

**INDEX**

## USER'S GUIDE

### Main Headings

The index to Minnesota Rules 1991 is an alphabetical arrangement of main subject headings. The headings appear in boldface capitals. The words and phrases forming the main headings are selected from terminology used in the rules and reflect concepts associated with the rules or in common usage.

There is a main heading for DEFINITIONS. It lists words and phrases defined in a designated definition part or subpart in a rule and other definitions clearly designated as such within a rule.

### References to Part Numbers

The numbers listed after an entry refer to rule part numbers. For example:

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**  
Railroads, 8830.3100

means that a Department of Transportation rule requiring certain reports of accidents to be submitted by railroads can be found in part 8830.3100 of Minnesota Rules.

### Alphabetization

Main headings and the entries under each main heading are arranged in word-by-word alphabetical order to the first comma, at which point the alphabetizing is renewed. For example:

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**  
Contraband, mail, 2910.3100  
Contraband control, security, 2910.4700

Abbreviations and acronyms are alphabetized as though they are one word. For example:

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**  
Welfare fraud, 9500.2780  
WIN, work incentive program, defined, 9500.2060  
Wrongfully obtained assistance, 9500.2780

### “SEE” and “SEE ALSO”

Two types of cross-references are used in the index. They are to either another main heading or to an entry within the same heading.

1. A “See” or “See also” reference under a main heading and a “see” reference within a subheading to an entry shown in all capital letters directs the user to another main heading. For example:

**ADDICTION**  
See **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

**ADVISORY COMMITTEES**  
Arts grants, see **ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**  
Community college systems, 8450.0400

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**  
See also **AGRICULTURE**  
Aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations licenses, issuance, 8800.3800

The rules concerning addiction will be found in the index under the main heading **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**. The rules about an advisory committee for art grants will be found under the main heading **ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**. For information about the Department of Agriculture one can find several places to look under the main heading **AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**, and also by looking under the main heading **AGRICULTURE**.

A “see” reference is also used in the following way:

**ABSENCE AND ABSENTEES**  
See specific index headings



This is a direction to look under a specific subject heading for information on absence or absentees. For example, for information about absentee voters look under the more specific heading ABSENTEE VOTING.

2. A lower-case "see" reference to an entry with the phrase "under this topic" directs the user to look within that main heading for an entry. For example:

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

Aid, see Financial aid under this topic

## USERS' SUGGESTIONS OR COMPLAINTS

The index to Minnesota Rules is prepared by the office of the Revisor of Statutes. The indexing is an ongoing process. User suggestions and complaints are welcome. Please use the preaddressed cards enclosed with Minnesota Rules 1991 to notify us about suggestions for improvements or corrections. Comments about the index may also be made by calling the Office of the Revisor of Statutes at (612) 296-2868.

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800  
Disposition of unclaimed property, see **DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**  
Missing employees wages, 5200.0251  
Real estate brokers and salespersons, compliance with law, 2800.1500  
Recreational trails, 6100.3800  
Securities  
    Informing commissioner, 2875.1000  
    Licenses, requirements, 2875.1900  
Snowmobiles, reports, 6100.5000  
State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
Wages, missing employees, 5200.0251

**ABANDONMENT**

Appropriation of waters, termination of permits, 6115.0750  
Brand labels, intoxicating liquors, 7515.0840  
Dams  
    Permits, 6115.0220, 6115.0222  
    Purpose of rules, 6115.0300  
Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
Exploratory borings, see **EXPLORATORY BORINGS**  
Intoxicating liquors, brand labels, 7515.0840  
Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980  
Motor vehicle fuel franchises, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500  
Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
Public utility crossings in protected waters, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7926  
Railroads, 8830.3600  
State capitol zoning and planning, signs, 2400.0920  
Structures, waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
Warehouses, 1560.8500  
Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**  
Wells, 6115.0780  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, railroad crossings, permits, 6105.0190

**ABATEMENT**

Actions, tax court, change in person holding office of commissioner of revenue, 8600.1600, 8600.1700  
Nuisance, State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0400  
Occupational safety and health, citations for de minimis violations, 5210.0530

**ABDOMINAL BELTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ABDOMINAL SUPPORTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ABORTION**

Children and minors, notice to parent or guardian, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900  
Hospital reports, 4640.1300  
Human services merit system employees, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
Local public health employees merit system, leave of absence, 4670.3020  
Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0235  
Midwifery, 5600.2100  
Notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
Pregnancy termination, regulation, 4615.3400 to 4615.3600  
Reporting of maternal deaths, 4615.0400  
State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

**ABSENCE AND ABSENTEES**

See specific index headings

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Address, return envelope, 8210.0700  
Agents, return envelopes  
    Delivery  
        Duties of county auditor or municipal clerk upon receipt, 8210.2200  
        Qualifications of agent, 8210.2100  
        Retaining ballots, 8210.2300

Applications, 8210.0200

**Ballots**

Automatic receipt of absentee ballots, 8210.0200, 8210.9915  
Electronic voting systems, 8230.3250  
Paper ballots, 8230.3150  
Scope of rules, 8230.3050  
Specifications, 8210.0300

**Certificates**

Form, 8210.0600, 8210.9930  
Improperly completed, hand delivered return envelopes, 8210.2200

**County auditors**

Receipt of return envelope, duties, 8210.2100  
Retaining ballots in return envelope, 8210.2300  
Return envelope, address, 8210.0700

**Delivery, return envelopes**

Duties of county auditor or municipal clerk upon receipt, 8210.2200

General requirements, 8210.2100

Retaining ballots, 8210.2300

Designation of agent, delivering return envelope, 8210.2100

Domicile and residence, requirement, instructions, 8210.0200

Election judges, see **ELECTION JUDGES**

Eligibility requirements, instructions, 8210.0200

**Envelopes**

Ballot envelopes, 8210.0300

Return envelopes, see **Return envelopes under this topic**

False statements, application, instructions, 8210.0200

**Forms**

Address forms, return envelope, 8210.0700

Applications, 8210.0200, 8210.9910

Automatic receipt of absentee ballots, 8210.9915

Certificate, 8210.0600, 8210.9930, 8210.9935

Experimental use of alternative forms, 8210.1000

Instructions, 8210.0200, 8210.9920

Return envelope, 8210.0800, 8210.9940 to 8210.9955

**Hand delivery**

Ballot return envelopes, 8210.2100

Duties of county auditor or municipal clerk upon receipt, 8210.2200

Retaining ballots, 8210.2300

Health care facility absentee voting, election judges training, 8240.1400

Identification, agents hand delivering return envelopes, 8210.2200

Inspection, return envelopes, seal, 8210.2200

Instructions, 8210.0200, 8210.0500, 8210.9920

Locking in secure location, return envelopes, 8210.2400

**Mail and mailing**

Certificates, 8210.0600

Instructions, 8210.0500

Return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2300 to 8210.2500

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Military and overseas voters, return envelopes, form, 8210.0800, 8210.9950, 8210.9955

**Municipal clerks**

Receipt of return envelope, duties, 8210.2200

Retaining ballots in return envelopes, 8210.2300

Return envelope, address, 8210.0700

## INDEX

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

- Notice
  - Nonacceptance, return envelopes, suspicion of tampering, 8210.2200
  - Safeguarding procedures, return envelopes, 8210.2400
- Optical scan voting systems, 8230.4350
- Personal delivery, return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200
- Postcard application, 8210.0200
- Precinct number, return envelope, 8210.0700
- Printing specifications
  - Ballot envelope, 8210.0300
  - Certification, 8210.0600
  - Return envelope, 8210.0700
- Records
  - Name and address, hand delivered return envelope, agent, 8210.2200
  - Return envelopes, 8210.2400
- Registration of voters, duplicate lists, maintaining records and processing systems, 8200.9300
- Rejection, return envelopes, suspicion of tampering, 8210.2200
- Reports, return envelopes, discrepancies, safeguarding procedures, 8210.2400
- Residency requirement, application instructions, 8210.0200
- Retaining ballots, return envelope delivered in person or by agent, 8210.2300
- Return address, return envelope, 8210.0700
- Return envelopes
  - Form, 8210.0700, 8210.9940
  - Mail and mailing, 8210.2100
  - Mail pickup, 8210.2500
  - Military and overseas voters, 8210.0800, 8210.9950, 8210.9955
  - Retaining ballots, 8210.2300
  - Safeguarding procedures, 8210.2400
- Safeguarding procedures, return envelopes, 8210.2400
- Seals, return envelopes, inspection, 8210.2200
- Tampering, return envelopes delivered by agent, refusal to accept, 8210.2200
- Time, return envelopes, personal delivery, 8210.2200
- Unsealed return envelopes, 8210.2200
- Untrue statements, applications, instructions, 8210.0200
- Ward number, return envelope, 8210.0700

**ABSORBINE JR.**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS**

- Advertising, misleading or inaccurate material, 1005.0800
- Affidavits, temporary license application, 1005.0400
- Board
  - Definitions, 1005.0100
  - Meetings, 1005.0200
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Misrepresentations or false statements, 1005.0800
  - Requirements, generally, 1005.0300
- Business in more than one county, employing licensed abstracters, 1005.0600
- Call of meetings, board, 1005.0200
- Change of name, license, 1005.0500
- County abstracts, prevailing wages, 5200.1050
- Criminal acts, 1005.0800
- Definitions, 1005.0100
- Disclosure history of record title, 1005.0900
- Discriminatory practices, 1005.0700
- Emergency meetings, board, 1005.0200
- Ethics, 1005.0700
- Examinations
  - Change of name on license, waiver of examination, 1005.0500
  - Temporary licenses, expiration, 1005.0400
  - Time for administering, 1005.0200

**ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS (Cont'd)**

- Fees
  - Licenses
    - Change of name, 1005.0500
    - Temporary licenses, 1005.0400
    - Splitting fees or referral fees, 1005.0700
  - Firms, employing licensed abstracters, 1005.0600
  - Fraudulent practices, 1005.0800
  - Incapacity, owner of abstract business, person succeeding to ownership, temporary license, 1005.0400
  - Liability insurance
    - Misrepresentations or false statements, 1005.0800
    - Requirements, generally, 1005.0300
    - Written by domestic insurer, 1005.1000
  - Licenses
    - Application, material misstatement, 1005.0800
    - Change of name, 1005.0500
    - Denial, suspension or revocation
      - Fraudulent, deceptive or dishonest practices, 1005.0800
      - Standards of conduct, 1005.0700
    - Fees, temporary license, 1005.0400
    - Procuring by fraud, misrepresentation or deceit, 1005.0800
    - Temporary license, 1005.0400
  - Malpractice, 1005.0700
  - Notice
    - Examinations, 1005.0200
    - Expiration, temporary license, 1005.0400
  - Referral fees, standards of conduct, 1005.0700
  - Special meetings, board, 1005.0200
  - Splitting fees, standards of conduct, 1005.0700
  - Standards of conduct, 1005.0700
  - Temporary licenses, 1005.0400
  - Training, employees, standards of conduct, 1005.0700
  - Violation of laws, rules, regulations, or ordinances, 1005.0800

**ABUSE**

- Adult foster homes, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
- Adult protective services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
- Alternative care grant clients, 9505.2458
- Battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700
- Children, see ABUSE OF CHILDREN
- Community alternative care, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM
- Meat inspectors, 1540.0310
- Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620
- Protective services to vulnerable adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
- Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
- Surveillance and utilization review program, see SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM

**ABUSE OF CHILDREN**

- Child care centers
  - Disqualification of staff, 9503.0030
  - Reporting, 9503.0130
- Family foster care, 9545.0090, 9545.0160
- Intoxicated persons, adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400
- Psychologists, reports of child and vulnerable adult abuse, 7200.4700
- Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

**ACCESS ROADS**

- Waste tire dumps, 9220.0160
- Waste tire facility standards, 9220.0450
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**ACCESSORIES**

- Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500
- Pharmacists, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250
- Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES**

- State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170

**ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

See HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**

- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
- Railroads, 8830.3100

**ACCIDENTS**

- Child care centers, see CHILD CARE CENTERS
- Elevators and related devices, 1305.5107
- Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION
- Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, procedures, 9525.0630
- Motor vehicles, central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0200, 1200.0300
- Nuclear reactors, 4730.3000
- Occupational safety and health procedures, 5205.0440
- Petroleum products
  - Carriers, reports, 8125.0300
  - Tax credits, 8125.0500
- School buses, 3520.2400
- Snowmobiles, reports, 6100.5400
- Telephone utilities, investigations, 7810.6000
- Watercraft, reports, 6110.1900
- Waters, history of accidents, safety regulations, 6110.3600
- Workplace accident and injury reduction program, 5205.1500

**ACCOMPLICES**

- Pardons and commutations, excessive sentence, rationale for relief, 6600.0400

**ACCOUNT CLERKS**

- Human services merit system compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ACCOUNTANTS**

- Absentees, examinations for certification, 1100.1300
- Adoption of rules, 1100.0300
- Advertising, code of professional conduct, 1100.5700
- American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, standardized tests, certification, 1100.1300
- Appearance, waiver of examination, 1100.1800
- Attorney-licensees, continuing education, 1100.6700
- Auditing standards, code of professional conduct, 1100.4800
- Bank audits, 2675.2620
- Boards
  - Communications with board, 1100.0600, 1100.6200
  - Interpretation powers, 1100.0200
- Burden of proof, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100
- Censure, code of professional conduct, 1100.4300
- Certificates and certification
  - Applications
    - Appearance before board, determination of qualifications, 1100.1200
    - Constituting agreement to observe code of professional conduct, 1100.6300
    - Deferral, 1100.0800
    - Expiration, 1100.0900
    - Generally, 1100.0700
  - Courses of study, education requirements, 1100.1000
  - Education requirements, 1100.1000

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

- Certificates and certification (Cont'd)
  - Examination for certification, 1100.1300
    - Application fees, 1100.3600
    - Expiration of application, 1100.0900
    - Reexamination, 1100.1400
  - Experience requirement, 1100.1100
  - Fees, 1100.3600
    - Application, 1100.0700
    - Forfeiture, absence from examination, 1100.1300
  - Foreign certificate and degree holders, 1100.1700
  - Issuance, 1100.1300
  - Reciprocity with other states, 1100.1500
    - Statement of need, 1100.1600
  - Suspension or revocation, see Suspension or revocation under this topic
  - Waiver of examination
    - Appearance to obtain, 1100.1800
    - Foreign certificate and degree holders, 1100.1700
- Certified public accountants, tax court, practice before, 8600.0500
- Cheating, examination for certification, 1100.1300
- Code of professional conduct
  - Advertising, 1100.5700
  - Agreement to observe code, 1100.6300
  - Auditing standards, 1100.4800
  - Authority for rules, 1100.4000
  - Censure, 1100.4300
  - Clients of other accountants, services, 1100.5400
  - Commissions, obtaining or referring clients, 1100.5800
  - Communications from board, responding, 1100.6200
  - Competence, 1100.4700
  - Compliance, 1100.3900
  - Confidential client information, 1100.5100
  - Conflict of interest, 1100.4400
  - Corporations, 1100.4200
    - Form of practice, 1100.6000
  - Death of partner, continuing to practice under partnership name, 1100.6000
  - Definitions, 1100.3800
  - Disclosure, confidential client information, 1100.5100
    - Disciplinary proceedings, 1100.5100
  - Discreditable acts, 1100.5600
  - Employment, offers of employment, 1100.5500
  - Examination for certification, 1100.1300
  - Expulsion, 1100.4300
  - Failure to comply, revocation or suspension, certification and license, 1100.3700
- Fees
  - Advertising, misrepresentation, 1100.5700
  - Clients failure to pay, refusal to furnish information to client, 1100.5300
- Forecasts, 1100.5000
- Foreign countries, practicing, limitation on code, 1100.4200
- Form of practice, 1100.6000
- Fraud, advertising, 1100.5700
- Furnishing information to clients, 1100.5300
- Hearings, 1100.4300
- Incompatible occupations, 1100.5900
- Limitations, scope, 1100.4200
- Management advisory services
  - Scope of code, 1100.4200
  - Subordination of judgment to others, 1100.4500
- Misrepresentation of facts, 1100.4500
- Names, 1100.6000
- Negligence, 1100.4700
- Nonexclusiveness of rules, 1100.4300
- Partnerships, 1100.4200
  - Form of practice, 1100.6000
  - Names, 1100.6000
  - Withdrawal of partners, continuing to practice under partnership name, 1100.6000

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Code of professional conduct (Cont'd)  
 Principles of accounting, 1100.4900  
 Rationale for rules, 1100.4100  
 Records, furnishing information to clients, 1100.5300  
 Referrals, 1100.5400  
   Commissions, 1100.5800  
 Reports, furnishing information to clients, 1100.5300  
 Responsibility for actions of others, 1100.4200  
 Scope of code, 1100.4200  
 Services to clients of other accountants, 1100.5400  
 Solicitation, 1100.6100  
 Specialization, firm name indicating, 1100.6000  
 Standards, auditing standards, 1100.4800  
 Subpoena, confidential client information, disclosure, 1100.5100  
 Summons, confidential client information, disclosure, 1100.5100  
 Tax practice, 1100.4600  
   Scope of code, 1100.4200  
   Subordination of judgments to others, 1100.4500  
 Tax returns, furnishing information to clients, 1100.5300  
 Working papers, furnishing information to clients, 1100.5300  
 Commissions, obtaining or referring clients, 1100.5800  
 Compensation  
   Fees, see Fees under this topic  
   Referral commission, code of professional conduct, 1100.5800  
 Competence, code of professional conduct, 1100.4700  
 Confidential or privileged information, code of professional conduct, 1100.5100  
 Conflict of interest, code of professional conduct, 1100.4400  
 Contested cases, 1100.0400  
   Revocation and suspension proceedings, 1100.3700  
 Contingent fees, code of professional conduct, 1100.5200  
 Continuing education  
   Attorney-licensees, 1100.6700  
   Committee meetings, credit, 1100.7300  
   Compliance, 1100.6600, 1100.6700  
   Correspondence courses, 1100.6800  
   Credit, 1100.7000  
   Courses of study, 1100.6900  
   Credit allowed for courses, determination, 1100.6800  
   Credit for programs, 1100.7000 to 1100.7500  
   Credit hours, measuring, 1100.7700  
   Documenting, completion of requirements, 1100.7800  
   Effective date, 1100.8000  
   Exceptions, 1100.6700  
   Firm meetings, credit, 1100.7500  
   Generally, 1100.6400 to 1100.8000  
   Individual study programs, 1100.6800  
   Credit, 1100.7000  
 Instructors  
   Credit for service, 1100.7100  
   Requirements, 1100.7600  
 License removal, requirements, 1100.3500  
 Management group meetings, firms, credit, 1100.7500  
 Meetings at meals, credit, 1100.7400  
 Nonresidents, 1100.6700  
 Notice, failure to approve license renewal, 1100.7800  
 Policies, 1100.6600  
 Professional societies, committee meetings, credit, 1100.7300  
 Programs, 1100.6800, 1100.6900  
 Publications, credit, 1100.7200  
 Purpose, 1100.6400  
 Records, documenting completion of requirements, 1100.7800  
 Reentering public practice, 1100.6700  
 Reporting, 1100.7800

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)  
 Reporting period, 1100.7900  
 Requirements, 1100.6500  
 Retired licensees, 1100.6500, 1100.6700  
 Staff meetings, firms, credit, 1100.7500  
 Statutory authority, 1100.6400  
 Subject matter, 1100.6900  
 Corporations  
   Admitting additional stockholders, 1100.3400  
   Code of professional conduct, scope, 1100.4200  
   First annual report, failure to file, suspension or revocation, certificate and license, 1100.3300  
   Form of practice, code of professional conduct, 1100.6000  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 1100.3000, 1100.3100  
   Failure to apply, 1100.3300  
   Fees, 1100.3200, 1100.3250  
   Filing, 1100.3200  
   Late processing, 1100.3250  
   Notice of requirements, 1100.3200  
   Reinstatement, 1100.3250  
   Limitations on name, 1100.2900  
 Correspondence from board, code of professional conduct, 1100.6200  
 Correspondence with board, 1100.0600  
 Dates of examinations, certification, 1100.1300  
 Definitions, 1100.0100  
   Code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Disbarment, income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Disciplinary proceedings, confidential client information, disclosure, code of professional conduct, 1100.5100  
 Disclosure, confidential client information, code of professional conduct, 1100.5100  
 Discreditable acts, code of professional conduct, 1100.5600  
 Discretion of board, certification, application for examination or reexamination, deferral, 1100.0800  
 District of Columbia, references to foreign accountancy boards, 1100.0200  
 Education, see Continuing education under this topic  
 Education requirements, certification applicants, 1100.1000  
 Employment, offers of employment, code of professional conduct, 1100.5500  
 Escrows, see ESCROWS  
 Ethics, see Code of professional conduct under this topic  
 Examinations for certification, see Certificates and certification under this topic  
 Experience requirements, certification and licensing, 1100.1100  
 Expulsion, code of professional conduct, 1100.4300  
 False personation, cheating, certification examination, 1100.1300  
 Fees  
   Advertising, misrepresentation, code of professional conduct, 1100.5700  
   Clients failure to pay, refusal to furnish information to client, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300  
   Contingent fees, code of professional conduct, 1100.5200  
   Corporations, first annual report, 1100.3100  
   Licenses, see Licenses under this topic  
 Forecasts, code of professional conduct, 1100.5000  
 Foreign accountancy boards, interpretation of rules, 1100.0200  
 Foreign certificate and degree holders, 1100.1700  
 Foreign states  
   Examination for certification monitored in other states, 1100.1300  
   Reciprocity, certificates, 1100.1500  
 Forfeiture, certification examination fee, absence from examination, 1100.1300

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Fraud, advertising, code of professional conduct, 1100.5700

Governmental accounting experience, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100

Hearings
 

- Adoption of rules, 1100.0300
- Code of professional conduct, 1100.4300
- Contested cases, 1100.0400

Income taxes
 

- Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0400
- Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Incompatible occupations, 1100.5900

Insurance, see INSURANCE

Internal revenue service, accountants, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100

Interpretation of rules, 1100.0200

Legislative auditor, accountants, qualifying experience, certification of licensing, 1100.1100

Licenses
 

- Annual license, 1100.1900
- Applications
  - Annual, 1100.1900 to 1100.2100
  - Constituting agreement to observe code of professional conduct, 1100.6300
- Corporations, see Corporations under this topic
- Display, 1100.2400
- Experience requirements, 1100.1100
- Failure to apply and pay fee, 1100.2200
- Fees
  - Annual, 1100.1900 to 1100.2200
  - Application fees, 1100.3600
  - Late processing fees, 1100.3600
  - Reinstatement, 1100.3600
- Granting, 1100.2300
- Notice of requirements, 1100.2000
- Partnerships, see Partnerships under this topic
- Refunding fees, 1100.3600
- Reinstatement, 1100.2150
- Renewal, 1100.3500
- Suspension or revocation, see Suspension or revocation under this topic

Management advisory services
 

- Code of professional conduct, scope of code, 1100.4200
- Subordination of judgment to others, code of professional conduct, 1100.4500

Misrepresentation, advertising, code of professional conduct, 1100.5700

Misrepresentation of facts, code of professional conduct, 1100.4500

Names
 

- Code of professional conduct, 1100.6000
- Corporations, limitations, 1100.2900

Negligence, code of professional conduct, 1100.4700

Nonresidents
 

- Continuing education, 1100.6700
- Wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

Notice
 

- Examination for certification, 1100.1300
- Licenses, requirements, 1100.2000
- Partnership, 1100.2600

Oaths and affirmations, corporations, first annual report, 1100.3100

Office of administrative hearings, see Contested cases under this topic

Partnerships
 

- Code of professional conduct, see Code of professional conduct under this topic
- Licenses, 1100.2500 to 1100.2800
  - Application, 1100.2600 to 1100.2800
  - Failure to apply or pay fee, 1100.2800
  - Fees, 1100.2500 to 1100.2800
  - Late processing, 1100.2750

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Partnerships (Cont'd)
 

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Notice of requirements, 1100.2600
  - Reinstatement, 1100.2750
- Names, 1100.6000
- Part-time work, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100
- Passing grade, examination for certification, 1100.1300
- Penalties, cheating, certification examination, 1100.1300
- Principles of accounting, code of professional conduct, 1100.4900
- Professional conduct, see Code of professional conduct under this topic
- Professional corporations, see Corporations under this topic
- Reciprocal certificate and license
  - Fees, 1100.3600
  - Foreign states, statement of need, 1100.1500, 1100.1600
- Records, furnishing information to clients, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300
- Reexamination
  - Application fees, 1100.3600
  - Certification, 1100.1400
    - Deferral of application, 1100.0800
    - Expiration of application, 1100.0900
- Referrals, code of professional conduct, 1100.5400
  - Commissions, 1100.5800
- Renewal of license, 1100.3500
- Reports, furnishing information to clients, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300
- Retired accountants, continuing education, 1100.6500, 1100.6700
- Revocation or suspension, see Suspension or revocation under this topic
- Securities, see SECURITIES
- Service, process, notice, 1100.0500
- Solicitation, code of professional conduct, 1100.6100
- Specialization, firm name indicating, code of professional conduct, 1100.6000
- Standards of conduct
  - Code of professional conduct, see Code of professional conduct under this topic
  - Unprofessional conduct, see Unprofessional conduct under this topic
- State auditor, accountants, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100
- State tax agencies, accountants, qualifying experience, certification and licensing, 1100.1100
- Suspension or revocation, certificates and licenses, 1100.3700
  - Code of professional conduct, 1100.4300
  - Failure to apply for license and pay fee, 1100.2200
  - Corporations, 1100.3300
  - Partnerships, 1100.2800
- Tax court, representation, 8600.0500
- Tax practice
  - Code of professional conduct, 1100.4600
  - Scope of code, 1100.4200
  - Subordination of judgment to others, code of professional conduct, 1100.4500
- Tax returns, furnishing information to clients, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300
- Tests, examination for certification, 1100.1300
- Time, response to communications from board, code of professional conduct, 1100.6200
- United States territories, references to foreign accountancy boards, 1100.0200
- Unprofessional conduct
  - Failure to apply for license and pay fee, 1100.2200
  - Corporations, 1100.3300
  - Partnerships, 1100.2800
  - Revocation or suspension, certificates and licenses, 1100.3700

## INDEX

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

- Waiver of examination
  - Appearance to obtain, 1100.1800
  - Foreign certificate and degree holders, 1100.1700
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies, 2780.6400
- Working papers, furnishing information to clients, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300

**ACCOUNTING PERIODS**

- Cigarette taxes, reports, 8120.1900
- Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0300

**ACCOUNTING SUPERVISORS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS**

- Area labor-management committee grants, 5520.0600
- Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**
- Sales and use taxes
  - Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400
  - Gross receipts, 8130.1800

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING**

- Adult corrections facilities, food, 2910.4400
- Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140
- Cigarette taxes
  - Carriers, 8120.2700
  - State institutions, 8120.2800
- Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.1400
- Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0100
- Counties, state-aid highways, bond accounts, 8820.1500
- Credit unions, furniture and fixtures account, 2675.6230
- Debt prorating companies, trust fund accounts, 2675.7130
- Elections, campaign financing, political committees or funds, 4500.3300
- Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**
- Industrial waste, cost recovery, 5900.1200
- Inheritance taxes, return, 8150.1800
- Insurance
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7780
  - Restatement of accounts, proxy statements, 2715.7860
- Jails, food, 2910.4400
- Juvenile detention facilities, food, 2930.6400
- Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, 9535.2500
- Mentally retarded residential services
  - Adjustments for errors or omissions, 9510.0550
  - Reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590
- Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**
- Municipalities, state-aid streets, bond account institution, 8820.1500
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**
- Partnerships, income taxes, 8001.0100, 8031.0300
- Public employees deferred compensation plan, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**
- Public transit demonstration programs, 4310.6900
- Public transit financial assistance program, supplemental aid, 4310.6340
- Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**
- Railroads, 8830.3300, 8830.3400
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0200
  - Accounting records, 8130.7500
- Savings and loan associations, other real estate, 2675.3120
- Securities, see **SECURITIES**
- Social security, records, 3910.1600

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING (Cont'd)**

- Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**
- Vocational education
  - Postsecondary teachers, licensure, 3700.0305
  - Secondary programs, 3505.3000
  - Secondary teachers, licensure, 8750.0300

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

- Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**
- Inheritance taxes, nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

**ACCREDITATION**

- See specific index headings

**ACCRUAL BASIS**

- Accounting system, changes, income taxes, 8007.0200
- Gross receipts, sales and use taxes, 8130.1800

**ACETORPHINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ACETYLCODONE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ACETYLDIHYDROCODEINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ACETYLMETHADOL**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ACID FALLOUT**

- Air pollution, emission standards, 7005.1300 to 7005.1320

**ACID RAIN**

- Application of standard, 7005.4020
- Commissioner's recommendation, sulphur dioxide emission limitations, 7005.4050
- Definitions, 7005.4010
- Electric power generating plant siting, study areas, 4400.4500
- Electric utilities, emission limitations, 7005.4050
- Incorporation by reference, Quality Assurance Handbook, 7005.4040
- Measurement methodology, 7005.4040
- Offsets
  - Defined, 7005.4010
  - Requirements, 7005.4050
- Quality assurance plan, 7005.4040
- Reasonably available control technology
  - Defined, 7005.4010
  - Requirements, 7005.4050
- Standard, 7005.4030
- Sulfur dioxide emission offsets, 7005.4050

**ACIDS**

- Nitric acid, see **NITRIC ACID**
- Sulfuric acid plants, see **SULFURIC ACID**
- Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

- See specific index headings

**ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**ACTINOBACILLOSIS**

- Meat inspection, animals affected with, 1540.1620 to 1540.1650

**ACTINOMYCOSIS**

- Meat inspection, animals affected with, 1540.1620 to 1540.1650

**ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS**

- Apprenticeship programs and agreements, discrimination, 5200.0380
- Collection agencies, threatening, 2870.3100
- Commodity pools, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110
- Critical areas planning, judicial enforcement of plans and regulations, 4410.9600

**ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS (Cont'd)**

Discrimination claims, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Energy supply emergencies, plan enforcement, 7620.0240  
 Family farm security program, foreclosure, default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Foreclosure, family farm security program, default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Grievance procedures, see GRIEVANCES  
 Human services merit system, private litigation, 9575.1010  
 Industrial waste disposal violations, 5900.5500  
 Injunctions, see INJUNCTIONS  
 Insurance, policies, limiting time for filing, 2700.0300  
 Insurance holding companies, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Limitation of actions, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS  
 Nuisances, see NUISANCE  
 Nursing home administrators, pending actions, 6400.3100  
 Occupational safety and health, discrimination claims, 5210.0340  
 Odorous emissions, defense to action, compliance with limits, 7005.0960  
 Pending actions, nursing home administrators, 6400.3100  
 Sales and use taxes, collection, 8130.8000  
 Social services for adults, services to mothers and pregnant women, paternity, 9555.9200  
 Social services for individuals and families, legal assistance, 9565.2900  
 Technical colleges, see TECHNICAL COLLEGES

**ACTORS**

Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

**ACTUARIES**

Insurance, 2700.0600

**AD VALOREM TAXATION**

See TAXATION

**ADAMS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ADAPTERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020

**ADDICTION**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**ADDRESSES**

See specific index headings

**ADHESIVE TAPE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ADMINISTRATION**

See specific index headings

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

Building code, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0200, 1200.0300  
 Data privacy, see DATA PRIVACY  
 Electrical code, see ELECTRICAL CODE  
 Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS  
 Federal surplus property division, see FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY  
 Intergovernmental information systems advisory council grants, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL GRANTS  
 Legal notices, see NOTICE  
 Plant management division, lost property and parking, 1225.0200, 1225.0300

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Public rallies, see PUBLIC RALLIES  
 Publications, see STATE PUBLICATIONS  
 State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS  
 State lands, see STATE LANDS  
 State surplus property sales, see STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES  
 Telpak, see TELPAK  
**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE**  
 Accountants, adoption of rules, 1100.0300  
 Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS  
 Emergency rules, see RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES  
 Nursing programs, rule compliance determinations, 6301.0800  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS  
 Rulemaking hearings, see RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING  
 Rulemaking without a hearing, see RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING  
 Sales and use taxes, permit revocations, hearings, 8130.2700  
 Workers' compensation hearings, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, request for appointment, 3325.0490  
 Chief, state contracts, debarment, term, 1230.3500  
 Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS  
 Emergency rules, see RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES  
 Environmental permit coordination, report, 4350.3070  
 Mediation of proposed rules, 1400.1500  
 Metropolitan significance review hearings, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
 Pipeline routing, public hearings, 4415.0090  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS  
 Rulemaking hearings, see RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING  
 Rulemaking without a hearing, see RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES

**ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE**

Contested case hearings, facts within special knowledge, 1400.8100  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULEMAKING**

See RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES  
 See RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING  
 See RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING

**ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Teachers, postsecondary vocational licensure, 3700.0330

**ADMINISTRATORS**

See specific index headings



## INDEX

**ADMINISTRATORS OF ESTATES**

Income taxes, 8030.0100  
 Inheritance taxes, see **INHERITANCE TAXES**

**ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE**

See **EVIDENCE**

**ADMISSION OF FACTS OR OPINIONS**

Contested case hearings, 1400.6800

**ADMISSIONS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.4300 to 2920.4800  
 Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Handicapped persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2400  
 High schools or secondary schools, 3500.3600  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE**

**DETENTION FACILITIES**

Nursing homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**

Zoological garden, see **ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

**ADOPTION**

Administrative reviews of adopting home, 9560.0060  
 American Indian children, requirements, 9560.0040  
 Certification of prospective adoptive parents, 9560.0140  
 Confidentiality of records, 9560.0180  
 Consent of child, 14 or older, 9560.0040  
 Consents, form requirements, 9560.0030  
 Definitions, 9560.0015, 9560.0020  
 Ethnic considerations, 9560.0040  
 Expense reimbursement, private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0820  
 Family foster care, licensing requirement exclusions, 9545.0020  
 Foster homes  
     Criteria as adoptive homes, 9560.0050  
     State and local agencies, joint decisions, 9560.0050  
 Genetic parents, requirements, 9560.0030, 9560.0170  
 Independent placements, agency requirements, 9560.0120  
 Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Intake policy, 9560.0140  
 International, 9560.0150  
 Interstate, 9560.0150  
 Investigation, nonrelative homes, 9560.0130  
 Legalizing placements, procedures, 9560.0160  
 Maternity shelters, casework services, 9545.1280  
 Medical assistance for adopted children, 9505.0055, 9505.0065  
 Mentally retarded children, state aid, experimental programs, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500  
 Nonrelative homes, independent placement, agency requirements, 9560.0130  
 Parental rights, termination procedures, 9560.0030  
 Placement agreement, 9560.0060  
 Postadoption services, 9560.0170  
 Postplacement activities, 9560.0060  
 Preplacement activities, 9560.0060  
 Privacy of records, 9560.0180  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, expense reimbursement, 9545.0820  
 Purpose of rules, 9560.0010  
 Racial considerations, 9560.0040  
 Record keeping requirements, 9560.0180  
 Recruitment, adoptive families, 9560.0040  
 Registration with state adoption exchange, 9560.0040  
 Relatives, preference for placement, 9560.0040  
 Standards, adoptive homes and parents, 9560.0140  
 State adoption exchange, required use of, 9560.0040  
 State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540  
 Subsidized adoption, see **SUBSIDIZED ADOPTION PROGRAM**  
 Termination  
     Parental rights, 9560.0030  
     Proceedings, 9560.0110

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

Unlicensed intermediaries, 9560.0120

**ADOPTION OF RULES**

See specific index headings

**ADULT BASIC/CONTINUING EDUCATION TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.5300

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**

See also **CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

Access to prisoner records, 2910.2400  
 Accounting, food, 2910.4400  
 Administration, medication, 2910.5900  
 Administrative assistant, 2910.0900  
 Administrative segregation, 2910.2800  
 Administrators, 2910.0900  
 Admission, security, 2910.4800  
 Ambulance services, 2910.5400  
 Bedding, 2910.3200  
 Budget, food, 2910.4400  
 Building deterioration, detection procedures, 2910.6300  
 Canteen, 2910.4300  
 Censorship, mail, 2910.3100  
 Chains, 2910.2800  
 Classification, 2910.0300  
 Classification of prisoners, 2910.2600, 2910.4700  
 Clothing, 2910.3200  
 Coeducational activities, supervision, 2910.2500  
 Collective bargaining, 2910.2000  
 Condemnation, 2910.0300  
 Conduct, rules and policies, notice, 2910.2700  
 Confidential information, records, 2910.2400  
 Contagious diseases  
     Reports, 2910.6000  
     Separation of prisoners, 2910.6100  
 Containers  
     Food, 2910.4500  
     Medicine, 2910.5900  
 Contraband, mail, 2910.3100  
 Contraband control, security, 2910.4700  
 Controlled substances, disposal, 2910.5900  
 Correspondence, 2910.3100  
 Cost lists of supplies and repairs, 2910.6300  
 Count procedure  
     Security, 2910.4700  
     Written policy, 2910.5300  
 Custody personnel  
     Orientation training, 2910.1100  
     Probationary training period, 2910.1200  
 Dangerous materials, 2910.5200  
 Death, reports, 2910.3300  
 Definitions, 2910.0100  
 Deliveries  
     Medicine, 2910.5900  
     Security, 2910.4700  
 Dental care, 2910.5400  
 Destruction, unused medicine, 2910.5900  
 Deterioration of building and equipment, detection procedures, 2910.6300  
 Disaster plans, 2910.3200  
 Discipline, 2910.2800, 2910.3900  
     Policies and rules, notice, 2910.2700  
     Security, 2910.4700  
     Segregation, 2810.2800  
 Discrimination, staff recruitment, 2910.0600  
 Diseases  
     Contagious diseases  
         Reports, 2910.6000  
         Separation of prisoners, 2910.6100  
         Reports, 2910.3300, 2910.6000  
     Disposition of prison records, 2910.2300  
 Drugs and medicine, 2910.5900  
 Education, detained juveniles, 2910.2900  
 Emergencies  
     Plans, 2910.3300  
     Variances, 2910.0400

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Emergency medical care, 2910.5400  
 Emergency telephone numbers, medical care and treatment, 2910.5500  
 Employee evaluation, 2910.0700  
 Employees record, 2910.2100  
 Equipment deterioration, detection procedures, 2910.6300  
 Equipment maintenance, security, 2910.4700  
 Escapes  
   Prevention, 2910.4700  
   Reports, 2910.3300  
 Extra duty, employees, 2910.0800  
 Female prisoners  
   Separation from male prisoners, 2910.2500  
   Supervision, 2910.0900  
 Filing, prisoner records, 2910.2300  
 Fingerprinting, security, 2910.4800  
 Fires, reports, 2910.3300  
 First aid, 2910.5700  
 Food  
   Accounts, 2910.4400  
   Budget, 2910.4400  
   Canteen, 2910.4300  
   Containers, 2910.4500  
   Dietary allowance, 2910.3600  
   Diets, therapeutic diets, 2910.3800  
   Discipline of prisoners, 2910.3900  
   Frequency of meals, 2910.3700  
   Generally, 2910.3400 to 2910.4600  
   Handling practices, 2910.3500  
   Hot meal minimum, 2910.4200  
   Menu, 2910.3600, 2910.4100  
   Minimum hot meal, 2910.4200  
   Purchasing, 2910.4400  
   Records, menus, 2910.4100  
   Storage, 2910.4500  
   Supervision of meals, 2910.4000  
   Therapeutic diets, 2910.3800  
   Transportation, 2910.4600  
   Vending machines, 2910.4300  
 Halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES  
 Handcuffs, 2910.2800  
 Health and safety, 2910.5400 to 2910.6300  
 Health examination, admission, 2910.4800  
 Homicide, reports, 2910.3300  
 Hospitalization of prisoners, 2910.5600  
 Housekeeping, 2910.6300  
 Identification, admission, 2910.4800  
 Indigents, postage, 2910.3100  
 Information to prisoners, 2910.2700  
 Insane prisoners separated from all other prisoners, 2910.2500  
 Insects, sanitation, 2910.6300  
 In-service training, 2910.1300  
 Inspections  
   Fire inspections, 2910.6300  
   Health and sanitation, 2910.6300  
   Locks, 2910.5100  
   Mail, 2910.3100  
   Minimum standards, 2910.0200  
   Security, 2910.4700  
 Intended use, 2910.0300  
 Inventory of prisoners property, 2910.4800  
 Irons, 2910.2800  
 Job descriptions, 2910.1600  
 Juvenile prisoners separated from adult prisoners, 2910.2500  
 Keys and locks, 2910.5100  
 Labels, medicine, 2910.5900  
 Laundry services, 2910.3200  
 Legal basis for detention, notice to prisoners, 2910.2700  
 Library service, 2910.2900  
 Linens and bedding, 2910.3200  
 Locks and keys, 2910.5100

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Mail and mailing, 2910.3100  
 Maintenance personnel, 2910.0900  
 Male prisoners, supervision, 2910.0800  
 Management training, 2910.1400  
 Manuals, policy and procedure, 2910.1800  
 Medical care and treatment  
   Ambulances, 2910.5400  
   Drugs, 2910.5900  
   Emergencies, 2910.5400  
   Examination, 2910.5400  
   First aid, 2910.5700  
   Generally, 2910.5400 to 2910.6300  
   Hospitalization, 2910.5600  
   Mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
   Personal hygiene practices, 2910.5800  
   Preventive health services, 2910.5800  
   Records, 2910.5700  
   Resources, 2910.5400  
 Mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
 Merit systems, 2910.2000  
 Methadone programs, 2910.5900  
 Minimum standards, 2910.0200  
 Money, mail, 2910.3100  
 Notice, policies and rules, 2910.2700  
 Officers and employees  
   Administrative assistant, 2910.0900  
   Administrator, 2910.0900  
   Evaluation, 2910.0700  
   Extra duty, 2910.0800  
   Maintenance personnel, 2910.0900  
   Part-time staff, 2910.1500  
   Plan, 2910.0900  
   Recruitment, 2910.0600  
   Relief staff, 2910.1500  
   Training, 2910.1000  
 Official charge, notice to prisoner, 2910.2700  
 Orientation training, custody personnel, 2910.1100  
 Part-time staff, 2910.1500  
 Personal hygiene practices, 2910.5800  
 Personnel policies, 2910.1900  
 Photographing, security, 2910.4800  
 Physical exercise, 2910.2900  
 Plans, staffing plan, 2910.0900  
 Plant maintenance, 2910.6300  
 Poisons, labels, 2910.5900  
 Policies, 2910.1800  
 Preservation, records, 2910.2200  
 Preventive health services, 2910.5800  
 Prisoner records, 2910.2100  
 Prisoner-staff ratio, 2910.0900  
 Privacy, intake procedures, 2910.4800  
 Private interviews, 2910.2900  
 Probation, employees, 2910.0700  
 Probationary period training, custody personnel, 2910.1200  
 Procedure manuals, 2910.1800  
 Program options and activities, information, 2910.2700  
 Program review teams, 2940.0500 to 2940.1400  
 Purchases, food, 2910.4400  
 Records  
   Deterioration of building and equipment, 2910.6300  
   Discipline, 2910.2800  
   Generally, 2910.2100 to 2910.2400  
   Medical and dental records, 2910.5700  
   Medication, 2910.5900  
   Menus, 2910.3600  
 Recreation plans, 2910.2900  
 Release, 2910.4900  
 Relief staff, 2910.1500  
 Religious services, 2910.2900  
 Repairs, cost lists, 2910.6300  
 Reports, 2910.2100 to 2910.2400  
   Contagious diseases, 2910.6000  
   Deterioration of building and equipment, 2910.6300

## INDEX

**ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Reports (Cont'd)
  - Medication, 2910.5900
  - Special incidents, 2910.3300
- Restraints, 2810.2800
- Review
  - Emergency procedures, 2910.3300
  - Segregation, 2810.2800
- Riot control, 2910.4700
- Riots, reports, 2910.3300
- Rodents, sanitation, 2910.6300
- Sacred books, 2910.2900
- Sanitation, 2910.6300
- Scheduled prisoners time, 2910.2900
- Searches and seizures
  - Admissions, 2910.4800
  - Security, 2910.4700
  - Visitors, 2910.5000
- Security, 2910.4700 to 2910.5300
- Separation of prisoners, 2910.2500, 2910.6100
- Serious injuries, reports, 2910.3300
- Shakedown, 2910.4700, 2910.5000
- Showering and delousing, admissions, 2910.4800
- Staff-prisoner ratio, 2910.0900
- Staff recruitment, 2910.0600
- Standards, minimum standards, 2910.0200
- Storage
  - Food, 2910.4500
  - Medicine, 2910.5900
  - Records, 2910.2100
- Straitjackets, 2910.2800
- Suicide, reports, 2910.3300
- Supervision
  - Coeducational activities, 2910.2500
  - Meals, 2910.4000
- Supplies, cost lists, 2910.6300
- Telephone numbers, medical care and treatment, 2910.5500
- Therapeutic diets, 2910.3800
- Training
  - First aid, 2910.5700
  - In-service training, 2910.1300
  - Management training, 2910.1400
  - Orientation training, custody personnel, 2910.1100
  - Probationary period, custody personnel, 2910.1200
  - Staff, 2910.1000
- Transfers, mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200
- Transportation, food, 2910.4600
- Tuberculosis screening, 2910.0500
- Unsafe conditions, 2910.0300
- Variances, 2910.0400
- Vending machines, 2910.4300
- Vermin, elimination of favorable conditions, 2910.6300
- Visitation, 2910.3000
- Visitor control, security, 2910.4700
- Weapon control, 2910.4700
- Work assignments, 2910.1700, 2910.2900
- Written plans, prisoner activities, 2910.2900

**ADULT DAY CARE CENTER PROGRAM COORDINATORS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ADULT FOSTER HOMES**

- See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**

- Access to records, 2920.7500
  - Employees, 2920.7600
- Administration, 2920.1800 to 2920.2900
- Administrator, qualifications, 2920.4000
- Admission, policies, 2920.4300 to 2920.4800
- Age, employees, 2920.4200
- Appeals, licenses, 2920.1400
- Applications
  - License, 2920.0500

**ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Applications (Cont'd)
  - Relicensing, 2920.0500
  - Studies, 2920.1200
- Articles of incorporation, 2920.2400
- Audits, 2920.3200
- Authority for rules, 2920.0200
- Bathroom facilities, 2920.7000
- Bedrooms, 2920.6700
- Beds, 2920.6800
- Boarders, 2920.7300
- Budget, annual written budget, 2920.3000
- Budget revisions, written policies, 2920.3100
- Building codes, 2920.6300
- Buildings and grounds, 2920.6600
- Bylaws, 2920.2800
- Case records, time maintained, 2920.7500
- Chairs, 2920.6800
- Chest x-rays, 2920.3900
- Closet-locker space, 2920.6800
- Community health care agencies, 2920.7400
- Community involvement, 2920.5000
- Compensation and salaries
  - Documentation and authorization, 2920.3500
  - Policies, 2920.3700
  - Records, 2920.7600
- Completion of program, 2920.4800
- Compliance, licensee requirements, 2920.2900
- Conditions of employment, 2920.3700
- Confidential information, records, 2920.7500
- Consent
  - Publicity, 2920.6100
  - Records, 2920.7500
- Constitution, 2920.2400
- Contraband, 2920.6000
- Contracts, food, 2920.5400
- Corporal punishment, 2920.5700
- Counseling areas, 2920.6900
- Definitions, 2920.0100
- Denial, licenses, 2920.0900
- Detention facilities, 2920.5800
- Dietary service, 2920.5500
- Disasters, procedures, 2920.6500
- Discipline, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200
- Documents, distribution to governing board, 2920.3300
- Drugs and medicine, 2920.7400
- Educational requirements for staff, 2920.4000
- Emergency procedures, 2920.6500
- Employees, see Officers and employees under this topic
- Employment conditions, 2920.3700
- Equipment, heating equipment, 2920.6600
- Evaluation of program, records, 2920.7800
- Evaluation of residents, records, 2920.7500
- Facilities, records, 2920.7700
- Facility restriction, 2920.5800
- Family involvement, 2920.5000
- Fees, licenses, 2920.0800
- Financial audit, 2920.3200
- Financial statements and reports, 2920.3300
- Fire codes, 2920.6300
- Fire safety, 2920.6400
- First aid, 2920.7400
- First aid training, 2920.3800
- Fiscal management, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600
- Food
  - Discipline, 2920.5700
  - Generally, 2920.5400 to 2920.5600
  - Number of meals per day, 2920.5600
- Forms
  - Admissions, 2920.4400
  - Consent form, release of information, 2920.7500
- Furnishings, 2920.6800
- Gifts, 2920.6000
- Governing board, documents, 2920.3300
- Grievance procedure, 2920.5200

**ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Grounds and buildings, 2920.6600  
 Health codes, 2920.6300  
 Hearings, facility restriction, 2920.5800  
 Heating equipment, 2920.6600  
 Holidays, employees, 2920.3700  
 Hours of work, employees, 2920.3700  
 House rules, 2920.5200  
 Housing codes, 2920.6300  
 In-service training program, 2920.3800  
 Inspections, fire safety, 2920.6400  
 Insurance, 2920.3600  
 Issuance of licenses, 2920.0800  
 Labor and employment, personnel policies, 2920.3700  
 Laundry facilities, 2920.7100  
 Legal status, 2920.1800  
 Licenses  
   Appeals, 2920.1400  
   Applications, 2920.0500  
   Compliance with requirements, 2920.2900  
   Denial, 2920.0900  
   Expiration, 2920.0800  
   Fees, 2920.0800  
   Issuance, 2920.0800  
   Limitations  
     Notice, 2920.1300  
     Renewal, 2920.1500  
   Maximum capacity, restriction 2920.0800  
   Minimum standards, revocation or denial of license, 2920.0900  
   Necessity, 2920.0800  
   Notice of limitation, 2920.1300  
   Regulations, 2920.6300  
   Relicensing applications, 2920.0500  
   Suspension or revocation, 2920.0900  
   Transfer, 2920.0800  
 Lighting, 2920.6800  
 Limitations on licenses, notice, 2920.1300  
 Linens and towels, 2920.6800  
 Mail, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Maintenance, records, 2920.2100  
 Management, 2920.2500, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600  
 Mantoux test, 2920.3900  
 Manuals, operations manual, 2920.2700  
 Mattresses, 2920.6800  
 Maximum capacity, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Meals per day, 2920.5600  
 Medical care and treatment  
   Policy and procedure, 2920.7400  
   Records, 2920.7500  
   Service plan, 2920.4900  
   Written policies, 2920.7400  
 Medical records, 2920.7500  
 Meetings, community correctional facilities, 2920.2000  
 Minimum standards, 2920.0200  
 Monitoring systems, 2920.2600  
 Motor vehicles, 2920.7200  
 New or renovated buildings, plans and specifications, 2920.6600  
 Notice, limitations on licenses, 2920.1300  
 Nutrition, 2920.5400 to 2920.5600  
 Occupancy, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Officers and employees  
   Age, 2920.4200  
   Benefits, 2920.3700  
   Conditions of employment, 2920.3700  
   Qualifications, 2920.4000  
   Records, 2920.7600  
   Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Operations manual, 2920.2700  
 Ordinances, 2920.6300  
 Organization, 2920.1800 to 2920.2900  
 Orientation, 2920.4600  
 Personal possessions, 2920.6000  
 Personnel policies, 2920.3700

**ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Personnel records, 2920.3700, 2920.7600  
 Physical force, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Pictures, publicity, 2920.6100  
 Plans  
   Security procedures, 2920.5900  
   Service plan, 2920.4900  
 Plans and specifications, new or renovated buildings, 2920.6600  
 Policy, 2920.1900  
 Privacy, public reports or pictures, 2920.6100  
 Program evaluation, records, 2920.7800  
 Progress reports, 2920.4700  
 Provisional licenses, see Licenses under this topic  
 Public statements, 2920.6100  
 Publication, tax status, 2920.2300  
 Publicity, 2920.6100  
 Qualifications, employees, 2920.4000  
 Records  
   Employment, 2920.7600  
   Evaluation of program, 2920.7800  
   Facility records, 2920.7700  
   Generally, 2920.7500 to 2920.7900  
   Maintenance, 2920.2100  
   Personnel records, 2920.7600  
   Program evaluation, 2920.7800  
   Research, 2920.7900  
   Room restrictions, 2920.5800  
 Release of information, 2920.7500  
 Religion, 2920.5300  
 Reports  
   Generally, 2920.7500 to 2920.7900  
   Progress reports, 2920.4700  
   Publicity, 2920.6100  
 Research, records, 2920.7900  
 Resolution of conflicts, 2920.5700  
 Restrictions on use, 2920.1000  
 Restrooms, 2920.7000  
 Review  
   Room restriction records, 2920.5800  
   Rules, 2920.5200  
 Room restrictions, 2920.5800  
 Roomers, 2920.7300  
 Rules, house rules, 2920.5200  
 Searches and seizures, 2920.6200  
 Security procedures, 2920.5900  
 Separate sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Service plan, 2920.4900  
 Sick leave, 2920.3700  
 Sleep, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Specific rules, variances, 2920.1100  
 Standards, minimum standards, 2920.0200  
 Status, 2920.1800  
 Studies, applications, 2920.1200  
 Suspension or revocation, licenses, 2920.0900  
 Tax status, publication, 2920.2300  
 Termination from program, 2920.4800  
 Training program, 2920.3800  
 Transfer of licenses, 2920.0800  
 Transportation, 2920.7200  
 Use, restrictions, 2920.1000  
 Vacations, employees, 2920.3700  
 Variances, specific rules, 2920.1100  
 Visiting rooms, 2920.6900  
 Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Work assignments, 2920.5100  
 Work program, 2920.5100  
 Work schedules, 2920.3700  
 Written fiscal system, 2920.3400  
 Written policy, 2920.1900  
 Zoning codes, 2920.6300

**ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES**

See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

## INDEX

**ADULT RELEASE OFFICE**

Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800  
 Book slip  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Issuing, 2940.1200  
 Case management, defined, 2940.0100  
 Definitions, 2940.0100  
 Executive officer  
   Appointment, 2940.0300  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
   Extraordinary discharge, review, 2940.5400  
   Orders revoking parole and supervised or work release, duties, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
   Parole, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400, 2940.2300  
   Qualifications, 2940.0300  
   Release plans, duties, 2940.1300, 2940.2700  
   Supervised release, approval, 2940.2300  
   Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200  
   Work release, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
 Extraordinary discharge, procedures, 2940.4600 to 2940.5500  
 Inmates  
   Cooperation with release plan, requirements, 2940.2600  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Extraordinary discharge, procedures, 2940.4600 to 2940.5500  
   Good time lost, 2940.1600  
   Health problems, extraordinary discharge, 2940.4800, 2940.4900  
   Modifications of release plan, 2940.2700  
   Notice  
     Conditions of release, 2940.2500  
     Reentry review, 2940.1400  
   Reimprisonment after revocation, 2940.3800  
   Sentences, length, 2940.1500 to 2940.1800  
   Youthful offenders, review, 2940.5600  
 Interstate supervision of releasees, 2940.5700  
 Parole  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Discharge, 2940.1700  
   Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
   Inmates, cooperation, requirements, 2940.2600  
   Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
   Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
   Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
   Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
   Requirements, modifications, 2940.2700  
   Requirements for release, 2940.2000, 2940.2300  
   Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
   Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
   Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200  
 Prerelease status  
   Minnesota correctional facility - Lino Lakes, housing, 2940.1000  
   Participation, requirements, 2940.2900  
 Program review teams  
   Appointment, 2940.0500  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Functions, 2940.0600  
   Minnesota Sentencing Guidelines, policies and procedures, use, 2940.1500  
   Plans for inmates, requirements, 2940.0700, 2940.0800  
   Prerelease status, granting, 2940.1000  
   Progress reviews, requirements, 2940.0900  
   Reentry review, 2940.1200  
   Reentry review, notice to inmates, 2940.1400  
   Release dates, special reviews, 2940.1500  
   Work release approvals, 2940.1100  
   Youthful offenders review, 2940.5600  
 Purpose of rules, 2940.0200, 2940.0300  
 Release plan, 2940.1200, 2940.1300

**ADULT RELEASE OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Residential community program  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Placement, 2940.2400  
 Revocation of parole, work release, supervised release  
   Emergency situations, 2940.4000  
   Grounds, 2940.3600  
   Hearings, 2940.3500, 2940.4300  
   Initiating proceedings, 2940.4100  
   Investigations, 2940.3900  
   Reimprisonment, 2940.3800  
   Supervising agent, duties, 2940.4200  
 Sentences  
   Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800  
   Extraordinary discharge, procedures, 2940.4600  
   Inmates with indeterminate sentences, 2940.1500  
   Inmates with life sentences, 2940.1800  
 Supervised release  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
   Inmates, cooperation, release plan, 2940.2600  
   Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
   Modifications of requirements, 2940.2700  
   Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500  
   Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
   Public safety considerations, 2940.1900  
   Requirements, 2940.2000, 2940.2300, 2940.2700  
   Residential community program, placement, 2940.2400  
   Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
   Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200  
   Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200  
 Supervising agent  
   Assignment, 2940.1200  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Extraordinary discharge, duties, 2940.5200, 2940.5300  
   Progress reviews, 2940.1700  
   Revocation proceedings, duties, 2940.4200  
   Youthful offenders review, 2940.5600  
 Warrants  
   Emergency situations, 2940.4000  
   Revocation proceedings, 2940.4400  
 Work release  
   Applications, requirements, 2940.1100  
   Defined, 2940.0100  
   Director, prerelease status, 2940.1000  
   Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400  
   Interstate supervision, 2940.5700  
   Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400  
   Participation, requirements, 2940.2800, 2940.2900  
   Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500  
   Youthful offenders, review, 2940.5600  
**ADVANCED EMERGENCY COURSE PROGRAMS FOR PARAMEDICS**  
 See AMBULANCES  
**ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**  
 See AMBULANCES  
**ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST**  
 See CONFLICT OF INTEREST  
**ADVERSE PARTIES**  
 Contested case hearings, examination, 1400.7300  
 Revenue recapture hearings, questioning, 1400.8603  
**ADVERTISEMENTS**  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Abstracters, misleading or inaccurate material, 1005.0800  
 Accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Accountants, 1100.5700, 1100.6100  
 Ambulances, 4690.3200

**ADVERTISEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Billboards, see **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**  
 Business and trade schools, name of school, 3530.6600  
 Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6240  
 Certified organic labeling, see **ORGANIC FOOD**  
 Chiropractors, 2500.0200 to 2500.0400  
 Christmas trees, grading, 1560.0400  
 Commercial scales, fuel pumps, 7600.7000  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, see **COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**  
 Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0100  
 Cosmetology, 2642.0110, 2644.0110  
 Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, see **LABELS**  
 Debt prorating companies, maintaining, copies, 2675.7130  
 Dentists, see **DENTISTS**  
 Electrical contractors, requirements, 3800.3560  
 Electricity, certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120  
 Employment agencies, job order forms, 5200.0770  
 Franchises  
   Filing, 2860.4200  
   Offering franchise subject to registration, 2860.4100  
   Public offering statement, 2860.3200  
 Fuel pumps, commercial scales, 7600.7000  
 Gambling, 7860.0070  
 Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, see **LABELS**  
 Health and accident insurance, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Improper practices, 4685.3400  
   Open enrollment, notice, 4685.3100  
 Honey, advertising at given price, indication of grades of honey, 1555.6320  
 Household goods carriers, 7800.2400  
 Insurance, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300  
 Insurance marketing standards, see **INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**  
 Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**  
 Ionizing radiation sources, 4730.0400  
 Lobbyists, media advertising, disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.4010  
 Mining operations  
   Permits, cancellation, 6130.5100  
   Publications, 6130.5700  
   Variances, application, 6130.4900  
 Minnesota grown labeling statements, see **LABELS**  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0500  
 Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**  
 Mycoplasma, disease control program, 1710.0790  
 Nursing home administrators, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, general and administrative expenses, 9510.0340  
 Oil and gas, limited partnerships, 2875.5720  
 Outdoor advertising, see **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Pullorum-typhoid disease, poultry, disease control, approval of board, 1710.0310  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**  
 Real estate limited partnerships, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Rum River, littering, 6105.1460  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agencies, 8130.9200  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Exemptions, 8130.5000  
   Gifts, 8130.5100  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
   Signs, 8130.9400  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, control, 1710.1190  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**

**ADVERTISEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Sickness and accident insurance, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**  
 Social workers, 8740.0310  
 Subdivided land sales, see **SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**  
 2,000 miles fresher labeling statements, see **LABELS**  
 Wild rice state grain labeling statements, see **LABELS**  
**ADVERTISING AGENCIES**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
**ADVERTISING SIGNS**  
 Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
**ADVISERS**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
**ADVISORY BOARDS**  
 Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2700  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, 9530.5600  
 Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.5600  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Daytime activity centers, 9525.0770  
   Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2700  
**ADVISORY COMMITTEES**  
 Arts grants, see **ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**  
 Community college systems, 8450.0400  
 Community health services, 4700.1800  
 Community mental health services, 9520.0230  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0100  
 Internship, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.5600  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.9600  
 Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0090  
 Medical assistance professional health services, 9505.0185  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0560  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, interns, 6800.5600  
 State planning, 4310.2000, 4310.2100  
 Variances, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.3400  
**ADVISORY COUNCILS**  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0300  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitarians advisory council  
   Membership, 4695.3100  
   Organization, duties and responsibilities, 4695.3200  
 Physician assistants, 5600.2665  
 Pipefitting examinations, 5230.0010  
 Plumbing, recommendations, new fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods, 4715.0330  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0500  
 Speech-language pathologists and audiologists advisory council, 4750.0700  
**ADVISORY SERVICES**  
 Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100  
**ADVISORY SPEED PLATES**  
 Railroads, 8830.0900  
**ADVISORY TASK FORCES**  
 Community mental health board, 9520.0230  
 Continuing education, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1600  
 District heating systems, 7665.0230, 7665.0340  
 Electric power generating plant siting, 4400.2800  
 High voltage transmission line routing advisory task force, 4400.0800  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, continuing education, 6800.1600  
 Project coordinator, battered women programs, 2915.0400

## INDEX

**ADVISORY TASK FORCES (Cont'd)**

School superintendents and principals, licensing standards, 3510.0300

**AERIAL SEEDING**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.0825

**AEROBIC DIGESTION**

Sewers and sewer systems, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

**AERONAUTICAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

Requirements, 8800.3400

**AERONAUTICS**

Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT

Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**AFDC**

See AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

**AFFIDAVIT OF PREJUDICE**

Contested case hearings, administrative law judge disqualification, 1400.6400

Rulemaking hearings, administrative law judge disqualification, 1400.0700

Waste Management Office supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2600

**AFFIDAVITS**

Adoption, 9560.0030

Commodity councils and promotional orders, elections and referendums, producer affidavits, 1570.0800

Contested case hearings

Prejudice, administrative law judge disqualification, 1400.6400

Subpoenas, service, 1400.7000

Conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

Deeds and conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

Emergency rules, see RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES

Handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, compliance, 1340.1600

Horse racing

Class A licenses, 7870.0020

Class B licenses, 7870.0190

Income taxes, reciprocity exclusion, 8002.0200

Insurance companies, income taxes, 8035.0100

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Petroleum products, lost or destroyed invoices, 8125.0400, 8125.1300

Real property conveyances, forms, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

Registration of voters, challenges, 8200.7100

Replacement ballot affidavit, 8210.3005

Road taxes, quarterly reports, 8125.1400

Rulemaking hearings, see RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING

Rulemaking without a hearing, see RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING

Solid waste management districts, compliance

Local review and comment provisions, petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0320

Notice provisions, contents of petitions for termination of districts, 9215.0360

State contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

Subsidized adoption program, annual affidavits, 9560.0092

Successor attorney-in-fact, form, 2820.5700

Tax court, see TAX COURT

Telephone utilities, records, 7810.2300

Waste Management Office

Supplementary review, service of subpoenas, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Waste Management Office (Cont'd)

Verifying service, 9200.0100

**AFFILIATES**

Oil and gas investments, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS

Real estate investment trust, transactions with trust, 2875.7120

Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Workers' compensation self-insurance, guarantees, 2780.1200

**AFFIRMATIONS**

See OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**

Affirmative action plan

Contents, 5000.3420

Distribution, 5000.3460

Review, 5000.3420

Application of rules, 5000.3410, 5000.3559

Certificates of compliance

Criteria for issuing, 5000.3570

Deficiencies, notification, 5000.3570

Duration, 5000.3560

Good faith efforts, determination, 5000.3570

Hearings, 5000.3570

Information required, 5000.3560

Issuance, 5000.3560

Recertification, 5000.3570

Sanctions, notification, 5000.3570

Compliance reports, requirements, 5000.3580

Construction contractors

Compliance review, procedures, 5000.3590

Disabled individuals, see Disabled individuals under this topic

General requirements, 5000.3420

Goals, 5000.3520

Notice in solicitations and bids, 5000.3530

Reporting requirements, 5000.3580

Standard state equal employment opportunity contract specifications, 5000.3535

Timetables, 5000.3520

Definitions, 5000.3400

Disabled individuals

Affirmative action clause, 5000.3550

Compensation, 5000.3552

Determination of disability, 5000.3555

Director, affirmative action activities, 5000.3552

General requirements, 5000.3500, 5000.3540

Implementation, responsibilities for, 5000.3552

Listing of employment openings, 5000.3557

Manager, affirmative action activities, 5000.3552

Mental job qualifications, review, 5000.3552

Outreach activities, 5000.3552

Physical job qualifications, review, 5000.3552

Policy dissemination, 5000.3552

Preemployment medical exam, 5000.3552

Recruitment, 5000.3552

Rehabilitation facilities contracts, 5000.3552

Employment practices covered, 5000.3420

Equal opportunity policy statement, 5000.3420

Nonconstruction contractors

Deficiencies, identification, 5000.3470

Disabled individuals, see Disabled individuals under this topic

Distribution of plan, 5000.3460

Equal opportunity program director, 5000.3430

General requirements, 5000.3420

Goals, development, 5000.3460

Identification of deficiencies, 5000.3470

Minority analysis, 5000.3450

Policy dissemination, 5000.3440

Position descriptions, 5000.3480

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)****Nonconstruction contractors (Cont'd)**

- Promotions, equal opportunities, 5000.3480
- Recruitment techniques, 5000.3480
- Reporting requirements, 5000.3490, 5000.3580
- Selection process, evaluation, 5000.3480
- Supervisors, responsibilities, 5000.3430
- Support data, 5000.3460
- Timelines, establishment, 5000.3460
- Underutilization analysis, 5000.3450
- Women, analysis, 5000.3450
- Worker specifications, 5000.3480
- Workforce, analysis, 5000.3450
- Written program, 5000.3460

**Notice**

- Form, 5000.3420
- Placement, 5000.3420
- Solicitations and bid offers, 5000.3530

**On-site reviews, 5000.3590****Plan, see Affirmative action plan under this topic****Purpose of rules, 5000.3410****State agencies, duties, 5000.3600****AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS****Agencies with fewer than 25 employees, requirements, 3905.0400****Agencies with 25 or more employees, requirements, 3905.0400****Agency heads**

- Duties, 3905.0300
- Plans, goals and timetables, 3905.0600

**Answers, complaints, required, 3905.0500****Biennial reports, 3905.0700****Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, discrimination, personnel policies, 9530.5900****Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350****Community college systems, 8450.3300****Comparisons, basis for goals, goals and timetables, 3905.0600****Complaints**

- Initial procedures, 3905.0400
- Procedures, requirements, 3905.0500

**Conflicts, scope of chapter, 3905.0200****Duties, agency head, 3905.0300****Formulas, underutilization, determination, goals and timetables, 3905.0600****Goals and timetables**

- Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
- Requirements, 3905.0600

**Hiring, protected groups, agencies with fewer than 25 employees, 3905.0400****Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0100, 7870.0270****Human services merit system, 9575.0090****Identification, protected groups, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400****Implementation, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400****Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, discrimination, personnel policies, 9530.5900****Labor force statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600****Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0610, 4670.2300****Methods, communication, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400****Numerical goals, statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600****Objectives, hiring, agencies with fewer than 25 employees, 3905.0400****Policy, 3905.0100****Posting, plans, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400****Protected groups, statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600****Quarterly reports, 3905.0700****AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)****Reports**

- Program success, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400

- Quarterly or biennial reports, 3905.0700

**Requirements, 3905.0400****Scope of chapter, 3905.0200****State contracts, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS****Statistics, labor force statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600****Timetables and goals**

- Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400
- Requirements, 3905.0600

**Underutilization, formulas, determination, goals and timetables, 3905.0600****AFFORDABLE HOME MORTGAGES****See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS****AFFRAY****Parks, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700****Recreational trails, 6100.3900****AFTERSHAVE PRODUCTS****Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800****AFTON, CITY OF****Saint Croix riverway**

- Rural districts, 6105.0360
- Urban districts, 6105.0360

**AGAMOK LAKE****Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470****AGE****Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.4200****Child care center staff, 9503.0030 to 9503.0034****Child-caring institutions, child care staff, 9545.1060****Contractor pipefitters, 5230.0070****Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900****Family day care homes, minimum age of provider, 9502.0355****Family foster care**

- Minimum age of providers, 9545.0050
- Providers, 9545.0110

**Infants, child care centers, 9503.0040****Juvenile detention facilities, employees, 2930.1300****Karate contestants, 2205.0400****Kick boxing contestants, 2205.0400****Life insurance, credit insurance, restrictions, 2760.0300****Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0040****Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010****Motor carriers**

- Drivers, 8850.7100
- Permits, age requirements, 7800.1100

**Nursing home administrators, license requirements, 6400.0600****Pipefitters, see PIPEFITTERS****Preschoolers, child care centers, 9503.0040****Snowmobiles**

- Registration, qualifications, 6100.5000
- Training programs, 6100.5500

**Toddlers, child care centers, 9503.0040****Youth employment programs, eligibility, 3300.0500****AGE DISCRIMINATION****See DISCRIMINATION****AGED PERSONS****Accident prevention courses, see DRIVER TRAINING****Activity directors, teachers, postsecondary vocational licensure, 3709.0160****Catastrophic health expense protection, duration of eligibility, nursing home patients, 9505.1240****Community colleges, tuition, 8450.2800****Congregate meals, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**



## INDEX

**AGED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Decorative gas lamps, variance applications, 7630.0220
- Elderly homesharing program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back, exemption, 7620.0120
- Home equity conversion counseling program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Home-delivered meals, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
- Homes, state capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Lights and lighting, minimum illumination values, occupational safety and health, 5205.0120
- Meals, nonprofit organizations, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0040
- Mentally retarded persons, residential services, state aid, 9540.1200
- Occupational safety and health, lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0130
- Public assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900
- Sales and use taxes, organizations, 8130.6900
- Senior companion program, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
- Shared housing program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
- Supplemental aid, see SUPPLEMENTAL AID
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**AGENCIES**

- Affirmative action programs, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS
- Collection agencies, see COLLECTION AGENCIES
- Employment agencies, see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES
- Family foster care, see FAMILY FOSTER CARE
- Fee employment agencies, see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES
- Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Nursing home administrators, continuing education sponsors, 6400.1900
- Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, see PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES
- Pullorum-typhoid disease, state-federal cooperative programs, 1710.0320
- Railroads, abandonment, 8830.3600
- Wholesale produce dealers, draft or check books, purchases for principal, 1500.2800

**AGENT-DRIVERS**

- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, statutory employees, 3315.0515

**AGENTS**

- Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
- Drugs and medicine, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
- Fiduciaries, distinguished, income taxes, 8001.0400
- Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400
- Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100
- Income taxes, see INCOME TAX
- Inheritance taxes, expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
- Intoxicating liquor, identification cards, 7515.0210
- Motor carriers, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
- Professional medical corporations, see PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

**AGENTS (Cont'd)**

- Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, right to representation, 7300.1100
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, appointment of service of process, 2800.1751
- Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES
- Securities, see SECURITIES
- Slaughter swine identification, 1720.1710
- Weather modification managing agents, notice of change, 1560.3600
- Wholesale produce dealers, change of agency, 1500.2700
- Workers' compensation, self-insurance, service companies, resident agents, 2780.6300

**AGREEMENTS**

See CONTRACTS

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

- Agricultural resource projects
  - Acceleration of payments, 1580.0700
  - Administrator, review of applications, 1580.0500
  - Agreements, loan guaranty, 1580.0700
  - Amount of loans, 1580.0300
  - Appeal, administrator's determination, 1580.0500
  - Applications
    - Administrator review, 1580.0500
    - Approvals, 1580.0500
    - Board review, 1580.0500
    - Contents, requirements, 1580.0400
    - Denials, 1580.0500
    - Fees, 1580.0500
    - Forms, 1580.0400, 1580.0500
    - Misrepresentations, 1580.0500
    - Submission, procedures, 1580.0500
    - Waiver of requirements, 1580.0400
  - Assistance, principal and interest payments, 1580.0800
  - Auditing, 1580.0700
  - Authority for rules, 1580.0100
  - Board, agricultural and economic development board
    - Review of applications, 1580.0500
    - Subrogation to lenders' rights, 1580.0700
  - Bond issues
    - Amount, 1580.0300
    - Security, 1580.0300
  - Bonds
    - Reserve fund, 1580.0900
    - Resolution, issuance, 1580.0900
  - Costs
    - Eligible project costs, 1580.0300
    - Increase, 1580.0300
  - Criteria for approval, 1580.0600
  - Default, 1580.0700
  - Definitions, 1580.0200
  - Eligible project costs, 1580.0300
  - Environmental report, requirements, 1580.0400
  - Feasibility study, 1580.0400
  - Fees, application, 1580.0500
  - Grace period, 1580.0700
  - Loan guaranty agreements, 1580.0700
  - Payment assistance, 1580.0800
  - Purpose of loans, 1580.0300
  - Purpose of rules, 1580.0100
  - Record keeping requirements, 1580.0700
  - Security for loans, 1580.0300
  - Servicing the loan, 1580.0700
- Board, agricultural and economic development board
  - Meetings
    - Public appearances of members, 1587.0500
    - Regular meetings, time, place, 1587.0300
    - Special meetings, 1587.0400
- Financial assistance, general requirements
  - Applications
    - Contents, 1587.1000
    - Misrepresentation of information, 1587.0600
    - Omission of information, 1587.0600

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

(Cont'd)

Financial assistance, general requirements (Cont'd)

Applications (Cont'd)

Procedures, 1587.1200

Requirements, 1587.1100

Bonds, issuing, 1587.1200

Business plan, 1587.1000

Collateral requirements, 1587.1100

Definitions, 1587.0200

Economic feasibility review, 1587.1200

Evaluation procedure, 1587.1200

Ineligible applications, 1587.1200

Public purpose certification, 1587.1200

Scope of rules, 1587.0100

Hazardous waste processing facility loans, see

**HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY  
LOANS**

Small business development loan program

Bond issuance, 1589.0500

Debt service reserve fund, 1589.0400

Eligible applicants, 1589.0200

Equity requirements, 1589.0300

Final resolution, 1589.0500

Purpose, 1589.0100

Security requirements, 1589.0300

Size of loan, 1589.0300

Terms of loan, 1589.0300

Uses for loans, 1589.0300

**AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS**

State Building Code

Application, 1300.1300

Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0700

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

Advisory group

Application review, 1552.0060

Defined, 1552.0020

Amount, 1552.0030

Applications

Contents, 1552.0050

Deadline, 1552.0030

Misrepresentations, 1552.0110

Procedures, generally, 1552.0050

Review, 1552.0060

Authority for rules, 1552.0010

Commissioner, review of applications, 1552.0060

Contracts, requirements, 1552.0070

Criteria for approval, 1552.0060

Definitions, 1552.0020

Duration, 1552.0030

Eligible applicants, 1552.0040

Eligible projects, 1552.0040

Extensions, 1552.0080

Misrepresentation by applicants or grantees, 1552.0110

Notice, approval or disapproval, 1552.0060

On-site visits, 1552.0090

Purpose of rules, 1552.0010

Record keeping requirements, 1552.0090

Reporting requirements, 1552.0090

Rescission, 1552.0070

Termination, 1552.0100

Use of funds, 1552.0070

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE**Farmer-lender mediation, see **MEDIATION**Sanitation and reforestation programs, approval,  
1505.0480**AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**

Adulterants, 1510.2200

Air pollution, see **DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL****COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION  
STANDARDS**

Analyses

Expression in terms of percentage by weight, certain  
ingredients, 1510.2070**AGRICULTURAL FEEDS (Cont'd)**

Analyses (Cont'd)

Generally, 1510.2070 to 1510.2120

Labeling requirements, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

Antibiotics

Format for analyses, 1510.2100

Labeling requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

Brand names, see **Names** under this topic

Caution statements, 1510.2170

Labels, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180

Chemical compounds, individual compounds or

substances, exemption, 1510.1935

Cobs, exemption, 1510.1935

Commodities, exempt commodities, 1510.1935

Definitions, 1510.1930

Dehydrated feeds, use of dehydrated, 1510.2130

Deleterious substances, 1510.2200

Directions for use

Labels, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180

Requirements, generally, 1510.2170

Distributors, names and addresses, labeling requirement,

1510.1940, 1510.1950

Dried feeds, use of dehydrated, 1510.2130

Drugs

Format for analyses, 1510.2100

Labeling requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

Effectiveness, feeds with additives, submission of proof of

effectiveness and safety, 1510.2190

Exempt commodities, 1510.1935

Exemption withdrawals, securities, 2875.0180

Fat

Analyses in terms of percentage by weight, 1510.2070

Labeling requirement, 1510.1940

Fiber

Analyses in terms of percentage by weight, 1510.2070

Labeling requirement, 1510.1940

Figures in names, brand or product names, 1510.2020

Format of labels, 1510.1940

Good manufacturing practices, 1510.2220

Grades of ingredients, use in ingredient statements,  
1510.2130

Harmful substances, 1510.2200

Hay, exemption, 1510.1935

Hulls, exemption, 1510.1935

Husks, exemption, 1510.1935

Individual chemical compounds, exemption, 1510.1935

Ingredient, definitions, 1510.2150

Ingredient statements, labels, 1510.1940, 1510.1950,  
1510.2130, 1510.2140

Iodized ingredients, 1510.2160

Labels, 1510.1940 to 1510.2190

Manufacturers, names and addresses, labeling

requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

Manufacturing practices, good manufacturing practices,  
1510.2220

Meat

Raw meat, exemption, 1510.1935

Use of meat and meat by-products on labels,  
1510.2060

Medications

Format for analyses, 1510.2100

Labeling requirements, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

Minerals

Analyses

Mineral phosphatic materials, 1510.2120

Percentage by weight, 1510.2070

Labeling requirement, 1510.1940, 1510.2080

Misleading names, brand or product names, 1510.2000,  
1510.2010

Molasses, labeling requirement, 1510.1940

Names

Ingredients, 1510.2130

Product and brand names, labeling requirement,

1510.1940, 1510.1950, 1510.2000 to

1510.2050

## INDEX

**AGRICULTURAL FEEDS (Cont'd)**

- Net weight, labeling requirements, 1510.1940, 1510.1950
- Nonprotein nitrogen
  - Analyses in terms of percentage by weight, 1510.2070
  - Analyses requirements, 1510.2110
  - Labeling requirements, 1510.1940
  - Requirements, generally, 1510.2180
- Numbers in names, brand or product names, 1510.2020
- Percentage values in names, brand or product names, 1510.2020
- Poison substances, 1510.2200
- Product names, see Names under this topic
- Protein
  - Analyses in terms of percentage by weight, 1510.2070
  - Labeling requirements, 1510.1940
- Raw meat, exemption, 1510.1935
- Registration, feeds with additives, submission of evidence of safety and effectiveness, 1510.2190
- Safety
  - Feed adulterants, 1510.2200
  - Feeds with additives, submission of evidence of safety and effectiveness, 1510.2190
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.2000, 8130.5500
- Silages, exemption, 1510.1935
- Single-ingredient feeds
  - Ingredient statements, 1510.2140
  - Product names, 1510.2030
- Stover, exemption, 1510.1935
- Straw, exemption, 1510.1935
- Sugars, labeling requirement, 1510.1940
- Vitamins
  - Format for analyses, 1510.2090
  - Labeling requirements, 1510.1940, 1510.2040
- Warnings, see Caution statements under this topic
- Weed seeds, 1510.2210
- Weight, net weight, labeling requirements, 1510.1940, 1510.1950

**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS**

- Amendments, soil and plant amendements, see SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS
- Analyses, labels, 1510.0412 to 1510.0418
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
- Anhydrous Ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA
- Applications
  - Approval of facilities and equipment
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
  - Registration, submissions of proposed labels with applications, 1510.0419
- Approval of facilities and equipment
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
  - Previously established facilities, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0373
- Authority for rules, 1510.0370, 1510.0400
- Boron, warning statements, labels, 1510.0420
- Bulk fertilizers, labels, 1510.0415
- Caution statements, labels, 1510.0420
- Clean-up of spills
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
- Containers
  - Maintenance
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
  - Required labels, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
  - Safeguards, capacity, 1510.0376
- Containment of spills
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
- Definitions
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Labels, 1510.0411
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371

**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

- Directions for use, labels, 1510.0419
- Emulsions, fish emulsions, 1510.0417
- Enforcement of rules, 1510.0421
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0408
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0380
- Equipment
  - Approval of equipment and facilities
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
  - Previously established facilities and equipment, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0373
  - Maintenance and operation
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
- Exempt facilities, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0379
- Exemptions from rules
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0403, 1510.0403
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0374
- Facilities
  - Approval of facilities and equipment
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
  - Previously established facilities, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0373
  - Exempt facilities, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0379
  - Incident notification signs, dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
  - Maintenance and operation
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
  - Signs, identification signs and incident notification signs, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
- Fish emulsions, 1510.0417
- Grades, labels
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
- Guaranteed analyses, see Analyses under this topic
- Identification signs, required signs in facilities, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
- Incident notification signs, 1510.0377
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
- Incidents
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
- Inspections and inspectors
  - Approval of facilities and equipment, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
  - Facilities and equipment, dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
- Labels, 1510.0410 to 1510.0421
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
- Leaks
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
- Liability for incidents
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
- Maintenance of facilities and equipment
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
- Markings
  - Containers and facilities, required labels and signs, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
  - Required labels and signs, dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
- Molybdenum, warning statements, labels, 1510.0420
- Nitrogen
  - Fish emulsions, 1510.0417
  - Organic nitrogen, slowly released plant nutrients, 1510.0416
- Nonstationary tanks, exemption from rules, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0379
- Nutrients, plant nutrients, analyses, labels, 1510.0412 to 1510.0418
- Odorous emissions, agriculture exception, 7005.0950

**AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

- Operation of facilities and equipment
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
- Organic food, see **ORGANIC FOOD**
- Organic nitrogen, slowly released plant nutrients, 1510.0416
- Outside storage, dry fertilizers, 1510.0406
- Piping, maintenance and operation, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
- Plant amendments, see **SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**
- Plant nutrients, analyses, labels, 1510.0412 to 1510.0418
- Portable tanks, exemption from rules, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0379
- Previously established facilities, approval by commissioner, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0373
- Purpose of rules, 1510.0370, 1510.0400
- Registration, submissions of proposed labels with applications for registration, 1510.0419
- Review of approved facilities, insufficient safeguards
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0372
- Safeguards
  - Capacity, 1510.0376
  - Maintenance and operation
    - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0404
    - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
- Sales and use taxes, production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Signs
  - Facilities, identification signs and incident notification signs, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0377
  - Incident notification sign, dry fertilizers, 1510.0405
- Slowly released plant nutrients, 1510.0416
- Soil provisions, amendment, see **SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**
- Spills
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0407
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0378
- Storage containers, see **Containers under this topic**
- Underground water pollution, construction of rules, 7060.0600
- Valves, maintenance and operation, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0375
- Variations from rules
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0403
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0374
- Warning statements, labels, 1510.0420

**AGRICULTURAL LABOR**

- Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES**

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

- Family farm security program, financing purchase, 1560.2100
- Mechanics, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0235
- Road taxes, 8125.1400
- Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

- Air pollution, see **DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS**
- Appropriation of waters, irrigation, identification of crops, 6115.0680
- Commodity councils and promotional orders, see **COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**
- Crops, specialty crop management teachers, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0270
- Damage to crops by elk, see **ELK**
- Development grants, see **AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**
- Eggs, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Feeds, see **AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**
  - Harvesting, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
  - Milk and milk products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**
  - Minnesota grown labeling statements, see **LABELS**
  - Organic food, see **ORGANIC FOOD**
  - Potatoes, see **POTATOES**
  - Railroads, revenue freight carried, schedule, 8830.3500
  - Revenue freight carried, schedule, 8830.3500
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, grain, 8130.3300
  - Seeds, see **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
  - 2,000 miles fresher labeling statements, see **LABELS**
  - Vocational education, processing and marketing, 3505.2700
  - Wheat flour, see **WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, cutting along shoreline, 6105.0150
- AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**
- Advertisements, use of state seed laboratory reports, 1510.0190
  - Air pollution, see **DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS**
  - Arrangements of labels, 1510.0340 to 1510.0360
  - Bins, labels, 1510.0040
  - Brands, labeling, 1510.0011
  - Bulk containers, labels, 1510.0040
  - Classifications, day classifications, hybrid seed corn, 1510.0111
  - Components, tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100
  - Containers, bins and other bulk containers, labels, 1510.0040
  - Contents, tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100
  - Corn, hybrid seed corn
    - Labels, day classifications, 1510.0111
    - Minnesota relative maturity, 1510.0111
  - Corn zones, 1510.0330
  - Crop seeds, tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100
  - Day classifications, hybrid seed corn, labels, 1510.0111
  - Disclaimers
    - Labels, 1510.0340
    - Sellers, 1510.0020
  - Fees for testing, 1510.0281
  - Flowers, see **FLOWERS**
  - Germination
    - Labels, 1510.0030
    - Standards, 1510.0231
    - Testing procedures, availability, 1510.0241
    - Tolerances, 1510.0090
  - Grain sold under variety names, compliance with agricultural seed requirements, 1510.0200
  - Hard seed percentage, labels, 1510.0030
  - Hermetically sealed seeds, standards, 1510.0171
  - Hybrid seed corn, labels, day classifications, 1510.0111
  - Inert matter
    - Exemption from limitation, 1510.0161
    - Minnesota relative maturity, 1510.0111
    - Tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100
  - Ingredients, tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100
  - Initial labels
    - Permits required, 1510.0281
    - Record keeping requirements, 1510.0281
  - Kentucky bluegrass, inert matter exemption, 1510.0161
  - Labels
    - Advertisements, use of state seed laboratory reports, 1510.0190
    - Arranging information on, 1510.0340
    - Bins and other bulk containers, 1510.0040
    - Brand, 1510.0011
    - Conspicuous placement, 1510.0110, 1510.0140
    - Correction of erroneous labels, 1510.0220

## INDEX

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS (Cont'd)**

- Labels (Cont'd)
  - Disclaimers, 1510.0020
  - Flowers, 1510.0251
  - Hard seed percentage, 1510.0030
  - Hermetically sealed, 1510.0171
  - Hybrid seed corn, day classifications, 1510.0111
  - Open sacks, 1510.0130
  - Relabeling and retesting seeds, 1510.0310
  - Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320
  - Sample labels, 1510.0350, 1510.0360
  - Seed samples, 1510.0210
  - Sufficient light for reading, 1510.0150
  - Trademark, 1510.0011
  - Variety name, 1510.0011
- Light in sales areas, 1510.0150
- Live seed, pure live seed, tolerances, 1510.0100
- Maps, corn zones, 1510.0330
- Misleading statements, labels, 1510.0340
- Mixtures, suggested label, 1510.0360
- Moisture content, hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171
- Noxious weed seeds
  - Naming of restricted weed seeds on labels, 1510.0320
  - Tolerances, 1510.0080
- Open sacks, labels, 1510.0130
- Percentage tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100
- Permits, initial labelers, 1510.0281
- Pure seed
  - Suggested labels, 1510.0350
  - Tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100
- Record keeping by initial labelers, 1510.0261
- Relabeling, retesting and relabeling seeds, 1510.0310
- Reports, state seed laboratory, 1510.0180
- Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320
  - Tolerances, 1510.0080
- Retesting, state seed laboratory, 1510.0310
- Sacks, labels on open sacks, 1510.0130
- Sample labels, 1510.0210, 1510.0350, 1510.0360
- Seed corn, hybrid seed corn
  - Labels, day classifications, 1510.0111
  - Minnesota relative maturity, 1510.0111
- Single agricultural seed, suggested label, 1510.0350
- State seed laboratory
  - Reports, 1510.0180
  - Retesting, 1510.0310
- Suggested labels, 1510.0350, 1510.0360
- Test, retesting, 1510.0310
- Tolerances, 1510.0050 to 1510.0100
- Trademarks, labeling, 1510.0011
- Trees and shrubs, germination testing availability, 1510.0241
- Vegetable seeds
  - Germination standards, 1510.0231
  - Moisture content, standards, 1510.0171
- Weed seeds
  - Prohibitions, 1510.0271
  - Tolerances, 1510.0060 to 1510.0100

**AGRICULTURAL TEACHERS**

- Agricultural equipment mechanics, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0235
- Agriculture supplies, sales, and service, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0225
- Agriculture, secondary vocational, 8750.0240
- Animal care occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.0200
- Area agriculture program coordinator, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0280
- Banking and finance operations/agriculture, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0320
- Dairy herd management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0215
- Equipment mechanics, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0235
- Farm business management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0205

**AGRICULTURAL TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

- Farm operations and management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0210
- Forest harvesting, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0260
- Horse care, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0230
- Horticulture or specialty crops, secondary vocational, 8750.0220
- Horticulture, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0240
- Lamb and wool management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0220
- Landscaping, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0245
- Licenses, Board of Teaching requirements, 8700.4200
- Logging business management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0255
- Mechanics, agricultural equipment, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0235
- Natural resources, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0250
- Postsecondary vocational education, 3700.0200 to 3700.0265
- Poultry production management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0275
- Program coordinators, area agriculture, 3700.0280
- Secondary vocational education, 8750.0200 to 8750.0260
- Specialty crop manager, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0270
- Supplies, sales, and service, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0225
- Swine production management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0285
- Taxidermy, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0265
- Teacher-coordinators, agriculture cooperative education programs, 8750.0260

**AGRICULTURAL WAREHOUSES**

See GRAIN WAREHOUSES

**AGRICULTURE**

- Agricultural and economic development program, see AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
- Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Appropriation of waters
  - Management planning process, 6115.0810
  - Permits, 6115.0620
- Assistance programs, dislocated rural workers, 4830.1560 to 4830.1565
- Beginning farmer loans, see BEGINNING FARMER LOANS
- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610
- Cheese and cheese products, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS
- Child labor, 5200.0920, 5200.0930
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 7855.0470
- Corporations, unitary business taxation, reports, 8019.0300
- County agricultural inspectors, noxious weeds, qualification guidelines, applicants, 1505.0760
- Crow River, land use management, height of buildings, 6105.1040
- Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Dams
  - Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
  - Possible damages, classification, 6115.0340
- Department, see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT
- Development grants, see AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS
- Dike construction, Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400
- Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, air pollution standards, see DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS
- Eggs, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Elk damage to crops, see **ELK**  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Family farm security program, see **FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM**  
 Farmer-lender mediation, see **MEDIATION**  
 Farming operations training program, see **EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS**  
 Feedlots, see **FEEDLOTS**  
 Feeds, see **AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**  
 Fertilizers, see **AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS**  
 Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Fuel conversion facilities, land removals from agricultural use, estimates, proposed new facilities, 7855.0370  
 Gas storage and pipelines, land removed from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 7851.0370  
 Gasoline shortfall, set-aside program, 7615.0320  
 Grain banks, see **GRAIN BANKS**  
 Grain buyers, see **GRAIN BUYERS**  
 Grain storage, see **GRAIN STORAGE**  
 Grain warehouses, see **GRAIN WAREHOUSES**  
 Income taxes, estimated  
   Amount required to be paid, 8093.0500  
   Fiscal year, 8093.0400  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, agricultural drain tile, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, cultivation of terminated sites, soil depth, 7035.1700  
 Land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400  
 Large oil facilities, removal of land from use, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450  
 Livestock, see **LIVESTOCK**  
 Marl  
   Damages, 6125.5300  
   Surface rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400  
 Meat inspection, farm slaughtering, receiving products at establishments, 1540.4470, 1540.4480  
 Metropolitan significance review, see **METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW**  
 Migrant labor camps, see **MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**  
 Milk and milk products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**  
 Nuclear fuel processing, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 7855.0670  
 Odorous emissions, exception, 7005.0950  
 Oil  
   Agricultural land, removal from use, refinery certificate of need applications 7853.0790  
   Removal of agricultural land from use, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450  
   Set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Oil pipelines, removal of agricultural land, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640  
 Open burning, accepted agricultural practices, permits, 7005.0750  
 Organic food, see **ORGANIC FOOD**  
 Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Plant provisions, amendment, see **SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**  
 Poultry and poultry products, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
 Red River of the North, dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, see **REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM**  
 Rulemaking, impact on land, 1400.0300  
 Rum River, land use district, 6105.1440  
 Rural Finance Authority, see **RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Saint Croix riverway  
 Permitted uses, 6105.0370  
 Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Subdivisions, 6105.0400  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.2000, 8130.5500  
 Seeds, see **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**  
 Seller-sponsored loans, see **SELLER-SPONSORED LOANS**  
 Sewers and sewage  
   Landspreading facilities, subsequent human consumption crop growth, 7040.2900  
   Landspreading sites, sludge application crop or pasture, 7040.1700  
 Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**  
 Soil loss control, see **SOIL LOSS CONTROL**  
 Soil provisions, amendment, see **SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**  
 Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**  
 Source material, damage claims, 6125.3200  
 Underground water pollution, chemicals and fertilizers, construction of rules, 7060.0600  
 Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200, 6115.1250  
 Water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**  
 Water pollution, agriculture and wildlife classification, 7050.0200, 7050.0220  
 Water well construction, distance from pollution sources, 4725.2000  
 Watercourses, classification as public waters, criteria, 6115.1090  
 Wholesale produce dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
   Permitted uses, 6105.0100  
   Roads, permits, 6105.0200  
**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**  
 See also **AGRICULTURE**  
 Aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations licenses, issuance, 8800.3800  
 Agricultural and economic development program, see **AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**  
 Beginning farmer loans, see **BEGINNING FARMER LOANS**  
 Bulk pesticide storage, see **PESTICIDES**  
 Certified organic labeling, see **ORGANIC FOOD**  
 Christmas trees, see **CHRISTMAS TREES**  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, see **COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**  
 Comprehensive water plans, review, 9300.0170  
 Dairies and dairy products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**  
 Development grants, see **AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**  
 Elk damage to crops, compensation, see **ELK**  
 Family farm security program, see **FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM**  
 Farmer-lender mediation, see **MEDIATION**  
 Fish processing establishments, see **FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Fish smoking establishments, see **FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Food vending machines, see **VENDING MACHINES**  
 Grain banks, see **GRAIN BANKS**  
 Grain buyers, see **GRAIN BUYERS**  
 Grain storage, see **GRAIN STORAGE**

## INDEX

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Grain warehouses, see **GRAIN WAREHOUSES**  
 Minnesota grown labeling statements, see **LABELS**  
 Organic food, see **ORGANIC FOOD**  
 Pesticide chemigation, see **PESTICIDES**  
 Potatoes, see **POTATOES**  
 Poultry, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, see **REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM**  
 Retail food store standards, see **RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS**  
 Rural Finance Authority, see **RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**  
 Seller-sponsored loans, see **SELLER-SPONSORED LOANS**  
 2,000 miles fresher labeling statements, see **LABELS**  
 Vending machines, see **VENDING MACHINES**  
 Vermicelli, see **VERMICELLI**  
 Vinegar, see **VINEGAR**  
 Warehouses, see **WAREHOUSES**  
 Weather modification, see **WEATHER MODIFICATION**  
 Wild rice state grain labeling statements, see **LABELS**  
 Wood utilization and disposal systems, see **WOOD UTILIZATION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS**

**AHMAKOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

Adult dependents care, employment disregards, 9500.2580

**Appeals**

Applicants rights, 9500.2740  
 Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Overpayments, 9500.2640  
 Underpayments, 9500.2640

Applicants responsibilities, 9500.2700

Application of rules, 9500.2000

**Applications for assistance**

Changes in circumstances, reporting, 9500.2700  
 Concurrent applications, 9500.2100  
 Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Forms, 9500.2100  
 Place, 9500.2100  
 Processing, 9500.2100  
 Residence changes during application, 9500.2100  
 Verification of information, 9500.2100  
 Withdrawal of application, 9500.2100

Assessing income, prospective, 9500.2500

**Assistance unit**

Defined, 9500.2060  
 Eligibility requirements, 9500.2140  
 Household reports, 9500.2700  
 Standards for assistance, 9500.2420

Burial plots, property limitations, 9500.2340

**Caretakers**

Defined, 9500.2060  
 Eligibility for assistance, 9500.2440

Cemeteries, payments for lots, 9500.2800

Changes in circumstances, reporting requirements, 9500.2700

Chemical dependency treatment, see **CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND**

Child care, employment disregards, 9500.2580

Child support enforcement, cooperation with, 9500.2700

Child support incentive awards, see **CHILD SUPPORT INCENTIVE AWARDS**

Child support payments, evaluation of income, 9500.2380

Child support requirements, sanctions, failure to cooperate, 9500.2600

Citizenship, eligibility requirements, 9500.2140

Conciliation conferences, employment, 9500.2728

Consent, contacting third parties, 9500.2380

Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund, see **CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND**

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Continued absence of parent, eligibility requirements, 9500.2260

Contract for deed arrearages, emergency assistance, 9500.2820

**County of financial responsibility**

Defined, 9500.2060  
 Determination, 9500.2880  
 Disputes, settlements, 9500.2880  
 Residence changes, 9500.2880

Custody arrangements, eligibility requirements, 9500.2260

Death of parents, eligibility requirements, 9500.2180

Definitions, 9500.2060, 9500.2820

Diets, special, payments for, 9500.2800

Disregards, employment, deductions from income, 9500.2580

Earned income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380

**Eligibility**

Basic requirements, 9500.2140  
 Citizenship requirements, 9500.2140  
 Concurrent, 9500.2860  
 Documenting information, 9500.2420  
 Emergency assistance, 9500.2100, 9500.2820  
 Payment eligibility test, 9500.2500  
 Prospectively assessing income, 9500.2500  
 Redeterminations, 9500.2420, 9500.2700  
 Residency requirements, 9500.2140  
 Retrospective, 9500.2500  
 Reviewing eligibility information, 9500.2420  
 Termination, 9500.2500  
 Verifying information, 9500.2420

Emergency assistance, 9500.2100, 9500.2800, 9500.2820

**Employment and training requirements**

Definitions, 9500.2720  
 Employment search requirements, 9500.2728  
 Failure to participate, sanctions, 9500.2730  
 Mandatory participation, 9500.2724  
 Orientation requirements, 9500.2722  
 Registration, 9500.2724  
 Sanctions against nonparticipants, 9500.2730  
 Work incentive (WIN) requirements, 9500.2724, 9500.2726

Employment disregards, deductions from income, 9500.2580

Excluded income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380

Family allowance table, 9500.2440

Family composition, assistance standards, 9500.2420

Farm income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380

Federal government, cooperation with, 9500.2020

**Filing unit**

Defined, 9500.2060  
 Standards for assistance, 9500.2420

Foster care placement, eligibility requirements, 9500.2140

Funerals, payments for, 9500.2800

**General assistance**

Defined, 9500.2060  
 Effect on amounts, 9500.1217  
 Relationship with, 9500.2860

**General assistance medical care**

Defined, 9500.2060  
 Relationship with, 9500.2860

**Good cause**

Employment search requirements, noncooperation, 9500.2728

Exemption, support requirements cooperation, 9500.2700

Orientation, nonparticipation, 9500.2722

Refusing or terminating employment or training, 9500.2700

WIN requirements, noncooperation, 9500.2726

Gross income test, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2500

Head Start programs, information requirements, 9500.2722

Hearings, 9500.2740

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Home, evidence of, eligibility requirements, 9500.2260  
 Home repairs, payments for, 9500.2800  
 Household furnishings and appliances, payments for, 9500.2800  
 Household reports, 9500.2700  
 Housing allowance, payments for, 9500.2800  
 Human services commissioner, supervision of program, 9500.2020  
 Incapacity of parents, eligibility requirements, 9500.2220  
 Income  
   Employment disregards, 9500.2580  
   Evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380, 9500.2480  
   Gross income test, 9500.2480  
   Minor caretakers parents, 9500.2760  
   Unmet needs of household members, 9500.2600  
 Job Training Partnership Act  
   Defined, 9500.2060  
   Income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380  
 Labor dispute participants, eligibility requirements, 9500.2140  
 Loans, income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380  
 Local agencies  
   Applications for assistance, duties, 9500.2100  
   Compliance with standards, 9500.2020  
   Defined, 9500.2060  
   Estimating income, 9500.2480  
   Gross income test, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2500  
   Logs, inquiries for information, 9500.2100  
   Orientation, employment and training programs, duties, 9500.2722  
   Payment eligibility test, 9500.2500  
   Prospective budgeting, eligibility calculations, 9500.2520  
   Responsibilities to applicants and recipients, 9500.2740  
   Retrospective budgeting, eligibility calculations, 9500.2480  
   Verifying applications, 9500.2100, 9500.2420  
   Welfare fraud allegations, 9500.2780  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1900  
 Lump sum payments, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380  
 Medical assistance  
   Effect of, 9505.0055  
   Excluded income, 9505.0065  
   Relationship with, 9500.2860  
 Medical review team, capacity of parents, determination, 9500.2220  
 Minnesota supplemental aid  
   Defined, 9500.2060  
   Property limitations, 9500.2340  
   Relationship with, 9500.2860  
 Minor caretakers  
   Defined, 9500.2060  
   Parents of, support requirements, 9500.2760  
 Mortgage arrearages, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Motor vehicles, ownership limitations, 9500.2340  
 Moving expenses, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Notice  
   Emergency assistance, eligibility, 9500.2820  
   Noncooperation with WIN, 9500.2726  
   Orientation, employment and training programs, 9500.2722  
   Overpayments, 9500.2640  
   Rights of applicants, 9500.2740  
   Sanctions, nonparticipation, employment and training requirements, 9500.2730  
 Orientation, employment and training services, 9500.2722  
 Overpayments, 9500.2620, 9500.2640  
 Parents  
   Continued absence, eligibility requirements, 9500.2260

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Parents (Cont'd)  
 Death, eligibility requirements, 9500.2180  
 Incapacity, eligibility requirements, 9500.2220  
 Minor caretakers parents, support requirements, 9500.2760  
 Support and care, deprivation, eligibility requirements, 9500.2140  
 Unemployed, eligibility requirements, 9500.2300  
 Unemployment compensation benefits, eligibility requirements, 9500.2300  
 Payments  
   Amount, 9500.2620  
   Calculations, 9500.2500, 9500.2520  
   Cemeteries, 9500.2800  
   Checks, 9500.2680  
   Corrective, 9500.2640  
   Eligibility test, 9500.2500  
   Funerals, 9500.2800  
   Home repairs, 9500.2800  
   Household furnishings and appliances, 9500.2800  
   Housing allowance, 9500.2800  
   Lump sum payments, 9500.2560  
   Mailing, time, 9500.2680  
   Overpayments, 9500.2620, 9500.2640  
   Payees, choosing, 9500.2680  
   Proration, 9500.2620  
   Protective, 9500.2680  
   Special diets, 9500.2800  
   Special needs, 9500.2800  
   Two-party payments, 9500.2680  
   Underpayments, 9500.2640  
   Vendor payments, 9500.2680  
 Physical presence, eligibility requirements, 9500.2140  
 Property ownership, limitations, 9500.2340  
 Protection, applicants rights, 9500.2740  
 Quality control review, cooperation with, 9500.2700  
 Real property ownership, limitations, 9500.2340  
 Recent work history, 9500.2700  
 Recoupment, overpayments, 9500.2640  
 Redetermination of eligibility, 9500.2420  
 Rental income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380  
 Reporting requirements, welfare fraud, 9500.2780  
 Residence  
   Change, county of responsibility, 9500.2880  
   Excluded time, 9500.2880  
   Requirements, 9500.2140  
 Retrospective eligibility, 9500.2500  
 Reviewing records, applicants rights, 9500.2740  
 Rights of applicants and recipients, 9500.2740  
 Sanctions, employment and training orientation, nonparticipation, 9500.2722  
 Scholarships, property limitations, 9500.2340  
 School loans and grants, property limitations, 9500.2340  
 Scope of rules, 9500.2000  
 Search for employment, requirements, 9500.2728  
 Self-employment earnings, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380  
 Social security numbers, providing, 9500.2700  
 Social services, referrals to, 9500.2860  
 Special needs, payments for, 9500.2800  
 Standards for assistance, 9500.2440  
 Strike by caretaker parent, eligibility requirements, 9500.2140  
 Supplemental security income, property limitations, 9500.2340  
 Tables, family allowance, 9500.2440  
 Taxes, refunds, income evaluation, 9500.2380  
 Termination of assistance, determination by local agency, 9500.2500  
 Unearned income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380  
 Unemployed parents, eligibility requirements, 9500.2300  
 Unemployment compensation benefits, eligibility requirements, 9500.2300  
 Unmet needs of household members, income determinations, 9500.2600



## INDEX

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

- Vendor payments, sanctions for orientation nonparticipation, 9500.2722
- Verification of eligibility information, 9500.2420
- Visitation by absent parent, eligibility requirements, 9500.2260
- Welfare fraud, 9500.2780
- WIN, work incentive program
  - Cooperation, requirements, 9500.2724, 9500.2726
  - Defined, 9500.2060
  - Failure to comply, income determinations, 9500.2600
  - Income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380
  - Registration by parent, requirements, 9500.2300
- Work incentive disregards, 9500.2580
- Wrongfully obtained assistance, 9500.2780

**AIDS**

- See ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME

**AIR AMBULANCES**

- See AMBULANCES

**AIR CLEANERS**

- School buses, 3520.3900

**AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600
- Hospitals, 4645.2800, 4645.5400
- Manufactured homes, alteration, 1350.3800
- Mechanical code, see MECHANICAL CODE
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Residential conservation program, replacement central air conditioners, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800, 8130.6800
- Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600
- Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS**

- Applications, information required, 7001.1215
- Definitions, 7001.1205
- Exemptions, 7001.1210
- Fees, see AIR QUALITY PERMIT FEES
- General requirements, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS
- Modifications, adjustment of opacity standards, 7005.0116
- Operations requiring, 7001.1210
- Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7001.1200
- Special conditions, 7001.1220

**AIR FILTERS**

- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Sales and use taxes, therapeutic devices, 8130.4800

**AIR GUNS**

- Parks, possession, 6100.0800
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**AIR MATTRESSES**

- Park beaches, 6100.1600

**AIR POLLUTION**

- Abbreviations, 7005.0110
- Access to sampling platforms, performance tests, provision, 7005.1860
- Acid fallout, emission standards, 7005.1300 to 7005.1320
- Acid rain, see ACID RAIN
- Adjustment, zero and span drift, continuous monitoring, 7005.1850

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Alerts
  - Declaration, 7005.2980
  - Open burning permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Alkaline fallout, emission standards, 7005.1300 to 7005.1320
- Alternate methods, emission measurements, acid and alkaline fallout, 7005.1310
- Alternative test methods, 7005.1860
- Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0010 to 7005.0080
- Amendments, stipulation agreements, ambient air quality standard violations, 7005.0040
- Approval, episode emission reduction plans, 7005.2990
- Asbestos, see ASBESTOS
- Asphalt concrete, see ASPHALT CONCRETE
- Averages, continuous monitoring data, calculation, 7005.1850
- Averaging period, continuous monitoring data, 7005.1850
- Banking, offsets, 7005.3050
- Beryllium, see BERYLLIUM
- Brass, see BRASS
- Breakdowns
  - Continuous monitoring equipment, exclusion of recorded data from average, 7005.1850
  - Notice, 7005.1880
  - Reports, 7005.1870
- Bronze, see BRONZE
- Buildings, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550
- Burden of proof, transmissometer tests, meeting specifications, 7005.1860
- Calibration checks, continuous monitoring systems, exclusion of data from averages, 7005.1850
- Carbon dioxide, continuous monitoring, content of effluent gases, performance specifications, 7005.1850
- Carbon monoxide
  - Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080
  - Net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040
  - Offset rule, permit conditions, 7005.3040
  - Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 6, 7005.3006
- Causes
  - Equipment shutdown, notice, 7005.1880
  - Process equipment breakdown, notice, 7005.1880
- Ceasing operation, facility causing immediate health hazard, 7005.1880
- Certification, compliance, permit conditions, 7005.3040
- Circumvention of rules, 7005.0117
- Clean Indoor Air Act, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
- Cleaning
  - Inorganic fibrous spraying, 7005.1660
  - Optical surfaces, continuous monitoring, 7005.1850
- Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450
- Compliance
  - Certification, permit conditions, 7005.3040
  - Episode control actions, 7005.2990
- Conditions, performance tests, 7005.1860
- Conduct, performance tests, 7005.1860
- Continuous monitoring, 7005.1850, 7005.1870
- Control actions, episodes, 7005.2990
- Control equipment, shutdown, notice, 7005.1880
- Corrective action taken, excess emissions, 7005.1870
- Cycles of operation, continuous monitoring equipment, length, 7005.1850
- Data reduction, 7005.1860
- Declarations, air pollution episodes, 7005.2980
- Definitions, 7005.0010, 7005.0100
- Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT
- Disapproval, episode emission reduction plan, 7005.2990
- Disposal, inorganic fibrous material, 7005.1660
- Driveways, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, see **DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS**

Dual episode levels, particulate matter and sulfur dioxide, electric power plant control measures, 7005.2990

**Duration**  
 Equipment breakdowns, notice, 7005.1880  
 Equipment shutdown, notice, 7005.1880

Electric power generating plant siting, study areas, 4400.4500

**Emergencies**  
 Declaration, 7005.2980  
 Powers during episodes, 7005.3000

Emission control equipment inspections, see **Emission control equipment inspections under MOTOR VEHICLES**

Emission facilities, standards of performance, 7005.0115

Enclosure, inorganic fibrous material spraying, 7005.1660

End of episodes, 7005.2980

Enforcement, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0030

Entry upon property  
 Episodes, 7005.2990  
 Performance tests, 7005.1860

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental permits, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**

Episode emission reduction plan, 7005.2990

**Episodes**  
 Alerts, declaration, 7005.2980  
 Application, 7005.2950  
 Carbon monoxide, reduction objectives, Table 6, 7005.3006  
 Control actions, 7005.2990  
 Declarations, 7005.2980  
 Definitions, 7005.2960  
 Emergencies, declaration, 7005.2980  
 Emergency powers, 7005.3000  
 Levels, 7005.2970  
 Nitrogen oxides, reduction objectives, Table 4, 7005.3004  
 Reduction objectives  
 Carbon monoxide, Table 6, 7005.3006  
 Hydrocarbons, Table 5, 7005.3005  
 Nitrogen oxides, Table 4, 7005.3004  
 Particulate matter, Table 2, 7005.3002  
 Sulfur oxides, Table 3, 7005.3003  
 Significant harm episodes, declaration, 7005.2980  
 Sulfur oxide, emission reduction objectives, Table 3, 7005.3003  
 Table 1, 7005.3001  
 Table 2, emission reduction objectives, particulate matter, 7005.3002  
 Table 3, sulfur oxide reduction objectives, 7005.3003  
 Table 4, nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, 7005.3004  
 Table 5, hydrocarbon reduction objectives, 7005.3005  
 Table 6, carbon monoxide reduction objectives, 7005.3006  
 Warnings, declaration, 7005.2980

Excess emissions, reports, 7005.1870

**Existing facilities**  
 Standards of performance, 7005.0115  
 Visible air contaminants, 7005.1110

Extractive continuous monitoring systems, minimum procedures, 7005.1850

File, maintenance, monitoring and measuring information, 7005.1870

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350

Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550

Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Geographical area, episode declaration, 7005.2980

Highways and roads, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550

**Hydrocarbons**  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
 Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 5, 7005.3005

**Hydrogen sulfide**  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
 Measurement methodology, 7005.0060

Identification, excess emission periods, reports, 7005.1870

Immediate public health hazard, ceasing operation, 7005.1880

Incinerators, see **INCINERATORS**

Incorporations by reference, offset rule, 7005.3040

Indirect heating equipment, see **INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Indirect source building permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Indoor Air Act, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

Industrial process equipment, see **INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**

Inorganic fibrous material, spraying, 7005.1650 to 7005.1660

Installation permits, see **Permits under this topic**

Inventory of emissions, 7005.1870

Investigations and investigators, episodes, right of entry, 7005.2990

Iron and steel, see **IRON AND STEEL**

Large oil facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

Lead, see **LEAD**

Levels, episode declaration, 7005.2970

Limitation, use of offsets, 7005.3060

Liquid petroleum storage vessels, see **LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

Location, continuous monitoring systems, 7005.1850

Malfunctions, reports, 7005.1870

Mercury, see **MERCURY**

Method of measurement, acid and alkaline fallout, 7005.1310

**Methodology**  
 Ambient air quality standard measurement, 7005.0050, 7005.0060  
 Performance tests, 7005.1860

Mining operations, 6130.3700, 6130.4100

Modeling analysis, net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040

**Modifications**  
 Operations, emission reduction, shutdowns or breakdowns, 7005.1880  
 Permits, ambient air quality standard violations, 7005.0040

Monitoring, continuous, 7005.1850

Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Multiple effluent release points, number of monitors, 7005.1850

Net air quality benefits, requirements to demonstrate, permit conditions, 7005.3040

**New facilities**  
 Standards of performance, 7005.0115  
 Visible air contaminants, 7005.1120

Nitric acid plants, see **NITRIC ACID**

Nitrogen dioxides, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080

**Nitrogen oxides**  
 Continuous monitoring, performance specifications, 7005.1850  
 Indirect heating equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0330  
 Net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040  
 Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 4, 7005.3004

## INDEX

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Nonextractive continuous monitoring systems, minimum procedures, 7005.1850

Nonmethane hydrocarbons, net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040

Notice

- Breakdowns, 7005.1880
- Performance tests, 7005.1860
- Shutdowns, 7005.1880

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

Number of monitors, multiple effluent release points, 7005.1850

Objectives, emission reduction, episodes, 7005.2990

Occupational safety and health, spray painting, 5207.0040

Odorous emissions, see ODOROUS EMISSIONS

Offset rule

- Banking, reductions and restricted emissions, 7005.3050
- Conditions for permit, 7005.3040
- Definitions, 7005.3030
- Limitations, uses of offsets, 7005.3060
- Permit conditions, 7005.3040
- Purpose, 7005.3010
- Scope, 7005.3020

Offsets, requirements, permit conditions, 7005.3040

Oil, see OIL

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630

Old monitoring systems, continuous monitoring, 7005.1850

Opacity

- Determinations, visible air contaminants, 7005.1130
- Emissions, continuous monitoring systems, specifications, 7005.1850
- Readings, performance tests, 7005.1860

Open burning, see OPEN BURNING

Operating permits, see Permits under this topic

Optical surfaces, continuous monitoring systems, cleaning, 7005.1850

Outdoor recreation, governmental responsibility, 6100.7200

Oxygen, continuous monitoring, content of effluent, performance specifications, 7005.1850

Ozone

- Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080
- Compliance date, 7005.0070
- Incinerators, performance tests, procedure, 7005.0650
- Indirect heating equipment, standards, 7005.0320, 7005.0330
- Net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040

Particulate matter

- Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080
- Control of fugitive matter, 7005.0550
- Episode reduction objectives, Table 2, 7005.3002
- Net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040

Penalties, ambient air quality standards, parties to permit or stipulation agreements, 7005.0030

Performance evaluation, continuous monitoring, 7005.1850

Performance tests, 7005.1130, 7005.1860

Permits

- Ambient air quality standards, penalties for parties to permit, 7005.0030, 7005.3040
- Fees, see AIR QUALITY PERMIT FEES
- Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Modification, ambient air quality standard violations, 7005.0040

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)

- Revocation, ambient air quality standard violations, 7005.0040

Plans and planning, episode emission reduction plans, 7005.2990

Plastic-coated tarpaulins, spraying inorganic fibrous materials, 7005.1660

Platforms, performance test sampling, provision, 7005.1860

Portland cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT

Ports, performance test samples, provision, 7005.1860

Process equipment

- Breakdowns, notice, 7005.1880
- Shutdown, notice, 7005.1880

Prohibited emissions, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0020

Public buildings, Clean Indoor Air Act, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Records and recordation, right of examination, episodes, 7005.2990

Reduction objectives, see Episodes under this topic

Reduction of data, performance tests, 7005.1860

Reduction of emissions, modification of operations, shutdowns or breakdowns, 7005.1880

Repairs, continuous monitoring equipment, exclusion of data from average, 7005.1850

Reports, 7005.1870, 7005.3050

Restaurants, Clean Indoor Air Act, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Restrictions on emissions, acid and alkaline fallout, 7005.1320

Revocation, permits, ambient air quality standard violations, 7005.0040

Runs, performance tests, 7005.1860

Sampling devices, acid and alkaline fallout, 7005.1310

Scope of rules

- Offset rule, 7005.3020
- Visible air contaminant standards, 7005.1100

Sets, performance tests, 7005.1860

Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE

Shutdowns

- Notice, 7005.1880
- Reports, 7005.1870

Significant harm episode, declaration, 7005.2980

Smoking, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Solar energy systems, 1325.2300

Solid waste management facilities

- Location, ambient air quality standards, 7035.2555
- Rules, conforming to, 7035.2565

Spray painting, occupational safety and health, 5207.0040

Spraying, inorganic fibrous materials, procedures, 7005.1660

Standards, 7005.0080, 7005.0115

Start-ups, reports, 7005.1870

Statement of reasons, disapproval of episode emission reduction plans, 7005.2990

Stationary internal combustion engines

- Air pollution control standards, 7005.1200
- Definitions, air pollution control systems, 7005.1150
- Removal or alteration, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190
- Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7005.1180

Stationary source obligation, offset rule, 7005.3040

Stipulation agreements, ambient air quality standards, penalties for parties to agreements, 7005.0030

Storage, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550

Sulfur dioxide

- Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0070, 7005.0080
- Continuous monitoring, performance specifications, 7005.1850
- Net air quality benefit demonstrations, offset rule, 7005.3040

Sulfur oxides, episode reduction objectives, Table 3, 7005.3003

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Sulfuric acid plants, see **SULFURIC ACID**  
 Surveys and surveyors, episodes, right of entry,  
 7005.2990

**Tables**  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
 Carbon monoxide reduction objectives, episodes,  
 7005.3006  
 Emission reduction objectives for hydrocarbons,  
 7005.3005  
 Episodes, 7005.3001  
 Nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, episodes,  
 7005.3004  
 Particulate matter reduction objectives, episodes,  
 7005.3002  
 Sulfur oxide emission objectives, episodes, 7005.3003

**Taconite**  
 Reclamation standards, 6130.1000  
 Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

**Technology installation, permit conditions, offset rule,**  
 7005.3040

**Termination**  
 Equipment breakdown, notice, 7005.1880  
 Equipment shutdown, notice, 7005.1880

**Test runs, performance tests, 7005.1860**

**Tests and testing, performance tests, 7005.1860**

**Time**  
 Ambient air quality standards, compliance date,  
 7005.0070  
 Excess emissions reports, filing, 7005.1870  
 Transmissometer, performance tests, meeting of  
 specifications, burden of proof, 7005.1860

**Transportation, fugitive particulate matter, control,**  
 7005.0550

**Unreasonable breakdown frequency, control equipment,  
 continuation and operation, 7005.1880**

**Upscale checks, nonextractive continuous monitoring  
 systems, 7005.1850**

**Utilities, sampling and testing equipment, provision,  
 performance tests, 7005.1860**

**Vacuuming, inorganic fibrous material spraying,  
 7005.1660**

**Visible air contaminants, 7005.1100 to 7005.1130,  
 7005.1200**

**Warnings, declaration, 7005.2980**

**Zero and span adjustments, continuous monitoring  
 equipment, exclusion of data from averages,  
 7005.1850**

**Zero and span drift, continuous monitoring, adjustments,  
 7005.1850**

**Zero checks, nonextractive continuous monitoring  
 systems, 7005.1850**

**AIR QUALITY PERMIT FEES**

**Administrative amendment**  
 Application for, fee, 7002.0050  
 Compliance demonstration fees, 7002.0060  
 Defined, 7002.0020

**Amount, 7002.0100**

**Annual fees, 7002.0070, 7002.0100**

**Application fees, 7002.0050**

**Basic processing fees, surcharges, 7002.0100**

**Compliance demonstration fees, surcharges, 7002.0100**

**Definitions, 7002.0020**

**Determination of fees, 7002.0030**

**Effective date, 7002.0110**

**Errors, notice, 7002.0080**

**General permits, amount, 7002.0100**

**Late payment fees, 7002.0090**

**Payment of fees, 7002.0040**

**Processing fees, 7002.0060, 7002.0100**

**Schedule of fees, 7002.0100**

**Scope of rules, 7002.0010**

**Small businesses, installment payments, 7002.0060**

**Surcharges, 7002.0100**

**AIRCRAFT**

See also **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

**Advertising, commercial operations, prior licensing  
 required, 8800.3200**

**Aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations,  
 8800.3800**

**Air navigation obstructions, criteria, determination,  
 8800.1200**

**Applications and fees, licenses, commercial operations,  
 8800.3200**

**Approaches, see Landings under this topic**

**Area accommodations, air ambulance service,  
 commercial operations, 8800.3700**

**Aviation gasoline, see AVIATION GASOLINE**

**Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)**  
 Commuter air carriers, commercial operations,  
 8800.4000  
 Flight schools, minimum requirements, 8800.3300  
 Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence  
 schools, 8800.3400

**Business location, licenses, commercial operations,  
 8800.3200**

**Certificates and certification**  
 Aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations,  
 8800.3800  
 Air ambulance service, commercial operations,  
 8800.3700  
 Commuter air carriers, commercial operations,  
 8800.4000  
 Endorsements, aircraft rental or leasing, commercial  
 operations, 8800.3600  
 Federal aviation administration, charter operations,  
 8800.3500  
 Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence  
 schools, 8800.3400

**Classroom, ground schools or aeronautical  
 correspondence schools, 8800.3400**

**Commercial operations**  
 Aerial spraying or dusting, 8800.3800  
 Air ambulance service, 8800.3700  
 Aircraft rental or leasing, 8800.3600  
 Charter operations, 8800.3500  
 Commuter air carriers, 8800.4000  
 Licenses, 8800.3200, 8800.3500  
 Advertising services, 8800.3200  
 Aerial spraying or dusting, 8800.3800  
 Aircraft rental or leasing, 8800.3600  
 Aircraft servicing, maintaining and repairing,  
 8800.3900  
 Ambulance services, 8800.3700  
 Commuter air carriers, 8800.4000  
 Flight schools, 8800.3300  
 Ground schools, aeronautical correspondence  
 schools, 8800.3400  
 Servicing, maintaining and repairing, 8800.3900

**Communications equipment, sales and use taxes,  
 8130.6000**

**Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000**

**Company instructions, flight schools, exceptions,  
 8800.3300**

**Conical surface, obstructions to public airports,  
 navigation, determination, 8800.1200**

**Construction or alterations, notification, determination of  
 air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200**

**Contested case hearings, 8800.0300**

**Contracts or agreements, maintenance, commercial  
 operations, licenses, 8800.3200**

**Counties, public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800**

**Curriculum**  
 Flight schools, minimum requirements, 8800.3300  
 Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence  
 schools, 8800.3400

**Determination, criteria, air navigation obstructions,  
 8800.1200**

**Display, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200**

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Duration and renewal, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Dusting or spraying, aerial, commercial operations, 8800.3800

Emergency provisions, aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800

Emergency use, landing or taking off, seaplanes, 8800.2800

Endorsements

- Air ambulance service, commercial operations, 8800.3700
- Commercial operations, licenses, compliance with rules, 8800.3200
- Rental or leasing, commercial operations, 8800.3600
- Servicing, maintaining and repairing, commercial operations, 8800.3900

Fees and applications, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Flight property tax payments, commercial operations, licenses, 8800.3200

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Flying clubs, see **FLYING CLUBS**

Hangars, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1900

Heliports surfaces, obstructions to navigation, 8800.1200

Horizontal surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200

Human remains, transportation, air ambulance service, commercial operations, 8800.3700

Imaginary surfaces, determination, obstructions to public airports, navigation, 8800.1200

Inspections, cooperation, commercial operations, license applicants, 8800.3200

Instructors

- Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300
- Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Insurance

- Aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800
- Air ambulance service, commercial operations, 8800.3700
- Aircraft rental or leasing, 8800.3600
- Aircraft servicing, maintaining and repairing, commercial operations, 8800.3900
- Charter operations, 8800.3500
- Commercial operations, licenses, 8800.3200
- Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000
- Flight schools, minimum requirements, 8800.3300

Intervention, permits, regulation of structure heights, navigation obstructions, 8800.1100

Landings, approaches

- Seaplane operations, 8800.2700
- Surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, 8800.1200

Laws, state and federal, compliance, commercial operations, licenses, 8800.3200

Leasing or rental

- Commercial operations, 8800.3600
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9500

Liability

- Breaches of bond conditions, ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400
- Flight schools, breaches of bond conditions, 8800.3300

Licenses

- Commercial operations, see **Commercial operations under this topic**
- Private or personal-use seaplane basis, restrictions, 8800.2800

Maintenance, commercial operations, 8800.3900

Licenses, 8800.3200

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Marine traffic rules, compliance, seaplane operations, 8800.2600

Minimum requirements

- Aircraft servicing, maintaining and repairing, commercial operations, 8800.3900
- Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000
- Flight schools, 8800.3300
- Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400

Navigation obstructions, regulation of structure heights, permits, 8800.1100

Noise pollution, 7010.0050

Nonresident applicants, aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800

Nontransferability, licenses, commercial operations; 8800.3200

Notice

- Construction or alterations, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200
- Licenses, commercial operations, changes, 8800.3200

Obstructions, public facilities, marking and lighting, 8800.1200

Offices, flight schools, minimum requirements, 8800.3300

Parks, 6100.2200

Permits, navigation obstructions, regulation of structure heights, 8800.1100

Pesticides, application, equipment, 1505.1200

Precision instrument approach surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200

Primary surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200

Prohibited operations, seaplanes, public waters, 8800.2800

Public schools, flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Public waters, counties, seaplane operation permitted, 8800.2800

Rates and schedules, commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000

Records

- Commercial operators, licenses, 8800.3200
- Flight schools, minimum requirements, 8800.3300
- Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400
- Rental or leasing, commercial operations, 8800.3600

References, airport zoning statutes and rules of structure height, 8800.1200

Registration

- Civil Aeronautics Board, charter operations, 8800.3500
- Commercial operations, licenses, 8800.3200

Renewal, licenses, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Rental or leasing; commercial operations, 8800.3600

Repairs, commercial operations, 8800.3900

Reports, filing, commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000

Restrictions, seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Safety equipment, aerial spraying or dusting, commercial operations, 8800.3800

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400, 8130.6000, 8130.6500, 8130.9500

- Certificate of tax payment of exemption, aircraft, 8130.9996
- Commercial use permit, 8130.6500, 8130.9992

Schedules and rates, commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Scope of rules

- Charter operations, commercial operations, 8800.3500
- Commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000
- Seven-county metropolitan region seaplane operations, 8800.2800

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

- Seaplanes
  - Approaches and takeoffs, 8800.2700
  - Compliance with marine traffic rules, 8800.2600
  - Seven-county metropolitan region, seaplane operations, 8800.2800
- Service, maintenance and repairs, commercial operations, 8800.3900
- Ski-equipped aircraft, seaplanes, 8800.2800
- Takeoffs and approaches, seaplane operations, 8800.2700
- Taxation, converted military aircraft, 8800.0400
- Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- Transitional surface, obstructions to public airports, vacation, determination, 8800.1200
- Traverse ways, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200
- Use agreements, commuter air carriers, commercial operations, 8800.4000
- Watercraft, interference, 6110.1200
- Waters, public, counties, seaplane operations permitted, 8800.2800

**AIRLINES**

- Equipment, sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, 8130.3000
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**AIRPLANES**

See AIRCRAFT

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

See also AIRCRAFT

- Accidents, safety hazards, zoning, 8800.2400
- Agency approvals, license applicants, 8800.1400
- Air navigation obstructions, determination, criteria, 8800.1200
- Air pollution, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Airspace zones, 8800.2400
- Application of rules
  - IFR and transport, public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800
  - License requirements, 8800.1600
  - Obstructions, 8800.1200
- Applications
  - Licenses, 8800.1400
  - Municipal airport projects, financial aid, 8800.2500
- Approaches
  - Approach zone, air spaces, 8800.2400
  - Approach-departure paths
    - Personal-use seaplane bases or heliports, license requirements, 8800.2200
    - Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100
    - Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800
  - Surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200
- Aviation fuel
  - Private airports, license requirements, 8800.1900
  - Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600
- Balancing, public interests, airport safety zoning, 8800.2400
- Barriers, see Safety barriers under this topic
- Beaching or mooring, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
- Boats, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
- Boundary markers, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
- Buildings
  - Plots, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400
  - Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600
- Bulletin boards
  - License requirements, 8800.1600
  - Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

- Collisions, aircraft, safety hazards, zoning, 8800.2400
- Commercial activities, restrictions, personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200
- Commercial operations, limited, private seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000
- Commercial use, private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100
- Compliance, unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300
- Conical surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200
- Conical zones, air spaces, 8800.2400
- Construction or alterations, notification, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200
- Contested case hearings, 8800.0300
- Correspondence schools, 8800.3400
- Danger areas or closed airports, marking, 8800.1400
- Departure-approach paths
  - Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100
  - Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800
- Determination, criteria, air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200
- Display of licenses, 8800.1400
- Docks, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
- Easements, acquisition, prohibited land uses, zoning, 8800.2400
- Edge markers
  - Private airports, license requirements, 8800.1900
  - Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600
- Emergency landings
  - Areas
    - Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100
    - Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800
    - Safety hazards, zoning, 8800.2400
- Eminent domain, exercise, prohibited land uses, zoning, 8800.2400
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, ground support vehicles, 7620.0410
- Environmental protection
  - Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Review
    - Exemptions, 4410.4600
    - Notice of construction, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200
- Established residential neighborhoods in built-up areas, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400
- Facilities, proximity determinations, residential neighborhoods, 8800.2400
- Fees, applications, licenses, 8800.1400
- Fencing, public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600
- Financial aid, municipal airport projects, 8800.2500
- Fire extinguishers
  - Heliports
    - Private facilities, license requirements, 8800.2100
    - Public facilities, license requirements, 8800.1800
  - Private facilities, license requirements, 8800.1900
  - Public facilities, license requirements, 8800.1600
  - Seaplane bases
    - Private facilities, license requirements, 8800.2000
    - Public facilities, license requirements, 8800.1700
- Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Flying clubs, see FLYING CLUBS
- Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340
- Fuel filters
  - Private facilities
    - Heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100
    - Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000

## INDEX

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Fuel filters (Cont'd)  
 Public facilities  
   Heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800  
   Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700  
 Governmental authorities, zoning powers, 8800.2400  
 Ground schools, 8800.3400  
 Hazards  
   Personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200  
   Private facilities  
     Heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100  
     License requirements, 8800.1900  
     Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000  
   Use of unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300  
 Hearings, governmental authorities, proposed zoning maps, 8800.2400  
 Height restrictions, zoning standards, 8800.2400  
 Heliports  
   Approach surface, obstructions  
     License requirements, 8800.1800, 8800.2100  
     Public facilities, navigation, determination, 8800.1200  
   Licensing, 8800.1800  
   Personal-use, licenses, 8800.2200  
   Primary surface, obstructions  
     License requirements, 8800.1800, 8800.2100  
     Public heliports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200  
   Private facilities, licenses, 8800.2100  
   Public facilities, license requirements, 8800.1800  
   Transitional surface, obstructions  
     License requirements, 8800.1800, 8800.2100  
     Public heliports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200  
 Horizontal surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200  
 Horizontal zone, air spaces, 8800.2400  
 Imaginary surfaces, determination, obstructions to public airports, navigation, 8800.1200  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600  
 Inspections, license applicants, 8800.1400  
 Interference with radio or electronic facilities, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Isolated residential building lots, safety hazards, zoning, 8800.2400  
 Land use safety zones, 8800.2400  
 Landing and takeoff areas  
   Approaches, see Approaches under this topic  
   Personal-use seaplane bases or heliports, license requirements, 8800.2200  
   Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100  
   Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800  
   Safety hazards, zoning, 8800.2400  
   Unlicensed areas, 8800.2300  
 Landowners, prohibited land uses, government exercise of eminent domain, zoning, 8800.2400  
 Legislative protection, land uses, residential neighborhoods, 8800.2400  
 Licenses, 8800.1400  
   Denials, 8800.1500  
   Personal-use airports, seaplane bases and heliports, 8800.2200  
   Private facilities, 8800.1900  
     Heliports, 8800.2100  
     Seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
   Public facilities, 8800.1600  
     Heliports, 8800.1800  
     Seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Life preservers  
   Public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700  
   Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300  
 Lighting, public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Lines, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700  
 Location, determination, established residential neighborhoods in built-up urban areas, zoning, 8800.2400  
 Maps, proposed zoning maps, governmental authorities, zoning power, 8800.2400  
 Markers, private seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000  
 Metropolitan significance review, see METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW  
 Minimum requirements  
   Personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200  
   Private facilities  
     Heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100  
     License requirements, 8800.1900  
     Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000  
   Public facilities  
     Heliports, licenses, 8800.1800  
     Licenses, 8800.1600  
 Municipal airport projects, financial aid, 8800.2500  
 Neighborhoods, residential, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Noise  
   Pollution, 7010.0050  
   Sensitivity zones, 8800.2400  
 Nontransferability, licenses, 8800.1400  
 Notice  
   Airport owners, proposed local zoning ordinances, 8800.2400  
   Construction or alterations, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200  
 Nuclear materials  
   Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
   Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Obstructions  
   Marking and lighting, navigation, 8800.1200  
   Private facilities  
     Heliports, licenses, 8800.2100  
     License requirements, 8800.1900  
   Public facilities  
     Heliports  
       Licenses, 8800.1800  
       Navigation determination, 8800.1200  
     Licenses, 8800.1600  
     Navigation, 8800.1200  
 Open burning, distance from airfield, permit restrictions, 7005.0750  
 Operational status, changes, licensees, 8800.1400  
 Ordinances, local airport zoning, safety hazards, 8800.2400  
 Ownership, license applicants, 8800.1400  
 Permitted uses, agricultural, horticultural, land use safety zones, 8800.2400  
 Personal-use licenses, 8800.2200  
   Commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Places of public or semipublic assembly, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Population density, residential neighborhoods, zoning, 8800.2400  
 Precision instrument approach surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200  
 Precision instrument approach zone, air spaces, 8800.2400  
 Primary surface, obstructions to public airports, navigation, determination, 8800.1200  
 Primary zone, air spaces, 8800.2400  
 Principal residences, location, zoning, safety hazards, 8800.2400

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

- Private facilities, licensing, 8800.1900
  - Heliports, 8800.2100
  - Seaplane bases, 8800.2000
- Prohibited land uses, acquisition or removal, zoning, 8800.2400
- Public interests
  - Balancing, airport safety zoning, 8800.2400
  - Municipal airport projects, financial aid, 8800.2500
- Public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
- Public use, restrictions, personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200
- Public utilities, residential neighborhoods, zoning, 8800.2400
- Radio operation or electronic facilities, land use, safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400
- Ramps, public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
- References, airport zoning statutes and rules of structure height, 8800.1200
- Residential neighborhoods, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400
- Restricted facilities
  - Private airports, license requirements, 8800.1900
  - Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100
  - Private seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000
- Restrictions
  - Licenses, 8800.1400
  - Personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200
- Rooftop egress, public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800
- Runways, see Landing and takeoff areas under this topic
- Safety barriers
  - Personal-use airports, seaplane bases or heliports, license requirements, 8800.2200
  - Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100
  - Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800
- Safety zones, land use, 8800.2400
- Seaplanes
  - Personal-use, licenses, 8800.2200
  - Private facilities, licenses, 8800.2000
  - Public facilities, licensing, 8800.1700
- Separate licenses
  - Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000
  - Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Sewers and sewage
  - Landspreading facilities
    - Letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
    - Separation distance, 7040.2800
- Size
  - Personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200
  - Private airports, license requirements, 8800.1900
  - Private seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000
  - Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600
  - Public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
- Storage of aircraft, use of unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300
- Structural hazards, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400
- Surfaces
  - Landing, public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600
  - Personal-use airports, license requirements, 8800.2200
  - Private airports, license requirements, 8800.1900
- Taxiways, see Landing and takeoff areas under this topic
- Telephones
  - Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600
  - Public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

- Temporary operations, unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300
  - Tiedowns, public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600
  - Toilets
    - Public airports, license requirements, 8800.1600
    - Public seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
  - Touchdown areas
    - Private heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100
    - Public heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800
  - Transitional surface, obstructions to public airports, vacation, determination, 8800.1200
  - Transitional zone, air spaces, 8800.2400
  - Traverse ways, determination of air navigation obstructions, 8800.1200
  - Types of licenses, personal-use airports, seaplane bases and heliports, 8800.2200
  - Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300
  - Use of unlicensed landing areas, requirements, 8800.2300
  - Use restrictions, land use safety zones, 8800.2400
  - Visibility, impairment, land use safety zones, restrictions, 8800.2400
  - Waiver of requirements, licenses, 8800.1500
  - Water areas, seaplane operations, approaches and takeoffs, 8800.2700
  - Wind indicators
    - Private facilities
      - Heliports, license requirements, 8800.2100
      - License requirements, 8800.1900
      - Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.2000
    - Public facilities
      - Heliports, license requirements, 8800.1800
      - License requirements, 8800.1600
      - Seaplane bases, license requirements, 8800.1700
  - Zoning standards, 8800.2400
  - Zoological garden, 9900.7000
- AIRWAY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT**
- See **AMBULANCES**
- ALARM SYSTEMS**
- Alarm and communication contractors, see **ELECTRICIANS**
- ALBERT LEA LAKE**
- Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160
- ALCOHOL FUELS**
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS**
- Conditions for requiring, 7503.2000
- Conducting, persons eligible, 7503.2000
- Cost, 7503.2000
- Driver's license suspension, failure to complete assessment, 7503.2000
- Reimbursements, public safety department
- Assessors
- Defined, 7408.0100
  - Qualifications, 7408.0200
- Claims, information required, 7408.0300
- Conduct of assessment, 7408.0200
- Definitions, 7408.0100
- Eligibility, 7408.0200
- Filing, time, 7408.0300
- Forms, 7408.0200, 7408.0300
- Reporting requirements, 7408.0200
- Standardized screening instruments, 7408.0200
- Waiver, 7408.0200
- ALCOHOL SWABS**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800



## INDEX

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

See INTOXICATING LIQUOR

**ALCOHOLICS AND INTOXICATED PERSONS**

See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**ALDER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALEUTIAN DISEASE**

Additions, certified herds, 1705.2300  
Blood samples, tests, supervision, 1705.2320  
Certificates, Aleutian disease-free herd certificate, 1705.2280

**Certified herds**

Additions, tests, 1705.2300  
Recertification, 1705.2310

Counterelectrophoresis plate test, official test, 1705.2260  
Mink breeding herds, negative tests, 1705.2270  
Official test, counterelectrophoresis plate test, 1705.2260  
Revocation, Aleutian disease-free herd certificate, 1705.2290

**Tests**

Additions, certified herds, 1705.2300  
Collection of samples, supervision, 1705.2320  
Negative tests  
Mink breeding herds, 1705.2270  
Recertification, certified herds, 1705.2310

**ALEXANDRIA LAKE AREA SANITARY DISTRICTS**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**ALFENTANIL**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**ALGEBRA**

Mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

**ALIENS**

Community colleges, residence determinations, 8450.1300  
Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
Medical assistance eligibility, 9505.0020  
Treaties, income taxes, 8002.0200  
Unemployment compensation, available for work, 3305.0500

**ALIMONY**

Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100, 8031.0300

**ALKALI**

Beverages, manufacturing, bottles, sterilization, 1550.1790  
Fallout, air pollution, emission standards, 7005.1300 to 7005.1320  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
Water supply, corrosivity characteristics, monitoring, 4720.2500

**ALL TERRAIN VEHICLES**

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use districts, 6105.0210  
Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6110.1500

**ALLEYS**

See STREETS AND ALLEYS

**ALLSPICE**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2610

**ALLYLPRODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALMOND EXTRACT**

Flavoring extract and related products, 1555.3200

**ALPHACETYLMETHADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALPHAMEPRODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALPHAMETHADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALPHA-METHYLFENTANYL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ALPHAPRODINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**ALPINE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALPRAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ALTERNATIVE CARE GRANTS**

Amount, total costs allowed, 9505.2455  
Applications, 9505.2425  
Audits, service rates, 9505.2490  
Case managers  
Appointment, 9505.2430  
Defined, 9505.2395  
Reassessments, duties, 9505.2455  
Vulnerable adults, protecting, 9505.2458  
Clients, ACG clients  
Defined, 9505.2395  
Estimates by local agency, 9505.2486  
Costs, calculation, 9505.2490  
County of financial responsibility  
Defined, 9505.2395  
Determining, 9505.2455

Definitions, 9505.2395

Eligible persons, 9505.2455

Equipment, covered services, 9505.2455

Home health aide services

Defined, 9505.2395

Qualifications, 9505.2470

Supervising, 9505.2470

Home health aides

Defined, 9505.2395

Supervising, covered services, 9505.2455

Homemaker services

Defined, 9505.2473

Payments, eligible tasks, 9505.2473

Qualifications, 9505.2473

Supervising, 9505.2473

Individual treatment plans

Contents, 9505.2475

Developing, requirements, 9505.2475

Ineligible uses for grant, 9505.2455

Notice

Payment rates, 9505.2490

Providers, annual public meeting, 9505.2460

Recipients under waiver, 9505.2485

Personal care assistants

Covered services, supervising, 9505.2455

Employing, 9505.2465

Evaluating, 9505.2465

Qualifications, 9505.2465

Relatives as assistants, reimbursing, 9505.2465

Supervising, 9505.2465

Personal care services

Contracting, local agencies, 9505.2465

Definitions, 9505.2465

Standards, 9505.2465

Providers

Criteria, 9505.2455

Home health aide services, 9505.2470

Homemaker services, 9505.2473

Informing, local agency duties, 9505.2460

Personal care providers, 9505.2465

Reimbursing, calculating costs, 9505.2490

Selecting, local agency, 9505.2460

**ALTERNATIVE CARE GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Reassessment
  - Eligibility, 9505.2455
  - Record keeping, 9505.2455
- Record keeping requirements
  - Home health aide services, 9505.2470
  - Personal care services, 9505.2465
- Relatives, personal care assistants, reimbursing, 9505.2465
- Scope of rules, 9505.2390
- Services, alternative care grant services
  - Contracts with local agency, 9505.2455
  - Defined, 9505.2395
- State money, allocation, 9505.2480
- Supplies, covered services, 9505.2455
- Use of grants, 9505.2455
- Vulnerable adults, case manager duties, 9505.2458
- Waiver, allocation of clients served, 9505.2485

**ALTERNATORS**

- Buses, school buses, 3520.4610

**ALTON LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMATEUR BOXING**

- See **BOXING**

**AMBER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMBULANCES**

- Adult corrections facilities, medical care and treatment, 2910.5400
- Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics
  - Admission requirements, 4690.6900
  - Application, initial approval, 4690.6500
  - Audit, 4690.7600
  - Certificates, 4690.7200, 4690.7500
  - Content, 4690.6800
  - Continuing education, 4690.7300
  - Equipment and supplies, 4690.7000
  - Examinations, 4690.7100
  - Generally, 4690.6500 to 4690.7600
  - Medical director, 4690.2200
  - Personnel, 4690.6700
  - Renewal approval applications, 4690.6600
  - Skill documentation, 4690.7400
  - Subject matter, 4690.6800
- Advanced life support services
  - Communications bases, 4690.2600
  - Compliance with standards, 4690.2500
  - Equipment standards, 4690.2400
  - Generally, 4690.2100 to 4690.2700
  - Personnel standards, 4690.2100
  - Quality of treatment, 4690.2300
  - Staffing standards, 4690.2200
  - Telemetry, 4690.2200, 4690.2600
- Advertising, 4690.3200
- Affiliation with medical facility, advanced life support services, 4690.2200
- Air ambulances
  - Advanced life support services, qualifications of personnel, 4690.2100
  - Basic life support services
    - Equipment, 4690.1300
    - Personnel qualifications, 4690.0500
  - License, requirements, 8800.3700
  - Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0315
  - Primary service area, maximum area, 4690.3600
  - Standards, 4690.1600
- Airway maintenance equipment
  - Advanced life support services, 4690.2200
  - Basic life support services, 4690.0900

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

- American Red Cross advanced first aid certificate
  - Basic life support services
    - Personnel qualifications, 4690.0400
    - Quality of treatment, 4690.0700
    - Variance for personnel possessing only Red Cross certificate, 4690.1100
- Antishock trousers, see Medical antishock trousers under this topic
- Application of rules, disasters, 4690.3100
- Applications
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics
    - Initial approval, 4690.6500
    - Renewal of approval, 4690.6600
  - Emergency care course programs
    - Initial approval, 4690.3900
    - Renewal of approval, 4690.4000
  - Intermediate emergency care course programs
    - Initial approval, 4690.5200
    - Renewal of approval, 4690.5300
  - Licenses
    - Contents, 4690.0200
    - Health care facilities, 4690.0300
- Audits
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7600
  - Emergency care course programs, 4690.5100
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.6400
- Backboard with head immobilization gear and patient fixation straps, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900
- Backup services, license application, contents, 4690.0200
- Bandages and bandaging equipment, basic life support services, 4690.0900
- Base of operation
  - Change, license application, contents, 4690.0200
  - Primary service area, 4690.3400
- Base station, communications, 4690.1900
- Basic life support services
  - Air ambulance attendants, personnel qualifications, 4690.0500
  - Communications base, 4690.1900
  - Equipment
    - Maintenance, sanitation and testing, 4690.1400
    - Standards, 4690.0900
    - Storage, 4690.1200
  - Esophageal obturator airway, variance in use, 4690.8300
  - Generally, 4690.0400 to 4690.1400
  - Intravenous infusion, variance, 4690.8300
  - Medical antishock trousers, authorization for use, 4690.1000
  - Personnel qualifications, 4690.0400
  - Portable cardiac monitor, variance in use, 4690.8300
  - Quality of treatment, 4690.0700
  - Restricted treatments and procedures, 4690.0800
  - Staffing standards, 4690.0600
  - Variances, 4690.1100, 4690.8300
- Bleeding
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6800
  - Emergency care course program, 4690.3300, 4690.4500
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5500
- Cardiac care
  - Emergency care course program, 4690.4200, 4690.4500
  - Equipment, advanced life support services, 4690.2400
- Cardiac monitor or defibrillator, basic life support services, restricted treatments and procedures, 4690.0800

## INDEX

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Cardiopulmonary resuscitation  
 Emergency care course program  
   Content, 4690.4200  
   Testing, 4690.4500  
 Emergency care refresher course program, 4690.4700  
 Juvenile detention facilities, training, 2930.8000

Certificates  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for  
   paramedics, 4690.7200, 4690.7500  
 Advanced life support personnel, 4690.2100  
 Affixing to vehicle, 4690.8000  
 Air ambulance attendants, basic life support services,  
   4690.0500  
 Basic life support services  
   Personnel qualifications, 4690.0400  
   Quality of treatment, 4690.0700  
 Emergency care course programs  
   Generally, 4690.4600  
   Lapsed certificate, 4690.5000  
   Reinstatement of certificates, 4690.5000  
   Renewal certificates, 4690.4900  
 Emergency medical technician, admission  
   requirement to intermediate emergency care  
   course program, 4690.5600  
 Intermediate emergency care course program,  
   4690.5900, 4690.6300

Child birth, emergency care course program, 4690.4200

Classroom observation  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for  
   paramedics, audit, 4690.7600  
 Emergency care course program, 4690.5100  
 Intermediate emergency care course program,  
   4690.6400

Clinical training  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for  
   paramedics, 4690.6800  
 Emergency care course program, 4690.4300  
 Intermediate emergency care course program,  
   4690.5500

Communications base  
 Advanced life support services, 4690.2600  
 License applications, contents, 4690.0200  
 Requirements, generally, 4690.1900

Communications systems  
 Advanced life support services, affiliation with  
   medical facility, 4690.2200  
 Generally, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Performance and repair, 4690.2000  
 Two-way radios, 4690.1900

Complaints, basic life support services, quality of  
 treatment, procedures, 4690.0700

Continuing education  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for  
   paramedics, 4690.7300  
 Intermediate emergency care course programs,  
   4690.6000  
   Approval of courses, 4690.6100

Continuous tone coded squelch system, radios,  
 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Coordinators  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for  
   paramedics, 4690.6500, 4690.6700  
 Emergency care course program, 4690.3900,  
   4690.4100  
 Emergency care refresher course program, 4690.4700  
 Intermediate emergency care course program,  
   4690.5400  
   Contents of application for approval, 4690.5200  
 Correction orders, violations, 4690.3300  
 Courses of study, see Emergency care course programs  
 under this topic

CTCSS radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Declaration of schedule, 4690.2800

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Defibrillator  
 Advanced life support services, 4690.2400  
 Basic life support services, restricted treatments and  
   procedures, 4690.0800  
 Definitions, 4690.0100  
 Disasters, application of rules, 4690.3100  
 Disinfecting, infected or diseased patients, 4690.1800  
 Distance, maximum primary service area, 4690.3400  
 Documentation  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for  
   paramedics  
   Initial approval application, 4690.6500  
   Skills, 4690.7400  
 Advanced life support services  
   Equipment or supply use, 4690.2400  
   Personnel qualifications, 4690.2200  
 Emergency care course program, applications for  
   approval, 4690.3900  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, skill,  
   4690.6200  
 License application statements, 4690.0200  
 Staffing standards, basic life support services,  
   4690.0600

Door opening, patient compartment, size, 4690.1500

Dressings, basic life support services, equipment,  
 4690.0900

Drugs  
 Advanced life support services, 4690.2400  
 Basic life support services  
   Administering, 4690.0800  
   Variances in use, 4690.8300  
 Emergency care certificates, basic life support services;  
   personnel qualifications, 4690.0400

Emergency care course programs  
 Admission requirement, advanced emergency care  
   course programs for paramedics, 4690.6900  
 Advanced programs, see Advanced emergency care  
   course programs for paramedics under this  
   topic  
 Air ambulance personnel, 4690.2100  
 Audit of program, 4690.5100  
 Certificates, see Certificates under this topic  
 Clinical experience, 4690.4300  
 Content, 4690.4200  
 Equipment and supplies, 4690.4300, 4690.4400  
 Generally, 4690.3900 to 4690.5100  
 Initial program approval, application, 4690.3900  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, see  
   Intermediate emergency care course program  
   under this topic  
 Lapsed certificates, 4690.5000  
 Personnel, 4690.4100  
 Refresher course, 4690.4600 to 4690.4800  
 Reinstatement of certificates, 4690.5000  
 Renewal certificates, 4690.4900  
 Renewal of approval, application, 4690.4000  
 Subject matters, 4690.4200  
 Testing, 4690.4500

Emergency medical technician, secondary vocational  
 education, 8750.0740

Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY  
 TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

Emesis container, basic life support services, equipment,  
 4690.0900

Employers, providing ambulance services for benefit of  
 employees, 4690.3000

Enforcement provisions, 4690.3300

Environmental emergencies, emergency care course  
 program, 4690.4200

Equipment  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for  
   paramedics, 4690.7000  
 Basic life support services  
   Air ambulances, 4690.1300

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

**Equipment (Cont'd)**  
 Basic life support services (Cont'd)  
 Maintenance, 4690.1400  
 Sanitation, 4690.1400  
 Standards, 4690.0900  
 Storage, 4690.1200  
 Communications systems, see Communications systems under this topic  
 Emergency care course programs, 4690.4400  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5700  
 Performance and repair, 4690.2000  
**Esophageal obturator airway**  
 Advanced life support services, 4690.2400  
 Basic life support services  
 Restricted treatments and procedures, 4690.0800  
 Variance in use, 4690.8300  
**Examinations**  
 Emergency care course programs, 4690.4500  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5800  
 Refresher course, 4690.4800  
 Exceptions, primary service area limitations, 4690.3500  
 Extrication equipment, basic life support services, 4690.0900  
**Fees, licenses, 4735.5000, 4690.7800**  
 Financial data, license applications, contents, 4690.0200  
**Fire extinguishers, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900**  
**Fixation splints, basic life support services, equipment standards, 4690.0900**  
**Flashlights, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900**  
**Foreign states**  
 Continuing education requirements, intermediate emergency care course programs, evaluation, 4690.6300  
 Emergency care course programs, 4690.4600  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, evaluation courses and examinations, 4690.5900  
 Out-of-state courses and examinations, see Out-of-state courses and examinations under this topic  
**Forms**  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, application for approval, 4690.6500  
 Advanced intermediate care course programs for paramedics renewal of approval applications, 4690.6600  
 Emergency care course programs  
 Applications for approval, 4690.3900  
 Renewal of approval application, 4690.4000  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, application for approval, 4690.5200  
 License applications, 4690.0200  
 Health care facilities, 4690.0300  
 Fractures, emergency care course program, 4690.4200, 4690.4500  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, availability, 4675.0400  
 Frequencies, radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Fuel capacity, 4690.1500  
 Good weather, response times, primary service area application, 4690.3400  
 Ground clearance, 4690.1500  
 Health care facilities, license applications, contents, 4690.0300  
 Heart attack, see Cardiac care under this topic  
 Heater, patient compartment, 4690.1500  
 Height, 4690.1500  
 Horse ambulances, race tracks, requirements, 7870.0480, 7870.0490

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Identification of ambulances, 4690.8000  
 Injuries, emergency care course program, 4690.4200  
 Inspections, 4690.3300  
**Instructors**  
 Emergency care course program, 4690.4100  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5400  
**Intermediate emergency care course program**  
 Application, initial approval, 4690.5200  
 Audit, 4690.6400  
 Certificates, 4690.5900  
 Renewal, 4690.6300  
 Content, 4690.5500  
 Continuing education  
 Approval of courses, 4690.6100  
 Requirements, 4690.6000  
 Equipment and supplies, 4690.5700  
 Generally, 4690.5200 to 4690.6400  
 Medical director, advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6500  
 Personnel, 4690.5400  
 Renewal of approval, application, 4690.5300  
 Skill documentation, 4690.6200  
 Student admission requirement, 4690.5600  
 Subject matter, 4690.5500  
 Testing, 4690.5800  
**Intravenous fluids**  
 Advanced life support services, 4690.2400  
 Basic life support services, restricted treatments and procedures, 4690.0800  
 Variance, basic life support services, 4690.8300  
**Jails, medical care and treatment, 2910.5400**  
**Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.7400**  
**Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.5900**  
**Labeling, radio channels, 4690.1900**  
**Licenses**  
 Applications  
 Contents, 4690.0200, 4690.0300  
 Expiration, 4735.5000  
 Expiration dates, 4690.7900  
 Fees, 4690.7800, 4735.5000  
 Noncompliance, suspension, revocation or nonrenewal, 4690.3300  
 Life support services, see Basic life support services under this topic  
**Lighting, standards, 4690.1500**  
**Limitations, primary service areas, 4690.3500**  
**Local ordinances, compliance, 4690.3800**  
**Lower-extremity traction splint, basic life support services, equipment standards, 4690.0900**  
**Maintenance, 4690.1800**  
**Maps, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900**  
**Marking, 4690.1500**  
**Mass casualties, application of rules, 4690.3100**  
**Maximum primary service area, 4690.3400**  
**Medical advisers**  
 Basic life support services, staffing standards, 4690.0600  
 License applications, contents, 4690.0200  
**Medical antishock trousers**  
 Advanced life support services, 4690.2400  
 Basic life support services  
 Authorization for use, 4690.1000  
 Restricted treatments, 4690.0800  
 Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5500  
**Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0240, 9505.0315**  
**Medical directors**  
 Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6700  
 Advanced life support services, 4690.2200  
 Emergency care course programs, 4690.3900, 4690.4100

## INDEX

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)****Medical directors (Cont'd)**

Emergency care refresher course program, 4690.4700

Intermediate emergency care course program,  
4690.5200, 4690.5400

License applications, contents, 4690.0200

Medical facility, affiliation, advanced life support  
services, 4690.2200Mobile radios, see Communications systems under this  
topic

Mobile telephone services, 4690.1900

Multitrauma dressings, basic life support services,  
equipment, equipment, 4690.0900

Mutual aid agreements, primary service areas, 4690.3700

National registry of emergency medical technicians

Continuing education requirements, renewal  
certificates, 4690.4900Intermediate examination, intermediate emergency  
care course program, testing, 4690.5800Paramedic examination, advanced emergency care  
course programs for paramedics, examinations,  
4690.7100

New service, license applications, contents, 4690.0200

Nonprofit services, limited to providing service by  
contract for special events, 4690.2900**Notice**Emergency care course programs, starting date,  
4690.3900Intermediate emergency care course program, starting  
date, 4690.5200Obstetric gynecological emergencies, advanced emergency  
care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6800Obstetric kit, basic life support services, equipment,  
4690.0900**Operational standards**

Advanced life support services, 4690.2200

Basic life support services, staffing standards,  
4690.0600

Generally, 4690.2800

Ordinances, compliance, 4690.3800

Oropharyngeal airways, basic life support services,  
equipment, 4690.0900**Out-of-state courses and examinations**Advanced emergency care course programs for  
paramedics, 4690.7200

Emergency care course programs, 4690.4600

Intermediate emergency care course program,  
4690.5900Ownership, type and identification, license application,  
4690.0200**Oxygen**

Basic life support services

Administering, 4690.0800

Equipment, 4690.0900

Paramedics, see Advanced emergency care course  
programs for paramedics under this topic

Performance requirements, 4690.1500

Personnel standards, advanced life support services,  
4690.2100**Physicians**Intermediate emergency care course program,  
instructors, 4690.5400Minimum teaching, emergency care course,  
4690.4100Poison-treatment kit, basic life support services,  
4690.0900**Portable cardiac monitor and defibrillator**

Advanced life support services, 4690.2400

Basic life support services, variance in use,  
4690.8300**Practical examinations**Advanced emergency care course programs for  
paramedics, 4690.7100Emergency care course program, 4690.4500,  
4690.4800**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)****Practical examinations (Cont'd)**Intermediate emergency care course program,  
4690.5800**Primary service areas**

Air ambulances, maximum area, 4690.3600

Compliance, approved local ordinances, 4690.3800

Designation, 4690.3400

Expansion, license application, contents, 4690.0200

Generally, 4690.3400 to 4690.3800

Mutual aid, 4690.3700

Observance, 4690.3500

Standards for operation, 4690.2800

Program personnel, emergency care course programs,  
4690.4100

Public emergencies, application of rules, 4690.3100

**Quality of treatment**

Advanced life support services, 4690.2300

Basic life support services, 4690.0700

Radios, see Communications systems under this topic

Reasonableness of primary service area, 4690.3400

Records, intermediate emergency care course program,  
contents, 4690.5200

Red Cross, see American Red Cross under this topic

Refresher course, emergency care courses, 4690.4600,  
4690.4700

Examination, 4690.4800

**Renewal**Advanced emergency care course programs for  
paramedics

Certificates, 4690.7200, 4690.7500

Continuing education requirements, 4690.7300

Certificates, emergency care course programs,  
4690.4600Emergency care course programs, approval,  
4690.4000Intermediate emergency care course program  
certificates, 4690.5900, 4690.6300

Licenses, applications, contents, 4690.0200

Variances, 4690.8200

Waivers, 4690.8100

Repair, communications equipment, 4690.2000,  
4690.2700**Reports**

Trip reports, 4690.7700

Variances, 4690.8200

Waivers, 4690.8100

**Rescue technique**Advanced emergency care course programs for  
paramedics, 4690.6800

Emergency care course program, 4690.4200

Reserve ambulances, license applications, contents,  
4690.0200

Response times, primary service area, 4690.3400

Restraining devices, 4690.1700

Resuscitation, emergency care course program, 4690.4300

**Revocation**

Licenses, 4690.3300

Variances, 4690.8200

Waivers, 4690.8100

Roster of personnel, advanced life support services,  
4690.2200

Sales and use taxes, certificates of exemption, 8130.3000

Sanitation, 4690.1800

Scheduled life support services, 4690.2800 to 4690.3300

Seating places, restraining devices, 4690.1700

Severe weather, response times, primary service area  
application, 4690.3400

Shears, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900

**Shock**Advanced emergency care course programs for  
paramedics, 4690.6800

Emergency care course program, 4690.4200

Testing, 4690.4500

Intermediate emergency care course program,  
4690.5500

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

- Siren
  - Land ambulances, 4690.1500
  - Public safety department requirements, see **EMERGENCY VEHICLES**
- Size of patient compartment, 4690.1500
- Skills
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, documentation, 4690.7400
  - Documentation, intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.6200
- Smoking in ambulance, 4690.1800
- Special events, nonprofit services, 4690.2900
- Spinal injuries, emergency care course programs, 4690.4200
- Splinting equipment, basic life support services, 4690.0900
- Staffing standards, basic life support services, 4690.0600
- Standards, 4690.1500 to 4690.2000
  - Operational standards, 4690.2800
- Statewide VHF radio frequency, capability of communicating, 4690.2600
- Sterile pads and dressings, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900
- Storage
  - Equipment
    - Basic life support services, 4690.1200
    - Air ambulances, 4690.1300
  - Size of areas, 4690.1500
- Stretchers
  - Basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900
  - Restraining devices, 4690.1700
- Substations, primary service area, 4690.3400
- Suction apparatus, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900
- Supplies
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7000
  - Emergency care course programs, 4690.4400
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5700
- Surveillance and utilization review program, required records, 9505.1810
- Suspension, licenses, 4690.3300
- Syrup of ipecac, basic life support services, administering, 4690.0800, 4690.0900
- Telemetry
  - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.6800
  - Advanced life support services, affiliation with medical facility, 4690.2200
- Testing, see Examinations under this topic
- Tests
  - Emergency care course program, 4690.4500
  - Equipment, basic life support services, 4690.1400
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5800
- Time, correction of violations, 4690.3300
- Training programs, see Emergency care course programs under this topic
- Transfer of patients, basic life support services, restrictions, 4690.0800
- Trauma
  - Intermediate emergency care course program, 4690.5500, 4690.5800
- Treatment, quality, advanced life support services, 4690.2300
- Trip reports, 4690.7700
- UHF radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
- Universal dressings, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900
- Variances
  - Basic life support services, personnel possessing Red Cross advance first aid certificate, 4690.1100
  - Generally, 4690.8200
  - Specific variances, 4690.8300

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

- Ventilation assistance equipment, basic life support services, 4690.0900
  - VHF radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600
  - Violations, enforcement provisions, 4690.3300
  - Vital signs, equipment to determine, basic life support services, 4690.0900
  - Volunteer drivers, motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600
  - Vomit containers, basic life support services, equipment, 4690.0900
  - Waivers, 4690.8100
  - Wounds, dressing and damaging, emergency care course program, 4690.4200
  - Written examinations
    - Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, 4690.7100
    - Emergency care course programs, 4690.4500
    - Refresher course, 4690.4800
    - Intermediate emergency care course programs, 4690.5800
- AMBULATORY FACILITY**
- Pregnancy termination, records, 4615.3500
- AMEBIASIS**
- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- AMENDED RETURNS**
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.8100
- AMENDMENTS**
- See specific index headings
- AMERICAINE**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- AMERICAN CHEESE**
- See **CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**
- AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**
- Appraisal value limitation, 4900.0950
  - Building code, 4900.1050
  - Charges, loans, 4900.1070
  - Credit rating, 4900.1010
  - Duration of loan, 4900.0960
  - Fees, loans, 4900.1070
  - Final decision on loans, 4900.1030
  - Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080
    - Appraisal value, 4900.0950
    - Audit, 4900.1020
    - Building code compliance, 4900.1050
    - Charges, 4900.1070
    - Compliance, real estate settlement procedures, 4900.1040
    - Credit rating, 4900.1010
    - Duration of loans, 4900.0960
    - Fees, 4900.1070
    - Final decisions, applications, 4900.1030
    - HUD, compliance, 4900.1040
    - Income, adjusted income, 4900.0930
    - Legislative auditor, 4900.1020
    - Off reservations, 4900.1060
    - On reservations, 4900.1060
    - Plans, 4900.0910
    - Qualifications, 4900.0920, 4900.0930
    - Rate of interest, 4900.0980
    - Refinancing loans, 4900.0940
    - Repayment to Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, 4900.1000
    - Reservations, on and off, 4900.1060
    - Sale price limitation, 4900.0950
    - Scope of rules, 4900.0900
    - Security for loans, 4900.0970
    - Terms of loans, 4900.0960
    - Interest, loans, 4900.0980
    - Limited on sale price, 4900.0950

## INDEX

**AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)****Loans**

- Duration, 4900.0960
- Fees and charges, 4900.1070
- Final decision, 4900.1030
- Interest rate, 4900.0980
- Right of interest, 4900.0980
- Security, 4900.0970

Originator, duties, 4900.1040

Plans, 4900.0910

Qualifications, 4900.0920

Refinancing existing loans, 4900.0940

Revolving house fund, 4900.1000

Sale price limitation, 4900.0950

Security for loans, 4900.0970

Urban Indian housing loan program, see HOUSING  
FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**AMERICAN INDIAN LANGUAGE, HISTORY AND CULTURE  
TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.5200

**AMERICAN INDIANS**

See INDIANS

**AMERICAN LEGION**

Meals, occasional meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**AMERICAN RED CROSS**

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**AMERICIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption  
possession limits, 4730.3500

**AMMONIA**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION

**AMMONIA NITROGEN**

Water supply, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600

**AMMONIUM NITRATE**

Explosives and blasting agents, see EXPLOSIVES AND  
BLASTING AGENTS

**AMOBARBITAL**

Controlled substances

Schedule II, 6800.4220

Schedule III, 6800.4230

**AMOEBER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMORTIZATION**

Income taxes, see INCOME TAX

Tourism loan program, schedule for, 4308.0110

**AMPHETAMINE**

Controlled substances

Schedule I, 6800.4210

Schedule II, 6800.4220

Schedule III, 6800.4230

**AMPHIBIANS**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**AMPHIBIOUS CRAFT**

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.1100

**AMPUTATIONS**

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0080,  
5223.0150

**AMUSEMENTS**

Admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.1900

Bowling alleys see BOWLING ALLEYS

Child labor, 5200.0910

Lump sum charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Noise pollution, 7010.0050

**AMUSEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, isolated sales, 8130.5800

Vending machines, sales and use taxes; rates, 8130.2000,  
8130.2300

**ANAEROBIC DIGESTION**

Sewers and sewer systems, sludge pathogen reduction  
processes, 7040.4700

**ANALGESIC TOOTHACHE PREPARATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANALGESICS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANAPLASMOSIS**

Bison, see BISON

Cattle, importation, see CATTLE

Diagnosis, tests, 1705.0550

Identification, tags, tattoos, 1705.0580

Meat inspection

Animals showing symptoms, condemnation,  
1540.1005

Disposition of carcass, 1540.2010

Quarantines

Clinical diagnosis of disease, 1705.0590

Release, 1705.0570

Tests, positive responses, 1705.0610

Reports, veterinarians, 1705.0560

Tests

Diagnosis, 1705.0550

Owners expense, exceptions, 1705.0570

Positive responses, quarantines, 1705.0610

Public stockyards, breeding cattle, 1715.1430

Quarantines, releases, 1705.0600

Vaccinations, 1705.0630

**ANASARCA**

Meat inspection

Cattle affected with, 1540.1120, 1540.1130

Disposition of carcass, 1540.1610

**ANCHOR BUOYS**

Waterways, 6110.1500

**ANCHORS**

Power piping systems, 5230.0450

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and  
below, 5230.1030, 5230.1040

Vessels, 5225.6500

Watercraft, lights, 6110.1200

**ANEMIA**

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.3500

**ANESTHESIA EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANESTHETICS**

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see

FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL  
CENTERS

Nurse anesthetists, see NURSE ANESTHETISTS

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**

Aboveground installations, 1510.0650

Anchorage of containers

Aboveground non-ICC containers, 1510.1140

Underground non-ICC containers, 1510.1150

Application of rules, 1510.0570

Application systems, 1510.1650 to 1510.1710

Approval of equipment, 1510.0590

Aqueous ammonia, conversion from anhydrous  
ammonia, transfer from railroad tank cars,  
1510.0980

Automatic control equipment, refrigerated ammonia,  
1510.1850

Backflow check valves, piping at unloading stations,  
1510.0960

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Backflow valves, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1390

Back-pressure check valves  
Farm vehicles, 1510.1580  
Farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1680  
Location, 1510.0750  
Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180  
Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1750

Baffles  
Containers on farm vehicles, 1510.1560  
Containers on trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1300

Brakes, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1460

Capacity, non-ICC containers, 1510.1230

Cargo tanks, see Containers under this topic

Chock blocks, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1530

Compressors, 1510.0950  
Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1830  
Compressor drives, 1510.1840  
Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1510

Condensers, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1870

Connections, 1510.0790  
Backflow valves and excess-flow valves, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1390  
Capacities, 1510.0740  
Dimensions, 1510.0880  
Excess-flow valves or quick-closing internal valves requirement, farm vehicles, 1510.1590  
Excess-flow valves requirement, non-ICC containers, 1510.1180  
Hoses, 1510.0820  
Liquid withdrawal lines  
Farm vehicles, 1510.1610  
Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1350  
Regulating equipment, farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1700  
Shutoff valves and check valves, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1750  
Shutoff valves requirement, 1510.0700  
Underground containers, protection, non-ICC containers, 1510.1240  
Valves, farm vehicles, 1510.1580

Containers  
Aboveground installations, 1510.0650  
Appurtenances, see Protection of container appurtenances under this topic  
Construction and test requirements, 1510.0600  
Continued use or reinstallation of certain containers, 1510.0640  
Construction requirements, containers exceeding 36 inches diameter or 250 gallons capacity, 1510.0610  
Filling densities, 1510.0920  
ICC containers, 1510.1030 to 1510.1080  
Inspections and inspectors, 1510.0630  
Labels, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1310  
Liquid-level gaging devices, 1510.0990  
Locations, 1510.0685  
Markings, see Markings under this topic  
Metals, 1510.0540, 1510.0930  
Noncode welding, 1510.0620  
Non-ICC containers, 1510.1090 to 1510.1270, 1510.1920  
Openings, excess-flow valve requirements, 1510.0720  
Painting, 1510.1020  
Refrigerated ammonia systems, 1510.1720 to 1510.1910  
Safety relief valves, 1510.0830  
Thermometers, 1510.0920

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Containers (Cont'd)  
Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1280 to 1510.1540  
Underground installations, 1510.0650  
Used as vehicle stress members, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1340

Conversion to aqueous ammonia, transfer for purpose of converting, 1510.0980

Corrosive action, 1510.0540

Cylinders, see Containers under this topic

Damage from vehicles, refrigerated ammonia containers, 1510.1810

Defined, 1510.0480

Design of container valves and appurtenances, 1510.0690

Design pressure  
Container valves and appurtenances, 1510.0690  
Containers on farm vehicles, 1510.1560  
Used for field application, 1510.1660  
Containers on trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1290  
Non-ICC containers, 1510.1100  
Refrigerated ammonia containers, 1510.1730

Discharge rates, safety relief valves, non-ICC containers, 1510.1920

Distance between aboveground containers, non-ICC containers, 1510.1170

Drawbars  
Farm vehicles, 1510.1640  
Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1450

Electrical equipment, 1510.1270  
Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1440

Emergency equipment, 1510.1260  
Alarm systems, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1850  
Farm vehicles, 1510.1640  
Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1910  
Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1500

Entrainment separators, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1860

Excess-flow valves  
Automatic closure, 1510.0740  
Bypass, 1510.0760  
Farm vehicles, 1510.1580, 1510.1590  
Field application, 1510.1680, 1510.1710  
Location, 1510.0750  
Markings, 1510.0730  
Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180  
Piping at unloading stations and tank car unloading adapters, 1510.0960

Requirement  
Container openings, 1510.0720  
Liquid-level gaging devices, 1510.0710  
Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1390  
Unloading lines, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1410  
Vapor connections, farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1690

Exemptions from rules, 1510.0580

Farm vehicles, 1510.1550 to 1510.1640  
Field application, 1510.1650 to 1510.1710

Field application systems, 1510.1650 to 1510.1710

Fifth wheels, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1490

Filling densities, containers, 1510.0920

Fittings, 1510.0770  
Permissible metals, 1510.0540

Protection  
Farm vehicles, 1510.1600  
Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1380, 1510.1520  
Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1430



## INDEX

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Flammable limits, 1510.0550  
 Flooding, underground installations, required precautions, non-ICC containers, 1510.1210  
 Foundations, underground containers, non-ICC containers, 1510.1160  
 Four-wheeled trailers, nonfarm vehicles, 1510.1480  
 Freezing point, 1510.0530  
 Gaseous phase, 1510.0500  
 Hold-down devices  
   Containers on trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1330  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1570  
 Hoses, 1510.0820  
   Excess-flow valves, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1410  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1620  
   Liquid withdrawal lines  
     Farm vehicles, 1510.1610  
     Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1350  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1360  
 ICC containers, 1510.1030 to 1510.1080  
 Injuries to skin or mucous membranes, 1510.0510  
 Inspections and inspectors  
   Containers at time of construction, 1510.0630  
   Reinspection, reinstalled containers, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1800  
 Installation of containers  
   Aboveground installation, non-ICC containers, 1510.1110 to 1510.1140, 1510.1170  
   Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1740  
   Reinstallation  
     ICC containers, 1510.1080  
     Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1800  
   Underground, non-ICC containers, 1510.1150, 1510.1200.  
     Flooding protection, 1510.1210  
     Foundations and protective coating, 1510.1160  
 Insulation, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1890  
 Irritations of skin or mucous membranes, 1510.0510  
 Labels, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1310  
 Lights and lighting, side and taillights, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1440, 1510.1470  
 Liquid phase, 1510.0500, 1510.0530  
 Liquid withdrawal lines  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1610  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1350  
 Liquid-level gaging devices, 1510.0990  
   Columnar type, 1510.1010  
   Excess-flow valves requirement, 1510.0710  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1580  
   Field application, 1510.1680  
   Fixed devices, 1510.1000  
   Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1380  
 Loading, see Transfer under this topic  
 Locations, 1510.0685  
   ICC containers, 1510.1050  
   Signs, 1510.0670  
 Markings, 1510.0660  
   Containers or systems, 1510.0660  
   Excess-flow valves, 1510.0730  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1630  
   ICC containers, 1510.0680, 1510.1040  
   Non-ICC containers, 1510.1220  
   Safety relief valve manifolds, 1510.0890  
   Safety relief valves, 1510.0870  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1420

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Metals, containers, 1510.0930  
   Fittings and other equipment, permissible metals, 1510.0540  
 Metal-to-metal friction  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1570  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1370  
 Modification of rules, 1510.0580  
 Mounting of containers  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1570  
   Field application, 1510.1670  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1320  
 Name plates, system name plates, markings, 1510.0660  
 Noncode welding, 1510.0620  
 Non-ICC containers, 1510.1090 to 1510.1270, 1510.1920  
 Oil separators, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1860  
 Pier height of containers, non-ICC containers, 1510.1140  
 Pipes and piping, 1510.0770  
   Compressors, 1510.0950  
   Installation, 1510.0780  
   Protection, 1510.0800  
   Protection against collisions, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1520  
   Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1900  
   Testing, 1510.0810  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1430  
   Unloading stations, excess-flow valves or backflow check valves, 1510.0960  
 Pressure gages  
   Compressors, 1510.0950  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1580  
   Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180  
   Pumps, 1510.0940  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1380  
 Pressure relief valves, see Safety relief valves under this topic  
 Protection against collisions, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1520  
 Protection of container appurtenances  
   Non-ICC containers, 1510.1240  
   Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1790  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1380  
   Valves and pressure-regulating equipment, ICC containers, 1510.1060  
 Protective coating, underground containers, non-ICC containers, 1510.1160  
 Pumps, 1510.0940  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1510  
 Quick-closing internal valves  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1590  
   Use in lieu of excess-flow valves, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1390  
 Railroad tank cars, 1510.0960 to 1510.0980  
 Rates of discharge, safety relief valves, non-ICC containers, 1510.1920  
 Receivers, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1880  
 Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.0930, 1510.1720 to 1510.1910  
   Compressors, 1510.0950  
 Refrigeration load, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1820  
 Regulating equipment, farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1700  
 Relief valves, see Safety relief valves under this topic  
 Rescue equipment, 1510.1260  
   Farm vehicles, 1510.1640  
   Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1910  
   Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1500  
 Safe storage and handling, 1510.0490

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Safety chains
  - Farm vehicles, 1510.1640
  - Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1450
- Safety equipment, 1510.1260
  - Emergency alarm system, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1850
  - Farm vehicles, 1510.1640
  - ICC containers, 1510.1070
  - Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1910
  - Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1500
- Safety relief valves, 1510.0830
  - Common discharge headers, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1780
  - Compressors, 1510.0950
  - Connections, 1510.0880
  - Direct communication with container vapor space, 1510.0860
  - Discharge rates, non-ICC containers, 1510.1920
  - Discharge within or beneath buildings, 1510.0910
  - Installation between shutoff valves, 1510.0900
  - Manifolds, 1510.0890
  - Markings, 1510.0870
  - Non-ICC containers, 1510.1190, 1510.1200
  - Protection from tampering, 1510.0840
  - Pumps, 1510.0940
  - Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1760, 1510.1770
  - Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1410
- Semitrailers, 1510.1280 to 1510.1540
- Separators, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1860
- Shutoff valves, 1510.0700
  - Compressors, 1510.0950
  - Connection to regulating equipment, farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1700
  - Emergency alarm and shutoff, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1850
  - Farm vehicles, 1510.1580
    - Field application, 1510.1680
  - Hoses, 1510.0820
  - Installation between safety relief valves and containers, 1510.0850
  - Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180, 1510.1240
  - Pumps, 1510.0940
  - Refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1750
  - Tank car unloading adapters, 1510.0960
  - Vapor connections, farm vehicles used for field application, 1510.1690
- Side lights, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1470
- Signs, storage locations, 1510.0670
- Skid tanks, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1540
- Solid phase, 1510.0530
- Storage locations, 1510.0685
  - Signs, 1510.0670
- System appurtenances, design, 1510.0690
- System locations, 1510.0685
  - Signs, 1510.0670
- System name plates, markings, 1510.0660
- Taillights, trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1470
- Tank cars, 1510.0960 to 1510.0980
- Tanks, see Containers under this topic
- Temperature, 1510.0930
- Tests
  - ICC containers, retesting before reinstallation, 1510.1080
  - Retests
    - Reinstalled containers, refrigerated ammonia, 1510.1800
    - Underground, non-ICC containers, 1510.1250
  - Safety relief valve manifolds, 1510.0890

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

- Trailers
    - Farm vehicles, 1510.1550 to 1510.1640
      - Field application, 1510.1650 to 1510.1710
    - Trailers other than farm equipment, 1510.1280 to 1510.1540
  - Transfer, 1510.0930
    - Additional valves on unloading station piping and tank car unloading adapters, 1510.0960
    - Compressors, 1510.0950
    - Conversion to aqueous ammonia, transfer from railroad tank cars, 1510.0980
    - From railroad tank cars, 1510.0960 to 1510.0980
    - Pumps, 1510.0940
    - Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1510
  - Trucks
    - Farm vehicles, 1510.1550 to 1510.1640
      - Field application, 1510.1650 to 1510.1710
    - Tank trucks, 1510.1280 to 1510.1540
    - Trucks other than farm vehicles, 1510.1280 to 1510.1540
  - Tubing, 1510.0770
    - Testing, 1510.0810
    - Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1430
  - Underground installations, 1510.0650
  - Unloading, see Transfer under this topic
  - Vapor return valves
    - Farm vehicles, 1510.1580
    - Non-ICC containers, 1510.1180
    - Trucks and trailers other than farm vehicles, 1510.1400
  - Variances from rules, 1510.0580
  - Ventilation, 1510.0520
    - Underground installations, non-ICC containers, 1510.1210
  - Welding, noncode welding, 1510.0620
- ANHYDROUS POTASSIUM CARBONATE**
- Cacao products, chocolate liquor, 1555.0050
- ANILERIDINE**
- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220
- ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**
- Accessibility
    - Equipment, 1545.1570
    - Mechanical picker, 1545.1580
  - Batteries
    - Cleaning, 1545.1720
    - Washing and cleaning, 1545.1330
  - Belt-type conveyors, nonmetallic, 1545.1470
  - Blood disposal, 1545.1090, 1545.1610
    - Killing operations, isolation, 1545.1870
  - Boiler room, separation, 1545.1040
  - Boils, employees hands, 1545.2010
  - Buildings, specifications and sanitation, 1545.0970
  - Carcasses, protection from contamination, 1545.0930
  - Ceilings
    - Cleaning, 1545.1060
    - Construction, 1545.1080
  - Change of garments, hand washing, 1545.2020
  - Chewing tobacco, edible products, preparation rooms, 1545.2030
  - Chilling equipment, construction, 1545.1440
  - Chilling vats, 1545.1410
    - Cleaning, 1545.1780
  - Cleaning
    - Floors, walls and ceilings, 1545.1060
    - Rooms and compartments, 1545.1600
  - Construction, buildings, 1545.0970
  - Container liners, 1545.1960
  - Containers, sanitation, 1545.1830, 1545.1980
  - Conveyors
    - Construction, 1545.1450
    - Plants lacking, trays of seamless construction, 1545.1510

**ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING (Cont'd)**

Cooler and freezer room  
 Interior surfaces, 1545.1080  
 Odors and sanitation, 1545.1700

Coolers and freezers, lowered internal temperature, dressed animals, 1545.1010

Cooling, temperatures, 1545.2040

Cooling racks, 1545.1560

Covered metal containers, sufficient numbers provided, 1545.1250

Cuts, employees hands, 1545.2010

Defrosting tanks, cleaning, 1545.1790

Discharge, overflow, drawoff valves and sediment basin drains, 1545.1380

Diseased carcasses, trucks and receptacles for handling, 1545.1540

Distance, floor to top of track or rail, suspension and movement of cattle, carcasses, 1545.1490

Docks and rooms, cleanliness, 1545.1630

Doors  
 Cleanliness, 1545.1620  
 Refuse rooms, 1545.1020  
 Toilet room, 1545.1050

Drains and drainage, 1545.1100, 1545.1150 to 1545.1180  
 Dressed and ready to cook animals, 1545.1980  
 Installation, 1545.1110  
 Ready to cook products, clean utensils, 1545.1820

Drawoff valves, discharge, 1545.1380

Dressed meats, covering and protection, 1545.0950

Dropping pans, cleaning, 1545.1720

Edible products, separation from inedible products department, 1545.0990

Employees  
 Cleanliness and hygiene, 1545.2000  
 Hands, cuts, boils and open sores, 1545.2010

Equipment  
 Accessibility, 1545.1570  
 Cleaning, killing, roughing and pinning rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
 Cleanliness, 1545.1320, 1545.1710  
 Construction, 1545.1440

Eviscerating operations, separation from other operations, 1545.1000

Eviscerating room, floor cleaning, 1545.1920

Feathers, disposal, 1545.1610

Feed mixer, cleaning, 1545.1730

Feeding rooms, floors, 1545.1650

Final cleaning, poultry, 1545.1900

Finishing and pinning operations, segregation from killing and roughing operations, 1545.1860

Finishing dressed poultry, 1545.1880

Floor drainage lines, 1545.1160

Floors  
 Cleaning, 1545.1060  
 Construction and injunction with walls, 1545.1070  
 Killing, roughing and pinning rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1680

Freezers and coolers  
 Lowering internal temperature, dressed animals, 1545.1010  
 Odors and sanitation, 1545.1700

Freezing, temperatures, 1545.2040

Freezing rooms, 1545.1550

Garments  
 Change of garments, hand washing, 1545.2020  
 Cleanliness, 1545.2000

Grade level, construction above, 1545.0970

Graders and packers, gloves and bins, 1545.1770

Grading bins, construction, 1545.1430

Grease traps, 1545.1130

Gutters, 1545.1110

Hand cleaning, poultry, 1545.1890

Hand washing, 1545.1260, 1545.2020  
 Cleanliness, 1545.2000

Holding pens, cleaning, 1545.1720

**ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING (Cont'd)**

Horizontal surfaces, 1545.1070

Hose connections, steam and water mixing valves, 1545.1210

Hot water, 1545.1200

Ice shovels, 1545.1420, 1545.1750

Importation, adult poultry, 1700.3800

Inedible products, separation from edible products department, 1545.0990

Infected cuts, employees hands, 1545.2010

Internal temperature, dressed animals, lowering, 1545.1010

Killing and roughing operations, segregation from pinning and finishing operations, 1545.1860

Killing equipment, 1545.1440, 1545.1760

Killing room  
 Equipment and utensils, cleaning, 1545.1760  
 Sanitation, 1545.1660 to 1545.1680

Lavatories, 1545.0920  
 Accommodations, 1545.1230, 1545.1240

Lights and lighting, 1545.1290, 1545.1300  
 Cleanliness, 1545.1620

Liners for containers, 1545.1960

Locker rooms, sanitation, 1545.1690

Mechanical pickers  
 Accessibility, 1545.1580  
 Safety guards, 1545.1390

Minimum requirements, 1545.0900

Mixing valves, steam and water, hose connections, 1545.1210

Nonmetallic belt-type conveyors, 1545.1470

Odors  
 Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1700  
 Keeping premises free, 1545.1590  
 Prevention, killing, roughing and pinning rooms, 1545.1660

Offal, disposal, 1545.1610  
 Promptness, 1545.1950

Open sores, employees hands, 1545.2010

Operations, sanitation, 1545.1840

Outside openings, screens, 1545.0980

Overflow outlets, scalding equipment, 1545.1370

Overflow valves, discharge, 1545.1380

Overhead conveyors and tracks, washing, 1545.1800

Packaging and grading, poultry, separation, killing and roughing operations 1545.1910

Packaging equipment, sanitary condition, 1545.1940

Packers and graders, gloves and bins, cleaning, 1545.1770

Personnel, cleanliness and hygiene, 1545.2000

Pinning and finishing operations, segregation from killing and roughing operations, 1545.1860

Pinning equipment, construction, 1545.1440

Pinning rooms, 1545.1660 to 1545.1680  
 Equipment and utensils, cleaning, 1535.1760

Plant sanitation, 1545.1930

Plumbing systems, 1545.1100

Procedures, sanitation, 1545.1840

Prompt offal removal, 1545.1950

Protective coverage, 1545.1970

Ready to cook animals, draining, 1545.1980

Ready to cook products, utensils, cleaning, 1545.1820

Receiving docks and rooms, construction, 1545.1640

Receptacles, diseased carcass handling, 1545.1540

Reclaiming wax, animal dipping, 1545.1400

Refrigerators, equipment with drains, 1545.1180

Refuse  
 Keeping premises free, 1545.1590  
 Prompt removal, 1545.1990

Refuse containers, covers, 1545.1340

Refuse rooms  
 Doors and ventilation, 1545.1020  
 Water supply, 1545.1220

Repair, buildings, 1545.0970

Requirements, generally, 1545.0960

Rooms and docks, cleanliness, 1545.1630

**ANIMAL, POULTRY, AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING (Cont'd)**

Roughing and killing operation, segregation from pinning and finishing operations, 1545.1860

**Roughing room**

Equipment and utensils, cleaning, 1535.1760  
Sanitation, 1545.1660 to 1545.1680

Safety guards, mechanical pickers, 1545.1390

Sanitary signs, toilet rooms and locker rooms, 1545.1270

Sanitation, buildings, 1545.0970

Scalding equipment and tanks, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370, 1545.1740

Scope of regulations, 1545.0890

Screens, outside openings, 1545.0980

Sediment basin drain, discharge, 1545.1380

Separate facilities, various operations, 1545.0900

Separate rooms, various operations, 1545.1000

Sewers and sewerage, slope and capacity, 1545.1120

Signs and signals, durable sanitary signs, 1545.1270

Small scale operations, various operations in same room, 1545.0910

Smoking tobacco, edible products preparation room, 1545.2030

Spray washing equipment, 1545.1520

Steam and water mixing valves, hose connections, 1545.1210

Storage and supply rooms, 1545.1030

Offal disposal, 1545.1610

Storage of materials, 1545.1850

Tables, construction, 1545.1500

**Temperature**

Cooling and freezing, 1545.2040

Storage and display, perishable products, 1545.0240

Tobacco, employee use prohibited, 1545.2030

Toilet facilities, 1545.0920

Adequate accommodations, 1545.1230, 1545.1240, 1545.1280

Doors and ventilation, 1545.1050

Hand washing after use, 1545.2020

Sanitation, 1545.1690

Soil lines, 1545.1140

Transportation of carcasses, protection from dirt and insects, 1545.0940, 1545.0950

Traps, floor drains, 1545.1150

Tray conveyors, cleaning, 1545.1810

Trays, seamless construction, plants lacking conveyor, 1545.1510

Troughs, construction, 1545.1480

Trucks, diseased carcass handling, 1545.1540

Utensil cleaning, 1545.0920

Valley or gutter drains, 1545.1170

Ventilation, 1545.1290, 1545.1310

Refuse rooms, 1545.1020

Toilet rooms, 1545.1050

**Walls**

Cleaning, 1545.1060

Construction, 1545.1080

Killing, roughing and pinning rooms, 1545.1670

Waste materials, keeping premises free, 1545.1590

Waste receptacles, 1545.1530

Water supply, 1545.1190 to 1545.1220

Wax dipping, reclaiming wax, 1545.1400

Window ledges, construction, 1545.1070

Windows, cleanliness, 1545.1620

**ANIMAL DISEASES**

Aleutian disease, see ALEUTIAN DISEASE

Anaplasmosis, see ANAPLASMOSIS

Anthrax, see ANTHRAX

Antigens or biological products

Communicable infectious diseases, livestock, prescriptions, 1720.0600

Manufacturing, sales, 1720.0580, 1720.0590, 1720.0620

Prescriptions, veterinarians, retention of copies, 1720.0610

**ANIMAL DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Antigens or biological products (Cont'd)

Sale and distribution, 1720.0580, 1720.0620  
Storage, 1720.0630

Bison brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS

Bovine brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS

Bovine paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS

Bovine tuberculosis, see BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS Brucellosis

Bovine and bison brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS

Goats, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS

Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE

Goat brucellosis, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS

Goat tuberculosis, see GOAT TUBERCULOSIS

Manufacturing, biological products, antigens, 1720.0580

Newcastle disease, birds, importations, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500

Poultry, sale and distribution, biological products or antigens, 1720.0640

**Prescriptions**

Biological products

Communicable infectious diseases, livestock, 1720.0600

Veterinarians, retention of copies, 1720.0610

**Quarantines**

Brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS

Livestock, see LIVESTOCK

Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Rabies, see RABIES

Sales and distribution, biological products or antigens, 1720.0590

Scabies, see SCABIES

Storage, antigens or biological products, 1720.0630

Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS

Tuberculosis, goats, see GOAT TUBERCULOSIS

Veterinarians, biological products or antigens

Prescriptions, 1720.0580

Use, 1720.0590

**ANIMAL FEED**

Cold storage warehouses, permanent markings, 1550.2180

Distressed food, requirements to divert, 1550.2880

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**

Appeal and review

Applicable rules, 7020.0700, 7020.1700

Draft interim permits, state review, 7020.1600

Permit applications, 7020.0500

State review, 7020.1600

Applications, permits, 7020.0500

**Approval**

County permit application processing authority, 7020.1600

Interim permits, 7020.1600

**Certificates of compliance**

County authority, 7020.1600

Termination of interim permit, 7020.0500

Changes in operation, permits, 7020.0500

Conditions, permits, 7020.0500

Contents, permit applications, 7020.0500

**Counties**

Permit application processing, 7020.1500 to 7020.1900

Appeal, 7020.1700

Interim permits, 7020.1600

Procedural rules, 7020.1700

Procedure, 7020.1600

Scope, 7020.1500

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)****Counties (Cont'd)**

## Permit application processing (Cont'd)

Severability, 7020.1800

Variances, 7020.1900

Withdrawal by county, 7020.1600

County feedlot pollution control officer, designation, 7020.1600

Definitions, 7020.0300

Denial, interim permits, county authority, 7020.1600

Distribution, permit application forms, 7020.1600

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Existing permits, 7020.0600

Failure to act, draft interim permits, approval, 7020.1600

Forwarding to state, permit applications, 7020.1600

Hazards, potential pollution hazard, permit applications, 7020.0500

Hearings, applicable rules, 7020.0700, 7020.1700

Imposition of conditions, interim permits, county authority, 7020.1600

Inspections and inspectors, permit application processing, county authority, 7020.1600

Interim permits, 7020.0500

County authority, 7020.1600

Invalid sections, severability, 7020.0800, 7020.1800

Justification, revocation of interim permits, 7020.1600

Manure, storage and transportation, 7020.0400

Manure management plans, permit applications, 7020.0500

Maps, permit applications, 7020.0500

Modification, interim permits, county authority, 7020.1600

Multiple owners, permit applications, 7020.0500

National pollutant discharge elimination system, permits, 7020.0500

New facilities, permits, 7020.0500

**Notice**

Interim permit modifications or conditions

County authority, notice to state, 7020.1600

Notice to state, 7020.1600

National pollutant discharge elimination system permit, requirement, 7020.0500

Ownership changes, permits, 7020.0500

**Permits**

Application forms, distribution by counties, 7020.1600

County processing authority, 7020.1600

Forwarding to state, applications, 7020.1600

Interim permits, 7020.1600

County authority, 7020.1600

Procedures, 7020.0500

Variances, 7020.1900

Potential pollution hazard, permit applications, 7020.0500

Preamble, 7020.0100

Procedural matters, applicable rules, 7020.0700, 7020.1700

Purpose of rules, 7020.0100 to 7020.1900

Records and recordation, permit application processing, counties, 7020.1600

**Resolutions**

County permit application processing, assumption of authority, 7020.1500

Permit application review process, county withdrawal, 7020.1600

Review, permit application forms, counties, 7020.1600

**Revocation**

County review authority, permit applications, 7020.1600

Interim permits, 7020.1600

Scope of rules, 7020.0200

County permit processing, 7020.1500

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)****Severability**

Invalid provisions, 7020.1800

Invalid sections, 7020.0800

Spreaders, manure, pollution safeguards, 7020.0400

Storage, manure, pollution safeguards, 7020.0400

Termination, interim permits, county authority, 7020.1600

Transportation, manure, pollution safeguards, 7020.0400

Variances, 7020.0900, 7020.1900

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0215

Withdrawal, permit application review process, county withdrawal, 7020.1600

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**

Bison, importation, see BISON

Carcasses, see CARCASSES

Cattle, see CATTLE

Goat brucellosis, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS

Goat tuberculosis, see GOAT TUBERCULOSIS

**Importation**

Bison, see BISON

Dogs, see DOGS

Elk, see ELK

Goats, see GOATS

Horses, mules or asses, see HORSES

Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY

**PRODUCTS**

Swine, see SWINE

Impounded animals, see IMPOUNDED ANIMALS

Kennels, see KENNELS

Livestock, see LIVESTOCK

Pet food processing, see PET FOOD PROCESSING

Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Poultry dealers, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Poultry diseases, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Public stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS

Quarantined feedlots, see QUARANTINED FEEDLOTS

Stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS

Swine, see SWINE

Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS

**ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING**

Accumulation, odor-producing materials, 7005.1040

Confinement, odorous emissions, 7005.1040

Control measures required, 7005.1030, 7005.1040

Discharge, odorous emissions, 7005.1040

Enclosure of building, odorous emissions, 7005.1040

Food service establishments, odorous emission exemptions, 7005.1020

Handling, odor-producing materials, 7005.1040

Incineration, odorous emissions, 7005.1030

**Odorous emissions**

Definitions, 7005.1000

Food service establishments, 7005.1040

Generally, 7005.1000 to 7005.1040

Meat inspection, suppression, condensers for equipment, 1540.2050

Required equipment, reduction processes, 7005.1030

Scope, 7005.1010

Reduction processes, odor equipment required, 7005.1030

Scope, odor emission rules, 7005.1010

Storage, odor-producing materials, 7005.1040

**ANIMALS**

See also LIVESTOCK

Banks and banking, loans, special feeder loans, 2675.0500

Bison, see BISON

Breeding, exemption withdrawals, securities, 2875.0180

Carcasses, see CARCASSES

Care, secondary vocational teachers, 8750.0200

Cats, see CATS

Cattle, see CATTLE

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Cattle feeding program, see **CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS**

Chickens, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Commodity councils and promotional orders, see **COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**

Cosmetology, salons, presence within salons, 2642.0380

Cruelty, prevention, charitable contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

Dead animals

- Public lands, 6100.5200
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210

Diseases, see **ANIMAL DISEASES**

Drugs, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700

Elk, see **ELK**

Endangered species, compensation for livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900

Family day care homes, pets, 9502.0435

Family foster care, pets, 9545.0180

Feeds, see **AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**

Fish, see **FISH**

Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Food and beverage establishments, restrictions, 4625.4101

Hogs, see **SWINE**

Horses, see **HORSES**

Identification tags, see **Official identification tags under this topic**

Impounded animals, see **IMPOUNDED ANIMALS**

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, dead animals, acceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**

Leasing, exemption withdrawals, securities, 2875.0180

Loans, special feeder loans, 2675.0500

Markets, see **CATTLE**

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Mules or asses, see **MULES OR ASSES**

Official identification tags, 1720.1050

- Animals with existing hearings, records, 1720.1065
- Application by veterinarians, 1720.1055
- Cattle, other tags prohibited, 1720.1060
- Removal prohibited, 1720.1070
- Vaccinations, animals with existing tags, 1720.1065

Pet food processing, see **PET FOOD PROCESSING**

Pets, see **PETS**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Poultry, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Processing, see **ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING**

Rabies, see **RABIES**

Retail food stores, prohibitions, 1547.0107

Rodents, see **RODENTS**

Sales and use taxes

- Processing, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Raising animals, 8130.2000 deposits, = 7035.1700

School buses, 3520.2400

Scientific and natural areas

- Environmental protection, 6135.4800
- Restricted uses, 6135.4900

Sheep, see **SHEEP**

Slaughtering, see **ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**

Stockyards, see **PUBLIC STOCKYARDS**

Swine, see **SWINE**

Vermin, see **VERMIN**

Veterinarians, see **VETERINARIANS**

Waste control systems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2600

Water well construction, distance from pollution sources, 4725.2000

Watering facilities, soil and water conservation cost-sharing programs, erosion control structures, 8400.2000

**ANISE**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2620

**ANISE EXTRACT**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3220

**ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY**

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

Local government levy limitations

- Municipal board orders, increased costs, 8115.2900
- Population, 8115.5200
- Transfer of functions, 8115.5500

Minnesota River, grading and filling, 6105.1260

Mississippi River, management plan, 6105.0870

Rum River, land use management, 6105.1440

Subdivided land sales

- Planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400
- Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**ANNUITIES**

Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435, 8150.1440

Modified guaranteed annuities, see **LIFE INSURANCE**

Public employees deferred compensation plan, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

**ANOKA COUNTY**

Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800

**ANSWERS**

Employment agencies, contested cases, 5200.0830

Human rights, 5000.1200

Large energy facilities, replies to motions, 7847.0220

Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200

Occupational safety and health, employer contests, 5215.2000

Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, notice of appeal, 7300.0800

Public Utilities Commission, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**

**ANTACIDS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANTENUPTIAL AGREEMENTS**

Inheritance taxes, claims, deductions, 8150.1525

**ANTHRAX**

Autopsies, prohibition, 1705.0030

Burial, carcasses, quicklime, 1705.0010

Carcasses

- Cremation or burial, 1705.0010
- Disposal, 1720.0050

Cremation, carcasses, 1705.0010

Meat inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**

Precautions, carcasses, use of carbolic acid, formalin and kerosene, 1705.0050

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Stables, disinfection, 1705.0020

Suspected animals, notification of board, 1705.0040

**ANTHROPOLOGY**

Teachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**

**ANTIBIOTICS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANTIFREEZE**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Plumbing, potable water connections, heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940

**ANTIHISTAMINES**

Labels, 6800.4150

## INDEX

**ANTIHISTAMINES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ANTIMONY**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Sources, registration exemption, possession limits, 4730.3500

**ANTISEPTICS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

Exemptions, 8130.4800

**APARTMENTS**

Balconies, fire code restrictions, 7510.3180

Barbecues, fire code restrictions, 7510.3180

Cooperative apartments, see COOPERATIVE

**APARTMENTS**

Deadbolt locks, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3900

Fire code, barbecue restrictions, 7510.3180

Group R occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3400

Handicapped persons, sanitation facilities, 1340.0400

Patios, fire code restrictions, 7510.3180

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Renovation mortgage program, see HOUSING

**FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500

Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**APOMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**APPAREL**

See CLOTHING

**APPEAL AND REVIEW**

Adult halfway houses

Licenses, 2920.1400

Rules, 2920.5200

Aeration system permits, 6116.0070

Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Apprenticeship programs or agreements, termination, cancellation or transfer, 5200.0360

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9170

Arts grant procedures, see ARTS GRANT

**PROCEDURES**

Aversive and deprivation procedures, informed consent, 9525.2780

Blind persons

Rehabilitation services, SSB actions, 3325.0480

Vending stand operators, see BLIND PERSONS

Bridges and viaducts

Construction or reconstruction grant applications, 8810.8300

Load carrying capacity rating, 8810.9500

Business loans, Indians, 5100.0800

Case management services, mentally ill persons, 9505.0490

Catastrophic health expense protection, termination of eligibility, 9505.1280

Chemical dependency care, public assistance recipients, 9530.6655

Child-caring institutions, right to appeal, 9545.1090

Christmas tree inspection fees, 1560.1400

Civil defense employees merit system, decisions about violations, 7520.0370

Colleges and universities, academic and disciplinary decisions, 8500.0800

**APPEAL AND REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Community alternative care, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

Community alternatives for disabled individuals programs, 9505.3140

Community college students, expulsion or suspension, 8450.2700

Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS

Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS

Community social services decisions, 9550.0030, 9550.0092

Comprehensive water plans, 9300.0180

Cystic fibrosis, 4705.1300

Data privacy, 1205.1600

District heating systems, see DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS

Emergency assistance, 9500.2820

Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0220, 7620.0300 to 7620.0340

Environmental permit coordination, redress for aggrieved persons, 4350.3100

Environmental protection, variance applications, 7000.0700

Environmental review, 4410.0400

Family farm security program, applications for guarantees, 1560.2100

Family foster care, licenses, 9545.0020

General assistance

Disqualification, 9500.1268

Ineligibility determinations, 9500.1260

Terminations, 9500.1254

Group foster homes, license denial or suspension, 2925.1500

Group homes, refusal of license, 9545.1500

Handicapped children's services, 4705.1300

Handicapped or disabled persons

Special transportation services, determination of eligible applicants, 8840.1300

Symbol of accessibility, 1340.1700

Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE

Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, board review of records from hearings on its denials of clearance, 9205.0540

Health and accident insurance, state plan

Denial of benefits, 2740.4500

Ineligibility, 2740.3800

Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5105

Hemophilia, denial of reimbursement for treatment, 4705.1300

Home and community-based services, 9525.1930

Hospital admissions certification withdrawal, 9505.0522

Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1140

Human rights, 5000.0700, 5000.2100

Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Industrial waste

Cost recovery, 5900.1400

Discharge decisions, 5900.6300

Intermediate care facilities, payment rate determinations, 9553.0080

Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES

Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Large energy facilities, rulings on motions, 7847.0220

Liquor liability assigned risk plan, administrator decisions, 2783.0040

Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**APPEAL AND REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Meat inspection, condemnation of meat or product,  
 1540.4360  
 Mediation Services Bureau, representation matters and  
 fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910  
 Medical assistance  
 Identification card restrictions, 9505.0145  
 Parents, obligations, 9505.0075  
 Process generally, 9505.0130  
 Providers, suspension, 9505.0475  
 Responsible spouse, 9505.0075  
 Medical Services Review Board, see **MEDICAL  
 SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW  
 PROCEDURES**  
 Mental health centers, applications, 9520.0850  
 Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**  
 Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY  
 RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Metropolitan significance review, see **METROPOLITAN  
 SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW**  
 Minnesota center for arts education, placement denials,  
 3600.0070  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities construction,  
 7077.2005  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING  
 HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Oil, set-aside programs, 7615.0340, 7615.0350  
 Organic food certification, 1556.0217  
 Peace officers  
 Complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 License renewal, 6700.1000  
 Petroleum tank releases, reimbursement for corrective  
 actions, 2890.0110  
 Preadmission screening, 9505.2500  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, see  
**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS  
 ISSUES AND APPEALS**  
 Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Racing commission rules  
 Commission decisions, 7897.0200 to 7897.0220  
 Stewards' decisions, 7897.0150  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, administrative  
 orders, prior rules, 2800.0200, 2805.0200  
 Regional library districts, see **REGIONAL LIBRARY  
 DISTRICTS**  
 Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0700  
 Rehabilitation facility extended employment programs,  
 funding, 3300.2550, 3300.2650, 3300.3050  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel, see **MEDICAL SERVICES  
 AND REHABILITATION REVIEW  
 PROCEDURES**  
 Residential conservation program  
 Alleged violations, letter explaining, 7635.0420  
 Master list inclusion, 7635.0400  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, revocation, 8130.2700  
 Sanitation and reforestation programs, revocation of  
 approval, 1505.0490  
 School buses, handicapped children, 3520.3300  
 School desegregation, plans, 3535.1400, 3535.1500  
 Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
 Sewers and sewage, land spreading facilities, letters of  
 approval, 7040.0700  
 Social services for adults, work incentive program,  
 deregistration, 9555.5000  
 Social services for individuals and families  
 Legal assistance, 9565.2900  
 Money management, 9565.3400  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program,  
 8400.1800  
 Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery  
 programs, 7035.4500  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program,  
 applications, 7035.5600, 7035.5800  
 Special education, see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**

**APPEAL AND REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Special needs rate exception for very dependent persons,  
 9510.1140  
 State aid highways and streets  
 Plans and estimates, construction projects, 8820.2800  
 Route designation, 8820.0800  
 State Building Code  
 Application, 1300.0500  
 Municipality decisions, 1300.2600  
 State contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged  
 persons  
 Rejection, 1230.1700  
 Removable from set-aside lists, 1230.1900  
 Subsidized adoption program, denial, modification,  
 9560.0092  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, see  
**SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW  
 PROGRAM**  
 Tax court, see **TAX COURT**  
 Technical colleges, see **TECHNICAL COLLEGES**  
 Telecommunication access for communication-impaired  
 persons, division decisions, 8775.0800  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.1000  
 Telephone utilities, meters, accuracy, 7810.4800  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical  
 assistance, 9525.1330  
 Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT  
 COMPENSATION**  
 Vocational education  
 Instructor licenses, 3515.4400  
 Program approval, 3505.1200  
 Waste Management Office supplementary review, see  
**WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE  
 SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.4900  
 WIC program vendors, 4617.0100  
 Work incentive program, deregistration, 9555.5000  
 Work readiness program  
 Disqualification, 9500.1318  
 Eligibility exhaustion, 9500.1318  
 Ineligibility, 9500.1308, 9500.1318  
 Termination, 9500.1312  
 Workers' compensation, see **WORKERS'  
 COMPENSATION**  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, see **WORKERS'  
 COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0800  
**APPEARANCE**  
 See specific index headings  
**APPLES**  
 Applicability of rules, 1555.6370  
 Application of tolerances, grade requirements, 1555.6460  
 Area, designated area measurements, 1555.6365  
 Calculation of percentages, tolerances, 1555.6480  
 Calyx basin, russeting, damage, 1555.6340  
 Colors, grade requirements, 1555.6390, 1555.6400,  
 1555.6430  
 Solid red varieties, 1555.6410  
 Striped red varieties, 1555.6420  
 Combination grades, 1555.6390  
 Condition after storage, grades, 1555.6490  
 Damage  
 Defined, 1555.6340  
 Requirements, grades, 1555.6390  
 Disease-free requirements, grades, 1555.6390  
 Diseases  
 Damage, 1555.6340  
 Serious damage, 1555.6360  
 Drought spots, hail marks  
 Damage, 1555.6340  
 Serious damage, 1555.6360  
 Evaporated, 1555.2130  
 Extra fancy, grades, 1555.6390  
 Fancy, grades, 1555.6390



## INDEX

**APPLES (Cont'd)**

Fresh fruits and related products, evaporated apples,  
1555.2130

Grades, 1555.6390

Color requirements, 1555.6400

Varieties, 1555.6430

Combinations, application of tolerances, 1555.6460

Condition after storage, 1555.6490

Failure to meet requirements, 1555.6380

Names, marking, containers, 1555.6530

Tolerances, 1555.6450

Hail grade, 1555.6390

Hail marks, drought spots

Damage, 1555.6340

Serious damage, 1555.6360

Insects

Damage, 1555.6340

Grades, 1555.6390

Serious damage, 1555.6360

Inspections, individual packages in lot, 1555.6470

Limb rubs

Damage, 1555.6340

Serious damage, 1555.6360

Marking containers, grade names, 1555.6530

Measurements for minimum size, 1555.6510

Minimum size, 1555.6500

Measurements, 1555.6510

Netlike russetting, damage, 1555.6340

Packages, tolerances, 1555.6470

Partially red varieties, color requirements, grades,  
1555.6430

Preserves and jams, weight combinations, 1555.1930

Rough russetting, damage, 1555.6340

Russetting

Damage, 1555.6340

Grades, 1555.6390

Serious damage, 1555.6360

Size requirements, 1555.6500

Size variations, 1555.6520

Slightly rough russetting, damage, 1555.6340

Smooth solid russetting, damage, 1555.6340

Solid red varieties, color requirements, 1555.6410

Grades, 1555.6430

Spray burn

Damage, 1555.6340

Serious damage, 1555.6360

Stem cavity, russetting, damage, 1555.6340

Stem or calyx cracks

Damage, 1555.6340

Serious damage, 1555.6360

Striped or partially red varieties, color requirements,  
grades of apples, 1555.6430

Striped red varieties, color requirements, 1555.6420

Sunburn

Damage, 1555.6340

Serious damage, 1555.6360

Tolerances

Application, grade requirements, 1555.6460

Basis of calculating percentages, 1555.6480

Grade requirements, 1555.6450

Minimum and maximum sizes, 1555.6520

Utility designation, 1555.6380, 1555.6440

Variations

Grade requirements, tolerances, 1555.6450

Sizes, 1555.6520

Varieties

Color requirements, grades of apples, 1555.6430

Solid red, color requirements, 1555.6410

Striped red, color requirements, 1555.6420

Vinegar, labels, 1550.0630

Visible water core, serious damage, 1555.6360

**APPLIANCES**

Air conditioning systems, see AIR CONDITIONING  
SYSTEMS

**APPLIANCES (Cont'd)**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Fire code, electrical appliances, uniform fire code  
amendments, 7510.3270

Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application  
for approval, 1350.1400

Mechanical code, see MECHANICAL CODE

Oil burners, see OIL BURNERS

Prefabricated buildings

Construction details, 1360.2900

Manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions,  
8130.5500

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions,  
8130.4800

Ventilation, see VENTILATION

**APPLICATION OF RULES**

Adult day care centers, 9555.9610

Adult foster homes, 9555.5205, 9555.6105

Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3410,  
5000.3559

Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2000

Arbitration proceedings, 5500.2200

Area labor-management committee grants, 5520.0100

Assessor licensing, 1950.1010

Beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0010

Boarding care homes, residents' areas, 4660.3300

Chemical dependency care, public assistance recipients,  
9530.6600

Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4110

Child care centers, licensing, 9503.0010

Child care fund, 9565.5000

Child support incentive awards, 9500.1805

Children's residential and nonresidential program license  
fees, 9545.2010

Commercial scales, 7600.0200

Community alternative care program, 9505.3500

Community alternatives for disabled individuals  
program, 9505.3010

Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund,  
9530.7005

County hazardous waste programs, agency overview,  
7045.1000

Cystic fibrosis, 4705.0200

Data privacy, 1205.0100

Emergency assistance, aid to families with dependent  
children, 9500.2820

Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.3900

Environmental permit coordination, 4350.3020

Exploratory borings, 4727.0200

Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0300

Family day care homes, 9502.0325

Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900

Farming operations training program, 5206.1300

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0500

Fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0110

General assistance program, 9500.1200

Handicapped children, 4705.0200

Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0205, 7045.0450

Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0205

Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities,  
7047.0010

Hazardous waste transporters, 7045.0205, 7045.0351

Health maintenance organizations, coordination of  
benefits, 4685.0905

Health services providers medical assistance  
reimbursement, 9505.5000

Hemophilia, 4705.0200

Home and community-based services medical assistance,  
9525.1810

**APPLICATION OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Homeowners insurance, nonrenewal, 2880.0050  
 Insurance contracts, sexual discrimination, 2735.0400  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0300  
 Interstate banking  
   Applications for acquiring banks, 2655.0100  
   Lending performance ratings, 2655.0700  
 Investment companies, securities, 2875.3910  
 Land use planning grants, 4310.3300  
 Legend medical gases, retail sale and distribution, 6800.9920  
 Local public health employees merit system, affected employees, 4670.0810  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
   Arbitration roster, 5530.0100  
   Grievance procedures, 5510.5120, 5510.5190  
   Negotiation and mediation conduct, 5510.2410  
   Proceedings before arbitration boards, 5500.2200  
   Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.0110  
 Medical assistance  
   Administration, standards, 9505.0010  
   Services and providers, 9505.0170  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2700  
   Case management services, 9525.0225  
   Residential programs, 9525.0215  
   Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2000  
 Minnesota center for arts education, admission procedures, 3600.0020  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0300  
 Motor carriers, 7800.0200  
 Nursing and boarding care home residents relocation, 9546.0010  
 Nursing homes, patient areas, 4660.1300  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0015  
 Optometrists, 6500.0300  
 Peat mining, 6131.0030  
 Personnel platforms, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.1230  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0020  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0320  
 Public employees retirement association, joint and survivor options, 7950.0500  
 Public employment labor relations  
   Arbitration, 7305.0200, 7310.0200  
   Arbitrator roster, 7320.0010  
   Issues and appeals, 7300.0300  
 Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7830.0200  
 Racing commission, Class C licenses, 7877.0185  
 Railroad crossings, 8830.0200  
 Saint Croix River, standards and criteria, 6105.0353  
 Savings and loan associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0010  
 Section 401 certifications, Clean Water Act, 7001.1400  
 Securities, 2875.0400  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0010  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0910  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2525  
 Special needs rate exception for very dependent persons, 9510.1030  
 State Building Code, 1300.1300, 1300.2100  
 Subsidized adoption, 9560.0071  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0200, 7810.6700  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0110  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1200  
 Training and habilitation services, licensing, 9525.1510  
 Unemployment compensation, 3305.0200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0020  
 Warehouses, 1560.7700  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0200  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000

**APPLICATION OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Water well construction, 4725.0200  
 Work readiness program, 9500.1300  
 Workers' compensation  
   Insurance verification, 5222.2006  
   Supplementary benefits, 5222.0300  
 Zoological garden, 9900.0200  
**APPLICATIONS**  
   See specific index headings  
**APPOINTMENTS**  
   See specific index headings  
**APPRAISERS AND APPRAISALS**  
 Credit unions, real estate, 2675.6141  
 Crow River, land acquisition, 6105.1050  
 Family farm security program, 1560.2100  
 Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3500  
 Inheritance taxes, see **INHERITANCE TAXES**  
 Insurance, mortgages, deposits, 2700.0400  
 Kettle River, acquisition of property, 6105.0640  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, determination of net income, 9515.2300  
 Mississippi River, acquisition of property, 6105.0860  
 Mortgages, 2675.0901  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see **REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 State lands, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
 Teachers, collision and property damage, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3709.0355  
 Water bank program  
   Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
   Payment rates, 6115.1240  
**APPRECIATION**  
 Income taxes, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
**APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS**  
 Actions, discrimination, 5200.0380  
 Adoption of rules, 5200.0400  
 Age, qualification, 5200.0320  
 Appeals, termination, cancellation or transfer of agreements, 5200.0360  
 Approval, standards and agreements, 5200.0320  
 Authority for rules, 5200.0290  
 Barbers, see **BARBERS**  
 Cancellation, agreements, 5200.0330, 5200.0360  
 Certificate of registration, 5200.0300  
 Certificates of completion, 5200.0320, 5200.0410  
 Child labor, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930  
 Children and minors, 5200.0320  
 Compensation and salaries, 5200.0390  
 Complaints, discrimination, 5200.0380  
 Compliance reviews, 5200.0380  
 Corrections, department of, wage rates, 5200.0390  
 Counties, journeyman wage rates, 5200.0390  
 Definitions, 5200.0320  
 Discrimination, complaints, 5200.0380  
 Equal employment opportunity, 5200.0320, 5200.0370  
   Records of minority participants, 5200.0420  
 Establishment of programs, procedures, 5200.0300  
 Experience, credit, 5200.0320  
 Hours of work, 5200.0320  
 Journeyman, wage rate, 5200.0390  
 Minimum wage, 5200.0020, 5200.0390  
 Minority participants, records, 5200.0420  
 Modifications of programs or agreements, 5200.0320  
 Pipefitter trainees  
   Licensing and registration requirements, 5230.0050  
   Registration of apprentices, 5230.0110  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1070  
   Classes of labor, 5200.1040

## INDEX

**APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Probationary period, 5200.0320  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1070  
 Progress records, 5200.0420  
 Purpose of rules, 5200.0290  
 Reciprocity of programs, 5200.0370  
 Records, 5200.0420  
 Registration of apprentices, steamfitters, 5230.0110  
 Responsibilities of apprentice, 5200.0320  
 Safety training, 5200.0350  
 Scope of rules, 5200.0290  
 Sponsors  
   Duties, 5200.0350  
   Records, 5200.0420  
 Standard agreements, 5200.0320  
 Standards, approval by division, 5200.0340  
 Supervision of apprentices, 5200.0320  
 Term of apprenticeship, 5200.0320  
 Termination of agreements, 5200.0360  
 Training standards, 5200.0310  
 Transfer of agreements, 5200.0360  
 Voluntary apprenticeship division, director  
   Approval of program, 5200.0300  
   Cancellation of agreements, 5200.0330, 5200.0360  
   Committee rules, submittal to, 5200.0400  
   Termination of apprenticeship, 5200.0320

**APPROPRIATION OF WATERS**

See also **WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS**

Abandonment of wells, 6115.0780  
 Application for permits, 6115.0660  
 Assignments, permits, 6115.0750  
 Authority for rules, 6115.0610  
 Conditional approval, 6115.0670  
 Conflicting uses, 6115.0740  
 Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
 Coordination of rules with other agencies, 6115.0640  
 Definitions, 6115.0630  
 Dewatering, conditions, 6115.0710  
 Excess water, removal, 6115.0710  
 Fees  
   Applications, 6115.0660  
   Field inspections, 6115.0790  
   Reports, failure to file, 6115.0750  
 Field investigations, 6115.0790  
 Hearings  
   Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
   Mining, 6115.0720  
   Permits, 6115.0670  
     Amendment, 6115.0750  
     Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
     Use exceeding supply, notice, 6115.0740  
     Wells, interference, 6115.0730  
 Information on permit laws, 6115.0800  
 Inspection, field inspections, 6115.0790  
 Irrigation, see **IRRIGATION**  
 Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Management planning process, 6115.0810  
   Local permits, 6115.0760  
 Measuring devices, records, 6115.0750  
 Meters, 6115.0750  
 Mines and mining, see **MINES AND MINING**  
 Notice  
   Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
   Permits  
     Amendment, 6115.0750  
     Application, 6115.0660  
     Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
     Use exceeding supply, hearings, 6115.0740  
 Peat processing, 6115.0720  
 Permits  
   Amendments, 6115.0750  
   Applications, review, 6115.0600  
   Conditions, 6115.0750

**APPROPRIATION OF WATERS (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
   Conservation practices, 6115.0770  
   Coordination with other agencies, 6115.0640  
   Information on permit laws, 6115.0800  
   Issuance, 6115.0670  
   Limitations, 6115.0750  
   Local permits, 6115.0760  
   Modification, 6115.0610  
   Review, 6115.0600  
   Suspension, 6115.0610  
   Termination, 6115.0610  
   Use exceeding supply, priorities, 6115.0740  
   Water supply, 6115.0690  
   Wells, interference, 6115.0730  
 Plans, use management plans, 6115.0810  
 Processing minerals, 6115.0720  
 Public policy, 6115.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0610  
 Quality management, 6115.0810  
 Records  
   Local permits, 6115.0760  
   Use of waters, 6115.0750  
 Reports, gallons used, 6115.0750  
 Review of permit applications, 6115.0600  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0620  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0650  
 Standards and criteria, 6115.0610  
 Statutory authority, 6115.0600  
 Surface use management, 6115.0810  
 Temporary permits, 6115.0750  
 Term of permits, 6115.0750  
 Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Use management plans, 6115.0810  
 Use of water, conflicts, 6115.0740  
 Water levels for basins, maintaining, 6115.0700  
 Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Wells  
   Interference, 6115.0730, 6115.0750  
   Irrigation, 6115.0680  
   Permits, 6115.0660

**APRICOTS**

Canned, see **CANNED FRUIT**  
 Fresh fruits and related products, dried apricots, 1555.2140

**APRONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**AQUAPLANES**

Saint Croix River, time of operation, 6105.0340  
 Tow ropes, length, 6110.1700

**AQUARIUMS**

Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400

**AQUIFERS**

Appropriation of waters  
 Irrigation, 6115.0680  
 Permits, 6115.0660

**ARBITRATION**

Board, proceedings before, see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**  
 Health claims appeals arbitration, see **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**  
 Health maintenance organizations, complaints, records, 4685.1700, 4685.1900  
 Mediation Services Bureau, see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**  
 Motor vehicle insurance, see **MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**  
 Public employment labor relations arbitration, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION**

**ARBORETUMS**

Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

**ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITES**

Crow River, 6105.1080

**ARCHERY**

Bow and arrow, see BOW AND ARROW

**ARCHERY RANGES**

Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

**ARCHITECTS****Certificates and certification**

Licensure, certificates of, see Licenses under this topic

Plans and specifications, 1800.4200

Out-of-state registrants, 1800.0900

Plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600

Preparation and certification of plans by architects or engineers, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700

Conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Conflict of interest, rules, 1805.0300

**Corporations**

Licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600

Criminal convictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700

Discrimination, employment discrimination, 1805.0800

Education, licensing criteria, 1800.1000

**Employment**

Discrimination, 1805.0800

Experience criteria, licenses, 1800.1000

Solicitation rules, 1805.0400

**Examinations**

Admission to written examinations, 1800.1000

Equipment allowed during examinations, 1800.1200

Failure to appear, 1800.0500

Formal admission applications, 1800.1100

Frequency of administering, 1800.1200

Future admission requirements, 1800.1000

Preliminary admission requests, 1800.1100

Qualifying for examination, 1800.1000

Requirements, generally, 1800.1000

Experience, licensing criteria, 1800.1000

False representations, professional conduct rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

**Floodproofing of buildings**

Plans and specifications, 1335.1200

Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000

Handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, certificate of occupancy, 1340.1600

Improper conduct by others, divulgence of, 1805.0600

Investigations and investigators, board use of investigators, 1800.4500

Landscape architects, see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

**Licenses**

Applications, 1800.0400

Period of validity, 1800.0500

Rejection, 1800.0700

Classes of registrants, 1800.0200

Comity, registration by comity, 1800.0200

Corporations, 1805.1500

Education criteria, 1800.1000

Examinations, see Examinations under this topic

Exemptions, registration by exemption, 1800.0200

Experience criteria, 1800.1000

Expiration, 1800.4100

Fees, 1800.0500

Issuance, 1800.4100

Nonresidents, practice while applications pending, 1800.0900

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

Out-of-state registrants, practice while applications pending, 1800.0900

Partnerships, 1805.1500

Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900

**Qualifications**

Accredited curriculum, 1800.1200

Admission to examination, 1800.1000, 1800.1100

Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900

Proof of, 1800.0800

Revocation or suspension, other jurisdictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700

Waiver of examination, national council of architectural registration boards certification, 1800.0600

Malicious statements, professional conduct rule, 1805.0500

Manufactured home park storm shelter plans, 1370.0140

Maps and plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200

**Nonresidents**

Plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900

Wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

Out-of-state registrants, plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900

Partnerships, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Personal conduct, rules, 1805.0200

**Plans and specifications**

Certification 1800.4200

Plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600

Out-of-state registrants, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900

Preparation and certification by architects or engineers, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700

Plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200

Professional conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600

**Qualifications**

Accredited curriculum, 1800.1200

Admission to licensure examination, 1800.1000, 1800.1100

**Reports**

Certification and signatures, 1800.4200

Professional corporations, 1800.4600

Rules of professional conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Seals, 1800.4300

Signatures, plans and specifications, 1800.4200

Solicitation of employment, professional conduct rules, 1805.0400

Specifications, see Plans and specifications under this topic

Stamps, certification and signatures, 1800.4200

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**ARCHITECTURAL CONTROL COMMITTEES**

Subdivided land sales, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**AREA LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES****Grants**

Accounting system, requirements, 5520.0600

Amount of grant, 5520.0300

Application of rules, 5520.0100

**Applications**

Contents, 5520.0200

Reviewing, procedures, 5520.0500

Time for submitting, 5520.0200

Auditing requirements, 5520.0620

Budgets, adjustments, 5520.0540

Construction of rules, 5520.0110

Definitions, 5520.0120

**AREA LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

- Grants (Cont'd)
  - Financial plan
    - Application information, 5520.0200
    - Reviewing, 5520.0500
  - Goals, statement, application information, 5520.0200
  - Management of grant, transfer, prohibited, 5520.0250
  - Matching funds, requirements, 5520.0300
  - Methodology, application information, 5520.0200
  - Notice
    - Funds, availability, 5520.0200
    - Terminating grants, 5520.0800
  - Payment of grants, 5520.0700, 5520.0710
  - Reports
    - Activity reports, 5520.0560
    - Audit reports, 5520.0620
    - Financial reports, 5520.0560
    - Quarterly reports, 5520.0560
    - Technical assistance delivery area reports, 5520.0500
    - Work plan, compliance, 5520.0520
  - Restrictions on grantees, 5520.0250
  - Review of applications, evaluating, 5520.0500
  - Suspending grants, 5520.0800
  - Technical assistance delivery area (TADA)
    - Defined, 5520.0120
    - Designation by commissioner, 5520.0400
    - Reviewing, 5520.0500
    - Set-aside amount, 5520.0250
  - Terminating grants, 5520.0800
  - Use of funds, 5520.0250
  - Withdrawing grants, 5520.0800
  - Work plan
    - Compliance, 5520.0520
    - Preparing and submitting, 5520.0400
    - Reporting requirements, 5520.0520
    - Requirements, 5520.0520
    - Reviewing, 5520.0500

**AREA VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTES**

See TECHNICAL COLLEGES

**ARENAS**

Enclosed sports arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS

**ARGON**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

**ARKOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARMED FORCES**

- Armories, see ARMORIES
- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, motor vehicle fuel, 7620.0410
- Experience for secondary vocational education licensure, 3517.4000, 8750.4000
- Health maintenance organizations, coverage, injuries while in military duty, 4685.0700
- Human services merit system
  - Military leave, 9575.1050
  - Vacation leave, 9575.1030
- Intoxicating liquor, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740
- Local public health employees merit system, military leave, 4670.3050
- Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Optometrists, continuing education, exemption from attendance requirements, 6500.1600
- State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540
- Veterans, see VETERANS
- Vocational education instructor licenses, occupational experience, 3515.1300

**ARMORIES**

Construction bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.2200

**ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

**ARRESTS**

Juvenile detention facilities, group arrests, plans, 2930.5000

Recreational trails, misdemeanors, 6100.4300

**ARSENIC**

Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE

Pesticides, prohibited use, weeds, 1505.1080

**ART AND ARTISTS**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Arts grant procedures, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150

Foreign states, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

High schools or secondary schools, courses of instruction, 3500.1600, 3500.1900, 3500.2020

Program level learner outcomes, elementary and secondary schools, 3500.1075

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800

School for the arts, see MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION

**ART TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.4500

**ARTESIAN WELLS**

See WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**ARTHRITIS**

Meat inspection, carcasses affected with, disposition, 1540.1600

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.2400

Amendment, written notice, professional medical corporations, 5610.0300

Pilot community development corporations, identification of designated community, 4309.0400

Prefabricated buildings, inspection or evaluation agencies, application for approval, 1360.3300

Professional medical corporations, sworn statement, 5610.0100

Securities, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340

**ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION**

Catastrophic health expense protection, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

**ARTIFICIAL WATERCOURSE**

Definitions, 6115.1040

Public waters, 6115.1080

**ARTISANS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**ARTISTIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

**ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**

Acceptance of applications
 

- Advisory committee recommendations, 1900.1900
- Notice by mail, 1900.2100

Acknowledgment of assistance, 1900.4100

Advisory committees
 

- Appointment, 1900.0600
- Boards recommendations, 1900.2000
- Compensation of members, 1900.0800
- Conflict of interest, 1900.0900
- Determination of artistic quality, funding determination, 1900.3900
- Establishment, 1900.0500

**ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Advisory committees (Cont'd)  
 Nomination, 1900.0600  
 Qualifications, 1900.0700  
 Recommendations, applications, 1900.1900,  
 1900.2000  
 Regional block grants, review, 1900.2700  
 Right of appeal, 1900.5900  
 Allocation formula, regional block grants, review,  
 1900.4900  
 Allocation of funds, area not served by regional arts  
 council, 1900.3200  
 Appeal and review, 1900.5600 to 1900.5900  
 Artistic quality or merit, 1900.5900  
 Contested case hearings, 1900.5800  
 Right, 1900.5900  
 Applications, 1900.1100  
 Contents, 1900.1700  
 Final report, 1900.4600  
 Forms and deadline, 1900.1400  
 Funding determinations, 1900.3900  
 General support, review, 1900.3700  
 Governmental units and nonprofit organizations,  
 name of project director, 1900.1600  
 Including example of art, 1900.1500  
 Individuals, review, 1900.3800  
 Lost or damaged materials, 1900.2300  
 Notice by mail, 1900.2100  
 Organizational ability and need, 1900.3500  
 Regional block grants, 1900.2700  
 Review of complete applications, 1900.1800  
 Standards for review, 1900.3500  
 Unaccepted, 1900.5300, 1900.5400  
 Artistic merit  
 Applications, standards for review, 1900.3500  
 Right of appeal, 1900.5900  
 Audit and evaluation of projects, 1900.4300  
 Authority for rules, 1900.0200  
 Awards, fiscal agent, 1900.2200  
 Board action, appeal and review, 1900.5700  
 Commencement of project, 1900.4700  
 Compensation, advisory committees, regional arts task  
 force, 1900.0800  
 Compliance with federal regulations, 1900.4800  
 Conflict of interest, advisory panel, 1900.0900  
 Contested case hearings, appeal, 1900.5800  
 Contingent payments, 1900.5000  
 Contracts, 1900.4000  
 Acknowledgment of assistance, 1900.4100  
 Determination, 1900.4400  
 Rescission, 1900.4500  
 Copies of rules, 1900.2400  
 Criteria, individuals applications, 1900.3800  
 Deadline, application, 1900.1400  
 Determination of contracts, 1900.4400  
 Distribution of funds, 1900.5500  
 Eligibility  
 Individuals, 1900.1000  
 Residence, 1900.1000  
 Evaluation of projects, 1900.4300  
 Federal regulations, 1900.4800  
 Final report, 1900.4600  
 Financial review, application for general support, review,  
 1900.3700  
 Fiscal agent, award of grant, 1900.2200  
 Forms, application, 1900.1400  
 Funding priorities, 1900.3600  
 General support  
 Applications, review, 1900.3700  
 Artistic review of applications, 1900.3700  
 Financial review of applications, 1900.3700  
 Schools, nonprofit organizations, and governmental  
 units, 1900.1200

**ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Governmental units  
 Applications, 1900.1200  
 Name of project director, 1900.1500  
 Assistance, 1900.1200  
 Local/regional arts development assistance,  
 1900.1200  
 Review for general support, 1900.3700  
 Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300  
 Individuals  
 Applications, 1900.1100, 1900.1500  
 Review, 1900.3800  
 Eligibility requirements for assistance, 1900.1000  
 Right of appeal, artistic quality or merit decision,  
 1900.5900  
 Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300, 1900.5400  
 Interested parties, advisory committees, 1900.0900  
 Limitations, applications, 1900.1100  
 Local arts development, applications, standards for  
 review, 1900.3500  
 Local grants, regional arts council, 1900.3100  
 Local regional arts development assistance, schools,  
 nonprofit organizations and governmental units,  
 1900.1200  
 Lost or damaged materials, submitted with application,  
 1900.2300  
 Nonprofit organizations  
 Applications, 1900.1200  
 Name of project director, 1900.1600  
 General support, 1900.1200  
 Local/regional arts development assistance,  
 1900.1200  
 Review for general support, 1900.3700  
 Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300  
 Notice  
 Federal regulations compliance, 1900.4800  
 Mail, 1900.2100  
 Revision of program, 1900.4200  
 Organizations, applications, 1900.1200  
 Pilot assistance category, 1900.5200  
 Plans, regional arts council, copies, 1900.3400  
 Programs  
 Pilot assistance category, 1900.5200  
 Revisions, notice, 1900.4200  
 Project director name, schools and school districts, tax-  
 exempt organizations, nonprofit organizations,  
 1900.1200  
 Projects  
 Audit and evaluation, 1900.4300  
 Commencement, 1900.4700  
 Purpose of rules, 1900.0300  
 Recall of uncommitted block grant, 1900.5100  
 Recommendations of applications by advisory  
 committee, 1900.1900  
 Regional arts council  
 Annual report, 1900.3300  
 Application of funds to nonserving areas, 1900.3200  
 Eligibility, 1900.3000  
 Funding priorities, 1900.3600  
 Local grants, 1900.3100  
 Plan, copy, 1900.3400  
 Regional grants, 1900.3100  
 Reports, annual, 1900.3300  
 Regional arts development advisory committee, block  
 grant recommendation, 1900.2700  
 Regional arts task force, 1900.0800  
 Regional block grants, 1900.2500 to 1900.3400  
 Allocation formula, review, 1900.4900  
 Applications, review, 1900.2700  
 Artistic merit, standards for review, 1900.3500  
 Award, numbers, 1900.2900  
 Biennial plan, 1900.2600  
 Eligibility, 1900.2500  
 Contingent payments, 1900.5000  
 Eligibility, biennial plan, 1900.2500

## INDEX

**ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

- Regional block grants (Cont'd)
  - Fiscal year, awards, 1900.2900
  - Recall, of uncommitted grants, 1900.5100
  - Regional arts council, 1900.3100
  - Revisions, 1900.2800
- Rejection, notice by mail, 1900.2100
- Reports, final report, 1900.4600
- Rescission, 1900.4500
- Residence, eligibility, 1900.1000
- Revision, notice, 1900.4200
- Sample of art, application, 1900.1500
- Schools and school districts
  - Applications, 1900.1200
    - Name of project director, 1900.1600
    - Local-regional arts development assistance, 1900.1200
    - Review for general support, 1900.3700
    - Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300
- Scope of rules, 1900.0400
- Special projects, applications, artistic merit, standards for review, 1900.3500
- Sponsor assistance
  - Schools, nonprofit organizations, and governmental units, 1900.1200
  - Special projects, standards for review, 1900.3500
- Standards for review, applications, 1900.3500
- State agencies, applications, 1900.1200
- Tax-exempt organizations
  - Applications, 1900.1200
    - Name of project director, 1900.1500
    - Review for general support, 1900.3700
    - Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300
- Unacceptable applications, 1900.5300, 1900.5400

**ASBESTOS****Abatement, see ASBESTOS ABATEMENT WORKERS**

Acoustical insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570

**Air pollution**

- Control equipment installation and operation, 7005.1610
  - Definitions, 7005.1550
  - Demolition of buildings, 7005.1580
  - Emission standards, 7005.1550 to 7005.1610
  - Fabric filter specifications, 7005.1590
  - Manufacturing operations, 7005.1560
  - Spraying, 7005.1570
  - Substitute devices for fabric filter, 7005.1600
- Buildings, demolition, air pollution standards, 7005.1580
- Ceasing demolition, air pollution, 7005.1580
- Collection efficiency, substitute devices for fabric filters, 7005.1600
- Control equipment, installation and operation, 7005.1610
- Demolition of buildings, air pollution standards, 7005.1580
- Disapproval, building demolition, asbestos-containing debris, 7005.1580
- Externally generated emissions, air pollution, 7005.1560
- Fabric filter specifications, 7005.1590
- Filters, fabric filters, specifications, 7005.1590
- Fireproofing products, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570
- Installation, control equipment, air pollution, 7005.1610
- Insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570
- Local exhaust ventilation systems, air pollution, 7005.1560
- Lowering, asbestos-containing debris, building demolition, 7005.1580
- Maintenance, control equipment, air pollution, 7005.1610
- Motor carriers, transportation of asbestos-containing debris, building demolition, air pollution standards, 7005.1580
- Notice, building demolition, asbestos-containing debris, 7005.1580

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

- Occupational safety and health standards
  - Construction projects, 5207.0035
  - General industry locations, 5205.0660
- Open area spraying, air pollution, 7005.1570
- Other control equipment, substitutes for fabric filters, 7005.1600
- Outdoor atmosphere, air pollution to, 7005.1570
- Performance data, fabric filter substitute devices, 7005.1600
- Plans and specifications, fabric filters, 7005.1590
- Spraying, air pollution, 7005.1570
- Substitute devices, fabric filters, 7005.1600
- Thermal insulation, emissions to atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570
- Total mass collection efficiency, fabric filter substitute devices, reports, 7005.1600
- Ventilation systems, air pollution, 7005.1560
- Wet collectors, substitute for fabric filters, 7005.1600
- Wetting, building demolition, 7005.1580
- Workers, see ASBESTOS ABATEMENT WORKERS

**ASBESTOS ABATEMENT WORKERS**

- Air monitoring, 4620.3500
- Asbestos abatement plan, written, requirements, 4620.3500
- Certification, supervisors and workers
  - Applications, information requirements, 4620.3300
  - Denial of certification, 4620.3300
  - Duplicate certificate, 4620.3300
  - Experience requirements, 4620.3300
  - General requirements, 4620.3000
  - Renewal, 4620.3300
  - Suspension or revocation, 4620.3600
  - Training requirements, 4620.3300
- Contracting entity
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Information from contractor, requirements, 4620.3400
- Contractors
  - Licenses, see Licenses under this topic
  - Notification of intent to work, requirements, 4620.3400
  - Personnel, hiring requirements, 4620.3400
  - Project fee, 4620.3400
- Definitions, 4620.3100
- Emergency demolition
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Notice of intent to work, 4620.3400
  - Project fee, 4620.3400
- Encapsulation
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Requirements for work, 4620.3500
- Enclosure
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Requirements for work, 4620.3500
- Fees
  - License fees, 4620.3200
  - Project fees, 4620.3400
  - Registration fees, 4620.3300
- Glove bag
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Procedures for using, 4620.3500
- Indoor air standards, 4620.3500
- Inspections, health commissioner, 4620.3600
- Licenses
  - Applications
    - Denials, 4620.3200
    - Information required, 4620.3200
    - Change in responsible person, 4620.3200
    - Duplicate license, 4620.3200
  - Fees, 4620.3200
  - General requirements, contractors, 4620.3000
  - Issuing, 4620.3200
  - Renewal, 4620.3200
  - Suspension or revocation, 4620.3600

**ASBESTOS ABATEMENT WORKERS (Cont'd)**

- Notice
  - Intent to work, 4620.3400
  - Worksite posting, 4620.3400
- Posting, worksite, requirements, 4620.3400
- Purpose of rules, 4620.3000
- Record keeping
  - Requirements, 4620.3400
  - Retention, 4620.3400
- Removal operations, requirements, 4620.3500
- Scope of rules, 4620.3000
- Standards for work, 4620.3500
- Training courses, 4620.3700
- Variances to required procedures, 4620.3500, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Ventilation requirements, 4620.3500
- Violations of law, penalties, 4620.3600
- Work area preparations, 4620.3500

**ASBESTOS APRONS AND GLOVES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE**

- See **PLUMBING CODE**

**ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

- Waste Management Office supplementary review, eligibility, 9200.3800

**ASHDICK LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANKS**

- Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**ASPHALT CONCRETE**

- Air pollutions standards of performance, 7005.2000 to 7005.2040
  - Definition, 7005.2000
  - Existing plants, air pollution standards, 7005.2010
  - Methods, air pollution standards, 7005.2030
  - New plants, air pollution standards, 7005.2020
  - Opacity, air pollution standards, 7005.2010, 7005.2020
  - Particulate matter, air pollution standards, 7005.2010, 7005.2020
- Performance standards, air pollution
  - Existing plants, 7005.2010
  - New plants, 7005.2020
- Procedures, air pollution standards tests, 7005.2040
- Rates, air pollution performance test samples, 7005.2040
- Sampling times and rates, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2040
- Standards of performance, air pollution
  - Existing plants, 7005.2010
  - New plants, 7005.2020
- Tests and testing, air pollution standards
  - Methods, 7005.2030
  - Procedures, 7005.2040
- Time, performance test samples, air pollution, 7005.2040

**ASSAULT AND BATTERY**

- Chemically dependent persons, adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400
- Family foster care, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090
- Intoxicated persons, adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000
- Women, battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**ASSEMBLY**

- See **PUBLIC RALLIES**

**ASSEMBLY HALLS**

- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**ASSES**

- See **MULES OR ASSES**

**ASSESSMENTS**

- Alcohol problem assessments, see **ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS**
- Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6240
- Commodity pools, 2875.8120
- Definitions, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500
- Franchises, financing arrangements, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Health and accident insurance, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**
- Maltreatment of children
  - Defined, 9560.0214
  - Reports of maltreatment, 9560.0216
- Oil and gas, limited partnerships, 2875.5660, 2875.5710
- Real estate investment trust, prohibition, 2875.7240
- Real estate limited partnerships, see **REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400
- Subdivided land sales, plan developments, owners association, 2810.3400
- Tax assessments, see **TAX ASSESSMENTS**
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers fund, deficits, 2780.5000

**ASSESSORS**

- Accredited Minnesota Assessor (AMA)
  - Application, fee, 1950.1050
  - Board interview, 1950.1050
  - Educational requirements, 1950.1050
  - Experience requirements, 1950.1050
  - Narrative appraisals, passing grades, 1950.1050
  - Qualifications, 1950.1050
  - Seminars, requirements, 1950.1050
  - Time to obtain classification, 1950.1050
- Application of rules, 1950.1010
- Certified Minnesota Assessor (CMA)
  - Application, fee, 1950.1030
  - Apprenticeship requirements, 1950.1030
  - Educational requirements, 1950.1030
  - Qualifications, 1950.1030
  - Time to obtain designation, 1950.1030
- Certified Minnesota Assessor Specialist (CMAS)
  - Application, fee, 1950.1040
  - Educational requirements, 1950.1040
  - Experience requirements, 1950.1040
  - Qualifications, 1950.1040
  - Time to obtain designation, 1950.1040
- Conduct, requirements, 1950.1090
- Contested cases, license revocation, 1950.1090
- Continuing education requirements, 1950.1080
- Convictions of felonies, revocation of license, 1950.1090
- Definitions, 1950.1000
- Discipline for misconduct, 1950.1090
- Licenses
  - Accredited Minnesota Assessor, see Accredited Minnesota Assessor (AMA) under this topic
  - Assistant assessors, licensure deadline, 1950.1020
  - Certified Minnesota Assessor Specialist, see Certified Minnesota Assessor Specialist (CMAS) under this topic
  - Certified Minnesota Assessor, see Certified Minnesota Assessor (CMA) under this topic
  - Fees, 1950.1070
  - Levels of licensure
    - Criteria for designation, 1950.1020
    - List of levels, 1950.1020
  - New hires, deadline for obtaining license, 1950.1020
  - Refusal to grant, 1950.1090
  - Requirements, generally, 1950.1020
  - Revocation, 1950.1090
  - Senior Accredited Minnesota Assessor, see Senior Accredited Minnesota Assessor (SAMA) under this topic



## INDEX

**ASSESSORS (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

Suspension, 1950.1090

Term of license, 1950.1020

Misconduct, license revocations, 1950.1090

Purpose of rules, 1950.1010

**Senior Accredited Minnesota Assessor (SAMA)**

Alternate method, 1950.1060

Contract method, 1950.1060

Contract points, 1950.1060

Narrative appraisal, passing grade, 1950.1050

Qualifications, 1950.1060

Time to obtain designation, 1950.1060

Unprofessional conduct, discipline, 1950.1090

**ASSESSORS BOARD**

Application of rules, 1950.1010

Contested cases, licensing, 1950.1090

Continuing education for assessors, determining credit, 1950.1080

Definitions, 1950.1000

**Licensing**

Duties, 1950.1020

Suspending, revoking, refusal to license, 1950.1090

Purpose of rules, 1950.1010

**ASSETS**

See specific index headings

**ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**

See LIQUOR LIABILITY ASSIGNED RISK PLAN

See WORKERS' COMPENSATION ASSIGNED RISK PLAN

**ASSIGNMENTS**

Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0750

Catastrophic health expense protection, third-party benefits, applicants, 9505.1200

Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6240

Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.0700

Dams, permits, 6115.0480

Environmental protection, variances, 7000.0700

Family farm security program, contracts for deed, 1560.2200

Franchises, withholding consent, 2860.4400

Inheritance taxes, return, 8150.1800

Intoxicating liquor brand labels, ownership, 7515.0810

Lottery prizes, 7857.6020

Marl, see MARL

Mineral leases, 6125.1700

Mining operations, permits, 6130.5500

Oil and gas, limited partnerships, 2875.5700

Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

**Sales and use taxes**

Direct pay permits, 8130.3400

Permits, 8130.2600

Sand and gravel, leases, 6125.7000

**Source material**

Covenants running with the land, 6125.4100

Interest in leases, 6125.3100

Workers' compensation, self-insurance, securities, 2780.0400

**ASSOCIATIONS**

See also CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

Comprehensive health association, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

Income taxes, employer, defined, 8092.0300

Inheritance taxes, taxable transfers, 8150.0700

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

**ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Oil and gas ventures, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Pharmacists and pharmacies, responsibility for actions, 6800.0110

Pipefitters, right to do business, licenses, 5230.0150

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, legal organization, 9545.0780

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

**Securities**

Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Isolated sales, 2875.0150

Subdivided land sales, owners association, plan developments, 2810.3400

Technical associations, abbreviations and addresses, State Building Code, 1300.2000

**ASTRINGENTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ATHLETES**

Income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

**ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**ATHLETIC FACILITIES**

Enclosed sports arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS

Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200

Tennis courts, see TENNIS COURTS

**ATHLETIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

**ATHLETIC SUPPORTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800, 8130.5400

**ATHLETICS**

Athletic training technician, teachers of, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0435

Schools, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**ATMOSPHERE**

See WEATHER MODIFICATION

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

See NUCLEAR ENERGY

**ATOMIZERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**ATROPINE SULFATE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ATTACHMENT**

Workers' compensation benefits, 5220.2560

**ATTESTATION**

Mineral leases, 6125.1700

**ATTICS**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**ATTORNEY FEES**

Commodity pools, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110

Contested case hearings, 1400.8401

Hazardous substance injury compensation damage claims, 7190.0020

Income taxes, restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300

Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1515

Municipal corporations, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400

Securities, selling expenses, 2875.3050

Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400

**ATTORNEY FEES (Cont'd)**

Subsidized adoption program, payments for, 9560.0083  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, employee appeals, 9800.0800  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2920

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800  
 Emergency rules, review, see RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES  
 Public utilities rate adjustments, filing, 7827.0600  
 Rulemaking without a hearing, see RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING

**ATTORNEYS**

Accountant licensees, continuing education, 1100.6700  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, applications by attorneys, 9505.1160  
 Collection agencies, employment, 2870.3600  
 Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, right to legal representation, 7505.0300  
 Disbarment, income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0320  
 Farmer-lender mediation, see MEDIATION  
 Fees, see ATTORNEY FEES  
 Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board Members, 7190.0001  
 Representing claimants, 7190.0005  
 Inadequate counsel, pardons and commutations, rationale for relief, 6600.0400  
 Income taxes  
 Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0400  
 Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Withholding, employees, 8092.0200  
 Juvenile detention facilities, visiting, 2930.4500  
 Large energy facilities  
 Administrative law judge qualifications, 7847.0200  
 Certificate of need application evaluations, right of representation, 7847.0140  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, civil rights, 9525.0600  
 Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Oil, set-aside program, appeal hearings, representation by attorney, 7615.0350  
 Opinions  
 Credit unions, real estate loans, 2675.6141  
 Savings and loan associations, mortgage loans, 2675.3110  
 Pardons and commutations, inadequate counsel, rationale for relief, 6600.0400  
 Public Utilities Commission, appearances, hearings, 7830.3000  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, discouraging use in real estate transaction, 2805.1600  
 Representation by counsel, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8604  
 Right to counsel  
 Contested case hearings, 1400.5800  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0600  
 Notice of right, 1405.0500  
 Waste Management Office supplementary review, 9200.4800  
 Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN  
 State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0700  
 Tax court  
 Notice of appeal or petition, 8600.0600  
 Representation, 8600.0500  
 Unemployment compensation appeal hearings, 3310.2910  
 Waste Management Office supplementary review, right to representation by attorneys, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation  
 Coverage, 5224.0210  
 Hearings, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES  
 Representing employees and employers, 5220.1100

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposition, 7035.3400  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0800  
 Income taxes, withholding, employees, 8092.0200  
 Mineral leases, prospecting, 6125.0500  
 Real estate investment trusts, issuing, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 State surplus property sales, 1255.0400

**AUDILOGISTS**

Abbreviations, protected titles, 4750.0030  
 Advisory council, 4750.0700  
 Complaints against audiologists, investigations, 4750.0600  
 Continuing education  
 Contact hours  
 Defined, 4750.0020  
 Number required, 4750.0400  
 Evidence of attendance, 4750.0400  
 Reports, verification, 4750.0400  
 Sponsors  
 Approval process, 4750.0400  
 Approved continuing education sponsor, defined, 4750.0020  
 Waiver of requirements, 4750.0400  
 Disciplinary action  
 Grounds, 4750.0600  
 Signed complaints, requirements, 4750.0600  
 Examinations, qualifying examination requirements  
 After January 1, 1993, 4750.0060  
 Before January 1, 1993, 4750.0050  
 Hearing instrument dispenser advisory council, membership, 4745.0060  
 Investigations, audiologists, complaints against, 4750.0600  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070, 9505.0365  
 Minnesota registered, restrictions on use, 4750.0030  
 Registration  
 Applications  
 Information required, 4750.0200  
 Submitting, generally, 4750.0040  
 Deadline for renewal, 4750.0300  
 Definitions, 4750.0020  
 Degree requirements  
 After January 1, 1993, 4750.0060  
 Before January 1, 1993, 4750.0050  
 Denials, 4750.0200  
 Determinations by commissioner, 4750.0200  
 Equivalency, registration by, 4750.0070  
 Examinations, see Examinations under this topic  
 Fees, 4750.0040, 4750.0300, 4750.0500  
 Lapse of registered status, registration after, 4750.0090  
 Procedures, generally, 4750.0200  
 Qualifications  
 After January 1, 1993, 4750.0060  
 Before January 1, 1993, 4750.0050  
 Generally, 4750.0040  
 Reciprocity, 4750.0040, 4750.0080  
 Refusing to renew, disciplinary action, 4750.0600  
 Reinstatement after disciplinary action, 4750.0600  
 Renewal, 4750.0300  
 Scope of rules, 4750.0010  
 Supervised clinical training requirements  
 After January 1, 1993, 4750.0060  
 Before January 1, 1993, 4750.0050

## INDEX

**AUDIOLOGISTS (Cont'd)****Registration (Cont'd)**

Suspended, 4750.0600

Temporary registration requirements, 4750.0100

Titles, restrictions on using, 4750.0030

School personnel, exemption from registration, 4750.0010

Title, restrictions on use, 4750.0030

**AUDITORIUMS**

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**AUDITS AND AUDITING**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.3200

Agricultural resource loans, 1580.0700

Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**

Area labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620

Banks, see **BANKS AND BANKING**

Boat and water funds, 6110.2000

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.5600, 9530.6300

Child care resource and referral program grants, 9565.5510

Child care services grants, 9565.5520

Child-caring institutions, nonprofit corporations, 9545.0930

Cigarette taxes, refunds for stamps, 8120.1200

Clean water partnership program grants, 7076.0210

Community block grants

Applicants, outstanding findings, 4300.1200

Recipient, 4300.3200

Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.1400

Community mental health services, 9520.0130

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

Cost-share maxi-audit program, see **ENERGY AUDITS**

Credit unions, C.P.A. audit in lieu of examination, 2675.6301

Energy, see **ENERGY AUDITS**

Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1400

Health and accident insurance

Credit insurance, creditors accounts, 2760.0500

State plan, 2740.4400

Health maintenance organizations, annual reports, 4685.1960

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

Intermediate care facilities, payment rate determinations, 9553.0041

Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment program, 9530.5600, 9530.6300

Libraries, multicounty multitype library system, 3530.2100, 3530.2600

Life insurance, credit insurance, creditors accounts, 2760.0500

Local water resources protection and management grant program, 8405.0200

Maternity shelters, 9545.1240

Medical assistance, nursing home residents assessments, 4656.0080

Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, 9535.2700

Minimum wage, tip credit statements, 5200.0080

Nursing homes

Annual reporting requirement, 9549.0041

Medical assistance resident assessments, 4656.0080

Outdoor recreation grants, see **OUTDOOR****RECREATION GRANTS**

Prefabricated buildings, quality control program, 1360.3100

Prevailing wages, construction payrolls, 5200.1050

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0780

Public transit demonstration programs, 4310.6900

Withholding portion of final payment pending audit, 4310.6800

**AUDITS AND AUDITING (Cont'd)**

Public transit financial assistance program supplemental aid

Use of funds, 4310.6340

Withholding portion pending audit, 4310.6330

Regional library systems, basic system support grants, 3530.1200

Rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2350

Residential conservation program

Energy audits, required disclosure, auditors interest, 7635.0260

Program audits, 7635.0160

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0060

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7500

School business officers, 3510.2200

Schools and school districts, see **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**Securities, see **SECURITIES**

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0980

Sheriffs, search and rescue operations, expenses, 6110.2100

Surveillance and utilization review program

Rebutting sample results, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960

Routine audits, providers, 9505.2040

Water pollution control revolving fund loans, 7380.0480

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1500

Workers compensation self-insurance, 2780.0500, 2780.4400

**AUTHORITY FOR RULES**

Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.4000

Adult halfway houses, 2920.0200

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010

Agricultural dike construction along the Red River of the North and the Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1300

Agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0370, 1510.0400

Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100

Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0290

Appropriation of waters, 6115.0600, 6115.0610

Blind persons, vending stand operators, 3321.0100

Cannon River, 6105.1560

Capitol, 7525.0200

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2100

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.5000

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400

Commercial scales, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8500

Commodity councils, 1570.0100

Community mental health services, 9520.0010

Continuing education, certified building officials, 1300.0940, 1301.0700

Critical areas planning, 4410.8200

Crow River, 6105.1010

Dairies and dairy products, grade A requirements, 1530.0730

Dams, 6115.0300

District heating systems, 7665.0110, 7665.0210

Driver education programs, 3500.5000

Eggs and egg products, 1520.0100

Elk damage to crops, compensation, 1506.0010

Endangered species, enumeration, 6134.0100

Energy audits, 7655.0120

Energy Code, 7670.0100

Environmental permit coordination, 4350.3010

Environmental quality board operating procedures, 4405.0200

Environmental review, 4410.0300, 4410.5000

Export financing, 1501.0200

Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**

**AUTHORITY FOR RULES (Cont'd)**

Fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0100  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0200  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0200  
 Group homes, 9545.1400  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100  
 Hazardous waste reduction grants, 9205.0400  
 Health care equipment loan program, 7380.0200  
 Health care facilities, reports, 9510.1000  
 Health maintenance organizations, 2730.0200, 4685.0200  
 Health research program, 4310.8610  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0200  
 Hospital general assistance medical care reimbursement, 9500.1095  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1095  
 Human resources planning, 4310.9110  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0030  
 Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1505  
 Insurance  
   Agents, 2795.0200  
   Contracts, sexual discrimination, 2735.0300  
   Filing fees, 2605.0100  
   Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0200  
 Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9510  
 Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.5000  
 Kettle River, management plan, 6105.0600  
 Life insurance, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0020  
 Livestock, community sales, 1715.0200  
 Local government levy limitations  
   Lawful orders, 8115.1200  
   Pensions, contributions, 8115.1500  
 Machine gun and short-barrelled shotgun regulation, 7500.5200  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0200  
 Marl, 6125.4500  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1200  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0200  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Daytime activity centers, 9525.0750  
   Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2100  
   Semi-independent living service, 9525.0510  
 Mentally retarded persons residential services, 9510.0500  
 Mineral leases, 6125.1000  
 Minnesota grown labeling statements, 1556.0100  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1210  
 Mississippi River, 6105.0810  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0200  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
   Nonrenewal, 2770.7500  
   Reparations arbitration, commercial vehicles, 2770.3100  
   Surcharge plans, 2770.1200  
 Motor vehicles  
   Tires, 7445.0200  
   Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Motorcycles  
   Driver education programs, 3500.5040  
   Headgear, 7460.0200  
 Nurses, licensing, 6305.0200  
 Nursing home administrators, 6400.0200  
 Nursing home penalties, noncompliance with correction orders, 4655.9320  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Employee discrimination, 5210.0200  
   Injuries and illnesses, records and reports, 5210.0600  
 Parks, 6100.0100  
 Peace officers, 6700.0200, 6700.1500  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0015  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000  
 Public transit programs, 8835.0210  
 Public utilities, disconnection during cold weather, 7820.1500  
 Public Utilities Commission, code of conduct, 7845.0200

**AUTHORITY FOR RULES (Cont'd)**

Rail service improvements, 8830.5200  
 Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6200  
 Recounts, elections, 8235.0200  
 Recreational trails, 6100.0100, 6100.3100  
 Recyclable material market development grant and loan programs, 9210.0600  
 Reinvest in Minnesota programs, 8400.3000  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0130  
 Rulemaking, emergency rules, 2010.0200  
 Rulemaking without a public hearing, 2010.0200  
 Rum River, 6105.1410  
 Saint Croix River, 6105.0300  
 Sand and gravel, 6125.6000  
 School buses, inspection certificates, 7470.0200  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6720  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.0100  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing programs, 8400.0200  
 Soil loss control, 8400.4000  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0110  
 Solid waste reduction grant and loan programs, 9210.0700  
 Special transportation services, 8840.0200, 8840.5200  
 State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.1000  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0200  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0100  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0020  
 Waste processing loans and grants, 9205.0100  
 Waste tire collection site grants, 9220.0900  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200  
 Water basins, designation, 6115.1060  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6000  
 Water resources, protecting, 6115.0150, 6115.0260  
 Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0010  
 Water safety, 6110.3500  
 Water surface use management, 6110.3300  
 Watercourses, 6115.1000  
 Watercraft, size and type, 6110.3300  
 Weather modification, 1560.3300  
 Workers' compensation  
   Assigned risk plan, 2781.0300  
   Disability schedules, 5223.0010  
   Health services fees, 5221.0200  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0200  
**AUTISM**  
 Related condition, determining for benefits, 9525.0180 to 9525.0190  
**AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION**  
 School buses, 3520.4741  
**AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**  
 See MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
**AUTOMOBILES**  
 See MOTOR VEHICLES  
**AUTOPSIES**  
 Anthrax, death of animals, prohibition, 1705.0030  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370  
 Horses, commission requirements, 7891.0110  
 Hospital rooms, 4645.0700  
 Meat inspection, reacting animals, tuberculin tests, 1540.0960  
 Medical assistance, services not covered, 9505.0220  
 State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0450  
**AVIAN SPECIES**  
 Defined, avian species, importation, 1700.4300  
 Health certificates, newcastle disease, importation, 1700.4500

## INDEX

**AVIAN SPECIES (Cont'd)**

## Importation

Health certificates, 1700.4500

Newcastle disease, 1700.4200

Exposure, prohibited, 1700.4400

## Newcastle disease

Exposure, importation prohibited, 1700.4400

Health certificates, importation, 1700.4500

Importation, 1700.4200

**AVIATION GASOLINE**

Monthly reports, oil set-aside program, 7615.0200

Oil, sales volume reports, 7610.1600

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300

Taxation, refunds, 8125.1300

**AVTI**

See TECHNICAL COLLEGES

**AWARDS**

Income taxes, withholding, 8092.1000

Practical nurses, scholarships, 6320.1200

Public employment labor relations arbitration, see

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS  
ARBITRATION**

Registered nurses, scholarships, 6320.1200

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages,  
3315.0210**BABESIOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**BABY SUPPLIES**

Diapers, see DIAPERS

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5400

**BABYSITTERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0090

**BACKPACKING**

Boundary waters canoe areas, 6140.1000

**BACON**

Meat inspection, marks, 1540.2460

**BACTERIA**Beverages, equipment, sanitizing, storage or  
transportation, 1550.1850

Food, 1550.2900

Standards, nonalcoholic beverages, 1555.4170

Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**BAD DEBTS**

Accounting system, income taxes, 8007.0200

Income tax, restoration of amounts received or accrued  
under claim of right, 8007.0300

Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100

Sales and use taxes

Deductions, 8130.7400

Reporting period, 8130.7400

**BAGS**Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial  
production, exemptions, 8130.5500**BAIT AND SWITCH**Subdivided land sales, unfair and deceptive practices,  
2810.3100**BAKE SALES**

Sales and use taxes, nonprofit organizations, 8130.5800

**BAKERIES**Bacteria, refrigeration facilities, perishable products and  
supplies, 1550.1320Bread, cake and roll slicing, wrapping and bagging  
machines, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

Bread moulders, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

Cake depositors, fillers and icing machines, satisfactory  
compliance, 1550.1490**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**Caster assemblies and wheels, satisfactory compliance,  
1550.1490

## Cleaning

Equipment and utensils, satisfactory compliance,  
1550.1490

Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510

Storage for ingredients, 1550.1500

Coating equipment, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

Communicable or infectious diseases, health and hygiene  
of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530Compressed air, filters, equipment and utensils,  
satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490Condensation, ventilation, satisfactory compliance,  
1550.1420

## Construction and design

Equipment and utensils, 1550.1480

Sanitation, 1550.1350

Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360

## Contamination

Environment, prevention, construction and facilities,  
1550.1350

Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360

## Prevention

Cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance,  
1550.1510

Dry storage facilities, 1550.1340

Equipment and utensils, satisfactory compliance,  
1550.1490

Satisfactory compliance for premises, 1550.1280

Control programs, insects, rodents, satisfactory  
compliance, 1550.1440

Conveyors, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

Cooling and air-conditioning units, filtering devices,  
ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420Cracks, sealing, construction, satisfactory compliance,  
1550.1360Crevices, construction, satisfactory compliance,  
1550.1360Depanners and delidders for bakery products, satisfactory  
compliance, 1550.1490Dividers, rounders and bun machines, satisfactory  
compliance, 1550.1490

Doors, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360

Dough chutes, hoppers, satisfactory compliance,  
1550.1490

Dough troughs, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

Doughnut equipment, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

Drains, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360

Dressing rooms and toilets, 1550.1370

Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380

Dry storage facilities, nonperishable products and  
supplies, 1550.1330, 1550.1340Dust, processing and packaging rooms, ventilation,  
satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420

Dust and flour dirt, ventilation, 1550.1410

Electrical wiring system, equipment and utensils,  
satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490Emulsifiers and homogenizers, satisfactory compliance,  
1550.1490

## Equipment and utensils

Cleaning and sanitizing, 1550.1500

Construction and design, 1550.1480

Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

Toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370

Establishment, free from insects, rodents, control,  
satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440Exhaust fan vents, ventilation, satisfactory compliance,  
1550.1420Floor scales and ingredient scales, satisfactory  
compliance, 1550.1490Floors, cleaning, construction, satisfactory compliance,  
1550.1360

## Flour-handling equipment

Cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance,  
1550.1510

Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

Garbage, disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470  
 Gloves, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530  
 Handling of garbage, disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470  
 Hands and fingernails, health and hygiene of personnel, 1550.1530  
 Hand-washing facilities, toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
 Hand-washing signs, toilet and dressing rooms, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380  
 Head coverings, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530  
 Health, department of, approved sources, water supply, 1550.1450  
 Health and hygiene, personnel, 1550.1520  
   Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530  
 Health hazards, satisfactory compliance for premises, 1550.1280  
 Horizontal and vertical mixers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Hot air vapors, ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420  
 Ingredient water coolers and ice makers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Ingredients  
   Sanitary conditions, 1550.1290  
   Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1300  
   Storage, cleaning and sanitizing, 1550.1500  
 Insects, rodents, control, 1550.1430  
   Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440  
 Inspections  
   Bakery products and ingredients, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1300  
   Dry storage facilities, 1550.1340  
   Equipment and utensils, 1550.1480  
   Lighting, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400  
 Jewelry, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530  
 Kettles and kettle agitators, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Lighting, 1550.1390  
   Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400  
   Toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
 Liquid ferment and continuous mix processing equipment, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Liquid measuring systems, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Liquid wastes, disposal, public sewers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470  
 Living quarters, separate from bakeries, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360  
 Location, toilet and dressing rooms, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380  
 Mechanical intermediate proofers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Mechanical ovens, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Minimum footcandles, lighting, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400  
 Multiuse garbage containers, waste disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470  
 Nonperishable products and supplies, dry storage facilities, 1550.1330, 1550.1340  
 Odors, ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420  
 Open dates, products offered for sale, 1550.1140  
 Pan, rack and utensil washers and industrial sinks, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Pan greasers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Perishable foods and ingredients  
   Bactericidal process, cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510  
   Refrigeration facilities, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1310, 1550.1320

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

Personnel  
   Cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510  
   Health and hygiene, 1550.1520  
 Pesticides, insects, rodents, control, 1550.1430  
 Pests  
   Preventing entrance, construction and facilities, 1550.1350  
   Satisfactory compliance for premises, 1550.1280  
 Plumbing, waste disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470  
 Poisoned bait, insects, rodents, control, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440  
 Pollution, potable water supply, 1550.1450  
 Portable lights, inspections, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400  
 Potable water supply, 1550.1450  
 Prefabricated enclosures and air conditioning equipment, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Premises  
   Requirements, 1550.1270  
   Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1280  
 Product contact areas, free of insects, rodents, control, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440  
 Product contact surfaces, equipment and utensils, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Production areas, cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510  
 Production rooms, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360  
 Products, see BAKERY PRODUCTS  
 Protective shields, lighting over open product contact surfaces, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400  
 Public sewers, liquid wastes, disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470  
 Racks, pan trucks, dollies, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1390  
 Refrigeration  
   Perishable products, 1550.1310  
   Storage, perishable products and supplies, 1550.1320  
 Repair, maintenance, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360  
 Requirements, premises, 1550.1270  
 Sanitation  
   Cleaning, 1550.1480  
   Construction and facilities, 1550.1350  
   Dry storage facilities, 1550.1340  
   Equipment and utensils, 1550.1500  
   Ingredients, 1550.1290  
   Perishable products and supplies, refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320  
   Personnel, 1550.1520  
   Potable water supply, 1550.1450  
   Toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
     Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380  
 Satisfactory compliance, bakery products and ingredients, 1550.1300  
 Schedules, cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510  
 Sewage lines, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360  
 Sifters, cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510  
 Soap, toilet and dressing rooms, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380  
 Solid industrial wastes, disposal, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470  
 Sores or wounds on hands, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530  
 Spindle mixers, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1490  
 Storage  
   Equipment, cleaning and sanitizing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1510  
   Lighting, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1400

## INDEX

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)****Storage (Cont'd)**

Pesticides, insect, rodent, control, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1440

Refrigeration facilities, perishable products and supplies, 1550.1320

Structural supports, construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360

**Temperature**

Dry storage facilities, 1550.1340

Refrigeration facilities, perishable products and supplies, 1550.1320

Toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370

Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380

Towels, toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370

Transportation facilities, refrigeration, perishable products and supplies, 1550.1320

Ventilation, 1550.1410

Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420

Toilet and dressing rooms, 1550.1370

Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380

Waste disposal, 1550.1460

Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1470

Waste-disposal containers, toilet and dressing rooms, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380

**Wastes**

Removal, cleaning and sanitizing, 1550.1510

Satisfactory compliance for premises, 1550.1280

**Water**

Potable water supply, 1550.1450

Temperature, toilet and dressing rooms, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1380

**Windows**

Construction, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360

Ventilation, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1420

Working garments, health and hygiene of personnel, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530

**BAKERY PRODUCTS**

Ash content, flour, preparation of optional gluten ingredient, bakery products, 1555.1430

Bleaches, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Bread, rolls or buns

Labels, 1555.1570

Statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1540

Method of preparation, 1555.1390

Milk

Dairy ingredients, 1555.1500

Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1480

Raisins, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1510

Unit weights, 1555.1420

Buttermilk, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Calcium and ammonium compounds, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Calcium salts, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Calcium stearyle-2-lactylate, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Dairy ingredients, labels, bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1540

Distribution, labels, 1555.1560

**Dough**

Bread, rolls or buns, ingredients, 1555.1540

Optional gluten ingredient, 1555.1430

Dough conditioners, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Eggs, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Enriched bread, rolls or buns, optional ingredients, label statements, 1555.1450

Enzymes, harmless preparation, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

**Flours and starches**

Optional ingredients, 1555.1400

**Preparation**

Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1390

Optional gluten ingredient, 1555.1430

**BAKERY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Gluten ingredient, optional, 1555.1430

Enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1470

Raisin bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1520

Ingredients, see Optional ingredients under this topic

Iron, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Label statements, optional ingredients

Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1540

Enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Milk bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1480

Raisin bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1510

Labels, 1555.1560

Additional requirements, 1555.1580

Bread, 1555.1570

Optional ingredients, 1555.1440

Lactic acid-producing bacteria, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Lactylic stearate, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

L-cysteine, 1555.1400

Malt ingredients, optional, 1555.1400

Manufacturing, labels, 1555.1560

Method, preparation, 1555.1410

Milk, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Milk bread, rolls or buns

Dairy ingredients, 1555.1500

Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1480

Net weight, 1555.1600

Neutralizers, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Niacin, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1390

Label statements

Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1540

Enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Milk bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1480

Raisin bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1510

Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.1440

Packaging, labels, 1555.1560

Preservatives, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Principal place of business, labels, 1555.1560

Protein content, flour, preparation of optional gluten ingredient, 1555.1430

Raisin bread, rolls or buns, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1510

Retail food store standards, 1547.0013

Riboflavin, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Rolls, see Bread, rolls or buns under this topic

Sanitary conditions, 1550.1290

Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1300

Seasoning, bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1390

Shortening, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Soybeans, ground and dehulled, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Spices, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Labeling, 1555.1440

**Starches**

Optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Removal from flour, preparation of optional gluten ingredient, 1555.1430

Sugar, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Tests, optional gluten ingredient, 1555.1430

Thiamine, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

**Unit weights**

Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1420, 1555.1550, 1555.1590

Enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1460

Milk bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1490

Raisin bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1530

Vinegar, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Vitamin D, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

**Weight**

Baked units, 1555.1410

Bread, labels, 1555.1570

Net, 1555.1600

Unit weights, bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1420

**BAKERY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Wheat germ, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450  
 Wheat gluten, optional ingredients, 1555.1430  
 Yeast, inactive dried yeast, optional ingredients,  
 1555.1400

**BAKING POWDER**

Labels, 1550.0610  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**BAKING SODA**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**BALD EAGLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BALLET SHOES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BALLOT CARDS**

Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Voting machines and systems, see ELECTRONIC  
 VOTING SYSTEMS

**BALLOTS**

Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING  
 Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Electronic voting systems, see ELECTRONIC VOTING  
 SYSTEMS  
 Mail balloting, see MAIL BALLOTING  
 Punch-card ballots, see ELECTRONIC VOTING  
 SYSTEMS  
 Recounts, see RECOUNTS  
 Voting machines and systems, see ELECTRONIC  
 VOTING SYSTEMS  
 White ballots, see ELECTIONS

**BAND TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.4600

**BANDAGES**

Ambulances, 4690.0900  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Veterinarians, 8130.8700

**BANGS DISEASE**

See BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS

**BANK ACCOUNTS**

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

**BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

Inheritance taxes  
 Description of property, returns, 8150.1800  
 Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

**BANK EXCISE TAX**

Local government levy limitations, adjusting limitations  
 for abolished state aid, 8115.4600

**BANKRUPTCY**

See also INSOLVENCY  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements,  
 7870.0040, 7870.0210  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, cancellation of franchise,  
 2860.5500  
 Securities, notice, 2875.2470  
 Trustees, sales and use taxes, 8130.0120  
 Unemployment compensation  
 Delinquent contributions, compromise settlement,  
 3310.0600  
 Employer taxes notice, 3315.1005  
 Waste tire facilities, 9220.0680

**BANKS AND BANKING**  
 Application for certification, withdrawal, 2650.2000  
 Appraisal committee, 2675.0901  
 Assets  
 Charged off assets, record keeping, 2675.2200  
 Posting records, 2675.2210

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Audit control policies  
 Annual audit report, contents, 2675.2610  
 Board of directors as auditors, 2675.2620  
 Board response, 2675.2610  
 Certified public accountants, 2675.2620  
 Examining authority, 2675.2620  
 Examining committee, 2675.2620  
 Internal audit control system, requirements,  
 2675.2600  
 Internal auditors, 2675.2620  
 Licensed public accountants, 2675.2620  
 Outside parties as auditors, 2675.2620  
 Quarterly progress reports, 2675.2610  
 Scope of audit, 2675.2610  
 Transmittal to board, 2675.2610  
 Automobiles, purchases, 2675.2130  
 Bonds  
 Investment records, 2675.1100  
 Investments, 2675.1130  
 Brokerage services, licensing requirements, 2875.1590  
 Cash items, daily record, 2675.2100  
 Certificates and certification, application, withdrawal,  
 2650.2000  
 Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions,  
 2675.2246  
 Charged off assets, record keeping, 2675.2200  
 Charter, display and replacement, 2675.2500  
 Checks, see CHECKS  
 Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100  
 Complaints from customers, requirements, 2675.2600  
 Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600  
 Continuances, formation, 2650.1900  
 Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100  
 Corporations, loans, 2675.0600  
 Creation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
 Customer complaints, disputes, inquiries, handling,  
 2675.2600  
 Daily record, cash items, 2675.2100  
 Debentures, investments, 2675.1130  
 Delinquent loans, 2675.0300  
 Demand notes, loans, delinquency, 2675.0300  
 Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600  
 Disclosures, contingent or actual liabilities, 2675.2270  
 Discovery, formation, 2650.1600  
 Dividends, determination of, 2675.2240  
 Drafts, records, 2675.2260  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, see ELECTRONIC  
 FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS  
 Equipment purchases, 2675.2130  
 Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500  
 Fidelity insurance, 2675.2400  
 Financial statements, loans, 2675.0200  
 Fixtures, purchases, 2675.2130  
 Foreign borrowers, securities, investments, 2675.1180  
 Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
 Furniture, purchases, 2675.2130  
 Hearings, formation  
 Decision and order, 2650.4000  
 Depositions, 2650.3600  
 Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200  
 Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100  
 Notice, 2650.1200  
 Presiding authority, 2650.3100  
 Proposal for decision, 2650.3800  
 Proposed findings, 2650.3900  
 Records and recordation, 2650.3700  
 Rules of evidence, 2650.3500  
 Stipulations, 2650.3300  
 Witnesses, 2650.3400  
 Improvements, banking quarters, 2675.2110  
 Income taxes, estimated taxes, contents of declaration,  
 8093.2000  
 Installment loans, delinquency, 2675.0300  
 Insurance, fidelity insurance, 2675.2400



**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Insurance agents, conducting business on banking premises, 2675.2420  
 Interstate banking, see INTERSTATE BANKING  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Investigations, customer complaints, disputes, inquiries, 2675.2600  
 Investments  
   Banking quarters, determination of value, 2675.2110  
   Bond investment records, 2675.1100  
   Bonds, 2675.1130  
   Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, 2675.2246  
   Debentures, 2675.1130  
   Eligible securities, 2675.1110, 2675.1130  
     Limitation, 2675.1140  
     Premium or discount, 2675.1150  
   Leases, amortization, 2675.2140  
   Nonadjacent real estate for bank purposes, 2675.2110  
   Noneligible securities, purchase, 2675.2050  
   Repurchase agreement securities, sales, 2675.2000  
   Securities, 2675.1110  
     Eligible securities, 2675.1110, 2675.1130  
       Limitation, 2675.1140  
       Premium or discount, 2675.1150  
     Foreign borrowers, 2675.1180  
     Holder options, 2675.1170  
     Issuer option securities, purchase, 2675.2040  
     Noneligible securities, purchase, 2675.2050  
     Repurchase agreements, 2675.1190  
     Trust agreement, 2675.1120  
 Leases, investments, amortization, 2675.2140  
 Liabilities  
   Disclosure of contingent or actual liabilities, 2675.2270  
   Posting records, 2675.2210  
 Livestock, special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 Loans  
   A paper, examples, 2675.0300  
   B paper, examples, 2675.0300  
   Corporations, 2675.0600  
   Current financial statements, defined, 2675.0200  
   Delinquent loans, 2675.0300  
   Demand notes, delinquency, 2675.0300  
   Feeder livestock, 2675.0500  
   Financial statements, requirements, 2675.0200  
   Installment loans, delinquency, 2675.0300  
   Livestock, special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
   Notes, delinquency, 2675.0300  
   Participation loans, 2675.0400  
   Partnerships, 2675.0600  
   Real estate, see Real estate under this topic  
   Special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 Mortgages, see MORTGAGES  
 Motions  
   Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500  
   Formation, 2650.1400  
 Notice  
   Formation, commerce department, 2650.0300  
   Hearing, formation, 2650.1200  
 Officers and employees  
   Insurance agent conducting business on banking premises, 2675.2420  
   Overdrafts, 2675.2250  
   Securities, underwriters, non bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
   Teachers, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0315, 3700.0320  
   Training, secondary vocational education, 8750.0330  
 Overdrafts, officers and employees, 2675.2250  
 Participation loans, 2675.0400  
 Partnerships, loans, 2675.0600  
 Passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280  
 Personal property purchases, 2675.2130

**BANKS AND BANKING (Cont'd)**

Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100  
 Posting records, assets and liabilities, 2675.2210  
 Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Premises of bank, valuation, 2675.2110  
 Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200  
 Real estate  
   Loans, 2675.0901  
   Other real estate, defined, 2675.2170  
   Owned by bank, 2675.2110, 2675.2170  
   Tax records, 2675.2180  
 Real estate appraisal committee, 2675.0901  
 Records and recordation  
   Bond investments, 2675.1100  
   Charged off assets, 2675.2200  
   Customer complaint letters, retaining, 2675.2600  
   Daily record, cash items, 2675.2100  
   Hearings, formation, 2650.3700  
   Posting, assets and liabilities, 2675.2210  
 Repurchase agreements, securities, 2675.1190, 2675.2000  
 Resolution officer, appointment by board, 2675.2600  
 Safe deposit boxes, 2675.2300  
 Savings banks, see SAVINGS BANKS  
 Savings passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280  
 Second mortgages, 2675.0901  
 Securities, investments, see Investments under this topic  
 Special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
   Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300  
 Stock and stockholders, additional common stock sales, 2675.2220  
 Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700  
 Taxation, records, owned properties, 2675.2180  
 Time, computation, formation, 2650.0400  
 Training, secondary vocational education, 8750.0330  
 Unitary business taxation, 8019.0300  
 Vocational education, 3505.3000  
 Waiver, formation, 2650.0500  
 Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000  
 Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400  
**BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES**  
 Bonds, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300  
**BAPTISM**  
 State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0450  
**BAPTISM RIVER**  
 Public waters, designation, 6115.1080  
**BAPTISTERIES**  
 Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400  
**BARBECUE SPARERIBS**  
 Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
**BARBER SCHOOLS**  
 Barbershops, see BARBERSHOPS  
 Brochures, applications for licenses, 2100.5100  
 Corporations, licenses, prohibited, 2100.5400  
 Course outlines, licenses, applications, 2100.5100  
 Courses of study, hours, 2100.6000  
 Diseases, students, physical examinations, 2100.5900  
 Emergency teachers, requirements, 2100.5700  
 Examinations, student aptitude tests, 2100.5800  
 Expansions, approval, 2100.5500  
 Fees, examinations, licenses, 2100.9300  
 Filing, license requirements, 2100.5000  
 Financial qualifications, license applications, grounds for denial, 2100.5300  
 Hearings  
   Expansion of school or transfer of license or location, 2100.5500

**BARBER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Hearings (Cont'd)
    - License application, 2100.5300
    - Nonrenewal of licenses, 2100.5600
  - Hours of instruction, 2100.6000
  - Inspections, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200
  - Instructors
    - Emergency teachers, 2100.5700
    - Examination applications, 2100.4000
    - Finishing students work, 2100.6100
  - License
    - Examinations, grading, 2100.4100
    - Renewal, 2100.4200
    - Number required, 2100.5700
    - Qualifications, 2100.4500
    - Student-teacher ratio, 2100.5700
    - Temporary teachers, 2100.5700
  - Licenses
    - Applications, 2100.5100
    - Hearings, 2100.5300
    - Corporations, prohibited, 2100.5400
    - Issuance, considerations, 2100.5200
    - Renewal, 2100.5600
    - Requirements, 2100.5000, 2100.7800
    - Transfer of license or location, 2100.5500
  - Observation sheets, students, 2100.6300
  - Physical examinations, students, 2100.5900
  - Public welfare, license issuance, considerations, 2100.5200
  - Renewal, licenses, 2100.5600
  - Reports, monthly student reports, 2100.6200
  - Service occupations, 3505.4000
  - Services given to patrons, student work completion, 2100.6100
  - Signs, work done by students, 2100.6600
  - Student aptitude tests, 2100.5800
  - Student-teacher ratio, license issuance, considerations, 2100.5200
  - Student work completion, 2100.6100
  - Temporary teachers, requirements, 2100.5700
  - Towels, sanitation, 2100.8200
  - Transfer of license or location, approval of board, 2100.5500
  - Transfer of students place in school, school acting as agent, 2100.6400
- BARBERS**
- See also COSMETOLOGY
  - Apprentices
    - Additional practice, certificate of registration, failure of examination, 2100.3200
    - Applications, examinations, 2100.0200
    - Certificate of completion, awarding, 2100.0200
    - Certificate of registration, expiration, 2100.1700
  - Examinations
    - Applications, 2100.0200
    - Contents, 2100.0600
    - Dates, notice, 2100.0500
    - Failure, procedures, 2100.0700, 2100.1000
    - General requirements, 2100.1700
    - Grading system, 2100.0700, 2100.1700
    - Reexamination, 2100.0700, 2100.1000
    - Use of models, 2100.0800
  - Home study course, 2100.1300
  - Nonresident applicants, 2100.0300
  - Notice, dates, examination, 2100.0500
  - Practice
    - Amount required, 2100.1100
    - Completion before barber examination, 2100.1400
    - Supervision of registered barbers, reports, 2100.1500
  - Review of examination results, 2100.0900
  - Supervision by registered barbers, reports, 2100.1200
- Barbershops, see BARBERSHOPS

**BARBERS (Cont'd)**

- Cleanliness, 2100.8000
  - Complaints, filing, inspections, 2100.9200
  - Definitions, 2100.0100
  - Diseases, prohibition from work, 2100.8600
  - Education requirements, apprentices, nonresident applicants, 2100.0300
  - Examinations
    - Applications, filing, 2100.2600
    - Apprentices, see Apprentices under this topic
    - Certificates, notice, 2100.2500
    - Contents, 2100.2900
    - Dates given, 2100.2500
    - Failure, retakes, fees, 2100.3000, 2100.3200
    - Grading, 2100.3000
  - Fees, examinations
    - Certification, 2100.9300
    - Failure, retakes, 2100.3000
  - Filing, applications, examinations, 2100.2600
  - Grading, examinations, 2100.3000
  - Home study course, apprentices, 2100.1300
  - Instructors in barber schools, see BARBER SCHOOLS
  - License, display, 2100.9300
  - Medical treatments, 2100.7900
  - Models
    - Apprentices, use in examinations, 2100.0800
    - Use in practical examinations, 2100.3100
  - Nonresidents
    - Qualifications, 2100.2700
    - Wages, income taxes, 8002.0200
  - Notice, examinations, certificates, 2100.2500
  - Practice, see Apprentices under this topic
  - Reexamination, apprentices, failure of examination, 2100.0700, 2100.1700
  - Renewal of certification, failure to renew, 2100.3300
  - Renewal of licenses, 2100.9300
  - Reports
    - Apprentices
      - Practice under supervision of registered barbers, 2100.1500
      - Supervision by registered barbers, 2100.1200
    - Supervisors, additional practice as apprentice, examination failure, 2100.3200
  - Shops, see BARBERSHOPS
  - Skin diseases, medical treatment, prohibition, 2100.7900
  - Verified statements, licenses, application, 2100.5100
  - Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0030
- BARBERSHOPS**
- Barber schools, see BARBER SCHOOLS
  - Barbers, see BARBERS
  - Beauty shops, operation in conjunction with barber shops, 2100.7700
  - Blood, contact with, procedures, 2100.8100
  - Body fluids, contact with, procedures, 2100.8100
  - Chairs, spacing, 2100.7600
  - Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100
  - Complaints, filing, inspections, 2100.9200
  - Dispensary, requirements, 2100.8100
  - Fees, examinations, certification, 2100.9300
  - Floor plans, submission with shop registration card, 2100.7100
  - Furniture, 2100.8400
  - Hand washing, requirements, 2100.8100
  - Implements, requirements, number, 2100.8100
  - Inspections, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200
  - Instruments, sanitization, 2100.8100
  - Interior of shop, condition, 2100.8400
  - Lavatories, providing, 2100.8100
  - License
    - Displaying, 2100.9300
    - Requirements, 2100.7800
  - Lighting, 2100.8500
  - Location, permanent location, 2100.7000
  - Nursing homes, 4660.5810

## INDEX

**BARBERSHOPS (Cont'd)**

Penalties, violations, sanitary provisions, 2100.8900  
 Permanent location, 2100.7000  
 Posting rules, 2100.8700  
 Premises, prohibited uses, 2100.7700  
 Prohibited uses, 2100.7700  
 Registration cards, submission of proposed floor plans, 2100.7100  
 Renewal of licenses, 2100.9300  
 Sanitary provisions, violations  
   Penalties, 2100.8900  
   Responsibility, 2100.8800  
 Sanitization, instruments, 2100.8100  
 Shampoo sinks, requirements, 2100.8100  
 Sinks, providing, 2100.8100  
 Slips, inspection, 2100.9100  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
   Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Storage of instruments, requirements, 2100.8100  
 Towels, sanitation, 2100.8200  
 Ventilation, 2100.8500

**BARBITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**BARBITURIC ACID**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**BARDWELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARGES**

Coal handling facilities, see **COAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

Electricity, generating facility traffic, certificate of need application, 7849.0320

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**BARIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

  Possession limits, 4730.3500

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

Water supply

  Maximum contaminant level, 4720.0700

  Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**BARLEY**

Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**BARRELS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**BARRICADES**

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400

**BARS**

Food and beverage establishment rules, see **EATING PLACES**

**BARTERING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**BASE PAY**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, records, 3315.1010

**BASEBALL**

Players, nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

Playing fields, outdoor recreational projects, county and municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

Sales and use taxes

  Admissions, 8130.0900

**BASEBALL (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)

  Uniforms, 8130.5400

**BASEMENTS**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080

Family day care homes, 9502.0425

Saint Croix riverway, structures built in the floodplain, 6105.0380

Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**BASIC LIFE SUPPORT**

Juvenile detention facilities, training, 2930.8000

**BASIC LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**

  See **AMBULANCES**

**BASIS**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

**BASKETBALL**

Sales and use taxes

  Admissions, 8130.0900

  Uniforms, 8130.5400

**BASSWOOD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATH OILS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BATHHOUSES**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**BATHING CAPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BATHING FACILITIES**

  See also **TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.7000

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100

  Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300

Group foster homes, 2925.3300

Handicapped persons, facilities, sizes and clearances, 1340.0500

  Table, 1340.9600

Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.0800

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2200

**BATHING SUITS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BATHROOM FIXTURES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**BATHROOM SCALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BATHTUBS**

Building contracts, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**

**BATTERED WOMEN**

General assistance, exclusion from reduced standards, 9500.1218

Programs and services, corrections department, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**BATTERIES**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, cleaning and washing, 1545.1330, 1545.1720  
 Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 Telephone utilities, emergencies, 7810.3900  
 Used, hazardous waste transporters, licensing exemption, 8870.0200

**BAY LEAVES**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2630

**BAY RUM**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BAYPORT, CITY OF**

Saint Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**BAZAARS**

Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

**BEACH BAGS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BEACHES**

Boats, entering beaches with boats, 6100.1600  
 Buoys or markers, swimming beyond boundary, 6100.1600  
 Clothes, changing clothes on beach, 6100.1600  
 Definitions, 6100.0500  
 Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Filling in protected waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Fishing, 6100.1600  
 Glass containers, 6100.1600  
 Hazardous activity, 6100.1600  
 Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300  
 Nighttime, 6100.1600  
 Nudity, 6100.1600  
 Outdoor recreational projects, county and municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Parks, 6100.1600  
 Pets, 6100.1100  
 Rafts, entering beach with raft, 6100.1600  
 Sand blankets, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Soap or detergents, 6100.1600  
 Subdivided land sales, beach sand blankets, approval, 2810.2600  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
 Wearing apparel, changing clothes, 6100.1600

**BEARSKIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEARTRACK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAUTICIANS**

See **COSMETOLOGY**

**BEAUTY CREAMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BEAUTY PARLORS**

See **COSMETOLOGY**

**BEAVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEDPANS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BEDROCK**

Sewers and sewage, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, characterization, 7040.0600

**BEDROOMS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6700  
 Group foster homes, 2925.3100  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9525.0255

**BEDS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.3200  
 Jails, 2910.3200  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4700  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3400 to 2935.3600  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 Nursing homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

**BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES**

Advertising price, 7515.0760  
 Prohibited statements, 7515.0750  
 Automatic fillers, bottling, 1550.1660  
 Bottling  
 Automatic source, 1550.1660  
 Capping, 1550.1540  
 Labels, 1550.1680  
 Licenses, 1550.1640  
 Revocation or suspension, 1550.1700  
 Location, sanitation, 1550.1650  
 Protection from contamination, 1550.1690  
 Sterilization, bottles and other containers, 1550.1670  
 Capping, bottles, 1550.1540  
 Caustic testing equipment, bottling, 1550.1670  
 Containers  
 Alcoholic content, labeling, 7515.1110  
 Federal regulations, 7515.1090  
 Contamination, protection, bottling, 1550.1690  
 Coolers, 1550.1560  
 Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590  
 Sanitation, 1550.1580  
 Dispensers and containers, 1550.1600  
 Signs, 1550.1620  
 Federal regulations, 7515.1080  
 Fill, standards of, 7515.1120  
 Germicidal treatment, coolers, 1550.1590  
 Ice, addition, 1550.1610  
 Invoices, sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
 Labels, 1550.1620, 1550.1680  
 Licenses, bottling, 1550.1640  
 Location, bottling, sanitation, 1550.1650  
 Mixing, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550  
 Net contents declaration, 1550.1630  
 Revocation, licenses, bottling, 1550.1700  
 Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Sanitation  
 Coolers, 1550.1580  
 Location, bottling, 1550.1650  
 Sterilization, bottles and other containers, bottling, 1550.1670  
 Zoological garden, 9900.2800

**BEGINNING FARMER LOANS**

Administration of loan, lenders duties, 1650.0060  
 Appeals, application disapproval, 1650.0050  
 Application of rules, 1650.0010  
 Applications for loans  
 Approval, notice, 1650.0050  
 Completing, 1650.0050  
 Defined, 1650.0020  
 Reconsiderations, 1650.0050  
 Review by RFA, 1650.0050

**Borrowers**

Application, completing, 1650.0050  
 Eligibility, 1650.0030  
 Net worth  
 Calculation, 1650.0030  
 Defined, 1650.0020

**BEGINNING FARMER LOANS (Cont'd)**

- Closing, 1650.0050
- Definitions, 1650.0020
- Inspections
  - Collateral, 1650.0070
  - Records, lenders and borrowers, 1650.0070
- Legislative auditor, records, inspecting, 1650.0070
- Lenders
  - Administration of loan, duties, 1650.0060
  - Application, completing, 1650.0050
  - Designation as approved lender, 1650.0040
  - Eligibility, 1650.0040
  - Inspections, collateral, 1650.0070
  - Participation agreement, entering into, 1650.0040
  - Participation certificate
    - Defined, 1650.0020
    - Delivery to RFA, 1650.0050
  - Participation agreement, RFA and lender, 1650.0040
  - Petitions, application reconsiderations, 1650.0050
  - Purpose of rules, 1650.0010
- Rural Finance Authority (RFA)
  - Application, review, 1650.0050
  - Approved lenders, designating, 1650.0040
  - Inspections
    - Collateral, 1650.0070
    - Records, lenders and borrowers, 1650.0070
  - Notice, application approvals or disapprovals, 1650.0050
  - Participation agreement, entering into, 1650.0040

**BEHAVIORALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

- Community mental health centers, see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

**BELTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BENEDICT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENEFICIAL SOCIETIES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**BENEFICIARIES**

- Inheritance taxes
  - Administration expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
  - Federal estate tax deduction, apportionment, 8150.1545
- Lottery prize winners, 7857.6000

**BENZETHIDINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BENZIDINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**BENZOL**

- Taxes, reports, 8125.0800

**BENZPHETAMINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**BENZYL MORPHINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BERYLLIUM**

- Air pollution emission standards, 7005.2550 to 7005.2590
  - Definitions, 7005.2550
  - Methods, performance test, 7005.2580
  - Monitoring, 7005.2570
  - Procedures, performance tests, 7005.2590
- Analysis
  - Air pollution performance test results, 7005.2590
  - Rocket motor test sites, emissions, 7005.2570
- Burning, air pollution standards, 7005.2560
- Changes in operation, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2590
- Closed tanks, combustion products, rocket motor test firings, disposal, 7005.2570

**BERYLLIUM (Cont'd)**

- Combination of factors, air pollution performance test samples, 7005.2590
- Combustion products, rocket motor test sites, disposal, 7005.2570
- Continuous monitoring system, air pollution, 7005.2570
- Disposal, propellant, rocket motor test sites, 7005.2570
- Firing, rocket motors, air pollution standards, 7005.2570
- Incinerators, air pollution standards, 7005.2560
- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Methods, performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2580
- Notice
  - Air pollution performance tests, 7005.2590
  - Rocket motor test firings, 7005.2570
- Performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2580, 7005.2590
- Procedures, performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2590
- Registered letter, rocket motor test site monitoring, analysis and results, 7005.2570
- Reports, air pollution monitoring, 7005.2570
- Rocket motor test sites
  - Air pollution standards, 7005.2560
  - Emission monitoring, 7005.2570
- Sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2590
- Standards, air pollution, 7005.2550 to 7005.2590
- Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2580, 7005.2590
- Time
  - Air pollution performance tests analysis, 7005.2590
  - Rocket motor test firings, notice, 7005.2570

**BETA PARTICLES**

- Ionizing radiation, see **IONIZING RADIATION**

**BETACETYLMETHADOL**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BETAMEPRODINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BETAMETHADOL**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BETAPRODINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BEVERAGES**

- See also **NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
- Alcoholic Beverages, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**
- Alkali solution, manufacturing, bottles, sterilization, 1550.1790
- Approved sources, water supply, manufacturing, 1550.1860
- Bactericidal treatment, equipment, sanitizing, storage or transportation, 1550.1850
- Beer, see **BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES**
- Bottles
  - Filling, manufacturing, 1550.1800
  - Labels, 1555.4200
  - Misbranding, 1555.4210
  - Self-service dispensing, see **Self-service dispensing under this topic**
  - Washing, manufacturing, 1550.1790
- Boundary waters canoe area
  - Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300
  - Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Buildings and premises, manufacturing, exclusive use, 1550.1720
- Caps, manufacturing, 1550.1800
- Carbon filters, water supply, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1860
- Charitable organizations, isolated sales, sales tax, 8130.5800
- Chlorine, equipment, sanitizing, storage or transportation, 1550.1850
- Closures, manufacturing, 1550.1800
- Clothing, personnel, manufacturing, sanitation, 1550.1870

**BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Coffee, see COFFEE  
 Concrete, floors, manufacturing, 1550.1730  
 Construction, syrup and base handling equipment, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1810  
 Construction and repair, equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1840  
 Container filling area, manufacturing, walls and ceilings, 1550.1750  
 Container sealing area, manufacturing, doors and windows, 1550.1760  
 Contamination  
   Closures, caps, manufacturing, 1550.1800  
   One-trip bottles, sterilization, manufacturing, 1550.1790  
   Prevention, syrup and base handling equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1810  
 Doors  
   Manufacturing  
     Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1760  
     Toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780  
 Drains, floors, manufacturing, 1550.1730  
 Equipment  
   Filling bottles, manufacturing, 1550.1800  
   Manufacturing, construction and repair, 1550.1840  
   Sanitizing, storage or transportation, 1550.1850  
   Self-service dispensing, see Self-service dispensing under this topic  
   Syrup and base handling, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1810  
 Filling bottles, manufacturing, 1550.1800  
 Floors, manufacturing, 1550.1730  
   Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1820  
   Syrup room, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1830  
 Hand-washing facilities, manufacturing, toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780  
 Inspections, manufacturing, sanitation, one-trip bottles, 1550.1790  
 Intoxicating beverages, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Labels, bottles, 1555.4200  
 Lighting  
   Intensity  
     Manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1820  
     Syrup room, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1830  
   Manufacturing  
     Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1770  
     Toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780  
 Malt beverages, see BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES  
 Manufacturing  
   Applicability and construction of rules, 1550.1710  
   Buildings and premises, exclusive use, 1550.1720  
   Doors and windows, 1550.1760  
   Equipment, construction and repair, 1550.1840  
   Floors, 1550.1730  
   Lighting and ventilation, 1550.1770  
   Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820  
   Personnel, sanitation, 1550.1870  
   Storage, one-trip bottles, 1550.1790  
   Syrup room, 1550.1830  
   Toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780  
   Walls and ceilings, 1550.1750  
   Water supply, 1550.1860  
 Misbranding, bottles, 1555.4210  
 Modified fruit juices, 1555.4230  
 Nontoxic materials, construction and repair of equipment, 1550.1840  
 Packaging and filling areas, manufacturing, 1550.1820  
 Personnel, manufacturing, sanitation, 1550.1870  
 Pests, manufacturing, buildings and premises, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1720  
 Phosphate beverages, 1555.4190  
 Phosphate concentrate, preparation, 1550.0530

**BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Plumbing  
   Manufacturing, toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780  
   Water supply, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1860  
 Premises, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1720  
 Preparation, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Processing and storage areas, manufacturing, lighting and ventilation, 1550.1770  
 Repair, equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1840  
 Returnable bottles, sealing, manufacturing, 1550.1800  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
   Exemptions, 8130.4700  
   Preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
 Sanitary materials, floors, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1730  
 Sanitation  
   Equipment, manufacturing, construction and repair, 1550.1840  
   Filling bottles, manufacturing, 1550.1800  
   Manufacturing, bottles, 1550.1790  
   Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820  
   Personnel, manufacturing, 1550.1870  
   Syrup and base handling equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1810  
   Syrup room, 1550.1830  
   Water supply, manufacturing, 1550.1860  
 Sanitization, equipment, transportation or storage, 1550.1850  
 Satisfactory compliance  
   Floors, 1550.1730  
   Manufacturing, buildings and premises, 1550.1720  
 Self-service dispensing  
   Application of rules, 1550.3100  
   Bottles  
     Filling with funnels, 1550.3130  
     Labeling, 1550.3120  
     Refilling, 1550.3120  
     Requirements, 1550.3120  
     Washing, 1550.3150  
   Equipment  
     Cleaning, 1550.3130  
     Labeling, 1550.3130  
     Location, 1550.3110  
     Sanitizing, 1550.3130  
     Equipment sink, requirements, 1550.3160  
     Hand washing sink, requirements, 1550.3170  
     Hazardous foods, dispensing, 1550.3120  
     Measuring, 1550.3130  
     Multi-use bottles, requirements, 1550.3120  
     Sanitize, defined, 1550.3150  
     Signs, funnel use, 1550.3140  
     Sinks  
       Equipment, 1550.3160  
       Hand washing, 1550.3170  
       Washed, defined, 1550.3150  
 Sterilization, manufacturing, bottles, 1550.1790  
 Storage  
   Equipment, sanitizing, 1550.1850  
   Floors, manufacturing, 1550.1730  
   Manufacturing, lighting and ventilation, 1550.1770  
   Plumbing, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Syrup and base handling equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1810  
 Syrup room  
   Doors and windows, 1550.1760  
   Floors, 1550.1730  
   Requirements, generally, 1550.1830  
   Walls and ceilings, 1550.1750  
 Temperature control equipment, manufacturing, 1550.1840  
 Towels, toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780

## INDEX

**BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

- Transportation or storage, equipment, sanitizing, 1550.1850
- Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500
- Ventilation
  - Manufacturing
    - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1770
    - Toilet and lavatory facilities, 1550.1780
  - Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820
  - Syrup room, 1550.1530
- Walls
  - Manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1750, 1550.1820
  - Syrup room, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1830
- Waste materials, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1720
- Water supply
  - Hot and cold running water, syrup room, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1830
  - Manufacturing, 1550.1860
- Windows, manufacturing, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1760

**BEVERAGE-VENDING MACHINES**

See VENDING MACHINES

**BEZITRAMIDE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**BIBS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BICARBONATES**

- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**BICYCLES**

- Applications, licenses
  - Acceptance, 7407.0700
  - Contents, 7407.0400
- Certificate of ownership, 7407.0600
- Contents of applications, 7407.0400
- Deposits, fees, 7407.1200
- Deputy registrars, redeposits, 7407.1200
- Expiration, licenses, 7407.0800
- Fee deposits, 7407.1200
- Fees, licenses and registration, 7407.0500
- Highways and roads, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS
- Inventories, 7407.1300
- Licenses
  - Acceptance of applications, 7407.0700
  - Expiration and renewal, 7407.0800
  - Location, 7407.0900
  - Proof of ownership, 7407.0600
  - Refunds, 7407.1000
  - Replacement, 7407.0500
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
- Mississippi River, trails, 6105.0880
- Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, providing bicycle facilities, 7620.0610
- Ownership, proof, 7407.0600
- Parks, 6100.2000
- Proof of ownership, 7407.0600
- Purpose of rules, 7407.0200
- Recreational trails
  - Application of law, 6100.4100
  - Obstruction of facilities, 6100.3800
  - Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200
  - Safety, 6100.3900
  - Uses, 6100.3400
- Refunds, licenses, 7407.1000
- Registration cards, 7407.0500
- Renewal of licenses, 7407.0800
- Replacement licenses, 7407.0500
- Scope of rules, 7407.0300

**BICYCLES (Cont'd)**

- Serial numbers, location, 7407.1100
- BIDS AND BIDDING**
  - Decorative gas lamps, conversion costs, 7630.0300
  - Family farm security program, sale of defaulted farm land, 1560.2800
  - Federal surplus property sales, 1260.0800
  - Health and accident insurance, state plan, writing carriers, renewal, 2740.4300
  - Inheritance taxes, value of stock, 8150.1410
  - Medical assistance, medical equipment purchase, 9505.0200
  - Mineral leases for prospecting, 6125.0500
  - Residential conservation program, standardized forms, 7635.0340
  - Solid waste, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, package bid disposition, 7035.3400
- State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS
- State lands, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900
- State surplus property sales
  - Auction sales, 1255.0400
  - Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

**BIG STONE LAKE**

- Water pollution, effluent standard, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

**BIKING TRAILS**

See BICYCLES

**BILL COLLECTORS**

- Collection agencies, see COLLECTION AGENCIES

**BILLBOARDS**

- See also OUTDOOR ADVERTISING
- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**BILLFOLDS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BILLIARD HALLS**

- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**BILLIARDS**

- Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**BILLS OF LADING**

- Cigarette taxes
  - Carriers, reports, 8120.2700
  - Return of packages to manufacturer, credit for stamps, 8120.1100
- Household goods carriers, 7800.2100
- Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS
- Petroleum products
  - Records, 8125.0400
  - Terminals, 8125.0200
- Tobacco products taxes, reports, 8120.4800

**BINGO**

See GAMBLING

**BINGSCHICK LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BINOCULARS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**BIOFEEDBACK**

- Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1410

**BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS**

- Animal diseases, see ANIMAL DISEASES

**BIOMASS**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**BIOMASS (Cont'd)**

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH**

See HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM

**BIRCH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIRDS**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200  
Newcastle disease, importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500  
Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

**BIRTH CERTIFICATES**

See VITAL STATISTICS

**BIRTH CONTROL**

Family planning, see FAMILY PLANNING  
Family planning special project grants, see FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS

**BISMUTH**

Ionizing radiation  
Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**BISODOL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**BISON**

Brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS  
Health certificates, importation, 1700.4800  
Importation, 1700.0100 to 1700.1500, 1700.4800  
Quarantines, 1700.4800

**BLACK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACK LAKE BOG**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**BLACK PEPPER**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3090

**BLACKDOG PRESERVE**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**BLACKLEG**

Meat inspection, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

**BLACKLISTS**

Collection agencies, 2870.3700

**BLACKTOP**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**BLANKET SURETY BONDS**

Business and trade schools, representatives, 3530.7400

**BLANKETS**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**BLASTING AGENTS**

See EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

**BLASTOMYCOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**BLEACH**

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BLEACHING**

Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**BLIND CROSSING SIGNS**

Railroads, 8830.0700

**BLIND PERSONS**

Braille instruction, pupils, requirements, 3525.2850  
Children, schoolteachers licensure, 8700.5503  
Insurance coverage, discrimination, 2700.3200  
Interpreter services, 3325.0420  
Library service, grants, 3530.1500  
Low vision services, 3325.0420  
Medical assistance  
Eligibility, 9505.0040  
Excluded income, employment expenses, 9505.0065  
Mobility services, 3325.0420  
Note-taking services, 3325.0420  
Orientation services, 3325.0420  
Public assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900  
Reader services, 3325.0420  
Rehabilitation services, see BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES  
REHABILITATION SERVICES  
Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS  
Special education, requirements, 3525.2850  
Supplemental aid, see SUPPLEMENTAL AID  
Tactile identification, 1340.0900, 1340.9900  
Vending stand operators  
Administrative review, agency decisions, 3321.1200  
Agreements  
Copy for operators, 3321.1400  
Revocation, 3321.0500  
Seniority, 3321.1000  
Signing by operator, 3321.0500  
Appeals  
Agreement revocations, 3321.0500  
Revocation of license, 3321.0400  
Arbitration panel, 3321.1200  
Assistants, employing, 3321.1000  
Authority for rules, 3321.0100  
Default by operator, 3321.1000  
Disbursements of income, 3321.0900  
Eligible persons, 3321.0200  
Equipment  
Furnishing, 3321.0600  
Maintenance and repair, 3321.0600  
Ownership, 3321.0700  
Examination, visual status, 3321.0350  
Federal property, income, 3321.0900  
Financial data, access by operators, 3321.1300  
Health insurance, 3321.0900  
Hearings  
Agency decisions, 3321.1200  
Revocation of license, 3321.0400  
Income, amount, 3321.0900  
Independent contractors, considered as, 3321.0100  
Leave of absence by operator, 3321.1000  
Liability insurance, 3321.1000  
Licenses  
Duration, 3321.0300  
Revocation, notice, 3321.0400, 3321.0500  
Termination, 3321.0300, 3321.0350  
Licensing agency  
Decisions, review of, 3321.1200  
Explaining operators responsibilities, 3321.1400  
Program and financial data, access, 3321.1300  
Responsibilities, 3321.0600  
Supervision and training responsibilities, 3321.1000  
Net proceeds  
Amount, 3321.1000  
Defined, 3321.0800  
Set-asides, 3321.0800  
Nonhandicapped employees, 3321.1000  
Notice  
Agreement revocation, 3321.0500  
Intent to leave program, 3321.1000  
License termination, 3321.0500  
Revocation of license, 3321.0400, 3321.0500



## INDEX

**BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Vending stand operators (Cont'd)
  - Operator management committee, 3321.1100, 3321.1300
  - Payment for merchandise, 3321.0700
  - Pension plans, 3321.0900
  - Program data, access by operators, 3321.1300
  - Relief operators, 3321.1000
  - Reporting requirements, 3321.1000
  - Responsibilities of operators, 3321.1000
  - Retirement plans, 3321.0900
  - Scope of rules, 3321.0100
  - Selection of operators, 3321.0200, 3321.1000
  - Seniority considerations, 3321.1000
  - Set-aside funds
    - Date due, 3321.0800
    - Schedule, 3321.0800
    - Use, 3321.0800, 3321.0900
  - Sick leave, 3321.0900
  - Stock of merchandise
    - Furnishing, 3321.0600
    - Ownership, 3321.0700
    - Purchase by new operator, 3321.0700
    - Selection, 3321.1000
    - Selling price, 3321.1000
  - Training requirements, 3321.0300
  - Vacations, 3321.0900
  - Visual status, determining, 3321.0350
  - Workers' compensation insurance, requirements, 3321.1000

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**

- Abuse of equipment, 3325.0460
- Administrative review, SSB actions, 3325.0480
- Appeals, 3325.0480
- Application procedure, 3325.0120
- Case records
  - Access, 3325.0120
  - Child rehabilitation program, 3325.0410
  - Independent living program, 3325.0270
  - Self-care program, 3325.0340
  - Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0200
- Child rehabilitation program
  - Amendment to written plan, 3325.0380
  - Assessment of progress under written plan, 3325.0380
  - Case record, 3325.0410
  - Eligibility, 3325.0350
  - Evaluations
    - Preliminary, 3325.0360
    - Thorough, 3325.0370
  - Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0380
  - Notice
    - Eligibility, 3325.0360
    - Termination, 3325.0400
  - Preliminary evaluations, 3325.0360
  - Refusing to provide services, 3325.0400
  - Scope of services, 3325.0390
  - Termination of services, 3325.0400
  - Thorough evaluations, 3325.0370
- Client financial participation, 3325.0440
- Client responsibilities, 3325.0430
- Communication center services, 3325.0420
- Conditions governing services, 3325.0420
- Data privacy, case records, 3325.0120, 3325.0470
- Definitions, 3325.0110
- Designated representatives, 3325.0120
- Educational curriculum, 3325.0470
- Equipment, provision and recovery, 3325.0460
- Experimental medical supplies and procedures, 3325.0420
- Federal agency review, 3325.0490
- Financial need, redeterminations, 3325.0440
- Financial participation of clients, 3325.0440
- Hearings, 3325.0490

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Income verification, 3325.0440
- Independent living program
  - Amendment to written plan, 3325.0240
  - Assessment of progress under written plan, 3325.0240
  - Case record, 3325.0270
  - Defined, 3325.0110
  - Eligibility, 3325.0210
  - Evaluations
    - Preliminary, 3325.0220
    - Thorough, 3325.0230
  - Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0240
  - Notice
    - Eligibility, 3325.0220
    - Termination of services, 3325.0260
  - Preliminary evaluations, 3325.0220
  - Referrals, 3325.0140
  - Refusing to provide services, 3325.0260
  - Review of ineligibility determination, 3325.0220
  - Scope of services, 3325.0250
  - Termination of services, 3325.0260
  - Thorough evaluations, 3325.0230
- Initial interview, 3325.0120
- Interpreter services, 3325.0420
- Judicial review, 3325.0490
- Lease agreements, equipment, 3325.0460
- Legal representatives, 3325.0120
- Low vision services, 3325.0420
- Maintenance of services, 3325.0420
- Mobility services, 3325.0420
- Neglect of equipment, 3325.0460
- Note-taking services, 3325.0420
- Notice
  - Administrative review, 3325.0480
  - Designated representatives, 3325.0120
  - Hearings, 3325.0490
  - Overpayments, 3325.0450
- Orientation services, 3325.0420
- Overpayments, recovery, 3325.0450
- Postemployment services, 3325.0420
- Progress reports, 3325.0470
- Purchase of services, outside state, 3325.0470
- Purpose of rules, 3325.0100
- Reader services, 3325.0420
- Recovery of equipment, 3325.0460
- Redeterminations, financial need, 3325.0450
- Referrals, 3325.0120
- Rehabilitation facilities, standards, 3325.0470
- Rehabilitation teaching services, 3325.0420
- Repayments of overpayments, 3325.0450
- Residency requirements, 3325.0120
- Restoration services, 3325.0420
- Review conferences, 3325.0480
- Scope of rules, 3325.0100
- Selection of program, 3325.0120
- Self-care program
  - Amendment to written plan, 3325.0310
  - Assessment of progress under written plan, 3325.0310
  - Case records, 3325.0340
  - Eligibility, 3325.0280
  - Evaluations
    - Preliminary, 3325.0290
    - Thorough, 3325.0300
  - Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0310
  - Notice
    - Eligibility, 3325.0290
    - Termination of services, 3325.0330
  - Preliminary evaluations, 3325.0290
  - Refusing to provide service, 3325.0330
  - Scope of services, 3325.0320
  - Termination of services, 3325.0330
  - Thorough evaluations, 3325.0300
- Signatures, 3325.0120

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Similar benefits, use, 3325.0430
- SSB, State Services for the Blind
  - Defined, 3325.0110
  - Source of services, 3325.0420
- Transfer of title, equipment, 3325.0460
- Transportation services, 3325.0420
- Variations, financial participation, 3325.0430
- Vocational rehabilitation program
  - Amendment to written plan, 3325.0170
  - Assessment of progress, 3325.0170
  - Case record, 3325.0200
  - Eligibility, 3325.0130
  - Evaluations
    - Extended, 3325.0150
    - Preliminary, 3325.0140
    - Thorough, 3325.0160
  - Extended evaluations, 3325.0150
  - Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0150
  - Notice
    - Eligibility, 3325.0130
    - Termination of services, 3325.0190
    - Written plan, change, 3325.0170
  - Preliminary evaluations, 3325.0140
  - Refusing to provide services, 3325.0190
  - Review, ineligibility determination, 3325.0130
  - Scope of services, 3325.0180
  - Termination of services, 3325.0190
  - Thorough evaluations, 3325.0160
  - Vocational assessments, 3325.0160
  - Work evaluations, 3325.0160
- Vocational training services, 3325.0420

**BLIZZARDS**

- Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to blizzards, 7615.0320

**BLOOD**

- Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, disposal, 1545.1610

**BLOOD PRESSURE**

- Early childhood health screening, 3530.3400

**BLOOD PUDDING**

- Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**BLOOD SAMPLES**

- Bovine and bison, brucellosis, 1705.0090
- Mycoplasma, 1710.0670
- Swine brucellosis, expense of owners, 1705.1610

**BLOOD TESTS**

- Drug and alcohol testing for employees, see LABORATORIES
- Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0300, 7502.0600, 7502.0700
- Laboratories, drug and alcohol testing for employees, see LABORATORIES
- Salmonella typhi-murium disease, turkeys, 1710.1000
- Schools and school districts, health screening, lead, 3530.3500

**BLOWOFF PIPING**

- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.0970

**BLOWOFF TANKS OR VALVES**

- Boiler safety, 5225.4000, 5225.4800, 5225.4900

**BLUE CHEESE**

- See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**BLUE EARTH RIVER**

- Classification as public waters, 6115.1080
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUE FLASHING LIGHTS**

- Watercraft, right of way, 6110.1200

**BLUE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEBERRY RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEWATER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**B'NAI B'RITH**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**BOARD AND LODGING**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.7300
- Houses, see BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES
- Mentally ill persons
  - Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
  - State aid, use of funds, 9535.0900
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000
  - Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200
  - Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700
  - Sales to United States, exemptions, 8130.3000
- Schools and school districts
  - Applications, claims, 3520.0200
  - Tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, valuation, 3315.0213

**BOARD OF PARDONS**

- Defined, adult release office, 2940.0100
- Extraordinary discharge of inmates, powers and duties, 2940.4600 to 2940.5500

**BOARD OF TEACHING**

- Licenses, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES**

- Bathtubs, 4625.1200
- Beds and bedding, 4625.1000
  - Space requirements, 4625.0900
- Building requirements, 4625.0400
- Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900
- Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200
- Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fees, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fire code, smoke detector placement, 7510.7300
- Fire protection, 4625.2000
- Floor requirements, 4625.0500
- Food and beverage establishment rules, see EATING PLACES
- Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500
- Hand-washing requirements, 4625.1400
- Ice for beverages, 4625.2200
- Insect control, 4625.1700
- Lavatories, 4625.1200
- License fees, 4625.2300
- Lighting requirements, 4625.0800
- Linen requirements, 4625.1000
- Machines and machinery, ice, 4625.2200
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Operator, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800
- Plumbing, 4625.2100
- Renewal license fees, 4625.2300
- Rodent control, 4625.1700
- Rooms, furnishing, 4625.1100
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000
  - Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300
- Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700
- Sewerage systems, 4625.1600
- Showers, 4625.1200

## INDEX

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900
- Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300
- Space requirements, 4625.0900
- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500
- State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600
- Swimming pools, 4625.2100
- Toilet requirements, 4625.1200
- Variances to rules, 4625.0900, 4625.2355, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800
- Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600
- Waste disposal, 4625.1600
- Water supply, 4625.1300

**BOARDING CARE HOMES**

- See **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

**BOARDING SCHOOLS**

- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**BOARDS**

- Advisory boards, see **ADVISORY BOARDS**
- Aging, board on, senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1100
- Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400
- Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, 9530.5600
- Chiropractors, see **CHIROPRACTORS**
- Collection agencies, expenses, 2870.0200
- Community mental health board, powers and duties, 9520.0020
- Cosmetology, see **COSMETOLOGY**
- Credit unions, 2675.6180
- Dentists, see **DENTISTS**
- Directors, see **DIRECTORS**
- Health and accident insurance, comprehensive health association, 2740.2800
- Higher Education Coordinating Board, see **HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**
- Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.5600
- Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230
- Local road research board, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.3200
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Daytime activity centers, 9525.0770
  - Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400
- Municipal board, see **MUNICIPAL BOARD**
- Nursing home administrators, see **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**
- Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS**
- Sanitation and reforestation programs, municipalities, 1505.0440
- Set-aside appeal boards, oil set-aside programs, 7615.0340
- Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES**
- State Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 2400.0010 to 2400.1530
- State designer selection, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700
- Veterinary medicine board, see **VETERINARIANS**
- Waste Management Office, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE**

**BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

- Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Safety regulations, 6110.3600
- Shorelands
  - Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
  - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Subdivided land sales, construction or replacement, approval, 2810.2600
  - Waters, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
    - Permitted uses, 6105.0100
    - Planned unit developments, 6105.0140
- BOATS AND BOATING**
- See also **VESSELS**
  - Accident reports, 6110.1900
  - Air chambers, metal or fiberglass watercraft, 6110.1100
  - Air pollution control systems, 7005.1170
  - Aircraft, taking off or landing, interference, 6110.1200
  - Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190
  - Application of law, 6110.2300
  - Boat houses, see **BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**
  - Boundary waters canoe area, see **BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**
  - Brown Lake, Mille Lacs county, operation, 6110.4200
  - Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500
  - Cannon River, access
    - Diagram, 6105.1700
    - Recreational uses, 6105.1640
  - Canoes, see **CANOES**
  - Capacity plate information, 6110.1300, 6110.1400
  - Certificate, licenses, 6110.0100
  - Child labor, 5200.0910
  - Crimes and offenses
    - Brown Lake in Mille Lacs county, 6110.4200
    - Square Lake in Washington county, 6110.4000
    - Tanners Lake in Washington county, 6110.4100
  - Crossing courses, right of way, 6110.1200
  - Dams, safety, public policy, 6115.0300
  - Danger, signs or buoys, 6110.1500
  - Dealers, license numbers, 6110.0800
  - Decals
    - Expired decals, 6110.0600
    - Rentals, display, 6110.1100
    - Validation decals, display, 6110.0300
  - Definitions, 6100.0500
    - Air pollution control equipment, 7005.1150
    - Capacity information, 6110.1400
  - Demonstrations, license numbers, 6110.0800
  - Display, dealers license numbers, 6110.0800
  - Drugs, person under influence of drugs, rentals, 6110.1100
  - Drunken persons, rentals, 6110.1100
  - Equipment, rental, 6110.1100
  - Fees, licenses, 6110.0100
  - Fiberglass, construction, rental, 6110.1100
  - Fire extinguishers, 6110.1200
  - Flotation devices, 6110.1200
  - Forest campgrounds and day use areas
    - Boat use in, 6100.1400
    - Facilities, 6100.1800
  - Funds, water safety, 6110.2000
  - Gasoline, spills, rentals, 6110.1100
  - Harbors, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Horns, 6110.1200
  - Insignia, display, 6110.0700
  - Launching facilities, see **BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**
  - License certificate, possession, 6110.0200
  - License numbers
    - Dealers, 6110.0800
    - Display, 6110.0300
    - Rentals, display, 6110.1100
    - State license numbers, 6110.0900
  - Licenses
    - Application, 6110.0100
    - Display of other insignia, 6110.0700
    - State, 6110.0900

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Life saving devices, 6110.1200  
 Rentals, 6110.1100  
 Lights, 6110.1200  
 Marinas, see MARINAS  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, see MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES  
 Metal watercraft, rental, 6110.1100  
 Minnesota River, access, maps, 6105.1340  
 Misdemeanors, 6110.2200  
 Mississippi River, watercraft speeds, 6110.1200  
 Motorboats, see MOTORBOATS  
 Motors, size, surface management standards, 6110.3700  
 Nighttime, use, ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0050  
 Numbers  
   Display, 6110.0700  
   Licenses, 6110.0100  
     Dealers, 6110.0800  
     Display, 6110.0300  
 Oar locks, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Oars, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Oil spill, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Outdoor recreational projects  
   County responsibility, 6100.7200  
   Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Overloading rental craft, 6110.1100  
 Paddles, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Parks, storage, 6100.1800  
 Passing, 6110.1200  
 Pennants, size, 6110.1000  
 Poles, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Police, stopping, 6110.1200  
 Political subdivisions, license numbers, 6110.0900  
 Reckless driving, 6110.1200  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Rent, 6110.1100  
   License certificate, inspection, 6110.0200  
 Right turn, approaching watercraft, 6110.1200  
 Rowing shells, see ROWING SHELLS  
 Rules of the road, 6110.1200  
 Safety, ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
 Sailboats, see SAILBOATS  
 Sales and use taxes, deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Search and rescue operations, sheriffs, reimbursement, 6110.2100  
 Size  
   Ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
   Surface management standards, 6110.3700  
 Sound producing devices, 6110.1200  
 Speed  
   Operation on Brown Lake in Mille Lacs county, 6110.4200  
   Ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
   Passing, 6110.1200  
   Square Lake in Washington county, 6110.4000  
   Surface management standards, 6110.3700  
   Tanners Lake in Washington county, 6110.4100  
 Square Lake in Washington county, operation, 6110.4000  
 State license numbers, 6110.0900  
 Swimming markers, interference, 6110.1600  
 Tanners Lake in Washington county, operation, 6110.4100  
 Time of use, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
 Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Transoms, construction, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7005.1180  
 Type, ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300  
 Validation decals, expired decals, removal, 6110.0600  
 Ventilation equipment, 6110.1200

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Waterskiing, see WATERSKIING  
 Zoological garden, 9900.4600  
**BOILERS**  
 See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS  
 Access openings, 5225.3400  
 Alterations, requirements, 5225.2600  
 American Society of Mechanical Engineers, code symbols, stamps on boilers, 5225.2100  
 Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, separate rooms, 1545.1040  
 Appeals, inspections and inspectors, 5225.3200  
 Basic license requirement, engineers, 5225.0400  
 Blowdown, standards, 5225.3400  
 Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800  
 Blowoff tanks  
   Safety, 5225.4000  
   Standards, 5225.3400  
 Blowoff valves, 5225.4900  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cables, electrically heated generators, safety, 5225.5200  
 Certificates exemption certificates, insured coverage reports, 5225.3100  
 Clearance from floor or grounds, standards, 5225.3400  
 Common main connection, 5225.4700  
 Drains, standards, 5225.3400  
 Electrically heated generators, 5225.5200  
 Emergency repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700  
 Engineers, licenses, 5225.0100  
 Examinations and examiners  
   Insurance company inspectors, 5225.1200  
   Requirements, 5225.0500  
 Exemptions  
   Certificates, inspections and inspectors, insured coverage reports, 5225.3100  
   Inspections, 5225.2300  
 Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000  
 Feedwater supply, safety, 5225.5100  
 Fittings, safety, 5225.4500  
 Flow-sensing devices, requirements, 5225.2500  
 Gages, steam gages, 5225.4400  
 Grounds for suspension or disposal, inspectors, 5225.3300  
 Hobby boilers, see Traction engines under this topic  
 Horsepower rating, 5225.1000  
 Hospitals, 6445.2900  
 Hydrostatic tests, inspections, 5225.2200  
 Incorporation of standards by reference, 5225.0090  
 Indirect heating equipment, steam flow meters, derating equipment, air pollution compliance, 7005.0380  
 Inlets, standards, 5225.3400  
 Inspections and inspectors  
   Appeals, actions or decisions, 5225.3200  
   Damage reports, 5225.1350  
   Dismissal of inspectors, 5225.3300  
   Exemptions, 5225.2300  
   Fees, 5225.8600  
   Grounds for suspension or dismissal, 5225.3300  
   Horsepower ratings, 5225.1000  
   Insurance company inspectors, 5225.1200  
   Insured coverage reports, 5225.3100  
   Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200  
   Personal injury reports, 5225.1350  
   Professional conduct, 5225.3000  
   Repairs prohibition of inspector making, 5225.2700  
   Reporting repairs, 5225.2600  
   Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900  
   Stamps on boilers, 5225.2100  
   Standards, 5225.3400  
   Suspension, 5225.3300  
   Title transfers, used boilers, 5225.2400

## INDEX

**BOILERS (Cont'd)**

## Insurance

Coverage report, 5225.3100

Inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200

Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200

Licenses, 5225.0100 to 5225.1400

Insurance company inspectors, 5225.1200

Low water cutouts, requirements, 5225.2500

Mechanical code, see **MECHANICAL CODE**

Minnesota special symbols, stamps on boilers, 5225.2100

Minor repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700

National board of boiler and pressure vessel inspectors,

symbols, stamps on boilers, 5225.2100

Notice, insured coverage reports, 5225.3100

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0330

## Operators

Administrative conferences, 5225.0880

Chief class experience, requirements, 5225.0550

Complaints, unsafe operating procedures, 5225.0880

Contested case conferences, 5225.0880

Disciplinary procedures, 5225.0880

Examinations, 5225.0500

Experience requirements, 5225.0550

First class experience, requirements, 5225.0550

Grade A license, 5225.0550

## License

Display, requirements, 5225.0900

Loss or destruction, procedures, 5225.0700

Revocation, 5225.0880

Suspension, procedures, 5225.0880

Meet and confer conferences, 5225.0880

Second class experience, requirements, 5225.0550

Show cause conferences, 5225.0880

Special class experience, requirements, 5225.0550

Owner repair program, 5225.2610

Permissible types of tanks, standards, 5225.3400

## Pipes and piping

Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800

Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000

Plumbing, blowoff piping, 4715.1610

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and

below, 5230.0950 to 5230.0980

Pressure gage, standards, 5225.3400

Private residence, exemptions from inspection

requirements, 5225.2300

Professional conduct, inspectors, 5225.3000

Railroad steam locomotives, exemptions from inspection

requirements, 5225.2300

Ratings, horsepower ratings, 5225.1000

## Repairs

Inspectors making repairs, 5225.2700

Reports, inspections, 5225.2600

## Reports

Insured coverage reports, notice to inspectors,  
5225.3100

Repairs, inspections, 5225.2600

Safety, 5225.4000 to 5225.5200

Electrically heated generators, 5225.5200

Safety valves, 5225.4100

Electrically heated generators, safety, 5225.5200

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction,

exemptions, 8130.6800

Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900

Scope of rules, 5225.0010

Shutoffs, water column shutoffs, 5225.4300

Size, blowoff tanks, 5225.4000

Size opening, standards, 5225.3400

Stamps, 5225.2100

Standards, 5225.3400

State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district  
(G-1), 2400.0170

State exemption certificates, 5225.2300

Steam boilers, occupational safety and health, 5205.0330

Steam gages, safety, 5225.4400

Steam piping, 5230.1000

**BOILERS (Cont'd)**

Stop valves, 5225.4600

Storage vessels, exemptions from inspection  
requirements, 5225.2300

Tables, 5225.3500

## Tanks

Blow-off tanks, 5225.4000

Permissible types, 5225.3400

Thermometers, standards, 5225.3400

Title transfers, used boilers, 5225.2400

## Traction engines

Operator's license, requirements, 5225.0550

Supervisory operation, 5225.9000

Types of tanks, standards, 5225.3400

United States boilers, exemptions from inspection  
requirements, 5225.2300

Used boilers, title transfers, 5225.2400

Valves, 5225.4500

Blowoff valves, safety, 5225.4900

Feed piping, power piping systems with steam  
pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.0960

Safety valves, 5225.4100, 5225.4500

Stop valves, safety, 5225.4600

Vent pipes, standards, 5225.3400

Water column shutoffs, safety, 5225.4300

## Water gage glasses

Safety, 5225.4200

Standards, 5225.3400

Water outlet, standards, 5225.3400

Weights and measures, standards, 5225.3400

**BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER**

Agricultural dikes, construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Hydrologic data for design, 6115.1350

Severability of rules, 6115.1330

Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Permits, agricultural dike construction, revocation,  
6115.1380

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BONDS**Agricultural and economic development program, see  
**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC  
DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**Annexation of territory, increased costs, local government  
levy limitations, 8115.2900Banks, see **BANKS AND BANKING**Commercial development, extension of municipal  
services, local government levy limitations,  
8115.3000

Default, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200

Dumps, closing dumps, local government levy  
limitations, 8115.1200Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

## Industrial development

Allocation, trade and economic development  
department, 4340.0100Extension of municipal services, local government  
levy limitations, 8115.3000

Local government levy limitations, 8115.3000

Inheritance taxes, see **INHERITANCE TAXES**Local government levies, see **LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
LEVY LIMITATIONS**Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of  
patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing  
requirements, 7825.1400Real estate brokers and salespersons, receiving  
nondepositable items, 2805.0700Solid waste management districts, termination of districts  
with outstanding bonds, 9215.0390

Structural applicators, surety bonds, 1505.1260

United States, see **UNITED STATES**

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

Abstracters, 1005.0300  
 Misrepresentations or false statements, 1005.0800  
 Aeration system operators, 6116.0030  
 Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT  
 Business and trade schools, representatives, 3530.7400  
 Cigarette taxes, distributors  
   Licenses, 8120.1700  
   Meter machines, 8120.0800  
 Collection agencies, 2870.1600  
 Commodity councils, 1570.0500  
 Cosmetology, schools, application for establishment, 2644.0310  
 Credit unions, 2675.6250  
 Debt prorating companies, 2675.7100  
 Driveways, construction or alteration, opening onto highway, 8810.4400  
 Electrician inspectors, obtaining bonding company name, 3800.3740  
 Electricity board inspectors, 3800.3630  
 Flight schools, aircraft, 8800.3300  
 Franchises  
   In lieu of impoundment, 2860.1900  
   Parent companies, 2860.1600  
 Grain banks, see GRAIN BANKS  
 Grain buyers, see GRAIN BUYERS  
 Grain storage, see GRAIN STORAGE  
 Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES  
 Ground schools or aeronautical correspondence schools, 8800.3400  
 Health care equipment loan program, 7380.0230  
 Hearing aid seller permits, 4692.0045  
 Highways and roads, public utility equipment, maintenance or construction, 8810.3300  
 Intoxicating liquors  
   On-sale applications, retail licenses, 7515.0430  
   Permit requirements, 7515.0200  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.1400  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.4020  
 Manufactured homes, dealers  
   Fees, change of company or reinstatement of bond after cancellation, 1350.8300  
   License application, copy, 1350.7200  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mining operations  
   Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
   Permits, revocation or modification, 6130.5200  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6800  
 Peat mining permits, 6131.0310  
 Pesticides, commercial applicators  
   Evidence, financial responsibility, 1505.1240  
   Limits of liability, 1505.1250  
 Plumbers, filing fee, 4715.3160  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3300  
 Real estate limited partnerships, completion bond, 2875.5120  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Payment, 8130.7600  
   Permits, 8130.2600  
 Sand and gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100  
 Savings and loan associations, 2675.3155  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Self-insurance plan administrators, see SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.1500  
 State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS  
 Subdivided land sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES  
 Tobacco products taxes, distributors, licenses, 8120.4400  
 Voting machines and systems vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800  
 Warehouses, 1560.8800  
 Waste tire facilities  
   Guaranteeing performance of closure, 9220.0640

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Waste tire facilities (Cont'd)  
   Permit information, 9220.0580  
   Standby trust fund guarantees, 9220.0620  
 Water well licensing or registration, 4725.1250  
 Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS  
 Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION  
**BONUSES**  
 Income tax, see INCOME TAX  
 Securities, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
   Records, 3315.1010  
   Wages, 3315.0210  
**BOOKKEEPERS**  
 Bookkeeping clerks, teachers of, postsecondary vocational licensing, 3700.0310  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040  
**BOOKS AND PAPERS**  
 Family day care homes, requirements, 9502.0415  
 Family farm security program, commissioners, rights to information, 1560.3200  
 Family foster care, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, maintaining, 2675.5100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, inspection, 2930.0300  
 Manuals, see MANUALS  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, reference books, 6800.1050  
 Savings and loan associations, maintaining, 2675.3170  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1500  
**BOOT LAKE**  
 DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BORIC ACID**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
**BORON**  
 Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220  
**BOROUGHES**  
 Courts, loss of municipal court, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400  
 Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS  
 Motor vehicles, road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400  
**BOTTLE CLUBS**  
 Intoxicating liquor, permits, 7515.1220  
**BOTTLES**  
 Beverages  
   Filling bottles, manufacturing, 1550.1800  
   Manufacturing, bottle washing, 1550.1790  
   Self-service dispensing, see BEVERAGES  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Vacuum bottles, children, safety requirements, 2630.3300  
**BOTULISM**  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
**BOUNDARIES**  
 Appropriation of waters  
   Irrigation, 6115.0680  
   Permits, application, 6115.0660  
 Cannon River, see CANNON RIVER  
 Floodplains, zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
 Franchises, exclusive area or territory, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, property lines, separation from disposal operation, 7035.1700

## INDEX

**BOUNDARIES (Cont'd)**

- Kettle River, land use districts, 6105.0650
- Lake improvement districts, 6115.0960
  - Petitions, contents, 6115.0970
- Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4700
- Mining
  - Advertisements, publication, 6130.5700
  - Operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Rum River, land use districts, 6105.1470
- Saint Croix riverway
  - Hearings, conditional uses, 6105.0530
  - Zoning districts, 6105.0370
- Sand and gravel, prospecting permits, 6125.6100
- School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000
- Sewers and sewage, landspreading sites, identification, 7040.1808
- Solid waste, planning assistance program, area under study, application contents, 7035.5700
- State capitol zoning and planning, zoning districts, 2400.0150
- Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Land use districts, plats, filing, 6105.0250
  - Management plan, 6105.0070

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**

- Abandoned property, 6140.0800
- Agreements with federal government, 6140.1200
- All-terrain vehicles, 6140.0800
- Amphibious craft, 6140.1100
- Anchoring watercraft, 6140.1100
- Backpacking, 6140.1000
- Beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300
- Boats
  - Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100
  - Storage and transportation, 6140.0900
  - Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310
- Camps and camping
  - Campsites, 6140.0200
    - Closing, 6140.0400
    - Equipment storage, 6140.0900
    - Penalties, 6140.0600
    - Permanent camps, 6140.0700
- Containers, food or beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300
- Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Equipment, 6140.0800
  - Camping equipment, removal, 6140.0700
  - Storage, 6140.0900
    - Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Federal government, agreements, 6140.1200
- Fires, 6140.0500
- Fish houses, 6140.0700
- Food containers, possession, 6140.0300
- Guide sheet, 6140.1500
- Human wastes, disposal, 6140.0200
- Hunting, 6140.1200
- Ice craft, motorized ice craft, 6140.0800
- Joint agreements, federal government, 6140.1200
- Maps, 6140.1500
- Minerals, prospecting permits, 6125.1000
- Motor vehicles, 6140.0800
- Motorboats, 6140.0800
  - Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100
  - Lakes partially within the area, 6140.1100
  - Storage, 6140.0900
    - Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Overland trails, 6140.1000
- Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
- Penalties, campsites, 6140.0600

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA (Cont'd)**

- Permanent camps, 6140.0700
  - Portages
    - Leases, food and beverage containers, 6140.0300
    - Motorized watercraft, 6140.0800
    - Purpose of rules, 6140.0100
  - Posting, notice of campsite use, 6140.0400
  - Purpose of rules, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
  - Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310
  - Roads, 6140.0800
  - Sanitary facilities, campsites, 6140.0200
  - Scope of rules, 6140.0100
  - Severability of rules, 6140.1300
  - Snowmobiles, 6140.0800
  - Storage of watercraft, 6140.1100
    - Boats and motors, 6140.0900
  - Structures, permanent structures, 6140.0700
  - Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
  - Trails, 6140.1000
  - Transportation of boats and motors, 6140.0900
  - Trees, campsites, cutting trees, 6140.0200
  - Use of waters of the state, 6140.1100
  - Water pollution
    - Classification, 7050.0470
    - Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0180
  - Water safety regulations, jurisdiction, 6110.3400
- BOUQUETS**
- Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900
- BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**
- Additions to certified herds, test requirements, 1705.0380
  - Adjacent herds, tests, quarantines, 1705.0340
  - Affidavits, tests before sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430
  - Appraisal, nonreactors and exposed cattle, exceptions, 1705.0540
  - Auctions, public auctions, certificates, vaccination and tests, posting, 1705.0470
  - Blood samples, 1705.0090
    - Tests, 1705.0320
  - Cattle in consignment, public stockyards, reactors, slaughter, 1715.1370
  - Certificates and certification
    - Brucellosis-free herds, 1705.0350
      - Cancellation, 1705.0370
      - Negative tests, 1705.0360
      - Negative brucellosis tests, 1705.0460
    - Vaccination and tests, public auctions, posting, 1705.0470
  - Community notice, affected herds, quarantines, 1705.0330
  - Condemnation
    - Complete herd, exceptions, steers, 1705.0520
    - Considerations, 1705.0530
    - Nonreactors and exposed cattle, exceptions, 1705.0540
  - Considerations, complete herd condemnation, 1705.0530
  - Destruction of diseased animals, see Slaughter under this topic
  - Diagnosis, final diagnosis, quarantines, 1705.0190
  - Disinfection of premises, removal of reactors, 1705.0250
  - Epidemiologic investigations, complete herd condemnation, considerations, 1705.0530
  - Examinations, see Tests under this topic
  - Exposed cattle
    - Brands, slaughter, 1705.0210
    - Condemnation or appraisal, 1705.0540
  - Facilities, segregation
    - Improper maintenance, tests, 1705.0450
      - Before sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430
  - Herds
    - Brucellosis-free herds, cancellation of certification, 1705.0370

**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

- Herds (Cont'd)
  - Infected herds, veterinarians, reports, 1705.0070
  - Quarantines, see Quarantines under this topic
- Identification
  - Ear tag or tattoo, vaccinated cattle, 1705.0270
  - Reactors, 1705.0120
  - Tags, testing, 1705.0100
- Infected herd quarantines, release, 1705.0150
- Inspections, tests before sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430
- Isolation, nontest eligible vaccinated cattle, 1705.0410
- Meat inspectors, animals reacting to tests, disposition of udders, 1540.1460
- Negative tests
  - Certificates, 1705.0460
  - Certified herds, 1705.0360
  - Markets, 1715.1180
  - Quarantined cattle, shipping permits, 1705.0230
- Noncertified areas, cattle, retests, 1705.0400
- Nonreactors and exposed cattle, condemnation or appraisal, exceptions, 1705.0540
- Notice
  - Community notice, brucellosis affected herds, quarantines, 1705.0330
  - Written notice, quarantines, 1705.0140
- Origin and destination of cattle, dealers, release of information, 1705.0500
- Permits
  - Cattle without negative brucellosis tests, shipment to vendor, 1705.0510
  - Quarantined cattle, shipping permits, 1705.0240
  - Retattooing, brucellosis vaccination tattoos, 1705.0290
- Quarantines
  - Adjacent herds, tests, 1705.0340
  - Feeder cattle, accounting to board, 1705.0440
  - Final diagnosis, 1705.0190
  - Herds, 1705.0130
    - Herd of origin, market cattle test reactors, 1705.0180
    - Release, 1705.0150
    - Retests, 1705.0390
  - Improper maintenance, 1705.0450
  - Negative tests, 1705.0510
    - Shipping permits, 1705.0230
  - Notice, 1705.0140
  - Release, suspected and exposed cattle, 1705.0170
  - Restricted area, 1705.0200
  - Slaughter, inspections, 1705.0210
- Reactors
  - Identification and branding, 1705.0120
- Markets
  - Isolation pens, 1715.1190
  - Reports of origin, 1715.1210
  - Quantity, complete herd condemnation, considerations, 1705.0530
  - Removal, disinfection of premises, 1705.0250
  - Removal to slaughter, 1715.0450
- Recertification of herds, tests, time, 1705.0420
- Records
  - Contents of records, cattle, exceptions, 1705.0490
  - Dealers, time, 1705.0480
- Reports, veterinarians, infected herds, 1705.0070
- Retests, 1705.0110
  - Cattle from noncertified areas, 1705.0400
  - Herds not quarantined, 1705.0390
  - Markets, quarantines, 1715.1230
  - Ring test, area plan participation, 1705.0320
- Slaughter
  - Negative tests, 1705.0510
  - Quarantined animals, inspections, 1705.0210
  - Reactors, 1705.0120
  - Suspects and exposed cattle, 1705.0170
- Stockyards, tests before sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430

**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

- Suspected and exposed animals
  - Markets, isolation pens, 1715.1200
  - Quarantine or slaughter, 1715.0460
  - Release, 1705.0170
  - Return to herd of origin, 1705.0220
- Tests, 1705.0080, 1715.1110
  - Additions to certified herds, 1705.0380
  - Adjacent herds, quarantines, 1705.0340
  - Certificates, public auctions, posting, 1705.0470
  - Community sales, exceptions, 1715.0400
  - Feeding cattle of beef breed under 18 months, 1715.0440
  - Improperly maintained animals, quarantines, 1705.0450
  - Markets, 1715.0860
  - Negative tests, see Negative tests under this topic
  - Nontest eligible vaccinated cattle, 1705.0410
  - Positive reactions, see Reactors under this topic
  - Public exhibitions, 1715.0080
  - Quarantines, 1705.0510
  - Recertification of herd, time, 1705.0420
  - Removal from public stockyards, 1715.1420
  - Retests, see Retests under this topic
  - Sale of cattle without tests, 1715.0430
  - Time
    - Before sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430
    - Intervals, exceptions, 1705.0160
- Vaccination
  - Administration, veterinarians, 1705.0260
  - Brucella abortus strain 19, 1705.0310
  - Calves, records, 1715.0910
  - Certificates, public auctions, posting, 1705.0470
  - History, complete herd condemnation, considerations, 1705.0530
  - Identification, ear tag or tattoo, 1705.0270
  - Negative brucellosis tests, certificates, 1705.0460
  - Official dairy vaccinates, tests before sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430
  - Reports, 1705.0300
  - Tags, 1705.0280
- BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**
  - Certification, paratuberculosis-free herd, 1705.0728
  - Classification, herds other than paratuberculosis-free, 1705.0731
  - Costs of tests and vaccinations, 1705.0732
  - Definitions, 1705.0640
  - Identification, tags, tattoos, tested cattle, 1705.0720
  - Mycobacterium paratuberculosis bacterin
    - Sale, restrictions, 1705.0726
    - Use, restrictions, 1705.0727
  - Quarantines, release, 1705.0735
  - Tests
    - Approved procedures, 1705.0670
    - Identification, tested cattle, tags, tattoos, 1705.0720
    - Payment for, 1705.0732
    - Reporting requirements, 1705.0725
- BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**
  - Accreditation, cancellation, 1705.1060
  - Additions to accredited herds, negative tests, time, 1705.1070
  - Cancellation, accreditation, 1705.1060
  - Certificates, negative tests, accreditation, 1705.1050
  - Cervical tests, infected herds, 1705.0910
  - Compliance with rules by owner, 1705.1040
  - Disinfection, infected premises, 1705.1010
  - Epidemiological surveys, premises of depopulation, 1705.1020
  - Eradication, demand for tests, 1705.0860
  - Identification
    - Reactors, brands, 1705.0930
    - Tested cattle, 1705.0880
  - Indemnity, eligibility, reactors, slaughter, 1705.0940
  - Infected cattle, herds of origin, 1705.1030



## INDEX

**BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS (Cont'd)**

- Infected herds
  - Isolation of mycobacterium bovis, depopulation, 1705.1020
  - Quarantines, negative tests, release, 1705.0970
  - Tests, cattle of all ages, 1705.0880
- Mycobacterium bovis, isolation, infected herds, depopulation, 1705.1020
- Permits, shipping, quarantined cattle, slaughter, 1705.1000
- Premises, infected, disinfection, 1705.1010
- Quarantines
  - Infected herds, 1705.0950
  - Negative tests, release, 1705.0970
  - Notice, 1705.0960
  - Restricted area quarantines, 1705.0990
  - Shipping for slaughter, 1705.1000
  - Suspects, negative tests, release, 1705.0980
- Reaccreditation, negative tests, time, 1705.1080
- Reactors
  - Branding, identification tags, 1705.0930
  - Slaughter, eligibility for indemnity, 1705.0940
- Reports
  - Infection, veterinarians, 1705.0850
  - Tests, 1705.0900
- Slaughter, quarantined cattle, shipping, 1705.1000
- Tests
  - Approved procedures, 1705.0870
  - Cattle over 24 months, 1705.0880
  - Eradication, 1705.0860
  - Infected herds, 1705.0920
  - Negative tests
    - Additions to accredited herds, time, 1705.1070
    - Certificate of accreditation, 1705.1050
    - Infected herds, release, quarantines, 1705.0970
    - Reaccreditation, time, 1705.1080
  - Reports, 1705.0900
  - Suspects, negative tests, quarantine, release, 1705.0980
  - Tested cattle, identification, tags, tattoos, 1705.0890

**BOW AND ARROW**

- Parks, possession, 6100.0800
- Recreational trails
  - Discharges, 6100.3600
  - Local regulations, 6100.4100
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**BOWLING ALLEYS**

- Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Resurfacing and refinishing, fire code requirements, 7510.3210
- Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900
- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**BOWLING EQUIPMENT**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BOXES**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Toy boxes, safety requirements, 2630.3200

**BOXING**

- Amateur boxing
  - Acts, takeoffs, or insincerity, suspension, 2200.4400
  - Coaches
    - Registration, fees, 2200.3200
  - Compensation, 2200.3800
  - Contracts, 2200.3700
  - Current registrations and licenses, 2200.0600
  - Cut eyes, examinations, 2200.4100
  - Equipment, U.S.A. Amateur Boxing Federation requirements, 2200.4200

**BOXING (Cont'd)**

- Amateur boxing (Cont'd)
  - Fees, amateur franchise licenses, 2200.3300
  - Financial statements and returns, franchise licensees, filing, 2200.3500
  - Franchise licenses, required, 2200.0600
  - Junior class amateurs, 2200.4100
  - Jurisdiction, 2200.3100
  - Licenses
    - Fees, 2200.3300
    - Form, franchise licenses, 2200.3410
    - General requirements, 2200.3200
    - Officials, 2200.4000
  - Managers, 2200.3700
  - Officials
    - Licenses, 2200.4000
    - Supervision, 2200.1100
  - Prior approval, date, place, contestants, 2200.0600
  - Registration, fees, 2200.3200
  - Ring names, 2200.4300
  - Rules, official rules, 2200.3900, 2200.4100
  - Safety, 2200.4100
  - Senior class amateurs, 2200.4100
  - Ten day rule, notice, boxing as professional, 2200.3600
- Announcers, professional boxing, 2200.7600
- Applications, registration and licenses, fees, 2200.0700
- Bandages, equipment, professional boxing, 2200.6600
- Beards, professional boxing, requirements, 2200.6900
- Championships, advertising, 2200.1500
- Classifications, weight classifications, 2200.7100
- Closed circuit television presentations, post contest reports, 2200.1900
- Complaints, submission to board, 2200.0500
- Construction and interpretation, regulations, 2200.0400
- Contested cases, license revocation or suspension, 2200.0800
- Deputy commissioner, prior approval, date, place, contestants, 2200.0600
- Disqualification of contestants, professional boxing
  - Four minor fouls or deliberate fouls, 2200.8300
  - Intentional butts, 2200.8300
  - Referee discretion, 2200.8000
  - Unintentional butts, 2200.8300
- Dressing rooms, separate male and female facilities, 2200.9600
- Electroencephalograms
  - Amateur boxing, requirements, 2200.2000
  - Professional boxing, requirements, 2200.5400
- Equipment
  - Amateur boxing, 2200.4200
  - Professional boxing, 2200.6200
  - Womens professional boxing, 2200.9700
- Equipment for matches, professional boxing
  - Bandages, gauze or tape, 2200.6600
  - Buckets and other equipment, 2200.6200
  - Gloves, 2200.6300
  - Gong, 2200.6100
  - Posts, 2200.6000
  - Protective equipment, 2200.6500
  - Ring costume, 2200.6800
  - Rings, 2200.6000
  - Ropes, 2200.6000
  - Scales, 2200.6400
  - Shaving requirements, 2200.6900
  - Shoes, 2200.6700
  - Weights, 2200.6300
- Examinations
  - Physical examinations, see Physical examinations under this topic
  - Weigh-ins, 2200.7200
- Fees
  - Licenses and registration, applications, 2200.0700
  - Officials, 2200.7500
- Females versus males, prohibition, 2200.9200

**BOXING (Cont'd)**

Filing, advance filing, amateur boxing, compensation, 2200.3800

Fines, deliberate fouls, 2200.8300

Franchise licenses, required, 2200.0600

Fund raising and public announcements, contests, 2200.1800

Hair, professional boxing, requirements, 2200.6900

Head gear, amateur matches, requirements, 2200.4200

Income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

Injuries

- Amateur boxing, safety, 2200.4100
- Professional boxing
  - Minor and major fouls, 2200.8300
  - Safety, 2200.5400
  - Technical knockouts, 2200.8200

Inspections, facilities, 2200.1200

Intervals, professional boxing, safety, 2200.5400

Judges, location in ring, 2200.7400

Karate, see KARATE

Kick boxing, see KARATE

Knockouts, professional boxing
 

- Referee discretion, 2200.8000
- Safety, 2200.5400

Licensees, compliance with statutes and rules, 2200.1000

Licenses

- Amateur boxing, see Amateur boxing under this topic
- Applications, fees, 2200.0700
- Assignability, 2200.0900
- Franchise licenses, required, 2200.0600
- Professional boxing, see Professional boxing under this topic
- Referees and judges, attendance, contests, 2200.7400
- Suspension or revocation, 2200.0800

Main event boxers, professional boxing, times of arrival, 2200.7300

Males, females versus males, contests, prohibition, 2200.9200

Mandatory eight count, professional boxing, 2200.8100

Medical examinations, see Physical examinations under this topic

Mustaches, professional boxing, requirements, 2200.6900

Officials

- Fees, 2200.7500
- Required contests, 2200.7400
- Supervision at contests, 2200.1100

Payments to boxers, 2200.2100

Penalties, professional boxing, minor fouls, 2200.8300

Physical examinations

- Amateur boxing, rules governing safety, 2200.4100
- Electroencephalograms, requirements, 2200.2000, 2200.5400
- Eye examinations, requirements, 2200.2000
- Professional boxing
  - Knockouts, 2200.8200
  - Rules governing safety, 2200.5400
  - Safety, 2200.5400
- Reports, examining physicians, 2200.2000
- Womens professional boxing, 2200.9400

Pregnancy, womens professional boxing, prebout physical examinations, affidavits of nonpregnancy, 2200.9300

Press tickets, 2200.1600

Prior approval, dates, places, contestants, requirement, 2200.0600

Professional boxing

- Advance reports, filing, 2200.1300
- Announcers, 2200.7600
- Conduct, seconds, 2200.7900
- Contestants, inspections, bandages, gloves and protective equipment, 2200.7000
- Contracts, filing, 2200.1400
- Current registrations and licenses, 2200.0600

**BOXING (Cont'd)**

Professional boxing (Cont'd)

- Disqualification of contestants
  - Four minor fouls or deliberate fouls, 2200.8300
  - Referee discretion, 2200.8000
- Equipment, see equipment for matches under this topic
- Fees
  - Franchise licenses, 2200.5200
  - Suspension or revocation of license, 2200.8500
- Franchise licenses, required, 2200.0600
- Injuries, see Injuries under this topic
- Intentional butts, 2200.8300
- Jurisdiction, 2200.5000
- Knockdowns, 2200.8100
- Licenses
  - Fees, 2200.5100, 2200.5200
  - Forms, 2200.5310
  - Suspension or revocation, fees, 2200.8500
- Limits per contestant, seconds, 2200.7900
- Main event boxers, 2200.7300
- Mandatory eight count, 2200.8100
- Minor fouls, penalties, 2200.8300
- Officials
  - Licenses, fees, 2200.5100
  - Supervision, 2200.1100
- Penalties, minor fouls, 2200.8300
- Physical examinations, see Physical examinations under this topic
- Records, ten counts, 2200.8200
- Referee discretion, 2200.8000
- Refusal to enter ring, 2200.8400
- Safety, 2200.5400
- Scoring, ten point system, 2200.7800
- Seating, seconds, 2200.7900
- Seconds, 2200.7900
- Standing eight count rule, 2200.8100
- Stopping bout, referee discretion, 2200.8000
- Technical draws, 2200.8300
- Technical knockouts, 2200.8200
- Timekeepers, 2200.7700
  - Mandatory eight count, 2200.8100
- Unintentional butts, 2200.8300
- Women, see Womens professional boxing under this topic
- World boxing associations, suspensions, 2200.5500

Protective equipment, professional boxing, 2200.6500

Purpose of regulations, 2200.0300

Records, access by board, 2200.1200

Referees, professional boxing, discretion, 2200.8000

Registration, suspension or revocation, 2200.0800

Regulations, construction and interpretation, 2200.0400

Reports

- Advance reports, professional boxing, filing, 2200.1300
- Medical examinations, examining physicians, 2200.2000
- Postcontest reports, 2200.1900

Resuscitator with oxygen

- Amateur boxing, 2200.4200
- Professional boxing, 2200.6200

Retirement, professional boxing, rules governing safety, 2200.5400

Revocation or suspension, licenses or registrations, 2200.0800

Ring costume, professional boxing, equipment, 2200.6800

Ring side tables, seating, 2200.1700

Rounds, womens professional boxing, 2200.9800

Scope of rules, amateur and professional boxing, 2200.0200

Scoring, professional boxing, ten point system, 2200.7800

Seating, ring side tables, 2200.1700

Security and ushers, contests, 2200.1700

Shaving requirements, professional boxing, 2200.6900

Special prizes, amateur boxing, compensation, 2200.3800

## INDEX

**BOXING (Cont'd)**

Standing eight count rules, professional boxing, 2200.8100

## Sworn statements

Amateur boxing, compensation, 2200.3800  
Professional boxing, rules governing safety, 2200.5400

Technical knockouts, professional boxing, 2200.8200

Ten counts, professional boxing, records, 2200.8200

Tickets, admission, 2200.1600

Timekeepers, professional boxing, 2200.7700

## Waiver

Shaving requirements, 2200.6900  
Standing eight count rule, professional boxing, 2200.8100

Weigh-ins and examinations, 2200.7200

## Weight classifications

Professional boxing, enumeration, 2200.7100  
Womens professional boxing, 2200.9500

## Womens professional boxing

Annual physical examinations, 2200.9400  
Equipment, 2200.9700  
Jurisdiction, 2200.9000  
Physical examinations, affidavits of nonpregnancy, 2200.9300  
Rounds, time, 2200.9800  
Rules, incorporation, 2200.9100  
Uniforms, 2200.9700  
Weight classifications, 2200.9500

**BOXING GLOVES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BOY SCOUTS**

Meals, occasional meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**BRACELETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BRAINERD, CITY OF**

Recreation, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

**BRAKES**

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700

Testing or repair, see MOTOR VEHICLES

**BRANCH OFFICES**

Income tax, withholding, 8092.0400

Mental health centers, 9520.0780

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

Savings and loan associations, generally, 2675.3160

**BRAND LABELS**

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

**BRANDS**

See also LABELS

Drugs, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100

Kosher foods, cured, cooked or prepared meats, 1550.0760

Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION

Nursery stock, Plant Pest Act; sales, 1505.0790

Pesticides, mixing and transportation containers, 1505.1190

**BRANT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRASS**

Air pollution performance standards

Definitions, 7005.2250

Tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280

Furnaces, air pollution standards, 7005.2260

Ingot production plant, air pollution standards, 7005.2260

**BRASS (Cont'd)**

Performance tests, air pollution standards, 7005.2270, 7005.2280

Rates and charges, air pollution performance tests, sampling rates, 7005.2280

Reverberatory furnaces, air pollution standards, 7005.2260

## Secondary production plants

Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2250 to 7005.2280

Air pollution standards, 7005.2260

Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280

**BRASS FITTINGS**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0860

Power piping systems with steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, 5230.0750

Power piping systems with steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, 5230.0660

**BRASS PIPES**

See PLUMBING CODE

**BRATWURST**

Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**BREACH OF THE PEACE**

See DISORDERLY CONDUCT

**BREAD**

Bakery products, see BAKERY PRODUCTS

Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250

**BREAKWATERS**

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Saint Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410

**BREAST PUMPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**BREATH MINTS OR SWEETENERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700, 8130.4800

**BREATH TEST DEVICES**

Accuracy, storage life, 7501.0300

Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400

Alcohol concentration, samples, 7501.0300

Analyzing samples, instructions, 7501.0300

Applications for approval

Required information, 7501.0400

Samples required, 7501.0500

Approval, 7501.0400 to 7501.0800

Certificates of approval, 7501.0600

Certification, testing laboratories, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400

Classroom instruction, completion, person who may administer breath tests, 7502.0400

Concentration of alcohol, samples, 7501.0300

Descriptions and instructions, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400

Deviation, screening devices, 7501.0300

Disposable after single use, 7501.0300

Disposable screening devices, applications for approval, samples required, 7501.0500

Drug and alcohol testing for employees, see LABORATORIES

Duration of approval, 7501.0700

Illumination, reduced levels, 7501.0300

Information, required, applications for approval, 7501.0400

Instructions, analyzing samples, 7501.0300

Instruments permitted, 7502.0420

Intoxilyzer 500, procedures, 7502.0430

Laboratories, drug and alcohol testing for employees, see LABORATORIES

Manufacturers, changes in design, revocation of approval, 7501.0700

**BREATH TEST DEVICES (Cont'd)**

- Manufacturers and trade names, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400
- Minimum standards and specifications, 7501.0300
  - Compliance, certificates of approval, 7501.0600
  - Failure to meet, revocation of approval, 7501.0700
- Nondisposable screening devices, applications for approval, samples required, 7501.0500
- Operation, 7501.0300
- Procedures required, 7502.0410
- Purpose of rules, 7501.0200
- Recertification, 7501.0800
- Revocation of approval, 7501.0700
- Samples, breath, analysis, 7501.0300
- Samples required, applications for approval, 7501.0500
- Scope of rules, 7501.0200
- Temperatures, maximum and minimum, accuracy of screening device, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400

**BREATHING MASKS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BREVIATL**

- Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**BRIBERY**

- Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420
- Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300
- Local public health employees merit system, examination or appointments, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

**BRICKLAYERS**

- Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**BRICKS**

- Sales and use tax
  - Building materials, 8130.1200
  - Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**BRIDAL WEAR**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BRIDGES AND VIADUCTS**

- Abandoned bridges, removing, grants, 8810.8200
- Annual inspections, 8810.9400
- Appeal and review
  - Construction or reconstruction grant applications, 8810.8300
  - Load carrying capacity rating, 8810.9500
- Application of standards, inspections and inventories, 8810.9200
- Applications, construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8200
- Areas of responsibility, bridge inspectors, 8810.9300
- Authorization, construction or reconstruction of bridges, counties, 8810.8200
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Construction grants, 8810.8000 to 8810.8500
- Counties, construction and reconstruction grants, applications, 8810.8200
- County town bridge account, authorized payments, 8820.2300
- Crow River, parking signs, 6105.1080
- Definitions
  - Construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8000
  - Inspections and inventories, 8810.9000
- Diagrams, clearances, railroads, 8830.9920
- Economic feasibility, grant priority establishment, 8810.8400
- Effectiveness of project, deficiency elimination, priority establishment, 8810.8400
- Eligibility, funds for construction and reconstruction, 8810.8110

**BRIDGES AND VIADUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Engineers and engineering, bridge inspectors, registration as engineers, 8810.9300
  - Financing capability alternatives, grant priority establishment, 8810.8400
  - Flood plains
    - Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800
    - Public uses, 6120.6000
  - Frequency, inspections and inventory, 8810.9400
  - Grants, construction and reconstruction, 8810.8000 to 8810.8500
  - Inspections and inspectors, 8810.9000 to 8810.9700
  - Interim inspections, 8810.9400
  - Inventories, 8810.9000 to 8810.9700
  - Kettle River, Wisconsin boundary, 6105.0630
  - Lesser loads, posting, 8810.9600
  - Load carrying capacity, inspection rating, 8810.9500
  - Municipalities, urban municipalities, construction and reconstruction grants, application, 8810.8200
  - Notice, priority ranking, grant applications, 8810.8400
  - Number of persons effected, bridge deficiencies, grant priority establishment, 8810.8400
  - Optimum land use, effect on, grant priority establishment, 8810.8400
  - Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
  - Personnel, inspections, 8810.9300
  - Posting lesser loads, 8810.9600
  - Priority establishment, construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8400
  - Proposed program, construction or reconstruction of bridges, grant applications, counties, 8810.8200
  - Purpose of rules
    - Construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8100
    - Inspections and inventories, 8810.9100
  - Qualifications, bridge inspectors, 8810.9300
  - Railroads, see RAILROADS
  - Ratings, inspections, 8810.9500
  - Reconstruction grants, 8810.8000 to 8810.8500
  - Registered professional engineer, bridge inspectors, 8810.9300
  - Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Rerating, load carrying capacity, 8810.9500
  - Rum River, preexisting uses, 6105.1440
  - Scope of rules
    - Construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8100
    - Inspections and inventories, 8810.9100
  - Seriousness of deficiency, grant priority establishment, 8810.8400
  - Signs and signals, posting lesser loads, 8810.9600
  - Specifications, geometric standards, 8810.8500
  - Standards, inspection and inventory, 8810.9200
  - State highway system, construction or reconstruction program, 8810.8200
  - State-aid highways and streets, approval of bridge plans, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
  - Structure inventory sheet form
    - Indication of rating, 8810.9500
    - Updating, 8810.9700
  - Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600
  - Thoroughness of inspections, 8810.9400
  - Time, construction or reconstruction grant review, 8810.8300
  - Town road bridges, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900
  - Updating annually, inventory, 8810.9400
  - Updating reports, 8810.9700
  - Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, classification, 6105.0060
- BRIEFS**
- Large energy facilities, supporting proposed findings and conclusions, 7847.0270
  - Public Utilities Commission, 7830.3700

## INDEX

**BRIEFS (Cont'd)**

- Tax court, see TAX COURT
- Unemployment compensation, appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000
- Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0900
- Preparation and form, 9800.0300

**BROACHES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**BROCHURES**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Business schools, see BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS

**BROKERS**

- Insurance holding companies, agreements, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910
- Manufactured homes
  - Trust accounts, 1350.7500
  - Trust funds, 1350.8400
- Sales and use taxes, definition of person, 8130.0120
- Securities, see SECURITIES

**BROMATED FLOUR**

- Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0360, 1555.0480

**BROMAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**BROMINE**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**BRONZE**

- Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2250, 7005.2280
  - Definitions, 7005.2250
  - Tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280
- Furnaces, air pollution standards, 7005.2260
- Ingot production plans, air pollution standards, 7005.2260
- Performance tests, air pollution standards, 7005.2270, 7005.2280
- Secondary production plans
  - Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2250, 7005.2280
  - Air pollution standards, 7005.2260
- Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2270, 7005.2280

**BROWN LAKE**

- Mille Lacs county, watercraft operation, 6110.4200

**BRUCELLOSIS**

- Bovine and bison, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS
- Cattle, livestock sales, testing for, 1715.0290
- Goats, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS
- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Swine brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS

**BRULE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRULE RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUBBLE BATHS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**BUCKET LIP**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**BUDD LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUDGET**

- See specific index headings

**BUFFALO**

- See BISON

**BUFFERIN**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**BUFOTENINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**BUILDING CODE**

- See also STATE BUILDING CODE
- Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300
- American Indian housing, 4900.1050
- Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0520

**BUILDING PERMITS**

- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610
- Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING
- Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
- Floodplain building permits, 1335.1100
- Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000
- Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.1300
- Prefabricated buildings, 1360.1300
- Rum River, land management, 6105.1440
- Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
- State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.1380
- Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**BUILDING SECURITY**

- State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE

**BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES**

- Prevailing wages
  - Classes of labor, 5200.1040
  - Master job classification, 5200.1100

**BUILDINGS**

- Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400
- Air pollution
  - Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
  - Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, 1545.0970
- Animal matter processing, enclosure, odorous emissions, 7005.1040
- Architects
  - Engineers or architects services, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700
  - Plans and specifications, certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600
- Armories, see ARMORIES
- Asbestos, demolition, asbestos-containing debris, air pollution standards, 7005.1580
- Asphalt concrete, see ASPHALT CONCRETE
- Assembly halls, see ASSEMBLY HALLS
- Basements, see BASEMENTS
- Boundary waters canoe area, permanent camps or structures, 6140.0700
- Building code, see STATE BUILDING CODE
- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080
- Classes, exempt classes, plans and specifications, preparation and certification by architects or engineers, requirement and exemptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700
- Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
- Closets, see CLOSETS
- Commercial canneries, 1550.1900
- Commercial canneries, see COMMERCIAL CANNERIES

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Dams, construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220, 6115.0222

Dumbwaiters, see **DUMBWAITERS**

Early periodic screening program, 4615.1300

Electric space heating, see **ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING**

Elevators, see **ELEVATORS**

Enclosed sports arenas, see **ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS**

Energy conservation, see **ENERGY CONSERVATION ENGINEERS**

Plans and specifications, plans prepared outside state, certification, 1805.1600

Services of architects or engineers, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700

Escalators, see **ESCALATORS**

Exits, number required, fire code, 7510.3280

Facilities for the handicapped, see **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**

Fireplaces, see **FIREPLACES**

Flood plains, public uses, 6120.6000

Floodproofing of buildings, see **FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS**

Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7005.0550

Garages, see **GARAGES**

Gas heating systems, see **GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

Group homes, 9545.1470

Handicapped persons, see **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

High school buildings and grounds, 3500.3900 to 3500.4400

Hoists, see **HOISTS**

Incinerators, see **INCINERATORS**

Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Individual sewage treatment systems, building sewers, 7080.0120

Juvenile detention facilities, repair and maintenance, 2930.8700

Land surveyors, plans and specifications, certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600

Landscape architects, plans and specifications, certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600

Lifts, see **LIFTS**

Manufactured buildings, see **PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

Marl

Damages, 6125.5300

Leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600

Maternity shelters, 9545.1270

Mechanical code, see **MECHANICAL CODE**

Mechanical equipment, roof access, safety requirements, 5207.0210

Mentally ill persons, state aid, use of funds, 9535.0900

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2500

Mobile homes, see **MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

Occupational safety and health, roofs holding mechanical equipment, ships ladders, 5205.0060

Office buildings, see **OFFICE BUILDINGS**

Oil burners, see **OIL BURNERS**

Open burning, building materials, permits, 7005.0750

Parks, pets, 6100.1100

Permits, indirect source, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Plans and specifications

Architects or engineers services, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700

Certification by architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**

Portland cement, see **PORTLAND CEMENT**

Prefabricated buildings, see **PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

Processing rooms, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2590

Public utility buildings, state capitol zoning and planning

Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

Roofs, see **ROOFS**

Sanitariums, see **SANITARIUMS**

Security, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**

Severability of rules, preparation and certification of plans and specifications by architects or engineers, 1800.5600

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Snow loads, see **SNOW LOADS**

Solar energy, see **SOLAR ENERGY**

Source material

Damage claims, 6125.3200

Leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.4000

Specifications, architects or engineers services, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700

State Building Code, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

Supervised living facilities, 4665.1400

Review and approval, 4665.0400

Surveyors, plans and specifications, certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Uniform Building Code amendments, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**

Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

Ventilation, see **VENTILATION**

Warm air heating, see **HEATING SYSTEMS**

Water well construction, location, 4725.2100

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**BULK PURCHASES**

Petroleum products, ownership, changes, 8125.1100

**BULK SALES**

Pesticides, storage, see **PESTICIDES**

Petroleum products, special fuels, reports, 8125.0700

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**BULLDOZERS**

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, operator wages, 3315.0212

**BULLETINS**

Federal surplus property, availability for distribution, 1260.0600

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

Securities

Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300

Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540

**BUMPERS**

School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

**BUOYS**

Navigational buoys, waterways, 6110.1500

Ordinances, notice, 6110.3800

Safety regulations, 6110.3600

Swimming areas, size and color, 6110.1600

Temporary buoys, 6110.1800

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

Air pollution, transmissometer tests, meeting specifications, 7005.1860

## INDEX

**BURDEN OF PROOF (Cont'd)**

- Colleges and universities, sanctions, hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400
- Contested case hearings, 1400.7300
- Critical areas planning, recommendations, 4410.8400
- Large energy facilities, certificate of need hearings, 7847.0260
- Physicians, fee splitting violations, 5620.0140
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603, 1400.8607
- Sales and use taxes, imposition, 8130.2900
- Special education, hearings, 3525.3900, 3525.4300
- Unemployment compensation, able to work, 3305.0400
- Waste Management Office supplementary review, 9200.5000
- WIC program vendors, appeals, 4617.0100

**BUREAU OF BUSINESS LICENSES**

- Environmental permits coordination, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

- See CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU

**BUREAU OF MINES, FEDERAL**

- Explosives and blasting agents, jurisdiction, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100

**BURGLARY**

- Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE

**BURIAL GROUNDS**

- See CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES

**BURIAL VAULTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**BURNER TIPS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**BURNERS**

- Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

**BURNING**

- See FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION

**BURNSIDE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUSES**

- See also MOTOR CARRIERS
- Advertising, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Brake testing, classification, 7435.0300
- Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0180
- Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0050
- Official brake adjusters, certification, 7435.0400
- Road taxes, 8125.1400
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
  - Payment, direct payment, 8130.3500
- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
- Subscription buses, employer conservation plans, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0610
- Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- Transit, see TRANSIT

**BUSINESS AND COMMERCE**

- See specific index headings

**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

- Pilot community development corporations, see PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

- Uniform business licensing, see UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING

**BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS**

- Appeal and review, instructor approval, 3530.6900
- Applications
  - Instructors, approval, 3530.6900
  - License, 3530.6600

**BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Avocational schools, 3530.7800
- Blanket surety bond, representatives, 3530.7400
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), representatives, 3530.7400
- Catalogs
  - Changes, 3530.7100
  - Course outline, 3530.7100
  - Description of courses, 3530.7100
  - Name of school, 3530.6600
  - Separate catalogs, 3530.7200
  - Supplemental pages, 3530.7000
  - Use of more than one catalog, 3530.7200
- Contracts, 3530.7500
  - Name of school, 3530.6600
  - Unlicensed schools, 3530.6500
- Courses of instruction
  - Description and catalog, 3530.7100
  - Standards, 3530.6700
- Definitions, 3530.7500
- Description of courses, catalogs, 3530.7100
- Electronic data processing instructors, standards, 3530.6900
- Equipment, lists, 3530.6600
- Exception, notice, 3530.7500
- Exemptions, school deemed avocational, 3530.7800
- Facilities, standards, 3530.6800
- Fires and fire protection, 3530.6800
- Foreign states schools, instructor standards, 3530.6900
- Forms, instructor approval, 3530.6900
- High schools or secondary schools, 3500.2900
- Housing for students, standards, 3530.6800
- Inspection reports, 3530.6800
- Inspections, 3530.7700
- Instructors
  - Qualifications, information, 3530.6600
  - Standards, 3530.6900
- Labor and employment, placement records, 3530.7300
- Letterheads, name of school, 3530.6600
- Licenses
  - Application, 3530.6600
  - Nondegree programs, 3530.7600
- List of equipment, 3530.6600
- Medical technique instructors, standards, 3530.6900
- Nondegree programs, license, 3530.7600
- Notice, exception or rejection, 3530.7500
- Out of state schools, instructor standards, 3530.6900
- Permits, solicitors, 3530.7400
- Petitions, instructor approval, 3530.6900
- Records, placement records, 3530.7300
- Refunds
  - Policy, 3530.7100
  - Unlicensed schools, 3530.6500
- Rejection, notice, 3530.7500
- Reports, inspection reports, 3530.6800
- Representative, permit, 3530.7400
- Safety, 3530.6800
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 8130.6200
  - Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700
- Sanitation, 3530.6800
- School of more than one location, 3530.6600
- Solicitors, permits, 3530.7400
- Standards
  - Courses, 3530.6700
  - Facilities and student housing, 3530.6800
  - Instructors, 3530.6900
- State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
- Student housing, standards, 3530.6800
- Supplemental pages, catalogs or brochures, 3530.7000
- Title of school, 3530.6600
- Trade secrets, see TRADE SECRETS
- Unlicensed schools, refunds, 3530.6500

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS**

Water well construction  
 Licensing, 4725.1400  
 Registration, 4725.1400  
 X-ray screening, approval, 4730.1300

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

See **CORPORATIONS**

**BUSINESS EXPENSES**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220

**BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU**

Environmental permits coordination, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**

**BUSINESS TEACHERS**

Accounting  
 Postsecondary vocational, 8750.0300  
 Secondary vocational, 8750.0300  
 Administrative support occupations  
 Postsecondary vocational, 3700.0330  
 Secondary vocational, 8750.0320  
 Advanced business technology, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0378  
 Banking and finance operations  
 Postsecondary vocational, 3700.0315  
 Secondary vocational, 8750.0330  
 Banking and finance operations/agriculture, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0320  
 Bookkeeping clerks, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0310  
 Business and office education, secondary vocational, 8750.0300 to 8750.0460  
 Business office management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0325  
 Business simulation occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.0350  
 Computer operations, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0375  
 Computer programming, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0370  
 Court reporting, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0360  
 Data entry clerk, secondary vocational, 8750.0370  
 Data processing occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.0390  
 Financial aid assistants, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0376  
 Legal secretarial  
 Postsecondary vocational, 3700.0340  
 Secondary vocational, 8750.0410  
 Medical secretarial occupations  
 Postsecondary vocational, 3700.0335  
 Secondary vocational, 8750.0430  
 Microcomputer support specialists, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0377  
 Office information processing specialists, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0379  
 Personnel assistant, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0365  
 Postsecondary vocational education, 3700.0300 to 3700.0379  
 Purchasing and inventory management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0350  
 Secondary vocational education, licensure, 8750.0300 to 8750.0460  
 Teacher-coordinators, business cooperative education, 8750.0460

**BUSINESS TRUST**

Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, 2780.3300

**BUTABARBITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**BUTTER**

Dairies and dairy products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**  
 Fruit butters, see **FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**BUTTERFLIES**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**BUTTONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**BYLAWS**

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0400  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0400

**CABINETS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**CABLE TELEVISION SYSTEMS**

Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400

**CABLES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170

**CACAO PRODUCTS**

Alkali ingredients  
 Breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0090  
 Optional  
 Chocolate liquor, 1555.0050  
 Label statements, breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0110  
 Labels, 1555.0070  
 Milk chocolate, label statements, 1555.0250  
 Processing nibs or beans, 1555.0030  
 Sweet chocolate, label statements, 1555.0200  
 Processing, 1555.0020  
 Anhydrous potassium carbonate  
 Breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0090  
 Chocolate liquor, 1555.0050  
 Artificial flavoring  
 Label statements, 1555.0060  
 Breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0100  
 Milk chocolate, optional ingredients, 1555.0240  
 Sweet chocolate, optional ingredients, 1555.0190  
 Milk chocolate, 1555.0210  
 Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140  
 Beans, processing with alkali, 1555.0020  
 Labels, 1555.0030  
 Breakfast cocoa, optional ingredients, 1555.0080, 1555.0090  
 Buttermilk chocolate, 1555.0210 to 1555.0250, 1555.0265  
 Mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0270  
 Chocolate liquor  
 Optional ingredients, 1555.0050  
 Preparation  
 Milk chocolate, 1555.0210  
 Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140  
 Sweet cocoa, preparation, 1555.0300  
 Use of optional ingredients, 1555.0040  
 Cocoa, 1555.0080 to 1555.0130, 1555.0300  
 Breakfast or low-fat, 1555.0040  
 Cocoa and medium fat cocoa, cacao fat content, 1555.0120  
 Cocoa nibs, processing with alkali ingredients, 1555.0020  
 Cracked cocoa, processing with alkali ingredients, 1555.0020



## INDEX

**CACAO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Dairy ingredients, optional, milk chocolate, 1555.0230
- Dairy product chocolates, mixed, 1555.0210 to 1555.0250, 1555.0270
- Fat**
  - Breakfast and high fat cocoa, content, 1555.0090
  - Cacao fat content
    - Cocoa and medium fat cocoa, 1555.0120
    - Low-fat cocoa, 1555.0130
    - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0290
  - Chocolate liquor, percentage, 1555.0050
  - Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2450
- Flavoring**
  - Breakfast and high fat cocoa, 1555.0080
  - Imitation, chocolate liquor, 1555.0040
  - Label statements, 1555.0060
    - Breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0100
  - Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140
- High fat cocoa, optional ingredients, 1555.0080, 1555.0090
- Imitation flavorings, chocolate liquor, 1555.0040
- Ingredients, optional, label statements, 1555.0060
- Label statements
  - Artificial flavoring, see Artificial flavoring under this topic
  - Cocoa and medium fat cocoa, 1555.0120
  - Low-fat cocoa, 1555.0130
  - Milk chocolate, optional ingredients, 1555.0240
  - Nibs or beans, processing with alkali, 1555.0030
  - Optional ingredients, see Optional ingredients under this topic
  - Sweet chocolate, optional ingredients, 1555.0190
- Lecithin**
  - Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140
- Low-fat cocoa, cacao fat content, 1555.0130
- Malted milk, mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0270
- Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Buttermilk chocolate, 1555.0265
  - Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.0240
  - Optional alkali ingredients, label statements, 1555.0250
  - Optional dairy ingredients, 1555.0230
  - Skim milk chocolate, 1555.0260
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140
- Mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0210 to 1555.0250, 1555.0270
- Monoglycerides and diglycerides
  - Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140
- Name of each article, chocolate, 1555.0280
- Names, alternate, sweet chocolate, 1555.0180
- Nibs, processing with alkali, 1555.0020
  - Labels, 1555.0030
- Optional ingredients**
  - Alkali ingredients, see Alkali ingredients under this topic
  - Breakfast and high fat cocoa, 1555.0080, 1555.0090
  - Chocolate liquor, 1555.0050
  - Label statements, 1555.0060
    - Breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0100
  - Mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0270
  - Sweet chocolate, vegetable fat other than cacao fat coating, 1555.0290
  - Sweet cocoa, vegetable fat other than cacao fat coating, 1555.0300
  - Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
    - Label statements, 1555.0240
  - Seasoning, chocolate liquor, 1555.0040
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140, 1555.0160
    - Label statements, 1555.0190
- Processing with alkali ingredients, 1555.0020
- Saccharine ingredients, optional
  - Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140, 1555.0160

**CACAO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Seasoning**
  - Breakfast and high fat cocoa, 1555.0080
  - Label statements, 1555.0060
  - Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Optional ingredients, chocolate liquor, 1555.0040
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140
- Skim milk**
  - Chocolate, 1555.0210 to 1555.0260
  - Mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0270
- Spices**
  - Breakfast and high fat cocoa, 1555.0080
  - Chocolate liquor, 1555.0040
  - Label statements, breakfast or high fat cocoa, 1555.0100
  - Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Seasoning, label statements, 1555.0060
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140
- Statements, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.0060
- Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140
  - Alternate names, 1555.0180
  - Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.0190
  - Name of each article, 1555.0280
  - Optional alkali ingredients, label statements, 1555.0200
  - Optional saccharine ingredients, 1555.0160
  - Vegetable fat other than cacao fat coating, 1555.0290
- Sweet cocoa, vegetable fat other than cacao fat coating, 1555.0300
- Vanillin**
  - Milk chocolate, 1555.0210
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0140
- Vegetable fat**
  - Sweet chocolate, 1555.0290
  - Sweet cocoa, 1555.0300
- CADMIUM**
  - Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Possession limits, 4730.3500
  - Sewers and Sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE
  - Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220
  - Water supply
    - Maximum contaminant level, 4720.0700
    - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
- CAFES AND CAFETERIAS**
  - See EATING PLACES
- CAKE DECORATIONS**
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- CALAMINE LOTION**
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- CALCIUM**
  - Bakery products, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
  - Enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280
  - Ionizing radiation
    - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
    - Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
  - Pasta, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330
  - Rice and related products, 1555.0800
  - Water supply, corrosivity characteristics, monitoring, 4720.2500
  - Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS
- CAMAZEPAM**
  - Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240
- CAMBRIDGE STATE HOSPITAL**
  - Mentally retarded persons, state aid, priorities, 9540.1500
- CAMERAS**
  - See PHOTOGRAPHS AND PHOTOGRAPHY

**CAMP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP STOVES**

Parks, use of portable camp stoves, 6100.1000  
Recreational trails, 6100.3500

**CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCING**

See ELECTIONS

**CAMPFIRE GIRLS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**CAMPFIRES**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0210

**CAMPING AND CAMPGROUNDS**

See also MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA

Cannon River

Diagrams, 6105.1700

Recreational uses, 6105.1640

Children's camps, see CHILDREN'S CAMPS

Crow River, recreation management, 6105.1060

Forest campgrounds, see FOREST CAMPGROUNDS

Harbors, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Kettle River, recreational developments, 6105.0630

Migrant labor camps, see MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS

Minnesota River, 6105.1280

Maps, 6105.1320, 6105.1360

Mississippi River, recreation management, 6105.0850

Noise, nighttime, 6100.1300

Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0050

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Outdoor recreational projects, county and state areas of responsibility, 6100.7200

Parks, 6100.1300

Fires, 6100.1000

Permits, parks, time of expiration, 6100.1300

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Recreational trails, 6100.3500

Uses, 6100.3400

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Subsidized adoption program, payments for, 9560.0083

Watercraft, use for camping, application of law, 6100.1300

Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**CAMPYLOBACTERIOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CANADA**

Boundary waters canoe area, food and beverage containers, nonburnable containers, possession, 6140.0300

Community college students, 8450.1300

Dental auxiliaries, licenses, 3100.1400

Unemployment compensation, reciprocity, 3310.2200

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, foreign country employment, 3315.0550

**CANALS**

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, construction, 3315.0830

**CANCER**

Meat inspection, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690

Surveillance system, see CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM

**CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM**

Case reports

Abstracts, submitting in abstract form, 4606.3304

Defined, 4606.3302

Electric data submission, 4606.3304

Information required, 4606.3304

Completeness of data, requirements, 4606.3305

Consent, physician consent, data releases, 4606.3306

Contracts

Quality assurance, 4606.3308

Registry and reporting systems, 4606.3308

Research, conducting, 4606.3307

Definitions, 4606.3302

Dentists

Defined, 4606.3302

Reporting requirements, 4606.3303

Ethnicity data, reporting, 4606.3304

Fees, supplying summary data, 4606.3309

Health commissioner

Development contracts, 4606.3308

Funds, notice of availability, publishing, 4606.3308

Inspections of medical records, 4606.3305

Quality assurance contracts, 4606.3308

Research proposals, evaluating, 4606.3307

State Register notice, data collection, 4606.3304

Summary data fees, setting, 4606.3309

Hospitals

Defined, 4606.3302

Reporting requirements, 4606.3303

Inspections, medical records, by health commissioner, 4606.3305

Medical clinics

Defined, 4606.3302

Reporting requirements, 4606.3303

Medical laboratories

Defined, 4606.3302

Reporting requirements, 4606.3303

Missing information, supplying, 4606.3305

Occupational data, reporting, 4606.3304

Physicians

Consent to disclose data, 4606.3306

Defined, 4606.3302

Reporting requirements, 4606.3303

Purpose of rules, 4606.3300

Race data, collecting, 4606.3304

Reporting entities

Applications, content, 4606.3308

Contracts for services, 4606.3308

Defined, 4606.3302

Designating, 4606.3303

Priority of applications, 4606.3308

Research

Contracts to conduct, 4606.3307

Criteria, 4606.3307

Information releases by researchers, 4606.3307

Scientific peer review committee, 4606.3307

Written protocol, requirements, 4606.3307

Scientific peer review committee, evaluating research proposals, 4606.3307

Scope of rules, 4606.3301

State Register, notice of data collection, 4606.3304

Summary data fees, 4606.3309

Tumor registries

Defined, 4606.3302

Reporting requirements, 4606.3303

**CANDIDATES**

See ELECTIONS

**CANDY**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Exemptions, 8130.4700

Holiday package of food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4800

Vending machines permits, 8130.2500

Sugar and related products, 1555.2410

## INDEX

## CANNED FRUIT

## Acid

## Pineapples

- Drained liquid, testing method, quality standards, 1555.5020
- Quality standards, 1555.5010

## Prune juice, optional ingredients, 1555.5170

## Apricots, 1555.4380

- Densities of packing media, brix measurement, 1555.4440

## Label statements

- Optional ingredients, 1555.4460
- Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.4470
- Substandard fill, 1555.4520
- Substandard quality, 1555.4500

## Method for testing, 1555.4490

## Optional ingredients, 1555.4390

## Optional packing media, 1555.4400

## Packing media, liquid and saccharine ingredients, 1555.4420

## Rum, optional ingredient, 1555.4530

## Standards of quality, 1555.4480

## Substandard fill, containers, 1555.4510

## Substandard quality, label statements, 1555.4500

## Water and apricot juice, defined, 1555.4410

## Blemishes

## Apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480

## Cherries, quality standards, 1555.4780

## Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900

## Peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330

## Pears, quality standards, 1555.4630

## Pineapples

- Fragments, testing method, quality standards, 1555.5020

## Quality standards, 1555.5010

## Brix measurement

## Apricots, densities of packing media, 1555.4440

## Cherries, sweet or red sour, packing media, 1555.4290

## Fruit cocktail, 1555.4870

## Peaches, densities of packing media, 1555.4290

## Pears, densities, packing media, 1555.4590

## Pineapples, 1555.4955

## Sweet or red sour cherries, densities of packing media, 1555.4290

## Broken slices

## Optional forms of units, pineapples, 1555.4940

## Pineapples, quality standards, 1555.5010

## Cherries, 1555.4690

## Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900

## Ingredients, optional, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850

## Label statements

- Optional ingredients, packing media, 1555.4760

## Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.4770

## Substandard fill, 1555.4830

## Substandard quality, 1555.4810

## Light, sweet, varieties, optional ingredients, 1555.4700

## Optional ingredients, 1555.4700

## Optional packing media, 1555.4710

## Packing media, liquid and saccharine ingredients, 1555.4730

## Pitted, see Pitted cherries under this topic

## Red sour, see Red sour cherries under this topic

## Rum, optional ingredients, 1555.4840

## Standard fill, containers, 1555.4820

## Standard of quality, 1555.4780

## Substandard quality, label statements, 1555.4810

## Sweet or red sour, densities of packing media, brix measurements, 1555.4740

## Unpitted, see Unpitted cherries under this topic

## Water and cherry juice, defined, 1555.4720

## Cherry juice, cherries, defined, 1555.4720

## Clarified juice, pineapples, 1555.4955

## Cocktail fruits, see Fruit cocktail under this topic

## CANNED FRUIT (Cont'd)

## Concentration, pineapples and clarified juice, 1555.4955

## Containers

## Fruit cocktail, 1555.4840

## Weight of units, fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900

## Corn syrup

## Optional sweetening ingredients, pineapples, 1555.4960

## Saccharine ingredients

## Apricots, packing media, 1555.4420

## Cherries, packing media, 1555.4730

## Fruit cocktail, packing media, 1555.4870

## Peaches, packing media, 1555.4280

## Pears, packing media, 1555.4580

## Dark sweet cherries, varieties, optional ingredients, 1555.4700

## Densities of packing media

## Apricots, brix measurement, 1555.4440

## Peaches, brix measurement, 1555.4290

## Pears, brix measurement, 1555.4590

## Pineapples, 1555.4955

## Labels, 1555.4990

## Sweet or red sour cherries, brix measurement, 1555.4740

## Dextrose, optional sweetening ingredients, pineapples, 1555.4960

## Diced pineapples, quality standards, 1555.5010

## Figs

## Densities of packing media, brix measurements, 1555.5250

## Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5270

## Placement, 1555.5280

## Liquid and saccharine ingredients, packing media, 1555.5240

## Optional ingredients, 1555.5210, 1555.5220

## Optional packing media, 1555.5230

## Fill

## Standard

## Cherries, containers, 1555.4820

## Containers

## Canned pineapple juice, 1555.5140

## Fruit cocktail, 1555.4920

## Pears, 1555.4660

## Crushed pineapples, 1555.5040

## Substandard

## Apricots

## Containers, 1555.4510

## Label statements, 1555.4520

## Cherries, label statements, 1555.4830

## Label statements, fruit cocktail, 1555.4930

## Peaches, label statements, 1555.4360

## Pears, label statements, 1555.4670

## Pineapple juice, label statements, 1555.5150

## Pineapples, label statements, 1555.5050

## Flavoring

## Apricots, 1555.4380

## Figs, optional ingredients, 1555.5210

## Label statements, 1555.5270

## Optional ingredients

## Packing media

## Apricots, 1555.4460

## Cherries, 1555.4760

## Labels, peaches, 1555.4310

## Pears, 1555.4610

## Peaches, 1555.4240

## Fruit cocktail, 1555.4845

## Ingredients, 1555.4850

## Label statements

## Substandard fill, 1555.4930

## Substandard quality, 1555.4910

## Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.4890

## Optional packing media, 1555.4860

## Packing media, liquid and saccharine ingredients, 1555.4870

**CANNED FRUIT (Cont'd)****Fruit cocktail (Cont'd)**

- Quality standards, 1555.4900
- Standard of fill, containers, 1555.4920

**Grapes**

- Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900
- Whole, ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850

**Halves and quarters**

- Apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480
- Peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330
- Pears, quality standards, 1555.4630

**Invert sugar syrup, optional sweetening ingredients, pineapples, 1555.4960****Juice**

- Apricots, liquid ingredients, packing media, 1555.4420
- Cherries, liquid ingredients, packing media, 1555.4730
- Liquid ingredients, fruit cocktail, packing media, 1555.4870
- Optional packing media, fruit cocktail, 1555.4860
- Pears, liquid ingredients, packing media, 1555.4580
- Pineapples, 1555.4955

**Label statements**

- Apricots, see Apricots under this topic
- Cherries, see Cherries under this topic
- Fruit cocktail, substandard quality, 1555.4910
- Optional ingredients, see Optional ingredients under this topic
- Peaches, see Peaches under this topic
- Pears, see Pears under this topic
- Pineapples, see Pineapples under this topic
- Prune juice; names, 1555.5180

**Light sweet cherries, varieties, optional ingredients, 1555.4700****Liquid ingredients**

- Cherries, packing media, 1555.4730
- Figs, packing media, 1555.5240

**Mixed pieces**

- Apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480
- Peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330
- Pears, quality standards, 1555.4630

**Mixtures, fruit ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4845****Names**

- Labels, prune juice, 1555.5180
- Pineapple juice, 1555.5080
- Pineapples, optional forms of units, 1555.4980
- Optional forms of units, names, pineapples, 1555.4980

**Optional ingredients**

- Apricots, 1555.4380, 1555.4390
- Rum, 1555.4530
- Cherries, 1555.4690, 1555.4700
- Rum, 1555.4840

**Figs, 1555.5210****Flavoring, see Flavoring under this topic****Label statements**

- Figs, 1555.5270
- Fruit cocktail, 1555.4890
- Placement

- Apricots, 1555.4470
- Cherries, 1555.4770
- Figs, 1555.5280
- Peaches, 1555.4320
- Pears, 1555.4620

**Packing media, see Packing media under this topic**

- Peaches, 1555.4240
- Rum, 1555.4370
- Pears, 1555.4540, 1555.4550
- Rum, 1555.4680

**Pineapples, see Pineapples under this topic****Prune juice, 1555.5160****Seasoning, see Seasoning under this topic****Packing media**

- Apricots, 1555.4380
- Cherries, 1555.4690

**CANNED FRUIT (Cont'd)****Packing media (Cont'd)**

- Densities, figs, brix measurement, 1555.5250
- Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900

**Optional**

- Apricots, 1555.4400
- Cherries, 1555.4260
- Figs, 1555.5230
- Fruit cocktail, 1555.4845, 1555.4860

**Label statements**

- Apricots, 1555.4460
- Cherries, 1555.4760
- Peaches, 1555.4310
- Pears, 1555.4610
- Pineapples, 1555.4990, 1555.5100

- Peaches, 1555.4240, 1555.4260
- Pears, 1555.4540, 1555.4560
- Pineapples, 1555.4950

**Syrup, pineapples, 1555.4955****Peaches, 1555.4240**

- Densities of packing media, brix measurement, 1555.4290

**Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900****Ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850****Juice, liquid ingredients, packing media, 1555.4280****Label statements**

- Optional ingredients, packing media, 1555.4310
- Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.4320
- Substandard fill, 1555.4360
- Substandard quality, 1555.4345
- Method for testing, 1555.4340
- Optional ingredients, 1555.4250
- Optional packing media, 1555.4260

**Packing media, liquid and saccharine ingredients, 1555.4280****Rum, optional ingredients, 1555.4370****Standard fill, containers, 1555.4350****Standards of quality, 1555.4330****Substandard quality, label statements, 1555.4345****Water and peach juice, defined, 1555.4270****Pears, 1555.4540**

- Densities of packing media, brix measurement, 1555.4590

**Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900****Ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850****Juice, 1555.4570****Label statements**

- Optional ingredients, 1555.4610
- Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.4620
- Substandard fill, 1555.4670
- Substandard quality, 1555.4650
- Method for testing, 1555.4640
- Optional ingredients, 1555.4550
- Optional packing media, 1555.4560

**Packing media, liquid and saccharine ingredients, 1555.4580****Rum, optional ingredients, 1555.4680****Standard of fill, containers, 1555.4660****Standards of quality, 1555.4630****Substandard quality, label statements, 1555.4650****Water and pear juice, defined, 1555.4570****Pineapple juice, 1555.4955****Label statements, substandard fill, 1555.5150****Names, 1555.5080****Quality standards, brix measurement, 1555.5110****Standard of fill, containers, 1555.5140****Sugar, 1555.5070****Sweetening ingredients, optional, 1555.5090****Testing methods, 1555.5120****Pineapples****Chunks**

- Optional forms of units, pineapples, 1555.4940
- Quality standards, 1555.5010

**Clarified juice, 1555.4955**

**CANNED FRUIT (Cont'd)****Pineapples (Cont'd)**

## Core

- Quality standards, 1555.5010
- Testing method, quality standards, 1555.5020

## Crushed

- Optional forms of units, pineapples, 1555.4940
- Quality standards, 1555.5010
- Standard of fill, 1555.5040

## Fruit cocktail, quality standards, 1555.4900

## Ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850

## Label statements

- Optional packaging media, 1555.4990
- Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.5000
- Substandard quality, 1555.5030, 1555.5130

## Optional forms of units, 1555.4940

## Names, 1555.4980

## Optional ingredients, label statements, 1555.5100

## Optional packing media, 1555.4950

## Optional sweetening ingredients, 1555.4960

## Placement, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5000

## Quality standards, 1555.5010

## Substandard fill, label statements, 1555.5050

## Testing methods, quality standards, 1555.5020

**Pitted cherries**

## Method for testing, 1555.4790

## Quality standards, 1555.4780

**Prune juice, 1555.5160**

## Labels, names, 1555.5180

## Optional acidifying ingredients, 1555.5170

**Quality standards**

## Apricots, 1555.4480

## Canned pineapple juice, brix measurement, 1555.5110

## Cherries, 1555.4780

## Fruit cocktail, 1555.4900

## Peaches, 1555.4330

## Pears, 1555.4630

## Pineapples, 1555.5010

## Pitted or unpitted cherries, 1555.4780

## Substandard quality, see Substandard quality under this topic

## Testing methods, pineapples, 1555.5020

**Quarter slices, see Halves and quarters under this topic****Red sour cherries**

## Densities of packing media, brix measurements, 1555.4740

## Varieties, optional ingredients, 1555.4700

**Rum**

## Apricots, optional ingredients, 1555.4530

## Cherries, optional ingredients, 1555.4840

## Peaches, optional ingredients, 1555.4370

## Pears, optional ingredients, 1555.4680

**Saccharine and liquid ingredients**

## Apricots, packing media, 1555.4420

## Cherries, packing media, 1555.4730

## Corn syrup, see Corn syrup under this topic

## Figs, packing media, 1555.5240

## Fruit cocktail, packing media, 1555.4870

## Peaches, packing media, 1555.4280

## Pears, packing media, 1555.4580

**Seasoning**

## Apricots, 1555.4380

## Cherries, 1555.4690

## Figs, optional ingredients, 1555.5210

## Label statements, 1555.5270

## Optional ingredients, packing media

## Apricots, 1555.4460

## Cherries, 1555.4760

## Peaches, 1555.4310

## Pears, 1555.4610

## Peaches, 1555.4240

## Pears, 1555.4540

**Sieve test for cubes, pineapples, quality standards, 1555.5020****CANNED FRUIT (Cont'd)**

## Standard fill, see Fill under this topic

## Substandard fill, see Fill under this topic

## Substandard quality

## Apricots, label statements, 1555.4500

## Cherries, label statements, 1555.4810

## Label statements

## Fruit cocktail, 1555.4910

## Pineapples, 1555.5030

## Peaches, label statements, 1555.4345

## Pears, label statements, 1555.4650

## Pineapples, label statements, 1555.5130

**Sugar**

## Optional sweetening ingredients, pineapples, 1555.4960

## Pineapple juice, 1555.5070

## Saccharine and liquid ingredients, see Saccharine and liquid ingredients under this topic

**Syrup**

## Cherries, optional packing media, 1555.4710

## Optional packing media, fruit cocktail, 1555.4860

## Packing media, pineapples, 1555.4955

## Labels, 1555.4990

**Testing methods**

## Apricots, 1555.4490

## Canned pineapple juice, 1555.5120

## Peaches, 1555.4340

## Pears, 1555.4640

## Pineapples, quality standards, 1555.5020

## Pitted cherries, 1555.4790

## Unpitted cherries, 1555.4800

**Tomatoes, see TOMATO PRODUCTS****Trimmed units**

## Pineapples, testing method, quality standards, 1555.5020

## Quality standards, 1555.5010

**Unpeeled peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330****Unpeeled pears, quality standards, 1555.4630****Unpitted cherries**

## Method for testing, 1555.4800

## Weight, quality standards, 1555.4780

**Untrimmed apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480****Untrimmed peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330****Untrimmed pears, quality standards, 1555.4630****Varieties**

## Cherries, 1555.4700

## Figs, optional ingredients, 1555.5220

## Peaches, 1555.4250

**Water, see Saccharine and liquid ingredients under this topic****Weight**

## Apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480

## Drained, pineapples

## Quality standards, 1555.5010

## Testing methods, quality standards, 1555.5020

## Peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330

## Pears, quality standards, 1555.4630

## Pitted or unpitted cherries, quality standards, 1555.4780

**White clingstone, peaches, varieties, 1555.4250****White freestone, peaches, varieties, 1555.4250****Whole apricots, quality standards, 1555.4480****Whole grapes, ingredients, fruit cocktail, 1555.4850****Whole peaches, quality standards, 1555.4330****Whole pears, quality standards, 1555.4630****Yellow freestone, peaches, varieties, 1555.4250****CANNED TOMATOES**

## See TOMATO PRODUCTS

**CANNED TUNA**

## Adjustment, comparator, 1545.2350

## Albacore

## Inclusion in class, 1545.2190

## Labeling, 1545.2440

**CANNED TUNA (Cont'd)**

**Average weight**  
 Containers, standard of fill, 1545.2450  
 Pressed cakes, 1545.2490

**Big-eyed tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190**

**Blended tuna, color determination, 1545.2300, 1545.2370**

**Bluefin tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190**

**Calculation, standard of fill, can size not listed, 1545.2460**

**Chunk style, 1545.2260**

**Class of tuna fish, fish included, 1545.2190**

**Color designation, 1545.2300, 1545.2330**

**Containers, standard of fill, 1545.2450**

**Core cutter, construction, 1545.2540**

**Dark, definition of color, 1545.2300**

**Definition, 1545.2180**

**Dimensions, press cylinders and plungers, test equipment, 1545.2530**

**Flakes, 1545.2270**

**Flavoring, 1545.2320**  
 Label description, 1545.2430

**Frame, hydraulic press, 1545.2550**

**Free flakes**  
 Percentage determination, 1545.2500  
 Proportion broken from loins, 1545.2250

**Garlic, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320**

**Gauge, hydraulic press, 1545.2550**

**Grated, 1545.2280**

**Hydraulic press, construction, 1545.2550**

**Hydrolyzed protein, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320**

**Inclusion in class of tuna fish, 1545.2190**

**Kawakawa, inclusion in class, 1545.2190**

**Labels, 1545.2380 to 1545.2440**  
 Substandard fill, 1545.2570

**Larger cans, pressed cake weight determination, 1545.2480**

**Light, definition of color, 1545.2300**

**Little tunny, inclusion in class, 1545.2190**

**Loins, optional forms of processing, 1545.2200**

**Meshes, sieving device, 1545.2560**

**Monosodium glutamate, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320**

**Munsell value, surface sample, color determination, 1545.2340**

**Northern bluefin tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190**

**Olive oil packing, 1545.2310**  
 Label, 1545.2400

**Optical comparator, color determination, 1545.2340**

**Optional forms, optional forms of processing, 1545.2200**

**Optional ingredients, labels, 1545.2440**

**Optional packing media, 1545.2310**

**Oriental tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190**

**Packing, optional media, 1545.2310**

**Particle size, determination, 1545.2510**

**Percent of free flakes, determination, 1545.2500**

**Placements of segments in can, 1545.2240**

**Plunger, specifications, 1545.2520, 1545.2530**

**Press cylinder, specifications, 1545.2520, 1545.2530**

**Pressed cake, weight determination, 1545.2470**  
 Larger cans, 1545.2480

**Proportion, free flakes broken from loins, 1545.2250**

**Salt, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320**

**Seasonings, 1545.2320**  
 Label description, 1545.2430

**Sieve, fish samples, determination of color designation, 1545.2330**

**Sieving device, construction, 1545.2560**

**Skipjack, inclusion in class, 1545.2190**

**Smoked tuna, 1545.2290**  
 Label, 1545.2420

**Solid pack, 1545.2210**  
 Containers  
 More than one pound, 1545.2230  
 One pound or less, 1545.2220

**Southern bluefin tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190**

**CANNED TUNA (Cont'd)**

**Spices, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320**

**Stainless steel, press cylinder and plunger, testing equipment, 1545.2520**

**Standard of fill**  
 Containers, 1545.2450  
 Substandard fill, label, 1545.2570

**Standard of identity, 1545.2180**

**Standards, color comparisons, 1545.2360**

**Striated muscle tissue, optional form of processing, 1545.2200**

**Substandard fill, label, 1545.2570**

**Testing equipment, specifications, 1545.2520, 1545.2530**

**Tonno, solid packed in olive oil, 1545.2410**

**Unlisted can size, calculation, standard of fill, 1545.2460**

**Vegetable broth, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320**

**Vegetable oil packing, 1545.2310**  
 Label, 1545.2400

**Water packing, 1545.2310**  
 Label, 1545.2390

**Weight, pressed cake, determination, 1545.2470**  
 Larger cans, 1545.2480

**White, definition of color, 1545.2300**

**Yellowfin tuna, inclusion in class, 1545.2190**

**CANNED VEGETABLES**

**Alcohol-insoluble solids limit, whole-kernel or cream-style corn, 1555.5580**

**Artichokes, 1555.5710**

**Ascorbic acid, mushrooms, optional ingredients, 1555.5720**

**Asparagus, 1555.5710**

**Asparagus juice**  
 Addition to vegetable ingredients, 1555.5720  
 Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.5750

**Bean sprouts, 1555.5710**

**Beets and beet greens, 1555.5710**

**Blemished units, count, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430**

**Broccoli, 1555.5710**

**Brussels sprouts, 1555.5710**

**Cabbage, 1555.5710**

**Calcium salt**  
 Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.5750  
 Potatoes, optional ingredients, 1555.5730

**Carrots, 1555.5710**

**Cauliflower, 1555.5710**

**Celery, 1555.5710**

**Citric acid**  
 Addition to vegetable ingredients, 1555.5720  
 Optional ingredients, 1555.5730

**Collards, 1555.5710**

**Color**  
 Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, names, 1555.5520  
 Quality standards, peas, 1555.5350

**Container**  
 Sizes, standard of fill, mushrooms, 1555.5660  
 Standard of fill, peas, 1555.5380  
 Water capacity, mushrooms, 1555.5670

**Corn**  
 Commercial canneries, use of screens, 1550.1920  
 Cream-style corn, see Cream-style corn under this topic  
 Evaporated corn, see Evaporated corn under this topic  
 Fritter corn, see Fritter corn under this topic  
 Sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5490  
 Descriptive labels, 1555.5510  
 Ingredients, 1555.5500  
 Label statements  
 Optional ingredients, placement, 1555.5560  
 Substandard quality, 1555.5610  
 Monosodium glutamate, 1555.5540  
 Optional seasoning ingredients labeling, 1555.5530

## INDEX

**CANNED VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

- Corn (Cont'd)
  - Sweet corn or sugar corn (Cont'd)
    - Optional starch ingredients, 1555.5550
    - Parts of name, 1555.5520
    - Quality standards, 1555.5570
  - Whole-kernel corn, see Whole-kernel corn under this topic
- Cream-style corn
  - Alcohol-insoluble solids limit, 1555.5580
  - Descriptive labels, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5510
  - Field corn, conformity with standards, 1555.5650
  - Quality standards, 1555.5570
  - Testing methods, 1555.5600
- Dandelion, 1555.5710
- Discoloration, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, quality standards, 1555.5570
- Drained weight, mushrooms, determination, 1555.5680
- Edible vegetable oil
  - Artichokes and pimentos, optional ingredients, 1555.5730
  - Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.5750
- Evaporated corn
  - Labels, sugar corn or sweet corn, 1555.5510
  - Quality standards, 1555.5570
  - Testing methods, 1555.5590
- Extraneous vegetable matter, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430
- Fibrous material, weight, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430
- Field corn, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5640
- Forms, 1555.5745
- French style, green beans, optional ingredients, labels, 1555.5410
- Fritter corn
  - Descriptive labels, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5510
  - Field corn, conformity with standards, 1555.5650
  - Ground or cream-style, substandard fill, label statements, 1555.5630
  - Quality standards, 1555.5570
  - Standards of fill, 1555.5620
  - Testing methods, 1555.5600
- Green beans, 1555.5400
  - Label statements
    - Placement, optional ingredients, 1555.5420
    - Substandard quality, 1555.5450
  - Optional ingredients, labels, 1555.5410
  - Quality standards, 1555.5430
  - Testing methods, 1555.5440
- Ground, descriptive labels, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5510
- Ground corn, quality standards, 1555.5570
- Ground field corn, conformity with standards, 1555.5650
- Husk content, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, quality standards, 1555.5570
- Kale, 1555.5710
- Kernels, ingredients, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5500
- Labels
  - Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, substandard quality, 1555.5610
  - Descriptive, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5510
  - Fritter, ground or cream-style corn, substandard fill, 1555.5630
  - Green beans, substandard quality, 1555.5450
  - Mushrooms, substandard fill, 1555.5690
  - Optional ingredients, see Optional ingredients under this topic
  - Peas, substandard quality, 1555.5370
  - Wax beans, substandard quality, 1555.5480
- Length of units, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430

**CANNED VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

- Lima beans, 1555.5710
- Mixtures, green beans, optional ingredients, labels, 1555.5410
- Monosodium glutamate
  - Optional ingredients, 1555.5730
  - Labeling, 1555.5750
- Mushrooms, 1555.5710
  - Drained weight, determination, 1555.5680
  - Label statements, substandard fill, 1555.5690
  - Standard of fill, containers, 1555.5660
  - Water capacity, containers, 1555.5670
- Mustard greens, 1555.5710
- Name, 1555.5740
  - Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5520
- Okra, 1555.5710
- Onions, 1555.5710
- Optional ingredients, 1555.5730, 1555.5750
  - Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5490
  - Green beans, 1555.5400
    - Label statements, placement, 1555.5410, 1555.5420
- Label statements
  - Field corn, 1555.5640
  - Placement, 1555.5760
    - Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5560
    - Peas, 1555.5340
    - Wax beans, 1555.5460
  - Wax beans, 1555.5455
- Labels, 1555.5750
  - Corn, 1555.5530
  - Peas, 1555.5290, 1555.5300
  - Labels, 1555.5330
- Parsnips, 1555.5710
- Peas, 1555.5710
  - Commercial canneries, use of screens, 1550.1920
  - Labels
    - Optional ingredients, placement, 1555.5340
    - Substandard fill, 1555.5390
    - Substandard quality, 1555.5370
  - Optional ingredients, 1555.5290, 1555.5300
    - Labeling, 1555.5330
  - Optional seasonings, 1555.5310
  - Quality standards, 1555.5350
  - Sealing and processing, 1555.5320
  - Standard of fill, containers, 1555.5380
  - Testing methods, quality standards, 1555.5360
- Peppers, 1555.5710
- Pimentos, 1555.5710
- Potatoes, 1555.5710
- Preparation, green beans, 1555.5400
- Quality standards
  - Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5570
  - Green beans, 1555.5430
    - Label statements, 1555.5450
  - Peas, 1555.5350
    - Testing methods
      - Green beans, 1555.5440
      - Peas, 1555.5360
    - Wax beans, 1555.5470
- Rutabagas, 1555.5710
- Salsify, 1555.5710
- Salt, optional ingredients, 1555.5730
- Seasoning
  - Corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5490, 1555.5530
  - Green beans, 1555.5400
  - Optional, 1555.5730
  - Peas, 1555.5310
- Seeds, weight, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430
- Shelled beans, 1555.5710
- Short cuts, green beans, optional ingredients, labels, 1555.5410
- Silk content, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, quality standards, 1555.5570

**CANNED VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

- Snaps**
    - Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.5750
    - Peas and shelled beans, optional ingredients, 1555.5730
  - Spices**
    - Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.5750
    - Peas, 1555.5330
  - Spinach, 1555.5710
  - Starch, ingredients, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5500, 1555.5560
  - Swiss chard, 1555.5710
  - Table**
    - Explanation, 1555.5700
    - Identity of other canned vegetables, 1555.5710
  - Testing**
    - Fritter and cream-style corn, 1555.5600
    - Green beans, 1555.5440
    - Quality standards, peas, 1555.5360
    - Whole-kernel and evaporated corn, 1555.5590
  - Tomato products, see **TOMATO PRODUCTS**
  - Truffles, 1555.5710
  - Turnips and greens, 1555.5710
  - Unstemmed units, count, quality standards, green beans, 1555.5430
  - Vacuum pack, descriptive labels, corn, sweet corn or sugar corn, 1555.5510
  - Varieties, quality standards, peas, 1555.5350
  - Vinegar, optional ingredients, 1555.5720, 1555.5730
    - Labels, 1555.5750
  - Water, addition to vegetable ingredients, 1555.5720
  - Water capacity, containers, mushrooms, 1555.5670
  - Wax beans, 1555.5455
    - Label statements
      - Optional ingredients, placement, 1555.5460
      - Standard quality, 1555.5480
    - Quality standards, 1555.5470
  - Weight**
    - Drained mushrooms, determination, 1555.5680
    - Green beans, seeds, 1555.5430
    - Peas, 1555.5350
  - Whole-kernel corn, 1555.5570
    - Alcohol-insoluble solids limit, 1555.5580
    - Descriptive labels, 1555.5510
    - Testing methods, 1555.5590
- CANNERIES**
- Commercial canneries, see **COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**
- CANNON RIVER**
- Administration of management plan, 6105.1670
  - Boat access, diagram, 6105.1700
  - Boundaries**
    - Classification as scenic river, 6105.1600
    - Land use districts, 6105.1570
  - Camp ground, diagram, 6105.1700
  - Camp sites, diagrams, 6105.1700
  - Canoes, see **CANOES**
  - Classification, wild and scenic river, 6105.1600
  - Crimes and offenses, recreation management, 6105.1630
  - Description of property, land use districts, 6105.1610, 6105.1680
  - Designation as scenic river, 6105.1550
  - Easements, acquisition, 6105.1620
  - Eminent domain, 6105.1620
  - Enforcement of rules, 6105.1660
  - Exemptions, land use management, 6105.1610
  - Funds, maintenance of recreational facilities, 6105.1650
  - Land acquisition, 6105.1620
  - Land use districts, 6105.1570, 6105.1610
    - Description of property, 6105.1680
    - Management plan, 6105.1670
    - Recreation management, 6105.1630
    - Signs, 6105.1690
  - Local enforcement of rules, 6105.1660
  - Maintenance of recreational facilities, 6105.1650

**CANNON RIVER (Cont'd)**

- Management plan, 6105.1550
  - Administration, 6105.1670
- Portages, recreational uses, 6105.1640
- Recreation**
  - Facilities, maintenance, 6105.1650
  - Management, 6105.1630
  - Use, 6105.1640
- Rest areas**
  - Diagram, 6105.1700
  - Leases, 6105.1620
  - Recreational uses, 6105.1640
  - Trash facilities, 6105.1650
- Scope of rules, scenic river, 6105.1570
- Setbacks, high water marks, 6105.1580
- Severability of act, 6105.1590
- Signs, typical signs, land use districts, 6105.1690
- State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Statutory authority, designation as wild and scenic river, 6105.1560
- Trails, design, diagram, 6105.1700
- Trash receptacles, rest areas, 6105.1650
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Zoning**
  - Camping areas, 6105.1640
  - Land use management, 6105.1610
  - Management plan, 6105.1670

**CANOES**

- Beaches, entering beach with canoes, 6100.1600
- Boundary waters canoe area, storage, 6140.0900
- Cannon River**
  - Access, diagram, 6105.1700
  - Disposal, refuse containers, 6105.1610
- Decals, display, 6110.0400
- License certificate, display, 6110.0200
- License number, display close to other insignia, 6110.0700
- Minnesota River, access, maps, 6105.1350
- Outdoor recreation projects, municipal and county responsibility, 6100.7200

**CANS**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**CANTEEN**

- Adult corrections facilities, 2910.4300
- Jails, 2910.4300
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.6300
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.4900

**CAPERS**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2640

**CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES**

- Carryovers, 8007.0300
- Deductions, losses, limitations, 8007.0300
- Income taxes**
  - Prior taxable years, decrease in tax, 8007.0300
  - Restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300
- Joint accounts, husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100
- Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Part year residents, modifications, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Partnerships, see **PARTNERSHIPS**
- S corporations, shareholders, amount included in gross income, 8097.0300

**CAPITAL GAINS DISTRIBUTIONS**

- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0210

**CAPITOL**

- See **STATE CAPITOL**
- See **STATE CAPITOL COMPLEX**



## INDEX

**CAPITOL (Cont'd)**

See STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

**CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD**

See STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

**CAR POOL**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**CAR SEATS**

Child care centers, transporting children, 9503.0150

**CAR WASHES**

Child labor, prohibited employment, 5200.0920

Plumbing, oil and flammable liquids separator, 4715.1120

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**CARAWAY**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2650

**CARBOLIC ACID**

Anthrax, disinfection of carcasses, 1705.0050

**CARBON**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Water supply, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600

**CARBON CHLOROFORM EXTRACT**

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**CARBON DIOXIDE**

Air pollution, continuous monitoring, carbon dioxide content, performance specifications, 7005.1850

**CARBON MONOXIDE**

Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

**CARCASSES**

Anthrax, disposal of carcasses, 1720.0050

Appeals, rendering plants, revocation or permits, 1720.0310

Certification, minks, disease-free, transportation permits to mink ranchers, 1720.0070

Cleaning, vehicles used as carriers

Disinfection, 1720.0320

Procedure, 1720.0330

Collecting stations

Disinfection, 1720.0180

Rendering plans, permits, 1720.0160

Unloading, 1720.0190

Danger to domestic animals, 1720.0060

Depositories

Accumulation of fluid, 1720.0260

Instruction, 1720.0270

Location, 1720.0250

Offal depositories, stomach and intestinal contents, 1720.0240

Disinfection

Collection stations, 1720.0180

Persons in charge of trucks, 1720.0120

Vehicles used as carriers, 1720.0320

Procedure, 1720.0330

Unloading, 1720.0170

Dismembering and skinning, 1720.0210

Disposal facilities, floors and walls, 1720.0220

Equipment

Rendering plants, avoidance of transfer, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230

Transportation of carcasses, trucks, 1720.0080

Insecticides, 1720.0130

Medical or scientific purposes, hauling, 1720.0100

Numbers, truck body numbers, assigned by rendering plants, 1720.0110

Offal depositories, 1720.0240

**CARCASSES (Cont'd)**

Permits, rendering plants

Collection stations, 1720.0160

Notice

Refusal to issue, 1720.0290

Revocation, 1720.0300

Revocation or refusal to issue, 1720.0280

Appeals, 1720.0310

Sanitation, 1720.0200

Trucks, 1720.0020

Persons in charge, cleaning and disinfection, 1720.0120

Pest control, rendering plants, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230

Pet food processing, see PET FOOD PROCESSING

Pits

Accumulation of fluid, 1720.0250

Instruction, 1720.0270

Location, 1720.0250

Rabies, disposal of carcasses, 1720.0050

Removal, final disposal, rendering plants, 1720.0140

Rendering, 1720.0210

Rendering plants

Assignment of truck body numbers, 1720.0110

Floors and walls, cleaning, 1720.0220

Inspections, 1720.0040

Permits

Revocation or refusal to issue, 1720.0280

Trucks, 1720.0020

Removal, final disposal, 1720.0140

Sanitation

Guidelines, 1720.0230

Permits, 1720.0200

Truck owners, compliance with rules, 1720.0030

Revocation, permits, rendering plants, notice, 1720.0300

Salmonella monitoring systems, rendering plants, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230

Sanitation guidelines, rendering plants, 1720.0230

Security measures, rendering plants, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230

Skinning and dismembering, 1720.0210

Spillage, rendering plants, reprocessing, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230

Transportation

Mink food, 1720.0090

Use for other purposes, 1720.0150

Truck body numbers, assigned by rendering plants, 1720.0110

Truck owners, rendering plants, compliance with rules, 1720.0030

Trucks

Cleaning and disinfection, 1720.0120

Disinfection after unloading, 1720.0170

Equipment for trucks, 1720.0080

Rendering plants

Inspections, 1720.0040

Permit, 1720.0020

Unloading, collection stations, 1720.0190

Vehicles for transportation, use for other purposes, 1720.0150

**CARDAMON SEED**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2670

**CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)**

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

Child care center staff, training, 9503.0035

Training and habilitation services staff, training, 9525.1620

**CARETAKERS**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0210

Wildlife exhibits, qualifications, 6135.3000

**CARIBOU LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARIBOU ROADLESS AREA**

Source material, prospecting, areas not available,  
6125.2300

**CARNIVALS**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**CARPENTERS**

Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**CARRIERS**

Cigarette taxes, free samples, 8120.1400  
Express carriers, see EXPRESS CARRIERS  
Insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
Licenses, surrender, reports, 8125.1400  
Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
Oil, see OIL  
Permits, temporary permits, 8125.1400  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, delivery of prescriptions,  
6800.3000

Railroads, see RAILROADS

Road taxes, 8125.1400

Sales and use taxes

Exports, 8130.5000

Transfer of title to goods, 8130.0200

Telpak, see TELPAK

Tobacco products taxes, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS  
TAXES

Trip permits, 8125.1400

Water supply, scope and coverage of rules, 4720.0300

**CARS**

Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Railroads, see RAILROADS

**CARVER COUNTY**

Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters,  
8800.2800

**CASE MANAGEMENT**

Community alternative care program, see COMMUNITY  
ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

Mentally ill persons, services for, see MENTALLY ILL  
PERSONS

**CASH BASIS**

Gross receipts, sales and use taxes, 8130.1800

**CASH DISCOUNTS**

Sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing  
price, 8130.1700

**CASH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CASH REGISTER TAPES**

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**CASKETS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**CASUAL LABOR**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0545

**CAT RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CATALOGS**

Business schools, see BUSINESS AND TRADE  
SCHOOLS

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5100, 8130.5600

State publications and maps, 1250.0800

**CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION**

See also GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
See also MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Adjustments, postpayment adjustments, 9505.1320

Adverse or pecuniary interest, representative applicants,  
9505.1160

**CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Alternative welfare programs, consideration, 9505.1190  
Appeal and review, termination of eligibility, 9505.1280  
Applications, 9505.1160

Payment, nursing homes, 9505.1260

Artificial insemination, nonqualifying expenses,  
9505.1370

Assignments, third-party benefits, applicants, 9505.1200

Attorneys, representative of applicant, 9505.1160

Authorization, inspection of tax returns, applicants,  
9505.1200

Automatic enrollment, providers, 9505.1330

Autopsies, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Benefits payable, 9505.1290

Billing costs, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Children and minors, ineligible age, duration of  
eligibility, 9505.1240

Civil rights, protection, 9505.1130

Collection of charges, providers, 9505.1340

Confidential or privileged information, medical records,  
protection, 9505.1130

Cosmetic surgery, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Date, deductible expenses, 9505.1220

Decedents estates, application by estate representative,  
9505.1160

Deductible provision, 9505.1210

Definitions, 9505.1150

Delegation of authority, eligibility determination,  
9505.1170

Direct billing, 9505.1340

Discrimination, 9505.1130

Dissolution of marriage, income of former spouse,  
consideration in application, 9505.1230

Documents or applications, 9505.1200

Domicile and residence, deductible expenses, residency at  
time of service, 9505.1220

Duration of eligibility, 9505.1240

Eligible applicants, 9505.1160

Determination, delegation of authority, 9505.1170

Termination, 9505.1270

Enrollments, regular providers, 9505.1330

Estates of decedents, application by estate representative,  
9505.1160

Exceptions, payable benefits, 9505.1290

Excessive charges, attempts to collect, prohibition,  
9505.1340

Explanations, Privacy Protection Law, 9505.1180

Filing applications, 9505.1160

Forgiveness of disallowed charges, 9505.1300

Formula, benefit payment, 9505.1290

Fraud, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270

Guardian and ward, applications by guardian, 9505.1160

Handbook issuance, uniform implementation, 9505.1120

Health insurance documentation, applicants, 9505.1200

Identity and identification

Beneficiary identification cards, 9505.1360

Cards, return, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270

Income documentation, applicants, 9505.1200

Information, applications, 9505.1200

Information dissemination, local welfare agencies,  
9505.1180

Informational materials provision, uniform  
implementation, 9505.1120

Inpatient psychiatric care, nonqualifying expenses,  
9505.1370

Insurance, third-party claim, 9505.1350

Invoicing procedures, 9505.1340

Location, application, 9505.1160

Missed appointments, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Nonapplicant spouses, dissolution of marriage,  
consideration of income, 9505.1230

Nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Notice, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270

Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES AND  
BOARDING CARE HOMES

## INDEX

**CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Out-of-pocket deductible expenses, 9505.1210  
 Payments, persons to whom made, 9505.1310  
 Personal representatives, estates of decedents, application by, 9505.1160  
 Persons regulated, 9505.1110  
 Postpayment adjustments, 9505.1320  
 Privacy Protection Law, explanation by local welfare agencies, 9505.1180  
 Private rooms, hospitals and nursing homes, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370  
 Processing applications, 9505.1160  
 Proof of designation, representative, application by, 9505.1160  
 Providers  
   Collecting charges, 9505.1340  
   Enrollment, 9505.1330  
   Termination, 9505.1380  
 Question answering, local welfare agencies, 9505.1180  
 Reasonable fees, nursing homes, 9505.1300  
 Reestablishment of eligibility, 9505.1270  
 Reports, providers seeking third-party payments, 9505.1340  
 Representatives, applications, 9505.1160  
 Satisfaction, deductible expense, 9505.1220  
 Scope of authority, 9505.1100  
 Selection, deductible expense, 9505.1220  
 Statutory authority, 9505.1100  
 Sterilization, reversals, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370  
 Subordination of rules, state and federal laws, 9505.1140  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, see **SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM**  
 Tax returns, authorization to inspect, applicants, 9505.1200  
 Termination  
   Eligibility, 9505.1270  
   Provider enrollment, 9505.1380  
 Third-party insurance claims, 9505.1350  
 Third-party liability, nonpayment, use of expense as deductible, 9505.1210  
 Third-party payments  
   Deductible expenses, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270  
   Seeking by provider, reports, 9505.1340  
 Transsexual surgery, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370  
 Unconscionable fee, disallowance, 9505.1300  
 Uniform implementation, 9505.1120  
 Unnecessary medical expenses, attempts to collect, prohibition, 9505.1340  
 Waiver, direct billing, 9505.1340  
 Widows or widowers, income of deceased spouse, consideration in application, 9505.1230

**CATERERS**  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**CATHETERS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CATS**  
 Fish processing establishments, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970  
 Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Kennels, see **KENNELS**  
 Meat inspection, exclusion from establishments, 1540.0630  
 Parks, restraint, 6100.1100  
 Pet food processing, see **PET FOOD PROCESSING**  
 Rabies, see **RABIES**  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, breeding, 3315.0835  
 Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200  
 Zoological gardens, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900

**CATSUP**

See **TOMATO PRODUCTS**

**CATTLE**

See also **LIVESTOCK**

Acceptance and delivery, reports by veterinarians, 1715.1020  
 Affidavits, markets, removal of female cattle, 1715.1070  
 Anaplasmosis tests  
   Importation, 1700.0800  
   Negative cattle, importation, 1700.1000  
   Quarantined cattle, awaiting test results, 1700.1100  
 Animal feedlots, see **ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, see **BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**  
 Brucellosis, see **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**  
 Certification, cattle from states not certified brucellosis-free, importation, 1700.1400  
 Consignment of livestock, markets, 1715.1080  
 Dairy herd management, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0215  
 Disinfection  
   Premises of approved markets, acceptance of reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1240  
   Separate isolation pens, markets, 1715.1000  
 Examinations  
   Infectious diseases, markets, 1715.0840  
   Veterinarians, markets, 1715.1010  
 Feeding cattle, importation, 1700.1500  
 Health certificates  
   Cattle originating from other states, market, consignments, 1715.1100  
   Consignment, 1700.0600, 1715.0850  
   Feeding cattle, importation, 1700.1500  
   Importation, 1700.1200  
   Markets, 1715.1130, 1715.1140  
   Returned to Minnesota from pasture, 1700.0550  
   Shipments of cattle, 1700.0500  
 Identification tags, markets, 1715.1060  
 Importation  
   Anaplasmosis tests, 1700.0800, 1700.1000  
   Brucellosis tests, 1700.0700  
   Cattle from states not certified brucellosis-free, 1700.1400  
   Consigned to stockyards, markets or slaughter, 1700.0200  
   Feeding cattle, 1700.1500  
   Health certificates, 1700.0600, 1700.1200  
   Permits, health certificates required, 1700.1300  
   Quarantined cattle, 1700.0400, 1700.1100  
   Returned to Minnesota from pasture, 1700.0550  
   Shipment of cattle, health certificates, 1700.0500  
 Inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**  
 Isolation pens  
   Sale for slaughter, 1715.0890  
   Separate facilities, markets, 1715.1000  
 Isolation sections, approved market, acceptance of reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1240  
 Laboratory and other equipment, markets, 1715.0830  
 Markets  
   Acceptance of reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1240  
   Annual permits, 1715.0800  
   Brucellosis reactors  
     Isolation pens, 1715.1190  
     Reports of origin, 1715.1210  
   Brucellosis suspects, isolation pens, 1715.1200  
   Brucellosis testing, 1715.1180  
   Cattle originating from other states, health certificates, consignments, 1715.1100  
   Consignment of livestock, 1715.1080  
   Examination of cattle  
     Infectious diseases, 1715.0840  
     Veterinarians, 1715.1010

**CATTLE (Cont'd)****Markets (Cont'd)**

- Health certificates, 1715.1130
  - Sale without further testing, 1715.1140
- Identification tags, 1715.1060
- Laboratory and other equipment, 1715.0830
- Pens, paving with impervious materials, 1715.0960

**Premises**

- Availability of test records, 1715.0900
- Officers for veterinarians, 1715.0950
- Sanitation, 1715.0940

**Quarantines, 1715.1230**

- Release, tests, 1715.1090
- Reports, 1715.1030

**Reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, slaughter, 1715.1150****Records**

- Calves vaccinated against brucellosis, 1715.0910
- Health certificates, 1715.0870
- Maintenance, 1715.1050
- Origin and designation, 1715.1040

**Removal, female cattle, affidavits, 1715.1070****Revocation of permits, 1715.0810****Separate isolation pens, 1715.1000****Shipping permits, removal of brucellosis suspects or reactors, 1715.1220****Slaughter cattle, identification, 1715.1160****State-federal approved markets, permits, 1715.0790****Testing**

- Importation requirements, 1715.1120
- Quarantine by veterinarians, reports, 1715.0920

**Movement, S-branded cattle and B-branded cattle, 1700.0300****Nonvaccinates, markets, brucellosis and tuberculosis tests, quarantine, 1715.1230****Originating from other states, markets**

- Health certificates, consignment, 1715.1100
- Quarantine, 1715.1230

**Pens**

- Markets, paving with impervious materials, 1715.0960

**Separate isolation pens, markets, 1715.1000****Permits**

- Annual permits, markets, 1715.0800
- Importation, health certificates required, 1700.1300
- Pens, paving with impervious materials required, 1715.0960

**Return from pasture, 1700.0550****Revocation, markets, 1715.0810****State-federal approved markets, 1715.0790****Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600****Public stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS****Quarantined cattle**

- Importation, 1700.0400, 1700.1500
  - Markets, 1715.0980
  - Without health certificates, 1700.1200
- Markets, 1715.1230
- Reports, markets, 1715.1030

**Reactors, weight, approved markets, acceptance of reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1240****Records, market records, health certificates, 1715.0870****Release by official veterinarians, acceptance and delivery, 1715.1020****Reports**

- Markets, quarantined livestock, 1715.1030
- Veterinarians, testing and quarantines at markets, 1715.0920

**Sales, consignment sales, health certificates, 1715.0850****Sanitation, market premises, 1715.0940****Skin diseases, see SCABIES****Slaughter**

- Anaplasmosis tests, importation, 1700.0800
- Brucellosis tests, importation, 1700.0700
- Cattle consigned to stockyards, markets or slaughter, 1700.0200

**CATTLE (Cont'd)****Slaughter (Cont'd)**

- Cattle imported without health certificates, 1700.1200

**Quarantined cattle, 1700.0400****S-branded cattle and B-branded cattle, 1700.0300****Slaughter cattle, see SLAUGHTER CATTLE****Stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS****Tests****Brucellosis tests**

- Importation, 1700.0700
- Markets, 1715.0860, 1715.1110
- Negative tests, 1715.1180

**Examination facilities, markets, 1715.0970****Records, availability at market premises, 1715.0900****Release of quarantine, markets, 1715.1090****Tuberculosis, testing, markets, 1715.0860****Vaccinates, markets, brucellosis tests, quarantine, 1715.1230****Veterinarians**

- Office and laboratory space, market premises, 1715.0950

**Official veterinarians, markets, 1715.0820**

- Reports, testing and quarantine at markets, 1715.0920

**CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS****Accountability of property, 2875.6220****Accounting, expenses, 2875.6140****Administrative expenses, 2875.6140****Adverse or pecuniary interest, 2875.6230****Advertisements, 2875.6240****Affiliates**

- Compensation, 2875.6140
- Liability, 2875.6170
- Prospectus, 2875.6250
- Purchase of venture cattle, 2875.6230

**Amending agreement, 2875.6260****Area of operations, prospectus, 2875.6250****Assessments, 2875.6240****Assignments, 2875.6240****Branding, 2875.6220**

- Expenses, 2875.6140

**Broker-dealers, records, suitability of investors, 2875.6240****Buying services, expenses, 2875.6140****Capitalization of sponsor, 2875.6130****Casualty insurance, maintaining, 2875.6180****Commodities futures contracts, hedging, 2875.6200****Conflict of interest, 2875.6230****Death loss, guaranty, 2875.6180****Dissolution, 2875.6260****Drugs and medicine, expenses, 2875.6140****Duration of venture, prospectus, 2875.6250****Exchanges, future exchanges, 2875.6160****Exculpatory clause, sponsors, liability, 2875.6170****Expenses and expenditures, organizing expenses, 2875.6140****Experience, management, 2875.6120****Facilities, feedlots, 2875.6210****Feed**

- Expenses, 2875.6140
- Markups, 2875.6140

**Feedlots**

- Facilities, 2875.6210
- Operations, management experience, 2875.6120

**Fees**

- Management fee, 2875.6140
- Sale of venture cattle, 2875.6230

**Fiduciary duties, 2875.6170****Financial statements and reports**

- Prospectus, 2875.6130
- Sponsors, 2875.6150

**Form of business, 2875.6110****Future exchanges, 2875.6160**

## INDEX

**CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Gross negligence, liability, 2875.6170  
 Guaranty, death loss, 2875.6180  
 Hedging, commodities futures contracts, 2875.6200  
 Impoundment account, 2875.6250  
 Income tax treatment, ruling or opinion, 2875.6250  
 Indemnification, death loss, 2875.6180  
 Indirect fees, prospectus, 2875.6140  
 Insurance, maintaining, 2875.6180  
 Interest, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Internal revenue service ruling, sponsors, 2875.6250  
 Legal expenses, 2875.6140  
 Leverage, 2875.6190  
 Lists, limited partners, 2875.6260  
 Management  
   Experience, 2875.6120  
   Fees, 2875.6140  
 Markups, feed, 2875.6140  
 Maximum subscriptions, prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Medicine, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Meetings, 2875.6260  
 Minimum investments, 2875.6240  
 Minimum purchase, participation interests, sponsors,  
   2875.6130  
 Minimum subscriptions, prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Misconduct, death loss, indemnification, 2875.6180  
 Negligence, death loss, indemnification, 2875.6180  
 Net worth  
   Sponsors, 2875.6130  
   Suitability of investors, 2875.6240  
 Notice  
   Commodities futures contracts, hedging, 2875.6200  
   Meetings, 2875.6260  
   Termination of contracts, transactions between  
     venture and sponsor, 2875.6230  
 Nutritionists, services, availability, 2875.6210  
 Organizing expenses, 2875.6140  
 Overhead expenses, 2875.6140  
 Participation interests, sponsors, minimum purchase,  
   2875.6130  
 Periodic reports, sponsors, 2875.6150  
 Plan of business, 2875.6110  
 Plan of distribution, 2875.6240  
 Profits, participation, sponsors, 2875.6140  
 Prospectus, 2875.6250  
   Adverse or pecuniary interest, 2875.6230  
   Conflict of interest, 2875.6230  
   Dealings with sponsor or affiliate, provisions,  
     2875.6140  
   Financial statements, 2875.6130  
   Future exchanges, provisions, 2875.6160  
   History of operators, sponsor, 2875.6250  
   Leverage, provision, 2875.6190  
   Maximum subscriptions, 2875.6250  
   Minimum subscriptions, 2875.6250  
   Redemption date, 2875.6250  
   Schedule, losses and profits, 2875.6250  
   Supplementary material, 2875.6240  
   Tax benefits and liabilities, disclosure, 2875.6250  
   Use of proceeds, 2875.6250  
 Records  
   Availability, 2875.6210  
   Processed cattle, 2875.6210  
   Suitability of investors, 2875.6240  
 Redemption date, prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Removal of sponsor, 2875.6260  
 Replacement of sponsor, 2875.6260  
 Reports, sponsors, 2875.6150  
 Repurchase of venture interests, 2875.6250  
 Schedule, prospectus, losses and profits, 2875.6250  
 Sponsors  
   Compensation, 2875.6140  
   Financial statements, 2875.6130  
   History of operations, disclosure, 2875.6250  
   Internal revenue service ruling, 2875.6250

**CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Sponsors (Cont'd)  
   Liability, 2875.6170  
   Management experience, 2875.6120  
   Management fee, 2875.6140  
   Purchase of venture cattle, 2875.6230  
   Records, suitability of investments, 2875.6240.  
   Reports, 2875.6150  
 Suitability of investors, 2875.6240  
 Tax deferral benefits, plan of business, 2875.6110  
 Term of venture, prospectus, 2875.6250  
 Termination of contracts, transactions between venture  
   and sponsor, notice, 2875.6230  
 Time  
   Prospectus, 2875.6250  
   Withdrawal from venture, 2875.6250  
 Transportation, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Veterinarians, services  
   Availability, 2875.6210  
   Expenses, 2875.6140  
 Voting rights, 2875.6260  
 Weighing, feed and cattle, 2875.6220  
 Willful misconduct, liability, 2875.6170  
 Withdrawal from venture, time, 2875.6250  
**CAULKING**  
 Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS  
 Residential conservation program, energy saving  
   calculation, 7635.1010  
**CAYENNE PEPPER**  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.2690  
**CEDAR LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**CEDAR RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**CEDAR STREET**  
 State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridor  
   designation, 2400.1150  
**CEDAR-DES MOINES RIVERS BASIN**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**CELERY SEED**  
 Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3240  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.2730  
**CEMENT**  
 Asphalt concrete, see ASPHALT CONCRETE  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Dental auxiliaries, registered assistants, 3100.8500  
 Marl, see MARL  
 Portland cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT  
 Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction,  
   exemptions, 8130.6800  
**CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES**  
   See also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND  
     MORTICIANS  
 Aid to families with dependent children, burial lots,  
   personal property limitations, 9500.2340  
 Aircraft transportation, 4610.1100  
 Arsenical embalming fluids, 4610.1700  
 Ashes, 4610.2000  
 Burial expenses  
   Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of  
     patient, 9515.2500  
   Subsidized adoption program, payments, 9560.0083  
 Communicable disease deaths, private funerals,  
   4610.0700  
 Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Cremation, ashes, 4610.2000  
 Death by noncommunicable disease, 4610.1200  
 Disinterment, 4610.2200  
   Bodies, transportation, 4610.1300

**CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES (Cont'd)**

Embalming fluids, 4610.1700  
 Funeral costs, 4610.2500  
 Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Local transportation, 4610.1600  
 Lots  
     Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions,  
       8150.1510  
     Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of  
       patient, 9515.2500  
 Medical assistance, assets determinations, burial plots,  
   9505.0060  
 Methods of transportation, 4610.1500  
 Noncommunicable disease death, transportation,  
   4610.1200  
 Opening sealed caskets, 4610.1900  
 Outside containers, handles, requirements, 4610.1800  
 Permits  
     Disinterment, 4610.2200  
     Reinterment, 4610.2200  
 Private funerals, communicable disease death, 4610.0700  
 Reinterment, 4610.2200  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300  
 Sealed caskets, opening, 4610.1900  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Transportation  
     Automobiles, 4610.1500  
     Disinterred bodies, 4610.1300  
     Local, 4610.1600

**CENSORSHIP**

Adult corrections facilities, mail, 2910.3100  
 Jails, mail, 2910.3100

**CENSUS**

Local government levy limitations, population  
   Determination, 8115.5300  
   Governing census, 8115.5400

**CENTERVILLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CENTRAL MOTOR POOL DIVISION**

Insurance claims, 1200.0200, 1200.0300

**CENTRAL MOTOR POOL REVOLVING FUND**

Motor vehicle accidents, payment for damages,  
 1200.0300

**CEREAL**

Maternal and child nutrition supplements, 4615.2800  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CEREBRAL PALSIED PERSONS**

Related condition, determining for benefits, 9525.0180 to  
 9525.0190

Residential facilities, 9540.2000 to 9540.2700

  State aid, 9540.2000 to 9540.2700

    Advisory board, 9540.2700

    Board, 9540.2400

    Budgets, 9540.2500

    Criteria for granting awards, 9540.2600

    Definitions, 9540.2000

    Funding, 9540.2500

    Use of funds, 9540.2500

**CERIUM**

Ionizing radiation

  Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

  Sources, registration exemption possession limits,  
 4730.3500

**CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**

  See specific index headings

**CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE FOR PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

Affirmative action, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN  
 STATE CONTRACTS

Liberal construction, 5000.3300

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED**

Solid waste management planning, see SOLID WASTE  
 MANAGEMENT PLANNING

**CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE**

County auditors, acceptance, 8110.0400

Financial information, 8110.0200

Mandatory information, 8110.0100

Signature of buyer, requirements, 8110.0400

Supplemental documents, requirements, 8110.0300

Type of property, information required, 8110.0200

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

  See ACCOUNTANTS

**CESIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources

  Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

  Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Water supply, analytical methods, 4720.1900

**CESSPOOLS**

Commercial canneries, 1550.1940

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2700, 1335.2800

Individual sewage treatment systems, prohibition,  
 7080.0080

Water well construction, see WATER WELL  
 CONSTRUCTION

**CEYLON CINNAMON**

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2480

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3280

Spices and condiments, 1555.2750

**CHAINS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

Jails, 2910.2800

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3600

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and  
 below, 5230.1040

**CHAIRS**

Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Meals, vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes,  
 8130.0800

Sales and use taxes

  Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

  Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**CHALLENGES**

Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF  
 VOTERS

**CHANCROID**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CHANGE OF NAME**

  See NAMES

**CHANNELS**

Excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Flood plains, permitted structures, 6120.5800

Marker buoys, 6110.1500

Mining operations, deactivation, request for release,  
 6130.4700

Narrow channels, vessels, 5225.6400

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of  
 vegetation, 6130.3600

**CHAPLAINS**

Maternity shelters, resident chaplains, 9545.1310

**CHARCOAL BURNERS**

Hot coals, disposal, 6100.1000

Parks, camping areas, 6100.1000

**CHARGED WATER**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

## INDEX

**CHARGES AND RATES**

See specific index headings

**CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2500

Corporations, income taxes, limitations, 8021.0100

**Income taxes**

Credits, 8021.0100

Residence determinations, 8001.0300

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, funding, 9540.2500

**Partnerships**

Credits, income taxes, 8031.0300

Income taxes, 8031.0100

Property, income taxes, credits, 8021.0100

Unit corporations, unitary business taxation, deductions, 8019.0300

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

Fund-raising dinners, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Income taxes, employer, defined, 8092.0300

Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

**Meals**

Occasional meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**Sales and use taxes**

Exemption certificates

Acceptance, 8130.3000

Form, 8130.3100

Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

Permits, requirements, 8130.2500

**CHECKS**

See also **COMMERCIAL PAPER**

**Banks and banking**

Overdrafts, officers and employees, 2675.2250

Records, 2675.2260

Real estate brokers and salespersons, deposits, trust accounts, 2805.0600

**CHEDDAR CHEESE**

See **CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**

See also **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

**American cheese**

Cold-pack cheese, 1535.2850

Cold-pack cheese food, 1535.3000

Grated American cheese food, see Grated American cheese food under this topic

Pasteurized process cheese, 1535.2270

Pasteurized process cheese food, 1535.2450

Asiago fresh cheese, 1535.1590 to 1535.1630

Defined, 1535.1590

Label statements, bleached milk and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1630

Milk used in making, 1535.1610

Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1620

Label statements, 1535.1630

Procedure for making, 1535.1600

Asiago medium cheese, 1535.1640

Asiago old cheese, 1535.1650

Blue cheese, 1535.1130 to 1535.1160

Bleached milk used in making, 1535.1150

Labels, 1535.1160

Defined, 1535.1130

Milk used in making, 1535.1150

Procedure for making, 1535.1140

Blue-mold cheese from sheeps milk, see Roquefort cheese under this topic

Brick cheese, 1535.0930 to 1535.0990

Brick cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0990

Defined, 1535.0930

Milk used in making, 1535.0950, 1535.0960

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Brick cheese (Cont'd)**

Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0970

Label statements, 1535.0980

Pasteurization, 1535.0960

Procedure for making, 1535.0940

**Butterfat**

Asiago fresh or soft cheese, 1535.1590

Asiago medium cheese, 1535.1640

Asiago old cheese, 1535.1650

Blue cheese, 1535.1130

Blue-mold cheese from sheeps milk, 1535.1240

Brick cheese, 1535.0930

Caciocavallo siciliano cheese, 1535.1430

Cheddar cheese, 1535.0020

Club cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800

Colby cheese, 1535.0410

Cold-pack cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800

Cold-pack cheese food, 1535.2930

Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.3090

Comminuted cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800

Cream cheese, 1535.0480

Cream cheese with other food, 1535.2650

Creamed cottage cheese, 1530.0500, 1535.0640

Edam cheese, 1535.1060

Emmentaler cheese, 1535.0820

Gorgonzola cheese, 1535.1170

Gouda cheese, 1535.1120

Granular cheese, 1535.0760

Grated American cheese food, 1535.3120

Gruyere cheese, 1535.0880

Hard cheeses, 1535.1730

Hard grating cheeses, 1535.2070

Limburger cheese, 1535.1270

Low-moisture mozzarella or scamorza cheese, 1535.3250

Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella or scamorza cheese, 1535.3300

Method for determination, 1535.0040, 1535.3310

Monterey or Monterey jack cheese, 1535.1300

Mozzarella cheese, 1535.3210

Muenster or munster cheese, 1535.1000

Neufchatel cheese, 1535.0540

Nuworld cheese, 1535.1210

Parmesan cheese, 1535.1480

Part-skim ricotta cheese, 1535.0750

Part-skim spiced cheeses, 1535.2060

Pasta filata cheese, 1535.1370

Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340

Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, 1535.2710

Pasteurized process cheese, 1535.2180, 1535.2190

Pasteurized process cheese food, 1535.2370

Pasteurized process cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2470

Pasteurized process cheese spread, 1535.2510

Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2310

Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330

Provolone cheese, 1535.1370

Reggiano cheese, 1535.1480

Ricotta cheese, 1535.0700

Romano cheese, 1535.1530

Roquefort cheese, 1535.1240

Samsoc cheese, 1535.3170

Scamorza cheese, 1535.3210

Semisoft cheeses, 1535.1810

Semisoft part-skim cheeses, 1535.1880

Sheeps milk blue-mold cheese, 1535.1240

Soaked curd cheese, 1535.0340

Soft ripened cheeses, 1535.1940

Spiced cheeses, 1535.2000

Stirred curd cheese, 1535.0760

## CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)

- Butterfat (Cont'd)
  - Swiss cheese, 1535.0820
  - Test, 1535.0040, 1535.3310
  - Washed curd cheese, 1535.0340
- Caciocavallo siciliano cheese, 1535.1430 to 1535.1470
  - Defined, 1535.1430
  - Labels, mold-inhibiting ingredients and bleached milk, label statements, 1535.1470
  - Milk used for making, 1535.1450
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1460
    - Label statements, 1535.1470
  - Names, type of milk used, 1535.1470
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1440
- Cheddar cheese, 1535.0020 to 1535.0050
  - Cheddar cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0330
  - Defined, 1535.0020
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0050
    - Label statements, 1535.0320
  - Pasteurization, 1535.0050
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0030
- Cheese spread
  - Pasteurized cheese spread, 1535.2600, 1535.2620
  - Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, see Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods under this topic
  - Pasteurized process cheese spread, see Pasteurized process cheese spread under this topic
- Club cheese, see Cold-pack cheese under this topic
- Colby cheese, 1535.0410 to 1535.0470
  - Colby cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0470
  - Defined, 1535.0410
  - Milk used in making, 1535.0430, 1535.0440
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0450
    - Label statements, 1535.0460
  - Pasteurization, 1535.0440
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0420
- Cold-pack cheese, 1535.2780 to 1535.2860
  - American cheese, 1535.2850
  - Defined, 1535.2780
  - Label statements, 1535.2860
  - Moisture and fat content
    - From single cheese, 1535.2790
    - From two or more cheeses, 1535.2800
  - Moisture and fat determination, 1535.2810
  - Names, 1535.2850
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.2840
    - Label statements, 1535.2860
  - Smoking, 1535.2830
  - Weight of cheeses, 1535.2820
- Cold-pack cheese food, 1535.2920 to 1535.3100
  - American cheese, 1535.3000
  - Cheese ingredients, 1535.2960
  - Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.3090, 1535.3100
  - Dairy ingredients, 1535.2970
  - Defined, 1535.2920
  - Guar gum, 1535.2990
  - Label statements, 1535.3000
  - Moisture and fat content, 1535.2930
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.2960 to 1535.2990
    - Label statements, 1535.3000
  - Smoking, 1535.2950
  - Weight of cheeses, 1535.2940
- Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables, or meats, 1535.3090, 1535.3100
- Comminuted cheese, see Cold-pack cheese under this topic
- Containers
  - Cottage cheese, transportation between plants, 1525.1350
  - Labels, see Labels under this topic
  - Reuse, 1525.0620
    - Retention of invoices, 1525.0630

## CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)

- Cook cheese, 1535.1660 to 1535.1680
  - Defined, 1535.1660
  - Optional dairy ingredients, 1535.1680
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1670
- Cottage cheese, 1530.0490, 1535.0600 to 1535.0630
  - Applicability of coliform standard, 1525.0710
  - Capping, 1525.1210
  - Creamed cottage cheese, see Creamed cottage cheese under this topic
  - Dairy ingredients, 1535.0620, 1535.0630
  - Defined, 1535.0600
  - Packaging, 1525.1190, 1525.1210
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0610
  - Transportation, 1525.1350
- Cream cheese, 1535.0480 to 1535.0530
  - Dairy ingredients used in making, 1535.0510, 1535.0520
  - Defined, 1535.0480
  - Diocetyl sodium sulfosuccinate, 1535.0500
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.0490
    - Labeling, 1535.0530
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0490
- Cream cheese with other foods, 1535.2640 to 1535.2690
  - Artificial coloring, label statements, 1535.2680
  - Defined, 1535.2640
  - Label statements, optional ingredients, 1535.2690
  - Names, 1535.2660
  - Optional water-retaining ingredients, label statements, 1535.2670
- Creamed cottage cheese, 1530.0500 to 1530.0600, 1535.0640 to 1535.0690
  - Applicability of coliform standard, 1525.0710
  - Creaming mixture, 1530.0510, 1530.0550, 1535.0650, 1535.0660
  - Definitions, 1530.0570, 1535.0680, 1535.0640
  - Diocetyl sodium sulfosuccinate, 1530.0540
  - Flavoring substances, 1530.0560
  - Ingredients, 1530.0510 to 1530.0560
  - Label statements, 1535.0690
    - Optional ingredients, 1530.0580 to 1530.0600
  - Optional ingredients, 1530.0510 to 1530.0560, 1535.0650, 1535.0660
  - Pasteurization of creaming mixture, 1530.0550
  - Process, 1530.0500
  - Stabilizing ingredients, 1530.0520, 1530.0530, 1535.0660
  - Transportation, 1525.1350
- Edam cheese, 1535.1060 to 1535.1110
  - Defined, 1535.1060
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1080, 1535.1090
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1100
    - Label statements, 1535.1110
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1090
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1070
- Emmentaler cheese, see Swiss cheese under this topic
- Fat
  - Butterfat (milk fat), see Butterfat under this topic
  - Fat other than butterfat
    - Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.3090
    - Cream cheese with other foods, 1535.2650
    - Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340
    - Pasteurized cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2620
    - Pasteurized process cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2470
    - Pasteurized process cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2610
    - Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2310
- Gammelost cheese, 1535.1710, 1535.1720



**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Gorgonzola cheese, 1535.1170 to 1535.1200  
 Bleached milk used in making, 1535.1190  
 Label statement, 1535.1200  
 Defined, 1535.1170  
 Milk used in making, 1535.1190  
 Procedure for making, 1535.1180
- Gouda cheese, 1535.1120
- Granular cheese, 1535.0760 to 1535.0810  
 Defined, 1535.0760  
 Granular cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0810  
 Milk used in making, 1535.0780  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0790  
 Label statements, 1535.0800  
 Pasteurization, 1535.0780  
 Procedure for making, 1535.0770
- Grated American cheese food, 1535.3120 to 1535.3150  
 Cheese ingredients, 1535.3130  
 Defined, 1535.3120  
 Label statements, 1535.3150  
 Optional ingredients, 1535.3130, 1535.3140
- Gruyere cheese, 1535.0880 to 1535.0920  
 Defined, 1535.0880  
 Milk used in making, 1535.0900  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0910  
 Label statements, 1535.0920  
 Procedure for making, 1535.0890
- Hard cheeses, 1535.1730 to 1535.1800  
 Defined, 1535.1730  
 Label statements, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1800  
 Milk used in making, 1535.1750, 1535.1760  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1770  
 Label statements, 1535.1800  
 Names, 1535.1780, 1535.1790  
 Pasteurization, 1535.1760  
 Procedure for making, 1535.1740
- Hard grating cheeses, 1535.2070 to 1535.2120  
 Defined, 1535.2070  
 Label statements, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2120  
 Milk used in making, 1535.2090  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2100  
 Label statements, 1535.2120  
 Names, 1535.2110, 1535.2120  
 Procedure for making, 1535.2080
- High-moisture jack cheese, 1535.1360
- Hydrogen peroxide solution and catalase preparation, milk used in making cheese, 1535.0060
- Identification of cheese, 1525.1230
- Koch kaese, see Cook cheese under this topic
- Labels**  
 Asiago fresh or soft cheese, bleached milk and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1630  
 Blue cheese, bleached milk, label statement, 1535.1160  
 Brick cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0980  
 Caciocavallo siciliano cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients and bleached milk, label statements, 1535.1470  
 Cheddar cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0320  
 Club cheese, label statements, 1535.2860  
 Colby cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0460  
 Cold-pack cheese, label statements, 1535.2860  
 Cold-pack cheese food, label statements, 1535.3000  
 Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, label statements, 1535.3090  
 Comminuted cheese, label statements, 1535.2860  
 Cottage cheese and products used in creaming cottage cheese, containers for transporting, 1525.1350

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Labels (Cont'd)**  
 Cream cheese, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.0530  
 Cream cheese with other foods, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.2690  
 Creamed cottage cheese, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.0690  
 Edam cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1110  
 Emmentaler cheese, label statements, 1535.0860  
 Gorgonzola cheese, bleached milk used in making, label statement, 1535.1200  
 Gouda cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1120  
 Granular cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0800  
 Grated American cheese food, label statements, 1535.3150  
 Gruyere cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0920  
 Hard cheeses, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1800  
 Hard grating cheeses, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2120  
 High-moisture jack cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1360  
 Low-moisture mozzarella or scamorza cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.3290  
 Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella or scamorza cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.3300  
 Monterey or Monterey jack cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1350  
 Muenster or munster cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1050  
 Neufchatel cheese, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.0590  
 Parmesan cheese, bleached milk and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1520  
 Part-skim spiced cheeses, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.2060  
 Pasta filata cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients and bleached milk, label statements, 1535.1420  
 Pasteurized blended cheese, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.2300  
 Pasteurized cheese spread, label statements, 1535.2600  
 Pasteurized cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, label statements, 1535.2620  
 Pasteurized process cheese, label statements, 1535.2280, 1535.2290  
 Pasteurized process cheese food, label statements, 1535.2450, 1535.2460  
 Pasteurized process cheese spread, label statements, 1535.2590  
 Pasteurized process cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, label statements, 1535.2610  
 Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.2310, 1535.2340  
 Pasteurized process pimento cheese, optional ingredients, label statements, 1535.2330  
 Provolone cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients and bleached milk, label statements, 1535.1420  
 Reggiano cheese, bleached milk and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1520  
 Romano cheese, bleached milk, mold-inhibiting ingredients and names, label statements, 1535.1580  
 Semisoft cheeses, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1870

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Labels (Cont'd)**

- Semisoft part-skim cheeses, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.1935
- Soaked curd cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0390
- Spiced cheeses, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.2050
- Stirred curd cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0800
- Swiss cheese, label statements, 1535.0860
- Washed curd cheese, mold-inhibiting ingredients, label statements, 1535.0390
- Limburger cheese, 1535.1270 to 1535.1290
  - Defined, 1535.1270
  - Milk used for making, 1535.1290
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1290
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1280
- Low-moisture mozzarella cheese, 1535.3250 to 1535.3300
  - Defined, 1535.3250
  - Label statements, mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.3290
  - Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3300
    - Milk used in making, 1535.3270
    - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.3280
    - Pasteurization, 1535.3270
    - Procedure for making, 1535.3260
- Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella or scamorza cheese, 1535.3300
- Milk fat, see Butterfat under this topic
- Milk solids, creamed cottage cheese, 1530.0510
- Moisture content
  - Asiago fresh or soft cheese, 1535.1590
  - Asiago medium cheese, 1535.1640
  - Asiago old cheese, 1535.1650
  - Blue cheese, 1535.1130
  - Blue-mold cheese from sheeps milk, 1535.1240
  - Brick cheese, 1535.0930
  - Caciocavallo siciliano cheese, 1535.1430
  - Cheddar cheese, 1535.0020
  - Club cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800
  - Colby cheese, 1535.0410
  - Cold-pack cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800
  - Cold-pack cheese food, 1535.2930
  - Comminuted cheese, 1535.2790, 1535.2800
  - Cook cheese, 1535.1660
  - Cottage cheese, 1535.0600
  - Cream cheese, 1535.0480
  - Cream cheese with other foods, 1535.2650
  - Creamed cottage cheese, 1535.0640
  - Edam cheese, 1535.1060
  - Emmentaler cheese, 1535.0820
  - Gammelost cheese, 1535.1710
  - Gorgonzola cheese, 1535.1170
  - Granular cheese, 1535.0760
  - Gruyere cheese, 1535.0880
  - Hard cheeses, 1535.1730
  - Hard grating cheeses, 1535.2070
  - High-moisture jack cheese, 1535.1360
  - Koch kaese, 1535.1660
  - Limburger cheese, 1535.1270
  - Low-moisture mozzarella or scamorza cheese, 1535.3250
    - Method for determination, 1535.0040, 1535.3310
  - Monterey or Monterey jack cheese, 1535.1300
  - Mozzarella cheese, 1535.3210
  - Muenster or munster cheese, 1535.1000
  - Neufchatel cheese, 1535.0540
  - Nuworld cheese, 1535.1210
  - Parmesan cheese, 1535.1480
  - Pasta filata cheese, 1535.1370
  - Pasteurized blended cheese, mixtures containing cream cheese or neufchatel cheese, 1535.2300

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Moisture content (Cont'd)**

- Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340
- Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, 1535.2710
- Pasteurized process cheese, 1535.2180, 1535.2190
- Pasteurized process cheese food, 1535.2370
- Pasteurized process cheese spread, 1535.2510
- Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2310
- Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330
- Provolone cheese, 1535.1370
- Reggiano cheese, 1535.1480
- Ricotta cheese, 1535.0700
- Romano cheese, 1535.1530
- Roquefort cheese, 1535.1240
- Samsoe cheese, 1535.3170
- Sapsago cheese, 1535.1690
- Scamorza cheese, 1535.3210
- Semisoft cheeses, 1535.1810
- Semisoft part-skim cheeses, 1535.1880
- Sheeps milk blue-mold cheese, 1535.1240
- Skim-milk cheese for manufacturing, 1535.2130
- Soaked cured cheese, 1535.0340
- Stirred curd cheese, 1535.0760
- Swiss cheese, 1535.0820
- Test, 1535.0040, 1535.3310
- Washed curd cheese, 1535.0340
- Monterey cheese, 1535.1300 to 1535.1360
  - Defined, 1535.1300
  - High-moisture jack cheese, 1535.1360
  - Milk use for making, 1535.1320, 1535.1330
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1340
    - Label statements, 1535.1350
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1330
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1310
- Monterey jack cheese, see Monterey cheese under this topic
- Mozzarella cheese, 1535.3210 to 1535.3300
  - Defined, 1535.3210
  - Low-moisture mozzarella cheese, see Low-moisture mozzarella cheese under this topic
  - Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3300
    - Milk used in making, 1535.3230
    - Part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3240
    - Pasteurization, 1535.3230
    - Procedure for making, 1535.3220
- Muenster cheese, 1535.1000 to 1535.1050, 1535.3200
  - Defined, 1535.1000
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1020, 1535.1030
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1040
    - Label statements, 1535.1050
  - Muenster cheese for manufacturing, 1535.3200
  - Pasteurization, 1535.1030
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1010
- Neufchatel cheese, 1535.0540 to 1535.0590
  - Dairy ingredients, 1535.0570, 1535.0580
  - Defined, 1535.0540
  - Diocetyl sodium sulfosuccinate, 1535.0560
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.0550
    - Labeling, 1535.0590
  - Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, see Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods under this topic
  - Procedure for making, 1535.0550
- Nuworld cheese, 1535.1210 to 1535.1230
  - Defined, 1535.1210
  - Milk used in making, 1535.1230
  - Procedure for making, 1535.1220
- Packaging, 1525.1170
  - Cottage cheese, 1525.1190, 1525.1210
- Parmesan cheese, 1535.1480 to 1535.1520
  - Defined, 1535.1480

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Parmesan cheese (Cont'd)**

- Label statements, bleached milk and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1520
- Milk used in making, 1535.1500
- Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1510
  - Label statements, 1535.1520
- Procedure for making, 1535.1490
- Part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3240
- Part-skim ricotta cheese, 1535.0750
- Part-skim scamorza cheese, 1535.3240
- Part-skim spiced cheeses, 1535.2060
- Pasta filata cheese, see Provolone cheese under this topic
- Pasteurization, 1535.3330
- Pasteurization test, 1535.0070 to 1535.0310
  - Barium boratehydroxide buffer, 1535.0080, 1535.0260
- BQC (2, 6-dibromoquinone-chloroimine solution), 1535.0140, 1535.0260
- Buffer substrates, 1535.0120
- Buffers, correct buffers for different cheeses, 1535.0290
- Butyl alcohol, 1535.0150, 1535.0260
- Calculation and evaluation of results, 1535.0240, 1535.3320
- Color-development buffer, 1535.0090
- Color-dilution buffer, 1535.0100
- Concentrations of reagents, modifications for different cheeses, 1535.0270
- Conducting test, 1535.0210
- Copper sulfate, 1535.0150
- Cottage cheese, necessary modifications, 1535.0300
- Determining amount of blue color, 1535.0220
- Deviations from optimal pH range, 1535.0280
- Dilution method for quantitative results, 1535.0230
- Gibbs reagent, 1535.0140, 1535.0260
- Hard cheese sampling, 1535.0170
- Modifications for different cheeses, 1535.0270 to 1535.0310, 1535.3320
- Phenol solutions, stock and standard solutions, 1535.0160
- Photometric determination, 1535.0250
- Precautions, 1535.0260
- Preservation of samples, 1535.0200
- Process cheese and spreads, sampling, 1535.0190
- Protein precipitants, 1535.0130
- Reagents, 1535.0070 to 1535.0150, 1535.0260
- Sampling, 1535.0170 to 1535.0200
- Soft and semisoft ripened cheese sampling, 1535.0180
- Standard borax buffer, 1535.0110
  - Table of test modifications for different kinds and ages of cheese, 1535.0310
- Pasteurized blended cheese, 1535.2300
- Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340, 1535.2350
- Pasteurized cheese spread, 1535.2600, 1535.2620
  - Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, see Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods under this topic
- Pasteurized cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2620
- Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods, 1535.2700 to 1535.2770
  - Acidifying agents, label statements, 1535.2760
  - Artificial coloring, label statements, 1535.2750
  - Defined, 1535.2700
  - Label statements, 1535.2740 to 1535.2770
  - Moisture and fat content, 1535.2710
  - Names, 1535.2730
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.2720
    - Label statements, 1535.2770

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Pasteurized process cheese, 1535.2170 to 1535.2350**

- Blended cheese, pasteurized blended cheese, 1535.2300
  - Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340, 1535.2350
- Cheeses for manufacturing, terminology used, 1535.2220
  - Defined, 1535.2170
- Determination of moisture and butterfat, 1535.2200
- Emulsifying agents, 1535.2240
- Label statements, smoking, spices, flavorings and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2280, 1535.2290
- Moisture and fat content
  - From single cheese, 1535.2180
  - From two or more cheeses, 1535.2190
- Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2260
- Names, 1535.2270, 1535.2280
- Optional ingredients, 1535.2250, 1535.2260
- Pasteurized blended cheese, 1535.2300
- Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340, 1535.2350
- Pasteurized process American cheese, 1535.2270
- Pasteurized process cheese food, see Pasteurized process cheese food under this topic
- Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330
- Smoking, 1535.2230
  - Label statements, 1535.2280, 1535.2290
- Spread, see Pasteurized process cheese spread under this topic
- Weight of cheeses used, 1535.2210
- Pasteurized process cheese food, 1535.2360 to 1535.2490
  - Cheese ingredients, 1535.2410
  - Cheeses for manufacturing, terminology used, 1535.2390
  - Dairy ingredients, 1535.2420
  - Defined, 1535.2360
  - Label statements, 1535.2450, 1535.2460
  - Moisture and fat content, 1535.2370
  - Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2440
    - Label statements, 1535.2460
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.2410 to 1535.2440
  - Smoking, 1535.2400
  - Weight of cheese ingredients, 1535.2380
- Pasteurized process cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2470 to 1535.2490
  - Defined, 1535.2470
  - Names, 1535.2480, 1535.2490
  - Pimento as only vegetable ingredient, 1535.2490
- Pasteurized process cheese spread, 1535.2500 to 1535.2610
  - Cheese ingredients, 1535.2550
  - Cheeses for manufacturing, terminology used, 1535.2530
  - Dairy ingredients, 1535.2560
  - Defined, 1535.2500
  - Emulsifying agents, 1535.2570
  - Label statements, 1535.2590
  - Optional ingredients, 1535.2550 to 1535.2580
    - Labeling, 1535.2590
  - Pasteurized cheese spread, same as pasteurized process cheese spread except no emulsifying agent, 1535.2600, 1535.2620
  - Pasteurized process cheese spread with fruits, vegetable or meats, 1535.2610
  - Smoking, 1535.2540
    - Weight of cheese ingredients, 1535.2520
- Pasteurized process cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2610
- Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2310 to 1535.2350
  - Defined, 1535.2310
  - Names, 1535.2320

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats (Cont'd)  
 Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.2340, 1535.2350  
 Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330  
 Pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330  
 Phenol pasteurization test, see Pasteurization test under this topic  
 Phosphatase test, see Pasteurization test under this topic  
 Pimento cheese, pasteurized process pimento cheese, 1535.2330  
 Provolone cheese, 1535.1370 to 1535.1420  
 Defined, 1535.1370  
 Label statements, mold-inhibiting ingredients and bleached milk, 1535.1420  
 Milk used in making, 1535.1390, 1535.1400  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1410  
 Label statements, 1535.1420  
 Names, 1535.1420  
 Pasteurization, 1535.1400  
 Procedure for making, 1535.1380  
 Reggiano cheese, see Parmesan cheese under this topic  
 Ricotta cheese, 1535.0700 to 1535.0750  
 Acidifying agents, 1535.0740  
 Defined, 1535.0700  
 Milk used in making, 1535.0720, 1535.0730  
 Part-skim Ricotta cheese, 1535.0750  
 Pasteurization, 1535.0730  
 Procedure for making, 1535.0710  
 Romano cheese, 1535.1530 to 1535.1580  
 Defined, 1535.1530  
 Label statements, bleached milk, mold-inhibiting ingredients and names, 1535.1580  
 Milk used in making, 1535.1550  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1560  
 Label statements, 1535.1580  
 Names, according to milk used, 1535.1570  
 Procedure for making, 1535.1540  
 Roquefort cheese, 1535.1240 to 1535.1260  
 Defined, 1535.1240  
 Milk used in making, 1535.1260  
 Procedure for making, 1535.1250  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Samsøe cheese, 1535.3170 to 1535.3190  
 Defined, 1535.3170  
 Milk used in making, 1535.3190  
 Procedure for making, 1535.3180  
 Sapsago cheese, 1535.1690, 1535.1700  
 Scamorza cheese, see Mozzarella cheese under this topic  
 Semisoft cheeses, 1535.1810 to 1535.1935  
 Defined, 1535.1810  
 Label statements, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1870  
 Milk used in making, 1535.1830, 1535.1840  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1850  
 Label statements, 1535.1870  
 Names, 1535.1860, 1535.1870  
 Pasteurization, 1535.1840  
 Procedure for making, 1535.1820  
 Semisoft part-skim cheeses, see Semisoft part-skim cheeses under this topic  
 Semisoft part-skim cheeses, 1535.1880 to 1535.1935  
 Defined, 1535.1880  
 Label statements, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1935  
 Milk used in making, 1535.1900, 1535.1910  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.1920  
 Label statements, 1535.1935  
 Names, 1535.1930, 1535.1935  
 Pasteurization, 1535.1910  
 Procedure for making, 1535.1890  
 Sheep's milk blue-rod cheese, see Roquefort cheese under this topic

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Skim-milk cheese for manufacturing, 1535.2130 to 1535.2160  
 Defined, 1535.2130  
 Milk used in making, 1535.2160  
 Optional dairy ingredients, 1535.2150  
 Procedure for making, 1535.2140  
 Soaked curd cheese, see Washed curd cheese under this topic  
 Soft ripened cheeses, 1535.1940 to 1535.1990  
 Defined, 1535.1940  
 Milk used in making, 1535.1960, 1535.1970  
 Names, 1535.1980, 1535.1990  
 Pasteurization, 1535.1970  
 Procedure for making, 1535.1950  
 Use of milk other than cow milk, statement used with name of cheese, 1535.1990  
 Spiced cheeses, 1535.2000 to 1535.2060  
 Defined, 1535.2000  
 Label statements, type of milk used and mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2050  
 Milk used in making, 1535.2015, 1535.2020  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.2030  
 Label statements, 1535.2050  
 Names, 1535.2040, 1535.2050  
 Part-skim spiced cheeses, 1535.2060  
 Pasteurization, 1535.2020  
 Procedure for making, 1535.2010  
 Stirred curd cheese, see Granular cheese under this topic  
 Swiss cheese, 1535.0820 to 1535.0870  
 Bleached milk, label statement, 1535.0840  
 Defined, 1535.0820  
 Milk used in making, 1535.0840  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0850  
 Label statements, 1535.0860  
 Procedure for making, 1535.0830  
 Tests, pasteurization test, see Pasteurization test under this topic  
 Washed curd cheese, 1535.0340 to 1535.0400  
 Defined, 1535.0340  
 Milk used in making, 1535.0360, 1535.0370  
 Mold-inhibiting ingredients, 1535.0380  
 Label statements, 1535.0390  
 Pasteurization, 1535.0370  
 Procedure for making, 1535.0350  
 Washed curd cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0400  
 Water content, see Moisture content under this topic  
 Whey cheese, 1535.3110
- CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400  
 Adult foster home license applicants, 9555.6125  
 Alcohol problem assessments, motor vehicle operation, see ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS  
 Case management services, eligibility, 9505.0479  
 Chemical abuse review panel, 7503.2200  
 Child care center staff, disqualifications, 9503.0030  
 Children and minors, outpatient programs, 9530.6400  
 Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES  
 Community social services recipients, see Public assistance recipients, this topic  
 Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund, see CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND  
 Detoxification centers, see DETOXIFICATION CENTERS  
 Drivers' licenses, suspension, revocation, cancellation, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED  
 Drug and alcohol testing for employees, see LABORATORIES  
 Family day care homes, prohibitions, 9502.0335  
 Family foster care applicants, personal qualities, 9545.0090

## INDEX

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- General assistance recipients, see Public assistance recipients under this topic
- Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700
- Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420
- Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700
- Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Medical assistance, see Public assistance recipients under this topic
- Medical care and treatment
  - Cost, 9515.1000 to 9515.2600
  - Malpractice insurance, 2791.0100
  - Outpatient program
    - Services, 9530.6000
    - Staffing requirements, 9530.5800
- Motor vehicle operation, alcohol problem assessments, see ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS
- Nursing home administrators, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200
- Outpatient programs
  - Administration and management, 9530.6300
  - Adolescents, 9530.6400
  - Advisory boards, 9530.5600
  - Assessment of need for treatment programs, 9530.6800, 9530.6810
  - Authority for rules, 9530.5000
  - Budgets, 9530.5600, 9530.6300
  - Confidential information, 9530.5500, 9530.6300
  - Counselors, 9530.6300
  - Definitions, 9530.5200
  - Director, 9530.5700
  - Discrimination, 9530.5300, 9530.5900
  - Evaluation of program, 9530.6200
  - Fees, 9530.5300
  - Funds, 9530.5800
  - Governing board, 9530.5600
  - Inspections, 9530.5400
  - Licenses
    - Assessment of need, 9530.6800, 9530.6810
    - Fees, 9530.5300
    - Medical services, 9530.6000
    - Personnel policies, 9530.5900
    - Physicians, 9530.6300
    - Psychiatrists, 9530.6000
    - Purpose of rules, 9530.5100
    - Records, 9530.5800, 9530.6300
    - Recreation, 9530.5800, 9530.6400
    - Registered nurses, 9530.6000, 9530.6300
    - Severability of rules, 9530.6500
    - Staff development, 9530.6100
    - Staffing requirements, 9530.5800
    - Volunteers, 9530.5800, 9530.6100
- Pardons and commutations, recovery, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Public assistance recipients
  - Appeals, 9530.6655
  - Application of rules, 9530.6600
  - Assessments
    - County responsibility, 9530.6610
    - Documentation requirements, 9530.6615
    - Methods, 9530.6615
    - Requirements, 9530.6615
  - Assessors
    - County designees, 9530.6610
    - Defined, 9530.6605
    - Qualifications, 9530.6615
    - Requirements, 9530.6610
    - Variances, 9530.6610
  - Definitions, 9530.6605
  - Effective date of rules, 9530.6660
  - Eligibility, 9500.1258
  - Extended care, placement criteria, 9530.6640

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Public assistance recipients (Cont'd)
  - Funding sources, governing, 9530.6600
  - Halfway houses, placement criteria, 9530.6645
  - Level of care determinations, 9530.6620
  - Level of chemical involvement, 9530.6620
  - Outpatient treatment, placement criteria, 9530.6625
  - Placement criteria
    - Exceptions, 9530.6650
    - Extended care, 9530.6640
    - Halfway houses, 9530.6645
    - Outpatient treatment, 9530.6625
    - Primary rehabilitation, 9530.6630
    - Primary rehabilitation in a hospital setting, 9530.6635
  - Placement information, 9530.6620
  - Primary rehabilitation, placement criteria, 9530.6630
  - Primary rehabilitation in a hospital setting, placement criteria, 9530.6635
  - Rating level of chemical involvement, 9530.6620
  - Record keeping requirements, counties, 9530.6610
  - Representative payees, appointment, 9500.1272
  - Scope of rules, 9530.6600
  - Second assessments, 9530.6655
- Public safety department, alcohol problem assessments, 7503.2000
- Pupils placed for care and treatment, education programs, requirements, 3525.2325
- Racing commission licensees, 7897.0110
- Recovery, pardons and commutations, rationale for relief, 6600.0400
- Rehabilitation programs
  - Abuse prevention plan, application information, 9530.4120
  - Academic programs, adolescent clients, 9530.4450
  - Admission policies
    - Application information, 9530.4120
    - Notice, 9530.4300
    - Requirement, 9530.4300
  - Adolescent programs, 9530.4450
  - Aftercare plans, 9530.4410, 9530.4450
  - Application of rules, 9530.4110
  - Building code compliance, 9530.4120
  - Category I
    - Admission criteria, 9530.4300
    - Chemical use assessments, 9530.4370
    - Client education, 9530.4370
    - Client records, 9530.4350
    - Client services, 9530.4370
    - Health facility licenses, requirements, 9530.4120
    - Health monitoring services, 9530.4320
    - Medical services, 9530.4330
    - Referrals to chemical dependency services, 9530.4370
    - Staffing requirements, 9530.4280
  - Category II
    - Admission criteria, 9530.4300
    - Adolescent treatment programs, 9530.4450
    - Client education, 9530.4380
    - Client records, 9530.4350
    - Client services, 9530.4380
    - Counseling services, 9530.4380
    - Health and medical services, 9530.4380
    - Health facility licenses, requirements, 9530.4120
    - Health monitoring services, 9530.4320
    - Individual treatment plans, 9530.4410
    - Medical services, 9530.4330
    - Staffing requirements, 9530.4280
    - Therapeutic recreation, 9530.4380
  - Category III
    - Admission criteria, 9530.4300
    - Adolescent treatment programs, 9530.4450
    - Client education, 9530.4390
    - Client records, 9530.4350
    - Client services, 9530.4390

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Rehabilitation programs (Cont'd)

## Category III (Cont'd)

- Counseling services, 9530.4390
- Family counseling, 9530.4390
- Health and medical services, 9530.4390
- Health facility licenses, requirements, 9530.4120
- Health monitoring services, 9530.4320
- Individual treatment plans, 9530.4410
- Living skills development, 9530.4390
- Medical services, 9530.4330
- Staffing requirements, 9530.4280
- Therapeutic recreation, 9530.4390

## Category IV

- Admission criteria, 9530.4300
- Adolescent treatment programs, 9530.4450
- Client education, 9530.4400
- Client records, 9530.4350
- Client services, 9530.4400
- Counseling requirements, 9530.4400
- Educational services, 9530.4400
- Employment services, 9530.4400
- Family counseling, 9530.4400
- Health and medical services, 9530.4400
- Health facility licenses, requirements, 9530.4120
- Health monitoring services, 9530.4320
- Individual treatment plans, 9530.4410
- Living skills development, 9530.4400
- Staffing requirements, 9530.4280
- Therapeutic recreation, 9530.4400

Chemical restraint of clients, 9530.4340

Chemical use assessments, 9530.4370

Client services, application information, 9530.4120

## Clients

- Abandoned property, procedures, 9530.4310
- Chemical restraints, 9530.4340
- Defined, 9530.4100
- Education, 9530.4370
- Fund account, maintaining, 9530.4310
- Grievance procedure, 9530.4310
- Photographs, procedures, 9530.4310
- Physical restraints, 9530.4340
- Property management, 9530.4310
- Protective procedures, recording use, 9530.4340
- Record keeping requirements, 9530.4350
- Referrals to chemical dependency services, 9530.4370
- Rights, written statement, 9530.4310
- Seclusion, 9530.4340
- Services, 9530.4370 to 9530.4400
- Tape recordings, procedures, 9530.4310
- Visitors, 9530.4310

## Counselor supervisors

- Number required, 9530.4280
- Qualifications, 9530.4270

## Counselors

- Adolescent treatment programs, 9530.4450
- Aftercare plans, 9530.4410
- Defined, 9530.4100
- Discharge summaries, 9530.4410
- Number required, 9530.4280
- Qualifications, 9530.4270

## Definitions, 9530.4100

## Discharge policies

- Application information, 9530.4120
- Requirements, 9530.4300
- Summary for clients, 9530.4410

Discrimination, policy against, 9530.4300

Drug and Alcohol Abuse Normative Evaluation System, participation, 9530.4230

Emergency physician services, requirements, 9530.4330

Evaluation reports, requirements, 9530.4230

Family counselors, qualifications, 9530.4270

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Rehabilitation programs (Cont'd)

## Fees

- Client, application information, 9530.4120
- Licensing, 9530.4120

Fire code compliance, 9530.4120

Follow-up data, requirements, 9530.4230

## Governing body

- Application information, 9530.4120
- Membership, 9530.4220
- Powers, 9530.4220

## Grievances

- Clients, procedures, 9530.4310
- Staff, 9530.4250

Health monitoring plan, 9530.4320

Health rules compliance, 9530.4120

Human services commissioner, access to records, 9530.4120

Individual treatment plans, 9530.4410, 9530.4450

Insurance coverage, application information, 9530.4120

## Licensing

- Abuse prevention plan, 9530.4120
- Admission policies, information required, 9530.4120

Application forms, 9530.4120

Building code compliance, 9530.4120

Change in terms, 9530.4120

Client fee schedule, 9530.4120

Counseling, client services, 9530.4120

Discharge policies, information required, 9530.4120

Fees, 9530.4120

Fire code compliance, 9530.4120

Governing body, list, 9530.4120

Health rules compliance, 9530.4120

Information requirements, applications, 9530.4120

Instructions from commissioner, 9530.4120

Insurance coverage, 9530.4120

Medical services compliance, 9530.4120

Negative licensing actions, 9530.4130

Program director, qualifications, 9530.4120

Program evaluation plan, 9530.4120

Relicensure, 9530.4120

Requirements, generally, 9530.4120

Safety code compliance, 9530.4120

Staff qualifications, 9530.4120

Study of applicant, compliance, 9530.4120

Medical services, requirements, 9530.4330

Negative licensing actions, 9530.4130

## Notice

Admission policies, 9530.4300

Clients' rights, 9530.4310

Personnel policies and procedures, 9530.4250

Physical restraint of clients, 9530.4340

## Policy and procedures manual

Purpose and goal statement, 9530.4210

Requirements, 9530.4200

Prescription medications, administering, 9530.4330

## Program director

Application information, 9530.4120

Number required, 9530.4280

Qualifications, 9530.4270

Reports to governing body, 9530.4220

## Program evaluation plan

Application information, 9530.4120

Contents, 9530.4230

Protective procedures plan, 9530.4340

Purpose and goal statement, 9530.4210

Reapplication, 9530.4120

Relicensure, evaluation report requirements, 9530.4230

Review by commissioner, 9530.4120

Safety code compliance, 9530.4120

## INDEX

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation programs (Cont'd)  
 Schools, adolescent clients, 9530.4450  
 Scope of rules, 9530.4110  
 Seclusion of clients, 9530.4340  
 Staff  
   Adolescent treatment, 9530.4450  
   Application information, 9530.4120  
   Continuing education requirements, 9530.4250  
   Development plan, 9530.4250  
   Grievance procedures, 9530.4250  
   Job descriptions, 9530.4250  
   Number required, 9530.4280  
   Organizational structure, 9530.4250  
   Orientation programs, 9530.4250  
   Personnel files, contents, 9530.4260  
   Personnel policies, requirements, 9530.4250  
   Qualifications, 9530.4270  
   Study of applicants, requirements, 9530.4120  
   Technicians, qualifications, 9530.4270  
   Visitors to clients, 9530.4310  
 School bus driver endorsements, effect on, 7414.0400  
 Special review, driving and chemical dependency problems, 7503.2100  
 Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES  
 Treatment programs, assessment of need, 9530.6800, 9530.6810  
 Watercraft, rentals, 6110.1100

**CHEMICALS AND CHEMISTRY**  
 Asbestos, see ASBESTOS  
 Beryllium, see BERYLLIUM  
 Brass, see BRASS  
 Bronze, see BRONZE  
 Chlorine, see CHLORINE  
 Chromium, see CHROMIUM  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, chemical treatments, 7005.2860  
 Fish processing establishments, contamination, 1545.3080  
 Hazardous chemicals  
   Emergency response commission, see EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION  
   Inventory reports, see EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION  
 Highways and roads, public utility equipment, chemical killing of vegetation, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Industrial process equipment, see INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT  
 Mercury, see MERCURY  
 Mining operations  
   Air pollution, 6130.3700  
   Barriers, 6130.1500  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, chemical pollution limitations, 7056.0040  
 Nitric acid, see NITRIC ACID  
 Pesticide chemigation, see PESTICIDES  
 Plumbing, piping materials, wastes, 4715.0610  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Sulfuric acid, see SULFURIC ACID  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Wastes, plumbing, 4715.1600  
 Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000  
 Zoological garden, release, 9900.1400

**CHEROKEE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHERRIES**  
 Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUIT

**CHERRY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHEST PROTECTORS**

Football, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**CHEST X-RAYS**

Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3900  
 Juvenile detention facilities, employees, 2930.1200

**CHESTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHEWING TOBACCO**

Tobacco products taxes, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

**CHICKENPOX**

See DISEASES

**CHICKENS**

See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE**

See ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

**CHILD BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK**

Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

**CHILD CARE CENTERS**

Abuse and neglect, reporting, 9503.0130

**Accidents**

Posted procedures, 9503.0140

Written policies, 9503.0110

Age category groupings, requirements, 9503.0040

**Applicants for licensure**

Background study, 9503.0025

Disqualifications, request for reevaluation, 9503.0030

Organizational applicants, information required, 9503.0025

Application of rules, 9503.0010

Bedding, requirements, 9503.0050

Behavior guidance policies, 9503.0055

Building ordinances, compliance, 9503.0155

Car seats, requirements in transporting, 9503.0150

Child care fund, see CHILD CARE FUND

Child care program plan, contents, 9503.0045

Child care services grants, 9565.5520

Child passenger restraint systems, requirements in transporting, 9503.0150

**Child with special needs**

Defined, 9503.0065

Individual program plan, 9503.0065

Staff requirements, 9503.0065

Children's records, contents, 9503.0125

**Clean**

Defined, 9503.0005

Requirements for center, 9503.0140

Clothing, sick care programs, 9503.0085

Conferences with parents, 9503.0095

Contagious diseases, notice to parents, 9503.0140

Contract workers, disqualification, reevaluation requests, 9503.0030

Corporal punishment, prohibitions, 9503.0055

Correction orders, 9503.0170

**Data privacy**

Children's records, 9503.0125

Staff personnel records, 9503.0120

Day programs, defined, 9503.0015

Definitions, 9503.0005

Designated areas, exclusive use, 9503.0155

Diaper changing, requirements, 9503.0140

Disinfection, sick care programs, 9503.0085

**Drop-in child care programs**

Age category grouping, 9503.0075

Defined, 9503.0015

Requirements, 9503.0075

Staff requirements, 9503.0075

Supervision requirements, 9503.0075

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Effective dates of rules, 9503.0175  
 Electrical outlets, shielding, 9503.0155  
 Emergencies  
   911, posting number, 9503.0155  
   Procedures, posting, 9503.0140  
   Written policies, 9503.0110  
 Emergency equipment, 9503.0140  
 Emotional abuse, prohibitions, 9503.0055  
 Equipment  
   Condition, requirements, 9503.0140  
   Requirements, generally, 9503.0060  
   Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Experimental research activities, parental approval, 9503.0105  
 Facilities, sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Field trips, 9503.0100  
 Fines for noncompliance, 9503.0170  
 Fire extinguishers  
   Annual servicing, 9503.0155  
   Posted instructions, 9503.0140  
 Fire inspections, 9503.0155  
 Fire prevention procedures, 9503.0110  
 First aid kits  
   Availability, 9503.0140  
   Field trips, requirements, 9503.0100  
 Food  
   Allergy information, 9503.0145  
   Meals and snacks  
     Night care programs, 9503.0070  
     Providing, 9503.0145  
     Sick care programs, preparation restrictions, 9503.0085  
   Menus, 9503.0145  
   Nutritional requirements, 9503.0145  
   Sanitation, 9503.0145  
 Furnishings  
   Night care programs, 9503.0070  
   Requirements, generally, 9503.0060  
 Hand sinks, requirements, 9503.0155  
 Hand washing, staff requirements, 9503.0140  
 Health consultant review, 9503.0140  
 Health policies, written, 9503.0140  
 Hot surfaces, shielding, 9503.0155  
 Human services commissioner  
   Correction orders, 9503.0170  
   Evaluations, requiring, 9503.0030  
   Inspections, administrative records, 9503.0115  
   Reevaluation of disqualifications, 9503.0030  
 Illness, exclusion from center, 9503.0080  
 Immunizations, requirements, 9503.0140  
 Indoor space, requirements, 9503.0155  
 Infants  
   Age designation, 9503.0050  
   Cribs, requirements, 9503.0050  
   Diets, 9503.0145  
   Equipment and furniture, cleanliness, 9503.0140  
   Equipment and materials requirements, 9503.0060  
   Health consultant reviews, 9503.0140  
   Night care programs, 9503.0070  
   Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 Injuries, written policies, 9503.0110  
 Inspections  
   Fire marshal, 9503.0155  
   Records, 9503.0115  
 Interest areas, access to children, 9503.0045  
 Licenses  
   Change in license terms, 9503.0170  
   Fines for violations, 9503.0170  
   Posting, 9503.0170  
   Requirements, who must have license, 9503.0170  
   Variances, 9503.0170  
 Linens, sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Medicines, administering, 9503.0140  
 Mentally retarded children, behavior guidance procedures, 9503.0055

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Missing children, procedures, 9503.0110  
 Nap policy, 9503.0050  
 Night care programs  
   Defined, 9503.0015  
   Requirements, 9503.0070  
 911 emergency number, posting, 9503.0155  
 Notice, contagious diseases, 9503.0140  
 Nutrition, 9503.0145  
 Outdoor activity area, requirements, 9503.0155  
 Parents, consulting with  
   Bedtime, night care programs, 9503.0070  
   Child with special needs, 9503.0065  
   Conferences, requirements, 9503.0090  
   Contagious diseases, notice, 9503.0140  
   Experimental research activities, 9503.0105  
   Field trips, written permission, 9503.0100  
   Infant diets, 9503.0145  
   Information at enrollment, 9503.0090  
   Medicine, administering, permission, 9503.0140  
   Nap and rest policy, 9503.0050  
   Pets, presence at center, 9503.0140  
   Progress reports, 9503.0090  
   Public relations activities, 9503.0105  
   Separation of child from group, 9503.0055  
   Sick care program, policies, 9503.0085  
   Sick children, 9503.0080, 9503.0140  
   Visitation by parents, 9503.0095  
 Pets, 9503.0140  
 Phone numbers, emergency, posting, 9503.0140  
 Physical examinations of children, requirements, 9503.0140  
 Postsecondary institutions, child care grants program, see STUDENT GRANTS  
 Preschoolers  
   Age designation, 9503.0040  
   Drop in programs, 9503.0075  
   Equipment and materials requirements, 9503.0060  
   Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 Public relations activities, parental approval, 9503.0105  
 Record keeping  
   Accidents, 9503.0110  
   Administrative records, 9503.0115  
   Children's records, 9503.0125  
   Emergencies, 9503.0110  
   Fire drills, 9503.0110  
   In service training by staff, 9503.0035  
   Injuries, 9503.0110  
   Kindergarten attendance, 9503.0040  
   Parent permission forms, 9503.0105  
   Personnel records, 9503.0120  
   Separation of child from group, 9503.0055  
   Staff distribution, 9503.0040  
   Tornado drills, 9503.0110  
 Registered nurses, sick care programs, staff, 9503.0085  
 Reporting requirements  
   Abuse and neglect, 9503.0130  
   Animal bites, health commissioner, 9503.0130  
   Death of child in center, 9503.0130  
   Emergency medical services to child, 9503.0130  
   Fires, 9503.0130  
   Injury to child requiring physician, 9503.0130  
   Reportable disease, health commissioner, 9503.0130  
 Resource and referral program grants, 9565.5510  
 Rest policy, 9503.0050  
 Room temperature, 9503.0155  
 School age children  
   Age designation, 9503.0040  
   Equipment and materials requirements, 9503.0060  
   Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 Screen doors and windows, requirements, 9503.0155  
 Separation of child from group, restrictions, 9503.0055  
 Sewage disposal, 9503.0155  
 Sick care programs  
   Admission policies, review, 9503.0085



## INDEX

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Sick care programs (Cont'd)  
 Chicken pox, separation of children, 9503.0085  
 Defined, 9503.0015  
 Evaluation of sick child, 9503.0085  
 Group size, 9503.0085  
 Health commissioner standards, 9503.0085  
 Physicians review, admission policies, 9503.0085  
 Separation of children with contagious conditions, 9503.0085

Sick children  
 Defined, 9503.0005  
 Exclusion from center, 9503.0080  
 Providing space, 9503.0155

Smoking, Clean Indoor Air Act compliance, 9503.0140

Staff  
 Accidents, instruction, 9503.0110  
 Age qualifications, 9503.0030  
 Aides  
 Defined, 9503.0034  
 Qualifications, 9503.0034  
 Alcohol abuse, disclosure requirements, 9503.0030  
 Arrests, disclosure requirements, 9503.0030  
 Assistant teachers  
 Education and experience, specific requirements, 9503.0033  
 Qualifications, 9503.0033  
 Background study for licensure, 9503.0025  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training, 9503.0035  
 Chemical dependency evaluations, required by commissioner, 9503.0030  
 Child care assistants, qualifications, 9503.0034  
 Controlled substance abuse, disclosure requirements, 9503.0030  
 Convictions, disclosure requirements, 9503.0030  
 Crimes committed, disclosure requirements, 9503.0030  
 Criminal history evaluations, required by commissioner, 9503.0030  
 Directors, qualifications, 9503.0031  
 Disqualification from licensure, reevaluation requests, 9503.0030  
 Distribution requirements, 9503.0040  
 Drop-in child care programs, 9503.0075  
 Drug abuse, disclosure requirements, 9503.0030  
 Emergencies, instruction, 9503.0110  
 Field trips, transportation, staff ratios, 9503.0150  
 Fire procedures, instructions, 9503.0110  
 First aid training, 9503.0035, 9503.0110  
 Food allergy information, providing, 9503.0145  
 Hand washing requirements, 9503.0140  
 Health consultant, 9503.0140  
 In service training, 9503.0035  
 Injuries, instruction, 9503.0110  
 Licensed practical nurses  
 Qualified as assistant teachers, 9503.0033  
 Qualified as teachers, 9503.0032  
 Licensure for field, 9503.0030  
 Mental health evaluations, required by commissioner, 9503.0030  
 Mental illness, disclosure requirements, 9503.0030  
 Night care programs, 9503.0070  
 Orientation training, 9503.0035  
 Parental rights terminations, disclosures, 9503.0030  
 Personnel records, contents, 9503.0120  
 Physical evaluations, required by commissioner, 9503.0030  
 Qualifications, generally, 9503.0030  
 Registered nurses  
 Qualified as assistant teachers, 9503.0033  
 Qualified as teachers, 9503.0032  
 Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Smoking restrictions, 9503.0140  
 Special needs children, 9503.0065

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Staff (Cont'd)  
 Substitute staff, qualifications, 9503.0034  
 Teachers  
 Education and experience, specific requirements, 9503.0032  
 Qualifications, 9503.0032  
 Volunteers, qualifications, 9503.0034  
 Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 State Building Code, compliance, 9503.0155  
 Storage space, child's clothing, 9503.0150  
 Swimming pools, 9503.0155  
 Telephone, availability in center, 9503.0155  
 Toddlers  
 Age designation, 9503.0040  
 Drop in programs, 9503.0075  
 Equipment and furniture, cleanliness, 9503.0140  
 Equipment and materials requirements, 9503.0060  
 Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040

Toilets  
 Cleaning, 9503.0140  
 Number, requirements, 9503.0155  
 Requirements, 9503.0140  
 Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Tornado drills, procedures, 9503.0110  
 Tornado shelters, posted procedures, 9503.0140  
 Transportation, requirements, 9503.0150  
 Unacceptable behavior, procedures, 9503.0055  
 Variances to licenses, 9503.0170  
 Violations of law, penalties, 9503.0170  
 Visitation by parents, 9503.0095  
 Volunteer workers  
 Disqualification, factors, 9503.0030  
 Qualifications, 9503.0034

Water  
 Drinking water, 9503.0145  
 Safe water supply, 9503.0145  
 Water hazards, 9503.0155

**CHILD CARE FUND**  
 Absences of child, payments during, 9565.5080  
 Administering agency  
 Defined, 9565.5010  
 Duties, 9565.5130  
 Administrative expenses  
 Basic sliding fee program allocations, using, 9565.5030  
 Defined, 9565.5010  
 AFDC child care program  
 AFDC priority groups  
 Defined, 9565.5010  
 Funding priorities, 9565.5060  
 Allocations, 9565.5060  
 Education and training programs, subsidies during, 9565.5060  
 Eligible families, 9565.5060  
 Employment and training service providers, agreements with, 9565.5060  
 Family copayment fees  
 Amount, 9565.5070  
 Defined, 9565.5010  
 Federal program reimbursements, 9565.5060  
 Payment of subsidy, 9565.5080  
 Special needs program, reimbursement, 9565.5030

Allocations  
 AFDC child care program, 9565.5060  
 Amendment of, 9565.5120  
 Basic sliding fee program, 9565.5030  
 Defined, 9565.5010  
 Notice, 9565.5020  
 Plan  
 Approval, 9565.5120  
 Content, 9565.5120  
 Submitting, yearly, 9565.5120

**CHILD CARE FUND (Cont'd)**

**Applicants**  
 Defined, 9565.5010  
 Income eligibility, documenting, 9565.5025  
 Requirements, generally, 9565.5010

**Application of rules, 9565.5000**

**Applications**  
 Forms, 9565.5130  
 Procedures, 9565.5130

**Assistance given**  
 During education or training, 9565.5025  
 During employment, 9565.5025  
 Maximum weekly, 9565.5025

**Audit exceptions, 9565.5190**

**Basic sliding fee program**  
 Allocations from fund, 9565.5030  
 Applications, 9565.5030  
 Continued eligibility, 9565.5050  
 Education or training, subsidy during, 9565.5040  
 Eligibility of families, 9565.5030  
 Employment, subsidy during, 9565.5040  
 Family copayment fees  
 Calculation, 9565.5070  
 Defined, 9565.5070  
 Job search, subsidy during, 9565.5040  
 Payment of subsidy, 9565.5080  
 Prioritizing funding, 9565.5030  
 Waiting lists, 9565.5030

**County responsibility, 9565.5110**

**Definitions, 9565.5010**

**Education and training**  
 AFDC child care subsidies during, 9565.5060  
 Basic sliding fee program subsidies during, 9565.5040  
 Child care assistance during, generally, 9565.5025  
 Maximum eligibility, 9565.5025

**Eligibility**  
 Date, 9565.5130  
 Generally, 9565.5025  
 Redeterminations, 9565.5150

**Employment**  
 AFDC child care subsidies during, 9565.5060  
 Basic sliding fee program subsidies during, 9565.5040  
 Child care assistance during, generally, 9565.5025

**Hearings, 9565.5200**

**Income**  
 Defined, 9565.5010  
 Determining, 9565.5140  
 Documenting, 9565.5025  
 Eligibility, proof, 9565.5140

**Ineligible child care, recovering funds from counties, 9565.5190**

**Informal conferences, 9565.5200**

**Intermittent assistance, county responsibility, 9565.5110**

**Noncompliance by counties, 9565.5180**

**Notice**  
 Allocations, 9565.5020  
 Availability, tax credits, 9565.5120  
 Denying applications for subsidies, 9565.5130  
 Noncompliance by counties, 9565.5180

**Payment**  
 Child care subsidies, 9565.5080  
 Counties, payments to, 9565.5170

**Providers**  
 Eligibility, 9565.5090  
 Parent's choice, 9565.5090  
 Rates, calculating, 9565.5100

**Purpose of rules, 9565.5000**

**Recipients**  
 Changes in circumstances, reporting requirements, 9565.5025  
 Defined, 9565.5010  
 Reporting responsibilities, 9565.5025  
 Residency requirement, 9565.5025

**CHILD CARE FUND (Cont'd)**

**Reporting requirements**  
 Counties, quarterly reports, 9565.5110  
 Financial, quarterly, 9565.5160  
 Program activity, quarterly, 9565.5160  
 Recipients, responsibilities, 9565.5025

**Sanctions, noncompliance by counties, 9565.5180**

**Sick child care, payment for, 9565.5080**

**State median income**  
 Defined, 9565.5010  
 Publication, State Register, 9565.5010

**Termination of subsidies, 9565.5110**

**Vendor payment procedures, 9565.5080**

**Waiting list, county responsibility, 9565.5110**

**CHILD LABOR**

**Apprenticeship programs and agreements; exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930**

**Dangerous employment, 5200.0920**  
 Prohibitions, 5200.0910

**Definition, 5200.0900**

**Exceptions to prohibition, 5200.0930**

**Exemptions**  
 Permit applications, 5200.0950  
 Special exemption permit, 5200.0940

**Hazardous substances and waste, prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920**

**High school graduates, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930**

**Intoxicating liquors, 5200.0910**

**Parental corporations, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930**

**Permits, 5200.0940 to 5200.0960**  
 Applications, 5200.0950  
 Revocation of permits, 5200.0960  
 Special exemption permits, 5200.0940

**Prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920**

**Revocation of permits, 5200.0960**

**Special exemption permit, 5200.0940**

**Tasks outside hazardous area, 5200.0930**

**CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES**

**Assessments**  
 Defined, 9560.0214  
 Disclosure of information, 9560.0226

**Child interviews, maltreatment within the family unit, 9560.0220**

**Child protection workers**  
 Defined, 9560.0214  
 Training requirements, 9560.0234

**Definitions, 9560.0214**

**Disclosure of investigations, 9560.0226**

**Emergency facilities, requirements, 9560.0232**

**Facility**  
 Defined, 9560.0214  
 Maltreatment in, screening reports, 9560.0222  
 Staff interviews, 9560.0222

**Family unit**  
 Defined, 9560.0214  
 Maltreatment within, procedures, 9560.0220

**Guardians, notice, maltreatment in a facility, 9560.0222**

**Human Services Department**  
 Infant medical neglect, consulting about, 9560.0218  
 Reports of maltreatment, submittal by local agency, 9560.0230

**Infant medical neglect**  
 Defined, 9560.0214  
 Hospital, notice of report, 9560.0218  
 Human Services Department, consulting about, 9560.0218

**Intervention, local agency, 9560.0218**

**Local agency determinations, 9560.0218**

**Medical consultations, requirements, 9560.0218**

**Reports of, response requirements, 9560.0218**

**Screening reports of, 9560.0218**

**Treatment, parents authorizing, 9560.0218**

## INDEX

**CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Interviews
  - Child interviews, 9560.0220, 9560.0222
  - Oral notice requirements, 9560.0216
  - Parent interviews, 9560.0220
  - Written notice requirements, 9560.0216
- Law enforcement agency
  - Child interviews, duties, 9560.0222
  - Defined, 9560.0214
  - Interviewing maltreated child, duties, 9560.0218
  - Notice, maltreatment not within family or facility, 9560.0224
- Legal custodians, notice, maltreatment in a facility, 9560.0222
- Local agency
  - Delivery of protective services, 9560.0228
  - Determinations
    - Maltreatment in a facility, 9560.0222
    - Maltreatment within family unit, 9560.0220
    - Time limits, 9560.0230
  - Infant medical neglect, duties, 9560.0218
  - Monitoring protective services, 9560.0228
  - Notice of maltreatment to law enforcement agency, 9560.0216
  - Staff requirements, 9560.0232
  - State licensing agencies, notice of maltreatment, 9560.0222
  - Training, child protection workers, duties, 9560.0234
- Maltreatment
  - Defined, 9560.0214
  - Reports of, see Reports of maltreatment under this topic
- Mandated reporters of maltreatment
  - Disclosure of identity, 9560.0230
  - Information provided, 9560.0226
- Multidisciplinary child protection teams
  - Disclosure of records, 9560.0230
  - Local agency participation, 9560.0232
- Notice
  - Maltreatment, law enforcement agency, 9560.0216
  - Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, notice of maltreatment in facilities, 9560.0222
  - School, interviews with maltreated child, 9560.0220
  - State licensing agencies, notice of maltreatment, 9560.0222
- Observing maltreated child, 9560.0216
- Parents, notice, maltreatment in a facility, 9560.0222
- Protective intervention
  - Maltreatment in a facility, 9560.0222
  - Maltreatment within family unit, 9560.0220
- Purpose of services, 9560.0210
- Reassessment, protective services plan, 9560.0228
- Record keeping
  - Child interviews, 9560.0220
  - Official reports, 9560.0230
  - Training, child protection workers, 9560.0234
- Removal from home, procedures, 9560.0220
- Reporters of maltreatment
  - Disclosure of identity, 9560.0230
  - Information provided, 9560.0226
- Reports of maltreatment
  - Accepting, 9560.0216
  - Assessing, 9560.0216
  - Defined, 9560.0214
  - Facility, maltreatment in a facility, screening, 9560.0222
  - Family or facility, maltreatment not within, agency duties, 9560.0224
  - Retention of records, 9560.0230
  - Screening, 9560.0216
  - Time for responding, 9560.0216
- Risk assessment tool, 9560.0220, 9560.0222
- Scope of rules, 9560.0212
- Termination of protective services, 9560.0228

**CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Twenty-four hour availability of services, 9560.0230
- Voluntary reporters of maltreatment
  - Disclosure of identity, 9560.0230
  - Information provided, 9560.0226
- Written plan for services, 9560.0228
- CHILD SUPPORT INCENTIVE AWARDS**
  - Adjustments, 9500.1817
  - Alternative award determinations, 9500.1820
  - Application of rules, 9500.1805
  - Definitions, 9500.1800
  - Distribution formula, 9500.1815
  - Purpose of rules, 9500.1805
  - Quarterly determination of amounts, 9500.1811, 9500.1812
  - Ratio determination, 9500.1810
  - Redetermination of awards, 9500.1821
- CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**
  - Adjunctive clinical services, 9545.1060
  - Administration, 9545.0930
  - Administration of drugs, 9545.0970
  - Administrator, 9545.1060
  - Admissions, 9545.0940
  - Age, child care staff, 9545.1060
  - Appeals, right to appeal, 9545.1090
  - Applications, right to apply for license, 9545.1090
  - Architectural plan, procedures for licensing, 9545.0920
  - Attics, 9545.1080
  - Audits and auditors, nonprofit corporation, 9545.0930
  - Basements, 9545.1080
  - Bathing facilities, health, 9545.0990
  - Buildings, 9545.1080
  - Centers, state capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220
  - Child care centers, see CHILD CARE CENTERS
  - Child care fund, see CHILD CARE FUND
  - Child care services grants, 9565.5520
  - Child care staff, 9545.1060
  - Cleanliness, 9545.1080
  - Clerical staff, 9545.1060
  - Clothing, 9545.0990
    - Written agreements, 9545.0930
  - Combs, separate combs, 9545.0990
  - Compensation and salaries, personnel policies, 9545.1070
  - Conferences
    - Diagnosis of treatment, 9545.0950
    - Discharge, 9545.1020
  - Confidential and privileged information
    - Case records of children, 9545.0930
    - Personnel policies, 9545.1070
  - Consent, medical care and treatment, 9545.0930
  - Continuing education, personnel policies, 9545.1070
  - Contracts, parents or legal guardian, 9545.0930
  - Cooking, child as employees, 9545.1010
  - Corporations, 9545.0930
  - Cosmetology, salons, 2642.0380
  - Costs, right to set cost of care, 9545.1090
  - Councils, self-governing councils, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950
  - Crimes and offenses, administration of drugs, 9545.0970
  - Daily diet, health, 9545.0990
  - Dangerous objects, isolation, 9545.0960
  - Definitions, 9545.0910
  - Dental care, 9545.0980, 9545.1060
  - Development of child, record, 9545.0930
  - Diagnosis, 9545.0950
  - Diet
    - Daily diet, 9545.0990
    - Isolation, 9545.0960
  - Diphtheria immunizations, 9545.0970
  - Discharge, 9545.1020
  - Discipline, 9545.1000
  - Discrimination, 9545.0930
  - Disease, sanitation, 9545.1080

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Doors, isolation, 9545.0960  
 Drinking water, sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Drugs and medicine, 9545.0970  
 Duty to provide services, 9545.1090  
 Education, 9545.1000  
 Educational requirements, institution staff, 9545.1060  
 Electrical equipment, fire prevention, 9545.1080  
 Emergencies, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Emotionally handicapped children, duty to provide services, 9545.1090  
 Employees, see Officers and employees under this topic  
 Employment, 9545.1010  
 Equipment, 9545.1080  
 Examinations, dental examinations, 9545.0980  
 Exits, fire prevention, 9545.1080  
 Expenses, mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300  
 Experience qualifications, institution staff, 9545.1060  
 Farming, children as employees, 9545.1010  
 Financial responsibility, written agreement, 9545.0930  
 Fire and fire prevention, 9545.0920, 9545.1080  
   Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
   Family foster care, 9545.0190  
   Isolation, 9545.0960  
 Fire drills, 9545.1080  
 Fire extinguishers, 9545.1080  
 Fire prevention devices, isolation, 9545.0960  
 Fires and fire prevention, 9545.0920  
 Fixtures, isolation, 9545.0960  
 Flammable liquids, fire prevention, 9545.1080  
 Formal reviews, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Funding, 9545.0920, 9545.0930  
 Gifts, written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Governing boards, nonprofit corporations, 9545.0930  
 Grandfather rights, administrator, 9545.1060  
 Grounds, 9545.1080  
 Health, 9545.0990  
 Health requirements, licenses, 9545.0920  
 Heating equipment, fire prevention, 9545.1080  
 Homes, State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500  
 Hospitalizations, 9545.0970  
 Housekeeping, children as employees, 9545.1010  
 Hygiene, 9545.0990  
 Immunizations, 9545.0970  
 Incorporation, 9545.0930  
 Indoor quiet play, 9545.1080  
 Institution staff, 9545.1060  
 Instruction of staff, medical care and treatment, 9545.0970  
 Insurance, 9545.0920  
 Intake policies, 9545.0940  
 Interviews, 9545.0930  
 Isolation, 9545.0960  
 Kitchens, sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Labels, prescription labels, 9545.0970  
 Laundry, children as employees, 9545.1010  
 Legal incorporation, 9545.0930  
 Licenses, 9545.0900  
   Fees, 9545.2000 to 9545.2040  
   Procedures, 9545.0920  
   Refusal to renew or revocation of license, 9545.1090  
   Renewal, 9545.0920  
 Lights and lighting, 9545.0990, 9545.1080  
 Location of institution, 9545.0930  
 Locked rooms, isolation, 9545.0960  
 Maintenance, child as employees, 9545.1010  
 Medical care and treatment, 9545.0970  
   Dental care, 9545.0980  
 Medical examinations, 9545.0930  
 Medical records, 9545.0970  
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, duty to provide services, 9545.1090  
 Milk supply, 9545.1080

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Monitoring, 9545.0920  
 Music therapists, 9545.1060  
 Noncombustible materials, fire prevention, 9545.1080  
 Nonprofit corporations, 9545.0930  
 Notice  
   Appeals, 9545.1090  
   Emergencies, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
   Public education, 9545.1000  
   Removal of child, written agreements, 9545.0930  
   Runaway children, 9545.1030  
 Nurseries, Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500  
 Nutritionists, 9545.1060  
 Obligations of applicant, 9545.1090  
 Officers and employees  
   Institution staff, 9545.1060  
   Personnel policies, 9545.1070  
   Qualifications, 9545.1040  
   Staff child ratio, 9545.1050  
 Orders of court, written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Organization, 9545.0930  
 Outdoor recreational space, 9545.1080  
 Payments, written agreement, 9545.0930  
 Personal articles, 9545.0990  
 Personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Physical examinations, 9545.0930, 9545.0970  
   Employee qualifications, 9545.1040  
 Physicians and surgeons, 9545.1060  
   Diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
   Specialists, 9545.0950  
   Statements, 9545.0970  
 Plans and specifications, procedures for licensing, 9545.0920  
 Play, health, 9545.0990  
 Police, notice of runaway children, 9545.1030  
 Practical nurses, 9545.0970  
 Preplacement visits, 9545.0940  
 Prescriptions, labels, 9545.0970  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, social services, 9545.0790  
 Probation period, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Procedures for licensing, 9545.0920  
 Professional competence, 9545.0920  
 Professionally trained staff, 9545.1050  
 Progress reports, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Psychiatrists, 9545.1060  
   Diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Psychologists, 9545.1060  
   Diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Punishment, 9545.1000  
 Purpose of institution, 9545.0930  
 Purpose of rules, 9545.0900  
 Qualifications, employees, 9545.1040  
 Quiet rooms, 9545.0960  
 Ratios, staff children ratios, 9545.1050  
 Records  
   Dental records, 9545.0980  
   Medical records, 9545.0970  
 Recreation, outdoor recreational space, 9545.1080  
 Recreation plan, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Recreational staff, 9545.1060  
 Recruitment, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Relief staff, 9545.1060  
 Religious education, 9545.1000  
 Removal of child, written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Renewal of license, 9545.0920  
 Repairing, children as employees, 9545.1010  
 Reports, 9545.0930  
   Progress reports, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
   Runaway children, 9545.1030  
 Resource and referral program grants, 9565.5510  
 Review, formal reviews, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Right to financial assistance, 9545.1090

## INDEX

**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Rights of applicant, 9545.1090  
 Runaway children, notice, 9545.1030  
 Sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Schools and school districts, public education, 9545.1000  
 Scope of rules, 9545.0900  
 Seclusion, 9545.0960  
 Selection, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Self governing councils, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Service personnel, 9545.1060  
 Sewers and sewage, sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Sleep, health, 9545.0990  
 Sleeping rooms, 9545.1080  
 Smallpox immunizations, 9545.0970  
 Smoke detectors, isolation, 9545.0960  
 Social studies, 9545.0940  
 Social work services, 9545.1060  
 Solicitation of funds, 9545.0950  
 Specialists, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Staff, institution staff, 9545.1060  
 Staff-child ratio, 9545.1050  
 Statements, physicians statements, 9545.0970  
 Statistical reports, 9545.0930  
 Summaries, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Teachers, 9545.1060  
 Temperature, 9545.1080  
 Termination of placement, 9545.1020  
 Thermometers, 9545.0970  
 Time, discharge, 9545.1020  
 Toilets, 9545.0990  
   Sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Toothbrushes, separate toothbrushes, 9545.0990  
 Towels, separate towels, 9545.0990  
 Training, 9545.1000  
   Personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Treatment, 9545.0950  
 Tuberculosis, employee qualifications, 9545.1040  
 Vacations, written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Ventilation, 9545.1080  
 Visiting arrangements, written agreement, 9545.0930  
 Visits  
   Doctors, 9545.0970  
   Preplacement visits, 9545.0940  
 Vocational therapists, 9545.1060  
 Volunteers, 9545.1060  
 Washcloths, separate washcloths, 9545.0990  
 Water supply, sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Work experience, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Work schedules, personnel policies, 9545.1070  
 Workshops, personnel policies, 9545.1070

**CHILDREN AND MINORS**

Abortion, notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
 Abuse of children, see ABUSE OF CHILDREN  
 Adoption, see ADOPTION  
 Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, age qualifications, 5200.0320  
 Camps, see CHILDREN'S CAMPS  
 Case management services  
   Notifying parent or guardian, 9505.0480  
   Preplacement screening, 9505.0480  
   Reporting abuse or neglect, 9505.0486  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, reaching of ineligible age, duration of eligibility, 9505.1240  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400  
 Child care center licensing, see CHILD CARE CENTERS  
 Child care fund, see CHILD CARE FUND  
 Child care grants program, see STUDENT GRANTS  
 Child care resource and referral program grants, 9565.5510

**CHILDREN AND MINORS (Cont'd)**

Child care services grants, 9565.5520  
 Child labor, see CHILD LABOR  
 Child support incentive awards, see CHILD SUPPORT INCENTIVE AWARDS  
 Child-caring institutions, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS  
 Children's homes, see CHILDREN'S HOMES  
 Community colleges, child care services, 8450.2200  
 Contractor steamfitters, 5230.0070  
 Cruelty, prevention, charitable contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Data privacy, access to private data, 1205.0500  
 Day care, see DAY CARE  
 Dependents, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Diapers, see DIAPERS  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Drop in programs, see CHILD CARE CENTERS  
 Drugs and medicine, labels, 6800.3650  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, see EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS  
 Early periodic screening, 4615.1200  
 Emotionally/behaviorally disordered children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5509  
 Employment, see YOUTH EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS  
 Family day care homes, see FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES  
 Family farm security program, parents net worth, 1560.2100  
 Family foster care, see FAMILY FOSTER CARE  
 Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back, exemption, 7620.0510  
 Gambling, age requirements, 7860.0290  
 General assistance, amount, determination, 9500.1217  
 Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE  
 Group foster homes, see GROUP FOSTER HOMES  
 Group homes, see GROUP HOMES  
 Handicapped children  
   Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
   Mentally retarded children, see Mentally retarded children under this topic  
   Services, see HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES  
 Hazardous substances, warning labels, 6800.3650  
 Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Hospital child welfare reports, 4640.1400  
 Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0100  
 Infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH  
 Inheritance taxes, dependent children, homestead, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Insurance agents, brokers and solicitors, licenses, 2795.2000  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Labeling, poisons, 6800.3650  
 Labor and employment  
   Child labor, see CHILD LABOR  
   Youth employment, see YOUTH EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS  
 Learning disabled children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5510  
 Maintenance payments, modification request, forms, 9566.0010  
 Maternal and infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

**CHILDREN AND MINORS (Cont'd)**

Maternity shelters, see MATERNITY SHELTERS

Medical assistance

- Eligibility, 9505.0040
- Parental income, 9505.0075

Medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400

Mentally handicapped children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5506, 8700.5508, 8700.5511

Mentally ill persons, relatives, financial ability to pay, 9515.2600

Mentally retarded children

- Daytime activity centers, admissions, 9525.0800
- Experimental program for home care and training, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500
- Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
- Income taxes, school tuition and transportation, 8009.3000
- State aid
  - Application process, 9540.1300
  - Applications, 9540.0400
  - Criteria for determination of award, 9540.1500
  - Eligibility, 9540.0300
  - Evaluation, 9540.1400
  - Experimental programs, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500
  - Reimbursement, 9540.0500
  - Scope of rules, 9540.0200
  - Treatment, consent, 9515.0500
- Minimum wage, proof of age, 5200.0010
- Nannies, teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3709.0190
- Newborn infants, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0580
- Night care programs, see CHILD CARE CENTERS
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, persons not to be admitted or retained, 4655.0400
- Nutrition, see MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS
- Out-of-home care, parental fees, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN
- Paternity, see PATERNITY
- Physically handicapped children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5507
- Pipefitters, see PIPEFITTERS
- Poisons, labels, 6800.3650
- Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, see PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES
- Protective services, see CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES
- Psychologists, privacy, 7200.4700
- Rehabilitation program, blind persons, see BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES
- Runaway children, child-caring institutions, notice, 9545.1030
- Sick child care programs, see CHILD CARE CENTERS
- Snowmobiles, see SNOWMOBILES
- Social services for adults
  - Pregnant women, agency contact, 9555.9300
  - Services to mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200
- Sterilization, notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900
- Supervised living facilities, child residents, health assessments, 4665.3600
- Support payments
  - Medical assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065
  - Modification requests, form, 9566.0010
- Warning labels, poisons, 6800.3650
- WIC programs, see WIC PROGRAMS
- Wildlife exhibits, caretakers, 6135.3000
- Youth employment programs, see YOUTH EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**CHILDREN'S CAMPS**

Animals, livestock and pets, 4630.4600

Bathing facilities, 4630.3200

Beaches, 4630.3900

- Toilet facilities, 4630.3400

Beds, 4630.2500

Buildings, 4630.2400

Bunk beds, 4630.2500

Camp operators duties, 4630.4700

Certificates of health, 4630.4300

Cleaning materials, storage with food, 4630.2700

Communicable diseases
 

- Performance of duties that could communicate diseases, 4630.2900
- Procedure if diseases suspected, 4630.4200

Designation of healing arts practitioners, camp operators, emergencies, 4630.4100

Designation of responsible persons, campers and employees, notification in case of illness or injury, 4630.4000

Dining rooms, separation from kitchens by partitions, 4630.2600

Dishwashing facilities, 4630.3000

Firearms, 4630.4500

Firefighting equipment, 4630.2400

First aid, qualified persons and equipment, 4630.4200

Food, 4630.2700

Food and beverage establishment rules, see EATING PLACES

Food service equipment and utensils, 4630.2800

Food service personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900

Garbage, 4630.3800

Germicides, storage with foods, 4630.2700

Guards against hazards, installation and maintenance, 4630.2300

Hand-washing facilities, 4630.3200

- Kitchen and food service personnel, 4630.2900

Hazardous weapons, 4630.4500

Health records, 4630.4400

Infirmaries, 4630.4200

Insecticides, storage with foods, 4630.2700

Kitchen personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900

Kitchens, 4630.2600, 4630.2800

Lights and lighting
 

- Food storage areas, 4630.2700
- Kitchens, 4630.2600
- Toilet facilities, 4630.3400

Liquid wastes, 4630.3600

Livestock, 4630.4600

Locations, 4630.2300

Lodging, sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Meat, 4630.2700

Milk, 4630.2700

Nonperishable food, 4630.2700

Operators, camp operators duties, 4630.4700

Outhouses, 4630.3500

Perishable food, 4630.2700

Personnel, kitchen and food service personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900

Pets, 4630.4600

Physical examinations, 4630.4300

Pit toilets, 4630.3500

Plumbing, 4630.3300
 

- Submission of plans for approval, 4630.3700

Poisonous substances, storage with foods, 4630.2700

Pools, 4630.3900

Privies, 4630.3500

Records, health records, 4630.4400

Refrigerators, 4630.2700

Refuse, 4630.3800

Sewage disposal, 4630.3500
 

- Liquid wastes other than toilet waste, 4630.3600
- Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700
- Toilet facilities at waterfront, 4630.3400

## INDEX

**CHILDREN'S CAMPS (Cont'd)**

- Shower facilities, 4630.3200
- Sites, 4630.2300
- Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500
- Storage of dishes and utensils, 4630.3000
- Swimming beaches, 4630.3900
  - Toilet facilities, 4630.3400
- Swimming pools, 4630.3900
  - Toilet facilities, 4630.3400
    - Hand-washing facilities located at or near, 4630.3200
- Transportation for sick or injured persons, 4630.4200
- Variations to rules, 4630.4750, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Ventilation
  - Kitchens, 4630.2600
  - Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500
  - Toilet facilities, 4630.3400
- Water supply, 4630.3100
  - Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700
- Waterfront
  - Swimming and other activities, 4630.3900
  - Toilet facilities, 4630.3400
- Weapons, 4630.4500

**CHILDREN'S HOMES**

- Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500
- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500

**CHILI CON CARNE**

- Meat inspection, composition, 1540.3140

**CHILL ROOMS**

- Cold storage warehouses, records, 1550.2190

**CHIMNEYS**

- Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS
- Mechanical code, see MECHANICAL CODE
- Prefabricated buildings, construction details, 1360.2900
- Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6250

**CHIP DIP**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CHIPPEWA RIVER**

- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**CHIROPRACTORS**

- Advertisements, 2500.0200 to 2500.0400
- Approved continuing education programs, 2500.1300
- Assistants, teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0405
- Attendance, continuing education, 2500.1700
- Board of examiners, 2500.0200 to 2500.2000
- Continuing education
  - Annual requirement, 2500.1200
  - Approval of other programs, 2500.1400
  - Approved programs, 2500.1300
  - Attendance, proof, 2500.1700
  - Criteria for program approval, 2500.1500
  - Deferment, 2500.2000
  - Exemptions, 2500.1200
  - Failure to comply, 2500.1800
  - False attendance reports, license revocation or suspension, 2500.1700
  - Fees, seminar approval and registration, 2500.1150
  - Hours, 2500.1200
  - Proof of attendance, 2500.1700
  - Remedies for noncompliance, 2500.1800
  - Unapproved programs, 2500.1600
  - Waiver, 2500.2000
- Deferment, continuing education, 2500.2000
- Definitions, 2500.0100
- Education, see Continuing education under this topic
- Emergency answering exchange, 2500.0300
- Examiners, board of, 2500.0200 to 2500.2000
- Exemptions, continuing education, 2500.1200

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

- False advertisements, 2500.0400
  - False or assumed names, 2500.0200
  - False reports, continuing education, license revocation or suspension, 2500.1700
  - Fees
    - Certificate of good standing, 2500.1150
    - Continuing education seminar approval and registration, 2500.1150
    - Copies, orders or stipulations, 2500.1150
    - Duplicates, 2500.1150
    - Independent medical examination, 2500.1150
    - License application, 2500.1000
    - License renewal, 2500.1100
    - Licensing examination regrade fee, 2500.1150
    - Licensure verification, 2500.1150
    - Peer review fee, 2500.1150
  - Fraud, advertising, 2500.0400
  - Licenses, 2500.1000 to 2500.2000
    - Application fee, 2500.1000
    - Late fee, penalty, 2500.1100
    - Penalties, late fees, 2500.1100
    - Reinstatement, 2500.1900
    - Renewal, 2500.1100
    - Suspension or revocation
      - False attendance reports, continuing education, 2500.1700
      - Reinstatement, 2500.1900
  - Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0245
  - Names, 2500.0200
  - Notice, license renewal, 2500.1100
  - Reinstatement of license, 2500.1900
  - Renewal fees, licenses, 2500.1100
  - Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300
  - Solicitation, 2500.0200
  - Standards, advertising, 2500.0200
  - Waiver, continuing education, 2500.2000
  - Workers' compensation health care services, fees, 5221.2900
- CHISAGO COUNTY**
- Saint Croix riverway, rural district, 6105.0360
- CHLAMYDIA TRACHOMATIS**
- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- CHLORAL BETAINE**
- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240
- CHLORAL HYDRATE**
- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240
- CHLORDIAZEPOXIDE**
- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240
- CHLORHEXADOL**
- Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230
- CHLORIDES**
- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220
- CHLORINATED HYDROCARBONS**
- Water supply, maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0800
- CHLORINE**
- Beverages, equipment, storage or transportation, 1550.1850
  - Ionizing radiation
    - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
    - Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
  - Meat inspection, water supply, 1540.0570
  - Plumbing, disinfection of potable water system, 4715.2250
  - Swimming pools, see SWIMMING POOLS
  - Water conditioning contractors and installers, disinfection of equipment, 4715.5500
  - Water haulers, records, 4720.4600

**CHLORINE (Cont'd)**

Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**CHLOROPHENOXY**

Water supply, maximum contaminant level, 4720.0800

**CHLORPHENTERMINE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**CHOCOLATE**

See CACAO PRODUCTS

**CHOCOLATE LIQUOR**

See CACAO PRODUCTS

**CHOLERA**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CHOPPED HAM**

Meat inspection, 1540.4420 to 1540.4440

**CHOSSES IN ACTION**

Inheritance taxes, nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

**CHRISTMAS TREES**

Advertising, grading, 1560.0400

Certificates and certification, grading, 1560.0400, 1560.1200

Color code, size, 1560.0900

Defects, tolerances, 1560.1000

Definitions, 1560.0100, 1560.0500 to 1560.0700

**Fees**

Inspection and grading, 1560.1300

Review, 1560.1400

Fire code restrictions, 7510.3180

Illustrations, 1560.1600

**Inspection**

Fees, 1560.1300

Procedures, 1560.1200

Measurements, 1560.0900

Metric conversion table, 1560.1100

Off length handle, tolerances, 1560.1000

Off size tolerances, 1560.1000

Offering for sale, grading, 1560.0400

Official state standards, 1560.0200

Payment, inspection fees, 1560.1500

Sales, grading, 1560.0400

Size, 1560.0900

Tolerances, 1560.1000

Standards, 1560.0100 to 1560.1600

Tolerances, 1560.1000

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.0815

Variations, 1560.1000

Voluntary grading, 1560.0400

**CHROMIUM**

Hazardous waste, 7045.0120

**Ionizing radiation**

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**Water pollution**

Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

Standards, 7050.0220

**Water supply**

Maximum contaminant level, 4720.0700

Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS**

See also HOSPITALS

Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.1800

Administration departments, 4645.1700

Assembly rooms, 4645.2100

Barber shops, 4645.2100

Basal metabolism, diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4640.6300

**CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Bathing facilities, 4645.2100

Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300

Beauty parlors, 4645.2100

Beds, adjustable height beds, 4645.2300

Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.6100

Corridors, allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300

Dayrooms, 4640.6400

Dental facilities, 4645.2000

Dental service, 4640.6200

Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4640.6300, 4645.1800

Dining rooms, 4640.6400

Patients, 4645.2100

Doctors offices, 4645.2000

Electrocardiographs, 4640.6300

Emergency operating rooms, 4645.2000

Eye, ear, nose and throat rooms, 4645.2000

Hand-washing facilities, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300

Kitchens, 4645.2200

Laboratory facilities, 4640.6300

Lavatories, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300

Location, 4645.1700

Medical staff, 4640.6100

Nurses, 4640.6100

Departments, 4645.2100

Offices, 4645.2000

Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Patients rooms, 4645.2100

Physical therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Quiet rooms, 4645.2100

Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.6400

Service departments, 4645.2200

Sites, 4645.1700

Solariums, 4640.6400

Special service rooms, 4645.2000

Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Staff, 4640.6100

Storage facilities, 4645.2200

Treatment rooms, 4645.2000

Tuberculosis hospitals, see TUBERCULOSIS

**HOSPITALS**

Waiting rooms, 4645.2000

Walls, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300

Wheelchair space allowances, 4645.2300

X-ray facilities, 4640.6300

**CHUNK BREAKER**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**CHURCH OF CHRIST SCIENTIST NURSING HOMES**

Nursing home administrators, waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700

**CHURCHES**

See also RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES

Christmas trees, fire code restrictions, 7510.3180

Counties, state aid highways, connecting routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700

Eating places, see EATING PLACES

Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Outdoor advertising, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200

Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100

Sales and use taxes, furniture, exemptions, 8130.6200

State capitol zoning and planning

Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exclusions, 3315.0530

**CIGARETTE TAXES**

See also TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES



## INDEX

**CIGARETTE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Acknowledgments, distributors license, application, 8120.1500

Applications

- Distributors license, 8120.1500
- License, surety bond, 8120.1700
- Exchange of stamps, 8120.1200
- Replacement of stamps, 8120.1000
- Damaged packages, 8120.1100

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), distributors license, 8120.1700

Cancellation of stamps, 8120.0900

Carriers, reports, 8120.2700

Certificates, destroyed stamps, 8120.1000

Complaints, examinations, 8120.2600

Consumers, 8120.3000 to 8120.3200

- Examination of records, 8120.3200

Contempt, examinations, 8120.2600

Credentials, tax examiners, 8120.2500

Credit, returned stamps, 8120.1100

Dealers, records, 8120.1900

Defacement of stamps, return of packages to manufacturer, 8120.1100

Delivery, records, 8120.1800

Design of stamps, 8120.0500

Discounts, stamps, 8120.0700

Distributors

- Invoices, records, 8120.1900
- Licenses, 8120.1500

  - Fees, 8120.1600
  - Surety bond, 8120.1700

- Monthly returns, 8120.2000

Examination of records, 8120.2400

- Appointment of examiners, 8120.2500
- Subpoenas, 8120.2600

Examiners

- Appointment, 8120.2500
- Powers and duties, 8120.2600

Exemption, sale of tax exempt cigarettes by state institutions, 8120.2100

Fees, license fees, distributors, 8120.1600

Free samples, 8120.1400

Gratuitous distributions by state institutions, 8120.2800

Importing unstamped cigarettes, 8120.0300

Inspection, spoiled stamps, 8120.1000

Inventories, records, 8120.1900

Invoices, 8120.1900

Licenses

- Distributors, see DISTRIBUTORS
- Warehouses, 8120.1800

Local government levy limitations, adjusting limitations for abolished state aids, 8115.4600

Meter machines, 8120.0800

- Credit for unused stamps, 8120.1200
- Packages, imprints, 8120.0200
- Stamps, cancellation, 8120.0900

Monthly returns, filing, 8120.2000

Mutilated stamps, replacement, 8120.1000

Oaths and affirmations, examinations, 8120.2600

Packages

- Damages, return of stamps for credit, 8120.1100
- Free samples, 8120.1400
- Stamps, 8120.0200

Payment

- Meter machines, 8120.0800
- Stamps, 8120.0600
- State institutions, 8120.2800

Possession by consumers, 8120.3000

Purchases, records, 8120.1900

Railroads, reports, 8120.1300

Records, 8120.1900

- Examination, 8120.2400
- Consumers, 8120.3200
- Tax examiners, powers and duties, 8120.2600
- Warehouses, 8120.1800

**CIGARETTE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Reports

- Carriers, 8120.2700
- Free samples, 8120.1400
- Monthly reports, 8120.2000
- Railroads, 8120.1300
- Sales by state institutions, 8120.2800

Return, consumers, 8120.3100

Sales, 8120.0200 to 8120.2800

- Distributors, see DISTRIBUTORS
- Records, 8120.1900
- State institutions, 8120.2800

Samples, 8120.1400

Sleeping car companies, reports, 8120.1300

Spoiled stamps, replacement, 8120.1000

Stamps, 8120.0200

- Cancellation, 8120.0900
- Commingling goods, 8120.0400
- Denomination, 8120.0600
- Design, 8120.0500
- Discounts, 8120.0700
- Exchange, 8120.1200
- Free samples, 8120.1400
- Meter machines, 8120.0800
- Mutilation, replacement, 8120.1000
- Payment, 8120.0600
- Purchase, 8120.0600
- Refunds, 8120.1200
- Return for credit, 8120.1100
- Sales by state institutions, 8120.2800
- Shipping unstamped cigarettes into state, 8120.0300
- Vending machines, visibility, 8120.2100

State institutions, sales, 8120.2800

Storage, consumers, 8120.3000 to 8120.3200

Subjobbers

- Licenses, 8120.1500
- Fees, 8120.1600
- Tax examiners, appointment, 8120.2500
- Unfit stamps, replacement, 8120.1000
- Unused stamps, replacement, 8120.1000
- Vending machines, see VENDING MACHINES
- Warehouses, licenses, 8120.1800

**CIGARETTES**

Clean Indoor Air Act, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

**CIGARS**

Tobacco products taxes, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

**CINNAMON**

- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3260
- Spices and condiments, 1555.2740

**CIRCULARS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

Securities

- Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300
- Selling expenses, 2875.3050

**CIRCUSES**

- Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000
- Wildlife exhibits, 6135.2600 to 6135.2800

**CITIES**

Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Assessors, see ASSESSORS

Clean water partnership program, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Comprehensive water plans, see COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS

Employees, policy-making or advisory positions, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exclusions, 3315.0530

Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS

Energy conservation loans, see ENERGY CONSERVATION

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

- Fire code, adoption, 7510.3140
- Gambling license approval, 7860.0040
- Housing preservation program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Insurance, self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS
- Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Metropolitan significance review, see METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW
- Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, see MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Neighborhood preservation home improvement loans, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Outdoor recreation grants, see OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS
- Pipeline routing, see PIPES AND PIPELINES
- Police pursuits, see POLICE PURSUITS
- Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL
- Targeted areas, housing preservation programs, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2750, 3315.2810
- Uniform fire code, adoption, 7510.3140
- Water pollution control revolving fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND

**CITIES OF THE FIRST CLASS**

- Community energy council grants, 7645.0520
- Land use planning grants, neighborhood organizations, 4310.3400
- Local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230

**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP**

- Aid to families with dependent children, eligibility, 9500.2140
- Blind persons, vending stand operator licenses, 3321.0200
- Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0020
- Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700
- Physicians licenses, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES

**CITY LIBRARIES**

See LIBRARIES

**CIVIL DEFENSE**

- Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800
- School building and grounds, construction, 3530.4700
- Schools and school districts, 3530.4400 to 3530.4700

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

- Abolishment of existing classes, 7520.0550
- Added classes, 7520.0550
- Additional education, merit increases, 7520.0660
- Adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0620, 7520.0650
- Administration
  - Compensation plan, 7520.0640
  - Supervisor, 7520.0400
- Administrative leave, political activity, 7520.0300
- Administrative officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000
- Adoption of classification plan, 7520.0500
- Adoption of compensation plans, 7520.0600, 7520.0610
- Adoption of rules, 7520.0200
- Affirmative action
  - Defined, 7520.0100
  - Plan, contents, requirements, 7520.0350
- Allocation of positions, classification plan, 7520.0510
- Amendment of rules, 7520.0200
  - Supervisor, 7520.0400
- Amendments, compensation plan
  - Adjustments of official salary schedule, 7520.0620
  - Local authority, 7520.0610
- Appeals, decisions about violations, 7520.0370
- Appointing authority, decisions, violations, 7520.0370

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Appointment authorized, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530
- Appointments
  - Compensation plan, 7520.0800
  - Discrimination, 7520.0350
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530
  - Supervisor, 7520.0400
- Assistant emergency management director, compensation plan, 7520.1000
- Authority for rules, 7520.0400
- Availability of funds, salary adjustments and increases, 7520.0650
- Biweekly compensation, computation, 7520.1200
- Candidacy, political activity, 7520.0300
- Change of existing classes, 7520.0550
- Class specifications, classification plan, 7520.0530
- Class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500
- Classification, discrimination, 7520.0350
- Classification plan, 7520.0500 to 7520.0550
  - Adoption, 7520.0500
  - Allocation of positions, 7520.0510
  - Class specifications, 7520.0540
  - Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530
  - Preparation, 7520.0500
  - Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520
  - Revision, 7520.0550
- Clerical salary schedules, recommended adjustments in compensation plan, 7520.0650
- Clerical workers, consumer price index, 7520.0620
- Clerks, compensation plan, 7520.1100
- Coerced contributions, political activity, 7520.0300
- Collective bargaining agreements
  - Compensation plan, adjustments, 7520.0650
  - Salary decreases, 7520.0670
- Commissioner, decisions, violations, 7520.0370
- Communication officer, compensation, 7520.1000
- Comparable work value, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620
- Compensation and salaries
  - Discrimination, 7520.0350
  - Merit system council, 7520.0400
- Compensation plan, 7520.0600 to 7520.1200
  - Adjustment, 7520.0620
  - Adjustments and increases, 7520.0650
  - Administration, 7520.0640
  - Adoption, 7520.0600
  - Amendments
    - Adjustments of official salary schedule, 7520.0620
    - Local authority, 7520.0610
  - Appointments, 7520.0800
  - Computation, 7520.1200
  - Computation of salaries, 7520.0700
  - County regulations, 7520.0900
  - Decreases in salary, 7520.0670
  - Demotions, 7520.0800
  - Emergency management
    - Clerical, 7520.1100
    - Professional, 7520.1000
  - Equitable compensation relationships, 7520.0600, 7520.0620
  - Increases, 7520.0650
  - Merit increases, 7520.0660
  - Negotiation of salary schedule, 7520.0630
  - Overtime, computation, 7520.0700
  - Preparation, 7520.0600
  - Reinstatements, 7520.0800
  - Selection of salary ranges, local authority, 7520.0610
  - Sick leave upon separation, computation of salaries, 7520.0700
  - Transfers, 7520.0800
  - Vacation leave upon separation, computation, 7520.0700
  - Work out of class, 7520.0680

## INDEX

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Complaints, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Computation plan, promotions, 7520.0800  
 Computation of salaries, compensation plan, 7520.0700  
 Conditions, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Confidential employees, compensation plan, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Consumer price index, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Contracts, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Contributions, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Conversion table, salary conversion table, 7520.1200  
 Council, merit system council, 7520.0400  
 County regulations, 7520.0900  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0900  
 Decisions, violations, 7520.0370  
 Decreases in salary, 7520.0670  
 Definitions, 7520.0100  
   Human services rules terms, 7520.0150  
 Demotions  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
   Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Differentials in salary, 7520.0650  
 Disability, defined, 7520.0100  
 Discrimination  
   Complaints, filing, 7520.0350  
   Defined, 7520.0100  
 Dismissal, violations, 7520.0370  
 Editing of rules, 7520.0200  
 Education, additional education, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Elections, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Eligible employees  
   Merit increases, 7520.0660  
   Reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Emergencies, overtime compensation, 7520.0700  
 Entrance salary, administration of compensation plan, 7520.0640  
 Equitable compensation relationships  
   Defined, 7520.0100  
   Establishment, 7520.0600, 7520.0620  
 Examinations  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Exclusive representatives, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Exemptions, salary decreases, 7520.0670  
 Facilities, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Filing, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Four week salary, computation, 7520.1200  
 Frequency of increases, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Full time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Governor, organization, 7520.0400  
 Hatch Act, 7520.0300  
 Hourly compensation, computation, 7520.1200  
 Increases, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Incumbents  
   Local authority, 7520.0610  
   Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530  
 Inflation, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Investigations, reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
 Labor market, review, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Leaves, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Length of service, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Less than full time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.1200  
 Loans, political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Local authorities  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0900  
   Selection of salary ranges, 7520.0610  
 Local civil service commission, rules, 7520.0400  
 Lump sum payments, merit increases, 7520.0660

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Manuals, 7520.0200  
   Salary conversion tables, 7520.1200  
 Maximum salary, salary adjustments and increases, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Meetings, merit system council, 7520.0400  
 Merit increases and salary, 7520.0660  
 Merit system council, 7520.0400  
 Minimum salary, compensation plan, adjustments and increases, 7520.0650  
 Monthly salaries, computation, 7520.1200  
 Negotiations  
   Overtime compensation, 7520.0700  
   Salary schedule, 7520.0630  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 New classes, 7520.0550  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Nonrepresented employees, compensation plan, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Notice  
   Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
   Salary decreases, 7520.0670  
   Violations, 7520.0370  
 Objectives of rules, 7520.0200  
 Official salary schedule, adjustments, merit system, 7520.0620  
 Operations officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Organization, 7520.0400  
 Overtime, compensation plan, 7520.0700  
 Part payment from another source, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
 Part time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700, 7520.1200  
 Pay periods, computation of salary, 7520.0700  
 Payment  
   Less than full payroll period, computation of salaries, 7520.0700  
   Political contributions, 7520.0300  
 Personnel records, supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Plans and specifications, see Compensation plan under this topic  
 Policy statements, 7520.0200  
 Political activity, 7520.0300  
 Political opinion, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Positions covered by rules, 7520.0200  
 Preparation of classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Preparation of compensation plan, 7520.0600  
 Privileges and immunities, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Probation, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Professional salary schedules, recommended adjustment and compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Promotions  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Public information officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Quality of performance, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Radiological officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Reallocation of positions, classification of plans, 7520.0510  
 Reclassification of positions, classification plan, 7520.0520  
   Incumbents, 7520.0530  
 Recommended adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Records, supervisors, 7520.0400  
 Recruitment, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Reinstatements, compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Reports  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Editing of rules, 7520.0200

**CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Review  
 Council, compensation plan, 7520.0600  
 Merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Revision, classification plan, 7520.0550  
 Safety services coordinator, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Salary conversion table, 7520.1200  
 Selection of salary ranges, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Sick leave  
 Political activity, 7520.0300  
 Separation, computation of salary upon separation, 7520.0700  
 Statements, policy, 7520.0200  
 Statistics, consumer price index, 7520.0620  
 Step increases, merit increases, 7520.0660  
 Supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Supervisory employees, compensation plan, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Tables  
 Compensation plan, emergency management  
 Clerical, 7520.1100  
 Professions, 7520.1000  
 Salary conversion table, 7520.1200  
 Tenure, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Titles, class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Transfers  
 Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530  
 Travel expenses, merit system council, 7520.0400  
 Urban wage earners, consumer price index, 7520.0620  
 Vacation leave, computation of salary upon separation, 7520.0700  
 Violations, 7520.0370  
 Work out of class, compensation plan, 7520.0680  
**CIVIL RIGHTS**  
 See also DISCRIMINATION  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.6300  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0110  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Semi-independent living services, 9525.0600  
 Vocational education, program approval, 3505.1100  
**CIVIL SERVICE**  
 Abolishment, eligible lists, notice, candidates, 3900.6300  
 Administration  
 Competitive open examinations, 3900.4400  
 Wage and salary plan, 3900.2100  
 Administrative procedures, state personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2000  
 Affirmative action  
 Examinations, competitive open or promotional basis, 3900.3100  
 Goals, appointments, eligibles from list, 3900.7500  
 Announcements, examinations, contents, 3900.3300  
 Applications, competitive open examinations, 3900.4100  
 Appointments  
 Eligibles from list, 3900.7500  
 Emergency appointments, 3900.8200  
 Exceptional appointments, 3900.8600  
 Internship appointments, 3900.9000  
 Other means of filling positions, 3900.8100  
 Permanent positions, removal, names from eligible lists, 3900.6400  
 Provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
 Routine service appointments, 3900.8700  
 Shortage occupation appointments, 3900.8800  
 Temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100  
 Work training appointments, 3900.8900  
 Augmented and incomplete certification, 3900.7300  
 Authorization  
 Relocation expenses, 3900.2200  
 Salaries, 3900.2100

**CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Candidates  
 Eligible lists, duration, 3900.6300  
 Ratings, competitive open examinations, 3900.4500  
 Travel expenses, reimbursements, 3900.3400  
 Certification  
 Incomplete and augmented certification, 3900.7300  
 Order of certification, eligibles, 3900.7100  
 Selective certification, 3900.7200  
 Changes  
 Application deadlines or examination dates, 3900.4300  
 Availability, eligible lists, 3900.6700  
 Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Classification  
 Class specifications, 3900.1200  
 Class titles, 3900.1100  
 Temporary designation, unclassified service, 3900.1300  
 Collective bargaining  
 Examinations, competitive open or promotional basis, 3900.3100  
 State personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Commissioner, state personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Competitive open examinations  
 Administration, 3900.4400  
 Applications, 3900.4100  
 Changes, application deadlines or examination dates, 3900.4300  
 Explanation and appeals, examination ratings, 3900.4700  
 Public notice, 3900.3200  
 Scoring, 3900.4500  
 Completion, handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Conflict of interest, 3900.9500  
 Considerations, temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Crimes and penalties, false statements, competitive open examinations, 3900.4100  
 Criteria, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Declining of appointments, removal, names from eligible lists, 3900.6400  
 Definitions, class specifications, 3900.1200  
 Designation, temporary designation, unclassified service, 3900.1300  
 Disallowed transfers, 3900.8500  
 Duration, eligible lists, 3900.6300  
 Effect, rating changes, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700  
 Eligibility, meeting procedure, competitive open examinations, 3900.4500  
 Eligible lists, 3900.6100  
 Changes in availability, 3900.6700  
 Competitive open examinations, limited admissions, 3900.4200  
 Duration, 3900.6300  
 Incomplete and augmented certification, 3900.7300  
 Reemployment and reinstatement, 3900.6200  
 Removal, 3900.6400  
 Notice, 3900.6500  
 Restoration of names, 3900.6600  
 Revised certification, 3900.7400  
 Eligibles, appointments from eligible lists, 3900.7500  
 Emergency appointments, 3900.8200  
 Employee transfers, other public jurisdictions, 3900.8500  
 Employment, reemployment, salary, 3900.2100  
 Employment interviews or work, failure to report, removal, names from eligible lists, 3900.6400  
 Employment plans, other employment plans, state personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Entry, wage and salary, 3900.2100  
 Errors or fraud, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700

## INDEX

**CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Examinations  
 Announcements, contents, 3900.3300  
 Competitive open examinations, see Competitive open examinations under this topic  
 Exceptional appointments, 3900.8600  
 Expenses  
 Relocation expenses, reimbursement, limits, 3900.2200  
 Travel expenses, candidates, reimbursements, 3900.3400  
 Explanations, urgent reasons, provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
 Factors, decision, eligible lists, duration, 3900.6300  
 Failure to respond, removal, names from eligible lists, 3900.6400  
 Handicapped applicants  
 Notice, qualified handicapped examinations, reason for decision, 3900.5300  
 Qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Testing accommodations, 3900.5100  
 Health employees, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Incomplete and augmented certification, 3900.7300  
 Inspections, public inspections, class specifications, 3900.1200  
 Internship appointments, 3900.9000  
 Investigations, reports, conflict of interest, 3900.9500  
 Jails, 2910.2000  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.2700  
 Leaves of absence, temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Limited admissions, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Lists, eligible, see Eligible lists under this topic  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Maximum number, limited admissions, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Minimum rate, entering salary, 3900.2100  
 Necessity, testing accommodations, handicapped applicants, review, 3900.5100  
 Notice  
 Admission or refusal, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Competitive open examinations, examination ratings, 3900.4600  
 Eligible lists, removal of names, 3900.6500  
 Handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, reason for decision, 3900.5300  
 Public notice, competitive open examinations, 3900.3200  
 Routine service appointments, 3900.8700  
 Shortage occupation appointments, 3900.8800  
 Order of certification, eligibles, 3900.7100  
 Placement, handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Prohibitions, six-month retest prohibition, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
 Public safety merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Purpose and scope of rules, 3900.0100  
 Qualifications  
 Applicants, entering salary, 3900.2100  
 Employee transfers, other public jurisdictions, 3900.8500  
 Exceptional appointments, 3900.8600  
 Qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Notice, handicapped applicants, reason for decision, 3900.5300  
 Ratings  
 Candidates, eligible lists, duration, 3900.6300

**CIVIL SERVICE (Cont'd)**

Ratings (Cont'd)  
 Competitive open examinations, 3900.4500  
 Eligible lists, 3900.6100  
 Explanation and appeals, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700  
 Reemployment and reinstatement lists, 3900.6200  
 Recruitment, examinations, competitive open or promotional basis, 3900.3100  
 Reemployment, lists, 3900.6200  
 Refusal, admissions, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Rehabilitation programs, placement, handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Reimbursement, relocation expenses, limits, 3900.2200  
 Reinstatement  
 Lists, 3900.6200  
 Salary, 3900.2100  
 Relocation expenses, reimbursement, 3900.2200  
 Removal, eligible lists, 3900.6400  
 Reports, conflict of interest, investigations, 3900.9500  
 Requests, testing accommodations, handicapped applicants, review, 3900.5100  
 Required rating changes, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700  
 Restoration of names, eligible lists, 3900.6600  
 Retests, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Review of requests, testing accommodations, handicapped applicants, 3900.5100  
 Revised certification, 3900.7400  
 Routine service appointments, 3900.8700  
 Salary, 3900.2100  
 Scope, wage and salary plan, 3900.2100  
 Scoring, competitive open examinations, 3900.4500  
 Security, competitive open examinations, 3900.4200  
 Shortage occupation appointments, 3900.8800  
 Specifications, class specification, 3900.1200  
 State personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Actions before effective date of rules, 3900.0300  
 Statements, appropriate eligible lists, provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
 Students, academic requirements, internship appointments, 3900.9000  
 Temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Termination  
 Handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Provisional appointments, 3900.8400  
 Testing accommodations, handicapped applicants, 3900.5100  
 Titles, class titles, 3900.1100  
 Training programs, work training appointments, 3900.8900  
 Transfers, employee transfers, other public jurisdictions, 3900.8500  
 Travel expenses, candidates, reimbursements, 3900.3400  
 Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100  
 Unclassified service, temporary designation, 3900.1300  
 Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Vacancies  
 Consideration, duration of eligible lists, 3900.6300  
 Other means filling positions, 3900.8100  
 Six months or less, temporary appointments, 3900.8300  
 Wage and salary plan, administration, 3900.2100  
 Work experience, handicapped applicants, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200  
 Work training appointments, 3900.8900  
**CLASS ACTION SUITS**  
 Human rights, 5000.1100  
**CLASSIFICATION**  
 See specific index headings

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

Area for smoking, 4620.0400  
 Asbestos related work, see ASBESTOS ABATEMENT WORKERS  
 Ashtrays, 4620.0600  
 Common areas, smoking, 4620.1400  
 Dwellings, formaldehyde, 4620.1800  
 Fines, 4620.0500  
 Foam installation, formaldehyde, 4620.1800  
 Food and beverage establishments, requirements under, 4625.3001  
 Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800  
 Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550  
 Health care facilities, smoking regulations, 4620.0700, 4620.1200  
 Hotels, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.1300  
 Manufacturers and manufacturing, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.0800  
 Offices, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.0900  
 Prohibition against smoking, 4620.0300  
 Public conveyances, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.1100  
 Regulations, compliance, 4620.0700  
 Restaurants, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.1000  
 Sign, no-smoking area, ashtray, 4620.0600  
 Smoking  
   Health care facilities, 4620.1200  
   Hotels, 4620.1300  
   Motels, 4620.1300  
   Offices, 4620.0900  
   Public transportation, 4620.1100  
   Resorts, 4620.1300  
   Restaurants, 4620.1000  
   Waiver of the law, 4620.1500  
   Work places, 4620.0800  
 Smoking-permitted area, 4620.0400  
   Work places, 4620.0800  
 Smoking permitted signs, 4620.0500  
 Smoking prohibited, 4620.0300  
 Transportation, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.1100  
 Urea-formaldehyde foam installation, 4620.1800  
 Variances, 4620.1450, 4620.1800, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Waiver, 4620.1500  
 Work places, smoking-permitted areas, 4620.0800

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**  
 Allocating grant funds, 7076.0180  
 Awarding grants, procedures, 7076.0190  
 Best management practices  
   Defined, 7076.0110  
   Evaluating for implementation plan, 7076.0270  
 Contracts, project sponsors and agency, 7076.0210, 7076.0220  
 Definitions, 7076.0110  
 Diagnostic study, 7076.0210, 7076.0240  
 Eligible applicants for grants, 7076.0130  
 Grants  
   Advances of funds, 7076.0280  
   Amount, 7076.0210  
   Application periods, 7076.0140  
   Applications  
     Form, 7076.0150  
     Information requirements, 7076.0150  
     Rejecting, grounds, 7076.0160  
     Time for submitting, 7076.0150  
   Awards, selecting projects, 7076.0190  
   Conditions of grants, 7076.0210  
   Contracts, 7076.0210, 7076.0220  
   Duration, 7076.0210  
   Eligible applicants, 7076.0130  
   Eligible costs, 7076.0130, 7076.0210  
   Ineligible costs, 7076.0130  
   Notice of availability, 7076.0140  
   Payments, 7076.0230, 7076.0280  
   Reapplications, 7076.0190

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM (Cont'd)**  
Grants (Cont'd)

Rescinding, 7076.0290  
 Types available, 7076.0120  
 Withholding reimbursements, 7076.0280  
 Implementation plan, 7076.0210, 7076.0250, 7076.0260  
 Local share  
   Defined, 7076.0110  
   Requirements, 7076.0130  
 Monitoring plan, 7076.0210, 7076.0230  
 Notice, grant availability, 7076.0140  
 Project continuation grant amendments  
   Applications, 7076.0200  
   Approvals, 7076.0200  
   Eligibility, 7076.0200  
   Funding allocations, 7076.0180  
 Project coordination team  
   Assigning points, duties, 7076.0170  
   Defined, 7076.0110  
 Project costs  
   Eligibility, 7076.0130  
   Local share, 7076.0130  
 Project ranking, procedures, 7076.0170, 7076.0190  
 Project sponsors  
   Audit requirements, 7076.0210  
   Diagnostic study, 7076.0210, 7076.0240  
   Implementation plan, 7076.0210, 7076.0250  
   Mid year updates, 7076.0210  
   Monitoring plan, 7076.0210, 7076.0230  
   Record keeping requirements, 7076.0210  
   Reports, annual progress reports, 7076.0210  
 Purpose of rules, 7076.0100  
 Ranking of projects, 7076.0170, 7076.0190  
 Rejection, grant applications, 7076.0160  
 Rescinding grants, 7076.0290  
 Technical assistance, project sponsors, 7076.0120  
 Water of concern  
   Defined, 7076.0110  
   Description, diagnostic study, 7076.0240

**CLEANSING CREAMS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**CLEARWATER LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLERGY**  
 Inheritance taxes, fees, deductions, 8150.1510  
 Juvenile detention facilities, visits, 2930.4500  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1310  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
   Domestic services, 3315.0910  
   Exclusions, 3315.0530

**CLERKS**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Stenographers, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.0825, 3315.0830

**CLIMATE**  
 Weather modification, see WEATHER MODIFICATION

**CLINICAL PSYCHIATRY**  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Nurses, community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

**CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS**  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Licensing, see SOCIAL WORKERS

## INDEX

**CLINICS**

Cancer surveillance system, see **CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM**  
 Cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010  
 Juvenile detention facilities, medical care and treatment, 2930.7400

Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0250

**CLOBAZAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CLONAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CLONITAZENE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**CLORAZEPATE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CLORTERMIN**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**CLOSED HEARINGS**

Special education, 3525.3300

**CLOTHES HANGERS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**CLOTHING**

Adult correctional facilities, 2910.3200

Child-caring institutions

Health, 9545.0990

Written agreements, 9545.0930

Fish processing establishments, cleanliness, 1545.3120

Group homes, 9545.1470

Jails, 2910.3200

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4700

Meat inspection

Cleanliness standards, 1540.0740

Inspectors, 1540.0500

Mentally ill persons, allowances, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**

Parkas, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, health services for children, 9545.0800

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

Wearing apparel, see **WEARING APPAREL**

**CLOTIAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CLOUDS**

See **WEATHER MODIFICATION**

**CLOVES**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3300

Spices and condiments, 1555.2780

**CLOXAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS**

Flying, see **FLYING CLUBS**

Income taxes, employer, defined, 8092.0300

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Restaurants, see **EATING PLACES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

Swimming areas, markers, 6110.1600

**CLUSTER DEVELOPMENTS**

Saint Croix riverway

Dwellings, 6105.0400

**CLUSTER DEVELOPMENTS (Cont'd)**

Saint Croix riverway (Cont'd)

Number of dwelling units, 6105.0380

**CLUTCHES**

School buses, 3520.4500

**COACHES**

High schools or secondary schools, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000

**COAL**

See also **COKE**

Air pollution, see **AIR POLLUTION**

Direct heating equipment, see **DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Environmental protection

Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Fuel conversion facilities, see **FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**

Hoppers, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

Leases

Amendment of rules, 6125.1500

Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600

Inspection of work, 6125.1200

Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700

Mining and removing, 6125.1000

Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

Liquids pipelines, see **COAL PIPELINES**

Permits

Breach of conditions, 6125.1300

Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000

Pipelines, see **COAL PIPELINES**

Prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

Slurry pipelines, see **COAL PIPELINES**

Water pollution handling agencies, dust suppressant agents, 7005.2930

**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

Air pollution, 7005.2850 to 7005.2930

Access areas, standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860

Cessation of operations, 7005.2900

Definitions, 7005.2850

Dust suppressant agents, 7005.2930

Exemptions, performance standards, 7005.2890

Methods, performance test, 7005.2910

Metropolitan facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2860

Outstate facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2870

Performance standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860

Pneumatic equipment, performance standards, 7005.2880

Standards of performance, outstate facilities, 7005.2870

Tests and testing, performance tests, 7005.2910, 7005.2920

Thermal dryers, standards of performance, 7005.2880

Barges, unloading stations, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860

Cessation of operations, windy conditions, air pollution standards, 7005.2900

**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Chemical agents, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Choke feeding devices, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Cleaning equipment, air pollution standards, pneumatic coal cleaning equipment, 7005.2880  
 Continuous monitoring devices, pneumatic cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7005.2880  
 Conveyor systems, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Cranes, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Cyclonic flow, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2920  
 Dryers, air pollution standards, thermal dryers, 7005.2880  
 Duluth, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Dust suppressant agents, air pollution standards, 7005.2930  
 Exemption, air pollution standards, freezing temperatures, 7005.2890  
 Exhaust air systems, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Filter holder heating systems, temperature, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2920  
 Flood loading, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Freezing temperatures, air pollution standards, exemptions, 7005.2890  
 Loading stations, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Methods, air pollution performance test, 7005.2910  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul air quality control region, facilities within, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Monitoring, air pollution standards, 7005.2880  
 Motor carriers, unloading facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Oils, air pollution standards, oil treatment, 7005.2860  
 Outstate facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2870  
 Parking facilities, metropolitan facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2860  
 Performance standards, air pollution  
   Metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
   Pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7005.2880  
 Performance tests, 7005.2910, 7005.2920  
 Pneumatic coal cleaning equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.2880  
 Probes, temperature, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2920  
 Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2920  
 Procedures, performance tests, 7005.2920  
 Railroads, unloading of cars, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Recalibration, air pollution monitoring equipment, pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7005.2880  
 Sampling time, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2920  
 Shovels, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Standards of performance, air pollution  
   Metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
   Pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7005.2880  
 Stockpiles, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Temperature of gas stream, thermal dryers, air pollution standards, monitoring, 7005.2880  
 Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2910, 7005.2920  
 Thermal dryers, air pollution standards, 7005.2880  
 Time, air pollution performance tests, sampling time, 7005.2920  
 Underground bottom feed, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860  
 Unloading stations, air pollution standards, 7005.2860

**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Venturi scrubber emission control equipment, monitoring, 7005.2880  
 Volume, air pollution performance tests, sampling volumes, 7005.2920  
 Water, air pollution standards, treatment with water, 7005.2860  
 Water pollution, dust suppressant agents, violations, 7005.2930  
 Windy conditions, air pollution standards, cessation of operations, 7005.2900

**COAL PIPELINES**  
 Additional data, certificate of need applications, 7855.0280  
 Additional information, certificate of need applications, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470  
 Adverse effects, states energy supply, certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120  
 Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0470  
 Air pollution, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450  
 Airports and landing fields, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Alternative routes, description, 7855.0440  
 Alternative proposed facilities  
   Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0110, 7855.0120  
   Required information, 7855.0410  
 Applications, certificates of need, 7855.0200 to 7855.0280  
 Assessment criteria, certificates of need, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120  
 Bedrock types, proposed new facility, alternative routes, description, 7855.0440  
 Certificates of need, 7855.0010 to 7855.0470  
 Conservation programs, description, certificate of need applications, 7855.0270  
 Construction, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0400  
 Contents, certificate of need applications, 7855.0220  
 Control equipment, pollution, proposed new facilities, 7855.0460  
 Criteria for assessment, certificates of need, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120  
 Data bases, proposed new facility forecast, discussion, 7855.0420  
 Definitions, 7855.0010  
 Design information, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0400  
 Dust, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450  
 Environmental protection  
   Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120  
   Proposed new facilities, 7855.0450, 7855.0460  
   Required information, proposed new facility, 7855.0430  
 Estimates, induced developments, proposed new facilities, 7855.0470  
 Fees, certificate of need applications, 7855.0210  
 Forecast data, proposed new facilities, 7855.0420  
 Forests and forestry, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Hearings, certificate of need applications, 7855.0200  
 Highways and roads, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Historic sites and landmarks, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Historical data, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0420  
 Induced developments, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0470  
 Joint applications, certificates of need, 7855.0220



## INDEX

**COAL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Liquid wastes, required information, proposed new facilities, 7855.0450
- Maps, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0400
- Methodology, proposed new facilities, forecast, discussion, 7855.0420
- Monitoring, environmental protection, proposed new facilities, 7855.0460
- Multiparty ownership use, certificate of need applications, 7855.0220
- Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 7855.0250
- Noise pollution, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450
- Operation of proposed new facility, required information, 7855.0400
- Other consumers, proposed new facility energy product, historical and forecast data, 7855.0420
- Own-use pipeline, historical and forecast data, proposed new facilities, 7855.0420
- Parks and parklands, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440
- Plans and specifications, proposed new pipelines, required information, 7855.0400
- Pollution, proposed new facilities, 7855.0450, 7855.0460
- Proposed new facilities, 7855.0450, 7855.0460
- Purpose of rules, certificate of need applications, 7855.0020
- Railroads, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440
- Rejection, alternatives to proposed new facility, required information, 7855.0410
- Relocation of pollution, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0470
- Rivers and streams, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440
- Safeguard equipment, pollution, proposed new facilities, 7855.0460
- Schedules of other filings, certificate of need applications, 7855.0240
- Scope of rules, certificate of need applications, 7855.0030
- Sensitivity of forecast to changes, proposed new facility forecast, discussion, 7855.0420
- Socioeconomic considerations, certificates of need applications, 7855.0260
- Soil types, proposed new facility alternative routes, description, 7855.0440
- Solid wastes, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450
- Spills, proposed new facilities, controls and safeguards, 7855.0460
- Statistical techniques, proposed new facility forecast, discussion, 7855.0420
- Time, certificate of need applications, 7855.0200
- Vegetation, proposed new facility alternative routes, description, 7855.0440
- Wastes and emissions, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450
- Water pollution, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450
- Water supply, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0470
- Waters and watercourses, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

**COATS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**COBALT**

- Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000
- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Possession limits, 4730.3500

**Lease**

- Amendment of rules, 6125.1500
- Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600

**COBALT (Cont'd)****Lease (Cont'd)**

- Inspection of work, 6125.1200
- Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700
- Mining and removing, 6125.1000
- Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

**Permits**

- Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
- Prospecting, permits, 6125.1000
- Commencement of work, 6125.1100
- Duration, 6125.1100
- Reports, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100
- Samples, 6125.1100
- Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

**COBB RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COCA LEAVES**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**COCAINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**COCHIN OIL**

- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2470

**COCKTAIL MIXES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COCOA**

- Products, 1555.0080 to 1555.0130
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COCOA BUTTER**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**COCONUT OIL**

- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2460

**COD LIVER OIL**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CODE OF AGENCY RULES**

- Availability, 1250.0300

**CODE OF ETHICS**

- Social workers, 8740.0300
- Teachers, 8700.7500

**CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT**

- Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS
- Public Utilities Commission, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

**CODEINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220
- Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**CODEINE METHYL BROMIDE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**CODEINE N-OXIDE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**COFFEE**

- Defined, 1555.2430
- Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Substitutes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**COFFEE SHOPS**

- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**COGENERATION**

- Small power production, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

**COINS**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**COKE**

See also COAL

**Oil refineries**

Burn-off, emissions monitoring, 7005.2140

Burn off rate, air pollution performance tests,  
7005.2160

Open burning, use for ground thawing, nearness to  
occupied buildings, 7005.0750

**COLBY CHEESE**

See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**COLBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD CREAM**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

Advertising, sales by warehousemen, 1550.2320

Affidavits, sales by warehousemen, 1550.2320

Animal feed, storage, permanent markings, 1550.2180

Chill room lot numbers, records, 1550.2190

Communicable diseases, employees, 1550.2250

Construction, sanitary requirements, 1550.2210

Containers, food, limit of size, 1550.2270

Corporations, leases, 1550.2120

Delivery statements, goods in storage, uniform receipts,  
1550.2140

Descriptions, goods in storage, uniform receipts,  
1550.2140

Display of licenses, 1550.2110

Employees, communicable diseases, 1550.2250

Fees, licenses, 1550.2110

Files, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140

Food, 1550.2110 to 1550.2330

Limit of size of containers, 1550.2270

Marking and identification, 1550.2170

Monthly reports, 1550.2160

Receipt, packages, 1550.2260

Sales by warehousemen, 1550.2320

Sanitary conditions, 1550.2280

Stop orders, destruction, 1550.2310

Transfer, 1550.2330

Goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140

Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2230

Hearings, stop order food, notice to owners, destruction,  
1550.2310

Identification and markings, food in storage, 1550.2170

Inspections, public, schedule of rates, 1550.2130

Leases, 1550.2120

Licensees, records, 1550.2150

Licenses, display, 1550.2110

Liens, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140

Location, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140

Marking and identification, 1550.2170

Animal feed, 1550.2180

Obliteration, violations of rules, 1550.2200

Stop orders, 1550.2290

**Notice**

Sales by warehousemen, 1550.2320

Stop orders, destruction of food, 1550.2310

Ownership, goods in storage, uniform receipts, 1550.2140

Packages, receipt of food, 1550.2260

Pests, protection, sanitary requirements, 1550.2210

Public auctions, sales by warehousemen, 1550.2320

**Rates**

Schedules, 1550.2130

Uniform receipts, 1550.2140

Receipt of food, packages, 1550.2260

Receipts, uniform receipts, 1550.2140

**Records**

Chill room lot numbers, 1550.2190

Licensees, 1550.2150

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Reports, monthly reports, food in storage, 1550.2160

Sales by warehousemen, food, 1550.2320

Sanitary requirements, 1550.2210, 1550.2280

Schedules, rates, 1550.2130

**Stop orders**

Destruction of food, 1550.2310

Forms, 1550.2300

Marks, 1550.2290

Toilet facilities, 1550.2220

Transfer, food, 1550.2330

Uniform receipts, 1550.2140

Violations of rules, obliteration of marks, 1550.2200

Wastes, disposal, 1550.2240

**COLD SYRUP**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**COLD-PACK FRUITS**

Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2170

**COLE SLAW**

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**COLIFORM BACTERIA**

See WATER SUPPLY

**COLLATERAL**

Tourism loan program, 4308.0070

**COLLECTION AGENCIES**

Accounting to creditor, 2870.3800

Actions and proceedings, threatening, 2870.3100

Adjusters, conduct of business, 2870.4100

Application forms, 2870.1100

Applications, hearing, 2870.2100

Attorneys, employment, 2870.3600

Bank account, liquidating or rehabilitating business,  
2870.5100

Blacklisting, 2870.3700

Board, expenses, 2870.0200

Bond forms, 2870.1100

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2870.1600

Books and records, inspection, 2870.1700

Claims, accounting to creditors, 2870.3800

Commingling of funds, 2870.4000

Communicating with debtor, 2870.3500

Constables, employment for service of process, 2870.3200

Contested case hearing, rights of party, 2870.2300

Death of licensee, 2870.1400

Debt prorating, 2870.4100

Deceptive practices, communicating with debtor,  
2870.3500

Definitions, 2870.0100

Documents, simulating judicial process, 2870.3500

Executors or administrators, transfer of licensed,  
2870.1400

Expenses, board, 2870.0200

**Fees**

Investigation fee, applicants, 2870.1200

Licenses, 2870.1300

Financial statements, forms, 2870.1100

Form letters, inspection, 2870.1800

**Forms**

License renewal, 2870.1500

Licenses, 2870.1100

Funds, commingling, 2870.4000

Garnishment, threatening, 2870.3100

**Hearings**

Contested case hearing, rights of party, 2870.2300

Rejection, revocation or suspension of license,  
2870.2000

Applications, 2870.2100

Notice of application, 2870.2200

**Inspection**

Books and records, 2870.1700

Form letters and stationery, 2870.1800

## INDEX

**COLLECTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Intimidation, 2870.3700  
 Investigation fee, applicants, 2870.1200  
 Justices of the peace, employment for service of process, 2870.3200  
 Lawyers, employment, 2870.3600  
 Legal advice, furnishing, 2870.3400  
 Letters  
   Collection agencies, form letters, inspection, 2870.1800  
   Form letters, inspection, 2870.1800  
 Licenses  
   Death of licensee, transfer, 2870.1400  
   Fees, 2870.1300  
   Forms, 2870.1100  
   Investigation fee, 2870.1200  
   Rejection of application, hearing, 2870.2000  
   Renewal, 2870.1500  
   Suspension or revocation  
     Hearing, 2870.2200  
     Notice, 2870.1900  
     Term, 2870.1300  
 Liquidating business, 2870.5100  
 Lists, debtors, publication, 2870.3700  
 Location of office, change, notice, 2870.1400  
 Methods of collection, 2870.3300  
 Names, improper use, 2870.3900  
 Notice  
   Application for hearing, 2870.2200  
   Rejection, 2870.1900  
   Licenses, revocation or suspension, 2870.1900  
   Office location, change, 2870.1400  
 Office location, change, notice, 2870.1400  
 Practice of law, engaging in, 2870.3400  
 Process, service, employing public officers, 2870.3200  
 Publication, list of debtors, 2870.3700  
 Records, inspection, 2870.1700  
 Rehabilitating business, 2870.5100  
 Reports  
   Accounting to creditor, 2870.3800  
   Changes in ownership, 2870.1400  
 Revocation or suspension of license, notice, 2870.1900  
 Service of process, employing public officers, 2870.3200  
 Shame cards or automobiles, 2870.3700  
 Sheriffs, employment for service of process, 2870.3200  
 Stationery, inspection, 2870.1800  
 Surety bond, 2870.1600  
 Suspension or revocation of license, hearing, 2870.2000  
 Term of license, 2870.1300  
 Threatening suit, 2870.3100  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, communicating with debtor, 2870.3500

**COLLECTIONS OFFICER**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2000  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Health and accident insurance, duties of employers, 2740.1100  
 Jails, 2910.2000  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.2700  
 Local public health employees merit system, see, LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Occupational safety and health, access to records, 5210.0670  
 Union dues, mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

Academic probation  
   Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800  
   Formal sanctions, 8500.0500

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Academic standards, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Admissions, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Air pollution, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Allocation of resources, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Appeal, academic and disciplinary decisions, 8500.0800  
 Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Auxiliary transportation service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Basic rights and responsibilities of individuals, 8500.0200 to 8500.0500  
   Fair evaluations, 8500.0200  
   Formal sanctions, 8500.0500  
   Hearing procedures, 8500.0400  
   Suspensions, 8500.0300  
 Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Budgets for programs, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Burden of proof, hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
 Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel conservation, 7620.0610  
 Censure  
   Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800  
   Formal sanctions, 8500.0500  
 Centers or student unions, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Child care grants program, see STUDENT GRANTS  
 Community colleges, see COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM  
 Comprehensive state higher education plan, 4310.0800  
 Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employers without conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Conduct of students, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Constitution  
   Student participation in university government, 8500.0600  
   Student rights, 8500.0800  
 Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Curriculum, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Diplomas, fair evaluations, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0200  
 Disciplinary sanctions  
   Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800  
   Formal sanctions, 8500.0500  
 Dismissal  
   Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800  
   Formal sanctions, 8500.0500  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Establishment of regulations, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Evaluation of instruction, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Evidence, hearing procedures, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
 Expulsion, appeal, student rights, 8500.0800  
 Fair evaluation of students, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0200  
 Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Formal sanctions  
   Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800  
   Basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0500  
 Government of colleges and universities, student participation, 8500.0600 to 8500.0800  
 Grading, fair evaluation, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0200  
 Graduation requirements, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Grants, see STUDENT GRANTS  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
 Housing, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Income taxes, employer, defined, 8092.0300  
 Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
 Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Intoxicating liquor, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Ionizing radiation, research, 4730.2900  
 Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation programs, 7620.0610  
 Loans, see **STUDENT LOANS**  
 Long range plans, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Medical schools, see **MEDICAL SCHOOLS**  
 Modification of regulations, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 7620.0610  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation measures, 7620.0610  
 Nursing programs, submitting for approval, 6301.0500  
 Parking management strategies, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation measures, 7620.0610  
 Parking regulations, student responsibilities for development, 8500.0700  
 Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Permits, indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
 President, selection, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Presumption of innocence, suspension, violation of rules, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0300  
 Private colleges, see **PRIVATE COLLEGES**  
 Probation, formal sanctions, 8500.0500  
 Programs, student responsibilities, 8500.0700  
 Radiation, research, 4730.2900  
 Recommendation by students, student participation in university government, 8500.0600  
 Records, confidentiality of student records, 8500.0800  
 Referendums, student participation in college government, 8500.0600  
 Research, ionizing radiation, 4730.2900  
 Rights and responsibilities of individuals, see **Basic rights and responsibilities of individuals under this topic**  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000  
   Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
   Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Sanctions  
   Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800  
   Formal sanctions, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0500  
   Hearing procedures, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
 Scholarships, see **SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**  
 Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
 Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Standards, fair evaluations, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0200  
 Student grants, see **STUDENT GRANTS**  
 Student identification cards, registration of voters, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400  
 Student loans, see **STUDENT LOANS**  
 Student participation in university government, 8500.0600 to 8500.0800  
 Student records, confidentiality, 8500.0800  
 Student unions, student responsibilities in college government, 8500.0700  
 Suspension  
   Appeal, student rights, 8500.0800  
   Basic rights and responsibilities of individuals, 8500.0300

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Suspension (Cont'd)  
   Formal sanctions, 8500.0500  
   Hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
 Traffic regulations, student responsibilities for development, 8500.0700  
 Transit passes, sale, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 University of Minnesota, see **UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**  
 Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergency, employer conservation plan, 7620.0610  
 Violation of rules  
   Formal sanctions, 8500.0500  
   Hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400  
   Suspensions, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0300  
 Witnesses, hearings, basic rights and responsibilities of individuals, 8500.0400

**COLOGNES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**COLOSTOMY DEVICES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**COMBS**

Family day care homes, separate combs, 9502.0435  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**

Gas heating systems, see **GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**  
 Solar energy, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700

**COMIC BOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**COMMENTS**

Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340

**COMMERCE**

See specific subject headings

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT**

Agricultural and economic development program, see **AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**  
 Approvals by, credit unions, select group identification, applications, 2675.6400  
 Banks and banking, see **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**  
 Commissioner  
   Financial institution brokerage services, license exemptions, 2875.1590  
   Health maintenance organizations  
     Agent examinations, duties, 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
     Expenses determination, 2730.0500 to 2730.0700  
   Homeowners insurance nonrenewal, see **HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**  
   Insurance continuing education, see **INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION**  
   Insurance marketing standards, duties, 2790.0400  
   Joint self-insurance plans bylaws, filing, 2765.0400  
 Liquor liability  
   Assigned risk plan, see **LIQUOR LIABILITY ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**  
   Insurance marketing assistance program, see **LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

## INDEX

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Commissioner (Cont'd)

## Self-insurance

Plan administrators, see SELF-INSURANCE  
PLAN ADMINISTRATORS

Political subdivision pools, see SELF-  
INSURANCE POOLS

Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY

Cosmetology schools, see COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS

Debt prorating companies, see DEBT PRORATING  
COMPANIES

Deceptive acts and practices, see UNFAIR AND  
DECEPTIVE PRACTICES

Deeds and conveyances, see DEEDS AND  
CONVEYANCES

Disposition of unclaimed property, see DISPOSITION  
OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Franchises, see FRANCHISES

Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND  
ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Homeowners insurance nonrenewal, see HOMEOWNERS  
INSURANCE

Industrial loan and thrift companies, see INDUSTRIAL  
LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

Insurance, see INSURANCE

Insurance continuing education, see INSURANCE  
CONTINUING EDUCATION

Interstate banking, see INTERSTATE BANKING

Investments, see INVESTMENTS

Joint self-insurance plans, see JOINT SELF-  
INSURANCE PLANS

Life insurance, see LIFE INSURANCE

Limited partnerships, see LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

Liquor liability

Assigned risk plan, see LIQUOR LIABILITY  
ASSIGNED RISK PLAN

Insurance marketing assistance program, see  
LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE  
MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Modified guaranteed annuities, see LIFE INSURANCE

Motor carriers, insurance and bonding companies,  
authorizing, 8855.0850

Motor vehicle insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE  
INSURANCE

Motor vehicle self-insurers, see MOTOR VEHICLE  
INSURANCE

Petroleum tank releases, see PETROLEUM TANK  
RELEASES

Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE  
BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS

Safe Toys Act, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300

Savings and loan associations, see SAVINGS AND  
LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

Savings banks, see SAVINGS BANKS

Securities, see SECURITIES

Self-insurance

Plan administrators, see SELF-INSURANCE PLAN  
ADMINISTRATORS

Political subdivision pools, see SELF-INSURANCE  
POOLS

Subdivided land sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES

Toys, safety, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300

Variable life insurance, see LIFE INSURANCE

Workers' compensation self-insurance, see WORKERS'  
COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE

**COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY**

Saint Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria,  
6105.0390

## Shorelands

Management, municipalities, 6120.3100

Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**COMMERCIAL ARTISTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800

**COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS**

See also BUILDINGS

Flood plains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions,  
8130.7000

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**

Brine or syrup rooms, 1550.1910

Building or reconstructing, 1550.1950

Buildings, 1550.1900

By-products, ensilage, silos, 1550.2040

Cans and containers, storage, 1550.1990

Ceilings, sanitation, 1550.1930

Cesspools or blind wells, 1550.1940

Clothing, employees, sanitation, 1550.2060

Condemnation of machines, equipment or utensils,  
1550.1980

Contamination, prevention, 1550.2050

Corn, 1550.1920

Drainage, 1550.1890

Dressing rooms, 1550.2070

Drinking cups and fountains, 1550.2080

Employees

Lavatories, employees, 1550.2030

Sanitation, 1550.2060

Toilets, 1550.2010

Employees in charge of sanitation, 1550.2090

Ensilage, by-products, silos, 1550.2040

Equipment, sanitation, 1550.1970

Fixtures, sanitation, 1550.1930

Floors, sanitation, 1550.1930

Fruits and vegetables, 1550.2000

Infectious diseases, employees, sanitation, 1550.2060

Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION

Lavatories, employees, 1550.2030

Lighting and ventilation, 1550.1900

Syrup or brine rooms, 1550.1910

Location, 1550.1890

Machinery, sanitation, 1550.1970

Machines, equipment or utensil, condemnation,  
1550.1980

Outside toilets, 1550.2020

Peas, 1550.1920

Premises, 1550.1890

Privies and outside toilets, 1550.2020

Restricted practices, 1550.2065

Roadbeds, maintenance, 1550.1890

Sanitation, 1550.1930

Employees, 1550.2060

Employees in charge, 1550.2090

Machinery and equipment, 1550.1970

Sewage, toilets, employees, 1550.2010

Sweet corn, 1550.2000

Syrup or brine rooms, 1550.1910

Toilets, employees, 1550.2010

Vegetables and fruits, 1550.2000

Ventilation

Privies and outside toilets, 1550.2020

Toilets, employees, 1550.2010

Vining stations, 1550.2100

Walls and ceilings, 1550.1900

Sanitation, 1550.1930

Water supply, 1550.1960

Weeds, removal, 1550.1890

Windows, cleaning, 1550.1900

**COMMERCIAL FEEDS**

See AGRICULTURAL FEEDS

**COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**

Agricultural fertilizers, see AGRICULTURAL  
FERTILIZERS

**COMMERCIAL FLEET VEHICLES**

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**COMMERCIAL FISHING**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**COMMERCIAL PAPER****Inheritance taxes**Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500  
Valuation, 8150.1420

Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Real estate brokers and salespersons, receiving nondepositable item, 2805.0700

Real estate limited partnerships, deferred payments, investors, 2875.5240

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**Pesticide chemigation, see **PESTICIDES**Pesticide control, see **PEST CONTROL****COMMERCIAL SCALES**

Accuracy, tank scales and or hopper scales, 7600.2900

Adjustment, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5800, 7600.6100, 7600.6400

Adoption of rules by reference, national conference on weights and measures, 7600.6800

Advertisements, fuel pumps, 7600.7000

Air release vents, hopper scales, 7600.4000

American Railway Engineering Association, deck girders, railroad track scales, 7600.3200

Anchor bolts, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100

**Animal scales**Shift test, 7600.7200  
Standards, 7600.7200  
Tolerances, 7600.7200

Antifirction points and plates, 7600.1500

Application of rules, 7600.0200

Applications, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8600

Approach, railroad track scales, 7600.3000

Approach rails, railroad track scales, 7600.3100

Approaches, 7600.7500

Approval criteria, variances, 7600.9800

Approval of plans, 7600.0500

Approval of scales, 7600.0600

Assemble plans, 7600.0400

Assembling, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.4900

**Assembling lever system**Hopper scales, 7600.2700  
Tank scales, 7600.2700

Assembling of scale, railroad track scales, 7600.2200

Attachment, indicating elements, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5500

Authority for rules, voluntary registration of service personnel, 7600.8500

Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.4900 to 7600.6700

Adjustment of equipment, 7600.6400

Adjustments, use, 7600.6100

Balancing means, 7600.5100

Damping device, 7600.5600

Fraud, facilitation, 7600.5200

Garner and scale valves, 7600.6500

Graduations, 7600.5000

Increasing and decreasing load tests, 7600.5900

Indicating elements, 7600.5500

Leveling means, 7600.5100

Operation methods, 7600.6200

Protection, 7600.5300, 7600.6600

Security of adjustment, 7600.5800

Shift tests, 7600.5400

Specifications, 7600.4900

Suitability and maintenance of equipment, 7600.6000

Tests, assistance, 7600.6300

Tolerances, 7600.4900

Unit weights, 7600.5700

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Automatic weight recorders, livestock scales, 7600.7800

Balance ball, weighbeam, 7600.1700

Balancing means, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5100

Bearing steels, 7600.1600

Bearings, 7600.7400

Dirt shields, 7600.0900

Bulk weighing systems, see Automatic bulk weighing systems under this topic

Buying stations, livestock scales, 7600.7800

Calibration, testing equipment, fees, 7600.8700

Capacity, 7600.0800

Hopper beam scale, 7600.4300

Hopper scales, 7600.2500, 7600.3900

Minimum capacity, 7600.6700

Receiving pit, hopper scales, 7600.3600

Tank scales, 7600.2500, 7600.4200

Weighbeams, railroad track scale, 7600.1900

**Certificates of registration**

Service persons, voluntary registration, 7600.8900

Revocation, 7600.9600

Character, graduations, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5000

Character of scale parts, 7600.0900

Classification of scales, 7600.0700

General classification, 7600.0800

**Clearance**

Fixed and live parts, 7600.0900

Girder clearance, railroad track scales, 7600.3200

Hopper scales, 7600.2500

Tank scales, 7600.2500

Commodities, 7600.8200

Commodity handling facilities and equipment, 7600.0400

Computation prices, fuel pumps, 7600.6900

Condition of scales, parts, 7600.0900

Conflict of rules, 7600.6800

Console, protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600

**Construction**

Garners, hopper scales, 7600.3800

Plans, 7600.0400

Railroad track scales, motion weighing, 7600.3400

Receiving legs, hopper scales, 7600.3700

Receiving pit, hopper scale, 7600.3600

Tank scales, 7600.4200

Construction in hopper scales, 7600.3900

Construction of decks, railroad track scales, 7600.3200

Continuous contact, pivots, 7600.1400

Counterbalance weight, weighbeams, 7600.1700

**Counterpoise weights**

Hopper or tank scales, 7600.2800

Tolerances, 7600.4600

Curtains, dust curtains, hopper scales, 7600.4100

Damping device, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5600

Dead rail track, railroad track scales, 7600.3300

Deck construction, railroad track scales, 7600.3200

**Definitions**

Capacity, 7600.0800

Section, 7600.7200

Specifications for heavy capacity pivot scales, 7600.0100

Denial, variances, 7600.9800

Design, 7600.0800

Bearing steels, 7600.1600

Indicating elements, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5500

Pivots, 7600.1400, 7600.7300

Railroad track scales, motion weighing, 7600.3400

Weighbeam house, railroad track scales, 7600.2400

Weighbeams, 7600.1700

Weighbridge, railroad track scales, 7600.2300

Dialhead, protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600

## INDEX

## COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)

Dimensions  
 Foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Railroad track scales, 7600.3000  
 Dirt shields, scale parts, 7600.0900  
 Discharge valves  
 Controls, hopper scales, 7600.3900  
 Garner, hopper scales, 7600.3800  
 Receiving pit, hopper scales, 7600.3600  
 Tank scales, 7600.4200  
 Doors, hopper scales, 7600.3900  
 Dust control, hopper scales, 7600.4100  
 Dust free rooms, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
 Elevation, railroad track scales, 7600.2000  
 Entrance to pit, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Entry to tower, protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
 Examination procedure outlines, service persons, voluntary registrants, 7600.9200  
 Extension levers to weighbeam, 7600.0800  
 Fabrication, weighbridge, railroad track scales, 7600.2300  
 Fabrication of steel, 7600.0800  
 Face plate and marking, weighbeams, 7600.1700  
 Facilitation of fraud, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5200  
 Fastening  
 Lever nose irons, 7600.1300  
 Pivots, 7600.1400  
 Fees  
 Inspections, 7602.0100  
 Testing equipment, service persons, voluntary registration, 7600.9400  
 Voluntary registration, service persons, 7600.8700  
 Fertilizer scales, enclosure, 7600.7750  
 Field connections, 7600.0400  
 Field painting, scale parts, 7600.0900  
 Finish  
 Bearing steels, 7600.1600  
 Lever nose irons, 7600.1300  
 Weighbeams, 7600.1700  
 Finishing  
 Bearings, 7600.7400  
 Scale parts, 7600.0900  
 Fish, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300  
 Floor, receiving pit, hopper scales, 7600.3600  
 Footings, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Forms, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8600  
 Foundation  
 Hopper scales, 7600.2600  
 Railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Tank scales, 7600.2600  
 Fractional bar, weighbeams, railroad track scales, 7600.1900  
 Fraud, facilitation, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5200  
 Fuel pumps, 7600.6900 to 7600.7100  
 Advertisements, 7600.7000  
 Liter-gallon price comparison, 7600.7100  
 Measurement and price computation, 7600.6900  
 Fulcrum bearing stands, 7600.1000  
 Fulcrum bearings, hopper or tank scales, 7600.2700  
 Fulcrum stands, railroad track scales, 7600.2200  
 Garners, hopper scales, 7600.3800  
 Gas stations, see Fuel pumps under this topic  
 Girders  
 Deck girders, railroad track scales, 7600.3200  
 Weighbridge, railroad track, scales, 7600.2300  
 Graduations  
 Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5000  
 Minimum capacity, 7600.6700  
 Semiautomatic printing scales, tables, 7600.4700  
 Weighbeam, railroad track scales, 7600.1900

## COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)

Grain hopper scales, see Hopper scales under this topic  
 Grain movement, hopper scales, 7600.3700  
 Grain track scales, tolerances, 7600.4400  
 Grating, receiving pit, hopper scales, 7600.3600  
 Guards, weather guards, tables, 7600.9900  
 Handbooks, national bureau of standards handbook 44, adoption of rules by reference by, 7600.6800  
 Hangers, counterpoise hangers, hopper and tank scales, 7600.2800  
 Hardened carbon steel, antifriction points and plates, 7600.1500  
 Hopper scales, 7600.0700, 7600.2500 to 7600.2900, 7600.3500 to 7600.4800  
 Air release events, 7600.4000  
 Assembling and setting lever systems, 7600.2700  
 Capacity  
 Full capacity, 7600.4300  
 Location and clearance, 7600.2500  
 Minimum capacity, 7600.6700  
 Counterpoise weights, 7600.4600  
 Dust control and curtains, 7600.4100  
 Foundation, 7600.2600  
 Garner, 7600.3800  
 Lever nose irons, 7600.1300  
 Location, 7600.3500  
 Marks, levers, 7600.1200  
 Receiving legs and grain movement, 7600.3700  
 Receiving pit, 7600.3600  
 Semiautomatic printing scales, 7600.4700  
 Sensibility reciprocal, 7600.4500  
 Tests, methods, 7600.2900  
 Tolerances, 7600.4400  
 Weighbeam and accessories, 7600.2800  
 Identification of parts, weighbeam, 7600.1700  
 Imbalance, protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
 Increasing and decreasing load tests, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5900  
 Inlet pipes, tank scales, 7600.4200  
 Inspection  
 Fees, 7602.0100  
 Garner, hopper scales, 7600.3800  
 Hopper scales, 7600.3900  
 Installation  
 Permits, 7600.0500  
 Protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
 Interchange of parts, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.4900  
 Interferences, hopper scales, 7600.3500  
 Interval, graduations, automatic bulk weighing system, 7600.5000  
 Ladders, garners, hopper scales, 7600.3800  
 Lateral clearance, railroad track scales, 7600.2000  
 Length  
 Indicating elements, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5500  
 Railroad track scales, 7600.1800, 7600.3000  
 Motion weighing, 7600.3400  
 Leveling lugs, 7600.1200  
 Leveling means, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5100  
 Lever nose irons, track and hopper scales, 7600.1300  
 Lever stands, 7600.1000  
 Lever systems  
 Clearances, 7600.0900  
 Hopper scales, 7600.3500  
 Levers, 7600.1200  
 Anchorage for floating levers, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Extension levers to weighbeam, 7600.0800  
 Railroad track scales, 7600.2200  
 Lights and lighting, weighbeam house, railroad track scale, 7600.2400

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Links, levers, 7600.1200  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 7600.8100 to 7600.8300  
     Temperature correction, 7600.8100  
 Liter-gallon price comparison, fuel pumps, 7600.7100  
 Live rail pedestals, railroad track scales, 7600.3100  
 Livestock scales  
     Approaches, 7600.7500  
     Pits, 7600.7900  
     Shift test, 7600.7200  
     Submission of plans, 7600.7700  
     Tolerances, 7600.7200  
 Location  
     Garner, hopper scales, 7600.3800  
     Hopper scales, 7600.2500, 7600.3500  
     Plans, 7600.0400  
     Railroad track scales, 7600.3000  
     Receiving legs, hopper scales, 7600.3700  
 Locknuts, 7600.0800  
 Main lever load pivot, 7600.1400  
 Main load bearing stands, 7600.1100  
 Manufacturers plans, 7600.0400  
 Marks  
     Graduations, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5000  
     Lever nose irons, 7600.1300  
     Scale levers, 7600.1200  
     Weighbeams, ratio marking, 7600.1700  
 Meat and meat processing, 7600.8200  
     Random size packages, units price, 7600.8300  
 Method of operation, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6200  
 Minimum capacity, 7600.6700  
 Motion weighing, railroad track scales, 7600.3400  
 Motor vehicle stations, see Fuel pumps under this topic  
 Motor vehicles, pits, 7600.7900  
 Mounting, weighbeams, 7600.1700  
 National bureau of standard handbook 44, voluntary registrants, 7600.9200  
 National conference on weights and measures, adoption of rules by reference, 7600.6800  
 Net weight, commodities, 7600.8200  
 Nose irons  
     Levers, 7600.1200  
     Track and hopper scales, 7600.1300  
 Number of sections, railroad track scales, 7600.1800  
 Oil tank scales, see Tank scales under this topic  
 Operation, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6200  
 Outdoor scales, environmental protection, 7600.7750  
 Packages, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300  
 Packing plants, livestock scales, 7600.7800  
 Paints and painting, field painting, 7600.0900  
 Pendulums automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5800  
 Permits, 7600.0500  
 Piers, foundations, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Pipelines, discharge pipelines, tank scales, 7600.4200  
 Pipes  
     Hopper scales, 7600.3500  
     Inlet pipes, tank scales, 7600.4200  
 Pits, 7600.7900  
     Entrance, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Pivots, 7600.1400, 7600.7300  
 Placed-in-service reports, voluntary registrants, service persons, 7600.9300  
 Plans and specifications, see Specifications under this topic  
 Plates  
     Antifriction plates, 7600.1500  
     Weighbeam, reading face plate, 7600.1700  
 Points, antifriction points, 7600.1500  
 Poise design, weighbeam, 7600.1700  
 Position, pivots, 7600.1400  
 Positioning  
     Pivots, 7600.7300  
     Vending, 7600.7600

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

Poultry, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300  
 Price computation, fuel pumps, 7600.6900  
 Printing mechanism  
     Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
     Semiautomatic printing scales, tables, 7600.4700  
 Privileges, service persons, voluntary registrants, 7600.9100  
 Promulgation of rules, 7600.6800  
 Protection of scales, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5300, 7600.6600  
 Publication  
     Lists of approved standards and testing equipment, 7600.9500  
     Registered service persons, lists, 7600.9700  
 Qualifications, service persons, voluntary registration, 7600.9000  
 Racks, weight racks, hopper or tank scales, 7600.2800  
 Railroad track scales, 7600.0700, 7600.1800 to 7600.2400, 7600.3000 to 7600.3400  
     Assembling and setting of scale, 7600.2200  
     Dead rail tracks, 7600.3300  
     Deck construction, 7600.3200  
     Foundation, 7600.2100  
     Length and number of sections, 7600.1800  
     Lever nose irons, 7600.1300  
     Levers, marks, 7600.1200  
     Location, 7600.2000  
         Dimensions and approach, 7600.3000  
     Motion weighing, 7600.3400  
     Rails, 7600.3100  
     Sensibility reciprocal, 7600.4500  
     Tolerances, 7600.4400  
     Weighbeam house, 7600.2400  
     Weighbridge, 7600.2300  
 Rails, railroad track scales, 7600.3100  
 Random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300  
 Ratio marking, weighbeam, 7600.1700  
 Receiving legs, hopper scales, 7600.3700  
 Receiving pit, hopper scales, 7600.3600  
 Reciprocity, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8800  
 Registration, see Voluntary registration under this topic  
 Reports, placed-in-service reports, voluntary registrants, service persons, 7600.9300  
 Requests, variances, 7600.9800  
 Responses, requests for variances, 7600.9800  
 Responsibilities, voluntary registrants, service persons, 7600.9200  
 Retail sales, 7600.8200  
 Reversal of parts, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.4900  
 Revocation, certificates of registration, voluntary registrants, service persons, 7600.9600  
 Rigid deck clearance, railroad track scales, 7600.3200  
 Sales pavilions, livestock scales, 7600.7800  
 Seafood, random size packages, unit prices, 7600.8300  
 Sealing facilities, protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
 Security of adjustment, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5800  
 Semiautomatic printing scales, tables, 7600.4700  
 Sensibility reciprocal, 7600.4500  
 Sensitivity requirement, 7600.7210  
 Service persons, see Voluntary registration under this topic  
 Service stations, see Fuel pumps under this topic  
 Setting lever system  
     Hopper scales, 7600.2700  
     Tank scales, 7600.2700  
 Setting of scale, railroad track scales, 7600.2200  
 Shed, railroad track scales, grains scales 7600.2000  
 Shift tests, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5400  
 Signal wires, hopper scales, 7600.3500  
 Soil, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100



## INDEX

- COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**  
**Specifications**  
 Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.4900  
 Heavy capacity pivot scales, 7600.0100 to 7600.1700  
 Spouting, grain spouting, hopper scales, 7600.3700  
 Springs, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5800  
 Stability of balance condition, automatic bulk weighing system, 7600.4900  
 Standards, 7600.6800 to 7600.7200  
 Advertisements, fuel pumps, 7600.7000  
 Animal and livestock scales, 7600.7200  
 Fuel pump sales, 7600.6900  
 Liters, prices, fuel pumps, 7600.7100  
 Service persons, voluntary registration, 7600.9400  
 Voluntary registration, service persons, publication of lists of approved standards, 7600.9500  
**Stands**  
 Fulcrum stands, railroad track scales, 7600.2200  
 Lever and fulcrum bearing stands, 7600.1000  
 Main load bearing stands, 7600.1100  
**State weight scale, 7600.0700**  
 Commercial scales, 7600.4800  
**Steel, design and fabrication, 7600.0800**  
 Steel strips, railroad track scales, 7600.3200  
 Steels, bearing steels, 7600.1600  
 Steelyard rod, 7600.0800  
 Stockyards, livestock scales, 7600.7800  
 Style, railroad track scales weighbeams, 7600.1900  
 Submission of plans, 7600.7700  
 Suitability of equipment, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6000  
**Tables**  
 Counterpoise weights, tolerances, 7600.4600  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, volume correction factor, 7600.8100  
 Semiautomatic printing scales, 7600.4700  
 Weather guards, 7600.9900  
**Tank scales, 7600.0700, 7600.2500 to 7600.2900, 7600.4200**  
 Assembling and setting lever systems, 7600.2700  
 Capacity, location and clearance, 7600.2500  
 Foundation, 7600.2600  
 Location, 7600.2500  
 Sensibility reciprocal, 7600.4500  
 Testing, methods, 7600.2900  
 Tolerances, 7600.4400  
 Weighbeams and accessories, 7600.2800  
**Temperature**  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, correction of liquid meters, 7600.8100  
 Protection of automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600  
**Testing equipment**  
 Calibration, fees, 7600.8700  
 Service persons, voluntary registrants, 7600.9400  
 Voluntary registration, service persons, publication of lists of approval, 7600.9500  
**Testing methods**  
 Hopper scales, 7600.2900  
 Tank scales, 7600.2900  
**Tests**  
 Assistance, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6300  
 Increasing and decreasing load tests, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5900  
 Shift tests, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5400  
**Tolerances, 7600.4400**  
 Animal scales, 7600.7200  
 Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6400, 7600.4900  
 Counterpoise weights, 7600.4600  
 Livestock scales, 7600.7200  
 Variances, 7600.9800  
 Track scales, see Railroad track scales under this topic
- COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**  
 Trig loop, weighbeam, 7600.1700  
 Type figures, weighbeam, 7600.1700  
 Unit price, random size packages, 7600.8300  
 Unit weights, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5700  
 Use of adjustments, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6100  
**Valves**  
 Discharge valves, see Discharge valves under this topic  
 Garner and scale valves, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6500  
**Variances, 7600.9800**  
**Vehicle scales**  
 Approaches, 7600.7500  
 Pits, 7600.7900  
 Submission of plans, 7600.7700  
**Ventilation**  
 Air release vents, hopper scales, 7600.4000  
 Weighbeam house, railroad track scale, 7600.2400  
**Vibration, hopper or tank scales, 7600.2500**  
**Visual indicators, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.6600**  
**Voluntary registration**  
 Service persons, 7600.8400 to 7600.9600  
 Applications, 7600.8600  
 Authority for rules, 7600.8500  
 Certificates of registration, 7600.8900  
 Revocation, 7600.9600  
 Definitions, 7600.8400  
 Fees, 7600.8700  
 Lists, publication, 7600.9700  
 Placed-in-service reports, 7600.9300  
 Privileges, 7600.9100  
 Qualifications, 7600.9000  
 Reciprocity, 7600.8800  
 Responsibilities, 7600.9200  
 Standards and testing equipment, 7600.9400  
 Publication of lists of approval, 7600.9500  
 Waiver of rules, 7600.0300  
 Walls, foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Weather guards, tables, 7600.9900  
 Weighbeam house, railroad track scales, 7600.2400  
**Weighbeams, 7600.1700**  
 Foundation, railroad track scales, 7600.2100  
 Hopper or tank scales, 7600.2500, 7600.2700  
 Hopper scales, 7600.2800  
 Livestock scales, 7600.7800  
 Railroad track scales, 7600.1900  
 Location, 7600.2200  
 Tank scales, 7600.2800  
 Weighbridge checking, 7600.0800  
**Weighbridges**  
 Hopper or tank scales, 7600.2700  
 Railroad track scale, 7600.2300  
**Width**  
 Graduations, automatic bulk weighing system, 7600.5000  
 Indicating elements, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5500  
**Windows**  
 Hopper scales, 7600.3900  
 Weighbeam house, railroad track scales, 7600.2400  
**Zero indication, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5500**
- COMMERCIAL SEEDS**  
 Agricultural seeds, see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS  
**COMMERCIAL VEHICLES**  
 See MOTOR CARRIERS

**COMMINGLING GOODS**

Cigarette taxes, stamped and unstamped cigarettes,  
8120.0400  
State institutions, 8120.2800

**COMMISSIONS**

Local civil service commissions, civil defense employees  
merit system, rules, 7520.0400  
Regional development commissions, see REGIONAL  
DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS  
Shade tree advisory committee, sanitation and  
reforestation programs, 1505.0470

**COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)**

Accountants, obtaining or referring clients, 1100.5800  
Income taxes, 8002.0200  
Withholding, 8092.0500  
Overtime, 5200.0170

**COMMITTEES**

Advisory committees, see ADVISORY COMMITTEES  
Blind persons, vending stand operators management  
committee, 3321.1100  
Community health services, interim planning committee,  
4700.1900  
Facility review committee, aversive and deprivation  
procedures in foster care facilities, 9525.2750  
Health and accident insurance, comprehensive health  
association, 2740.2800  
Health maintenance organizations, governing body,  
special committee to hear enrollees opinions,  
4685.1500  
Juvenile detention facilities, citizens advisory committee,  
2930.9600  
Library construction grants review, 3530.2636  
Liquor liability marketing assistance, 2782.0300  
Motor vehicle insurance, insurance arbitration,  
commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration,  
2770.4000  
Nurse scholarship committee, 6320.1100  
Peace officers, complaint committees, 6700.1700  
Regional library systems, grants review, 3530.1400  
Regional review committees, aversive and deprivation  
procedures, see MENTALLY RETARDED  
PERSONS  
Technical college general advisory, 8480.0150  
Technical college program advisory, 8480.0160  
Vending operator management committee, 3321.1100  
Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
INSTRUCTOR LICENSES

**COMMODITIES**

See also AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
Commercial scales, 7600.8200  
Real estate investment trust, investments, prohibited  
activities, 2875.7230  
Unemployment compensation employer taxes,  
agricultural labor, 3315.0840

**COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**

Administration of promotional orders, 1570.0500,  
1570.0900  
Affidavits, producer affidavits, elections and referendums,  
1570.0800  
Agendas of council meetings, 1570.0600  
Amendment of promotional orders, 1570.0900  
Authority for rules, 1570.0100  
Ballots, elections of councils, 1570.0700  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), council members and  
employees, 1570.0500  
Budget, 1570.0500  
Certificates and certification, elections and referendums,  
certification, 1570.0800  
Check-off fees, 1570.0900  
Chief administrative officers of councils, 1570.0500  
Planning and notice of council meetings, 1570.0600  
Counting of ballots, 1570.0800

**COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS (Cont'd)**

Creation of councils, 1570.0300  
Dairies and dairy products, referendums, 1570.0800  
Debtors and creditors, first handlers or first purchasers,  
delinquent checkoff fees, collection, 1570.0900  
Definitions, 1570.0200  
Designated voters, elections and referendums, 1570.0800  
Donations, power to receive, 1570.0500  
Duties and powers of councils, 1570.0500  
Election and referendum judges, 1570.0800  
Elections and referendums, 1570.0700, 1570.0800  
Ballots, counting of ballots, 1570.0800  
Council officers and executive committees,  
1570.0400  
First council, 1570.0300  
Hearings on promotional orders, referendums  
following hearings, 1570.0900  
Executive committees, 1570.0400  
Powers and duties, 1570.0500  
Fees  
Check-off fees, 1570.0900  
Financing of elections and referendums, 1570.0700  
Financial statements and reports, 1570.0500  
Financing of elections and referendums, 1570.0700  
First handlers, checkoff fees, collection, 1570.0900  
Formulation of promotional orders, 1570.0500,  
1570.0900  
Funds, handling of funds, 1570.0900  
Handling of funds, 1570.0900  
Hearings, proposed promotional orders, 1570.0900  
Invalid ballots, elections and referendums, 1570.0800  
Investigations and investigators, delinquent checkoff fees,  
investigation by councils or chief administrator  
officers, 1570.0900  
Judges, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800  
Mail and mailing, elections and referendums, mail  
balloting, 1570.0800  
Meetings of councils, 1570.0500, 1570.0600  
Membership of councils, 1570.0300  
Minutes of council meetings, 1570.0600  
Nominating committees of councils, 1570.0300  
Noncompliance, first handlers or first purchasers,  
delinquent checkoff fees, collection, 1570.0900  
Notice  
Council meetings, 1570.0600  
Elections, 1570.0700  
Oaths and affirmations, election and referendum judges,  
1570.0800  
Officers, councils, 1570.0400  
Petition  
Creation of councils, 1570.0300  
Financing of elections and referendums and  
reimbursement of deposits, 1570.0700  
Promotional orders, suspension or termination,  
1570.0900  
Petty cash accounts, establishment of, 1570.0500  
Polling places, elections and referendums, procedures,  
1570.0800  
Powers and duties of councils, 1570.0500  
Producer affidavits, elections and referendums, 1570.0800  
Purchasers, first purchasers, checkoff fees, collection,  
1570.0900  
Purpose for rules, 1570.0100  
Qualified voters, elections and referendums, 1570.0800  
Quorums at council meetings, 1570.0600  
Receipt of donations, 1570.0500  
Records and recordation, 1570.0500  
Referendums, see Elections and Referendums under this  
topic  
Refunds  
Check-off fees, 1570.0900  
Petitioners deposits, 1570.0700  
Reimbursements  
Check-off fees, 1570.0900  
Petitioners deposits, 1570.0700

**COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS (Cont'd)**

Reports, councils, financial statements and reports, 1570.0500  
 Signatures on council checks, 1570.0500  
 Size of councils, 1570.0300  
 Suspension of promotional orders, 1570.0900  
 Tax-exempt status of councils, application, 1570.0500  
 Termination of promotional orders, 1570.0900  
 Terms of office, council positions, 1570.0300

**COMMODITY POOLS**  
 Actions and proceedings, liability, sponsors, 2875.8110  
 Advisers, experience, 2875.8110  
 Annual reports, 2875.8140  
 Assessments, 2875.8120  
 Attorney fees, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110  
 Brokerage commissions, 2875.8130  
 Compensation and salaries, 2875.8130  
 Diamonds, investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Disclosure, suitability standards, 2875.8120  
 Dissolution, voting rights, 2875.8140  
 Elections, general partner, voting rights, 2875.8140  
 Emeralds, investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Expenses and expenditures, 2875.8130  
 Experience, management, advisory or clearing services, 2875.8110  
 Fees, 2875.8130  
 Fiduciary duty, sponsors, 2875.8150  
 Financial condition, sponsors, 2875.8110  
 Gems, 2875.8170  
 Gross negligence, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110  
 Incentive fees, sponsors or advisers, 2875.8130  
 Indemnification, sponsors, 2875.8110  
 Investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Liability, sponsors, 2875.8110  
 Management  
   Experience, 2875.8110  
   Fees, 2875.8130  
 Meetings, 2875.8140  
 Minimum subscription, 2875.8120  
 Negligence, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110  
 Net worth, determination, 2875.8110  
 Notice  
   Meetings, 2875.8140  
   Redemptions, 2875.8160  
 Offering expenses, 2875.8130  
 Organizational expenses, 2875.8130  
 Prospectus, investment objectives, 2875.8120  
 Records, suitability records, maintaining, 2875.8120  
 Redemptions, 2875.8160  
 Reimbursement sponsors, 2875.8130  
 Removal of general partner, voting rights, 2875.8140  
 Reports, 2875.8140  
 Rubies, investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Sapphires, investment gems, 2875.8170  
 Sponsors  
   Experience, 2875.8110  
   Fees, 2875.8130  
   Fiduciary duty, 2875.8150  
   Financial condition, 2875.8110  
   Liability, 2875.8110  
 Standards, suitability standards, 2875.8120  
 Tax ruling or opinion, 2875.8110  
 Time, redemptions, 2875.8160  
 Voting rights, 2875.8140  
 Willful misconduct, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110

**COMMON CARRIERS**  
 See CARRIERS  
 See RAILROADS

**COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**  
 See DISEASES

**COMMUNICATION DISORDERS**  
 Audiologists, see AUDIOLOGISTS  
 Speech-language pathologists, see SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS

**COMMUNICATION DISORDERS (Cont'd)**

Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, see TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**COMMUNICATION SYSTEM**  
 Ambulances, see AMBULANCES  
 Electrical code, 1315.0200  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, emergency communication facilities, 7035.1700  
 Police, see POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS  
 Radio, see RADIO communication facilities, 7035.1700

**COMMUNICATIONS**  
 Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1150

**COMMUNICATIONS DISORDERS**  
 Teachers, licensure, 8700.5505

**COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM**  
 Acting case manager  
   Compliance with applicants rights, 9505.3540  
   Defined, 9505.3510  
   Designating, 9505.3530  
   Interdisciplinary team, forming, duties, 9505.3535

Appeals  
 Assessments, appeals of, 9505.3540, 9505.3700  
 Reduction of services, 9505.3700  
 Submitting, 9505.3700  
 Suspension of services, 9505.3700  
 Termination of services, 9505.3700

Application of rules, 9505.3500

Care plan  
 Contents, 9505.3540  
 Defined, 9505.3510  
 Developing, 9505.3540

Case management services  
 Defined, 9505.3510  
 Requirements, generally, 9505.3560

Case manager  
 Abuse or neglect reporting, requirements, 9505.3560  
 Assessment duties, 9505.3540  
 Defined, 9505.3510  
 Designation, 9505.3560  
 Interdisciplinary team, reconvening for reassessments, 9505.3535  
 Reassessment team, reconvening for reassessments, 9505.3545  
 Responsibilities, 9505.3560

Confidentiality, rights of applicants, 9505.3540

Counseling and training services  
 Defined, 9505.3510  
 Eligibility, 9505.3600  
 Providers, eligibility, 9505.3600

County of financial responsibility  
 Defined, 9505.3510  
 Determining, 9505.3530

Definitions, 9505.3510

Eligibility for services  
 Criteria, 9505.3520  
 Determination by local agency, 9505.3640

Environmental modifications  
 Defined, 9505.3510  
 Eligibility, 9505.3610  
 Provider standards, 9505.3610

Excluded services, 9505.3635

Foster care services  
 Defined, 9505.3510  
 Eligibility, 9505.3630  
 Provider standards, 9505.3630

Home  
 Assessment by interdisciplinary team, 9505.3540  
 Defined, 9505.3510

Home health services, availability, generally, 9505.3570

Homemaker services  
 Availability, 9505.3575  
 Defined, 9505.3510

**COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Human services department
  - Care plan review, 9505.3680
  - Eligibility requests, duties, 9505.3680
  - Monitoring expenditures, duties, 9505.3680
  - Record keeping, 9505.3680
- Interdisciplinary team
  - Care plan, developing, 9505.3540
  - Defined, 9505.3510
  - Establishing, 9505.3535
  - Membership, 9505.3535
  - Public health nurse, member, designating, 9505.3530
  - Reassessments, 9505.3535, 9505.3545
  - Recommendation after assessment, 9505.3540
  - Social worker, member, designating, 9505.3530
- Lead agency
  - Defined, 9505.3510
  - Designating, 9505.3540
  - Responsibilities, 9505.3645
- Local agency
  - Defined, 9505.3510
  - Reassessment duties, 9505.3545
  - Responsibilities, 9505.3640
- Medical equipment
  - Eligibility, 9505.3620
  - Nondurable medical equipment, defined, 9505.3510
  - Prior approval, 9505.3620
- Medical records, release for assessment, 9505.3540
- Notice
  - Rates for services, 9505.3670
  - Request to participate in program, 9505.3530
  - Right to appeal, 9505.3700
- Nutritionist
  - Defined, 9505.3510
  - Services, eligibility, 9505.3626
- Occupational therapist
  - Defined, 9505.3510
  - Services, eligibility, 9505.3626
- Parental contribution, calculating, 9505.3640
- Physical therapist
  - Defined, 9505.3510
  - Services, eligibility, 9505.3626
- Physician services, availability, generally, 9505.3585
- Prescribed drugs
  - Defined, 9505.3510
  - Eligibility, 9505.3624
- Primary caregiver
  - Abilities required, 9505.3520
  - Assessment by interdisciplinary team, 9505.3540
  - Defined, 9505.3510
- Providers
  - Billing for services, 9505.3690
  - Charges, 9505.3670
  - Claims for payment, 9505.3690
  - Contracts, 9505.3650
  - Criteria for selecting, 9505.3650
  - Defined, 9505.3510
  - Rates for services, 9505.3670
  - Records, 9505.3660
  - Right to choose, 9505.3540
  - Standards
    - Counseling and training services, 9505.3600
    - Environmental modifications in the home, 9505.3610
    - Foster care, 9505.3630
    - Homemaker services, 9505.3575
    - Respite care services, 9505.3580
- Public health nurse
  - Defined, 9505.3510
  - Interdisciplinary team, member, 9505.3530
  - Requesting services, procedures, 9505.3530
- Respiratory therapist
  - Defined, 9505.3510
  - Services, eligibility, 9505.3626

**COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Respite care services
    - Availability, 9505.3580
    - Defined, 9505.3510
  - Social worker
    - Defined, 9505.3510
    - Interdisciplinary team, member, 9505.3530
  - Speech-language pathologist
    - Defined, 9505.3510
    - Services, eligibility, 9505.3626
  - Spousal contribution, calculating, 9505.3640
  - Termination of eligibility, 9505.3550, 9505.3700
  - Third party payers
    - Defined, 9505.3520
    - Identifying for assessment, 9505.3540
  - Transportation
    - Availability, 9505.3622
    - Defined, 9505.3510
  - Waiver
    - Defined, 9505.3510
    - Effect, 9505.3500
- COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVES FOR DISABLED INDIVIDUALS PROGRAMS**
- Adaptations
    - Availability, 9505.3075
    - Defined, 9505.3015
  - Adult day care services
    - Availability, 9505.3080
    - Defined, 9505.3015
  - Appeals, 9505.3140
  - Application of rules, 9505.3010
  - Billing for services, 9505.3139
  - Care plan, see Individual care plan under this topic
  - Case management services
    - Defined, 9505.3015
    - Requirements, generally, 9505.3070
  - Case manager
    - Abuse or neglect reporting, requirements, 9505.3070
    - Care plan, duties, 9505.3030
    - Defined, 9505.3015
    - Qualifications, 9505.3070
    - Reassessment of recipients, duties, 9505.3060
    - Responsibilities, generally, 9505.3070
  - Contracts for services, 9505.3125
  - Cost of services
    - Ineligible costs, 9505.3068
    - Limitations, 9505.3040
  - County of financial responsibility
    - Application, approval, 9505.3025
    - Defined, 9505.3015
    - Disputes, settling, 9505.3025
    - Preadmission screening team information, 9505.3025
  - County of service
    - Defined, 9505.3015
    - Monitoring costs of services, 9505.3135
  - County plans, submitting, 9505.3130
  - Definitions, 9505.3015
  - Effective date of rules, 9505.3010
  - Eligibility for services
    - Criteria, 9505.3035
    - Determinations by commissioner, 9505.3055
    - Medical assistance
      - Eligibility determination, 9505.3035
      - Eligibility required, 9505.3025
  - Extended home health services
    - Availability, 9505.3085
    - Defined, 9505.3015
  - Extended personal care services
    - Availability, 9505.3090
    - Defined, 9505.3015
  - Family support services
    - Counseling services, availability, 9505.3095
    - Defined, 9505.3015
    - Providers, requirements, 9505.3095
    - Training services, availability, 9505.3095

## INDEX

**COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVES FOR DISABLED INDIVIDUALS  
PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Hearings of appeals, 9505.3140
- Homemaker services
  - Availability, 9505.3100
  - Contracting for, 9505.3100
  - Defined, 9505.3015
  - Qualifications, 9505.3100
- Independent living skills services
  - Availability, 9505.3105
  - Defined, 9505.3015
  - Standards for services, 9505.3105
- Individual care plan
  - Case manager, duties, 9505.3030
  - Contents, 9505.3030
  - Defined, 9505.3015
  - Distribution of plan, 9505.3030
  - Revisions based on reassessments, 9505.3060
- Lead agency
  - Annual county plan, submitting, 9505.3130
  - Defined, 9505.3015
  - Designation, 9505.3130
  - Providers, ensuring qualification, 9505.3115
- Local agency
  - Data sharing with lead agency, 9505.3025
  - Defined, 9505.3015
- Medical supplies and equipment
  - Availability, 9505.3107
  - Prior authorization, requirements, 9505.3107
- Minor physical adaptation, defined, 9505.3075
- Notice
  - Appeals, rights, 9505.3140
  - Criterion, delay in sending notice, 9505.3138
- Nursing homes
  - Defined, 9505.3015
  - Preadmission screening team, recommendation for admission, 9505.3025
- Personal care assistant
  - Defined, 9505.3015
  - Qualifications, 9505.3090
  - Relatives acting as, 9505.3090
- Preadmission screening
  - Defined, 9505.3015
  - Procedures, 9505.3025
  - Requirement, CADI applicants, 9505.3020
  - Team, preadmission screening team
    - Defined, 9505.3015
    - Duties, 9505.3025
- Prior authorization, medical supplies and equipment, 9505.3107
- Providers
  - Agreements, 9505.3130
  - Billing for services, 9505.3139
  - Records, 9505.3130
  - Selection factors, 9505.3120
  - Solicitation by lead agency, 9505.3120
  - Standards for reimbursement, 9505.3115
- Reassessments
  - Appeal, 9505.3140
  - Defined, 9505.3015
  - Frequency, 9505.3060
  - Procedures, 9505.3060
  - Record, 9505.3060
- Reimbursement for services
  - County rates, 9505.3135
  - Fee-for-service basis, 9505.3065
  - Ineligible costs, 9505.3068
  - Notice of rates, 9505.3135
  - Rates, 9505.3135
- Respite care services
  - Availability, 9505.3110
  - Defined, 9505.3015
  - Standards for services, 9505.3110
- Scope of rules, 9505.3010

**COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVES FOR DISABLED INDIVIDUALS  
PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Slot
  - Defined, 9505.3015
  - Request, provisional slot assignment, 9505.3045
  - Written request for assignment, 9505.3050
- Subcontracts for services, 9505.3125
- COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMS**
  - High schools or secondary schools, length of school day, 3500.3500
- COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**
  - Accounts, grant funds, 4300.3100
  - Agreements, 4300.3100
  - Amendments, contract, 4300.3100
  - Application of law, federal law, 4300.0400
  - Applications, 4300.1200
    - Comparison within categories, 4300.1500
    - Evaluation, 4300.1300
  - Approval, 4300.2000
  - Audits, 4300.3200
    - Outstanding audit findings, disqualification of applicants, 4300.1200
  - Available funds, determination, 4300.2000
  - Awards, determination, 4300.2000
  - Categories, comparison of applications within categories, 4300.1500
  - Ceilings on grants, 4300.2000
  - Community need, evaluation, 4300.1400
  - Competitive grants, 4300.1100
  - Completion of project, inability, disqualification of applicants, 4300.1200
  - Compliance with state and federal requirements
    - Application process, 4300.1200
    - Contract, 4300.3100
  - Comprehensive grants, 4300.1100
    - Division of funds, 4300.2000
  - Comprehensive programs
    - Categories, 4300.1500
    - Evaluation, 4300.1900
  - Conflict of law, federal law, 4300.0400
  - Contracts, 4300.3100
  - Cost-effectiveness
    - Comprehensive program projects, evaluation, 4300.1900
    - Economic development project, 4300.1901
    - Housing projects, evaluation, 4300.1600
    - Public facility projects evaluation, 4300.1700
  - Definitions, 4300.0100
  - Determination of awards, 4300.2000
  - Disapproval of application, 4300.2000
  - Disqualification, applicants, 4300.1200
  - Division of funds, 4300.2000
  - Economic development projects, 4300.1100
    - Categories, 4300.1500
    - Determination of awards, 4300.2000
    - Evaluation, 4300.1901
    - Grants, 4300.1101
    - Unawarded funds, 4300.2000
  - Eligibility requirements, 4300.1200
  - Evaluation of applications, 4300.1300, 4300.1400
  - Evaluation of projects, 4300.1600 to 4300.1901
  - Federal auditors, access to records, 4300.3200
  - Financial records, 4300.3200
  - Financial status report, 4300.3200
  - Funding lists, 4300.2000
  - Housing projects, 4300.1100
    - Categories, 4300.1500
    - Determination of awards, 4300.2000
    - Evaluation, 4300.1600
  - Infrastructure, public facility projects, 4300.1100
  - Legislative auditor, access to records, 4300.3200
  - Lists, funding lists, 4300.2000
  - Manual, community development application manual, 4300.1200

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan Council, application review, 4300.1200  
 Monitoring of finances, 4300.3200  
 Objective of program, 4300.0300  
 Outstanding audit findings, disqualification of applicants, 4300.1200  
 Payment to recipients, description in contract, 4300.3100  
 Per capita assessed valuation, demographic points, 4300.1400  
 Performance reports, 4300.3200  
 Points  
   Awarding, 4300.1500  
   Comprehensive program project, 4300.1900  
   Demographic points, awarding, 4300.1400  
   Economic development projects, 4300.1901  
   Establishing, 4300.1300  
   Housing project evaluation, 4300.1600  
   Number of points, 4300.1500  
   Public facility projects, 4300.1700  
 Program income, use, 4300.3100  
 Program need and impact  
   Comprehensive program projects, 4300.1900  
   Economic development projects, 4300.1901  
   Housing projects, 4300.1600  
   Public facility projects, 4300.1700  
 Public facilities projects, 4300.1100  
   Categories, 4300.1500  
   Determination of awards, 4300.2000  
   Evaluation, 4300.1700  
 Purpose of rules, 4300.0200  
 Records, 4300.3200  
 Reduction in amount requested, 4300.2000  
 Regional development commissions, application review, 4300.1200  
 Regional review, application, 4300.1200  
 Reports  
   Financial status report, 4300.3200  
   Performance reports, 4300.3200  
 Resolution approving application, application process, 4300.1200  
 Restrictions on use of funds, 4300.3100  
 Review, regional review, application, 4300.1200  
 Signature, contract, 4300.3100  
 Single-purpose grants, 4300.1100  
   Division of funds, 4300.2000  
   Evaluation, 4300.1600 to 4300.1900  
 State auditor, access to records, 4300.3200  
 Suspension of payments, recipients not in compliance with state and federal laws, 4300.3100  
 Ties between applications within categories, funding lists, 4300.2000  
 Time, application, 4300.1200  
 Types of grants available, 4300.1100, 4300.1101  
 Work program, contract, 4300.3100

**COMMUNITY CARE**

Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM**

Academic disciplines, adding or dropping, 8450.0700  
 Admission policy, 8450.1400  
 Advisory committees, 8450.0400  
 Affirmative action policy, 8450.3300  
 Appeals, suspension or expulsion, 8450.1000, 8450.2700  
 Associate in applied science degree, 8450.1200  
 Associate in arts degree, 8450.1200  
 Associate in science degree, 8450.1200  
 Athletics, technical college participation, 8450.1800  
 Board  
   Amendment of operating rules, 8450.0200  
   Legal basis, 8450.0100  
   Meetings, 8450.0200  
   Officers, enumeration, duties, 8450.0200  
   Operating rules, 8450.0200  
   Parliamentary procedures, 8450.0200

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Board (Cont'd)  
   Special committees, 8450.0200  
   Special meetings, 8450.0200  
   Student association president, recognition, 8450.2400  
 Calendar, 8450.0500  
 Certificates, awarding, 8450.1200  
 Chancellor  
   Course plan, recommendations, 8450.1100  
   Data privacy, development of policy, 8450.1600  
   Special fees, setting, 8450.2800  
   Student activities, dropping or adding, 8450.1700  
 Child care grants program, see **STUDENT GRANTS**  
 Child care services, 8450.2200  
 Clubs, requirements, 8450.2000  
 Complaints, procedures, 8450.2500  
 Conduct of students, regulations, 8450.2600  
 Convocations, requirements, 8450.1900  
 Courses  
   Academic, dropping or adding, 8450.0700  
   Plan, requirements, 8450.1100  
   Semiprofessional programs, dropping or adding, 8450.0800  
   Technical programs, dropping or adding, 8450.0800  
 Credits  
   By examination, 8450.0600  
   Noninstructional settings, 8450.0600  
   Requirements for awarding, 8450.0600  
 Data privacy for students, 8450.1600  
 Degrees  
   Associate in applied science, 8450.1200  
   Associate in arts, 8450.1200  
   Associate in science, 8450.1200  
 Employees, students, unemployment compensation tax, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Expulsion  
   Academic, 8450.1000  
   Appeals, 8450.2700  
   Grounds, 8450.2700  
   Procedures, 8450.2700  
 Fees  
   Community services, 8450.2800  
   Competency-based exams, 8450.2800  
   Credit-by-exams, 8450.2800  
   General, 8450.2800  
   Late payments, 8450.2800  
   Noncredit courses, 8450.2800  
   Payment, required for enrollment, 8450.1500  
   Refunds, 8450.0500, 8450.3000, 8450.3100  
   Senior citizens, 8450.2800  
   Special, 8450.2800  
   Student association, 8450.2800  
   Technical college students, joint or cooperative programs, 8450.2900  
 Grades, enumeration, 8450.0900  
 Grievances, procedures, 8450.2500  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 High school students, enrollment, 8450.1400  
 Incomplete grades, enumeration, 8450.0900  
 Insurance, group health and accident, 8450.2300  
 Liquor, use on campus, 8450.3200  
 Mission statement, 8450.0300  
 Notice, meeting times, 8450.0200  
 Organizations, requirements, 8450.2000  
 President  
   Advisory committee, membership, 8450.0400  
   Data privacy, development of procedures, 8450.1600  
   Special fees, setting, 8450.2800  
   Student activities, determinations about, 8450.1700  
   Student government, relationships, 8450.2400  
 Probation, 8450.1400  
 Religious activities, 8450.2100  
 Resident status, determination, 8450.1200  
 Selective retention policy, 8450.1400

## INDEX

**COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Semiprofessional programs, dropping or adding, 8450.0800

State board, see Board under this topic

**Students**

Activities, dropping or adding, 8450.1700

Athletic activities, 8450.1800

Child care services, 8450.2200

Clubs and organizations, 8450.2000

Complaints, procedures, 8450.2500

Conduct, regulations, generally, 8450.2600

Data privacy, 8450.1600

Employees, *unemployment compensation employer* tax exclusions, 3315.0530

Expulsion, see Expulsion under this topic

Governance of college, involvement, 8450.2400

Grievances, procedures, 8450.2500

Health and accident insurance, 8450.2300

Identification cards, election day registration, 8200.5100

Religious activities, 8450.2100

Resident status, determination, 8450.1300

Suspension, see Suspension under this topic

**Suspension**

Academic, 8450.1000

Appeals, 8450.2700

Grounds, 8450.2700

Procedures, 8450.2700

Regulations, requirements, 8450.1400

**Technical colleges**

Athletic participation, 8450.1800

Joint cooperative programs, fees, 8450.2900

Vocational certificates, 8450.1200

**COMMUNITY COMPREHENSIVE MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAM**

Board, duties, 9520.0020

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY**

Meetings, 2920.2000

**COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS**

Human resources planning, notice, availability of grants, 4310.9120

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Community block grants, see COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

Pilot community development corporations, see PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION**

District directors, licenses, 3510.9000

**COMMUNITY ENERGY COUNCIL GRANTS**

Activities allowed and disallowed, 7645.0550

Amount, 7645.0520

**Applications**

Form, 7645.0530

Information required, 7645.0530

Point values assigned, 7645.0540

Review, 7645.0520, 7645.0540

Schedule, 7645.0520

Cities of the first class, portion reserved, 7645.0520

Definitions, 7645.0500

Deviation from agreements, 7645.0570

Disbursement of funds, 7645.0570, 7645.0580

Duration, 7645.0570

Eligible activities, 7645.0550

Eligible expenditures, 7645.0560

Evaluations, 7645.0580

Expenditures allowed, 7645.0560

Grant agreement, contents, 7645.0570

Ineligible activities, 7645.0550

Ineligible expenditures, 7645.0560

**COMMUNITY ENERGY COUNCIL GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Local matches of funds, 7645.0520

Point values for application, 7645.0540

Purpose of rules, 7645.0510

Record keeping requirements, 7645.0570

Reporting requirements, 7645.0570

Review of applications, 7645.0520, 7645.0540

**COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**

See also COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS

Activities, eligibility, 7645.0220 to 7645.0260

**Appeals**

Clearinghouse review, 7645.0300

Final applications, 7645.0340

Final evaluation, 7645.0480

Preliminary applications, 7645.0300

Applications, 7645.0300 to 7645.0340

Clearinghouse review, 7645.0300

Comment, clearinghouse review, 7645.0300

Contracts, grant contracts, 7645.0400 to 7645.0480

Definitions, 7645.0100

Deviations from contract, 7645.0470

Disbursements, satisfactory final evaluation, 7645.0480

Eligibility, activities and expenditures, 7645.0220 to 7645.0260

Evaluation, preliminary applications, 7645.0330

Expenditures eligibility, 7645.0220 to 7645.0260

Failure, clearinghouse review, 7645.0300

Final applications, 7645.0340

Final evaluations, 7645.0480

Format, final application, 7645.0340

Grant contracts, 7645.0400 to 7645.0480

Incomplete applications, rejection, 7645.0340

Joint applications, 7645.0300

Letter of notification, submission of final application, 7645.0340

Maximum grant amount, 7645.0420

Monitoring grant results, 7645.0460

Notice, submission of final application, 7645.0340

Preliminary application, 7645.0310

Evaluation, 7645.0330

Purpose, 7645.0110

Ratios of grants, 7645.0420

Records and recordation, maintenance, 7645.0450

Reports, quarterly work reports, 7645.0440

Schedule of disbursements, 7645.0430

Three-stage approval process, applications, 7645.0300

Types of grants, 7645.0200

Waiver, clearinghouse review, 7645.0300

**COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**

See also COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS

**Appeals**

Clearinghouse review, 7645.0300

Final applications, 7645.0340

Final evaluation, 7645.0480

Preliminary applications, 7645.0300

Applications, 7645.0300 to 7645.0340

Clearinghouse review, 7645.0300

Comment, clearinghouse review, 7645.0300

Contracts, grant contracts, 7645.0400 to 7645.0480

Definitions, 7645.0100

Deviations from contracts, 7645.0470

Disbursement, satisfactory evaluation, 7645.0480

Evaluation, preliminary applications, 7645.0320

Failure, clearinghouse review, 7645.0300

Final application, 7645.0340

Final evaluation, 7645.0480

Format, final applications, 7645.0340

Funding period, 7645.0410

Grant contracts, 7645.0400 to 7645.0480

Incomplete applications, rejection, 7645.0340

Joint applications, 7645.0300

Limitation, amount appropriated to metropolitan area, 7645.0110

**COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Maximum grant, 7645.0420  
 Metropolitan area, limitation of appropriations, 7645.0110  
 Monitoring grant results, 7645.0460  
 Notice, authorizing submission of final application, 7645.0340  
 Period of funding, 7645.0410  
 Preliminary applications, 7645.0310  
 Purpose, 7645.0110  
 Ratios of grants, 7645.0420  
 Records and recordation, maintenance, 7645.0450  
 Reports, quarterly work progress reports, 7645.0440  
 Schedules of disbursements, 7645.0430  
 Three-stage approval process, applications, 7645.0300  
 Time, final application submission, 7645.0340  
 Two-step process, preliminary application evaluation, 7645.0320  
 Types of grants, 7645.0200  
 Uses, 7645.0210  
 Waiver, clearinghouse review, 7645.0300  
 Work progress reports, 7645.0440

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**  
 Clinics, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0255  
 Human resources planning, notice, availability of grants, 4310.9120  
 Personnel, 4700.1600

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**  
 Access to records, 4700.1400  
 Accounting records, maintaining, 4700.1400  
 Administrator, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Advisory committees, community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Amount of award, commissioners notice, 4700.1200  
 Analysis of results, reports, 4700.1700  
 Annual reports, recipients, 4700.1700  
 Application of rules, personnel, 4700.1600  
 Applications  
   Additional information, 4700.0900  
   Commissioners review, 4700.1100  
   Disposition, 4700.1200  
   Forms and instructions, 4700.0700  
   Notice of intent to apply, 4700.0600  
   Review of applications  
     Commissioners review, 4700.1100  
     Regional review, 4700.1000  
     Submission, 4700.0800  
 Approval of application, 4700.1200  
 Audits, 4700.1400  
 Availability of funds  
   Notice, 4700.0500  
   Purposes, 4700.0400  
 Award notice, 4700.1200  
 Budgets, application, 4700.0800  
 Commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Compliance with laws, application information, 4700.0800  
 Compliance with terms and conditions of award notice, 4700.1400  
 Conditions for use of funds, commissioners notice, 4700.1200  
 Credentialing standards, key administrative personnel, 4700.1600  
 Criteria, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Delivery of services, 4700.0400  
 Demonstration grants, 4700.0400  
 Development of agency or system, planning grants, 4700.0400  
 Directors, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Disapproval of application, 4700.1200  
 Disease prevention and control director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Disposition, 4700.1200

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES (Cont'd)**

Disqualification of funding, 4700.1500  
 Eligibility conditions, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Emergency medical services director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Environmental health director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Equitable distribution of funds, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Expenditures, reports, 4700.1700  
 Experience standards, key administrative personnel, 4700.1600  
 Fiscal management officer, information in application, 4700.0800  
 Forms  
   Application for funds, 4700.0700  
   Recipient reports, 4700.1700  
 Health education director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Home health services director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Identification of significant community health services needs, information in application, 4700.0800  
 Intent to apply for funds, notice of intent, 4700.0600  
 Interim planning committee, community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Key administrative personnel, 4700.1600  
 Local agency responsibilities, 4700.1400  
 Matching funds, expenditure, 4700.1400  
 Meetings, community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Migrant agricultural workers, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Monitoring, 4700.1300  
 Multifunding available, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Narrative identification and description, improved coordination and integration of activities, reports, 4700.1700  
 Native Americans, commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Notice  
   Availability, 4700.0500  
   Award, 4700.1200  
   Community participation process, 4700.1800  
   Intent to apply for funds, 4700.0600  
 Nursing director, minimum standard, 4700.1600  
 Objectives, information in application, 4700.0800  
 Personnel, 4700.1600  
 Planning grants, 4700.0400  
 Program records, maintaining, 4700.1400  
 Progress reports, 4700.1400  
 Project director, information in application, 4700.0800  
 Purpose of rules, 4700.0200  
 Purposes for funding, 4700.0400  
   Assurance of proper use, 4700.1400  
 Recipients, uniform reports, 4700.1700  
 Records, maintaining, 4700.1400  
 Refusal to award, request for additional application information, 4700.0900  
 Regional development commissions, review of applications, 4700.1000  
 Reimbursement of nonauthorized expenditures, 4700.1500  
 Reports  
   Local agencies, 4700.1400  
   Recipient, 4700.1700  
 Review of applications  
   Commissioners review, 4700.1100  
   Regional review, 4700.1000  
 Roster, community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Scope of rules, 4700.0300  
 Self education director, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Signature, application, 4700.0800  
 Special grants, criteria for commissioners review, 4700.1100  
 Special projects grants, 4700.0400



## INDEX

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**

(Cont'd)

Statements, information in application, 4700.0800  
 Statistical data, reports, 4700.1700  
 Summary expenditure report, 4700.1700.  
 Summary of approved plan, community participation process, 4700.1800  
 Termination of funding, 4700.1500  
 Time  
   Recipient reports, 4700.1700  
   Regional review, 4700.1000  
 Training standards, key administrative personnel, 4700.1600  
 Type of funds, 4700.0400  
 Unauthorized expenditures, reimbursement, 4700.1500  
 Withholding of funding, 4700.1500

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH BOARD**

Advisory committee, 9520.0230  
   Members serving on advisory committee, 9520.0230  
 Powers and duties, 9520.0020

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

Definitions, 9520.0030  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Services, 9520.0040  
 State aid, eligibility, 9520.0070

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CLINICS**

Definitions, 9520.0030

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Advisory committee, 9520.0230  
 Agreements of counties, funds, 9520.0110  
 Approval of status, requests, 9520.0210  
 Audits, 9520.0130  
 Authority for rules, 9520.0010  
 Budgets, 9520.0060  
   Adjustments, 9520.0190  
   Grants and subsidies, submission of application, 4700.0800  
   Transfers, 9520.0180  
 Center director, 9520.0200  
 Director, 9520.0200  
 Fees, 9520.0150  
 Funds, 9520.0090  
   Applications by counties, 9520.0100  
   Matching funds, see Matching funds under this topic  
   Payment, 9520.0140  
   Supplemental awards, 9520.0160  
   Withdrawal, 9520.0170

**Matching funds**

Counties, 9520.0110  
 Use, 9520.0120

**Other programs, operation, 9520.0100**

Payment, funds, 9520.0140  
 Plan, priorities, 9520.0060  
 Priorities, plans, 9520.0060  
 Purpose of rules, 9520.0010  
 Quarterly reports, 9520.0130  
 Reports, 9520.0080

Quarterly reports, 9520.0130  
 State aid, 9520.0070

Approval of application, 9520.0210  
 Payment, 9520.0140

**COMMUNITY NURSING DIRECTORS**

Minimum standards, 4700.1600

**COMMUNITY PROPERTY**

Income taxes, 8038.0100

**COMMUNITY RESOURCES**

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.9400  
 Juvenile residential facilities, individual program plans, 2935.2300  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560

**COMMUNITY SALES**

Livestock, see LIVESTOCK

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**

Administration, county responsibility, 9550.0020  
 Administrative files, 9550.0040  
 Adult foster homes, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
 Annual effectiveness report, 9550.0020  
 Appeals, 9550.0030, 9550.0092  
 Application for services, 9550.0070  
 Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Contracts, purchase of services, 9550.0040  
 Data privacy, 9550.0080  
 Definitions, 9550.0010  
 Dispersing funds, county responsibility, 9550.0020  
 Eligibility policies and criteria, establishment, 9550.0020  
 Eligible recipients, 9550.0020  
 Emergency social services  
   Administration procedures, 9550.0050  
   Child protection, 9560.0216  
 Evaluating, county responsibility, 9550.0020  
 Fees, 9550.0060  
 Fraud, notice requirements, 9550.0092  
 Grants, requirements, 9550.0040  
 Hearings, 9550.0092  
 Human resources planning, notice, availability of grants, 4310.9120  
 Individual service plans, 9550.0090  
 Interpreters, providing for applicants, 9550.0070  
 Monitoring, county responsibility, 9550.0020  
 Notice, change in services, 9550.0092  
 Placement agreements, 9550.0040  
 Plan, contents, publication, 9550.0030  
 Planning, county responsibility, 9550.0020  
 Reduction of services, 9550.0092  
 Refusal of services by clients, 9550.0091  
 Reimbursement from county of financial responsibility, 9550.0050  
 Suspension of services, 9550.0092  
 Termination of services, 9550.0092  
 Vendors, criteria, 9550.0040

**COMMUNITY WATER SUPPLIES**

See WATER SUPPLY

**COMMUTATIONS**

See PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS

**COMMUTING EXPENSES**

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

**COMPACTS**

Foster care, social services for children, interstate placements, 9560.0370  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 8017.5000

**COMPANIONS FOR AGED PERSONS**

Senior companion program, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**

Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES  
 Advisory committee member, arts grant, 1900.0800  
 Agriculture, defined, 5200.0260  
 Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0390  
 Boxing, amateur boxing, 2200.3800  
 Building officials, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, disclosure of household income, applicants, 9505.1200  
 Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Civil service, 3900.2100

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Commissions (compensation), see **COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)**

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

Cosmetology, defined, 2642.0010, 2644.0010

Crop damage by elk, see **ELK**

Deferred compensation plan, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

Discrimination

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350
- Human services merit system, 9575.0090

Employees, missing employees, 5200.0251

Employment agencies, fee determination, 5200.0620

Fair, defined, 5200.0270

Farming unit, defined, 5200.0262

Franchises, public figures, public offering statements, 2860.3500

General assistance medical care, limitation, eligibility, 9505.1030

Guaranteed weekly wage, 5200.0211

Health and accident insurance, comprehensive health association, board of directors, 2740.2800

Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

Inheritance taxes, personal representative, deductions, 8150.1515

Journeyman, apprentices, 5200.0390

Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

Maternity shelter personnel, 9545.1250

Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

- Residential services, budgets, 9535.2400

Merit system council, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400

Minimum wage, see **MINIMUM WAGE**

Missing employees, payment of wages, 5200.0251

Motor carriers, leases, required provisions, 7800.2600

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Oil and gas investment programs, see **OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

Overtime, see **OVERTIME**

Partnerships, income tax returns, 8038.3000

Prevailing wages, see **PREVAILING WAGES**

Public employees deferred compensation plan, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2805.1200, 2805.1700

Real estate investment trusts, affiliates, 2875.7130

Real estate limited partnerships, see **REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

Rehabilitation facilities extended employment programs, 3300.2250

Salary, defined, 5200.0211

School business officers, payroll, 3510.2200

Seasonal workers, 5200.0242

Securities, see **SECURITIES**

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900

Sick pay, see **SICK PAY**

Specified, defined, 5200.0261

State planning, agency employees assigned to projects, reimbursements, 4310.0600

Subsequent payment, inheritance taxes, 8150.0700

Tips, see **TIPS**

Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

Vacation pay, see **VACATIONS**

Water bank program, 6115.1220

Weekly wage, 5200.0211

Workers' compensation, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**COMPLAINTS**

Affirmative action programs, requirements, complaint procedures, 3905.0500

Ambulances, quality of treatment, 4690.0700

Apprenticeship, discrimination, 5200.0380

Barbers, filing, inspections, 2100.9200

Civil defense employees merit system, discrimination, 7520.0350

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7200

Discrimination, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350

Employment agencies, contested case initiation, 5200.0810

Environmental protection, informal complaints, 7000.0900

Grievances, see **GRIEVANCES**

Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Human rights, see **HUMAN RIGHTS**

Human services merit system, political opinions, discrimination, 9575.0090

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Occupational safety and health, employer contests, 5215.2000

Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200

Protective services, social services for adults, 9555.7300

School supervisory and support personnel, license revocation or suspension, 3510.3200

Schoolteachers, code of ethic violations, 8700.7500

Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7300

Telephone assistance plan, 7817.1000

Wholesale produce dealers, consignment contracts, receipt, 1500.0700

**COMPLIANCE WITH RULES**

Automobile driver education programs, 3500.5000

Motorcycle driver education programs, 3500.5040

**COMPOSTING**

Backyard sites, exemption from rules, 7035.2525

Classification of compost, 7035.2835

Facilities, requirements

- Design requirements, 7035.2835
- Notice to commissioner, 7035.2835
- Operation requirements, 7035.2835
- Personnel training requirements, 7035.2835

Sewers and sewers systems, sludge pathogen reduction processes, 7040.4700

**COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION**

See **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN**

Community corrections, 2905.0400, 2905.0500

School desegregation, see **SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**

**COMPREHENSIVE REPORTS**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

**COMPREHENSIVE STATE PLAN**

See **STATE PLANNING AGENCY**

**COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS**

Agriculture department, review of plan, 9300.0170

Amending plan, 9300.0190

Appeal of adopted plan, 9300.0180

Capital improvement projects, 9300.0160

Conflicts with local governments, 9300.0140

Consistency with other plans, 9300.0170

Contested case hearings, 9300.0210

County board review, adopted plan, 9300.0180

Data collection, 9300.0040

Definitions, 9300.0010

## INDEX

**COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS (Cont'd)**

Delegation, plan preparation, 9300.0030  
 Development, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Disapproval of plan, 9300.0170  
 Dispute resolution  
   Formal, 9300.0210  
   Informal, 9300.0200  
 Duration of plan, 9300.0190  
 Environmental Quality Board, review of plan, 9300.0170  
 Expected changes, 9300.0060, 9300.0080  
 Fees, hearings, 9300.0210  
 Fish and wildlife habitat, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Floodplains, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Geographic indicators  
   Data collection, 9300.0040  
   Defined, 9300.0010  
 Geology, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Goals, 9300.0100  
 Grants, see LOCAL WATER RESOURCES PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT GRANTS  
 Groundwater, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Health department, review of plan, 9300.0170  
 Hearings, 9300.0210  
 Implementation program, 9300.0160  
 Information gathering by counties, 9300.0020  
 Joint powers boards, incorporation of plans and rules, 9300.0150  
 Land ownership, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Land resources, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Land use, information requirements, 9300.0050, 9300.0070  
 Local units of government  
   Information from, 9300.0030  
   Review of plan, 9300.0140  
 Natural resources department, review of plan, 9300.0170  
 Notice  
   Adoption of water plan, 9300.0180  
   Conflicts with local governments, 9300.0140  
   Decision to develop plan, 9300.0030  
 Objectives, 9300.0110  
 Opportunities, identification, 9300.0090  
 Physical environment, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Plan of action, 9300.0110  
 Pollution Control Agency, review of plan, 9300.0170  
 Precipitation, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Priorities, established by county, 9300.0120  
 Problems, identification, 9300.0090  
 Public informational meeting, 9300.0030  
 Public participation, plan development, 9300.0030  
 Purpose of plans, 9300.0020  
 Recommended changes in state programs, 9300.0130  
 Resolution, adoption by county, 9300.0030  
 Resolving conflicts, process, 9300.0140  
 Resubmittal, 9300.0170  
 Revisions to plan, 9300.0180  
 Scenic areas, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Scope of plans, 9300.0020  
 Shorelands, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Soils, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 State Planning Agency, review of plan, 9300.0170  
 Surface water, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Time for approval, 9300.0170  
 Topographic relief, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Unique features, information requirements, 9300.0070  
 Utility services, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Vegetation, information requirements, 9300.0050  
 Water and Soil Resources Board, review of plan, 9300.0170  
 Water resources  
   Information requirements, 9300.0050  
   Potential changes, 9300.0080  
 Water-based recreation lands, information requirements, 9300.0070

**COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS (Cont'd)**

Watershed districts, incorporation of plans and rules, 9300.0150  
 Wetlands, information requirements, 9300.0070  
**COMPRESSORS**  
 Refrigeration systems, see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**  
 Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS  
 Discrimination claims, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 7620.0320  
 Environmental protection, contested case hearings, informal disposition, 7000.1000  
 Human rights, 5000.0800  
 Manufactured homes, consumer complaints and remedial actions, settlement, 1350.4800  
 Motor vehicle accidents, central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0300  
 Occupational safety and health, 5215.5300  
   Discrimination claims, 5210.0340  
 Out-of-court settlements, local government levy limitations, taxation, 8115.1100  
 Peace officers, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, informal disposition, 7300.1200  
 Public utilities  
   Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to charges, 7825.2600  
   Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800  
 Public Utilities Commission, conferences, 7830.3300  
 Revenue recapture hearings  
   Entry of agreement into record, 1400.8603  
   Prehearing conference, 1400.8580  
 Settlement conferences, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1800  
 Telephone utilities, community calling place, 7815.0600  
 Tort settlements, medical assistance, determining assets, 9505.0061  
 Unemployment compensation, delinquent contributions, 3310.0600  
 Workers' compensation, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, stipulations for settlement, 9800.0700  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2000, 1415.3200  
**COMPUTER OPERATIONS SPECIALIST**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
**COMPUTERS**  
 Artificial intelligence technicians, teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0705  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Business and trade schools, instructors standards, 3530.6900  
 Computerizing small business, teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0515  
 Data privacy, see DATA PRIVACY  
 Data processing, postsecondary vocational teachers, 3700.0370, 3700.0375  
 Electronic publishing/information specialists, teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3709.0310  
 Elementary, secondary, and vocational computer centers, see REGIONAL COMPUTER CENTERS  
 Intergovernmental information systems advisory council grants, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL GRANTS  
 Leases, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Microcomputer support specialists, teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0377

**COMPUTERS (Cont'd)**

- Operations, teachers, postsecondary vocational licensure, 3700.0375
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3950
- Printed circuit board technology, teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0720
- Programming, teachers, postsecondary vocational licensure, 3700.0370
- Registration of voters, maintaining records, 8200.2100 to 8200.9300
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700
  - License to use, 8130.0500
  - Records, 8130.7500
- School district computer centers, see REGIONAL COMPUTER CENTERS
- Software, farm financial analysis (FINPAC), training, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0004
- Voting, elections, see ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

**CONCERTS**

- Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- Schools, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**CONCESSIONS**

- Blind persons, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS
- Parks, soliciting, 6100.2300
- Sales and use taxes, government property, 8130.9300
- State fair, churches, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**CONCILIATION**

- Human rights, 5000.0800

**CONCILIATION CONFERENCE**

- Special education, 3525.3700

**CONCRETE**

- Asphalt concrete, see ASPHALT CONCRETE
- Portland cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT

**CONCRETE PIPE**

- See PLUMBING CODE

**CONDEMNATION**

- Adult correction facilities, 2910.0300
- Brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS
- Eminent domain, see EMINENT DOMAIN
- Food and beverage establishments, food and equipment, 4625.2601
- Jails, 2910.0300
- Property, removal, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000
- State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200

**CONDENSING UNITS**

- See REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

**CONDIMENTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Spices and condiments, see SPICES AND CONDIMENTS
- Vending machine locations, 1550.5050

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
  - Reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS**

- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610
- Minnesota River, sand and gravel, 6105.1260
- Saint Croix riverway
  - Hearings, 6105.0530
  - Marinas, 6105.0410
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**CONDITIONAL USES**

- Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310
- Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310
- Saint Croix riverway
  - Local permit procedures, 6105.0510
  - Zoning districts, 6105.0370
- Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

**CONDOMINIUMS**

- Air pollution, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Balconies, fire code restrictions, 7510.3180
- Barbecues, fire code restrictions, 7510.3180
- Fire code, barbecue restrictions, 7510.3180
- Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Patios, fire code restrictions, 7510.3180
- Permits, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300
- Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- Subdivided land sales, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**CONE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONFERENCES**

- Child-caring institutions, discharge, 9545.1020
- Special education, parental involvement, 3525.0700

**CONFIDENTIAL DATA**

- See DATA PRIVACY

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

- Accountants, client information, 1100.5100
- Adult corrections facilities, records, 2910.2400
- Adult halfway house residents, 2920.7500
- Catastrophic health expense protection
  - Medical record protection, 9505.1130
  - Privacy Protection Law explanation, 9505.1180
- Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Child-caring institutions
  - Case records of children, 9545.0930
  - Personnel policies, 9545.1070
- Colleges and universities, student records, 8500.0800
- Contested case hearings
  - Discovery, 1400.6700
  - Evidence, 1400.7300
- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200
- Data privacy, see DATA PRIVACY
- Environmental permit coordination, application information, 4350.3060
- Environmental protection, 7000.1300
- Family day care homes, 9502.0345
- Family foster care, data privacy, 9545.0170
- Group homes, 9545.1460
- Human rights, 5000.0500
  - Conciliation and settlement, 5000.0800
- Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300
- Intoxicated persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Jails, records, 2910.2400
- Juvenile detention facilities, records, 2930.2800
- Juvenile residential facilities, records, 2935.1900
- Occupational safety and health; trade secrets, 5210.0510, 5215.1100
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, electronic data processing, 6800.3950
- Pregnancy termination, 4615.3600
- Psychologists, protecting clients, 7200.4700

## INDEX

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION (Cont'd)**

Railroads, 8830.5700  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, listed property information, 2805.1000  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8400  
 Schools and school districts, health screening information, 3530.3700  
 Social services for individuals and families, 9565.2600  
 Social workers, 8740.0310  
 Supervised living facilities, resident health records, 4665.4100  
 Trade secrets, occupational safety and health, 5215.1100  
 Unemployment compensation, 3310.0300  
 Waste Management Office supplementary review, contested hearings, discovery, 9200.4800

**CONFISCATION**

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Wholesale produce dealers  
     Confiscation of produce, conducting business without license and bond, 1500.1900  
     Seizure and inspection of shipments, 1500.2000

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.4400  
 Advisory committee members, arts grants, 1900.0900  
 Arbitrators, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020  
 Architects, rules, 1805.0300  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, applications by designated representatives, 9505.1160  
 Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6230  
 Civil service, 3900.9500  
 Energy audits, evaluators, 7655.0260  
 Engineers, rules, 1805.0300  
 Environmental protection, agency members, 7000.1400  
 Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board members, 7190.0004  
 Health maintenance organizations  
     Certificates of authority, disclosure and application, 4685.0300  
     Principal officers, 4685.1970  
 Health research program, 4310.8670  
 Horse racing, see HORSE RACING  
 Human services merit system employees, 9575.1270  
 Human services occupations advisory council, 4695.0700  
 Intoxicating liquor  
     Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300  
     Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
 Land surveyors, rules, 1805.0300  
 Landscape architects, rules, 1805.0300  
 Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Mediation services, arbitration roster, 5530.0600, 5530.0800  
 Oil and gas, programs, 2875.5630  
 Prefabricated buildings, inspection or evaluation agencies, 1360.3300  
 Public employment relations board, arbitrator roster, 7320.0070, 7320.0090  
 Public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS  
 Public Utilities Commission, code of conduct, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.8100  
 Residential conservation program, inspectors, prohibition on inspection, 7635.0500  
 Securities, programs, prospectus, 2875.8310  
 Source materials, prospecting permits, 6125.2500  
 Surveyors, rules, 1805.0300  
 Unemployment compensation appeal referees, 3310.2915  
 Waste Management Office, 9200.1800  
 WIC program vendors, 4617.0075  
 Workers' compensation vendors or consultants, rehabilitation services, 5220.1300

**CONFLICT OF LAWS**

Community block grants, federal law, 4300.0400

**CONFLICT OF LAWS (Cont'd)**

Energy supply emergencies, statute conflict with Administrative Procedure Act, 7620.0320  
 Hazardous waste, rule conflict with other standards, 7045.0070  
 Open burning, permits, 7005.0800  
 Zoological garden, statutes and ordinances, 9900.7700

**CONGRESS**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800

**CONSENT**

Adoption, 9560.0030  
 Adult halfway houses  
     Publicity, 2920.6100  
     Records, 2920.7500  
 Cancer surveillance system research, 4606.3306, 4606.3307  
 Family day care homes, emergency medical care or treatment, 9502.0405  
 Family farm security program lenders, loan term changes, 1560.3000  
 Informed consent, data privacy, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400  
 Insurance, proxies, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500  
 Sewers and sewerage, landspreading sites, owners consent, 7040.1808  
 Social services for individuals and families, sterilization, 9565.0900  
 State guardianship, social services for children, 9560.0450  
 Sterilization, social services for individuals and families, 9565.0900  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, recipient consent, review of medical records, 9505.1880  
 Water bank program, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**CONSENT ORDERS**

Contested case hearings, 1400.5900  
     Entry into record, 1400.7800  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 7620.0320  
 Environmental protection, contested case hearings, informal disposition, 7000.1000

**CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**CONSERVATION**

Appropriation of waters, 6115.0600, 6115.0770  
     Management planning process, 6115.0810  
     Termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS  
 Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS  
 Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Electricity, see ELECTRICITY  
 Energy conservation, see ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Energy supply emergencies, see ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES  
 Erosion, see EROSION  
 Gas, extended forecast assumption, documentation, 7610.1010  
 Gas storage and pipelines, certificate of need applications, discussion, 7851.0260  
 Improvement programs, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Large oil facilities, certificate of need  
     Applications, 7853.0260  
     Consideration of conservation programs, 7853.0130  
 Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230  
 Natural areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100

**CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

Residential conservation program, see **RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM**

Resource recovery facilities, see **RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**

Saint Croix riverway, permitted uses, 6105.0370

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**

Soil loss control, see **SOIL LOSS CONTROL**

Solar energy, see **SOLAR ENERGY**

Water, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Water bank program, adjoining lands, 6115.1250

**CONSERVATION OFFICERS**

Water surface management standards, enforcement, 6110.3800

**CONSERVATORS AND CONSERVATORSHIP**

Charges for medical care, notice, 9515.1900

Deeds, form

Conservator's deeds, 2820.1352

Conservator's deeds to joint tenants, 2820.1353

Income taxes

Defined, 8001.0400

Fiduciary duties, 8030.0100

Insurance, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600

**CONSIGNMENTS**

Cigarette taxes

Carriers, reports, 8120.2700

Records, 8120.1800

Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470

Intoxicating liquor, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470

Livestock, see **LIVESTOCK**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0120

Tobacco products taxes, records, 8120.4700

**CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND**

Application of rules, 9530.7005

Client eligibility, 9530.7015, 9530.7020

Client information system, vendor participation, 9530.7030

Client's household size, determining, 9530.7020

Counties, see **Local agency under this topic**

**DAANES, Drug and Alcohol Abuse Normative Evaluation System**

Defined, 9530.7000

Vendor participation requirements, 9530.7030

Definitions, 9530.7000

Denial of payments, 9530.7025

Fee schedule, determining, 9530.7022

Income

Category III programs, 9530.7024

Category IV programs, 9530.7024

Defined, 9530.7000

Eligibility determinations, 9530.7015

Local agency

Client eligibility determinations, 9530.7020

Defined, 9530.7000

Treatment services, providing, 9530.7010

Payments

Denial, 9530.7025

Determining amount, 9530.7022

Policyholder

Defined, 9530.7000

Third party payor, 9530.7020

Reporting requirements, vendors, 9530.7030

Responsible relative

Cooperation with local agency, 9530.7020

**CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND (Cont'd)**

Responsible relative (Cont'd)

Defined, 9530.7000

Schedule for payments, determining, 9530.7022

Scope of rules, 9530.7005

Summary data, treatment surveys, form, 9530.7030

Third-party payment source

Client eligibility, 9530.7015

Defined, 9530.7000

Vendors

Client information system participation, 9530.7030

Client's countable income, determining, 9530.7024

Defined, 9530.7000

Vendor agreements, requirements, 9530.7012

**CONSOLIDATION OF CASES**

Contested case hearings, 1400.6350

Environmental protection, contested case hearings, 7000.1000

**CONSOLIDATION OF PARTIES**

Large energy facilities, certificate of need application evaluations, 7847.0140

**CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY**

Local government levy limitations, municipal board orders, increased costs, 8115.2900

**CONSTABLES**

Collection agencies, employment for service of process, 2870.3200

**CONSTRUCTION**

Air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7005.1170

Alteration, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7005.1190

Asphalt concrete, see **ASPHALT CONCRETE**

Bakeries, satisfactory compliance, 1550.1360

Bulk pesticide storage facilities, see **PESTICIDES**

Child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910

Correctional institutions, new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600

Dams, see **DAMS**

Debris

Operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300

Certification, 7048.1000

Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300

Committee, 7048.0400

Deadlines, 7048.1300

Definitions, 7048.0100

Examinations, 7048.0900

Application, 7048.0800

Fees, 7048.1100

Inspector requirements, 7048.0700

Operator requirements, 7048.0600

Purpose, 7048.0200

Required individuals, 7048.0500

Sanctions, 7048.1200

District heating systems, construction loans, 7665.0300 to 7665.0370

Excavations, see **EXCAVATIONS**

Fallout shelters, requirements, 1330.0800

Food vending machines, 1550.5070, 1550.5080

High voltage transmission line routing, see **HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING**

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, permits, 8810.3300

Honey houses, equipment and containers, 1550.2440

Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.1180

Liberal construction, certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3300

Library construction grants, see **LIBRARIES**

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510

## INDEX

**CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health standards, see  
**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**  
 Oil pipelines, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7853.0530  
 Operator and inspector certification, see Debris under this topic  
 Portland cement, see **PORTLAND CEMENT**  
 Prevailing wages, see **PREVAILING WAGES**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7005.1190  
 Rendering inoperative, air pollution control equipment, construction equipment, 7005.1190  
 Repair, air pollution control equipment, construction machinery, 7005.1190  
 Replacement, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7005.1190  
 Safety, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2505  
 School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300  
   Plans, 3500.4000  
 School buses, 3520.4910  
 Soil loss control, see **SOIL LOSS CONTROL**  
 State aid highways and streets  
   Filing reports and records, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
   Requirements, 8820.2800  
 State Building Code, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**  
 State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Teachers, secondary vocational education, 8750.1900  
 Two-cycle engines, construction equipment, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7005.1180  
 Vending machines, see **VENDING MACHINES**  
 Water pollution control revolving fund, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND**  
 Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

**CONSTRUCTION CAMPS**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600

**CONSTRUCTION OF RULES**

Area labor-management committee grants, 5520.0110  
 Building security, State Building Code, 1310.0300  
 Dentists, 3100.0200  
 Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0600  
 Human rights, 5000.2400  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.1250  
 Labor disputes, proceedings before commission, 5500.0700  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
   Arbitrator roster, 7320.0020  
   Collective bargaining representation, investigation and certification, 5505.0200  
   Grievance procedures, 5510.5110  
   Negotiations and mediation, 5510.2510  
   Proceedings before commissions or referees, 5500.0700  
   Proceedings before the commissioner, 5500.0200  
   Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1300  
   Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.0210  
 Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3400  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1000

**CONSTRUCTION OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Optometrists, pronouns, 6500.0200  
 Public Utilities Commission  
   Code of conduct, 7845.0300  
   Practice and procedure, 7830.0200  
 Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0200  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0200  
 Vessels, 5225.7000  
 Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0010

**CONSTRUCTIVE POSSESSION**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0300

**CONSULTANTS**

Community energy plan implementation grants, financing and contracts with, 7645.0470  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 District heating systems, preliminary planning grant applications, discussion of consultants use, 7665.0130  
 Environmental impact statements, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200  
 High schools, see **HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**  
 Land use planning grants  
   Selection, agency assistance, 4310.5400  
   Use of funds to employ, 4310.5200  
 State planning, see **STATE PLANNING AGENCY**  
 Water monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0070

**CONSULTING PSYCHOLOGISTS**

See **PSYCHOLOGISTS**

**CONSUMER CREDIT**

Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**

**CONSUMER PRICE INDEX**

Civil defense employees merit system, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620  
 Local public health employees merit system, salary adjustment, 4670.1200  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400

**CONSUMER PROTECTION**

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Social services for individuals and families, legal assistance, 9565.2900

**CONTACT LENSES**

Health maintenance organizations, limitation on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0405  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CONTAGIOUS DISEASES**

See **DISEASES**

**CONTAINERS**

Adult corrections facilities  
   Food, 2910.4500  
   Medicine, 2910.5900  
 Anhydrous ammonia, see **ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**  
 Beaches, glass containers, 6100.1600  
 Boundary waters canoe area  
   Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300  
   Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400  
 Canned vegetables, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**  
 Cannon River, canoe rentals, refuse containers, 6105.1610  
 Cheese and cheese products, see **CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**  
 Cigarette taxes  
   Damaged containers, credit for stamps, 8120.1100  
   Stamps, 8120.0200

**CONTAINERS (Cont'd)**

Cold storage warehouses, limit of size, 1550.2270  
Dairies and dairy products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Distressed food, damaged containers, 1550.2910  
Eggs, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
Explosives and blasting agents, see **EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**

Food, see **FOOD**  
Intoxicating liquors, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**

Jail  
Food, 2910.4500  
Medicine, 2910.5900

Juvenile detention facilities, food, 2930.6500  
Juvenile residential facilities, bulk food, 2935.5000  
Petroleum products, identification, 8125.1000

Potato industry, new materials, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0660

Poultry dealers, disinfection and cleaning, 1710.1280  
Radioactive materials, warning symbol and labels, 4730.0300

Sales and use taxes  
Industrial production, 8130.5500  
Moving household goods, 8130.5200

Water supply  
Monitoring and analysis, 4720.1000  
Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200

**CONTAMINANTS**

Releases, see **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, POLLUTANTS, AND CONTAMINANTS, RELEASES**

Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**

**CONTAMINATION**

Bakeries, see **BAKERIES**  
Beer and other malt beverages, bottling, 1550.1690  
Beverages, see **BEVERAGES**  
Distressed food, 1550.2850  
Honey houses, storage of containers and supplies, 1550.2450

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, prevention, 1550.2510

Soil, waste tires, 9220.0480

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**

See also **HEARINGS**  
Administrative law judge  
Administrative notice, specialized knowledge, 1400.8100  
Assignment, 1400.5400  
Communications concerning case, 1400.7700  
Conduct, 1400.7700  
Conducting hearings, 1400.7800  
Continuance, grant, 1400.7500  
Disqualification, 1400.6400  
Duties, 1400.5500  
Expenses and attorney fees, determination of payment, 1400.8401  
Name, address and telephone number, notice of and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
Notice of judicially cognizable facts, 1400.7300  
Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
Report, 1400.8100  
Request, 1400.5300  
Withdrawal from participation, 1400.6400  
Administrative notice, facts within knowledge, 1400.8100  
Admission of facts or opinions, requests, 1400.6800  
Adverse parties, examination, 1400.7300  
Aeronautics, 8800.0300  
Affidavit of prejudice, administrative law judge disqualification, 1400.6400  
Affidavit of service, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
Agencies, participation, 1400.7900  
Allegations, statement, notice or order for hearing, 1400.5600

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Alternative documents and procedures, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600

Amendment  
Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
Order, prehearing conference, 1400.6500

Answer, request for admission of fact or opinion, 1400.6800

Appearance  
Failure to appear, default, 1400.6000  
Notice of appearance, 1400.5600, 1400.5700

Application of law to relevant facts or opinions, requests, 1400.6800

Arts grant procedures, appeals, 1900.5800

Assessors board, licensing, 1950.1090

Assignment of administrative law judge, 1400.5400

Attendance of witnesses, subpoenas, 1400.7000

Attorneys  
Fees, 1400.8401  
Right to counsel, 1400.5600, 1400.5800, 1400.7800

Barber schools, transfer of location, license, or expansion, 2100.5500

Boxing board, license revocation and suspension, 2200.0800

Burden of proof, 1400.7300

Cameras, 1400.8000

Certification of motions directly to agency, 1400.7600

Commencement, 1400.5600

Commerce department, see **COMMERCE DEPARTMENT**

Community college students, suspension or expulsion appeals, 8450.2700

Comprehensive water plans, 9300.0210

Computation of time, 1400.6100

Conduct of hearing, 1400.7800

Conferences, prehearing conferences, 1400.6500

Consent orders  
Entry into record, 1400.7800  
Informal disposition, 1400.5900

Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350

Continuances, 1400.7500

Failure to file notice of appearance, 1400.5700

Following final argument, 1400.7800

Good cause, 1400.7100

Granting or denying, 1400.5500

Counsel, report to, 1400.5600, 1400.5800, 1400.7800

Cross-examination  
Adverse parties, 1400.7300  
Conduct of hearing, 1400.7800  
Rights of parties, 1400.7100

Decision, final decision, 1400.8200

Default, 1400.6000

Definitions, 1400.5100, 1400.8401

Depositions, 1400.6900

Disclosure, discovery, 1400.6700

Discovery, 1400.6700  
Depositions, 1400.6900  
Request, granting or denying, 1400.5500

Subpoenas, 1400.7000

Discrimination cases, sanctions, 1400.7050

Dismissal of case, recommendation by administrative law judge, 1400.5500

Disposition, informal disposition, 1400.5900

Disruption of hearing, 1400.8000

Documentary evidence, 1400.7300

Electric utilities resource planning filings, 7843.0300

Electricity board, appeal of orders, 3800.3750

Emergency procedures, 1400.8400

Employment agencies, 5200.0840

Environmental protection, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

Environmental quality board, see **ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD**

Evidence, 1400.7300

Conduct of hearing, 1400.7800



**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Evidence (Cont'd)  
 Cross-examination, see Cross-examination under this topic  
 Depositions, 1400.6900  
 Discovery, 1400.6700  
 Mediation procedures, 1400.5950  
 Nonparties, 1400.7150  
 Participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Parties, presentation, 1400.7100  
 Prefiled testimony, permitting, 1400.5500  
 Prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
 Record, 1400.7400  
 Requests for admission of facts or opinions, 1400.6800  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Exclusion of witnesses, 1400.7200  
 Exhibits  
 Copies, providing, 1400.7100  
 Participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Expenses, payment to prevailing parties, 1400.8401  
 Facsimile transmission of documents, 1400.5100  
 Failure to appear  
 Default, 1400.6000  
 Parties, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Family farm security program, default, waiver denial, 1560.2900  
 Fees  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Transcript of record, 1400.7400  
 Filing  
 Affidavit of prejudice, administrative law judge disqualification, time, 1400.6400  
 Discovery requests, 1400.6700  
 Facsimile transmission, 1400.5100  
 Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
 Time, 1400.5600  
 Final argument, 1400.7800  
 Final decision, 1400.8200  
 Findings of fact  
 Conclusions of recommendations  
 Preparation, administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Record, 1400.7400  
 Forms  
 Notice of appearance, including with notice and order for hearing, 1400.5700  
 Size, 1400.5275  
 Frivolous delays, discrimination cases, 1400.7050  
 Genuineness of document, request for admission, 1400.6800  
 Good cause, continuances, 1400.7500  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, appeals of board denials of clearance, 9205.0540  
 Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0670  
 Health department  
 Hearing aid seller permits, suspension, revocation, denial, 4692.0030  
 Hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0055  
 Laboratory accreditations, 4740.0170  
 Holidays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursements, 9500.1140  
 Human rights department requests, 1400.5600  
 Impeachment of witnesses, adverse parties, 1400.7300  
 Informal disposition, 1400.5900  
 Discussion, names to contact, notice, 1400.5600  
 Intentional delays, discrimination cases, 1400.7050  
 Interference with hearing, 1400.8000  
 Interlocutory orders  
 Administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Failure to comply, default, 1400.6000  
 Intervention as party, 1400.6200  
 Issues, statement, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Judicially cognizable facts, official notice, 1400.7300

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Legal holidays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Lobbyists, representative of party, registration, 4510.1400  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Machine gun regulation, 7500.5500  
 Mail and mailing, service, extra time, 1400.6100  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.6300  
 Materials submitted, size, 1400.5275  
 Mediation, procedures, 1400.5950  
 Medical examiners hearings, see MEDICAL EXAMINER HEARINGS  
 Memoranda  
 Final argument, 1400.7800  
 Record, 1400.7400  
 Mentally retarded persons, new services determinations, 9525.0145  
 Mentally retarded residential services, unresolved disputes, 9510.0580  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
 Moot cases, dismissal, recommendation by administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Motions, 1400.6600  
 Certification of motions to agency, 1400.7600  
 Discovery, 1400.6700  
 Hearing and ruling, administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Record, 1400.7400  
 Motor vehicle registrars, penalties, 7406.0450  
 Nonparties, rights, 1400.7150  
 Notice  
 Motions, 1400.6600  
 Proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
 Rehearings, 1400.8300  
 Representation by legal counsel, 1400.5600  
 Water supply  
 Exemption request, 4720.3300  
 Variance request, 4720.2800  
 Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Intervention as party, final date, 1400.6200  
 Notice of appearance, 1400.5600, 1400.5700  
 Nursing board, nursing programs, rule compliance determinations, 6301.0800  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes  
 Issuance of conditional or limited license, 4655.0320  
 Rate appeals, 9549.0080  
 Variances and waivers of rules, contesting denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 4655.1060  
 Oaths and affirmations  
 Administration, administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Testimony, 1400.7200  
 Objections  
 Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
 Petition for intervention, 1400.6200  
 Record, 1400.7400  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
 Opening statement, 1400.7800  
 Optometrists licenses, failure to renew, 6500.2800  
 Orders  
 Administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Amendment, prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
 Consent orders  
 Entry into record, 1400.7800  
 Informal disposition, 1400.5900  
 Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
 Copies to parties, 1400.7100  
 Depositions, 1400.6900  
 Discovery, 1400.6700  
 Final order, service, 1400.8200  
 Intervention as party, 1400.6200  
 Motions, 1400.6600  
 Petition for severance, consolidated cases, 1400.6350

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
 Proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
 Protective orders, discovery, 1400.6700  
 Record, 1400.7400  
 Settlement conferences, 1400.6550  
 Participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Parties  
 Adverse parties, examination, 1400.7300  
 Compliance with orders, 1400.7100  
 Default, 1400.6000  
 Expenses and attorney fees, payment to, 1400.8401  
 Intervention as party, 1400.6200  
 Motions, 1400.6600  
 Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
 Objection to consolidation, petition for severance, 1400.6350  
 Participation by agency, 1400.7900  
 Representation, 1400.7100  
 Right to counsel, 1400.5600, 1400.5800, 1400.7100  
 Rights, 1400.7100  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Witnesses, 1400.7200  
 Petitions  
 Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
 Discrimination cases, sanctions, 1400.7050  
 Intervention as party, 1400.6200  
 Reconsideration or rehearing, 1400.8300  
 Photocopies, evidence, 1400.7300  
 Pleadings, record, 1400.7400  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Permits, 7001.0130  
 Underground storage tank project certification, revocation or suspension, 7105.0110  
 Preemption, emergency proceedings, 1400.8400  
 Prefiled testimony, permitting, 1400.5500  
 Prehearing conference, 1400.6000, 1400.6500  
 Preliminary orders, administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Preponderance of evidence, burden of proof, 1400.7300  
 Preservation of testimony, depositions, 1400.6900  
 Presiding at hearing, duties of administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1090  
 Designation, 5200.1020  
 Private schools, funds, 3540.0500  
 Privileged information  
 Discovery, 1400.6700  
 Evidence, 1400.7300  
 Production of documents, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Proof of service, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Protective orders, discovery, 1400.6700  
 Public Utilities Commission, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION  
 Publication, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Quash, motion, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7910  
 Records  
 Closing, 1400.7800  
 Entry on record, agreements, prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
 Evidence as part of record, 1400.7300  
 Retention, 1400.7400  
 Rehearings, 1400.8300  
 Reports, administrative law judge, 1400.8100  
 Representation by counsel, notice of right, 1400.5600  
 Request for administrative law judge, 1400.5300  
 Review of decision, medical examiners, 5615.1300  
 Right to counsel, 1400.5800  
 Rights of parties, 1400.7100  
 Rules of civil procedure  
 Discovery, 1400.6700  
 Ruling on motions, 1400.6600  
 Subpoenas, service, 1400.7000

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Sanctions, discrimination cases, 1400.7050  
 Saturdays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Scope of rules, 1400.5200.  
 Service  
 Computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Facsimile transmission, 1400.5100  
 Final order, 1400.8200  
 Mail, extra time, 1400.6100  
 Notice of and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
 Order  
 Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
 Motion, 1400.6600  
 Petition  
 Intervention as party, 1400.6200  
 Severance of consolidated cases, 1400.6350  
 Rehearing, notice and order, 1400.8300  
 Request for admission of facts or opinions, 1400.6800  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Settlements  
 Conferences, 1400.6550  
 Default, 1400.6000  
 Entry into record, 1400.7800  
 Informal disposition, 1400.5900  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Prevailing party expenses and attorney fees, 1400.8401  
 Severance after consolidation, 1400.6350  
 Short-barrelled shotguns regulation, decisions, 7500.5500  
 Simplification of issues, prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
 Size, materials submitted, 1400.5275  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0190  
 Special transportation services  
 Suspension of certificates of compliance, 8840.5800  
 Variances, 8840.6300  
 Statement of allegations, or issues, notice and order to commence hearing, 1400.5600  
 Statement of charges, demand for more definite statement, granting or denying, 1400.5500  
 Statements, discovery, 1400.6700  
 Statutory authority to hold hearing, citation and notice, 1400.5600  
 Stipulation  
 Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
 Entry into record, 1400.7800  
 Informal disposition, 1400.5900  
 Prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
 Subpoenas, 1400.5500, 1400.7000  
 Substantially justified claims, 1400.8401  
 Summary disposition, recommendation by administrative law judge, 1400.5500  
 Sundays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Tape recorders, 1400.8000  
 Telephone conferences, settlement conferences, 1400.6550  
 Television cameras, 1400.8000  
 Time, 1400.6100  
 Affidavit of prejudice, administrative law judge disqualification, filing, 1400.6400  
 Assignment of administrative law judge, 1400.5400  
 Computation, 1400.6100  
 Continuances, 1400.7500  
 Discovery, 1400.6700  
 Extra time, service by mail, 1400.6100  
 Intervention in proceeding as party, service of petition, 1400.6200  
 Motions, notice, 1400.6600  
 Notice of and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Notice of appearance, filing, 1400.5600, 1400.5700  
 Petition for severance, consolidated cases, 1400.6350  
 Proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
 Rehearing, service of notice and order, 1400.8300  
 Request for admission of facts or opinions, service, 1400.6800

## INDEX

**CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

- Transcript of record, 1400.7400
- Variance request, state aid highways and streets, 8820.3300
- Voting machines and systems, decertification, 8220.0650
- Waste tire facility permits, see **WASTE TIRE FACILITIES**
- Water supply
  - Exemption request, 4720.3300
  - Variance request, 4720.2800
- WIC program vendors, 4617.0100
- Witnesses, 1400.7200
  - Adverse parties, 1400.7300
  - Conduct of hearing, 1400.7800
  - Cross-examination, see **Cross-examination under this topic**
  - Depositions, 1400.6900
  - Discovery, disclosure, 1400.6700
  - Examination, administrative law judge, 1400.5500
  - Nonparties, 1400.7150
  - Participation by agency, examination, 1400.7900
  - Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500
  - Questioning, participation by public, 1400.6200
  - Subpoenas, 1400.7000
- X-ray screening, withdrawal of approval, 4730.1400

**CONTINGENT FEES**

- Accountants, 1100.5200

**CONTINGENT LIABILITY**

- United States obligations, income taxes, 8002.0300

**CONTINGENT SALES**

- Family farm security program, 1560.2100

**CONTINUANCES**

- Contested case hearings, see **CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.2100
  - Granting or denying, 1405.0400
- Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, hearings, 7300.1000
- Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**
- Tax court, 8600.1200
- Waste Management Office supplementary review, contested hearings, continuances for discovery, 9200.4800
- Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0500
- Workers' compensation litigation procedures, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

- Accountants, see **ACCOUNTANTS**
- Administrators, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**
- Advisory task forces, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1600
- Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**
- Assessors, 1950.1080
- Chemical dependency rehabilitation program staff, 9530.4250
- Chemical use assessments, requirements, 9530.6610, 9530.6615
- Child-caring institutions, personnel policies, 9545.1070
- Chiropractors, see **CHIROPRACTORS**
- Cosmetology, 2642.0200, 2644.0170
- Dental auxiliaries, see **DENTAL AUXILIARIES**
- Dentists, see **DENTISTS**
- Energy audits, evaluator recertification, 7655.0250
- Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2800
- Hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0040, 4745.0045
- Insurance, see **INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION**

**CONTINUING EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Medical education, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**
  - Mental health centers, staff, 9520.0800
  - Nursing home administrators, see **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**
  - Optometrists, see **OPTOMETRISTS**
  - Peace officers, see **PEACE OFFICERS**
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1500
  - Physician assistants, 5600.2650
  - Physicians licenses, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**
  - Podiatrists, 6900.0300
  - Racing commission security officers, 7878.0140
  - Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**
  - Registered nurses, see **REGISTERED NURSES**
  - Reimbursement of political subdivisions, peace officers, 6700.1800
  - Residential conservation program, auditors, 7635.0610
  - Social workers, 8740.0285
  - Speech-language pathologists and audiologists, 4750.0400
  - State building code, certified officials, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**
  - Training and habilitation services staff, 9525.1620
  - Vocational education administrators and supervisors licenses, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**
- CONTOUR FARMING**
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2100
- CONTRABAND**
- Adult halfway houses, 2920.6000
  - Juvenile detention facilities
    - Searches, 2930.7000
    - Security, 2930.6700
- CONTRACEPTIVES**
- Family planning, social services, 9565.0400
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- CONTRACTOR ASSOCIATIONS**
- Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090
- CONTRACTORS**
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
  - Debarment, transportation department contracts, 1230.3000 to 1230.4300
  - Electricians, see **ELECTRICIANS**
  - Income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000
  - Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
  - License to use machinery, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500
  - Pipefitters, see **PIPEFITTERS**
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Certificate of exemption, 8130.9930
    - Imported goods, 8130.4300
    - Leases, 8130.0400
    - Pretax agreements, 8130.1200
  - State contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000
  - State contracts, see **STATE CONTRACTS**
  - Subcontractors, see **SUBCONTRACTORS**
  - Underground storage tank project certification, see **UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**
  - Water conditioning contractors and installers, see **WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**
- CONTRACTS**
- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal
    - Breach of contract, disposal personnel licenses, revocation of license, 7035.3600
    - Disposal contracts, 7035.3500
  - Agricultural development grants, 1552.0070
  - Apprenticeship programs and agreements, see **APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS**

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Appropriation of waters, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Arbitration, see **ARBITRATION**  
 Arts grant procedures, see **ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**  
 Battered women, 2915.0500  
 Bids and bidding, see **BIDS AND BIDDING**  
 Boxing  
   Amateur boxing, contracts with managers, 2200.3700  
   Professional boxing, filing, 2200.1400  
 Business and trade schools, see **BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS**  
 Certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3300  
 Child-caring institutions, parents or legal guardian, 9545.0930  
 Civil defense employees merit system, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Clean water partnership program grants, 7076.0210, 7076.0220  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals programs, provider contracts, 9505.3125  
 Community block grants, 4300.3100  
 Community energy planning grants, grant contracts, 7645.0400  
 Community social services, 9550.0040  
 Crow River, land acquisition, 6105.1050  
 Debarment, transportation department contracts, 1230.3000 to 1230.4300  
 Debt prorating companies, 2675.7120  
 Emergency telephone systems, 1215.1200  
 Employment agencies, see **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**  
 Executory contracts, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Foster parent agreement, family foster care, cooperation with agencies, 9545.0100  
 Franchises, see **FRANCHISES**  
 Group homes, agency and group home parents, 9545.1430  
 Health and accident insurance, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**  
 Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Home and community-based services, providers, 9525.1870  
 Homemaking services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.1300  
 Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
 Horse racing licensees, requirements, 7870.0500  
 Improvements, see **RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS**  
 Industrial waste, 5900.0900  
 Inheritance taxes, consideration, 8150.0400  
 Insurance, sexual discrimination, see **INSURANCE**  
 Insurance holding companies, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Land use planning grants, 4310.4600  
 Library construction grants, 3530.2642  
 Local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100  
 Long-term care facilities, pharmacists and pharmacies, consulting services, 6800.6500  
 Lottery retailers, see **LOTTERY**  
 Maternal and child nutrition grants, see **MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, accounting, 9535.2500  
 Mentally retarded persons, provider agreements, 9525.0095  
 Partnerships, income taxes, 8001.0100  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500  
   Prescriptions referring to specifics, 6800.2900  
 Pipefitters, employment contracts, 5230.0130  
 Pollution Control Agency, execution, 7000.0400  
 Psychologists, collaboration with consulting psychologists, 7200.0600

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, informal disposition, 7300.1200  
 Public utilities, guarantee of payment, 7820.4500  
 Railroad loans, see **RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**  
 Real estate investment trust  
   Advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140  
   Shareholders liability, 2875.7170  
 Real estate limited partnerships, construction contracts, development, 2875.5110  
 School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Settlement, human rights, 5000.0800  
 Social services for individuals and families, legal assistance, 9565.2900  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**  
 Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, conformity with state and local laws, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
   Completion of work, specification in grant agreement, 7035.5900  
   Drafting and execution expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Source material, assignments, 6125.3100  
 State Building Code, plan review, 1300.1100  
 State contracts, see **STATE CONTRACTS**  
 Subcontracts, see **SUBCONTRACTORS**  
 Subdivided land sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100  
 Swimming pools, submission of plans and specifications, 4717.0300  
 Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
   Termination, 3315.1020  
 United States, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200  
 Water pollution control fund, loan application attachment, 7075.2000  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6200  
   Final approval, 4717.6400  
 Water supply, municipal approval, 4720.0040  
 Wholesale produce dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0400

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED**  
 Appropriation of waters, forfeitures, termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Family farm security program  
   Closing documents, 1560.2200  
   Default by participant, 1560.2700

**Forms**  
 Assignment for contract of deed by individual, 2820.4500  
 Assignment of contract by corporation or partnership, 2820.4600  
 Corporation or partnership seller, 2820.4300  
 Corporation or partnership to joint tenants, 2820.4400  
 Individual seller, 2820.4100  
 Joint tenants as purchaser, 2820.4200  
 Notice of cancellation, 2820.4700  
 Purpose of rules, 2820.0010  
 Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Manufactured homes, licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, place of business, 1350.7300  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

## INDEX

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED (Cont'd)**

Rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2560

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

Charitable contributions, see CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

Civil defense employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1200

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

Abuse, child care center staff, disqualifications, 9503.0030

Alcohol problem assessments, motor vehicle operation, see ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS

Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

Drugs and medicine, see DRUGS AND MEDICINE

Motor vehicle operation, alcohol problem assessments, see ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS

Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**CONVALESCENT NURSING HOMES**

See NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

**CONVENTS**

Group R occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3400

**CONVERSION**

Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Manufactured homes, dealers, civil judgment, notice, 1350.8500

**CONVERSION BURNERS**

See GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

**CONVEYANCES**

See DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

**CONVEYORS**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, 1545.1450 to 1545.1470

Occupational safety and health standards, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS

**COOKING OILS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COOKING UTENSILS**

Sales and use taxes, railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900

**COOKING WINE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COOLING SYSTEMS**

Air conditioning systems, see AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

Equipment specifications, Model Energy Code amendments, 7670.0610, 7670.0650 to 7670.0670

Plumbing, potable water connections, 4715.1940

Refrigeration systems, see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

**COOPERATIVE APARTMENTS**

Partnerships, deductions, income taxes, 8031.0300

**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATION**

Electricity, extended forecast filing, 7610.0300

**COOPERATIVES**

Public utilities, valuation of property, taxation, 8100.0300

Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300

Subdivided land sales, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**COPARTNERSHIP**

Unemployment compensation, delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600

**COPAYMENTS**

Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

**COPIES**

See specific index headings

**COPPER**

Brass, see BRASS

Bronze, see BRONZE

Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**Leases**

Amendment of rules, 6125.1500

Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600

Inspection of work, 6125.1200

Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700

Mining and removing, 6125.1000

Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

Notice, sale of permits or leases, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200

**Permits**

Breach of conditions, 6125.1300

Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000

Prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Commencement of work, 6125.1100

Duration, 6125.1100

Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

Source material, prospecting, prospective copper areas, 6125.2300

**Water pollution**

Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

Standards, 7050.0220

**COPPER TUBING**

Plumbing, see PLUMBING CODE

**COPYRIGHTS**

Inheritance taxes, nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

Royalties, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220

**CORDIALS**

Intoxicating liquor, 7515.1030

**CORIANDER SEED**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2790

**CORN**

Canned, see CANNED VEGETABLES

Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**CORN CHIPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Bolted corn meal, 1555.0620

Bolted white corn meal, 1555.0610

Bolting, white corn flour, 1555.0680

Calcium

Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770

Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750

Cleaning, preparation, white corn meal, 1555.0590

Crude fat content, bolted white corn meal, 1555.0610

Crude fiber content

Degerminated white corn meal, 1555.0630

**CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Crude fiber content (Cont'd)
  - Grits, corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0710
  - White corn flour, 1555.0680
  - White corn meal, 1555.0570
    - Determination, 1555.0580
- Degerminated white corn meal, preparation, 1555.0630
- Degerminated yellow corn meal, 1555.0640
- Dried yeast
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Names, 1555.0780
  - Preparation method, 1555.0790
- Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
  - Name, 1555.0760
- Fat
  - Bolted white corn meal, 1555.0610
  - Degerminated white corn meal, 1555.0630
  - Grits, corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0710
  - White corn flour, 1555.0680
  - White corn meal, 1555.0570
    - Determination, 1555.0580
- Grinding, white corn flour, 1555.0680
- Grits
  - Corn grits and hominy grits, preparation method, 1555.0720
    - Preparation, 1555.0710
- Harmless carriers
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Hominy grits, preparation, 1555.0710
- Iron
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Method of preparation
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0790
  - Grits, corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0720
  - Self-rising white corn meal, 1555.0660
  - White corn flour, 1555.0690
  - White corn meal, 1555.0590
- Moisture content, 1555.0680
  - Bolted white corn meal, 1555.0610
  - Degerminated white corn meal, 1555.0630
  - Grits, corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0710
  - White corn meal, 1555.0570
    - Determination, 1555.0580
- Monocalcium phosphate, self-rising white corn meal, 1555.0650
- Names
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0780
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0760
- Niacin
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Preparation
  - Degerminated white corn meal, 1555.0630
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0790
  - Grits, 1555.0710
    - Corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0720
    - Quick grits, quick cooking grits, 1555.0740
    - Self-rising white corn meal, 1555.0660
    - White corn flour, 1555.0690
    - White corn meal, 1555.0570, 1555.0590
- Quick grits, quick cooking grits, preparation, 1555.0740
- Riboflavin
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Self-rising white corn meal, 1555.0650
  - Method of preparation, 1555.0660
- Self-rising yellow corn meal, 1555.0670
- Shaking, preparation, white corn meal, 1555.0590
- Sieves, preparation, white corn meal, 1555.0590
- Sodium bicarbonate, self-rising white corn meal, 1555.0650

**CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Thiamine
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Vitamin D
  - Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
  - Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Weighing, preparation, white corn meal, 1555.0590
- White corn flour
  - Method of preparation, 1555.0690
  - Preparation, 1555.0680
- White corn meal
  - Determination of moisture, fat and crude fiber, 1555.0580
    - Preparation, 1555.0570, 1555.0590
  - Yellow corn flour, 1555.0700
  - Yellow corn meal, 1555.0600
  - Yellow grits, corn grits and hominy grits, 1555.0730
- CORN OIL**
  - Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2490
- CORN SYRUP**
  - Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUIT
  - Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS
  - Preserves and jams, optional saccharine ingredients, 1555.1950
  - Sugar and related products, 1555.2400
- CORNED BEEF HASH**
  - Meat inspection, 1540.4380 to 1540.4410
- CORPORAL PUNISHMENT**
  - Adult halfway houses, 2920.5700
  - Mentally retarded persons, aversive and deprivation procedures, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
- CORPORATIONS**
  - Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS
  - Air pollution, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
  - Architects, licensing requirement, 1805.1500
  - Articles of incorporation, see ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
  - Banks and banking, loans, 2675.0600
  - Child labor, parental corporations, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930
  - Child-caring institutions, legal incorporation, 9545.0930
  - Clean indoor air see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
  - Cold storage warehouses, leases, 1550.2120
  - Community development corporations, see PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS
  - Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100
  - Debentures, see DEBENTURES
  - Defined, income taxes, 8001.0200
  - Dividends, see DIVIDENDS
  - Engineers, licensing requirement, 1805.1500
  - Foreign corporations, see FOREIGN CORPORATIONS
  - Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300
  - Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0200
  - Income taxes, 8003.0100, 8034.0100
    - Charitable contributions, limitations, 8021.0100
    - Dividend credit, 8021.0200
    - Employer, defined, 8092.0300
    - Estimated taxes
      - Contents of declaration, 8093.0300, 8093.2000
      - Extension of time for filing declarations, 8093.3000
      - Short taxable years, 8093.2100
    - Evasion, 8034.0100

## INDEX

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Income taxes (Cont'd)****Net operating losses**

Carryback adjustment, 8009.7200

Audits, 8009.7400

Computation, 8009.7100

Limitation of actions, 8009.7300

Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Returns, 8038.2000

Unitary business taxation, 8019.0100 to 8019.0405

Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200

**Inheritance taxes**

Taxable transfers, 8150.0700

Value of business interest, 8150.1415

**Joint stock companies**

Income taxes, 8092.0300

**Securities**

Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180

Isolated sales, 2875.0150

Land surveyors, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Landscape architects, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Loans, 2675.0600

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Medical corporations, see PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Names, optometrists, 6500.0800

Nonprofit corporations, see NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS

Officers, unemployment compensation employer taxes, employment, 3315.0520

Optometrists, 6500.0800

Partnerships classified as corporations, income taxes, 8001.0200

**Pharmacists and pharmacies**

Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110

Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Pilot community development corporations, see PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Pipefitters, right to do business, licenses, 5230.0150

Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, signatures, 7100.0340

Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, legal organization, 9545.0780

Professional corporations, see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

Professional medical corporations, see PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

S corporations, see S CORPORATIONS

**Sales and use taxes**

Credits against use tax, 8130.4400

Definition of person, 8130.0120

Exemptions, 8130.1200

Permits, information, 8130.2500

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**Securities**

Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180

Isolated sales, 2875.0150

Shares and shareholders, see STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

Smoking, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2400

Stock and stockholders, see STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

Stock purchase agreements, inheritance taxes, 8150.0400

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)****Subsidiary corporations****Income taxes**

Losses, basis of stock, adjustment, 8014.0100

Surveyors, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Swimming areas, markers, 6110.1600

**Taxation**

Income taxes, see Income taxes under this topic

Sales and use taxes, see Sales and use taxes under this topic

Trust classified as corporations, income taxes, 8001.0200

Unemployment compensation, delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600

**Unitary business taxation**

Accounting methods, 8019.0300

Centralized management, 8019.0100

Charitable contributions, 8019.0300

Common ownership, 8019.0100

Computation of tax, 8019.0405

Credits, 8019.0300

Deductions, 8019.0300

Definitions, 8019.0100, 8019.0405

Election to file, single returns, 8019.0405

Estimated payments, 8019.0405

Extensions, 8019.0405

Filing requirements, 8019.0405

Forms, 8019.0405

Horizontal type of business, 8019.0100

Intercompany transfers, 8019.0200

Interest on underpayments, 8019.0405

Minimum tax, 8019.0300

Net operating losses, 8019.0300

Presumptions, 8019.0100

Refunds, 8019.0405

Reports, 8019.0300

Returns, single corporate franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Schedules, 8019.0405

Taxable year, 8019.0405

**Water well construction**

Licensing, 4725.1400

Registration, 4725.1400

X-ray screening, 4730.1300

**CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

Abuse resistant materials, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Access to windows and doors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Administrative facilities, new construction, 2900.0300

Adult correction facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES

Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES

Air temperature, 2900.0200

Auxiliary power source, new construction, 2900.0200

Budget, community corrections, 2905.0500

Ceiling height, 2900.0200

Ceilings, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Cells, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Cleanability of surfaces, 2900.0200

Closed circuit television, 2900.0200

Community Corrections Act, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200

Commutations, see PARDONS AND

**COMMUTATIONS**

Comprehensive plan, community corrections, 2905.0400, 2905.0500, 2905.1200

Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Concrete walls, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Confidentiality of communications, 2900.0200

Construction, new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600

Control areas, 2900.0200

Convalescent care, new construction, 2900.0500

**CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Corridors, 2900.0200  
 Inspection corridors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Counseling, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Design, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Detention rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Doors and windows, access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Eating area separation, 2900.0200  
 Education, community corrections, 2905.0700  
 Entrances, 2900.0200  
 Examination facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Examination rooms, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Exercise areas, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Federal building regulations, 2900.0100  
 Fire inspections, requirements, 2910.6300  
 Fiscal management, community corrections, 2905.0800  
 Floor line level, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Floor surface, 2900.0200  
 Floors and ceilings, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Funds, use of, community corrections, 2905.1100  
 Furnishings, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Glass, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Grillage bars, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500  
 Halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES  
 Hardware, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Heating fixture access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Heating vents, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Hot water, 2900.0200  
 Illumination, 2900.0200  
 Inspection corridors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Intake areas, new construction, 2900.0400  
 Isolation areas, 2900.0200  
 Jails, see JAILS  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Labor and employment, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Level of floor line, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Library services, grants, 3530.1500  
 Lights, 2900.0200  
 Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Living area, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Local programs and services, community corrections, 2905.1200  
 Locking devices, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Maximum security cells, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Medical assistance eligibility, residents, 9505.0050  
 Medical care, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Medium security dormitories, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Mental health care, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Minimum security rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Multipurpose rooms, 2900.0200  
 Natural light, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 Noise levels, 2900.0200  
 Noise pollution, area classifications, 7010.0050  
 Occupancy levels, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Outdoor recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Padlocks, 2900.0200

**CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

Pardons and commutations, see PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS  
 Plans and specifications, reconstruction, 2900.0100  
 Plumbing fixture access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Privacy of prisoners, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Private areas for searching and showering, new construction, 2900.0400  
 Programmed activities, 2900.0200  
 Public areas, new construction, 2900.0300  
 Receiving area, new construction, 2900.0400  
 Recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Rehabilitative services, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Residents, medical assistance eligibility, 9505.0050  
 Resources, 2905.1000  
 Rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Rules and regulations, community corrections, 2905.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
 Sally ports, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Searches, new construction, private facilities, 2900.0400  
 Security accommodations, new construction, 2900.0100  
 Security area separation, 2900.0200  
 Separation of prisoners, 2900.0200  
 New construction, 2900.0500  
 Service deliveries, 2900.0200  
 Sewer lines, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Shower facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Private facilities, 2900.0400  
 Smoke and heat detection, 2900.0200  
 Social services, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Staff work stations, 2900.0200  
 Standards, construction, 2900.0100  
 State Building Code, 2900.0100  
 Storage areas, 2900.0200  
 Television, 2900.0200  
 Temperature, 2900.0200  
 Tobacco products, taxes, 8120.5100  
 Training, community corrections, 2905.0700  
 Treatment rooms, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Two-way communications, 2900.0200  
 Unemployment compensation  
 Actively seeking work, prisoners, 3305.0600  
 Prisoners, 3305.0500  
 Ventilation  
 Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 New construction, 2900.0500  
 Openings, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Visitor accommodations, 2900.0200  
 Walls, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Windows and doors, access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**  
 Adult release office, see ADULT RELEASE OFFICE  
 Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800  
 Apprenticeship wage rates, 5200.0390  
 Battered women, programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700  
 Commissioner  
 Appointment, battered women advisory task force, 2915.0300  
 Extraordinary discharge of inmates, approvals, 2940.5500  
 Community Corrections Act, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200  
 Office of adult release, see ADULT RELEASE OFFICE  
 Women, battered women programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**CORRECTIVE APPLIANCES**  
 Health maintenance organization, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700



## INDEX

**CORRESPONDENCE**

Jails, 2910.3100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4600

**CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

See BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS

**CORRIDORS**

Correctional institutions  
 Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 New construction, 2900.0200

**CORROSIVE MATERIALS**

Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0130,  
 7065.0230

**COSMETIC SURGERY**

Catastrophic health expense protection, nonqualifying  
 expense, 9505.1370  
 Health maintenance organizations, limitation on  
 coverage, 4685.0700

**COSMETICS**

Fish processing establishments, contamination of  
 products, 1545.3120  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5400

**COSMETOLOGY**

Advertisements, 2642.0110  
 Alcoholic beverages, use, 2642.0510  
 Animals, presence in, 2642.0380  
 Applications for licenses, 2642.0140, 2642.0310  
 Barber shops, operation in conjunction with beauty  
 shops, 2100.7700  
 Barbers, see BARBERS  
 Board, 2642.0010 to 2642.0810  
 Business hours, 2642.0120  
 Ceilings, health and safety requirements, 2642.0360  
 Change of names, 2642.0350  
 Child care services, 2642.0380  
 Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100  
 Combination beauty salon and barber shop, 2642.0400  
 Continuing education, 2642.0200  
 Controlled substances, use, 2642.0510  
 Courses of instruction, refresher courses, 2642.0600  
 Definitions, 2642.0010  
 Disinfecting equipment, tools, 2642.0380  
 Documentation, courses of instruction, 2642.0150  
 Drugs, use, 2642.0510  
 Education

License renewal, 2642.0200  
 Qualifications, 2642.0150  
 Refresher courses, 2642.0600

Electricity, safety requirement, 2642.0360

Entrances, safety requirements, 2642.0360

**Equipment**

General requirements, 2642.0370  
 Health and sanitation, 2642.0380

**Estheticians**

Additional licenses, 2642.0620  
 Courses of instruction, documentation, 2642.0150  
 Credits toward another license, 2642.0610  
 License renewal, 2642.0200  
 Licenses, fee schedule, 2642.0810  
 Scope of rules, 2642.0300

**Examinations**

Administration, 2642.0130  
 Managers, schools, 2642.0160  
 Reading, disabled persons, 2642.0130  
 Reciprocity, foreign states, 2642.0180

Exits, safety requirements, 2642.0360

Fee schedule, licenses, 2642.0810

**Fees****Schools**

Adjustments, 2642.0800

Fines and penalties, improper licenses, 2642.0210

Fire extinguishers, 2642.0370

**COSMETOLOGY (Cont'd)**

First aid kits, 2642.0370

Fixtures, 2642.0370

Floors, health and safety requirements, 2642.0360

Foreign countries, courses of instruction, documentation,  
 2642.0150

Foreign states, license reciprocity, 2642.0180

Furniture, 2642.0370

Garbage, disposal, 2642.0370

Health and sanitation requirements, 2642.0380

Health care facilities, 2642.0400

Hours of instruction, documentation, 2642.0150

**Identification**

Manager, salon license renewal, 2642.0330

Implements, health and sanitation, 2642.0380

Inactive licenses, 2642.0200

Reactivation, 2642.0170

Independent contractors, 2642.0400

Inspections, 2642.0120

**Instruction**

Hours, documentation, 2642.0150

Refresher program, reactivation of license, 2642.0170

**Instructors**

Examination, 2642.0130

Foreign states, license application, 2642.0180

Secondary vocational teachers, 8750.1260

**Insurance**

Independent contractors, 2642.0400

License application, 2642.0310

License renewal, 2642.0330

Interpreters, examinations, 2642.0130

Intoxicating liquors, use, 2642.0510

**Licenses**

Additional licenses, 2642.0620

Applications, 2642.0140, 2642.0310

Credit toward another license, 2642.0610

Delinquent licenses, renewal, 2642.0340

Fee schedule, 2642.0810

General requirements, 2642.0310, 2642.0320

Inactive licenses, 2642.0200

Individual licenses, 2642.0140

Lapsed licenses, 2642.0210

Maintaining licenses, 2642.0190, 2642.0320

Reactivation, 2642.0170

Reciprocity, 2642.0180

Reinstatement, 2642.0220

Renewal, 2642.0200, 2642.0330

Salons, 2642.0310, 2642.0320

Suspension or revocation, reinstatement, 2642.0220

**Transfer**

Individuals, 2642.0230

Salons, 2642.0350

Lighting, health and safety requirements, 2642.0360

Linen, health and sanitation, 2642.0380

Location, country shops, inspections, 2642.0120

**Managers**

Examination, 2642.0400

License renewal, 2642.0200

Licenses, application, 2642.0160

Supervision, 2642.0390

**Manicurists**

Additional licenses, 2642.0620

Courses of instruction, documentation, 2642.0150

Credit towards another license, 2642.0610

**Licenses**

Fee schedule, 2642.0810

Renewal, 2642.0200

Scope of rules, 2642.0300

Name change, 2642.0350

Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

Nursing homes, 4660.5810

Operational requirements, 2642.0380

Pets, presence in salon, 2642.0380

Physical requirements, 2642.0360

Plumbing, health and safety requirements, 2642.0360

**COSMETOLOGY (Cont'd)**

Practical experience, license renewal, 2642.0200  
 Private residences, 2642.0400  
 Professional associations, refresher courses, 2642.0600  
 Reactivation of license, 2642.0170  
 Reciprocity of licenses, 2642.0180  
 Reexamination, 2642.0130  
 Refresher courses, 2642.0600  
 Refunds, license fees, 2642.0800  
 Reinstatement of licenses, 2642.0220  
 Renewal of licenses  
   Individuals, 2642.0200  
   Salons, 2642.0330  
 Reports, inspections, 2642.0120  
 Residences, salons, 2642.0400  
 Restrooms and toilets, 2642.0360  
 Revocation or suspension of license, reinstatement, 2642.0220  
 Schools, see COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS  
 Scope of rules, 2642.0300  
 Signs, unregulated services, 2642.0100  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
   Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Storage cabinets, salons, 2642.0370  
 Supervision, 2642.0390  
 Supplies, health and safety requirements, 2642.0370  
 Suspension or revocation licenses, reinstatement, 2642.0220  
 Tools, health and sanitation requirements, 2642.0380  
 Towels, health and sanitation requirements, 2642.0380  
 Training  
   Documentation, 2642.0150  
   Hours of instruction, 2642.0150  
   Refresher program, reactivation of license, 2642.0170  
 Transfer of licenses  
   Individuals, 2642.0230  
   Salons, 2642.0350  
 Unregulated services, 2642.0100  
 Ventilation, 2642.0360  
 Waiver of rules, 2642.0820  
 Walls, health and safety requirements, 2642.0360  
 Water supply, health and safety requirements, 2642.0360  
 Wigs and wig blocks, health and sanitation, 2642.0380  
 Work space, salons  
   Independent contractors, 2642.0400  
   Minimum requirements, 2642.0360  
 Workers' compensation insurance, requirements, 2642.0310, 2642.0330

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS**

See also COSMETOLOGY  
 Advanced training, location, 2644.0420  
 Advertisements, 2644.0110, 2644.0320  
 Affidavits, duplicate licenses, 2644.0360  
 Alcoholic beverages, use, 2644.0430  
 Barbers, see BARBERS  
 Basic requirements, 2644.0370  
 Basic supplies, 2644.0410  
 Board, 2644.0010 to 2644.0810  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), application for establishment, 2644.0310  
 Business hours, 2644.0120  
 Certificate of identification, practice outside salon, 2644.0350  
 Certification  
   Status of students, 2644.0670  
   Student hours, 2644.0680  
 Change of names, 2644.0370  
 Clinics, 2644.0740  
 Continuing education, 2644.0170  
 Contracts, enrollment contracts, 2644.0640  
 Controlled substances, use, 2644.0430

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Courses of instruction  
   Curriculum approval and content, 2644.0500  
   Disclosure, 2644.0100  
   Enumeration, 2644.0510  
   Esthetician training, 2644.0520  
   Full course, 2644.0710  
   Manicurists, 2644.0530  
   Refresher courses, 2644.0540  
 Curriculum, approval and content, 2644.0500  
 Definitions, 2644.0010  
 Delinquent licenses, renewal, 2644.0340  
 Demonstrations, location, 2644.0420  
 Designations, 2644.0610  
 Disclosure  
   Courses, 2644.0100  
   Preenrollment disclosures, 2644.0730  
 Display of licenses, 2644.0720  
 Drugs, use, 2644.0430  
 Duplicate licenses, 2644.0360  
 Electricity, safety requirements, 2644.0390  
 Enrollment contracts, 2644.0640  
 Entrances, safety requirements, 2644.0390  
 Equipment, 2644.0400  
 Establishment, applications, 2644.0310  
 Estheticians  
   Additional licenses, 2644.0560  
   Credits toward another license, 2644.0550  
   Instructors, restrictions, 2644.0140  
   License renewal, 2644.0170  
   Licenses  
     Fee schedule, 2644.0810  
     Validity of existing licenses, 2644.0300  
   Training, 2644.0520  
 Examinations  
   Administration, 2644.0130  
   Interpreters, 2644.0310  
   Reading, disabled persons, 2644.0130  
   Reciprocity, foreign states, 2644.0150  
 Exemptions, license requirements, current enrollment, 2644.0300  
 Exits, safety requirements, 2644.0390  
 Expulsion of students, notice, 2644.0670  
 Facilities  
   Inspection, 2644.0380  
   Physical requirements, 2644.0390  
 Fees  
   Adjustments, 2644.0800  
   Licenses, 2644.0810  
   Refunds, 2644.0650  
 Fines and penalties, improper licenses, 2644.0180  
 Fixtures, 2644.0400  
 Foreign language, interpreters, examinations, 2644.0300  
 Foreign states, license reciprocity, 2644.0150  
 Full course of instruction, 2644.0710  
 Furniture, 2644.0400  
 Guest instructors, 2644.0370  
 Hygiene, school clinics, 2644.0740  
 Identification as school  
   Certificate of identification, practice outside salon, 2644.0350  
   Notice, 2644.0610  
 Identification badges, students, 2644.0740  
 Inactive licenses, 2644.0170  
 Inspections, 2644.0120, 2644.0380  
 Instruction  
   Advanced training, location, 2644.0420  
   Esthetician training, 2644.0520  
   Manicurists, 2644.0530  
   Required instruction, 2644.0510  
 Instructional aids, 2644.0410  
 Instructional materials, 2644.0410  
 Instructors  
   Examination, 2644.0130  
   Foreign states, license application, 2644.0150

## INDEX

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)****Instructors (Cont'd)**

- Qualifications, 2644.0140
- Schools, 2644.0630
- Secondary vocational teachers, 8750.1260
- Senior instructors, 2644.0300

Insurance, application for establishment, 2644.0310

Interpreters, examinations, 2644.0130

Intoxicating liquors, use, 2644.0430

Kits, basic supplies, 2644.0410

**Licenses**

- Additional licenses, 2644.0560
- Applications, 2644.0310
- Credit toward another license, 2644.0550
- Delinquent licenses, renewal, 2644.0340
- Display, 2644.0720
- Duplicate license, 2644.0360
- Fee schedule, 2644.0810
- Inactive licenses, 2644.0170
- Lapsed licenses, 2644.0180
- Maintaining individual licenses, 2644.0160
- Photographs, 2644.0720
- Reciprocity, 2644.0150
- Reinstatement, 2644.0190
- Renewal, 2644.0170, 2644.0330
- Suspension or revocation, reinstatement, 2644.0190
- Transfer, 2644.0200, 2644.0370
- Validity of existing licenses, 2644.0300
- Variations, 2644.0300

Linen, supplying, 2644.0410

Location, country shops, inspections, 2644.0120

Maintaining license, 2644.0320

**Managers**

- License renewal, 2644.0170
- Schools, 2644.0620

**Manicurists**

- Additional licenses, 2644.0560
- Credit towards another license, 2644.0550
- Instructors, restrictions, 2644.0140
- License renewal, 2644.0170
- Licenses
  - Fee schedule, 2644.0810
  - Validity of existing licenses, 2644.0300
- Training, 2644.0530

Material, supplying, 2644.0410

Minimum refunds, 2644.0650

Name change, 2644.0370

Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

Notice, changes, 2644.0320

Nursing homes, 4660.5810

Operational requirements, 2644.0600 to 2644.0730

Photographs, licenses, 2644.0720

Physical requirements, facilities, 2644.0390

Practical experience, license renewal, 2644.0170

Preenrollment disclosures, 2644.0730

Private residences, 2644.0370

Professional associations, refresher courses, 2644.0540

Reactivation courses, 2644.0730

Reciprocity of licenses, 2644.0150

Records and recordation, student records, 2644.0670

Reexamination, 2644.0130

Reference materials, 2644.0410

Refresher courses, 2644.0540

Refunds, 2644.0650, 2644.0800

Regulations, student regulations, 2644.0660

Reinstatement of licenses, 2644.0190

**Renewal of licenses**

- Delinquent licenses, 2644.0340
- Individuals, 2644.0170
- Schools, 2644.0330

**Reports**

- Inspections, 2644.0120
- Status of students, 2644.0670

Residences, schools in, prohibited, 2644.0370

Revocation or suspension of license, reinstatement, 2644.0190

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Separation of school from salon, 2644.0370

**Signs**

- Schools, 2644.0610
- Unregulated services, 2644.0100

Space requirements, 2644.0390

State capital zoning and planning

Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

Student records, 2644.0670

Student regulations, 2644.0660

Supervision, students, clinic services, 2644.0740

Surety bond, application for establishment, 2644.0310

Suspension of students, notice, 2644.0670

Suspension or revocation of licenses, reinstatement, 2644.0190

Temporary exemptions, licenses, 2644.0300

Time, training, 2644.0690

Toilets and restrooms, 2644.0390

Towels, supplying, 2644.0410

**Training**

Instructors, 2644.0140

**Programs**

- Esthetician, 2644.0520
- General requirements, 2644.0510
- Manicurists, 2644.0530

Required time, 2644.0690

Transfer of licenses, 2644.0200, 2644.0370

Transfer students, 2644.0700

Unregulated services, 2644.0100

Validity of existing licenses, 2644.0300

Variations, physical requirements, 2644.0300

Waiver of rules, 2644.0820

Withdrawal of students, notice, 2644.0670

Workers' compensation insurance, application for establishment, 2644.0310

**COSTS**

See specific index headings

**COST-SHARING**

Cystic fibrosis, see CYSTIC FIBROSIS

Handicapped children's services, see HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES

Hemophilia, see HEMOPHILIA

**COSTUMES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**COTTAGE CHEESE**

See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**COTTONSEED OIL**

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2500

**COUGH DROPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COUGH SYRUP**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**COUNCILS**

Advisory councils, see ADVISORY COUNCILS

Child-caring institutions, self-governing councils, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

Environmental health specialists/sanitarians advisory council

Membership, 4695.3100

Organization, duties and responsibilities, 4695.3200

Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES

**MERIT SYSTEM**

Merit system council, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400

Metropolitan Council, see METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

Public health merit system council, 4670.0820

Regional arts council, see ARTS GRANT

**PROCEDURES**

**COUNSELORS**

Adoption, 9560.0030  
 Chemical dependency, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100  
 Elementary schools, see **ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**  
 High schools, see **HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3900  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.2000  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, discharge, 9525.0580  
 Private schools, see **PRIVATE SCHOOLS**  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES**  
 Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 Social services for individuals and families, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, recipient sanctions, 9505.2100  
 Technical colleges, licensing, 3700.1050

**COUNTIES**

Aid to families with dependent children, see **AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**  
 Alcohol problem assessment reimbursements, see **ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS**  
 Alternative care grants, local agencies, see **ALTERNATIVE CARE GRANTS**  
 Animal feedlots, see **ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**  
 Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0760  
 Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Assessors, see **ASSESSORS**  
 Attorneys, see **COUNTY ATTORNEYS**  
 Auditors, see **COUNTY AUDITORS**  
 Auxiliary transportation services, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Boundary waters, regulations, jurisdiction, 6110.3400  
 Bridges and viaducts, construction or reconstruction grants, application, 8810.8200  
 Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 7620.0610  
 Chemically dependent persons  
   Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund, see **CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND**  
   Public assistance recipients, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Child support incentive awards, see **CHILD SUPPORT INCENTIVE AWARDS**  
 Civil service, local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Clean water partnership program, see **CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, see **COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVES FOR DISABLED INDIVIDUALS PROGRAMS**  
 Community block grants, see **COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200  
 Community energy plan implementation grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**  
 Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Community mental health services, see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**  
 Community social services, see **COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**  
 Comprehensive water plans, see **COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS**  
 Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000  
 Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Court system, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400  
 Emergency telephone systems, see **EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS**  
 Employees, see **COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**  
 Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**  
 Energy conservation loans, see **ENERGY CONSERVATION**  
 Energy supply emergencies, local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230  
 Fire code, adoption, 7510.3140  
 Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0230  
 Funds, youth employment programs, 3300.0300  
 Gambling license approval, 7860.0040  
 General assistance, see **GENERAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Hazardous waste  
   Management regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030  
   Pollution Control Agency commissioner, overview of actions, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030  
 Health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Highway department, establishment, 8820.0400  
 Home and community-based services, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Human resources planning, see **HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING**  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, local administration, 7080.0040  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900  
 Inheritance taxes  
   Gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
   Taxable transfers, 8150.0700  
 Insurance, self-insurance pools, see **SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**  
 Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Juvenile detention facilities, licenses, 2930.0600  
 Loans, applications, railroads, 8830.6400  
 Local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230  
 Local government levy limitations, see **LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS**  
 Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Mail, state-aid highways, principal rural routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Meat inspection, county inspection service, designation, 1540.0090  
 Medical assistance, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Membership, local energy conservation board, 7620.0230  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Case management services, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
   Daytime activity centers, 9525.0760  
   Training and habilitation services, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

## INDEX

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan significance review, see METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW

Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation measures, 7620.0610

Motor vehicles, road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400

Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, see MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Officers and employees, see COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Open burning, unincorporated areas, lack of refuse collection service, exemption, 7005.0720

Outdoor recreation, area of responsibility, 6100.7200

Outdoor recreation grants, see OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS

Parking management strategies, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 7620.0610

Parole and probation, community corrections, 2905.0900

Pipeline routing, see PIPES AND PIPELINES

Police pursuits, see POLICE PURSUITS

Preadmission screening, local agencies, see PREADMISSION SCREENING

Prevailing wages, basis for determination, 5200.1030

Public assistance programs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900

Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permits, 4410.7906, 4410.7912

Rail user loan guarantee program, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Recorders, see COUNTY RECORDERS

Relocation committees, nursing and boarding care home residents, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Rideshare programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 7620.0610

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
Exemptions, 8130.5700

Sanitation and reforestation programs, reforestation grants, 1505.0420

Seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS

Semi-independent living services grants, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Sheriffs, see SHERIFFS

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES

Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL

Solid waste, resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of county participation, 7035.4500

Solid waste management planning, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING

Solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900

Special needs rate exception, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610

State aid highways, 8820.0100 to 8820.3500  
Access to state parks, 8820.2000  
Additional advances, maintenance apportionment, 8820.1400  
Additional controls on expenditures, 8820.3000  
Advances from county funds  
Construction apportionment, 8820.1500  
Town bridge account, 8820.2300  
Advisory committee on variances, 8820.3400  
Annual reports, 8820.1100

Appeals  
Plans and estimates, 8820.2800  
Route designation, 8820.0800  
Traffic signs and signals, 8820.3100.

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

State aid highways (Cont'd)

Appointment, variance advisory committee, 8820.3400

Apportionment of aid, compilation and notice, 8820.1200

Approval  
Plan and construction requirements, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900  
Routes selection, 8820.0600

Authorization of construction, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900

Authorized payments, 8820.1700 to 8820.2400

Basis  
Routes selection, 8820.0700

Biennial report, maintenance, 8820.2700

Bond account institution, 8820.1500

Bridge plans, approval, 8820.3000

Brush and weed removal, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700

Collector routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700

Compilation of data, apportionment of funds, 8820.1200

Conformity, expenditures, 8820.3000

Connecting routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700

Construction  
Apportionments, 8820.1500  
Cost estimates, 8820.1000  
Reports and records, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
Requirements, 8820.2800  
Turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900

Contested case hearings, variance request, 8820.3300

Contract information, furnishing by engineer, 8820.2800

Contracts, 8820.1500

Controls on expenditures, 8820.3000

County municipal account, maintenance apportionment, 8820.1400

County regular account, maintenance apportionment, 8820.1400

County turnback account, authorized payments, 8820.2300

Crediting to accounts, construction apportionments, 8820.1500

Criteria  
Routes selection, 8820.0700  
Variance decisions, 8820.3400

Decision, variances, 8820.3300

Deductible items, need determination, 8820.1000

Defective work, suspension of work or withholding of funds, 8820.3000

Definitions, 8820.0100

Designation of routes, 8820.0800

Diagonal parking, minimum design standards table, 8820.9916

Diagonal parking standards, 8820.2500

Disaster appropriations, 8820.2100

Eligibility, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900

Engineering assistance, 8820.3000

Engineering costs, construction apportionment, 8820.1500

Engineers duties, construction, 8820.2800

Environmental impact resulting, variance request, 8820.3300

Estimates  
Construction cost, 8820.1000  
Engineering preparation, 8820.2800

Expenditures  
Appropriations, 8820.2600  
Controls, 8820.3000  
Limitations, 8820.3100  
Turnback accounts, 8820.2900

Extent of state aid, 8820.3100

Federal aid contracts, construction apportionment, 8820.1500

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****State aid highways (Cont'd)**

- Federal aid projects, traffic signs and signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Filing, reports, maps and records, 8820.3000
- Final construction cost statement, 8820.1500
- Force account
  - Construction apportionment, 8820.1500
  - Engineers request to use, 8820.2800
- Geometric design standards, 8820.2500
- Hardship conditions, authorized transfer of funds, 8820.1800
- Hazardous area lighting, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Hearing, county municipal account fund transfer, 8820.2400
- Heavy traffic volumes, selection criteria, 8820.0700
- Highway department establishment, 8820.0400
- Identification numbers, construction projects, 8820.2800
- Incidental cost, determination of need, 8820.1000
- Integrated network, formation, 8820.0500
- Legal requirements, compliance, expenditures, 8820.3000
- Lights and lighting, hazardous areas, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Limitation of payments, construction apportionment, 8820.1500
- Limitations on expenditures, 8820.3100
- Local road research board, 8820.3200
- Local road research funds, 8820.3150
- Local use of funds, authorized transfer, 8820.1800
- Maintenance
  - Apportionments, 8820.1400
  - Reports and records, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
  - Requirements, 8820.2700
- Maps, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
- Membership, variance advisory committee, 8820.3400
- Minimum standards, 8820.2500
- Need determination, 8820.1000
- Noncompliance with requirements, withholding of funds, 8820.3000
- Notice
  - Annual apportionment of funds, 8820.1200
  - Request, variances, 8820.3300
  - Turnback of highways, 8820.0800
- Objection, county municipal account fund transfer, 8820.2400
- Operating procedure, variance advisory committee, 8820.3400
- Parking standards, 8820.2500
  - Diagonal parking, minimum standard table, 8820.9916
- Partial estimates, force account agreements, construction apportionment, 8820.1500
- Payment schedule, maintenance funds, 8820.1400
- Payments
  - Construction projects, 8820.2800
  - Limitations, 8820.1500
- Personal expenses, variance advisory committee and local road research board members, 8820.3500
- Plan approval and construction requirements, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900
- Plans and specifications, engineering preparation, 8820.2800
- Priority construction authorization, unavailable turnback account funds, 8820.2900
- Proportionate share of cost, county and municipal projects, 8820.3200
- Recommendation, variance decisions, 8820.3400
- Records and recordation, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)****State aid highways (Cont'd)**

- Release of funds
  - Construction apportionment, certification of contract, 8820.1500
  - Former trunk highways to county jurisdiction, 8820.0800
  - Town bridge account funds, 8820.2300
  - Turnback account funds, 8820.2300
- Reports
  - Construction projects, 8820.2800
  - Disaster appropriation use, 8820.2100
  - Filing, 8820.3000
  - Screening board, 8820.1100
- Request, variances, 8820.3300
- Research accounts, authorized payments, 8820.2200
- Resolutions, route designation, 8820.0800
- Reverted former trunk highways, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900
- Revision, maintenance apportionments, 8820.1400
- Right of way
  - Construction apportionment, 8820.1500
  - Expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
  - Width, standards, 8820.2500
- Screening board reports, 8820.1100
- Selection of routes, 8820.0600, 8820.0700
- Semiannual statements, 8820.1500, 8820.1600
- Sidewalks, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Signs and signals, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700
- Special resurfacing projects, table, 8820.9914
- Specifications, 8820.2500
- Spending appropriations, 8820.2600
- State aid contracts, construction apportionment, 8820.1500
- State aid projects, traffic signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- State parks, access roads, 8820.2000
- Storm sewers, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Striping of pavement, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700
- Suburban geometric design standards, table, 8820.9911
- Surplus turnback funds, transfer, 8820.2300
- Surveys, engineer supervision, 8820.2800
- Suspension of work, defective work, 8820.3000
- Tables
  - Diagonal parking minimum design standards, 8820.9916
  - Forest highways, standards, 8820.9917, 8820.9918
  - Rural undivided geometric standards, 8820.9910
  - Special resurfacing projects, 8820.9914
  - State park access roads, standards, 8820.9917, 8820.9918
  - Suburban geometric design standards, 8820.9911
  - Urban state-aid streets, 8820.9912, 8820.9919
  - Vertical clearances for underpasses, 8820.9915
- Technical assistance, 8820.3000
- Threshold requirements, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900
- Town road bridges, turnback account expenditures, threshold requirement, 8820.2900
- Township allotments, authorized payments, 8820.1900
- Traffic sign and signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Transfer
  - County municipal account fund portion, 8820.2400
  - Maintenance account, 8820.1400
- Turnback accounts
  - Authorized payments, 8820.2300
  - Expenditures, 8820.2900
  - Turnback designation, 8820.0800

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

State aid highways (Cont'd)  
 Unavailable turnback account funds, priority construction authorizations, 8820.2900  
 Undivided geometric standards, tables, 8820.9910  
 Unexpended balance, maintenance accounts, transfer, 8820.1400  
 Unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Variance, 8820.3300  
   Advisory committee on, 8820.3400  
 Vertical clearances for underpasses, table, 8820.9915  
 Width, right of way, 8820.2500  
 Withholding funds, noncompliance with requirements, 8820.3000  
 Written request, variances, 8820.3300  
 Supervised release, community corrections, 2905.0900  
 Transit pass sales, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2750, 3315.2810  
 Uniform fire code, adoption, 7510.3140  
 Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 7620.0610  
 Voting machines and systems, see **ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**  
 Waste tire facilities, financial assurance mechanisms, 9220.0600  
 Water pollution control revolving fund, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND**  
 Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100  
 Youth employment programs  
   Allocation of funds, 3300.0300  
   Reallocation of funds, 3300.0700

**COUNTRY CLUBS**

Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Membership dues sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS**

Juvenile court petitions, placement of maltreated children, 9560.0220  
 Medical assistance, wrongfully obtained, 9505.0131  
 Registration of voters, reports on violations, 8200.7200  
 State hospitals, medical treatment, hearing, 9515.0700

**COUNTY AUDITORS**

Certificates of real estate value, acceptance, 8110.0400  
 Elections, see **ELECTIONS**  
 Errors, local government levy limitations, 8115.2700, 8115.2800  
 Mail balloting, see **MAIL BALLOTING**  
 Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permits, 4410.7906, 4410.7912  
 Registration of voters, see **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**  
 Voting machines and systems, see **ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**

**COUNTY BOARDS**

Human resources planning, notice, grant availability, 4310.9120

**COUNTY BONDS**

State aid highways, bond accounts, 8820.1500

**COUNTY COURT**

State hospitals, medical treatment, petitions, 9515.0700

**COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS**

Defined, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002  
 Farmer-lender mediation, see **MEDIATION**

**COUNTY FAIRS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**COUNTY LIBRARIES**

Regional library districts, see **REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS**

**COUNTY 911 PLANNING COMMITTEES**

See **EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS**

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Feedlot pollution control officer, designation, 7020.1600  
 Policy-making or advisory positions, unemployment compensation tax exclusion, 3315.0530  
 Sewers and sewage, sludge landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, notice, 7040.0500

**COUNTY PARKS**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**COUNTY RECORDERS**

Farmer-lender mediation, forms, supplying, 1502.0005

**COUNTY WARRANTS**

Supplemental aid, form of payment, 9500.0710

**COUNTY WELFARE DEPARTMENTS**

Group homes, exemptions from license application requirements, 9545.1480

**COUNTY WELFARE MERIT SYSTEM**

See **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

**COUPONS**

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, dealer participation, 2860.5400  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**COURIERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0292

**COURSES OF INSTRUCTION****Accountants**

Continuing education, 1100.6900  
 Education requirements, certification, 1100.1000

Barber schools, hours, 2100.6000

Colleges and universities, student responsibilities for development, 8500.0700

Cosmetology schools, see **COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS**

Elementary schools, 3500.1100, 3500.1150

High schools, see **HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

Multicultural and gender fair curriculum, public school requirements, 3500.0550

Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

**COURT REPORTERS**

Rulemaking hearings, use of, 1400.0950  
 Stenographers, see **STENOGRAPHERS**  
 Teachers, postsecondary vocational licensure, 3700.0360

**COURTS**

Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

Counties, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400

Fees, decrease, local government levy limitations, 8115.2400

Juries, see **JURIES**

Mentally retarded persons, treatment, consent, 9515.0500

Supreme court, see **SUPREME COURT**

Tax court, see **TAX COURT**

Workers' compensation court of appeals, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**

**COVENANTS**

Easements, see **EASEMENTS**

Gold, mining leases, 6125.1900

Marl, see **MARL**

Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

Source materials

Leases, 6125.2600

Forfeitures, 6125.2700

Prospecting permits, 6125.2400

**COVENANTS (Cont'd)**

Subdivided land sales, unreasonable provisions,  
2810.3500

**COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND**

Marl, 6125.5700  
Source material, 6125.4100

**COVER CHARGES**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**COWS**

See **CATTLE**

**CPA**

Accountants, see **ACCOUNTANTS**

**CRAB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRACKED WHEAT**

Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0510

**CRANE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANES**

Occupational safety and health standards, see  
**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
STANDARDS**

**CRANKCASE OIL**

Used, processing equipment loans, see **USED OIL  
PROCESSING EQUIPMENT LOANS**

**CREAM**

See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

**CREAM CHEESE**

See **CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**

**CREAM-STYLE CORN**

See **CANNED VEGETABLES**

**CREDIT INSURANCE**

Health and accident insurance, see **HEALTH AND  
ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

Life insurance, see **LIFE INSURANCE**

**CREDIT TRADE ASSOCIATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**CREDIT UNIONS****Accounts**

Furniture and fixtures account, 2675.6230  
Inactive, 2675.6100  
Numbers, 2675.6100  
Segregated, 2675.6100  
Statements, 2675.6100

Appraisals, real estate, 2675.6141

**Assets**

Charged-off assets, records, maintaining, 2675.6220  
Maintaining, 2675.6100  
Receipt, 2675.6210

Attorneys opinion, real estate loans, 2675.6141

**Audits**

C.P.A. audit in lieu of examination, 2675.6301  
Reports, filing, 2675.6100

Board of directors, 2675.6180

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.6250

Books and papers, maintaining, 2675.6100

Cash receipts, maintaining, 2675.6100

Certificates and certification, record keeping services,  
2675.6100

Charged-off assets, records, maintaining, 2675.6220

C.P.A. audit in lieu of examination, 2675.6301

Data processing service organizations, requirements,  
2675.6100

Delinquent loans, 2675.6143, 2675.6260

Examinations, C.P.A. audit in lieu of examination,  
2675.6301

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Examiners report, review, 2675.6180

**Fees**

Loans, generally, 2675.6200

Mortgages, 2675.6141

Personal loans, 2675.6142

Fixtures and furniture account, 2675.6230

Indians loans, see **INDIANS**

**Insurance**

Agencies, operation by, 2675.6290

Property, real estate loans, 2675.6141

**Investments**

Premises of credit union, 2675.6111

Records, 2675.6270

Liens and encumbrances, real estate, 2675.6141

**Loans**

Charges, 2675.6200

Delinquent loans, 2675.6143, 2675.6260

Installment, delinquent, 2675.6143

Personal loans, 2675.6142

Real estate, 2675.6141

Unsecured loans, 2675.6142

Minute books, 2675.6180

Mortgages, 2675.6141

Numbers, accounts, 2675.6100

Passbooks, 2675.6100

Personal loans, 2675.6142

**Real estate**

Exemptions, 2675.6141

Financing, 2675.6120

Mortgages, 2675.6141

Other real estate, acquisition, 2675.6120

Purchase, 2675.6110

Receipts, asset receipt, 2675.6210

Record keeping services, 2675.6100

**Records and recordation**

Charged-off assets, 2675.6220

Investments, 2675.6270

Maintaining, 2675.6100

**Reports**

Delinquent loans, 2675.6143, 2675.6260

Examiners report, review, 2675.6180

Reserve requirements, 2675.6143, 2675.6260

Securities, investments, records, 2675.6270

**Select group**

Approval procedures, 2675.6400

Defined, 2675.6400

Number, potential members, requirements,  
2675.6400

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking  
spaces, 2400.0530

Statements of account, 2675.6100

Surety bonds, 2675.6250

Title insurance, real estate loans, 2675.6141

Unsecured loans, 2675.6142

**CREDITORS**

Debtors and creditors, see **DEBTORS AND  
CREDITORS**

Indebtedness, see **INDEBTEDNESS**

**CREDITS**

Cigarette taxes, stamps on packages unfit for sale,  
8120.1100

Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0300

Gasoline taxes, 8125.0500

Records, 8125.0400

Housing finance agency loans and grants, see **HOUSING  
FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

Petroleum products, distributors, 8125.0500

Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**

Tobacco products taxes, 8120.5200

**CREMATION**

Requirements, 4610.2000



## INDEX

**CRIB BLANKETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**

Administrative law judges, disqualification by prejudice, 7505.1900

Assignment of rights, 7505.0700

Attorneys, right to legal representation, 7505.0300

Chiropractic treatment, plan, 7505.2700

**Claimants**

Cooperation with board, requirements, 7505.0700

Treatment plans, 7505.2700

**Claims**

Commencement, 7505.0400

Prorating, 7505.3000

Commencement of claims, 7505.0400

Contributory misconduct, 7505.0600, 7505.2900

Cooperation with board, claimants' requirements, 7505.0700

Definitions, 7505.0100

Discovery, scope, 7505.0600

Disqualification by prejudice, 7505.1900

Home care service, plan, 7505.2700

Legal representation, 7505.0300

Medical treatment, plan, 7505.2700

Mental health treatment, plans, 7505.2700

Minutes of board, withdrawal notices, 7505.1900

Misconduct, contributory misconduct, 7505.0600

Monthly reparations allotment, 7505.3000

Petitions, prejudice, 7505.1900

Physical therapy treatment, plan, 7505.2700

Prejudice, disqualification by prejudice, 7505.1900

Production of books and papers, 7505.0600, 7500.2200

Prosecution as criminal, 7505.2600

Purpose of rules, 7505.0200

Reasonableness, board determination, 7505.2800

Review, outside experts, reasonableness determinations, 7505.2800

Revision of treatment plans, requirements, 7505.2700

Scope, discovery, 7505.0600

Subrogation, 7505.0700

Treatment plans, requirements, 7505.2700

Withdrawal, notice in board minutes, 7505.1900

**CRIMES AND OFFENSES**

See also MISDEMEANORS

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, license disposal personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600

Abortion, midwifery, 5600.2100

Antitrust laws, violations, state contracts, 1230.3200

Assault and battery, see ASSAULT AND BATTERY

Barbershops, sanitary provision violations, 2100.8900

Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Burglary, building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Child care center staff, disqualification factors, 9503.0030

Civil service, false statements, competitive open examinations, 3900.4100

Commutations, see PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS

Contract crimes, debarment, state contracts, 1230.3200

Data privacy, application of rules, 1205.0100

Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0240

Family day care homes, caregiver requirements, 9502.0335

**Family foster care**

Homes without license, 9545.0020

Personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090

Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statements, 2860.3500

Homicide, see HOMICIDE

Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0040, 7870.0210

**CRIMES AND OFFENSES (Cont'd)**

Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420

Incest, see INCEST

Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

Industrial waste violations, 5900.5400

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Ionizing radiation, 4730.1400

Medical assistance, false claims, 9505.0460

Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, false reports, 9510.0150

Pardons and commutations, see PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS

Perjury, see PERJURY

Pharmacies, vending machines, 6800.2600

Radioactive materials, 4730.1400

Records, peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700

School bus drivers endorsement, effect of, 7414.0400

Sentencing guidelines, see SENTENCING GUIDELINES

Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600

Solar energy, sellers disclosure requirements, 1325.1200

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0600

State contracts, grounds for debarment, 1230.3200

Supplemental aid, evasive property transfers, 9500.0690

Theft, see THEFT

Training and habilitation services licensing, suspensions, 9525.1520

Trespass, building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Vandalism, see VANDALISM

Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600

Victims reparation hearings, see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS

Weather modification, 1560.3300

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210

X-ray screening, 4730.1400

Zoological garden, see ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU**

Superintendent, machine gun and short-barrelled shotgun regulation, duties, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600

**CRIMINAL NEGLIGENCE**

Highways and roads, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, application of law, 8810.6300

**CRIMINAL RECORDS**

Juvenile detention facilities, new employees, 2930.1300

Juvenile residential facilities, new employees, 2935.0410

Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700

**CRIPPLED CHILDREN**

See HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES

**CRISIS INTERVENTION**

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.9500

**CRITICAL AREA STABILIZATION**

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2700

**CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**

Actions and proceedings, judicial enforcement of plans and regulations, 4410.9600

Administration of plans and regulations, local government, 4410.9400

Adoption, plans and regulations, 4410.9300

Alternative futures, planning process, 4410.8900

Amendments, plans and regulations, 4410.9500

Approval, plans and regulations, 4410.9100

Authority for rules, 4410.8200

Burden of proof, recommendation, upholding, 4410.8400

**CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING (Cont'd)**

**Characteristics**  
 Identification of critical areas, 4410.8300  
 Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Comments, recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500  
 Coordination of state, regional and local interests, recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Counties, hearings, board action, 4410.8700  
 Criteria, identification of areas, 4410.8300  
 Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Definitions, 4410.8100  
**Description**  
 Critical areas, 4410.8300  
 Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Designation, 4410.8800  
 Development in critical areas, 4410.9700  
 Development permits, notice, 4410.9800  
 Duration, order of designation, 4410.8800  
 Enforcement, judicial enforcement of plans and regulations, 4410.9600  
 Evaluation, planning process, 4410.8900  
 Evidence, recommendations, board action, 4410.8700  
 Exhibits, board action, recommendations, 4410.8700  
 Final development permits, 4410.9700  
 Findings of fact, board preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9300  
 Formulation of objectives, programs and regulations, planning process, 4410.8900  
**Governor**  
 Designation, 4410.8800  
 Recommendations submitted by board, 4410.8700  
**Guidelines**  
 Order of designation, 4410.8800  
 Planning process, 4410.8900  
 Recommendations, 4410.8400  
**Hearings**  
 Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700  
 Preparation of plans and regulations by board, 4410.9300  
 Recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500  
 Regional development commissions, recommendations, 4410.8600  
 Identification of areas, characteristics and criteria, 4410.8300  
 Implementation of plans and regulations, 4410.9400  
 Initial plan, stages, 4410.8900  
 Initiation, recommendation, 4410.8400  
 Interim development permits, 4410.9700  
 Judicial enforcement of plans and regulations, 4410.9600  
 Landowners rights, protection, 4410.9900  
**Legal description**  
 Criteria, 4410.8300  
 Order of designation, 4410.8800  
 Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Limitations on development, 4410.9700  
**Local governments**  
 Action on recommendations, 4410.8500  
 Development permits, notice, 4410.9800  
 Implementation of plans and regulations, 4410.9400  
 Order of designation, attachment to existing regulations, 4410.8800  
 Plans and regulations, superseded, plans and regulations of board, 4410.9300  
 Preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
 Recommendations, initiation, 4410.8400  
 Submission for review, plans and regulations, 4410.9100  
 Update and reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500  
 Mandatory review, plans and regulations, 4410.9500  
**Meetings**  
 Local governments, recommendations, 4410.8500  
 Modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200

**CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING (Cont'd)**

**Meetings (Cont'd)**  
 Regional development commissions, recommendations, 4410.8600  
 Modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200, 4410.9500  
**Notice**  
 Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700  
 Development permits, application, 4410.9800  
 Meetings, modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200  
 Preparation of plans and regulations by board, hearings, 4410.9300  
**Recommendations**  
 Local government action, 4410.8500  
 Regional development commissions, 4410.8600  
 Optional update, plans and regulations, 4410.9500  
 Order of designation, 4410.8800  
 Permits, development permits, 4410.9700  
 Preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
 Board, 4410.9300  
 Protection of landowners rights, 4410.9900  
 Public participation, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
 Purpose for rules, 4410.8200  
 Reason for designation, order of designation, 4410.8800  
 Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Board action, 4410.8700  
 Local government action, 4410.8500  
**Record**  
 Hearing, board actions, 4410.8700  
 Plans and regulations, board preparation, hearings, 4410.9300  
 Stages of planning, 4410.8900  
 Reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500  
**Regional development commissions**  
 Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700  
 Preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
 Recommendations, 4410.8500  
 Duties, 4410.8600  
 Initiation, 4410.8400  
 Review and approval, plans and regulations, 4410.9100  
 Update and reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500  
 Reimbursement of costs, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
**Rejection**  
 Board action, 4410.8700  
 Local governments, 4410.8500  
 Regional development commissions, 4410.8600  
 Review, plans and regulations, 4410.9100, 4410.9500  
 Revision, plans and regulations, 4410.9200  
 Rights of landowner, protecting, 4410.9900  
 Solicitation, recommendations, regional development commissions, 4410.8600  
 Stages of plan, 4410.8900  
**Standards**  
 Order of designation, 4410.8800  
 Planning process, 4410.8900  
 Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 State aid, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
 Statement of acceptance or rejection  
 Local governments, 4410.8500  
 Regional development commissions, 4410.8600  
 Submission for review, plans and regulations, 4410.9100  
 Table, planning process, 4410.9910  
**Time**  
 Board preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9300  
 Development permits, notice, application, 4410.9800  
 Local government action on recommendation, 4410.8500  
 Modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200  
 Order of designation, duration, 4410.8800

## INDEX

**CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING (Cont'd)****Time (Cont'd)**

Preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000,  
4410.9300

Review and approval, plans and regulations,  
4410.9100

**Transcript of records**

Board preparation of plans and regulations, hearings,  
4410.9300

Hearings, board actions, 4410.8700

Unregulated development, dangers, recommendation,  
4410.8400

Update of plans and regulations, 4410.9500

**CROOKED LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROP PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes,  
agricultural labor, 3315.0845

**CROP SPRAYING**

Sales and use taxes, aircraft commercial use permit,  
8130.6500

Unemployment compensation employer taxes,  
agricultural labor, 3315.0825

**CROPS**

See AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

**CROSS COUNTRY SKIING**

Recreational trails, uses, 6100.3400

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE  
HEARINGS

Large energy facilities, certificate of need hearings,  
7847.0260

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings,  
see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL  
GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603

Special education, parental rights, 3525.3300

Waste Management Office supplementary review,  
contested hearings, 9200.4800

**CROSSINGS**

Railroad, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**CROW RIVER**

Administration of management plan, 6105.1070

Buildings, height of buildings, 6105.1040

Classification as recreational river, 6105.1030

Clear cutting of vegetation, land use management,  
6105.1040

Cooperation with other governmental units,  
recommendations, 6105.1080

Description of property, scenic areas, 6105.1110

Designation as scenic river, 6105.1000

Draining wetlands, 6105.1040

Filling of wetlands, 6105.1040

Grading of wetlands, 6105.1040

Height of buildings, 6105.1040

Land acquisition, 6105.1050

**Land use districts**

Acquisition of property, 6105.1050

Acreage, 6105.1090

Description of property, 6105.1100

Establishment, 6105.1040

Management plan, administration, 6105.1070

Recreation management, 6105.1060

Typical sites, diagrams, 6105.1130

Land use management, 6105.1040

**Management plan**

Administration, 6105.1070

Design specifications, 6105.1060

Recreation, maps, 6105.1120

Recreation policy, 6105.1060

**CROW RIVER (Cont'd)****Maps**

Classification of wetlands, 6105.1040

Management plan, 6105.1070

Recreation management maps, 6105.1060, 6105.1120

North fork, designation as scenic river, 6105.1000

Priorities, land acquisition, 6105.1050

Purchase of lands, 6105.1050

Recreation management, 6105.1060

Recreation management plan, maps, 6105.1120

Scope of rules, scenic river, 6105.1020

Snowmobile trails, 6105.1060

State aid, recreational facilities, 6105.1060

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Statutory authority, scenic river, 6105.1010

Trails, snowmobile trails, 6105.1060

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROWNS**

Dental auxiliaries, registered assistants, 3100.8500

**CRUDE FIBER**

Corn flour and related products, see CORN FLOUR  
AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**CRUELTY**

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living  
services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

Wildlife exhibits, permits, revocation, 6135.3500

**CRUISER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRUTCHES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CRYSTAL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CUFFLINKS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**CULVERTS**

Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**CUMIN SEED**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2800

**CUPS**

Family day care homes, separate drinking cups,  
9502.0435

**Meals**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes,  
8130.0800

Sales and use taxes, holiday package of food and nonfood  
products, exemptions, 8130.4800

**CURBS**

Driveways, opening onto highways, 8810.5500

Local government levy limitations, taxation, special  
assessments, 8115.0600

**CURLING CLUBS**

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**CURRENCY**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**CURRICULUM**

Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES

Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

**CUSTODIANS**

Income taxes, 8030.0100

**CUSTODY**

Social services for individuals and families, legal assistance, 9565.2900

**CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING**

Meat inspection  
Exemptions, 1540.0020  
Sanitation, adulteration and misbranding provisions, 1540.0040  
Surveillance inspection, 1540.0070

**CUSTOMS DUTIES**

Sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**CUTTING TOOLS**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**CYANIDE**

Water pollution  
Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
Standards, 7050.0220

**CYPRENORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**CYSTIC FIBROSIS**

Appeals, 4705.1300  
Application, services, 4705.0500  
Application of rules, 4705.0200  
Children's health plan, consolidation of benefits, 4705.1600  
Consolidation of benefits, children's health plan, 4705.1600  
Copayments  
Applicant eligibility requirements, 4705.0300  
Defined, 4705.0100  
Cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
Application for treatment services, 4705.0400  
Preparation of agreement, 4705.0500  
Review of requirements, 4705.1200  
Definitions, 4705.0100  
Diagnostic evaluation  
Eligibility, 4705.0300  
Reimbursement, 4705.0700  
Eligibility  
Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0300  
Review, 4705.1200  
Treatment services, 4705.0400  
Emergency, authorization of reimbursement, 4705.0800  
Hearings, 4705.1300  
Income levels, cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
Purpose of rules, 4705.0200  
Referrals, service providers, 4705.1500  
Reimbursement  
Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0700  
Emergency authorization, 4705.0800  
Limitation on authorization, treatment services, 4705.0900  
Review, eligibility status for cost-sharing requirements, 4705.1200  
Scope of rules, 4705.0200  
Service providers, 4705.1400, 4705.1500  
Services, application, 4705.0500  
Treatment services  
Eligibility, 4705.0400  
Limitations on authorization for reimbursement, 4705.0900

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

Alteration of plants, submission and approval of plans, 1525.0670 to 1525.0690  
Analysts, grade A dairy products, 1525.2310  
Application of rules, 1525.0480 to 1525.0500  
Artificial sweeteners, frozen products, 1530.2290, 1530.2300

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Babcock test, see Butterfat tests under this topic  
Bacteria, plate count, mix and frozen foods, 1525.1380  
Bacterial count, frozen products, 1530.2280  
Bactericidal treatment of equipment, 1525.0980  
Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
Basements, use in processing, 1525.0830  
Below-grade levels, use in processing, 1525.0830  
Bottling, 1525.0530, 1525.1140 to 1525.1210  
Bread, rolls or buns, limitations, ingredients, 1555.1540  
Bulk tanks, see Milk houses for bulk tanks under this topic  
Butter  
Containers, tubs and other containers, reuse, 1525.0620  
Defined, 1530.1450 to 1530.1480  
Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
Grades and grading, 1530.1490 to 1530.1690  
Body, explanation of terms, 1530.1610  
Classification of defects in body, color and salt, 1530.1520 to 1530.1540  
Classification of flavors, 1530.1515, 1530.1530, 1530.1540  
Color terms, 1530.1620  
Determination of grades, 1530.1510  
Examination for grades at retail establishments, 1530.1680  
Flavor terms, 1530.1600  
Grade statements on labels, 1530.1650  
Grade A, 1530.1570  
Grade AA, 1530.1560  
Grade B, 1530.1580  
Insignia for grades AA or A, 1530.1660  
Labels, grades on labels, 1530.1650 to 1530.1670  
Licensing of grades, 1530.1690  
Nomenclature, 1530.1500  
Relation of grade to flavor classification and defects in body, color and salt, 1530.1530, 1530.1540  
Specifications for all grades, mold and foreign materials, 1530.1550  
Terms pertaining to salt, 1530.1630  
Undergrade butter, 1530.1590  
United States or state regulatory department-graded butter, 1530.1670  
Overrun, 1525.0585  
Packaging, 1525.1170  
Pasteurization, cream used in making butter, 1530.1490  
Printing, 1525.1240  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
Tubs and other containers, reuse, retention of invoices, 1525.0630  
Butterfat  
Butter, 1530.1450  
Chocolate-flavored beverages, 1525.0470  
Cream, 1530.0050  
Cultured sweet cream butter, 1530.1480  
Dry buttermilk, 1530.0210  
Dry milk, 1530.0160  
Egg nog, 1530.0430  
Egg-nog-flavored lowfat milk, 1530.0450  
Egg-nog-flavored milk, 1530.0440  
Grade A products, 1530.0760  
Egg-nog-flavored skim milk, 1530.0460  
Evaporated milk, 1530.0240  
Frozen dairy dessert, 1530.2250  
Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210  
Fruit sherbets, 1530.2030  
Half and half, 1530.0140  
Heavy cream, 1530.0120  
Ice cream, 1530.1800  
Ice milk, 1530.2020  
Light cream, 1530.0080  
Light whipping cream, 1530.0110

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Butterfat (Cont'd)**

- Lowfat milk, 1530.0370
- Malted milk, 1530.0230
- Milk, 1530.0020
- Nonfat milk, 1530.0370
- Renovated or processed butter, 1530.1460
- Skim milk, 1530.0370
- Sweet cream, 1530.1470
- Sweetened condensed milk, 1530.0310
- Tests, see Butterfat tests under this topic
- Whipping cream, 1530.0100

**Butterfat tests**

- Alternatives to Babcock test, 1525.2020
- Babcock test, 1525.1630 to 1525.2010
- Bottles, 1525.1630 to 1525.1700
  - Eight-percent, 18-gram, six-inch milk test bottles, 1525.1640
  - Fifty-percent, 18-gram, long-neck, nine-inch cream test bottles, 1525.1670
  - Fifty-percent, nine-gram, long-neck, nine-inch cream test bottles, 1525.1660
  - Fifty-percent, nine-gram, short-neck, six-inch cream test bottles, 1525.1650
- Marks denoting charge weights, 1525.1680
- Strength, 1525.1690
- Testing, rapid testing methods, 1525.1700
- Water baths, 1525.1780

**Centrifuges, 1525.1750****Cream scales, 1525.1730****Cream test weights, 1525.1740****Determination of fat in cream, 1525.1830 to 1525.1870****Determination of fat in milk, 1525.1820, 1525.1860, 1525.1870****Dividers or calipers, 1525.1760****Glymol, 1525.1790****Mineral oil, 1525.1790****Pipettes, 1525.1710****Samples, 1525.1770, 1525.1800, 1525.1810, 1525.1880 to 1525.2010****Care and retention, 1525.1910, 1525.1970****Collection and preparation****Cream samples, 1525.1810****Milk samples, 1525.1800****Completed composite samples, 1525.1960****Composite samples, 1525.1930 to 1525.2000****Definitions, 1525.1880****Labeling and records, 1525.1900, 1525.1940****Manner of taking, composite samples, 1525.1950****Opening of receptacles, 1525.1920, 1525.1980****Period for collecting, composite samples, 1525.1990****Place of sampling, 1525.2010****Removal from dairy plants, composite sample, 1525.2000****Requirement of procuring, 1525.1890, 1525.1930****Water baths, 1525.1770****Sulfuric acid, 1525.1790****Sulfuric acid measures, 1525.1720****Water baths for bottles, 1525.1780****Water baths for samples, 1525.1770****Buttermilk chocolate, preparation, 1555.0265****Buttermilk purchases, plant purchases from other plants, 1530.1370 to 1530.1440****Capping, 1525.1210****Ceilings, 1525.0740****Certified laboratories****Advertisements, use of certification, 1525.2400****Approval of analysts for certification, 1525.2330, 1525.2340****Approved analysts, lists attached to permits, 1525.2350****Assessments of operations for certification, 1525.2330****DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Certified laboratories (Cont'd)****Definitions, 1525.2310****Evaluation of laboratories for certification, 1525.2330****Failure to certify laboratories or approve analysts, 1525.2360****Fees for certification or recertification, 1525.2390****Permits****Attachment of lists of approved analysts, 1525.2350****Issuance, 1525.2380****Revocation or suspension, 1525.2370****Purpose of rules, 1525.2300****Requests for approval of analysts, 1525.2340****Requirements for certification, 1525.2320****Withdrawing approval by department, 1530.0810****Cheese, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS****Child-caring institutions, requirements, 9545.1080****Chocolate, mixed dairy product chocolates, 1555.0270****Chocolate-flavored beverages, butterfat percentage, 1525.0470****Cleaning of equipment, 1525.0980****Coliform count, frozen products, 1530.2280****Coliform standard, applicability to cultured dairy products, 1525.0710****Commodity councils and promotional orders, referendums, 1570.0800****Concentrated milk, see Sweetened condensed milk under this topic****Condensed milk, 1530.0300 to 1530.0350****Process and optional ingredients, 1530.0300****Sweetened condensed milk, see Sweetened condensed milk under this topic****Condensed product pasteurization, 1525.1050 to 1525.1070****Condensers, contamination of milk evaporators by condensing water, 1525.0880 to 1525.0900****Construction and maintenance of equipment, 1525.0930 to 1525.1030****Construction of plants, submission and approval of plans, 1525.0670 to 1525.0690****Containers****Bulk tanks, farm bulk tanks, see Milk houses for bulk tanks under this topic****Butter tubs and containers and cheese boxes****Reuse, 1525.0620****Retention of invoices, 1525.0630****Cans used for hauling to dairy plants, use for other purposes, 1525.0640****Cleaning and bactericidal treatment after usage, 1525.0980, 1525.1000****Construction and maintenance, 1525.0930 to 1525.1030****Dry products, 1525.0590, 1525.1160, 1525.1250****Label information, 1525.0600****Establishments selling or serving milk or milk products, 1525.0540****Farm bulk tanks, see Milk houses for bulk tanks under this topic****Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.5000****Labels, see Labels under this topic****Mixed products, 1525.1340****Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1710****Contamination, protection from, 1525.0770****Cooling, 1525.1110 to 1525.1130****Cream used in making butter, 1530.1490****Frozen products, cooling after pasteurization, 1530.2270****Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1740****Cottage cheese, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS****Cream, grading and inspection standards, 1530.0820****Creamed cottage cheese, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 1530.0010 to 1530.0710, 1530.0740  
 Delivery equipment, temperature, refrigeration, 1550.0960  
 Delivery to dairies in producers containers, milk and cream, 1525.2010  
 Distributors names, vehicles used for final distribution of products, 1525.1310  
 Doors, 1525.0750  
 Dry products  
   Containers, 1525.0590, 1525.1250  
   Label information, 1525.0600  
   Manufacturing permits, 1525.0610  
   Packaging, 1525.1160  
 Dust tight panels, retail frozen food establishments, 1525.0790  
 Eating places, serving requirements, 4625.3201  
 Eggs, ingredients, noodle products, 1555.1100  
 Employees, health and cleanliness, 1525.1260 to 1525.1290  
 Enclosed milk and cream trucks, 1530.1350  
 Evaporated milk, 1530.0240 to 1530.0290  
   Dairy ingredients, 1530.0260  
   Determination of fat and milk solids, 1530.0270  
   Determination of vitamin D quantity, 1530.0290  
   Labels, vitamin D content, 1530.0250  
   Process and optional ingredients, 1530.0240  
   Vitamin D increase, 1530.0280  
 Evaporators, contamination by condensing water, 1525.0880 to 1525.0900  
 Factory identification numbers, dry products, 1525.0600, 1525.0610, 1525.1250  
 Family foster care  
   Daily food guide, 9545.0250  
   Milk supply, 9545.0190  
 Farm bulk tanks, see Milk houses for bulk tanks under this topic  
 Fat, see Butterfat under this topic  
 Fees, inspections of dairy plants and farms, 1525.0661  
 Floors, 1525.0730  
 French custard ice cream, 1530.2000, 1530.2010  
 French dressing, egg-yolk-containing ingredients, 1555.1670  
 French ice cream, 1530.2000, 1530.2010  
 Frozen custard, 1530.2000, 1530.2010  
 Frozen dairy dessert, 1530.2250  
 Frozen dairy foods  
   Bacterial plate count and coliform count, 1525.1380  
   Ingredients, 1525.1390  
 Frozen malt, 1530.2230  
 Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210  
 Frozen milk shake, 1530.2220  
 Frozen products  
   Artificial or synthetic flavors, 1525.0570, 1525.0580  
   Artificial sweeteners, 1530.2290, 1530.2300  
   Bacterial count, 1530.2280  
   Coliform count, 1530.2280  
   Cooling after pasteurization, 1530.2270  
   Custard, 1530.2000, 1530.2010  
   Dairy dessert, 1530.2250  
   French custard ice cream, 1530.2000, 1530.2010  
   French ice cream, 1530.2000, 1530.2010  
   Frozen custard, 1530.2000, 1530.2010  
   Frozen dairy dessert, 1530.2250  
   Frozen malt, 1530.2230  
   Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210  
   Frozen milk shake, 1530.2220  
   Fruit sherbets, see Fruit sherbets under this topic  
   Ice cream, see Ice cream under this topic  
   Ice milk, 1530.2000, 1530.2020  
   Inspections and inspectors, retail sales establishments, 1525.1460  
   Malt, 1530.2230  
   Malted milk, 1530.2210  
   Manufacturer identification on labels, 1530.2240

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Frozen products (Cont'd)  
 Milk shake, 1530.2220  
 Multiservice utensils, 1525.1440  
 Packaging and other preparations, 1525.1180  
 Pasteurization, 1530.2260  
 Quiescently frozen confections, see Quiescently frozen confections under this topic  
 Reports, production and statistical reports, 1525.0560  
 Returned products, 1525.1220  
 Roadside stands or concessions, 1525.1430  
 Sherbets, fruit sherbets, see Fruit sherbets under this topic  
 Transferring and dispensing, 1525.1420 to 1525.1460  
 Unfilled cartons and other single-service materials or containers, 1525.1450  
 Vegetable fat dessert, see FROZEN VEGETABLE FAT DESSERT  
 Water ices, see WATER ICES  
 Fruit sherbets, 1530.2030 to 1530.2120  
   Artificial coloring or flavoring of sherbet, label statements, 1530.2090  
   Artificial flavoring of sherbet ingredients, label statements, 1530.2100  
   Combining label statements, artificial flavoring and coloring, 1530.2110  
   Dairy ingredients, 1530.2050  
   Fruit characterizing ingredients, 1530.2040  
   Names, 1530.2080  
   Optional ingredients, 1530.2040 to 1530.2070  
   Position of optional ingredients statements on labels, 1530.2120  
   Process and ingredients, 1530.2030  
   Sweetening ingredients, 1530.2060  
 Garbage, 1525.0960  
 Gerber test, see Butterfat tests under this topic  
 Grades and grading  
   Butter, see Butter under this topic  
   Cream, 1530.0820  
   Grade A products  
   Laboratories certified to test, see Certified laboratories under this topic  
   Grade A requirements  
   Purpose of rules, 1530.0720  
   Regulating, 1530.0750  
   Price differential, grades of milk, 1530.1050, 1530.1060  
   Procedure for grading milk, 1530.0820 to 1530.1110  
   Reports and records, milk, 1530.1070 to 1530.1110  
 Groceries, containers for selling or serving, 1525.0540  
 Hand washing facilities, 1525.0910  
 Handling of containers and equipment, 1525.0950, 1525.1020, 1525.1030  
 Hearing, see License revocation hearings under this topic  
 Herd management, postsecondary vocational licensure, 3700.0215  
 Homogenization, 1530.0650  
   Cream, 1530.0060  
 Ice cream, 1530.1800 to 1530.1900  
   Artificial flavor notation on labels, 1530.1880  
   Caseinates, 1530.1840  
   Characterizing ingredients, 1530.1810, 1530.1890, 1530.1900  
   Dairy ingredients, 1530.1820  
   Labels, natural and artificial flavors labeling requirements, 1530.1870 to 1530.1900  
   Name, 1530.1860  
   Natural and artificial flavors label notation, 1530.1890  
   Optional ingredients, 1530.1810 to 1530.1850  
   Predominance of artificial flavors, 1530.1900  
   Process and ingredients, 1530.1800  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
   Exemptions, 8130.4700  
   Sweetening ingredients, 1530.1830

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Ice milk, 1530.2000, 1530.2020  
 Infections of handlers, 1525.1280, 1525.1370  
 Ingredients other than milk and milk products, sanitary quality, 1525.1410  
 Insecticides, 1525.0770  
 Inspections and inspectors, grade A farms and plants, 1525.0661  
 Jurisdiction, definitions, 1530.0800  
 Juvenile detention facilities, storage, 2930.6500  
 Juvenile residential facilities, storage, 2935.5000  
 Labels  
   Artificial or synthetic flavors, frozen dairy foods, 1525.0570, 1525.0580  
   Artificial sweeteners, statements, frozen products, 1530.2300  
   Chocolate-flavored beverages, 1525.0470  
   Dry products, 1525.0600  
   Frozen custard, french ice cream and french custard ice cream, 1530.2010  
   Frozen dairy dessert, artificial coloring or flavoring statements, 1530.2250  
   Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210  
   Frozen vegetable fat dessert, 1530.2380 to 1530.2410  
   Fruit sherbets, 1530.2080 to 1530.2120  
   Grades, butter, 1530.1650 to 1530.1670  
   Ice cream, natural and artificial flavors labeling requirements, 1530.1870 to 1530.1900  
   Ice milk, 1530.2020  
   Manufacturers and distributors names and addresses, 1525.0650, 1525.0660  
   Manufacturers identification, frozen products, 1530.2240  
   Mineral-fortified products, 1530.0620  
   Pasteurized products, 1525.0530  
   Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1760 to 1530.1790  
   Rejected milk, tags, 1530.1030  
   Tank cars or trucks, 1525.1330  
   Vitamin D contents, 1530.0610  
   Vitamin-fortified products, 1530.0620  
 Laboratories, grade A products testing, see Certified laboratories under this topic  
 License revocation hearings  
   Appearances of interested persons, 1525.1570  
   Appearances of licensees, 1525.1560  
   Decision, 1525.1620  
   Evidence, 1525.1580  
   Informal disposition, 1525.1610  
   Laboratories, 1530.0810  
   Manner, 1525.1550  
   Notice, 1525.1540  
   Notice of facts, 1525.1590  
   Orders to show cause, 1525.1530  
   Records and transcripts, 1525.1600  
 Lighting, 1525.0760  
 Loading areas, 1525.0970  
 Macaroni, milk macaroni products, 1555.0890  
 Malt, frozen malt, 1530.2230  
 Malted milk, frozen malted milk, 1530.2210  
 Manufacturer identification on labels  
   Frozen products, 1530.2240  
   Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1760  
 Maternal and child nutrition supplements, 4615.2800  
 Mayonnaise, egg-yolk-containing ingredients, 1555.1630  
 Meat inspection, passed meat and products, compliance with dairy and food laws, 1540.4370  
 Milk, pasta, ingredients, 1555.0940  
 Milk bread, rolls or buns  
   Ingredients, 1555.1500  
   Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1480  
 Milk chocolate  
   Optional dairy ingredients, 1555.0230  
   Preparation, 1555.0210  
 Milk evaporators, contamination by condensing water, 1525.0880 to 1525.0900

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Milk fat, see Butterfat under this topic  
 Milk shake, frozen milk shake, 1530.2220  
 Milk solids  
   Buttermilk, 1530.0370  
   Condensed skim milk, 1530.0190  
   Evaporated milk, 1530.0240  
   Frozen dairy dessert, 1530.2250  
   Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210  
   Fruit sherbets, 1530.2030  
   Ice cream, 1530.1800  
   Ice milk, 1530.2020  
   Milk, 1530.0020  
   Quiescently frozen dairy confections, 1530.1700  
   Skim milk and buttermilk purchases, 1530.1370 to 1530.1440  
   Sweetened condensed milk, 1530.0310  
   Sweetened condensed skim milk, 1530.0200  
 Milko test, see Butterfat tests under this topic  
 Mixed products  
   Bacterial plate count and coliform count, 1525.1380  
   Ingredients, 1525.1390  
   Use of returned products, 1525.1220  
 Notice  
   Disease, 1525.0850, 1525.1360  
   Grade A products, out of compliance, 1530.0750  
 Optional ingredients, 1530.0710  
 Organic food, see ORGANIC FOOD  
 Overflow, 1525.1200  
 Packages, see Containers under this topic  
 Packaging, 1525.1140 to 1525.1210  
 Pasteurization, 1525.1040 to 1525.1100, 1530.0010  
   Cream used in making butter, 1530.1490  
   Egg-nog-flavored milk, grade A products, 1530.0760  
   Frozen products, 1530.2260  
   Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1740  
 Pasteurized products, bottling and labels, 1525.0530  
 Permits  
   Dry product manufacturers, 1525.0610  
   Laboratory procedures, 1530.0810  
   Suspension, noncompliance with Grade A requirements, 1530.0750  
 Personnel, health and cleanliness, 1525.1260 to 1525.1290  
 Piping, 1525.0920, 1525.0990  
 Plans for dairy plants, submission and approval, 1525.0670 to 1525.0690  
 Plant identification numbers, dry products, 1525.0600, 1525.0610, 1525.1250  
 Plumbing, 1525.0960  
 Prices, 1530.1050, 1530.1060  
 Protection of containers picked up at roadside, 1530.1360  
 Protein testing of milk, 1525.2410 to 1525.2530  
   Collection and handling of samples, 1525.2430  
   Definitions, 1525.2420  
   Disqualification of milk by purchasers, 1525.2480  
   Equipment, 1525.2450  
   Expiration of licenses, 1525.2510  
   Fees for licenses, 1525.2520  
   Frequency of sampling and testing, 1525.2460  
   Handling and retention of samples, 1525.2470  
   Licenses, 1525.2500 to 1525.2530  
   Methods, 1525.2440  
   Purpose of rules, 1525.2410  
   Records, purchasers records, 1525.2480, 1525.2490  
   Retention of records by purchasers, 1525.2490  
   Statements of protein content, provided by purchasers to producers, 1525.2480  
   Suspension or cancellation of licenses, 1525.2530  
 Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1700 to 1530.1790  
   Bacterial counts and coliform counts, 1530.1750  
   Definitions, 1530.1700  
   Labels, 1530.1760 to 1530.1790  
   Manufacturing and packaging limitations, 1530.1710

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Quiescently frozen confections (Cont'd)
  - Mixes
    - Conformance to rules, 1530.1780
    - Preservatives, 1530.1790
    - Names of flavors on labels, 1530.1770
    - Pasteurization and cooling of mix, 1530.1740
    - Plant sanitation requirements, 1530.1730
    - Processing or mixing before freezing, 1530.1720
- Raw products, standards and grades, 1525.1400
- Receiving stations, sanitation requirements, 1525.0720
- Records
  - Milk grading tests, 1530.0970, 1530.0980
  - Milk grades, 1530.1070 to 1530.1100
  - Pasteurization, 1525.1100
  - Personnel, physical examinations, 1525.1270
  - Quality records, 1525.1470, 1525.1510
  - Quiescently frozen confections, pasteurization and cooling records, 1530.1740
  - Skim milk and buttermilk purchases, test records, 1530.1370
  - Tank shipments, 1525.1330
- Refrigeration
  - Delivery equipment, temperature, refrigeration, 1550.0960
  - Salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2780
- Rejected milk, 1530.1000 to 1530.1040
  - Reports and records, 1530.1070 to 1530.1100
- Reports
  - Grade A finished products, tests, 1530.0750
  - Laboratory sampling results, to department, 1530.0810
  - Milk grades, 1530.1070 to 1530.1110
  - Monthly reports, 1525.1520
  - Production and statistical reports, frozen dairy food manufacturers, 1525.0560
  - Purchasers, producer quality records unavailable, 1525.1510
  - Skim milk and buttermilk purchases, milk solids test results and weight, 1530.1370, 1530.1380
- Restaurants
  - Application of rules, 1525.0480 to 1525.0500
  - Containers for selling or serving, 1525.0540
  - Frozen vegetable fat dessert, notice to consumers, 1530.2410
  - Serving requirements, 4625.3201
- Retail food store standards, 1547.0004
- Returned products, 1525.1200, 1525.1220
- Rodenticides, 1525.0770
- Roese-Gottlieb test, see Butterfat tests under this topic
- Rooms, separate rooms for various operations, 1525.0780, 1525.0800, 1525.0820
- Salad dressing, egg-yolk-containing ingredients, 1555.1710
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Scope of rules, 1525.0480 to 1525.0500
- Sediment tests, see Tests under this topic
- Separate rooms, separation of operations for sanitation, 1525.0780, 1525.0800, 1525.0820
- Sherbets, see Fruit sherbets under this topic
- Single-service containers and other articles, 1525.0950, 1525.1030
- Skim milk chocolate, preparations, 1555.0260
- Skim milk purchases, plant purchases from other plants, 1530.1370 to 1530.1430
- Small containers, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Spillage, 1525.1200
- Storage of containers and equipment, 1525.1010, 1525.1030
- Sweet chocolate, preparation, 1555.0140
- Sweetened condensed milk, 1530.0310 to 1530.0350
  - Dairy ingredients, 1530.0320
  - Determination of fat content, 1530.0330
  - Identity, 1530.0310
  - Labels, use of corn syrup, 1530.0350
  - Use of corn syrup in lieu of sugar, 1530.0340

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Sweeteners, artificial sweeteners, frozen products, 1530.2290, 1530.2300
  - Tank cars and trucks, 1525.1300 to 1525.1330
  - Temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0960
  - Tests
    - Butterfat tests, see Butterfat tests under this topic
    - First shipments or shipments following extended periods of nonshipment, milk, 1530.0990
    - Grade A finished products, samples, 1530.0750
    - Grade A products testing procedures, 1530.0810
    - Laboratories certified to test grade A products, see Certified laboratories under this topic
    - Lactometers, testing of milk solids in purchases of skim milk and buttermilk, 1530.1410 to 1530.1440
    - Milk grading tests, 1530.0820
    - Milk solids tests, skim milk and buttermilk purchases, 1530.1370 to 1530.1440
    - Protein testing of milk, see Protein testing of milk under this topic
    - Quality tests, 1525.1470, 1525.1510
    - Rejected milk, 1530.1000 to 1530.1040
    - Reports and records, milk, 1530.1070 to 1530.1110
  - Toilet facilities, 1525.0840
    - Notification of disease, 1525.0850
  - Transfer stations, sanitation requirements, 1525.0720
  - Transportation
    - Products, 1525.1300 to 1525.1350
    - Protection of containers picked up at roadside, 1530.1360
    - Trucks or other vehicles used for transportation of milk or cream, 1530.1350
  - Trucks used for transportation of milk or cream, 1530.1350
  - Typhoid fever, 4720.3910
  - Unfair trade practices, see DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES
  - Unloading areas, 1525.0970
    - Uses of plant equipment, approved purposes, 1525.0810
  - Vegetable fat dessert, frozen vegetable fat dessert, see FROZEN VEGETABLE FAT DESSERT
  - Vehicles, transportation of products, 1525.1300 to 1525.1350
  - Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500
  - Ventilation, 1525.0760
  - Vocational education, postsecondary, herd management, licensure, 3700.0215
  - Walls, 1525.0740
  - Wastes, 1525.0960
  - Water ices, see WATER ICES
  - Water supply, 1525.0860, 1525.0870, 1525.0900
  - Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESAL PRODUCE DEALERS
  - Windows, 1525.0750
- DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**
- Advertisement
    - Allowances to or advertisements for retailers, 1525.0070
    - Reimbursement of retailers, 1525.0080, 1525.0090
  - Affiliated corporations, indirect violations of act, 1525.0420
  - Allowances for retailer trade-ins, 1525.0380
  - Application of rules, 1525.0120
  - Competitive prices or conditions, deviations from filed wholesale price schedules to meet competition, 1525.0210 to 1525.0250
  - Confidentiality of records and reports, 1525.0440
  - Contracts of sale, real property sold to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430
  - Cooperative advertising, 1525.0080, 1525.0090
  - Cosigning notes of retailers, 1525.0320
  - Coupons, posting and filing as wholesale price changes, 1525.0060



**DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Credit limitations on retailers, 1525.0340 to 1525.0380  
 Deeds of trust, real property sold to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430  
 Default of retailer obligations, 1525.0350  
 Defeat of act, devices or methods, 1525.0400, 1525.0460  
 Definitions, 1525.0010  
 Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0150 to 1525.0190  
 Demonstrations to retailers, 1525.0100 to 1525.0140  
 Depositing money or collateral on behalf of retailers, 1525.0320  
 Deviated sales, deviations from filed wholesale price schedules, 1525.0210 to 1525.0250  
 Devices to defeat act, 1525.0400, 1525.0460  
 Display equipment, storage or refrigeration equipment furnished to retailers, 1525.0260 to 1525.0300  
 Distribution of products not distributed by distributors, 1525.0385  
 Distributors lists, filing by manufacturers, 1525.0460  
 Employment of retailers by distributors  
   Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0180  
   Demonstrations to retailers, 1525.0130  
 Equipment  
   Allowances for retailer trade-in equipment, 1525.0380  
   Storage or refrigeration equipment furnished to retailers, 1525.0260 to 1525.0300  
 Evasion of act, devices or methods, 1525.0400, 1525.0460  
 Examination of equipment, storage or refrigeration equipment furnished to retailers, 1525.0280, 1525.0300  
 Financial accommodations to retailers, 1525.0320  
 Free services to retailers, 1525.0385  
 Gifts to retailers, 1525.0385  
 Guaranteeing obligations of retailers, 1525.0320  
 Holiday remembrances, 1525.0385  
 Indirect violations of act, subsidiary or affiliated corporations, 1525.0420  
 Inducement  
   Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0150 to 1525.0190  
   Posting and filing of consumer inducements as wholesale price changes, 1525.0060  
 Inventorying retailers, 1525.0385  
 Investigations and investigators  
   Confidentiality of investigations, 1525.0440  
   Examination of storage or refrigeration equipment furnished to retailers, 1525.0280, 1525.0300  
 Jobbers lists, filing by manufacturers, 1525.0460  
 Leases, real property leased to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430  
 Limitations on credit to retailers, 1525.0340 to 1525.0380  
 Lists of wholesalers and distributors, filing by manufacturers, 1525.0460  
 Loans to retailers, 1525.0310, 1525.0330  
 Manufacturers lists of wholesalers and distributors, 1525.0460  
 Meeting competition by retailers, 1525.0450  
 Merchandise other than dairy products, credit to retailers, 1525.0360  
 Methods to defeat act, 1525.0400, 1525.0460  
 Mortgages, real property sold to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430  
 Non-dairy product merchandise, credit to retailers, 1525.0360  
 Premiums, posting and filing as wholesale price changes, 1525.0060  
 Price reductions by retailers, 1525.0450  
 Price schedules, filed wholesale prices and permissible deviations, 1525.0210  
 Private labels or brand names, price differences, 1525.0200  
 Promotions, see Sales promotions under this topic

**DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Real property sold or leased to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430  
 Rebates  
   Consumers, 1525.0190  
   Retailers, 1525.0140  
 Records  
   Confidentiality of records, 1525.0440  
   Real property sold or leased to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430  
 Reductions of retail prices, 1525.0450  
 Refrigeration equipment, furnished to retailers, 1525.0260 to 1525.0300  
 Reports  
   Confidentiality of reports, 1525.0440  
   Deviated sales, deviations from filed wholesale price schedules, 1525.0210 to 1525.0250  
   Storage or refrigeration equipment furnished to retailers, 1525.0260, 1525.0290  
 Retail price reductions, 1525.0450  
 Retaining business, special services or prices, 1525.0390  
 Retention of documents, real property sold or leased to retailers, 1525.0430  
 Sales contracts, real property sold to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430  
 Sales of selected products, special services or prices conditioned on purchase, 1525.0410  
 Sales promotions  
   Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0150 to 1525.0190  
   Demonstrations to retailers, 1525.0100 to 1525.0140  
   Reimbursement of retailers, 1525.0080, 1525.0090  
   Use of samples, 1525.0040 to 1525.0060  
 Samples  
   Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0150 to 1525.0190  
   Demonstrations to retailers, 1525.0100 to 1525.0140  
   Use in sales promotions, 1525.0040 to 1525.0060  
 Securing selected business, special services or prices, 1525.0390  
 Selected products, special services or prices conditioned on purchase, 1525.0410  
 Special inducements  
   Demonstrations to consumers, 1525.0150 to 1525.0190  
   Posting and filing as wholesale price changes, 1525.0060  
   Special services or prices, conditioned on purchase of selected products, 1525.0410  
 Storage equipment, furnished to retailers, 1525.0260 to 1525.0300  
 Subsidiary corporations, indirect violations of act, 1525.0420  
 Tax return preparation for retailers, 1525.0385  
 Tie-in sales, 1525.0390  
 Trade-ins by retailers, 1525.0380  
 Transfers of retailer accounts, assumption of retailer obligations, 1525.0370  
 Trust deeds, real property sold to retailers, retention of documents, 1525.0430  
 Violations through subsidiary or affiliated corporations, 1525.0420  
 Wholesalers lists, filing by manufacturers, 1525.0460  
**DAKOTA COUNTY**  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT  
 Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800  
**DAMAGES**  
 Cigarette taxes, stamps, credit, 8120.1100  
 Crops, by elk, see ELK  
 Disasters, local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
 Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100

**DAMAGES (Cont'd)**

Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980  
 Liquidated damages, see LIQUIDATED DAMAGES  
 Local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100  
 Marl, leases, 6125.5300  
 Mineral leases, riparian owners, 6125.1600  
 Motor carriers  
   Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
   Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400  
 Motor vehicle accidents, central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0300  
 Property damages, see PROPERTY DAMAGE  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
 Reports, vessels, 5225.6700  
 Riparian rights, mineral leases, 6125.1600  
 Sales and use taxes, adjustment of price, 8130.1700  
 Sand and gravel  
   Liability for damages, 6125.6200  
   Prospecting permits, 6125.6100  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800  
 Snowmobiles, accident reports, 6100.5400  
 Source material, 6125.3200  
   Termination of lease, removal of property, 6125.4000  
 Vessels, reports, 5225.6700

**DAMPERS**

Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS

**DAMS**

Acquisition of property, 6115.0470  
 Additions, 6115.0410  
 Alteration, 6115.0350  
 Application of law, 6115.0460  
 Applications, permits, contents, 6115.0410  
 Cancellation of permits, 6115.0500  
 Classification, 6115.0300, 6115.0340  
 Construction  
   Additional information, 6115.0510  
   Enlargements, permits, 6115.0410  
   Inspection fees, 6115.0520  
   Permits, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
   Reports, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Definitions, 6115.0320  
 Emergencies  
   Inspection, 6115.0360  
   Procedures, 6115.0490  
   Repairs, 6115.0350  
 Enlargement of dams, 6115.0410  
 Estoppel, construction, 6115.0420  
 Excavations, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Fees  
   Construction, application, 6115.0350  
   Inspection, 6115.0520  
   Permits, 6115.0060, 6115.0410  
 Field inspection fees, 6115.0080  
 Financial responsibility, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Gifts, political subdivisions, 6115.0370  
 Hazard classification, 6115.0340  
   Inspection, 6115.0360  
 Hearings, permits, 6115.0500  
 Highways and roads, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS  
 Inspection  
   Access, 6115.0450  
   Emergencies, 6115.0350  
   Fees, 6115.0520  
   Hazard classifications, 6115.0360  
   New dams, 6115.0410  
 Legal claims, permits, estoppel, 6115.0420  
 Liability of owner, 6115.0430

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

Maintenance and repairs, 6115.0350  
   Compliance, 6115.0500  
   Purpose of rules, 6115.0300  
 Mining operations  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100  
   Request for release, 6130.4700  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
   Public policy, 6115.0300  
   Reclamation, 6130.0300  
 Monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090  
 New dams, 6115.0410  
 Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
 Owners  
   Liability, 6115.0430  
   Rights, 6115.0440  
 Performance reports, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Periodic fees, inspection, 6115.0520  
 Periodic inspection, 6115.0360  
 Permits, 6115.0300  
   Assignment, 6115.0480  
   Cancellation, 6115.0500  
   Construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222, 6115.0350  
   Emergency repairs, 6115.0350  
   Enlargements, 6115.0410  
   Fees, 6115.0060, 6115.0410  
   Hearing procedures, 6115.0500  
   Legal claims, estoppel, 6115.0420  
   Modification, 6115.0500  
   Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370  
 Perpetual maintenance, 6115.0390  
 Plans  
   Compliance, 6115.0500  
   Construction, applications, 6115.0350  
   New dams, 6115.0410  
   Termination of operation, 6115.0390  
   Warning systems, 6115.0490  
 Political subdivisions, gifts, 6115.0370  
 Preliminary report, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Public dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0300  
 Records, inspection cost, 6115.0520  
 Removal, 6115.0350  
 Repairs, 6115.0350  
   Compliance, 6115.0500  
 Reports  
   Inspections, 6115.0360  
   Legislature, 6115.0400  
   Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
 Safety inspections, 6115.0360  
 Safety rules, 6115.0340  
 Schedule of fees, permits, 6115.0520  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0310  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0330  
 Standards and criteria, 6115.0300  
 Statement of completion, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Statutory authority, 6115.0300  
 Subdivided land sales, construction or abandonment, approval, 2810.2600  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Termination of operation, 6115.0390  
 Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370  
 Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600  
 Waiver, construction inspection, 6115.0410  
 Warning systems, 6115.0490  
 Waste impoundment dams, permit applications, 6115.0410  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, classification, 6105.0060  
 Work inspection, new dams, 6115.0410

## INDEX

**DANCE HALLS**

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**DANCERS**

Minnesota center for arts education, applicants specialty, 3600.0040

Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

**DANCES**

Meals as part of cover charge, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

Schools, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**DANCING COSTUMES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**DANIELS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DARKROOMS**

Chemical wastes, plumbing, 4715.1500

X-ray film development, 4730.1500

**DATA BASE COLLECTION**

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**DATA PRIVACY**

Access, private data, minors, 1205.0500

Administration of programs and procedures, changes, responsible authority, 1205.0900

Administrative appeal, 1205.1600

Adoption records, 9560.0180

Advisory forms, 1205.2000

Appeal, 1205.1600

Application of rules, 1205.0100

Appointment, responsible authority, 1205.1000

Advisory forms, 1205.2000

Authority of responsible authority, 1205.0900

Blind persons rehabilitation services, records, 3325.0120

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3306, 4606.3307

Case management services, mentally ill persons, 9505.0478, 9505.0482, 9505.0488

Child care centers

Children's records, 9503.0125

Staff personnel records, 9503.0120

Child protective services, investigations, 9560.0226

Classification of data, 1205.0800

Temporary classification, 1205.1800

Collection of data, authorizing new purposes, 1205.1400

Community college students, 8450.1600

Community social services clients, 9550.0080

Confidential data

Access, 1205.0600

Authorizing new purposes for collection, 1205.1400

Classification, 1205.0800

Community college students, 8450.1600

Determining need for data, 1205.1500

Duties of responsible authority, administration, 1205.1300

Identification and description, 1205.1200

Summary data, nondisclosure agreement, 1205.0700

Unnecessary data, 1205.1500

Consent, informed consent, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400

Contested cases, administrative appeal, 1205.1600

Copies, public data, fees, 1205.0300

Costs

Appeal, repaying, 1205.1600

Preparation of summary data, 1205.0700

Criminal proceedings, application of rules, 1205.0100

Day care centers for adults, 9555.9660, 9555.9670

Definitions, 1205.0200

Access to summary data, 1205.0700

Administration of entity data, 1205.1500

**DATA PRIVACY (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)

Data on students, community colleges, 8450.1600

Parents access to educational records, 1205.0500

Students, community colleges, 8450.1600

Temporary classification of data, 1205.1800

Denial of access, parental access to private data on minors, 1205.0500

Discovery procedure, application of rules, 1205.0100

Entity data, administration, 1205.1500

Environmental review documents, classification, 4410.0400

Fees

Private data, access, 1205.0400

Public data copies, 1205.0300

Forms

Advisory forms, 1205.2000

Design, compliance with law, 1205.0900

General powers of commissioner, 1205.1700

Government agencies affected, 1205.0100

Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, claims, 7190.0009, 7190.0015

Hazardous waste information requests, 7045.0080

Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0160, 7870.0330

Implementation of law and rules, 1205.0900

Implied consent, authorizing new purposes for collection, 1205.1400

Inactive data, classification, 1205.0800

Index, administering entity data, 1205.1500

Information required by public notice, 1205.1200

Informed consent, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400

Informing public, 1205.1200

Inquiries concerning law or rules, 1205.1700

Insurance, dissemination of private data, informed consent, 1205.1400

Judicial orders or rules, application of rules, 1205.0100

Legal proceedings, application of rules, 1205.0100

Lists, administering entity data, 1205.1500

Maternal and infant health, metabolic disease treatment, 4615.0760

Mediation information, 5510.2905

Medical assistance

Appeals, records review, 9505.0130

Local agencies, requirements, 9505.0135

Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1458

Medical data, private data concerning minors, parents' access, 1205.0500

Mentally retarded persons, individual habilitation plans, 9525.0105

Minors, access to private data, 1205.0500

Monitoring data collection and handling practices, submission of information, 1205.1700

Nondisclosure agreements, access to summary data, 1205.0700

Notice

Administrative appeal, 1205.1600

Duties of responsible authority, 1205.1200

Orders of court, application of rules, 1205.0100

Organic food certification, 1556.0221

Parents of minors, access, private data, 1205.0500

Personal identifiers, removal, preparing summary data, 1205.0700

Plans, review and analysis of data administration practices, 1205.1500

Policy making, responsible authority, 1205.1300

Preparing summary data, 1205.0700

Private data

Access, 1205.0400

Minors, 1205.0500

Authorizing new purposes for collection, 1205.1400

Classification, 1205.0800

Community college students, 8450.1600

Determining need for data, 1205.1500

**DATA PRIVACY (Cont'd)**

## Private data (Cont'd)

Dissemination to insurers, informed consent,  
1205.1400

Duties of responsible authority, administration,  
1205.1300

Identification and description, 1205.1200

Summary data, nondisclosure agreement, 1205.0700

Unnecessary data, 1205.1500

Public accountability, duties of responsible authority,  
1205.1200

## Public data

Access, 1205.0300

Community college students, 8450.1600

Public documents, advisory form, 1205.2000

Purpose of rules, 1205.0100

Readability, public notice, 1205.1200

Recipients of data, lists identifying, 1205.1300

Resolution of controversies, good faith attempts,  
1205.0900

Restrictions, authorizing new purposes, data collection,  
1205.1400

Review of records, 1205.1300

Schools, records, parents' access, 1205.0500

Scope of rules, 1205.0100

Severable provisions, 1205.1900

Social service agencies, 1205.0100

Staff members, appointment by responsible authority,  
1205.1100

## Subjects of data

Access to private data, minors, 1205.0500

Confidential data, access, 1205.0600

Lists identifying uses and purposes for collection of  
data, communication of contents, 1205.1300

Subpoenas, application of rules, 1205.0100

Summary data, access, 1205.0700

Telephone assistance applicants and recipients,  
7817.0400

Time, administrative appeal, 1205.1600

Time limits, access, private data, 1205.0400

Trade secret information, employee right-to-know  
standards, 5210.0940

Training programs, designees of responsible authority,  
1205.1100

Unemployment compensation hearings, 3310.2913,  
3310.2919

Workers' compensation files, 5220.2880

**DATA PROCESSING**

See also COMPUTERS

Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes,  
8130.9700

Intergovernmental information systems advisory council  
grants, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL  
INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY  
COUNCIL GRANTS

Occupational injuries and illnesses, log and summary,  
5210.0630

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

Records, 8130.7500

Secondary vocational teachers, 8750.0390

Vocational education, 3505.3000

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**

See INSURANCE

**DAVIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAY CARE**

Activity directors, teachers, postsecondary vocational  
education, 3709.0160

Adult centers, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Child care, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

Child care centers, see CHILD CARE CENTERS

Children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

Family day care homes, see FAMILY DAY CARE  
HOMES

**DAY CARE (Cont'd)**

Food and beverage establishment rules, see EATING  
PLACES

Group day care, see GROUP DAY CARE

Medical assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065

Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR  
CHILDREN

Uniform Building Code requirements, exits, 1305.6200

Work incentive program, social services for adults,  
9555.4700

**DAY TREATMENT CENTERS**

Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

**DAYTIME ACTIVITY CENTERS**

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid,  
9540.2400

Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0400

Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY  
RETARDED PERSONS

**DEAD ANIMALS**

See CARCASSES

**DEAD BODIES**

See CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES

**DEADBOLT LOCKS**

Apartments and hotels, Uniform Building Code  
amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3900

**DEAF PERSONS**

Children, special education teachers licensure, 8700.5504  
Community social services applicants, interpreters,  
9550.0070

## Medical assistance

Audiology services, coverage, 9500.1070

Sign language interpreters, payment for, 9505.0140

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

Telecommunication access, see

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0040

**DEAF SERVICES DIVISION**

Defined, telecommunication access for communication-  
impaired persons, 8775.0100

Telecommunication access for communication-impaired  
persons

Appeals, division decisions, 8775.0800

Applications for services, duties, 8775.0300

**DEALERS**

Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.9500

Insurance holding companies, agreements, acquisition  
filing statements, 2720.9910

Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES

Petroleum products

Ownership, changes, 8125.1100

Records, 8125.0600

Safe toys, 2630.0100

Securities, see SECURITIES

Snowmobiles, certificate of registration, forms, 6100.6000

Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESALE  
PRODUCE DEALERS

**DEATH**

Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2910.3300

Boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND  
BOARDING CARE HOMES

Dams, serious hazard, classification of dam, 6115.0340

Funeral directors, see FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND  
MORTICIANS

Income taxes, see INCOME TAX

Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Jails, reports, 2910.3300

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000

Residents, 2930.5100

## INDEX

**DEATH (Cont'd)**

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3900  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, discharge, 9525.0580  
 Nursing homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Partners, termination of partnership, income taxes, 8001.0100  
 Professional medical corporations, written notice, 5610.0300  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, temporary brokers permit, continuing conduct of business, 2800.1400  
 Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Snowmobiles, accident reports, 6100.5400  
 Supervised living facilities, deaths of residents, 4665.1300  
 Watercraft, accident reports, 6110.1900

**DEBENTURES**

Banks and banking, investments, 2675.1130

**DEBT PRORATING COMPANIES**

Accounts and accounting, trust fund accounts, 2675.7130  
 Advertisements, copies, maintaining, 2675.7130  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.7100  
 Cancellation fees, 2675.7140  
 Charges, allowance, 2675.7140  
 Contracts, 2675.7120  
 Fees, 2675.7140  
 Journals, maintaining, receipts and disbursements, 2675.7130  
 Ledger cards, 2675.7130  
 Office records, 2675.7130  
 Origination fees, 2675.7140  
 Reports, 2675.7110  
 Surety bonds, 2675.7100  
 Trust funds, 2675.7130

**DEBTORS AND CREDITORS**

See also **INDEBTEDNESS**

Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, first handlers or first purchasers, delinquent checkoff fees, collection, 1570.0900  
 Farmer-lender mediation, see **MEDIATION**

**DEBTS**

See **INDEBTEDNESS**

**DECALS**

Canoes, display, 6110.0400  
 Hazardous waste transporters, vehicle identification, 8870.0500  
 Kayaks, display, 6110.0400  
 Paddle boats, display, 6110.0400  
 Rowing shells, display, 6110.0400  
 Sailboards, display, 6110.0500  
 Sailboats, display, 6110.0500  
 Water well licenses and registration, display, 4725.1700  
 Watercraft  
   Expired decals, 6110.0600  
   License number, 6110.0300  
   Rentals, display, 6110.1100  
   Validation decals, display, 6110.0300

**DECEDENTS ESTATES**

Catastrophic health expense protection, application by estate representative, 9505.1160  
 Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Probate proceedings, see **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**  
 Taxation  
   Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**  
   Inheritance taxes, see **INHERITANCE TAXES**  
 Trusts, see **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES**

**DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**

See **UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**

**DECONGESTANTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS**

Aged persons, variance applications, 7630.0220  
 Applications, variances, 7630.0220  
 Bids and bidding, conversion costs, 7630.0300  
 Calculation, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0310  
 Conversion  
   Costs, bids, 7630.0300  
   Economic benefit, 7630.0310 to 7630.0360  
 Cost of conversion, variances, 7630.0300  
 Definitions, 7630.0100  
 Economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0310 to 7630.0360  
 Forms, variance applications, 7630.0220  
 Generally, 7630.0100 to 7630.0360  
 Incandescent mantles, variances, 7630.0200  
 Inverted mantles, more than three, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0360  
 Length of variance, 7630.0210  
 Notice, variances, decision or incomplete application, 7630.0210  
 One-mantle lamps, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0320  
 Open flame lamps, variances, 7630.0200  
 Scope of rules, conversion or energy conservation, 7630.0120  
 Senior citizens, variance applications, 7630.0220  
 Three-inverted-mantle lamps, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0340  
 Time, variance application decision, 7630.0210  
 Two-inverted-mantle lamps, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0330  
 Upright mantles, economic benefit of conversion, 7630.0350  
 Variances, 7630.0200 to 7630.0300  
 Verification, variance applications, 7630.0220

**DEDICATION**

Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, preservation of open space, 6120.3800

**DEDUCTIONS**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Inheritance taxes, see **INHERITANCE TAXES**

**DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

Affidavits, forms  
   Affidavit by attorney-in-fact, 2820.5000  
   Affidavit by initial transferee, corporation or partnership, 2820.5600  
   Affidavit by initial transferee, individual, 2820.5500  
   Affidavit of authority, successor attorney-in-fact, 2820.5700  
   Affidavit of identity and survivorship, 2820.6000  
   Affidavit regarding corporation, 2820.5300  
   Affidavit regarding partnership, 2820.5400  
   Affidavit regarding purchasers, 2820.5100  
   Affidavit regarding sellers, 2820.5200  
   Purpose of rules, 2820.0010  
 Contracts for deed, see **CONTRACTS FOR DEED**  
 Easements, see **EASEMENTS**  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Family farm security program, reimbursement of payment adjustments, 1560.2500  
 Forms  
   Affidavits, see **Affidavits, forms under this topic**  
   Bona fide purchaser declaration, 2820.6600  
   Conservator's deeds, 2820.1352  
   Conservator's deeds to joint tenants, 2820.1353  
   Corporate personal representatives deed of distribution, 2820.6800  
   Corporate personal representatives deed to corporation or partnership, 2820.7300  
   Corporate personal representatives deed to individual, 2820.7200

**DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)****Forms (Cont'd)**

- Corporate personal representatives deed to joint tenants, 2820.7400
- Decree of descent, 2820.6300
  - Omitted or incorrectly described property, 2820.6400
- Final decree summary assignment or distribution, 2820.6500
- Guardian's deeds, 2820.1350
- Guardian's deeds to joint tenants, 2820.1351
- Individual personal representatives deed of distribution, 2820.6700
- Individual personal representatives deed to corporation or partnership, 2820.7000
- Individual personal representatives deed to individual, 2820.6900
- Individual personal representatives deed to joint tenants, 2820.7100
- Judgment liens, release, 2820.9000
- Limited warranty deeds, see Limited warranty deeds, forms under this topic
- Order of settlement and decree of distribution, 2820.6100
- Order of settlement and order of distribution, 2820.6200
- Power of attorney, revocation, 2820.8000
- Power of attorney to convey real property, 2820.4900
- Purpose of rules, 2820.0010
- Quitclaim deeds, see Quitclaim deeds, forms under this topic
- Release, liens in marriage dissolution, 2820.2950
- Trustee's deeds by corporations, 2820.2702
- Trustee's deeds by corporations to joint tenants, 2820.2703
- Trustee's deeds by individuals, 2820.2700
- Trustee's deeds by individuals to joint tenants, 2820.2701
- Warranty deeds, see Warranty deeds, forms under this topic
- Inheritance taxes, expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
- Limited warranty deeds, forms
  - Corporation or partnership to corporation or partnership, 2820.1800
  - Corporation or partnership to corporation or partnership, except assessments, 2820.1850
  - Corporation or partnership to individual, 2820.1700
  - Corporation or partnership to individual, except assessments, 2820.1750
  - Corporation or partnership to joint tenant, 2820.1900
  - Corporation or partnership to joint tenant, except assessments, 2820.1950
  - Individual to corporation or partnership, 2820.1500
  - Individual to corporation or partnership, except assessments, 2820.1550
  - Individual to individual, 2820.1400
  - Individual to individual, except assessments, 2820.1450
  - Individual to joint tenant, 2820.1600
  - Individual to joint tenant, except assessments, 2820.1650
  - Purpose of rules, 2820.0010
- Manufactured homes, licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, place of business, 1350.7300
- Mortgages, see MORTGAGES
- Power of attorney to convey real property, form, 2820.4900
- Probate proceedings, see PROBATE PROCEEDINGS
- Quitclaim deeds, forms
  - Corporation or partnership to corporation or partnership, 2820.2500
  - Corporation or partnership to individual, 2820.2400
  - Corporation or partnership to joint tenants, 2820.2600

**DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Cont'd)****Quitclaim deeds, forms (Cont'd)**

- Individual to individual, 2820.2100
- Individual to joint tenants, 2820.2300
- Individual to partnership or corporation, 2820.2200
- Purpose of rules, 2820.0010
- Reserving liens in marriage dissolution judgments, 2820.2900
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300
- Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
- State lands, property acquisition, 1245.0200
- Subdivided land sales
  - Recordable instruments, 2810.3700
  - Unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100
- Warranty deeds, forms
  - Corporation or partnership to corporation or partnership, 2820.1000
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.1100
  - Corporation or partnership to individual, 2820.0800
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.0900
  - Corporation or partnership to joint tenants, 2820.1200
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.1300
  - Individual to corporation or partnership, 2820.0400
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.0500
  - Individual to individual, 2820.0200
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.0300
  - Individual to joint tenants, 2820.0600
  - Escrow agreement, 2820.0700
  - Purpose of rules, 2820.0010

**DEEP LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEER**

- Snowmobiles, hunting season, 6100.5100
- Venison, standard of identity, 1545.0410

**DEFAULT**

- Bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200
- Contested case hearings, 1400.6000
- Family Farm Security Program, see FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM
- Optometrists, license fees, 6500.2000
- Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, 7300.1300
- Real estate limited partnerships, assessments, 2875.5200
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8560
- Securities, notice, 2875.2470
- State contracts, failure to perform, 1230.1100
- Tourism loan program, 4308.0100

**DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN, PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

- See PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN

**DEFIBRILLATORS**

- Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**DEFICIENCY REPORTS**

- Pharmacists-in-charge, reports to pharmacy board, 6800.2400

**DEFINITIONS**

- AAR signal manual, 8830.0100
- AASHTO manual, bridge inspection, 8810.9000
- Abandoned, railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100
- Abandoned motor vehicle, disposition, 7035.3100
- Abandoned well, construction, 4725.0100
- Abandonment
  - Bridge construction and reconstruction, 8810.8000
  - Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100
- Abate, waste tires, 9220.0110
- Abatement
  - Hazardous and industrial waste reduction grants, 9205.0410
  - Waste tires, 9220.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Abatement area, asbestos, 4620.3100  
 Abatement increment, waste tire dumps, 9220.0110  
 Abatement notice, individual on-site wastewater treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Abbreviations, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Abode, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Abortion, 4615.3400  
 Abortion related services, medical assistance, 9505.0235  
 Aboveground tank, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Absconder, 2930.0100  
 Absence with notice, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Absence without notice, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Absent parent, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Absorbance, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Absorption area, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Absorptivity, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Abstract, cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Abstract of title, 1005.0100  
 Abstract office, 1005.0100  
 Abuse  
   Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
   Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
   Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Academic year, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Accept, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Acceptable continuing education activity  
   Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
   Registered and practical nurses, 6310.2600  
 Acceptable daily intake, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Acceptable performance, environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Acceptable plan, solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Acceptable research, mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Acceptable results, environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Acceptable smoke-free area, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Acceptable solid waste management plan, 9215.0100  
 Accepted actuarial principals, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Accepted for filing, securities, 2875.2400  
 Accepting employment as a public official, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100  
 Access line, telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Accessibility improvement, home loans, 4900.0750  
 Accessible  
   Energy audits, 7655.0100  
   Water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Accessible installation, mechanical code, 1346.0403, 1346.2104  
 Accessible opening, building security, State Building Code, 1310.0400  
 Accessory apartment loan, housing finance agency, 4900.0581  
 Accessory sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Accessory structure  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Accessory use  
   Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
   State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Accident and health insurance business, comprehensive health association, 2740.2100  
 Accident only coverage, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Accidental occurrence, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Accommodate, cosmetology  
   Salons, 2642.0010  
   Schools, 2644.0010  
 Account, rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Accountant  
   Insurance, audits, 2710.0100  
   Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040  
 Accounting date, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Accounting periods, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Accounting services, lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160  
 Accreditation  
   Laboratories, 4740.0110  
   Peace officer continuing education, 6700.0901  
 Accredited, group family day care homes, 9502.0355  
 Accredited course, child care center staff, 9503.0030  
 Accredited educational institution, speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration, 4750.0020  
 Accredited medical school, 4810.2100  
 Accredited out-of-state institution, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Accredited school of osteopathy, 4810.2100  
 Accredited tuberculosis-free goat herd, goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
 Accredited veterinarian, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Accrued liability, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0400  
 Accumulated provision for appreciation or depreciation reserve, public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Accumulated provision for depreciation, telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 ACG, alternative care grants, preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 ACG client, preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Acid mist, sulfuric acid, 7005.1350  
 Acidified milk and milk products, 1530.0690  
 Acquire, rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 Acquire  
   Interstate banking, 2655.0200  
   Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisition, 2660.0020  
 Acquisition, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisition, 2660.0020  
 Acquisition cost, federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 Acquisition fee, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Acquisition project, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Acromio-clavicular grade 1, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Acromio-clavicular grade 2, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Acromio-clavicular grade 3, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Act  
   Agriculture and Economic Development Act, 1587.0200  
   Community corrections, 2905.0100  
   Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
   Data privacy, 1205.0200  
   Dentists, 3100.0100  
   Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
   Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 5900.1600, 7077.0105  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
   Insurance, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100  
   Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   Minnesota Clean Indoor Act of 1975, 4620.0100  
   Minnesota Human Rights Act, 5000.0050  
   Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, 5210.0220

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Act (Cont'd)

- Optometrists, 6500.0100
- Pipeline routing, 4415.0010
- Public Employment Labor Relations Act, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310
- Public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100
- Rail user loan guarantee, 8830.6100
- Routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200
- Safe toys, 2630.0100
- Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020
- Solid Waste Disposal Act, hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Waste Management Office, 9200.0100
- Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200
- Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410
- Workers' Compensation Act, 1415.0300
- Youth employment program, 3300.0100

Acting case manager, community alternative care program, 9505.3510

Acting license, nursing home administrators, 6400.0100

Active community service, residential programs, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200

Active continuous program, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Active life, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Active member, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Active portion, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Active practice, hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0010

Active solar system, solar energy, 1325.1000

Active status, physician assistants registration, 5600.2600

Activities of daily living

- Disability schedules, 5223.0020
- Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652
- Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2800

Activity, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100

Actual acquisition cost, medical assistance, 9505.0340

Actual allowable historical operating cost, 9549.0020

Actual availability, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Actual construction, state capitol zoning and planning, nonconformities, 2400.1050

Actual costs, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Actual emissions, air pollution, offset rule, 7005.3030

Actual favorite, horse racing, 7869.0100

Actual heat input

- Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7005.2750
- Indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300

Actual resident day, nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Actuarial equivalent, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Adaptations, community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015

Adaptive behavior, 9525.2710

Adaptive behavior similar to that of persons with mental retardation, 9525.0185

Added money, horse racing, 7869.0100

Addition

- Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020
- Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Additive, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Address, public officials

- Campaign financing, 4500.0100
- Conflict of interest, 4515.0100
- Economic interest disclosures, 4505.0100
- Ethical Practices Board hearings, 4525.0100
- General assistance payments, 9500.1270
- Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4510.0100
- Representation disclosure, 4520.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Adequate errors and omissions insurance

- Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105
- Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Adequately protected, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Adjacent governmental unit, 5800.0020

Adjusted base year cost per admission, 9500.1100

Adjusted gross income, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100

Adjusted income, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Adjusted net capability, electricity, certificates of need, 7849.0010

Adjusted net demand, electrical utilities

- Certificates of need, 7849.0010
- Reporting requirements, 7610.0100

Adjusting, lamp adjusting stations, motor vehicles, 7430.0700

Adjustment to blindness services, 3325.0110

Adjustments, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150

ADM, average daily membership, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

ADM/FTE ratio, average daily membership/full-time teaching equivalents, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Administer, intoxication testing, 7502.0100

Administering agency, child care fund, 9565.5010

Administering entity, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Administrative amendment, air quality permit fees, 7002.0020

Administrative and overhead expenses, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Administrative appeal of no probable cause determination, human rights actions, 5000.0050

Administrative appeal of probable cause determination, human rights actions, 5000.0050

Administrative authority

- Human services occupations, 4695.0600
- Plumbing, 4715.0100
- Smoke detectors and alarms, fire code, 7510.7100
- State Building Code, 1300.1400, 1300.2400

Administrative charges, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0830

Administrative costs

- Indians, business loans, 5100.0200
- Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200

Administrative designee, special education, 3525.0200

Administrative expenses, child care fund, 9565.5010

Administrative expenses of the pool, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Administrative law judge

- Contested case hearings, 1400.5100
- Environmental permits, 4350.3000
- Environmental protection, 7000.0100
- Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100
- Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200
- State contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100

Administrative officer, data privacy, access to summary data, 1205.0700

Administrative operating costs, semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Administrative review, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520

Administrative review committee, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100

Administrative segregation, 2930.0100

- Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100



## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Administrator  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
 Driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
 Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
 Local vocational administrator, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100  
 Special education, 3525.0200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0100

Admission  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Admission area, zoological gardens, 9900.0100

Admission certification  
 General and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100

Admission of paternity, 9500.1655

Admissions agreement, veterans homes, 9050.0040

Admitting diagnosis, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500

Admitting physician, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500

Adolescent  
 Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100

Adoptive home, adoption, 9560.0020

Adult  
 Day care centers, 9555.9600  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Foster care, 9555.5105  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010

Adult child, general assistance, 9500.1206

Adult day care, 9555.9600

Adult day care center  
 Licensure, 9555.9600  
 Uniform fire code amendments, 7510.3160

Adult day care services  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Preadmission screening and alternative care grant program, 9505.2395

Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Adult foster care services, 9505.2395, 9555.5105

Adult foster home, 9555.5105

Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Adult with mental retardation or a related condition, 9525.1500

Adulterated  
 Bakeries, 1550.1260  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401

Adulterated eggs, 1520.0200

Adults, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Advance encumbrance, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Advanced age, general assistance, 9500.1206

Advanced nursing practices, 6330.0100

Advanced standing, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100

Advanced training, cosmetology  
 Salons, 2642.0010  
 Schools, 2644.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Adverse impact  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Advertisements  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0710  
 Securities, 2875.0510, 2875.0560

Advertising  
 Cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, listing agreements, 2805.1200  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Advertising sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Adviser, commodity pools, 2875.8100

Advisory, hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Advisory board, local neighborhood advisory board, rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2420

Advisory committee  
 Arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Land use, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
 Mediation services arbitration roster, 5530.0300

Advisory councils  
 Minnesota hearing instrument dispenser advisory council, 4745.0010  
 Speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration, 4750.0020  
 Waste Management Office, 9200.0100

Advisory group, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Advisory representative, securities, 2875.2300

Advisory task forces, Waste Management Office, 9200.0100

Advocacy services, blind persons rehabilitation, 3325.0110

Advocate  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Case management services, 9525.0015  
 Residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010

Aeration system, 6116.0010

Aerobic tank, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Aeronautics instructor, aeronautics, 8800.0100

AFDC, aid to families with dependent children  
 Child care fund, 9565.5010  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Rules governing, 9500.2060

AFDC caretaker, child care fund, 9565.5010

AFDC collections, 9500.1800

AFDC employment special needs program, child care fund, 9565.5010

AFDC family allowance, 9500.2060

AFDC housing allowance, 9500.2060

AFDC priority groups, child care fund, 9565.5010

AFDC unit, 9500.2060

Affect, air pollution, offset rule, 7005.3030

Affected, air pollution, offset rule, 7005.3030

Affected employee, Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Affected governmental unit, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020

Affected landowner  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Affected parties, peace officers, complaints procedures, 6700.1700

Affidavit  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance, 9500.1205

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Affidavit of continuing education, nurses' licensing, 6305.0100  
 Affidavit of enrollment, nurses' licensing, 6305.0100  
 Affidavit of graduation, nurses' licensing, 6305.0100  
 Affiliate  
   Export financing, 1501.0100  
   Franchises, 2860.0100  
   Insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
   Intermediate care facilities, 9553.0020  
   Interstate banking, 2655.0200  
   Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0221  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
   Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisition, 2660.0020  
   Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
   Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Affiliate dealings, cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Affiliated company, self-insurance plans, 2767.0100  
 Affiliated flockowners, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Affiliation  
   Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
   Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Affirmative action  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Affirmative action plan, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Affirmative action policy, state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Affirmative action program  
   Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
   State contracts, 5000.3400  
 Affirmatively offer, health and accident insurance, 2740.1200  
 After-market equipment, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Against medical advice, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Age  
   Horse racing, 7869.0100  
   Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Age category, child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Aged, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Agencies, insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Agency  
   Administrative hearings  
     Contested cases, 1400.5100  
     Revenue recapture, 1400.8510  
   Bridge construction, county, municipality, township, 8810.8000  
   Environmental permit coordination, 4350.3000  
   Environmental Quality Board, member agencies, 4405.0100  
 Health  
   Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
   Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100  
 Housing, Minnesota Housing Finance Agency  
   Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
   Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
   Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801  
   Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
   Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
   Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
   Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
   Housing preservation program, 4900.2210  
   Housing trust fund, 4900.1921  
   Low income persons living alone housing program, 4900.1905

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Agency (Cont'd)  
 Housing, Minnesota Housing Finance Agency (Cont'd)  
   Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352  
   Publicly-owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
   Receivership revolving loan fund, 4900.2901  
   Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
   Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
   Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
   Rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2420  
   Shared housing program, 4900.1805  
   Solar energy and energy conservation bank programs, 4900.1620  
   Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Human services  
   Children's residential and nonresidential program license fees, 9545.2000  
   Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
   Family foster care, 9545.0010  
   Group homes, 9545.1420  
   Private child caring or placing, 9545.0760  
   Vulnerable adults maltreatment reporting, 9555.8100  
 Jobs and training department, weatherization assistance for low-income persons, 3300.1000  
 Metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
 Nonprofit health or human service agency, WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Peace officer standards and training, 6700.0100  
 Planning, State Planning Agency  
   Health research program, 4310.8600  
   Human resources planning, 4310.9100  
   Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
   Land use planning grant program, 4310.3100  
   Public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100  
 Pollution control, Minnesota Pollution Control Agency  
   Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
   Air pollution, 7005.0100  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Asbestos emission standards, 7005.1550  
   Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
   Facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
   Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
   Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0010  
   Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB), 7100.0330  
   Procedures, 7000.0100  
   Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
   Sewage sludge management, 7040.0100  
   Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
   Solid waste management planning, 9215.0100  
   Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
   Solid waste programs and projects, 7035.4100  
   Supplementary review, 9200.3600  
   Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
   Used oil processing equipment loans, 9205.0600  
   Waste disposal facility operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
   Waste tire collection site grants, 9220.0905  
   Waste tires, 9220.0800

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Agency (Cont'd)

- Pollution control, Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (Cont'd)
  - Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100
  - Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410
  - Water quality permit fees, 7002.0220
- Public service department
  - Community energy planning grants, 7645.0100
  - Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100
  - District heating systems, 7665.0100
  - Energy information reporting
    - Electrical utilities, 7610.0100
    - Gas and pipeline utilities, 7610.0800
    - Petroleum suppliers and pipeline companies, 7610.1300
  - Residential conservation program, 7635.0100
- Public Utilities Commission, certificates of need
  - Gas storage and pipelines, 7851.0010
  - Large energy facilities, 7847.0010
  - Large petroleum facilities, pipelines, and refineries, 7853.0010
- Agency agreement, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100
- Agency commissioner, waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100
- Agency error, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- Agency representative, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010
- Agency requirements, family foster care, 9545.0010
- Agency subdivision, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400
- Agent
  - Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900
  - Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100, 2795.0100
  - Pipeline routing, 4415.0010
- Agent driver, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0190
- Agent of a board of health, family day care homes, 9502.0315
- Agent state, unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600
- Aggregate rates, health care cost information system, 4650.0102
- Agreement, physician assistants registration, 5600.2600
- Agricultural building, State Building Code, 1300.1400, 1300.2400
- Agricultural commodities
  - Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200
  - Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300
- Agricultural construction, prevailing wages, 5200.1010
- Agricultural crop production, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
- Agricultural land, environmental review, 7615.0120
- Agricultural loans, interstate banking, 2655.0900
- Agricultural products
  - Development grants, 1552.0020
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
  - Minnesota grown labeling statements, 1556.0110
- Agricultural purposes
  - Beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0020
  - Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0020
  - Waste tires, 9220.0210
- Agricultural stabilization and conservation service, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
- Agricultural use
  - Soil loss control, 8400.4002
  - Standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Agriculture

- Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100
- Fair labor standards, 5200.0260
- Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100
- Saint Croix River, 6105.0354
- Aid to families with dependent children
  - Child care fund, 9565.5010
  - Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0015
  - Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
  - Rules governing, 9500.2060
- Aide, child care centers, 9503.0034
- Air ambulance, ambulance services, 4690.0100
- Air carrier, aeronautics, 8800.4000
- Air carrier operating certificate, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Air flow permeability, asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550
- Air gap (drainage system), plumbing, 4715.0100
- Air gap (water distribution center), plumbing, 4715.0100
- Air pollutant, episodes, 7005.2960
- Air pollution control equipment, 7002.0020
- Air pollution control system, motor vehicles and internal combustion engines, 7005.1150
- Air quality control region, air pollution, offset rule, 7005.3030
- Aircraft, certificate of tax payment of exemption, 8130.9996
- Aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.9992
- AIREA, American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers, assessor licensing, 1950.1000
- Airport, aeronautics, 8800.0100, 8800.1300
- Airport elevation, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Airport hazard, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Airtight, fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130
- Alarm signal, smoke detectors and alarms, fire code, 7510.7100
- Alcohol, drug and alcohol testing of employees, 4740.1010
- Alcohol concentration, breath test devices, 7501.0100
- Alcohol- or controlled-substance-related incident, 7503.0100
- Alcohol problem assessment, 7503.0100
- Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100
- Alert level, air pollution episodes, 7005.2960
- Alleged father, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
- Alleged offender, child protective services, 9560.0214
- Alleys, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010
- All-inclusive note and deed of trusts, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.5100
- Allocation
  - Child care fund, 9565.5010
  - Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
  - Human services merit system, 9575.0010
  - Industrial development bonds, 4340.0100
  - Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100
  - Railroad taxation, 8106.0100
  - Utilities, taxes, 8100.0100
- Allocation for continuous programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0010
- Allocation formula, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100
- Allowable base year cost per admission, 9500.1100
- Allowable costs, water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410
- Allowable deductions
  - General assistance, 9500.1205
  - Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100
- Allowable emission
  - Air pollution episodes, 7005.2960
  - Air pollution offset rule, 7005.3030
- Allowable expense
  - Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910
  - Insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Allowance, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Allowance race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Alluvium, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Also-eligible, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Alteration, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Alterations, solid waste management districts, 9215.0300  
 Alternate conservation loans  
   Interstate banking, 2655.0200, 2655.0900  
   Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisition,  
     2660.0020  
 Alternate energy loans  
   Interstate banking, 2655.0200, 2655.0900  
   Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisition,  
     2660.0020  
 Alternate SMV emblem, 7440.0100  
 Alternate supervising physician, 5600.2600  
 Alternative care grant client, preadmission screening,  
   9505.2395  
 Alternative care grant services, preadmission screening,  
   9505.2395  
 Alternative care grants, preadmission screening,  
   9505.2395  
 Alternative container, funeral establishments, 4610.2400  
 Alternative method, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Alternative system, individual sewage treatment systems,  
   7080.0020  
 Alternative techniques, blind persons rehabilitation  
   services, 3325.0110  
 AMA chart, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Ambient air, odorous emissions, 7005.0900  
 Ambient air quality standards, air pollution, offset rule,  
   7005.3030  
 Ambulance, operating standards, special transportation  
   services, 8840.5100  
 Ambulatory  
   Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
   Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
   Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Ambulatory aid, medical assistance, 9505.0365  
 Ambulatory facility, pregnancy termination, 4615.3400  
 Ambulatory surgical center, medical assistance,  
   9505.0240  
 AMC per GLPG, decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 AMC per KWH, decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 AMC per MCF, decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Amendment of certification, Mediation Services Bureau,  
   5510.0310  
 Amendment of exclusive representative, Mediation  
   Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, code  
   of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 American standards, power piping systems, 5230.0270  
 Ammonium caseinate, creamed cottage cheese  
   ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
 Amortization  
   Public utilities, 7825.0500  
   Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Amortization schedule, family farm security program,  
   1560.1900  
 Analgesic, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Anchorage, wheelchair securement devices, motor  
   vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Anchoring equipment, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Anchoring system, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Anchors  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Ancillary equipment, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Ancillary services  
   Hospital medical assistance reimbursement,  
     9500.1100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0315  
 Anesthetics  
   Horse medication, 7890.0100  
   Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0480  
 ANI, automatic number identification, emergency  
   telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Animal, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Animal feed, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Animal feedlot pollution control officer, animal feedlots,  
   7020.0300  
 Animal feedlots  
   Pollution, 7020.0300  
   Water pollution, 7050.0215  
 Animal manure, feedlots, 7020.0300, 7050.0215  
 Animal matter, animal matter processing, odors,  
   7005.1000  
 Animal unit  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Animal waste control systems, soil and water  
   conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2600  
 Ankylosis, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Announcement sign, state capitol area zoning and  
   planning, 2400.0010  
 Annual adjusted net demand, electrical utilities  
   Certificates of need, 7849.0010  
   Reporting requirements, 7610.0100  
 Annual demand volume, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Annual electrical consumption, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
   Reporting requirements, 7610.0100  
 Annual financial status review, veterans homes,  
   9050.0040  
 Annual gas consumption, gas and gas pipelines  
   Certificates of need, 7851.0010  
   Reporting requirements, 7610.0800  
 Annual plan  
   Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program,  
     8400.0100  
 Annual provision for depreciation accrual  
   Public utilities, 7825.0500  
   Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Annual report, rural development challenge grants,  
   4370.0010  
 Annual sales to ultimate consumers, gas and gas  
   pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Annual sales volume, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Annual system demand, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
   Reporting requirements, 7610.0100  
 Annular space  
   Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Anonymous contribution, campaign financing, 4500.0100  
 Another highway, outdoor advertising, 8810.1100  
 ANSI, American National Standards Institute  
   Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
   Fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0120  
   Hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0010  
   Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 ANSI code, state building code, 1305.5104  
 Answer, telephone utilities, 7810.5200  
 Answer to a charge, human rights actions, 5000.0050  
 Anti pollution device, pesticide chemigation, 1505.2000  
 Anti two blocking device, occupational safety and health  
   standards, 5205.1240  
 Anticipated graduation date, 4850.0011  
 Antidote, physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Antiseptics, physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 APA, Administrative Procedure Act  
   Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Apartment building, energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Appeal  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Individual eligibility, special transportation services,  
     8840.0100  
   Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Appeals board, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Appearance status, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Appellant  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0100  
 Appellate office, Jobs and Training Department, 3310.2902  
 Appliance fuel connector, mechanical code, 1346.0403  
 Applicability  
   Disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310  
   Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
   Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
   Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130  
   Pesticides, 1505.0840  
   Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Applicability of statute, district heating systems, 7665.0200, 7665.0300  
 Applicable credit  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Applicable median income, telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100  
 Applicant  
   Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
   Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
   Beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0020  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
   Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100  
   Child care centers, 9503.0005  
   Child care fund, 9565.5010  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
   Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
   Cost-share maxi-audit grants, 7660.0020  
   Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
   Dentists, 3100.0100  
   District heating systems, 7665.0100  
   Early and periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.1000  
   Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801  
   Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
   Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.4000  
   Energy conservation loans, 7380.0700, 7606.0020  
   Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2500  
   Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
   Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
   Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
   Family foster care, 9545.0010  
   Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
   Financial assistance, Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 1587.0200  
   Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
   General assistance, 9500.1206  
   Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
   Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
   Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
   Health care cost information system, 4650.0102

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Applicant (Cont'd)  
   Health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100  
   Hearing aid seller permits, 4692.0015  
   Hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0010  
   Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
   Housing trust fund, 4900.1921  
   Insurance continuing education, 2725.0100  
   Interstate banking, 2655.0200  
   Large energy facilities, 7847.0010  
   Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
   Life insurance interest rate disclosures, 2790.1750  
   Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
   Liquor liability insurance, 2782.0200  
   Low income persons living alone housing program, 4900.1905  
   Manufactured homes, manufacturer or dealer licenses, 1350.7000  
   Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
   Mediation services arbitration roster, 5530.0300  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   Mentally retarded persons  
     Residential programs, 9525.0225  
     Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
   Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200  
   Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
   Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
   Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
   Public employment relations board, arbitrator roster, 7320.0030  
   Publicly-owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
   Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisition, 2660.0020  
   Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
   Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
   Rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2420  
   Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0020  
   Shared housing program, 4900.1805  
   Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
   Speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration, 4750.0020  
   Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
   Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
   Unlicensed mental health service providers, 9000.0100  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
   Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Applicant for license, child caring institutions, 9545.0910  
 Applicant for supplemental security income, supplemental aid, 9500.0670  
 Applicant group, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Applicant-paid fee, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Application  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Area labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120  
   Authorization to embalm, 4610.2400  
   Beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0020  
   Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
   Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
   Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
   Early and periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.1000  
   Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801  
   Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Application (Cont'd)**  
 Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
 Housing trust fund, 4900.1921  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
 Low income persons living alone housing program, 4900.1905  
 Maternal and child health services grants, 4700.2800  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Midwifery license, 5600.2000  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Publicly-owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0020  
 Shared housing program, 4900.1805  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100  
 Application date, medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Application deadline, midwifery license, 5600.2000  
 Application fees, health care equipment loan program, 7380.0210  
 Application for registration, deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Application of artificial nails, cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010  
 Application year, community block grants, 4300.0100  
**Appointing authority**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Racing commission security officers, 7878.0100  
**Appointment**  
 Peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Racing commission security officers, 7878.0100  
 Railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
**Apportionment, utilities, taxes, 8100.0100**  
**Appraisal**  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400  
**Appraised value**  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
**Appraiser, railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100**  
**Apprentice, general wage and labor rules**  
 Minimum training standards, 5200.0320  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1070  
**Apprenticeship agreement, 5200.0320**  
**Appropriate, public utilities, 7825.0200**  
**Appropriate communication device, telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100**  
**Appropriate department, school transportation, 3520.1500**  
**Appropriate limit, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100**  
**Appropriate record, workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Appropriation of waters, 6115.0030, 6115.0630  
 Approvable application, health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100  
**Approval**  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
**Approval agency, apprenticeship, 5200.0320**  
**Approval date, social worker licensing, 8740.0110**  
**Approved**  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100, 4625.2401  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Nurses' licensing, 6305.0100  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6910  
**Approved application, health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100**  
**Approved basement, water well construction, 4725.0100**  
**Approved capacity**  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
**Approved claims handler, workers' compensation rehabilitation program, 5220.0100**  
**Approved clinical program, pharmacists interns, 6800.5100**  
**Approved continuing education, pharmacies, 6800.1500**  
**Approved continuing education sponsor**  
 Hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0010  
 Speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration, 4750.0020  
**Approved educational activities, health care cost information system, 4650.0102**  
**Approved externship program, pharmacists interns, 6800.5100**  
**Approved laboratory, thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120**  
**Approved life preservers, vessels, 5225.6100**  
**Approved machine gun or short-barrelled shotgun, 7500.5100**  
**Approved Minnesota institution**  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
**Approved mortgage, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010**  
**Approved municipal inspection, meat inspection, 1540.0010**  
**Approved practice**  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
**Approved premises, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400**  
**Approved program, early and periodic health and developmental screening, 4615.1000**  
**Approved provider**  
 Continuing pharmacy education, 6800.1500  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
**Approved sewage system, disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310**  
**Approved source**  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100  
**Approved state-federal market, cattle, markets, 1715.0780**  
**Approved state-federal market qualified to accept reactors, suspects, and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.0780**  
**Approved teacher education, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100**  
**Approved training provider, underground storage tanks, 7105.0010**

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Approved vendor, community social services, 9550.0010  
 Approved vocational or cooperative center, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Approved vocational teacher education licensing program, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Approved waste burner, open burning, 7005.0700  
**Appurtenance**  
 Agricultural fertilizers, liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
 Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
**Aquifer**  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
**Arbitration roster**  
 Mediation services, 5530.0300  
 Public employment relations board, 7320.0030  
**Arbitrator, public employment labor relations, 7305.0100, 7310.0100**  
**Area conservationist, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100**  
**Area drain, plumbing, 4715.0100**  
**Area in need of medical doctors or osteopaths, medical schools, 4810.2100**  
**Area labor-management committee, 5520.0120**  
**Area of competence, psychologists, 7200.0100**  
**Area of risk management, 2767.0100**  
**Area subjected to mining, 6130.0100, 6131.0010**  
**Arithmetic mean cost per admission, 9500.1100**  
**Arithmetic mean length of stay, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100**  
**Arranged installation, residential conservation program, 7635.0100**  
**Arrest or legal intervention related to chemical use, 9530.6605**  
**Artificially colored, potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540**  
**Artisans, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020**  
**ASAE, American Society of Agricultural Engineers, slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100**  
**Asbestos**  
 Abatement, 4620.3100  
 Air pollution, 7005.1550  
 Asbestos abatement contractor, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos abatement plan, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos abatement worker, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos containing material (ACM), 4620.3100  
 Asbestos related work, 4620.3100  
 Ash, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
**ASHRAE, American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers, thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120**  
**Asiago fresh cheese, 1535.1590**  
**Asiago medium cheese, 1535.1640**  
**Asiago old cheese, 1535.1650**  
**Asiago soft cheese, 1535.1590**  
 Asphalt concrete plant, air pollution, 7005.2000  
 Asphyxiation or suffocation, safe toys, 2630.0100  
**Assessment**  
 Alcohol problems, reimbursement, 7408.0100  
 Child protective services, 9560.0214  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Early childhood health developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Case management services, 9525.0015  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Special education, 3525.0200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Assessment form**  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0051  
 Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
**Assessment/sales ratio, railroad taxation, 8106.0100**  
**Assessor**  
 Alcohol problems, reimbursement, 7408.0100  
 Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
**Assets**  
 Beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0010  
 Flying clubs, 8800.4100  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.3210  
**Assigned risk plan**  
 Liquor liability insurance, 2782.0200, 2783.0030  
 Workers' compensation, 2781.0100  
**Assigned Soil Conservation Service personnel, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100**  
**Assignment**  
 Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0070  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
**Assignment of benefits, medical assistance, 9505.0070**  
**Assignment of support, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060**  
**Assistance**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Assistance standard, general assistance, 9500.1206  
**Assistance unit**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
**Assistant, dentists, 3100.0100**  
**Assistant commissioner**  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Indians, business loans, 5100.0200  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
**Assistant secretary, occupational safety and health, 5210.0160**  
**Associate, insurance, proxies, 2715.7100**  
**Associated facilities, pipeline routing, 4415.0010**  
**Associated mineral products, 6125.0200**  
**Associated parking area, indirect source permits, 7001.1260**  
**Association**  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisition, 2660.0020  
**Association of American railroads, 8830.0100**  
**Association of municipalities, driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100**  
**Assumed investment rate, variable life insurance, 2750.0100**  
**ASTM, American Society for Testing and Materials**  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
**At destination grade, eggs, 1520.0200**  
**At origin grade, eggs, 1520.0200**  
**At work, affirmative action, 5000.3400**  
**Athletic program, schools, discrimination, 3535.3000**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

At-risk, prenatal care, medical assistance, 9505.0353  
 At-risk homebuyer, rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Attached fixtures, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Attached units, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Attendant, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Attending physician  
   Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
   Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Attenuation, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Attic insulation, energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Attorney fees, public utilities commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Attorney general, public utilities commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Audiological examination, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Audiologist  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0365  
   Registration, 4750.0020  
 Audiology, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Audit and financial report, insurance audits, 2710.0100  
 Audit requirements, higher education programs, 4830.0100  
 Audit trail, organic certification, 1556.0205  
 Audited financial statements, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 Auditor, cost-share maxi-audit grants, 7660.0020  
 Authority  
   Agricultural and economic development board, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200  
   Public Facilities Authority  
     Energy conservation loans, 7380.0700  
     Health care equipment loan program, 7380.0210  
     Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Authority having jurisdiction  
   Fire code, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.3160  
   Manufactured homes, administration commissioner, 1350.0100  
   State building code, elevators and related devices, 1305.5104  
 Authorization forms, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Authorization number  
   Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Authorized agent  
   Horse racing, 7869.0100  
   Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
   Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Authorized child placing agency, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Authorized cost-share maxi-auditor  
   Building energy audits, 7680.0110  
   Grants, 7660.0020  
 Authorized employee representative, Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Authorized farm corporation, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Authorized farm partnership, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Authorized individuals, capitol, 7525.0100  
 Authorized local administrator, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Authorized local vocational administrator, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Authorized representative  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Authorized service representative, grain standards testing, 1511.0100  
 Authorizing official, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Autism, 9525.0185  
 Auto plan, motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100  
 Automatic fire-extinguishing system, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6280  
 Automatic low pressure drain valve, pesticide chemigation, 1505.2000  
 Automatic number identification, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Automobile service center, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Auxiliary, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Auxiliary driving lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Auxiliary energy subsystem, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Auxiliary enterprises, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Auxiliary facilities  
   Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
   Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Auxiliary lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Auxiliary low-beam lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Auxiliary passing lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Auxiliary revenue, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1750  
 Availability  
   Adult release office, 2940.0100  
   Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Available, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Available nitrogen, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Available resources, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Available water-holding capacity, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Average, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Average annual fuel savings, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Average bicycle traffic volume, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Average busy season, busy hour traffic, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Average coupon rate, water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410  
 Average daily population  
   Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
   Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Average daily traffic, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Average dry weather flow, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Average monthly discharge limitation, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Average prime interest rate, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Average product use, oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Average retail utility energy rate, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Average weekly discharge limitation, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Average wet weather flow, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105



## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Aversive or deprivation procedure, 9525.1500  
 Aversive procedure, 9525.2710  
 Aversive stimulus, 9525.2710  
 Avian species, importation, 1700.4300  
 Aviation gasoline, oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Award  
   Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
   Maternal and child health services grants, 4700.2800  
 A-weighted, noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 "B" branded cattle, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Baby poultry, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Babysitters, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0090  
 Back to back, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Backflow, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Backflow connection, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Backflow preventer, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Backflow preventer (reduced pressure zone type), plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Back-siphonage, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Backup lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Backup power, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Backup program, voting, 8220.0250  
 Backyard compost site, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Bad debts, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Bad faith, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
 Baffle, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Bakery, bakeries, 1550.1260  
 Bakery products, bakeries, 1550.1260  
 Balanced class  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Baling, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Ballast, outdoor display lighting, 7625.0100  
 Ballast efficacy factor, fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0120  
 Ballast input voltage, fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0120  
 Balloon, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Balloon payment  
   Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
   Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Ballot, general elections, 8250.0100  
 Ballot envelope, 8220.0250  
 Ballot image, 8220.0250  
 Banding, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Bank  
   Lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
   Residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Bank assistance, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Bankrupt railroad, 8830.5100  
 Bar, Minnesota clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Barbering, 2100.0100  
 Barbers  
   Licensing, 2100.0100  
   Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0030  
 Barny, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Barometric loop, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Barracks-type camps, migrant labor camps, 4630.4800  
 Barrel  
   Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
   Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
   Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
   Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Base, Tom and Jerry mix, 1555.7420  
 Base capacity, certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Base certification, environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Base electric cost, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Base fee, children's residential and nonresidential program licenses, 9545.2000  
 Base gas cost, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Base grants, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Base of operation, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Base period, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Base rate area, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Base year  
   Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0051  
 Baseline consumption, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Baseline measurement  
   Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
   Mentally retarded persons  
     Residential programs, 9525.0225  
     Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Baseline quality, water pollution, 7050.0185  
 Basement, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Basic cardiac life support, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Basic course, racing commission security officers, 7878.0100  
 Basic feed costs, cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Basic forecast, gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Basic need items, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Basic needs  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Basic oxygen process furnace, air pollution standards, 7005.2300  
 Basic police education, 6700.0501  
 Battery of fixtures, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 BCA, Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, racing commission security officers, 7878.0100  
 Beach, public use of parks and recreational areas, 6100.0500  
 Bead, tires, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Beauty coloring product, cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010  
 Bed change, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Bed hold, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Bedrock, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Bedrock outcrop, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Bedroom, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Beds, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Beds of protected waters, 6115.0170  
 Beef breed, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Beer  
   Liquor control, 7515.0100  
   Zoological gardens, 9900.0100  
 Beginning farmer loan, participation program, 1650.0020  
 Beneficial owner, insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
 Beneficiary, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Beneficiating plants  
   Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
   Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Benefit base, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Benefits, unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600  
 Beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Beryllium alloy, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Beryllium facility, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Beryllium ore, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Beryllium propellant, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Beryllium-containing waste, air pollution, 7005.2550

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Best available technology  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Water supply, 4720.0100

Best effort, horse racing licensure, 7870.0030

Best management practices  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Betterments, rail bank program, 8830.5800

Bicultural qualifications, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Bicycle, separate lanes, 8810.6000

Bicycle lighting devices, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Bicycle lanes, 8810.6000

Bicycle lanes with barrier, 8810.6000

Bicycle lanes without barrier, 8810.6000

Bicycle path, 8810.6000

Bicycle route, 8810.6000

Bilingual qualifications, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Bilingual/bicultural education, teacher licensing, 8700.5311

Bill, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Billboard, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Billing, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Billing rate, home and community-based services, 9525.1800

Bingo, 7860.0010

Bingo occasion, 7860.0010

Biofeedback, medical assistance, 9505.0323

Biomass sources, environmental review, 4410.0200

Biomedical research, health research program, 4310.8600

Birth weight, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200

Bit-for-bit comparison, voting, 8220.0250

Bitter, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

Blast furnace, brass and bronze air pollution standards, 7005.2250

Blasting agents, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Bleeder, horse medication, 7890.0100

Bleeder list, horse medication, 7890.0100

Blind  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100

Block, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Block grant, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100

Blood, infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Blood related, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Blood test, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Blue cheese, 1535.1130

Blue-mold cheese from sheep's milk, 1535.1240

Bluff, shoreland management, 6120.2500

Bluff impact zone, shoreland management, 6120.2500

Bluffline  
 Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Board  
 Abstracters, Board of Abstracters, 1005.0100  
 Accountancy, Minnesota Board of Accountancy  
 Code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Licensing, 1100.0100  
 Animal health, Minnesota Board of Animal Health  
 Bovine and Bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Carcasses, transportation and rendering, 1720.0010  
 Cattle, sale, approved markets, 1715.0780

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Board (Cont'd)  
 Animal health, Minnesota Board of Animal Health (Cont'd)  
 Cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Feeding of garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860  
 Impounded animals, 1720.0660  
 Kennels and dealers, 1720.1330  
 Livestock, sale, 1715.0210  
 Livestock and poultry exhibitions, 1715.0005  
 Mycoplasma control in poultry, 1710.0550  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry dealers, 1710.1210  
 Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Public stockyards, establishment and operation, 1715.1270  
 Pullorum-typhoid disease control in poultry, 1710.0010  
 Quarantined feedlots, 1720.0820  
 Rabies control, 1705.1090  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease control in turkeys, 1710.0900  
 Swine, approved markets, 1715.0590  
 Swine brucellosis eradication, 1705.1550

Arts, Minnesota State Arts Board, grant procedures, 1900.0100

Assessors, 1950.1000

Boxing, Board of Boxing, 2200.0100

Capitol Area Architectural and Planning Board, 2400.0010

Chiropractic examiners, 2500.0100

Collection agency advisory board, commerce department, 2870.0100

County board, human services merit system, 9575.0010

County welfare board, human services merit system, 9575.0010

Crime Victims Reparations Board, 7505.0100

Dentistry, Board of Dentistry, 3100.0100

Education, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Environmental quality, Minnesota Environmental Quality Board  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Electric line and plant siting hearings, 1405.0200  
 Operating procedures, 4405.0100  
 Permit coordination, 4350.3000  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Power plant siting, 4400.0200

Ethical Practices Board  
 Campaign financing, 4500.0100  
 Hearings, 4525.0100  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4510.0100

Export financing, Minnesota Export Finance Authority board of directors, 1501.0100

Gambling, Minnesota Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, 7190.0001

Health, State Board of Health  
 Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.4000  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Hospital licensing, maintenance, and operation, 4640.0100  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, licensing, 4655.0100  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Health association, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association board of directors, 2740.0100

Higher Education Coordinating Board, 4830.0100, 4850.0011

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Board (Cont'd)

- Human services board, human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Investment, Minnesota State Board of Investment, public employees' deferred compensation, 7905.0100
- Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100
- Medical examiners, Minnesota Board of Medical Examiners
  - Hearings, contested cases, 5615.0100
  - Licensing, 5600.0100
  - Physical therapy registration, 5601.0100
  - Physician assistants registration, 5600.2600
- Medical Services Review Board, workers' compensation, 1415.0300
- Metropolitan significance, 5800.0020
- Minnesota center for arts education, 3600.0010
- Minnesota state lottery board, lottery retailers, 7856.1000
- Nursing, Minnesota Board of Nursing
  - Advanced nursing education, 6330.0100
  - Licensing, 6305.0100
  - Preparation programs, registered and practical nurse, 6301.0100
  - Registration of registered and practical nurses, 6310.2600
- Nursing home administrators, Minnesota Board of Examiners for Nursing Home Administrators, licensing, 6400.0100
- Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200
- Optometry, Minnesota Board of Optometry, 6500.0100
- Pardons, Board of Pardons, 2940.0100
- Peace officer, Board of Peace Officer Standards and Training, 6700.0100
- Petroleum set-aside program, set-aside appeals board, 7615.0100
- Pharmacy, Minnesota Board of Pharmacy, 6800.9100
- Podiatry, licensing, 6900.0010
- Psychology, Minnesota Board of Psychology, 7200.0100
- Public Employment Relations Board
  - Arbitrator roster, 7320.0030
  - Issues and appeals, 7300.0100
  - Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310
- Rural Development Board, 4370.0010
- Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100
- Social worker licensing, 8740.0110
- Solid waste management planning, 9215.0100
- Teaching, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010
- Technical Colleges Board, 8480.0010
- Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100
- Transportation Regulation Board
  - Collective ratemaking, 8900.0100
  - Motor carriers, 8850.6900
  - Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100
- Unlicensed mental health service providers board, 9000.0100
- Veterans homes board, 9050.0040
- Waste Management Office
  - Board governance, 9200.0100
  - Hazardous waste processing facilities, 9205.0500
  - Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200
  - Hazardous and industrial waste reduction grants, 9205.0410
  - Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300
  - Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300
  - Supplementary review, 9200.3600

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Board (Cont'd)

- Waste Management Office (Cont'd)
  - Waste processing loans and grants, 9205.0110
  - Waste tires, 9220.0110, 9220.0210
- Water and Soil Resources Board
  - Local water resources protection and management grants, 8405.0110
  - Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
  - Soil loss control, 8400.4002
- Wholesale produce dealers, marketing and bargaining, 1500.3300
- Board education units, assessors, 1950.1000
- Board of health
  - Disease control, 4605.7000
  - Disease data collection, 4735.0100
- Board review panel, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100
- Boarding care, veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Boarding care facility, veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Boarding care homes, 4655.0100, 4660.8700
- Boarding or lodging house, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010
- Board-operated facility, veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Boards, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100
- Boathouse, shoreland management, 6120.2500
- Boats
  - Capacity information, 6110.1400
  - Power boats, inland state waters, 5225.6100
- BOD, biochemical oxygen demand, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100
- Bodily injury, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608
- Boiler
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
  - High pressure, mechanical code, 1346.0404
  - Low pressure hot water, mechanical code, 1346.0404
- Boiler blowoff, plumbing, 4715.0100
- Boiler blowoff tank, plumbing, 4715.0100
- Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320
- Bolt, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300
- Bolt projection, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300
- Bona fide distribution to the public, securities, 2875.1030
- Bona fide offer, railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100
- Bona fide offer of employment, work readiness programs, 9500.1302
- Bona fide sale, vocational technical education, 3505.1000
- Bond, grain buying and storing, 1562.0100
- Bonds for the gambling manager, 7860.0160
- Book depreciation
  - Railroad taxation, 8106.0100
  - Utilities, taxes, 8100.0100
- Book slip, adult release office, 2940.0100
- Bookkeepers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040
- Borderline mental retardation, work readiness program, 9500.1302
- Borrower
  - Accessory apartment loans, 4900.0581
  - Beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0020
  - Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220
  - Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601
  - Home energy loans, 4900.0590
  - Indians, business loans, 5100.0200
  - Rail user, 8830.6100
  - Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0020
- Branch, plumbing, 4715.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Branch interval, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Branch vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Brand label, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Brands  
   Agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411  
   Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Brass or bronze, air pollution standards, 7005.2250  
 Brass or bronze ingot production plants, air pollution standards, 7005.2250  
 Break, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Breakdown, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Breakwater, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Breastfeeding woman, WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Breeder  
   Horse racing, 7869.0100  
   Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300  
   Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250  
 Breeding cattle, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Breeding herd, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Breeding place, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Breeding swine  
   Livestock sale, 1715.0210  
   Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Breeding swine sales center, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Brick cheese, 1535.0930  
 Brick cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0990  
 Bridge inspectors training manual, 8810.9000  
 Bridges  
   Construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8000  
   Inspection, 8810.9000  
 Brief examination, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2900  
 Brief initial hospital care, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Brief service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 British thermal unit, see Btu under this topic  
 Broker  
   Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
   Real estate brokers, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
   State contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Brokerage business, insurance agents, 2795.0100  
 Broker-dealer, 2875.1590  
 Brucellosis reactor  
   Cattle, markets, 1715.0780  
   Livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
 Brucellosis suspect  
   Cattle, markets, 1715.0780  
   Livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
 Brucellosis-exposed cattle, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Btu, British thermal unit  
   Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
   Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
   Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
   Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
   Mechanical code, 1346.0404  
   Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
   Public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Btu/h, mechanical code, 1346.0404  
 Buckers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270  
 Budget month, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Budget period, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Budget year, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Buffer area, driveways, 8810.4200  
 Builder, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Building  
   Cost-share maxi-audit program grants, 7660.0020, 7680.0110  
   Energy code, 7670.0300  
   Energy conservation loans, 7380.0700, 7606.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
   Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Building capital allowance, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Building classification, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Building code, uniform fire code amendments, 7510.3160  
 Building drain  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
   Sanitary, plumbing, 4715.0100  
   Storm, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Building height, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Building line  
   Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
   Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Building material, open burning, 7005.0700  
 Building official  
   Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
   Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
   Child care centers, 9503.0005  
   Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
   State Building Code, 1300.0300, 1300.2400, 1305.6910  
 Building sewer  
   Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Building subdrain, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Building system, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Bulb, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Bulk food  
   Food vending machines, 1550.5000  
   Retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
 Bulk oil plant operators, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0050  
 Bulk pesticide, storage, 1505.3010  
 Bulk pesticide storage facility, 1505.3010  
 Bulking agent, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Bulky items  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
   Solid waste management planning, 9215.0100  
 Bureau  
   Bureau of Business Licenses, environmental permits, 4350.3000  
   Mediation Services Bureau, public employment labor relations  
     Arbitration roster, 5530.0300  
     Area labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120  
     Grievance procedures, 5510.5130  
     Implementation, 5510.0310  
     Issues and appeals, 7300.0100  
   Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, machine gun and short-barrelled shotgun regulation, 7500.5100  
 Burner, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Burning capacity  
   Incinerators, air pollution, 7005.0600  
   Sewage sludge incinerators, air pollution standards, 7005.2350  
 Business  
   State contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
   Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.3210  
 Business agent, medical assistance, 9505.0175

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Business day**  
Elections, 4500.0100  
Hospice care, medical assistance, 9505.0297  
Outdoor display lighting, 7625.0100

**Business entity, small businesses' tax credit revocation,**  
4351.0100

**Business expense**  
State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care,  
9515.1200  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**Business of financial planning**  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0550  
Real estate brokers and salespersons,  
2800.0100, 2805.0100  
Securities broker-dealers, 2875.1051

**Business service, telephone utilities,** 7810.0100

**Business sign, state capitol area zoning and planning,**  
2400.0010

**Busy hour**  
Emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

**Busy season, telephone utilities,** 7810.0100

**Bute, horse medication,** 7890.0100

**Butt trimmed, Christmas trees,** 1560.0100

**Butter**  
Generally, 1530.1450  
Grades and labels, 1530.1490

**Buttermilk,** 1530.0370

**Buyer, certificates of real estate value,** 8110.0100

**Bylaws**  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

**By-product, hazardous waste,** 7045.0020

**CAB (Civil Aeronautics Board), aeronautics,** 8800.0100

**CABO, Council of American Building Officials, thermal  
insulation standards,** 7640.0120

**CAC, community alternative care program,** 9505.3510

**Caciocavallo siciliano cheese,** 1535.1430

**CADI, community alternatives for disabled individuals,  
9505.3015**

**Calcium caseinate, creamed cottage cheese ingredients,  
1530.0570, 1535.0680**

**Calendar days**  
Public utilities, disconnection during cold weather,  
7820.1600  
Vocational technical education, 8480.0010

**Calendar judges, workers' compensation litigation  
procedures,** 1415.0300

**Calendar year**  
Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
Public officials, conflict of interest, 4515.0100

**Calibration device, pesticide chemigation,** 1505.2000

**Calibration gas, emission control equipment inspections,  
7005.5010**

**Calls, telephone utilities,** 7810.0100

**Campground, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational  
rivers,** 6105.0040

**Camping tentage, fire code,** 7510.8500

**Campus, veterans homes,** 9050.0040

**Cancellation, franchises,** 2860.0100

**Cancellation and denial, drivers' licenses,** 7503.0100

**Cancer, surveillance system,** 4606.3302

**Candlestick taper, Christmas trees,** 1560.0100

**Canned cocktail fruits, canned fruits,** 1555.4845

**Canned fruit cocktail, canned fruit,** 1555.4845

**Canned fruits for cocktail, canned fruits,** 1555.4845

**Canned pineapple juice, canned fruits,** 1555.5060

**Cannon River, normal high water mark,** 6105.1580

**Cap amount, hospice care, medical assistance,** 9505.0297

**Capable of directing his or her own care,** 9505.0335

**Capable of taking appropriate action for self-preservation  
under emergency conditions,** 9555.9600

**Capacity**  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Capacity (Cont'd)**  
Commercial scales, 7600.0800  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production,  
7835.0100  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
Capacity building grant, 4900.1932  
Capacity building loan, 4900.1926  
Capacity costs, electricity, cogeneration and small power  
production, 7835.0100  
Capacity days, intermediate care facilities, payment rates,  
9553.0020

**Capacity factor**  
Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
Electricity, 7610.0100

**Capital assets**  
Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

**Capital contribution of the investors, housing finance  
agency loans and grants,** 4900.0010

**Capital contributions**  
Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

**Capital costs, waste processing loans and grants,  
9205.0110**

**Capital debt, intermediate care facilities, payment rates,  
9553.0020**

**Capital debt interest expense, intermediate care facilities,  
payment rates,** 9553.0010

**Capital expenditure, state hospital's reimbursement for  
cost of care,** 9515.1200

**Capital improvements**  
Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
Railroads, 8830.5100

**Capital indebtedness, mentally retarded, residential  
services,** 9510.0850

**Capital investment, rail user loan guarantee program,  
8830.6100**

**Capital structure, public utilities,** 7825.1000, 7825.3100

**Capitalization rate**  
Railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
Utilities, taxation, 8100.0100

**Capitalized interest, student supplemental loans,  
4850.0011**

**Capitation, medical assistance prepaid demonstration  
project,** 9500.1451

**Capitol area, state capitol area zoning and planning,  
2400.0010**

**Capture system, dry bulk agricultural commodity  
facilities air pollution standards,** 7005.2520

**Carcass**  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
Transportation and rendering of carcasses, 1720.0010

**Carcinogen, employee right-to-know standards,  
5206.0100**

**Card, electronic funds transfer terminals,** 2675.8100

**Card issuer, electronic funds transfer terminals,  
2675.8100**

**Care, aid to families with dependent children,** 9500.2060

**Care plan**  
Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
Community alternatives for disabled individuals,  
9505.3015

**Care plan review, veterans homes,** 9050.0040

**Career education, vocational technical education,  
3505.1000**

**Career progression, human services occupations,  
4695.0600**

**Carefully hand-picked, apples offered for sale,** 1555.6330

**Caregiver**  
Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Caretaker  
 Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Cargo, freight, and mail hauling, including newspaper deliveries, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Cargo and freight hauling, oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Cargo tank, 8860.0100

Carpool, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Carried interest, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Carrier  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100  
 Motor carriers, 8850.6900

Case  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1880  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Case equivalents, canned foods, commercial canneries, 1550.1880

Case management  
 Adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1860  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1460

Case management provider, mentally ill persons, 9505.0477

Case management services  
 Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Mentally ill persons, 9505.0477  
 Mentally retarded persons, 9525.0015  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Case manager  
 Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Mentally ill persons, 9505.0477  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Case management services, 9525.0015  
 Residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500

Case mix, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100

Case mix operating costs, nursing home rates, 9549.0051

Case record, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Case report, cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Caseinates, frozen vegetable fat dessert ingredients, 1530.2350

Cash  
 Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Savings and loan associations, 2675.3100

Cash advance item, funeral establishments, 4610.2400

Cash available for distribution, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Cash flow, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Cash sale, grain buying and storing, 1562.0100

Casing  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Caskets, 4610.2400

Catastrophic health expense protection program coverage I, 9505.1150

Catastrophic health expense protection program coverage II, 9505.1150

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Categorical rate per admission, 9500.1100

Categorical status, WIC programs, 4617.0002

Category, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Category A site, mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Category B site, mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Category of practice, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010

Cathodic protection, solar energy, 1325.1000

Cation exchange capacity, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Cattle  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100

Caulking  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Cave, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

CCF, community correctional facility, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Ccf, hundred cubic feet, public utilities, 7825.2400

CDE, continuing dental education, dentists, 3100.0100

Ceiling insulation  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Residential conservation, 7635.0110

Cell, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cell room, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650

Center  
 Adult day care, 9555.9600  
 Child care center, 9503.0005  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Center director, adult day care, 9555.9600

Center for independent living, 3300.3150

Central office  
 Bicycles, 7407.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Central water treatment, water supply, 4720.0100

Ceramic plant, air pollution, beryllium, 7005.2550

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2000

Cerebral palsy, 9525.0185

Certificate holders, enclosed sports arenas, 4620.4000

Certificate of compliance  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010

Certificate of eligibility and enrollment form, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Certificate of exemption, polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330

Certificate of insurance, motor carriers, 8850.6900

Certificate of registration, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Certificate of veterinary inspection  
 Livestock sales, 1715.0210  
 Swine markets, 1715.0590

Certificate of waiver, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010

Certificates  
 Accident prevention courses, 7411.7300  
 Accountants, 1100.0100  
 Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
 Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.4000  
 Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 Motor carriers, 8850.6900  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Certification  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Laboratories, 4740.0110  
 Organic food, 1556.0205  
 Peace officers, 6700.0100  
 State building code, 1302.0400  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Certification (Cont'd)

- Waste disposal facilities, operators and inspectors, 7048.0100
- WIC programs, 4617.0002
- Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400
- Certification committee, organic food, 1556.0205
- Certification level, nursing and boarding care homes, 9546.0020
- Certification mark, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Certification number
  - Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005
  - Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500
- Certification of exclusive representative, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310
- Certification petition, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310
- Certification process, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200
- Certified
  - Driver training programs, 7411.0100
  - Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000
  - Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020
  - Organic food, 1556.0205
  - Seed potato certification, 1555.6730
- Certified audit report, arts grants procedures, 1900.0100
- Certified bed, medical assistance, 9505.0415
- Certified boarding care home, resident relocation, 4655.6810
- Certified brucellosis-free goat herd, goat brucellosis, 1705.1790
- Certified capacity, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
- Certified contractor, underground storage tanks, 7105.0010
- Certified financial statement, motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200
- Certified individuals, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200
- Certified milk laboratories, 1525.2310
- Certified organic, food, 1556.0205
- Certified program, driver training, 7411.0100
- Certified public accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800
- Certified respiratory therapist, medical assistance, 9505.0295
- Certified school, peace officers, 6700.0100
- Certified seed potatoes, seed potato certification, 1555.6730
- Certified supervisor, underground storage tanks, 7105.0010
- Certifier, WIC programs, 4617.0002
- Cesspool
  - Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020
  - Water well construction, 4725.0100
- Chad, voting, 8220.0250
- Chair
  - Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 1580.0200
  - Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500
  - Metropolitan Council, 5800.0020
  - Pipeline routing, 4415.0010
  - Public employment relations board; arbitrator roster, 7320.0030
  - Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300
  - Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300
  - Waste Management Office
    - Hazardous and industrial waste reduction grants, 9205.0410

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Chair (Cont'd)

- Waste Management Office (Cont'd)
  - Supplementary review, 9200.3600
  - Waste processing loans and grants, 9205.0110
  - Waste tires, 9220.0110, 9220.0210
- Chairperson
  - Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200
  - Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100
  - Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200
- Chancellor, technical colleges, 8480.0010
- Change, ambulance services, 4690.0100
- Change in allocation
  - Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
  - Human services merit system, 9575.0010
  - Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100
- Change in base of operation, ambulance services, 4690.0100
- Change in operation, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Change in schedule, passenger carriers, 7800.4810
- Change in type of service, ambulance services, 4690.0100
- Channel
  - Saint Croix River, 6105.0354
  - Telephone utilities, 7810.0100
- Characteristic hazardous waste, stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020
- Charge
  - Health care cost information system, 4650.0102
  - Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100
- Chargeable, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.1301
- Chargeable accident, motor vehicle insurance
  - Nonrenewal, 2770.7700
  - Surcharge plans, 2770.1100
- Chargeable traffic violation, motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100
- Charity allowances, health care cost information system, 4650.0102
- Charter carrier, motor carriers, 8850.6900
- Charter policy, life insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100
- Charter revenue, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1740
- Cheap stock, 2875.3010
- Check valve, pesticide chemigation, 1505.2000
- Checker, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010
- Check-off fees, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200
- Checks, eggs, 1520.0200
- Cheddar cheese, 1535.0020
- Cheddar cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0330
- Cheesy, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600
- Chemical
  - Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605
  - Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100
  - Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund, 9530.7000
  - Veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Chemical abuse
  - Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100
  - Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund, 9530.7000
  - Public assistance recipients, 9530.6605
  - Veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Chemical compatibility, solar energy, 1325.1000
- Chemical composition, hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Chemical dependency
  - Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund, 9530.7000
  - Public assistance recipients, 9530.6605

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Chemical dependency (Cont'd)  
 Rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Chemical dependency counselor  
 Rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Chemical dependency treatment, drivers' licenses  
 revocation, 7503.0100  
 Chemical dependency treatment program, veterans  
 homes, 9050.0040  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, 9530.7000  
 Chemical use assessment  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Public assistance recipients, 9530.6605  
 Chemical water conditioner, water pollution, 7100.0190  
 Chemically dependent, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program,  
 9530.5200  
 Chemicals, physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Chemigation, 1505.2000  
 Chemigation system, 1505.2000  
 Chemist, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 CHEPP beneficiary, catastrophic health expense  
 protection program, 9505.1150  
 CHEPP deductible, catastrophic health expense  
 protection program, 9505.1150  
 Chief administrative law judge, workers' compensation  
 litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Chief administrative officers, commodity councils and  
 promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Chief administrator, Metropolitan Waste Control  
 Commission, 5900.1600  
 Chief equipment operator, grain standards testing,  
 1511.0100  
 Chief judge, contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
 Chief law enforcement officer, peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Child  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Case management services, 9505.0477  
 Child care center, 9503.0005  
 Child care fund, 9565.5010  
 Child care grants, 9565.5500  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.0910  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and  
 treatment, 9505.1696  
 Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
 Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board,  
 7190.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Residential-based habilitation services,  
 9525.2010  
 Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Protective services, 9560.0214  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Child care  
 Child care fund, 9565.5010  
 Grants, 9565.5500  
 Child care program, child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Child care program plan, child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Child care services  
 Child care fund, 9565.5010  
 Grants, 9565.5500  
 Child care subsidy program, child care fund, 9565.5010  
 Child care worker  
 Child care grants, 9565.5500  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Child day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Child development training, day care, social services for  
 children, 9560.0770  
 Child protection worker, child protective services,  
 9560.0214  
 Child protective services, social services for children,  
 9560.0214  
 Child rehabilitation program, blind persons rehabilitation  
 services, 3325.0110  
 Child support enforcement unit, 9500.2060  
 Child support pass through, 9500.2060  
 Child welfare funds, 9500.2060  
 Child with a handicap, handicapped children, 4705.0100  
 Child with special needs, child care centers, 9503.0065  
 Children  
 Early and periodic health and developmental  
 screening programs, 4615.1000  
 Group homes, 9545.1420  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0100  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0400  
 Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Children standard, aid to families with dependent  
 children, 9500.2060  
 Chiropractic service, medical assistance, 9505.0245  
 Chiropractor, medical assistance, 9505.0245  
 Chocolate-flavored drink, 1530.0400  
 Chocolate-flavored milk, 1530.0390  
 Chocolate-flavored reconstituted drink, 1530.0420  
 Chocolate-flavored reconstituted milk, 1530.0410  
 Chocolate-flavored reconstituted skim milk, 1530.0420  
 Chocolate-flavored skim milk, 1530.0400  
 Chore services, social services for adults, 9555.3200  
 Chronic, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Chronically ill individual, community alternative care  
 program, 9505.3510  
 Circuit vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Circuses, wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800  
 Citation, Occupational Safety and Health Review Board,  
 5215.0200  
 City  
 Housing preservation program, 4900.2210  
 Neighborhood preservation home improvement  
 loans, 4900.2300  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program,  
 9210.0100  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration  
 program, 9210.0300  
 State Building Code, 1300.1400, 1300.2400  
 City assessor, licensing, 1950.1000  
 City council, State Building Code, 1300.1400, 1300.2400  
 City engineer, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 City of the first class  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 City of the second class, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Civil judgment, aid to families with dependent children,  
 9500.2060  
 Civilian labor force, 5000.3400  
 Claim  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement,  
 9500.1100  
 Insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Claim determination period  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 Insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Claim forms  
 Elk damage to crops, 1506.0015  
 Livestock destroyed by endangered species,  
 1515.3100



## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Claim procedure, unemployment compensation, 3305.1100

Claimant, Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, 7190.0100

Claimant agency, revenue recapture hearing, 1400.8510

Claiming authorization, horse racing, 7869.0100

Claiming race, horse racing, 7869.0100

Claims, credit insurance, 2760.0100

Claims expenses, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Claims incurred, credit insurance, 2760.0100

Clarification, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Class

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Insurance, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Class A beds, intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020

Class A supervised living facilities

- Human services, building classification, 4665.0500
- Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1400

Class A vehicle, driver training programs, 7411.0100

Class A-1 supervised living facilities, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1400

Class A-2 supervised living facilities, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1400

Class B beds, intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020

Class B supervised living facilities

- Human services, building classification, 4665.0500
- Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1400

Class B vehicle, driver training programs, 7411.0100

Class C vehicle, driver training programs, 7411.0100

Class I dam, environmental review, 4410.0200

Class II dam, environmental review, 4410.0200

Class I-IV soil, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Class of products containing PCB, polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330

Class of service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Classification, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Classification plan, insurance, data service organizations, 2705.0200

Classified service

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Classroom discrimination, peace officers, 6700.0100

Classroom instruction, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Clean

- Apples offered for sale, 1555.6330
- Child care centers, 9503.0005
- Christmas trees, 1560.0100
- Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100, 4625.2401
- Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540

Clean Water Act, 7001.1020, 7001.1410

Cleaning agent, water pollution, 7100.0190

Clear cutting, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Clearance, hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500

Clearance air level, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Clearance air sampling, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Clearance lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Clearing broker, commodity pools, 2875.8100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Clearinghouse, community energy grants, 7645.0100

Clearway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000

Client

- Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800
- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110
- Case management services, 9505.0477
- Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605
- Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100
- Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund, 9530.7000
- General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272
- Home and community-based services, 9525.1800
- Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030
- Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100
- Medical assistance, 9505.0323
- Psychologist licensing, 7200.0100
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900
- Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020
- Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210

Client assistance program, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Client error, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Client representative, maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100

Client's independent agent, investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010

Clinic

- Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100
- Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Clinic area, WIC programs, 4617.0002

Clinic service, medical assistance, 9505.0250

Clinical evaluator, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500

Clinical experience, physical therapists registration, 5601.0100

Clinical residency, podiatrists, 6900.0010

Clinical rounds, optometrists, 6500.0100

Clinical setting, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100

Clinical social work, social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Clinical supervision

- Case management services, 9505.0477
- Medical assistance, 9505.0323

Clinics

- Cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010
- State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Clock hours

- School superintendents and principals, 3510.0100
- Schoolteachers, continuing education requirements, 8700.1000
- Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
- Technical Colleges Board, 8480.0010
- Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Clock hours for administrative and supervisory personnel, 3517.0010

Clock thermostat, residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Close of the record

- Mediation services arbitration roster, 5530.0300
- Public employment relations board, arbitrator roster, 7320.0030

Close relative, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Close relative of an affiliate of a nursing home, 9549.0020

Close relative of an affiliate of a provider or provider group, 9553.0020

Closed, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Closed construction, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Closed container or package, potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Closed portion, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Closed-end fund, securities, 2875.4300  
 Closed-end investment company, securities, 2875.4300  
 Closely related, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Closure  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
   Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
   Waste tires, 9220.0210  
 Closure document, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Closure plan  
   Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
   Waste tires, 9220.0210  
 Clotted cream, 1530.0360  
 Club cheese, 1535.2780  
 Club or lodge, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Cluster development, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Coal, handling facilities, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Coal handling, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Coal handling facility, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Coal liquid pipelines, certificates of need, 7855.0010  
 Coal refuse, indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
 Coal slurry pipeline, certificate of need, 7855.0010  
 Coal supplier, large energy facilities, 7847.0010  
 Coal throughput, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Coarse acid, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Cocoa, ice cream ingredients, 1530.1810  
 Co-composting, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Cocurricular, pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 COD, chemical oxygen demand, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
 Code  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
   Public Utilities Commission, code of conduct, 7845.0100  
   State Building Code, 1300.0300, 1300.1400, 1300.2400, 1302.0400  
   Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Code numbers, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Codes, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Coffee, 1555.2430  
 Coffee cream, 1530.0080  
 Coggins test, horses, mules or asses, importation, 1700.2100  
 Cognitive development equipment and materials, child care centers, 9503.0060  
 Coke burn off, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
 Colby cheese, 1535.0410  
 Colby cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0470  
 Cold weather months, public utilities, 7820.1600  
 Cold-pack cheese, 1535.2780  
 Cold-pack cheese food, 1535.2920  
 Cold-pack cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats, 1535.3090  
 Coliform group, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Collaboration, psychologists, 7200.0100  
 Collaborative contact, psychologists, 7200.0100  
 Collateral  
   Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
   Railroads, 8830.5100  
   Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0020  
 Collateral contact, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Collecting station, carcasses, 1720.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Collection  
   Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
   Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300  
   Waste processing loans and grants, 9205.0110  
 Collection agencies, 2870.0100  
 Collection efficiency, industrial process equipment, 7005.0450  
 Collection site, waste tire grants, 9220.0905  
 Collections, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Collective ratemaking, 8900.0100  
 Collective ratemaking organization, 8900.0100  
 Collector  
   Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0060  
 Collector roadway, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Collector subsystem, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 College and college community, 8500.0100  
 Collimation, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Column dryer, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Combination clearance and side marker lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Combination device, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Combination fixture, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Combined subsystem, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Combined system  
   Fire protection, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6280, 1305.6920  
   Solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Combustible liquid, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Commence construction, indirect source permits, 7001.1260  
 Commenced, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Commenced construction, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Commencement, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Commencement of construction, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Commercial, waste processing loans and grants, 9205.0110  
 Commercial building, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Commercial cannery, commercial canneries, 1550.1880  
 Commercial construction, prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 Commercial domicile, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 Commercial driver training school, 7411.0100  
 Commercial dwelling, homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Commercial fertilizers  
   Agricultural fertilizers  
     Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
     Labels, 1510.0411  
     Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
     Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Commercial loans, interstate banking, 2655.0900  
 Commercial operations, aircraft, 8800.3100  
 Commercial paper which arises out of a current transaction, 2875.0130  
 Commercial parking facility, energy code, 7670.0310  
 Commercial pesticide applicator, pesticides, 1505.0840  
 Commercial planned unit developments, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Commercial reinsurance, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Commercial slaughterhouse, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Commercial transporter, infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Commercial use, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Commercial vehicles, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Commercial waste processing facilities, hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500

Commercial weighing and measuring device, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8400

Commercial-agricultural use, Metropolitan Council, 5800.0020

Comminuted cheese, 1535.2780

Commissaries

- Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401, 4635.0100
- Food vending machines, 1550.5000

Commission

- Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100, 5900.1600
- Minnesota Racing Commission, 7869.0100, 7878.0100
- Public Utilities Commission
  - Code of conduct, 7845.0100
  - Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100
  - Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010
  - Gas pipelines or storage, 7851.0010
  - Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100
  - Large energy facilities, 7847.0010
  - Large oil facilities, 7853.0010
  - Railroads, 8830.0100
  - Rate adjustments, tax reform act, 7827.0100
  - Rates and charges, automatic adjustment, 7825.2400
  - Resource planning process, 7843.0100
  - Rules of practice, 7830.0100
  - Telecommunications, 7810.0100, 7815.0100
  - Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100
- Commission on accreditation, dentists, 3100.0100
- Commission veterinarian, horse racing, 7869.0100

Commissioner

- Administration
  - Continuing education, certified building officials, 1300.0942, 1301.0800
  - Intergovernmental Information Systems
    - Advisory Council grants, 1220.0300
  - Manufactured homes
    - Construction, 1350.0100
    - Licensing of manufacturers and dealers, 1350.7100
  - Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200
  - State Building Code, 1300.0300, 1300.2400
  - State contracts, 1230.3100
- Agriculture
  - Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010
  - Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200
  - Compensation for livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3100
  - Dairy industry, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2310
  - Development grants, 1552.0020
  - Eggs, 1520.0200
  - Elk damage to crops, 1506.0015
  - Family farm security program, 1560.1900
  - Fertilizers
    - Dry commercial, 1510.0401
    - Labels and labeling requirements, 1510.0411
    - Liquid commercial, 1510.0370
    - Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431
  - Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840
  - Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130
  - Food
    - Bakeries, 1550.1260
    - Delivery, 1550.0930
    - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
    - Quality assurance dating, 1550.1040
  - Grain buying and storing, 1562.0100
  - Meat inspection, 1540.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Commissioner (Cont'd)

- Agriculture (Cont'd)
  - Minnesota grown labeling statements, 1556.0110
  - National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
  - Plant and animal diseases, shade tree program, 1505.0020
  - Seed law, 1510.0281
  - Seed potato certification, 1555.6730
  - Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431
  - Soil loss control, 8400.4002
- Commerce
  - Collection agencies, 2870.0100
  - Insurance
    - Agents, 2795.0100
    - Annual audits, 2710.0100
    - Data service organizations, 2705.0200
    - Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100
    - Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200
    - Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100
    - Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100
  - Interstate banking, 2655.0200, 2655.0900
  - Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030
  - Liquor liability insurance, 2782.0200
  - Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400
  - Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100
  - Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisition, 2660.0020
  - Securities, commodity pools, 2875.8100
  - Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100
- Corrections
  - Adult detention facilities, 2910.0100
  - Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100
  - Adult release office, 2940.0100
  - Battered women programs and services, 2915.0100
  - Community corrections, 2905.0100
  - Group foster homes, 2925.0100
  - Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100
  - Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100
- Education
  - Regional computer centers, 3560.0010
  - Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010
- Health
  - Ambulance services, 4690.0100
  - Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100
  - Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302
  - Community health services, 4700.0100
  - Disease control, 4605.7000
  - Disease data collection, 4735.0100
  - Drug and alcohol testing of employees, 4740.1010
  - Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600
  - Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010
  - Exploratory borings, 4727.0100
  - Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401
  - Funeral establishments, 4610.2400
  - Health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100
  - Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100
  - Hearing aid seller permits, 4692.0015
  - Hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0010
  - Human services occupations, regulation, 4695.0600
  - Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100
  - Laboratory accreditation requirements, 4740.0110
  - Lodging establishments, 4625.0100
  - Merit system, personnel administration, 4670.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Commissioner (Cont'd)

## Health (Cont'd)

Physician assistants registration, 5600.2600  
 Speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration, 4750.0020  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0200  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 Water haulers, public water supplies, 4720.4100  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants programs, 4717.6100  
 Water supply, 4720.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Human rights, 5000.0050, 5000.3400  
 Human services  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Child care fund, 9565.5010  
 Child care grants, 9565.5500  
 Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Children's residential and nonresidential program license fees, 9545.2000  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Community social services, 9550.0010  
 Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 9530.7000  
 Day care for children, 9560.0770  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 General assistance medical care, 9505.1020  
 Health services providers medical assistance reimbursements, 9505.5005  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Hospital admissions certification, 9505.0500, 9505.1750  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Intermediate care facilities, 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Case management services, 9525.0015  
 Residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
 Merit system, personnel administration, 9575.0010  
 Nursing and boarding care home residents relocation, 9546.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Social services administrative and training costs, 9550.0310  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Commissioner (Cont'd)

## Human services (Cont'd)

Supplemental aid, 9500.0670  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210  
 Jobs and training  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3150  
 Rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 3310.2902  
 Unemployment insurance program, 3305.0100  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Youth employment program, 3300.0100  
 Labor and industry  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Workers' compensation  
 Health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Reimbursement of benefits, 5222.0100  
 Rules of practice, 5220.2520  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
 Arbitration roster, 5530.0300  
 Area labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120  
 Proceedings before director, 5510.0310  
 Natural resources  
 Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
 Metallic mineral leasing, 6125.0200  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Public use of parks and recreational areas, 6100.0500  
 Public water resources, permits, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, statewide standards, 6105.0040  
 Pollution control agency  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Air pollution episode, 7005.2960  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0010  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
 Section 401 certifications, 7001.1410  
 Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0100  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Used oil processing equipment loans, 9205.0600  
 Waste tire collection site grants, 9220.0905

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Commissioner (Cont'd)  
 Pollution control agency (Cont'd)  
 Waste tires, 9220.0800  
 Water quality permit fees, 7002.0220  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Public safety  
 Accident prevention course, 7411.7300  
 Alcohol problem assessment reimbursement, 7408.0100  
 Bureau of Criminal Apprehension  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0100  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
 Drivers' licenses revocation, 7503.0100  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Liquor Control Division, 7515.0100  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100  
 Slow moving vehicle emblems, 7440.0100  
 Wheelchair securement and occupant restraint devices in vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Public service  
 Commercial scales, 7600.8400  
 Community energy council grants, 7645.0500  
 Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
 District heating systems, 7665.0100  
 Electrical utilities, reporting requirements, 7610.0100  
 Energy conservation loans, 7606.0020  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Gas and gas pipeline, 7610.0800  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Petroleum set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Revenue, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200  
 Trade and economic development  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Community development corporations, 4309.0100  
 Financial assistance, 1587.0200  
 Health care equipment loan program, 7380.0210  
 Industrial development bonds, 4340.0100  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Waste processing loans and grants, 9205.0110  
 Transportation  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Hazardous waste transporters licensing, 8870.0100  
 Motor carriers, 8850.6900  
 Railroads  
 Rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 Rail service improvement, 8830.5100  
 Rail user guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Special transportation services  
 Individual eligibility, 8840.0100  
 Operating standards, 8840.5100  
 State highway market artery system, 8815.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Tank motor vehicles, 8860.0100  
 Trunk highway system, bridge construction, 8810.8000  
 Committee, area labor-management committee, 5520.0120  
 Committee on health research program, 4310.8600  
 Commodity  
 Public utilities, rates, 7825.2400  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0805  
 Commodity adjustment, public utilities, 7825.2700

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Commodity council, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Commodity futures contract, commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Commodity-delivered gas cost, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Common carrier, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Common carrier transportation, medical assistance, 9505.0315  
 Common living areas, residential programs, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Common vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Communicable disease, cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010  
 Communication device, telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100  
 Communication-impaired person, telecommunication access, 8775.0100  
 Communications base, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Communications center services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Communications skills training, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Community  
 Interstate banking, 2655.0200, 2655.0900  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisition, 2660.0020  
 Community action agency, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Community benefits, routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200  
 Community calling plan, telephone utilities, 7815.0100  
 Community correctional facilities, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Community Corrections Advisory Board, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Community corrections center, community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Community development application  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Community development corporation  
 Interstate banking, 2655.0200, 2655.0900  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisition, 2660.0020  
 Community development division  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Trade and economic development department, 4310.8105  
 Community development need, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Community education, cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010  
 Community energy council, 7645.0500  
 Community health board, WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Community health clinic, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1696  
 Community health clinic service, medical assistance, 9505.0255  
 Community health service agency, WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Community health services, grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Community health services plan, disease data collection, 4735.0100  
 Community heatload survey and map, district heating systems, 7665.0100  
 Community mental health center service, medical assistance, 9505.0260  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Community mental health clinics, 9520.0030  
 Community public water supply, water well construction, 4725.1900  
 Community sales, livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
 Community services  
   Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
   Schools and school districts, 3530.5600  
 Community social services, 9550.0010  
 Community Social Services Act, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Community social services plan, 9550.0010  
 Community support services program, case management services, 9505.0477  
 Community water supply  
   Contamination of water, 4720.0100  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Community work experience program, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Community-based employment program, 3300.2050  
 Compact, Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 7042.0020  
 Company  
   Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
   Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
 Company-owned vehicles, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Company-sponsored course, insurance continuing education, 2725.0100  
 Comparability adjustment  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Comparable preemployment education, 6700.0501  
 Comparable work value  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Comparative sharing, financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Compensable injury, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Compensation  
   Cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010  
   Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
   Public employee deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
   Public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100  
   Public utilities commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Compensation in any month, public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100  
 Compensation judge, 1415.0300  
 Compensation paid to members for conducting lawful gambling, 7860.0160  
 Competence, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Competencies, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Competent professional, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Competent professional authority, WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Competing applicant, financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Competitive employment  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   Rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Competitive grant, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Competitive grant projects, maternal and child health services, 4700.2800  
 Complainant  
   Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Complainant (Cont'd)  
   Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Complaint  
   Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
   Human rights, 5000.0050  
   Securities, 2875.1510  
 Complete application, decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Complete vision examination, medical assistance, 9505.0405  
 Completely separate facilities for swine, 1715.0210, 1715.0590  
 Completer, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Completion, nurses' licensing, 6305.0100  
 Complex consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200  
 Compliance assurance program, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Compliance boundary, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Compliance certificate and data plate, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Compliance lists, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Component  
   Building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
   Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400  
 Composite, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Composite samples, butterfat tests of milk or cream, 1525.1880  
 Compost facility  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Composting, 7035.0300, 9215.0100  
 Compounded prescription, medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Comprehensive care center, hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Comprehensive consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200  
 Comprehensive health maintenance service, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Comprehensive initial hospital care, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Comprehensive local water plan, local water resources protection and management grants, 8405.0110  
 Comprehensive ophthalmological service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1500  
 Comprehensive plan  
   Community corrections, 2905.0100  
   Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
   Metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
   State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Comprehensive program, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Comprehensive service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Comprehensive sewer plan, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
 Comprehensive solid waste management plan  
   Litter prevention and control grants, 9210.0500  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300  
   Solid waste separation grant program, 9210.0400  
 Compromise agreement, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Computer log, voting, 8220.0250  
 Computer program, voting, 8220.0250

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Concealed from public view, state capitol zoning and planning, visual corridors, 2400.1230  
 Concentrated milk, 1530.0670  
 Concentrated milk products, 1530.0680  
 Concentrated skim milk  
   Cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0490, 1535.0630  
   Cream cheese ingredients, 1535.0520  
   Creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
   Milk and cream products, 1530.0190  
   Neufchatel cheese ingredients, 1535.0580  
 Concentrated whey, frozen vegetable fat dessert ingredients, 1530.2330  
 Concrete, exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Concurrent review, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Concurrent time, pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
 Condemned tag, grain standards testing, 1511.0100  
 Condensate, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Condensed skim milk, 1530.0190  
 Condenser stack gases, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Condition book, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Conditional paid fee, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Conditional use  
   Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
   Standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Conditioned race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Conditioned space  
   Energy audits, 7655.0100  
   Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Conditions of escrow, securities, 2875.2400  
 Conditions of impoundment, securities, 2875.2450  
 Conductor, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Confidential data, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Confined aquifer, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Confined groundwater, underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Confined space, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.1010  
 Confined space entry, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.1010  
 Confining layer, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Confirmatory consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200  
 Confirmatory test, drug and alcohol testing of employees, 4740.1010  
 Conflicts of interest, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Connected actions, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Conservancy, Saint Croix river, 6105.0354  
 Conservation agreement, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Conservation easement, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Conservation measure, energy conservation loans, 7380.0700, 7606.0020  
 Conservation officers, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3100  
 Conservation plan  
   Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
   Soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Conservation practice, soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Conservator, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Consideration, public utilities, 7825.1600  
 Consignee, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Console log, voting, 8220.0250  
 Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 9530.7000  
 Consolidated combined wage claim, unemployment compensation, interstate claims, 3310.2600  
 Consolidated combined wage claimant, unemployment compensation, interstate claims, 3310.2600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Consolidation, public utilities, 7825.1600  
 Consolidation or merger, securities, 2875.0210  
 Constant four-wheel drive, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Construction  
   Air pollution, 7005.0100  
   Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
   Electrical utilities  
     Certificates of need, 7849.0010  
     Resource planning, 7843.0100  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Gas and gas pipelines  
     Certificates of need, 7851.0010  
     Reporting requirements, 7610.0800  
   Hospitals, 4645.0200  
   Large energy facilities, 7847.0010  
   Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
   Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
   Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
   Routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200  
 Construction alteration, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Construction and reconstruction of town roads, 8820.0100  
 Construction compliance certificate, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Construction cost, individual on-site wastewater treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Construction fee, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Construction loan  
   District heating, 7380.0600, 7665.0300  
   Water pollution control loans and grants, 7075.0200  
 Construction work, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Consultant  
   Health services providers medical assistance reimbursements, 9505.5005  
   Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0070  
 Consultation  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0220  
   Preadmission screening, 9505.2410  
   Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200  
 Consultation process, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Consumable supplies, minimum wages, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Consumer  
   Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
   Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
   Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Consumer education, money management, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200  
 Consumer goods, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Contact, venereal disease control, 4605.7703  
 Contact hour  
   Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
   Hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0010  
   Physical therapists registration, 5601.0100  
   Physician assistants registration, 5600.2600  
   Registered and practical nurses, 6310.2600  
   Speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration, 4750.0020  
   Waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Contact hour equivalents, optometrists, 6500.0100  
 Container  
   Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Container (Cont'd)  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Containment, hazardous waste stabilization and  
 containment facilities, 7047.0020  
 Containment area, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
 Contamination  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Content of application, midwifery license, 5600.2000  
 Contest, boxing, 2200.0100  
 Contested case proceeding, electric utilities resource  
 planning, 7843.0100  
 Contested cases  
 Accountants, 1100.0100  
 Medical examiners, 5615.0100  
 Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Public officials, contested case hearings, 4525.0100  
 Contingency action plan, solid waste management  
 facilities, 7035.0300  
 Contingency plan, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Contingent EPA approval, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Continued rail operations, 8830.5800  
 Continued stay review, hospital admissions certification,  
 general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Continuing education  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Racing commission security officers, 7878.0100  
 Social workers, 8740.0110  
 Speech-language pathologist and audiologist  
 registration, 4750.0020  
 Continuing education coordinator, peace officers,  
 6700.0901  
 Continuing education participation period, registered and  
 practical nurses, 6310.2600  
 Continuing education report form, registered and  
 practical nurses, 6310.2600  
 Continuing education sponsor, peace officers, 6700.0901  
 Continuing education units  
 Assessors, 1950.1000  
 Certified building officials, 1300.0942, 1301.0800  
 Continuing enrollment, child care grants program,  
 4830.7100  
 Continuing pharmaceutical education, 6800.1500  
 Continuous discharge, national pollutant discharge  
 elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Continuous monitoring system, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Continuous pilot, mechanical code, 1346.0405  
 Continuous program transfer, vocational technical  
 education, 8480.0210  
 Continuous programs, vocational technical education,  
 8480.0010, 8480.0050  
 Continuous vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Continuous waste, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Continuum of placement model, special education,  
 3525.0200  
 Contraband  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100, 2920.6000  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Contract  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Insurance, discrimination, 2735.0100  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management  
 services, 9525.0015  
 State affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Youth employment program, 3300.0100  
 Contract crime, state contracts, transportation  
 department, 1230.3100  
 Contract holders, health maintenance organizations,  
 opinion mechanisms and complaint system,  
 4685.1600  
 Contract revenue, public transit assistance programs,  
 8835.1720

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Contracting entity, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Contracting pipefitter, 5230.0040  
 Contractor  
 Emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons,  
 1230.1500  
 State affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 State contracts, transportation department,  
 1230.3100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0100  
 Control  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Export financing, 1501.0100  
 Insurance proxies, 2715.7100  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Interstate banking, 2655.0200  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisition,  
 2660.0020  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes,  
 3315.0501  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Control, conduct, and maintenance, unemployment  
 compensation employer taxes, 3315.0530  
 Control equipment  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Control piping, power piping systems with steam  
 pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1020  
 Controlled access highway, bicycle and recreational  
 vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Controlled area, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Controlled freeway, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Controlled procedure, aversive and deprivation  
 procedures, 9525.2710  
 Controlled substance  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Medications in nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Secure juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Zoological gardens, 9900.0100  
 Controlling body, registered and practical nurses,  
 6301.0100  
 Convallescent and nursing care (C&NC) units, 4655.0100  
 Convention or association of churches, unemployment  
 compensation employer taxes, 3315.0530  
 Conversion burner, Mechanical Code, 1346.0405  
 Conversion costs, decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Conversion point score, rehabilitation facility extended  
 employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Convey, rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 Convicted, medicare-related crimes, 9505.0475  
 Conviction, state contracts, transportation department,  
 1230.3100  
 Conviction of a felony, peace officer standards and  
 training, 6700.0100  
 Cook cheese, 1535.1660  
 Cooked (coarse), butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Cooked (fine), butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Cooling degree day, energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Cooperating agency, family farm security program,  
 1560.1900  
 Cooperation, state planning, local cooperation, 4310.1900  
 Cooperative, commodity councils and promotional  
 orders, 1570.0200  
 Cooperative center, vocational technical education,  
 3505.1000  
 Cooperative housing corporation, housing finance agency  
 loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative  
 loan, 4900.1220  
 Cooperative orchestras, workers' compensation coverage,  
 5224.0130



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Cooperative programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0220

Coordination of benefits, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Coordination unit, environmental permits, 4350.3000

Coordinator

- Group foster homes, 2925.0100
- Insurance continuing education, 2725.0100
- Peace officers, 6700.0100

Copayment

- Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150
- Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund, 9530.7000
- Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100

Cord, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Corn syrup

- Apricots, canned fruits, 1555.4450
- Cherries, canned fruits, 1555.4750
- Figs, canned fruits, 1555.5260
- Fruit butters, 1555.1800
- Fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880
- Peaches, canned fruits, 1555.4300
- Pears, canned fruits, 1555.4600
- Sweetened condensed milk, 1530.0340

Corn syrup and glucose syrup

- Fruit jellies, 1555.1880
- Pineapples, canned fruits, 1555.4970
- Preserves and jams, 1555.1960

Corner clearance, driveways, 8810.4200

Corner lot, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Corporal punishment

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100
- Family day care homes, 9502.0395

Corporations, income taxes, 8001.0200

Corrective action

- Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0010
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Corrective action plan, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498

Corrective or protective measure, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Corrective payment, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Correspondence or external degree program, 4850.0011

Correspondent, securities, 2875.1140

Corrosion expert, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Corrosion-resistant, water haulers, 4720.4100

Corrosion-resistant material

- Bakeries, 1550.1260
- Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401
- Food vending machines, 1550.5000
- Retail food store standards, 1547.0002

Cosigners, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Cosmetic items, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Cosponsor, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300

Cost

- Dairy industry unfair trade practices, 1525.0010
- Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
- Private schools, guidance and counseling, 3540.2400
- Public transit, 8835.0110

Cost categories

- Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020
- Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Cost contract, public transit, 8835.0110

Cost effective

- Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Cost of attendance, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Cost of care

- Children, out-of-home, parental fees, 9550.6210

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Cost of care (Cont'd)

- State hospital's reimbursement, 9515.1200
- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Cost of employment, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Cost of energy purchase, public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of fossil fuel, public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of fuel consumed in generation of electricity, 7825.2400

Cost of fuel consumed in manufacture of gas, 7825.2400

Cost of nuclear fuel, 7825.2400

Cost of project, health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100

Cost of property, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Cost of purchased gas, public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of removal

- Public utilities, 7825.0500
- Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

Cost outlier, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100

Cost reimbursement contract, public transit, 8835.0110

Cost report

- Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020
- Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract, public transit, 8835.0110

Cost-plus-incentive-fee contract, public transit, 8835.0110

Costs

- General assistance, 9500.1206
- Health care cost information system, 4650.0102
- Private school health services, 3540.1300
- Cost-share maxi-audit, 7660.0020, 7680.0110
- Cost-share maxi-audit manual, 7660.0020, 7680.0110
- Cost-share maxi-audit report, 7660.0020
- Cost-sharing, children with handicaps and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100
- Cost-sharing schedule, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100
- Cost-to-charge ratio, 9500.1100

Cottage cheese

- Grade A products, 1530.0770
- Milk and cream products, 1530.0490
- Modification for different cheeses, 1535.0600

Council

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion, 1570.0200
- Environmental health specialist/sanitarian advisory council, 4695.2600
- Family farm advisory council, 1560.1900
- Human services occupations advisory council, 4695.0600
- Merit system
  - Civil defense employees, 7520.0100
  - Human services employees, 9575.0010
  - Public health employees, 4670.0100
- Metropolitan Council, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020
- Water well contractors and exploratory borers advisory council
  - Exploratory borings, 4727.0100
  - Water well construction, 4725.0100

Counsel on Social Work Education, social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Counseling, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100

Counseling and training services, community alternative care program, 9505.3510

Counseling services for families and individuals, social services, 9565.1500

Countable income, general assistance, 9500.1205

Counting center, voting, 8220.0250

County

- Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605
- Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

County agency  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150  
 Human services employees merit system, 9575.0010  
 County assessor, licensing, 1950.1000  
 County authority, agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
 County board  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Child care fund, 9565.5010  
 Child protective services, 9560.0214  
 Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Community social services, 9550.0010  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Mentally retarded persons.  
   Case management services, 9525.0015  
   Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
   Services development and need, 9525.0145  
   Related condition, determining, 9525.0185  
   Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
   Social services administrative and training costs, 9550.0310  
   Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210  
   Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
 County extension agents  
 Elk damage to crops, 1506.0015  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002  
 Livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3100  
 County highway engineer, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 County IV-D agency, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 County IV-D agency quarterly incentive award, 9500.1800  
 County IV-D costs, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 County of financial responsibility  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Case management services, 9505.0477  
 Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Community social services, 9550.0010  
 General assistance, 9500.1248  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Case management services, 9525.0015  
   Residential programs, 9525.0225  
   Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Supplemental aid, 9500.0700  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
 County of residence, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 County of service  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Community social services, 9550.0010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Preadmission screening, 9505.2395

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

County or municipal fuel coordinator, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 County register  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 County relocation committee, 9546.0020  
 County welfare board  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 County welfare director, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150  
 County-municipal account, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Coupled, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Couriers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0292  
 Course  
   Dentists, 3100.0100  
   Horse racing, 7869.0100  
   Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
   Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Court, workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0100  
 Court of appeals, workers' compensation, 1415.0300  
 Cover material, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Coverage  
   Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
   Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Coverage document  
   Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
   Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Coverage expenses, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Coverage group, social security, 3910.0200  
 Covered employee, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Covered person, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Covered service, medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Covered state contract, affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Covered utility, residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 CPA, certified public accountant, accountants, 1100.0100  
 Cream  
   Grading of butter, 1530.1490  
   Milk and cream products, 1530.0050  
 Cream cheese, 1535.0480  
 Cream cheese with other foods, 1535.2640  
 Creamed cottage cheese, 1530.0500, 1535.0640  
 Credential  
   Hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0010  
   Speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration, 4750.0020  
 Credentialed, pharmacists and pharmacies, hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Credentialing, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Credit  
   Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
   Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Credit week, unemployment compensation, 3305.0300  
 Credit worthy cosigner, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Cremains, 4610.2400  
 Cremation, 4610.2400  
 Crisis, medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Criteria, health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
 Criteria pollutant, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Critical area stabilization, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2700  
 Critical containment barriers, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Critical junctures, underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Crop, seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Crop history, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Crop owner, elk damage to crops, 1506.0015  
 Crop purchase agreement, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0805  
 Cropland, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Crops for direct human consumption, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Cross appellant, workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0100  
 Cross connection, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Crumbly, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Crystallized honey, 1555.6040  
 CSFGA, Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, 3545.3000  
 Culls, Christmas trees, 1560.0800  
 Cultivating, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0805  
 Culturally specific programs, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Cultured buttermilk, 1530.0470  
 Cultured half and half, 1530.0150  
 Cultured milk, 1530.0480  
 Cultured sour cream, 1530.0070  
 Cultured sweet cream butter, 1530.1480  
 Cultured whole buttermilk, 1530.0480  
 Cumulative impact, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Curb level, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Curie, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Current, financial statements, 2675.0300  
 Current assets  
   Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Current closure cost estimate  
   Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
   Waste tires, 9220.0210  
 Current contingency action cost estimate, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Current corrective action cost estimate, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498  
 Current employment, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.1020  
 Current fiscal year, health maintenance organizations, 4685.2800  
 Current liabilities  
   Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Current month requirement, oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Current period, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Current plugging and abandonment cost estimate for class I underground injection control facilities, 7045.0498  
 Current postclosure care cost estimate, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Current postclosure cost estimate, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Current public official, 7950.0100  
 Current ratio, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Current year, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Curricular, pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Curtailment  
   Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
   Gas pipelines and storage, certificates of need, 7851.0010  
 Custodian, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
 Custody personnel, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Custody transfer, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Custom feeding, cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Custom mix, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
 Custom slaughterhouse, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Customarily domiciled, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Customer  
   Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
   Public utilities, 7820.0700  
   Residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 Customer or subscriber, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Customer trouble report, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Cylinder core or plug, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Cylinders, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 DAANES, Drug and Alcohol Abuse Normative Evaluation System, 9530.7000  
 Daily discharge, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Daily double wager, 7873.0160  
 Daily intervention, home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Dairy breed, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Dairy farms, 1530.0010  
 Dairy plants, 1530.0010  
 Dairy products, 1525.0700  
 Damage  
   Apples offered for sale, 1555.6340  
   Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
   Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
   Seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Damaged ballot, 8220.0250  
 Dams, 6115.0320  
 Dangerous air contamination, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.1010  
 DARC, data acquisition review committee, regional computer centers, 3560.0010  
 Data  
   Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
   Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
   Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
   Peace officer misconduct allegations, 6700.2000  
 Data on students, community colleges data privacy, 8450.1600  
 Data service organizations, insurance, 2705.0200  
 Data sheet  
   Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
   Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Date, Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
 Date filed, vital statistics, 4600.0100  
 Date of application, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Date of appointment, public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100  
 Date of disapproval, data privacy, temporary classification of data, 1205.1800  
 Date of sale, family farm security program, defaulted farm land, 1560.2800  
 Day care, family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Day care patient, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Day care resource, day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Day care service, day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Day care service provider, day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Day habilitation, home and community-based services, 9525.1860  
 Day outlier, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Day program, child care centers, 9503.0015  
 Day service provider, training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Day training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210  
 Day treatment, medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Day treatment program, medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Days  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Data privacy, temporary classification of data, 1205.1800  
   Environmental permit, 4350.3000  
   Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Grievance procedures, 5510.5130  
   Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, 7190.0001  
   Horse racing, 7869.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
   Preadmission screening, 9505.2396  
   Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
   Special education, 3525.0200  
   Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
   Vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
   Waste Management Office, 9200.0100  
   Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520  
 Daytime, noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 Daytime hours, outdoor display lighting, 7625.0100  
 dB(A), noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 DD form 214  
   Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
   Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Deactivation  
   Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
   Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Dead end, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Dead heat, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Dead latch, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Deadbolt, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Deadbolt locks, hotels and apartments, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3900  
 Deadlocking latch bolt, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Dead-man switch, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Deaf, telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100  
 Deaf and blind, telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100  
 Deaf-blind, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Deal, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Deal and dealing, poultry dealers, 1710.1210  
 Dealers  
   Dog and cat operations, 1720.1330  
   Eggs, 1520.0200  
   Emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
   Jobber or distributor, state contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Poultry dealers, 1710.1210  
   Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Debar, state contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 Debris, asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550  
 Debt adjustment, money management, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Debt charge, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Debt service cost, district heating systems, 7665.0300  
 Debt service coverage, district heating systems, 7665.0300  
 Debt to asset ratio, beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0020  
 Debtor, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
 Decertification petition, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Decibel, noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 Decision, oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Decision-making personnel, Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000  
 Deck, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Declaration  
   Air pollution episodes, 7005.2960  
   Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Decomposition gases, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Decontamination, infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
 Dedicated 911 trunk, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Dedicated sources of revenue for repayment, water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410  
 Defatted milk, 1530.0370  
 Default, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Defects, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Defendant, alcohol problem assessment reimbursement, 7408.0100  
 Deferment, nurses, continuing education, 6310.2600  
 Deferred compensation, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Deferred compensation account, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Deferred loan  
   Accessibility home improvements, 4900.0750  
   Residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Deferred loan recipient, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Deficiency, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Deficit, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Definite, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Degenerative disease, special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Degree  
   Private and non-Minnesota secondary institutions, 4840.0100  
   Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
   Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Delay of screening, preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Delayed registration, vital statistics, 4600.0100  
 Deletion, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Delinquency, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Delinquent, loans, 2675.0300  
 Delinquent amount, public utilities, 7820.5100  
 Delivery equipment, food, delivery, 1550.0930  
 Demand  
   Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
   Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
   Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
   Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400  
 Demand adjustment, public utilities, 7825.2700  
 Demand-delivered gas cost, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Democratic resident association, cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
 Demographic form, cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Demolition debris  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Demolition debris land disposal facility, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Demonstrable degenerative changes, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Demonstration, cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010

Demonstration assistance, public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100

Demonstration ballot, 8220.0250

Demonstration model, voting, 8220.0250

Demonstration project, railroads, 8830.5100

**Demotion**

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Density, Christmas trees, 1560.0100

Dental care, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Dental hygienist, 3100.0100

Dental services, medical assistance, 9505.0270

Dental technician, dentists, 3100.0100

**Dentist**

- Board of Dentistry, 3100.0100
- Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100
- Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Denuder, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650

**Department**

- Administration, telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

**Agriculture**

- Development grants, 1552.0020
- Eggs, 1520.0200
- Fertilizers
  - Dry commercial, 1510.0401
  - Labels and labeling, 1510.0400
  - Liquid commercial, 1510.0371
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840
- Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130
- Grain buying and storing, 1562.0100
- Grain standards testing, 1511.0100
- Meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Minnesota grown labeling statements, 1556.0110
- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Organic food certification, 1556.0205
- Organic food standards, 1555.0005
- Seed potato certification, 1555.6730

Commerce, cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010

**Corrections**

- Adult detention facilities, 2910.0100
- Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100
- Battered women programs and services, 2915.0100
- Group foster homes, 2925.0100
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

**Education**

- Regional computer centers, 3560.0010
- Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Employee relations, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

**Health**

- Drug and alcohol testing of employees, 4740.1010
- Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100
- Human services occupations, 4695.0600
- Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755
- Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0100
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100
- Venereal disease control, 4605.7703

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Department (Cont'd)**

**Health (Cont'd)**

- Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Human rights, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

**Human services**

- Adult day care centers, 9555.9600
- Adult foster care, 9555.5105
- Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710
- Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605
- Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100
- Child care fund, 9565.5010
- Child care grants, 9565.5500
- Child protective services, 9560.0214
- Child support incentive awards, 9500.1800
- Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210
- Children's residential and nonresidential program license fees, 9545.2000
- Community alternative care program, 9505.3510
- Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015
- Community social services, 9550.0010
- Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 9530.7000
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1696
- Family day care homes, 9502.0315
- Family foster care, 9545.0010
- General assistance, 9500.1206
- General assistance medical care, 9505.1020
- Health services providers medical assistance reimbursements, 9505.5005
- Home and community-based services, 9525.1800
- Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500
- Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100
- Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020
- Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Case management services, 9525.0015
  - Residential programs, 9525.0225
  - Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010
- Nursing home rates, 9549.0020
- Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
- Preadmission screening, 9505.2395
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900
- Social services administrative and training costs, 9550.0310
- Social services for adults, 9500.1206
- State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200
- Supplemental aid, 9500.0670
- Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500

**Jobs and training**

- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110
- Unemployment compensation appeals, 3310.2902
- Unemployment insurance program, 3305.0100
- Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000
- Youth employment programs, 3300.0100

**Labor and industry**

- Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Department (Cont'd)

- Labor and industry (Cont'd)
  - Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520
- Natural resources, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170
- Public safety
  - Alcohol problem assessment reimbursement, 7408.0100
  - Cost-share maxi-audit program, 7680.0110
  - Driver training programs, 7411.0100
  - Emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010
  - Liquor Control Division, 7515.0100
  - Rate adjustments, tax reform act, 7827.0100
- Public service
  - Community energy council grants, 7645.0500
  - Conservation improvement programs, 7690.0100
  - Cost-share maxi-audit grants, 7660.0020
  - District heating systems
    - Construction loans, 7665.0300
    - Design loans, 7665.0200
  - Energy audits, 7655.0100
  - Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100
  - Petroleum set-aside program, 7615.0100
  - Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400
  - Public Utilities Commission
    - Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100
    - Rules of practice, 7830.0100
  - Railroads, 8830.0100
  - Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120
- Trade and economic development
  - Industrial development bonds, 4340.0100
  - Tourism loan program, 4308.0020
- Transportation
  - Hazardous waste transporters licensing, 8870.0100
  - Public transit, 8835.0110
  - Rail bank program, 8830.5800
  - Rail service improvement, 8830.5100
  - Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100
  - Trunk highway system, bicycle, pedestrian, and recreational use, 8810.6000
- Department employees, meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Department of Corrections
  - Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100
  - Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100
  - Group foster homes, 2925.0100
  - Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100
  - Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100
- Department of Human Services, telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100
- Department of Public Service, telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100
- Department of Transportation, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100
- Dependent
  - Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150
  - State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200
  - Veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Dependent child, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- Dependent child of any age who is disabled, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100
- Dependent student, higher education programs, 4830.0100
- Depletion, public utilities, 7825.0500
- Deposited in escrow, securities, 2875.2400
- Depositor
  - Grain buying and storing, 1562.0100
  - Securities, 2875.2400
- Depository, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Depreciable equipment
 

- Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020
- Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Depreciated replacement cost method, 9549.0020

Depreciation
 

- Nursing home rates, 9549.0020
- Public utilities, 7825.0500
- Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

Depreciation accounting
 

- Public utilities, 7825.0500
- Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

Depreciation guidelines
 

- Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020
- Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Depressant, horse medication, 7890.0100

Deprivation procedure, 9525.2710

Derating, indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300

Deregistration from WIN, 9500.2060

Descriptive maps, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Design approval inspection agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Design capacity, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Design day
 

- Gas and gas pipeline, 7610.0800
- Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010
- Pipeline routing, 4415.0010
- Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400

Design day availability
 

- Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800
- Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Design life, solar energy, 1325.1000

Design loan, district heating systems, 7380.0600, 7665.0200

Design pressure, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560

Designated area, rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2420

Designated certification organization, organic food, 1556.0205

Designated facility, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Designated member, unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Designated neighborhood, neighborhood preservation home improvement loans, 4900.2300

Designated property, capitol, 7525.0100

Designated representative, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Designated sources, franchises, 2860.0100

Designated voters, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Designer, individual on-site wastewater treatment system grants, 7077.0705

Desirable level of weight, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Desirable qualifications
 

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Desk audit
 

- Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020
- Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Destination, burials, 4610.2400

Destitution, emergency assistance, 9500.2820

Detachable stub, voting, 8220.0250

Detect, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Detectable amount of asbestos, air pollution, 7005.1550

Detection, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Detention barn, horse medication, 7890.0100

Determination of affiliation, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Determination of the refractive state, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1500

Detonator, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Detoxification, general assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

**Detoxification program**  
     Licensure of chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
**Developed length, plumbing, 4715.0100**  
**Developed portion of plant site, 4400.0200**  
**Developer, critical areas planning, 4410.8100**  
**Development**  
     Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
     Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
     Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
     State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
**Development activity, soil loss control, 8400.4002**  
**Development cost loan, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010**  
**Development fee, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500**  
**Development permit, critical areas planning, 4410.8100**  
**Development project, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105**  
**Development region, child care grants, 9565.5500**  
**Development well, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600**  
**Developmental achievement center, training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210**  
**Developmental achievement services, community social services, 9550.0010**  
**Developmental investments**  
     Interstate banking, 2655.0200, 2655.0900  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
**Developmental loans**  
     Interstate banking, 2655.0200, 2655.0900  
     Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisition, 2660.0020  
**Developmental project, vocational technical education, 8480.0010**  
**Developmental rehabilitative services, 9570.2200**  
**Developmental screening, early childhood health development screening, 3530.3000**  
**Developmentally disabled, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010**  
**Device, physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110**  
**Dewatered sewage sludge, 7040.0100**  
**Dewatering well, water well construction, 4725.0100**  
**Dextrose**  
     Apricots, canned fruits, 1555.4450  
     Cacao products, 1555.0170  
     Cherries, canned fruits, 1555.4750  
     Figs, canned fruits, 1555.5260  
     Fruit butters, 1555.1800  
     Fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
     Fruit jellies, 1555.1880  
     Peaches, canned fruits, 1555.4300  
     Pears, canned fruits, 1555.4600  
     Pineapples, canned fruits, 1555.4970  
     Preserves and jams, 1555.1960  
**Diagnosis**  
     Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1696  
     Early periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.1000  
**Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders, veterans homes, 9050.0040**  
**Diagnostic assessment**  
     Case management services, 9505.0477  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
**Diagnostic categories**  
     Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
     Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
**Diagnostic category validation, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500**

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

**Diagnostic evaluation, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100**  
**Diagnostic evaluation services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110**  
**Diagnostic order, physician assistants registration, 5600.2600**  
**Diagnostic-type protective tube housing, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100**  
**Diagonal tie, manufactured homes, 1350.0100**  
**Diameter, seed potato certification, 1555.6950**  
**Dictionary of occupational titles, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010**  
**Directory of the American Association of State Colleges of Agriculture and Renewable Resources, 3517.0010, 8750.0010**  
**Dielectric fitting, solar energy, 1325.1000**  
**Dietetic technician, WIC programs, 4617.0002**  
**Dietician**  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
     WIC programs, 4617.0002  
**Difficulty of care payment, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520**  
**Dike, hazardous waste, 7045.0020**  
**Diploma, underground storage tanks, 7105.0010**  
**Direct cost**  
     Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
     Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
     Public transit, 8835.0110  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
**Direct cremation, 4610.2400**  
**Direct discharge, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020**  
**Direct gas-fired makeup air heater, mechanical code, 1346.0406**  
**Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7005.0300, 7005.2750**  
**Direct patient care expenses, health care cost information system, 4650.0102**  
**Direct personal communication, accountants, solicitation, code of professional conduct, 1100.6100**  
**Direct programming, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100**  
**Direct service, mentally retarded persons, residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010**  
**Direct service employee, 5200.0080**  
**Direct service staff**  
     Residential programs, 9525.0225  
     Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
**Direct supervision**  
     Dentists, 3100.0100  
     Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
**Directional sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010**  
**Director**  
     Business licensing bureau, 4348.0100  
     Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
     Driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
     Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, 7190.0001  
     Lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
     Minnesota center for arts education, 3600.0010  
     Pipeline safety enforcement, 7530.0100  
     Public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
     Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100  
     Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
     Safe toys, 2630.0100  
     Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
     State contracts, 1230.0200  
     State Services for the Blind, 3325.0110  
     Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
     Waste management office  
         Litter prevention and control grants, 9210.0500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Director (Cont'd)  
 Waste management office (Cont'd)  
 Recyclable material market development grants and loans, 9210.0610  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Solid waste reduction grant and loan programs, 9210.0710  
 Solid waste separation grant program, 9210.0400  
 Zoological garden, 9900.0100  
 Director of the local agency, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Directory of services  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Directory of the American Association of State Colleges of Agriculture and Renewal Resources, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 8750.0010  
 Dirty, eggs, 1520.0200  
 Disability  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, 7190.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Disability adjusted average hourly earnings factor, 3300.2050  
 Disability index, 3300.2050  
 Disability index conversion score, 3300.2050  
 Disability levels, 3300.2050  
 Disabled  
 Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Disabled child, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Disabled individual  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Horse racing contracts, 7870.0500  
 Disabled vehicle warning device, 7425.0110  
 Disabled veterans  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Disarticulation, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Disaster  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Nurses' licensing, 6305.0100  
 Disaster account, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Disaster board, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Disbursements, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Discarded, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Discharge  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0051  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Discharge of a pollutant, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Discharge planner, preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Discharges, water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100  
 Disciplinary action, peace officer continuing education sponsors, 6700.0901  
 Disciplinary segregation  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Disciplines, underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Disciplines of certification, underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Disconjugate gaze, general assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Disconnection of service, public utilities, 7820.0700  
 Discontinued continuous program, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Discount factor, workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
 Discounts, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Discrepancy, hazardous waste interim status standards manifest documents, 7045.0582  
 Discretionary power, securities, 2875.2360  
 Discrimination  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Disease, physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Disease control area, shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Diseased shade tree, open burning, 7005.0700  
 Dishwashing machine, water pollution, 7100.0190  
 Disinfect, water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 Disinfectant, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Disinfected, child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Disinfection, infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Dismissal  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Disparity  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Dispensing fee, medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Dispensing services, medical assistance, 9505.0405  
 Display device, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Disposal  
 Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300  
 Disposal contract, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Disposal facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Open burning, 7005.0700  
 Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300  
 Waste disposal facility, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
 Disposal systems, water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210  
 Dispose, rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 Disposer, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Dispositional hearing, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
 Disputed formal petition, Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000  
 Disqualification, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Disregard, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060



## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Distance of available work from residence, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Distance vision, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Distillate oil, indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
 Distilled spirits  
   Advertising, 7515.0710  
   Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Distressed area  
   Interstate banking, 2655.0200, 2655.0900  
   Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Distressed county, work readiness program, 9500.1302  
 Distribution-only utility, electricity, 7610.0100  
 Distribution pipes, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Distribution system, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Distributor  
   Dairy industry unfair trade practices, 1525.0010  
   Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
   Manufactured homes  
     Construction, 1350.0100  
     Dealer and manufacturer licenses, 1350.7100  
   Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 District  
   Regional computer centers, 3560.0010  
   Soil and water conservation  
     Cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
     Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
     Soil loss control, 8400.4002  
   Vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 District board  
   Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 District conservationist, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 District cooperator  
   Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 District engineer, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 District heating project, 7380.0600, 7665.0200, 7665.0300  
 District state-aid engineer, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 District supervisor, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 District technician  
   Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Districts, schools, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600  
 Diversion  
   Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2300  
 Division  
   Bicycles, 7407.0100  
   Collection agencies, 2870.0100  
   Community development division, community block grants, 4300.0100  
   Deaf services, telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100  
   Economic development, Indians, business loans, 5100.0200  
   Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
   Gaming department, lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
   Human resources planning, 4310.9100  
   Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
   Natural Resources Department, waters, permit fees, 6115.0030  
   Personalized license plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Division (Cont'd)  
   Vocational rehabilitation, federal targeted jobs tax credit program, 3320.0020  
 Workers' compensation  
   Court of appeals, 9800.0100  
   Labor and industry department, 5220.2520  
   Litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Division director, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 DMSO, dimethyl sulfoxide, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 DNR, Department of Natural Resources  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
 DOC, Minnesota Department of Corrections  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Dock, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Dock delivery sales, dairy industry unfair trade practices, 1525.0010  
 Dock sales, dairy industry unfair trade practices, 1525.0010  
 Docketing, collective ratemaking, 8900.0100  
 Doctors, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0220  
 Documentation  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Child care fund, 9565.5010  
   Cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010  
 DOE, United States Department of Energy, residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 Dollar amount, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Dolomite, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Domestic fertilizer, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Domestic service  
   Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0905, 3315.0920  
   Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0080  
 Domestic waste, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Domesticated, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Domestic, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Donee, federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 Door assembly, building security, State Building Code, 1310.1300  
 Dose equivalent  
   Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
   Water supply, 4720.0100  
 Dosing chamber, pump pit, or wet well, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Dosing device, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 DOT, Department of Transportation, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Downspout, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Draft permit, Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010  
 Drain, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Drain field, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Drainage  
   Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
   Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Drainage fixture unit, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Drainage system, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Drained wetland, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Drainfield rock, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Dramatic play equipment, child care centers, 9503.0060  
 Drawdown  
   Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Dried, spices and condiments, 1555.2590  
 Dried corn syrup, cacao products, 1555.0170

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Dried glucose syrup  
 Apricots, 1555.4450  
 Cherries, 1555.4750  
 Figs, 1555.5260  
 Fruit cocktail, 1555.4880  
 Peaches, 1555.4300  
 Pears, 1555.4600  
 Pineapples, 1555.4970  
 Dried milk protein, creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
 Drilling and production facility, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Drilling machine, construction, 4725.0100  
 Drilling permit, exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Drive wheels, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Drive-in restaurant, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Driver, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Driver training program, 7411.0100  
 Drivers licenses and motor vehicle registration record, drivers licenses, motor vehicles, 7410.0100  
 Driveway angle, driveways, 8810.4200  
 Driveway width, driveways, 8810.4200  
 Driving lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Drop, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Drop-in child care program, child care centers, 9503.0015  
 Dropout, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Drug abuse, general assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Drug administration, hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Drug and Alcohol Abuse Normative Evaluation System, 9530.7000  
 Drug dependency, general assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Drug dispensing, hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Drug formulary, medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Drugs  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Drug and alcohol testing of employees, 4740.1010  
 Organic food standards, 1555.0005  
 Physicians  
 Fee splitting, 5620.0110  
 Licenses, 5600.0100  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity, air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facility, air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Dry buttermilk, 1530.0210  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Dry curd cottage cheese, grade A products, 1530.0780  
 Dry milk, 1530.0160  
 Dry pesticide, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
 Dry well  
 Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Dry whey  
 Frozen vegetable fat dessert ingredients, 1530.2340  
 Milk and cream products, 1530.0220  
 DSM-MD, diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Dual fuel burner, mechanical code, 1346.0406  
 Dual purpose storm shelter, manufactured home parks, 1370.0120  
 Dual relationship, psychologist licensing, 7200.0100  
 Dual-use fallout shelter, 1330.1200  
 Duct insulation, residential conservation program, 7635.0110  
 Due diligence, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Dug well, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Duly authorized agent, kennels and dealers, 1720.1330  
 Dunnage, disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Duplex, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Duplicate ballot card, 8220.0250  
 Duplicate program, voting, 8220.0250  
 Durable medical equipment  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Dust suppression methods, coal handling facilities, 7005.2850  
 DVR, Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, 1415.0300  
 Dwelling  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Individual on-site wastewater treatment system grants, 7077.0705  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Multiple-family, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 One-family, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Townhouse, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Two-family, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1100  
 Dwelling site, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Dwelling unit  
 Accessory apartment loans, 4900.0581  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Early, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0275  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment program, 9505.1696  
 Early and periodic screening clinic, 9505.1696  
 Early childhood development training, child care centers, 9503.0035  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening program, 3530.3000  
 Early childhood screening program, 4615.1000  
 Earned income  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Earned income tax credit  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Earnings, employment agencies, 5200.0620  
 Earth sheltered structures, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1200  
 Easement, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Easily cleanable  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
 Food vending machines, 1550.5000  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100  
 Easily movable, retail food store standards, 1547.0041  
 EAW, environmental assessment worksheet, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Economic conditions, rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Economic development project, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Economic development region, pilot community development corporations, 4309.0100  
 Economic feasibility, energy audits, 7655.0100

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Economic hardship, telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100

Economic or social development, water pollution, 7050.0185

Economic recovery fund, regional development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Economically disadvantaged, opportunities industrialization centers job training, 3300.3300

Edam cheese, 1535.1060

Edge clearance, driveways, 8810.4200

Edge marker, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Edible fats and edible oils, 1555.2440

Edit listing, voting, 8220.0250

Education, child care center staff, 9503.0030

Education degree

- Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
- Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Education program, child care fund, 9565.5010

Education records, data privacy, parents' access, 1205.0500

Educational assistance, social services for individuals and families, 9565.1800

Educational costs, higher education programs, 4830.0100

Educational expenses, veterans homes, 9050.0040

Educational program expenses, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Educational services program, special education, 3525.0200

EEOC, United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 5000.0050

Effective date

- Social worker licensing, 8740.0110
- Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100

Effective date of orders, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Effective opening, plumbing, 4715.0100

Effectively muzzled, rabies, 1705.1090

Efficient use of shading, residential conservation program, 7635.0120

Effluent limitation, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Effluent limitation guideline, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Egg nog, 1530.0430

Egg-nog-flavored lowfat milk, 1530.0450

Egg-nog-flavored milk

- Grade A products, 1530.0760
- Milk and cream products, 1530.0440

Egg-nog-flavored skim milk, 1530.0460

Egg whites, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1530.2100

Egg yolks, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2100

EIA

- Environmental impact assessment, routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200
- Equine infectious anemia, horses, mules or asses, importation, 1700.2100

Eighteen months of each initial or renewal period of the loan, medical schools, 4810.2100

EIS, environmental impact statement, environmental review, 4410.0200

EIS actual cost, environmental review, 4410.0200

EIS assessed cost, environmental review, 4410.0200

EIS estimated cost, environmental review, 4410.0200

Elderly

- Homesharing program, 4900.1801
- Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100
- Shared housing program, 4900.1805

Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Elderly person, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Election jurisdiction, 8220.0250

Elections, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Elector, efficiency, solar energy, 1325.1000

Electric company, utilities, taxation, 8100.0100

Electric furnace, brass and bronze, air pollution standards, 7005.2250

Electric load management, residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Electric utility

- Acid rain control, 7005.4010
- Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100
- Resource planning process, 7843.0100

Electrical hazard, safe toys, 2630.0100

Electricity

- Interconnection costs, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100
- System incremental energy costs, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Electromechanical technology, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010

Electronic data submission, cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Elementary neutralization unit, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Elementary school principal, 3510.0100

Elevation, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Elevator constructor, licensing, 3800.3500

Eligibility criteria, unemployment compensation, 3305.1100

Eligibility factors, medical assistance, 9505.0015

Eligible

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Eligible activities, community block grants, 4300.0100

Eligible applicant

- Community energy council grants, 7645.0500
- Neighborhood preservation home improvement loans, 4900.2300

Eligible applicant organization, independent living centers, 3300.3150

Eligible borrower

- Housing preservation program, 4900.2210
- Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Eligible costs

- Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0130
- Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100

Eligible developments, market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352

Eligible dwelling, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Eligible employment, child care grants program, 4830.7100

Eligible equipment, health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100

Eligible hours of education, child care grants program, 4830.7100

Eligible institution, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100

Eligible materials, private schools, 3540.0200

Eligible organization, rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2420

Eligible person

- Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150
- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Health and accident insurance, state plan, 2740.3600
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Eligible project, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Eligible property, rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Eligible recipient  
   Land use planning grants, 4310.3100  
   Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352  
   Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0610  
   Public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100  
 Eligible school, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Eligible student  
   Child care grants program, 4830.7100  
   Higher education programs, 4830.0100  
   Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Eligible to be licensed, peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Emancipated minor, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Embalming, 4610.2400  
 Embargo, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
 Embedded costs, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Emergency  
   Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060, 9500.2722, 9500.2820  
   Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
   Health services providers medical assistance reimbursements, 9505.5005  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
   Police officers, radio communications, 7418.0400  
   State highway market artery system, 8815.0100  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Emergency admission, preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Emergency appointment  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Emergency assistance, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Emergency authority, capitol, 7525.0100  
 Emergency care, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Emergency demolition, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Emergency employee  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Emergency level, air pollution episodes, 7005.2960  
 Emergency medical technician, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Emergency renovation, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Emergency services  
   Case management, 9505.0477  
   Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
   Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Emergency shelter home, family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Emergency shelter services, battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Emergency social services, 9550.0010  
 Emergency use, aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Emergency vehicle  
   Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
   Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Emergency visits, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Emeritus, social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Emission facility, air pollution, 7005.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Emission inspector, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Emissions unit, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Emittance, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Emmentaler cheese, 1535.0820  
 Emmentaler cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0870  
 Emotional abuse, family day care homes, 9502.0395  
 Emotional handicap, children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Emotional maltreatment, child protective services, 9560.0214  
 Emotionally handicapped child, child caring institutions, 9545.0910  
 Emphasis area, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Employ, motor carriers, 8850.6900  
 Employability, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Employability plan  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2720  
   Child care fund, 9565.5010  
   Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400  
 Employee  
   Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Drug and alcohol testing, 4740.1010  
   Electrician licensing, 3800.3500  
   Employment, social security, 3910.0200  
   Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
   Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
   Food vending machines, 1550.5000  
   Grievance procedures, 5510.5130  
   Hospice care, medical assistance, 9505.0297  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
   Public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
   Retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
   Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
   Small businesses' tax credit revocation, 4351.0100  
   Vending machines, 4635.0100  
   Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0010  
 Employee benefits, special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Employee health benefit pool, 2785.0100  
 Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Employee stock purchase plan, insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300  
 Employee welfare benefit plan, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Employer  
   Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0320  
   Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
   Drug and alcohol testing, 4740.1010  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
   Public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
   Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
   Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
 Employer-paid fee, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Employer-provided parking, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Employing, assisting, or enabling unlicensed person to practice dentistry, 3100.8100  
 Employing unit, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0501

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Employment, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0501

Employment and training service provider  
Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2720  
Child care fund, 9565.5010

Employment and training services, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2720

Employment assistance programs, work readiness, 9500.1302

Employment condition, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Employment related community-based education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Employment search, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2720

Employment site, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Empty containers, hazardous waste, 7045.0127

Empty inner liners, hazardous waste, 7045.0127

Enabling legislation, water purification and filtration grants plants program, 4717.6100

Encapsulation, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.4000

Enclosure, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Encumbrance, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

End box, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650

End box ventilation system, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650

End user  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Endangered species, destruction of livestock, 1515.3100

Endorsement, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010

Enduring practice  
Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Energy, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Energy conservation measure, energy audits, 7655.0100

Energy costs, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Energy efficiency standard, fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0120

Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601

Energy production  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Energy products, certificates of need, 7855.0010

Energy recovery, solid waste management planning, 9215.0100

Energy recovery facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Solid waste management, 7035.0300

Energy supply emergency, 7620.0100

Engaged primarily in providing licensed professional services, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100

English as a second language, teacher licensing, 8700.5310

Engulfment, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.1010

Enriched flour, bakery products, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Enrolled in, nurses' licensing, 6305.0100

Enrolled student, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Enrollee, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Enrollee copayment provisions, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Enterprise  
Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
Organic food certification, 1556.0205

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Entertainers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300

Entrance fee, horse racing, 7869.0100

Entrepreneurship, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Entry, horse racing, 7869.0100

Entry costs, homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Entry level skills, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Entry point samples, water supply, 4720.0100

Environment  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Environmental assessment worksheet, environmental review, 4410.0200

Environmental document, environmental review, 4410.0200

Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2600

Environmental impact assessment, routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200

Environmental impact statement, environmental review, 4410.0200

Environmental modifications in the home, community alternative care program, 9505.3510

Environmental protection agency methods, water supply, 4720.0100

Environmental review process, environmental permits, 4350.3000

Environmental standards, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

EPA, Environmental Protection Agency  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
Metropolitan disposal system, 5900.1600  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

EPA Acknowledgment of Consent, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

EPA chemical, Environmental Protection Agency, water supply, analysis, 4720.1100

EPA identification number, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

EPA microbiological, Environmental Protection Agency, water supply analysis, 4720.1100

EPA organochlorine methods, Environmental Protection Agency, water supply, analysis, 4720.1100

Epidemiologic studies, cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Epilepsy, 9525.0185

Episode, air pollution, 7005.2960

EPS, early and periodic screening, 4615.1000

EPS clinic, early and periodic screening clinic, 9505.1696

EPS trained nurse, early and periodic screening, 4615.1000

EPSDT, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9500.2060

EPSDT clinic, 9505.1696

EPSDT invoice, early and periodic health and development screening program, 4615.1000

EPSDT program, 9505.1696

EPSDT provider agreement, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1696

EPSDT screening form, 9505.1696

EQB, Environmental Quality Board, environmental review, 4410.0200

EQB monitor, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Equal educational opportunity, school desegregation, 3535.0200

Equal employment opportunity  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Equalization, railroad taxation, 8106.0100

Equipment  
Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Equipment (Cont'd)**  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
 Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
**Equipment allowance, nursing home rates, 9549.0020**  
**Equipment operator, operator and inspector certification, waste disposal facilities, 7048.0100**  
**Equitable compensation relationship**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
**Equity**  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance determinations, 9505.0059  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
**Equity capital**  
 Interstate banking, 2655.0200  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
**Equity security, insurance, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100**  
**Equity value**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
**Equivalent, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010**  
**Equivalent Mcf**  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
**Equivalent method**  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
**Erected, railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100**  
**Erosion, soil loss control, 8400.4002**  
**Erosion control structure, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2000**  
**Escort follow-up, information and referral services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.2500**  
**Escrow agent, securities, 2875.2400**  
**Escrow agreement, securities, 2875.2400**  
**Escrowed shares, securities, 2875.2400**  
**Essential government services, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100**  
**Essential health care service, 4647.0100**  
**Essential licensed personnel, vocational technical education, 3505.1000**  
**Essential services**  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, standards and criteria, 6105.0040  
**Established ground surface**  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
**Established patient, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100, 5221.1500, 5221.2900**  
**Establishment**  
 Impounded animals, 1720.0660  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0620  
 Outdoor display lighting, 7625.0100  
**ESV computer council, regional computer centers, 3560.0010**  
**ESV regional computer center, 3560.0010**  
**ESV-IS, regional computer centers, 3560.0010**  
**Etiologic agent, laboratory accreditation requirements, 4740.0110**  
**Evaluate, intoxication testing, 7502.0100**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Evaluation agency**  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
**Evaluation for certification of eligibility, federal targeted jobs tax credit program, 3320.0020**  
**Evaporated cream, 1530.0360**  
**Evaporated milk, 1530.0240**  
**Evaporated skim milk, 1530.0190**  
**Even payment, family farm security program, 1560.1900**  
**Evidence, cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010**  
**Ewe milk, 1530.0040**  
**Ex parte communication, Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000**  
**Exacta wagers, 7873.0180**  
**Examination**  
 Nursing home administrators, 6400.0100  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
**Examination application**  
 Nurses' licensing, 6305.0100  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
**Examination/consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2900**  
**Examiner, insurance audits, 2710.0100**  
**Examining committee, physicians licenses, 5600.0100**  
**Excavation, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170**  
**Exceed, hazardous waste, 7045.0020**  
**Exception, insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100**  
**Excess of loss reinsurance, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100**  
**Excessive charges, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100, 5221.0500**  
**Excessive infiltration, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105**  
**Excessive inflow, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105**  
**Excessive services, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100, 5221.0550**  
**Excessive soil loss, 8400.4002**  
**Exchange, telephone utilities, 7810.0100**  
**Exchange service area, telephone utilities, 7810.0100**  
**Excluded stock, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.1020**  
**Excluded time, medical assistance, 9505.0015**  
**Exclusion, food, delivery, 1550.0930**  
**Exclusive representative**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
**Executive director**  
 Export Finance Authority, 1501.0100  
 Foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Higher Education Coordinating Board, financial assistance, 4830.0100  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Intergovernmental Information Systems Advisory Council grants, 1220.0300  
 Peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Public employment relations board, arbitrator roster, 7320.0030  
 Public facilities authority, water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410  
**Executive officer**  
 Insurance audits, 2710.0100  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
**Executive officer of adult release, 2940.0100**  
**Executive secretary**  
 Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
**Exempt carrier, motor carriers, 8850.6900**  
**Exempt property, railroad taxation, 8106.0100**  
**Exemptions**  
 Certificate of tax payment of exemption, aircraft, 8130.9996  
 Water supply, 4720.0100

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Exercise of an option, warrant, or right, insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300

Exercise of his or her ministry, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0530

Exhaust emissions, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010

Exhibition, boxing, 2200.0100

Exhibition poultry, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Eximbank, export-import bank, export financing, 1501.0100

Existing  
Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0100  
Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Existing buildings, handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1200

Existing component, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing construction, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0100

Existing installations  
Elevators, escalators, dumbwaiters, and moving walks, 5205.0410  
State building code, elevators and related devices, 1305.5104

Existing facility  
Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
Air pollution, 7005.0100  
Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0100, 4655.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Existing hazardous waste facility, 7045.0552

Existing portion, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing service, public utilities, 7820.4400

Existing system, district heating loans, 7380.0600

Existing tank system, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing waste tire facility, 9220.0210

Existing work, plumbing, 4715.0100

Expanded discharge  
Outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180  
Water pollution, 7050.0185

Expanded facilities, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Expansion  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Expedited panel, mediation services arbitration roster, 5530.0300

Expenses  
Contested cases, 1400.8401  
Health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Experience  
Child care center staff, 9503.0030  
Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.1301

Experience acceptable to the board, electricians, 3800.3500

Experience period  
Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Experience rate period, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.1301

Experience rating account, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.1301

Expert witness fees, public utilities commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Expiration of the determinate sentence, adult release office, 2940.0100

Expiration of the indeterminate sentence, adult release office, 2940.0100

Explanation of findings, medical assistance, 9505.0323

Exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Exploratory wells, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Exploratory work experience, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Explorer, exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Explosive-actuated device, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Explosives, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Exporter, export financing, 1501.0100

Exposed, mechanical code, 1346.0407

Exposed cattle, bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060

Exposed installation, mechanical code, 1346.2104

Exposed swine, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Express carriage, motor carriers, 7800.0100

Expressway, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Extended care, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605

Extended employment, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Extended employment programs, 3300.2050

Extended evaluation, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Extended home health services, community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015

Extended personal care services, community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015

Extended service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100

Extended time student, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Extensive consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200

Extensive examination, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2900

Extra heavy fruit juice syrup, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880

Extra heavy syrup, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880

Extraction plant, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550

Extractive use, shoreland management, 6120.2500

Extracts, food extracts and flavors, 1555.3640

Extracurricular, pupil fees, 3500.1050

Extracurricular activities, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Extraordinary circumstances, adult release office, 2940.0100

Eyeglasses, medical assistance, 9505.0405

FAA, Federal Aviation Administration, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Face, Christmas trees, 1560.0100

Face-to-face, case management services, 9505.0491

Face-to-face supervision, social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Facilities  
Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
Agricultural fertilizers  
Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Child protective services, 9560.0214  
Community alternative care program, 9505.3540  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020  
Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
Nursing and boarding care homes, 9546.0020  
Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Facilities (Cont'd)**  
 Rates and charges, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 9510.0450  
 Resident relocation, 4655.6810  
 Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0515  
 Waste tires, 9220.0210  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

**Facilities plan**  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

**Facility administrator**  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

**Facility improvement expenses, child care grants, 9565.5500**

**Facility owner**  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Solid waste management, 7035.0300

**Facility personnel**  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**Facility review committee, aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710**

**Facsimile**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

**Factors, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.1301**

**Factory, Minnesota clean indoor air, 4620.0100**

**Faculty, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100**

**Failed system, individual on-site wastewater treatment system grants, 7077.0705**

**Failure to accept, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800**

**Failure to apply, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800**

**Failure to conform, manufactured homes, 1350.0100**

**Fair, fair labor standards, 5200.0270**

**Fair hearing**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005

**Fair market value**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500

**Fair rental value, federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500**

**Fair value of the equity investment, securities, 2875.3000**

**Fairly clean**  
 Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6950

**Fairly well formed, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330**

**Fairly well matured, potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540**

**Fairly well shaped**  
 Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6950

**Fallout shelter, 1330.0100, 1330.1200**

**Fallow lands, sewage sludge, 7040.0100**

**False, adult protective services, 9555.7200**

**False or misleading advertising, podiatrists, 6900.0010**

**Familial, psychologist licensing, 7200.0100**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Family**  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Child care fund, 9565.5010  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

**Family budgeting services, emergency assistance, 9500.2820**

**Family copayment fee, child care fund, 9565.5010**

**Family day care, 9502.0315**

**Family day care home, uniform fire code amendments, 7510.3160**

**Family farm, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030**

**Family farm corporation, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030**

**Family farm partnership, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030**

**Family farmers**  
 Interstate banking, 2655.0200, 2655.0900  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

**Family income, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110**

**Family member**  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Psychologist licensing, 7200.0100

**Family planning, special project grants, 4700.2000**

**Family planning methods, special project grants, 4700.2000**

**Family planning service, medical assistance, 9505.0280**

**Family planning services components, family planning special project grants, 4700.2000**

**Family planning supply, medical assistance, 9505.0280**

**Family psychotherapy, medical assistance, 9505.0323**

**Family rental housing, loan programs, 4900.2700**

**Family rental housing programs, 4900.2701**

**Family support, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605**

**Family support services, counseling and training, community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015**

**Family unit**  
 Child protective services, 9560.0214  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

**Family-type camps, migrant labor camps, 4630.4800**

**Faradic shock, 9525.2710**

**Farm**  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0805

**Farm business management course, family farm security program, 1560.1900**

**Farm land, family farm security program, 1560.1900**

**Farm operation, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030**

**Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 1502.0002**

**Farming, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030**

**Farming unit, fair labor standards, 5200.0262**

**Fast food restaurant, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0110**

**Fat-free milk, 1530.0370**

**Federal act**  
 Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, Social Security Act, 4705.0100  
 Water supply, Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, 4720.0100



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Federal agency, cattle, markets, 1715.0780  
 Federal and state AFDC participation, 9500.2060  
 Federal crop adjuster, elk damage to crops, 1506.0015  
 Federal fiscal year, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Federal Insurance Contributions Act  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   General assistance, 9500.1205  
   Social security, 3910.0200  
 Federal law, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Federal matching plan, telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Federal old age and survivors insurance, social security, 3910.0200  
 Federal poverty level, pilot community development corporations, 4309.0100  
 Federal property management regulations, federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 Federal rail service continuation program, 8830.5100  
 Federal regulations, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Federal surplus property utilization and sales coordinator, 1260.0200  
 Federal targeted jobs tax credit program, 3320.0020  
 Federally enforceable, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Federally subsidized mortgages, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Fee negotiable, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Fee paid, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Fee reimbursed, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Fee status, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Feed, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Feeder pig markets, licensing and bonding, 1515.0100  
 Feeder swine, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Feeding cattle, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Feeding premises, garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860  
 Feedlot, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Feedlot model, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Fees  
   Child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
   Contested cases, 1400.8401  
   Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
   General assistance, 9500.1206  
   Public officials, representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
   Public transit, 8835.0110  
   Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0870  
 Female-dominated class  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Fence, state capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0700  
 Feral swine, 1700.2590  
 Fertilizer material  
   Agricultural fertilizer, labels, 1510.0411  
   Organic food standards, 1555.0005  
   Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Fertilizers, agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411  
 Festoon sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Fetal death, vital statistics, 4600.0100  
 FFH, foster family home, family foster care, 9545.0010  
 F40T12, fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0120  
 FFY, federal fiscal year, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 FHWA, Federal Highway Administration, 8830.0100  
 FICA, Federal Insurance Contributions Act  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Fiduciaries  
   Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
   Income taxes, 8001.0400

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Field  
   Horse racing, 7869.0100  
   Seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Field audit  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Field audit gas, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Field inspections, water resources, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Field of practice, psychologist licensing, 7200.0100  
 Field office technical guide  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
   Soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Field windbreaks, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2500  
 File  
   Routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric plants, 4400.0200  
   Unemployment compensation, wage and separation information, 3310.2700  
 Filed  
   Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
   Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0100  
 Filing  
   Elections, 4500.0100  
   Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
   Lobbyists, registration and reporting, 4510.0100  
   Public officials  
     Contested case hearings, 4525.0100  
     Representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
 Filing unit  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Fill, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Filling density, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Film library, 7419.0100  
 Films, 7419.0100  
 Filter, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Filter-filtration, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Final closure, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Final design and engineering/architectural plans  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300  
 Final determination, public utilities commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Final term of study, nurses' licensing, 6305.0100  
 Final work program, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Financial administrator  
   Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
   Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Financial aid, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Financial assistance  
   Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 1587.0200  
   Export financing, 1501.0100  
   Public transit, 8835.0110  
 Financial consultant, district heating systems, 7380.0600, 7665.0300  
 Financial counseling, money management, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200  
 Financial counseling provider, public utilities, 7820.1600  
 Financial file, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Financial institution  
   Formation, 2650.0100  
   Interstate banking, 2655.0900  
   Securities, 2875.0170  
   Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Financial interest  
   Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110  
   Public officials, conflict of interest, 4515.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Financial need  
 Foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Higher education programs, 4830.0100  
 Financial need analysis, higher education programs, 4830.0100  
 Financial statements  
 Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100  
 Financially dependent, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Financially responsible household members, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Financing, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 Fine, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Fire code  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1300  
 Uniform mechanical code amendments, 1346.0408  
 Fire department inlet connection, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6920  
 Fire marshal  
 Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Firearms course, racing commission security officers, 7878.0100  
 Firearms training course, peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Fireplace stove, energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Firm  
 Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultant, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Firm contract customers  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Firm power, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Firm purchases, electrical utilities  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Reporting requirements, 7610.0100  
 Firm ripe, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Firm sales, electrical utilities  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Reporting requirements, 7610.0100  
 First adult standard, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 First aid, occupational safety and health, 5210.0620  
 First aid course  
 Peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Racing commission security officers, 7878.0100  
 First class city, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 First handlers, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 First name, drivers licenses, motor vehicles, 7410.0100  
 First mortgage loan  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0020  
 First purchasers, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Fiscal agent  
 Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Rural development grants, 4300.0100  
 Fiscal management officer, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Fiscal year  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Fiscal year (Cont'd)  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Fish  
 Processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Smoking establishments, 1545.3130  
 Fish processing, 1545.2840  
 Fish processing establishment, 1545.2840  
 Fish product  
 Processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Smoking establishments, 1545.3130  
 Fish smoking establishment, 1545.3130  
 Fit and able, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Fixed facilities, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Fixed or variable annuity account, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Fixture, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Fixture branch, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Fixture drain, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Fixture supply, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Fixture unit, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Flammable, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Flammable liquid, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Flare, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Flaring taper, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Flash point, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Flashing, animated, or moving sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Flashing warning lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Flat, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Flavored milk products, 1530.0380  
 Flavoring extract, flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3190  
 Flavors, food extracts and flavors, 1555.3640  
 Fleet inspection station, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Fleet owner, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Fleet vehicle, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Flexible premium policy, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Flexible work hours, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Flight instructor, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Floating roof, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Floating structure, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Flock  
 Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Flock owner  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Flood level rim, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Floodplain  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Management, 6120.5000  
 Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste tires, 9220.0100  
 Floodplain ordinance, state approved, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Floodway  
 Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Waste tires, 9220.0210  
 Floor area, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Floor area ratio, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Floor insulation  
Energy audits, 7655.0100  
Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Flooring material, camping tentage, fire code, 7510.8500

Flour, bakery products  
Bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1540  
Enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450

Flow condition, solar energy, 1325.1000

Flow equalization system, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Flow interruptor, pesticide chemigation, 1505.2000

Flow pressure, plumbing, 4715.0100

Fluid requiring special handling, solar energy, 1325.1000

Fluorescent lamp ballast, 7605.0120

Flush valve, plumbing, 4715.0100

Flushometer valve, plumbing, 4715.0100

Flying club, flying clubs, 8800.4100

F96T12, fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0120

F96T12HO, fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0120

Focused study, health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105

Fog lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Follow-up, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1696

Follow-up consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200

Follow-up services, maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Food  
Delivery, 1550.0930  
Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
Retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
Vending machines, 1550.5000, 4635.0100

Food and beverage service establishments, 4625.2401

Food chain crops  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Food contact surfaces  
Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
Retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
Vending machines, 1550.5000

Food plot, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Food products, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Food service establishments  
Animal matter processing odors, 7005.1020  
Retail food store standards, 1547.0002

Foot hygiene, medical assistance, 9505.0350

Footcandle, outdoor display lighting, 7625.0100

Footing, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

For value  
Franchises, 2860.0100  
Securities, 2875.0110

Forbearance, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Forced outage rate, electricity, 7610.0100

Forecast  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Large oil facilities, 7853.0010

Forecast period, electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100

Forecast years  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7849.0010, 7855.0010  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
Large oil facilities, 7853.0010

Foreign insurer, insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Foreign student, assistance program, 4800.8100

Forequarter, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Forest campground, public use of parks and recreational areas, 6100.0500

Forest day use area, 6100.0500

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Forest land conversion, shoreland management, 6120.2500

Forest officer, public use of parks and recreational areas, 6100.0500

Forestry, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Form appraisal, assessors, 1950.1000

Form of employment, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Formal caregivers  
Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015

Formal procedural requirements, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Formation, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Former line, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Formula grant projects, maternal and child health services, 4700.2800

Fortified milk products, 1530.0620

Forwarders, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Fossil fuel  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7005.2750  
Indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300

Foster care maintenance payments, social services for children, 9560.0520

Foster care service  
Children, 9560.0520  
Community alternative care program, 9505.3510

Foster family home  
Administration of services, local agencies, 9560.0520  
Adoption, 9560.0020  
Family foster care and group family foster care, 9545.0010  
Social services for children, 9560.0520

Foul, horse racing, 7869.0100

Foundation insulation, energy audits, 7655.0100

Foundation system, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Foundry, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550

14/14, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Fourth class city, environmental review, 4410.0200

FPC uniform system of accounts, Federal Power Commission, public utilities, 7825.0200

FRA, Federal Railroad Administration, 8830.0100

Franchise, commerce department, registration and sales practices, 2860.0100

Franchise breeders, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Franchise hatcheries, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Fraternal organization, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Free liquids  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7046.0010  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Free standing ambulatory surgical or medical center, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Freeboard, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

French custard ice cream, 1530.2010

French dressing, dressings for food, 1555.1650

French ice cream, 1530.2010

Fresh  
Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
Herring, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.2200

Fresh fruit, fresh fruits and related products, 1555.1990

Friable asbestos material, 4620.3100

Fringe benefits  
Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Front cornering lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Front setback line, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Front yard, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Frontage, driveways, 8810.4200

Frontage boundary lines, 8810.4200

Frontage road, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Frozen custard, 1530.2010

Frozen dairy dessert, 1530.2250

Frozen eggs, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2100

Frozen food, food, delivery, 1550.0930

Frozen malt, 1530.2230

Frozen malted milk, 1530.2210

Frozen milk shake, 1530.2220

Frozen yolks, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2100

Frozen vegetable fat dessert, 1530.2310

Fruit, fresh fruits and related products, 1555.1990

Fruit ingredients, preserves and jams, fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1930

Fruit jelly, fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1830

Fruit juice, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880

Fruit sherbets, 1530.2030

Fruity, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

FSP activity, federal surplus property, 1260.0200

FTC, Federal Trade Commission, thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

FTE full-time equivalent

- Rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2050
- Vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Fuel, mechanical code, 1346.0408

Fuel burner, mechanical code, 1346.0408

Fuel burning equipment, mechanical code, 1346.0408

Fuel burning system, mechanical code, 1346.0408

Fuel conversion facility, certificates of need, 7855.0010

Fuel coordinator, oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Fuel gas

- Air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100
- Mechanical code, 1346.0408

Fuel gas burner, mechanical code, 1346.2202

Fuel gas burning system, mechanical code, 1346.2202

Fuel gas combustion device, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100

Fuel oil, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Fugitive emissions, air pollution, 7005.0100

Full EPA approval, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Full name, drivers licenses, motor vehicles, 7410.0100

Full operating condition and good repair, ambulance services, 4690.0100

Full-time child care, child care fund, 9565.5010

Full-time educational service

- Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
- Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Full-time employee, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Full-time employment, rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2050

Full-time equivalent, rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2050

Full-time equivalent fall term enrollment, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100

Full-time high school program, Minnesota center for arts education, 3600.0010

Full-time occupational service

- Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
- Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Full-time professional employee or the equivalent, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100

Full-time student

- Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- General assistance, 9500.1206
- Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Fully amortized, family farm security program, 1560.1900

Fully improved lots, subdivided land sales, 2810.1100

Fumigator, pesticides, 1505.0840

Function, human services occupations, 4695.0600

Functional activities, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2800

Functional assessment, case management services, 9505.0477

Functional classification plan, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Functional differentiation, human services occupations, 4695.0600

Functional skills, special education, 3525.0200

Functional skills assessment, special education, 3525.0200

Functionally illiterate, general assistance, 9500.1258

Functionally impaired, adult foster care, 9555.5105

Functionally impaired adult, day care centers, 9555.9600

Fund director, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Fund year

- Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100
- Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Fundamental personnel benefits, 3300.2050

Funded depreciation, intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020

Funding region, rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Fundraising event, elections, 4500.0100

Funds

- Health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100
- Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Funeral establishment, 4610.2400

Funeral goods, 4610.2400

Funeral service, 4610.2400

Fur-bearing animals, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0805

Furnace efficiency maintenance, residential conservation program, 7635.0120

Furnace efficiency modifications, residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Fusion, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Gainful employment, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Gainful occupation, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Gait, horse racing, 7869.0100

Gait training, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2800

Gallon, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100

Gambling equipment, 7860.0010

Gambling manager, 7860.0010

Gambling supplies and equipment, 7860.0160

GAMC, general assistance medical care

- Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005
- Hospital admissions certification, 9505.0500
- Hospital reimbursement, 9500.1100
- Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Game birds, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Gammelost cheese, 1535.1710

Garbage

- Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Open burning, 7005.0700
- Refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Garbage truck, garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Gas  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas burner, mechanical code, 1346.0409  
 Gas burning equipment, mechanical code, 1346.0409  
 Gas designed appliance, mechanical code, 1346.0409  
 Gas distribution company, utilities, taxes, 8100.0100  
 Gas volume, gas pipelines and storage, 7610.0800, 7851.0010  
 Gastrostomy, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 GED, general educational development certification, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General account, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 General adjustment  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 General and administrative costs, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 General applicants, neighborhood preservation home improvement loans, 4900.2300  
 General assistance, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance medical care  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Hospital admissions certification, 9505.0500  
 Hospital reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Qualification, 9505.1020  
 General hospitals, 4640.0100  
 General permit, Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010  
 General pretreatment regulations, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 General public, facilities for the handicapped, 1340.0300  
 General purpose local government, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 General rate change, public utilities, 7825.3100  
 General Services Administration, 1260.0200  
 General supervision, dentists, 3100.0100  
 General support, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Generally accepted accounting principles, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Generating and transmission utility, electricity, 7610.0100  
 Generating utility, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Generator  
 Hazardous and industrial waste reduction grants, 9205.0410  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Radioactive waste, 7042.0020  
 Waste processing loans and grants, 9205.0110  
 Generic services, training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
 Genetic parent, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Geographic indicator, comprehensive water plans, 9300.0010  
 Geographic region, home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Geological material  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Geometric mean cost per admission, 9500.1100  
 Geometric mean length of stay, 9500.1100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

GFH, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Glacial drift, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Glacial outwash, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Glider, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Glossopharyngeal, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Glove bag, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Glucose syrup  
 Apricots, 1555.4450  
 Cherries, 1555.4750  
 Figs, 1555.5260  
 Fruit cocktail, 1555.4880  
 Peaches, 1555.4300  
 Pears, 1555.4600  
 Pineapples, 1555.4970  
 Goal  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Community social services, 9550.0010  
 Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Goal unit, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Goat milk, 1530.0030  
 Good cause  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Contested case hearings, continuances, 1400.7500  
 Franchises, termination or cancellation, 2860.4400  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Act, 3330.0010  
 Noncompliance with energy efficiency standards, 7655.0410  
 Optometrists licensure by reciprocity, 6500.2100  
 Unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Good cause to believe  
 Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
 Pipeline safety, 7530.0100  
 Good faith effort  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Horse racing contracts, 7870.0500  
 Good neighbor policy, rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Good repair  
 Cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100  
 Gorgonzola cheese, 1535.1170  
 Gouda cheese, 1535.1120  
 Governing authority, juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Governing board, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Governing boards/sponsoring agency, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Governing body  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
 State Building Code, 1300.1400  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
 Government development, critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Government disability benefits, workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100  
 Government services, oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Governmental action, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Governmental body, telecommunications division, administration department, 1265.0200  
 Governmental contractual allowances, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Governmental unit, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Grade  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Grade A Pasteurized Milk Ordinance, 1530.0740  
 Grade level, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Grade of service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Grades, agricultural fertilizers  
   Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
   Labels, 1510.0411  
   Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Gradient, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Graduate of a four-year electrical course, electricians, 3800.3500  
 Graduate student, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Graduation, nurses' licensing, 6305.0100  
 Grain  
   Air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
   Buying and selling, 1562.0100  
   Standards, testing, 1511.0100  
 Grain bank, 1562.0100  
 Grain bank bond, 1562.0100  
 Grain bank receipt, 1562.0100  
 Grain buyer, 1562.0100  
 Grain buyer's bond, 1562.0100  
 Grain purchase receipt, 1562.0100  
 Grain scales, commercial scales, 7600.4800  
 Grain storage bond, 1562.0100  
 Grain storage elevator, air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Grain terminal elevator, air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Grain warehouse, 1562.0100  
 Grain warehouse receipt, 1562.0100  
 Grainy, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Grant  
   Agricultural development, 1552.0020  
   Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
   Capacity building grant, 4900.1932  
   Community block grant, 4300.0100  
   Franchises, 2860.0100  
   Health research program, 4310.8600  
   Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
   Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
   Residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
   Temporary housing programs, 4900.1701  
   Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100  
 Grant agreement  
   Human resources planning, 4310.9100  
   Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
   Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Grant close-out; community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Grant contract, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Grant eligibility, solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Grant program, area labor-management committee, 5520.0120  
 Grant recipient, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620  
 Grant year, Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Grantee  
   Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
   Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
   Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
   Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Granular cheese, 1535.0760, 1535.0810  
 Grated American cheese food, 1535.3120  
 Grease interceptor, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Greater Minnesota counties, child care fund, 9565.5010  
 Greywater, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Grievance  
   Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.5130  
   Rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
 Gritty, butter grading terms, 1530.1630

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Groove, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Gross acute care charges, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Gross alpha particle activity, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Gross annual income from self-employment, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Gross charges, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Gross earned income, medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Gross earnings, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Gross floor space, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Gross heating value  
   Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7005.2750  
   Indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
 Gross income  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   General assistance, 9500.1205  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Gross motor weakness, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Gross profit, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Gross receipts  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Gross revenue conversion factor, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Gross revenues  
   District heating systems, 7380.0600  
   Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Gross vehicle weight, school buses, 3520.4680  
 Ground area, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Ground sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Grounds, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Groundwater  
   Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
   Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
   Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
   Water supply, 4720.0100  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Group day care home, uniform fire code amendments, 7510.3160  
 Group E occupancies, uniform fire code amendments, 7510.3160  
 Group family day care (GFDC), 9502.0315  
 Group family foster home, 9545.0010  
 Group foster parents, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Group home  
   Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
   Licensing of facilities for children, 9545.1420  
 Group home parents, 9545.1420  
 Group homes, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Group I occupancies, uniform fire code, amendments, 7510.3160  
 Group plan, telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Group psychiatry, medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Group R occupancies, uniform fire code amendments, 7510.3160  
 Group spokesperson, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Group supervision, social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Group  
   Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Growth and development, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Gruyere cheese, 1535.0880

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Guarantee, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Guaranteed, securities regulation, 2875.0115  
 Guaranteed analyses, agricultural fertilizers  
   Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
   Labels, 1510.0411  
   Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
   Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Guaranteed annual endowment, life insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100  
 Guarantors  
   Agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411  
   Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Guardian, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Guardian ad litem, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Guest cottage, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Guest lecturer, peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Guest racetrack, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Guidance, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Guidance and counseling service, private schools, 3540.2400  
 Guide chapter, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
 Guideline for isolation precautions in hospitals, 4656.0020  
 Guidelines, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Gummy, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Gypsum, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Habilitation services, home and community-based services, 9525.1860  
 Habitable shelter, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Half and half, 1530.0140  
 Half story, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0110  
 Half-time student, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Half-value layer, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Halfway house, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Halogen, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Halogenated organic compounds, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hand harvested wild rice, Minnesota grown labeling statement, 1556.0110  
 Handicap, family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Handicap race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Handicapped  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
   Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
   Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Handicapped children  
   Family day care homes, 9502.0405  
   Special education, 3525.0200  
 Handicapped persons  
   Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750  
   Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Handicapping condition, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Handle, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Handler  
   Certified organic food, 1556.0205  
   Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Handling operation, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Hangers, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Harbor  
   Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
   Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Hard, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Hard cheeses, 1535.1730  
 Hard grating cheeses, 1535.2070  
 Hard-of-hearing, telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Hardpan, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Hardship  
   Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
   Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Hardware, voting, 8220.0250  
 Harmful physical agent  
   Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
   Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Harvesting, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0805  
 Has practiced as a barber, 2100.0100  
 Hatchery  
   Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Hatching egg dealer, mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 Hauler, coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Hazard warning, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Hazardous liquid, pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Hazardous materials  
   Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Hazardous substance  
   Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
   Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
   Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Hazardous waste  
   Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
   Processing facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
   Processing loans and grants, 9205.0110  
   Reduction grants, 9205.0410  
   Stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020  
   Standards, 7045.0020  
   Transporters licensing, 8870.0100  
 Hazardous waste constituent, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility loan, 1585.0200  
 Hazardous waste fuel, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste incinerator, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste management, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste management unit, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste number, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste processing facility, 1585.0200  
 Hazard-warning signal flasher, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Hazard-warning signal switch, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 HCFA, health care financing administration, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 HCI, hospital cost index, 9500.1100  
 Head Start agency, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1696  
 Head varsity coach, licenses, 3510.7300  
 Headcount, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Header cards, voting, 8220.0250  
 Headlamp assembly and optical unit, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Headlamp beam switching device, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Headquarters area, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Healing arts, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Health and accident insurance, license to do business, comprehensive health association, 2740.2100  
 Health and residential care services, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Health and safety component, supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Health assessment, chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100  
 Health authority, adult foster care, 9555.5105

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Health care, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750

Health care facilities

- Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100
- Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400
- Minnesota clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Health care financing administration, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100

Health care prepayment plan, 9505.0175

Health care professional

- Community alternative care program, 9505.3510
- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Health care provider, workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520

Health care record, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750

Health care service, veterans homes, 9050.0040

Health certificate

- Cattle
  - Importation, 1700.0100
  - Markets, 1715.0780

Health consultant

- Child care centers, 9503.0005
- Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500

Health maintenance organization

- Business, comprehensive health association, 2740.2100
- Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150
- Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Health maintenance referral, early childhood health developmental screening, 3530.3000

Health officer, adult day care centers, 9555.9600

Health policy research and analysis, 4310.8600

Health research program, 4310.8600

Health service agency, WIC programs, 4617.0002

Health services

- Community alternative care program, 9505.3510
- Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451
- Medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005
- Private schools, 3540.1300

Health services research, 4310.8600

Healthy, Christmas trees, 1560.0100

Hearing

- Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100
- Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100

Hearing aid, medical assistance, 9505.0365

Hearing aid dispenser, medical assistance, 9505.0365

Hearing date, financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100

Hearing impaired, telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100

Hearing instrument

- Dispenser registration, 4745.0010
- Seller permits, 4692.0015

Hearing instrument dispenser, registration, 4745.0010

Hearing instrument seller, hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0010

Hearing instrument selling

- Hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0010
- Hearing instrument seller permits, 4692.0015

Hearing instrument user, hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0010

Hearing officer, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Hearings calendar, financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100

Heat, horse racing, 7869.0100

Heat input, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100

Heat rate, electrical utilities

- Certificate of need, 7849.0010
- Reporting requirements, 7610.3100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Heat reflective or absorbing window or door, residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Heated space, energy code, 7670.0320

Heat-generated cooling, solar energy, 1325.1000

Heating degree days

- Energy audits, 7655.0100
- Solar energy, 1325.1000
- Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Heating or cooling source, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Heating supplier, residential conservation program, 7635.0100

Heavy cream, 1530.0120

Heavy drilling fluid, exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Heavy fruit juice syrup, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880

Heavy syrup, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880

HECB, Minnesota Higher Education Coordinating Board, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Hedging, cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100

Height

- Aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Christmas trees, 1560.0100

Height of building, shoreland management, 6120.2500

Helicopter, aeronautics, 8800.0100

HELP, Health Care Equipment Loan Program, 4647.0100

Helper, family day care homes, 9502.0315

Hemophilia, 4705.0100

Herd

- Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060
- Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640
- Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840
- Cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100
- Selling breeding stock, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550
- Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Hereafter

- Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100
- Peat mining, 6131.0010

Hermetically sealed container

- Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401
- Food vending machines, 1550.5000
- Retail food store standards, 1547.0002

High color, butter color terms, 1530.1620

High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

High heating value, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100

High pressure gas, mechanical systems, 1346.2202

High pressure gas piping system, mechanical code, 1346.0410

High pressure piping, mechanical code, 1346.0410

High pressure steam, 5230.0040

High pressure steam boilers, occupational safety and health, 5205.0330

High priority erosion problems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

High priority feedlots, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

High priority sedimentation problems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

High priority water quality problems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing programs, 8400.0100

High radiation area, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

High risk person, family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

High voltage transmission lines

- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Routing, 4400.0200

Higher Education Coordinating Board, financial assistance, 4830.0100

High-moisture jack cheese, 1535.1360

Highway and heavy construction, prevailing wages, 5200.1010



**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Highway project, indirect source permits, 7001.1260  
 Highway safety improvement project, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Highway windbreak, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Highways  
   Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
   Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
   Public use of parks and recreational areas, 6100.0500  
 His physical fitness, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Histologic, laboratory accreditation requirements, 4740.0110  
 Historical capital costs, intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Historical operating costs  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Hit and run vehicle, motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 HOC, halogenated organic compounds, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hoist, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Hoisting, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.1240  
 Holding area, juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Holding cell, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Holding facility, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Holding tank, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Holiday, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Home  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
   Hospice care, medical assistance, 9505.0297  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Home and community-based services  
   Case management services to persons with mental retardation, 9525.0015  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
   Funding and administration of home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
   Mentally retarded persons, 9525.2010  
 Home care plan, community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Home chore, child labor, 5200.0900  
 Home economics program designee, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Home economist, WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Home energy loan, 4900.0590  
 Home equity conversion, 4900.2030  
 Home health agency  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Home health agency services, medical assistance, 9505.0290  
 Home health aide services, alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
 Home health aides  
   Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0290  
 Home health service, medical assistance, 9505.0295  
 Home occupation, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Home study, optometrists, 6500.0100  
 Home-delivered or congregate meals, social services for adults, 9555.2200  
 Homemaker, community alternative care program, 9505.3510

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Homemakers services  
   Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
   Home and community-based services, 9525.1860  
 Homemaking, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Homemaking service, social services for individuals and families, 9565.1100  
 Homeowner  
   Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
   Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Homestead  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Homogenized cream, 1530.0060  
 Homogenized milk and milk products, 1530.0650  
 Honey, 1555.6040  
 Honey house, 1555.6040  
 Horizontal branch drain, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Horizontal pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Horizontal sliding door assembly, building security, State Building Code, 1310.0400  
 Horse  
   Medication, 7890.0100  
   Racing, 7869.0100  
 Horses, mules or asses, importation, 1700.2100  
 Horticultural oils, organic food standards, 1555.0005  
 Hospice, medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Hospice care, medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Hospital absence, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Hospital cost index, 9500.1100  
 Hospital discharge day management, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Hospital indemnity benefits  
   Coordination of benefits, 2742.0200  
   Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 Hospital indemnity coverage, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Hospital leave, medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Hospital services, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Hospital-attached nursing home, rates, 9549.0020  
 Hospitals  
   Admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   Cost-share maxi-audit grants, 7660.0020  
   Energy conservation loans, 7606.0020  
   Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100  
   Licensing, 4640.0100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
   Medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
   Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Host county  
   Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
   Community social services, 9550.0010  
   Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Case management services, 9525.0015  
   Residential programs, 9525.0225  
   Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
   Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
   Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Host racetrack, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Hot liquid, food, or beverage, vending machines, 1550.5000, 4635.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Hours  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Pharmacist interns, 6800.5100  
 Unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Hours worked each day, overtime, 5200.0100  
 Household  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Household hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Household criteria, telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100  
 Household goods  
 Motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Warehouses, 1560.7750  
 Household hazardous waste  
 Hazardous waste law, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste separation grant programs, 9210.0400  
 Household hazardous waste management, 9210.0400  
 Household income  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Public utilities, disconnection of service, 7820.1600  
 Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Household labor, Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, 7190.0100  
 Household member  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Household member deduction, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Household report form, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Household services, adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Household waste, hazardous waste permits, 7045.0020  
 House-to-house commission salesperson, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0170  
 House-to-house dealer salesperson, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0180  
 Houseworker, Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, 7190.0100  
 Housing and community development needs assessment, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Housing facilities, veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Housing for the elderly, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Housing preservation program, 4900.2210  
 Housing sponsor, housing agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Housing trust fund account, 4900.1921  
 Hubbard tank with therapeutic exercises, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2800  
 HUD, United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, 5000.0050  
 Human relations program  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Human service agency, WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Human services, human resources planning, 4310.9100  
 Human services board, child care fund, 9565.5010  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Humane agent, kennels and dealers, 1720.1330  
 Hundred-year floodplains, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 HVTL, high voltage transmission lines  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Routing, 4400.0200  
 Hydric soil, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Hydrocarbon, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Hydrogen gas stream, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Hydrophytic vegetation, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Hydropneumatic tank, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Hypertrophic scar, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Hypnotherapy, medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Hypoglossal, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 IAAO, International Association of Assessing Officers, licensing, 1950.1000  
 ICC, Interstate Commerce Commission  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 ICD-9-CM, international classification of diseases, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Ice arenas, 4620.4000  
 Ice cream, 1530.1800  
 Ice milk, 1530.2020  
 ICF/MR, intermediate care facilities for persons with mental retardation or related conditions  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Case management services, 9525.0015  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
 Identification and name plate, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Identification lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Identification number, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Idle mode test, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5101  
 IEP, individual education program plan, special education, 3525.0200  
 IFR, Instrument Flight Rules, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 IHP, individual habilitation plan, mentally retarded persons  
 Residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 IISAC, Intergovernmental Information Systems Advisory Council grants, 1220.0300  
 Illness  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Immediate burial, 4610.2400  
 Immediate container or true container, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Immediate danger, training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
 Immediate family  
 Illness or death, sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Insurance, trusts, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000  
 Immediate incorporation, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Immediate labor area, affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Immediately and urgently needed service, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Immediate-use container, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Imminent danger, child protective services, 9560.0214  
 Imminent safety hazard, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Impairment of general intellectual functioning, 9525.0185  
 Impairment of mental or physical function or emotional status, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Impermeable, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Implements of husbandry, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
 Imported breeding swine, 1700.2590  
 Imported feeder swine, 1700.2590  
 Importer  
 Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Impoundment  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Securities, 2875.2450

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Impoundment agent, securities, 2875.2450  
 Impoundment agreement, securities, 2875.2450  
 Improper use  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
   Minnesota grown labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Improved lots, subdivided lands sales, 2810.1100  
 Improvement in ability to function independently in family or community, 3325.0110  
 Impulsive noise, 7010.0020  
 Impurity, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 In kind, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 In operation  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100  
 In public practice, accountants, 1100.0100  
 In the same premises, dental auxiliaries, 3100.8100  
 Inaccessible installation, mechanical code, 1346.0411, 1346.2104  
 Inactive licensed officer, peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Inactive portion, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Inactive status  
   Physician assistants registration, 5600.2600  
   Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Inappropriate and harmful use  
   Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
   Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100  
   Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 9530.7000  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 In-area services, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Incapacity, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Incident notification signs, agricultural fertilizers  
   Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
   Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Incidental burner, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Incidental farm worker, 5206.1500  
 Incidental insurance benefit, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Incidents  
   Agricultural fertilizers  
     Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
     Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
   Mentally retarded persons  
     Residential programs, 9525.0225  
     Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Incinerator  
   Beryllium emission standards, 7005.2550  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Performance standards, 7005.0600  
 Includable assets, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Includable compensation, public employee deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Income  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   Child care fund, 9565.5010  
   Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
   Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 9530.7000  
   General assistance medical care, 9505.1020  
   Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
   Persons and families of low and moderate income, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
   Supplemental aid, 9500.0670  
   Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Income (Cont'd)  
   Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Income source, Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Act, 3330.0010  
 Income tax withholding, 8092.0100  
 Income taxes, withholding  
   Employee, 8092.0200  
   Employer, 8092.0300  
 Incompatible wastes, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Incompetence, nursing home administrator licensing, 6400.2200  
 Inconclusive, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Incremental cost of capital, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Incubator rejects, eggs, 1520.0200  
 Incumbency, Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
 Incurred basis stop-loss insurance, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Independence, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Independence of judgment, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Independent annual audit, rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Independent commission, Metropolitan Council, 5800.0020  
 Independent contractor  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Independent flockowners, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Independent grain buyer, 1562.0100  
 Independent inspection agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Independent living  
   Independent living centers, 3300.3150  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Independent living program, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Independent living skills services, community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Independent physician, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Independent placement, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Independent public accountant, insurance, audits, 2710.0100  
 Independent registered engineer, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Independent social work, social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Independent study, higher education programs, 4830.0100  
 Independently audited  
   Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Indian tribe, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Indirect cost  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
   Public transit, 8835.0110  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Indirect day care service provider, day care, social services for children, 9560.0770  
 Indirect deductions, minimum wages, 5200.0090  
 Indirect discharger, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Indirect heating equipment, air pollution control  
   Fossil fuel-burning equipment, 7005.2750  
   Petroleum refineries, 7005.2100  
 Indirect service employee, 5200.0080

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Indirect source, air pollution, 7001.1260  
 Indirect supervision, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Indirect waste pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Individual  
     College and university administrative rules, 8500.0100  
     Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
     Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
     Hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0010  
     Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
     Speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration, 4750.0020  
 Individual care plan  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
     WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Individual community support plan, case management services, 9505.0477  
 Individual generation site, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Individual habilitation plan  
     Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
     Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
     Mentally retarded persons  
         Case management services, 9525.0015  
         Residential programs, 9525.0225  
         Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
         Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
     Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Individual insured, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Individual line service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Individual on-site wastewater treatment systems, 7077.0705  
 Individual plan of care, community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Individual psychotherapy, medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Individual resident placement agreement, adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Individual service plan  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
     Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
     Community social services, 9550.0010  
     Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
     Mentally retarded persons  
         Case management services, 9525.0015  
         Residential programs, 9525.0225  
         Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
         Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
     Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
     Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210  
 Individual sewage disposal system, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
 Individual system, wastewater treatment grants, 7077.0705  
 Individual treatment plan  
     Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
     Case management services, 9505.0477  
     Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Individual vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Individualized instructional materials, nonpublic, 3540.0200  
 Individualized written rehabilitation plan, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Indoor tank, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Industrial cost recovery, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
 Industrial cost recovery period, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Industrial discharge permit, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Industrial education, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Industrial facility, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Industrial furnace, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Industrial homeworkers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0100  
 Industrial process equipment, air pollution, 7005.0450  
 Industrial radiographer, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Industrial radiography, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Industrial solid waste, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facility, 7035.0300  
 Industrial use, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Industrial user, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100, 5900.1600  
 Industrial waste management plan, hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020  
 Industrial wastes  
     Hazardous and industrial waste reduction grants, 9205.0410  
     Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020  
     Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100  
     Waste processing loans and grants, 9205.0110  
     Water pollution, 7050.0130  
     Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210  
 Industry members, thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Industry track scale, commercial scales, 7600.4800  
 Inedible eggs, 1520.0200  
 Ineligible applicants, midwifery license, 5600.2000  
 Ineligible materials, private schools, 3540.0200  
 Inert material, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Infant medical neglect, child protective services, 9560.0214  
 Infants  
     Adoption, 9560.0020  
     Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040  
     Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
     Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
     WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Infected herd  
     Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
     Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
     Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
     Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
     Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
     Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Infection control practitioner, 4605.7000  
 Infectious agent, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Infectious waste  
     Management, 7035.9110  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Infiltration  
     Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
     Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Inflow  
     Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
     Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Informal caregivers  
     Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
     Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Informal hearing, drivers' licenses revocation, 7503.0100  
 Information and referral, information and referral services, social services, 9565.2500  
 Information giving, information and referral services, social services, 9565.2500

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Informed consent  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Data privacy, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400  
 Informed written consent, psychologists, 7200.0100  
 Infrastructure, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Inground tank, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Inhabited building, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Inherent filter, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Inherently unproductive, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 In-home family support services  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1860  
 Mentally retarded persons, 9525.2010  
 Initial acquisition cost, rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Initial appearance at a hearing, public officials, representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
 Initial appointment, mediation services arbitration roster, 5530.0300  
 Initial formal assessment, special education, 3525.0200  
 Initial labeler, seed law, 1510.0281  
 Initial office visit with manipulation/adjustment, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2900  
 Initial placement, special education, 3525.0200  
 Initial response, uniform business licensing, 4348.0100  
 Initial screening test, drug and alcohol testing of employees, 4740.1010  
 Initial screening test minimum detection level, drug and alcohol testing of employees, 4740.1010  
 Initial stocks, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Initial supplementary security income payment, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Initiation of construction, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, capital cost component grant program, 7077.0605  
 Initiation of treatment, physical therapists registration, 5601.0100  
 Initiator  
 School superintendents and principals, 3510.0100  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Injection unit, pesticide chemigation, 1505.2000  
 Injection well  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Injury  
 Apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 In-kind, community energy grant, 7645.0100  
 In-kind income  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 In-kind service, child care fund, 9565.5010  
 Inland boat slip, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Inland excavation, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Inmate, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Inner liner, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Inorganic fibrous material, air pollution standards, 7005.1650  
 Inorganic soil, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
 Inpatient  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Inpatient care, hospice care, medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Inpatient facility, hospice care, medical assistance, 9505.0297

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Inpatient hospital, case management services, 9505.0477  
 Inpatient hospital care, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Inpatient hospital services  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0300  
 Medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Inpatient physician care, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Input current, fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0120  
 Inquiry, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 In-residence medical services, residential programs, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Insanitary, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 In-school period, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Insolvency, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Inspected, seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Inspected and passed, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Inspection  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Bridges and viaducts, 8810.9000  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Inspection agency, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Inspection legend, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Inspection report, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Inspection station, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Inspector  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Individual on-site wastewater treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Waste disposal facility, certification, 7048.0100  
 Installation  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 Installation alteration, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Installation compliance certificate, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Installation inspector, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Installation instructions, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Installation seal, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Installation standards, residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 Installer  
 Individual on-site wastewater treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Water well construction, plastic casing, 4725.7000  
 Instant nonfat dry milk, 1530.0180  
 Institute, accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Institution  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.0910  
 Impounded animals, 1720.0660  
 Kennels and dealers, 1720.1330  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Institution caseworker, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Institution for the treatment of mental diseases, medical assistance, 9505.0045

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Institutional arrangements  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300  
 Solid waste separation grant program, 9210.0400  
 Waste tires, 9220.0800

Institutional buyer, securities, 2875.0170  
 Institutional group homes, foster group homes, 2925.0100  
 Institutional investors, securities, 2875.0170  
 Institutions of higher learning, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Institution's share, child care grants program, 4830.7100

Instruction  
 Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
 Special education, 3525.0200

Instructional site, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Instructor  
 Driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
 Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
 Insurance continuing education, 2725.0100  
 Peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6310.2600

Instrument piping, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1020

Insufficient financial resources, public utilities commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Insulation, thermal, standards, 7640.0120

Insurance agent, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Insurance charges, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0860

Insurance holding companies, acquisition filing statement, 2720.0100

Insurance on gambling activities, 7860.0160

Insurance policy, motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100

Insured dependent, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Insured person, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Insurer  
 Audits, 2710.0100  
 Contracts, discrimination, 2735.0100  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Domestic stock companies, 2715.4100  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Securities, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5400  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520

Intake, information and referral services, social services, 9565.2500

Intangible costs, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Integrated company, utilities, taxes, 8100.0100

Intended use plan, water pollution control revolving fund, 7077.0105, 7380.0410

Intensive vegetation clearing, shoreland management, 6120.2500

Intentionally, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Intercept service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Interceptor, plumbing, 4715.0100

Inter-dealer-quotation-system, securities, 2875.1060, 2875.1140

Interdisciplinary group, hospice care, medical assistance, 9505.0297

Interdisciplinary supervision, social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Interdisciplinary team  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Interdisciplinary team (Cont'd)  
 Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100

Mentally retarded persons  
 Case management services, 9525.0015  
 Residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Interest, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Interest adjustment, rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100

Interest collected, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800

Interest credits, modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400

Interest expense, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Interest rate, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Interested persons  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010

Interexchange trunks, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Interference, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600

Interim assistance, general assistance, 9500.1206

Interim assistance authorization agreement, general assistance, 9500.1206

Interim financing, child care grants, 9565.5500

Interim home, family foster care, 9545.0010

Interim permit, animal feedlot, 7020.0300

Interim reinsurance assessment, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Interim status, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Interior paneling, wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Interlock  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Mechanical code, 1346.0411  
 Pesticide chemigation, 1505.2000

Intermediate care facility for persons with mental retardation and related conditions  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Case management services, 9525.0015  
 Residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, 9525.1210  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500

Intermediate consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200

Intermediate consumer of insulation materials, standards, 7640.0120

Intermediate district, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Intermediate emergency medical technician, ambulance services, 4690.0100

Intermediate examination, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2900

Intermediate initial hospital care, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100

Intermediate ophthalmological service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1500

Intermediate rehabilitation objectives, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Intermediate service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100

Intermittent cover, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Intermittent employees  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Intermittent pilot, mechanical code, 1346.0411  
 Intermittent stream, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Intern, pharmacist intern, 6800.5100  
 International classification of diseases, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 International shipment, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Internship, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Interpret, intoxication testing, 7502.0100  
 Interpretations of rules of professional conduct, accountants, 1100.3800  
 Interpreter services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Interrupted pilot, mechanical code, 1346.0411  
 Interruptible contract customers  
   Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
   Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
   Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Interruptible power, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Interscholastic athletic program, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Interscholastic sports, licenses, head varsity coaches, 3510.7300  
 Intersection, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Interstate benefit payment plan, unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600  
 Interstate carrier, motor carriers, 8850.6900  
 Interstate claimant, unemployment compensation, 3310.1600  
 Interstate gas pipeline company, gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Interstate highways, public utility equipment, 8810.3100  
 Intervenor  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board hearings, 5215.0200  
   Power plant and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0200  
   Public Utilities Commission  
     Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
     Rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Intervenor costs, public utilities commission, 7831.0100  
 Intervention limit, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 In-time, land use planning grants, 4310.3100  
 Intoxicated individual, chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100  
 Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.5200  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Advertising, 7515.0710  
   Public use of parks and recreational areas, 6100.0500  
   Zoological gardens, 9900.0100  
 Intramural athletic program, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Intrastate waters, water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020  
 Intravenous infusion, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Intravenous therapy, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Intrinsic hazard, hazardous and industrial waste reduction grants, 9205.0410  
 Introduced hayland, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Introduced pasture, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Inventories, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Inventory, bridges and viaducts, 8810.9000  
 Invert, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Invert brown sugar syrup, fruit butters, 1555.1800  
 Invert sugar syrup  
   Fruit butters, 1555.1800  
   Fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880  
   Jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1880  
   Pineapples, canned fruits, 1555.4970  
   Preserves and jams, fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1960

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Investigation, child protective services, 9560.0214  
 Investigation fee, lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160  
 Investigative, health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Investigative activities, exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Investigative authority, maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
 Investment advisory contract, 2875.1010  
 Investment companies, securities, 2875.3900  
 Investment Company Act of 1940, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Investments  
   Interstate banking, 2655.0200, 2655.0900  
   Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Invitational race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Irrigation, pesticide chemigation, 1505.2000  
 Isolated sales, sales and use taxation, 8130.5800  
 Isolation  
   Child-caring institutions, 9545.0960  
   Disease control, 4605.7000  
   Pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Iso-line, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 ISP, individual service plan, mentally retarded persons  
   Residential programs, 9525.0225  
   Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Issuance of award  
   Mediation services arbitration roster, 5530.0300  
   Public employment relations board, arbitrator roster, 7320.0030  
 Issue, public utilities commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Issuer  
   Insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
   Securities, 2875.2400  
 Itinerant food service, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
 Jail, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Jamb, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Jamb/strike, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Jamb/wall, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Jams, fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1920  
 Jet fuel, oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Jitney, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Job, electrician licensing, 3800.3500  
 Job applicant, drug and alcohol testing, 4740.1010  
 Job groups, affirmative action, 5000.3450  
 Job placement services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Job Training Partnership Act, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Jockeys, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0311  
 Joint applications, certificates of need  
   Energy facilities, 7855.0010  
   Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
 Joint docket bulletin, collective ratemaking, 8900.0100  
 Joint hearings, environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Joint legal custody, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Joint line rate, collective ratemaking, 8900.0100  
 Joint physical custody, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Joint programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0220  
 Joint venture, state contracts, small business owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Journeyman structural pest control applicator, pesticides, 1505.0840

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Journeyman pipefitters, 5230.0040  
 Judge  
   Administrative law judge, contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
   Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Jurisdiction, nurses' licensing, 6305.0100  
 Jurisdictional, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Just cause, local water resources protection and management grant programs, 8405.0230  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100 to 2930.9900  
 Juvenile residential, juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100.  
 Karst, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Kennels, laws regulating, 1720.1330  
 Kenny scale, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Key administrative personnel, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Key employees, self-insurance plans, 2767.0100  
 Key-in-knob, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Kilovolt peak, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Kilowatt-hour sales, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Kinetic activities, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2800  
 Kitchenware, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
 Koch kaese, 1535.1660  
 KWH, kilowatt hour  
   Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
   Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400  
 L<sub>10</sub>, noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 L<sub>50</sub>, noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 Label  
   Agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0411  
   Butter containers, 1530.1640  
   Food, quality assurance dating, 1550.1030  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
   Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
   Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Label notice, thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Labeling  
   Agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0411  
   Soil and plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Labeling statement, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Labor force statistics, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Labor market area  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
   Unemployment compensation, 3305.0300  
 Laboratory  
   Accreditation requirements, 4740.0110  
   Drug and alcohol testing of employees, 4740.1010  
 Laboratory and X-ray service, medical assistance, 9505.0305  
 Laboratory instruction  
   Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
   Vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Laboratory waste, infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Laborers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0110  
 Lactating woman, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Lakes and ponds, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Laminectomy, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Land  
   Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Land ambulance, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Land disposal, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Land disposal facility, solid waste, 7035.0300

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Land improvement  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Land occupier  
   Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
   Soil loss control, 8400.4002  
   Soil water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Land pollution, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Land treatment facility  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Land use advisory committee, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
 Land use district, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Land use planning, grants, 4310.3100  
 Landfill  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
   Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Landfill cell, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Landowner, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Landspreading  
   Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Landspreading facility, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Landspreading site  
   Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Lapped on break, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Lapsed license, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Large electric generating facility (LEGF), certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Large electric power facilities, siting, 4400.0200  
 Large electric power generating plant  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Siting, 4400.0200  
 Large electric power generating plant study area, siting, 4400.0200  
 Large energy facilities  
   Certificate of need, 7847.0010  
   Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
   Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Large gas pipeline, gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large high voltage transmission line (LHVTL), certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Large liquefied gas storage facility, gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large LPG storage facility, certificates of need, 7853.0010  
 Large muscle equipment, child care centers, 9503.0060  
 Large oil storage facility, certificates of need, 7853.0010  
 Large petroleum pipeline, certificates of need, 7853.0010  
 Large underground gas storage facility, gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Lasix, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Last calendar year  
   Electricity, 7610.0100  
   Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Last fiscal year, insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
 Latch, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300  
 Late application fee, registered and practical nurses registration, 6310.2600  
 Late charge, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Late payment charge, public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100  
 Law  
   Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Law (Cont'd)  
 Food vending machines, 1550.5000  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0002

Law enforcement agencies  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Child protective services, 9560.0214

Law enforcement officer, 6700.0501

LAWCON, land and water conservation fund, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

Lawful gambling, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Lawful purpose, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Layoff  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Layoff list  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

LDS, Office of Library Development and Services, 3530.2610

Leachate  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Leachate management system, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Leaching pit, individual sewage treatment, 7080.0020

Lead, air pollution standards, 7005.2200

Lead agency  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015

Lead applicant, community energy planning and implementation grants, 7645.0340

Lead equivalence, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Leader, plumbing, 4715.0100

Leakage radiation, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Leak-detection system, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Leakers, eggs, 1520.0200

Leaky, butter body terms, 1530.1610

Learner goals, elementary and secondary education, 3500.1060

Learning disabled, general assistance, 9500.1258

Leased premises, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Leasehold, railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Leasehold improvement  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Leaseholder, railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Least restrictive environment, mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015

Leave  
 Secondary vocational teachers, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Leave days  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1860  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Leave of absence, group foster homes, 2925.0100

Leaver, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

Legal adviser, election recounts, 8235.0200

Legal availability  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Legal blindness, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Legal custody  
 Child protective services, 9560.0214  
 Foster care, 9560.0520

Legal defense costs, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Legal guardian, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Legal holiday, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310

Legal nonlicensed caregiver, child care fund, 9565.5010

Legal representative  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Case management services, 9505.0477  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Case management services, 9525.0015  
 Residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Legend drug  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Medications in nursing homes, 4655.7720

LEGF, large electric generating facility, electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Lender  
 Energy conservation loans, 7606.0020  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program, 4900.0601  
 Family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100

Lending authority, waste processing loans and grants, 9205.0110

Length of manufactured home  
 Construction, 1350.0100  
 Licensing, manufacturers and dealers, 1350.7100

LEPGP, large electric power generating plant  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Siting, 4400.0200

Lethargy, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Letter of annual exemption, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010

Letter of authority, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Letter of intent, human services occupations, 4695.0600

Letter of temporary extension, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010

Level of care, veterans homes, 9050.0040

Level of care change, veterans homes, 9050.0040

Level of service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100, 5221.1500

Lever machine, voting, 8220.0250

LHVTL, large high voltage transmission line, electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Liabilities  
 Beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0020  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Liability for past support, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Liabile state, unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600

License holder  
 Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010

License plate lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

License renewal, lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160

License for certificate of registration as practicing barber, 2100.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Licensed  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Licensed abstracter, 1005.0100  
 Licensed administrator, school superintendents and principals, 3510.0100  
 Licensed adoption agency, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Licensed and tested insurance agent, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Licensed capacity  
 Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children's residential and nonresidential programs, 9545.2000  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Licensed capacity fee, children's residential and nonresidential programs, 9545.2000  
 Licensed child-placing agency, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Licensed consulting psychologist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Licensed facility, aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Licensed health care professional, physical therapists registration, 5601.0100  
 Licensed health care provider, physical therapists registration, 5601.0100  
 Licensed health professional  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400  
 Licensed motor vehicle dealer, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Licensed nurses, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Licensed physician, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Licensed practical nurse  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Licensed premises, intoxicating liquors, 7515.0100  
 Licensed psychologist  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Licensed public accountant, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Licensed services, cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010  
 Licensed vendor of risk management services, motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Licensee  
 Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Insurance agents, 2795.0100  
 Insurance continuing education, 2725.0100  
 Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Manufactured homes, licensing of manufacturers and dealers, 1350.7100  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Psychologist, 7200.0100  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6310.2600  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Licensee of the board, psychologist licensing, 7200.0100  
 Licenses  
 Accountants, 1100.0100  
 Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children's residential and nonresidential programs, 9545.2000  
 Dentists, 3100.0100  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Food vending machines, 1550.5000  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Nurses, 6305.0100, 6310.2600  
 Nursing home administrators, 6400.0100  
 Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Residential programs for mentally retarded persons, 9525.0225  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
 Uniform business licensing, 4348.0100  
 Licensing agency, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Licensing fee, children's residential and nonresidential programs, 9545.2000  
 Licensing fee formula, children's residential and nonresidential programs, 9545.2000  
 Licensing program for vocational teacher education, secondary vocational teaching, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Licensure  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Laboratories, 4740.0110  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6310.2600  
 Licensure application, nursing, 6305.0100  
 Licensure or registration status, health services occupation, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Life activity, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Life estate  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Life support transportation, medical assistance, 9505.0315  
 Light cream, 1530.0080  
 Light density, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Light fruit juice syrup canned fruit cocktail, 1555.4880  
 Light industrial facility, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Light syrup canned fruit cocktail, 1555.4880  
 Light whipping cream, 1530.0110  
 Lighting device, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Lightweight vehicle, motor carriers, 8850.6900  
 LIHEAP, low income home energy assistance program, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Limburger cheese, 1535.1270  
 Limestone  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Limit of detection, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Limit of quantitation, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Limitation, insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Limited consultation, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1200  
 Limited dividend, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Limited food service establishment, 4625.2401  
 Limited service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Limited-term appointment  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Limited-term appointment (Cont'd)

Local public health employees merit system,  
4670.0100

Limited-unit development, housing finance agency loans  
and grants, 4900.0010

Line, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Lineman, electrician licensing, 3800.3500

## Liner

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Linkages, family planning special project grants,  
4700.2000

## Liquefied gas

Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Liquefied natural gas, gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

## Liquefied petroleum gas

Large oil facilities, 7853.0010

Mechanical code, 1346.2202

Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

Liquid commercial fertilizers, agricultural fertilizers,  
1510.0371

Liquid eggs, processing of liquid and frozen eggs,  
1520.2100

Liquid honey, honey, 1555.6040

Liquid pesticide, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010

Liquid waste, plumbing, 4715.0100

Liquidated damages, state contracts, 1230.0200

## Liquor vendor

Assigned risk plan, 2783.0030

Liability insurance, 2782.0200

## Listed

Manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building  
Code, 1305.6910

Listed hazardous waste, stabilization and containment  
facilities, 7047.0020

Listing agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Litter, prevention and control grants, 9210.0500

Litter prevention, control, or abatement, 9210.0500

Live birth, vital statistics, 4600.0100

Live boom, occupational safety and health standards,  
5205.1240

## Live independently

Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Live racing day, horse racing, 7869.0100

## Livestock

Destruction by endangered species, 1515.3100

Unemployment compensation employer taxes,  
3315.0805

Livestock carrier, motor carriers, 8850.6900

Livestock market agencies, licensing and bonding,  
1515.0100

Livestock owners, destruction of livestock by endangered  
species, 1515.3100

Living skills assistance, adult foster care, 9555.5105

Living together, medical assistance, 9505.0015

Living unit, mentally retarded persons, residential  
programs, 9525.0225

Load center, electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

## Load factor

## Electrical utilities

Certificate of need, 7849.0010

Reporting requirements, 7610.0100

Plumbing, 4715.0100

Loaded mode, emission control equipment inspections,  
7005.5010

Loading space, state capitol area zoning and planning,  
2400.0010

Loading station, dry bulk agricultural commodity  
facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520

## Loan

Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Loan (Cont'd)

Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701

Hazardous waste processing facility loan, 1585.0200

Rail service improvement, 8830.5100

Rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100

Rental housing loan programs for individuals,  
4900.2801

Securities, 2875.3040

Waste processing, 9205.0110

Loan agreement, water pollution control revolving fund,  
7380.0410

Loan broker, real estate brokers and salespersons,  
2800.0100, 2805.0100

Loan limits, rural development challenge grants,  
4370.0010

Loan period, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Lobbying expenditures, telephone utilities, 7810.6600

## Lobbyists

Registration and reporting, 4510.0100

Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

## Local agency

Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Child protective services, 9560.0214

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100

Community alternative care program, 9505.3510

Community alternatives for disabled individuals,  
9505.3015

Community health services grants and subsidies,  
4700.0100

Community social services, 9550.0010

Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund,  
9530.7000

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and  
treatment, 9505.1696

General assistance, 9500.1206

General assistance medical care, 9505.1020

Health services providers medical assistance  
reimbursement, 9505.5005

Hospital admissions certification, general and  
medical assistance, 9505.0500

Hospital medical assistance reimbursement,  
9500.1100

Local public health employees merit system,  
4670.0100

Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175

Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project,  
9500.1451

Nursing and boarding care home residents relocation,  
9546.0020

Preadmission screening, 9505.2395

Social services administrative and training costs,  
9550.0310

Supplemental aid, 9500.0670

Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

WIC programs, 4617.0002

Local arts development, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100

Local assessor, licensing, 1950.1000

Local authority, Saint Croix River, 6105.0354

Local calling area, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local cartage carriage, motor carriers, 7800.0100

Local civil defense authority, civil defense employees  
merit system, 7520.0100

Local college club, unemployment compensation  
employer taxes, 3315.0905

Local community, housing finance agency loans and  
grants, 4900.0010

Local comprehensive plan, Metropolitan Council,  
5800.0020

Local emergency, reinvest in Minnesota program,  
8400.3030

Local energy assistance provider, public utilities,  
7820.1600

Local enforcement agency, prefabricated buildings,  
1360.0200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Local exchange service  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local exhaust ventilation system, asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550

Local facility  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100

Local IV-D agency, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Local government  
 Hazardous and industrial waste reduction grants, 9205.0410  
 Soil loss control, 8400.4002

Local government levy limitations, special levy, taxation, 8115.1000

Local government officials, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100

Local government unit  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Metropolitan Council, 5800.0020  
 Publicly-owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Local highway or street departments, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Local labor market, general assistance, 9500.1206

Local match  
 Child care grants, 9565.5500  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Maternal and child health services grants, 4700.2800

Local matching money, semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Local message, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local message change, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local neighborhood advisory board, rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2420

Local or regional planning agency, state planning, 4310.0200

Local participation, community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100

Local public health authority, merit system, 4670.0100

Local revolving loan fund, rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Local road research board, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

Local service charge, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local share  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Local water resources protection and management grants, 8405.0110

Local social service agency  
 Social services for adults  
 Chore services, 9555.3200  
 Employability services, 9555.4200  
 Home delivered and congregate meals, 9555.2200  
 Mother and pregnant woman services, 9555.9100  
 Vulnerable adult protective services, 9555.7200

Social services for children  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Day care, 9560.0770  
 Dependent and neglected children under state guardianship, 9560.0430  
 Foster care, 9560.0520

Social services for individuals and families  
 Counseling, 9565.1500  
 Educational assistance, 9565.1800  
 Family planning, 9565.0300  
 Homemaking, 9565.1100  
 Housing, 9565.2100  
 Information and referral, 9565.2500  
 Legal, 9565.2700  
 Money management services, 9565.3200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Local social service agency (Cont'd)  
 Social services for individuals and families (Cont'd)  
 Residential treatment programs, 9565.3600  
 Social and recreational services, 9565.3900  
 Transportation services, 9565.4200

Local trade area  
 Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Local unit of government  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Community energy grants, 7645.0100  
 Comprehensive water plans, 9300.0010  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Local water resources protection and management grants, 8405.0110  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Local vocational administrator, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010

Local vocational supervisor  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100

Local water plan, clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Local water planning levy, local water resources protection and management grants, 8405.0110

Locality  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Unemployment compensation, 3305.0800

Lock, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300

Lock front, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300

Locking device, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000

Lockout, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Lockset, building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300

Lockup facility, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100

Log book, voting, 8220.0250

Log book offense, driver training programs, 7411.0100

Logo, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Long distance telecommunication service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Long-term care facility, medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175

Long-term employment program, 3300.2050

Long-term security, public utilities, 7825.1000

Long-term storage, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Loop vent, plumbing, 4715.0100

Loss  
 Eggs, 1520.0200  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
 Livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3100

Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, drivers license applicants, 7410.2500, 7410.2610

Lost work days, 5210.0620

Lot  
 Area, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Corner, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Interior, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Lot (Cont'd)  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Through, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Zoning, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Lot coverage, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Lot depth, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Lot lines, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Lot of record, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Lot width  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Lottery retailer, 7856.1000  
 Lottery retailer contract, 7856.1000  
 Lottery ticket, lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
 Low and moderate income, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Low and moderate income elderly, 4900.1801, 4900.1805  
 Low and moderate income housing  
 Interstate banking, 2655.0200, 2655.0900  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Low birth weight, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Low emission adjustment, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Low income  
 Conservation improvement programs, 7690.0100  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Pilot community development corporations, 4309.0100  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Low income families, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Low income home energy assistance program, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Low income persons and families, housing trust fund, 4900.1921  
 Low income persons living alone, 4900.1905  
 Low income persons living alone housing program, 4900.1905  
 Low pressure gas, mechanical code, 1346.2202  
 Low pressure gas piping system, mechanical code, 1346.0414  
 Low income purchasers, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Low vision aids, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Low vision clinician, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Low vision services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Low vision specialist, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Lower compliance boundary, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Lower income family, rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Lowest achievable emission rate, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Lowfat cottage cheese, grade A products, 1530.0790  
 Lowfat milk, 1530.0370  
 Low-level radioactive waste, 7042.0020  
 Low-moisture mozzarella cheese, 1535.3250  
 Low-moisture part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3300  
 Low-moisture part-skim scamorza cheese, 1535.3300  
 Low-moisture scamorza cheese, 1535.3250

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Low-prevalence pseudorabies area, 1705.2400  
 LP gas  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Mechanical code, 1346.2202  
 LPA, licensed public accountant, accountants, 1100.0100  
 LPG, liquefied petroleum gas  
 Mechanical code, 1346.2202  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 LSCA, Library Services and Construction Act, 3530.2610  
 Lumens per watt, outdoor display lighting, 7625.0100  
 Luminaire, fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0120  
 Luminous sign tubing, outdoor display lighting, 7625.0100  
 Lump sum  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Lump sum payment, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Lump sum settlement, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 MA, medical assistance  
 Health services providers reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Hospital admissions certification, 9505.0500  
 Hospital reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Rules governing, 9505.0015  
 MA population, prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Machine location, vending machines, 1550.5000, 4635.0100  
 Machine shop, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Magazine, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Maiden, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Maildrop, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Main, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Main frame, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Main vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Mainline, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
 Mainline bus service, individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Mainline track, railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Maintaining and repairing electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment, 3800.3500  
 Maintenance  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0310  
 Maintenance charge, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Maintenance drug, medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Maintenance electrician, licensing, 3800.3500  
 Maintenance of devices used in lawful gambling, 7860.0160  
 Maintenance plan, individual on-site wastewater treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Maintenance power, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Major central system, district heating systems, 7665.0100  
 Major chargeable traffic violation, surcharge plans, 2770.1100  
 Major contributing industry  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Major emitter, 7002.0020  
 Major interceptor sewer, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Major life activities  
 Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Major medical expenses, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Major nontenured policy-making or advisory position, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0530

Major NPDES facility, 7002.0220

Major program modification, continuous programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0100

Major stationary source, air pollution, offset rule, 7005.3030

Major streets, driveways, 8810.4100

Major thoroughfare, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Major utility facility, resource planning process, 7843.0100

Male-dominated class  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Malt beverage, advertising, 7515.0710

Malted milk, 1530.0230

Maltreatment, child protective services, 9560.0214

Manage, overtime, exemptions, 5200.0180

Management and planning improvement, human resources planning, 4310.9100

Management plan  
Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Managing agent, weather modification, 1560.3400

Mandated reporter, maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100

Mandatory, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100

Mandatory registrant, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Mandatory terms, State Building Code, 1300.1400

Man-day, occupational safety and health, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Manifest, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Manifest discrepancies, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0476

Manifest document number, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Manipulative equipment, child care centers, 9503.0060

Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, notices, 2875.1150

Man-made beta particle and photon emitters, water supply, 4720.0100

Manual  
Cost-share maxi-audit grants, 7660.0020  
Cost-share maxi-audit program, 7680.0110  
Uniform traffic control devices for streets and highways, 1587.0200

Manual restraint, 9525.2710

Manufactured gas adjustment, public utilities, 7825.2700

Manufactured home accessory structure, 1350.0100

Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Manufactured home installers, 1350.0100

Manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Manufactured state, commodities, 3315.0810

Manufacturer  
Breath test devices, 7501.0100  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
Processor, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
Safe toys, 2630.0100  
State contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500

Manufacturer of insulation, thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Manufacturers of radioactive drug, 6800.8100

Manufacturers representatives, state contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500

Manufacturers sale agreement, manufactured homes, licensing of manufacturers and dealers, 1350.7100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Manufacturing employees, state highway market artery system, 8815.0100

Manufacturing of by-product, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Manufacturing operation, asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550

Manufacturing process, waste tires, 9220.0800

Manure storage area, animal feedlots, 7020.0300, 7050.0215

MAPDP, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Marginal agricultural land, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Marina  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Saint Croix River, 6105.0354

Market assistance plan, liquor liability insurance, 2782.0200

Market assistance program, liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030

Market cattle test, bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060

Market management, cattle, markets, 1715.0780

Market premises, cattle, markets, 1715.0780

Market price, elk damage to crops, 1506.0015

Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0352

Market rent  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Market value  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Marketer, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Marketing years  
Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Marquee, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Master application, environmental permits, 4350.3000

Master elevator constructor, licensing, 3800.3500

Master flare, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Master structural pest control applicator, pesticides, 1505.0840

Match, boxing, 2200.0100

Match race, horse racing, 7869.0100

Matching funds, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300

Material classifications, camping tentage, fire code, 7510.8500

Material issue, Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Material safety data sheet, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Material standards  
Residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Material variance, state contracts, 1230.0200

Materially assisted, public utilities commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Maternity hospitals, 4640.0100

Maternity period, medical assistance, 9505.0320

Maternity shelter, 9545.1210

Matinee race, horse racing, 7869.0100

Mature  
Apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
Seed potato certification, 1555.6950

Maxi-audit, energy conservation loans, 7380.0700

Maximum, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Maximum contaminant level, water supply, 4720.0100

Maximum daily discharge, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Maximum effort, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Maximum flow temperature, solar energy, 1325.1000

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Maximum monthly average daily flow, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Maximum no-flow temperature, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Maximum permissible concentrations, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Maximum permissible dose or dose equivalent, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Maximum permissible neutron radiation, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Maximum security areas, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Maximum service temperature, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Maximum total trihalomethane potential, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Maximum wet weather flow, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 May  
   Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Mayonnaise, dressings for food, 1555.1610  
 Mayor, State Building Code, 1300.1400, 1300.2400  
 Mbpd-mile  
   Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
   Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
 Mcf, thousand cubic feet  
   Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
   Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
   Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
   Public utilities, rates and charges, 7825.2400  
 MDA, Minnesota Department of Agriculture, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 MDH, Minnesota Department of Health, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Meals, Minnesota clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Mealy, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Measures warrant, residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 Meat, inspection, 1540.0010  
 Meat by-products, inspection, 1540.0010  
 Meat food products, inspection, 1540.0010  
 Meat preparation, kosher foods, 1550.0810  
 Mechanical code  
   Fire code amendments, 7510.3160  
   Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.1350  
 Mechanical equipment, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Mechanical hazard, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Mechanical restraint, 9525.2710  
 MECS, Minnesota Energy Conservation Service, residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 Media generalist, 8700.7010  
 Median household income, individual on-site wastewater treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Median lethal concentration, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Median lethal dose, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Mediation, contested case hearings, 1400.5950  
 Mediation notice, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002  
 Mediation proceeding notice, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002  
 Mediator, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Medicaid health plan, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Medicaid management information system, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Medical adviser, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Medical appropriateness  
   Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Medical assistance  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1696  
 Health services providers reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Hospital admissions certification, 9505.0500  
 Hospital reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Nursing and boarding care home residents relocation, 9546.0020  
 Payments, 9505.0175  
 Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Rules governing, 9505.0015  
 Medical assistance population, prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Medical assistance program  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Medical certification, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical clinic, cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Medical condition, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Medical consultant  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Medical control, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Medical director  
   Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
   Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Medical fee schedule, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Medical laboratory  
   Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
   Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Medical necessity, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Medical plan of care, nursing homes  
   Quality assurance, 4656.0020  
   Rates, 9549.0051  
 Medical record  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Medical review agent  
   Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Medical review team, special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Medical services, rehabilitation agency medical assistance coverage, 9500.1070  
 Medical social worker, community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Medical support, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Medical transportation, medical assistance, 9505.0310  
 Medical treatment, occupational safety and health, 5210.0620  
 Medical treatment plan, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Medically appropriate  
   Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Medically necessary  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Medically necessary (Cont'd)  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Medically needy, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
**Medicare**  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Nursing and boarding care home residents relocation, 9546.0020  
 Medicare crossover claims, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
**Medication**  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Horses, 7890.0100  
 Medication assistance, adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
**Medicine**  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Medium density, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
**Meeting**  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Technical colleges board, system procedures changes, 8480.0030  
 Vocational technical education, system policies, 8480.0020  
 MEFA, Minnesota Export Finance Authority, 1501.0100  
 Member of the family, psychologist licensing, 7200.0100  
**Members**  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Joint self-insurance plan, 2765.0100  
 Lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160  
 Minnesota Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 1587.0200  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405  
 Membership, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Memorandum of understanding, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Memorial service, 4610.2400  
 Mental disorder, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Mental health, nursing home administrators licensing, 6400.0600  
 Mental health centers, standards for approval, 9520.0760  
 Mental health clinics, standards for approval, 9520.0760  
 Mental health practitioner  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
**Mental health professional**  
 Case management services, 9505.0477  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
**Mental health provider, case management services,** 9505.0477  
**Mental health services**  
 Case management, 9505.0477  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers, 9000.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mental hospitals, 4640.0100  
**Mental illness**  
 Case management services, 9505.0477  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0323  
 Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
**Mental retardation**  
 Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
**Mental retardation or a related condition, children, out-of-home care, parental fees,** 9550.6210  
**Mentally ill persons**  
 Residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Residential services, state aid, 9535.2100  
 State aid, 9535.0100  
**Mentally retarded persons**  
 Daytime activity centers, 9525.0760  
 Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2000  
 Residential services, 9540.1000  
 Semi-independent living service licensing, 9525.0500  
 Mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Mercury chlor-alkali cell, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Mercury chlor-alkali electrolyzer, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Mercury chlor-alkali plant, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Mercury ore, air pollution, 7005.2650  
 Mercury ore processing facility, air pollution, 7005.2650  
**Merger**  
 Insurance, redemption of securities, 2715.5500  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600  
**Merit increase**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
**Merit rating, workers' compensation assigned risk plan,** 2781.0100  
 Message, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Messengers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0292  
 Metallic, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Metallic minerals, 6125.0200  
**Method**  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0501  
**Method of payment, employment agencies,** 5200.0500  
**Metro mobility, individual eligibility, special transportation services,** 8840.0100  
**Metropolitan agency, metropolitan significance,** 5800.0020  
**Metropolitan area**  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.1260  
 Metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0100  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Waste control commission, 5900.1600  
 Metropolitan city, community block grants, 4300.0100  
**Metropolitan Council**  
 Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 Metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Metropolitan counties  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300  
 Metropolitan development guide, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
 Metropolitan disposal system  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
 Waste discharge, 5900.1600  
 Metropolitan highway, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Metropolitan statistical area hospital, medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Metropolitan system, Metropolitan Council, 5800.0020  
 Mezzanine, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 MHP, Medicaid health plan, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Middle distillate  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Middle name, drivers licenses, motor vehicles, 7410.0100  
 Migrant farmworker, WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Migrant labor camps, 4630.4800  
 Migrant service agency, WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Mile, Saint Croix River, 6105.0320  
 Military leave  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Military uses, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Milk  
 Asiago cheese ingredients, 1535.1610  
 Blue cheese ingredients, 1535.1150  
 Brick cheese ingredients, 1535.0950  
 Colby cheese ingredients, 1535.0430  
 Cream cheese ingredients, 1535.0520  
 Creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
 Edam cheese ingredients, 1535.1080  
 Fruit sherbet ingredients, 1530.2050  
 Gorgonzola cheese ingredients, 1535.1190  
 Granular cheese ingredients, 1535.0780  
 Gruyere cheese ingredients, 1535.0900  
 Hard cheeses ingredients, 1535.1750  
 Hard grating cheeses ingredients, 1535.2090  
 Homogenized, 1530.0650  
 Limburger cheese ingredients, 1535.1290  
 Low-moisture mozzarella or scamorza cheese ingredients, 1535.3270  
 Monterey or Monterey jack cheese ingredients, 1535.1320  
 Mozzarella or scamorza cheese ingredients, 1535.3230  
 Muenster cheese ingredients, 1535.1020  
 Neufchatel cheese ingredients, 1535.0580  
 Nuworld cheese ingredients, 1535.1230  
 Parmesan or reggiano cheese ingredients, 1535.1500  
 Products, 1530.0020  
 Provolone or pasta filata cheese ingredients, 1535.1390  
 Ricotta cheese ingredients, 1535.0720  
 Romano cheese ingredients, 1535.1550  
 Roquefort cheese ingredients, 1535.1260  
 Samsøe cheese ingredients, 1535.3190  
 Semisoft cheeses ingredients, 1535.1830  
 Semisoft part-skim cheeses ingredients, 1535.1900  
 Soft ripened cheeses ingredients, 1535.1960  
 Spiced cheeses ingredients, 1535.2015  
 Used in making cheese, 1535.0050  
 Washed curd cheese ingredients, 1535.0360  
 Milk distributors, 1530.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Milk haulers, 1530.0010  
 Milk laboratories, certified grade A products testing facilities, 1525.2310  
 Milk producers, 1530.0010  
 Milk products, 1530.0700, 1530.1700  
 Mine plot, peat, 6131.0010  
 Mine waste, 6130.0100  
 Mineral deposit evaluation, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Mines, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Mini-bulk pesticide, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
 Mini-grant, child care services, 9565.5500  
 Minimal service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Minimization  
 Hazardous and industrial waste reduction grants, 9205.0410  
 Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020  
 Minimize, coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Minimum death benefit, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Minimum interest rate, rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Minimum qualifications  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Minimum security areas, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Minimum wage, Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, 7190.0100  
 Mining, 6130.0100  
 Mining activity, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Mining area, 6130.0100, 6131.0010  
 Mining by-product, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Mining operation  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Mining overburden returned to the mine site, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Mining permit, 6131.0010  
 Mining unit, metallic minerals, 6125.0200  
 Mink ranch, carcasses, 1720.0010  
 Mink rancher, carcasses, 1720.0010  
 Minneapolis-Saint Paul air quality control region, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Minnesota approved, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Minnesota association, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Minnesota condemned  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota Corrections Board parole decision-making guidelines, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Minnesota Department of Health, 4615.1000  
 Minnesota foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Minnesota goods for services, export financing, 1501.0100  
 Minnesota inspected and condemned, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota inspected and passed, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota inspected and passed by the Department of Agriculture, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota loan  
 Interstate banking, 2655.0200, 2655.0900  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisition, 2660.0020  
 Minnesota Meat Inspection Act, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota merit system, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Minnesota passed for cooking, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota passed for refrigeration, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota Professional Corporations Act, dentists, 3100.0100

Minnesota rejected, fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Minnesota resident

- Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302
- Higher education programs, 4830.0100
- Interstate banking, 2655.0200, 2655.0900
- Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020
- Scholarships and grants-in-aid, 4830.0400

Minnesota retained

- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840
- Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota River project riverbend area, environmental review, 4410.0200

Minnesota service area

- Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7849.0010, 7855.0010
- Electricity, 7610.0100
- Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800
- Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Minnesota State Solid Waste Management Plan, 9215.0100

Minnesota supplemental aid

- Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100
- Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Minnesota suspect, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota Uniform Fire Code

- Adult day care centers, 9555.9600
- Adult foster care, 9555.5105
- Child care centers, 9503.0005
- Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Minnesota Wisconsin power suppliers group, electricity, 7610.0100

Minnesota-bred

- Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300
- Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250
- Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110

Minnesota-foaled

- Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300
- Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250
- Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110

Minnesota-sire

- Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300
- Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250
- Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110

Minor, case management services, 9505.0477

Minor caretaker, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Minor child

- Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 9530.7000
- General assistance, 9500.1206

Minor physical adaptations to the home, 9525.1860

Minor program modification, continuous programs, vocational technical education, 8480.0120

Minor repair work, electrician licensing, 3800.3500

Minor street, driveways, 8810.4100

Minor surgery, physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Minor watershed unit, 9300.0010

Minorities and women with requisite skills, affirmative action, 5000.3400

Minority, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Minority business enterprise, horse racing contracts, 7870.0500

Minority group students, school desegregation, 3535.0200

Minority race or minority ethnic heritage, 9560.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Minority-owned business

- Interstate banking, 2655.0200, 2655.0900
- Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Misbranded or misbranding, bakeries, 1550.1260

Miscellaneous rate change, public utilities, 7825.3100

Miscellaneous unit, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Misconduct

- Employment agencies, 5200.0500
- Peace officers, 6700.2000
- Peace officers schools, 6700.0400
- Work readiness programs, 9500.1302

Mississippi headwaters area, environmental review, 4410.0200

Mississippi headwaters plan, environmental review, 4410.0200

Mitigation, environmental review, 4410.0200

Mixed eggs, processing of liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2100

Mixed fertilizers, agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411

Mixed municipal solid waste

- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
- Solid waste management planning, 9215.0100
- Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300

Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facility, 7035.0300

Mixed occupancy buildings, family day care homes, 9502.0335

Mixed race, horse racing, 7869.0100

Mixture, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

MMcfd-mile, gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

MN/DOT contract, state contracts, 1230.3100

Mobile

- Adult day care centers, 9555.9600
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Mobile food service, 4625.2401

Mobile homes

- Manufactured homes, 1350.0100
- Motor carriers, 7800.0100

Mobility categories, residential programs, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200

Mock award, public employment relations board, arbitrator roster, 7320.0030

Model groups, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Model year, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010

Moderate income families, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Moderate partial dislocation, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Moderate referred shoulder and arm pain, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Modification

- Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400
- Air pollution, 7005.0100
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100
- Offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030

Modified, medical equipment, medical assistance, 9505.0310

Modified guaranteed annuity, 2751.0400

Modified premium, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Money, elections, 4500.0100

Money management services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200

Monitored feeder swine, 1715.0210

Monitoring

- Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105
- Nursing practice, 6321.0100
- Water resources, permit fees, 6115.0030

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Monitoring device, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Monitoring point, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Monitoring well  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Monoline liquor liability policy  
   Assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
   Marketing assistance program, 2782.0200  
 Monterey cheese, 1535.1300  
 Monterey jack cheese, 1535.1300  
 Month  
   General assistance, 9500.1205  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Monthly income, public utilities, disconnection during cold weather, 7820.1600  
 Monthly load, solar energy, 1325.3300  
 Mooring, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Moped, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Moral character, nursing home administrators licensing, 6400.0600  
 Morning line, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Mortgage loan, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Mortgage revenue bonds, homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Most recent fiscal year, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Mother, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Motion pictures, workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0100  
 Motor carrier  
   Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
   Safety, 8850.6900  
 Motor coach, school use, 3520.5910  
 Motor fuel, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Motor gasoline  
   Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
   Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Motor vehicle  
   Air pollution standards, 7005.1150  
   Emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
   Franchises, 2860.0100  
   Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
   Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
   Public use of parks and recreational areas, 6100.0500  
 Motor vehicle owner, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Motorboat, Saint Croix River, 6105.0320  
 Motorcycle  
   Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
   Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Motorcycle auxiliary front lamp, 7425.0110  
 Motorcycle headlamp, 7425.0110  
 Motorcycle turn-signal lamp, 7425.0110  
 Motorized recreational vehicle, zoological garden, 9900.0100  
 Mottled, butter color terms, 1530.1620  
 Mottling, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Mound system  
   Individual on-site wastewater treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Mouth toy, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Movement, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Mozzarella cheese, 1535.3210  
 MSA, metropolitan statistical area, medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 MSA, Minnesota supplemental aid, medical assistance, 9505.0015

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Mton-mile, certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Muenster cheese, 1535.1000  
 Muenster cheese for manufacturing, 1535.3200  
 Mullion, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000  
 Multidisciplinary staff, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Multifamily dwelling unit, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Multifunctional organization, adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
 Multiline contract  
   Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
   Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Multiline liquor liability policy  
   Assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
   Marketing assistance program, 2782.0200  
 Multiple family group psychotherapy, 9505.0323  
 Multiple occupancy building, family day care homes, 9502.0335  
 Multiplier breeding flock  
   Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
   Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Multiunit development, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Municipal bond index, water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410  
 Municipal needs list, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Municipal permit, water quality permit fees, 7002.0220  
 Municipal power agency, electricity, 7610.0100  
 Municipal water purification system, water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100  
 Municipality  
   Cost-share maxi-audit program, 7680.0110  
   Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
   District heating systems, 7665.0100  
   Energy conservation loans, 7380.0700  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
   National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
   Noise pollution, 7010.0020  
   Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300, 7035.4100  
   State Building Code, 1300.0300, 1300.1400, 1300.2400, 1302.0400  
   Uniform fire code amendments, 7510.3160  
   Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410  
   Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6100  
 Muntin, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000  
 Must  
   Plumbing code, 4715.0100  
   State building code, 1300.2400  
 Musty, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 MWCC, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
 NAIC, National Association of Insurance Commissioners, modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400  
 NAIC Blank, 4685.0100  
 Narcotics  
   Horse medication, 7890.0100  
   Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 Narrative appraisal, assessors, 1950.1000  
 National Ag Occupations Competency Study, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 National ambient air quality standards, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 National board, dentists, 3100.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

National pollutant discharge elimination system, 7001.1020, 7001.1410

National pollution discharge elimination system (NPDES) permit, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

National Sanitation Foundation Standard, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401

Natural areas, 6135.4700

Natural gas

- Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800
- Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Natural organic fertilizer, 1555.0005

Natural resources

- Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100
- Peat mining, 6131.0010

Natural vegetation, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Natural watercourse, environmental review, 4410.0200

NCCLS, National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards, drug and alcohol testing of employees, 4740.1010

Near surface water, water well construction, 4725.0100

Near the site, adult release office, 2940.0100

Near vision, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Neat cement, exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Necessary equipment, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Necessary service

- Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020
- Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Need

- Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105
- Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Need determination, mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015

Negative

- Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060
- Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840
- Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790
- Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940

Negative declaration, environmental review, 4410.0200

Negative herd

- Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060
- Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840
- Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790
- Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940
- Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Negative licensing action, adult foster homes, 9555.6145

Negative result, breath test devices, 7501.0100

Negative swine, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Neglect

- Adult protective services, 9555.7200
- Case management services, 9505.0486
- Child protective services, 9560.0214
- Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100

Negotiated rate

- Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund, 9530.7000
- General assistance, 9500.1206

Negotiation, public transit, 8835.0110

Neighborhood organizations, land use planning grants, 4310.3100

Neighborhood preservation home improvement loan, 4900.2300

Nerved, horse racing, 7869.0100

Net accounts receivable, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Net air quality benefit, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030

Net asset value per unit, commodity pools, 2875.8100

Net assets

- Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6130
- Commodity pools, 2875.8100
- Real estate investment trust, 2875.7100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Net cost, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Net gains, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Net generating capacity, electrical utilities

- Certificate of need, 7849.0010
- Reporting requirements, 7610.0100

Net generation, electricity, 7610.0100

Net income

- Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- Medical assistance, 9505.0015
- Real estate investment trusts, 2875.7100
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
- State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200
- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Net income from rental property, medical assistance, 9505.0015

Net increase or decrease in emissions, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030

Net investment return, variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Net new funds

- Interstate banking, 2655.0200
- Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Net operating earnings, utilities, taxes, 8100.0100

Net price, wholesale intoxicating liquors, 7515.0310

Net proceeds, vending stand operators, 3321.0800

Net profit interest, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

Net profits

- Commodity pools, 2875.8100
- Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Net program costs, rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2050

Net receipts, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Net reserve capacity obligation, electrical utilities

- Certificate of need, 7849.0010
- Reporting requirements, 7610.0100

Net salvage

- Public utilities, 7825.0500
- Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

Net working capital

- Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Net worth

- Beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0020
- Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608
- Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500
- Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0020
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Neufchatel cheese, 1535.0540

Neurological examination, medical assistance, 9505.0323

Neuromuscular re-education, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2800

Neutralizer, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

New, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0100

New animal stock, pollution, 7020.0300

New bulk pesticide storage facility, 1505.3010

New construction

- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0100
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

New customer, residential conservation program, 7635.0100

New discharge

- Outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180
- Water pollution, 7050.0185

New discharger, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

New facility, air pollution, 7005.0100

New installations, elevators, escalators, dumbwaiters, and moving walks, 5205.0410

New net funds, interstate banking, 2655.0900

New patient, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100, 5221.1500, 5221.2900

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

New public official, 7950.0100  
 New service, public utilities, 7820.4300  
 New source, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 New source performance standard, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 New system, district heating loans, 7380.0600  
 New tank component, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 New tank system, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Newborn, family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Newborn infant, maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 News report, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Newspaper of general circulation, state contracts, 1230.0200  
 Next working day, motor vehicle deputy registrars, 7406.0450  
 NIDA, National Institute on Drug Abuse, drug and alcohol testing of employees, 4740.1010  
 Night, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Night care program, child care centers, 9503.0015  
 Nighttime, noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 Nighttime temperature setback, residential conservation program, 7635.0120  
 Ninety percent compliance, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Nitric acid production unit, air pollution, 7005.1450  
 Nitrogen oxides, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 No load transportation, medical assistance, 9505.0315  
 No-fault act, motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Nominal generating capability, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Nominal lamp watts, fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0120  
 Nominating fee, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Nomination, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Nominator, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Nonaccessory sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Non-AFDC collections, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Nonambulatory, supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Nonapprovable application, health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100  
 Nonattainment area, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Nonattainment criteria pollutants, air pollution, offset rule, 7005.3030  
 Nonbreakable, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Noncommercial pesticide applicator, pesticides, 1505.0840  
 Noncommunity water supply, 4720.0100  
 Noncompliance, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Noncompliance lists, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Nonconforming building or sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Nonconforming use  
   Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
   State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Nonconformity, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Noncontact cooling water, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Noncriteria pollutant, air quality permit fees, 7002.0020  
 Noncurricular, pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Nondiscrimination, special education, 3525.0200  
 Nondurable medical equipment  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110  
 Nondurable medical supplies, medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Nonemployment income, rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Nonentitlement area, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Nonexpendable personnel property, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Nonfat dry milk, 1530.0170  
 Nonfat milk, 1530.0370  
 Nonfleet vehicle, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Non-formula-assessed property, utilities, taxes, 8100.0100  
 Nongenerating utility, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Nonhandler, farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Noninterstate highways, public utility equipment, 8810.3100  
 Nonmajor emitter, air quality permit fees, 7002.0020  
 Nonmedical health research, 4310.8600  
 Nonmetropolitan area generator, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Nonmetropolitan counties, solid waste management districts, 9215.0300  
 Nonmetropolitan statistical area hospital, medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Nonmobile, supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Non-MSA hospital, nonmetropolitan statistical area hospital, medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Nonoperating property, railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Nonoptical low vision aids, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Nonparticipant, salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Nonpoint source  
   Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
   Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Nonpotable water, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Nonprecision instrument runway, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Nonpreferred extremity, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Nonprobationary, grievance procedures, 5510.5130  
 Nonproduction practice  
   Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Nonprofit corporations, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Nonprofit entity, housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Nonprofit organizations, overtime, 5200.0240  
 Nonqualified policy, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Nonrecurring income, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Nonregulated utility, residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 Nonrenewal  
   Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
   Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.7700  
 Nonrenewal notice, homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Nonresidential program  
   Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
   License fees, 9545.2000  
 Nonrevenue centers, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Nonsectarian program, child care grants program, 4830.7100  
 Nonspecified property program, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Nonsudden accidental occurrence, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Nontenured, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0530  
 Nontransient, noncommunity water supply, 4720.0100  
 Non-WIN county, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Normal high water mark, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Normal loading procedure, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Normal retirement age, public employee deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Normal taper, Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
 Normal working hours, capitol complex security, 7525.0100  
 No-smoking signs, 4620.0500  
 Not now credentialed, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Not salable, medical assistance determinations, 9505.0059  
 Note and loan agreement, seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0020  
 Notes of residential customer rights and possible assistance, public utilities, 7820.1600  
 Note-taking services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Notice of availability  
   Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
   Maternal and child health services grants, 4700.2800  
 Notice of intent, maternal and child health services grants, 4700.2800  
 Notification letter, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Notification of proposed penalty, Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 NPDES, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, water quality permit fees, 7002.0220  
 NPDES permits, national pollutant discharge elimination system  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Metropolitan disposal system, 5900.1600  
 NPDES/SDS permit, national pollutant discharge elimination system, state disposal system  
   Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
   Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 NPS, National Park Service, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 NPS guidelines, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Nuclear fuel processing facility, certificates of need, 7855.0010  
 Nuclear pharmacies, radioactive drugs, 6800.8100  
 Nuclear reactors, 4730.3000  
 Nuclear waste storage or disposal facility, certificates of need, 7855.0010  
 Nuisance, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Number 8 test blasting cap, 7500.0100  
 Number of hours worked, rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Number of low income owner occupied dwelling units in the country, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Number of low income renter occupied dwelling units in the country, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Number of part-time students, 4830.1552  
 Nurse practitioner, medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Nurse-midwife, medical assistance, 9505.0320  
 Nurse-midwife service, medical assistance, 9505.0320  
 Nurses aides, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250  
 Nursing ability  
   Licensing, 6305.0100  
   Program approval, 6301.0100  
   Registration, 6310.2600  
 Nursing care, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Nursing care plans, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Nursing home  
   Administrators, 6400.0100  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Medical assistance reimbursement, rates, 9549.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Nursing home (Cont'd)  
   Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
   Resident relocation, 4655.6810  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Nursing home administrator, 6400.0100  
 Nursing home resident  
   Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
   Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Nursing personnel  
   Nursing homes, 4655.0100  
   Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Nursing services, community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Nursing staff, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Nutrient, water pollution, 7100.0190  
 Nutrition counseling, medical assistance, 9505.0353  
 Nutrition education coordinator, WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Nutritional product, medical assistance, 9505.0325  
 Nutritional risk, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Nutritionist  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Nuworld cheese, 1535.1210  
 Objective clinical findings, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Objectives  
   Community social services, 9550.0010  
   Mentally retarded persons  
     Residential programs, 9525.0225  
     Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
     Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
     Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Objector, financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100  
 Obligations of the United States or this state, savings and loan associations, 2675.3100  
 Observation, registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Obsolescence allowance, railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Occasional sale, sales and use taxation, 8130.5800  
 Occupancy, buildings, plans and specifications, preparation and certification by architects or engineers, requirements and exemptions, 1800.5100  
 Occupant restraint, wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Occupation  
   Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
   Vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Occupational equipment, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Occupational experience  
   Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 3517.4000, 8750.0010, 8750.4000  
   Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Occupational group, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Occupational licenses, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Occupational or vocational literacy program, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Occupational Outlook Handbook, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Occupational relations, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Occupational Safety and Health Administration, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Occupational specialty, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Occupational therapists, community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Occupational tools, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Occupied area immediately adjacent to an abatement area, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 OCS, Minnesota Office of Consumer Service, residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 Odor concentration unit, odorous emissions, 7005.0900  
 Odor emission rate, odorous emissions, 7005.0900  
 Odor source, odorous emissions, 7005.0900  
 Of which he was advised, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Offer, franchises, 2860.0100  
 Offering circular, securities, 2875.2390  
 Office  
   Administrative hearings  
     Contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
     Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0100  
     Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300  
     Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520  
   Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
   Intoxicating liquors, 7515.0100  
   Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
   Pipeline safety office, 7530.0100  
   Waste management office  
     Litter prevention and control grants, 9210.0500  
     Recyclable material market development grants and loans, 9210.0610  
     Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
     Solid waste reduction grant and loan programs, 9210.0710  
     Solid waste separation grant program, 9210.0400  
 Office management experience, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Office of Child Support Enforcement, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Office of cooperative labor-management programs, 5520.0120  
 Office of supervisory jurisdiction, securities, 2875.0910  
 Officer  
   Insurance  
     Domestic stock companies, 2715.4100  
     Proxies, 2715.7100  
     Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Official, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Official brucellosis calffood vaccinate, bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Official calffood vaccinate, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Official controls  
   Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
   Local water resources protection and management grants, 8405.0110  
 Official establishment, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Official identification, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100  
 Official identification tags, animals, 1720.1050  
 Official pseudorabies herd cleanup plan, 1705.2400  
 Official pseudorabies test, 1705.2400  
 Official random sample test, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Official state agency  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
   Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Official vaccinate, cattle, markets, 1715.0780  
 Official veterinarian  
   Cattle, markets, 1715.0780  
   Livestock, sales, 1715.0210  
   Livestock and poultry exhibitions, 1715.0005  
   Swine, 1715.0590  
 Officially identified, horses, mules or asses, importation, 1700.2100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Off-peak contract customers, gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Offset, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Offsets  
   Acid rain control, 7005.4010  
   Air pollution, 7005.3030  
 Offshore, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Offsite, infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Off-specification used oil, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Off-street parking lot, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Oil refinery, certificates of need, 7853.0010  
 Oily, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Old cream, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 On a regular basis, adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
 On the premises, medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 One general site, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 One hundred eighty-five percent of the federal poverty level, public utilities, 7820.1600  
 One hundred-year flood, hazardous waste, 7045.0556  
 One hundred-year floodplain, hazardous waste, 7045.0556  
 One month's wages, employment agencies, 5200.0620  
 One side of the room, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 One way roadway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 One-hour period, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 One-person household, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Ongoing  
   Routine obstetric care, WIC programs, 4617.0002  
   Routine pediatric care, WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Onground tank, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 On-peak hours, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 On-premise sign, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 On-site  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 On-site inspection, certified organic food, 1556.0205  
 On-site review, grain standards testing, 1511.0100  
 On-site utilities  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300  
 On-specification used oil, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 On-the-job training costs, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 On-the-payroll, human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Opacity, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Open burning  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Open construction, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Open date, food, quality assurance dating, 1550.1040  
 Open dump, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Open enrollment, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Open space land use, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Open space recreational use, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Open-window period, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Operating and administrative expenses of association, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Operating availability, electricity, 7610.0100  
 Operating chemigation equipment, 1505.2000  
 Operating costs  
   Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Operating deficit, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Operating energy, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Operating expenses  
   District heating loans, 7380.0600  
   Real estate investment trust, 2875.7100  
 Operating life of the mine, 6131.0010  
 Operating property  
   Railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
   Utilities, taxes, 8100.0100  
 Operating systems, voting, 8220.0250  
 Operating years, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Operation and maintenance manual, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Operational area, weather modification, 1560.3400  
 Operations charges, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0850  
 Operator  
   Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
   Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
   Air pollution, 7005.0100  
   Children's residential and nonresidential program license fees, 9545.2000  
   Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
   Garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0860  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
   Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020  
   Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
   Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
   Peat mining, 6131.0010  
   Residential programs, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
   Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
   Waste disposal facilities, certification, 7048.0100  
   Waste tires, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
   Wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum, 4605.7900  
 Ophthalmologic consultant, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Ophthalmologist, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Opportunities for rehabilitation facility participants to participate in decisions affecting their employment, 3300.2050  
 Optical low vision aids, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Optical unit, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Optician, medical assistance, 9505.0405  
 Optional ingredients, dairy products, 1530.0710  
 Options, insurance, proxy statements, 2715.7770  
 Optometric consultant, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Optometrist  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0405  
 Oral hygiene instruction, medical assistance, 9505.0270  
 Orchestra leaders, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0140  
 Order  
   Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
   Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
   Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Ordinary high water level  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Ordinary high water mark  
   Permit fees, 6115.0030  
   Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
   Saint Croix River, 6105.0354

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Organic, agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411  
 Organic priority pollutants, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Organization  
   Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
   Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.3210  
 Organization and offering expenses, commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Organized areas, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Orientation and mobility services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Orientation and mobility specialist, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Orientation costs, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Original, rates and charges, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 9510.0450  
 Original applicant, financial institutions, formations, 2650.0100  
 Original appointment  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Original container, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Original cost  
   Public utilities, 7825.0500  
   Railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
   Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Original equipment, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Original shipping container, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Original soil, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Osteopaths, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Other applicants, neighborhood preservation home improvement loans, 4900.2300  
 Other care-related operating costs, nursing home rates, 9549.0051  
 Other conditions of work, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Other domesticated fowl, poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Other establishment  
   Individual on-site wastewater treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Other financial assistance, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1760  
 Other grants, arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Other home and community-based services, 9525.1860  
 Other maintenance benefits, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Other metabolic diseases causing mental retardation, 4615.0755  
 Other net payables, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Other nonprofit organization, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Other operating costs, nursing home rates, 9549.0051  
 Other person in charge, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Other poultry  
   Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
   Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Other reasonable costs, public utilities commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Other roads or streets, bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 Other scrap metal, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Other sexually transmitted diseases, 4605.7703  
 Other tests, goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
 Other uses, rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 Other waste material, hazardous waste, 7045.0020



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Other wastes  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210

Outcome  
 Community social services, 9550.0010  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Outdoor display lighting, 7625.0100  
 Outdoor recreation grant, 4310.8105  
 Outdoor recreation projects, 6100.7000  
 Outdoor tank, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Outer burial container, 4610.2400  
 Outgassing, solar energy, 1325.1000  
 Outlier, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Out-of-area hospital, medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Out-of-area services, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Out-of-control quality control result, 4740.0110  
 Out-of-pocket, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Out-of-pocket expenses, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Out-of-state vendor, medical assistance, 9505.0195  
 Outpatient, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Outpatient health services, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Outpatient hospital services, medical assistance, 9505.0330  
 Outpatient services  
 Case management, 9505.0477  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Outpatient surgical centers, freestanding outpatient surgical center, 4675.0100  
 Outpatient treatment, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Outpatient visits, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Outreach, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1696  
 Outreach referral, information and referral services, 9565.2500  
 Outside plant, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Outstanding convertible security, 2875.0220  
 Outstanding resource value waters  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Waters of the state, 7050.0180, 7050.0200  
 Overall program design, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Overnight race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Overpayment  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
 Override clause, real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
 Overriding health care needs, mentally retarded persons, 9525.0065  
 Overriding royalty interest, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Overripe, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Oversize waste tires, 9220.0110  
 Overtime, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Overvote, 8220.0250  
 Owned and controlled, horse racing contracts, 7870.0500

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Owner  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility, 7046.0010  
 Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Motor carriers, 8850.6900  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100  
 Rabies, 1705.1090  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Swine, 1715.0590  
 Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Waste tires, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Oxygen deficiency, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.1010  
 Oxygen enrichment, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.1010  
 Package boiler, mechanical code, 1346.0418, 1346.2104  
 Packaged  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
 Food vending machines, 1550.5000  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
 Paddleticket, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Paddleticket card, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Paddleticket card number, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Paddlewheel, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Paid basis stop-loss insurance, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Palliative care, hospice care, medical assistance, 9505.0297

Panel  
 Mediation services arbitration roster, 5530.0300  
 Public employment relations board, arbitrator roster, 7320.0030  
 Rehabilitation review panel, 1415.0300  
 Paramedic, ambulance services, 4690.0100

Parcels  
 Buildings, plans and specifications, preparation and certification by architects or engineers, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5200  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Parent  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Case management services, 9505.0477  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1696  
 Early childhood health developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Special education, 3525.0200  
 Vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Parent company, motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Parent corporation  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Parent educator, 8700.3110  
 Parenteral, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Park manager, public use of parks and recreational areas, 6100.0500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Park officer, public use of parks and recreational areas, 6100.0500

Park-and-ride facility, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Parking areas, zoological garden, 9900.0100

Parking lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Parking or motor vehicle equipment offense, driver training programs, 7411.0100

Parking space, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Parmesan cheese, 1535.1480

Parole, adult release office, 2940.0100

Part

- Building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300
- Group foster homes, 2925.0100
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100

Partial closure, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Partial hospitalization, medical assistance, 9505.0323

Partial hospitalization program, medical assistance, 9505.0323

Partially crystallized honey, honey, 1555.6040

Partially unemployed individual, 3310.0800

Participant

- Adult day care centers, 9555.9600
- Commodity pools, 2875.8100
- Family farm security program, 1560.1900
- Insurance, proxies, election contest, 2715.7390
- Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600
- Public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100
- Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100
- Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500
- Rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2050
- Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900

Participant in a solicitation, insurance, proxies, election contests, 2715.7390

Participant productivity, rehabilitation facilities, 3300.2050

Participate, schools, discrimination, 3535.3000

Participating agencies, environmental permits, 4350.3000

Participating entity, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620

Participating institution, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100

Participating members, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Participating producers, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Participating state, unemployment compensation, interstate claims, 3310.2400, 3310.2500, 3310.2600

Participating utilities, residential conservation program, 7635.0100

Participation, registered and practical nurses, 6310.2600

Participation agreement, seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0020

Participation certificate, beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0020

Participation in a literacy program, general assistance, 9500.1206

Participation interest, homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Participation level, WIC programs, 4617.0002

Participation loan, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Participation power

- Certificate of need, 7849.0010
- Reporting requirements, 7610.0100

Participation purchases, electricity, 7610.0100

Participation purchases and sales, electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Participation rate for a particular sex in the interscholastic athletic program, discrimination, 3535.3000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Participation rate for a particular sex in the intramural athletic program, discrimination, 3535.3000

Particulate matter

- Air pollution, 7005.0100
- Asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550

Parties

- Accountants, 1100.0100
- Contested cases, 1400.5100, 1400.8401
- Crime victims reparation hearings, 7505.0100
- Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100
- Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100
- Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0100
- Grievance procedures, 5510.5130
- Human rights, 5000.0050
- Mediation bureau arbitration roster, 5530.0300
- Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310
- Medical examiners hearings, 5615.0100
- Metropolitan Council, 5800.0020
- Municipal board hearings, 6000.0100
- Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200
- Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0200
- Public Employment Labor Relations Board

  - Arbitration of employment terms, 7305.0100
  - Arbitration of grievances, 7310.0100
  - Arbitrator roster, 7320.0030
  - Independent review, 7315.0400
  - Issues and appeals, 7300.0100

- Public officials, contested case hearings, 4525.0100
- Public utilities, acquisition of property, 7825.1600
- Public Utilities Commission

  - Code of conduct, 7845.0100
  - Ex parte communications, 7845.7000
  - Rules of practice, 7830.0100

- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510
- Unemployment compensation appeals, 3310.2902
- Waste Management Office

  - Board governance, 9200.0100
  - Supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

- Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100

Partnerships, income taxes, 8001.0100

Part-skim mozzarella cheese, 1535.3240

Part-skim scamorza cheese, 1535.3240

Part-skim spiced cheeses, 1535.2060

Part-time employee, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Part-time peace officers, 6700.0100

Party line service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Passenger, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Passenger automobile, transporting dead infants, 4610.1550

Passenger fare, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1710

Passenger transportation, oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Passenger transportation services, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Passenger vehicle, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Passing lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Passive income, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100

Passive solar subsidy, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620

Passive solar subsidy recipient, residential energy conservation program, 4900.1620

Passive solar systems, solar energy, 1325.1000

Pass-through costs, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100

Pasta filata cheese, 1535.1370

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Pasteurization**  
 Cream used in making butter, 1530.1490  
 Milk products, 1530.0010  
 Milk used in making cheese and cheese products, 1535.3330  
**Pasteurized blended cheese**, 1535.2300  
**Pasteurized blended cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats**, 1535.2340  
**Pasteurized cheese spread**, 1535.2600  
**Pasteurized cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats**, 1535.2620  
**Pasteurized neufchatel cheese spread with other foods**, 1535.2700  
**Pasteurized process cheese**, 1535.2170  
**Pasteurized process cheese food**, 1535.2360  
**Pasteurized process cheese food with fruits, vegetables or meats**, 1535.2470  
**Pasteurized process cheese spread**, 1535.2500  
**Pasteurized process cheese spread with fruits, vegetables or meats**, 1535.2610  
**Pasteurized process cheese with fruits, vegetables or meats**, 1535.2310  
**Pasteurized process pimento cheese**, 1535.2330  
**Pasture crops, sewage sludge**, 7040.0100  
**Pastured hillside, reinvest in Minnesota program**, 8400.3030  
**Pastures**  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
**Paternity suit**, 9500.1655  
**Pathogens, sewage sludge**, 7040.0100  
**Pathological use**  
 Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100  
 Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 9530.7000  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
**Pathological waste, infectious waste management**, 7035.9110  
**Pathology laboratory, cancer surveillance system**, 4606.3302  
**Patient day, rates and charges, nursing homes, and boarding care homes**, 9510.0190  
**Patients**  
 Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Nursing homes, 4655.0100  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
**Pattern, surveillance and utilization review program**, 9505.1750  
**Pay date, public employees deferred compensation plan**, 7905.0100  
**Pay period, public employees deferred compensation plan**, 7905.0100  
**Payback, energy conservation loans**, 7380.0700, 7606.0020  
**Payee, aid to families with dependent children**, 9500.2060  
**Payer, workers' compensation health services fees**, 5221.0100  
**Paying state, unemployment compensation, interstate claims**, 3310.2400, 3310.2500, 3310.2600  
**Payment adjustment, family farm security program**, 1560.1900  
**Payment eligibility test, aid to families with dependent children**, 9500.2060  
**Payment month**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
**Payment of benefits, health and accident insurance**, 2740.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Payment of fee, franchises**, 2860.2500  
**Payment schedule, public utilities**, 7820.1600  
**Payout**  
 Cattle feeding program, 2875.6100  
 Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
**Payout period, student supplemental loans**, 4850.0011  
**Payroll taxes**  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
**Payroll-related costs, special needs rate exception**, 9510.1020  
**PCA, Pollution Control Agency, environmental review**, 4410.0200  
**PCB, polychlorinated biphenyls**  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Water pollution, 7100.0330  
**Peace officer**  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0100  
 Training and licensing, 6700.0100  
**Peak day**  
 Certificates of need, 7855.0010  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800, 7851.0010  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
**Peak demand**  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010, 7855.0010  
 Electricity, reporting requirements, 7610.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
**Peak hourly wet weather flow, municipal wastewater treatment facilities**, 7077.0105  
**Peak instantaneous wet weather flow, municipal wastewater treatment facilities**, 7077.0105  
**Peat**, 6131.0010  
**Peat mining**, 6131.0010  
**Pedestrian walkway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes**, 8810.6000  
**Peizometer, water well construction**, 4725.0100  
**Pending institutions, insurance, unfair trade practices**, 2700.3100  
**Per capita assessed valuation, community block grants**, 4300.0100  
**Per diem, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care**, 9515.1200  
**Per diem policy, health and accident insurance**, 2740.0100  
**Per diem rate, mentally retarded residential services**, 9510.0620  
**PERA, Public Employees Retirement Association**, 7950.0100  
**Perched groundwater, underground water pollution**, 7060.0300  
**Percolation rate, individual sewage treatment systems**, 7080.0020  
**Percolation system, water well construction**, 4725.0100  
**Perfecta wagers**, 7873.0180  
**Performance, handicapped workers, time studies**, 5200.0030  
**Performance agreement, medical assistance**, 9505.0175  
**Performance certification, municipal wastewater treatment facilities**, 7077.0105  
**Performance evaluation sample**  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Water supply, 4720.0100  
**Performance specification, air pollution**, 7005.0100  
**Period of confinement, health maintenance organizations**, 4685.0100  
**Periodic, early and periodic health and developmental screening program**, 4615.1000  
**Periodic payments, paternity suit settlements**, 9500.1655  
**Periodic programs, vocational technical education**, 8480.0010  
**Periodic report, elections**, 4500.0100  
**Periodicity schedule, early and periodic health and developmental screening program**, 4615.1000  
**Perishable, readily perishable food, bakeries**, 1550.1260

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Perishable food  
 Delivery, 1550.0930  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1040

Permanent abandonment, exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Permanent changes, telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Permanent conversion, environmental review, 4410.0200

Permanent cover, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Permanent dock, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Permanent employee  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Permanent home, family foster care, 9545.0010

Permanent license or registration number, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Permanent total disability, workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520

Permeability, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Permit  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Motor carriers, 8850.6900  
 Nurses' licensing, 6305.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6310.2600  
 Section 401 certifications, 7001.1400  
 Waste tires, 9220.0210

Permit holder, hearing aid sellers, 4692.0015

Permit information center, environmental permits, 4350.3000

Permit number, hearing aid sellers, 4692.0015

Permit to mine, 6130.0100, 6131.0010

Permit-sticker, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Permitted capacity, solid waste management planning, 9215.0100

Permitted waste boundary, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Permittee  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Section 401 certifications, 7001.1400

Permitting authority, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Person  
 Accountants, 1100.0100  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Agricultural fertilizers  
 Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371

Air pollution, 7005.0100

Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710

Certificate of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010

Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Commodity pools, 2875.8100

Contested case hearings, 1400.5100

Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100

Dentists, 3100.0100

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Enclosed sports arenas, 4620.4000

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Environmental protection, 7000.0100

Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Person (Cont'd)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Food, quality assurance dating, 1550.1040  
 Food vending machines, 1550.5000  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Grain buying and storing, 1562.0100  
 Grain standards testing, 1511.0100  
 Hazardous and industrial waste reduction grants, 9205.0410  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
 Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020  
 Hazardous waste transporters licensing, 8870.0100  
 Honey, 1555.6040  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Insurance, proxies, 2715.7100  
 Insurance continuing education, 2725.0100  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0710  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Kennels and dealers, 1720.1330  
 Large energy facilities, 7847.0010  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
 Litter prevention and control grants, 9210.0500  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Metropolitan Council, 5800.0020  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Motor carriers, 8850.6900  
 Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 Nursing home administrators, 6400.0100  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Person with mental retardation or a related condition, residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public officials, contested case hearings, 4525.0100  
 Public use of parks and recreational areas, 6100.0500  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Rabies, 1705.1090  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
 Routing, high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plant, 4400.0200  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Sales and use taxation, 8130.0120  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Seed law, 1510.0281  
 Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Person (Cont'd)  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0100  
 Solid waste reduction grant and loan programs, 9210.0710  
 Solid waste separation grant program, 9210.0400  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 State contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100  
 State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0200  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Unfair trade practices, insurance, 2700.3100  
 Uniform business licensing, 4348.0100  
 Vending machines, 4635.0100  
 Waste Management Office  
 Board governance, 9200.0100  
 Supplementary review, 9200.3600  
 Waste processing loans and grants, 9205.0110  
 Waste tires, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210  
 Water supply, 4720.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Person in charge  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
 Person who might have mental retardation, 9525.0015  
 Person with a disability, independent living centers, 3300.3150  
 Person with mental retardation  
 Case management services, 9525.0015  
 Related condition, determining, 9525.0185  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Person with mental retardation or a related condition  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
 Personal absence, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Personal care, adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Personal care assistant  
 Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1452  
 Personal care provider  
 Alternative care grants, 9505.2465  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Personal care service  
 Alternative care grants, 9505.2395, 9505.2465  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Personal fund account, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Personal guarantee  
 Rail service improvement, 8830.5100  
 Rail user loan program, 8830.6100  
 Personal identification code, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Personal injury, drivers' licenses revocation, 7503.0100  
 Personal on-the-job supervision, electrician licensing, 3800.3500  
 Personal property  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Medical assistance assets determination, 9505.0060  
 State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Personal supervision, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Personal-use airport, airports, 8800.1300  
 Personnel  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Personnel licensing section, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Personnel monitor, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Personnel services, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0820  
 Persons and families of low and moderate income  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
 Home energy loans, 4900.0590  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Local participating home improvement loans, 4900.0580  
 Medium density housing program, 4900.0370  
 Publicly-owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Rollover housing programs, 4900.0380  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Persons entitled to claim or redeem animals, 1720.0660  
 Persons who have suffered a substantial physical disability, state contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Pest, pesticides, 1505.0840  
 Pesticide  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Organic food standards, 1555.0005  
 Pet shops, wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800  
 Petition  
 Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Metropolitan Council, 5800.0020  
 Minnesota Municipal Board, 6000.0100  
 Petitioners  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300  
 Petroleum  
 Air pollution, refineries, 7005.2100  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Petroleum bulk storage site, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Petroleum carrier, motor carriers, 8850.6900  
 Petroleum liquids, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Petroleum pipeline company, oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Petroleum products, 8125.0200  
 Petroleum refineries  
 Air pollution, 7005.2100  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Petroleum supplier  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large energy facilities, 7847.0010  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
 Petroleum transport, motor carriers, 8850.6900  
 pH, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Pharmaceutical service, hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Pharmacist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Pharmacist interns, 6800.5100  
 Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.0100  
 Pharmacy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Minnesota Board of Pharmacy, 6800.0100  
 Pharmacy service, medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Pharmacy vendor, WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Phased action, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Phased proposed project, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Photo-finish, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Photographers model, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0200  
 Physical abuse, case management services, 9505.0486  
 Physical deterioration, chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Physical handicap, children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
 Physical or mental impairment  
   Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0310  
   Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Physical plant  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Physical therapist  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Physical therapist assistant, 5601.0100  
 Physical therapy, medical assistance, 9500.1070  
 Physical therapy aide, 5601.0100  
 Physically handicapped  
   Residential programs, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
   Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Physician  
   Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
   Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
   Disease control, 4605.7000  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1696  
   Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
   Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
   Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
   Physician assistants registration, 5600.2600  
   Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
   WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Physician adviser, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Physician assistants  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
   WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Physician integration plan, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
 Physician service, medical assistance, 9505.0345  
 Physician skilled in diseases of the eye, medical assistance, 9505.0405  
 Physician-directed clinic, medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Physician's employee, medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Pick six wagers, 7873.0190  
 Picocurie  
   Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
   Water supply, 4720.0100  
 Piezometer, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Pile  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pilot, mechanical code, 1346.0418  
 Pilot project, Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, 3545.3000  
 PIP, provider implementation plan, mentally retarded persons, residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Pipe, pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Pipe insulation, residential conservation program, 7635.0110  
 Pipefitter trainee, 5230.0040  
 Pipeline, routing, 4415.0010  
 Pipeline company  
   Ad valorem taxes, 8100.0100  
   Gas pipelines, 7851.0010  
   Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Pipeline operator, safety enforcement, 7530.0100  
 Pipeline project, pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Pipeline routing permit, 4415.0010  
 Piping system, mechanical code, 1346.0418, 1346.2104  
 Pitless adapter, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Pitless unit, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Place, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Place of business, intoxicating liquors, 7515.0100  
 Place of habitation, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Place of work, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Placement  
   Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
   Rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Placement agreement, community social services, 9550.0010  
 Placing agency, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Placing agent, insurance, 2795.0100  
 Placing children in foster care or placement, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
 Plan  
   Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
   Insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300  
   Insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
   Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
   Local water resources protection and management grants, 8405.0110  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
   Offsets, air pollution, 7005.3030  
   Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
   Public employee deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
   Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
   Solid waste management, 9215.0100  
 Plan of care, medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Plan of personal care services, medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Planned, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Planned cluster development, Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Planned unit development, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Planning, subcategories, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Planning county, community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Planning grants, housing finance agency, 4900.0010  
 Planning loan, water pollution control loans and grants, 7075.0200  
 Planning program, state planning, 4310.0200  
 Plans and specifications  
   Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
   Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Plant amendments, 1510.0431, 1555.0005  
 Plant capital needs, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Plant food, plant amendments, 1510.0431  
 Plant nutrients, agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Plant protection  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Plastic, water well construction, casings, 4725.7000  
 Plastic limit, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Plate year, personalized license plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100  
 Plugging leaks, residential conservation program, 7635.0120  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Plumbing appliance, 4715.0100  
 Plumbing fixture, 4715.0100  
 Plumbing inspector official, 4715.0100  
 Plumbing system, 4715.0100  
 Ply, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Podiatrist, medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Podiatry service, medical assistance, 9505.0350  
 Point source  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Point-of-entry treatment device, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Point-of-use treatment device, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Points, motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Poisonous or deleterious substances, agricultural feeds, 1510.2200  
 Poisons, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.0100  
 Policies or contracts or accident and health insurance, 2740.0100  
 Policy  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Policy of homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Policy plans, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
 Policy processing day, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Policyholder, Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund, 9530.7000  
 Political party, elections, campaign financing, 4500.1700  
 Political sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Political subdivision  
 Data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Social security, 3910.0200  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0100  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Waste Management Office, supplementary review, 9200.3600  
 Pollutant  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Pollution  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Pollution control requirements, 7020.0400  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Polyurethane, thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Pool  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Self-insurance funds, 2785.0100  
 Pool therapy, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2800  
 Pooling payment, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Pooling rights, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Population  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 State highway market artery system, 8815.0100  
 Population equivalent, water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100  
 Population growth rate, solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Port, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Port facility, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Portable, retail food store standards, 1547.0041  
 Portable emblems, slow moving vehicles, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Portland cement plant, air pollution, 7005.1900  
 Position  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public utilities commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Positive, bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
 Positive declaration, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Positive practice overcorrection, 9525.2710  
 Positive rabies case, 1705.1090  
 Positive reinforcement, aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Positive results, breath test devices, 7501.0100  
 Positive screening results, maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Positive shutoff, energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Positive test, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Positive test result, drug and alcohol testing of employees, 4740.1010  
 Possess, polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330  
 POST Board, Minnesota Peace Officers Standards and Training Board, racing commission security officers, 7878.0100  
 Post position, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Post time, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Postadoption services, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Postal service, oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Postclosure, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Postclosure care, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Postclosure care plan, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Postclosure plan, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Postconsumer material, recyclable material market development grants and loans, 9210.0610  
 Postemployment services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Posting, bridge inspection, 8810.9000  
 Postpartum woman, WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Postplacement services, adoption, 9560.0020  
 Postsecondary certificate, peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Postsecondary degree, peace officers, 6700.0100, 6700.0501  
 Postsecondary vocational education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Postsecondary vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Postsecondary vocational technical system, 8480.0010  
 Postural abnormality, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Potable water  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
 Food vending machines, 1550.5000  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Potassium caseinate, creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680  
 Potential emissions, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Potential pollution hazard, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Potential to emit, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Potentially eligible, general assistance, 9500.1206

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Potentially hazardous food  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
 Retail food store sanitation, 1547.0002  
 Vending machines, 1550.5000

Potentially permanent, environmental review, 4410.0200

Poultry  
 Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry dealers, 1710.1210  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Public exhibitions, 1715.0005  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0805

Poverty level, water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410

Poverty persons, community block grants, 4300.0100

Powdered malted milk, 1530.0230

Power factor, fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0120

Power input, fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0120

Power piping systems, 5230.0260

Powers, critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Practical life activity equipment, child care centers, 9503.0060

Practical nurses  
 Registration, 6310.2600  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

Practical nursing program, 6305.0100

Practical program, practical nurses, 6301.0100

Practice of public accounting, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800

Practice the profession of nursing for at least 1 year after graduation in the state of Minnesota, scholarship, 6320.0100

Practitioner, medical assistance, 9505.0340

Preadmission screening  
 Alternative care grant program, 9505.2395  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015

Preadmission screening document, 9505.2395

Preadmission screening team  
 Alternative care grant program, 9505.2395  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015

Preblock grant projects, maternal and child health services grants, 4700.2800

Preceptor, pharmacists interns, 6800.5100

Precinct certification, 8220.0250

Precision instrument runway, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Preconsumer material, recyclable material market development grants and loans, 9210.0610

Preexisting condition, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Preexisting conditions limitation, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Preexport, 1501.0100

Prefabricated building, 1360.0200

Preferred extremity, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Pregnant women  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 WIC programs, 4617.0002

Preliminary design and engineering/architectural plans  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300

Preliminary funding allocation, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500

Preliminary work program, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500

Premises  
 Kennels and dealers, 1720.1330

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Premises (Cont'd)  
 Public utilities, 7820.3100  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Premium  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Premium finance plan, life insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Premiums earned, credit insurance, 2760.0100

Premoiature, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Prenatal care management, medical assistance, 9505.0353

Prenatal care services, medical assistance, 9505.0353

Prenatal education, medical assistance, 9505.0353

Preopening costs, nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Prepaid health plan  
 Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1696  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Preparation notice, environmental review, 4410.0200

Preparation of the body, 4610.2400

Presbycusis, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Preschooler  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Prescribed drug  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Present value  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Preserves, fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, 1555.1920

Presiding officer  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100

Presiding official, horse racing, 7869.0100

Pressure tank, water well construction, 4725.0100

Pressure vessel, mechanical code, 1346.0418, 1346.2104

Pressurized flammable gas, fire code, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4600

Presumptive presence, drug and alcohol testing of employees, 4740.1010

Pretreatment, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600

Pretreatment standards, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600

Pretreatment unit, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Prevailing, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800

Preventive health care services, veterans homes, 9050.0040

Preventive health services  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0355

Previous fiscal year, health maintenance organizations, 4685.2800

Previous month, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200

Previously diagnosed condition, physical therapists registration, 5601.0100

Previously established bulk pesticide storage facility, 1505.3010

Prevocational education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000

Prevocational services, training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210

Price differentials, health care cost information system, 4650.0102

Price paid by depositors, securities, 2875.2400

Price paid by public investors, securities, 2875.2400



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Primary, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0805

Primary ambient air quality standards, air pollution, 7005.0010

Primary beam, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Primary breeding flock  
Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010

Primary broker, real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100

Primary caregiver  
Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
Case management services, 9505.0477  
Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
Medical assistance, 9505.0323

Primary exporter, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Primary flood hazard areas, flood proofing of buildings, 1335.0300

Primary houseworker, Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, 7190.0100

Primary industry category, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Primary licenses, mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Primary plan  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
Insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200

Primary protective barrier, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Primary rehabilitation in a free-standing facility, 9530.6605

Primary rehabilitation in a hospital setting, 9530.6605

Primary standards, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0010

Primary treatment, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Primary treatment facilities, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Prime farmland, routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200

Prime petroleum supplier, oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Prime sponsor, youth employment programs, 3300.0100

Prime supplier, oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Prime suppliers representative, oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Priming, water well construction, 4725.0100

Primitive campsites, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Principal  
Schools, 3510.0100  
State contracts, transportation department, 1230.3100

Principal building, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Principal diagnosis, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500

Principal occupation, economic interest disclosures, 4505.0600

Principal owners, tourism loan program security, 4308.0070

Principal place of business, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0600

Principal procedure, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500

Principal residence, homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Principal spillway, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Principal stockholders, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.1020

Principal use, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Principal wage earner, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Prior authorization  
Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175

Prior plan, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Prior service, Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

Prior training and experience, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800

Prior year, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100

Priority caretaker, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2720

Priority one open dump, 9215.0100

Prisoner, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100

Private airport, airports, 8800.1300

Private carrier, motor carriers, 8850.6900

Private corporation, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Private duty nursing services, medical assistance, 9505.0360

Private funeral, 4610.0700

Private grain warehouse operator, 1562.0100

Private health care coverage, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150

Private heliport, airports, 8800.1300

Private home, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0905

Private information, psychologists, 7200.0100

Private investment, rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Private investment company, 2875.1010

Private or private use, plumbing, 4715.0100

Private passenger vehicle, motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Private paying resident  
Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
Nursing homes, quality assurance, 4656.0020

Private person, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

Private personal care service, medical assistance, 9505.0335

Private physician, WIC programs, 4617.0002

Private residential swimming pool, 4717.0200

Private seaplane base, airports, 8800.1300

Private social function, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Prizes, lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160

Probable cause, adult release office, 2940.0100

Probable cause hearing, adult release office, 2940.0100

Probable fraud, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Probable service life  
Public utilities, 7825.0500  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

Probationary appointment, mediation services arbitration roster, 5530.0300

Probationary employee  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Probationary period  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Probationary period (Cont'd)  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Procedure  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

Proceeding  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
 Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Rules of practice, 7830.0100

Proceeds  
 Family farm security program, defaulted farm land, 1560.2800  
 Impoundment, securities, 2875.2450

Process, health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
 Process butter, 1530.1460  
 Process container, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Process gas, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
 Process to further reduce pathogens  
 Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Process to significantly reduce pathogens, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Process upset gas, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
 Process waste water, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Process weight, industrial process equipment, 7005.0450

Processing  
 Bakeries, 1550.1260  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300  
 Waste processing loans and grants, 9205.0110  
 Waste tires, 9220.0110, 9220.0210

Processor, Minnesota grown labeling statements, 1556.0110

Procurement division, state contracts, 1230.0200

Produced in Minnesota, Minnesota grown labeling statements, 1556.0110

Producer affidavits, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200

Producers  
 Certified organic food, 1556.0205  
 Grain buyers and sellers, 1562.0100  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Minnesota grown labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Protein testing of milk, 1525.2420

Product area, bakeries, 1550.1260

Product contact surface  
 Bakeries, 1550.1260  
 Vending machines, 4635.0100

Product containing PCB, water pollution, 7100.0330

Production, water well construction, 4725.0100

Production area, bakeries, 1550.1260

Production inspection, primary inspection agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Productive nursing hours, nursing home rates, 9549.0051

Products  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Professional, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210

Professional activity status, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Professional engineer, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Professional member, Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, 7190.0001

Professional nurses, registration, 6310.2600

Professional nursing program, 6305.0100

Professional peace officer education, 6700.0100

Professional program, registered nurses, 6301.0100

Professional relationship, psychologists, 7200.0100

Professional services  
 Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.3800  
 Funerals, 4610.2400  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Professional support staff  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500

Professional title, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Professionally trained, child-caring institutions, 9545.1060

Profit interest, physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Profit-sharing policy, life insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Program  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Capacity building grant, 4900.1932  
 Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Driver training, 7411.0100  
 Elderly homesharing, 4900.1801  
 Emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Housing trust fund, 4900.1921  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Local water resources protection and management grants, 8405.0110  
 Low income persons living alone housing program, 4900.1905  
 Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
 Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental, 4900.0352  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Nurses' licensing, 6305.0100  
 Oil and gas, 2875.5600  
 Pilot community development corporations, 4309.0100  
 Rail bank, 8830.5800  
 Registered or practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Rental rehabilitation, 4900.0291  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Shared housing, 4900.1805  
 Solid waste reduction grant and loan programs, 9210.0710  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Tourism revolving loan program, 4308.0020

Program announcement, residential conservation program, 7635.0100

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Program area  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 Program categories, 4310.9500  
 Program coordinator, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Program design, chemical dependency rehabilitation, 9530.4100  
 Program director  
 Chemical dependency rehabilitation, 9530.4100  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Program efficiency, rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2050  
 Program employer, youth employment programs, 3300.0100  
 Program funds, health care equipment loan program, 7380.0210  
 Program income, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Program information, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Program interest, commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Program interest rate, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Program level learner outcomes, elementary and secondary education, 3500.1075  
 Program management fee, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Program measures, residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 Program medical director, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Program month, work readiness programs, 9500.1302  
 Program plan  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Special education, 3525.0200  
 Program review team, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Program staff person, child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Program support assistant, special education, 3525.0200  
 Programmer, voting, 8220.0250  
 Progress report, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Progressive reclamation, peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Prohibited day, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Project  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance, 1587.0200  
 Arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
 Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
 District heating systems, 7380.0600, 7665.0100, 7665.0300  
 Energy conservation loans, 7380.0700, 7606.0020  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100, 7380.0210  
 Housing trust fund, 4900.1921  
 Library construction grants, 3530.2610  
 Litter prevention and control grants, 9210.0500  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, capital-cost component grant program, 7077.0605  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 Recyclable material market development grants and loans, 9210.0610  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300  
 Solid waste separation grant program, 9210.0400  
 Project agreement, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Project area, clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project completion, water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410  
 Project continuation grant amendment, clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project coordination team, clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project cost, water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Project development, clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project development grant, clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project director  
 Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100  
 Project estimated cost, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Project implementation, clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project implementation grant, clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Project manager, solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Project objectives, public transit demonstration program, 4310.6700  
 Project office, weather modification, 1560.3400  
 Project riverbend plan, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Project service area, water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410  
 Project sponsor, clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Projected change, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Projected fiscal year, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Projected release date, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Projected release plan, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Projecting sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Promotable, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Promotion  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Promotional orders, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Promotional practices  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Promptly, receipt of money, securities, 2875.0930  
 Proof of closure switch, mechanical code, 1346.0418  
 Proof of paid checkoff fees, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Proof of service, Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Proof-of-use system, administration of medications in nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Propane, oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Propellant, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Propellant plant, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Propellant-actuated device, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Properly cleaned, herring, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.2200  
 Properly cut, herring, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.2200  
 Property  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
 State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Property boundary, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Property damage, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Property management fee, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500

Property owner, municipal board hearings, 6000.0100

Proposal, waste processing loans and grants, 9205.0110

Proposed, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Proposed project, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020

Proposer

- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020

Proprietor, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Prospective, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Prospective budgeting

- Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- General assistance, 9500.1205

Prospective reimbursement system, medical assistance, 9500.1100

Prospects of securing work in his customary trade or occupation, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800

Prospectus, securities, 2875.2390

Prostheses, medical assistance, 9505.0365

Protected groups

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Protected waters

- Aeration systems, 6116.0010
- Comprehensive water plans, 9300.0010
- Peat mining, 6131.0010
- Permits, changes in course, 6115.0170
- Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
- Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030

Protected wetland, environmental review, 4410.0200

Protection, adult foster care, 9555.5105

Protection factor, fallout shelters, 1330.0100, 1330.1200

Protective apron, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Protective barrier, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Protective casing, water well construction, 4725.0100

Protective glove, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Protective list, real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0100, 2805.0100

Protective payee, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Protective payment

- Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- Money management, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200

Protective procedure, chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4100

Protective waters, environmental review, 4410.0200

Protestant, Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100

Provide

- Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000
- Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Provider

- Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150
- Child care fund, 9565.5010
- Community alternative care program, 9505.3510
- Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0100
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100
- Family day care homes, 9502.0315
- Family foster care, 9545.0010
- Health services medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Provider (Cont'd)

- Home and community-based services, 9525.1800
- Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500
- Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020
- Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175
- Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451
- Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015
- Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900
- Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020
- Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750
- Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500
- Unlicensed mental health service providers, 9000.0100
- Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Provider agreement, medical assistance, 9505.0175

Provider charge, child care fund, 9565.5010

Provider group, intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020

Provider implementation plan

- Case management services, 9525.0015
- Residential programs, mentally retarded persons, 9525.0225
- Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500

Provider of medical care, general assistance medical care, 9505.1020

Providing district, special education, 3525.0200

Provisional appointment

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Provisional employee, human services merit system, 9575.0010

Provolute cheese, 1535.1370

Proxy, WIC programs, 4617.0002

Proxy statement, insurance, 2715.7100

PRV, pseudorabies virus, swine, 1715.0590

PSAP, public safety answering point, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200

PSAP manager, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200

Pseudophakia, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Pseudorabies-control vaccinated herd, 1705.2400

Pseudorabies-monitored herd, 1700.2590, 1705.2400

PSI gauge, pounds per square inch gauge, power piping systems, 5230.0310

PSIA, pounds per square inch absolute, anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560

PSIG, pounds per square inch gauge

- Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560
- Mechanical code, 1346.0418

Psychiatric hospitals, 4640.0100

Psychiatrist

- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110
- Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0365
- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Psychological testing, medical assistance, 9505.0323

Psychologists

- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110
- Licenses, 7200.0100

Psychotherapy, medical assistance, 9505.0323

Psychotherapy session, medical assistance, 9505.0323

Public, plumbing, 4715.0100

Public access

- Aeration systems, 6116.0010
- Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Public accuracy test, voting, 8220.0250

Public adviser

- Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Public adviser (Cont'd)  
 Routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power generating plants, 4400.0200

Public agency  
 Emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Metropolitan significance, 5800.0020

Public airport, airports, 8800.1300

Public assistance, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200

Public assistance programs, telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Public building, state building code, 1302.0400

Public conveyance, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public data, data privacy, 1205.0200

Public education programs, battered women programs, 2915.0100

Public exhibition of livestock and poultry in Minnesota, 1715.0005

Public figure, franchises, 2860.3500

Public forum, human services occupations, 4695.0600

Public funds, securities regulation, 2875.0115

Public grain warehouse operator, 1562.0100

Public health clinic services, medical assistance, 9505.0380

Public health emergency, 4735.0100

Public health hazard, 4605.7000, 4735.0100

Public health nurse  
 Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015

Public health nursing services  
 Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1696

Public heliport, airports, 8800.1300

Public informational meeting, environmental protection, 7000.0100

Public interest, adult release office, 2940.0100

Public investors, securities, 2875.2400

Public official  
 Conflicts of interest, 4515.0100  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
 Representation disclosure, 4520.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Public official eligible to become a member of PERA, 7950.0100

Public rallies, 1235.0200

Public roads, Saint Croix River, 6105.0354

Public safety, adult release office, 2940.0100

Public safety answering point, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200

Public seaplane base, airports, 8800.1300

Public stockyards, 1715.1270

Public swimming pool, 4717.0200

Public telephone service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Public terminal warehouse, 1562.0100

Public transit, 8835.0110

Public transit system, financial assistance, 4310.6100

Public transportation, dead bodies, 4610.2400

Public use, plumbing, 4715.0100

Public utilities  
 Acquisition of property, 7825.1600  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2400  
 Capital structure and security issuance, 7825.1000  
 Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
 Depreciation certification, 7825.0500  
 Rate adjustments, tax reform act, 7827.0100  
 State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6900  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Public water supply  
 Health department requirements, 4720.0100  
 Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300  
 Water well supply construction, 4725.0100

Public waters  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Publicly financed facility, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020

Publicly owned treatment works  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Publicly subsidized  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
 Public-private pool, self-insurance, 2785.0100

Publish, community social services, 9550.0010

PUC, Minnesota Public Utilities Commission  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Railroad taxation, 8106.0100

Pull-tab, 7860.0010

Pump house, water well construction, 4725.0100

Pump room, water well construction, 4725.0100

Pumping water level, water well construction, 4725.0100

Pupil, special education, 3525.0200

Pupil support assistant, special education, 3525.0200

Purchase, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loan, 4900.2000

Purchase of service agreement, battered women programs, 2915.0100

Purchase price, homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Purchaser  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Protein testing of milk, 1525.2420

Pure premium, data service organizations, 2705.0200

Pure premium base rate schedule, data service organizations, 2705.0200

Pure premium rate, data service organizations, insurance, 2705.0200

Pure premium relatives, data service organizations, insurance, 2705.0200

Purge, mechanical code, 1346.0418

Purse, horse racing, 7869.0100

Purse race, horse racing, 7869.0100

Push cart, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401

Putrefaction, infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Putrescible sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Pylon sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Pyramiding, commodity pools, 2875.8100

Pyrotechnics, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

QA&R, quality assurance and review  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0051  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020

QMPR, qualified mental retardation professional  
 Case management services, 9525.2710  
 Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010

Quad, shoreland management, 6120.2500

Qualified actuaries, 2700.0600

Qualified disabled individual, affirmative action, 5000.3400

Qualified employee, workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified expense, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150

Qualified medical person, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Qualified Medicare supplement plan, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Qualified mental retardation professional  
 Case management services to persons with mental retardation, 9525.0015, 9525.2710  
 Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Qualified nursing home expense, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Qualified professional  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Work readiness programs, 9500.1302  
 Qualified provider, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Qualified pseudorabies negative herd, 1705.2400  
 Qualified recipient, medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultant, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultant firm, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultant/affiliated, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultant/independent, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Qualified stock options, insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300  
 Qualified voters, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Qualifying construction work in progress, utilities, taxes, 8100.0100  
 Qualifying experience  
 Architect licensing, 1800.1000  
 Engineer licensing, 1800.2805  
 Qualifying facility, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Qualifying list, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Qualifying race, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Quality assurance and review, nursing homes, 4656.0020, 9549.0051  
 Quality assurance date, food, 1550.1040  
 Quality assurance program, thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Quality child care program, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Quality control data, environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Quality control program, prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Quality control review process, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Quarantined feedlot, 1720.0820  
 Quarantined herd, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400  
 Quarry, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Quarry  
 Child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Pharmacist interns, 6800.5100  
 Quarter horse race, 7869.0100  
 Quarter of work, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Quarterly evaluation, mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Quarterly set rate, water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410  
 Questionnaire, human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Quiescently frozen confections, 1530.1700  
 Quiescently frozen dairy confections, 1530.1700  
 Quinella, horse racing, 7873.0170  
 Quorum, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Quotation, securities, 2875.1060, 2875.1140  
 Quotation medium, securities, 2875.1060  
 R, thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Rabies specimen, 1705.1090  
 Race, horses, 7869.0100  
 Race on the flat, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Racial minorities  
 Horse racing contracts, 7870.0500

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Racial minorities (Cont'd)  
 State contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Racing day, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Rack dryer, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 RACT, reasonably available control technology, acid rain, 7005.4010  
 Rad, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radiant barrier, thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radiation hazard, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radiation machine, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radiation protection, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radiation protection survey, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radiation safety, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100  
 Radioactive material, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Radioactive waste, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Radiographic exposure device, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Raffle, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Ragged boring, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Rail, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000  
 Rail line  
 Rail service improvement, 8830.5100  
 State rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 User loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Rail rehabilitation, 8830.5100  
 Rail user  
 Loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Rail service improvement, 8830.5100  
 Railroad  
 Rail service improvement, 8830.5100  
 State rail bank program, 8830.5800  
 User loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Railroad company, taxation, 8106.0100  
 Railroad crossings, 8830.0100  
 Railroad interest, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Railroad track scales, commercial scales, 7600.4800  
 Railway, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Raising thermostat settings in summer, residential conservation program, 7635.0120  
 Raising unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0805  
 Ramp, facilities for the handicapped, 1340.0300  
 Random package, commercial scales, 7600.8300  
 Rate base, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Rate cell, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Rate of placement in competitive employment, 3300.2050  
 Rate of retention in competitive employment, 3300.2050  
 Rate of transfer to long-term employment, 3300.2050  
 Rate of work and service in community-based employment, 3300.2050  
 Rate proposal, collective ratemaking, 8900.0100  
 Rate year  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Rated heat input  
 Direct heating systems, air pollution, 7005.2750  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300  
 Rater, hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Rates  
 Data service organizations, insurance, 2705.0200  
 Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Rating, bridge inspection, 8810.9000  
 Rating association, data service organizations, insurance, 2705.0200  
 Rating plan  
   Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
   Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
   Workers' compensation assigned risk plan, 2781.0100  
 Ratio, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Ravine, waste tires, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Raw water, water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 REA, Rural Electrification Administration, public utilities, 7825.0200  
 Reactor  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
   Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
   Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790, 1705.1940  
   Horses, mules or asses, importation, 1700.2100  
   Swine, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Reader services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Readily accessible  
   Food vending machines, 1550.5000  
   Plumbing code, 4715.0100  
 Readily perishable food  
   Delivery, 1550.0930  
   Vending machines, 4635.0100  
 Readmission  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Real estate broker, 2800.0100, 2805.0100  
 Real estate development sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Real estate investment trust, 2875.7100  
 Real estate salespeople, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230  
 Real estate sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Real estate taxes and special assessments, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Real property  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
   Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Reallocation  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Rear cornering lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Rear yard, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Rear-position lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Reasonable and customary commissions, securities, 2875.0190  
 Reasonable benefits in relation to cost of covered services, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Reasonable charge  
   Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
   Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 Reasonable compensation, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Reasonable cost, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Reasonable further progress, air pollution, offset rule, 7005.3030  
 Reasonable service, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Reasonable time, data privacy, appeal, 1205.1600

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Reasonably available control technology  
   Acid rain, 7005.4010  
   Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7005.2850  
   Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Reasonably on time with payments, public utilities, 7820.1600  
 Reassessment  
   Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
   Special education, 3525.0200  
 Rebase, medical assistance, 9505.0270  
 Recall, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Receipt for escrowed shares, securities, 2875.2400  
 Receiver, receivership revolving loan fund, 4900.2901  
 Receiving county, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Receiving stations, dairies and dairy products, 1530.0010  
 Receptors  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100  
   Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 Recipient  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
   Child care fund, 9565.5010  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
   Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, 3545.3000  
   General assistance, 9500.1205  
   Hazardous and industrial waste reduction grants, 9205.0410  
   Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
   Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
   Library construction grants, 3530.2610  
   Litter prevention and control grants, 9210.0500  
   Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
   Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
   Recyclable material market development grants and loans, 9210.0610  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300  
   Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Recipient resources, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Reciprocating state, interstate branching and acquisitions, savings and loan associations, 2660.0020  
 Reclamation  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Minelands, 6130.0100  
   Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Reclassification  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Recognized manuals approved by the commissioner, securities, 2875.0160  
 Recognized professional standards, special education, 3525.0200  
 Recognized racetrack, horse racing, 7869.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Recognized slaughtering establishment, swine, 1715.0590  
 Recognized test, bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
 Recommendations, critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Reconnection plan, public utilities, 7820.1600  
 Reconsideration, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Reconstituted, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
 Reconstituted or recombined milk and/or milk products, 1530.0630  
 Reconstruction  
   Air pollution, 7005.0100  
   Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
   Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Recordable occupational injuries or illnesses, 5210.0620  
 Records, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Records management act, data privacy, 1205.0200  
 Recoupment, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Recovered costs, child support incentive awards, 9500.1800  
 Recovery, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Recreational area, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Recreational development, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Recreational motor vehicle, public use of parks and recreational areas, 6100.0500  
 Recreational rivers, natural resources department, 6105.0060  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3300  
 Recreational vehicle, separate lanes, 8810.6000  
 Recreational vehicle lane, 8810.6000  
 Recurring income, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Recyclable materials  
   Market development grants and loans, 9210.0610  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300  
 Recycle, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Recycled products, market development grants and loans, 9210.0610  
 Recycling  
   Hazardous and industrial waste reduction grants, 9205.0410  
   Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
   Solid waste management planning, 9215.0100  
   Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300  
 Recycling facility, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Redetermination, child care fund, 9565.5010  
 Redetermination of eligibility, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Redetermination of need, mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Reduced pressure zone backflow preventor, pesticide chemigation, 1505.2000  
 Reducer, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Reducing energy use when home unoccupied, residential conservation program, 7635.0120  
 Reducing hot water temperature, residential conservation program, 7635.0120  
 Reducing thermostat settings in winter, residential conservation program, 7635.0120

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Reduction  
   Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
   Animal matter processing, odors, 7005.1000  
   Hazardous and industrial waste reduction grants, 9205.0410  
   Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Reemployment list  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Reentry review, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Reevaluation for certification of eligibility, 3320.0020  
 Referee, health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Reference area, minelands reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Reference method, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Referendums, commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Referral  
   Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
   Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
   Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1100  
 Referral services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loan, 4900.2000  
 Refinery process unit, air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100  
 Reflective insulation, thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Reflex reflector, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Refuse  
   Disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Refuse collection service  
   Open burning, 7005.0700  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Refuse-derived fuel  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Reggiano cheese, 1535.1480  
 Region, solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Regional arts council, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Regional arts development, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Regional arts task force, arts grant procedure, 1900.0100  
 Regional center  
   Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
   Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
 Regional clearing house, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Regional collection site, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Regional Development Act, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Regional development commission  
   Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
   Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
   Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
   Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
   Public transit, 8835.0110  
   Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300  
   Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
 Regional flood  
   Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Regional organization, rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Regional program, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Regional review committee, aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Regional revolving loan fund, 4370.0010  
 Regional service specialist, mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Regional treatment center  
   Case management services, 9505.0477  
   Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Register  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0010  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
   Speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration, 4750.0020  
 Registered  
   Early childhood health developmental screening, 3530.3000  
   Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
   Hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0010  
   Speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration, 4750.0020  
 Registered dental assistant, dentists, 3100.0100  
 Registered dietitian, adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
 Registered nurse  
   Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
   Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
   Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
   WIC programs, 4617.0002  
   Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240  
 Registered physical therapist, adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
 Registered physician assistants, 5600.2600  
 Registered professional engineer, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Registered rehabilitation vendor, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Registered respiratory therapist, medical assistance, 9505.0295  
 Registered service persons, commercial scales, 7600.8400  
 Registered vehicle, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Registrant  
   Dentists, 3100.0100  
   Hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0010  
   Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
   Speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration, 4750.0020  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
   Work readiness programs, 9500.1302  
 Registrar  
   Bicycles, 7407.0100  
   Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
   Emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
   Personalized license plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100  
 Registration  
   Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
   Hearing instrument dispenser registration, 4745.0010  
   Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
   Physician assistants, 5600.2600  
   Registered and practical nurses, 6310.2600  
   Speech-language pathologists and audiologists, 4750.0020  
 Registration agency, apprenticeship, 5200.0320  
 Registration certificate, nurses, 6310.2600  
 Registration examination, environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Registration expiration date, nurses, 6310.2600  
 Registration level, part-time student grants, 4830.1552  
 Registration period, registered and practical nurses, 6310.2600  
 Registration renewal, registered and practical nurses, 6310.2600  
 Registration renewal deadline, registered and practical nurses, 6310.2600  
 Registration statement, insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
 Registry  
   Dentists, 3100.0100  
   Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Regranting, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Regular basis  
   Children's residential and nonresidential program license fees, 9545.2000  
   Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
   Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Regular education program, special education, 3525.0200  
 Regular five-year vocational license, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Regular meeting, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Regular provider, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Regular route common carrier, motor carriers, 8850.6900  
 Regular school day, pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Regular services, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0550  
 Regularly  
   Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
   Children's residential and nonresidential program license fees, 9545.2000  
   Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Regularly attending classes, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0530  
 Regularly established safety organization, driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
 Regulated areas, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Regulated human body fluids, infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Regulated substance, underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Regulated utility, residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 Regulation D, securities, sales, 2875.0145  
 Regulatory agency, grade A milk and milk products, 1530.0740  
 Regulatory authority  
   Food vending machines, 1550.5000  
   Retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
 Regulatory flood datum, 1335.0400  
 Rehabilitation, rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6100  
 Rehabilitation and medical services, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Rehabilitation consultation, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Rehabilitation counseling, blind persons, 3325.0110  
 Rehabilitation counselor, blind persons, 3325.0110  
 Rehabilitation facility  
   Blind persons, 3325.0110  
   Long-term sheltered employment, 3300.2050  
 Rehabilitation goal, blind persons, 3325.0110  
 Rehabilitation plan  
   Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
   Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100  
 Rehabilitation program  
   Chemical dependency care, 9530.4100, 9530.6605  
   Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund, 9530.7000  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation provider, 5220.0100  
 Rehabilitation services  
   Blind persons, 3325.0110  
   Chemical dependency, 9530.4100  
   Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Rehabilitation services costs, Consolidated Chemical  
   Dependency Treatment Fund, 9530.7012  
 Rehabilitation teacher, blind persons, 3325.0110  
 Rehabilitation teaching services, blind persons,  
   3325.0110  
 Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, medical  
   assistance, 9500.1070  
 Reid vapor pressure, liquid petroleum storage vessels,  
   7005.1250  
 Reimbursable inpatient hospital costs, medical assistance,  
   9500.1100  
 Reimbursable services, health and accident insurance,  
   2740.0100  
 Reimbursement  
   Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis  
   and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
   Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Reimbursement project, municipal wastewater treatment  
   facilities, 7077.0105  
 Reinsurance administrator, health and accident  
   insurance, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurance assessment, health and accident insurance,  
   2740.0100  
 Reinsurance plan, health and accident insurance,  
   2740.0100  
 Reinsurance pool, health and accident insurance,  
   2740.0100  
 Reinsurance pooling agreements, health and accident  
   insurance, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurer, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Reject tag, grain standards testing, 1511.0100  
 Rejected, seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Rejection, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Rejection sticker, inspection certificates, school buses,  
   7470.0100  
 Related  
   Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
   Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
   Family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Related areas, secondary vocational teachers licenses,  
   3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Related condition, 9525.0185  
 Related individuals, training and habilitation services  
   licensing, 9525.1580  
 Related land resources, local water resources protection  
   and management grants, 8405.0110  
 Related legal entities, training and habilitation services  
   licensing, 9525.1580  
 Related organization  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Related services, special education, 3525.0200  
 Relative light output, fluorescent lamp ballast standards,  
   7605.0120  
 Relative value, hospital medical assistance  
   reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Relatives  
   Adoption, 9560.0020  
   Foster care, 9560.0520  
 Relatives responsibility, general assistance medical care,  
   9505.1020  
 Release  
   Adult release office, 2940.0100  
   Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Release of escrowed shares, securities, 2875.2400  
 Release of impounded proceeds, securities, 2875.2450  
 Release response plan, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Relevant market area  
   Interstate banking, 2655.0200  
   Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions,  
   2660.0020  
 Relevant recruitment area, affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Relief sewer, municipal wastewater treatment facilities,  
   7077.0105  
 Relief vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Religious organization, Gambling Control Board,  
   7860.0010  
 Reline, 9505.0270  
 Relocation  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Nursing and boarding care home residents,  
   4655.6810  
 Rem  
   Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
   Water supply, 4720.0100  
 Removable prosthesis, medical assistance, 9505.0270  
 Removal  
   Outdoor advertising, 8810.1300  
   Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Removal resource measures, residential conservation  
   program, 7635.0100  
 Remuneration, unlicensed mental health service  
   providers, 9000.0100  
 Rendering, carcasses, 1720.0010  
 Rendering plant, carcasses, 1720.0010  
 Rendering professional service, accountants, 1100.0100  
 Renewable energy sources, energy code, 7670.0330  
 Renewal appointment, mediation services arbitration  
   roster, 5530.0300  
 Renewal date, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Renewal license  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
   Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas,  
   4630.1900  
   Registered and practical nurses, 6310.2600  
 Renovated butter, 1530.1460  
 Renovation, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Rent, lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160  
 Rental dwelling unit  
   Accessory apartment loans, 4900.0581  
   Energy improvement loan insurance program,  
   4900.0601  
   Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
   Weatherization assistance for low income persons,  
   3300.1000  
 Rental housing for individuals, loan programs, 4900.2801  
 Rental housing programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
 Rental property, residential energy conservation program,  
   4900.1620  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Rental rehabilitation program grant, 4900.0291  
 Rental service, real estate brokers and salespersons,  
   2800.0100  
 Rental subsidy, residential energy conservation program,  
   4900.1620  
 Rental subsidy recipient, residential energy conservation  
   program, 4900.1620  
 Rental trailer, motor carriers, 7405.0100  
 Rental trucks, motor carriers, 7405.0100  
 Renter, 7419.0100  
 Repackaging, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
 Repair  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Medical equipment, medical assistance, 9505.0310  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
   Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Repair material, weatherization assistance for low income  
   persons, 3300.1000  
 Reparation obligor, motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Replacement  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Replacement central air conditioner, residential conservation program, 7635.0110  
 Replacement cost new, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Report form, machine gun and short-barrelled shotgun regulation, 7500.5100  
 Report of maltreatment, child protective services, 9560.0214  
 Reportable wages, social security, 3910.0200  
 Reporting entity, cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Reporting unit, social security, 3910.0200  
 Reporting year  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Reports  
 Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
 Child protective services, 9560.0214  
 roster, = 5530.0300  
 Cost-share maxi-audit grants, 7660.0020  
 Representation petition, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Representative payees  
 General assistance, 9500.1272  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.4110  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Representative sample, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Representative thickness, thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Representatives  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Grievance mechanisms, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
 Hospice care, medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Request for proposals  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Requested point, commercial scales, 7600.0100  
 Requester, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
 Required absorption width, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Required by the chief, uniform fire code amendments, 7510.3160  
 Required progress record, workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Required rehabilitation report, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Requisitioned animal, impounded animals, 1720.0660  
 Reregistration, registered and practical nurses, 6310.2600  
 Rescreening, preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Rescue vehicles, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Research animal waste, infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Research institution, recyclable material market development grants and loans, 9210.0610  
 Research laboratory, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Research program expenses, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Reserved, personalized license plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100  
 Reserved bed  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Residence  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0290  
 Petroleum supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Resident  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
 Nursing and boarding care homes, 9546.0020  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 State facilities, reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Resident class  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020, 9549.0051  
 Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Resident day  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Resident district, special education, 3525.0200  
 Resident living area, residential programs, social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Resident of Minnesota  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100  
 Resident patient, state hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
 Resident plan of care, nursing homes, 4656.0020, 9549.0051  
 Resident record, nursing homes, 4656.0020  
 Resident status one, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Residential, energy conservation program, 7635.0110  
 Residential building  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0100  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Residential community program, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Residential construction or agricultural construction, prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 Residential customer, public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100  
 Residential development, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Residential electrical space heating customer, electricity, 7610.0100  
 Residential planned unit development, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Residential program  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
 License fees, 9545.2000  
 Mentally retarded persons, 9525.0225  
 Residential treatment, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3600  
 Social services for the physically handicapped, 9570.2200  
 Residential service, mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015  
 Residential treatment, case management services, 9505.0477

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Residential treatment facility, case management, 9505.0477

Residential treatment programs, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3600

Residential unit, public utilities, 7820.1600

Residential use, residential conservation program, 7635.0120

Residential-based habilitation services  
Home and community-based services, 9525.1860  
Mentally retarded persons, 9525.2010

Resident's financial information file, veterans homes, 9050.0040

Residual fuel oil  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Residual oil, indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300

Residual spend-down amount, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150

Residuals from processing, waste tires, 9220.0110, 9220.0210

Resignation  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Resolution Trust Corporation, publicly-owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

Resource  
State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Resource and referral program, child care grants, 9565.5500

Resource conservation programs, solid waste, 7035.4100

Resource file, information and referral services, 9565.2500

Resource plan, electric utilities, 7843.0100

Resource recovery  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300  
Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300

Resource recovery facility  
Solid waste, 7035.4100  
Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300  
Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300

Resource recovery projects, solid waste, 7035.4100

Resource recovery system, solid waste, 7035.4100

Respiratory therapist, community alternative care program, 9505.3510

Respiratory therapy services, medical assistance, 9505.0295

Respite care  
Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210  
Home and community-based services, 9525.1860  
Hospice care, medical assistance, 9505.0297  
Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010

Respite care services  
Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015

Respond, unemployment compensation employer tasks, 3315.2210

Responded, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0100

Respondent  
Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Respondent (Cont'd)  
Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7830.0100

Response action, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Responsible authority, data privacy, 1205.0200

Responsible bidder, state contracts, 1230.0200

Responsible charge, architectural, engineering, land surveying or landscape architectural work, 1805.1600

Responsible county, nursing and boarding care home residents relocation, 9546.0020

Responsible experience, water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Responsible governmental unit, environmental review, 4410.0200

Responsible individual  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Responsible official  
Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
Motor carriers, 8850.6900

Responsible parties  
Agricultural fertilizers  
Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401  
Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Responsible person  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0010

Responsible relative  
Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, 9530.7000  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
State hospital's reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

Responsible tire collector, 9220.0110

Responsiveness to grievances, rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2050

Restated cost, railroad taxation, 8106.0100

Restaurant  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0110

Restititional overcorrection, 9525.2710

Restoration services, blind persons, 3325.0110

Restored wetland, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030

Restrains, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.6600

Restricted area, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Restricted eggs, 1520.0200

Restricted funds, mentally retarded residential services, 9510.0850

Restricted home, family foster care, 9545.0010

Restricted pharmacy vendor, WIC programs, 4617.0002

Restricted race, horse racing, 7869.0100

Restricted stock options, insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300

Restricted weed seeds, agricultural seeds, 1510.0320

Restricted-movement swine, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

Restrictive rider, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100

Restructured, school buses, 3520.3701

Resurfacing machines, enclosed sports arenas, 4620.4000

Retail, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Retail food store, 1547.0002

Retail food vendor, WIC programs, 4617.0002

Retail outlet, oil set aside program, 7615.0100

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Retail purchase price, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Retail sale  
   Cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010  
   State highway market artery system, 8815.0100  
 Retailer  
   Lottery retailer, 7856.1000  
   Minnesota grown labeling statements, 1556.0110  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Retailer maintaining a place of business in Minnesota, sales and use taxes, 8130.4000  
 Retaining walls, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Retrospective, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Retrospective budgeting, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Retrospective review, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Return offset, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Reuse  
   Hazardous and industrial waste reduction grants, 9205.0410  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Revent pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Revenue  
   Arts grant procedures, 1900.1300  
   Health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
   Public transit, 8835.0110  
 Revenue centers, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Reverberatory furnace  
   Brass or bronze, air pollution standards, 7005.2250  
   Lead, air pollution, 7005.2200  
 Reversionary interest, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Review organization, catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Review panel, workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Review period  
   Health care equipment loan program, 4647.0100  
   Metropolitan Council, 5800.0020  
 Review session, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Revised bulk pesticide storage permit application, 1505.3010  
 Revocation, drivers' licenses, 7503.0100  
 Revocation hearing, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Revocation of license  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Revocation or suspension, pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Revoke, assessors licensing, 1950.1000  
 Revoke a license, podiatrists, 6900.0010  
 Revolving loan, housing preservation program, 4900.2210  
 RFA, Rural Finance Authority  
   Beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0020  
   Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0020  
 RFA beginning farmer program, 1650.0020  
 RFA participation  
   Beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0020  
   Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0020  
 RFA seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0020  
 RGU, responsible governmental unit, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood State Forest, 6100.0500  
 Ricotta cheese, 1535.0700  
 Right of first refusal, railroad property, 8910.0100  
 Right of way  
   Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
   Pipeline routing, 4415.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Right of way (Cont'd)  
   Routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power generating plants, 4400.0200  
 Rim, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Rim joist, energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Rim joist insulation, energy audits, 7655.0100  
 RIM reserve conservation practice specifications, 8400.3030  
 RIM reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Ring test, bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Riparian, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Ripe, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Riprap shore protection, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Riser, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Risk, insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100  
 Risk assessment, medical assistance, 9505.0353  
 Risk involved to his health and safety, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 Risk management services, 2767.0100  
 Risk to the public, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Rivers and streams, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Riverway boundary, Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Road right-of-way, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Road systems, bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 Roadbed, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Roadway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Rock motor test sites, beryllium, air pollution, 7005.2550  
 Roentgen, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Rolloffs, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200  
 Romano cheese, 1535.1530  
 Roof drain, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Roof sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Room  
   Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
   State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Room and board costs  
   Alternative care grants, 9505.2395  
   Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
   Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Room restriction, juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Roomer, adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Root crops, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Roquefort cheese, 1535.1240  
 Roster  
   Mediation services, 5530.0300  
   Public employment relations board, arbitrator roster, 7320.0030  
 Rotorcraft, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Roughing in, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Round anchor, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Route  
   High voltage transmission lines, 4400.0200  
   Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Route segment  
   High voltage transmission lines, 4400.0200  
   Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Routine service  
   Dentists, 3100.6600  
   Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Routinely exposed  
   Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
   Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Royalty, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Rubbish  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Open burning, 7005.0700  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Rule 701, securities, sales, 2875.0146

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Ruled off, horse racing, 7869.0100

**Rules**

- Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100
- Critical areas planning, 4410.8100
- Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600

Run, air pollution, 7005.0100

**Run off**

- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Solid waste, 7035.0300

Runoff plan, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Runoff pool, self-insurance, 2785.0100

**Run-on**

- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Runway, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Rural, development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Rural district, driveways, 8810.4100

Rural health clinic service, medical assistance, 9505.0395

Rural nursing, scholarships, 6320.0200

Rural rehabilitation revolving fund, 4370.0010

Rural section, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000

Russeting, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330

**R-value**

- Energy audits, 7655.0100
- Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

"S" brand permit, quarantined feedlots, 1720.0820

"S" branded cattle

- Cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100
- Quarantined feedlots, 1720.0820

SAE, Society of Automotive Engineers

- Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110
- Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

SAE standard or recommended practice, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

**Safe materials**

- Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401
- Food vending machines, 1550.5000
- Retail food store standards, 1547.0002

Safe temperatures, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401

**Safeguards**

- Agricultural fertilizers
  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371
- Water pollution, 7100.0010

Safety, registered or practical nurses, 6301.0100

Safety glass, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Saint Croix Riverway, 6105.0354

Saint Croix Riverway ordinance, 6105.0354

Salad dressing, dressings for food, 1555.1690

Salary, medical assistance, 9500.1070

**Salary adjustment**

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

**Salary increase**

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

**Sales**

- Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100
- Franchises, 2860.0100
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0110
- Sales cost, rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2420

**Sales management**

- Livestock, sales, 1715.0210
- Swine, 1715.0590

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

**Sales premises**

- Livestock, sales, 1715.0210
- Swine, 1715.0590

Salespersons, overtime, 5200.0220

**Salvage**

- Public utilities, 7825.0500
- Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

Same person, buildings, plans and specifications, preparation and certification by architects or engineers, 1800.5200

Sample unit, camping tentage, fire code, 7510.8500

**Samples**

- Butterfat tests of milk or cream, 1525.1880
- Drug and alcohol testing of employees, 4740.1010
- Laboratory accreditation requirements, 4740.0110

Sampling piping, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1020

Samsøe cheese, 1535.3170

Sand, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Sand interceptor or trap, plumbing, 4715.0100

Sandstone, water well construction, 4725.0100

Sanitary sewer, plumbing, 4715.0100

Sanitary survey, water supply, 4720.0100

**Sanitation services**

- Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100
- Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

**Sanitization**

- Dairies and dairy products, 1530.0010
- Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401
- Retail food store standards, 1547.0002

**Sanitize**

- Bakeries, 1550.1260
- Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3150
- Water haulers, 4720.4100

Sanitizing, food vending machines, 1550.5000

Sapsago cheese, 1535.1690

Sash, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000

Satellite or heat island, district heating systems, 7665.0100

**Satisfactorily complete**

- Accident prevention courses, 7411.7300
- Driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100

**Saturated zones**

- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Savings and loan holding company, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Sawmill operators, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0280

SBA, Small Business Administration, export financing, 1501.0100

S/C facility, stabilization and containment facility, 7047.0020

Scale length, railroad track scales, 7600.3000

Scale ticket, grain buying and storing, 1562.0100

Scamorza cheese, 1535.3210

Scattered radiation, 4730.0100

**Scenic easement**

- Saint Croix River, 6105.0354
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Scenic rivers, natural resources department, 6105.0060

SCH, services for children with handicaps program, 4705.0100

SCH adjusted income, services for children with handicaps program, 4705.0100

Schedule of compliance, environmental protection, 7000.0100

Scheduled ambulance service, 4690.0100

Scheduled premium policy, variable life insurance, 2750.0100

School activity, motor carriers, 7800.0100

School age, family day care homes, 9502.0315

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

School age child, child care centers, 9503.0005  
 School board, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 School bus, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 School bus revenue, public transit assistance programs, 8835.1730  
 School bus stop warning signal devices, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 School day, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 School record, Minnesota center for arts education, 3600.0010  
 Schools  
   Cost-share maxi-audit grants, 7660.0020  
   Energy conservation loans, 7606.0020  
   Peace officers, 6700.0100  
   Private and non-Minnesota secondary institutions, 4840.0100  
 Scientific and natural area, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Scientific areas, 6135.4700  
 Scope  
   Adult protective services, 9555.7200  
   Arts grants procedures, 1900.0100  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
   Elections, 4500.0100  
   Elementary curriculum, 3500.1150  
   Lobbyists, registration and reporting, 4510.0100  
   Maltreatment reports, social services for adults, 9555.8100  
   Poultry dealers, 1710.1210  
   Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
   Public officials  
     Contested case hearings, 4525.0100  
     Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100  
     Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
     Social security, 3910.0100  
 Scorched, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 SCORP, Minnesota Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan, 4310.8105  
 Scram mining, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Scram mining operation, 6130.0100  
 Scrap metal, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Scrap processing, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Scrap processor, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Scratch, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Scratch time, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Screening  
   Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
   Early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1696  
   Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
   Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
   Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Screening board, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Screening committee, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Screening device, breath test devices, 7501.0100  
 Screening personnel, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Screening program, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Screening team  
   Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
   Mentally retarded persons, case management services, 9525.0015

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

SDE-IS, regional computer centers, 3560.0010  
 Seal  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
   Voting, 8220.0250  
 Sealed  
   Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
   Retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
 Sealing, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Sealing leaks, residential conservation program, 7635.0120  
 Seasonal, fair labor standards, 5200.0242  
 Seasonal adjusted net demand, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
   Reporting requirements, 7610.0100  
 Seasonal dock, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Seasonal employee, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Seasonal high water table  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Seasonal participation power, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
   Reporting requirements, 7610.0100  
 Seasonal residence, individual on-site wastewater treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Seasonal system demand, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
   Reporting requirements, 7610.0100  
 Seasonal weight restrictions, state highway market artery system, 8815.0100  
 Seasonal work, unemployment compensation, 3305.0300  
 Seclusion, aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Second adult standard, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Second class city, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Second opinion, health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Second surgical opinion  
   Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
   Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
   Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Secondary ambient air quality standards, air pollution, 7005.0010  
 Secondary emissions, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Secondary houseworker, Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, 7190.0100  
 Secondary lead smelter, air pollution, 7005.2200  
 Secondary plan  
   Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
   Insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Secondary protective barrier, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Secondary radiation, 4730.0100  
 Secondary school, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Secondary school principals, 3510.0100  
 Secondary standards, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0010  
 Secondary treatment facilities  
   Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
   Water pollution, 7050.0211  
 Secondary treatment plant, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Secondary vocational course, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Secondary vocational education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Secondary vocational staff assignment report, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Secondary vocational teacher education core, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Secondary vocational teacher education sequence, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Secondary vocational teacher full-time equivalent, 3505.1000  
 Secretary  
   Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
   Natural gas pipelines, fire code, 7510.6100  
   United States Department of Education, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Section  
   Commercial scales, 7600.7200  
   Rehabilitation and medical services, workers' compensation, 5220.2520  
 Secular, neutral, and nonideological private schools, 3540.0200  
 Secure juvenile detention facility, 2930.0100  
 Securement device, wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Securities, public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0800  
 Securities Act of 1933, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Securities Exchange Act of 1934, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Securities for which market quotations are not readily available, 2875.1010  
 Securities for which market quotations are readily available, 2875.1010  
 Securities issued at a price substantially less than the public offering price of the securities, 2875.3010  
 Securities purchased by public investors, 2875.2400  
 Securities salespeople, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230  
 Securities subject to the impoundment agreement, 2875.2450  
 Security, public utilities, 7825.1000  
 Security lighting, energy rules, 7625.0100  
 Security officer, racing commission, 7878.0100  
 Sediment, soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Sedimentation, soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Sedimentation control plan, 8400.4002  
 Seed potato, seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Seed potato certification inspector, seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Seepage bed, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Seepage pit  
   Individual sewage treatment system, 7080.0020  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Segregated flock, salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0900  
 Segregation, school desegregation, 3535.0200  
 Select group, credit unions, 2675.6400  
 Selective cutting, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Selective routing, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Self cares, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Self-care activities, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Self-care program, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Self-contained voting station, 8220.0250  
 Self-employment, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Self-insurance business, comprehensive health association, 2740.2100  
 Self-insure  
   Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
   Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Self-insurer  
   Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
   Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
   Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Self-insurers fund, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Self-supporting individual, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Sell, franchises, 2860.0100  
 Seller, seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0020  
 Seller of hearing instruments, 4692.0015  
 Seller-sponsored loans, family farm security program, 1560.1900  
 Seller-sponsor's loan commitment form, 1651.0020  
 Semiambulatory, operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Semi-independent living services, grants, 9525.0900  
 Semipublic use, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Semisoft cheeses, 1535.1810  
 Semisoft part-skim cheeses, 1535.1880  
 Semitrailer, driver training programs, 7411.0100  
 Send, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002  
 Senior high school, head varsity coaches, licenses, 3510.7300  
 Senior homeowners, home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
 Senior instructor, driver improvement clinics, driver training, 7411.5100  
 Sensitive areas, acid rain control, 7005.4010  
 Sensitive groundwater area, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Sensitive resource management, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Sensory stimulation materials, child care centers, 9503.0060  
 Separate account  
   Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400  
   Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Separate administrative unit (SAU), work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400  
 Separate employer, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Separate living quarters, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Separation, aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Separation from service, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Separation of breeding swine, 1700.2590  
 Septage  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Septic tank  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Sequence, elementary curriculum, 3500.1150  
 Serious and persistent mental illness, case management services, 9505.0477  
 Serious damage  
   Apples offered for sale, 1555.6360  
   Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
   Seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Serious defect, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Serious health problem, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Serious violation, racing commission rules, 7897.0130  
 Seriously deformed, apples offered for sale, 1555.6350  
 Seriously misshapen, potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
 Serve  
   Metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
   Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100  
   Waste Management Office, 9200.0100  
 Service  
   Contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
   Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
   Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
   Ethical Practices Board, 4525.0100  
   Grievance procedures, 5510.5130



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Service (Cont'd)

- Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Case management services, 9525.0015
  - Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010
- Metropolitan significance, 5800.0020
- Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0200
- Public employment labor relations, 7300.0100
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510
- Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500
- Waste Management Office, 9200.0100
- Waste processing loans and grants, 9205.0110
- Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

- Service agency, adult foster care, 9555.5105
- Service area, certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010
- Service centers, health care cost information system, 4650.0102
- Service charges, disposition of unclaimed property, 2885.0300
- Service company
  - Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100
  - Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100
- Service hours, rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.2050
- Service offered in the facility, resident relocation, 4655.6810
- Service piping, mechanical code, 1346.0421
- Service plan, group foster homes, 2925.0100
- Service provider
  - Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2720
  - Battered women programs, 2915.0100
  - Case management, 9505.0477
  - Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100
- Service requirement, medical schools, 4810.2100
- Service site
  - Home and community-based services, 9525.1800
  - Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900
  - Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1210
  - Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500
- Service station line, telephone utilities, 7810.0100
- Service value
  - Public utilities, 7825.0500
  - Telephone utilities, 7810.6900
- Services
  - Arts grant procedures, 1900.0100
  - Risk management, 2767.0100
- Services to family members, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110
- Servicing, water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100
- Setback
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
  - Saint Croix River, 6105.0354
  - Shoreland management, 6120.2500
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040
- Settlement, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- Settlement date, lottery retailers, 7856.1000
- Settlement judge, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300
- Setup location, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.1240
- Seven-county metropolitan area, child care fund, 9565.5010
- Severe disability, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110
- Severe limitation in ability to function independently in family or community, 3325.0110

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

- Severely handicapped, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110
- Sewage
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
  - Individual treatment systems, 7080.0020
  - Plumbing, 4715.0100
  - Water pollution, 7050.0130
  - Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210
  - Water quality permit fees, 7002.0220
  - Water well construction, 4725.0100
- Sewage collection, environmental review, 4410.0200
- Sewage disposal system, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040
- Sewage ejector, plumbing, 4715.0100
- Sewage flow, individual treatment systems, 7080.0020
- Sewage sludge
  - Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600
  - Pollution Control Agency, Water Quality Division, 7040.0100
  - Soil amendments, 1510.0431
  - Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
- Sewage sludge incinerator, air pollution standards, 7005.2350
- Sewage sludge landspreading facility, 7002.0220
- Sewage sludge solids, 7040.0100
- Sewage tank, individual treatment systems, 7080.0020
- Sewage tank effluent, individual treatment system, 7080.0020
- Sewage treatment systems, shoreland management, 6120.2500
- Sewer
  - Plumbing, 4715.0100
  - Water well construction, 4725.0100
- Sewer policy plan, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020
- Sewer rate ordinance, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105
- Sewer service area, water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410
- Sewer service charge
  - Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105
  - Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0410
- Sewer service charge system, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105
- Sewer system
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
  - Shoreland management, 6120.2500
- Sewer system rehabilitation project, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105
- Sewer use ordinance, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105
- Sewered area, environmental review, 4410.0200
- Sewered liquid wastes, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010
- Sexual abuse, case management services, reporting, 9505.0486
- Shade tree, shade tree diseases, 1505.0020
- Shade tree disease, shade tree diseases, 1505.0020
- Shale, water well construction, 4725.0100
- Shall
  - Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600
  - Plumbing, 4715.0100
  - Shoreland management, 6120.2500
  - State building code, 1300.2400
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, standards and criteria, 6105.0040
- Shallow soils overlying fractured or cavernous bedrock, 8400.0100
- Shared housing, 4900.1805
- Shared housing program, 4900.1805
- Shared personal care service, medical assistance, 9505.0335
- Shared professional employee, small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sharp, butter grading terms, 1530.1630  
 Sharps, infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Sheep's milk blue-mold cheese, 1535.1240  
 Shelter, public use of parks and recreational areas, 6100.0500  
 Shelter care facility, child protective services, 9560.0214  
 Shelterbelt  
   Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
   Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
 Sheltered employment, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Sheriff, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Shipper, motor carriers, 7800.0100  
 Shipper contract, public stockyards, 1715.1270  
 Shipping container or outside container, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Shipping permit, quarantined feedlots, 1720.0820  
 Shopping center, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Shore impact zone, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Shoreland ordinance, state approved, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Shorelands  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Management, 6120.2500  
   Waste tires, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Shoreline, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Short, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Short course, assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Short length of stay facility, 9549.0051  
 Short term, home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Short term need for a teacher substitute, secondary vocational teaching, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Shortage, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Shortfall, oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Short-term debt, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Short-term disability benefit, joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Short-term need for a teacher-substitute, secondary vocational teaching, 3517.0010  
 Short-term need for an instructor-substitute, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Short-term security, public utilities, 7825.1000  
 Short-term storage, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Should, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Shoulder, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Showing of interest, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Shutdown, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 SIC, Standard Industrial Classification Code, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600  
 Sick care program, child care centers, 9503.0015  
 Sick child, child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Side by side, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Side marker lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Side turn-signal lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Side yard, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Sidewalk, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Sidewalk, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Signaling circuit, electrician licensing, 3800.3500  
 Significance review, Metropolitan Council, 5800.0020  
 Significant centers of population and commerce, state highway market artery system, 8815.0300  
 Significant change, veterans homes, 9050.0055

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Significant discharge, water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185  
 Significant emissions increase, air pollution, offset rule, 7005.3030  
 Significant financial interest, physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110  
 Significant harm level, air pollution episodes, 7005.2960  
 Significant historic site, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Significant others  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Chemical dependency care, 9530.6605  
   Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Significant potential soil productivity loss, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
 Significant visual impairment, telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100  
 Significantly subaverage, mentally retarded persons, diagnosis, 9525.0045  
 Sill, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000  
 SILS, semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Similar benefits, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Similar policies, insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Simulations, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Simulcast, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Single head of household, homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Single line rate, collective ratemaking, 8900.0100  
 Single purpose fallout shelter, 1330.1200  
 Single purpose storm shelter, manufactured home parks, 1370.0120  
 Single return, unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405  
 Single return year, unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405  
 Single-family dwelling, standards for wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Single-family dwelling unit, weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Single-family residential, Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Single-purpose project, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Single-service, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Single-service articles  
   Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
   Retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
   Vending machines, 1550.5000, 4635.0100  
 Sinkhole  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
   Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
   Waste tires, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Site  
   Electric power plants, 4400.0200  
   Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
   Water pollution, 7100.0010  
 Site evaluator, individual on-site wastewater treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Site operator, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Site supervisor, asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Sixty-day counseling, work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400  
 Skidders, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270  
 Skilled nursing service  
   Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
   Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Skilled professional medical personnel, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1696

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Skim milk

- Cook cheese ingredients, 1535.1680
- Cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0490, 1535.0630
- Cream cheese ingredients, 1535.0520
- Creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680
- Milk products with less than 3.25 percent milk fat, 1530.0370
- Milk used in making skim-milk cheese for manufacturing, 1535.2160
- Neufchatel cheese ingredients, 1535.0580
- Skim-milk cheese for manufacturing, 1535.2130
- Slaughter cattle, cattle and bison, importation, 1700.0100
- Slaughter classes, 1715.0005
- Slaughter-only market, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400
- Sliding fee schedule, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000
- Slight, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600
- Slightly dirty, seed potato certification, 1555.6950
- Slip-resistant, facilities for the handicapped, 1340.0300
- Slope
  - Aeronautics, 8800.0100
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
  - Plumbing, 4715.0100
  - Saint Croix River, 6105.0354
- Slot, community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015
- Slow moving vehicle, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100
- Slow moving vehicle emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100
- Slow speed, Saint Croix River, 6105.0320
- Slow-no wake
  - Boats, 6110.1200
  - Saint Croix River, 6105.0320
- Sludge
  - Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
  - Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
- Slug
  - Mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650
  - Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600
- Slug dryer, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650
- Slug incineration and drying plant, mercury, air pollution, 7005.2650
- Slums and blight, community block grants, 4300.0100
- Small arms ammunition, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100
- Small arms ammunition primers, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100
- Small business, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100
- Small businesses owned and operated by disadvantaged persons, state contracts, 1230.1500
- Smoke, air pollution, 7005.0100
- Smoke detector, fire code, 7510.7100
- Smoked fish, fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130
- Smokeless propellant, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100
- Smooth
  - Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401
  - Water haulers, 4720.4100
- Smothered, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600
- SMV, slow moving vehicle, emblems, 7440.0100
- SMV emblems, slow moving vehicle, 7440.0100
- Snowmobile, public use of parks and recreational areas, 6100.0500
- Soaked curd cheese, 1535.0340
- Soaked curd cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0400
- Soap, organic food standards, 1555.0005
- Social and recreational services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3900
- Social history information, adult foster homes, 9555.6125
- Social Security Act
  - Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
  - Employee relations department rules, 3910.0200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

- Social Security Administration, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- Social service agency, resident relocation, 4655.6810
- Social service cost pool, 9550.0310
- Social service time study, 9550.0310
- Social services, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- Social worker
  - Adult foster care, 9555.5105
  - Community alternative care program, 9505.3510
  - Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015
  - Hospice care, medical assistance, 9505.0297
  - Preadmission screening, 9505.2395
  - Veterans homes, 9050.0040
- Socioeconomic effects, electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100
- Sodium caseinate, creamed cottage cheese ingredients, 1530.0570, 1535.0680
- Soft ripened cheeses, 1535.1940
- Soft rot or wet breakdown
  - Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540
  - Seed potato certification, 1555.6950
- Software, voting, 8220.0250
- Soil, loss control, 8400.4002
- Soil amendments, 1510.0431, 1555.0005
- Soil and water conservation practice
  - Cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
  - Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
- Soil characteristics, limiting, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
- Soil Conservation Service
  - Sewage sludge management, Pollution Control Agency, 7040.0100
  - Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
- Soil horizon, sewage sludge, 7040.0100
- Soil loss limits, 8400.4002
- Soil loss tolerance, 8400.4002
- Soil mapping unit, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030
- Soil pH, sewage sludge, 7040.0100
- Soil pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100
- Soil textural classification, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
- Soil texture, sewage sludge, 7040.0100
- Soil treatment area, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
- Soil treatment system, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
- Soil type, sewage sludge, 7040.0100
- Solar energy systems, 1325.1000
- Solicitation, insurance, proxies, 2715.7100
- Soliciting agent, insurance, 2795.0100
- Solid waste
  - Air pollution, 7005.0600
  - Environmental review, 4410.0200
  - Litter prevention and control grants, 9210.0500
  - Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200
  - Recyclable material market development grants and loans, 9210.0610
  - Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100
  - Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300
  - Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
  - Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300
  - Solid waste reduction grant and loan programs, 9210.0710
  - Solid waste separation grant program, 9210.0400
  - Solid waste collection, 7035.0300
  - Solid waste disposal facilities and equipment
    - Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Solid waste disposal facilities and equipment (Cont'd)  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300  
 Solid waste separation grant program, 9210.0400  
 Solid waste land disposal facility, 7035.0300, 9215.0100  
 Solid waste management, planning, 9215.0100  
 Solid waste management advisory council, 9215.0300  
 Solid waste management districts  
 Establishment, 9215.0300  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300  
 Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste reduction, grant and loan programs, 9210.0710  
 Solid waste storage, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste transportation, 7035.0300  
 Some of the current cost estimates, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Sound pressure level, noise pollution, 7010.0020  
 Sour, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Sour cream, 1530.0070  
 Sour half and half, 1530.0150  
 Source  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Source code, voting, 8220.0250  
 Source documents, cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Source materials, 6125.2100  
 Source of compensation, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0600  
 Source reduction, hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020  
 Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Council, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Spacing requirements, additional requirements, 8810.1200  
 Span gas, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Spanish surnamed American, school desegregation, 3535.0200  
 Special adult standard, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Special child standard, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Special education, 3525.0200  
 Special event food stand, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
 Special industrial explosive, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Special meeting, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Special needs  
 Subsidized adoption, 9560.0081  
 Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100  
 Special needs rate exception payment, 9510.1020  
 Special project, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Special purpose pool, swimming pools, 4717.0200  
 Special review, drivers' licenses revocation, 7503.0100  
 Special services home, family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Special transportation, medical assistance, 9505.0315  
 Special transportation service  
 Individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
 Special waste pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Special waste streams, 9210.0100, 9210.0300  
 Special wastes, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Specialized hospitals, 4640.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Specialized units of general hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Specialty fertilizers, agricultural fertilizers, labels, 1510.0411  
 Specific calendar date, vocational technical education, 8480.0010  
 Specified, fair labor standards, 5200.0261  
 Specimen, maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Specimen card, maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Specks, butter color terms, 1530.1620  
 Speculation, cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Speculative accumulation, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Speech impaired, telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0100  
 Speech therapist, community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Speech-language pathologist  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Registration, 4750.0020  
 Spend-down, medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Spent material, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Spiced cheeses, 1535.2000  
 Spices, spices and condiments, 1555.2600  
 Spill  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Spinal stenosis, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Split, exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Split fee, employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Spondylolisthesis, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Spondylolisthesis grade 1, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Spondylolisthesis grade 2, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Spondylolisthesis grade 3, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Spondylolisthesis grade 4, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Spongy or weak, butter body terms, 1530.1610  
 Sponsor  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0420  
 Cattle feeding programs, 2875.6100  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100  
 Dentists, 3100.0100  
 Insurance continuing education, 2725.0100  
 Metropolitan Council, 5800.0020  
 Oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2805.0100  
 Real estate education, 2800.0100  
 Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.4500  
 Sponsor assistance, arts grant procedures, 1900.0100  
 Sponsoring agency, group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Sponsoring association, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Sports officials, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310  
 Sports or entertainment facility, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Spot lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Spray application, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Spraying  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550  
 Inorganic fibrous material, air pollution standards, 7005.1650  
 Spring, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 SREA, Society of Real Estate Appraisers, assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 SRO, sewer rate ordinance, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 SS, suspended solids, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.0100  
 SSB, State Services for the Blind, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 SSCS, sewer service charge system, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 SSI, supplementary security income, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Stabilization, hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0020  
 Stabilization and containment facility, 7047.0020

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Stabilization test, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Stabilizing devices, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Stabilizing system, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Stack, plumbing, 4715.0100

Stack group, plumbing, 4715.0100

Stack vent, plumbing, 4715.0100

Staff, commerce department, cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010

Staff intervention, special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Staff member, camping organizations, fair labor standards, 5200.0241

Staff person, child care centers, 9503.0005

Staff physician, veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff psychiatrist, veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff psychologist, veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff supervision, child care center staff, 9503.0030

Staff training or development expenses, child care grants, 9565.5500

Stage III area, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

Staggered work hours, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Stakes race, horse racing, 7869.0100

Stale, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

Standard area service, telephone utilities, 7815.0100

Standard conditions, air pollution, 7005.0100

Standard methods, water supply, analysis, 4720.1100

Standard of performance, air pollution, 7005.0100

Standard sample

- Grain standards testing, 1511.0100
- Water supply, 4720.0100

Standard system, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Standardized outdoor display signs, energy rules, 7625.0100

Standardized resident days, nursing home rates, 9549.0051

Standardized tests, private schools, 3540.0200

Standards<sup>o</sup>

- Apprenticeship, 5200.0320
- Occupational safety and health, 5210.0030

Standpipe system, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6280, 1305.6920

Starch, spices and condiments, 1555.2590

Start, horse racing, 7869.0100

Started poultry, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Starter, horse racing, 7869.0100

Starter's schooling list, horse racing, 7869.0100

Starting fee, horse racing, 7869.0100

Startup, air pollution, 7005.0100

State

- Contested cases, 1400.8401
- Family farm security program, 1560.1900
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Human rights, 5000.0050
- Lottery retailers, 7856.1000
- Natural gas pipelines, fire code, 7510.6100
- Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100
- Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
- Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010
- Unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600
- Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

State administrative agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

State adoption exchange, adoption, 9560.0020

State agency

- Adoption, 9560.0020
- Adult protective services, 9555.7200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

State agency (Cont'd)

- Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100
- Critical areas planning, 4410.8100
- Data privacy, 1205.0200
- Day care, social services for children, 9560.0770
- Foster care, 9560.0520
- Human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100
- Metropolitan Council, 5800.0020
- Natural gas pipelines, fire code, 7510.6100
- Residential treatment, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3600
- Social security, 3910.0200
- State planning, 4310.0200
- Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750
- Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030

State agreement, social security, 3910.0200

State air pollution control rules, 7005.0100

State board

- Education, regional computer centers, 3560.0010
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
- Vocational technical education, 8480.0010
- Water and Soil Resources Board, comprehensive water plans, 9300.0010

State Building Code

- Adult day care centers, 9555.9600
- Adult foster care, 9555.5105
- Child care centers, 9503.0005
- Family day care homes, 9502.0315
- Model energy code amendments, 7670.0110

State building inspector

- Continuing education, certified building officials, 1300.0942, 1301.0800
- State Building Code, 1300.0300, 1300.2400, 1302.0400

State capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

State college system, administrative rules, 8500.0100

State comprehensive plan, 4310.0200

State disposal system permit, 7002.0220

State facility

- Community social services, 9550.0010
- Reimbursement for cost of care, 9515.1200

State financial assistance, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500

State fire marshal, Uniform Fire Code amendments, 7510.3160

State gross median income, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100

State health planning and development agency, health research program, 4310.8600

State hospital for the mentally ill, scholarships for registered or practical nurses, 6320.0300

State hospitals, children, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6210

State implementation plans, offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3030

State inspectors

- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010
- Salmonella typhi-murium disease, 1710.0890

State lottery law, lottery retailers, 7856.1000

State median income, child care fund, 9565.5010

State medical review team

- Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015
- Medical assistance, 9505.0015

State merit system, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0150

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

State park, public use of parks and recreational areas, 6100.0500

State participation, general assistance, 9500.1206

State patrol, inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100

State planning, 4310.0200

State project, prevailing wages, 5200.1010

State rail plan, 8830.5100

State rail service improvement account, 8830.5100

State Services for the Blind, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

State set-aside

- Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100
- Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

State trail corridor, environmental review, 4410.0200

State-aid, bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000

State-aid engineer, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100

State-federal approved swine market, 1715.0590

Statement, motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Statement of grievance, human rights actions, 5000.0050

State-owned buildings, State Building Code, 1300.1600, 1300.2400

States, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

State's quarterly incentive award, 9500.1800

Statewide administration, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Statewide arts grant procedures, 1900.0100

Statewide average reimbursement rate, home and community-based services, 9525.1800

Statewide election, campaign financing, 4500.0100

Statewide Health Coordinating Council, health research program, 4310.8600

Statewide systems, data privacy, 1205.0200

Static water level, water well construction, 4725.0100

Station, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Stationary energy-using system, energy conservation loans, 7380.0700

Stationary source, air pollution, 7005.0100

Statute, Public Facilities Authority, 7380.0100

Steam generating unit

- Air pollution, oil refineries, 7005.2100
- Indirect heating equipment, 7005.0300

Steamfitter's apprentice, 5230.0040

Steel production cycle, air pollution standards, 7005.2300

Steep slope, shoreland management, 6120.2500

Step 1, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Step 2, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Step 2+3, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Step 3, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Sterile, ambulance services, 4690.0100

Sterilized milk, 1530.0640

Stewards' list, horse racing, 7869.0100

Sticky, butter body terms, 1530.1610

Stile, building security, State Building Code, windows, 1310.3000

Stimulant, horse medication, 7890.0100

Stipulation agreement, environmental protection, 7000.0100

Stirred curd cheese, 1535.0760

Stirred curd cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0810

Stock orthopedic shoes, 9505.0350

Stockpile

- Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100
- Peat mining, 6131.0010

Stocks

- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.1020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Stop lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Storage

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100
- Butter flavor terms, 1530.1600
- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010
- Infectious waste management, 7035.9110
- Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020

Storage containers

- Agricultural fertilizers

  - Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371

- Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010
- Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100

Storage costs, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Storage tank project, underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Storage vessels, liquid petroleum, 7005.1250

Stored liquid material, water pollution, 7100.0010

Storm door

- Energy audits, 7655.0100
- Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020
- Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Storm drain, plumbing, 4715.0100

Storm sewer, plumbing, 4715.0100

Storm shelter, manufactured home parks, 1370.0120

Storm window

- Energy audits, 7655.0100
- Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Stormwater control systems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2400

Story, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Straight-line method

- Public utilities, 7825.0500
- Telephone utilities, 7810.6900

Strains, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Stratified random samples, butterfat tests of milk or cream, 1525.1880

Stray radiation, 4730.0100

Streaked, butter color terms, 1530.1620

Stream bank, lakeshore, and roadside stabilization, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2705

Street, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Street line, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Street market, livestock, sales, 1715.0210

Streets or highways, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000

Strike

- Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060
- Building security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1300

Stripcropping, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2100

Structural height, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Structural pest control applicators apprentice, trainee, or assistant, pesticides, 1505.0840

Structure

- Accessory apartment loans, 4900.0581
- Aeration systems, 6116.0010
- Aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Critical areas planning, 4410.8100
- Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105
- Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170
- Publicly-owned transitional housing, 4900.3110
- Railroad taxation, 8106.0100
- Saint Croix River, 6105.0354
- Shared housing program, 4900.1805
- Shoreland management, 6120.2500

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Structure (Cont'd)

Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Structured exercise program, adult day care centers,  
9555.9600

## Student

Business and trade schools, 3530.7500  
Child care fund, 9565.5010  
Community colleges date privacy, 8450.1600  
Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
State University Board, administration, 8500.0100

Student family, foreign student assistance program,  
4800.8100

Student full-time equivalent (FTE), vocational technical  
education, 3505.1000

Student in good standing, medical schools, 4810.2100

Student intern, child care center staff, 9503.0025

Students with special needs, vocational technical  
education, 3505.1000

Student-staff ratio, vocational technical education,  
3505.1000

Stupor, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Stylus, voting, 8220.0250

Subcommittee, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Subcontract, youth employment programs, 3300.0100

## Subdivision

Saint Croix River, 6105.0354

Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Subject, child protective services, 9560.0214

Subject security, insurance, insider trading, 2715.6000

Subject vehicle, emission control equipment inspections,  
7005.5010

Subjects tested, midwifery license, 5600.2000

Submerged fill pipe, liquid petroleum storage vessels,  
7005.1250

Subordination, family farm security program, 1560.1900

Subregistrars, vital statistics, 4600.0100

Subscriber line, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

## Subscribers

Impoundment, securities, 2875.2450

Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Subscription bus, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Subscription rights, insurance, insider trading, 2715.6000

Subsequent office visit with manipulation/adjustment,  
workers' compensation health services fees,  
5221.2900

Subsequent to July 1, 1977, catastrophic health expense  
protection, 9505.1150

Subsequent use, polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330

## Subsidiary

Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100

Subsidized adoption, adoption, 9560.0020

Subsidy payments, railroads, 8830.5100

Substance, water pollution, 7100.0010

Substandard structure, Saint Croix River, 6105.0354

Substandard use, wild, scenic, and recreational rivers,  
6105.0040

Substantial, Metropolitan Council, 5800.0020

Substantial compliance, group foster homes, 2925.0100

Substantial gainful employment, aid to families with  
dependent children, 9500.2060

Substantial handicap to employment, 3325.0110

Substantial investments, statutory employees,  
unemployment compensation employer taxes,  
3315.0515

Substantially all of the assets, unemployment  
compensation employer taxes, 3315.3210

## Substantially altering

Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010

Dry fertilizers, 1510.0401

Liquid fertilizers, 1510.0371

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Substantially complete application

Certificates of need

Energy facilities, 7855.0010

Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Large oil facilities, 7853.0010

Substantially conformed

Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100

Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

Group foster homes, 2925.0100

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100

Substantially justified, contested cases, 1400.8401

Substantially less favorable to the individual,  
unemployment compensation, 3305.0800

Substantially limited, affirmative action in state contracts,  
5000.3400

Substantiate, adult protective services, 9555.7200

Substation, ambulance services, 4690.0100

Substitute, family day care homes, 9502.0315

Substitute care, social services administrative and  
training costs, 9550.0310

Substitute caregiver, family foster care, 9545.0010

Substitute natural gas, gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Subsurface disposal field, water well construction,  
4725.0100

Subterranean gas, water well construction, 4725.0100

Successor, securities, 2875.1580

Suction line, water well construction, 4725.0100

Under accidental occurrence, hazardous waste facilities,  
7045.0498, 7045.0608

Sufficient cause to believe, drivers' licenses revocation,  
7503.0100

## Sugar

Fruit butters, 1555.1800

Fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880

Fruit jellies, 1555.1880

Pineapples, canned fruits, 1555.4970

Preserves and jams, 1555.1960

Sugar and related products, 1555.2280

Sugar and invert sugar syrup

Apricots, canned fruits, 1555.4450

Cherries, canned fruits, 1555.4730

Figs, canned fruits, 1555.5260

Peaches, canned fruits, 1555.4300

Pears, canned fruits, 1555.4600

Sugar syrup, sugar and related products, 1555.2380

Suitability study, adoption, 9560.0020

Suitable employment

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

General assistance, 9500.1206

Suitable financing, health care equipment loan program,  
4647.0100

Suitable gainful employment, workers' compensation,  
5220.0100

Suitable place, occupational safety and health, jobsite  
shelters, 5207.0810

Suitable recipient, general assistance, 9500.1206

Suitable work, unemployment compensation, 3305.0700,  
3305.0800

Sulfuric acid production units, air pollution, 7005.1350

Summary data, data privacy, 1205.0200

Summary of current evidence of coverage, health  
maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Summer season, electrical utilities

Certificate of need, 7849.0010

Reporting requirements, 7610.0100

## Sump

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Plumbing, 4715.0100

Water well construction, distance from pollution of  
contamination sources, 4725.2000

Sump pump, plumbing, 4715.0100

Sunrise, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Sunset, aeronautics, 8800.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

SUO, sewer use ordinance, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Superintendent  
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, 7500.5100  
Schools, 3510.0100

Superior for purposes of notification of a potential conflict of interest, public officials, 4515.0100

Supervised living facilities  
Health department requirements, 4665.0100  
Uniform building code, 1305.1400  
Uniform fire code amendments, 7510.3160

Supervised release, adult release office, 2940.0100

Supervisee  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
Speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration, 4750.0020

Supervising agent  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
Adult release office, 2940.0100  
Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
Insurance, 2795.0100

Supervising physician, physician assistants registration, 5600.2600

Supervision  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Dentists, 3100.0100  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Hospitals, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260  
Nursing practice, 6321.0100  
Pesticide chemigation, 1505.2000  
Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
Psychologists, 7200.0100  
Speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration, 4750.0020

Supervisor  
Child care centers, 9503.0030  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Impounded animals, 1720.0660  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
Speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration, 4750.0020  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Supervisor of apprentices, 5200.0320

Supervisor's verification, social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Supervisory staff, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Supplemental aid, 9500.0670

Supplemental allocation, industrial development bonds, 4340.0100

Supplemental assistance, public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100

Supplemental escrow agreement, securities, 2875.2400

Supplemental fee, horse racing, 7869.0100

Supplemental food, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200

Supplemental high-mounted stop and rear turn-signal lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Supplemental investment account, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100

Supplemental security income  
Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
Supplemental aid, 9500.0670

Supplementary, pupil fees, 3500.1050

Supplementary benefits, workers' compensation, 5222.0100

Supplementary power, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Supplementary services, special education, 3525.0200

Supplier  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
Water supply, 4720.0100

Supplies, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Supplies and materials, Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Act, 3330.0010

Supply, water supply, 4720.0100

Supply fixture unit, plumbing, 4715.0100

Support  
Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Support services  
Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
Publicly-owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
Special education, 3525.0200  
Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
Vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
Youth employment programs, 3300.0100

Support system, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Supported employment, training and habilitation services, 9525.1500

Supported living arrangements for adults, 9525.1860

Supported living arrangements for children, 9525.1860

Supported living services for adults, mentally retarded persons, 9525.2010

Supported living services for children, mentally retarded persons, 9525.2010

Supporting staff, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1696

Supportive services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Supports, plumbing, 4715.0100

Surcharge, motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100

Surcharge plan, motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100

Surface application, sewage sludge, 7040.0100

Surface impoundment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Surface or pitted scab, seed potato certification, 1555.6950

Surface water  
Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
Water pollution, 7050.0130  
Water supply, 4720.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Surface water boundary compliance, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Surface water flooding, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Surface water-oriented commercial use, shoreland management, 6120.2500

Surficial karst features, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Surgery, freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100

Surgical assistant, medical assistance, 9505.0175

Surname, drivers licenses, motor vehicles, 7410.0100

Surplus  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Surrogate parent, special education, 3525.2430

Surveillance and utilization review, 9505.0180, 9505.1750

Survey  
Ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100

Suspect  
Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

## Suspect (Cont'd)

Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790, 1705.1940  
Venereal disease control, 4605.7703

## Suspect herd

Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790, 1705.1940

## Suspected case, disease control, 4605.7000

## Suspend

Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
State contracts, transportation department,  
1230.3100

## Suspend a license, podiatrists, 6900.0010

## Suspended, horse racing, 7869.0100

## Suspended continuous program, vocational technical education, 8480.0010

## Suspending participation, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750

## Suspension

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Drivers' licenses revocation, 7503.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system,  
4670.0100  
Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500

## Suspension of license

Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
Group foster homes, 2925.0100

## Suspension of payments, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750

## Sustaining fees, horse racing, 7869.0100

## Sweepstakes race, horse racing, 7869.0100

## Sweet chocolate, cacao products, 1555.0140

## Sweet cream butter, 1530.1470

## Sweetened condensed milk, 1530.0310

## Sweetened condensed skim milk, 1530.0200

## Swellhead, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

## Swimming pools, 4717.0200

## Swine concentration point, pseudorabies control, 1705.2400

## Swing bed, nursing and boarding care home residents relocation, 9546.0020

## Swinging door, building security, State Building Code, 1310.1300

## Swinging door assembly, building security, State Building Code, 1310.0400

## Swiss cheese, 1535.0820

## Swiss cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0870

## Switching service, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

## Symbol, handicapped persons, accessibility, 1340.1200

## Synthetic, organic food standards, 1555.0005

## Synthetic gas

Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 4415.0010  
Pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

## System

## Electrical utilities

Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Reporting requirements, 7610.0100

## Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

## Health care cost information system, 4650.0102

## Railroad taxation, 8106.0100

## Vocational technical education, 8480.0010

## System demands, electrical utilities

Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Reporting requirements, 7610.0100

## System emergency, electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

## System plant, utilities, taxes, 8100.0100

## Systems

Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

## T, soil loss tolerance, 8400.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

TA, technical assistance, cost-share maxi-audit grants,  
7660.0020

## Table cream, 1530.0080

Table of distances for storage of explosive materials,  
7500.0100

Table of separation distances of ammonium nitrate and  
blasting agents from explosives or blasting agents,  
7500.0100

Table 1, power piping systems, 5230.0330

Tableware, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401

TACIP, telecommunication access for communication-  
impaired persons, 8775.0100

TADA, technical assistance delivery area, area labor-  
management committee, 5520.0120

Tag labels, potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540

Tail lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Take-for-pay contract, district heating systems, 7665.0300

Tampering inspection, emission control equipment  
inspections, 7005.5010

Tangible costs, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600

## Tangible net worth

Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Tank motor vehicle, 8860.0100

## Tank system

Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

## Tanks

Anhydrous ammonia, 1510.0560  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees,  
7046.0010

Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Taper, Christmas trees, 1560.0100

Target, hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Target area, housing preservation program, 4900.2210

Target behavior, aversive and deprivation procedures,  
9525.2710

Target group, adult halfway houses, 2920.0100

## Target populations

Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs,  
9530.4100

Community social services, 9550.0010

Target price, elk damage to crops, 1506.0015

Tariff, collective ratemaking, 8900.0100

Task force, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Tax report, unemployment compensation employer taxes,  
3315.0100

## Taxable year

Public employees deferred compensation plan,  
7905.0100

Small businesses' tax credit certification, 4351.0100

## Taxes

Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0870

Unemployment compensation employer taxes,  
3315.0100

Tax-exempt, emission control equipment inspections,  
7005.5010

Taxicab drivers, workers' compensation coverage,  
5224.0260

Tea, 1555.2420

Teacher, special education, 3525.0200

Teacher educator, secondary vocational teachers licenses,  
3517.0010, 8750.0010

## Team

Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
Community alternatives for disabled individuals,  
9505.3015

Technical advisory council, solid waste management  
districts, 9215.0300

Technical assistance, intergovernmental affairs,  
4310.9500

Technical assistance agreement, state-aid highways and  
streets, 8820.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Technical assistance delivery area, area labor-management committee, 5520.0120  
 Technical assumptions, routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power plants, 4400.0200  
 Technical college administrator, 8480.0010  
 Technical colleges  
   Licenses, 3515.0100  
   Secondary vocational teacher licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
   Technical Colleges Board, 8480.0010  
 Technical representative, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Technically adequate instrument, special education, 3525.0200  
 Technically completed applications, maternal and child health services grants, 4700.2800  
 Technically qualified individual, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Technology-based effluent limitation, standard, or prohibition, national pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Teenage houseworker, Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, 7190.0100  
 Telecommunications  
   Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
   Sensory, and other technological aids and devices, 3325.0110  
 Telemetry, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Telephone assistance credits, 7817.0100  
 Telephone assistance fund, 7817.0100  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Telephone company  
   Public Utilities Commission  
     Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
     Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
     Rate adjustments, tax reform act, 7827.0100  
     Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Telephone exchange area, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Telephone exchange area central office, emergency telephone systems, 1215.0200  
 Telephone utility, 7810.0100  
 Televised racing day, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Television receiver, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Telpak, Department of Administration, Telecommunications Division, 1265.0200  
 Temporary, state highway market artery system, 8815.0100  
 Temporary abandonment, exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Temporary casing, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Temporary certificate, inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 Temporary disability, individual eligibility, special transportation services, 8840.0100  
 Temporary disconnection, public utilities, 7820.0700  
 Temporary emergency service, state highway market artery system, 8815.0200  
 Temporary employee  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
   Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
   Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Temporary housing, 4900.1701  
 Temporary housing grant, 4900.1701  
 Temporary labor camp, farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Temporary or seasonal display lighting, energy rules, 7625.0100  
 Temporary sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Temporary structure, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Temporary use or building, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Ten percent plan, public utilities, 7820.1600  
 Tenants  
   Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
   Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1801  
   Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Ten-year flood, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Ten-year floodplain, sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
 Term of escrow, securities, 2875.2400  
 Terminal, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Terminal market, unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0805  
 Terminal points, commercial scales, 7600.0100  
 Terminally ill, hospice care, medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Terminating participation, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Termination, franchises, 2860.0100  
 Termination date, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Termination of impoundment, securities, 2875.2450  
 Termination of pregnancy, 4615.3400  
 Terms of impoundment, securities, 2875.2450  
 Terraces, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2200  
 Tertiary treatment facilities, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Tertiary treatment plant, water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Test, psychologist, 7200.0100  
 Test deck, voting, 8220.0250  
 Test equipment, grain standards testing, 1511.0100  
 Test level, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Test procedures, fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0120  
 Test sample, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Test year, public utilities  
   Rate changes, 7825.3100  
   Rates and charges, automatic adjustments, 7825.2400  
 Test year demand volume, public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Testing agency, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Testing for strength, dexterity, or stamina, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2800  
 Tests and testing  
   Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
   Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
   Goat brucellosis, 1705.1790  
   Goat tuberculosis, 1705.1940  
   Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Textbook, private schools, 3540.0200  
 The bonds, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 The date first put into service, driver training programs, 7411.0400  
 The practice of audiology, audiologist registration, 4750.0020  
 The practice of speech-language pathology, pathologist registration, 4750.0020  
 Therapeutic exercise, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2800  
 Therapeutic leave, medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Therapeutic-type protective tube housing, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Thermal door  
   Energy audits, 7655.0100  
   Residential conservation program, 7635.0110  
 Thermal dryer, coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7005.2850  
 Thermal hazard, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Thermal performance, insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Thermal treatment  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Thermal window  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0110  
 Third class city, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Third opinion, health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 Third party  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Third-party appraisals, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Third-party lessors, state contracts, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Third-party notice, public utilities, 7820.1600  
 Third-party payer  
 Case management services, 9505.0477  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3520  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Third-party payment source, Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund, 9530.7000  
 Third-party payors, health care cost information system, 4650.0102  
 Third-party reimbursement, early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
 Third-party reimbursement sources, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Third surgical opinion, health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
 This office, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 This plan  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 Insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Threatened destitution, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 360-degree emergency warning-signal lamps, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Threshold detection level, drug and alcohol testing of employees, 4740.1010  
 Through highway, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Through the lot, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Throughput  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Utilities, taxes, 8100.0100  
 Ticket, lottery ticket, 7856.1000  
 Tie, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Tie bar, tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Tiering, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Tile absorption field, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Timber fellers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270  
 Timber harvesters, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270  
 Time, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Time out, aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2710  
 Time schedule  
 Sedimentation control plan, 8400.4002  
 Soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Time trial, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Timely, health care cost information system, 4650.0172  
 Timetable, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Tinnitus, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Tipboard, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010  
 Tire, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Tire collector, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Tire derived products, waste tires, 9220.0110, 9220.0210, 9220.0800  
 Tire dump, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Tire processor, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
 Title IV-A, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Title IV-B, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Title IV-E  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Social services administrative and training costs, 9550.0310  
 Title IV-E money, social services administrative and training costs, 9550.0310  
 Title XIX  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Social security, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Social services administrative and training costs, 9550.0310  
 Title XIX money, social services administrative and training costs, 9550.0310  
 Title XX, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 To apply, unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
 To be accommodated, cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010  
 To commence modification, indirect source permits, 7001.1260  
 Toddler, child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040  
 Toe of the bluff, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Toilet waste, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Tolerance  
 Commercial scales, 7600.4800  
 Grain standards testing, 1511.0100  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6730  
 Toll connecting trunks, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Toll stations, telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Tom and Jerry mix or batter, 1555.7410  
 Tomato juice, tomato products, 1555.5770  
 Ton, metallic minerals, 6125.0200  
 Top management personnel  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Top of the bluff, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Topping-off, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Total capitation payments, medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
 Total cost of education, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Total cost of self-insurance, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Total disability benefits, workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100  
 Total hospital admissions, medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Total operating cost, public transit, 8835.0110  
 Total operating deficit, public transit financial assistance program, 4310.6100  
 Total payment rate  
 Intermediate care facilities, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Total petroleum products, oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Total reimbursable costs, medical assistance, 9500.1100  
 Total student resources, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Total trihalomethanes, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Total utility, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Totalizer, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Totally enclosed treatment facility, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Tourism revolving loan program, 4308.0020  
 Towing device, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

**Town**  
 Shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 State Building Code administration, 1300.1400, 1300.2400  
**Town bridge account, state-aid highways and streets,** 8820.0100  
**Town bridge need, state-aid highways and streets,** 8820.0100  
**Town road account, state-aid highways and streets,** 8820.0100  
**Town road mileage, state-aid highways and streets,** 8820.0100  
**Township allotment, state-aid highways and streets,** 8820.0100  
**Township assessor, licensing,** 1950.1000  
**Toxic**  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100  
**Toxic pollutant**  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185  
**Toy, Safe Toys Act administration,** 2630.0100  
**Track, horse racing,** 7869.0100  
**Track scales, commercial scales,** 7600.4800  
**Tracking, early and periodic health and developmental screening program,** 4615.1000  
**Trade, unemployment compensation employer taxes,** 3315.3210  
**Trade association, Minnesota food products logo,** 1550.2950  
**Trade names or numbers, national poultry improvement plan,** 1520.5200  
**Traffic, telephone utilities,** 7810.0100  
**Traffic pattern, aeronautics,** 8800.0100  
**Traffic safety instruction,** 7419.0100  
**Traffic violation, driver training programs,** 7411.0100  
**Trailer, hazardous waste transporters licensing,** 8870.0100  
**Trained, individual eligibility, special transportation services,** 8840.0100  
**Trainers, horses, workers' compensation coverage,** 5224.0312  
**Training and habilitation services**  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Case management services, 9525.0015  
 Licensure, 9525.1500  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
**Training and habilitation services costs,** 9553.0020  
**Training authority, election judges,** 8240.0100  
**Training equipment, vocational technical education,** 3505.1000  
**Training plan, vocational technical education,** 3505.1000  
**Training program**  
 Child care grants, 9565.5500  
 Election judges, 8240.0100  
**Training station, vocational technical education,** 3505.1000  
**Tranquilizer, horse medication,** 7890.0100  
**Transaction**  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Insurance, proxy statements, 2715.7770  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600  
**Transaction-related compensation, brokerage services,** 2875.1590  
**Transfer**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Transfer agency, WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 Transfer case, voting, 8220.0250  
**Transfer facility**  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300  
**Transfer of exclusive representative status, Mediation Services Bureau,** 5510.0310  
**Transfer of property, public utilities,** 7825.1600  
**Transfer stations**  
 Dairies and dairy products, 1530.0010  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300  
**Transferable, affirmative action in state contracts,** 5000.3400  
**Transferee, odometers, motor vehicles,** 7402.0100  
**Transferor, odometers, motor vehicles,** 7402.0100  
**Transferring state, unemployment compensation, interstate claims,** 3310.2400, 3310.2500, 3310.2600  
**Transit, public,** 8835.0110  
**Transit county, hazardous waste,** 7045.0020  
**Transition period**  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
**Transitional housing, publicly-owned,** 4900.3110  
**Transitional housing program grant,** 4900.3110  
**Transitional services, youth employment programs,** 3300.0100  
**Transmission facilities, solid waste facilities capital assistance program,** 9210.0100  
**Transmission services, Saint Croix River,** 6105.0354  
**Transmittance, solar energy,** 1325.1000  
**Transport, hazardous waste transporters licensing,** 8870.0100  
**Transport involved in foreign commerce, disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce,** 1505.1310  
**Transport vehicle, hazardous waste,** 7045.0020  
**Transportation**  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
**Transportation costs, dead bodies,** 4610.2400  
**Transportation services**  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Social services for individuals and families, 9565.4200  
**Transported, retail food store standards,** 1547.0002  
**Transporter**  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Waste tires, 9220.0210  
**Trap, plumbing,** 4715.0100  
**Trap seal, plumbing,** 4715.0100  
**Travel expenses, minimum wages, deductions,** 5200.0090  
**Traveling salesperson, workers' compensation coverage,** 5224.0160  
**Traverse ways, aeronautics,** 8800.0100  
**Tread, tires, motor vehicles,** 7445.0100  
**Tread design depth, tires, motor vehicles,** 7445.0100  
**Tread rib, tires, motor vehicles,** 7445.0100  
**Tread wear indicator, tires, motor vehicles,** 7445.0100  
**Treatability study, hazardous waste,** 7045.0020  
**Treatment**  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Child caring institutions, 9545.0910  
 Early and periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1000  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1696

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Treatment (Cont'd)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
 Registered and practical nurses, 6301.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Treatment absence, veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Treatment agreement  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200  
 Treatment control test, maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Treatment control test specimen, maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Treatment control test specimen kit, maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Treatment plan  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
 Handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Treatment services, handicapped children and adults with cystic fibrosis and hemophilia, 4705.0100  
 Treatment works, water pollution effluent standards, 7050.0215, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210  
 Treatment zone, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Tree, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Tree inspector, shade tree diseases, 1505.0020  
 Trench or bed system, individual on-site wastewater treatment system grants, 7077.0705  
 Triage, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Trifecta, horse racing, 7873.0185  
 Trigeminal, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Trihalomethane, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Trim point, hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Trimming, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Triplex, shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Troy ounce, metallic minerals, 6125.0200  
 Truck, transportation of carcasses, 1720.0010  
 Truck owner-drivers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0290  
 Truck-tractor, driver training programs, 7411.0100  
 True vapor pressure, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250  
 Trunk highway turnback, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Trunk highways  
 Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 Public utility equipment, 8810.3100  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.0100  
 Tumor registry, cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Turbidity unit, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Turkeys, mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 Turn-signal flasher, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turn-signal lamp, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turn-signal switch, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turn-signal system, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Turnback account, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 20/20 Snellen chart, disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Twin trifecta, horse racing, 7873.0186  
 2 x T, two times T, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Two-body damage prevention feature, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.1240  
 Two-party payment, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Type of setting, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Type S treatment facilities, water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0500

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

UBC, Uniform Building Code  
 State Building Code, 1300.1400, 1300.2400  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Ultimate consumer of insulation, standards, 7640.0120  
 Ultimate consumers  
 Electrical utilities  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Reporting requirements, 7610.0100  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Ultimate holding company, insurance holding companies, 2720.0100  
 Unanticipated site condition, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Unassigned locations, voting, 8220.0250  
 Unconfined groundwater, underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Uncontested case proceeding, electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0300  
 Unconventional well, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Uncovered expenditures, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0805  
 Under the direction of a physician who is a provider, 9505.0345  
 Under the supervision of a veterinarian, 1705.1090  
 Under way, vessels, 5225.6100  
 Undergraduate student, student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Underground storage tank, 7105.0010  
 Underground structure, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Underground tank, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground water  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Pollution, 7060.0300  
 Underpayment, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Underutilization  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3450  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Undervote, voting, 8220.0250  
 Underwriter, securities, 2875.2390  
 Underwriting restrictions, health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Undue hardships  
 Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
 Unearned income  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 General assistance, 9500.1205  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Unemployed, Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Act, 3330.0010  
 Unemployment compensation  
 Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Unemployment office, unemployment compensation, 3305.0100  
 Unexpected financial needs, foreign student assistance program, 4800.8100  
 Unfair and deceptive acts or practices in the business of insurance, 2700.3200  
 Unfair election practice, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Unfit-for-use tank system, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Unforeseeable emergency, public employees deferred compensation plan, 7905.0100  
 Uniform, minimum wage, deductions, 5200.0090  
 Uniformed services, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Unimproved lots, subdivided land sales, 2810.1100  
 Union contractor, musicians, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0140

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Unit  
 Case management services, medical assistance payments, 9505.0491  
 Local government, metropolitan significance, 5800.0020  
 Weatherization assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000  
 Unit clarification, Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Unit dose dispensing system, administration of medications in nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Unit of egress width, fallout shelters, 1330.1200  
 Unit of exposure, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Unit of government, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Unit of instruction, continuing education, certified building officials, 1300.0942, 1301.0800  
 Unit of radioactivity, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Unit of service  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Unit of vanilla constituent, food extracts and flavors, 1555.3650  
 Unit value  
 Railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Utilities, taxes, 8100.0100  
 Unit weight of vanilla beans, food extracts and flavors, 1555.3650  
 Unitary business taxation, corporation, 8019.0100  
 Unitary group, corporate franchise tax returns, 8019.0405  
 United States Choice, Christmas trees, 1560.0600  
 United States No. 1, Christmas trees, 1560.0600  
 United States No. 2., Christmas trees, 1560.0700  
 United States Premium, Christmas trees, 1560.0500  
 United States Standard, Christmas trees, 1560.0700  
 Universal life insurance policy, 2790.1750  
 Unlicensed landing area, airports, 8800.1300  
 Unlimited employee, civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Unloading station, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7005.2520  
 Unpaid bills, elections, 4500.0100  
 Unpaid family work, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Unqualified policy or plan, health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Unredeemed animal, impounded animals, 1720.0660  
 Unregulated service, cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010  
 Unresolved disputes, rates and charges, nursing homes and boarding care homes, 9510.0140  
 Unsaturated zone  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Unscreened applicant, preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Unsewered liquid wastes, hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Unightly, state capitol zoning and planning, signs, 2400.0860  
 Unsubsidized employment, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Upon filing, data privacy, temporary classification of data, 1205.1800  
 Upper termination of well casing, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Uppermost aquifer, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Urban county, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Urban districts  
 Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Driveways, 8810.4100  
 Urban municipalities  
 Bridges and viaducts, 8810.8000  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0100  
 Urban section, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
 Urea formaldehyde foam, thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Urgent care, medical assistance, 9505.0300  
 Urging/urges others to communicate, lobbyists, registration and reporting, 4510.0100  
 U.S. Choice, Christmas trees, 1560.0600  
 U.S. No. 1, Christmas trees, 1560.0600  
 U.S. No. 2, Christmas trees, 1560.0700  
 U.S. Premium, Christmas trees, 1560.0500  
 U.S. Standard, Christmas trees, 1560.0700  
 Usable floor space, food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100  
 USDA, United States Department of Agriculture, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 USDOT, United States Department of Transportation, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Use, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Use constituting disposal, hazardous waste, 7045.0665  
 Use of facilities, funeral establishments, 4610.2400  
 Used oil, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Used oil fuel, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Used oil processing equipment, 9205.0600  
 Useful beam, ionizing radiation, 4730.0100  
 Useful life  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Solid waste reduction grant and loan programs, 9210.0710  
 User charge, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 USGS 1972, United States Geological Survey, organic substances, water supply, analysis, 4720.1100  
 USGS 1979, United States Geological Survey, inorganic substances, water supply, analysis, 4720.1100  
 USTA, United States Trotting Association, 7869.0100  
 Usual and customary  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Usual and customary charge  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1150  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Utensils  
 Butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
 Utility  
 Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
 Disconnection during cold weather, 7820.1600  
 Electrical  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 7610.0100  
 Resource planning process, 7843.0100  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Highways and roads, 8810.3100  
 Large energy facilities, 7847.0010  
 Lawful gambling expenses, 7860.0160  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Rules of practice, 7830.0100  
 Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100  
 Rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Routing high voltage transmission lines and siting electric power generating plants, 4400.0200  
 Utility budget period, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Utility connections, manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Utility costs, emergency assistance, 9500.2820  
 Utility operating expense, telephone utilities, 7810.6600  
 Utility runway, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Utility vehicle, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Utilization analysis, affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Utilization control, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750

Utilization restriction, federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Utilization review, veterans homes, 9050.0040

Utilize, rail bank program, 8830.5800

Vaccinated, rabies, 1705.1090

Vaccinated cattle, 1705.0640

Vacuum, plumbing, 4715.0100

Vacuum breaker  
Nonpressure type, plumbing, 4715.0100  
Pressure type, plumbing, 4715.0100

Vacuum relief valve, pesticide chemigation, 1505.2000

Valid vote, 8220.0250

Validate the diagnostic category, hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, 9505.0500

Validated brucellosis-free area, swine brucellosis, 1705.1550

Valuation, State Building Code, plan checking fees, 1300.1700

Valuation date, commodity pools, 2875.8100

Valuation period, commodity pools, 2875.8100

Value, franchises, 2860.0100

Value of household labor, Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, 7190.1000

Valve box, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Valve engineering, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Vanilla beans, food extracts and flavors, 1555.3650

Vanpool, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Vapor barrier, energy code, 7670.0340

Vapor recovery system, liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7005.1250

Variable death benefit, variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Variable life insurance policy, 2750.0100

Variance  
Adult correction facilities, 2910.0100  
Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Environmental protection, 7000.0100  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.0100  
Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0100  
Mentally retarded persons  
Residential programs, 9525.0225  
Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
Psychologists, 7200.0100  
Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
Training and habilitation services, 9525.1500  
Unlicensed mental health service providers, 9000.0100  
Water supply, 4720.0100  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Variance committee, state-aid highway and streets, 8820.0100

Variety entertainers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300

Vegetables, fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2205

Vehicle business sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010

Vehicle charges, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0840

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Vehicle lessee, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Vehicles  
Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000  
Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
Disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310  
Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
Emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
Grain buying and storing, 1562.0100  
Hazardous waste transporters licensing, 8870.0100  
Motor carriers, 8850.6900  
Operating standards, special transportation services, 8840.5100  
Zoological garden, 9900.0100

Vending machines, 1550.5000, 4635.0100

Vendor  
Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund, 9530.7000  
Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Voting systems, 8220.0250  
WIC programs, 4617.0002

Vendor payment  
Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
Child care fund, 9565.5010  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
Money management, social services for individuals and families, 9565.3200

Vendor stamp, WIC programs, 4617.0002

Veneral disease, 4605.7703

Vent pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100

Vent stack, plumbing, 4715.0100

Vent system, plumbing, 4715.0100

Verifiable assurance, unemployment compensation, 3305.0700

Verification  
Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
General assistance, 9500.1205  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Verified charge, human rights actions, 5000.0050

Vermin, disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1310

Vertical pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100

Vertical tie, manufactured homes, 1350.0100

Vertigo, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Very low income family, rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291

VESC, Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Vessel  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Vested  
Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
Nursing home rates, 9549.0020

Vestibular, disability schedules, 5223.0020

Veteran  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Veterans organization, Gambling Control Board, 7860.0010

Veterans preference  
Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

**Veterinarians**  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0060  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, 1705.0640  
 Bovine tuberculosis, 1705.0840  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Licensing, 9100.0100  
 Mycoplasma, 1710.0550  
 Poultry diseases, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0010  
 Rabies, 1705.1090  
 Swine brucellosis, 1705.1550  
 Veterinarian's list, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Veterinary services contractor, public stockyards, 1715.1270  
 VFR, Visual Flight Rules, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Vice-chair, Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
**Violations**  
 Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0030  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Racing commission rules, 7897.0130  
 Visible, vessels, 5225.6100  
 Visible emission, asbestos air pollution, 7005.1550  
 Vision care services, medical assistance, 9505.0405  
 Visual corridors, state capitol zoning and planning, 2400.1150  
 Visual disability, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Visual runway, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Visual screen, state capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0700  
 Visually handicapped, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Visually inconspicuous, Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
 Vital component parts, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Vitamin D milk and milk products, 1530.0610  
 Vocational adviser, work readiness programs, 9500.1302  
 Vocational aid, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
**Vocational assessment**  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Special education, 3525.0200  
 Vocational education, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational education degree, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Vocational instructional program, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational or cooperative center, secondary vocational teaching, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Vocational program advisory committee, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational program areas, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Vocational rehabilitation program, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational specialist, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Vocational student organization, vocational technical education, 3505.1000  
 Vocational teacher education core, vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Vocational teacher education sequence (TES), vocational education, licenses, 3515.0100  
 Vocational technical education extension programs, 8480.0010  
 Vocational training services, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Volatile organic compounds, air pollution, offset rule, 7005.3030  
 Voluntary extension of credit contract, 1562.0100  
 Voluntary placement, foster care, social services for children, 9560.0520  
 Voluntary placement agreement, foster care, 9560.0520

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

**Volunteer**  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Residential programs, 9525.0225  
 Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2010  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0010  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Vote, 8220.0250  
 Vote-recording medium, 8220.0250  
**Voucher**  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2200  
 WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 V-type sign, outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Vulnerable adult, adult protective services, 9555.7200  
**Vulnerable Adults Act**  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Wading pools, 4717.0200  
**Wages**  
 Employer taxes, 3315.0200  
 Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, 7190.1000  
 Unemployment compensation, 3305.0800  
**Waiver**  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Case management services, 9505.0477  
 Children's residential and nonresidential program license fees, 9545.2000  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
 Family foster care, 9545.0010  
 Home and community-based services, 9525.1800  
 Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
 Psychologists, 7200.0100  
 Waiver surveillance inspector, emission control equipment inspections, 7005.5010  
**Waiver year**  
 Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
 Walk, facilities for the handicapped, 1340.0300  
 Walkover, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Wall, state capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0700  
 Wall and top material, camping tentage, fire code, 7510.8500  
**Wall insulation**  
 Energy audits, 7655.0100  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0110  
 Wall sign, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Warehouse, grain, 1562.0100  
 Warehousing facility, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Warewashing, retail food store standards, 1547.0002  
 Warning lamp alternating flasher, motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Warning level, air pollution episodes, 7005.2960  
 Washed, self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3150  
 Washed curd cheese, 1535.0340  
 Washed curd cheese for manufacturing, 1535.0400  
 Washout, hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0556  
**Waste**  
 Disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Low-level radioactive, 7042.0020  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste boundary, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste by-products, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste collection service, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300



## INDEX

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Waste containment system, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste distributing pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100

Waste districts, solid waste management districts, 9215.0300

Waste facilities

- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Solid waste management districts, 9215.0300
- Solid waste management planning, 9215.0100

Waste management, solid waste management districts, 9215.0300

Waste materials haulers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0291

Waste oil, 7045.0020

Waste pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100

Waste processing equipment

- Litter prevention and control grants, 9210.0500
- Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100
- Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300
- Solid waste separation grant program, 9210.0400

Waste processing facilities

- Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, 9210.0100
- Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0300
- Solid waste separation grant program, 9210.0400

Waste reduction, solid waste management planning, 9215.0100

Waste separation

- Litter prevention and control grants, 9210.0500
- Solid waste separation grant program, 9210.0400

Waste tire, 9220.0110, 9220.0210

Waste tire facility, 9220.0210

Waste tire processing, 9220.0800

Waste tire processing facility, 9220.0210, 9220.0905

Waste tire project, 9220.0800

Waste tire storage facility, 9220.0210

Waste tire transfer facility, 9220.0210

Waste transport hauler, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.1600

Waste water

- Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105
- Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0200

Waste water treatment facility, environmental review, 4410.0200

Waste water treatment unit, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Wastes, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Water, fruit cocktail, canned fruits, 1555.4880

Water and sewer system, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

Water bank program, 6115.1210

Water basin, 6115.1030

Water conditioning contractor, 4715.5100

Water conditioning equipment, contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Water conditioning installer, 4715.5100

Water distribution system, water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Water flow reduction, residential conservation program, 7635.0120

Water haulers, 4720.4100

Water heater insulation, 7635.0110

Water ices, 1530.2130

Water jels or slurries, explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Water level control structure, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170

Water monitoring system, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Water of concern, clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Water outlet, plumbing, 4715.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Water pollution, clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Water service pipe, plumbing, 4715.0100

Water supply, pesticide chemigation, 1505.2000

Water supply system, plumbing, 4715.0100

Water surfaces, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Water table

- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020
- Sewage sludge, 7040.0100
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
- Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Water varieties, water well construction, 4725.0100

Watercourse

- Identification, 6115.1040
- Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170
- Saint Croix River, 6105.0354

Watercraft

- Public use of parks and recreational areas, 6100.0500
- Saint Croix River, 6105.0320

Waterfowl, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Water-oriented accessory structure or facility, shoreland management, 6120.2500

Water-related land use management district, environmental review, 4410.0200

Water-related land use management district ordinance or plan, approved, 4410.0200

Waters of the state

- Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110
- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Permit fees, 6115.0030
- Water pollution, 7050.0130
- Water pollution effluent standards, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210

Watershed management or flood control structure, natural resources department, 6105.0040

Watershed management organization, comprehensive water plans, 9300.0010

Watershed units, comprehensive water plans, 9300.0010

Watertight, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020

Wavy, butter color terms, 1530.1620

WCRA, Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Weak nitric acid, air pollution, 7005.1450

Weapons, zoological garden, 9900.0100

Weatherization crew, assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Weatherization materials, assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Weatherization project, assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Weatherization supervisor, assistance for low income persons, 3300.1000

Weatherstripping

- Energy audits, 7655.0100
- Residential conservation program, 7635.0110

Weed, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600

Week, unemployment compensation, 3305.1200

Week of partial unemployment, 3310.0800

Week of unemployment, unemployment compensation, interstate claimants, 3310.1600

Weight

- Commodities, commercial scales, 7600.8200
- Fruit butters, 1555.1800

Weight of optional saccharine ingredient

- Fruit jellies, 1555.1880
- Preserves and jams, 1555.1960

Weighted cost of capital, public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Weighted pipeline miles, utilities, taxes, 8100.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Weighting, railroad taxation, 8106.0100  
 Welfare fraud, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Well, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Well formed, apples offered for sale, 1555.6330  
 Well pump or pumping equipment, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Well room, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Well seal, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Well shaped  
   Christmas trees, 1560.0100  
   Potatoes offered for sale, 1555.6540  
   Seed potato certification, 1555.6950  
 Well vent, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Wells, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Wet disinfectant, cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010  
 Wet vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Wetlands  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
   Open burning, 7005.0700  
   Reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
   Saint Croix River, 6105.0354  
   Sewage sludge, 7040.0100  
   Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
   Waste tires, 9220.0110, 9220.0210  
   Watercourses, public water resources, 6115.1050  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Wharf, protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wheelchair securement device, wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Why  
   Butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
   Frozen vegetable fat dessert ingredients, 1530.2320  
   Milk products, 1530.0660  
 Whey cheese, 1535.3110  
 Whipped cream, 1530.0130  
 Whipped light cream, 1530.0090  
 Whipping cream, 1530.0100  
 Whole wheat flour, bakery products, bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1540  
 Wholesale purchaser-consumer  
   Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
   Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Wholesale purchaser-reseller  
   Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
   Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Wholesale sales, state highway market artery system, 8815.0100  
 Wholesaler  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
   Minnesota grown labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Wholesome, food and beverage establishments, 4625.2401  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Width of manufactured homes  
   Licensing of manufacturers and dealers, 1350.7100  
   Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Wild, natural resources department, 6105.0060  
 Wild and scenic river land use district, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0020  
 Wild and scenic rivers district, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Wild onion or garlic, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Wilderness area, environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Wildlife  
   Exhibits, 6135.2800  
   Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0805  
   Zoological garden, 9900.0100  
 Willfully, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 WIN, work incentive program, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

WIN project staff, work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4400  
 Window assembly, building security, State Building Code, 1310.0400, 1310.3000  
 Window frame, building security, State Building Code, 1310.3000  
 Wine  
   Advertising, 7515.0710  
   Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0100  
 Winter season, electrical utilities  
   Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
   Reporting requirements, 7610.0100  
 With a job but not at work, affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Withholding of medically indicated treatment, child protective services, 9560.0214  
 Withholding of payments, surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1750  
 Within the district, school transportation, 3520.1500  
 Woman-owned business  
   Interstate banking, 2655.0200, 2655.0900  
   Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Women, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, state contracts, 1230.1500  
 Women-owned business enterprise, horse racing contracts, 7870.0500  
 Woody, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Work activity, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Work activity program, 3300.2050  
 Work component program, 3300.2050  
 Work days, public utilities, 7820.1600  
 Work evaluation, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Work incentive program, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Work location, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.1240  
 Work papers, insurance audits, 2710.1900  
 Work program, intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
 Work release, adult release office, 2940.0100  
 Work study program, aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
 Work week, 5200.0170  
 Workers' Compensation Act, self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Workers' compensation pool, 2785.0100  
 Workers' compensation reinsurance association, self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Workers' compensation service company, workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Workforce analysis, affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Working capital debt, nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Working capital interest expense  
   Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
   Nursing home rates, 9549.0020  
 Working capital loan, intermediate care facilities, payment rates, 9553.0020  
 Working days  
   Adult release office, 2940.0100  
   Community alternative care program, 9505.3510  
   Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3015  
   Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5005  
   Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
   Preadmission screening, 9505.2395  
   Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Working face, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Working interest, oil and gas programs, 2875.5600  
 Wrap-around note and deed of trust, real estate limited partnerships, 2875.5100  
 Wrinkling, disability schedules, 5223.0020

## INDEX

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Write-in, voting, 8220.0250  
 Written, polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0330  
 Written plan, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Written review and opinion, uniform business licensing, 4348.0100  
 Wrongfully obtaining assistance  
   Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2060  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Yard waste, solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Yards, state capitol area zoning and planning, 2400.0010  
 Year, boiler operator license, 5225.0550  
 Year round resident, water supply, 4720.0100  
 Years of experience, 6700.0501  
 Yeasty, butter flavor terms, 1530.1600  
 Yellow tomato juice, tomato products, 1555.5780  
 Yield, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Yoke vent, plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Youth  
   Adult halfway houses, 2920.0100  
   Group foster homes, 2925.0100  
 Youth service activities, school district curriculum, 3500.1090  
 Youth service-learning, school district curriculum, 3500.1090  
 Zone of aeration, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Zone of engineering control, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Zone of saturation, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Zoos  
   Visitor, 9900.0100  
   Wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800

**DEFROSTERS**

School buses, 3520.5000

**DELICATESSENS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Retail food store standards, see **RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS**

**DELINQUENT TAXES**

See **TAXATION**

**DELORAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DELVINAL**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**DEMOLITION****Asbestos**

Abatement, see **ASBESTOS ABATEMENT WORKERS**

Buildings containing asbestos, air pollution, 7005.1580

Debris, land disposal facilities, requirements, 7035.2825

Hazardous waste, exemption of debris, 7045.0120

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, disclosure, public offering statements, 2860.5200

Occupational safety and health standards, 5207.0030, 5207.0035

Open burning, disposal of building materials, permits, 7005.0750

**DEMOTIONS**

Civil defense employees merit system

  Compensation plan, 7520.0800

  Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530

Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

**DENTAL ASSISTANTS**

See **DENTAL AUXILIARIES**

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES**

Accessories, removal, 3100.8400

Additional information, license applications, 3100.1600

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES (Cont'd)**

Affidavits of licensure, 3100.2000

**Applications**

  Fees, 3100.2000

  Licenses, see **Licenses** under this topic

  Registration, dental assistant, 3100.1300

Board investigations, cooperation required, 3100.6350

Bridge cement removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500

Canada, licenses and license reciprocity, 3100.1400

Casts, impressions, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500

Cavity varnishes, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500

Cement and cement excess removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500

Clinical examinations, 3100.3200

Compressed air, removal of debris, 3100.8400

**Continuing education**

  Application, sponsor, 3100.4200

  Approval of courses, 3100.4200, 3100.4300, 3100.4500

  Attendance, 3100.4100

    Notice, time, 3100.4600

  Course credits, 3100.4400

    Nonapproved courses, 3100.4300

  Denial of credits for courses, 3100.4300

  Evidence of attendance, 3100.4100

  Excluded courses, 3100.4300

  Exemptions, 3100.4100

  Fees for sponsors, 3100.2000

  Forms, 3100.4100

  Hours of credit, 3100.4400

  Instructors, qualifications, 3100.4300

  Lectures, 3100.4500

  Minimum hours, 3100.4100

  Nonapproved courses, credits, 3100.4300

  Notice, attendance, time, 3100.4600

  Program sponsors, 3100.4200

  Reports, sponsors, 3100.4200

  Research, 3100.4500

  Sponsors of programs, 3100.4200

  Standards, sponsors, 3100.4200

  Standards for approval, 3100.4300

  Study, 3100.4500

  Time, notice of attendance, 3100.4600

Crown cement removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500

Crown polishing, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500

Debris, removal, 3100.8400

Dietary analysis, hygienists, 3100.8700

Duplicate licenses, fees, 3100.2000

**Duties**

  Assistants, 3100.8400

  Hygienists, 3100.8700

  Registered dental assistants, 3100.8500

  Technicians, 3100.8800

Education, see **Continuing education** under this topic

**Examinations**

  Clinical examinations, 3100.3200

  Conduct, 3100.3100

  Dental hygienists, 3100.3400

  Failure, clinical exams, additional education

    Dental hygienists, 3100.3400

    Registered dental assistants, 3100.3500

  License, 3100.3100

  License application, dental hygiene, 3100.1200

  Registered dental assistants, 3100.3500

Excess cement, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500

False records, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Fees, see **Licenses** under this topic

**Foreign states**

  Licenses, 3100.1400

  Reciprocity, dental hygienists, 3100.3400

**Forms**

  Continuing education, 3100.4100

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES (Cont'd)**

Forms (Cont'd)  
 License application, dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
 Registration, dental assistant, 3100.1300  
 Technicians, 3100.8800  
 Fraud, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Good moral character, dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Good professional character, license application, dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
 Gross incompetence, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Impressions, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Incompetence, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Inlay cement removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Inspections, written authorizations, technicians, 3100.8800  
 Interviews, licenses, foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Investigations by board, cooperation, 3100.6350  
 Late fees, 3100.2000  
 Lectures, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Lewd or lascivious behavior, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Licenses  
 Affidavits, 3100.2000  
 Applications  
 Dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Foreign state or country, 3100.1400  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Continuing dental education sponsors, fees, 3100.2000  
 Duplicate licenses, fees, 3100.2000  
 Examinations, 3100.3100  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Forms, foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Ophthalmologist's statement, 3100.1400  
 Physician's statement, 3100.1400  
 Reinstatement, 3100.1700, 3100.1850  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Revocation or suspension, 3100.6100 to 3100.6400  
 Reinstatement fee, 3100.2000  
 Statutory grounds, 3100.6100  
 Signatures, 3100.1600  
 United States government service, credit for, 3100.1400  
 Unlicensed practice, 3100.8100, 3100.8200  
 Voluntary termination, 3100.1850, 3100.6325  
 X-ray assistants, fees, 3100.2000  
 Ligature ties, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Marginal overhangs removal, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Medication, topical medication, 3100.8400  
 Monitoring patient under analgesia, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Moral character, registered dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Mouthwash, debris removal, 3100.8400  
 National board examination  
 Dental hygienists, 3100.3400  
 License application, dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
 Notice  
 Continuing education courses, attendance, 3100.4600  
 Renewal of license, 3100.1700  
 Oaths and affirmations, license applications, 3100.1600  
 Opposing cast impressions, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Oral cavity charting, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Orthodontic band cement removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Orthodontic band preselection, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES (Cont'd)**

Periodontal charting, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Periodontal pack removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Permissible duties, assistants, 3100.8400  
 Photographs  
 License application, dental hygiene, 3100.1200  
 Licenses, foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400  
 Registration application, dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Pit and fissure sealants, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Polishing crowns, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Polishing restorations, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Practice without a license, 3100.8200  
 Prophylaxis, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Prosthetic devices, construction or alteration, 3100.8800  
 Radiographs  
 Fees for licenses, 3100.2000  
 Registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Reciprocity  
 Examinations, 3100.3400  
 Licenses, 3100.1400  
 Records  
 Failure to transfer, provide access, 3100.6200  
 False records, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Written authorizations, technicians, 3100.8800  
 Refunds, fees, 3100.2000  
 Registration  
 Dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Voluntary termination, 3100.6325  
 Reinstatement fees, license revocation or suspension, 3100.2000  
 Renewal, licenses, 3100.1700  
 Fees, 3100.2000  
 Reports, continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Research, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Retraction of patients cheek or tongue, 3100.8400  
 Root planning, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Rubber dams, 3100.8400, 3100.8500  
 Safety and sanitation conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Salivary analysis, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Scaling, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Signatures  
 License applications, 3100.1600  
 License renewal, 3100.1700  
 Licenses, 3100.1600  
 Smear preparation, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Soft tissue curettage, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Sponsors, continuing education programs, 3100.4200  
 Standards  
 Continuing education courses, 3100.4300  
 Continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Study, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Study cast impressions, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Suture removal, registered dental assistants, 3100.8500  
 Teachers, secondary vocational education  
 Dental assisting teachers, 8750.0700  
 Dental technician teachers, 8750.0720  
 Temporary replacement of restorations, hygienists, 3100.8700  
 Topical medications, 3100.8400, 3100.8500  
 United States government service, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Unlicensed practice, 3100.8100, 3100.8200  
 Unnecessary services, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Vacuuming, debris, 3100.8400  
 Voluntary termination of license or registration, 3100.6325

## INDEX

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES (Cont'd)**

Water, debris removal, 3100.8400  
Written authorizations, technicians, 3100.8800

**DENTAL BILLS**

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 951.5.2300  
Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100, 8031.0300

**DENTAL CROWNS**

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DENTAL EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DENTAL HYGIENE EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

Floss, sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**DENTAL HYGIENIST**

See DENTAL AUXILIARIES

**DENTAL INSURANCE**

Benefits coordination, see INSURANCE  
Joint self-insurance plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS  
Self-insurance, joint plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

**DENTAL MERCURY**

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DENTAL RADIOGRAPHS**

Dental auxiliaries, 3100.8400

**DENTAL REPAIR KITS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DENTAL SCHOOLS**

Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

**DENTAL SERVICES**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060  
    Medical care and treatment, 9545.0980  
Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6200, 4645.2000  
Family foster care, dental care for foster children, 9545.0180  
Group foster homes, 2925.3700  
Group homes, 9545.1440  
Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
Juvenile detention facilities, emergency care, 2930.7400  
Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.5900  
Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0270  
Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3700  
Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.4800  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.3800  
Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.5600

**DENTAL TECHNICIANS**

See DENTAL AUXILIARIES

**DENTAL TOOLS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DENTISTS**

Additional information, license applications, 3100.1600  
Address, advertising, 3100.6700  
Advertising  
    Complaints, 3100.7200  
    Corporate name, 3100.6700  
    Fees, 3100.6600  
    Former associates, naming, 3100.7100  
    Identity of patients, 3100.7100  
    Name, 3100.6700  
    Partnership name, 3100.6700  
    Prohibited advertisements, 3100.7100  
    Range of fees, 3100.6600  
    Specialty practices, 3100.7000

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Affidavits of licensure, 3100.2000  
Annual reports, review, 3100.9200  
Ants, eradication, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
Applications  
    Fees, 3100.2000  
    Licenses, see Licenses under this topic  
Assistant, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
Auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
Board  
    Investigations, cooperation required, 3100.6350  
    Meetings, 3100.0300  
    Officers, 3100.0400  
    Parliamentary procedure, 3100.0300  
    Quorum, 3100.0300  
Bribery, news media publicity, 3100.6800  
Canada, license applications, 3100.1400  
Cancer surveillance system, see CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM  
Character certification, license application, 3100.1100  
Clinical examinations, 3100.3200  
Closed meetings, board, 3100.0300  
Compensation and salaries  
    News media publicity, 3100.6800  
    Patient referrals, 3100.6900  
Complaints, advertising, 3100.7200  
Construction of terms, 3100.0200  
Continuing education  
    Application, sponsor, 3100.4200  
    Approval of courses, 3100.4200, 3100.4300, 3100.4500  
    Attendance, 3100.4100  
        Notice, time, 3100.4600  
    Credits, 3100.4400  
        Nonapproved courses, 3100.4300  
    Denial of credits for courses, 3100.4300  
    Evidence of attendance, 3100.4100  
    Excluded courses, 3100.4300  
    Exemptions, 3100.4100  
    Fees for sponsors, 3100.2000  
    Forms, 3100.4100  
    Hours of credit, 3100.4400  
    Instructors, qualifications, 3100.4300  
    Lectures, 3100.4500  
    Minimum hours, 3100.4100  
    Nonapproved courses, credits, 3100.4300  
    Notice, attendance, time, 3100.4600  
    Program sponsors, 3100.4200  
    Reports, sponsors, 3100.4200  
    Research, 3100.4500  
    Sponsors of programs, 3100.4200  
    Standards for approval  
        Courses, 3100.4300  
        Sponsors, 3100.4200  
    Study, 3100.4500  
    Time, notice of attendance, 3100.4600  
Corporate name, advertising, 3100.6700  
Credentials, licenses, 3100.1100  
Deceptive statements, public communications, 3100.6500  
Definitions, 3100.0100  
Drugs, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
Duplicate licenses, fees, 3100.2000  
Education, see Continuing education under this topic  
Electrical equipment, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
Employees, liability for employees, 3100.8300  
Endodontics, specialty advertising, 3100.7000  
Ethyl alcohol, purchases, 7515.1450  
Examination, 3100.3300  
    Clinical examinations, 3100.3200  
    Conduct, 3100.3100  
    Continuing licensure, 3100.3300  
    Exemptions, reciprocity, 3100.3300  
    Failure, clinical exams, additional education, 3100.3300

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)****Examination (Cont'd)**

- Licenses, 3100.1100, 3100.3100
- National board examination, 3100.3300
- Oral diagnosis and treatment planning, 3100.3300
- Reciprocity, 3100.3300

False or misleading statements, public communications, 3100.6500

False records, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

**Fees**

- Advertising, 3100.6600
- Application for licenses, 3100.2000
- Patient referrals, 3100.6900
- Range of fees, advertising, 3100.6600
- Reinstatement, 3100.2000
- Splitting fees, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Flies, eradication, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

**Foreign states**

- License applications, 3100.1400
- Reciprocity, 3100.3300

**Forms**

- Continuing education, 3100.4100
- License application, 3100.1100
  - Foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400
- Professional corporations, reports, 3100.9100

Fraud, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Fraudulent statements, public communications, 3100.6500

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

Garbage, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Gender, construction of terms, 3100.0200

Good professional character, certification, licenses, 3100.1100

Gross incompetence, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Health and sanitation, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Heating equipment, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Human waste disposal, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Hygienist, see **DENTAL AUXILIARIES**

Improper names, 3100.6400

Income taxes, withholding, employees, 8092.0200

Incompetence, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Insects, eradication, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Interviews, licenses, foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400

**Intoxicating liquor**

- Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220
- Purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450

**Investigations**

- Annual reports, 3100.9200
- Cooperation with board, requirements, 3100.6350

Late fees, 3100.2000

Lectures, continuing education, 3100.4500

Lewd or lascivious behavior, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Liability for employees, 3100.8300

**Licenses**

- Affidavits, 3100.2000
- Applications, 3100.1100
  - Canada, 3100.1400
  - Fees, 3100.2000
  - Foreign states, 3100.1400
  - Incomplete, 3100.1500
  - Renewal, 3100.1700
  - Signatures, 3100.1600
- Certification, national board examination, 3100.1100

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

Credentials, 3100.1100

Duplicate licenses, fees, 3100.2000

Examinations, 3100.1100, 3100.3100

Fees, 3100.2000

Foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400

Renewal, 3100.1700

Form, application, 3100.1100

Foreign states or Canada, 3100.1400

Incomplete applications, 3100.1500

National board examination, 3100.1100

Nonaccredited school of graduates, 3100.1100

Oaths and affirmations, 3100.1600

Ophthalmologist's statement, 3100.1400

Photographs, application, 3100.1100

Physician's statement, 3100.1400

Reinstatement, 3100.1700, 3100.1850

Renewal, 3100.1700

Fees, 3100.2000

Revocation or suspension, 3100.6100 to 3100.6400

United States government service, credit for, 3100.1400

Unlicensed practice, 3100.8100

Verification, fee, 3100.2000

Voluntary termination, 3100.1850, 3100.6325

Lighting equipment, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Maxillofacial surgery, specialty advertising, 3100.7000

Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0270

Meetings, 3100.0300

Misleading names, 3100.6400

Misrepresentations, public statements, 3100.6500

**Name**

Advertising, 3100.6700

Improper and unjustified names, 3100.6400

Professional corporations, 3100.9500

National board examination, 3100.3300

News media, compensation, publicity, 3100.6800

Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

**Notice**

Continuing education courses, attendance, 3100.4600

Renewal of license, 3100.1700

Number, construction of term, 3100.0200

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, care for patients and residents, 4655.4800

**Oaths and affirmations**

License applications, 3100.1600

Professional corporations, 3100.9100

Officers, board, 3100.0400

Omission of employees, liability, 3100.8300

Open meetings, board, 3100.0300

Oral and maxillofacial surgery, specialty advertising, 3100.7000

Oral diagnosis and treatment planning, examination, 3100.3300

Oral pathology, specialty advertising, 3100.7000

Orthodontics, specialty advertising, 3100.7000

Parliamentary procedure, board meetings, 3100.0300

Partnership name, advertising, 3100.6700

Pediatric dentistry, specialty advertising, 3100.7000

Pedodontics, specialty advertising, 3100.7000

Periodontics, specialty advertising, 3100.7000

Photograph, license application, 3100.1100

Plumbing, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Ponded water, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300

Press coverage, compensation, 3100.6800

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0800

Professional corporations, 3100.9100 to 3100.9500

Annual reports, 3100.9100

Names, 3100.9500

New members, notice, 3100.9400

Notice, new members, 3100.9400

Reports, 3100.9100

Revocation of registration, 3100.9300

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Prosthodontics, specialty advertising, 3100.7000  
 Public communications, false or misleading statement, 3100.6500  
 Public health, specialty advertising, 3100.7000  
 Publicity, news media compensation, 3100.6800  
 Quorum, board, 3100.0300  
 Radio publicity, compensation, 3100.6800  
 Radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
 Rebates, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Reciprocity, examinations, 3100.3300  
 Records  
   Advertising complaints, 3100.7200  
   Failure to provide transfer, access, 3100.6200  
   False records, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
   Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8100  
   Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6500  
 Referral of patients, consideration, 3100.6900  
 Refunds, fees, 3100.2000  
 Refuse disposal, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Registered dental assistants, see **DENTAL AUXILIARIES**  
 Reinstatement fees, license revocation or suspension, 3100.2000  
 Renewal, licenses, 3100.1700  
   Fees, 3100.2000  
 Reports  
   Annual reports, 3100.9100  
   Continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Research, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Responsibilities for employees, 3100.8300  
 Revocation of registration, professional corporations, 3100.9300  
 Roaches, eradication, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Rodents, eradication, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Routine services, advertising, fees, 3100.6600  
 Rubbish, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Safety and sanitation conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Signatures  
   License applications, 3100.1600  
   License renewal, 3100.1700  
 Special meetings, board, 3100.0300  
 Specialty practices, advertising, 3100.7000  
 Splitting fees, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Sponsors, continuing education programs, 3100.4200  
 Standards  
   Advertising, fees, 3100.6600  
   Continuing education courses, 3100.4300  
   Continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Study, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Technicians, see **DENTAL AUXILIARIES**  
 Television publicity, compensation, 3100.6800  
 Tense, construction of terms, 3100.0200  
 Third party referrals, consideration, 3100.6900  
 Unconscionable fees, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 United States government service, licensure by credentials credit, 3100.1400  
 Unlicensed practice, 3100.8100  
 Unnecessary services, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Vermin, eradication, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Voluntary termination of license, 3100.6325  
 Water supply, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Workers' compensation health fee services, fees, 5221.2500

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

X-ray installations, 4730.2100

**DEODORANTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**DEPARTMENTS**

See specific index headings

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

State guardianship, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**

**DEPENDENTS**

See also **CHILDREN AND MINORS**

Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, death benefits, see **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE INJURY COMPENSATION BOARD**

Income taxes, education expenses, deductions, 8009.3000

Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Homestead, exemptions, 8150.1600

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment

Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400

Verification, 9515.1600

**DEPLETION**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

**DEPOSITIONS**

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9090

Contested case hearings, 1400.6900

Financial institutions, formation, hearings, 2650.3600

Large energy facilities, discovery powers, 7847.0240

Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0700

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.1200

Revenue recapture hearings, requests, responsibilities of parties, 1400.8604

Schoolteachers code of ethic proceedings, 8700.7500

Waste Management Office supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**DEPOSITS**

Driveways, construction or alterations, opening onto highways, 8810.4400

Escrows, see **ESCROWS**

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, maintenance or construction, 8810.3300

Insurance, 2700.0400

Lottery retailer funds, 7856.7010

Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Securities, see **SECURITIES**

State publications, customers, out-of-stock publications, 1250.0900

Subdivided land sales

Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200

Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300

Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

Workers' compensation self-insurance, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**

**DEPRECIATION**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

Intermediate care facilities, payment rate determinations, 9553.0060

Mentally ill persons, residential services state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

Mentally retarded residential services, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

**DEPRESSANTS**

Controlled substances  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS**

Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

See also **TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES**  
 Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Inheritances, medical assistance, determining assets,  
 9505.0061

**DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY**

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Kettle River, 6105.0720  
 Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents,  
 6115.0970  
 Marl, prospecting permits, applications, 6125.4800  
 Rum River, see **RUM RIVER**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, contents,  
 8130.3100  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2400

**DESEGREGATION**

See **SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**

**DESIGNS**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0500  
 Handicapped persons, residential programs, social  
 services, 9570.3200  
 Manufactured home park storm shelters, see  
**MANUFACTURED HOME PARK STORM  
 SHELTERS**  
 Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800  
 School buses  
 Equipment standards, 3520.3700  
 Frame, 3520.4570  
 Sewers and sewage, see **SEWERS AND SEWAGE**  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**DESKS**

Sales and use taxes  
 Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**DESMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS**

Brucellosis, see **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**

**DETERGENTS**

Beaches, use of detergents, 6100.1600  
 Water pollution, see **WATER POLLUTION**

**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code  
 amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code  
 amendments, 1305.1500

**DEVELOPERS**

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**DEVELOPMENT**

Cluster developments, see **CLUSTER DEVELOPMENTS**  
 Community block grants, see **COMMUNITY BLOCK  
 GRANTS**  
 Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS  
 PLANNING**

**DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd)**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory  
 categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories,  
 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Loans, housing finance agency loans and grants,  
 4900.0220  
 Local governmental levy limitations, increased costs  
 resulting from extension of municipal services,  
 8115.3000  
 Multiunit development mortgage loans, see **MULTIUNIT  
 DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS**  
 Permits, critical areas planning, 4410.9700  
 Soil loss control, see **SOIL LOSS CONTROL**  
 State capitol zoning and planning, planned unit  
 development district (PD), 2400.0270

**DEVELOPMENT COST LOANS**

See **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND  
 GRANTS**

**DEVELOPMENT TESTS**

Early childhood health screening, 3530.3400

**DEVELOPMENTAL ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION  
 TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.5502

**DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

Screening, see **EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND  
 DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS**

**DEVELOPMENTAL PROGRAMS**

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, state aid,  
 9540.2600

**DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES**

Handicapped persons, residential programs, social  
 services, 9570.2500

**DEVILFISH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEVISES**

Value of property, inheritance taxes, 8150.1405

**DEXTROMORAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DEXTROPROPOXYPHENE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DEXTROSE**

Sugar and related products, 1555.2390

**DIABETES**

Drivers licenses, applicants or drivers, 7410.2600,  
 7410.2610

**DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults,  
 licenses, 9520.0510  
 Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

**DIAL-A-RIDE SERVICES**

Public transit demonstration programs, eligibility factors,  
 4310.6600

**DIALYSIS EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DIAMONDS**

Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170

**DIAMOND-SKIN DISEASE**

Meat inspection, partial condemnation of carcass,  
 1540.1590



## INDEX

**DIAMPROMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIAPERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**DIAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DICTIONARIES**

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**DIES**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**DIESEL FUEL**

Injection specialists, teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3709.0300

Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200

**DIET AIDS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DIETARY ALLOWANCES**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.3800

Jails, 2910.3800

**DIETARY SERVICES AND FACILITIES**

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

**DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**DIETHYLPROPION**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DIETHYLTHIAMBUTENE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIETHYLTRYPTAMINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIETITIANS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**DIETS**

Aid to families with dependent children, special diets, payments for, 9500.2800

Analysis, dental auxiliaries, hygienists, 3100.8700

Child-caring institutions, health, 9545.0990

Family foster care, 9545.0200

Juvenile detention facilities, therapeutic diets, 2930.5600

**DIFENOXIN**

Controlled substances

Schedule I, 6800.4210

Schedule IV, 6800.4240

**DIHYDROCODEINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**DIHYDROMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIHYDROMORPHINONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**DIKES**

Bois De Sioux River, see BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER

Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400

Riverfront, local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

Water pollution, liquid storage safeguard facilities, 7100.0030

**DILL SEED**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2820

**DIMENOXADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIMEPHEPTANOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIMETHYLTHIAMBUTENE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DINERS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**DINING CARS**

Statistics, railroads, miles, 8830.3500

**DINING ROOMS**

Group foster homes, 2925.3500

Sales and use taxes, telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**DIOXAPHETHYL BUTYRATE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIPHENOXYLATE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**DIPHTHERIA**

See DISEASES

**DIPHYLLOBOTHRIUM LATUM**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DIPIPANONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DIPLOMAS**

Colleges and universities, fair evaluation, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0200

Underground storage tank project certification, 7105.0090

**DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Air pollution, 7005.2750 to 7005.2790

Definitions, 7005.2750

Determination, performance standards, 7005.2760

Methods, performance test, 7005.2780

Performance standards, 7005.2770

Performance tests, 7005.2780, 7005.2790

Procedures, performance test, 7005.2790

Tests and testing, performance, 7005.2780, 7005.2790

Determination, air pollution standards, 7005.2760

Gray iron cupola, air pollution standards, 7005.2770

Methods, air pollution performance test, 7005.2780

Minneapolis-Saint Paul air quality control region, air

pollution standards, sulfur oxide, 7005.2770

Outside Minneapolis-Saint Paul air quality control

region, air pollution standards, sulfur oxide, 7005.2770

Particulate limitations, air pollution standards, 7005.2770

Performance standards, air pollution, 7005.2770

Determination, 7005.2760

Performance test, air pollution, 7005.2780, 7005.2790

Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2790

Sites, air pollution performance tests, sampling sites, 7005.2790

Sulfur dioxide

Air pollution performance standards, determination, 7005.2760

Air pollution performance tests, procedures, 7005.2790

Sulfur oxide limitations, air pollution standards, 7005.2770

Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2780, 7005.2790

Time, air pollution performance tests, sampling time, 7005.2790

**DIRECT PAY PERMITS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9956  
Motor carriers, 8130.9958

**DIRECTORIES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**DIRECTORS**

Arts grants, 1900.1600  
Chemically dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
Defined, safe toys, 2630.0100  
Fees, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
Group homes, 9545.1440  
Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
Maternity shelters, 9545.1260  
Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, 9525.0790  
Pilot community development corporations, 4309.0400  
Professional medical corporations, see **PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**  
Sales and use taxes, definition of person, 8130.0120  
Schools and school districts, community services, 3530.6000  
Vocational education administrators and supervisors licenses, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**

**DISABILITY INSURANCE**

Filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500  
Joint self-insurance plans, see **JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**  
Self-insurance, joint plans, see **JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**

**DISABLED PERSONS**

See **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

**DISABLED VETERANS**

Sales and use taxes  
Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400

**DISASTERS**

Adult corrections facilities, plans, 2910.1300  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.6500  
Ambulances, application of rules, 4690.3100  
Certificates of indebtedness, local government levy limitations, 8115.2100  
Cleanup expense, local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
Dams, warning systems, 6115.0490  
Earthquakes, see **EARTHQUAKES**  
Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, plan, 4675.0400  
Jails, plans, 2910.1300  
Juvenile detention facilities, emergency plans, 2930.4900  
Juvenile residential facilities, emergency plan, 2935.3900  
Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to disaster, 7615.0320  
Schools and school districts, civil defense, 3530.4400 to 3530.4700  
Telephone utilities, interruptions of service, 7810.5800

**DISCHARGE**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1020  
Group homes, contracts, 9545.1430  
Handicapped persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2400  
Industrial waste, see **METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**

**DISCHARGE (Cont'd)**

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
Unemployment compensation employer taxes, control of employee, 3315.0555

**DISCHARGE LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**DISCIPLINE**

Accountants, confidential client information, disclosure, code of professional conduct, 1100.5100  
Adult corrections facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**  
Adult halfway houses, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200  
Child-caring institutions, 9545.1000  
Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.3000  
Explorers, borings, 4727.0800  
Group foster homes, 2925.2500  
Hearing instrument dispensers, 4745.0055  
Jails, 2910.2800  
Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.2700  
Peace officers schools, 6700.0400  
Pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400  
Physician assistants, 5600.2660  
Podiatrists, 6900.0300  
School buses, 3520.2400

**DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY**

State publications, 1250.0500, 1250.1200

**DISCLAIMERS**

Inheritance taxes, federal estate tax deduction, apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545  
Insurance, beneficial ownership, securities, 2715.4600  
Insurance holding companies, affiliations, 2720.1900  
State Building Code, 1300.1800

**DISCLOSURE**

Accountants, confidential client information, code of professional conduct, 1100.5100  
Aid to families with dependent children, evasive property transfers, eligibility, 8500.0100  
Arbitrators, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020  
Banks and banking, contingent or actual liabilities, 2675.2270  
Commodity pools, suitability, 2875.8120  
Cosmetology, schools, preenrollment disclosures, 2644.0730  
Data privacy, see **DATA PRIVACY**  
Elections, campaign financing, see **ELECTIONS**  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8160  
Employment agencies, 5200.0790  
Franchises  
Application for registration, 2860.1200  
Other franchises, 2860.3500  
Health maintenance organizations  
Certificates of authority, applications, 4685.0300  
Principal officers, 4685.1970  
Health research program, conflict of interest, 4310.8670  
Insurance, proxy statement, deadline for inclusion for proposal, 2715.7330  
Juvenile detention facilities, case records, 2930.9300  
Juvenile residential facilities, records, 2935.1900  
Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
Mediation services arbitrators, conflicts of interest, 5530.0800  
Nursing home administrators, unauthorized disclosure, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
Nursing homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
Oil and gas investments, see **OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**  
Optometrists, name, 6500.0500  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, unauthorized disclosure, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

## INDEX

**DISCLOSURE (Cont'd)**

Physicians, fee splitting, see **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**  
 Psychologists, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
 Public employment relations board, arbitrators, conflicts of interest, 7320.0070, 7320.0090  
 Public officials, economic interest disclosure, see **PUBLIC OFFICIALS**  
 Railroad data, 8830.5700  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see **REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Representation disclosure, public officials, see **PUBLIC OFFICIALS**  
 Sales tax permits, revoked, holders, 8130.2700  
 Schools and school districts, health screening information, 3530.3700  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Solar energy, sellers, system standards, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400  
 Subdivided land sales, see **SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**  
 Unemployment compensation, confidential information, 3310.0300

**DISCOUNTS**

Cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0600, 8120.0700  
 Meter machines, 8120.0800  
 Loans, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1600, 8130.7500  
 Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700

**DISCOVERY**

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9100  
 Contested case hearings, see **CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, scope of discovery, 7505.0600  
 Data privacy, application of rules, 1205.0100  
 Depositions, see **DEPOSITIONS**  
 Financial institutions, formation, hearing, 2650.1600  
 Human rights, 5000.0500  
 Interrogatories, see **INTERROGATORIES**  
 Large energy facilities, certificate of need procedures, 7847.0250  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, granting or denying, 1405.0400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
 Schoolteachers code of ethics proceedings, 8700.7500  
 Schoolteachers code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Unemployment compensation appeal hearings, 3310.2914  
 Waste Management Office supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**DISCRIMINATION**

Abstracters, standards of conduct, 1005.0700  
 Adult correction facilities, staff recruitment, 2910.0600  
 Adult foster homes, 9555.6195  
 Affirmative action programs, see **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**  
 Age, vocational education, 3505.2300  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0380  
 Architects, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Athletics, schools, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, 9505.1130  
 Certification of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3200, 5000.3300  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, 9530.5300, 9530.5900  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.0930  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Education, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Elementary schools, sex discrimination, courses or studies, 3500.0500

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Employment, architects, engineers, land surveyors and landscape architects, 1805.0800  
 Energy audits, evaluators, 7655.0200  
 Engineers, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Family day care homes, limitations of license, 9502.0405  
 Family planning services, social services for individuals and families, 9565.0700  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0670  
 Franchises, 2860.4400  
 Group homes, 9545.1430  
 High schools or secondary schools, sex discrimination, courses or activities, 3500.0500  
 Horse racing  
 License applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0100, 7870.0270  
 Licensee contracts, 7870.0500  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0110  
 Human rights, see **HUMAN RIGHTS**  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0090  
 Insurance  
 Blind persons coverage, 2700.3200  
 Contracts, see **INSURANCE**  
 Nonaccessible policies, 2700.0500  
 Intergovernmental affairs, work program statements, 4310.9520  
 Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Intoxicating liquor  
 Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
 Sales, 7515.0300  
 Investigations  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0090  
 Jails, staff recruitment, 2910.0600  
 Land surveyors, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Landscape architects, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0600  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620  
 Nursing home and board care homes, 4655.0700  
 Nursing home administrators, 6400.0800  
 Revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Occupational safety and health, employee discrimination, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**  
 Peace officers schools, classroom discrimination, 6700.0401  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Pilot community development corporations, 4309.0600  
 Psychologists, 7200.4900  
 Public school curriculum, multicultural and gender fair, requirements, 3500.0550  
 Residential conservation program  
 Auditors and inspectors, 7635.0600  
 Eligible customers, 7635.0140  
 School desegregation, see **SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**  
 Schools, see **SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**  
 Schoolteachers, human relation programs, 8700.2700  
 Social services for physically handicapped, residential programs, 9570.2400  
 Sports, schools, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 State contracts, see **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**  
 Surveyors, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Vocational education, 3505.2300

**DISEASES**  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Adult corrections facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Amebiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Animal diseases, see ANIMAL DISEASES  
 Anthrax, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Babesiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Barber school students, physical examinations, 2100.5900  
 Barbers, medical treatment, 2100.7900  
 Barbershop employees, prohibition from work, 2100.8600  
 Blastomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Boards of health, duties, 4735.0120  
 Botulism, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS  
 Bovine tuberculosis, see BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS  
 Brucellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Campylobacteriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Chancroid, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Child care centers, see CHILD CARE CENTERS  
 Child-caring institutions, sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Chlamydia trachomatis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cholera, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cystic fibrosis, see CYSTIC FIBROSIS  
 Death, transportation of body, 4610.1000  
 Diphtheria  
   Child-caring institutions, immunizations, 9545.0970  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Diphyllbothrium latum, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Disease data collection, 4735.0110  
 Drugs and medicine, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Echinococcosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Epilepsy  
   Drivers licenses, applicants, 7410.2500  
   Related condition, determining for benefits, 9525.0180 to 9525.0190  
   State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0400  
 Fish processing establishments, exclusion of persons affected, 1545.3120  
 Food poisoning, meat inspection, carcasses affected by, condemnation, 1540.1720  
 Giardiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Gonorrhoea, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Group foster homes, 2925.3700  
 Haemophilus influenzae, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Health commissioner, agreements with local boards, 4735.0110  
 Hemophilia, see HEMOPHILIA  
 Hepatitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Herpes simplex, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Histoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, infectious waste, 7035.1700  
 Influenza, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Jails  
   Reports, 2910.3300, 2910.6000  
   Separation of prisoners, 2910.6100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Juvenile residential facilities, isolation, 2935.6800  
 Lead, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Legionellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leprosy, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leptospirosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Lyme disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Malaria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Maternal and infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH  
 Measles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION  
 Meningitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Meningococemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Mumps, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Mycobacteriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Notice, public health emergencies and hazards, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, reports to department, 4655.4300  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum  
   Defined, 4605.7900  
   Objections to treatment, 4605.7900  
   Prophylaxis, 4605.7900  
   Treatment, 4605.7900  
 Pertussis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Plague, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Poliomyelitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Poultry, salmonella typhi-murium disease, see SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE  
 Prevention programs, health research program, funding priority, 4310.8660  
 Psittacosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Public health emergencies, notification, 4735.0110  
 Public health hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Q fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rabies, see RABIES  
 Reporting, investigating, and controlling  
   Acquired outside the state, 4605.7060  
   Child care facilities, 4605.7070  
   Children's camps, 4605.7070  
   Definitions, 4605.7000  
   Disease reports, distribution, 4605.7300  
   Enumeration of disease type, 4605.7040  
   Health boards, 4605.7100  
   Health care facilities, 4605.7030  
   Health department, 4605.7100  
   Hospitals, 4605.7030  
   Infection control practitioners, designation, 4605.7030  
   Information required, 4605.7090  
   Investigations by commissioner, 4605.7500  
   Isolation, 4605.7400  
   Medical laboratories, 4605.7030  
   New diseases, 4605.7080  
   Noncompliance, 4605.7400  
   Nursing homes, 4605.7030  
   Physicians, 4605.7030  
   Prevention, 4605.7400  
   Purpose of rules, 4605.7010  
   Schools, 4605.7070  
   Scope of rules, 4605.7020  
   Statewide summary information, 4605.7200  
   Suspected cases, 4605.7050  
   Syndromes, 4605.7080  
   Unusual case incidence, 4605.7050  
   Veterinarians, 4605.7030  
 Reye's syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rheumatic fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rubella, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Saint Croix riverway, trees, removal, 6105.0370  
 Salmonellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Shade trees, see SHADE TREE DISEASES  
 Shigellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Skin diseases, see SCABIES  
 Smallpox, child-caring institutions, immunizations, 9545.0970  
 Staphylococcal disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Streptococcal disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Supervised living facilities, reportable diseases, 4665.4000, 4665.9900  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0350, 4717.3700  
 Syphilis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Tetanus  
   Meat inspection, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

## INDEX

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

- Toxic shock syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Training and habilitation services, reporting requirements, 9525.1660
- Trichinosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Tuberculosis, see TUBERCULOSIS
- Tularemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Typhoid fever, 4720.3910
- Typhus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Vaccination, see VACCINATION
- Venereal disease, see VENEREAL DISEASE
- Veterinarians, communicable or contagious diseases, 9100.0200
- Water haulers, 4720.4200
- Wildlife exhibits
  - Facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100
  - Husbandry practices, 6135.3200
  - Veterinarian care, 6135.3200
  - Waste disposal, 6135.3200
- Yellow fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Yersiniosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DISHES**

- Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Meals, vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Sales and use taxes
  - Airlines, 8130.6000
  - Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900

**DISHWASHING FACILITIES**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Hospitals, see HOSPITALS
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Plumbing, see PLUMBING CODE

**DISINFECTANTS**

- Meat inspection, 1540.1340
- Swimming pools, see SWIMMING POOLS

**DISINFECTION**

- Carcasses, see CARCASSES

**DISMISSAL**

- Contested case hearings, administrative law judge, 1400.5500
- Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
- Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620
- Tax court, pretrial conferences, failure to appear, 8600.1100

**DISODIUM PHOSPHATE**

- Enriched farina, contents, 1555.0540
- Label statements, optional ingredients, wheat flour and related products, 1555.0550
- Pasta, ingredients, labeling, 1555.0885

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

- Parks, 6100.0700
- Recreational trails, 6100.3900
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**DISPLAY**

See specific index headings

**DISPOSITION OF DEAD BODIES**

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

- Agreements between holders and owners, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Banking institutions, reports, 2885.0600
- Business associations, reports, 2885.0600
- Bylaws of holders, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Communications with owners, records, reports of service charges, 2885.0400

**DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Correspondence with owners, records, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Discontinuance of interest or dividends, reports, 2885.0500
- Dividends, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500
- Documents concerning agreements between holders and owners, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Financial institutions, reports, 2885.0600
- Interest, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500
- Passbook provisions, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Purpose of rules, 2885.0200
- Records, communications or correspondence with owners, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Regular statements of deposit, equivalent to statements in statutes, 2885.0700
- Reports
  - Abandoned property held by banking or financial institutions or business associations, 2885.0600
  - Discontinuance of interest or dividends, 2885.0500
  - Holders having no reportable property, 2885.0800
  - Service charges, 2885.0400
- Rules and regulations of holders, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Service charges, 2885.0300
  - Reports, 2885.0400
- Signature cards, reports of service charges, 2885.0400
- Statements, tax reports or regular statements of deposit, 2885.0700
- Tax reports, equivalent to statements in statutes, 2885.0700

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

- Comprehensive water plans, 9300.0200, 9300.0210
- Workers' compensation health services fees, excessive charges or services, 5221.0800

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

- Catastrophic health expense protection, income of former spouse, consideration in application, 9505.1230
- Child support payments, out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6220
- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Income taxes
  - Estimated taxes, husband and wife, 8093.0200
  - Returns, 8038.0100

**LIENS**

- Quit claim deeds, reserving, 2820.2900
- Release of land, 2820.2950
- Social services to individuals and families
  - Counseling, 9565.1400
  - Legal assistance, 9565.2900

- Support payments, modification request, forms, 9566.0010

**DISTILLED SPIRITS**

See INTOXICATING LIQUOR

**DISTILLED WATER**

- Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**DISTRESSED FOOD**

See FOOD

**DISTRIBUTORS**

- Cigarette taxes
  - Licenses, 8120.1500
  - Fees, 8120.1600
  - Surety bond, 8120.1700
- Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
- Defined, safe toys, 2630.0100
- Drugs and medicine, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
- Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES

**DISTRIBUTORS (Cont'd)**

## Petroleum products

- Credits, 8125.0500
- Ownership, changes, 8125.1100
- Records, 8125.0400

## Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500

## Tobacco products taxes

- License fees, 8120.4400
- Partial year, 8120.4600
- Licenses, application, 8120.4300
- Records, 8120.5000
- Returns, 8120.4900
- Sales outside state, 8120.5200

## Toys, safety, repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1300

**DISTRICT COURT**

## Depositing with, lottery prizes, winners under 18, 7857.6010

## Filing with, farmer-lender mediation affidavits, 1502.0023

**DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS**

## Advisory task forces, 7665.0230, 7665.0340

## Construction loans

- Ad valorem tax levy, 7665.0370
- Advisory task force, 7665.0340
- Applications
  - Acceptance, 7665.0330
  - Authority evaluations, 7665.0380
  - Commissioner's recommendations, 7665.0370
  - Criteria for review, 7665.0360
  - Date of acceptance, 7665.0330
  - Economic and technical feasibility review, 7665.0380
  - Evaluation, 7665.0380
  - Existing systems, 7380.0620
  - Feasibility assessment, 7665.0350
  - Form, 7665.0330
  - Ineligible applications, 7665.0380
  - New systems, 7380.0610
  - Procedures, 7380.0630
  - Processing, 7665.0380
  - Public facilities authority review, 7380.0640
  - Public service commissioner review, 7380.0630
  - Review, 7665.0380
  - Submitting, 7665.0330, 7665.0380
- Definitions, 7380.0600, 7665.0300
- Reporting by municipalities, 7380.0650
- Scope of rules, 7665.0320

## Design loans

- Advisory task force, 7665.0230
- Applications
  - Acceptance, 7665.0220
  - Amended applications, 7665.0250
  - Approvals, 7665.0250
  - Authority evaluation, 7665.0250
  - Criteria for reviewing, 7665.0240
  - Economic and technical feasibility, 7665.0250
  - Evaluations, 7665.0250
  - Form, 7665.0220
  - Procedures, 7665.0220
  - Processing, 7665.0250
  - Reviewing, 7665.0240, 7665.0250
  - Submitting, 7665.0220, 7665.0250
- Authority for rules, 7665.0210
- Definitions, 7380.0600, 7665.0200
- Purpose for rules, 7665.0210

Power piping systems, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**

## Preliminary planning grants

- Agreement, 7665.0150
- Amount, 7665.0150
- Applications
  - Contents, 7665.0130
  - Ranking, 7665.0120, 7665.0140
  - Reviewing, 7665.0120
  - Schedule of acceptance, 7665.0120

**DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

## Preliminary planning grants (Cont'd)

- Authority for rules, 7665.0110
- Definitions, 7665.0100
- Disbursement schedule, 7665.0150
- Evaluations, 7665.0160
- Length, 7665.0150
- Purpose for rules, 7665.0110
- Record keeping requirements, 7665.0150
- Reporting requirements, 7665.0150
- Use of funds, limitations, 7665.0150

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

## Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**DISTRICTS**

## See specific index headings

**DISTURBING THE PEACE**See **DISORDERLY CONDUCT****DITCHES**

## Maintenance or repair, environmental review exemptions, 4410.4600

**DIVERS**

## Watercraft, warning flag, passing, 6110.1200

**DIVIDENDS**

## Banks and banking, 2675.2240

## Corporations, income tax credits, 8021.0200

## Income taxes

- Corporations, credit, 8021.0200
- Estimated taxes, declaration, contents, 8093.0300

## Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5110

## Inheritance taxes, value of stock, 8150.1410

## Insurance agents, solicitors and brokers, statements on future dividends, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

## Insurance holding companies, extraordinary dividends, requests for approval, 2720.0500

## Joint accounts, husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100

## Life insurance, variable life insurance, participating basis, 2750.1500

## Public utilities, estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

## S corporations, income taxes, 8097.0300

## Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0210

**DIVING**

## Skin diving

- Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500
- Suits, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**DIVING BOARDS**

## Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**DIVORCE**See **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE****DOCKS**

## Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

## Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

- Scope of rules, 6130.0300

## Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

## Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

## Saint Croix riverway

- Permits, 6105.0380
- Subdivisions, 6105.0400

## Shorelands

- Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
- Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

## Subdivided land sales, construction or replacement, approval, 2810.2600

## Vessels, approaching docks, 5225.6600

## Waters

- Safety regulations, 6110.3600
- Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

## INDEX

**DOCKS (Cont'd)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses,  
6105.0100

**DOCUMENTS**

See specific index headings

**DOCUMENTS CENTER**

Public documents, 1250.0700 to 1250.1200

**DOG KENNELS**

See KENNELS

**DOGS**

Beaches, 6100.1600

Exhibitions, entrance requirements

Originating in Minnesota, 1715.0150, 1715.0162

Originating outside Minnesota, 1715.0190

Fish processing establishments, exclusion from premises,  
1545.2970

Food, meat inspection, preparation at official  
establishments, 1540.4050 to 1540.4080

Guide dogs, permitted in food and beverage  
establishments, 4625.4101

Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Health certificates

Contents, importation, 1700.1700

Importation, 1700.1600

Hospitals, pets in health care facilities, 4638.0200

Importation, health certificates, 1700.1600

Impounded animals, see IMPOUNDED ANIMALS

kennels, see KENNELS

Meat inspection, exclusion from establishments,  
1540.0630

Nursing homes, pets in nursing homes, 4638.0200

Parks, restraint, 6100.1100

Patrol dogs, permitted in food and beverage  
establishments, 4625.4101

Pet food processing, see PET FOOD PROCESSING

Rabies, see RABIES

Vaccinations, importations, 1700.1700

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200

Zoological garden, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900

**DOLLIES**

Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment,  
direct payment, 8130.3500

**DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS**

See CORPORATIONS

**DOMESTIC SERVICES**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0080, 5224.0250

**DOMESTIC STOCK COMPANIES**

Insurance, see INSURANCE

**DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**

Aid to families with dependent children

County of responsibility, 9500.2880

Eligibility, 9500.2140

Catastrophic health expense protection, deductible  
expenses, residency at time of service, 9505.1220

Community college students, 8450.1300

Health services occupations, information collection,  
4695.0300

Income taxes, modifications, past year residents,  
8002.0200

Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200, 8150.2400

Lottery retailers, 7856.2020

Mediation services, arbitration roster members,  
5530.0600

Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0030

Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0300

Nonresidents, see NONRESIDENTS

Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF  
VOTERS

Vocational technical education, determination, 8480.0610

**DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation rehabilitation consultants,  
5220.1400

**DOORS**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, cleanliness,  
1545.1620

Beverages, manufacturing, 1550.1760

Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Commercial scales, hopper scales, 7600.3900

Correctional institutions, construction standards for  
security areas, 2900.0600

Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS

Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Honey houses, 1550.2370

Hopper scales, 7600.3900

Hospitals, Uniform Building Code amendments, State  
Building Code, 1305.5900

Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application  
for approval, 1350.1400

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, locks,  
9525.0255

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING  
HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Prefabricated buildings, construction details, 1360.2900

Residential conservation program

Random inspections, storm or thermal doors,  
7635.0520

Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing,  
energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

Weatherization assistance, low income persons,  
3300.1200

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards,  
6135.3100

**DOUGH**

Bakery products, see BAKERY PRODUCTS

**DOVER AREA SANITARY DISTRICT**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

Exemptions, 8115.0400

**DRAGLINES**

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction,  
exemptions, 8130.6800

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**DRAINS AND DRAINAGE**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see ANIMAL,  
POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

Appropriation of waters

Permits, 6115.0620

Review of applications, 6115.0670

Bois De Sioux River

Agricultural dike construction, design criteria,  
6115.1340

Dikes across natural waterways and legal drains,  
6115.1360

Commercial canneries, 1550.1890

Dams, inspection, 6115.0360

Electricity, annual pumping consumption forecast,  
7849.0270

Fish processing establishments

Poor drainage, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900

Traps and vents, 1545.2940

Flood plains, supplemental standards for management,  
6120.5900

Floor drains, see PLUMBING CODE

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, work  
conducted under permit, keeping drainage  
operative, 8810.3400

Individual sewage treatment systems, agricultural drain  
tiles, alternative system, 7080.0210

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, surface  
water drainage, diversion, 7035.1700

**DRAINS AND DRAINAGE (Cont'd)**

- Industrial solid waste, abandonment of disposal site, diversion of surface water, 7035.2500
- Local government levy limitations, taxation, special assessments, 8115.0600
- Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Meat inspection, official establishments, 1540.0550
- Mining areas, management of runoff, 6130.2200
- Mining operations
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Request for release, 6130.4700
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4300
  - Subsidence, 6130.4000
- Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640
- Open burning, diseased shade tree burning sites, 7005.0820
- Outlets, connection to sewers, 4717.1300
- Permits, dikes across natural waterways and legal drains, 6115.1360
- Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**
- Power piping systems, 5230.0470
- Public utility equipment, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**
- Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction
  - Design criteria, 6115.1340
  - Permits, 6115.1380
- Sewers and sewerage
  - Landspreading sites, subsurface drainage tile, 7040.1804
  - Protection of underground drains, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700
- Shorelands
  - Management, municipalities, 6120.3100
  - Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
- State aid highways and streets, incidental costs, need determination, 8820.1000
- State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Swimming pools, see **SWIMMING POOLS**
- Taconite, stockpiles, 6130.2100
- Water bank program, 6115.1200
- Watercourses, permits, 6115.1100
- Waters
  - Dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202
  - Excavations, permits, 6115.0200, 6115.0202
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**DRAWS AGAINST FUTURE EARNINGS**

- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0210

**DREDGES AND DREDGING**

- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**DRESSES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**DRESSINGS**

- Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**DRESSINGS FOR FOOD**

- Acidifying ingredients
  - French dressing, 1555.1660
  - Mayonnaise, 1555.1620
  - Salad dressing, 1555.1700
- Citric acid
  - Mayonnaise, 1555.1620
  - Optional ingredients
    - French dressing, 1555.1680
    - Salad dressing, 1555.1730
- Egg-yolk-containing ingredients, french dressing, 1555.1670

**DRESSINGS FOR FOOD (Cont'd)**

- Emulsifying ingredients
  - French dressing, 1555.1670, 1555.1680
  - Salad dressing, 1555.1720, 1555.1730
- Flavoring
  - French dressing, 1555.1650
  - Mayonnaise, 1555.1610
  - Salad dressing, 1555.1690
- French dressing, 1555.1650
  - Acidifying ingredients, 1555.1660
  - Optional emulsifying ingredients, 1555.1670
  - Optional ingredients, labels, 1555.1680
- Labels
  - Mayonnaise, optional ingredients, 1555.1640
  - Optional ingredients
    - French dressing, 1555.1680
    - Salad dressing, 1555.1730
- Mayonnaise, 1555.1610
  - Acidifying ingredients, 1555.1620
  - Egg-yolk-containing ingredients, 1555.1630
  - Labels, optional ingredients, 1555.1640
- Monosodium glutamate
  - French dressing, 1555.1650
  - Mayonnaise, 1555.1610
- Salad dressing, 1555.1690
  - Acidifying ingredients, 1555.1700
  - Egg-yolk-containing ingredients, 1555.1710
  - Optional emulsifying ingredients, 1555.1720
  - Optional ingredients, labels, 1555.1730
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Seasoning
  - French dressing, 1555.1650
  - Mayonnaise, 1555.1610
  - Salad dressing, 1555.1690
- Spices, salad dressing, 1555.1690
- Vinegar
  - Acidifying ingredients, salad dressing, 1555.1700
  - French dressing, 1555.1660
  - Mayonnaise, 1555.1620

**DRIED FRUIT**

- Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.1990

**DRIED VEGETABLES**

- Fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2210

**DRILL BITS**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600

**DRILLING**

- Exploratory borings, see **EXPLORATORY BORINGS**

**DRILLING MACHINERY**

- Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**DRINKING FOUNTAINS**

- Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**
- Swimming pools, 4717.0500, 4717.3200

**DRINKING WATER**

- Child care centers, 9503.0145
- Manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0230
- Water haulers, see **WATER HAULERS**
- Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**
- Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

**DRIVE SHAFT**

- School buses, 3520.4531

**DRIVE-INS**

- See **EATING PLACES**

**DRIVER TRAINING**

- Accident prevention courses for elderly persons
  - Applications to provide courses, 7411.7400



**DRIVER TRAINING (Cont'd)**

- Accident prevention courses for elderly persons (Cont'd)
  - Approval of courses, 7411.7500
  - Certificate of completion, issuance, 7411.7600
  - Certificates of approval, issuing, 7411.7500
  - Course content, 7411.7600
  - Definitions, 7411.7300
  - Instructors, requirements, 7411.7600
  - Insurance premium reductions, qualification, 7411.7700
  - Length of course, 7411.7600
  - Purpose of rules, 7411.7100
  - Record keeping requirements, 7411.7600
  - Scope of rules, 7411.7200
  - Withdrawal of approval, 7411.7500
- Commercial schools
  - Accidents, students involved in, notice to commissioner, 7411.0700
  - Age of students, 7411.0510
  - Age of vehicles used, 7411.0400
  - Authorized official, duties, 7411.0700
  - Certificate of course completion, furnishing, 7411.0700
  - Certificates to operate programs, 7411.0800
  - Classroom instruction
    - Concurrent with laboratory instruction, 7411.0510
    - Curriculum, 7411.0510
    - Exemption from requirements, 7411.0900
    - Instructional materials, 7411.0510
    - Nonconcurrent with laboratory instruction, 7411.0510
    - Schedule requirements, hours, 7411.0510
  - Date first put into service
    - Defined, 7411.0400
    - Requirement for vehicles, 7411.0400
  - Definitions, 7411.0100, 7411.0400
  - Equipment on vehicles used, 7411.0400
  - Hearings, suspension of license or certificate, 7411.0800
  - Instructor supplied vehicle, requirements, 7411.0400
- Instructors
  - Accidents, involvement in, notice to commissioner, 7411.0700
  - Age requirements, 7411.0610
  - Criminal history, 7411.0610
  - Driving record, 7411.0610
  - Exemptions from requirements, 7411.0610
  - Health requirements, 7411.0610
  - License requirements, 7411.0610, 7411.0800
  - Suspension or revocation, license to teach, 7411.0800
  - Test requirements, 7411.0610
  - Traffic violations, committing, notice to commissioner, 7411.0700
  - Training requirements, 7411.0610
  - Unqualified, 7411.0700
  - Vision requirements, 7411.0610
- Laboratory instruction
  - Concurrent with classroom instruction, 7411.0510
  - Curriculum, 7411.0510
  - Defined, 7411.0100
  - Instruction requirements, 7411.0510
  - Nonconcurrent with classroom instruction, 7411.0510
  - Schedule requirements, hours, 7411.0510
- Licenses
  - Exemptions from requirements, 7411.0900
  - Operating programs, generally, 7411.0800
- Limited instruction, requirements, 7411.0900
- Marking of vehicle, 7411.0400
- Mechanical problems, reporting, 7411.0400
- Observation time, 7411.0510
- Outside practice, 7411.0510

**DRIVER TRAINING (Cont'd)**

- Commercial schools (Cont'd)
  - Purpose of rules, 7411.0200
  - Reporting requirements, 7411.0700
- Driver improvement clinics
  - Applications, 7411.5400
  - Definitions, 7411.5100
  - Method of approval, 7411.5500
  - Method of operation, 7411.5700
  - Purpose of rules, 7411.5200
  - Scope of rules, 7411.5300
  - Withdrawal of approval, 7411.5600
- Motorcycles, see MOTORCYCLES
- School district programs
  - Application of rules, 3500.5000
  - Authorized school official, 3500.5010
  - Classroom curriculum requirements, 3500.5010
  - Classroom instruction requirements, 3500.5010
  - Course credit, 3500.5010
  - Exemptions for experimental programs, 3500.5030
  - Experimental programs, exemptions, 3500.5030
  - Firearms, prohibited from transporting in vehicle, 3500.5020
  - Hazardous substances, transporting in vehicle prohibited, 3500.5020
  - Insurance requirements, 3500.5020
  - Laboratory curriculum requirements, 3500.5010
  - Laboratory instruction requirements, 3500.5010
  - License, requirement before instruction, 3500.5010
  - Maintenance of vehicle, 3500.5020
  - Marking of vehicle, 3500.5020
  - Modification of program, 3500.5010
  - On-street instruction requirements, 3500.5010
  - Permit, requirements before instruction, 3500.5010
  - Reporting requirements, 3500.5010
  - Safety standards for vehicle, 3500.5020
  - Seat belts, using during instruction, 3500.5010
  - Sequence of instruction, requirements, 3500.5010
  - Student driver sign, 3500.5020
  - Student record, 3500.5010
  - Teachers, licensing, 8700.4901, 8700.4902
  - Vehicle requirements, 3500.5020

**DRIVERS' LICENSES**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**DRIVEWAYS**

- Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550
- Alteration, trunk highway openings, permits, 8810.4400
- Angle of driveway, opening onto highway, 8810.5000
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), construction or alteration, opening onto highway, 8810.4400
- Changes in use, opening onto highway, 8810.5200
- Classification, districts and streets, 8810.4600
- Construction, trunk highway openings, permits, 8810.4400
- Corner clearance, opening onto highway, 8810.4900
- Curb, 8810.5500
- Definitions, 8810.4200
  - Street and district classifications, 8810.4100
- Deposits, construction or alteration, opening onto trunk highway, 8810.4400
- Diagrams, driveway dimensions, 8810.9920
- Dimensions
  - Diagram, 8810.9920
  - Table, 8810.9921
- District classification, 8810.4600
- Edge clearance, opening onto highway, 8810.5100
- Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7005.0550
- Islands, openings onto highways, 8810.5500
- Layouts, 8810.4500
- Permits, trunk highway opening, 8810.4400
- Private business, highway right-of-way, prohibition, 8810.5400

**DRIVEWAYS (Cont'd)**

- Profile, 8810.4800
- Prohibited uses, opening onto highways, 8810.5400
- Purpose of rules, 8810.4300
- Revoking access, opening onto highways, 8810.5300
- Scope of rules, 8810.4300
- Servicing of vehicles, highway right-of-way, prohibition, 8810.5400
- Street classification, 8810.4600
- Tables, driveway dimensions, 8810.9921
- Variations, 8810.5600
- Width dimensions, 8810.4700

**DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

- Alcohol problem assessments, see **ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS**
- Chemical abuse review panel, 7503.2200
- Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700
- Labels on controlled substances, warning about driving, 6800.4150
- Licenses, suspension, revocation, cancellation, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- School bus drivers, 7414.0400
- Special review, driving and chemical dependency problems, 7503.2100
- Warning labels on drugs, 6800.4150

**DROTEBANOL**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**DROWNING**

- Reports, 6110.1900

**DRUG ABUSE AND DEPENDENCY**

- See **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

**DRUG TRAFFICKING**

- Pharmacists and pharmacies, accessories, 6800.2250

**DRUGGISTS**

- See **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

- See also **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**
- Abuse or addiction, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**
- Adult corrections facilities, 2910.5900
- Agents, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
- Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**
- Antihistamines, labels, 6800.4150
- Boarding care homes, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860
- Brands, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100
- Bulk compounding, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3300
- Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140
- Certification, prescription orders, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100
- Chemical dependency, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**
- Child care centers, administering, 9503.0140
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970
- Commingleing of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2700
- Community alternative care, see **COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM**
- Compounding
  - Bulk compounding, 6800.3300
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100
- Contamination, hospitals, 6800.7700
- Controlled substances, 6800.4200 to 6800.4500
  - Adult corrections facilities, disposal, 2910.5900
  - Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800
  - Cosmetology, use, 2642.0010, 2644.0010
  - Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700
  - Jails, disposal, 2910.5900
  - Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6700
  - Labels, 6800.4150
  - Researchers, registration, 6800.4400

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

- Controlled substances (Cont'd)
  - Samples, 6800.4500
  - Schedule I, 6800.4210
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
    - Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230
  - Schedule IV, 6800.4240
  - Schedule V, 6800.4250
  - Unit dose systems, 6800.3750
  - Unused portions, 6800.6500
  - Zoological garden, 9900.2800
- Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000
- Dentists, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200
- Dependency, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**
- Dispensing of drugs
  - Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300
  - Hospitals, 6800.7520
  - Medical assistance coverage, 9505.0340
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100
  - Unit dose dispensing, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3750, 9505.0340
- Distribution
  - Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3000
- Driving while intoxicated, see **DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**
- Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700
- Exemptions, identification, pharmacies and pharmacist, 6800.4050
- Family day care homes, children's health, 9502.0435
- Group foster homes, 2925.3700
  - Discipline, 2925.2500
- Group homes, 9545.1470
- Handling, hospitals, 6800.7700
- Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**
- Horses, see **HORSE RACING**
- Identification of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050
- Imprints, identification of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050
- Inheritance taxes, last illness expenses, deductions, 8150.1520
- Insulin, labels, 6800.6400
- Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, medical services, 9530.6000
- Jails, 2910.5900
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6000
- Labels
  - Controlled substances, 6800.4150
  - Hospital drugs, 6800.7900
  - Insulin, 6800.6400
  - Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3200
  - Prescription labeling, 6800.6300, 6800.3400
- Legend drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750
- Legend medical gases, see **MEDICAL GASES**
- Licenses
  - Manufacturers, 6800.1400
  - Wholesalers, 6800.1400
- Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700
- Manufacturers and manufacturing
  - Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
  - Licenses, 6800.1400
- Marks, pharmacists and pharmacies, identification of drugs, 6800.4050
- Maternity shelters, dispensing medications, 9545.1290
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0340
- Medical gases, see **MEDICAL GASES**
- Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Methadone, see METHADONE  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Packages  
   Prepackaging, pharmacies, 6800.3200  
   Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700  
   Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750  
 Parks, possession, 6100.0700  
 Penalties, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Prepacking, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3200  
 Prescriptions  
   Blanks, 6800.2900  
   Labels, 6800.6300, 6800.3400  
     Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970  
     Limitations upon provision, 4685.0700  
 Psychiatric drugs, community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Psychotherapeutic agents, labels, 6800.4150  
 Quantities dispensed, schedule II substances, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Radioactive drugs, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Recalls, records, 6800.7520  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3900  
 Refills, prescriptions, 6800.3100  
   Order communication, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200  
 Rehabilitation programs for chemically dependent persons, administering prescriptions, 9530.4330  
 Research, controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Return of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2700  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.4800  
   Veterinarians, 8130.8700  
 Samples, controlled substances, 6800.4500  
 Scheduled substances, see Controlled substances under this topic  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Sedatives, emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Storage  
   Hospitals, 6800.7700  
   Pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750  
 Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, quantities and dosages prescribed, medical record contents, 9505.1800  
 Temperatures, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Training and habilitation services, licensing requirements, 9525.1620, 9525.1660  
 Unit dose dispensing, 6800.3750  
 Verification, prescriptions, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100  
 Veterinarians  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
   Storage of drugs, 9100.0200  
 Watercraft, rental to person under influence of drugs, 6110.1100  
 Wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400  
**DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS**  
 Control requirements schedule, 7005.2523  
 Definitions, 7005.2520  
 Discharges, prohibitions, 7005.2521  
 Federal requirements, 7005.2521  
 Grain dryer specifications, 7005.2521  
 Owner or operator duties, 7005.2521  
 Public nuisances, prohibitions, 7005.2522  
**DRY CLEANERS**  
 Dry cleaning teachers, secondary vocational education, 8750.1280

**DRY CLEANERS (Cont'd)**

Fire code, accelerated drycleaning, textiles, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
   Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
**DRY STORAGE FACILITIES**  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2790  
**DUE PROCESS**  
 Human rights procedure, 5000.0300  
 Juveniles  
   Detention facilities  
     Disciplinary segregation hearings, 2930.3400  
     Discipline plan, 2930.3300  
     Residential facilities, discipline, 2935.2700  
 Sales and use taxes, constitutional exemptions, 8130.4900  
**DULUTH, CITY OF**  
 Industrial processing equipment, air pollution, 7005.0470, 7005.0480  
**DUMBWAITERS**  
 Occupational safety and health standards, generally, 5205.0400 to 5205.0590  
 State building code  
   Generally, 1305.5100 to 1305.5118  
   Hoistways, construction requirements, 1305.5109  
   Safety devices, 1305.5112  
   Shafts, construction requirements, 1305.5109  
**DUMPS**  
 Waste tires, see JUNKYARDS  
**DUNCAN LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**DUNN LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**DUPLICES**  
 Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
**DURUM FLOUR**  
 Macaroni, preparation, 1555.0840  
 Semolina, preparation, 1555.0560  
 Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0380  
 Whole durum wheat flour, 1555.0490  
**DUST**  
 Cannon River, sand and gravel, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Coal handling facilities, water pollution violations, dust suppressant agents, 7005.2930  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
   Control measures, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
 Mining operations  
   Air pollution, 6130.3700  
   Barriers, 6130.1500  
 Nuclear materials  
   Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
   Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600  
**DUTCH ELM DISEASE**  
 Shade tree diseases, see SHADE TREE DISEASES  
**DWELLINGS**  
 Air conditioning systems, see AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

- Boundary waters canoe area, food and beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300
  - Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE
  - Clean Indoor Air see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
  - Closets, see CLOSETS
  - Dams
    - Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
    - New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
  - Electrical code, see ELECTRICAL CODE
  - Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS
  - Formaldehyde in housing units, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
  - Handicapped persons, accessibility improvement assistance, 4900.0710 to 4900.0740
  - Harbors
    - Excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
    - Offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Income taxes, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100
  - Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970
  - Loans, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
  - Mentally retarded persons, residential service, state aid, 9540.1200
  - Oil burners, see OIL BURNERS
  - Plumbing, see PLUMBING CODE
  - Sales
    - American Indian housing, price limitations, 4900.0950
    - Income taxes, restoration of amounts received or accrued under a claim of right, 8007.0300
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600
    - Heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
  - Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000
  - Solar energy, see SOLAR ENERGY
  - State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210
  - Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
  - Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE
  - Warm air heating, see HEATING SYSTEMS
  - Warranty claim program, 4900.1400
  - Water supply, appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0620
  - Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600
  - Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100
- DWI**
- See DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED
- DYES**
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2050
  - Meat inspection, entry onto establishment, 1540.3730
- DYNAMITE**
- See EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS
- DYSPROSIUM**
- Ionizing radiation
    - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
    - Sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- EAR PROTECTORS**
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400
- EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT PROGRAMS (EPSDT)**
- See EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS

**EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS**

- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, see EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS
  - Health and developmental screening programs, school districts, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310
  - Special education
    - Age, requirements, 3525.2330
    - Caseloads, 3525.2335
    - Center-based teams, 3525.2335
    - Community-based placement, 3525.2335
    - Eligibility criteria, 3525.2335
    - Home- or community-based teams, 3525.2335
    - Program alternatives, 3525.2335
    - Requirements, generally, 3525.2330
- EARLY CHILDHOOD SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS**
- Licenses, 8700.5501
- EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS**
- Adolescence, screening standards, schedule, 9505.1718
  - Annual reappraisal, 4615.1800
  - Applications, 4615.1400 to 4615.1700
  - Approval, implications, 4615.1700
  - Assistance, health department, requirements, 4615.1900
  - Billing and reporting procedures, consulting and training, 9505.1703
  - Clinic assistant, 4615.1200, 9505.1712
  - Contracting for services, requirements, 9505.1748
  - Coordination, 4615.2000
  - Coordinators, 4615.1200
  - Definitions, 4615.1000, 9505.0275, 9505.1696
  - Diagnosis
    - Assistance with obtaining, 9505.1733
    - Defined, 4615.1000, 9505.1696
    - Eligibility for medical assistance, 9505.1724
    - Providers, choosing, 9505.1701
  - Early childhood screenings, school district programs, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310
  - Education, 4615.1100
  - Eligibility, 9505.1699
  - Equipment, 4615.1300
  - Establishment of program, 4615.1400
  - Evaluations, 4615.2000
  - Facility for screening, 4615.1300
  - Follow-ups, 4615.1200
  - Foster children, 9505.1739, 9560.0600
  - Head Start agency
    - Defined, 9505.1696
    - Reimbursement from medical assistance, 9505.1706
  - Health and developmental history, screening standards, 9505.1718
  - Health care providers, see Providers under this topic
  - Health department
    - Approval of application, 4615.1700
    - Assistance, program applicants, 4615.1900
    - Technical assistance, 4615.2100
  - Hearing
    - Screening standards, 9505.1718
    - Technician, 4615.1200
  - Immunizations, screening standards, 9505.1718
  - Infancy, screening standards, schedule, 9505.1718
  - Laboratory assistant, 4615.1200
  - Laboratory tests, screening standards, 9505.1718
  - Late childhood, screening standards, schedule, 9505.1718
  - Local agencies
    - Assisting foster children, 9505.1739, 9560.0600
    - Contracts, administrative services, 9505.1748
    - Coordinating programs, duties, 9505.1745
    - Documenting compliance, requirements, 9505.1742
    - Notice about screenings, duties, 9505.1727, 9505.1730
  - Medical assistance reimbursement
    - Payment rates, 9505.1706
    - Providers, approval, 9505.1703

## INDEX

**EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)****Notice**

- Assistance with diagnosis and treatment, 9505.1733
- Blind persons, 9505.1736
- Deaf persons, 9505.1736
- Foster children, screening availability, 9505.1739
- Non-English speaking persons, 9505.1736
- Parents, notice to, 9505.1727, 9505.1730

Nurses, requirements, 4615.1200

Nutrition, screening standards, 9505.1718

Oral examinations, screening standards, 9505.1718

**Parents**

Education, 4615.1100

Notice to, 9505.1727, 9505.1730

Personnel, 4615.1200, 4615.2000

Physical examination, screening standards, 9505.1718

Physical facilities, requirements, 4615.1300

Physical growth assessment, screening standards, 9505.1718

**Prepaid health plan**

Defined, 9505.1696

Reimbursement from medical assistance, 9505.1706

**Providers**

Agreement, provider agreement, 9505.0275, 9505.1703

Charge for services, reporting on screening form, 9505.1709

Duties, 9505.0275

Eligibility, medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.1703

Selecting, 9505.1701

Purpose of rules, 4615.0900, 9505.1693

Reapproval of program, 4615.1800

Referrals, 4615.1100, 4615.2000

Schedule of screening standards, 9505.1718

School districts, screening programs, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310

Scope of rules, 4615.0900, 9505.1693

Screening, defined, 4615.1000, 9505.1696

**Screening form**

Completing, requirements, 9505.1709

Defined, 9505.1696

Providers charge for services, reporting, 9505.1709

Screening providers, choosing, 9505.1701

Screening standards, 9505.1718

Sexual development, screening standards, 9505.1718

Surveillance and utilization review, requirements, 9505.1715

Technicians, vision and hearing, 4615.1200

Testing equipment, 4615.1300

**Training**

Billing and reporting procedures, 9505.1703

Clinic staff, training, 9505.1712

**Treatment**

Assistance with obtaining, 9505.1733

Defined, 9505.1696

Eligibility for medical assistance, 9505.1724

Providers, choosing, 9505.1701

**Vision**

Screening standards, 9505.1718

Technicians, 4615.1200

**EARNEST MONEY**

Manufactured homes, receipts, furnishing, 1350.8600

**EARRINGS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**EARTH MOVING EQUIPMENT**

Leases, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

**EARTHQUAKES**

Certificates of indebtedness, local government levy limitations, 8115.2100

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

**EASEMENTS**

Cannon River, acquisition, 6105.1620

Conservation easements, see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM

Crow River, acquisition, 6105.1050

Dams, construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, implied easements, 8810.3300

Kettle River, scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740

**Minnesota River**

Acquisition of property, 6105.1270

Descriptions and acreages, 6105.1300

**Mississippi River**

Land management, 6105.0860

Scenic easements, 6105.0920

Outdoor advertising, signs encroaching upon, prohibition, 8810.0500

Reinvest in Minnesota, see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM

**Rum River**

Acquisition, 6105.1450

Description of property, 6105.1490

Saint Croix riverway, scenic easements, 6105.0380

State lands, 1245.0300

Water bank program, see WATER BANK PROGRAM

Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers

Management plan, 6105.0070

Public use of property, 6105.0210

**EATING PLACES****Adulterated food**

Defined, 4625.2401

Misrepresented, violations, 4625.2801

Animal control, 4625.4101

**Boarding houses**

Application of rules, 4625.2501

Equipment requirements, waiver, 4625.3701

Milk and milk products handling, variance, 4625.3201

Bulk food, storage, 4625.3501

Ceilings, requirements, 4625.4201

**Children's camps**

Application of rules, 4625.2501

Milk and milk products handling, variance, 4625.3201

Choking, emergency first aid procedures, 4625.2901

**Churches**

Fund raising dinners, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Occasional meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Cleaning equipment, storage, 4625.4701

Clothes storage, 4625.4701

Condemning food, commissioner's powers, 4625.2601

Condiments, dispensing, 4625.3501

**Construction**

Plans and specifications, commissioner's approval, 4625.2701

Requirements, generally, 4625.4201

Containers for storage, requirements, 4625.3501

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**Day care centers**

Equipment requirements, waiver, 4625.3701

Milk and milk products handling, variance, 4625.3201

Definitions, 4625.2401

Display equipment, 4625.3501

**Dogs**

Guide dogs, permitted in dining areas, 4625.4101

Patrol dogs, permitted in dining areas, 4625.4101

Dressing rooms, requirements, 4625.4501

Embargo of food, commissioner's powers, 4625.2601

**Emergency first aid**

Procedures, posting, 4625.2901

Supplies, storage, 4625.4601

**EATING PLACES (Cont'd)**

- Employees
  - Clothing requirements, 4625.3601
  - Diseases, contaminating food, prohibitions, 4625.3601
  - Eating, designated dining areas, 4625.3601
  - Fingernails, cleanliness, 4625.3601
  - Hand washing requirements, 4625.3601
  - Medications, storage, 4625.4601
  - Tobacco, using while handling food, prohibitions, 4625.3601
- Equipment
  - Cleaning, 4625.3801
  - Condemning, commissioner's powers, 4625.2601
  - Design, 4625.3701
  - Embargo, noncompliance, 4625.2601
  - Installation, 4625.3701
  - Maintenance, 4625.3701
  - Manual cleaning and sanitizing, procedures, 4625.3801
  - Mechanical cleaning and sanitizing, procedures, 4625.3801
  - Sanitary requirements, 4625.3701
  - Sanitizing, 4625.3801
  - Storage, 4625.3801
  - Tagging by commissioner, 4625.2601
- Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.5000
- Fees, licenses, 4625.5000
- First aid
  - Procedures, choking, 4625.2901
  - Supplies, storage, 4625.4601
- Floors, requirements, 4625.4201
- Food
  - Bulk food, 4625.3501
  - Handling, requirements, 4625.3201
  - Packaged food, 4625.3501
  - Preparation
    - Cross-contamination, preventing, 4625.3501
    - Manual contact, 4625.3501
  - Protection, generally, 4625.3301
  - Reheating, temperature requirements, 4625.3401
  - Re-serving, prohibitions, 4625.3501
  - Source, restrictions, 4625.3201
  - Storage, 4625.3401, 4625.3501
  - Temperature
    - Emergency occurrences, 4625.3301
    - Requirements, generally, 4625.3401
  - Transporting, 4625.3501
- Food waste disposal units, trap requirements, plumbing, 4715.0900
- Franchise restaurant management, teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3709.0170
- Frozen dairy foods, 4625.3201
- Fruits, raw, preparing, 4625.3501
- Garbage disposal, requirements, 4625.4001
- Hand washing
  - Employee practices, 4625.3601
  - Facilities, requirements, 4625.3901
- Housekeeping requirements, 4625.4701
- Ice dispensing, 4625.3501
- Initial license fees, 4625.5000
- Insect control, 4625.4101
- Inspections
  - New construction, 4625.2701
- Investigations
  - Employees, possible disease transmission, 4625.3601
- Itinerant food service
  - Bottled gas cylinders, 4625.5801
  - Carbon dioxide cylinders, 4625.5801
  - Charcoal grills, restrictions, 4625.5101
  - Cleaning equipment, 4625.5201
  - Condiment dispensing, 4625.5301
  - Customer safety, requirements, 4625.5101
  - Defined, 4625.2401

**EATING PLACES (Cont'd)**

- Itinerant food service (Cont'd)
  - Dishwashing facilities, 4625.5201
  - Electrical service, 4625.5801
  - Employees
    - Clothing, 4625.5701
    - Communicable diseases, restrictions, 4625.5701
    - Hand washing, 4625.5701
    - Smoking restrictions, 4625.5701
  - Equipment, 4625.5101
  - Fire extinguishers, 4625.5801
  - Floors, 4625.5001
  - Food handling requirements, 4625.5301
  - Garbage disposal, 4625.5501
  - General requirements, 4625.4901
  - Hand washing
    - Employee practices, 4625.5701
    - Facilities, 4625.5101
  - Insect control, 4625.5601
  - Lighting requirements, 4625.5101
  - Location, 4625.4901
  - Refrigeration, 4625.5101
  - Refuse disposal, 4625.5501
  - Sanitizer test kits, requirements, 4625.5201
  - Single-service items, dispensing, 4625.5301
  - Standards, 4625.3101
  - Temperatures, food storage and cooking, 4625.5301
  - Utensils, 4625.5101
  - Walls, 4625.5001
  - Waste water disposal, 4625.5501
  - Water supply, 4625.5401
  - Work space, 4625.5001
- Janitorial facilities, 4625.3901
- Kitchenware
  - Cleaning, frequency, 4625.3801
  - Defined, 4625.2401
  - Sanitizing, 4625.3801
- Laundry facilities, restrictions, 4625.4701
- Licenses fees, 4625.5000
- Lighting, requirements, 4625.4301
- Linen storage, 4625.4701
- Living areas, restrictions, 4625.4701
- Locker facilities, requirements, 4625.4501
- Lodging houses
  - Application of rules, 4625.2501
  - Equipment requirements, waiver, 4625.3701
  - Milk and milk products handling, variance, 4625.3201
- Lubricants, food grade, requirements, 4625.3201
- Maintenance, generally, 4625.4201
- Manual cleaning and sanitizing, procedures, 4625.3801
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Meat and meat products
  - Cooking, temperature requirements, 4625.3401
  - Requirements, 4625.3201
  - Storage, 4625.3501
- Milk and milk products
  - Bulk milk dispensers, 4625.3201
  - Dry milk, uses, 4625.3201
  - Serving requirements, 4625.3201
  - Variances, dispensing rules, 4625.3201
- Misrepresentation of food, prohibitions, 4625.2801
- Mobile food service
  - Bottled gas cylinders, 4625.6801
  - Carbon dioxide cylinders, 4625.6801
  - Condiment dispensing, 4625.6301
  - Customer safety, 4625.6101
  - Defined, 4625.2401
  - Dishwashing facilities, procedures, 4625.6201
  - Electrical service, 4625.6801
  - Employees
    - Clothing, 4625.6701
    - Communicable disease, restrictions, 4625.6701
    - Hand washing, 4625.6701
    - Smoking, 4625.6701

## INDEX

**EATING PLACES (Cont'd)**

Mobile food service (Cont'd)  
 Equipment, 4625.6101  
 Exhaust system requirements, 4625.6101  
 Fire extinguishers, 4625.6801  
 Floors, 4625.6001  
 Food handling, 4625.6301  
 Food storage, 4625.6301  
 Garbage disposal, 4625.6501  
 General requirements, 4625.5901  
 Hand washing  
   Employee practices, 4625.6701  
   Facilities, 4625.6101  
 Insect control, 4625.6601  
 Lighting requirements, 4625.6101  
 Location, 4625.5901  
 Refrigeration requirements, 4625.6101  
 Refuse disposal, 4625.6501  
 Sanitizer test kits, requirements, 4625.6201  
 Single-service items, dispensing, 4625.6301  
 Standards, 4625.3101  
 Temperatures, food preparation and storage, 4625.6301  
 Utensils, 4625.6101  
 Walls, 4625.6001  
 Waste water disposal, 4625.6501  
 Water supply, 4625.6401  
 Wiping cloths, 4625.6201  
 Work spaces, 4625.6001  
 National Sanitation Foundation Standards  
   Complying with, 4625.3701  
   Defined, 4625.2401  
 Nondairy creaming or whitening agents, requirements, 4625.3201  
 Packaged food, storage, 4625.3501  
 Penalties fees, 4625.5000  
 Plumbing, 4625.3901, 4715.3600  
 Poisonous materials, restrictions on possessing, 4625.4601  
 Potentially hazardous food  
   Defined, 4625.2401  
   Temperature for storing, 4625.3401  
   Thawing, requirements, 4625.3401  
 Poultry and poultry products  
   Cooking, temperature requirements, 4625.3401  
   Requirements, 4625.3201  
 Pushcarts  
   Bottled gas cylinders, 4625.6801  
   Carbon dioxide cylinders, 4625.6801  
   Condiment dispensing, 4625.6301  
   Customer safety, 4625.6101  
   Defined, 4625.2401  
   Dishwashing facilities, procedures, 4625.6201  
   Electrical service, 4625.6801  
   Employees  
     Clothing, 4625.6701  
     Communicable disease, restrictions, 4625.6701  
     Hand washing, 4625.6701  
     Smoking, 4625.6701  
   Equipment, 4625.6101  
   Exhaust system requirements, 4625.6101  
   Fire extinguishers, 4625.6801  
   Floors, 4625.6001  
   Food handling, 4625.6301  
   Food storage, 4625.6301  
   Garbage disposal, 4625.6501  
   General requirements, 4625.5901  
   Hand washing  
     Employee practices, 4625.6701  
     Facilities, 4625.6101  
   Insect control, 4625.6601  
   Lighting requirements, 4625.6101  
   Location, 4625.5901  
   Refrigeration requirements, 4625.6101  
   Refuse disposal, 4625.6501

**EATING PLACES (Cont'd)**

Pushcarts (Cont'd)  
   Sanitizer test kits, requirements, 4625.6201  
   Single-service items, dispensing, 4625.6301  
   Standards, 4625.3101  
   Temperatures, food preparation and storage, 4625.6301  
   Utensils, 4625.6101  
   Walls, 4625.6001  
   Waste water disposal, 4625.6501  
   Water supply, requirements, 4625.6401  
   Wiping cloths, 4625.6201  
   Work spaces, 4625.6001  
 Reduced license fees, 4625.5000  
 Refuse disposal, 4625.4001  
 Remodeling, commissioner's approval, 4625.2701  
 Renewal license fees, 4625.5000  
 Re-serving food, prohibitions, 4625.3501  
 Retail food stores, see RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS  
 Rodent control, 4625.4101  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800, 8130.4700, 8130.7000  
 Samples of food, collecting, commissioner's powers, 4625.2601  
 Scope of rules, 4625.2501  
 Sewer requirements, 4625.3901  
 Shellfish  
   Identification of source, 4625.3201  
   Serving, original shell reuse, prohibited, 4625.3501  
   Storage requirements, 4625.3201  
 Single-service articles  
   Defined, 4625.2401  
   Sanitary requirements, 4625.3801  
 Smoking  
   Employees, specified area, 4625.3601  
   Minnesota Clean Indoor Air Act, requirements of, 4625.3001  
 Special event food stands  
   Bottled gas cylinders, 4625.7801  
   Carbon dioxide cylinders, 4625.7801  
   Condiment dispensing, 4625.7301  
   Cooking equipment, 4625.7101  
   Customer safety, 4625.7101  
   Defined, 4625.2401  
   Dishwashing facilities, 4625.7201  
   Electrical service, 4625.7801  
   Employees  
     Clothing, 4625.7701  
     Communicable diseases, restrictions, 4625.7701  
     Hand washing requirements, 4625.7701  
   Equipment requirements, 4625.7101  
   Fire extinguishers, 4625.7801  
   Floors, 4625.7001  
   Food handling, 4625.7301  
   Food storage, 4625.7301  
   Garbage disposal, 4625.7501  
   General requirements, 4625.6901  
   Hand washing  
     Employee practices, 4625.7101  
     Facilities, 4625.7101  
   Insect control, 4625.7601  
   Lighting requirements, 4625.7101  
   Location, 4625.6901  
   Refrigeration, 4625.7101  
   Refuse disposal, 4625.7501  
   Sanitizer test kits, 4625.7201  
   Single-service items, dispensing, 4625.7301  
   Standards, 4625.3101  
   Temperature, food preparation and storage, 4625.7301  
   Utensils, 4625.7101  
   Walls, 4625.7001  
   Waste water disposal, 4625.7501  
   Water supply, 4625.7401  
   Wiping cloths, 4625.7201  
   Work spaces, 4625.7001

**EATING PLACES (Cont'd)**

- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Storage
  - Areas prohibited for use, 4625.3801
  - Equipment, 4625.3801
  - Facilities, generally, 4625.3401
  - Food, 4625.3501
  - Poisonous and toxic materials, 4625.4601
  - Utensils, 4625.3801
- Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600
- Tableware
  - Cleaning, frequency, 4625.3801
  - Defined, 4625.2401
  - Reusing, 4625.3501
- Tagging food, 4625.2601
- Toilet facilities, requirements, 4625.3901
- Toxic materials, restrictions on possessing, 4625.4601
- Transporting food, 4625.3501
- Unwholesome
  - Defined, 4625.2401
  - Food, forbidding sale, commissioner's powers, 4625.2601
- Utensils
  - Cleaning, 4625.3801
  - Condemning, commissioner's powers, 4625.2601
  - Defined, 4625.2401
  - Design, 4625.3701
  - Dispensing utensils, requirements, 4625.3501
  - Embargo, noncompliance, 4625.2601
  - Installation, 4625.3701
  - Manual cleaning and sanitizing, procedures, 4625.3801
  - Mechanical cleaning and sanitizing, procedures, 4625.3801
  - Sanitary requirements, 4625.3701
  - Sanitizing, 4625.3801
  - Storage, 4625.3801
  - Tagging by commissioner, 4625.2601
- Utilities, lines and pipes, requirements, 4625.4201
- Variances
  - Generally, 4625.2655, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
  - Itinerant food service establishment, 4625.4901
  - Milk and milk products, certain establishments, 4625.3201
  - Mobile food services and pushcarts, 4625.5901
  - Special event food stands, 4625.6901
- Vegetables, raw, preparing, 4625.3501
- Ventilation requirements, 4625.4401
- Waiver, equipment requirements, 4625.3701
- Walls, requirements, 4625.4201
- Water supply, requirements, 4625.3901
- Wiping cloths, 4625.3801
- Working spaces, adequate, 4625.3701

**EATING UTENSILS**

- Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Meals, vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**ECHINOCOCCOSIS**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**ECHO LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ECOLOGY**

- See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

**ECONOMIC HARDSHIP AREAS**

- Health research program, priority of funding, 4310.8660

**ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE**

- Public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS

**ECONOMIC SECURITY**

- See UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

**ECONOMIC SECURITY DEPARTMENT**

- See JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT

**ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED PERSONS**

- Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**EDDY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EDIBLE VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS**

- Cacao fat, 1555.2450
- Ceylon oil, 1555.2480
- Cochin oil, 1555.2470
- Cocoa fat, 1555.2450
- Coconut oil, 1555.2460
- Copra oil, 1555.2460
- Corn oil, 1555.2490
- Cottonseed oil, 1555.2500
- Defined, 1555.2440
- Maize oil, 1555.2490
- Olive oil, 1555.2510
- Palm kernel oil, 1555.2520
- Peanut oil, 1555.2530
- Poppy seed oil, 1555.2540
- Rapeseed oil, 1555.2550
- Sesame oil, 1555.2570
- Soybean oil, 1555.2560
- Sunflower oil, 1555.2580

**EDUCATION**

- Accountants, application for certification, requirements, 1100.1000
- Apprenticeship programs and agreements, see APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS
- Board, see EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF
- Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400
- Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.1000
  - Staff, 9545.1060
- Civil defense employees merit system, merit increases, 7520.0660
- Colleges and universities, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
- Community corrections, 2905.0700
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040
- Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800
- Continuing education, see CONTINUING EDUCATION
- Contractor pipefitters, 5230.0070
- Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900
- Family farm security program, farm business management course registration, 1560.2100
- Federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, educational institutions, 1260.0300
- Film rentals, traffic safety, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT
- Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS
- Health research program, priority of funding, 4310.8660
- Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
- Income taxes
  - Deductions of expenses, 8009.3000
  - Employer, defined, 8092.0300
- Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600
- Intoxicated persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Journeymen pipefitters, 5230.0080
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4100
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0600
- Lodging, sales and use taxes, 8130.1000
- Maternity shelters, personnel, 9545.1250



**EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Meat inspection  
 Embryo and parasite specimens, permits to remove, 1540.2150  
 Use of special products, transportation, 1540.4150  
 Minnesota center for arts education, see MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION  
 Nursing home administrators, license requirements, 6400.0600  
 Pardons and commutations, unusual educational achievements, rationale for relief, 6600.0400  
 Parks, collections for educational purposes, 6100.0900  
 Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Peace officers, 6700.0500, 6700.1900  
 Pipefitters  
 Contractor pipefitters, 5230.0070  
 Journeymen pipefitters, 5230.0080  
 Policy, discrimination, 3535.2300  
 Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0810  
 Private colleges, see PRIVATE COLLEGES  
 Psychologists, see PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
 Recreational trails, collections, 6100.3800  
 Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES  
 Religious education, private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0810  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Scholarships, see SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID  
 School for the arts, see MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
 Secondary vocational programs  
 Cooperative centers, approval, 3505.1500  
 Federal funds, distribution, 3505.1700  
 Funds, apportioning, 3505.2000  
 Review, 3505.1200  
 Seminars, see SEMINARS  
 Snowmobiles, training programs, fees, 6100.5500  
 Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES  
 Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special education teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Specimens, pig or lamb embryos or animal parasites, 1540.2150  
 State board, see EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF  
 State Building Code, 1300.0800, 1301.0600  
 Student grants, see STUDENT GRANTS  
 Student loans, see STUDENT LOANS  
 Traffic safety film rental fees, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Weather modification applicants, 1560.3500  
**EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF**  
 Elementary schools, see ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS  
 Foundation aid formula, teacher training and experience rating, 3550.0100  
 Pupil-teacher ratio, school board policy, filing, 3500.1400, 3500.3700  
 Regional computer centers  
 Biennial plan and budget, criteria for approval, 3560.0060  
 Creation, approval, 3560.0030  
 Establishment, delaying, 3560.0030  
 Rules, exemption for special education experimental program, 3525.1320  
 School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
 Schools and school districts, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Teacher training and experience rating, foundation aid formula, 3550.0100

**EDUCATION AID-CHILD CARE**

Vocational education instructor licenses, occupational experience, 3515.1300  
**EDUCATIONAL COOPERATIVE SERVICE UNITS**  
 Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200  
**EDUCATIONAL COUNCIL OF FOREIGN MEDICAL GRADUATES**  
 Licenses, 5600.0900  
**EFFLUENT STANDARDS**  
 Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION  
 Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION  
**EGGS**  
 See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
**ELASTIC STOCKINGS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
**ELDERLY PERSONS**  
 See AGED PERSONS  
**ELECTED OFFICIALS**  
 Membership, Public Employees Retirement Association, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION  
**ELECTION DAY REGISTRATION**  
 See REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
**ELECTION JUDGES**  
 Absentee voting  
 Basic training course, 8240.1600  
 Health care facility absentee voting course, see Health care facility absentee voting course under this topic  
 Return envelope, address, 8210.0700  
 Ballot cards  
 Basic training course, 8240.1600  
 Delivery, 8230.0650  
 Ballot label pages, inspection, 8230.0950  
 Basic training course, 8240.1200, 8240.1300  
 Certification of training, 8240.2300  
 Length, materials, equipment and contents, 8240.1600  
 Certificate of election judge, 8230.2150  
 Certification of training, 8240.2300  
 Chairman judge, emergency training course, replacements, 8240.1900  
 Challenges, basic training course, 8240.1600  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, 1570.0800  
 Complaints of voters, in-service review, 8240.2500  
 Conferences, training conference, 8240.1100  
 Counting ballots, 8230.1250  
 County auditors, delegation of training duty, 8240.1000  
 Courses, training program, 8240.1300  
 Defective ballots, 8230.1750, 8230.1850  
 Definitions, training program, 8240.0100  
 Demonstration of voting devices, 8230.0550  
 Electronic voting systems, basic training course, 8240.1600  
 Emergency training course  
 Content and instructions, 8240.1900  
 Requirement, 8240.1500  
 Equipment, basic training course, 8240.1600  
 Health care facility absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
 Content, 8240.1800  
 Incorrect registrations, in-service review, training program, 8240.2500  
 Length, basic training course, 8240.1600  
 Length of courses, review course, 8240.1700  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Materials, training courses, 8240.1600, 8240.2000  
 Notice, county auditor, delegation or training duty, 8240.1000

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

- Number of ballot cards, determining, 8230.1950
- Nursing homes, see Health care facility absentee voting course under this topic
- Plans, training plans, 8240.2400
- Polling places, emergency training course, 8240.1900
- Purpose of rules, training program, 8240.0200
- Receiving ballots, 8230.0750
- Records, 8240.2100, 8240.2200
- Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS
- Replacement judges, emergency training course, 8240.1900
- Returns, problems, in-service review, 8240.2500
- Review course, 8240.1200, 8240.1300
  - Length and content, 8240.1700
- Scope of rules, training program, 8240.0200
- Spoiled ballot cards, 8230.0850
- Training program, 8240.0100 to 8240.2600
  - Basic training, see Basic training course under this topic
  - Certification of training, 8240.2300
  - Conference, 8240.1100
  - Delegation of training duty, 8240.1000
  - Emergency training course, see Emergency training course under this topic
  - Evaluation, 8240.2600
  - Health care facility absentee voting course, see Health care facility absentee voting course under this topic
  - In-service review, 8240.2500
  - Materials, 8240.2000
  - Maximum number of trainees, 8240.1300
  - Plan, 8240.2400
  - Record, 8240.2100
    - Elimination from record, 8240.2200
  - Required courses, 8240.1300
  - Review course, see Review course under this topic
  - Scope and purpose of rules, 8240.0200
- Transfer case, items in, 8230.2050
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, employment, 3315.0520
- Voting device seals, inspection, 8230.0950
- Voting devices, examination, 8230.0350, 8230.0450
- Voting machines, see ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS
- White ballots for general elections
  - Initialing ballots, 8250.1500
  - Space for initialing, 8250.1100
- Write-in votes, see ELECTIONS

**ELECTIONS**

- Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Accounts, political committees or funds, campaign financing, 4500.3300
- Advertisements, media advertisements, campaign financing, 4500.2800
- Attorney general, white ballots for general election, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800
- Ballot boxes, 8220.3950
- Ballots for general elections
  - Auditors duties, 8250.0200
  - Type styles and sizes, 8250.1200
- Bills, unpaid bills, campaign financing, forgiveness and payment, 4500.2100
- Campaign committees, see Principal campaign committees under this topic
- Campaign financing
  - Agreements, loans, 4500.0300
  - Anonymous contributions, 4500.0100, 4500.0600
  - Application of rules, 4500.0200
  - Approved expenditures, 4500.0400
  - Candidates, 4500.0700
  - Association newsletters, behalf of candidate, 4500.0800

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Campaign financing (Cont'd)
  - Associations, contributions from, 4500.1600
  - Audits, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
  - Campaign literature, 4500.1000
  - Certification, 4500.1100
  - Change of office, candidates, 4500.1200
  - Constituent service noncampaign disbursements, 4500.3700
  - Contested case hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
  - Contribution limits, 4500.1700
  - Contribution refunds, 4500.3500, 4500.4300
  - Contributions, campaign committees of same candidate, 4500.1400
  - Credit cards, contributions, 4500.2900
  - Definitions, 4500.0100
  - Earmarked contributions, reporting and disclosure, 4500.3700
  - Expenses, repayment of loans, 4500.1900
  - Fundraising events, 4500.2200
  - Governor, 4500.2500
  - Headquarters, 4500.0900
  - Hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
  - Hennepin County, filing with, 4500.1600
  - Inactive registered committees and funds, reports, 4500.2300
  - Investigations, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
  - Joint checks, contributions, 4500.2400
  - Joint limits, governor and lieutenant governor, 4500.2500
  - Judicial candidates, 4500.1500
  - Late filing fees, 4500.2600
    - Waiver, 4500.2700
  - Legislative sessions, fundraising during, violations, 4500.2200
  - Lieutenant governor, 4500.2500
  - Loans, forgiveness and payment, 4500.2000
  - Media advertisements, 4500.2800
  - Mileage expenses, 4500.3000
  - Miscellaneous noncampaign disbursements, 4500.3200
  - Optional disclosures, 4500.1600
  - Personal services, compensation, 4500.3400
  - Political committees and funds, organization, 4500.3300
  - Public subsidies, 4500.3500, 4500.4300
  - Public subsidy agreements, 4500.1200
  - Records, contributions, 4500.3600
  - Registration, 4500.1600
  - Reports, unpaid bills, campaign expenditures, 4500.3800
  - Sample ballot, expenses, 4500.4000
  - Special elections, 4500.4300
  - Termination of registration, 4500.4400
  - Transfer of debts, 4500.4400
  - Treasurers, transfer of records, notice, 4500.3900
  - Unpaid bills, forgiveness and payment, 4500.2100
- Campaign literature, 4500.1000
- Candidates
  - Civil defense employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300
  - Designation, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0900
  - Fundraising events, campaign financing, 4500.2200
  - Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080
  - Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500
  - Names, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0800
  - Order of candidates, white ballots for general elections, 8250.1000
  - White ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800
- Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, political committees or funds, campaign financing, 4500.3300

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Challenges election judges, basic training course, 8240.1600

Change of office, candidates, campaign financing, 4500.1200

Civil defense employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300

Commingleing, political committees or funds, campaign financing, 4500.3300

Committees, political committees  
     Campaign financing, 4500.3300  
     Dissolution, 4500.4400

Commodity councils, see COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS

Computer programs and systems, see ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Conduct of, paper ballot precincts, 8220.0050

Congress, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800

Constituent service noncampaign disbursements, campaign financing, 4500.3100

Contributions  
     Anonymous contributions, campaign financing, 4500.0100, 4500.0600  
     Associations, contributions from, 4500.1600  
     Campaign committees of same candidate, 4500.1400  
     Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300  
     Earmarked contributions, reporting and disclosure, campaign financing, 4500.3700  
     Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080  
     Judicial candidates, disclosure, 4500.1500  
     Limits, campaign financing, 4500.1700  
     Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500  
     Records, campaign financing, 4500.3600  
     Refunds, 4500.3500, 4500.4300  
     Registration requirements, 4500.1600

County auditors, registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS

Credit cards, campaign financing, contributions, 4500.2900

Directors, board of, state retirement system, employee members, 7900.0200

Disbursements, miscellaneous noncampaign disbursements, campaign financing, 4500.3200

Disclosure  
     Earmarked contributions, campaign financing, 4500.3700  
     Judicial candidates, contributions, 4500.1500

Earmarked contributions, reporting and disclosure, campaign financing, 4500.3700

Election judges, see ELECTION JUDGES

Electronic voting systems, see ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

Environmental protection, emergency declaration, polling of agency members, 7000.0600

Example ballots, white ballots for general elections, 8250.1400

Expenditures  
     Approved expenditures, candidates, campaign financing, 4500.0400, 4500.0700  
     Change of office, candidates, 4500.1200  
     Credit card reimbursements, disclosures, 4500.2900

Expenses  
     Constituent service noncampaign disbursements, reports, campaign financing, 4500.3100  
     Fundraising events, campaign financing, 4500.2200

Fees, late filing fees, campaign financing, 4500.2600

Filing fees, late filing fees  
     Campaign financing, 4500.2600  
     Waiver, 4500.2700

Financing, see Campaign financing under this topic

Forgiveness and payment, loans, campaign financing, 4500.2000

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Fundraising  
     Events, one or two candidates, campaign financing, 4500.2200  
     Violations, fundraising during sessions, 4500.2200

Funds, political funds, campaign financing, 4500.3300

Governor, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800

Headquarters, campaign headquarters, 4500.0900

Health and accident insurance  
     Board of directors, 2740.2800  
     Comprehensive health association, voting rights, 2740.2900

Human services merit system, political activity, 9575.0080

Instruction posters, 8220.4250

Insurance, proxies, authority to vote, 2715.7320

Intoxicating liquor  
     Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440  
     Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470

Joint checks, contributions, campaign financing, 4500.2400

Joint fundraising events, campaign financing, 4500.2200

Judges, see ELECTION JUDGES

Judicial candidates, contributions, disclosure, 4500.1500

Legislature, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800

Lieutenant governor, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800

Limits, joint limits, governor and lieutenant governor, campaign financing, 4500.2500

Loan agreements, campaign financing, 4500.0300

Loans, repayment, expenses, campaign financing, 4500.1900

Local government levy limitations, increase in levy, 8115.4900, 8115.6300

Local public health employees merit system, political activity, 4670.0500

Mail balloting, see MAIL BALLOTING

Media reports, print media reports, campaign financing, 4500.3100

Mediation Services Bureau, representation matters and fair share fee challenges, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Mileage expenses, campaign financing, 4500.3000

Miscellaneous noncampaign disbursements, campaign financing, 4500.3200

Names, candidates, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0800

Newsletters, association newsletters, behalf of candidates, campaign financing, 4500.0800

Nomination by petition  
     Order of candidates, white ballots for elections, 8250.1000

Nominations, certification, white ballots for general election, 8250.0800

Nominations for membership, advisory committee, community mental health board, 9520.0230

Noncampaign disbursements, constituent services, campaign financing, 4500.3100

Nonpartisan elections  
     Ballots for general election, 8250.0600  
     Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300  
     Designation, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0900  
     Human services merit system employees, political activity, 9575.0080  
     White ballots for general elections, appearance on ballot, 8250.0600

Notice, late filing fees, campaign financing, 4500.2600

Number of candidates, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0700

Nursing home administrators, board of examiners, officers, 6400.0400

Paper ballots, white ballots for general elections, see White ballots for general elections under this topic

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Payment and forgiveness  
 Loans, campaign financing, 4500.2000  
 Unpaid bills, campaign financing, reports, 4500.2100  
 Personal funds, constituent services, campaign financing, 4500.3100  
 Personal services, compensation, campaign financing, 4500.3400  
 Pictures, campaign literature, 4500.1000  
 Political activity, local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500  
 Political committees or funds  
 Campaign financing, 4500.3300  
 Dissolution, 4500.4400  
 Political parties  
 Committees, fundraising events, campaign financing, 4500.2200  
 Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Defined, contribution limits, 4500.1700  
 Designation, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0900  
 Elective office, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300  
 Fundraising dinners, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Fundraising during session, violations, 4500.2200  
 Offices, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300  
 Preference indicator, primary elections, 8250.9920  
 Registration and statement of organization, contents, 4500.1700  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Meetings, 7000.0500  
 Officers, 7000.0400  
 Precinct header cards, 8220.4150  
 Precinct supplies, 8220.4050  
 President (U.S.), white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800  
 Primary elections, ballots  
 Example ballots, 8250.1400, 8250.9910, 8250.9920  
 Forms, 8250.0350, 8250.9910, 8250.9920  
 Principal campaign committees  
 Combination, governor and lieutenant governor, joint limits, 4500.2500  
 Disclosure, earmarked contributions, campaign financing, 4500.3700  
 Literature, distribution, 4500.1000  
 Print media reports, campaign financing, 4500.3100  
 Printing, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0200, 8250.1200  
 Public subsidy  
 Agreements  
 Change of office sought by candidate, 4500.1200  
 Governor and lieutenant governor, joint limits, campaign financing, 4500.2500  
 Campaigns, 4500.3500  
 Punch-card ballots, see ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Real estate investment trust, trustees, 2875.7110  
 Records, contributions, campaign financing, 4500.3600  
 Recounts, see RECOUNTS  
 References to other candidates, campaign literature, 4500.1000  
 Referendum, see REFERENDUM  
 Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Registration requirements, change of office, candidates, 4500.1200  
 Reports  
 Campaign literature, distribution, 4500.1000  
 Constituent service noncampaign disbursements, expenses, campaign financing, 4500.3100  
 Earmarked contributions, campaign financing, 4500.3700  
 Inactive registered committees and funds, 4500.2300

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Reports (Cont'd)  
 Unpaid bills  
 Campaign expenditures, campaign financing, 4500.3800  
 Campaign financing, forgiveness and payment, 4500.2100  
 Representatives in congress, white ballots for general election, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800  
 Representatives in legislature, white ballots in general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800  
 Sample ballot, expenses, campaign financing, 4500.4000  
 Sample copies, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0200  
 Schoolteachers, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Secretary of state, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800  
 Senators  
 Congress, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800  
 Legislature, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800  
 Special elections, campaign financing, 4500.4300  
 Spoiled ballots, election judges, basic training course, 8240.1600  
 State auditor, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800  
 State partisan primary ballots  
 Example ballots, 8250.1400  
 Forms, 8250.0350  
 State retirement system, see STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM  
 State treasurer, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800  
 Subdivided land sales, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
 Termination of registration, campaign financing, 4500.4400  
 Treasurers, transfer of records, notice, campaign financing, 4500.3900  
 United States congress, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800  
 Vice-president (U.S.), white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800  
 Voter registration, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Voting machines, see ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS  
 Voting procedure, 8230.0650  
 Waste Management Office, see WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE  
 White ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800  
 Back ballot, 8250.1100  
 Costs of preparation, reimbursement, 8250.1500  
 Designation of candidates, 8250.0900  
 Duties, 8250.0200  
 Electronic voting systems, 8250.1600 to 8250.1800  
 Example ballots, 8250.1400, 8250.9910, 8250.9920  
 Form of ballots, 8250.0300, 8250.9910, 8250.9920  
 Heading, 8250.0500  
 Names of candidates, 8250.0800  
 Nonpartisan offices, appearance on ballot, 8250.0600  
 Number of candidates, 8250.0700  
 Offices appearing on ballot, 8250.0600  
 Order of candidates, 8250.1000  
 Reimbursement of costs, 8250.1500  
 Top of ballot, 8250.0400

**ELECTIVE SURGERY**

See FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

**ELECTRIC FANS**

Sales and use taxes, telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

## INDEX

**ELECTRIC GENERATING FACILITIES**

See also **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**ELECTRIC INCINERATORS**

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

See also **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**  
 Acid rain, study areas, 4400.4500  
 Air quality, study areas, 4400.4500  
 Analysis, site proposals, 4400.3100  
 Applications, site designation and certificate of site compatibility  
   Acceptance of application, 4400.2710  
   Additional information after acceptance, 4400.2710  
   Contents, 4400.2600  
   Copies provided to board, 4400.2600  
   Rejection of application, 4400.2710  
 Assessments on utility, 4400.4400  
 Authority for rules, 4400.0300  
 Certificate of need, certificate of site compatibility application, 4400.2600  
 Certificate of site compatibility, 4400.2600  
   Compliance, 4400.3500  
   Emergency certification, 4400.3800  
   Issuance, 4400.3400  
   Minor alterations, 4400.4100  
   Notice, 4410.5200  
   Revocation or suspension, 4400.4200  
 Citizen participation, 4400.0300  
 Cost analysis, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600  
 Definitions, 4400.0200  
 Delay in construction, 4400.4000  
 Design concepts, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600  
 Engineering analysis, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600  
 Environmental impact assessments  
   Adequacy of assessment, 4400.3210  
   Comment period, 4400.3210  
   Considerations for designating sites, 4400.3310  
   Contents, 4400.3210  
   Cost, 4400.3210  
   Defined, 4400.0200  
   Distribution requirements, 4400.3210  
   Exclusions from consideration, 4400.3310  
   Notice of availability, 4400.3210  
   Public hearing records, inclusion in, 4400.3210  
 Environmental setting reports, certificate of site compatibility, 4400.2600  
 Exclusions, study areas, 4400.4500  
 Exemptions of sites, 4400.3910  
 Fees, applications, 4400.4900  
 Geological survey topographical maps, site proposals, 4400.3100  
 Hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**  
 Information meetings, 4400.3000  
 Meetings, information meetings, 4400.3000  
 Notices, generally, 4400.3710  
 Plant study areas, identification, 4400.4500  
 Program advisory task force, 4400.3600  
 Project leader, 4400.2720  
 Proposal for sites, 4400.3100  
 Public adviser, 4400.2900  
 Public education programs, 4400.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 4400.0300  
 Site evaluation advisory task force, 4400.2800  
 Size of proposed plant, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING (Cont'd)**

Statement of proposed ownership, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600  
 Sulfur dioxide, study areas, 4400.4500  
 Topographical maps, geological survey, site proposals, 4400.3100  
 Transportation systems, study areas, 4400.4500  
 Type of proposed plant, certificate of site compatibility applications, 4400.2600  
 Violations, revocation or suspension of certificate, 4400.4200  
 Water supply, study areas, 4400.4500

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

See **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

**ELECTRICAL CODE**

See also **ELECTRICITY**  
 National Electrical Code, incorporations by reference, 1315.0200  
 State electrical code, 1300.2900, 1315.0200

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

Approvals, electricity board, requirements, 3800.3620  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Electrical testing laboratories, approving, 3800.3620  
 Field testing, 3800.3620  
 Fire code requirements, 7510.3270  
 Inspections, see **ELECTRICITY BOARD**  
 Safety standards, 3800.3620  
 State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridors, 2400.1230  
 Switches, handicapped persons, 1340.0800

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

Electrical code, 1315.0200  
 Hospitals, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Manufactured homes  
   Alteration, 1350.3800  
   Plans, approval, 1350.1300  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 School buses, 3520.4540, 3520.5200

**ELECTRICIANS**

Alarm and communication contractors, licenses, see Licenses under this topic  
 Certificate of employment, submitting to board, 3800.3550  
 Citation form, uniform electrical violation citation, 3800.2650  
 Class A installer  
   Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
   Licenses, generally, see Licenses under this topic  
 Class A journeyman electrician  
   Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
   Licenses, generally, see Licenses under this topic  
 Class A master electrician  
   Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
   Licenses, generally, see Licenses under this topic  
 Class B installer  
   Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
   Licenses, generally, see Licenses under this topic  
 Contractors  
   Advertising, restrictions, 3800.3560  
   Changes in licensing information, reporting, 3800.3530  
 Employees  
   Certificate of employment, filing with board, 3800.3550  
   Licensing information, 3800.3530  
   Termination, reporting to board, 3800.3550  
 Inspection fees, payment, 3800.3800  
 Licenses, information required from applicants, 3800.3530

**ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)**

- Contractors (Cont'd)
  - Responsible master electrician, designating on license application, 3800.3540
  - Vehicles, marking, requirements, 3800.3570
- Definitions, 3800.3500
- Electrical contractors, see Contractors under this topic
- Elevator constructors
  - Defined, 3800.3500
  - Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
  - Licenses, generally, see Licenses under this topic
  - Permitted work, 3800.3510
- Examinations
  - Fees, 3800.3590
  - Licensing examinations, 3800.3520
- Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
- Licenses
  - Contractors, 3800.3530
  - Duplicates, fee, 3800.3590
  - Examination requirements, 3800.3520
  - Exemptions, 3800.3550
  - Experience credit allowable, 3800.3520
  - Experience requirements, 3800.3520
  - Expiration, 3800.3590
  - Fees, 3800.3590
  - Nonrenewal
    - Reasons, generally, 3800.3580
    - Responsible master electricians, improper designation, 3800.3540
  - Refunds of fees, 3800.3590
  - Reissuance fee, 3800.3590
  - Responsible master electrician, designating on application, 3800.3540
  - Revoking, 3800.3580
  - Suspending, 3800.3580
- Lineman
  - Defined, 3800.3500
  - Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
  - Licenses, generally, see Licenses under this topic
  - Permitted work, 3800.3510
- Maintenance electrician
  - Defined, 3800.3500
  - Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
  - Licenses, generally, see Licenses under this topic
  - Permitted work, 3800.3510
- Master elevator constructor
  - Defined, 3800.3500
  - Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
  - Licenses, generally, see Licenses under this topic
  - Permitted work, 3800.3510
- Minnesota Electrical Act, compliance with, evidence required, 3800.3550
- Signaling circuits, defined, 3800.3500
- Uniform electrical violation citation, 3800.2650
- Violation citation, uniform electrical code, 3800.2650
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**ELECTRICITY**

- See also ELECTRICAL CODE
- Accomplishments, conservation and efficiency programs, description, certificate of need applications, 7849.0290
- Accuracy of forecast, supply and demand, certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120
- Additional considerations, certificate of need application, 7849.0240
- Additions
  - Generating capacity
    - Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
    - Extended forecast, 7610.0310
  - Power plants, estimates, 7610.0410
  - Transmission lines, future estimates, 7610.0500
- Adjustments to raw data, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, discussion, 7849.0270

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

- Adverse effect, energy supply, certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120
- Advertising, certificate of need
  - Applications, explanation, 7849.0240
  - Criteria, 7849.0120
- Agriculture, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Alternatives
  - Consideration, certificate of need application, 7849.0110, 7849.0120
  - Energy sources, assumptions, discussion in extended forecast, 7610.0320
  - Facilities, environmental information required, 7849.0310
  - Large electric generating facility, certificate of need application, 7849.0250
  - Large high voltage transmission line, certificate of need application, 7849.0260
  - No-facility alternative, certificate of need application, 7849.0340
- Annual electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Annual reports, dates, 7610.0130
- Appropriateness of facility, certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120
- Assessment criteria, certificates of need, 7849.0100 to 7849.0120
- Assumptions, discussion, demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Barges, traffic generated, certificate of need applications, generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Basic forecast and current data, 7610.0200 to 7610.0220
- Benefits to society, proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120
- Business and commerce, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Certificates of need, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400
- Changes
  - Applications, certificate of need, 7849.0200
  - Certificate of need, 7849.0400
  - Quarterly reports, 7610.0130
- Coal, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430
- Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES
- Cogeneration, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Confidence levels
  - Extended forecast, documentation, 7610.0320
  - Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, discussion, 7849.0270
- Conservation
  - Effect, certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120
  - Extended forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320
  - Provision of information, certificate of need application, 7849.0290
- Construction, plants under, location, 7610.0410
- Consumption
  - Annual figures, forecast, 7849.0270
  - Basic forecast, 7610.0200
  - Extended forecast, 7610.0310
- Conversions
  - Between fuel types, future estimates, 7610.0430
  - Other fuels to electricity, extended forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320
- Cooperative power association, extended forecast filing, 7610.0300
- Coordination of forecasts
  - Discussion of methods, 7610.0320
  - Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Copies of application, certificate of need, 7849.0200
- Corrections
  - Certificate of need applications, 7849.0200
  - Previously filed reports, time, 7610.0140

## INDEX

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Cosmetology  
Salons, safety requirements, 2642.0360  
Schools, safety requirements, 2644.0390  
Cost of facility, certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120  
Cover letters, certificate of need application, 7849.0200  
Criteria for assessment, certificate of need, 7849.0100 to 7849.0120  
Data base  
Extended forecast, discussion, 7610.0320  
Forecast, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
Date of application, additional generating capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
Decision, certificate of need applications, time, 7849.0200  
Definitions, 7610.0100  
Certificates of need, 7849.0010  
Delay, proposed facilities, certificate of need application, 7849.0300  
Delivered power  
Other systems, basic forecast and data, 7610.0210  
Ultimate consumer, quarterly report, 7610.0700  
Demand estimates, extended forecast, 7610.0310  
Description  
Large high voltage transmission line, certificate of need application, 7849.0260  
Proposed large electric generating facility, certificate of need application, 7849.0250  
Discrepancies between forecasts  
Extended forecast, documentation, 7610.0320  
Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
Distribution-only utilities, emergency standby generation, 7610.0600  
Drains and drainage pumping, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
Efficiency programs, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7849.0290  
Electric field generation, transmission lines, certificate of need application, 7849.0330  
Electric space heater customers, residential, report, 7610.0600  
Electricians, see **ELECTRICIANS**  
Emergency standby basis generation, distribution-only utilities, 7610.0600  
Emissions  
Generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320  
Transmission facilities, certificate of need application, 7849.0330  
Endpoints, transmission facilities, description of region around endpoint, 7849.0330  
Energy conservation, see Conservation under this topic  
Energy supply, adverse affect upon, certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120  
Environmental impact, certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120  
Environmental protection, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**  
Environmental report, 7849.0230  
Essential assumptions, extended forecast, discussion, 7610.0320  
Estimates  
Last calendar year historical data, 7610.0220  
Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
Exemptions  
Certificate of need, 7849.0030, 7849.0200  
Property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
Existing plants, additional facilities, estimates, 7610.0410  
Extended forecasts, 7610.0300 to 7610.0320  
Fallout shelters, 1330.0900  
Federal data, substitution for report, 7610.0150

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Federal power commission, reports to, 7610.0170  
Fees, certificate of need application filing, 7849.0210  
Firm purchases and sales, annual consumption forecast, discussion, 7849.0280  
Forecasts  
Basic forecast, 7610.0200 to 7610.0220  
Extended forecasts, 7610.0300 to 7610.0320  
Peak demand and annual electrical consumption, 7849.0270  
Forms, certificate of need applications, 7849.0200  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1400  
Fuel oil, emergency measures, reduction of use, 7620.0520  
Fuel requirements  
Certificate of need application, 7849.0320  
Estimates, 7610.0430  
Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
Future plans  
Certificate of need applications, explanation of effect, 7849.0240  
Conservation and efficiency programs, description, certificate of need applications, 7849.0290  
Future prices of electricity, extended forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320  
Generating capacity  
Changes in plant, certificate of need, 7849.0400  
Data, extended forecast, 7610.0310  
Seasonal, discussion in electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
Generating facilities  
Air pollution episode, dual reduction objectives, control measures, 7005.2990  
Basic forecast, 7610.0200  
Certificate of need, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400  
Certificate of need applications, necessary information, 7849.0320  
Reports, 7610.0400 to 7610.0430  
Siting, see **ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**  
Siting hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**  
Graph curves, twenty-four hour peak period demand, 7610.0600  
Hazardous installations  
Condemnation orders, 3800.3660  
Correction orders, 3800.3680  
Disconnection, 3800.3670  
Disconnection orders, 3800.3690  
Preventing connection, administrative remedies, 3800.3610  
Requiring disconnection, administrative remedies, 3800.3610  
Heavy oils, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
High voltage transmission line routing, see **HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING**  
Historical data, last calendar year, 7610.0220  
Hydropower plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
Identification, federal reports, identifying to commissioner, 7610.0170  
Indefinite postponement, anticipated consequences, certificate of need application, 7849.0300  
In-service date, changes, 7849.0400  
Interstate power company, extended forecast filing, 7610.0300  
Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
Irrigation, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
Joint ownership, certificate of need, contents of application, 7849.0220  
Joint reports, Minnesota Wisconsin power suppliers group, 7610.0160

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Land requirements, generating facilities, certificate of need application, 7849.0320

Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**

Large high voltage transmission line, certificate of need application, 7849.0220, 7849.0260

Largest consumers, report, 7610.0600

Last calendar year historical data, 7610.0220

Lights and lighting, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Load capacity

- Data, extended forecast, 7610.0310
- Seasonal, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400

Location, planned or pending plants, 7610.0410

Losses in power, basic forecast and data, 7610.0210

Major appliances, saturation levels, extended forecast, 7610.0320

Manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0200

Manufactured homes

- Accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Connections, 1350.3400

Manufacturers and manufacturing, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Maps

- Certificate of need application
  - Large high voltage transmission line, 7849.0260
  - Map of applicants system, 7849.0250
- Existing transmission lines, filing report, 7610.0500
- Minnesota service area, report, 7610.0600
- Transmission lines, 7610.0500

Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

Methodology

- Extended forecast, explanation, 7610.0320
- Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Middle distillates, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Mines and mining

- Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Deactivation, 6130.4100

Minnesota power company, extended forecast filing, 7610.0300

Minnesota Wisconsin power suppliers group, joint reports, 7610.0160

Minnkota power cooperative, extended forecast filing, 7610.0300

Mississippi River, permitted uses in management plan, 6105.0870

Modification, certificate of need application, 7849.0400

Monthly adjusted net demand and capability, graphs, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

Motor vehicles, electric power, purchase by employers, motor fuel emergency plans, 7620.0610

Multiparty use, certificate of need applications, contents, 7849.0220

Natural gas, generated plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Need summary, certificate of need application, 7849.0240

No-facility alternative, certificate of need application, 7849.0340

Noise creation, generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320

Nonissuance of certificate of need, nonpayment of fee, 7849.0210

Northern states power company, extended forecast filing, 7610.0300

Nuclear energy, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health standards

- Grounding requirements, 5205.0665
- Lockout devices, 5207.0600

Otter Tail power company, extended forecast filing, 7610.0300

Overhead transmission facilities, certificate of need application information, 7849.0330

Participation purchases and sales, annual consumption forecast, discussion, 7849.0280

Peak demand

- Basic forecast, 7610.0200, 7849.0270
- Records, extended forecast, 7610.0310

Planning programs, discussion, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

Planning stages, proposed plants, location, 7610.0410

Polychlorinated biphenyls, transformers or capacitors, 7100.0340

Pool of utilities, certificate of need application, content, 7849.0220

Prefabricated buildings, see **PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

Procedures for application, certificate of need, 7849.0200

Program accomplishments and plans, conservation, description, 7849.0290

Promotional activities, certificate of need

- Applications, explanation, 7849.0240
- Criteria, 7849.0120

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Public utility equipment, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**

Purchases for resale, report, 7610.0600

Quarterly reports, 7610.0130, 7610.0700

Radioactivity, release by generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320

Railroads, traffic generating, certificate of need application, generating facilities, 7849.0320

Ranges of accuracy, extended forecast, documentation, 7610.0320

Rate schedules, report, 7610.0600

Received power from other systems, basic forecast and data, 7610.0210

Registration statements, utilities, 7610.0120

Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120

Reports

- Dates, 7610.0130
- Energy information reports, 7610.0100 to 7610.0700
- Generating facilities, 7610.0400 to 7610.0430
- Transmission lines, 7610.0500

Residential space heat customers, report, 7610.0600

Residential use, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Resold power, report, 7610.0600

Resource planning filings, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Retirements

- Facilities, future estimates, 7610.0420
- Generating capacity
  - Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280
  - Extended forecast, 7610.0310
  - Transmission lines, future estimates, 7610.0500

Revisions of application, certificate of need, 7849.0200

Right of way requirements, transmission lines, certificate of need applications, 7849.0330

Rural electrification administration, reports to, identification to commissioner, 7610.0170

Saint Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430

Sales and use taxes

- Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
- Exemptions, 8130.5500
- Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
- General rule, 8130.1100
- Industrial production, 8130.5500



## INDEX

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)  
 Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Residential heating, exemptions, 8130.7000  
 Saturation levels, major appliances, extended forecast, 7610.0320  
 Schedule of payment, filing fees, certificate of need application, 7849.0210  
 Scope of rules, certificate of need, generating facilities and high voltage transmission lines, 7849.0030  
 Seasonal farm purchases and sales, extended forecast, 7610.0310  
 Seasonal loads and generating capacity, discussion, electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Similar reporting requirements, Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 7610.0160  
 Siting of power lines and electrical generating plants, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**  
 Small power production, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Solid waste, production by generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320  
 Southern Minnesota municipal power agency, extended forecast filing, 7610.0300  
 Space heater customers, residential, report, 7610.0600  
 State agencies, substitution, data provided to other agencies, 7610.0150  
 State Environmental Quality Board, joint reports and similar reporting requirements, 7610.0160  
 Statistical techniques  
 Explanation, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Extended forecast, explanation, 7610.0320  
 Street lights, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Sulfur, fuel content, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320  
 Summer load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Supplemental data, last calendar year historical data, 7610.0220  
 Suppliers, primary fuels, report, 7610.0600  
 Supply emergencies, see **ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES**  
 Swimming pools, 4717.2900  
 System capacity description, certificate of need application, 7849.0280  
 System reserve margins, methods of determining  
 Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Extended forecast, 7610.0310  
 Tables, twenty-four hour period peak demand, reports, 7610.0600  
 Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600  
 Apportionment, 8100.0600  
 Definitions, 8100.0100  
 Sales and use tax, see Sales and use tax under this topic  
 Television and radio, interference from transmission line, certificate of need application, 7849.0330  
 Time  
 Certificate of need decisions, 7849.0200  
 Corrections to file reports, 7610.0140  
 Total consumption, basic forecast filings, 7610.0210  
 Traffic, generating facilities, certificate of need application, 7849.0320  
 Transmission lines  
 Certificates of need, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400  
 Applications, necessary information, 7849.0330  
 Changes in length, certificate of need application, 7849.0400

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Transmission lines (Cont'd)  
 Induced development, nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570  
 Large high voltage transmission line, certificate of need application, 7849.0260  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, estimates of induced development, 7855.0670  
 Reports, 7610.0500  
 Transportation, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Underground transmission facilities, certificate of need application information, 7849.0330  
 United power association and dairyland power cooperative, extended forecast filing, 7610.0300  
 United States, reports to  
 Identification to commissioner, 7610.0170  
 Substitution, 7610.0150  
 Valuation of property  
 Allocation of tax, 8100.0400  
 Taxation, 8100.0200, 8100.0300  
 Waste production, no-facility alternative, certificate of need application, 7849.0340  
 Water use and discharge, certificate of need application, generating facilities, 7849.0320  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility-transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100  
 Winter load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Written findings, certificates of need, specific criteria, 7849.0100

**ELECTRICITY BOARD**

Citation, uniform electrical violation citation, 3800.2650  
 Condemnation orders  
 Appeals, 3800.3710  
 Contested cases, 3800.3750  
 Forms, 3800.3640  
 Hazardous installations, 3800.3660  
 Hearings, 3800.3730  
 Notice of appeal, 3800.3730  
 Staying after notice of appeal, 3800.3720  
 Contested cases, appeals of orders, 3800.3750  
 Correction orders  
 Countermanding, 3800.3700  
 Extending time, 3800.3700  
 Forms, 3800.3640  
 Noncomplying installations, 3800.3680  
 Service, 3800.3650  
 Definitions, 3800.3500  
 Disconnect orders  
 Appeals, 3800.3710  
 Contested cases, 3800.3750  
 Forms, 3800.3640  
 Hazardous installations, 3800.3670  
 Hearings, 3800.3730  
 Notice of appeal, 3800.3730  
 Staying after notice of appeal, 3800.3720  
 Uncompleted, uninspected installations, 3800.3690  
 Electricians' licenses, see **ELECTRICIANS**  
 Inspection fees  
 Amounts, 3800.3810  
 Electrical equipment, 3800.3620  
 Handling fee, 3800.3810  
 Investigation fees, 3800.3810  
 Payment, 3800.3800  
 Prorated fees, 3800.3790  
 Reinspections, 3800.3810  
 Special inspections, 3800.3810  
 Transient projects, 3800.3810  
 Inspectors  
 Bond  
 Obtaining company name, 3800.3740  
 Performance bond, requirements, 3800.3630

**ELECTRICITY BOARD (Cont'd)****Inspectors (Cont'd)**

- Minor repair work, 3800.3760
- Qualifications, 3800.3630
- Request for inspection, 3800.3760, 3800.3780
- Rough-in inspections of wiring, 3800.3770

**Investigations, 3800.3810**

National Electrical Code, interpreting rules, 3800.3810

Uniform electrical violation citation, 3800.2650

Violation citation, uniform electrical code, 3800.2650

**ELECTRON MICROSCOPES**

Installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900

**ELECTRONIC CONTROLS**

Railroad crossings, 8830.1300

**ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING**See **COMPUTERS****ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT**

Audio recording specialist, teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0710

Electronics technology, teachers, postsecondary vocational licensure, 3700.0765

Laser electro optics technology, teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0730

Sales and service representative, teachers, postsecondary vocational licensure, 3700.0525

Vibroacoustics technology, teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0760

**ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS**

Alternative technical standards, 2675.8150

Application for authorization, 2675.8120

Notice, 2675.8130

Authority, 2675.8110

Authorized withdrawals, statement, 2675.8160

Cards, standards, 2675.8140

Criteria for authorization, 2675.8120

Customer disclosure requirements, 2675.8160

Definitions, 2675.8100

Directory listing, financial institutions using services, 2675.8160

Disclosure, 2675.8160

**Notice**

Applications, 2675.8130

Error, disclosure, 2675.8160

Personal identification code, utilization, 2675.8140

Privacy, statement, disclosure, 2675.8160

Qualifications, application for authorization, 2675.8120

Receipts, customers, 2675.8140

Records, customers, 2675.8140

Restrictions, disclosure, 2675.8160

Schedule of charges, disclosure, 2675.8160

Standards, 2675.8140

Alternative technical standards, 2675.8150

**Statements**

Disclosure, 2675.8160

Transactions statements, 2675.8170

Technical standards, 2675.8140

Alternative technical standards, 2675.8150

Termination of card, disclosure, 2675.8160

Theft of card, liability, disclosure, 2675.8160

Transactions statement, 2675.8170

Types of financial transactions, disclosure, 2675.8160

Withdrawals, unauthorized withdrawals, statement, 2675.8160

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**Absentee ballots, see **ABSENTEE VOTING**

Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450

Ballot boxes, 8220.3950

**Ballot cards**

Absentee voting, 8230.3150, 8230.3250

Application of rules, 8220.2950

Counting, 8230.1950

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)****Ballot cards (Cont'd)**

Defective, 8230.1750

Delivery to voter, 8230.0650

Demonstration cards, testing, 8220.3750

Depositing with election judge, 8230.0750

Format, 8220.3050, 8250.1700

Found in booth, 8230.1050

Instructions, 8220.3250

Optical scan voting systems, 8230.4350

Preparation, requirements, 8220.3050, 8220.3950

Recording, 8230.1950

Retention, 8230.2450

Securing for return to officials, 8230.1150

Spoiled cards, 8230.0850

White ballots, 8250.1600 to 8250.1800

**Ballot envelopes**

Container, 8230.2350

Depositing with election judge, 8230.0750

Instructions printed on, 8220.3150

Retention, 8230.2450

Size, 8220.3150

Voters, procedure, 8230.0650

**Ballot labels**

Comparing to edit list, 8220.3650

Pages, 8220.3450

Bonds, vendor requirements, 8220.0650, 8220.0800

Certificate, election judge, 8230.2150

Certification for use, 8220.0650

**Chad**

Defined, 8220.0250

Hanging chad procedures, 8230.1750

Contested cases, vendor decertification, 8220.0650

Counting ballots, 8230.1250

**Counting centers**

Administration, 8230.3450

Console log, 8230.3650

Delivery of materials to municipal clerk, 8230.4150

Duplication of ballots, 8230.3850

Observers, 8230.3450

Operators, 8230.3450

Optical scan voting systems, 8230.4350

**Returns**

Copies, certification, 8230.3950

Distribution, 8230.4050

Scope of rules, 8230.3350

Test programs, 8230.3550

Transfer cases, procedures, 8230.3750

**County auditor**

Ballot cards, preparing for precincts, 8220.3950

Computer programs and test decks, delivering, 8220.1850

Voting materials, maintaining, 8230.4250

Defective ballots, 8230.1750, 8230.1850

Definitions, 8220.0250

Edit listings, 8220.0950

Excess ballots, 8230.1250

Identification, voting and marking devices, 8220.3350

Instructions, requirements, 8220.0750

Marking devices, identification, 8220.3350

Masks, 8220.3550

Municipal clerks, preparing ballot cards, 8220.3950

**Notice**

Major political party, test decks, 8220.1650

Public accuracy test, 8220.1550

Test deck, secretary of state, 8220.1650

Optical scan voting systems, 8230.4350, 8250.1800

Precinct header cards, 8220.4150

Precinct supplies, 8220.4050, 8230.4350

Preparation, requirements, 8220.0750

Schedule for completion, 8220.0850

Scope of rules, 8220.0150, 8230.0050, 8230.0150

**Secretary of state**

Certification, 8220.0650

Decertification, 8220.0650

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)****Secretary of state (Cont'd)**

- Designee's training by vendor, 8220.0450
- Duplicate program, delivery, 8220.1950
- Exact electronic equivalent, delivery, 8220.1950
- Instruction posters, preparation, 8220.4250
- Test decks, 8220.1650
- Testing and examination, 8220.0550
- Vendor applications, preliminary review, 8220.0350

**Security**

- Completion of testing, 8220.1450
- Discs, labeling, 8220.2450
- Division of computer room duties, 8220.2750
- Extraneous peripheral equipment, influence, 8220.2150
- Isolation from other influences, 8220.2050
- Logging of operations, 8220.2650
- Object codes, physical protection, 8220.2350
- Program changes, control, 8220.2850
- Public accuracy test, after, 8220.1850
- Punched cards, control of, 8220.2550
- Software, vote-tallying computer programs, control, 8220.2250
- System control cards, control of, 8220.2550
- Tapes, labeling, 8220.2450

**Testing**

- Ballot image, 8220.1050
- Completion of testing, duties, 8220.1450
- Optical scan voting systems, 8230.4350
- Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
- Public accuracy test, 8220.1550, 8220.1750
- Secretary of state, duties, 8220.0550
- Test ballots, 8220.1150, 8220.1250
- Test deck of ballot cards, 8220.1050

**Training, secretary of state's designee, 8220.0450****Transfer case**

- Delivery, 8230.2250
- Items required, 8230.2050

**Vendors**

- Applications, 8220.0350
- Bonds, requirements, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
- Contested cases, decertification, 8220.0650

**Vote tabulation portion, requirements, 8220.0750****Voting devices**

- Arrangement, 8230.0250
- Certification, 8220.3850
- Checking, seals and label pages, 8230.0950
- Demonstrations, 8230.0550
- Discrepancies, procedures, 8230.0450
- Identification, 8220.3350
- Inspections, 8230.0350, 8230.1150
- Preparation, 8220.3850

**Voting procedure, 8230.0650****White ballots, 8250.1600 to 8250.1800****Write-in votes**

- Ballot cards, procedures, 8220.3150
- Examining ballots for, 8230.1350
- Invalid, 8230.1550
- Numbering ballot envelopes, 8230.1350
- Recording, 8230.1650
- Valid, 8230.1450

**ELECTROPLATING****Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700****Surface finishing and plating technicians, teachers of, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0770****ELEMENTARY, SECONDARY, AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION COMPUTER COUNCIL****Alternative financial management information systems, duties, 3560.0050****Defined, 3560.0010****Regional computer centers, reviews and recommendations, 3560.0030****ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS****See also SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

- Accounts, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200
- Appeal and review, health records, 3500.0800
- Art, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- Assessment and evaluation, counselors, 8700.8130
- Athletics, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
- Buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**
- Business officers, 3510.2200 to 3510.2400
- Community education directors, licenses, 3510.9000
- Components, 3500.1150
- Consultative and supervisory personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700
  - Reading consultants, 3510.8100
- Continuing license
  - Counselors, 8700.8140
  - Nurse, 8700.9020
- Counselors
  - Approval of programs, 8700.8170
  - Continuing license, 8700.8140
  - Description of programs, 8700.8160
  - Exemptions, licenses, 8700.8150
  - Experimental programs, 8700.8160
  - Generally, 8700.8090 to 8700.8170
  - Graduate level programs, 8700.8130
  - Guidance program, 8700.8130
  - Licenses
    - Continuing license, 8700.8140
    - Exemptions, 8700.8150
    - Experimental programs, 8700.8120
    - Programs, 8700.8160
    - Qualifications, 8700.8110
  - Program approval, 8700.8170
  - Program descriptions, 8700.8160
  - Qualifications for license, 8700.8110
- Courses of instruction, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- Development-career guidance, counselors, 8700.8130
- Discrimination
  - Sex, courses or activities, 3500.0500
  - Sports, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
- Early childhood health development screening, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310
- Employees, 3500.1400
- Environmental education, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- Evaluation and assessment
  - Counselors, 8700.8130
  - Pupil growth, 3500.0500
- Exemptions
  - Counselors, licenses, 8700.8150
  - Experimental and flexible school year programs, 3500.1000
- Experimental programs
  - Counselors, 8700.8120, 8700.8160
  - Four day school week or flexible school year program, 3500.1000
- Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200
- Fine arts, program level learner outcomes, 3500.1075
- Flexible school year, experiments, 3500.1000
- Food, lunch programs, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900
- Forms, counselor education program, 8700.8160
- Four day school week, experiments, 3500.1000
- Gender fair curriculum, requirements, 3500.0550
- Gifted students, programs, 3500.0500
- Graduate level programs, counselors, 8700.8130
- Growth records, 3500.0800
- Guidance, general requirements, 3500.0500
- Handicapped programs, 3500.0500
- Handwriting, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- Health and safety, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
  - Program level learner outcomes, 3500.1075
- Records, review, 3500.0800
- Health development screening, early childhood, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Hearing records, 3500.0800  
 Hours per day, 3500.1200  
 Kindergarten, 3500.1200  
 Language arts, 3500.1075, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Learner goals  
   Defined, 3500.1060  
   Listing of, 3500.1060  
   Using in curriculum, 3500.1150  
 Length of school day, 3500.1200  
 Library media programs, requirements, 3500.0710  
 Licenses  
   Consultative and supervisory personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700  
   Continuing license  
     Nurse, 8700.9020  
     Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8500, 3510.8600  
   Counselors, see Counselors under this topic  
   Nurse, 8700.9000 to 8700.9030  
   Renewal, supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8700  
   School nurse, 8700.9000 to 8700.9030  
   Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700  
   Supervisory personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
   Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
   Suspension or revocation, nurses, 8700.9030  
 Listening, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Lunch period, teachers, 3500.0600  
 Lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Mathematics, 3500.1075, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Meals, lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Media and technology, 3500.1150  
 Method of instruction, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Milk programs, 3520.2700 to 3520.2900  
 Multicultural curriculum, requirements, 3500.0550  
 Music, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Nurse, school nurse, 8700.9000 to 8700.9030  
 Oral communications, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Penalties, discrimination, athletics, 3535.3500  
 Personal records, students, 3500.0800  
 Physical education, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Physical fitness and wellness, program level learner outcomes, 3500.1075  
 Principals, 3500.0605  
 Program level learner outcomes  
   Defined, 3500.1075  
   School district requirements, 3500.1075  
   Using in curriculum, 3500.1150  
 Pupil-teacher ratio, 3500.1400, 3510.9000  
 Qualifications, license, counselors, 8700.8110  
 Reading, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Reading consultants, 3510.8100  
 Records, student records, 3500.0800  
 Reports  
   Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200  
   Generally, 3500.0800  
 School day, length, 3500.1200  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Science, 3500.1075, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Sex discrimination, course or activity, 3500.0500  
 Social studies, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Special education, 3500.0500  
 Spelling, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Sports, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 Staff, 3500.1400  
 Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700  
 State Board of Education, pupil-teacher ratio policy, 3500.1400  
 Students, personal records, 3500.0800  
 Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700  
 Supervisory personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
 Teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Testing programs, evaluation of pupil growth, 3500.0500  
 Vision records, 3500.0800  
 Vocational subject areas, program level learner outcomes, 3500.1075  
 World languages, program level learner outcomes, 3500.1075  
 Writing, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Youth service activities and learning, requirements, 3500.1090, 3500.1100, 3500.1150

**ELEVATED STORAGE PLATFORM OR RACKS**  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0040

**ELEVATORS**  
 Elevator constructors, see ELECTRICIANS  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500  
 Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS  
 Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Master elevator constructors, see ELECTRICIANS  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.6600, 4660.7600  
 Occupational safety and health standards  
   Accidents, 5205.0440  
   ANSI, exceptions and amendments, 5205.0460  
   Application of rules, 5205.0401  
   Approval from labor and industry department, 5205.0430  
   Call button height, 5205.0460  
   Crimes and offenses, 5205.0430  
   Definitions, 5205.0410  
   Doors  
   Closing speed, 5205.0460  
   Openings, 5205.0460  
   Swing doors, 5205.0460  
   Unlocking devices, 5205.0460  
   Emergency communications, 5205.0460  
   Emergency condition operation, 5205.0460  
   Emergency keys, 5205.0460  
   Emergency signs, 5205.0460  
   Emergency stop switches, 5205.0460  
   Existing installations, 5205.0420  
   Fire-resistive construction, 5205.0460  
   Hoistway door protection, 5205.0460  
   Hot gases control, 5205.0460  
   Incorporation by reference, American National Standard Safety Code, 5205.0450  
   Inspections, 5205.0430  
   Lighting, 5205.0460  
   Limited use, 5205.0460  
   Material changes, existing installations, 5205.0420  
   Multiple hoistways, 5205.0460  
   Parking garage equipment, 5205.0480  
   Pressurization of hoistway, 5205.0460  
   Repairs or rebuilding existing installations, 5205.0420  
   Rope safety devices, 5205.0460  
   Scope of rules, 5205.0400  
   Side exits, 5205.0460  
   Smoke control, 5205.0460  
   Solid bumpers, 5205.0460  
   Special purpose personnel elevators, 5205.0590  
   Standby power, 5205.0460  
   Tests, 5205.0430  
   Vents, 5205.0460  
   Winding drum machines, 5205.0460  
 Shafts, borings, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION  
 State building code  
   Accidents, procedures, 1305.5107  
   Administration by municipalities, 1300.2900  
   Administration of code, 1305.5102  
   Alterations, approvals, 1305.5106  
   ANSI code, incorporation by reference, 1305.5103

**ELEVATORS (Cont'd)**

- State building code (Cont'd)
  - Authority having jurisdiction
    - Accidents, powers, 1305.5107
    - Approval, plans and specifications, 1305.5106
    - Certificate of operation, issuing, 1305.5105
    - Defined, 1305.5104
    - Inspections and tests, 1305.5106
    - Permits, issuing, 1305.5105
  - Bank of elevators, defined, 1305.5108
  - Cars in hoistway, number allowed, 1305.5108
  - Certificate of operation, required, 1305.5105
  - Communication system, requirements, 1305.5108
  - Construction, 1305.5108
  - Damaged installations, 1305.5118
  - Definitions, 1305.5104
  - Design, 1305.5108
  - Doors, requirements, 1305.5112
  - Elevator lobby enclosures, 1305.5108
  - Emergency signs, 1305.5108
  - Enclosures, requirements, 1305.5109
  - Exceptions to ANSI, 1305.5103
  - Existing installations
    - Conditions for continued operation, 1305.5118
    - Defined, 1305.5104
  - Fees, 1305.5105
  - Generally, 1305.5100 to 1305.5118
  - Hall buttons, 1305.5108
  - Handicapped accessibility, 1305.5108
  - Handrail devices, 1305.5112
  - Hoistways
    - Construction requirements, 1305.5109
    - Venting, 1305.5110
  - Inspections, 1305.5106
  - Installation
    - Approvals, 1305.5106
    - Requirements, 1305.5108
  - Investigations of accidents, 1305.5107
  - Labor and industry department, rules, 1305.5105
  - Limited permits, 1305.5106
  - Limited-use elevators, 1305.5108
  - Machine rooms
    - Power supply, automatic disconnection, 1305.5112
    - Sprinkler systems, 1305.5112
    - Venting through, prohibitions, 1305.5111
  - Permits, 1305.5105
  - Plans and specifications
    - Approval, 1305.5106
    - Required for permit, 1305.5105
  - Purpose of code, 1305.5101
  - Relocations, approvals, 1305.5106
  - Reopening devices, car doors, 1305.5112
  - Restricted-use elevators, 1305.5108
  - Safety devices, 1305.5112
  - Scope of code, 1305.5102
  - Shafts, walls and partitions enclosing, 1305.5109
  - Smoke detectors, requirements, 1305.5108
  - Standby power requirements, 1305.5108
  - Telephone system, requirements, 1305.5108
  - Testing, 1305.5106
  - Unsafe conditions, notice, 1305.5118
  - Wheelchair accommodations, 1305.5108

**ELK**

- Damage to crops, compensation
  - Authority for rules, 1506.0010
  - Claim forms
    - Incomplete forms, 1506.0030
    - Providing, 1506.0020
    - Signing, 1506.0030
    - Submitting, 1506.0025
  - County extension agent
    - Damage, determining amount, 1506.0025
    - Defined, 1506.0015

**ELK (Cont'd)**

- Damage to crops, compensation (Cont'd)
  - County extension agent (Cont'd)
    - Investigations, 1506.0025
    - Reporting to, 1506.0020
    - Signing claim form, 1506.0030
  - Damage, determining amount, 1506.0025
  - Definitions, 1506.0015
  - Federal crop adjuster
    - Damage, determining amount, 1506.0025
    - Defined, 1506.0015
    - Investigations, 1506.0025
    - Reporting to, 1506.0020
    - Signing claim form, 1506.0030
  - Insurance coverage, 1506.0035
  - Investigation of loss, 1506.0025
  - Notice, reporting loss, 1506.0020
  - Payments, 1506.0040
  - Reporting loss, time, 1506.0020
- Health certificates, 1700.4800
- Importation, 1700.4800
- Quarantines, 1700.4800

**ELK RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELM TREES**

- Dutch elm disease, see SHADE TREE DISEASES

**EMBALMERS**

- See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

- Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500

**EMBLEMS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- Slow moving vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

**EMERALDS**

- Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170

**EMERGENCIES**

- Adult correction facilities, 2910.0400, 2910.3300
- Adult foster homes, preparation required, 9555.6225
- Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN
- Air pollution
  - Declaration, 7005.2980
  - Episodes, emergency powers, 7005.3000
- Anhydrous ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA
- Certificates of indebtedness, local government levy limitations, 8115.2100
- Chemically dependent persons, rehabilitation programs, 9530.4330
- Child care centers, see CHILD CARE CENTERS
- Child-caring institutions, personnel policies, 9545.1070
- Civil defense employees merit system, overtime compensation, 7520.0700
- Community social services, 9550.0050
- Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for emergency services, 7620.0610
- Dams, see DAMS
- Day care centers for adults, 9555.9720
- Emergency response commission, see EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION
- Energy supply emergencies, see ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES
- Environmental impact statements, variance, 4410.3100
- Environmental protection, declarations, 7000.0600
- Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS
- Family day care homes, see FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, hospital and ambulance agreements, 4675.0400
- Fuel oil, see FUEL OIL
- Hazardous chemicals, emergency response commission, see EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5015

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, maintenance without notice, 8810.3300

Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0100, 7870.0270

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, communication facilities, 7035.1700

Jails, 2910.0400  
Plans, 2910.3300

Juvenile detention facilities  
Plans, 2930.4900  
Policies and procedures, 2930.2200

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0300  
Disaster plan, 2935.3900

Local public health employees merit system  
Appointments, 4670.2520  
Overtime compensation, 4670.4050

Medical assistance, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

Mental health centers, services, 9520.0790

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service  
Individual program plan, 9525.0560  
Procedures, 9525.0630

Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**

Oil, set aside program, 7615.0100 to 7615.0350

Parks, aircraft landing, 6100.2200

Pharmacists and pharmacies, see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**

Polychlorinated biphenyls, state emergency powers, 7100.0340

Protective services, social services for adults, 9555.7400

Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7916

Retail food store standards, 1547.0006

Saint Croix River, speed limit, 6105.0330

School buses, doors and windows, 3520.5010

Securities, escrow, deposits, exemptions, 2875.2430

Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2595, 7035.2605

Special needs rate exception for very dependent persons, 9510.1110

Special transportation services, see **SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

State highway market artery system, 8815.0100 to 8815.0300

Surveillance and utilization review program, restricted recipients, reimbursement, 9505.2120

Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

Training and habilitation services, licensing, 9525.1620, 9525.1660

Vocational education instructor licenses, initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500

Waste tire dumps, 9220.0130, 9220.0160

Waste tire facility standards, 9220.0470, 9220.0480

Watercraft, right of way, 6110.1200

Waters, surface management standards, 6110.3700

Waterway signs, 6110.1500

**EMERGENCY ANSWERING EXCHANGE**  
Chiropractors, 2500.0300

**EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE**  
General assistance, determinations, 9500.1238

**EMERGENCY BUILDING TEMPERATURE RESTRICTIONS**  
Fuel oil, emergency measures, compliance with restrictions, 7620.0520

**EMERGENCY DOORS**  
School buses, 3520.5010

**EMERGENCY EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT ACT**  
See **MINNESOTA EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT**

**EMERGENCY HOME IMPROVEMENT FUND**

See **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**EMERGENCY LANDINGS**

See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**

Community health services, director, minimum standards, 4700.1600

First aid, see **FIRST AID**

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Admission to intermediate and advanced courses, 4690.5600, 4690.6900

Definition, 4690.0100

Emergency care course program  
Approval, 4690.3900  
Clinical experience, 4690.4400  
Curriculum, 4690.4200  
Program personnel, 4690.4100  
Renewals of approval, 4690.4000  
Testing, 4690.4400

Special transportation services, first aid instruction, 8840.6200

Teachers  
Qualifications to teach emergency care, 4690.4100  
Secondary vocational teachers, licensure, 8750.0740

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION**

Fees  
Definitions, 7507.0200  
Late payment fees, 7507.0700  
Material safety data sheets fees, 7507.0400  
Notice of errors, 7507.0600  
Payments, submitting, 7507.0300  
Processing fee, 7507.0500  
Scope of rules, 7507.0100

**EMERGENCY RULEMAKING**

See **RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES**

**EMERGENCY SHELTERS**

Family foster care, license limitations, 9545.0030

Housing, social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200

**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS**

Automatic alarms, 1215.0800

Automatic number identification, cost of transmitting, state aid, 1215.1400

Backup number, 1215.0900

Billing, 1215.0900

Busy signals, design standards, 1215.0800

Central office equipment, description, final plans, 1215.0500

Central office modification costs, payment by state, 1215.1500

Certificates and certification, final plans, 1215.0500

Certificates of approval, plans, 1215.0600

Committees, see **County 911 planning committees** under this topic

Contracts, 1215.1200

Costs, itemized lists, final plans, 1215.0500

County 911 planning committees  
Establishment, 1215.0300  
Submission of final plan, 1215.0500  
Submission of tentative plans, 1215.0400

Definitions, 1215.0200

Design standards, 1215.0800  
Variance, 1215.1000

Disapproval of plans, 1215.0600  
Resubmission, 1215.0700  
Variance, 1215.1000

Equipment, payment of recurring costs, 1215.1400

Federal aid, availability, waiver, statutory requirements, 1215.1100

## INDEX

**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Final plans, submission, 1215.0500  
 Funding eligibility  
   Payment of central office modification costs, 1215.1500  
   Payment of recurring costs, 1215.1400  
 Hold, design standards, 1215.0800  
 Installation costs, payment of central office modification costs, 1215.1500  
 Low population areas, second trunk, payment of recurring costs, 1215.1400  
 Maintenance, 1215.0900  
 Maps  
   Final plans, 1215.0500  
   Tentative plans, 1215.0400  
 Modification of system, contract requirement, 1215.1200  
 Monitoring of service, 1215.0900  
 Nonemergency number, 1215.0800  
 Notice  
   Acceptance or rejection of plans, 1215.0600  
   Modification, plans, 1215.1300  
   Variance from design standards, 1215.1000  
 Numbers, 1215.0900  
 Participating agencies, 1215.0800  
 Public information, 1215.0900  
 Public safety communication (911) teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0425  
 Purpose of rules, 1215.0100  
 Recording calls, 1215.0900  
 Recurring costs, payment by state, 1215.1400  
 Referral of calls, 1215.0900  
 Secondary means of providing service, final plans, 1215.0500  
 Services included, 1215.0800  
 State aid  
   Availability, waiver, statutory requirements, 1215.1100  
   Central office modification costs, 1215.1500  
   Modification, plan, disapproval, eligibility for funding, 1215.1300  
   Recurring costs, 1215.1400  
 Statutory requirements, waiver, 1215.1100  
 Technical equipment specifications, final plans, 1215.0500  
 Tentative plans, submission, 1215.0400  
 Time, submission of tentative plans, 1215.0400  
 Tone signals, 1215.0900  
 Trunk routing, description, final plans, 1215.0500  
 Variance  
   Counties petitioning for state payment of selective routing costs, 1215.1400  
   Design standards, 1215.1000  
 Waiver, statutory requirements, 1215.1100

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**  
 Approved sirens, 7420.0300  
 Conditionally approved sirens, 7420.0300  
   Tables, 7420.9930  
 Electronic sirens  
   Fully approved, 7420.0300  
   Tables, 7420.9920  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Equipment, sirens, sound level measuring, approval, 7420.0400  
 Fees, sirens, testing, approval, 7420.0400  
 Identification, sirens, markings, approval, 7420.0400  
 Letters of applications, approval of other sirens, 7420.0400  
 Mechanical sirens  
   Fully approved, 7420.0300  
   Tables, 7420.9910  
 Model designations, sirens, identification, approval, 7420.0400

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Oil, set aside program, priority, 7615.0320  
 Purpose of rules, sirens, 7420.0200  
 Samples, sirens, approval, 7420.0400  
 Scope of rules, sirens, 7420.0200  
 Sirens, 7420.0300  
   Approval of other types, 7420.0400  
   Conditionally approved, tables, 7420.9930  
   Electronic, 7420.9920  
   Mechanical, tables, 7420.9910  
 Sound level measuring equipment, sirens, approval, 7420.0400  
 Supplementals to table, sirens, approval, 7420.0400  
 Tables, sirens, 7420.9910  
 Test requirements, sound level output, sirens, approval, 7420.0400  
 Testing, sirens, fees, approval, 7420.0400  
 Trademarks, sirens, identification, approval, 7420.0400  
 Type of sirens, high or medium performance, 7420.0300  
 Unlisted sirens, approval, 7420.0400  
 Waiver of samples, use of test reports, sirens, approval, 7420.0400

**EMERGENCY WINDOWS**

School buses, 3520.5010

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

Cannon River, acquisition of property, 6105.1620  
 Local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100  
 Minnesota River, land use districts, 6105.1270  
 Pipeline routing, state powers, 4415.0175  
 Relocation assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220

**EMOLLIENTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**EMOTIONAL DISORDERS**

Community mental health services, see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

**EMPLOYEE RELATIONS DEPARTMENT**

Affirmative action programs, see **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**  
 Civil service, see **CIVIL SERVICE**  
 Social Security, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS**

Data sheet  
   Availability, 5206.0800  
   Contents, 5206.0800  
   Defined, 5206.0100  
 Definitions, 5206.0100  
 Employee right-to-know program, written, requirements, 5206.0700  
 Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300  
 Farming operations training program  
   Application of rules, 5206.1300  
   Data sheet, 5206.1800  
   Definitions, 5206.1500  
   Effective date of rules, 5206.2000  
 Handlers  
   Defined, 5206.1500  
   Training programs, 5206.1700  
 Harmful physical agents list, 5206.1600  
 Hazardous substances list, 5206.1600  
 Heat exposure  
   Harmful physical agent, defined as, 5206.1600  
   Non-English-speaking employees, 5206.1700  
   Training programs, 5206.1700  
 Incidental farm workers  
   Defined, 5206.1500  
   Training programs, 5206.1700  
 Labeling requirements, 5206.1900

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

- Farming operations training program (Cont'd)
  - Non-English-speaking employees, 5206.1700, 5206.1800
  - Nonhandlers
    - Defined, 5206.1500
    - Training programs, 5206.1700
  - OSHA form 20, 5206.1800
  - Private applicator's certification, 5206.1700
  - Purpose of rules, 5206.1300
  - Scope of rules, 5206.1400
  - Training programs, heat, exposure to, 5206.1700
  - Training requirements
    - Certification by commissioner, 5206.1700
    - Frequency of training, 5206.1700
    - Hazardous substances handlers, 5206.1700
    - Hazardous substances nonhandlers, 5206.1700
    - Incidental farm workers, 5206.1700
    - Record keeping, 5206.1700
- Harmful physical agents
  - Defined, 5206.0100
  - Enumeration, 5206.0500
  - Labeling requirements, 5206.1100
  - List, 5206.0500
  - Refusal to work, rights, 5210.0240
  - Technically qualified individuals, classification, 5206.0900
  - Training programs for employees, 5206.0700
  - Updating list, requirements, 5206.0500
- Hazardous substances
  - Defined, 5206.0100
  - Enumeration, 5206.0400
  - Exemptions, 5206.0400
  - Farming operations training programs, 5206.1600 to 5206.1800
  - Labeling requirements, 5206.1000
  - List, 5206.0400
  - Refusal to work, rights, 5210.0240
  - Technically qualified individuals, classification, 5206.0900
  - Training programs for employees, 5206.0700
  - Updating list, requirements, 5206.0400
- Infectious agents
  - Defined, 5206.0100
  - Enumeration, 5206.0600
  - List, 5206.0600
  - Refusal to work, rights, 5210.0240
  - Training programs for employees, 5206.0700
  - Updating list, 5206.0600
- Labeling, requirements, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200, 5206.1900
- Manufacturer's responsibility, informing purchasers, 5206.0800
- Purpose of rules, 5206.0200
- Scope of rules, 5206.0300
- Small business, defined, 5206.0100
- Technically qualified individuals
  - Criteria, 5206.0900
  - Defined, 5206.0100
  - Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300
- Trade secret registration
  - Classification of data, 5210.0940
  - Disclosure by commissioner, 5210.0950, 5210.0960
  - Duration, 5210.0930
  - Formulations and procedures, exemption, 5210.0910
  - Information required, 5210.0920
  - Purpose, 5210.0900
- Training programs for employees, 5206.0700

**EMPLOYEES**

See OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

**EMPLOYMENT**

See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

- Acceptance forms, 5200.0580, 5200.0610
- Standards, 5200.0610
- Administrative employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Advertising, job order forms, 5200.0770
- Answers, contested case complaints, 5200.0830
- Applicant contracts, fee information, 5200.0600
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - License endorsement, 5200.0570
  - Licenses, 5200.0530
- Bonuses, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Collection of fees, 5200.0680
- Commissions (compensation), determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Complaints, contested cases, 5200.0810
- Concurrent fee arrangements, 5200.0620
- Contested cases, 5200.0810 to 5200.0850
- Contracts, 5200.0580 to 5200.0610
  - Employer agency agreement, 5200.0740
  - Requirement, applicant and agency, 5200.0730
- Corporations, names, 5200.0540
- Deduction of fees from salaries, 5200.0630
- Definitions, 5200.0500
- Determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Disclosure, 5200.0790
- Displays, licenses, 5200.0750
- Employer refunds, fee liability, 5200.0690
- Endorsement of license, departing managers or counselors, 5200.0570
- Examinations, licenses, 5200.0520
- Executive employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Experts, job order forms, employer representatives, 5200.0710
- Fee paid liability, 5200.0660
- Fees, 5200.0600, 5200.0620 to 5200.0690
- Forms, job order forms, 5200.0700
- Initiation, contested cases, 5200.0810
- Issuance of license, 5200.0550
- Job listing services
  - Fees, 5200.0600
  - Record of service report, 5200.0800
- Job order forms, 5200.0700
  - Advertising, 5200.0770
  - Experts as employer representatives, 5200.0710
- Laws, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720
- Licenses, 5200.0510 to 5200.0570
  - Displays, 5200.0750
  - Names, 5200.0760
- Misconduct of applicant, fee liability, 5200.0690
- Misrepresentation, 5200.0640
- Multiple referrals to same employer, fees, 5200.0670
- Names, 5200.0540
  - Licenses, 5200.0760
- Notice
  - Contested case hearings, 5200.0840
  - Service, contested cases, 5200.0820
- Orders, contested case initiation, 5200.0810
- Parties, contested cases, 5200.0850
- Placement of employees, separate agreement with employer, 5200.0740
- Professional employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620
- Prohibited activities, 5200.0780
- Records of service reports, 5200.0800
- Recruitment, separate agreement with employer, 5200.0740
- Referral of employees, separate agreement with employer, 5200.0740
- Refunds, fees, 5200.0650
- Reports, service reports, records, 5200.0800
- Research, separate agreement with employer, 5200.0740
- Rules, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720
- Scope of rules, 5200.0500
- Screening of applicants, separate agreement with employer, 5200.0740



**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

- Service reports, records, 5200.0800
- Standard contract language, 5200.0590
- Temporary help services
  - Licenses, 5200.0560
  - Prohibited activities, 5200.0780
- Temporary positions, refunds of fees, 5200.0650
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.0910

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT**

See MINNESOTA EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT

**EMPLOYMENT TECHNICIANS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**EMULSIFYING INGREDIENTS**

- French dressing, labels, 1555.1680
- Salad dressing, 1555.1720

**ENCEPHALITIS**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS**

- Adjustment of engines, acceptable methods of air quality maintenance, 4620.4400
- Application of rules, 4620.3900
- Applications for certificates
  - Documentation of air quality, 4620.4300
  - Equipment or vehicles other than ice resurfacing machines, 4620.4700
  - Form, 4620.4200
  - Timing, 4620.4200
- Carbon monoxide, dangerous levels, 4620.4600
- Certificates
  - Applications, 4620.4200
  - Operation of equipment or vehicles other than ice resurfacing machines, 4620.4700
  - Operation of internal combustion engines other than on ice resurfacing machines, 4620.4700
  - Ownership or operation of ice arenas with resurfacing machines, 4620.4100
  - Suspension, revocation and reinstatement, 4620.4800
- Corrective action to restore air quality, 4620.4600
- Definitions, 4620.4000
- Documentation of air quality, 4620.4300
- Failure to maintain air quality, 4620.4600
- Gas detector tubes, acceptable methods of measuring air quality, 4620.4500
- Internal combustion engines, other than ice resurfacing machines, 4620.4700
- Maintenance of air quality, acceptable methods, 4620.4400
- Measurement of air quality
  - Equipment or vehicles other than ice resurfacing machines, 4620.4700
  - Frequency, 4620.4500
  - Method, 4620.4500
- Nitrogen dioxide, dangerous levels, 4620.4600
- Reinstatement of certificates, 4620.4800
- Reports
  - Air quality conditions, equipment or vehicles other than ice resurfacing machines, 4620.4700
  - Failure to maintain air quality, 4620.4600
  - Resurfacing machines, conditions for use, 4620.4100
  - Revocation of certificates, 4620.4800
  - Suspension of certificates, 4620.4800
  - Variations to rules, 4620.4900, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
  - Ventilation, acceptable methods of maintaining air quality, 4620.4800

**ENCUMBRANCES**

See LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

**ENCYCLOPEDIAS**

- Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**ENDANGERED SPECIES**

- Amphibians, enumeration, 6134.0200
- Birds, enumeration, 6134.0200
- Butterflies, enumeration, 6134.0200
- Fish, enumeration, 6134.0200
- Lichens, enumeration, 6134.0400
- Mammals, enumeration, 6134.0200
- Mollusks, freshwater, enumeration, 6134.0200
- Mosses, enumeration, 6134.0400
- Plants, enumeration, 6134.0300
- Reptiles, enumeration, 6134.0200
- Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500
- Statutory authority for rules enumerating, 6134.0100

**ENDODONTICS**

- Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**ENDORSEMENTS**

- Peace officers, continuing education, 6700.0900
- Vocational education instructor licenses, 3515.1800

**ENDRIN**

- Water supply, maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0800

**ENERGY**

- Audits, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM
- Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS
- Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS
- Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for energy production, 7620.0610
- Energy improvement loan insurance programs, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Home energy loans, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES
- Model Energy Code, see ENERGY CODE
- Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM
- Sales and use taxes, certificate of exemption, 8130.9916
- Solar energy, see SOLAR ENERGY
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**ENERGY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

See TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

**ENERGY AUDITS**

- Adverse or pecuniary interest, evaluators, decertification, 7655.0260
- Air conditioning systems, replacement of central air
  - Calculation of savings, 7655.0280
  - Minimum standards, 7655.0400
- Appeal and review, decertification of evaluators, 7655.0260
- Attics, insulation, minimum standards, 7655.0400
- Authority for rules, 7655.0120
- Boiler, replacement, minimum standards, 7655.0400
- Calculation procedures, energy savings, program measures, 7655.0270 to 7655.0290
- Caulking
  - Calculation of savings, 7655.0280
  - Minimum standards, 7655.0400
- Ceiling insulation
  - Calculation of savings, 7655.0280
  - Minimum standards, 7655.0400
- Certification, evaluators, 7655.0220, 7655.0240
- Clock thermostat, minimum standards, 7655.0400
- Conflict of interest, decertification of evaluators, 7655.0260
- Conservation measures, calculation of savings, 7655.0280

**ENERGY AUDITS (Cont'd)**

Cost of installation, estimates, evaluation results, 7655.0320

Cost-share maxi-audit grants  
Amount, 7660.0060, 7660.0090, 7680.0160, 7680.0190

Applications  
Information required, 7660.0050, 7680.0150  
Review, 7660.0060, 7680.0160  
Time for submitting, 7660.0050, 7680.0150

Auditors  
Defined, 7660.0020  
List from Public Service Department, 7660.0060, 7680.0160  
Requirements, 7660.0040, 7680.0140  
Contracts, 7660.0060, 7680.0160  
Definitions, 7660.0020, 7680.0110  
Eligible applicants, 7660.0030, 7680.0120  
Manual  
Defined, 7660.0010, 7680.0110  
Incorporation by reference, 7680.0200  
Priority of funding, 7660.0090, 7680.0190  
Public Service Department review, 7660.0070, 7680.0170  
Purpose of rules, 7660.0010, 7680.0100  
Reimbursement conditions, 7660.0080, 7680.0180  
Reporting requirements, 7680.0130  
Verification, on-site, 7680.0170

Courses, recertification of evaluators, requirement, 7655.0250

Decertification, evaluators, 7655.0260  
Definitions, 7655.0100, 7655.0410  
Disclosure, reports, evaluations, 7655.0300  
Discrimination, evaluators, 7655.0200

Doors, storm, thermal and heat reflective and absorbing  
Calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Duct insulation, calculation of savings, 7655.0280

Duties, evaluators, 7655.0310

Efficiency standards, 7655.0400

Elimination, recertification course requirement, evaluators, 7655.0250

Endorsements, evaluators, prohibition, 7655.0330

Energy savings, evaluator estimates, 7655.0310

Enumeration, minimum energy efficiency standards, 7655.0400

Estimates, installation costs and energy savings, evaluators, 7655.0310

Evaluation, conduct, 7655.0300 to 7655.0330

Evaluators, qualification procedures, 7655.0200 to 7655.0260

Examinations, evaluator certification, 7655.0220 to 7655.0230

Exclusion, applicable program measures, evaluators, 7655.0330

Fees  
Evaluator certification, 7655.0220  
Recertification of evaluators, 7655.0250

Financial assistance, see Cost-share maxi-audit grants under this topic

Fine schedule, 7655.0420

Fireplaces or fireplace stoves, positive shutoffs, 7655.0400  
Calculation of savings, 7655.0280

Floor insulation  
Calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Flue gas analysis, evaluator duties, 7655.0310

Foreign state evaluator, reciprocity, 7655.0250

Foundation insulation, minimum standards, 7655.0400

Furnaces, efficiency modifications, calculation of savings, 7655.0280

General energy savings equations, 7655.0280

Good cause, noncompliance with standards, 7655.0410

Heat absorbing windows and doors, minimum standards, 7655.0400

**ENERGY AUDITS (Cont'd)**

Heat reflective windows and doors  
Calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Heating and cooling systems, passive solar, minimum standards, 7655.0400

Hot water heating system, solar domestic system, minimum standards, 7655.0400

Ignition systems, electrical or mechanical, gas-fired boiler or furnace, minimum standards, 7655.0400

Index, energy index, 7655.0290  
Calculation, 7655.0310

Inspection and inspectors, evaluators, 7655.0310

Insulation  
Costs, evaluator estimates, 7655.0310  
Minimum standards, 7655.0400  
Residential conservation program, R-values, 7635.0230

Insurance  
Evaluator certification, requirement, 7655.0220  
Revocation of evaluator certification, cancellation or expiration of insurance, 7655.0260

Load management, calculation of savings, 7655.0280

Load management devices, electricity, minimum standards, 7655.0400

Manufactured homes, required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600

Maxi-audit grants, see Cost-share maxi-audit grants under this topic

Measurements, evaluators, 7655.0310

Minimum energy efficiency standards, enumeration, 7655.0400

Minimum value, evaluators insurance, 7655.0220

Negligence, decertification of evaluators, 7655.0260

Nonsufficient fund checks, revocation of evaluator certification, 7655.0260

Orientation session, replacement for training, evaluators, 7655.0210

Passive solar heat systems, calculation of savings, 7655.0280

Payback period, estimates, evaluation results, 7655.0320

Penalties for noncompliance, 7655.0420

Pipe insulation, calculation of savings, 7655.0280

Positive shutoffs, fireplaces or fireplace stoves  
Calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Premises, replacement, minimum standards, 7655.0400

Presentation, evaluation results, 7655.0320

Prohibitions, evaluators, 7655.0330

Purpose of rules, 7655.0120

Qualification, evaluators, 7655.0200 to 7655.0260

Recertification, evaluators, 7655.0250

Reciprocity, evaluator from other states, 7655.0250

Recommendations by evaluators, 7655.0330

Reports  
Disclosure evaluations, 7655.0300  
Failure to report, decertification of evaluators, 7655.0260

Requests, review of evaluator decertification, 7655.0260

Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Results, presentation, 7655.0320

Retention, disclosure reports, 7655.0300

Revocation, evaluator certification, 7655.0260

Rim joist insulation, minimum standards, 7655.0400

Savings and energy costs, estimates, evaluation results, 7655.0320

Seller of property, disclosure reports, 7655.0300

Solar water and space heating systems  
Calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Standards for state buildings, 7670.0100

Storm windows and doors  
Calculation of savings, 7655.0280  
Minimum standards, 7655.0400

**ENERGY AUDITS (Cont'd)**

## Swimming pools

Replacement solar heaters, calculation of savings,  
7655.0280

Solar heaters, minimum standards, 7655.0400

Term, certification, 7655.0250

Thermal windows and doors, calculation of savings,  
7655.0280

## Thermostats, clock thermostats

Calculation of savings, 7655.0280

Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Training, evaluators, 7655.0210

Decertification or failure, 7655.0260

Unethical practices, decertification of evaluators,  
7655.0260

Upgrading of certification, evaluators, 7655.0220

Vent damper, minimum standards, 7655.0400

## Wall insulation

Calculation of savings, 7655.0280

Minimum standards, 7655.0400

Water heater insulation, calculation of savings, 7655.0280

## Weatherstripping

Calculation of savings, 7655.0280

Minimum standards, 7655.0400

## Wind energy devices

Calculation of savings, 7655.0280

Minimum standards, 7655.0400

## Windows

Storm, energy absorbing or energy reflecting,  
minimum standards, 7655.0400

Thermal storm, heat reflective and absorbing,  
calculation of savings, 7655.0280

Witnesses, evaluator decertification review, 7655.0260

**ENERGY CODE**

Audits, standards for state owned buildings, 7670.0100

Authority for rules, 7670.0100

Definitions, 7670.0300 to 7670.0340

Effective date, 7670.0120

Incorporation by reference, Model Energy Code,  
7670.0130

## Model Energy Code amendments

Air barriers, 7670.0550

Air leakage, 7670.0550

Building, defined, 7670.0300

Commercial parking facility, defined, 7670.0310

Degree days heating, 7670.0400

Deletion of sections, 7670.0710 to 7670.0730,  
7670.0970

Foundation walls, 7670.0510, 7670.0540, 7670.0920

Heated space, defined, 7670.0320

Heating and cooling systems equipment, 7670.0610  
to 7670.0670, 7670.0950

Incorporations by reference, 7670.1000 to 7670.1030

Inspections of construction, 7670.0220

Insulation, R-values, 7670.0900, 7670.0940

Multi-tenant residential buildings, separate meters,  
7670.0800

Outdoor design temperatures, 7670.0400

Parking garages, 7670.0600

Remodeled buildings, 7670.0210

Renewable energy sources, defined, 7670.0330

Scope of requirements, 7670.0200

Slab-on-grade floors, 7670.0500, 7670.0530,  
7670.0540, 7670.0910

Standards, figures and appendixes, 7670.1100,  
7670.1110

Swimming pools, 7670.0700, 7670.0960

Vapor barrier, defined, 7670.0340

Vapor barriers, 7670.0340, 7670.0520, 7670.0930

Scope of rules, 7670.0100, 7670.0200

State Building Code, defined, 7670.0110

State-owned buildings, audit standards, 7670.0100

**ENERGY CONSERVATION**

Accessory apartment loans, Housing Finance Agency  
loans and grants, requirements, 4900.0583

**ENERGY CONSERVATION (Cont'd)**

## Fluorescent lamp ballasts

Application of rules, 7605.0110

Authority for rules, 7605.0100

Definitions, 7605.0120

Exclusions from rules, 7605.0110

Incorporations by reference, 7605.0160

Labeling requirements, 7605.0150

## Power input

Defined, 7605.0120

Standards, 7605.0140

Quality assurance, 7605.0140

## Relative light output

Defined, 7605.0120

Standards, 7605.0140

Standards, 7605.0130

Testing, 7605.0140

## Fuel oil, see FUEL OIL

## Loans

Amount of loan, 7380.0720, 7606.0040

Annual project status report, 7606.0080

## Applications

Acceptance, 7606.0060

Contents, 7380.0730, 7606.0050

Generally, 7380.0730, 7606.0050

Review by public facilities authority, 7380.0740

Review by public services commissioner,  
7380.0740, 7606.0060

Technical support material, required, 7606.0050

Approval of loans, 7380.0750, 7606.0030

Closing loan account, 7380.0780

Definitions, 7380.0700, 7606.0020

Disbursement of funds, 7380.0750

Eligible municipalities, 7380.0710

Eligible projects, 7606.0030

Evaluation by public facilities authority, 7380.0770

Financial reports, requirements, 7380.0760

Fuel and electric consumption report, annual,  
7606.0080

## Lenders

Defined, 7606.0020

Eligibility, 7606.0070

Participation agreement, 7606.0070

Loan agreement, contents, 7606.0070

New construction, ineligible, 7606.0030

## Payback

Defined, 7606.0020

Term, 7606.0030

Prior approval, requirements, 7606.0030

Priority for approval, 7380.0750

Purpose of rules, 7606.0010

Reporting requirements, 7380.0760, 7606.0080

Useful life, buildings proposed, 7606.0030

Loans to school districts, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL  
DISTRICTS

Model Energy Code, see ENERGY CODE

Prefabricated buildings, construction details, 1360.2900

Residential energy conservation, Housing Finance Agency  
programs, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
LOANS AND GRANTS

School districts, loans, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL  
DISTRICTS

**ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES**

Abuse, vehicle exemption status, penalty, 7620.0410

Actions and proceedings, enforcement actions, 7620.0240

Administrative Procedure Act, applicability to appeals,  
7620.0320

Affirming appeal decisions, 7620.0340

Alerts, 7620.0200

Appeal and review, 7620.0220, 7620.0300 to 7620.0340  
Judicial review, 7620.0340

Appointments, local energy conservation boards, counties  
and cities of the first class, 7620.0230

Attorneys, parties right of representation, appeals,  
7620.0320

**ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Authority, 7620.0120  
 Boards and commissions, local energy conservation boards, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230  
 Cities of first class, local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230  
 Compliance by appellant pending appeal, 7620.0320  
 Conflicts, Administrative Procedure Act and energy supply emergency provisions, 7620.0320  
 Consent orders, appeal disposition, 7620.0320  
 Conservation plans, employers and school districts, review, 7620.0220  
 Contents, appeals, 7620.0310  
 Counties, local energy conservation board, 7620.0230  
 Crimes and offenses, 7620.0240  
 Decisions, appeals, basis, 7620.0340  
 Declaration, responsibility, 7620.0210  
 Definitions, 7620.0100, 7620.0210  
 Denial of appeal, appellants failure to appear, 7620.0320  
 Employer conservation plans, review, 7620.0220  
 Evidence, appeal hearings, 7620.0330  
 Executive council, responsibility for declaration, 7620.0210  
 Failure to appear, appellant, denial of appeal, 7620.0320  
 False information, reports, penalties, 7620.0240  
 Fuel coordinators, regional and local, responsibilities, 7620.0220  
 Fuel oil, see FUEL OIL  
 Hearings, local energy conservation board, 7620.0330  
 Informal disposition, appeals, 7620.0320  
 Injunctions, enforcement, 7620.0240  
 Internal management and operations plan, 7620.0220  
 Limitation of action, appeals, 7620.0320  
 Local energy conservation board  
   Counties and first class cities, 7620.0230  
   Hearings, appeals, 7620.0330  
 Local fuel coordinators, responsibilities, 7620.0220  
 Location, appeal, 7620.0300  
 Motor vehicle fuel, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 Notice, prehearing conference, appeals, 7620.0320  
 Operating center, setting up, 7620.0220  
 Part of state, declaration for, 7620.0210  
 Parties, appeals, 7620.0320  
 Penalties  
   Abuse of vehicle exemption status, 7620.0410  
   Violations, 7620.0240  
 Prehearing conferences, appeals, 7620.0320  
 Purpose, 7620.0130  
 Recommendations, 7620.0210  
 Recommended decisions, appeals, 7620.0340  
 Records and recordation, appeal hearings, 7620.0330  
 Regional fuel coordinators, responsibility, 7620.0220  
 Remanding appeal decisions, 7620.0340  
 Reports, false evidence, penalty, 7620.0240  
 Reversing appeal decisions, 7620.0340  
 Review, employer and school district conservation plans, 7620.0220  
 School district conservation plans, review, 7620.0220  
 Scope, 7620.0140  
 Settlement, appeal disposition, 7620.0320  
 Severe shortage, curtailment of priority consumers, 7620.0420  
 Sites, energy operating centers, 7620.0220  
 Stipulation, appeal disposition, 7620.0320  
 Time, appeal hearings, 7620.0320  
 Witnesses, appeal hearings, 7620.0330

**ENFORCEMENT OF RULES**

See specific index headings

**ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING**

Absence from plant, steam engineers, 5225.1100  
 Applications, see Licenses under this topic  
 Branches of practice, practice in more than one branch, 1800.4200  
 Bridges and viaducts, bridge inspectors, registered engineers, 8810.9300

**ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

Buildings, plans and specifications, preparation and certification by architects or engineers, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
 Certificates and certification  
   In-training certification, 1800.4000  
   Licensure, see Licenses under this topic  
   Plans and specifications  
     Buildings, preparation and certification, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
     Out-of-state registrants, 1800.0900  
     Prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
     Signatures and certification, 1800.4200  
 Conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Conflict of interest, rules, 1805.0300  
 Corporations  
   Licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
   Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600  
 Criminal convictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700  
 Destruction of license, steam engineers, 5225.0700  
 Discrimination, employment discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Display of licenses, steam engineers, 5225.0900  
 Education  
   Licensing criteria, 1800.2500  
   Qualification for licensure by education, experience and examination, 1800.2800  
 Employment  
   Discrimination, 1805.0800  
   Solicitation rules, 1805.0400  
 Environmental protection, engineers reports, technological nonfeasibility grounds, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Examinations  
   Admission to written examination, 1800.2500  
   Application for admission, 1800.2900  
   Application materials, obtaining, 1800.2900  
   Formal application, 1800.2900  
   Nonaccredited education, exemption for admission, 1800.2500  
   Oral examinations, 1800.2600  
   Preliminary request for admission, 1800.2900  
   Principles and practices of engineering examination, purpose, 1800.2700  
   Qualifications for admission to examination, 1800.2500  
   Requirement, generally, 1800.2500  
   Scope of examinations, 1800.2700  
   Waiver, fundamentals of engineering examination, 1800.2800  
   Written examination, contents, 1800.2700  
 Experience  
   Licensing criteria, 1800.2500  
   Qualification for licensure by education, experience and examination, 1800.2800  
   Qualifying experience, defined, 1800.2805  
   Steam engineer licenses, 5225.0100  
 Expiration of licenses, steam engineers, 5225.0300  
 False representations, professional conduct rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 False statements, applications, steam engineers, 5225.0600  
 Fees, see Licenses under this topic  
 Fields of practice, practice in more than one field, 1800.4200  
 Floodproofing of buildings  
   Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
   Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000  
 Grades, minimum grades, steam engineers, examinations, 5225.0500  
 Handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, certificate of occupancy, 1340.1600  
 Improper conduct by others, divulgence of, 1805.0600  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, approval of engineering design, alternative systems, 7080.0180

**ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

In-training certification, see Licenses under this topic  
 Investigations and investigators, board use of investigators, 1800.4500  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 1800.0400  
     Period of validity, 1800.0500  
     Rejection, 1800.0700  
     Steam engineer licenses, 5225.0100  
       False statements, 5225.0600  
     Basic requirement, 5225.0400  
   Classes of registrants, 1800.0200  
   Comity, registration by comity, 1800.0200  
   Corporations, 1805.1500  
   Display, steam engineers, 5225.0900  
   Education criteria, 1800.2500  
   Examinations, see Examinations under this topic  
   Exemptions, registration by exemption, 1800.0200  
   Experience  
     Criteria, 1800.2500  
     Qualification by experience, education and examination, 1800.2800  
   Expiration, 1800.4100  
     Steam engineers, 5225.0300  
   Fees, 1800.0500, 5225.0300, 5225.8600  
   In-training certification, 1800.4000  
   In-training classification, 1800.0300  
   Issuance, 1800.4100  
   Loss or destruction, steam engineers, 5225.0700  
   Nonresidents  
     Practice while applications pending, 1800.0900  
     Waiver of examinations, 1800.2500  
   Partnerships, 1805.1500  
   Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900  
   Qualification by education, experience and examination, 1800.2800  
   Qualifications, 1800.2500  
     Practice in more than one field, 1800.4200  
     Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900  
     Proof of, 1800.0800  
   Railroad locomotives, 5225.1300  
   Revocation or suspension  
     Other jurisdictions, violation of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700  
     Steam engineers, 5225.1400  
   Void licenses, false statements in applications, 5225.0600  
   Waivers of examinations, 1800.2500  
     National council of engineering examiners certification, 1800.0600  
 Loss of license, steam engineers, 5225.0700  
 Major practice fields, practice in more than one field, 1800.4200  
 Malicious statements, professional conduct rule, 1805.0500  
 Manufactured home park storm shelter plans, 1370.0140  
 Maps and plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Minimum grade, examinations, steam engineers, 5225.0500  
 Nonresidents  
   Licenses, waiver of examinations, 1800.2500  
   Plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900  
   Wages, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Oaths and affirmations, steam engineer licenses, 5225.0100  
 Oil pipelines, engineering data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0530  
 Out-of-state registrants  
   Licenses, waiver of examinations, 1800.2500  
   Plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900  
 Partnerships, licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
 Personal conduct, rules, 1805.0200

**ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications  
   Buildings, preparation and certification, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
   Certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
   Certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
   Out-of-state registrants, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900  
 Plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Professional conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600  
 Qualifications  
   Education, experience and examination, qualification by, 1800.2800  
   Licenses, 1800.2500  
   Practice in more than one field, 1800.4200  
 Railroads, steam locomotives, licenses, 5225.1300  
 Registration, see Licenses under this topic  
 Renewal of licenses, steam engineers, 5225.0300  
 Reports  
   Certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
   Professional corporations, 1800.4600  
 Revocation or suspension of license  
   Other jurisdictions, professional conduct violations, 1805.0700  
   Steam engineer licensees, 5225.1400  
 Rules of professional conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Seals, 1800.4300  
 Securities, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Signatures, plans and specifications, 1800.4200  
 Solicitation of employment, professional conduct rules, 1805.0400  
 Specifications, see Plans and specifications under this topic  
 Stamps, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 State-aid highways and streets, engineering assistance, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Substitute licenses, steam engineers, 5225.0700  
 Timing, expiration or renewal of licenses, steam engineers, 5225.0300  
 Violations, license revocation or suspension, 5225.1400  
 Water pollution control fund, loan applications, rejection for failure to include report, 7075.2000

**ENGINES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

General assistance forms and notices, requirements, 9500.1252  
 Insurance, language on policies and records, 2700.0200  
 Unemployment compensation appeal documents, plain English, 3310.2911

**ENGRAVING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Artists, 8130.8800

**ENRICHED FLOUR**

Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0350

**ENTERTAINERS AND ENTERTAINMENT**

Amusements, see AMUSEMENTS  
 Income taxes, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Meals as part of cover charge, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Musical entertainment, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0050  
 Public officials, lobbyists, disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.5800  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300

**ENTITLEMENT PROGRAMS**

See SOCIAL SERVICES

**ENTRAPMENT**Pardons and commutations, rationales for relief,  
6600.0400**ENTRY UPON PROPERTY**

## Air pollution

Episodes, right of entry, 7005.2990

Performance tests, 7005.1860

Fish processing establishments, inspection, 1545.2880

Manufactured homes, manufacturing or sales areas,  
1350.0300**ENVELOPES**

Elections, see ELECTIONS

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET**

See also ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Accuracy of material, comments, 4410.1600

Agriculture, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Air pollution, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Airport runway projects, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300

Animal feedlots, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Appeal, decisions on need, final decision, 4410.0400

Barge fleetling facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Coal, storage facilities, 4410.4300

Comment period, 4410.1600

Communications towers, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300

Completion of materials, 4410.1600

Contents of petition, 4410.1100

Contents of worksheet, 4410.1200

Description of project, 4410.1200

Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500

Descriptions of proposed project, petition, 4410.1100

Discretionary worksheets, 4410.1000, 4410.4500

Distribution, 4410.1500

Electric generating facilities, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300Electric transmission lines, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300

EQB Monitor publication requirements, 4410.5200

Filing, petition, 4410.1100

Forestry, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Form, 4410.1300

Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300

Governmental units, discretionary worksheets, 4410.4500

Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

High voltage transmission lines, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300

Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Historic places, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Identification of project, 4410.1200

Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities,  
mandatory categories, 4410.4300Known governmental approvals, reviews or financing,  
4410.1200

Mandatory categories, 4410.1000

Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Meetings, comments, 4410.1600

Metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory  
categories, 4410.4300Mixed residential and industrial-commercial projects,  
mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Natural areas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Nonmetallic mineral mining, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300

## Notice

Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100

Meetings, comments, 4410.1600

Proposer of project, 4410.1100

Publication of notice availability, 4410.1500

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET (Cont'd)**

Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Organizations receiving copy, 4410.1500

Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Petitions, 4410.1100

Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Pipeline routing, conditional exclusions, 4415.0030

Potential environmental impacts

Description, petition, 4410.1100

Identifying major issues requiring investigation,  
4410.1200

Preparation, 4410.1400

Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500

Procedural details, 4410.1200

Projects requiring, 4410.1000

Proposal project, recipient of copy, 4410.1500

Proposer of project, petition, 4410.1100

Publication, 4410.1500

Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Purpose, 4410.1000

Radioactive fuels and wastes, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300Recreational development, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300Refineries, petroleum refineries, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300Residential development, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300

Resource protection measures, 4410.1200

Responsible governmental unit, 4410.0500

Sewage systems, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Significant environmental effects, projects requiring,  
4410.1000

Solid waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Sports or entertainment facilities, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300

Storage facilities, coal, 4410.4300

Stream diversion, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Supplementary materials, preparation, 4410.1400

Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing,  
mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

## Time

Comment period, 4410.1600

Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100

Preparation, 4410.1400

Transfer facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids,  
mandatory categories, 4410.4300Water appropriation and impoundments, mandatory  
categories, 4410.4300Wetlands and protected waters, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300

Written comments, 4410.1600

**ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION LIBRARY**Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of  
copy, 4410.1500Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft,  
4410.2600**ENVIRONMENTAL FINANCING AUTHORITY**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS**Additional information, registration application,  
4695.2700

## Advisory council

Membership, 4695.3100

Organization, duties and responsibilities, 4695.3200

## Applications

Fees, 4695.2900

Initial registration, 4695.2700

Registration renewal, 4695.2800

Attendance sheets, continuing education, 4695.2800

College or university degree requirement, registration,  
4695.2700

**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS (Cont'd)**

Complaints, disciplinary action, investigation, 4695.3000  
 Continuing education, registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Definitions, 4695.2600  
 Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Education, continuing education, registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Examination, registration, requirement, 4695.2700  
 Expiration, registration, renewal, 4695.2800  
 False or misleading information or credentials, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Fees  
   Application fees, 4695.2900  
   Initial registration application, 4695.2700  
   Registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Foreign states, applicants licensed in other states, 4695.2700  
 Incompetency, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Investigations, disciplinary action complaints, 4695.3000  
 Late fees  
   Renewal of registration, 4695.2900  
   Renewal registration application, 4695.2800  
 Negligence, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Qualifications, registration, 4695.2700  
 Registration  
   Application fees, 4695.2900  
   Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
   Initial registration, 4695.2700  
   Purpose of rules, 4695.2500  
   Renewal, 4695.2800  
 Reinstatement, suspension of registration, 4695.3000  
 Renewal of registration, 4695.2800  
   Application fee, 4695.2900  
   Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Suspension or revocation of registration, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS**

See also ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW  
 Access to data, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Addendum, requirements, 4410.3000  
 Airport runway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Alteration of scope of project, revising statement costs, 4410.6300  
 Alternative urban areawide review process, 4410.3610  
 Alternatives to proposed project, 4410.2300  
 Amendments, scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Appeals, decisions on need, final decisions, 4410.0400  
 Appendix to statement, 4410.2300  
 Application, variance, 4410.3100  
 Approval, final governmental decisions, 4410.3100  
 Assessing costs of statements, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500  
 Barge fleeting facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Certification, permits, coordination, 4350.3030  
 Changes in proposed project, supplementing statement, 4410.3000  
 Commencement of project, final governmental decisions, 4410.3100  
 Connected actions, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Consultants, determining estimated costs statement, 4410.6200  
 Contents, 4410.2300  
 Cover sheet, 4410.2300  
 Criteria  
   Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
   Generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Dams, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Data, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Data costs, determination, 4410.6100  
 Decision making process, need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Description of project, 4410.2300  
 Design of proposed project, modifications, 4410.2300  
 Determination, cost of statement, 4410.6100

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Determination of adequacy  
   Final statement, 4410.2800  
   Supplementing statement, 4410.3000  
 Determination of costs, 4410.6200  
 Disagreements, statement assessed costs, 4410.6400  
 Discretionary projects, scoping period, 4410.2100  
 Discretionary statements, 4410.2000  
 Distribution  
   Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
   Determining costs, 4410.6200  
   Draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Final statement, copies, 4410.2700  
 Draft statement, 4410.2600  
   Federal statements, use, 4410.3900  
   Notice, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Economic impacts, 4410.2300  
 Electric generating facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Electric transmissions lines  
   Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
   Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Emergency actions, 4410.3100  
 Employment impacts, 4410.2300  
 Environmental permits, see Permits under this topic  
 EQB monitor  
   Final EIS availability, 4410.2800  
   Publication requirements, 4410.5200  
   Terminating process, 4410.2100  
 Estimated costs, determination, 4410.6200  
 Exclusions, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200  
 Federal statements, use as draft statement, 4410.3900  
 Federal-state statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100  
 Filing, supplemental statement, 4410.2000  
 Final governmental decisions, prohibition, 4410.3100  
 Final statement, 4410.2700  
   Determination of adequacy, 4410.2800  
   Information required, 4410.2800  
 Findings, supporting need for statement, record, 4410.1700  
 Format, 4410.2300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Generic environmental impact statement, 4410.3800  
 Geographic areas, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Governmental approvals, 4410.2300  
 Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Hearings  
   Determining cost of statement, 4410.6200  
   Disagreement regarding statement assessed costs, 4410.6400  
 High voltage transmission line routing, see HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING  
 High voltage transmission lines, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Highways, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0090  
 Imminent threat to public health or safety, emergency action, 4410.3100  
 Incomplete information, 4410.2500  
 Incorporation by reference, 4410.2400  
 Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Informational hearings, draft statement, public review, 4410.2600  
 Insufficient information for decisions, 4410.1700  
 Interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Issues, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Joint federal-state statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100  
 Limits, cost of statement, 4410.6100  
 List of preparers, 4410.2300

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Location of proposed project, alternatives, 4410.2300  
Mandatory categories, 4410.2000  
Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Meetings  
    Informal meeting, public review, draft statement, 4410.2600  
    Scope of statements, review, 4410.2100  
    Scoping, 4410.2100  
Metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Mitigation measures, 4410.2300  
    Progress in carrying out, informing, 4410.2900  
Mixed residential and commercial-industrial projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Modifying project, 4410.2100  
Need for statement, decisions, 4410.1700  
New information or circumstances, supplementing statement, 4410.3000  
New significant environmental problems, revising statement costs, 4410.6300  
Nonmetallic mineral mining, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Notice  
    Disagreements, statement assessed costs, 4410.6400  
    Final payment, assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500  
    Final statements  
        Determination of adequacy, 4410.2800  
        Publication, EQB Monitor, 4410.2400  
        Preparation, 4410.2100  
        Publication, draft statement, EQB Monitor, 4410.2600  
        Supplementing a statement, 4410.3000  
        Terminating process, 4410.2100  
        Variance application, 4410.3100  
    Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
    Objective language, 4410.2300  
    Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
    Payment, assessed costs, 4410.6400  
    Permits  
        Decisions and cases requiring statement, 4410.2900  
        Final decision to grant, 4410.3100  
        Governmental approvals, contents of statements, 4410.2300  
        Scoping process, 4410.2100  
    Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
    Phased actions, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
    Pipelines  
        Decision on need for statements, 4410.1700  
        Routing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
    Plain language requirement, 4410.2300  
    Potential impact areas, scoping process, 4410.2100  
    Preparation  
        Assessing costs, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500  
        Notice, 4410.2100  
    Press release  
        Draft statement, 4410.2600  
        Final statement, 4410.2700  
        Variance, 4410.3100  
    Printing, determining costs, 4410.6200  
    Project description, 4410.2300  
    Project estimated costs, 4410.6200  
    Projects requiring, 4410.2000  
    Project-specific review, generic statements, 4410.3800  
    Proposed projects, decision on need for statements, 4410.1700  
    Proposer of project  
        Assessment of costs, preparation and distribution, 4410.6000  
        Determination of cost to statement, 4410.6100  
        Determining estimated cost, statement, 4410.6200  
        Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600  
    Public comment  
        Draft statement, 4410.2600  
        Final statement, 4410.2700

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Public review and comment, draft statement, 4410.2600  
Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Purpose of statements, 4410.2000  
Radioactive fuels and wastes, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Records  
    Finding supporting decision, need for statement, 4410.1700  
    Government units, consideration of statement and decisions, 4410.2900  
Reduction of scope and bulk statement, scoping process, 4410.2100  
Refineries, petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Refunds, assessed costs of statement, overpayment, 4410.6500  
Related action statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100  
Related projects, accumulative potential affect, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
Residential development, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Revised statements, disagreements regarding costs, 4410.6400  
Schedule of payments, assessed costs, 4410.6500  
Scope of project, alteration, revising statement costs, 4410.6300  
Scoping meetings, notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
Scoping process, 4410.2100  
    Draft statement, 4410.2600  
    Generic statements, 4410.3800  
Social sciences, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
Sociological impacts, 4410.2300  
Solid waste  
    Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
    Review criteria, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4500  
Sports or entertainment facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Standard format, 4410.2300  
Standards, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
State aid highways and streets, variance request, 8820.3300  
State projects, review, 4410.3200  
Streets, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
Summary, 4410.2300  
    Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600  
Supplementing statements, 4410.3000  
Table of contents, 4410.2300  
Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Terminating process, 4410.2100  
Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Time  
    Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
    Determining cost of statement, 4410.6100  
    Extension, payment of assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500  
    Final statement, determination of adequacy, 4410.2800  
    Generic statement, 4410.3800  
    Informational meetings, review of draft statements, 4410.2600  
    Permit decisions, cases requiring statements, 4410.2900  
    Scoping period, 4410.2400  
    Supplementing a statement, 4410.3000  
Unavailable information, 4410.2500  
Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Unusual economic hardships, variance, 4410.3100  
Variance, commencement of construction, 4410.3100  
Water appropriation and impoundments, mandatory categories, 4410.4400



**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Water diversions, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Wetlands and protected waters, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**

Administrative law judges, report, 4350.3070  
 Alteration of project, 4350.3030  
 Appeals, final decision, 4350.3100  
 Applicants, withdrawal from master application process, 4350.3110  
 Application of rules, 4350.3020  
 Applications, 4350.3040  
   Contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
   Master application, 4350.3030  
 Authority for rules, 4350.3010  
 Confidentiality, application material, 4350.3060  
 Corporations, signatures, master application, 4350.3030  
 Costs, joint hearing, 4350.3070  
 Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING  
 Definitions, 4350.3000  
 Directory of state or local contracts, information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Environmental impact statements, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS  
 Exemptions from rules, 4350.3010  
 Federal permits, environmental review, early notice rules, exemption, 4410.5100  
 Fees, 4350.3020  
 Final decision, 4350.3070  
   Incorporation and transmittal, 4350.3090  
   Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080  
   Redress for aggrieved persons, 4350.3100

**Forms**

  Applications, 4350.3040  
   Master application, 4350.3030

**Funds, information center grant program, 4350.3120**

**Governmental units, master application, signatures, 4350.3030**

**Grants, information center grant program, 4350.3120**

**Hearings**

  Joint hearings, 4350.3070  
   Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
   Notice, 4350.3060  
   Information center grant program, 4350.3120  
   Joint hearings, 4350.3070  
 Land use regulations, application of rules, 4350.3020  
 Local government certification, 4350.3030  
 Master application, 4350.3030  
   Notice, 4350.3060  
   Procedure, chart, 4350.3130  
   Withdrawal from process, 4350.3110  
 Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
 Municipalities, master application, signature, 4350.3030  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, environmental review, early notice rules, exemptions, 4410.5100  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system review, 4350.3050  
 Natural resources management and development permits, applications, notice, 4410.5300  
 Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080  
 Notice, 4350.3060  
   Agencies having permit interest in project, 4350.3030  
   Hearings, 4350.3070  
   Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
 Partnerships, master application, signatures, 4350.3030  
 Postdecision proceedings, application of rules, 4350.3020  
 Priorities, applications, 4350.3040  
 Processing, 4350.3030  
 Publication, notice, 4350.3060  
 Purpose of rules, 4350.3010  
 Redress, persons aggrieved by final decision, 4350.3100  
 Referral system, information center grant program, 4350.3120

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Regional development commissions, information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Reports, administrative law judge, 4350.3070  
 Rescinding of certification by local government, 4350.3030  
 Revision to normal procedure, 4350.3030  
 Signatures, master application, 4350.3030  
 Sole proprietorship, master application, signature, 4350.3030  
 State agencies, withdrawal from master application process, 4350.3110  
 State agency participation, 4350.3070

**Time**

  Applications, 4350.3040  
   Final decision, 4350.3070  
   Master application, 4350.3030  
   Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
   Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080  
   Notice, 4350.3060  
 Transmittal to agencies, applications, 4350.3040  
 Water resources permits, applications, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Zoning regulations, application of rules, 4350.3020

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

Acceptance, administrative law judge's recommendations, contested case hearings, 7000.1100  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest, 7000.1400  
 Agency action, emergency declarations, 7000.0600  
 Agenda for meetings, contested case hearings, public request, 7000.1000

**Agendas**

  Agency meetings, emergency declaration inclusion, 7000.0600  
   Public informational meeting request, 7000.1500

**Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION**

**Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

**Alternatives to proposed operation, variance applications, 7000.0700**

**Amendments, variances, 7000.0700**

**Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**

**Appeal and review, variance applications, 7000.0700**

**Appearance, agency meetings, contested case final decisions and orders, 7000.1100**

**Applications, variances, 7000.0700**

**Appropriation of waters**

  Management planning process, 6115.0810  
   Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670

**Arguments, contested case hearings, reopened or remanded hearings, 7000.1000**

**Assignments, variances, 7000.0700**

**Availability, notice of preliminary determination, variance applications, 7000.0700**

**Bacteriological examinations of water, see WATER SUPPLY**

**Candor, duty, procedural rules, 7000.0300**

**Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610**

**Certification, confidential information, 7000.1300**

**Circulation, notice of preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700**

**Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

**Closed meetings, nonpublic information, 7000.1600**

**Coal, see COAL**

**Coal pipelines, see COAL PIPELINES**

**Comments**

  Contested case hearings, filing, 7000.1100  
   Preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
   Rulemaking hearings, filing, 7000.1500

**Complaints, informal complaints, 7000.0900**

**Computation of time, procedural rules, 7000.0200**

**Confidential and privileged information, 7000.1300**

**Conflicts of interest, 7000.1400**

**Consent orders, disposition of contested case hearings, 7000.1000**

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Consolidation, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Construction, emergency policies, 7000.0600  
 Contents, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
     Final decisions and orders, 7000.1100  
     Public participation, 7000.1500  
     Variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Correction, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Crow River, management plan, 6105.1060  
 Decisions  
     Contested case hearings after reopening and remand, 7000.1000  
     Holding of contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Declaration, emergencies, 7000.0600  
 Definitions, 7000.0100  
 Delegation, emergency declarations, power, 7000.0600  
 Description, variance applications, facility for which variances sought, 7000.0700  
 Disapproval, emergency declarations, discontinuation, 7000.0600  
 Document of persons reasons, contested hearing request, 7000.1000  
 Duration, emergency declarations, 7000.0600  
 Economic burden, grounds for variance application, financial statements supporting, 7000.0700  
 Electricity  
     Certificate of need application  
         Data on proposed facility and alternatives, 7849.0310  
         Environmental report, LHVTL, 7849.0230  
         Explanation of affects, 7849.0240  
     Certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120  
     No-facility alternative, environmental impact, 7849.0340  
 Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Emergencies, declaration, 7000.0600  
 Energy facilities, certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120  
 Engineers and engineering, reports, technological nonfeasibility, variance grounds, support, 7000.0700  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, see **ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS**  
 Environmental technology, teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0725  
 Errors of law, reopening or remand, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Evidence, contested case hearings, reopened or remanded hearings, 7000.1000  
 Ex parte communications, restrictions, 7000.1000  
 Exceptions  
     Contested case hearings, filing, 7000.1100  
     Rulemaking hearings, filing, 7000.1500  
 Factors for decision, holding of contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Failure to answer or appear at hearings, showing of good cause, reopening or remand, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Fees, inspection of records, 7000.1200  
 Filing, confidential information, certified records, 7000.1300  
 Final decisions and orders  
     Contested cases, 7000.1100  
     Variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Financial statements, variance applications, economic burden grounds, 7000.0700  
 Fuel conversion facilities, see **FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, lowering standards, 7620.0530  
 Gas storage and pipeline, assessment worksheets or impact statements, filing with certificate of need applications, 7851.0330

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste permits, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS**  
 Hearings  
     Confidential information use, 7000.1300  
     Contested case hearings, see Contested case hearings under this topic  
 Heat pollution, see **HEAT POLLUTION**  
 High voltage transmission line routing, see **HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING**  
 Highways, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**  
 Identification, confidential information, 7000.1300  
 Inclusion, last day of period, time computation, 7000.0200  
 Industrial discharge permit, see **METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, see **INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
 Informal complaints, 7000.0900  
 Informal disposition, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Informational meetings, holding in place of contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Inspections and inspectors, public records, 7000.1200  
 Interim operation, stipulation agreements, 7000.0800  
 Interstate water pollution, see **INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION**  
 Irregularities in hearing, reopening and remand, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Joint hearings, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Jurisdiction, contested case hearing request, factors in decision, 7000.1000  
 Kettle River, utility crossings, 6105.0640  
 Labor and employment, agency members, conflicts of interest, 7000.1400  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940  
 Land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400  
 Large oil facilities, required data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0400 to 7853.0450  
 Last day of period, time computation, procedural rules, 7000.0200  
 Libraries, circulation of public notice, preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Littering, see **LITTERING**  
 Mail and mailing, notice of preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Material issue of fact or application, contested case hearings, factors in decision, 7000.1000  
 Meetings, public participation, 7000.1500  
 Metropolitan waste control, see **METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**  
 Mining operations  
     Conditional variances, 6130.5800  
     Permits, 6130.0300  
         Applications, 6130.4200, 6130.4300  
 Minutes, agency meetings, final decisions and orders entered, contested cases, 7000.1100  
 Mississippi River, recreation management policy, 6105.0850  
 Modification  
     Administrative law judge's recommendations, contested case hearings, 7000.1100  
     Variances, 7000.0700  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, see **NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**  
 Nature of variance sought, specification in application, 7000.0700  
 Newly discovered evidence, reopening or remand, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Newspapers, circulation of public notice, preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Noise pollution, see **NOISE POLLUTION**

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 Contested case hearings, final decisions and orders, 7000.1100  
 Emergency declarations, 7000.0600  
 Informal complaints, 7000.0900  
 Preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Progress, 7000.1600  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, see **NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL**  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0100, 5205.0110  
 Oil, refinery certificate of need applications, required information, 7853.0750  
 Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, information furnished for, 7853.0600 to 7853.0640  
 Oral statements, meetings for which no hearings were held, 7000.1500  
 Participation, agency meetings, 7000.1500  
 Parties, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Permits  
 Environmental, see **ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**  
 Hazardous waste, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS**  
 Petitions, contested case hearings, reopening or remand, 7000.1000  
 Pipeline routing, see **PIPES AND PIPELINES**  
 Plans and specifications, variance applications, emission or discharge reduction, 7000.0700  
 Polls and polling, emergency declarations, polling of agency members, 7000.0600  
 Pollution control agency commissioner  
 Contested case hearings, party to, 7000.1000  
 Public participation in activities, 7000.1600  
 Post offices, circulation of public notice, preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Preliminary determinations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Procedural rules, 7000.0100 to 7000.1600  
 Public informational meetings, requirements, 7000.1500  
 Public participation  
 Agency meetings, 7000.1500  
 Commissioner's activities, 7000.1600  
 Public request, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Public transit demonstration program, objectives, 4310.6500  
 Radioactive waste, see **RADIOACTIVE WASTE**  
 Reasonable basis in facts or application, contested case hearing request, factors in decision, 7000.1000  
 Recommendations, variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Records and recordation, inspection, 7000.1200  
 Rejection, administrative law judge's recommendations, contested case hearings, 7000.1100  
 Release authorization, confidential records, 7000.1300  
 Relief requested, statement in document, contested case hearing request, 7000.1000  
 Remand, contested case hearings, 7000.1000, 7000.1100  
 Remedies preserved, pending variance applications, 7000.0700  
 Reopening, contested case hearings, petitions, 7000.1000  
 Reports  
 Emergency declarations, 7000.0600  
 Engineers, technological nonfeasibility, variance application grounds, 7000.0700  
 Request by public, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Revocation, variances, violations by holders, 7000.0700  
 Rulemaking hearings, public participation, 7000.1500  
 Sanitary landfills, see **INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
 Scientific and natural areas, protection, 6135.4800  
 Segregation, confidential information, 7000.1300  
 Service of process  
 Comments and exceptions, contested case hearings, 7000.1100  
 Variance applications, 7000.0700

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Settlement, disposition of contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Severance, objection to consolidated hearings, contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**  
 Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
 Statement of findings and conclusions, contested case hearings, final decisions and orders, 7000.1100  
 Stipulation, disposition of contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Stipulation agreements, 7000.0800  
 Suspension, variances, violations by holder, 7000.0700  
 Taconite, reclamation standards, 6130.1000  
 Technological nonfeasibility, grounds for variance applications, engineering report supporting, 7000.0700  
 Testing laboratories, certification, see **LABORATORIES**  
 Time  
 Comments and exceptions filing, contested cases, 7000.1100  
 Computation, 7000.0200  
 Contested case hearings, final decisions and orders, 7000.1100  
 Variance application, period for which variance is sought, 7000.0700  
 Transfers, variances, 7000.0700  
 United States, compliance with laws and regulations, use of confidential records, 7000.1300  
 Use by agency, confidential records, 7000.1300  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, 6135.1000  
 Application of law, 6135.1600  
 Standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Variances, 7000.0700  
 Applicants, parties to contested case hearings, 7000.1000  
 Violations, variance holders, 7000.0700  
 Waste Management Office, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE**  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water pollution, see **WATER POLLUTION**  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, see **WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM**  
 Weather modification, restrictions or conditions, permit, 1560.4800  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
 Roads, construction standards, 6105.0200  
 Utility transmission crossings, protection, 6105.0180  
**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**  
 Bulk pesticide repackaging facilities, establishment number, 1505.3060  
 Current pesticide product labels, required for storage, 1505.3060  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, compliance, 5900.1900  
 Pesticide registration numbers, bulk pesticide storage permit applications, 1505.3050  
**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD**  
 Authority for rules, operating procedures, 4405.0200  
 Chairperson  
 Defined, 4405.0100  
 Duties, 4405.0500  
 Communications with board, restrictions, 4405.0400  
 Comprehensive water plans, review, 9300.0170

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Conduct
  - Requirements, 4405.0300
  - Violation of rules, 4405.0300
- Contested cases
  - Administrative law judge reports, exceptions, 4405.0900
  - Decisions, 4405.1200
  - Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200
  - Intervention, 4405.1100
  - Parties, 4405.1000
  - Rehearings, 4405.1300
  - Remand to administrative law judge, 4405.1200
- Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING
- Definitions, 4405.0100
- Electric power generating plant siting, see ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING
- Electricity, similar reporting requirements, 7610.0160
- Environmental assessment worksheets, see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET
- Environmental impact statements, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS
- Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS
- Environmental review, see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW
- Ex parte communication, restrictions, 4405.0400
- Hearings
  - Decisions, 4405.1200
  - Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200
  - Intervention, 4405.1100
  - Parties, 4405.1000
  - Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS
  - Proposed findings, 4405.0900
  - Rehearings, 4405.1300
- High voltage transmission line routing, see HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING
- Meetings
  - Agenda requirements, 4405.0600
  - Notice requirements, 4405.0600
  - Parliamentary procedure, 4405.0600
  - Quorum, 4405.0600
  - Records, requirements, 4405.0600
  - Regular meetings, defined, 4405.0100
  - Special meetings, defined, 4405.0100
  - Voting, 4405.0600
  - Written materials, filing requirements, 4405.0600
- Monitor, see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW
- Officers, duties, 4405.0500
- Permit coordination, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS
- Pipeline routing, see PIPES AND PIPELINES
- Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE
- Rehearings, procedures, 4405.1300
- Sanctions for violation of conduct rules, 4405.0300
- Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Council, defined, 4405.0100
- Task forces, establishment, duties, 4405.0800
- Vice-chair
  - Defined, 4405.0100
  - Duties, 4405.0500
- ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS**
  - Agricultural resource loan applications, 1580.0400
  - High voltage transmission line routing, 4410.7400
  - High voltage transmission lines, certificate of need stage, 4410.7500
  - Large energy facilities, 4410.7100
- ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW**
  - See also ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

- Abbreviations, 4410.0200
- Accuracy of documents, verification, 4410.0400
- Agriculture, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Airport projects, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Airports, construction, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200
- Alternative environmental review, high voltage transmission lines, 4410.7400
- Alternative review, 4410.3600
- Alternative review processes, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200
- Alternative urban areawide review process, 4410.3610
- Analysis
  - Alternative review, 4410.3600
  - Model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Animal feedlots, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Appeal, 4410.0400
- Assessment worksheet, see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET
- Authority for rules, 4410.0300
  - Early notice, 4410.5000
- Bulletins, EQB monitor, early notices, 4410.5000
- Capital cost component grants, wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0640
- Certificates of need, large energy facilities, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200
- Comments on analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Complying with review processes, responsibility, 4410.0400
- Consolidated permit application, notice of receipt, EQB monitor, 4410.5200
- Construction projects, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Cooperative processes, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900
- Copper mining, permits or leases, EQB monitor, 4410.5200
- Copy, analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Definitions, 4410.0200
- Delay, implementation of project, review of state projects, 4410.3200
- Ditch maintenance or repair, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Documents
  - Environmental assessment worksheet, see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET
  - Environmental impact statements, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS
  - Joint federal and state cooperation, 4410.3900
  - Privacy, 4410.0400
  - Supplying data, 4410.0400
  - Verification of accuracy, 4410.0400
- Draft environmental report, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200
- Early notice rules, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600
- Effectiveness of rules, monitoring, 4410.0400
- Electric generating facilities, exemption, 4410.4600
- Electrical power plant sites, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200
- Emergency certification
  - High voltage transmission lines, 4410.7400
  - Large energy facilities, 4410.7000
- EQB monitor
  - Costs of publication and distribution, 4410.5600
  - Early notice, publication, 4410.5000
  - Environmental report, large energy facilities, 4410.7100
  - Publication, 4410.5500
  - Publication requirements, 4410.5200
- Evidence, state projects review, 4410.3200
- Exemptions, 4410.4600
  - Alternative review, 4410.3600
  - Early notice requirements, 4410.5100
- Federal agencies, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200
- Federal government, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Federal permits, early notice, exemptions, 4410.5100  
 Final environmental report, notice of availability, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Financial transactions, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Forests and forestry, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Forms, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Fuel conversion facilities, exemption, 4410.4600  
 General responsibilities, 4410.0400  
 Generic environmental impact statement, 4410.3800  
 Governmental activities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Hearings  
   EQB monitor, publication requirements, 4410.5200  
   State projects review, 4410.3200  
 High voltage transmission lines  
   Construction permit, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
   Exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Highway projects, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Impact statement, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS  
 Impending projects, early notice, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600  
 Implementation of project  
   Alternative review, 4410.3600  
   Delay, state projects, 4410.3200  
 Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Iron ore mining  
   Exemptions, 4410.4600  
   Notice, sales, permits or leases, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 Land use, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Large energy facilities, certificate of need, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Licenses, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.0500  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300  
   Environmental impact statements, 4410.4400  
 Marinas, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Meetings, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Mines and mining, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Mitigating adverse environmental affects, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Model ordinance, 4410.3700  
   Adoption, notices, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Modification of project, state projects, 4410.3200  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, exemptions, 4410.5100  
 Natural resources management and development permit, applications, notice, 4410.5300  
 Nickel mining, notice, permits or leases, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Notice  
   Alternative review, 4410.3600  
   Content, early notice rules, 4410.5300  
   Early notice rules, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600  
   EQB monitor  
     Impending projects, 4410.5000  
     Publication requirements, 4410.5200  
     Model ordinance, 4410.3700  
     State projects review, 4410.3200  
 Objectives of rules, 4410.0300  
 Ordinances, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Paper or pulp processing facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS  
 Pesticides, special local need registration, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Potential environmental impacts, alternative review, 4410.3600  
 Preparation, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Proposer of project, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Publication requirements, EQB monitor, 4410.5200

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, 4410.0300  
   Early notice, 4410.5000  
 Research and data collection, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Residential development, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Responsible governmental unit, selection procedures, 4410.0500  
 Scope of rules, 4410.0300  
 Selection procedures, responsible governmental unit, 4410.0500  
 Sewage systems, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Standard exemptions, 4410.4600  
 State projects, 4410.3200  
   Notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Statement of compliance, early notice rules, 4410.5400  
 Storage facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Substitute forms of review, 4410.3600 to 4410.3900  
 Trade secrets, data classification, 4410.0400  
 United States, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 Utilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Variances, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200  
 Water impoundments, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Water resources permits, applications, EQB monitor notices, 4410.5200  
 Withdrawal of approval, alternative review procedure, 4410.3600

**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING GRANTS**

Amount, 9210.0200  
 Applications, 9210.0200  
 Definitions, 9210.0190  
 Eligible applicants, 9210.0200  
 Eligible costs, 9210.0200  
 Eligible projects, 9210.0200  
 Grant agreements, 9210.0200

**EPIDEMICS**

See DISEASES

**EPIDEMIOLOGY**

Bovine tuberculosis, surveys, premises of depopulation, 1705.1020  
 Brucellosis, complete herd condemnation, considerations, 1705.0530

**EPILEPSY**

Diseases, see DISEASES

**EPITHELIOMA OF THE EYE**

Meat inspection, infected cattle, 1540.1070  
 Condemnation, 1540.1680

**EQB MONITOR**

See ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

**EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA**

Horses, see HORSES

**EQUIPMENT**

See also MACHINERY

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES  
 Athletic equipment, use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Bakeries, see BAKERIES  
 Banks and banking, purchases, 2675.2130  
 Beverages, manufacturing, see BEVERAGES  
 Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA  
 Boxing, womens professional boxing, 2200.9700  
 Buildings  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
   Security, State Building Code, doors, 1310.1500, 1310.2200  
 Capital equipment, sales and use tax refunds, 8130.8100  
 Child care centers, see CHILD CARE CENTERS  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080  
 Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY  
 Elementary schools, libraries, 3500.0710

**EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Food, see **FOOD**  
 Grain standards testing equipment, see **GRAIN**  
 Handicapped or disabled persons, applications for certification, special transportation services, 8840.0600  
 High schools or secondary schools, libraries, 3500.0710  
 Homestead property owners, refunds for chairlifts, ramps, elevators, 8130.8100  
 Honey houses, see **HONEY HOUSES**  
 Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**  
 Libraries, schools, 3500.0710  
 License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
 Marl, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600  
 Mentally ill persons  
     Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
     State aid, use of funds, 9535.0900  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2500  
 Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Pesticides  
     Measuring equipment, 1505.1150  
     Proper application, 1505.1130  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1050  
 Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Rendering plants, carcasses, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230  
 Retail food store standards, see **RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS**  
 Sales tax, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food  
     Approval of commissioner, 1550.2620  
     Construction and design, 1550.2710  
 School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 Schools  
     Safety patrol, belts and badges, 7415.0400  
     Tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000  
 Sheriffs, water search and rescue operations, reimbursement, 6110.2100  
 Sirens, emergency vehicles, sound level measuring, approval, 7420.0400  
 Snowmobile, 6100.5700  
 Source material, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.4000  
 Special education, 3525.1400  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5900  
 Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**  
 Trucks, transportation of carcasses, 1720.0080  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, operator wages, 3315.0212  
 Use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**  
 Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Vessels, 5225.6500  
 Warehouses, sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Watercraft, rentals, 6110.1100  
 Wood disposal systems, evaluations, grant payment requests, 1505.0580

**EROSION**

Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0620  
 Cannon River  
     Land use management, 6105.1610  
     Maintenance of recreational facilities, 6105.1650  
 Dams  
     Inspection, 6115.0360  
     Termination of operations, 6115.0390

**EROSION (Cont'd)**

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, controls and safeguards, 7855.0360  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, erosion control measures, 7851.0360  
 Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950  
 Mining, see **MINES AND MINING**  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 7855.0560  
 Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Rum River, land management, 6105.1440  
 Saint Croix riverway, see **SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**  
 Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**  
 Soil loss control, see **SOIL LOSS CONTROL**  
 Taconite  
     Stockpiles, construction standards, 6130.2100  
     Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600  
 Water level control, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Watercourses, classification, 6115.1080  
 Waters  
     Excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
     Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
     Roads, permits, 6105.0200  
     Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

**ESCALATORS**

Occupational safety and health standards, generally, 5205.0400 to 5205.0590  
 State building code  
     Generally, 1305.5100 to 1305.5118  
     Shafts, construction requirements, 1305.5109

**ESCAPES**

Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2910.3300  
 Jails, reports, 2910.3300  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**

**ESCROWS**

Public utilities, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons  
     Funds, depository or trust fund account, 2805.0600  
     Loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Subdivided land sales, see **SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**  
 Telephone utilities, bill disputes, 7810.2400

**ESTATE TAXES**

Assessment, limitations, 8150.2000

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Medical assistance  
     Determining assets, 9505.0061  
     Local agency responsibilities, 9505.0135  
 Probate proceedings, see **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

**ESTAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ESTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTIMATED TAXES**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Withholding, power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

**ETHCLORVYNOL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ETHICAL PRACTICES BOARD**

Campaign financing, see ELECTIONS

**Hearings**

- Anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000
- Audits, 4525.0500
- Board meetings, 4525.0500
- Complaints, 4525.0200
- Confidentiality, 4525.0200
- Contested case hearings, initiating, 4525.0200, 4525.0500, 4525.0900
- Definitions, 4525.0100
- Investigations, 4525.0500
- Oath, witnesses, 4525.0200
- Oral complaints, 4525.0200

**ETHICS**

- Abstracters and abstracts, 1005.0700
- Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS
- Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300
- Insurance agents, 2795.0600, 2795.1000
- Midwifery, 5600.2100
- Registered and practical nurses, registration renewal, 6310.2800
- Snowmobiles, training programs, 6100.5500
- Teachers, code of ethics, 8700.7500

**ETHINAMATE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ETHNIC BACKGROUNDS**

- Foster care, 9560.0630
- Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300

**ETHYL ALCOHOL**

- Hazardous waste transporters, licensing exemption, 8870.0200
- Industrial, hazardous waste, 7045.0125
- Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR
- Vanilla extract or flavoring, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS

**ETHYL LOFLAZEPATE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**ETHYLMETHYLTHIAMBUTENE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ETHYLMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**ETONITAZENE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ETORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ETORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**ETOXERIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**EUGENE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EUROPIUM**

Ionizing radiation

- Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**EVIASION OF TAXES**

Corporations, income taxes, 8034.0100

**EVERGREEN TREES**

See CHRISTMAS TREES

**EVICITION**

- Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, disruptive persons, 7620.0330
- School buses, students, 3520.2400

**EVIDENCE**

- Administrative notice, see ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE
  - Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9110, 2770.9130
  - Burden of proof, see BURDEN OF PROOF
  - Catastrophic health expense protection, applications by designated representatives, proof of representation, 9505.1160
  - Colleges and universities, hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400
  - Cross-examination, see CROSS-EXAMINATION
  - Defined, cosmetology, 2642.0010, 2644.0010
  - Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0330
  - Environmental review, state projects review, 4410.3200
  - Exhibits, see EXHIBITS
  - Financial institutions, rules of evidence, formation hearings, 2650.3500
  - Hearsay evidence, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607
  - High schools or secondary schools; admissions, 3500.3600
  - Human services occupations, questionnaire, 4695.1100
  - Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1505
  - Large energy facilities, certificate of need hearings, 7847.0270
  - Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES
  - Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0900
  - Motor vehicle insurance
    - Commercial vehicles, reparations and arbitration, 2770.5100
    - Hearings, 2770.5100
  - Municipal board, see MUNICIPAL BOARD
  - Newly discovered evidence, environmental protection, contested case hearings, reopening and remand, 7000.1000
  - Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 7615.0350
  - Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES
  - Prefabricated buildings, plan approvals, 1360.2800
  - Presumptions, see PRESUMPTIONS
  - Public Utilities Commission
    - Contested case hearings, 7830.3000
    - Stipulations, 7830.3500
  - Real estate limited partnerships, sponsors, fiduciary capacity, 2875.4510
  - Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS
  - Rulemaking hearings, see RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING
  - Rules, Waste Management Office supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800
  - Special education, parental rights, 3525.3300
  - Tax court, see TAX COURT
  - Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
  - Waste Management Office supplementary review, rules of evidence, contested hearings, 9200.4800
  - Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2900
- EVIDENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS**
- Income tax, see INCOME TAX
- EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS**
- Public Utilities Commission, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
  - Unemployment compensation hearings, 3310.2924
- EXAMINATIONS AND EXAMINERS**
- Ambulances, see AMBULANCES
  - Bacteriological examinations of water, see WATER SUPPLY
  - Barbers, see BARBERS
  - Child-caring institutions, dental care, 9545.0980

**EXAMINATIONS AND EXAMINERS (Cont'd)**

Cigarette taxes, see **CIGARETTE TAXES**  
 Civil defense employees merit system  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Civil service, see **CIVIL SERVICE**  
 Contractor pipefitters, licensees, 5230.0060  
 Cosmetology, see **COSMETOLOGY**  
 Cosmetology schools, see **COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS**  
 Credit unions, C.P.A. audit in lieu of examination, 2675.6301  
 Dental auxiliaries, see **DENTAL AUXILIARIES**  
 Dentists, see **DENTISTS**  
 Discrimination  
   Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350  
   Human services merit system, 9575.0090  
 Employment agencies, licenses, 5200.0510  
 Energy audits, evaluator certification, 7655.0220 to 7655.0240  
 Engineers, see **ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING**  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0600  
 Health maintenance organizations, agents, solicitors and brokers, 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
 High schools, see **HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**  
 Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Interns, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300  
 Journeymen pipefitters, licensing examinations, 5230.0060  
 Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Meat inspection, official establishments, 1540.0510  
 Medical examinations, conduct, 5600.0300  
 Midwifery, 5600.2000  
 Nursing home administrators, see **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**  
 Optometrists, license examination fees, 6500.1800  
   Default, payments, 6500.2000  
 Peace officers, see **PEACE OFFICERS**  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Interns, 6800.5300  
   Licensing, 6800.1250  
 Physical therapists, 5601.0200 to 5601.0600  
 Physicians licenses, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**  
 Pipefitters, see **PIPEFITTERS**  
 Plumbers, 4715.3140  
   Fees, 4715.3150  
 Psychologists, see **PSYCHOLOGISTS**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**  
 Registered dental assistants, 3100.3500  
 Registered nurses, see **REGISTERED NURSES**  
 Residential conservation program, auditors, certificates, 7635.0610  
 School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 State Building Code, building officials, certification, 1301.0100 to 1301.0600  
 Surveyors, license examinations, see **SURVEYORS**  
 Tobacco products taxes, appointment, 8120.5300  
 Underground storage tank project certification, 7105.0090  
 Vocational education instructor licenses, reexamination, 3515.4300  
 Waste disposal facilities, operators and inspectors, 7048.0800, 7048.0900  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, see **WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, licenses, 4715.5800  
   Fee, 4715.5900  
 Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1500

**EXCAVATIONS**

Cannon River, sand and gravel, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Parks, 6100.1300  
 Saint Croix riverway, permits, 6105.0370  
 Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**  
 Source material, termination of lease, 6125.4000  
 Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0160  
   Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

**EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY**

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1620  
 Crow River, land use districts, 6105.1050  
 Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Inheritance taxes, consideration, 8150.0400  
 Kettle River, land acquisition, 6105.0640  
 Minnesota River, land use districts, 6105.1270  
 Mississippi River, management of land, 6105.0860  
 Rum River, recreation, 6105.1450  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600  
 Watercraft, dealers license numbers, 6110.0800  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, acquisition of property, 6105.0070

**EXCISE TAX**

Intoxicating liquors, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**  
 Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 United States, sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVE**

Public employee labor relations, see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

**EXECUTORS**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Inheritance taxes, see **INHERITANCE TAXES**  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**EXECUTORY CONTRACTS**

Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Real estate, nonresidents, inheritance taxes, 8150.0600

**EXEMPT RULES**

Child support payments, forms, 9566.0010  
 Community college system, 8450.0100 to 8450.3300  
 Foundation aid formula, training and experience index component, 3550.0100  
 Health department, fees, water sample analysis, 4720.5000  
 Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Act, 3330.0010 to 3330.0060  
 Technical colleges board, 8480.0010 to 8480.0660

**EXEMPTIONS**

See specific index headings

**EXERCISE**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4300  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3000

**EXERCISE EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, therapeutic devices, 8130.4800

**EXHAUST SYSTEMS**

Ventilation, see **VENTILATION**

**EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES**

Pardons and commutations, exclusion of applications, 6600.0500



**EXHIBITS**

Clearance diagram structures, railroads, 8830.9920  
 Contested case hearings  
   Participation by public, 1400.6200  
   Prehearing conference, 1400.6500  
 Industrial waste discharge report, 5900.7300  
 Insurance holding companies  
   Acquisition filing statements, appendix, 2720.9910  
   Registration statements, appendix, 2720.9920  
 Metropolitan waste control, see METROPOLITAN  
   WASTE CONTROL  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings,  
   prehearing conference, 1405.1100  
 Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Railroad crossings, signs, 8830.9900  
 Railroads, see RAILROADS  
 Rulemaking hearings, 1400.0800  
 Tax court, documentary evidence, 8600.0900  
 Telephone utilities, rate adjustments, 7810.6500  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2910

**EXITS**

See specific index headings

**EXPENSES AND EXPENDITURES**

See specific index headings

**EXPERIMENTS**

Elementary schools, flexible school year programs,  
 3500.1000  
 High schools or secondary schools, 3500.1000  
 Juvenile detention facilities, drugs, 2930.8300  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.0300

**EXPLORATORY BORINGS**

Abandonment, 4727.1000 to 4727.1300  
   Permit abandonment, 4727.1200  
   Report, 4727.1300  
   Temporary abandonment, 4727.1100  
 Application of rules, 4727.0200  
 Applications, licenses, 4727.0500  
 Artesian wells, permanent abandonment, 4727.1300  
 Casing, temporarily abandoned borings, 4727.1100  
 Completion of activities, abandonment, 4727.1000  
 Concrete, sealing, permanent abandonment, 4727.1300  
 Conditional licenses, responsible individual not  
   designated, 4727.0500  
 Definitions, 4727.0100  
 Disciplinary actions, 4727.0800  
 Disqualification, responsible individual, 4727.0800  
 Examinations, responsible individual, 4727.0600  
 Fees  
   License application, 4727.0500  
   Responsible individual, application, 4727.0600  
 Flowing artesian well, permanently abandoned boring,  
 4727.1300  
 Groundwater contamination  
   Abandonment, 4727.1000  
   Temporary abandonment, maintaining protection,  
   4727.1100  
 Grout, permanent abandonment, 4727.1200  
 Investigations, license revocation or responsible  
   individual disqualification, 4727.0800  
   Reinstatement, 4727.0900  
 Licenses, 4727.0400 to 4727.0900  
   Application, 4727.0500  
   Action by commissioner, 4727.0700  
   Conditional licenses, responsible individual not  
   designated, 4727.0500  
   Fees, application, 4727.0500  
   Reinstatement, following revocation, 4727.0900  
   Requirement, 4727.0400  
   Responsible individual  
     Application requirements, 4727.0500  
     Qualifications, 4727.0600  
   Revocation, 4727.0800

**EXPLORATORY BORINGS (Cont'd)**

Marking, temporary abandoned borings, 4727.1100  
 Neat cement, sealing, permanent abandonment,  
 4727.1300  
 Notice  
   Responsible person designation  
     License, 4727.0500  
     Qualification, 4727.0700  
 Permanent abandonment, 4727.1200  
   Report, 4727.1300  
 Policies, 4727.0200  
 Radioactive waste disposal, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Reports, abandonment, 4727.1300  
 Responsible individual  
   Disqualification, 4727.0800  
   Licenses  
     Application, 4727.0500  
     Qualification, 4727.0600  
     Notice of qualification, 4727.0700  
     Reinstatement after disqualification, 4727.0900  
 Revocation, license, 4727.0800  
 Sampling, groundwater contamination, 4727.1000  
 Sealing, permanent abandonment, 4727.1200  
 Temporary abandonment, 4727.1100  
   Report, 4727.1300  
 Water pollution, see Groundwater Contamination under  
   this topic

**EXPLORER LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EXPLOSIONS**  
 Juvenile detention facilities, emergency plans, 2930.4900

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**  
 Abandonment, explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300  
 Ammonium nitrate  
   On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
   Storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
   Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Applicability of rules, 7500.0300  
 Authorities, local  
   Designation of facilities, explosives, 7500.2400  
   Storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
 Authorization, manufacturing, 7500.0600  
 Blast holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400  
 Bomb technicians, emergency conditions, exemptions  
   from rules, 7500.0400  
 Boxes and packaging materials, storage at use sites,  
 explosives, 7500.1300  
 Building construction, mixing of blasting agents,  
 7500.2600  
 Building locations, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Cartridges, storage, explosives, 7500.0800  
 Charges, explosives, initiation, 7500.1500  
 Cleanliness, warehouses, storage of blasting agents and  
 supplies, 7500.2700  
 Combustible materials, storage with blasting agents and  
 supplies, 7500.2700  
 Commercial stocks, smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Commissioner of public safety, authority, 7500.0500  
 Composition, blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Computation of total quantity, storage of blasting agents  
 and supplies, distance requirements, 7500.2700  
 Consignees, accepting shipments, 7500.2350  
 Containers  
   Opening, storage at use sites, explosives, 7500.1300  
   Use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Controls, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Covering blast, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Damaged explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300  
 Dealer licenses, 7500.0550  
 Definitions, 7500.0100  
 Delivery  
   Carriers, 7500.2200  
   Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Design of mixers, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Detonators, storage, explosives, 7500.0800  
 Disposition and sale of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Distance limitations, storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
 Drill holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400  
 Electric blasting detonators, use for operation in congested districts, 7500.1500  
 Electric power, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Electricity source, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Equipment, mixing, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Facilities, designation, local authorities, explosives, 7500.2400  
 Federal agencies, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Federal bureau of mines, jurisdiction, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100  
 Fire, liquor or narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Fire hazards, warehouses, storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
 Fireworks, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Flood plains, storage of materials, 6120.5800  
 Forest campgrounds, possession, 6100.0800  
 Forest day use areas, possession, 6100.0800  
 Fuel, liquid, solid, composition, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Fuses, safety, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, safeguard descriptions, 7851.0360  
 General prohibitions, 7500.0700  
 General provisions, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Handling, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Hazardous substances and waste, life and property, manufacturing, 7500.0600  
 Ingredients, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
 Inspections, site or routine, 7500.0500  
 Jurisdiction, federal bureau of mines, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100  
 Laboratory use, 7500.0700  
 Licenses, dealers, 7500.0550  
 Liquor, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Loading of explosives, blast holes, 7500.1400  
 Local authorities, see Authorities, local under this topic  
 Locations, warehouses, storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
 Magazines  
   Distance from primers, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
   Storage, explosives, 7500.0800  
 Manufacturing  
   Authorization required, 7500.0600  
   Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
 Marking, containers, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Materials transported under other rules, exemptions, 7500.0400  
 Medicinal use, 7500.0700  
 Military explosives, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Mining operation, 6130.3800  
   Air pressure standards, 6130.3900  
 Misfires, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
 Mixing equipment, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Motors, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Notice, utilities, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Oxidizer bags, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Parks, possession, 6100.0800  
 Petitions, requests for exemptions of rules, 7500.0400  
 Placards, railroad cars, department of transportation regulations, 7500.2200  
 Power, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Precautions, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Premixed water gels, compliance with regulations, 7500.3100  
 Primers  
   Distance from magazines, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500  
   Storage, explosives, 7500.0800  
 Prohibitions, general, 7500.0700  
 Public display, 7500.0700  
 Public safety commissioner, duties, 7500.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 7500.0200  
 Quantities  
   Computation of total, storage of blasting agents and supplies, distance requirements, 7500.2700  
   Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
   Storage, small arms ammunition, 7500.3400  
 Railroad cars, storage, department of transportation regulations, 7500.2200  
 Records  
   Site or routine inspections, 7500.0500  
   Transactions, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Reports, theft, 7500.2000  
 Requests, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400  
 Restricting quantity of explosives, 7500.0500  
 Safety  
   Railroad cars, piers, delivery or forwarding, 7500.2200  
   Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Safety fuses, blasting detonators, initiation of explosive charges, 7500.1500  
 Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Scope of rules  
   Carriers, federal regulations, 7500.2200  
   Generally, 7500.0300, 7500.0400  
   Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800  
   Small arms ammunition, 7500.3400  
   Small arms ammunition primers, 7500.3600  
   Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Separation in plant, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Site  
   Inspections, 7500.0500  
   Use, storage of explosives, 7500.1300  
 Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3400, 7500.3600  
 Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Smoking or open flames, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Storage, 7500.0800  
   Blasting agents, 7500.2500, 7500.2700  
   Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
   Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
   Railroad cars, department of transportation regulations, 7500.2200  
   Small arms ammunition primers, 7500.3600  
   Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
   Supplies, 7500.2700  
   Use sites, 7500.1300  
   Warehouses, small arms ammunitions, quantity limitations, 7500.3400  
   Water gels, 7500.3000  
 Switches, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Thefts of explosives, reports, 7500.2000  
 Times for blasting, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Trailers, storage of blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700  
 Transportation  
   Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
   Small arms ammunition  
     Primers, 7500.3600  
     Restrictions, 7500.3400  
   Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
   Water gels, 7500.3000

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

- Transportation, United States Department of
  - Regulations, small arms, ammunition, storage with explosives, 7500.3400
  - Storage, smokeless propellants, 7500.3500
- Unauthorized persons, selling or giving away, 7500.0700
- Undue hazard to life and property
  - Manufacturing, 7500.0600
  - Storage, handling and transportation of explosives, 7500.0700
- Unexploded charges, use of additional primers, 7500.1500
- Use of blasting agents, 7500.2900
- Use of explosives, general provisions, 7500.1200
- Use sites, storage, explosives, 7500.1300
- User permits, 7500.0560
- Utilities, notice, use of explosives, 7500.1200
- Vehicles, see Transportation under this topic
- Ventilation, buildings, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Warehouses, storage
  - Blasting agents and supplies, 7500.2700
  - Small arms ammunition, quantity limitations, 7500.3400
- Warnings required, firing of blasts, 7500.1600
- Washdown facilities, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600
- Water gels, transportation or storage, 7500.3000
- Watercraft, ventilation equipment, 6110.1200
- Wiring, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

**EXPORT FINANCE AUTHORITY**

See EXPORT FINANCING

**EXPORT FINANCING**

- Authority for rules, 1501.0200
- Definitions, 1501.0100
- Export finance authority
  - Board of directors
    - Defined, 1501.0100
    - Meetings, date, 1501.1000
    - Public appearances at meetings, 1501.1100
    - Quorum, 1501.0900
    - Special meetings, 1501.1000
  - Executive director
    - Application forms for financial assistance, preparation, 1501.0400
    - Defined, 1501.0100
    - Procedures for applying, duties, 1501.0500
  - Financial assistance, see Financial assistance under this topic
  - Financial assistance
    - Application forms, 1501.0400
    - Criteria for approval, 1501.0700
    - Defined, 1501.0100
    - Denial of applications, 1501.0500
    - Fees, 1501.0600
    - Forms of assistance, 1501.0300
    - Interest rates, 1501.0600
    - Lenders, duties, 1501.0700, 1501.0800
    - Maximums, 1501.0600
    - Minimums, 1501.0600
    - Misrepresentation by applicants, 1501.0500
    - Procedures for applying, 1501.0500
    - Purpose, 1501.0300
    - Reasonable risk, 1501.0700
    - Reporting requirements, 1501.0600
    - Terms and conditions, 1501.0600
    - Uses permitted, 1501.0600
  - Purpose of rules, 1501.0200

**EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES**

Certificates of beneficial interest, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**EXPORTS AND IMPORTS**

See IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

**EXPRESS CARRIERS**

- Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0180
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000
  - Rolling stock, 8130.5900

**EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

Rehabilitation facilities sponsored, see REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**EXTRACTS**

- Flavoring, see FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
- Food extracts and flavors, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS

**EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES**

- Schools
  - Income tax deductions, 8009.3000
  - Transportation contracts, 3520.1200

**EXTRAUTERINE PREGNANCY**

Reporting of maternal deaths, 4615.0800

**EYE DROPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**EYE SHADOW**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**EYEGLASSES**

- Contact lenses, see CONTACT LENSES
- Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0405
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**EYES AND EYESIGHT**

- Blind persons, see BLIND PERSONS
- Driver training, instructor requirements, 7411.0610
- Drivers licenses, vision examinations, 7410.2400
- Examinations
  - Drivers licenses, 7410.2400
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physicians standards, 9505.1718
  - Early childhood health screening, 3530.3400
- Health services, medical assistance coverage, 9505.0405
- Optometrists, see OPTOMETRISTS
- Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0030

**EYOTA, CITY OF**

- Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400
- Sanitary districts, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

**FABRICS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**FACE CREAMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**FACE SHIELDS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**FACTORIES**

See INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES

**FACTORY DEMONSTRATORS**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, employment, 3315.0520

**FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACES**

See FIREPLACES

**FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT**

- Compliance
  - Certified organic food enterprises, 1556.0223
  - Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

**FAIR SHARE FEES**

Challenges, see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

**FAIRS AND EXPOSITIONS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes,  
8130.1900

Fair labor standards, defined, 5200.0270

Noise pollution, 7010.0050

Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

State Fair, see **STATE FAIR**

Wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800

**FALL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FALLOUT SHELTERS**

Access and egress, 1330.0800, 1330.1700

Basic supplies, 1330.0900

Computation, protection factors, 1330.0400

**Construction**

Objectives, 1330.0500

Requirements, 1330.0800

Definitions, 1330.0100, 1330.1200

**Design**

Loads, 1330.1900

Objectives, 1330.0500

Dry interior, construction requirements, 1330.0800

Dual use of shelter space, 1330.1500

Design load, 1330.1900

Egress and access, construction requirements, 1330.0800,  
1330.1700

Electrical power, 1330.0900

Emergency operational personnel, shielding requirements,  
1330.0500

Enforcement of requirements, 1300.1900

Exits, 1330.1700

Filters, ventilation systems, 1330.0700

**Fire protection**

Construction requirements, 1330.0800, 1330.2100

Flame spread ratings, 1330.1800

Flame spread ratings, 1330.1800

Food supply, 1330.0900

General population shelters, shielding requirements,  
1330.0500

High temperatures or humidity, ventilation, 1330.0700

High-ground water conditions, preventing floatation,  
construction requirements, 1330.0800

Incremental costs, fixed ventilation equipment, meeting  
shelter requirements, 1330.0700

Interpretation of rules, 1330.1000

Lighting, 1330.2100

Materials, construction, 1330.0800

Medical care kits, 1330.0900

Minimum criteria, 1330.1100 to 1330.2100

Mixed occupancy, 1330.1400

Multiple use of shelter space, 1330.1500

Normal-use space, designed as emergency use shelter,  
1330.1400

Occupancy classification, 1330.1400

Openings, entrance ways or ventilation ducts, protection  
factors, 1330.0400

Permissive nature of rules, 1330.1000

**Protection factors**

Computation, 1330.0400

Shielding requirements, 1330.0500

Purpose of rules, 1330.0200

Sanitation, 1330.0900, 1330.2000

Scope of rules, 1330.0300, 1330.1000

Shielding requirements, 1330.0500

Single-purpose fallout shelters, design loads, 1330.1900

Space requirements, 1330.0600, 1330.1500

Capacity in relation to ventilation, 1330.0700,  
1330.1600

**State Building Code**

Administration by municipalities, 1300.2900

Technical requirements, enforcement, 1300.1900

**FALLOUT SHELTERS (Cont'd)**

Supplies, 1330.0900

Toilets, 1330.0900, 1330.2000

Useful life, construction requirements, 1330.0800

Utility lines, hazards, construction requirements,  
1330.0800

Ventilation, 1330.1500

Ducts, protection factors, 1330.0400

Relation of space requirements to ventilation,  
1330.0700, 1330.1600

Requirements, 1330.0600

Water supply, 1330.0900

Windows, 1330.2100

**FALLOW LAND**

Sewers and sewerage, sludge applications, landspreading  
sites, 7040.1802

**FALSE ARREST**

Local government levy limitations, judgments, payment,  
taxation, 8115.1100

**FALSE TEETH**

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions,  
8130.4800

**FAMILIES**

See also **RELATIVES**

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Parks, campsites, occupants, 6100.1300

Residence, presumption of domicile, income taxes,  
8001.0300

Social services for individuals and families, see **SOCIAL  
SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

See also **GROUP DAY CARE**

**Abuse of children**

Prohibition, 9502.0395

Reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375

Access to residence, 9502.0335

Activities, daily activities, written permission for  
participation, 9502.0415

**Admissions**

Discrimination, 9502.0405

Health history, 9502.0405

Records, 9502.0405

Age, minimum age, provider, 9502.0355

**Agency**

Applications, processing, 9502.0335

Defined, 9502.0315

Record keeping requirements, 9502.0345

Training for caregivers, providing, 9502.0385

Variations, rulings on, 9502.0335

Allergies, children's health, 9502.0405

Application of rules, 9502.0325

Applications, licenses, 9502.0335

Authorization to remove child, 9502.0405

Basements, 9502.0425

Bathroom door locks, 9502.0425

Bed linen, 9502.0435

Behavior guidelines, 9502.0395

Capacity limits, 9502.0365

Car seats, requirements, 9502.0435

**Caregivers**

Defined, 9502.0315

Evaluations required by commissioner, 9502.0335

Group family homes, qualifications, 9502.0355

Information available for agency, 9502.0405

Information available to parents, 9502.0405

Qualifications, 9502.0355

Reporting requirements, 9502.0375

Requirements, 9502.0335

Substitutes, 9502.0365

Supervision by, 9502.0365

Training requirements, 9502.0385

Changes affecting license, notice, 9502.0335

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Children's health, 9502.0435  
 Cleanliness, 9502.0435  
 Closet door latches, 9502.0425  
 Combs, separate combs, 9502.0435  
 Complaints, procedures, 9502.0341  
 Confidential and privileged information, 9502.0345  
 Consent, emergency medical care treatment, 9502.0405  
 Construction, 9502.0425  
 Cooperation with parents, 9502.0405  
 Copies of rules, 9502.0335, 9502.0405  
 Corporal abuse, 9502.0395  
 Correction orders, 9502.0341  
*Crimes and offenses, operation without license*, 9502.0335  
 Cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0435  
 Data, personal data, privacy, 9502.0345  
 Day care, social services for children, 9560.0800  
 Decks, 9502.0425  
 Definitions, 9502.0335, 9502.0395  
 Delegation to children, discipline or punishment, 9502.0395  
 Diapers, 9502.0435  
 Discrimination, limitations of license, 9502.0405  
 Diseases, 9502.0435  
 Drinking cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0425  
 Drinking water, 9502.0445  
 Effective date of rules, 9502.0300  
 Electrical service, 9502.0425  
 Emergencies, 9502.0435  
   Consent records, 9502.0405  
   Health emergencies, 9502.0405  
 Environment, physical environment, 9502.0425  
 Equipment, 9502.0405  
 Escape in emergencies, means of, 9502.0425  
 Exclusion  
   Behavior guidelines, 9502.0395  
   License requirements, 9502.0325  
 Exits, 9502.0405  
 Family foster care, concurrent licenses, 9545.0020  
 Fines for deficiencies, 9502.0341  
 Fire extinguishers, 9502.0425  
 Fire safety, 9502.0425  
 Firearms, 9502.0435  
 First aid supplies, 9502.0435  
 Flexible feeding schedule, 9502.0445  
 Food, safety, 9502.0445  
 Forms, applications for licenses, 9502.0335  
 Garbage disposal, physical environment, 9502.0435  
 Group family day care homes  
   Additional requirements, 9502.0355  
   Training requirements, 9502.0385  
 Hand washing, 9502.0435  
 Handicapped children, 9502.0405  
 Hazardous substances, 9502.0435  
 Health  
   Adults in FDC home, 9502.0355  
   Children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
 Heating systems, 9502.0425  
 Helpers  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Training requirements, 9502.0385  
   Use of, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 History of health, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Illness, serious illness, reports, 9502.0435  
 Immunization records, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Indoor space requirements, 9502.0425  
 Infants  
   Capacity limits, 9502.0365  
   Daily activities, 9502.0415  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Equipment, 9502.0415  
   Sleeping space, 9502.0425  
 Information about caregivers, requirements to provide, 9502.0405

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Inspections and inspectors, 9502.0335  
 Insults, 9502.0395  
 Insurance, liability coverage, 9502.0355  
 Interior walls and ceilings, 9502.0425  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 9502.0335  
   Changes in terms, 9502.0335  
   Content, 9502.0335  
   Disqualification factors, 9502.0335  
   Duration, 9502.0335  
   Exclusions, 9502.0325  
   Nonrenewal, 9502.0335  
   Number allowed, 9502.0335  
   Posting, 9502.0335  
   Probationary, 9502.0335  
   Procedures, 9502.0335  
   Provisional, 9502.0335  
   Reapplication, 9502.0341  
   Renewal, 9502.0335  
   Return to commissioner, 9502.0335  
   Revocation, 9502.0335  
   Suspension, 9502.0335, 9502.0341  
   Transferability, 9502.0335  
   Variances, 9502.0335  
 Licensing study, 9502.0335  
 Lights and lighting, 9502.0425  
 Maximum number of children under school age, license limitations, 9502.0365  
 Meals, well-balanced, 9502.0445  
 Medical care or treatment, consent to emergency medical care, 9502.0405  
 Medication, children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435, 9502.0445  
 Minimum age, provider, 9502.0355  
 Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341  
 Neglect, reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375  
 Newborns  
   Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
   Daily activities, 9502.0415  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Equipment, 9502.0415  
   Sleeping space, 9502.0425  
 Notice  
   Diseases, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
   Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341  
 Nutrition, 9502.0445  
 Outdoor environment, play place, 9502.0425  
 Parents  
   Notice of negative actions, 9502.0341  
   Written permission for outside activities, 9502.0415  
 Personal data, privacy, 9502.0345  
 Pest control, 9502.0435  
 Pets, 9502.0425  
 Physical environment, 9502.0425  
 Physical examinations of caregivers, 9502.0355  
 Physicians instructions, prescription medication, 9502.0435  
 Plans and specifications  
   Emergencies, 9502.0405  
   Health emergencies, 9502.0405  
 Posting licenses, 9502.0335  
 Preschoolers  
   Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
   Daily activities, 9502.0415  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Equipment, 9502.0415  
   Privacy, personal data, 9502.0345  
   Probationary licenses, 9502.0335  
   Provisional licenses, 9502.0335  
   Psychological abuse, 9502.0395  
   Purpose of rules, 9502.0325  
   Record keeping requirements, 9502.0345, 9502.0405  
   Remodeling, 9502.0425  
   Removing child from residence, authorized persons, 9502.0405

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Repeal of rules, 9502.0300  
 Reports, caregivers to agencies, 9502.0375  
 Revocation of licenses, 9502.0335  
 Safety, fire and structural safety, 9502.0425  
 School-aged children, daily activities, 9502.0415  
 Seat belts, requirements, 9502.0435  
 Separate personal articles, 9502.0435  
 Serious illness or injury, reports, 9502.0435  
 Sewage disposal, 9502.0425  
 Sexual abuse, reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375  
 Sick children, 9502.0435  
 Sleeping space, 9502.0425  
 Snacks, 9502.0445  
 Special diets, 9502.0405, 9502.0445  
 Stairways, 9502.0425  
 Statements  
     Physician statements, health of adults, 9502.0355  
     Specific habits of children, parents or guardian statement, 9502.0405  
 Structural safety, 9502.0425  
 Substitutes for caregivers, 9502.0365  
 Supervision by caregiver, requirements, 9502.0365  
 Suspension of licenses, 9502.0335  
 Temperatures, 9502.0425  
 Toddlers  
     Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
     Daily activities, 9502.0415  
     Defined, 9502.0315  
     Equipment, 9502.0415  
 Toilet training, 9502.0395, 9502.0405  
 Toilets, physical environment, 9502.0425, 9502.0435  
 Towels, separate towels, 9502.0435  
 Toxic substances, 9502.0435  
 Training  
     Agency, providing, 9502.0385  
     Group family day care homes, 9502.0355  
     Ongoing training requirements, 9502.0385  
     Subjects, 9502.0385  
 Transportation of children, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
 Unlicensed programs, penalties, 9502.0335  
 Variances, standards, 9502.0335  
 Ventilation, 9502.0425  
 Washcloths, separate washcloths, 9502.0435  
 Water hazards, 9502.0425  
 Water supply, 9502.0445  
 Well-balanced meals, 9502.0445  
**FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM**  
 Actions, foreclosure, default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Amount, payment adjustment, 1560.2300  
 Application, contents, 1560.2100  
 Appraisal, farm land, 1560.2100  
 Approval  
     Final approval, guarantee, 1560.2200  
     Preliminary approval, guarantees, 1560.2100  
 Assignment of loan, lenders notice to commissioner, 1560.3000  
 Assignments  
     Contracts for deed, closing documents, 1560.2200  
     Family farm security program loans, 1560.3000  
 Balloon payments, loan terms, 1560.2300  
 Bids and bidding, sale of defaulted farm land, 1560.2800  
 Books and papers, agriculture commissioners right, information, 1560.3200  
 Breach of material obligation, condition for default, 1560.2600  
 Cancellation of contract, participants default, sellers option, 1560.2700  
 Closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Consent, lenders consent, loan term changes, 1560.3000  
 Consequences of default, 1560.2700  
 Contested case hearings, default, denial of waiver, 1560.2900  
 Contingent sales, 1560.2100

**FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Contracts for deed  
     Closing documents, 1560.2200  
     Default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Conveyances  
     Assumption of original loan guarantee, 1560.3100  
     Reimbursement of payment adjustments, 1560.2500  
 Defaults, 1560.2600 to 1560.2900  
     Conditions for default, 1560.2600  
     Consequences, 1560.2700  
     Results, 1560.2700  
     Waiver, 1560.2900  
 Definitions, 1560.1900, 1560.2800  
 Disaster clause, loan terms, 1560.2300  
 Education, farm business management course registration, 1560.2100  
     Eligibility for payment adjustment, 1560.2300  
 Eligibility, 1560.2000  
     Payment adjustments, 1560.2300  
     Waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Equipment, financing purchase, 1560.2100  
 Extension, length of loan, 1560.2300  
 Farm business management course registration  
     Application contents, 1560.2100  
     Eligibility for payment adjustment, 1560.2300  
 Final approval, guarantee, 1560.2200  
 Final title opinions, 1560.2200  
 Financial difficulty, waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Financial statements and reports, 1560.2100  
     Waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Financing commitment, application contents, 1560.2100  
 Foreclosure, default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Fraud, lenders, 1560.3000  
 Guarantees  
     Execution, 1560.2200  
     Exercise by seller, default by participant, 1560.2700  
     Final approval, 1560.2200  
     Termination of guarantee, 1560.3000  
 Handicapped persons, waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Individual ownership, eligibility, 1560.2000  
 Interest  
     Late payments, 1560.2500  
     Loan terms, 1560.2300  
 Late payments, interest, 1560.2500  
 Lenders  
     Option, participants default, 1560.2700  
     Recipients of payment adjustments, 1560.2400  
 Lender-sponsored loans, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Letters of commitment, application contents, 1560.2100  
 Letters of credit, application contents, 1560.2100  
 Liens and encumbrances  
     Closing, 1560.2200  
     Reimbursement obligation, 1560.2500  
     Partial release, 1560.3100  
 Livestock, financing purchase, 1560.2100  
 Mortgages, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Multiple loans under single guarantee, 1560.2500  
     Default, 1560.2700  
 Net worth  
     Eligibility, 1560.2000  
     Payment adjustment, 1560.2300  
 New owner guarantee, 1560.3100  
 Notice  
     Default by participant, 1560.2700  
     Determination, 1560.2100  
     Preliminary approval, 1560.2200  
     Waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Parents net worth, application contents, 1560.2100  
 Partial release, reimbursement obligation, 1560.3100  
 Participant as recipient of payment adjustments, 1560.2400  
 Participants failure to farm  
     Condition for default, 1560.2600  
     Default, 1560.2700  
     Waiver, 1560.2900

## INDEX

**FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Partnership  
 Agreements, content of application, 1560.2100  
 Eligibility, 1560.2000  
 Payment, condition for default, 1560.2600  
 Payment adjustments, 1560.2300 to 1560.2500  
 Recipients, 1560.2400  
 Reimbursement, 1560.2500  
 Release of reimbursement obligation, 1560.3100  
 Physical disability, waiver, 1560.2900  
 Preliminary approval  
 Guarantees, 1560.2100, 1560.2200  
 New owner, guarantee, 1560.3100  
 Priorities and preferences  
 Reimbursement of payment adjustments, 1560.2500  
 States lien for reimbursement, 1560.3100  
 Public service, waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Purchase agreement, application contents, 1560.2100  
 Purchase money real estate mortgage, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Purpose, 1560.1800  
 Reamortization, 1560.3100  
 Recipients, payment adjustments, 1560.2400  
 Reconsideration of decision, 1560.2100  
 Records, closing, 1560.2200  
 Reimbursement, payment adjustments, 1560.2500  
 Releases  
 Closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Reimbursement obligation, 1560.3100  
 States guarantee, lenders fraud, 1560.3000  
 Renewals, 1560.2500  
 Review, applications for guarantees, 1560.2100  
 Satisfaction, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Sellers options, default by participant, 1560.2700  
 Seller-sponsored loans, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Servicing of loans, 1560.3100  
 State guarantee, see Guarantees under this topic  
 Subordination, states lien for reimbursement, 1560.3100  
 Termination of guarantee, 1560.3000  
 Terms of loan, eligibility for payment adjustment, 1560.2300  
 Time  
 Closing, 1560.2200  
 Reimbursement of payment adjustments, 1560.2500  
 Title opinions, final title opinions, 1560.2200  
 Transfer of loan, lenders notice to commissioner, 1560.3000  
 Uses, eligibility, 1560.2000  
 Violations by lender, 1560.3000  
 Waivers, default, 1560.2900

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE**

Abuse, 9545.0160  
 Abuse of children, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Accountability, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Activities, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Adolescents, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Adoption of children, licensing requirement exclusion, 9545.0020  
 Adult roomers or boarders, 9545.0080  
 Adult to children ratio, group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Affection, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Age of providers, 9545.0110  
 Minimum age, 9545.0050  
 Agencies  
 Contact with agencies, medical care, 9545.0180  
 Cooperation with applicants, 9545.0100  
 Number issuing license, 9545.0020  
 Agreements  
 Foster parent agreements, cooperation with agencies, 9545.0100  
 Group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Allergies, diets, 9545.0200

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Appeals, 9545.0020  
 Applications, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Records, 9545.0220  
 Approval, supervision plan, 9545.0130  
 Art supplies, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Assault, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Bathroom door locks, fire safety, 9545.0190  
 Battering of children, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Bedwetting, punishment, 9545.0160  
 Blocks, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Boarders, adult boarders, 9545.0080  
 Books, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Bottle feedings, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Bread and cereal group, 9545.0250  
 Butter or margarine, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Cardboard cartons, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Changes affecting licenses, notice to agency, 9545.0070  
 Chemical dependency, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Cleanliness, physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Closet door latches, fire safety, 9545.0190  
 Closure of home, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Cognitive activities, 9545.0210  
 Communication, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Community resources, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Compliance of home before placement, licenses, 9545.0020  
 Concurrent licenses, 9545.0020  
 Confidential or privileged information, 9545.0170, 9545.0220  
 Contact with agency, 9545.0180  
 Contracts  
 Foster parent agreements, cooperation with agencies, 9545.0100  
 Group family foster care homes, 9545.0240  
 Cooperation, applicants and agencies, 9545.0100  
 Corporal punishment, 9545.0160  
 Craft materials, 9545.0210  
 Creative activities, 9545.0210  
 Crimes and offenses  
 Homes without license, 9545.0020  
 Personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Cultural differences, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090  
 Cultural heritage, 9545.0210  
 Physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Data, private data, 9545.0220  
 Data privacy, 9545.0170  
 Death, reports, 9545.0180  
 Decision making, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Definitions, 9545.0010  
 Delegation to children, punishment, 9545.0160  
 Denial of license, 9545.0020  
 Dental care, 9545.0180  
 Descriptions, group family foster homes, 9545.0240  
 Diets, 9545.0200  
 Difficulty of care  
 Assessments, 9560.0654  
 Definitions, 9560.0652  
 Documentation of assessments, 9560.0656  
 Effective date of rules, 9560.0657  
 Payment rate, computation, 9560.0655  
 Payments, eligibility for, 9560.0653  
 Scope of rules, 9560.0651  
 Discipline, 9545.0160  
 Dress up clothes, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Duration of license, 9545.0020  
 Education requirements, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Emergencies  
 Fire safety, 9545.0190  
 Health care, 9545.0180

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Emergency shelter homes, limitations of license, 9545.0030

Environment, physical environment, 9545.0190

Equipment, daily activities, 9545.0210

Evaluation

- Application for license, 9545.0020
- Discipline, 9545.0160
- Prospective providers, 9545.0120
- Records, 9545.0220

Exceptions, maximum number of children, 9545.0040

Exclusions, licensing requirements, 9545.0020

Experience requirements, special services home, 9545.0230

Family day care homes, concurrent licenses, 9545.0020

Fines, homes without license, 9545.0020

Fire extinguishers, 9545.0190

Fire safety, 9545.0190

- Checklist, records, 9545.0220

First aid supplies, emergency medical care, 9545.0180

Food

- Daily food guide, 9545.0250
- Safety requirements, 9545.0190

Forms, application forms, licenses, 9545.0020

Foster parent agreement

- Cooperation with agencies, 9545.0100
- Form, records, 9545.0220

Freedom of movement, infants, daily activities, 9545.0210

Fruit group, daily food guide, 9545.0250

Games, daily activities, 9545.0210

Goals, special services home, 9545.0230

Grievance mechanism, 9545.0100

Group day care, concurrent licenses, 9545.0020

Group family day care homes, concurrent licenses, 9545.0020

Group family foster homes, additional requirements, 9545.0240

Handicapped persons, providers, 9545.0110

Hazards, 9545.0190

Health, 9545.0140

- Care, 9545.0180
- Physical environment, 9545.0190

Heaters, fire safety, 9545.0190

Home environment, special services home, 9545.0230

Hyperactive children, diets, 9545.0200

Illness, reports of serious illness, 9545.0180

Independence, daily activities, 9545.0210

Individual children, record, 9545.0220

Infants, daily activities, 9545.0210

Information, cooperation by agencies, 9545.0100

Injuries, reports of serious injuries, 9545.0180

Insects, safety requirements, 9545.0190

In-service training, 9545.0150

Inspections and inspectors, physical environment, 9545.0190

Interim homes, limitations of license, 9545.0030

Investigations, licenses, 9545.0020

Isolation, 9545.0160

Large muscle activities, 9545.0210

Leaves of absence, training, 9545.0150

Licenses

- Changes affecting, notice to agency, 9545.0070
- Limitations, 9545.0030
- Procedures, 9545.0020
- Transferability, 9545.0060

Limitations of license, 9545.0030

Maternity shelters, casework services, 9545.1280

Maximum number of children

- Exceptions, 9545.0040
- Group family foster homes, 9545.0240

Meat group, daily food guide, 9545.0250

Medical care and treatment, 9545.0180

Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, 9545.0140

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Milk supply, 9545.0190

- Daily food guide, 9545.0250

Minimum age, providers, 9545.0050

Mobile homes, fire safety, 9545.0190

Molesting of children, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090

Naps, daily activities, 9545.0210

Natural family activities, 9545.0210

Neglect of children, personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090

Nonrenewal of license, 9545.0020

Notice

- Changes affecting licenses, 9545.0070
- Closure of home, 9545.0020

Number of agencies issuing license, 9545.0020

Nutrition, 9545.0200

Orientation

- Before placement, licenses, 9545.0020
- Training, 9545.0150

Outdoor play space, safety requirements, 9545.0190

Participation, adolescents, 9545.0210

Peer interaction, adolescents, 9545.0210

Permanent homes, license limitations, 9545.0030

Personal qualities, applicants, 9545.0090

Persons own children

- Exceptions to maximum number of children, 9545.0040
- Personal qualities of applicants, 9545.0090

Pets, 9545.0180

Physical environment, 9545.0190

Physical examinations, 9545.0140

Physical facility, group family foster homes, 9545.0240

Plans and specifications

- Emergency medical care, 9545.0180
- Special services home, individual program plans, 9545.0230
- Supervision plan, children, approval, 9545.0130

Practical learning opportunities, adolescents, 9545.0210

Prelicensing home study, 9545.0220

Preschoolers, daily activities, 9545.0210

Prescription medicine, emergencies, 9545.0180

Privacy, data privacy, 9545.0170

Private data, 9545.0220

Prospective providers, evaluation, 9545.0120

Punishment, 9545.0160

Puzzles, daily activities, 9545.0210

Ratios, adult to children ratios, group family foster homes, 9545.0240

Reassessing a child, 9560.0650

Records, 9545.0220

References, records, 9545.0220

Religious heritage, 9545.0210

Reports

- Death or serious illness or injury, 9545.0180
- Health, 9545.0140

Revocation of license, 9545.0020

Right of entry, licenses, 9545.0020

Roles, adolescents, 9545.0210

Roomers, adult roomers, 9545.0080

Safety, physical environment, 9545.0190

Same home, exceptions to maximum number of children, 9545.0040

School age children, daily activities, 9545.0210

Schools

- Reports, health, 9545.0140
- Special services home, 9545.0230

Sense of humor, adolescents, 9545.0210

Serious illness or injury, reports, 9545.0180

Shields, fire safety, 9545.0190

Siblings, exceptions to maximum number of children, 9545.0040

Signatures, application for group family foster homes, 9545.0240

Small muscle activities, 9545.0210



**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Smoke detectors, fire safety, 9545.0190  
 Social activities, 9545.0210  
 Special problem children, group family foster homes, maximum number, 9545.0240  
 Special services home  
   Additional requirements, 9545.0230  
   License limitations, 9545.0030  
 Specifications on license, 9545.0020  
 Statements, physician statements  
   Health of persons living in FFH, 9545.0140  
   Records, 9545.0220  
 Supervision of children, safety requirements, 9545.0190  
 Supervision plan, foster children, approval, 9545.0130  
 Tables, 9545.0260  
   Daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Telephone numbers, fire safety, emergencies, 9545.0190  
 Threats, abuse, 9545.0160  
 Time-off, special services home, 9545.0230  
 Toddlers, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Toilet training, 9545.0210  
   Punishment, 9545.0160  
 Toxic substances, safety requirements, 9545.0190  
 Toys, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Training, 9545.0150  
   Opportunities, 9545.0100  
   Records, 9545.0220  
   Requirements, license limitations, 9545.0030  
 Transferability of license, 9545.0060  
 Tuberculosis, 9545.0140  
 Value systems, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Variety of activities, adolescents, 9545.0210  
 Vegetable group, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Verbal abuse, 9545.0160  
 Vermin, safety requirements, 9545.0190  
 Visits, agencies, 9545.0100  
 Waiver  
   Records, 9545.0220  
   Specific rules, 9545.0020  
   Training requirements, leaves of absence, 9545.0150  
 Water supply, physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Well-balanced meals, 9545.0200

**FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION TEACHERS**

Licenses, 8700.5100

**FAMILY PLANNING**

Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0280  
 Social services for individuals and families, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**  
 Work incentive program, adults, 9555.4700

**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**

Abortion, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Amount, 4700.2550  
 Applicability of rules, 4700.1900  
 Applications  
   Content, 4700.2100  
   Criteria for award of grants, 4700.2300  
 Assessment of unmet needs, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Award of grants, criteria, 4700.2300  
 Budget, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Children and minors, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Comments on applications, boards of health, 4700.2300  
 Community health services subsidy funds  
   Supplanting, 4700.2500  
   Supplementing, 4700.2100  
 Contingency funding, prorating, 4700.2400  
 Counseling, requirements, 4700.2210  
 Counties with no in-county family planning service, priority for funding, 4700.2400  
 Criteria for awarding grants, 4700.2300  
 Criteria for funding, 4700.2400  
 Definitions, 4700.2000  
 Description of service components to be provided, application content, 4700.2100

**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Discrimination, contents of application, 4700.2100  
 Eligible applicants, 4700.2210  
 Family planning methods, requirements, 4700.2210  
 Fees, charges to prospective customers, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Follow-up procedures, 4700.2100, 4700.2210  
 Foreign language, communications with recipient, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Geographic area to be served, identification in application, 4700.2100  
 Inventory of existing services in geographic area to be served, application content, 4700.2100  
 Matching funds, requirements, 4700.2500  
 Medical, laboratory services, requirements, 4700.2210  
 Outreach, requirements, 4700.2210  
 Priorities  
   Criteria for funding, 4700.2400  
   Grant awards, 4700.2300  
 Privacy of recipient, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Progress evaluation criteria, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Prorating, contingency funding, 4700.2400  
 Public information, requirements, 4700.2210  
 Purpose of rules, 4700.1900  
 Referrals, requirements, 4700.2210  
 Review of applications, boards of health, 4700.2300  
 Scope of rules, 4700.1900  
 Service components, requirements, 4700.2210  
 Sterilization, use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Summary of training and experience, application contents, 4700.2100  
 Third-party sources of funding, application contents, 4700.2100

**FAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FANS**

School buses, defrosters, 3520.5000  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**FARINA**

See **WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**FARM ANIMALS**

See **ANIMALS**

**FARM BUSINESS MANAGEMENT COURSE**

Family farm security program, registration, eligibility for payment adjustment, 1560.2300

**FARM LABOR CAMPS**

See **MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**

**FARM LOSS CARRYBACKS**

Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100

**FARM PRODUCE**

Agricultural products, see **AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

Wholesale produce dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION**

Certificates of beneficial ownership, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 Notes, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FARMS AND FARMERS**

See **AGRICULTURE**

**FAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FEASIBILITY STUDIES**

Agricultural and economic development program projects, 1580.0400

**FEDERAL ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME**

Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**

**FEDERAL AGENCIES**

Water well construction  
Licensing, 4725.1400  
Registration, 4725.1400

**FEDERAL AID**

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2500

Child support incentive awards, see **CHILD SUPPORT INCENTIVE AWARDS**

Community block grants, see **COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**

Community health services grants and subsidies, see **COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**

Emergency telephone systems, availability, waiver from statutory requirements, 1215.1100

LAWCON grant program, see **OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**

Matching funds, local government levy limitations, 8115.1700

Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, 9540.2500

Outdoor recreation grants, see **OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**

Outdoor recreation projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400

State planning  
Informational programs, 4310.1600  
Review, 4310.1500

Telephone assistance plan, see **TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN**

Vocational education, allocation of funds, 3505.1700

**FEDERAL CLEAN WATER ACT**

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, compliance, 5900.1900

**FEDERAL ESTATE TAXES**

Inheritance taxes  
Deductions, 8150.1540  
Apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545

**FEDERAL FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL FINANCING BANK**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

See **UNITED STATES**

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS**

Notes, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS**

Certificates, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS**

Debentures, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL JOBS CREDIT**

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

**FEDERAL LAND BANKS**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL LIMITATIONS ACT**

Industrial development bond issuance, 4340.0100

**FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

See **SOCIAL SECURITY**

**FEDERAL PLANNING PROGRAMS**

Coordination with state plans, 4310.1500

**FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION**

Gas, utility and pipeline company, reports filed with, identification to director, 7610.0860

**FEDERAL PREEMPTION**

Hazardous waste rules, 7045.0070

**FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Acquisition

Eligibility and standards, 1260.0300  
Financing and service charge, 1260.0400

Advisory groups, consultation, 1260.0900

Auction sales, 1260.0800

Authority and scope of rules, 1260.0100

Bids and bidding, sales, 1260.0800

Bulletins, property available for distribution, 1260.0600

Conditions on donable property, 1260.0500

Definitions, 1260.0200

Direct transfer, 1260.0400

Disaster victims, 1260.0600

Distribution, financing and service charge, 1260.0400

Distribution center, 1260.0600

Eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300

Fair distribution, 1260.0600

Field audits, 1260.0700

Help yourself plan, 1260.0600

Inventory controls, establishment by donee, 1260.0500

Natural disasters, distribution to victims, 1260.0600

Negotiated sales, 1260.0800

Nonprofit educational and public health institutions, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300

Obsolete property, reporting and evaluating, 1260.0700

Penalties, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500

Private bodies, consultation, 1260.0900

Public agencies, eligibility standards, 1260.0300

Public groups, consultation, 1260.0900

Reimbursement, sales, 1260.0800

Reports, obsolete or surplus property, 1260.0700

Return by donee, 1260.0500

Revolving fund, financing acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400

Sales, 1260.0800

Screening donees, 1260.0600

Sealed bid sales, 1260.0800

Service charges, acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400

Special costs, 1260.0400

Standards, eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300

Storage, financing and service charge, 1260.0400

Terms on donable property, 1260.0500

Unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500

Utilization restriction, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500

**FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM**

Definitions, 3320.0020

Evaluation for certification of eligibility, fees, 3320.0030

Fees, evaluation for certification of eligibility, 3320.0030

Purpose of rules, 3320.0010

Scope of rules, 3320.0010

**FEDERAL TAX STAMPS**

Wholesale liquor dealers tax stamps, 7515.0610

**FEE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

See **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

## INDEX

**FEED**

See AGRICULTURAL FEEDS

**FEED LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

**FEEDER PIG MARKETS**

See LIVESTOCK

**FEEDLOTS**

Cattle feeding programs, see CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Quarantined feedlots, see QUARANTINED FEEDLOTS

Unemployment compensation employer taxes

Agricultural labor, 3315.0825

Exclusions, 3315.0820

**FEEES**

See specific index headings

**FELLOWSHIPS**

Merit fellowships, health research program, grants,  
4310.8650

**FEMALES**

See WOMEN

**FENCES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Marl, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

Request for release, 6130.4700

Recreational trails, posting bills, 6100.3800

Sewers and sewerage, landspreading sites, 7040.1700

Source material, termination of lease, 6125.4000

State capital zoning and planning, 2400.0700 to  
2400.0750

Water bank program, 6115.1250

**FENDERS**

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**FENETHYLLINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**FENFLURAMINE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**FENNEL SEED**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2830

**FENS**

Outstanding resource value waters, designation,  
7050.0180

Water pollution, classification of fens, 7050.0470

**FENTANYL**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**FERN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERTILIZERS**

Agricultural fertilizers, see AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS

Dogs, breeding, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000

Organic food, see ORGANIC FOOD

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions,  
8130.5500

Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

Underground water pollution, construction of rules,  
7060.0600

**FESTIVALS**

Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

**FIBERGLASS**

Watercraft, rentals, equipment, 6110.1100

**FIDUCIARIES**

Cattle feeding programs, duties, 2875.6170

Escrows, see ESCROWS

Income taxes, 8030.0100

Returns, 8038.2000

Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200

Withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900

Inheritance taxes, expenses, deductions, 8150.1515

Oil and gas, limited partnerships, sponsors, duties,  
2875.5770

Real estate limited partnerships, sponsors

Breach of duty, 2875.4510

Duties, 2875.5230

Sales and use taxes

Occasional sale, 8130.5800

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**FIDUCIARY BONDS**

See BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**FIELD GLASSES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**FIELD WINDBREAKS**

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program,  
8400.2500

**FIGS**

Canned figs, see CANNED FRUIT

**FILING**

See specific index headings

**FILLING STATIONS**

See MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

**FILM**

Fire code, flame resistant material, 7510.8500

Traffic safety film rental fees, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

X-ray film development, darkrooms, 4730.1500

**FILTERS**

Asbestos, fabric filters, specifications, 7005.1590

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, 05.1590 exemptions, 8130.9600

Swimming pools, see SWIMMING POOLS

**FILTRATION**

Water purification and filtration plants grants program, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM

**FINAL ARGUMENT**

Contested case hearings, 1400.7800

**FINANCE DEPARTMENT**

Agricultural and economic development program, see AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

**FINANCE CHARGES**

Sales and use taxes

Deductions in computing price, 8130.1700

Reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**FINANCE COMPANIES**

Sales and use taxes, repossessed property, isolated sales,  
8130.5800

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE SUPERVISORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan,  
9575.1500

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

Application for certification, withdrawal, 2650.2000

Banks and banking, see BANKS AND BANKING

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Cont'd)**

- Brokerage services, licensing requirements, 2875.1590
- Certification, application, withdrawal, 2650.2000
- Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100
- Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600
- Continuances, formation, 2650.1900
- Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100
- Creation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100
- Credit Unions, see CREDIT UNIONS
- Definitions, formation, 2650.0100
- Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600
- Discovery, formation, 2650.1600
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, see ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS
- Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500
- Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100
- Hearings, formation
  - Decision and order, 2650.4000
  - Depositions, 2650.3600
  - Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200
  - Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100
  - Notice, 2650.1200
  - Presiding authority, 2650.3100
  - Proposal for decision, 2650.3800
  - Proposed findings, 2650.3900
  - Records and recordation, 2650.3700
  - Rules of evidence, 2650.3500
  - Stipulations, 2650.3300
  - Witnesses, 2650.3400
- Insurance, loans, disapproval of insurer or policy, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Interstate banking, see INTERSTATE BANKING
- Motions
  - Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500
  - Formation, 2650.1400
- Notice, formation
  - Commerce department, 2650.0300
  - Hearing, 2650.1200
  - Objectors, 2650.1300
- Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100
- Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200
- Records and recordation, hearings, formation, 2650.3700
- Savings and loans associations, see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
- Savings banks, see SAVINGS BANKS
- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
  - Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250
- Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300
- Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700
- Time, computation, formation, 2650.0400
- Tourism loan program, see TOURISM LOAN PROGRAM
- Trust companies, see TRUST COMPANIES
- Waiver, formation, 2650.0500
- Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000
- Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400

**FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

- Barber schools, license applications, grounds for denial, 2100.5300
- Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0600

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REPORTS**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.3300
- Cattle feeding programs
  - Prospectus, 2875.6130
  - Sponsors, 2875.6150
- Commodity councils, 1570.0500
- Community block grants, recipients, 4300.3200
- Environmental protection, variance applications, economic burden ground, 7000.0700
- Family farm security program, 1560.2100
- Franchises, see FRANCHISES
- Insurance, see INSURANCE

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REPORTS (Cont'd)**

- Insurance holding companies
  - Acquisition filing statements, appendix, 2720.9910
  - Registration statements, 2720.9920
- Lake improvement districts, 6115.0980
- Life insurance, variable life insurance, 2750.4300
- Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.1200
- Mining operations
  - Annual report, 6130.4500
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Motor vehicle fuel franchises, registration, 2860.5300
- Oil and gas, limited partnerships, 2875.5660
  - Offerings, 2875.5780
- Public transit demonstration programs, final application, 4310.7000
- Public utilities, annual reports, including, 7825.5400
- Real estate limited partnerships
  - Offerings, 2875.5270
  - Sponsors, 2875.5160
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600
- Securities, see SECURITIES
- State hospitals, ability to pay, 9515.1300
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0500
  - Individual-insurers, applications, 2780.1100

**FINDINGS**

- See specific index headings

**FINES AND PENALTIES**

- Accountants, certification examination, cheating, 1100.1300
- Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION
- Aversive and deprivation procedures, mentally retarded persons, 9525.2810
- Barber shops, violations, sanitary provisions, 2100.8900
- Boarding care homes, noncompliance with correction orders, 4655.9320 to 4655.9342
- Boundary waters canoe area, campsites, 6140.0600
- Boxing
  - Professional boxing, fouls, fines, 2200.8300
  - Weigh-ins and examinations, failure to appear, 2200.7200
- Capitol, 7525.0500
- Child care centers, noncompliance, 9503.0170
- Cosmetology, improper licenses, 2642.0210, 2644.0180
- Counties, collections, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400
- Drugs and medicine, emergency kits, 6800.6700
- Energy efficiency standards, noncompliance, 7655.0420
- Energy supply emergencies, offenses, 7620.0240
- Family foster care, homes without license, 9545.0020
- Federal surplus property, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500
- Gambling operations, violations of law, 7860.0700
- Health and accident insurance, duties of insurers, failure to comply, 2740.1200
- Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, noncompliance, 9505.5060
- Home and community-based services, noncompliance, 9525.1930
- Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100
- Insurance
  - Actuaries, 2700.0600
  - Agents, solicitors and brokers, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3300
  - Continuing education, false reports, 2725.0120
  - Ionizing radiation, 4730.1400
  - Life insurance, unfair trade practices, 2700.3300
  - Liquor liability assigned risk plan assessments, 2783.0070
  - Local government levy limitations, 8115.4800
    - Decreased nontax revenues, compensation, 8115.2400
    - Excessive levies, 8115.4900
  - Mentally retarded residential services, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

## INDEX

**FINES AND PENALTIES (Cont'd)**

Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Mining operations  
   Assessment, commencement of proceedings, 6130.5200  
   Reclamation, 6130.6100  
 Motor carriers  
   Advertisements, display, 7800.3900  
   Rate regulation, 8900.1100  
 Nursing homes  
   Correction orders, noncompliance, 4655.9320 to 4655.9342  
   Reporting requirements, noncompliance, 9549.0041  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
 Outdoor advertising, failure to apply for permits, 8810.1300  
 Peat mining permits, 6131.0320  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Emergency kits, 6800.6700  
   Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacist, 6800.3850  
 Preadmission screening, noncompliance, 9505.2450  
 Public transit demonstration programs, 4310.6900  
 Public transit financial assistance program, supplemental aid, 4310.6340  
 Public utilities, customer information, providing, 7820.0200  
 Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications, 7845.7600  
 Racing commission rules violations, 7897.0130  
 Radiation sources, 4730.1400  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0060  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, standards of conduct, noncompliance, 2805.0900  
 Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 School desegregation, noncompliance, 3535.0400  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6135.5000  
 Securities, advertisements, 2875.0550  
 Self-insurance pools, reporting requirements, 2785.1600  
 Semi-independent living services grants, noncompliance, 9525.1020  
 Snowmobiles, manufacturers, 6100.5800  
 Solar energy, sellers disclosure requirements, 1325.1200  
 Subdivided land sales, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
 Supervised living facilities, noncompliance with correction orders, 4665.1320  
 Tobacco products taxes, distributors, bond, 8120.4400  
 Traffic rules and regulations, speed limits, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, additional penalties, 7620.0670  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, noncompliance, 9525.1320  
 Unemployment compensation, delinquent contributions, cancellation, 3310.0600  
 Unfair trade practices, insurance, 2700.3200  
 Veterinarians, late renewal or failure to renew licenses, 9100.0500  
 Water surface management standards, 6110.3800  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, noncompliance, 2780.3100  
 X-ray screening, 4730.1400

**FINGER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FINGERPRINTS**

Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Racing commission  
   Class C licenses, 7877.0110, 7877.0120  
   Security officers, 7878.0110

**FINGERWAVE LOTIONS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**FIRE ALARMS**

Electrical code, 1315.0200  
 Fire code requirements, 7510.3170  
 Group E occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2300  
 Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.2800  
 Handicapped persons, controls and switches, location, 1340.0800  
 Hospitals, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4900  
 Tampering with, misdemeanor, 7510.3180

**FIRE BANS**

Parks, 6100.1000

**FIRE CODE**

Accelerated drycleaning, textiles, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
 Accelerated laundering, textiles, flame resistant material, 7510.8500  
 Accelerated water leaching, textiles, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
 Accelerated weathering  
   Camping tentage, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
   Textiles and film, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
 Adoption of rules, natural gas pipelines, federal regulations, 7510.6350  
 Adult day care centers  
   Defined, 7510.3160  
   Evacuation, requirements, 7510.3160  
   Fire detection systems, requirements, 7510.3160  
   Floor level, requirements, 7510.3160  
 Adult foster homes, license requirements, 9555.6125  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300  
 Alarms, see Smoke detectors and alarms under this topic  
 Appeals, 7510.3140  
 Authority having jurisdiction, defined, 7510.3160  
 Authority of rules  
   Smoke detectors and alarms, 7510.7200  
   Tents and sleeping bags, 7510.8200  
 Barbecues on balconies or patios, 7510.3180  
 Blasting agents, 7510.3230  
 Bowling alleys, resurfacing and refinishing, requirements, 7510.3210  
 Building code, defined, 7510.3160  
 Camping tents, 7510.8300  
   Flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
   Labels, 7510.9950  
 Carriers, see Pressurized flammable gas under this topic  
 Certification, camping tentage, flame resistant material, 7510.8500  
 Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, compliance with, 9530.4120  
 Chief, defined, 7510.3140  
 Child care centers, compliance with, 9503.0155  
 Christmas trees, restrictions, 7510.3180  
 Combustible liquids, see Flammable liquids under this topic  
 Conditions for testing  
   Camping tentage, flame resistant material, 7510.8500  
   Sleeping bags, flammability, 7510.8400, 7510.8500  
 Day care centers for adults, compliance with, 9555.9620, 9555.9730  
 Definitions  
   Natural gas pipelines, 7510.6100  
   Smoke detectors and alarms, 7510.7100  
 Design of symbol, pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4800  
 Distribution systems, natural gas pipelines  
   Leak reports, 7510.6600  
   Reports, 7510.6700

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Drycleaning, accelerated drycleaning, textiles, flame resistant material, 7510.8500  
 Dwelling units, smoke detector placement, 7510.7300  
 Egress, see Exits under this topic  
 Electrical appliances or fixtures, 7510.3270  
 Equipment, design and testing standards, 7510.3140  
 Exits  
   Family day care homes, 7510.3190  
   Group day care homes, 7510.3190  
   Number required, 7510.3280  
 Explosives, 7510.3230  
 False alarms, misdemeanor, 7510.3180  
 Family day care homes  
   Defined, 7510.3160  
   Exits, 7510.3190  
 Fees, inspection, 7510.6910  
 Filing, inspection and maintenance plans, natural gas pipelines, 7510.6900  
 Film, flame resistant material, 7510.8500  
 Fire alarm systems  
   Approval and testing, 7510.3170  
   Tampering with, misdemeanor, 7510.3180  
   Type required, 7510.3200  
 Fire detection systems, adult day care centers, 7510.3160  
 Fire lanes, 7510.3170  
 Fire prevention bureaus, establishing, 7510.3140  
 Flammable liquids, storage and handling  
   Aboveground storage, 7510.3240  
   Construction, review of plans, 7510.3240  
   Underground storage, 7510.3240  
   Uniform fire code amendments, 7510.3240  
 Flooring material, camping tentage, tests, 7510.8500  
 Formula, flammability testing, sleeping bags, 7510.8400, 7510.8500  
 Fuel oil, grade, requirements, 7510.3220  
 Fuel storage, prohibitions, 7510.3180  
 Gathering systems, natural gas pipelines, annual reports, 7510.6800  
 Group day care homes  
   Defined, 7510.3160  
   Exits, 7510.3190  
 Group E occupancies  
   Defined, 7510.3160  
   Fire alarm systems, 7510.3200  
 Group I occupancies  
   Corridors, construction requirements, 7510.3280  
   Defined, 7510.3160  
   Fire alarm systems, 7510.3200  
 Group R occupancies  
   Corridors, construction requirements, 7510.3280  
   Defined, 7510.3160  
   Fire alarm systems, 7510.3200  
 Guest room, defined, 7510.3160  
 Hazardous materials, identification, 7510.3250  
 Hotels smoke detector placement, 7510.7300  
 Housing, smoke detector placement, 7510.7300  
 Incorporations by reference, 7510.3120  
 Inspections natural gas pipelines, filing plans, 7510.6900  
 Installation, smoke detectors, 7510.7300  
 Investigations, requirements, 7510.3140  
 Labels  
   Camping tents, 7510.8500, 7510.9950  
   Sleeping bags, flammability, 7510.8400, 7510.8500  
 Laundering, accelerated laundering, textiles, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
 Leaks, natural gas pipelines, notice, 7510.6400, 7510.6600  
 Local governments, adoption of code, 7510.3140  
 Lodging houses, smoke detector placement, 7510.7300  
 LP gas, requirements, 7510.3260  
 Maintenance plans, filing, natural gas pipelines, 7510.6900  
 Marks, see Pressurized flammable gas under this topic  
 Mechanical code, defined, 7510.3160

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mentally retarded persons, residential programs, 9525.0225  
 National fire codes, incorporated by reference, 7510.3140  
 Natural gas pipelines  
   Adoption of federal regulations by reference, 7510.6350  
   Annual reports, distribution systems, 7510.6700  
   Definitions, 7510.6100  
   Distribution system  
     Annual reports, 7510.6700  
     Leak reports, 7510.6600  
   Filing inspection and maintenance plans, 7510.6900  
   Gathering systems, annual reports, 7510.6800  
   Inspection fees, 7510.6910  
   Leak reports  
     Distribution systems, 7510.6600  
     Telephone notice, 7510.6400  
   Purpose of rules, 7510.6200  
   Reports, 7510.6500  
     Distribution system  
       Annual reports, 7510.6700  
       Leak reports, 7510.6600  
       Transmission and gathering system annual reports, 7510.6800  
     Scope of rules, 7510.6300  
     Transmission systems annual reports, 7510.6800  
 Notice  
   Natural gas pipelines, leaks, 7510.6400  
   Service, 7510.3140  
 Orders, service, 7510.3140  
 Patios, barbecues on, restrictions, 7510.3180  
 Performance requirements, camping tentage, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
 Permits, generally, 7510.3150  
 Physically handicapped persons, supervised living facilities, street level, 7510.3160  
 Pipelines, see Natural gas pipelines under this topic  
 Placement of smoke detectors, 7510.7300  
 Placement of symbol, pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4900  
 Plans and specifications, natural gas pipelines, filing maintenance and inspection plans, 7510.6900  
 Police departments, assisting investigations, 7510.3140  
 Pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4500 to 7510.4900  
   Definitions, 7510.4600  
   Design, 7510.4800  
   Placement of symbol, 7510.4900  
   Purpose of rules, 7510.4500  
   Scope of rules, 7510.4500  
   Specifications, 7510.4800  
   Warning symbol requirements, 7510.4700  
 Procedure  
   Camping tentage, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500  
   Sleeping bags, flammability tests, 7510.8400, 7510.8500  
 Public assembly tents, 7510.8500  
   Hold-down plates, tables, 7510.9940  
   Support frames, tables, 7510.9935  
   Tables, 7510.9930 to 7510.9940  
   Test cabinets, tables, 7510.9945  
   Test specimens, tables, 7510.9930  
 Purpose of rules  
   Natural gas pipelines, 7510.6200  
   Pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4500  
   Smoke detectors and alarms, 7510.7200  
   Tents and sleeping bags, 7510.8200  
   Uniform fire code amendments, 7510.3100  
 Rate-of-burn standard, sleeping bags, 7510.8400, 7510.8500

## INDEX

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)****Reports**

- Camping tentage, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500
  - Natural gas pipelines, see Natural gas pipelines under this topic
- Roller skating rinks, resurfacing and refinishing, 7510.3210
- Samples, sleeping bags, flammability, 7510.8400, 7510.8500
- Scope of rules
  - Natural gas pipelines, 7510.6300
  - Pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4500
  - Tents and sleeping bags, 7510.8200
  - Uniform fire code amendments, 7510.3110
- Scope of standard, rate-of-burn standard, sleeping bags, 7510.8400, 7510.8500
- Scrubbing, textiles, flame resistant material, 7510.8500
- Signs, hazardous materials, 7510.3250
- Sleeping bags, see Tents and sleeping bags under this topic
- Smoke detectors and alarms
  - Alternate locations, 7510.7400
  - Authority of rules, 7510.7200
  - Definitions, 7510.7100
  - Dwelling units, 7510.7300
  - Hotels, 7510.7300
  - Housing, 7510.7300
  - Lodging houses, 7510.7300
  - Placement, 7510.7300
  - Proper mounting, table, 7510.9920
  - Purpose of rules, 7510.7200
  - Tables, proper mounting, 7510.9920
- Specifications, camping tentage, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500
- Stairways, 7510.3190
- Standards, rate-of-burn standards, sleeping bags, 7510.8400, 7510.8500
- Standpipe systems
  - Buildings three stories or more, 7510.3280
  - General requirements, 7510.3170
- Storage
  - Flammable liquids, see Flammable liquids under this topic
  - Liquefied petroleum gas, see Liquefied petroleum gases under this topic
- Street level housing
  - Adult day care centers, 7510.3160
  - Physically handicapped persons, supervised living facilities, 7510.3160
- Supervised living facility, defined, 7510.3160
- Symbols, see Pressurized flammable gas under this topic
- Tables
  - Camping tents
    - Top view of testing apparatus with baffle, 7510.9960
    - Vertical flame resistance textile apparatus, 7510.9955
  - Flammability testing, sleeping bags, 7510.8500
  - Side view of testing apparatus showing gas hose connection, camping tents, 7510.9970
  - Smoke detectors, proper mounting, 7510.9920
  - Textiles, see Textiles under this topic
  - Views and details of testing apparatus, camping tents, 7510.9965
- Telephoned notice of leaks, natural gas pipelines, 7510.6400
- Tents and sleeping bags
  - Authority of rules, 7510.8200
  - Labels
    - Camping tents, 7510.9950
    - Flammability, 7510.8500
  - Purpose of rules, 7510.8200
  - Rate-of-burn standard, 7510.8500

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)****Tents and sleeping bags (Cont'd)**

- Scope of rules, 7510.8200
- Side view of testing apparatus from gas hose connection, tables, 7510.9970
- Tables, warning labels for camping tents, 7510.9950
- Top view of testing apparatus baffle, tables, 7510.9960
- Vertical flame resistance textile apparatus, tables, 7510.9955
- Views and details of testing apparatus, tables, 7510.9965
- Warning label for camping tents, tables, 7510.9950
- Tests
  - Camping tentage, flame resistant material, 7510.8500
  - Films, flame resistant material, 7510.8500
  - Rate-of-burn standard, sleeping bags, 7510.8400, 7510.8500
  - Sleeping bags, rate-of-burn standards, 7510.8400, 7510.8500
  - Textiles, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500
- Textiles
  - Flame resistant material, 7510.8500
  - Tables, 7510.9975 to 7510.9985
    - Operating cycle for accelerated laundering, 7510.9980
    - Small scale tests
      - Length and char or destroyed material, 7510.9985
      - Tearing weights, 7510.9975
- Training and habilitation services, licensing requirements, 9525.1520
- Transmission systems, natural gas pipelines, annual reports, 7510.6800
- Uniform fire code
  - Adopted by reference, 7510.3120
  - Amendments, generally, 7510.3130 to 7510.3280
  - Appendixes, amendments, 7510.3280
  - Citation, 7510.3130
  - Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030
- Warning labels, camping tents, 7510.9950
  - Flame resistant material, 7510.8500
- Warning symbol requirements, pressurized flammable gas, 7510.4700
- Weathering, accelerated weathering, camping tentage, 7510.8500
- FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**
  - Ambulances, 4690.0900
  - Child care centers, see CHILD CARE CENTERS
  - Cosmetology, salons, 2642.0370
  - Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS
  - School buses, 3520.5111, 3520.5710
  - Vessels, 5225.6500
  - Watercraft, 6110.1200
- FIRE HYDRANTS**
  - Parking, state facilities, 1225.0300
- FIRE INSURANCE**
  - See INSURANCE
- FIRE MARSHAL**
  - Child care centers, inspections, 9503.0155
- FIRE PITS**
  - Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900
- FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS**
  - Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
- FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**
  - Fire code requirements, 7510.3170
  - Prefabricated buildings, construction details, 1360.2900
- FIRE WALLS**
  - School buses, openings, 3520.4670

**FIREARMS**

See WEAPONS

**FIREFIGHTERS AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

## Equipment

Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Certificates of indebtedness, local government levy limitations, 8115.2100

High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational safety and health, 5205.0030

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200

Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

Open burning, training permits, 7005.0750

Saint Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530

Sirens, see EMERGENCY VEHICLES

Teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3709.0140

Volunteers, motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600

Waste tire dumps, 9220.0160

Waste tire facility standards, 9220.0470

**FIREPLACES**

Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS

Logs, sales and use taxes, residential heating fuel, exemptions, 8130.7000

Parks, building fires, 6100.1000

Recreational trails, building fires, 6100.3500

Residential conservation program, positive shutoffs, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

**FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION**

See also FIRE CODE

Adult corrections facilities

Inspections, 2910.6300

Reports, 2910.3300

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6400

Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

Beryllium, air pollution standards, burning, 7005.2560

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0500

Business and trade schools, 3530.6800

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment facilities, 9530.5300

Child care centers, see CHILD CARE CENTERS

Child-caring institutions, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS

Family day care homes, 9502.0425

Family foster care, 9545.0190

Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600

Fire extinguishers, see FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

Fire hydrants, state parking facilities, 1225.0300

Fire walls, school buses, openings, 3520.4670

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licensing requirements, 4675.0300

Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, safeguard measures, 7851.0360

Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2600

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, burning vegetation under permit, 8810.3400

Incinerators, see INCINERATORS

Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700

Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, licenses, 9530.5300

Intoxicating liquor, retailers, 7515.0640

Jails, reports, 2910.3300

Juvenile detention facilities, emergency plans, 2930.4900

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.7000

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

**FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION (Cont'd)**Manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0190  
Manufactured homes, alteration of safety equipment, 1350.3800

Maternity shelters, 9545.1270

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, procedures, 9525.0630

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to fires, 7615.0320

Oil pipelines, control and safeguard descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630

Open burning, see OPEN BURNING

Parks, 6100.1000

Petroleum products, carriers, reports, 8125.0300

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030

Recreational trails, 6100.3500

Refrigeration systems, see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

School buildings and grounds, 3500.4400

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Sprinkler systems, see SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE

Utility crossings of public lands and waters, safety regulations, 6135.1400

Ventilation, see VENTILATION

Vessels, fire extinguishers, 5225.6500

Warehouses, 1560.8300

Waste tire dumps, 9220.0160

Waste tire facility standards, 9220.0450, 9220.0470

Water pollution, flammable liquids, storage facilities, 7100.0050

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0210

Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

Zoological garden, 9900.2600

**FIREWOOD**

Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuel, exemptions, 8130.7000

**FIRST AID**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.5700

Child care centers, staff training, 9503.0035

Elementary schoolteachers, training, 8700.2900

Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

Food and beverage establishments

Posting, choking procedures, 4625.2901

Supplies, storage, 4625.4601

Group foster homes, 2925.3700

Group foster parents, training, 2925.2000

Group homes, 9545.1470

Jails, 2910.5700

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8000

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6400

Kits, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.7100

Products, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

Special transportation services, drivers and attendants, required training, 8840.5900

Supervised living facilities, 4665.4700

Training and habilitation services, requirements, 9525.1620, 9525.1660

**FISCAL OFFICERS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**FISCAL SUPERVISORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500



## INDEX

**FISCAL YEAR**

- Income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0400
- Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
- Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

**FISH**

- Appropriation of waters
  - Field investigations, 6115.0790
  - Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670
- Canned tuna, see CANNED TUNA
- Carcasses, see CARCASSES
- Commercial scales, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300
- Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200
- Flesh, standard of identity, 1545.0330
- Food for fish, fluke-infested condemned livers, meat inspection establishments, 1540.2180
- Hatcheries, aeration systems, see PUBLIC WATERS
- Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Herring, see FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING
- Lake improvement districts
  - Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960
  - Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980
  - Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950
  - Preventing degradation, 6115.0940
- Meat inspection, fish feed, condemned livers, 1540.2180 to 1540.2220
- Organic food, see ORGANIC FOOD
- Processing establishments, see FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS
- Random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300
- Saint Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Sales by weight, 1545.0290
- Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800
- Shellfish, see SHELLFISH
- Smoking establishments, see FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS
- Spawning areas
  - Fill in protected waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
  - Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Watercraft signs or buoys, 6110.1500
- Transparent wrappers, deceptive colors, 1545.0090
- Trout streams, see TROUT STREAMS
- Tuna, see CANNED TUNA
- Utility crossings, public waters
  - Construction methods, 6135.1300
  - Right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500
- Water level controls, 6115.0220, 6115.0222
- Waters
  - Crossing protected waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
  - Ecology, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
  - Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Weight, sales by, 1545.0290
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Roads, permits, 6105.0200
  - Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180
- Winter kill, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**FISH FARMS**

- Licenses, aeration system approval, 6116.0030

**FISH HOUSES**

- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0700
- Forest campgrounds, storage or abandonment, 6100.1800
- Forest day use areas, storage or abandonment, 6100.1800
- Parks, storage, 6100.1800
- Sales and use taxes, heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

- Applications, permits, 1545.2850
- Bacterial content, prevention of increase, temperatures, 1545.3070
- Brooms, provision, 1545.3050
- Brushes, provision, 1545.3050
- Buildings and structures, construction and maintenance, sanitation, 1545.2910 to 1545.2970
- Cats, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970
- Ceilings, 1545.2950
- Changes, methods and procedures, 1545.3110
- Chemical contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080
- Clean cloths, provision, 1545.3050
- Cleaning, rooms and compartments, 1545.2960
- Cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050
- Clothing, cleanliness, 1545.3120
- Communicable diseases, exclusion of persons affected, 1545.3120
- Compartments and rooms
  - Designing and cleaning, 1545.2960
  - Rejection tags, unsanitary equipment, 1545.2890
- Condition of premises, 1545.2900
- Construction, equipment, 1545.3060
- Containers
  - Denatured fish, labels, 1545.2060
  - Processed products, 1545.3030
- Contamination, processed products and ingredients, 1545.3120
- Contamination of foods, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080
- Corrective orders, 1545.2880
- Cosmetics, contamination of products, 1545.3120
- Cutting, fish unfit for human consumption, 1545.2050
- Decomposed food contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080
- Definitions, 1545.2840
- Denatured fish, container labels, 1545.2060
- Denaturing, fish unfit for human foods, 1545.2050
- Designs
  - Equipment, 1545.3060
  - Rooms and compartments, 1545.2960
- Detergents, cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050
- Dogs, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970
- Doors, 1545.2950
- Drains and drainage
  - Fully drained areas, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900
  - Traps and vents, 1545.2940
- Dust contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080
- Dusty roads and yards, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900
- Entry upon property, inspection, 1545.2880
- Equipment, design, material and construction, 1545.3060
- Equipment and utensils, rejection tags, 1545.2890
- Floors, 1545.2950
- Fume contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080
- Gloves, covering infections or cuts, 1545.3120
- Grinding material contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080
- Gutters, traps and vents, 1545.2940
- Hair, contamination of products, 1545.3120
- Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020
- Health of personnel, 1545.3120
- Hearings, permit revocation, 1545.2870
- Herring, see FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING
- Hoses, provision, 1545.3050
- Hot water supply, 1545.2990
- Ingredients
  - Fitness for human food, 1545.3100
  - Procedures and temperatures, 1545.3070
  - Storage areas, exclusion of animals, 1545.2970
- Insects, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970
- Inspections and inspectors, 1545.2880
  - Permit granting inspection, 1545.2850
  - Permit renewal inspection, 1545.2860

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Labels, denaturing fish, containers, 1545.2060  
 Lavatories, 1545.3020  
 Lights and lighting, 1545.2920  
 Litter, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Materials, equipment, 1545.3060  
 Mechanical adjustments, contamination of foods, 1545.3080  
 Medicament, contamination of products, 1545.3120  
 Methods, sanitation, 1545.3110  
 Microorganic content, prevention of increase, temperatures, 1545.3070  
 Mops, provision, 1545.3050  
 Nesting, containers and utensils, 1545.3110  
 Notice, permit revocation hearings, 1545.2870.  
 Nozzles, cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050  
 Objectionable conditions, rooms or compartments containing processed products, 1545.3040  
 Oil contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
 Orders  
   Corrective orders, 1545.2880  
   Objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Paint contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
 Partitions, 1545.2950  
 Permits, 1545.2850  
   Applications, 1545.2850  
   Expiration, 1545.2850  
   Reinstatement, revoked permits, 1545.2870  
   Renewal, 1545.2860  
   Revocation, 1545.2870  
 Perspiration, contamination of products, 1545.3120  
 Plumbers and plumbing, 1545.2940  
 Poisons, contamination of processed products, prevention, 1545.2970  
 Posts, 1545.2950  
 Procedures  
   Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070.  
   Sanitation, 1545.3110  
 Processed products  
   Containers, 1545.3030  
   Procedures and temperatures, 1545.3070  
 Refuse, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Rejection tags, unsanitary equipment, 1545.2890  
 Removal, products not fit for human food, 1545.3090  
 Rodents, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970  
 Roofs, 1545.2950  
 Rooms and compartments  
   Designing and cleaning, 1545.2960  
   Rejection tags, 1545.2890  
 Scale contamination, mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
 Screens  
   Insect prevention, 1545.2970  
   Toilet rooms, 1545.3010  
 Segregation, products unfit for human food, 1545.3090  
 Self-closing doors, toilet rooms, 1545.3010  
 Shellfish, see SHELLFISH  
 Smoking establishments, see FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS  
 Soap  
   Cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050  
   Lavatories, 1545.3020  
 Spitting, 1545.3120  
 Sprayers, cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050  
 Stacking, containers and utensils, 1545.3110  
 Steam pressure hose and guns, cleaning facilities, provision, 1545.3050  
 Structures and buildings, construction and maintenance, sanitation, 1545.2910 to 1545.2970  
 Tags, rejection tags, unsanitary equipment or rooms, 1545.2890  
 Temperatures  
   Perishable products, storage and display, 1545.0240  
   Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070  
 Tobacco use, 1545.3120  
 Toilet rooms, 1545.3010

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Towels, lavatories, 1545.3020  
 Traps, drains and gutters, 1545.2940  
 Tuberculosis, exclusion of affected persons, 1545.3120  
 Unfit for human food, sale as animal food, denaturing or dyeing, 1545.2050  
 Unsanitary equipment or rooms, rejection tags, 1545.2890  
 Ventilation, 1545.2930  
   Drains and gutters, 1545.2940  
   Toilet rooms, 1545.3010  
 Vermin, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970  
 Walls, 1545.2950  
 Washing of hands, 1545.3120  
 Waste, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Waste disposal, 1545.2940  
 Water supply, 1545.2980, 1545.2990  
**FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Airtight containers  
   Salmon, 1545.3350  
   Smoked fish, 1545.3280  
 Batches or compartment loads, identification, time and temperature records, 1545.3200  
 Blind robins, exemption, 1545.3330  
 Boneless salted herring, exemption, 1545.3330  
 Certificates and certification, internal temperature records, 1545.3240  
 Cod fillets, exemption, 1545.3330  
 Compartment loads or batches, identification, time and temperature records, 1545.3200  
 Cooling, time and temperature, termination of heat treatment, 1545.3180  
 Definitions, 1545.3130  
 Dry salted herring, exemption, 1545.3330  
 Drying hands, handling fish, 1545.3270  
 Equipment and facilities, 1545.3170  
 Exemptions, 1545.3330  
 Expiration  
   Out-of-state permits, 1545.3150  
   Permits, 1545.3140  
 Facilities and equipment, 1545.3170  
 Finnan haddie, exemptions, 1545.3330  
 Frozen fish, stores and transportation, 1545.3290  
 Handling, smoked fish, 1545.3270  
 Heat treatment, performance after packaging, 1545.3220  
 Heating, smoking operation, internal temperature and time, 1545.3180  
 Identity and identification  
   Compartment loads or batches, time and temperature records, 1545.3200  
   Smoked fish for sale, 1545.3320  
 Inspection and inspectors  
   Internal temperature records, 1545.3250  
   Permit renewals, 1545.3160  
 Internal temperatures of fish, 1545.3290  
   Determination, 1545.3210, 1545.3260  
 Labels, 1545.3300, 1545.3310  
 Lox, exemption, 1545.3330  
 Nova, exemption, 1545.3330  
 Out-of-state establishments, permits, 1545.3150  
 Packaging, heat treatment after packaging, 1545.3220  
 Permits, 1545.3140 to 1545.3160  
 Political subdivisions, applicable standards, 1545.3170  
 Recording thermometers, time and temperature records, 1545.3190  
 Records and recordation  
   Time and temperature records, 1545.3190  
   Time temperatures were taken, 1545.3230  
 Refrigeration labels, 1545.3300  
 Renewal, permits, 1545.3160  
 Retail labels, 1545.3310  
 Retail sales, packaging at time of, 1545.3310  
 Sales of smoked fish, proper identification, 1545.3320  
 Salmon, hot processed, 1545.3350

## INDEX

**FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Sanitation, 1545.3170
- Scotch kippers, 1545.3330
- Sterile canned smoked fish, exemption, 1545.3330
- Surface temperatures, smoked fish, 1545.3290
- Temperature, heating and cooling of fish, 1545.3180
- Time, heating and cooling of fish, 1545.3180
- United States, applicable standards, 1545.3170
- Vacuum pack containers
  - Salmon, 1545.3350
  - Smoked fish, 1545.3280
- Washing hands, handling fish, 1545.3270

**FISHDANCE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FISHING**

- Beaches, 6100.1600
- Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500
- Forest campgrounds, 6100.1500
- Forest day use areas, 6100.1500
- Licenses, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Parks, 6100.1500

**FISHING EQUIPMENT**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400
- Exemptions, 8130.5400

**FISSIONABLE MATERIALS**

- Ionizing radiation, see **IONIZING RADIATION**
- Source material, see **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**

**FITTINGS**

- See specific index headings

**FIXTURES**

- Advertising signs, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400
- Banks and banking, purchases, 2675.2130
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Credit unions, furniture and fixtures account, 2675.6230
- Franchises, expenses, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Juvenile detention facilities, repair and maintenance, 2930.8700
- Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
- Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Exemptions, presumptions, 8130.3000
  - Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Sanitation fixtures, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1795
- Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**FLAGS AND ENSIGNS**

- Divers warning flag, watercraft, operation, 6110.1200
- Intoxicating liquors
  - Advertisements, 7515.0740
  - Prohibited statements, 7515.0760
- Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, retailers flags, 7620.0650
- Railroad crossings, 8830.2600
- School safety patrol, see **SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL**

**FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS OR MATERIALS**

- Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**

**FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS OR MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, storage or installation, 4675.1200
- Solar energy systems, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700
- Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, ventilation, 1305.1900

**FLARES**

- Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**FLASHING LIGHTS**

- Buoys
  - Mooring buoys, waterways, 6110.1500
  - Waterway channel marker buoys, 6110.1500
- Watercraft, right of way, 6110.1200

**FLASHLIGHTS**

- Group homes, 9545.1470
- Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500
- Vessels, 5225.6200

**FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

- See also **FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**

- Almond extract, 1555.3200
- Anise extracts, 1555.3220
- Attar of roses, 1555.3470
- Cacao products, see **CACAO PRODUCTS**
- Canned fruits, see **CANNED FRUIT**
- Celery seed extract, 1555.3240
- Ceylon cinnamon extract, 1555.3280
- Cherries, canned, optional ingredients, packing media, label statements, 1555.4760
- Cinnamon extract, 1555.3260
- Clove extract, 1555.3300
- Definition, flavoring extract, 1555.3190
- Food extracts and flavors, see **FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**
- French dressing, 1555.1650
- Fruit butters, optional ingredients, 1555.1740
- Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
- Ginger extract, 1555.3320
- Jellies, fruit jellies, 1555.1900
- Lemon extract, 1555.3330
- Mayonnaise, 1555.1610
- Nutmeg extract, 1555.3370
- Oil of anise, 1555.3230
- Oil of bitter almond, 1555.3210
- Oil of celery seed, 1555.3250
- Oil of Ceylon cinnamon, 1555.3290
- Oil of cinnamon, 1555.3270
- Oil of cloves, 1555.3310
- Oil of lemon, 1555.3340
- Oil of marjoram, 1555.3580
- Oil of nutmeg, 1555.3380
- Oil of orange, 1555.3400
- Oil of peppermint, 1555.3450
- Oil of savory, 1555.3490
- Oil of spearmint, 1555.3520
- Oil of star anise, 1555.3540
- Oil of wintergreen, 1555.3630
- Orange extract, 1555.3390
- Peppermint, 1555.3430, 1555.3440
- Rose extract, 1555.3460
- Salad dressing, 1555.1690
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Savory extract, 1555.3480
- Soda water, nonalcoholic beverages, optional ingredients, 1555.4130
- Spearmint extract, 1555.3500, 1555.3510
- Star anise extract, 1555.3530
- Sweet basil extract, 1555.3550
  - Oil of sweet basil, 1555.3560
- Sweet marjoram extract, 1555.3570
- Terpenless extract of lemon, 1555.3360

**FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Terpeneless extract of orange, 1555.3410  
 Terpeneless oil of lemon, 1555.3360  
 Terpeneless oil of orange, 1555.3420  
 Thyme extract, oil of thyme, 1555.3590  
 Tonka bean, 1555.3610  
 Tonka extract, 1555.3600  
 Wintergreen extract, 1555.3620

**FLEA MARKETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.3600, 8130.5800, 8130.9980

**FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM**

Elementary schools or high schools, 3500.1000

**FLIES**

Meat inspections, carcass infested with larvae, skin removal, 1540.1380

**FLIGHT CREW EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLIGHT INSTRUCTION**

Sales and use taxes, aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500

**FLIGHT SCHOOLS**

Aeronautics, 8800.3300

**FLIGHT SIMULATORS**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLOODPLAINS**

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310  
 Bridges, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Coordination of activities, 6120.5500  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Definitions, management, 6120.5000  
 Development of flood fringe areas outside of floodways, 6120.5800  
 Fill, bridge crossings, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Guidelines, 6120.5500  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, local administration, 7080.0040  
 Information, disposition, 6120.5500  
 Local authorities, powers and duties, 6120.5400  
 Management, 6120.5000  
   Administration, 6120.6200  
   Supplemental standards, 6120.5900  
 Management criteria, updating, 6120.5500  
 Maps, see **MAPS AND PLATS**  
 Minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
 Ordinances, 6120.5400  
   Administration, 6120.6200  
 Permitted uses in flood fringe areas, 6120.5800  
 Permitted uses in flood way areas, 6120.5800  
 Public policy, 6120.5100  
 Public uses, 6120.6000  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310  
 Saint Croix riverway  
   Conditional use permits, 6105.0530  
   Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
   Rotation of structures, 6105.0380  
 Scope of rules, 6120.5200  
 Severability of rules, 6120.5300  
 Sewers and sewage, see **SEWERS AND SEWAGE**  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Solid waste management facilities, locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555  
 Standards for management, 6120.5500  
   Supplemental standards, 6120.5900  
 Technical standards and requirements, 6120.5600  
 Variances  
   Standards, 6120.6100  
   Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
   Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700

**FLOODPLAINS (Cont'd)**

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, structures, 6105.0110

**Zoning**

  Minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
 Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS**

Access to building, 1335.2000

**Additions**

  Application of rules, 1335.0500  
 Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
 Unlawful activities, 1335.0900

Adoption of regulations, 1335.0200

**Alterations**

  Application of rules, 1335.0500  
 Nonconforming structures, 1335.0600  
 Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
 Unlawful activities, 1335.0900

Appeals board, 1335.0800

Appliances, protection against contamination, 1335.3000

Application of rules, 1335.0500

**Architects**

  Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
 Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000

Automatic flooding, spaces to be intentionally flooded with water, 1335.2200

Balancing internal and external water pressure, spaces to be intentionally flooded, 1335.2200

Board of appeals, 1335.0800

Building on fill, 1335.2100

Certificates, nonconforming use, issuance to owner, 1335.0600

Certification, copies, records, 1335.0700

Cesspools, 1335.2700, 1335.2800

**Changes of use**

  Application of rules, 1335.0500  
 Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
 Unlawful activities, 1335.0900

Clearing of land, building on fill, 1335.2100

Completely floodproofed, requirements, 1335.1950

Contingency plans, owners, 1335.1200

Definitions, conflicts, interpretation, 1335.1600

Demolition, unlawful activities, 1335.0900

Destruction, nonconforming buildings, reconstruction, 1335.0600

Dikes, protection by, 1335.2150, 1335.3100

Elevation above sea level, providing protection, 1335.0400

Enforcement, optional, 1300.1900

**Engineers**

  Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
 Statement of intent to improve, 1335.1000

Exits, exterior platform and stairway, new buildings and structures, 1335.1300

Fill, building on fill, 1335.2100

Floodplain zoning map, 1335.0300

Floodwalls, protection by, 1335.2150, 1335.3100

Floor level below regulatory flood datum, use, 1335.1400

Food, contents class, 1335.2300

Foundation design, considerations, 1335.2000

Fuel storage tanks, 1335.2400

Furnaces, oil or gas, automatic control valve, 1335.2400

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Habitable space, 1335.1700

  Floor level below regulatory flood datum, 1335.1400

Hazardous buildings, nonconforming use, 1335.0600

Heating equipment, 1335.2400

**Improvements**

  Application of rules, 1335.0500  
 Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
 Permits, 1335.1100

## INDEX

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS (Cont'd)****Improvements (Cont'd)**

Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000  
 Unlawful activities, 1335.0900  
 Incorporation by reference, regulations of chief engineer, United States army, 1335.0200  
 Intentional flooding, spaces to be intentionally flooded, 1335.2200  
 Interpretation of rules, conflicts in definitions, 1335.1600  
 Levees, protection by, 1335.2150, 1335.3100  
 Location of buildings, setback from line of incidence of regulatory flood datum, 1335.2000  
 Maps, floodplain zoning map, 1335.0300  
 Minor repairs, permit requirement, 1335.1100  
 Modification of structures, 1335.1800  
 New buildings and structures, requirements, 1335.1300  
 Nonconforming structures or uses, building in conformance before passage of regulations, continuation of use, 1335.0600  
 Nuisance, nonconforming buildings, 1335.0600  
 Oil-fired furnaces, control valves, 1335.2400  
 Permits, improvements, 1335.1100  
 Placards, 1335.1500  
 Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
 Pressure vessels, 1335.2400  
 Primary flood hazard areas, 1335.0300  
 Pumps, sump pump systems, 1335.2500  
 Records, copies of tests, reports, certifications or test results, 1335.0700  
 Refuge space, new buildings and structures, 1335.1300  
 Regulatory flood datum, 1335.0400  
   Building on fill, 1335.2100  
   Completely floodproofed, elevation above, 1335.1950  
   Heating equipment and fuel storage tanks, location, 1335.2400  
   Location of building, 1335.2000  
   New buildings and structures, 1335.1300  
   Spaces intentionally flooded, 1335.2200  
   Sump pumps, 1335.2500  
   Use of space below, 1335.1400  
   Vents, location, 1335.2600  
   Water supply wells, tanks, 1335.3000  
 Removal of items, plans and schedules, 1335.1200  
**Repairs**  
   Application of rules, 1335.0500  
   Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
   Structures, 1335.1800  
   Unlawful activities, 1335.0900  
 Reports, copies, records, 1335.0700  
 Safety hazards, floor level below regulatory flood datum, use, 1335.1400  
 Seepage pits, 1335.2900  
 Sewage disposal systems, 1335.2700, 1335.2800  
 Slope stability, effects of flood waters, 1335.2000  
 Soil saturation, foundation design, 1335.2000  
 Space below regulatory flood datum, use, 1335.1400  
 Spaces to be intentionally flooded with flood water, 1335.2200  
 Specifications and plans, 1335.1200  
 State Building Code, optional enforcement of regulations, 1300.1900  
 Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000  
 Storage areas, floor level below regulatory flood datum, 1335.1400  
 Sump pump systems, 1335.2500  
 Tables, protection required to permit use of spaces, 1335.1900  
 Tests, records, 1335.0700  
 Time, statement of intention to improve, period of retention, 1335.1000  
 Unlawful activities, 1335.0900  
 Valves, gas or oil furnaces, 1335.2400  
**Ventilation**  
   Elevation, 1335.2600, 1335.3000  
   Heating equipment and fuel storage tanks, 1335.2400  
   Spaces to be intentionally flooded, 1335.2200

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Waivers, restrictions, 1335.1200  
 Water supply, protection against contamination, 1335.3000  
 Zoning, floodplain zoning map, 1335.0300  
**FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL**  
 Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0620  
   Review of applications, 6115.0670  
 Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
**Dams**  
   Controlling waters, 6115.0220, 6115.0222  
   New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 High water levels, utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems  
   Floodplain areas, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
   Septic tank location in floodplain, 7080.0130  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, regional floodplains, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Juvenile detention facilities, emergency plans, 2930.4900  
 Land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
 Management, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Meat inspection, contamination of products or establishment, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to floods, 7615.0320  
 Public utilities, crossing in protected waters, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Red River of the North, see RED RIVER OF THE NORTH  
**Riprap**  
   Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
   Fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
   Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
**Saint Croix riverway**  
   Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380  
   Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
**Shorelands**  
   Management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Water basins, inventory, 6115.1070  
**FLOODWAYS**  
 Bridges, crossings, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Dredging, disposition of spoils, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
**FLOORS**  
 Commercial scales, hopper scales, receiving pit, 7600.3600  
 Correctional institutions  
   Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
   New construction, 2900.0200  
 Cosmetology, salons, health and safety requirements, 2642.0360  
 Food and beverage establishments, requirements, 4625.4201  
 Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Manufacturing, beverages, 1550.1730  
 Meat inspection, meat or product contact, 1540.0790  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0078 to 1547.0082

**FLOORS (Cont'd)**

- Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2540
- School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**
- Slab-on-grade, Model Energy Code amendments, 7670.0500, 7670.0530, 7670.0540, 7670.0910
- Swimming pools, dressing rooms, 4717.3100

**FLORICULTURE**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
- Exemptions, 8130.5500

**FLORISTS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.8900

**FLOUR**

- Bakery products, see **BAKERY PRODUCTS**
- Buckwheat flour, mixture with other ingredients, labels, 1550.0590
- Corn flour, see **CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**
- Distressed flour products, reconditioning procedures, 1550.2920
- Laundrying, bags, 1550.0880
- Mixed flours, labels, 1550.0600
- Wheat flour, see **WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**FLOUR LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLOWERS**

- Cultivation, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
- Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510
- Parks, damages, 6100.0900
- Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900
- Seeds
  - Germination standards, 1510.0231
  - Labeling requirements, 1510.0251
  - Record keeping by initial labelers, 1510.0261
  - Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320
  - Weed seed prohibitions, 1510.0271

**FLUDIAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**FLUNITRAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**FLUORIDATION**

- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1718
- Schools and school districts, dental education, 3530.3500
- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220
- Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**

**FLUORINE**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**FLUROACETAMIDE**

- Pesticide control, restricted use, 1505.1080

**FLURAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**FLYERS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**FLYING CLUBS**

- Addresses and names, registration reports, 8800.4300
- Air instruction or schools, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600
- Appointments, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400
- Assets
  - Records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400
  - Registration reports, 8800.4300

**FLYING CLUBS (Cont'd)**

- Assets (Cont'd)
  - Use by members without property interest in assets, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600
- Commercial operations, 8800.4600
- Corporations or partnerships, registration reports, 8800.4300
- Financial condition, records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400
- Inspections, records, 8800.4500
- Insurance, registration reports, 8800.4300
- Intent, 8800.4200
- Leasing, chartering or renting aircraft, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600
- Licenses, commercial operations, 8800.4600
- Members
  - Five or more, registration, annual, 8800.4300
  - Names and addresses, records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400
- Memberships for less than 90 days, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600
- Officers, safety and operations, 8800.4400
- Operating statements, records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400
- Pecuniary gain in excess of reasonable value of services, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600
- Property interest, nontransferable, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600
- Records, inspections, 8800.4500
- Registration, 8800.4300
- Reports, registration, annual filing with commissioner, 8800.4300
- Responsibilities, safety and operation officers, records, 8800.4400
- Rules, records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400
- Safety and operation officers, 8800.4400
- Registration reports, 8800.4300
- Statements, remuneration to members, registration reports, 8800.4300
- Voting rights, records, responsibilities, safety and operation officers, 8800.4400

**FOAM INSTALLATION**

- See **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

**FOOD**

- See also **EATING PLACES**

- Abbreviations, open dates, perishable food, 1550.1110 to 1550.1130
- Adult halfway houses, see **ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**
- Adulterated food products, below quality standards, 1550.0410
- Adulterations
  - Not corrected by labels, 1550.0330
  - Rule provisions, 1550.0890
- Aging, perishable food requiring aging, 1550.1150
- Almond paste, 1555.3990
- Animal feed, seed or industrial nonfood, 1550.2880
- Apples offered for sale, see **APPLES**
- Apricots, canned, see **CANNED FRUIT**
- Artificial color, 1550.0340
  - Salad or cooking oils, 1550.0620
- Atmospheric conditions, errors in packaging, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480
- Bactericidal treatment, approved, 1550.2900
- Bakeries, see **BAKERIES**
- Bakery products, see **BAKERY PRODUCTS**
- Baking powder, 1555.4100
  - Labels, 1550.0610
- Beer and other malt beverages, see **BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES**
- Beverages, nonalcoholic beverages, see **NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**
- Bottles, quantity of contents, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480

## INDEX

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Boundary waters canoe area, storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400  
 Bread, see BAKERY PRODUCTS  
 Buckwheat flour, mixture with other ingredients, labels, 1550.0590  
**Buildings**  
   Construction, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2505  
   Contamination, prevention, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2510  
   Salvaging and reconditioning, 1550.2500  
 By-products, labels, 1550.0320  
 Cacao products, see CACAO PRODUCTS  
 Canneries, see COMMERCIAL CANNERIES  
 Catsup, see TOMATO PRODUCTS  
 Charitable organizations, isolated sales, sales tax, 8130.5800  
 Cherries, canned, see CANNED FRUIT  
 Child care centers, see CHILD CARE CENTERS  
 Chocolate, see CACAO PRODUCTS  
 Cider vinegar, 1555.3930  
 Coal tar dye, 1550.0340  
 Coating, staining or other treatment, 1550.0360  
 Cocoa, see CACAO PRODUCTS  
 Cold storage warehouses, see COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES  
**Color**  
   Artificial color, 1550.0340  
   Catsups and tomato sauces, 1550.0850  
   Oranges, stamps on packing boxes, 1550.0870  
   Rule provisions, 1550.0890  
 Commercial canneries, see COMMERCIAL CANNERIES  
 Commodity councils and promotional orders, see COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS  
 Common names, English language, 1550.0190  
 Composition, labels, 1550.0040  
 Compounds, fruit extracts, imitations, 1550.0540  
 Compounds and mixtures, interchangeable terms, 1550.0280  
 Compounds bearing distinctive names, 1550.0260  
 Compounds with no quality standards, labels, 1550.0300  
 Compressed air, filters, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2720  
 Concentrate, addition of sugar, labels, 1550.0520  
 Condiments, see SPICES AND CONDIMENTS  
**Construction**  
   Buildings, rooms and facilities, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2505  
   Delivery equipment, 1550.0940  
 Consumption on premises, rules in lieu of open dates, 1550.1140  
**Containers**  
   Capacity, water, 1550.0900  
   Labels, 1550.0030  
   Method for fill, 1550.0910  
   Outside containers, 1550.0140  
   Statement of substandard quality and fill of containers, 1550.0920  
   Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200  
 Containers or bottles, quantity of contents, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480  
**Contamination**  
   Distressed food, 1550.2850  
   Prevention, buildings, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2510  
 Contract carriers, identification, delivery, 1550.1020  
 Contract haulers, identification, delivery, 1550.1020  
 Cooking oils, artificial coloring, 1550.0620  
 Corn, see CANNED VEGETABLES  
 Corn flour, see CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Corn meal, see CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Corrections facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS  
**FACILITIES**  
**Count**  
   Minimum, 1550.0470  
   Numerical count, small packages, exemptions from marking, 1550.0510  
   Statements, 1550.0420  
 Counting, errors, quantity of contents, packages, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480  
**Definitions, 1550.0890**  
**Delivery equipment**  
   Application of rules, retail grocers, 1550.0990  
   Construction, 1550.0940  
   Contract haulers or common carriers, identification, 1550.1020  
   Failure to carry identification, suspension or revocation of licenses, 1550.1010  
   Hot food, temperature, 1550.0980  
   Identification, licenses, 1550.1000  
   Perishable food, 1550.0950  
   Readily perishable food, 1550.0960  
   Temperature, frozen food, 1550.0970  
 Destruction of labels, opening packages, 1550.0150  
**Diets, see DIETS**  
**Disabilities, construction, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2505**  
 Display of open dates, perishable food, 1550.1070  
 Disposal of distressed food unfit for salvaging or reconditioning, 1550.2930  
 Distinctive names, 1550.0240  
 Distressed flour products, reconditioning procedures, 1550.2920  
**Distressed food**  
   Adulteration, mislabeling or misbranding, 1550.2870  
   Canning, 1550.2890  
   Contamination, 1550.2850  
   Diversion to animal feed, seed or industrial nonfood, 1550.2880  
   Inspections, reconditioning or salvaging, 1550.2840  
   Salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2810  
   Refrigeration, 1550.2780  
   Sanitation, 1550.2860  
   Tin and glass containers damage, 1550.2910  
 Distressed food notice, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2820  
**Dressings, see DRESSINGS FOR FOOD**  
 Dry measure, statements, 1550.0440  
 Dry storage facilities, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2790  
**Eating places, requirements, see EATING PLACES**  
**Edible vegetable oils and fats, see EDIBLE VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS**  
**Eggs, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
 Electrical wiring system, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2730  
 Elevated platforms or mezzanine floors, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2600  
**Employees**  
   Salvaging and reconditioning of food, health and hygiene, 1550.2800  
   Sanitizing of equipment, utensils and rooms, 1550.2750  
**Equipment**  
   Construction and design, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2710  
   Delivery equipment, see Delivery equipment under this topic  
   Salvaging and reconditioning, see Salvaging and reconditioning under this topic  
   Utensils and rooms, sanitizing and cleaning, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2750  
 Errors, weight, measure or count, quantity of contents, packages, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Expired open quality assurance dating, perishable food, 1550.1190  
 Explanation, open dates, perishable food, 1550.1080  
 Extracts and flavors, see **FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**  
 Facilities, salvaging and reconditioning, 1550.2500  
 False or misleading statements, labels, 1550.0070  
 Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250  
 Fats, edible, see **EDIBLE VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS**  
 Figs, see **CANNED FRUIT**  
 Fill, substandard fill, containers, 1550.0920  
 Fish, see **FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Fish smoking establishments, see **FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Flavoring extracts and related products, see **FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Flavors and extracts, see **FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**  
 Floodproofing of buildings, contents class, 1335.2300  
 Flour  
   Buckwheat flour, mixture with other ingredients, labels, 1550.0590  
   Reconditioning procedures, distressed flour products, 1550.2920  
 Flour bags, laundering, 1550.0880  
 Foreign countries, products, names, 1550.0210  
 Fountain syrups, addition of sugar, labels, 1550.0520  
 Fraud and misrepresentation  
   Coloring or flavoring, rule provisions, 1550.0890  
   Distinctive names, 1550.0240  
   Labels, 1550.0090  
   Mixed syrups and sugars, labels, 1550.0570  
   Unlabeled goods, 1550.0120  
 French dressing, see **DRESSINGS FOR FOOD**  
 Frozen food, temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0970  
 Fruit, see **FRUITS**  
 Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see **FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Fruit cocktail, see **CANNED FRUIT**  
 Fruit extracts, compounds, imitations, 1550.0540  
 Fruit jelly, product without qualification, 1550.0560  
 Fruit syrups, addition of sugar, labels, 1550.0520  
 Fruits, see **CANNED FRUIT**  
 Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510  
 Generic terms, geographical names, 1550.0220  
 Geographical names, 1550.0200  
 Geographical names as generic terms, 1550.0220  
 Glass containers, distressed food, damage, 1550.2910  
 Glucose vinegar, 1555.3970  
 Grains, see **WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Green beans, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**  
 Grocers, retail grocers, delivery equipment, application of rules, 1550.0990  
 Group foster homes, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Halfway houses, see **ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**  
 Health and hygiene, employees, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2800  
 Hearings, investigations, perishable food having quality assurance dates of more than 90 days, 1550.1160  
 Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Hermetic seal, containers, distressed food, damages, 1550.2910  
 Herring, see **FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING**  
 Honey houses, see **HONEY HOUSES**  
 Hot food, temperature, delivery equipment; 1550.0980  
 Identification  
   Contract haulers or common carriers, delivery, 1550.1020  
   Failure to carry, delivery equipment, suspension or revocation of licenses, 1550.1010  
   Licenses, delivery equipment, 1550.1000

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Imitations  
   Concentrate and fountain syrups, addition of sugar, labels, 1550.0520  
   Fruit extracts, compounds, 1550.0450  
   Ingredients, 1550.0290  
   Jellies, jams, preserves, marmalades, fruit butters, labels, 1550.0550  
   Meat inspection, labels for imitation products, 1540.2860  
 Ingredients  
   Imitations, 1550.0290  
   Labels, misrepresentation, 1550.0090  
   Preservatives, labels, 1550.0380  
   Product filled under distinctive names, 1550.0270  
   Rule provisions, 1550.0890  
 Insects or rodents  
 Floors, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2540  
 Removal, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2770  
 Inspection  
   Meat, See **MEAT INSPECTION**  
   Salvaging or reconditioning, distressed food, 1550.2840  
 Instructions, manufacturers, perishable food, open dates, 1550.1090  
 Internal decomposition, containers, distressed food, 1550.2910  
 Investigations, hearings, perishable food having quality assurance dates of more than 90 days, 1550.1160  
 Jails, see **JAILS**  
 Jellies, imitations, labels, 1550.0550  
 Jelly, fruit jelly, product without qualification, 1550.0560  
 Juveniles  
   Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**  
   Juvenile residential facilities, see **JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**  
 Kernel pastes, 1555.4000  
 Ketchup, see **TOMATO PRODUCTS**  
 Kosher foods, see **KOSHER FOODS**  
 Labeling before and after January 1, 1974, perishable food, 1550.1230  
 Labeling or stenciling, vinegar, containers, 1550.0640  
 Labels  
   Abbreviations, open date 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1120  
   Adulterations not corrected by labels, 1550.0330  
   Articles containing more than one food product, 1550.0080  
   Articles of food taken from original packages, 1550.0130  
   Baking powder, 1550.0610  
   Buckwheat flour, mixture with other ingredients, 1550.0590  
   By-products or waste materials, 1550.0320  
   Certified organic labeling, see **ORGANIC FOOD**  
   Cider vinegar, 1550.0630  
   Compounds with no quality standards, 1550.0300  
   Concentrate and fountain syrups, addition of sugar, 1550.0520  
   Contents, 1550.0040  
   Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, see **LABELS**  
   Defined, 1550.0030  
   Destruction in opening packages, 1550.0150  
   Display of open dates, perishable foods, 1550.1070  
   False or misleading statements, 1550.0070  
   Food, quality assurance dating, 1550.1040  
   Foreign languages, 1550.0050  
   Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, see **LABELS**  
   Ingredients, preservatives, 1550.0380  
   Jellies, jams, preserves, marmalades, fruit butters, imitations, 1550.0550



## INDEX

**FOOD (Cont'd)****Labels (Cont'd)**

- Minnesota grown labeling statements, see LABELS
- Misrepresentations, 1550.0090
- Mixed flours, 1550.0600
- Mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570
- Names and addresses of manufacturers, 1550.0160
- No labels or descriptive matter, 1550.0100
- Open date more than 90 days from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1130
- Open dates
  - Perishable foods, 1550.1060
  - Readability, perishable foods, 1550.1100
- Open quality assurance dating, perishable foods, exemptions, 1550.1170
- Perishable food already labeled, 1550.1210
- Powdered sugar, mixture with starch, 1550.0580
- Preservatives, compounds or mixtures, 1550.0400
- Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030
- Retail cartons or other outside containers, 1550.0130
- Size of type, 1550.0060
- Special labels, 1550.0110
- Statement of standard quality and fill of containers, 1550.0920
- Substitution, 1550.0310
- 2,000 miles fresher labeling statements, see LABELS
- Wild rice state grain labeling statements, see LABELS
- Leaks, containers, distressed food, 1550.2910
- Licenses
  - Delivery equipment, failure to carry identification, suspension or revocation, 1550.1010
  - Identification, delivery equipment, 1550.1000
- Liquid measure, statements, 1550.0440
- Liquid wastes, salvaging and reconditioning of food, disposal, 1550.2660
- Living quarters, separation, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2610
- Logo, see Labels under this topic
- Malt vinegar, 1555.3950
- Manufacture or production in two or more places, 1550.0170
- Manufacturers
  - Contents of labels, 1550.0040
  - Names and addresses, labels, 1550.0160
  - Open date 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1120
  - Open dates, perishable food, other information, 1550.1090
  - Production in two or more places, 1550.0170
  - Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030
- Maple syrups and sugars, labels, 1550.0570
- Margarine, see OLEOMARGARINE
- Marmalades, imitations, labels, 1550.0550
- Maternal and child nutrition, supplements, 4615.2800
- Measures, see Weights and measures under this topic
- Meat, see MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS
- Mentally ill persons
  - Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
  - State aid, use of funds, 9535.0900
- Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560
- Method for fill of containers, 1550.0910
- Methods for water capacity of containers, 1550.0900
- Milk and milk products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
- Milk chocolate, see CACAO PRODUCTS
- Minimum sanitation requirements, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2490
- Minimum weight, measure or count, 1550.0470
- Minnesota food products logo, see MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO
- Misbranded food products, 1550.0410
- Misbranding, rule provisions, 1550.0890

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

- Misrepresentation, see Fraud and misrepresentation under this topic
- Mixtures and compounds
  - Interchangeable terms, 1550.0280
  - Preservatives, labels, 1550.0400
- Months of year, abbreviations, open dates, perishable food, 1550.1110
- Mushrooms, see CANNED VEGETABLES
- Names
  - Arbitrary or fanciful names, 1550.0230
  - Common names, english language, 1550.0190
  - Compounds bearing distinctive names, 1550.0260
  - Distinctive names, 1550.0240
  - Geographical names, 1550.0200
  - Indicative of natural or defined products, 1550.0250
  - Products filled under distinctive names, 1550.0270
- Names distinctive of product of foreign country, 1550.0210
- Nonalcoholic beverages, see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Numerical count, quantity of food, 1550.0450
- Numerical designations
  - Months, open date 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1120
  - Open date more than 90 days from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1130
  - Open dates, perishable food, 1550.1110
- Nutrition, quality assurance dating, 1550.1030
- Oils, edible vegetable oils, see EDIBLE VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS
- Oleomargarines, tax stamps, 1550.0860
- Olive oil, see OLIVE OIL
- Open burning, food preparation, permission, 7005.0810
- Open dates
  - Display, perishable food, 1550.1070
  - Final sale packages, perishable food, 1550.1180
- Perishable foods
  - Abbreviations and numerical designations, 1550.1110
  - Compliance with rules, 1550.1250
  - Exemptions, 1550.1200
  - Explanations, 1550.1080
  - Labels, 1550.1060
  - Manufacturers, other information, 1550.1090
  - Readability, 1550.1100
  - Remedies, 1550.1240
  - Rules in lieu of open dates, 1550.1140
- Open dates more than 90 days from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1130
- Open dates 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1120
- Open quality assurance dating
  - Expiration, perishable food, 1550.1190
  - Perishable food, exemptions, 1550.1170
- Oranges, artificial color, stamps on packing boxes, 1550.0870
- Organic, see ORGANIC FOOD
- Package form, 1550.0020
- Packages
  - Articles of food taken from original packages, labels, 1550.0130
  - Display of open dates, perishable food, 1550.1070
  - Final sale packages, open dating, perishable food, 1550.1180
  - Labels, 1550.0030
  - Open date more than 90 days from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1130
- Open dates
  - Perishable foods, 1550.1060
  - Readability, perishable food, 1550.1100
- Quantity of contents, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480
- Without labels, 1550.0100

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Packaging, abbreviations, open date 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, perishable food, 1550.1120

Packaging material defects, product unfit for human use, 1550.2910

Packing boxes, stamps, oranges, artificial colors, 1550.0870

Pears, canned, see **CANNED FRUIT**

Peas, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**

Perishability, quality assurance dating, 1550.1030

Perishable food

- Delivery equipment, 1550.0950
- Display of open dates, 1550.1070
- Expired open quality assurance dating, 1550.1190
- Final sale packages, open dating, 1550.1180
- Labeling before and after January 1, 1974, 1550.1230
- Open dates, 1550.1060
  - Abbreviations and numerical designations, 1550.1110
  - Compliance with rules, 1550.1250
  - Exemptions, 1550.1200
  - Explanations, 1550.1080
  - Readability, 1550.1100
  - Remedies, 1550.1240
- Open dates more than 90 days from date of manufacture or packaging, 1550.1130
- Open dates 90 days or less from date of manufacture or packaging, 1550.1120
- Open quality assurance dating, exemptions, 1550.1170
- Refrigeration, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2780
- Rules in lieu of open dates, 1550.1140
- Sanitizing of equipment, utensils and rooms, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2750
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

Perishable food already labeled, 1550.1210

Perishable food having quality assurance dates of more than 90 days, 1550.1160

Perishable food requiring aging, 1550.1150

Pet food processing, see **PET FOOD PROCESSING**

Phosphate concentrate, preparation of beverages, 1550.0530

Pineapples, see **CANNED FRUIT**

Plumbing, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2550

Potatoes, see **POTATOES**

Poultry and poultry products, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Powdered sugar, mixture with starch, labels, 1550.0580

Powdering, 1550.0350

Premises, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2500

Prepackaged sandwiches, open dates, 1550.1140

Preparation, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Preservatives, 1550.0370
 

- Compounds or mixtures, labels, 1550.0400
- Ingredients, labels, 1550.0380
- Use to conceal damage, 1550.0390

Processing, potable water requirement, 4715.1700

Processing buildings, salvaging and reconditioning of food, sanitation, 1550.2530

Products, natural or defined, names, 1550.0250

Products filled under distinctive names, 1550.0270

Products of foreign countries, names, 1550.0210

Prunes, see **CANNED FRUIT**

Quality, substandard quality, containers, 1550.0920

Quality and quantity, labels, 1550.0040

Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030
 

- More than 90 days, perishable food, 1550.1160
- Use of open dates, labels, 1550.1060

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Quality control program, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2830

Quality standards, adulterated food products, 1550.0410

Quantity

- Form, measure, 1550.0460
- Terms of weight or measure, 1550.0450

Quantity of contents, packages, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480

Rate, small packages, exemptions from marking, 1550.0490

Readability, open dates, perishable food, 1550.1100

Reconditioning, see **Salvaging and reconditioning under this topic**

Refrigerated storage facilities, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2780

Refrigeration, delivery equipment, readily perishable food, 1550.0960

Refrigeration facilities, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2740

Remedies, open dating, perishable food, 1550.1240

Restaurants, requirements, see **EATING PLACES**

Retail food store standards, see **RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS**

Rice, see **RICE AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Rolls, see **BAKERY PRODUCTS**

Rooms, construction, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2505

Salad oil, artificial coloring, 1550.0620

Sales, potatoes, see **POTATOES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
 

- Airlines, 8130.6000
- Exemptions, 8130.4700
- Preparation and serving, 8130.4700
- Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700

Salt, table or dairy, 1555.4110

Salvaging and reconditioning

- Buildings, toilet, hand-washing and dressing room facilities, employees, 1550.2760
- Compressed air, filters, buildings, 1550.2720
- Construction and design of equipment and utensils, 1550.2710
- Construction of buildings, rooms and facilities, 1550.2505
- Contamination, prevention, 1550.2510
- Distressed food, 1550.2810
  - Notice, 1550.2820
  - Sanitation, 1550.2860
  - Separation from salvaged food, 1550.2520
- Dry storage facilities, 1550.2790
- Electrical wiring system, buildings, 1550.2730
- Elevated platforms or mezzanine floors, buildings, 1550.2600
- Entryways, buildings, 1550.2580
- Equipment, approval of commissioner, 1550.2620
- Floors, buildings, 1550.2540
- Garbage, trash and solid waste materials, disposal, 1550.2690
- Garbage and refuse, 1550.2680
- Health and hygiene, employees, 1550.2800
- Insects and rodents, buildings, removal, 1550.2770
- Lighting and ventilation, buildings, 1550.2630
- Liquid wastes, disposal, 1550.2660
- Minimum sanitation requirements, 1550.2490
- Plumbing, buildings, 1550.2550, 1550.2670
- Premises, buildings and facilities, 1550.2500
- Processing buildings, sanitation, 1550.2530
- Processing rooms, 1550.2590
- Quality control program, 1550.2830
- Receptacles, cleaning, 1550.2700
- Refrigerated storage facilities, 1550.2780
- Refrigeration facilities, 1550.2740
- Sanitizing, equipment, utensils and rooms, 1550.2750
- Separation of living quarters, buildings, 1550.2610

## INDEX

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Salvaging and reconditioning (Cont'd)  
 Walls and floor junctures, buildings, 1550.2560  
 Waste disposal, 1550.2650  
 Water supply, buildings, 1550.2640  
 Windows, buildings, 1550.2570  
 Sandwiches, prepackaged sandwiches, open dates, 1550.1140  
 Sanitation  
 Delivery equipment, construction, 1550.0940  
 Distressed food, salvaging or reconditioning, 1550.2860  
 Equipment, utensils and rooms, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2750  
 Processing buildings, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2530  
 Salvaging and reconditioning, 1550.2490 to 1550.2930  
 Schools, tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000  
 Seed potatoes, certification, see SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION  
 SHELLFISH  
 Shellfish, see SHELLFISH  
 Spaghetti, see SPAGHETTI  
 Spices and condiments, see SPICES AND CONDIMENTS  
 Spirit vinegar, 1555.3980  
 Staining, coating or other treatments, 1550.0360  
 Stamps, oleomargarine, 1550.0860  
 Standards, rule provisions, 1550.0890  
 Statement of weight, 1550.0440  
 Measure or count, 1550.0420  
 Statements, substandard quality and fill of containers, 1550.0920  
 Storage, plumbing, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Substandard quality and fill, containers, 1550.0920  
 Substitution, labels, 1550.0310  
 Sugar, see SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Sulfurous acid, preservatives, 1550.0370  
 Supplemental foods, maternal and child nutrition, 4615.2800  
 Syrups, mixed syrups and sugars, labels, 1550.0570  
 Temperature  
 Delivery equipment, frozen food, 1550.0970  
 Hot food, delivery equipment, 1550.0980  
 Refrigeration  
 Delivery equipment, readily perishable food, 1550.0960  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2780  
 Water, method for fill of containers, 1550.0910  
 Temperature requirements, application of rules, retail grocers, 1550.0990  
 Tin containers, distressed food, damage, 1550.2910  
 Toilet, hand-washing and dressing room facilities, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2760  
 Tom and Jerry mix, see TOM AND JERRY MIX  
 Tomatoes, see TOMATO PRODUCTS  
 Transportation facilities, perishable food, salvaging and reconditioning, refrigeration, 1550.2780  
 Tuna, see CANNED TUNA  
 Unheated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Unlabeled goods, misleading statements, 1550.0120  
 Use taxes, see Sales and use taxes under this topic  
 Variability, quality assurance dating, 1550.1030  
 Vegetable oils, edible, see EDIBLE VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS  
 Vegetables, see CANNED VEGETABLES  
 Vending machines  
 Sales and use taxes, rates, 8130.2000, 8130.2300  
 Standards, generally, see VENDING MACHINES  
 Vinegar, see VINEGAR  
 Violations of laws, adulterated food products, 1550.0410  
 Vitamins, see VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS  
 Walls and floor junctures, salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2560

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Waste disposal, salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2650  
 Waste food and materials, labels, 1550.0320  
 Water  
 Capacity of containers, 1550.0900  
 Method for fill of containers, 1550.0910  
 Water pollution, domestic consumption classification, food processing use, 7050.0200  
 Water shelters, supplies, 1330.0900  
 Water supply, buildings, 1550.2640  
 Wax beans, see CANNED VEGETABLES  
 Weights and measures  
 Containers  
 Method for fill of containers, 1550.0910  
 Statement of substandard quality and fill, 1550.0920  
 Errors, quantity of contents, packages, discrepancies allowed, 1550.0480  
 Labels, 1550.0040  
 Liquid or dry measure, statements, 1550.0440  
 Methods for water capacity of containers, 1550.0900  
 Minimum weight, measure or count, 1550.0470  
 Mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570  
 Quantity by largest unit, 1550.0430  
 Quantity in solid form, 1550.0460  
 Small packages, exemptions, measuring, 1550.0500  
 Statements, 1550.0420, 1550.0440  
 Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 WIC programs, approval of foods, 4617.0170 to 4617.0180  
 Wildlife exhibits  
 Facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100  
 Wholesome food, 6135.3200  
 Wine vinegar, 1555.3940  
**FOOD COLORING**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
**FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**  
 See also FLAVORING EXTRACTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Anticaking ingredients, vanilla powder, 1555.3780, 1555.3790  
 Artificial flavors, labels, 1555.3850, 1555.3860  
 Concentrated, degree, label statements, 1555.3910  
 Concentrated vanilla extract, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.3700  
 Concentrated vanilla flavoring, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.3730  
 Definitions, 1555.3640  
 Double strength, 1555.3900  
 Ethyl alcohol content  
 Concentrated vanilla extract, 1555.3700  
 Vanilla extract, 1555.3660  
 Vanilla-vanillin flavoring, optional ingredients, label statements, 1555.3770  
 Fanciful trade names, imitation flavors, 1555.3870  
 Imitation flavors  
 Fanciful trade names, 1555.3870  
 Labels, 1555.3850, 1555.3860  
 Imitation vanilla extract or flavor, labels, 1555.3880  
 Imitations, strength, 1555.3920  
 Ingredients, vanilla extract, see Optional ingredients under this topic  
 Label statements  
 Artificial or imitation flavors, 1555.3850, 1555.3860  
 Imitation vanilla extract or flavor, 1555.3880  
 Optional ingredients, see Optional ingredients under this topic  
 Vanilla and tonka extract, 1555.3890  
 Vanilla extract, 1555.3680  
 Minimum flavoring strength, imitation vanilla extract or flavor, 1555.3880

**FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS (Cont'd)****Names****Fanciful trade names**

Imitation flavors, 1555.3870

Imitation vanilla extract or flavor, 1555.3880

Vanilla powder, optional ingredients, label statements, 1555.3800

Vanilla-vanillin powder, optional ingredients, labels, 1555.3830

Optional blending ingredients, vanilla powder, 1555.3780

**Optional ingredients****Label statements**

Concentrated vanilla extract, 1555.3700

Concentrated vanilla flavoring, 1555.3730

Vanilla flavoring, 1555.3720

Vanilla powder, 1555.3800

Vanilla-vanillin extract, 1555.3750

Vanilla-vanillin flavoring, 1555.3770

Vanilla-vanillin powder, 1555.3830

Vanilla extract, 1555.3660

Strength, 1555.3920

**Sugar, optional blending ingredients**

Vanilla powder, labels, 1555.3800

Vanilla-vanillin powder, labels, 1555.3830

Tonka and vanilla extract, labels, 1555.3890

Triple strength, 1555.3900

**Vanilla****Constituent**

Concentrated extract, label statements, 1555.3700

Label statements, vanilla extract, 1555.3680

Vanilla extract, 1555.3660

Extract, 1555.3660

Label statements, 1555.3680

Flavoring, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.3720

Imitation extract or flavor, labels, 1555.3880

Powder, 1555.3780

Anticaking ingredients, 1555.3790

Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.3800

Vanilla and tonka extract, labels, 1555.3890

Vanilla-vanillin extract, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.3750, 1555.3770, 1555.3830

**FOOD POISONING**

See DISEASES

**FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**

Animal matter processing, odorous emissions, exemptions, 7005.1020

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Retail food store standards, see RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS

School business officers, 3510.2200

Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES

**FOOD-VENDING MACHINES**

See VENDING MACHINES

**FOOT BRIDGES**

Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**FOOTBALL**

Players, nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

**Sales and use taxes**

Admissions, 8130.0900

Uniforms, 8130.5400

**FOOTCANDLE METERS**

Lights and lighting, occupational safety and health, 5205.0150

**FOOTWEAR**

Shoes, see SHOES

**FORCED AIR HEATING**

Furnaces, see FURNACES

**FORECLOSURE**

Family farm security program, default by participant, 1560.2700

Subdivided land sales, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400

**FOREIGN COMMERCE**

See IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300

Income taxes, 8003.0100

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Sales and use taxes

Permits, information, 8130.2500

Registration, 8130.4200

X-ray screening, 4730.1300

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

Adoption, 9560.0150

Appropriation of waters, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

Cosmetology, courses of instruction, documentation, 2642.0150

Domicile, presumptions, income taxes, 8001.0300

Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal of designation, 8043.0200

Medical schools, physicians licenses, 5600.0900

Nurses, licensing, 6305.0400, 6305.0500

Physicians and surgeons, licenses, 5600.0900

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

Community social services applicants, interpreters, 9550.0070

General assistance forms and notices, requirements, 9500.1252

High schools, course requirements, 3500.2020

Labels, food, 1550.0050

Licenses, foreign language teachers, 8700.4000

Medical assistance, application procedures, 9505.0150

Program level learner outcomes, elementary and secondary schools, 3500.1075

Unemployment compensation appeals hearings, documents, 3310.2911

**FOREIGN STATES**

Adoption, see ADOPTION

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

Appropriation of waters, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

Athletic events, admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Business and trade schools, instructor standards, 3530.6900

Cigarette taxes, shipping unstamped cigarettes into state, 8120.0300

Cosmetology, license reciprocity, 2642.0180, 2644.0150

Dental auxiliaries, licenses, 3100.1400

Health services occupations, out-of-state registrants or licensees, information collection, 4695.0300

Inheritance taxes

Charitable gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

Domicile, disputes, 8150.2400

Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Manufactured homes, disciplinary action against manufacturer or dealer, notice, 1350.8500

Nursing home administrators, reciprocity, 6400.1400

Partnerships, income tax returns, 8038.3000

Pharmacists and pharmacies, intern training, 6800.5400

Public utilities, operations, separation of accounting information, 7825.0300

Real estate, sales, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES

Registration of voters, prior registration outside state, 8200.3400

## INDEX

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

- Road taxes, reciprocity, 8125.1400
- S corporations, income taxes, amount included in gross income of shareholder, 8097.0300
- Sales and use taxes
  - Certificate of exemption for property purchased for business use outside state, 8130.9913
  - Erroneous tax payments, credit, 8130.4400
  - Failure to file return, 8130.7900
  - Gifts, 8130.5100
  - Leased property for trade or business, 8130.0400
  - Packing materials for moving companies, 8130.5200
  - Payments, credits, 8130.3500
  - Property shipped out of state, 8130.5000
  - Storage, temporary storage for use outside state, 8130.1300
- Social services for children, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**
- Tobacco products taxes, sales, credits, 8120.5200
- Trade or business, leased property, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Unemployment compensation
  - Deposit of payments, 3310.0200
  - Multiple state employment, employer taxes, 3315.0550

**FOREIGN STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

See **STUDENT GRANTS**

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS**

- Application of law, 6100.0300
- Bicycling, 6100.2000
- Boating, 6100.1400
- Definitions, 6100.0500
- Excavations, 6100.1300
- Explosives, 6100.0800
- Fees, 6100.1300
- Firewood collecting, 6100.0900
- Fishing, 6100.1500
- Horseback riding, 6100.2000
- Hours of operation, 6100.0600
- Misdemeanors, 6100.0400
- Motor vehicles
  - Obstructing facilities, 6100.1800
  - Qualifications, 6100.1800
- Multiple campsites, 6100.1300
- Number of persons occupying campsites, 6100.1300
- Peddling and soliciting, 6100.2300
- Permits, time of expiration, 6100.1300
- Posting signs and advertisements, 6100.2300
- Recreational motor vehicles, use, 6100.1910
- Scope of rules, 6100.0300
- Skiing, 6100.2000
- Snowmobiles, use, 6100.1910
- Speed limits, waterskiing or surfing, 6100.1400
- Surfing, speed limit, 6100.1400
- Suspension of rules, 6100.2400
- Tent stakes, 6100.1300
- Watercraft, camping on watercraft, 6100.1300
- Waterskiing, speed limit, 6100.1400

**FOREST DAY USE AREAS**

- Application of law, 6100.0300
- Bicycling, 6100.2000
- Boating, 6100.1400
- Camping, fees, 6100.1300
- Definitions, 6100.0500
- Excavations, 6100.1300
- Explosives, 6100.0800
- Fees, 6100.1300
- Firewood collecting, 6100.0900
- Fishing, 6100.1500
- Horseback riding, 6100.2000
- Hours of operation, 6100.0600
- Misdemeanors, 6100.0400
- Motor vehicles, qualifications, 6100.1800

**FOREST DAY USE AREAS (Cont'd)**

- Multiple campsites, 6100.1300
- Number of persons occupying campsites, 6100.1300
- Peddling and soliciting, 6100.2300
- Posting signs and advertisements, 6100.2300
- Recreational motor vehicles, use, 6100.1910
- Scope of rules, 6100.0300
- Skiing, 6100.2000
- Snowmobiles, use, 6100.1910
- Speed limits, waterskiing or surfing, 6100.1400
- Surfing, speed limit, 6100.1400
- Suspension of rules, 6100.2400
- Watercraft, camping on watercraft, 6100.1300
- Waterskiing, speed limit, 6100.1400
- FOREST FIRE EMERGENCIES**
  - Parks, warning signs, 6100.1000
- FORESTS AND FORESTRY**
  - Appropriation of waters, field investigations, 6115.0790
  - Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
  - Fuel conversion facilities, see **FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**
  - Harvesting, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0260
  - Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800
  - Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
  - Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540
  - Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640
  - Open burning, forest management, permits, 7005.0750
  - Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200
  - Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood State Forest
    - Misdemeanors, 6100.0400
    - Recreational motor vehicles, operating in, 6100.1920
    - Scope of rules, 6100.0300
    - Snowmobiles, operating in, 6100.1920
  - Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200
  - Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
  - Vocational education, 3505.2700
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**
- FORFEITURES**
  - Accountants, certification examination fee, absence from examination, 1100.1300
  - Appropriation of waters, contracts for deed and leases, termination of permits, 6115.0750
  - Counties, collections, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400
  - Local government levy limitations, decreased nontax revenues, compensation, 8115.2400
  - Marl, leases, termination, 6125.5600
  - Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000
  - Motor carriers, regular route common carriers, abandonment of route, 7800.1500
  - Sand and gravel, leases, cancellation, 6125.6600
  - Solid waste management, planning assistance program, 7035.5900
  - Source material, leases, 6125.2700
  - State contracts, bid security, 1230.0500
  - Water bank program
    - Change in ownership, 6115.1260
    - Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270
- FORKLIFT TRUCKS**
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Direct payment, 8130.3500

**FORKLIFT TRUCKS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)  
Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**FORMAL WEAR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**FORMALDEHYDE**

Air pollution, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

**FORMALIN**

Anthrax, disinfection of carcasses, 1705.0050

**FORMS**

Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING  
Ambulances, see AMBULANCES  
Arts grant procedure, 1900.1400  
Bills of lading, household goods carriers, 7800.2100  
Business and trade schools, instructor approval, 3530.6900  
Child support, modification request, 9566.0010  
Collection agencies  
Licenses, 2870.1500  
Renewal of license, 2870.1500  
Commercial scales, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8600  
Community energy council grant applications, 7645.0530  
Community health services grants and subsidies, see COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES  
Contested case hearings  
Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
Size, 1400.5275  
Contracts for deed, see CONTRACTS FOR DEED  
Conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES  
Custodial parent's affidavit support payments, 9566.0010  
Data privacy  
Advisory forms, 1205.2000  
Design, compliance with law, 1205.0900  
Decisions, medical examiner hearings, 5615.1100  
Decorative gas lamps, variance applications, 7630.0220  
Deeds and conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES  
Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES  
Dentists, see DENTISTS  
Discharge of industrial waste to metropolitan disposal system, 5900.6800  
Electricity, certificate of need applications, 7849.0200  
Electricity board orders, 3800.3640  
Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1300  
Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS  
Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
Family day care homes, applications for licenses, 9502.0335  
Family foster care, applications for licenses, 9545.0020  
Franchises, see FRANCHISES  
General assistance medical care, applications, 9505.1040  
Hazardous and industrial waste reduction grants, 9205.0430  
Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
Health care cost information system, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM  
Health maintenance organizations, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0400  
Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.5010  
Horse racing, applications for licenses  
Class A licenses, 7870.0010, 7870.0020  
Class B licenses, 7870.0180, 7870.0190  
Housing finance loans and grants, 4900.0070  
Human services merit system, applications, recruitment, 9575.0410  
Industrial discharge permit, renewal application, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.7500

**FORMS (Cont'd)**

Industrial waste discharge report, Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, 5900.7300  
Insurance, see INSURANCE  
Insurance holding companies  
Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
Registration statements, 2720.9920  
Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES  
Juvenile residential facilities, intake forms, 2935.2000  
Land use planning grants, preliminary application, 4310.3800  
Life insurance, credit insurance, approval, 2760.0600, 2760.0700  
Limited warranty deeds, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES  
Manufactured homes, license applications, manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, 1350.7200  
Maternal and child health services grants, applications, 4700.3100  
Mediation services bureau  
Collective bargaining representation, investigation requests, 5505.0300, 5505.0400  
Proceedings before labor referees, notice of controversy, 5500.1400  
Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, petitions, 5510.0410  
Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, returns, 8121.0400  
Metropolitan waste control, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
Mortgages, see MORTGAGES  
Motor carriers, household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
Motor vehicle self-insurance applications, 2770.6400  
Nursing homes and boarding care homes, license application forms, 4655.0320  
Open burning, permits, 7005.0750  
Pardons and commutations, application forms, 6600.0300  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, application for license of pharmacy, 6800.0200  
Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0050  
Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340  
Power piping systems with steam pressure 25 psi and below, welders and welding, procedure specification, 5230.1110  
Prevailing wages, contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050  
Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
Private schools, see PRIVATE SCHOOLS  
Public utilities  
Escrow payments, 7820.2800  
Meter reading, 7820.3300  
Uniform statewide contracts, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.9910  
Qualified small business certification, 4351.0800  
Quitclaim deeds, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES  
Real estate  
Deeds and conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES  
Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0200  
Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
Residential conservation program, standardized bid forms, 7635.0340  
Securities, see SECURITIES  
Small business assistance office certification, 4351.0700  
Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM

## INDEX

**FORMS (Cont'd)**

- Solar energy, disclosure statements, system standards, 1325.1400
  - Submission, 1325.1300
- Subdivided land sales, see **SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**
- Telephone utilities
  - Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500
  - Extended area service, petitions, 7815.0700
- Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**
- Uniform Commercial Code, see **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Vital statistics, certificates, 4600.0700
- Warranty deeds, see **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**
- Water pollution control fund, loan applications, 7075.2000
- Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**
- Welding, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, procedure specifications, 5230.1110

**FOSTER CARE**

- Accessibility deferred loan program, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**
- Adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**
- Aid to families with dependent children, see **AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**
- Applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300
- Community alternative care program, see **COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM**
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, medical assistance eligibility, foster care children, 9505.1739
- Family foster care, see **FAMILY FOSTER CARE**
- General assistance, client as applicant, county of financial responsibility determination, 9500.1248
- Group foster homes, see **GROUP FOSTER HOMES**
- Medical assistance
  - Eligibility, 9505.0055
  - Excluded income, 9505.0065
- Mentally ill persons, adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500
- Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0790
- Subsidized adoption, see **SUBSIDIZED ADOPTION PROGRAM**
- Voluntary care, social services for children, 9560.0530

**FOWL**

- Carcasses, see **CARCASSES**
- Poultry, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

**FOWL LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRANCHISES**

- Accounts and accounting, auditors report, 2860.1500
- Acknowledgment, public offering statement, 2860.3600
- Actions and proceedings, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Addresses, public offering statements, 2860.3500
- Advertisements, see **ADVERTISEMENTS**
- Amendments
  - Financial statements, 2860.1400
  - Public offering statement, indicating alterations, 2860.2300
  - Registrations, see **Registration under this topic**
- Annual report, 2860.2500
  - Form, application for registration, annual report, or amendment of registration, 2860.1300, 2860.9910
- Applications
  - Registration
    - Alternative applications, 2860.3800
    - Guidelines, 2860.1200
    - Verification, 2860.1700
  - Release of impounded funds, 2860.1800
- Appraisals, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Area franchises, registering, 2860.1100

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

- Assignments
  - Financing arrangements, public offering statement, 2860.3500
  - Withholding consent, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400
- Audits
  - Financial statements, 2860.1400
  - Report, 2860.1500
- Balance sheets, financial statements, 2860.1400
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600
  - In lieu of impoundment, 2860.1900
- Boundaries, exclusive area or territory, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Burden of proof, exemptions, 2860.0300
- Cancellation of franchise, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400
- Certificates and certification, documents, fees, 2860.0500
- Chain distributor schemes, 2860.4300
- Classification, initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000, 2860.8100
- Closing of franchises, amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400
- Compensation and salaries, public figures, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Conditions, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Consolidated statements, 2860.1600
- Contracts, public offering statement, inclusion, 2860.3500
- Conversion, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Copies, documents, fees, 2860.0500
- Covenant not to compete
  - Public offering statement, 2860.3500
  - Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400
- Crimes and offenses, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Deceptive practices, 2860.4300, 2860.4500
- Definitions, 2860.0100
- Denial, applications for registration, 2860.1200
- Disclosure
  - Applications for registration, 2860.1200
  - Other franchises, 2860.3500
- Discrimination, franchisees, 2860.4400
- Documents, copies, fees, 2860.0500
- Embezzlement, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Endorsements, public figures, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Equipment, expenses, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Estimated earnings, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Exclusive area or territory
  - Competition, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400
  - Public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Exemptions, 2860.0200
- Expenses and expenditures, estimates, public offering statement, 2860.3500
- Extension, registration, 2860.1100
- False, fraudulent or deceptive practices, 2860.4500
- Fees
  - Amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400
  - Annual report, filing, 2860.2500
  - Documents, furnishing, 2860.0500
  - Filing, applications for registration, 2860.1200
  - Public offering statement, amount, 2860.3500
  - Registration, amendments, 2860.2200
- Filing
  - Advertisements, 2860.4200
  - Annual report, 2860.2500
  - Applications for registration, 2860.1200
  - Financial statements, initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000, 2860.8300
  - Public offering statement, 2860.3100

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Financial statements, 2860.1400  
 Filing, initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000, 2860.8300  
 Public offering statement, inclusion, 2860.3500  
 Time, filing, 2860.2500  
 Financing, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Fixtures, expenses, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Forms  
 Application for registration, annual report, or amendment of registration, 2860.1300, 2860.9910  
 Consent to service of process, 2860.9930  
 Verification, 2860.9920  
 Franchisors, registration, duties, 2860.1100  
 Fraud, 2860.4300, 2860.4500  
 Officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Free association, restricting or inhibiting, 2860.4400  
 Funds, impoundment, 2860.1800  
 Gas stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES  
 Good cause, termination or cancellation, 2860.4400  
 Guarantees, consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600  
 Hardware franchises, see HARDWARE FRANCHISES  
 Heirs, contractual rights, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Impoundments, 2860.1800  
 Income statements, financial statements, 2860.1400  
 Incorporation, change, amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400  
 Independent accountants, audits, 2860.1500  
 Initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000  
 Public offering statement, 2860.8200  
 Registration, 2860.8300  
 Special classification, 2860.8100  
 Interpretative opinions, commissioner, 2860.0300  
 Investment, franchisee, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Isolated sales, exemptions, 2860.0200  
 Judgments and decrees, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Leases, obligations of franchisee, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Liquidated damages, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Management, prohibiting change, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, furnishing copy of agreement, 1350.7400  
 Material event or change, amended registrations, 2860.2400  
 Misrepresentation, 2860.4300, 2860.4500  
 Modification of terms, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Motor vehicle franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FRANCHISES  
 Multilevel distribution schemes, 2860.4300  
 Names  
 Change in corporate name, amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400  
 Franchisors, public offering statements, 2860.3500  
 Net income, financial statements, 2860.1400  
 Notice, termination or cancellation of franchise, 2860.4400  
 Number of franchises, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Officers and employees  
 Identity and business experience, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Prohibiting change, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Opinions, commissioner, 2860.0300  
 Options, repurchasing franchise, public offering statement, 2860.3500

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Orders, registration, 2860.1100  
 Other franchises, disclosure, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Payments, franchisees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Personal representatives, contractual rights, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Process, service of process, consent, form, 2860.0400, 2860.9930  
 Projected earnings, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Public figures, compensation and salaries, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Public offering statement  
 Acknowledgment, 2860.3600  
 Advertisements, 2860.3200  
 Alternative applications, 2860.3800  
 Amended registrations, revising, 2860.2200, 2860.2300  
 Annual report, filing, 2860.2500  
 Contents, 2860.3500  
 Document format, 2860.3400  
 Filing, 2860.3100  
 Format, 2860.3400  
 Front cover, 2860.3300  
 Last page, 2860.3600  
 Offer by subfranchisor, 2860.3700  
 Outside front cover, 2860.3300  
 Photographs, 2860.3200  
 Print requirements, 2860.3200  
 Subfranchisors, offers, 2860.3700  
 Table of contents, 2860.3400  
 Purchases  
 Existing franchises, amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400  
 Obligations of franchisee, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Receipts, impoundments, 2860.1800  
 Pyramid sales schemes, 2860.4300  
 Real estate, public offering statement, requirements, 2860.3500  
 Refunds, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Registration, 2860.1100  
 Alternative applications, 2860.3800  
 Amended registrations, 2860.2100  
 Material event or change, 2860.2400  
 Submitting, 2860.2200  
 Applications  
 Alternative applications, 2860.3800  
 Guidelines, 2860.1200  
 Area franchises, duty to register, 2860.1100  
 Extension, 2860.1100  
 Fees  
 Amendments, 2860.2200  
 Applications, 2860.1200  
 Forms, application for registration, annual report, or amendment of registration, 2860.1300, 2860.9910  
 Franchisors, duties, 2860.1100  
 Impoundments, 2860.1800  
 Order, 2860.1100  
 Renewal, 2860.1100  
 Substantial variations in contract, 2860.1100  
 Verification, applications, 2860.1700  
 Renewal, registration, 2860.1100  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Reorganization, amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400  
 Reports  
 Annual report, 2860.2500  
 Form, application for registration, annual report, or amendment of registration, 2860.1300, 2860.9910  
 Auditors report, 2860.1500  
 Rescission, public offering statement, 2860.3500



## INDEX

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Restaurants, management, teachers, postsecondary vocational licensure, 3709.0170  
 Restraint of trade, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Royalties, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Sales, financial statements, 2860.1400  
 Securities, exemptions, 2860.0200  
 Security deposits, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Service of process, consent, form, 2860.0400, 2860.9930  
 Service stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES  
 Signatures, auditors report, 2860.1500  
 Special classification, initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000, 2860.8100  
 Standards, advertisements, offering franchise subject to registration, 2860.4100  
 Statements  
   Public offering statement, initial unfinanced investment over \$200,000, 2860.8200  
   Release of impounded funds, 2860.1800  
 Subfranchisors, public offering statements, 2860.3700  
 Subsidiaries, consolidated statements, 2860.1600  
 Supervision, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Surety bonds  
   Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600  
   In lieu of impoundment, 2860.1900  
 Table of contents, public offering statement, 2860.3400  
 Termination of franchises  
   Amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400  
   Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Terms of franchise, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Territory, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Time  
   Advertisements, filing, 2860.4200  
   Financial statements, filing, 2860.2500  
 Training programs, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Transfer of franchise, withholding consent, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400  
   Officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Verification, application for registration, 2860.1700  
 Waiver  
   Defenses, public offering statement, financing, 2860.3500  
   Franchisees rights, unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.4400

**FRASER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**

Health and accident insurance  
 Duties, 2740.1200  
 Reinsurance, 2740.5100, 2740.5200

**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200  
   Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
 State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

**FRAUD**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, licensed disposal personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600  
 Abstracters, 1005.0800  
 Accountants, 1100.4500  
   Advertising, code of professional conduct, 1100.5700  
 Advertising, intoxicating liquor, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

**FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5200  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270  
 Chiropractors, advertising, 2500.0400  
 Civil service, competitive open examinations, 3900.4700  
 Commercial scales, automatic bulk weighing systems, 7600.5200  
 Dental auxiliaries, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
 Dentists  
   License revocation or suspension, 3100.6200  
   Public communications, 3100.6500  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0640  
 Energy supply emergencies, fraudulent reports, penalties, 7620.0240  
 Family farm security program lenders, 1560.3000  
 Food, see FOOD  
 Food and beverage establishments, misrepresentation of food or beverages, 4625.2801  
 Franchises, 2860.4300, 2860.4500  
   Officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Human services merit system  
   Dismissal, 9575.0910  
   Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300  
 Inheritance taxes, returns, filing, 8150.2000  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Investigators, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Local public health employees merit system, dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, civil or criminal judgment, notice, 1350.8500  
 Meat inspection, false or deceptive labels, stencils, box dies and brands, 1540.2820  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500  
 Nursing home administrators, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Pipefitter licensees, 5230.0010  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, grounds for modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340  
 Psychologists  
   Fees, 7200.5200  
   Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2805.2000  
 Residential conservation program, exclusion from master list, 7635.0410  
 Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES  
 School superintendents and principals, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800  
 Securities, advertisements, 2875.0560  
 State contracts, obtaining, cancellation, 1230.1200  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.1300, 2810.3100  
   Standards for advertising, 2810.1200  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, see SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM  
**FREE SAMPLES**  
 Cigarette taxes, reports, 8120.1400  
 Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4000  
**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Abuse, patients grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000  
 Administration of centers, 4675.0400  
 Administrative areas, 4675.0600  
 Admission of patients, written policies, 4675.0500

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Air conditioning, 4675.1600  
 Air filters  
   Efficiencies, 4675.1800  
   Laundries, 4675.1700  
   Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100  
   Ventilation or air conditioning systems, 4675.1600  
 Alarm systems, 4675.1500  
 Ambulances, emergency service, 4675.0400  
 Anesthetics  
   Administration, policies, 4675.0500  
   Flammable anesthetics, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
   Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
   Storage and distribution system, 4675.1200  
 Application of rules, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0200  
 Applications, license, 4675.0300  
 Authority for rules, 4675.0200  
 Autoclaved laboratory waste, 4675.2300  
 Bandages, infectious waste, 4675.2200  
 Bill of rights, patients grievance mechanism, notice, 4680.0900  
 Billing practices, patients grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000  
 Casts, infectious waste, 4675.2200  
 Catheters, infectious waste, 4675.2200  
 Chief of staff, 4675.0400  
 Clinical laboratory services, space for services, 4675.0800  
 Complaints of patients, see Patients grievance mechanism under this topic  
 Confidentiality of medical care program, patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000  
 Contaminated linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Contaminated waste, see General infectious waste under this topic  
 Corporations, license application, 4675.0300  
 Definitions, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0100  
 Diagnostic procedures, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Diagnostic services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400  
 Disaster plan, 4675.0400  
 Discharge examinations, 4675.0500  
 Dressing rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Dressings, infectious waste, 4675.2200  
 Ducts  
   Linings, 4675.2000  
   Penetrating construction for X-rays protection, 4675.1900  
   Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100  
 Electrical systems, 4675.1400  
 Electricity, emergency service, 4675.1500  
 Elevators, 4675.1500  
 Emergencies  
   Ambulance service, 4675.0400  
   Surgical complications, procedures, 4675.0500  
 Emergency care, agreements with local hospital, 4675.0400  
 Emergency electrical service, 4675.1500  
 Equipment  
   Essential equipment, 4675.1500  
   Maintenance, 4675.1300  
 Examination rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Fees, licensing, 4675.0300  
 Fines, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
 Fire alarm system, 4675.1500  
 Fire safety, licensing requirements, 4675.0300  
 Flammable anesthetic, operating rooms, electrical code, 4675.0900  
 Flammable liquids, storage and distribution systems, 4675.1200  
 Follow-up services, 4675.0500  
 Foreign corporations, license application, 4675.0300  
 Forms, license applications, 4675.0300

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

General infectious waste, 4675.2200  
   Collection and handling, 4675.2400  
   Incineration, 4675.2600  
   Removal, storage and disposal, 4675.2500  
 General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Gowning areas, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Grievance mechanism, see Patients grievance mechanism under this topic  
 Hazardous infectious waste, 4675.2200  
   Collection and handling, 4675.2400  
   Removal, storage and disposal, 4675.2500  
 Health personnel, providing sufficient personnel, 4675.0400  
 Heating systems, 4675.1600  
 Humidity range, 4675.1600  
 Inadequate treatment, patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000  
 Infection control, policies, 4675.0500  
 In-service programs, center personnel, 4675.0500  
 Institutional type linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Laboratories  
   Clinical services, space arrangements, 4675.0800  
   Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Laundries  
   Air filters, 4675.1700  
   General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Licenses, 4675.0300  
 Lights and lighting, 4675.1500  
 Locker rooms, general service areas, 4675.1100  
 Maintenance, 4675.1300  
 Mechanical systems, 4675.1400  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0240  
 Medical audit and utilization review, 4675.0400  
 Medical director, 4675.0400  
 Medical staff, 4675.0500  
 Notice  
   Patient grievance mechanism, see Patient grievance mechanism under this topic  
 Nurses  
   Call or paging systems, 4675.1500  
   Responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
 Nurses office or station, 4675.0800  
   Post operative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Operating rooms, 4675.0900  
   Exhaust system, 4675.2100  
   Temperature and humidity, 4675.1600  
 Ordinary waste, removal, storage and disposal, 4675.2500  
 Orientation programs, center personnel, 4675.0500  
 Outdoor air intakes, 4675.1600  
 Oxygen, storage and distribution system, 4675.1200  
 Patient arrival and departure area, 4675.0600  
 Patient consultation room, 4675.0600  
 Patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Patients grievance mechanisms, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
   Applicability of rules, 4680.0200  
   Complaints, 4680.0500  
   Subject matters of complaints, 4680.1000  
 Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
 Minimum standards, 4680.0300  
 Notice  
   Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900  
   Time limit, 4680.0700  
   Violations, fines, 4680.1200  
 Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900  
 Person operating system, 4680.0400  
 Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400  
 Records, complaints, 4680.0800  
 Reports, 4680.1100  
 Time for response, 4680.0600  
   Notice, 4680.0700  
 Physical examinations, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Plumbing, 4675.1400  
 Policies, admission and treatment of patients, 4675.0500

## INDEX

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Postoperative patient observation and care, 4675.0500  
 Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Preoperative history, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Professional peer review, 4675.0500  
 Radiology area, 4675.0800  
 Records, 4675.0500  
   Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800  
   Inspection, testing, of equipment and systems, 4675.1300  
   Physicians and dentists on staff, 4675.0400  
 Recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Recovery rooms, temperature and humidity range, 4675.1600  
 Registered nurses, responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
 Renewal, license, 4675.0300  
 Reports, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.1100  
 Rights of patients, see Patients grievance mechanism under this topic  
 Scrub sink, operating room, 4675.0900  
 Soiled laundry, 4675.2700  
 Soiled workroom, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Solid waste, separate storage area, 4675.1100  
 Solid waste handling and disposal, 4675.2200 to 4675.2800  
   Collection and handling, 4675.2400  
   General infectious waste, see General infectious waste under this topic  
   Hazardous infectious waste, see Hazardous infectious waste under this topic  
   Ordinary waste, 4675.2300  
   Removal, storage and disposal, 4675.2500  
 Sterilizer, operating rooms, 4675.0900  
 Storage  
   Laundry services, 4675.2700  
   Solid waste, 4675.2500  
 Storage areas  
   General service areas, 4675.1100  
   Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
   Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Table, general pressure relationships and minimum ventilation requirements, 4675.2800  
 Telephones, public telephone, 4675.0600  
 Temperature range, 4675.1600  
 Time, patients grievance mechanism  
   Notice of limit, 4680.0700  
   Response, 4680.0600  
 Toilet, 4675.0600  
 Transfer of patients needing hospital care, policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment areas, separate areas, 4675.0700  
 Treatment of patients, written policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400  
 Tuberculosis, employees, test showing freedom, from tuberculosis, 4675.0500  
 Utilization review and medical audit, 4675.0400  
 Ventilation  
   General requirements, 4675.1600  
   Laundry service, 4675.2700  
   Minimum requirements, table, 4675.2800  
   Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Waiting areas, 4675.0600  
 Waiver, physical plant deficiency, 4675.0300  
**FREEZER POPS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
**FREIGHT CARRIERS**  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**FREIGHT COMPANIES**

Sales and use taxes  
 Exemption certificates acceptance, 8130.3000  
 Rolling stock, 8130.5900

**FRENCH DRESSING**

Dressings for food, see DRESSINGS FOR FOOD

**FRENCH FRIES**

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**FRENCH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING**

Certificates and certification, inspection, 1545.2170  
 Freezing, fish for human consumption, 1545.2140  
 Grades and grading, 1545.2160  
 Human consumption, fresh fish frozen for, 1545.2140  
 Ice, packing fishes, 1545.2120  
 Inspection, 1545.2160  
   Certificate, 1545.2170  
 Kegs, salted herring, 1545.2130  
 Labels, boxes, 1545.2150  
 Packing boxes  
   Construction, 1545.2100  
   Fresh fish, 1545.2080  
   Frozen fish, 1545.2090  
   Salted herring, 1545.2130  
 Quality, fish to be sold, 1545.2110  
 Sales, quality of fish, 1545.2110  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.2200

**FRESHWATER MOLLUSKS**

Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**FRINGE BENEFITS**

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

**FRONT-END LOADER**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**FROST LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FROZEN CONFECTIONS**

Quiescently frozen confections, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Vegetable fat dessert, see FROZEN VEGETABLE FAT DESSERT

Water ices, see WATER ICES

**FROZEN FOOD**

Retail food store standards, 1547.0008, 1547.0018  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION

**FROZEN HERRING**

See FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING

**FROZEN VEGETABLE FAT DESSERT**

Labels, 1530.2380 to 1530.2410  
 Approval, 1530.2380  
 Retail consumers, 1530.2410  
 Name, 1530.2370  
 Process and ingredients, 1530.2310, 1530.2360

**FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Apples, weight combinations, preserves and jams, 1555.1930  
 Brown sugar, optional saccharine ingredients, fruit butters, 1555.1790  
 Coloring, optional ingredients  
 Fruit jellies, 1555.1830  
 Labeling, 1555.1900

**FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Combinations
  - Fruit juice ingredients, optional ingredients labeling, fruit jellies, 1555.1900
- Fruits
  - Labeling, preserves and jams, 1555.1970
  - Weights, preserves and jams, 1555.1930, 1555.1940
- Concentrated fruit juice, weight, method, fruit butters, 1555.1760
- Corn syrup, optional saccharine ingredients
  - Fruit butters, 1555.1790
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1870
  - Preserves and jams, 1555.1950
- Diluted fruit juice, weight, method, fruit butters, 1555.1760
- Dried fruit, optional saccharine ingredients, labels, fruit butters, 1555.1810
- Factors
  - Fruit ingredients, weight, 1555.1780
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1860
- Flavorings, optional ingredients
  - Fruit butters, 1555.1740
  - Labeling, 1555.1810
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
  - Labeling, 1555.1900
- Fruit butters, 1555.1740
- Fruit combinations, optional ingredients labeling, preserves and jams, 1555.1970
- Honey
  - Optional ingredients
    - Labeling, 1555.1970
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1810
  - Saccharine
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1790
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1870, 1555.1900
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1950
- Ingredients, see Optional ingredients under this topic
- Invert sugar syrup, optional saccharine ingredients
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1870
  - Preserves and jams, 1555.1950
- Jams
  - Defined, 1555.1920
  - Fruit ingredients, 1555.1930
  - Labels, optional ingredients, 1555.1980
  - Names, 1555.1965
  - Optional ingredients
    - Labeling, 1555.1970
    - Saccharine, 1555.1950
  - Weight combinations, fruit ingredients, 1555.1940
- Jellies
  - Defined, 1555.1830
  - Factors, 1555.1860
  - Fruit juice ingredients, 1555.1850
  - Labels, optional ingredients statements, placement, 1555.1910
  - Names, 1555.1890
  - Optional ingredients
    - Labeling, 1555.1900
    - Saccharine, 1555.1870
  - Weight of fruit juice ingredients, 1555.1840
- Juice
  - Optional ingredients
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1740
    - Labeling, 1555.1810
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830, 1555.1850
    - Labeling, 1555.1900
    - Names, 1555.1890
  - Weight
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1760
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1840
- Labels, 1555.1810
  - Optional ingredients
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1810, 1555.1820

**FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Labels (Cont'd)
  - Optional ingredients (Cont'd)
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1900, 1555.1910
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1970, 1555.1980
- Names
  - Fruit butters, 1555.1805
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1890
- Optional ingredients
  - Fruit juices, fruit jellies, 1555.1860
  - Labeling
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1810, 1555.1820
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1900, 1555.1910
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1970
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
    - Saccharine, fruit butters, 1555.1790
- Pectin, optional ingredients
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
  - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
- Pineapple, weight combinations, preserves and jams, 1555.1930
- Placement, labels, optional ingredients statements, 1555.1980
- Preparation method, fruit butters, 1555.1740
  - Optional fruit ingredients, 1555.1770
- Preservatives
  - Labeling, fruit jellies, 1555.1900
  - Optional ingredients
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
- Preserves
  - Defined, 1555.1920
  - Fruit ingredients, 1555.1930
  - Names, 1555.1965
  - Optional ingredients
    - Labeling, 1555.1970
    - Saccharine, 1555.1950
    - Weight combinations, fruit ingredients, 1555.1940
- Saccharine ingredients, optional
  - Fruit butters, 1555.1740, 1555.1790
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830, 1555.1870
  - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920, 1555.1950
- Sodium benzoate
  - Optional ingredients, fruit jellies, 1555.1830
    - Labeling, fruit jellies, 1555.1900
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
  - Optional ingredients labeling, 1555.1970
- Sodium citrate, optional ingredients
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
  - Saccharine, preserves and jams, 1555.1920
- Soluble-solids content, preserves and jams, 1555.1920
- Spices, optional ingredients
  - Fruit butters, 1555.1740
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
  - Labeling, 1555.1970
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1810
    - Fruit jellies, 1555.1900
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
- Vinegar, lemon juice, optional ingredients
  - Fruit butters, 1555.1740
  - Fruit jellies, 1555.1830
  - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
- Weight
  - Fruit combinations, preserves and jams, names, 1555.1965
  - Fruit ingredients
    - Fruit butters, 1555.1750, 1555.1780
    - Preserves and jams, 1555.1920
  - Fruit juice ingredients, fruit jellies, 1555.1840, 1555.1860
  - Optional saccharine ingredients, fruit butters, 1555.1790
  - Solids of corn syrup, optional saccharine ingredients, fruit jellies, 1555.1870

## INDEX

**FRUIT COCKTAIL**Canned fruits, see **CANNED FRUIT****FRUIT ICES**See **WATER ICES****FRUIT JUICES**

Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2180

Grape juice, 1555.2190

Orange juice, 1555.2200

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**FRUIT TREES**

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

**FRUITS**Apples offered for sale, see **APPLES**

Apricots, dried, 1555.2140

Canned, see **CANNED FRUIT**

Cold-pack fruits, 1555.2170

Commercial canneries, 1550.2000

Cultivation, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000

Dried fruits, 1555.2120

Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250

Fresh fruit, defined, 1555.2000

Grapefruit, 1555.2100

Jams, imitations, labels, 1550.0550

Juvenile detention facilities, storage, 2930.6500

Oranges, 1555.2100

Peaches, dried, 1555.2150

Pomelo, 1555.2100

Prunes, dried, 1555.2160

Recreational trails, damages, 6100.3800

Sales, see **APPLES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Tomato products, see **TOMATO PRODUCTS**Wholesale produce dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS****FUEL**Coal, see **COAL**Home heating oil, see **FUEL OIL**

Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

Motor vehicle fuel, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**Oil, see **OIL**

Saint Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Certificate of exemption, 8130.9916

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900

Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**Special fuels**

Petroleum products, records, 8125.0700

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300

Taxation, refunds, 8125.1300

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**

Additional information, certificate of need applications, 7855.0280, 7855.0300 to 7855.0370

Adverse affects, states energy supply, certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120

Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0370

Air pollution, required information, certificate of need applications, 7855.0350

Airports and landing fields, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Alternate sources of energy, discussion, gas utilities or pipelines, certificates of need applications, 7855.0320

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Alternative sites, description, proposed new facilities, 7855.0340

Alternatives to proposed facility

Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0110, 7855.0120

Discussion, 7855.0310

Applications, certificates of need, 7855.0200 to 7855.0280

Assessment criteria, certificates of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120

Assumptions, forecast data, certificate of need applications, 7855.0320

Bedrock types, alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Categories of customers, discussion, gas utilities or pipelines, certificates of need applications, 7855.0320

Certificates of need, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Conservation programs

Description, certificate of need applications, 7855.0270

Gas utilities or pipelines, discussion, 7855.0320

Construction data, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7855.0300

Contents, certificate of need applications, 7855.0220

Control equipment, pollution, 7855.0360

Costs, proposed new facility, certificate of need applications, 7855.0300

Criteria for assessment, certificates of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120

Customer categories, description, gas utilities or pipelines, certificates of need applications, 7855.0320

Data basis, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7855.0320

Dates, construction commencement and in-service date, proposed new facilities, 7855.0300

Definitions, 7855.0010

Descriptions

Alternative sites, certificate of need applications, 7855.0340

Proposed facility, 7855.0300

Design data, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7855.0300

Dust, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350

Economic life estimate, proposed new facility, 7855.0300

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental protection

Certificate of need applications

Criteria, 7855.0120

Data for new facilities, 7855.0330

Proposed new facilities, 7855.0350, 7855.0360

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Erosion control, proposed new facilities, 7855.0360

Estimates, induced developments, proposed new facilities, 7855.0370

Fees, certificate of need applications, 7855.0210

Forecast data, certificate of need applications, 7855.0320

Forests, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Future prices of gas, gas utilities or pipelines, discussion in certificate of need application, 7855.0320

Gas pipelines, additional information, certificate of need applications, 7855.0320

Gas utilities, additional information, certificate of need applications, 7855.0320

General information, certificate of need applications, 7855.0230

Groundwater depth, alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Hearings, certificate of need applications, 7855.0200

Heat pollution, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Highways and roads, location near alternative site, description, 7855.0340

Historic sites and landmarks, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Historical data, certificate of need applications, 7855.0320

Induced developments, estimates, proposed new facilities, 7855.0370

Input materials, description, proposed new facilities, 7855.0300

Joint applications, certificate of need, 7855.0220

Liquid wastes, required information, certificate of need applications, 7855.0350

Maintenance costs, description, certificate of need applications, 7855.0300

Maintenance requirements, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7855.0300

Methodology, forecast data, description, certificate of need applications, 7855.0320

Minnesota service area, gas consumption within, gas utilities or pipelines, certificate of need applications, 7855.0320

Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 7855.0220

Need summary, certificate of need applications, 7855.0250

Noise pollution, required information, certificate of need applications, 7855.0350

Operating cost, description, certificate of need applications, 7855.0300

Output products, description, proposed new facilities, 7855.0300

Own-use facilities, certificate of need applications, 7855.0320

Parks and parklands, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Peak demand by months, gas utilities or pipelines, certificate of need applications, 7855.0320

Percentage of use, full design capacity, proposed new facilities, 7855.0300

Physical descriptions, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 7855.0300

Pollution  
Control and safeguard equipment, 7855.0360  
Required information, proposed new facilities, 7855.0350

Proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7855.0330

Public utilities, expanded service, estimates for proposed new facilities, 7855.0370

Purpose of rules, certificates of need applications, 7855.0020

Rejection, alternatives to proposed new facilities, justification, 7855.0310

Relocation of people, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0370

Rivers and streams, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0360

Schedules of other filings, certificate of need applications, 7855.0240

Scope of rules, certificate of need applications, 7855.0030

Sensitivity of forecast, changes in assumptions, gas utilities and pipelines, certificates of need applications, 7855.0320

Socioeconomic considerations, certificate of need applications, 7855.0260

Soil types, alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Solid wastes, supplying information, certificate of need applications, 7855.0350

Spills, controls and safeguards, proposed new facilities, 7855.0360

Statistical techniques, forecast data, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7855.0320

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Supply curves, gas utilities and pipelines, certificate of need applications, 7855.0320

Terrain, alternative sites, description of nature, 7855.0340

Time, certificate of need applications, 7855.0200

Total consumption figures, certificate of need applications, 7855.0320

Transportation methods, input and output materials, proposed new facilities, 7855.0300

Vegetation types, alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Vehicular traffic, changes due to new facilities, estimates, 7855.0370

Wastes and emissions, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350

Water pollution, required information, certificates of need applications, 7855.0350

Water supply, proposed new facilities, expected consumption, 7855.0370

Waters and watercourses, alternative sites for facilities, description, 7855.0340

**FUEL GAUGE**  
School buses, 3520.4650

**FUEL OIL**  
Aged persons, exemption from thermostat setback, emergencies, 7620.0510  
Businesses, voluntary conservation plans, 7620.0510  
Children and minors, exemption from thermostat setback, emergencies, 7620.0510  
Conversion to residual oil, emergency measure, 7620.0520  
Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT  
Electric utilities, emergency measures, decreased fuel oil use, 7620.0520  
Emergencies, 7620.0500 to 7620.0540  
Building temperature restrictions, mandatory measure, 7620.0520  
Closing buildings, business and government, 7620.0510  
Criteria and priorities, 7615.0310  
Declaration of measures, 7620.0500  
Definitions, 7620.0100  
Mandatory measures, 7620.0520  
Priorities, 7615.0310  
Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, 7620.0510  
Releasing fuel oil, inventory supplies, 7620.0510  
Selection of measures, 7620.0500  
Severe shortages, measures, 7620.0530  
Thermostat setback, home owners and renters, 7620.0510  
Voluntary measures, 7620.0510  
Government, voluntary conservation plans, emergencies, 7620.0510  
Grade, fire code requirements, 7510.3220  
Home closings, homeowners and renters, emergency fuel oil measures, 7620.0530  
Housing, setting thermostat back, 7620.0510  
Inventory supplies, release of oil from, emergency measures, 7620.0510  
Landlord and tenant, setting thermostats back, emergencies, 7620.0510  
Political subdivisions, see POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS  
Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0400  
Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, emergencies, 7620.0510  
Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
Slowed deliveries, emergency measures, 7620.0520  
Smoking within buildings, prohibition, emergencies, 7620.0520  
State, see STATE  
Tanks, see OIL BURNERS

## INDEX

**FUEL OIL (Cont'd)**

Ventilation systems, reduction of outside air, emergency measures, 7620.0520

**FUEL PUMPS**

Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

**FUMES**

Ventilation, see **VENTILATION**

**FUND ANTICIPATION**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1700

**FUND RAISING DINNERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**FUNDS**

See specific index heading

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS****Age requirements**

Funeral directors, 4610.0600

Morticians, 4610.0400

Aircraft, transportation of dead persons, 4610.1100

**Applications for licenses**

Funeral directors, 4610.0600

Morticians, 4610.0500

Ashes, cremation, 4610.2000

Burial-removal-transit permits, 4610.0900

Communicable diseases, death from

Private funerals, requirements, 4610.0700

Transportation, 4610.0700, 4610.0900, 4610.1000

Cremation, 4610.2000

Definitions, 4610.2400

**Diseases**

Communicable diseases, death from, see

Communicable diseases, death from under this topic

Noncommunicable diseases, death from, transportation, 4610.1200

**Disinterment**

Circumstances allowing, 4610.1900

Permits, 4610.2200

Transporting disinterred bodies, 4610.1300

**Education requirements**

Funeral directors, 4610.0600

Morticians, 4610.0400

**Embalming**

Application, 4610.2400

Authorization, 4610.2600

Communicable disease, death by, 4610.1000

Fluids, 4610.1700

Interstate transportation, 4610.0800

Noncommunicable disease, death by, 4610.1200

**Examinations**

Funeral directors, 4610.0600

Morticians, 4610.0400

**Experience requirements**

Funeral directors, 4610.0600

Morticians, 4610.0400

**Fees**

Funeral directors licenses, 4610.0600, 4610.2800

Funeral establishments, 4610.0650, 4610.2800

License by endorsement, 4610.0500, 4610.2800

Morticians licenses, 4610.0500, 4610.2800

Registration, 4610.2800

Resident trainees, registration, 4610.0420, 4610.2800

Food service in funeral establishments, 4610.2210

Forms, authorization to embalm, 4610.2700

Funeral costs, itemization, 4610.2500

**Funeral establishments**

Embalming room, 4610.2300

Permits, 4610.0650

Preparation room, 4610.2300

Sanitary condition, 4610.2300

Waste removal, 4610.2300

Infants, transportation requirements, 4610.1550

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS (Cont'd)****Licenses**

Applications, 4610.0500

By endorsement, 4610.0500

Funeral directors, 4610.0600

Morticians, 4610.0400

Renewal, see Renewal of licenses under this topic

Noncommunicable diseases, death from, transportation, 4610.1200

Opening disinterred caskets, 4610.1900

**Permits**

Burial-removal-transit permits, 4610.0900

Disinterment, reinterment, 4610.2200

Funeral establishment operation, 4610.0650

Transportation, disinterred bodies, 4610.1300

Preparation room, funeral establishments, 4610.2300

Private funerals, communicable disease deaths, 4610.0700

**Qualifications**

Funeral directors, 4610.0600

Morticians, 4610.0400

Registration, resident trainees, 4610.0420

Reinterment permits, 4610.2200

**Renewal of licenses**

Funeral directors, 4610.0600

Morticians, 4610.0500

**Resident trainees**

Fees, 4610.0420

Funeral directors requirements, 4610.0600

Length of training, 4610.0420

Morticians requirements, 4610.0400

Qualifications, 4610.0410

Registration, 4610.0410, 4610.0420

Training requirements, 4610.0420

Sanitary conditions of funeral establishments, 4610.2300

**Transportation of dead persons**

Aircraft, use of, 4610.1100

Application of rules, 4610.0800, 4610.1600

Burial-removal-transit permits, 4610.0900

Communicable diseases, death from, 4610.0700, 4610.0900, 4610.1000

Containers, handles, requirements, 4610.1800

Conveyances, 4610.1500

Disinterred bodies, 4610.1300

Embalming requirements, 4610.0800, 4610.1700

Infants, 4610.1550

Local transportation, exemption from rules, 4610.1600

Noncommunicable diseases, death from, 4610.1200

Permits, 4610.0900

Vehicles, requirements, 4610.1500

**FUNERALS**

Aid to families with dependent children, payment of expenses, 9500.2800

Expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510

Flowers, sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, 8130.3300

**FURETHIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**FURNACES**

See also **BOILERS**

Basic oxygen-process furnaces, iron and steel, air pollution standards, 7005.2300 to 7005.2330

Blast furnaces, brass and bronze production, air pollution standards, 7005.2260

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Cupola furnaces, brass and bronze production, air pollution standards, 7005.2260

Direct heating equipment, see **DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Electric furnaces, brass and bronze production, air pollution standards, 7005.2260

**FURNACES (Cont'd)**Electric space heating, see **ELECTRIC SPACE****HEATING**Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2400

Gas heating systems, see **GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**Incinerators, see **INCINERATORS**Industrial process equipment, see **INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**

Residential conservation program

Maintenance and adjustment, energy savings, 7635.1020

Modifications, energy savings, 7635.1010

Reverberatory furnaces, brass and bronze production, air pollution standards, 7005.2260

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Warm air heating, see **HEATING SYSTEMS****FURNITURE**

Banks and banking, purchases, 2675.2130

Child care centers, see **CHILD CARE CENTERS**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500

Credit unions, furniture and fixtures account, 2675.6230

Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1430

Mentally ill persons

Medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Churches, exemptions, 8130.6200

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700

Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800

Packing materials, 8130.5200

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Therapeutic devices, 8130.4800

**FURS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**GABIMICHIGAMI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GADOLINIUM**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Possession limits, 4730.3500

**GALACTOSEMIA**See **MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH****GALLIUM**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Possession limits, 4730.3500

**GAMBLING**

Accounting systems

Application information, 7860.0040

Fund loss by questionable means, adjustments of account, 7860.0150

Gambling bank account, establishment, 7860.0140

Internal controls, written, 7860.0150

Method of accounting, requirements, 7860.0130

Monthly records, contents, 7860.0120

Record keeping requirements, 7860.0120

Reports, 7860.0120

Unpaid liabilities, reporting to revenue commissioner, 7860.0130

Administrative control system, written, 7860.0150

Advertising, 7860.0070, 7860.0160

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Age restrictions, 7860.0290

Appeals, fines, 7860.0700

Bank account

Disbursement, 7860.0170

Establishment, 7860.0140

Bet limitations, pull-tabs, 7860.0240

Bingo

Cards

Form, 7860.0230

Numbering, 7860.0230

Checkers, requirements, 7860.0230

Conducting games

Number of games per week, 7860.0110

Requirements, 7860.0230

Defined, 7860.0010

Employees, prohibitions on play, 7860.0230

Equipment requirements, 7860.0230

Exemptions from licensing, 7860.0190

License, bingo hall license

Applications, 7860.0105

Exemption, 7860.0190

Fee, 7860.0105

Leases, 7860.0105

Personnel form, 7860.0105

Restrictions on services provided, 7860.0105

Multiple winners, 7860.0230

Occasions, bingo occasions per week, 7860.0110

Records, requirements, 7860.0230

Registration requirements, exempt organizations, 7860.0190

Registration stamp, 7860.0200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.6200

Cash basis accounting, 7860.0060, 7860.0130

Chief executive officer, reports required, 7860.0150

Cities, local approval, 7860.0040

Coin-operated machines, 7860.0200

Compliance review group, establishment, duties, 7860.0500

Counties, local approval, 7860.0040

Credit play, 7860.0060

Definitions, 7860.0010, 7860.0160

Distributors

Delinquent payments by licensed organizations, notice to board, 7860.0200

Fees for licenses, 7860.0200

Gifts, 7860.0200

Investigations, costs, 7860.0200

Out-of-state sales, 7860.0200

Personnel forms, requirements, 7860.0200

Picture identification cards, salespersons, 7860.0200

Rebates, 7860.0200

Records, requirements, 7860.0200

Registration requirements, 7860.0220

Registration stamps, 7860.0200

Sales promotions, 7860.0200

Salespersons, picture identification cards, 7860.0200

Eligible organizations, 7860.0020

Equipment

Defined, 7860.0160

Distributors, licensing, 7860.0200

Exchange, 7860.0050

Identification, 7860.0200

Manufacturers, requirements, 7860.0310, 7860.0400

Marking, requirements, 7860.0200

Plan for disposal, license revocations, 7860.0220

Registration requirements, 7860.0220

Exchange of equipment, 7860.0050

Expenses

Advertising, not allowed, 7860.0070

Allowable, 7860.0160

Authorization, 7860.0170

Bank account, disbursements from, 7860.0170

Definitions, 7860.0160

Percent of profit, allowable, 7860.0170

Reports, 7860.0170



## INDEX

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Federal income tax exemption forms, 7860.0080  
 Fines, violations of law, 7860.0700  
 Flares, registration stamps, 7860.0200  
 Gambling Control Board  
   Compliance review group, appointing, 7860.0500  
   Distributors, examination of books and records, 7860.0200  
   Fines, imposing, 7860.0700  
   Fund loss by questionable means, reporting to, 7860.0150  
   Internal control systems, evaluations, 7860.0150  
   Leases, renegotiated, notice, 7860.0090  
   License application forms, 7860.0040  
   Manufacturers books and records, examining, 7860.0400  
   Monthly reports, filing with, 7860.0120  
   Notice of delinquency, manufacturers, 7860.0400  
   Tax returns, forms, 7860.0180  
 Gifts from organizations, 7860.0060  
 House percentages, posting, 7860.0280  
 Illegal gambling, license, refusal to grant, 7860.0100  
 Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Inventory of equipment, requirements, 7860.0090  
 Lease agreements  
   Application information, 7860.0040  
   Contents, 7860.0090  
   Lessors, restrictions, 7860.0100  
   Limit on amount, 7860.0090  
   Restrictions on leases, 7860.0090  
   Severed leases, 7860.0090  
 Lessor of premises  
   Employees of, prohibition from playing, 7860.0100  
   Family of, prohibition from playing, 7860.0100  
   Restrictions, 7860.0100  
 Licenses  
   Application, contents, 7860.0040  
   Bingo, see **Bingo** under this topic  
   Changes in information, 7860.0040  
   Distributors of equipment, 7860.0200  
   Eligibility of organizations, 7860.0020  
   Exempt organizations, restrictions, 7860.0040  
   Fees, 7860.0200  
   Local approval, 7860.0040  
   Out-of-state organizations, 7860.0040  
   Posting on premises, 7860.0280  
   Premises, listing of, 7860.0040  
   Refusal to grant for illegal gambling, 7860.0100  
   Revocations, grounds, 7860.0600, 7860.0700  
   Suspensions, grounds, 7860.0600, 7860.0700  
   Termination  
     Disposal of money, 7860.0140  
     Form, completing, 7860.0040  
 Loans from organizations, 7860.0060  
 Local approval, licenses, 7860.0040  
 Managers  
   Course of instruction, requirements, 7860.0320  
   Restrictions, owning premises, 7860.0320  
 Manufacturers of equipment  
   Delinquency of distributors, notice to board, 7860.0400  
   Fees for registration, 7860.0400  
   Identifying equipment, 7860.0400  
   Interest in gambling operations, restrictions, 7860.0400  
   Marking equipment, requirements, 7860.0400  
   Nonresidents, disclosures required, 7860.0400  
   Pull-tabs seals, 7860.0400  
   Registration requirements, 7860.0310, 7860.0400  
   Reporting requirements, 7860.0400  
 Mechanical pull-tab dispensing devices, 7860.0200  
 Odds, posting, 7860.0280  
 Paddletickets, registration stamps, 7860.0200

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Paddlewheels  
   Betting limitations, 7860.0260  
   House rules, notice, 7860.0260  
   Prize limitations, 7860.0260  
   Record keeping requirements, 7860.0260  
   Registration stamps, 7860.0200, 7860.0260  
   Rules, generally, 7860.0260  
 Prize limits  
   Paddlewheels, 7860.0260  
   Pull-tabs, 7860.0240  
   Raffles, 7860.0270  
   Tipboards, 7860.0250  
 Prizes, defined, 7860.0160  
 Pull-tabs  
   Bet limitations, 7860.0240  
   House rules, 7860.0240  
   Manufacturing requirements, 7860.0400  
   Notice of rules, 7860.0240  
   Operation of games, 7860.0240  
   Record keeping requirements, 7860.0240  
   Registration stamps, 7860.0200, 7860.0240  
   Rules of play, 7860.0240  
   Sales, restrictions, 7860.0210  
   Serial numbers, 7860.0200  
   Tickets, standards, 7860.0300  
 Raffles  
   Premises, list on application, 7860.0040  
   Prizes, 7860.0270  
   Record keeping requirements, 7860.0270  
   Tickets, requirements, 7860.0270  
 Registration stamps, 7860.0200, 7860.0220  
 Revenue commissioner  
   Inspections of accounts, 7860.0140  
   Unpaid liabilities, reporting to, 7860.0130  
 Supplies, defined, 7860.0160  
 Tax returns, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Tipboards  
   Color of trim, 7860.0250  
   House rules, 7860.0250  
   Notice of rules, 7860.0250  
   Prizes, 7860.0250  
   Record keeping requirements, 7860.0250  
   Registration stamps, 7860.0200, 7860.0250  
   Rules, generally, 7860.0250  
   Sales, restrictions, 7860.0210  
   Serial numbers, 7860.0250  
   Tickets  
     Price, 7860.0250  
     Standards, 7860.0300  
 Towns, local approval, 7860.0040  
**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD**  
 See **GAMBLING**  
**GAME**  
 See also **FISH**  
 See also **WILDLIFE**  
 Farms, wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800  
 Hunting, see **HUNTING**  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, see **REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM**  
 Saint Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
**GAMES**  
 See **RECREATION**  
**GAMING DEPARTMENT**  
 Lottery retailers, see **LOTTERY**  
**GAMMA RAYS**  
 See **IONIZING RADIATION**  
**GARAGE SALES**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**GARAGES**

- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Occupational safety and health, ventilation, 5205.0200
- Plumbing, oil and flammable liquids, separators, 4715.1120
- Ventilation, occupational safety and health, 5205.0200

**GARBAGE AND REFUSE**

- Bakeries, waste disposal, 1550.1460
- Boundary waters canoe area, disposition, 6140.0300
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Cannon River, disposal
  - Containers, 6105.1610
  - Signs, 6105.1650
- Cans
  - Liners, sales and use tax exemptions, 8130.9600
  - Plumbing, trapping and venting, 4715.1350
- Cleaning machines, plumbing, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150
- Cold storage warehouses, disposal, 1550.2240
- Collection
  - Counties, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
  - Feeding to livestock and poultry, 1720.0920
  - Individual property, 7035.0800
- Consignment to commission companies, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0980
- Consignment to slaughter, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0990
- Containers, individual properties, 7035.0700
- Cosmetology, salons, disposal, 2642.0370
- Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Disposal
  - Dunnage, foreign commerce
    - Alternative disposal, 1505.1440
    - Authority, 1505.1300
    - Certificates, revocation, 1505.1340
    - Containers, 1505.1400
    - Delivery, 1505.1370
    - Equipment, inspections, 1505.1330
    - Financial responsibility, treatment, 1505.1450
    - Handling of refuse, 1505.1350
    - Incineration or sterilization, 1505.1420
    - Pest risk, 1505.1430
    - Registration, 1505.1320
    - Retention, 1505.1360
    - Spillage, 1505.1390
    - Sterilization or reduction to ash, 1505.1380
    - Treatment, financial responsibility, 1505.1450
    - Vehicles for transportation, 1505.1410
  - Saint Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
  - Systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010
- Dumps, closing, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200
- Facilities to heat, 1720.0930
- Feeding to livestock and poultry
  - Annual licenses, provisions, 1720.0890
  - Collected garbage, 1720.0920
  - Consignment to commission companies, 1720.0980
  - Consignment to slaughter, 1720.0990
  - Exclusion, 1720.0870
  - Licenses, 1720.0880
  - Permits
    - Removal, 1720.0960
    - Slaughter, 1720.0970
  - Premises, maintenance, 1720.0910
  - Quarantines, feeding premises, 1720.0950, 1720.1010
  - Refusal to grant or revocation of licenses, 1720.0900
  - Transportation, vehicles, 1720.1020
  - Trucks, 1720.0940
- Food and beverage establishments, requirements, 4625.4001
- Food vending machine locations, 1550.5100

**GARBAGE AND REFUSE (Cont'd)**

- Grinders, connection to greywater systems, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0210
  - Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120
  - Incinerators, see **INCINERATORS**
  - Individual properties, duties, 7035.0700
  - Inspections, veterinarians, feeding garbage livestock and poultry, 1720.1000
  - Licenses
    - Annual licenses, provisions, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0890
    - Feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0880
    - Refusal to grant or revocation, 1720.0900
  - Littering, see **LITTERING**
  - Maternity shelters, disposal of garbage, 9545.1270
  - Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**
  - Parks, receptacles, 6100.1000
  - Permits
    - Removal of garbage fed livestock and poultry, 1720.1000, 1720.0960
    - Slaughter, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0970
  - Public lands, 6100.5200
    - Littering, 6100.5200
  - Quarantines, feeding premises, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.1010, 1720.0950
  - Recreational trails, 6100.3800
  - Retail food store standards, 1547.0073 to 1547.0075
  - Saint Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530
  - Salvaging and reconditioning of food, 1550.2680
    - Disposal, 1550.2650, 1550.2690
    - Receptacles, cleaning, 1550.2700
  - Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900
  - Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**
  - Storage, individual properties, 7035.0700
  - Transportation, garbage fed livestock and poultry, vehicles, 1720.1020
  - Trucks
    - Facilities to heat, 1720.0930
    - Feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.0940
  - Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.5800
  - Veterinarians, inspections, feeding garbage to livestock and poultry, 1720.1000
  - Waste management office, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE**
  - Waters, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210
  - Wildlife exhibits
    - Disposal, 6135.3200
    - Facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100
- GARDEN SEEDS**
- Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700
- GARMENTS**
- See **CLOTHING**
- GARNISHMENT**
- Collection agencies, threatening, 2870.3100
  - Workers' compensation benefits, 5220.2560
- GAS**
- See also **OIL**
  - Accuracy ranges, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
  - Additional data, certificate of need applications, 7851.0320
  - Agricultural land removal, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0370
  - Air pollution, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
  - Alternative sources of energy, extended forecast assumption, discussion, 7610.1010

**GAS (Cont'd)****Alternatives**

Consideration, certificate of need assessment,  
7851.0110

Proposed facilities, certificate of need criteria,  
7851.0120

Providing information, certificate of need  
applications, 7851.0290

Analysis of methodology, extended forecast, 7610.1010

Analytical techniques, extended forecast, documentation,  
7610.1010

Annual load curves, gas consumption classifications,  
7610.1130

Annual reports, basic forecast and current statistics,  
7610.0900 to 7610.0920

Anticipated annual consumption and supply, reports,  
7610.0900 to 7610.0920

Applications, limited partnerships, financial statements,  
2875.5780

Area runoff, provision of information, certificate of need  
applications, 7851.0350

**Assumptions**

Discussion, peak demand and annual sales forecast,  
7851.0270

Extended forecast, discussion, 7610.1010  
Forecast report, 7610.0920

Basic forecast, utilities, 7610.0900 to 7610.0920

Budget plan customer, sales and use taxes, residential  
heating fuel exemption, 8130.7000

Capacity information, certificate of need applications,  
7851.0280

**Certificates of need**

Applications, 7851.0230

Storage facilities, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Changes, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200

Classification of consumption, reports, 7610.1130

Commercial consumption, reports, 7610.1130

**Confidence levels**

Extended forecast, documentation, 7610.1010

Peak demand and annual sale forecast, 7851.0270

Consequences to society, granting or denying certificate of  
need, criteria, 7851.0120

**Conservation programs**

Certificate of need applications, 7851.0260

Extended forecast assumptions, documentation,  
7610.1010

Construction, certificate of need application, providing  
information, 7851.0310

**Consumption**

Anticipated annual consumption, reports, 7610.0900  
to 7610.0920

Classifications, reports, 7610.1130

**Contents**

Annual report, 7610.0910

Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Conversion to or from gas, extended forecast  
assumptions, documentation, 7610.1010

Copies, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200

**Corrections**

Certificate of need applications, 7851.0200

Filed reports, 7610.0830

Cover letters, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200

**Criteria**

Assessments, certificates of need, 7851.0100 to  
7851.0120

Customer classification, reports, 7610.1130

Current statistics, reporting, 7610.0900 to 7610.0920

Customer classes, defined, 7610.1120

**Data****Base**

Extended forecast, 7610.1010

Peak demand and annual sales forecast,  
7851.0270

Tables, annual load curve reports, 7610.1130

Dates, reports, 7610.0820

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Decisions, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200

Decorative gas lamps, see DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS

Definitions, 7610.0800

Certificates of need, 7851.0010

Deliveries for resale, reports, 7610.0910

Demand, peaks sendouts days, reports, 7610.1000

Denial, certificate of need application, 7851.0200

Probable results, criteria, 7851.0120

Descriptions, proposed facilities, 7851.0310

Design, proposed facilities, certificate of need application,  
7851.0310

Deviations from forecast, factories creating, reports,  
7610.0920

Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING  
EQUIPMENT

Discrepancies between forecasts, definitions, 7610.1010

Discussion of assumptions, extended forecast, 7610.1010

Disposition reports, quarterly, 7610.0820

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated  
quantity necessary, 7610.0430

**Environmental protection**

Assessment worksheets and impact statements,  
submission with certificate of need  
applications, 7851.0330

Monitoring, certificate of need applications,  
7851.0360

Erosion control, provision of information, certificate of  
need applications, 7851.0360

Estimates of error, forecast, reports, 7610.0920

Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500

Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements,  
7851.0200

Explosion safeguards, certificate of need applications,  
7851.0360

Extended forecast, 7610.1000, 7610.1010

Facility requirements, utilities, reports, 7610.1100 to  
7610.1130

Factors used in forecast, reports, 7610.0920

Federal bureaus of mines, reports filed with,  
identification to commissioner, 7610.0860

Federal data, substitution for energy agency data,  
7610.0840

Federal power commission, reports filed with,  
identification to commissioner, 7610.0860

**Fees**

Certificate of need applications, 7851.0210

Prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

Fire safeguards, certificate of need applications,  
7851.0360

**Forecast**

Extended forecast, 7610.1000, 7610.1010

Peak demand and annual sales, 7851.0270

Form, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200

Fuel conversion facilities, gas utilities, certificate of need  
applications, 7855.0320

Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes,  
8130.1900

Future prices of gas, extended forecast assumptions,  
documentation, 7610.1010

Graphs, annual load curve reports, 7610.1130

Hearings, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200

**Historical data**

Facilities, 7851.0300

Last calendar year, reports, 7610.0920

Incomplete applications, certificates of need, 7851.0200

Interruptible consumption, reports, 7610.1130

Investments, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT  
PROGRAMS

**Joint application**

Certificate of need, 7851.0220

Peak demand and annual gas sales forecast,  
7851.0270

Justification, peak demand and annual sales forecast,  
7851.0270

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Large consumers, lists, 7610.1130  
 Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**  
 Last calendar year historical data, reports, 7610.0920  
**Leases**  
   Amendment of rules, 6125.1500  
   Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600  
   Inspection of work, 6125.1200  
   Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700  
   Mining and removing, 6125.1000  
   Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400  
 Legend medical gases, see **MEDICAL GASES**  
 Liquefied natural gas, see **LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS**  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, see **LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**  
**Lists**  
   Customers, addresses, large consumers and small volume interruptible users, 7610.1130  
   Future curtailments or phase-outs, 7610.1130  
   Government agencies, certificate of need applications, 7851.0230  
   Large customers and small volume interruptible users, 7610.1130  
**Load information, certification of need applications, 7851.0280**  
**Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400**  
**Location, proposed facilities, maps, 7851.0340**  
**Manufactured homes**  
   Accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400  
   Connections, 1350.3400  
**Maps, proposed facility locations, 7851.0340**  
 Medical gases, see **MEDICAL GASES**  
**Methodology**  
   Extended forecast, discussion, 7610.1010  
   Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270  
**Minnesota gas company, extended forecast and documentation, 7610.1000**  
**Modifications, certificates of need, 7851.0400**  
**Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 7851.0220**  
**Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 7851.0240**  
**Noise pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350**  
**North central public service company, extended forecast and documentation, 7610.1000**  
**Northern states power company, extended forecast and documentation, 7610.1000**  
**Number of customers, reports, 7610.1120**  
**Operation, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0310**  
**Peak consumption or demand**  
   Day volumes, reports, 7610.0910  
   Forecasts, 7851.0270  
   Sendout days, demand, reports, 7610.1000  
**Peoples natural gas company, extended forecast and documentation, 7610.1000, 7610.1010**  
**Permits**  
   Breach of conditions, 6125.1300  
   Prospecting permits, see 'Prospecting, permits under this topic'  
**Pollution control, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350**  
   Provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
**Present facilities**  
   Data, certificate of need application, 7851.0300  
   Reports, 7610.1100  
**Prospecting, permits, 6125.1000**  
   Commencement of work, 6125.1100  
   Duration, 6125.1100

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public utilities, equipment, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**  
**Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0100**  
**Quarterly disposition, reports, 7610.0820, 7610.1120**  
**Ranges of accuracy, extended forecast, documentation, 7610.1010**  
**Rates and charges, refunds, income taxes, accounting method, 8007.0300**  
**Registration, 7610.0850**  
**Relocation of persons, certificate of need applications, estimates, 7851.0370**  
**Reports, 7610.0810 to 7610.1130**  
   Prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100  
**Residential use, reports, 7610.1130**  
**Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400**  
**Saint Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430**  
**Sales**  
   Forecasts, 7851.0270  
   Report, 7610.0910  
**Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100, 8130.5300**  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
   Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
**Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100**  
**Small volume interruptible users, lists, 7610.1130**  
**Socioeconomic considerations, certificate of need applications, 7851.0250**  
**State agencies, data filed with other agency, substitution, 7610.0840**  
**Storage**  
   Capacity of present facilities, 7610.1100  
   Facilities  
     Certificates of need, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400  
     Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110  
**Substitute natural gas**  
   Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110  
**Gas pipelines**  
   Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1220  
   Present facilities, reports, 7610.1210  
**Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**  
**Present facilities, reports, 7610.1100**  
**Reports, 7610.0910**  
**Supply**  
   Anticipated annual supply, reports, 7610.0900 to 7610.0920  
   Emergencies, see **ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES**  
   Supply curve, certificate of need application, 7851.0280  
**Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600**  
   Apportionment, 8100.0600  
   Definitions, 8100.0100  
   Valuation of property, see **Value of property under this topic**  
**Total gas volume consumed, reports, 7610.1120**  
**Total sales, ultimate consumers, county breakdown, reports, 7610.1130**  
**Underground storage facilities**  
   Future facility requirements, 7610.1110  
   Present facilities, 7610.1100  
**United States, report filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0850**

## INDEX

**GAS (Cont'd)**

- Value of property
  - Allocation of tax, 8100.0400
  - Taxation, 8100.0200
- Vehicular traffic, estimates, proposed new facilities, 7851.0370
- Wastewater, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350
- Water pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
- Water use, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0370
- Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170
- Withdrawal from storage, total volume, report, 7610.0910

**GAS APPLIANCES**

See VENTILATION

**GAS CYLINDERS**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

Mechanical code, see MECHANICAL CODE

**GAS PIPELINES**

- Accuracy ranges, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Additional facilities, future estimates, reports, 7610.1220
- Additional information required, certificate of need application, 7851.0320
- Agricultural land removal, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0370
- Air pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
- Alternative to proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 7851.0120
- Alternatives
  - Consideration, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0110
  - Supply information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0290
- Annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Area runoff, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350
- Assumptions
  - Consumption and supply forecast, 7610.1200
  - Discussion, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Basic forecast, 7610.1200
- Best estimates, basis of forecast, 7610.1200
- Capacity information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0280
- Certificates of need, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400
- Changes, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200
- Confidence levels, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Consequences to society, granting or denying certificate of need, 7851.0120
- Conservation programs, certificate of need applications, 7851.0260
- Construction information, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0310
- Consumption forecast, filing, 7610.1200
- Contents, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Copies, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200
- Corrections
  - Certificate of need applications, 7851.0200
  - Filed reports, 7610.0830
- Cover letter, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200
- Criteria for assessment, certificates of need, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120
- Current statistics, filing, 7610.1200
- Data base, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Decisions, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200
- Definitions, 7610.0800
  - Certificates of need, 7851.0010
- Denial, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200
- Denial of need certificate, probable result, criteria, 7851.0120
- Description, proposed facility, certificate of need applications, 7851.0310
- Design, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0310
- Deviations, consumption and supply forecast, comment, 7610.1200
- Environmental monitoring, certificate of need applications, 7851.0360
- Environmental protection, assessment worksheets and impact statements, filing with certificate of need application, 7851.0330
- Erosion control, estimates for new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0360
- Estimating error, consumption and supply forecast, evaluation, 7610.1200
- Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements, 7851.0200
- Existing facilities, reports, 7610.1210
- Explosion safeguards, certificate of need applications, 7851.0360
- Factors used, consumption and supply forecast, 7610.1200
- Federal bureau of mines, reports filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0860
- Federal power commission, reports filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0860
- Fees, certificate of need applications, 7851.0210
- Fire safeguards, certificate of need applications, 7851.0360
- Forecast
  - Consumption and supply, filing, 7610.1200
  - Peak demand and annual sales, 7851.0270
- Forms, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200
- Fuel conversion facilities, certificate of need applications, 7855.0320
- Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1220
- General information section, certificate of need applications, 7851.0230
- Hearings, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200
- Historical facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0300
- Incomplete applications, certificates of need, 7851.0200
- Joint applications, certificate of need, 7851.0220
- Justification, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES
- Liquefied natural gas
  - Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1220
  - Present facilities, reports, 7610.1210
- Lists, government agencies, certificate of need application filing, 7851.0230
- Load information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0280
- Location of proposed facilities, maps, 7851.0340
- Maps, location of proposed facilities, 7851.0340
- Methodological framework, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270
- Modifications, certificates of need, 7851.0400
- Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 7851.0220
- Need summary, certificate of need applications, 7851.0240
- Noise pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350
- Operational information, proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0310
- Peak demand forecast, 7851.0270

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Planned operations or facilities, reports, 7610.1220
  - Pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
  - Present facilities
    - Reports, 7610.1210
    - Submission of data, certificate of need application, 7851.0300
  - Projected operations or facilities, reports, 7610.1220
  - Purpose of criteria, certificate of need, 7851.0100
  - Registration, interstate companies, 7610.0850
  - Relocation of persons, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0370
  - Reports
    - Interstate companies, 7610.0820
    - Interstate pipeline companies, 7610.1200 to 7610.1230
  - Routing, see PIPES AND PIPELINES
  - Socioeconomic consideration, certificate of need applications, 7851.0250
  - Storage facilities
    - Future requirements, reports, 7610.1220
    - Present facilities, reports, 7610.1210
  - Substitute natural gas
    - Future requirements, reports, 7610.1220
    - Present facilities, reports, 7610.1210
  - Supply curve information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0280
  - Supply forecast, filing, 7610.1200
  - Underground storage facilities
    - Future requirements, reports, 7610.1220
    - Present facilities, reports, 7610.1210
  - United States, reports filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0860
  - Vehicular traffic, developments due to new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0370
  - Water pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
  - Water use, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0370
- GAS PIPING**
- Manufactured homes, connections, 1350.3400
  - Safety shut-off valves, manufactured homes, tests, 1350.3400
- GAS REGULATOR STATIONS**
- State capitol zoning and planning
    - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
    - Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260
- GAS STATIONS**
- Car washes, see CAR WASHES
  - Franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES
  - Fuel pumps, see COMMERCIAL SCALES
  - Motor vehicle service stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS
- GAS UTILITIES**
- See PUBLIC UTILITIES
- GASKIN LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- GASOLINE**
- Aviation gasoline, see AVIATION GASOLINE
  - Motor vehicle fuel, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL
- GASOLINE TAXES**
- Benzol, 8125.0800
  - Credits, 8125.0500
    - Records, 8125.0400
  - Lamp gasoline, 8125.0800
  - Naphtha, 8125.0800
  - Reports, 8125.0800
  - Stove gasoline, 8125.0800
  - Toluol, 8125.0800

**GASTRITIS**

- Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720
- GE-BE-ON-EQUAT LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- GELATIN**
- Meat inspection, use of term, 1540.2950
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- GELUSIL**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- GEMS**
- Commodity pools, 2875.8170
- GENERAL ASSISTANCE**
- See also GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE
  - Address, defined, 9500.1270
  - Aid to families with dependent children, relationship with, 9500.2860
  - Amount of grant, 9500.1217
  - Appeal
    - Determination of ineligibility, 9500.1260
    - Disqualification, 9500.1268
    - Terminations, 9500.1254
  - Application of rules, 9500.1200
  - Assistance unit
    - Composition, 9500.1209
    - Defined, 9500.1205
    - Eligibility, 9500.1209
  - Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
  - Continued eligibility, requirements, 9500.1262
  - County of financial responsibility, determination, 9500.1248
  - Definitions, 9500.1205, 9500.1206
  - Disqualification
    - Appeal, 9500.1268
    - Conditions, 9500.1266
    - Notice, 9500.1264
    - Reasons, 9500.1266
  - Eligibility
    - Categories of eligibility, 9500.1258
    - Continued eligibility, requirements, 9500.1262
    - Determination of ineligibility, 9500.1260
    - Excess property, exclusions, 9500.1210
    - Undue hardship, 9500.1210
    - Unit determination, 9500.1209
    - Written notice, exclusion conditions, 9500.1212
  - Emergency assistance, 9500.1238, 9500.1246
  - Excess property
    - Exclusion for eligibility, 9500.1210
    - Written notice to applicants, 9500.1212
  - Filing unit
    - Composition, 9500.1209
    - Defined, 9500.1205
  - Full standards of assistance
    - AFDC, effect on amount, 9500.1217
    - Amount, 9500.1217
    - Determination, 9500.1216
  - Health services providers reimbursement, see HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT
  - Hospitals
    - Admissions certification, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION
    - Reimbursement, see HOSPITAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT
  - Income
    - Countable income
      - Defined, 9500.1205
      - Determination, 9500.1228
    - Earned income
      - Defined, 9500.1205
      - Determination, 9500.1225
    - Evaluation, 9500.1224

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Income (Cont'd)
  - Gross income
    - Defined, 9500.1227
    - Determination, 9500.1227
  - Responsible relative, verification, 9500.1214
  - Unearned income
    - Defined, 9500.1205
    - Determination, 9500.1226
    - Verification, 9500.1214
- Ineligibility, notice, appeal, 9500.1260
- Literacy training
  - Assessing for participation, 9500.1257
  - Child care for participants, 9500.1257
  - Program requirements, 9500.1257
  - Rights and duties, explaining, requirements, 9500.1257
  - Transportation to, state payments, 9500.1232
  - Transportation, state payment, 9500.1257
- Local agency
  - Defined, 9500.1206
  - Eligibility determination, duties, 9500.1209
  - Reporting requirements, 9500.1250
- Medical assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065
- Notice
  - Disqualification, 9500.1264
  - Ineligibility, 9500.1260
  - Work readiness, 9500.1260
- Payments
  - Amount, 9500.1230
  - Method of, county warrants, 9500.1240
  - Vendor payments, 9500.1242
- Prospective budgeting
  - Defined, 9500.1229
  - Determination, 9500.1229
- Purpose of program, 9500.1202
- Purpose of rules, 9500.1200
- Reduced standards of assistance
  - Assistance units, responsible relative support, 9500.1220, 9500.1222
  - Battered women's shelters, exclusion, 9500.1218
  - Nursing home residents, 9500.1218
  - State hospital residents, 9500.1218
- Referrals, other maintenance benefits programs, 9500.1254
- Representative payees for drug dependent persons, 9500.1272
- Responsible relative
  - Defined, 9500.1206
  - Income verification, 9500.1214
  - Reduced standard of assistance, 9500.1220, 9500.1222
  - Unearned income allocations, 9500.1226
- SSI applicants
  - Defined, 9500.1206
  - Special services, 9500.1256
- State participation, 9500.1232
- Termination, noncompliance with referral requirements, 9500.1254
- Translations, forms, notices, 9500.1252
- Vendor payments, 9500.1242, 9500.1270
- Voucher system, 9500.1270
- Work readiness program, see **WORK READINESS PROGRAM**
- Written materials, requirements, 9500.1252

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**

- See also **CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION**
- See also **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**
- Administration of program, 9505.1040
- Aid to families with dependent children, relationship with, 9500.2860
- Applications, 9505.1040
- Assignment, private health care coverage, eligibility, 9505.1030

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**

- Chemically dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**
- Definitions, 9505.1020
- Delegation, eligibility determination, 9505.1040
- Eligibility determination, delegation, 9505.1040
- Eligibility requirements, 9505.1030
- Forms, applications, 9505.1040
- Health care coverage, assignment of proceeds, eligibility requirements, 9505.1030
- Health services providers reimbursement, see **HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**
- Hospital admissions certification, see **HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION**
- Hospital reimbursement, see **HOSPITAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**
- Income limitations, eligibility, 9505.1030
- Limitations, payment amounts, 9505.1040
- Medical provider billing and reimbursement, choice of method, notice to commissioner, 9505.1040
- Motor vehicles, ownership limitation, eligibility, 9505.1030
- Noneligible persons, payments for, 9505.1040
- Notice, agency action, applications, 9505.1040
- Notice to commissioner, medical provider billing and reimbursement method, 9505.1040
- Party of financial responsibility, determination, 9505.1040
- Personal property limitation, eligibility requirements, 9505.1030
- Providers, selection, 9505.1040
- Purpose of rules, 9505.1010
- Real property qualifications, eligibility requirements, 9505.1030
- Selection of medical providers, 9505.1040
- Statutory authority, 9505.1000
- Surveillance and utilization review program, see **SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM**
- Transfers of property without reasonable compensation, eligibility requirements, 9505.1030

**GENERAL ELECTIONS**

See **ELECTIONS**

**GENTILLY RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS**

- Parks, damages, 6100.0900
- Recreational trails, damages, 6100.3800
- Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

**GEOLOGICAL HISTORY AREAS**

- Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**

- Water well construction, cutting formation samples, 4725.6800

**GEOMETRY**

- Mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

**GEORGE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GERITOL**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**GERMANIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

**GERMINATION**

- Flower seeds, standards, 1510.0231
- Tree and shrub seeds, testing availability, 1510.0241
- Vegetable seeds, standards, 1510.0231

**GERONTOLOGY COUNSELOR**

Human services merit system, compensation plan,  
9575.1500

**GIARDIASIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**GIFTED STUDENTS**

Elementary, secondary and high schools, 3500.0500

**GIFTS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6000

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1620

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid,  
9540.2500

Child-caring institutions, written agreements, 9545.0930

Dams, political subdivisions, 6115.0370

Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**

Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600

Insurance, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure,  
2715.5100

Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**

Lobbyists, disclosure, 4510.0600

Mentally retarded persons

Daytime activity centers, 9525.0820

Residential facilities, funding, 9540.2500

Overtime, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140

Real estate limited partnerships, group meetings, sales  
preservations, 2875.5210

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5100

Credit for return of property, 8130.1700

Securities, deceptive practices, 2875.0530

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, records,  
3315.1010

Value of property, inheritance taxes, 8150.1405

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, acquisition of  
property, 6105.0070

**GIJIKIKI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILLIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GINGER**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3320

Spices and condiments, 1555.2840

**GIRL SCOUTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

Beaches, glass containers, 6100.1600

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Correctional institutions, construction standards for  
security areas, 2900.0600

Sales and use taxes

Holiday package of food and nonfood products,  
exemptions, 8130.4800

Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Vendors of meals and drinks, 8130.0800

Toys containing glass, 2630.3100

**GLOVES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**GLUTETHIMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**GLYCERINE**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**GOAT BRUCELLOSIS**

Additions to certified herds, 1705.1890

Breeding, temporary transfer, males or females, certified  
herds, 1705.1900

Certification, negative herd tests, time, 1705.1880

Certified brucellosis-free certificates, revocation,  
1705.1920

**GOAT BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)**

Certified herds

Additions, 1705.1890

Goats from certified herds, public exhibitions,  
1705.1910

Temporary transfer, males or females, breeding,  
1705.1900

Exhibitions, public exhibitions, goats from certified herds,  
1705.1910

General requirements, compliance with rules, 1705.1800

Identification, testing, ear tags or tattoos, 1705.1810

Importation, goats six months of age and over, negative  
test results, 1700.2000

Meat inspection, reacting to test, slaughtering, 1540.1210

Permits

Removal from quarantines, suspects, slaughter,  
1705.1860

Slaughter, removal of goats from quarantined herds,  
1705.1830

Quarantines

Notice of suspects, 1705.1850

Reactors disclosed, 1705.1820

Release, 1705.1870

Negative brucellosis tests, 1705.1840

Removal, suspects, permits, slaughter, 1705.1860

Removal of goats from herds, permits, slaughter,  
1705.1830

Reactors, disclosure, quarantines, 1705.1820

Recertification

Certified brucellosis-free certificates, 1705.1920

Negative herd tests, time, 1705.1880

Revocation, certified brucellosis-free certificates,  
1705.1920

Slaughter, permits, removal of goats from quarantined  
herds, 1705.1830

Suspects, notice, quarantines, 1705.1850

Tests, 1705.1810

Negative brucellosis tests

Additions to certified herds, time, 1705.1890

Importation, goats six months of age and over,  
1700.2000

Recertification, 1705.1880

Release of quarantines, 1705.1840

Other tests, 1705.1930

**GOAT TUBERCULOSIS**

Accreditation

Additions to accredited herds, 1705.2010

Tuberculosis-free herds, 1705.2000

Accredited herds

Goats for public exhibitions, 1705.2030

Temporary transfer, males or females, breeding,  
1705.2020

Accredited tuberculosis-free certificates, revocation,  
1705.2040

Additions to accredited herds, 1705.2010

Breeding, temporary transfer, males or females,  
accredited herds, 1705.2020

Certificates, accreditation, goat tuberculosis-free herds,  
1705.2000

Cervical tests, 1705.1960

Suspect herds quarantines, 1705.1970

Exhibitions, public exhibitions, goats originating from  
accredited herds, 1705.2030

General requirements, 1705.1950

Identification, tested goats, ear tags or tattoos, 1705.1960

Infected herds quarantine, 1705.1980

Origin, additions to accredited herds, 1705.2010

Permits, removal of goats, quarantined herds, 1705.1990

Quarantined herds, removal of goats, permits, 1705.1990

Quarantines

Infected herds, 1705.1980

Suspect herds quarantines, 1705.1970

Reaccreditation, accredited tuberculosis-free certificate,  
1705.2040



## INDEX

**GOAT TUBERCULOSIS (Cont'd)**

Revocation, accredited tuberculosis-free certificate, 1705.2040

Suspect herds quarantines, 1705.1970

Tests, 1705.1960

Negative herd tests

Accreditation of herds, 1705.2000

Additions to accredited herds, 1705.2010

Infected herd quarantines, 1705.1980

Other tests, 1705.2050

**GOATS**

Brucellosis, see GOAT BRUCELLOSIS

Diseased, sale, 1715.0520

Health certificates, importation, 1700.1900

Importation

Goats six months of age and over, negative brucellosis tests, 1700.2000

Health certificates, 1700.1900

Herds under quarantine, 1700.1800

Inspection, goat meat, see MEAT INSPECTION

Out of state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0160

Public stockyards, removal, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.1480

Quarantined herds, importation, 1700.1800

Sale when diseased, 1715.0520

Skin diseases, see SCABIES

Tests, entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0120

Tuberculosis, see GOAT TUBERCULOSIS

**GOGGLES**

Snowmobiles, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**GOING CONCERN VALUE**

Inheritance taxes, value of property, 8150.1415

**GOLD**

Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**Leases**

Amendment of rules, 6125.1500

Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600

Form, 6125.1900

Inspection of work, 6125.1200

Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700

Mining and removing, 6125.1000

Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

**Permits**

Breach of conditions, 6125.1300

Prospecting permits

Area of operation, 6125.1000

Form, 6125.1800

**Prospecting**

Permits, 6125.1000

Commencement of work, 6125.1100

Duration, 6125.1100

Form, 6125.1800

Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

**GOLF CAPS**

Sales and use tax exemptions, 8130.5400

**GOLF COURSES**

Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Appropriation of waters, water supply, 6115.0690

Outdoor recreational projects, county and municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

**GOLF COURSES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, admissions and use of equipment, 8130.0900

**GOLF GLOVES AND SHOES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**GONORRHEA**

See VENEREAL DISEASE

**GOOD WILL**

Inheritance taxes

Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

Value of property, 8150.1415

**GORDON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOVERNMENT LIFE INSURANCE**

Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600

**GOVERNMENT NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**GOVERNOR**

Civil defense employees merit system, organization, rules, 7520.0400

Critical areas planning

Designation, 4410.8800

Submission of recommendation to governor, 4410.8700

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800

Pardons and commutations, see PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS

Work classification disputes

Appointment of labor referee, 5500.1600

Certification, 5500.1500

**GRADES AND GRADING**

See specific index headings

**GRAHAM FLOUR**

Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0440

**GRAIN**

See also AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

Banks, see GRAIN BANKS

Buyers, see GRAIN BUYERS

Encumbered, moving, 1562.2100

Grade, determining, 1562.1400

Storage, see GRAIN STORAGE

Testing equipment

Accuracy, testing for, 1511.0130

Condemned tag

Conditions for placing, 1511.0160

Defined, 1511.0100

Definitions, 1511.0100

List of equipment, providing to agriculture department, 1511.0120

Notice, right for grain analysis, 1511.0170

On-site reviews

Conditions requiring, 1511.0150

Defined, 1511.0100

Reject tag

Conditions for placing, 1511.0160

Defined, 1511.0100

Returning to agriculture department, 1511.0160

Results, testing standard samples, 1511.0130

Retesting, 1511.0140

Standard samples from department, 1511.0130

Standard test samples, retesting, 1511.0140

Tagging nonconforming equipment, 1511.0160

Time for reporting

Retesting results, 1511.0140

Standard samples, 1511.0130

Tolerances

Defined, 1511.0100

Established tolerances, 1511.0110

**GRAIN (Cont'd)**Warehouses, see **GRAIN WAREHOUSES****GRAIN BANKS**

Administrative hearing, license suspension, 1562.0900

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Amount, 1562.0700

Claims against, 1562.1700

Coverage, 1562.1800

Requirements, generally, 1562.0700

Security in lieu of bond, 1562.0700

Definitions, 1562.0100

Licensing

Fees, 1562.0800

Reporting requirements, 1562.0900

Suspension, 1562.0900

Warehouse operators, 1562.0400

Private grain warehouse operators, licensing requirements, 1562.0400

Public grain warehouse operators, licensing requirements, 1562.0400

Statement of grain in storage, 1562.0900

**GRAIN BUYERS**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Amount, 1562.0700

Claims against, 1562.1700

Coverage, 1562.1800

Requirement, generally, 1562.0700

Security in lieu of bond, 1562.0700

Definitions, 1562.0100

Grade of grain determinations, 1562.1400

Independent grain buyers, licensing requirements, 1562.0400

Licensing

Applications, 1562.0200

Exemptions, 1562.0300

Fees, 1562.0800

Leased facilities, 1562.0600

Ownership changes, 1562.2200

Renewals, 1562.0200

Requirements, 1562.0200, 1562.0400

Termination, 1562.2200

Ownership changes, 1562.2200

Private grain warehouse operators, licensing requirements, 1562.0400

Public grain warehouse operators, licensing requirements, 1562.0400

Purchase receipts, 1562.1200

Scale tickets, 1562.1300

Testing equipment, see **GRAIN**

Voluntary extensions of credit contracts, 1562.1000

**GRAIN ELEVATORS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Testing equipment, see **GRAIN****GRAIN STORAGE**

Administrative hearing, license suspension, 1562.0900

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)

Amount, 1562.0700

Claims against, 1562.1700

Coverage, 1562.1800

Leased facilities, 1562.0600

Requirements, generally, 1562.0700

Security in lieu of bond, 1562.0700

Warehouse receipts, lost or stolen, 1562.1900

Charges for storing, 1562.1600

Definitions, 1562.0100

Encumbered grain, moving, 1562.2100

Grade of grain, determinations, 1562.1400

Inventory examinations, requirements, 1562.1100

Licensing

Applications, 1562.0200

Fees, 1562.0800

Grain quality, 1562.0500

Inspections, 1562.0500

**GRAIN STORAGE (Cont'd)**

Licensing (Cont'd)

Inventory examinations, 1562.1100

Leased facilities, 1562.0600

Multiple licenses, 1562.0500

Ownership changes, 1562.2200

Place of business requirements, 1562.0500

Record keeping requirements, 1562.0500

Renewals, 1562.0200

Reporting requirements, 1562.0900

Requirements, generally, 1562.0200, 1562.0400, 1562.0500

Suspension, 1562.0900

Termination, 1562.2200

Warehouse equipment requirements, 1562.0500

Ownership changes, 1562.2200

Posting, storage charges, 1562.1600

Public grain warehouse operators, licensing requirements, 1562.0400

Scale tickets, 1562.1300

Shortages of grain, 1562.2000

Statement of grain in storage, 1562.0900

Testing equipment, see **GRAIN**

Warehouse receipts

Issuing, 1562.1500

Lost or stolen, procedures, 1562.1900

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES**See also **WAREHOUSES**Buyers of grain, see **GRAIN BUYERS**

Defined, 1562.0100

Encumbered grain, moving, 1562.2100

Examinations, 1562.1100

Grade of grain determinations, 1562.1400

Ownership changes, 1562.2200

Purchase receipts, 1562.1200

Scale tickets, 1562.1300

Shortages of grain, 1562.2000

Storage of grain, see **GRAIN STORAGE**Testing equipment, see **GRAIN**

Warehouse receipts, 1562.1500, 1562.1900

**GRANTS**See also **STATE AID**Agricultural development, see **AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**Alternative care, see **ALTERNATIVE CARE GRANTS**Area labor-management committee grants, see **AREA LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES**Arts grants, see **ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**

Battered women, 2915.0500

Bridges and viaducts, construction and reconstruction grants, 8810.8000 to 8810.8400

Capacity building grant program, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Child care resource and referral programs, 9565.5510

Child care services, 9565.5520

Clean water partnership program, see **CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**Community block grants, see **COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**Community energy plan implementation grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**Community health services grants and subsidies, see **COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**Community health services grants and subsidies, see **COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES**

Community social services, 9550.0040

Cost-share maxi-audit, see **ENERGY AUDITS**Energy audits, cost-share maxi-audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**

Environmental permit coordination, information center grant program, 4350.3120

Family planning special project grants, see **FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**Hazardous waste processing and collection, see **HAZARDOUS AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE PROCESSING AND COLLECTION GRANTS**

**GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste reduction grants, see HAZARDOUS AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS

Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health research program, see HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM

Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Human resources planning, see HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING

Individual wastewater treatment system grants, see INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS

Intergovernmental affairs, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

Intergovernmental information systems advisory council grants, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL GRANTS

Land use planning grants, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS

LAWCON grant program, see OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS

Library construction grants, see LIBRARIES

Litter prevention and control grants, see LITTER PREVENTION AND CONTROL GRANTS

Local water resources protection and management grants, see LOCAL WATER RESOURCES PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT GRANTS

Maternal and child nutrition, see MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS

Outdoor recreation grants, see OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS

Pilot community development corporations, 4309.0500

Planning grants, applications, 4900.0410

Railroads

- Rail service improvements, see RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS
- Rail user loan guarantee program, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Recyclable material market development, see RECYCLABLE MATERIAL MARKET DEVELOPMENT GRANTS AND LOANS

Regional library districts, see REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS

Rural and urban homesteading program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Sanitation and reforestation programs, see SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS

Scholarships, See SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID

Senior companion program, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Solid waste, grants-in-aid, see SOLID WASTE

Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, see SOLID WASTE FACILITIES CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Solid waste management planning assistance program, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, see SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

Solid waste reduction, see SOLID WASTE REDUCTION GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAMS

Student grants, see STUDENT GRANTS

Venereal disease control clinics, 4605.7713

Waste tire collection sites, see WASTE TIRE FACILITIES

Waste tire processing, see WASTE TIRES

Water pollution control revolving fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND

Water purification and filtration plants grants program, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM

**GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Weatherization programs, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

Wood utilization and disposal systems, see WOOD UTILIZATION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS

**GRAPE JUICE**

Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2190

**GRAPEFRUIT**

Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2100

**GRAPHITE**

Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000

Leases

- Amendment of rules, 6125.1500
- Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600
- Inspection of work, 6125.1200
- Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700
- Mining and removing, 6125.1000
- Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

Permits

- Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
- Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000

Prospecting, permits, 6125.1000

- Commencement of work, 6125.1100
- Duration, 6125.1100

Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400

Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

**GRASS**

Individual sewage treatment systems, design and construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, grass covering, 7080.0170

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers

- Cutting along shoreline, 6105.0150
- Roads, permits, 6105.0200
- Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

**GRATUITIES**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes

- Records, 3315.1010
- Wages, 3315.0211

**GRAVEL**

See SAND AND GRAVEL

**GRAVEYARDS**

See CEMETERIES AND DEAD BODIES

**GRAZING**

Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250

**GREASE RACKS, HOISTS AND PITS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0770

**GREEN BEANS**

Canned, see CANNED VEGETABLES

**GREEN LIGHTS**

Watercraft, 6110.1200

**GREEN WATER LAKE**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GREENWOOD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRIEVANCES**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.5200

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300

**GRIEVANCES (Cont'd)**

- Community college procedures, 8450.2500
- Family foster care, 9545.0100
- Group foster homes, 2925.2300
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.2500
- Mediation services bureau rules, see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**
- Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620
- Public employees, see **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**
- Public employment labor relations arbitration, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION**
- Technical colleges board, 8480.0300

**GRINDING COMPOUNDS AND WHEELS**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**GRINDSTONE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRITS**

- See **CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**GRIZZLY CASTINGS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**GROCERY STORES**

- Retail food store standards, see **RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS**

- WIC programs, see **WIC PROGRAMS**

**GROSS EARNINGS TAX**

- Local government levy limitations, 8115.2600

**GROSS RECEIPTS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1800

**GROSS TON MILES**

- Statistics, railroads, 8830.3500

**GROUND BLACK PEPPER**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.3100

**GROUND CINNAMON**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2770

**GROUND MUSTARD SEED**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.3010

**GROUND SCHOOLS**

- Aircraft, 8800.3400

**GROUNDHOUSE RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GROUNDWATER**

- Exploratory borings, see **EXPLORATORY BORINGS**
- Grants, see **LOCAL WATER RESOURCES PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT GRANTS**
- Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, requirements, 7035.2815
- Protection, hazardous constituents list, 7045.0143
- Sewers and sewage, see **SEWERS AND SEWAGE**
- Standards, hazardous waste, 7045.0484

**GROUNDWATER SOURCE**

- See **WATER SUPPLY**

**GROUP DAY CARE**

- See also **FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**
- See also **CHILD CARE CENTERS**
- Licensing requirements, repealer, 9503.0175

**GROUP FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

- See **FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

**GROUP FOSTER HOMES**

- Absence, parents, 2925.2100

**GROUP FOSTER HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Absence of adults, 2925.1800
- Access, personnel records, 2925.4000
- Accident emergency plans, posting, 2925.2400
- Admissions, 2925.3600
- Age, parents, 2925.1800
- Appeals, license denial or suspension, 2925.1500
- Applications
  - License, 2925.0500
  - Renewal of license, 2925.0600
- Authority for rules, 2925.0200
- Bathroom facilities, 2925.3300
- Bedrooms, 2925.3100
- Building, 2925.3100 to 2925.3600
- Capacity, 2925.0800
- Chest x-rays, 2925.1900
- Communicable diseases, treatment, 2925.3700
- Day care license, 2925.3600
- Definitions, 2925.0100
- Dental care, 2925.3700
- Dining room, 2925.3500
- Discipline, 2925.2500
- Dismissal, 2925.3600
- Drugs and medicine, 2925.3700
- Emergency care, 2925.2100
- Emergency plans, 2925.2400
- Environment, 2925.3600
- Evaluation, 2925.3600
- Facility restriction, discipline, 2925.2500
- Fees, license, 2925.0800
- Fire emergency plans, posting, 2925.2400
- First aid equipment, 2925.3700
- First aid training, 2925.2000
- Food, discipline, 2925.2500
- Food and nutrition, 2925.3800
- Furnishings, bedrooms, 2925.3100
- Grievance procedure, copy to residents, 2925.2300
- Health care, 2925.3700
- Health examinations, 2925.1900
- Identification records, 2925.3900
- Inspections, license application, 2925.0500
- Institutional group homes
  - Criteria, 2925.2950
  - Defined, 2925.0100
- Investigations
  - Complaints, 2925.3600
  - License application, 2925.0500
- Licenses
  - Applications, 2925.0500
  - Capacity, 2925.0800
  - Conditions, 2925.0800
  - Expiration, 2925.0800
  - Fees, 2925.0800
  - Limitations, 2925.1200
  - Qualifications of parents, children, or employees, 2925.1800
  - Renewal, 2925.0600, 2925.1600
  - Suspension or revocation, 2925.1600
    - Appeals, 2925.1500
  - Terms of license, 2925.1200
  - Transfer of license, 2925.0800
- Limitations, licenses, 2925.1200
- Mail and mailing, 2925.2700
  - Discipline, 2925.2500
  - Licenses, 2925.1200
- Mantoux test, 2925.1900
- Medical care and treatment, 2925.3700
  - Emergency plans, posting, 2925.2400
  - Records, 2925.3900
- Medication, discipline, 2925.2500
- Meetings, 2925.2300
- Minimum standards, 2925.0200
- Multi-bed bedrooms, 2925.3100
- Nonambulatory foster children, 2925.3100

## INDEX

**GROUP FOSTER HOMES (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 Absent residents, 2925.2600  
 Action on license application, 2925.1200  
 Number of meals, 2925.3800  
 Nutrition and food, 2925.3800  
 Orientation, 2925.2200  
 Parents  
 Qualifications, 2925.1800  
 Training, 2925.2000  
 Personal communications, 2925.2700  
 Personal possessions, 2925.2800  
 Personnel records, 2925.4000  
 Physical facility, 2925.3100 to 2925.3600  
 Physical force, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Physical handicaps, parents, 2925.1800  
 Posting, emergency plans, 2925.2400  
 Preliminary home study, license application, 2925.0500  
 Privacy, public reports or statements, 2925.2900  
 Privileges, suspension, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Progress records, 2925.3900  
 Public statements, 2925.2900  
 Qualifications, parents, 2925.1800  
 Records, 2925.3900, 2925.4000  
 Medical records, 2925.3700  
 Renewal, see Licenses under this topic  
 Reports, 2925.3900  
 Restrictions, 2925.1400  
 Room restrictions, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Rules, variances, 2925.1000  
 Rules of the home, notice, 2925.2300  
 Security procedures, 2925.2600  
 Separate bedrooms, 2925.3100  
 Service plans, 2925.2200  
 Severability of act, 2925.4100  
 Sleep, discipline, 2925.2500  
 Special procedures, 2925.2300 to 2925.2900  
 Standards, 2925.0200  
 Studies, preliminary home study, license application, 2925.0500  
 Substitute parents, 2925.2100  
 Telephones, 2925.2700  
 Test X-rays, 2925.1900  
 Training, parents, 2925.2000  
 Transfer of license, 2925.0800  
 Vacations, parents, 2925.2100  
 Variances, specific rules, 2925.1000  
 Washrooms, 2925.3300  
 Weapons, 2925.2600

**GROUP HOMES**

Additional staff, 9545.1440  
 Adequate staff, 9545.1440  
 Administration, 9545.1430  
 Admissions, contracts, 9545.1430  
 Agencies  
 Agreements with group home parents, 9545.1430  
 Applications for licenses, 9545.1480  
 Agreements, agency and group home parents, 9545.1430  
 Appeals, refusal of license, 9545.1500  
 Applications, licenses, 9545.1480  
 Authority for rules, 9545.1400  
 Auxiliary staff, 9545.1440  
 Building, 9545.1470  
 Business management, 9545.1430  
 Children's progress reports, 9545.1460  
 Churches, 9545.1430  
 Clothing, 9545.1470  
 Community experiences, 9545.1450  
 Community services, coordination with, 9545.1430  
 Compliance with codes, 9545.1470  
 Confidential and privileged information, 9545.1460  
 Contracts, agency and group home parents, 9545.1430  
 County welfare department, license application requirements, exemptions, 9545.1480

**GROUP HOMES (Cont'd)**

Day activity centers, 9545.1430  
 Definitions, 9545.1420  
 Dental staff, 9545.1440  
 Description, 9545.1430  
 Dining areas, 9545.1470  
 Directors, 9545.1440  
 Discharge, contracts, 9545.1430  
 Discrimination, 9545.1430  
 Drugs and medicine, 9545.1470  
 Employees, 9545.1440  
 Exceptions to licenses, 9545.1490  
 Exemptions, applications for licenses, county welfare departments, 9545.1480  
 Expiration, licenses, 9545.1480  
 Facilities, physical facilities, 9545.1470  
 Families, application for license, 9545.1480  
 Financial plans, 9545.1430  
 Financial records, 9545.1460  
 First aid kits, 9545.1470  
 Flashlights, 9545.1470  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0580  
 Functions, 9545.1430  
 Goals, 9545.1450  
 Grounds, 9545.1470  
 Independent contractors, application for licenses, 9545.1480  
 Individual program plans, 9545.1450  
 Individual records, 9545.1460  
 Institutions, applications for licenses, 9545.1480  
 Job placements, 9545.1430  
 Laundry facilities, 9545.1470  
 Licenses  
 Exceptions, 9545.1490  
 Procedure, 9545.1480  
 Refusal, 9545.1500  
 Waiver, 9545.1490  
 Location, 9545.1470  
 Maximum number of children, 9545.1430  
 Medical records, 9545.1460  
 Medical staff, 9545.1440  
 Medications, 9545.1470  
 Mental health centers, 9545.1430  
 Needs of children, 9545.1430  
 Office personnel, 9545.1440  
 Officers and employees, 9545.1440  
 Organization, 9545.1430  
 Records, 9545.1460  
 Outdoor space for recreation, grounds, 9545.1470  
 Parents  
 Group home parents, 9545.1440  
 Agreements with agencies, 9545.1430  
 Organizations, 9545.1430  
 Personal articles, 9545.1470  
 Personnel, 9545.1440  
 Philosophy, 9545.1430  
 Physical examinations, 9545.1450  
 Physical facility, 9545.1470  
 Physicians and surgeons, 9545.1440  
 Placement before licensing, 9545.1480  
 Procedure for licensing, 9545.1480  
 Programs, 9545.1450  
 Program plans, 9545.1430  
 Progress reports, children's progress reports, 9545.1460  
 Prohibited placement, 9545.1480  
 Provisional licenses, 9545.1480  
 Psychiatric consultation, 9545.1440  
 Psychological consultation, 9545.1440  
 Public relations, 9545.1430  
 Purpose, 9545.1410, 9545.1430  
 Qualifications of employees, 9545.1440  
 Rates and charges, 9545.1430  
 Ratios, staff-to-children, 9545.1440  
 Records, 9545.1460

**GROUP HOMES (Cont'd)**

Recreation, 9545.1450  
 Grounds, outdoor space, 9545.1470  
 Refusal of license, 9545.1500  
 Relicensure, 9545.1480  
 Religion and religious beliefs, 9545.1450  
 Religious organizations and societies, 9545.1430  
 School and school districts, 9545.1430, 9545.1450  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0200  
 Service personnel, 9545.1440  
 Sleeping rooms, 9545.1470  
 Social services, 9545.1450  
 Staff, 9545.1440  
 Staff-to-children ratio, 9545.1440  
 Studies, applications for licenses, 9545.1480  
 Substitute parents, 9545.1430  
 Temperatures, 9545.1470  
 Time, 9545.1430  
 Toilets, 9545.1470  
 Trained group workers, 9545.1440  
 Vocational training, 9545.1430  
 Volunteers, 9545.1440  
 Waiver, licensing, 9545.1490

**GROUP INSURANCE**

Filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500  
 Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Local government levy limitations, contributions, 8115.1500  
 Replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Accrued liability, defined, 2755.0400  
 Liability  
 Prior care unit, 2755.0400  
 Succeeding carrier, 2755.0500

**GUARANTEES**

Cattle feeding programs, death loss, 2875.6180  
 Family farm security program, 1560.2100  
 Execution of guarantee, 1560.2200  
 Franchises, consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 United States obligations, interest, exemptions, income taxes, 8002.0300  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, affiliates, 2780.1200

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

State hospitals, medical treatment, judicial authorization, 9515.0700

**GUARDIANS**

Catastrophic health expense protection, applications by guardian, 9505.1160  
 Charges for medical care, notice, 9515.1900  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300  
 Child-caring institution, contracts, 9545.0930  
 Deeds, form  
 Guardian's deed to joint tenants, 2820.1351  
 Guardian's deed, 2820.1350  
 Defined, income taxes, 8001.0400  
 Income taxes, 8030.0100  
 Insurance, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300  
 Lottery prizes, winners under 18, 7857.6010  
 Maltreated children, notice, 9560.0222  
 Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**  
 Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Social services for individuals and families, aid to families with dependent children, money management, 9565.3400

**GUARDRAILS**

Railroad crossings, 8830.1700

**GUEST ROOMS**

Building security, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**

**GUIDEBOOK TO STATE AGENCY SERVICES**

Availability, 1250.0300

**GUM**

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GUM GLUTEN**

Macaroni, see **MACARONI**

**GUN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNFLINT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNS**

Weapons, see **WEAPONS**

**GUTTERS**

Fish processing establishments, traps and vents, 1545.2940

Meat inspection, 1540.0550

Swimming pools, overflow gutters, 4717.1600

**GYM SUITS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**HAFNIUM**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**HAIL**

Solar energy

Damage, collector subsystems, 1325.2600

Service loads, 1325.1700

**HAIR BOWS AND CLIPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HAIR DYES, LOTIONS OR SPRAYS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**HAIRDRESSING**

Barbers, see **BARBERS**

Cosmetology, see **COSMETOLOGY**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**HALAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**HALFWAY HOUSES**

Chemically dependent persons

Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment

Fund, see **CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL**

**DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND**

Public assistance recipients, placement criteria, 9530.6645

Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100

**HALL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HALLUCINOGENIC SUBSTANCES**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**HALOXAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**HAMBURGER**

Meat inspection, composition, 1540.3220

## INDEX

**HAMSTERS**

Breeding for research, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000

**HAND CREAMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**HAND TOWELS**

Roller towels, 4635.0200

**HAND TRUCKS**

Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

**HANDBAGS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**HANDBILLS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**HANDCUFFS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2800

Jails, 2910.2800

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3600

**HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES**

Adjusted gross income, cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Adjustments, cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Appeals, 4705.1300

**Applications**

Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0300

Eligibility for treatment services, 4705.0400

Services, 4705.0500

Authorization, service providers, providing service, 4705.1500

Child care expenses, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Children's health plan, consolidation of benefits, 4705.1600

Consolidation of benefits, children's health plan, 4705.1600

**Copayments**

Applicant eligibility requirements, 4705.0300

Defined, 4705.0100

Cosmetic conditions, limitations on authorization for reimbursement, 4705.0900

Cost-related information, service providers, 4705.1500

Cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Application for services, 4705.0500

Payments, 4705.1400

Review, 4705.1200

Treatment services, 4705.0400

Decrease, adjusted gross income, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Definitions, 4705.0100

Dentists, service providers, 4705.1400

**Diagnostic evaluation**

Applicant eligibility, 4705.0300

Reimbursement, 4705.0700

**Domicile and residence**

Diagnostic evaluation, eligibility, 4705.0300

Treatment services, eligibility, 4705.0400

**Eligibility**

Diagnostic services, 4705.0300

Review, 4705.1200

Treatment services, 4705.0400

Eligibility period, 4705.0500

Emergencies, authorization, reimbursement, 4705.0800

Extraordinary expenses, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Form, applications, services, 4705.0500

Health insurance, see Third-party payments under this topic

Hearings, 4705.1300

Hospital beds, limitations on authorization of reimbursement, 4705.0900

Hospitals, approval of service providers, 4705.1400

Household members, change in number, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600

**HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Income level of applicants, cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Increase in annual adjusted gross income, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Insurance, see Third-party payments under this topic

Life-threatening situations

Emergency authorization of reimbursements, 4705.0800

Reimbursement for treatment services, 4705.0900

Limitations, authorization of reimbursement, treatment services, 4705.0900

Maximum payments, reimbursements for treatment services, 4705.0900

Medical assistance recipients, cost-sharing, 4705.0600

**Notice**

Application for services, 4705.0500

Review of status or cost-sharing requirements, 4705.1200

Payment, service providers, 4705.1400

Physicians, service providers, 4705.1400

Privacy, individual case records, 4705.1400

Property damage, adjustments in cost sharing, 4705.0600

Reapplication, services, 4705.0500

Reconsideration of credentials, service providers, 4705.1400

Records, retention, 4705.1400

Referral information services providers, 4705.1400

**Reimbursement**

Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0700

Emergency authorization, 4705.0800

Review of requests, 4705.1400

Treatment services, limitations on authorization, 4705.0900

**Reports**

Case reports by service providers, 4705.1500

Change in income, adjustments in cost-sharing, 4705.0600

Request for review, eligibility status for cost-sharing requirements, 4705.1200

**Residency requirement**

Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0300

Treatment services, eligibility, 4705.0400

Service providers, 4705.1500

Responsibilities, 4705.1400

Specialized medical centers, approval of service providers, 4705.1400

Submission of credentials, service provider, 4705.1400

Third-party payments, 4705.1400

Delays, 4705.1500

Reimbursement sources

Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0300

Treatment services, 4705.0400

**Treatment services**

Emergency authorization or reimbursement, 4705.0800

Limitations on authorization of reimbursement, 4705.0900

Wheelchairs, limitations, authorization for reimbursement, 4705.0900

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Accessibility, see Symbol of accessibility under this topic

Accessibility deferred loan program, see HOUSING

FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Accessibility improvement assistance, see HOUSING

FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Affidavit of compliance, symbol of accessibility, display

symbol, 1340.1600

Aisles, building accessibility, 1340.0300

Apartments, sanitation facilities, 1340.0400

Appeals, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1700

Architects, symbol of accessibility, certificate of occupancy, 1340.1600

Assembly occupancies, viewing positions, 1340.0700

Auditoriums, viewing position, 1340.0700, 1340.9200

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Automobile parking areas, 1340.0300  
 Bathtubs  
   Requirements, location, 1340.0400  
   Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500, 1340.9600  
 Blind persons, see **BLIND PERSONS**  
 Buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 Cabinets, kitchen facilities, 1340.0600  
 Certificates of occupancy, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1600  
 Children's services, see **HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES**  
 Civil service, see **CIVIL SERVICE**  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, see **COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVES FOR DISABLED INDIVIDUALS PROGRAMS**  
 Compliance, symbol of accessibility, certificate of occupancy, 1340.1600  
 Deaf persons, see **DEAF PERSONS**  
 Definitions  
   Accessibility, buildings, 1340.0300  
   Symbol of accessibility, 1340.1200  
 Doors and doorways  
   Building accessibility, 1340.0300, 1340.9400  
   Symbol of accessibility, placement, 1340.1900  
   Tactile identification, 1340.0900, 1340.9900  
 Education  
   Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
   Special education, see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**  
   Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**  
 Education assistance, social services for individuals and families, 9565.1900  
 Electrical switches, 1340.0800  
 Elementary schools, children, 3500.0500  
 Elevators  
   Building accessibility, 1340.0300  
   Controls and switches, 1340.0800, 1340.9800  
   Sanitation facilities, access, location, 1340.0400  
   Tactile identification, 1340.0900, 1340.9900  
   Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700  
 Enforcement of rules, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1500  
 Engineers, symbol of accessibility, certificate of occupancy, 1340.1600  
 Entrances, buildings, accessibility, 1340.0300  
 Equal pay, 5200.0040  
 Facilities, requirements, 1340.9000  
 Facilities for the handicapped, see Symbol of accessibility under this topic  
 Family day care homes, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Family farm security program, waiver of default, 1560.2900  
 Family foster care, providers, 9545.0110  
 Fees, inspections, accessibility, 1340.1800  
 Fire alarms, controls and switches, 1340.0800  
 Floor numbers, elevators, tactile identification, 1340.0900, 1340.9900  
 General assistance eligibility, 9500.1258  
 Grab bars, sanitation facilities, 1340.0500  
 Guardrails, ramps, building accessibility, 1340.0300  
 Guest rooms, sanitation facilities, table, 1340.9100  
 Handrails, ramps, building accessibility, 1340.0300  
 Hazardous locations, doors, tactile identification, 1340.0900  
 Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 High schools or secondary schools, 3500.0500  
 Horizontal grab bars, sanitation facilities, 1340.0500  
 Horse racing facilities, licensee contracts, 7870.0500  
 Human services merit system  
   Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
   Positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Income taxes, school tuition and transportation, 8009.3000  
 Inspections and inspectors, accessibility, fees, 1340.1800

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Kitchen facilities, 1340.0500, 1340.0600, 1340.9700  
 Kitchen sinks, sizes and clearances, 1340.0500, 1340.9600  
 Lanes, building accessibility, 1340.0300  
 Lavatories, see Toilets under this topic  
 Library service, grants, 3530.1500  
 Living areas, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**  
 Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicant, 4670.1800  
 Manufactured home park storm shelter access, 1370.0160  
 Meals, nonprofit organizations, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Medical assistance  
   Eligibility, 9505.0040  
   Excluded income, employment expenses, 9505.0065  
 Mentally retarded persons, children, state aid, 9540.0300  
 Minimum wage, 5200.0030, 5200.0040  
 Mirrors, toilet room accessories, 1340.0600  
 Motion pictures, viewing positions, 1340.0700, 1340.9200  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, odd-even purchasing requirement, exemption, 7620.0630  
 Multiple dwellings, sanitation facilities, 1340.0400  
 Occupational safety and health, wheelchair elevating devices, 5205.0490  
 Ovens, control handles, kitchen facilities, 1340.0600, 1340.9700  
 Parking  
   Building accessibility, 1340.0300  
   State facilities, 1225.0300  
   Table, 1340.9300  
 Pedestrian aisles or lanes, building accessibility, 1340.0300  
 Performance, time studies, 5200.0030  
 Physical therapy, see **PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS**  
 Pipefitters, examinations, 5230.0090  
 Power lifts, requirements, 3520.5900  
 Public assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900  
 Purpose of rules, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1300  
 Raised or recessed letters, labels or plaques, tactile identification, 1340.0900  
 Ramps  
   Buildings, 1340.0300  
   Sanitation facilities, access, location, 1340.0400  
   School buses, requirements, 3520.5900  
   Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700  
 Range control handles, kitchen facilities, 1340.0600, 1340.9700  
 Rehabilitation programs, see **REHABILITATION FACILITIES**  
 Residential facilities, social services, 9570.3300  
 Sanitation facilities  
   Individually owned dwellings, 1340.0200  
   Kitchens, 1340.0600  
   Location, 1340.0400  
   Number, 1340.0400, 1340.9100  
   Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500, 1340.9600  
   Table, 1340.9100  
 School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 Schools, curriculum, contributions to society, 3500.0550  
 Scope of rules, 1340.0200, 1340.1400  
 Sheltered workshops, see **REHABILITATION FACILITIES**  
 Shelves, toilet room accessories, 1340.0600  
 Showers  
   Requirements, location, 1340.0400  
   Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500, 1340.9600  
 Sidewalks  
   Building accessibility, 1340.0300  
   Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700



## INDEX

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Sinks  
 Requirements, location, 1340.0400  
 Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500, 1340.9600  
 Site approaches, buildings, 1340.0300  
 Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 Special education, see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**  
 Special education teachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
 Special facilities, building code, 1340.0200 to 1340.0900  
 Stair tread noising, building accessibility, 1340.0300, 1340.9500  
 State building code, administration by municipalities, 1300.2900  
 State capitol zoning and planning, parking, 2400.0510  
 State contracts, see **STATE CONTRACTS**  
 Stoves, control handles, kitchen facilities, 1340.0600, 1340.9700  
 Supervised living facilities, see **SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**  
 Supplemental aid, see **SUPPLEMENTAL AID**  
 Symbol of accessibility, 1340.1100 to 1340.1900  
 Affidavit of compliance, display of symbol, 1340.1600  
 Appeals, 1340.1700  
 Authorization, 1340.1300  
 Building code, 1340.0300  
 Certificate of occupancy, display of symbol, 1340.1600  
 Definitions, 1340.1200  
 Display, 1340.1600  
 Doors, placement of symbol, 1340.1900  
 Enforcement of rules, 1340.1500  
 Fees  
 Inspections, 1340.1800  
 Schedule based on cost of inspection, 1340.1800  
 Grounds, placement of symbol, 1340.1900  
 Issuance, 1340.1800  
 Placement of symbol, 1340.1900  
 Purpose of rules, 1340.1300  
 Scope of rules, 1340.1400  
 Tables  
 Doors and doorways, 1340.9400  
 Elevator controls, 1340.9800  
 Kitchen facilities, 1340.9700  
 Parking spaces, 1340.9300  
 Sanitation facilities, 1340.9100  
 Tactile identification, 1340.9900  
 Viewing positions, auditoriums and assemblies, 1340.9200  
 Tactile identification  
 Buildings, 1340.0900  
 Table, 1340.9900  
 Theaters, viewing positions, 1340.0700, 1340.9200  
 Thermostats, controls and switches, 1340.0800  
 Time studies, determining wages, 5200.0030  
 Toilets  
 Accessibility, 1340.0300  
 Guest rooms, table, 1340.9100  
 Individually owned dwellings, 1340.0200  
 Number required, 1340.9100  
 Requirements, location, 1340.0400  
 Room accessories, 1340.0600  
 Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500, 1340.9600  
 Transportation, see **SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**  
 Unemployment compensation, assistance in filing, 3305.1100  
 Vertical grab bars, sanitation facilities, 1340.0500  
 Viewing positions  
 Assembly occupancies, 1340.0700, 1340.9200  
 Theaters and other assembly occupancy, 1340.0700  
 Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**  
 Voter registration assistance, 8200.9919

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Walks  
 Site approaches, buildings, 1340.0300  
 Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700  
 Water valves, 1340.0500  
 Weatherization assistance, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900  
 Wheelchairs, see **WHEELCHAIRS**  
**HANDKERCHIEFS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**HAND-WASHING FACILITIES**  
 Child care centers, staff, 9503.0140  
 Honey houses, 1550.2430  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0069 to 1547.0072  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, employees, 1550.2760  
**HANDWRITING**  
 Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
**HANSON LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**HARASSMENT**  
 Watercraft, reckless driving, 6110.1200  
**HARBORS AND PORTS**  
 Boats, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Flood plains, permitted structures, 6120.5800  
 Meat inspection, harbor water contamination, products or establishments, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Waters, inland excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
**HARD HATS**  
 Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5400  
**HARDWARE FRANCHISES**  
 Charges, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Classification, special classification, 2860.7100  
 Earnings, estimates, 2860.7300  
 Estimates, future earnings, 2860.7300  
 Expenses and expenditures, minimum estimates, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Fees, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Goods and services, purchasing or leasing, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Inventory, purchasing or leasing, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Leases, goods or services, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Number, franchisees, 2860.7300  
 Payments, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Projection of earnings, 2860.7300  
 Public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Purchases, goods and services, public offering statement, 2860.7200  
 Special classification, 2860.7100  
**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION BOARD**  
 See **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE INJURY COMPENSATION BOARD**  
**HATCH ACT**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300  
 Human services merit system, restrictions on employee political activity, 9575.0080  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500  
**HATCHERIES**  
 Mycoplasma, see **MYCOPLASMA**  
 National poultry improvement plan, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
 Poultry and poultry products, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, see **SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE**

**HATS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAY RIDES**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**HAZARDOUS AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE PROCESSING AND COLLECTION GRANTS**

Agreement, contents, 9205.0260

**Applications**

Contents, 9205.0210

Determination, notice of, 9205.0230

Procedures, 9205.0220

Review, 9205.0230

Authority for rules, 9205.0100

Awarding grants, 9205.0250

Cancellation of grants, 9205.0260

Definitions, 9205.0110

Disbursements of grants, 9205.0260

Eligible applicants, 9205.0200

Eligible costs, 9205.0200

Eligible proposals, 9205.0200

Matching funds, 9205.0200

Proposals, evaluation, 9205.0240

Scope of rules, 9205.0100

Termination of grants, 9205.0260

Unspent funds, returning, 9205.0260

**HAZARDOUS AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS**

Amount, 9205.0470

Applicants, eligibility, 9205.0420

**Applications**

Deadline for submitting, 9205.0440

Evaluation by board, 9205.0460

Form, 9205.0430

Information, requirements, 9205.0430

Notice, chairperson's determination, 9205.0450

Review, standards, 9205.0450

Audits, 9205.0480

Authority for rules, 9205.0400

Award of grants, 9205.0470

Cancellations, 9205.0480

Costs, eligibility, 9205.0420

Definitions, 9205.0410

Eligibility, 9205.0420

Evaluation of proposals, 9205.0460

Grant agreement, contents, 9205.0480

Notice, chairperson's determination, 9205.0450

Payment schedules, 9205.0480

Projects, eligibility, 9205.0420

Scope of rules, 9205.0400

Termination, 9205.0480

Unspent funds, 9205.0480

**Waste management office**

Award of grants, 9205.0470

Evaluation of proposals, 9205.0460

Grant agreement, 9205.0480

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS**

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0400

**HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE INJURY COMPENSATION BOARD**

Applications for compensation, 7190.0006

Attorney fees, property damage claims, 7190.0020

**Claimants**

Board members, discussions with, 7190.0014

Compensation acceptance, deadline, 7190.0017

Death after award, payment of claims, 7190.1005

Death during investigation, payment of claims, 7190.1005

Death during payout, payment of claims, 7190.1005

Payments to, 7190.0017, 7190.0107

Representation, 7190.0005

**HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE INJURY COMPENSATION BOARD**

(Cont'd)

**Claims**

Acceptance, time, 7190.0007

Amendments, 7190.0010

Applications for compensation, contents, 7190.0006

Challenges, preliminary decisions, 7190.0015

Consolidation, 7190.0011

Data, access, 7190.0009

Determinations, 7190.0015

Directors review, 7190.0008

Dismissal, 7190.0012

Extensions of time, 7190.0008

Household labor losses, see Household labor loss claims under this topic

Information required, 7190.0008

Investigations, conditions, 7190.0014

Refiling, 7190.0007

Refusing, 7190.0007

Reopening, 7190.0016

Subrogation, 7190.0017

Conflicts of interest, 7190.0004

Contracts, approval, 7190.0002

Data privacy, 7190.0009, 7190.0015

**Death benefits**

Amount, 7190.1020, 7190.1025, 7190.1026

Calculation of time, 7190.1020

Collateral sources, calculating, 7190.1020

Definitions, 7190.1000

Eligible dependents, 7190.1015

**Established dependents**

Determination, 7190.1020

Eligible allowances, 7190.1026

Enumeration, 7190.1015

Priority for benefits, 7190.1010

Installment payments, 7190.1020

Lump sum payments, 7190.1020

Payment when claimant dies, 7190.1005

**Presumed dependents**

Determination, 7190.1020

Eligible allowances, 7190.1025

Enumeration, 7190.1015

Priority for benefits, 7190.1010

Priority for benefits, enumeration, 7190.1010

Stopping benefits, 7190.1020

Definitions, 7190.0001, 7190.0100, 7190.1000

**Director**

Defined, 7190.0001

Delegation of authority, 7190.0002

Emergency compensation, 7190.0013

**Household labor loss claims**

Claimant's loss, calculation, 7190.0106

Compensation payments, 7190.0107

Definitions, 7190.0100

Disability determination, 7190.0105

Eligibility, 7190.0101

Future years, 7190.0101

Hourly wage, calculation, 7190.0104

Hours spent, calculation, 7190.0102, 7190.0103

Past years, 7190.0101

Primary employment schedules, 7190.0108

**Meetings**

Parliamentary procedure, using, 7190.0003

Public participation, 7190.0003

Record keeping, 7190.0003

Time, place, 7190.0003

**Members**

Conflicts of interest, 7190.0004

Discussions with claimants, 7190.0014

**Officers**

Chair, duties, 7190.0002, 7190.0003

Duties, 7190.0002

Elections, 7190.0002

Removal, 7190.0002

Vacancies, 7190.0002

## INDEX

**HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE INJURY COMPENSATION BOARD**  
(Cont'd)

- Payments of compensation, 7190.0017, 7190.0107
  - Quorum, 7190.0003
  - Representation of claimants, 7190.0005
  - Subrogation of claims, 7190.0017
  - Voting, majority vote, 7190.0003
- HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, POLLUTANTS, AND CONTAMINANTS, RELEASES**
- Definitions, 7044.0200
  - Driver education vehicles, prohibitions, 3500.5020
  - Employee right-to-know standards, see **EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS**
  - Forms
    - Notification report forms, 7513.0100 to 7513.0300
    - Prescreening of potential hazardous waste sites, 7044.1200
  - Funding priorities of classes, 7044.0700, 7044.0800
  - Hazard ranking system, use in ranking, 7044.1000
  - Injury Compensation Board, see **HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE INJURY COMPENSATION BOARD**
  - Notification reports
    - Alternative form, 7513.0300
    - Form, 7513.0100, 7513.0200
  - Pipeline routing, see **PIPES AND PIPELINES**
  - Prescreening of potential hazardous waste sites, 7044.1200
  - Project list, establishment, 7044.0900
  - Reimbursement for response expenditures, 7044.1100
  - Scope of rules, 7044.0100
  - Sites
    - Additions to list, 7044.0400
    - Classification, 7044.0300
    - Deletion from list, 7044.0500
    - Hazard ranking system, use in ranking, 7044.0400
    - Prescreening potential sites, 7044.1200
    - Responsive action classes, 7044.0300
    - Updating, 7044.0600

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**

- Acute hazardous waste, designation, 7045.0129
  - Air pollution, exemption, 7045.0120
  - Alternate design and operating practices, petitions, 7045.0075
  - Annual summaries, county waste management, 7045.1030
  - Appeal and review
    - County ordinances, waste management, 7045.1010
    - Facility operator clearance, appeals of board denials of clearance, 9205.0540
  - Approval
    - County ordinances, effect, 7045.1020
    - County-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030
  - Arsenic
    - Ionizing radiation
      - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
      - Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
    - Water pollution
      - Maximum contaminates level, 4720.0700
      - Standards, 7050.0220
      - Water supply, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Boilers, 7045.0020, 7045.0075
  - Burning for energy recovery, requirements, 7045.0692
  - Certificates, operators and inspectors, see **Operator and inspector certification under this topic**
  - Characteristics, generally, 7045.0131
  - Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0910, 5200.0920
  - Chromium wastes, 7045.0120
  - Classification as hazardous, criteria, 7045.0129
  - Coke, enumeration, 7045.0135
  - Commercial chemical products, enumeration, 7045.0135
  - Conflict of laws, rule conflict with other standards, 7045.0070
- HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**
- Constituents of wastes, 7045.0139, 7045.0141, 7045.0143
  - Corrosivity, characteristics, 7045.0131
  - County regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030
  - Crankcase oil, see **CRANKCASE OIL**
  - Criteria, 7045.0214
  - Criteria for classification, 7045.0129
  - Data availability, 7045.0080
  - Definitions, 7045.0020, 7045.0127
  - Demolition debris, exemption, 7045.0120
  - Disclosure, county submission to state, 7045.1030
  - Drilling wastes, 7045.0120
  - Effects, agency approval, county ordinances, 7045.1020
  - Empty containers or inner liners
    - Defined, 7045.0127
    - Exemption from regulation, 7045.0127
    - Regulation, 7045.0127
  - Enumeration, 7045.0135
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Equivalent testing or analytical methods, petitions to use, 7045.0075
  - Evaluation
    - Additional evaluations ordered by commissioner, 7045.0217
    - Classification by commissioner, 7045.0218
    - Methods, 7045.0214
    - Reports, 7045.0216
  - Evaporation, treatment exemption, 7045.1310
  - Exclusion from rules, petitions, 7045.0075
  - Exemptions
    - Listing for toxicity, 7045.0133
    - Recycled waste, 7045.0125
    - Wastes, 7045.0120
  - Explosives, enumeration, 7045.0135
  - Exports, industrial ethyl alcohol, 7045.0125
  - Extraction procedure, toxicity
    - Characteristics, 7045.0131
    - Maximum concentrations of contaminants, lists, 7045.0131
  - Feedstock, recycled hazardous waste, 7045.0125
  - Ferrous alloys, enumeration, 7045.0135
  - Financial resources, waste producers, 7045.0210
  - Fuel containing
    - Burning for energy recovery, 7045.0692
    - Warning statements, 7045.0125
  - Garbage and refuse, exemption, 7045.0120
  - Generators, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**
  - Generic, enumeration, 7045.0135
  - Grants
    - Processing and collection, see **HAZARDOUS AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE PROCESSING AND COLLECTION GRANTS**
    - Reduction, see **HAZARDOUS AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS**
  - Groundwater protection hazardous constituents list, 7045.0143
  - Hazardous waste transporters, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**
  - Household hazardous waste
    - Exemption, permit requirements, 7045.0120
    - Management programs
      - Definitions, 7045.0020, 7045.0310
      - Management requirements, 7045.0310
      - Operators, requirements, 7045.0310
      - Storage, collected wastes, 7045.0310
      - Transportation requirements, 7045.0310
  - Ignitability, characteristics, 7045.0131
  - Importers, regulation, 7045.0212
  - Incorporations by reference, 7045.0065
  - Industrial ethyl alcohol, exporting, 7045.0125
  - Infectious waste management, see **INFECTIOUS WASTE**
  - Information requests, data availability, 7045.0080

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Ink formulation, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Inorganic chemicals, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Inorganic pigments, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Interstate commerce, labeling for, 7045.0270  
 Iron and steel, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.7200  
 Labeling requirements, 7045.0270  
 Land application, prohibitions, 7045.0665  
 Land disposal, restricted from  
   Application of rules, 7045.1300  
   Certifications, facility owners and operators, restricted wastes, 7045.1315  
   Diluting waste, prohibitions, 7045.1305  
   Dioxin-containing wastes, prohibitions, 7045.1325  
   Exemptions, 7045.1300  
   Facility owners and operators  
     Certifications, restricted wastes, 7045.1315  
     Notice, restricted wastes, 7045.1315  
     Testing of wastes, 7045.1315  
   Generators  
     Certifications, restricted wastes, 7045.1315  
     Notice, restricted wastes, 7045.1315  
     Testing wastes, 7045.1315  
   Halogenated organic compounds  
     Prohibitions, 7045.1330  
     Treatment requirements, 7045.1360  
   Liquid wastes, pH less than two, prohibitions, 7045.1330  
 Notice  
   Facility owners and operators, hazardous waste, 7045.1315  
   Generators, restricted wastes, 7045.1315  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls  
   Prohibitions, 7045.1330  
   Storage, prohibitions, 7045.1380  
   Treatment requirements, 7045.1360  
 Solvent wastes, prohibitions, 7045.1320  
 Storage, prohibitions, 7045.1380  
 Surface impoundment treatment, exemption, 7045.1310  
 Treatment standards, 7045.1350 to 7045.1360  
 Waste analysis, 7045.1330  
 Lead, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Licenses county approval or review, notice, 7045.1030  
 Listing of constituents of wastes, 7045.0139, 7045.0141, 7045.0143  
 Listing of hazardous wastes, 7045.0135  
 Management, waste determined to be hazardous, 7045.0214  
 Methoxychlor, water supply, maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0800  
 Metropolitan counties, waste management ordinances, review, 7045.1010  
 Metropolitan waste control, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Mining overburden returned to mine site, 7045.0120  
 Mixtures of wastes, enumeration, 7045.0102  
 No substantial hazard, demonstration, petition, 7045.0075  
 Nuclear waste, see NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL  
 Number, assignment, 7045.0135  
 Occupational safety and health, contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300  
   Certificates, 7048.1000  
   Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300  
   Committee, certification committee, 7048.0400  
   Deadlines, 7048.1300  
   Definitions, 7048.0100  
   Examinations, 7048.0800, 7048.0900  
   Fees, 7048.1100

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Operator and inspector certification (Cont'd)  
 Inspector requirement, 7048.0700  
 Operator requirement, 7048.0600  
 Purpose, 7048.0200  
 Required individuals, 7048.0500  
 Sanctions, 7048.1200  
 Ore and mineral processing, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Organic chemicals, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Oxidizers, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 PCB wastes, requirements, 7045.0135  
 Permits  
   Disposal, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS  
   Processing facilities, requirement of clearance before application for permits, 9205.0520  
 Pesticides, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Petitions  
   Alternate design or operating practices, 7045.0075  
   Alternate manifest system, 7045.0075  
   Application of rules, 7045.1300  
   Boilers, classification, 7045.0075  
   Case-by-case extensions, 7045.0075  
   Equivalent testing or analytical method, 7045.0075  
   Land disposal, prohibited waste, 7045.0075  
   No substantial hazard, demonstration, 7045.0075  
   Reduced regulations, reclamation, reuse, or recycling, 7045.0075  
   Secondary containment requirements, exemption, 7045.0075  
   Treatability studies, increasing quantity limits, 7045.0075  
   Wastes produced at facilities, exclusion from rules, 7045.0075  
 Petroleum, refining  
   Enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Labels, 6800.3650  
   Sales, 6800.3550  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Primary aluminum, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Primary copper, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Primary lead, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Primary zinc, enumeration, 7045.0135  
 Processing facility loans, see HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS  
 Production, 7045.0210  
 Prohibited waste, land disposal, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Pulping liquors, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Purpose of rules, county regulation of waste management, 7045.1000  
 Radioactive waste, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Radium sources, 4730.2800  
 Reactivity, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Reclaiming, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Recycling, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Reduction grants, see HAZARDOUS AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS  
 Reports, county ordinances, generators controlled by, 7045.1020  
 Restricted wastes, land disposal, see Land disposal, restricted wastes under this topic  
 Reusing, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Reversal, county-issued licenses or permits, state reversal, 7045.1030  
 Review, county-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030  
 Sales, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3550  
 Sanitary sewer, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Scope of rules, 7045.1000  
 Secondary containment requirements, exemption, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Secondary materials, tank storage, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Septic tank sludge, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

- Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535
- Spills, 7045.0120
- Stabilization and containment facilities, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**
- Standards, federal, state, local, 7045.0070
- Storage, restricted wastes, 7045.1380
- Sulfuric acid, exemption, 7045.0120
- Surface impoundment exemption, restricted wastes, 7045.1310
- Suspension, county-issued licenses or permits, state suspension, 7045.1030
- Tank systems, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**
- Toxic waste, designation, 7045.0129
- Toxicity
  - Characteristics, 7045.0131
  - Exemption from listing, 7045.0133
- Treatability studies
  - Defined, 7045.0020
  - Exemptions, 7045.0121
  - Increasing quantity limits, petition, 7045.0075
  - Mobile treatment units, 7045.0121
- Unrelated chemicals, collection of small amounts, 7045.0137
- Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665
- Used oil
  - Burned for energy recovery, 7045.0695
  - Defined, 7045.0020
  - Management requirements, 7045.0125
  - Mixed municipal solid waste, prohibited from, 7045.0665
  - Processing equipment loans, see **USED OIL PROCESSING EQUIPMENT LOANS**
- Variations, 7045.0060
- Veterinary pharmaceuticals, enumeration, 7045.0135
- Waste oil, mixed municipal solid waste, prohibited from, 7045.0665
- Wood preservatives, enumeration, 7045.0135

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**

- Aisle space requirements, 7045.0462
- Alarm system requirements, 7045.0462
- Application of rules, 7045.0205, 7045.0450
- Bankruptcy, 7045.0522
- Certifications, closure, 7045.0488
- Cleanup after emergencies, 7045.0470
- Closure
  - Amendment plan, 7045.0486
  - Certification to commissioner, 7045.0488
  - Containers, storage, 7045.0526
  - Corporate guarantee, 7045.0504
  - Cost estimates, 7045.0502
  - Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0488
  - Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516
  - Financial tests, 7045.0504
  - Insurance, 7045.0504
  - Land treatment, 7045.0536
  - Landfills, 7045.0538
  - Letters of credit, 7045.0504
  - Multiple financial mechanisms, 7045.0504
  - Notice, 7045.0486
  - Plans, requirements, 7045.0486
  - Postclosure, see **Postclosure** under this topic
  - Removal of waste and decontamination, 7045.0486
  - Requirements, generally, 7045.0655
  - Standards, generally, 7045.0486
  - Surety bond guaranteeing payments, 7045.0504
  - Surety bond guaranteeing performance, 7045.0504
  - Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
  - Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542
  - Times, requirements, 7045.0488
  - Trust funds, 7045.0504
  - Waste piles, 7045.0534

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Cochran's approximation to the Behrens-Fisher students' T-test, 7045.0544
- Combustion waste facilities, exemption from rules, 7045.0450
- Combustion waste units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655
- Communications systems requirements, 7045.0462
- Compliance monitoring program, 7045.0484
- Construction requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539
- Containers, storage, use and management, 7045.0526
- Containment measures, emergencies, 7045.0468
- Contingency plans
  - Requirements, 7045.0466
  - Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
- Corporate guarantees
  - Form of letters from officers, 7045.0524
  - Liability coverage, form, 7045.0524
- Corrective actions
  - Corporate guarantees, 7045.0514
  - Cost estimates, requirements, 7045.0512
  - Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516
  - Ground water, 7045.0484
  - Insurance, 7045.0514
  - Letters of credit, 7045.0514
  - Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539
  - Multiple facilities, 7045.0514
  - Release from requirements, 7045.0514
  - Requirements, generally, 7045.0485
  - Surety bonds, 7045.0514
  - Trust funds, 7045.0514
- Deeds, notice requirements, 7045.0496
- Design requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539
- Detection monitoring program, 7045.0484
- Elementary neutralization unit, exemption from rules, 7045.0450
- Emergencies
  - Containment measures, 7045.0468
  - Contingency plans, 7045.0466
  - Coordinator, requirements, 7045.0468
  - Equipment requirements, 7045.0462
  - Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0464
  - Monitoring, 7045.0468
  - Postemergency requirements, 7045.0470
  - Procedures, generally, 7045.0468
  - Reports requirements, 7045.0482
  - Surface impoundments, 7045.0532
- Enclosed treatments, exemption from rules, 7045.0450
- Equipment
  - Disposal upon closure, 7045.0488
  - Requirements, 7045.0462
- Exemptions from rules, 7045.0450
- Fees
  - Closed land disposal facilities, exemption, 7046.0020
  - Definitions, 7046.0010
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, 7046.0020
  - Payment schedules, 7046.0020
  - Schedule, 7046.0020
- Financial requirements
  - Closure of facility, 7045.0504, 7045.0516
  - Corporate guarantee, liability coverage, 7045.0518
  - Corrective actions, 7045.0514, 7045.0516
  - Cost estimates for closure, 7045.0502
  - Definitions, 7045.0498
  - Insurance, 7045.0504
  - Letters of credit, 7045.0504
  - Liability coverage, 7045.0518
  - Postclosure care, 7045.0508, 7045.0516
  - Scope of rules, 7045.0498
  - Surety bonds, 7045.0504
  - Trust funds, 7045.0504
- Food chain crops, permit conditions, 7045.0536
- Forms, financial assurance instruments, 7045.0524
- Ground water
  - Cochran's approximation to Behrens-Fisher students' T-test, 7045.0544

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Ground water (Cont'd)  
 Compliance monitoring program, 7045.0484  
 Compliance with permits, 7045.0484  
 Concentration limits, 7045.0484  
 Corrective action programs, 7045.0484  
 Detection monitoring programs, 7045.0484  
 Monitoring and response programs, 7045.0484  
 Standards, generally, 7045.0484  
 Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0452, 7045.0655  
 Ignitable wastes  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Required precautions, 7045.0456  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Incompatible wastes  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Required precautions, 7045.0456  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Inspections  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0452, 7045.0655  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Insurance certificates, form, 7045.0524  
 Interim status, see HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS  
 Interim status standards, see HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS  
 Land disposal, restricted wastes, see HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Land treatment, requirements, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, requirements, 7045.0538  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Letters of credit, form, 7045.0524  
 Liability endorsements, form, 7045.0524  
 Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0518  
 Liquid waste, landfills, 7045.0538  
 Local authorities  
 Arrangements for emergencies, 7045.0464  
 Notice of closure, 7045.0494  
 Location, standards, 7045.0460, 7045.0539  
 Maintenance requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539  
 Manifest documents  
 Discrepancies, 7045.0476  
 General requirements, 7045.0474, 7045.0655  
 Miscellaneous units, requirements, 7045.0539  
 Monitoring  
 Emergencies, 7045.0468  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Unsaturated zone, 7045.0536  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Nonsudden accidental occurrences, liability requirements, 7045.0518  
 Notice  
 Bankruptcy, 7045.0522  
 Closure of facility, 7045.0486, 7045.0494  
 Deed, recording on, 7045.0496  
 Emergencies, 7045.0468  
 Requirements, 7045.0452  
 Resuming operations after emergency, 7045.0470  
 Ocean disposal, application of rules, 7045.0450  
 Operating record, 7045.0478  
 Owner of property, notice in deed, 7045.0496

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Permit-by-rule, application of rules, 7045.0450  
 Personnel records, 7045.0454  
 Personnel training  
 Generally, 7045.0454  
 Program director, 7045.0454  
 Record keeping, 7045.0454  
 Postclosure  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0508  
 Cost estimates, requirements, 7045.0506  
 Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
 Insurance, 7045.0508  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0508  
 Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0494  
 Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
 Multiple facilities, 7045.0508  
 Plan, requirements, 7045.0490  
 Records retention, requirements, 7045.0506  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0490  
 Security requirements, 7045.0492  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0508  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Time, 7045.0492  
 Trust fund, 7045.0508  
 Use of property, 7045.0492  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Postemergency, requirements, 7045.0470  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Pretreatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Reactive wastes  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Required precautions, 7045.0456  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Records  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0502  
 Disposition, 7045.0480  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Operating record, 7045.0478  
 Retention, 7045.0480, 7045.0512  
 Recycling, restrictions, 7045.0125  
 Reports  
 Annual, requirements, 7045.0482  
 Emergencies, 7045.0468, 7045.0470  
 Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482  
 Schedules of compliance, 7045.0485  
 Security requirements, 7045.0452, 7045.0492, 7045.0655  
 Shipments, requirements, 7045.0472  
 Stabilization and containment (S/C) facilities  
 Acceptance of waste without approval, prohibitions, 7047.0070  
 Application of rules, 7047.0010  
 Attempt to render waste nonhazardous, demonstrating, 7047.0040  
 Characteristic hazardous waste  
 Defined, 7047.0020  
 Information required for demonstration of attempt, 7047.0040  
 Compliance with land disposal restrictions, 7047.0050  
 Definitions, 7047.0020  
 False information, submitting, prohibitions, 7047.0070  
 Hazardous waste not rendered nonhazardous, acceptance, 7047.0030  
 Hazardous waste rendered nonhazardous, acceptance, 7047.0030  
 Industrial wastes, acceptance, 7047.0030

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)****Stabilization and containment (S/C) facilities (Cont'd)**

## Listed hazardous waste

Defined, 7047.0020

Information required for demonstration of attempt, 7047.0040

Scope of rules, 7047.0010

Treatment using feasible and prudent technology, demonstrating, 7047.0050

Waste minimization plan, requirements, 7047.0060

Standards, generally, 7045.0452

Storage areas for containers, 7045.0526

Sudden accidental occurrences, liability requirements, 7045.0518

Surety bonds, form, 7045.0524

Surface impoundments, requirements, 7045.0532

**Tank systems**

Alternate design or operating practices, petition, 7045.0075

Closure, 7045.0528

General operating requirements, 7045.0528

Inspections, 7045.0528

No substantial hazard demonstration, petitions, 7045.0075

Postclosure, 7045.0490, 7045.0528

Releases, containment and detection, 7045.0528

Requirements, 7045.0528

Secondary materials, exemption, 7045.0120

Small quantity generators, 7045.0629

Testing of emergency equipment, 7045.0462

Thermal treatment facilities, requirements, 7045.0542

**Time**

Closure of facilities, 7045.0488

Postclosure requirements, 7045.0492

Transportation, compliance with rules, 7045.0472

Treated wastes, requirements, 7045.0655

Trust agreements, form, 7045.0524

**Unfit-for-use tank systems**

Defined, 7045.0020

Spills or leaks, response, 7045.0528

Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482

Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665

**Waste analysis**

Plan, 7045.0458

Requirements, 7045.0458

Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542

Waste explosives, restrictions, 7045.0542

Waste Management Office supplementary review, eligibility, 9200.3800

Waste piles, requirements, 7045.0534

Waste water treatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE**

Acceptance of applications, 9205.0530

Acquisition of property for proposed facilities, requirements for clearance, 9205.0520

Additional information, chairperson requirement of additional information on applications, 9205.0530

Addresses of applicants, contents of applications, 9205.0530

Anticipated expenditures for projects, information on applications, 9205.0530

Appeals, board denials of clearance, appeal by contested case hearings, 9205.0540

Applications, 9205.0530

Approval of applications, 9205.0540

Bankruptcy petitions, information on applications, 9205.0530

Board decisions, 9205.0540

Changed plans, new applications for clearance, 9205.0520

Comments on applications, time for submission, 9205.0530

Consideration of applications, time for initial consideration, 9205.0530

Contents of applications, 9205.0530

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE (Cont'd)**

Contested case hearings, appeals of board denials, 9205.0540

Contingent financial liabilities, information on application, 9205.0530

Decisions, 9205.0540

Deficient applications, 9205.0530

Descriptions of proposed operations, contents of applications, 9205.0530

**Development plans**

Insufficiencies, reasons for disapproval of applications, 9205.0540

Proposed facilities, information on applications, 9205.0530

Disapproval of applications, 9205.0540

Disclosure of hazardous-waste-management-related business, information on applications, 9205.0530

Exclusive privileges, privileges conveyed by clearance, 9205.0520

Expiration of clearance, 9205.0560

Final decisions, 9205.0540

Financial information, information on applications, 9205.0530

Forms of applicants businesses, contents of application, 9205.0530

Hearings, appeals of board denials, contested case hearings, 9205.0540

Initial consideration of applications, time for consideration, 9205.0530

Limitations, 9205.0520

Location of proposed facilities, identification of location, requirements for clearance, 9205.0520

Names of applicants and officers, contents of applications, 9205.0530

**Notice**

Acceptance of applications, 9205.0530

Final decisions by board, 9205.0550

Organizational charts for operation of facilities, information on applications, 9205.0530

Past violations by applicants regarding hazardous waste management

Contents of applications, 9205.0530

Reasons for disapproval of applications, 9205.0540

Permits, hazardous waste processing facility permits, requirement of clearance before application for permits, 9205.0520

Persons who will carry out development plans, information on applications, 9205.0530

Plan changes, new applications for clearance, 9205.0520

Potential financial liabilities, information on applications, 9205.0530

Property for proposed facilities, acquisition or identification, requirements for clearance, 9205.0520

Property rights, rights conveyed by clearance, 9205.0520

Published notice, acceptance of applications, 9205.0530

Purpose of rules, 9205.0510

Records, board review of records from hearings on its denials of clearance, 9205.0540

Requirements for clearance, 9205.0520

Review, board review of hearing records, contested case hearings on board denials of clearance, 9205.0540

Site acquisition or identification, requirements for clearance, 9205.0520

Staff information, information on applications, 9205.0530

Staff lacking technical competence, reasons for disapproval of applications, 9205.0540

Subcontractors duties and responsibilities, information on applications, 9205.0530

Technical incompetence, reasons for disapproval of applications, 9205.0540

Technical information on applications, 9205.0530

Written decisions, 9205.0540

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS**

- Applications
  - Certification, 7001.0540
  - Generally, 7001.0530
  - Part A, contents, 7001.0550
  - Part B, contents
    - Containers of hazardous waste, storage, 7001.0570
    - General information, 7001.0560
    - Land treatment, 7001.0610
    - Land treatment units, 7001.0640
    - Landfills, 7001.0620, 7001.0640
    - Miscellaneous units, information required, 7001.0625
    - Storage or treatment tanks, 7001.0580
    - Surface impoundments, 7001.0590, 7001.0640
    - Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0630
    - Waste piles, 7001.0600, 7001.0640
  - Timing, 7001.0530
  - Updating, 7001.0530
- Certification requirements, 7001.0540
- Conditions, generally, 7001.0720
- Contested case hearings, 7001.0670
- Definitions, 7001.0510
- Draft permits, 7001.0660
- Emergency permits, 7001.0690
- Exclusions, 7001.0520
- Experimental processes, 7001.0712
- Expired permits, continuation, 7001.0725
- Fees, see WATER QUALITY PERMIT FEES
- General requirements, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS
- Innovative technology, 7001.0712
- Interim status, 7001.0650
- Interpretation of rules, 7001.0500
- Issuance, final determination, 7001.0680
- Land treatment demonstration permits, 7001.0710
- Modifications, 7001.0730
- Notice
  - Interim status, failure to qualify, 7001.0650
  - Public informational meetings, 7001.0670
- Obtaining without application, 7001.0520
- Operations requiring, 7001.0520
- Preliminary determinations, 7001.0660
- Public comments, 7001.0660
- Public informational meetings, 7001.0670
- Reissuance, 7001.0730
- Research, development, board demonstration facilities, 7001.0712
- Revocation, 7001.0730
- Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7001.0500
- Term of permit, 7001.0720
- Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0700, 7045.0542

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**

- Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292
- Appeals, fees, 7046.0070
- Application of rules, 7045.0205
- Criteria, 7045.0214
- Disclosures
  - Commissioner, approval, duties, 7045.0245
  - False statements, restrictions, 7045.0230
  - General requirements, 7045.0220
  - Information required, 7045.0230
  - Management changes, 7045.0249
  - Record keeping requirements, 7045.0294
  - Requirements, 7045.0220
  - Submissions to commissioner, 7045.0240
- Evaluation of wastes
  - Additional evaluations required by the commissioner, 7045.0217
  - Classification by commissioner, 7045.0218
  - Method, 7045.0214
  - Reevaluations, 7045.0215
  - Reports, requirements, 7045.0216
  - Timing, 7045.0215

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

- Exemptions from rules, small quantity generators, 7045.0219
- Exporters, requirements, 7045.0302
- Farmers, permit requirements, 7045.0213, 7045.0304
- Fees
  - Annual fees, nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0031
  - Appeals, 7046.0070
  - Definitions, 7046.0010
  - Exemptions, 7046.0050
  - Failure to submit, nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0031
  - Late fees, penalty, 7046.0070
  - Nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0031
  - Retroactive fees, nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0031
  - Small generator exemptions, nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0031
  - Statewide program fee, 7046.0040
- Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210
- Forms
  - Disclosures, 7045.0220
  - Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221
- Fuel, generators of hazardous waste fuel, 7045.0692
- Generally, 7045.0205 to 7045.0304
- Household hazardous waste, fee exemptions, 7046.0050
- Identification number, obtaining, 7045.0221
- Ignitable wastes, small quantity generators, 7045.0629
- Importers, requirements, 7045.0212
- Improper management, liability, 7045.0290
- Incompatible wastes, small quantity generators, 7045.0629
- Inspections, small quantity generators, 7045.0629
- International shipments, 7045.0302
- Labeling requirements, 7045.0270
- Laboratory wastes, 7045.0235
- Land disposal, restricted wastes, see HAZARDOUS WASTE
- Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685
- Loading, requirements, 7045.0270
- Management
  - Changes, reporting, 7045.0249
  - Plan, 7045.0220
  - Waste determined to be hazardous, 7045.0214
- Manifest documents
  - Alternate manifest system, petitions to use, 7045.0075
  - Certifications, 7045.0261
  - Commissioner's request, 7045.0265
  - Information required, 7045.0261, 7045.0265
  - International shipments, 7045.0302
  - Operations requiring, 7045.0261
  - Out-of-state shipments, 7045.0265
  - Record keeping requirements, 7045.0294
  - Shipments by rail, 7045.0265
  - Shipments by water, 7045.0265
- Mismanagement, liability, 7045.0290
- Oaths, disclosures, 7045.0230
- Off-site treatment, storage, disposal, record keeping requirements, 7045.0296
- On-site treatment, storage, and disposal, requirements, 7045.0211, 7045.0296
- One-time disposals, 7045.0255
- Packaging, 7045.0270
- Permits, accumulations, 7045.0292
- Pesticides, requirements, 7045.0213
- Pilot plant wastes, 7045.0235
- Placarding, requirements, 7045.0270
- Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675
- Pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270
- Proper hazardous waste management, 7045.0290
- Reactive waste, small quantity generators, 7045.0629
- Record keeping requirements, 7045.0294
- Recycling
  - Reporting requirements, 7045.0296
  - Restrictions, 7045.0125
- Relinquishing control, requirements, 7045.0275, 7045.0290



**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

Reporting requirements, 7045.0296 to 7045.0300  
 Reports, international shipments, 7045.0302  
 Small generators, fee exemption, 7046.0031  
 Small quantity generators, 7045.0219, 7045.0629  
 Spills, duties, 7045.0275  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, see  
   **HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**  
 Storage tanks, labeling, 7045.0270  
 Time  
   Disclosures to commissioner, 7045.0240  
   Record retention, 7045.0294  
 Treatability studies  
   Defined, 7045.0020  
   Exemptions, 7045.0121  
   Increasing quantity limits, petition, 7045.0075  
   Mobile treatment units, 7045.0121  
 Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Used oil, generators of, burned for energy recovery,  
   7045.0695

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS**

Aisle space, requirements, 7045.0566  
 Alarm systems, 7045.0566  
 Application of rules, 7045.0450  
 Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622  
 Biological methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Cadmium, limitations, 7045.0636  
 Chemical methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Closure  
   Certifications, requirements, 7045.0596  
   Chemical, physical, and biological treatment  
     facilities, 7045.0642  
   Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
   Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612  
   Cost estimates, 7045.0610  
   Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0596  
   Financial assurance, generally, 7045.0612, 7045.0618  
   Insurance, 7045.0612  
   Land treatment, 7045.0634  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Letters of credit, 7045.0612  
   Multiple facilities, financial assurance, 7045.0612  
   Performance standards, generally, 7045.0594  
   Plan, 7045.0594  
   Postclosure, see Postclosure under this topic  
   Release of owner from financial requirements,  
     7045.0612  
   Removal of wastes and decontamination, 7045.0594  
   Surety bonds, 7045.0612  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
   Tank systems, 7045.0628  
   Time, 7045.0596  
   Trust funds, 7045.0612  
   Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Communications requirements, 7045.0566  
 Containers for storage, requirements, 7045.0626  
 Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
 Corporate guarantee, liability coverage, 7045.0620  
 Deeds, notice of facility, 7045.0606  
 Definitions, 7045.0552, 7045.0556, 7045.0608  
 Elementary neutralization units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Emergencies  
   Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
   Coordinator, 7045.0574  
   Equipment requirements, 7045.0566  
   Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0568  
   Notice, 7045.0574  
   Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
 Equipment, requirements, 7045.0566  
 Exemptions from rules, 7045.0552  
 Existing hazardous waste facility, defined, 7045.0552  
 Financial institutions, incapacity, bankruptcy, 7045.0622  
 Financial requirements  
   Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612, 7045.0616,  
     7045.0620, 7045.0624

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Financial requirements (Cont'd)  
   Definitions, 7045.0608  
   Financial test for liability coverage, 7045.0620  
   Instruments of financial assurance, form, 7045.0624  
   Insurance, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Letters of credit, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Multiple facilities, 7045.0612, 7045.0616  
   Postclosure care, 7045.0616  
   Surety bonds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
   Trust funds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
 Food chain crops land treatment facilities, 7045.0636  
 Forms, instruments of financial assurance, 7045.0624  
 Ground water  
   Monitoring, general requirements, 7045.0590  
   Quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
 Identification number, obtaining, 7045.0556  
 Ignitable waste, 7045.0562  
 Incompatible waste, 7045.0562  
 Inspections  
   Chemical, physical, and biological treatment  
     facilities, 7045.0642  
   Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
   Requirements, 7045.0556  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
   Tank systems, 7045.0628  
   Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
 Land treatment, requirements, 7045.0634, 7045.0636  
 Landfills, requirements, 7045.0638  
 Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0620  
 Local authorities  
   Emergency procedures, 7045.0568  
   Notice of closure, 7045.0604  
 Location of facility, 7045.0556  
 Manifest documents  
   Discrepancies, 7045.0582  
   General requirements, 7045.0580  
   Shipments by rail, 7045.0580  
   Shipments by water, 7045.0580  
 Monitoring  
   Emergencies, 7045.0574  
   Ground water, 7045.0590  
   Land treatment, 7045.0634  
   Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
 Nonsudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620  
 Notice  
   Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622  
   Deed notation, 7045.0606  
   Emergencies, 7045.0574  
   Ground water quality assessment program,  
     7045.0592  
   Land treatment facilities, food chain crops,  
     7045.0636  
   Local land authorities, postclosure, 7045.0604  
   Postclosure activities, 7045.0600  
   Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
   Requirements, 7045.0556  
 Open burning, 7045.0640  
 Operation, prevention of emergencies, 7045.0566  
 Personnel training, requirements, 7045.0558  
 Physical methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Postclosure  
   Certification of completion, 7045.0602  
   Corporate guarantees, 7045.0616  
   Cost estimate, 7045.0614  
   Duration, 7045.0602  
   Financial assurance, 7045.0616, 7045.0618  
   Insurance, 7045.0616  
   Land treatment, 7045.0634  
   Landfills, 7045.0638  
   Letters of credit, 7045.0616  
   Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0604  
   Multiple facilities, 7045.0616  
   Notice, 7045.0600  
   Plan, 7045.0600

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS (Cont'd)****Postclosure (Cont'd)**

Release of owner from financial assurance requirements, 7045.0616

Security requirements, 7045.0602

Surety bonds, 7045.0616

Surface impoundments, 7045.0630

Tank systems, 7045.0628

Time, 7045.0600

Trust funds, 7045.0616

Use of property, 7045.0602

Waste piles, 7045.0632

Program director, 7045.0558

Prohibitions, 7045.0556

Qualifications for obtaining, 7045.0554

Reactive waste, 7045.0562

**Records**

Closure, cost estimates, 7045.0610

Disposition, 7045.0586

Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590

Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592

Inspection, 7045.0556

Land treatment, 7045.0634

Landfills, 7045.0638

Personnel, 7045.0558

Postclosure cost estimates, 7045.0614

Requirements, generally, 7045.0584

Retention, 7045.0586

Training, 7045.0558

**Reports**

Annual, 7045.0588

Emergencies, 7045.0574

Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590

Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592

Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576

Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0588

Scope of rules, 7045.0552

Security measures, requirements, 7045.0556

Shipments, owners' requirements, 7045.0578

Stabilization and containment facilities, see

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**

Sudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620

Surface impoundments, requirements, 7045.0630

**Tank systems**

Closure, 7045.0628

Design and installation, 7045.0628

General operating requirements, 7045.0628

Inspections, 7045.0628

Postclosure, 7045.0628

Releases, containment and detection, 7045.0628

Requirements, 7045.0628

Unfit-for-use, spills or leaks, responses, 7045.0628

Waste analysis, 7045.0628

Thermal treatment facilities, requirements, 7045.0640

**Time**

Closure activities, 7045.0596

Postclosure activities, 7045.0600

Waste analysis and trial tests, 7045.0628, 7045.0630

Waste analysis requirements, plan, 7045.0564

Waste piles, requirements, 7045.0632

**HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS****Applications**

Certification by board, 1585.0700

Contents, 1585.0500

Procedures, 1585.0500, 1585.0600

Review, 1585.0700, 9205.0270

Approvals, 1585.0700

Authority for rules, 1585.0100, 9205.0100

Certification factors, 9205.0280, 9205.0290

Definitions, 1585.0200, 9205.0110

Determination, notice of, 9205.0290

Disapprovals, 1585.0700

**HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS (Cont'd)**

Eligible applicants, 1585.0300

Eligible projects, 1585.0400

Evaluations, 9205.0280

Insurance requirements 1585.0700

Scope of rules, 1585.0100, 9205.0100

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**

Acceptance of shipments, documents required, 7045.0375

Accident reports, requirements, 8870.1000

Application of generator requirements, 7045.0355

Application of rules, 7045.0205, 7045.0351

Application of state and federal law, 7045.0371

Decals, see Vehicle identification decals under this topic

Discharges during transportation, requirements, 7045.0395

Disclosures, submission to commissioner, 7045.0240

Employees, regulations instruction, 8870.0900

Exemptions from rules, 7045.0351, 7045.0365

Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210

Fuel, hazardous waste fuel transporters, 7045.0692

Generally, 7045.0351 to 7045.0397

Generators, requirements, see HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS

Hazardous waste incident reports, 8870.1000

Household hazardous waste management programs, 7045.0310

Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221, 7045.0361

Land disposal, restricted wastes, see HAZARDOUS WASTE

Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685

**Licensing****Applications**

Information required, 8870.0300

Procedure, 8870.0300

Certification statements, 8870.0800, 8870.0900

Definitions, 8870.0100

Duration, 8870.0400

Exemptions, 8870.0200

Fees, 8870.0300

Inspections of license, availability, 8870.0400

Insurance requirements, 8870.0300

Maintenance, 8870.0400

Record keeping by commissioner, 8870.0400

Renewal, 8870.1100

Reporting requirements, 8870.1000

Revocation, 8870.1000

Scope of rules, 8870.0200

Signatures required, 8870.0800

Suspension, 8870.1000

Transferring, 8870.0400

Truth and accuracy statements, 8870.0800

**Manifest documents**

Alternate manifest system, 7045.0381

Compliance, 7045.0385

Duties, generally, 7045.0381

Foreign shipments, 7045.0381

General requirements, 7045.0375

Record keeping requirements, 7045.0391

Shipments by rail, 7045.0381

Shipments by water, 7045.0381

Notice, discharges during transportation, 7045.0395

Permits, requirements, 7045.0397

Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675

Record keeping requirements, 7045.0391

Recycled wastes, 7045.0125

Reporting of discharges, 7045.0395

Shipments returned to generator, 7045.0385

Spills, requirements, 7045.0395

Storage requirements, 7045.0365

Training employees, requirements, 8870.0900

Transfer facility requirements, 7045.0365

Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665

Vehicle identification decals

Applications, information required, 8870.0600

## INDEX

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS (Cont'd)**

- Vehicle identification decals (Cont'd)
  - Certification statements, 8870.0800, 8870.0900
  - Duration, 8870.0700
  - Fees, 8870.0600
  - Information on decal, 8870.0700
  - Issuance by commissioner, 8870.0700
  - Legibility, 8870.0500
  - Placement on vehicle, 8870.0700
  - Record keeping requirements, 8870.0700
  - Requirement, generally, 8870.0500
  - Signature required, 8870.0800
  - Transferring, 8870.0700
  - Truth and accuracy statements, 8870.0800

**HAZARDS**

- Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- Family foster care, freedom from hazards, 9545.0190

**HEAD START**

- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, see EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS

**HEADCHEESE**

- Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**HEADGEAR**

- Motorcycles, see MOTORCYCLES

**HEALTH**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300
- Animals, see ANIMAL DISEASES
- Bakeries, personnel, 1550.1520
  - Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1530
- Bathing facilities, see BATHING FACILITIES
- Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Child care centers, see CHILD CARE CENTERS
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.0990
  - Licenses, 9545.0920
- Community health services grants and subsidies, see COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES
- Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for sanitation service, 7620.0610
- Cosmetology, salons, 2642.0380
- Cost of care, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM
- Dams, hazards, classification, 6115.0340
- Dentists, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200
- Driver training, instructor requirements, 7411.0610
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410
- Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, see ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS
- Environmental protection, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- Family day care homes
  - Adults in FDC home, 9502.0355
  - Children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435
- Family foster care, see FAMILY FOSTER CARE
- Food vending machine personnel, 1550.5120
- Hazardous property, removal, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000
- High schools and secondary schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS
- Hotels, 4625.0300
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6600
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200
- Maternal and infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH
- Meat inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION
- Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
- Motels, 4625.0300

**HEALTH (Cont'd)**

- Nursing home administrators, license requirements, 6400.0600
  - Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS
  - Pharmacies, 6800.2300
  - Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, services, 9545.0800
  - Program level learner outcomes, elementary and secondary schools, 3500.1075
  - Resorts, 4625.0300
  - Saint Croix riverway
    - Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530
    - Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
  - Salvaging and reconditioning of food, employees, 1550.2800
  - Vocational education, 3505.3200
  - Weather modification, permit restrictions or conditions, 1560.4800
  - Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6135.3200
  - Workers' compensation health services fees, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES
- HEALTH, LOCAL BOARDS OF**
- Health research program, notice of availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630
- HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**
- Actuarial equivalence, see Certified plans, actuarial equivalence under this topic
  - Actuarial equivalence tables, revision, 2740.1700
  - Amendments, comprehensive health association, articles and bylaws, 2740.2700
  - Annual assessments, levy, comprehensive health association, 2740.2500
  - Annual meetings, comprehensive health association, 2740.3000
  - Appeal and review, state plan
    - Denial of benefits, 2740.4500
    - Ineligibility, 2740.3800
  - Applications
    - Certification, qualified plans, 2740.1500
    - Duties of insurers, 2740.1200
  - Approval, state plan, writing carrier, 2740.4300
  - Articles of incorporation, comprehensive health associations, amendments, 2740.2700
  - Assessments
    - Comprehensive health association, see Comprehensive health association under this topic
    - Reinsurance, participating members, 2740.5400
  - Associations, see Comprehensive health association under this topic
  - Audits
    - Credit insurance, creditors accounts, 2760.0500
    - State plan, 2740.5100
  - Authority, 2740.0200
  - Benefits
    - Comprehensive health association, plans, 2740.3100
    - Coordination, see INSURANCE
    - Qualified medicare supplement plans, 2740.1400
    - Qualified plans, 2740.1500
    - State plan, denial, appeals, 2740.4500
    - Variations, tables, 2740.9929
  - Bids and bidding, state plan, writing carriers, renewal, 2740.4300
  - Boards, comprehensive health association, 2740.2800
  - Bylaws, amendments, comprehensive health association, 2740.2700
  - Cancellation
    - Conversion privileges, qualified plans, 2740.1600
    - State plan, 2740.3600
  - Catastrophic health expense protection, applicants documentation, 9505.1200
  - Categories of insurance, insurers, duty to offer, 2740.1200

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Certification, qualified plans, 2740.1500
- Certified plans, actuarial equivalence
  - Benefits not covered by tables, 2740.9929
  - Equivalent points, 2740.9964
  - Examples, 2740.9979, 2740.9991 to 2740.9993
  - List, how to use, 2740.9924
  - Purpose of rules, 2740.9904
  - Qualified plan number 3, composite point values, 2740.9909
  - Room and board, determination of average cost, 2740.9914
  - SURG value, surgical factors table, 2740.9919
  - Table location, 2740.9959
  - Tables of equivalent points, misuse, 2740.9944
  - Test, 2740.9949
  - Worksheet, 2740.9954
- Claims, state plan, denial, appeals, 2740.4500
- Collective bargaining, duties of employers, 2740.1100
- Commercial reinsurance, 2740.5200
- Committees, comprehensive health association, 2740.2800
- Community college students, 8450.2300
- Compensation and salaries, comprehensive health association, board of directors, 2740.2800
- Comprehensive health association, 2740.2100 to 2740.3200
  - Adoption of rules, 2740.2700
  - Amendments, articles and bylaws, 2740.2700
  - Annual assessments, levy, 2740.2500
  - Annual meeting, 2740.3000
  - Articles of incorporation, amendments, 2740.2700
  - Assessments, 2740.2400
    - Failure to pay, 2740.2600
    - Levy, 2740.2500
  - Board of directors, 2740.2800
  - Bylaws, amendments, 2740.2700
  - Committees, 2740.2800
  - Compensation and salaries, board of directors, 2740.2800
  - Coverage, plans, 2740.3100
  - Election
    - Board of directors, 2740.2800
    - Voting rights, 2740.2900
  - Interim assessments, levy, 2740.2500
  - Levy of assessments, 2740.2500
  - Mail and mailing, voting, 2740.2900
  - Mandatory membership, 2740.2200
  - Meetings, 2740.3000
    - Voting rights, 2740.2900
  - Minimum benefits, plans, 2740.3100
  - Officers, election, 2740.2800
  - Open meetings, 2740.3000
  - Plans, benefits, 2740.3100
  - Powers and duties, 2740.2700
    - Board of directors, 2740.2800
  - Preexisting conditions, coverage, 2740.3100
  - Proxy, election, 2740.2900
  - Special meetings, 2740.3000
  - State plan, approval, 2740.3200
  - Voting rights, members, 2740.2900
  - Waiver, assessments, 2740.2500
- Contracts, state plan, comprehensive health association, approval, 2740.3200
- Conversion privileges, qualified plans, 2740.1600
- Coverage
  - Certification, qualified plans, 2740.1500
  - Comprehensive health association, plans, 2740.3100
  - Credit insurance, 2760.0300
  - Preexisting conditions, qualified plans, 2740.1300
  - Termination, qualified plans, 2740.1600
- Credit insurance
  - Audits, creditors accounts, 2760.0500
  - Automatic enrollment, unfair and deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Credit insurance (Cont'd)
  - Continuing study, 2760.0800
  - Election, level term, 2760.0600
  - Forms, approval, 2760.0700
  - Level term, election, 2760.0600
  - Purpose of rules, 2760.0200
  - Rates and charges, 2760.0300
    - Existing rates, 2760.0900
    - Refunds, 2760.0400
    - Schedule A, 2760.9910
    - Schedule A-1, 2760.9920
  - Refunds of premium, 2760.0400
  - Renewed or refinanced indebtedness, 2760.0700
  - Schedule A, premium rates, 2760.9910
  - Schedule A-1, premium rates, 2760.9920
- Definitions, 2740.0100, 2740.2100
- Duties, see Powers and duties under this topic
- Elections, comprehensive health association
  - Board of directors, 2740.2800
  - Voting rights, 2740.2900
- Eligibility, state plan, 2740.3600
- Employers, duties, 2740.1100
- Enrollment, state plan, 2740.3600
- Exclusions, credit insurance, 2760.0300
- Fees
  - Filing fees, 2605.0100 2605.0300 to 2605.0500
  - Referral fee, state plan, 2740.3900
- Fines and penalties, duties of insurers, failure to comply, 2740.1200
- Foreign contracts, effect, duties of insurers, 2740.1200
- Forms
  - Credit insurance, approval, 2760.0600, 2760.0700
  - State plan, preparation, 2740.3900
- General assistance medical care, assignment of private benefits, eligibility, 9505.1030
- Handicapped children's services, see HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES
- Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Instructions, enrollment forms, state plan, preparation, 2740.3900
- Interim assessments, levy, comprehensive health association, 2740.2500
- Joint self-insurance plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS
- Labor and employment, duties of employers, 2740.1100
- List, using for major medical plans, 2740.9924
- Mail and mailing voting, comprehensive health association, 2740.2900
- Major medical plans
  - Insurers, duty to offer, 2740.1200
  - Use of list, 2740.9924
- Marketing standards, see INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS
- Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0430
- Medicare supplement plans
  - Certification, qualified plans, 2740.1500
  - Comprehensive health association, benefits, 2740.3100
  - Minimum benefits, 2740.1400
- Membership, comprehensive health association, insurers, 2740.2200
- Mentally ill persons
  - Ability to pay for treatment, relatives, 9515.2600
  - Medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300
  - Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
- Names, insurers, assessments, failure to pay, 2740.2600
- New policies, credit insurance, rates and charges, 2760.0300
- Notice
  - Cancellation, qualified plans, 2740.1600
  - Qualified plans, rejection, 2740.1500
  - State plan, acceptance, 2740.3700

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Offers  
 Employers, frequency, 2740.1100  
 Insurers, duties, 2740.1200

Officers and employees, comprehensive health association, 2740.2800

Open meetings, comprehensive health association, 2740.3000

Plans, see Qualified plans under this topic

Policies  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0300  
 State plan, comprehensive health association, approval, 2740.3200

Pooling payments, reinsurance, 2740.5200, 2740.5300

Powers and duties  
 Comprehensive health association, 2740.2700  
 Board of directors, 2740.2800  
 Employers, 2740.1100  
 Insurers, 2740.1200  
 Conversion privileges, offering, 2740.1600  
 Reinsurance, participating members, 2740.5200

Preexisting conditions  
 Comprehensive health association, plans, 2740.3100  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0300  
 Qualified plans, 2740.1300

Proxies, comprehensive health association, 2740.2900

Purpose of rules, 2740.0200, 2740.9904

Qualified plans, 2740.1100 to 2740.1700  
 Certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
 Conversion privileges, 2740.1600

Duties  
 Employers, 2740.1100  
 Insurers, 2740.1200

Medicare supplement plans, minimum benefits, 2740.1400

Number three plan, composite point values, 2740.9909

Preexisting conditions, 2740.1300

Revision of actuarial equivalence tables, 2740.1700

State plan, see State plan under this topic

Termination of coverage, 2740.1600

Rates and charges, credit insurance, see Credit insurance under this topic

Receipts, reinsurance, excess payments, 2740.5500

Referral fee, state plan, 2740.3900

Reimbursement  
 Reinsurance, pooling payments, 2740.5300  
 Writing carriers, state plan, 2740.5100

Reinsurance, 2740.5200  
 Authority, 2740.5100

Renewal, credit insurance, 2760.0700

Reports  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0300  
 State plan, writing carriers, 2740.4400

Sales, credit insurance, 2760.0100 to 2760.9920

Scheduled benefits, determination of value, 2740.9914

Scope of rules, 2740.0200

Self-insurance  
 Joint plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS  
 Political subdivisions, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS

Semiprivate hospital room and board charges, 2740.9914

Sexual discrimination in contracts, see INSURANCE

Special meetings, comprehensive health association, 2740.3000

State plan  
 Acceptance, 2740.3700  
 Administrative functions, writing carriers, 2740.4400

Appeals  
 Claims, denial of benefits, 2740.4500  
 Ineligibility, 2740.3800  
 Applications, 2740.3600  
 Approval, writing carrier, 2740.4300  
 Audits, 2740.4400  
 Benefits, denial, appeals, 2740.4500

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

State plan (Cont'd)  
 Bids for renewal, 2740.4300  
 Claims, denial, appeals, 2740.4500  
 Claims payment functions, writing carriers, 2740.4400  
 Comprehensive health association, approval, 2740.3200  
 Eligibility, 2740.3600  
 Enrollment, 2740.3600  
 Forms, preparation, 2740.3900  
 Instructions, enrollment forms, preparation, 2740.3900  
 Medicare supplement plan, eligibility, 2740.3600  
 Monthly reports, writing carriers, 2740.4400  
 Nonacceptance, 2740.3700  
 Notice, acceptance, 2740.3700  
 Open enrollment, 2740.3600  
 Procedures for enrollment, development, 2740.3900  
 Publicity, approval, 2740.3900  
 Referral fee, 2740.3900  
 Reimbursement, writing carriers, 2740.4400  
 Reports, writing carriers, 2740.4400  
 Selection of writing carriers, 2740.4300  
 Termination of coverage, 2740.3600  
 Writing carrier, 2740.4300

Time  
 Acceptance, 2740.3700  
 Writing carrier, term of contract, 2740.4300  
 Writing carriers, 2740.4300, 2740.4400

SURG value, surgical factors, table, 2740.9919

Tables  
 Misuse, 2740.9944  
 SURG value, surgical factors, 2740.9919  
 Updates, 2740.9939  
 Use, 2740.9934

Termination of coverage  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0700  
 Qualified plans, 2740.1600  
 State plan, 2740.3600

Time  
 Reinsurance, assessments, payment, 2740.5400  
 State plan  
 Acceptance, 2740.3700  
 Writing carriers, term of contract, 2740.4300

Waiver, assessments, comprehensive health association, 2740.2500

Writing carriers, state plan, 2740.4300, 2740.4400

**HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM**

Acute care beds, exemption from rules, 4650.0104

Alternative reporting requirements  
 Forms, see Forms under this topic  
 Interim increase reports, 4650.0116, 4650.0122  
 Rate revenue and expense report, 4650.0116, 4650.0120  
 Selection criteria, 4650.0118

Amending reports, 4650.0150

Annual financial information report  
 Contents, 4650.0110  
 Filing requirements, 4650.0132

Definitions, 4650.0102

Establishment, 4650.0106

Fees  
 Facilities review by commissioner, 4650.0166 to 4650.0170  
 Suspension, 4650.0174

Filing reports  
 Extensions of time, 4650.0140,  
 Generally, 4650.0130  
 Interim increase reports, 4650.0136  
 Multifacility corporations, 4650.0138  
 Rate revenue and expense report, 4650.0134

Forms  
 Filing, method, 4650.0130  
 Requirements, generally, 4650.0130

**HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Health commissioner, official office, 4650.0176
- Incorporations by reference, federal law, 4650.0104
- Interim increase reports
  - Alternative reporting requirements, 4650.0116, 4650.0122
  - Contents, 4650.0114
  - Fee, review by commissioner, 4650.0170
  - Filing requirements, 4650.0136
  - Review, 4650.0152
- Pricing policies, 4650.0122
- Rate increases, 4650.0114
- Rate revenue and expense report
  - Alternative reporting requirements, 4650.0116, 4650.0120
  - Contents, 4650.0112
  - Fee, review by commissioner, 4650.0168
  - Filing requirements, 4650.0134
  - Review, 4650.0152
- Record keeping, requirements, 4650.0130
- Reporting organizations
  - Applications for approval of procedures, 4650.0156 to 4650.0160
  - Operation of system, generally, 4650.0106, 4650.0154
- Reporting requirements
  - Alternative reporting, 4650.0116 to 4650.0122
  - Annual financial information report, see Annual financial information report under this topic
  - Forms, see Forms under this topic
  - Generally, 4650.0108
  - Interim increase reports, see Interim increase reports under this topic
  - Rate increases, 4650.0114
  - Rate revenue and expense report, see Rate revenue and expense report under this topic
  - Timely submission, 4650.0172
- Review of reports
  - Generally, 4650.0150
  - Incomplete reports, 4650.0150
  - Interim increase reports, 4650.0152
  - Rate revenue and expense report, 4650.0152
- Scope of rules, 4650.0104
- Timely reports, defined, 4650.0172

**HEALTH CARE EQUIPMENT LOAN PROGRAM**

- Applications
  - Approval, 4647.0300, 7380.0240
  - Bond certification, 7380.0230
  - Contents, 4647.0200, 7380.0230
  - Fees, 7380.0210, 7380.0240
  - Notice of approval, 4647.0400
  - Processing procedures, 7380.0240
  - Review by health commissioner, 4647.0200, 7380.0240
- Authority for rules, 7380.0200
- Definitions, 4647.0100, 7380.0210
- Eligible projects, 7380.0220
- Loan agreement, 7380.0240
- Scope of rules, 7380.0200

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

- Authority for rules, reports, 9510.1000
- Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200
- Chronic disease hospitals, see CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS
- Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
- Complaints, patient grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300
- Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610
- Cosmetology, salons, 2642.0400
- Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7030
- Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200
- Election judges, see ELECTION JUDGES

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Grievance mechanism
    - Patient complaints, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300
    - Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030
  - Hospitals, see HOSPITALS
  - Infectious waste management, see INFECTIOUS WASTE
  - Mental hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS
  - Nursing homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
  - Ownership interests, names of persons, required reports, 9510.1010
  - Patient grievances, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300
  - Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000
  - Psychiatric hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS
  - Purpose of rules, reports, 9510.1000
  - Reports, 9510.1000, 9510.1010
  - State capital zoning and planning
    - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
    - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
    - Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250
  - Statements of income and expenditures, required reports, 9510.1010
  - Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES
  - Tuberculosis hospitals, see TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS
  - Venereal disease, education, 4605.7800
- HEALTH DEPARTMENT**
- Air ambulance service, requirements, 8800.3700
  - Ambulances, see AMBULANCES
  - Audiologists registration, see AUDILOGISTS
  - Beverages, see BEVERAGES
  - Boarding and lodging houses, see BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES
  - Boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
  - Cancer surveillance system, see CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM
  - Children's camps, see CHILDREN'S CAMPS
  - Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
  - Commissioner
    - Funeral directors and morticians, see FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS
    - Health care cost information system, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM
    - Health care equipment loan program, see HEALTH CARE EQUIPMENT LOAN PROGRAM
    - Health maintenance organizations, expenses determination, 2730.0500 to 2730.0700
  - Communicable diseases, see DISEASES
  - Community health services grants and subsidies, see COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES
  - Comprehensive water plans, review, 9300.0170
  - Contested cases
    - Hearing aid seller permits, denial, suspension, revocation, 4692.0030
    - Laboratory accreditations, 4740.0170
  - Cystic fibrosis, see CYSTIC FIBROSIS
  - Diseases, see DISEASES
  - Early periodic health and developmental screening program, see EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS
  - Eating places, see EATING PLACES
  - Enclosed sports arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS
  - Environmental health laboratory, fees, water analysis, 4720.5000
  - Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, see ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS

## INDEX

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Environmental testing laboratories, see **LABORATORIES**  
 Exploratory borings, see **EXPLORATORY BORINGS**  
 Family planning special project grants, see **FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**  
**Fees**  
   Recording copying, 4735.5100  
   Water sample analysis, 4720.5000  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Handicapped children's services, see **HANDICAPPED CHILDREN'S SERVICES**  
 Health care cost information system, see **HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM**  
 Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 Health services occupations, see **HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**  
 Hearing aid seller permits, see **HEARING AIDS**  
 Hearing instrument dispenser registration, see **HEARING AIDS**  
 Hemophilia, see **HEMOPHILIA**  
 Hospital rate review system, see **HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM**  
 Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**  
 Hotels, see **HOTELS AND MOTELS**  
 Human services occupations, see **HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**  
 Information collection, health services occupations, 4695.0100 to 4695.0400  
 Ionizing radiation, see **IONIZING RADIATION**  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Life support transportation services, see **AMBULANCES**  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, see **MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
 Maternal and child health services grants, see **MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS**  
 Maternal and infant health, see **MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH**  
 Migrant labor camps, see **MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, see **MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**  
 Motels, see **HOTELS AND MOTELS**  
 Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0600  
 Nursing homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Pet animals in health care facilities, 4638.0200  
 Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**  
 Resorts, see **RESORTS**  
 Speech-language pathologists registration, see **SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS**  
 Supervised living facilities, see **SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**  
 Swimming pools, see **SWIMMING POOLS**  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, see **TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS**  
 Vending machines, see **VENDING MACHINES**  
 Venereal disease, see **VENEREAL DISEASE**  
 Vital statistics, see **VITAL STATISTICS**  
 Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**  
 WIC programs, see **WIC PROGRAMS**  
**HEALTH HISTORY**  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3400

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

**Advertising**  
   Improper practices, 4685.3400  
   Open enrollment, 4685.3100  
**Agents, solicitors, and brokers**  
   Authority for rules, 2730.0200  
   Examination, 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
   Purpose for rules, 2730.0200  
**Alcoholism treatment, limitations on outpatient treatment, 4685.0700**  
**Ambulances, transportation, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700**  
**Annual report, 4685.2100**  
   Auditing, 4685.1960  
   Contents, 4685.2100  
   Deadline for reports, 4685.2150  
   Definitions, 4685.1930  
   Enrollment and utilization table, 4685.1950  
   Filing date, 4685.1930  
   Filing fee, 4685.2800  
   Financial disclosure, 4685.1970  
   Forms, 4685.1920  
   Instructions, 4685.1930  
   NAIC Blank, 4685.1910, 4685.1920  
   Participating entities, list, 4685.2100  
   Statement of revenue and expenses, 4685.1940  
   Uniform reporting, 4685.1910  
**Application, certificates of authority, 4685.0300**  
**Arbitration, enrollee complaints, 4685.1700; 4685.1900**  
**Artificial aids, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700**  
**Assessability of services, 4685.1000**  
**Assumption of risk, insurance against, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300**  
**Audits, NAIC Blank reports, 4685.1960**  
**Authority for rules, 2730.0200, 4685.0200**  
**Availability of services, 4685.1000**  
**Bylaws, governing body, selection, 4685.1400**  
**Cancellation of coverage, 4685.2200**  
**Cash flow, financial responsibility, 4685.0600**  
**Certificates of authority**  
   Amendment, filing fee, 4685.2800  
   Application, 4685.0300  
     Filing fees, 4685.2800  
   Renewal, fee, 4685.2800  
   Requirements for issuance, 4685.0400  
**Certificates of need, 4685.2600**  
**Chemical dependency, limitations on outpatient treatment, 4685.0700**  
**Children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200**  
**Chronic renal failure, treatment procedures, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700**  
**Claims**  
   Calculation, incurred but not reported claims, 4685.0815  
   Records, requirements, 4685.0815  
**Committees, governing body, meetings, open to enrollee opinions, 4685.1500**  
**Comparison with other health maintenance organizations, financial responsibility termination, 4685.0600**  
**Complaints**  
   Log, requirement to keep, 4685.1900  
   Opportunity to participate, 4685.1600  
   Records, 4685.1900  
   Reports, 4685.2000  
   Requirements, 4685.1700  
**Comprehensive services, providing, 4685.0700**  
**Conferences, enrollee complaints, 4685.1700**  
**Conflicts of interest, disclosure, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300**  
**Consumer representatives governing body, 4685.1400**  
   Election results, annual report, 4685.2100  
   Nomination and selection by enrollees who are contractor holders, 4685.1600  
**Contact lenses, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700**

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Contracts**  
 Changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300  
 Filing requirements, 4685.3300

**Coordination of benefits**  
 Application of rules, 4685.0905  
 Definitions, 4685.0910  
 Dependent children, 4685.0915  
 Effective date, 4685.0935  
 Existing contracts, compliance, 4685.0935  
 Generally, 4685.0900  
 Model coordination of benefits provisions  
   Text, 4685.0950  
   Using, 4685.0940  
 Noncomplying plans, coordinating with, 4685.0930  
 Order of benefits, generally, 4685.0915  
 Procedures, 4685.0915  
 Purpose of rules, 4685.0905  
 Secondary plan, procedures, 4685.0925  
 Services, reasonable cash value, 4685.0930

**Copayments**  
 Imposition, 4685.0800

**Corrective appliances, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700**

**Cosmetic surgery, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700**

**Custodial care, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700**  
 Definitions, 4685.0100, 4685.0910, 4685.1105, 4685.2800

**Demographic characteristics, statistics, 4685.1200**

**Demographic characteristics of enrollees, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300**

**Dental services, limitation of minimum services, 4685.0700**

**Dependent children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200**

**Directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400**

**Disclosure, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300**

**Discrimination, recipients of medical assistance or medicare, 4685.2500**

**Domiciliary care, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700**

**Drugs**  
 Copayments, 4685.0800  
 Prescriptions, limitations, 4685.0700

**Effective date of operating requirements, 4685.1300**

**Emergencies, minimum services, 4685.0700**

**Emergency services, payment for cost, insurance policy, 4685.0500**

**Endorsements, filing, 4685.3300**

**Enforcement authority, unreasonable expenses, 2730.0600**

**Enrollee directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400**

**Enrollee surveys**  
 Opinions, 4685.1500  
 Opportunity to participate, requirement, 4685.1600

**Enrollment, see Open enrollment under this topic**

**Enrollment statistics, 4685.1200**  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300

**Evidence of coverage**  
 Required changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300

**Examinations**  
 Agents, solicitors and brokers, 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
 Special examinations, 2730.0400

**Exclusions**  
 Comprehensive services, 4685.0700  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700, 4685.0800

**Expenses**  
 Determination of unreasonable expenses, 2730.0500  
 Interagency agreements, 2730.0700  
 Unreasonable expenses, enforcement authority, 2730.0600

**Experimental procedures, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700**

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Eye care, minimum services, 4685.0700**

**False information, enrollment, termination of coverage, 4685.2200**

**Family members, dependence, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200**

**Fees**  
 Filings, 4685.2800  
 Renewals, certificate of authority, 4685.2800

**Filing**  
 Amendments, 4685.3300  
 Contracts, 4685.3300  
 Date, annual report, 4685.1930  
 Disapprovals, 4685.3300  
 Duplicate copies, 4685.3300  
 Endorsements, 4685.3300  
 Evidences of coverage, 4685.3300  
 Fees, 4685.2800  
 Form requirements, 4685.3300  
 Insufficient information, 4685.3300  
 Marked up copies, 4685.3300  
 Modified documents, 4685.2250

**Financial disclosure, principal officers, 4685.1970**

**Financial responsibility, 4685.0600**  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300

**Forms**  
 Annual reports, 1985 NAIC Blank, 4685.1910, 4685.1920  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300

**Geographic location, 4685.1000**

**Governing body**  
 Consumer representation on governing body, see Consumer representatives on governing body under this topic  
 Enrollee opinion surveys, 4685.1500  
 Selection, 4685.1400

**Grants, see Planning grants under this topic**

**Gross utilization aggregates**  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Statistics, 4685.1200

**Group coverage, inpatient hospital care, limitations on number of days covered, 4685.0700**

**Handicapped children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200**

**Health and accident insurance, see Dual option coverage under this topic**

**Health research program, priority of funding, 4310.8660**

**Hearings**  
 Complaints, records, 4685.1900  
 Enrollee complaints, 4685.1700

**Hemodialysis, limitations on minimum services, 4685.0700**

**Home health care services, limitations on minimum services, 4685.0700**

**Hours of operation, 4685.1000**

**Immunizations, copayments, 4685.0800**

**Improper practices, 4685.3400**

**Income, use of funds, 4685.2700**

**Information summaries, annual report, 4685.2100**

**Inpatient hospital care, minimum services, 4685.0700**

**Inpatient physician care, minimum services, 4685.0700**

**Insurance policies**  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Cost of services beyond minimum services, 4685.0500

**Joint self-insurance plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**

**Limitations on minimum services, 4685.0700, 4685.0800**

**Marketing, improper practices, 4685.3400**

**Maternity care**  
 Conception before date of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Copayments, 4685.0800

**Maximum enrollment, 4685.2400**

**Medical assistance recipients, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500**

**Medicare, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500**



## INDEX

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Meetings, governing body, enrollee opinions, 4685.1500  
 Mental illness, limitations on outpatient treatment, 4685.0700  
 Mentally ill children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Modification of documents, notice, filing, 4685.2250  
 Mortality rates  
   Certificates of application, 4685.0300  
   Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Net earnings, 4685.2700  
 Notice  
   Enrollees, complaint system, 4685.1700  
   Modification of documents, 4685.2250  
   Open enrollment, 4685.3100  
   Participating entities, addition or deletion, form, 4685.3300  
   Termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Open enrollment, 4685.2900 to 4685.3400  
   Effective date, 4685.2900  
   Notice, 4685.3100  
   Scope of rules, 4685.3000  
   Underwriting restrictions, 4685.3200  
   Waiver, 4685.3200  
 Operating requirements, 4685.0400  
 Operational statistics, 4685.1200  
   Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Option, see Dual option coverage under this topic  
 Organ transplants, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Out-of-area services  
   Minimum services, 4685.0700  
   Payment of costs, insurance policy, 4685.0500  
 Outpatient health services, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Periodic screening, copayments, 4685.0800  
 Physical examinations, restrictions, 4685.0800  
 Pregnancy  
   Copayments for maternity services, 4685.0800  
   Coverage, conception occurring before date of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Prenatal care, copayments, 4685.0800  
 Prepayment charges, schedule, annual report, 4685.2100  
 Prescription drugs, see Drugs under this topic  
 Preventive health care services  
   Copayments, 4685.0800  
   Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Private room accommodations, inpatient hospital care, coverage limitations, 4685.0700  
 Provider agreements  
   Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 2730.0200, 4685.0200  
 Quality assurance  
   Access to records, 4685.1110  
   Annual work plan, 4685.1130  
   Appointed entity, 4685.1110  
   Complaint system, 4685.1110  
   Correcting problems, 4685.1110  
   Definitions, 4685.1105  
   Delegation of duties, 4685.1110  
   Dispute resolution, 4685.1700  
   Documentation of responsibility, 4685.1110  
   Evaluations, 4685.1110, 4685.1115  
   Focused studies, 4685.1125  
   Identifying problems, 4685.1120  
   Physician participation, 4685.1110  
   Provider selection, 4685.1110  
   Staff, training and experience, 4685.1110  
   Surveys of enrollees, 4685.1100  
   Written plan, 4685.1110, 4685.1130  
 Quarterly reports, 4685.1980  
 Ratios of physicians, paramedical and ancillary health personnel to potential enrollees, 4685.1000  
 Record keeping  
   Claims, 4685.0815  
   Coverage, uncovered expenditures, 4685.0805

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Records, complaints, 4685.1900  
 Refractions, eyes, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Renewal of coverage, termination, 4685.2200  
 Reports  
   Annual report, 4685.2100  
   Filing fees, 4685.2800  
   Complaint, 4685.2000  
   Quarterly reports, 4685.1980  
   Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Restrictions, minimum services, 4685.0800  
 Riders, filing, 4685.3300  
 Scope of rules, 4685.0200  
 Self-insurance, joint plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS  
 Service area  
   Enrollment of persons outside of service area, improper practices, 4685.3400  
   Expansion, filing request, 4685.3300  
 Special examinations, 2730.0400  
 Statistics, 4685.1200  
   Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Subrogation, 4685.0900  
 Telephone service, inpatient care, coverage limitations, 4685.0700  
 Televisions, inpatient hospital care, limitations, 4685.0700  
 Termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Terminology, insurance terminology, 4685.2300  
 Time  
   Enrollee complaint hearings, 4685.1700  
   Open enrollment notice, 4685.3100  
   Termination of coverage, notice, 4685.2200  
 Uncovered expenditures  
   Calculating, 4685.0805  
   Coverage, 4685.0805  
   Defined, 4685.0805  
   Guaranteed, 4685.0805  
 Underwriting restrictions, open enrollment, 4685.3200  
 Unreasonable expenses  
   Determination, 2730.0500  
   Enforcement authority, 2730.0600  
 Waiver, open enrollment, 4685.3200  
 Well-baby care, copayments, 4685.0800  
 Workers' compensation, subrogation and coordination of benefits, 4685.0900  
 Working capital, financial responsibility, 4685.0600  
**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
**HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM**  
 Announcements, availability and awarding of grant funds, 4310.8630  
 Applications, 4310.8640  
 Authority for rules, 4310.8610  
 Awarding of funds, procedures, 4310.8650  
 Commencement of funding, 4310.8630  
 Conflict of interest, 4310.8670  
 Disbursement of funds, priorities, 4310.8660  
 Disclosures, conflict of interest, 4310.8670  
 Disease prevention, funding priorities, 4310.8660  
 Economically depressed areas, priority for funding, 4310.8660  
 Education, funding priority, 4310.8660  
 Financial interest, disclosure, 4310.8670  
 Geographically integrated health service, development, funding priority, 4310.8660  
 Grants  
   Announcement of awards, 4310.8630  
   Application procedures, 4310.8640  
   Awarding of funds, 4310.8650  
   Notice of availability and announcement of awards, 4310.8630  
 Health maintenance organization, priority of funding, 4310.8660

**HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Health policy study grants, 4310.8650
- Improvements and quality of health services, funding priorities, 4310.8660
- Informing public of programs, 4310.8630
- Legislators, service on committee on health research program, receiving of grant, 4310.8670
- Medical group practices, development, priority funding, 4310.8660
- Medically underserved populations, rural or economically depressed areas, priority for funding, 4310.8660
- Merit fellowship grants, 4310.8650
- Methodologies for health planning, funding priorities, 4310.8660
- Multiinstitutional systems, development, priority for funding, 4310.8660
- Nonmedical and health service research grants, 4310.8650
- Notice of availability, program funds, 4310.8630
- Physician extenders, training and utilization, funding priorities, 4310.8660
- Priorities, disbursement of funds, 4310.8660
- Proposals, applications for funds, 4310.8640
- Purpose of rules, 4310.8620
- Rural areas, priority for funding, 4310.8660
- Support services, development of multiinstitutional arrangements for sharing, priority of funding, 4310.8660
- Time, applications, 4310.8640

**HEALTH SCREENING**

- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, see **EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS**
- Juvenile detention facilities, admissions, 2930.7500

**HEALTH SERVICE**

- Private schools, forms, 3540.0800
- Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700
- Workers' compensation health services fees, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES**

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

- Authority for rules, information collection, 4695.0200
- Definitions, information collection, 4695.0200
- Forms, information collection, 4695.0400
- Information collection, 4695.0100 to 4695.0400
- Purpose of rules, information collection, 4695.0200

**HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**

- After the fact authorization, 9505.5015
- Appeals, 9505.5105
- Application of rules, 9505.5000
- Definitions, 9505.5005
- Eligibility expiration, 9505.5010
- Hearings, commissioner's ruling, 9505.5105
- Noncompliance, penalties, 9505.5060
- Prior authorization
  - Criteria for approval, 9505.5030
  - Emergencies, 9505.5015
  - Extension of time limit, 9505.5020
  - Failure to comply, 9505.5010
  - Forms, 9505.5010
  - Human services department responsibilities, 9505.5020
  - Information retention, 9505.5020
  - Medicare denial, 9505.5015
  - Provider requirements, 9505.5010
  - Retroactive authorization, 9505.5015
  - Services provided outside Minnesota, 9505.5025
- Retroactive authorization, 9505.5015
- Second surgical opinions
  - Criteria for requiring, 9505.5045
  - Denials for failure to obtain, 9505.5080

**HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT (Cont'd)**

- Second surgical opinions (Cont'd)
  - Emergencies, 9505.5040
  - Exemptions, 9505.5040, 9505.5096
  - Fee maximums, reimbursement, 9505.5065
  - General requirements, 9505.5035
  - Human services department responsibilities, 9505.5090
  - Independent physician evaluation, 9505.5100
  - Medical review agent, 9505.5050, 9505.5090
  - Medicare approval, 9505.5040
  - Payments from recipients, 9505.5085
  - Physicians
    - Qualifications, 9505.5055
    - Reporting, 9505.5075
  - State Register lists, publication, 9505.5035
  - Surgeons opinion, 9505.5050
  - Time limitations, 9505.5070
- Third party liability
  - After the fact authorization, 9505.5015
  - Defined, 9505.5005
- Third surgical opinions
  - Denial for failure to obtain, 9505.5080
  - Fee maximums, reimbursement, 9505.5065
  - General requirements, 9505.5050
  - Human services department responsibilities, 9505.5090
  - Independent physician evaluation, 9505.5100
  - Medical review agent, duties, 9505.5090
  - Payments from recipients, 9505.5085
  - Physicians
    - Qualifications, 9505.5055
    - Reporting, 9505.5075
    - Time limitations, 9505.5070

**HEALTH TEACHERS**

- Licenses, 8700.4300

**HEARING AIDS**

- Batteries, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- Dispenser registration
  - Advisory council
    - Appearance by applicant denied registration, 4745.0035
    - Defined, 4745.0010
    - Duties, 4745.0060
    - Establishment, 4745.0060
    - Membership, 4745.0060
  - Age of registrant, 4745.0025
  - Applications for registration
    - Contents, 4745.0035
    - General requirements, 4745.0025
    - Health commissioner's action on registration, 4745.0035
    - Time for submission, 4745.0025
  - Audio metric equipment, certificate of calibration, 4745.0025
  - Complaints against registered dispensers, 4745.0055
  - Contact hours
    - Defined, 4745.0010
    - Equivalence, 4745.0045
  - Continuing education requirements, 4745.0040, 4745.0045
  - Definitions, 4745.0010
  - Denial of applications, disciplinary action, 4745.0055
  - Denials of registration, grounds, notice, 4745.0035
  - Disciplinary action against dispensers, 4745.0050
  - Examinations
    - Contents, 4745.0025
    - Fees, 4745.0050
    - Frequency of administration, 4745.0025
  - Fees
    - Examinations, 4745.0050
    - First time registrants, 4745.0050
    - General requirement, 4745.0025

## INDEX

**HEARING AIDS (Cont'd)****Dispenser registration (Cont'd)****Fees (Cont'd)**

Renewal of registration, 4745.0050

Surcharge, 4745.0050

**Investigations**

Applicants, 4745.0035

Complaints against dispensers, 4745.0055

Lapse of registered status, 4745.0025

Minnesota Registered, use of term, 4745.0020

Notice, effective date of rules, notice to applicants, 4745.0030

Procedures for registration, 4745.0035

Protected titles, 4745.0020

Reciprocity, registration by reciprocity, 4745.0025

Reinstatement after disciplinary action, 4745.0055

**Renewal of registration**

Fees, 4745.0050

Late renewal fees, 4745.0050

Procedures, 4745.0040

Revocation of registration, disciplinary action, 4745.0055

Sponsors of continuing education, approvals, 4745.0045

Suspension of registration, disciplinary action, 4745.0055

Temporary registration, 4745.0030

Titles, use, restriction, 4745.0020

Titles used by dispensers, ceasing use due to disciplinary action, 4745.0055

Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0365

**Seller permits****Appeals**

Permit denials, 4692.0030

Revocation or suspension of permits, 4692.0030

**Applications**

Contents, 4692.0025

Denying, 4692.0030

Forms, 4692.0025

Initial application, time period, 4692.0020

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 4692.0045

**Contested cases**

Permit denials, 4692.0030

Suspension or revocation of permits, 4692.0030

Current information, supplying to commissioner, 4692.0025

Date required, 4692.0020

Definitions, 4692.0015

Denying applications, 4692.0030

**Fees**

Annual fees, 4692.0040

First time applicants, 4692.0040

Reapplicants, 4692.0040

Issuing, 4692.0030

**Notice**

Permit denials, 4692.0030

Revocation or suspension of permit, 4692.0030

Permit number, using, 4692.0030

Persons required to obtain, 4692.0020

Purpose of rules, 4692.0010

Reinstating, 4692.0030

Renewals, 4692.0035

Review by commissioner, 4692.0030

Revocation, 4692.0030

Suspension, 4692.0030

Transferability, 4692.0030

**HEARING IMPAIRED CHILDREN**

Teachers, licensure, 8700.5504

Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, see TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**HEARING IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See DEAF PERSONS

**HEARING PROTECTORS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**HEARING TESTS**

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1718

Early childhood health screening, 3530.3400

**HEARINGS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, deficiencies, 5000.3570

Animal feedlots, applicable rules, 7020.0700, 7020.1700

Appropriation of water, see APPROPRIATION OF WATERS

Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING

Barber schools, see BARBER SCHOOLS

Blind persons

Rehabilitation services, 3325.0490

Vending stand operators, see BLIND PERSONS

Child care fund procedures, 9565.5200

Cold storage warehouses, stop order food, notice to owners, destruction, 1550.2310

Collection agencies, see COLLECTION AGENCIES

Colleges and universities, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400

Commodity councils and promotional orders, hearings on proposed promotional orders, 1570.0900

Community mental health services, funds, withdrawal, 9520.0170

Community social services, 9550.0092

Comprehensive water plans, 9300.0210

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

Counties, state aid highways, county municipal account fund transfers, 8820.2400

Crime victims reparations hearings, see CRIME

VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS

Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING

Cystic fibrosis, 4705.1300

Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Dams, permits, 6115.0500

**Drivers' licenses**

Cancellation and denial, 7503.1500

Revocation, 7503.1100, 7503.1900

Suspension, 7503.0500, 7503.1900

Electric power generating plant siting, 4400.3200

Electricity, certificate of need hearings, 7849.0200

Energy facilities, certificate of need applications, 7855.0200

Energy supply emergencies, appeals, 7620.0320

Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS

Environmental protection, confidential information, use in hearings, 7000.1300

Environmental review, state projects review, 4410.3200

Ethical practices board, see ETHICAL PRACTICES

**BOARD**

Financial institutions, see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Handicapped children's services, 4705.1300

Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, appeals of board denials of clearance, contested case hearings, 9205.0540

Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH

MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health services providers medical assistance

reimbursement, 9505.5105

Hemophilia, 4705.1300

High voltage transmission line siting, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS

Higher Education Coordinating Board, names and degrees, postsecondary institutions, 4840.0600, 4840.0700

Horse racing, see HORSE RACING

**HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Hospital medical assistance reimbursements, 9500.1140  
 Human rights, see **HUMAN RIGHTS**  
 Industrial loan and thrift associations, see **INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**  
 Insurance, audits, application for exemption, 2710.3100  
 Intervention and intervenors, see **INTERVENTION AND INTERVENORS**  
 Joinder of parties, see **JOINDER OF PARTIES**  
 Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970  
 Land use planning grants, evaluation, disagreement with findings, 4310.4800  
 Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**  
 Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Marl, leases, termination, 6125.5600  
 Maternal and child nutrition, grants, 4615.3100  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
   Collective bargaining representation investigations, 5505.0500 to 5505.0900  
   Proceedings before arbitration boards, 5500.2300, 5500.2400  
   Proceedings before commissions or referees, 5500.1100  
   Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1700  
 Medical examiners, see **MEDICAL EXAMINER HEARINGS**  
 Mental health centers, variances, 9520.0870  
 Metropolitan significance review, see **METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW**  
 Migrant labor camps, revocation of permits, 4630.4900  
 Mines and mining, See **MINES AND MINING**  
 Motor carriers  
   Applications, continuance, 7800.0900  
   Driver medical evaluation conflicts, 8850.7675  
   Revocation, driver's waiver, 8850.7700  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.5100  
 Municipal board, see **MUNICIPAL BOARD**  
 Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS**  
 Peace officers, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 Peat mining, see **PEAT MINING**  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption  
   Applications, 7100.0340  
   Modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340  
 Power line and electrical generating site hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**  
 Public Utilities Commission, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
 Rulemaking hearings, see **RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING**  
 Saint Croix riverway, see **SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, revocation, 8130.2700  
 Sand and gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100  
 Savings and loan associations, see **SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Savings banks, see **SAVINGS BANKS**  
 School supervisory or support personnel, license revocation or suspension, 3510.3200  
 Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
 Sentencing Guidelines Commission, see **SENTENCING GUIDELINES**  
 Sewers and sewage, landspreading facilities, letters of approval, 7040.0700  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, appeals, 8400.1800  
 Solid waste management districts, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Source materials, cancellation of prospecting permit, 6125.2500

**HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Special education, see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**  
 State Building Code, appeals, 1300.0500, 1300.2600  
 State hospital, medical treatment, 9515.0700  
 Statement of issues, medical examiners, 5615.0300  
 Tax court, see **TAX COURT**  
 Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, division decisions, appeals, 8775.0800  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1330  
 Transcripts, see **TRANSCRIPTS**  
 Trust companies, see **TRUST COMPANIES**  
 Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**  
 Waste Management Office supplementary review, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**  
 Water bank program, termination of agreement, 6115.1270  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Water pollution  
   Control grants and loans, 7075.4900  
   Permit applications, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0040  
   Specific dischargers, effluent limitations, 7050.0210  
 Water resources permits  
   Applications, notices, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
   Review, 6115.0250  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
 Weather modification, refusal to renew license, 1560.3900  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, certification of local land use decisions, 6105.0230  
 Work incentive program, deregistration, 9555.5000  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**  
 X-ray screenings, withdrawal of approval, 4730.1400  
**HEART**  
 Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0190  
**HEAT AND HEATING**  
   See also **HEATING SYSTEMS**  
 Boilers, see **BOILERS**  
 Community energy plan implementation grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**  
 Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**  
 Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Direct heating equipment, see **DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**  
 District heating systems, see **DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS**  
 Farming operations training program, harmful physical agent, see **EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS**  
 Fuel oil, see **FUEL OIL**  
 Furnaces, see **FURNACES**  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**  
 Indirect heating equipment, see **INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**  
 Mechanical code, see **MECHANICAL CODE**  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Exemptions, publications, 8130.5600  
   Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
   Fuels, 8130.7000  
   Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300

## INDEX

**HEAT AND HEATING (Cont'd)**

School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 Stationary internal combustion engines, heat input, air pollution control, 7005.1200  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Thermal energy, exchange with potable water, plumbing code, 4715.1941  
 Water, see **WATER HEATERS**  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**HEAT EXCHANGERS**  
 Potable water, connection with, plumbing code, 4715.1941

**HEAT POLLUTION**  
 Fuel conversion facilities, required information, proposed new facilities, 7855.0350  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

**HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION CODE**  
 Mechanical code, see **MECHANICAL CODE**

**HEATING APPARATUS**  
 Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**HEATING PADS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**HEATING SYSTEMS**  
 See also **HEAT AND HEATING**  
 Electric space heating, see **ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING**  
 Electrical code, 1315.0200  
 Equipment specifications, Model Energy Code amendments, 7670.0610 to 7670.0640  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Fireplaces, see **FIREPLACES**  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2400  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600  
 Gas heating systems, see **GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**  
 Gas piping, see **GAS PIPING**  
 Manufactured homes, alteration, 1350.3800  
 Mechanical code, see **MECHANICAL CODE**  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Oil burners, see **OIL BURNERS**  
 Plumbing, potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Portable kerosene heaters, see **PORTABLE KEROSENE HEATERS**  
 Prefabricated buildings, plan approval procedures, 1360.2500  
 Swimming pools, 4717.1800  
 Thermal energy, exchange with potable water plumbing code, 4715.1941

**HEATING UNITS**  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT**  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, operator wages, 3315.0212

**HEAVY METALS**  
 Sewers and sewerage, maximum cumulative addition, landspreading sites, 7040.1801

**HEBREW RELIGION**  
 Kosher foods, preparation, rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

**HELIPORTS**

See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

**HELMETS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HEMOPHILIA**

Appeals, 4705.1300  
 Application, services, 4705.0500  
 Application of rules, 4705.0200  
 Children's health plan, consolidation of benefits, 4705.1600  
 Consolidation of benefits, children's health plan, 4705.1600  
 Copayments  
 Applicant eligibility requirements, 4705.0300  
 Defined, 4705.0100  
 Cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
 Application for treatment services, 4705.0400  
 Preparation of agreement, 4705.0500  
 Review of requirements, 4705.1200  
 Definitions, 4705.0100  
 Diagnostic evaluation, eligibility, 4705.0300  
 Reimbursement, 4705.0700  
 Eligibility  
 Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0300  
 Review, 4705.1200  
 Treatment services, 4705.0400  
 Emergency, authorization of reimbursement, 4705.0800  
 Hearings, 4705.1300  
 Income levels, cost-sharing, 4705.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 4705.0200  
 Referrals, service providers, 4705.1500  
 Reimbursement  
 Care and treatment, 4705.1000  
 Diagnostic evaluation, 4705.0700  
 Emergency authorization, 4705.0800  
 Limitation on authorization, treatment services, 4705.0900  
 Services not reimbursable, 4705.1100  
 Review, eligibility status for cost-sharing requirements, 4705.1200  
 Scope of rules, 4705.0200  
 Service providers, 4705.1400, 4705.1500  
 Services, application, 4705.0500  
 Treatment services  
 Eligibility, 4705.0400  
 Limitations on authorization for reimbursement, 4705.0900

**HENNEPIN COUNTY**

Campaign financing, registration, 4500.1600  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**  
 Motor vehicle deputy registrars, requirements, 7406.0300  
 Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800

**HEPATITIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**HERBICIDES**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
 Road construction, 6105.0200  
 Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0180

**HERBS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**HEROIN**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**HERPES SIMPLEX**

See **VENEREAL DISEASE**

**HERRING**

See **FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING**

**HIGH FAT COCOA**

Cocoa products, 1555.0080 to 1555.0110

**HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**See also **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

Accounts, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

Admission, 3500.3600

Alternative to licensing, head varsity coaches, 3510.7600

Appeal and review, health records, 3500.0800

**Art**

Junior high schools, 3500.1900

Middle schools, 3500.1600

Assessment and evaluation, counselors, 8700.8030

Assistants, head varsity coaches, 3510.7400

Attendance certificate, 3500.3100

Basic requirements, 3500.2900

Buildings, see **SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**Buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

Business officers, 3510.2200 to 3510.2400

Career and work readiness, senior high schools, 3500.2020

**Certificates**

Attendance certificate, 3500.3100

Equivalency certificate, 3500.3100

Class periods, length, 3500.1500

Class sizes, 3500.3700

Clock hours, minimum for one credit, 3500.2950

Coaches, head varsity coaches, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000

**Communication skills**

Junior high schools, 3500.1900

Middle schools, 3500.1600

Senior high schools, 3500.2000, 3500.2100

Community based programs, length of school day, 3500.3500

Community colleges, high school student enrollment, 8450.1400

Community education directors, licenses, 3510.9000

Consultative and supervisory personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700

Continuing licenses, see **Licenses** under this topic

Cooperative agreements, meeting course requirements, 3500.2950

Correspondence courses, using, 3500.2950

**Counselors****Licenses**

Continuing licenses, 8700.8040

Education requirements, 8700.8030

Exemptions, 8700.8050

Experimental programs, 8700.8020

Middle schools, 8700.8180, 8700.8190

Qualifications, 8700.8010

Requirements, 8700.8000

Middle schools, 8700.8180, 8700.8190

Preparation courses, approval, 8700.8060 to 8700.8080

**Course credits**

Minimum clock hours, 3500.2950

Opportunity to earn yearly, 3500.2950

Course offerings, high schools, requirements, 3500.2020

**Courses of instruction**

Junior high schools, 3500.1900

Middle schools, 3500.1500

Secondary schools, 3500.1500

Variances, 3500.2950

Credits, graduation, 3500.2900, 3500.3100

Day, length of school day, 3500.3500

Definitions, head varsity coaches, licenses, 3510.7300

Description, counselor education program, 8700.8070

Development-career guidance, counselors, 8700.8030

Discrimination, sex, courses or activities, 3500.0500

Distance learning, requirements, 3500.2950

Early graduation, 3500.3100

Education programs, counselors, 8700.8060 to 8700.8080

Employment related programs, length of school day, 3500.3500

**HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Equivalency certificate, 3500.3100

**Evaluation and assessment**

Counselors, 8700.8030

Pupil growth, 3500.0500

Evidence, admissions, 3500.3600

**Examinations**

Admission, 3500.3600

Course of credits, 3500.2900

Program level learner outcomes, demonstrating competency, 3500.2900

Tests, see **Tests** under this topic**Exemptions**

Counselors, licenses, 8700.8050

Experimental and flexible school year programs, 3500.1000

Length of school day, 3500.3500

**Experimental programs**

Four day school week or flexible school year, 3500.1000

Licenses, counselors, 8700.8020

Family life, senior high schools, 3500.2020

Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

**Fine arts**

Program level learner outcomes, 3500.1075

Senior high schools, 3500.2020

Flexible school year, experiments, 3500.1000

Food, lunch programs, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900

Forms, counselor education programs, 8700.8070

Four day school week, experiments, 3500.1000

Four-year schools, designating, 3500.2020

Gender fair curriculum, requirements, 3500.0550

Gifted students, programs, 3500.0500

Graduation requirements, 3500.3100

Grounds, see **SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

Growth records, 3500.0800

Guidance, 3500.0500, 8700.8030

Handicapped programs, 3500.0500

Hardship situations, head varsity coaches, 3510.7900

Head varsity coaches, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000

**Health**

Junior high schools, 3500.1900

Middle schools, 3500.1600

Program level learner outcomes, 3500.1075

Records review, 3500.0800

Secondary schools, 3500.2000, 3500.2100

Hearing records, 3500.0800

Home economics, middle schools, 3500.1600

Hours of instruction, 3500.1500

Income taxes, education expenses, deductions, 8009.3000

**Industrial education**

Junior high schools, 3500.1900

Middle schools, 3500.1600

Instruction, courses, see **Courses of instruction** under this topic**Language arts**

Program level learner outcomes, 3500.1075

Senior high schools, 3500.2020

**Learner goals**

Defined, 3500.1060

Junior high curriculum, using, 3500.1900

Listing of, 3500.1060

Middle school curriculum, using, 3500.1600

Senior high curriculum, using, 3500.2020

Length of periods, 3500.2950

Length of school day, 3500.1500, 3500.3500

Library media programs, requirements, 3500.0710

**Licenses**

Alternatives, head varsity coaches, 3510.7600

Coaches, head varsity coaches, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000

Consultative and supervisory personnel, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700

## INDEX

**HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Continuing licenses  
   Counselors, 8700.8040  
   Nurses, 8700.9020  
   Supervisory and consultative personnel,  
     3510.8500, 3510.8600  
 Counselors, see Counselors under this topic  
 Five year licenses, nurses, 8700.9020  
 Head varsity coaches, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000  
 Nurses, 8700.9000 to 8700.9030  
 Provisional licenses, head varsity coaches, 3510.7900  
 Qualifications, counselors, 8700.8010  
 Renewal, supervisory and consultative personnel,  
   3510.8700  
 School nurses, 8700.9000 to 8700.9030  
 Sports, head varsity coaches, 3510.7200 to 3510.8000  
 Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.2700 to  
   3510.4000, 3510.8200 to 3510.8700  
 Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
 Suspension or revocation, nurses, 8700.9030  
 Lunch period, teachers, 3500.0600  
 Lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Mathematics  
   Junior high schools, 3500.1900  
   Middle schools, 3500.1600  
   Program level learner outcomes, 3500.1075  
   Senior high schools, 3500.2020, 3500.2100  
 Meals, lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Milk programs, 3530.2700 to 3520.2900  
 Minnesota center for arts education, see MINNESOTA  
   CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION  
 Multicultural curriculum, requirements, 3500.0550  
 Music  
   Class size, 3500.3700  
   Junior high schools, 3500.1900  
   Middle schools, 3500.1600  
 Nurses, school nurse, 8700.9000 to 8700.9030  
 Occupational courses, senior high schools, 3500.2020  
 Off-campus courses, credit requirements, 3500.2950  
 Parenting, senior high schools, 3500.2020  
 Personal records, students, 3500.0800  
 Physical education  
   Class size, 3500.3700  
   Junior high schools, 3500.1900  
   Middle schools, 3500.1600  
   Senior high schools, 3500.2000, 3500.2100  
 Physical fitness and wellness  
   Program level learner outcomes, 3500.1075  
   Senior high schools, 3500.2020  
 Principals, 3500.0605  
 Private tutoring, 3500.2900  
 Program level learner outcomes  
   Defined, 3500.1075  
   Demonstrating competency, course credits,  
     3500.2900  
   Junior high school curriculum, using, 3500.1900  
   Middle school curriculum, using, 3500.1600  
   School district requirements, 3500.1075  
   Senior high curriculum, using, 3500.2020  
 Provisional licenses, head varsity coaches, 3510.7900  
 Pupil-teacher ratio, school board policy, 3500.3700  
 Reading consultants, 3510.8100  
 Records, 3500.0800  
 Reports, 3500.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Scheduling courses, requirements, 3500.2950  
 School day, length, 3500.1500, 3500.3500  
 School for the arts, see MINNESOTA CENTER FOR  
   ARTS EDUCATION  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Science  
   Junior high schools, 3500.1900  
   Middle schools, 3500.1600  
   Program level learner outcomes, 3500.1075  
   Senior high schools, 3500.2020, 3500.2100

**HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Sex discrimination, courses or activities, 3500.0500  
 Social studies  
   Junior high schools, 3500.1900  
   Middle schools, 3500.1600  
   Senior high schools, 3500.2000, 3500.2020,  
     3500.2100  
 Special education, 3500.0500  
 Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700  
 Students  
   Community colleges, enrollment in, 8450.1400  
   Personal records, 3500.0800  
 Subject hours, 3500.1500  
 Summer school, 3500.2900  
 Supervisory and consultative personnel, 3510.2700 to  
   3510.4000; 3510.8200 to 3510.8700  
 Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
 Teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Tests  
   Programs, evaluation of pupil growth, 3500.0500  
   Testing out, course credit, 3500.2900  
 Three-year schools, designating, 3500.2020  
 Transfer of credits, 3500.2900  
 Tutoring, private, 3500.2900  
 Vocational education licensing, see SECONDARY  
   VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Vocational subject areas, program level learner outcomes,  
   3500.1075  
 Work study, length of school day, 3500.3500  
 World languages  
   Program level learner outcomes, 3500.1075  
   Senior high schools, 3500.2020  
 Youth service activities and learning  
   Definitions, 3500.1090  
   Junior high schools, 3500.1900  
   Middle schools, 3500.1600  
   Senior high schools, 3500.2000, 3500.2020  
**HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING**  
 See also POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL  
   GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS  
 Acceptance for consideration, 4400.1100  
 Advisory task force, 4400.0800  
 Alternatives, environmental report, 4410.7500  
 Applications  
   Construction permit, 4400.0600  
   Contents, application for exemption, 4400.3900  
 Applications, construction permit  
   Acceptance by board, 4400.0710  
   Additional information after acceptance, 4400.0710  
   Contents, 4400.0600  
   Copies provided to board, 4400.0600  
   Rejection by board, 4400.0710  
 Assessments on utility, 4400.4400  
 Authority for rules, 4400.0300  
 Certificates of need, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400  
   Construction permit application, 4400.0600  
   Environmental report, 4410.7500  
 Consideration of routes, 4400.1100, 4400.1310  
 Construction permit  
   Application, 4400.0600  
   Emergency permits, 4400.3800  
   Issuance, 4400.1400  
   Minor alterations, 4400.4100  
   Notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
   Revocation or suspension, 4400.4200  
 Construction plans, providing, 4400.1500  
 Data, route proposals, 4400.1100  
 Definitions, 4400.0200  
 Delay in construction, 4400.4000  
 Description of proposed facility, environmental report,  
   4410.7500  
 Designation, 4400.1400  
 Engineering design concepts, construction permit  
   application, 4400.0600

**HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING (Cont'd)**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact assessment
  - Availability, notice, 4400.1210
  - Contents, 4400.1210
  - Cost, 4400.1210
  - Defined, 4400.0200
  - Distribution of copies, 4400.1210
  - Public hearings, inclusion in record, 4400.1210
- Environmental protection
  - Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Reports
    - Certificate of need stage, 4410.7500
    - Construction permit application, 4400.0600
  - Review
    - Construction permit, notice, EQB monitor, 4410.5200
    - Exemptions, 4410.4600
    - Special rules, 4410.7000
- Evaluation, criteria, 4410.7500
- Exemption of routes, 4400.3900
- Fees, application, 4400.4900
- Hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**
- Meetings, information meetings, 4400.1000
- Notices, 4400.3900
- Objections, exemption of route, 4400.3900
- Operational design concepts, construction permit application, 4400.0600
- Permits, see **Construction permit under this topic**
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**
- Project leader, designation, 4400.0720
- Proposals, 4400.1100
- Public adviser, 4400.0900
- Public education programs, 4400.0300
- Purpose of rules, 4400.0300
- Resources designated for preservation, routing restricted, 4400.1310
- Right of way, ultimate abandonment and restoration, construction permit application, 4400.0600
- Violations, revocation or suspension of permit, 4400.4200
- Water well construction, location, 4725.2100

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

See **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD**

- Child care grants program, see **STUDENT GRANTS**
- Contractual payments to private colleges, see **PRIVATE COLLEGES**
- Degrees, approvals, private and non-Minnesota public postsecondary institutions, 4840.0500 to 4840.0700
- Dislocated rural worker assistance program, 4830.1560 to 4830.1565
- Executive director, name and degree approvals, duties, 4840.0800
- Financial assistance, definitions, 4830.0100
- Medical school loans, see **MEDICAL SCHOOLS**
- Name approvals, private and non-Minnesota public postsecondary institutions, 4840.0500 to 4840.0700
- Nursing programs, approval, 6301.0600
- Private colleges, see **PRIVATE COLLEGES**
- Registration, private and non-Minnesota public postsecondary institutions, 4840.0300, 4840.0400
- Scholarships, see **SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**
- Scope of rules, private and non-Minnesota public postsecondary institutions, 4840.0200
- Student loans, see **STUDENT LOANS**
- Student supplemental loans, see **STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS**

**HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD (Cont'd)**

- Technical colleges, tuition subsidies, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**
  - Tuition subsidies, vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**
  - Veterans dependents student assistance program, see **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**
- HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**
- Access roads, see **ACCESS ROADS**
  - Air pollution
    - Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550
    - Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**
  - Alterations, materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
  - Appointments, state aid highways and streets, advisory committee on variances, 8820.3400
  - Appropriation of waters, temporary permits, 6115.0750
  - Asphalt concrete, see **ASPHALT CONCRETE**
  - Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes
    - Access, separated or fringe development areas, lane desirability criteria, 8810.6300
  - Accidents, applications of law, 8810.6300
  - Barrier lanes, diagrams, 8810.9912
  - Careless conduct, application of law, 8810.6300
  - Commuter transportation use, desirability criteria, 8810.6300
  - Comprehensive trail planning process, inclusion, lane desirability, 8810.6300
  - Conflicts with existing utilities, desirability criteria, 8810.6300
  - Criminal negligence, applicability of law, 8810.6300
  - Criteria, desirability of lanes, 8810.6300
  - Definitions, 8810.6000
  - Design standards, minimum, 8810.6600
  - Desirability, criteria, 8810.6300
  - Desirable path designs, diagrams, 8810.9913
  - Destruction of existing lane, desirability of new lane, criteria, 8810.6300
  - Diagrams
    - Desirable path designs, 8810.9913
    - Lanes with barriers, 8810.9912
    - Lanes with no barrier, 8810.9911
  - Existing lane, destruction by proposed highway project, criteria for lane desirability, 8810.6300
  - Grade railroad crossings, 8810.6600, 8810.7000
  - Maintenance criteria, 8810.6400
  - Minimum design standards, 8810.6600
  - Multiuse facilities, conflicts, desirability criteria, 8810.6300
  - No barrier, diagram, 8810.9911
  - Placement, 8810.6500
  - Private roadways, 8810.6900
  - Public use on trunk highways, bicycles and recreational vehicles, 8810.6800
  - Public utilities, conflict with, desirability criteria, 8810.6300
  - Purpose of rules, 8810.6100
  - Radius of curvature, minimum standard, 8810.6600
  - Railroad grade crossings, 8810.7000
  - Reckless conduct, application of law, 8810.6300
  - Safe accommodation of facility, desirability criteria, 8810.6300
  - Scope of rules, 8810.6100
  - Sight distance, minimum standard, 8810.6600
  - Speed, minimum standard, 8810.6600
  - Statistics, applicability of law, 8810.6300
  - Sufficient projected traffic, desirability criteria, 8810.6300
  - Table, traffic criteria for establishment, 8810.9910
  - Traffic criteria for establishment, table, 8810.9910
  - Traffic rules and regulations, application, 8810.6300
  - Traffic volume criteria, 8810.6300



## INDEX

**HIGHWAYS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes (Cont'd)  
 Vehicle operations on right of way, 8810.6700  
 Vertical clearance, minimum standard, 8810.6600  
 Width, minimum standard, 8810.6600  
 Bicycles, exclusion from interstate highways, 8810.0050  
 Billboards, see **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**  
 Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800  
 Bridges and viaducts, see **BRIDGES AND VIADUCTS**  
 Chemicals and chemistry, vegetation killing, standards for work under permit, 8810.3400  
 Coal  
 Handling facilities, air pollution standards, metropolitan area, 7005.2860  
 Pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Crow River, bridges, signs, 6105.1080  
 Dams  
 Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Probable property damage, classification, 6115.0340  
 Disking vegetation, standards for work under permit, 8810.3400  
 Driveways, see **DRIVEWAYS**  
 Emergencies, state highway market artery system, 8815.0100 to 8815.0300  
 Environmental protection  
 Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Flood plains  
 Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Public uses, 6120.6000  
 Forest campgrounds, obstruction, 6100.1800  
 Forest day use areas, obstruction, 6100.1800  
 Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7005.0550  
 Grades, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, minimum standards, 8810.6600  
 High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational health and safety, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0090  
 Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
 Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
 Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700  
 Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600  
 Interstate highways  
 Nonmotorized traffic exclusion, 8810.0050  
 Public utility equipment, location along, 8810.3300  
 Kettle River, crossings, 6105.0640  
 Market artery system, see State highway market artery system under this topic  
 Matching funds, local government levy limitations, 8115.1700  
 Metropolitan significance review, see **METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW**  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Nonmotorized traffic, exclusion, interstate highways, 8810.0050  
 Nuclear materials  
 Fuel processing  
 Induced developments, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570  
 Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

**HIGHWAYS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Open burning  
 Diseased shade tree burning sites, approach roads, 7005.0820  
 Nearness to highway, permit restriction, 7005.0750  
 Outdoor advertising, see **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**  
 Parks, motor vehicle use, 6100.1800  
 Pavement markings, railroads, 8830.0900  
 Pedestrians, exclusion from interstate highways, 8810.0050  
 Permits, indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
 Portland cement, see **PORTLAND CEMENT**  
 Public utility equipment  
 Access to underground crossings, permits, 8810.3300  
 Aerial crossings, interstate highways, 8810.3300  
 Aerial lines, 8810.3500  
 Applications, construction or maintenance permits, 8810.3300  
 Approval of locations, aerial lines, 8810.3500  
 Barricades, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), construction or maintenance, 8810.3300  
 Boring, underground lines, 8810.3600  
 Burning vegetation, standards for work under permit, 8810.3400  
 Conformity, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Construction permits, 8810.3300  
 Control-of-access lines, interstate highways, 8810.3300  
 Costs, 8810.3300  
 Definitions, 8810.3100  
 Deposits, construction or maintenance, 8810.3300  
 Drainage lines remaining operative, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Easements, implication from construction or maintenance work, 8810.3300  
 Emergencies, maintenance without notice, 8810.3300  
 Existing facilities, noninterference, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Flagman, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Holes caused by stump removal, filling, 8810.3400  
 Improvement orders, 8810.3300  
 Interstate highways, location along, 8810.3300  
 Jacking, underground line, 8810.3600  
 Joint use with other utilities, aerial lines, 8810.3500  
 Liability, maintenance or construction permits, 8810.3300  
 Location approval, aerial lines, 8810.3500  
 Longitudinal installations, aerial lines, 8810.3500  
 Maintenance permits, 8810.3300  
 Manholes, permits, 8810.3300  
 Permits, 8810.3300  
 Purpose, 8810.3200  
 Scope of rules, 8810.3200  
 Sketches, permits for construction, 8810.3300  
 Sod, returning to original condition, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Specimen trees, underground installation without damaging, 8810.3600  
 Standards for work conducted, 8810.3400  
 Stump removal, tree trimming or cutting, 8810.3400  
 Topsoil, returning to original condition, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Tree cutting or trimming, 8810.3400  
 Underground lines, 8810.3600  
 Undertakings, construction or maintenance permits, 8810.3300  
 Warning devices, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Waterways, keeping operative, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400  
 Work permits, maintenance, 8810.3300

**HIGHWAYS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Railroad crossings, see **RAILROAD CROSSINGS**  
 Recreational vehicles, see **Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes** under this topic  
**Saint Croix riverway**  
   Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
   Road crossings, 6105.0440  
   Vegetative cutting, 6105.0370  
**Sewers and sewage, right of way proximity to**  
 landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
**Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300**  
**Signs and signals, outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**  
**Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL**  
**State aid highways**  
   Counties, see **COUNTIES**  
   Municipalities, see **MUNICIPALITIES**  
**State capitol zoning and planning, boundaries, 2400.0150**  
**State highway market artery system**  
   Definitions, 8815.0100  
   Significant centers of population and commerce, 8815.0300  
   Temporary emergency service, 8815.0200  
**Streets, see STREETS AND ALLEYS**  
**Taconite**  
   Excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
   Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
**Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100**  
**Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600**  
**Waysides, Saint Croix riverway, permitted uses, 6105.0370**  
**Weight restrictions, state highway market artery system, 8815.0100 to 8815.0300**  
**Width, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, minimum standards, 8810.6600**  
**Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers**  
   Classification, 6105.0060  
   Clear cutting, 6105.0150  
   Littering, 6105.0210  
   Permits, 6105.0190  
   Permitted uses, 6105.0100  
   Standards and criteria, 6105.0200  
**Zoological garden, 9900.6300**  
**HIKING TRAILS**  
**Outdoor recreational projects**  
   County responsibility, 6100.7200  
   Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
**Recreational trails, uses, 6100.3400**  
**HILL RIVER**  
**Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**  
**HISTOPLASMOSIS**  
**Reporting requirements, 4605.7040**  
**HISTORIC SITES AND LANDMARKS**  
 Application of law, 6100.0300  
**Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440**  
**Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**  
**Crow River, 6105.1080**  
**Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300**  
**Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340**  
**Mississippi River, inventory, 6105.0880**  
**Natural areas, establishment, 6135.4500**  
**Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0540**  
**Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640**

**HISTORIC SITES AND LANDMARKS (Cont'd)**

Oil, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0760  
 Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 7853.0610  
**Outdoor advertising, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200**  
**Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200**  
**Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500**  
**Scope of rules, 6100.0300**  
**Shorelands, see SHORELANDS**  
**Snowmobiles, permits, 6100.5200**  
**State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170, 2400.0180**  
**State planning, 4310.2400**  
**Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200**  
**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS COMMISSION**  
**Records and other official documents, turning over to State Planning Agency, 4310.2500**  
**HISTORICAL SOCIETY**  
**Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500**  
**Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permit, notice, 4410.7906**  
**HISTORY**  
**Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
**HOBBY CRAFT ITEMS**  
**Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3100**  
**HOCKEY ARENAS**  
**Enclosed arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS**  
**Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200**  
**HOCKEY UNIFORMS**  
**Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400**  
**HOG CHOLERA**  
**Meat inspection, infected animals, 1540.1010 to 1540.1060**  
**HOGS**  
   See **SWINE**  
**HOISTS**  
**Automotive hoists, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0770**  
**Cranes and hoists, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.1200 to 5205.1220**  
**Occupational safety and health standards, generally, 5205.0400 to 5205.0590**  
**State building code requirements, generally, 1305.5100 to 1305.5118**  
**Temporary interior and exterior hoists, requirements, state building code, 1305.5116**  
**HOLD ORDERS**  
**Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600**  
**HOLDING COMPANIES**  
**Banks, interstate banking, see INTERSTATE BANKING**  
**Insurance, see INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES**  
**Savings and loan associations, see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**  
**HOLDING FACILITIES**  
   See **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**  
**HOLIDAY BASKETS**  
**Sales and use taxes, food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4700**  
**HOLIDAYS**  
**Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3700**  
**Contested case hearings, computation of time, 1400.6100**

## INDEX

**HOLIDAYS (Cont'd)**

Human services merit system, 9575.1070  
 Income taxes withholding, additional withholding, 8092.0600  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.3070  
 Maternity shelters, personnel policies, 9545.1250  
 Meat inspection, modifications of approved labels, holiday wrappers, 1540.2830  
 Saint Croix River, waterskiing, 6105.0340  
 Sales and use taxes; time of filing return, 8130.7500  
 Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900  
 Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

**HOLMIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**HOLT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOME CARE**

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2200, 9540.2600  
 Community alternative care, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Children, experimental program, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500  
   Residential services, state aid, 9540.1500, 9540.2600

**HOME ECONOMICS**

Middle schools, courses of instruction, 3500.1600, 3500.1900  
 Secondary vocational education, 8750.0500, 8750.0520  
 Teachers, licenses, 8700.4100

**HOME HEALTH AIDES**

Alternative care grant programs, supervision costs, 9505.2455  
 Community alternative care, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0290, 9505.0295  
 Teachers, secondary vocational education, 8750.0800

**HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES**

Alternative care grants  
   Providers, eligibility, 9505.2470  
   Record keeping requirements, 9505.2470  
   Supervision of home health aides, 9505.2470  
 Community alternative care, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals programs, 9505.3085  
 Directors, minimum standards, 4700.1600  
 Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0290, 9505.0295  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1000

**HOME HEATING OIL**

See FUEL OIL

**HOME IMPROVEMENTS**

See also HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
 Applications for loans, 4900.0510  
 Eligibility for loans, 4900.0510, 4900.0520  
 Eligible improvements, loans, 4900.0670

**HOME IMPROVEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Eligible properties, loans, 4900.0660  
 Grants, 4900.0610  
 Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
 Local participation loans, 4900.0550 to 4900.0580  
 Repayment, 4900.0680

**HOME MORTGAGES**

See MORTGAGES

**HOME SLAUGHTERING**

Meat inspection, exemptions, 1540.0020  
   Sanitation, adulteration and misbranding provisions, 1540.0040  
   Surveillance inspection, 1540.0070

**HOMEMAKER SERVICES**

Alternative care grants  
   Qualifications, 9505.2473  
   Relatives providing services, 9505.2473  
   Supervision, 9505.2473  
 Community alternative care, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals programs, 9505.3100  
 Income taxes, credit, husband and wife, divorce, 8038.0100  
 Social services for individuals and families, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES  
 Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

Nonrenewal  
   Application of rules, 2880.0050  
   Definitions, 2880.0100  
   Grounds, 2880.0200  
   Multiline contracts, 2880.0700  
   Noncompliance, penalties, 2880.0800  
   Notice, 2880.0400, 2880.0500  
   Penalties, 2880.0300, 2880.0800  
   Record keeping, 2880.0600  
   Validity, 2880.0500  
   Waiver of penalties, 2880.0300, 2880.0800

**HOMES**

See HOUSING

**HOMESTEADS**

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES  
 Local government levy limitations  
   Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200  
   Reduction, 8115.5800  
 Medical assistance, assets exclusions, 9505.0058  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, 8130.6600

**HOMICIDE**

Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2910.3300  
 Jails, reports, 2910.3300  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000

**HOMOSEXUALS**

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, discrimination, 9530.5300  
 Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, discrimination, 9530.5300, 9530.5900

**HONEY**

Advertising at given price, indication of grades, 1555.6320  
 Aroma, floral source  
   Fairly good flavor, 1555.6200

**HONEY (Cont'd)**

Aroma, floral source (Cont'd)  
 Good flavor, 1555.6180  
 Reasonably good flavor, 1555.6190  
 Clarity, factor ratings, 1555.6130, 1555.6270, 1555.6280  
 Color standard  
 Grade A fancy honey, 1555.6070  
 Grade AA premium honey, 1555.6060  
 Grade B choice honey, 1555.6090  
 Grade C standard honey, 1555.6100  
 Grades, 1555.6150  
 Labels, 1555.6080  
 Table, 1555.6160  
 Defects, absence, factor ratings, 1555.6130, 1555.6220  
 Factor ratings, 1555.6130  
 Fairly clear, grade factor, 1555.6300  
 Fairly free from defects, grade C standard honey, 1555.6250  
 Fairly good flavor, 1555.6200  
 Flavor, 1555.6170  
 Factor ratings, 1555.6130  
 Fairly good, 1555.6200  
 Good, 1555.6180  
 Grade A fancy honey, 1555.6070  
 Grade AA premium honey, 1555.6060  
 Grade B choice honey, 1555.6090  
 Grade C standard honey, 1555.6100  
 Off, 1555.6210  
 Reasonably good flavor, 1555.6190  
 Free from defects, grade AA premium or grade A fancy honey, 1555.6230  
 Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see **FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Good flavor, 1555.6180  
 Grade A fancy honey, 1555.6070  
 Color and moisture standards, 1555.6160  
 Free from defects, 1555.6230  
 Grade AA premium honey, 1555.6060  
 Color and moisture standards, 1555.6160  
 Free from defects, 1555.6230  
 Grade B choice honey, 1555.6090  
 Color and moisture standards, 1555.6160  
 Reasonably clear, 1555.6290  
 Reasonably free from defects, 1555.6240  
 Reasonably good flavor, 1555.6190  
 Grade B substandard, failure to meet requirements of grade C standard honey, 1555.6260, 1555.6320  
 Grade C standard honey, 1555.6100  
 Color and moisture standards, 1555.6160  
 Failure to meet requirements, 1555.6260, 1555.6310  
 Fairly clear, 1555.6300  
 Fairly free from defects, 1555.6250  
 Fairly good flavor, 1555.6200  
 Grade D substandard honey, 1555.6110  
 Off flavor, 1555.6210  
 Grade factors, 1555.6140  
 Absence of defects, 1555.6220  
 Clarity, 1555.6270  
 Color and moisture standards, 1555.6150  
 Flavor, 1555.6170  
 Labels, 1555.6050  
 Labels  
 Color standards, 1555.6080  
 Grades, 1555.6050  
 Moisture content  
 Grade A fancy honey, 1555.6070  
 Grade AA premium honey, 1555.6060  
 Grade B choice honey, 1555.6090  
 Grade C standard honey, 1555.6100  
 Moisture standards  
 Grades, 1555.6150  
 Table, 1555.6160  
 Off flavor, 1555.6210  
 Reasonably clear, grade factor, 1555.6290

**HONEY (Cont'd)**

Reasonably free from defects, grade B choice honey, 1555.6240  
 Reasonably good flavor, 1555.6190  
 Standards, see Color standard under this topic  
 Utility honey, 1555.6120  
**HONEY HOUSES**  
 Ceilings, 1550.2360  
 Cleaning, equipment, 1550.2470  
 Construction and repair, equipment and containers, 1550.2440  
 Contamination, storage of containers and supplies, 1550.2450  
 Doors, 1550.2370  
 Equipment  
 Cleaning, 1550.2470  
 Construction and repair, 1550.2440  
 Storage, contamination, 1550.2450  
 Extraction of honeycombs, 1550.2480  
 Floors, 1550.2350  
 Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2430  
 Honeycombs, extraction, 1550.2480  
 Lighting and ventilation, 1550.2380  
 Personnel, cleanliness, 1550.2460  
 Processing and packing of honey, 1550.2340  
 Sanitation, sewage disposal, 1550.2390  
 Sewage disposal, sanitation, 1550.2390  
 Sinks, 1550.2420  
 Storage of containers and supplies, contamination, 1550.2450  
 Toilet facilities, 1550.2400  
 Towels, hand-washing facilities, 1550.2430  
 Ventilation and lighting, 1550.2380  
 Walls, 1550.2360  
 Waste, disposal, 1550.2470  
 Water supply, 1550.2410  
 Windows, 1550.2370  
**HOPPER SCALES**  
 See **COMMERCIAL SCALES**  
**HORIZONTAL SLIDING DOORS**  
 Building security, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**  
**HORNS**  
 School buses, 3520.4640  
 Watercraft, 6110.1200  
**HORSE RACING**  
 Alcohol use by licensees, 7897.0110  
 Animal health board, horse examinations, 1715.0130  
 Appeals  
 Bad faith, fines, 7897.0150  
 Stewards' decisions, 7897.0150  
 Authorized agents  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 Betting, see **Pari-mutuel betting** under this topic  
 Bleeders  
 Bleeder list, 7890.0140  
 Defined, 7890.0100  
 Restrictions, 7890.0140  
 Bloodstock agents  
 Duties, 7877.0170  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 Breeders' fund  
 Advisory committee, 7895.0100  
 Awards, forfeits, 7895.0100  
 False statements, consequences, 7895.0100  
 Purses, forfeits, 7895.0100  
 Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300  
 Registration  
 General requirements, 7895.0100  
 Quarter horse, 7895.0350  
 Standardbred, 7895.0275  
 Thoroughbred, 7895.0125

## INDEX

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)****Breeders' fund (Cont'd)**

- Restricted races, eligibility, 7895.0100
- Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250
- Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110

Care of horses, requirements, 7870.0490

Claims clerks, duties, 7877.0175

**Class A licenses**

- Affidavits, 7870.0020
- Alterations, approvals, 7870.0450
- Amendments to application, 7870.0390
- Application information, accuracy, 7870.0430
- Application submission, 7870.0360
- Applications, 7870.0010, 7870.0020
- Clarifications, designee, 7870.0380
- Construction delays of facilities, penalties, 7870.0440
- Contract approvals, 7870.0500
- Criteria for issuing, 7870.0170
- Deadline for applications, 7870.0400
- Disclosure requirements

- Affirmative action plans, 7870.0100
- Application preparation assistance, 7870.0150
- Character information, 7870.0040
- Competitors, effect on, 7870.0140
- Completion date, 7870.0060
- Control of applicant, 7870.0030, 7870.0160
- Costs, 7870.0060
- Development plan, 7870.0060
- Environmental impact statements, 7870.0090
- Facility specifications, 7870.0050
- Financial plans, 7870.0080
- Financial resources, 7870.0070
- Format, 7870.0350
- Governmental approvals required, 7870.0090
- Impact of facility, 7870.0120
- Management plans, 7870.0100
- Ownership of applicant, 7870.0030, 7870.0160
- Personal information authorizations, 7870.0160
- Personnel, 7870.0100
- Promotion and growth of racing, 7870.0110
- Public support and opposition, 7870.0130
- Public utility improvements required, 7870.0090
- Security plans, 7870.0100
- Security provisions, 7870.0220
- Street and highway improvements required, 7870.0090

Thoroughbred racing protective bureau,  
membership, 7870.0100

- Fees, 7870.0370, 7870.0420
- Forms, 7870.0010, 7870.0020
- Minority contractors, 7870.0500
- Oral presentations by applicant, 7870.0410
- Security requirements, 7870.0460
- Waivers, 7870.0020

**Class B licenses**

- Affidavits, 7870.0190
- Alterations, approvals, 7870.0450
- Amendments to application, 7870.0390
- Application information, accuracy, 7870.0430
- Application submission, 7870.0360
- Applications, generally, 7870.0180, 7870.0190
- Clarifications, designee, 7870.0380
- Contract approvals, 7870.0500
- Criteria, 7870.0340
- Deadline for applications, 7870.0400
- Disclosure requirements
- Affirmative action programs, 7870.0270
- Application preparation assistance, 7870.0320
- Character information, 7870.0210
- Competition within the industry, 7870.0310
- Crimes and offenses, 7870.0210
- Economic impact, 7870.0290
- Facility leases, 7870.0230
- Facility specifications, 7870.0220
- Financial plans, 7870.0250

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)****Class B licenses (Cont'd)****Disclosure requirements (Cont'd)**

- Financial resources, 7870.0240
- Format, 7870.0350
- Governmental approvals, 7870.0260
- Management plan, 7870.0270
- Personnel information, 7870.0330
- Promotion of horse racing, 7870.0280
- Public support and opposition, 7870.0300
- Thoroughbred racing protective bureau,  
membership, 7870.0270
- Fees, 7870.0370, 7870.0420
- Forms, 7870.0180, 7870.0190
- Minority contractors, 7870.0500
- Oral presentations by applicant, 7870.0410
- Racing days, see Racing days under this topic
- Security requirements, 7870.0460
- Waivers, 7870.0190

**Class C licenses**

- Appeals, televised racing days, 7871.0140
- Application of rules, 7877.0185
- Applications, 7877.0110, 7877.0145
- Conditions precedent to licensing, 7877.0155
- Disciplinary actions, 7871.0140, 7877.0145
- Dual licenses, 7877.0135
- Duration, 7877.0160
- Duties of licensees, 7877.0170
- Eligibility, 7877.0125
- Emergency licenses, 7877.0145
- Fees, 7877.0120
- Fingerprint cards
- Fees, 7877.0120
- License applications, 7877.0110, 7877.0145
- Identification badges, 7877.0150, 7877.0165
- Racing officials
- Conflict of interest, 7877.0180
- Duties, 7877.0175
- List of names for applications, 7877.0110
- Renewals, 7877.0160
- Replacement licenses, 7877.0150
- Required to obtain, 7897.0100
- Responsibilities of licensees, 7877.0170
- Scope of rules, 7877.0100
- Security officers, see Security officers under this topic
- Stable names, 7877.0170
- Standards of applicants, 7877.0130
- Temporary licenses, 7877.0140

**Class D licenses**

- Contract approvals, 7870.0500
- Racing days, see Racing days under this topic
- Clerks of scales, duties, 7877.0175
- Clerks of the course, duties, 7877.0175
- Clockers, duties, 7877.0175
- Concessionaires, license fees, 7877.0120
- Confiscation, communication instruments, 7875.0200
- Conflicts of interest, employees, 7877.0180
- Court appearances, licensees, 7897.0115
- Death of horses, reporting, 7891.0110
- Definitions, 7869.0100, 7870.0500, 7878.0100
- Direct deposit requirements, 7874.0100
- Discipline
- Action by commission, 7897.0190
- Procedures, 7897.0150
- Reciprocity of rulings, 7897.0120
- Sanctions, 7897.0120
- Distance poles, colors, 7875.0100
- Drivers (harness)
- Duties, 7877.0170
- Standards, requirements, 7877.0130
- Wagering, conflict of interest, 7877.0180
- Drug use by licensees, 7897.0110
- Electric timing system, 7875.0200
- Equipment, requirements, 7875.0200
- Equipment inspectors, duties, 7877.0175

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Escrow accounts, 7873.0550  
 Examination of horses, animal health board requirements, 1715.0130  
 Exclusion from racetrack, 7897.0120  
 Exercise riders  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
   Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 External communications requirements, 7875.0200  
 Facilities  
   Construction licensees, strikes and lockouts, 7870.0439  
   Requirements, 7875.0100  
 Farriers  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
   Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 Financial responsibility complaints, 7897.0100  
 Fines, schedule, 7897.0130  
 Firearms possession, 7897.0100  
 Fraud, 7897.0100  
 Grooms, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Harness races  
   Also eligibles  
     Conditions, 7884.0110  
     Use, procedures, 7884.0160  
   Blacksmiths, 7884.0220  
   Change of trainers, 7884.0120  
   Claiming races, 7884.0210  
   Closing of entries, 7884.0120  
   Conditions precedent to entering, 7884.0120  
   Coupled entries, 7884.0140  
   Divided races, 7884.0110  
   Drivers  
     Colors, 7884.0230  
     Conduct, 7884.0260  
     Naming, 7884.0120  
   Eligibility of horses, 7884.0120  
   Foul claims, 7884.0260  
   Head poles, 7884.0230  
   Helmets, 7884.0230  
   Lost entries, 7884.0150  
   Maximum number in field, 7884.0120  
   Overnight events, 7884.0110  
   Paddock  
     Equipment, 7884.0220  
     Time, 7884.0220  
   Post time, 7884.0240  
   Postponed races, 7884.0110  
   Preference systems, 7884.0130  
   Qualifying races, 7884.0190  
   Racing equipment, 7884.0230  
   Recalls, 7884.0250  
   Rejection of entries, 7884.0120  
   Scope of rules, 7884.0100  
   Scratches, 7884.0170  
   Split races, 7884.0140  
   Stakes races, 7884.0110, 7884.0200  
   Starting of races, 7884.0240  
   Substitute races, 7884.0110  
   Sulkies, 7884.0230  
   Time trials, 7884.0180  
   Warm-up equipment, 7884.0230  
 Hearings  
   Contested cases, 7897.0190  
   Pari-mutuel pool applications, 7871.0010, 7873.0100  
   Stewards' rulings  
     Burden of proof, 7897.0170  
     Date, 7897.0150  
     Evidence, 7897.0170  
     Notice, 7897.0150  
     Panel, 7897.0160  
     Record of proceedings, 7897.0170  
     Rules of conduct, 7897.0170  
     Subpoenas, 7897.0180  
     Witnesses, 7897.0170

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Helmets, requirements, 7897.0100  
 Honorariums, acceptance by employees, 7877.0180  
 Horse medication  
   Bleeder list  
     Contents, 7890.0140  
     Defined, 7890.0100  
     Posting, 7890.0140  
   Bleeders  
     Defined, 7890.0100  
     Imports from other jurisdictions, 7890.0140  
     Restrictions, 7890.0140  
   Bute, use, reporting requirements, 7890.0120, 7890.0150  
   Chemist findings, 7890.0130  
   Definitions, 7890.0100  
   Disclosures, requirements, 7890.0150  
   Evidence of medication, 7890.0130  
   Lasix, 7890.0140, 7890.0150  
   Prohibitions, 7890.0110  
   Reporting requirements, 7890.0120  
 Horsepersons' bookkeepers  
   Duties, 7877.0170  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
 Horsepersons' trust account, establishment, deposits, 7877.0170  
 Hot-walkers, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Hypodermic equipment, restrictions, 7897.0100  
 Identifiers, duties, 7877.0175  
 Injectable substances, restrictions, 7897.0100  
 Internal communications, requirements, 7875.0200  
 Jockey agents  
   Duties, 7877.0170  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
   Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 Jockeys  
   Conduct during races, 7883.0160  
   Duties, 7877.0170  
   Injuries, substitutions, 7883.0150  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
   Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
   Wagering, conflict of interest, 7877.0180  
   Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0311  
 Jockeys' room custodians, duties, 7877.0175  
 Licensees  
   Financial responsibility requirements, 7897.0100  
   Required court appearances, 7897.0115  
 Licenses  
   Best effort, defined, 7870.0030  
   Class A, see Class A licenses under this topic  
   Class B, see Class B licenses under this topic  
   Class C, see Class C licenses under this topic  
   Class D, see Class D licenses under this topic  
   Racetracks, see Class A licenses under this topic  
   Reciprocity, rulings affecting licenses, 7897.0120  
   Revocation, 7897.0120, 7897.0140  
   Suspension, 7897.0120, 7897.0140  
   Tip sheet vendors, 7871.0080, 7873.0240  
 Live racing days  
   Applications for, 7872.0100  
   Basis for assignment, 7872.0110  
   Defined, 7869.0100  
   License fees, class B, 7870.0420  
   Rescission, 7872.0100  
   Revisions, 7872.0100  
 Maintenance of facilities, 7875.0100  
 Managers of races, licenses, see Class B licenses under this topic  
 Medical testing  
   Chemist, requirements, 7892.0130  
   Cost recovery, 7892.0160  
   Detention barn, requirements, 7892.0100  
   Drugs, licensees, 7897.0110  
   Equipment, requirements, 7892.0130  
   Procedures for testing, 7892.0130

## INDEX

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Medical testing (Cont'd)
  - Purse money, return, 7892.0150
  - Record keeping requirements, 7892.0140
  - Reporting requirements, 7892.0130
  - Sample taking, requirements, 7892.0120
- Medication, see Horse medication under this topic
- Minnesota preference, stabling, 7876.0100
- Misrepresentation, 7897.0100
- Moon blindness in horses, 7897.0100
- Nerved horses, 7877.0175, 7897.0100
- Noise pollution, 7010.0050
- Outriders, duties, 7877.0175
- Owners
  - Duties, 7877.0170
  - Eligibility to enter races, 7883.0100
  - Emergency licenses, 7877.0145
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - Standards, requirements, 7877.0130
  - Wagering, conflict of interest, 7877.0180
- Paddock judges, duties, 7877.0175
- Pari-mutuel betting on live racing days
  - Altered tickets, 7873.0220
  - Carryover, pick six, pick three, 7873.0195
  - Daily double, 7873.0160
  - Distribution, pick six, pick three, 7873.0195
  - Exacta, 7873.0180
  - Failure to start race, 7873.0140
  - Information window, 7873.0230
  - Lost tickets, 7873.0210
  - Mutilated tickets, 7873.0220
  - Official sign, 7873.0200
  - Pari-mutuel pools
    - Applications, 7873.0100
    - Basis for approval, 7873.0110
    - Commingleing pools, races telecast outside the state, 7873.0120
    - Dependent on entries, 7873.0127
    - Director of pari-mutuel racing, powers, 7873.0110
    - Insufficient money, 7873.0120
    - Payoffs, calculation, 7873.0125
    - Wagering opportunities, requirements, 7873.0127
  - Payoffs, calculation, 7873.0125
  - Perfecta, 7873.0180
  - Pick six, 7873.0190
  - Pick three, 7873.0191
  - Prevention to start race, 7873.0130
  - Purse money, distribution, 7873.0550
  - Quinella, 7873.0170
  - Scratches, 7873.0150
  - Simulcast wagering, 7873.0300
  - Telephone account wagering, 7873.0400
  - Tip sheets, 7873.0240
  - Trifecta, 7873.0185
  - Twin trifecta, 7873.0186
  - Unredeemed tickets, payment, 7874.0100
- Pari-mutuel betting on televised racing days
  - Altered tickets, 7871.0060
  - Complaints, 7871.0070
  - Director of pari-mutuel racing, pari-mutuel pools, approving changes, 7871.0020
  - Emergency procedures, totalizator systems, commingleing pools, 7871.0150
  - Escrow accounts, 7871.0110
  - Information window, 7871.0070
  - Interruption, satellite signal, procedures, 7871.0150
  - Lost tickets, 7871.0050
  - Mutilated tickets, 7871.0060
  - Official sign, 7871.0040
  - Pari-mutuel pools
    - Applications, 7871.0010
    - Basis for approval, 7871.0020
    - Commingleing funds with host racetrack, 7871.0030

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Pari-mutuel betting on televised racing days (Cont'd)
  - Pari-mutuel pools (Cont'd)
    - Insufficient money, 7871.0030
    - Taxes imposed, 7871.0090
    - Totalizator systems, commingleing pools, 7871.0150
  - Presiding official
    - Appointment, 7871.0120
    - Authority, 7871.0130
    - Class C licenses, discipline and appeal procedures, 7871.0140
    - Duties, 7871.0130
    - Telephone communication, providing with, 7871.0120
  - Purse money, distribution, 7871.0110
  - Reporting requirements, presiding official duties, 7871.0130
  - Simulcast wagering, 7871.0090
  - Supervising, presiding officials duties, 7871.0130
  - Telephone account wagering, 7871.0100
  - Tip sheets, 7871.0080
  - Totalizator system failure, procedures, 7871.0150
- Pari-mutuel clerks, license fees, 7877.0120
- Pari-mutuel pools, see Pari-mutuel betting under this topic
- Patrol judges, duties, 7877.0175
- Pharmaceutical representatives, duties, 7877.0170
- Photo-finish system, 7875.0200
- Physical examinations of horses, 7891.0100
- Placing judges, duties, 7877.0175
- Pony riders
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - Standards, requirements, 7877.0130
- Postmortem examination of horses, 7891.0110
- Prohibited acts
  - Enumeration, 7897.0100
  - Scope of rules, 7897.0100
- Purses
  - Money, 7871.0110, 7873.0550
  - Redistribution, positive laboratory reports, 7892.0150
- Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300
- Quarter horse races, see Thoroughbred and quarter horse races under this topic
- Quarter horse registration, 7895.0350
- Racetrack facilities, medical services, requirements, 7870.0480
- Racetracks, delays in construction, 7870.0440
- Racing commission
  - Appeals, 7897.0220
  - Betting, see Pari-mutuel betting under this topic
  - Class A licenses, forms, 7870.0010, 7870.0020
  - Class B licenses, forms, 7870.0180, 7870.0190
  - Class C licenses, forms, 7877.0110
  - Contract approvals, 7870.0500
  - Disciplinary action, 7897.0190 to 7897.0220
  - Racing days, see Racing days under this topic
  - Rehearings of contested cases, 7897.0210
  - Security requirements, class A and B licenses, 7870.0460, 7870.0470
  - Variances from rules, 7899.0100
- Racing days
  - Live racing days, see Live racing days under this topic
  - Televised racing days, see Televised racing days under this topic
- Racing officials
  - Conflict of interest, 7877.0180
  - Duties, 7877.0175
  - Emergency licenses, 7877.0145
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - Qualifications, 7877.0110
- Racing secretaries, duties, 7877.0175
- Racing surfaces, 7875.0100

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Records  
 Photo-finish film, 7875.0200  
 Physical examination of horses, 7891.0100  
 Stabling documents, 7876.0100  
 Rehearings in contested cases, 7897.0210  
 Reports  
 Facilities, 7875.0100  
 Payments, 7874.0100  
 Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110  
 Stewards, 7879.0200  
 Scope of rules, 7884.0100  
 Searches, requirements, 7878.0160  
 Security officers  
 Basic training course, 7878.0130  
 Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, reports to, 7878.0160  
 Compliance with orders of, requirements, 7897.0100  
 Continuing education requirements, 7878.0140  
 Cooperation with law enforcement agencies, 7878.0160  
 Definitions, 7878.0100  
 Detention barn, duties, 7892.0100  
 Eligibility, 7878.0110  
 Fingerprint cards, 7878.0110  
 Licensing  
 Class C, 7878.0120  
 Duration, 7878.0120  
 Fees, 7878.0120  
 Notice to commissions, 7878.0120  
 Physical examinations, 7878.0110  
 POST board courses, 7878.0140  
 Psychological examinations, 7878.0110  
 Reporting requirements, 7878.0130  
 Searches, 7878.0160  
 Selection standards, 7878.0110  
 Standards of conduct, 7878.0150  
 Smoking areas, 7897.0100  
 Sponsors of races, licenses, see Class B licenses under this topic  
 Stable foremen  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 Stabling  
 Off-track, 7876.0110  
 On-track, 7876.0100  
 Secure area, 7876.0100  
 Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250  
 Standardbred registration, 7895.0275  
 Starters, duties, 7877.0175  
 Starting gates, requirements, 7875.0200  
 Stewards  
 Appeals, 7897.0150  
 Appointment, 7879.0100  
 Authority, 7879.0200  
 Compensation, 7879.0300  
 Duties, 7879.0200  
 Fees, appeals, 7897.0150  
 Meetings, 7897.0150  
 Qualifications, 7879.0100  
 Strikes and lockouts, facilities construction licensees, 7870.0439  
 Taxes, pari-mutuel betting on televised racing days, 7871.0090  
 Telephone systems, requirements, 7875.0200  
 Televised racing days  
 Applications for, 7872.0100  
 Basis for assignment, 7872.0110  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 License fees, class B, 7870.0420  
 Rescission, 7872.0100  
 Revisions, 7872.0100  
 Variations, previously approved days, 7872.0100  
 Thoroughbred and quarter horse races  
 Allowances, determination, 7883.0130

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Thoroughbred and quarter horse races (Cont'd)  
 Also eligibles, 7883.0120  
 Blinkers, approval for use, 7883.0100  
 Changing of races, 7883.0100  
 Claiming prices, 7883.0140  
 Claiming races, 7883.0140  
 Closing of entries, 7883.0100  
 Coupled entries, 7883.0100  
 Crippled horses, 7883.0160  
 Dead heats, 7883.0160  
 Deceased owners, 7883.0100  
 Declarations, 7883.0120  
 Disabled horses, 7883.0160  
 Disqualifications, 7883.0160  
 Eligibility of horses, 7883.0100  
 Entrance money, 7883.0100  
 Entries, 7883.0100  
 Identification of horses, 7883.0160  
 Identifying equipment on horses, 7883.0150  
 In-today horses, 7883.0110  
 Interference, 7883.0160  
 Jockey injuries, 7883.0150  
 Lead ponies, 7883.0150  
 Lost entries, 7883.0100  
 No contest, declaration, 7883.0160  
 Nonstarters, 7883.0120  
 Paddock, time to enter, 7883.0150  
 Parading, 7883.0150  
 Penalties, determination, 7883.0130  
 Post positions, 7883.0100, 7883.0160  
 Preference system, 7883.0110  
 Preferred list, 7883.0110  
 Protests, 7883.0100, 7883.0160  
 Refused entries, 7883.0100  
 Registration of horses, 7883.0100  
 Scale of weights, 7883.0130  
 Scratches, 7883.0120  
 Starters, 7883.0160  
 Tattoos on horses, 7883.0160  
 Weight for age, 7883.0130  
 Willful fouling, 7883.0160  
 Withdrawing races, 7883.0100  
 Workout requirements, 7883.0100  
 Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110  
 Thoroughbred registration, breeders' award payments, 7895.0125  
 Timers, duties, 7877.0175  
 Totalizator equipment, 7875.0200  
 Trainers  
 Assistants, 7877.0170  
 Duties, 7877.0170  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 Wagering, conflict of interest, 7877.0180  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312  
 Valets, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Variances from rules, 7899.0100  
 Vendors, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Veterinarians  
 Association veterinarian, appointment, duties, 7877.0175  
 Bleeders, certification, 7890.0140  
 Conflict of interest, 7877.0180  
 Duties, 7877.0175  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 Reporting duties, horse medication, 7890.0120  
 Standards, requirements, 7877.0130  
 Violations of rules, categories, 7897.0130  
 Waivers, contract review, 7870.0500  
 Weapons possession, 7897.0100  
 Witnesses, medical testing of horses, 7892.0120  
**HORSEPOWER**  
 Boat motors, ordinances, statutory authority, 6110.3300



## INDEX

**HORSEPOWER (Cont'd)**

Boilers, ratings, 5225.1000  
Watercraft operation on Brown Lake in Mille Lacs county, 6110.4200

**HORSERADISH**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2870, 1555.2880

**HORSES**

Breeding, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000  
Care, stable, and backstretch, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0230  
Entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0130, 1715.0162  
Equine infectious anemia, (EIA)  
  Importation without tests, quarantines, 1700.2500  
  Negative tests, importation or sales, 1700.2300, 1700.2400  
Exceptions, health certificates, importation, 1700.2200  
Health certificates, importation, 1700.2200, 1700.2300  
  Sales, 1700.2400  
Importation, health certificates, 1700.2200, 1700.2300  
  Sales, 1700.2400  
Medical testing, racing commission requirements, 7892.0100 to 7892.0160  
Medication, see HORSE RACING  
Moon blindness, 7897.0100  
Nerved, 7877.0175, 7897.0100  
Out of state  
  Public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0170  
  Tests, 1715.0560  
  Sale premises, 1715.0570  
Pari-mutuel horse racing, see HORSE RACING  
Parks, use in, 6100.1000, 6100.2000  
Physical examinations for racing, 7891.0100  
Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
Postmortem examinations, commission requirements, 7891.0110  
Public stockyards, removal, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.1480  
Quarantines, importation without tests, equine infectious anemia, 1700.2500  
Racing, see HORSE RACING  
Reactors, AGID and EIA tests, slaughter with permits, 1715.0580  
Recreational trails  
  Obstruction of facilities, 6100.3800  
  Safety, 6100.3900  
  Uses, 6100.3400  
Sale premises, testing, horses from out of state, 1715.0570  
Sales  
  Importation, health certificates, 1700.2400  
  Required tests, 1715.0560  
Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
Trails, outdoor recreational projects, responsibility, 6100.7200  
Trainers and breeders, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exclusions, 3315.0820  
Zoological gardens, 9900.2000

**HORTICULTURE**  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.2000  
  Exemptions, 8130.5500  
Teachers  
  Postsecondary vocational education, 3700.0240  
  Secondary vocational education, 8750.0220  
Vocational education, 3505.2700

**HOSIERY**  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HOSPICES**  
Medical assistance coverage  
  Bereavement counseling, coverage, 9505.0297  
  Categories of service, 9505.0446  
  Change of hospice, 9505.0297

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance coverage (Cont'd)  
  Covered services, 9505.0297  
  Definitions, 9505.0297  
  Election statement, 9505.0297  
  Eligibility, 9505.0297  
  Payment rates, 9505.0446  
  Physicians services, payment, 9505.0446  
  Procedures for payment, 9505.0446  
  Providers, eligibility, 9505.0297  
  Rate categories, 9505.0446  
  Recipients, eligibility, 9505.0297  
  Respite care  
    Coverage, 9505.0297  
    Defined, 9505.0297  
  Revoking election, 9505.0297  
  Terminal illness  
    Certification, 9505.0297  
    Defined, 9505.0297  
    Waiver of benefits, 9505.0297

**HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS**  
Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700  
Facilities provided, 4645.0600

**HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION**  
Admitting physician  
  Defined, 9505.0500  
  Responsibilities, 9505.0520  
Appeals, denial of admission, 9505.0522  
Appropriateness Evaluation Protocol, incorporation, 9505.0530  
Definitions, 9505.0500  
Denials of admission  
  Appeals, 9505.0522  
  Reconsideration, 9505.0520  
Eligibility, 9505.0520  
Exclusions, 9505.0520  
Hospital responsibilities, 9505.0520  
Incorporations by reference, criteria to determine medical necessity, 9505.0530  
Medical appropriateness  
  Defined, 9505.0500  
  Determination, 9505.0540  
Medical necessity  
  Defined, 9505.0500  
  Determination, 9505.0540  
  Incorporations by reference, 9505.0530  
  Readmissions, 9505.0540  
Medical record review, 9505.0520  
Medical review agent  
  Defined, 9505.0500  
  Responsibilities, 9505.0520  
Physical adviser  
  Defined, 9505.0500  
  Eligibility, 9505.0520  
  Review of readmission, 9505.0540  
Procedures, 9505.0520  
Readmissions, 9505.0540  
Reconsideration of decisions, 9505.0520  
Recovery from recipient, prohibited, 9505.0521  
Requirements, generally, 9505.0520  
Retroactive certification, 9505.0520  
Scope of rules, 9505.0510  
Second surgical opinions, procedure for admission, 9505.0520  
Transfer payments, eligibility, 9505.0540  
Withdrawal, 9505.0520

**HOSPITAL BASKETS**  
Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

**HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**  
Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**HOSPITAL INSURANCE**

See HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**HOSPITAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**

Allowable-base year cost per admission, determination, 9500.1115

**Appeals board**

Appointments, 9500.1140

Membership, 9500.1140

Appeals, 9500.1140

Authority for rules, 9500.1095

Categorical rate per admission, determination of, 9500.1125

Contested case hearings, 9500.1140

Definitions, 9500.1100, 9500.1150, 9500.1155

Depreciation, recapture, 9500.1126

Diagnostic categories, relative values

Determination of, 9500.1110

Publication of, 9500.1110

Disproportionate population adjustment, 9500.1135

Fiscal years after January 1, 1982, reimbursement procedures, 9500.1155

Fiscal years after July 1, 1983, reimbursement procedures, 9500.1150

**Hospital cost index**

Determination of, 9500.1120

Publication of, 9500.1120

Medicare crossover claims, 9500.1130, 9500.1150, 9500.1155

Payor of last resort, 9500.1130

Prospective reimbursement system, required usage, 9500.1105

Purpose of rules, 9500.1090

Recapture of depreciation, 9500.1126

Reimbursement, procedures, 9500.1130

Scope of rules, 9500.1090

**HOSPITAL RATE REVIEW SYSTEM**

See HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM

**HOSPITALS**

Abortion reports, 4640.1300

Abuse, patients grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000

Additions, working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400

Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700

Administrators, see HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS

**Admissions**

Certification, general and medical assistance, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

Chest x-rays, 4640.0900

Records, 4640.1100

Air conditioning systems, see AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

Air supply, 4645.3200

Anesthesia, administration and equipment, 4640.2500, 4640.2600

Annual reports, 4640.1300

Application of rules, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0200

Architectural drawings, 4645.5400

Autoclaves, 4640.2400, 4645.0900, 4645.3600

Autopsy rooms, 4645.0700

Auxiliary heating, 4645.3000

Auxiliary workers, 4640.0900

Average length of stay, records, 4640.1100

Babies, see Infants under this topic

Basal metabolism rooms, 4645.0700

**Bassinets**

Nursery departments, 4640.2700

Obstetrical department, 4640.2600

Bathing facilities, 4640.3300, 4645.0800

Batteries, independent power sources, 4645.4300

Bed screens, patient rooms, 4640.1800

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Bedpan facilities, 4640.1800, 4645.0800

Beds and bedding, 4640.1700, 4640.1800

**Bill of rights**

Patients grievance mechanism, notice, 4680.0900

Veterans facilities, complying with, 9050.0030

Billing practices, patients grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000

Births register, 4640.1100

Blood administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600

Boarding of infants, 4640.1400

Boiler rooms, 4645.1300, 4645.5400

Boilers, 4645.2800, 4645.2900

Building conversions, 4640.0600

Calls, nurses and emergency calls, 4645.4400, 4645.5400

Cancer surveillance system, see CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM

Carpentry shops, 4645.1300

Case management services for patients, 9505.0481

Catastrophic health expense protection, private rooms, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Ceilings, 4640.3500, 4645.2400

Certification for admission, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

Chairs, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, licenses, 9530.5300

Chest x-rays, admissions of patients, 4640.0900

Child labor, 5200.0920

Child welfare reports, 4640.1400

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970

Children and minors, see Infants under this topic

Children placement, 4640.1400

Chronic disease hospitals, see CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS

Circuits, electrical systems, 4645.4000

Classrooms-parent teaching rooms, obstetrical departments, 4645.1100

Common towels, lavatories, 4640.3300

Community alternative care, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

Complaints of patients, see Patients grievance mechanism under this topic

**Compliance**

Approved plans of construction, 4645.5800

Rules, 4640.0300

Confidentiality of medical care program, patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000

Construction, 4645.0200 to 4645.6000

Compliance with codes, ordinances and other rules, 4645.0400

Conformance to rules, 4645.0300

Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800

Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400

Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900

Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500

Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800

Plans and specifications, see Plans and specifications under this topic

Refrigeration, 4645.5000

Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700

Contagious disease nursing units, 4645.1400

Convalescent and nursing care units, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

Conversion of nonhospital buildings, 4640.0600

Corridors, 4640.3500, 4645.2400

Crimes and offenses, vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600

Crowded conditions, alleviation, 4640.0500

Curtains, cubicle curtains, patient rooms, 4640.1800

Dead loads, 4645.2500

Deaths register, 4640.1100

## INDEX

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)****Definitions**

- Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100
- Licensing and operation, 4640.0100
- Patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0100
- Delayed construction, 4645.5900
- Delivery rooms, 4640.2600
  - Obstetrical department, 4645.1100
- Design**
  - Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800
  - Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400
  - Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900
  - Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800
  - Plans and specifications, see Plans and specifications under this topic
  - Refrigeration, 4645.5000
  - Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700
- Design and construction, conformance to rules, 4645.0300
- Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700
- Dietary departments, 4640.2800 to 4640.3200, 4645.1300
  - Equipment, 4645.5100
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Dietitians, supervision of dietary departments, 4640.2800
- Dining rooms, employees, 4640.2800, 4645.1300
- Discharge records, 4640.1100
- Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7030
- Dishwashing facilities, 4640.2800, 4640.2900, 4645.5100
- Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200
- Doors**
  - Construction requirements, 4645.2400
  - Screens, 4640.3400
  - Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.5900
- Drainage, 4645.3500, 4645.5400
- Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800, 4645.5400
- Electrical drawings, 4645.5400
- Electrical systems, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400
- Electrocardiography rooms, 4645.0700
- Electrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700
- Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900
  - Dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900
  - Plans and specifications, 4645.5400
- Emergency calls, 4645.4400
  - Medical staff availability, 4640.0800
  - Patient rooms, 4640.1800
  - Plans and specifications, 4645.5400
- Emergency electrical systems, 4645.4300
- Emergency lighting, 4640.3500, 4645.5400
- Emergency rooms, 4645.1000
- Emeris basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800
- Employees**
  - Facilities, 4645.1300
  - Laboratory employees, 4640.1500
  - Medical records custodians, 4640.1000
  - Medical staff, 4640.0800
  - Personnel, licensing requirements, 4640.0900
  - Right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300
  - X-ray employees, 4640.1600
- Engineers facilities, 4645.1300
- Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300
- Equipment, 4640.1800, 4645.0200 to 4645.6000
- Examination and workrooms, nursery departments, 4640.2700
- Exercise facilities, 4645.0700
- Exhaust ventilation, 4645.3200
- Expansion, alleviation of overcrowding, 4640.0500
- Feeders, electrical systems, 4645.4000
- Film-viewing boxes, operating rooms, 4645.4200
- Final working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400
- Fines, patients grievance mechanism, 4680.1200, 4680.1300
- Fire alarm systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Fire protection, 4640.3500, 4645.2700, 4645.6000
- Floor pantries, 4645.0800
- Floors, 4640.3500, 4645.2400
  - Nurseries, minimum floor space, 4640.2700
  - Patient rooms, minimum floor area, 4640.1700
  - Plans and specifications, 4645.5400
- Food preparation and service facilities, see Dietary departments under this topic
- Footings, 4645.2700
- Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700
- Formula rooms, nursery departments, 4645.1200
- Foster care facilities, applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300
- Foundations, 4645.2700
  - Plans and specifications, 4645.5400
- Garbage**
  - Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5600
  - Food preparation and service facilities, 4640.3100
- Gas appliances and equipment, 4645.3800
- General assistance**
  - Hospital admissions certification, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION
  - Reimbursements, see HOSPITAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT
- Generators, 4645.4300
- Governing bodies, 4640.0700
- Grievance mechanism, see Patients grievance mechanism under this topic
- Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500
- Handrails, stairways and ramps, 4640.3500
- Hand-washing facilities, see Lavatories under this topic
- Health of employees, 4640.0900
- Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630
- Heating and cooling systems, 4640.3500, 4645.2800, 4645.3000, 4645.3100, 4645.5400
- Hospice care, see HOSPICES
- Hospital administrators, see HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS
- Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500
- Housekeepers offices, 4645.1300
- Humidifiers, 4645.3200
- Hydrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700
- Ice, standards for ice used with food or drink, 4640.2800
- Ice-making equipment, 4645.5000
- Illegitimate birth reports, 4640.1400
- Inadequate treatment, patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.1000
- Incinerators, 4640.3500, 4645.3300
- Incombustible materials, 4645.2700
- Incubators, nurseries, 4640.2700
- Independent power sources, 4640.3500, 4645.4300
- Infant medical neglect, notice requirements, 9560.0218
- Infants**
  - Boarding, 4640.1400
  - Eyes treatment, obstetrical department, 4640.2600
  - Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700
  - Identification devices, obstetrical departments, 4640.2600
  - Placement, 4640.1400
- Infectious waste management, see INFECTIOUS WASTE
- Inheritance taxes, last illness expenses, deductions, 8150.1520
- Inpatient hospital care, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Inspections, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7400
- Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, licenses, 9530.5300
- Intoxicating liquor, permits, expiration dates, 7515.0220

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Intravenous solution administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200  
 Obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
 Investigation of need for hospitals, 4640.0400  
 Ionizing radiation, registration, 4730.0400  
 Isolation facilities, 4640.2300, 4645.0800  
 Nursery departments, 4640.2700  
 Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Juvenile detention facilities  
 Medical care and treatment, 2930.7400  
 Security, 2930.7800  
 Kitchens, 4640.2800, 4645.1300  
 Equipment, 4645.5100  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Labor beds, 4640.2600  
 Labor rooms, obstetrical departments, 4645.1100  
 Laboratories, 4640.1500, 4645.0700  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Lateral loads, 4645.2500  
 Laundries, 4640.3500, 4645.1300, 4645.5200  
 Chutes, 4645.2400  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Lavatories  
 Dietary departments, 4645.1300  
 Fixtures, 4645.3500  
 Food handlers, 4640.2800, 4640.3200  
 Patients rooms, 4640.1800, 4645.0800  
 Sanitation requirements, 4640.3300  
 Licenses  
 Expiration, 4640.0200  
 Fees, 4640.0200, 4735.0200  
 Fire marshal approval, 4645.6000  
 Hospitals with segregated units for specialized care, 4640.0100  
 Posting requirements, 4640.0200  
 Lighting, 4640.3500, 4645.4200  
 Emergency lighting, 4645.4300  
 Panels, 4645.4100  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Linen closets, 4640.2100  
 Linen rooms, 4645.1300  
 Live loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600  
 Loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600  
 Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400  
 Location, 4645.0200  
 Locker rooms, employees, 4645.1300  
 Maintenance shops, 4645.1300  
 Massage facilities, 4645.0700  
 Materials, 4645.2700  
 Maternity shelters, access, 9545.1270  
 Meals, see Dietary departments under this topic  
 Mechanical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
 Medical and nursing care supplies and equipment, provision and storage, 4640.2200  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered inpatient services, 9505.0300  
 Covered outpatient services, 9505.0300  
 Hospital admissions certification, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION  
 Reimbursements, see HOSPITAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Medical records, 4640.1000  
 Medical staffs, 4640.0800  
 Mental hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS  
 Menus, maintenance in files, 4640.2800  
 Milk, standards for milk and milk service, 4640.2800  
 Monthly reports, 4640.1300  
 Morgues, 4645.0700, 4645.5000  
 Mouthwash cups, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Narcotic records and permits, 4640.1200  
 Newborn nurseries, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0050  
 Notice, patients grievance mechanisms, see Patients grievance mechanism under this topic  
 Nursery departments, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Nurses, 4640.0900  
 Calls, 4645.4400, 4645.5400  
 Departments, 4645.0800  
 Stations, 4640.1900, 4645.0800  
 Nursing home administrators, waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700  
 Nursing programs, submitting for approval, 6301.0500  
 Observation windows, nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Obstetrical department, 4640.2600, 4645.1100  
 Separate toilet and bathing facilities, 4640.3300  
 Separation from surgical departments, 4640.2400  
 Obstetrical nurses, limitations on services, 4640.0900  
 Occupancy rates, excessively high rates, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Occupational safety and health, reports, multiple hospitalization accidents, 5210.0680  
 Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Operating rooms, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Operations or surgery register, 4640.1100  
 Orders for treatment, medical staff, 4640.0800  
 Outlets, electrical outlets, 4645.4200  
 Outpatient services, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0330  
 Outpatients register, 4640.1100  
 Overcrowding, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Oxygen  
 Analyzers, premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Availability of oxygen and oxygen equipment, 4640.2500  
 Concentration, oxygen analyzers or limiting devices, premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Equipment, 4645.3800  
 Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Painting shops, 4645.1300  
 Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Patient days records, 4640.1100  
 Patient medical records, 4640.1000  
 Patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Applicability of rules, 4680.0200  
 Complaints, 4680.0500  
 Subject matters of complaints, 4680.1000  
 Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
 Minimum standards, 4680.0300  
 Notice  
 Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900  
 Violations, fines, 4680.1200  
 Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900  
 Person operating system, 4680.0400  
 Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400  
 Records, complaints, 4680.0800  
 Reports, 4680.1100  
 Time for response, 4680.0600  
 Notice, 4680.0700  
 Veterans facilities, complying with, 9050.0030  
 Patients rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800  
 Lavatories, 4640.3300  
 Maternity patients, separation from other patients, 4640.2600  
 Pediatric nursing units, 4645.1500  
 Permits, narcotics purchases, 4640.1200  
 Personnel, see Employees under this topic  
 Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Physicians and surgeons  
 Call and in-and-out systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400

## INDEX

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Physicians and surgeons (Cont'd)  
 Medical staff, 4640.0800  
 Responsibility for medical records, 4640.1000  
 Piers, 4645.2700  
 Piping, 4645.2800, 4645.3500  
 Heating and steam systems, 4645.3100  
 Medical gases, 4645.3800  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Placement of children, 4640.1400  
 Planning, 4640.0400  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5300 to 4645.6000  
 Additions, extra information to be submitted, 4645.5400  
 Architectural drawings, 4645.5400  
 Changes in plans, approval, 4645.5800  
 Compliance with approved plans, 4645.5800  
 Electrical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Final working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Fire-marshal approval, 4645.6000  
 Mechanical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Preliminary plans, 4645.5300  
 Preparation and certification by registered engineers or architects, 4645.5700  
 Resubmission, construction commenced one year or more after approval, 4645.5900  
 Specifications supplementing drawings, 4645.5500  
 Structural drawings, 4645.5400  
 Water supply, 4645.5600  
 Plumbing, 4640.3300, 4645.1300, 4645.3500  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Steam and hot-water wastes, termination point, 4715.1610  
 Practical nurses, 4640.0900  
 Preadmission screening, see PREADMISSION SCREENING  
 Pregnancy-related deaths reports, 4640.1300  
 Preliminary plans, 4645.5300  
 Premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Preparation of plans and specifications by registered architects or engineers, 4645.5700  
 Prisoners, admission, 2910.5600  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, health services for children, 9545.0800  
 Professional care, medical staff responsibilities, 4640.0800  
 Psychiatric hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS  
 Pump rooms, 4645.1300  
 Quiet rooms, 4645.0800  
 Radiators, 4645.3000  
 Radioisotopes, 4730.0400  
 Radiology facilities, 4645.0700  
 Ramps, safety, 4640.3500  
 Rate review system, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM  
 Recommended facilities, 4645.0700  
 Records  
 Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800  
 Medical records, 4640.1000  
 Narcotics, 4640.1200  
 Personnel records, 4640.0900  
 Requirements, generally, 4640.1100  
 Storage facilities, 4645.1300  
 Refrigeration systems, 4640.2800, 4645.5000  
 Reports, 4640.1300, 4640.1400, 4680.1100  
 Rights of patients, see Patients grievance mechanism under this topic  
 Roof drainage, 4645.3500, 4645.5400  
 Roofs, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Room rates, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.3200

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Rooms used for patients, 4640.1700  
 Safety, 4640.3500  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.6200  
 Screens, doors, windows and other outside openings, 4640.3400  
 Service departments, 4645.1300  
 Sewage disposal, 4640.3300, 4645.3700, 4645.5600  
 Showers, 4640.3300, 4645.0800  
 Signaling devices, patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Sites, selection, 4645.0200  
 Snowmobiles, accident reports, medical attention, 6100.5400  
 Soap, lavatories, 4640.3300  
 Solariums, 4645.0800  
 Specifications, see Plans and specifications under this topic  
 Stairs, 4640.3500, 4645.2400, 4645.2700  
 Standpipe and sprinkler systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
 Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 State hospitals, see STATE HOSPITALS  
 Steam systems, 4645.3100  
 Sterilization  
 Facilities in utility rooms, 4640.2000  
 Infant formula preparation, 4640.2700  
 Patient utensils, 4640.1800  
 Requirements, sterilizers and autoclaves, 4645.3600  
 Supplies, provision and storage, 4640.2200  
 Surgical department, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Surgical supplies, 4640.2400  
 Sterilizing and supply rooms, surgical departments, 4645.0900  
 Storage  
 Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Physical plant, requirements, 4640.3500  
 Service department, 4645.1300  
 Utility rooms, 4640.2000  
 Stretcher alcoves, 4645.0800  
 Structural drawings, 4645.5400  
 Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700  
 Subcutaneous solution administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600  
 Submission of plans before construction, 4645.5400  
 Suction devices, infants respiratory tracts, 4640.2600  
 Surgical departments, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Suspect nurseries, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Switches, electrical switches, 4645.4200  
 Tables, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Telephones, 4640.3500, 4645.5400  
 Temperature, 4645.3000  
 Thermometers, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Time, patients grievance mechanism  
 Notice of limit, 4680.0700  
 Response, 4680.0600  
 Tissue examination, 4640.1500  
 Toilet facilities, 4640.3300, 4645.0800  
 Employee locker rooms, 4645.1300  
 Fixtures, 4645.3500  
 Food handlers, 4640.3200  
 Obstetrical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.1100  
 Surgical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.0900  
 Towels  
 Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Lavatories, 4640.3300  
 Treatment rooms, 4645.0800  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, see TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS  
 Umbilical cord care equipment, obstetrical department, 4640.2600

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Utility rooms, 4640.2000, 4645.0800
- Vapor venting systems, 4645.3500
- Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600
- Ventilation
  - Food storage, preparation and service areas, 4640.3000
  - Physical plant, requirements, 4640.3500
  - Plans and specifications, 4645.2800, 4645.3200, 4645.5400
- Vital statistics reports, 4600.1200, 4640.1300
- Volunteers, 4640.0900
- Walls, 4640.3500, 4645.2400
- Wards, 4640.1700
- Wash basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800
- Wash cloths, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800
- Water supply, 4640.3300, 4645.3400
- Whole blood administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600
- Wind loads, 4645.2600
- Windows
  - Patient rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800
  - Screens, 4640.3400
- Workers' compensation health services fees, room rates, 5221.3200
- X-rays, 4640.0900, 4640.1600

**HOT COUNTIES**

- Social services for adults, complaints, protective services, 9555.7300

**HOT WATER**

- Bottles, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200
- Pipes, weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**HOT WATER HEATER JACKETS**

- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**HOTELS AND MOTELS**

- Bathtubs, 4625.1200
- Bedding requirements, 4625.1000
- Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900
- Building requirements, 4625.0400
- Christmas trees, fire code restrictions, 7510.3180
- Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
- Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900
- Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200
- Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fees, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fire code, smoke detector placement, 7510.7300
- Fire protection, 4625.2000
- Floor requirements, 4625.0500
- Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Group R occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3400
- Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500
- Hand-washing requirements, 4625.1400
- Ice for beverages, 4625.2200
- Income taxes, see INCOME TAX
- Insect control, 4625.1700
- Lavatories, 4625.1200
- License fees, 4625.2300
- Lighting requirements, 4625.0800
- Linen requirements, 4625.1000
- Machines and machinery, ice, 4625.2200
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Noise pollution, area classification systems, 7010.0050
- Nonresidents, personal service income, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Operator, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800

**HOTELS AND MOTELS (Cont'd)**

- Plumbing, 4625.2100
  - Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Renewal license fees, 4625.2300
- Rodent control, 4625.1700
- Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000
  - Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700
- Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300
- Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700
- Sewerage systems, 4625.1600
- Showers, 4625.1200
- Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900
- Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300
- Smoking, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
- Space requirements, 4625.0900
- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500
- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530
- Subdivided land sales, operation, approval, 2810.2600
- Swimming pools, 4625.2100
- Toilet requirements, 4625.1200
- Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE
- Variations to rules, 4625.0900, 4625.2355, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800
- Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600
- Waste disposal, 4625.1600
- Water supply, 4625.1300

**HOURS OF OPERATION**

- Boundary waters canoe area, campsites, 6140.0400
- Forest campgrounds, 6100.0600
- Forest day use areas, 6100.0600
- Incinerators, records, 7005.0630
- Parks, 6100.0600
- Recreational trails, 6100.3400
- Scientific and natural areas, restrictions, 6135.4800

**HOURS OF WORK**

- Adult halfway houses, 2920.3700
- Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Solid waste management planning assistance program, application contents, 7035.5700
- Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, control of employee, 3315.0555

**HOUSE ORGANS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS**

- Defined, motor carriers, 7800.0100
- Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1430
- Mentally ill persons
  - Medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
  - Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650
- Warehouses, liability limitation, 1560.7900

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS CARRIERS**

- Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**HOUSEKEEPERS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**HOUSEKEEPING**

- Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

## INDEX

**HOUSING**

Affordable home mortgages, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Aid to families with dependent children, see **AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

American Indians, see **AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**

Apartments, see **APARTMENTS**

Basements, see **BASEMENTS**

Business and trade schools, student housing, standards, 3530.6800

Colleges and universities, student responsibilities, 8500.0700

Community block grants, see **COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**

Condominiums, see **CONDOMINIUMS**

Driveways, see **DRIVEWAYS**

Dwellings, see **DWELLINGS**

Electrical code, see **ELECTRICAL CODE**

Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**

Fire code, smoke detector placement, 7510.7300

Formaldehyde in housing units, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

Fuel oil

- Closing homes and moving to shared shelter, emergency measures, 7620.0530
- Emergency measures, setting thermostat back, 7620.0510

Furniture, see **FURNITURE**

Garages, see **GARAGES**

Household hazardous waste, see **Household hazardous waste under HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Improvements

- Grants, 4900.0610
- Loans, 4900.0510
- Social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200

Income taxes, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100

Individual sewage treatment systems, septic tank capacity, 7080.0130

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600

Loans, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Mentally retarded persons, residential services, state aid, 9540.1200

Minimum wage, lodging allowance, 5200.0070

Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310

Open burning, nearness to residences, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0750

Residential conservation program, see **RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM**

Sales and use taxes

- Disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600
- Heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Sewers and sewerage

- Long-term dewatered sludge storage, separation distance, 7040.1807
- Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Smoke detector placement, 7510.7300

Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**

Solar energy, see **SOLAR ENERGY**

Special education, 3525.1400

Supplemental aid, catastrophic major home repairs, additional grant, 9500.0710

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, evaluation, 3315.0213

Warm air heating, see **HEATING SYSTEMS**

Warranty claim program, 4900.1400

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**HOUSING (Cont'd)**

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700

**HOUSING ALLOWANCE**

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

**HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**

Local government levy limitations

- Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
- Exemptions, 8115.0400

**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT, FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF**

Manufactured homes, monitoring fee, 1350.6500

**HOUSING CODES**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300

**HOUSING COORDINATORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Accessibility deferred loan program

- Amount, 4900.0770
- Definitions, 4900.0750
- Distribution, 4900.0770
- Eligibility, 4900.0760
- Repayment, 4900.0780

Accessibility improvement assistance, 4900.0710 to 4900.0740

- Distribution, 4900.0730
- Eligibility, 4900.0720
- Handicapped persons homes, 4900.0710 to 4900.0740
- Records, 4900.0740

Accessory apartment loans

- Definitions, 4900.0581
- Eligibility requirements, 4900.0582
- Eligible improvements, 4900.0583
- Energy conservation, requirements, 4900.0583
- Requirements, 4900.0584
- Time for completion, 4900.0583

Administration, rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0650

Administrator, urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1510

Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1110 to 4900.1180

- Applications, 4900.1110
- Assumption, 4900.1160
- Calculations, interest, 4900.1130
- Closing costs, 4900.1120
- Construction loans, 4900.1180
- Down payment, 4900.1120
- Eligibility, 4900.1140, 4900.1170
- Recertification of interest credit, 4900.1150
- Hazard insurance policy, 4900.1120
- Interest, 4900.1130
- Interest rate, 4900.1150
- Plat drawing, 4900.1120
- Recertification of interest credit, 4900.1150
- Terms, 4900.1120
- Title insurance, 4900.1120

Agency meetings, 4900.0030

Agenda, meetings, 4900.0040

Agreements, American Indian housing, 4900.0990

Allocation, rehabilitation grant funds, 4900.0620

American Indian housing, see **AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**Amounts**

- Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120
- Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0640

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Apartment renovation mortgage program  
 Criteria for granting, 4900.0358  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.0356  
 Eligible structures, 4900.0356  
 Occupancy requirements, 4900.0356  
 Permanent general improvements, defined,  
 4900.0357  
 State energy conservation standards, compliance,  
 4900.0357  
 Applications, 4900.0050 to 4900.0120  
 Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1110  
 American Indian housing, final decision, 4900.1030  
 Credit review, 4900.0080  
 Development cost loans, 4900.0210  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
 Innovative housing loans, 4900.1210  
 Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0320  
 Planning grants, 4900.0410  
 Rehabilitation, warranty claim program, 4900.1420  
 Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630  
 Warranty claim program, 4900.1430  
 Appraisal value, American Indian housing, 4900.0950  
 Assumption, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1160  
 Audit, American Indian housing, 4900.1020  
 Authorization  
 Development cost loans, 4900.0220  
 Planning grants, 4900.0420  
 Availability, accessibility improvement assistance,  
 4900.0730  
 Balance, development cost loans, 4900.0240  
 Bankruptcy, credit review, 4900.0080  
 Building code  
 Compliance, American Indian housing, 4900.1050  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0520  
 Improvements, 4900.0670  
 Cancellation, development cost loans, 4900.0240  
 Capacity building grant program  
 Applications, form, 4900.1934  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.1936  
 Definitions, 4900.1932  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.1933  
 Funding priorities, 4900.1937  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1931  
 Uses of grant funds, eligibility, 4900.1935  
 Capacity building revolving loan program  
 Applications, forms, 4900.1928  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.1930  
 Definitions, 4900.1926  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.1927  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1925  
 Uses of loan funds, eligibility, 4900.1929  
 Charges, American Indian housing, 4900.1070  
 Civil rights, compliance, 4900.0110  
 Construction, new homes, affordable home mortgages,  
 4900.1110  
 Construction defects, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Construction loans, affordable home mortgages,  
 4900.1180  
 Conventional financing  
 Availability, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative  
 loans  
 Definitions, 4900.1220  
 Eligibility requirements, 4900.1230, 4900.1240  
 Feasibility loans, 4900.1260  
 Selection criteria for loans, 4900.1250  
 County health code, home improvement, loans,  
 4900.0520  
 Courts, invalidity of rules, 4900.0100  
 Credit, 4900.0080  
 Credit rating, American Indian housing, 4900.1010  
 Credit review, 4900.0080

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Credit risk  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Data, accessibility improvement assistance, 4900.0740  
 Debts, credit review, 4900.0080  
 Defects, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Deferred loans, improvements, 4900.0680  
 Definitions, 4900.0010  
 Development cost loans  
 Applications, 4900.0210  
 Authorization, 4900.0220  
 Cancellation, 4900.0240  
 Disbursements, 4900.0230  
 Forms, 4900.0070  
 Recall, 4900.0240  
 Disbursements, development cost loans, 4900.0230  
 Discrimination, projects, 4900.0110  
 Distribution, accessibility improvement assistance,  
 4900.0730  
 Dwellings, accessibility improvement for handicapped  
 persons, 4900.0740  
 Effective date of rules, 4900.0011  
 Elderly homesharing program  
 Definitions, 4900.1801  
 Eligibility, 4900.1802  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1800  
 Selection criteria, 4900.1803  
 Eligibility  
 Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1140  
 Handicapped persons, accessibility improvement  
 assistance, 4900.0720  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0510, 4900.0520  
 Improvements, loans, 4900.0670  
 Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0540  
 Eligible properties, rehabilitation loans and grants,  
 4900.0660  
 Emergency home improvement plan, 4900.0700  
 Employment, credit review, 4900.0080  
 Energy conservation standards, home improvement loans,  
 4900.0540  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program  
 Borrowers, eligibility, 4900.0603  
 Definitions, 4900.0601  
 Eligible loans, 4900.0602  
 Improvements, eligibility, 4900.0605  
 Loans, eligibility, 4900.0602  
 Structures, eligibility, 4900.0604  
 Evidence of indebtedness, development cost loans,  
 4900.0230  
 Exclusions, warranty claim program, 4900.1440  
 Family rental housing loan programs  
 Applications, forms, 4900.2703  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.2706  
 Definitions, 4900.2701  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.2702  
 Funding priorities, 4900.2707  
 New construction, eligible units, 4900.2705  
 Occupancy requirements, 4900.2704  
 Scope of rules, 4900.2700  
 Fees, American Indian housing, 4900.1070  
 Final decision, American Indian housing, applications,  
 4900.1030  
 Fire protection codes, home improvement, 4900.0520  
 Forms, 4900.0070  
 Funds  
 Emergency home improvement, 4900.0700  
 Rehabilitation grants, 4900.0620  
 Grants, planning grants, 4900.0410  
 Handicapped persons  
 Accessibility improvement assistance, see  
 Accessibility improvement assistance under  
 this topic  
 Construction hazards, warranty claim program,  
 4900.1400  
 Improvements, 4900.0670



## INDEX

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Hazard insurance policy, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120
- Home energy loans
  - Credit review, 4900.0591
  - Definitions, 4900.0590
  - Eligibility, 4900.0591
  - Eligible properties, 4900.0592
  - Income qualifications, 4900.0593
  - Low income preferences, 4900.0594
  - Moderate income preferences, 4900.0594
  - Preferences, low and moderate income, 4900.0594
  - Requirements, generally, 4900.0593
- Home equity conversion counseling program
  - Contents of program, 4900.2040
  - Criteria for selection, 4900.2060
  - Definitions, 4900.2030
  - Eligible applicants, 4900.2050
  - Fees to clients, 4900.2040
  - Record keeping requirements, 4900.2070
  - Reporting requirements, 4900.2070
  - Scope of rules, 4900.2020
- Home improvement grants and loans, 4900.0510, 4900.0520, 4900.0610 to 4900.0700
  - Eligibility, 4900.0660
  - Repayment, 4900.0680
- Home improvements, emergency fund, 4900.0700
- Home owner labor agreement, 4900.0690
- Home ownership assistance fund
  - Buy-down loans, using money for, 4900.1375
  - Coinurance, providing by agency, 4900.1375
  - Construction loans, using money for, 4900.1375
  - Default by recipient, 4900.1331
  - Definitions, 4900.1315
  - Eligible property, 4900.1359
  - Emergency mortgage assistance, using money for, 4900.1375
- Entry costs
  - Assistance, 4900.1375
  - Defined, 4900.1315
- Equity contribution loans, using money for, 4900.1375
- Equity participation loans, using money for, 4900.1375
  - Limitations on assistance, 4900.1390
- Noninterest participation loans, using money for, 4900.1375
- Participation interest
  - Defined, 4900.1315
  - Interest-free participation interest, 4900.1375
- Purpose of program, 4900.1331
- Recapturing of funds, requirements, 4900.1331
- Recipients
  - Defined, 4900.1315
  - Eligibility, 4900.1345
  - Income limits, 4900.1345
- Rehabilitation loans, using money for, 4900.1375
- Risk sharing pools, providing by agency, 4900.1375
- Scope of rules, 4900.1300
- Use of money, 4900.1331, 4900.1375
- Housing codes
  - Home improvement loans, compliance of improvements, 4900.0520
  - Improvements, 4900.0670
- Housing preservation program
  - Advisory committee, 4900.2260
  - Definitions, 4900.2210
  - Loan terms, 4900.2230
  - Matching funds, 4900.2250
  - Proposals for grants, selection factors, 4900.2270
  - Purpose of program, 4900.2220
  - Scope of rules, 4900.2200
  - Target areas
    - Defined, 4900.2210
    - Designation, 4900.2240

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Housing sponsors, 4900.0060
  - Staff services to assist in preapplication procedure, 4900.0050
- Housing trust fund
  - Definitions, 4900.1921
  - Eligible applicants, 4900.1923
  - Eligible applications, 4900.1922
  - Scope of rules, 4900.1920
  - Selection criteria, 4900.1924
- HUD, housing and urban development, American Indian housing, compliance, 4900.1040
- Improvements
  - Administration, loans, 4900.0650
  - Emergency home improvement plans, 4900.0700
  - Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540
  - Time of completion, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530
- Income, credit review, 4900.0080
- Indians, see AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS
- Innovative housing loans, 4900.1200
  - Cooperative or rental multifamily housing, see Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans under this topic
  - Criteria, 4900.1210
- Inspection of books, American Indian housing, 4900.1080
- Insurance, evidence, 4900.0350
- Interest
  - Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1130
  - American Indian housing, 4900.0980
  - Home improvement loans, 4900.0510
- Labor agreements, homeowners, emergency home improvement fund, 4900.0700
- Landlord and tenant
  - Home improvement loans, 4900.0510
  - Multiunit developments, 4900.0340
  - Preference in occupancy, 4900.0120
  - Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530
- Legislative auditor, American Indian housing, 4900.1020
- Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360
- Limited-unit mortgage loans, warranty claim program, 4900.1430
- Local participation home improvement loans, 4900.0550 to 4900.0580
- Low and moderate income families
  - American Indian housing, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080
  - Home improvement loans, 4900.0510
  - Housing trust fund, 4900.1920 to 4900.1924
  - Innovative housing loans, 4900.1200, 4900.1210
  - Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360
  - Occupancy in multiunit developments, 4900.0340
  - Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630
  - Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530
  - Temporary housing programs, 4900.1700 to 4900.1703
  - Warranty claim program, eligibility, 4900.1410
- Low income persons living alone housing program
  - Definitions, 4900.1905
  - Eligible applicants, 4900.1910
  - Eligible housing, 4900.1910
  - Scope of rules, 4900.1900
  - Selection criteria, 4900.1915
- Maps and plats, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120
- Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program
  - Amount of subsidy, 4900.0355
  - Definitions, 4900.0352
  - Distribution of subsidy, 4900.0355
  - Eligible developments, 4900.0354
  - Eligible recipients, 4900.0353
  - Scope of rules, 4900.0351
  - Selection of recipients, 4900.0355
  - Terms of subsidy, 4900.0355
- Medium density housing program loans, 4900.0370

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Meetings, 4900.0030  
 Public appearances, 4900.0040  
 Mobile homes, rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630  
 Mortgage loans  
 Evidence of indebtedness, 4900.0350  
 Forms, 4900.0070  
 Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360  
 Multiunit developments, 4900.0320, 4900.0330  
 Multifamily housing developments, American Indian housing, 4900.0920  
 Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0350  
 Multiunit developments, occupancy, 4900.0340  
 Municipal house code, home improvements, loans, 4900.0520  
 Neighborhood preservation home improvement loans  
 Definitions, 4900.2300  
 Designated neighborhood, defined, 4900.2300  
 Eligible borrowers, 4900.2320  
 Eligible improvements, 4900.2340  
 General applicants  
 Allocation of funds, 4900.2330  
 Defined, 4900.2300  
 Other applicants  
 Allocation of funds, 4900.2330  
 Defined, 4900.2300  
 Proposals for loans, 4900.2310  
 Selection of proposals, 4900.2310  
 Nonprofit entities, innovative housing loans, 4900.1200  
 Occupancy  
 Multiunit developments, 4900.0340  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Permanent general improvement, 4900.0670  
 Permanent improvements, home improvement loans, 4900.0520  
 Place of meetings, 4900.0030  
 Planning grants, 4900.0410  
 Plans  
 American Indian housing, 4900.0910  
 Disbursement of rehabilitation funds, 4900.0620  
 Preapplication procedure, housing sponsor, 4900.0050  
 Principal place of residence, rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630  
 Procedures, 4900.0070  
 Property interest, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Public appearances at meetings, 4900.0040  
 Public improvements, loans, 4900.0540  
 Publicly-owned transitional housing  
 Definitions, 4900.3110  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.3120  
 Eligible structures, 4900.3120  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3100  
 Selection criteria for grants, 4900.3130  
 Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans  
 Amount of mortgage, 4900.2005  
 Borrower eligibility, 4900.2005  
 Definitions, 4900.2000  
 Eligible property, 4900.2005  
 Eligible rehabilitation, 4900.2005  
 Rehabilitation amount, 4900.2005  
 Scope of rehabilitation, 4900.2005  
 Quorum, meetings, 4900.0030  
 Rate of interest, American Indian housing, 4900.0980  
 Real estate settlement procedures, American Indian housing, compliance, 4900.1040  
 Recall, development cost loans, 4900.0240  
 Receivership revolving loan fund  
 Administrative expenses, 4900.2905  
 Application process, 4900.2903  
 Definitions, 4900.2901  
 Disbursement of funds, 4900.2906  
 Eligible property, 4900.2902  
 Eligible receivers, 4900.2902  
 Prequalification requirements, 4900.2902

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Receivership revolving loan fund (Cont'd)  
 Property management fees, disbursement, 4900.2904  
 Repayment, 4900.2907  
 Scope of rules, 4900.2900  
 Supplemental management fees, disbursement, 4900.2904  
 Records, accessibility improvement assistance dwellings, 4900.0740  
 Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans  
 Amount of mortgage, 4900.2005  
 Borrower eligibility, 4900.2005  
 Definitions, 4900.2000  
 Eligible property, 4900.2005  
 Eligible rehabilitation, 4900.2005  
 Rehabilitation amount, 4900.2005  
 Scope of rehabilitation, 4900.2005  
 Refinancing, American Indian housing, 4900.0940  
 Rehabilitated housing, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Rehabilitation grants and loans  
 Amounts, 4900.0640  
 Deferred loan assets, 4900.0630  
 Eligibility, 4900.0660  
 Forms, 4900.0070  
 Repayment, 4900.0680  
 Revolving loan assets, 4900.0630  
 Remuneration, American Indian housing, 4900.0990  
 Rental housing loan programs for families, see Family rental housing loan programs under this topic  
 Rental housing loan programs for individuals  
 Applications, forms, 4900.2803  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.2805  
 Definitions, 4900.2801  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.2802  
 Occupancy requirements, 4900.2804  
 Scope of rules, 4900.2800  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness  
 Applications, content, 4900.3030  
 Definitions, 4900.3010  
 Eligible recipients, 4900.3020  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3000  
 Selection criteria, 4900.3050  
 Use of grant funds, 4900.3040  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540  
 Rental rehabilitation program  
 Agency loans, 4900.0294  
 Definitions, 4900.0291  
 Eligible projects, 4900.0293  
 Federal regulations, 4900.0292  
 Incorporations by reference, federal regulations, 4900.0292  
 Notice of available funds, 4900.0295  
 Scope of rules, 4900.0290  
 Selection criteria, 4900.0296  
 Renters, preference in occupancy, 4900.0120  
 Reservation of funds, rehabilitation grants, 4900.0620  
 Reservations, American Indian housing, 4900.1060  
 Residential energy conservation programs  
 Deferred loan and grant program, 4900.1630  
 Definitions, 4900.1620  
 Incorporations by reference, 4900.1610  
 Passive solar new construction program, 4900.1650  
 Rental properties energy conservation program, 4900.1640  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1600  
 Residential property  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
 Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630, 4900.0660  
 Resolutions, development cost loans, 4900.0220  
 Review, development cost loans, 4900.0240  
 Revolving housing fund, American Indian housing, 4900.1000  
 Rollover housing program, income limits, 4900.0380

## INDEX

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Rural and urban homesteading program  
 Administrative costs, 4900.2440  
 Amounts of grants, 4900.2440  
 At-risk homebuyers  
   Defined, 4900.2420  
   Eligible homebuyers, 4900.2540  
 Contract for deed, requirements, 4900.2560  
 Definitions, 4900.2420  
 Eligible homebuyers, 4900.2540  
 Eligible organizations  
   Applications, 4900.2460  
   Criteria for selecting, 4900.2480  
   Defined, 4900.2420  
   Record keeping requirements, 4900.2600  
   Selection, 4900.2480  
 Eligible properties  
   Acquiring by eligible organizations, 4900.2520  
   Appraisal, 4900.2520  
   Cost, 4900.2520  
   Defined, 4900.2420  
   General requirements, 4900.2520  
   Rehabilitation standards, 4900.2520  
 Good neighbor policy  
   Defined, 4900.2420  
   Eligible homebuyers, consenting to, 4900.2440  
 Local neighborhood advisory board  
   Defined, 4900.2420  
   Duties, 4900.2500  
   Establishment, 4900.2500  
   Membership, 4900.2500  
   Purpose of program, 4900.2440  
   Record keeping requirements, 4900.2600  
   Reporting requirements, 4900.2600  
   Revolving fund, 4900.2580  
   Scope of rules, 4900.2400  
   Use of grants by eligible organizations, 4900.2440  
 Sale price, American Indian housing, 4900.0950  
 Schedules, repayment, home improvement and rehabilitation loans and grants, 4900.0680  
 Scope of rules, 4900.0020  
   Home improvement grants, 4900.0610  
 Shared housing program  
   Definitions, 4900.1805  
   Eligible applicants, 4900.1806  
   Eligible structures, 4900.1807  
   Scope of rules, 4900.1804  
   Selection criteria, 4900.1808  
 Single-family homes, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1110  
 Special meetings, 4900.0030  
 Sponsors, see Housing sponsors under this topic  
 Staff services, preapplication procedure, 4900.0050  
 Standards  
   Home improvements, loans, 4900.0520  
   Improvements, 4900.0540, 4900.0670  
 Structures less than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, home improvements, 4900.0540  
 Structures more than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, improvements, 4900.0540  
 Subrogation rights, warranty claim program, 4900.1410  
 Tax reform transition demonstration program, income limits, 4900.0381  
 Temporary housing programs  
   Definitions, 4900.1701  
   Eligible applicants, 4900.1702  
   Eligible structures, 4900.1702  
   Scope of rules, 4900.1700  
   Selection criteria, 4900.1703  
 Terms  
   Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120  
   American Indian housing, 4900.0960  
 Time of completion, improvements, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Time of meetings, 4900.0030

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Title insurance, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1120  
 Transitional housing, see Publicly-owned transitional housing under this topic  
 Trust fund, see Housing trust fund under this topic  
 Undue hardship, waiver of rules, 4900.0090  
 Unfit dwellings, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Urban Indian housing loan program  
   Administrator, 4900.1510  
   Allocation of funds, 4900.1520  
   Homeownership mortgage participation component  
   Administration, 4900.1578  
   Advisory council on urban Indians, reports to, 4900.1586  
   Alternate administrator, 4900.1582  
   Alternative program components, 4900.1580 to 4900.1584  
   Approval, alternative program components, 4900.1584  
   Eligible recipients, 4900.1572, 4900.1576  
   Funds leveraged, 4900.1572  
   Income for eligible persons, 4900.1574  
   Mortgage note or coupon rate, establishment, 4900.1572  
   Proposals, alternative program components, 4900.1582  
   Purchase price limitations, 4900.1572  
   Reporting, advisory council on urban Indians, 4900.1586  
   Recipients, eligibility, 4900.1540  
   Scope of rules, 4900.1500  
   Use restrictions, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
   Waiver, rules, 4900.0090  
 Warranties, improvements, 4900.0540  
 Warranty claim program, 4900.1400 to 4900.1440  
   Applications, 4900.1420, 4900.1430  
   Defects covered, 4900.1400  
   Eligibility, 4900.1410  
   Exclusions, 4900.1440  
   Limited-unit mortgage loans, 4900.1430  
   Rehabilitation, applications, 4900.1420  
   Subrogation rights, 4900.1410  
 Zoning and planning, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
**HOUSING PROJECTS**  
 Community block grants, see COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS  
**HOUSING REHABILITATION SPECIALIST**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
**HOUSING SPONSORS**  
 See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
**HOWARD LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**HUMAN HISTORY AREAS**  
 Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200  
**HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING**  
 Authority for rules, 4310.9110  
 Availability of funding, 4310.9150  
 Counties  
   Grant distribution, 4310.9130  
   Grant eligibility, 4310.9120  
 Definitions, 4310.9100  
 Distribution of grants, 4310.9130  
 Eligibility, grants, 4310.9120  
 Final report, 4310.9140  
 Grants  
   Application, 4310.9120  
   Distribution, 4310.9130

**HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING (Cont'd)**

- Limitation on grants, 4310.9130
- Notice, grant eligibility, 4310.9120
- Priority counties, grant distribution, 4310.9130
- Purpose of rules, 4310.9110
- Ranking of applications, 4310.9130
- Report, final report, 4310.9140
- Time
  - Application deadline, 4310.9120
  - Grant applications, 4310.9120

**HUMAN RIGHTS**

- Administrative appeal
  - No probable cause determination, 5000.0700
  - Probable cause determination, 5000.0750
- Administrative law judges, decisions, 5000.2000
- Affirmative action requirements, use of records, educational institutions, 5000.2250
- Amendments to complaints, 5000.0900
- Answer to complaint, 5000.0500, 5000.1200
- Appeal and review
  - Court, 5000.2100
  - No probable cause determination, 5000.0700
- Audio recordings, fact finding conferences, 5000.0510
- Certificates of compliance for public contracts, see **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**

**Charges**

- Amendments, 5000.0400
- Service, 5000.0400
- Supplemental information, 5000.0500
- Time for filing, 5000.0400
- Withdrawal, 5000.0400
- Civil actions, private, procedures, 5000.0550
- Class action suits, 5000.1100
- Complaints, 5000.0400, 5000.0900
- Conciliation, 5000.0800
- Confidential and privileged information, 5000.0500, 5000.0800

**Construction of rules, 5000.2400****Contested cases**

- Court review, 5000.2100
- Notice and order, 1400.5600
- Sanctions for delays, 1400.7050

**Contracts, state, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS****Cross-filing with other agencies, 5000.0400****Decisions, administrative law judges, 5000.2000****Definitions, 5000.0050****Department procedure, 5000.0300****Discovery, 5000.0500****Discrimination, charges, 5000.0400****Dismissal of charges**

- Failure to provide required information, 5000.0540
- Frivolous charges, 5000.0530
- Notice, 5000.0560

**Documents**

- Preserving, 5000.2250
- Production and inspection, 5000.0500

**Due process rights, 5000.0300****Educational institutions, use of records, 5000.2250****Fact finding conferences, 5000.0510****Filing complaint, 5000.0900****Final order, 5000.2000****Frivolous charges, dismissal, 5000.0530****Hearings, 5000.0700****Inspection of documents, 5000.0500****Interrogatories, 5000.0500****Investigations, 5000.0500****Monitoring agreements, 5000.0800****No probable cause determinations**

- Notice, 5000.0580
- Reconsideration, 5000.0700

**Notice**

- Agreements, noncompliance, 5000.0800

**HUMAN RIGHTS (Cont'd)****Notice (Cont'd)**

- Dismissal for failure to provide information, 5000.0540
- Dismissal of charges, 5000.0560
- No probable cause determinations, 5000.0580
- Probable cause and conciliation determinations, 5000.0580
- Reconsideration of no probable cause determination, 5000.0700
- Reconsideration of probable cause determination, 5000.0750
- Reopening decisions, 5000.0570
- Policy letters, 5000.2200
- Private civil actions, notice to department, 5000.0550
- Probable cause and conciliation determinations, notice, 5000.0580
- Probable cause determinations
  - Administrative appeal, 5000.0750
  - Reconsideration, 5000.0750
- Production of documents, 5000.0500
- Reconsideration, no probable cause determinations, 5000.0700

**Records**

- Educational institutions, using, 5000.2250
- Retention, 5000.2250
- Reopening cases, 5000.0570
- Service, 5000.0500, 5000.2000
- Service of complaint, 5000.0900
- Settlement, 5000.0800
- Severability of rules, 5000.2300
- State contracts, see **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**

**Statement of grievance, 5000.0400****Subpoenas**

- Fact finding conferences, 5000.0510
- Witnesses, 5000.0500
- Suits, class actions suits, 5000.1100
- Termination of proceedings, 5000.0520, 5000.0550
- Testimony, 5000.0500

**Unfair discriminatory practice**

- Charges, 5000.0400
- Determinations, 5000.0580
- Withdrawn charges, 5000.0400
- Written interrogatories, 5000.0500

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARD****Child protective services, see CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES****Human resources planning, notice, grant availability, 4310.9120****HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT****Adult day care centers, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS****Adult foster homes, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS****Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN****Alternative care grants, see ALTERNATIVE CARE GRANTS****Catastrophic health expense protection, see CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION****Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS****Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS****Child care centers, licensing, see CHILD CARE CENTERS****Child protective services, see CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES****Child support incentive awards, see CHILD SUPPORT INCENTIVE AWARDS****Child-caring institutions, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

## INDEX

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Children, out-of-home care, parental fees, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**

Commissioner, professional services advisory committee, appointments to, 9505.0185

Community alternative care, see **COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM**

Community alternatives for disabled individuals, see **COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVES FOR DISABLED INDIVIDUALS PROGRAMS**

Community mental health services, see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Community social services, see **COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**

Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund, see **CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND**

Deaf services division, see **DEAF SERVICES DIVISION**

Drug dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, see **EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS**

Emergency assistance, 9500.2820

Employment registration for general assistance recipients, see **GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

Family day care homes, see **FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

Family foster care, see **FAMILY FOSTER CARE**

General assistance, see **GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

General assistance medical care, see **GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**

Group day care, see **GROUP DAY CARE**

Group homes, see **GROUP HOMES**

Health care facility reports, 9510.1000 to 9510.1010

Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, see **HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**

Home and community-based services, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, see **HOSPITAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**

Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

Individual and family services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**

Intermediate care facilities, payment rate determinations, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Maternity shelters, see **MATERNITY SHELTERS**

Medical assistance, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

Mental health centers, see **MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Nursing homes and boarding care facilities, 9510.0010 to 9510.0480

Nursing home rates, medical assistance participants, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

Paternity suit settlements, see **PATERNITY**

Preadmission screening, see **PREADMISSION SCREENING**

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, see **PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES**

Rehabilitation programs for chemically dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Related condition, determining for benefits, 9525.0180 to 9525.0190

Residential and nonresidential programs, licensing, 9545.2000 to 9545.2040

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Semi-independent living services grants, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES**

Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**

Social services for children, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**

Social services for physically handicapped individuals, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**

Special needs rate exception, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Supplemental aid, see **SUPPLEMENTAL AID**

Surveillance and utilization review program, see **SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM**

Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, see **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

Telephone assistance plan, see **TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN**

Training and habilitation services, medical assistance reimbursement, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

Abolishment of existing classes, classification plan, 9575.1570

Abolishment of positions, layoffs, 9575.0930

Abortion, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020

Absence of promotional registers, provisional appointments, 9575.0660

Absence without leave, resignations, 9575.0900

Account clerks, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Accounting supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Accounting technicians, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Accrual rate

    Sick leave, 9575.1040

    Vacation leave, 9575.1030

Accumulated overtime, private litigation, 9575.1010

Accumulated unused sick leave, 9575.1040

Additional classes, 9575.1570

    Salary adjustments in increases, 9575.0350

Additional education, merit increases, 9575.0360

Address, change, registers, 9575.0560

Adjustments, compensation plan, 9575.0320

Administration, compensation plan, 9575.0340

Administrative assistants, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Administrative secretary, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Admission to examination after appeal, effect on certification or appointment, 9575.1160

Adoption of classification plan, 9575.1550

Adoption of compensation plan, 9575.0300

Adoption of rules, employees appointment before, 9575.0690

Adult day care center program coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Adult day care center supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Adverse or pecuniary interest, other employment, 9575.1270

Advisers, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Affirmative action

    Certification of eligibles, 9575.0620

    Defined, 9575.0010

    Plan, contents requirements, 9575.0090

Aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Alcohol addiction, 9575.0420

Allocation of positions, 9575.1560

    Appeals, 9575.1170

Alphabetical order, names, registers, 9575.0550

Amendments

    Compensation plan, 9575.0310

    Rules, 9575.0040, 9575.1290

Analysts, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Annual leave of absence, private litigation, 9575.1010  
 Another source, part payment, computation of salaries, 9575.1380  
 Appeals, 9575.1150 to 9575.1200  
   Allocation of position, 9575.1170  
   Appointing authority violations of rules, 9575.0070  
   Appointment procedures, 9575.1160  
   Demotion, 9575.1180  
   Denial of merit increase, 9575.1190  
   Dismissal, 9575.1180  
   Other appeals, 9575.1200  
   Selection procedures, 9575.1160  
   Suspension, 9575.1180  
 Applications  
   Order of names, registers, 9575.0550  
   Recruitment, 9575.0410  
 Appointing authority  
   Selection of salary ranges, 9575.0310  
   Violations of rules, 9575.0070  
 Appointments, 9575.0650 to 9575.0700  
   Before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
   Compensation and salaries, 9575.1410  
   Discrimination, 9575.0090  
   Effect of appeals, 9575.1160  
   Emergency appointments, 9575.0670  
   Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
   Original appointments, 9575.0650  
   Probationary employees, 9575.0720  
   Procedures, appeals, 9575.1160  
   Provisional appointments, 9575.0660  
   Registers, 9575.0650  
   Removal of names from registers, 9575.0580  
   Supervisor, 9575.0150  
   Temporary appointments, 9575.0680  
   Veterans preference, 9575.0700  
 Approval in advance, overtime compensation, 9575.1400  
 Area eligible lists, disadvantaged groups, 9575.0450  
 Assistant directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Auditors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Authority for rules, 9575.0030  
 Auto drivers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Availability of funds, 9575.0350  
 Before adoption of rules, employees appointment, 9575.0690  
 Biweekly payments, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Bribery, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Bus drivers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Business management directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Calendar, supervisor, 9575.0110  
 Candidates, employees, political activity, 9575.0080  
 Case aide, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Certification, medical certification, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Certification of eligibles  
   Affirmative action plans, 9575.0620  
   County options, 9575.0630  
   Effect of appeals, 9575.1160  
   Expanded certification, 9575.0620  
   Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
   Methods, 9575.0620  
   Requisition, 9575.0610  
   Vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Change in agency size, incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Change of address, registers, 9575.0560  
 Change of existing classes, classification plan, 9575.1570  
 Character of examinations, 9575.0450  
 Chemical dependency coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Chemical dependency counselors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Child health aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Child support officers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Childbirth, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Christmas day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Classification, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550 to 9575.1580  
   Abolishment of existing classes, 9575.1570  
   Additional classes, 9575.1570  
   Adoption, 9575.1550  
   Allocation of positions, 9575.1560  
   Change of existing classes, 9575.1570  
   Existing classes abolished or changed, 9575.1570  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
   New classes, 9575.1570  
   Preparation, 9575.1550  
   Reclassified positions, incumbents, 9575.1580  
   Revised classes, 9575.1570  
 Clerical employees  
   Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
   Recommended salary adjustment, 9575.0350  
 Clerk stenographers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Clerks, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Collection services supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Collections and accounting unit supervisor, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Collections officers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Collective bargaining, appeals, 9575.1150  
 Collective bargaining agreements  
   Compensation plan administration, 9575.0340, 9575.0350  
   Exemptions from salary decreases, 9575.0370  
 Columbus day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Commissioner, powers and duties, 9575.0100  
 Community health services supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Community service aid, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Community support technician, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Appointments, 9575.1410  
   Biweekly payments, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
   Conversion tables, 9575.1510  
   Council members, 9575.0140  
   Demotions, 9575.1430  
   Discrimination, 9575.0090  
   Hourly employees, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
   Monthly payments, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
   Promotions, 9575.1420  
   Reemployment, 9575.1450  
   Transfers, 9575.1440  
 Compensation plan  
   Adjustments, 9575.0320, 9575.0350  
   Administration, 9575.0340  
   Adoption, 9575.0300  
   Amendments, 9575.0310, 9575.0320  
   Clerical workers, 9575.1500  
   Collective bargaining agreement, 9575.0350  
   Consumer price index adjustments, 9575.0320  
   Decreases in salary, 9575.0370  
   Differentials in salary, 9575.0350  
   Equitable compensation relationships, establishment, 9575.0300, 9575.0320  
   Increases, merit increases, 9575.0360  
   Labor market review, adjustments, 9575.0320  
   Maintenance and trades, 9575.1500  
   Merit increases, 9575.0360  
     Appeals from denial, 9575.1190  
     Education leave, 9575.1080  
   Negotiation of salary schedule, 9575.0330  
   Nonrepresented employees, 9575.0310  
   Preparation, 9575.0300  
   Professional employees, 9575.1500  
   Recommended adjustment, 9575.0350  
   Selection of salary ranges, 9575.0310

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Compensation plan (Cont'd)  
 Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Support personnel, 9575.1500  
 Work out of class, 9575.0380  
 Competitive examinations, promotions, 9575.0810  
 Competitive register, certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Complaints, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Completion of probationary periods, 9575.0790  
 Promotion, 9575.0750  
 Computation of salaries, 9575.1350 to 9575.1400  
 Another source, part payment, 9575.1380  
 Full-time employees, 9575.1360  
 Less than full payroll period, 9575.1370  
 Overtime, 9575.1400  
 Part payment from another source, 9575.1380  
 Part-time employees, 9575.1360  
 Pay periods, 9575.1300  
 Less than full payroll period, 9575.1370  
 Sick leave upon separation, 9575.1390  
 Vacation leave upon separation, 9575.1390  
 Computer operations specialist, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Computer programmers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Conditions, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Conduct of examinations, 9575.0470  
 Conflicting employment, 9575.1270  
 Consent of employee, demotion, 9575.0860  
 Consumer price index adjustment, compensation plan, 9575.0320  
 Contents of examinations, promotions, competitive examinations, 9575.0810  
 Continued limited term appointments, 9575.0680  
 Continuous service, appointment before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 Contract services representative, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Contributions by employees, political activity, 9575.0080  
 Cooperation with merit system agencies, 9575.1280  
 Coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Coordinators of aging, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Copies, decisions, 9575.1150  
 Correction of examination reading, after appeal, effect on certification or appointment, 9575.1160  
 Council  
 Appeals, 9575.1150  
 Compensation of members, 9575.0140  
 Duties, 9575.0130  
 Meetings, 9575.0120  
 Organization, 9575.0110  
 Counselors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Counties, transfers between subdivisions, 9575.0850  
 County agency social worker, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 County eligible lists, disadvantaged persons, 9575.0450  
 County options, certification of eligibles, 9575.0630  
 County regulations, 9575.1490  
 Crimes and offenses, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Crisis center resource aide, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Curtailment of work, separation, tenure of office, 9575.0940  
 Data entry operators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Death, vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Deception, dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Decisions, appeals, 9575.1150  
 Declination of appointment, removal of name from register, 9575.0580  
 Decreases in salary, compensation plan, 9575.0370  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Compensation and salaries, 9575.1430  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Demotions (Cont'd)  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0770  
 Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Denial, merit increase, appeals, 9575.1190  
 Different positions, transfers, 9575.0850  
 Different counties, transfers, 9575.0850  
 Differentials in salary, compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Disability, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Disabled persons, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Disadvantaged groups, positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Disciplinary action, demotions, 9575.0860  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Employee violations, 9575.0070  
 Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Disqualification of applicants  
 Failure of part of examination, 9575.0480  
 Recruitment, 9575.0410  
 Drug addiction, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Duration  
 Probationary period, 9575.0730  
 Registers, 9575.0570  
 Editing of rules, 9575.0050  
 Education  
 Increases in salary, 9575.0360  
 Leaves of absence, 9575.1080  
 Low achievers, positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Educational leave, 9575.1080  
 Effective date, 9575.1300  
 Eligibility, reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Eligible lists, disadvantaged groups, 9575.0450  
 Emergency appointments, 9575.0670  
 Emergency employees  
 Overtime compensation, 9575.1400  
 Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Employees appointed before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 Employees without permanent status, dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Employment guidance counselors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Employment technicians, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Entrance salary  
 Administration, 9575.0340  
 Appointments, 9575.1410  
 Equal seniority, layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Equitable compensation relationships  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Established, 9575.0300, 9575.0320  
 Establishment, registers, 9575.0550  
 Evaluation of performance  
 Completion of probationary period, 9575.0790  
 Service ratings, 9575.1250  
 Examinations, 9575.0450 to 9575.0520  
 Admission, after appeal, effect on certification or appointment, 9575.1160  
 Appointment of employees before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 Character of examination, 9575.0450  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Competitive examinations, promotions, 9575.0810  
 Conduct, 9575.0470  
 Discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Notice, 9575.0460  
 Results, 9575.0510  
 Oral examinations, 9575.0500  
 Promotions, competitive examinations, 9575.0810  
 Rating, 9575.0480  
 Appeals, 9575.1160  
 Training and experience, 9575.0490

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Records, 9575.0520  
 Retesting, 9575.0530  
 Exceptional qualifications, entrance above minimum salary rate, 9575.0340  
 Exclusion representatives  
 Computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
 Negotiation of salary schedule, 9575.0330  
 Exemptions, collective bargaining agreements, decreases in salary, 9575.0370  
 Experience ratings, 9575.0450, 9575.0490  
 Extension of probationary period, 9575.0740  
 Facilities, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Failing grade, appointment of employees before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 Failure in parts of examination, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0480  
 Failure to respond, removal of name from register, 9575.0580  
 False statements, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Family based services provider, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Family based services supervisor, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Family service aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Family service coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Family service home health aide, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Federal Hatch Act restrictions, 9575.0080  
 Federal litigation, witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Filing  
 Applications, recruitment, 9575.0410  
 Negotiation of salary schedule, 9575.0330  
 Filling of vacancies, certification of eligibles, 9575.0600  
 Provisional filling of vacancies, 9575.0620  
 Final rating, order of names, registers, 9575.0550  
 Finality of decisions  
 Appeals, 9575.1160  
 Allocation, 9575.1170  
 Denial of merit increase, appeals, 9575.1190  
 Financial assistance directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Financial assistance specialists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Financial assistance supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Financial records, classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Financial workers, 9575.1500  
 Fiscal managers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Fiscal officers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Fiscal supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Former permanent employees  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0950  
 Former probationary employees  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0960  
 Forms, applications, recruitment, 9575.0410  
 Four week salary rates, conversion tables, 9575.1510  
 Fraud, dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Fraud investigators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Frequency of merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Friday after Thanksgiving, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Full-time employees, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Funeral leave, 9575.1080  
 Gerontology counselor, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Grandfather rights, 9575.0690  
 Handicapped persons  
 Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Hard-to-fill positions, applications, 9575.0410

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Hatch Act, 9575.0080  
 Hearings  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Holidays, 9575.1070  
 Home health aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Hourly employees  
 Computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Housekeepers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Housing coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Housing rehabilitation specialist, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Human services directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Human services planners, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Human services supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Immediate family, illness or death, sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Incompetency, veterans, dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180  
 Increases in salary, 9575.0350  
 Merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Incumbents  
 Adjustments to compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Compensation plan, 9575.0310  
 Reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Independence day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Indigent persons, positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Inefficient performance, demotions, 9575.0860  
 Information systems specialists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Injury, sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Instructors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Intermittent employees, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Investigators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Janitors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Jobs and training supervisor, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Jury duty, 9575.1010  
 Just cause  
 Dismissal of permanent employees, 9575.0910  
 Increase in salary, 9575.0370  
 Separation, tenure of office, 9575.0940  
 Suspension, 9575.0920  
 Labor day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Labor market review, adjustments to compensation plan, 9575.0320  
 Lack of funds  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Separation, tenure of office, 9575.0940  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Employees choice of demotion, 9575.0860  
 Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Layoffs lists  
 Consent to demotion, 9575.0860  
 Registers, 9575.0550  
 Leaves of absence, 9575.1000 to 9575.1080  
 Absence without leave, resignations, 9575.0900  
 Jury duty, 9575.1010  
 Optional leave policy, 9575.1080  
 Policy of rules, 9575.1000  
 Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Without pay, 9575.1020  
 Witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Legal secretary, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Legislative committee witnesses, leaves of absence, 9575.1010  
 Length of service, merit increases by steps, 9575.0360  
 Length of time on layoff lists, 9575.0930  
 Less than full payroll period, computation of salaries, 9575.1370



## INDEX

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Licensed practical nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Limitations, sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Limited term employees, vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Lincoln's birthday, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Local registers, 9575.0550  
 Low educational achievers, positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Lump sum payments  
   Compensation for vacation or sick leave upon separation, 9575.1390  
   Merit increases, 9575.0360  
 Maintenance employees  
   Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
   Recommended salary adjustment, 9575.0350  
 Manual, classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Martin Luther King's birthday, holiday, 9575.1070  
 Maximum salaries, adjustments to compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Medical certification  
   Leaves of absence with pay, 9575.1020  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Memorial day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Mental health program manager, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Mental health workers, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons  
   Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
   Positions, examinations, 9575.0450  
 Merit increase  
   Appeals from denial, 9575.1190  
   Compensation plan, 9575.0360  
 Merit system agencies, cooperation, 9575.1280  
 Methods  
   Certification of eligibles, 9575.0610  
   Promotion, 9575.0800  
 Methods and procedures technicians, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Military employees, vacation leave, accrual, 9575.1030  
 Military leave, 9575.1050  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Minimum standards, leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
 Miscarriage, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Misconduct, veterans, dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180  
 Monday holidays, 9575.1070  
 Monitoring and review specialist, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Monitors, examinations, 9575.0470  
 Moonlighting, 9575.1270  
 More than one vacancy, certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Names  
   Order, registers, 9575.0550  
   Removal, registers, 9575.0580  
 Negotiations  
   Computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
   Different salary schedules, 9575.1360  
   Leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
   Overtime compensation, 9575.1400  
   Salary schedule, 9575.0330  
 New classes, classification plan, 9575.1570  
 New employees, appointment before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
 New positions, layoffs, 9575.0930  
 New Years day, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activity by employees, 9575.0080  
 Nonpay status, vacation leave, accrual, 9575.1030  
 Nonrepresented employees, compensation plans, 9575.0310  
 Notice  
   Appeals, 9575.1150  
   Appointing authority violations of rules, 9575.0070  
   Change of address, registers, 9575.0560

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Notice (Cont'd)  
   Completion of probationary periods, 9575.0790  
   Discharge, 9575.0910  
   Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
   Examination results, 9575.0510  
   Examinations, 9575.0460  
   Jury or witness duty, 9575.1010  
   Layoffs, 9575.0930  
   Meetings, council, 9575.0110  
   Removal of names from registers, 9575.0580  
   Removal of probationary employees, 9575.0780  
   Salary decreases, 9575.0370  
   Suspension, 9575.0920  
 Nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Nutrition project assistance directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Nutrition project directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Objectives of rules, 9575.0020  
 Occupational groupings of classes, compensation plan, 9575.0300  
 Office services supervisor, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Open-competitive registers, 9575.0550  
   Appointments, 9575.0650  
 Operators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Optional leave policy, 9575.1000, 9575.1080  
 Oral examinations, 9575.0450, 9575.0500  
 Order of names, registers, 9575.0550  
 Order on layoff lists, 9575.0930  
 Ordinances, provisional appointments, 9575.0660  
 Original appointments, 9575.0650  
   Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Other employment, prohibition, 9575.1270  
 Overtime, computation of salaries, 9575.1400  
 Part payment from another source, computation of salaries, 9575.1380  
 Part-time employees, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Passing point, examinations, 9575.0480  
 Pay periods  
   Computation of salaries, 9575.1350  
   Less than full payroll period, 9575.1370  
 Payroll review, interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Per diem, jury or witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Per diem employees, sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Performance tests, 9575.0450  
 Permanent employees  
   Dismissals, 9575.0910  
   Former permanent employees  
     Reemployment, 9575.0980  
     Reinstatement, 9575.0950  
   Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Permanent status, completion of probationary period, 9575.0790  
 Personnel records, classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Physical examinations, recruitment, 9575.0400  
 Place, examinations, 9575.0470  
 Plan amendments, compensation plan, 9575.0320  
 Planners, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Planning directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Policy of rules, leaves of absence, 9575.1000  
 Political activity, 9575.0080  
 Political opinions, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Political pressure, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Political subdivision litigation, witness duty, 9575.1010  
 Positions covered by rules, 9575.0060  
 Practical nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Pregnancy, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Preparation  
   Classification plan, 9575.1550  
   Compensation plan, 9575.0300  
 Priorities and preferences, veterans preference, appointments, 9575.0700  
 Private litigation, witness duty, 9575.1010

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Privileges and immunities, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Probationary appointment, removal of name from register, 9575.0580  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0710 to 9575.0790  
   Appointment before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
   Completion, 9575.0790  
     Promotions, 9575.0750  
   Demotion, 9575.0770  
   Duration of period, 9575.0730  
   Extension of period, 9575.0740  
   Former probationary employees  
     Reemployment, 9575.0980  
     Reinstatement, 9575.0960  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
   Promoted employees, 9575.1580  
 Interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Promotion, 9575.0750  
 Purpose, 9575.0710  
 Reemployment, former probationary employees, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, former probationary employees, 9575.0960  
 Removal, 9575.0780  
 Requirement, 9575.0720  
 Transfers, 9575.0760  
 Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Procedures, provisional appointments, 9575.0660  
 Professional employees  
   Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
   Recommended salary adjustment, 9575.0350  
 Prohibition against other employment, 9575.1270  
 Promotion ratings, 9575.0450  
 Promotional registers, 9575.0550  
   Absence of promotional registers, provisional appointment, 9575.0660  
   Certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Promotions  
   Appointments, 9575.0650  
     Before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
   Compensation and salaries, 9575.1420  
   Competitive examination, 9575.0810  
   Discrimination, 9575.0090  
   Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
   Methods, 9575.0800  
   Probationary employees, 9575.0750  
   Service ratings, 9575.1250  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Proportion of months, computation of salaries, 9575.1360  
 Provisional employees  
   Appointments, 9575.0660  
   Compensation and salaries, 9575.1410  
   Filling of vacancies, certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
   Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
 Psychologists, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Public health aides, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Public health educators, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Public health nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Public health nursing directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Public office, prohibition, 9575.1270  
 Purpose of rules  
   Optional leave policy, 9575.1080  
   Probationary employees, 9575.0710  
 Quality of performance, merit increases by step, 9575.0360  
 Quorum, council, 9575.0120  
 Rating  
   Examinations, 9575.0480  
   Service ratings, 9575.1250  
   Training and experience, 9575.0450, 9575.0490  
 Reasons for removal, registers, names, 9575.0580

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Reclassified positions, incumbents, reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Recommendations, appeals from dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180  
 Recommended adjustment, compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Records  
   Examination records, 9575.0520  
   Interagency operations, 9575.1280  
   Leaves of absence, 9575.1060  
   Personnel and financial records, classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Recruitment, 9575.0400 to 9575.0420  
   Applications, 9575.0410  
   Discrimination, 9575.0090  
   Disqualification, 9575.0420  
   Physical examinations, 9575.0400  
 Recuperation, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Reemployment  
   Compensation and salaries, 9575.1450  
   Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
   Former permanent or probationary employees, 9575.0980  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Reemployment lists  
   Employees consent to demotion, 9575.0860  
   Registers, 9575.0550  
 Refusal to certify, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Refusal to examine, disqualification of applicant, 9575.0420  
 Refusal to score, examinations, 9575.0470  
 Registered dietitian, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Registered nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Registers, 9575.0550 to 9575.0580  
   Appointments, 9575.0650  
   Change of address, 9575.0560  
   Duration, 9575.0570  
   Establishment, 9575.0550  
   Layoff lists, 9575.0550  
   Local registers, 9575.0550  
   Open competitive registers, 9575.0550  
   Placement, promotion by competitive examination, 9575.0810  
   Promotional registers, 9575.0550  
   Removal of names, 9575.0580  
   Restoration, after appeal, effect on certification or appointment, 9575.1160  
   Trainee registers, 9575.0550  
 Reinstated employees  
   Compensation and salaries, 9575.1450  
   Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
   Former permanent employee, 9575.0950  
   Former probationary employee, 9575.0960  
   Leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
   Probationary employees, 9575.0720  
   Sick leave, 9575.1040  
 Rejection of application, appeals, 9575.1160  
 Removal, probationary employees, 9575.0780  
 Removal of names, registers, 9575.0580  
   Disqualification of applicant, 9575.0420  
 Replies  
   Demotions, 9575.0860  
   Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Reports  
   Completion of probationary period, 9575.0790  
   Interagency operations, 9575.1280  
   Requisitions, certification of eligibles, special qualifications, 9575.0610  
 Requirement of probation, 9575.0720  
 Requirements, compensation plan, 9575.0350  
 Requirements for examination, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Requisitions, certification of eligibles, 9575.0610

## INDEX

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Residential facility operators, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Resignations, 9575.0900  
Vacation leave, 9575.1030

Resolutions, appeals, 9575.1150

Responses, appeals, 9575.1150

Restoration, names, register, 9575.0580, 9575.1160

Restoration to former class, probationary employees, 9575.0780

Results, notice of examination results, 9575.0510

Retesting, competitive or promotional examinations, 9575.0530

Retirement, tenure of office, 9575.0940

Review, merit increases, 9575.0360

Revised classes, 9575.1570

Salary advancements, service ratings, 9575.1250

Salary conversion table, adjustments to compensation, 9575.0350

Salary increases within salary range, unusual employment conditions, adjustments to compensation plan, 9575.0350

Sanitarians, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Saturday holidays, 9575.1070

Scope of rules, layoffs, 9575.0930

Scoring, refusal, examinations, 9575.0470

Selection  
Appeals, 9575.1160  
Appointment, certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
Salary ranges, 9575.0310

Senior citizens aide, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Seniority  
Demotion, 9575.0860  
Layoffs, 9575.0930

Separation  
Compensation for vacation or sick leave upon separation, 9575.1390  
Dismissal, 9575.0910  
Layoffs, 9575.0930  
Order of separations, service ratings, 9575.1250  
Resignations, 9575.0900  
Suspension, 9575.0920  
Tenure of office, 9575.0940  
Vacation leave, 9575.1030

Service ratings, 9575.1250

Shortage of work, layoffs, 9575.0930

Sick leave, 9575.1040  
Accrual rates, agencies without exclusive representatives, 9575.1000  
Computation upon separation, 9575.1390

Sickness  
Leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
Sick leave, 9575.1040

Signatures, applications, 9575.0410

SILS program coordinator, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Social services directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Social services supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Special qualifications, requisition, certification of eligibles, 9575.0610

Specialists, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Staff development specialist, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Standard rates, computation of salaries, 9575.1360

Standards, minimum standards, leaves of absence, 9575.1000

State litigation, witness duty, 9575.1010

State merit system manual, compensation and salaries, conversion tables, 9575.1510

Statements of reasons  
Demotions, 9575.0860  
Dismissals, 9575.0910

Steps  
Class, compensation plan, 9575.0350  
Merit increases, 9575.0360

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Student social workers, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Subpoenas, witness duty, 9575.1010

Succession of limited term appointments, 9575.0680

Supervisor  
Appointment, 9575.0150  
Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
Duties, 9575.0130, 9575.0160

Support and collections specialists, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Support enforcement aides, 9575.1500

Support personnel  
Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
Recommended salary adjustment, 9575.0350

Support services and accounting supervisor, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Support services supervisor, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Suspension, 9575.0920  
Appeals, 9575.1180

Switchboard operators, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Tables exclusive representatives, computation of salaries, 9575.1360

Team leaders of public health nurses, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Technicians, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Temporary appointments, 9575.0680

Tenure of office, 9575.0940  
Discrimination, 9575.0090

Termination, provisional appointments, 9575.0660

Thanksgiving day, holidays, 9575.1070

Time  
Appeals from dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180  
Decisions, 9575.1150  
Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420

Too few names, certification of eligibles, 9575.0620

Trades employees  
Compensation plan, 9575.1500  
Recommended salary adjustments, 9575.0350

Trainees  
Appointments, 9575.0650  
Registers, 9575.0550  
Vacation leave, 9575.1030

Training of employees, 9575.1260  
Rating, 9575.0450, 9575.0490

Transfers, 9575.0850  
Appointment of employees before adoption of rules, 9575.0690  
Compensation and salaries, 9575.1440  
Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
Interagency operation, 9575.1280  
Probationary employees, 9575.0720, 9575.0760  
Sick leave, 9575.1040  
To another county, vacation leave, 9575.1030

Travel expenses, council members, 9575.0140

Typists, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Unavailability of candidates, entrance above minimum salary, 9575.0340

Unit supervisors, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Unused sick leave, accumulation, 9575.1040

Unwillingness to accept position, removal of names from register, 9575.0580

Use of service ratings, 9575.1250

Vacancies, certification of eligible, 9575.0600

Vacation leave, 9575.1030  
Accrual rights, agencies without exclusive representatives, 9575.1000  
Computation upon separation, 9575.1390  
Holidays, 9575.1070  
Sick leave during vacation leave, 9575.1040

Veterans, appeals from dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180

Veterans day, holidays, 9575.1070

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Veterans preference
    - Appointments, 9575.0700
    - Registers, 9575.0550
  - Violations of rules, 9575.0070
    - Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420
  - Volunteer services coordinators, compensation plan, 9575.1500
  - Washingtons birthday, holidays, 9575.1070
  - Weights, parts of examinations, 9575.0450
  - Welfare directors, compensation plan, 9575.1500
  - Welfare fraud investigators, compensation plan, 9575.1500
  - Witness duty, 9575.1010
  - Work out of class, compensation plan, 9575.0380
  - Working days, computation of salaries, 9575.1360
  - Written examinations, 9575.0450
  - Written resignation, 9575.0900
- HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**
- Actions by commissioner, 4695.1500
  - Activity directors, teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3709.0160
  - Applicant groups
    - Contents of questionnaire, 4695.1100
    - Delayed consideration, 4695.1300
  - Collection of data, commissioner-initiated identification of occupational groups, 4695.1000
  - Consideration for regulation
    - Delayed consideration, 4695.1300
    - Immediate consideration, 4695.1400
  - Cost effectiveness, factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800
  - Credentialing by licensure, 4695.1500
  - Definitions, 4695.0500
  - Delayed consideration, application for regulation, 4695.1500
  - Determining necessity of regulation, factors, 4695.0800
  - Disciplinary procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
  - Economic impact, factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800
  - Evidence, applicant or occupational groups, 4695.1100
  - Existing licensing board, registration with, 4695.1500
  - Factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800
  - Fees, initial registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
  - Functional differentiation of groups, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
  - Further study required, regulation of occupational group, 4695.1500
  - Guidelines, factors for determining necessity regulation, 4695.0800
  - Identification of occupational groups, 4695.0900 to 4695.1200
    - Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000
    - Letter of intent, 4695.0900
    - Questionnaires, see Questionnaires under this topic
  - Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
  - Justification, need for regulation, 4695.1400
  - Letter of intent, identification of occupational group, 4695.0900
  - Meetings, subcommittee, immediate consideration, regulation, 4695.1400
  - Necessity of regulation, factors for determining, 4695.0800
  - New or emerging occupational groups, determination of need for regulation, 4695.1000
  - Notice
    - Applicant group, consideration of application, 4695.1500
    - Commissioners action, 4695.1500
    - Determination of nonregulation of occupational groups, 4695.1500

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Notice (Cont'd)
    - Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation, 4695.1400
    - Reconsideration process, 4695.1600
  - Occupational group identification, 4695.0900 to 4695.1200
    - Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000
  - Organizational structure, advisory councils, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
  - Potential for harm, factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800
  - Priorities, questionnaire processing priorities, 4695.1200
  - Procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
  - Procedures for determining regulations, 4695.0500
  - Processing priorities, questionnaires, 4695.1200
  - Protection of public, means other than regulation, 4695.0800
  - Public forums, immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
  - Qualifications, registration for all entry routes, registration with existing board, 4695.1500
  - Questionnaires
    - Contents, 4695.1100
    - Processing priorities, 4695.1200
    - Studying for purposes of immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
    - Submission to applicant group, 4695.0900
  - Reconsideration process, 4695.1600
  - Registered titles, occupations career progression, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
  - Registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
  - Regulations, consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
  - Regulatory decision process, 4695.1300 to 4695.1600
  - Renewal of registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500
  - Reports
    - Commissioners action, 4695.1500
    - Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
    - Recommendation for credentialing by licensure, 4695.1500
  - Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600
  - Specialized skill or training, factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800
  - Subcommittee, immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400
  - Time
    - Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation, 4695.1400
    - Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600
    - Submission of questionnaire to commissioner by applicant group, 4695.0900
  - Unregulated practice of occupation, 4695.0800
- HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL**
- Appointment of subcommittee, consideration of applications, 4695.1400
  - Conflict of interest, 4695.0700
- HUMAN SERVICES PLANNERS OR SUPERVISORS**
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- HUMIDIFIERS**
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
    - Therapeutic devices, 8130.4800
- HUNGARIAN PAPRIKA**
- Spices and condiments, 1555.2710
- HUNGRY JACK LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- HUNTING**
- See also GAME

## INDEX

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.1200  
 Licenses, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Parks, possession of weapons, 6100.0800  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.5100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, firearms, discharge, 6105.0210

**HUNTING CLOTHING**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**

Aged persons, meals served by nonprofit organizations, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Battered women programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700  
 Combined return, income taxes, 8038.0100  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board death benefits, see HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE INJURY COMPENSATION BOARD  
 Income taxes  
   Estimated taxes, 8093.0200, 8093.0500  
   Returns, 8038.0100  
   Separate returns, estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Inheritance taxes, computation of tax, 8150.1900  
 Joint return, income taxes, 8038.0100  
 Joint tenancy, see JOINT TENANCY  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400

**Securities**

  Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150

**HUSTLER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS**

  See MOTOR VEHICLES

**HYDRAULICS**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**HYDROCARBONS**

Air pollution  
   Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
   Episode reduction objectives, Table 5, 7005.3005

**HYDROCODONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**HYDROELECTRIC POWER**

Electricity, generating plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

**HYDROGEN**

Ionizing radiation  
   Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
   Sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**HYDROGEN SULFIDE**

Air pollution  
   Ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080  
   Measurement methodology, 7005.0060  
 Oil refineries, emission monitoring, 7005.2140  
 Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**HYDROMORPHINOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**HYDROMORPHONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**HYDROSTATIC TESTS**

Boilers, 5225.2200  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0500

**HYDROXYPETHIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**HYPERKINESIA**

State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0400

**HYPERPERISTALSIS**

State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0400

**HYPODERMIC NEEDLES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**HYPOTHYROIDISM**

Maternal and infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

**IBOGAINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**ICE**

Aeration systems, see PUBLIC WATERS  
 Food and beverage establishments, requirements, 4625.3501  
 Juvenile detention facilities, storage, 2930.6500  
 Juvenile residential facilities, storage, 2935.5000  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, loading, 5230.1040  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0004  
 Solar energy, service loads, 1325.1700  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210  
 Winter ice danger, signs, watercraft, 6110.1500

**ICE ARENAS**

Enclosed arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS

**ICE BAGS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ICE BOATS**

Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6110.1500

**ICE CREAM**

  See DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

**ICE CREAM CONES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**ICE CUBES**

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**ICE FISHING HOUSES**

  See FISH HOUSES

**ICE RINKS**

  See SKATING RINKS

**ICING**

Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4800

**ICTEROHEMATURIA**

Meat inspection, sheep affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

**ICTERUS**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1760

**IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION**

  See Specific index headings

**IDLERS AND SPROCKETS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN**

Paternity, see PATERNITY  
 Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

**ILLITERATE PERSONS**

General assistance eligibility, 9500.1258

**ILLNESS**

See also DISEASES

Child care centers, sick care program, see CHILD CARE CENTERS

Drugs and medicine, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal, 8043.0200

Inheritance taxes, expenses, deductions, 8150.1520

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000, 2930.7600

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6100

Medical assistance eligibility, 9500.1258

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, procedures, 9525.0630

Real estate brokers and salespersons, temporary brokers permit, continuing conduct of business, 2800.1400

Sick pay, see SICK PAY

Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6135.3200

**ILLUMINATION**

See LIGHTS AND LIGHTING

**IMA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IMITATION FLAVORS**

Food extracts and flavors, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS

**IMITATIONS**

Food, see FOOD

**IMMEDIATE PRECURSORS**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**IMMUNITY**

See PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY

**IMMUNIZATIONS**

Child care centers, 9503.0140

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician standards, 9505.1718

Health maintenance organizations, restrictions on coverage, 4685.0800

**IMPEACHMENT OF WITNESSES**

Contested case hearings, 1400.7300

**IMPLIED CONSENT**

Data privacy, authorizing new purposes for collection, 1205.1400

**IMPORTS AND EXPORTS**

Adoption, 9560.0150

Cattle, see CATTLE

Cigarettes, unstamped cigarettes, 8120.0300

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE

Dogs, health certificates, 1700.1600, 1700.1700

Goats, see GOATS

Hazardous waste, general requirements, 7045.0302

Horses, see HORSES

Industrial ethyl alcohol, hazardous waste, 7045.0125

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Mules or asses, see MULES OR ASSES

Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4300, 8130.5000

State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

Swine, see SWINE

Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4100, 8120.5200

Reports, 8120.4800, 8120.4900

**Toys**

Repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400

Safety, importers initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000

**IMPOUNDED ANIMALS**

Authority, 1720.0650

Cancellation

Licenses, institutions, 1720.0810

Requisitions, 1720.0770

Compensation, animals held beyond time of notice, institutions, 1720.0760

Compliance with rules, 1720.0690

Delivery of unclaimed animals, institutions, original owners, 1720.0790

Dental schools, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

Destruction, withholding, unredeemed animals, duties of establishments, 1720.0750

Establishments, duties, 1720.0750

Exercise runs, facilities, institutions, 1720.0700

Facilities, institutions, 1720.0700

Humane treatment, 1720.0800

Investigations, licenses and fees, institutions, 1720.0680

Kennel rooms, facilities, institutions, 1720.0700

Licenses

Institutions, 1720.0670

Investigations, institutions, 1720.0680

Suspension and cancellation, institutions, 1720.0810

Medical schools, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

Notice, compensation, animals held beyond time of notice, institutions, 1720.0760

Personnel, institutions, responsibilities, 1720.0710

Pharmacy colleges, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

Procurements by institutions, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

Proof of ownership, unclaimed animals, institutions, 1720.0790

Receipts, unredeemed animals, 1720.0780

Records, institutions, inspections, 1720.0720

Requisitions

Cancellation, 1720.0770

Duties of establishments, 1720.0750

Licensed institutions, 1720.0740

Research, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

Responsibilities of institution personnel, 1720.0710

Suspension of licenses, institutions, 1720.0810

Transportation, 1720.0730

Unredeemed animals, receipts, 1720.0780

Veterinary medicine schools, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

**IMPOUNDMENT**

Motor vehicles, parking violations, state facilities, 1225.0300

Water, see WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS

**IMPRESSIONS FOR CASTS**

Dental auxiliaries, registered assistants, 3100.8500

**IMPROVEMENTS**

Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Cannon River, management plan, 6105.1670

Drainage systems, public waters, 6115.1100

Flood proofing of buildings, see FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS

Housing, see HOUSING

Income taxes, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100

Lake improvement districts, see LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

Lakes, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Leases, see LEASES

Local government levy limitations formerly financed by special assessments, 8115.4500

Special assessments, 8115.0600

Prevailing wages, see PREVAILING WAGES

Railroads, see RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS

Source materials

Liens, 6125.3900

Taxation, 6125.3500

## INDEX

**INBOARD BOATS**

Persons occupying boat, number, 6110.1400

**INCEST**

Chemically dependent persons, adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400

Intoxicated persons, adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400

**INCINERATORS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600

Afterburner requirements, air pollution standards

Existing incinerators, 7005.0610

New incinerators, 7005.0620

Air pollution

Existing incinerators, standards of performance, 7005.0610

Methods, performance tests, 7005.0640

Monitoring operators, 7005.0630

New incinerators, standards, 7005.0620

Performance standards, 7005.0600 to 7005.0650

Existing incinerators, 7005.0610

Procedures, performance tests, 7005.0650

Alternate procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.0650

Animal matter processing, odorous emissions, 7005.1030

Beryllium, air pollution standards, 7005.2560

Charging rates, records, air pollution, 7005.0630

Chimneys, see CHIMNEYS

Definitions, air pollution standards, 7005.0600

Dunnage disposal, foreign commerce, pest risk, 1505.1430

Existing incinerators, air pollution standards, 7005.0610

Gas analysis samples, wet scrubbers, air pollution performance test, 7005.0650

Hospitals, 4645.3300

Hours of operation, records, air pollution, 7005.0630

Mercury, slug incineration and drying plants, air pollution standards, 7005.2660

Methods

Air pollution performance test, procedures, 7005.0650

Performance tests, air pollution control, 7005.0640

New incinerators, air pollution standards, 7005.0620

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.7100

Location, 4660.5200

Opacity, air pollution standards

Existing incinerators, standards, 7005.0610

New incinerators, 7005.0620

Particulate matter, air pollution performance tests, 7005.0650

Procedures, performance tests, air pollution control, 7005.0650

Records and recordation, charging rates and hours of operation, air pollution records, 7005.0630

Refuse, foreign commerce, disposal, 1505.1420

Saint Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390

Scrap metal and abandoned motor vehicles, 7035.3600

Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Wet scrubbers, gas analysis samples, air pollution performance tests, 7005.0650

**INCOME**

Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

General assistance recipients, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE

Medical assistance, determining assets, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1100

**INCOME (Cont'd)**

Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0400

**INCOME TAX**

Abode, defined, 8001.0300

Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS

Accounting systems

Application for change, filing, 8007.0200

Changes, 8007.0200

Returns, 8038.2000

Agents

Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0400

Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900

Allocation, Multistate Tax Compact, 8017.5000

Amended returns, husband and wife, 8038.0100

Amortization, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100

Annualizing income, estimated taxes, 8093.0400

Apportionment of income

Different method, petition for application to change method, 8017.4000

Multistate Tax Compact, 8017.5000

Appreciation, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100

Associations, contributions, 8021.0100

Attorneys, see ATTORNEYS

Attorneys fees, see ATTORNEY FEES

Corporations, net operating losses, carryback adjustments, 8009.7400

Practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Bad debts, see BAD DEBTS

Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING

Basis, property

Adjustments, 8014.0100

Time of adjustment, 8014.0100

Bonds

Interest, 8002.0200, 8002.0300

Withholding, wages paid in bonds, 8092.0400

Bonuses

Estimated taxes, 8093.0500

Nonresidents, 8002.0200

Businesses, apportionment of income, 8017.4000

Capital expenditures, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100

Capital expenses, deductions, 8007.0300

Capital gains and losses, see CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES

Carrybacks, tentative carrybacks, deductions, 8009.7100 to 8009.7400

Charitable contributions, 8001.0300, 8021.0100

Commercial paper, see COMMERCIAL PAPER

Commissions, nonresidents, 8002.0200

Commodity credit, bonds, interest, 8002.0300

Community property, 8038.0100

Contractors, Multistate Tax Compact, 8017.5000

Copyrights, see COPYRIGHTS

Corporations, see CORPORATIONS

Credits

Charitable contributions, 8021.0100

Corporate dividends, 8021.0200

Estimated tax, computation, 8093.0300

Federal targeted jobs, see FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM

Overpayments, 8050.0100

Partnerships, 8031.0300

Qualified small businesses, see QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATION

Small business assistance offices, certification, see SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE OFFICE CERTIFICATION

Death

Estates and trusts, see Estates and trusts under this topic

Estimated taxes, 8093.0400

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Death (Cont'd)  
 Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Surviving spouse, estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Decedents, estates, see Estates and trusts under this topic  
 Declaration of estimated tax, 8093.0100  
 Deductions  
 Capital expenses, 8007.0300  
 Carrybacks, tentative carrybacks, 8009.7100 to 8009.7400  
 Estimated tax, computation, 8093.0300  
 Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Personal services, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Dependent education expenses, 8009.3000  
 Depletion, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Depreciation  
 Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Partnerships, 8031.0100, 8031.0300  
 Descent and distribution, see DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION  
 Devises, see DEVICES  
 Dissolution of marriage, see DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
 Dividends, see DIVIDENDS  
 Domicile and residence  
 Abode, defined, 8001.0300  
 Charitable contributions, 8001.0300  
 Days within state, counting, 8001.0300  
 Examples, 8001.0300  
 General considerations, 8001.0300  
 Parents, 8001.0300  
 Physical presence, 8001.0300  
 Record keeping requirements, 8001.0300  
 Education expenses, 8009.3000  
 Estates and trusts  
 Deductions, net operating losses, 8023.0500  
 Estimated taxes, computation, 8093.0500  
 Declaration, contents, 8093.0300  
 Loss carryovers, termination, 8021.0100  
 Net operating loss, deduction, 8023.0500  
 Trusts classified as corporations, 8001.0200  
 Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200  
 Withholding, 8092.0400  
 Definition of employer, 8092.0300  
 Estimated taxes  
 Amount to be paid, 8093.0500  
 Children, 8093.0100  
 Computation, contents, 8093.0300  
 Credits, 8050.0100  
 Declaration, 8093.0100, 8093.2000  
 Exceptions, 8093.0500  
 Extension of time for filing, 8093.3000  
 Farmers, 8093.0400  
 Fiscal year, 8093.0400  
 Installments, underpayment, 8093.0500  
 Partial years, individuals, 8093.0600  
 Payment, 8093.4000  
 Payment with refunds, 8050.0100  
 Short taxable years, 8093.0400, 8093.2100  
 Unitary group franchise taxes, 8019.0405  
 Exchange of property  
 Basis, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Partnerships, 8031.0100  
 Executors, 8030.0100  
 Exemptions  
 Gambling organizations, 7860.0080  
 Interest, government bonds, 8002.0300  
 Withholding, 8092.0700  
 Extensions  
 Time for filing declarations, corporations, 8093.3000  
 Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405  
 Federal adjusted gross income  
 Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Part year residents, modifications, 8002.0200

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Federal income taxes, husband and wife, deductions, 8038.0100  
 Fiduciaries, see FIDUCIARIES  
 Fiscal year, estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
 Foreign corporations, 8003.0100  
 Foreign states, see FOREIGN STATES  
 Forms, returns, 8019.0405, 8038.2000  
 Foundations, contributions, 8021.0100  
 Gambling  
 Licensed organizations, exemption forms, 7860.0080  
 Partnerships, 8031.0100  
 Returns, 7860.0180  
 Gifts, 8021.0100  
 Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Charitable contributions, 8021.0100  
 Wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Gross income, nonresidents, and part-year residents, 8002.0200  
 Hotels and motels, entertainers, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Husband and wife  
 Estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Returns, 8038.0100  
 Splitting income, 8038.0100  
 Improvements, see IMPROVEMENTS  
 Income included under a claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Incorporation by reference  
 Internal Revenue Code, 8001.9000  
 Multistate tax commission allocation and apportionment regulations, 8017.5000  
 Individuals  
 Estimated taxes, 8093.0100  
 Exceptions, 8093.0500  
 Partial years, 8093.0400  
 Short taxable years, 8093.0600  
 Partial year, estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
 Installment payments, overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Insurance, 8035.0100  
 Insurance companies, 8035.0100  
 Interest, see INTEREST  
 Interstate business, apportionment of income, petition for application, 8017.4000  
 Inventories, see INVENTORIES  
 Labor, see LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT  
 Legacies, see LEGACIES  
 Life estates, see LIFE ESTATES  
 Limitation of actions  
 Corporations, net operating losses, carryback adjustments, 8009.7300  
 Refunds, 8050.0100  
 Limited partnerships, 8001.0200  
 Losses, subsidiary companies, basis of property, 8014.0100  
 Mail, place of receiving, domicile, 8001.0300  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income of patient, 9515.2300  
 Modifications, part year residents, 8002.0200  
 Motels, entertainers, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Multistate Tax Compact, 8017.5000  
 Net operating losses  
 Carrybacks, nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Carryforwards, nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0300  
 Estates and trusts, deduction, 8023.0500  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 New residence, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Noncash remuneration, withholding, 8092.1200  
 Nongame wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Nonresidents  
 Business income, 8002.0200  
 Modifications, 8002.0200  
 Reciprocity, 8002.0200  
 Withholding, 8092.1000



## INDEX

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Obsolescence, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Partial years, estimated taxes, 8093.0400, 8093.0600, 8093.2100  
 Partnerships, see **PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Payment, withholding, 8092.1300  
 Payroll period, withholding, 8092.0100  
 Pensions, nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Petitions, application of other than prescribed apportionment method, 8017.4000  
 Political contributions, 8021.0100  
 Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Prior taxable years, decrease in tax, determination, 8007.0300  
 Prizes, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Property taxes, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Public utilities, tax reform act adjustments, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Qualified small businesses, certification, see **QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATION**  
 Recreation, see **RECREATION**  
 Refunds  
   Campaign contributions, 4500.3500, 4500.4300  
   Overpayments, 8050.0100  
   Unitary group franchise taxes, 8019.0405  
 Restoration, amounts received under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Returns  
   Examination, cigarette taxes, 8120.2400  
   Forms, 8038.2000  
   Generally, 8038.0100  
   Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
   Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405  
 Reversal of designation, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Royalties  
   Estimated taxes, declaration, contents, 8093.0300  
   Nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 S corporations, see **S CORPORATIONS**  
 Sales, restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 School bus expenses, deductions, 8009.3000  
 School transportation, deductions, 8009.3000  
 School tuition, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Separate maintenance, estimated taxes, husband and wife, 8093.0200  
 Small business assistance office certification, see **SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE OFFICE CERTIFICATION**  
 Stock, see **STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS**  
 Subtractions, interest on government bonds, 8002.0300  
 Sundays, payment periods, withholding, 8092.0500  
 Supplemental wage payments, withholding, 8092.0700  
 Support of persons, see **SUPPORT OF PERSONS**  
 Surviving spouse  
   Estimated taxes, 8093.0200, 8093.0400  
   Returns, 8038.0100  
 Tax preparers, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300, 8052.0400  
 Telephone utilities, tax reform act adjustments, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**  
 Trusts, see **Estates and trusts under this topic**  
 Tuition, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Unitary business, see **Unitary business taxation under CORPORATIONS**  
 United States obligations, interest, 8002.0300  
 United way, contributions, 8021.0100  
 Unproductive real property, interest and taxes, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Vacation pay, nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Veterans organizations, contributions, 8021.0100  
 Wage brackets, withholding, 8092.0500  
 Wash sales, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
 Wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200

**INCOME TAX (Cont'd)**

Withholding, 8092.0100 to 8092.2000  
 Alternative methods, 8092.0400  
 Commissioned salespersons, 8092.1200  
 Definitions, 8092.0100  
 Exemption certificate, reciprocity, 8002.0200  
 Exemptions, 8092.0700  
 Fiduciaries, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900  
 Liability for tax, 8092.1100  
 Method of collection, 8092.0400  
 Miscellaneous payroll periods, 8092.0100  
 Multiple employers, 8092.0900  
 Nonresidents, 8092.1000  
 Payment, 8092.1300  
 Payroll period, 8092.0100  
 Personal service compensation, 8092.1000  
 Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Several years, 8092.0800  
 State contractors, 8092.2000  
 Supplemental wage payments, 8092.0700  
 Tables, 8092.0400  
   Wage brackets, 8092.0500  
 Vacation pay, 8092.0700  
 Wage brackets, 8092.0500  
 Wages paid in other than money, 8092.0400  
 Wages paid through agent, 8092.0900

**INCOME TAX—FEDERAL**

Real estate limited partnerships, disclosure, projections, 2875.5220

**INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE**

Air pollution, offset rule, 7005.3040  
 American National Standards Institute, safety code for elevators and escalators, 1305.5103  
 Boilers and powerboats, 5225.0090  
 Commercial scales, 7600.6800  
 Energy Code, Model Energy Code amendments, 7670.1000 to 7670.1030  
 Fluorescent lamp ballast standards, 7605.0160  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0065  
 Hospital admissions certification, medical necessity, 9505.0530  
 Internal Revenue Code, 8001.9000  
 Manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0130  
 Model Energy Code, 7670.0130  
 Motor vehicles  
   Equipment, federal regulations, 7425.0500  
   Lighting devices, 7425.2100  
   Safety glazing material, 7425.5000  
   Towing devices, 7425.6000  
 Multistate tax commission allocation and apportionment regulations, 8017.5000  
 National fire codes, 7510.3140  
 Noise pollution control, American National Standards Institute, 7010.0010  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Peat land protection management areas, peat mining, 6131.0100  
 Residential energy conservation programs, housing finance agency, 4900.1610  
 School buses, student transportation, 3520.3680  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0100  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0180  
 Underground storage tank project certification, 7105.0130  
 Uniform fire code, 7510.3120  
 Uniform mechanical code, 1346.0050  
 Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0010

**INCUMBRANCES**

See **LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES**

**INDEBTEDNESS**

- Annexation of territory, increased costs, local government levy limitations, 8115.2900
- Bad debts, see **BAD DEBTS**
- Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**
- Commercial development, extension of municipal services, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000
- Farmer-lender mediation, see **MEDIATION**
- Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000
- Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1525
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.2000, 8115.2100
  - Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, verification, 9515.1600
- Partnerships, mutual rights and liabilities, income taxes, 8001.0100
- Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**
- Securities, broker-dealers, 2875.1920
- State, revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**

**INDEMNIFICATION**

- Cattle feeding programs, death loss, 2875.6180
- Commodity pools, sponsors, 2875.8110
- Oil and gas, limited partnerships, sponsors, 2875.5690
- Real estate limited partnerships, sponsors, 2875.4510
- Residential conservation program, energy audits, subcontractors, 7635.0200
- State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500
- Water bank program, 6115.1220

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

- Employment relationship, determination, 5200.0221
- Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, factors, 3315.0555
- Vending stands and business enterprises, services for the blind, 3321.0100
- Workers' compensation coverage
  - Accountants, 5224.0040
  - Agent drivers, 5224.0190
  - Artisans, 5224.0020
  - Babysitters, 5224.0090
  - Barbers, 5224.0030
  - Bookkeepers, 5224.0040
  - Buckers, 5224.0270
  - Bulk oil plant operators, 5224.0050
  - Collectors, 5224.0060
  - Consultants, 5224.0070
  - Control over performance, 5224.0330
  - Couriers, 5224.0292
  - Criteria, nonspecified occupations, 5224.0320 to 5224.0340
  - Domestic service, 5224.0080, 5224.0250
  - Entertainers, 5224.0300
  - Factors to distinguish, 5224.0340
  - Forwarders, 5224.0270
  - Industrial homeworkers, 5224.0100
  - Jockeys, 5224.0311
  - Laborers, 5224.0110
  - Licensed practical nurses, 5224.0240
  - Manufacturers representatives, 5224.0150 to 5224.0180
  - Messengers, 5224.0292
  - Musicians, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140
  - Nurses, 5224.0240
  - Nurses aides, 5224.0250
  - Photographers models, 5224.0200
  - Physicians, 5224.0220

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

- Workers' compensation coverage (Cont'd)
  - Professional persons, 5224.0210
  - Purpose of rules, 5224.0010
  - Real estate salespeople, 5224.0230
  - Registered nurses, 5224.0240
  - Safe harbor criteria, 5224.0010
  - Salespeople, 5224.0150 to 5224.0180
  - Sawmill operators, 5224.0280
  - Securities salespeople, 5224.0230
  - Skidders, 5224.0270
  - Sports officials, 5224.0310
  - Taxicab drivers, 5224.0260
  - Timber fellers, 5224.0270
  - Timber harvesters, 5224.0270
  - Trainers, horses, 5224.0312
  - Truck owner-drivers, 5224.0290
  - Waste materials haulers, 5224.0291

**INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS**

- Appeals, 3300.3270
- Certification
  - Appeals, certification withdrawal, 3300.3270
  - Application forms, 3300.3250
  - Contents, 3300.3250
  - Duration of certificate, 3300.3250
  - Notice of termination, 3300.3260
  - Procedures, 3300.3250
  - Requirements, 3300.3200
  - State funds, withdrawal for certificate termination, 3300.3260
  - Termination, 3300.3260
- Community alternatives for disabled individuals programs, 9505.3105
- Contested case appeals, 3300.3270
- Counseling services, requirements, 3300.3200
- Definitions, 3300.3150
- Fundraising activities, 3300.3200
- Nonprofit corporation status, 3300.3200
- Purpose or rules, 3300.3100
- Risk protection program, 3300.3200
- Scope of rules, 3300.3100
- State Building Code, compliance, 3300.3200

**INDEPENDENT LIVING PROGRAM**

- Blind persons rehabilitation services, see **BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**

**INDEXES**

- Energy audits, energy index, 7655.0290
- Residential conservation program, energy audits, energy index, 7635.0220

**INDIAN CLAIM PAYMENTS**

- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

**INDIAN HOUSING**

- American Indian housing, see **AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**INDIAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM**

- See **AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**

**INDIAN RESERVATIONS**

- Youth employment programs, fund allocations, 3300.0300

**INDIAN SIOUX RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIANS**

- Adoption, see **ADOPTION**
- Applications, Indians, business loans, 5100.0600
- Business loans, 5100.0200 to 5100.0900
  - Applications, 5100.0500, 5100.0600
  - Collateral, 5100.0500
  - Credit verification, 5100.0500

## INDEX

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

- Business loans (Cont'd)
  - Criteria, 5100.0500
  - Maximum participation, 5100.0900
  - Profit business, 5100.0500
  - Repayment, 5100.0700
  - Review, 5100.0800
- Community colleges, residence, determination, 8450.1300
- Community health services grants and subsidies, review, 4700.1100
- Housing, see **AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**
- Housing programs, see **AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**
- Language, history culture teachers, 8700.5200
- Outdoor recreation grants, see **OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**
- Urban Indian housing loan program, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**INDIGENT PERSONS**

- Costs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
- Human services merit system, positions,
- Public assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900
- Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES** examinations, 9575.0450
- Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES**
- Weatherization programs, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900
- Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

- Air pollution
  - Derating, compliance with performance standards, 7005.0380
  - Determination, applicable standards of performance, 7005.0310
  - Existing equipment, standards, 7005.0320
  - High heating value, 7005.0350
  - New equipment, standards, 7005.0330
  - Performance test methods, 7005.0360
  - Performance test procedure, 7005.0370
  - Stack height, allowance for, 7005.0340
  - Standards of performance, 7005.0300 to 7005.0400
  - Table I, existing sources, 7005.0390
  - Table II, new sources, 7005.0400
- Alternate method, performance test procedures, air pollution, 7005.0370
- Boiler steam flow meters, derating equipment, air pollution control standards compliance, 7005.0380
- Conditions on permits, air pollution, derating conditions, 7005.0380
- Definitions, air pollution, 7005.0300
- Derating, air pollution standards compliance, 7005.0380
- Different fuels, simultaneous burning, air pollution standards, 7005.0310
- Existing equipment, standards of performance, 7005.0320
- Existing sources, air pollution control, Table I, 7005.0390
- Height of stack, air pollution standards, allowance for, 7005.0340
- High heating value, diesel fuel, 7005.0350
- Method 1, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7005.0370
- Method 5, air pollution performance tests, procedures, 7005.0370
- Method 6, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7005.0370
- Method 7, air pollution performance, procedures, 7005.0370
- Nanograms, performance test procedures, air pollution, 7005.0370
- New equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0330
- New sources, air pollution control, Table II, 7005.0400
- Nitrogen oxides, air pollution standards, new equipment, 7005.0330
- Notice, intention to derate equipment, air pollution standard compliance, 7005.0380

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

- Oil refineries, air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120
  - Opacity
    - Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7005.0330
    - Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0320
  - Operation during performance test, air pollution, 7005.0370
  - Particulate matter
    - Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7005.0330
    - Existing equipment, standards of performance, 7005.0320
  - Performance test procedures, air pollution, 7005.0370
  - Performance tests, methods, air pollution, 7005.0360
  - Permits, air pollution, derating conditions, 7005.0380
  - Rated heat input, determination, 7005.0310
  - Reports, derating equipment, air pollution compliance, 7005.0380
  - Simultaneous burning, different fuels, air pollution standards, 7005.0310
  - Stack height, allowance for, air pollution standards, 7005.0340
  - Sulfur dioxide
    - Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7005.0330
    - Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0320
  - Table I, existing sources, air pollution control, 7005.0390
  - Table II, air pollution control, new sources, 7005.0400
  - Tests and testing
    - Performance test procedures, air pollution, 7005.0370
    - Performance tests, air pollution, 7005.0360
- INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**
- Air quality assessment procedure, 7001.1290
  - Air quality pact, determination, 7001.1320
  - Airports and landing fields, requirements for permits, 7001.1270
  - Applications, 7001.1310
  - Circumvention, 7001.1300
  - Conditions of permit, 7001.1340
  - Construction of rules, 7001.1250
  - Definitions, 7001.1260
  - Exemptions, 7001.1280
  - Fees, see **AIR QUALITY PERMIT FEES**
  - General requirements, see **POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS**
  - Highways, requirements for permits, 7001.1270
  - Issuance, final determination, 7001.1330
  - Modifications of source permits, 7001.1350
  - Operations requiring, 7001.1270
  - Parking facilities
    - Exemptions, 7001.0020
    - Requirements for permits, 7001.1270
  - Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7001.1250
  - Special conditions, 7001.1340
- INDIUM**
- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS**
- Medical assistance, determining assets, 9505.0061
- INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS**
- See also **SEWERS AND SEWAGE**
  - Abandoned wells, discharge, 7080.0050
  - Access, septic tanks, 7080.0130
  - Additional sites, identifying in evaluation, 7080.0110
  - Administration
    - Municipalities, 7080.0040
    - State agencies, 7080.0030
  - Adoption and use, local ordinances or codes, adoption of Appendix A, 7080.0210
  - Advisory committee, 7080.0100

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Aeration compartments, aerobic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Aerobic tanks  
   Alternative systems, 7080.0210  
   Design, 7080.0130  
 Agricultural drain tile, fluctuating groundwater alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Alarms, pump failure, gravity or pressure distribution dosing device, 7080.0160  
 Alternative systems, 7080.0180  
   Appendix A, 7080.0210  
 Appendix A, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Appointment, advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Approval, engineering design, alternative system, 7080.0180  
 Area, required soil treatment area, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Baffles, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Bed construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Bedrock proximity, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Building sewers, 7080.0120  
 Calculations, percolation rates, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Capacity, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Cesspools, prohibition, 7080.0080  
 Class 1 alternatives, modified standard systems, 7080.0210  
 Class 2 alternatives, reduced areas systems, 7080.0210  
 Class 3 alternatives, advanced alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Class 4 alternatives, holding tanks, 7080.0210  
 Closed or continuous trench system for level grounds, Figure 2, 7080.0210  
 Collector systems  
   Alternative systems, 7080.0210  
   State agency administration, 7080.0030  
 Compartmentation of single tanks, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Components of system, 7080.0070  
 Conforming systems, 7080.0060  
 Connections, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Connections in series, multiple tanks, 7080.0130  
 Construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Definitions, 7080.0020  
 Depth, soil borings, 7080.0110  
 Design, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Design and construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Diffused air, aerobic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Dimensions, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Disposal, 7080.0170  
 Distribution box, 7080.0210  
 Distribution of effluent, 7080.0150  
 Distribution pipes, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Dosing chambers, effluent, 7080.0160  
 Drainfield rock, standard final treatment and disposal, 7080.0170  
 Drains and drainage, agricultural drain tiles, fluctuating groundwater, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Drop boxes  
   Figure 6, 7080.0210  
   Gravity distribution of effluent, 7080.0150  
   Sewage treatment system, Figure 5, 7080.0210  
 Dual field systems, standard final treatment and disposal, 7080.0170  
 Duties, advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Dwellings, septic tank capacity, 7080.0130  
 Effluent distribution, 7080.0150  
 Electroosmosis system, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Engineers and engineering, approval of engineering design, alternative system, 7080.0180  
 Estimating sewage flow, final treatment and disposal, standard system, 7080.0170

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Evaluation of sites, 7080.0110  
 Ex officio members, advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Factors, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Field evaluations, sites, 7080.0110  
 Figure 1, vertical sidewall septic tank, 7080.0210  
 Figure 3, sewage treatment system with distribution box, 7080.0210  
 Figure 4, distribution box, 7080.0210  
 Figure 5, sewage treatment system with drop boxes, 7080.0210  
 Figure 6, drop box, 7080.0210  
 Figure 7, layout of perforated pipe laterals for pressure distribution, 7080.0210  
 Figure 8, trench construction details, 7080.0210  
 Figure 9, sewage treatment mound (pressure distribution), 7080.0210  
 Filter material, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Final treatments, 7080.0170  
 Floodplain areas, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Floods and flooding, septic tanks located in flood plains, 7080.0130  
 Flow of sewage, estimation, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Fluctuating groundwater, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Footing drainage, separation from treatment, 7080.0060  
 Frost, percolation tests, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Garbage grinders, connection to greywater systems, 7080.0210  
 Grants to upgrade or replace  
   Amount of grants, 7380.0550  
   Applications  
     Public facilities authority, granting, 7380.0550  
 Grass covering, standard final treatment and disposal system, design and construction, 7080.0170  
 Gravity distribution  
   Dosing effluent, 7080.0160  
   Effluent, 7080.0150  
 Gravity distribution design and construction, standard final treatment and disposals system, 7080.0170  
 Greywater mound systems, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Greywater systems, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Holding tanks, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Housing, septic tank capacity, 7080.0130  
 Inlet design, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Inspection pipes, septic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Interception, seasonal high water table, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Invalid provisions, severability, 7080.0190  
 Laterals, pressure distribution, size, 7080.0150  
 Layout of perforated pipe lateral for pressure distribution, Figure 7, 7080.0210  
 Local ordinances or codes, adoption of Appendix A, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Localized standards, 7080.0040  
 Locations  
   Septic tanks, 7080.0130  
   Standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Lowering high water table, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Maintenance, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Manholes, septic tank access, 7080.0130  
 Mechanical aeration, aerobic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Membership, advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Minimum setback distances, standard treatment and disposal systems, 7080.0170  
 Mounds, standard final treatment and disposal, 7080.0170  
 Multiple tanks, septic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, see  
   **MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**  
 Municipalities, administration, 7080.0040

## INDEX

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

National pollutant discharge elimination system permit, surface discharge, 7080.0050  
 Osmosis, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Outlets, septic tanks, designs, 7080.0130  
 Percolation tests, procedures, 7080.0110  
 Permits  
   State agency administration, 7080.0030  
   Surface discharge, 7080.0050  
   Systems requiring, 7080.0030  
 Political subdivisions, administration, 7080.0040  
 Preliminary evaluations, sites, 7080.0110  
 Pressure distribution  
   Dosing devices, 7080.0160  
   Effluent, 7080.0150  
 Pressure distribution system design and construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Privies, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Pumps, effluent dosing, gravity or pressure distribution, 7080.0160  
 Purpose and intent, 7080.0010  
 Rapidly permeable soils, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Rate of percolation measurements, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Reduced area systems, Class 2 alternatives, 7080.0210  
 Removal, septic tank deposits, 7080.0130  
 Reports, percolation tests, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Requirement of treatment, 7080.0060  
 Roberts rules of order, advisory committee procedure, 7080.0100  
 Roof drainage, separation from treatment, 7080.0060  
 Sanitary tees, septic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Seasonal use, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Septic tanks, design, 7080.0130  
 Series connection, multiple tanks, 7080.0130  
 Setback distances, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Setback requirements, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7080.0190  
 Sewage tanks, 7080.0130  
   Alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Sewage treatment system with distribution box, Figure 3, 7080.0210  
 Shoreland and floodplain areas, local administration, 7080.0040  
 Siphons, effluent dosing, gravity distribution, 7080.0160  
 Site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Size  
   Pressure distribution laterals, 7080.0150  
   Standard system, final treatment and disposal, 7080.0170  
 Size of systems, 7080.0090  
 Slope of land, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110  
 Soil boring procedures, 7080.0110  
 Soil conditions, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110  
 Soil texture descriptions, tests, 7080.0110  
 Soils, standard final treatment and disposal, 7080.0170  
 Special systems, alternatives, 7080.0210  
 Standard system, final treatment and disposal, 7080.0170  
 State agency administration, 7080.0030  
 State disposal system permits, 7080.0030  
   Surface discharges, 7080.0050  
 Surface discharge, 7080.0050  
 Table A-1, tank liquid capacity, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Table I, pressure distribution lateral size, 7080.0150  
 Table II, sewage flow, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Table III, required soil treatment area, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Table IV, minimum setback distances, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Table V, percolation rate, final treatment and disposal, 7080.0170

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Tanks, 7080.0130  
   Alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Technical manual, advisory committee duties, development, 7080.0100  
 Term of office, advisory committee, 7080.0100  
 Tiles, agricultural grain tiles, fluctuating groundwaters, alternative system, 7080.0210  
 Toilet waste treatment devices, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Trash traps, aerobic tank designs, 7080.0130  
 Treatment mounds (pressure distribution), Figure 9, 7080.0210  
 Trees, construction near, design standards, final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Trench construction details, Figure 8, 7080.0210  
 Trenches, design and construction, standard final treatment and disposal system, 7080.0170  
 Valve boxes, 7080.0150  
 Variances, 7080.0200  
 Vault privies, alternative systems, 7080.0210  
 Ventilation  
   Alternative systems, privies, 7080.0210  
   Septic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Vertical sidewall septic tank, Figure 1, 7080.0210  
 Warranty, aerobic tanks, 7080.0130  
 Water meters, installation required, 7080.0120  
 Water table location, site evaluation factor, 7080.0110  
 Waters and watercourses  
   Discharge into, 7080.0050  
   Within shorelands, interception or lowering water table, 7080.0210  
 Wild scenic river land use districts, local administration, 7080.0040

**INDIVIDUAL SOCIAL SERVICES**

See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

**INDOOR SPORTS ARENAS**

See ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS

**INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES**

Shorelands, management, municipalities, 6120.3100

**INDUSTRIAL AND HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING AND COLLECTION GRANTS**

See HAZARDOUS AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE PROCESSING AND COLLECTION GRANTS

**INDUSTRIAL AND HAZARDOUS WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS**

See HAZARDOUS AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS

**INDUSTRIAL AREAS**

Dams, construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000

**INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS**

Flood plains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800

Power piping systems, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

**INDUSTRIAL COST RECOVERY**

See METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BONDS**

See BONDS

**INDUSTRIAL DISCHARGE PERMITS**

See METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

**INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION**

High schools or secondary schools

  Courses of instruction, middle schools, 3500.1600

  Junior secondary schools, 3500.1900

Teachers, licenses, 8700.4400

**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**

Application for certification, withdrawal, 2650.2000

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.5120

Books and papers, maintaining, 2675.5100

Cash dividends, 2675.5100

Certificates of authorization, officers or managers, license criteria, 2675.5130

Certification, application, withdrawal, 2650.2000

Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100

Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600

Continuances, formation, 2650.1900

Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100

Creation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100

Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600

Discovery, formation, 2650.1600

Dividends, 2675.5110

Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500

Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100

**Hearings****Formation**

Decision and order, 2650.4000

Depositions, 2650.3600

Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200

Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100

Presiding authority, 2650.3100

Proposal for decision, 2650.3800

Proposed findings, 2650.3900

Records and recordation, 2650.3700

Rules of evidence, 2650.3500

Stipulations, 2650.3300

Witnesses, 2650.3400

Notice, formation, 2650.1200

Insurance, 2675.5120

Interstate banking, see INTERSTATE BANKING

Management, license criteria, 2675.5130

Managing officers, change, 2675.5130

**Motions**

Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500

Formation, 2650.1400

**Notice**

Formation, commerce department, 2650.0300

Objectors, 2650.1300

Hearings, formation, 2650.1200

Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100

Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200

**Records and recordation**

Hearings, formation, 2650.3700

Maintaining, 2675.5100

Reports, managing officers, change, 2675.5130

Shares and shareholders, cash dividends, 2675.5110

Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300

Stock and stockholders, cash dividends, 2675.5110

Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700

Surety bonds, 2675.5120

**Time**

Books and records, retention period, 2675.5100

Computation, formation, 2650.0400

Waiver, formation, 2650.0500

Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000

Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400

**INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT****Air pollution****Performance tests**

Methods, 7005.0490

Procedures, 7005.0500

Post-1969 equipment, standards, 7005.0480

Pre-1969 equipment, standards of performance, 7005.0470

Scope of rules, 7005.0460

**INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)****Air pollution (Cont'd)**

Standards of performance, 7005.0450 to 7005.0520

Table I, 7005.0510

Table II, 7005.0520

Analysis, air pollution performance tests, changes in method 5, 7005.0500

Definitions, air pollution, 7005.0450

**Discharge of gases****Air pollution**

Post-1969 equipment, 7005.0480

Pre-1969 industrial equipment, 7005.0470

**Gas discharges****Air pollution**

Post-1969 equipment, 7005.0480

Pre-1969 equipment, 7005.0470

Major metropolitan areas, equipment located outside of, standards of performance, air pollution, 7005.0470, 7005.0480

Methods, performance tests, air pollution, 7005.0490

Performance test methods, air pollution, 7005.0490

Performance test procedures, air pollution, 7005.0500

Post-1969 equipment, air pollution, standards of performance, 7005.0480

Pre-1969 equipment, air pollution standards, 7005.0470

Procedures, performance tests, air pollution, 7005.0500

Sample recovery, air pollution performance tests, changes in method 5, 7005.0500

Scope, air pollution regulations, 7005.0460

Table I, air pollution, 7005.0510

Table II, air pollution, 7005.0520

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Access to site, control, 7035.1700

Airports and landing fields, prohibited sites, proximity to airport, 7035.1600

Analysis of site, required documents, 7035.1800

Animal carcasses, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Application for permits, 7035.1800

Bar screenings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Certificates and certification, construction certificates, 7035.1900

Changes, water monitoring conditions, 7035.1700

Climate, permit applications, consideration, 7035.1800

Communication facilities, emergencies, 7035.1700

Compacting of waste, 7035.1700

Construction certificates, requirements, 7035.1900

Construction waste, separate areas, 7035.1700

Control, site access, 7035.1700

Counties, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

County solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900

Covering of deposits, termination of sites, 7035.1700

Covering of waste, 7035.1700

Cross section plans, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800

Cultivation of site, depth of soil, 7035.1700

Cutoff trenches, venting decomposition gases, 7035.1700

Dead animals, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Decomposition gases, venting, 7035.1700

Demolition wastes, separate area, 7035.1700

Description, terminated site, 7035.1700

Development plans, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800

Drains and drainage, surface water drainage, diversion, 7035.1700

Drawings, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800

**Dust**

Control, 7035.1700

Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600

Emergencies, communications facilities, 7035.1700

Engineers and engineering, plan preparation, proposed sites, 7035.1800

Fill and trench areas, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

## INDEX

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

(Cont'd)

Fires and fire protection, 7035.1700  
 Flies, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Flood plains, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Forced ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Gates, access to site, 7035.1700  
 Geology, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Grit chamber cleanings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Highways and roads  
   Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600  
 Housing, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600  
 Hydrogeologic studies, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Hydrology, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Infectious waste, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Insects, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Investigations and investigators, pretermination investigation, 7035.1700  
 Leachate, collection and treatment, approved systems, 7035.1700  
 Lime sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Liquids, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
 Locks, gate to site, 7035.1700  
 Machinery and equipment, safety devices and noise control, 7035.1700  
 Maintenance and operation, required practices, 7035.1700  
 Manure, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, see METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES  
 Monitoring programs, water, 7035.1700  
 Noise pollution  
   Equipment, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
 Notice, termination of site, 7035.1700  
 Officers and employees, 7035.1700  
 Open burning, prohibition, 7035.1700  
 Operation and maintenance, required practices, 7035.1700  
 Operational reports, 7035.1700  
 Parks and parklands, prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600  
 Permits  
   Applications, 7035.1800  
   Basic requirements, 7035.1900  
 Plans and specifications, required plans, 7035.1800  
 Plants, terminated sites, 7035.1700  
 Precipitation, permit application, consideration, 7035.1800  
 Prohibited areas, sites, 7035.1600  
 Property lines, distance from disposal operation, 7035.1700  
 Refuse cells, intermediate cover, 7035.1700  
 Reports  
   Operational reports, 7035.1700  
   Required documents, proposed sites, 7035.1800  
 Reputation, termination of site, covering, 7035.1700  
 Required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Rodents, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Safety, equipment, 7035.1700  
 Saint Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Scavenging, prohibition, 7035.1700  
 Screening, 7035.1700  
 Septic tank pumpings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Sewage sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Shelters and facilities, site personnel, 7035.1700  
 Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Signs and signals, permanent sign at site, 7035.1700  
 Size of area, 7035.1700

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

(Cont'd)

Slope, site covering, termination, 7035.1700  
 Soil conditions, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Soil boring data, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
   Environmentally undesirable locations, application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
   Lists, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Stockpiling, suitable cover material, 7035.1700  
 Surface water runoff, 7035.1700  
 Termination of sites, covering of deposits, 7035.1700  
 Topography, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Ultimate land use plan, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Vermin, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Waste tire disposal, 9220.0220  
 Water monitoring program, 7035.1700  
   Requirements, 7035.1900  
 Water pollution, preventive practices, 7035.1700  
 Water table profile, permit applications, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Water well construction, distance from pollution sources, 4725.2000  
 Waters and watercourses, prohibited sites, proximity to water bodies, 7035.1600  
 Wetlands, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Windblown materials, control, 7035.1700

**INDUSTRIAL WASTE**

Billing, cost recovered, 5900.1100  
 Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010  
 Ethyl alcohol, exporting, 7045.0125  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Solid waste land disposal facilities  
   Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525  
   Requirements, generally, 7035.1590  
   Solid waste management facilities, requirements, 7035.2535  
 Suspended solids, characteristics, 5900.0500

**INDUSTRIAL X-RAY INSTALLATIONS**

Requirements, 4730.2500

**INDUSTRY**

Labor, see LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

**INFANT FORMULA**

Maternal and child nutrition supplements, 4615.2800

**INFANTS**

See CHILDREN AND MINORS

**INFECTIOUS WASTE****Management****Commercial transporters**

Management plan, duties, 7035.9130  
 Registration requirements, 7035.9140  
 Required practices, 7035.9120

**Decontamination requirements, 7035.9120****Definitions, 7035.9110**

Facility owners and operators, management plan, requirements, 7035.9130

**Fees**

Certification fees, 7035.9140  
 Transporter registration fees, 7035.9140  
 Financial assurance, facility owners and operators, 7035.9120

**Forms**

Letters of credit, 7035.9150  
 Surety bonds, 7035.9150  
 Generators transporting infectious waste, requirements, 7035.9120  
 Labeling requirements, 7035.9120

**INFECTIOUS WASTE (Cont'd)****Management (Cont'd)**

- Letters of credit, forms, 7035.9150
- Management plan
  - Applications, procedures, 7035.9140
  - Certification procedures, 7035.9140
  - Defined, 7035.9110
  - Requirements, generally, 7035.9130
- Offsite facility owners, storage requirements, 7035.9120
- Packaging requirements, 7035.9120
- Record keeping requirements, 7035.9120
- Reporting requirements, 7035.9120
- Scope of rules, 7035.9100
- Spill response plans, 7035.9120
- Storage requirements, 7035.9120
- Surety bond forms, 7035.9150

**INFLUENZA**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**INFORMATION**

- See specific index headings

**INFORMED CONSENT**

- Data privacy, authorizing new purposes, data collection, 1205.1400

**INFRARED HEATERS OR LAMPS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**INHALANTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**INHERITANCE TAXES**

- Administration expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
- Administrators
  - Discharge, 8150.2100
  - Expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
  - Payment, 8150.2100
  - Personal liability, 8150.2100
  - Returns, probate proceedings, 8150.1800
- Alternate valuation, 8150.1405
- Annuities
  - Valuation, 8150.1440
  - Value of property, 8150.1435
- Appraisers and appraisals
  - Business interest, value of property, 8150.1415
  - Fees, deductions, 8150.1515
  - Personal property, inheritance taxes, 8150.1430
  - Probate proceedings, returns, 8150.1800
  - Value of property, 8150.1405
- Art works, 8150.0200
- Authority for rules, deductions, 8150.1505
- Bank deposits, value of property, 8150.1425
- Beneficiaries, federal estate tax deduction, apportionment, 8150.1545
- Bonds
  - Joint accounts, husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100
  - Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500
  - Premiums, deductions, 8150.1515
  - Valuation, 8150.1410
- Business interest, value of property, 8150.1415
- Cemetery lots, deductions, 8150.1510
- Charitable gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600
- Citations, 8150.0190
- Clergymen fees, deductions, 8150.1510
- Computation, 8150.1900
- Consideration, transfer of ownership, 8150.0400
- Death benefits, insurance, valuation, 8150.1440
- Deductions, 8150.1505
  - Claims against decedent, 8150.1525
  - Federal estate taxes, 8150.1540
    - Apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545
  - Funeral expenses, 8150.1510
  - Last illness expense, 8150.1520
  - Probate administration expenses, 8150.1515

**INHERITANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Delinquent taxes, interest, 8150.2300
- Dependent children, exemptions, 8150.1600
- Domicile, 8150.0200
  - Disputes, 8150.2400
- Endowment insurance, valuation, 8150.1440
- Executors
  - Discharge, 8150.2100
  - Expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
  - Payment, 8150.2100
  - Personal liability, 8150.2100
  - Returns, probate proceedings, 8150.1800
- Executory contracts, 8150.0200
  - Real estate, nonresidents, 8150.0600
- Exemptions, 8150.1600
  - Computation of tax, 8150.1900
- Federal estate taxes
  - Deductions, 8150.1540
    - Apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545
- Federal values on property, return, 8150.1800
- Flowers, expenses, deductions, 8150.1510
- Food, funerals, funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510
- Foreign states, domicile, disputes, 8150.2400
- Forgiveness, 8150.0700
- Funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510
- Future transfers, 8150.0700
- Homesteads
  - Computation of tax, 8150.1900
  - Exemptions, 8150.1600
- Imposition, 8150.0200
- Indebtedness, deductions, 8150.1525
- Indirect transfers, 8150.0700
- Insurance, life insurance, valuation, 8150.1440
- Intangible property, nonresidents, 8150.0500, 8150.0600
- Interest, see INTEREST
- Last illnesses, deductions, 8150.1520
- Liens, deductions, 8150.1525
- Life estates, value of property, 8150.1435
- Life insurance, valuation, 8150.1440
- Limitation of actions, 8150.2000
- Lists, 8150.1800
- Meals, funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510
- Method of computing tax, 8150.1900
- Money
  - Computation, 8150.1900
  - Description of property, returns, 8150.1800
  - Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500
  - Value of property, 8150.1425
- Mortgages, see MORTGAGES
- Music expenses, deductions, 8150.1510
- Nonprobate assets, returns, 8150.1800
- Nonresidents, 8150.0600
  - Intangible property, 8150.0500
- Notes, valuation, 8150.1420
- Paintings, domicile, 8150.0200
- Payment
  - Domicile, disputes, 8150.2400
  - Personal liability, 8150.2100
- Personal representative, discharge, 8150.2100
- Physical possession of property, 8150.0200
- Prepayment, interest, 8150.2300
- Previously taxed property, exemptions, 8150.1600
- Probate administration expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
- Probate court, federal estate tax deduction, apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545
- Probate proceedings, returns, 8150.1800
- Promises, claims, deductions, 8150.1525
- Real estate
  - Nonresidents, 8150.0600
  - Situs, 8150.0200
- References, 8150.0190
- Remainders, valuation of property, 8150.1435
- Returns, 8150.1800
  - Commissioner, filing, 8150.1800
  - Computation of tax, 8150.1900
  - Time of filing, 8150.2000



## INDEX

**INHERITANCE TAXES (Cont'd)**

- Reversions, value of property, 8150.1435
- Safe deposit boxes
  - Access, general rules, 8150.2205
  - Inventory, 8150.2205, 8150.2210
- Schedules, 8150.1800
- Social security payments, funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510
- Stock, see **STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS**
- Surviving spouse
  - Claims, deductions, 8150.1525
  - Exemptions, 8150.1600
- Tables, computation of tax, 8150.1900
- Taxable transfers, 8150.0700
- Temporary interest, federal estate tax deduction, apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545
- Terms for years, value of property, 8150.1435
- Third parties
  - Indirect transfers, 8150.0700
  - Life insurance, valuation, 8150.1440
- Time of filing return, 8150.2000
- Tombstones, expenses, deductions, 8150.1510
- Transfer of property, 8150.0200, 8150.0700
- Trust, intangible property, nonresidents, 8150.0500
- Valuation of property, 8150.1405
  - Annuities, 8150.1435, 8150.1440
  - Bonds, 8150.1410
  - Business interest, 8150.1415
  - Household or personal effects, 8150.1430
  - Insurance, 8150.1440
  - Leases, 8150.1435
  - Life estates, 8150.1435
  - Life insurance, 8150.1440
  - Miscellaneous property, 8150.1445
  - Money, 8150.1425
  - Notes, 8150.1420
  - Remainders, 8150.1435
  - Return, 8150.1800
  - Reversion, 8150.1435
  - Stock, 8150.1410
- Wills, federal estate tax deduction, apportionment between beneficiaries, 8150.1545

**INHERITANCES**

See **DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

**INHERITED PROPERTY**

Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**

**INJECTION WELLS**

Underground water pollution, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600

**INJUNCTIONS**

- Boilers and vessels, unsafe practices, 5225.0880
- Energy supply emergencies, plan enforcement, 7620.0240
- Industrial waste discharge violations, 5900.5600
- Ionizing radiation violations, 4730.1400
- Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600
- Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6135.3500

**INJURIES**

- Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2810.3300
- Boxing, see **BOXING**
- Child care centers, see **CHILD CARE CENTERS**
- Jails, reports, 2910.3300
- Personal injuries, see **PERSONAL INJURIES**

**INK**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Sales and use taxes, publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

**INLAYS**

Dental auxiliaries, registered assistants, 3100.8500

**INNERTUBES**

Cannon River, rental establishments, disposal, refuse containers, 6105.1610

**INNERTUBES (Cont'd)**

State park beaches, 6100.1600

**INNOVATIVE HOUSING PROGRAM**

See **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**INORGANIC ARSENICAL COMPOUNDS**

Pesticides, prohibited use, weeds, 1505.1080

**INORGANIC FIBROUS MATERIAL**

Air pollution standards, spraying, 7005.1650 to 7005.1660

**INSECTS**

- Adult corrections facilities, sanitation, 2910.6300
- Apples, see **APPLES**
- Carcasses, insecticides, 1720.0130
- Control, food and beverage establishments, 4625.4101
- Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Family foster care, safety requirements, 9545.0190
- Fish processing establishments, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, control measures, 7035.1700
- Jails, sanitation, 2910.6300
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8700
  - Food, 2930.6500
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.7000
- Local levy government limitations, errors in certified levy, 8115.2700
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.9040
- Sales and use taxes, repellants, 8130.4800
- Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, use of insecticides, 1550.2770
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
- Veterinarians, 9100.0200
- Wildlife exhibits, control, 6135.3200

**IN-SERVICE TRAINING**

Adult correction facilities, 2910.1300

Jails, 2910.1300

**INSIDER TRADING**

Insurance, see **INSURANCE**

Securities, 2875.1050

**INSOLVENCY**

See also **BANKRUPTCY**

- Inheritance taxes, commercial paper, valuation, 8150.1420
- Unemployment compensation, delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600

**INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS**

- Adult corrections facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**
- Adult foster homes, 9555.6125
- Aeration systems, 6116.0040
- Agricultural fertilizers
  - Facilities and equipment, dry fertilizers, 1510.0402
  - Liquid fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372
- Aircraft, commercial operations, license applicants, cooperation, 8800.3200
- Airports, license applicants, 8800.1400
- Animal feedlots, permit application processing, county authority, 7020.1600
- Apples offered for sale, 1555.6470
- Appropriation of waters, field inspection, 6115.0790
- Bakeries, see **BAKERIES**
- Barber shops or schools, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200
- Beverages, manufacturings, bottle washing, one-trip bottles, 1550.1790
- Boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**
- Boilers, see **BOILERS**

**INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**

Boxing  
 Inspection of facilities, 2200.1200  
 Professional boxing, contestants, bandages, gloves and protective equipment, 2200.7000  
 Brake testing stations, motor vehicles, 7435.0400  
 Bridges and viaducts, 8810.9000 to 8810.9700  
 Buildings  
 Flock owners, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0300  
 Handicapped persons, accessibility, fees, 1340.1800  
 Bulk pesticide storage facilities, 1505.3110  
 Buses, school buses, 3520.2800  
 Business and trade schools, 3530.7700  
 Capitol, 7525.0300  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, tax return inspection authorization, applicants, 9505.1200  
 Cattle  
 Brucellosis, tests before sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430  
 Market premises, 1715.0800  
 Chemically dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Child care centers, 9503.0155  
 Christmas trees, see **CHRISTMAS TREES**  
 Cigarette taxes  
 Records, 8120.1800, 8120.3200  
 Spoiled stamps, 8120.1000  
 Civil service, public inspection, class specifications, 3900.1200  
 Cold storage warehouses, public inspections, schedule of rates, 1550.2130  
 Collection agencies  
 Books and records, 2870.1700  
 Form letters and stationery contracts, 2870.1800  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.2050  
 Commercial scales  
 Fees, 7602.0100  
 Garners, 7600.3800  
 Hopper scales, 7600.3900  
 Conveyances and machinery, potatoes, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0650  
 Correctional institutions, corridors, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 Cosmetology, 2642.0120, 2644.0120  
 Dairies and dairy products, fees, 1525.0661  
 Dams, see **DAMS**  
 Distressed food, salvaging or reconditioning, 1550.2840  
 Driver training, requirements, 7411.0400, 7411.0700  
 Drug and alcohol testing laboratories, 4740.1065  
 Eggs, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
 Electricians, see **ELECTRICIANS**  
 Energy audits, evaluators, 7655.0310  
 Energy code, Model Energy Code amendments, 7670.0220  
 Environmental protection, public records, 7000.1200  
 Explosives and blasting agents, authority of public safety commissioner, 7500.0500  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0335  
 Family foster care, physical environment, 9545.0190  
 Fire code, natural gas pipelines, filing, 7510.6900  
 Fish processing establishments, see **FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Fish smoking establishments  
 Internal temperature records, 1545.3250  
 Permit renewal inspections, 1545.3160  
 Flying clubs, records, 8800.4500  
 Fresh, frozen and salt herring, 1545.2160, 1545.2170  
 Garbage fed livestock and poultry, special permits, 1720.1000  
 Group foster homes, see **GROUP FOSTER HOMES**  
 Hatcheries, pullorum-typhoid disease, 1710.0290  
 Impounded animals, institutions, records, 1720.0720  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, inspection pipes, septic tank design, 7080.0130  
 Intoxicating liquor, fires, retailers, 7515.0640

**INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**

Ionizing radiation, see **IONIZING RADIATION**  
 Jails, see **JAILS**  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**  
 Juvenile residential facilities, see **JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**  
 Kennels and dealers, 1720.1570  
 Laboratory accreditations, 4740.0120  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0980  
 Lamp adjusting stations, motor vehicles, 7430.0500  
 Livestock, see **LIVESTOCK**  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Lottery retailer premises, 7856.5020  
 Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Marl, leased area, 6125.5100  
 Meat inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**  
 Mechanical code, see **MECHANICAL CODE**  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, 9535.2700  
 Mineral leases, 6125.1200  
 Right of entry, 6125.1400  
 Mining areas, 6130.6300  
 Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, see **NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**  
 National poultry improvement plan, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
 Nursing homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Patient records, 4655.3500  
 Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**  
 Organic food certification, 1556.0211  
 Peat mining permits, 6131.0340  
 Pesticide chemigation systems, 1505.2060  
 Pet food processing, see **PET FOOD PROCESSING**  
 Petroleum products, 8125.0200 to 8125.1400  
 Pharmacies, hospitals pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.7400  
 Pipeline safety, see **PIPES AND PIPELINES**  
 Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**  
 Pollution Control Agency, special meeting agenda, 7000.0500  
 Potatoes offered for sale  
 Lots, 1555.6540  
 Tolerances, 1555.6640  
 Poultry, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0480  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Prefabricated buildings, see **PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**  
 Public stockyards, 1715.1340  
 Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Quarantined feedlots, 1720.0850  
 Real estate investment trust, records, 2875.7190  
 Real estate limited partnerships, records, appraisals, 2875.5130  
 Refuse, disposal, foreign commerce, equipment, 1505.1330  
 Rendering plants and trucks, carcasses, 1720.0040  
 Residential conservation program, post installation inspections, 7635.0500 to 7635.0530  
 Retail food stores, 1547.0109, 1547.0111  
 Sales and use taxes, temporary storage and use in state, 8130.1400  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, hatchery responsibilities, 1710.1170  
 Sand and gravel, records of materials sold, 6125.6700  
 School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 Securities  
 Broker-dealers, 2875.0910  
 Quarter year inspection, 2875.1530

## INDEX

**INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS (Cont'd)**

Seed potato certification, see **SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION**  
 Shade tree diseases, see **SHADE TREE DISEASES**  
 Slaughter cattle, identification, 1720.1680  
 Social security, secretary of health and human services, records, 3910.1600  
 Source material, premises, 6125.3700  
 Special transportation services  
   Complaint receipts, 8840.5700  
   Safety inspections, vehicles, 8840.5900  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0900  
 State capitol zoning and planning, zoning permits, final inspection, 2400.1410  
 State contracts, before shipment, 1230.1000  
 Supervised living facilities, see **SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0300, 4717.0700  
 Swine, see **SWINE**  
 Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**  
 Tobacco products taxes  
   Imports, 8120.4800  
   Records, 8120.4700  
 Unemployment compensation, confidential information, 3310.0300  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, fees, 6135.0400  
 Vending machines, cigarette taxes, 8120.2200  
 Vessels, see **VESSELS**  
 Veterinarians, livestock and poultry, public exhibitions, 1715.0050  
 Warehouses, 1560.8500  
 Waste Management office, records, public inspection and copying, 9200.2210  
 Waste tire dumps, 9220.0160  
 Waste tire facilities, permits, 9220.0390  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240  
 Water supply systems, 4720.3800  
 Watercraft license, 6110.0200  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1500  
 Wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0800  
 Wholesale produce dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**  
 Workers' compensation, self-insurance, service companies, records, 2780.6600  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, files, 9800.0200

**INSTALLATION**  
 Anhydrous Ammonia, see **ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**  
 Sales and use taxes, deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
 Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENT**  
 Sales and use taxes, reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**INSTRUCTORS AND INSTRUCTION**  
 See specific index headings

**INSTRUMENT PANEL**  
 School buses, 3520.4650

**INSULATED BOOTS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**INSULATED UNDERWEAR**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**INSULATION**  
 Asbestos, emission to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570  
 Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**  
 Inorganic fibrous material, air pollution standards, 7005.1650, 7005.1660  
 Residential conservation program  
   Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
   Random inspections, 7635.0520

**INSULATION (Cont'd)**

School buses, 3520.5180  
 Thermal, see **THERMAL INSULATION**  
 Ventilation, see **VENTILATION**  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**INSULIN**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**INSURANCE**  
 Accountants, see **Audits** under this topic  
 Accounts and accounting  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7780  
   Restatement of accounts, proxy statements, 2715.7860  
 Accrued liability, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0400  
 Actions and proceedings, limiting time for filing, 2700.0300  
 Actuaries, 2700.0600  
 Addresses of companies, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Administrators, self-insurance plans, see **SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS**  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.3600  
 Advertisements, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300  
 Agents, see **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS**  
 Aircraft, see **AIRCRAFT**  
 Annual audits, see **Audits** under this topic  
 Annual report, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310  
 Applications, data service organizations, licenses, 2705.1000, 2705.1150  
 Appraisers and appraisals, mortgages, deposits, 2700.0400  
 Arbitrage transactions, directors or officers, exemptions, 2715.6400  
 Audits, 2710.0100 to 2710.3300  
   Authority, 2710.0200  
   British insurers, 2710.3200  
   Canadian insurers, 2710.3200  
   Compliance examinations, 2710.2100  
   Comprehensive examinations, 2710.2100  
   Consolidated or combined audits, 2710.1500  
   Designation of independent certified public accountant, 2710.1300  
   Evaluation of accounting procedures and system of internal control, 2710.1800  
   Exempt insurers, 2710.0300  
   Exemptions, 2710.3100  
   Financial statements and reports, 2710.1200  
     Scope of examination and report, 2710.1600  
   First audit not due in June 1982, exception, 2710.3300  
   Frequency of examination, 2710.2100  
   Hearing, application for exemption, 2710.3100  
   Independent certified public accountant  
     Designation, 2710.1300  
     Financial statements, examination, 2710.1600  
     Qualifications, 2710.1400  
     Work papers, 2710.1900  
   Material misstatement of financial condition, 2710.1700  
   Nature of examination, 2710.2100  
   Notice of adverse financial condition, 2710.1700  
   Purpose, 2710.0300  
   Replacing accountants, 2710.1400  
   Report  
     Contents, 2710.1200  
     Evaluation of accounting procedures and system of internal control, 2710.1800  
     Filing, 2710.1100  
     Generally accepted accounting principles, 2710.2000  
     Notice of adverse financial condition, 2710.1700  
     Scope of examination, 2710.2100

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

**Audits (Cont'd)**  
 Scope of rules, 2710.0300  
 Targeted examinations, 2710.2100  
 Time, filing, 2710.1100  
 Work papers, 2710.1900

**Authority for rules, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0200**

**Automobiles, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

**Ballots, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7320**

**Banks and banking, fidelity insurance, 2675.2400**

**Beneficial ownership**  
 Domestic stock companies, see Domestic stock companies under this topic  
 Statements, filing, 2715.4400

**Benefits**  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0500  
 Sexual discrimination, see Sexual discrimination in contracts under this topic

**Benefits coordination**  
 Coverage, 2742.0400  
 Definitions, 2742.0200  
 Effective date, 2742.0500  
 Model contract, 2742.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 2742.0100  
 Scope of rules, 2742.0100

**Blind persons, discrimination, 2700.3200**

**Boilers, inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200**

**Boldface type, 2700.1300**

**Bonus plans, proxy statements, 2715.7790**

**British insurers, audits, 2710.3200**

**Brokers, see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS**

**Bylaws**  
 Amendment, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
 English language, 2700.0200

**Canadian insurers, audits, 2710.3200**

**Catastrophic health expense protection, third party claims, 9505.1350**

**Cattle feeding programs, maintaining, 2875.6180**

**Certificates of deposit, record holders, 2715.4200**

**Certified public accountants, see Audits under this topic**

**Charter, amendment, proxy statements, 2715.7890**

**Child-caring institutions, 9545.0920**

**Combined audits, 2710.1500**

**Commercial insurance, liability policies, see LIABILITY INSURANCE**

**Compensation and salaries, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770**

**Competition, monitoring, workers' compensation insurers, 2705.2300, 2705.2400**

**Consent, proxies, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500**

**Conservators, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700**

**Consolidated audits, 2710.1500**

**Continuing education, see INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION**

**Convertible securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5900**

**Copies**  
 Audits, work papers, 2710.1900  
 Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300, 2715.7340  
 Reports, 2715.7310

**Corporations, unitary business taxation, reports, 8019.0300**

**Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY**

**Coverage**  
 Benefits coordination, see Benefits coordination under this topic  
 Blind persons, discrimination, 2700.3200  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Reduction, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Sexual discrimination, see Sexual discrimination in contracts under this topic

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

**Credit insurance**  
 Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Life insurance, see LIFE INSURANCE

**Credit unions**  
 Mortgages, property coverage, 2675.6141  
 Operating agencies, 2675.6290

**Crops, elk damage, 1506.0035**

**Data privacy, dissemination of private data, informed consent, 1205.1400**

**Data service organizations**  
 Amendments to license applications, 2705.1150  
 Annual reports, 2705.1600  
 Classification code manual, reporting data, 2705.1100  
 Classification of risks, application information, 2705.1000  
 Competition, monitoring, 2705.2300, 2705.2400  
 Data collection and analysis, plan, application information, 2705.1000  
 Draft reports, 2705.1600  
 Filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500  
 Forms for policies, 2705.3200

**Licenses**  
 Amendments to applications, 2705.1150  
 Application, 2705.1000  
 Granting, 2705.1200  
 Manuals, 2705.1100  
 Notice, application, acceptance or rejection, 2705.1200  
 Outlines, ratemaking reports, 2705.1600  
 Plan of operation, application information, 2705.1000  
 Premium data, reporting, 2705.1000  
 Pure premium base rates, 2705.1800  
 Rate filings, requirements, 2705.2500 to 2705.3100  
 Ratemaking report, 2705.1600  
 Contents, 2705.1700  
 Hearings on commissioner's orders, 2705.1900  
 Public inspection, 2705.1700  
 Review by commissioner, 2705.1900  
 Use, 2705.1800  
 Statistical plans, application information, 2705.1000  
 Uniform data base, 2705.2000 to 2705.2200  
 Unit statistical plan manual, reporting data, 2705.1100

**Deductibles, group insurance, replacement coverage, liability of succeeding carrier, 2755.0500**

**Definitions**  
 Annual audits, 2710.0100  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Domestic stock companies, 2715.4100

**Deposit agreements, deposit or withdrawal of securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5800**

**Deposits, 2700.0400**

**Disability, see DISABILITY INSURANCE**

**Disclaimer, beneficial ownership, securities, 2715.4600**

**Disclosures, proxy statement, deadline for inclusion of proposal, 2715.7330**

**Discrimination**  
 Blind persons coverage, 2700.3200  
 Nonaccessible policies, 2700.0500  
 Sexual discrimination, see Sexual discrimination in contracts under this topic

**Distribution of securities, insider trading, exemption, 2715.5350**

**Documents, actuaries, filing, 2700.0600**

**Domestic stock companies, 2715.4100 to 2715.8500**  
 Accounts and accounting  
 Proxy statements, 2715.7780  
 Restatement of accounts, proxy statements, 2715.7860  
 Acquisitions, proxy statements, 2715.7830  
 Additional preliminary soliciting material, proxies, 2715.7340

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Domestic stock companies (Cont'd)**

- Address, issuer, proxy statements, schedule B, 2715.8310
- Administration of estate, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700
- Advertisements, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300
- Amendments, charter, bylaws or other documents, proxy statements, 2715.7890
- Annual report
  - Filing, solicitation of proxies, election contests, 2715.7390
  - Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310
- Arbitrage transactions, directors or officers, exemptions, 2715.6400
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700
- Authorization, proxies, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500
- Ballots, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7320
- Beneficial ownership
  - Changes in ownership, disclosure, 2715.4900
  - Class of security, determination, 2715.4500
  - Disclaimer, 2715.4600
  - Proxies, solicitation, information, 2715.7310
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7750
  - Securities, participants in election contest, proxy statements, 2715.8330
  - Statements, filing, 2715.4400
- Bonus plans, proxy statements, 2715.7790
- Brokers, execution of order, exemption, 2715.6100
- Bylaws, amendment, proxy statements, 2715.7890
- Certificates of deposit, record holders, 2715.4200
- Changes in beneficial ownership, filing, 2715.4400
- Changes in ownership
  - Disclosure, 2715.4900
  - Form, 2715.6403
  - Instructions, 2715.6404
- Charter, amendment, proxy statements, 2715.7890
- Classification of directors, proxy statements, 2715.7890
- Committees, proxy statement, 2715.7760
- Compensation and salaries, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770
- Consent, proxies, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500
- Conservators, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700
- Consolidated financial statements, reports, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310
- Consolidations, proxy statements, 2715.7830
- Convertible securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5900
- Copies
  - Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7340
  - Reports, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310
  - Solicitations, proxies, 2715.7300
- Dealers, sale of securities, exemptions, 2715.6200
- Deferred compensation, proxy statements, 2715.7790
- Deposit agreements, deposit or withdrawal of securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5800
- Disclaimer of beneficial ownership, 2715.4600
- Disclosure, inclusion of proposal, proxy statement, 2715.7330
- Discretionary authority, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7320
- Discretionary files, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7340
- Distribution of securities, insider trading, exemption, 2715.5350
- Elections
  - Authority to vote, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7320
  - Contests, solicitation of proxies, 2715.7390
- Employees stock purchase plan, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5400
- Executors and administrators, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)****Domestic stock companies (Cont'd)**

- Exemptions
  - Arbitrage transactions, directors or officers, 2715.6400
  - Brokers, execution of orders, 2715.6100
  - Convertible securities, insider trading, 2715.5900
  - Dealers, sale of securities, 2715.6200
  - Deposit agreements, deposit or withdrawal of securities, 2715.5800
  - Employees stock purchase plans, insider trading, 2715.5400
  - Insider training, 2715.4300, 2715.5200, 2715.5350
  - Merger or consolidation, insider trading, 2715.5600, 2715.5700
  - Odd-lot dealers, 2715.4800
  - Ownership, sales of securities, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300
  - Profit sharing plans, insider trading, 2715.5400
  - Redemption of securities, insider trading, 2715.5500
  - Retirement plans, insider trading, 2715.5400
  - Small transactions, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5100
  - Stock bonus plans, 2715.5400
    - Insider trading, 2715.5400
  - Subscription rights, sale, insider trading, 2715.6000
  - Thrift plans, insider trading, 2715.5400
  - Voting trust, deposit or withdrawal of securities, insider trading, 2715.5800
- False or misleading statements, proxies, 2715.7370
- Filing
  - Proxies
    - Information, election contests, 2715.7390
    - Solicitation, 2715.7340
    - Statements of beneficial ownership, 2715.4400
- Financial statements and reports
  - Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7840
- Forms
  - Changes in ownership, 2715.6403
    - Instructions, 2715.6404
  - Proxies, 2715.7320
  - Statement of ownership, 2715.6401
    - Instructions, 2715.6402
- Gifts, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5100
- Guardians, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700
- Identity and identification
  - Directors and officers, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310
  - Proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8320
- Incentive plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400
- Indebtedness, management, proxy statements, 2715.7770
- Information statement, proxies, schedule C, 2715.8400
- Insider trading, 2715.4100 to 2715.4300
- Mail and mailing, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7350
- Meetings, board of directors, proxy statements, 2715.7760
- Merger or consolidation
  - Exemption, insider trading, 2715.5600, 2715.5700
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7830
- Misleading statements, proxies, 2715.7370
- Names
  - Identified owners, securities, 2715.4200
  - Issuers, proxy statements, schedule B, 2715.8310
- Newspapers, advertisements, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Domestic stock companies (Cont'd)  
 Notice, proxies, proposal for action, omission, 2715.7360  
 Odd-lot dealers, exemptions, 2715.4800  
 Officers and directors, compensation and salaries, proxy statement, 2715.7770  
 Options  
   Beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4900  
   Directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
   Sale within six months of exercise, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5600  
 Ownership of securities, sales, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
 Ownership over ten percent, 2715.4500  
 Pension and retirement plans, officers and employees, 2715.7790  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7770  
 Preliminary soliciting material, filing, 2715.7340  
 Profit sharing plans  
   Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7790  
 Property, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850  
 Proposal for action, proxy statements, 2715.7360  
 Proxies  
   Acquisitions, 2715.7830  
   Additional preliminary soliciting material, 2715.7340  
   Alternative compliance, 2715.8500  
   Amendment of charter, bylaws or other documents, 2715.7890  
   Annual report, election contests, filing, 2715.7390  
   Authority, conferral, 2715.7320  
   Ballots, 2715.7320  
   Beneficial ownership, statement, 2715.7750  
   Bonus plans, 2715.7790  
   Bylaws, amendment, 2715.7890  
   Charter, amendment, 2715.7890  
   Classification of directors, 2715.7890  
   Committees, 2715.7760  
   Compensation and salaries, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
   Consolidations, 2715.7830  
   Copies, soliciting material, 2715.7340  
   Cumulative voting rights, statement, 2715.7750  
   Current remuneration, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
   Date, ownership, voting securities, 2715.7750  
   Deferred compensation, 2715.7790  
   Directors and officers, information, 2715.7760  
   Discretionary authority, 2715.7320  
   Discretionary filings, 2715.7340  
   Dissenters right of appraisal, 2715.7720  
   Elections, authority to vote, 2715.7320  
   False or misleading statements, 2715.7370  
   Family relationship, directors and officers, 2715.7760  
   Filing, information, election contests, 2715.7390  
   Financial statements, 2715.7840  
   Form, 2715.7320  
   Indebtedness of management, 2715.7770  
   Information statement, 2715.7200  
     Schedule C, 2715.8400  
   Information to beneficial owners, solicitation, 2715.7310  
   Legal proceedings, directors or nominees, 2715.7760  
   Mailing, solicitation, 2715.7350  
   Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880  
   Meetings, board of directors, 2715.7760  
   Merger and consolidation, 2715.7830  
   Misleading statements, 2715.7370

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Domestic stock companies (Cont'd)  
 Proxies (Cont'd)  
   Nominees, information, 2715.7760  
   Notice, proposal for action, omission, 2715.7360  
   Officers and directors  
     Information, 2715.7760  
     Remuneration, 2715.7770  
   Omission, proposal for action, 2715.7360  
   Options, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
   Other directorships, directors or nominees, 2715.7760  
   Pension and retirement plans, officers and employees, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
   Percentage of shares present, elections, 2715.7760  
   Persons making solicitations, 2715.7730  
   Preliminary soliciting material, filing, 2715.7340  
   Profit sharing plans, 2715.7790  
   Property, acquisition or disposition, 2715.7850  
   Proponents, proposal for action, 2715.7360  
   Proposed remuneration, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
   Relationships, directors and nominees, 2715.7760  
   Remuneration of directors and officers, 2715.7770  
   Reports, actions with respect to reports, 2715.7870  
   Restatement of accounts, 2715.7860  
   Revised material, filing, 2715.7340  
   Revocability, statement, 2715.7710  
   Right of appraisal, dissenters, 2715.7720  
   Rights to purchase, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
   Scope of rules, 2715.7200  
 Securities  
   Authorization or issuance other than for exchange, 2715.7810  
   Modification or exchange, 2715.7820  
 Solicitation  
   Election contests, 2715.7390  
   Undated or postdated proxies, 2715.7380  
 Soliciting material, filing, 2715.7340  
 Stock options, 2715.7790  
 Stock purchases, 2715.7790  
 Substantial interest of persons, statements, 2715.7740  
 Transactions with management, 2715.7770  
 Undated or postdated proxies, solicitation, 2715.7380  
 Voting, statement or form, 2715.7320  
 Warrants, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Proxy statements  
   Accounting, 2715.7780  
   Acquisition, 2715.7830  
   Address, issuer, schedule B, 2715.8310  
   Alternative compliance, 2715.8500  
   Amendment of charter, bylaws or other documents, 2715.7890  
   Authorization or issuance of securities other than for exchange, 2715.7810  
   Beneficial ownership, 2715.7750  
     Securities, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8330  
   Bylaws, amendment, 2715.7890  
   Charter, amendment, 2715.7890  
   Class of voting securities, principal holders, 2715.7750  
   Classification of directors, 2715.7890  
   Committees, 2715.7760  
   Compensation and salaries, directors and officers, 2715.7770

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Domestic stock companies (Cont'd)  
 Proxy statements (Cont'd)  
 Consolidations, 2715.7830  
 Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750  
 Current remuneration, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Date, ownership, voting securities, 2715.7750  
 Deferred compensation, 2715.7790  
 Directors and officers, information, 2715.7760  
 Dissenters right of appraisal, 2715.7720  
 Donors plans, 2715.7790  
 Family relationship, directors and officers, 2715.7760  
 Financial statements, 2715.7840  
 Furnishing, 2715.7310  
 Future employment, arrangements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8340  
 Identity, participants, election contest, schedule B, 2715.8310  
 Indebtedness of management, 2715.7770  
 Interest of persons, 2715.7740  
 Issuer, name and address, schedule B, 2715.8310  
 Legal proceedings, directors or nominees, 2715.7760  
 Material transactions, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8340  
 Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880  
 Meetings, board of directors, 2715.7760  
 Merger or consolidation, 2715.7830  
 Minimum requirement  
 Schedule A, 2715.7700  
 Schedule B, 2715.8300  
 Modification or exchange of securities, 2715.7820  
 Names, issuer, schedule B, 2715.8310  
 Nominees, information, 2715.7760  
 Officers and directors  
 Information, 2715.7760  
 Remuneration, 2715.7770  
 Omission, proposal for action, 2715.7360  
 Options, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Other directorships, directors or nominees, 2715.7760  
 Other proposed action, 2715.7900  
 Participants, background and identity, election contest, schedule B, 2715.8320  
 Pensions and retirement plans, officers and employees, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
 Percentage of shares present, elections, 2715.7760  
 Persons making solicitations, 2715.7730  
 Presentation of information, 2715.7330  
 Principal employment, directors or nominees, 2715.7760  
 Profit sharing plans, 2715.7790  
 Property, acquisition or disposition, 2715.7850  
 Proposal for action, 2715.7360  
 Proposed remuneration, directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Relationships, directors and nominees, 2715.7760  
 Remuneration of directors and officers, 2715.7770  
 Reports, actions with respect to reports, 2715.7870  
 Restatement of accounts, 2715.7860  
 Revocability of proxy, 2715.7710  
 Right of appraisal, dissenters, 2715.7720  
 Rights to purchase, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Schedule A, 2715.7700 to 2715.7910  
 Schedule B, 2715.8300 to 2715.8350  
 Schedule C, 2715.8400

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Domestic stock companies (Cont'd)  
 Proxy statements (Cont'd)  
 Signatures, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8350  
 Stock options, 2715.7790  
 Stock purchases, 2715.7790  
 Transactions with management, 2715.7770  
 Vote required for approval, 2715.7910  
 Warrants, directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Qualified stock option plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Receivers, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Redemption of securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5500  
 Reports  
 Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310  
 Proxy statements, actions with respect to reports, 2715.7870  
 Statements of beneficial ownership, 2715.4400  
 Trusts, securities, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000  
 Restatement of accounts, proxy statements, 2715.7860  
 Restricted stock option plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Retirement plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Revised material, proxies, solicitation, filing, 2715.7340  
 Rights to purchase, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7800  
 Savings plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Securities  
 Beneficial ownership, proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8330  
 Changes in ownership, disclosure, 2715.4900  
 Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5350, 2715.5400 to 2715.6000  
 Held of record, 2715.4200  
 Ownership, sale, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
 Ownership over ten percent, 2715.4500  
 Proxy statements  
 Authorization or issuance other than for exchange, 2715.7810  
 Modification or exchange, 2715.7820  
 Trusts, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5000  
 Signatures, proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8350  
 Small transactions, exemption, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5100  
 Solicitations, proxies, 2715.7300  
 Election contests, 2715.7390  
 Soliciting material, filing, 2715.7340  
 Statement of ownership, form, 2715.6401  
 Instructions, 2715.6402  
 Statements, beneficial ownership, filing, 2715.4400  
 Stock bonus plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Stock options  
 Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Proxy statements, 2715.7790  
 Stock purchases, proxy statements, 2715.7790  
 Subscription rights, sale, exemption, insider trading, 2715.6000  
 Termination of director or officer, changes in beneficial ownership, filing, 2715.4400  
 Thrift plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Trustees in bankruptcy, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Domestic stock companies (Cont'd)  
 Trusts, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5000  
 Voting, proxies, statement or form, 2715.7320  
 Voting trust  
   Deposit or withdrawal of securities, exemption,  
   insider trading, 2715.5800  
   Record holders, 2715.4200  
   Warrants, directors and officers, proxy statements,  
   2715.7770, 2715.7800  
 Driver training, commercial school requirements,  
 7411.0700  
 Elections, proxies  
   Authority to vote, 2715.7320  
   Solicitation, contests, 2715.7390  
 Employee stock purchase plans, exemptions, insider  
 trading, 2715.5400  
 Endorsement forms, limiting time for filing action,  
 2700.0300  
 Energy audits  
   Evaluator certification requirement, 7655.0220 to  
   7655.0240  
   Evaluator decertification, 7655.0260  
 Energy improvement loan insurance program, see  
 HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND  
 GRANTS  
 English language, policies and records, 2700.0200  
 Examinations, audits, see Audits under this topic  
 Executors and administrators, beneficial ownership,  
 disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Exemptions  
   Audits, 2710.0300, 2710.3100  
   Domestic stock companies, see Domestic stock  
   companies under this topic  
   Incentive plans, insider trading, 2715.5400  
   Insider trading, 2715.4300  
   Options, sale within six months of exercise, insider  
   trading, 2715.5600  
   Qualified stock option plans, insider trading,  
   2715.5400  
   Restricted stock option plans, insider trading,  
   2715.5400  
   Savings plans, insider trading, 2715.5400  
   Small transactions, securities, beneficial ownership,  
   disclosure, 2715.5100  
   Stock option plans, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Experienced rating plans, data service organizations,  
 2705.1000  
 False or misleading statements, proxies, 2715.7370  
 Fees, filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500  
 Filing  
   Fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500  
   Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7340  
   Statements, beneficial ownership, 2715.4400  
 Financial institutions, loans, disapproval of insurer or  
 policy, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Financial statements and reports  
   Actuaries, filing, 2700.0600  
   Audits, 2710.1200  
     Scope of examination and report, 2710.1600  
   Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7840  
 Fines and penalties  
   Actuaries, 2700.0600  
   Unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3300  
 Fire insurance, warehouse receipts, 1560.7800  
 Flight schools, aircraft, 8800.3300  
 Forms  
   Changes in ownership  
     Domestic stock companies, 2715.6403  
     Instructions, 2715.6404  
   Loss information, workers' compensation insurers,  
   2705.2900  
   Proxies, 2715.7320  
   Statement of ownership, domestic stock companies,  
   2715.6401  
   Workers' compensation policies, 2705.3200

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Gifts, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure,  
 2715.5100  
 Group Insurance, see GROUP INSURANCE  
 Guardian and ward, beneficial ownership, disclosure,  
 2715.4700  
 Handicapped children's services, see HANDICAPPED  
 CHILDREN'S SERVICES  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, requirements,  
 1585.0700  
 Hazardous waste transporters, 8870.0300  
 Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND  
 ACCIDENT INSURANCE  
 Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH  
 MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Hearings, audits, application for exemption, 2710.3100  
 Holding companies, see INSURANCE HOLDING  
 COMPANIES  
 Homeowners, see HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE  
 Household goods carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Identity and identification  
   Directors and officers, proxies, solicitation,  
   2715.7310  
   Proxy statements, participants in election contest,  
   schedule B, 2715.8320  
   Securities, owner, 2715.4200  
 Incentive plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Income taxes, 8035.0100  
 Indebtedness, management, proxy statements, 2715.7770  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5120  
 Information, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Information statements, proxies, 2715.7200  
 Inheritance taxes  
   Description of property, returns, 8150.1800  
   Valuation of property, 8150.1440  
 Insider trading, 2715.4100 to 2715.4300  
 Italics, typeface, policies, 2700.1300  
 Joint self-insurance plans, see JOINT SELF-  
 INSURANCE PLANS  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.9900  
 Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Legible typeface, policies, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300  
 Liability insurance, see LIABILITY INSURANCE  
 Licenses, data service organizations  
   Amendment to applications, 2705.1150  
   Application, 2705.1000  
   Granting, 2705.1200  
 Liquor liability  
   Assigned risk plan, see LIQUOR LIABILITY  
   ASSIGNED RISK PLAN  
   Marketing assistance program, see LIQUOR  
   LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING  
   ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Local government levy limitations  
   Contributions, 8115.1500  
   Payment, taxation, 8115.1100  
 Mail and mailing, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7350  
 Manual rules, workers' compensation insurers, 2705.2000  
 Manuals, data service organizations, 2705.1100  
 Marketing standards, see INSURANCE MARKETING  
 STANDARDS  
 Medical malpractice  
   Joint underwriting association, authority to issue,  
   2791.0100  
   Reports to podiatry board, 6900.0400  
 Mental health centers  
   Applications, 9520.0820  
   Purpose of rules, 9520.0750  
 Mental health clinics, purpose of rules, 9520.0750  
 Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS  
 Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0400  
 Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers,  
 9525.0820  
 Merger and consolidation  
   Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5600, 2715.5700  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7830



## INDEX

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Misleading statements, proxies, 2715.7370  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, see LIFE INSURANCE  
 Mortgages, see MORTGAGES  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Names  
   Domestic stock companies, identified owners, securities, 2715.4200  
   Issuers, proxy statements, schedule B, 2715.8310  
 Newspapers, advertisements, proxies, solicitation, 2715.7300  
 Nonaccessible policies, equal treatment, 2700.0500  
 Nonrenewals, homeowners, see HOMEOWNERS  
**INSURANCE**  
 Notice  
   Audits  
     Adverse financial condition, 2710.1700  
     Designation of independent certified public accountant, 2710.1300  
     Data service organizations, application, acceptance or rejection, 2705.1200  
     Proxies, proposal for actions, omission, 2715.7360  
 Officers and employees, compensation and salaries, proxy statements, 2715.7770  
 Old age and survivors insurance systems, see SOCIAL SECURITY  
 Options  
   Directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800  
   Sale within six months of exercise, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5600  
   Securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4900  
 Ownership, sale of securities, exemption, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
 Plumbers, filing fee, 4715.3160  
 Policies  
   English language, 2700.0200  
   Legible typeface, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300  
   Limiting time for filing action, 2700.0300  
   Name, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
   Nonaccessible policies, equal treatment, 2700.0500  
   Sexual discrimination in contracts, see Sexual discrimination in contracts under this topic  
   Title, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
   Typeface, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300  
 Preexisting condition, group insurance, replacement coverage, liability of succeeding carrier, 2755.0500  
 Premiums, see Rates and charges under this topic  
 Prior carrier, liability, group insurance, replacement, 2755.0400  
 Profit sharing plans  
   Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7790  
 Property insurance, see PROPERTY  
 Proposal for action, proxy statement, 2715.7360  
 Proxies, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500  
   Domestic stock companies, see Domestic stock companies under this topic  
   Health and accident insurance, comprehensive health association, 2740.2900  
 Proxy statements, see Domestic stock companies under this topic  
 Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400  
 Purpose of rules, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0300  
 Qualified stock option plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Ratemaking reports, data service organizations, 2705.1600  
   Contents, 2705.1700  
   Hearings on commissioner's orders, 2705.1900  
   Public inspection, 2705.1700

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Ratemaking reports, data service organizations (Cont'd)  
   Review by commissioner, 2705.1900  
   Use, 2705.1800  
 Rates and charges  
   Data service organizations, 2705.1000  
     Filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500  
     Filings, review, 2705.2500 to 2705.3100  
     Pure premium base rates, 2705.1800  
   Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300  
 Real estate investment trust, 2875.7170  
 Receivers, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700  
 Records and recordation  
   English language, 2700.0200  
   Securities, ownership, 2715.4200  
 Reduction in coverage, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0200  
 Replacement, group insurance, coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Reports  
   Actuaries, filing, 2700.0600  
   Audits, see Audits under this topic  
   Data service organizations, ratemaking, 2705.1600  
     Contents, 2705.1700  
     Hearings on commissioner's orders, 2705.1900  
     Public inspection, 2705.1700  
     Review by commissioner, 2705.1900  
     Use, 2705.1800  
   Domestic stock companies, see Domestic stock companies under this topic  
   Proxies, solicitation, 2715.7310  
   Proxy statements, actions with respect to reports, 2715.7850  
   Statements of beneficial ownership, securities, 2715.4400  
   Trusts, securities, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000  
 Residential conservation program, contractors agreements, master list eligibility, 7635.0410  
 Restatement of accounts, proxy statements, 2715.7860  
 Restricted stock option plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 Retirement and pensions  
   Exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
   Officers and employees, proxy statements, 2715.7790  
 Retrospective rating plans, data service organizations, 2705.1000  
 Revocability of proxy, statement, 2715.7710  
 Riders, limiting time for filing action, 2700.0300  
 Right of appraisal, dissenters, proxy statements, 2715.7390  
 Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Savings plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400  
 School business officers, 3510.2200  
 Schools and school districts, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Scope of rules, group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0200  
 Securities  
   Deposits, 2700.0400  
   Domestic stock companies, see Domestic stock companies under this topic  
   Investment companies, mutual funds, security, 2875.3980  
   Senior officers, underwriters, non bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Self-insurance  
   Administrators, see SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS  
   Joint plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS  
   Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
   Political subdivision self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900

Settlements, medical assistance, assets determinations, 9505.0060

Sexual discrimination in contracts  
 Application of rules, 2735.0400  
 Authority for rules, 2735.0300  
 Definitions, 2735.0100  
 Practices forbidden, 2735.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 2735.0200  
 Scope of rules, 2735.0400

Shares and shareholders, domestic stock companies, see Domestic stock companies under this topic

Signatures, proxy statements, participants in election contest, schedule B, 2715.8350

Social security, sick pay, 3910.1100

Solicitors, see **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS**

Special transportation services, see **SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

Stock and stockholders, domestic stock companies, see Domestic stock companies under this topic

Stock bonus plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400

Subdivided land sales, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400

Subscription rights, sale, exemption, insider trading, 2715.6000

Succeeding carrier, group insurance, liability, replacement coverage, 2755.0500

Survivors insurance, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**

Thrift plans, exemptions, insider trading, 2715.5400

Time  
 Filing, audit reports, 2710.1100  
 Policies, limiting time for filing action, 2700.0300

Title insurance, see **TITLE INSURANCE**

Trustees in bankruptcy, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

Trusts, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5000

Typeface, policies, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300

Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400

Uniform classification system, workers' compensation insurers, 2705.2000 to 2705.2200

Uniform statistical plan, workers' compensation insurers, 2705.2000, 2705.2100

United States obligations, interest, exemptions, income taxes, 8002.0300

Voting, proxies, statement or form, 2715.7320

Voting trusts  
 Deposit or withdrawal of securities, exemption, insider trading, 2715.5800  
 Record holders, 2715.4200

Warehouses, household goods, 1560.7900

Warrants for payment of money, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800

Weather modification permit applicants, proof of financial responsibility, 1560.4200

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

Workers' compensation, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS**

Age requirements, 2795.2000

Authority for rules, 2795.0200

Banks and banking, conducting business on banking premises, officers, 2675.2420

Benefits, guarantees, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Cash dividends, guarantees, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Charter policies, unfair and deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS (Cont'd)**

Children and minors, licenses, 2795.2000

Clients, duties to  
 Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400  
 Funds from client, 2795.1300  
 Loans, restrictions, 2795.0300  
 Receipts for materials received, 2795.0500  
 Refunds, time, 2795.1700

Complaint records, mandatory, 2795.1500

Conduct, requirements, 2795.0600, 2795.1000

Continuing education, see **INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Coupon policies, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Crimes committed, reporting, 2795.0700

Definitions, 2795.0100

Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400

Disciplinary actions, reporting, 2795.0700

Dividends  
 Guarantees, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Statements of future dividends, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Financial records, mandatory, 2795.1400

Fines and penalties, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3300

Funds from client, duties to, 2795.1300

Future dividends, statements, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Guarantees, dividends, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Health maintenance organizations  
 Authority for rules, 2730.0200  
 Examination, 2730.0300, 2730.0400  
 Purpose for rules, 2730.0200

Licensing  
 Children and minors, 2795.2000  
 Display, requirements, 2795.1200

Life insurance, variable life insurance, 2750.4500

Loans conditional on obtaining insurance, misrepresentations, 2795.1800

Loans from clients, restrictions, 2795.0300

Minors, licenses, 2795.2000

Misrepresentation, sales practices, 2700.3200

Modified guaranteed annuities, licensing requirements, 2751.1200

Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

Options, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Penalties for violations of law, 2795.1900

Policies, time of delivery, 2795.0400

Prepared sales presentations, proposed answers, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Profit-sharing policies, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Receipts for client materials, 2795.0500

Registered office, requirements, 2795.1100

Sales kits, proposed answers, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Sales practices, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400

Scope of rules, 2795.0200

Sexual discrimination in contracts, see **INSURANCE**

Supervising agents  
 Account examinations, 2795.0800  
 Defined, 2795.0100  
 Duties, 2795.0800  
 Written procedures, establishment, 2795.0800

Surplus, guarantees, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

Termination of agent's appointment, reporting, 2795.1600

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, employment, 3315.0520

Unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400

Untrustworthy practices, 2795.0600

## INDEX

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS (Cont'd)**

Variable life insurance, 2750.4500  
 Violations of law, penalties, 2795.1900

**INSURANCE CONTINUING EDUCATION**  
 Advertising of courses, 2725.0110  
 Applicants for license  
   Defined, 2725.0100  
   Falsifying reports, 2725.0120  
 Classrooms, 2725.0110  
 Commerce commissioner  
   Audits, 2725.0130  
   General powers, 2725.0140  
 Courses  
   Approval, 2725.0110  
   Coordinators, 2725.0160, 2725.0200  
   Examinations, 2725.0110  
   Prelicense curriculum, 2725.0110  
 Credit hours, 2725.0110  
 Definitions, 2725.0100  
 Extension of time, 2725.0230  
 Fees for courses, 2725.0110  
 Instructors  
   General requirements, 2725.0170  
   Notification requirements, 2725.0200  
 Licensee reporting  
   Falsification, penalties, 2725.0120  
   Forms, 2725.0210  
 National examinations, credit hours, 2725.0110  
 Notice to students, 2725.0150  
 Notification requirements, 2725.0150, 2725.0200  
 Prelicense courses, enumeration, 2725.0110  
 Prelicense education  
   Curriculum, 2725.0110  
   Instructor requirements, 2725.0170  
 Prohibited practices, 2725.0190  
 Reporting requirements, licensees, 2725.0210  
 Sponsors, responsibilities, 2725.0180  
 Textbooks, 2725.0110  
 Waiver of requirements, 2725.0220

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES**  
 Acquisition filing statements  
   Additional information, 2720.1400  
   Address, insurer, 2720.9910  
   Agreements with broker-dealers, 2720.9910  
   Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1600  
   Appendix, 2720.9910  
   Applicants, identity and background, 2720.9910  
   Certification, 2720.9910  
   Conditions for omission, 2720.1300  
   Contracts, 2720.9910  
   Disclaimers, affiliation, 2720.1900  
   Exemptions from filing, 2720.1800  
   Exhibits, 2720.1400  
     Appendix, 2720.9910  
   Extension of time, 2720.1300  
   Form A, 2720.1900  
   Forms, generally, 2720.1100  
   Funds, nature, source and amount, 2720.9910  
   Future plans, 2720.9910  
   Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200  
   Name, insurer, 2720.9910  
   Omissions, 2720.1200  
   Ownership, voting securities, 2720.9910  
   Recent purchases, voting securities, 2720.9910  
   Recommendations to purchase, 2720.9910  
   Requirements, 2720.1600  
   Securities, contracts, arrangements of understandings, 2720.9910  
   Signatures, 2720.9910  
   Summaries, 2720.1200  
   Termination of registration, request, 2720.1900  
   Unknown or unavailable information, 2720.1300  
   Voting securities, amount to be acquired, 2720.9910  
 Acquisition of control, approval, 2720.0400

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Actions and proceedings, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Addresses  
   Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
   Insurer, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
   Registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Adequacy of surplus, 2720.0600  
 Administrative proceedings, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Affiliates, agreements with registrant, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Affiliations, disclaimers, 2720.1900  
 Agreements, registrant and affiliates, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Alternative registrations, registration statements, 2720.1700  
 Amendments  
   Acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1500, 2720.1600  
   Registration statements, 2720.1700  
 Approval, control, acquisition, 2720.0400  
 Authority, 2720.0200  
 Brokers, agreements, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Certificates and certification  
   Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
   Financial statements, registration statements, 2720.9920  
   Registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Charts, organizational charts, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Consolidated registrations, registration statements, 2720.1700  
 Contracts  
   Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
   Registration statements, registrant and affiliates, 2720.9920  
 Control, acquisition, approval, 2720.0400  
 Copies, statements, acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1100  
 Dealers, agreements, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
 Directors and officers, biographical information, registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Disclaimers, affiliations, 2720.1900  
 Distributions, extraordinary distributions, requests for approval, 2720.0500  
 Dividends, extraordinary dividends, requests for approval, 2720.0500  
 Exemptions, filing, acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1800  
 Exhibits  
   Acquisition filing statements  
     Appendix, 2720.9910  
     Registration statements, 2720.1400  
   Registration statements, appendix, 2720.9920  
 Extraordinary dividends, requests for approval, 2720.0500  
 Fees, filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500  
 Filing  
   Exemptions, acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1800  
   Fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500  
   Registration statements, amendments, 2720.1700  
 Filing statements, see Acquisition filing statements under this topic  
 Financial statements and reports  
   Appendix, 2720.9910  
   Registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Forms  
   Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
   Registration statements, 2720.9920  
 Funds, nature, source and amount, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Future plans, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
Hearings, acquisition of control, 2720.0400  
Identity and identification, applicants, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
Incorporation by reference, acquisition filing statements and registration statement, 2720.1200  
Names, insurers  
    Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
    Registration statements, 2720.9920  
Officers and directors, biographical information, registration statements, 2720.9920  
Organizational chart, registration statements, 2720.9920  
Ownership, voting securities, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
Purpose of rules, 2720.0300  
Registration statements, 2720.1100, 2720.1700, 2720.9920  
    Actions and proceedings, 2720.9920  
    Additional information, 2720.1400  
    Addresses, insurer, 2720.9920  
    Administrative proceedings, 2720.9920  
    Agreements, registrant and affiliates, 2720.9920  
    Alternative registrations, 2720.1700  
    Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1700  
    Biographical information, directors and officers, 2720.9920  
    Certification, 2720.9920  
    Conditions for omission, 2720.1300  
    Consolidated registration, 2720.1700  
    Contracts, registrant and affiliates, 2720.9920  
    Directors and officers, biographical information, 2720.9920  
    Disclaimers, affiliation, 2720.1900  
    Exemptions from filing, 2720.1800  
    Exhibits, 2720.1400  
        Appendix, 2720.9920  
    Extension of time, 2720.1300  
    Financial statements and reports, 2720.9920  
    Form, 2720.9920  
    Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200  
    Name, insurer, 2720.9920  
    Omission, 2720.1200  
    Organizational chart, 2720.9920  
    Signatures, 2720.9920  
    Summaries, 2720.1200  
    Termination of registration, requests, 2720.1900  
    Transactions between registrant and affiliates, 2720.9920  
    Ultimate holding company, 2720.9920  
    Unknown or unavailable information, 2720.1300  
Scope of rules, 2720.0100  
Securities  
    Amount of voting securities to be acquired, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
    Ownership, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
    Recent purchases, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
    Recommendations to purchase, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
Signatures  
    Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
    Registration statements, 2720.9920  
Statements  
    Acquisition filing statements, see Acquisition filing statements under this topic  
    Registration statements, see Registration statements under this topic  
Summaries, acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1200  
Surplus, adequacy, 2720.0600  
Termination of registration, requests, 2720.1900  
Time, extension, acquisition filing statements and registration statements, 2720.1300  
Ultimate holding company, registration statements, 2720.9920

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Voting securities, amount to be acquired, acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
**INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**  
Age limits, advertising restrictions, 2790.0500  
Application of rules, 2790.0300  
Claims handling, advertising restrictions, 2790.1900  
Commerce commissioner, construction of advertising or representations, 2790.0400  
Comparisons, advertising restrictions, 2790.1700  
Construction of advertising or representations, commissioner's duties, 2790.0400  
Deceptive words, restrictions, 2790.0500  
Deductibles, advertising restrictions, 2790.0500  
Descriptions of policies, restrictions, 2790.0500  
Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000  
Disclosures  
    Benefits, 2790.1400  
    Cancelability, 2790.0700  
    Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000  
    Endorsements, 2790.0900  
    Enrollment period, 2790.1200  
    Financial planners, 2790.0550  
    Government agency approvals, 2790.1100  
    Health and accident policies, 2790.0600  
    Identity of insurer, 2790.0800  
    Interest rates, 2790.1750, 2790.1751  
    Medical examinations, 2790.0600  
    Methods, requirements, 2790.0400  
    Preexisting conditions summary, 2790.0600  
    Renewability, 2790.0700  
    Sheet, disclosure sheet, 2790.1750  
    Statistics use, 2790.1500  
    Termination, 2790.0700  
    Testimonials, 2790.0900  
    Universal life products, disclosure sheet, 2790.1750  
Dread disease policies, advertising restrictions, 2790.0500  
Endorsements, 2790.0900  
Financial planners, regulation, 2790.0550  
Group eligibility, advertising restrictions, 2790.1300  
Inspection of policies, requirements, 2790.1600  
Insurers  
    Control over advertisements, requirements, 2790.2100  
    Retention of advertising used, 2790.2000  
    Status, advertising restrictions, 2790.1800  
Interest rate disclosures, 2790.1750, 2790.1751  
Introductory offers, regulation, 2790.1200  
Medicare supplements, advertising restrictions, 2790.0500  
Penalty for violations of law, 2790.2200  
Policy inspection, requirements, 2790.1600  
Preexisting conditions  
    Advertising restrictions, 2790.0500  
    Disclosures, requirements, 2790.0600  
Premium levels, advertising restrictions, 2790.0500  
Restrictions on words used, 2790.0500  
Sexual discrimination in contracts, see INSURANCE  
Special offers, regulation, 2790.1200  
Statistics use, requirements, 2790.1500  
Testimonials, 2790.0900  
Violations of law, penalties, 2790.2200  
**INTANGIBLE PROPERTY**  
Contracts for deed, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
Nonresidents, inheritance taxes, 8150.0500, 8150.0600  
**INTERAMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**  
Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300  
**INTERCITY PRIVATE TELEPHONE CIRCUIT GROUPS**  
    See TELPAK  
**INTEREST**  
Adjustments, rail user loan guarantee program, 8830.6700  
Affordable home mortgages, 4900.1130

## INDEX

**INTEREST (Cont'd)**

American Indian housing loans, 4900.0980  
 Armory construction, local government levy limitations, 8115.2200  
 Bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.2000  
 Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Family farm security program, late payments, 1560.2500  
 Income taxes  
   Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100  
   Overpayments, 8050.0100  
   United States obligations, 8002.0300  
 Inheritance taxes, 8150.2300  
   Commercial paper, value of property, 8150.1420  
   Notes, value of property, 8150.1420  
   Payment, 8150.2100  
   Prepayment, 8150.2300  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rate determinations, 9553.0060  
 Joint accounts, husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100  
 Life insurance policies, disclosures, 2790.1750, 2790.1751  
 Loans, refunds, unearned precomputed interest, 2675.4180  
 Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS  
 Lottery retailers, funds due, 7856.7020  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, interest on patients or residents personal fund accounts, 4655.4150  
 Partnerships, deductions, income taxes, 8031.0300  
 Public utilities  
   Deposits, 7820.4500  
   Estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
   Refunds, disputes, 7820.2800  
 Rail user loan guarantee program, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, loan brokers, maximum rate, 2805.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8300  
   Abatement, 8130.8300  
   Computation of price, 8130.1600  
   Deductions in computing price, 8130.1700  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
   Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Savings and loan associations, see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS  
 Securities, senior securities, 2875.3500  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0014  
 Telephone utilities, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Tobacco products taxes, distributors, bond, 8120.4400  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0050  
 Unemployment compensation  
   Delinquent contributions, cancellation, 3310.0600  
   Employer taxes, payments, 3315.2210  
   United States bonds, income taxes, 8002.0300  
 Used oil processing equipment loans, 9205.0606  
 Waste tire recycling loans, 9220.0835  
 Water pollution control fund, 7075.2100, 7380.0440  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, securities, deposits, 2780.0400

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
 Administering state assistance to regional development commission, 4310.9540  
 Applications, funding, 4310.9520  
 Authority for rules, 4310.9510  
 Budget, work programs, 4310.9530  
 Citizen participation requirements, final work program, statement, 4310.9520  
 Consultation process, application for funding, 4310.9520  
 Coordination of work elements, final work programs, submission of statement, 4310.9520  
 Definitions, 4310.9500

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS (Cont'd)**

Disbursements of grants, regional development commission, 4310.9540  
 Discrimination, final work program, statement, 4310.9520  
 Evaluation, regional development commissions performance, 4310.9540  
 Evaluation criteria, work programs, 4310.9530  
 Grants  
   Applications, 4310.9520  
   Awards to regional development commission, 4310.9540  
   Impact statement, work programs, 4310.9530  
   Overall program design, requirements, 4310.9530  
   Preliminary funding allocation, 4310.9520  
   Program categories, work program, 4310.9530  
   Purpose of rules, 4310.9510  
   Quarterly progress report, regional development commissions, 4310.9540  
   Reports, regional development commissions, 4310.9540  
   Review sessions, unacceptable work program, 4310.9520  
   Schedules, overall program design, 4310.9530  
 Time  
   Determination of completion of work program, 4310.9540  
   Work programs, submission, 4310.9520  
 Work program  
   Content, 4310.9530  
   Submission, 4310.9520

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS ADVISORY COUNCIL GRANTS**

Acknowledgment, receipt of application, 1220.0600  
 Approval of application, 1220.0800  
 Definitions, 1220.0200, 1220.0300  
 Disapproval of application, 1220.0800  
 Disclaimer, 1220.0900  
 Eligibility, 1220.0400  
 Oral presentations, 1220.0700  
 Purpose and scope, 1220.0200  
 Receipt of application, acknowledgment, 1220.0600  
 Submission of proposals, directions, 1220.0500

**INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS**

Contested case hearings, administrative law judges, 1400.5500  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, making by administrative law judges, 1400.8606

**INTERMEDIATE EMERGENCY CARE COURSE PROGRAM**

See AMBULANCES

**INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**INTERNSHIPS**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Teachers, 8700.6900  
 Vocational education  
   Agriculture programs, 3505.2900  
   Instructor licenses  
     Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
     Occupational experience, 3515.1300

**INTERPRETATION OF RULES**

Accountants, 1100.0200  
   Code of professional conduct, authority for rules, 1100.4000  
 Fallout shelters, 1330.1000  
 Floodproofing of buildings, definitions, conflicts, 1335.1600  
 Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0500  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0200  
 Nursing home administrators, 6400.2900

**INTERPRETATION OF RULES (Cont'd)**

- Psychologists, conduct rules, 7200.4500
- Rail service improvements, 8830.5200
- Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1100
- Special education, assessments, notices, 3525.3300
- Unemployment compensation hearings, 3310.2911

**INTERPRETERS**

- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420
- Community social services applicants, 9550.0070
- General assistance forms and notices, 9500.1252
- Medical assistance, payment for services, 9505.0140

**INTERROGATORIES**

- Human rights, 5000.0500
- Large energy facilities, discovery powers, 7847.0250

**INTERSTATE BANKING**

- Applications for acquiring banks
  - Affiliated banks, 2655.0500
  - Application of rules, 2655.0100
  - Attachments required with application, 2655.0300
  - Commerce commissioner, developmental loan determinations, 2655.0400
  - Community economic factors, 2655.0500
  - Definitions, 2655.0200
  - Developmental loans, acceptable levels, 2655.0400
  - Information requirements, 2655.0300
  - Net new funds, 2655.0500
  - Notice of application, 2655.0600
  - Scope of rules, 2655.0100

**Lending performance ratings**

- Agricultural loans
  - Defined, 2655.0900
  - Including in report, 2655.1000
- Application of rules, 2655.0700
- Assessment, financial institution's performance, 2655.1200
- Commerce commissioner, reviewing reports, 2655.1200
- Commercial loans
  - Defined, 2655.0900
  - Including in report, 2655.1000
- Community reinvestment assessment
  - Annual assessment, 2655.1300
  - Numerical rating, 2655.1300
  - Rating scale, 2655.1300
- Community's economic condition, including in report, 2655.1000
- Criteria for rating, 2655.1100
- Definitions, 2655.0900
- Developmental loans
  - Defined, 2655.0900
  - Including in report, 2655.1000
- Filing with commerce commissioner, financial institution requirements, 2655.1000
- Forms, commerce commissioner, supplying, 2655.1000
- Purpose of ratings, 2655.0800
- Reports
  - Contents, 2655.1000
  - Form, 2655.1000
- Reviewing reports to determine rate, 2655.1200
- Scope of rules, 2655.0700
- Savings and loan associations, reciprocal interstate banking and acquisitions, see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

**INTERSTATE COMMERCE**

- Railroads, see RAILROADS
- Salts and use taxes
  - Constitutional exemptions, 8130.4900
  - Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400
  - Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**INTERSTATE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN FOR FOSTER CARE**

- See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN

**INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION**

- Lake Saint Croix, effluent standards, 7065.0010 to 7065.0070

**INTERVENTION AND INTERVENORS**

- Contested case hearings, 1400.6200
- Mediation services bureau, representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910
- Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0900
  - Notice of right, 1405.0500
- Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, 7300.1400
- Public utilities commission, intervenor compensation, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8570
- Service, occupational safety and health, 5215.0700
- Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600
- Waste Management office supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**INTOXICATED PERSONS**

- See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR**

- Abandonment, brand labels, 7515.0840
- Adoption of rules
  - Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080
  - Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1050
- Adverse or pecuniary interest
  - Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300
  - Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410
- Advertising, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780
  - Approval, 7515.0760
  - Definitions, 7515.0710
  - Mandatory statements, 7515.0720
    - Lettering and conspicuousness, 7515.0730
  - Prohibited statements, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760
  - Scope of rules, 7515.0700
- Affidavits
  - Ethyl alcohol
    - Purchasers affidavit, 7515.1470
    - Requirements for sale, 7515.1460
  - Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310
- Age, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0750
- Agents, identification cards, 7515.0210
- Aging of whiskey, 7515.1020
- Alcoholic content, malt beverages, 7515.1100
- Amendments, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310
- Analysis
  - Importers ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850
  - Registration, 7515.0820
  - Samples, 7515.0960
- Applications, permits, 7515.1200
- Approval
  - Advertising, 7515.0760
  - Brand labels, 7515.0800
    - Change of ownership or contents, 7515.0830
  - Retail licenses, 7515.0440
  - Transfer of permits, 7515.1220
- Armed forces, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740
- Assigned risk plan, see LIQUOR LIABILITY ASSIGNED RISK PLAN
- Assignment of ownership, brand labels, 7515.0810
- Banks, advertising, 7515.0760
- Barrels or kegs, malt beverages, alcoholic contents, labeling, 7515.1110
- Beer and other malt beverages, see BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES
- Biblical characters, advertising, 7515.0760

## INDEX

- INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**  
 Bond, advertising, 7515.0750  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Permit requirements, 7515.0200  
   Retail on-sale applications, 7515.0430  
 Bottle clubs, permits, 7515.1220  
 Branch establishment, manufacturers and wholesaler distributors, 7515.0300  
 Brand advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Brand labels, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
   Abandonment, 7515.0840  
   Approval, 7515.0800  
   Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
   Change of ownership or contents, approval, 7515.0830  
   Discrepancy, confiscation, 7515.0960  
   Ownership, 7515.0810  
   Registration, 7515.0800, 7515.0820  
     Ascertainment by importers, 7515.0850  
 Breath test devices, see BREATH TEST DEVICES  
 Brewers, purchases from licensed brewers, 7515.0520  
 Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
 Business establishments, permits, 7515.1220  
 Cancellation, permits, 7515.1230  
 Certificates  
   Labels, retailers, 7515.0540  
   License certificates, on-sale retailers, 7515.0430  
 Certificates of registration, municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Change in distributorship, 7515.0860  
 Change in location  
   Retailers, 7515.0450  
   Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Change in ownership or contents  
   Brand label, approval, 7515.0830  
   Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Changing containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Chemical analysis, registration, 7515.0820  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Children and minors  
   Advertising, 7515.0760  
   Permits, regulation of establishments, 7515.1220  
 Chocolate liquor, see CACAO PRODUCTS  
 Closing out brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Club on-sale licenses, retailers, applications, 7515.0440  
 Colleges and universities, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Common carriers  
   Miniature containers, 7515.0300  
   Permits, 7515.0210  
   Transportation, 7515.0940  
   Retailers, 7515.0310  
 Confiscation  
   Brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
   Imports, 7515.0950  
   Malt beverages, 7515.1100  
     Alcoholic contents, labeling requirements, 7515.1110  
   Pharmacists, 7515.1300  
     Irregularities in stocks, 7515.1340  
   Retailers stock, certification labels, 7515.0540  
 Consignment, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470  
 Consumption on premises, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
 Containers  
   Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
   Federal regulations, 7515.1010  
   Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1020  
   On-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Pharmacists  
   Original containers, 7515.1310  
   Prescriptions, one container only, 7515.1320  
   Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
   Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1060  
 Cooperative advertising, 7515.0740  
 Cordials, 7515.1030
- INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**  
 Corporations, change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Cosmetology, use, 2642.0510, 2644.0430  
 Counties  
   Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420  
   On-sale retail licenses, 7515.0440  
     Commissioners approval, 7515.0440  
   Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Coupons, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Crimes and offenses  
   Disqualification for permits, 7515.1210  
   Gifts, 7515.0620  
   Retailers licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410  
 Deadline, filing of wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310  
 Dealers, off-sale dealers, 7515.0570  
 Definitions, 6100.0500, 7515.0100  
   Advertising, 7515.0710  
 Delivery, retailers, 7515.0580  
 Dentists, purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Detoxification center, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Dilution, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Discontinuance of brand label, 7515.0840  
 Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300, 7515.0410  
 Discriminatory information to retailers, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Displays  
   Advertising, 7515.0760  
   Prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
   After hours, disqualification for permits, 7515.1210  
   On-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
   Pharmacists, 7515.1350  
 Disposition of documents, retail license approval, 7515.0440  
 Disqualification, permits, 7515.1210  
 Distribution, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310  
 Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED  
 Elections  
   Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440  
   Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Eligibility requirements, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0410  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400 to 7515.1480  
   Affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460  
   Consignment, 7515.1470  
   Dentists as purchasers, 7515.1450  
 Importation  
   Limits, 7515.1410  
   Reports, 7515.1420  
   Resale, 7515.1400  
   Industrial purchaser, 7515.1430  
   Limits to importation, 7515.1410  
   Nonindustrial purchasers, 7515.1440  
   Permit holders report, 7515.1480  
   Physicians as purchasers, 7515.1450  
   Purchasers affidavit, 7515.1470  
 Reports  
   Importer reports, 7515.1420  
   Permit holders reports, 7515.1480  
   Resale, imports, 7515.1400  
   Storage, 7515.1470  
   Veterinarians as purchasers, 7515.1450  
   Wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480  
 Excise tax  
   Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
   Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400  
   Evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950  
   Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 False advertising, 7515.0740  
 Federal regulations  
   Containers, 7515.1010

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**

- Federal regulations (Cont'd)
  - Malt beverages, 7515.1080
  - Containers, 7515.1090
  - Wine, containers, 7515.1060
- Federal tax stamps, see Tax stamps under this topic
- Fees
  - Permit applications, 7515.1200
  - Permits, 7515.0200
  - Pharmacists permits, 7515.1300
  - Registration, brand labels, 7515.0820
  - Regulatory permits, 7515.0210
- Filing, wholesale price schedule and amendments, 7515.0310
- Fill
  - Malt beverages, standards, 7515.1120
  - Standards, 7515.1040
  - Wine, standards, 7515.1070
- Financial responsibilities, retailers, 7515.0530
- Fires, retailers, 7515.0640
- Flags, advertising, 7515.0740
  - Prohibited statements, 7515.0760
- Food manufacturers permit, expiration date, 7515.0220
- Forbidden deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580
- Foreign countries, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910
- Fraud, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760
- Gambling, advertising, 7515.0760
- Gifts, 7515.0620
  - Advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760
  - Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300
- Guarantees, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760
- Hospital permits, expiration date, 7515.0220
- Identification cards, 7515.0210
  - Cancellation of retailers card, 7515.0460
  - Pharmacists, purchase requirements, 7515.1310
  - Retailers and municipal liquor stores
    - Cancellation, 7515.0590
    - Requirements, 7515.0510
- Identity
  - Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080
  - Standards, 7515.1000
- Illustrations, advertising, children, 7515.0760
- Immunity, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910
- Imports and exports, 7515.0900 to 7515.0960
  - Ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850
  - Brand labels, samples, 7515.0800
  - Confiscation, 7515.0950
  - Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910
  - Ethyl alcohol, see Ethyl alcohol under this topic
  - Invoice or manifest, 7515.0930
  - Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920
  - Manifest or invoice, 7515.0930
  - Sacramental wine, 7515.0900
  - Sales to wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320
- Samples
  - Analysis, 7515.0960
  - Brand labels, 7515.0800
  - Transportation, 7515.0940
- Improved brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310
- Industrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1430
- Inspections and inspectors, fires, retailers, 7515.0640
- Insurance, liability
  - Assigned risk plan, see LIQUOR LIABILITY ASSIGNED RISK PLAN
  - Marketing assistance program, see LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
- Inventories
  - Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460
  - Transfer of dealers licenses or business, 7515.0650
- Invoice
  - Imports, 7515.0930
  - Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310
  - Sales to retailers, 7515.0300

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**

- Irregularities in stocks, pharmacists, 7515.1340
- Kegs or barrels, alcoholic content, labeling, 7515.1110
- Labels
  - Certification labels, retail dealers, 7515.0540
  - Controlled substances, driving, 6800.4150
  - Malt beverages, 7515.1100
    - Federal regulations, 7515.1080
    - Pharmacists filling prescriptions, 7515.1320
    - Standards, 7515.1000
- Laboratories, research, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220
- Leases, retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410
- Liability insurance
  - Assigned risk plan, see LIQUOR LIABILITY ASSIGNED RISK PLAN
  - Marketing assistance program, see LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
- License certificates, retail on-sale licensees, 7515.0430
- Licenses
  - Imports and exports, 7515.0900, 7515.0920
  - Municipal liquor stores, retail licenses, 7515.0400
  - Permits for business license, manufacturers, wholesaler distributors and brewers, 7515.0300
    - Transfer, retailers, 7515.0650
- Limits to importation, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1410
- Line advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720
- Liqueurs, 7515.1030
- Liquidating business
  - Pharmacists, 7515.1360
  - Retailers, reports, 7515.0460
- Location change, retailers, 7515.0450
  - Transfer of permits, 7515.1220
- Mail
  - Advertising, 7515.0780
  - Solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600
- Mandatory statements, advertising, 7515.0720
  - Lettering and conspicuousness, 7515.0730
- Manifest, imports, 7515.0930
- Manufacturers
  - Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460
  - Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
  - Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310
  - Purchases from licensed manufacturers, 7515.0520
  - Sales to, 7515.0320
  - Sales to retailers, 7515.0300
  - Transportation, 7515.0940
- Medical care and treatment, advertising
  - Prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0760
- Military units, retailers, 7515.0310
- Mixed cases, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310
- Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470
  - Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0600
- Inventory, 7515.0470
- Licenses, retail licenses, 7515.0400
- Retail licenses, 7515.0400
- Sales restrictions, 7515.0590
- Municipalities
  - Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420
  - Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220
  - Sale or delivery, prohibitions, 7515.0300
- Name of commodity, advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720
- Nonindustrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1440
- Number, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0420
- Obscenity, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760
- Off-sale dealers, retailers, 7515.0570
- Off-sale retailers, licenses, applications, 7515.0440
- Offers for sale, importers, 7515.0320
- On-sale applications, retail license, 7515.0430
- On-sale dealers, retailers, 7515.0560
- Open stock deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580
- Original containers, pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310



## INDEX

## INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)

## Ownership

- Brand labels, 7515.0810
- Change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220
- Parks, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700
- Peddling, 7515.0300
- Percentage of neutral spirits, advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720
- Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
- Permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230
  - Applications, 7515.1200
  - Cancellation, 7515.1230
  - Expiration dates, 7515.0220
  - Fees, 7515.0200
  - Pharmacists, 7515.1300
    - Purchase requirements, 7515.1310
    - Revocation of permit, 7515.1340
  - Regulation of establishments, 7515.1220
  - Regulatory permits, fees, 7515.0210
  - Vehicle permits, 7515.0210
- Pharmacists, 7515.1300 to 7515.1360
  - Display, 7515.1350
  - Identification cards, 7515.0210
  - Irregularities in stocks, 7515.1340
  - Liquidating businesses, 7515.1360
  - Permits, 7515.1300
    - Expiration dates, 7515.0220
  - Prescriptions, 7515.1320
  - Purchase requirements, 7515.1310
  - Records, 7515.1330
  - Storage, 7515.1350
- Pharmacists alcohol permit, expiration dates, 7515.0220
- Physicians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450
- Premiums, advertising, 7515.0740
- Prescriptions, pharmacists, 7515.1320
- Price
  - Advertising, malt beverages, 7515.0760
  - Below cost, wholesaler schedules, 7515.0310
  - Importers, sales for wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320
  - Schedules, wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310
  - Wholesale price schedules, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
- Privileges and immunities, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910
- Prizes, advertising, 7515.0740
- Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760
- Proof, containers, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560
- Public officers and employees, advertising, 7515.0760
- Publication
  - Advertising, approval, 7515.0770
  - Wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310
- Purchase alcohol permit, research, expiration dates, 7515.0220
- Quantities, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560
- Quantity discounts, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310
- Rebates, advertising, 7515.0740
- Records
  - Pharmacists, 7515.1330
  - Retention, retailers, 7515.0540
- Recreational trails, 6100.3900
- Refusal to deliver liquor, retail dealers, 7515.0580
- Registration, brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0820
- Renewal of licenses, retailers, 7515.0440
- Reports
  - Ethyl alcohol, importers reports, 7515.1420
  - Retailer liquidation of business, 7515.0460
- Representatives, identification cards, 7515.0210
- Resale
  - Ethyl alcohol, imports, 7515.1400
  - Retail dealers or municipal liquor stores, 7515.0590
- Responsible advertiser, mandatory statements, 7515.0720
- Retailers
  - Advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720

## INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)

## Retailers (Cont'd)

- Certification labels, 7515.0540
- Change of location, 7515.0450
- Commissioners approval, 7515.0440
- Crimes and offenses, gifts, 7515.0620
- Delivery, 7515.0580
- Eligibility for license, 7515.0410
- Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0610
- Financial responsibilities, 7515.0530
- Fires or other damage, 7515.0640
- Gifts, 7515.0620
- Identification cards, 7515.0210
  - Liquidation of business, 7515.0460
  - Requirements, 7515.0510
- Licenses, 7515.0500 to 7515.0650
- Liquidation of business, reports, 7515.0460
- Location, change, 7515.0450
- Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0400
- Number of licenses, 7515.0420
- On-sale applications, 7515.0430
- On-sale dealers, 7515.0560
- Purchases from licensed manufacturers, 7515.0520
- Refusal to sell liquor, 7515.0590
- Sales restrictions, 7515.0590
- Solicitation, 7515.0600
- Storage, 7515.0620
- Transfer of license or business, 7515.0650
- Revocation of permits
  - Pharmacists, 7515.1340
- Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900
- Sales
  - Resales, retailers or municipal liquor stores, 7515.0590
  - Restrictions, retail dealers or municipal liquor stores, 7515.0590
  - Retailers, 7515.0300
  - Wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Food products, classification, 8130.4700
- Salesmen, identification cards, 7515.0210
- Samples
  - Analysis, 7515.0960
  - Imports, brand labels, 7515.0800
- Sanatorium permit, expiration date, 7515.0220
- Schedules of prices
  - Ethyl alcohol, wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480
  - Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900
- Scope of rules, advertising, 7515.0700
- Screening breath test devices, see BREATH TEST DEVICES
- Seals, advertising, 7515.0740
  - Prohibited statements, 7515.0760
- Seizure, label discrepancy, 7515.0960
- Shipments to retailers, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310
- Solicitation, retailers, 7515.0600
- Standards, 7515.1000 to 7515.1120
- State agencies, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220
- Statements, see Advertising under this topic
- Storage
  - Business establishment, permits, 7515.1220
  - Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470
  - Pharmacists, 7515.1350
  - Retailers, 7515.0630
- Taverns and saloons, see TAVERNS AND SALOONS
- Tax changes, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310
- Tax evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950
- Tax stamps, federal tax stamps
  - Disqualifications for permit, 7515.1210
  - Pharmacists, 7515.1300
  - Wholesale liquor dealers, 7515.0610

**INTOXICATING LIQUOR (Cont'd)**

- Telephones and telegraphs, solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600
- Tickets, retail delivery, 7515.0580
- Transfer of business license
  - Manufacturers, wholesalers or brewers, 7515.0300
  - Retailers, 7515.0650
- Transfer of permits, 7515.0210, 7515.1220
- Transportation, 7515.0940
- Uniform code, advertising, 7515.0700
- United States internal revenue bonded warehouse, import license, exemption, 7515.0920
- United States pharmacopeia, prescriptions filled by pharmacists, 7515.1320
- Vehicle permits, 7515.0210
- Veterinarians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450
- Villages, number of retail licenses, 7515.0420
- Vintage, wine, advertising, 7515.0750
- Watercraft, rental to person under influence of alcohol, 6110.1100
- Whiskey, aging, 7515.1020
- Wholesale price schedules
  - Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
  - Filing, 7515.0310
- Wholesalers
  - Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460
  - Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480
  - Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310
  - Purchases from licensed wholesalers, 7515.0520
  - Sales to retailers, 7515.0300
  - Sales to wholesalers, 7515.0320
  - Tax stamps, 7515.0610
  - Transportation, 7515.0940
- Wine
  - Bulk containers, 7515.0870
  - Containers, 7515.0300
  - Federal regulations, 7515.1050
  - Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0750
  - Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900
- Withdrawal from retailers, 7515.0300
- Zoological garden, 9900.2800
  - Special events, 9900.2900

**INTOXICATION TESTING, TRAINING**

- Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400
- Analysis, blood or urine samples, 7502.0700
- Blood tests
  - Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0300
  - Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600
- Breath tests, see BREATH TEST DEVICES
- Interpretation, blood or urine tests, 7502.0600
- Purpose of rules, 7502.0200
- Scope of rules, 7502.0200
- Urine tests
  - Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0500
  - Analysis, 7502.0700
  - Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600

**INTRASTATE WATER POLLUTION**

See WATER POLLUTION

**INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS**

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**INVENTORIES**

- Air pollution, emission inventories, 7005.1870
- Bicycles, 7407.1300
- Bridges and viaducts, 8810.9000 to 8810.9700
- Cigarette taxes, records, 8120.1900
- Federal surplus property, controlled by donee, 1260.0500
- Hardware franchises, purchasing or leasing, public offering statement, 2860.7200
- Income taxes, restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300
- Inheritance taxes
  - Probate proceedings, returns, 8150.1800
  - Value of property, 8150.1405

**INVENTORIES (Cont'd)**

- Intoxicating liquor
  - Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460
  - Transfer of retailers licenses or business, 7515.0650
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.9900
  - Community resources, 2930.9400
- Managers of, teachers, postsecondary vocational licensure, 3700.0350
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patient, 9515.2500
- Petroleum products
  - Records, 8125.0400, 8125.0700
  - Terminals, 8125.0200
- Private schools, eligible materials, 3540.1000
- Productivity technician/productivity and inventory management, teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0545
- Railroad crossings, national project, 8830.0300
- Sales and use taxes, isolated sale, 8130.5800
- Schools and school districts, materials eligible for private schools, 3540.1000
- Trees, shade tree disease control program, 1505.0140
- Valuation, changing method of valuation, income taxes, 8007.0200
- Water basins, 6115.1070
- Watercourses, 6115.1000, 6115.1080
- INVESTIGATIONS AND INVESTIGATORS**
- Adoption, 9560.0130
- Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7005.2990
- Architecture, engineering, land surveying and landscape architecture board, use of investigators, 1800.4500
- Civil defense employees merit system
  - Discrimination, 7520.0350
  - Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520
- Commodity councils and promotional orders, delinquent checkoff fees, investigations by councils or chief administrative officers, 1570.0900
- Crop damage by elk, 1506.0025
- Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION
- Diseases, communicable, 4605.7500
- Exploratory borings
  - Reinstatement, revoked license or disqualified responsible individual, 4727.0900
  - Revocation of license or disqualification of responsible individual, 4727.0800
- Family foster care, licenses, 9545.0020
- Fire code requirements, 7510.3140
- Food, perishable food having quality assurance dates of more than 90 days, hearings, 1550.1160
- Group foster homes, license application, 2925.0500
- Health care cost information system, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM
- Human rights, 5000.0500
- Human services merit system
  - Compensation plan, 9575.1500
  - Discrimination, 9575.0090
- Impounded animals, institutions, licenses, 1720.0680
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, pretermination investigation, 7035.1700
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.6100
- Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- Maltreatment of children, child protective services, see CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES
- Manufactured homes, consent, quality control approval, manufacturers, 1350.3500
- Motor carriers, claims, 7800.2800
- Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS
- Oil, set aside program, applications, 7615.0330
- Peace officers, complaint procedures, 6700.1700
- Pesticide chemigation systems, 1505.2060
- Pipefitter licensees, 5230.0010

## INDEX

**INVESTIGATIONS AND INVESTIGATORS (Cont'd)**

Public officials, see **PUBLIC OFFICIALS**  
 Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Rabies, positive cases, 1705.1120  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons  
   Complaints, 2805.1000  
   Courses of instruction, complaints, 2800.7400  
 Registration of voters, violations, county attorneys report, 8200.7200  
 Sales and use taxes, refund claims, 8130.8100  
 Schoolteachers, standards of professional conduct violations, 8700.7500  
 Securities, broker-dealers, agents, 2875.0910  
 Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0500  
 Surveillance and utilization review program  
   Providers fraud or abuse, 9505.1900  
   Recipient fraud or abuse, 9505.2080  
 Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**  
 Waste tire facilities, permits, 9220.0390  
 Water well construction, reinstatement, revoked license, 4725.1600  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies, 2780.6700

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Corporations, unitary business taxation, reports, 8019.0300  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**

**INVESTMENTS**

Banks, see **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 Credit unions, records, 2675.6270  
 Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Joint self-insurance plans, funds, 2765.1400  
 Life insurance, variable life insurance, separate accounts, 2750.3300  
   Investment policy, 2750.3600  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, allowances, 9510.0450  
 Partnerships, income taxes, 8001.0100, 8038.3000  
 Prospectus, see **PROSPECTUS**  
 Public employees deferred compensation plan, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**  
 Real estate investment trusts, see **REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS**  
 Savings and loan associations, records, 2675.3180  
 School business officers, 3510.2200  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.1500  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
   Agent-drivers and salespersons, 3315.0515  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500

**INVOICES**

Cigarette taxes, records, 8120.1900  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Imports, 7515.0930  
   Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**IODINE**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
   Possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Water supply, monitoring requirements, 4720.1800

**IONIZING RADIATION**

See also **X-RAYS**  
 Abdominal examinations, exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1650  
 Accelerators, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900  
 Accidents  
   Industrial X-ray installations, notice, 4730.2500  
   Nuclear facilities, submission of construction plans, 4730.3000  
   Reports, nuclear facilities, 4730.3000  
 Accountability  
   Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
   Source custodian, radium uses, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Additional radiation sources, renewal of registration, 4730.0500  
 Advertisements, radiation source registration, 4730.0400  
 Ankle examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Application of radiation  
   Qualified personnel, 4730.1200  
   Screening program, 4730.1300  
 Aprons, see **Protective gloves and aprons** under this topic  
 Arms, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Associations, screening program applications, 4730.1300  
 Authorized entry, radiation areas, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Automatic shutoff, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Automatic timers, therapeutic X-ray installations, operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Barium enema, exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Blood, forming organs, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Business associations, screening program applications, 4730.1300  
 By-product materials, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Calibrations, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Carriers, transportation, 4730.1000  
 Ceilings, see **Structural shielding** under this topic  
 Cervical spine examination  
   Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
   Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Chest examinations  
   Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
   Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000  
 Cholecystography, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Classifications, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Clinics, radium uses, 4730.2600  
 Clocks, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Colleges and universities, research, 4730.2900  
 Collimators, 4730.1700  
   Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000  
   Dental radiographic installations, 4720.2100  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Responsibility for delivery, 4730.0900  
 Common carriers, transportation, 4730.1000  
 Communication with patients, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Construction, nuclear reactor or facility, 4730.3000  
 Containers, precautionary procedures, placement of symbol and labels, 4730.0300  
 Contamination  
   Nuclear facilities, prevention, 4730.3000  
   Testing radium sources, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Contested case hearings, screening programs, cessation, 4730.1400  
 Control panel  
   Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Corporations, screening program applications, 4730.1300  
 Court orders, violations, 4730.1400  
 Crimes and offenses, violations, 4730.1400  
 Custodians, source custodians, radium uses, 4730.2600  
 Darkrooms, film development, 4730.1500  
 Dead-man type switch  
   Dental radiographic installation, 4730.2100  
   Fluoroscopic equipment, 4730.1700  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
   Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Decontamination, leaking radium sources, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Delivery to carriers, 4730.1000  
 Dental examination, exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
 Detectors, tests, 4730.0700  
 Development of film, darkrooms, 4730.1500  
 Diagnostic purposes, minimum radiation amount, 4730.1500  
 Diffraction units, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900  
 Discharges of radioactivity, nuclear facilities, reports, 4730.3000  
 Disposal of radioactive wastes, facilities, 4730.3000  
 Doors, shielding requirements, 4730.1600  
 Dorsolumbar spine examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Elbow examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Electrical equipment not intended primarily to produce radiation, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Electron microscopes, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900  
 Elementary schools, 4730.2900  
 Emergency manuals, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Equipment, 4730.1700  
   Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000  
   Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
   Healing arts, 4730.1700  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Mobile equipment, special requirements, 4730.1900  
   Safety requirements, 4730.1500  
   Tests, 4730.0700  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
     Special requirements, operated at potential of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
     Veterinary radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Exemptions, 4730.0800  
   Possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Exposure control device  
   Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Mobile diagnostic equipment, 4730.1900  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Exposure rate, 4730.1700  
   Types of radiographic examinations, 4730.1650  
 Extraneous light, elimination, 4730.1700  
 Extremities, examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Eyes, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Fees, registration, 4730.0600  
 Feet, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Femur examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Fibula examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Film development, darkrooms, 4730.1500  
 Filters  
   Responsibility for delivery, 4730.0900  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Filtration, useful beams  
   Radiographic installation, 4730.2100  
   Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Fines and penalties, violations, 4730.1400  
 Fluoroscopy, dental examinations, 4730.2100  
 Foot examination  
   Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
   Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Forearm examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Foreign corporations, screening program applications, 4730.1300  
 Gastrointestinal examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Gloves, see Protective gloves and aprons under this topic  
 Gonads, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Hand examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Handheld screens, veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Handheld tubes, therapeutic X-ray installations, operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Hands, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Head, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Head and neck examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Healing arts, 4730.1700  
   Application of radiation, qualified personnel, 4730.1200  
   Radium uses, 4730.2600  
 Hearings, cessation of screening program, 4730.1400  
 Hip examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Hospitals  
   Committee, coordinating use of radioisotopes, 4730.0400  
   Radium uses, 4730.2600  
 Housing, industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Imprisonment, violations, 4730.1400  
 Incidents involving radiation sources, notice, 4730.1100  
 Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Injunctions, 4730.1400  
 Inspections, 4730.0700  
   Screening programs, 4730.1400  
 Installation, requirements, 4730.0900  
 Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
 Instruction purposes  
   Application of radiation, 4730.1200  
   Hazard and safety practices, 4730.0400  
 Interlocks, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Isotopes, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Justification, screening programs, 4730.1300  
 Knee examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Labeling  
   Packaging, transportation, 4730.1000  
   Precautionary procedure, 4730.0300  
 Lead  
   Aprons and gloves, see Protective aprons and gloves under this topic  
   Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
   Shielding requirements, 4730.1600  
 Leakage  
   Industrial radium installations, tests, 4730.2700  
   Testing radium sources, healing arts, 4730.2600  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, equipment operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Leg examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Lending, requirements, 4730.0900  
 Light beam indicator, mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
 Locks, industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Loss  
   Radiation sources, notice, 4730.1100  
   Radium sources, reporting  
     Healing arts, 4730.2600  
     Industrial radium installation, 4730.2700  
 Low-filtration windows, therapeutic X-ray installations  
   Operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
   Special requirements, operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Lower abdomen examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Lower extremities, examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Lumbar spine examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Lumbopelvic examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Lumbosacral spine examination  
   Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
   Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Manuals, operating and emergency procedure, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Manufacturing, requirements, 4730.0900  
 Marking, packages, transportation, 4730.1000  
 Material being transported, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Measuring radiation exposure, screening programs, 4730.1300  
 Microscopes, electron microscopes, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900  
 Mobile equipment, special requirements, 4730.1900  
 Mobile fluoroscopic equipment, requirements, 4730.1700  
 Mobile industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Monitoring instruments, tests, 4730.0700  
 Multipurpose machines, installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
 Nationwide evaluation of X-ray trends, 4730.1660  
 Natural radioactive materials, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Neutron flux dose equivalents, 4730.3300  
 Notice  
   Availability of records, inspection, 4730.0700  
   Cessation of screening program, 4730.1400  
   Changes, ownership or disposition, registered radiation sources, 4730.0400  
   Incidents involving radiation sources, 4730.1100  
   Industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
   Lost radiation sources, 4730.1100  
   Nuclear reactors, date of operation, 4730.3000  
   Selling, leasing or transferring from radiation sources, 4730.0900  
   Theft of radiation sources, 4730.1100  
 Nuclear facilities, 4730.3000  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, analysis, 7855.0550  
 Objections, nuclear facility construction, 4730.3000  
 Observation of patients, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Occupational personnel, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Operating conditions, 4730.1700  
 Operating manuals, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Operating procedures  
   Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000  
   Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Operating procedures (Cont'd)  
 Mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
 Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
   Special requirements, operated at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Orders of court, prohibition of violation, 4730.1400  
 Overexposures, screening programs, withdrawal of approval, 4730.1400  
 Packaging, transportation, 4730.1000  
 Panoramic installations, dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
 Pelvic examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Penalty  
   Fee, registration, 4730.0600  
   Violations, 4730.1400  
 Photofluorographic installations, chest examinations, special requirements, 4730.2000  
 Plans and specifications, nuclear facilities, 4730.3000  
 Population exposure to X-rays, 4730.1650  
 Precautionary procedures, 4730.0300  
 Primary barrier  
   Linkage with tube mounting, 4730.1700  
   Shielding requirements, 4730.1600  
   Structural shielding, 4730.1700  
     Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
     Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
     Therapeutic X-ray installation, 4730.2200  
 Processing of nuclear fuel, plants, installations or devices, 4730.3000  
 Prohibited uses, 4730.1200  
 Protection surveys  
   Industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Protective barriers, dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
 Protective gloves and aprons, 4730.1700  
   Healing arts equipment, 4730.1700  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
   Veterinary medicine, radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Protective shields, preparation and dismantling of radium applicators, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Protective tube housing, 4730.1700  
   Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
   Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
   Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
   Veterinary medicine, radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Pulmonary conditions, lung conditions, screening programs, 4730.1300  
 Purpose of rules, 4730.0200  
 Pyelogram, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Qualified personnel, application of radiation, 4730.1200  
 Radiation protection officer, designation, 4730.0400  
 Radiation survey, industrial radium installations, 4730.2400  
 Radioactive wastes, disposal, facilities, 4730.3000  
 Radioisotopes, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Radium, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Radium-226, possession by secondary or elementary schools, 4730.2900  
 Radium uses  
   Healing arts, 4730.2600  
   Industrial radium installation, 4730.2700  
   Waste disposal of sources, 4730.2800  
 Reactors, nuclear reactors, 4730.3000

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Records, 4730.0700  
 Calibration, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Exposures, 4730.0300  
 Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Registration, 4730.0400 to 4730.0700  
 Change of address, notice, 4730.0500  
 Exemptions  
 Concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Fees, 4730.0600  
 Penalty fee, 4730.0600  
 Records, 4730.0700  
 Renewal, 4730.0500  
 Fees, 4730.0600  
 Requirements, 4730.0400  
 Remote handling equipment, radium sources, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Renewal of registration, 4730.0500  
 Fees, 4730.0600  
 Reports  
 Accidents, nuclear facilities, 4730.3000  
 Leakage of radium sources  
 Healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Loss of radium source, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Nuclear facility, radioactive discharges, 4730.3000  
 Protection survey, therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Stolen or loss radiation sources, 4730.1100  
 Reprocessing nuclear fuel, facilities, 4730.3000  
 Research institutions, 4730.2900  
 Restrictions on operating technique, equipment, safety requirements, 4730.1500  
 Retrograde pyelogram examination  
 Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Sacral spine examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Safety, nuclear facilities, plans, 4730.3000  
 Safety program, establishment, 4730.0400  
 Safety requirements, 4730.1500  
 Shielding, 4730.1600  
 Sales, requirements, 4730.0900  
 Schools, 4730.2900  
 Scope of rules, 4730.0200  
 Screen, protection, cover, 4730.1700  
 Screening, 4730.1200, 4730.1300  
 Inspection, 4730.1400  
 Sealed radium sources  
 Damage, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Leakage, industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Secondary barriers  
 Shielding requirements, 4730.1600  
 Structural shielding, 4730.1700  
 Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
 Secondary schools, 4730.2900  
 Self-luminous elements, devices containing, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Shielding device, 4730.1700  
 Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700  
 Requirements, 4730.1600  
 Structural shielding, see Structural shielding under this topic  
 Shoe fitting fluoroscopic devices, prohibition, 4730.1200  
 Shoulder examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Signals, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500  
 Signs  
 Precautionary procedure, 4730.0300  
 Warning signs, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

Skin, maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Skull examinations  
 Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1650  
 Source custodians, radium uses, 4730.2600  
 Sources of radiation, registration, 4730.0400  
 Spinal examination  
 Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Statements, screening programs, justification, 4730.1300  
 Stolen radiation sources, notice, 4730.1100  
 Storage areas  
 Precautionary procedures, 4730.0300  
 Radium uses, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Structural shielding, 4730.1700  
 Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000  
 Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
 Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
 Mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
 Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Special requirements, operating at potentials of 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Switches, dead-man type, see Dead-man type switch under this topic  
 Symbol, precautionary procedures, 4730.0300  
 Tables  
 Estimated mean exposure per film, types of radiographic examinations, 4730.1650  
 Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Exposure at skin entrance, weighted mean index, type of exam, 4730.1660  
 Maximum permissible doses, 4730.3300  
 Neutron flux dose equivalents, 4730.3400  
 Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Teaching institutions, 4730.2900  
 Television receivers, 4730.2900  
 Exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Tests, 4730.0700  
 Industrial radium installations, leakage, 4730.2700  
 Radium sources, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Theft, radiation sources, notice, 4730.1100  
 Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Special requirements, operated at potentials 60 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Thorax examinations  
 Estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Exposure at skin entrance, 4730.1660  
 Thorium, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Tibia examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Timepieces, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Training purposes, application of radiation, 4730.1200  
 Transportation, 4730.1000  
 Radioactive materials, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800  
 Radium uses, healing arts, 4730.2600  
 Tube housings, see Protective tube housing under this topic  
 Upper abdomen examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Upper extremities, examination, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650  
 Useful beam, 4730.1700  
 Chest photofluorographic installations, 4730.2000  
 Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and industrial, 4730.1800  
 Mobile equipment, 4730.1900  
 Therapeutic X-ray installations, 4730.2200  
 Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Utilization logs, industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500

## INDEX

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

- Variations to rules, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050, 4730.0850
- Vendor responsibility, equipment or supplies, 4730.0900
- Veterinary medicine radiographic installations, 4730.2400
- Violations, 4730.1400
- Walls, see Structural shielding under this topic
- Warning devices
  - Industrial radium installations, 4730.2700
  - Industrial X-ray installations, 4730.2500
  - Precautionary procedures, 4730.0300
- Waste, disposal of radioactive wastes, 4730.3000
  - Radium sources, 4730.2800
- Watches, exemptions from rules, 4730.0800
- Weighted mean indexes by type of exam or projection, 4730.1660
- Windows, shielding requirements, 4730.1600
- Withdrawal of approval, screening program, 4730.1400
- Wrist examinations, estimated exposure per film, 4730.1650
- X-ray diffraction units, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900

**IOWA RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IRIDIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**IRON**

- Bakery products, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450
- Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770
- Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750
- Enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280
- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- Pasta, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330
- Rice and related products, 1555.0800
- Source material, prospecting in vicinity in iron ore formations, 6125.2300
- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220
- Wheat flour, see WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**IRON AND STEEL**

- Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2300 to 7005.2330
  - Definitions, 7005.2300
  - Methods, performance tests, 7005.2320
  - Procedures, test performance, 7005.2330
- Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2320
- Performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2320, 7005.2330
- Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2330
- Sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600
- Standards of performance, air pollution, 7005.2300 to 7005.2330

**IRON MINING**

- Production process, sales and use taxes, 8130.9600
- Sales taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**IRON ORE**

- Air pollution, 6130.3700
- Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300
- Barriers, mining operations, 6130.1500
- Blasting operations, 6130.3800
- Blasting requirements, 6130.3900
- Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500
- Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100
- Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100
- Excluded areas, 6130.1200
- Land disturbance, 6130.1400
- Landform design, 6130.2000
- Mining
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**IRON ORE (Cont'd)**

- Mining (Cont'd)
  - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Notice, permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200
  - Permits, 6130.0300
- Reactivated operations, scope of rules, 6130.0300
- Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300
- Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400
- Runoff, management, 6130.2200
- Sloping, 6130.2000
- Stockpiles
  - Design, 6130.2100
  - Separation of materials, 6130.2800
  - Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600
- Subsidence, 6130.4000
- Surface overburden, 6130.2500
- Surface overburden portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction, 6130.2900
- Surface overburden stockpile design and construction, standards, 6130.2700
- Taconite, see TACONITE
- Tailings basins, design, construction and operations, 6130.3000
- Vegetation
  - Control of vegetation, 6130.3500
  - Location, 6130.3600
- Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400
- Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300

**IRON RANGE**

- Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200

**IRON SPRINGS BOG**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**IRRIGATION**

- Appropriation of waters
  - Conditions, 6115.0680
  - Meters, 6115.0750
  - Permits, 6115.0620
    - Review of applications, 6115.0670
    - Review of data in applications, 6115.0670
    - Termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Conditions, 6115.0680
- Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Measuring devices, 6115.0750
- Pesticide chemigation, see PESTICIDES
- Termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250

**IRRIGATION WELLS**

- Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**ISLAND FIXTURES**

- Plumbing, combination waste and vent system, 4715.2650

**ISLAND RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ISLANDS**

- Driveways, opening onto highways, 8810.5500
- Mississippi River
  - Management plan, 6105.0850
  - Interagency recommendations, 6105.0880
- Rum River, transfer of property, 6105.1450
- Walkways, access, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**ISODINE**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ISOMETHADONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**ISSUERS**Securities, see **SECURITIES****ITASCA COUNTY**Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, see  
**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID  
DEMONSTRATION PROJECT****ITASCA WILDERNESS SANCTUARY**DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470**JAILS**See also **CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

Access to prisoner records, 2910.2400

Accounting, food, 2910.4400

Administration, medication, 2910.5900

Administrative assistant, 2910.0900

Administrative segregation, 2910.2800

Administrators, 2910.0900

Admission, security, 2910.4800

Adult correction facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS  
FACILITIES**Adult halfway houses, see **ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**

Ambulance services, 2910.5400

Bedding, 2910.3200

Budget, food, 2910.4400

Building deterioration, detection procedures, 2910.6300

Canteens, 2910.4300

Censorship, mail, 2910.3100

Chains, 2910.2800

Classification, 2910.0300

Prisoners, 2910.2600

Security, 2910.4700

Clothing, 2910.3200

Coeducational activities, supervision, 2910.2500

Collective bargaining, 2910.2000

Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200

Condemnation, 2910.0300

Conduct, rules and policies, notice, 2910.2700

Confidential information, records, 2910.2400

Construction of new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600

Contagious diseases

Reports, 2910.6000

Separation of prisoners, 2910.6100

Containers

Food, 2910.4500

Medicine, 2910.5900

Contraband

Control, security, 2910.4700

Mail, 2910.3100

Controlled substances, disposal, 2910.5900

Correspondence, 2910.3100

Cost lists of supplies and repairs, 2910.6300

Count procedures

Security, 2910.4700

Written policy, 2910.5300

Custody personnel

Orientation training, 2910.1100

Probationary training period, 2910.1200

Dangerous materials, 2910.5200

Death, reports, 2910.3300

Definitions, 2910.0100

Deliveries, security, 2910.4700

Delivery, medicine, 2910.5900

Dental care, 2910.5400

Destruction, unused medicine, 2910.5900

Deterioration of building and equipment, detection  
procedures, 2910.6300

Disaster plans, 2910.3300

Disciplinary segregation, 2910.2800

Discipline, 2910.2800

Food, 2910.3900

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Discipline (Cont'd)

Policies and rules, notice, 2910.2700

Security, 2910.4700

Discrimination, staff recruitment, 2910.0600

Diseases

Contagious diseases

Reports, 2910.6000

Separation of prisoners, 2910.6100

Reports, 2910.3300

Disposition of prison records, 2910.2300

Drugs and medicine, 2910.5900

Education, detained juveniles, 2910.2900

Emergencies

Plans, 2910.3300

Variances, 2910.0400

Emergency medical care, 2910.5400

Emergency telephone numbers, medical care and  
treatment, 2910.5500

Employee evaluation, 2910.0700

Employees record, 2910.2100

Equipment

Deterioration, detection procedures, 2910.6300

Maintenance, security, 2910.4700

Escapes

Prevention, 2910.4700

Reports, 2910.3300

Extra duty, employees, 2910.0800

Female prisoners

Separation from male prisoners, 2910.2500

Supervision, 2910.0900

Filing, prisoner records, 2910.2300

Fingerprinting, security, 2910.4800

Fire inspections, requirements, 2910.6300

Fires, reports, 2910.3300

First aid, 2910.5700

Food, 2910.3400 to 2910.4600

Accounts, 2910.4400

Budget, 2910.4400

Canteens, 2910.4300

Containers, 2910.4500

Dietary allowance, 2910.3600

Diets, therapeutic diets, 2910.3800

Discipline of prisoners, 2910.3900

Frequency of meals, 2910.3700

Handling practices, 2910.3500

Hot meal minimum, 2910.4200

Menu, 2910.3600

Records, 2910.4100

Minimum hot meal, 2910.4200

Purchasing, 2910.4400

Records, menus, 2910.4100

Storage, 2910.4500

Supervision of meals, 2910.4000

Therapeutic diets, 2910.3800

Transportation, 2910.4600

Vending machines, 2910.4300

Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code

amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500

Handcuffs, 2910.2800

Health and safety, 2910.5400 to 2910.6300

Health and sanitation, 2910.6300

Health examination, admission, 2910.4800

Homicide, reports, 2910.3300

Hospitalization of prisoners, 2910.5600

Housekeeping, 2910.6300

Identification, admission, 2910.4800

Indigents, postage, 2910.3100

Information to prisoners, 2910.2700

Insane prisoners separated from all other prisoners,  
2910.2500

Insects, sanitation, 2910.6300

In-service training, 2910.1300

Inspections

Health and sanitation, 2910.6300



## INDEX

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Locks, 2910.5100  
 Mail, 2910.3100  
 Minimum standards, 2910.0200  
 Security, 2910.4700  
 Intended use, 2910.0300  
 Inventory of prisoners property, 2910.4800  
 Irons, 2910.2800  
 Job descriptions, 2910.1600  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**  
 Juvenile prisoners separated from adult prisoners, 2910.2500  
 Keys and locks, 2910.5100  
 Labels, medicine, 2910.5900  
 Laundry services, 2910.3200  
 Legal basis for detention, notice to prisoners, 2910.2700  
 Library service, 2910.2900  
 Linens and bedding, 2910.3200  
 Locks and keys, 2910.5100  
 Mail and mailing, 2910.3100  
 Maintenance personnel, 2910.0900  
 Male prisoners, supervision, 2910.0800  
 Management training, 2910.1400  
 Manuals, policy and procedure, 2910.1800  
 Medical care and treatment, 2910.5400 to 2910.6300  
 Ambulances, 2910.5400  
 Drugs, 2910.5900  
 Emergencies, 2910.5400  
 Examinations, 2910.5400  
 First aid, 2910.5700  
 Hospitalization, 2910.5600  
 Mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
 Personal hygiene practices, 2910.5800  
 Preventive health services, 2910.5800  
 Records, 2910.5700  
 Resources, 2910.5400  
 Mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
 Merit systems, 2910.2000  
 Methadone programs, 2910.5900  
 Minimum standards, 2910.0200  
 Money, mail, 2910.3100  
 New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600  
 Notice, policies and rules, 2910.2700  
 Officers and employees  
 Administrative assistant, 2910.0900  
 Administrator, 2910.0900  
 Evaluation, 2910.0700  
 Extra duty, 2910.0800  
 Maintenance personnel, 2910.0900  
 Part time staff, 2910.1500  
 Plan, 2910.0900  
 Recruitment, 2910.0600  
 Relief staff, 2910.1500  
 Training, 2910.1000  
 Official charge, notice to prisoner, 2910.2700  
 Orientation training, custody personnel, 2910.1100  
 Part time staff, 2910.1500  
 Personal hygiene practices, 2910.5800  
 Personnel policies, 2910.1900  
 Photographing, security, 2910.4800  
 Physical exercise, 2910.2900  
 Plans, staffing plan, 2910.0900  
 Plant maintenance, 2910.6300  
 Poisons, labels, 2910.5900  
 Policies, 2910.1800  
 Preservation, records, 2910.2200  
 Preventive health services, 2910.5800  
 Prisoner records, 2910.2100  
 Prisoner staff ratio, 2910.0900  
 Privacy, intake procedures, 2910.4800  
 Private interviews, 2910.2900  
 Probation, jail employees, 2910.0700  
 Probationary period training, custody personnel, 2910.1200

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Procedure manuals, 2910.1800  
 Program options and activities, information, 2910.2700  
 Purchases, food, 2910.4400  
 Records, 2910.2100 to 2910.2400  
 Deterioration of building and equipment, 2910.6300  
 Discipline, 2910.2800  
 Medical and dental records, 2910.5700  
 Medication, 2910.5900  
 Recreation plans, 2910.2900  
 Release, 2910.4900  
 Relief staff, 2910.1500  
 Religious services, 2910.2900  
 Repairs, cost lists, 2910.6300  
 Reports, 2910.2100 to 2910.2400  
 Contagious diseases, 2910.6000  
 Deterioration of building and equipment, 2910.6300  
 Medication, 2910.5900  
 Special incidents, 2910.3300  
 Restraints, 2910.2800  
 Review  
 Emergency procedures, 2910.3300  
 Segregation, 2910.2800  
 Riots  
 Control, 2910.4700  
 Reports, 2910.3300  
 Rodents, sanitation, 2910.6300  
 Sacred books, 2910.2900  
 Sanitation, 2910.6300  
 Scheduled prisoners time, 2910.2900  
 Searches and seizures  
 Admissions, 2910.4800  
 Security, 2910.4700  
 Visitors, 2910.5000  
 Security, 2910.4700 to 2910.5300  
 Security accommodations, new construction, 2910.0100  
 Separation of prisoners, 2910.2500  
 Contagious diseases, 2910.6100  
 Serious injuries, reports, 2910.3300  
 Shakedown searches, 2910.4700  
 Shakedowns, regular inspections, security, 2910.5000  
 Showering and delousing, admissions, 2910.4800  
 Staff prisoner ratio, 2910.0900  
 Staff recruitment, 2910.0600  
 Standards, minimum standards, 2910.0200  
 Storage  
 Food, 2910.4500  
 Medicine, 2910.5900  
 Records, 2910.2100  
 Straight jackets, 2910.2800  
 Suicide, reports, 2910.3300  
 Supervision of coeducational activities, 2910.2500  
 Supervision of meals, 2910.4000  
 Supplies, cost lists, 2910.6300  
 Telephone numbers, medical care and treatment, 2910.5500  
 Therapeutic diets, 2910.3800  
 Training  
 First aid, 2910.5700  
 In-service training, 2910.1300  
 Management training, 2910.1400  
 Orientation training, custody personnel, 2910.1100  
 Probationary period, custody personnel, 2910.1200  
 Staff, 2910.1000  
 Transfers, mentally ill prisoners, 2910.6200  
 Transportation, food, 2910.4600  
 Treatment, see Medical care and treatment under this topic  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2910.0500  
 Unsafe conditions, 2910.0300  
 Variances, 2910.0400  
 Vending machines, 2910.4300  
 Vermin, elimination of favorable conditions, 2910.6300  
 Visitation, 2910.3000  
 Visitor control, security, 2910.4700

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Weapon control, 2910.4700  
 Work assignments, 2910.1700, 2910.2900  
 Written plans, prisoner activities, 2910.2900

**JAMAICA GINGER**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2850

**JAMS**

Fruit jams, see **FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**JANITORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4240

**JASPER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JELLIES**

Fruit, see **FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**JET FUEL**

Oil, sales volume reports, 7610.1600  
 Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200

**JETTIES**

Saint Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410

**JEWELRY**

Jewelry making, goldsmithing, and silversmithing teachers, secondary vocational, 8750.2000  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
     Exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5400  
     Trade-ins, 8130.1500

**JIGS**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**JIM LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOBBERs**

Subjobbers, see **SUBJOBBERs**

**JOBS AND TRAINING DEPARTMENT**

Blind persons, see **BLIND PERSONS**  
 Employment and Economic Development Act, see **MINNESOTA EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT**  
 Extended employment programs, see **REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**  
 Federal targeted jobs tax credit, see **FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM**  
 General assistance, referrals from, see **GENERAL ASSISTANCE**  
 General assistance recipients, employment registration requirements, see **GENERAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Independent living centers, see **INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS**  
 Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Act, see **MINNESOTA EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT**  
 Rehabilitation facilities, see **REHABILITATION FACILITIES**  
 Services for the blind, vending stand operators, see **BLIND PERSONS**  
 Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**  
 Vending stand operators, see **BLIND PERSONS**  
 Visually handicapped persons, see **BLIND PERSONS**

**JOBS AND TRAINING SUPERVISORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**JOCKEYS**

Horse racing, see **HORSE RACING**  
 Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

**JOE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOHN IRELAND BOULEVARD**

State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

**JOHNIN**

Bovine paratuberculosis, see **BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**

**JOHNSON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOINDER OF PARTIES**

Public Utilities Commission, 7830.0500  
 Formal complaints, 7830.1400

**JOINT AGREEMENTS**

Boundary waters canoe area, federal government, 6140.1200

**JOINT BANK ACCOUNTS**

Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS**

Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grant Act, see **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0500

Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

**JOINT RETURNS**

Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**

Accounts, requirements, 2765.1400  
 Application for plans, 2765.0600  
 Approval of plans, 2765.0600  
 Assets of plans, handling, 2765.1400  
 Audits, 2765.1500  
 Board of trustees  
     Defined, 2765.0100  
     Delegation of powers, 2765.0500  
     Duties, 2765.0500  
     Meeting, 2765.0500  
     Membership, 2765.0500  
 Bonds, fidelity, requirements, 2765.1400  
 Bylaws, requirements, 2765.0400  
 Cash flow difficulties, 2765.1200  
 Commerce commissioner  
     Filing bylaws, requirements, 2765.0400  
     Record keeping, supervision, 2765.0800  
     Reporting to, requirements, 2765.1500  
 Coverage requirements, 2765.1000  
 Definitions, 2765.0100  
 Delinquent payments, 2765.1100  
 Dissolution of plans, 2765.0700  
 Distributions, 2765.1100  
 Dividends, 2765.1100  
 Ending self-insurance authority, 2765.0700  
 Exemptions from rules, 2765.0600  
 Expulsion from a plan, 2765.0900  
 Fidelity bonds, requirements, 2765.1400  
 Financial administrator, requirements, 2765.0800  
 Financial condition, monitoring, 2765.1400  
 Financial statements, requirements, 2765.1500  
 Full funding reserves, requirements, 2765.1200  
 Funds, sources and uses, 2765.1400  
 Health maintenance organization coverage, 2765.1000  
 Investment of funds, requirements, 2765.1400

## INDEX

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS (Cont'd)**

Membership in plan, 2765.0900  
 Merger of plans, 2765.0600  
 Nonresident employers, 2765.0900  
 Number of employees covered, requirements, 2765.0900  
 Political subdivision pools, see SELF-INSURANCE

**POOLS**

Premium payments, 2765.1100  
 Purpose of rules, 2765.0200  
 Record keeping requirements, 2765.0800  
 Renewal of applications, 2765.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 2765.1500  
 Reserves, requirements, 2765.1200  
 Revenue commissioner, reports to, 2765.1500  
 Revocation of self-insurance authority, 2765.0700  
 Runoff period, requirements, 2765.0700  
 Scope of rules, 2765.0300  
 Service companies  
   Defined, 2765.0100  
   Requirements, 2765.0800  
 Stop-loss insurance, requirements, 2765.1300  
 Uncollectible premiums, 2765.1100  
 Withdrawal from a plan, 2765.0900

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

See CORPORATIONS

**JOINT TENANCY**

Inheritance taxes, computation of tax, 8150.1900  
 Medical assistance, determining assets, 9505.0062  
 Partnerships, distinguished, income taxes, 8001.0100

**JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION**

Medical malpractice insurance, issuing, 2791.0100

**JOINT VENTURES**

See PARTNERSHIPS

**JOURNALS**

Securities, investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2310

**JOURNEYMEN ELECTRICIAN**

See ELECTRICIANS

**JOURNEYMEN PIPEFITTERS**

See PIPEFITTERS

**JUDGES**

Administrative law judges, see ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES

Election judges, see ELECTION JUDGES

Mentally retarded persons, treatment, consent, 9515.0500  
 Salaries, county courts, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statements, 2860.3500  
 Inheritance taxes, returns, 8150.1800  
 Local government levy limitations, payment, taxation, 8115.1100, 8115.1200  
 Manufactured homes, manufacturers or dealers, notice, 1350.8500

**JUDICIAL NOTICE**

Unemployment compensation hearings, 3310.2923  
 Waste Management office supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**JUDICIARY**

See COURTS

**JUKEBOXES**

Furnishing music, retailers, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.0900

**JUNIOR CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

Meals, occasional meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**JUNIOR COLLEGES**

See COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM

**JUNKYARDS**

Saint Croix riverway, prohibited uses, 6105.0370  
 Waste tire dumps

**Abatement**

Access roads, requirements, 9220.0160  
 Burning restrictions, 9220.0160  
 Cost estimates, 9220.0130  
 Emergency preparedness requirements, 9220.0160  
 Inadequate response to requests, 9220.0140  
 Indoor storage, 9220.0150  
 Inspections, 9220.0160  
 Off-site processing, 9220.0130  
 On-site processing, 9220.0130  
 Orders, 9220.0140  
 Permit during abatement, 9220.0130  
 Plan, 9220.0120, 9220.0130  
 Priorities, 9220.0120  
 Record keeping requirements, 9220.0130, 9220.0160  
 Reimbursement for costs, 9220.0170, 9220.0180  
 Reporting requirements, 9220.0160  
 Request for action, 9220.0120  
 Standards during, 9220.0150, 9220.0160  
 Time schedule, 9220.0130  
 Tire piles, location and size, 9220.0150  
 Vegetation removal requirements, 9220.0160  
 Definitions, 9220.0110  
 Scope of rules, 9220.0100

**JURIES**

Human services merit system, jury duty, 9575.1010  
 Local public health employees merit system, leave for service, 4670.3010  
 Prejudicial juries, pardons and commutations, rationales for relief, 6600.0400  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220

**JUSTICES OF THE PEACE**

Collection agencies, employment for service of process, 2870.3200

**JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND DEPENDENTS**

Group foster homes, see GROUP FOSTER HOMES  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**

See also JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES  
 Accounting, food, 2930.6400  
 Actions and proceedings, license revocation, 2930.0500  
 Activities, information to residents, 2930.3100  
 Activities plan, 2930.3800  
 Administration of drugs, 2930.8300  
 Administrative segregation, 2930.3200  
 Administrator, 2930.1700  
 Admissions, 2930.6800  
   Copies of rules, 2930.3100  
   Form, 2930.9200  
   Health screening, 2930.7500  
   Intake policies and procedures, 2930.9100  
   Medical care and treatment, health screening, 2930.7500  
   Records, 2930.2800  
   Security, 2930.6800  
 Advisory committee, 2930.9600  
 Age  
   Classification of residents, 2930.3000  
   Employees, 2930.1300  
 Ambulance services, 2930.7400  
 Annual inspections, 2930.0300  
 Appeal and review  
   Administrative segregation, 2930.3200

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Appeal and review (Cont'd)  
 Disciplinary segregation, 2930.3400  
 Fire and safety policies and procedures, 2930.9900  
 Food service plan, 2930.5400  
 Group arrest plans, 2930.5000  
 Arrest, group arrest, plans, 2930.5000  
 Assaultiveness, classification of residents, 2930.3000  
 Assaults, 2930.5000  
 Attorney visits, 2930.4500  
 Availability of rules, 2930.2500  
 Basic life support, training, 2930.8000  
 Bedding, 2930.4700  
 Discipline, 2930.3500  
 Bible, 2930.3900  
 Biennial reports, 2930.9800  
 Books  
 Inspection, 2930.0300  
 Library service, 2930.4000  
 Budget  
 Food, 2930.6400  
 Plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Buildings, maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Canteen service, 2930.6300  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), training, 2930.8000  
 Case records, 2930.9300  
 Catered food, 2930.5300  
 Chains, 2930.3600  
 Channels of communication, 2930.2100  
 Chest x-rays, employees, 2930.1200  
 Chief executive, 2930.1700  
 Child care workers, training, 2930.8000  
 Citizens advisory committee, 2930.9600  
 Classification of residents, 2930.3000  
 Clergy, visits, 2930.4500  
 Clinics, medical care and treatment, 2930.7400  
 Clothing, 2930.4700  
 Discipline, 2930.3500  
 Release, 2930.6900  
 Coeducational activities, 2930.2900  
 Collective bargaining, 2930.2700  
 Committees, citizens advisory committee, 2930.9600  
 Communications, employees, 2930.2100  
 Community resources, inventory, 2930.9400  
 Confidential information, records, 2930.2800  
 Containers, food, 2930.6500  
 Contents, case records, 2930.9300  
 Contraband  
 Searches, 2930.7000  
 Security, 2930.6700  
 Copies  
 Emergency disaster plans, 2930.4900  
 Employee job descriptions, 2930.1900  
 Rules, 2930.2500, 2930.3100  
 Correspondence, 2930.4600  
 Counseling, 2930.3900  
 Counselors, 2930.9100  
 Count procedure, security, 2930.7300  
 Counties, licenses, 2930.0600  
 Criminal records, new employees, 2930.1300  
 Crisis intervention, 2930.9500  
 Custody personnel, training, 2910.1100  
 Dairies and dairy products, storage, 2930.6500  
 Death, 2930.5000  
 Residents, 2930.5100  
 Definitions, 2930.0100  
 Delivery of drugs, 2930.8300  
 Delousing procedures, 2930.8200  
 Dental care, emergencies, 2930.7400  
 Dental records, 2930.8100  
 Destruction, unused prescription drugs, 2930.8300  
 Diets, therapeutic diets, 2930.5600  
 Disaster emergency plans, 2930.4900  
 Disciplinary rooms, 2930.3500

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Disciplinary segregation, 2930.3400  
 Discipline  
 Food, 2930.5800  
 Limitations, 2930.3500  
 Plans, 2930.3300  
 Records, 2930.2800, 2930.3700  
 Disclosure, case records, 2930.9300  
 Diseases, 2930.5000  
 Contagious diseases, 2930.1200  
 Isolation, 2930.8500  
 Reports, 2930.8400  
 Laundry procedures, 2930.4800  
 Disposition of records, 2930.2800  
 Drugs and medicine, 2930.8300  
 Due process, discipline plan, 2930.3300  
 Hearings, 2930.3400  
 Dust, food, 2930.6500  
 Education  
 Programs, 2930.4100  
 Special education, requirements, 3525.2325  
 Educational/vocational staff, 2930.1700  
 Emergency dental care, 2930.7400  
 Emergency disaster plan, 2930.4900  
 Emergency policies and procedures, 2930.2200  
 Emergency suspension of rules, 2930.1000  
 Employees  
 Administrator, 2930.1700  
 Chief executive, 2930.1700  
 Collective bargaining or merit systems, 2930.2700  
 Communications with other employees, 2930.2100  
 Educational/vocational staff, 2930.1700  
 Evaluation, 2930.1500  
 Extra duty, 2930.1600  
 Insurance, 2930.9900  
 Job description, 2930.1900  
 Maintenance personnel, 2930.1700  
 Minimum staff requirements, 2930.1700  
 Personal hygiene, 2930.8200  
 Policies, 2930.2400  
 Probation, 2930.1500  
 Records, 2930.2800  
 Recruitment, 2930.1300  
 Training, 2910.1100, 2910.1300, 2930.1800  
 Restraint instruments, 2930.3600  
 Tuberculosis test, 2930.1200  
 Vocational staff, 2930.1700  
 Volunteers, 2930.1700  
 Work assignments, 2930.2000  
 Equipment  
 Employee training, 2930.1800  
 Plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Programs, 2930.9000  
 Repair and maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Escape, 2930.5000  
 Procedures, 2930.2200  
 Risk, classification of residents, 2930.3000  
 Evaluation  
 Employees, 2930.1500  
 Programs, 2930.9700  
 Examinations, medical examinations, contagious diseases, 2930.1200  
 Exercise, 2930.4300  
 Experiment, drugs, 2930.8300  
 Explosion emergency plan, 2930.4900  
 Extra duty, employees, 2930.1600  
 Females, separation from males, 2930.2900  
 Filing, records, 2930.2800  
 Fire alarms, 2930.4900  
 Fire emergency plan, 2930.4900  
 Fire procedures, 2930.2200  
 Fire safety, policies and procedures, 2930.9900  
 Firearms, 2930.7200  
 Fires, 2930.5000  
 First aid, 2930.8000

## INDEX

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Fixtures, repair and maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Flood emergency plan, 2930.4900  
 Food, 2930.5200 to 2930.6600  
   Accounting, 2930.6400  
   Budget, 2930.6400  
   Canteen service, 2930.6300  
   Catered food, 2930.5300  
   Containers, 2930.6500  
   Dairies and dairy products, storage, 2930.6500  
   Diets, therapeutic diets, 2930.5600  
   Discipline, 2930.5800  
   Frequency of meals, 2930.5500  
   Fruit, storage, 2930.6500  
   Handling, 2930.5300  
   Hot meal minimum, 2930.6200  
   Meat and dairy products, storage, 2930.6500  
   Menu, 2930.5400  
   Milk and milk products, storage, 2930.6500  
   Nutrition, 2930.5400  
   Plans, review, 2930.5400  
   Purchases, 2930.6400  
   Records, 2930.2800  
     Menu, 2930.6100  
   Religious requirements, 2930.5700  
   Storage, 2930.6400, 2930.6500  
   Supervision of meals, 2930.5900  
   Therapeutic diets, 2930.5600  
   Training, 2930.6000  
   Transportation, 2930.6600  
   Variances, 2930.5300  
   Vegetables, storage, 2930.6500  
 Forms  
   Admissions, 2930.6800, 2930.9200  
   Health screening, admissions, 2930.7500  
   Unusual occurrences, 2930.5000  
 Frequency of meals, 2930.5500  
 Fruit, storage, 2930.6500  
 Furnishings  
   Discipline rooms, 2930.3500  
   Repair and maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Goals, statement of program objectives, 2930.8800  
 Group arrests, plans, 2930.5000  
 Handcuffs, 2930.3600  
 Hazardous substances, 2930.7200  
 Health screening, admissions, 2930.7500  
 Hearings, disciplinary segregation, 2930.3400  
 Heat, emergency plans, 2930.4900  
 Homicide, 2930.5000  
 Hospitalization, mentally ill persons, 2930.8600  
 Hospitals, medical care and treatment, 2930.7400  
 Hot meal minimum, 2930.6200  
 Housekeeping, 2930.8700  
 Ice, storage, 2930.6500  
 Implementation of rules, 2930.0200  
 Information  
   Admittance form, 2930.9200  
   Residents, 2930.3100  
 Insect control, 2930.8700  
   Food, 2930.6500  
 In-service training, employees, 2910.1300, 2930.1800  
 Inspections, 2930.0200  
   Annual inspections, 2930.0300  
   Contraband, 2935.5500  
   First aid kits, 2930.8000  
   Plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
   Sanitation and health, 2930.7400  
   Security, 2930.6700, 2930.7000  
     Doors or gates, locks, 2930.7100  
 Insurance, 2930.9900  
 Intake policies and procedures, 2930.9100  
   Admissions, 2930.6800  
   Security, 2930.6800  
 Intervention, crisis intervention, 2930.9500

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Inventory, 2930.9900  
   Admissions, 2930.6800  
   Community resources, 2930.9400  
   Investigations, death, 2930.5100  
   Irons, 2930.3600  
   Isolation, contagious diseases, 2930.8500  
   Job descriptions, 2930.1900  
   Keys, security, 2930.7100  
   Laundry services, 2930.4700, 2930.4800  
   Legal rights, advice, 2930.3100  
   Legend drugs, delivery, 2930.8300  
   Leisure services, 2930.4400  
   Library service, 2930.4000  
   Licenses, 2930.0200, 2930.0400  
     Counties, 2930.0600  
     Issuance, 2930.0600  
     Municipalities, 2930.0600  
     Posting, 2930.0800  
     Revocation, 2930.0500  
     Separate license, 2930.0700  
       Detention and rehabilitation programs,  
       2930.0700  
     Term license, 2930.0600  
     Variances, 2930.1000  
   Lights, emergency plans, 2930.4900  
   Limitations, discipline, 2930.3500  
   Linens, 2930.4700  
   Living spaces, separation of males and females,  
     2930.2900  
   Locks, 2930.7100  
   Log book, count procedure, 2930.7300  
   Mail and mailing, 2930.4600  
   Maintenance, 2930.8700  
   Maintenance personnel, 2930.1700  
   Males, separation from females, 2930.2900  
   Management training, 2930.1800  
   Mantoux test, employees, 2930.1200  
   Manuals, policy and procedure, 2930.2300  
   Master count board, security, 2930.7300  
   Materials for programs, 2930.9000  
   Meals, menu records, 2930.6100  
   Meat, storage, 2930.6500  
   Medical care and treatment  
     Admissions, 2930.7500  
     Ambulance services, 2930.7400  
     Dental emergency care, 2930.7400  
     Drugs and medicine, 2930.8300  
     Emergency planning, 2930.4900  
     First aid, 2930.8000  
     Health screening, admissions, 2930.7500  
     Hospitals or clinics, 2930.7400, 2930.7800  
     Lists, telephone numbers of available resources,  
       2930.7700  
     Mentally ill persons, 2930.8600  
     Posting of resources, 2930.7700  
     Preventive health services, 2930.8200  
     Records, 2930.8100  
     Retarded persons, 2930.8600  
     Sick call, 2930.7600  
     Standard operating procedures, 2930.7900  
     Training, first aid, 2930.8000  
   Medical emergencies, 2930.2200  
   Medical examinations, contagious diseases, 2930.1200  
   Medical records, 2930.2800, 2930.8100  
   Meetings, emergency procedures meetings, 2930.4900  
   Mentally ill persons, 2930.8600  
   Menu, food, 2930.5400  
   Merit system, 2930.2700  
   Methadone programs, 2930.8300  
   Milk and milk products, storage, 2930.6500  
   Minimum staffing requirements, 2930.1700  
   Minimum standards, 2930.0200  
   Municipalities, licenses, 2930.0600

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 Death, 2930.5100  
 Parents, 2930.5000  
 Suspension of rules, 2930.1100  
 Nutrition, food, 2930.5400  
 Objectives, statement of program objectives, 2930.8800  
 Orientation training, employees, 2910.1100, 2930.1800  
 Parents, notice, 2930.5000  
 Perishable food, storage, 2930.6500  
 Personal clothing, laundry, 2930.4800  
 Personal hygiene materials, discipline, 2930.3500  
 Personal hygiene practices, written plan, 2930.8200  
 Personal property records, 2930.2800  
 Personnel policies, 2930.2400  
 Physical exercise, 2930.4300  
 Plans  
 Activities plan, 2930.3800  
 Disasters, 2930.4900  
 Discipline, 2930.3300  
 Employee training, 2930.1800  
 Food service plan, 2930.5400  
 Intake policies and procedures, 2930.9100  
 Leisure services, 2930.4400  
 Maintenance of buildings, 2930.8700  
 Physical exercise and recreation, 2930.4300  
 Program plans, 2930.8900  
 Public information plan, 2930.2600  
 Visiting plans, 2930.4500  
 Plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Policies and procedures, 2930.2200  
 Drugs, 2930.8300  
 Employees, 2930.2400  
 Manuals, 2930.2300  
 Records, 2930.2800  
 Restraint instruments, 2930.3600  
 Posting  
 Licenses, 2930.0800  
 Medical resources, 2930.7700  
 Prescription drugs, 2930.8300  
 Preservation, records, 2930.2800  
 Preventive health services, 2930.8200  
 Privacy, admissions, 2930.6800  
 Private interviews, 2930.3900  
 Probation, employees, 2930.1500  
 Probation officers, 2930.9100  
 Program evaluation, 2930.9700  
 Program resource identification, 2930.9400  
 Programs, 2930.8800 to 2930.9900  
 Education programs, 2930.4100  
 Information, 2930.3100  
 Public information plan, 2930.2600  
 Purchases, food, 2930.6400  
 Records, 2930.2800  
 Admissions, 2930.6800, 2930.9200  
 Case records, 2930.9300  
 Contents, case records, 2930.9300  
 Criminal records, new employees, 2930.1300  
 Death, 2930.5100  
 Discipline, 2930.3700  
 Drugs, 2930.8300  
 Health screening, admissions, 2930.7500  
 Inspection, 2930.0300  
 Plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Medical and dental records, 2930.8100  
 Menu, 2930.6100  
 Restraint instruments, 2930.3600  
 Recreation, 2930.4300  
 Recruitment, employees, 2930.1300  
 Registers, repair and maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Registration, visitors, 2930.4500  
 Relatives, visits, 2930.4500  
 Release, 2930.6900  
 Records, 2930.2800  
 Religion, 2930.5700

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Religious services, 2930.3900  
 Repair and maintenance of plant, 2930.8700  
 Reports, 2930.2800  
 Biennial reports, 2930.9800  
 Contagious diseases, 2930.8400  
 Drugs, 2930.8300  
 Standards, 2930.0300  
 Unusual occurrences, 2930.5000  
 Research, drugs, 2930.8300  
 Resident discipline plans, 2930.3300  
 Resident visiting plan, 2930.4500  
 Restraint instruments, 2930.3600  
 Retarded persons, 2930.8600  
 Return of property, release, 2930.6900  
 Review, community resources, 2930.9400  
 Revocation of license, 2930.0500  
 Riots, 2930.5000  
 Rodent control, 2930.8700  
 Food, 2930.6500  
 Room restrictions, 2930.3400  
 Safety and fire prevention, policies and procedures, 2930.9900  
 Sanitation, 2930.8700  
 Sanitation facilities, separation of males and females, 2930.2900  
 Searches and seizures  
 Contraband, 2930.7000  
 Security, 2930.6700  
 Security, 2930.6700 to 2930.7300  
 Admissions, 2930.6800  
 Contraband, 2930.6700  
 Emergency planning, 2930.4900  
 Inspections, 2930.6700  
 Intake procedures, 2930.6800  
 Policies and procedures, 2930.6700  
 Searches, 2930.6700  
 Visits, 2930.4500  
 Weapons, 2930.6700  
 Security or escape risk, classification of residents, 2930.3000  
 Segregation  
 Administrative segregation, 2930.3200  
 Discipline, 2930.3400  
 Separation of residents, 2930.2900  
 Serious injuries or illness, 2930.5000  
 Service personnel, supervision, 2930.1400  
 Severability of act, 2930.0900  
 Sex, classification of residents, 2930.3000  
 Showers, 2930.8200  
 Admissions, 2930.6800  
 Sick call, 2930.7600  
 Smoke detectors, 2930.4900  
 Space  
 Employee training, 2930.1800  
 Programs, 2930.9000  
 Staffing plan, 2930.1700  
 Standard operating procedures, medical care and treatment, 2930.7900  
 Standards, 2930.0200  
 Laundry, 2930.4800  
 Recruitment of employees, 2930.1300  
 Statement of program and objectives, 2930.8800  
 Storage  
 Drugs, 2930.8300  
 Food, 2930.6400, 2930.6500  
 Records, 2930.2800  
 Straitjackets, 2930.3600  
 Suicides, 2930.5000  
 Supervision  
 Meals, 2930.5900  
 Medication, 2930.8300  
 Nonstaff workers, 2930.1400  
 Suspension of rules, 2930.1100  
 Telephones, 2930.4600

## INDEX

**JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Term of license, 2930.0600  
 Textbooks, 2930.4000  
 Therapeutic diets, 2930.5600  
 Tools, 2930.7200  
 Tornado emergency plan, 2930.4900  
 Training  
   Employees, 2930.1800  
   First aid, 2930.8000  
   Food service operations, 2930.6000  
   Restraint instruments, 2930.3600  
 Transportation  
   Food, 2930.6600  
   Release, 2930.6900  
 Unused drugs, destruction, 2930.8300  
 Unusual occurrences, reports, 2930.5000  
 Variances, 2930.1000  
   Food, 2930.5300  
 Vegetables, storage, 2930.6500  
 Vermin control, 2930.8700  
   Food, 2930.6500  
 Visitors  
   Attorneys, 2930.4500  
   Plan, 2930.4500  
   Searches, 2930.7000  
   Security, 2930.4500  
 Vocational staff, 2930.1700  
 Volunteers, 2930.1700  
   Insurance, 2930.9900  
   Personal hygiene, 2930.8200  
 Weapons, 2930.7200  
   Security, 2930.6700  
 Work assignments, 2930.2000, 2930.4200, 2935.2900  
 Work request, plant maintenance, 2930.8700  
 Written plan, intake policies and procedures, 2930.9100  
 Written policy for drugs, 2930.8300

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

See also **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**

Additional training, employees, 2935.0800  
 Administration of drugs, 2935.6700  
 Administrative segregation, 2935.2700  
 Admissions  
   Procedures, 2935.1200  
   Security, 2935.5300  
 Age, child care workers, 2935.0410  
 Ambulance services, 2935.5900  
 Appeal and review  
   Administrative segregation, 2935.2700  
   Disaster plan, 2935.3900  
   Fire and safety policies, 2935.7000  
   Individual program plans, 2935.2300  
   Written policies, 2935.2500  
 Assignments, work assignments, 2935.1100, 2935.2900  
 Backup staff, 2935.0600  
 Bedding, 2935.3400 to 2935.3600  
 Bedrooms, 2935.7100  
 Bible, 2935.3800  
 Building standards, 2935.7000  
 Bulk food, containers, 2935.5000  
 Canteens, 2935.4900  
   Procedures, 2935.1200  
 Case management personnel, 2935.0600  
 Catering, food, 2935.4100  
 Chest x-rays, 2935.0400  
 Clothing, 2935.3400  
   Removal, 2935.3600  
 Coeducational activities, staffing, 2935.2100  
 Community resources, 2935.2300  
 Confidential records, 2935.1900  
 Consultation, 2935.5900  
 Contagious diseases, isolation, 2935.6800  
 Containers, bulk food, 2935.5000  
 Contraband, searches and inspections, 2935.5500  
 Controlled substances, 2935.6700

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Coordinator, volunteer, 2935.0600  
 Copies  
   Disaster plan, 2935.3900  
   Rules, 2935.2200  
 Correspondence, 2935.3300  
 Counseling, 2935.2000  
 Counseling clients, 2935.2000  
 Criminal record check, new employees, 2935.0410  
 Dairy products, 2935.5000  
 Dangerous materials, 2935.5700  
 Death, 2935.3900  
 Definitions, 2935.0100  
 Delivery, drugs and medicine, 2935.6700  
 Dental care, 2935.5900  
 Dental records, 2935.6500  
 Diets, therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
 Disaster plan, 2935.3900  
 Discipline, 2935.2700  
   Food, 2935.4800  
 Disclosure, records, 2935.1900  
 Diseases, contagious diseases, isolation, 2935.6800  
 Dissemination of information, 2935.1600  
 Drugs and medicine, 2935.6000  
   Administration, 2935.6700  
 Due process, discipline, 2935.2700  
 Educational programs, 2935.0600  
 Emergencies  
   Dental care, 2935.5900  
   Plan, 2935.3900  
   Procedures, 2935.1200  
   Suspension of rules, 2935.0300  
 Employees  
   Evaluation, 2935.0500  
   Job descriptions, 2935.1000  
   Personnel policies, 2935.1400  
   Tuberculosis screening, 2935.0400  
   Work assignments, 2935.1100  
   Written policies, 2935.1400  
 Escape procedures, 2935.1200  
 Examinations, physical examinations, 2935.6000  
 Exercise, 2935.3000  
 Facility administrator, 2935.0600  
 Feeding procedures, 2935.1200  
 Females, separation from male, 2935.2100  
 Filing, records, 2935.1900  
 Fire code standards, 2935.7000  
 Fire procedure, 2935.1200  
 First aid, 2935.6400  
 Food  
   Bulk food, containers, 2935.5000  
   Canteens, 2935.4900  
   Catering, 2935.4100  
   Containers, bulk food, 2935.5000  
   Cost accounting system, 2935.4700  
   Dairy products, 2935.5000  
   Diets, therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
   Discipline, 2935.4800  
   Handling practices, 2935.4100  
   Hot meal minimum, 2935.4310  
   Ice, containers, 2935.5000  
   Management, 2935.4700  
   Meat products, 2935.5000  
   Medical care and treatment  
     Special diets, 2935.4330  
     Therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
 Menus  
   Foods purchased, 2935.4600  
   Posting, 2935.4400  
 Milk and milk products, containers, 2935.5000  
 Nutrition, 2935.4200  
 Perishable food, 2935.5000  
 Posting, menus, 2935.4400  
 Records, menus, 2935.4600  
 Religion, special diets, 2935.4330

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Food (Cont'd)  
 Scheduling of meals, 2935.4300  
 Service, 2935.4000 to 2935.5100  
 Special diets, 2935.4330  
 Storage, 2935.5000  
 Therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
 Transportation, 2935.5100  
 Withholding, 2935.4800  
 Forms, intake forms, 2935.2000  
 Goals, 2935.2000  
 Grievance procedures, 2935.1500, 2935.2500  
 Health and sanitation, 2935.5900 to 2935.7100  
 Health department standards, 2935.7000  
 Hearings, disciplinary segregation, 2935.2700  
 Hobby craft items, 2935.3100  
 Hospitalization, residents, 2935.6300  
 Hot meat minimum, 2935.4310  
 Hygiene, personal hygiene, 2935.6600  
 Illiterate residents, reading information, 2935.2200  
 Individual program plans, 2935.2300  
 Individual progress reports, 2935.2400  
 Information, dissemination, 2935.1600  
 Insect control, 2935.7000  
 In-service training, 2935.0700, 2935.0900  
 Inspections, 2935.0200  
 Buildings, 2935.7000  
 Contraband, 2935.5500  
 Health and sanitation, 2935.5900  
 Intake policies and procedures, 2935.2000  
 Security, 2935.5300  
 Isolation, contagious diseases, 2935.6800  
 Job descriptions, 2935.1000  
 Keys and locks, 2935.5600  
 Laundry procedures, 2935.1200  
 Services, 2935.3400, 2935.3700  
 Leisure time, 2935.3100  
 Library materials, 2935.3100  
 Library service, 2935.2800  
 Licenses  
 Posting, 2935.0200  
 Revocation or suspension, 2935.0200  
 Term of license, 2935.0200  
 Linens, 2935.3500  
 Locks and keys, 2935.5600  
 Mail and mailing, 2935.3300  
 Maintenance  
 Facility, 2935.7000  
 Records and reports, 2935.1700  
 Males, separation from females, 2935.2100  
 Manuals, policy and procedures, 2935.1300  
 Meal service, supervision, 2935.4500  
 Meat, storage, 2935.5000  
 Medical care and treatment, 2935.5900 to 2935.7100  
 Administration of drugs, 2935.6700  
 Contagious diseases, isolation, 2935.6800  
 Drugs and medicine, 2935.6000  
 Administration, 2935.6700  
 First aid, 2935.6400  
 Hospitalization, 2935.6300  
 Physical examinations, 2935.6000  
 Posting, available resources, 2935.6200  
 Records, 2935.6500  
 Reports, 2935.6000  
 Screening, 2935.6000  
 Sick call, 2935.6100  
 Telephone numbers, posting, 2935.6200  
 Therapeutic diets, 2935.4320  
 Training, first aid, 2935.6400  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2935.0400  
 Medical emergencies, 2935.1200  
 Medical records, 2935.6500  
 Mentally ill residents, 2935.6900  
 Menus, posting, 2935.4400  
 Methadone programs, 2935.6700

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Milk and milk products, containers, 2935.5000  
 Minimum requirements, 2935.0200  
 Notice, serious illness, accidents or death, 2935.3900  
 Nutrition, 2935.4200  
 Orientation training plan, 2935.0700  
 Preservice, 2935.0800  
 Perishable food, 2935.5000  
 Personal health, 2935.5900 to 2935.7100  
 Personal hygiene, 2935.6600  
 Personnel policies, 2935.1400  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2935.0400  
 Personnel records, employees, 2935.0500  
 Physical activities, 2935.3000  
 Physical examinations, 2935.6000  
 Physicians and surgeons, availability, 2935.5900  
 Plans  
 Discipline plan, 2935.2700  
 Emergency plan, 2935.3900  
 Individual program plans, 2935.2300  
 Visiting, 2935.3200  
 Plant maintenance, 2935.7000  
 Policies and procedures, security, 2935.5200  
 Policy manuals, 2935.1300  
 Posting  
 License, 2935.0200  
 Resources, 2935.6200  
 Prerelease planning and foul-up, 2935.2300  
 Preservice orientation training, 2935.0800  
 Privacy, intake procedures, security, 2935.5300  
 Probation, employee evaluation, 2935.0500  
 Procedure manuals, 2935.1300  
 Programs, 2935.2000  
 Information, 2935.2200  
 Progress reports, 2935.2400  
 Radio, 2935.3100  
 Ratio of staff to residents, 2935.0600  
 Records, 2935.1700 to 2935.1900  
 Administration of drugs, 2935.6700  
 Confidential information, 2935.1900  
 Disclosure, 2935.1900  
 Filing, 2935.1900  
 Medical and dental records, 2935.6500  
 Menus and foods, 2935.4600  
 Released residents, maintenance, 2935.1900  
 Storage, 2935.1800  
 Recreation, 2935.3000  
 Staff, 2935.0600  
 Recruiting, employees, 2935.0410  
 Release  
 Procedures, 2935.1200  
 Return of property, 2935.5400  
 Staff, 2935.0600  
 Religion, 2935.3800  
 Special diets, 2935.4330  
 Removal from program, 2935.2600  
 Repair of facility, 2935.7000  
 Reports  
 Individual progress reports, 2935.2400  
 Medical reports, 2935.6000  
 Removal of clothing and bedding, 2935.3600  
 Special occurrences, 2935.3900  
 Resources, posting, 2935.6200  
 Restraints, discipline, 2935.2700  
 Review, see Appeal and review under this topic  
 Revocation or suspension of license, 2935.0200  
 Rodent control, 2935.7000  
 Room restrictions, 2935.2700  
 Sacred books, 2935.3800  
 Scheduling of meals, 2935.4300  
 Screening, medical care and treatment, 2935.6000  
 Searches, security, 2935.5300  
 Security, 2935.5200 to 2935.5800  
 Checks, 2935.1200  
 Visitors, 2930.4500



## INDEX

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Segregation, administrative segregation, 2935.2700
- Separation of residents, 2935.2100
- Severability of act, 2935.0200
- Sex of staff, 2935.0600
- Sick call, 2935.6100
- Sleeping rooms, 2935.7100
- Smoke detection systems, 2935.7000
- Social services, 2935.2000
  - Staff, 2935.0600
- Special education, 2935.0600
- Special staff assignment, 2935.2000
- Staff policies and procedures, 2935.1200
- Staffing plan, 2935.0600
- Standards
  - Building standards, 2935.7000
  - Employee recruitment, 2935.0410
  - Minimum standards, 2935.0200
- Storage
  - Drugs, 2935.6700
  - Food, 2935.5000
  - Records, 2935.1800
- Suspension of rules, emergencies, 2935.0300
- Table games, 2935.2100
- Television, 2935.3100
- Therapeutic diets, 2935.4320
- Training, 2935.0700 to 2935.0900
  - First aid, 2935.6400
  - Plans, 2935.0700
  - Release staff, 2935.0600
- Transportation
  - Food, 2935.5100
  - Release, 2935.5400
- Tuberculosis screening, 2935.0400
- Variances, specific rules, 2935.0300
- Vermin control, 2935.7000
- Visiting, 2935.3200
  - Procedures, 2935.1200
  - Searches, contraband, 2935.5500
- Volunteer coordinator, 2935.0600
- Work assignments, 2935.1100, 2935.2900
- Written personnel policies, 2935.1400

**KABEKONA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KABETOGAMA LAKE**

- Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**KARATE****Amateurs**

- Age requirements, 2205.0400
- Bandages, restrictions, 2205.0600
- Foot wrappings, 2205.0600
- Franchise fees, 2205.1400
- Gauze, restrictions, 2205.0600
- Gloves, weight, 2205.0500
- Licenses, fees, 2205.1400
- Rounds, number, time, 2205.0700
- Tape, restrictions, 2205.0600

**Boxing board**

- Jurisdiction over matches, contests, exhibitions, 2205.0100
- Member, required at contests, 2205.1200

**Boxing rules, application, 2205.0200****Closed circuit events, fees, 2205.1400****Contestants**

- Age, 2205.0400
- Female contestants, equipment requirements, 2205.0500
- Insurance coverage, 2205.1500
- Male contestants, equipment requirements, 2205.0500
- Weight classes, 2205.0300

Contests, see Matches or contests under this topic

**KARATE (Cont'd)****Equipment requirements**

- Female contestants, 2205.0500
- Foot pads, 2205.0500
- Gloves, 2205.0500
- Head gear, 2205.0500
- Male contestants, 2205.0500
- Mouthpiece, 2205.0500
- Oxygen, required at contests, 2205.1200

**Foot protective equipment, requirements, 2205.0500****Fouls**

- Classification, 2205.0800
- Type, list, 2205.0800

**Gloves, requirements, 2205.0500****Head gear, requirements, 2205.0500****Inspections, equipment, 2205.0500****Insurance requirements, 2205.1500****Intentional evasion of contact, 2205.1100****Jewelry, prohibited, 2205.0500****Judges**

- Ballots, subtracting fouls, 2205.0800
- Method of judging, 2205.1300
- Number required, 2205.1200

**Kicking requirements, 2205.1000****Knocked down, defined, 2205.0800****Licensing**

- Amateurs, age requirements, 2205.0400
- Fees, 2205.1400
- Professionals, age requirements, 2205.0400
- Suspension or revocation, failure to insure, 2205.1500

**Matches or contests**

- Boxing board, jurisdiction over, 2205.0100
- Number allowed, 2205.0200, 2205.0700
- Rest periods, requirements, 2205.0200
- Rounds, number, time, 2205.0200, 2205.0700

**Mouthpiece, required equipment, 2205.0500****Offensive techniques permitted, 2205.0900****Oxygen supply, required at contests, 2205.1200****Physician, required at contests, 2205.1200****Professional**

- Age requirements, 2205.0400
- Licenses, fees, 2205.1400
- Rounds, number, time, 2205.0700

**Professional franchises, fees, 2205.1400****Referees**

- Equipment inspections, 2205.0500
- Fouls, deciding severity, 2205.0800
- Number required, 2205.1200

**Score keepers, number allowed, 2205.1200****Seconds, number allowed in corner, 2205.0200****Team competition, matches or contests, number allowed, 2205.0200****Time keepers, number required, 2205.1200****Weight classes**

- Different weight classes, competing, 2205.0300
- System used, 2205.0300

**KARL LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KAWISHIWI RIVER****Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200****Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470****KAYAKS****Decals, display, 6110.0400****License certificate, display, 6110.0200****License number, display close to other insignia, 6110.0700****KEK LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEKEKABIC LAKE**

- Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**KEMO LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KENNEDY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KENNELS**

Animal health board, complaints, fee, 1720.1575

Boarding dogs, sales and use tax, 8130.2000

Cages, sanitary conditions, 1720.1460

Cargo space

Cleaning, disinfecting, 1720.1538

Construction, 1720.1538

Chains, confining by

Attachment of chains, requirements, 1720.1410

Collar used with, requirements, 1720.1410

Length of chains, 1720.1410

Size of chains, 1720.1410

Collars

Chains, collars used with, 1720.1410

Identifying tags, 1720.1555

Complaints, investigating, 1720.1575

Dealers

Defined, 1720.1330

Inspections, 1720.1570

Record keeping requirements, 1720.1560

Veterinary care, 1720.1542

Definitions, 1720.1330

Diseases

Evidence, separation of animals, 1720.1540

Prevention, requirements, 1720.1542

Disposal facilities, 1720.1440

Enclosures

Construction, requirements, 1720.1420

Size, requirements, 1720.1420

Feeding

Frequency, 1720.1480

Nutritive requirements, 1720.1480

Receptacles, 1720.1500

Fees

Board investigation of complaints, 1720.1575

Deposit, general fund, 1720.1578

Fines, deposit in general fund, 1720.1578

Food supplies, storage and refrigeration, 1720.1450

Health of animals at time of release, requirements, 1720.1545

Housing

Breeding purposes, 1720.1530

Compatible groups, housing together, 1720.1510

Females in estrus, 1720.1530

Vicious animals, housing separately, 1720.1520

Humane treatment, requirement, 1720.1535

Identification of animals, requirements, 1720.1555

Indoor housing facilities

Lighting, 1720.1390

Sanitary conditions, 1720.1460

Temperature, 1720.1430

Ventilation, 1720.1390

Inspections, 1720.1570, 1720.1578

Investigations

Complaints, 1720.1575

Expenses, payment, 1720.1576

Fees, board investigations, 1720.1575

Kennels

Defined, 1720.1330

Inspections, 1720.1570

Record keeping requirements, 1720.1560

Veterinary care requirements, 1720.1542

Local enforcement authorities, complaints referred to, 1720.1575

Outdoor shelters

Bedding, requirements, 1720.1400

Protection from elements, requirements, 1720.1400

Sanitary conditions, 1720.1460

Pest control, 1720.1550

Puppies, housing, 1720.1510

**KENNELS (Cont'd)**

Refrigeration, food supplies, 1720.1450

Sanitary conditions, 1720.1460

Storage, food supplies, 1720.1450

Structurally sound, requirements, 1720.1390

Transportation of animals

Cargo space, requirements, 1720.1538

Numbers transported together, 1720.1537

Space requirements, 1720.1537

Ventilation in vehicles, requirements, 1720.1537

Unfit for sale or release

Conditions, list, 1720.1545

Treatment or euthanization, requirements, 1720.1546

Water

Clean potable, availability, 1720.1490

Frequency of supplying, 1720.1490

Receptacles, 1720.1500

**KEOGH ACCOUNTS**

Medical assistance, determining assets, 9505.0061

**KEROSENE**

Anthrax, treatment of carcasses, 1705.0050

Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200

**KETAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**KETCHUP**

See TOMATO PRODUCTS

**KETOBEMIDONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**KETTLE RIVER**

Acquisition acreage, 6105.0750

Classification

Scenic, boundaries, 6105.0625

Wild, boundaries, 6105.0625

Corridor trails, 6105.0630

Designation as wild and scenic system, 6105.0605

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Easements, scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740

Land management, 6105.0640

Land management areas, 6105.0640

Land use districts, 6105.0630

Acreage, 6105.0730

Design specifications, 6105.0630

Establishment, 6105.0650

Litter patrols, 6105.0630

Management maps, recreation, 6105.0630

Management plan

Administration, 6105.0650

Recreation policy, 6105.0630

Maps

Recreation management maps, 6105.0710

Trail design, 6105.0760

Property descriptions and acreage, 6105.0720

Purpose of rules, 6105.0620

Recreation management maps, 6105.0710

Recreational trails, 6105.0630

Recreational use of area, 6105.0630

Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740

Scope of rules, 6105.0610

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Statutory authority, management plan, 6105.0600

Trails, typical trail design, 6105.0760

Utility crossings, 6105.0640

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEYS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.5100

Jails, 2910.5100

Juvenile detention facilities, security, 2930.7100

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.5600

Locksmiths, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**KICKBACKS**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

**KILNS**

Industrial process equipment, see **INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**

**KINDERGARTEN**

Day care, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**  
Income taxes, education expenses, deductions, 8009.3000  
Lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**

**KING, MARTIN LUTHER**

Birthday, holiday  
Human services merit system, 9575.1070  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.3070

**KITCHEN FACILITIES**

Handicapped persons, 1340.0500, 1340.0600, 1340.9700

**KITCHENS**

Child-caring institutions, sanitation, 9545.1080  
Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**

**KLEENEX**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**KNIFE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**KNIVES**

Parks, use or display, 6100.0800  
Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**KNOCKDOWNS**

Boxing, professional boxing, 2200.8100

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY**

Township of Williams, quarantine No. 10, potato farming, freedom from disease, 1505.0620

**KOSHER FOODS**

Authorized marking materials, use on meats, 1550.0660  
Beef, labeling, 1550.0690  
Brands, cured, cooked or prepared meats, 1550.0760  
Bulk cuts, labels, 1550.0700  
Consignments, invoices or bills of lading, 1550.0840  
Cucumber pickles, exceptions, label requirements, 1550.0830  
Delivery, invoices or bills of lading, 1550.0840  
Frankfurters, bulk containers, labels, 1550.0770  
Identification, meats, sliced, cut, 1550.0820  
Invoices or bills of lading, delivery, consignment or shipments, 1550.0480  
Labeling, 1550.0680  
Labels  
Cured, cooked or prepared meats, 1550.0760  
Fresh meat, 1550.0690  
Bulk cuts, 1550.0700  
Limitations, 1550.0830  
Meat trimmings, bulk packages or barrels, 1550.0710  
Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740  
Other food products, 1550.0790  
Poultry, 1550.0730  
Prepackaged meats, 1550.0780  
Wieners, sausages and frankfurters in bulk containers, 1550.0770  
Lamb, labeling, 1550.0690  
Limitations of labels, 1550.0830  
Livers, labels, 1550.0720  
Marking materials, authorized, use on meat, 1550.0660  
Markings, legibility, 1550.0670

**KOSHER FOODS (Cont'd)****Meats**

Cured, cooked or prepared meats, labels, 1550.0760  
Fresh meats  
Labeling, 1550.0690  
Labels, bulk cuts, 1550.0700  
Restrictions, 1550.0750  
Prepackaged meats, labels, 1550.0780  
Preparation, defined, 1550.0810  
Sliced, cut, identification in advance of sale, 1550.0820  
Trimmings, bulk packages or barrels, 1550.0710  
Unfit for kosher plumba, labels, 1550.0740  
Other food products, labels, 1550.0790  
Plumba, meat unfit, labels, 1550.0740  
Poultry, labels, 1550.0730  
Preparation, supervision by rabbinical council, 1550.0650  
Rabbinical council  
Defined, 1550.0650  
Supervision, symbols, 1550.0800  
Supervision of food preparation, 1550.0650 to 1550.0840  
Sales, meats, sliced, cut, identification in advance, 1550.0820  
Sausages, bulk containers, labels, 1550.0770  
Shipments, invoices or bills of lading, 1550.0840  
Symbols, rabbinical council, supervision, 1550.0800  
Tongue, labeling, 1550.0720  
Tref  
Fresh meats, restrictions, 1550.0750  
Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740  
Veal, labeling, 1550.0690  
Wieners, bulk containers, labels, 1550.0770

**KRYPTON**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**LABELS**

See also **BRANDS**  
See also **MARKS**  
Agricultural fertilizers, see **AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS**  
Agricultural seeds, see **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**  
Bakery products, see **BAKERY PRODUCTS**  
Beverages  
Bottles, 1555.4200  
Self-service dispensing, 1550.3120, 1550.3130  
Building security, State Building Code, assemblies and components, 1310.0900  
Bulk pesticide storage facilities, 1505.3060  
Cacao products, see **CACAO PRODUCTS**  
Camping tentage, flame resistant materials, fire code, 7510.8500  
Camping tents, fire code, 7510.9950  
Canned fruits, see **CANNED FRUIT**  
Certified organic labeling, see **ORGANIC FOOD**  
Cheese and cheese products, see **CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**  
Child-caring institutions, prescription labels, 9545.0970  
Construction sites, floor and wall opening covers, 5207.0250  
Cultivated wild rice labeling statement  
Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
Color of label, 1556.0120, 1556.0134  
Compliance with other law, requirements, 1556.0150  
Definitions, 1556.0110  
Eligible products, 1556.0134  
Licenses  
Application for, 1556.0160  
Duration, 1556.0160  
Fee, 1556.0160  
Renewal, 1556.0160  
Required to use statement, 1556.0160  
Processors, using statement, 1556.0134

**LABELS (Cont'd)**

Cultivated wild rice labeling statement (Cont'd)  
 Producers, using statement, 1556.0134  
 Proper use, enforcement, 1556.0170  
 Retailers, using statement, 1556.0134  
 Wholesalers, using statement, 1556.0134  
 Dairies and dairy products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**  
 Distressed food, mislabeling, 1550.2870  
 Dressings for food, see **DRESSINGS FOR FOOD**  
 Drugs and medicine, see **DRUGS AND MEDICINE**  
 Eggs, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
 Elections, see **ELECTIONS**  
 Employee right-to-know standards, requirements, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200  
 Enriched macaroni products, optional ingredients, 1555.1280  
 Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**  
 Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3300, 1545.3310  
 Fluorescent lamp ballasts, 7605.0150  
 Food, see **FOOD**  
 Fresh, frozen and salt herring, 1545.2150  
 Frozen vegetable fat dessert, see **FROZEN VEGETABLE FAT DESSERT**  
 Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see **FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement  
 Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
 Color, 1556.0120, 1556.0132  
 Compliance with other law, requirements, 1556.0150  
 Definitions, 1556.0110  
 Eligible products, 1556.0132  
 Licenses  
 Application for, 1556.0160  
 Duration, 1556.0160  
 Fee, 1556.0160  
 Renewal, 1556.0160  
 Required to use statement, 1556.0160  
 Processors, using statement, 1556.0132  
 Producers, using statement, 1556.0132  
 Proper use, enforcement, 1556.0170  
 Purchase from commissioner, 1556.0132  
 Retailers, using statement, 1556.0132  
 Wholesalers, using statement, 1556.0132  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0125, 7045.0270  
 Honey, see **HONEY**  
 Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**  
 Ionizing radiation, precautionary procedures, 4730.0300  
 Kosher foods, see **KOSHER FOODS**  
 Legend medical gases, retail sale, 6800.9923  
 Macaroni, see **MACARONI**  
 Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Mayonnaise, optional ingredients, 1555.1640  
 Meat, see **MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**  
 Meat inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**  
 Medical gases, retail sale, 6800.9923  
 Medicine  
 Adult corrections facilities, 2910.5900  
 Jails, 2910.5900  
 Minnesota food products logo  
 Promotional use, 1550.2980  
 Statements, authorization, 1550.2970  
 Minnesota grown labeling statement  
 Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
 Color of label, 1556.0120  
 Compliance with other law, requirements, 1556.0150  
 Definitions, 1556.0110  
 Eligible products, 1556.0120  
 Licenses  
 Application for, 1556.0160  
 Duration, 1556.0160  
 Fee, 1556.0160  
 Renewal, 1556.0160  
 Required to use statement, 1556.0160

**LABELS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota grown labeling statement (Cont'd)  
 Processors, using statement, 1556.0120  
 Producers, using statement, 1556.0120  
 Proper use, enforcement, 1556.0170  
 Retailers, using statement, 1556.0120  
 Wholesalers, using statement, 1556.0120  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, see **NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**  
 Occupational safety and health, trade secrets, 5210.0510  
 Organic food, see **ORGANIC FOOD**  
 Pasta, see **PASTA**  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**  
 Pickles and pickled vegetables, fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2230  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, 7100.0350  
 Certificate of exemption application conditions, 7100.0340  
 Potatoes offered for sale, see **POTATOES**  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.1900  
 Damaged buildings, removal of labels, 1360.0900  
 Prescription labels, child-caring institutions, 9545.0970  
 Radioactive materials, transportation, 4730.1000  
 Rice and related products, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815  
 Sauerkraut, fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2270  
 Seeds, see **AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**  
 Shellfish, oysters, substandard fill, 1545.2700  
 Sleeping bags, flammability, fire code, 7510.8400, 7510.8500  
 Soda water  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, optional ingredients, 1555.4150  
 Placement, nonalcoholic beverages, optional ingredients, 1555.4160  
 Spaghetti, 1555.0885  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0170  
 Tom and Jerry mix, see **TOM AND JERRY MIX**  
 Tomato products, see **TOMATO PRODUCTS**  
 2,000 miles fresher labeling statement  
 Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
 Color of label, 1556.0120  
 Compliance with other laws, requirements, 1556.0150  
 Definitions, 1556.0110  
 Eligible products, 1556.0120  
 Licenses  
 Application for, 1556.0160  
 Fee, 1556.0160  
 Renewal, 1556.0160  
 Required to use statement, 1556.0160  
 Processors, using statement, 1556.0120  
 Producers, using statement, 1556.0120  
 Proper use, enforcement, 1556.0170  
 Retailers, using statement, 1556.0120  
 Wholesalers, using statement, 1556.0120  
 Vanilla extract or flavoring, see **FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**  
 Vegetables, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**  
 Vermicelli, 1555.0885  
 Voting machines and systems, see **ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**  
 Warehouses, identification of lots or articles, 1560.8100  
 Wheat flour, see **WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Wheelchair securement devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0500  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.1300  
 Self-service dispensing, 1550.3120, 1550.3130  
 Wild rice  
 Cultivated wild rice, see Cultivated wild rice labeling statement under this topic  
 Hand harvested wild rice, see Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement under this topic

## INDEX

**LABOR AGREEMENTS**

Homeowners, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
LOANS AND GRANTS

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES  
Affirmative action programs, see AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION PROGRAMS  
Agriculture, defined, 5200.0260  
Aid to families with dependent children, employment  
search requirements, 9500.2728  
Apprenticeship programs and agreements, see  
APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND  
AGREEMENTS  
Arbitration, see ARBITRATION  
Area labor-management committees, see AREA LABOR-  
MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES  
Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
conservation plans, 7620.0610  
Certification, social services for adults, 9555.4900  
Child labor, see CHILD LABOR  
Children, see YOUTH EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS  
Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL  
DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
Collective bargaining, see COLLECTIVE BARGAINING  
Compensation and salaries, see PREVAILING WAGES  
Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
employers without conservation plans, 7620.0610  
Disabled persons, see REHABILITATION FACILITIES  
Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
Employment agencies, see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES  
Energy supply emergencies, employer conservation plans,  
review, 7620.0220  
Environmental protection, agency members, conflicts of  
interest, 7000.1400  
Fair, defined, 5200.0270  
Farming unit, defined, 5200.0262  
Federal targeted jobs tax credit program, see FEDERAL  
TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM  
Fee employment agencies, see EMPLOYMENT  
AGENCIES  
Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
conservation plans, 7620.0610  
Grievances, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR  
RELATIONS ARBITRATION  
Handicapped persons, see REHABILITATION  
FACILITIES  
Health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
STANDARDS  
Health and accident insurance, duties of employers,  
2740.1100  
Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
Hours of work, see HOURS OF WORK  
Household labor losses, claims, see HAZARDOUS  
SUBSTANCE INJURY COMPENSATION  
BOARD  
Independent contractors, see INDEPENDENT  
CONTRACTORS  
Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency,  
conservation plans, 7620.0610  
Lobbyists, more than one lobbyist, separate reports,  
4510.0900  
Meat inspection, communicable diseases, persons infected  
with, 1540.0860  
Mediation services, see MEDIATION SERVICES  
BUREAU  
Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY  
RETARDED PERSONS  
Migrant labor camps, see MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS  
Minimum wage, see MINIMUM WAGE  
Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
conservation plans, 7620.0610  
Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies  
Employer-based conservation measures, 7620.0610  
Fuel economy literature distribution, 7620.0600

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
Opportunities industrialization centers job training,  
economically disadvantaged, defined, 3300.3300  
Overtime, see OVERTIME  
Part-time work, see PART-TIME WORK  
Pipefitters, see PIPEFITTERS  
Prevailing wages, see PREVAILING WAGES  
Rehabilitation facilities, see REHABILITATION  
FACILITIES  
Rural development challenge grants, see RURAL  
DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS  
Safety, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
STANDARDS  
Sales and use taxes, deductions allowed in computing  
sales price, 8130.1700  
Search for employment, aid to families with dependent  
children, 9500.2728  
Seasonal workers, 5200.0242  
Sick leave, see SICK LEAVE  
Social security, employee account numbers, 3910.0300  
Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
Specified, defined, 5200.0261  
Staff member, camping organizations, 5200.0241  
Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
conservation plans, 7620.0610  
State employment, civil service, see CIVIL SERVICE  
Temporary employment, domicile, income taxes,  
8001.0300  
Transit passes, sale, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
conservation programs, 7620.0610  
Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT  
COMPENSATION  
Unemployment compensation employer taxes, see  
UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION  
EMPLOYER TAXES  
Vacations, see VACATIONS  
Work incentive program, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR  
ADULTS  
Workers' compensation, see WORKERS'  
COMPENSATION  
Youth employment, see YOUTH EMPLOYMENT  
PROGRAMS  
**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT**  
Commissioner, trade secret information, disclosure  
determinations, 5210.0950, 5210.0960  
Employee right-to-know standards, see EMPLOYEE  
RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS  
Employment agencies, see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES  
Medical Services Review Board procedures, see  
MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION  
REVIEW PROCEDURES  
Minimum wage, see MINIMUM WAGE  
Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
Overtime, see OVERTIME  
Pipefitters, see PIPEFITTERS  
Power piping systems, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS  
Prevailing wages, see PREVAILING WAGES  
Rehabilitation Review Board procedures, see MEDICAL  
SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW  
PROCEDURES  
Standard industrial classification list, workplace accident  
and injury reduction program, 5205.1500  
Vessels, see VESSELS  
Workers' compensation, see WORKERS'  
COMPENSATION  
Workers' compensation health services fees, see  
WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH  
SERVICES FEES  
Workplace accident and injury reduction program,  
5205.1500

**LABOR CAMPS**

Migrant labor camps, see **MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**

**LABOR DAY**

Human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070  
Local public health employees merit system, holiday, 4670.3070

**LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**

Collective bargaining, see **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**  
Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090  
Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

**LABOR REFEREES**

See **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

**LABORATORIES****Accreditation**

Application for accreditation  
Changes in information, notice to commissioner, 4740.0150

Information required, 4740.0120  
Standards, 4740.0120

Contested cases, suspension and revocation, 4740.0170

Definitions, 4740.0110

Expiration, 4740.0160

Fees, generally, 4740.0120

Inspections, 4740.0120

Provisional, 4740.0130

Purpose of rules, 4740.0100

Renewal, 4740.0140, 4740.0160

Revocation, 4740.0170

Scope of rules, 4740.0100

Suspension, 4740.0170

Term of accreditation, 4740.0140

Cancer surveillance system, see **CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM**

Definitions, 4740.1010

Drug and alcohol testing for employers

Chain-of-custody procedures, requirements, 4740.1070

Confirmatory tests

Disclosure of laboratory, 4740.1020

Requirements, 4740.1070

Definitions, 4740.1010

Director, requirements, 4740.1070

Exceptions, 4740.1025

Fees, 4740.1060

Initial screening tests, 4740.1020

Inspections, 4740.1065

Laboratory procedure manual, requirements, 4740.1070

License requirements

General requirement, 4740.1020

Standards, 4740.1070

Test sampling, procedures, 4740.1070

Minimum detection levels, initial screening test, 4740.1075

Performance methods, requirements, 4740.1070

Proficiency testing program, requirements, 4740.1070

Reciprocity, 4740.1040

Storage of samples, 4740.1070

Term of license, 4740.1050

Threshold detection levels, confirmatory tests, 4740.1080

Variances, 4740.1090

Waivers, 4740.1090

Environmental testing laboratories

Analyte certification, approval, 4740.2020

Appeals, certification decisions, 4740.2020

Bacteriology, test category, 4740.2040

Base certification

Approval, 4740.2020

**LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

Environmental testing laboratories (Cont'd)

Base certification (Cont'd)

Defined, 4740.2020

Methodology, 4740.2030

Performance evaluations, 4740.2030

Record keeping requirements, 4740.2030

Certification

Applications, 4740.2020

Approval, 4740.2020

Denial of certification, 4740.2020

Laboratories in other states, 4740.2020

Provisional certification, 4740.2020

Renewal, 4740.2020

Review of applications, 4740.2020

Revocation, 4740.2020

Suspension, 4740.2020

Definitions, 4740.2010

Equipment requirements, 4740.2030

Inorganic analytes, test category, 4740.2040

Laboratory

Location, change, notice, 4740.2030

Procedures manual, 4740.2030

Metal chemistry, test category, 4740.2040

Notice

Certification actions, 4740.2020

Changes in conditions, 4740.2030

Ownership of laboratory, change, notice to commissioner, 4740.2030

Quality assurance plan, 4740.2030

Quality control practices, 4740.2030

Sample reporting, 4740.2030

Test categories, 4740.2040

Variances, 4740.2020

Health services, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0305

Intoxicating liquor, research, purchase of alcohol permit, 7515.0220

Meat inspection

Special products, transportation, 1540.4150

Specimens of diseased carcasses, 1540.1480

Surveillance and utilization review program, required records, 9505.1810

Underwriters, see **UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES**

Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**

**LABORERS**

Prevailing wages

Classes of labor, 5200.1040

Master job classifications, 5200.1100

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0110

**LAC QUI PARLE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LADDERS**

Commercial scales, hopper scales, garmers, 7600.3800

Sales and use taxes, telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

Ships ladders, construction projects, 5207.0200, 5207.0210

Swimming pools, 4717.1900

**LAGOONS**

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Water well construction, distance from pollution sources, 4725.2000

**LAKE BRONSON**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Access, purposes, 6115.0960

## INDEX

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Administration, 6115.0980  
 Advisory report, establishment hearings, 6115.0970  
 Appropriateness and purposes, 6115.0960  
 Boundaries, 6115.0960  
 Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
 Coordination with other special purpose districts, 6115.0960  
 Creation, eligibility, 6115.0950  
 Definitions, 6115.0920  
 Eligibility, 6115.0950  
 Environment, long range monitoring, 6115.0960  
 Establishment, 6115.0900  
   Standards and criteria, 6115.0960  
 Feasibility of plans, 6115.0960  
 Financing, 6115.0960  
 Goals, 6115.0940  
 Guidelines for establishment, 6115.0900  
 Hearings, creation, 6115.0970  
 Inspection, 6115.0980  
 Land management, 6115.0960  
 Limited state liability, 6115.0980  
 Local needs, 6115.0960  
 Meeting to approve creation, 6115.0970  
 Modification, 6115.0980  
 Notice, creation, 6115.0970  
 Permits, compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
 Petitions, modification, 6115.0980  
 Planning, 6115.0960  
 Powers and duties, 6115.0980  
 Preexisting districts, application of law, 6115.0980  
 Preliminary review, creation, 6115.0970  
 Protection of lakes, 6115.0940  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0900  
 Recreation  
   Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
   Goals, 6115.0940  
   Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
 Referendum, creation, 6115.0970  
 Rehabilitation of lakes, 6115.0940  
 Reports, review of petition, 6115.0970  
 Resolutions  
   Creation, 6115.0970  
   Modification, 6115.0980  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0910  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0930  
 Standards for establishment, 6115.0900  
 Water management policies, compliance, 6115.0980  
 Wildlife  
   Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
   Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
   Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
   Preventing degradation, 6115.0940

**LAKE OF THE CLOUDS**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE OF THE WOODS**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY**  
 Quarantine No. 10, potato farming, freedom from disease, 1505.0620

**LAKE SAINT CROIX BEACH, CITY OF**  
 Saint Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**LAKE SUPERIOR**  
 Classification of state waters, 7050.0470  
 Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
 Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Shoreland management, North Shore management plan, 6120.2800  
 State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE SUPERIOR (Cont'd)**

Water purification and filtration plants grants program, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM

**LAKELAND, CITY OF**  
 Saint Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**LAKELAND SHORES, CITY OF**  
 Saint Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**LAKES AND PONDS**  
 Aeration systems, see PUBLIC WATERS  
 Appropriation of waters, management planning process, 6115.0810  
 Beaches, see BEACHES  
 Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Boating facilities, see BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
 Boats, see BOATS AND BOATING  
 Boundary waters canoe area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100  
 Circulation of waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
 Improvements, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, high water areas, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION  
 Parks, waterskiing, speed limit, 6100.1400  
 Restoration, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Sewers and sewage  
   Landspreading sites  
     Protection, 7040.2700  
     Suitable soil conditions, 7040.1804  
   Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Swimming areas, markers, 6110.1600  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

**LAMP GASOLINE**  
 Taxes, reports, 8125.0800.

**LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND**  
 LAWCON grant program, see OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS

**LAND DISPOSAL SYSTEM**  
 Hazardous wastes, see HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Waste tires, 9220.0220

**LAND SURVEYORS**  
 See SURVEYORS

**LAND USE COMMITTEE**  
 Records, reports and other official documents, turning over to State Planning Agency, 4310.2500

**LAND USE DISTRICTS**  
 Cannon River, see CANNON RIVER  
 Rum River, see RUM RIVER  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**LAND USE PLANNING**  
 Implementation activities, 4310.3400  
 Rapid population or economic growth or decline, eligible activities, 4310.3400  
 State planning, classification, 4310.2300

**LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS**  
 Adoption of rules, authorization, 4310.3200  
 Agency assistance, 4310.5400  
 Agricultural lands, preservation and protection, 4310.3400  
 Application of rules, 4310.3300  
 Applications, 4310.3600  
   Multijurisdiction applications, 4310.3700

**LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Applications (Cont'd)
  - Preliminary applications, see Preliminary applications under this topic
- Appropriations, 4310.5500
- Approval, preliminary application, regional development commission, 4310.4000
- Consultants
  - Selection, agency assistance, 4310.5400
  - Use of grant funds to employ, 4310.5200
- Contract, contents, 4310.4600
- Decision making improvement, final application format, 4310.4300
- Definitions, 4310.3100
- Description of activities to be undertaken, final application format, 4310.4300
- Deviations from contract, 4310.5200
- Disbursements schedule, 4310.4700
- Eligible activities, 4310.3400
- Environmentally sensitive areas, potential development, 4310.3400
- Evaluation, 4310.4800
- Extension of time, completion of work program, 4310.4600
- Final applications, 4310.3600, 4310.4200
  - Format, 4310.4300
- Flood plans standards, modification or preparation of plans, 4310.3400
- Forms, preliminary application, 4310.3800
- Funding period, 4310.4400
- Funds, appropriation for grants, 4310.5500
- Hearings, evaluation, testing findings, 4310.4800
- Ineligible activities, 4310.3500
- Joint recipients, contract, 4310.4600
- Lead agency for work program, final application format, 4310.4300
- Limitations on funding, 4310.5500
- Local share of funding, final application format, 4310.4300
- Major state or federal facilities, addition or elimination, 4310.3400
- Multiyear programs, 4310.5300
- Neighborhood organizations, cities of first class, eligible activities, 4310.3400
- Preliminary applications
  - Agency review and priority setting, 4310.4100
  - Contents, 4310.3800
  - Due date, 4310.3900
  - Procedure, 4310.3600
  - Review, regional development commission, 4310.4000
- Priorities, preliminary applications, 4310.4100
- Ratio of grants, 4310.4500
- Records, 4310.5100
- Regional development commission, preliminary application review, 4310.4000
- Reports, 4310.4900
- Shoreland management standards, modification or preparation of plans, 4310.3400
- Statement of problem, final application format, 4310.4300
- Technical assistance, planning agency, 4310.5400
- Use of funds, 4310.5000
- Wild and scenic river designation, modification or preparation of plans, 4310.3400
- Work program, final application format, 4310.4300
- Work progress reports, 4310.4900

**LAND USE ZONING DISTRICTS**

Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**

**LANDFILLS**

See **INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

**LANDING FIELDS**

See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

**LANDLORD AND TENANT**

- Air pollution, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**
- Fuel oil
  - Closing homes and moving to shared shelter, emergency measures, 7620.0530
  - Emergency measures, setting thermostat back, 7620.0510
- Housing, social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200
- Housing finance agency loans and grants, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**
- Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**
- Minimum wage, chief place of employees residence, lodging allowance, 5200.0070
- Permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**
- Rental rehabilitation loans, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**
- Rents, see **RENT**
- Residential conservation program, energy audits, list of necessary improvements, 7635.0240
- Social services for individuals and families, legal assistance, 9565.2900
- Tenancy in common, see **TENANCY IN COMMON**
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.0910

**LANDS**

Real estate, see **REAL ESTATE**  
 State lands, see **STATE LANDS**

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

- Certificates and certification
  - Licensure certificates, see Licenses under this topic
  - Plans and specifications
    - Out-of-state registrants, 1800.0900, 1800.1600
    - Signatures and certification, 1800.4200
- Conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
- Conflict of interest, 1805.0300
- Corporations
  - Licensing requirement, 1805.1500
  - Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600
- Criminal convictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700
- Discrimination, 1805.0800
- Education, licensing criteria, 1800.1500
- Examinations, see Licenses under this topic
- Experience, licensing criteria, 1800.1500
- False representations, professional conduct rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
- Improper conduct by others, divulgence of, 1805.0600
- In-training certification, see Licenses under this topic
- Investigations and investigators, board use of investigators, 1800.4500
- Licenses
  - Applications, 1800.0400
    - Period of validity, 1800.0500
    - Rejection, 1800.0700
  - Classes of registrants, 1800.0200
  - Comity, registration by comity, 1800.0200
  - Corporations, 1805.1500
  - Education criteria, 1800.1500
  - Employment, experience criteria, 1800.1500
  - Examinations, 1800.0900, 1800.1700
    - Failure to appear, 1800.0500
    - Oral examinations, 1800.1600
    - Prerequisites, 1800.1900
  - Exemptions, registration by exemption, 1800.0200
  - Experience criteria, 1800.1500
  - Expiration, 1800.4100
  - Fees, 1800.0500
  - Interviews of applicants, 1800.1600



## INDEX

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

- In-training certification, 1800.4000
  - Qualifications, 1800.1800
- In-training classification, 1800.0300
- Issuance, 1800.4100
- Nonresidents, 1800.2000
  - Practice while applications pending, 1800.0900
- Out-of-state registrants, 1800.2000
  - Practice while applications pending, 1800.0900
- Partnerships, 1805.1500
- Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900
- Qualifications
  - Admission to examination, 1800.1500
  - Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900
  - Proof of, 1800.0800
- Revocation or suspension, 1805.0700
- Waiver of examination, council of landscape architectural registration boards certification, 1800.0600
- Malicious statements, professional conduct rule, 1805.0500
- Maps and plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
- Nonresidents
  - Licenses, 1800.2000
  - Plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900
- Partnerships, licensing requirement, 1805.1500
- Personal conduct, rules, 1805.0200
- Plans and specifications
  - Certification and signatures, 1800.4200
  - Plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600
  - Out-of-state registrants, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900
- Plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
- Professional conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
- Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600
- Qualifications, admission to licensure examinations, 1800.1500
- Registration, see Licenses, this topic
- Reports, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
- Rules of professional conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
- Seals, 1800.4300
- Signatures, plans and specifications, 1800.4200
- Solicitation of employment, professional conduct rules, 1805.0400
- Specifications, see Plans and specifications under this topic
- Stamps, certification and signatures, 1800.4200

**LANDSCAPED AREAS**

- State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190

**LANDSCAPING**

- Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390
- Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900
- Shorelands, standards and criteria, 6100.0300
- State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridors, 2400.1200
- Teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0245
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor exclusion, 3315.0835

**LANGUAGE**

- Environmental impact statements, 4410.2300
- Special education, notices, 3525.3200

**LANGUAGE ARTS**

- Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- High schools, course requirements, 3500.2020
- Program level learner outcomes, elementary and secondary schools, 3500.1075

**LANTERNS**

- Vessels, 5225.6200

**LAPEL PINS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**LARD**

- Meat and meat products, blending with other fats, labels, 1545.0070
- Meat inspection
  - Rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking into lard, 1540.2240, 1540.2250
  - Tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into lard, 1540.1520
- Standards of identity, 1545.0780 to 1545.0800

**LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES****See also ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

- Additional information, requesting by examiner, 7847.0250
- Administrative law judges, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0200
- Admission of evidence, certificate of need hearings, 7847.0260
- Alternative facilities, environmental report, certificate of need stage, 4410.7100
- Annulment of proceedings and orders, administrative law judge disqualification or removal, 7847.0200
- Answers, motions, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0220
- Appeal and review
  - Decision of hearing director, ruling by director, 7847.0310
  - Rulings on motions, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0220
- Application, certificate of need, 7847.0100
- Applications and preliminary matters, 7847.0100 to 7847.0150
- Appointments, administrative law judges, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0200
- Attorneys
  - Administrative law judge qualifications, 7847.0200
  - Right of representation, certificate of need application evaluations, 7847.0140
- Authority, administrative law judges, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0200
- Briefs
  - Certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0260
  - Proposed findings and conclusions, supporting, 7847.0270
- Burden of proof, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0260
- Cameras, certificate of need hearings, 7847.0260
- Certificates of need
  - Contents of application, 7849.0220
  - Environmental reports, 4410.7100, 7849.0230
  - Environmental review, special rules, 4410.7000
  - Hearings, environmental report, 4410.7100
  - Notice of application, EQB monitor publications, 4410.5200
- Closing of hearings, evidence submitted afterwards, 7847.0260
- Comments, filing, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0290
- Conduct of hearings, 7847.0260
- Consolidation
  - Parties
    - Certificate of need application evaluations, 7847.0150
    - Similar situation, certificate of need application evaluations, 7847.0140
- Contents, certificate of need applications, 7847.0100
- Copies
  - Certificate of need applications requests, 7847.0110
  - Number, certificate of need applications, 7847.0100
- Costs, transcripts, certificate of need hearings, 7847.0260
- Cross-examination of witnesses, 7847.0260
- Decision of director, certificate of need application, 7847.0310

**LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 7847.0010  
 Depositions, 7847.0240  
 Description  
   Certificate of need application, 7849.0250  
   Facilities, environmental report, certificate of need stage, 4410.7100  
 Discovery, 7847.0240  
 Dismissal, certificate of need application, failure to submit additional information, 7847.0250  
 Disqualification, administrative law judges, 7847.0200  
 Emergency certification, environmental review, 4410.7000  
 Environmental reports, certificate of need stage, 4410.7100  
 Environmental review, 4410.7000  
   Notice, certificate of need application, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200  
   Special rules, 4410.7000 to 4410.7500  
 Errors of law, grounds for rehearing, certificate of need application, 7847.0320  
 Evaluation, certificate of need applications, 7847.0110  
 Examiners, hearings, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0200  
 Exceptions, filing, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0290  
 Failure to appear at hearing, showing of good cause, grounds for rehearing, certificate of need application, 7847.0320  
 Fees, certificate of need applications, 7847.0100  
 Hearings, 4410.7100, 7847.0260  
 Identity, parties, certificate of need application evaluations, 7847.0140  
 Interrogatories, 7847.0240  
 Intervention, agencies authorized to grant permits or certificates, certificate of need application evaluations, 7847.0130  
 Irregularities in hearing, grounds for rehearing, certificate of need application, 7847.0320  
 Motions, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0220  
 Newly discovered evidence, grounds for rehearing, certificate of need applications, 7847.0320  
 Notice  
   Certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0200  
   Consolidation, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0150  
   Environmental report, special rules, 4410.7100  
   Intervention, certificate of need application evaluation, 7847.0110  
     Permit or certificate granting agencies, certificate of need application evaluations, 7847.0130  
 Official notice, certificate of need hearings, 7847.0260  
 Parties  
   Certificate of need application evaluations, 7847.0140  
   State agency participation, certificate of need application evaluations, 7847.0120  
 Permits, state agencies authorized to issue, evaluation participation, certificate of need applications, 7847.0120  
 Political subdivisions, intervention of agencies, certificate of need applications, 7847.0130  
 Prehearing conferences, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0210  
 Prehearing orders, 7847.0210  
 Preparers, applications or agency reports, cross-examination, 7847.0260  
 Production of books and papers, discovery, 7847.0240  
 Proof of service, process, 7847.0230  
 Proposed findings and conclusions, filing, 7847.0270  
 Public inspection, certificate of need applications, 7847.0110  
 Recommendations, administrative law judges, certificate of need applications, 7847.0280

**LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Recording devices, certificate of need hearings, 7847.0260  
 Records  
   Administrative law judge rulings on motions, part of record, 7847.0220  
   Certificate of need hearing record, 7847.0300  
   Mechanical recording devices, admission to hearing rooms, 7847.0260  
   Official record, certificate of need hearing, 7847.0300  
   Rulings on motions, part of record, 7847.0220  
 Rehearing, certificate of need applications, 7847.0320  
 Reports  
   Administrative law judges, 7847.0280  
   Certificate of need application evaluation, 7847.0110  
   Environmental report at certificate of need stage, 4410.7100  
 Representation, parties to evaluation proceedings, certificate of need applications, 7847.0140  
 Revocation of appointment, administrative law judges, 7847.0200  
 Role of participants, certificate of need application evaluations, 7847.0140  
 Rules of evidence, certificate of need hearings, 7847.0260  
 Service of process, 7847.0230  
   Administrative law judges reports or recommendations, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0280  
   Decision of director, certificate of need application, 7847.0310  
   Intervention notices or petitions, certificate of need application evaluations, 7847.0130  
   Prehearing orders, 7847.0210  
   Rulings on motions, 7847.0220  
 Settlement of issues, prehearing conference, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0210  
 State agencies, certificate of need application proceedings, agency participation, 7847.0120  
 Statement of reasons, decision of director, certificate of need applications, 7847.0310  
 Subpoenas  
   Administrative law judge powers, 7847.0200  
   Discovery, 7847.0240  
 Transcripts, certificate of need hearings, 7847.0260  
 United States agencies, permit or certificate granting authority, intervention in evaluation proceedings, certificate of need applications, 7847.0130  
 Valuation of construction proposal, environmental report at certificate of need stage, 4410.7100  
 Waiver, public hearing, 7847.0210  
 Withdrawal from participation, administrative law judges, 7847.0200  
 Witnesses  
   Certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0260  
   Compelling attendance, 7847.0240  
   Right to call and examine, certificate of need application evaluations, 7847.0140

**LARSON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LASALLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LASALLE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAST ILLNESS**

Inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1520

**LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

See BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES

**LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.3200

Adult halfway houses, 2920.7100

Fire code, accelerated laundering, textiles, flame resistant materials, 7510.8500

## INDEX

**LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.2700  
 Group homes, 9545.1470  
 Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Jails, 2910.3200  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4700, 2930.4800  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3400, 2935.3700  
 Laundromats, state capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1270  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650  
   Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.5500  
 Tubs  
   Plumbing, see PLUMBING CODE  
   Water conditioning contractors and installers, equipment drain line, 4715.5300

**LAVATORIES**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, 1545.0920  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0650

**LAVENDER WATER**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610  
 Police pursuits, see POLICE PURSUITS  
 Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS**

See PEACE OFFICERS

**LAWN SPRINKLERS**

Plumbing, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150

**LAWYERS**

See ATTORNEYS

**LAXATIVES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**LAYOFFS**

Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**LE SUEUR RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LEAD**

Air pollution, net air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040  
 Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2200 to 7005.2230  
   Definitions, 7005.2200  
   Methods, performance tests, 7005.2220  
   Procedures, performance tests, 7005.2230  
   Secondary smelters, 7005.2210  
 Blast furnaces, air pollution standards, secondary smelters, 7005.2210  
 Charging operations, air pollution performance tests, secondary smelters, 7005.2230  
 Cupola furnaces, secondary smelting, air pollution standards, 7005.2210  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0135  
 Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
 Methods, air pollution performance tests, secondary smelters, 7005.2220  
 Pot furnaces, secondary smelting, air pollution standards, 7005.2210

**LEAD (Cont'd)**

Procedures, air pollution performance tests, secondary smelters, 7005.2230  
 Rates and charges, air pollution performance tests, secondary smelters, 7005.2230  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Reverberatory furnaces, secondary smelting, air pollution standards, 7005.2210  
 Secondary smelters, air pollution standards, 7005.2200 to 7005.2230  
 Tapping operations, air pollution performance standards, secondary smelters, 7005.2230  
 Tests and testing, secondary smelters, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2220, 7005.2230  
 Time, air pollution performance tests, secondary smelters, 7005.2230  
 Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220  
 Water supply  
   Maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0700  
   Piping, report of construction materials in distribution system, 4720.2500  
   Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**LEAD PIPES**

See PLUMBING CODE

**LEAD POISONING**

See DISEASES

**LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS**

General assistance eligibility, 9500.1258

**LEASES**

Advertising signs, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
 Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.9500  
 Appropriation of waters, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Banks and banking, investments, amortization, 2675.2140  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, equipment, 3325.0460  
 Boundary waters canoe area  
   Containers, disposition, 6140.0300  
   State portages, food and beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300

**Cannon river**

Land use management, 6105.1620  
 Rest areas, 6105.1620

**Coal, see COAL****Cobalt, see COBALT**

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120

Computers, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**Copper, see COPPER**

Crow river, land acquisition, 6105.1050  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Foreign states, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Franchises, obligations of franchisee, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Gambling organizations, see GAMBLING

**Gas, see GAS****Gold resources, see GOLD****Graphite resources, see GRAPHITE**

Hardware franchises, goods or services, public offering statements, 2860.7200

Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435

Intoxicating liquors, retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410

Manufactured homes, licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, place of business, 1350.7300

**Marl, see MARL**

Mentally ill persons, state aid, use of funds, 9535.0900

Metallic mineral lands, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700

**LEASES (Cont'd)**

Minerals, see **MINES AND MINING**  
 Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**  
 Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Nickel, see **NICKEL**  
 Oil, see **OIL**  
 Outdoor advertising, scenic areas, signs for lease of property, 8810.0800  
 Radioactive source material, see **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, see **RAILROADS**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Real estate limited partnerships  
   Program purchasers, 2875.5000  
   Sponsors, lease-back arrangements, 2875.5010  
 Rents, see **RENT**  
 Rum river, acquisition of property, 6105.1450  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
   Advertising signs, 8130.9400  
   Aircraft, 8130.9500  
     Commercial use, 8130.6500  
     Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
     Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100  
     Isolated sale, 8130.5800  
     Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
     Records, 8130.7500  
     Residential heating fuel, exemptions, 8130.7000  
     Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
     Use of real property over 30 days, 8130.1000  
     Water softeners, 8130.9000  
 Sand and gravel, see **SAND AND GRAVEL**  
 Sewers and sewage, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Silver, see **SILVER**  
 Source materials, see **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**  
 State lands, state as lessor, 1245.0900  
 Subleasing, see **TELPAC**  
 Telpak, see **TELPAC**  
 Timber rights, source material lands, 6125.3200  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220  
   Annual payments, 6115.1240  
   Duration, 6115.1250  
   Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
   Modification, 6115.1260  
   Records, 6115.1220  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, acquisition of property, 6105.0070  
 X-ray equipment, 4730.0900

**LEAST RESTRICTIVE ALTERNATIVE**  
 Special education, 3525.0400

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE**  
 Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Sick leave, see **SICK LEAVE**

**LECITHIN**  
 Milk chocolate, preparation, 1555.0210  
 Sweet chocolate, preparation, 1555.0140

**LEGACIES**  
 Lottery prizes, 7857.6000  
 Value of property, inheritance taxes, 8150.1405

**LEGAL CLEARANCES**  
 Railroad tracks, 8830.3000

**LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**  
 Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**

**LEGAL NOTICES**See **NOTICE****LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0120

**LEGAL SECRETARY**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Teachers, postsecondary vocational licensure, 3700.0340

**LEGAL SERVICES**Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES****LEGIONELLOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**

Beginning farmer loans, inspections, 1650.0070

Community block grants, auditing, 4300.3200

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, inspections, 1651.0100

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

**LEGISLATURE**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800

Health research program, notice of availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630

Parking resolutions, 1225.0300

**LEISURE ACTIVITIES**

Chemically dependent persons, adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400

Intoxicated persons, adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4400

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3100

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
Licenses, 9520.0510

Program services, 9520.0620

**LEMON EXTRACT**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3330

**LENSES**

Sales and use taxes, eyeglasses, exemptions, 8130.4800

**LEOTARDS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**LEPROSY**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**LEPTOSPIROSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**LESBIANS**

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, discrimination, 9530.5300, 9530.5900

Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, discrimination, 9530.5300, 9530.5900

**LETTERHEADS**

Business and trade schools, name of school, 3530.6600

**LETTERS OF CREDITS**

Family farm security program, application contents, 1560.2100

**LEVEES**

Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Saint Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410

Schools and school districts, community services, 3530.6100

## INDEX

**LEVERS**

Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

**LEVOMETHORPHAN**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**LEVOMORAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**LEVOPHENACYLMORPHAN**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**LEVORPHANOL**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**LEVY LIMITATIONS LAW**

Scope of rules, 8115.0200

**LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**

Dental auxiliaries, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Dentists, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

Parks, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700

Recreational trails, 6100.3900

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**LIABILITY**

Aeration system operators, 6116.0030, 6116.0040

Lottery retailers, 7856.4010

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

Abstracters and abstracts, see **ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS**

Blind persons, vending stand operators, 3321.1000

Family day care homes, 9502.0355

Liquor

Assigned risk plan, see **LIQUOR LIABILITY**

**ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**

Marketing assistance program, see **LIQUOR**

**LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Local government levy limitations, payment, taxation, 8115.1100

Mentally ill persons

Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

Plumbers, filing fee, 4715.3160

State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500, 1245.0700

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**LIBRARIANS**

Media generalists, certification requirements, 8700.7010

**LIBRARIES**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2900

Appeal and review

Development grant committee review, 3530.1700

Development grants applications, 3530.1800

Multicounty multitype library corporation operating grants, 3530.2300

Applications, development grant committee review, 3530.1700

Audits, multicounty multitype library systems, 3530.2100, 3530.2600

Blind persons, grants, 3530.1500

Calculation, operating grants, multicounty multitype library systems, 3530.2500

Committees, development grant committee review, 3530.1700

Construction grants

Amount, 3530.2628

**LIBRARIES (Cont'd)**

Construction grants (Cont'd)

Applications

Contents, 3530.2614

Date, 3530.2616

Forms, 3530.2612

Rating, 3530.2632

Approval of projects, 3530.2638

Architects certification, 3530.2614

Assurances, 3530.2614

Budget, 3530.2614

Building program, 3530.2614

Contracts, 3530.2642

Criteria for projects, 3530.2630

Definitions, 3530.2610

Eligible applicants, 3530.2612

Engineers report, 3530.2614

Hearings, 3530.2640

Notice of intent, 3530.2618

Priorities of projects, 3530.2634

Rating of applications, 3530.2632

Recent construction, ineligibility, 3530.2626

Regional library assistance, 3530.2620

Regional review, 3530.2622

Review committee, 3530.2636

Size of projects, 3530.2624

Unexpended funds, 3530.2644

Criteria for eligibility

Development grants, 3530.2000

Multicounty multitype library systems, operating grants, 3530.2400

Development grant committee review, 3530.1700

Development grants

Applications, appeal and review, 3530.1800

Eligibility criteria, 3530.2000

Elementary schools, library media programs, 3500.0710

Eligibility criteria

Development grant, 3530.2000

Multicounty multitype library systems, operating grants, 3530.2400

Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

Environmental protection, variance applications, circulation of public notice, 7000.0700

Grants

Development grant committee review, 3530.1700

Development grants, eligibility criteria, 3530.2000

Handicapped persons, 3530.1500

Institution library service, 3530.1500

Multicounty multitype library systems

Cooperation development grant, 3530.1600

Operating grants, 3530.2200

Handicapped persons, grants, 3530.1500

High schools or secondary schools, library media programs, 3500.0710

Jails, 2910.2900

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4000

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.2800, 2935.3100

Local government levy limitations

Payments made to another political subdivision, 8115.2300

Transfer of functions, 8115.5500

Multicounty multitype library systems

Cooperation development grants, 3530.1600

Operating grants, 3530.2200

Participation in other library systems, 3530.2000

Plans, development grant, applications, 3530.2000

Regional library districts, see **REGIONAL LIBRARY**

**DISTRICTS**

School libraries, 3500.0710

Standards, development grants, appeal and review, 3530.1900

State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210

**LICENSE PLATES**

Personalized, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

**LICENSE ROYALTIES**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220

**LICENSED NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

See **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

**LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES**

See **PRACTICAL NURSES**

**LICENSED REGULATED LENDERS**

See **LOANS**

**LICENSES**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposal personnel, 7035.3600

Abstracters and abstracts, see **ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS**

Accountants, see **ACCOUNTANTS**

Adult halfway houses, see **ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**

Aircraft, see **AIRCRAFT**

Airports, see **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**

Applicators, master structural pest control applicators licenses, 1505.0990

Aquifers, right to use aquifers, appropriation of waters, 6115.0660

Architects, see **ARCHITECTS**

Asbestos abatement contractors, see **ASBESTOS ABATEMENT WORKERS**

Assessors, see **ASSESSORS**

Barber schools, see **BARBER SCHOOLS**

Barbers, see **BARBERS**

Beer and other malt beverages, bottling, 1550.1640  
Suspension or revocation, 1550.1700

Bicycles, see **BICYCLES**

Blind persons, vending stand operators, see **BLIND PERSONS**

Boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Boats, see **BOATS AND BOATING**

Boilers, see **BOILERS**

Business and trade schools, applications, 3530.6600

Businesses, see **UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING**

Canoes, inspection certificate, 6110.0200

Child care, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

Child care centers, see **CHILD CARE CENTERS**

Chiropractors, see **CHIROPRACTORS**

Cigarette taxes, see **TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2110

Collection agencies, see **COLLECTION AGENCIES**

Cosmetology, see **COSMETOLOGY**

Cosmetology schools, see **COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS**

Day care, social services for children, 9560.0800

Day care centers for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**

Delivery equipment, food

Failure to carry identification, suspension or revocation, 1550.1010

Identification, 1550.1000

Dental auxiliaries, see **DENTAL AUXILIARIES**

Dentists, see **DENTISTS**

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Drivers licenses, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Driving while intoxicated, see **DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

Eating places, 4625.5000

Electricians, see **ELECTRICIANS**

Employment agencies, see **EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

Engineers, see **ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING**

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Exploratory borings, see **EXPLORATORY BORINGS**

Family day care homes, see **FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**

**LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Family foster care, see **FAMILY FOSTER CARE**

Fishing, see **FISHING**

Flying clubs, commercial operations licenses, 8800.4600

Foster homes for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0200

Funeral directors and morticians, see **FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS**

Garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, see **GARBAGE AND REFUSE**

Grain banks, see **GRAIN BANKS**

Grain buyers, see **GRAIN BUYERS**

Grain storage, see **GRAIN STORAGE**

Grain warehouses, see **GRAIN WAREHOUSES**

Group day care, see **GROUP DAY CARE**

Group foster homes, see **GROUP FOSTER HOMES**

Group homes, see **GROUP HOMES**

Hazardous waste, county issuance or review, notice, 7045.1030

Hazardous waste transporters, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**

Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300

Heliports

Private, 8800.2100

Public, 8800.1800

High school personnel, see **HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

Horse racing, see **HORSE RACING**

Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**

Human services occupations, see **HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

Hunting, see **HUNTING**

Impounded animals, see **IMPOUNDED ANIMALS**

Industrial discharge permits, 5900.2000 to 5900.3800

Instructors, driver training, 7411.0800

Insurance, see **INSURANCE**

Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**

Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**

Kayaks, inspection certificate, 6110.0200

Land surveyors, see **SURVEYORS**

Landscape architects, see **LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Loans, licensed regulated lenders, officers or managers, criteria, 2675.4150

Local government levy limitations, decreased nontax revenues, compensation, 8115.2400

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Marl, surface rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400

Maternity shelters, revocation of refusal, 9545.1330

Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200

Medical licenses, professional medical corporations, 5610.0200

Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Midwifery, 5600.2000

Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, see **MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

Motor carriers, surrender, road taxes, 8125.1400

Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**

Nursing home administrators, see **NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

Nursing homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Operating licenses, railroad warning signal systems, 8830.9910

Optometrists, see **OPTOMETRISTS**

Paddle boats, inspection certificate, 6110.0200

Pari-mutuel horse racing, see **HORSE RACING**

Peace officers, see **PEACE OFFICERS**

Pesticide applicators, see **PESTICIDES**

**LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Physical therapy, see PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS  
 Physicians, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES  
 Pilots, vessels, see VESSELS  
 Pipefitters, see PIPEFITTERS  
 Plumbers, see PLUMBERS  
 Podiatrists, see PODIATRISTS  
 Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES  
 Principals, see SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, see PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES  
 Professional licenses, determining domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Psychologists, see PSYCHOLOGISTS  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public lands and waters, license, cancellation, 6135.1800  
 Racing commission, see HORSE RACING  
 Railroad crossing signals, operating license, 8830.2400, 8830.9910  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS  
 Real property, use for more than 30 days, sales and use taxes, 8130.1000  
 Residential facilities for handicapped, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS  
 Residential treatment facilities, social services to individuals and families, 9565.3700  
 Restricted use dealer license, pesticides, 1505.1020  
 Retail food stores, see RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS  
 Rowing shells, certificate, inspection, 6110.0200  
 Sailboards, certificates, inspection, 6110.0200  
 Sailboats, inspection of certificate, 6110.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
     Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
 Saloons, 4625.5000  
 School superintendents, see SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Seaplane bases, private, 8800.2000  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0700  
 Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Social services for physically handicapped individuals, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS  
 Source material  
     Surface area, 6125.3200  
     United States, failure to obtain, 6125.3400  
 Special education, teachers and administrators, 3510.9100, 3525.1500  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5400  
 State Building Code, surcharge fees, 1300.0600  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Superintendents, see SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS  
 Supervised living facilities, see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES  
 Surveyors, see SURVEYORS  
 Teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Tobacco products taxes, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES  
 Training and habilitation services, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Uniform business licensing, see UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING  
 Utility crossings of public lands and waters, 6135.0400, 6135.1700

**LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Veterinarians, renewal of licenses, 9100.0500  
 Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES  
 Vocational education administrators and supervisors, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, see WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS  
 Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION  
 Watercraft, see BOATS AND BOATING  
 Weather modification, see WEATHER MODIFICATION  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0300  
     Exemptions, retail merchants, 1500.2900  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies  
     Applications, 2780.6100  
     Revocation, 2780.6800

**LICHENS**

Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0400

**LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES**

Credit unions, real estate, 2675.6141  
 Environmental liens, petroleum tank releases, 2890.0130  
 Family farm security program, see FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM  
 Gold, mining leases, 6125.1900  
 Inheritance taxes, claims, deductions, 8150.1525  
 Judgment liens, release, 2820.9000  
 Marl  
     Leases, termination, 6125.5600  
     Surrender of lease, 6125.5600  
 Marriage dissolution  
     Quit claim deeds, reserving, 2820.2900  
     Release of land, 2820.2950  
 Mechanics' liens, see MECHANICS' LIENS  
 Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Mortgages, see MORTGAGES  
 Motor vehicles, removal and impounding, parking violations, state facilities, 1225.0300  
 Source material, improvements, 6125.3900  
 Subdivided land sales  
     Blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200  
     Planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800

**LIFE ESTATES**

Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435  
 Medical assistance, determining assets, 9505.0062

**LIFE INSURANCE**

Age, restrictions, credit insurance, 2760.0300  
 Applications, variable life insurance, 2750.4200  
 Assets, variable life insurance, valuation, separate accounts, 2750.3100, 2750.3500  
 Audits, credit insurance, creditors accounts, 2760.0500  
 Authority of rules, variable life insurance, 2750.0200  
 Automatic premium loan, variable life insurance, 2750.1500  
 Benefit base, variable life insurance, mandatory provision, 2750.1300  
 Cancellation, variable life insurance, mandatory provision, 2750.1300  
 Cash surrender value, variable life insurance; computation, mandatory provision, 2750.1300  
 Charter policies, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200  
 Coupons policies, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Coverage

- Credit insurance, 2760.0300
- Variable life insurance, mandatory provisions, 2750.1200

## Credit insurance

- Audits, creditors accounts, 2760.0500
- Automatic enrollment, unfair and deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200
- Continuing study, 2760.0800
- Election, level term, 2760.0600
- Level term, election, 2760.0600
- Purpose of rules, 2760.0200
- Rates and charges, 2760.0300
  - Existing rates, 2760.0900
  - Refunds, 2760.0400
  - Schedule A, 2760.9910
  - Schedule A-1, 2760.9920
- Refunds of premium, 2760.0400
- Renewed or refinanced indebtedness, 2760.0700
- Schedule A, premium rates, 2760.9910
- Schedule A-1, premium rates, 2760.9920
- Deductions, variable life insurance, separate accounts, 2750.3700
- Definitions, variable life insurance, 2750.0100
- Dividends, variable life insurance, participating basis, 2750.1500
- Exclusions, credit insurance, 2760.0300
- Expansion plan, use of term, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Fees, filing fees, 2605.0100, 2605.0300 to 2605.0500
- Filing fees, 2605.0100, 2605.0300 to 2605.0500
- Financial statements and reports, variable life insurance, 2750.4300
- Fines and penalties, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3300
- Fixed incidental benefits, reserve liabilities, variable life insurance, 2750.2300
- Foreign companies, variable life insurance, 2750.4400
- Forms, credit insurance, approval, 2760.0600, 2760.0700
- Grace period, variable life insurance, mandatory provisions, 2750.1300
- Income taxes, 8035.0100
- Inheritance taxes
  - Description of property, returns, 8150.1800
  - Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500
- Investment plan, use of term, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Investments
  - Separate accounts, investment policy, 2750.3600
  - Unfair and deceptive practices, use of term, 2700.3200
- Loans, automatic premium loans, variable life insurance, 2750.1500
- Marketing standards, see **INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
- Minimum death benefits, variable life insurance, 2750.1200
  - Reserve liabilities, 2750.2200, 2750.2201
- Modified guaranteed annuities
  - Advertising, 2751.0500
  - Agents, licensing requirements, 2751.1200
  - Application of rules, 2751.0300
  - Authority for rules, 2751.0200
  - Definitions, 2751.0400
  - Filing requirements, 2751.0600
  - Foreign companies, regulating, 2751.1100
- Insurers
  - Application to issue, 2751.0500
  - Licensing, requirements, 2751.0500
- Issuing, restrictions on Minnesota residents, 2751.1300
- Licensing of issuers, 2751.0500

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Modified guaranteed annuities (Cont'd)

- Mandatory contract benefit and design requirements, 2751.0700
- Nonforfeiture benefits, requirements, 2751.0700
- Purpose of rules, 2751.0100
- Reporting to commissioner, 2751.0500
- Reports to policyholders, requirements, 2751.1000
- Reserve liabilities, calculating, 2751.0800
- Residents, issuing to, prohibited, 2751.1300
- Scope of rules, 2751.0300
- Separate accounts
  - Administering, 2751.0900
  - Amount, 2751.0900
  - Defined,\*2751.0400
  - Establishment, 2751.0900
- New policies, credit insurance, rates and charges, 2760.0300
- Nonforfeiture provisions, variable life insurance, 2750.1400
- Policies
  - Credit insurance, 2760.0300
  - New policies, credit insurance, rates and charges, 2760.0300
  - Preexisting policies, credit insurance, premiums, 2760.0300
  - Validity, in effect March 1969, 2700.3400
  - Variable life insurance, see **Variable life insurance** under this topic
- Premiums, see **Rates and charges** under this topic
- Profit, use of term, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Profit-sharing, use of term, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Profit-sharing policies, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Qualifications of insurers, variable life insurance, 2750.0300
- Rates and charges
  - Credit insurance, see **Credit insurance** under this topic
  - Variable life insurance
    - Incidental benefits, provision, 2750.1300
    - Separate accounts, 2750.3700
- Reinstatement, variable life insurance, mandatory provision, 2750.1300
- Renewal, credit insurance, 2760.0700
- Reports
  - Credit insurance, 2760.0300
  - Variable life insurance, 2750.4300
- Sales, credit insurance, 2760.0100 to 2760.9920
- Scope of rules, variable life insurance, 2750.0200, 2750.3000
- Separate accounts, see **Variable life insurance** under this topic
- Settlement options
  - Mandatory provisions, 2750.1300
  - Variable life insurance, mandatory provision, 2750.1300
- Sexual discrimination in contracts, see **INSURANCE**
- Statements, variable life insurance, reports to policyholders, 2750.4300
- Supplemental aid, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680
- Termination, credit insurance, 2760.0700
- Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400
- Universal life products, disclosure sheet, 2790.1750
- Validity, policies and contracts in effect March 1969, 2700.3400
- Valuation, variable life insurance, assets, separate accounts, 2750.3300, 2750.3500
- Variable life insurance, 2750.0100 to 2750.4500
  - Accounts, separate accounts, 2750.3100
  - Agents, brokers and solicitors, 2750.4500
  - Applicants, 2750.4200
  - Furnishing information, 2750.4100



**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Variable life insurance (Cont'd)
  - Assets, separate accounts, 2750.3100
  - Authority of rules, 2750.0200
  - Automatic premium loan, 2750.1500
  - Benefit base
    - Amounts in separate account, 2750.3200
    - Mandatory provision, 2750.1300
  - Benefits, mandatory policy benefit and design requirements, 2750.1200
  - Cancellation, mandatory provision, 2750.1300
  - Cash surrender value, computation, mandatory provision, 2750.1300
  - Charges, separate accounts, 2750.3700
  - Computation
    - Reserve liabilities, guaranteed minimum death benefit, 2750.2200, 2750.2201
    - Values, 2750.1200
  - Conversion, separate accounts, change in investment policy, 2750.3600
  - Cover page, contents, 2750.1300
  - Coverage, mandatory provisions, 2750.1200
  - Deductions, separate accounts, 2750.3700
  - Design requirements, 2750.1200
  - Dividends, participating basis, 2750.1500
  - Financial statements and reports, 2750.4300
  - Fixed incidental benefits, reserve liabilities, 2750.2300
  - Foreign companies, 2750.4400
  - Forms, conformance with statutes, 2750.1100
  - Grace period, mandatory provision, 2750.1300
  - Guaranteed minimum death benefit, reserve liabilities, 2750.2200, 2750.2201
  - Incidental benefits, 2750.1500
  - Information, furnishing to applicants, 2750.4100
  - Investment policy, separate account, statements, information furnished to applicants, 2750.4100
  - Investments, separate accounts, 2750.3300
  - Limitations on ownership, separate accounts, 2750.3400
  - Mandatory policy benefits, 2750.1200
  - Mandatory provisions, 2750.1300
  - Minimum death benefits, 2750.1200, 2750.1300
    - Reserve liabilities, 2750.2200, 2750.2201
  - Nonforfeiture provisions, 2750.1400
  - Partial surrender, 2750.1400
  - Partial withdrawal, 2750.1400, 2750.1500
  - Participating basis, dividends, 2750.1500
  - Policies
    - Conformance with statutes, 2750.1100
    - Form, conformance with statutes, 2750.1100
    - Mandatory benefit and design requirements, 2750.1200
    - Mandatory provisions, 2750.1300
    - Nonforfeiture provisions, 2750.1400
  - Policy loans, 2750.1400
  - Premiums, incidental benefits, provisions, 2750.1300
  - Protection of policyholders, foreign companies, 2750.4400
  - Qualification of agents, 2750.4500
  - Qualifications of insurer, 2750.0300
  - Rates and charges, separate accounts, 2750.3700
  - Reinstatement, provision, 2750.1300
  - Reports, 2750.4300
  - Reserve liabilities
    - Fixed incidental benefits, 2750.2300
    - Flexible premium policies, 2750.2201
    - Guaranteed minimum death benefit, 2750.2200, 2750.2201
    - Scheduled premium policies, 2750.2200
    - Standard valuation, 2750.2100
  - Scope of rules, 2750.0200, 2750.3000
  - Separate accounts, 2750.3100
    - Amounts, 2750.3200

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Variable life insurance (Cont'd)
  - Separate accounts (Cont'd)
    - Charges, 2750.3700
    - Deductions, 2750.3700
    - Information furnished to applicants, 2750.4100
    - Investment policy, 2750.3600
    - Investments, 2750.3300
    - Limitations on ownership, 2750.3400
    - Rates and charges, 2750.3700
    - Reports to policyholders, 2750.4300
    - Valuation of assets, 2750.3500
  - Standard valuation, reserve liabilities, 2750.2100
  - Statements
    - Information furnished to applicants, 2750.4100
    - Reports to policyholders, 2750.4300
  - Suicide exclusions, 2750.1500
  - Valuation of assets, separate account, 2750.3100, 2750.3500
  - Variable death benefits, 2750.1400

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400
- Vessels, 5225.6500

**LIFE SAVING DEVICES**

- Watercraft, 6110.1200
- Rentals, 6110.1100

**LIFE SUPPORT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

- See AMBULANCES

**LIFEGUARDS**

- Child labor, 5200.0910
- Park beaches, 6100.1600

**LIFTS**

- Endless belt lifts, requirements, state building code, 1305.5115
- Manlifts, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0550 to 5205.0580
- Orchestra lifts, see Stage and orchestra lifts under this topic
- Parking garage equipment, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0480
- Saint Croix riverway, access from bluffland properties, 6105.0380
- Stage and orchestra lifts
  - Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0470
  - State building code, 1305.5114
- Wheelchair lifts
  - Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0490
  - State building code requirements, 1305.5101 to 1305.5112

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**

- Ambulances, 4690.1500
- Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, cleanliness of fixtures, 1545.1620
- Bakeries, see BAKERIES
- Beverages, see BEVERAGES
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Buoys, mooring buoys, waterways, 6110.1500
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.0990, 9545.1080
- Children's camps, see CHILDREN'S CAMPS
- Commercial scales, railroad track scales, weighbeam house, 7600.2400
- Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS
- Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS
- Correctional institutions
  - Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
  - New construction, 2900.0200
- Cosmetology, salons, health and safety requirements, 2642.0360

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)**

Decorative gas lamps, see DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS  
 Definitions, outdoor display lighting, 7625.0100  
 Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license  
   revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Efficiency, minimum, outdoor display lighting, 7625.0210  
 Electrical code, see ELECTRICAL CODE  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Fallout shelters, 1330.2100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2920  
 Fluorescent lamp ballasts, see ENERGY  
   CONSERVATION  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.4301  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500  
 Historic landmarks, outdoor display lighting, 7625.0200  
 Hospitals, see HOSPITALS  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.4500  
 Manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0210  
 Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application  
   for approval, 1350.1400  
 Meat inspection, official establishments, 1540.0540  
 Migrant labor camps, see MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS  
 Minimum efficiency, outdoor display lighting, 7625.0210  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Navigational buoys, waterways, 6110.1500  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING  
   HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL  
   SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
 Outdoor display lighting, energy conservation rules,  
   7625.0110 to 7625.0230  
 Permissible hours, outdoor display lighting, 7625.0200  
 Quantity, outdoor display lighting, maximum permissible,  
   7625.0220  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0091 to 1547.0092  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions,  
     8130.4800  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
   Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings,  
   1550.2630  
 Security lighting  
   Daytime operation, 7625.0200  
   Quantity permissible, 7625.0230  
 Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700  
 Standardized outdoor display signs, permissible hours,  
   7625.0200  
 State capitol zoning and planning, see STATE CAPITOL  
   ZONING AND PLANNING  
 State-aid highways and streets  
   Hazardous areas, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100  
   Incidental cost, need determination, 8820.1000  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.1600  
   Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200  
 Swimming pools, 4717.2900  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE  
   BUILDING CODE  
 Vessels, 5225.6200  
 Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Water closets, 4715.0520  
 Watercraft, 6110.1200  
 Waters, structure or navigational buoys, 6110.1800  
 Waterway markers, 6110.1500  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards,  
   6135.3100

**LILY LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LILY POOLS**  
 Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400

**LIME STABILIZATION**

Sewers and sewage, sludge pathogen reduction processes,  
 7040.4700

**LIMED OR BLEACHED GINGER**  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.2860

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**  
 Debarment, state contracts, 1230.3400  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeals, 7620.0320  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Inheritance taxes, 8150.2000  
   Valuation of property, 8150.1405  
 Motor carriers, claims, filing, 7800.3600  
 Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Assessments, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Cattle feeding programs, see CATTLE FEEDING  
   PROGRAMS  
 Commodity pools, see COMMODITY POOLS  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements,  
   7870.0030, 7870.0200  
 Income taxes, 8001.0200  
 Oil and gas investment programs, see OIL AND GAS  
   INVESTMENT PROGRAMS  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE  
   LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

**LIMITED-UNIT DEVELOPMENTS**  
 Mortgage loans, 4900.0360

**LIMOUSINES**  
 Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions,  
   8150.1510

**LINCOLN'S BIRTHDAY**  
 Human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Local public health employees merit system, holiday,  
   4670.3070

**LINDANE**  
 Water supply, maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0800

**LINENS**  
 Adult corrections facilities, 2910.3200  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.8300  
 Cosmetology  
   Salons, health and sanitation, 2642.0380  
   Schools, supplying, 2644.0410  
 Jails, 2910.3200  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3500  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services state aid,  
   budgets, 9535.2400  
 Nursing homes, 4655.8000  
 Sales and use taxes, railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes,  
   8130.0800

**LINIMENTS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**LIP ICE**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**LIPSTICK**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS**  
 Accuracy ranges, peak demands and annual sales forecast,  
   7851.0270  
 Additional information required, certificate of need  
   application, 7851.0320  
 Agricultural land removal, proposed new facilities,  
   certificate of need applications, 7851.0370  
 Air pollution, provision of information, certificate of  
   need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
 Alternative to proposed facility, certificate of need  
   application criteria, 7851.0120

## INDEX

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

## Alternatives

Consideration, certificate of need application criteria, 7851.0100, 7851.0110

Proving pertinent information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0290

Area runoff, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350

Assumptions, peak demand and annual sales forecast, discussion, 7851.0270

Capacity information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0280

Certificates of need, storage facilities, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Changes, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200

Confidence levels, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Consequences to society, granting or denying need certificate, criteria, 7851.0120

Conservation programs, certificate of need applications, 7851.0260

Construction information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0310

Contents, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Copies, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200

Corrections, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200

Cover letters, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200

Criteria for assessment, certificates of need, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120

Data base, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Decisions, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200

Definitions, certificates of need, 7851.0010

Denial, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200

Probable result, criteria, 7851.0120

Description of proposed facility, certificate of need application, 7851.0310

Design, proposed facilities, certificate of need application, 7851.0310

Environmental monitoring, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0360

Environmental protection, assessment worksheets and impact statements, filing with certificate of need applications, 7851.0330

Erosion control, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0360

Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements, 7851.0200

Explosion safeguards, certificate of need applications, 7851.0360

Fees, certificate of application filing, 7851.0210

Fire safeguards, certificate of need applications, 7851.0360

Form, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200

Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110

Gas pipelines

Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1220

Present facilities, reports, 7610.1210

General information section, certificate of need applications, 7851.0230

Hearings, certificate of need applications, 7851.0200

Historical facility data, filing with certificate of need application, 7851.0300

Incomplete applications, certificates of need, 7851.0200

Joint applications, certificates of need, 7851.0220

Justification, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**

Lists, government agencies, certificate of need application filing, 7851.0230

Load information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0280

Location of new facilities, maps, 7851.0340

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

Maps, location of new facilities, 7851.0340

Methodological framework, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Modifications, certificates of need, 7851.0400

Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 7851.0220

Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 7851.0240

Noise pollution, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350

Operational information, proposed facilities, certificate of need application, 7851.0310

Peak demand forecast, 7851.0270

Pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Present facilities

Filing information, certificate of need application, 7851.0300

Reports, 7610.1100

Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0100

Relocation of persons, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0370

Sales forecast, 7851.0270

Socioeconomic considerations, certificate of need applications, 7851.0250

Storage facilities, certificates of need, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Supply curve, certificate of need applications, 7851.0280

Vehicular traffic, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0370

Volume withdrawn from storage, report, 7610.0910

Water pollution, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Water use development, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0370

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**

Additional information, certificate of need applications, 7853.0270, 7853.0300 to 7853.0340

Agricultural land, removal from use, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450

Air pollution, discussion and control, certificate of need application, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

Alternatives to new facility, consideration, certificates of need, 7853.0120, 7853.0130, 7853.0340

Applications, certificates of need, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270

Area runoff, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430

Assessment worksheets, environmental information, submitting with certificate of need application, 7853.0400

Certificates of need, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800

Changes, certificate of need applications, 7853.0200

Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

Conservation programs, certificates of need applications, 7853.0260

Criteria, 7853.0130

Contents

Certificate of need applications, 7853.0220

General information section, certificate of need applications, 7853.0230

Copies, certificate of need applications, 7853.0200

Cover letters, certificate of need applications, 7853.0200

Criteria, assessment of need, certificates of need, 7853.0100 to 7853.0130

Decorative gas lamps, see **DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS**

Definitions, certificates of need, 7853.0010

Denial, certificate of need, 7853.0200

Description, proposed new facility, certificate of need application, 7853.0330

Direct heating equipment, see **DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Energy supply, future reliability, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (Cont'd)**

- Environmental protection, required data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0400 to 7853.0450
- Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements, 7853.0200
  - Environmental protection disclosure requirements, 7853.0410
- Explosions, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 7853.0440
- Fees, certificate of need applications, 7853.0210
- Fire code requirements, 7510.3260
- Fires and fire protection, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 7853.0440
- Forecast data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0320
- Historical energy data, certificate of need application information, 7853.0310
- Incomplete applications, certificate of need applications, 7853.0200
- Induced developments, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450
- Joint applications, certificate of need applications, 7853.0220
- Land description, certificate of need application, 7853.0420
- Large storage facilities, certificates of need, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800
- Lists, government authorities, mandatory application filing, certificate of need applications, 7853.0230
- Location, proposed new facility, description of surrounding land, 7853.0420
- Monthly reports, set-aside program, 7615.0200
- Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 7853.0220
- Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 7853.0240
- Noise pollution, certificate of need applications, discussion, 7853.0430
- Pollution, discussion and control, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440
- Purpose of criteria, certificates of need, 7853.0100
- Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130
- Relocation of persons, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450
- Safeguards and controls, pollution and disasters, certificate of need applications, 7853.0440
- Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- Sales volume reports, 7610.1600
- Socioeconomic considerations, summary, certificate of need applications, 7853.0250
- Spills, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 7853.0440
- Vehicular traffic, induced developments, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450
- Wastewater, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430
- Water pollution, discussion and control, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440
- Written findings, specific criteria, certificates of need, 7853.0100

**LIQUID COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**

Agricultural fertilizers, see **AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS**

**LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS**

- Air pollution, 7005.1250 to 7005.1280
  - Definitions, 7005.1250
  - Exceptions, 7005.1280
  - Monitoring operations, 7005.1270
  - Standards of performance, 7005.1260
- Calculation, average monthly storage temperature, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1270
- Dates, storage and withdrawal, air pollution records, 7005.1270

**LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, 7005.1250
- Drilling and production facilities, air pollution standard exceptions, 7005.1280
- Exceptions, air pollution standards, 7005.1280
- Floating roof, air pollution control standards, 7005.1260
- Intermediate vessels, 1969 to 1973, air pollution performance standards, 7005.1260
- Monitoring operations, air pollution standards, 7005.1270
- Monthly storage temperature, air pollution records, 7005.1270
- Post-1973 vessels, air pollution performance standards, 7005.1260
- Pre-1969 vessels, air pollution performance standards, 7005.1260
- Production and drilling facilities, air pollution standard exceptions, 7005.1280
- Records and recordings, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1270
- Submerged fill pipe, air pollution control standards, 7005.1260
- Vapor pressure monitoring, air pollution records, 7005.1270
- Vapor recovery system, air pollution control standards, 7005.1260

**LIQUID WASTES**

- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450
- Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700
- Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
- Salvaging and reconditioning of food, disposal, 1550.2660

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

- State contracts, failure to perform, 1230.1100
- State surplus property sales, sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

**LIQUOR LIABILITY ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**

- Administrator
  - Duties, 2783.0040
  - Powers, 2783.0100
  - Selection, 2783.0040
- Advisory committee, 2783.0090
- Appeals, 2783.0040
- Assessments, 2783.0070
- Authority for rules, 2783.0020
- Coverage, 2783.0050
- Definitions, 2783.0030
- Disqualification from coverage, 2783.0050
- Filing, requirements, 2783.0080
- Information requests, 2783.0100
- Notice, application for coverage, 2783.0050
- Penalties, failure to pay assessment, 2783.0070
- Purpose of rules, 2783.0010
- Rating plan, 2783.0060
- Scope of rules, 2783.0010
- Termination of coverage, 2783.0050

**LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

- Applications, 2782.0600
- Committee
  - Applications, review, 2782.0600
  - Meetings, 2782.0400
  - Membership, 2782.0300
  - Officers, 2782.0300
  - Quorums, 2782.0400
  - Review of applications, 2782.0600
  - Term of office, 2782.0300
- Definitions, 2782.0200

**LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Disqualification of applicants, 2782.0600  
 Eligibility for assistance, 2782.0500  
 Failure to place, notification, 2782.0600  
 List of participants, 2782.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 2782.0100  
 Quotes by participants, 2782.0600  
 Reapplications, 2782.0600  
 Referral to participants, 2782.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 2782.0800  
 Rereferrals, 2782.0600  
 Response from participants, 2782.0600  
 Termination by participants, 2782.0700

**LIQUOR STORES**

Bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.2000

**LIQUOR TAXES**

Local government levy limitations, adjusting limitations for abolished state aid, 8115.4600

**LIQUORS**

See INTOXICATING LIQUOR

**LISTERELLOSIS**

Meat inspection, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005, 1540.2015

**LISTING AGREEMENTS**

Manufactured homes, required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600

**LISTS**

Accredited programs, continuing pharmaceutical education, 6800.1500  
 Arbitrators, public employment labor relations, 7305.0610  
 Cattle feeding programs, limited partners, 2875.6260  
 Collection agencies, debtors, publication, 2870.3700  
 Human services merit system  
   Layoff lists, registers, 9575.0550  
   Reemployment lists, 9575.0550  
 Motor carriers, contract carriers, filing customer lists with application, 7800.0700  
 Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, arbitrators, 2770.4700  
 Nuclear fuel processing, known facilities added nationally, period of forecast years, 7855.0520  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, known facilities added nationally, forecast years, 7855.0620  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Public employment labor relations arbitration, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION  
 Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Real estate limited partnerships, limited partners, maintaining, 2875.5140  
 Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS  
 Residential conservation program, master lists, financing and installation arrangement services, 7635.0300, 7635.0310  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Telephone utilities, customers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Toys, banned toys list, 2630.0400, 2630.1500

**LITERARY ORGANIZATIONS**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

**LITERS**

Commercial scales, fuel pumps, price comparison with gallons, 7600.7100

**LITHOGRAPHING**

Meat inspection, metal containers, establishment number, 1540.2730

**LITTER PREVENTION AND CONTROL GRANTS**

Amount of grants, 9210.0560  
 Applications  
   Information required, 9210.0530, 9210.0540  
   Procedures, generally, 9210.0530  
   Review by director, 9210.0530  
   Time for submitting, 9210.0530  
 Awarding grants, criteria, 9210.0550  
 Definitions, 9210.0500  
 Disbursal of grant money, 9210.0560, 9210.0570  
 Eligibility, determinations by director, 9210.0550  
 Eligible applicants, 9210.0520  
 Eligible costs, 9210.0520  
 Eligible projects, 9210.0520  
 Grant agreement, 9210.0570  
 Notice  
   Eligibility determinations, 9210.0550  
   Evaluation by director, 9210.0550  
 Purpose of rules, 9210.0510  
 Rescission of grant, 9210.0570

**LITTERING**

Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0300  
 Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
 Kettle River, volunteer patrols, 6105.0630  
 Mississippi River, removal of litter, volunteers, 6105.0850  
 Parks, 6100.1000  
 Prevention and control grants, see LITTER PREVENTION AND CONTROL GRANTS

**PREVENTION AND CONTROL GRANTS**

Public lands, 6100.5200  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3800  
 Rum River, recreation management, 6105.1460  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0210  
 Zoological gardens, 9900.5300

**LITTLE INDIAN SIOUX ROADLESS AREA**

Source material, prospecting, areas not available, 6125.2300

**LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**LITTLE MINNESOTA RIVER**

Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

**LITTLE SIOUX RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIVER PUDDING**

Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**LIVESTOCK**

See also ANIMALS  
 See also CATTLE  
 Actinomycosis, sales of cattle, slaughter, 1715.0510  
 Agents  
   Dealers' agents, see Dealers under this topic  
   Market agencies, see Market agencies under this topic  
 Auction markets, see Market agencies under this topic  
 Bovine brucellosis, negative tests, entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0080  
 Brucellosis, see BRUCELLOSIS  
 Carcasses, disposal, destruction by endangered species, 1515.3400  
 Care, secondary vocational teachers, 8750.0200  
 Cattle  
   Brucellosis tests, community sales, exceptions, 1715.0400  
   Out of state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0160

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

- Certificates and certification
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection, see Certificates of veterinary inspection under this topic
  - Weighing of livestock, certificates of state weight, 1515.2600 to 1515.2900
- Certificates of veterinary inspection
  - Consignment sales, livestock originating in Minnesota, 1715.0390
  - Horses from out of state, testing exceptions, 1715.0570
  - Sales, 1715.0280
- Claims against state, destruction by endangered species, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900
- Community sales
  - Authority for rules, 1715.0200
  - Cattle, brucellosis tests, 1715.0400
  - Goats, infected, 1715.0520
  - Identification tags, 1715.0500
  - Official veterinarian, 1715.0260
  - Permits, 1715.0220, 1715.0230, 1715.0250
  - Quarantined cattle, 1715.0480
  - Records of vaccination, 1715.0490
  - Revocation of permits, 1715.0250
  - Sheep, infected, 1715.0520
  - Special permits, 1715.0240
- Compensation, destruction by endangered species, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900
- Consignment sales
  - Authority for rules, 1715.0200
  - Livestock originating in Minnesota, 1715.0380
  - Livestock originating in other states, 1715.0370
  - Statements and certificates of veterinary inspection, livestock originating in Minnesota, 1715.0390
- Crippling by endangered species, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900
- Dealers
  - Amount of surety bonds, 1515.1700
  - Adjustment by commissioner, 1515.2000
  - Applications for licenses, 1515.0200
  - Bonds, surety bonds, 1515.1500 to 1515.2100
  - Cancellation of licenses, refunds of license fees, 1515.1000
  - Claims against dealers, breach of surety bond conditions, 1515.2100
  - Commissioner access to records, 1515.2400
  - Corporations, associations or partnerships, authorized users of licenses, 1515.0600
  - Discontinuance of licenses, violation of statutes or rules or discontinuance of livestock dealings, 1515.1200
  - Exemption from licensing requirement, use of public stockyards, 1515.0800
  - Expiration of licenses, 1515.0500
  - Fees, licenses, 1515.0900
  - Filing of surety bonds, application for licenses, 1515.1600
  - Financial statements and reports, license application and renewal, 1515.0300, 1515.0700
  - Forms of surety bonds, 1515.1900
  - Hearings, breach of surety bond conditions, 1515.2100
  - Invalidation of agent licenses, 1515.1300
  - Licenses, 1515.0100 to 1515.1600
  - Records, 1515.2200
  - Requirements for licenses, 1515.0400
  - Surety bonds, 1515.1500 to 1515.2100
  - Termination of surety bonds, invalidation of licenses, 1515.1500
  - Trust fund agreements, in lieu of surety bonds, 1515.1900
  - Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for nonissuance of licenses, 1515.1100
- Death, destruction by endangered species, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

- Destruction by endangered species, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900
- Disposal of carcasses, destruction by endangered species, 1515.3400
- Entrance requirements
  - Originating in Minnesota, 1715.0005 to 1715.0162
  - Originating outside Minnesota, 1715.0160 to 1715.0190
  - Public exhibitions, 1715.0070
- Examinations, animals, communicable diseases, sales management, 1715.0350
- Exhibitions, see Public exhibitions under this topic
- Fair market value, livestock destroyed by endangered species, amount of compensation, 1515.3600
- Family farm security program, financing purchase, 1560.2100
- Feed, see AGRICULTURAL FEEDS
- Feeder pig markets, records, 1515.2300, 1515.2400
- Feedlots, see FEEDLOTS
- Garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE
- Goats, see GOATS
- Hearings, claims against market agencies or dealers, breach of surety bond conditions, 1515.2100
- Horses, see HORSES
- Identification tags
  - Community sales, 1715.0500
  - Poultry from outside state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0180
- Inspections
  - Community sales, annual permits, 1715.0230
  - Premises and vehicles, sales, 1715.0310
  - Veterinarians, public exhibitions, 1715.0050
- Insurance, destruction by endangered species, compensation by state, 1515.3400, 1515.3800
- Investigations and investigators, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3500
- Isolation, compliance with importation rules, 1700.4000
- Loans, special feeder loans, 2675.0500
- Loss, destruction by endangered species, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900
- Market agencies
  - Amount of surety bonds, 1515.1700
  - Adjustment by commissioner, 1515.2000
  - Applications for licenses, 1515.0200
  - Bonds, surety bonds, 1515.1500 to 1515.2100
  - Cancellation of licenses, refunds of license fees, 1515.1000
  - Claims against market agencies, breach of surety bond conditions, 1515.2100
  - Commissioner access to records, 1515.2400
  - Exemption from licensing requirement, use of public stockyards, 1515.0800
  - Expiration of licenses, 1515.0500
  - Feeder pig markets, 1515.2300, 1515.2400
  - Fees, licenses, 1515.0900
  - Filing of surety bonds, application for licenses, 1515.1600
  - Financial statements and reports
    - License application and renewal, 1515.0300
    - License renewals, 1515.0700
  - Forms for surety bonds, 1515.1800
  - Hearings, breach of surety bond conditions, 1515.2100
  - Licenses, 1515.0100 to 1515.1600
  - Records, 1515.2200
  - Requirements for licenses, 1515.0400
  - Surety bonds, 1515.1500 to 1515.2100
  - Termination of surety bonds, invalidation of licenses, 1515.1500
  - Trust fund agreements, in lieu of surety bonds, 1515.1800
  - Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for nonissuance of licenses, 1515.1100

## INDEX

- LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**  
**Market agencies (Cont'd)**  
 Violation of statutes or rules or discontinuance of business, invalidation of licenses, 1515.1400  
 Market value, livestock destroyed by endangered species, amount of compensation, 1515.3600  
 Markets, see CATTLE  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Mules or asses, see MULES OR ASSES  
 Official identification tags, cattle, other tags prohibited, 1720.1060  
 Origin, other states, consignment sales, 1715.0370  
 Owners, compensation, destruction by endangered species, 1515.3000 to 1515.3900  
 Packing plants, weighing services, 1515.2500 to 1515.2900  
 Payment of claims, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3900  
 Pens, paving with impervious materials, sales, 1715.0340  
**Permits**  
 Annual permits  
 Community sales, 1715.0230  
 Pens, paving with impervious materials, sales, 1715.0340  
 Community sales  
 Annual permits, 1715.0230  
 Generally, 1715.0220  
 Special permits, 1715.0240  
 Consignment sales, revocation, 1715.0250  
 Female feeding cattle, sales, 1715.0410  
 Remove livestock under quarantine, 1720.1080  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Precedence, construction of rules, 1715.1260  
 Pseudorabies, see PSEUDORABIES CONTROL  
**Public exhibitions**  
 Consignment sales, 1715.0030  
 Definitions, 1715.0005  
 Entrance requirements  
 Bovine brucellosis, negative tests, 1715.0080  
 Cattle, 1715.0070  
 Goats, 1715.0120  
 Horses, 1715.0130, 1715.0162  
 Livestock outside of state, 1715.0160 to 1715.0190  
 Negative brucellosis, tests, swine, 1715.0100  
 Poultry outside state, identification, 1715.0180  
 Sheep, 1715.0110  
 Slaughter classes, 1715.0060  
 Swine, 1715.0090 to 1715.0105  
 Exemptions, 1715.0020  
 Goats from accredited herds, tuberculosis-free, 1705.2030  
 Goats from certified herds, 1705.1910  
 Management, 1715.0040  
 Supervision, 1715.0010  
 Veterinarians, responsibilities, 1715.0050  
**Public stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS**  
**Quarantines**  
 Brucellosis suspects, 1715.0460  
 Cattle, community sales, 1715.0480  
 Compliance with importation rules, 1700.4000  
 Dangerous communicable diseases, 1720.1030  
 Entry into enclosures, 1720.1040  
 Importation without certificates of veterinary inspection, 1700.3900  
 Livestock originating in Minnesota, sales, 1715.0380  
 Permits, removal, 1720.1080  
 Public exhibitions, 1715.0040  
 Release, compliance with importation rules, 1700.4100  
 Removal, permits, 1720.1080  
 Sales, reports, 1715.0360  
 Veterinarian, issuance, community sales, 1715.0305
- LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**  
**Records**  
 Feeder pig markets, 1515.2300, 1515.2400  
 Market agencies, public stockyards and dealers, 1515.2200, 1515.2400  
 Test records, cattle, sales, 1715.0420  
 Removal under quarantines, permits, 1720.1080  
**Reports**  
 Losses, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3200  
 Origin, reactors and suspects, 1715.0470  
 Quarantines and tests, completion of sales, 1715.0320  
**Restricted movement**  
 Certificates, community sales, 1715.0305  
 Reports, 1715.0360  
 Reweighing, 1515.2800  
 Rules, construction, 1715.1250  
**Sales**  
 Cattle with actinomycosis, slaughter, 1715.0510  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.0280  
 Community, see Community sales under this topic  
 Consignment sales, see Consignment sales under this topic  
 Definitions, 1715.0210  
 Diseased animals, prohibition, 1715.0270  
 Female feeding cattle, slaughter, 1715.0410  
 Horses  
 Out of state, testing exceptions, 1715.0570  
 Required tests, 1715.0560  
 Identification tags, 1715.0300  
 Inspections of premises and vehicles, 1715.0310  
 Pens, paving with impervious materials, 1715.0340  
 Premises, sanitation, 1715.0330  
 Report  
 Origin, reactors and suspects, 1715.0470  
 Quarantines and tests, 1715.0320  
 Swine  
 Identification, 1715.0550  
 Requirements, 1715.0500  
 Testing, serological tests, 1715.0290  
 Sales barns, see Market agencies under this topic  
**Sales management**  
 Brucellosis tests, female cattle of beef breed under 18 months, 1715.0440  
 Cattle sold without test for brucellosis, 1715.0430  
 Examination of livestock, communicable diseases, 1715.0350  
 Reports, quarantined livestock, sales, 1715.0360  
 Test records, cattle, 1715.0420  
**Sanitation**  
 Management, public exhibitions, 1715.0040  
 Sales premises, 1715.0330  
 Scale tickets, 1515.2600 to 1515.2900  
**Sellers**  
 Dealers, see Dealers under this topic  
 Market agencies, see Market agencies, this topic  
 Sheep, see SHEEP  
 Shipping permits, community sales, 1715.0305  
 Slaughter, see SLAUGHTER  
 Slaughter classes, entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0060  
 State weighing services, 1515.2500 to 1515.2900  
 Statements, consignment sales, livestock originating in Minnesota, 1715.0390  
 Stockyards, see PUBLIC STOCKYARDS  
 Street markets, see Community sales under this topic  
 Submission of claims, livestock destroyed by endangered species, 1515.3700  
 Swine, see SWINE  
**Tests and testing**  
 Anaplasmosis, 1715.0290  
 Brucellosis, 1715.0290  
 Pseudorabies, 1715.0290  
 Public exhibitions, 1715.0070

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)**

- Tests and testing (Cont'd)
  - Required tests, sale of horses, 1715.0560
  - Veterinarians, public exhibitions, 1715.0050
- Transfers of livestock, transfer while still on scales, 1515.2900
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes agricultural labor, 3315.0825
- Vaccination
  - Certificates, cattle, brucellosis, community sales, exceptions, 1715.0400
  - Records, community sales, 1715.0490
- Value, fair market value, livestock destroyed by endangered species, amount of compensation, 1515.3600
- Veterinarians, see VETERINARIANS
- Weighing of livestock, 1515.2500 to 1515.2900

**LIVESTOCK CARRIERS**

- Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**LIVESTOCK SCALES**

- See COMMERCIAL SCALES

**LIVING AREA**

- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650
- Social services for physically handicapped individuals, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS
- State capitol planning and zoning, 2400.0600 to 2400.0620

**LOANS**

- Accessibility deferred loan program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Affordable home mortgages, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Agricultural and economic development program, see AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
- Aid to families with dependent children, property limitations, 9500.2340
- American Indian housing, see AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS
- Applications
  - Home improvement loans, 4900.0510
  - Licensed regulated lenders, signing at office, 2675.4100
- Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
- Beginning farmer loans, see BEGINNING FARMER LOANS
- Capacity building revolving loan program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Civil defense employees merit system, political contributions, 7520.0300
- Collection agencies, see COLLECTION AGENCIES
- Computing periods of time, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4170
- Construction loans, 4900.1180
- Credit unions, see CREDIT UNIONS
- Dates, computing periods of time, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4170
- District heating systems
  - Construction loans, 7665.0300 to 7665.0370
  - Design loans, 7665.0200 to 7665.0240
- Energy conservation loans, see ENERGY CONSERVATION
- Energy improvement loan insurance program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Family farm security program, see FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM
- Family rental housing loan programs, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Final decision, American Indian housing, 4900.1030
- Hazardous waste processing, see HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

- Home energy loans, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Homeownership assistance fund, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Indians, see AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS
- Interest, refunds, unearned precomputed interest, 2675.4180
- Licensed regulated lenders
  - Applications, signing at office, 2675.4100
  - Both purchases or sales, loan accounts, 2675.4140
  - Computing periods of time, 2675.4170
  - Dates, computing periods of time, 2675.4170
  - Interest, refunds, unearned precomputed interest, 2675.4180
  - Licenses, officers or managers, criteria, 2675.4150
  - Loan accounts, sale order purchase, 2675.4140
  - Mail and mailing, signatures, 2675.4100
  - Managing officers, changes, reporting, 2675.4150
  - Maximum loans, multiple offices, 2675.4110
  - Multiple offices, maximum loans, 2675.4110
  - Refunds, unearned precomputed interest, 2675.4180
  - Reports, managing officers, change, 2675.4100
  - Signing at office, 2675.4100
  - Time, computing periods of time, 2675.4170
  - Transferred accounts, 2675.4180
  - Unearned interest, refunds, 2675.4180
- Life insurance, variable life insurance, automatic premium loans, 2750.1500
- Lobbyists, disclosure, 4510.0600
- Mail and mailing, signatures, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4100
- Maximum loans, multiple offices, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4100
- Medical assistance
  - Determining assets, 9505.0064
  - Income exclusions, 9505.0065
- Medical schools, see MEDICAL SCHOOLS
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
- Mortgages, see MORTGAGES
- Multiple offices, maximum loans, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4110
- Multiunit development mortgage loans, see MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS
- Neighborhood preservation home improvement loans, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Political contributions, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300
- Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Rail user loan guarantee program, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM
- Railroads, see RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS
- Real estate, documentation requirements, 2675.0901
- Real estate investment trust, 2875.7250
  - Affiliates, transactions with trust, 2875.7120
- Real estate limited partnerships, 2875.5100
- Recyclable material market development, see RECYCLABLE MATERIAL MARKET DEVELOPMENT GRANTS AND LOANS
- Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Refinancing, American Indian housing, 4900.0940
- Rental housing loan program for individuals, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
- Residential conservation program, repayment, 7635.0180
- Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0080



## INDEX

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

- Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600
- Savings and Loan Associations, see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS
- LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
- Schools and school districts
  - Capital loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700
  - Energy conservation, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS
- Securities, see SECURITIES
- Seller-sponsored loans, see SELLER-SPONSORED LOANS
- Solid waste reduction, see SOLID WASTE REDUCTION GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAMS
- Student supplemental loans, see STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS
- Students, see STUDENT LOANS
- Time, computing periods of time, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4180
- Tourism loan program, see TOURISM LOAN PROGRAM
- Transferred accounts, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4160
- Unearned interest, refunds, licensed regulated lenders, 2675.4180
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0210
- Used oil processing equipment, see USED OIL PROCESSING EQUIPMENT LOANS
- Waste tire processing, see WASTE TIRES
- Water pollution control revolving fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND

**LOBBYISTS**

- Administrative lobbying, disbursements, 4510.1000
- Administrative or legislative hearings, obligation to register, 4510.0300
- Administrative rulemaking, commencement, 4510.1100
- Advertising, media advertising, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- Alternative reports, 4510.0400
- Appeals, attempt to influence, registration, 4510.1400
- Certified letters, mail, late filing fees, 4510.1200
- Contested case hearings, representative of party, registration, 4510.1400
- Disbursement reports, 4510.0400, 4510.0500
  - More than one lobbyist, 4510.0900
  - Retained by more than one employer, separate reports, 4510.0800
- Disbursements
  - Administrative lobbying, 4510.1000
  - Legislative lobbying, 4510.1000
  - Total disbursements, reports, 4510.0500
- Disclosure, gifts, loans, honorariums, 4510.0600
- Distribution and preparation, lobbying materials, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- Entertainment, public officials, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- Expert witnesses
  - Entertainment, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
  - Obligation to register, 4510.0300
- Fees
  - Disbursement reports, 4510.0500
  - Late filing fees, 4510.1200, 4510.1300
- Food and beverages, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- Funds, original source, 4510.0700
- Gifts or benefits, disclosure, 4510.0600
- Hearings, legislative or administrative hearings, attendance, obligation to register, 4510.0300
- Honorariums, disclosure, 4510.0600
- Late filing fees, 4510.1200, 4510.1300
- Legislative lobbying, disbursements, 4510.1000
- Legislative or administrative hearings, obligation to register, 4510.0300
- Loans, disclosure, 4510.0600
- Mail, certified letters, late filing fee, 4510.1200

**LOBBYISTS (Cont'd)**

- Names and addresses, directors and officers, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- Notice, late filing, fees, 4510.1200
- Original source of funds, 4510.0700
- Postage, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Registration and reporting
  - Administrative rulemaking, commencement, 4510.1100
  - Audits, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
  - Contested case hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
  - Definitions, 4510.0100
  - Hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
  - Investigations, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
  - Obligation, 4510.0300
  - Purpose, 4510.0200
  - Rulemaking hearings, 1400.0800
    - Notice, 1400.0300
  - Termination, report, 4510.0400
- Registration forms, retained by more than one employer, separate reports, 4510.0800
- Reports
  - See also Registration and reporting under this topic
  - Disbursement reports, 4510.0500
  - Obligation, 4510.0400
  - Separate reports
    - More than one lobbyist, 4510.0900
    - Retained by more than one employer, 4510.0800
- Rulemaking hearings, registration, notice, 1400.0300, 1400.0800
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200
- Telephones and telegraphs, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- Termination reports, 4510.0400
- Travel and lodging, disbursement reports, 4510.0500
- LOCAL AND URBAN AFFAIRS OFFICE**
- Intergovernmental affairs, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS
- LOCAL CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**
- Civil defense employees merit system, rules, 7520.0400
- LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
- Comprehensive water plans, see COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS
- Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING
- Land use planning grants, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS
- Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS
- LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS**
- Adjusting limitations with certain abolished state aids, 8115.4600
- Adjustments to the base for errors of omission in levy year 1970 of taxes payable in 1971, 8115.4400
- Administrative action, 8115.5800
- Administrative regulations, 8115.5600
- Annexation of territory, 8115.5500
- Annual 6% increase in levy limit base per capita, 8115.5100
- Anticipation of funds, 8115.1700
- Armory construction bonds, 8115.2200
- Bonds, 8115.2000
  - Armory construction, 8115.2200
  - Payments made to another political subdivision, 8115.2300
- Calculation of limits in subsequent years, 8115.4300
- Calculation of the 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
- Certificates of indebtedness, 8115.2100
- Commercial development, increased costs, 8115.3000
- Compensation for certain decreased nontax revenues, 8115.2400

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)**

Consolidations, 8115.5500  
 Contested cases, 8115.6100  
 County auditors errors, 8115.2700  
   Omission in levy certified, 8115.2800  
 County court systems, 8115.1400  
 Disasters, 8115.1800  
 Election to increase levy, 8115.4900, 8115.6300  
 Errors of omission in levy certified to the county auditor, 8115.2800  
 Exemptions, 8115.0400  
   Review, 8115.5700  
   Subdivisions under five hundred population, 8115.6400  
 Form of questions presented at referendum held in accordance with statutes, 8115.9900  
 Gross earnings tax, decrease, 8115.2600  
 Imposition of limitations, 8115.4100  
 Income taxes, special prosecutors, 8115.0600  
 Industrial development, increased costs, 8115.3000  
 Interest  
   Armory construction bonds, 8115.2200  
   Bonds, 8115.2000  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 8115.2100  
 Interpretation, 8115.0300  
 Judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100  
 Local participation home improvement loans, 4900.0550 to 4900.0580  
 Mail, tax notices, 8115.1300  
 Minimum property tax levy limitation, 8115.4700  
 Mobile homes, property tax receipts, 8115.2500  
 Municipal board orders, increased costs, 8115.2900  
 Other levies outside the overall levy limitations, 8115.4000  
 Penalties, 8115.4800  
 Pensions, contributions, 8115.1500  
 Population  
   Adjustment to base, public improvements financed by ad valorem taxation, 8115.4500  
   Calculation, 1971 payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200  
   Decreases, 8115.5200  
   Determination, 8115.5200, 8115.5300  
   Governing census or estimate, 8115.5400  
 Ranking of limitations, 8115.6200  
 Recertification in levy year 1971, 8115.5000  
 Reduction of levies, 8115.6000  
 Resolutions to increase levy, 8115.4900  
 Review, 8115.5700  
 Scope of rules, 8115.0200  
 Social services, 8115.1900  
 Special assessments, taxation, 8115.0600  
 Special taxing districts, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200  
 State aid, withholding, 8115.5900  
 Subdivisions under five hundred population, exemptions, 8115.6400  
 Tax assessments—special, see TAX ASSESSMENTS—SPECIAL  
 Taxation  
   Adjusting limitations for certain state aids, 8115.4600  
   Adjustments to base for errors of omission in levy year 1970 of taxes payable in 1971, 8115.4400  
   Adjustments to base for improvements required to be financed by ad valorem taxation and previously financed by special assessments, 8115.4500  
   Annexation or consolidations, 8115.5500  
   Annual 6% increase in levy limit base per capita, 8115.5100  
   Armory construction bonds, 8115.2200  
   Bonded indebtedness, 8115.2000  
   Payments made to another political subdivision, 8115.2300

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS (Cont'd)**

Taxation (Cont'd)  
   Calculation of limits in subsequent years, 8115.4300  
   Calculation of the 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200  
   Certificates of indebtedness, 8115.2100  
   Compensation for certain decreased nontax revenues, 8115.2400  
   Contested cases, 8115.6100  
   County auditors error, 8115.2700  
   County court system, 8115.1400  
   Disasters, 8115.1800  
   Elections to increase levy, 8115.6300  
   Error of omission in the levy certified to the county auditor, 8115.2800  
   Exemptions, subdivisions under five hundred population, 8115.6400  
   Form of questions presented at referendum held in accordance with statutes, 8115.9900  
 Governing body  
   Defined, 8115.0500  
   Town, 8115.0500  
 Imposition of limitations, 8115.4100  
 Lawful orders, 8115.1200  
 Matching fund programs, 8115.1700  
 Minimum property tax levy limitations, 8115.4700  
 Mobile homes, decreased property tax receipts, 8115.2500  
 Municipal board orders, increased costs, 8115.2900  
 Other levies outside the overall limitations, 8115.4000  
 Penalties, 8115.4800  
 Pensions, contributions, 8115.1500  
 Population  
   Decreases, 8115.5200  
   Determination, 8115.5300  
   Governing census or estimate, 8115.5400  
   Public assistance programs, 8115.1900  
   Ranking of limitations, 8115.6200  
   Recertification in levy year 1971, 8115.5000  
   Reduction of levies, 8115.6000  
   Special assessments, 8115.0600  
   Special levy, defined, 8115.1000  
   State aid, withholding, 8115.5800 to 8115.5900  
   Volunteer firemen's relief associations, contributions, 8115.1600  
 Volunteer firemen's relief associations, contributions, 8115.1600  
**LOCAL PLANNING AGENCIES**  
 Relation with state planning, 4310.1100  
 State planning, cooperative contracts, 4310.1800  
**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITIES**  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 See also CIVIL SERVICE  
 Abortion, leave without pay, 4670.3020  
 Absence and absentees, see Leaves of absence under this topic  
 Accrued sick leave, 4670.3040  
 Accrued vacation leave, 4670.3030  
 Address change, registers, 4670.2000  
 Administration of system, supervisor, 4670.0830  
 Administrative leave, political activity, 4670.0500  
 Adoption of rules, 4670.0300  
 Affected employees, 4670.0810  
 Affirmative action  
   Defined, 4670.0100  
   Plan, contents, requirements, 4670.0610  
 Age of applicant, furnishing on application, 4670.1800  
 Alcoholics, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

## INDEX

- LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**  
Allocation of positions  
  Appeal, 4670.3520  
  Classification plan, 4670.0910  
Amendment of rules, 4670.0310  
  Classification plan, review and recommendation, 4670.0900  
  Public health merit system council, 4670.0820  
  Supervisors responsibilities, 4670.0830  
Annual leave, political activity, 4670.0500  
Appeals  
  Administration of system, 4670.3550  
  Allocation of positions, 4670.3520  
  Decisions, 4670.3500  
  Dismissal, suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, 4670.3530  
  Final decisions, 4670.3510  
  Limits on appeal, 4670.3500  
  Merit increase in salary, denial, 4670.3540  
  Notice, 4670.3500  
  Procedure, 4670.3500  
  Public health merit system council, 4670.0820  
  Rejection of application, 4670.3510  
  Selection and appointment procedures, 4670.3510  
  Supervisors reply, 4670.3500  
  Supervisors resolution, 4670.3500  
  Time, see Time under this topic  
  Violations, denial or suspension of administrative reimbursement or suspension of services, 4670.0700  
Appeals board, appointment, public health merit system council, 4670.0820  
Application of rules, affected employees, 4670.0810  
Applications  
  Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
  Filing, 4670.1800  
  Forms, 4670.1800  
  Fraud or deception, 4670.2910  
  Information required, 4670.1800  
  Laid off employees, placing on reemployment list, 4670.2810  
  Physical examination, 4670.1700  
  Rejection, appeal, 4670.3510  
Appointing authority  
  Promotions, 4670.2700  
  Violation of rules, probation, 4670.2690  
Appointments, 4670.2500 to 4670.2690  
  Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830  
  Appeals, 4670.3510  
  Before adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
  Classification requirement, 4670.0910  
  Declining, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
  Discrimination, 4670.0600  
  Emergency appointments, 4670.2520  
  Entrance salary, 4670.4100  
  Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
  Fraud or deception, 4670.2910  
  Limited-term appointments, 4670.2530  
  Original appointment, 4670.2500  
  Physical examination, 4670.1700  
  Probationary employees, see Probationary employees under this topic  
  Promotions, 4670.2500  
  Provisional appointments, 4670.2300, 4670.2510  
  Register, see Registers under this topic  
  Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
  Selection for appointment, 4670.2300  
  Trainee appointments, 4670.2500  
  Training registers, 4670.2000  
  Veterans preference, 4670.2550  
Appraisals, probationary employees, completion, 4670.2680  
Armed forces, military leave, 4670.3050  
Assistant directors, compensation plan, 4670.4210
- LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**  
Authorized absence, 4670.2900  
Board, oral examination board, 4670.1950  
Bookkeepers, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
Bribery, use in examination or appointment, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
Building maintenance employees, compensation Plan, 4670.4240  
  Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
  Review of consumer price index, 4670.1200  
Candidates for public office, political activities, 4670.0500  
Certification  
  Appointment before adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
  County-option certification, 4670.2400  
  Declining, inadequate registers, 4670.2300  
  Expanded certification, affirmative action goals, 4670.2300  
  Fraud or deception, 4670.2910  
  Incumbents of reclassified positions, examination, 4670.0930  
  Limited-term appointment, 4670.2530  
  Methods, 4670.2300  
  Promotional register, 4670.2500  
  Promotions, 4670.2700  
  Protected groups, 4670.2300  
  Qualifications, provisional appointment, 4670.2510  
  Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
  Requisition for certification, filling vacancies, 4670.2200  
  Statewide certification, 4670.2400  
  Transfers, examination, 4670.2800  
Change of address, registers, 4670.2000  
Changes in rules, editing, 4670.0320  
Cheating on examination  
  Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
  Refusal to score, 4670.1920  
Child birth, leaves without pay, 4670.3020  
Christmas, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
Classes of positions  
  Allocation, appeal, 4670.3520  
  Compensation and salaries, 4670.1020  
  Adjustments, 4670.1310  
  Amendment of plan, 4670.1120  
  Intraagency salary differentials, 4670.1330  
  Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
  Work-out-of-class assignments, merit increases, 4670.1600  
Discrimination, 4670.0600  
  Negotiation of salary schedule, 4670.1210  
Physicians, difficulty in obtaining qualified eligibles, 4670.1800  
Promotion by competitive examination, 4670.2710  
Provisional appointment, 4670.2510  
Salary ranges, compensation plan, 4670.1000  
Trainee appointees, 4670.2500  
Transfers, 4670.2800  
Classification plan, 4670.0900 to 4670.0950  
Allocations of positions, 4670.0910  
Development and administration by supervisor, 4670.0830  
Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
Presentation and adoption, 4670.0900  
Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
Review, public health merit system council, 4670.0820  
Revision, 4670.0950  
Specifications, 4670.0940  
Clerical employees, compensation Plan, 4670.4230  
  Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
  Review of consumer price index, 4670.1200  
Collective bargaining  
  Adjustments or increases in rates of pay, following wording of contract or agreement, 4670.1340

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Collective bargaining (Cont'd)  
 Negotiation of salary schedule, 4670.1210  
 Salary computation, agencies negotiating different schedules, 4670.4010  
 Salary decreases, 4670.1500  
 Salary payment, less than full payroll period, 4670.4020  
 Columbus Day, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Additional education, merit increases, 4670.1440  
 Adjustments, 4670.1200, 4670.1300 to 4670.1340  
 Administration of plan, 4670.1220  
 Adoption of plan, 4670.1000  
 Amendment of official plan, 4670.1120  
 Review of labor market conditions, 4670.1200  
 Annual review, merit increases, 4670.1420  
 Appeals, denial of merit increase, 4670.3540  
 Availability of funds, increases and adjustments, 4670.1300  
 Building maintenance employees, compensation plan, 4670.4240  
 City payments, 4670.4030  
 Classes of positions, see Classes of positions under this topic  
 Clerical employees, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Collective bargaining, see Collective bargaining under this topic  
 Compensation plan, 4670.1010  
 Competing types of employment, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200  
 Computation, 4670.4000 to 4670.4050  
 Confidential employees, 4670.1140  
 Consumer price index, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200  
 Conversion table, calculating hourly, daily and payroll period salaries, 4670.4300  
 Cost of living increases, 4670.1200  
 County payments, 4670.4030  
 Demotions, reduction, 4670.4120  
 Denial of increase, reasons, reporting in writing, 4670.1420  
 Development and administration of plans by supervisors, 4670.0830  
 Differentials in pay, 4670.1330  
 Discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Education, merit increases, 4670.1440  
 Entrance salary, new employees, 4670.1220, 4670.4100  
 Equitable compensation relationships, 4670.1000  
 Exclusive representative, negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
 Factors in developing salary ranges, 4670.1000  
 Federal payment, part payment from federal government, 4670.4030  
 Filing, adopted salary schedule, 4670.1210  
 Frequency of increases, restriction, merit increases, 4670.1430  
 Full payroll period, payment for less than full period, 4670.4020  
 Full time employees, 4670.4010  
 General merit system adopted adjustment, 4670.1310  
 Health services support personnel, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Hearings, decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
 Increases, 4670.1300 to 4670.1340, 4670.4110  
 Incumbents, 4670.1130  
 Adjustments and increases, 4670.1310  
 Intraagency salaries differential, 4670.1330  
 Jury duty, leave with pay, 4670.3010  
 Labor market conditions, review, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200  
 Length of service  
 Merit increases, steps, 4670.1400  
 Salary differentials, 4670.1330

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Lump sum payments, merit increases, 4670.1450  
 Maximum rate  
 Adjustments, 4670.1310  
 Adoption of plan, 4670.1000  
 Higher rate than prescribed maximum, 4670.1310  
 Merit increases, lump sum payments, 4670.1450  
 Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
 Professional and administrative employees, table, 4670.4210  
 Selection of rates, 4670.1110  
 Tables, 4670.4200 to 4670.4240  
 Merit increases, 4670.1400 to 4670.2400  
 Annual review, 4670.1420  
 Decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
 Denial  
 Appeal, 4670.3540  
 Reasons reported in writing, 4670.1420  
 Education, 4670.1440  
 Eligible employees, 4670.1410  
 Employees at maximum rate, 4670.1310  
 Frequency, restriction, 4670.1430  
 Incumbents of position, 4670.1310  
 Lump sum payments, 4670.1450  
 Restriction of frequency, 4670.1430  
 Steps, 4670.1400  
 Work-out-of-class assignments, 4670.1600  
 Meritorious job performances, lump sum payments, 4670.1450  
 Minimum salary  
 Adjustments, 4670.1310  
 Adoption of plan, 4670.1000  
 Entrance salary for new employees, 4670.4100  
 Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
 Professional and administrative employees, table, 4670.4210  
 Selection, 4670.1110  
 Tables, 4670.4200 to 4670.4240  
 Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
 New employees, entrance salary, 4670.1220  
 New salary steps, local authority determining, 4670.1310  
 Nonrepresented employees, 4670.1140  
 Notice, decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
 Overtime compensation, 4670.4050  
 Pay periods, 4670.4000  
 Payment from source other than agency, 4670.4030  
 Payroll review, 4670.3600  
 Periods less than full payroll period, 4670.4020  
 Preparation of plan, 4670.1000 to 4670.1020  
 Probationary employees, merit increases, eligibility, 4670.1410  
 Professional and administrative employees  
 Compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Minimum and maximum rates, 4670.4210  
 Promotions, raises, 4670.4110  
 Public health merit system council, 4670.0820  
 Quality of performance  
 Merit increases, steps, 4670.1400  
 Salary differentials, 4670.1330  
 Ranges  
 Classes of employees, 4670.1000  
 Selection by local authority, 4670.1110 to 4670.1220  
 Rates of pay  
 Full time and part time employment, 4670.4010  
 Overtime compensation, 4670.4050  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Reduction  
 Appeal, 4670.3500  
 Demotions, 4670.4120  
 Reemployed employees, 4670.4140  
 Reinstated employees, 4670.4140

## INDEX

## LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)

- Review
  - Council, 4670.1010
  - Labor market conditions, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200
  - Merit increases, 4670.1420
  - Payroll, 4670.3600
  - Plan, public health merit system council, 4670.0820
- Schedule
  - Adjustment, 4670.1200
  - Agencies negotiating different salary schedules, 4670.4010
- Selection of ranges by local authority, 4670.1110 to 4670.1220
- Service rating system, 4670.3100
- Similar types of employment, adjustment of schedules, 4670.1200
- State payments, 4670.4030
- Supervisory employees, 4670.1140
- Tables
  - Conversion table, calculating hourly, daily and payroll period salaries, 4670.4300
  - Minimum and maximum steps, 4670.4200 to 4670.4240
- Temporary increase, unusual employment conditions, 4670.1310
- Transferred employees, 4670.4130
- Unusual employment conditions, increase, 4670.1310
- Variations in plan, 4670.4150
- Witness duty, leave with pay, 4670.3010
- Work-out-of-class assignments, 4670.1600

Competitive register, 4670.2300

Completion of probation, 4670.2680

Condition of employment, probation, 4670.2610

Confidential employees, compensation and salaries, 4670.1140

Consumer price index, adjustment of official salary schedule, 4670.1200

Contested case hearings, see Appeals under this topic

Contributions, political activities, coercion, 4670.0500

Conviction of crime, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Cooperation with merit system agencies, 4670.3800

Cost of living increases, compensation, 4670.1200

Council, 4670.0820

County human services merit system, public health merit system council, 4670.0820

Covered positions, 4670.0400

Crimes, conviction, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Deception, application, examination, 4670.2910

Declination, appointment, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000

Definitions, 4670.0100

Demotions, 4670.2810

- Appeal, 4670.3530
- Filling vacancies, 4670.2100
- Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930
- Probationary employees, 4670.2660
- Salary reduction, 4670.4120
- Service rating system, 4670.3100

Differential in salaries, 4670.1330

Disability, leave of absence without pay, 4670.3020

Disadvantaged groups, positions, 4670.1900

Disciplinary action
 

- Absence without leave, 4670.2900
- Appeals, 4670.3500

Disciplinary reasons, demotions, 4670.2810

Discrimination, 4670.0600

Dismissals
 

- Appeals, 4670.3500, 4670.3530
- Generally, 4670.2910
- Probationary employees, 4670.2670

## LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)

Dismissals (Cont'd)

- Public service or other position for delinquency or misconduct, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Service, violations, 4670.0700
- Service rating system, 4670.3100
- Veterans, 4670.3530

Displacement of employees, lay offs, seniority, 4670.2810

Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Drug addicts, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Duties and powers of commissioner, 4670.0800

Editing of rules, 4670.0320

Education
 

- Application for requirement, providing, 4670.1800
- Merit pay raises, 4670.1440

Educational leave, 4670.3080

Elections, political activities, 4670.0500

Eligible lists
 

- Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900
- Registers, 4670.2000
- Request for list, 4670.2400

Emergencies
 

- Appointments, 4670.2520
- Overtime compensation, 4670.4050
- Sick leave, 4670.3040

Emotionally disabled persons, disqualifications of applicants, 4670.1800

Entrance salary, new employees, 4670.1220

Environmental health, assistant director, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Environmental health director, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Equitable compensation relationships
 

- Defined, 4670.0100
- Establishment, comprehensive compensation plan, 4670.1000

Examinations
 

- Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830
- Appointment before adoption of rules, 4670.2540

Cheating
 

- Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Refusal to score, 4670.1920

Conduct, 4670.1920

Content, 4670.1900

Determination of score, 4670.1930

Disadvantaged groups, positions, 4670.1900

Discrimination, 4670.0600

Experience, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940

Failure, 4670.1930

- Appointment before adoption of rules, 4670.2540
- Notice, 4670.1960

Fraud or deception, 4670.2910

Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930

Joint examinations, other merit systems, 4670.3800

Monitors, 4670.1920

Notice, 4670.1910

- Results, 4670.1960

Oral examination board, 4670.1950

Oral examinations, 4670.1900, 4670.1950

Original appointments, 4670.2500

Passing grade
 

- Appointment before adoption of rules, 4670.2540
- Determination, 4670.1930
- Placing names on register, 4670.2000
- Promotion, competitive examination, 4670.2710

Places, 4670.1920

Positions difficult to fill, 4670.1800

Promotions, 4670.2700

Rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1930, 4670.1940

Records, 4670.1970

Refusal to score, cheating or misconduct, 4670.1900

Registers, 4670.2000

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Relative position on register, information, 4670.1960  
 Results, notice, 4670.1960  
 Retesting, competitive or promotional, 4670.1980  
 Training, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Transfers, 4670.2800  
 Weighing of parts, 4670.1900  
 Exhaustion of register, 4670.2000  
 Experience  
 Application for appointment, furnishing, 4670.1800  
 Class specifications, 4670.0940  
 Examinations, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Ratings, examinations, 4670.1900  
 False statements, application, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Federal merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Federal personnel funds, positions covered, 4670.0400  
 Filing  
 Applications for appointment, 4670.1800  
 Compensation schedules, 4670.1210  
 Salary schedules, agency negotiating different schedules, 4670.4010  
 Forms  
 Applications for employment, 4670.1800  
 Change in status of employee, 4670.3700  
 Fraud, application, examination, 4670.2910  
 Full-time employees, compensation, 4670.4010  
 Funeral leave, 4670.3080  
 Grammatical errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Handicapped persons  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Hatch Act, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Health services support employees, compensation and salaries  
 Plan, 4670.4220  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Review of consumer price index, 4670.1200  
 Hearings  
 Amendment of rule, 4670.0310  
 Appeals, see Appeals under this topic  
 Compensation and salaries, decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
 Demotions, permanent employees, 4670.2810  
 Permanent employees, dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Procedure, 4670.3500  
 Holidays, 4670.3070  
 Home health aides, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Hourly employees, sick leave, 4670.3040  
 Illness, see Sick leave under this topic  
 Incumbents  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Adjustments or increases, 4670.1310  
 Rates, 4670.1130  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Independence Day, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Inefficiency, demotion, 4670.2810  
 In-service training, 4670.3200  
 Inspectors, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Interagency operations, 4670.3600 to 4670.3800  
 Interviews, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Investigations  
 Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
 Reports, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Janitors, compensation plan, 4670.4240  
 Joint examinations, other merit systems, 4670.3800  
 Jury service, leave of absence, 4670.3010  
 Labor Day, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Layoffs, 4670.2930  
 Employees about to be laid off, demotion to displace employees with less seniority, 4670.2810  
 Lists, 4670.2000  
 Leaves of absence  
 Absence without leave, 4670.2900

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Leaves of absence (Cont'd)  
 Educational leave, 4670.3080  
 Funeral leave, 4670.3080  
 Generally, 4670.3000 to 4670.3300  
 Jury duty, 4670.3010  
 Military leave, 4670.3050  
 Minimum standards, 4670.3000  
 Political activity, 4670.0500  
 Record of leave, 4670.3060  
 Sick leave, 4670.3040  
 Unpaid leave, probationary period, 4670.2620  
 Vacation, 4670.3030  
 Without pay, 4670.3020  
 Witness, 4670.3010  
 Licensed practical nurse, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Limited-term appointments, 4670.2530  
 Limits on appeal, 4670.3500  
 Lincoln's and Washington's birthday, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Lists, layoff, 4670.2930  
 Local merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Low-income persons, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Lump sum payments, merit pay increases, 4670.1450  
 Manual, salary conversion table, 4670.4300  
 Martin Luther King's birthday, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Medical examination, appointment requirement, 4670.1700  
 Meetings, public health merit system council, 4670.0820  
 Memorial Day, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Mentally disabled persons  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Merit increases, see Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Meritorious job performance, lump sum payments, merit increases, 4670.1450  
 Military leave, 4670.3050  
 Miscarriage, leave without pay, 4670.3020  
 Multiple vacancies, certification, 4670.2300  
 New employees  
 Entrance salary, 4670.1220  
 Probation, 4670.2600  
 New positions, filling from layoff list, 4670.2930  
 New Years Day, holiday, 4670.3070  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Notice  
 Appeals, 4670.3500  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Amendment of plan, 4670.1120  
 Decrease, 4670.1500  
 Selection of rates, 4670.1110  
 Completion of probation, 4670.2680  
 Dismissal, probationary employees, 4670.2670  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Examinations, 4670.1910  
 Results, 4670.1960  
 Failure of examination, 4670.1960  
 Layoffs, 4670.2930  
 Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
 Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Suspension, 4670.2920  
 Nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Objectives, 4670.0200  
 Open competitive registers, 4670.2000  
 Optional leave of absence, 4670.3000, 4670.3080  
 Oral examination board, 4670.1950  
 Oral examinations, 4670.1900, 4670.1950  
 Organization, 4670.0800 to 4670.0830  
 Original appointment, 4670.2500  
 Outside employment, 4670.3300  
 Overtime compensation, 4670.4050  
 Part-time employment  
 Compensation and salaries, 4670.4010  
 Vacation, 4670.3030

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Pay, see Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Payroll review, 4670.3600  
 Per diem employees, sick leave, 4670.3040  
 Performance tests, examinations, 4670.1900  
 Permanent employees  
   Appointing authorities, violation of probationary rules, 4670.2690  
   Demotion, 4670.2810  
   Dismissals, 4670.2910  
   Layoffs, 4670.2930  
   Promotions, 4670.2700  
   Reemployment, 4670.2980  
   Reinstatement of former employee, 4670.2950  
   Tenure of office, 4670.2940  
   Transfers, 4670.2800  
 Physical examination, appointment requirement, 4670.1700  
 Physically handicapped persons, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Policy establishments, public health merit system council, 4670.0820  
 Policy statements, 4670.0200 to 4670.0700  
 Political activities, 4670.0500  
 Political pressure, use on examination or appointment, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Positions covered, 4670.0400  
 Powers and duties of commissioner, 4670.0800  
 Practical nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Pregnancy, leaves without pay, 4670.3020  
 Preservice training, 4670.3200  
 Priorities and preferences  
   Layoff order, 4670.2930  
   Veterans preference, 4670.2550  
 Probation, 4670.2600  
   Appointment before adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
   Appraisal of performance, completion of probation, 4670.2680  
   Completion, 4670.2680  
   Condition of employment, 4670.2610  
   Demotions, 4670.2660, 4670.2810  
   Dismissals, 4670.2910  
   Duration of period, 4670.2620  
   Extension of period, 4670.2630  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, promotion following reallocation, 4670.0930  
   Promotions, 4670.2700  
     Competitive examination, 4670.2710  
     During probation, 4670.2640  
   Provisional promotional appointment, 4670.2510  
   Reemployment of former permanent or probationary employees, 4670.2980  
   Removal during probation, 4670.2670  
   Reports, violations by appointing authority, 4670.2690  
   Trainees, 4670.2500  
   Transfer during probation, 4670.2650  
   Vacation leave, 4670.3030  
   Violation of rules by appointing authority, 4670.2690  
 Probationary employees  
   Layoffs, 4670.2930  
     Lists, 4670.2000  
   Merit pay increases, eligibility, 4670.1410  
   Reemployment, 4670.2980  
   Reinstatement of former employee, 4670.2960  
   Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Professional employees, compensation and salaries  
   Plan, minimum and maximum rates, 4670.4210  
   Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
   Review of consumer price index, 4670.1200  
 Promotions  
   Appointments, 4670.2500  
     Before adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
   Classification requirement, 4670.0910  
   Competitive examination, 4670.2710

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Promotions (Cont'd)  
   Discrimination, 4670.0600  
   Failure of examination, appointment before adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
   Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, reallocation, 4670.0930  
   Methods, 4670.2700  
   Probationary employees, 4670.2640  
   Provisional promotional appointment, 4670.2510  
   Registers, 4670.2000, 4670.2300  
   Salary raise, 4670.4110  
   Service rating system, 4670.3100  
   Vacation pay, 4670.3030  
 Proper classification, objectives, 4670.0200  
 Protected groups, expanded certification, 4670.2300  
 Provisional appointments, 4670.2300, 4670.2510  
   Employees fired before adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
   Entrance salary at rate higher than minimum, 4670.4100  
 Public health aide, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Public health educators, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Public health merit system council, 4670.0820  
   Review, compensation plan, 4670.1010  
 Public health nurses  
   Compensation plan, 4670.4210  
   Assistant director, 4670.4210  
   Director, 4670.4210  
 Qualifications  
   Appointment before adoption rules, 4670.2540  
   Promotion, certification, 4670.2700  
   Provisional appointment, 4670.2510  
 Quality of work, service rating system, 4670.3100  
 Quantity of work, service rating system, 4670.3100  
 Ratings, service rating system, 4670.3100  
 Reallocation, incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
 Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
   Downward reclassification, salary reduction, 4670.4120  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
 Records  
   Examinations, 4670.1970  
   Leave of absence, 4670.3060  
   Maintaining by supervisor, 4670.0830  
   Resignations, 4670.2900  
   Service records, 4670.3700  
 Recruitment, discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Reemployment  
   Compensation, 4670.4140  
   Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
   Former permanent or probationary employees, 4670.2980  
   Laid off employees, placing name on list, 4670.2810  
 Reemployment lists, former permanent and probationary employees, 4670.2000  
 Reemployment register, 4670.2300  
 Referees, appointment to hear appeals, 4670.0820  
 Registers, 4670.2000  
   Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830  
   Appointments, 4670.2000, 4670.2500  
   Competitive register, 4670.2300  
   Examination registers, 4670.2000  
   Promotion, competitive examination, 4670.2710  
   Promotional registers, 4670.2300  
 Reinstatement  
   Compensation, 4670.4140  
   Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
   Former permanent employees, 4670.2950  
   Former probationary employee, 4670.2960  
   Leaves of absence without pay, 4670.3020  
   Probationary period, 4670.2600  
   Sick leave, reviving, 4670.3040  
 Removal from employment, probationary employees, 4670.2670

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Renumbering of rules, editing, 4670.0320  
 Reports  
   Appointing authorities, violations, probation, 4670.2690  
   Emergency appointments, 4670.2520  
   Extension of probationary period, 4670.2630  
   Investigations, original appointments, 4670.2500  
   Service records, 4670.3700  
   Transfers of permanent employees, 4670.2800  
 Requisition for certification, filling vacancies, 4670.2200  
 Resignations, 4670.2900  
   Permanent employees, reinstatement, 4670.2950  
   Political activities, 4670.0500  
   Probationary employees, reinstatement, 4670.2960  
 Resolutions  
   Compensation plans, amendment, 4670.1120  
   Merit pay increases, lump sum payments, 4670.1450  
 Retesting, competitive or promotional examinations, 4670.1980  
 Salaries, see Compensation and salaries under this topic  
 Sanitarians, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Saturdays, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Seniority  
   Demotions, class to which employee demoted, 4670.2810  
   Layoff priority, 4670.2930  
   Reinstatement of former permanent employee, 4670.2950  
 Service rating system, 4670.3100  
 Service records, 4670.3700  
 Sexual harassment, prohibitions, 4670.0610  
 Shift differentials, building maintenance compensation plan, 4670.4240  
 Sick leave, 4670.3040  
   Agencies without exclusive representative, 4670.3000  
   Leave without pay, 4670.3020  
   Political activity, 4670.0500  
   Separation or termination, unused leave compensation, 4670.4040  
 Signatures, applications, 4670.1800  
 Special qualifications, filling vacancies, requisition for certification, 4670.2200  
 Specifications, classifications plan, 4670.0940  
 Spelling errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Staff, appointment by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 State merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Statement of policy, 4670.0200 to 4670.0700  
 Statements of unwillingness, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Statewide certification, 4670.2400  
 Stenographers, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Subpoena, witness duty, leave of absence, 4670.3010  
 Subregister, 4670.2400  
 Sundays, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Supervisor, 4670.0830  
   Compensation and salaries, 4670.1140  
 Suspension, 4670.2920  
   Appeal, 4670.3530  
     Limits on appeal, 4670.3500  
 Switchboard operators, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Tables, minimum and maximum salary steps, 4670.4200 to 4670.4240  
   Building maintenance employees, 4670.4240  
   Clerical employees, 4670.4230  
   Health services support personnel, 4670.4220  
   Professional and administrative employees, 4670.4210  
 Temporary disabilities, relating to childbearing, leaves without pay, 4670.3020  
 Tenure of office, 4670.2940  
   Discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Termination  
   Trainee appointments, 4670.2500

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Termination (Cont'd)  
   Unused vacation or sick leave, compensation, 4670.4040  
 Thanksgiving, holiday leave, 4670.3070  
 Time  
   Appeals  
     Dismissal, suspension or demotion, 4670.3530  
     Notice, 4670.3500  
   Applications for employment, filing, 4670.1800  
   Compensation schedules, filing, 4670.1210  
   Demoted employees, reply to reasons for demotion, 4670.2810  
   Destruction, examination records, 4670.1970  
   Dismissal, reply to appointing authority by employee, 4670.2910  
   Emergency appointments, duration, 4670.2520  
   Layoff, notice, 4670.2930  
   Limited-term appointments, 4670.2530  
   Negotiation of salary schedule, new classification, 4670.1210  
   Notice  
     Completion of probation, 4670.2680  
     Examinations, 4670.1910  
     Probationary employees, removal, 4670.2670  
   Pay periods, 4670.4000  
   Probationary period, 4670.2600, 4670.2620  
   Provisional appointments, continuation, 4670.2510  
   Registers, duration, 4670.2000  
   Reinstatement of former permanent employee, 4670.2950  
   Salary schedules, agencies negotiating different salary schedules, filing, 4670.4010  
   Suspension period, 4670.2920  
 Titles, classification plan, 4670.0900, 4670.0940  
 Trainees  
   Appointments, 4670.2500  
   Vacations, 4670.3030  
 Training of employees, 4670.3200  
   Class specifications, 4670.0940  
   Examinations, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
   Ratings, examinations, 4670.1900  
   Registers, 4670.2000  
   Requirements, promotion by competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Transfers, 4670.2800  
   Appointments before adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
   Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
   Other merit systems, 4670.3800  
   Probationary employees, 4670.2650  
   Probationary period, 4670.2600  
   Salary changes, 4670.4130  
   Sick leave, previously accrued but unused leave, 4670.3040  
   Vacation pay, 4670.3030  
 Travel expenses, public health merit system council, 4670.0820  
 Typists, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Typographical errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Unpaid leave, probationary period, 4670.2620  
 Unused sick leave, accumulation, 4670.3040  
 Unused vacation time, accumulation, 4670.3030  
 Unusual employment conditions, salary increase, 4670.1310  
 Vacancies  
   Agencies without exclusive representative, 4670.3000  
   Filling from layoff list, 4670.2930  
   Methods for filling, 4670.2100  
   Multiple vacancies, 4670.2300  
   Provisional appointments, 4670.2510  
   Requisition for certification, 4670.2200  
   Transfers from other merit systems, 4670.3800  
 Vacations  
   Accrual, 4670.3030



## INDEX

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Vacations (Cont'd)
  - Separation, unused vacation time, payment, 4670.4040
  - Sickness during vacation leave, 4670.3040
- Veterans
  - Dismissal, 4670.3530
  - Preference, 4670.2550
- Veterans Day, holiday leave, 4670.3070
- Violation of rules
  - Appointing authority, probationary employees, 4670.2690
  - Dismissal from service, 4670.0700
- Waiver, transferred employees, probationary period, 4670.2600
- Washingtons and Lincolns birthday, holiday leave, 4670.3070
- Witnesses, leave of absence, 4670.3010
- Women, leaves without pay, childbearing disabilities, 4670.3020
- Written examinations, 4670.1900

**LOCAL REGISTRAR**

Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES****Definitions**

- Chore services, 9555.3300
- Home-delivered or congregate meals, 9555.2200
- Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES
- Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**LOCAL VOCATIONAL RELICENSURE COMMITTEE**

See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES

**LOCAL WATER RESOURCES PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT GRANTS**

- Advisory review team, 8405.0180
- Amount of grants, 8405.0200
- Applications
  - Coordinating with local units of government, 8405.0150
  - Denial, 8405.0160
  - Information required, 8405.0150
  - Ranking, 8405.0180
  - Reapplications, 8405.0160, 8405.0190
  - Review by board, 8405.0160
  - Submitting by county, 8405.0150
  - Time periods for applying, establishing, 8405.0140
- Audits, 8405.0200
- Awarding grants, 8405.0190
- Base grants
  - Application information, 8405.0150
  - Availability, 8405.0120
  - Eligible activities, 8405.0120
  - Funding, 8405.0180
  - Purpose, 8405.0120
- Challenge grants
  - Application information, 8405.0150
  - Availability, 8405.0120
  - Eligible activities, 8405.0120
  - Priority points, awarding, 8405.0180
  - Purpose, 8405.0120
- Comprehensive local water plan
  - Defined, 8405.0110
  - Prerequisite for grant, 8405.0150
- Definitions, 8405.0110
- Duration of grant, 8405.0200, 8405.0210
- Eligible applicants, 8405.0130
- Eligible costs, 8405.0130, 8405.0200
- Funding, allocation, 8405.0170
- Grant agreement, 8405.0200, 8405.0210
- Just cause, canceling grants, 8405.0230
- Local share
  - Defined, 8405.0110
  - Requirement, 8405.0120

**LOCAL WATER RESOURCES PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Local water planning levy
  - Defined, 8405.0110
  - Prerequisite for application, 8405.0150
- Notice
  - Availability of funds, 8405.0140
  - Termination of grants, 8405.0230
- Payment of grants, 8405.0220
- Priority for funding, 8405.0120
- Purpose of rules, 8405.0100
- Reapplications, 8405.0160, 8405.0190
- Record keeping, 8405.0200
- Reporting requirements, 8405.0200
- Review by state agencies, 8405.0200
- Revocation of grants not in compliance, 8405.0230
- Technical assistance from board, 8405.0120
- Termination of grants, 8405.0230
- Time for awarding, 8405.0190
- Unspent funds, procedures, 8405.0220
- Use of grants, 8405.0120

**LOCKERS**

- Meat inspectors, official establishments, 1540.0490
- Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**LOCKOUTS**

- Horse racing facilities, construction licensees, 7870.0439
- Unemployment compensation
  - Notice, 3310.0700
  - Suitable work, 3305.0700

**LOCKS**

- Adult corrections facilities, 2910.5100
- Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE
- Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, locking gate at site, 7035.1700
- Jails, 2910.5100
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.7100
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.5600
- School buses, emergency doors, 3520.5010

**LOCKSMITHS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- Teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3709.0120

**LOCKUPS**

See ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES

**LODGING**

See BOARD AND LODGING  
See BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES

**LOGO**

- Minnesota food products logo, see MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO

**LOGS, LOGGING**

- Business management, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0255

**LONG ISLAND LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES**

- Activity directors, teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3709.0160
- Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

**LONG-TERM SHELTERED WORKSHOPS**

- Extended employment programs, see REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**LOON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOPRAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**LORAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**LORGNETTES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**LORMETAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**LOSSES**

Inheritance taxes, sale of property, deductions, 8150.1515

Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100

**LOST PROPERTY**

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

Plant management division, 1225.0200

State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

**LOTS**

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

State capitol zoning and planning, size of lots, 2400.0400

**LOTTERY**

Contracts with retailers

Altering, 7856.3010

Amending, 7856.3010

Assignability, prohibited, 7856.4050

Canceling, 7856.3010, 7856.6010

Conditions of contract, 7856.4010

Director's powers, generally, 7856.3010

Discretionary canceling, suspending, or nonrenewal, 7856.6010

Fees, renewal, 7856.2010

Game type, contracts for, 7856.3010

Issuing by director, 7856.3010

Mandatory canceling, 7856.6010

Nonrenewals, 7856.6010

Renewals, 7856.2010, 7856.4010

Suspending, 7856.3010, 7856.6010

Temporary contracts, 7856.3030

Term of contract, 7856.3010

Transferability, prohibited, 7856.4050

Director

Certificates, issuing, duties, 7856.3020

Defined, 7856.1000

Duties, generally, 7856.1020

Powers, generally, 7856.1020

Retailer contracts, duties, 7856.3010

Ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

Employees

Liability upon payment of prizes, 7857.4050

Ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

Fees

Application to become retailer, 7856.2010

Contract renewals, 7856.2010

Liability, 7857.4050

Notice, denial of application, 7856.3011

Prizes

Assignability, 7857.6020

Beneficiaries, death of prize winners, 7857.6000

Claiming

Claim forms, 7857.4000, 7857.4010, 7857.4020

Disclosure of purchase place, 7857.2000

Instant game prizes, 7857.4010

Prizes over \$1,000, 7857.4010

Verification, 7857.4000

Custodial parent, payment for winner under 18, 7857.6010

Death of prize winners, 7857.6000

District court, deposit for winner under 18, 7857.6010

Free tickets, 7857.4040

**LOTTERY (Cont'd)****Prizes (Cont'd)**

Guardian, payment for winner under 18, 7857.6010

Lost or stolen tickets, investigation requirements, 7857.2010

Payment, 7856.4010, 7857.4040

Persons under 18, 7857.6010

Promotional prizes, 7857.7000

Time for claiming, 7857.5010

Time of payment, 7857.4030

Unclaimed prizes, 7857.5010

Validation of tickets, 7857.4000

**Retailers**

Advertising, 7856.4010

Applications to become retailers

Denial, 7856.3011

Fees, 7856.2010

Filing, 7856.2010

Form, 7856.2010

Reconsideration, 7856.3011

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7856.4020

Certificate

Display, 7856.3020

Surrender, 7856.3020

Claim forms, 7857.4000

Commission, 7856.4030

Contracts, see Contracts with retailers under this topic

Definitions, 7856.1000

Deposits, money received, 7856.7010

Disqualification factors

Criminal convictions, 7856.2020

Delinquent taxes, 7856.2020

Eligibility, 7856.2020

Employees of retailers, gratuities, prohibited, 7856.4030

Gratuities, prohibited, 7856.4030

Incentive programs, 7856.4030

Interest, money due to lottery, 7856.7020

Liability, 7856.4010

Money received, depositing, 7856.7010

Premises, inspection, 7856.5020

Records

Access, 7856.4010

Agreement to keep, 7856.4010

Reports, receipts and transactions, filing, 7856.7030

Residency requirements, 7856.2020

Scope of rules, 7856.1010

Tickets, see Tickets under this topic

Winning tickets, forwarding, 7857.4000

**Tickets**

Age of purchaser, 7857.3000

Consignment of tickets, 7856.7060

Disclosure of purchase by claimants, 7857.2000

Free tickets, payment of prizes, 7857.4040

Lost tickets, 7856.4010, 7856.7040, 7857.2010

Missing tickets, 7856.4010, 7856.7040

Ownership, 7857.5000

Price, 7856.7070

Purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

Responsibility of retailer, 7856.7040

Returns, prohibitions, 7857.3010

Sale

Cash, sale by, 7856.4010

Location, 7856.5010

Place, 7856.4010

Restrictions on sale, 7856.4010

Time, 7856.4010

Sales, final, 7857.3010

Stolen tickets, 7856.7040, 7857.2010

Surrendering winning tickets, 7857.4020

Unaccounted for tickets, 7856.7050

Verifying, 7857.4020

Winning tickets, validation, 7857.4000

Vendors, ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

## INDEX

**LOTUSATE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**LOUNGES**

State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

**LOW EARNING STATEMENT**

Unemployment compensation, 3310.1000

**LOW OR MODERATE INCOME PERSONS**

Community block grants, see **COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**

Housing finance agency loans and grants, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

Local public health employees merit system, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Rural development challenge grants, see **RURAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS**

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0200

Weatherization programs, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER SAINT CROIX NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**

See **SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**

**LOWER SAINT CROIX WATER SURFACE USE**

See **SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**

**LOZENGES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**LP GAS**

See **LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**

**LPA**

Accountants, see **ACCOUNTANTS**

**LSD**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**LUBRICANTS**

Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**LUMBER AND LUMBER PRODUCTS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Custom sawing, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Fuel conversion facilities, see **FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**

Lumber yards, cutting and milling charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Piles of lumber, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.5500

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor exclusions, 3315.0835

**LUNAR LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LUNCHES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**LUTETIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**LYME DISEASE**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**LYNX LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LYSERGIC ACID**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**LYSERGIC ACID DIETHYLAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**MACARONI**

Calcium, enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Defined, 1555.0850

Durum flour, preparation, 1555.0840

Egg macaroni

Names, 1555.1150

Size and shape of units, 1555.1120

Enriched egg macaroni

Names, 1555.1380

Size and shape of units, 1555.1350

Enriched macaroni

Names, 1555.1320

Size and shape of units, 1555.1290

Enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Farina, preparation, 1555.0840

Flour, preparation, 1555.0840

Gum gluten

Ingredient

Quantity, milk macaroni products, 1555.0890

Vegetable macaroni products, 1555.1050

Wheat and soy macaroni products, 1555.1000

Harmless carriers, enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Ingredients

Milk macaroni products, 1555.0890

Optional ingredients, preparation, 1555.0840

Vegetable macaroni products, 1555.1050

Wheat and soy macaroni products, 1555.1000

Whole wheat macaroni products, 1555.0950

Iron, enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Labels, 1555.0885

Optional ingredients

Enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Vegetable macaroni products, 1555.1050

Wheat and soy macaroni products, 1555.1000

Milk macaroni

Names, 1555.0930

Size and shape of units, 1555.0900

Milk macaroni products, 1555.0890

Names, 1555.0880

Optional ingredients

Label statements, vegetable macaroni products, 1555.1050

Milk macaroni products, 1555.0890

Preparation, 1555.0840

Preparation, semolina, durum flour, 1555.0840

Semolina, preparation, 1555.0840

Size and shape of units, 1555.0960

Egg macaroni, 1555.1120

Enriched egg macaroni, 1555.1350

Enriched macaroni, 1555.1290

Milk macaroni, 1555.0900

Vegetable egg macaroni, 1555.1240

Vegetable macaroni, 1555.1060

Wheat and soy egg macaroni, 1555.1010, 1555.1180

Soy and wheat macaroni products, 1555.1000

Vegetable egg macaroni

Names, 1555.1270

Size and shape of units, 1555.1240

Vegetable macaroni

Names, 1555.1090

Size and shape of units, 1555.1060

Vegetable macaroni products, 1555.1050

Vitamins, enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280

Wheat and soy egg macaroni

Names, ingredients, 1555.1210

Size and shape of units, 1555.1180

Wheat and soy macaroni

Names, 1555.1040

Size and shape of units, 1555.1010

**MACARONI (Cont'd)**

- Wheat and soy macaroni products, 1555.1000
- Wheat flour and related products, enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280
- Whole wheat macaroni
  - Names, 1555.0990
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.0960
- Whole wheat macaroni products, 1555.0950

**MACASSAR MACE**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2900

**MACASSAR NUTMEG**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.3060

**MACE**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2890

**MACHINE GUNS****Regulation**

- Definitions, 7500.5100
- Fees, 7500.5300
- Reporting requirements, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600
- Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200

**MACHINERY**

See also **EQUIPMENT**

- Agricultural machinery and equipment, see **AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**
- Air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7005.1170
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Child labor, power driven machinery, 5200.0910
- Franchises, expenses, public offering statements, 2860.3500
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, safety devices and noise control, 7035.1700
- Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600
- Leases, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500
- Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**
- Pharmacies, vending machines, 6800.2600
- Sales and use taxes
  - Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Farm machinery, repair or replacement, 8130.3000
  - Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400
  - Logging equipment, repair or replacement parts, 8130.3000
  - Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, operator wages, 3315.0212
- Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**MAGAZINES**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**MAGNET SCHOOLS**

- School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**MAGNETIC LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAGNETIC SEPARATOR COVERS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MAGNETIC TAPES**

- Data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700
- Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**MAGNIFYING GLASSES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MAIL AND MAILING**

See specific index headings

**MAIL BALLOTING**

- Authorization, 8210.3000
- Challenges, 8210.3000
- Costs, payment for, 8210.3000
- Counting ballots, 8210.3000
- Election judges, 8210.3000
- Forms
  - Instructions to voters, 8210.3010
  - Replacement ballot affidavit, 8210.3005
  - Voter's certificate, 8210.3015
- Instructions to voters, 8210.3010
- Nonregistered voters, 8210.3000
- Notice requirements, 8210.3000
- Polling place, 8210.3000
- Procedures, 8210.3000
- Replacement ballot affidavit, 8210.3005
- Replacement ballots, 8210.3000
- Scope of rules, 8210.3000
- Survey cards, 8210.3000
- Time for delivery, 8210.3000
- Undeliverable ballots, 8210.3000
- Voter's certificate, 8210.3015

**MAIL ORDER**

- Cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0600
- State publications, purchase, 1250.0900

**MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

- Air pollution, continuous monitoring equipment, exclusion of data from averages, 7005.1850
- Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700
- Boilers, reports, inspections, 5225.2600
- Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Bulk pesticide storage facilities, 1505.3060
- Dams, see **DAMS**
- Dikes, rivers, local government levy limitations, 8115.1800
- Drainage systems, public waters, 6115.1100
- Food vending machines, 1550.5070, 1550.5080
- Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0300
- Highways and roads
  - Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, criteria, 8810.6400
  - Public utility equipment, permits, 8810.3300
- Housing, social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200
- Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**
- Individual sewage treatment systems, septic tanks, 7080.0130
- Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
- Meter machines, cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0800
- Motor vehicles, air pollution control equipment, 7005.1190
- Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200
- Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0600, 7855.0610
- Outdoor advertising, 8810.0500
- Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500
- Residential conservation program, energy audits, normal maintenance cost estimates, 7635.0240

## INDEX

**MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR (Cont'd)**

School buildings and grounds, 3500.4000  
 Services, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200  
 State aid highways and streets, 8820.2700  
     Maintenance reports and record filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 State Building Code, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Structures, waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**MAKWA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MALARIA**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**MALPRACTICE INSURANCE****Medical**

Joint underwriting association, authorization to issue, 2791.0100

Reports to podiatry board, 6900.0400

**MALT BEVERAGES**

See BEER AND OTHER MALT BEVERAGES

**MALT INGREDIENTS**

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

**MALTED MILK POWDER**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**MALTREATMENT**

Children, protective services, see CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**MAMMALIAN PESTS**

Wildlife exhibits, control, 6135.3200

**MAMMALS**

Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0200

**MAMMITS**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

**MANAGEMENT**

See specific index headings

**MANGANESE****Ionizing radiation**

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**MANGE**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780

**MANHOLES**

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, location along interstate highways, permits, 8810.3300

Individual sewage treatment systems, septic tank design, 7080.0130

**MANICURE PREPARATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**MANICURISTS**

See COSMETOLOGY

**MANKATO, CITY OF**

Musical entertainment, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

**MANLIFTS**

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.6800

**MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT**

Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

**MANTLES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MANTOUX TESTS**

Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3900

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, administering tests, 9505.1718

Group foster homes, 2925.1900

Juvenile detention facilities, employees, 2930.1200

**MANUALS**

Adult corrections facilities, policy and procedure manuals, 2910.1800

Adult halfway houses, 2920.2700

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0200

Community development application manual, 4300.1200

Data service organizations, insurance, 2705.1100

Industrial users, classifications, 5900.0800

Jails, policy and procedure manuals, 2910.1800

Juvenile detention facilities, policy and procedure, 2930.2300

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0540

Psychologists, tests, 7200.5000

State merit system manual, compensation and salaries, conversion tables, 9575.1510

Uniform traffic control devices, railroads, 8830.9950

Waste tire dumps, emergency manual, 9220.0130, 9220.0160

Waste tire facility standards, emergency preparedness manual, 9220.0470

**MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**

See MANUFACTURED HOMES

See PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARK STORM SHELTERS**

Definitions, 1370.0120

Drinking water, 1370.0230

Dual purpose storm shelters

Defined, 1370.0120

State Building Code application, 1370.0130

Electrical service, 1370.0200

Emergency lighting system, 1370.0210

Exits, 1370.0160

Fire protection, 1370.0190

Handicapped access, 1370.0160

Illumination, 1370.0210

Incorporations by reference, 1370.0130

Location, dry interiors, 1370.0170

Plans, 1370.0140

Purpose of rules, 1370.0100

Sanitation facilities, 1370.0230

Scope of rules, 1370.0110

Space, 1370.0150

Specifications, requirements, 1370.0140

Utility lines, 1370.0180

Ventilation, 1370.0220

**MANUFACTURED HOMES**

See also PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

Accessory structure compliance certificate, 1350.1200, 1350.6500

Accessory structure seal, 1350.0400

Acquisition, 1350.0500

Application, 1350.0600

Certification by registered independent inspection agency, 1350.3700

Construction alterations, effect on seal, 1350.3800

Denial and repossession, 1350.0700

Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000

Placement, 1350.0900

Reciprocity with foreign state, 1350.5800

Removal, violation of code, 1350.0800

Return of seals, 1350.1100

**Accessory structures**

Application for approval, 1350.1400

Plan approval, 1350.1300

Administrative matters, 1350.5800 to 1350.6900

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Agencies, see Production inspection primary inspection agencies under this topic

Air conditioning systems, alteration, 1350.3800

Alterations  
Construction, 1350.3800  
Construction seals and labels, 1350.0400

Anchoring systems, see Support and anchoring systems under this topic

Appeal and review, 1350.5900  
Consumer complaints and remedial actions, final determination, 1350.4800  
Fees, 1350.6600

Appliances, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400

Approvals, 1350.1300 to 1350.2000

Assembly errors, required correction, manufacturer, 1350.4700

Authorization of rules, 1350.0200

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
Dealers, license application, 1350.7200  
Fees, change of company or reinstatement of bond after cancellation, 1350.8300

Brokers  
Trust accounts, 1350.7500  
Trust funds, 1350.8400

Certificates and certification  
Accessory structure compliance certificate, 1350.1200  
Agencies, 1350.3600  
Construction compliance certificate, 1350.0400  
Fees, 1350.6500  
Consumer complaints and remedial actions, completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300  
Installation compliance certificate, 1350.1200

Civil judgments, manufacturers or dealers, notice, 1350.8500

Complaints, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions under this topic

Compromise and settlement, consumer complaints and remedial actions, settlement offers, 1350.4800

Conduct, standards of conduct, dealers, 1350.8700, 1350.8800

Connections, ties, 1350.2800

Construction, requirements, 1350.2500 to 1350.3800

Construction compliance certificate, 1350.0400  
Fees, 1350.6500

Construction seals and labels, 1350.0400 to 1350.1200  
Acquisition, 1350.0500  
Alterations of construction, plumbing, heating, effect on seal, 1350.3800  
Application, 1350.0600  
Certification by registered independent inspection agency, 1350.3700  
Fees, 1350.6500  
Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000  
Placement, 1350.0900  
Reciprocity with foreign states, 1350.5800  
Removal, violations of code, 1350.0800  
Requirement, 1350.0400, 1350.2200

Consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.3900 to 1350.5700  
Appeals, final determination, 1350.4800  
Audit, certification, completion of actions, 1350.5700  
Bulletins, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600  
Certification  
Completion of actions, auditing, 1350.5700  
Completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300  
Class of homes affected, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000  
Classification of problem, manufacturer, 1350.4500  
Communications to dealers and distributors, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600  
Completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300  
Correction of defects  
Additional corrections required, 1350.5300

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Consumer complaints and remedial actions (Cont'd)  
Correction of defects (Cont'd)  
Completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300  
Creating defect in course of making corrections, 1350.5400  
Homes in hands of dealers and distributors, 1350.5500  
Manufacturers notice, 1350.5100  
Manufacturers option, 1350.5500  
Manufacturers plan, 1350.5000  
Manufacturers requirement, 1350.4700  
Supervision of actions, 1350.5700  
Time for implementation of plan, 1350.5200  
Waiver of formal notification requirements, 1350.4800  
Waiver of formal plan approval and notification, 1350.4500  
Correction of defects by owner, reimbursement by manufacturer, 1350.4900  
Correction requirement, 1350.4300  
Corrective action, manufacturers plan, 1350.4500  
Creating defect in course of correcting defect, 1350.5400  
Dealers, manufacturers responsibility, 1350.5500  
Description of hazard, manufacturers plan for notice and correction, 1350.5100  
Design of homes, inspection, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, determining affected class, 1350.5000  
Determination of defect by manufacturer, notice requirement, 1350.4500  
Distributors, manufacturers responsibility, 1350.5500  
Extension of time, correction plan, 1350.5200  
Final determination, 1350.4800  
Forwarding of complaint or other information, 1350.4400  
Hearings, preliminary determination of defects or noncompliance, 1350.4800  
Implementation of plan for correction, time, 1350.5200  
Inadequate notification or remedy by manufacturer, complaint by owner, 1350.5100  
Information referral, 1350.4400

Inspections  
Determining affected class of homes, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000  
Manufacturers inspection, 1350.4500  
Supervision of corrective actions, 1350.5700

Investigations, manufacturers investigation, 1350.4500

Limitation of manufacturers liability, 1350.4300  
Manufacturers plan for notification and correction, preparation of plan, 1350.5000

Notice  
Copies to commissioner, 1350.5600  
Dealers, defects for which manufacturer is responsible, 1350.5500  
Determination of defects by manufacturer, 1350.4600  
Implementation of correction plan, time, 1350.5200  
Maintaining files, time periods, 1350.5300  
Manufacturer providing, 1350.4500  
Manufacturers plan, 1350.4500, 1350.5000  
Contents of notice, 1350.5100  
Preliminary determination, 1350.4800  
Requirement, 1350.4300  
Supervision of actions, 1350.5700

Option, manufacturer, repairing or repurchasing defective homes, 1350.5500

Orders, directing manufacturer to furnish notification, 1350.4800

Oversight, accomplishment of actions, 1350.5700

## INDEX

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Consumer complaints and remedial actions (Cont'd)  
 Oversight responsibilities of commissioner, 1350.4600  
 Owners refusal to allow manufacturer to repair, 1350.5300  
 Plan for notification of defects, preparation by manufacturer, 1350.4500  
 Precautions, notice to owners by manufacturer, 1350.5100  
 Preliminary determination  
 Imminent safety hazard or serious defect, 1350.4800  
 Manufacturers failure to comply, 1350.4600  
 Presentation of views meetings, preliminary determination of defect or noncompliance, 1350.4800  
 Purpose of rules, 1350.4000  
 Quality control, records, determining affected class, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000  
 Records and recordation  
 Correction of defects, homes in hands of dealers and distributors, 1350.5500  
 Manufacturers communications with dealers, owners and purchasers, 1350.5600  
 Referral to manufacturer, 1350.4200  
 Reimbursement to owners, 1350.4900  
 Reimbursements, manufacturer, homes in hands of dealer or distributor, 1350.5500  
 Report, completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300  
 Repurchase by manufacturer, homes in hands of dealers and distributors, 1350.5500  
 Resolution, dealers, 1350.8800  
 Response to consumer, manufacturers, 1350.4200  
 Rights of owner, manufacturers notice, 1350.5100  
 Scope of rules, 1350.4100  
 Settlement offers, 1350.4800  
 Statement  
 Manufacturers notice, 1350.5100  
 Production inspection primary inspection agency, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000  
 Supervision of notification and correction actions, 1350.5700  
 Time  
 Appeal by manufacturer, 1350.4800  
 Deadline, manufacturers plan, notification and correction, 1350.5000  
 Implementation of correction plan, 1350.5200  
 Notification files, maintaining, 1350.5300  
 Transit damages, homes in hands of dealers and distributors, manufacturers responsibility, 1350.5500  
 Waiver  
 Formal notification requirements, 1350.4800  
 Formal plan approval and notification  
 Manufacturers, 1350.4500, 1350.4600  
 Report, 1350.5300  
 Warnings, manufacturers notice, 1350.5100  
 Consumer protection laws, violation, dealers, criminal conviction, notice, 1350.8500  
 Contested case hearings, 1350.6300  
 Contracts for title, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600  
 Conversion of funds, dealers, civil judgment, notice, 1350.8500  
 Cooling systems, alteration, 1350.3800  
 Correction of defects, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions under this topic  
 Damaged or lost seals, 1350.1000  
 Dealers  
 Brokers  
 Trust accounts, 1350.7500  
 Trust funds, 1350.8400

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)  
 Bulletins from manufacturer, defects or hazards, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600  
 Communications from manufacturer, defects or hazards, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600  
 Conviction of crime, notice, 1350.8500  
 Correction of defects, manufacturers option, 1350.5500  
 Criminal convictions, notice, 1350.8500  
 Defective homes, sales, 1350.5500  
 Disclosure  
 In-park sales, 1350.9100  
 Salespersons, 1350.8900  
 Documents  
 Preparation and safekeeping, 1350.8800  
 Required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600  
 Entry on premises, enforcement of rules, 1350.0300  
 Franchise, copy of agreement, 1350.7400  
 Improper business practices; criminal conviction, notice, 1350.8500  
 Inspection requests, 1350.2100  
 Judgments against, notice, 1350.8500  
 Licenses, see Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies under this topic  
 Listing agreements, required documents, 1350.8600  
 Manufacturers option, defective homes, 1350.5500  
 Manufacturers sale agreement, 1350.7400  
 Notice  
 Closing principal place of business, 1350.7900  
 Defect for which manufacturer is responsible, 1350.5500  
 Defects or hazards, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600  
 Expired contract or franchise, 1350.7400  
 Location of records, 1350.8100  
 Manufacturers plan for notification and correction, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.5000  
 Parties to transaction, required documents, 1350.8600  
 Principal place of business  
 Closing, 1350.7900  
 Supervision, 1350.8800  
 Records  
 Required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600  
 Retaining copies, 1350.8100  
 Reimbursement by manufacturer, defective homes, 1350.5500  
 Repurchase, defective homes, manufacturers option, 1350.5500  
 Resolution of complaints, 1350.8800  
 Responsibilities, 1350.8800  
 Salespersons  
 Disclosures, 1350.8900  
 Submission of list, 1350.8200  
 Supervision, 1350.8800  
 Standards of conduct, 1350.8700, 1350.8800  
 Submission of list, 1350.8200  
 Supervision of personnel, 1350.8800  
 Trust funds, brokers, 1350.8400  
 Defects, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions under this topic  
 Definitions, 1350.0100  
 Licensing of dealers and manufacturers, 1350.7100  
 Denial of seals, 1350.0700  
 Design errors, required correction by manufacturer, 1350.4700  
 Disclosure  
 Dealers, in-park sales, 1350.9100  
 Salespersons, 1350.8900  
 Disclosure statements, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600  
 Discontinuation of installation or construction, return of seals, 1350.1100

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Distributors**  
 Communications from manufacturer, defects or hazards, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600  
 Correction of defects, manufacturers option, 1350.5500  
 Defective homes, sales, 1350.5500  
 Defective homes in hands of distributors, manufacturers responsibility, 1350.5500  
 Licenses, see Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies under this topic  
 Notice, defects or hazards, copy to commissioner, 1350.5600  
 Reimbursement by manufacturer, defective homes, 1350.5500  
**Doors, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400**  
**Drains, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400**  
**Earnest money receipts, required documents, dealers furnishing, 1350.8600**  
**Electrical connections, 1350.3400**  
**Electrical equipment, alteration, 1350.3800**  
**Electrical systems, accessory structures, 1350.1300, 1350.1400**  
**Elevated homes, 1350.2700**  
**Energy audits, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600**  
**Enforcement of rules, 1350.0300, 1350.9200**  
**Entry on premises, manufacturing or sales areas, enforcement of rules, 1350.0300**  
**Equipment, approval, 1350.1600**  
**Evidence**  
 Approval, plans and specifications, 1350.1800  
 Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, place of business, 1350.7300  
 Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100  
 Expiration of licenses, time, manufacturers and dealers, 1350.8000  
**Fees**  
 Appeals, 1350.6600  
 Form and remittance, 1350.6400  
 Licenses, see Licensing and manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies under this topic  
 Registration, annual fees, 1350.6700  
 Review functions of department, 1350.6800  
 Seals, construction compliance certificates and labels, 1350.6500  
**Fire safety equipment, alteration, 1350.3800**  
**Fixtures, accessory structures, application for approval, 1340.1400**  
**Flood plans, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400**  
**Footings, 1350.2700**  
 Ground anchors, 1350.2900  
 Manufacturers installation instructions, 1350.2600  
**Foreign states, reciprocity, sealing upon compliance with standards, 1350.5800**  
**Formaldehyde warnings, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600**  
**Foundations, 1350.2700**  
**Franchises, manufacturers and dealers, copy of agreement, 1350.7400**  
**Fraud, dealers, civil or criminal judgment, notice, 1350.8500**  
**Freezing, water pipes, 1350.3400**  
**Fuel-burning systems, alteration, 1350.3800**  
**Gas supply, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400**  
**Ground anchors, 1350.2900**  
**Ground movement due to freezing and thawing, utility connections, 1350.3400**  
**Hearings, 1350.6300**  
 Consumer complaints, preliminary determination of defects or noncompliance, 1350.4800

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Hearings (Cont'd)**  
 General policies, 1350.6000  
 Presentation of views meetings, see Presentation of views meetings under this topic  
 Request, 1350.6000  
**Heat tapes, water pipes, 1350.3400**  
**Heating systems, alteration, 1350.3800**  
**Housing and urban development, federal department of, monitoring fee, 1350.6500**  
**Improper business practices, dealers, criminal conviction, notice, 1350.8500**  
**Independent inspection agencies, certification and registration, 1350.3600**  
**In-park sales, disclosure, 1350.9100**  
**Inspections, 1350.2100 to 1350.2400**  
 Construction alterations, 1350.3800  
 Consumer complaints, manufacturers inspection, 1350.4500  
 Consumer complaints and remedial actions, determining affected class, manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000  
 Electrical connections, 1350.3400  
 Enforcement of rules, 1350.0300  
 Production inspection primary inspection agencies, see Production inspection primary inspection agencies under this topic  
 Quality control approval, 1350.3500  
**Installation**  
 Anchors, 1350.3000  
 Approval, 1350.1600  
 Compliance certificate, 1350.1200  
 Ground anchors, 1350.2900  
 Manufacturers instructions, 1350.2600  
 Foundation and support systems, 1350.2700  
 Utility connections, 1350.3400  
**Installation instructions, manufacturers, ground anchors, 1350.2900**  
**Installation seals, 1350.0400**  
**Applications, 1350.0600**  
 Certification by registered independent inspection agency, 1350.3700  
 Construction alterations, effect on seal, 1350.3800  
 Denial and repossession, 1350.0700  
 Fees, 1350.6500  
 Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000  
 Obtaining, 1350.0500  
 Placement, 1350.0900  
 Reciprocity with foreign states, 1350.5800  
 Removal, violations of code, 1350.0800  
 Requested inspection, determination of compliance, 1350.2200  
 Return of seals, 1350.1100  
 Installers, registration, 1350.0500  
**Instructions**  
 Manufacturers installation instructions, 1350.2600  
 Foundation and support systems, 1350.2700  
 Manufacturers instructions, ground anchors, 1350.2900  
**Interpretation of rules, 1350.0200**  
**Investigations, consumer complaints, manufacturers investigation, 1350.4500**  
**Judgments, manufacturers or dealers, notice, 1350.8500**  
**Labels, see Construction seals and labels under this topic**  
**Leakage, gas piping, tests, 1350.3400**  
**Length and width, shown on sales contracts, documents and records, 1350.9000**  
**Length of home, number of ties required, 1350.3200**  
**Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200**  
**Application, 1350.7200**  
 Change in information, notice, 1350.8500  
 Reapplication, 1350.7800  
**Bonds**  
 Change of bonding company or reinstatement after cancellation, fees, 1350.8300  
 Copy, 1350.7200



**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies (Cont'd)

- Brand names, list, application, 1350.7200
- Brokers, bank trust accounts, 1350.7500
- Building or office space, 1350.7300
- Civil judgments against dealers, notice, 1350.8500
- Contract, manufacturers sale agreement, 1350.7400
- Contract for deed, place of business, 1350.7300
- Copy of application, bonds and revisions, 1350.7200
- Criminal convictions, notice to commissioner, 1350.8500
- Deeds, place of business, 1350.7300
- Definitions, 1350.7100
- Deposit, trust funds, 1350.8400
- Disciplinary actions, foreign states, notice to commissioner, 1350.8500
- Duplicate license, fees, 1350.8300
- Enforcement of rules, 1350.1900, 1350.9200
- Expiration, time, 1350.8000
- Fees, 1350.7200, 1350.8300
  - Renewal, 1350.8000
  - Returned checks, 1350.7600
- Forms, application, 1350.7200
- Franchises, manufacturers sale agreement, 1350.7400
- Identification requirement, application, 1350.7200
- Judgments against dealer, notice, 1350.8500
- Lease, place of business, 1350.7300
- Name of business, license application, 1350.7200
- Notice
  - Closing of principal place of business or subagency, 1350.7900
    - Commissioner, 1350.8500
    - Records of dealer, location, 1350.8100
    - Renewal notices, 1350.8000
  - Place of business, 1350.7300
    - Closing, 1350.7900
  - Posting, 1350.7700
  - Reapplication, 1350.7800
  - Records, copies, retaining, 1350.8100
  - Renewal, 1350.8000
    - Fees, 1350.8300
  - Returned checks, 1350.7600
  - Sales agreement, manufacturers, 1350.7400
  - Sales lots, 1350.7300
  - Salespersons, dealers list, 1350.8200
  - Signature of owner or manager, application, 1350.7200
  - Statements, applications, 1350.7200
  - Storage lots, 1350.7300
  - Suspension, revocation or denial, standards of conduct, failure to comply, 1350.8700
  - Trust accounts, brokers, 1350.7500
  - Trust funds, brokers, 1350.8400
  - Type of business, application, 1350.7200
  - Unimproved sales or storage lots, 1350.7300
- Lights and lighting, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Limitation of liability, manufacturers, consumer complaints, providing remedial action, 1350.4300
- Limitation of purchasers rights, 1350.6900
- Listing agreements, required documents, furnishing by dealer, 1350.8600
- Load requirements
  - Anchoring equipment, 1350.2800
  - Ground anchors, 1350.2900
  - Minimum design live loads, anchoring systems, 1350.3100
- Lost seals, 1350.1000
- Manual, quality control, manufacturers, 1350.3500
- Manufacturers
  - Entry on premises, enforcement of rules, 1350.0300
  - Inspection requests, 1350.2100
  - Installation instructions, 1350.2600
    - Foundation and support systems, 1350.2700
    - Ground anchors, 1350.2900

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers (Cont'd)

- Licenses, see Licensing of manufacturers, dealers and dealers subagencies under this topic
- Limitation of liability, providing remedial action, 1350.4300
- List of dealers, sales agreement list, 1350.7200
- Oversight inspections, 1350.2300
- Quality control, obtaining approval, 1350.3500
- Sales agreement, 1350.7400
- Manufacturers plan for notification and correction, 1350.5000
- Mechanical systems, accessory structures, plans, approval, 1350.1300
- Meetings, see Presentation of views meetings under this topic
- Misrepresentation, dealers, civil or criminal judgment, notice, 1350.8500
- Misuse of funds, dealers, criminal conviction, notice, 1350.8500
- Multiple unit accessory structures, seals, 1350.0900
- Notice
  - Consumer complaints and remedial actions, requirement, 1350.4300
  - Criminal convictions, dealers and manufacturers, notice, 1350.8500
  - Dealers, see Dealers under this topic
  - Dealers contract or franchise, expiration, 1350.7400
  - Disciplinary action against manufacturers or dealers, foreign states, 1350.8500
  - Final determination, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100
  - Judgment, manufacturers dealers, 1350.8500
  - License application information, change, manufacturers and dealers, 1350.8500
  - License renewal, manufacturers and dealers, 1350.8000
  - Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000
  - Nonconforming plans, specifications and supporting data, 1350.1700
  - Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000
  - Quality control manual, changes, 1350.3500
  - Violations, 1350.2400
- Option agreements, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600
- Orders, consumer complaints and remedial actions, directing manufacturer to furnish notification, 1350.4800
- Oversight inspections, manufacturing facilities, 1350.2300
- Permits
  - Installing in municipality, 1350.0400
  - Transportation, length and width, 1350.9000
- Piers, specifications, 1350.3300
- Pipes, utility connections, 1350.3400
- Plans and specifications
  - Accessory structures, approval, 1350.1400
  - Approval, 1350.1300
  - Evidence of approval, 1350.1800
  - Inspections, 1350.2100
  - Nonconforming, approval, 1350.1700
  - Piers, 1350.3300
  - Review by department, fees, 1350.6800
- Plates and shims, 1350.2700
- Plumbing, alteration, 1350.3800
- Plumbing systems, accessory structures, 1350.1300, 1350.1400
- Posting of license, manufacturers or dealers, 1350.7700
- Preliminary determination of defect or noncompliance, 1350.4800
- Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
  - Evidence and witnesses, 1350.6100
  - Final determination, 1350.6100
  - General policies, 1350.6000
  - Notice, 1350.6000
  - Public participation, 1350.6200
  - Request, 1350.6000

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Production equipment, manufacturers, quality control manuals, 1350.3500
- Production inspection primary inspection agencies
  - Application for seals, 1350.3700
  - Certification and registration, 1350.3600
  - Consumer complaints and remedial actions, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions under this topic
    - Reports, fees, 1350.6800
- Public utility connections, see Utility connections under this topic
- Purchase agreements, required documents, dealer furnishing, 1350.8600
- Purpose of rules, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.4000
- Quality control
  - Approval, 1350.3500
  - Evaluation, fee, 1350.6800
- Quality control defects, preliminary determination, 1350.4800
- Quality control procedures, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300
- Reciprocity, foreign states, sealing upon compliance with standards, 1350.5800
- Records and recordation
  - Consumer complaints, manufacturers investigation and inspection, 1350.4500
  - Dealers, retaining copies, 1350.8100
  - Examination, enforcement of rules, 1350.0300
  - Manufacturers, defective homes in hands of dealers and distributors, correction, 1350.5500
  - Oral proceedings, hearings, 1350.6000
  - Quality control records, manufacturers plan for notification, correction and defects, 1350.5000
  - Record keeping procedures, manufacturers, quality control, 1350.3500
- Registration
  - Agencies, 1350.3600
  - Annual fee, 1350.6700
  - Installers, 1350.0500
- Remedial actions, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions under this topic
- Remittance of fees, 1350.6400
- Removal of seals, violation of code, 1350.0800
- Replacement accessory structure seal, construction alterations, 1350.3800
- Replacement construction seal, construction alterations, 1350.3800
- Reports
  - Consumer complaints and remedial actions, completion of remedial actions, 1350.5300
  - Production inspection primary inspection agency, fees, 1350.6800
- Reservation of rights, 1350.6900
- Rights of owner, consumer complaints and remedial actions, notice by manufacturer, 1350.5100
- Rooms, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Safety hazards, consumer complaints and remedial actions, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions under this topic
- Sales
  - Consumer complaints and remedial actions, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions under this topic
    - Dealers, see Dealers under this topic
  - Sales contracts, length and width, 1350.9000
  - Scope of rules, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.4100
- Seals
  - Accessory structure seals, see Accessory structure seal under this topic

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Seals (Cont'd)
  - Construction seals and labels, see Construction seals and labels under this topic
  - Fees, 1350.6500
  - Installation seals, see Installation seals under this topic
- Settlement offers, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.4800
- Sewer connections, 1350.3400
- Soil types
  - Anchor installation, 1350.3000
  - Ground anchors, table, 1350.2900
- Specifications, see Plans and specifications under this topic
- Standards of conduct, dealers, 1350.8700, 1350.8800
- State building code, administration by municipalities, 1300.2900
- State register, notice, hearings and presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000
- Storage of material, manufacturers, quality control, 1350.3500
- Storm shelters, see MANUFACTURED HOME PARK STORM SHELTERS
- Strength of ties, 1350.2800
- Structural systems, plan approval, 1350.1300
- Subagencies of dealers, licenses, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200
- Support and anchoring systems, 1350.2700, 1350.2800
  - Application for approval, 1350.1500
  - Approval, expiration, 1350.1900
  - Changes, 1350.2000
  - Construction seals and labels, 1350.0400
  - Design, 1350.2600
  - Design loads, 1350.3100
  - Ground anchors, 1350.2900
  - Ground movement due to freezing and thawing, utility connections, 1350.3400
  - Inspection requests, 1350.2100
  - Installation, 1350.3000
    - Compliance with rules, 1350.2500
    - Manufacturers instructions, 1350.2600
  - Ties, see Ties under this topic
- Surety bonds, dealers, license application, copy, 1350.7200
- Tables
  - Pier specifications, 1350.3300
  - Soil types, ground anchors, 1350.2900
- Tensioning devices
  - Anchoring equipment, 1350.2800
  - Ground anchors, manufacturers instructions, 1350.2900
- Tests
  - Equipment, quality control manual, 1350.3500
  - Gas piping, 1350.3400
  - Support and anchoring systems, application for approval, 1350.1500
- Ties
  - Ground anchors, 1350.2900
  - Materials and tension, 1350.2800
  - Number required, 1350.3200
  - Support and anchoring system, design requirements, 1350.2600
- Time
  - Appeals, 1350.5900
  - Presentation of views meetings, final determinations, 1350.6100
- Title holders, inspection requests, 1350.2100
- Transcription, oral proceedings, hearings, 1350.6000
- Transferability, construction seals, 1350.0900
- Transit damages, homes in hands of dealers and distributors, responsibility of manufacturer, 1350.5500
- Trust accounts, brokers, 1350.7500
- Trust funds, brokers, 1350.8400
- Turnbuckles, anchoring equipment, 1350.2800

## INDEX

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.0900, 1305.2900
- United States department of housing and urban development, monitoring fee, 1350.6500
- Utility connections, 1350.3400
  - Clearance under main frame, 1350.2700
- Valves, gas piping, tests, 1350.3400
- Ventilation, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Violations, notice, 1350.2400
- Waiver, see Consumer complaints and remedial actions under this topic
- Warnings, consumer complaints and remedial actions, manufacturers notice, 1350.5100
- Warranty, manufacturers installation instructions, foundation and support systems, 1350.2700
- Water supply
  - Accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
  - Connections, 1350.3400
- Weather deterioration, resistance, anchoring equipment, 1350.2800
- Wide homes
  - Support systems, 1350.2700
  - Ties, number required, 1350.3200
- Width and length, shown on sales contracts, documents and records, 1350.9000
- Windows, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Wiring, electrical wiring, 1350.3400
- Witnesses, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100

**MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING**

- Air pollution
  - Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR
  - Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Automated systems technology, teachers, postsecondary vocational education/licensure, 3700.0715
- Beryllium, see BERYLLIUM
- Beverages, see BEVERAGES
- Boats, capacity plate information, 6110.1400
- Brass, see BRASS
- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610
- Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920
- Cigarette taxes, free samples, 8120.1400
- Cigarettes, damaged cigarettes, credit for stamps used, 8120.1100
- Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
- Defined, safe toys, 2630.0100
- Drugs and medicine
  - Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
  - Licenses, 6800.1400
- Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Explosives and blasting agents, authorization required, 7500.0600
- Flood plains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800
- Food, see FOOD
- Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Industrial process equipment, see INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT
- Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR
- Labels, food, names and addresses, 1550.0160
- Licenses, drugs, 6800.1400
- Mercury, see MERCURY
- National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS
- Nitric acid, see NITRIC ACID
- Noise pollution, 7010.0050
- Outdoor advertising, unzoned industrial areas, 8810.1000
- Permits, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS

**MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING (Cont'd)**

- Pharmacists and pharmacies
    - Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500
    - Licenses, 6800.1400
  - Pipe joints, welding, power piping systems with steam pressures, 25 PSI and below, 5230.1070
  - Portland Cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT
  - Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, welding, pipe joints, 5230.1070
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Exemptions, 8130.5500
    - Inventory or stock in trade, occasional sale, 8130.5800
    - Permits, manufacturer's representative, 8130.4000
    - Information, 8130.2500
    - Registration, 8130.4200
    - Temporary storage and use in state, 8130.1400
  - Snowmobiles
    - Certificate of registration, forms, 6100.6000
    - Fines and penalties, 6100.5800
  - Special tools, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200
  - Sulfuric acid, see SULFURIC ACID
  - Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4100
    - Free samples, reports, 8120.4000
  - Toys
    - Repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400
    - Safety, manufacturers initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000
  - Underground water pollution
    - Discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600
    - Long-term storage underground, industrial waste, 7060.0600
  - Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION
  - Watercraft
    - Capacity plate information, 6110.1300
    - Dealers license numbers, 6110.0800
  - Welding of pipe joints, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1070
  - X-ray equipment, 4730.0900
- MANUSCRIPTS**
- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- MAPLE SUGAR**
- Labels, mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570
  - Sugar and related products, 1555.2300
- MAPLE SYRUP**
- Labels, mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570
  - Sugar and related products, 1555.2370
  - Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor exclusion, 3315.0835
- MAPPING ADVISORY BOARD**
- Records, reports and other documents, turning over to State Planning Agency, 4310.2500
- MAPS AND PLATS**
- Airports, zoning, 8800.2400
  - Ambulances, 4690.0900
  - Animal feedlots, permit applications, 7020.0500
  - Appropriation of waters, permits, application, 6115.0660
  - Architects, certification and signatures, 1800.4200
  - Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1380
  - Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.1500
  - Cannon River, management plant, 6105.1670
  - Certificates and certification, signatures and certification, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4200
  - Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0400
  - Crow River, see CROW RIVER
  - Dams
    - Construction, applications, 6115.0350
    - New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
  - Electricity, see ELECTRICITY

**MAPS AND PLATS (Cont'd)**

Emergency telephone systems  
 Final plans, 1215.0500  
 Tentative plans, 1215.0400  
 Engineers, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Flood plains  
   Local governments, duties, 6120.5400  
   Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
   Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
 Floodproofing of buildings, official floodplain zoning map, 1335.0300  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0340  
 Insurance, district heating systems, preliminary planning grant applications, 7665.0130  
 Kettle River, see KETTLE RIVER  
 Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970  
 Land surveyors, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Landscape architects, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Marl  
   Leases, 6125.5200  
   Prospecting permits, application, 6125.4800  
 Mine operating plans, 6130.4200 to 6130.4400  
 Mining area, advertisements, publication, 6130.5700  
 Minnesota River, see MINNESOTA RIVER  
 Mississippi River, see MISSISSIPPI RIVER  
 Oil, refinery certificate of need applications, existing facilities, 7853.0710  
 Oil pipelines, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510  
 Outdoor recreational projects, scheduling procedure, 6100.7400  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, permits, 6115.1380  
 Rum River, land management, 6105.1440  
 Saint Croix riverway  
   Conditional use permit hearings, 6105.0530  
   Subdivisions, 6105.0400  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 Sand and gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100  
 Sewers and sewage, soil survey maps, land spreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Shorelands, see SHORELANDS  
 Signatures, certification and signatures, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4200  
 Square Lake, Washington county, 6110.4000  
 State publications  
   Availability, 1250.0800  
   Purchasing, 1250.0900  
   State-aid highways and streets, status map filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Surveyors  
   Certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
   State planning, 4310.2200  
 Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Waste tire facility permit applications, 9220.0270  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220  
 Water basins  
   Definitions, 6115.1030  
   Location, 6115.1070  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240  
 Waters and watercourses  
   Classification as public waters, 6115.1080  
   Evaluation of safety regulations, 6110.3600  
 Wilderness rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS  
**MARBLE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**MARGARINE**  
 Oleomargarine, see OLEOMARGARINE

**MARIJUANA**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**MARINAS**

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0370, 6105.0410  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Waters  
   Inland excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
   Safety regulations, 6110.3600

**MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Discharge hose, 4717.4200  
 Holding tank, 4717.4300  
 Plan approval, 4717.4500  
 Potable water supply, protection, 4717.4400  
 Private sewer, connection, 4717.4300  
 Public sewer, connection, 4717.4300  
 Pump, 4717.4000  
 Septic-tank-soil absorption system, 4717.4300  
 Suction hose, 4717.4100  
 Water supply, 4717.4400

**MARINE TRAFFIC RULES**

Seaplane operations, compliance with rules, 8800.2600

**MARINE-ON-SAINT CROIX, CITY OF**

Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0360

**MARITAL STATUS**

Discrimination, vocational education, 3505.2300  
 Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900

**MARJORAM**

Spices and condiments, 1555.2910

**MARKERS**

Swimming areas, 6110.1600  
 Waterways, 6110.1500

**MARKETS AND MARKETING**

Cattle, see CATTLE  
 Insurance, see INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS  
 Minnesota food products logo, promotional use, 1550.2980  
 Occupations, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0500 to 3700.0560  
 Recyclable material market development grants and loans, see RECYCLABLE MATERIAL MARKET DEVELOPMENT GRANTS AND LOANS  
 Swine, see SWINE

**MARKS**

See also BRANDS  
 See also LABELS  
 Airports, danger or closed areas, 8800.1400  
 Ambulances, name of service, 4690.1500  
 Anhydrous ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA  
 Bolting, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1120  
 Cold storage warehouses, see COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES  
 Commercial scales, see COMMERCIAL SCALES  
 Drugs and medicine, identification, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050  
 Fittings, power piping systems with steam pressures, 25 psi and below, 5230.1120  
 Flanges, power piping system with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1120

## INDEX

**MARKS (Cont'd)**

- Headgear, motorcycles, identification, 7460.0400
- Kosher foods
  - Authorized marking materials, use on meats, 1550.0660
  - Legibility, 1550.0670
- Meat inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, drug identification, 6800.4050
- Plumbing
  - Identification of potable and nonpotable waste, 4715.1910
  - Materials, 4715.0410
- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, valves, fittings, flanges, bolting, pipes and tubing, 5230.1120
- Prefabricated buildings, 1360.1900
- Radioactive materials, transportation, 4730.1000
- Solar energy, shutoff valves and switches, 1325.2800
- Tires, not for highway use, unsafe, motor vehicles, 7445.0300
- Tubing, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1120
- Valves, power piping system with steam pressures, 25 psi and below, 5230.1120

**MARL**

- Acknowledgments, leases, termination, 6125.5600
- Agriculture, damages, 6125.5300
- Application
  - Prospecting permits, 6125.4800
  - Fees, 6125.4900
- Assignments
  - Covenants running with the land, 6125.5700
  - Leases, 6125.5500
  - Damages, 6125.5300
- Authority for rules, 6125.4500
- Boundaries, prospecting permits, 6125.4700
- Buildings, damages, 6125.5300
- Cancellation of lease, 6125.5600
- Commencement of work, prospecting permits, 6125.5100
- Contracts, assignments, 6125.5500
- Covenants
  - Cancellation of lease, 6125.5600
  - Leases, 6125.5200
- Covenants running with the land, 6125.5700
- Damages, liability, 6125.5300
- Diversion of waters, prospecting permits, 6125.5000
- Explorations, reports, 6125.5200
- Fees
  - Permits, 6125.4900
  - Prospecting permits, 6125.4800
- Inspection, leased area, 6125.5100
- Leases, 6125.4500
  - Assignments, 6125.5500
  - Covenants running with the land, 6125.5700
  - Diversion of waters, 6125.5000
  - Exclusive rights, 6125.5200
  - Mining, 6125.4500
  - Other agreements affecting lease, 6125.5500
  - Rentals, 6125.5300
  - Requests, expiration of prospecting permit, 6125.5100
  - Rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400
  - Term, 6125.5200
  - Termination, 6125.5600
- Payment, 6125.5300
- Permits, 6125.4500
  - Assignments, 6125.5500
  - Covenants running with the land, 6125.5700
  - Diversion of waters, 6125.5000
  - Duration of permit, 6125.4500
  - Fees, 6125.4900
  - Issuance, 6125.4800
  - Powers and duties, 6125.5100

**MARL (Cont'd)**

- Permits (Cont'd)
    - Prospecting, 6125.4500
    - Issuance, 6125.4800
    - Rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400
    - Termination, 6125.5600
  - Purpose of rules, 6125.4600
  - Quarterly reports, 6125.5100
  - Removal
    - Damages, 6125.5300
    - Permits, 6125.5100
    - Termination of lease, 6125.5600
  - Rent, leases, 6125.5300
  - Reports
    - Explorations, 6125.5200
    - Extractions, 6125.5300
    - Quarterly reports, 6125.5100
  - Rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400
  - Riparian owners, damages, 6125.5300
  - Royalties, lease, 6125.5300
  - Sales, reports, 6125.5300
  - Samples, analysis, 6125.5100
  - Subsidence, damages, 6125.5300
  - Surface rights, lease by state, 6125.5400
  - Surrender of lease, 6125.5600
  - Taxation, 6125.5300
  - Tenancy in common, prospecting permits, 6125.4800
  - Termination of lease, 6125.5600
  - Timber
    - Damages, 6125.5300
    - Sales, rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400
  - Use of marl, 6125.5300
- MARRIAGE**
- Dissolution of marriage, see **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**
  - State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540
- MASCARA**
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
- MASONS**
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200
- MASS TRANSIT**
- Public transit demonstration program, see **PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**
  - Public transit financial assistance program, see **PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**
- MASTITIS**
- Meat inspection, udders from affected cows, disposition, 1540.1460
- MATCHING FUNDS**
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1700
  - Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.1100
    - Residential services, 9535.2600
  - Vocational education, plans, 3505.1900
- MATERIALS**
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
  - Elementary schools, libraries, 3500.0710
  - High schools or secondary schools, libraries, 3500.0710
  - Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
  - Library materials, schools, 3500.0710
  - Marl, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600
  - Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Property furnished by consumer, 8130.0700
    - Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800
  - Source material, leases, termination, removal or property, 6125.4000
  - Special education, 3525.1400

**MATERIALS MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

State surplus property sales, see **STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES**

**MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS**

Amount of award, 4700.3600

**Applications**

- Approval, 4700.3600
- Forms, 4700.3100
- Formula grant project applicants, requirements, 4700.3300
- Health commissioner review, 4700.3500
- Information required, 4700.3200
- Local board of health, submitting to, 4700.3400
- Regional Development Commission, submitting to, 4700.3400

**Award recipients**

- Duties, 4700.3800
- Record keeping requirements, 4700.3800
- Reporting requirements, 4700.3800, 4700.4000

**Definitions, 4700.2800****Formula grant projects**

- Applicants, local boards of health, 4700.3300
- Defined, 4700.2800

**Funding period, 4700.3600****Health department**

- Commissioner, review of applications, 4700.3500
- Monitoring grants, 4700.3500

**Local boards of health**

- Applicants, 4700.3200, 4700.3300
- Review of applications, 4700.3400

**Monitoring, 4700.3700****Notice of availability, 4700.2900****Notice of intent**

- Defined, 4700.2800
- Requirements, 4700.3000

**Purpose of rules, 4700.2600****Reporting requirements, 4700.3800, 4700.4000****Scope of rules, 4700.2700****Termination of funding, 4700.3900****Withholding funding, 4700.3900****MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**

See also **WIC PROGRAMS**

Applications, funding contract, 4615.2400

Body weight, certified individuals, 4615.2700

**Cereal**

- Infants, 4615.2800
- Supplemental food, 4615.2800

Certification process, 4615.2600

Certified individuals, 4615.2500

- Children, 4615.2700
- Nutritional information, 4615.2900
- Pregnant women, 4615.2700

Cheese, supplements, 4615.2800

Contested case hearing, supplemental foods, 4615.3100

Contracts, 4615.2300

- Supplemental foods
  - Local vendor, 4615.2800
  - Records, 4615.3000

**Counseling, nutrition**

- Certified individuals, 4615.2900
- Records, 4615.3000

Definitions, 4615.2200

Diet, certified individuals, 4615.2700

Eggs, supplemental food, 4615.2800

Federal aid, certified individuals, qualifications, 4615.2700

Financial records, supplemental foods disbursement, 4615.3000

Food, supplemental amounts, 4615.2800

Formula supplements, 4615.2800

Fraud, supplemental food program, grantee disqualification, 4615.3300

Fruit juice, supplemental food, 4615.2800

**MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS (Cont'd)****Health department**

Contracts, 4615.2300

Funding contract conditions, 4615.2400

Inadequate diet, certified individuals, 4615.2700

Inappropriate weight gain, pregnancy, certified individuals, 4615.2700

Juice, supplemental foods, 4615.2800

Lactating women, supplemental food, 4615.2800

Local vendor, contracts for supplemental foods, 4615.2800

Maximum quantities, food, 4615.2800

Medical records, 4615.3000

Milk supplements, 4615.2800

Negligence, supplemental food program, grantee disqualification, 4615.3300

Notice, action on applications, 4615.2400

Nutrient requirements, certified individuals, 4615.2700

**Nutritional information**

Certified individuals, 4615.2900

Records, 4615.3000

Overweight, certified individuals, 4615.2700

**Pregnant women**

Certified individuals, 4615.2700

Supplemental food, 4615.2800

Purpose of rules, 4615.2100

Records, supplemental foods, 4615.3000

Reports, supplemental foods, 4615.3000

State aid, certified individuals, qualifications, 4615.2700

Supplemental foods, 4615.2800

Certified individuals, 4615.2700

Contracts with local vendor, 4615.2800

Disqualification, 4615.3300

Payments, 4615.3200

Pregnant women, infants and children, 4615.2700

Program, participation, disqualification, 4615.3300

Record of amount issued, 4615.3000

Records, 4615.3000

Specifications, 4615.2800

Underweight, certified individuals, 4615.2700

**Vouchers**

Records, 4615.3000

Supplemental food, 4615.2800

**MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH**

Abortion, 4615.0800

Death, reports, 4615.0800

Dental inspection, early periodic health and developmental screening program, 4615.1100

Denver developmental screening test, 4615.1100

Denver prescreening developmental questionnaire, 4615.1100

Early periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.0900 to 4615.1300

Extrauterine pregnancy, death, 4615.0800

Eye test, 4615.1100

Galactosemia, see **Metabolic screening for mental retardation under this topic**

Grants, see **MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS**

Hirschberg test, 4615.1100

Hypothyroidism, see **Metabolic screening for mental retardation under this topic**

Mental retardation, see **Metabolic screening for mental retardation under this topic**

**Metabolic diseases, treatment**

Classification of data, 4615.0760

Definitions, 4615.0755

Financial assistance, 4615.0760

Health department, duties, 4615.0760

Purpose of rules, 4615.0750

Registry of cases, 4615.0760

Reporting requirements, 4615.0760

Scope of rules, 4615.0750

Treatment control test specimen kits, 4615.0760

## INDEX

**MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH (Cont'd)**

- Metabolic screening for mental retardation, 4615.0300 to 4615.0700
  - Definitions, 4615.0400
  - Diagnosis, 4615.0700
  - Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0500
  - Physician, duties, 4615.0700
  - Procedure, 4615.0500
  - Records, 4615.0500
  - Refusal of consent, 4615.0500
  - Religious grounds for refusal, 4615.0500
  - Specimens, 4615.0500
- Nutrition grants, see **MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**
- Nutrition status assessment, early periodic health and developmental screening, 4615.1100
- Phenylketonuria, see **Metabolic diseases, treatment under this topic, see Metabolic screening for mental retardation under this topic**
- Physical growth assessment, early periodic health and developmental screening, 4615.1100
- Physicals, early periodic health and developmental screening, 4615.1100
- Plus lenses, visual acuity test, 4615.1100
- Pregnancy, death, 4615.0800
- Puerperium, 4615.0800
- Purpose of rules
  - Early periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.0900
  - Metabolic screening for mental retardation, 4615.0300
- Reports, death, 4615.0800
- Scope of rules
  - Early periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.0900
  - Metabolic screening for mental retardation, 4615.0300
- Screening, see **Metabolic screening for mental retardation under this topic**
- Snellen E Cube test, 4615.1100
- Vendors, WIC programs, see **WIC PROGRAMS**
- Verbal auditory screening for children, 4615.1100
- Visual acuity tests, 4615.1100
- Visual assessment, 4615.1100
- Worth 4-Dot eye test, 4615.1100

**MATERNITY**

- Suits, settlements, see **PATERNITY**

**MATERNITY SHELTERS**

- Accounting of shelters, 9545.1240
- Admission policies, 9545.1280
- Adoption of children, casework services, 9545.1280
- Audits and auditors, 9545.1240
- Authority for rules, 9545.1200
- Buildings and grounds, 9545.1270
- Casework services, 9545.1280
- Chaplains, resident chaplains, 9545.1310
- Cleanliness, 9545.1270
- Clergymen, 9545.1310
- Clerical staff, 9545.1260
- Compensation and salaries, personnel, 9545.1250
- Conduct, residential programs, 9545.1320
- Definitions, 9545.1210
- Deliveries, 9545.1290
- Discussions, informal education, 9545.1300
- Dispensing medications, 9545.1290
- Domestic staff, 9545.1260
- Drugs and medicine, dispensing, 9545.1290
- Education, 9545.1300
  - Shelter personnel, 9545.1250
- Employees, 9545.1250, 9545.1260
- Evaluations, job performance, personnel, 9545.1250
- Executive directors, 9545.1260
- Family foster care, casework services, 9545.1280
- Financing of shelters, 9545.1240

**MATERNITY SHELTERS (Cont'd)**

- Fire protection services, 9545.1270
- Formal education, 9545.1300
- Foster care, casework services, 9545.1280
- Function of shelters, 9545.1220
- Funds, 9545.1240
- Garbage disposal, 9545.1270
- Grounds and buildings, 9545.1270
- Group activities, 9545.1250
  - Residential program, 9545.1320
- Group-living staff, 9545.1260
- Group-work services, 9545.1280
- Health
  - Building codes and fire codes, 9545.1270
  - Shelter personnel, 9545.1250
- Health instructions, 9545.1300
- Health services, 9545.1290
- Holidays, personnel policy, 9545.1250
- Hospitals
  - Access, location, 9545.1270
  - Deliveries and postpartum care, 9545.1290
- Informal education, 9545.1300
- Interviews, 9545.1280
- Laundry, 9545.1270
- Learning, residential programs, 9545.1320
- Licenses, revocation or refusal, 9545.1330
- Living arrangements, 9545.1270
- Location, 9545.1270
- Maintenance staff, 9545.1260
- Maternity, residential program, 9545.1320
- Medical history, 9545.1290
- Medical services, 9545.1290
- Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, shelter personnel, 9545.1250
- Natal care, 9545.1290
- Needs, residential program, 9545.1320
- Obstetrical services, 9545.1290
- Officers and employees, 9545.1250, 9545.1260
- Organization of shelters, 9545.1230
- Outdoor activities, grounds, 9545.1270
- Pastoral counseling, 9545.1310
- Pediatric specialists, 9545.1290
- Performance evaluations, employees, 9545.1250
- Personnel, 9545.1250, 9545.1260
- Physical examinations, 9545.1290
  - Personnel, 9545.1250
- Physicians and surgeons, dispensing medications, 9545.1290
- Plumbing, 9545.1270
- Postnatal care, 9545.1290
- Postpartum care, 9545.1290
  - Informal education, 9545.1300
- Prenatal care, 9545.1290
  - Informal education, 9545.1300
- Privacy, living arrangements, 9545.1270
- Psychiatric services, 9545.1260
- Psychological services, 9545.1260
- Punishment, 9545.1320
- Purpose of shelters, 9545.1220
- Records, individual personnel records, 9545.1250
- Recreation
  - Education, 9545.1300
  - Grounds, 9545.1270
- Religion and religious belief, 9545.1250, 9545.1310
  - Admission policies, 9545.1280
- Reports
  - Financing and accounting, 9545.1240
  - Physical examinations, employees, 9545.1250
- Resident chaplains, 9545.1300
- Residential programs, 9545.1320
- Revocation of licenses, 9545.1330
- Safety, 9545.1270
- Sanitation, 9545.1270
- Schedules, residential programs, 9545.1320
- Schools and school districts, 9545.1300

**MATERNITY SHELTERS (Cont'd)**

- Sick leave, personnel policies, 9545.1250
- Sleeping rooms, living arrangements, 9545.1270
- Social services, 9545.1260, 9545.1280
  - Shelter personnel, 9545.1250
- Specialists, 9545.1290
- Staff, 9545.1250, 9545.1260
- Supportive relationships, residential program, 9545.1320
- Vacations, personnel policy, 9545.1250
- Ventilation, 9545.1270
- Waste disposal, 9545.1270
- Water supply, sanitation, 9545.1270
- Work, residential program, 9545.1320
- Workweek, personnel policies, 9545.1250

**MATHEMATICS**

- Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS
- Learner goals, 3500.1060
- Program level learner outcomes, elementary and secondary schools, 3500.1075
- Real estate salespersons, instruction, see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS
- Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

**MAUSOLEUMS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MAXIMUM SECURITY CELLS**

- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**MAYHEW LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAYONNAISE**

- See DRESSINGS FOR FOOD

**MAZINDOL**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**MCAR**

- Minnesota Code of Agency Rules, availability, 1250.0300

**McFARLAND LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MEALS**

- Charitable organizations, isolated sales, sales tax, 8130.5800
- Children's camps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Employees, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510
- Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS
- Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
  - Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200
  - Exemptions, 8130.3000
  - Preparation and serving, 8130.4700
  - Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700
- Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES

**MEASLES**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**MEASURES**

- Food, see FOOD
- Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3130

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

- See also MEAT INSPECTION

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Additives, labels, 1545.0320
- Animal fat, labels, 1545.0070
- Animal food, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250
- Beef, standard of identity, 1545.0360
- Beef sausage, standard of identity, 1545.0770
- Blending, lard with other fats, labels, 1545.0070
- Boiled ham, standard of identity, 1545.0470
- Bologna-style sausage
  - Added ingredients, 1545.0030
  - Added water, 1545.0020
- Brawn, standard of identity, 1545.0670
- Bulk sausage, placard, required information, 1545.0040
- Burger, standard of identity, 1545.0750
- Buses, transportation of meat, 1545.0180
- Canned meat
  - Inspection, use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260
  - Standard of identity, 1545.0600
- Carrying product exposed to elements, packaging, 1545.0170
- Cereal, adding to sausage, 1545.0010
- Chicken and noodles, meat content, 1545.0080
- Chopped beef, standard of identity, 1545.0720
- Chopped chuck, round and sirloin, use of terms, sales displays, 1545.0230
- Colorings, additives, 1545.0050
- Colors, transparent wrappers, 1545.0090
- Common carriers, transportation of meat, 1545.0180
- Compartment for meat, transporting vehicles, 1545.0150
- Cooked sausage
  - Added ingredients, 1545.0030
  - Added water, 1545.0020
- Corned meat, standard of identity, 1545.0560
- Cured meat, standard of identity, 1545.0540
  - Ham, 1545.0440
  - Pork shoulder, 1545.0500
- Deviled meat, standard of identity, 1545.0620
- Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE
- Distinctive names or terms, labels, sales displays, 1545.0860
- Dried meat, standard of identity, 1545.0580
- Dry milk, adding to sausage, 1545.0010
- Dry salt meat, standard of identity, 1545.0550
- Examination, samples, 1545.0280
- Excess additional water, smoked meat, 1545.0100
- Exclusions, label requirements, 1545.0840
- Exposure to elements, carrying packaged meat, 1545.0170
- Express, transportation, 1545.0180
- Extenders, labels, 1545.0320
- Extra lean chopped beef, standard of identity, 1545.0740
- Extra lean ground beef, standard of identity, 1545.0740
- Extra lean regular ground beef, standard of identity, 1545.0740
- Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250
- Fanciful names or terms
  - Labels, sales display, 1545.0860
  - Placard use, 1545.0880
- Fat, labels, 1545.0070
- Fat limit, sausage, 1545.0270
- Feathered game, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250
- Flesh, standard of identity, 1545.0330
- Food and beverage establishments, handling, 4625.3201
- Frankfurt-style sausage
  - Added ingredients, 1545.0030
  - Added water, 1545.0020
- Fresh, use of term, 1545.0210
- Fresh meat, standard of identity, 1545.0350
  - Ham, 1545.0430
  - Pork shoulder, 1545.0480
  - Pork shoulder picnic, 1545.0490
- Gains in weight, tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200
- Game heads, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250
- Graded meat, labels, 1545.0220



**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Green ham, standard of identity, 1545.0430  
 Ground beef, standard of identity, 1545.0720  
 Ground beef products, labeling, 1545.0300  
 Ground chuck, round and sirloin, use of terms, sales displays, 1545.0230  
 Ground meat, standard of identity, 1545.0760  
 Ham, standard of identity, 1545.0430 to 1545.0470  
 Hamburger, standard of identity, 1545.0710  
 Hamburger products, labels, 1545.0310  
 Hamburger steak, standard of identity, 1545.0610  
 Head cheese, standard of identity, 1545.0680  
 Hides, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250  
 Identification requirements, meat cuts, 1545.0870  
 Inedible products, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250  
 Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION  
 Juvenile residential facilities, storage, 2935.5000  
 Kosher foods, see KOSHER FOODS  
 Labels  
   Additives or extenders, 1545.0320  
   Fats and oils, 1545.0070  
   Graded meat, 1545.0220  
   Ground beef products, 1545.0300  
   Hamburger products, 1545.0310  
   Inedible products, 1545.0250  
   Prepackaged retail meat cuts, 1545.0810 to 1545.0880  
   Sausage additives, 1545.0010 to 1545.0040  
   Tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200  
 Lamb, standard of identity, 1545.0390  
 Lard  
   Blending with other fats, labels, 1545.0070  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0780  
 Leaf lard, standard of identity, 1545.0790  
 Lean chopped beef, standard of identity, 1545.0730  
 Lean ground beef, standard of identity, 1545.0730  
 Mail, parcel post transportation, 1545.0180  
 Means of transportation, 1545.0180  
 Meat by-products, standard of identity, 1545.0420  
 Meat food products, standard of identity, 1545.0640  
 Meat loaf  
   Inspection, use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0650  
 Mixtures, oils and fats, labels, 1545.0070  
 Mock brawn, standard of identity, 1545.0680  
 Moist, smoked meat products  
   Advertising requirements, 1545.0120  
   Use of term on label, 1545.0110  
 Moist ham  
   Excess additional water, 1545.0100  
   Labels, 1545.0110  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0460  
 Moist pork shoulder  
   Excess additional water, 1545.0100  
   Labels, 1545.0110  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0520  
   Water added, 1545.0520  
 Moist pork shoulder picnic  
   Excess additional water, 1545.0100  
   Labels, 1545.0110  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0520  
 Monosodium glutamate, use as tenderizing solution, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200  
 Motor vehicles, transportation of meat, 1545.0180  
 Mutton, standard of identity, 1545.0380  
 Names  
   Primal, subprimal or wholesale meat cut, 1545.0830  
   Retail meat cuts, 1545.0850  
 Neutral lard, standard of identity, 1545.0800  
 Nonfat dry milk, adding to sausage, 1545.0010  
 Organic food, see ORGANIC FOOD  
 Packaging, carrying product exposed to elements, 1545.0170  
 Papain, use as tenderizer, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Paprika, spice extractives containing, use, 1545.0260  
 Parcel post, meat transportation, 1545.0180  
 Pelts, segregation and labeling, 1545.0250  
 Perishable products, storage and display temperature, 1545.0240  
 Picnic hams, 1545.0140  
 Placards, fanciful name use, 1545.0880  
 Pork, standard of identity, 1545.0400  
 Pork sausage, standard of identity, 1545.0660  
 Pork shoulder, water added, standard of identity, 1545.0520  
 Pork shoulder picnic, water added, standard of identity, 1545.0520  
 Potted meat, standard of identity, 1545.0620  
 Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS  
 Prepackaged retail meat cuts, sales displays, labels, 1545.0810 to 1545.0880  
 Prepared meat, standard of identity, 1545.0530  
 Preservatives, additives, 1545.0050  
 Primal cuts  
   Label, 1545.0820  
   Names, 1545.0830  
   Use of terms, displays for sale, 1545.0230  
 Processing establishments, sanitary facilities, 1545.3000  
 Railroads, transportation of meat, 1545.0180  
 Random size packages, unit price, commercial scales, 7600.8300  
 Red color, spice extractives, restrictions on use, 1545.0260  
 Refrigerated temperature, transported meat, 1545.0190  
 Regular ground beef, standard of identity, 1545.0720  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0007, 1547.0012  
 Retail meat cuts, names, 1545.0850  
 Sale by weight, 1545.0290  
 Sales, smoked meat products, excess additional water, 1545.0100  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.4700  
   Holiday package of food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Sales displays, primal cuts, use of terms, 1545.0230  
 Salt, use as tenderizing solution, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200  
 Samples, use for examination, 1545.0280  
 Sausage  
   Added ingredients, 1545.0010  
   Added water, 1545.0020  
   Fat limit, 1545.0270  
   Inspection, use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
   Standard of identity, 1545.0630  
 Scrapple, standard of identity, 1545.0700  
 Segregation, inedible and edible products, 1545.0250  
 Smoked meat, standard of identity, 1545.0590  
 Smoked meat products  
   Excess additional water, sales, 1545.0100  
   Fully cooked, ready-to-eat, 1545.0130  
 Smoked pork shoulder, standard of identity, 1545.0510  
 Smoked pork shoulder picnic, standard of identity, 1545.0510  
 Smoked sausage  
   Added ingredients, 1545.0030  
   Added water, 1545.0020  
 Souse, standard of identity, 1545.0690  
 Species of meat, labels, 1545.0810  
 Spice extractives, red color, restricted use, 1545.0260  
 Standard of identity, 1545.0330 to 1545.0770  
 Subprimal cuts  
   Label, 1545.0820  
   Names, 1545.0830  
 Sulfites, addition to meat products, 1545.0060  
 Sulfurous acid, addition to meat products, 1545.0060  
 Sweet pickled ham, standard of identity, 1545.0440  
 Sweet pickled meat, standard of identity, 1545.0570

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Sweet pickled pork shoulder, standard of identity, 1545.0500

Sweet pickled pork shoulder picnic, standard of identity, 1545.0500

Temperature

- Refrigerated transported meat, 1545.0190
- Storage and display, perishable products, 1545.0240

Tenderizing solutions, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200

Transparent wrappers, deceptive coloration, 1545.0090

Transportation, 1545.0145 to 1545.0190

Unwrapped meat, transportation, 1545.0160

Veal, standard of identity, 1545.0370

Vegetable fat, labels, 1545.0070

Venison, standard of identity, 1545.0410

Vienna-style sausage

- Added ingredients, 1545.0030
- Added water, 1545.0020

Water

- Adding to sausage, 1545.0020
- Smoked meat products
  - Excess additional water, 1545.0100
  - Water added, use of term on label, 1545.0110
- Use as tenderizing solution, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200

Watertight containers, inedible products, 1545.0250

Weight, sales by, 1545.0290

Weight gains, tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200

Wholesale meat cuts

- Labels, 1545.0820
- Names, 1545.0830

**MEAT FREEZERS OR COOLERS**

Child labor, 5200.0920

**MEAT INSPECTION**

See also MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS

Abbreviations, inspection marks, approval, 1540.2280

Abdominal viscera, removal, 1540.1390

Abrasions, tongue and mouth, disposition of carcass, 1540.1700

Abscesses

- Acutely affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1720
- Affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1700
- Livers condemned for, used as fish feed, 1540.2210

Abuse of inspectors, 1540.0310

Access to establishments, inspectors, 1540.0270

Accurate information, furnishing to inspectors, trichinae treatment reports, 1540.4340

Acid solution, accompanying disinfecting, anthrax carcasses, 1540.1340

Actinobacillosis, carcasses affected with, disposition, 1540.1620 to 1540.1650

Actinomycosis, carcasses affected with, disposition, 1540.1620 to 1540.1650

Acute hog cholera, condemnation of carcasses, 1540.1530

Added ingredients, sausage, marks, 1540.2470

Adequate facilities, official establishment inspection, 1540.0220

Adulteration provisions, application to exempt establishments, 1540.0040

Affixing inspection legends on product or container, 1540.2300

Anaplasmosis

- Animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005
- Disposition of carcass, 1540.2010

Anasarca

- Advanced stages, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1610
- Animals affected with, 1540.1120, 1540.1130

Anemic animals, condemnation, 1540.1905

Angioma, livers condemned for, used as fish feed, 1540.2210

Animal casings, cleaning, 1540.3590

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Animal fat

- Inedible, marks, 1540.2600
- Use of term, 1540.3360

Antemortem inspection, 1540.0880 to 1540.1230

- Conveying carcass to inedible product tank, 1540.2060
- Exempt establishments, 1540.0070
- Slaughtering without, 1540.2030

Anthrax

- Animals affected with, 1540.1080 to 1540.1110
- Condemnation, 1540.1660
- Disposition, establishments having not tanning facilities, 1540.2140
- Infected carcasses, 1540.1310 to 1540.1360

Anthrax vaccines, animals injected with, 1540.1100

Antioxidants

- Labels, 1540.3410
- Marks, 1540.2480
- Meat food product use, 1540.3790

Appeal and review, condemnation actions, 1540.4360

Applicable products, labels used only for, 1540.2840

Applications

- Educational purposes, embryo and parasite specimens, 1540.2150
- Marks, 1540.2350
- Research purposes, embryo and parasite specimens, 1540.2160

Appointments, permanent employees, 1540.0110

Approval

- Abbreviation of inspection marks, 1540.2280
- Labels, 1540.2770

Aprons, cleanliness, 1540.0740

Arthritis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1600

Artificial casings, marks, 1540.2490

Artificial coloring

- Entry onto establishment, 1540.3730
- Label, 1540.3410

Artificial flavoring

- Label, 1540.3410
- Meat food product additives, 1540.3860

Ascorbic acid, meat food product preparation, 1540.3930

Assistance, suspected and condemned animals, 1540.0370

Assistants to inspectors, assignments, 1540.0260

Automatic recording thermometers, trichinae treatments, 1540.4290

Autopsies, tuberculin tests, reacting animals, 1540.0960

Bacillary hemoglobinuria in cattle, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

Bacilli of tuberculosis, affected carcasses, passing for food, 1540.1490

Bacon, additive to casing products, marks, 1540.2460

Bacterial starters, meat food product preparation, 1540.3890

Bait poison, vermin control, 1540.0620

Baked, use of term, 1540.2970

Baked pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170

Bangs disease reactors, cow udders, disposition, 1540.1460

Barrels

- Painting and labels, 1540.2600
- Secondhand, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820

Beans with bacon and sauce, composition, 1540.3330

Beans with frankfurter in sauce, composition, 1540.3320

Beans with ham and sauce, composition, 1540.3330

Beef bladders, use as food product containers, 1540.3600

Beef cod fat, marking with legends, 1540.2420

Beef fat, mixing with lard or rendered pork fat, labels, 1540.3100

Beef grounds, use as food product container, inspection, 1540.3600

Beef hearts, marking with legends, 1540.2420

Beef kidney fat, marking with legends, 1540.2420

Beef livers, marking with legend and number, 1540.2430

Beef middles, use as food product container, 1540.3600

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Beef stew, composition, 1540.3170  
 Beef tongues, marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Beef with barbecue sauce, composition, 1540.3350  
 Beef with gravy, composition, 1540.3370  
 Benches, design and construction, 1540.0410  
 Berliner, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Bichloride of mercury, persons handling anthrax material, precautions, 1540.1360  
 Birth, animal having given recent birth, disposition, 1540.1910  
 Blackleg, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Blood  
   Anthrax affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1310  
   Hogs, meat food products, 1540.3720  
 Blood pudding, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Boars, sexually mature, suspect animals, 1540.0990  
 Bockwurst, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Boiled pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Bologna  
   Trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
   Use of term, 1540.2880  
 Bone content, labels, 1540.3280  
 Boneless back bacon, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Boneless pork loins, curing for trichinae, 1540.4280  
 Boneless pork shoulder butts, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Bones, removal, 1540.3660  
 Boston pork shoulder butts, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Box dies  
   Labels, 1540.2720  
   Use on shipping containers, 1540.2820  
 Boxes, secondhand, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820  
 Brands  
   Approval by commissioner, 1540.2325  
   Bearing inspection legends, 1540.2290  
   Control and use of devices, 1540.2390  
   False or misleading, 1540.2400  
   Placement, 1540.2500  
   Reuse, 1540.3420  
   Terms of geographical significance, labels, 1540.2880  
   Use on shipping containers, 1540.2820  
 Braunschweiger, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Breakfast sausage, composition, 1540.3270  
 Browned product, use of term, 1540.2980  
 Brucellosis  
   Goats reacting to, slaughtering, 1540.1210  
   Localized lesions, disposition, 1540.1710  
 Bruised parts, handling on carcasses, 1540.1420  
 Bruises, organs or parts of carcass, disposition, 1540.1700  
 Brunswick stew, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Burlap, wrappings for meat, 1540.0810  
 Butylated hydroxyanisole, sausage preparation, 1540.3940  
 Cachexia, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Calf rounds, use as food product containers, 1540.3600  
 Calves under six weeks old, tapeworm cyst inspection, 1540.1840  
 Cancer, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690  
 Canned chopped ham, phosphate addition, 1540.3920  
 Canned meat, use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
 Canning  
   Hams, weight increase during preparation, 1540.3870  
   Heat processing and hermetically sealed containers, 1540.3960 to 1540.4040  
 Canning processes, supervision and sanitation, 1540.3550  
 Cans, labels, 1540.2630  
 Canvass, labels, 1540.2630  
 Capocollo  
   Curing for trichinae, 1540.4240  
   Ingredient in casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
   Trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Carbolic acid, denaturing condemned products, 1540.4520

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Carcasses  
   Alternative disposition, 1540.2260  
   Anthrax affected, condemnation, 1540.1310  
   Diseased lesions, retention, 1540.1255  
   Marking, 1540.2420  
   Rendering, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
 Carotenosis-affected livers, condemnation, 1540.1960  
 Cartons, bearing inspection legend, distribution, 1540.3450  
 Caseous lymphadenitis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1750  
 Casings  
   Meat food products in casings, marks, 1540.2450 to 1540.2520  
   Cleaning, 1540.3590  
   Infestations, cleaning, 1540.3610  
 Catch basins, cleanliness, 1540.0850  
 Cats, exclusion, 1540.0630  
 Cattle paunches, meat food product use, 1540.3700  
 Caul, transferring between carcasses, 1540.1410  
 Cellophane, labels, 1540.2630  
 Cereal  
   Addition to sausage, labels, 1540.3030  
   Ingredients added to sausage, marks, 1540.2470  
   Minnesota retained tags, 1540.4140  
 Certification, permanent employee appointments, 1540.0110  
 Changes in directions, modification of approved labels, 1540.2830  
 Charcoal, use of denaturing agent, fluke-infested condemned liver, 1540.2180  
 Chemicals  
   Entry onto establishment, 1540.3730  
   Minnesota retained tag, 1540.4140  
 Chili con carne  
   Casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
   Composition, 1540.3140  
 Chili con carne with beans, composition, 1540.3150  
 Chlorination of water, 1540.0570  
 Cholera, hog cholera, disposition of carcasses, 1540.1530 to 1540.1560  
 Chop suey vegetables with meat, composition, 1540.3340  
 Chopped ham, 1540.4420 to 1540.4440  
 Chow mein vegetables with meat, composition, 1540.3340  
 Cirrhosis, livers condemned for, used as fish feed, 1540.2210  
 Citric acid  
   Addition to beef blood, 1540.3880  
   Sausage preparation, 1540.3940  
 Cleaning  
   Livestock pens and driveways, confirmed anthrax cases, 1540.1110  
   Reinspected food found soiled, 1540.3470  
   Scalding vats, anthrax affected carcass passage, 1540.1330  
 Cleaning containers, canning process, 1540.3960  
 Cleaning structural parts, 1540.0600  
 Cleanliness  
   Establishments, 1540.0700, 1540.0710  
   Hands and implements, 1540.0730  
   Rooms and compartments, product preparation process, 1540.3550  
 Cleansing requirements, 1540.0430  
 Cleansing utensils and hands, 1540.0670  
 Cleansing walls, floors and equipment, contamination by polluted water, 1540.4100  
 Closed rendering equipment, 1540.2240  
 Cloth bags, casing products, marks, 1540.2490  
 Cloth wrappings, labels, 1540.2560  
 Clothing  
   Cleanliness standards, 1540.0740  
   Inspectors, 1540.0500  
 Clotted blood, hogs heart, removal, 1540.3750  
 Coatings, sausage, curing for trichinae, 1540.4230

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Code, identity and date of canning, 1540.4010  
 Cold storage, cattle carcasses, slight or moderate tapeworm cyst infestation, 1540.1820  
 Color of coverings, 1540.2920  
 Color of ink, marking products, 1540.2370  
 Coloring matter, meat fat shortening preparation, 1540.3900  
 Comatose animals, condemnation, 1540.0970  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.2050  
 Communicable diseases  
   Employing persons affected by, 1540.0860  
   Infected swine skins, disinfection for industrial use, 1540.1430  
 Compartments and rooms, freedom from dust and odors, 1540.0610  
 Condemnation, 1540.0920 to 1540.2030  
   Alternative disposal, 1540.2140  
   Animals and products, denaturing, 1540.4500 to 1540.4520  
   Animals found in dying condition, 1540.0950  
   Anthrax affected carcasses, 1540.1300  
   Carcasses, disposal in tanks, 1540.2090  
   Disposition, 1540.1270  
   Livers condemned for, use as fish feed, 1540.2210  
   Marking, 1540.0940  
   Tuberculosis-affected carcass, 1540.1500  
 Condemned articles  
   Disposal facilities, 1540.0470  
   Rooms or compartments, 1540.0450  
 Condensers, suppression of odors, equipping tanks and dryers, 1540.2050  
 Conditions required, generally, 1540.0360  
 Confirmed anthrax cases, exposed pens and driveways, cleaning and disinfection, 1540.1110  
 Conformance of labels, definitions and standards of identity, 1540.2760  
 Connections, edible and inedible products, tanks, rooms and equipment, 1540.2040  
 Containers  
   Edible rendered animal fat, labels, 1540.3130  
   Hermetically sealed, washing, 1540.3560  
   Inspection legends, unauthorized filling, 1540.2310  
 Containers of food products  
   Animal casings, cleaning, 1540.3590  
   Cleaning, 1540.3600  
 Contaminated implements, disinfection, 1540.1730  
 Contamination, product or establishment  
   Polluted water, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110  
   Prohibited practices, 1540.0750  
 Contents, labels, 1540.2670  
 Contested hearings, day and hour designation review, 1540.0340  
 Control, brands and devices, 1540.2330, 1540.2390  
 Cooked loaves, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Cooked or boiled meat, use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
 Cooked pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Cooking  
   Carcasses and parts passed for, 1540.1280  
   Livers, 1540.1990  
 Coppa  
   Curing for trichinae, 1540.4250  
   Marks, 1540.2460  
   Trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Corn beef, composition, 1540.3290  
 Corn syrup  
   Food product additives, 1540.3910  
   Meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Corn syrup solids  
   Meat food product additives, 1540.3910  
   Meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Corned beef hash, 1540.4380 to 1540.4410  
 Cotyledons, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Country style, use of term, 1540.2890

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

County inspection service, designation, 1540.0090  
 Coverings  
   Color, design or kind, 1540.2920  
   Sausage, curing for trichinae, 1540.4230  
 Cresylic disinfectant, denaturing condemned product, 1540.4520  
 Crippled animals, condemnation, 1540.0980  
 Crushers, pretanking preparation of condemned carcasses, 1540.2100  
 Cured boneless pork loins, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Cured hams, phosphate addition, 1540.3920  
 Cured meat rolls, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Curing agents, chopped ham, 1540.4420  
 Curing pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4230 to 1540.4280  
 Curing processes, supervision and sanitation, 1540.3550  
 Curing solution, addition to meat, increase in weight, 1540.3380  
 Custom processing, game animals, 1540.4490  
 Custom slaughtering, see CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING  
 Cysticercus bovis  
   Cattle carcass infection, 1540.1790 to 1540.1840  
   Sheep tapeworm cysts, disposal of carcass, 1540.1870  
 Cysticercus cellulosa, hog tapeworm cyst, 1540.1850  
 Daily reports, trichinae treatment inspection, 1540.4330  
 Dairy and food laws, compliance with, meat and products, 1540.4370  
 Date of canning, canned products, 1540.4010  
 Days of operation, designation, 1540.0340  
 Dead animal carcasses  
   Exclusion from premises, 1540.2070  
   Trucks or receptacles, 1540.0420  
 Death other than by slaughtering, condemnation of carcass, 1540.4500  
 Deceptive labeling and practices, 1540.2850 to 1540.3540  
 Deceptive stencils, labels, box dies and brands, 1540.2820  
 Defective containers, condemnation of contents, 1540.3990  
 Definitions, 1540.0010  
   Chopped ham, 1540.4420  
   Conformance of labels, 1540.2760  
   Corned beef hash, 1540.4380  
 Defrosting frozen product, 1540.3500  
 Delay of inspectors, 1540.0310  
 Delivery, brands and devices, custody of establishment inspector, 1540.2330  
 Demodex folliculorum, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
 Denaturing  
   Condemned carcasses and products, 1540.4500 to 1540.4520  
   Establishments with no tanking facilities, 1540.2140  
   Crushed or hashed material, 1540.2100  
   Fluke-infested livers, fish feed use, 1540.2180  
   Inedible rendered fats, 1540.2130  
 Descriptions, brands or marks, approval by commissioner, 1540.2325  
 Design of coverings, 1540.2920  
 Designation  
   Days and hours of operation, 1540.0340  
   Inspectors and assistants, 1540.0260  
   Official establishments, slaughterhouse designation, 1540.0060, 1540.0080  
 Designs  
   Brands and marks, approval by commissioner, 1540.2325  
   Inspection labels, 1540.2540  
 Detached spinal cords, disposition, 1540.3650  
 Deviled ham, composition, 1540.3250  
 Deviled meat food products, composition, 1540.3260  
 Dextrose, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Diamond-skin disease, partial condemnation of carcass, 1540.1590  
 Diaphragm, cattle, inspection for tapeworm cysts, 1540.1790

## INDEX

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Diffuse metritis, acutely affected carcass, disposition, 1540.1720

Diglycerides  
Labels, 1540.3300  
Meat food product use, 1540.3780

Dipped in a solution of papain, proteolytic enzymes use, label, 1540.3400

Direction, 1540.0110

Discretion of inspector, diseased carcasses, 1540.1480

Diseased animals, disposal, 1540.0030, 1540.1480

Diseases, animals suspected of, marking, 1540.0900, 1540.0910

Disinfectant solutions, 1540.1340

Disinfection, 1540.0430  
Contaminated implements, 1540.1730  
Exposed pens and driveways, confirmed anthrax cases, 1540.1110  
Scalding vat water, anthrax affected carcass passage, 1540.1330  
Skins from diseased swine, preparation for industrial use, 1540.1430  
Utensils and hands, 1540.0670

Disposal  
Condemned carcasses, 1540.1200  
Diseased carcasses and parts, 1540.1480

Disposition of carcass, 1540.1700

Distribution, labels bearing inspection legend, 1540.3450

Division of organs into two parts, 1540.1980

Docks, receiving, inspection of meat, 1540.0480

Dog food, preparation at establishments, 1540.4050 to 1540.4080

Dogs, exclusion, 1540.0630

Downers, condemnation, 1540.0980

Drains and drainage, 1540.0550  
Scalding vat water, anthrax affected carcasses, 1540.1330

Drawings, new or remodeled structures, 1540.0520

Dressing of carcass, skins or hides left on, cleaning, 1540.1370

Dressing rooms, sanitary requirements, 1540.0640

Dried milk, added to sausage  
Ingredients, marks, 1540.2470  
Labels, 1540.3030

Dried sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170

Dual equipment use, lard and rendered pork fat preparation, 1540.3570

Dust, keeping rooms and compartments free, 1540.0610

Dyes  
Entry onto establishment, 1540.3730  
Fluke-infested condemned liver, fish feed use, 1540.2180

Dying condition, animals found in, condemnation, 1540.0950

Easily cleanable equipment, requirement, 1540.0680

Echinococcus meat inspection, organs infested with, condemnation, 1540.1890

Edema, extensive or generalized, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1610

Edible animal fats, addition of water, labels, 1540.3120

Edible organs, disposal, infestation with nontransmissible parasites, 1540.1860

Edible products  
Separation from inedible products, 1540.0600  
Separation of tanks and equipment, 1540.2040

Edible viscera, tapeworm cyst infestation, passing for food or refrigeration, 1540.1830

Education, transportation of products, educational purposes, 1540.4150

Emaciated animals, condemnation, 1540.1905

Embossing, establishment number, metal containers, 1540.2730

Emergency slaughter, inspection before, 1540.1190

Employment  
Persons with communicable diseases, 1540.0860  
Solicitation for persons, inspectors, 1540.0300

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Eneritis, gangrenous or severe hemorrhagic, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

Enlargements of labels, 1540.2830

Entering animals and products, inspection and preparation, 1540.0100

Epithelioma of the eye, infected animals, condemnation, 1540.1070, 1540.1680

Equipment  
Inedible products and edible products, separation, 1540.2040  
Suspect and condemned animals, 1540.0370

Erythema, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780

Establishment number, metal containers, embossing or lithographing, 1540.2730

Examination of establishment, condition to inauguration of inspection, 1540.0510

Excessive infestation, tapeworm cyst, cattle, 1540.1800

Exemptions  
Application of regulations, 1540.0020  
Sanitation, adulteration and misbranding provisions, application to exempt establishments, 1540.0040  
Surveillance inspection, exempt establishments, 1540.0070  
Trichinae treatment, exempt products, 1540.4310

Extract of beef, use of term, 1540.3020

Facilities  
Furnishing for inspectors, 1540.0320  
Requirements, generally, 1540.0360

False brands and marking devices, 1540.2400

False labeling and practices, 1540.2840 to 1540.3540

False statements, official establishment revocation, 1540.0160

False stencils, labels, box dies and brands, 1540.2820

Family members, inspectors assignment where members employed, 1540.0290

Farm slaughter, receiving products at establishment, 1540.4470, 1540.4480

Farm style, use of term, 1540.2890

Fat, transferring between carcasses, 1540.1410

Fat content, corned beef hash, 1540.4400

Federally inspected establishments, official establishment designation, 1540.0090

Fermentation of intestines, 1540.3620

Fertilizer dryers, equipping with condensers, odor suppression, 1540.2050

Fever, tuberculosis-affected animals, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1500

Fiber containers, approval of printed layers, 1540.2800

Fiberboard, labels, 1540.2550

Figures, brands and marks, style and type, 1540.2410

Filling containers, labels and supervision, 1540.2650

Filling without authorization, container bearing inspection legend, 1540.2310

Final inspection places, 1540.0440

Fish and game, custom processing, game animals, 1540.4490

Fish feed  
Livers condemned on account of hydatids or fringe tapeworms, 1540.2190  
Other conditions, livers condemned for, 1540.2210  
Parasites, livers condemned on account of, 1540.2200  
Use of denatured products, 1540.2180 to 1540.2220

Flavorings  
Lists of ingredients, marks, 1540.2520, 1540.2690  
Meat food product use, 1540.3770  
Synthetic, meat food product additives, 1540.3860

Flies  
Elimination of breeding places, 1540.0850  
Exclusion, 1540.0620

Floodwaters, contamination of products and establishment, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110

Floors, meat or product contacting, 1540.0790

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Fluke infestation  
 Condemned livers, fish feed use, 1540.2180  
 Disposition, 1540.1900  
 Folders and similar coverings, labels, 1540.2640  
 Food poisoning, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1720  
 Food purpose passage, tuberculosis affected carcasses, 1540.1510  
 Forms, inspection labels, 1540.2540  
 Frankfurters  
 Labels, 1540.2880  
 Lists of ingredients, 1540.2520  
 Trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Freezing, fluke-infested livers, fish feed use, 1540.2180  
 Fresh, use of term, 1540.2930  
 Fringed tapeworms, livers infested with  
 Disposition, 1540.1900  
 Use as fish feed, 1540.2190  
 Frocks, cleanliness, 1540.0740  
 Frozen breaded pork products, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Frozen products, freezing and reinspection, 1540.3480  
 Further inspection, rooms, compartments and receptacles, 1540.0460  
 Game animals, custom processing, 1540.4490  
 Gangrenous enteritis or gastritis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Gases, equipment or substances generating, 1540.0390  
 Gastritis, gangrenous or severe hemorrhagic, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Gelatin, use of term, 1540.2950  
 Generalized actinomycosis and actinobacillosis, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1620  
 Generalized evidence, tuberculosis, disposition of carcasses, 1540.1490  
 Generalized melanosis, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690  
 Genoa, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Genuine spring lambs, use of term, 1540.2910  
 Geographical terms of significance, labels, 1540.2880  
 Gid bladder worms, animals infested with, disposition, 1540.1880  
 Glands, disposition, 1540.4120, 1540.4130  
 Glass containers, hermetically sealed, heat processing, 1540.3490  
 Glucose syrup, meat food product  
 Additive, 1540.3910  
 Use, 1540.3770  
 Goteborg, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Gravy with beef, composition, 1540.3370  
 Grease, inedible, marks, 1540.2600  
 Green ink, marking products, 1540.2380  
 Guidance principles, carcasses affected with tuberculosis, 1540.1490  
 Gutters, 1540.0550  
 Half barrels, painting and labels, 1540.2600  
 Ham spread, composition, 1540.3240  
 Hamburger, composition, 1540.3220  
 Hams  
 Canning preparation, weight increase, 1540.3870  
 Curing for trichinae, 1540.4260  
 Use of term, 1540.3000  
 Hands, cleanliness, 1540.0730  
 Harbor water, contamination of products or establishment, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110  
 Hardened rendered pork fat, use of term, 1540.3080  
 Hardened vegetable fat, mixing with lard or rendered pork fat, labels, 1540.3100  
 Harmless synthetic flavoring, meat food product additive, 1540.3860  
 Hash, composition, 1540.3160  
 Hashers, pretanking preparation, condemned carcasses, 1540.2100  
 Head bones, cattle, tapeworm cyst inspection, 1540.1790

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Headcheese, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Heads of animals  
 Actinomycosis or actinobacillosis affected, 1540.1640  
 Disposition, 1540.3670  
 Holding for inspection, 1540.1250  
 Heart, cattle, tapeworm cyst infestation, 1540.1790  
 Heat processing  
 Canning, 1540.3960 to 1540.4040  
 Hermetically sealed metal or glass containers, 1540.3490  
 Heat treatment, pork, trichinae destruction, 1540.4180  
 Heating, condemned carcasses, disposal tanks, 1540.2090  
 Hemorrhagic septicemia, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Hermetically sealed containers  
 Canning, 1540.3960 to 1540.4040  
 Products packed in, heat processing, 1540.3490  
 Submerging or contamination, disposition, 1540.4110  
 Washing, 1540.3560  
 Hides left on carcasses, cleaning, 1540.1370  
 Hockless, use of term, 1540.3010  
 Hog blood, meat food product use, 1540.3720  
 Hog casings, treatment, treating in washing, 1540.3630  
 Hog cholera  
 Condemnation, 1540.1010  
 Disposition of carcasses, 1540.1530 to 1540.1560  
 Reports, 1540.1020  
 Virus, swine injected with, condemnation, 1540.1050  
 Hog middles, use as food product containers, 1540.3600  
 Hog stomachs  
 Meat food product use, 1540.3700  
 Use as food product containers, 1540.3600  
 Holiday wrappings, approved labels, 1540.2830  
 Holstein, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Home slaughtering, see HOME SLAUGHTERING  
 Honey, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Hot water, 1540.0580  
 Pressurized, 1540.0590  
 Hours of operation  
 Designation, 1540.0340  
 Official establishments, 1540.0330  
 Hydatid cysts, animals infested with, disposition, 1540.1890  
 Hydatids, condemned livers, use as fish feed, 1540.2190  
 Hyperimmune swine  
 Disposition of carcasses, 1540.1570  
 Treatment, 1540.1060  
 Ice  
 Sausage preparation use, 1540.3820  
 Use in luncheon meat and meatloaf preparation, 1540.3800  
 Icteric discoloration of carcass, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Icterohematuria, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Icterus, disposition of carcass, 1540.1760  
 Identification cards, inspectors, 1540.0280  
 Identity and identification  
 Chopped ham, 1540.4420  
 Contents, canning, 1540.4010  
 Corned beef hash, 1540.4380  
 Custom processed carcasses, 1540.4455, 1540.4460  
 Farm slaughtering, receiving product at establishment, 1540.4480  
 Meat cut identification requirements, 1545.0870  
 Retained carcasses or parts, 1540.1260  
 Vehicles letters, 1540.0800  
 Imitation products, labels, 1540.2860  
 Imitation sausage, marks, 1540.2460  
 Immature animals, suspect, 1540.1000  
 Immediate containers, labels, 1540.2630  
 Implements  
 Cleanliness, 1540.0730

## INDEX

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

**Implements (Cont'd)**  
 Disinfection of contaminated implements, 1540.1730  
 Inspectors, 1540.0500  
 Inauguration of inspection, 1540.0230  
 Incineration, denaturing condemned product, 1540.4520  
**Incoming products**  
 Official establishments, inspection, 1540.3530  
 Places of receipt, designation, 1540.3540  
 Inconclusive but suspicious symptoms, hog cholera, 1540.1540  
 Incubation, canned products, 1540.4040  
 Industrial use, skins from diseased swine, disinfection, 1540.1430  
 Inedible fat, exclusion from premises, 1540.2080  
 Inedible grease, tallow and animal fat, 1540.2600  
**Inedible meat and products**  
 Operating and storage rooms, sanitation, 1540.0840  
 Separation of tanks and equipment, 1540.2040  
 Inedible rendered fat, denaturing, 1540.2130  
 Infestations, animal casings, cleaning, 1540.3610  
**Inflammations**  
 Acutely affected carcass, disposition of animals, 1540.1720  
 Organs, animals affected by, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Inflation, carcasses or parts of carcasses, 1540.1400  
 Ingredient lists, 1540.2520  
 Labels, 1540.2690  
**Ingredients**  
 Chopped ham, 1540.4420  
 Corned beef hash, 1540.4380  
 Statement of kinds and percentage, accompanying label application, 1540.2780  
 Injection, hog cholera virus, condemnation, 1540.1050  
 Injured animals, slaughtering without inspector, retention of carcass and viscera, 1540.1920  
**Ink**  
 Labels, 1540.2550  
 Marking products, 1540.2360 to 1540.2380  
**Inserts**  
 Approval, 1540.2810  
 Labels, 1540.2720  
 Interference with inspectors, 1540.0310  
**Intestines**  
 Fermentation, stripping and sliming, 1540.3620  
 Meat food product use, 1540.3740  
 Intimidation of inspectors, 1540.0310  
 Irish stew, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Italian-style hams, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Joints, arthritis and polyarthritis-affected carcasses, removal, 1540.1600  
 Kidneys, use in meat food products, 1540.3680  
 Killing, condemned animals, 1540.1200  
 Kinds of ingredients, statement accompanying label application, 1540.2780  
 Knoblach sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Kosher method, cleaning of carcass, 1540.1370  
 Labels, 1540.2660 to 1540.2750, 1540.3430  
 Bearing inspection legends, restrictions, 1540.2290  
 Chopped ham, 1540.4440  
 Contents, 1540.2670  
 Corned beef hash, 1540.4410  
 Custom processing, 1540.4450  
 Design, 1540.2540  
 Dog food, 1540.4070  
 False or deceptive, 1540.2850 to 1540.3540  
 Fiberboard, 1540.2550  
 Filling containers, 1540.2650  
 Ink, 1540.2550  
 Lists of ingredients, 1540.2690  
 Minnesota approved, use, 1540.2320  
 Modification, 1540.2830  
 Paper, 1540.2550  
 Refrigerated pork, trichinae treatment, transfers, 1540.4220

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

**Labels (Cont'd)**  
 Relabeling products, 1540.3440  
 Reuse, 1540.3420  
 Trade labels, containers bearing, 1540.2570  
 Use on shipping containers, 1540.2820  
**Laboratory examinations**  
 Specimens of diseased carcasses, 1540.1480  
 Transportation of products, 1540.4150  
 Lachschenken, additive to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
**Lactating mammary glands**  
 Removal and inspection, 1540.1450  
 Swine intended for edible use, inspection and slicing, 1540.1470  
 Lamb embryos, specimen for educational or research purposes, 1540.2150, 1540.2160  
 Lamb stew, composition, 1540.3170  
**Lard**  
 Rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking into, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
 Tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into lard, 1540.1520  
 Use of term, 1540.3050  
 Lavatory accommodations, 1540.0650  
 Leaf lard, use of term, 1540.3060  
 Lebanon bologna, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Leona, use of term, 1540.2880  
**Leptospirosis**  
 Animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Disposition of carcass, 1540.2020  
 Letters, brands and marks, style and type, 1540.2410  
 Leukemia, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690  
 Lighting, 1540.0540  
 Lima beans with ham and sauce, composition, 1540.3330  
 Limitation per establishment, number of inspectors, 1540.0190  
 Limited infestation, tapeworm cysts, cattle, 1540.1810  
 Liners, approval, 1540.2810  
**Linings**  
 Paper linings, slack barrels, 1540.0780  
 Slack barrels, 1540.0770  
**Listerellosis**  
 Animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Disposition of carcass, 1540.2015  
 Lists of ingredients, 1540.2520  
 Labels, 1540.2690  
 Lithographed labels, approval, 1540.2790  
 Lithographing, establishment number, metal containers, 1540.2730  
 Litters, marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Liver pudding, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Liver sausage, loaf, paste, cheese, pudding or spread, composition, 1540.3230  
**Livers**  
 Carotenosis-affected, condemnation, 1540.1960  
 Cooking requirements, 1540.1990  
 Disposition, 1540.4130  
 Fatty or degenerated, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Fluke infestation condemnation, fish food use, 1540.2180  
 Infestation with flukes or fringed tapeworms, disposition, 1540.1900  
 Living quarters, separation from official establishment, 1540.0210  
 Loaf, use of term, 1540.2960  
 Loaves, casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
**Localized lesions**  
 Removal, carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.1280  
 Tuberculosis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1490

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Lockers, 1540.0490  
 Locks, brands and devices, locking up when not in use, 1540.2330  
 Loin ends, pork, curing for trichinae, 1540.4280  
**Lots**  
   Anthrax cases contained in lot, delay of inspection, 1540.1090  
   Canned products, identification for heat processing, 1540.4030  
   Hog cholera cases, separate slaughter of other hogs in lot, 1540.1030  
 Luncheon meat, water or ice use in preparation, 1540.3800  
 Lung inflammation, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Lungs, intended for food purposes, inspection, 1540.1440  
**Lymphatic glands**  
   Disposition, 1540.4120  
   General swelling, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Lymphoma, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690  
 Malignant epizootic catarrh, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Malignant neoplasms, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1670  
 Mammary glands, lactating and diseased glands, removal and inspection, 1540.1450  
 Mammitis, acutely affected carcass, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Mange, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
 Manufacturers name, labels, 1540.2700  
 Manufacturing processes, steps, 1540.3550 to 1540.3750  
 Maple sugar, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Market premises, 1715.0800  
**Marking**  
   Condemned animals, 1540.0940  
   Suspected animals, diseases, 1540.0900, 1540.0910  
   Tuberculin test reactors, 1540.1140  
**Marks**  
   Abbreviation approval, 1540.2280  
   Antioxidants, 1540.2480  
   Applications, 1540.2350  
   Approval by commissioner, 1540.2325  
   Bearing inspection legends, restrictions, 1540.2290  
   Carcasses and parts passed, 1540.1280, 1540.1290  
   Casings, meat food products in casings, 1540.2450 to 1540.2520  
   Condemned animals, 1540.0940  
   Control and use of devices, 1540.2390  
   False or misleading, 1540.2400  
   Fish feed, denatured livers, 1540.2220  
   Ink, 1540.2360 to 1540.2380  
   Lists of ingredients, 1540.2520  
   Meat food products in casings, 1540.2450  
   Placement, 1540.2500  
   Reuse, 1540.3420  
   Shipping containers, small products, 1540.2530  
   Suspected diseased animals, 1540.0900, 1540.0910  
 Mastitis elimination cows, disposition of udders, 1540.1460  
 Meat, use of term, 1540.2990  
 Meat extract, use of term, 1540.3020  
 Meat fat, use of terms, 1540.3360  
**Meat food products**  
   Casings, marking, 1540.2450  
   Not covered by Inspection Law, 1540.4080  
   Substances used in preparation, 1540.3760 to 1540.3950  
**Meat loaf**  
   Use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
   Water or ice use in preparation, 1540.3800  
 Meat rolls, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Meat stews, composition, 1540.3170

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Meninges inflammation, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Metal containers, hermetically sealed, heat processing, 1540.3490  
 Mettwurst, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Mice, exclusion, 1540.0620  
 Milan, use of term, 1540.2880  
 Minimum quantities, labels, 1540.2710  
 Minnesota approved label, use, 1540.2320, 1540.2580  
 Minnesota condemned, 1540.0920 to 1540.2030  
 Minnesota retained tag, placement upon reinspection, 1540.3520  
 Minnesota suspect, 1540.0890 to 1540.2030  
 Misbranding provisions, application to exempt establishments, 1540.0040  
 Misleading brands and marking devices, 1540.2400  
 Misleading or false statements, labels, 1540.2840  
**Mixtures**  
   Fats, labels, 1540.3120  
   Meat food products, noncoverage by Inspection Law, 1540.4080  
**Mode of preparation, statement accompanying label application, 1540.2780**  
 Moderate infestation, tapeworm cysts, cattle, 1540.1820  
 Modifications, approved labels, 1540.2830  
 Moisture, exclusion from inspection rooms, 1540.0720  
 Moisture content, corned beef hash, 1540.4400  
**Monoglycerides**  
   Labels, 1540.3300  
   Meat food product use, 1540.3780  
 Mortadella, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Mouth abrasions, disposition, 1540.1700  
 Mouth testing, receptacles, prohibited practices, 1540.0750  
 Multiple establishments, same ownership or control, serial letter added to number, 1540.0180  
 Municipal inspection service, designation, 1540.0090  
 Mutton fat, mixing with lard or rendered pork fat, labels, 1540.3100  
**Names**  
   Business or manufacturers, nonmisleading use, 1540.2900  
   Manufacturer or packer, labels, 1540.2700  
   Products, labels, 1540.2680  
 Necrobacillosis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1740  
 Nephritis, acute case with inflammation or sores, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Nettle rash, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
 New structures, drawing and specifications, 1540.0520  
 Nitrite, residue in finished product, 1540.3850  
 Nonfat dry milk, added to sausage  
   Ingredients, marks, 1540.2470  
   Labels, 1540.3030  
 Nonpotable water, 1540.0560  
 Nontransmissible parasites, disposal of carcasses and organs, 1540.1860  
**Notice**  
   Emergency slaughter, 1540.1190  
   Official establishment inspection grant, 1540.0150  
   Shipment of product, 1540.0330  
   Vesicular diseases, animals affected with, 1540.1220  
 Nuisances, elimination, 1540.0850  
**Number**  
   Establishment, metal containers, embossing or lithographing, 1540.2730  
   Inspectors, limitation per establishment, 1540.0190  
   Official establishment assignment, 1540.0170  
 Obsolete labels, rescinding approval, 1540.3460  
 Obstruction of inspectors, 1540.0310  
**Odors**  
   Equipment or substances emitting, 1540.0390  
   Keeping rooms and compartments free, 1540.0610  
   Suppression, 1540.2050  
 Offers for sale, inspection requirement, 1540.0050  
 Office space, furnishing inspectors with, 1540.0320



## INDEX

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Official establishments

- Adequate facilities, inspection requirement, 1540.0220
- Application for designation, 1540.0120
- Change of ownership or location, new application, 1540.0120
- Designation, 1540.0080
- Drawings, copies accompanying application, 1540.0130
- False statements, revocation of approval, 1540.0160
- Federally inspected establishments, designation, 1540.0090
- Living quarters, separation from, 1540.0210
- Location change, new application, 1540.0120
- Multiple ownership or control, serial letter added to number, 1540.0180
- Notice, grant of inspection, 1540.0150
- Number assignment, 1540.0170
- Number of inspectors per establishment, 1540.0190
- Ownership change, new application, 1540.0120
- Required designation, 1540.0060
- Revocation of application approval, 1540.0160
- Sanitation conditions, inspection requirements, 1540.0220
- Specifications, copies accompanying application, 1540.0130
- Subsidiaries, naming in application, 1540.0140
- Oleo oil, use of term, 1540.3090
- Oleo stearin
  - Mixing with lard or rendered pork fat, labels, 1540.3100
  - Use of term, 1540.3090
- Oleo stock, use of term, 1540.3090
- Oleomargarine manufacturer, equipment, sanitation and cleanliness, 1540.3580
- Open kettles, rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2250
- Optional ingredients
  - Chopped ham, 1540.4430
  - Corned beef hash, 1540.4390
- Order of premises, cleanliness, 1540.0840
- Organotherapeutic purposes, use of glands and organs, 1540.4120, 1540.4130
- Organs
  - Disposition, 1540.4120, 1540.4130
  - Division into two parts, 1540.1980
- Origin or quality, false impressions, labels, 1540.2870
- Ovaries, disposition, 1540.4120
- Overtime work, inspection employees, 1540.0350
- Ox-warble flies, carcass infested with larvae, removal of skin, 1540.1380
- Packers name, labels, 1540.2700
- Packing substances, labels, 1540.3040
- Paint, tierces, barrels and half barrels, 1540.2600
- Panchetta, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170
- Pancreatic glands, disposition, 1540.4130
- Paper
  - Labels, 1540.2550
  - Lining slack barrels, 1540.0780
- Parasites
  - Infestation, not transmittable to man, disposal of carcasses and organs, 1540.1860
  - Livers condemned on account of, used as fish feed, 1540.2200
  - Specimen for educational or research purposes, 1540.2150, 1540.2160
- Parathyroid glands, disposition, 1540.4120
- Partial condemnation
  - Epithelioma of the eye of cattle, animals affected by, 1540.1680
  - Tuberculosis-affected organs or carcasses, 1540.1500
- Partial contamination, anthrax affected carcass, disposition, 1540.1320
- Parts of bones, removal, 1540.3660

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Parts passed for cooking
 

- Alternative disposition, 1540.2260, 1540.2270
- Rendering, 1540.2240, 1540.2250

Parturient paresis, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005

Parturition, signs of onset in animal, delayed slaughter, 1540.1170

Passage for food, tuberculosis affected carcasses, 1540.1510

Passing carcasses and parts, 1540.1290

Pasters, approval, 1540.2810

Paunches of cattle, meat food product use, 1540.3700

Pens, suspect and condemned animals, 1540.0370

Percentage of ingredients, statement accompanying label application, 1540.2780

Perfect closure, hermetically sealed containers, 1540.3970

Peritoneum
 

- Inflammation, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720
- Removal from cattle, tapeworm cyst inspection, 1540.1790

Permanent employees, appointment, 1540.0110

Permits
 

- Educational specimens, embryos and parasites, 1540.2150
- Product sales to rendering and reduction plants, 1540.2230

Persons handling anthrax material, precautions, 1540.1360

Pharmaceutical products, preparation for glands and organs, 1540.4130

Phlebitis of umbilical veins, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

Phosphates, cured hams, pork shoulder picnics and canned chopped ham preparation, 1540.3920

Pickling processes, supervision and sanitation, 1540.3550

Pickling solution, boneless pork loins and loin ends, curing for trichinae, 1540.4280

Pig embryos, specimen for educational or research purposes, 1540.2150, 1540.2160

Pineal glands, disposition, 1540.4120

Piroplasmiasis, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

Pituitary glands, disposition, 1540.4120

Pizzles, removal from carcasses, 1540.1280

Place of business, nonmisleading use, 1540.2900

Placement, brands or marks, 1540.2500

Places, reception of incoming products, designation, 1540.3540

Placing inspection legends, on products or containers, 1540.2300

Plain wrappings, labels, 1540.2630

Pleura pericardium inflammation, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

Plumbing, 1540.0550

Polish, use of term, 1540.2880

Polluted water, contamination of product or establishment, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110

Polyarthritis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1600

Pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4160 to 1540.4350

Pork chop suey, composition, 1540.3340

Pork fat, tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into, 1540.1520

Pork loins, additive to casing products, marks, 1540.2460

Pork sausage
 

- Composition, 1540.3270
- Lists of ingredients, 1540.2520

Pork shoulder butts, additive to casing products, marks, 1540.2460

Pork shoulder picnics
 

- Phosphate addition, 1540.3920
- Trichinae treatment, 1540.4170

Pork shoulders, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170

Pork with barbecue sauce, composition, 1540.3350

Possession with intent to sell, meat or meat food products, inspection requirement, 1540.0050

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Postclosure inspection, 1540.3980  
 Postmortem inspection, 1540.1240 to 1540.2030  
     Exempt establishments, 1540.0070  
     Slaughtering without, 1540.2030  
 Potassium nitrate, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Pots, labeling, 1540.2630  
 Potted meat food products, composition, 1540.3260  
 Precautionary measures, disinfectant solutions, anthrax affected carcasses, 1540.1340  
 Precautions, persons handling anthrax material, 1540.1360  
 Pregnancy, advanced stages, disposition of animal, 1540.1910  
 Preliminary disinfection, anthrax contamination, slaughtering department, 1540.1350  
 Preparation processes, supervision and sanitation, 1540.3550  
 Preservatives  
     Entry onto establishment, 1540.3730  
     Labels, 1540.3410  
 Pressed ham, composition, 1540.3390  
 Pressed ham with natural juices, composition, 1540.3390  
 Pressurized hot water, 1540.0590  
 Primal parts  
     Marking, 1540.2420  
     Transporting between establishments, 1540.2440  
 Principles for guidance, tuberculosis-affected carcasses, 1540.1490  
 Products  
     Condemnation, 1540.4510  
     Marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Prohibited practices, 1540.0750  
 Prostate glands, disposition, 1540.4120  
 Protective covering for products, 1540.0760  
 Proteolytic enzymes, use, label, 1540.3400  
 Pseudoleukemia, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1690  
 Puerperal septicemia or pyemia, affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Puff-pastry shortening, addition of water, labels, 1540.3120  
 Pulmonary hypermia, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Purulent traumatic pericarditis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Pus contamination, disposition of carcass, 1540.1700  
 Pyemia  
     Affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1720  
     Animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
     Complicating local necrosis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1740  
 Quality or origin, false impressions, labels, 1540.2870  
 Quantity statements, labels, 1540.2710  
 Rabies, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Racks, sanitation, 1540.0400  
 Railroad sickness, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Rat viruses, vermin control, 1540.0620  
 Rats, exclusion, 1540.0620  
 Receiving rooms, meat and products, 1540.0480  
 Recent birth, animals having given, disposition, 1540.1910  
 Receptacles, sanitation, 1540.0400  
 Recording thermometers, trichinae treatment, 1540.4290  
 Records and recordation, trichinae treatment, 1540.4300  
 Redness of the skin, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Reduction plants, product sales by official establishments, permits, 1540.2230  
 Refrigeration  
     Keep refrigerated statements, labels, 1540.2750  
     Keeping without refrigeration, canned products, 1540.4020  
 Refrigeration treatment, pork, trichinae destruction, 1540.4190 to 1540.4220

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Reinspection of products, 1540.3470  
 Rejection, insanitary equipment or compartments, 1540.0870  
 Relabeling products, 1540.3440  
 Release, tagged suspect animal, 1540.0930  
 Remodeling plans, drawing and specifications, 1540.0520  
 Removal  
     Label, reinspected food found unsound, 1540.3470  
     Permits, embryo and parasite specimens, educational purposes, 1540.2150  
     Tuberculosis lesions, 1540.1520  
     Unmarked articles required to be marked, 1540.2340  
 Rendered fat  
     Holding for inspection, 1540.2120  
     Inspected, shipping, 1540.2610  
     Materials used in preparation, 1540.3830  
     Uninspected, shipping, 1540.2620  
 Rendered pork fat  
     Rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking into, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
     Use of term, 1540.3070  
 Rendering  
     Carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2240, 1540.2250  
     Tuberculosis-affected carcasses, 1540.1520  
 Rendering plants, product sales by official establishments, permits, 1540.2230  
 Rendering processes, supervision and sanitation, 1540.3550  
 Reports  
     Hog cholera cases, 1540.1020  
     Persons handling anthrax material, suspicious conditions or symptoms, 1540.1360  
     Rules violations, 1540.0250  
     Sanitation, 1540.4350  
     Trichinae treatment inspection, 1540.4320  
     Daily reports, 1540.4330  
     Tuberculin tests, animals reacting to, condemnation, 1540.0960  
 Rescinding label approvals, 1540.3460  
 Research purposes, specimens of pig or lamb embryos or animal parasites, 1540.2160  
 Resemblance, lesions resembling hog cholera lesions, 1540.1550  
 Resistance, inspectors, 1540.0310  
 Reuse  
     Inspection labels, marks and brands, 1540.3420  
     Water, 1540.0570  
 Review, days and hours of operation, designation, 1540.0340  
 Roast beef parboiled and steam roasted, composition, 1540.3290  
 Roasted pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Rooms  
     Edible and inedible products, separation, 1540.2040  
     Freedom from dust and odors, 1540.0610  
 Sale of meat, inspection requirements, 1540.0050  
 Salt, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Saltpeter, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Samples  
     Eye examinations, 1540.3950  
     Labels, brands or marks, bearing inspection legends, 1540.2290  
 Sanitary facilities, requirements, generally, 1540.0635  
 Sanitation, 1540.0530  
     Applicability to exempt establishments, 1540.0040  
     Establishment, 1540.0700, 1540.0710  
     Inspectors, hands and implements, 1540.0500  
     Official establishment, inspection, 1540.0220  
 Sauerkraut with wieners and juice, composition, 1540.3320  
 Sausage  
     Dry curing, 1540.4230  
     Marks, 1540.2450

## INDEX

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Sausage (Cont'd)  
 Preparation, 1540.3810  
 Use of carcasses and parts passed for cooking, 1540.2260  
 Water or ice use, 1540.3820  
 Scabbards, rust resistance and easily cleaned materials, 1540.0690  
 Scabs, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780  
 Scalded alive hogs, condemnation, 1540.1950  
 Scalding vat, anthrax affected carcasses, draining water and cleaning, 1540.1330  
 Scrapple  
 Additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Composition, 1540.3210  
 Sealed containers, articles processed in, marks, 1540.2510  
 Sealed transportation, refrigerated pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4220  
 Seals of tanks  
 Breaking by inspectors, 1540.2110  
 Condemned carcasses, 1540.2090  
 Seasonings, chopped ham, 1540.4420  
 Secondhand tubs, barrels, and boxes, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820  
 Semiboneless, use of term, 1540.3280  
 Semicomatose animals, condemnation, 1540.0970  
 Separate slaughtering, suspects of antemortem inspection, 1540.0890  
 Separation  
 Edible and inedible products, 1540.0600  
 Official establishments, 1540.0200  
 Refrigerated pork products from other products, trichinae treatment, 1540.4210  
 Tanks, rooms and equipment, edible and inedible products, 1540.2040  
 Septic traumatic pericarditis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Septicemia  
 Affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1720  
 Animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Complication of local necrosis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1740  
 Setting apart, suspects of antemortem inspection, 1540.0890  
 Severe hemorrhagic enteritis or gastritis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Sexual odor, disposition of carcass, 1540.1770  
 Shankless, use of term, 1540.3010  
 Sheep casings, treatment in washing, 1540.3630  
 Shipping containers, marks, 1540.2530  
 Skin removal, larvae-infected carcasses, ox-warble fly, 1540.1380  
 Skinned bacon, marking with legends, 1540.2420  
 Skins left on carcasses, cleaning, 1540.1370  
 Slack barrels, lining and cleanliness, 1540.0770, 1540.0780  
 Slashing, condemned products, 1540.4520  
 Establishments without tanking facilities, 1540.2140  
 Slaughtering without inspections, 1540.2030  
 Slicing  
 Cow udders for food purposes, 1540.1460  
 Swine mammary glands, 1540.1470  
 Slight disease, actinomycosis or actinobacillosis, 1540.1650  
 Slight infestation, tapeworm cysts, cattle, 1540.1820  
 Sliming of intestines, 1540.3620  
 Slimy degeneration of the fat, condemnation, 1540.1905  
 Small products, shipping container marks, 1540.2530  
 Smoked boneless pork shoulder butts, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Smoked pork cuts, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Smoked sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170  
 Sodium ascorbate, meat food product preparation, 1540.3930  
 Sodium citrate, adding to-beef blood, 1540.3880

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Sodium hypochlorite, decontamination, establishment and hermetically sealed containers, 1540.4100, 1540.4110  
 Sodium nitrate, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Soliciting employment for persons, inspectors, 1540.0300  
 Sound cans, external characteristics, 1540.4000  
 Souse, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460  
 Soya flour, adding to sausage, 1545.0010  
 Ingredients, marks, 1540.2470  
 Label, 1540.3030  
 Spacing, refrigerated pork products, trichinae treatment, 1540.4200  
 Spaghetti sauce with meat, composition, 1540.3200  
 Spaghetti with meatballs or spaghetti with meat and sauce, composition, 1540.3190  
 Specifications, new or remodeled structures, 1540.0520  
 Specimens  
 Collection and handling, time and manner, 1540.2170  
 Diseased carcasses, sending to laboratory for examination, 1540.1480  
 Pig or lamb embryos and parasites  
 Educational purposes, 1540.2150  
 Research or other purposes, 1540.2160  
 Spermatic cords, removal from hog carcasses, 1540.1280  
 Spices  
 Lists of ingredients, 1540.2690  
 Marks, 1540.2520  
 Meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Minnesota retained tag, 1540.4140  
 Use of term, 1540.2940  
 Spinal cords  
 Detached, disposition, 1540.3650  
 Disposition, 1540.4120  
 Spitting, prohibited practices, 1540.0750  
 Spleen, swollen soft, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720  
 Spotted livers, designation, 1540.1970  
 Spring lambs, use of term, 1540.2910  
 Standards of identity, conformance of labels, 1540.2760  
 Starchy vegetable flour, adding to sausage, 1545.0010  
 Ingredients, marks, 1540.2470  
 Labels, 1540.3030  
 Statement accompanying label, kinds and percentage of ingredients, 1540.2780  
 Steam  
 Exclusion from inspection rooms, 1540.0720  
 Keeping rooms free from, 1540.0380  
 Steaming, secondhand tubs and barrels, 1540.0820  
 Stencils  
 Labels, 1540.2720  
 Use on shipping containers, 1540.2820  
 Steps in processes of manufacturer, 1540.3550 to 1540.3750  
 Sterilizing requirements, 1540.0430  
 Sternum, splitting on carcasses, removal of viscera, 1540.1390  
 Stews, meat stews, composition, 1540.3170  
 Sticker of inspection, 1540.2740  
 Stillborn animals, condemnation, 1540.1940  
 Stockinettes, labels, 1540.2630  
 Stomachs of hogs, meat food product use, 1540.3700  
 Stripping of intestines, 1540.3620  
 Structural parts, susceptibility to cleaning, 1540.0600  
 Styles, terms of geographical significance, labels, 1540.2880  
 Submerged hermetically sealed containers, decontamination, 1540.4110  
 Subsidiaries, official establishment applications, 1540.0140  
 Substances and ingredients, manufacturing use, cleanliness and wholesomeness, 1540.3640  
 Suffocated animals, condemnation, 1540.1950  
 Sugars, meat food product use, 1540.3770  
 Sulze, additives to casing products, marks, 1540.2460

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Summer sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170

Supervision

- Filling containers, 1540.2650
- Pork refrigeration trichinae treatment, 1540.4210

Suppurating sores

- Acutely affected carcass, disposition, 1540.1720
- Affected animals, disposition, 1540.1700

Suprarenal glands, disposition, 1540.4120

Suspect, 1540.0890 to 1540.2030

Suspension of inspection, 1540.0240

Swine erysipelas

- Animals affected with, 1540.1150, 1540.1160
- Condemnation of carcass, 1540.1580

Swine stags, recent castration, suspect animals, 1540.0990

Synthetic flavoring, meat food product additive, 1540.3860

Tables, design and construction, 1540.0410

Tagged suspect animal, release, 1540.0930

Tags

- Approval, 1540.2810
- Labels, 1540.2720
- Lots of canned products, heat processing identification, 1540.4030

Tails of animals

- Holding for final inspection, 1540.1250
- Marking with legends, 1540.2420

Tallow

- Inedible, marks, 1540.2600
- Rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking into, 1540.2240, 1540.2250
- Tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into tallow, 1540.1520

Tamales, composition, 1540.3180

Tank cars

- Inspection and cleaning, 1540.0830
- Labels, 1540.2590

Tank watersour conditions, treatment, 1540.3510

Tanks

- Disposal of condemned carcasses, 1540.2090
- Equipping with condensers, odor suppression, 1540.2050
- Inedible and edible products, separation, 1540.2040

Tanning of hides, skins from diseased swine, disinfection, 1540.1430

Tapeworm cysts

- Cattle carcasses, 1540.1790 to 1540.1840
- Hogs, 1540.1850
- Sheep, disposal of carcasses, 1540.1870

Telangiectatic livers

- Disposal, 1540.1970
- Used as fish feed, 1540.2210

Temperature

- Boneless pork loins and loin ends, curing for trichinae, 1540.4280
- Capocollo, curing for trichinae, 1540.4240
- Coppa, curing for trichinae, 1540.4250
- Dry curing of sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4230
- Hams, curing for trichinae, 1540.4260

Testicles

- Disposition, 1540.4130
- Used as meat food products, 1540.3690

Tests and testing, automatic recording thermometers, trichinae treatment, 1540.4300

Tetanus, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005

Thermometers

- Automatic recording thermometers, trichinae treatment, 1540.4290
- Hot water access points, 1540.0580
- Pork refrigeration trichinae treatment, placement, 1540.4210

Thoracic viscera, removal, 1540.1390

Thorough cleanup and disinfection, anthrax contamination, slaughtering department, 1540.1350

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Thuringer, use of term, 1540.2880

Thymus glands

- Disposition, 1540.4130
- Holding for final inspection, 1540.1250

Thyroid glands, disposition, 1540.4120

Tierces, painting and labels, 1540.2600

Time

- Boneless pork loins and loin ends, curing for trichinae, 1540.4280
- Capocollo, curing for trichinae, 1540.4240
- Coppa, curing for trichinae, 1540.4250
- Dry curing of sausage, trichinae treatment, 1540.4230
- Hams, curing for trichinae, 1540.4260
- Specimen collection and handling, 1540.2170

Tinea tonsurans, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780

Tins, labels, 1540.2630

Toilet rooms, sanitary requirements, 1540.0640

Toilet soil lines, separation from house drainage lines, 1540.0660

Tongue

- Actinomycosis or actinobacillosis affected, 1540.1650
- Holding for inspection, 1540.1250
- Tapeworm cyst inspection, 1540.1790

Tongue abrasions, disposition, 1540.1700

Tongue spread, composition, 1540.3240

Tonsils, disposition, 1540.3710, 1540.4120

Trade labels, containers bearing, 1540.2570

Trade names, label use, 1540.2850

Transfer, refrigerated pork, trichinae treatment, 1540.4220

Transparent coverings, labels, 1540.2630

Transportation, primal parts between establishments, 1540.2440

Traumatic pericarditis, septic or purulent, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

Traumatic septicemia or pyemia, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

Treatment

- Condemned animals, 1540.1200
- Hog cholera suspects, 1540.1040

Trichinae, treatment of pork and products, 1540.4160 to 1540.4350

Tripe, materials used in preparation, 1540.3840

Tripe with milk, labels, 1540.3310

Trucks

- Deceased carcasses and parts, 1540.0420
- Sanitation, 1540.0400

True containers, labels, 1540.2630

Tuberculin tests, reacting animals

- Condemnation, 1540.0960
- Marking, 1540.1140

Tuberculosis

- Affected carcasses, disposition, 1540.1490 to 1540.1520
- Animals reacting to test, condemnation and report, 1540.0960
- Employing person affected with, 1540.0860
- Infected swine skins, disinfection for industrial use, 1540.1430

Tubs, secondhand, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820

Tumors, affected carcass, disposition, 1540.1700

Two or more ingredients, lists, 1540.2520

Types, terms of geographical significance, labels, 1540.2880

Udders of cows, inspection for food purposes, 1540.1460

Unborn animals, condemnation, 1540.1940

Uncomplicated local lesions, actinomycosis or actinobacillosis, partial condemnation, 1540.1630

Unhealed vaccine lesions, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

Uninspected articles, preparation at official establishments, 1540.4050 to 1540.4080

Urinals, sanitary requirements, 1540.0640

## INDEX

**MEAT INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

- Urine odor, disposition of carcass, 1540.1770
- Urticaria, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780
- Use, brands and marking devices, 1540.2390
- Vaccine animals, disposition, 1540.1180
- Vaccinia, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660
- Vapors
  - Exclusion from inspection rooms, 1540.0720
  - Keeping room free from, 1540.0380
- Vegetable fat, use of term, 1540.3110
- Vegetable oil, use of term, 1540.3110
- Vegetable starch, adding to sausage, 1545.0010
  - Ingredients, marks, 1540.2470
  - Labels, 1540.3030
- Vegetable stearin
  - Mixing with lard or rendered pork fat, labels, 1540.3100
  - Use of term, 1540.3110
- Vehicles
  - Identification letters, 1540.0800
  - Inspection and sanitation, 1540.0790
- Venison, custom processing, 1540.4490
- Ventilation, 1540.0540
- Vermin, exclusion, 1540.0620
- Vesicular diseases, notice of animals affected, 1540.1220
- Vesicular stomatitis
  - Animals affected with, inspection, 1540.1230
  - Disposition of carcass, 1540.2000
- Vienna, use of term, 1540.2880
- Viennas, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170
- Vinegar, meat food product use, 1540.3770
- Viruses, hog cholera, disposition of carcasses injected with, 1540.1560
- Viscera
  - Holding for final inspection, 1540.1250
  - Removal, 1540.1390
- Washing
  - Hermetically sealed containers, 1540.3560
  - Sausage, curing for trichinae, 1540.4230
- Water
  - Adding to fats, labels, 1540.3120
  - Beef blood additives, citric acid or sodium citrate solution, 1540.3880
  - Sausage preparation use, 1540.3820
  - Use in luncheon meat and meatloaf preparation, 1540.3800
- Water supply, 1540.0560 to 1540.0590
- Water tight floors, requirement, 1540.0600
- Weight
  - Ham canning preparation, weight increase, 1540.3870
  - Increase, curing solution adding to meat, 1540.3380
  - Quantity statements, labels, 1540.2710
- Westphalia-style hams, trichinae treatment, 1540.4170
- Wood smoke, meat food product use, 1540.3770
- Worms, gid bladder worms, animals infested with, disposition, 1540.1880
- Wrappers, distribution, bearing inspection legend, 1540.3450
- Young animals, condemnation of carcasses, 1540.1930

**MEBUTAMATE**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**MECHANICAL CODE**

## Definitions, generally

- Accessible installation, 1346.2104
- Exposed installation, 1346.2104
- Fuel gas burner, 1346.2202
- Fuel gas burning system, 1346.2202
- High pressure gas, 1346.2202
- Inaccessible installation, 1346.2104
- Liquefied petroleum gas, 1346.2202
- Low pressure gas, 1346.2202
- LPG, 1346.2202
- Package boiler, 1346.2104

**MECHANICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

## Definitions, generally (Cont'd)

- Piping system, 1346.2104
  - Pressure vessel, 1346.2104
- Uniform mechanical code amendments
- Board of appeals, decisions and findings, notice, 1346.0203

## Boilers, pressure vessels, piping systems

- Application of code, 1346.2102
- Automatic boilers, 1346.2113
- Automatic low water cutoff, 1346.2111
- Boiler rooms and enclosures, 1346.2115
- Clearance for access, 1346.2114
- Controls, generally, 1346.2106
- Controls and limit devices, automatic boilers, 1346.2133
- Definitions, 1346.2104
- Expansion tanks, 1346.2107
- Fuel piping, 1346.2120
- Inspections, 1346.2123, 1346.2125
- Maintenance, 1346.2125, 1346.2126
- Operating instructions and adjustments, 1346.2122
- Operating permits, 1346.2124
- Operation, 1346.2126
- Piping system requirements, 1346.2127
- Pressure regulators, 1346.2110
- Pressure relief valves, 1346.2108
- Purpose of code, 1346.2101
- Safety valves, 1346.2108
- Shut-off valves, 1346.2109
- Testing, 1346.2123

## Building code officials, interpretations of code, 1346.0201

## Combustion air for fuel-burning equipment

- Air ducts, 1346.0604
- Air openings, 1346.0602
- Area around air openings, 1346.0607
- Equipment ventilation, 1346.0608
- Fireplaces, 1346.0606
- Gravity-type warm-air furnaces, 1346.0605
- Mechanical exhausting, 1346.0606
- Source of air, 1346.0603

## Definitions

- Accessible installation, 1346.0403
- Appliance fuel connector, 1346.0403
- Boiler, high pressure, 1346.0404
- Boiler, low pressure hot water, 1346.0404
- Boiler, low pressure steam, 1346.0404
- Btu, British thermal unit, 1346.0404
- Btu/h, 1346.0404
- Continuous pilot, 1346.0405
- Conversion burner, 1346.0405
- Direct gas-fired makeup air heater, 1346.0406
- Dual fuel burner, 1346.0406
- Exposed, 1346.0407
- Fire code, 1346.0408
- Fuel, 1346.0408
- Fuel burner, 1346.0408
- Fuel burning equipment, 1346.0408
- Fuel burning system, 1346.0408
- Fuel gas, 1346.0408
- Gas burner, 1346.0409
- Gas burning equipment, 1346.0409
- Gas-designed appliance, 1346.0409
- High pressure gas piping system, 1346.0410
- High pressure piping, 1346.0410
- Inaccessible installation, 1346.0411
- Interlock, 1346.0411
- Intermittent pilot, 1346.0411
- Interrupted pilot, 1346.0411
- Low pressure gas piping system, 1346.0414
- Package boiler, 1346.0418
- Pilot, 1346.0418
- Piping system, 1346.0418

**MECHANICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

- Uniform mechanical code amendments (Cont'd)
  - Definitions (Cont'd)
    - Pressure vessel, 1346.0418
    - Proof of closure switch, 1346.0418
    - Psig, pounds per square inch, 1346.0418
    - Purge, 1346.0418
    - Service piping, 1346.0421
  - Duct furnaces, 1346.0808
  - Fees, permits, 1346.0304, 1346.0309
  - Fuel or gas burning and piping systems
    - Application of code, 1346.2201
    - Definitions, 1346.2202
    - Gas meter locations, 1346.2211
    - High-pressure gas piping, 1346.2220
    - Inspections, 1346.2206
    - Installation requirements, 1346.2213
    - Leaks in piping, 1346.2216
    - Liquefied petroleum gas facilities and piping, 1346.2215
    - Materials, specifications, 1346.2212
    - Size of piping, 1346.2226
    - Workmanship, 1346.2205
  - Gas air conditioners, 1346.1521
  - Gas- or fuel-fired equipment, installation and testing, 1346.2500
  - Hoods, makeup air, 1346.2003
  - Incorporations by reference, 1346.0050
  - Infrared heaters, 1346.0809
  - LPG appliances, installations and applications, 1346.0504
  - Masonry chimneys, 1346.0913
  - Oil- or fuel-fired equipment, installation and testing, 1346.2600
  - Permits, fees, 1346.0304, 1346.0309
  - Room heaters, 1346.0807
  - Venting appliances, 1346.0906, 1346.0913
  - Violations and penalties, misdemeanor, 1346.0204
  - Warm-air heating systems
    - Dampers, 1346.0706
    - Roof or exterior wall installations, access, 1346.0710
- Uniform mechanical code, incorporated by reference, 1346.0050

**MECHANICAL CONTROLS**

- Railroad crossings, 8830.1300

**MECHANICS' LIENS****Forms**

- Assignment by corporation or partnership, 2820.4760
- Assignment by individual, 2820.4750
- Purpose of rules, 2820.0010
- Receipt and waiver of rights, 2820.4790
- Satisfaction by corporation or partnership, 2820.4780
- Satisfaction by individual, 2820.4770

**MECLOQUALONE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**MEDAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**MEDIA**

- See NEWS MEDIA

**MEDIA GENERALISTS**

- Schoolteachers, licensure, 8700.7010

**MEDIATION**

- Contested cases, 1400.5950

**Farmer-lender mediation**

- Abusive behavior, included in lack of good faith, 1502.0021
- Administration of program, generally, 1502.0003
- Affidavits, lack of good faith affidavit, 1502.0022
- Agricultural extension service director
  - Administrator of act, 1502.0003

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)****Farmer-lender mediation (Cont'd)**

- Agricultural extension service director (Cont'd)
  - Delegation of powers, 1502.0003
  - Duties, generally, 1502.0004
  - Mediation forms, supplying, 1502.0005
  - Training duties, 1502.0004
- Attorneys, attending mediation meetings, 1502.0017
- Community legal education programs, director's duties, 1502.0004
- County extension agents
  - Affidavit of lack of good faith, receiving, 1502.0023
  - Canceling mediation proceedings, 1502.0009
  - Combining mediation notices, 1502.0017
  - Debts not subject to mediation, determination, 1502.0011
  - Defined, 1502.0002
  - Delegation of power from extension service director, 1502.0003
  - Farm advocate, providing to debtor, 1502.0012
  - Financial analyst, providing to debtor, 1502.0012
  - Legal assistance information, providing to debtor, 1502.0012
  - Mediation forms, supplying, 1502.0005
  - Mediation notice, service by creditor, 1502.0008
  - Mediation requests, receipt for, 1502.0010
  - Mediator's list, supplying to court, 1502.0025
  - Record of mediation, retaining, 1502.0017
  - Replacement mediators, appointing, 1502.0015
- Court-supervised mediation
  - Circumstances requiring, 1502.0023
  - List of mediators, supplied to court, 1502.0025
  - Remedy suspension, 1502.0025
- Creditors
  - Attending mediation meetings, 1502.0026
  - Claim forms, debts not subject to mediation, 1502.0011
  - Court-supervised mediation request, serving on, 1502.0023
  - Mediation agreement, sending to, 1502.0019
  - Mediation notice, serving on county extension agent, 1502.0008
  - Notice received, debt not subject to mediation, 1502.0011
  - Selecting mediators, 1502.0015
  - Substantive rights, 1502.0006
- Debt restructuring alternatives, rejecting, procedures, 1502.0020
- Debtors
  - Mediation request forms, procedures, 1502.0007
  - Multiple debtors liable for same debt, combining proceedings, 1502.0017
  - Notice received, debts not subject to mediation, 1502.0011
  - Selecting mediators, procedure, 1502.0015
  - Substantive rights, 1502.0006
- Debts not subject to mediation, claiming, 1502.0011
- Definitions, 1502.0002
- Documents necessary for mediation, 1502.0024
- Extension notice, debtor failure to request mediation, 1502.0008
- Farm advocate
  - Attending mediation meetings, 1502.0017
  - Requirement to provide, 1502.0012
- Farm financial analysis (FINPAC) computer software, training, 1502.0004
- Financial analyst
  - Attending mediation meetings, 1502.0017
  - Orientation session duties, 1502.0014
  - Requirement to provide, 1502.0012
- Forms requesting mediation
  - Availability, 1502.0005
  - Filing, 1502.0007
  - Withdrawing request, 1502.0007

## INDEX

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)****Farmer-lender mediation (Cont'd)**

## Good faith

Abusive behavior, included, 1502.0021

Affidavit, 1502.0022

Creditors filing claim forms, requirements,  
1502.0026Failure to provide records and documents,  
1502.0024

Mediator, finding of creditor, 1502.0023

Legal assistance, duty to provide, 1502.0012

## Mediation agreements

Creditors, copies to, 1502.0019

Signing, 1502.0019

Written objections, 1502.0026

## Mediation meetings

Place, 1502.0017

Time, 1502.0017

## Mediation notice

Combining, 1502.0017

Defined, 1502.0002

Serving on county extension agent, requirements,  
1502.0008

Mediation process, generally, 1502.0017

Mediation requests, certified mail, sending by,  
1502.0010

## Mediators

Co-mediators, assigning, 1502.0015

Compensation, 1502.0004

Duties, generally, 1502.0016

Notice received, debts not subject to mediation,  
1502.0011

Removal, 1502.0018

Replacement mediators, appointment by county  
extension agent, 1502.0015

Selecting, procedures, 1502.0015

Training, 1502.0004

Notice, debts not subject to mediation, 1502.0011

Orientation session, contents, requirements,  
1502.0014

## Proceedings

Canceling, 1502.0009

Defined, 1502.0002

Record of mediation, 1502.0017

Scope of rules, 1502.0001

Statistical data, collecting and maintaining, director's  
duty, 1502.0004

## Time periods

Computation, 1502.0013

Mediator removal, effect, 1502.0018

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100

Proposed rules, 1400.1500

Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL

Workers' compensation disputes, 5220.2670

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

Appointments by, arbitration roster, 5530.0400

## Arbitration

Final positions, 5510.2930

Form required, 5510.2930

Referral to, 5510.2930

Unresolved issues, listing, 5510.2930

## Arbitration board, proceedings before

Amendments to statement of dispute, 5500.2600

Application of rules, 5500.2200

Awards, 5500.2700

Generally, 5500.2200 to 5500.2800

## Hearings

Evidence, 5500.2500

Notice, 5500.2300

Procedures, 5500.2400

Time and place, 5500.2300

Reconsideration, 5500.2800

Record, 5500.2700

Settlements, 5500.2700

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

## Arbitration roster

## Advisory committee

Defined, 5530.0300

Interviews of applicants, 5530.0700

Membership, appointment, 5530.0300

Application forms, 5530.0700

Application of rules, 5530.0100

Appointment to roster, procedures, 5530.0700

## Awards

Filing, 5530.0800

Precedential value, expedited arbitration,  
5530.1100

Biographical data, roster members, 5530.0900

Burden for proving qualifications, 5530.0600

Complaints, investigations, 5530.1300

Conduct of arbitrators, requirements, 5530.0800

Conflicts of interest, 5530.0600, 5530.0800

Construction of rules, 5530.0200

Definitions, 5530.0300

Delegation to assistants, 5530.0800

Disciplinary procedures, 5530.1300

## Disclosures

Conflicts of interest, 5530.0800

Expedited arbitration, 5530.1100

## Duties

Arbitrator's duties, 5530.1000

Bureau, generally, 5530.0400

Ethical responsibilities, 5530.0800

## Expedited panel

Appointment by commissioner, 5530.1100

Awards, precedential value, 5530.1100

Defined, 5530.0300

Disclosures, requirements, 5530.1100

Fees, 5530.1100

Request, 5530.1100

Scheduling, 5530.1100

Experience requirements, 5530.0600

## Fees

Administrative fees, establishing files, 5530.0800

Application fees, 5530.0700

Arbitration fees, 5530.0800

Arbitrator fees, 5530.1000

Cancellation fees, 5530.0800

Disputes, resolving, 5530.0800

Expedited arbitration, 5530.1100

## Hearings

Briefs, 5530.1000

Disciplinary procedures against arbitrators,  
5530.1300

Expedited arbitration, 5530.1100

Procedures, generally, 5530.1000

Scheduling, 5530.0900

Tape recordings, 5530.1000

Transcripts, 5530.1000

## Investigations

Applicants, 5530.0700

Complaints against arbitrators, 5530.1300

## Notice

Accepting applications, 5530.0700

Arbitrator's violations of law, 5530.1300

Rejected applications, 5530.0700

Panel, defined, 5530.0300

## Panel selections

Appointment by commissioner, 5530.0900

Replacement panels, 5530.0900

Requests for panels, 5530.0900

Size of panel, 5530.0900

Performance of arbitrators, measuring, 5530.1200

Policy of state, 5530.0200

Professional responsibilities, requirements,  
5530.0800

Qualification of arbitrators, 5530.0600

Removal procedures, 5530.1300

Renewal of appointment, 5530.0700, 5530.1200

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Arbitration roster (Cont'd)
  - Residence requirements, 5530.0600
  - Selection, absence of agreement, procedure, 5530.0900
  - Size of roster, 5530.0700
  - Standards for appointment, 5530.0700
  - Status of arbitrators, 5530.0500
  - Summary reports, requirements, 5530.0800
  - Suspending from roster, 5530.1300
  - Term of appointment, 5530.0700
  - Timeliness requirements, 5530.0800
  - Writing samples, requirement, 5530.0700
- Area labor-management committees, see AREA LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES
- Collective bargaining representation, investigation and certification
  - Commissioner
    - Determinations, 5505.0900
    - Investigations, 5505.0500
  - Construction of rules, 5505.0200
  - Definitions, 5505.0100
  - Elections
    - Challenged votes, procedures, 5505.1100
    - Consent elections, procedures, 5505.1200
    - Secret ballots, procedures, 5505.1000
  - Generally, 5505.0100 to 5505.1500
  - Hearings
    - Notice, 5505.0500, 5505.0600
    - Record, 5505.0600
  - Objections to certification, procedures, 5505.1400
  - Order of certification, 5505.1300
  - Purpose of rules, 5505.0200
  - Reconsideration of certification, 5505.1500
  - Requests for investigation, content and form, 5505.0300, 5505.0400
  - Subpoenas, 5505.0800
  - Waiver of rules, 5505.0200
  - Witnesses
    - Examination, 5505.0700
    - Fees, 5505.0800
- Commissioner, proceedings before
  - Agreements, procedures, 5500.0500
  - Construction of rules, 5500.0200
  - Definitions, 5500.0100
  - Employer associations, notice, names of members, 5500.0400
  - Generally, 5500.0100 to 5500.0500
  - Meetings, time and place, 5500.0500
  - Petitions for mediation, 5500.0300
  - Purpose of rules, 5500.0200
  - Waiver of rules, 5500.0200
- Commissions or referees, proceedings before
  - Appearances, procedures, 5500.0800
  - Construction of rules, 5500.0700
  - Definitions, 5500.0600
  - Generally, 5500.0600 to 5500.1100
  - Hearings, procedures, 5500.1100
  - Purpose of rules, 5500.0700
  - Record, 5500.1100
  - Subpoenas, procedures, 5500.1000
  - Transcripts, 5500.1100
  - Waiver of rules, 5500.0700
  - Witnesses
    - Examination, 5500.0900
    - Fees, 5500.1000
- Fair share fee challenges, see Representation matters and fair share fee challenges under this topic
- Farmer-lender mediation, see MEDIATION
- Final positions
  - Arbitration referrals, 5510.2905
  - Confidentiality, 5510.2905
- Grievance procedure
  - Application of rules, 5510.5120, 5510.5190

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

- Grievance procedure (Cont'd)
  - Arbitration
    - Expenses, 5510.5170
    - Record, cost, 5510.5170
    - Referral to, 5510.5170
    - Transcripts, 5510.5170
  - Arbitrator
    - Authority, 5510.5170
    - Selection process, 5510.5170
  - Chief administrative agent, meeting with, 5510.5160
  - Computation of time, 5510.5131
  - Construction of rules, 5510.5110
  - Definitions, 5510.5130
  - Effective date of rules, 5510.5190
  - Employee released time, 5510.5180
  - Forfeitures, noncompliance with time limits, 5510.5180
  - Resolving with immediate supervisor, 5510.5140
  - Step one, 5510.5140
  - Step three, 5510.5160
  - Step two, 5510.5150
  - Time computation, 5510.5131
  - Waivers, 5510.5180
  - Written grievances, contents, 5510.5150
- Intent to strike notice
  - Application of rules, 5510.2410
  - Confidential information, 5510.2905
  - Construction of rules, 5510.2510
  - Definitions, 5510.2610
  - Maturing of, 5510.3005
  - Renewal of notice, 5510.3005
  - Requirements of notice, 5510.3005
  - Waiver of rules, 5510.2510
- Jurisdiction, arbitration proceedings, limitations, 5530.0900
- Labor referees, proceedings before
  - Clarification of the determination, 5500.2100
  - Construction of rules, 5500.1300
  - Definitions, 5500.1200
  - Final determination, 5500.2000
  - Generally, 5500.1200 to 5500.2100
  - Governor's appointment of referee, 5500.1600
  - Hearing, procedures, 5500.1700
  - Notice of controversy, form and content, 5500.1400
  - Notice of hearing, 5500.1600
  - Purpose of rules, 5500.1300
  - Reconsideration, 5500.2100
  - Record, 5500.1700
  - Settlements, 5500.2000
  - Subpoenas, procedures, 5500.1900
  - Waiver of rules, 5500.1300
  - Witnesses
    - Examination, 5500.1800
    - Fees, 5500.1900
- Work classification disputes, certification to governor, 5500.1500
- Mediation, conduct of
  - Application of rules, 5510.2410
  - Arbitration, referral to, 5510.2930
  - Commissioner's initiation of, 5510.2810
  - Confidential information, 5510.2905
  - Construction of rules, 5510.2510
  - Continuing after arbitration certification, 5510.2930
  - Definitions, 5510.2610
  - Final positions, 5510.2930
  - Mediation period, length, 5510.2915
  - Meetings, requirements, 5510.2810
  - Petitions, 5510.2810
  - Waiver of rules, 5510.2510
- Mediation period, length, 5510.2915
- Negotiations, conduct of
  - Application of rules, 5510.2410
  - Confidential information, 5510.2905
  - Construction of rules, 5510.2510



## INDEX

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Negotiations, conduct of (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 5510.2610  
 Initial agreements, 5510.2710  
 Late notice, 5510.2710  
 Notice requirements, 5510.2710  
 Penalties for late notice, 5510.2710  
 Subsequent agreements, 5510.2710  
 Waiver of rules, 5510.2510  
 Objections to exclusive representative, 5510.2710  
 Penalties for late notice, 5510.2710  
 Petitions for mediation  
 Employer associations, lists of members, notice, 5500.0400  
 Proceedings before the commissioner, 5500.0300  
 Referees, proceedings before, see Commissions or referees, proceedings before under this topic  
 Representation matters and fair share fee challenges  
 Agreements, policy, 5510.1910  
 Appeal of orders, 5510.1910  
 Application of rules, 5510.0110  
 Authorization signatures, 5510.0810  
 Commissioner's determination, 5510.1910  
 Construction of rules, 5510.0210  
 Continuances, 5510.1910  
 Deduction of assessment, procedures, 5510.1410  
 Definitions, 5510.0310  
 Determination of fair share amount, effective date, 5510.1710  
 Disruption of hearings, 5510.1910  
 Elections  
 Procedures, 5510.2010  
 Unfair election practices, 5510.2110  
 Exclusive representative, status  
 Abandonment, 5510.1310  
 New, 5510.2310  
 Exclusive representative transfer  
 Commissioner's order, 5510.1210  
 Elections, 5510.1210  
 Incoming representative, rights and obligations, 5510.1210  
 Incumbent, status, 5510.2310  
 Notice, 5510.1210  
 Fair share fee deductions  
 Challenge petitions, 5510.1510  
 Notice, requirements, 5510.1410  
 Termination, 5510.2310  
 Fees, petition filing fees, 5510.1510  
 Generally, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310  
 Hearings, procedures, 5510.1910  
 Intervenor, 5510.1910  
 Invalid authorization cards, 5510.0810  
 Investigation of fee challenges, 5510.1610  
 Labor contract, status, 5510.2310  
 Notice, fair share fee assessment, 5510.1410  
 Notice of elections, 5510.2010  
 Payroll deductions, termination, 5510.2310  
 Petitions  
 Affiliation petition, challenges, 5510.1110  
 Amendment of certification petition, 5510.1010  
 Authorization signatures, requirements, 5510.0810  
 Certification, 5510.0710, 5510.1010, 5510.1810  
 Challenges, procedures, 5510.1110, 5510.1510  
 Clarification of units, 5510.1810  
 Conditions for filing, 5510.0410  
 Contents, requirements, 5510.0710, 5510.0910  
 Decertification, 5510.0710  
 Eligibility to file, 5510.0410  
 Exclusive representative, abandoning the status, 5510.1310  
 Exclusive representative transfer, 5510.1210  
 Filing procedures, 5510.0510  
 Form, 5510.0410  
 Limitations on filing, 5510.0510

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Representation matters and fair share fee challenges (Cont'd)  
 Petitions (Cont'd)  
 Representation, 5510.0710  
 Time for filing, 5510.0510;  
 Unit clarification, 5510.0910  
 Withdrawal, 5510.0610  
 Prehearing conferences, 5510.1910  
 Procedures for challenges, 5510.1510  
 Reconsideration of commissioner's orders, 5510.2210  
 Record, 5510.1910  
 Stipulations, policy, 5510.1910  
 Subpoenas, 5510.1910  
 Transcripts, 5510.1910  
 Unfair election practices, 5510.2110  
 Voter eligibility, 5510.2010  
 Waivers, 5510.0210  
 Strikes, 5510.3005  
 Unresolved items, certification  
 Application of rules, 5510.2410  
 Confidential information, 5510.2905  
 Construction of rules, 5510.2510  
 Definitions, 5510.2610  
**MEDICAL ADVISERS**  
 See AMBULANCES  
**MEDICAL ANTISHOCK TROUSERS**  
 See AMBULANCES  
**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
 See also CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION  
 See also GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE  
 Abortion-related services  
 Coverage, 9505.0235  
 Defined, 9505.0235  
 Adopted children, eligibility requirements, 9505.0016, 9505.0055  
 AFDC recipients, eligibility requirements, 9505.0016, 9505.0055  
 Age, eligibility requirements, 9505.0040  
 Aid to families with dependent children  
 Appeals, pending status, 9505.0130  
 Excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Relationship with, 9500.2860  
 Air ambulance services  
 Coverage, 9505.0315  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Aliens, eligibility requirements, 9505.0020  
 Ambulatory aids  
 Coverage, 9505.0365  
 Defined, 9505.0365  
 Ambulatory surgical centers  
 Coverage, 9505.0240  
 Defined, 9505.0240  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Anticipating income, requirements, 9505.0065  
 Appeal and review  
 Choice of provider restrictions, 9505.0130  
 County of financial responsibility, disputes, 9505.0030  
 Denial of eligibility, 9505.0130  
 Failure to act by local agency, 9505.0130  
 Health insurance premium payments, denial, 9505.0130  
 Health service requests, denial, 9505.0130  
 Identification card restrictions, 9505.0145  
 Responsible spouse and parents, 9505.0075  
 Spend-down increase, 9505.0130  
 Suspended providers, 9505.0475  
 Termination of eligibility, 9505.0130  
 Application of rules, 9505.0010, 9505.0170  
 Applications  
 Action by local agency, 9505.0090

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Applications (Cont'd)**

- Authorized representatives, 9505.0085
- Delays, notice requirement, 9505.0090
- Foreign languages, warning statements, 9505.0150
- Interview by local agency, 9505.0090
- Place to apply, 9505.0085
- Reapplications, 9505.0120
- State hospital residents, 9505.0105
- Time to apply, 9505.0085
- Withdrawal, 9505.0090

**Artificial insemination, services not covered, 9505.0345****Assets, determining**

- Availability considerations, 9505.0061
- Burial plots, 9505.0060
- Furniture, 9505.0058
- Homestead, 9505.0058
- Household goods, 9505.0058
- Income, 9505.0065
- Individual retirement accounts, 9505.0060
- Inheritances, 9505.0060
- Insurance settlements, 9505.0060
- Joint tenancy ownership, 9505.0062
- Keogh accounts, 9505.0061
- Life estate ownership, 9505.0062
- Loans, 9505.0064
- Motor vehicles, 9505.0060
- Personal property, 9505.0060
- Real property, 9505.0059
- Tenancy in common ownership, 9505.0062
- Tort settlements, 9505.0061
- Trade or business, capital and operating assets, 9505.0060
- Transferred assets, 9505.0064
- Trust funds, 9505.0060

**Assets, reduction of excess assets, 9505.0063****Assignment of rights, third party payers, 9505.0071****Audiology services**

- Coverage, 9500.1070
- Payment rates, 9505.0445

**Automatic eligibility, 9505.0016, 9505.0055****Autopsies, services not covered, 9505.0220****Billing procedures, 9505.0450, 9505.0455, 9505.0470****Blind persons**

- Eligibility requirements, 9505.0040
- Employment expenses, excluded income, 9505.0065

**Boarding care homes**

- Coverage, 9505.0405
- Payment rates, 9505.0445

**Burial plots, determining assets, 9505.0060****Cambodian language, warning statements, providing, 9505.0150****Caretaker relative status, eligibility requirements, 9505.0040****Case management services, mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS****Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS****Child of recipient mother, eligibility requirements, 9505.0040****Child support income, excluded income, 9505.0065****Children and minors**

- Adopted, eligibility requirements, 9505.0016, 9505.0055
- Automatic eligibility, 9505.0040
- Foster children, eligibility requirements, 9505.0016, 9505.0055

**Chiropractic services**

- Coverage, 9505.0245
- Defined, 9505.0245
- Payment rates, 9505.0445

**Citizenship, eligibility requirements, 9505.0020****Clinic services**

- Coverage, 9505.0250
- Defined, 9505.0250
- Payment rates, 9505.0445

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)****Community alternative care, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM****Community alternatives for disabled individuals, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVES FOR DISABLED INDIVIDUALS PROGRAMS****Community health clinic services**

- Coverage, 9505.0255
- Defined, 9505.0255
- Exemption, clinic service providers, 9505.0250
- Payment rates, 9505.0445

**Community mental health center services**

- Defined, 9505.0260
- Eligible providers, 9505.0260
- Payment limitations, 9505.0260

**Contact lenses, coverage, 9505.0405****Correctional facility residents, eligibility requirements, 9505.0050****Cosmetic surgery, services not covered, 9505.0345****County attorney, welfare fraud, 9505.0131****County of financial responsibility**

- Appeals, 9505.0030
- Defined, 9505.0015
- Determining, 9505.0030
- Disputes, 9505.0030
- Residency, 9505.0030

**Covered services**

- Defined, 9505.0175
- Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215
- Requirements, general, 9505.0210

**Crimes related to, 9505.0475****Data privacy, records review, 9505.0130****Day care, income from, excluded income, 9505.0065****Deceased persons, transportation, coverage, 9505.0315**

- Definitions, 9505.0015, 9505.0045, 9505.0059, 9505.0060, 9505.0070, 9505.0175

**Dental services**

- Coverage, 9505.0270
- Defined, 9505.0270
- Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Public health clinics, 9505.0380

**Detention facility residents, eligibility requirements, 9505.0050****Detoxification**

- Coverage, 9505.0300, 9505.0330
- Services not covered, 9505.0220

**Disabled persons**

- Eligibility requirements, 9505.0040
- Employment expenses, excluded income, 9505.0065

**Disregards, earned income disregards, 9505.0065****Drugs, coverage, see Pharmacy services under this topic****Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment**

- Coverage, 9505.0275
- Defined, 9505.0275
- Payment rate, 9505.0445, 9505.1706
- Providers, approval, 9505.1703
- Public health clinics, 9505.0380

**Eligibility**

- Adopted children, 9505.0016, 9505.0055
- AFDC recipients, 9505.0016, 9505.0055
- Age requirements, 9505.0040
- Aliens, 9505.0020
- Appeals, 9505.0130
- Automatic eligibility, 9505.0016, 9505.0055
- Blind persons, 9505.0040
- Caretaker relatives, 9505.0040
- Changes in eligibility, notice, 9505.0125
- Child of recipient mother, 9505.0040
- Citizenship requirements, 9505.0020
- Correctional facility residents, 9505.0050
- Detention facility residents, 9505.0050
- Disabled persons, 9505.0040
- Foster care child, 9505.0016, 9505.0055
- Income spend-down, 9505.0065
- Local agency decision, notice, 9505.0100

## INDEX

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Eligibility (Cont'd)

- Mental diseases, institutions for treatment, residents, 9505.0045
- Persons detained by law, 9505.0050
- Pregnant women, 9505.0040
- Public assistance recipients, 9505.0016, 9505.0055
- Redeterminations, 9505.0115
- Residency requirements, 9505.0030
- Retroactive, 9505.0065, 9505.0085, 9505.0110
- Social security number, 9505.0044
- Supplemental security income recipient, 9505.0016, 9505.0055
- Terminations, notice, 9505.0125
- Third party payer, exclusion, 9505.0070
- Emergency services
  - Hospital services, 9505.0300
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
  - Transportation, coverage, 9505.0315
- Estate claims, local agency duties, 9505.0135
- Excess assets, 9505.0063
- Excluded funds, separate accounts, 9505.0060
- Excluded income, 9505.0065
- Eyeglasses, coverage, 9505.0405
- Failure to pay, responsible spouse and parent, 9505.0075
- Family planning services
  - Coverage, 9505.0280
  - Defined, 9505.0280
  - Public health clinics, 9505.0380
- Federal government, cooperation with, 9505.0011, 9505.0195
- Foreign languages, warning statements, providing, 9505.0150
- Foster care children, eligibility requirements, 9505.0016, 9505.0055
- Foster care payments, excluded income, 9505.0065
- Furniture, determining assets, 9505.0058
- General assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065
- Good cause exemption
  - Paternity establishment, 9505.0071
  - Quality control review, 9505.0080
  - Support from third parties, 9505.0071
- Health care insurance premiums, coverage, 9505.0430
- Health maintenance organization, refusal to enroll recipients, 4685.2500
- Health services, medically necessary, payment for, 9505.0140
- Health services providers reimbursement, see HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT
- Hearing aids, coverage, 9505.0365
- Hearing disorders, coverage, 9500.1070
- Hearings, expenses, local agency duties, 9505.0140
- Hmong language, warning statements, providing, 9505.0150
- Home and community-based services, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
- Home health agency services
  - Coverage, 9505.0290
  - Defined, 9505.0290
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
  - Residency requirements, 9505.0290
- Home health aides
  - Coverage, 9505.0290, 9505.0295
  - Defined, 9505.0290
- Home health services
  - Coverage, 9505.0295
  - Defined, 9505.0295
- Homesteads, determining assets, 9505.0058
- Hospice care
  - Coverage, 9505.0297
  - Payment rates, 9505.0446
- Hospital services
  - Admissions certification, see HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS CERTIFICATION

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Hospital services (Cont'd)

- Eligibility to participate, 9505.0300
- Inpatient services
  - Coverage, 9505.0300
  - Defined, 9505.0300
- Leave days, long-term care facilities, 9505.0415
- Outpatient services, coverage, 9505.0330
- Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Reimbursement, see HOSPITAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT
- Utilization review plan, 9505.0300
- Household goods, determining assets, 9505.0058
- Human services commissioner, supervision of program, 9505.0011
- Identification cards, 9505.0145
- Income
  - Eligibility standards, 9505.0065
  - Spend-down, 9505.0065
- Individual retirement accounts, determining assets, 9505.0061
- Inheritances, determining assets, 9505.0061
- In-home lodging income, excluded income, 9505.0065
- Insurance, settlements, determining assets, 9505.0060
- Interim assistance, 9505.0063
- Intermediate care facilities
  - Coverage, 9505.0420
  - Health services, payment rates, 9505.0445
  - Payment rate determinations, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
- Joint tenancy ownership, determining assets, 9505.0062
- Keogh accounts, determining assets, 9505.0061
- Laboratory services
  - Coverage, 9505.0305, 9505.0330, 9505.0345
  - Defined, 9505.0305
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Language disorders, coverage, 9500.1070
- Laotian language, warning statements, providing, 9505.0150
- Life estate ownership, determining assets, 9505.0062
- Life support transportation services
  - Coverage, 9505.0315
  - Defined, 9505.0315
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Loans, excluded income, 9505.0065
- Local agencies
  - Action on applications, 9505.0090
  - Compliance with standards, 9505.0011
  - Data privacy, 9505.0135
  - Eligibility determinations, duties, 9505.0135
  - Errors, responsibility for, 9505.0135
  - Estate claims, 9505.0135
  - Notice of delays in application process, 9505.0090
  - Records, 9505.0135
  - Transportation plan, 9505.0140
  - Verification of eligibility factors, 9505.0095
  - Welfare fraud allegations, 9505.0131
- Lodging, payments for, 9505.0140
- Long-term care facilities
  - Coverage, 9505.0415, 9505.0420
  - Definitions, 9505.0415
  - Health services, payment rates, 9505.0445
  - Hospital leave, 9505.0415
  - Leave days, 9505.0415
  - Personal needs allowance, 9505.0425
  - Resident fund accounts, 9505.0425
  - Therapeutic leave, 9505.0415
- Low income heating assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065
- Meals, payment for, 9505.0140
- Medical equipment
  - Bidding requirements, 9505.0200
  - Coverage, 9505.0295, 9505.0310
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
  - Prior authorization, 9505.0310
  - Services not covered, 9505.0221

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Medical supplies  
 Bidding requirements, 9505.0200  
 Coverage, 9505.0295, 9505.0310  
 Payment rates, 9505.0455  
 Prior authorization, 9505.0310  
 Services not covered, 9505.0221

Medically necessary  
 Abortion-related services, 9505.0235  
 Chiropractic services, 9505.0245  
 Choice of provider, 9505.0190  
 Defined, 9505.0175  
 Dental services, 9505.0270  
 General requirement for coverage, 9505.0205  
 Home health agency services, 9505.0290  
 Home health services, 9505.0295  
 In-hospital treatment, 9505.0300  
 Long-term care facilities, 9505.0415  
 Medical supplies and equipment, 9505.0310  
 Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215  
 Outpatient hospital services, 9505.0330  
 Personal care services, 9505.0335  
 Physician services, 9505.0345  
 Podiatry services, 9505.0350  
 Prenatal care services, 9505.0353  
 Private duty nursing services, 9505.0360  
 Prosthetic and orthotic devices, 9505.0365  
 Services not covered, 9505.0220  
 Transportation services, 9505.0315, 9505.0445  
 Vision care services, 9505.0405

Medicare  
 Billing requirements, 9505.0440  
 Providers, crime convictions, 9505.0475

Mental diseases, institutions for treatment, residents, eligibility requirements, 9505.0045

Mental health services  
 Coverage, 9505.0323  
 Data privacy, 9505.0323  
 Definitions, 9505.0323  
 Diagnostic assessment, 9505.0323  
 Eligibility, diagnosis of mental illness, 9505.0323  
 Payment limitations, 9505.0323  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Prior authorization, 9505.0323

Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Midwife services, see Nurse-midwife services under this topic

Minnesota supplemental aid, excluded income, 9505.0065

Motor vehicles, determining assets, 9505.0060

Notice  
 Delay in application determination, 9505.0090  
 Denial of eligibility, 9505.0125  
 Denial of prior authorization, 9505.0125  
 Eligibility decisions, 9505.0100, 9505.0145  
 Free choice of providers, restrictions, 9505.0125  
 Preadmission screening program, see Preadmission screening program under this topic  
 Reduction of services, 9505.0125  
 State hospital resident applications, 9505.0105  
 Suspension, providers convicted of crimes, 9505.0475

Termination  
 Eligibility, 9505.0125  
 Wrongfully obtained assistance, 9505.0131

Vendors, participation determinations, 9505.0195

Nurse-midwife services  
 Coverage, 9505.0320  
 Defined, 9505.0320

Nursing home payment rates  
 Affiliated office costs, 9549.0030  
 Allowable costs, determination, 9549.0035  
 Allowable debt, 9549.0060  
 Amendments to reports, 9549.0041  
 Appeals, 9549.0070

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Nursing home payment rates (Cont'd)  
 Applicable credits, 9549.0035  
 Audits, 9549.0041  
 Building capital allowance, 9549.0060  
 Capacity days, determination, 9549.0060  
 Capitalization, 9549.0060  
 Central office costs, 9549.0030  
 Certification costs, 9549.0035  
 Classification of costs, 9549.0030  
 Clerical training, cost category, 9549.0040  
 Computation, total payment rate, 9549.0070  
 Contested case hearings, 9549.0080  
 Corporate office costs, 9549.0030  
 Cost allocation procedures, 9549.0030  
 Cost categories, enumeration, 9549.0040  
 Definitions, 9549.0020, 9549.0051  
 Dietary services, cost category, 9549.0040  
 Documentation, requirements, 9549.0035  
 Effective date, 9549.0041  
 Equipment allowance, 9549.0060  
 False reports, 9549.0041  
 Fringe benefits, cost category, 9549.0040  
 General and administrative costs, 9549.0030  
 General and administrative services, cost category, 9549.0040  
 General cost principles, 9549.0035  
 Health services, 9505.0445  
 Housekeeping services, cost category, 9549.0040  
 Identification of costs, 9549.0030  
 Interest rates, limitations, 9549.0060  
 Interim rate, determination, 9549.0060  
 Laundry and linen services, cost category, 9549.0040  
 Licensure costs, 9549.0035  
 Maintenance services, cost category, 9549.0040  
 Maximum rates for health services, 9505.0445  
 Method of accounting, 9549.0041  
 Nonallowable costs, enumeration, 9549.0036  
 Noncompliance with rules, penalties, 9549.0041  
 Nursing services, cost category, 9549.0040

Operating costs  
 Access to assessments, 9549.0059  
 Adjustment factors, 9549.0055  
 Base year limits, 9549.0055  
 Class weights, 9549.0058  
 Definitions, 9549.0051  
 Determination of rate, 9549.0056  
 Dietitian consulting fees, 9549.0053  
 False information in assessments, penalties, 9549.0059  
 Food costs, 9549.0053  
 Fringe benefits, 9549.0053  
 Geographic groups, establishment, 9549.0052  
 Historical operating costs per diems, 9549.0054  
 Incorporations by reference, 9549.0055  
 Indexed limits, 9549.0055  
 Interim rates, determination, 9549.0057  
 Limits, 9549.0055  
 One-time adjustment, 9549.0056  
 Payroll taxes, 9549.0053  
 Reconsideration, resident classifications, 9549.0059  
 Resident assessments to determine class, 9549.0059  
 Resident classes, 9549.0058  
 Scope of rules, 9549.0053  
 Settle-up rates, determination, 9549.0057

Payroll taxes, cost category, 9549.0040  
 Personal services compensation, defined, 9549.0035  
 Plant operation, cost category, 9549.0040  
 Property-related payment rate, determination, 9549.0060

Real estate taxes  
 Cost category, 9549.0040  
 Payment rate, 9549.0061

## INDEX

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Nursing home payment rates (Cont'd)  
 Record keeping requirements, 9549.0041  
 Reporting requirements, 9549.0041  
 Resident assessments, 9549.0059  
 Resident classes, 9549.0058  
 Scope of rules, 9549.0010  
 Settle-up payment rate, determination, 9549.0060  
 Special assessments  
   Cost category, 9549.0040  
   Payment rate, 9549.0061  
 Special reappraisals, 9549.0060  
 Total payment rate, computation, 9549.0070  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes  
 Coverage, 9505.0405  
 Per diem rates, 9510.0020  
 Private room, 9510.0090  
 Welfare rates, limitations, 9510.0130  
 Nursing homes, care and classification of residents  
 Assessments  
   Audits, 4656.0080  
   Classification of residents, 4656.0040  
   Forms, 4656.0030  
   Procedures, 4656.0030, 4656.0050  
   Audits, resident assessments, 4656.0080  
   Classification of residents, 4656.0040, 4656.0050,  
     4656.0070  
   Definitions, 4656.0020  
   Information requirements, 4656.0090  
   Inspections, 4656.0030  
   Notice, classification of residents, 4656.0050,  
     4656.0060  
   Reconsideration, classification of residents,  
     4656.0070  
   Scope of rules, 4656.0010  
 Nursing services  
 Coverage, 9505.0290, 9505.0295  
 Defined, 9505.0290  
 Nurse-midwives, see Nurse-midwife services under  
 this topic  
 Private duty, see Private duty nursing services under  
 this topic  
 Nutrition counseling, prenatal education  
 Coverage, 9505.0353  
 Defined, 9505.0353  
 Nutritional products  
 Coverage, 9505.0325  
 Defined, 9505.0325  
 Occupational therapy  
 Coverage, 9500.1070  
 Defined, 9500.1070  
 Operating costs, nursing homes, see Nursing home rates  
 under this topic  
 Opticians, see Vision care services under this topic  
 Optometrists, see Vision care services under this topic  
 Orthodontic treatment, coverage, 9505.0270  
 Orthopedic shoes, not covered, 9505.0350  
 Orthotic devices  
 Coverage, 9505.0365  
 Defined, 9505.0365  
 Medically necessary, 9505.0365  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Out-of-state vendors, 9505.0195, 9505.0340  
 Outpatient hospital services  
 Coverage, 9505.0330  
 Defined, 9505.0330  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Oxygen, coverage, 9505.0295, 9505.0310  
 Parents  
   Financial obligation, 9505.0075  
   Income, 9505.0075  
 Parking fees, payments for, 9505.0140  
 Paternity, cooperation in establishing, 9505.0071  
 Payment rates, enumeration, 9505.0445

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Personal care assistants, services  
 Coverage, 9505.0295, 9505.0335  
 Criminal history preemployment check, 9505.0335  
 Defined, 9505.0335  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Supervision, 9505.0335  
 Training requirements, 9505.0335  
 Personal property, determining assets, 9505.0060  
 Pharmacy services  
 Coverage, 9505.0340  
 Defined, 9505.0340  
 Dispense as written, 9505.0340  
 Dispensing fee, 9505.0340  
 Drug formulary, 9505.0340  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Physical therapy services  
 Coverage, 9500.1070  
 Defined, 9500.1070  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Physician services  
 Coverage, 9505.0345  
 Defined, 9505.0345  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Public health clinics, 9505.0380  
 Podiatry services  
 Coverage, 9505.0345, 9505.0350  
 Defined, 9505.0350  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Preadmission screening, see PREADMISSION  
 SCREENING  
 Pregnancy, see Prenatal care services under this topic  
 Pregnant women, eligibility requirements, 9505.0040  
 Prenatal care services  
 At risk recipients, 9505.0353  
 Coverage, 9505.0353  
 Defined, 9505.0353  
 Prior authorization, 9505.0353  
 Public health clinics, 9505.0380  
 Prepaid health plans, eligibility, 9505.0285  
 Prescription drugs, coverage, see Pharmacy services under  
 this topic  
 Preventive health services  
 Coverage, 9505.0355  
 Defined, 9505.0355  
 Public health clinics, 9505.0380  
 Prior authorization  
 Billing procedures, 9505.0450  
 Chiropractic services, 9505.0245  
 Defined, 9505.0175  
 Dental services, 9505.0270  
 In-patient hospital services, 9505.0300  
 Medical supplies and equipment, 9505.0310  
 Mental health services, 9505.0323  
 Nutritional products, 9505.0325  
 Orthodontic treatments, 9505.0270  
 Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215  
 Outpatient hospital services, 9505.0330  
 Pharmacy services, 9505.0340  
 Prenatal care services, 9505.0353  
 Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285  
 Private duty nursing services, 9505.0360  
 Professional services advisory committee, duty to  
 advise commissioner, 9505.0185  
 Prosthetic and orthotic devices, 9505.0365  
 Recovery of payments, 9505.0465  
 Services not covered, 9505.0220  
 Services unavailable in state, 9505.0190  
 Vision care services, 9505.0405  
 Weight reduction programs, 9505.0345  
 Private duty nursing services  
 Coverage, 9505.0295, 9505.0360  
 Defined, 9505.0360  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Prior authorization, 9505.0360

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Professional services advisory committee, 9505.0185  
 Prosthetic devices  
   Coverage, 9505.0365  
   Defined, 9505.0365  
   Medically necessary, 9505.0365  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Providers  
   Accepting payments, 9505.0225  
   Appeals for suspensions, 9505.0475  
   Assignment of benefits, 9505.0070  
   Billing, 9505.0070, 9505.0450, 9505.0470  
   Business agent billings, 9505.0455  
   Choice by recipient, 9505.0190  
   Community mental health center services, 9505.0260  
   Defined, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
   Diagnostic assessments, mentally ill persons, 9505.0323  
   Direct billing, 9505.0450  
   Duration of agreement, 9505.0195  
   Exclusions from third party payer billing requirements, 9505.0070  
   False claims, 9505.0460  
   Health Department administration, 9505.0195  
   Medicare billing requirements, 9505.0440  
   Noncompliance with agreements, 9505.0195  
   Personal care, duties, 9505.0335  
   Record keeping requirements, 9505.0205  
   Recovery of payments by department, 9505.0465  
   Requesting payments from recipients, 9505.0225  
   Sale or transfer of entity, 9505.0195  
   Submission of claims, time limits, 9505.0070  
   Suspension for crime convictions, 9505.0475  
 Psychiatrist services, see Mental health services under this topic  
 Psychological services, see Mental health services under this topic  
 Public health clinic services  
   Coverage, 9505.0250, 9505.0380  
   Defined, 9505.0380  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Quality control review, cooperation requirement, 9505.0080  
 Real property, determining assets, 9505.0059  
 Reapplications, 9505.0120  
 Records  
   Long-term care facilities, resident fund accounts, 9505.0425  
   Providers, 9505.0205  
   Right to review, 9505.0130  
 Recovery of payments, 9505.0465  
 Redetermination of eligibility, 9505.0115  
 Rehabilitation agency services  
   Coverage, 9500.1070  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Rehabilitative and therapeutic services  
   Coverage, 9500.1070  
   Defined, 9500.1070  
 Relatives' responsibility, 9505.0075  
 Rental income, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Reports, welfare fraud, 9505.0131  
 Residency requirements, 9505.0030  
 Respiratory therapy services  
   Coverage, 9505.0295  
   Defined, 9505.0295  
 Restorative therapy, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Retroactive eligibility, 9505.0085, 9505.0110  
 Reverse mortgage proceeds, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Rural health clinic services  
   Coverage, 9505.0250, 9505.0395  
   Defined, 9505.0395  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Scholarships, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Scope of rules, 9505.0010

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Screening team  
   Home health services coverage, determinations, 9505.0295  
   Personal care services overutilization, determinations, 9505.0335  
 Semi-independent living services grants, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Services not covered  
   Enumeration, 9505.0220  
   Providers requesting payment, 9505.0225  
 Shared personal care services, coverage, 9505.0335  
 Sign language interpreters, providing for recipients, 9505.0140  
 Skilled nursing care facilities, coverage, 9505.0420  
 Social security number  
   Information requirements, 9505.0044  
   Verification, 9505.0095  
 Spanish language, warning statements, providing, 9505.0150  
 Specialized maintenance therapy, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Speech disorders, coverage, 9500.1070  
 Speech pathology services  
   Coverage, 9500.1070  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Spouses not living together, financial responsibilities, 9505.0075  
 State hospital residents  
   Applications for assistance, 9505.0105  
   Spouse or parent financial responsibility, 9505.0075  
 Student grants, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Student loans, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Students, full-time, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Subsidized adoption program, eligibility, 9560.0083  
 Supplemental security income, excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Supplemental security income recipients, eligibility requirements, 9505.0016, 9505.0055  
 Surveillance and utilization control program, See SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM  
 Tenancy in common, ownership, determining assets, 9505.0062  
 Therapeutic services, see Rehabilitative and therapeutic services under this topic  
 Third party liability, 9505.0070  
 Third party payer coverage, assignment of rights, 9505.0071  
 Tort settlements, determining assets, 9505.0061  
 Trade or business, capital and operating assets, determining assets, 9505.0060  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
 Transferred assets, 9505.0064  
 Transportation plan, local agencies duties, 9505.0140  
 Transportation services  
   Coverage, 9505.0315  
   Defined, 9505.0315  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Transportation to providers, payment for, 9505.0140  
 Trust funds, determining assets, 9505.0060  
 Urgent care  
   Coverage, 9505.0300  
   Defined, 9505.0300  
 Usual and customary charge, pharmacy services, 9505.0340  
 Vendors  
   Application to participate, 9505.0195  
   Mental health services, 9505.0323  
   Notice, participation determinations, 9505.0195  
   Out-of-state, 9505.0195  
   Verification, eligibility information, 9505.0095  
 Vietnamese language, warning statements, providing, 9505.0150

## INDEX

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

- Vision care services
  - Coverage, 9505.0405
  - Defined, 9505.0405
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
  - Prior authorization, 9505.0405
- Weight reduction programs, prior authorization, 9505.0345
- WIN, work and training allowances, excluded income, 9505.0065
- Wrongfully obtained assistance, 9505.0131
- X-ray services
  - Coverage, 9505.0305, 9505.0330
  - Defined, 9505.0305
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT**
  - Aggregate loss-sharing, 9500.1459
  - Appeals, refusal to provide services, 9500.1463
  - Capitation
    - Aggregate loss-sharing, 9500.1459
    - Defined, 9500.1451
    - Individual stop-loss coverage, 9500.1459
    - Rates, 9500.1459
    - Risk-sharing, 9500.1459
  - Case management systems, 9500.1460
  - Consumers
    - Defined, 9500.1451
    - Eligible recipients, 9500.1453
    - Medicaid health plan choices, 9500.1453
  - Copayments, prohibitions, 9500.1460
  - Data privacy requirements, 9500.1458
  - Definitions, 9500.1451, 9500.1452, 9500.1460
  - Educational materials for enrollees, 9500.1460
  - Eligible persons, 9500.1452
  - Federal law, compliance, 9500.1450
  - Geographic area, 9500.1450
  - Grievance procedures, 9500.1463
  - Identification of enrollees, 9500.1456
  - Individual stop-loss coverage, 9500.1459
  - Local agencies
    - Enrollment choices, record keeping, 9500.1454
    - Third-party liability, 9500.1455
  - Medicaid health plan
    - Case management requirements, 9500.1460
    - Changing, reasons, 9500.1453
    - Choices, 9500.1453
    - Complaints, record keeping, 9500.1460
    - Copayments, 9500.1460
    - Educational materials, requirements, 9500.1460
    - Enrolling by consumers, 9500.1453
    - Financial risk capacity, 9500.1460
    - Grievance procedures, 9500.1463
    - Identification of enrollees, 9500.1456
    - Insolvency, 9500.1460
    - Populations covered, 9500.1460
    - Record keeping requirements, 9500.1454
    - Reporting requirements, 9500.1460
    - Requirements of program, 9500.1460
    - Second medical opinions, 9500.1462
    - Services provided, 9500.1460
    - Termination of participation, 9500.1460
    - Third-party liability, 9500.1455
  - Notice, medicaid health plan enrollment, 9500.1453
  - Personal care assistance recipients, ineligibility, 9500.1452
  - Prior authorization requirements, 9500.1457
  - Refugees, ineligibility, 9500.1452
  - Risk-sharing, 9500.1459
  - Scope of rules, 9500.1450
  - Second medical opinions, 9500.1462
  - Services covered, 9500.1457
  - State institution residents, ineligibility, 9500.1452
  - Surveillance, 9500.1464
  - Utilization review, 9500.1464

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PREPAYMENT PROJECT MANAGERS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**MEDICAL ATOMIZERS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT**

- See also DISEASES
- Adult corrections facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES
- Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES
- Ambulances, see AMBULANCES
- Barbers, 2100.7900
- Catastrophic health expense protection, see CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION
- Chemical dependency, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Chest x-rays, see CHEST X-RAYS
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, see EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS
- EKG/cardiac technicians, teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0410
- Elective surgery, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS
- Family day care homes, consent to emergency care, 9502.0405
- Family foster care, 9545.0180
- First aid, see FIRST AID
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Group foster homes, see GROUP FOSTER HOMES
- Handicapped children, tuition and transportation, income tax deduction, 8009.3000
- Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS
- Health research program, see HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM
- Horse racing facilities, requirements, 7870.0480
- Intoxicated persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Intoxicating liquor, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0750
- Jails, see JAILS
- Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
- Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS
- Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
- Midwifery, see MIDWIFERY, see NURSE MIDWIVES
- Neglect, infant medical neglect
  - Defined, 9560.0214
  - Reporting, responses, 9560.0218
- Nursing programs, evaluation of training, 6301.1800
- Occupational therapy, see OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
- Outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, patients in hospitals, 6800.7510
- Physical therapy, see PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS
- Physicians licenses, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES
- Pregnancy termination, 4615.3500
- Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0800
- Public assistance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900
- Reports, pregnancy termination, 4615.3600
- Saint Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530

**MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT (Cont'd)**

- Sales and use taxes, animals, 8130.8700
- School buses, first aid kits, 3520.5120
- Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200
- Snowmobiles, accident reports, 6100.5400
- State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540
- Vaccination, see VACCINATION
- WIC programs, see WIC PROGRAMS
- Workers' compensation health services fees, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES

**MEDICAL CARE FACILITIES**

- See HEALTH CARE FACILITIES

**MEDICAL CARE KITS**

- Fallout shelters, 1330.0900

**MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

- See PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

**MEDICAL EDUCATION**

- See PHYSICIANS LICENSES

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT**

- Community alternative care, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM
- Community alternatives for disabled individuals programs, 9505.3107
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0310
- Surveillance and utilization review program, required records, 9505.1810

**MEDICAL EVIDENCE**

- Unemployment compensation, able to work, 3305.0400

**MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

- See PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

**MEDICAL EXAMINER HEARINGS**

- Accusations, 5615.0200
  - Notice, 5615.0900
  - Service, 5615.0400, 5615.0600
- Admissible evidence, 5615.0900
- Affirmation, evidence, 5615.0900
- Appeal and review, contested cases, 5615.1300
- Argument, 5615.1000
- Board member
  - Disqualification, 5615.0800
  - Roll, 5615.0800
- Conditional licenses, contested cases, 5615.1000
- Conduct, 5615.0800
- Decisions, 5615.1000
  - Date, 5615.1200
  - Form, 5615.1100
  - Review, 5615.1300
- Depositions, 5615.0700
- Evidence, 5615.0900
- Exemptions, contested cases, 5615.1000
- Findings, form, 5615.1100
- Form, decisions, 5615.1100
- Hearsay, 5615.0900
- Informal dispositions, contested cases, 5615.1000
- Issuance, licenses, 5615.1000
- Issues, statement, 5615.0300
- Legal counsel, 5615.0800
- Licensing, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES
- Limitations, licenses, 5615.1000
- Notice, 5615.0300, 5615.0600
- Oaths, 5615.0900
- Parties, rights, evidence, 5615.0900
- Physicians licenses, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES
- Place, 5615.0300
- Qualifications, licenses, 5615.1000
- Records, 5615.0800
- Relevant evidence, 5615.0900
- Renewal, licenses, 5615.1000

**MEDICAL EXAMINER HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

- Restrictions, licenses, 5615.1000
- Revocation, licenses, 5615.1000
- Rights of parties, evidence, 5615.0900
- Service
  - Accusation, 5615.0400
  - Statement of issues, 5615.0300
- Statement of conclusions, contested cases, 5615.1100
- Suspension, licenses, 5615.1000
- Time, 5615.0300, 5615.0500
- Verification of issue, 5615.0300

**MEDICAL EXPENSES**

- Income tax deductions, partnerships, 8031.0300
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

**MEDICAL GASES**

- Retail sale and distribution
  - Application of rules, 6800.9920
  - Labeling requirements, 6800.9923
  - Location change, 6800.9921
- Prescriptions
  - Information required, 6800.9924
  - Records of, maintaining, 6800.9924
  - Refills, 6800.9924
  - Required for sale, 6800.9922
- Registration
  - Fees, 6800.9921
  - Renewals, 6800.9921
  - Requirements, generally, 6800.9921
  - Restrictions on sale, 6800.9922
  - Separate locations, separate registration requirements, 6800.9921

**MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIANS**

- Cancer surveillance system, see CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM
- Drug and alcohol testing for employees, see LABORATORIES
- Intoxication testing, instructor qualifications, 7502.0300, 7502.0600
- Laboratories, licensing, see LABORATORIES
- Teachers, secondary vocational education, 8750.0820

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

- See MALPRACTICE INSURANCE

**MEDICAL PRODUCTS**

- Processing, potable water requirements, 4715.1700

**MEDICAL RECORDS**

- Group foster homes, 2925.3700
- Hospital medical records, 4640.1000
- Individual permanent medical record
  - Contents, requirements, 4642.1000
  - Scope of rules, 4642.1000
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8100
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6500
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.4700
- Preadmission screening, access, 9505.2425
- Surveillance and utilization review program, 9505.1800
- Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4700
- Workers' compensation, reimbursement for copies, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300

**MEDICAL REVIEW BOARD**

- Drivers licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.3000

**MEDICAL SCHOOLS**

- Criteria, selection of loans, 4810.2400
- Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810
- Loans
  - Amount, 4810.2500
  - Appeal procedure, exclusion from eligible areas in need, 4810.2500



## INDEX

**MEDICAL SCHOOLS (Cont'd)****Loans (Cont'd)**

- Breach of contract, 4810.2500
- Criteria for selection, 4810.2400
- Deferment obligation, 4810.2500
- Discharge of obligation, 4810.2500
- Executive director, 4810.2300
- Notes, 4810.2500
- Payment, 4810.2600
- Repayment, 4810.2700
- Reserve fund, 4810.2800
- Terms, 4810.2500
- Osteopathy students, loans, 4810.2100 to 4810.2800
- Students, loans, 4810.2100 to 4810.2800
- Terms, loans, 4810.2500

**MEDICAL SERVICES REVIEW BOARD**

Procedures, See **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**

**MEDICAL TESTS**

Drug and alcohol testing for employees, see **LABORATORIES**

**MEDICARE**

- Health maintenance organizations, refusal to enroll recipients, 4685.2500
- Health services providers medical assistance reimbursement, see **HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**
- Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, see **HOSPITAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**
- Insurance supplements marketing standards, see **INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**
- Medical assistance, billing requirements, 9505.0440
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

**MEDICINE**

See **DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

**MEDIUM SECURITY DORMITORIES**

Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**MEED**

See **MINNESOTA EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT**

**MEETINGS**

See specific index headings

**MEMORIAL DAY**

- Human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070
- Local public health employees merit system, holiday, 4670.3070

**MEMORIALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MENINGITIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**MENINGOCOCCEMIA**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

See also **HOSPITALS**

See also **STATE HOSPITALS**

- Access, 9520.0790
- Adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500
- Aides, 4640.3600
- Aisles, patients rooms and dormitories, 4640.3900
- Attendants, 4640.3600
- Beds, spacing and location, 4640.3900
- Bedside cabinets, 4640.3900
- Chairs, individual patients areas, 4640.3900
- Chiefs of staff, 4640.3600

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Compliance with rules, 4640.4300
  - Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.3600
  - Dayrooms, 4640.4100
  - Dental service, 4640.3700
  - Dining rooms, 4640.4000
  - Directors of nursing services, 4640.3600
  - Dormitory areas, minimum floor areas and aisle widths, 4640.3900
  - Employees, 4640.3600
  - Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300
  - Floor areas, patient rooms, minimum areas, 4640.3900
  - Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500
  - Mechanical restraints, 4640.3800
  - Medical directors, 4640.3600
  - Medical staff, 4640.3600
  - Mentally deficient persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300
  - Nursing staff, 4640.3600
  - Occupational therapists, 4640.3600
  - Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.4200
  - Patients rooms, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900
  - Personnel, 4640.3600
  - Physical therapists, 4640.3600
  - Physical therapy facilities, 4640.4200
  - Plumbing, 4645.3500
  - Protection of patients and employees, 4640.3800
  - Psychiatric aides, 4640.3600
  - Psychiatric nursing units, 4645.1600
  - Recreation space, 4640.4100
  - Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.4200
  - Restraints, 4640.3800
  - Rooms, 4645.0800
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200
  - Seclusion of patients, 4640.3800
  - Security, 4640.3800
  - Segregation of patients, communicable diseases, 4640.3800
  - Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.4200
  - Staff, 4640.3600
  - State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540
  - Storage, patients clothes and other personal possessions, 4640.3900
  - Supervised living facilities, see **SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**
  - Wards, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900
- MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**
- Admissions, 9520.0790
  - Appeals, applications, 9520.0850
  - Applications, 9520.0820
    - Appeals, 9520.0850
    - Approval, postapproval requirements, 9520.0860
    - Decisions, 9520.0840
    - Review, 9520.0830
  - Approval of status, applications, 9520.0820
  - Assignment of cases, 9520.0790
  - Branch offices, 9520.0780
  - Consultation, 9520.0790
  - Continuing education, staff, 9520.0800
  - Data classification, 9520.0800
  - Deferral of application, 9520.0840
  - Definitions, 9520.0760
  - Diagnostic process, 9520.0790
  - Disciplinary action, 9520.0860
  - Emergency services, 9520.0790
  - Fees, applications, 9520.0820
  - Governing body, 9520.0770
  - Hospitals, availability, 9520.0790
  - Locations, 9520.0780
  - Minimum quality assurance standards, 9520.0800
  - Minimum treatment standards, 9520.0790

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS (Cont'd)**

- Notice
  - Applications, 9520.0840
  - Variations, 9520.0870
- Organizational chart, 9520.0770
- Organizational structure, 9520.0770
- Professional staff, 9520.0810
- Purpose of rules, 9520.0750
- Records
  - Clients records, 9520.0790
  - Employees, 9520.0810
- Referrals, 9520.0790
- Reports, compliance with procedures, 9520.0860
- Services, 9520.0770
- Staff
  - Minimum standards, 9520.0810
  - Supervision, 9520.0800
- Standards, noncompliance, 9520.0860
- Treatment planning, 9520.0790
- Treatment standards, 9520.0790
- Variations, standards and procedures, 9520.0870

**MENTAL HEALTH CLINICS**

- Definitions, 9520.0760
- Organizational structure, 9520.0770
- Purpose of rules, 9520.0750

**MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAM MANAGER**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**MENTAL REHABILITATION LOANS**

- See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

- See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

- Ability to pay, relatives, 9515.2600
- Adult corrections facilities, 2910.6200
- Adult foster home license applicants, 9555.6125
- Adult mentally ill persons, residential services, 9535.2000 to 9535.3000
  - Licenses, 9520.0500
    - Definitions, 9520.0510
- Appeal and review
  - Medical treatment,
    - Ability to pay, determination order, 9515.2100
    - Charges, 9515.1900
  - Residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0690
- Applications for state aid, 9535.0800
- Budgets, state aid, 9535.0800
  - Administrative overhead, 9535.1000
  - Records, 9535.1200
  - Residential services, 9535.2200, 9535.2400
    - Accounting, 9535.2500
    - Revision procedures for approved budgets and objectives, 9535.2800
  - Revision procedures, 9535.1300
- Car payments, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300
- Case management services
  - Access to services, 9505.0480
  - Appeals, 9505.0490
  - Availability, 9505.0476, 9505.0481
  - Case managers
    - Case load, 9505.0485
    - Coordination, duties, 9505.0485
    - Defined, 9505.0477
    - Emergency services, providing, 9505.0485
    - Individual community support plans, duties, 9505.0485
    - Medical assistance clients, duties, 9505.0491
    - Monitoring, duties, 9505.0485

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Case management services (Cont'd)
  - Case managers (Cont'd)
    - Qualifications, 9505.0480
    - Record keeping, 9505.0485
    - Referral duties, 9505.0485
    - Supervision of, 9505.0484
    - Training requirements, 9505.0484
  - Chemically dependent persons, eligibility, 9505.0479
  - Clients
    - Outside county of financial responsibility, 9505.0485
    - Rights and responsibilities, 9505.0488
  - Confidentiality of records, 9505.0480
  - Contacting person's family, authorizing, 9505.0482
  - Continuity of care, requirements, 9505.0480
  - Coordination with other programs, 9505.0479
  - Definitions, 9505.0477
  - Diagnostic assessments, 9505.0480, 9505.0483
  - Dual diagnoses, services providers, 9505.0479
  - Eligibility for services, 9505.0479, 9505.0480
  - Emergency services, 9505.0485
  - Family, contacting, authorizing, 9505.0482
  - Hearings, 9505.0490
  - Home and community based services recipients, eligibility, 9505.0479
  - Individual community support plan
    - Contents, 9505.0485
    - Developing, 9505.0485
  - Information release, authorization, 9505.0482
  - Local agencies
    - Children, preplacement screening, 9505.0480
    - Continuity of care, responsibilities, 9505.0480
    - Diagnostic assessments, 9505.0480
    - Eligibility determinations, 9505.0480
    - Follow-up notice of availability, 9505.0480
    - Funding, finding sources, 9505.0476
    - Notice of availability, 9505.0480
    - Record keeping requirements, 9505.0480
    - Responsibilities, generally, 9505.0480
  - Medical assistance
    - Demonstration project participants, eligibility, 9505.0479
    - Eligible services, 9505.0491
    - Ineligible services, 9505.0487
    - Recovery, services not documented, 9505.0491
    - Terminating, 9505.0491
  - Mentally retarded persons, eligibility, 9505.0479
  - Minors, reporting abuse, 9505.0486
  - Notice
    - Availability of services, 9505.0480
    - Denying or terminating services, 9505.0490
  - Preplacement screening, children, 9505.0480
  - Record keeping
    - Appeals, nature and frequency, 9505.0490
    - Case managers, 9505.0485
    - Local agency, duties, 9505.0480
    - Referral for services, 9505.0478
    - Refusal of services, 9505.0480, 9505.0485
    - Relocation of clients, 9505.0485
    - Scope of rules, 9505.0476
    - Terminating, 9505.0489
    - Veterans, eligibility, 9505.0479
    - Vulnerable adults, reporting abuse, 9505.0486
  - Child care center staff, disqualifications, 9503.0030
  - Community alternatives for disabled individuals, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVES FOR DISABLED INDIVIDUALS PROGRAMS
  - Community mental health centers, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS
  - Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
  - Community support services, grants, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

## INDEX

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Conservators
  - Cost of care, ability to pay, 9515.1300
  - Medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400
- Crisis intervention
  - Residential facilities for adults
    - Licenses, 9520.0510
    - Program services, 9520.0620
    - State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600
- Drivers licenses, applicants or drivers, 7410.2700
- Family day care homes, prohibitions, 9502.0335
- Family foster care, 9545.0140
- General assistance, eligibility, 9500.1258
- Grants for program, 9540.0100 to 9540.2700
  - Authority for rules, 9535.0200
  - Community support service, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600
  - Reporting requirements, 9535.1400
- Guardians
  - Cost of care, ability to pay, 9515.1300
  - Medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400
- Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE
- Health maintenance organizations
  - Dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
  - Limitations on coverage, 4685.0700
- Hospitals, see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS
- Human services merit system
  - Disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420
  - Positions, examinations, 9575.0450
- Institutions, hospital sections, compliance with hospital rules, 4640.4300
- Insurance
  - Ability to pay for treatment, relatives, 9515.2600
  - Medical treatment
    - Sources of income to determine ability to pay, 9515.2200
    - Verification, 9515.1600
  - Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0570
  - Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
- Jails, 2910.6200
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8600
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6900
- Licenses
  - Adults, residential facilities, 9520.0500 to 9520.0520
  - Variances, 9520.0680
  - Residential services, state aid, revision procedures for approved budgets and objectives, 9535.2800
- Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400
- Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
- Mail, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630
- Maternity shelters, personnel, 9545.1250
- Meals
  - Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
  - Use of state funds, 9535.0900
- Medical assistance, eligible services, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Medical treatment
  - Ability to pay, 9515.1300
  - Appeal of determination, 9515.2100
  - Determination, request for review of determination, 9515.2000
  - Financial information, refusal to complete form, 9515.1800
  - Financial interviews, 9515.1500
  - Interviews, 9515.1400
  - Net income of patient, 9515.2300
  - Parental ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400
  - Sources of income, 9515.2200
  - Application of law, 9515.0800

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Medical treatment (Cont'd)
  - Authority for rules, 9515.1000
  - Consent forms, 9515.1700
  - Cost, 9515.1000 to 9515.2600
  - Factors considered, 9515.0600
  - Judicial authorization, 9515.0700
  - Net income of patients, deductions, 9515.2300
  - Property, payment for cost of care, 9515.2500
  - Rates and charges, determination order and notice of rates, 9515.1900
  - Scope of rules, 9515.1000
- Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700
- Preadmission screening, see PREADMISSION SCREENING
- Psychologists, see PSYCHOLOGISTS
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, revocation of license, 2800.2000
- Records
  - Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0640
  - Residential services, state aid, 9535.2700
  - State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600
- Relatives
  - Cost of care, ability to pay, 9515.1300
  - Medical treatment, ability to pay, 9515.2600
  - Interviews, 9515.1400
- Rental housing programs, 4900.3000 to 4900.3050
- Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0500
  - Admissions, 9520.0610
  - Appeals, licenses, 9520.0690
  - Category I programs, 9520.0660
  - Category II programs, additional requirements, 9520.0670
  - Compensation for labor, 9520.0630
  - Discharge, 9520.0610
  - Fees, licenses, 9520.0520
  - Grievance procedure, 9520.0630
  - Licenses, 9520.0520
    - Appeals, 9520.0690
    - Change in license, 9520.0530
    - Variances, 9520.0680
  - Living unit requirements, 9520.0650
  - Medical care, 9520.0630
  - Mentally retarded adults, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES
  - Personal funds, supervision, 9520.0630
  - Personnel files, 9520.0600
  - Personnel policies, 9520.0590
  - Program evaluation, 9520.0580
  - Program organization, 9520.0560
  - Program policy, 9520.0540
  - Program services, 9520.0620
    - Public policy, 9520.0550
    - Records, 9520.0640
    - Renewal of licenses, 9520.0520
    - Required documentation, 9520.0570
  - Reports, 9520.0570
    - License changes, 9520.0530
  - Resident counsel, 9520.0630
  - Rights of residents, 9520.0630
  - Transfer policies, 9520.0610
  - Variances, 9520.0680
- Residential services for adults, 9535.2000 to 9535.3000
  - State aid, 9535.2000
    - Accounting, 9535.2500
    - Allocation, 9535.2200
    - Applications, 9535.2300
    - Budgets, see Budgets under this topic
    - Definitions, 9535.2100
    - Delayed payments, 9535.2900
    - Matching funds, 9535.2600
    - Purpose of rules, 9535.2000
    - Records, 9535.2700
    - Reports, 9535.2700

**MENTALLY ILL PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Residential services for adults (Cont'd)  
 State aid (Cont'd)  
   Return of grants, 9535.2900  
   Scope of rules, 9535.2000  
   Severability of rules, 9535.3000  
   Termination, 9535.2900  
 Scope of rules, residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**ADULTS**

State aid  
 Administrative overhead, 9535.1000  
 Allocation of funds, 9535.0700  
 Application of law, 9535.0600, 9535.1600  
 Applications, contents, 9535.0800  
 Budget revision, 9535.1300  
 Community support services, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Construction of rules, 9535.0500  
 Definitions, 9535.0100  
 Duration of awards, 9535.1500  
 Financial statements, 9535.1200  
 Matching funds, 9535.1100  
 Purpose of rules, 9535.0300  
 Reports, 9535.1400  
 Residential services, 9535.2000  
 Scope of rules, 9535.0400  
 Use of funds, 9535.0900  
 Taxation  
   Medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300  
   Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
   State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Transfer of property, medical treatment, 9515.2500  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers, see UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

See also MENTALLY ILL PERSONS

Ability to pay  
 Medical treatment, see MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT  
 Relatives, 9515.2600  
 Adult foster home license applicants, 9555.6125  
 Appeal and review  
   Residential services, unresolved disputes, 9510.0580  
   Semi-independent living service, 9525.0550  
     Civil rights, 9525.0600  
     Licenses, 9525.0550  
     Personnel policies, 9525.0620  
 Aversive and deprivation procedures for licensed facilities  
 Abusive speech, 9525.2730  
 Appeals, 9525.2780  
 Application of rules, 9525.2700  
 Contingent observation, 9525.2720  
 Controlled procedures  
   Defined, 9525.2710  
   Emergency use, 9525.2770  
   Enumeration, 9525.2740  
   Individual habilitation plans, 9525.2760  
   Informed consent requirements, 9525.2780  
   Standards governing use, 9525.2750  
 Corporal punishment, 9525.2730  
 Corrective feedback, 9525.2720  
 Definitions, 9525.2710, 9525.2780  
 Emergency use, controlled procedures, 9525.2770  
 Exemptions, 9525.2720  
 Facility review committee  
   Appointment, duties, 9525.2750  
   Controlled procedure approval, 9525.2750  
   Individual habilitation plan review, 9525.2750  
 Faradic shock  
   Defined, 9525.2710  
   Restrictions on use, 9525.2730

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Aversive and deprivation procedures for licensed facilities (Cont'd)  
 Individual habilitation plans  
   Assessment information, 9525.2760  
   Controlled procedures, requirements, 9525.2760  
   Defined, 9525.2710  
   Informed consent requirements, 9525.2760  
 Informed consent  
   Appeals, 9525.2780  
   Defined, 9525.2710  
   Documentation, 9525.2760  
   Refusal, 9525.2780  
   Requirements for obtaining, 9525.2780  
   Withdrawal, 9525.2780  
 Interdisciplinary team, individual habilitation plan review, 9525.2750  
 Manual restraint  
   Controlled procedure, permitted, 9525.2740  
   Defined, 9525.2710  
   Standards, 9525.2750  
 Mechanical restraint  
   Controlled procedure, permitted, 9525.2740  
   Defined, 9525.2710  
   Standards, 9525.2750  
 Noncompliance  
   Penalties, 9525.2810  
   Reporting requirements, 9525.2800  
 Positive practice overcorrection  
   Controlled procedure, permitted, 9525.2740  
   Defined, 9525.2710  
 Prohibited procedures, 9525.2730  
 Purpose of rules, 9525.2700  
 Regional review committees  
   Appointment, 9525.2790  
   Defined, 9525.2710  
   Duties, 9525.2790  
   Individual habilitation plan reports, 9525.2750  
   Membership, 9525.2790  
 Reporting requirements  
   Emergency use, controlled procedures, 9525.2770  
   Noncompliance with rules, 9525.2800  
 Restitutive overcorrection  
   Controlled procedure, permitted, 9525.2740  
   Defined, 9525.2710  
 Restricted procedures, 9525.2730  
 Seclusion, 9525.2730  
 Statutory limitations, 9525.2730  
 Time out procedures  
   Controlled procedure, permitted, 9525.2740  
   Defined, 9525.2710  
   Requirements, 9525.2750  
 Token fines, 9525.2720  
 Training and habilitation services, see Training and habilitation services licensing under this topic  
 Bathing facilities, semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660  
 Budgets, daytime activity centers, 9525.0770  
 Case management services  
   Appeals, 9525.0135, 9525.0145  
   Application of rules, 9525.0025  
   Arrangements for services, 9525.0085  
   Assessment of individual needs, 9525.0055  
   Authorization of services, 9525.0035, 9525.0085  
 Case managers  
   Authorization of services, 9525.0085  
   Designation by county, 9525.0035  
   Monitoring services, 9525.0115, 9525.0125  
   Qualifications, 9525.0155  
   Training requirements, 9525.0155  
   Variances, experience requirements, 9525.0155  
 Commitment proceedings, use of screening team recommendations, 9525.0065  
 Complaints, county board procedures, 9525.0125

## INDEX

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Case management services (Cont'd)
  - Compliance with rules, 9525.0165
  - Consumer choice, 9525.0065
  - Contracts for services, requirements, 9525.0095
  - Coordinating benefits, 9505.0479
  - Definitions, 9525.0015
  - Determination of need, 9525.0145
  - Diagnosis, requirements, 9525.0045
  - Eligible persons, 9525.0035
  - Emergencies, 9525.0035
  - Health care needs, 9525.0055
  - Individual habilitation plan, 9525.0105
  - Individual service plans, 9525.0075
  - Interdisciplinary team review, 9525.0105
  - Interim services, 9525.0105
  - Internal provider implementation plans, 9525.0105
  - Minimum standards, 9525.0035
  - Monitoring services, 9525.0115, 9525.0125
  - Provider agreements, 9525.0095
  - Purchase by county, 9525.0035
  - Purpose of rules, 9525.0025
  - Reassessment of individual service needs, 9525.0055
  - Reconsiderations
    - Individual habilitation plans, 9525.0105
    - Individual service plans, 9525.0075
  - Regional service specialist
    - Defined, 9525.0015
    - Payment authorization, ICF/MR and home and community-based services, 9525.0065
  - Screening teams, 9525.0065
  - State hospital discharges, standards, 9525.0075
  - Subcontractors, 9525.0095
  - Termination, 9525.0035
  - Variations, 9525.0035, 9525.0165
- Child care centers, child with special needs, 9503.0065
- Child-caring institutions, duty to provide services, 9545.1090
- Children, see CHILDREN AND MINORS
- Community based residential services, 9540.1000 to 9540.1500
- Community living, mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560
- Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Conservators
  - Cost of care, 9515.1300
  - Treatment, consent, 9515.0500
- Daytime activity centers, 9525.0750
  - Admissions, 9525.0800
  - Application of rules, 9525.0830
  - Authority for rules, 9525.0750
  - Board, 9525.0770
  - Case records, 9525.0810
  - Definitions, 9525.0760
  - Fees, 9525.0820
  - Finances, 9525.0780
  - Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400
  - Social evaluation, 9525.0800
  - Staff, 9525.0790
- Deprivation procedures, see Aversive and deprivation procedures for licensed facilities under this topic
- Education, children, state aid, 9540.0400
- General assistance, eligibility, 9500.1258
- Guardians
  - Children, state aid, experimental programs, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500
  - Cost of care, 9515.1300
  - Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560
  - Treatment, consent, 9515.0500
- Habilitation services licensing, see Training and habilitation services licensing under this topic

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Health
  - Semi-independent living service
    - Individual program plan, 9525.0560
    - Living arrangements, 9525.0660
- Home and community-based services
  - Agreement, state and county, 9525.1900
  - Allocation of funds, 9525.1890
  - Appeals, 9525.1930
  - Application of rules, 9525.1810
  - Case management services, 9525.1860
  - Children, eligibility, 9525.1820
  - Contracts, providers and counties, 9525.1870
  - County board responsibilities, 9525.1910
  - County proposals to commissioner, 9525.1880
  - County provision, conditions, 9525.1830
  - Date of eligibility, 9525.1820
  - Day habilitation services, 9525.1860
  - Definitions, 9525.1800
  - Diversion allocations, 9525.1890
  - Eligibility, 9525.1820
  - Homemaker services, 9525.1860
  - Intermediate care facility residents, 9525.1860
  - Leave days, 9525.1860
  - Medical assistance reimbursement
    - Billing procedures, 9525.1860
    - Provider eligibility, 9525.1850
    - Reimbursable services, 9525.1860
  - Minor physical adaptations, 9525.1860
  - Noncompliance, penalties, 9525.1930
  - Parental contribution fee, 9525.1840
  - Penalties for noncompliance, 9525.1930
  - Record keeping requirements, 9525.1920
  - Respite care, 9525.1860
  - Room and board costs, 9525.1860
  - Special projects, 9525.1890
  - State and county agreement, 9525.1900
  - Variations, 9525.1860
- Infants, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH
- Intermediate care facilities, payment rates
  - Accounting methods, 9553.0041
  - Allocation procedures, 9553.0030
  - Allowable costs, determination, 9553.0035
  - Appeals, 9553.0075
  - Audits, 9553.0041
  - Capitalization, 9553.0035
  - Conversions, class A to class B, rate setting, 9553.0075
  - Cost categories, reporting by, 9553.0040
  - Cost classifications, 9553.0030
  - Deficiency correction, adjustments to payment rate, 9553.0061
  - Definitions, 9553.0020
  - Depreciation, 9553.0060
  - Documentation requirements, 9553.0035
  - Energy conservation incentive, 9553.0060
  - Historical operating cost, establishment, 9553.0050
  - Interest rates, 9553.0060
  - Interim payment rates, 9553.0075
  - Lease and rental expense, 9553.0060
  - Life safety code adjustment, 9553.0061
  - Newly constructed facilities, rate setting, 9553.0075
  - Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036
  - One-time adjustment, program operating costs, 9553.0050
  - Pass-through payments, training and habilitation services costs, 9553.0035
  - Property related payment rate, determination, 9553.0060
  - Related organization costs, 9553.0035
  - Reporting requirements
    - Amended reports, 9553.0041
    - Cost categories, reporting by, 9553.0040
    - False reports, 9553.0041
    - General requirements, 9553.0041

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Intermediate care facilities, payment rates (Cont'd)  
 Respite care, 9553.0035  
 Retirement contributions, 9553.0035  
 Scope of rules, 9553.0010  
 Special operating cost payment rate, determination, 9553.0051  
 Total operating cost payment, determination, 9553.0050  
 Total payment rate, determination, 9553.0070  
 Working capital interest expense, 9553.0035

Licenses  
 Daytime activity centers, 9525.0760  
 Semi-independent living service, 9525.0540  
 Suspension or revocation, 9525.0550

Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400

Local public health employees merit system, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Mail, semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660

Maternal and infant health, see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

Meals, semi-independent living service  
 Individual program plan, 9525.0560  
 Living arrangements, 9525.0660

Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0045

Medical treatment  
 Ability to pay, 9515.1300  
 Appeal of determination, 9515.2100  
 Determination, request for review of determination, 9515.2000  
 Financial information, refusal to complete form, 9515.1800  
 Financial interviews, 9515.1500  
 Interviews, 9515.1400  
 Net income of patient, 9515.2300  
 Sources of income, 9515.2200  
 Application of law, 9515.0800  
 Authority for rules, 9515.1000  
 Children, state aid, 9540.0400  
 Consent forms, 9515.1700  
 Cost, 9515.1000 to 9515.2600  
 Factors considered, 9515.0600  
 Financial information, verification, 9515.1600  
 Judicial authorization, 9515.0700  
 Property, payment for cost of care, 9515.2500  
 Rates and charges, determination order and notice of rates, 9515.1900  
 Scope of rules, 9515.1000

Money, semi-independent living services  
 Civil rights, 9525.0600  
 Individual program plan, 9525.0560

Officers and employees  
 Daytime activity centers, 9525.0790  
 Semi-independent living services, 9525.0620

Preadmission screening requirements, 9505.2400

Purpose of rules  
 Case management services, 9525.0025  
 Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2200  
 Residential services, 9510.0500  
 Semi-independent living service, 9525.0520

Rates, semi-independent living services, establishment of service rates, 9525.0650

Records  
 Daytime activity centers, case records, 9525.0810  
 Semi-independent living services  
 Financial records, 9525.0640  
 Living service, 9525.0590

Recreation services, semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560

Rehabilitation facilities, see REHABILITATION FACILITIES

Related condition, determining  
 Definitions, 9525.0185  
 Purpose of rules, 9525.0180

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Related condition, determining (Cont'd)  
 Substantial functional limitations, determination, 9525.0190

Relatives, ability to pay, 9515.2600

Residences, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES

Residential facilities, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES

Screening, see EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS

Semi-independent living services grants  
 Application of rules, 9525.0910

Applications  
 Contents, 9525.0960  
 Forms, 9525.0960  
 Approval, 9525.0960  
 Audits, 9525.0980  
 Client eligibility, 9525.0920  
 Contracts, county board and providers, 9525.0940  
 Definitions, 9525.0900  
 Displaced state hospital staff, employment, 9525.0940  
 Intermediate care facilities residents, 9525.0950  
 Noncompliance with laws, penalties, 9525.1020  
 Notice of awards, 9525.0960  
 Penalties for noncompliance, 9525.1020  
 Proposal review, 9525.0960  
 Provider approval, 9525.0930  
 Purpose of rules, 9525.0910  
 Record keeping requirements, 9525.0980  
 Reduction, 9525.1000  
 Reimbursable costs, 9525.0950  
 Repayment requirements, 9525.1000  
 Reporting requirements, 9525.0980  
 Review of commissioner's action, 9525.1010  
 Service sites, 9525.0930  
 State reimbursement to counties, 9525.0970  
 Termination, 9525.1000  
 Unused funds, uses, 9525.0990  
 Variances from service site limitations, 9525.0930

Semi-independent living services licensing  
 Access to records, 9525.0590  
 Administrative standards, 9525.0570  
 Discharge, 9525.0580  
 Records, 9525.0590  
 Admission, 9525.0560  
 Authority for rules, 9525.0510  
 Civil rights, 9525.0600  
 Definitions, 9525.0500  
 Description of organization, 9525.0610  
 Discharge, administrative standards, 9525.0580  
 Emergency procedures, 9525.0630  
 Financial records, 9525.0640  
 Individual program plan, 9525.0560  
 Licenses, 9525.0540  
 Appeals, 9525.0550  
 Living arrangements, 9525.0660  
 Personnel policies, 9525.0620  
 Program director, 9525.0570  
 Program standards, 9525.0560  
 Provider responsibilities, 9525.0570  
 Provisional license, 9525.0540  
 Public policy, 9525.0600  
 Rates, establishment, 9525.0650  
 Records, 9525.0590  
 Scope of rules, 9525.0530  
 Service standards, 9525.0550

Special needs rate exception  
 Appeals, 9510.1140  
 Application of rules, 9510.1030  
 Application to commissioner  
 Allowable cost, 9510.1090  
 Contents, 9510.1070  
 Criteria, 9510.1090

## INDEX

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Special needs rate exception (Cont'd)
  - Application to commissioner (Cont'd)
    - Determination by commissioner, 9510.1080
    - Timing, 9510.1070
  - Application to county
    - County approval process, 9510.1060
    - County review, 9510.1050
    - Information required, 9510.1040
    - Supporting documentation, 9510.1040
  - Audits, 9510.1130
  - Client eligibility, 9510.1050
  - Computation of payments, 9510.1090
  - Definitions, 9510.1020
  - Duration, 9510.1120
  - Emergency procedures, 9510.1110
  - Notice of decision, 9510.1060
  - Overpayments, procedures, 9510.1130
  - Provider eligibility, 9510.1050
  - Purpose of rules, 9510.1030
  - Record keeping requirements, 9510.1130
  - Renewals, 9510.1120
  - Reporting requirements, 9510.1130
  - Terminations, 9510.1120
  - Variations, 9510.1100
- State aid
  - Experimental program for home care and training of mentally retarded children, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500
  - Residential services, 9540.1000
- State hospitals, treatment, consent forms, 9515.0500
- Supervised living facilities. see SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES
- Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance
  - Annual reports, 9525.1300
  - Appeals, 9525.1330
  - Application of rules, 9525.1200
  - Billing by day service providers, 9525.1290
  - Day service providers, approval, 9525.1230
  - Day training and habilitation agreement, 9525.1240
  - Definitions, 9525.1210
  - Eligibility of clients, 9525.1220
  - Hearings on appeals, 9525.1330
  - Noncompliance, penalties, 9525.1320
  - Payments by commissioner, 9525.1290
  - Purpose of rules, 9525.1200
  - Record keeping requirements, 9525.1300
  - Reimbursable services, 9525.1250
  - Reporting requirements, 9525.1300
  - Special needs rate exception, see Special needs rate exception under this topic
- Training and habilitation services licensing
  - Accidents, recording and reporting, 9525.1660
  - Administrative policies, 9525.1550
  - Admission files, 9525.1550, 9525.1560
  - Admission policies, 9525.1560
  - Advisory committee, 9525.1540
  - Annual written assessments, 9525.1630
  - Application of rules, 9525.1510
  - Applications
    - Fees, 9525.1520
    - Forms, 9525.1520
    - Information required, 9525.1520
    - Licensing study, 9525.1520
  - Aversive and deprivation procedures
    - Behavior management policies, 9525.1640
    - Compliance with rules, 9525.1540
    - Defined, 9525.1500
  - Behavior management policies, 9525.1640
  - Building space requirements, 9525.1650
  - Change in license terms, 9525.1520
  - Communicable diseases, exclusions, notice of exposure, 9525.1660
  - Community integration services, 9525.1570

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Training and habilitation services licensing (Cont'd)
  - Contracts, record keeping, 9525.1550
  - Control of services, 9525.1580
  - Crimes committed by providers and employees, 9525.1520
  - Deaths, reporting, 9525.1660
  - Definitions, 9525.1500, 9525.1580
  - Denials, 9525.1520, 9525.1530
  - Diets, special diets, 9525.1670
  - Discharge policies, 9525.1560
  - Emergency procedures, 9525.1660
  - Employment-related services, 9525.1570
  - Equipment requirements, 9525.1680
  - Exclusions, 9525.1510, 9525.1560
  - Fees, 9525.1520
  - Financial records, 9525.1550
  - Fires, reporting, 9525.1660
  - First-aid kits, 9525.1660
  - Food service, 9525.1670
  - Form of license, 9525.1520
  - Governing body
    - Defined, 9525.1500
    - Membership, 9525.1540
  - Human Rights Act, compliance, 9525.1540
  - Illnesses, recording and reporting, 9525.1660
  - Individual habilitation plans, requirements, 9525.1630
  - Initial assessments, 9525.1630
  - Insurance for providers, 9525.1550
  - Intermediate care facilities
    - Defined, 9525.1500
    - Rules, compliance, 9525.1540
  - License form, 9525.1520
  - Location of services, 9525.1580
  - Maltreatment of vulnerable adults reporting, compliance, 9525.1540, 9525.1660
  - Manual, organization and policy manual, 9525.1550
  - Materials requirements, 9525.1680
  - Meals, time, 9525.1670
  - Medical emergency procedures, 9525.1660
  - Medication administration, 9525.1620, 9525.1660
  - Negative licensing actions, 9525.1530
  - Nonrenewals, 9525.1530
  - Notice
    - Communicable disease exposure, 9525.1660
    - Deficiencies, 9525.1520
    - Variations, 9525.1520
  - Organization and policy manual, requirements, 9525.1550
  - Outcomes of services, data collection, 9525.1590
  - Posting of license, 9525.1520
  - Providers
    - Defined, 9525.1500
    - Insurance requirements, 9525.1550
    - Purpose of rules, 9525.1510
    - Ratio, staff ratio requirements, 9525.1600
    - Record keeping requirements, 9525.1550
  - Regional centers
    - Defined, 9525.1500
    - Exemption from rules, 9525.1510
  - Revocation, 9525.1530
  - Safety procedures, written, 9525.1660
  - Sanitation, food service, 9525.1670
  - Service sites
    - Access, 9525.1520
    - Compliance assurances, 9525.1650
    - Defined, 9525.1500
    - Travel time, 9525.1690
  - Staff
    - Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, 9525.1620
    - Emergency procedures training, 9525.1620
    - First-aid training, 9525.1620
    - Medication assistance training, 9525.1620

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Training and habilitation services licensing (Cont'd)
  - Staff (Cont'd)
    - Number required, 9525.1600
    - Ongoing training, 9525.1620
    - Orientation, new employees, 9525.1620
    - Personnel files, contents, 9525.1550
    - Qualifications, 9525.1610
    - Training requirements, 9525.1620
    - Written personnel policies, 9525.1550
  - Study, applicant and staff, 9525.1520
  - Supply requirements, 9525.1680
  - Suspension of licenses, 9525.1520, 9525.1530
  - Suspension of service
    - Defined, 9525.1500
    - Policies, 9525.1560
  - Telephones, access, 9525.1660
  - Toilet requirements, 9525.1650
  - Transportation requirements, 9525.1690
  - Variations, 9525.1520
  - Wages, certificate from labor department, 9525.1550
  - Water, drinking water access, 9525.1670
- Variations, defined, 9525.1500

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

- Access
  - Administrative records, 9525.0335
  - Commissioner, access to residential programs, 9525.0235
  - Resident records, 9525.0305
- Admissions
  - Policy, 9525.0295
  - Records, 9525.0305
- Ancillary services, program requirements, 9525.0245
- Annual reviews, record keeping, 9525.0305
- Application of rules, 9525.0215
- Bedrooms, number of persons allowed, 9525.0255
- Case manager
  - Coordination with, 9525.0265
  - Defined, 9525.0225
- Chief executive officer, 9525.0315
- Compliance, laws and rules, 9525.0315
- Crimes committed by employees and volunteers, disqualification for licensing, 9525.0235
- Definitions, 9525.0225
- Discharge
  - Follow-up, 9525.0295
  - License holder initiated, 9525.0295
  - Planning, 9525.0295
  - Policies, 9525.0295
  - Self-initiated, 9525.0295
  - Summary, 9525.0295
- Doors, locking, restrictions, 9525.0255
- Employees
  - Certification requirements, 9525.0345
  - Conduct with residents, 9525.0245
  - Crimes, disqualification standards for licensing, 9525.0235
  - Licensure requirements, 9525.0345
  - Orientation, 9525.0355
  - Prohibitions, use of resident's resources, 9525.0285
  - Staffing requirements, 9525.0345
  - Standards, 9525.0235
  - Supervision, 9525.0355
  - Training requirements, 9525.0355
- Evaluations
  - Provider implementation plan, 9525.0265
  - Record keeping, 9525.0305
  - Resident's skills, 9525.0265
- Exclusions from rules, 9525.0215
- Family
  - Defined, 9525.0225
  - Participation with resident, 9525.0275
  - Visiting, 9525.0275
- Fire codes, compliance, 9525.0235

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Furnishings, 9525.0255
- Governing body, 9525.0315
- Health regulations, compliance, 9525.0235
- Individual habilitation plan (IHP)
  - Defined, 9525.0225
  - Program requirements, 9525.0245
  - Record keeping, 9525.0305
- Individual service plan (ISP)
  - Defined, 9525.0225
  - Program requirements, 9525.0245
  - Record keeping, 9525.0305
- Least restrictive environment, providing, 9525.0245
- Leaving the residence, 9525.0245
- Level of participation, program requirements, 9525.0245
- Licenses
  - Change in license terms, 9525.0235
  - Disqualification standards, 9525.0235
  - Employees, physical and mental evaluations for licensure, 9525.0235
  - Evaluation for cause, 9525.0235
  - Negative licensing actions, 9525.0243
  - Program requirements, generally, 9525.0245
  - Reevaluation of disqualification, 9525.0235
  - Requirement, generally, 9525.0235
  - Separate licenses, each location, 9525.0235
  - Supervised living facility license, required for licensing, 9525.0235
- Living unit
  - Requirements, 9525.0255
  - Staffing requirements, 9525.0345
- Living unit supervisor
  - Qualifications, 9525.0345
  - Review, provider implementation plan, 9525.0265
- Need determinations, required for licensing, 9525.0235
- Notice
  - Discharge initiated by license holder, 9525.0295
  - Negative licensing actions, 9525.0243
  - Reevaluation of disqualification, decision, 9525.0235
  - Variance requests, decision by commissioner, 9525.0235
- Number of persons allowed, 9525.0255
- Orientation of staff, 9525.0355
- Patients, discharge, self-initiated, 9525.0295
- Physical adaptations, 9525.0255
- Policies, written
  - Availability, 9525.0325
  - Content, 9525.0325
  - Required, generally, 9525.0325
- Provider implementation plan (PIP)
  - Annual review, 9525.0265
  - Contents of plan, 9525.0265
  - Defined, 9525.0225
  - Evaluations of skills, 9525.0265
  - Implementation of plan, 9525.0265
  - Quarterly evaluations, 9525.0265
  - Record keeping, 9525.0305
  - Requirements, 9525.0265
  - Review of plan, 9525.0265
- Purpose of rules, 9525.0215
- Records
  - Access, 9525.0305, 9525.0335
  - Administrative records
    - Access by commissioner, 9525.0335
    - Available for licensing, 9525.0235
  - Admission records, 9525.0305
  - Confidentiality, 9525.0305
  - Post-admission record keeping, requirements, 9525.0305
  - Resident records, maintaining, 9525.0305
- Residents
  - Evaluation of skills, 9525.0265
  - Health records, requirements, 9525.0305
  - Personal funds, use, safekeeping, 9525.0285



## INDEX

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

(Cont'd)

Residents (Cont'd)

Rights, 9525.0245

Supervision, 9525.0245

Routine, program requirements, 9525.0245

Service outcomes, program requirements, 9525.0245

Staffing, see Employees under this topic

State building code, compliance, 9525.0235

Storage space for residents, 9525.0255

Supervised living facility license, required for licensing, 9525.0235

Telephones, 9525.0255

Training of staff, 9525.0355

Variances

Defined, 9525.0225

Licensing documentation, 9525.0235

Visiting by family members, 9525.0275

Volunteers

Defined, 9525.0225

Orientation, 9525.0355

Physical and mental evaluations, 9525.0235

Standards, requirements, 9525.0235

Training, 9525.0355

Written policies, requirements, 9525.0325

Zoning ordinances, compliance, 9525.0235

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

Abandonment losses, equipment, calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

Accounting, adjustments for errors or omissions, rates and charges, 9510.0550

Accounting system, uniform, rates and charges, reporting requirements, 9510.0590

Accrual bases of accounting, rates and charges, reporting requirements, 9510.0590

Accumulated depreciation

Calculations, 9510.0770

Method, 9510.0800

Activity directors, teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3709.0160

Additional earnings allowances, proprietary providers, rates and charges, 9510.0860

Adjustments

Costs otherwise reimbursed, classifications, rates and charges, 9510.0630

Errors or omissions, rates and charges, 9510.0550

Interim rate establishments, new facilities, special rate-setting procedures, 9510.0560

Administrative and general expenses

Allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Historical rates, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Advertising, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

After-tax rate of return, earnings allowances, proprietary providers, rates and charges, 9510.0860

Allocations

Costs, nonallowable personal expenses, owners living in facilities, 9510.0640

Gross recapture amounts, fiscal periods, calculating depreciation, sales of facilities, 9510.0760

Allowable costs in lieu of disallowed rental charges, leased facilities or equipment, 9510.0840

Allowances, known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Amended or short-period reports, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Appeal procedures, disputes, rates and charges, 9510.0580

Appeals examiners, unresolved disputes, rates and charges, 9510.0580

Assets, depreciable, total basis, limitations, 9510.0770

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

(Cont'd)

Audits, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Authority for rules, rates and charges, 9510.0500

Bad debts, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Basis

Calculation of depreciation, donated assets or changes in ownership of facilities, 9510.0760

Depreciable facility assets, limitations, 9510.0770

Capital allowances, minimum costs, providers, rates and charges, 9510.0870

Capital costs, rates and charges, 9510.0850

Capital indebtedness, interest, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0850

Capital provided by owners, earnings allowances, proprietary providers, rates and charges, 9510.0860

Capitalization vs. expense, equipment, 9510.0830

Certification, reports, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Changes and ownership of facilities, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

Charges from related organizations, rates and charges, multihome providers and providers involved in other business activities, 9510.0600

Charitable contributions, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750

Chief financial officers or executives, report certification, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Community funds, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2600

Compensation

Employees, reasonable, rates and charges, 9510.0680

Top management, limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0740

Computations, overall rate limitations, 9510.0570

Construction interest, cost of capital, rates and charges, 9510.0850

Contested case hearings, rates and charges, 9510.0580

Cost allocations

Nonallowable personal expenses, owners living in facilities, 9510.0640

Providers of care other than mentally retarded services or nursing homes, 9510.0650

Top-management salaries and fees, rates and charges, 9510.0600

Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610

Cost changes, allowances, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Cost classifications, rates and charges, 9510.0630

Cost limitations, rates and charges, annual review, 9510.0720

Cost-of-care program, rates and charges, purpose of rules, 9510.0510

Costs

Facilities, historical, rates and charges, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760

Reductions, rates and charges, 9510.0710

Costs not allowable, rates and charges, 9510.0670

Data, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

Dates effective, per diem rates, 9510.0530

Deadlines and extensions, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, rates and charges, 9510.0590

Definitions, 9540.1000

Depreciation

Allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

Basis for calculation, rates and charges, 9510.0760

Basis limitation, rates and charges, annual review cost limitations, 9510.0720

Facilities financed by public funds, 9510.0810

Leased facilities or equipment, allowable costs in lieu of disallowed rental charges, 9510.0840

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES  
(Cont'd)**

Depreciation (Cont'd)  
 Limitations, 9510.0770  
 Methods, 9510.0800  
 Nondepreciable assets, 9510.0820  
 Rates for new facilities and equipment, useful life schedules, 9510.0780  
 Rates for used facilities and equipment, useful lives, 9510.0790  
 Return of capital, purpose of rules, 9510.0510  
 Developmental services, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610  
 Disputes, rates and charges, appeal procedures, 9510.0580  
 Donated assets, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760  
 Earnings allowance  
 Historical rates, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520  
 Proprietary providers, rates and charges, 9510.0860  
 Return of capital, purpose of rules, 9510.0510  
 Education and training, employees, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750  
 Effective date of revisions, rates and charges, 9510.0880  
 Per diem rates, 9510.0530  
 Employees, reasonable compensation, rates and charges, 9510.0680  
 Entertainment, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750  
 Equipment  
 Capitalization vs. expense, 9510.0830  
 Gains and losses on disposition, calculating depreciation, 9510.0760  
 Leased, rates and charges, 9510.0840  
 New, depreciation on investments, limitations, 9510.0770  
 Errors or omissions  
 Adjustment, rates and charges, 9510.0550  
 Amended reports, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590  
 Facilities  
 Changes, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520  
 Leased, rates and charges, 9510.0840  
 Noncalendar year end, overall limitations, welfare rates, 9510.0570  
 False reports, penalties, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590  
 Financial statements, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590  
 Findings and conclusions, appeals procedures, disputes, rates and charges, 9510.0580  
 Fiscal periods, allocation of gross recaptured amounts, calculating depreciation, sales of facilities, 9510.0760  
 Fiscal year, uniform accounting system, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590  
 Food costs, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520  
 Food service, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610  
 Fund-raising costs, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750  
 Gains and losses, disposition of equipment, calculating depreciation, 9510.0760  
 General and administration, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610  
 Gifts or grants, miscellaneous nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610  
 Government grants for operations during prospective rate period, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES  
(Cont'd)**

Gross recapture amounts, calculating depreciation, sale of facilities, 9510.0760  
 Habilitation services, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL-BASED HABILITATION SERVICES**  
 Health services, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610  
 Historical rates, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520  
 Housekeeping, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610  
 Incentive factor, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520  
 Insurance and utilities, allowance for known changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520  
 Interest  
 Allowable costs, capital indebtedness, rates and charges, 9510.0850  
 Allowance for known cost to changes, method of calculating welfare per diem rates, 9510.0520  
 Rate, cost of capital, rates and charges, 9510.0850  
 Interest income, deduction from interest expense, cost of capital, rates and charges, 9510.0850  
 Interim rate establishment, special rate-setting procedures for new facilities, 9510.0560  
 Investments, facility modifications and new equipment, depreciation, limitations, 9510.0770  
 Known cost changes, allowances, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520  
 Laundry and linen, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610  
 Laws and regulations  
 Cost of compliance, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520  
 State or federal laws, costs due to changes, rates and charges, 9510.0700  
 Leased facilities or equipment, rates and charges, 9510.0840  
 Leasehold improvements, useful lives, depreciation, 9510.0790  
 Life insurance, owners, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750  
 Limitations  
 Rates and charges, 9510.0570  
 Rental charges, leased facilities or equipment, 9510.0840  
 Maintenance and plant operation, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610  
 Majority owners, report certification, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590  
 Management, compensation limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0740  
 Medical assistance program, rates and charges, purpose of rules, 9510.0510  
 Medical services, miscellaneous nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610  
 Minimum cost, capital allowances, providers, rates and charges, 9510.0870  
 Minimum wage laws, changes, amended reports, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590  
 Miscellaneous nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610  
 Multihome providers and providers involved in other business activities, rates and charges, special provisions, 9510.0600  
 Net allowable fixed assets, earnings allowances, proprietary providers, rates and charges, 9510.0860  
 New facilities and equipment  
 Depreciation rate, useful life schedules, 9510.0780

## INDEX

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

(Cont'd)

- New facilities and equipment (Cont'd)
  - Modifications, investments, depreciation limitations, 9510.0770
  - Special rate-setting procedures, 9510.0560
- Nonallowable personal expenses, allocation, owners living in facilities, 9510.0640
- Noncompetitive agreements, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750
- Nondepreciable assets, 9510.0820
- Notice, temporary rates, 9510.0540
- Occupancy, new facilities, interim rate establishment, special rate-setting procedures, 9510.0560
- Occupancy levels, changes, allowances for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520
- Overall limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0570
- Owners living in facilities, allocation of nonallowable personal expenses, 9510.0640
- Ownership of facilities, changes, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760
- Partial change in ownership, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760
- Penalties, noncompliance, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590
- Pension plans and profit sharing, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750
- Per diem rates
  - Effective dates, 9510.0530
  - Method of calculation, 9510.0420
  - Reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590
  - Resident days, defined, 9510.0620
- Personal expenses
  - Nonallowable, allocation, owners living in facilities, 9510.0640
  - Owners or employees, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750
- Plant operation and maintenance, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610
- Preopening costs, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750
- Private pay rates, limitations, 9510.0570
- Professional, technical or business-related organizations, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750
- Property and related costs, historical rates, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520
- Proprietary providers
  - Allowable interest limitations, cost of capital, rates and charges, 9510.0850
  - Earnings allowances, rates and charges, 9510.0860
- Providers, newly established, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590
- Providers involved in other business activities and multihome providers, rates and charges, special provisions, 9510.0600
- Purpose of rules, 9525.0520
  - Rates and charges, 9510.0510
- Rates and charges
  - Adjustments for errors or omissions, 9510.0550
  - Administrative and general expenses, 9510.0750
  - Allowances, proprietary providers, 9510.0860
  - Appeal procedures, disputes, 9510.0580
  - Capital allowances, minimum cost, providers, 9510.0870
  - Capital cost, 9510.0850
  - Cost allocations
    - Nonallowable personal expenses, owners living in facilities, 9510.0640
    - Providers of care other than mentally retarded services or nursing homes, 9510.0650
  - Cost categories, 9510.0610

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

(Cont'd)

- Rates and charges (Cont'd)
  - Cost classifications, 9510.0630
  - Cost limitations, annual review, 9510.0720
  - Costs not allowable, 9510.0670
  - Deduction in costs, 9510.0710
  - Depreciation, basis for calculation, 9510.0760
  - Effective date of revisions, 9510.0880
  - Federal or state laws, costs due to changes, 9510.0700
  - Interim rate establishment, special rate-setting procedures for new facilities, 9510.0560
  - Leased facilities or equipment, 9510.0840
  - Limitations, 9510.0570
  - Multihome providers and providers involved in other business activities, special provisions, 9510.0600
  - Notification of decision, 9510.0540
  - Per diem rates, see Per diem rates under this topic
  - Purpose of rules, 9510.0510
  - Reasonable compensation, employees, 9510.0680
  - Reasonable costs, 9510.0660
    - Principles, applications, 9510.0730
  - Reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590
  - Severability of provisions, 9510.0890
  - Statutory authority, 9510.0500
  - Substance prevails over form, 9510.0690
  - Top management compensation limitations, 9510.0740
- Rate-setting procedures
  - New facilities, 9510.0560
  - Purpose of rules, 9510.0510
- Rate-setting purposes
  - Cost categories, 9510.0610
  - Earnings allowances, proprietary providers, allowable costs, 9510.0860
- Reasonable cost principles, application, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590
- Reasonable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0660
- Recapture of depreciation, calculations, sale of facilities, 9510.0760
- Records
  - Findings and conclusions, appeal procedures, disputes, rates and charges, 9510.0580
  - Statistical and accounting, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590
- Redemption of ownership interests, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760
- Reductions or expansions, program services, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520
- Rental payments pursuant to written lease, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520
- Reports, 9510.1000
  - Required, new facilities, special rate-setting procedures, 9510.0560
- Required reports and submittal procedures, rates and charges, 9510.0590
- Resident-living, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610
- Resident-related services, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0610
- Retroactive calculations, accumulated depreciation, 9510.0770
- Salary and wage changes, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520
- Salary cost changes, overall limitations, welfare rates, 9510.0570
- Sales of facilities, recapture of depreciation, calculations, 9510.0760

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL SERVICES  
(Cont'd)**

- Settlements, disputes, rates and charges, appeal procedures, 9510.0580
- Severability of provisions, rates and charges, 9510.0890
- Social, fraternal and other organizations, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750
- State aid, 9540.1000 to 9540.1500, 9540.2000 to 9540.2700
  - Advisory board, 9540.2700
  - Application, 9540.1300
  - Authority for rules, 9540.2100
  - Board, 9540.2400
  - Budget, 9540.2500
  - Criteria, 9540.1500
    - Awards, 9540.2600
  - Definitions, 9540.2000
  - Evaluation, 9540.1400
  - Funds, 9540.2500
  - Purpose of rules, 9540.2200
  - Purposes, 9540.1200
  - Scope of rules, 9540.1100, 9540.2300
- Statutory authority, rates and charges, 9510.0500
- Straight-line depreciation method, 9510.0800
- Subsequent acquisitions, basis for calculating depreciation, 9510.0760
- Substantiation, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520
- Telephone, television and radio services, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750
- Temporary rate notifications, 9510.0540
- Time limits, appeal procedures, disputes, rates and charges, 9510.0580
- Total net recapture, calculating depreciation, sales of facilities, 9510.0760
- Training programs for nonemployees, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750
- Travel and automobile, general and administrative expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0750
- Unidentified cost changes, allowance, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0520
- Used facilities and equipment, depreciation rates, useful lives, 9510.0790
- Useful life schedules, depreciation rates for new facilities and equipment, 9510.0780
- Welfare rates, limitations, 9510.0570
- Worksheets, rates and charges, reporting requirements and submittal procedures, 9510.0590

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL-BASED  
HABILITATION SERVICES**

- Annual reports, 9525.2110
- Applicants
  - Disqualification standards for licensing, 9525.2020
  - Study, 9525.2020
- Application of rules, 9525.2000
- Assessments, initial assessment, 9525.2090
- Case manager
  - Defined, 9525.2010
  - Initial assessment, duties, 9525.2090
  - Service recommendations, providing to, 9525.2080
- County of financial responsibility
  - Authorization before service, 9525.2040
  - Defined, 9525.2010
- Crimes, disqualification standard for licensing, 9525.2020
- Definitions, 9525.2010
- Emergency intervention, 9525.2100
- Employees
  - Communicable disease, certification of record, 9525.2130
  - Crimes, disqualification standards, 9525.2020
  - Orientation requirements, 9525.2140

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL-BASED  
HABILITATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Employees (Cont'd)
  - Physical and mental evaluations, licensing, 9525.2020
  - Qualifications, 9525.2130
  - Resident's funds, prohibitions from borrowing, 9525.2070
  - Staff requirements, 9525.2130
  - Training, 9525.2050, 9525.2140
  - Treatment of residents, 9525.2030
- Evaluations
  - Annual, 9525.2110
  - Qualified mental retardation professional, duties, 9525.2130
  - Quarterly, 9525.2110
- Exclusions from rules, 9525.2000
- Family
  - Defined, 9525.2010
  - Interaction, encouraging, 9525.2030
- Individual habilitation plan (IHP)
  - Defined, 9525.2010
  - Documentation, 9525.2100
  - Emergency intervention, 9525.2100
  - Individual plan file, 9525.2100
  - Interdisciplinary team, developing, 9525.2100
  - Service requirement, 9525.2030
- Individual service plan (ISP)
  - Defined, 9525.2010
  - Required services, 9525.2030
- Least restrictive environment, providing, 9525.2030
- Legal representative
  - Defined, 9525.2010
  - Resident's rights, informing about, 9525.2060
  - Service recommendations, providing to, 9525.2080
- Level of participation, requirements, 9525.2030
- Licenses
  - Applicants, background study, 9525.2020
  - Disqualification standards, 9525.2020
  - Evaluation for cause, 9525.2020
  - Negative licensing actions, 9525.2025
  - Reevaluation of disqualification, 9525.2020
  - Requirements, generally, 9525.2020
  - Variations, 9525.2020
- Need determinations, 9525.2050
- Notice
  - Negative licensing actions, 9525.2025
  - Reevaluation of disqualification, commissioner's decision, 9525.2020
  - Resident's rights, 9525.2060
  - Termination of services, 9525.2120
  - Variance requests, commissioner's decision, 9525.2020
- Purpose of rules, 9525.2000
- Qualified mental retardation professional (QMRP)
  - Coordination of services, 9525.2130
  - Defined, 9525.2010
  - Evaluation of services, 9525.2130
- Records
  - Individual plan file, requirements, 9525.2100
  - Retention, 9525.2120
- Residents
  - Information about, before providing services, 9525.2050
  - Level of participation, requirements, 9525.2030
  - Money, funds, safekeeping, 9525.2070
  - Possessions, safekeeping, 9525.2070
  - Rights, 9525.2060
- Service contract, authorization, 9525.2040
- Service initiation, procedures required, 9525.2050
- Service recommendations, case manager, providing to, 9525.2080
- Service requirements, generally, 9525.2030
- Staff, see Employees under this topic
- Termination of services, 9525.2120

## INDEX

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS, RESIDENTIAL-BASED  
HABILITATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Variations, licensing, 9525.2020

**Volunteers**

Crimes, disqualification standards, 9525.2020  
Defined, 9525.2010

**MENU**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.4100  
Jails, records, 2910.4100  
Juvenile detention facilities, records, 2930.6100  
Juvenile residential facilities, posting, 2935.4400

**MERPROBAMATE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**MERCUROCHROME**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MERCURY**

Air pollution emission standards, 7005.2650 to  
7005.2690

Definitions, 7005.2650

Methods, performance tests, 7005.2670

Monitoring, 7005.2690

Performance tests, 7005.2670, 7005.2680

Procedures, performance tests, 7005.2680

Tests and testing, performance tests, 7005.2670,  
7005.2680

Analysis, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680

Cell room emissions, air pollution performance tests,  
7005.2680

Changes in operation of plants, air pollution test  
procedures, 7005.2680

Chlor-alkali plant, air pollution standards, 7005.2660

Emission standards, air pollution, 7005.2660

Flow rate measurement devices, slug incineration and  
drying plants, air pollution performance tests,  
7005.2680

Grab samples, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680

**Ionizing radiation**

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Methods, air pollution performance standards, 7005.2670

Monitoring emissions, air pollution, 7005.2690

Notice, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680

Ore processing facility, air pollution emission standards,  
7005.2660

Performance tests, air pollution standards, 7005.2670,  
7005.2680

Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680

Registered mail, air pollution performance tests, results,  
7005.2680

Reports, air pollution performance tests, results,  
7005.2680

Sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680

Slug incineration and drying plants, air pollution  
standards, 7005.2660

Standards of emission, air pollution, 7005.2660

Substitutes, cell room performance tests, air pollution,  
7005.2680

Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests,  
7005.2670, 7005.2680

Time, air pollution performance tests, analysis of results,  
7005.2680

**Water supply**

Maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0700

Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400

**MERGER AND CONSOLIDATION****Insurance**

Exemption, insider trading, 2715.5600, 2715.5700

Proxy statements, 2715.7830

Local government levy limitations, 8115.5500

Public utilities, petitions, 7825.1800

Securities, see **SECURITIES**

Workers' compensation self-insurance, individual self-  
insurers, 2780.1600

**MERIT FELLOWSHIPS**

Health research program, grants, 4310.8650

**MERIT SYSTEM**

See **CIVIL SERVICE**

**MERIT SYSTEM COUNCIL**

Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400

**MERTHIOLATE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MESABA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MESCALINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**MESSENGERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0292

**METABOLIC DISORDERS**

Infants, see **MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH**

**METAL GASKETS**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and  
below, 5230.1050

**METALLIC MINERALS**

Definitions, 6125.0200

**Leases**

Bidding for purchase, 6125.0500

Form of lease, 6125.0600

Length, 6125.0400

Negotiated leases, 6125.0600

Public sale, 6125.0500

Required, state lands, 6125.0400

Rulemaking, 6125.0400

Permits, 6125.0300

Purpose of rules, 6125.0100

**METAZOCINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**METEOROLOGY**

See **WEATHER MODIFICATION**

**METER MACHINES**

See **CIGARETTE TAXES**

**METERS**

Appropriation of waters, 6115.0750

Industrial waste discharge, 5900.3400

Petroleum products, readings at meters, records,  
8125.0700

Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**

Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

**METHADONE**

Adult corrections facilities, programs, 2910.5900

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

Jails, programs, 2910.5900

Juvenile detention facilities, programs, 2930.8300

Juvenile residential facilities, programs, 2935.6700

**METHAMPHETAMINE**

Controlled substances

Schedule II, 6800.4220

Schedule III, 6800.4230

**METHAQUALONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**METHODS AND PROCEDURE ANALYSTS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan,  
9575.1500

**METHOHEXITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**METHOXYCHLOR**

Water supply, contaminant levels, 4720.0800

**METHYL SUBSTITUTED ISOMERS OF FENTANYL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**METHYLDESORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**METHYLHYDROMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**METHYLPHENIDATE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**METHYLPHENOBARBITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**METHYPRYLON**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**METOPON**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**METRECAL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**METRITIS**

Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**METROPOLITAN COOPERATIVE PLANS**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

Community block grants, review, 4300.1200

Local government levy limitations

Exemptions, 8115.0400

Population, determination, 8115.5300, 8115.5400

Metropolitan significance review, see METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW

Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, see MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, review of applicable applications, 7035.4600

**METROPOLITAN DISPOSAL SYSTEM**

See METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

**METROPOLITAN MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW**

Administrative law judges, using for hearings, 5800.0100

Appeals, chair's decision not to review, 5800.0080

Bad faith

Defined, 5800.0020

Dismissing reviews for, 5800.0140

Commencement of review, order, 5800.0080

Committee report, significance review committee, duties, 5800.0120

Contested cases, using, 5800.0100

Coordination with other reviews, 5800.0140

Council bulletin, notice of review, 5800.0080

Criteria, determining significance, 5800.0040

Definitions, 5800.0020

Determinations by council, 5800.0130

Dismissing reviews, 5800.0140

Emergency projects, exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Exemptions from review, 5800.0050

Final determinations on projects, 5800.0130

Hearings

Appeal of chair's decision not to review, 5800.0080

Formal hearings, procedures, 5800.0100, 5800.0110

Mediation, decision to use, 5800.0100

Scope of review, 5800.0070

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Information submission, requesting reviews, 5800.0060

Judicial review, 5800.0150

Mediation, 5800.0100

Metropolitan Council

Chair, preliminary finding, duties, 5800.0030, 5800.0070

Determinations on proposed projects, 5800.0130

Final determination, 5800.0130

Information, public hearing record, 5800.0110

Requesting reviews, 5800.0060

Notice

Chair's decision, no significance review, 5800.0080

Commencement of review, 5800.0080

Final determinations, 5800.0130

Formal public hearing, 5800.0110

Hearing, scope of review, 5800.0070

Orders, commencement of review, 5800.0080

Petitions requesting reviews, 5800.0060

Phased proposed project, review, 5800.0100

Preliminary findings

Metropolitan Council chair, duties, 5800.0030

Metropolitan significance, 5800.0070

Preliminary statement, hearings, 5800.0110

Purpose of rules, 5800.0010

Reports, written report, before public hearing, 5800.0110

Requesting reviews, 5800.0060

Settlement agreements, 5800.0140

Significance review committee

Appointment, 5800.0090

Committee report, 5800.0120

Conducting hearings, requirements, 5800.0110

Hearings, participation, deciding, 5800.0110

Members, 5800.0090

Notice of hearing, scope of review, 5800.0070

Preliminary statement, submitting to, 5800.0110

Standards for review, 5800.0030, 5800.0040

Suspension of projects, removal, 5800.0130

Suspension of reviews, 5800.0140

Time for review, 5800.0080

Withdrawing reviews, 5800.0140

**METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES**

Amount, 8121.0300

Calculation, 8121.0300

Definitions, 8121.0200

Exemptions, 8121.0500

Invoices, requirements, 8121.0400

Purpose of rules, 8121.0100

Reporting requirements, 8121.0400

Returns, forms, 8121.0400

Scope of rules, 8121.0100

**METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**

Accidental discharges, 5900.5100

Prevention, 5900.5000

Remedies, 5900.5300

Accounting, industrial cost recovery, 5900.1200

Actions to compel performance, industrial waste discharge, 5900.5700

Administration of rules, 5900.5900

Agreements, industrial user and commission, cost recovery, 5900.0900

Alcohols, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500

Analysis, waste discharges, 5900.0900

Industrial cost control, 5900.0900

Animal guts, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500

Annual payment, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600

Appeal

Industrial cost recovery program, 5900.1400

Industrial discharge permits, 5900.6300

## INDEX

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

Application  
 Discharge of industrial waste, 5900.6800  
 Industrial discharge permit, 5900.2100  
 Conditions, 5900.2400  
 Deficiency, 5900.2200  
 Reissuance, 5900.2800  
 Asphalt residues, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Assignment, industrial discharge permits, 5900.3000  
 Authority, 5900.1800  
 Award percentages, industrial cost recovery, waste characteristics, 5900.0400  
**Billing**  
 Industrial cost recovery, appeal, 5900.1400  
 Industrial users, cost recovery, 5900.1100  
 Biochemical oxygen demand, waste characteristics, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0500  
 Cadmium, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900  
 Change in ownership, industrial waste discharge facilities, 5900.3000  
 Chemical oxygen demand  
 Industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
 Waste characteristics, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0500  
 Chromium, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900  
 Classification of industrial users, 5900.7100  
 Code of Federal Regulations, reports of pretreatment regulations, 5900.4900  
 Combustible solids, liquids or gases, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Conflict of rules, 5900.6400  
 Construction, industrial cost recovery period, 5900.0300  
 Containers, industrial waste, 5900.7000  
 Copper, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900  
 Cost recovery, see Industrial cost recovery under this topic  
 Criminal penalties, industrial discharges, 5900.5400  
 Cyanide, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900  
 Deficient application, industrial discharge permit, 5900.2200  
 Dilution of disposal, water, pretreatment standards, 5900.4200  
 Discharge permits, see Industrial discharge permits under this topic  
 Discharges, see Waste discharges under this topic  
 Dye, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Electroplating point source category, treatment standards, 5900.7200  
 Eligible grant pool, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
 Enforcement of rules, 5900.6000  
 Environment danger, termination of sewage service, 5900.5800  
 Environmental Protection Agency grants, projects, 5900.0700  
 Ethers, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Explosive solids, liquids or gases, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
**Federal grant awards**  
 Chemical oxygen demand share, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
 Percentages, industrial cost recovery responsibility, 5900.0400  
**Fees, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2900**  
 Flammable solids, liquids or gases, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Flow measurement devices, industrial waste discharge, 5900.3400  
 Flow measurements, industrial discharge, 5900.3100  
**Forms**  
 Industrial discharge permit, renewal application, 5900.7500  
 Industrial waste discharge report, 5900.7300  
 Pretreatment standards, 5900.7200  
 Waste transport hauler discharge report, 5900.7400

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

Formulas, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0600  
 Fuel oil, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Funds, industrial cost recovery, 5900.1300  
 Gas tar, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Gasoline, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 General precautions with samples, industrial waste, 5900.6900  
 Grab samples, industrial waste, 5900.6900  
 Grant awards, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
 Grass clippings, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Grease, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500  
 Grease traps, 5900.4300  
 Health, termination of sewage service, 5900.5800  
 Hearings, industrial cost recovery appeal, 5900.1400  
 Holding times, industrial waste samples, 5900.7000  
 Hydraulic loading, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600  
 Incomplete application, industrial discharge permit, 5900.2200  
 Industrial cost recovery, 5900.0100 to 5900.1500  
 Accounting, 5900.1200  
 Appeal, 5900.1400  
 Billing, appeal, 5900.1400  
 Formulas, 5900.0600  
 Funds, 5900.1300  
 Grants, Environmental Protection Agency, 5900.0700  
 Period, 5900.0300  
 Projects, Environmental Protection Agency grants, 5900.0700  
 Reporting requirements, noncompliance, 5900.1000  
 Standard industrial classification manual, 5900.0800  
 United States OMB standard industrial classification manual, 5900.0800  
 User classification, 5900.0800  
 Industrial discharge permits, 5900.2000 to 5900.3800  
 Appeal and review, 5900.6300  
 Applications, 5900.2100  
 Change in ownership, 5900.3000  
 Conditions, 5900.2400  
 Deficiency, 5900.2200  
 Issuance, 5900.2300  
 Reissuance, 5900.2800  
 Test procedures for analysis of pollutants, 5900.3500  
 Assignment, 5900.3000  
 Compliance schedule, 5900.2600  
 Conditions, 5900.2400  
 Fees, 5900.2900  
 Refund, surrender of revocation, 5900.2700  
 Flow measurement devices, 5900.3400  
 Flow measurements, monitoring, 5900.3100  
 Inspections, monitoring, 5900.3100  
 Issuance, 5900.2300  
 Time period, 5900.2800  
 Limitations, 5900.3900  
 Modification, 5900.2500  
 Time schedule for compliance, 5900.2600  
 Monitoring, 5900.3100  
 Noncontact cooling water, 5900.4400  
 Notice, violations, 5900.6100  
**Records**  
 Public access, 5900.3800  
 Wastewater discharge, 5900.3200  
 Refund of fees, suspension or revocation, 5900.2900  
 Reissuance, applications, 5900.2800  
 Revocation, 5900.2500  
 Refund of fee, 5900.2700  
 Samples, 5900.3300  
 Monitoring, 5900.3100  
 Schedule for compliance, 5900.2600  
 Self-monitoring reports, 5900.3600  
 Discrepancies, 5900.3700

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

- Industrial discharge permits (Cont'd)
  - Surrender, refund of fees, 5900.2700
  - Suspension, 5900.2500
  - Test procedures, analysis of pollutants, 5900.3500
  - Time period, issuance, 5900.2800
  - Time schedule for compliance, 5900.2600
  - Transfer, 5900.3000
  - Variations, 5900.6200
  - Violations, notice, 5900.6100
  - Wastewater discharge records, 5900.3200
- Industrial users
  - Classifications, 5900.7100
    - Cost recovery, 5900.0800
  - Cost recovery
    - Billing, 5900.1100
    - Classification, 5900.0800
    - Formulas, 5900.0600
    - Recording waste discharges, 5900.0900
    - Responsibility, 5900.0400
  - Pretreatment standards, 5900.4600
- Industrial waste
  - See also Industrial users under this topic
  - See also Waste discharges under this topic
  - Accidental discharges, 5900.5000, 5900.5100
  - Actions to compel performance, 5900.5700
  - Analysis
    - Pollutants, 5900.3500
    - Waste samples, 5900.6900
  - Civil liability, 5900.5500
  - Containers, 5900.7000
  - Criminal penalties, 5900.5400
  - Dilution, 5900.4200
  - Discharge reports, 5900.7300
  - Flow measurement devices, 5900.3400
  - Holding times, 5900.7000
  - Injunctions, discharge, 5900.5600
  - Preservation, 5900.7000
  - Pretreatment, 5900.4000
    - Residual solids, 5900.4100
  - Remedies, violations, 5900.5300
  - Samples, 5900.3300, 5900.6900
  - Self-monitoring point, 5900.6900
  - Slug discharges, 5900.5000, 5900.5200
  - Trap installations, 5900.4300
- Infectious wastes, prohibited discharges, 5900.4500
- Injunctions, industrial waste discharge, 5900.5600
- Inspections, industrial discharge, 5900.3100
- Interference, disposal system, 5900.1900
- Issuance, industrial discharge permit, 5900.2300
  - Time period, 5900.2800
- Kerosene, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Ketones, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Lead, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900
- Lubricating oil, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Mercury, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900
- Metal, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, see **METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES**
- Modification, industrial discharge permit, 5900.2500
- Monitoring, waste discharges, 5900.3100
  - Discrepancies, industrial discharge permit reports, 5900.3700
  - Industrial cost control, 5900.0900
- Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, see **MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**
- Naphtha, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Nickel, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900
- Noncontact cooling water, 5900.4400
- Notice
  - Pretreatment standards, 5900.4700
  - Violations of rules, industrial discharge permits, 5900.6100

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

- Obstructions, discharges, prohibitions, 5900.4500
- Oil, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Oil traps, 5900.4300
- Ownership change, industrial discharge waste facilities, 5900.3000
- Plastic, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Poison wastewater, prohibited waste damages, 5900.4500
- Policy, 5900.1700
- Pollutants, 5900.3900
  - Pretreatment standards, 5900.4800
  - Test procedures, 5900.3500
- Preservation, industrial waste samples, 5900.6900, 5900.7000
- Pretreatment, 5900.4000
  - Dissolution of discharges, 5900.4200
  - Reports, 5900.4900
  - Residual solids, 5900.4100
  - Standards, 5900.4600
    - Electroplating point source category, 5900.7200
    - Pollutant discharge limits, 5900.4800
    - Variations, 5900.4900, 5900.6200
- Prevention, accidental and slug discharges, 5900.5000
- Prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Projects, Environmental Protection Agency grants, 5900.0700
- Public health, termination of sewage service, 5900.5800
- Purpose of rules, 5900.1900
  - Industrial cost recovery, 5900.0200
- Rags, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Records
  - Accounting, industrial cost recovery, 5900.1200
  - Wastewater discharge records, 5900.3200
- Reissuance, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2800
- Remedies, enforcement of rules, 5900.5300
- Reports
  - Discharge reports, 5900.7300
    - Waste transport haulers, 5900.7400
  - Discrepancies, industrial discharge permits, 5900.3700
  - Noncompliance, reporting requirements, industrial cost recovery, 5900.1000
  - Pretreatment regulations, 5900.4900
  - Self-monitoring reports, industrial discharge permits, 5900.3600
    - Waste discharges, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0900
  - Residual solids, pretreatment facility, disposal, 5900.4100
  - Revocation, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2500
  - Refund of fee, 5900.2700
  - Samples, industrial discharge, 5900.3100, 5900.3300, 5900.6900
    - Containers, preservation and holding times, 5900.7000
    - Industrial cost recovery, 5900.0900
  - Sand traps, 5900.4300
  - Self-monitoring points, industrial waste, samples, 5900.6900
- Self-monitoring reports
  - Discrepancies, 5900.3700
  - Industrial discharge permits, 5900.3600
- Severability of rules, 5900.6500
- Sewage service, termination, 5900.5800
- Sludge, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Slug discharges, 5900.5200
  - Prevention, 5900.5000
  - Remedies, 5900.5300
- Standard industrial classification manual, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0800
- Standard methods, examination of water and waste water, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0900
- Standards, pretreatment standards, 5900.4600
- Stone dust, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Storm water collection, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600
- Strength of flow, waste characteristics, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0500



## INDEX

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

- Surrender, industrial discharge permit, refund of fee, 5900.2700
- Suspended solids, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600
- Suspension, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2500
- Termination of service, 5900.5800
- Time period, issuance, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2800
- Toluene, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Toxic pollutants, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Transfer, industrial discharge permits, 5900.3000
- Trap installations, 5900.4300
- Treasury, return of industrial cost recovery funds, 5900.1300
- United States office of management and budget, standard industrial classification manual, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0800
- United States treasury, return of industrial cost recovery funds, 5900.1300
- Users, see Industrial users under this topic
- Variations
  - Industrial discharge permits, 5900.6200
  - Pretreatment standards, 5900.4800
  - Violations, civil liability, 5900.5500
- Volume loading capacity, industrial cost recovery formulas, 5900.0600
- Volume of flow, waste characteristics, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0500
- Waste characteristics, strength and volume of flow, industrial cost recovery, 5900.0500
- Waste discharges
  - See also Industrial waste under this topic
  - Flow measurement devices, 5900.3400
  - Noncontact cooling water, 5900.4400
  - Prohibited discharges, 5900.4500
  - Trap installations, 5900.4300
  - Violations, termination of service, 5900.5800
- Waste paper, prohibited discharges, 5900.4500
- Waste pollutants, 5900.3900
- Waste pretreatment, 5900.4000
- Waste transport haulers, discharge reports, 5900.7400
- Wastewater discharge records, 5900.3200
- Water, noncontact cooling water, industrial waste discharge permits, 5900.4400
- Water pollution control revolving fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND
- Xylene, prohibited waste discharges, 5900.4500
- Zinc, waste pollutant limitations, 5900.3900

**MIA'S**

- Dependents, see MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS, DEPENDENTS

**MICE**

- See RATS AND MICE

**MICHIGAN**

- Income taxes, nonresidents, reciprocity, 8002.0200

**MICROBIOLOGICAL CONTAMINANTS**

- Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**MICROFILMS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700
- Records, 8130.7500

**MICROSCOPES**

- Electron microscopes, installation, shielding and operation, 4730.2900

**MIDAZOLAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**MIDDLE SCHOOL TEACHERS**

- Licenses, 8700.3400

**MIDWIFERY**

- See also NURSE MIDWIVES
- Abortion, suspension of license, 5600.2100
- Applications, licensure, 5600.2000
- Criminal abortion, ethics, 5600.2100
- Dishonorable conduct, 5600.2100
- Eligibility, applications, licensure, 5600.2000
- Ethics, 5600.2100
- Examinations, licenses, 5600.2000
- Licenses, 5600.2000
- Nurse midwives, see NURSE MIDWIVES
- Unprofessional conduct, 5600.2100
- MIGRANT AGRICULTURAL WORKERS**
- Community health services grants and subsidies, review, 4700.1100
- MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**
- Bathing facilities, 4630.5800
- Beds and bedding, 4630.6200
- Ceiling height, housing, 4630.5300
- Chairs, cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900
- Common drinking cups, 4630.5100
- Cooking facilities, 4630.5900
  - Wood frame buildings, above first floor, 4630.6300
- Counters, food preparation, 4630.5900
- Definitions, 4630.4800
- Dining facilities, 4630.5900
- Doors, fire escape routes, 4630.6300
- Eating facilities, 4630.5900
- Electricity, 4630.5600
- Escape routes, fire safety, 4630.6300
- Fire safety, 4630.6300
- First-aid facilities, 4630.6300
- Flammable materials, 4630.6300
- Floors
  - Cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900
  - Housing, 4630.5300
- Food storage, 4630.5900
- Garbage, 4630.6000
- Grounds, 4630.5000
- Hand-washing facilities, 4630.5800
- Hearings, revocation of permits, 4630.4900
- Heating equipment, 4630.5500
- Hot plates, 4630.5900
- Insect control, 4630.6100
- Inspections, 4630.4900
  - Operators and owners responsibilities, 4630.6500
- Kitchen facilities, 4630.5900
- Laundry facilities, 4630.5800
- Lavatories, 4630.5800
- Lighting, 4630.5600
  - Cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900
  - Toilet facilities, 4630.5700
- Liquid waste disposal, 4630.5200
- Location, 4630.5000
- Occupant responsibilities, 4630.6400
- Operator and owner responsibilities, 4630.6500
- Outhouses, 4630.5200, 4630.5700
- Permits, 4630.4900
- Pit toilets, 4630.5700
- Portable heaters, 4630.5500
- Portable toilets, 4630.5200
- Privies, 4630.5200, 4630.5700
- Recreation areas, 4630.5000
- Refrigeration facilities, 4630.5900
- Refuse, 4630.6000
  - Occupant responsibilities, 4630.6400
- Reinstatement, revoked permits, 4630.4900
- Repairs, operator and owner responsibilities, 4630.6500
- Revocation, permits, 4630.4900
- Rodent control, 4630.6100
- Screening, outside openings and doors, 4630.5400
- Seating, cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900
- Sewage disposal, 4630.5000, 4630.5200
- Showers, 4630.5800

**MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS (Cont'd)**

- Sinks, cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900
- Sites, 4630.5000
- Sleeping facilities, 4630.5300, 4630.6200
- Storage
  - Food storage, 4630.5900
  - Housing, 4630.5300
- Stoves
  - Cook stoves or hot plates, 4630.5900
  - Heating stoves, 4630.5500
- Tables, cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900
- Toilet facilities, 4630.5700
  - Portable toilets and privies, 4630.5200
- Urinals, 4630.5700
- Variances to rules, 4630.6550, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Ventilation
  - Cooking and eating facilities, 4630.5900
  - Housing, 4630.5300
  - Toilet facilities, 4630.5700
- Vermin control, 4630.6100
- Volatile materials, 4630.6300
- Walls, food preparation and cooking areas, 4630.5900
- Water supply, 4630.5100
- Windows
  - Fire escape routes, 4630.6300
  - Housing, 4630.5300, 4630.5400

**MILEAGE**

- See TRAVELING EXPENSES

**MILITARY FORCES**

- See ARMED FORCES

**MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS**

- See DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

**MILK CHOCOLATE**

- See CACAO PRODUCTS

**MILK FAT**

- Cheese and cheese products, see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**MILK OF MAGNESIA**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MILL LINERS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**MILL RATE**

- Errors, local government levy limitations, 8115.2700

**MILLE LACS COUNTY**

- Watercraft operation on Brown Lake, 6110.4200

**MILLS**

- Child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910

**MINERAL OILS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**MINERALS**

- See MINES AND MINING

**MINES AND MINING**

- Acknowledgment, assignments of interest, 6125.3100
- Advertisements, see ADVERTISEMENTS
- Applications, permits, 6130.4200, 6130.4300
- Appropriation of waters
  - Conditions, 6115.0720
  - Field investigations, 6115.0790
  - Permits, 6115.0610
    - Review of applications, 6115.0670
  - Temporary permits, 6115.0750
  - Termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Assignments, permits, 6130.5500
- Beryllium, see BERYLLIUM
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), performance bonds, 6130.6000

**MINES AND MINING (Cont'd)**

- Brass, see BRASS
- Bronze, see BRONZE
- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610
- Carbon, see CARBON
- Child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910
- Chromium, see CHROMIUM
- Cobalt, see COBALT
- Commencement of proceedings, revocation of permit, 6130.5200
- Conditional variances, 6130.5800
- Corporations, unitary business taxation, reports, 8019.0300
- Dams, see DAMS
- Deactivation, 6130.4100, 6130.5400
  - Plan, 6130.4600
  - Request for release, 6130.4700
- Dredges and dredging, see DREDGES AND DREDGING
- Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Erosion
  - Barriers, 6130.1500
  - Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000
  - Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600
  - Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500
- Exploratory borings, see EXPLORATORY BORINGS
- Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000
- Fines, 6130.6100
- Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Gold, see GOLD
- Graphite, see GRAPHITE
- Gravel, see SAND AND GRAVEL
- Hearings
  - Procedures, 6130.5600
  - Variances, application, 6130.4900
- Inspection, 6130.6300
- Iron and steel, see IRON AND STEEL
- Lead, see LEAD
- Leases
  - Acknowledgments, 6125.1700
  - Amendment of rules, 6125.1500
  - Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600
  - Inspection of work, 6125.1200
  - Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700
  - Mining and removing, 6125.1000
  - Recording, 6125.1700
  - Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400
- Liens, performance bonds, 6130.6000
- Marl, see MARL
- Mercury, see MERCURY
- Notice, sales, permits or leases, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200
- Operating plans, 6130.4400
- Peat, see PEAT MINING
- Penalties, 6130.6100
- Performance bonds, 6130.6000
- Permits
  - Amendments, 6130.5000
  - Applications, 6130.4300
  - Assignments, 6130.5500
  - Avoidance areas, 6130.1300
  - Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
  - Cancellation, 6130.5100
  - Deactivation, 6130.5400
  - Hearings, 6130.4800
  - Metallic minerals, 6130.4200
  - Modification, 6130.5200

## INDEX

**MINES AND MINING (Cont'd)**

- Permits (Cont'd)
  - Performance bonds, 6130.6000
  - Procedure for obtaining permit to mine, 6130.4800
  - Prospecting permits, see Prospecting permits under this topic
  - Protected waters, 6115.0280
  - Revocation, 6130.5200, 6130.5900
  - Suspension, 6130.5300, 6130.6200
  - Term, 6130.0300
  - Variations, application, 6130.4900
- Pollution
  - Barriers, 6130.1500
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400
- Prospecting leases, auctions, 6125.0500
- Prospecting permits, 6125.1000
  - Area of operation, 6125.1000
  - Commencement of work, 6125.1100
  - Duration, 6125.1100
  - Recording, 6125.1700
- Publications, advertisements, 6130.5700
- Radioactive source materials, see RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS
- Railroads, see RAILROADS
- Reclamation
  - Annual report, 6130.4500
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
    - Plans, 6130.4600
  - Definitions, 6130.0100
  - In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400
  - Performance bonds, 6130.6000
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4200
  - Public policy, 6130.0200
  - Purpose of rules, 6130.0200
  - Scope of rules, 6130.0300
  - Severability of rules, 6130.0400
  - Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000
- Release, 6130.4100
  - Duties on deactivation on mine, 6130.5400
  - Request, 6130.4700
- Reports
  - Annual report, 6130.4500
  - Prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100
- Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800, 8130.5500
- Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100
- Sand and gravel, see SAND AND GRAVEL
- Second and subsequent offenses, fines, 6130.6100
- Security deposits, 6130.6000
- Sewers and sewage, proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
- Solid waste disposal, exemption from rules, 7035.2525
- Source material, see RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS
- Taconite, see TACONITE
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220
- Variations, 6130.5800
  - Application, 6130.4900
- Vegetation
  - Air pollution, 6130.3700
  - Barriers, 6130.1500
  - Deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700
  - Location, 6130.3600
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4300
  - Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400
  - Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000
  - Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600
- Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000
- Waters and watercourses, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

**MINES AND MINING (Cont'd)**

- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100
  - Wildlife areas, see WILDLIFE AREAS
  - MINIMUM SECURITY ROOMS**
    - Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
  - MINIMUM TAX**
    - Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0300
  - MINIMUM WAGE**
    - Age, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010
    - Apprentices, 5200.0020, 5200.0390
    - Audits and auditors, tip credit statements, 5200.0080
    - Bad checks, deductions, 5200.0090
    - Breakage, deductions, 5200.0090
    - Children and minors, proof of age, 5200.0010
    - Consumable supplies, deductions, 5200.0090
    - Credit cards or charges, tip credits, 5200.0080
    - Credits, tips, 5200.0080
    - Crimes and offenses, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010
    - Deductions, 5200.0090
    - Direct service employees, tips and gratuities, 5200.0080
    - Drivers license, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010
    - Equal pay, handicapped workers, 5200.0040
    - Gratuities, tip credits, 5200.0080
    - Handicapped persons, 5200.0030, 5200.0040
    - Independent contractors, 5200.0221
    - Indirect deductions, 5200.0090
    - Indirect service employees, tips and gratuities, 5200.0080
    - Labor and industry commissioner, ruling on special cases, 5200.0110
    - Learners, 5200.0020
    - Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
    - Lodging allowance, 5200.0070
    - Meal allowances, 5200.0060, 5200.0120
    - Notice, obligatory charges, 5200.0080
    - Obligatory charges, tips and gratuities, notice, 5200.0080
    - Off-duty, hours worked, 5200.0120
    - On-call time, hours worked, 5200.0120
    - Part-time employees, 5200.0050
    - Penalties, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010
    - Permits, handicapped workers, 5200.0030
  - Records
    - Meal allowances, 5200.0060
    - Tip credits, 5200.0080
  - Rehabilitation facilities, handicapped persons, 5200.0030
  - Robbery, deductions, 5200.0090
  - Salary, 5200.0211
  - Seasonal employment, lodging allowance, 5200.0070
  - Spoilage, deductions, 5200.0090
  - Staff members, camping organizations, 5200.0241
  - Statements, tip credits, 5200.0080
  - Tip pooling, credits, 5200.0080
  - Tips, credits, 5200.0080
  - Uniforms, deductions, 5200.0090
  - Weekly wage, 5200.0211
  - Work shifts, meal allowances, 5200.0060
  - Work week, 5200.0170
  - Youth employment programs, 3300.0500
- MINISTERS**
  - See CLERGY
- MINK**
  - Aleutian disease, see ALEUTIAN DISEASE
  - Carcasses, see CARCASSES
  - Fur, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- MINNEAPOLIS, CITY OF**
  - Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards, equipment located outside of, 7005.0470, 7005.0480
- MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL AIR QUALITY CONTROL REGION**
  - Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2860

**MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL AIR QUALITY CONTROL REGION  
(Cont'd)**

Direct heating equipment, sulfur oxide standards, air pollution, 7005.2770

**MINNEHAHA CREEK**

Public waters, designation, 6115.1080

**MINNESOTA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL**

See MINNESOTA STATE ACADEMY FOR THE BLIND

**MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

Activities, evaluation by review team, 3600.0040

Age of applicants, 3600.0030

Appeals, denials of placement, 3600.0070

Application of law, admissions process, 3600.0020

**Applications**

Dates for receiving, 3600.0030

Forms, 3600.0030

Information required, 3600.0030

Number of applications allowed, 3600.0030

Arts oriented problem, resolving, arts review team evaluation, 3600.0040

Arts review process, 3600.0040

Arts review team, 3600.0040

**Board**

Appeals, deciding, 3600.0070

Arts review team, appointing, 3600.0040

Defined, 3600.0010

Congressional districts, quotas, 3600.0060.

Dance, area of specialty, 3600.0040

Definitions, 3600.0010

Demonstrations, arts review team evaluation, 3600.0040

Eligible applicants, 3600.0030

Evaluation, applicants' artistic potential, 3600.0040

**Final review team**

Evaluations, 3600.0060

Examining applications, duties, 3600.0050

Membership, 3600.0050

Numerical rating, calculating, 3600.0060

Recommendations for admission, 3600.0060

Full-time high school program, defined, 3600.0010

Interview, arts review team evaluation, 3600.0040

Literary arts, area of specialty, 3600.0040

Media arts, area of specialty, 3600.0040

Music, area of specialty, 3600.0040

Recommendations, submitting with application, 3600.0030

School record, submitting to board, 3600.0030

Spontaneous individual and group activities, arts review team evaluation, 3600.0040

Theater arts, area of specialty, 3600.0040

Visual arts, area of specialty, 3600.0040

**MINNESOTA CODE OF AGENCY RULES**

Availability, 1250.0300

**MINNESOTA EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACT**

Child care services, funds for, 3330.0040

Collective bargaining agreements, 3330.0050

Definitions, 3330.0010

Eligibility, job applicants, 3330.0030

Funds, use of, 3330.0040

Labor union membership, 3330.0050

Priority, job applicants, 3330.0030

Purpose of rules, 3330.0020

Record keeping requirements, 3330.0060

Repayments, 3330.0040

Termination of jobs, 3330.0040

**MINNESOTA EXPORT FINANCE AUTHORITY**

See EXPORT FINANCING

**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO**

Applications, eligibility, producers or processors, 1550.2960

**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO (Cont'd)**

Applications for use, 1550.2970

Authority and purpose, 1550.2940

Authorization for use, 1550.2970

Denial, renewal, 1550.2970

Eligibility, applications, producers or processors, 1550.2960

Enforcement, 1550.2990

Illustration, 1550.3000

Improper use, revocation of authorization, 1550.2990

Investigation and revocation, improper use, 1550.2990

**Labeling statements**

Authorization, 1550.2970

Certified organic labeling statement, see ORGANIC FOOD

Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, see LABELS

Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, see LABELS

Minnesota grown labeling statement, see LABELS

Promotional use, 1550.2980

2,000 miles fresher labeling statement, see LABELS

Legal action, improper use, 1550.2990

Lists, products, proposed use, applications, 1550.2970

Marketing, promotional use, 1550.2980

Notice, renewal, 1550.2970

Processors, eligibility, applications, 1550.2960

Producers, eligibility, applications, 1550.2960

Promotional use, 1550.2980

Renewal, 1550.2970

Reproduction proofs, authorization, 1550.2970

Revocation, improper use, 1550.2990

Statements, use of logo, applications, 1550.2970

Tags, stickers or other use of logo, applications, 1550.2970

Time, authorized producers, 1550.2970

Warranties, quality of food products, 1550.2990

**MINNESOTA GAS COMPANY**

Gas, extended forecast and documentation, 7610.1000, 7610.1010

**MINNESOTA HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM**

See HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM

**MINNESOTA HEARING INSTRUMENT DISPENSER ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Appearances before, applicants denied registration, 4745.0035

Defined, 4745.0010

Duties, 4745.0060

Establishment, 4745.0060

Membership, 4745.0060

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

See HISTORICAL SOCIETY

**MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL BOARD**

See MUNICIPAL BOARD

**MINNESOTA POWER**

Electricity, extended forecast filing, 7610.0300

**MINNESOTA PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS CODE**

See PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS

**MINNESOTA RACING COMMISSION**

See HORSE RACING

**MINNESOTA RIVER****Access**

Boats, maps, 6105.1340

Canoes, maps, 6105.1350

Boat access, maps, 6105.1340

Buildings, setback lines, 6105.1260

Classification, scenic river, 6105.1250

Description of property, fee simple title and acreages, 6105.1310

## INDEX

**MINNESOTA RIVER (Cont'd)**

Designation as scenic river, 6105.1200  
 Easements, descriptions and acreages, 6105.1300  
 Eminent domain, 6105.1270  
 Fee simple title, descriptions and acreages, 6105.1310  
 Fee title descriptions and acreages, 6105.1310  
 Grading and filling wetlands, 6105.1260  
 Land acquisition, 6105.1270  
 Land management, 6105.1260  
 Land use districts  
   Description of property, 6105.1290  
   Eminent domain, 6105.1270  
   Scenic river, 6105.1220  
   Zoning, 6105.1260  
 Management plan  
   Design specifications, 6105.1280  
   Designation as scenic river, 6105.1200  
   Recreation, 6105.1280  
 Maps  
   Campsites, 6105.1320, 6105.1360  
   Canoe access, 6105.1350  
   Land management, 6105.1260  
   Rest areas, 6105.1330  
   Scenic river, establishment, 6105.1260  
   Trail design, 6105.1370  
 Priority areas for recreational development, 6105.1280  
 Purchase of land, recreation, 6105.1270, 6105.1280  
 Purchase of property, 6105.1270  
 Recreation, design specifications, 6105.1280  
 Recreation management, 6105.1280  
 Scope of rules, 6105.1220  
 Setback lines, 6105.1260  
 Severability of rules, scenic river, 6105.1230  
 State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Statutory authority, designation as scenic river,  
   6105.1210  
 Stipulations, scenic river system, 6105.1240  
 Vegetative cutting, 6105.1260  
 Water pollution, classification of basin, 7050.0470  
 Zoning, 6105.1260

**MINNESOTA STATE BUILDING CODE**

See STATE BUILDING CODE

**MINNESOTA STATE LOTTERY BOARD**

Lottery retailers, see LOTTERY  
 Lottery ticket purchases, restrictions, 7857.3000

**MINNESOTA STATE OFFICES**

State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district  
 (G-1), 2400.0170

**MINNESOTA TRANSPORTATION REGULATION BOARD**

Motor carrier collective ratemaking, see MOTOR  
 CARRIERS

Railroad property, right of first refusal, see RAILROADS

**MINNESOTA WISCONSIN POWER SUPPLIES GROUP**

Electricity, joint reports, 7610.0160

**MINNKOTA POWER COOPERATIVE**

Electricity, extended forecast, 7610.0300

**MINORITIES**

See DISCRIMINATION

**MINORS**

See CHILDREN AND MINORS

**MIRRORS**

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**MISCARRIAGE**

Human services merit system employees, leaves of  
 absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Local public health employees merit system, leave of  
 absence, 4670.3020

**MISDEMEANORS**

See also CRIMES AND OFFENSES

Asbestos abatement, violations, 4620.3600  
 Cannon River, recreation management, 6105.1630  
 Family day care homes, operating without licenses,  
   9502.0335  
 Fire code violations, 7510.3180  
 Forest camp grounds, 6100.0400  
 Forest day use areas, 6100.0400  
 Mechanical code violations, 1346.0204  
 Parks, 6100.0400  
 Recreational trails, arrest, 6100.4300  
 Saint Croix River, 6105.0350  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Collection, out-of-state vendors, 8130.4000  
   Confidential information, 8130.8400  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6135.5000  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.5800  
 Watercraft operation, 6110.2200  
   Brown Lake in Mille Lacs county, 6110.4200  
   Square Lake in Washington county, 6110.4000  
   Tanners Lake in Washington county, 6110.4100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210  
 Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6135.3700

**MISQUAH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISREPRESENTATION**

See FRAUD

**MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS, DEPENDENTS**

Financial assistance for postsecondary education  
 Amount, 4830.4200  
 Definition, 4830.0100  
 Eligibility, 4830.4100  
 Scope of rules, 4830.4000

**MISSION STATEMENTS**

Community college systems, 8450.0300

**MISSIONARY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER**

Administration of management plan, 6105.0870  
 Boats and boating, restrictions, 6110.1200

**Classification**

Recreational river, 6105.0840

Scenic river, 6105.0830

Designation as wild and scenic river, 6105.0800

Easements, scenic easements, 6105.0920

Fee simple estates, acquisition of property, 6105.0930

Interagency recommendations, 6105.0880

Islands, management plan, 6105.0850

Land management, 6105.0860

Land management maps, 6105.0820, 6105.0950

Land management totals, 6105.0900

Land use districts, 6105.0860

Acreages, 6105.0910

Typical sites, diagrams, 6105.0940

Littering, removal by volunteers, 6105.0850

Management maps, 6105.0850, 6105.0860

**Management plan**

Administration, 6105.0870

Design specifications, 6105.0850

Designation of river, 6105.0800

Interagency recommendations, 6105.0880

Recreation management policy, 6105.0850

Regulated use, 6105.0850

Scope of rules, 6105.0820

Statutory authority, 6105.0810

**Maps**

Land management maps, 6105.0820, 6105.0950

Management maps, 6105.0850, 6105.0860

Management plan, 6105.0870, 6105.0940, 6105.0960

Recreation management maps, 6105.0960

Typical sites for land use district, 6105.0940

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER (Cont'd)**

- Recreation management maps, 6105.0960
- Recreation management policy, 6105.0850
- Recreational river, classification, 6105.0840
- Scenic easements, 6105.0920
- State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Statutory authority, management plan, 6105.0810
- Water pollution
  - Classification of basin, 7050.0470
  - Effluent standard, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160
  - Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0010 to 7056.0040
  - Studies, 6105.0880
- Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080
- Wildlife studies, 6105.0850

**MISTAKES**

- Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal of designation, 8043.0200

**MISTREATMENT**

- Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

**MITTENS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES****Closure**

- Care requirements, 7035.2815
- Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685
- Financial assurances, see Financial assurances under this topic

**Construction requirements, 7035.2815****Contingency actions**

- Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685
- Financial assurances, see Financial assurances under this topic

**General requirements, 7035.2815****Cover system, requirements, 7035.2815****Design requirements, 7035.2815****Financial assurances**

- Corporate guarantees, wording, 7035.2805
- General requirements, 7035.2695
- Incapacity, owners, operators, guarantors, financial institutions, 7035.2795

**Letters of credit**

- General requirements, 7035.2745
- Wording, 7035.2805

**Multiple facilities, 7035.2765****Multiple mechanisms, using, 7035.2755****Operators**

- Incapacity, 7035.2795
- Release from requirements, 7035.2775

**Owners**

- Incapacity, 7035.2795
- Release from requirements, 7035.2775

**Self-insurance, requirements, 7035.2750****Single mechanism, using, 7035.2785****Surety bonds guaranteeing performance**

- General requirements, 7035.2735
- Wording, 7035.2805

**Surety bonds guaranteeing trust fund payments, 7035.2725****Trust funds**

- Dedicated long-term care trust funds, 7035.2720, 7035.2805

**Requirements, 7035.2705****Unrelated sites, 7035.2715****Wording, requirements, 7035.2805****Gas monitoring, collection, and treatment, 7035.2815****Groundwater performance standards, 7035.2815****Hydrogeologic evaluation, 7035.2815****Leachate detection, collection, and treatment, 7035.2815****Liner requirements, 7035.2815****Location of facilities, 7035.2815****Maintenance requirements, 7035.2815****MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)****Monitoring wells, 7035.2815****Operation requirements, 7035.2815****Postclosure**

- Care requirements, 7035.2815
- Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685
- Financial assurances, see Financial assurances under this topic

**Record keeping, cost estimates, 7035.2685****Scope of rules, 7035.2665****Soils evaluation, covers and liners, 7035.2815****Water monitoring systems, requirements, 7035.2815****MIXED USE DISTRICTS****State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0320, 2400.0330****MOBILE EQUIPMENT****Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600****Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400****MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS****See also CAMPING AND CAMPGROUNDS****Access to highways or alleys, 4630.0400****Animals, domestic animals or house pets, 4630.0500****Attendants, 4630.0300****Barbecue pits, 4630.1000****Bathing facilities, 4630.0900****Bottled gas, 4630.1500****Building materials storage, pest harborage, 4630.1200****Building sewers, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600****Buildings****Community kitchens and dining rooms, 4630.1400****Cooking shelters, 4630.1000****Laundry and bathing facilities, 4630.0900****Campfires, 4630.1000****Caretakers, 4630.0300****Clothes dryers, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900****Community kitchens, 4630.1400****Cooking shelters, 4630.1000****Definitions, motor carriers, 7800.0100****Dining rooms, 4630.1400****Disposal fields, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600****Domestic animals, 4630.0500****Drainage, 4630.0200****Sewer riser pipes, 4630.0800****Dressing areas, bathing facilities, 4630.0900****Dumping stations, 4630.0900****Family foster care, fire safety, 9545.0190****Fire protection, 4630.1700****Fire safety, family foster care, 9545.0190****Fireplaces, 4630.1000****Fires, open fires, 4630.1000****Fuel oil supply systems, 4630.1600****Garbage, 4630.1100****Gas, bottled gas, 4630.1500****Heating oil supply systems, 4630.1600****Incinerators, 4630.1000****Insect breeding areas, 4630.1100, 4630.1200****Inspections, frequency, 4630.2210****Kennels, 4630.0500****Kitchens, community kitchens, 4630.1400****Laundry facilities, 4630.0900****Laundry trays, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900****Leaching pits, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600****Licenses****Category A site, 4630.1900****Category B site, 4630.1900****Definitions, 4630.1900**

**MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

**(Cont'd)**  
 Licenses **(Cont'd)**  
   Expiration dates, 4630.2100  
   Fees, 4630.2000  
   Renewals, 4630.2200  
 Lighting, 4630.1300  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 4630.1500  
 Local government levy limitations, compensation for decreased property tax receipts, 8115.2500  
 Location, 4630.0200  
 Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Minimum site sizes, 4630.0400  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0050  
 Noxious weeds, 4630.1200  
 Outhouses, 4630.0900  
 Pens, domestic animals, 4630.0500  
 Pets, 4630.0500  
 Plumbing, 4630.0700  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Privies, 4630.0900  
 Propane, 4630.1500  
 Refuse, 4630.1100  
 Rodent harborage, 4630.1100, 4630.1200  
 Saint Croix riverway, prohibited uses, 6105.0370  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000, 8130.9100  
   Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000  
 Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Seepage pits, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600  
 Septic tanks, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600  
 Sewage disposal, 4630.0800  
   Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Sewer lines and pipes, 4630.0800  
 Sewers, minimum distance from water supply, 4630.0600  
 Showers, 4630.0900  
 Sites, spacing and sizes, 4630.0400  
 Spacing of homes and vehicles, 4630.0400  
 Stoves, wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Supplemental aid, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Toilet facilities, 4630.0900  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Variances to rules, 4630.1801, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Washing machines, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Waste water, 4630.0200  
 Water extractors, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Water pipes, 4630.0600  
 Water supply, 4630.0600  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900  
 Wells, 4630.0600  
 Wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000

**MOBILE SALES UNITS**  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**MOBILE TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.3500

**MODEL ENERGY CODE**  
 See **ENERGY CODE**

**MODEL ORDINANCES**  
 Environmental review, 4410.3700  
 Notice, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200

**MODIFICATION OF WEATHER**  
 See **WEATHER MODIFICATION**

**MOISTURE**  
 Corn flour and related products, see **CORN FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**MOISTURE (Cont'd)**

Wheat flour, see **WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**MOLASSES**  
 Sugar and related products, 1555.2320

**MOLDS**  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1555.4170  
 Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**MOLLUSKS**  
 Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**MOLYBDENUM**  
 Ionizing radiation  
   Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
   Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**MONASTERIES**  
 Group R occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.3400  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500

**MONEY**  
 Inheritance taxes, see **INHERITANCE TAXES**  
 Lottery prizes, see **LOTTERY**  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500  
 Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Safe deposit boxes, foreign states, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**MONEY BELTS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**MONEY MANAGEMENT**  
 Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**  
 Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700

**MONEY ORDERS**  
 Marl, prospecting permits, fees, 6125.4900  
 Mining unit books, fees, 6125.0500

**MONOCALCIUM PHOSPHATE**  
 Phosphated flour, 1555.0430  
 White corn meal, self-rising, 1555.0650

**MONOGLYCERIDES AND DIGLYCERIDES**  
 Milk chocolate, preparation, 1555.0210  
 Sweet chocolate, preparation, 1555.0140

**MONOPOLIES AND UNFAIR TRADE**  
 Dairy industry, see **DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

**MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE**  
 Canned tuna, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320  
 Canned vegetables, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**  
 Mayonnaise, 1555.1610  
 Meat and meat products, use as tenderizer, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200  
 Salad dressing, 1555.1690

**MOORING AREA**  
 Harbors, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**MOORING BUOYS**  
 Placement, 6110.1800

**MOOSE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOT CASES**

Contested case hearings, dismissal, 1400.5500

**MOPEDES**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, providing moped facilities, 7620.0610

**MORA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**MORGAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORGUES**

Hospitals, 4645.0700

**MORPHERIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**MORPHINE**

Controlled substances  
Schedule I, 6800.4210  
Schedule II, 6800.4220

**MORTARS**

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**MORTGAGES**

Affordable home mortgages, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
Apartment renovation mortgage program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
Applications, affordable home mortgages, 4900.1110  
Appraisal, 2675.0901  
Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2500  
Credit unions, 2675.6141  
Family farm security program, closing documents, 1560.2200

**Forms**

Assignment of mortgage by corporation or partnership, 2820.3700  
Assignment of mortgage by individual, 2820.3600  
Mortgage by corporation or partnership, 2820.3300  
Mortgage by individual, 2820.3000  
Partial release of mortgage by corporation or partnership, 2820.4020  
Partial release of mortgage by individual, 2820.4010  
Purpose of rules, 2820.0010  
Residential mortgage between individuals, 2820.3100  
Residential mortgage from individual to corporation or partnership, 2820.3200  
Satisfaction of mortgage by corporation or partnership, 2820.4000  
Satisfaction of mortgage by individual, 2820.3900  
Homeownership assistance fund tax reform transition demonstration program, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
Inheritance taxes  
Claims, deductions, 8150.1525  
Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500  
Value of notes, 8150.1420  
Insurance  
Deposits, 2700.0400  
Requirements, 2675.0901  
Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, funding, 9540.2500  
Multiunit development, see MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS  
Payments, mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
Real estate investment trusts, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
Registry tax, local government levy limitations, adjusting limitations for abolished state aid, 8115.4600  
Savings and loan associations, 2675.3110  
Subdivided land sales, blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200  
Tourism loan program, documentation required, 4308.0090

**MORTICIANS**

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**MOSS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOSSES**

Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0400

**MOTELS**

See HOTELS AND MOTELS

**MOTHBALLS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**MOTION PICTURES**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
Handicapped persons, viewing positions, 1340.0700  
Table, 1340.9200  
Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, decorum, 7300.2400  
Sales and use taxes  
Admissions, 8130.0900  
Artists, 8130.8800  
Workers' compensation court of appeals hearings, use at, 9800.1000

**MOTIONS**

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS  
Financial institutions, formation  
Comparative hearings, 2650.1500  
Hearings, 2650.1400  
Large energy facilities, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0220  
Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS  
Public Utilities Commission, separate hearings, 7830.0500  
Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS  
Rulemaking hearings, powers of examination, 1400.0800  
Tax court  
Filing of papers and copies, 8600.1900  
Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100  
Waste Management Office supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
Workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.1400

**MOTOR CARRIERS**

Abandonment of route, regular route common carriers, 7800.1500  
Accidents, reporting requirements, 8850.8800  
Accounts and accounting  
Classification, 7805.0500  
Copies, uniform system of accounts, 7805.1100  
Maintaining system of accounts, 7805.0900



## INDEX

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Accounts and accounting (Cont'd)  
 Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms, 7805.0900  
 Changes, rule proceedings, 7805.1300  
 Address, lessee, display, 7800.2700  
 Advertisements  
 Household goods carriers, 7800.2400  
 Regular route common carriers, display, 7800.3900  
 Signs, sales tax, 8130.9400  
 Age, permits, 7800.1100  
 Agents, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Annual gross operating revenues, classification, determination, 7805.0700  
 Annual reports  
 Calendar year basis, 7805.1000  
 Filing, 7805.0900  
 Livestock carriers, 7805.1200  
 Application of law, 7800.2300  
 Application of rules, 7800.0200  
 Applications  
 Certificate of public convenience and necessity, forms, 7800.0400  
 Continuance, 7800.0900  
 Contract carrier permits, filing of customer lists, 7800.0700  
 Denial, reapplication, 7800.1000  
 Petroleum carrier permit, see Petroleum carriers under this topic  
 Reapplication, 7800.1000  
 Temporary authority, 7800.0800  
 Asbestos, building demolition, debris containing asbestos, air pollution standards, 7005.1580  
 Billing and filing registration data, due dates, 7405.1000  
 Bills of lading, 7800.2900  
 Household goods carriers, 7800.2100  
 Inspection, 7800.2800  
 Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Livestock bill of lading, 7800.3100  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Canceling, 8855.0700  
 Commerce Department, authorizing, 8855.0850  
 Insurance certificate substitute, 8855.0400  
 Names of holders, 8855.0600  
 Petroleum carriers, 8855.0500  
 Brands, livestock, assigning, 7800.3100  
 C.O.D. shipments, time, collection, 7800.3300  
 Cargo tanks, see TANK MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Certificates of public convenience and necessity  
 Applications, forms, 7800.0400  
 Copies, service on interested parties, 7800.0600  
 Charter carriers, passenger carriers, 7800.1800  
 Checklists, driver, vehicle, and equipment  
 Correcting defects, 8850.8350  
 Driver's signature, 8850.8350  
 Exceptions, not guilty pleas, 8850.8350  
 Information required, 8850.8350  
 Use in inspections, 8850.8300, 8850.8350  
 Claims  
 Filing, 7800.3600  
 Investigations, 7800.2800  
 Classifications, 7805.0200, 7805.0600  
 Accounts and accounting, 7805.0500  
 Choice of class, 7805.0800  
 Determination, 7805.0700  
 Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES  
 Collective ratemaking  
 Agreements, 8900.0400  
 Approval by board, 8900.0500  
 Commenting on proposals, 8900.0400  
 Definitions, 8900.0100  
 Deviations by carriers, 8900.0800  
 Exemptions, 8900.1000

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Collective ratemaking (Cont'd)  
 Filing with transportation commissioner, 8900.0600  
 Identification of parties, 8900.0400  
 Independent action by carriers, 8900.0400  
 Motor carrier participation, 8900.0300  
 Notice of approval, 8900.0500  
 Notice of proposals, 8900.0400  
 Penalty for violations, 8900.1100  
 Procedures for establishing rates, 8900.0300  
 Public meetings, 8900.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 8900.0200  
 Quorum for voting, 8900.0400  
 Supervision by board, 8900.0900  
 Tariffs, individual carrier names, 8900.0700  
 Voting on proposals, 8900.0400  
 Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Drivers  
 Prevailing wages, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Rental rates, trucks on highway projects, 5200.1105  
 Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600  
 Continuance, applications, 7800.0900  
 Contract carriers  
 Multiple types of carriage with same vehicle, 7800.1700  
 Permits, filing of customer lists, 7800.0700  
 Copies  
 Leases, 7800.2700  
 Livestock bill of lading, 7800.3100  
 Records, retention, 7800.3000  
 Stockholders report, filing, 7805.1300  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7805.1100  
 Damages  
 Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400  
 Definitions, 7800.0100, 7800.4810, 7830.0100, 8850.6900  
 Deliveries, petroleum carriers, permits, 7800.1400  
 Display, advertisements, regular route common carriers, 7800.3900  
 Drivers  
 Accidents, duties, 8850.8850  
 Age requirement, 8850.7100  
 Driving record review, following accidents, 8850.8800  
 Federal regulations, incorporated by reference, 8850.7100  
 Hours of service, 8850.8900, 8850.8950  
 Medical evaluations, conflicts, 8850.7675  
 Physically unqualified, waivers, see Waivers, physically unqualified drivers under this topic  
 Qualification file, 8850.7100  
 Qualifications, 8850.7040, 8850.7100  
 Record of duty status, requirements, 8850.8950  
 Driver's qualification file, requirements, 8850.7100  
 Drivers services, leasing, 7800.2500  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Equipment  
 Federal rules, 8850.8200  
 Leases, 7800.2500  
 Estimated registration information, 7405.0900  
 Estimates  
 Household goods carriers, 7800.2000  
 Prospective annual gross operating revenues, classification, 7805.0700  
 Filing  
 Claims, 7800.3600  
 Quarterly reports, copies, 7805.1300  
 Registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000  
 Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Forfeitures, regular route common carriers, abandonment of route, 7800.1500

**Forms**

Applications for certificate of public convenience and necessity, 7800.0400

Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100

Registration information, required, 7405.0400

Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms, 7805.0900

**Freight bills, 7800.2900**

Inspection, 7800.2800

Leased vehicles, 7800.2700

Time, presentment, 7800.3200

Hazardous materials carriers, federal regulations, incorporated by reference, 8850.9050

Hazardous waste transporters, see HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS

**Hearings**

Applications, continuance, 7800.0900

Medical evaluations, conflicts, 8850.7675

Waiver revocations, 8850.7700

**Household goods carriers, 7800.2000**

Advertisements, 7800.2400

Application of law, 7800.2300

Bill of lading, 7800.2100

Dock charges, storage, 7800.2200

Insurance, 7800.2000, 7800.2100

Advertisements, 7800.2400

Interlining freight, 7800.1700

Orders, 7800.2000

Release, 7800.2100

Storage, charges for dockage, 7800.2200

Identification letters, advertisements, 7800.2400

Identification numbers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Information, registration, estimated, 7405.0900

**Inspections**

Federal regulations, incorporated by reference, 8850.9000

Leased vehicles, 7800.2700

Persons authorized to inspect, 8850.8400

Installation of truck body, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Instructions, C.O.D. shipments, 7800.3300

Insufficient registration, 7405.0800

**Insurance**

Aggregation, 8855.0800

Amount required, property carriers, 8855.0450

Bond, form, 8855.0400

Canceling, 8855.0700

Certificate of insurance, form, 8855.0400

Commerce Department, authorizing companies, 8855.0850

Hazardous waste carriers, amount, 8855.0450

Household goods carriers, 7800.2000, 7800.2100

Advertisements, 7800.2400

Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600

Names, insureds, 8855.0600

Passenger carriers, 8855.0410

Petroleum carriers, 8855.0500

Policy, copy for commissioner, 8855.0300

Interchanging freight, regular route common carriers, 7800.1600

Interlining freight, 7800.1700

Liability, determination, 7800.3400

Interstate transportation, safety rules, 8850.7000

Intrastate carriers, safety rules, 8850.7025

Inventories, rental trailers, total number, registration, 7405.0700

Investigations, claims, 7800.2800

**Leases**

Copies, 7800.2700

Duties of lessor and lessee, 7800.2700

Motor equipment, 7800.2500

Required provisions, 7800.2600

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)****Leases (Cont'd)**

Retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Sales and use taxes, direct pay permits, 8130.3500

**Liability**

Claims, filing, 7800.3600

Household goods carriers, insurance, failure to notify shipper, 7800.2000

Leased equipment, 7800.2500

Limitation of actions, claims, filing, 7800.3600

Lists, contract carriers, filing customer lists with application, 7800.0700

Livestock bill of lading, 7800.3100

**Livestock carriers**

Covering livestock, requirements, 8850.8250

Equipment required, 8850.8250

Floors, 8850.8250

Number of animals, 8850.8250

Partitioning required, 8850.8250

Records, 7805.1200

Use of vehicles, restrictions, 8850.7950

**Local cartage carriers**

Applications, permits, denial, 7800.1000

Interlining freight, 7800.1700

Loss, interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400

Maintenance, federal regulations, incorporated by reference, 8850.9000

Manifests, leased vehicles, 7800.2700

Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0180

Names, lessee, display, 7800.2700

Noise pollution, 7010.1400

Noncompensatory tariffs, filing, 7805.0300

**Notice**

Freight rates, publication, filing, 7805.0300

Household goods carriers, insurance coverage, 7800.2000

Passenger carriers, schedule changes, 7800.4810

Numbers, identification numbers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750, 5205.0760, 5207.0900, 5207.0910

Operators or owners, rental trailers or trucks

Information or reports, 7405.0500

Registration, 7405.0300

Oral argument, applications, continuance, 7800.0900

**Out-of-service vehicles**

Checklist, identifying, 8850.8350

Moving vehicles, 8850.8550

Persons authorized to order, 8850.8400, 8850.8950

Removing stickers, 8850.8550

Repairs before use, 8850.8550

Statement required, 8850.8500

Stickers, information on, 8850.8500

Towing vehicles, 8850.8550

Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers

Information or reports, 7405.0500

Registration, 7405.0300

**Passenger carriers**

Charter carriers, 7800.1800

Insurance requirements, 8855.0410

**Permits**

Age requirement, 7800.1100

Applications, denial, reapplication, 7800.1000

Charter carriers, passengers, 7800.1800

Contract carriers, applications, filing of customer lists, 7800.0700

Petroleum Carriers, see Petroleum carriers under this topic

Reapplication, 7800.1000

Petitions, tariffs, reconsideration, 7805.0300

**Petroleum carriers**

Accounts and accounting, calendar year basis, 7805.1000

Applications for certificate or permit, forms, 7800.0400

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Petroleum carriers (Cont'd)  
 Bill of lading, 7800.2900  
 Calendar year basis, accounts and annual reports, 7805.1000  
 Classifications, 7805.0200, 7805.0600  
 Fire extinguishers, ready for use, 8850.8050  
 Freight bills, 7800.2900  
   Time, presentment, 7800.3200  
 Insurance requirements, 8855.0500  
 Loading, driver's duties, 8850.8050  
 Parking restrictions, 8850.9050  
 Permits, applications, 7800.0400 to 7800.0600  
 Reckless driving, prohibitions, 8850.8000  
 Tariffs, 7805.0200  
 Unloading, driver's duties, 8850.8050  
 Prevailing wages, truck drivers, classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Publication, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 7405.0200  
 Quarterly reports, filing, copies, 7805.1300  
 Rates and charges  
   Collective ratemaking, see Collective ratemaking under this topic  
   Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
   Tariffs, see Tariffs under this topic  
 Receipt bills, 7800.2900  
 Records, 7800.2800  
   Copies, retention, 7800.3000  
   Inspection, 7800.2800  
   Livestock carriers, 7805.1200  
 Registration  
   Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
   Determination of total number of trailers, 7405.0600, 7405.0700  
   Insufficient, 7405.0800  
   Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers, 7405.0300  
 Registration information  
   Estimated, 7405.0900  
   Form, 7405.0400  
   Required, 7405.0500  
 Regular route common carriers, 7800.1600  
 Abandonment of route, 7800.1500  
 Accounts and accounting, calendar year basis, 7805.1000  
 Advertisements, display, 7800.3900  
 Calendar year basis, accounts and annual reports, 7805.1000  
 Classifications, 7805.0200, 7805.0600  
 Commencement of operations, time, abandonment of route, 7800.1500  
 Freight bills, time, presentment, 7800.3200  
 Schedules, changes, notice, 7800.4810  
 Tariffs, 7805.0200  
   Restriction, c.o.d. shipments, 7800.3300  
 Release, household goods carriers, 7800.2100  
 Rendering plants, carcasses, see CARCASSES  
 Rental trailers  
   Information, 7405.0500  
   Registration, determination of numbers, 7405.0700  
 Rental truck reports, 7405.0500  
 Repairs, federal regulations, incorporated by reference, 8850.9000  
 Reports  
   Annual reports, see Annual reports under this topic  
   Estimated registration information, 7405.0900  
   Filing registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000  
   Rental trucks, 7405.0500  
   Stockholders report, filing, 7805.1300  
   Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms, 7805.0900  
 Road taxes, 8125.1400

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Safety  
 Federal regulations, incorporated by reference, 8850.7900  
 Fire extinguishers  
   Lightweight vehicle exception, 8850.8200  
   Petroleum unloading, 8850.8050  
 Interstate carriers, compliance with rules, 8850.7000  
 Intrastate carriers, compliance with rules, 8850.7025  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Direct pay certificate, 8130.9958  
   Payment, direct payment, 8130.3500  
   Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Schedules, passenger carriers, changes, notice, 7800.4810  
 Scope of rules, 7800.0200  
 Signs, advertisements, display, regular route common carriers, 7800.3900  
 Statements, applications, temporary authority, 7800.0800  
 Statutes, application of law, 7800.2300  
 Stockholders report, filing, 7805.1300  
 Storage, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Supporting statements, applications, temporary authority, 7800.0800  
 Tank motor vehicles, see TANK MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Tariffs, 7805.0200  
   Alteration of rates, 7805.0400  
   Filing, 7805.0200, 7805.0300  
 Temporary authority, application, 7800.0800  
 Time  
   C.O.D. shipments, collection, 7800.3300  
   Copies, records, retention, 7800.3000  
   Freight bills, presentment, 7800.3200  
   Hearings, applications, continuance, 7800.0900  
   Regular route common carriers, commencing operations, abandonment of route, 7800.1500  
 Trailers  
   Information, rental, 7405.0500  
   Rental, registration, determination of total numbers, 7405.0700  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
   Operator wages, 3315.0212  
   Special exclusion, 3315.0525  
 Uniform system of accounts and reporting forms, 7805.0900  
   Changes, rule proceedings, 7805.1300  
 Valuation, household goods carriers, liability, 7800.2100  
 Vehicle identification cards, safety rules assurances, 8850.8100  
 Waivers, physically unqualified drivers  
   Application for employment, copy, supplying, 8850.7350  
   Application for waiver  
     Contents, 8850.7300  
     Submitting, 8850.7250  
   Carriers agreements, 8850.7400  
   Copy of waiver, supplying to carrier, 8850.7450  
   Demonstration, driver's ability, 8850.7500  
   Denying waiver, 8850.7550  
   Documents required with application, 8850.7350  
   Expiration date, 8850.7550  
   False information, prohibitions, 8850.7750  
   Granting waiver, transportation commissioner, 8850.7550  
   Medical certificate, supplying, 8850.7350  
   Medical evaluation summary, supplying, 8850.7350  
   Medical examination results, supplying, 8850.7350  
   Notice of granting, transportation commissioner duties, 8850.7650  
   Orthotic device description, supplying, 8850.7350  
   Prosthetic device description, supplying, 8850.7350  
   Record keeping, carrier duty, 8850.7650  
   Renewal of waiver, 8850.7600  
   Revocation of waiver, 8850.7700  
   Road test, copy, supplying, 8850.7350

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

- Waivers, physically unqualified drivers (Cont'd)
  - State motor vehicle driving record, copy, supplying, 8850.7350
  - Transportation commissioner, granting, 8850.7200
- Warehouses and warehousemen, household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200
- Water haulers, see **WATER HAULERS**
- Waybills, leased vehicles, 7800.2700
- Wholesale produce dealers, plates, 1500.0200, 1500.2600

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES**

See **GASOLINE TAXES**

**MOTOR HOMES**

- Sales and use taxes, heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

- Contents, conservation plans, employer emergency plans, 7620.0610
- Emergencies, 7620.0600 to 7620.0730
  - Auxiliary transportation services, employers, 7620.0610
  - Ban on driving, severe emergencies, 7620.0730
  - Bicycle facilities, employer plans, 7620.0610
  - Car pool programs, employers, 7620.0610
  - Colors, retailers flags, 7620.0650
  - Company owned vehicles, single occupancy commuting, prohibition, 7620.0610
  - Compressed work week, employers without conservation plans, 7620.0610
  - Definitions, 7620.0100
  - Diesel powered automobiles, discontinuance of use, 7620.0600
  - Driver education programs, schools and private schools, elimination, 7620.0620
  - Driving ban, severe emergencies, 7620.0730
  - Electric vehicle purchase, employers, 7620.0610
  - Employer emergency fuel conservation plan, 7620.0610
  - Employers without conservation plans, 7620.0610
  - Exemptions from compressed work week, employers without conservation plans, 7620.0610
  - Extracurricular activities, schools and school districts, prohibition, 7620.0620
  - Flags for retailers, 7620.0650
  - Flexible work hours, employer plans, 7620.0610
  - Identifying rideshare stickers, employer plans, priority vehicle status, 7620.0610
  - Jitney service, employer plans, 7620.0610
  - Literature relating to fuel economy, distribution, 7620.0600
  - Minimum purchase requirements, 7620.0640
  - Moped facilities, employer plans, 7620.0610
  - News releases, public information, 7620.0600
  - No-driving day designation, permit-sticker, 7620.0710
  - Odd-even purchase requirements, 7620.0630
  - Odd-even purchase restrictions, exemption, rideshare vehicles, employer plans, 7620.0610
  - Parking management strategy
    - Employers, 7620.0610
    - Schools, 7620.0620
  - Permit-sticker measures, severe emergencies, 7620.0710
  - Plans and specifications, employer-based conservation plans, 7620.0610
  - Preferential parking, high occupancy vehicles, 7620.0610
  - Priority vehicles, identifying rideshare stickers, employers plans, 7620.0610
  - Private schools, conservation measures, 7620.0620
  - Public information measures, 7620.0600
  - Public service announcements, 7620.0600
  - Publicity, 24 hour a day service, retailers, 7620.0660
  - School bus fuel economy programs, 7620.0620

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL (Cont'd)****Emergencies (Cont'd)**

- School conservation measures, 7620.0620
- Set aside product assignment, 24 hour a day service, 7620.0660
- Severe emergency measures, 7620.0710 to 7620.0730
- Shuttle service, employers, 7620.0610
- Speed limit reduction, severe emergencies, 7620.0720
- Speed limits, strict enforcement, 7620.0670
- Staggered work hours, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Student parking, prohibition, schools and private schools, 7620.0620
- Subscription bus service, employers, 7620.0610
- Technical assistance, employer-based conservation measures, 7620.0610
- Transit pass sales, employers, 7620.0610
- 24 hour a day service, set-aside product assignments, 7620.0660
- Vanpool programs, employers, 7620.0610
- Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Notice, minimum purchase requirement, emergencies, 7620.0640
- Oil, sales volume reports, 7610.1600
- Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200
- Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0410
- Retailers, flag requirement, emergencies, 7620.0650
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300
- Sales volume reports, 7610.1600
- Set aside program, 7615.0320
- Severe emergencies, 7620.0710 to 7620.0730
- Watercraft
  - Rental, spilled gasoline, 6110.1100
  - Ventilation equipment, 6110.1200

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**

- Abandonment, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Address, previous dealer, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Alteration, condition of location, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Bankruptcy, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Cancellation, 2860.5400, 2860.5500
- Classification, 2860.5100
- Contents, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Contracts, inclusion with public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Coupons, dealer participation, 2860.5400
- Crimes and offenses, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Days per week, open for business, 2860.5400
- Decline in annual sales, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Demolition, disclosure, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Filing, registration, 2860.5300
- Financial statements, registration, 2860.5300
- Fraud, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Gallage volume history, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Give-aways, dealer participation, 2860.5400
- Hours per day, open for business, 2860.5400
- Insolvency, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Mail and mailing, notice, cancellation, 2860.5400, 2860.5500
- Names, previous dealers, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Nonsufficient funds, cancellation of franchise, 2860.5500
- Notice
  - Cancellation of franchise, 2860.5400, 2860.5500
  - Renewal of franchise, 2860.5600
- Open for business, hours per day, 2860.5400
- Premiums, dealer participation, 2860.5400
- Promotions, dealer participation, 2860.5400
- Public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Real estate, sales, offers, public offering statement, 2860.5200

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

- Rebates, dealer participation, 2860.5400
- Registration, 2860.5300
- Renewal of franchise, 2860.5600
- Security deposits, 2860.5400
  - Disclosure, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Special classification, 2860.5100
- Statement, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Termination, 2860.5400, 2860.5500
- Training program, public offering statement, 2860.5200
- Unfair and deceptive practices, 2860.5400

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

- Accident prevention courses, reduction in premiums, 7411.7700
- Accidents, surcharge plans, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900
- Affidavits, nonuse, 7413.0400
- Answers, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5000
- Arbitration
  - Commercial vehicles, reparations obligors arbitration, see Commercial vehicles under this topic
  - Health claims appeals arbitration, see Health claims appeals arbitration under this topic
  - No-fault arbitration rules, see COURT RULES, Minnesota Statutes, volume nine
- Authority for rules, surcharge plans, 2770.1200
- Central motor pool division, claims, 1200.0200, 1200.0300
- Certificates and certification
  - Finance account, 2770.0200
  - Replacement registration certificates and license plates, 7413.0800
- Collision and property damage appraisal, teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3709.0355
- Commercial vehicles
  - Reparations arbitration, 2770.3100 to 2770.5200
    - Applicants, 2770.4200
    - Application of rules, 2770.3300
    - Arbitration committees, appointment, 2770.4100
    - Assessments, filing, 2770.4900
    - Authority to determine, 2770.3800
    - Commencement of proceedings, 2770.5000
    - Committee on insurance arbitration, authority, 2770.4000
    - Companion claims, filing, 2770.4600
    - Construction of rules, 2770.3400
    - Counterclaims, 2770.5000
    - Decisions, 2770.5200
    - Deferment, 2770.4500
    - Evidence, 2770.5100
    - Filing, time, answers, 2770.5000
    - Findings, 2770.5200
    - Hearings, 2770.5100
    - Jurisdiction, limitation, 2770.3500
    - Limitation of actions, 2770.4300
    - Limitations on claims, 2770.3600
    - Lists, arbitrators, 2770.4700
    - Notice, 2770.5000
      - Hearing, 2770.5100
    - Other industry programs, waiver, 2770.4400
    - Out-of-state accidents
      - Jurisdiction, 2770.4800
      - Recovery exclusion, 2770.3900
    - Panel, designation, 2770.4700
    - Pending claims, 2770.4500
    - Pleadings, 2770.5000
    - Primary jurisdiction, 2770.3700
    - Procedure, 2770.5000
    - Respondents, 2770.4200
    - Statutes of limitation, 2770.4300
    - Time, filing, answers, 2770.5000
    - Waiver, other industry programs, 2770.4400
    - Witnesses, 2770.5100

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

- Committees, insurance arbitration, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, authority, 2770.4000
- Disclosure, surcharge disclosure statements, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900
- Failure to maintain, suspension of registration certificate and license plates, 7413.0700
- Fees, filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500
- Filing
  - Fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500
- Health claims appeals arbitration
  - Administration of arbitration, 2770.9010
  - Appeals, 2770.9170
  - Arbitration panel
    - Appointment, 2770.9020
    - Communication with, restrictions, 2770.9070
    - Evidence, determinations about, 2770.9110
    - Procedures to select, 2770.9020
    - Recommendations, 2770.9130
    - Size, 2770.9020
    - Subpoena power, 2770.9090
    - Written report, 2770.9150
- Arbitrators
  - Disclosure, conflicts of interest, 2770.9020
  - Fees, 2770.9120
  - List, establishing, 2770.9020
  - Oath, requirements, 2770.9020
- Conciliating a claim, 2770.9060
- Costs and disbursements, 2770.9150
- Decision by commissioner, 2770.9160
- Discovery, 2770.9100
- Evidence, 2770.9110
- Exceptions, filing, 2770.9160
- Fees
  - Arbitrators, 2770.9120
  - Filing fees, petition for initiating arbitration, 2770.9030 to 2770.9050
  - Postponement of hearing, fees, 2770.9080
  - Witnesses, 2770.9090
- Filing, petition, initiation of arbitration, 2770.9030
- Hearing
  - Close of hearings, 2770.9130
  - Notice, 2770.9080
  - Place, 2770.9080
  - Postponement, 2770.9080
  - Reopening, 2770.9140
  - Time, 2770.9080
- Initiation of arbitration, 2770.9030
- Insurer, claimants right to appeal, notice, 2770.9030
- Medical examinations, 2770.9100
- Notice
  - Claimants right to appeal, 2770.9030
  - Commissioner, petition to initiate arbitration, 2770.9050
  - Hearing, 2770.9080
  - Insurer, petition, 2770.9050
  - Right to arbitration, 2770.9030
- Order of commissioner, 2770.9160
- Personal service, arbitration panel report, 2770.9150
- Petitions
  - Filing with commissioner, 2770.9050
  - Filing with insurer, 2770.9050
- Prehearing conferences, 2770.9060
- Recommendations
  - Arbitration panel, time limits, 2770.9130
  - Costs and disbursements, payment, 2770.9150
  - Written report, requirements, 2770.9150
- Right to arbitration, notice, 2770.9030
- Service of process, arbitration panel report, 2770.9150
- Stipulating to facts not in dispute, requirement, 2770.9060
- Subpoenas, arbitration panel powers, 2770.9090
- Waiver, notice of hearing, 2770.9080

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health claims appeals arbitration (Cont'd)  
 Witnesses  
   Fees, 2770.9090  
   Oath, requirements, 2770.9020  
 Information  
   Additional as required, reparations security, 7413.0500  
   Duty to provide, reparations obligors, 7413.0600  
   Reparations security, 7413.0400  
 Legibility, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400  
 License plates  
   Replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800  
   Suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700  
 Multiline contracts, nonrenewal, 2770.8400  
 Nonrenewal  
   Authority for rules, 2770.7500  
   Definitions, 2770.7700  
   Grounds, 2770.7800  
   Multiline contracts, 2770.8400  
   New vehicles, 2770.8300  
   Notices, requirements, 2770.8100  
   Penalties for noncompliance, 2770.8500  
   Points for violations or chargeable accidents  
     Accumulations, 2770.8000  
     Exceptions, 2770.8000  
     Schedule, 2770.7900  
   Purpose of rules, 2770.7600  
   Reasons permitted, 2770.7800  
   Record keeping requirements, 2770.8200  
   Register of cancellations, 2770.8200  
   Replacement vehicles, 2770.8300  
   Violations, penalties, 2770.8500  
 Operation security, coverage, 7413.0400  
 Owners of used vehicles  
   Information, reparations security, 7413.0400  
   Reparations security, further information is required, 7413.0500  
 Owners of vehicles, duty to provide information, reparations obligors, 7413.0600  
 Policy number and other data, owners, 7413.0400  
 Political subdivisions, self-insurance, see Self-insurance under this topic  
 Premiums  
   Reduction, accident prevention courses, 7411.7700  
   Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts, 2770.0200  
   Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Purpose of rules, 7413.0200  
   Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200  
   Surcharge plans, 2770.1300  
 Rates and charges  
   Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts, 2770.0200  
   Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Readability, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400  
 Registration certificates, replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800  
 Registration certificates and license plates, suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700  
 Reparations arbitration, see Commercial vehicles under this topic  
 Replacements, registration certificates and license plates, certification of insurance, 7413.0800  
 Scope of rules, 7413.0300  
   Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200  
 Self-insurance  
   Application procedures, 2770.6400  
   Assigned claims plans, 2770.7100  
   Assumption of liability agreements, 2770.6400  
   Authorization of commissioner, requirement, 2770.6300  
   Bonds, surety, requirements, 2770.6800

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Self-insurance (Cont'd)  
 Certificates of approval, 2770.6600  
 Commerce commissioner  
   Authorization, requirements, 2770.6300, 2770.6400  
   Certificate, 2770.6600  
   Quarterly financial statements, requirements, 2770.7000  
   Revocation, 2770.7300  
 Definitions, 2770.6200  
 Denial, 2770.6600  
 Fees, 2770.6400  
 Financial statements, 2770.6400, 2770.6900, 2770.7000  
 Forms for application, 2770.6400  
 Loss liabilities report, 2770.6900  
 Political subdivisions  
   Conditions for authorizing, 2770.6500  
   Defined, 2770.6200  
   Resolutions, requirements, 2770.6400  
 Purpose of rules, 2770.6100  
 Renewal, procedures, 2770.6700  
 Reporting requirements, 2770.6900  
 Revocation by commissioner, 2770.7300  
 Security bonds, requirements, 2770.6800  
 Standards for authorizing, 2770.6500  
 Status reports, 2770.6900  
 Termination, 2770.7200  
 Waiver of standards, 2770.7400  
 Sexual discrimination in contracts, see INSURANCE  
 Statements, surcharge plans, readability, 2770.1400  
 Surcharge plans, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
   Auto plans, statements, 2770.1700  
   Examples, display, 2770.1800  
   Filing, disclosure statements, 2770.1600  
   Formats, 2770.1900  
   Highlights, print, 2770.1500  
   Review, 2770.1600  
   Statements, readability, 2770.1400  
 Suspension of registration certificates and license plates, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700

**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**

Car washes, see CAR WASHES  
 Franchises, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES  
 Fuel pumps, see COMMERCIAL SCALES  
 Plumbing  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
   Oil and flammable liquids separator, 4715.1120  
 Pumps, identification, 8125.1000  
 State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

Abandoned vehicles, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600  
 Advertisements, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Applications, licenses, collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600  
 Auction sales, 7035.3400  
 Collection, 7035.3400  
 Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Conditions of sale, 7035.3400  
 Definitions, 7035.3100  
 Disposal contracts, 7035.3500  
 Disposal in approved manner, condition of sale, 7035.3400  
 Incineration, 7035.3600  
 Location, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Notice, auction sale, 7035.3400  
 Open burning, 7035.3600  
 Operators of sites, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Package bid, 7035.3400  
 Parks, 6100.1800

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Abandoned vehicles (Cont'd)  
 Percentage of costs, reimbursement of government units, 7035.3500  
 Proceeds from sale, 7035.3500  
 Processors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Records and recordation  
 Disposal licensee, 7035.3600  
 Disposal site operators, 7035.3500  
 Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Reimbursement to units of government, percentage of costs, 7035.3500  
 Removal from collection site, condition of sale, 7035.3400  
 Revocation of licenses, disposal licensees, 7035.3600  
 Sale, 7035.3400  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200  
 Size, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Abnormal reflexes, conditions requiring physicians statements, drivers licenses, 7410.2800  
 Acceleration maneuvers, noise pollution, 7010.1300  
 Accessibility, deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400  
 Additional installations, class A with class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300  
 Adjuster on duty, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Adjusting, defined, lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0700  
 Adjustments  
 Class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300  
 Lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.7200  
 Aid to families with dependent children, personal property limitations, 9500.2340  
 Air pollution, 7005.1150 to 7005.1190  
 Control system restrictions, 7005.1190  
 Definitions, 7005.1150  
 Emission control equipment inspections, see Emission control equipment inspections under this topic  
 Standards of performance, 7005.1160  
 Alcohol or controlled substances, conditions requiring physicians statements, drivers licenses, 7410.2800  
 Alcoholic beverages, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED  
 Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Ambulances, see AMBULANCES  
 Anchorage, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600  
 Minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Applications  
 Approval, wheelchair securement devices, manufacturers, 7450.0500  
 Deputy registrars, offices, 7406.0300  
 Forms  
 Brake adjusters, experience, 7435.0400  
 Lamp adjusting stations, designation, 7430.0200  
 Instructions, brake testing stations, 7435.0300  
 Office requirements, deputy registrars, 7406.0400  
 Personalized license plates, 7403.0500  
 Daily sequencing, 7403.1200  
 Variances  
 Documentation, name and identity, drivers licenses, 7410.0600  
 Medical review board, physical and mental qualifications, drivers licenses, 7410.3000  
 Appointments  
 Auto lamp adjusters, qualifications, 7430.0600  
 Deputy registrars, 7406.0300  
 Area restrictions, vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400  
 Assignment, personalized license plates, 7403.0900

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Attachment to frame, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0300  
 Three points of contact, minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Authority for rules  
 Repairs arbitration, commercial vehicles, 2770.3100  
 Tires, 7445.0200  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Auto lamp adjusting stations, see Lamp adjusting stations under this topic  
 Banks and banking, purchases, 2675.2130  
 Birth certificates, drivers licenses, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0400  
 Blank forms, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Bolts, anchorage, wheelchair securement devices, minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Bookkeeping, certificate, brake testing stations, 7435.0700  
 Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800  
 Brake adjusters, see Brake testing stations under this topic  
 Brake testing stations  
 Application instructions, 7435.0300  
 Basic provisions, 7435.0200  
 Certificates of brake adjustment, 7435.0600  
 Diagram, typical passenger car station, 7435.9910  
 Motor vehicles, 7435.0300  
 Records, 7435.0700  
 Revocation of certificates, 7435.0500  
 Brakes, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Business interest, conflicting, deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400  
 Cancellation  
 Applicants, drivers licenses, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Other restricted licenses, 7410.2900  
 Car seats, family day care home requirements, 9502.0435  
 Cargo tanks, see TANK MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Cataracts, vision examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400  
 Central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0200, 1200.0300  
 Certificates  
 Appointment, brake adjusters, completion of course with training, 7435.0400  
 Auto lamp adjusters, class A and/or B stations, 7430.0600  
 Brake adjustments, brake testing stations, 7435.0600  
 Brake testing stations, revocation, 7435.0300, 7435.0500  
 Designation, lamp adjusting stations, compliance with rules, 7430.0200  
 Issuance of drivers licenses without photographs, 7410.1800  
 Triplicate, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Webbing-type devices, wheelchair securement, minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Certificates of title, drivers licenses, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0400  
 Changes of names, documentation, drivers licenses, motor vehicle registrations, 7410.0500  
 Characters, personalized license plates, 7403.0400  
 Child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920  
 Class A lamp adjusting stations, approved mechanical or electrical testing equipment, 7430.0300  
 Class A stations, brake testing, 7435.0300  
 Space, 7435.0400  
 Class B lamp adjusting stations, approved equipment, 7430.0400  
 Class B stations, brake testing, 7435.0300  
 Space, 7435.0400

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Classifications  
 Brake testing stations, 7435.0300  
 Lamp adjusting stations, designation, 7430.0200  
 Combination choices, personalized license plates, applications, 7403.0500  
 Combinations of names, drivers licenses, 7410.0300  
 Commercial vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Conditions  
 Granting variances, documentation, name and identity, drivers licenses, 7410.0600  
 Personalized license plates, refunds, 7403.0800  
 Requiring drivers tests, licenses, 7410.2800  
 Consciousness, loss, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Cords, exposure by cuts or snags, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Corrective lenses, vision, drivers licenses, 7410.2400  
 Courses of training  
 Auto lamp adjusters, official schools, 7430.0600  
 Brake adjusters, 7435.0400  
 Darkening cloths, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Date of disclosure statement, odometers, 7402.0400  
 Date of transfer, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400  
 Defacement, personalized license plates, replacements, 7403.0600  
 Definitions, 6100.0500  
 Air pollution standards, 7005.1150  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Noise pollution, 7010.1000  
 Demonstrations, measurements of movement, wheelchair securement devices, applications for approval, 7450.0500  
 Deputy registrars  
 Contested cases, penalties, 7406.0450  
 Corporations acting as, 7406.0500  
 Definitions, 7406.0100, 7406.0450  
 Exemptions, 7406.0700  
 Fees, reporting and depositing, 7406.0450  
 Hennepin county, new appointments, 7406.0300  
 Metropolitan counties, new appointments, 7406.0300  
 Municipalities, new appointments, 7406.0300  
 Next working day, defined, 7406.0450  
 Notice of penalty, 7406.0450  
 Office management, 7406.0500  
 Office requirements, 7406.0400  
 Penalties, 7406.0450, 7406.0600  
 Place of office, 7406.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 7406.0200  
 Ramsey county, new appointments, 7406.0300  
 Registration forms, procedures, 7406.0450  
 Scope of rules, 7406.0200  
 Taxes, reporting and depositing, 7406.0450  
 Title forms and applications, procedures, 7406.0450  
 Descriptions, slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0300  
 Design, wheelchair securement devices, minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Designation, lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0200  
 Devices for securement, wheelchairs, minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Diabetes, applicants or drivers, licenses, 7410.2600  
 Diesel powered vehicles, motor fuel emergencies, discontinuance of use, 7620.0600  
 Direction of travel, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Disabled veterans, excise tax, 8130.6400  
 Disclosure  
 Excise tax information, 8130.8400  
 Odometers, exemptions, 7402.0500  
 Disposal of refuse and dunnage, foreign commerce, 1505.1410  
 Division plate combination, personalized license plates, 7403.0400

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Documentation  
 Changes of names, drivers licenses, motor vehicle registrations, 7410.0500  
 Drivers licenses, name and identity, variances, 7410.0600  
 Name and identity, drivers licenses, 7410.0400  
 Double vision, vision examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400  
 Driver responsibilities, wheelchair securement devices, securement of occupants, 7450.0700  
 Driver training, see DRIVER TRAINING  
 Drivers  
 Certificates of brake adjustment, issuance, brake adjusting stations, 7435.0600  
 Human services merit system compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Teachers, truck/bus driving, secondary vocational education, 8750.2100  
 Drivers' licenses  
 Applicants  
 Diabetes, 7410.2600, 7410.2610  
 Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Cancellation and denial, alcohol, controlled-substance-related incidents  
 Alcohol problem assessments, 7503.2000  
 Definitions, 7503.0100  
 Informal hearing, 7503.1500  
 Notice, 7503.1400  
 Reasons for, 7503.1300  
 Rehabilitation, 7503.1700  
 Reinstatement, 7503.1600  
 Change of name, documentation, 7410.0500  
 Documentation, name and identity, 7410.0400  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED  
 Medical review board, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.3000  
 Mental illness or deficiency, applicants or drivers, 7410.2700  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Miscellaneous physical or mental conditions, 7410.2800  
 Names, 7410.0300  
 Other restricted licenses, 7410.2900  
 Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Photographs, 7410.1800  
 Registration of voters, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5200  
 Revocation, alcohol, controlled-substance-related incidents  
 Alcohol problem assessments, 7503.2000  
 Definitions, 7503.0100  
 Informal hearing, 7503.1100, 7503.1900  
 Limited licenses, 7503.1800  
 Notice, 7503.0900  
 Period of time, 7503.0800  
 Reasons for, 7503.0700  
 Reinstatement, 7503.1200  
 Temporary licenses, 7503.0900  
 Written administrative review, 7503.1000  
 State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0450  
 Suspension, alcohol, controlled-substance-related incidents  
 Alcohol problem assessment, failure to complete, 7503.0200  
 Alcohol problem assessments, 7503.2000  
 Definitions, 7503.0100  
 Hearings, 7503.0500  
 Informal hearings, 7503.1900  
 Limited licenses, 7503.1800  
 Notice, 7503.0400



**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Drivers' licenses (Cont'd)
  - Suspension, alcohol, controlled-substance-related incidents (Cont'd)
    - Reasons for, 7503.0200
    - Reinstatement, 7503.0600
    - Time periods, 7503.0300
  - Variations, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0600
  - Vision examinations, 7410.2400
- Driveways, see DRIVEWAYS
- Driving privileges, licenses, cancellation, miscellaneous physical or mental conditions, 7410.2800
- Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED
- Dual certification, class A with class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300
- Duplication, personalized license plates, 7403.0400
- Election to transfer or to retain plates, personalized license plates, assignment, 7403.0900
- Electric vehicles, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, purchase by employers, 7620.0610
- Electrical contractors, marking required, 3800.3570
- Electrical or mechanical testing devices, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300
- Emblems, see Slow moving vehicles under this topic
- Emission control equipment inspections
  - Alternate preconditioning, 7005.5030
  - Calibration, test equipment, 7005.5095
  - Certificate of compliance
    - Contents, 7005.5045
    - Defined, 7005.5010
    - Duty to provide, 7005.5045
    - Reinspections, issuing after, 7005.5035
  - Required for registration renewal, 7005.5045
  - Certificate of waiver
    - Defined, 7005.5010
    - Eligibility, 7005.5055
    - Form, 7005.5055
    - Repairs, issuing after, 7005.5055
    - Tampering, checking for, 7005.5060
    - Technical difficulties, issuing for, 7005.5055
  - Definitions, 7005.5010
  - Evidence, meeting inspection requirements, 7005.5075
  - Exhaust emission test
    - Exchanged engines, 7005.5030
    - Failing, inspection report requirements, 7005.5050
    - Invalidating the test, 7005.5030
    - Procedures required, 7005.5030
    - Prohibiting inspections, grounds for, 7005.5030
    - Reconstructed vehicles, 7005.5030
    - Required, generally, 7005.5020
    - Standards, 7005.5030
  - Exhaust gas analyzers, specifications, 7005.5090
  - Factory-installed systems, modifying, altering, 7005.5060
  - Fees, 7005.5105
  - Fleet inspection stations
    - Audits, 7005.5080
    - Defined, 7005.5010
    - Emission analyzers, requirements, 7005.5080
    - Equipment requirements, 7005.5080
    - Fees, 7005.5105
    - Frequency of testing, 7005.5080
    - Inspection stations acting as fleet inspection stations, 7005.5085
    - Permits, 7005.5080
    - Procedures, 7005.5080
    - Reports of inspections, 7005.5080
    - Test equipment calibration requirements, 7005.5095
    - Testing procedures, 7005.5080
  - Frequency, 7005.5015

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Emission control equipment inspections (Cont'd)
  - Identification of vehicle, document requirements, 7005.5020
  - Information, inquiries from the public, 7005.5100
  - Inspection stations
    - Acting as fleet inspection stations, 7005.5085
    - Defined, 7005.5010
  - Letter of annual exemption
    - Application for, 7005.5070
    - Defined, 7005.5010
    - Obtaining, 7005.5070
  - Letter of temporary extension
    - Applications for, 7005.5070
    - Defined, 7005.5010
    - Procedures to obtain, 7005.5070
  - Loaded mode
    - Defined, 7005.5010
    - Omitting preconditioning, grounds, 7005.5030
    - Preconditioning after failing exhaust emission test, 7005.5030
  - Location of testing, 7005.5020
  - Notice of inspection requirement, 7005.5100
  - Reconstructed vehicles, exhaust emission test, 7005.5030
  - Reinspections
    - Failing, procedures, 7005.5035
    - Fees, 7005.5105
    - Place, 7005.5035
    - Repair information required, 7005.5035
    - Requirement, generally, 7005.5015
    - Scope, 7005.5035
    - Time, 7005.5035
  - Repairs
    - Cost limits, 7005.5065
    - Diagnostic and repair procedures list, 7005.5065
    - Evidence of cost, 7005.5065
    - Itemization, vehicle inspection report, 7005.5040
    - Other than by mechanics, waivers, 7005.5055
  - Requirements, generally, 7005.5015
  - Tampering inspection
    - Defined, 7005.5010
    - Disputes, 7005.5060
    - Failing, inspection report, 7005.5050
    - Procedures required, 7005.5025
    - Requirement, generally, 7005.5020
    - Vehicle inspection report, 7005.5040
  - Technical difficulties, manufacturer's design or construction, 7005.5055
  - Time of inspection, 7005.5015
  - Vehicle emission inspection account, deposits in, 7005.5105
  - Vehicle inspection reports
    - Completing form, responsible person, 7005.5040
    - Contents, 7005.5040
    - Fleet vehicle inspections, 7005.5080
    - Reinspections, issuing after, 7005.5035
    - Supplement to report, 7005.5040
  - Waiver surveillance inspector
    - Defined, 7005.5010
    - Reviewing waiver requests, duties, 7005.5055
- Endorsement, lamp adjusting stations, designation, 7430.0200
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410
- Entrances and exits, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300
- Epilepsy, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500
- Equipment, mechanical or electrical, testing, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300
- Examinations
  - Applicants for brake adjusters, 7435.0400
  - Vision, drivers licenses, 7410.2400
- Excise taxes
  - Disabled veterans, 8130.6400
  - Disclosure of information, 8130.8400

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Exclusive area, deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400

Exemptions, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0500

Exhaust noise, air pollution laws, separate enforcement, 7010.1200

Experience, brake adjuster applicants, application forms, 7435.0400

Exposure of ply or cord, unsafe tires, 7445.0300

Eyes, examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400

Facilities, testing space, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400

Failure of drivers license examinations, restricted licenses, 7410.2900

Fees

- Brake testing stations, 7435.0400
- Filing, offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500
- Lamp adjusting stations, invoices, 7430.0700
- Personalized license plates, 7403.0700
- Tests, mechanical or electrical testing equipment, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300

Files, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500

Filing fees, offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500

Filing stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

Film rental fees, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT

Fittings, metal, wheelchair securement devices, minimum standards, 7450.0400

Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000

Forest campgrounds, storage or abandonment, 6100.1800

Forest day use areas

- Obstructing facilities, 6100.1800
- Storage or abandonment, 6100.1800

Format and content, personalized license plates, 7403.0400

Forms, triplicate, certificate of brake adjustment, brake testing stations, 7435.0600

Frames, attachments, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0300

Fuel, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

Garages, see GARAGES

Gas stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS

Gasoline, see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL

General assistance medical care, ownership limitation, eligibility, 9505.1030

Granting of variances, conditions, documentation, name and identity, drivers licenses, 7410.0600

Handicapped persons

- Adapting for, subsidized adoption program, payments, 9560.0083
- Parking, 1340.0300
- Wheelchair securement devices, see Wheelchair securement devices under this topic

Headgear, see MOTORCYCLES

Headlights

- Darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200
- Testing screen, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400

Highway Traffic Regulation Act, mechanical or electrical testing equipment, class A lamp adjusting stations, compliance, 7430.0300

Hours, offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500

Hydraulic brake fluids, see Brakes under this topic

Identification

- Deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400
- Documentation, drivers licenses, 7410.0400
- Variances, 7410.0600
- Drivers licenses, photographs, 7410.1800
- Vehicle, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400

Impoundment, parking violations, state facilities, 1225.0300

Information, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Initial issue, personalized license plates, 7403.1000

Injuries from sharp edges, corners, minimizing, wheelchair securement devices, minimum standards, 7450.0400

Inspections

- Applications, brake testing stations, 7435.0300
- Brake testing stations, 7435.0400
- Lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500
- Removal and corrections, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0800

Installation, equipment, brake testing stations, 7435.0400

Installation and anchorage, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600

Insulin control, applicants or drivers with diabetes, licenses, 7410.2600, 7410.2610

Insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

Interior paneling, anchorage, wheelchair securement, minimum standards, 7450.0400

Intoxicating liquors, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

Invoices, lamp adjusting stations, testing, 7430.0700

Issuance

- Drivers licenses without photographs, 7410.1800
- Other restricted licenses, 7410.2900

Issue, initial, personalized license plates, 7403.1000

Labels, wheelchair securement devices, manufacturers, applications for approval, 7450.0500

Lamp adjusting stations

- Adjusters, qualifications, 7430.0600
- Class A specifications and requirements, 7430.0300
- Class B specifications and requirements, 7430.0400
- Designation, 7430.0200
- Fees, 7430.0700
- Requirements, 7430.0500

Leases

- Air pollution control systems removed, 7005.1190
- Rental agencies, no-driving day designation permit sticker, 7620.0710
- Retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400, 8130.3000
- Length of full name, drivers licenses, 7410.0300
- License plates, personalized license plates, see Personalized license plates under this topic

Licenses

- Abandoned vehicles, collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600
- Applications, abandoned vehicle collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600
- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Processors, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600
- Reducers, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600
- Transporters, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600

Lighting devices

- Alternate replacement bulbs, 7425.2500
- Alternately flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500
- Bicycle headlamps, 7425.2500
- Combination lamps, 7425.2500
- Courtesy lamps, 7425.2600
- Definitions, 7425.0110
- Electric emergency lanterns, 7425.2500
- Emergency vehicle flashing white lamps, 7425.2600
- Federal regulations, 7425.0500
- Fender lamps, 7425.2600
- Fuses, 7425.2500
- Identification, requirements, 7425.2300
- Incorporations by reference, enumeration, 7425.2100
- Installation of flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500
- Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900
- Marking, requirements, 7425.2300
- Model designations, requirements, 7425.2200
- Nonfederally regulated devices, requirements, 7425.2400

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Lighting devices (Cont'd)**

- Nonstandard devices, 7425.2600
- Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000
- Purpose of rules, 7425.0150
- Replacement lens, 7425.2500
- Requirements, generally, 7425.2000
- School bus warning-lamp system, 7425.2500
- School bus white strobe lamps, 7425.2600
- Scope of rules, 7425.0160
- Side cowl lamps, 7425.2600
- Spot lamps, 7425.2500
- Standards, incorporations by reference, 7425.2100
- Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700
- Volunteer ambulance driver lamps, 7425.2600
- Volunteer fireman lamps, 7425.2600
- Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100

**Location**

- Mounting of emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500
- Offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500
- Loss of driving privileges, mental illness or deficiency, applicants or drivers, licenses, 7410.2700
- Loss or theft, personalized license plates, replacements, 7403.0600
- Mail, fuel franchises, notice, cancellation, 2860.5400, 2860.5500
- Management, offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500
- Manufacturers
  - Hydraulic brake fluids, written requests for approval, 7435.0200
  - Wheelchair securement devices, applications for approval, 7450.0500
- Marks, "not for highway use", unsafe tires, 7445.0300
- Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0180
- Mechanical or electrical testing equipment, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300
- Mechanics on duty, qualifications, brake testing stations, 7435.0400
- Medical assistance, assets determination, 9505.0060
- Medical authority
  - Determination of mental illness or deficiency, applicants or drivers, licenses, 7410.2700
  - Mental illness or deficiency, applicants or drivers, licenses, 7410.2700
- Medical history, applicants, drivers licenses, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
- Medical review board, physical and mental qualifications, drivers licenses, 7410.3000
- Medication, conditions requiring physician statements, drivers licenses, 7410.2800
- Mental illness or deficiency
  - Drivers licenses, 7410.2700
  - Medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
  - State aid, use of funds, 9535.0900
- Mental qualifications
  - Drivers licenses, medical review board, 7410.3000
  - Good cause to believe, 7410.2100
  - Lamp adjusters, qualifications, 7430.0600
- Metal securement devices, wheelchairs, minimum standards, 7450.0400
- Miles, statistics, 8830.3500
- Minimum number of characters, personalized license plates, 7403.0400
- Minimum standards, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0400
- Modifications, noise pollution, 7010.1100
- Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**
- Motorcycles, see **MOTORCYCLES**
- Multiple owners, personalized license plates, applications, 7403.0500

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)****Names**

- Changes, documentation, drivers licenses, motor vehicle registration, 7410.0500
- Drivers licenses, 7410.0300
  - Documentation, 7410.0400
  - Variances, 7410.0600
- Transferor, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400
- Noise pollution, 7010.1000 to 7010.1600
  - Acceleration maneuvers, safety purposes, 7010.1300
  - Area classifications, 7010.0050
  - Definitions, 7010.1000
  - Exceptions, 7010.1300
  - Exhaust noise, separate enforcement, 7010.1200
  - Large vehicles, 7010.1400
  - Modification of vehicle, 7010.1100
  - Operation of vehicle, excessively loud, prohibition, 7010.1100
  - Other vehicles, 7010.1600
  - Prohibitions, 7010.1100
  - Safety maneuvers, acceleration, 7010.1300
  - Sale of parts, 7010.1100
  - Sale of vehicle, 7010.1100
  - Scope, 7010.1200
- Nonuse, personalized license plates, refunds, 7403.0800
- Occupant restraint devices, see **Wheelchair securement devices under this topic**
- Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0750, 5207.0900, 5207.0910
- Odometers, 7402.0100 to 7402.0500
  - Disclosure of information, 7402.0400
  - Exemptions, disclosure, 7402.0500
  - Purpose of rules, 7402.0200
- Offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0300
  - Management, 7406.0500
  - Requirements, 7406.0400
- Open burning, reduction by open burning, permits, 7005.0730
- Operation method, snowmobiles, 7460.5200
- Operation without air pollution equipment, 7005.1190
- Parking, see **PARKING AND PARKING FACILITIES**
- Parks
  - Group daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710
  - Permits, 6100.1700, 6100.1710
  - Storage, 6100.1800
  - Weapons, possession, 6100.0800
- Parts and repair costs
  - Lamp adjusting stations, invoices, 7430.0700
  - Sales, noise pollution, restrictions, 7010.1100
- Passenger car stations, brake testing, classifications, 7435.0300
- Passenger cars, official brake adjusters, certification, 7435.0400
- Passengers, wheelchair securement devices, responsibilities of drivers, 7450.0700
- Penalties, deputy registrars, 7406.0600
- Personalized license plates
  - Applications, 7403.0500
  - Assignment, 7403.0900
  - Daily sequencing of applications, 7403.1200
  - Fees, 7403.0700
  - Format and content, 7403.0400
  - Initial issue, 7403.1000
  - Purpose of rules, 7403.0200
  - Refunds, 7403.0800
  - Replacements, 7403.0600
  - Reservation date, 7403.1100
- Photographs, drivers licenses, 7410.1800
- Physical and mental qualifications
  - Auto lamp adjusters, qualifications, 7430.0600
  - Good cause to believe, defined, 7410.2100
  - Miscellaneous, drivers licenses, 7410.2800
- Physical qualifications, drivers licenses, medical review board, 7410.3000

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Physicians reports  
 Applicants or drivers with diabetes, licenses, 7410.2600, 7410.2610  
 Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Mental illness or deficiency, applicants for drivers, licenses, 7410.2700  
 Miscellaneous physical or mental conditions, drivers licenses, 7410.2800  
 Review of drivers condition, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Vision examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400  
 Posting of certificates  
 Brake adjusting stations, required, 7435.0400  
 Lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Provisional requirements, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0900  
 Public employee purchase, state surplus property, 1255.0700  
 Purpose of rules  
 Deputy registrars, 7406.0200  
 Drivers licenses, 7410.0200  
 Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2200  
 Odometers, 7402.0200  
 Personalized license plates, 7403.0200  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100  
 Tires, 7445.0200  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Qualifications  
 Lamp adjusting stations, adjusters, 7430.0600  
 Mechanics on duty, brake testing stations, 7435.0400  
 Reading at time of transfer, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400  
 Rear lamps, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Records  
 Medical review board, physical and mental qualifications, drivers licenses, 7410.3000  
 School, baptismal, drivers licenses, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0400  
 Recreational trails, uses, 6100.3400  
 Recreational vehicles, see RECREATIONAL VEHICLES  
 Recut below the original tread design, depth, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Reference to Federal Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400  
 Refunds, personalized license plates, 7403.0800  
 Registrars, see Deputy registrars under this topic  
 Registration  
 Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Deputy registrars, see Deputy registrars under this topic  
 Documentation, changes of names, 7410.0500  
 Emission control equipment inspections, certificate of compliance requirements, 7005.5045  
 Reinstatement  
 Criteria, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Licenses, applicants or drivers, mental illness or deficiency, 7410.2700  
 Revocation of certificates, brake testing stations, 7435.0500  
 Religious beliefs, issuance of drivers licenses without photographs, 7410.1800  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Rendering inoperative, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Renewals, certificates of appointment, official brake adjusters, 7435.0400

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Repairs  
 Air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Lamp adjusting stations, invoices, 7430.0700  
 Teachers, secondary vocational education, 8750.2120  
 Wheelchair securement devices, minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Replacements  
 Air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
 Personalized license plates, 7403.0600  
 Reports, physicians  
 Applicants and drivers with diabetes, licenses, 7410.2600, 7410.2610  
 Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Vision examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400  
 Required statements, lamp adjusting stations, designation, 7430.0200  
 Requirement dates, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0900  
 Requirements for brake testing stations, 7435.0400  
 Reservation date, personalized license plates, 7403.1100  
 Reserved combinations, personalized license plates, applications, 7403.0500  
 Restricted licenses, issuance and cancellation, 7410.2900  
 Restrictions, vision, drivers licenses, 7410.2400  
 Retention, personalized license plates, assignment, 7403.0900  
 Retraction, wheelchair securement devices  
 Minimum standards, 7450.0400  
 Responsibilities of drivers, 7450.0700  
 Review  
 Drivers condition, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, drivers licenses, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Variances, documentation, name and identity, drivers licenses, 7410.0600  
 Revocation or suspension  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600  
 Approval, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0500  
 Certificates, brake testing stations, 7435.0500  
 Certificates of authority, lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Certificates of designation, brake testing stations, 7435.0300  
 Risk evaluations, vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400  
 Roads, types, vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400  
 Safety glazing materials  
 Definitions, 7425.0110  
 Federal regulations, 7425.0500  
 Incorporations by reference, 7425.5000  
 Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900  
 Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7425.0150  
 Scope of rules, 7425.0160  
 Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.5000  
 Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100  
 Safety purposes, acceleration maneuvers, noise pollution, 7010.1300  
 Safety risks, vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400  
 Sales  
 Air pollution control systems removed, 7005.1190  
 Noise pollution, excessively loud vehicle, 7010.1100  
 Parts, noise pollution restrictions, 7010.1200  
 Sales and service center, state capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700

## INDEX

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)  
 Disabled veterans, exemptions, 8130.6400  
 Disclosure of information, 8130.8400  
 Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
 Schools, official training of auto lamp adjusters, 7430.0600  
 Scientific and natural areas; restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Scope of rules  
 Deputy registrars, 7406.0200  
 Drivers licenses, 7410.0200  
 Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2300  
 Odometers, 7402.0300  
 Personalized license plates, 7403.0300  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Screens, headlamp testing, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400  
 Seat belt assembly  
 Occupants, wheelchair securement devices, responsibilities of drivers, 7450.0700  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600  
 Seat belts, family day care home requirements, 9502.0435  
 Security, deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400  
 Sequencing, daily, applications, personalized licensed plates, 7403.1200  
 Service information, brake operation, tolerances, 7435.0800  
 Service stations, see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Side guidelines, color, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400  
 Sidewalls, bulges caused by separation, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Signs  
 Brake testing stations, requirements, 7435.0400  
 Lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Site users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Size of exclusive area, deputy registrars, office requirements, 7406.0400  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems  
 Alternate emblem  
 Appeal, denial of application to use, 7440.0350  
 Backing material, 7440.0400  
 Color, specifications, 7440.0400  
 Contested case hearings, review of denials, 7440.0350  
 Description, 7440.0300  
 Diagram, 7440.9930  
 Exposure to sun, requirements, 7440.0400  
 Mounting, specifications, 7440.0500  
 Permits to use, 7440.0350  
 Reflectivity, requirements, 7440.0400  
 Test reports from manufacturer, 7440.0400  
 Definitions, 7440.0100  
 Description, 7440.0300  
 Design standards, specifications, 7440.0400  
 Diagram, 7440.9920  
 Purpose of rules, 7440.0200  
 Scope of rules, 7440.0200  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5200  
 Solicitation, offices, deputy registrars, 7406.0500  
 Solid waste, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Space for brake testing, stations, 7435.0400  
 Spacing and hyphenation, personalized license plates, 7403.0400  
 Speed restrictions, vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400  
 Spot lamps, specifications, 7525.0400  
 Stability of drivers condition, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, physicians statement, 7410.2500, 7410.2610

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Standards and specifications  
 Mounting, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600  
 State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 State parking facilities, 1225.0300  
 State surplus property sales, 1255.0300  
 Statements, actual mileage unknown, odometers, disclosure, 7402.0400  
 Statutory specifications, personalized license plates, 7403.0400  
 Strength, sufficient, wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0300  
 Surface, testing, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400  
 Surname in place of middle name, changes of names, documentation, drivers licenses, motor vehicle registrations, 7410.0500  
 Surrender of other plates, personalized license plates, assignment, 7403.0900  
 Tank motor vehicles, see TANK MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Tests and testing  
 Brakes, see Brake testing stations under this topic  
 Lamp adjusting stations, invoices, 7430.0700  
 Mechanical or electrical testing equipment, class A lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0300  
 Screens, class B lamp adjusting stations, 7430.0400  
 Space, class B lamp adjusting stations, facilities, 7430.0300  
 Theft, personalized license plates, replacements, 7403.0600  
 Tickets, parking, state facilities, 1225.0300  
 Tires  
 Definitions, 7445.0100  
 Unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Title application records, changes of names, documentation, 7410.0500  
 Tools  
 Brake adjusting stations, 7435.0400  
 Lamp adjusting stations, requirements, 7430.0500  
 Towing devices  
 Definitions, 7425.0110  
 Federal regulations, 7425.0500  
 Incorporations by reference, 7425.6000  
 Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900  
 Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7425.0150  
 Requirements, 7425.6000  
 Scope of rules, 7425.0160  
 Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.6000  
 Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Traffic rules and regulations, see TRAFFIC RULES AND REGULATIONS  
 Traffic safety film rental fees, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Training courses  
 Auto lamp adjusters, 7430.0600  
 Brake adjusters, 7435.0400  
 Transfer, personalized license plates, assignment, 7403.0900  
 Transfer of ownership, air pollution control systems removed, 7005.1190  
 Travel direction, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Tread design depth of less than 2/32 inch, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7005.1180

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Unemployment compensation, employer taxes, wages, 3315.0210
- Unsafe conditions, tires, 7445.0300
- Unsafe operation of vehicles, mental illness or deficiency, applicants or drivers, licenses, 7410.2700
- Upper torso restraints, occupants, wheelchair securement devices, responsibilities of drivers, 7450.0700
- Variances
  - Drivers licenses, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0600
  - Medical review board, physical and mental qualifications, drivers licenses, 7410.3000
  - Tank motor vehicles, see TANK MOTOR VEHICLES
- Vision, examinations, drivers licenses, 7410.2400
- Vision-restricted drivers licenses, 7410.2400
- Voluntary control, loss, applicants, drivers licenses, 7410.2500
- Webbing-type devices, wheelchair securement, minimum standards, 7450.0400
- Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0300
  - Approval procedure, 7450.0500
  - Inspections, removal and correction, 7450.0800
  - Minimum standards, 7450.0400
  - Occupant restraint, 7450.0600
  - Prohibitions, 7450.0900
  - Required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
  - School bus exception, 7450.0200
  - Securement of occupants, 7450.0700
- Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6110.1500
- Workmanship, quality, brake adjusting stations, responsibility of certified adjusters, 7435.0400
- Worn tread, three locations, unsafe tires, 7445.0300

**MOTORBOATS**

- Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA
- Cannon River, camping areas, 6105.1640
- Horsepower
  - Capacity information, 6110.1400
  - Statutory authority, 6110.3300
- Saint Croix River, speed limit, 6105.0330

**MOTORCYCLE HELMETS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**MOTORCYCLES**

- Authority for rules, headgear, 7460.0200
- Construction and design, minimum standards, headgear, 7460.0300
- Design and construction, headgear, minimum standards, 7460.0300
- Driver training
  - Commercial schools
    - Age of students, 7411.0550
    - Classroom instruction, time, 7411.0550
    - Commercial schools, age of vehicle, 7411.0400
    - Exemptions for instructors, 7411.0610
    - Instructor requirements, 7411.0610
    - Laboratory curriculum requirements, 7411.0550
    - Laboratory instruction, time, 7411.0550
    - Outside instruction, 7411.0550
    - Test for instructors, 7411.0610
  - School district programs
    - Authority for rules, 3500.5040
    - Certificate of course completion, 3500.5050
    - Classroom curriculum requirements, 3500.5050
    - Classroom instruction, time, 3500.5050
    - Compliance with rules, 3500.5040
    - Exemption for experimental programs, 3500.5070
    - Experimental programs, exemptions, 3500.5070
    - Insurance requirements, 3500.5060
    - Laboratory curriculum requirements, 3500.5050

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

- Driver training (Cont'd)
  - School district programs (Cont'd)
    - Laboratory instruction, time, 3500.5050
    - On-street instruction requirements, 3500.5050
    - Program modifications, 3500.5050
    - Protective clothing, requirements, 3500.5050
    - Reporting requirements, 3500.5050
    - School district authorized official, 3500.5050
    - Sequence of instruction, requirements, 3500.5050
    - Student-instructor ratios, 3500.5050
    - Student records, 3500.5050
    - Vehicle requirements, 3500.5060

**Headgear**

- Design and construction, minimum standards, 7460.0300
- Markings and identification, 7460.0400
- Identification and markings, headgear, 7460.0400
- Markings and identification, headgear, 7460.0400
- Noise pollution, 7010.1500
- Purpose of rules, headgear, 7460.0200
- Rider education teachers, requirements, 8700.4902
- Standards, minimum, design and construction, headgear, 7460.0300
- Teachers, rider education, 8700.4902

**MOTORS**

- Boundary waters canoe area, storage and transportation, 6140.0900
- Effective date of rules, 6140.1400
- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- Watercraft
  - Brown Lake in Mille Lacs county, 6110.4200
  - Horsepower, statutory authority, 6110.3300
  - Overpowered motors, rentals, 6110.1100

**MOUNTAIN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOUTHWASH**

- Dental auxiliaries, debris removal, 3100.8400
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**MOVIES**

- See MOTION PICTURES

**MOVING COMPANIES**

- Sales and use taxes, packing materials, 8130.5200

**MUD LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUFFLERS**

- School buses, 3520.4550
- Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700
- Vessels, engine mufflers, 5225.6900

**MUKOODA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MULES OR ASSES**

- Equine infectious anemia (EIA)
  - Defined, 1700.2100
  - Health certificates, contents, 1700.2300
  - Importation without tests, quarantines, 1700.2500
  - Negative tests, importation or sale, 1700.2400
- Exceptions, health certificates, importation, 1700.2200
- Health certificates
  - Importation, 1700.2200, 1700.2300
  - Sales, 1700.2400
- Importation
  - Health certificates, 1700.2200, 1700.2300
  - Sales, health certificates, 1700.2400
- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Quarantines, importation without tests, equine infectious anemia, 1700.2500

**MULES OR ASSES (Cont'd)**

Sales, importation, health certificates, 1700.2400

**MULTIDISCIPLINARY CHILD PROTECTION TEAMS**Child protection teams, working on, 9560.0232  
Maltreatment reports, disclosure to, 9560.0230**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS**

Apartments, see APARTMENTS

Electric energy, separate metering, 7670.0800  
Handicapped persons, sanitation facilities, 1340.0400  
Harbors, offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210, 6115.0212  
Metering of electric energy use, 7670.0800  
Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000  
State capitol zoning and planning  
Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
Multiple-family residential district (RM-2),  
2400.0210, 2400.0220**MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS**Applications, 4900.0310  
Authorization, 4900.0320  
Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0310  
Occupancy, 4900.0340  
Project selection, 4900.0330**MUMPS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**MUNICIPAL BOARD**Admission of evidence, 6000.1700, 6000.1900  
Amendments, 6000.3100  
Annexation by ordinance, filing fees, 6000.3400  
Annexations within a designated area, filing fees,  
6000.3400  
Appearance, failure, 6000.1600  
Attorney representation, parties, 6000.0400  
Certification of service, petitions, 6000.0800  
Consolidation of municipalities, filing fees, 6000.3400  
Consolidation proceedings, filing fees, 6000.3400  
Continuances, 6000.0900  
Copies, exhibits, 6000.1400  
Definitions, 6000.0100  
EvidenceAdmission, 6000.1700, 6000.1900  
Petitions used as, 6000.0600  
Public records, 6000.1700  
Witness examination, 6000.1310

Examination of witnesses, 6000.1310

Exhibits, 6000.1400

Filing, written arguments, 6000.2600

Filing fees

Annexation, 6000.3400  
Concurrent detachment of incorporated land,  
6000.3400  
Consolidations, 6000.3400  
Detachment of property, 6000.3400  
Incorporations, 6000.3400  
Municipal incorporation, 6000.3400  
Petitions, service, 6000.0800  
Waiver, 6000.3400

Formal petitions, see Petitions under this topic

Hearings

Additional hearings, 6000.3000  
Amendments, 6000.3100  
Exhibits, 6000.1400  
Failure to appear, 6000.1600  
Notice, payment, 6000.1200  
Oral arguments, 6000.2500  
Parties, 6000.1200  
Petitioners knowledge, notice, 6000.1200  
Procedure, order, 6000.1510  
Record, 6000.1900  
Written arguments, 6000.2500

Incorporation of a municipality, filing fees, 6000.3400

Local government levy limitation, population  
determination, 8115.5300**MUNICIPAL BOARD (Cont'd)**Maps, service of petitions, 6000.0800  
Notice of hearings, payment, 6000.1200  
Notice of intent, commencement, 6000.0110  
Oral argument, requests, 6000.2500  
PartiesAppearances, 6000.1200  
Representation, 6000.0400

Petitions

Amendments, 6000.0700  
Commencement, 6000.0110  
Defined, 6000.0100  
Evidence, use as, 6000.0600  
Pleadings, 6000.0500  
Samples, 6000.0200  
Service, 6000.0800  
Title, 6000.0200

Pleadings, 6000.0500

Prehearing conference, 6000.1150

Proceedings

Failure to appear, 6000.1600  
Order, 6000.1510

Property detachment, filing fees, 6000.3400

Records of proceedings, 6000.1900

Representation of parties, 6000.0400

Service

Petitions, 6000.0800  
Written arguments, 6000.2600

Stipulations, 6000.1000

Subpoenas, 6000.2210

Title of petition, 6000.0200

Unincorporated property annexation, filing fees,  
6000.3400

Waiver, filing fees, 6000.3400

Witness examination, 6000.1310

Written arguments

Filing, 6000.2600  
Requests, 6000.2500  
Service, 6000.2600**MUNICIPAL BONDS**

State aid streets, bond accounts, 8820.1500

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0760

**MUNICIPAL LIQUOR STORES**

See INTOXICATING LIQUOR

**MUNICIPAL PARKS**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**

See also WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS

See also WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS

Appeal of agency actions, 7077.2005

Capital cost component grant program

Amount of grant, 7077.0625

Applications for grants

Approval of grants, 7077.0620  
Information required, 7077.0615  
Prioritizing, 7077.0620  
Procedures, 7077.0615

Ranking of applicants, 7077.0620

Certification to public facilities authority, grant  
awards, 7077.0630

Conditions of grant, 7077.0640

Eligibility for grant, 7077.0610

Initiation of construction, 7077.0605

Inspections, 7077.0645

Municipal needs list, inclusion required, 7077.0610

Payment of grants, 7077.0650

Plans and specifications, requirements, 7077.0635

Project, defined, 7077.0605

Purpose of program, 7077.0600

Recovery of grant funds, 7077.0660

Scope of rules, 7077.0110

Termination of grants, 7077.0655

**MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Combined sewer overflow abatement program
  - Amount of grant, 7077.0315
  - Applications for grants
    - Approval by commissioner, 7077.0315
    - Information required, 7077.0310
    - Procedures, 7077.0310
  - Change orders, 7077.0320
  - Corrective action reports, 7077.0325
  - Initiation of operation, 7077.0325
  - Municipal project list, inclusion required, 7077.0305
  - Payment of grants, 7077.0330
  - Performance certification, 7077.0325
  - Purpose of program, 7077.0300
  - Scope of rules, 7077.0110
- Corrective action grants program
  - Amendments to grants, 7077.0545
  - Amount of grants, 7077.0540
  - Applications for grants
    - Certification to public facilities authority, 7077.0540
      - Information required, 7077.0535
      - Procedures, generally, 7077.0535
      - Reports required before application, 7077.0520
  - Change orders, 7077.0550
  - Contracts under grant program
    - Assignment, 7077.0525
    - Third-party beneficiary, appointment of pollution control agency, 7077.0530
  - Costs, eligibility, 7077.0515
  - Eligibility for grants, 7077.0510
  - Payment of grants, 7077.0555
  - Performance standards, defined, 7077.0505
  - Priority for grants, 7077.0540
  - Purpose of program, 7077.0500
  - Recovery of grant funds, 7077.0560
  - Reports, prior to application, 7077.0520
  - Scope of rules, 7077.0110
- Definitions, generally, 7077.0105
- Disputes about grants, procedures, 7077.2000, 7077.2005
- Facilities plan
  - Adoption, 7077.0150
  - Contents, 7077.0150
  - Hearing requirements, 7077.0150
  - Prerequisite for municipal needs listing, 7077.0150
- Hearings
  - Disputes about agency actions, 7077.2005
  - Facilities plan, 7077.0150
- Individual on-site wastewater treatment systems grants program
  - Amount of grants, 7077.0735
  - Applications
    - Information required, 7077.0725
    - Procedures, 7077.0725
  - Certification of award to public facilities authority, 7077.0745
  - Definitions, 7077.0705
  - Eligibility for grants, 7077.0710
  - Eligible costs, 7077.0730
  - Payment of grant, 7077.0750, 7077.0755
  - Personnel, approval, 7077.0720
  - Priority rankings, 7077.0740
  - Purpose of program, 7077.0700
  - Scope of rules, 7077.0110
  - Subsequent grants, 7077.0765
  - Termination of grants, 7077.0760
  - Wastewater treatment plan, 7077.0715
- Municipal needs list
  - Capital cost component grant program, inclusion required, 7077.0610
  - Facilities plan, prerequisite for listing, 7077.0150
  - Listing, order, 7077.0115
  - Placement on list, procedures, 7077.0115
  - Plans and specifications, prerequisite for listing, 7077.0155

**MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Municipal needs list (Cont'd)
  - Points
    - Awarding, 7077.0115
    - Equal point ratings, resolution, 7077.0145
    - Extra points, 7077.0135
    - Priority points for population served, 7077.0125
    - Priority points for type of project, 7077.0130
    - Priority points for waters affected, 7077.0120
    - Total points, 7077.0140
  - Pollution control commissioner, duties, 7077.0115
  - Rate system and ordinances, prerequisite for listing, 7077.0160
  - State independent grants program, placement required, 7077.0205
  - Water pollution control revolving fund program, placement required, 7077.0405
- Notice, municipal needs list, commissioner's decision, 7077.0115
- Performance standards, municipal wastewater treatment facilities, correction action grants program, 7077.0500
- Plans and specifications
  - Contents, 7077.0155
  - Prerequisite for municipal needs listing, 7077.0155
- Review of pollution control agency actions, 7077.2000
- Scope of rules, generally, 7077.0110
- Sewer rate ordinance
  - Contents, 7077.0160
  - Prerequisite for municipal needs listing, 7077.0160
- Sewer service charge system
  - Contents, 7077.0160
  - Prerequisite for municipal needs listing, 7077.0160
- Sewer use ordinance
  - Contents, 7077.0160
  - Prerequisite for municipal needs listing, 7077.0160
- State independent grants program
  - Amendments to grant, 7077.0240
  - Applications for grants
    - Approval by commissioner, 7077.0220
    - Certification to public facilities authority, 7077.0220
    - Information required, 7077.0215
    - Procedures, 7077.0215
    - Rejection by commissioner, 7077.0225
  - Change orders, 7077.0245
  - Completion of construction, 7077.0250
  - Contracts under grant
    - Assignment, 7077.0230
    - Third-party beneficiary assignment, 7077.0235
  - Corrective action report, 7077.0255
  - Cost eligibility, 7077.0210
  - Initiation of operation, 7077.0250
  - Inspection, final inspection, 7077.0250
- Municipal project list
  - Adoption by pollution control agency, 7077.0205
  - Municipal needs list, required for placement, 7077.0205
  - Placement requirements, 7077.0205
  - Public participation in list placement, 7077.0205
  - Reimbursement list, 7077.0205
  - Reserve list, 7077.0205
  - Payment of grants, 7077.0260
  - Performance certification, 7077.0255
  - Project eligibility, 7077.0210
  - Purpose of program, 7077.0200
  - Recovery of funds by commissioner, 7077.0265
  - Scope of rules, 7077.0110
- Variances from rules, 7077.2010
- Water pollution control revolving fund program
  - Applications for program
    - Certification by commissioner, 7077.0415
    - Construction loan applications, 7077.0410
    - Design loan applications, 7077.0410
    - Information required, 7077.0410



## INDEX

**MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)****Water pollution control revolving fund program (Cont'd)**

## Applications for program (Cont'd)

Planning loans applications, 7077.0410

Procedures, 7077.0410

Building completion, 7077.0435

Certification to public facilities authority, 7077.0415

Change orders, 7077.0420

Corrective action report, 7077.0440

Initiation of operation, 7077.0435

Inspections, 7077.0425, 7077.0435

Intended use plan, agency adoption, 7077.0405

Municipal needs list, placement required, 7077.0405

Payment withholding, failure to conform with plans, 7077.0445

Performance certification, 7077.0440

Purpose of program, 7077.0400

Reporting requirements, construction loans, 7077.0430

Scope of rules, 7077.0110

**MUNICIPALITIES**

Airport projects, financial aid, 8800.2500

Auxiliary transportation services, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 7620.0610

Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610

Boroughs, see **BOROUGHS**

Bridges and viaducts, construction or reconstruction grant applications, urban municipalities, 8810.8200

Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 7620.0610

Civil service, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**Community development, community block grants, see **COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**Community energy plan implementation grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**

Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610

Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

Courts, loss of municipal court, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400

Dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400

District heating systems, see **DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS**

Eligibility, railroad loans, 8830.6600

Explosives and blasting agents, compliance with federal regulations, 7500.0400

Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610

**Grants**

Sanitation and reforestation programs, 1505.0540

Water pollution control revolving fund, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND**Health employees merit systems, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**Individual sewage treatment system grants, see **INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS**

Individual sewage treatment systems, local administration, 7080.0040

**Inheritance taxes**

Gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

Taxable transfers, 8150.0700

Insurance, self-insurance pools, see **SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**

Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

Juvenile detention facilities, licenses, 2930.0600

Land use planning grants, see **LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS****Loans**

Applications, railroads, 8830.6400

Water pollution control revolving fund, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND**Local government levy limitations, see **LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS**Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

Meat inspection, municipal inspection service, designation, 1540.0090

Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, 9525.0760

Merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation measures, 7620.0610

Motor vehicles, road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400

New municipalities, local government levy limitations, municipal board orders, increased costs, 8115.2900

Open burning, municipalities without refuse collection service, exemption, 7005.0720

Outdoor recreation, area of responsibility, 6100.7200

Parking management strategies, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 7620.0610

Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, signatures, 7100.0340

Public assistance programs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900

Public swimming pools, see **SWIMMING POOLS**Public transit demonstration program, see **PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**Public transit financial assistance program, see **PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**Public water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**Rail user loan guarantee program, see **RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

Definition of person, 8130.0120

Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

Sanitation and reforestation programs, see **SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS**

Seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Self-insurance pools, see **SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**

Solid waste, resource recovery project applications, grants-in-aid, 7035.4400

Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610

State aid, eligibility, tree inspectors, employment, 1505.0030

**State aid streets**

Additional advances, maintenance apportionment, 8820.1400

Additional controls on expenditures, 8820.3000

Advances from urban municipal funds, 8820.2300

Construction apportionment, 8820.1500

Advisory committee on variances, 8820.3400

Annual reports, screening board, 8820.1100

**Appeal and review**

Plans and estimates, construction projects, 8820.2800

Route designation, 8820.0800

Apportionment of funds, compilation and notice, 8820.1200

Approval, routes selection, 8820.0600

Approval of bridge plans, expenditure controls, 8820.3000

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)****State aid streets (Cont'd)**

- Approval of plan, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900
- Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700
- Authorized payments, 8820.1700 to 8820.2400
- Basis for selection, 8820.0700
- Biennial report, maintenance expenditures, 8820.2700
- Bond account institution, 8820.1500
- Bridge plans, approval, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
- Brush and weed removal, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700
- Collector routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700
- Compilation of data, apportionment, 8820.1200
- Conformity with requirements, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
- Connecting routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700
- Construction apportionments, 8820.1500
- Construction authorization, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900
- Construction cost estimates, 8820.1000
- Construction reports and records, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
- Construction requirements, 8820.2800
- Contents, variance request, 8820.3300
- Contested case hearings, variance request, 8820.3300
- Contract information, furnishing by engineer, 8820.2800
- Controls on expenditures, 8820.3000
- County or trunk highway projects, municipal state aid funds, 8820.1500
- Crediting to account, construction apportionments, 8820.1500
- Criteria selection, 8820.0700
  - Route
    - Variance request, 8820.3400
- Decision, variances, 8820.3300
- Deductible items, need determination, 8820.1000
- Defective work, suspension of work, 8820.3000
- Definitions, 8820.0100
- Designation, 8820.0800
- Diagonal parking, minimum standard table, 8820.9916
- Diagonal parking standards, 8820.2500
- Disaster appropriations, 8820.2100
- Eligibility, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900
- Engineering assistance, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
- Engineering cost, construction apportionment reimbursement, 8820.1500
- Engineers duties, 8820.2800
- Environmental impact, variance request explanations, 8820.3300
- Estimates, engineer supervision, 8820.2800
- Expenditure controls, 8820.3000
- Expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Expenditures
  - Appropriations, 8820.2600
  - Turnback accounts, 8820.2900
- Extent of state aid, 8820.3100
- Federal aid contracts, construction apportionment, 8820.1500
- Federal aid projects, traffic signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Filing, reports, maps and records, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
- Final construction cost statement, 8820.1500
- Force account, engineers request to use, construction projects, 8820.2800
- Force account agreements, construction apportionment, 8820.1500
- Geometric design standards, 8820.2500
- Hardship condition, authorized transfer of funds, 8820.1800

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)****State aid streets (Cont'd)**

- Hazardous area lighting, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Heavy traffic volume, selection criteria, 8820.0700
- Identification numbers, construction projects, 8820.2800
- Incidental cost, need determination, 8820.1000
- Integrated network, formation, 8820.0500
- Legal requirements, conformity, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
- Lights and lighting, hazardous areas, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Limitation of expenditures, 8820.3100
- Limitation of percentage, engineering cost reimbursement, construction apportionments, 8820.1500
- Local road research board, 8820.3200
- Local road research funds, 8820.3150
- Local use, authorized transfer of funds, 8820.1800
- Maintenance apportionments, 8820.1400
- Maintenance expenditure report, filing, 8820.1400
- Maintenance reports and records, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
- Maintenance requirements, 8820.2700
- Minimum allotment, urban account, maintenance apportionments, 8820.1400
- Minimum standards, 8820.2500
- Municipal state aid funds, use on county or trunk highway projects, 8820.1500
- Need determinations, 8820.1000
- Noncompliance with requirements, withholding of funds, 8820.3000
- Notice
  - Annual apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Turnback of highway, 8820.0800
  - Variance request, 8820.3300
- Parking, diagonal parking design standard table, 8820.9916
- Parking standards, 8820.2500
- Partial estimates, force account agreements, release of funds, 8820.1500
- Payment limitations, construction apportionments, 8820.1500
- Payment schedule, maintenance funds, 8820.1400
- Payments, construction projects, 8820.2800
- Personal expenses, variance advisory committee and local road research board members, 8820.3500
- Plan approval, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900
- Plans and specifications, engineer supervision, 8820.2800
- Priority construction authorization, unavailable turnback account funds, 8820.2900
- Proportionate share of cost, county and municipal projects, 8820.3200
- Recommendations, variance request, 8820.3400
- Records and recordation, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
- Release
  - Former trunk highway to municipal jurisdiction, 8820.0800
  - Turnback account funds, 8820.2300
- Reports
  - Construction projects, 8820.2800
  - Disaster appropriation use, 8820.2100
  - Filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
  - Screening board, 8820.1100
- Request
  - Greater than minimum apportionment, urban account, 8820.1400
  - Variances, 8820.3300
- Research accounts, authorized payments, 8820.2200
- Resolutions, designation of route, 8820.0800
- Reverted former trunk highway, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900

## INDEX

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

## State aid streets (Cont'd)

- Right of way, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Right of way cost, construction apportionment, 8820.1500
- Right of way width, 8820.2500
- Screening board reports, 8820.1100
- Selection of routes, 8820.0600, 8820.0700
- Semiannual statements, 8820.1600
- Sidewalks, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Signs and signals, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700
- Specifications, 8820.2500
- Spending appropriations, 8820.2600
- State aid contracts, 8820.1500
- State aid projects, traffic signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Status maps, filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000
- Storm sewers, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Street department establishment, 8820.0400
- Striping of pavement, maintenance requirements, 8820.2700
- Suburban geometric design standards, table, 8820.9911
- Surplus turnback funds, 8820.2300
- Surveys and surveyors, engineering supervision, 8820.2800
- Suspension of work, defective work, 8820.3000
- Tables
  - Diagonal parking design standard table, 8820.9916
  - Suburban geometric design standards, 8820.9911
  - Urban geometric standards, 8820.9912
  - Urban roadway classification, 8820.9913
  - Urban state-aid streets, 8820.9912, 8820.9919
  - Vertical clearances for underpasses, 8820.9915
- Threshold requirements, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900
- Town road accounts, distribution, 8820.2300
- Town road bridges, turnback account expenditures, 8820.2900
- Traffic signs and signals, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Transfer, unexpended balance, maintenance account, 8820.1400
- Trunk or county highway projects, use of state funds, 8820.1500
- Turnback accounts, authorized payments, 8820.2300
- Turnback accounts expenditures, 8820.2900
- Turnback designations, 8820.0800
- Unavailable turnback account funds, priority construction authorization, 8820.2900
- Unexpended balance, transfer, maintenance account, 8820.1400
- Unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700
- Urban account, maintenance apportionments, 8820.1400
- Urban geometric standards, table, 8820.9912
- Urban roadway classification, table, 8820.9913
- Variances, 8820.3300
  - Advisory committee on, 8820.3400
- Vertical clearances for underpasses, tables, 8820.9915
- Width of right of way, 8820.2500
- Withholding funds, noncompliance with requirements, 8820.3000
- Written request, variances, 8820.3300
- State Building Code, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**
- Street department, establishment, 8820.0400
- Streets and alleys, see **STREETS AND ALLEYS**
- Swimming pools, see **SWIMMING POOLS**
- Transit pass sales, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Uniform Building Code amendments, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**
- Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 7620.0610

**MUNICIPALITIES (Cont'd)**

- Wastewater treatment, corrective action grants, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS**
- Wastewater treatment facilities, revolving fund, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND**
- Water pollution control revolving fund, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND**
- Water pollution control grants, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS**
- Water pollution control loans, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS**
- Water pollution control revolving fund, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND**
- Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**
- Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100
- Water well construction, drilling approval, 4725.0300
- Youth employment programs
  - Fund allocations, 3300.0300
  - Reallocation of funds, 3300.0700
- MUNICIPALITIES OF 1,000 OR LESS**
- Sanitation and reforestation programs, provisions, 1505.0400
- MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES**
- Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400
- MUSEUMS**
- Sales and use taxes
  - Admissions, 8130.0900
  - Exemptions, 8130.6200
- State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170
- MUSHROOMS**
- Canned, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.0815
- MUSIC**
- Arts grants, see **ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**
- Concerts, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510
- High school programs, see **HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000
- Minnesota center for arts education, applicants specialties, 3600.0040
- Teachers, licenses, 8700.4600
- Therapists, child-caring institutions, 9545.1060
- MUSICIANS**
- Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0120 to 5224.0130
- MUSQUASH LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- MUSTACHE WAX**
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
- MUSTARD**
- Flour, spices and condiments, 1555.3030
- Plaster, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- Seed, spices and condiments, 1555.3000
- Spices and condiments, 1555.3040
- MUSTARD CAKE**
- Spices and condiments, 1555.3020
- MUSTEROLE**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800
- MUSTINKA RIVER**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MYCOBACTERIOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**MYCOPLASMA**

Advertising, disease control program, 1710.0790

Age, minimum testing age, 1710.0660

Blood samples, 1710.0670

Identification, leg or wing band, 1710.0630

Breeding flocks

Control program, negative tests, 1710.0600

Freedom from egg-transmitted respiratory infections, 1710.0590

Classifications, disease control program, advertising, 1710.0790

Control program

Breeding flocks, 1710.0590 to 1710.0610

Cross-contamination, avoidance, 1710.0640

Disease transmission, prevention, 1710.0640

Disinfection, 1710.0640

Disposal, dead birds, 1710.0640

More than one hatchery under same name, 1710.0570

Records, death losses, 1710.0640

Security, 1710.0640

Voluntary, 1710.0560

Disease control program, advertising, 1710.0790

Eggs, hatching eggs, sales, prohibitions, 1710.0580

Flock owners

Responsibilities, 1710.0780

Voluntary participation, testing, 1710.0690

Flocks and hatcheries, classifications, testing schedules, 1710.0760

Fumigation, hatcheries, responsibilities, 1710.0770

Gallisepticum, see MYCOPLASMA GALLISEPTICUM

General provisions, 1710.0560

Hatcheries

Responsibilities, 1710.0770

Voluntary participation, testing, 1710.0690

Hatcheries and flocks, classifications, testing schedules, 1710.0760

Identification, leg or wing band, blood samples, 1710.0630

Initial tests, 1710.0840

Inspections, responsibility, hatcheries, 1710.0770

Inspections and reports, flock owners, responsibilities, 1710.0780

Meliagridis, mycoplasma meliagridis, testing schedules, 1710.0830

Minimum testing age, poultry, 1710.0660

Monitoring tests, 1710.0850

Multiplier breeding flocks, 1710.0610

Names, more than one hatchery under same name, 1710.0570

Official tests, 1710.0680

Positive flocks, 1710.0710

Products, nonparticipants, 1710.0800

Prohibitions, sale of turkey poulters or hatching eggs, 1710.0580

Reactors, 1710.0700

Tests, 1710.0860

Responsibilities

Flock owners, 1710.0780

Hatcheries, 1710.0770

Schedules, testing, 1710.0690

Synoviae and meliagridis programs

Contamination, management, 1710.0880

Differentiation between infections, 1710.0880

Monitor negative flocks, 1710.0880

Records, 1710.0880

Testing schedules, 1710.0820, 1710.0830

Tested flocks, mycoplasma gallisepticum, 1710.0720

Testing

Additional annual testing, 1710.0620

Initial tests, 1710.0840

Monitoring tests, 1710.0850

**MYCOPLASMA (Cont'd)**

Testing (Cont'd)

Official test, 1710.0680

Reactors, 1710.0860

Schedules, 1710.0690

Flocks and hatcheries, classifications, 1710.0760

Testing provisions, 1710.0650

Turkey poulters or hatching eggs, sales, prohibitions, 1710.0580

Voluntary participation, testing, 1710.0690

**MYCOPLASMA GALLISEPTICUM**

Chicken and other poultry flocks, positive reactors, 1710.0870

Flocks, tested flocks, 1710.0740

Flocks not under program, separate facilities, 1710.0750

Hatcheries, tested hatcheries, 1710.0740

Positive reactors, chicken and other poultry flocks, slaughter or disposal, 1710.0870

Poultry and hatching eggs, tested flocks, 1710.0730

Quarantines or slaughter, chicken and other poultry flocks, positive reactors, 1710.0870

Schedules, testing, 1710.0810

Separate facilities, flocks not under program, 1710.0750

Tested flocks, no reactors, 1710.0720

Testing schedules, 1710.0810

Turkey flocks

Positive reactors

Quarantines, 1710.0870

Slaughter or disposal, 1710.0870

**MYNAH BIRDS**

Newcastle disease, importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500

**MYROPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NAIL POLISHES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**NALORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**NAMAKAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NAMES**

Accountants

Code of professional conduct, 1100.6000

Corporate names, limitations, 1100.2900

Audiologists, restrictions on use, 4750.0030

Business and trade schools, 3530.6600

Change of name

Abstracters, change on license, 1005.0500

Nurses, records, 6310.3300

Peace officers, license renewal, 6700.1000

Podiatrists, 6900.0200

Prefabricated buildings manufacturers, notice, 1360.1600

Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500, 8130.2600

Chiropractors, 2500.0200

Collection agencies, improper use, 2870.3900

Cosmetology

Salons, change of name, 2642.0360

Schools, change, 2644.0370

Dentists, see DENTISTS

Drivers licenses, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Employment agencies, 5200.0540, 5200.0760

Enriched corn grits, 1555.0780

Enriched corn meal, 1555.0760

Food, see FOOD

Food extracts and flavors, see FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS

Franchises, change in corporate name, amended registrations, material events or changes, 2860.2400

Health and accident insurance, insurers, assessments, failure to pay, 2740.2600

## INDEX

**NAMES (Cont'd)**

Hearing instrument dispensers, restrictions on use, 4745.0020

**Human services merit system**

Registers, order of names, 9575.0550  
Removal of names from register, 9575.0580

**Insurance**

Issuers, proxy statements, schedule B, 2715.8310  
Stock companies, securities, identified owners, 2715.4200

**Insurance holding companies**

Acquisition filing statements, insurers, 2720.9910  
Registration statements, 2720.9920

**Meat and meat products, see MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

Meat inspection, manufacturers or packers, labels, 1540.2700

**Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS**

Motor vehicle fuel, franchises, public offering statements, 2860.5200

**Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES**

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, misrepresentation, 4655.0600

Optometrists, display and disclosure, 6500.0500

Peace officers, change, license renewal, 6700.1000

Physician assistants, use of name, 5600.2610

**Public utilities**

Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200  
Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400

Rice and related products, enriched rice, 1555.0820

Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES

Social security, change of names, employee account numbers, 3910.0300

Soda water, nonalcoholic beverages, 1555.4140

Speech-language pathologists, restrictions on use, 4750.0030

**Telephone utilities**

Customers, error omission, 7810.3100  
Directories, 7810.2900

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, records, 3315.1010

Vending machines, cigarette taxes, owner, 8120.2300

**NANNIES**

Teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3709.0190

**NAPHTHA**

Taxes, reports, 8125.0800

**NAPKINS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**NARCOLEPSY**

State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0400

**NARCOTICS**

See also DRUGS AND MEDICINE

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

Controlled substances, schedule V, 6800.4250

**NATIONAL CONSUMER COOPERATIVE BANK**

Obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**NATIONAL GUARD**

Armories, see ARMORIES

**NATIONAL MONUMENTS**

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL ORIGIN**

See DISCRIMINATION

**NATIONAL PARKS**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

**NATIONAL PARKS (Cont'd)**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**

Animal feedlots, permit applications, 7020.0500

**Applications**

Contents, 7001.1050

Timing, 7001.1040

Conditions, generally, 7001.1090

Construction of rules, 7001.1000

Definitions, 7001.1020

Draft permits, 7001.1070

Effluent analysis, requirements, 7001.1060

Environmental review, early notice rules, exemptions, 4410.5100

Fact sheets, commissioner's duties, 7001.1070

Fees, see WATER QUALITY PERMIT FEES

**General requirements, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS**

Issuance, final determinations, 7001.1100

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, compliance, 5900.1900

Operations requiring, 7001.1030

Organic toxic pollutants, testing requirements, 7001.1061

Preliminary determinations, 7001.1070

Public comments, 7001.1070

Scope of rules, 7001.1000

Special conditions, establishment, 7001.1080

State permits, satisfaction, 7001.1010

**NATIONAL POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**NATIONAL REGISTRY OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**

Saint Croix River, see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

**NATIONAL SERVICE LIFE INSURANCE**

Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600

**NATIONAL TRAILS**

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

**NATIONAL WILDERNESS AREAS**

Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES**

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

**NATIONALITY**

See DISCRIMINATION

**NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH**

Peyote, controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NATIVE AMERICANS**

See INDIANS

**NATURAL AREAS**

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

Definitions, 6135.4700

Enforcement of rules, 6135.4600

Establishment, 6135.4500

Fines, 6135.5000

Misdemeanors, 6135.5000

Outdoor recreational projects

County responsibility, 6100.7200

Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

Public policy, 6135.4600

Purpose of rules, 6135.4500, 6135.5000

Restricted uses, 6135.4900

Sentence and punishment, 6135.5000

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATURAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

Use, 6135.4800  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters  
   Application of law, 6135.1600  
   Standards for route design, 6135.1100

**NATURAL DISASTERS**

See DISASTERS

**NATURAL GAS**

Gas, see GAS  
 Liquefied natural gas, see LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS  
 Pipelines, exemption from permit requirement,  
 4415.0020

**NATURAL LIGHT**

Correctional institutions, construction standards for  
 security areas, 2900.0600

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS  
 PLANNING  
 Effective date of rules, 6140.1400  
 Environmental review, see ENVIRONMENTAL  
 REVIEW  
 Mining, in-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400  
 Severability of rules, 6140.1300  
 Teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure,  
 3700.0250  
 Vocational education, 3505.2700  
 Water surface use management, goal, 6110.3200

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**

Aeration systems, see PUBLIC WATERS  
 Boats, see BOATS AND BOATING  
 Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS  
 CANOE AREA  
 Comprehensive water plans, review, 9300.0170  
 Dams, see DAMS  
 Flood plains, see FLOODPLAINS  
 Gas, underground storage, see GAS  
 Gold, see GOLD  
 Graphite, see GRAPHITE  
 Iron ore, see IRON ORE  
 Lake improvement districts, see LAKE IMPROVEMENT  
 DISTRICTS

Marl, see MARL

Mines and mining, see MINES AND MINING  
 Motorboats, see MOTORBOATS  
 Natural areas, see NATURAL AREAS  
 Parks, see PARKS AND PARKLANDS  
 Peat mining, see PEAT MINING  
 Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Recreational trails, see RECREATIONAL TRAILS  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA  
 PROGRAM

Rulemaking, metallic mineral leasing, 6125.0400

Rum River, see RUM RIVER

Sand and gravel, see SAND AND GRAVEL

Scientific areas, see SCIENTIFIC AREAS

Shorelands, see SHORELANDS

Snowmobiles, see SNOWMOBILES

Taconite, see TACONITE

Trails, see TRAILS

Water bank program, see WATER BANK PROGRAM

Watercourses, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

Waters, see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC,  
 AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

Wildlife exhibits, see WILDLIFE EXHIBITS

**NATURE AREAS**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses,  
 6105.0100

**NAVIGATION**

Aircraft or airports, obstructions, 8800.1100, 8800.1200  
 Bridges, obstruction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**NAVIGATION (Cont'd)**

Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Obstructions, aircraft or airports, 8800.1100, 8800.1200  
 Public utility crossings of protected waters, interference,  
 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**NAVIGATIONAL BUOYS**

Waters, permits, 6110.1800

**NAVIGATIONAL EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**NAVIGATIONAL FACILITIES**

Waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**NEBULIZERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**NECKLACES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**NECKWEAR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**NEEDLES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**NEGATIVES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**NEGLECT**

Adult protective services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR  
 ADULTS

Children, protective services, see CHILD PROTECTIVE  
 SERVICES

Family foster care, personal qualities of applicants,  
 9545.0090

Protective services to vulnerable adults, see SOCIAL  
 SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR  
 ADULTS

Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR  
 CHILDREN

State guardianship, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR  
 CHILDREN

Vessels, consequences, 5225.7100

**NEGLIGENCE**

Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.4700  
 Cattle feeding programs, death loss, indemnification,  
 2875.6180

Commodity pools, sponsors, liability, 2875.8110

Energy audits, decertification of evaluators, 7655.0260

Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, disciplinary  
 actions, 4695.3000

Nursing home administrators, revocation, suspension or  
 refusal of license, 6400.2200

Oil and gas, limited partnerships, sponsors,  
 indemnification, 2875.5690

Real estate limited partnerships, indemnification,  
 sponsors, 2875.4510

**NEGOTIATIONS**

See MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

**NEIGHBORHOOD ORGANIZATIONS**

Cities of first class, land use planning grants, eligible  
 activities, 4310.3400

**NEMATODES**

Potato diseases

Quarantine no. 9, used containers, disinfection,  
 1505.0610

Quarantine no. 10, prohibition of imports,  
 1505.0620

**NEODYMIUM**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

## INDEX

- NEODYMIUM (Cont'd)**  
 Ionizing radiation (Cont'd)  
   Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- NET ASSETS**  
 Commodity pools, 2875.8100
- NET INCOME**  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, sources of  
 income to determine ability to pay, 9515.2200
- NET OPERATING LOSSES**  
 Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**
- N-ETHYLAMPHETAMINE**  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210
- NETTLE RASH**  
 Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1780
- NEUTRALIZERS**  
 Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400
- NEUTRONS**  
   See **IONIZING RADIATION**
- NEW BORN METABOLIC SCREENING PROGRAM**  
 Duties, 4615.0500  
 Parental objections, 4615.0500
- NEW YEARS DAY**  
 Human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070  
 Local public health employees merit system, holiday,  
 4670.3070
- NEWCASTLE DISEASE**  
 Avian species, see **AVIAN SPECIES**
- NEWS MEDIA**  
 Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Contested case hearings, 1400.8000  
 Dentists, publicity, compensation, 3100.6800  
 Newspapers  
   Advertisements, insurance, proxies, solicitation,  
   2715.7300  
   Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, motor  
   vehicle fuel, 7620.0410  
   Mineral prospecting leases, notice of public sale,  
   6125.0500  
   Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, public information  
   news releases, 7620.0600  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.3000,  
   8130.5600  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings,  
 1405.2300  
 Radio, see **RADIO**  
 Revenue recapture hearings, cameras at hearing,  
 1400.8611  
 Rulemaking hearings, cameras at hearing, 1400.0800  
 Supervisors, school districts, 8700.7100  
 Television, see **TELEVISION**
- NEWSLETTERS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 Securities, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540
- NFPA**  
 Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**
- NICKEL**  
 Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption  
 possession limits, 4730.3500  
 Leases, prospecting, 6125.0500  
 Mining, notice, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Source material, prospecting, prospective nickel areas,  
 6125.2300
- NICOCODEINE**  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210
- NICOMORPHINE**  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210
- NIMETAZEPAM**  
 Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240
- NINE MILE CREEK**  
 Public waters, designation, 6115.1080
- NIOBIUM**  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption  
 possession limits, 4730.3500
- NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM)**  
 Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- NITRATES**  
 Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220  
 Water supply  
   Maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0700  
   Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
- NITRAZEPAM**  
 Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240
- NITRIC ACID**  
 Air pollution  
   Definitions, 7005.1450  
   Existing production units, standards of performance,  
   7005.1460  
   Methods, performance tests, 7005.1490  
   Monitoring of emissions, 7005.1480  
   New production units, standards of performance,  
   7005.1470  
   Performance standards, 7005.1450 to 7005.1500  
   Procedures, performance tests, 7005.1500  
 Calibration gas mixtures, air pollution monitoring,  
 7005.1480  
 Conversion factor, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1480  
 Emission rate, air pollution, test procedures, 7005.1500  
 Excess emission periods, pollution, reports, 7005.1480  
 Existing production units, air pollution performance  
 standards, 7005.1460  
 Hours of operation, air pollution records, 7005.1480  
 Method 7, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1480  
 Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1490  
 Monitoring emissions, air pollution, 7005.1480  
 New production units, air pollution standards of  
 performance, 7005.1470  
 Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1500  
 Production rates  
   Air pollution performance test procedures, 7005.1500  
   Air pollution records, 7005.1480  
 Records and recordings, air pollution monitoring,  
 production rate and hours of operation, 7005.1480  
 Span, air pollution monitoring, 7005.1480  
 Standards of performance  
   Air pollution  
     Existing production units, 7005.1460  
     New production units, 7005.1470  
 Tests and testing  
   Air pollution performance tests  
     Methods, 7005.1490  
     Procedures, 7005.1500
- NITRITES**  
 Meat inspection, residue in finished product, 1540.3850
- NITROGEN**  
 Sewers and sewerage  
   Landspreading facilities  
     Application rates, 7040.2600  
     Excess nitrogen, letter of approval applications,  
     additional information, 7040.0600
- NITROGEN DIOXIDES**  
 Air pollution, ambient air quality standards, 7005.0080

**NITROGEN OXIDES**

Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

**NITROUS OXIDE**

Medical gases, retail sale, restrictions, see MEDICAL GASES

Retail sale, restrictions, see MEDICAL GASES

**NOISE POLLUTION**

Area classification system, 7010.0050

Camping areas, nighttime, 6100.1300

Cannon River, sand and gravel, land use management, 6105.1610

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

Definitions, 7010.0020

Electricity, generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320

Exceptions, area classifications, 7010.0050

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7855.0350

Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350

Incorporations by reference, 7010.0010

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

Equipment control devices, 7035.1700

Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600

Large oil facilities, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430

Measurement methodology, 7010.0060, 7010.0070

Mining operations, barriers, 6130.1500

Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Motorcycles, 7010.1500

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

Oil, environmental description, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0770

Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 7853.0620

Parks, 6100.0700

School buses, exhaust system, 3520.4550

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Scope of rules, 7010.0030

Snowmobiles, mufflers, 6100.5700

Standards, 7010.0040

Taconite

Reclamation standards, 6130.1000

Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Variances, 7010.0080

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

See also BEVERAGES

Acidifying agents, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

Bacterial, yeast and mold standards, 1555.4170

Bottles, capping, 1550.1540

Buffering agents

Optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

Soda water, 1555.4120

Caffeine

Content, soda water, 1555.4120

Optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

Capping, bottles, 1550.1540

Carbon dioxide, soda water, 1555.4120

Chemical preservatives, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

Club soda, names, 1555.4140

Color additives, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

Coolers, 1550.1560

Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590

Sanitation, 1550.1580

Cordials, wines, creme de menthe, labels, 1555.4220

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Defoaming agents, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

Dispensers and containers, 1550.1600

Signs, 1550.1620

Emulsifying agents, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

Flavoring ingredients

Optional, soda water, 1555.4130

Soda water, 1555.4120

Names, 1555.4140

Germicidal treatment, coolers, 1550.1590

Ice, addition, 1550.1610

Label statements

Placement, soda water, optional ingredients, 1555.4160

Purified water, 1555.4180

Soda water, optional ingredients, 1555.4150

Labels, 1550.1620

Cordials, wines, creme de menthe, 1555.4220

Mixing, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550

Mold standards, 1555.4170

Names, soda water, 1555.4140

Net contents declaration, 1550.1630

Nutritive sweeteners, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

Optional ingredients

Soda water, 1555.4130

Label statements, 1555.4150

Placement, 1555.4160

Placement of label statements, soda water, optional ingredients; 1555.4160

Preparation, phosphate concentrate, 1550.0530

Purified water, label statements, 1555.4180

Quinine, optional ingredients, soda water, 1555.4130

Sanitation

Coolers, 1550.1580

Standards, purified water, 1555.4180

Soda water, 1555.4120

Names, 1555.4140

Optional ingredients, 1555.4130

Label statements, 1555.4150

Placement of label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.4160

Sweetening, soda water, names, 1555.4140

Yeast standards, 1555.4170

**NONCOMMUNITY WATER SUPPLY**

See WATER SUPPLY

**NONCONFORMING USE**

Flood plains, 6120.5800

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0600

Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0370

Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

**NONCONFORMITIES**

See STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

**NONCONTROVERSIAL RULES**

See RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING

**NONDEGRADATION POLICY**

See WATER POLLUTION

**NONGAME WILDLIFE CHECKOFF**

Income taxes, 8043.0200

**NONMETHANE HYDROCARBONS**

Air pollution, air quality benefit demonstration, offset rule, 7005.3040

**NON-MINNESOTA PUBLIC POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS**

Name and degrees, approval by Higher Education

Coordinating Board, 4840.0500 to 4840.1100

Registration, 4840.0300, 4840.0400, 4840.0900 to

4840.1100



## INDEX

**NONPARTISAN ELECTIONS**

See ELECTIONS

**NONPROBATE ASSETS**

Inheritance taxes, value of property, 8150.1405

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.1800

Ambulances, contracting for special events and meetings, 4690.2900

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0930

Community development corporations, see PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Meals served to handicapped persons, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Mentally retarded persons

Daytime activity centers, 9525.0760

Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

Pilot community development corporations, see PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

Sales and use taxes

Certificate of exempt status, 8130.9968

Isolated sales, 8130.5800

Senior citizens, exemptions, 8130.6900

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

Arts grants, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES

Federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300

Recreational facilities, state capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0400

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, procedures, 3315.2610, 3315.2810

**NONRESIDENTS**

Accountants, continuing education, 1100.6700

Aliens treaties, income taxes, 8002.0200

Barbers

Apprentices, qualifications, 2100.0300

Registered, qualifications, 2100.2700

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Engineers, see ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING

Gross income, income taxes, 8002.0200

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

Inheritance taxes, 8150.0600

Intangible property, transfer, inheritance taxes, 8150.0500

Mentally ill persons, relatives, financial ability to pay, 9515.2600

Net operating losses, income taxes, 8002.0200

Partnerships, income tax returns, 8038.3000

Pensions, income taxes, 8002.0200

Real estate, inheritance taxes, 8150.0600

Reciprocity, income taxes, 8002.0200

Sales and use taxes

Flowers, 8130.8900

Foreign permits, 8130.4200

Imports, 8130.4300

Permits, 8130.2500

School buses, transportation of students, 3520.1800

Treaties, income taxes, 8002.0200

Vocational technical education, tuition, 8480.0560

**NONTHERAPEUTIC STERILIZATIONS**

Social services for individuals and families, consent, 9565.0900

**NORACYMETHADOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NORBERG LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORDBAK KITS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**NORDIAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**NORLEVORPHANOL**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NORMETHADONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NORMORPHINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NORPIPANONE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NORTH DAKOTA**

Income taxes, nonresidents, reciprocity, 8002.0200

**NORTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY**

Electricity, extended forecast filing, 7610.0300

Gas, extended forecast and documentation, 7610.1000, 7610.1010

**NOTES**

Inheritance taxes

Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

Valuation, 8150.1420

**NOTICE**

Abstracters, examinations

Emergency meetings, 1005.0200

Expired temporary license, 1005.0400

Accountants, see ACCOUNTANTS

Administrative notice, see ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE

Affirmative action, state contracts, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS

Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

Alternative care grants, see ALTERNATIVE CARE GRANTS

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Appropriation of waters, see APPROPRIATION OF WATERS

Arts grant procedures, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES

Asbestos, building demolition, debris containing asbestos, 7005.1580

Auctions and auctioneers, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, sale, 7035.3400

Beryllium

Air pollution performance tests, 7005.2590

Rocket motor test firings, 7005.2570

Blind persons, see BLIND PERSONS

Boilers, see BOILERS

Boundary waters canoe area, food and beverage containers, possession of nonburnable containers, 6140.0300

Bridges and viaducts, grant application priority ranking, 8810.8400

Catastrophic health expense protection, termination of eligibility, 9505.1270

Cattle feeding programs, see CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS

Central motor pool division, insurance claims, 1200.0300

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, licenses, 9530.5300

Child care, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

**NOTICE (Cont'd)**

Child protection services, see CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES

Children out-of-home care, fee changes, 9550.6229

Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Collection agencies, see COLLECTION AGENCIES

Commerce department, see COMMERCE DEPARTMENT

Commodity councils and promotional orders, see COMMODITY COUNCILS AND PROMOTIONAL ORDERS

Community college board, meetings, 8450.0200

Community health services grants and subsidies, see COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

Community social services, 9550.0092

Conservation improvement programs, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

Crime victims reparations hearings, see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS

Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING

Crop damage by elk, 1506.0020

Data privacy
 

- Administrative appeal, 1205.1600
- Duties of responsible authority, 1205.1200

Day care centers for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Decorative gas lamps, variance applications, decision or incomplete application, 7630.0210

Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES

Dentists, see DENTISTS

Drivers' licenses
 

- Cancellation and denial, 7503.1400
- Revocation, 7503.0900
- Suspension, 7503.0400

Driving while intoxicated, see DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED

Election judges, training duties, delegation of authority, 8240.1000

Election recounts, 8235.0300

Emergency rules, see RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES

Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

Employee termination, 5200.0280

Employment agencies
 

- Contested case hearings, 5200.0840
- Contested cases, service, 5200.0820

Environmental assessment worksheet, see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Environmental impact statements, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS

Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS

Environmental protection, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Environmental review, see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Exploratory borings
 

- Designation of responsible individuals, 4727.0500
- Persons qualifying as responsible individuals, 4727.0700

Export finance authority, special board meetings, 1501.1000

Family day care homes, see FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

Family farm security program, see FAMILY FARM SECURITY PROGRAM

Family foster care
 

- Changes affecting licenses, 9545.0070
- Closure of home, licenses, 9545.0020

**NOTICE (Cont'd)**

Financial institutions, see FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

General assistance medical care, billing and reimbursement of providers, choice of method, 9505.1040

Hazardous waste facility operator clearance
 

- Acceptance of applications, 9205.0530
- Notice of final decisions by board, 9205.0550

Hazardous waste reduction grants, see HAZARDOUS AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS

Hazardous waste transporters, discharges, 7045.0395

Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Health care equipment loans, 4647.0400

Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS

Health research program, availability of funds, 4310.8630

Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, diagnostic categories relative values, 9500.1110

Human resources planning, grant applications, 4310.9120

Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM

Human services occupations, see HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS

Income taxes, fiduciaries, 8030.0100

Indirect heating equipment, air pollution compliance, derating equipment, 7005.0380

Industrial loan and thrift companies, see INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, termination of site, 7035.1700

Industrial waste discharge violations, 5900.6100

Inmates, adult release office, 2940.2500

Interstate banking, applications for acquiring banks, 2655.0600

Intervention, large energy facilities
 

- Certificate of need application evaluations, 7847.0110
- Granting agencies, 7847.0130

Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, licenses, 9530.5300

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES

Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970

Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES

Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Maltreatment of children, child protection services, see CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES

Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES

Marl, leases, termination, 6125.5600

Maternal and child health services grants, 4700.2900

Mediation, proposed rules, 1400.1500

Mediation Services Bureau
 

- Collective bargaining representation, elections, 5505.1200
- Negotiation, 5510.2710
- Proceedings before arbitration boards, hearings, 5500.2300
- Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1400, 5500.1600
- Representation matters and fair share fee challenges
  - Abandonment of exclusive representative status, 5510.1310
  - Elections, 5510.2010
  - Exclusive representative transfer, 5510.1210
  - Notice of fee assessment, 5510.1410

Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0600

## INDEX

**NOTICE (Cont'd)**

Medical Services Review Board procedures, see  
**MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION  
 REVIEW PROCEDURES**  
 Meetings, State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0400  
 Mental health centers  
   Applications, 9520.0840  
   Variances, 9520.0870  
 Mercury  
   Air pollution performance tests, 7005.2680  
   Slug sampling tests, air pollution, 7005.2680  
 Minerals, prospecting leases, public sale, 6125.0500  
 Mining operations  
   Inspection, 6130.6300  
   Permits  
     Hearings, 6130.4800  
     Revocation or modification, 6130.5200  
 Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**  
 Motor vehicle insurance  
   Commercial vehicles, reparations and arbitration,  
     hearing, 2770.5100  
   Hearings, 2770.5100  
   Nonrenewal, 2770.8200  
 Motor vehicles fuel  
   Franchises, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL  
 FRANCHISES**  
   Minimum purchase requirement, emergencies,  
     7620.0640  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, see  
**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE  
 ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**  
 Nuclear reactors, opening of plant, 4730.3000  
 Nursing home administrators, disqualification, 6400.0800  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING  
 HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL  
 SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**  
 Odorous emissions, equipment breakdown, 7005.0940  
 Open burning, permit restrictions, notice to local fire  
 control personnel, 7005.0750  
 Ordinances, safety standards, 6110.3800  
 Patients grievance mechanism  
   Freestanding outpatient surgery centers, see  
     **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT  
 SURGICAL CENTERS**  
   Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**  
 Peace officers, see **PEACE OFFICERS**  
 Peat mining permits, 6131.0280  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Change of business address, 6800.2500  
   Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge,  
     6800.2400  
 Physicians licenses, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**  
 Pipefitters, see **PIPEFITTERS**  
 Plumbing, inspection or tests, 4715.2810  
 Pollution Control Agency, meetings and agenda,  
 7000.0500  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls  
   Certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340  
   Certificate of exemption modification, suspension or  
     revocation, 7100.0340  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings,  
 see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL  
 GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**  
 Practical nurses, see **PRACTICAL NURSES**  
 Preadmission screening, see **PREADMISSION  
 SCREENING**  
 Prefabricated buildings, see **PREFABRICATED  
 BUILDINGS**  
 Prevailing wages, see **PREVAILING WAGES**  
 Professional medical corporations, written notice,  
 5610.0300  
 Pseudorabies infection, 1705.2500  
 Psychologists, see **PSYCHOLOGISTS**  
 Public employment labor relations and appeals, see  
**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS  
 ISSUES AND APPEALS**

**NOTICE (Cont'd)**

Public employment labor relations arbitration  
   Certification of impasse, 7305.0500  
   Selection of arbitrator, 7310.0500  
 Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Public Utilities Commission, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 COMMISSION**  
 Rabies, proclamation notices, quarantines, time,  
 1705.1200  
 Radiation, see **IONIZING RADIATION**  
 Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, see  
**RADIOACTIVE WASTE**  
 Railroads, see **RAILROADS**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE  
 BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**  
 Real estate investment trust  
   Meetings, 2875.7190  
   Termination of advisory or management contracts,  
     2875.7140  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see **REAL ESTATE  
 LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Regional library systems, see **REGIONAL LIBRARY  
 DISTRICTS**  
 Registered nurses, see **REGISTERED NURSES**  
 Registration of voters, see **REGISTRATION OF  
 VOTERS**  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel procedures, see **MEDICAL  
 SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW  
 PROCEDURES**  
 Renewable resource pilot programs, see **PUBLIC  
 UTILITIES**  
 Rental rehabilitation program funds, 4900.0295  
 Residential conservation program, see **RESIDENTIAL  
 CONSERVATION PROGRAM**  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE  
 RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
 Rulemaking hearings, see **RULEMAKING WITH A  
 HEARING**  
 Rulemaking without a hearing, see **RULEMAKING  
 WITHOUT A HEARING**  
 Rural development challenge grants, applications,  
 4370.0050  
 Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**  
 Sand and gravel, leases, applications, hearings,  
 6125.6100, 6125.6600  
 School desegregation, see **SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**  
 Schoolteachers  
   Election, local committees for continuing education  
     and relicensure, 8700.1100  
   Meetings, local committees for continuing education  
     and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Sentencing guidelines, see **SENTENCING GUIDELINES**  
 Sewers and sewage, see **SEWERS AND SEWAGE**  
 Shade tree diseases, see **SHADE TREE DISEASES**  
 Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900  
 Solid waste management districts, see **SOLID WASTE  
 MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Solid waste management planning, see **SOLID WASTE  
 MANAGEMENT PLANNING**  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program,  
 application determination, 7035.5600  
 Source material  
   Assignments of interest, 6125.3100  
   Leases, termination, 6125.3600  
 Special education, see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**  
 State aid highways, see **MUNICIPALITIES**  
 State contracts  
   Debarred and suspended persons and businesses,  
     1230.4300  
   Rejection, 1230.1000  
 State lands, permits or easements across, granting or  
 denying, 1245.0300  
 State surplus property sales, see **STATE SURPLUS  
 PROPERTY SALES**

**NOTICE (Cont'd)**

- Stop orders, owners of food, cold storage warehouses, 1550.2290
- Surveillance and utilization review program, see **SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM**
- Swimming pools, readiness for inspection, 4717.0300
- Tax court, see **TAX COURT**
- Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**
- Telpak, lease application, approval, 1265.0400
- Termination of employment, 5200.0280
- Toys
  - Banned toys, retail dealers displaying notice of refund, 2630.1600
  - Safety, repurchasing banned toys, manufacturers or importers, 2630.1400
- Trade secret disclosures, employee right-to-know standards, 5210.0950, 5210.0960
- Trust companies, see **TRUST COMPANIES**
- Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES**
- Uniform business licensing, preapplication conference, 4348.0200
- Vacancies, state education placement bureau, 3510.2600
- Vocational technical education board, system policy changes, 8480.0020
- Voter registration, see **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**
- Voting computer programs, public accuracy test, 8220.1550
- Warehouses, see **WAREHOUSES**
- Waste Management Office, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE**
- Waste Management Office supplementary review, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**
- Waste tire facility permits, see **WASTE TIRE FACILITIES**
- Water and wastewater treatment operator certification
  - Eligibility for examination, notice to applicants, 9400.0900
  - Examination results, 9400.1000
- Water bank program, change in ownership, 6115.1260
- Water pollution, specific dischargers, effluent limitations, 7050.0210
- Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**
- Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**
- Workers' compensation, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**

**NOXEMA**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**NOXIOUS WEEDS**

- See **WEEDS**

**NUCLEAR ENERGY**

- Cobalt, see **COBALT**
- Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430
- Fallout shelters, see **FALLOUT SHELTERS**
- Particles, see **IONIZING RADIATION**
- Requirements, 4730.3000
- Source material, Atomic Energy Law, applicability, 6125.3300

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING**

- Accidental release, radioactive materials, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 7855.0560
- Additional data
  - Certificate of need applications, 7855.0280
  - Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500 to 7855.0570

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

- Adverse effects, states energy supply, certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120
- Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570
- Air pollution, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
- Air traffic corridors, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540
- Airports and landing fields, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540
- Alternatives to proposed facility
  - Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0110, 7855.0120
  - Consideration, 7855.0510
- Applications, certificates of need, 7855.0200 to 7855.0280
- Assessment criteria, certificate of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
- Assumptions, historical and forecast data, certificate of need applications, discussion, 7855.0520
- Bedrock type and depth, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540
- Certificates of need, 7855.0010 to 7855.0570
- Conservation programs, certificate of need applications, description, 7855.0270
- Construction, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0500
- Contents, certificate of need applications, 7855.0220
- Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0560
- Costs
  - Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
  - Proposed new facility, 7855.0500
- Criteria for assessment, certificate of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
- Definitions, 7855.0010
- Descriptions
  - Alternative sites, 7855.0540
  - Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500
- Design, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0500
- Drains and drainage, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540
- Drawings
  - Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
  - Proposed new facility, 7855.0500
- Dust, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
- Electricity, transmission lines, induced development, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570
- Emissions, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
- Environmental information, certificate of need applications, 7855.0530
- Environmental protection, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
  - Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120
- Erosion, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 7855.0560
- Estimated economic life
  - Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510
  - Proposed new facility, 7855.0510
- Estimates, induced developments, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570
- Fees, certificate of need applications, 7855.0210
- Forecast data, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 7855.0520
- Forests and forestry, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540
- Gaseous wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550
- General information, certificate of need applications, 7855.0230
- Ground water depth, alternative sites to proposed new facility, description, 7855.0540
- Hearings, certificate of need applications, 7855.0200
- Heat pollution, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560
- Highways and roads
  - Induced development, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570

## INDEX

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

Highways and roads (Cont'd)  
 Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Historic sites and landmarks, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Historical data, existing facilities, certificate of need application, 7855.0520

Induced development, estimates, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570

Input materials, sources and amounts  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

Ionizing radiation, analysis, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550

Joint applications, certificates of need, 7855.0220

Land use, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Leaks, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 7855.0560

Liquid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550

List, known facilities nationwide, addition during forecast years, 7855.0520

Maintenance, proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

Methodology, historical and forecast data, certificate of need applications, 7855.0520

Monitoring, environmental protection, proposed new facilities, 7855.0560

Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 7855.0220

Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 7855.0250

Noise pollution, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Nonradioactive waste, 7855.0550

Output materials, types and amounts  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

Parks and parklands, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Percentage of use, full design capacity  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

Pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Purpose of rules, certificate of need applications, 7855.0020

Radioactive wastes, 7855.0550

Reactors, requirements, 4730.3000

Recycling, solid or liquid waste, proposed new facilities, 7855.0560

Rejection, alternatives to proposed new facilities, justification, 7855.0510

Relocation of population, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0570

Rivers and streams, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Safeguard and control equipment, pollution, proposed new facilities, 7855.0560

Schedules of other filings, certificate of need applications, 7855.0240

Scope of rules, certificate of need applications, 7855.0030

Sensitivity of information to change, historical and forecast data, certificate of need applications, 7855.0520

Socioeconomic considerations, certificate of need applications, 7855.0260

Soil types, alternatives to proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Solid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550

Spills, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 7855.0560

Time, construction commencement and probable in-service date  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

Total population near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0540

Transportation  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500

Vegetation types, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Vehicular traffic, proposed new facilities, induced developments, 7855.0570

Wastes, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Water pollution, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Water supply, induced developments, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570

Waters and watercourses, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Wells, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

**NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL**  
 See also **RADIOACTIVE WASTE**

Accidental release, radioactive materials, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 7855.0660

Additional data  
 Certificate of need applications, 7855.0280  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0600 to 7855.0670

Adverse affects, states energy supply, certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120

Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0670

Air pollution, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

Air traffic corridors, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Airports and landing fields, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Alternatives to proposed facilities, 7855.0610  
 Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0110, 7855.0120  
 Description, 7855.0640

Applications, certificates of need, 7855.0200 to 7855.0280

Area runoffs, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650

Assessment criteria, certificate of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120

Assumptions, historical and forecast data, certificate of need applications, discussion, 7855.0620

Bedrock types and depth, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Certificates of need, 7855.0010 to 7855.0670

Conservation programs, description, certificate of need applications, 7855.0270

Construction, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0600

Contents, certificate of need applications, 7855.0220

Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0660

Costs  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0610  
 Proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0600

Criteria for assessment, certificate of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120

Data bases, forecast data, certificate of need applications, discussion, 7855.0620

Definitions, 7855.0010

Descriptions  
 Alternative sites, proposed new facilities, 7855.0640  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0600

Design, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0600

Drains and drainage, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Drawings  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0610  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0600

Dust, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

Electricity, transmission lines, induced development, proposed new facilities, 7855.0670

**NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL (Cont'd)**

Emissions, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental protection, certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120  
 Certificate of need applications, required information, 7855.0630  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Estimated economic life  
 Alternative to proposed facilities, 7855.0610  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0600  
 Estimates, development, proposed new facilities, 7855.0670  
 Fees, certificate of need applications, 7855.0210  
 Forced shutdowns, generating facilities, certificate of need applications, expansion, 7855.0100  
 Forecast data, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 7855.0620  
 Forests and forestry, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Gaseous wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 General information, certificate of need applications, 7855.0230  
 Groundwater depth, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Hearings, certificates of need applications, 7855.0200  
 Heat pollution, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Highways and roads, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, 7855.0640  
 Historic sites and landmarks, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, 7855.0640  
 Historical data, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 7855.0620  
 Induced developments, estimates, proposed new facilities, 7855.0670  
 Ionizing radiation, human exposure dangers, analysis, 7855.0650  
 Joint applications, certificates of need, 7855.0220  
 Land use, predominate types, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Leaks, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 7855.0660  
 Level of radioactivity, waste products, proposed new facilities, 7855.0610  
 Liquid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Lists, known facilities nationwide, addition during forecast years, 7855.0620  
 Maintenance  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0610  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0600  
 Methodology, forecast data, certificate of need applications, discussion, 7855.0620  
 Monitoring, environmental protection, proposed new facilities, 7855.0660  
 Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 7855.0220  
 Need summary, certificate of need applications, 7855.0250  
 Noise pollution, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Nonradioactive wastes, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Parks and parklands, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Pollution, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Population estimates, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0630  
 Public utilities, induced development, proposed new facilities, 7855.0670

**NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, certificates of need applications, 7855.0020  
 Radioactive wastes  
 Exploratory drilling, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Recycling, proposed new facilities, solid and liquid waste, 7855.0660  
 Rejections, alternatives to proposed new facilities, justification, 7855.0610  
 Relocation of population, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0670  
 Rivers and streams, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Safeguard and control equipment, pollution, 7855.0660  
 Schedule of other filings, certificate of need applications, 7855.0240  
 Scope of rules, certificate of need applications, 7855.0030  
 Sensitivity of information, changes and assumptions, certificate of need applications, discussion, 7855.0620  
 Socioeconomic considerations, certificate of need applications, 7855.0260  
 Soil types, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Solid waste, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Spills, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 7855.0660  
 Statistical techniques, forecast data, certificate of need applications, discussion, 7855.0620  
 Temporary storage facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0600  
 Time  
 Certificate of need applications, 7855.0200  
 Construction commencement and proposed in-service data, proposed new facilities, 7855.0600  
 Vegetation types, alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Vehicular traffic, induced development, proposed new facilities, 7855.0670  
 Water pollution, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Water supply, induced development, proposed new facilities, 7855.0670  
 Waters and watercourses, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Wells, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
**NUDITY**  
 Beaches, 6100.1600  
**NUISANCE**  
 Floodproofing of buildings, nonconforming uses, 1335.0600  
 Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950  
 Meat inspection establishments, disallowance, 1540.0850  
 Odorous emissions, defense to action, compliance with limits, 7005.0960  
 Open burning, denial of permit, 7005.0770  
 Saint Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Shorelands, see SHORELANDS  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, abatement, 1305.0400  
 Water pollution  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Prohibition, 7050.0210  
**NUMBERS AND NUMBERING**  
 See specific index headings

## INDEX

**NURSE ANESTHETISTS**

Certifying, see Advanced nursing practice under REGISTERED NURSES

**NURSE MIDWIVES**

See also MIDWIFERY

Certifying, see Advanced nursing practice under REGISTERED NURSES

Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0320

Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100

**NURSERIES AND NURSERY STOCK**

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Pests, see PESTS

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8900

Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200

**NURSERY SCHOOL TEACHERS**

See SCHOOLTEACHERS

**NURSES AIDES**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

**NURSES AND NURSING**

Advanced nursing practice, see REGISTERED NURSES

Anesthetists, see NURSE ANESTHETISTS

Certified nurse midwives, see NURSE MIDWIVES

Certified registered nurse anesthetists, see NURSE ANESTHETISTS

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, services, 9530.6000, 9530.6300

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6100

Community alternative care, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM

Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050, 9520.0040

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see

FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS

Health research program, priority of funding, 4310.8660

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Inheritance taxes, last illness expenses, deductions, 8150.1520

Licensed practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Medical assistance, coverage, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600

Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810

Midwifery, see MIDWIFERY

Midwives, nurse, see NURSE MIDWIVES

Nurses aides, unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.0910

Nursing assistants, teachers, secondary vocational education, 8750.0840

Nursing homes, 4655.5600

Pharmacists and pharmacies, in-service training, 6800.6500

Physician assistants, see PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES

Professional nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES

Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES

**Schools**

Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300

Nurses, 8700.9000 to 8700.9030

Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.0910

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**NURSING, BOARD OF**

Nurse anesthetists, see NURSE ANESTHETISTS

Nurse midwives, see NURSE MIDWIVES

**NURSING, BOARD OF (Cont'd)**

Nurse scholarship committee, 6320.1100

Practical nurses, see PRACTICAL NURSES

Registered nurses, see REGISTERED NURSES

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

Acting nursing home administrators, 6400.1300

Actions, pending actions, 6400.3100

Advertisements, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200

Age, license requirements, 6400.0600

Agencies, sponsors, continuing education, 6400.1900

Amendments to rules, 6400.3200

Applications

License, 6400.0800

Renewal, 6400.1700

Approval, courses of study, 6400.2400

Authority of rules, 6400.0200

Baccalaureate degrees, license requirements, 6400.0600

Waiver, 6400.0700

Chair, board of examiners, 6400.0400

Chemical dependency, revocation, suspension or refusal of licenses, 6400.2200

Church of Christ Scientist nursing homes, waiver of licensing requirements, 6400.0700

Clock hours, continuing education, 6400.1900

Committees, board of examiners, 6400.0450

Continuing education, 6400.1800 to 6400.2000

Credit hour determinations, 6400.2000

In-house educational courses, 6400.1900

Renewal of license, 6400.1700

Sponsors, 6400.1900

Courses of study, approval, 6400.2400

Credit hours, continuing education, 6400.2000

Definitions, 6400.0100

Determination, credit hours for continuing education, 6400.2000

Disclosure, unauthorized disclosure, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200

Discrimination, 6400.0800

Revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200

Display of license, 6400.1500

Disqualification, notice, 6400.0800

Drug addiction, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200

Duplicate licenses, 6400.1600

Education

Continuing education, see CONTINUING EDUCATION

License requirements, 6400.0600

Examinations

License requirements, 6400.0600, 6400.0900

Passing score, determining, 6400.0600

Reexaminations, 6400.0800

Exceptions, continuing education, 6400.1900

Fees

Application, refunds, 6400.0800

Duplicate licenses, 6400.1600

License requirements, 6400.0600

Licensure by reciprocity, 6400.1400

Renewal of license, 6400.1700

Foreign states, reciprocity, 6400.1400

Fraud, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200

Grandfather rights

Continuing education, 6400.1800

Waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700

Health, license requirements, 6400.0600

Hospitals, waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700

Incompetency, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200

Interpretation of rules, 6400.2900

Interstate endorsements of licenses, 6400.1400

Issuance of licenses, 6400.1000

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses
  - Acting administrators, 6400.1300
  - Applications, 6400.0800
  - Continuing education, renewal of license, 6400.1800
  - Data, providing to board, 6400.2500
  - Display, 6400.1500
  - Duplicate licenses, 6400.1600
  - Examinations, 6400.0900
  - Interstate endorsements, 6400.1400
  - Issuance, 6400.1000
  - Reciprocity, 6400.1400
  - Refusal, 6400.2200
  - Reinstatement, 6400.1700
  - Renewal of license, 6400.1700
  - Requirements, 6400.0600
    - Waiver, 6400.0700
  - Revocation, 6400.2200
    - Continuing education, 6400.2000
    - Reciprocity, 6400.1400
  - Suspension, 6400.2200
    - Continuing education, 6400.2000
    - Reciprocity, 6400.1400
  - Temporary service without licenses, acting, 6400.1300
  - Title, 6400.1200
  - Meetings, board of examiners, 6400.0300
  - Mental health, license requirements, 6400.0600
  - Misconduct, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200
  - Misrepresentation, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200
  - Moral character, license requirements, 6400.0600
  - Negligence, revocation, suspension or refusal of license, 6400.2200
  - Notice, disqualification, 6400.0800
  - Pending actions, 6400.3100
  - Practicum courses, license requirements, 6400.0600
    - Waiver, 6400.0700
  - Qualifications, renewal of licenses, 6400.1700
  - Reciprocity, 6400.1400
  - Reexaminations, 6400.0800
  - Refunds of fees, 6400.0800
  - Refusal of licenses, 6400.2200
  - Register, 6400.0500
  - Reinstatement of licenses, 6400.1400
  - Religious organizations and societies, Church of Christ Scientist nursing homes, waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700
  - Renewal of license, 6400.0600, 6400.1700
  - Reports, continuing education, 6400.1900
  - Requirements for licenses, 6400.0600
  - Revocation of licenses, 6400.2200
    - Continuing education, 6400.2000
    - Reciprocity of revocation, 6400.1400
  - Service without licenses, temporary service, 6400.1300
  - Severability of rules, 6400.3000
  - Sponsors, continuing education, 6400.1900
  - Suspension of licenses, 6400.2200
    - Continuing education, 6400.2000
    - Reciprocity of suspension, 6400.1400
  - Temporary service without license, 6400.1300
  - Time
    - Applications, licenses, 6400.0800
    - Temporary service without license, 6400.1300
    - Title, licensed nursing home administrators, 6400.1200
    - Violations of rules or laws, 6400.2200
    - Waiver provisions, license requirements, 6400.0700

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

- Absences, administrators, 4655.1300
- Absentee voting, election judges, training program, 8240.1200 to 8240.1800
- Access
  - Entrances, 4660.6000

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Access (Cont'd)
  - Records, resident funds, 4655.4130
  - Rules, employees, 4655.1800
- Accidents, residents, notification of physicians and families, 4655.6700
- Accounts and accounting
  - Administrators, duties, 4655.1400
  - Patients or residents personal funds, 4655.4100 to 4655.4170
  - Reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150
    - Accrual basis, 9510.0150
  - Resident funds, 4655.4130, 4655.4150
- Accumulated depreciation method, facilities, rates and charges, 9510.0390
  - Limitations, 9510.0360
- Acquisitions, depreciation calculations, rates and charges, 9510.0350
- Activities, programs, 4655.5200
- Activities areas, 4660.4810, 4660.4840
  - Emergency calls, 4660.9920
  - Floor area, 4660.4820
- Adequate care, 4655.6400
  - Nursing homes, 4655.6800
- Adjustments, errors, rates and charges, 9510.0060
- Administration, 4655.1200 to 4655.2420
  - Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180
    - Allocations, 9510.0200
      - Multilevel providers, care levels, 9510.0210
  - Departments, areas provided, 4660.5500
  - Expenses, rates and charges, 9510.0340
- Administrators
  - Disclosure, names, 4655.0320
  - Duties, 4655.1300, 4655.1400
  - Hospital convalescent and nursing care units, 4655.1200
- Admissions
  - Eligibility, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600
  - Funds, residents, safekeeping policies, 4655.4100
  - Nursing homes, physician recommendations, 4655.4900
  - Rates and charges, 4655.1600
  - Records, 4655.3300
  - Types, 4655.1500
- Adverse drug reactions, reporting, nursing homes, 4655.7700
- Advertising, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340
- Advisory physicians, 4655.4600
- Aerosol deodorizers, 4655.9030
- Agreements, charges, payment and refunds, 4655.1600
- Air conditioning, 4660.7800, 4660.8200
  - Nursing homes, 4660.8200
    - Filters, 4660.8380
- Air quality, pollution control rules and quality standards, 4660.8610
- Air supply, 4660.6300
- Allocation factors, hospital attached facilities, rates and charges, 9510.0220
- Allowable costs, facility utilization incentives, rates and charges, 9510.0470
- Allowances
  - Cost changes, per diem rates, 9510.0030
  - Investment, rates and charges, 9510.0450
- Amendments
  - Licenses, nursing homes, 4655.0320
  - Reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150
- Antihistamines, records, nursing homes, 4655.7760
- Appeals
  - License conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320
  - Provider disputes, application of rules, 9510.0140
  - Review, see Review under this topic
  - Variances and waivers, contested denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 4655.1060
- Application of rules, 4660.1400, 4660.3300



## INDEX

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Applications, licenses, 4655.0300 to 4655.0320
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.0310
  - Nursing homes, 4655.0320
- Approval, ownership, classification, 4655.0900
- Assessments by department of health, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340
- Assets, nondepreciable, nursing facilities, land, goodwill, rates and charges, 9510.0410
- Assistant administrators
  - Compensation limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0340
  - Disclosure, names, 4655.0320
- Assistants, nursing services directors, 4655.5700
- Association dues, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340
- Attendants
  - Exceptions, rates and charges, 9510.0330
  - Stations, boarding care homes, 4660.3600
- Audits
  - Medical assistance participants, 9549.0041
  - Reports, requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150
- Autoclaves, nursing homes, 4655.7500, 4660.1900
  - Ventilation, 4660.8380
- Automatic stop orders, medication administration periods, nursing homes, 4655.7770
- Availability of rules, employee access to agency rules, 4655.1800
- Bad debts, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340
- Barber and beauty shop services, 4660.5810
- Basis
  - Calculation of depreciation, changes in ownership of facilities, 9510.0350
  - Maximum depreciable basis, limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0360
- Bathing facilities
  - Bathtubs, 4660.4110, 4660.4120, 4660.8000
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.3900
    - Nonslip surfaces, 4660.6920
    - Nursing homes, 4660.2400
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.6400, 4660.4110, 4660.4120
  - Emergency call systems, 4660.8540, 4660.9920
  - Lighting, 4660.8450
  - Nursing homes, 4660.2620, 4660.2630
  - Showers, 4655.6400
    - Nursing homes, 4655.6800
- Bedpans, nursing homes, 4655.7500
  - Flushing equipment and lugs, 4660.2600
  - Sanitizing, 4655.8100
- Bedrooms
  - Bed arrangement
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.3430
    - Nursing homes, 4660.1440
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.3400 to 4660.3470
  - Capacities, boarding care homes, 4660.3400
  - Closets
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.3460
    - Nursing homes, 4660.1470
  - Cubicle curtains
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.3470
    - Nursing homes, 4660.1480
  - Doors
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.3450
    - Nursing homes, 4660.1460
  - Lighting, 4660.8450
  - Location
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.3410
    - Nursing homes, 4660.1410, 4660.1420
  - Numbering
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.4500
    - Nursing homes, 4660.3000
  - Nursing homes, 4660.1400 to 4660.1480
    - Requirements and capacities, 4660.1400

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Bedrooms (Cont'd)
  - Usable floor area
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.3420
    - Nursing homes, 4660.1430
  - Windows
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.3440
    - Nursing homes, 4660.1450
- Beds, 4655.7000
  - Arrangement
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.3430
    - Nursing homes, 4660.1440
  - Boards, nursing homes, 4655.7500
  - Screens, 4655.7000
  - Side equipment, nursing homes, 4655.7500
- Between-meal refreshments
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.3800
  - Nourishment areas, nursing homes, 4660.2300
- Bills, itemization, 4655.1600
- Body alignment, natural body alignment maintenance, 4655.5900
  - Nursing homes, 4655.6800
- Boiler rooms, ceiling heights, 4660.6200
- Boiler water additives, 4660.7800
- Booster heaters, hot water supply, 4660.8000
- Bowel and bladder training, 4655.5900
- Brine tanks, 4660.7800
- Building code compliance, 4660.7900, 4660.8610
- Butter or margarine, dietary allowances, 4655.8610
- Bylaws or written policies, 4655.1200
- Canes, nursing homes, 4655.7500
- Capacity, 4655.0500
  - Changes, prior evaluation and approval, 4655.0900
  - Limitations, allowable costs, facility utilization incentive, 9510.0470
- Capital
  - Costs, rates and charges, 9510.0440
  - Improvements, nursing homes, investment allowances, 9510.0450
- Care, 4655.6400
  - Classifications
    - Additions, 9510.0100
    - Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0200
    - Definitions, 9510.0170
  - Medical assistance recipients, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
  - Nursing homes, 4655.6800
- Carpeting, 4660.6900
- Catastrophic health expense protection
  - Application for payment, 9505.1260
  - Benefits payable, 9505.1290
  - Eligibility for expense payment, 9505.1250
  - Patients reaching age 65, duration of eligibility, 9505.1240
  - Private rooms, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370
  - Reasonable fees, 9505.1300
- Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200
- Ceilings, 4660.6200, 4660.7800
- Census registers, 4655.1700, 4655.3700
- Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2200
- Chairs, 4655.7000
- Charges and rates, see Rates and charges under this topic
- Charitable contributions, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340
- Charts, residents, 4655.3200
- Chemical sanitizing, dishes and utensils, 4655.8820
- Chemical toilets
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.3900
  - Nursing homes, 4660.2400
- Child labor, 5200.0920
- Children, eligibility, 4655.0400
- Classifications, 4660.8700
  - Changes, prior evaluation and approval, 4655.0900

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Cleanliness  
 Linen rooms, 4660.5040  
 Programs, 4655.9000  
 Sterile equipment, administration of medications, 4655.7740  
 Utility rooms  
 Duty signals, 4660.9920  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1800  
 Clergy visits, 4655.1910  
 Clinical sinks, nursing homes, 4660.8010  
 Closets, 4655.7000  
 Bedrooms  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3460  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1470  
 Codes, compliance with standards and codes, 4660.8610  
 Colors, wall colors, 4660.7500  
 Commingling of funds, patients or residents personal funds, 4655.4120  
 Commodes, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, see **COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVES FOR DISABLED INDIVIDUALS PROGRAMS**  
 Compensation  
 Changes, allowance for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030  
 Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0200  
 Limitations, top-management, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
 Nonpaid workers, rates and charges, 9510.0250  
 Special privileges, providers, 9510.0160  
 Compliance  
 Codes and standards, 4660.8610  
 Correction orders, allowable time periods, 4655.9400  
 Compliance with rules, 4660.0300  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610  
 Conditions on licenses, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Confidentiality, patient records, 4655.3500  
 Construction  
 Interest, allowable costs, 9510.0440  
 Plans, see **Plans** under this topic  
 Containers, medications  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7830  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7750  
 Contaminated linen, nursing homes, 4655.8000  
 Contested case hearings  
 Issuance of conditional or limited license, 4655.0320  
 Variances and waivers of rules, denial, revocation or refusal to renew license, 4655.1060  
 Contesting license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Controlled substances, records, nursing homes, 4655.7760  
 Conveyors, 4660.6500  
 Maintenance, 4660.7800  
 Correction orders  
 Fines, noncompliance, 4655.9200 to 4655.9342  
 Nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Time, see **Extensions of time** under this topic  
 Corridors  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3500  
 Ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
 Electrical receptacles, 4660.8430  
 Lighting, 4660.8450  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1500  
 County relocation committees, see **Relocation of residents** under this topic  
 Critically ill patients visits, 4655.1910  
 Cubicle curtains, 4655.7000  
 Custodial care, examples of, boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Cutting boards, dietary services and facilities, 4660.4910  
 Date effective, new rates, 9510.0040  
 Dating of medications, nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Day care centers for adults, license exemption, 9555.9610

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Dayrooms, 4655.7300, 4660.4820  
 Emergency calls, 4660.9920  
 Lighting, 4660.8450  
 Minimum floor area, 4660.4810  
 Deadlines and extensions, reporting requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Death, residents, 4655.2100  
 Accountings of patients or residents personal funds, 4655.4170  
 Reports, physicians, 4655.6700  
 Definitions, 4655.0100, 4660.0100, 4660.8700  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.0100  
 Deformities prevention, rehabilitation nursing care, 4655.5900  
 Dental care, 4655.4800  
 Dentures, procedures for identification, 4655.4800  
 Deodorizers, 4655.9030  
 Depreciation  
 Basis, 9510.0360  
 Facilities financed by public funds, 9510.0400  
 Limitations, 9510.0360  
 Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
 New facilities and equipment, 9510.0370  
 Rates and charges, basis for calculations, 9510.0350  
 Straight-line or accumulated method, 9510.0390  
 Used facilities and equipment, 9510.0380  
 Dietary services and facilities, 4655.8500 to 4655.8830, 4660.4900 to 4660.4940  
 Adequacy of meals, 4655.8610  
 Consultation, dietary consultation, 4655.8500  
 Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Diet manuals, 4655.8500  
 Dining areas, 4660.4810, 4660.4830  
 Dishes and utensils, 4655.8700  
 Dishwashing facilities, see **Dishwashing facilities** under this topic  
 Employees, 4655.5600  
 Equipment, 4660.4910  
 Standards, 4660.8610  
 Floors, 4660.6900  
 Cleaning, 4655.8690  
 Food  
 Carts, washing areas, 4660.4930  
 Handling, 4655.8600  
 Supplies, 4655.8670, 4655.8680  
 Garbage cans, washing area, 4660.4940  
 Ice, 4655.8660  
 Standards for ice makers, 4660.8610  
 Junctures of floors and walls, 4660.7500  
 Lighting, 4660.8450  
 Manuals, 4655.8500  
 Menu planning, 4655.8630  
 Milk, 4655.8650  
 Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
 Nourishment areas  
 Between-meal refreshments, nursing homes, 4660.2300  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3800  
 Outside services, 4655.2200  
 Patient needs, nursing homes, 4655.0100  
 Quality and variety, 4655.8630  
 Returned portions of food, reuse, 4655.8640  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Staff, 4655.8520  
 Supervision, 4655.6100, 4655.8510  
 Therapeutic diets, 4655.8500  
 Ventilation, 4660.8310, 4660.8350  
 Dining areas, 4655.7300, 4660.4830  
 Lighting, 4660.8450  
 Minimum floor area, 4660.4810  
 Direct identification, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0200

## INDEX

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Directors of nursing services, see Nursing under this topic  
 Disallowance, rental charges, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0430  
 Disaster plans, 4655.1400  
 Discharge  
   Medications, 4655.7780  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.7850  
   Resident funds, 4655.4170  
 Disclosure  
   Controlling persons, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
   Ownership or similar interests, duties of licensees, 4655.1200  
 Discrimination, 4655.0700  
 Diseases  
   Admission, 4655.0400, 4655.1500  
   Reports to department, 4605.7030, 4655.4300  
 Dishes, 4655.8700  
 Dishwashing facilities, 4655.8800 to 4655.8830, 4660.8000, 4660.4920  
   Equipment, 4660.4910  
   Standards, 4660.8610  
   Lavatories, 4660.4900  
   Ventilation, 4660.8350  
 Disinfectants, labeling and storage, 4655.9020  
 Disposable equipment, nursing homes, 4655.7740  
 Dispute resolutions, appeal procedures, 9510.0140  
 Disturbed mental patients, admission and retention, 4655.0400, 4655.6600  
 Doctors, 4655.4600  
   Telephone care orders, 4655.4900  
 Documentation, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Donated assets, calculation of depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350  
 Doors  
   Bedrooms  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.3450  
     Nursing homes, 4660.1460  
   Exit doors, security alarms, 4660.8550  
   Glass doors, safety requirements, 4660.7000  
   Handles, 4660.6400  
   Kitchens and food storage areas, 4660.4900  
   Locking, 4655.6600  
   Screen doors, 4655.9060  
   Toilet facilities  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.4000  
     Nursing homes, 4660.2500  
   Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.5900  
 Double beds, 4655.7000  
 Double rooms  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.3400  
   Nursing homes, 4660.1400  
 Drainage, 4660.8000  
   Outlets, screens, 4655.9060  
 Drawer space, 4655.7000  
 Dressing assistance, 4655.6400  
 Drinking fountains  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.4400  
   Construction, 4660.4910  
   Nursing homes, 4660.2900  
 Drugs, 4655.7600 to 4655.7860  
   Administration, 4655.7700  
   Unlicensed personnel, 4655.7860  
   Application of rules, 4655.7600  
   Automatic stop orders, 4655.7770  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860  
   Cabinets, 4655.7820  
   Containers, 4655.7750, 4655.7830  
   Disposal, 4655.7780, 4655.7850  
     Equipment, 4655.7740  
   Distribution, 4655.7810  
   Nursing homes, 4655.7700 to 4655.7790, 4655.7860  
   Return of drugs, 6800.2700

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Drugs (Cont'd)**  
 Pharmacists, medication references, 4655.7790  
 Preparation areas, nursing homes, 4660.1700, 4660.8510  
 Prescription drugs, administration in nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Records, 4655.7840  
   Narcotics, 4655.7760  
   Return of drugs, 6800.2700  
   Storage rooms, nursing homes, lighting, 4660.8510  
   Types of drugs in stock, 4655.7720  
   Written authorization, administration, 4655.7710  
 Dry milk and milk products, 4655.8650  
 Dues for associations, relation to patient care, allowable costs, 9510.0340  
 Dumbwaiters, 4660.6500  
   Maintenance, 4660.7800  
 Duty signals, 4660.9920  
 Earnings allowance, multilevel providers, care levels, 9510.0210  
 Eating assistance, 4655.6100  
 Education  
   Employees, nursing homes, 4655.6200  
   Patients, nursing homes, 4655.0100  
 Effect of license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Effective date of licenses, 4655.0300  
   Nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Effective date of new rates, 9510.0040  
 Efficiency allowances, nonproprietary facilities, incentive factors, 9510.0030  
 Election, flat rates, small providers, 9510.0110  
 Electrical systems, 4660.5700, 4660.7800; 4660.8410 to 4660.8560  
   Applicability of rules, nursing homes, 4660.8500  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.4700  
   Compliance with building code and rules, 4660.8410  
   Corridor receptacles, 4660.8430  
   Distribution panel boards, 4660.8420  
   Emergency electrical service, 4660.8560  
   Fire alarm and sprinkler systems, 4660.8460  
   Lighting, see Lighting under this topic  
   Nurse call systems, 4660.8540, 4660.9920  
   Nursing homes, 4660.3200  
   Public utilities availability, 4660.1200  
   Receptacles, nursing homes, bedrooms, 4660.8520  
   Safety, 4660.6700, 4660.7800  
   Security alarms, exit doors, 4660.8550  
   Switches and receptacles, location, 4660.8440  
 Elevators, 4660.6600, 4660.7600  
   Maintenance, 4660.7800  
   Emergency call systems, 4660.8540, 4660.9920  
 Emergency care facilities, 4655.7100  
 Emergency electric service, 4660.7800, 4660.8560  
 Emergency medications, nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Emergency plans, 4655.1400  
 Emergency services  
   Dental care, 4655.4800  
   Physicians, 4655.4600  
 Emesis basins  
   Nursing homes, 4655.7500  
   Sanitizing, 4655.8100  
 Employees, 4655.2600 to 4655.3000, 4655.5100, 4655.5600  
   Activities programs, supervision and assistance, 4655.5200  
   Assignment to consecutive work periods, 4655.2700  
   Dentists, 4655.4800  
   Dietary employees, 4655.8510, 4655.8520  
   Education and training  
     Allowable costs, 9510.0340  
     Nursing homes, 4655.6200  
   Familiarity with duties, 4655.1400

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**  
**Employees (Cont'd)**

- Housing
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.4600
  - Nursing homes, 4660.3100
- In-service educational programs, 4655.5400
- Locker and toilet facilities, 4660.5600
- Nurses, see Nursing under this topic
- Occupational safety and health rules, 4660.8610
- Personal hygiene, 4655.2000
- Physicians, 4655.4600
- Qualifications, 4655.2600
- Records, 4655.4400
- Return to work, illness or accidents, 4655.2900
- Rules, access, 4655.6700
- Storage, personal belongings, 4655.2800
- Supervision of employees under 18, 4655.1200
- Training and access to agency rules, 4655.1800
- Tuberculosis testing, 4655.3000
- Volunteers
  - Personal hygiene, 4655.2000
  - Supervision of volunteers under 18, 4655.1200
- Entertainment, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340
- Entrances, 4660.6000
  - Lobby areas, 4660.5400
- Equipment
  - Depreciation, 9510.0370
  - Disposition, gains and losses, calculation of depreciation, 9510.0350
  - Investments, limitations on depreciation, 9510.0360
  - Leases, 9510.0430
  - Standards, compliance, 4660.8610
- Errors
  - Adjustments, rates and charges, 9510.0060
  - Reports, amendments, 9510.0150
- Evacuation procedures, 4655.1400
- Evaluation, before changes in ownership, classification, capacity or services, 4655.0900
- Examination rooms, nursing homes, lighting, 4660.8510
- Exceptions, maximum rates, limitations, 9510.0130
- Executives, compensation limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0340
- Exits
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.3500
  - Nursing homes, 4660.1500
  - Security alarms, 4660.8550
- Expenses
  - Allocations for care levels, multilevel providers, 9510.0210
  - Capital, 9510.0440
  - Categories
    - Care classifications, 9510.0200
    - Rates and charges, 9510.0180
  - Changes
    - Allowances, 9510.0030
    - Rate limitations, 9510.0130
  - Limitations, welfare rates, federal requirements, 9510.0020
  - Nonallowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0240
  - Rates and charges, 9510.0340
  - Reports
    - Governmental reimbursement programs, hospital attached facilities, 9510.0220
    - Requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150
    - Signature, report certification requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150
- Expiration of licenses, 4655.0300
  - Transfer of interests, nursing homes, 4655.0320
- Expired medications
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.7830
  - Nursing homes, 4655.7750

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**  
**Extensions of time**

- Correction orders, compliance, 4655.9400 to 4655.9900
  - Contents of requests, 4655.9600
  - Criteria for evaluation of requests, 4655.9700
  - Denial, 4655.9900
  - Renewal of extensions, 4655.9800
  - Requests, 4655.9500
- Reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150
- Exterior mechanical shafts, 4660.6800
- Facilities
  - Allowances for known cost changes, per diem rates, 9510.0030
  - Certification classification, lesser care levels, 9510.0080
  - Depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0370
  - Leases, rates and charges, 9510.0430
  - Utilization incentives, rates and charges, 9510.0470
- False reports, penalties, 9510.0150
- Fees, licensing, 4655.0300, 4655.0320
- Field examinations, records, compliance with regulations, 9510.0150
- Filing
  - Plans and specifications, nursing homes, 4655.0320
  - Records, 4655.3500
- Final rates, reporting deadlines and extensions, rates and charges, 9510.0150
- Financial resources at time of licensure, 4655.1400
- Financial statements, required reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150
- Fines
  - Correction orders, 4655.9200 to 4655.9342
  - Noncompliance with license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320
- Fire safety, 4655.6500, 4660.0300, 4660.1200, 4660.7800
  - Alarm and sprinkler systems, 4660.8460
  - Bedroom doors, boarding care homes, 4660.3450
  - Emergency electric service, alarm system, 4660.8560
  - Escape plans, 4655.1400
  - Standards, medical gas systems, 4660.8610
- First-aid facilities, 4655.7100
- Fiscal periods, depreciation recapture, sales of facilities, 9510.0350
- Flat rates, see Rates and charges under this topic
- Floors, 4660.6900, 4660.7800
  - Bedrooms, areas, boarding care homes, 4660.3420
  - Dining, dayroom and activities areas, 4660.4810 to 4660.4840
  - Drains, 4660.8000
  - Food preparation areas, cleaning, 4655.8690
  - Joints, 4660.6910
  - Maximum temperature, 4660.6100
  - Usable area, nursing homes, 4660.1430
- Food
  - Allowances, known cost changes, per diem rates, 9510.0030
  - Dietary services and facilities, see Dietary services and facilities under this topic
  - Groups and quantities, recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610
  - Handling guides, 4655.8520
  - Medications added to food, nursing homes, 4655.7700
  - Poisoning, reports, 4655.4300
  - Service, see Dietary services and facilities under this topic
  - Supplies, 4655.8670
- Foot drop prevention, nursing homes, 4655.6800
- Foreword to rules, 4655.0110
- Forms, license application, 4655.0320
- Formulas
  - Limitations, rental charges, allowable costs, 9510.0430
  - Top-management compensation limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0340

## INDEX

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Freezers  
 Equipment standards, 4660.8610  
 Perishable foods storage, 4660.4900  
 Frequency of meals, 4655.8620  
 Fringe benefits, administrative process, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Fruits, recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610  
 Fund-raising, advertising, promotional, allowable costs, 9510.0340  
 Gains and losses, disposition of equipment, calculation of depreciation, 9510.0350  
 Garbage and refuse, 4655.9010, 4655.9070  
 Holding areas or rooms, 4660.5200  
 Nursing homes, 4655.9070  
 Transporting through food preparation areas, 4655.8690  
 Gasoline and other flammable items, storage, 4660.7800  
 General assistance recipients, reduced level of assistance, 9500.1218  
 Generators, emergency electric service, 4660.7800, 4660.8560  
 Gifts or grants, nonreimbursable expenses, cost categories, 9510.0180  
 Glass protection, 4660.7000  
 Goodwill, nursing facilities, depreciable assets, rates and charges, 9510.0410  
 Governing bodies, duties, 4655.1200  
 Government or nonproprietary nursing homes, capital expenditures, 9510.0440  
 Grab bars  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3900  
 Bathing facilities, boarding care homes, 4660.4110, 4660.4120  
 Toilet facilities, 4660.4100  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2400  
 Bathing facilities, 4660.2620, 4660.2630  
 Special toilet rooms, 4660.2610  
 Toilet facilities, 4660.2600  
 Grease interceptors, plumbing systems, 4660.8000  
 Grooming assistance, 4655.6400  
 Gross recapture amounts, depreciation, sales of facilities, 9510.0350  
 Grounds, maintenance, 4660.7800  
 Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500  
 Guardrails, 4660.7400  
 Hair care, 4655.6400  
 Hand showers, flexible hose hand showers, nursing homes, 4660.2630, 4660.4120  
 Handrails, corridors, nursing homes, 4660.1500  
 Hand-washing facilities, see Lavatories under this topic  
 Hazardous materials, storage, 4660.7800  
 Hearings  
 Issuance of conditional or limited license, appeal, 4655.0320  
 Variances and waiver of rules, licenses, revocation, 4655.1060  
 Heating, 4660.7800, 4660.8200  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4700  
 Nursing homes, 4660.3200  
 Historical rates, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030  
 Hospital attached facilities, rates and charges, 9510.0220  
 Hot water, 4660.7800, 4660.8000  
 Equipment standards, 4660.8610  
 Sanitizing, dishes and utensils, 4655.8810  
 Housekeeping, 4655.9000 to 4655.9070  
 Cleaning programs, 4655.9000  
 Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Employees, 4655.5600  
 Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
 Solid waste disposal, 4655.9010  
 Nursing homes, 4655.9070  
 Supplies, 4655.9020

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Humidification, 4660.8200  
 Hypodermic medications, administration, nursing homes, 4655.7700  
 Ice, storage and handling, 4655.8660  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3800  
 Icemakers  
 Construction, 4660.4910  
 Equipment standards, 4660.8610  
 Illness  
 Notification of physicians and families, 4655.6700  
 Visiting policy, 4655.1910  
 Incentive factors, per diem rates, calculation, 9510.0030  
 Incinerators, 4660.7100  
 Location, 4660.5200  
 Incontinent patients  
 Bowel and bladder training, 4655.5900  
 Nursing homes, 4655.6800  
 Insect control, 4655.9040  
 In-service educational programs for employees, 4655.5400  
 Inspections, 4655.2300  
 Final inspections before licensure and occupancy, 4660.1000  
 Patient records, 4655.3500  
 Insurance, allowances for known cost changes, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030  
 Interest  
 Cost of capital, allowable costs, 9510.0440  
 Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
 Patient fund accounts, 4655.4150  
 Rates, allowable costs, capital, 9510.0440  
 Interim welfare rates, reports, new facilities, 9510.0070  
 Intermediate-care facilities I, care classifications and definitions, 9510.0170  
 Intermediate-care facilities II  
 Attendants, limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0320  
 Care classifications and definitions, 9510.0170  
 Investments  
 Allowances, rates and charges, 9510.0450  
 Facility modification and new equipment, limitations on depreciation, 9510.0360  
 Itemization of bills, 4655.1600  
 Janitors  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4300  
 Dietary department, 4660.4900  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2800  
 Service sinks, nursing homes, uses, 4655.9070  
 Keys, 4655.2000  
 Bedroom doors, nursing homes, 4660.1460  
 Kitchens, 4660.4900  
 Lighting, 4660.8450  
 Use for meals or breaks, 4655.8520  
 Ventilation, 4660.8310  
 Labels, medication  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7830  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7750  
 Labor contracts, expiration, filing of amended reports, 9510.0150  
 Land, nursing facilities, nondepreciable assets, 9510.0410  
 Laundry, 4660.5000 to 4660.5050  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.8300  
 Chutes, 4660.7200  
 Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Dryers, lint collectors, 4660.8360  
 Employees, 4655.5600  
 Equipment, 4660.5030  
 Lighting, 4660.8450  
 Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
 Nursing homes, 4655.8000  
 Outside services, 4655.2200, 4655.8000, 4655.8300  
 Personal clothing laundry facilities, 4660.5050  
 Processing rooms, 4660.5020

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Laundry (Cont'd)
  - Size and location, 4660.5000
  - Soiled linen rooms, 4660.5010
  - Ventilation, 4660.8310, 4660.8360
- Lavatories, 4655.7000
  - Activities areas, 4660.4840
  - Barber and beauty shop services, 4660.5810
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.3900
  - Dietary departments, 4660.4900
  - Employees, 4655.7200
  - Institutional fittings, nursing homes, 4660.8010
  - Laundry facilities, 4660.5020
  - Nursing homes, 4660.2400
  - Physical therapy areas, 4660.5800
  - Special toilet rooms, nursing homes, 4660.2610
  - Toilet facilities
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.4100
    - Nursing homes, 4660.2600
- Leases
  - Improvements, depreciation, 9510.0380
  - Investment allowances, 9510.0450
- Legal fees, unsuccessful challenges, decisions by state agencies, 9510.0340
- Legend drugs, administration, nursing homes, 4655.7720
- Lesser care
  - Levels, facilities without certification classification, rates and charges, 9510.0080
  - Patient day adjustment, 9510.0190
- Licenses, 4655.0300 to 4655.0320
  - Application
    - Boarding care homes, 4655.0300
    - Nursing homes, 4655.0320
  - Availability of licensing regulations, 4655.1800
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.0310
    - Fees, 4735.0200
  - Certificates of need, 4660.0200
  - Disclosure of controlling persons and management employees, application, 4655.0320
  - Expiration, 4655.0300
  - Fees, 4655.0300, 4735.0200
  - Issuing conditions or limitations, 4655.0320
  - Nursing homes, 4655.0320
  - Posting, 4655.0300
  - Renewal, application, 4655.0320
  - Transfer of interests, 4655.0320
- Life insurance, premiums, allowable costs, 9510.0340
- Lighting, 4660.5700, 4660.7800, 4660.8450
  - Bed lights, 4655.7000
  - Bedrooms, boarding care homes, natural lighting, 4660.3410
  - Emergency lighting, 4660.8560
  - Minimum illumination levels, 4660.9900, 4660.9910
  - Night lights, nursing homes, bedrooms, 4660.8530
  - Nursing homes, 4660.8510
  - Standards, 4660.8610
- Limitations
  - Licenses, nursing homes, 4655.0320
  - Rates and charges, 9510.0130
  - Rents, allowable costs, 9510.0430
  - Waiver, facility utilization incentives, rates and charges, 9510.0470
- Linen, 4655.7000
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.8300
  - Cleaning and changing, 4655.6400
    - Nursing homes, 4655.6800, 4655.7500
  - Closets, 4655.8000, 4660.5040
    - Boarding care homes, 4655.8300, 4660.3700
    - Nursing homes, 4660.2000
  - Nursing homes, 4655.8000
  - Storage areas, nursing homes, 4660.2000
- Lobbies, 4660.5400
- Lobbying activities, allowable costs, 9510.0340
- Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Lockers, 4655.7000
  - Employees, 4660.5600
- Locks
  - Doors, 4655.6600
    - Bedrooms
      - Boarding care homes, 4660.3450
      - Nursing homes, 4660.1460
  - Restraints, 4655.6600
- Losses and gains, disposition of equipment, calculation of depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350
- Louvers, screens, 4655.9060
- Mail, 4655.1910
- Main entrance areas, 4660.5400
- Maintenance
  - Buildings and grounds, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180
    - Employees, 4655.5600
    - Rooms, 4655.7300
- Managerial employees names, disclosure, nursing homes, 4655.0320
- Maternity patients, admission and retention, 4655.0400
- Maximum depreciable basis, limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0360
- Maximum number of patients or residents, 4655.0500
- Maximum rates, limitations, 9510.0130
- Meals, 4655.8610 to 4655.8630
  - Dietary services, see Dietary services and facilities under this topic
  - Food, see Food under this topic
- Measuring equipment for medications, nursing homes, 4655.7730
- Meat or protein food, recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610
- Mechanical equipment rooms, lighting, 4660.8450
- Mechanical systems, 4660.5700, 4660.7800 to 4660.8380
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.4700
- Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
- Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100
- Medical records, 4655.3400, 4655.4700
- Medication preparation areas, nursing homes, 4655.7730
- Medication rooms, duty signals, 4660.9920
- Medicine, see Drugs under this topic
- Medicine cabinets
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.7820
  - Nursing homes, 4655.7730
- Medicine droppers, cleaning and sterilization, nursing homes, 4655.7740
- Mentally ill patients, admission and retention, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600
- Menu planning, 4655.8630
- Milk, 4655.8650
  - Recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610
- Minimum wage loss, changes, filing of amended reports, requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150
- Minimum welfare per diem rates, 9510.0130
- Mirrors, 4655.7000
  - Dietary services and facilities, 4660.4900
  - Special toilet rooms, nursing homes, 4660.2610
- Toilet facilities
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.4100
  - Nursing homes, 4660.2600
- Misrepresentation, home titles, 4655.0600
- Modifications of facilities, investments, limitations on depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0360
- Mouthwash cups, nursing homes, 4655.7500
- Multihome providers, special provisions, 9510.0160
- Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210
- Names
  - Beds, 4655.7000
  - Misrepresentation, 4655.0600
- Narcotics
  - Records, nursing homes, 4655.7760
  - Storage, nursing homes, 4655.7730

## INDEX

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Necessary functions, reasonable compensation, rates and charges, 9510.0250  
 Needles, cleaning and sterilization, nursing homes, 4655.7740  
 New construction, compliance with rules, 4660.0300  
 New facilities, special rate-setting procedures, 9510.0070  
 New rates, effective date, 9510.0040  
 Nightlights, nursing homes, bedrooms, 4660.8530  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0050  
 Noncompetitive agreements, allowable costs, 9510.0340  
 Noncompliance with correction orders, fines, 4655.9200 to 4655.9342  
 Nondepreciable assets, nursing facilities, land, goodwill, rates and charges, 9510.0410  
 Nonproprietary facilities  
   Allowable costs, capital, rates and charges, 9510.0440  
   Efficiency allowances, incentive factors, 9510.0030  
 Nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Notice  
   Completion of construction, 4660.1000  
   License conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
   Planning for construction, changes, sales, 4660.0200  
   Rates and charges, 9510.0050  
   Start of construction, 4660.0900  
   Termination or appointment of administrators, 4655.1200  
   Transfer of interests, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
   Variances and waiver of rules, 4655.1020, 4655.1050  
 Nourishment areas  
   Between-meal refreshments, nursing homes, 4660.2300  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.3800  
   Duty signals, 4660.9920  
 Numbering of rooms  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.7000, 4660.4500  
   Nursing homes, 4660.3000  
 Nursing, 4655.5600  
   Assignment of duties, 4655.5800  
   Call systems, 4655.7000, 4660.8540, 4660.9920  
   Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
   Directors, 4655.5700, 4655.5800  
     Nursing homes, 4655.0100  
     Oxygen training, 4655.2420  
     Service as administrators, 4655.1300  
   Education and training opportunities, 4655.6200  
   Examples, 4655.0100  
   Limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0310  
     Exceptions, 9510.0330  
   Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
   Nursing homes, 4655.0100  
   Oxygen, 4655.2420  
   Plans, care, 4655.6000  
   Records, 4655.3900  
   Responsibilities, nursing services directors, 4655.5800  
   Stations, 4655.7300  
     Nursing homes, 4660.1600  
   Training programs, 4655.6800  
   Utensils, sanitizing, nursing homes, 4655.8100  
 Occupational therapists, involvement with activities programs, 4655.5200  
 Offices, 4655.7300  
 Oil, set aside programs, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Open shafts, guardrails, 4660.7400  
 Oral hygiene assistance, 4655.6400  
 Orders for administration of medications, nursing homes, 4655.7710  
 Outlets  
   Location, 4660.8440  
   Nursing homes, bedrooms, 4660.8520

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Out-of-date medications  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.7830  
   Nursing homes, 4655.7750  
 Outside services  
   Laundry or food services, 4655.2200  
   Washing or dry cleaning, personal clothing, nursing homes, 4655.8000  
 Overhead piping, 4660.7300, 4660.8000  
 Ownership  
   Changes  
     Calculation of depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350  
     Prior evaluation and approval, 4655.0900  
     Required reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Oxygen, 4655.2410, 4655.2420  
   Prices, nonreimbursable services and expenses, cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Ozone generators, 4655.9030  
 Partial changes in ownership, depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350  
 Pastor visits, 4655.1910  
 Patient care policy committees, 4655.1400  
   Oxygen use policies, 4655.2420  
 Patient days, see Rates and charges under this topic  
 Patients  
   Business affairs, handling by homes, 4655.1910  
   Classes of residents, 9549.0058  
   Clothing, laundry services, 4655.8000  
   Costs, 9510.0230  
   Funds, 4655.4100 to 4655.4170  
   Medical assistance recipients, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
   Nonadmission or nonretention, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600  
   Personal needs allowance, 9505.0425  
   Plans, care, 4655.6000  
   Records, 4655.3200  
   Relocation, see Relocation of residents under this topic  
   Transfer procedures, administrators duties, 4655.1400  
   Welfare costs, rates and charges, 9510.0460  
 Pedestals for elevating bathtubs, nursing homes, 4660.2630  
 Penalties  
   Correction orders, noncompliance, 4655.9200 to 4655.9342  
   Reports, rates and charges, noncompliance, 9510.0150  
 Pension and profit-sharing plans, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
 Per diem rates, see Rates and charges under this topic  
 Personnel, see Employees under this topic  
 Persons not to be admitted or retained, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600  
 Pest control, 4655.9040  
 Pesticides, labeling and storage, 4655.9020, 4655.9040  
 Pets, 4655.1910  
   Permitted on premises, 4638.0200  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Nursing homes, 4655.7790  
   Return of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Physical examinations, 4655.4700  
 Physical therapy areas, 4660.5800  
   Emergency calls, 4660.9920  
   Nursing homes, lighting, 4660.8510  
 Physicians, 4655.4600  
   Telephone care orders, 4655.4900  
 Piping  
   Insulation, 4660.8000  
   Overhead piping, 4660.7300, 4660.8000  
   Plans, 4660.0400 to 4660.1200  
     Boarding care homes, compliance with nursing home requirements, 4660.3500

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Plans (Cont'd)
  - Certification and filing, 4655.0320
  - Discussions with department, 4655.0800
  - Filing, safekeeping, 4660.1100
  - Final plans, 4660.0700
    - Mechanical and electrical plans, 4660.0800
  - Preliminary plans, 4660.0600
  - Preparation by registered architects or engineers, 4660.0400
  - Review and approval, 4660.0500
    - Delayed construction and construction changes, 4660.0900
  - Sites, 4660.1200
- Plant operation and maintenance
  - Cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180
  - Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210
- Plumbing, 4660.5700, 4660.8000
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.4700
  - Compliance, code, 4660.8610
  - Nursing homes, 4660.3200, 4660.8010
  - Overhead piping, 4660.7300, 4660.8000
- Poisons, labeling and storage, 4655.9020
  - Boarding care homes, 4655.7820
  - Nursing homes, 4655.7730
- Political contributions, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340
- Portable toilets
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.3900
  - Nursing homes, 4660.2400
- Posting
  - Activities programs, 4655.5200
  - Administrators names, 4655.1300
  - Emergency dentists names, 4655.4800
  - Emergency physicians names, 4655.4600
  - Employees permitted to administer medications, nursing homes, 4655.7700
  - Licenses, 4655.0300
    - Conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320
- Preadmission screening, see PREADMISSION SCREENING
- Preliminary planning, discussions with department, 4655.0800
- Preopening costs, new facilities, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340
- Prescription drugs, see Drugs under this topic
- Privacy, 4655.6400
  - Bathing facilities
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.4120
    - Nursing homes, 4660.2630
  - Clergy visits, 4655.1910
  - Cubicle curtains or bed screens, 4655.7000
    - Nursing homes, 4660.1480
  - Toilet-bath combinations
    - Boarding care homes, 4660.4110
    - Nursing homes, 4660.2620
- Private patients, rate limitations, 9510.0130
- Private rooms
  - Boarding care homes, 4660.3400
  - Nursing homes, 4660.1400
  - Per diem rates, 9510.0090
- Procedure manuals, availability to employees, 4655.1800
- Professional, technical or business-related organizations, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340
- Property, nursing homes, changes in ownership, 9510.0350
- Proposed homes, discussions with department, 4655.0800
- Proprietary nursing homes
  - Allowable costs, capital, 9510.0440
  - Investment allowances, determination, 9510.0450
- Protein food, recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Providers
  - Manuals, reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150
  - Other business activities, special provisions, 9510.0160
- Public utilities, availability, 4660.1200
- Purpose of rules, 4655.0110, 9510.0020
- Quarterly accountings, patients or residents personal funds, 4655.4130
- Railings
  - Glass doors or full height windows, 4660.7000
  - Protection railings, 4660.7400
- Ramps
  - Entrances, 4660.6000
  - Nonslip surfaces, 4660.6920
- Rate setting
  - Compensation limitation, top-management, 9510.0340
  - New facilities, 9510.0070
  - Purpose of rules, 9510.0020
- Rates and charges
  - Administrative and general expenses, 9510.0340
  - Agreement, 4655.1600
  - Attendants, intermediate-care facilities II, limitations, 9510.0320
  - Capitalization versus expense, 9510.0420
  - Costs
    - Capital, 9510.0440
    - Categories, 9510.0180
    - Nonallowable costs, 9510.0240
  - Depreciation
    - Basis for calculation, 9510.0350
    - Facilities financed by public funds, 9510.0400
    - Limitations, 9510.0360
    - New facilities and equipment, 9510.0370
    - Straight-line or accumulated, 9510.0390
    - Used facilities and equipment, 9510.0380
  - Errors, adjustments, 9510.0060
  - Facility utilization incentives, 9510.0470
  - Flat rates
    - Care of welfare recipients, 9510.0120
    - Incentive factors, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030
    - Per diem, small providers, 9510.0110
  - Hospital attached facilities, 9510.0220
  - Interim welfare rates, reports, new facilities, 9510.0070
  - Investment allowances, 9510.0450
  - Laws, federal or state, changes, 9510.0270
  - Leased facilities or equipment, 9510.0430
  - Lesser care levels, facilities without certification classification, 9510.0080
  - Limitations, 9510.0130
  - Medical assistance participants, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE
  - Multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210
  - New rates, effective dates, 9510.0040
  - Nondepreciable assets, nursing facilities, land, goodwill, 9510.0410
  - Notification, 9510.0050
  - Nursing care limitations, 9510.0310, 9510.0330
  - Patient days, 9510.0190
    - Calculation, facility utilization incentives, 9510.0470
    - Nursing care limitations, 9510.0310
  - Patients association dues, allowable costs, 9510.0340
  - Per diem rates
    - Care classification additions, 9510.0100
    - Determination, purpose of rules, 9510.0020
    - Lesser care levels, facilities without certification classification, 9510.0080
    - Limitation exceptions, nursing and attendant care, 9510.0330
    - Maximum rate exceptions, initial year, 9510.0130



**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Rates and charges (Cont'd)  
 Per diem rates (Cont'd)  
   Method of calculating, 9510.0030  
   New rates, effective date of resolved disputes, 9510.0140  
   Patient days, 9510.0190  
   Private rooms, 9510.0090  
 Rate-setting procedures, see Rate setting under this topic  
 Reasonable compensation, nonpaid workers, 9510.0250  
 Reduction in costs, 9510.0280  
 Reports, 9510.0150  
   Providers, 9510.0160  
 Review, annual, cost limitations, 9510.0290  
 Severability, unreasonable provisions of rules, 9510.0480  
 Statutory authority, 9510.0010  
 Welfare, see Welfare under this topic  
 Reasonable compensation, necessary functions, rates and charges, 9510.0250  
 Reasonable cost principals, records, rates and charges, 9510.0150, 9510.0230  
 Recapture of depreciation, sales of facilities, rates and charges, 9510.0350  
 Reclassification of boarding care homes to nursing homes, compliance with rules, 4660.0300  
 Recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610  
 Records, 4655.3200 to 4655.4400  
   Administrators, responsibilities, 4655.1400  
   Admission records, 4655.3300  
   Census register of patients or residents, 4655.1700, 4655.3700  
   Chemical sanitizing, concentration test records, 4655.8820  
   Confidentiality of patient records, 4655.3500  
   Correspondence with department, 4655.3800  
   Dental records, 4655.4800  
   Employee records, 4655.4400  
   Funds, 4655.4100 to 4655.4170  
   Inspections, 4655.2300  
   Medical records, 4655.3400, 4655.4700  
 Medications  
   Addition to food, nursing homes, 4655.7700  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.7840  
   Errors or resident reactions, 4655.7810  
   Controlled substances, nursing homes, 4655.7760  
 Menus and food purchased, 4655.8630  
 Nurses, 4655.3900  
 Patient or resident care, 4655.3200  
 Personnel, 4655.4400  
 Physical control and confidentiality, 4655.3500  
 Plans, 4660.1100  
 Policies and procedures, 4655.4200  
 Resident care, boarding care homes, 4655.4000  
 Restraints or seclusion, 4655.6600  
 Storage and preservation, 4655.3600  
 Training received by unlicensed personnel for administration of medications, 4655.7860  
 Transfer, patient records, 4655.3500  
 Unused portions of medications  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.7850  
   Nursing homes, 4655.7780  
 Recreation  
   Activities programs, 4655.5200  
   Needs of patients, nursing home requirements, 4655.0100  
 Redemption of ownership and trusts, calculation of depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350  
 Reduction in costs, rates and charges, 9510.0280  
 Reference materials on medications, nursing homes, 4655.7790

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Refrigeration  
   Drugs, nursing homes, 4655.7730  
   Boarding care homes, 4655.7820  
   Equipment standards, 4660.8610  
   Food supplies, 4655.8670  
   Freezers, see Freezers under this topic  
   Perishable foods storage, 4660.4900  
 Refuse, see Garbage and refuse under this topic  
 Registry, records of all patients or residents, 4655.1700, 4655.3700  
 Rehabilitation, 4655.5900  
   Social services, other care-related services, cost categories, 9510.0180  
 Relicensure, transfer of interests, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Relocation of residents  
   Application of rules, 9546.0010  
   Bed list, 4655.6830  
   County relocation committee  
     Duties, 9546.0040, 9546.0050  
     Membership, 9546.0040  
     Procedures upon notification, 9546.0030  
   Definitions, 4655.6810, 9546.0020  
   Health department, notice to, 4655.6820  
   Informational meetings, 4655.6830  
   Interdisciplinary team, duties, 4655.6830  
   Notice, 4655.6820, 4655.6830  
   Reporting requirements, 9546.0060  
   Resident inventory, 4655.6830  
   Site visits, 4655.6830  
   Status reports, 4655.6830  
   Transportation, 4655.6830  
 Renewal, licenses, 4655.0300  
   Nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Rentals  
   Incentive factors, method of calculating per diem rates, 9510.0030  
   Leased facilities or equipment, rates, 9510.0430  
 Reports, 4655.3800, 9510.1000  
   Administrators responsibilities, 4655.1400  
   Adverse drug reactions, nursing homes, 4655.7700  
   Expenses, see Expenses under this topic  
   Food poisoning or reportable diseases, 4655.4300  
   Multihome providers and providers involved in business activities, noncompliance, 9510.0160  
   Rates and charges, 9510.0150  
   Special rate-setting procedures, new facilities, 9510.0070  
 Resident fund accounts, 9505.0425  
 Residents relocation, see Relocation of residents under this topic  
 Restraints, 4655.6600  
 Restrictions on licenses, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Retention of patients or residents, persons not to be admitted or retained, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600  
 Retroactive adjustments, interim welfare rates, 9510.0070  
 Retroactive calculations, accumulated depreciation, limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0360  
 Returned food portions, reuse, 4655.8640  
 Review  
   Annual, cost limitations, rates and charges, 9510.0290  
   Appeals, see Appeals under this topic  
   Patient medications and treatment, nursing homes, 4655.7710  
   Rate changes, purpose of rules, 9510.0020  
 Revocation of licenses, noncompliance with license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Rodent control, 4655.9040  
 Room numbering  
   Boarding care homes, 4660.4500  
   Nursing homes, 4660.3000

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Rooms, 4655.7300  
 Safety, 4660.7800  
     Programs, 4655.6500  
 Salaries, see COMPENSATION AND SALARIES  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Sanitary fixtures, 4660.8000  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.3900  
     Nursing homes, 4660.2400  
 Sanitizing of nursing utensils, nursing homes, 4655.8100  
 Schedules, useful life, depreciation rates for new facilities and equipment, 9510.0370  
 Scope of appeals procedures, resolution of disputes, 9510.0140  
 Scope of rules, 4655.0090, 4660.0090  
 Screens, 4655.9060  
 Scullery sinks, 4660.4910  
 Seclusion, residents, 4655.6600  
 Selection, residents, 4655.0400, 4655.1500, 4655.6600  
 Self-care, encouragement of self-care, 4655.5900  
 Separate licenses, separate premises, 4655.0300  
 Service directors names, disclosure, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Service rooms, numbering  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.4500  
     Nursing homes, 4660.3000  
 Services  
     Changes, prior evaluation and approval, 4655.0900  
     Nonreimbursable categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180  
 Severability, unreasonable provisions of rules, rates and charges, 9510.0480  
 Sewage disposal, 4660.1200  
 Shelving, 4655.9050  
 Showers, 4660.8000  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.3900, 4660.4110  
     Nonslip surfaces, 4660.6920  
     Nursing homes, 4660.2400, 4660.2620  
 Side rails for beds, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
 Signaling devices, 4655.7000  
 Sinks, nursing homes, uses, 4655.9070  
 Sites, 4660.1200  
 Skilled nursing homes, care classifications and definitions, 9510.0170  
 Small providers, election of flat per diem rates, 9510.0110  
 Smoking  
     Bed, 4655.1910  
     Food preparation or dishwashing areas, 4655.8520  
 Snacks  
     Dietary allowances, 4655.8610  
     Nourishment areas  
         Boarding care homes, 4660.3800  
         Nursing homes, 4660.2300  
 Social activities programs, 4655.5200  
 Social needs of patients, nursing home requirements, 4655.0100  
 Social organizations, allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
 Social services, rates, see Welfare under this topic  
 Soiled utility rooms, 4660.5010  
     Duty signals, 4660.9920  
     Location, nursing homes, 4660.1420  
     Nursing homes, 4660.2200  
     Ventilation, 4660.8310  
 Solid waste disposal, 4655.9010  
     Nursing homes, 4655.9070  
 Special care rates, patient days, 9510.0190  
 Special toilet rooms, nursing homes, 4660.2610  
 Spiritual needs of patients or residents, 4655.5300  
     Nursing homes, 4655.0100  
 Staff, see Employees under this topic  
 Stairways  
     Lighting, 4660.8450  
     Nonslip surfaces, 4660.6920  
     Railings, 4660.7400

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Standards, compliance with standards and codes, 4660.8610  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
     Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
     Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Statements of license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Statistical and accounting records, requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Statutory authority  
     Fines for noncompliance with correction orders, 4655.9320  
     Rates and charges, 9510.0010  
 Sterilization  
     Equipment for administration of medications, nursing homes, 4655.7740  
     Facilities, nursing homes, 4660.1900  
     Supplies, 4655.7400  
 Sterilizers, nursing homes, 4655.7500  
     Ventilation, 4660.8010, 4660.8380  
 Sterilizing rooms, duty signals, 4660.9920  
 Stock supplies, medications, nursing homes, 4655.7720  
 Stop orders, medication administration periods, nursing homes, 4655.7770  
 Storage, 4660.5100  
     Areas, lighting, 4660.8450  
     Boarding care homes, 4660.4200  
     Equipment and supplies, 4655.7400  
     Food  
         Dishes and utensils, 4660.4900  
         Supplies, 4655.8670  
     Housekeeping supplies, 4655.9020  
     Medications  
         Boarding care homes, 4655.7820  
         Nursing homes, 4655.7730  
     Nursing homes, 4660.2700  
     Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, 4660.5300  
 Storage rooms, ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
 Straight-line method, depreciation, facilities, rates and charges, 9510.0390  
 Subsequent acquisitions, calculation of depreciation, rates and charges, 9510.0350  
 Supplemental aid program, determination, per diem rates, 9510.0020  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, financial record contents, 9505.1820  
 Suspension of licenses, noncompliance with license conditions or limitations, nursing homes, 4655.0320  
 Switches, location, 4660.8440  
 Tables, 4655.7000  
 Taxation  
     Allowances for cost changes, per diem rates, 9510.0030  
     Real estate and personal property, multilevel providers, cost allocations for care levels, 9510.0210  
     Returns, reporting requirements, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Telephone care orders, 4655.4900  
 Telephones, 4655.1910  
     Allowable costs, rates and charges, 9510.0340  
 Temperature controls, 4660.8200  
 Temporary orders for care of new admissions, 4655.4700  
 Temporary rates  
     Notification, 9510.0050  
     Recording deadlines and extensions, rates and charges, 9510.0150  
 Therapy  
     Diets, 4655.8500

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Therapy (Cont'd)  
 Recreational specialists, activities programs,  
 4655.5200

Thermometers, nursing homes, 4655.7500

Time  
 Appeals, per diem rates, notice, 9510.0140  
 Correction orders, see Extension of time under this  
 topic  
 Meals, 4655.8620

Titles, misrepresentation, 4655.0600

Toilet facilities  
 Bathing areas  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4110, 4660.4120  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2630  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3900 to 4660.4120  
 Ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
 Dietary employees, 4660.4900  
 Emergency call systems, 4660.8540, 4660.9920  
 Employees, 4660.5600  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2100  
 Flush valves, 4660.8000  
 Lighting, 4660.8450  
 Lobby areas, 4660.5400  
 Nursing homes, 4660.2400 to 4660.2640  
 Physical therapy areas, 4660.5800  
 Special toilet rooms, nursing homes, 4660.2610  
 Training rooms, nursing homes, 4660.2640  
 Emergency calls, 4660.9920

Urinals  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3900  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7500, 4660.2400  
 Sanitizing, 4655.8100

Ventilation, 4660.8310

Top-management compensation limitations, rates and  
 charges, 9510.0340

Toxic substances, labeling and storage, 4655.9020

Training  
 Employees, 4655.1800  
 Medications, administration, nursing homes,  
 4655.7700

Training programs for nonemployees, allowable costs,  
 rates and charges, 9510.0340

Transfer, patient records, 4655.3500

Transfer boards, nursing homes, 4655.7500

Transfer of interests, nursing homes, notice and effects on  
 licenses, 4655.0320

Transferred residents  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7850  
 Medications, nursing homes, 4655.7780

Transporting of food, 4655.8680

Trapeze frames, nursing homes, 4655.7500

Trash, see Garbage and refuse under this topic

Travel and automobile expenses, allowable costs, rates  
 and charges, 9510.0340

Treatment rooms, 4655.7300

Tuberculosis testing of employees, 4655.3000

Unidentified cost increases, allowances for known cost  
 changes, method of calculating per diem rates,  
 9510.0030

Unlicensed personnel, administration of medications,  
 4655.7860

Unused medications  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.7850  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7780

Urinals, see Toilet facilities under this topic

Useful life schedules, depreciation rates for new facilities  
 and equipment, 9510.0370

Utensils, food service utensils, 4655.8700

Utility rooms, 4655.7300  
 Cleanliness, nursing homes, 4660.1800  
 Duty signals, 4660.9920  
 Nursing homes, lighting, 4660.8510  
 Soiled utility rooms  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1420, 4660.2200  
 Ventilation, 4660.8310

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Variances and waiver of rules, 4655.1000 to 4655.1060  
 Contesting denial, revocation or refusal to renew,  
 4655.1060  
 Criteria for evaluation of requests, 4655.1010  
 Denial, revocation or refusal to renew, 4655.1050  
 Effects of alternative measures or conditions,  
 4655.1030  
 Notification of department decisions, 4655.1020  
 Renewal of variances or waivers, 4655.1040  
 Requests, 4655.1000

Vegetables, recommended dietary allowances, 4655.8610

Vending machines  
 Food and beverages, 4655.8670  
 Standards, 4660.8610

Ventilation, 4660.5700, 4660.7800, 4660.8300 to  
 4660.8380  
 Bedrooms, boarding care homes, 4660.3410  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.4700  
 Pressure relationships for certain areas,  
 4660.9940  
 Building code and rules compliance, 4660.8300  
 Dietary areas, 4660.8310, 4660.8350  
 Existing and new construction requirements,  
 4660.8310  
 Filters, 4660.8340  
 Central air systems, nursing homes, 4660.8380  
 Fresh air intakes and exhaust system vents or waste  
 chute vents, 4660.8320  
 Laundry areas, 4660.8360  
 Mechanical rooms, liquefied petroleum gas,  
 4660.8370  
 Nursing homes, 4660.3200  
 Pressure relationships, certain areas, 4660.9930  
 Registers, air, location, 4660.8330  
 Sterilizer rooms, nursing homes, 4660.8380

Vermin control, 4655.9040

Visiting policies, 4655.1910

Volunteers  
 Personal hygiene, 4655.2000  
 Supervision of volunteers under 18, 4655.1200

Waiver, see Variances and waiver of rules under this  
 topic  
 Waiver of limitations, facility utilization incentives, rates  
 and charges, 9510.0470

Walkers, nursing homes, 4655.7500

Walls, 4660.7500, 4660.7800  
 Maximum temperature, 4660.6100

Washing of nursing utensils, nursing homes, 4655.8100

Waste lines, plumbing, 4660.8000  
 Interceptors, 4660.8000

Water and other fluids, availability, nursing homes,  
 4655.6800

Water closets, see Toilet facilities under this topic

Water supply, 4660.1200  
 Hot water equipment standards, 4660.8610  
 Hot water temperature and protection of water  
 supply, descaling of mechanical equipment,  
 4660.7800

Welfare  
 Rates and charges, 9510.0460  
 Flat rates, 9510.0120  
 Incentive factors, per diem rates, 9510.0030  
 Limitations, federal requirements, purpose of  
 rules, 9510.0020  
 Per diem rates, maximum, exceptions,  
 9510.0130

Wheelchairs, 4655.7500  
 Alterations, nonreimbursable services and expenses,  
 cost categories, rates and charges, 9510.0180

Toilet facilities, nursing homes, 4660.2610

Windows  
 Bedrooms  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.3440  
 Nursing homes, 4660.1450

**NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)****Windows (Cont'd)**

- Dayrooms, 4660.4820
- Full height windows, safety requirements, 4660.7000
- Screens, 4655.9060
- Shades, 4655.7000
- Wells, protection railings, 4660.7400

Withdrawal of funds from patients or residents personal fund accounts, 4655.4160

Worksheets, reports, rates and charges, 9510.0150

Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, storage, 4660.5300

**NUTMEG**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3370

Spices and condiments, 1555.3050

**NUTRIMENT**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**NUTRITION**

Assessments, schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3500

Child day care centers, 9503.0145

Children and minors, see **MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**

Day care centers for adults, 9555.9710

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician nutritional standards, 9505.1718

Family day care homes, 9502.0445

Family foster care, 9545.0200

Food, quality assurance dating, 1550.1030

Grants, see **MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS**

Juvenile detention facilities, food, 2930.5400

Products, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0325

WIC programs, nutrition education plan, see **WIC PROGRAMS**

**NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM (MATERNAL AND CHILD)**

WIC programs, see **WIC PROGRAMS**

**NUTRITIONISTS**

Cattle feeding programs, services, availability, 2875.6210

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060

Community alternative care, see **COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM**

Prenatal care, medical assistance coverage, 9505.0353

**NUTRITIVE SWEETENERS**

Soda water, nonalcoholic beverages, optional ingredients, 1555.4130

**NUTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**OAK PARK HEIGHTS, CITY OF**

Saint Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**OAK TREES**

Oak wilt, see **SHADE TREE DISEASES**

**OAR LOCKS**

Watercraft, rentals, equipment, 6110.1100

**OARS**

Row boats, towing, 5225.6800

Vessels, 5225.6500

Watercraft, rentals, equipment, 6110.1100

**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

Accountants, professional corporations, first annual report, 1100.3100

Arbitrators, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020

Cigarette taxes, examinations, 8120.2600

Commodity councils and promotional orders, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800

Contested case hearings

Administration by administrative law judge, 1400.5500

Witnesses, 1400.7200

**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS (Cont'd)****Dentists**

License applications, 3100.1600

Professional corporations, reports, 3100.9100

Medical examiners hearings, 5615.0900

Odorous emissions, odor test panel members, smell exposures, 7005.0930

Perjury, see **PERJURY**

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, administering, 1405.0400

Registration of voters, see **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

Revenue recapture hearings, administration, 1400.8606

Rulemaking hearings, powers of administrative law judge, 1400.0800

Unemployment compensation hearings, witnesses, 3310.2920

Waste Management Office supplementary review, oral testimony, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Weather modification

License applications, 1560.3500

Permit applications, 1560.4100

Witnesses, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020

Workers' compensation hearings, self-insurance, reports, 2780.0500

**OATS**

Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**OBJECTIONS**

Contested case hearing

Hearing record, 1400.7400

Intervention, 1400.6200

Inheritance taxes, return, 8150.1800

Mining permits, hearings, 6130.4800

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**

Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**

Rulemaking hearings, power of administrative law judge, 1400.0800

Waste Management Office supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**OBSCENITY**

See **LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**

**OBSERVATION CARS**

Statistics, railroads, miles, 8830.3500

**OBSOLESCENCE**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

Public utilities, valuation of property, taxation, 8100.0300

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

**OCCASIONAL SALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**OCCUPANCY CERTIFICATES**

Handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1600

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code

amendments, 1305.1000

State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.1390, 2400.1400

**OCCUPATIONAL EXPERIENCE**

See **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES**

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS**

Address, 5215.0600

Answers, employer contests, 5215.2000

Appeal, administrative law judge's decision, 5215.5000

Authorized employee representatives, service and notice, 5215.0730

Brief, requirements, 5215.5050

Captions, pleadings, 5215.1800

## INDEX

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS**

(Cont'd)

Case titles, captions, 5215.1800  
 Commissioner of labor and industry, restrictions on, 5215.5700  
 Complaints, employer contests, 5215.2000  
 Confidential or privileged information, trade secrets, 5215.1100  
 Consolidation of cases, 5215.0900  
 Contested cases  
   Consolidation, 5215.0700  
   Employee contests, 5215.2200  
   Notice, transmittal to board, 5215.1900  
   Service, 5215.0700  
 Decisions, administrative law judge requirements, 5215.4900  
 Definitions, 5215.0200  
 Disclosure, records, 5215.5800  
 Employee contests, 5215.2200  
 Employer contests, 5215.2000  
 Ethical conduct, standards, 5215.5500  
 Ex parte communications, board or administrative law judge, 5215.5600  
 Expedited proceedings, 5215.5400  
 Extensions of time, 5215.0500  
 Failure to file pleadings, 5215.2500  
 Filing, 5215.0800, 5215.1700, 5215.2000, 5215.5300  
 Final orders  
   Effective dates, 5215.5250  
   Stays, 5215.5100  
 Former employees, restrictions, 5215.5900  
 Forms, pleadings, 5215.1500  
 Intervention  
   Representatives, 5215.1400  
   Service, 5215.0700  
 Jurisdiction, 5215.6100  
 Mail  
   Certification and filing, 5215.0700  
   Filing, 5215.0800  
 Modification of abatement period, petitions, 5215.2100  
 Notice  
   Appeal of administrative law judge's decision, 5215.5000  
   Contest, transmittal to board, 5215.0730, 5215.1900  
   Contest or petition for modification, 5215.0711, 5215.0721  
   Failure to serve, notice of contest, 5215.0730  
   Form, notice of contest, 5215.0711  
   Hearing scheduling, 5215.2560  
   Oral argument before the board, 5215.5200  
   Party status, 5215.1200  
   Readiness for hearing, 5215.2560  
   Record address, 5215.0600  
 Oral arguments, 5215.5200  
 Orders  
   Ex parte communications, 5215.5600  
   Trade secrets and confidential information, 5215.1100  
 Parties  
   Representatives, 5215.1400  
   Service, 5215.0700  
   Severance, 5215.1000  
   Status, 5215.1200  
 Penalties, 5215.6100  
 Pleadings  
   Failure to file, 5215.2500  
   Forms, 5215.1500  
   Signatures, 5215.1600  
 Posting notice of contest  
   Certification of posting, 5215.0711  
   Place of posting, 5215.0711  
 Refusal of the filing, 5215.1700  
 Representatives  
   Appearance by, 5215.1400  
   Service, 5215.0700

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS**

(Cont'd)

Representatives (Cont'd)  
   Signatures on pleadings, 5215.1600  
   Withdrawal, 5215.1400  
 Responses, motions, 5215.2400  
 Scheduling hearings, 5215.2560  
 Scope of rules, 5215.0100  
 Service  
   Appeal notice, 5215.5000  
   First class mail, 5215.0700  
   Notice  
     Hearings and orders, 5215.2560  
     Represented employees, 5215.0721  
     Unrepresented employees, 5215.0711  
   Parties and intervenors, 5215.0700  
   Posting, 5215.0700  
   Record address, 5215.0600  
   Settlement agreements, 5215.5300  
   Unrepresented employees, 5215.0730  
 Settlements, 5215.5300  
 Severance of issues or parties, 5215.1000  
 Signatures, pleadings, 5215.1600  
 Standards, health and safety, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
 Standards of conduct, 5215.5500  
 Statements of position, 5215.2300  
 Stay of proceedings, final orders, 5215.5100  
 Time  
   Expedited proceedings, 5215.5400  
   Extensions, 5215.0500  
   Response to motions, 5215.2400  
 Titles of cases, 5215.1800  
 Trade secrets, 5215.1100  
 Unrepresented employees, service, 5215.0711, 5215.0730  
 Waiver, rules or orders, 5215.6000  
 Withdrawal, appearance, representatives, 5215.1400  
**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**  
 Accidents, reports, 5210.0680, 5210.0740  
 Adoption by reference, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Advisory council advice, rulemaking decisions, 5210.0100  
 Aged persons, lights and lighting, minimum illumination values, 5205.0120  
 Air in workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Anchor bolts, temporary anchoring, 5207.0010  
 Annual summary, 5210.0650  
 Application of rules, 5205.0015, 5205.0401, 5205.1230  
 Applications  
   Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
   Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
 Asbestos  
   Construction projects, 5207.0035  
   Employee protection, 5205.0660  
   Removal or encapsulation, 5205.0660  
 Authority for rules, reports, illnesses and injuries, 5210.0600  
 Automatic shutoffs, gas fired units, 5205.0115, 5207.0320  
 Automobile wrecking cranes, see Cranes and hoists under this topic  
 Availability of rules, 5210.0430  
 Backhoes, see Cranes and hoists under this topic  
 Bar joists, overhead placement, 5207.0020  
 Barricades, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Bins, see Confined spaces under this topic  
 Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670, 5205.0770  
 Blowoffs, boiler blowoffs, 5205.0330  
 Board hearings, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS  
 Body shops, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Boilers, see Confined spaces under this topic  
 Broken wire safeties, 5205.0065, 5207.0260  
 Carbon monoxide gas, garage ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Carbon monoxide monitoring, 5205.0116, 5207.0310

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Ceilings, painting, maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150

Centrifuges, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860

Certification  
 Annual summary, 5210.0650  
 Hearing record, rulemaking, 5210.0090  
 Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
 Temporary variances, 5210.0820

Change of ownership, records and reports, 5210.0700

Citations  
 Annual summary, posting, 5210.0650  
 Contents, 5210.0530  
 Contested cases, employee, 5210.0270  
 Failure to post annual summary, 5210.0650  
 Falsification or failure to keep records or reports, 5210.0690  
 Informal conference with commissioner, 5210.0560  
 Noncompliance, penalties, 5210.0550  
 Posting, employers duty, 5210.0550  
 Statutory authority, 5210.0400

Clips, wire rope clips, 5207.0050

Clothing  
 Contaminated storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 High visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 OSHI, 5210.0470

Collective bargaining, access to records, 5210.0670

Compartments, see Confined spaces under this topic

Compensation and salaries  
 Hazardous conditions, refusal to work, 5210.0240  
 Inspection, employee rights, 5210.0250, 5210.0500  
 Refusal to work under unsafe conditions, 5210.0240

Compressed gas containers, 5207.0700

Confidential or privileged information, trade secrets, 5210.0510

Confined spaces  
 Air tests, 5205.1030  
 Class I, dangerous conditions, procedures, 5205.1040  
 Class II, free of dangerous conditions, procedures, 5205.1040  
 Class III, unverified conditions, procedures, 5205.1040  
 Construction sites, 5207.0300  
 Definitions, 5205.1010  
 Emergency precautions, 5205.1040  
 Emergency procedures, 5205.1020  
 Entry permit system, 5205.1020  
 Fire protection systems, 5205.1030  
 Operating procedures, written, 5205.1020  
 Oxygen, using, 5205.1030  
 Pre-entry procedures, 5205.1030  
 Scope of rules, 5205.1000  
 Smoking, 5205.1030  
 Steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Ventilation, 5205.1030  
 Worker training, 5205.1020  
 Written permit forms, 5205.1020

Construction sites, 5207.0010 to 5207.0910

Construction stairways, 5207.0250

Consultation with employers and employees, 5210.0490

Contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Contested cases  
 Citations, 5210.0530, 5210.0550  
 Employee contests, 5210.0270  
 Informal conference with commissioner, 5210.0560  
 Petitions for modifications of abatement date, 5210.0540  
 Variance denials, 5210.0860

Conveyors, see Cranes and hoists under this topic

Copies  
 Log, occupational injuries and illnesses, 5210.0630  
 Permanent variances, interim orders, 5210.0830  
 Rules, 5210.0430

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Covers, preventing closing, 5205.0675

Cranes and hoists  
 Inspections, 5205.1200, 5207.0400  
 Personnel platforms suspended from, see Personnel platforms suspended from cranes and derricks under this topic  
 Safety devices, hoist hooks, 5205.1210, 5207.0400  
 Scope of rules, 5205.1200, 5207.0400  
 Suspension scaffolds, 5205.0065, 5207.0260  
 Warning signals, 5205.1220

Crawler equipment, 5205.0750

Crew mobility, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Cutting tools, maintenance and repair, storage, 5205.0685

Data processing, log and summary, occupational injuries and illnesses, 5210.0630

De minimis violations, notice, posting, 5210.0530, 5210.0550

Definitions  
 Act, 5210.0220  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, moving walks, 5205.0410  
 Injuries and illnesses, records and reports, 5210.0620  
 Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Promulgation of standards, 5210.0030  
 Steamboilers, 5205.0330

Demolition operations, 5207.0030, 5207.0035

Derricks, see Cranes and hoists under this topic

Disclosure  
 Employee exposure and medical records, 5210.0150, 5210.0160  
 Illness and injury records, 5210.0670

Discrimination, see Employee discrimination under this topic

Dispersed operations, record keeping, 5210.0730

Disputes over representatives, OSHI authority to settle, 5210.0480

Disruption of work, OSHI, 5210.0470

Doors, overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675

Drag line excavators, see Cranes and hoists under this topic

Ducts, see Confined spaces under this topic

Dust, control, 5205.0100

Electrical requirements, grounding, 5205.0665

Elevated storage platforms or racks, working on, 5205.0040

Emergencies, lighting, 5205.0140

Emergency vehicles, 5205.0750

Employee discrimination  
 Accepting other decisions as final determination, 5210.0330  
 Actions, 5210.0340  
 Authority for rules, 5210.0200  
 Claim procedures, 5210.0300  
 Combination of protected and unprotected activities, 5210.0300  
 Complaints, 5210.0230, 5210.0310, 5210.0320, 5210.0340  
 Contested cases, employees, 5210.0270  
 Deferral of action, complaint, 5210.0320  
 Discipline permitted by employer, 5210.0290  
 Enforcement proceedings, 5210.0340  
 Independent commissioner action, 5210.0340

Inspections  
 Employee rights during inspection, 5210.0500  
 Participation, 5210.0250

Investigations, 5210.0340

Protected and unprotected activities combined, 5210.0300

Protection for testifying, 5210.0260

Purpose and scope of rules, 5210.0210

Refusal to work, unsafe conditions, 5210.0240

Employee rights, inspection, 5210.0500

Employee right-to-know standards, see EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Enclosures, construction or engineering projects, 5207.0500

Environmental controls, 5205.0100, 5205.0110

Equipment

- Measuring equipment, lights and lighting, 5205.0150
- Modifying, requirements, 5205.0710, 5207.0720
- Personal protective equipment, 5205.0020, 5205.0030
- Rubber-tired skid steer equipment, scissor points protection, 5205.0765, 5207.0740

Exemptions

- Lockout devices, public utilities, 5207.0600
- Record requirement, small employers, 5210.0740

Exhaust ducts, garage ventilation, 5205.0200

Exhaust gases, internal combustion engines, ventilation, 5205.0200

Exposure records, 5210.0150, 5210.0160

Extractors, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860

Fatal accidents, reports, 5210.0680, 5210.0740

Federal standards

- Access to employee exposure and medical records, 5210.0150
- Adoption by reference, 5205.0010
- Variances, 5210.0870

Fines and penalties, see Penalties under this topic

Firemen, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

Flammable liquid tank supports, 5207.0060

Flammable paints, 5207.0040

Floor joists, overhead placement, 5207.0020

Foot-actuated machines and equipment, protections, 5205.0870, 5207.0630

Fork truck operators, 5205.0760, 5207.0900

Forms

- Discrimination claims, 5210.0310
- Survey forms, 5210.0760

Fraud, records and reports, 5210.0690

Fumes, control, 5205.0100

Future effect, variances, 5210.0810

Garages, mechanized parking garage equipment, 5205.0480

Garbage compactors, 5205.0750

Gas, control, 5205.0100

Gas fired machines and appliances, safeguards, 5205.0115, 5207.0320

Glare, light diffusion and distribution, 5205.0130

Grease racks, hoists and pits, 5205.0770

Guardrails

- Manlifts, car gates, 5205.0580
- Penthouses, ships ladders, 5205.0060, 5207.0200, 5207.0210
- Vehicles, 5205.0750

Guide rails, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580

Hair, protection, 5205.0020

Handrails

- Penthouses, 5205.0060
- Ships ladders, 5205.0050, 5207.0200, 5207.0210

Hazardous conditions, refusal to work, 5210.0240

Hazardous substances, vent pipe outlets, 5205.0105

Head protection, 5205.0020

Hearings

- Contested case, see Contested cases under this topic
- Permanent variances, 5210.0830
- Scheduling, 5215.2560
- Variances, 5210.0820

High pressure steam boilers, 5205.0330

Highways and roads, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Hospitalization, reports, 5210.0680

Humidity, temperature and humidity table, 5205.0110

Hydraulic presses, barrier guards, 5205.0890

Ice and snow, maintenance and repair, 5205.0660

Illumination, see Lights and lighting under this topic

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Impaling hazards, 5207.0250

Incorporation of rules by reference

- Access to employee exposure and medical records, federal standards, 5210.0150
- American National Standards Safety Code, 5205.0450

Industrial trucks, 5205.0116, 5205.0750, 5205.0760, 5207.0900

Informal conferences, 5210.0280, 5210.0560

Informal review, inspection not warranted, 5210.0520

Inspection pits, garages, ventilation, 5205.0200

Inspections

- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0430
- Employee rights, 5210.0500
- Informal conference with commissioner, 5210.0560
- Objections, 5210.0450
- Participation, discrimination, 5210.0250
- Platform manlifts, 5205.0560
- Refusal to work under unsafe conditions, 5210.0240
- Reports, 5210.0530
- Unwarranted inspection, informal review, 5210.0520
- Vehicles, 5205.0750

Interim orders

- Permanent variances, 5210.0830
- Temporary variances, 5210.0820

Internal combustion engines, carbon monoxide monitoring, 5207.0310

Investigations

- Discrimination claims, independent commissioner action, 5210.0340
- Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, accidents, 5205.0440
- Occupational safety and health investigators, see Occupational safety and health investigator under this topic

Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Knives, maintenance and repair, storage, 5205.0685

Labels

- Confidential trade secrets, 5210.0510
- Floor and wall opening, 5207.0250

Ladders, ships ladders, see Ships ladders under this topic

Law enforcement officers, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

Levies, for conforming, 8115.1300

Lifelines, 5205.0065, 5207.0260

Lights and hoists, see Cranes and hoists under this topic

Lights and lighting

- Diffusion, 5205.0130
- Distribution, 5205.0130
- Emergency lighting, 5205.0140
- Exit lighting, 5205.0140
- Footcandle meter, 5205.0150
- Glare, 5205.0130
- Hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, shaftway illumination, 5205.0580
- Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810
- Level of illumination, maintenance, 5205.0150
- Measuring equipment, 5205.0150
- Minimum levels, 5205.0120
- Platform manlifts, 5205.0550
- Sidewalk sheds, 5207.0540
- Skylights, glare, 5205.0130
- Traversed spaces, 5205.0120
- Use of lighting system, minimum illumination of, 5205.0120
- Windows, glare, 5205.0130
- Working place, minimum levels, 5205.0120

Live storage garages, ventilation, 5205.0200

Local government levies, 8115.1300

Lockout devices, construction projects, 5207.0600

Logs

- Access by employees, 5210.0670
- Occupational injuries and illnesses, 5210.0630
- Small employer exemption, 5210.0740

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Machine guarding, 5205.0850 to 5205.0870, 5205.0890  
 Maintenance and repair  
   Asbestos encapsulation, 5205.0660  
   Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670  
   Controls and equipment, power shutoffs 5205.0865, 5207.0620  
   Covers, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
   Electrical requirements, grounding, 5205.0665  
   Equipment, modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
   Knives and cutting tools, storage, 5205.0685  
   Lockout devices, 5207.0600  
   Lubrication of moving machinery, 5205.0690, 5207.0730  
   Motor start buttons, 5205.0880, 5207.0610  
   Overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
   Pressure hoses and nozzles, 5205.0686, 5207.0710  
   Scope of rules, 5205.0650  
   Tools, modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
   Walkways, 5205.0660  
   Wire rope clips, 5205.0700  
 Manlifts, 5205.0550 to 5205.0580  
 Mechanical exhaust system requirements, 5205.0200  
 Medical records, 5210.0150, 5210.0160  
 Mine hoists, see Cranes and hoists under this topic  
 Mist, control, 5205.0100  
 Mixers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Mobile scaffolds, see Cranes and hoists under this topic  
 Modification of rules and orders, 5210.0040, 5210.0840  
 Monorail cranes, see Cranes and hoists under this topic  
 Motor carriers, 5205.0750  
 Motor start buttons, protections, 5205.0880, 5207.0610  
 Motorized self-propelled vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Mullers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Multistate variances, 5210.0870  
 Nailers, 5205.0850  
 Noncompliance, penalties, 5210.0440  
 Nonflammable paints, 5207.0040  
 Notice  
   Accidents, elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0440  
   Commissioners determination of discrimination claims, 5210.0310  
   Contested cases, citations, 5210.0550  
   De minimis violations, 5210.0530, 5210.0550  
   Employer notice of protection and obligations, posting, 5210.0420  
   Hazardous conditions, inspection requests, 5210.0240  
   Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
   Petitions for record keeping exceptions, public employment sector, 5210.0710  
   Proposed penalty, informal conference with commissioner, 5210.0560  
   Rulemaking, 5200.0050, 5210.0060  
   Temporary variances, denial or grants, 5210.0820  
 Objections  
   Inspection, 5210.0450  
   Petition for modification of abatement date, 5210.0040  
   Rulemaking, 5210.0060  
 Occupational safety and health investigator  
   Accompaniment by employer and employee representatives, 5210.0480  
   Authority, 5210.0470  
   Conduct and authority, 5210.0470  
   Consultation with employers and employees, 5210.0490  
   Reports, 5210.0450  
   Safety precautions, 5210.0470  
   Waiver not implied, 5210.0460  
 Off-road machines, rim wheel servicing, 5207.0910  
 Officers and employees, transportation, vehicles, 5205.0750

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Orders  
   Denial of variance, 5210.0850  
   Interim orders  
     Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
     Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
   Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
   Modification, revocation or renewal, 5210.0840  
   Variances, 5210.0820, 5210.0850  
 Overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Paints and painting  
   Maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
   Spray painting, building exteriors, 5207.0040  
 Parking garages, mechanized equipment, 5205.0480  
 Penalties  
   Annual summary, posting, 5210.0650  
   Contested cases, proposed assessment, 5210.0270  
   Failure to post annual summary, 5210.0650  
   Falsification or failure to keep records or reports, 5210.0690  
   Informal conference with commissioner, 5210.0560  
   Noncompliance, 5210.0440, 5210.0550  
   Statutory authority, 5210.0400  
 Personnel platforms suspended from cranes and derricks  
   Body belts, use, 5205.1290, 5207.0410  
   Communication with operator, 5205.1290, 5207.0410  
   Definitions, 5205.1240, 5207.0410  
   Employee conduct, 5205.1290, 5207.0410  
   Inspection, 5205.1280, 5207.0410  
   Load capacity, 5205.1270, 5207.0410  
   Operational criteria, 5205.1260, 5207.0410  
   Operator's duty, 5205.1290, 5207.0410  
   Platform design, 5205.1270, 5207.0410  
   Prelift meeting, 5205.1300, 5207.0410  
   Rigging, 5205.1270, 5207.0410  
   Safe work practices, 5205.1290, 5207.0410  
   Testing, 5205.1280, 5207.0410  
   Use, general requirements, 5205.1250, 5207.0410  
 Petitions  
   Modification of abatement date, 5210.0540  
   Promulgation, modification, or revocation of standards, 5210.0040  
   Record keeping exceptions  
     Private employment sector, 5210.0720  
     Public employment sector, 5210.0710  
 Photographs  
   OSHI authority, 5210.0470  
   Trade secrets, 5210.0510  
 Pipelines, see Confined spaces under this topic  
 Pits  
   Barricades, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
   Covering, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Plans and specifications  
   Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, approval, 5205.0430  
   Environmental control measures, 5205.0100  
   Garage ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Platform manlifts  
   Floors, 5205.0550  
   Hand-powered, requirements, 5205.0580  
   Inspections, 5205.0560  
   Installation limitations, 5205.0550  
   Special purpose personnel elevators, 5205.0590  
   Tests, 5205.0580  
   Types, enumeration, 5205.0570  
 Platforms, see Personnel platforms suspended from cranes and derricks under this topic  
 Pneumatic and hydraulic lines, lockout devices, 5207.0600  
 Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850  
 Police vehicles, barriers between seats, 5205.0755  
 Posting  
   Annual summary, 5210.0650  
   Citations, employers duty, 5210.0550



**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**  
**Posting (Cont'd)**

- Notice of protection and obligations, 5210.0420
- Petitions for modifications of abatement date, 5210.0540
- Potentially unsafe conditions, refusal to work, discrimination, 5210.0240
- Power cutoffs, machine controls and equipment, 5205.0860
- Power tools, pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850
- Pressure hoses and nozzles, 5205.0686, 5207.0710
- Private employment sector, petitions for record keeping exceptions, 5210.0720
- Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800
- Protection for testifying, 5210.0260
- Public employment sector, petitions for record keeping exceptions, 5210.0710
- Publication
  - Record keeping exceptions, public employment sector, 5210.0710
  - Rulemaking determination, 5210.0100
- Purpose of rules
  - Employee discrimination, 5210.0210
  - Inspections, citations, and penalties, 5210.0410
  - Standards, 5210.0010
  - Variations, 5210.0800
- Radiation, thermal radiation, 5205.0110
- Railway wrecking cranes, see Cranes and hoists under this topic
- Recirculated air, 5205.0110
- Records
  - Access, 5210.0150, 5210.0160, 5210.0670
  - Change of ownership, 5210.0700
  - Employees not in fixed establishments, 5210.0730
  - Failure to keep, 5210.0690
  - Falsification, 5210.0690
  - Logs, small employer exemption, 5210.0740
  - Medical records, access to employee exposure and medical records, 5210.0150, 5210.0160
  - Petitions for exceptions
    - Private employment sector, 5210.0720
    - Public employment sector, 5210.0710
  - Retention, 5210.0660
  - Rulemaking hearings, 5210.0080
  - Summary, small employer exemption, 5210.0740
  - Supplementary record, 5210.0640, 5210.0740
- ReflectORIZED material, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100
- Refusal to work, unsafe conditions, discrimination, 5210.0240
- Renewal of orders, 5210.0840
- Renewal of rules, variances, 5210.0840
- Repair garages, ventilation, 5205.0200
- Repair pits, garages, ventilation, 5205.0200
- Reports
  - Change of ownership, 5210.0700
  - Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0440
  - Failure to keep, 5210.0690
  - Falsification, 5210.0690
  - Fatality or multiple hospitalization accident, 5210.0680
  - Occupational safety and health advisory council reports, 5210.0050
  - OSHI, 5210.0450
  - Rulemaking hearings, 5210.0070
- Representatives accompanying OSHI, 5210.0480
- Respiratory equipment, spray painting, 5207.0040
- Review board, variances, contested cases, 5210.0860
- Revocation of orders and rules, 5210.0040, 5210.0840
- Rim wheels, large vehicles, servicing, 5207.0910
- Road maintenance vehicles, 5205.0750
- Roof joists, overhead placement, 5207.0020
- Roofs, construction operations, 5207.0250
- Rubber-tired skid steer equipment, scissor points protection, 5205.0765, 5207.0740

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

- Rubber-tired vehicles, 5205.0750
- Rulemaking
  - Additional comments, 5210.0100
  - Certification, hearing record, 5210.0090
  - Cross-examination, conduct of hearings, 5210.0070
  - Decisions, 5210.0100
  - Hearings
    - Certification of record, 5210.0090
    - Conduct, 5210.0070
    - Records, 5210.0080, 5210.0090
  - Initiation, 5210.0050
  - Modification, 5210.0040
  - Objections, 5210.0060
  - Petitions, promulgation, modification or revocation, 5210.0040
  - Reports, hearings, 5210.0070
  - Revocation of rules, 5210.0040
  - Statements, 5210.0100
- Safety valves, steam boilers, 5205.0330
- Samples
  - OSHI authority, 5210.0470
  - Trade secrets, 5210.0510
- Scaffolds, see Cranes and hoists under this topic
- Scope of rules
  - Cranes and hoists, 5205.1200
  - Discrimination, 5210.0210
  - Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, 5205.0400
  - Injuries and illnesses, records and reports, 5210.0610
  - Maintenance and repair, 5205.0650
  - Modifying or revoking rules, 5210.0020
  - Personnel platforms, 5205.1230
- Service stations, ventilation, 5205.0200
- Service trucks, 5205.0750
- Settlements, discrimination claims, 5210.0340
- Sewers, see Confined spaces under this topic
- Shafts
  - Barricades, 5205.0080, 5207.0510
  - Covering, 5205.0080, 5207.0510
- Ships ladders
  - Access to mechanical equipment on roof, 5205.0060
  - Handrails, 5205.0050, 5207.0200
  - Mechanical equipment on roofs, access, 5207.0210
  - Replacement, fixed and portable ladders, 5205.0050
  - Soffits, 5205.0050, 5207.0200
  - Stringers, 5207.0200
  - Treads, 5207.0200
- Shop caps, 5205.0020
- Shovels, see Cranes and hoists under this topic
- Sidewalk sheds, 5207.0530, 5207.0540
- Signs and signals
  - Construction or engineering projects, dangerous places, 5207.0520
  - Platform manlifts, 5205.0550
- Silos, see Confined spaces under this topic
- Single girder cranes, see Cranes and hoists under this topic
- Skip hoists, see Cranes and hoists under this topic
- Skylights, glare, 5205.0130
- Small employers, records, exemptions, 5210.0740
- Smoking, confined spaces, 5205.1030
- Snoods, head protection, 5205.0020
- Snowplows, 5205.0750
- Spray painting, interiors of buildings, 5207.0040
- Stairways
  - Construction stairways, 5207.0250
  - Lights and lighting, 5205.0140
- Standard industrial classification list, workplace accident and injury reduction program, 5205.1500
- Staplers, 5205.0850
- State Register, rulemaking decisions, 5210.0100
- Statements
  - Permanent variances, 5210.0830
  - Rulemaking, 5210.0100
  - Temporary variances, 5210.0820

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Statistics program, 5210.0750  
 Steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Streets and alleys, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Substantial member, defined, 5205.0065, 5207.0260  
 Summaries  
   Access to records, 5210.0670  
   Annual summary, 5210.0650  
   Occupational injuries and illnesses, 5210.0630  
   Small employer exemptions, 5210.0740  
 Supplementary record, 5210.0640, 5210.0740  
 Surveys, forms, 5210.0760  
 Suspension scaffolds, 5207.0260  
 Tables, temperature and humidity table, 5205.0110  
 Tank supports, flammable liquid, 5207.0060  
 Tanks, see Confined spaces under this topic  
 Temperature  
   Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
   Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800  
   Table, 5205.0110  
   Workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
 Testimony, employee discrimination, 5210.0260  
 Thermal radiation, 5205.0110  
 Time  
   Abatement  
     Citations or de minimis violations, 5210.0530  
     Petitions for modification, 5210.0540  
     Annual summary, 5210.0650  
     Discrimination claims, 5210.0310  
     Log and summary, occupational injuries and illnesses, 5210.0630  
     Rulemaking, objections, 5210.0060  
 Tobacco and tobacco products, see SMOKING  
 Tools  
   Modifying, requirements, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
   Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850  
 Towers, see Cranes and hoists under this topic  
 Tractors, rim wheels servicing, 5207.0910  
 Trade secrets, 5210.0510  
 Transportation of employees, vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Treads, ship ladders, 5205.0050  
 Tripping hazards, 5207.0250  
 Trucks, 5205.0750, 5207.0910  
 Tubs, see Confined spaces under this topic  
 Underhung cranes, see Cranes and hoists under this topic  
 Vapor, control, 5205.0100  
 Variances  
   Contested cases, denial, 5210.0860  
   Denial, orders, 5210.0850  
   Effect, 5210.0810  
   Federal variances, 5210.0870  
   Future effect, 5210.0810  
   Multistate variances, 5210.0870  
   Orders denying, 5210.0850  
   Permanent variances, 5210.0830  
   Temporary variances, 5210.0820  
 Vats, see Confined spaces under this topic  
 Vaults, see Confined spaces under this topic  
 Vehicles, 5205.0750 to 5205.0770, 5207.0910  
 Vehicular traffic, working near, protective equipment, 5207.0100  
 Vent pipe outlets, hazardous substances, 5205.0105  
 Ventilation  
   Confined spaces, 5205.1030  
   Garages, 5205.0200  
   Workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Vessels, see Confined spaces under this topic  
 Vests, warning vests, high visibility garments, 5207.0100  
 Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030  
 Waiver not implied, OSHI authorization, 5210.0460  
 Walking and working surfaces, 5205.0040 to 5205.0060  
 Warning signs, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0520

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Warning vests, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Wells  
   Barricades, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
   Covering, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Wheelchair elevating devices, 5205.0490  
 Windows, glare, 5205.0130  
 Wire rope clips, 5205.0700, 5207.0050  
 Working place  
   Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
   Ventilation and temperature, 5205.0110  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction program, 5205.1500  
**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**  
 Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900  
 Community alternative care, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2800  
**OCCUPATIONS**  
   See specific index headings  
**ODD-EVEN PURCHASE REQUIREMENTS**  
 Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, 7620.0630  
**ODMETERS**  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 School buses, 3520.4650  
**ODOROUS EMISSIONS**  
 Agriculture, exception, 7005.0950  
 Ambient air samples, tests and testing, 7005.0930  
 Animal matter processing, see ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING  
 Breakdown of equipment, 7005.0940  
 Concentration limits, 7005.0920  
 Corrective program, equipment breakdown, 7005.0940  
 Defenses to civil actions, compliance with limit, 7005.0960  
 Definitions, 7005.0900  
 Equipment breakdown, 7005.0940  
 Fertilizer, agriculture exception, 7005.0950  
 Limits, 7005.0920  
 Notice, equipment breakdown, 7005.0940  
 Nuisance, defense to action, compliance with limits, 7005.0960  
 Oaths and affirmations, odor test panels, smell exposures, 7005.0930  
 Panels, odor test panels, 7005.0930  
 Pesticides, agriculture exception, 7005.0950  
 Procedures, testing, 7005.0930  
 Prohibition of pollution, 7005.0910  
 Smell exposure, odor test panel members, 7005.0930  
 Standards of performance, 7005.0900 to 7005.1040  
 Temporary operation, equipment breakdown, 7005.0940  
 Tests and testing, 7005.0930  
 Ventilation, see VENTILATION  
 Water pollution, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100  
**OFFENSES**  
   See CRIMES AND OFFENSES  
**OFFER OF REEMPLOYMENT**  
 Unemployment compensation, 3305.0900  
**OFFERING CIRCULAR**  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
**OFFICE BUILDINGS**  
 Clean Indoor Air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

## INDEX

**OFFICE BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

State capit ol zoning and planning  
Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**OFFICE EDUCATION TEACHERS**

Postsecondary vocational, see **BUSINESS TEACHERS**

**OFFICE FURNITURE**

See **FURNITURE**

**OFFICE IN HOME**

Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions,  
8130.7000

**OFFICE SERVICE SUPERVISOR**

Human services merit system, compensation plan,  
9575.1500

**OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

See also **PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

Adult corrections facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**

Adult halfway houses, see **ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**

Chemically dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Child care, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

Child-caring institutions, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**

Counties, see **COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Deferred compensation plan, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

Dentistry board, 3100.0400

Exempt organizations, sales and use taxes, 8130.5700

Governmental agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.5700

Group homes, 9545.1440

Health standards, local government levy limitations,  
8115.1300

Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**

Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

Impersonation of zoo officers or employees, 9900.3800

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700

Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**

Juvenile residential facilities, see **JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

Maternity shelters, 9545.1260

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600

Mentally ill persons

Residential facilities for adults, policy, 9520.0590,  
9520.0600

State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**

Nursing home administrators, board of examiners,  
6400.0400

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Pharmacists and pharmacies

Delivery of prescription, 6800.3000

Supervision, 6800.3100

Pilot community development corporations, 4309.0400

Pollution Control Agency, election and duties, 7000.0400

Public employment labor relations arbitration, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION**

Public employment labor relations independent review, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS INDEPENDENT REVIEW**

**OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS**

Public officials, see **PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

Safety standards, local government levy limitations,  
8115.1300

Sales and use taxes

Permits, 8130.4000

Sale to exempt entities, 8130.5700

School lunch program, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Sewage treatment facilities, certification, see **WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**

Sheriffs search and rescue operations, water safety,  
reimbursement, 6110.2100

Solid waste management planning assistance program,  
application contents, 7035.5700

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200

State surplus property, purchase, 1255.0700

Supervised living facilities, see **SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**

Terminations, notice requirements, 5200.0280

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400

Wastewater treatment facilities, certification, see **WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**

Water supply systems, certification, see **WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**

Workers' compensation health services fees, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES**

**OFFICIAL BONDS**

See **BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

**OFFSET RULE**

Air pollution, see **AIR POLLUTION**

**OGISHKEMUNCIE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OIL**

See also **GAS**

Accidents

Carriers, reports, 8125.0300

Tax credits, 8125.0500

Additional information, certificate of need applications,  
7853.0270, 7853.0300 to 7853.0340

Agriculture, see **AGRICULTURE**

Air pollution

Discussion, certificate of need applications,  
7853.0430, 7853.0440

Environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of  
need applications, 7853.0770, 7853.0780

Refineries, see **Refineries** under this topic

Alternative

Forms, quarterly sales volume reports, 7610.1600

Proposed facilities

Consideration, certificates of need, 7853.0120,  
7853.0130

Discussion, certificate of need applications,  
7853.0340

Refinery certificate of need applications,  
7853.0740

Applications

Certificates of need, proposed new facilities,  
7853.0200 to 7853.0270

Limited partnerships, financial statements, 2875.5780

Area runoff

Discussion, certificate of need application, 7853.0430

Environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of  
need applications, 7853.0770

Asphalt concrete, see **ASPHALT CONCRETE**

Assessment worksheets, submitting with certificate of  
need application, 7853.0400

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Assumptions, forecasts, discussion, 7610.1430  
 Aviation gasoline, see AVIATION GASOLINE  
 Bulk sales, special fuels, reports, 8125.0700  
 Carriers  
   Permits, 8125.0300  
   Records, 8125.0400, 8125.1200  
 Categories of refined products, forecasts, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0720  
 Certificates of need, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800  
 Changes  
   Certificate of need applications, 7853.0200  
   Reports, 7610.1330  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, oil treatment, 7005.2860  
 Confirming, monthly set-aside volumes, representative, 7615.0210  
 Conservation of energy, certificate of need application criteria, 7853.0130  
 Construction, provision of information, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0730  
 Containers, identification, 8125.1000  
 Contents, certificate of need application, 7853.0220  
 Copies, reports to United States agencies, 7610.1370  
 Corrections, reports, time, 7610.1340  
 Credits, distributors, 8125.0500  
 Criteria  
   Assessment of need, certificates of need, 7853.0100 to 7853.0130  
   Forecast, 7610.1430  
 Crude oils  
   Intended refining, list, refinery certificate of need application, 7853.0730  
   Quantities and percentages, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0710  
 Customer classes, defined, quarterly sales volume reports, 7610.1600  
 Dates  
   Construction commencement and in service dates, certificate of need applications, 7853.0730  
   Reports, 7610.1330  
 Dealers  
   Change of ownership, reports, 8125.1100  
   Records, 8125.0600  
 Definitions  
   Certificates of need, 7853.0010  
   Prime supplier reports, 7610.1300  
   Terminals, storage facilities, 8125.0200  
 Demand and supply, forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430  
 Denial, certificate of need, 7853.0200  
 Descriptions  
   Land and environment, certificate of need applications, refineries, 7853.0760  
   Proposed facility, certificate of need applications, 7853.0330, 7853.0730  
 Design, proposed facilities, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0730  
 Design capacities, listed crude oils, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0730  
 Destroyed invoices, affidavits, tax refunds, 8125.1300  
 Deviations, forecast, comments, 7610.1430  
 Diesel fuel, monthly reports, set-aside program, 7615.0200  
 Direct heating equipment, see DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT  
 Distributors  
   Change of ownership, 8125.1100  
   Credits, 8125.0500  
   Records, 8125.0400  
 Diversion of shipment, 8125.0300  
 Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Emergency services, set-aside program evaluation criteria, 7615.0310

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Energy supply, future effect upon, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130  
 Environmental protection  
   Certificate of need application data, 7853.0400 to 7853.0450  
   Required information, certificate of need applications, refineries, 7853.0750, 7853.0760  
 Estimates  
   Error, forecast, evaluation, 7610.1430  
   Use in forecast, 7610.1430  
 Evaporation, tax credits, 8125.0500  
 Exemptions, environmental protection disclosure requirements, certificate of need applications, 7853.0410  
 Explosions, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440  
 Factors used, forecast, discussion, 7610.1430  
 Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000  
 Fifteen-year forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430  
 Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
 Fires  
   Carriers, reports, 8125.0300  
   Controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 7853.0440  
 Fish processing establishments, contamination, 1545.3080  
 Five-year forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430  
 Floor diagrams, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0730  
 Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerators, see Refineries under this topic  
 Forecast data  
   Certificate of need applications, 7853.0320  
   Deliveries, set-aside program reports, 7615.0200  
   Prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430  
   Refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0720  
 Fuel gas combustion devices, see Refineries under this topic  
 Fuel oil, see FUEL OIL  
 Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1510  
 Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Gas tax information, use instead of quarterly sales volume reports, 7610.1600  
 Gasoline, quantities and percentages, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0710  
 General information, certificate of need applications, 7853.0230  
 Geographic areas, defined, quarterly sales volume reports, 7610.1600  
 Groundwater, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0760  
 Heating customers, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Historical data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0310, 7853.0710  
 Historical sites and landmarks, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0760  
 Hospitals, set-aside program evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Housing, set-aside program evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Identification  
   Pumps, 8125.1000  
   Reports to United States agencies, 7610.1370  
 Incinerator waste heat boilers, see Refineries under this topic  
 Incomplete applications, certificates of need, 7853.0200  
 Induced development  
   Certificate of need applications, discussion, 7853.0450  
   Refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0790  
 Inspection, 8125.0200 to 8125.1400  
 Interruptible fuels, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Inventories, records, 8125.0400, 8125.0700  
 Invoices  
   Sales  
     Distributors, 8125.0400  
     Records, 8125.0600  
     Special fuels, 8125.0700  
     Tax refunds, 8125.1300  
 Jet fuel, sales volume reports, 7610.1600  
 Kerosene, monthly reports, set-aside program, 7615.0200  
 Kerosene base jet fuel, monthly reports, set-aside program, 7615.0200  
 Land description, certificate of need application, 7853.0420  
 Land use types, environmental description, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0760  
 Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**  
 Large storage facilities, certificates of need, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800  
 Largest wholesale purchaser-consumers, reports, 7610.1610  
 Leases  
   Amendment of rules, 6125.1500  
   Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600  
   Equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
   Inspection of work, 6125.1200  
   Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700  
   Mining and removing, 6125.1000  
   Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400  
 Likely locations, proposed oil refineries, certificate of need applications, 7853.0730  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, see **LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS**  
 Lists  
   Existing facilities, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0710  
   Government authorities, mandatory application filing, certificate of need applications, 7853.0230  
   Large storage facilities, certificate of need applications, mandatory filing, 7853.0230  
   Limited partners, 2875.5760  
   Refinery certificate of need applications, existing facilities, 7853.0710  
 Location  
   Proposed facility, description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0420  
   Refinery, certificate of need applications, 7853.0760  
 Losses, tax credits, 8125.0500  
 Lost invoices, affidavits, 8125.0400  
 Maps, existing facilities, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0710  
 Meter readings, special fuels, 8125.0700  
 Middle distillates  
   Set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7610.0410  
   Volume sales reports, 7610.1600  
 Mileage reports, special fuels, 8125.0700  
 Mixtures, 8125.0900  
 Modifications, certificates of need, 7853.0800  
 Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Motor gasoline  
   Monthly reports, 7615.0200  
   Volume sales reports, 7610.1600  
 Motor vehicle fuel, see **MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**  
 Naphtha base jet fuel, monthly reports, set-aside program, 7615.0200  
 Noise pollution, description of problem, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0770  
 Nonpublic data, set-aside program reports, 7615.0220  
 Number one distillate, monthly reports, set-aside program, 7615.0200

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Number two heating oil, monthly reports, set-aside program, 7615.0200  
 Number four distillates, monthly reports, set-aside program, 7615.0200  
 Nursing homes, set-aside program evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Open burning, permit restrictions, 7005.0750  
 Operational information, certificate of need applications, refineries, 7853.0730  
 Parks and parklands, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0760  
 Passenger transportation service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320  
 Penalties, tax refunds, 8125.1300  
 Percentage of use, full design capacity, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0710, 7853.0730  
 Permits  
   Breach of conditions, 6125.1300  
   Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000  
   Transportation, 8125.0300  
 Pollution  
   Discussion, certificate of need application, 7853.0430, 7853.0440  
   Environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0770, 7853.0780  
 Present facilities, reports, 7610.1500  
 Prices, special fuels, posting, 8125.0700  
 Prime suppliers  
   Reports, 7610.1300 to 7610.1370  
   Set-aside program obligations, 7615.0200 to 7615.0220  
 Priorities  
   Fuel oil emergencies, 7615.0310  
   Middle distillates, set-aside program, 7615.0310  
 Processing, monthly set-aside volumes, representative, 7615.0210  
 Products by category, list, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0710  
 Propane sales, reports, 7610.1600, 7615.0200  
 Prospecting, permits, 6125.1000, 6125.1100  
 Public utilities, increased need for facilities or services, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0790  
 Public utility equipment, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**  
 Pumps, identification, 8125.1000  
 Purpose  
   Criteria, certificates of need, 7853.0100  
   Reports, 7610.1310  
 Quantities expected, categories of refined products, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0720  
 Quarterly volume sale reports, 7610.1600  
 Recertification, certificate of need modifications not requiring, 7853.0800  
 Records  
   Accessibility to commissioner, 8125.1200  
   Dealers, 8125.0600  
   Distributors, 8125.0400  
   Special fuels, 8125.0700  
   Terminals, 8125.0200  
 Recreational areas, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0760  
 Refineries  
   Additional information, certificate of need applications, 7853.0700 to 7853.0790  
 Air pollution  
   Definitions, 7005.2100  
   Exemptions, 7005.2130  
   Existing facilities, performance standards, 7005.2110  
   Methods of testing, 7005.2150  
   Monitoring of emissions, 7005.2140  
   New facilities, performance standards, 7005.2120  
   Performance tests, 7005.2150, 7005.2160  
   Procedures, performance tests, 7005.2160

## OIL (Cont'd)

## Refineries (Cont'd)

## Air pollution (Cont'd)

Standards of performance, 7005.2100 to 7005.2160

Calibration gas mixtures, emission monitoring, 7005.2140

Certificates of need, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800

Coke burn off

Monitoring emissions, 7005.2140

Rate, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160

Combustion gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7005.2150

Concentration determination, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2150

Continuous monitoring systems, air pollution, 7005.2140

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Excess emissions, reportable periods, 7005.2140

Exemptions, air pollution standards, 7005.2130

Exhaust gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7005.2150

Existing facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2110

Flaring, process upset gas, air pollution standards exemptions, 7005.2130

Flow control valve, air pollution performance tests procedures, 7005.2160

Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator

Air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120

Monitoring of emissions, 7005.2140

Fuel gas combustion devices

Air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120

Emission monitoring, 7005.2140

Fuel requirements, reports, 7610.1520

Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1510

Gas introduction into sampling train, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160

Hydrogen sulfide, emission monitoring, 7005.2140

Incinerator-waste heat boiler

Air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120

Monitoring emissions, 7005.2140

Monitoring emissions, air pollution, 7005.2140

New facilities, air pollution standards, 7005.2120

Opacity, air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120

Particulate matter

Air pollution standards, 7005.2110

New facilities, 7005.2120

Performance tests, 7005.2160

Performance tests

Methods, 7005.2150

Procedures, 7005.2160

Periods of excess emissions, reports, 7005.2140

Present facility reports, 7610.1500

Process upset gas, flaring, air pollution standards exemptions, 7005.2130

Rate of extraction, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160

Release of gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7005.2150

Reports, periods of excess emissions, 7005.2140

Site for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160

Spanning intervals, continuous monitoring systems, air pollution, 7005.2140

Standards of performance, air pollution

Existing facilities, 7005.2110

New facilities, 7005.2120

Sulfur dioxide

Air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120

Concentration, air pollution performance test procedures, 7005.2160

## OIL (Cont'd)

## Refineries (Cont'd)

Time for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2160

Volume, minimum air pollution samples, performance tests, 7005.2160

Registration, prime suppliers, 7610.1360

Rejection reasons, alternatives to proposed facilities, certificate of need applications, refineries, 7853.0740

Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130

Relocation of persons

Discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450

Induced development, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0790

## Reports

Facility requirements, 7610.1500, 7610.1510

Largest wholesale purchaser-consumers, 7610.1610

Mixtures, 8125.0900

Ownership changes, 8125.1100

Prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100

Quarterly volume sale reports, 7610.1600

Refinery fuel requirements, 7610.1520

Set-aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200

Terminals, 8125.0200

Residual fuel oil, sales, reports, 7615.0200, 7610.1600

## Royalties

Mining leases, 6125.1400

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220

Safeguard equipment, pollution control

Discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0440

Refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0780

## Sales

Dealers, records, 8125.0600

Records, 8125.0400, 8125.1200

Reports, set-aside program, 7615.0200

Special fuels, records, 8125.0700

## Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Airlines, 8130.6000

Exemptions, 8130.5500

Imposing, 8130.5300

Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900

Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

Scope of reports, 7610.1320

## Set-aside program

Additional information requests, applications, 7615.0330

Agricultural gasoline shortfalls, 7615.0320

Appeal board, 7615.0340

Appeals, 7615.0340, 7615.0350

Applications, 7615.0300, 7615.0330

Area hardships, 7615.0320

Attorney representation, appeals, 7615.0350

Blizzards, shortages due to, 7615.0320

Community hardship, 7615.0320

Definitions, 7615.0100

Denial of application, refusal of additional information, 7615.0330

Emergency service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320

Essential service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320

Evaluation criteria, motor gasoline, 7615.0320

Evidence, appeals hearings, 7615.0350

Final arguments, appeals hearings, 7615.0350

Fires, shortages due to, 7615.0320

Floods, shortages due to, 7615.0320

Gasoline, evaluation criteria, 7615.0320

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Set-aside program (Cont'd)  
 Hearing dates, appeals, 7615.0340  
 High winds, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
 Implementation, assignments, 7615.0330  
 Investigations, application, 7615.0330  
 Middle distillates, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Monthly reports, 7615.0200  
 Natural disasters, 7615.0320  
 Nonpublic data, reports, 7615.0220  
 Opening statements, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Orders, assignment implementation, 7615.0330  
 Prime supplier obligations, 7615.0200 to 7615.0220  
 Priority vehicles, 7615.0320  
 Processing, applications, 7615.0330  
 Purpose, 7615.0130  
 Rebuttal evidence, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Records and recordation, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Representative of prime supplier, 7615.0210  
 Stays of orders, appeals, 7615.0340  
 Supplier pullouts, 7615.0320  
 Technical facts, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Time, appeal deadline, 7615.0340  
 Tornadoes, shortages due to, 7615.0320  
 Unusual growth in population, 7615.0320  
 Volume, 7615.0320  
 Weather conditions, 7615.0320  
 Witnesses, appeals hearings, 7615.0350  
 Signatures, set-aside program applications, 7615.0300  
 Soil types, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0760  
 Solid waste, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0770  
 Special fuels  
 Pumps, identification, 8125.1000  
 Records, 8125.0700  
 Tax refunds, 8125.1300  
 Spills  
 Carriers, reports, 8125.0300  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800  
 Safeguards  
 Certificate of need applications, discussion, 7853.0440  
 Refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0780  
 Utility crossings of public lands and waters, safety regulations, 6135.1400  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180  
 State agencies, reports to other agencies, substitution, 7610.1350  
 Storage  
 Bills of lading, 8125.0200  
 Capacity, changes, reports, 8125.0700  
 Change of ownership, reports, 8125.1100  
 Deliveries, reports, 8125.0200  
 Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1510  
 Manifests, 8125.0200  
 Present facility reports, 7610.1500  
 Terminal, defined, 8125.0200  
 Withdrawals, reports, 8125.0200  
 Substitution, federal or state data, 7610.1350  
 Supply and demand, forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430  
 Supply emergencies, see ENERGY SUPPLY EMERGENCIES  
 Tanks, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300  
 Taxation, 8125.0200 to 8125.1400  
 Ten-year forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430  
 Terminals, records, 8125.0200  
 Time, changes in reports, 7610.1330, 7610.1340

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Transportation, 8125.0300  
 Traps, industrial waste discharge, 5900.4300  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600  
 United States agencies, reports due  
 Identification and copies, 7610.1370  
 Substitution, 7610.1350  
 Unleaded motor gasoline, monthly reports, set-aside program, 7615.0200  
 Unusual losses, tax credits, 8125.0500  
 Use, records, 8125.0400  
 Used  
 Burned for energy recovery, 7045.0695  
 Defined, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste transporters, licensing exemption, 8870.0200  
 Mixed municipal solid waste, prohibited from, 7045.0665  
 Processing equipment loans, see USED OIL PROCESSING EQUIPMENT LOANS  
 Recycling, 7045.0125  
 Vegetation types, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, refineries, 7853.0760  
 Vehicular traffic  
 Development discussion, certificate of need application, 7853.0450  
 Refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0790  
 Verification, set-aside program applications, 7615.0300  
 Volume reports, quarterly sales, 7610.1600  
 Waste oil, mixed municipal solid waste, prohibited from, 7045.0665  
 Wastewater, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430  
 Water pollution  
 Discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440  
 Effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0770, 7853.0780  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Standards, 7050.0220  
 Water supply, induced developments, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0790  
 Watercraft, rentals, spilled oil, 6110.1100  
 Waters and watercourses, environmental description, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0760  
 Wholesale purchaser-consumers  
 Report on largest, 7610.1610  
 Set-aside program applications, 7615.0300  
 Wholesale purchaser-resellers, set-aside program applications, 7615.0300  
 Written findings, specific criteria, certificates of need, 7853.0100  
**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest, programs, 2875.5630  
 Advertisements, 2875.5720  
 Affiliates  
 Conflict of interest, 2875.5630  
 Experience, 2875.5610  
 Amendments, limited partnerships, rights and obligations, participants, 2875.5760  
 Applications, limited partnerships, financial statements, 2875.5780  
 Assessments, limited partnerships, 2875.5710  
 Reports, 2875.5660  
 Assignments limited partnerships, 2875.5700  
 Balance sheets, limited partnerships, prospectus, 2875.5780  
 Broker-dealers, limited partnerships, compensation, 2875.5730  
 Capitalization, sponsor, 2875.5620  
 Cash flow statements, limited partnership, prospectus, 2875.5780

**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Chief operating officer, experience, 2875.5610  
 Compensation and salaries, limited partnerships, 2875.5640  
     Broker-dealers, 2875.5730  
 Conflict of interest, programs, 2875.5630  
 Deductions, limited partnerships, 2875.5640  
 Disclosure, see Limited partnerships under this topic  
 Dissolution, limited partnerships, rights and obligations or participants, 2875.5760  
 Drilling programs, limited partnerships, purchases, producing properties, 2875.5680  
 Expenses and expenditures, limited partnerships, 2875.5640  
 Experience, management, 2875.5610  
 Exploratory borings, see EXPLORATORY BORINGS  
 Fiduciaries, limited partnerships, sponsors, duties, 2875.5770  
 Financial statements and reports, limited partnerships, 2875.5660  
     Offerings, 2875.5780  
 Future exchanges, limited partnerships, 2875.5600  
 General partner, experience, 2875.5610  
 Indemnification, limited partnerships, sponsors, 2875.5690  
**Limited partnerships**  
     Adverse or pecuniary interests, 2875.5630  
     Advertisements, 2875.5720  
     Amending agreement, rights and obligations of participants, 2875.5760  
     Applications, financial statements, 2875.5780  
     Assessments, 2875.5710  
     Reports, 2875.5660  
     Assignments, 2875.5700  
     Balance sheet, prospectus, 2875.5780  
     Broker-dealers, compensation, 2875.5730  
     Cash flow statement, prospectus, 2875.5780  
     Compensation and salaries  
         Broker-dealers, 2875.5730  
         Sponsors, 2875.5640  
     Conflict of interest, 2875.5630  
     Corporate sponsors, profit and loss statements, 2875.5780  
     Deductions, 2875.5640  
     Disclosure  
         Application of proceeds, prospectus or offering circular, 2875.5750  
         Sponsors, 2875.5720  
     Dissolution, rights and obligations of participants, 2875.5760  
     Drilling programs, purchases, producing properties, 2875.5680  
     Expenses and expenditures, 2875.5640  
     Experience, management, 2875.5610  
     Fees, sponsors, 2875.5660  
     Fiduciary duty, sponsors, 2875.5770  
     Financial statements and reports, 2875.5660  
         Offerings, 2875.5780  
     Future exchanges, 2875.5670  
     Indemnification, sponsors, 2875.5690  
     Initial investments, 2875.5700  
     Liability, 2875.5690  
     List, limited partners, 2875.5760  
     Loss statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5780  
     Management, experience, 2875.5610  
     Management fees, 2875.5640  
         Assessments, 2875.5710  
     Meetings, 2875.5760  
     Minimum purchases, 2875.5700  
     Misconduct, sponsors, indemnification, 2875.5690  
     Negligence, sponsors, indemnification, 2875.5690  
     Notice, meetings, 2875.5760  
     Offering circulars  
         Assessments, provisions, 2875.5710  
         Disclosures, application of proceeds, 2875.5750

**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

**Limited partnerships (Cont'd)**  
     Offerings, financial statements, 2875.5780  
     Participation interests, sponsors, 2875.5620  
     Profit statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5780  
     Projections, reports, 2875.5660  
     Prospectus  
         Cash flow statements, 2875.5780  
         Disclosure, application of proceeds, 2875.5750  
         Redemption or repurchase offers, 2875.5650  
         Suitability of participant, 2875.5740  
     Redemption, offer, 2875.5650  
     Registration fees, 2875.5710  
     Reinvestment, 2875.5670  
     Reports, 2875.5660  
     Repurchase, offers, 2875.5650  
     Reversionary interests, sponsors, 2875.5650  
     Sales commissions, 2875.5640  
     Self dealing, 2875.5630  
**Sponsors**  
     Adverse or pecuniary interest, 2875.5630  
     Capitalization, 2875.5620  
     Compensation, 2875.5640  
     Conflict of interest, 2875.5630  
     Experience, 2875.5610  
     Fees, 2875.5660  
     Fiduciary duty, 2875.5770  
     Financial condition, 2875.5620  
     History of operations, disclosure, 2875.5720  
     Investments, 2875.5620  
     Liability, 2875.5690  
     Reports, 2875.5660  
     Standards, suitability of participant, 2875.5740  
     Time, meetings, notice, 2875.5760  
     Valuation, repurchase offers, 2875.5650  
     Voting rights, 2875.5760  
     Wholesale dealers, compensation, 2875.5730  
**Lists, limited partners, 2875.5760**  
**Management, experience, 2875.5610**  
**Management fees, limited partnerships, 2875.5640**  
**Meetings, limited partnerships, 2875.5760**  
**Misconduct, limited partnerships, indemnification, 2875.5690**  
**Negligence, limited partnerships, sponsors, indemnification, 2875.5690**  
**Net worth, sponsors, 2875.5620**  
**Notice, limited partnerships, meetings, 2875.5760**  
**Offering circulars, see Limited partnerships under this topic**  
**Participation interests, sponsors, minimum purchase, 2875.5620**  
**Projections, limited partnerships, reports, 2875.5660**  
**Prospectus, see Limited partnerships under this topic**  
**Redemption offers, limited partnerships, 2875.5650**  
**Reinvestment, limited partnerships, 2875.5670**  
**Relatives**  
     Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
     Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
     Underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
**Reports, limited partnerships, 2875.5660**  
**Repurchase offers, limited partnerships, 2875.5650**  
**Reversionary interests, limited partnerships, sponsors, 2875.5650**  
**Sales**  
     Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
     Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
**Securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180**  
**Self-dealing, sponsors, 2875.5630**  
**Sponsors, see Limited partnerships under this topic**  
**Standards, limited partnerships, suitability of participant, 2875.5740**  
**Time, limited partnerships, meetings, notice, 2875.5760**  
**Valuation, limited partnerships, repurchase offers, 2875.5650**



## INDEX

**OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Voting rights, limited partnerships, 2875.5760
- Warrants for payment of money
  - Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030
  - Financing arrangements, 2875.3040

**OIL BURNERS**

- See also FURNACES
- See also HEATING SYSTEMS
- Mechanical code, see MECHANICAL CODE

**OIL PIPELINES**

- Additional data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0270
- Additional information, certificate of need applications, 7853.0500 to 7853.0540
- Agricultural land, removal from use, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640
- Air pollution, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630
- Alternatives to new facilities
  - Consideration certificates of need, 7853.0120, 7853.0130
  - Furnishing information, certificate of need applications, 7853.0540
- Applications, certificates of need, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270
- Area runoff, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0620
- Capacity, expected maximum, certificate of need applications, 7853.0530
- Certificates of need, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800
- Changes
  - Certificate of need applications, 7853.0200
  - Reports, 7610.1330
- Conservation programs
  - Certificate of need applications, 7853.0260
  - Certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130
- Construction information, certificate of need applications, 7853.0530
- Contents, certificate of need applications, 7853.0220
- Copies
  - Certificate of need applications, 7853.0200
  - Reports to United States agencies, 7610.1370
- Corrections, reports, time, 7610.1340
- Cover letter, certificate of need applications, 7853.0200
- Criteria, assessment of need, certificates of need, 7853.0100 to 7853.0130
- Dates of reports, 7610.1330
- Definitions
  - Certificates of need, 7853.0010
  - Reports, 7610.1300
- Denial, certificates of need, 7853.0200
- Description, proposed facility, 7853.0530
- Design capacity
  - Description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0530
  - Percentage use, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510
- Distribution of products, forecast, certificate of need applications, 7853.0520
- Energy supply future, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130
- Engineering data, certificate of need applications, proposed new facilities, 7853.0530
- Environmental protection, data furnished for certificate of need applications, 7853.0600 to 7853.0640
- Exemptions, certificate of need application requirements, 7853.0200
- Existing facilities, description in maps, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510
- Expected sources, supplies and shippers, forecast, certificate of need applications, 7853.0530
- Explosions, control and safeguard descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630
- Fees, certificates of need applications, 7853.0210

**OIL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Fires, control and safeguard descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630
- Forecasts, certificate of need applications, 7853.0520
- General information section, certificate of need applications, 7853.0230
- Geographical description
  - Future facility requirements, 7610.1510
  - Present facilities, 7610.1500
- Government lands, inclusion in land description, environmental data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610
- Historic sites and landmarks, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610
- Historical data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510
- Identification, reports to United States agencies, 7610.1370
- Incomplete applications, certificates of need, 7853.0200
- Induced developments, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640
- Joint applications, certificates of need, 7853.0220
- Land descriptions, environmental data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610
- Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES
- Large pipelines, certificates of need, additional information, 7853.0500 to 7853.0540
- List, government authorities, mandatory application filing, certificate of need applications, 7853.0230
- Maps, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510
- Multiparty ownership and use, certificate of need applications, 7853.0220
- Need summaries, certificate of need applications, 7853.0240
- Noise pollution, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 7853.0620
- Operational information, certificate of need applications, 7853.0530
- Parks and parklands, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610
- Peak day quantities, forecast, certificate of need applications, 7853.0520
- Percentage of use
  - Design capacity, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510
  - Proposed new facility, forecast, 7853.0530
- Pollution, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630
- Pressure, expected maximum, certificate of need applications, 7853.0530
- Products, historical data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510
- Proposed new facility, description, 7853.0530
- Public utilities, need for expanded services, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640
- Purpose
  - Criteria, certificates of need, 7853.0100
  - Reports, 7610.1310
- Recipients, expected recipients, forecast, 7853.0530
- Recreational areas, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610
- Registration, interstate companies, 7610.1360
- Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130
- Relocation of persons, induced developments, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640
- Reports, 7610.1300 to 7610.1370
  - Facility requirements, 7610.1500, 7610.1510
- Scope of reports, 7610.1320
- Socioeconomic considerations, summary, certificate of need applications, 7853.0250
- Soil types, land description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610

**OIL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

- Spills, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630
- State agencies, reports to other agencies; substitution, 7610.1350
- Substitution, federal or state data, 7610.1350
- Suppliers, historical data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510
- Time
  - Changes in reports, 7610.1330
  - Corrections to reports, 7610.1340
- Transportation of products, forecast, certificate of need applications, 7853.0520
- United States agencies, report due
  - Identification and copies, 7610.1370
  - Substitution, 7610.1350
- Usage, historical data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510
- Vegetation, land description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610
- Vehicular traffic, induced development, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640
- Wastewater, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0620
- Water pollution, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630
- Water supply, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640
- Water well construction, location, 4275.2100
- Waters and watercourses, land description, environmental impact, certificate of need application, 7853.0610
- Written findings, specific criteria, certificates of need, 7853.0100

**OJIBWAY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLD AGE**

See AGED PERSONS

**OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

See SOCIAL SECURITY

**OLEOMARGARINE**

- Meat inspection, manufacturing equipment, cleaning and sanitation, 1540.3580
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Stamps, tax stamps, 1550.0860

**OLIVE OIL****Canned tuna**

- Labeling, 1545.2400
- Optional packing media, 1545.2310
- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2510
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**OLYMPIA OYSTERS**

- Shellfish, name of food, 1545.2650

**OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND MENTAL RETARDATION**

- Notice, child maltreatment in a facility, 9560.0222

**OMEGA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OPEN BURNING**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600
- Agriculture, accepted practices, permits, 7005.0750
- Air pollution
  - Alert, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
  - Game management, permits, 7005.0750
  - Restrictions and permits, 7005.0700 to 7005.0820
- Airports and landing fields, permit restrictions, nearness to burning, 7005.0750
- Alternative disposal methods, denial of permit, 7005.0770
- Ambient air quality standards, nearby occupied residences, permit restrictions, 7005.0750

**OPEN BURNING (Cont'd)**

- Applications, permits, 7005.0750
- Ash residue, diseased shade tree burning sites, 7005.0820
- Availability, refuse collection, exemption standards, 7005.0720
- Buildings, disposal of construction material, permits, 7005.0750
- Ceremonial fires, permission, 7005.0810
- Coke, use for ground thawing, sulfur content, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Conflicting laws, permits, 7005.0800
- Definitions, 7005.0700
- Denial, permits, 7005.0770
- Diseased shade trees
  - Burning sites, 7005.0820
  - Permits, 7005.0750
- Drains and drainage, diseased shade tree burning sites, surface water drainage, 7005.0820
- Exemptions, restrictions, 7005.0720
- Fire hazard existence, permit revocation, 7005.0780
- Firefighters and fire departments, training permits, 7005.0750
- Fish and game, management permits, 7005.0750
- Food preparation fires, permission, 7005.0810
- Forests and forestry, management permits, 7005.0750
- Form, permits, 7005.0750
- Highways and roads
  - Diseased shade tree burning sites, approach roads, 7005.0820
  - Permit restrictions, nearness to roads, 7005.0750
- Housing, ambient air quality standards, nearness to permitted burning, 7005.0750
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700
- Issuers, permits, 7005.0760
- Liability, permit holders, 7005.0790
- Location, diseased shade tree burning sites, 7005.0820
- Motor vehicles, reduction by open burning, permits, 7005.0730
- Municipalities without refuse collection, exemption, 7005.0720
- Notice, permit restriction, local fire control officers, 7005.0750
- Nuisance condition resulting, denial of permit, 7005.0770
- Oil, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Operation, diseased shade tree sites, 7005.0820
- Permits, 7005.0700 to 7005.0820
  - Applications, 7005.0750
  - Denial, 7005.0760
  - Issuers, 7005.0760
  - Restrictions, 7005.0750
  - Revocation, 7005.0780
  - Salvage operations, motor vehicle or scrap metal reduction, 7005.0730
- Plants and plant products, permits, 7005.0750
- Preparation, diseased shade tree burning sites, 7005.0820
- Presence of permit holder, permit restriction, 7005.0750
- Prevailing winds, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Recreational fires, 7005.0810
  - Restriction, 7005.0710
  - Permits, 7005.0750
- Revocation, permits, 7005.0780
- Rubber, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Salvage operations by open burning, prohibition, 7005.0730
- Scrap metal, 7035.3600
  - Reduction by open burning, permits, 7005.0730
- Shade trees, diseased tree burning sites, 7005.0820
- Signs and signals, diseased shade tree burning sites, signs, 7005.0820
- Smoke producing materials, permit restrictions, 7005.0750
- Social purpose fires, permission, 7005.0810
- Solid waste management facilities, prohibitions, 7035.2545
- Termination, diseased shade tree burning sites, 7005.0820

## INDEX

**OPEN BURNING (Cont'd)**

- Thawing ground, utility repair and construction, permits, 7005.0750
- Training, firefighters and fire departments, permits, 7005.0750
- Trees and shrubs, permits, 7005.0750
- Unincorporated areas, lack of refuse collection service, open burning exemption, 7005.0720
- Violation of conditions, permit revocation, 7005.0780

**OPEN ENROLLMENT**

- Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

**OPEN SPACE**

- Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Metropolitan significance review, see **METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW**
- Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400
  - Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200
- Saint Croix riverway, subdivisions, 6105.0400
- Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**
- State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

**OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM**

- See **DISEASES**

**OPHTHALMOLOGISTS**

- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0405
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**OPIUM**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210
- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS**

- Job training, economically disadvantaged, 3300.3300

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS**

- Requirements, 8230.4350

**OPTICIANS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**OPTIONS**

- Franchises, repurchasing franchise, public offering statements, 2860.3500
- Inheritance taxes, valuation, 8150.1410
- Insurance
  - Directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800
  - Securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4900
- Insurance agents, solicitors and brokers, unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200
- Leases, options to buy, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400
- Manufactured homes, required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600
- Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulations, 7825.2000
- Real estate investment trust, prohibited activities, 2875.7240
- Securities, see **SECURITIES**
- Subdivided land sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100
- Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES**
- Water bank program, acquisition of additional property, 6115.1260

**OPTOMETRISTS**

- Active status, change from emeritus registration, 6500.2700
- Address of practice, 6500.2000
- Application of rules, 6500.0300

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)**

- Approval of programs, addition or deletion, notice, 6500.1300
- Armed forces, continuing education, exemption from attendance requirements, 6500.1600
- Cappers, professional conduct, 6500.0400
- Cards, professional cards, transfer of practice, 6500.0400
- Certificates
  - Emeritus registration, 6500.2700
  - License certificate, issuance fees, 6500.1900
- Clinical practice demonstration, requirements, 6500.2300
- Clinical rounds
  - Continuing education credit, 6500.0150
  - Defined, 6500.0100
- Conduct, professional conduct, 6500.0400
- Construction of rules, pronouns, 6500.0200
- Contested case proceedings, failure to renew license, 6500.2800
- Continuing education
  - Addition of approved programs, notice, 6500.1300
  - Approval of programs, 6500.1100 to 6500.1300
  - Attendance
    - Exemptions, 6500.1600
    - Proof, 6500.1400
  - Clinical rounds, 6500.0150
  - Contact hours, equivalents, 6500.0150
  - Credit hours, 6500.1500
  - Deletion of approved programs, 6500.1300
  - Exemptions, 6500.1600, 6500.2900
  - Home study, 6500.0150
  - Journals, publication in, 6500.0150
  - Lectures, 6500.0150
  - Notice, approved programs, addition or deletion, 6500.1300
  - Physical inability to complete, 6500.2800
  - Proof of attendance, 6500.1400
  - Renewal of license, compliance requirements, 6500.2000, 6500.2800
  - Requirements, 6500.0900
  - Specified subject requirement, 6500.1700
  - Study compliance period, duration, 6500.1000
- Corporations, professional corporations, 6500.0800
- Default, license fees, 6500.2000
- Definitions, 6500.0100
- Disclosure of name, 6500.0500
- Display of name, 6500.0500, 6500.0800
- Drugs, use in patient care, certificate, 6500.1900
- Education, see **Continuing education under this topic**
- Emeritus registration, 6500.2700
- Examinations
  - Clinical practice demonstration, 6500.2400
  - Default in fee payment, 6500.2000
  - Jurisprudence test, 6500.2300
  - License examination fees, 6500.1800
- Exemptions, continuing education, 6500.1600, 6500.2900
- Fees
  - Certificate, use of drugs in patient care, 6500.1900
  - Emeritus registration, 6500.2700
  - Examinations, licenses, 6500.1800
  - License certificate issuance, 6500.1900
- Filing, incorporation, 6500.0800
- Home study courses, 6500.0150, 6500.1500
- Hyphenated title, professional conduct, 6500.0400
- Illness, exemptions from required attendance, 6500.1600
- Incapacity, continuing education, exemptions from required attendance, 6500.1600
- Incorporation, professional corporations, 6500.0800
- Issuance of license certificates, fees, 6500.1900
- Jurisprudence test, 6500.2400
- Licenses, 6500.1800 to 6500.2200
  - Certificate issuance fees, 6500.1900
  - Examinations, fees, 6500.1800
  - Fees, 6500.1900, 6500.2000
  - Payment of fees, 6500.2200
  - Reciprocity, fees, 6500.2100

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)**

**Licenses (Cont'd)**  
 Refusal to issue, 6500.2000  
 Reinstatement, 6500.2900  
 Renewal, 6500.2000, 6500.2800  
 Replacement certificates, fees, 6500.1900  
 Revocation, default from payment of fees, 6500.2000  
**Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0405**  
**Name**  
 Corporate name, 6500.0800  
 Display and disclosure, 6500.0500  
**Notice, continuing education, addition or deletion of approved programs, 6500.1300**  
**Payment of fees, 6500.2200**  
**Physical disabled optometrists, continuing education requirements, 6500.2800**  
**Practicing without current license, 6500.2000**  
**Prescriptions, 6500.0600**  
**Professional conduct, 6500.0400**  
**Promotional sales of products, continuing education, 6500.1200**  
**Purpose of rules, 6500.0300**  
**Receipts, disclosure of name, eye examinations, 6500.0500**  
**Reciprocity**  
 Equivalency with other states, 6500.2100  
 Fees, 6500.2100  
 Practical examination, requirement to take, 6500.2100  
**Records, 6500.0700**  
**Reexaminations, license examination fee, 6500.1800**  
**Refunds, fee payments, 6500.2200**  
**Refusal to issue license, 6500.2000**  
**Registration, emeritus, 6500.2700**  
**Reinstatement of licenses, 6500.2900**  
**Renewal of licenses, 6500.2000, 6500.2800**  
**Retired from practice, emeritus registration, 6500.2700**  
**Revocation of license, default, 6500.2000**  
**Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800**  
**Sales promotion, continuing education, 6500.1200**  
**Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300**  
**Signatures, prescriptions, 6500.0600**  
**Signs and signals, transfer of practice, 6500.0400**  
**Stationery, transfer of practice, 6500.0400**  
**Steerers, professional conduct, 6500.0400**  
**Title, professional conduct, 6500.0400**  
**Transfer of practice, professional conduct, 6500.0400**  
**Use of drugs in patient care, certificate, 6500.1900**  
**Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.1500**  
**ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY**  
**Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000**  
**ORAL PATHOLOGY**  
**Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000**  
**ORANGE JUICE**  
**Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2200**  
**ORANGES**  
**Fresh fruits and related products, 1555.2110**  
**ORCHARDS**  
**Cultivation, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000**  
**ORCHESTRAS**  
**Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200**  
**Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140**  
**ORDERS**  
**Child-caring institutions, written agreements, 9545.0930**  
**Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**  
**Data privacy, application of rules, 1205.0100**  
**Electricity board, see ELECTRICITY BOARD**  
**Employment agencies, contested case initiation, 5200.0810**

**ORDERS (Cont'd)**

**Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600**  
**Fish processing establishments, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900**  
**Highways and roads, public utility equipment, improvement orders, 8810.3300**  
**Interlocutory orders, see INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS**  
**Ionizing radiation violations, 4730.1400**  
**Manufactured homes, consumer complaints and remedial actions, directing manufacturer to furnish notification, 1350.4800**  
**Municipal board, see MUNICIPAL BOARD**  
**Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**  
**Oil, set-aside program, assignment implementation, 7615.0330**  
**Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600**  
**Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**  
**Psychologists, private information, 7200.4700**  
**Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, 7300.2600**  
**Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
**Public Utilities Commission**  
 Commencement of proceedings, 7830.0300  
 Contested case hearings, 7830.3800  
**Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
**Rulemaking hearings, initiation, 1400.0300**  
**Social services for adults, protective services, 9555.7600**  
**Telephone utilities, extended area service, 7815.1400**  
**Temporary orders, petitions, workers' compensation court of appeals, 9800.0400**  
**Toys, banning hazardous toys, 2630.0500**  
**Warehouses, storage orders, 1560.8000**  
**Waste Management Office supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800**  
**Waste tire abatement, 9220.0140**  
**Workers' compensation court of appeals, temporary orders, petitions, 9800.0400**  
**ORDINANCES**  
**Ambulances, compliance, 4690.3800**  
**Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700**  
**Model ordinances, environmental review, notices, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200**  
**Obedience, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200**  
**Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL**  
**Water safety**  
 Compliance with statutory authority, 6110.3500  
 Notice, 6110.3800  
 Uniformity, 6110.3700  
**Water surface use management, 6110.3100**  
**Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600**  
**ORGAN DONATIONS**  
**State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540**  
**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS**  
**Health maintenance organizations, limitation on coverage, 4685.0700**  
**ORGANIC FOOD**  
**Agriculture Department, inspections, 1555.0010**  
**Certification, prohibitions, 1555.0012**  
**Certified organic labeling**  
 Appeals, 1556.0217  
 Application to use label, 1556.0140  
 Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
 Certification  
 Procedures, 1556.0207  
 Record keeping, 1556.0209  
 Requirements, 1556.0209  
 Complaints, 1556.0217

## INDEX

**ORGANIC FOOD (Cont'd)**

- Certified organic labeling (Cont'd)
  - Compliance with other law, 1556.0150
  - Data privacy, 1556.0221
  - Decertification, 1556.0215
  - Definitions, 1556.0110, 1556.0205
  - Eligible products, 1556.0140
  - Fair labor practices, 1556.0223
  - Fair trade practices, 1556.0225
  - Handlers
    - Defined, 1556.0205
    - Record keeping requirements, 1556.0227
  - Inspectors
    - Qualifications, 1556.0211
    - Training, 1556.0213
  - License to use, 1556.0160
  - Name of certifying person, required on label, 1556.0227
  - Processors
    - Defined, 1556.0110
    - Using statement, 1556.0140
  - Producers
    - Defined, 1556.0110
    - Using statement, 1556.0140
  - Proper use, enforcement by commissioner, 1556.0170
  - Purpose of rules, 1556.0200
  - Retailers
    - Defined, 1556.0110
    - Use of statement, 1556.0140
  - Wholesalers
    - Defined, 1556.0110
    - Use of statement, 1556.0140
- Crops, requirements, 1555.0006
- Definitions, 1555.0006
- Eggs, requirements, 1555.0006
- Exceptions to requirements, 1555.0007
- Fish, requirements, 1555.0006
- Ingredients, labeling requirements, 1555.0012
- Inspections, 1555.0010
- Labeling, 1555.0012
- Manufacturers, record keeping requirements, 1555.0009
- Meat, requirements, 1555.0006
- Milk, requirements, 1555.0006
- Poultry, requirements, 1555.0006
- Processors, record keeping requirements, 1555.0009
- Producers
  - Record keeping requirements, 1555.0008, 1555.0009
  - Treated seed, transplants, propagating parts, using, 1555.0008
- Propagating parts, treated, using, 1555.0008
- Record keeping requirements, 1555.0008, 1555.0009
- Requirements, 1555.0006
- Seed, treated, using, 1555.0008
- Transplants, treated, using, 1555.0008
- Vendors, record keeping requirements, 1555.0009
- Verification, prohibitions, 1555.0012

**ORIENTATION**

- Adult halfway houses, admissions, 2920.4600
- Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**

**ORRISROOT**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**ORTHODONTICS**

- Dental auxiliaries, registered assistants, 3100.8500
- Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0270

**OSMIUM**

- Ionizing radiation
  - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Sources, registration exemption, possession limits, 4730.3500

**OSTEOPATHS**

- Physicians licenses, 5600.1000

**OTTER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OTTER TAIL POWER COMPANY**

- Electricity, extended forecast filing, 7610.0300

**OTTER TAIL RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OTTO LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OUTBOARD BOATS**

- Persons occupying boat, number, 6110.1400

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Applications, permits, 8810.1300
- Area changes, new permit applications, 8810.1300
- Areas of sign, measuring, 8810.0600
- Back to back signs, 8810.0700
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Business areas, 8810.0900
  - Spacing and location requirements, 8810.1100
- Business sign, scenic areas, 8810.0800
- Certification of zoning, 8810.1400
- Changes in advertising areas, new permit applications, 8810.1300
- Churches, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200
- Commercial or industrial areas, unzoned, 8810.1000
- Conditional spacing requirements, business area, 8810.1200
- Definitions, 8810.0200
- Easement encroachments, prohibited signs, 8810.0500
- Encroachment on right-of-way or easement, prohibited signs, 8810.0500
- Excluded devices, spacing requirements, 8810.1200
- Excluded notices, service clubs and religious notices, 8810.1300
- Exclusions, 8810.0400
- Exempt devices, spacing restrictions, 8810.1200
- Exemptions, 8810.0400
- Expiration, permits, 8810.1300
- Fees, permits, 8810.1300
- Grandfather clause, nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900
- Headlines, permits, 8810.1300
- Identification number, permits, 8810.1300
- Industrial or commercial areas, unzoned, 8810.1000
- Intersections
  - Business area requirements, 8810.1100
  - Spacing and location requirements, business areas, 8810.1100
- Lease of property, advertising sign, scenic areas, 8810.0800
- Location requirements, business areas, 8810.1100
- Maintenance, 8810.0500
- Measurements
  - Sign area, 8810.0600
  - Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 8810.1000
- Measuring, spacing and location, business areas, 8810.1100
- New applications after revocation, 8810.1300
- Nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900
- Official direction or control of traffic, advertising devices
  - implying, prohibition, 8810.0500
- On-premise signs, scenic areas, 8810.0800
- Outside corporate limits, signs in business areas, 8810.0900
- Parks and parklands, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200
- Payment of fees, permits, 8810.1300
- Penalties, failure to apply for permit, 8810.1300
- Permits, 8810.1300

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

- Picnic areas, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200
- Prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200
- Prohibited signs, 8810.0500
- Property signs, exclusions from rules, 8810.0400
- Purpose, 8810.0300
- Real estate parcel signs, scenic areas, 8810.0800
- Religious organizations and societies, excluded notices, 8810.1300
- Renewals, permits, 8810.1300
- Rest areas, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200
- Revocation and new application, 8810.1300
- Right-of-way encroachments, prohibited signs, 8810.0500
- Sale of property, advertising sign, scenic areas, 8810.0800
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400
- Scenic areas, 8810.0800
- Schools and school districts, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200
- Scope of rules, 8810.0300
- Service clubs, excluded notices, 8810.1300
- Side to side sign, 8810.0700
- Spacing requirements, business area, 8810.1100
- Special uses, nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900
- Temporary permits, nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900
- Traffic signs and signals, advertising devices mimicking, prohibition, 8810.0500
- Unzoned areas, establishment, effect on restrictive criteria, 8810.0900
- Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 8810.1000
- Variations, nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900
- Void permits, 8810.1300
- V-type signs, 8810.0700
- Within corporate limits, signs in business areas, 8810.0900
- Zoning and planning
  - Certification of zoning, 8810.1400
  - Commercial or industrial areas, 8810.1000
  - Unzoned area establishment, effect on restrictive criteria, 8810.0900

**OUTDOOR BUSINESSES**

- State capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

**OUTDOOR LIGHTING**

- Energy rules, 7625.0100 to 7625.0230
- State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830

**OUTDOOR RECREATION**

- Acquisition projects, classification, 6100.7300
- Classification of projects, 6100.7300
- Correctional institutions, space, new construction, 2900.0500
- Criteria for proposed project, 6100.7100
- Definitions, 6100.7000
- Development projects classification, 6100.7300
- Evaluation of projects, 6100.7100
  - State agency, 6100.7400
- General development project priorities, 6100.7300
- Governmental responsibility, 6100.7200
- Local review of project proposals, 6100.7400
- Programming procedure for projects, 6100.7400
- Purpose of projects, 6100.7100
- Recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200
- Scheduling procedure for projects, 6100.7400

**OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**

- Acquisition projects, criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130
- Amendment to grants, 4310.8160
- Applications
  - Contents, 4310.8130
  - Evaluating, 4310.8130
  - Process, generally, 4310.8130
- Criteria for evaluating
  - Acquisition projects, 4310.8130

**OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Criteria for evaluating (Cont'd)
  - Development projects, 4310.8130
  - Generally, 4310.8130
- Definitions, 4310.8105
- Development projects, criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130
- Disbursement of grants, 4310.8150
- Eligible applicants
  - Defined, 4310.8105
  - Generally, 4310.8130
- Inspections, 4310.8130, 4310.8150
- LAWCON funds, awarding, 4310.8130
- Notice
  - Funding determinations, 4310.8130
  - Persons receiving, 4310.8130
- NPS, National Park Service
  - Defined, 4310.8105
  - Grant approvals, 4310.8130
- Project agreement, 4310.8140
- Reimbursement of costs, requests, 4310.8150
- State funds, awarding, 4310.8130

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

- Fees, licenses, 4735.0200
- Freestanding, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**
- Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100

**OUTPATIENT TREATMENT**

- Chemical dependency, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

**Ovens**

- Industrial process equipment, see **INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**
- Microwave ovens, vending machine locations, requirements, 1550.5020

**OVERALLS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**OVERHEAD EXPENSES**

- Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100
- Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600
- State planning, reimbursements, 4310.0600

**OVERLAND TRAILS**

- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.1000

**OVERNIGHT BAGS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**OVERSHOES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**OVERTIME**

- Administrative employees, exemptions, 5200.0180, 5200.0200
- Bonuses, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Call time, hours worked, 5200.0120
- Civil defense employees merit system, compensation plan, 7520.0700
- Cleaning time, hours worked, 5200.0120
- Commissions (compensation), 5200.0170
- Credits, meals, 5200.0160
- Determination of exempt and nonexempt work, 5200.0180
- Employer records, 5200.0100
- Excessive work weeks, 5200.0170
- Exclusions, regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Executive employees, exemptions, 5200.0180, 5200.0190
- Exemptions, executive, administrative and professional personnel, 5200.0180
- Expense allowances, exemptions, 5200.0230
- Gifts, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Gratuitous service, 5200.0230
- Hours worked, 5200.0120, 5200.0121

## INDEX

**OVERTIME (Cont'd)**

Human services merit system  
 Computation of salaries, 9575.1400  
 Private litigation, deduction from authorized  
 accumulated overtime, 9575.1010  
 Independent contractors, 5200.0221  
 Insurance, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Labor and industry commissioner, ruling on special cases,  
 5200.0110  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.4050  
 Meals, 5200.0121, 5200.0160  
 Meat inspectors, 1540.0350  
 Nonprofit organizations, exemptions, 5200.0240  
 Off-duty, 5200.0120  
 On-call time, 5200.0120  
 Outside salespersons, 5200.0220  
 Premium payments, exclusion from regular rate of pay,  
 5200.0140  
 Professional employees, 5200.0180, 5200.0210  
 Profit sharing, exclusions from regular rate of pay,  
 5200.0140  
 Records, employers records, 5200.0100  
 Regular rate of pay, 5200.0130  
 Reimbursement of expenses, exclusions from regular rate  
 of pay, 5200.0140  
 Residing on employer's premises, 5200.0121  
 Rest periods, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 Retirement and pensions, exclusion from regular rate of  
 pay, 5200.0140  
 Salespersons, 5200.0220  
 Seasonal employees, 5200.0242  
 Sleeping time, 5200.0121  
 Sole charge, executive, administrative and professional  
 personnel, 5200.0180  
 Staff members, camping organizations, 5200.0241  
 Time paid, 5200.0150  
 Training time, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 24-hour duty, 5200.0121  
 Voluntarily donated work, 5200.0230  
 Waiting time, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 Work week, 5200.0170

**OWL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OWNERSHIP**

Aquifers, appropriation of waters, 6115.0660  
 Dams  
 Rights, 6115.0440  
 Transfer, 6115.0370  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Snowmobiles, transfer, 6100.5000  
 Water bank program, change of ownership, 6115.1260

**OXAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**OXAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**OXYACETYLENE WELDING**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and  
 below, forms, 5230.1110

**OXYCODONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**OXYGEN**

Air pollution, continuous monitoring, oxygen content,  
 performance specifications, 7005.1850  
 Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, storage and  
 distribution systems, 4675.1200  
 Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**  
 Legend medical gases, restrictions on sale, see **MEDICAL  
 GASES**  
 Retail sale, restrictions, see **MEDICAL GASES**

**OXYGEN (Cont'd)**

Tents, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Water pollution  
 Dissolved oxygen standards, 7050.0220  
 Effluent standards  
 Dissolved oxygen, 7065.0230  
 5-day oxygen demand, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to  
 Saint Anthony Falls, dissolved oxygen  
 limitation, 7056.0040

**OXYMORPHONE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**OYSTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OYSTERS**

See **SHELLFISH**

**OZONE**

Air pollution, see **AIR POLLUTION**

**PACKAGES**

See also **CONTAINERS**

See also **LABELS**

Cigarettes, taxes, see **CIGARETTE TAXES**

Cold storage warehouses, receipt of food, 1550.2260

Drugs and medicine, see **DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

Food, see **FOOD**

Fresh, frozen and salt herring, see **FRESH, FROZEN  
 AND SALT HERRING**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, see **PHARMACISTS AND  
 PHARMACIES**

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions,  
 8130.5500

Household goods, 8130.5200

Industrial production, 8130.5500

**PACKING PLANTS**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see **ANIMAL,  
 POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**

Inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**

**PADDLE BOATS**

Decals, display, 6110.0400

License certificate, display, 6110.0200

License number, display, placement, 6110.0700

**PADDLETICKETS**

See **GAMBLING**

**PADDLEWHEELS**

See **GAMBLING**

**PAINTS AND PAINTING**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Arts grants, see **ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Commercial scales, parts, field painting, 7600.0900

Fish processing establishments, contamination, 1545.3080

Foreign states, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Occupational safety and health standards, construction  
 projects, 5207.0040

Power piping systems, pressures 25 PSI and below,  
 weather-resistant paint, 5230.1040

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.5500

Sales and use taxes

Artists, 8130.8800

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Sign painters, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

Weather resistant paint, power piping systems with steam  
 pressures, 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040

Workers' compensation coverage, painters, 5224.0020

**PALLADIUM**

- Ionizing radiation
  - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Possession limits, 4730.3500

**PANAMA CANAL**

- Bonds, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**PAPAIN**

- Meat and meat products, use as tenderizer, labels and weight gains, 1545.0200

**PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS**

- Gaskets, power piping systems, 5230.1050
- Mills
  - Environmental protection
    - Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
    - Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
    - Review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Napkins, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Plates, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700
- Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**PAPERS**

- See BOOKS AND PAPERS

**PAPRIKA**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2700

**PARADES**

- See PUBLIC RALLIES

**PARAHEXYL**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PARALDEHYDE**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PARAMEDICS**

- See AMBULANCES

**PARASITES**

- Meat inspection, disposal of carcasses and organs, 1540.1860

**PARATUBERCULOSIS**

- Bovine, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS

**PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS**

- Accomplices, excessive sentence, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Appeals, unwarranted appeals, exclusion of applications, 6600.0500
- Appearance, hearings, 6600.0900
- Applications, 6600.0200 to 6600.0600
  - Deadlines, 6600.0200
  - Eligibility, 6600.1000
  - Exclusion, 6600.0500
  - Forms, 6600.0300
  - Premature applications, pardon extraordinary, 6600.0600
  - Rehearings, 6600.1100
- Attorneys, inadequacy, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Board of Pardons, calendar, 6600.0700, 6600.0800
- Chemical dependency recovery, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Criminal history, harsh sentence, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Deadlines, application, 6600.0200
- Educational achievements, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Eligibility, applications, 6600.1000
- Entrapment, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Exclusion, applications, 6600.0500
- Exhaustion of judicial remedies, exclusion of application, 6600.0500

**PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Family needs, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Forms, applications, 6600.0300
- Harsh sentences, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Hearings
  - Appearance, 6600.0900
  - Rehearings, applications, 6600.1100
- Inadequate counsel, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Innocence, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Juries, prejudiced juries, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Medical complications, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Model prisoners, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Pardons extraordinary, 6600.0800
- Parole, exclusion of applications, 6600.0500
- Plea bargaining, excessive sentence, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Prejudiced jury, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Premature application, pardon extraordinary, 6600.0600
- Rationales for relief, applications, 6600.0400
- Rehabilitation, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Relief sought, applications, 6600.0400
- Religious conversions, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Sentence, excessive or harsh, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Statements of legal actions, applications, 6600.0400
- Summaries of unworthy applications, calendar for board meeting, 6600.0700
- Threats, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Total rehabilitation, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Unfair trials, rationales for relief, 6600.0400
- Unwarranted appeals, exclusion of applications, 6600.0500

**PARENT AND CHILD**

- See CHILDREN AND MINORS

**PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATIONS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**PARI-MUTUEL HORSE RACING**

- See HORSE RACING

**PARKING AND PARKING FACILITIES**

- Air pollution, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Capacity, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2000
- Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7005.2860
- Colleges and universities, student responsibilities, 8500.0700
- Commercial parking garages, Model Energy Code amendments, 7670.0600
- Crow River, signs, 6105.1080
- Employer provided, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exemptions, 3315.0220
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS
- High occupancy vehicles, preferential parking, employer fuel conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Mechanized parking garage equipment, state building code requirements, 1305.5117
- Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100
- Motor vehicle fuel emergencies
  - Employer conservation plans, parking management strategy, 7620.0610
  - Parking measurement strategy, schools, school districts, 7620.0620
- Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES
- National parks, see NATIONAL PARKS
- Noise pollution, 7010.0050
- Petroleum carriers, restrictions, 8850.9050



## INDEX

**PARKING AND PARKING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Saint Croix riverway, vegetation cutting, 6105.0370  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 State capitol zoning and planning, see STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING  
 State parking lots and facilities, 1225.0300  
 State-aid highways and streets, minimum standards, 8820.2500  
 Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600  
 Waters, surface waters controls, factors to consider, 6110.3600  
 Zoological garden, designated areas, 9900.6800

**PARKINSONISM**

State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.0400

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS**

Aircraft, 6100.2200  
 Application of law, 6100.0300  
 Appropriation of waters, field investigations, 6115.0790  
 Authority for rules, 6100.0100  
 Beaches, 6100.1600  
 Bicycles, 6100.2000  
 Boating, 6100.1400  
 Camping, 6100.1300  
     Stoves or charcoal burners, use, 6100.1000  
 Cats, restraint of pet cats, 6100.1100  
 Coal, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 7855.0440  
 Damage to property, 6100.0900  
 Definitions, 6100.0500  
 Disorderly conduct, 6100.0700  
 Dogs, restraint, 6100.1100  
 Dogsledding, 6100.2000  
 Drugs, use in parks, 6100.0700  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental protection, 6100.0900  
 Excavations, 6100.1300  
 Explosives, 6100.0800  
 Fees, 6100.1300  
 Fighting, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700  
 Firearms, 6100.0800  
 Fires, 6100.1000  
 Firewood, 6100.1000  
 Fish cleaning facility, 6100.1500  
 Fishing, 6100.1500  
 Forest fire emergencies, signs, 6100.1000  
 Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 High voltage transmission line routing, lands designated for preservation, 4400.1310  
 Horses  
     Riding, 6100.2000  
     Waste, removal, 6100.1000  
 Hot coals, disposal, 6100.1000  
 Hours of operation, 6100.0600  
 Hunting, 6100.0800  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Intoxicating liquors, consumption, 6100.0700  
 Leashes, pets, 6100.1100  
 Levies, local government levy limitations, 8115.0400, 8115.1700  
 Littering, 6100.1000  
 Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Misdemeanors, 6100.0400  
 Motor vehicles  
     Group daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710  
     Permits, 6100.1700, 6100.1710  
     Qualifications, 6100.1800  
 Nighttime, snowmobiles, 6100.1900  
 Noise, 6100.0700  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0540

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS (Cont'd)**

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 Oil refineries, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0760  
 Outdoor advertising, prohibited areas, 8810.1200  
 Outdoor recreational projects  
     County responsibility, 6100.7200  
     State responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Peddling, 6100.2300  
 Pedestrians, 6100.2000  
 Permits  
     Aircraft, 6100.2200  
     Amplifiers, 6100.0700  
     Camping, 6100.1300  
     Fires, 6100.1000  
     Group daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710  
     Motor vehicles, 6100.1700, 6100.1710  
     Scientific or educational collections, 6100.0900  
 Pets, 6100.1100  
 Picnicking, 6100.1200  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Posting signs, advertisements, 6100.2300  
 Property, removal, 6100.0900  
 Purpose of rules, 6100.0200  
 Refuse, receptacles, 6100.1000  
 Registration, camping party, 6100.1300  
 Rent, camping areas, 6100.1300  
 Rest areas, stoves or charcoal burners, use, 6100.1000  
 Restricted areas, trespass, 6100.2100  
 Roads, motor vehicle use, 6100.1800  
 Rocks, damaging rocks, rock climbing equipment, 6100.0900  
 Scope of rules, 6100.0300  
 Signs, forest fire emergencies, 6100.1000  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.1900  
     Permits, 6100.5200  
 Soliciting, 6100.2300  
 Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200  
 Speed limits, 6100.1800  
     Waterskiing or surfing, 6100.1400  
 State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 State parks, see STATE PARKS  
 Surfing, speed limit, 6100.1400  
 Suspension of rules, 6100.2400  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Trails, bicycles and horses, 6100.2000  
 Trapping, possession of weapons, 6100.0800  
 Trespass, 6100.2100  
 Vandalism, 6100.0900  
 Water basins, designation as public waters, 6115.1060  
 Watercraft, camping on watercraft, 6100.1300  
 Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600  
 Waterskiing, speed limit, 6100.1400  
 Weapons, use or display, 6100.0800  
 Wild animals, restrictions on taking, 6100.0800

**PARKWAYS**  
 Outdoor recreational projects, county, municipal and state responsibility, 6100.7200

**PAROLE**  
 Community corrections, 2905.0900  
 Pardons and commutations, exclusion of applications, 6600.0500

**PARSONAGES**  
 State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**PART TIME STUDENT GRANT PROGRAM**  
 See STUDENT GRANTS

**PART TIME UNEMPLOYMENT OFFICE**

Unemployment compensation, 3305.1100

**PART TIME WORK**

Adult correction facilities, 2910.1500

Jails, 2910.1500

Unemployment compensation, ability to work, 3305.0400

Work week, 5200.0170

**PARTIES**Contested case hearings, see **CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**

Employment agencies, contested case hearings, 5200.0850

Environmental protection, contested case hearings, 7000.1000

Large energy facilities, certificate of need application evaluations, 7847.0120

Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS**Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**

Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, substitution of parties, 7300.1500

Public Utilities Commission

Motor carrier proceedings, 7830.0800

Participation in hearing, 7830.0700

Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS****PARTNERSHIPS**Accountants, see **ACCOUNTANTS**

Accounting methods, income taxes, 8031.0300

Agreements, family farm security program, 1560.2100

Architects, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Banks and banking, loans, 2675.0600

Capital gains and losses, 8031.0100

Charitable contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100

Classification with corporations, income taxes, 8001.0200

Credits, income taxes, 8031.0100

Deductions, income taxes, 8031.0100, 8031.0300, 8038.3000

Definitions, income taxes, 8001.0100

Depreciation, income taxes, 8031.0300

Engineers, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Family farm security program, eligibility, 1560.2000

Foreign states, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

Husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100

Income, computations, income taxes, 8031.0300

Income taxes

Computations, 8031.0300

Credits, 8031.0100

Distributive share, 8031.0100

Estimated taxes

Computation, 8093.0500

Declaration, contents, 8093.0300

Husband and wife, 8038.0100

Returns, 8038.3000

Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200

Inheritance taxes

Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500

Value of business interest, 8150.1415

Involuntary conversions, income taxes, 8031.0100

Land surveyors, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Landscape architects, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Limitation of actions, income taxes, 8031.0100

Limited partnerships, see **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

Loans, 2675.0600

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Mutual rights and liabilities, income taxes, 8001.0100

Nonresidents, reciprocity, income taxes, 8002.0200

Oil and gas exploration, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

Oil and gas investments, see **OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**

Pharmacists and pharmacies

Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110

Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, signatures, 7100.0340

Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

Securities

Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180

Isolated sales, 2875.0150

Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2400

Surveyors, licensing requirement, 1805.1500

Taxation as corporation, income taxes, 8001.0100

Termination, income taxes, 8001.0100

Water well construction

Licensing, 4725.1400

Registration, 4725.1400

**PARTRIDGE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PASSENGER CARRIERS**Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS****PASTA**

Calcium, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330

Disodium phosphate, ingredients, labeling, 1555.0885

Egg noodles, 1555.1110

Names, 1555.1150

Eggs, noodle products, 1555.1100

Enriched noodle products, 1555.1330

Gum gluten, noodle products, 1555.1100

Ingredients

Noodle products, 1555.1100

Optional, label statements, noodle products, 1555.1160

Placement of names, labeling, 1555.0885

Iron, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330

Labels, 1555.0885

Enriched noodle products, 1555.1330

Noodle products, optional ingredients, 1555.1160

Optional ingredients, vegetable noodle products, 1555.1220

Wheat and soy noodle products, optional ingredients, 1555.1170

Macaroni, see **MACARONI**

Milk, ingredients, 1555.0940

Noodle products, 1555.1100

Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.1160

Noodles, 1555.1110

Enriched or enriched egg noodles

Names, 1555.1380

Size and shape of units, 1555.1340

Vegetable and/or egg noodles

Names, 1555.1270

Size and shape of units, 1555.1230

Vegetable noodle products, 1555.1220

Wheat and soy and/or egg noodle products

Names, ingredients, 1555.1210

Shape of units, 1555.1175

Wheat and soy noodle products, 1555.1170

Seasonings

Labeling, 1555.0885

Noodle products, 1555.1100

## INDEX

**PASTA (Cont'd)**

- Soy and wheat noodle products, 1555.1170
- Spaghetti, see SPAGHETTI
- Spices, ingredients, labeling, 1555.0885
- Vegetable noodle products, 1555.1220
- Vermicelli, see VERMICELLI
- Vitamins, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330
- Wheat and soy noodle products, 1555.1170
- Wheat flour and related products, enriched noodle ingredients, 1555.1330

**PASTORS**

- See CLERGY

**PASTURES**

- Mining operations, vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500
- Sewers and sewage, landspreading facilities
  - Sludge application to pasture, 7040.1700
  - Subsequent pasture use, 7040.2900
- Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, classification, 6105.0060

**PATENTS**

- Inheritance taxes, nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500
- Royalties, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220

**PATERNITY**

- Medical assistance, cooperation in establishing, 9505.0070
- Social services for adults, mothers and pregnant women, actions, 9555.9200
- Suits, settlements
  - Admission of paternity, 9500.1658
  - Application of rules, 9500.1650
  - Commissioner's review, 9500.1662
  - Compromise agreements, 9500.1656
  - Definitions, 9500.1655
  - Lump sum settlements
    - Compliance with rules, 9500.1657
    - Contents, requirements, 9500.1659
    - Documents required, 9500.1660
    - Medical benefits, 9500.1658
    - Notice of disposition, 9500.1663
    - Plan to invest, 9500.1658
    - Review by commissioner, 9500.1662
    - Standards, 9500.1658
    - Time for submission, 9500.1661
    - Medical benefits, 9500.1658
    - Notice of decision, 9500.1663
    - Past support and costs, 9500.1658
    - Scope of rules, 9500.1650
- Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS

**PATIOS**

- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**PATRONAGE DIVIDENDS**

- Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100

**PATTERNS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500

**PAUPERS**

- See INDIGENT PERSONS

**PAYMENT**

- Child-caring institutions, written agreements, 9545.0930
- Cigarette taxes, see CIGARETTE TAXES
- Civil defense employees merit system, political contributions, 7520.0300
- Community mental health services, state aid, 9520.0140
- Inheritance taxes, domicile, disputes, 8150.2400
- Installment payments, see INSTALLMENT PAYMENT

**PAYMENT (Cont'd)**

- Optometrists, license fees, 6500.2200
- Political contributions, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0300
- Royalties, see ROYALTIES
- Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES
- Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200
- Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, interest, 3315.2210
- Water bank program, forfeitures, termination of agreement, 6115.1270
- Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0500

**PAYROLL TAXES**

- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
- Mentally ill persons
  - Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
  - State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

**PCB**

- See POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

**PEACE CORPS**

- State guardianship, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

**PEACE OFFICERS**

- Academic education
  - Professional peace officer education, 6700.0300
  - Reimbursement, combination with skills program, 6700.1900

**Appeals**

- Complaint procedures, 6700.1700
- Lapsed licenses, 6700.1000

**Applications**

- Certification of schools, 6700.0400
- License renewals, 6700.1000
- Licenses, 6700.0800
- Licensing examinations, 6700.0600
- Reimbursement, skills training institutions, 6700.1900
- Schools, certification, 6700.0400

**Appointment, part-time peace officer, 6700.1101****Approval of courses, continuing education, 6700.0900****Authority of rules, 6700.0200**

- Conduct standards, 6700.1500

**Background searches, notice of convictions, 6700.0701****Certificates and certification**

- License certificates, 6700.0800
- Renewal, licenses, 6700.1000
- Schools, 6700.0400

**Change of name, license renewal, 6700.1000****Citizenship, standards, 6700.0700****Classroom discrimination, 6700.0401, 6700.0900, 6700.0902****Clinical skills, instruction**

- Part-time officers, transition to peace officers, 6700.1300

**Professional peace officer education, 6700.0300****Reimbursement to providing institutions, 6700.1900****Combined academic and skills programs, reimbursement to institutions, 6700.1900****Committees, complaint committees, 6700.1700****Complaints**

- Classroom discrimination, 6700.0401, 6700.0900, 6700.0902
- Procedures, 6700.1700

**Conduct standards, 6700.1500**

- Violations, 6700.1600

**Contact hours, continuing education, 6700.0900****Continuing education**

- Classroom discrimination, 6700.0900, 6700.0902
- Coordinator, duties, 6700.0902

**Courses**

- Approval, statement, 6700.0902
- Criteria, 6700.0900

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)  
 Credits, notice, 6700.0902  
 Definitions, 6700.0901  
 Disciplinary proceedings, 6700.0902  
 Documentation, 6700.0902  
 General requirements, 6700.0900  
 Lapsed licenses, 6700.1000  
 Reimbursement, local units of government, 6700.1800  
 Removal of license, required for, 6700.0900  
 Required hours, renewal of license, 6700.1000  
 Roster, course completions, 6700.0902  
 Sponsors  
   Accreditation, 6700.0902  
   Disciplinary action against, 6700.0900  
   Sanctions, 6700.0900  
   Violation of conduct standards, 6700.1600  
   Violations by sponsors, 6700.0902  
 Convictions, notice to board, 6700.0701  
 Coordinators duties, professional peace officer education, 6700.0300  
 Criminal records, selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Deadly force, unauthorized deadly force, conduct standards, 6700.1600  
 Definitions, 6700.0100, 6700.0400, 6700.0501, 6700.0901, 6700.1700, 6700.1900  
 Disciplinary action, schools, 6700.0400  
 Disciplinary hearings, 6700.0601  
 Discrimination, classroom discrimination, 6700.0401, 6700.0900, 6700.0902  
 Documentation  
   Part-time officer requirements, 6700.1101  
   Selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Drivers licenses, selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Education, 6700.0500  
 Eligibility, transition from part-time officer to peace officers, 6700.1300  
 Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS  
 Endorsement, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Examinations  
   Denying eligibility, 6700.0601  
   Licensing examinations, 6700.0500, 6700.0600  
   Reciprocity licensing, 6700.0501  
   Standards, 6700.0601  
 False statements, conduct standards, 6700.1600  
 Fees  
   Examinations, 6700.0600  
   Lapsed licenses, 6700.1000  
   License fees, 6700.0800  
   Licensing examinations, 6700.0600  
   Part-time peace officer licenses, 6700.1101  
 Felony convictions, conduct standards, 6700.1600  
 Filing, continuing education sponsors, 6700.0900  
 Fingerprints  
   Part-time officers, 6700.1101  
   Selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Fire department assistance, investigations, 7510.3140  
 Firearms courses, part-time peace officers, 6700.1101  
 First aid courses, part-time officers, 6700.1101  
 Guest lecturers, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Hearings, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational safety and health, 5205.0030  
 Hour restrictions, part-time officers, 6700.1300  
 Inactive licensed officers, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Inactive status  
   License, 6700.1400  
   Part-time peace officer licenses, 6700.1101  
 Indirect approval of courses, 6700.0900  
 Instructor credit, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Instructors, requirements, professional peace officer education, 6700.0300

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Investigations, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 Lapsed licenses, 6700.1000  
 Licenses, 6700.0800  
   Certificate, 6700.0800  
   Denying eligibility, 6700.0601  
   Examination for licensing, 6700.0500  
   Hearings, 6700.1700  
   Inactive status, 6700.1400  
   Lapsed, 6700.1000  
   Part-time officers  
     Generally, 6700.1101  
     Renewal, 6700.1000  
     Transition to peace officers, 6700.1300  
   Reciprocity licensing examination, 6700.0501  
   Reinstatement, 6700.0500  
   Renewal, 6700.1000  
     Continuing education, 6700.0900  
   Revocation, 6700.0601, 6700.1600  
   Suspension, 6700.0601, 6700.1600  
   Term of license, 6700.0500  
 Licensing examination, 6700.0500, 6700.0600  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1700, 8115.3000  
 Mandatory courses, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Medical examinations  
   Part-time peace officers, selection standards, 6700.1101  
   Selection standards, 6700.0700  
 Minimum selection standards, 6700.0700  
   Part-time officers, 6700.1101  
 Misconduct allegation, procedures  
   Availability to public, 6700.2400  
   Compliance, affirmation to board, 6700.2300  
   Contents, 6700.2200  
   Definitions, 6700.2000  
   Establishment, 6700.2200  
   Notice to board, 6700.2500  
   Processing of complaints, 6700.2600  
   Record keeping requirements, 6700.2500  
   Scope of rules, 6700.2100  
 Names, change, license renewal, 6700.1000  
 Notice  
   Appointment as part-time officer, 6700.1101  
   Hearings, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
   Licensing, 6700.0800  
   Termination of peace officers, 6700.1400  
 Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Oral examinations, communication standards, 6700.0700  
 Participation requirement, professional peace officer education, 6700.0300  
 Part-time officers  
   Education, transition to peace officers, 6700.1300  
   Eligibility, transition to peace officer, 6700.1300  
   Licenses, 6700.1101  
   Reimbursement to local units of government, continuing education, 6700.1800  
   Renewal of licenses, 6700.1000  
   Transition to peace officer, 6700.1300  
 Physical examinations, selection standards, 6700.0700  
   Part-time peace officers, 6700.1101  
 Police pursuits, see POLICE PURSUITS  
 Police radio communications, see POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS  
 Priorities and preferences, continuing education courses, inactive licensed officers, 6700.0900  
 Procedures for complaints, 6700.1700  
 Provisional certification, schools, 6700.0400  
 Psychological examinations, selection standards, 6700.0700  
   Part-time officers, 6700.1101  
 Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100  
 Purpose of rules  
   Conduct standards, 6700.1500  
   Transition from part-time officer to peace officers, 6700.1300

## INDEX

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Pursuit, see **POLICE PURSUITS**  
 Quorum, complaint committees, 6700.1700  
 Radio communications, see **POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS**  
 Reciprocity licensing examination, 6700.0501  
 Records, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Reexaminations, licenses, 6700.0600  
 Refunds, fee payments, 6700.0600  
 Reimbursement  
   Local units of government, continuing education, 6700.1800  
   Skills training institutions, 6700.1900  
 Remedial examination procedures, reexaminations, 6700.0600  
 Renewal of licenses, 6700.1000  
   Continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Review  
   Complaint procedure, 6700.1700  
   Continuing education courses, 6700.0900  
 Revocation of license, 6700.1600  
 Saint Croix riverway  
   Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
   Speed limit, 6105.0330  
 Sanctions, schools, 6700.0400  
 Schools  
   Certification, 6700.0400  
   Classroom discrimination, procedures, 6700.0401  
   Misconduct of, 6700.0400  
 Scope of rules  
   Complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
   Conduct standards, 6700.1500  
 Selection standards, 6700.0700  
   Inactive status of license, 6700.1400  
   Part-time officers, 6700.1101  
 Settlement, complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 Sheriffs, see **SHERIFFS**  
 Sirens, see **EMERGENCY VEHICLES**  
 Specialized functions, continuing education endorsements, 6700.0900  
 Sponsors, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Standards, see Selection standards under this topic  
 Standards of conduct, 6700.1500  
   Violations, 6700.1600  
 Surrender, license certificates, 6700.0800  
 Suspension of license, 6700.1600  
 Termination of license, notice, 6700.1400  
 Transition from part-time officer to peace officer, 6700.1300  
 Violations, conduct standards, 6700.1600  
 Waiver  
   Hour restrictions, part-time officers, 6700.1300  
   Professional peace officer education, 6700.0300  
 Watercraft, right of way, 6110.1200  
 Workers' compensation, death benefits, 5220.2940

**PEACHES**  
 Canned fruits, see **CANNED FRUIT**  
 Fresh fruits and related products, dried peaches, 1555.2150

**PEANUT OIL**  
 Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2530

**PEARS**  
 Canned fruits, see **CANNED FRUIT**

**PEAS**  
 Canned, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**

**PEAT**  
 Appropriation of waters, conditions, 6115.0720  
 Direct heating equipment, see **DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**PEAT (Cont'd)**

Fuel conversion facilities, see **FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**  
 Mining, see **PEAT MINING**  
 Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Sewers and sewerage, landspreading sites, prohibition, 7040.1808

**PEAT MINING**  
 Advertisement, publications, 6131.0280  
 Annual reports, 6131.0160, 6131.0190  
 Application of rules, 6131.0030  
 Cleanup requirements, 6131.0130  
 Deactivation of mine, 6131.0250  
 Deactivation plan, 6131.0170  
 Definitions, 6131.0010  
 Design of mines, 6131.0110  
 Hearings  
   Amendments to permits, 6131.0210  
   Modification of permit, 6131.0230  
   Permit applications, 6131.0190  
   Procedures, 6131.0270  
   Revocation of permit, 6131.0230  
   Variances, 6131.0200  
 Inspections, 6131.0340  
 Notice, 6131.0280  
 Penalties for noncompliance, 6131.0320  
 Permits  
   Amendments, 6131.0210  
   Application of rules, 6131.0030, 6131.0140  
   Applications  
     Contents, 6131.0150  
     Environmental reports, 6131.0150  
     Joint, 6131.0140  
     Maps, 6131.0150  
     Postmining management plan, 6131.0150  
     Procedures, 6131.0190  
   Assignment, 6131.0260  
   Cancellation, 6131.0220  
   Modification, 6131.0230, 6131.0300  
   Performance bonds, 6131.0310  
   Preapplication conferences, 6131.0140  
   Revocation, 6131.0230, 6131.0300  
   Site visits, 6131.0140  
   Suspension, 6131.0240, 6131.0330  
 Purpose of rules, 6131.0020  
 Release of permittee, 6131.0250  
 Release request, 6131.0180  
 Reporting requirements, 6131.0160  
 Restoration of site, 6131.0120  
 Scope of rules, 6131.0030  
 Siting of mines, requirements, 6131.0100  
 Variances, 6131.0200, 6131.0290  
 Wastes from mines, 6131.0110  
 Water control, 6131.0120, 6131.0170

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**  
 See **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

**PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS**  
 Railroads, see **RAILROAD CROSSINGS**

**PEDESTRIAN WAYS**  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1590

**PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS**  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1290

**PELTES**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**PEMBINA TRAIL PRESERVE**  
 DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**PEMOLINE**  
 Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PENAL INSTITUTIONS**

See CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS

**PENALTIES**

See FINES AND PENALTIES

**PENCILS**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**PENNINGTON BOG**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**PENS**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

**PENSIONS**

See RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS

**PENTAZOCINE**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PENTOBARBITAL**

Controlled substances

Schedule II, 6800.4220

Schedule III, 6800.4230

**PENTOTHAL**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**PEOPLES NATURAL GAS COMPANIES**Extended forecast and documentation, 7610.1000,  
7610.1010**PEPPERMINT**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3430

**PERFORMANCE BONDS**

See BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**PERFUMES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**PERFUSIONISTS**

Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100

**PERIODONTICS**

Dental auxiliaries

Hygienists, 3100.8700

Registered assistants, 3100.8500

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**PERJURY**Income taxes, practice before department of revenue,  
disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

Inheritance taxes, valuation of personal effects, 8150.1430

**PERMITS**

See also LICENSES

Accounting system, changes, income taxes, 8007.0200

Aeration systems, see PUBLIC WATERS

Agricultural seeds, permits to sell without sales tags or  
stamps, see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS

Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Appropriation of waters, see APPROPRIATION OF  
WATERS

Boat launching ramps, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Bois De Sioux River

Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310, 6115.1380

Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains,  
6115.1360Boundary waters canoe area, boats and motors, storage,  
6140.0900Bovine and bison brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON  
BRUCELLOSIS

Bovine paratuberculosis, see BOVINE

PARATUBERCULOSIS

Bridges, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Brucellosis, see BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS

Building permits, see BUILDING PERMITS

**PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Bulk pesticide storage, see PESTICIDES

Burial, transit and removal permits, see VITAL  
STATISTICS

Business and trade schools, solicitors, 3530.7400

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

Carcasses, see CARCASSES

Carriers, temporary permits, 8125.1400

Cattle, see CATTLE

Child labor, see CHILD LABOR

Cobalt, see COBALT

Commercial hazardous waste processing facilities,  
requirement of clearance before application for  
permits, 9205.0520

Commercial scales, 7600.0500

Conditional use permits, see CONDITIONAL USE  
PERMITS

Critical areas planning, development permits, 4410.9700

Crow River, grading and filling wetlands, 6105.1080

Culverts, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Dams, see DAMS

Dealers, poultry dealers, requirements, 1710.1220

Development permits, critical areas planning, 4410.9700

Discharge of industrial waste, metropolitan disposal  
system, 5900.6800

Docks, construction, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Driveways, construction or alteration, opening onto  
highway, 8810.4400

Environmental impact statements, see

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS

Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL  
PERMITSEnvironmental protection, applicant, party to contested  
case hearings, 7000.1000

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Expiration, fish processing establishments, 1545.2850

Fire code, 7510.3150

Fish processing establishments, see FISH PROCESSING  
ESTABLISHMENTS

Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3140 to 1545.3160

Floodplain building permits, improvements of buildings,  
1335.1100

Gas, see GAS

Gold resources, see GOLD

Handicapped parking, state facilities, 1225.0300

Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE

High voltage transmission line routing, see HIGH  
VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTINGHighways and roads, public utility equipment,  
construction or maintenance, 8810.3300Indirect heating equipment, derating conditions, air  
pollution compliance, 7005.0380Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE  
PERMITS

Individual sewage treatment systems

State agency administration, 7080.0030

Surface discharge, 7080.0050

Industrial discharge permits, see METROPOLITAN  
WASTE CONTROLIndustrial solid waste land disposal facilities, see  
INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL  
FACILITIES

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Kettle River, utility crossings, 6105.0640

Lake improvement districts, compliance with other laws,  
6115.0980Large energy facilities, state agencies authorized to issue,  
participation in evaluation proceedings, certificate  
of need applications, 7847.0120

Livestock, see LIVESTOCK

Manufactured homes

Installing in municipality, 1350.0400

Transportation, length and width, 1350.9000

Marl, see MARL

Meat inspection, product sales to rendering and reduction  
plants, 1540.2230

## INDEX

**PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Metallic minerals prospecting, 6125.0300  
 Migrant labor camps, 4630.4900  
 Mines and mining, see **MINES AND MINING**  
 Mink ranchers, transportation, certified, disease-free carcasses, 1720.0070  
 Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**  
 Motor vehicle fuel, severe emergencies, no-driving day designation, 7620.0710  
 Narcotics purchases, hospitals, 4640.1200  
 Navigation obstructions, aircraft, regulation of structure heights, 8800.1100  
 Oil, see **OIL**  
 Open burning, see **OPEN BURNING**  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.1300  
 Parking, state facilities, 1225.0300  
 Parks, see **PARKS AND PARKLANDS**  
 Peat mining, see **PEAT MINING**  
 Pesticide chemigation, see **PESTICIDES**  
 Pet food processing, see **PET FOOD PROCESSING**  
 Petroleum products, transportation, 8125.0300  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Physicians, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**  
 Pollution Control Agency, see **POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS**  
 Poultry, importation, 1700.3400  
 Poultry and other domesticated fowl, operation of hatcheries, 1710.0060  
     Revocation or suspension of permits, 1710.0070  
 Poultry dealers, see **POULTRY DEALERS**  
 Public rallies  
     Application, 1235.0400  
     Grounds for denial, 1235.0500  
 Public stockyards, operation, 1715.1280  
     Revocation, 1715.1290  
 Pullorum-typhoid disease, poultry, shipment to slaughter, 1710.0280  
 Rabies, dogs, removal during quarantine, 1705.1210  
 Radioactive source material, see **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**  
 Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, see **RADIOACTIVE WASTE**  
 Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory drilling, see **RADIOACTIVE WASTE**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, temporary brokers permits, 2800.1400  
 Recreational trails, special events, 6100.3400  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310  
     Plans and specifications, 6115.1380  
 Registered nurses, see **REGISTERED NURSES**  
 Rendering plants, see **CARCASSES**  
 Rum River, land management, 6105.1440  
 Saint Croix riverway, see **SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**  
 Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, veterinarians and authorized testing agents, tests, 1710.0960  
 Sand and gravel, see **SAND AND GRAVEL**  
 Sanitary Landfills, see **INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
 Scram mining, 6130.0300  
 Sewers and sewage, see **SEWERS AND SEWAGE**  
 Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900  
 Soil loss control, see **SOIL LOSS CONTROL**  
 Solar energy system, sellers disclosure requirements, 1325.1200  
 Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**  
 Source materials, see **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**  
 Special temporary permits, parking, state facilities, 1225.0300  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, fees, 1305.0800  
 State capital zoning and planning, see **STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING**

**PERMITS (Cont'd)**

State lands  
     Permits to cross, 1245.0300  
     Searching for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Swine, markets  
     Revocation, 1715.0650  
     State-federal approval, 1715.0640  
 Temporary permits, physicians licenses, 5600.0800  
 Transfers, industrial discharge permits, 5900.3000  
 Uniform business licensing, see **UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING**  
 Walkways, water crossings, 6115.0230, 6115.0232  
 Waste, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2000 to 5900.3800  
 Waste Management Office supplementary review, board action affecting terms, conditions and requirements of permits, 9200.5100  
 Waste tire facilities, see **WASTE TIRE FACILITIES**  
 Water bank program  
     Agreement, 6115.1260, 6115.1280  
     Application, 6115.1220  
 Water pollution, see **WATER POLLUTION**  
 Water resource permits  
     Application, 6115.0240  
     Review, 6115.0250  
 Water safety management standards, exemptions, 6110.3800  
 Waters and watercourses, see **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**  
 Waterskiing, length of tow ropes, 6110.1700  
 Waterways, markers, 6110.1500  
 Weather modification, see **WEATHER MODIFICATION**  
 Wharves, 6115.0210, 6115.0212  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**  
 Wildlife exhibits, see **WILDLIFE EXHIBITS**

**PEROXIDE**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
     Exemptions, 8130.4800

**PERSONAL CARE SERVICES**  
 Alternative care grants  
     Personal care assistants, preemployment checks, 9505.2465  
     Providers  
         Eligibility, 9505.2465  
         Responsibilities, 9505.2465  
     Relatives as assistants, 9505.2465  
     Services, list, 9505.2465  
     Standards, 9505.2465  
     Supervising  
         Assistants, 9505.2465  
         Costs, 9505.2455  
     Training requirements, 9505.2465  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals programs, 9505.3090  
 Criminal history, preemployment check, 9505.0335  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0335  
 Training requirements, 9505.0335

**PERSONAL INJURIES**  
 Dams, serious hazard, classification of dam, 6115.0340  
 Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980  
 Sales and use taxes, drugs, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Sand and gravel, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200  
 Snowmobiles, accident reports, 6100.5400  
 Source material, damage claims, 6125.3200  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Watercraft, accident reports, 6110.1900

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.6000  
 Banks and banking, purchases, 2675.2130

**PERSONAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

General assistance, eligibility determinations, 9500.1210  
 General assistance medical care, ownership limitation, eligibility, 9505.1030

**Inheritance taxes**

Taxable transfers, 8150.0700

Valuation of property, 8150.1430

Lost property, plant management division, 1225.0200

Marl, leases, taxation, 6125.5300

Medical assistance, assets determination, 9505.0060

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500

Sand and gravel, taxation, 6125.6800

Source material, taxation, 6125.3500

Supplemental aid, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680

Tangible personal property, certificates of exemption for reselling, 8130.3000

Vocational education, disposition standards, 3505.2200

**PERSONAL SERVICES****Income taxes**

Deductions, withholding, 8092.1000

Withholding, 8092.1000

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

**PERSONALIZED LICENSE PLATES**

See MOTOR VEHICLES

**PERSONNEL PLATFORMS**

Cranes and hoists, suspended from, see  
 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH  
 STANDARDS

**PERTUSSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**PEST CONTROL**

Kennels, 1720.1550

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.9040

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300

Veterinarians, 9100.0200

Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6135.3200

**PESTICIDES**

Aircraft, pesticides, equipment, 1505.1200

Alternative renewal, licenses, applicators, 1505.1060

Alternatives, licensing requirements, 1505.1030

Applicants, certification alternatives, applicators, 1505.0970

Applications, special local need registration, 1505.0880

**Applicators**

Applicants, reexaminations, 1505.0960

Examination and certification, 1505.0940

Journeyman structural pest control applicators

licenses, examinations, 1505.1000

Licenses, alternative renewal, 1705.1060

Master structural pest control applicators license, examinations, 1505.0990

Recertification, 1505.0950

Reciprocal agreement between states, 1505.1290

Records, 1505.0860

Authority for rules, 1505.0830

**Bonds****Surety bonds**

Commercial applicators, 1505.1250

Structural applicators, 1505.1260

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), pesticide, 1505.1240

**Bulk pesticide storage**

Abandoned containers, 1505.3140

Access to records, 1505.3120

Alternate technology for storage, requirements, 1505.3150

**Appurtenances**

Construction requirements, 1505.3060

Defined, 1505.3010

Inspection schedule, 1505.3110

Installation requirements, 1505.3060

Maintenance requirements, 1505.3060

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)****Bulk pesticide storage (Cont'd)****Custom mixes**

Defined, 1505.3010

EPA establishment number, exception, 1505.3060

Definitions, 1505.3010

Delivering bulk pesticides, supervision, 1505.3060

Diagrams of appurtenances, required with permit application, 1505.3050

**Dry pesticides**

Defined, 1505.3010

Storage requirements, 1505.3060

Employees, training for release responses, 1505.3100

**EPA**

Establishment number, repackaging bulk pesticide facilities, 1505.3060

Registration numbers, required with application, 1505.3050

Equipment to mitigate releases, requirements, 1505.3100

Exemption from rules, procedures, 1505.3150

Fees, permits, 1505.3050

Geologic report, required with permit application, 1505.3050

Hearings, permit denials, revocations, suspensions, 1505.3040

Inspections, schedule, requirements, 1505.3110

**Loading sites**

Anhydrous ammonia tanks, exceptions, 1505.3070

Exceptions to rules, 1505.3070

Inspection schedules, 1505.3110

Liquid bulk pesticides, containment requirements, 1505.3070

Pesticide-impregnated fertilizers, containment requirements, 1505.3070

Precipitation accumulations, removals, 1505.3090

Releases occurring in site, 1505.3090

Rinsates, sludges, washwaters, removal, 1505.3090

Underground plumbing, requirements, 1505.3070

Maintenance, requirements, 1505.3110

Meters, requirements, 1505.3060

**New bulk pesticide storage facilities**

Compliance after receiving permit, time, 1505.3020

Defined, 1505.3010

Permit requirements, generally, 1505.3020

Notice, permit denials, revocations, or suspensions, 1505.3040

**Permits**

Agriculture commissioner's review, time, 1505.3040

Applications, information required, 1505.3050

Denial, 1505.3040

Exceptions from requiring, 1505.3040

Fees, 1505.3050

Forms for application, 1505.3050

New facilities, generally, 1505.3020

Previously established facilities, general requirements, 1505.3030

Revised bulk pesticide storage permits, 1505.3040

Revocation, 1505.3040

Suspension, 1505.3040

Transfer, 1505.3040

Pipes and fittings, requirements, 1505.3060

Previously established bulk pesticide storage facilities

Defined, 1505.3010

Permit requirements, generally, 1505.3030

**Record keeping**

Access to records, 1505.3120



**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)****Bulk pesticide storage (Cont'd)****Record keeping (Cont'd)**

- Amounts delivered, sold, used, 1505.3120
- Amounts stored, 1505.3120
- Inspections, 1505.3110
- Maintenance, 1505.3110
- Pesticide rinsates, sludges, washwater, amount removed, 1505.3090

**Release response plan**

- Contents, 1505.3100
- Copies to fire and police departments, 1505.3100
- Defined, 1505.3010
- Permit application, required with, 1505.3050
- Requirements, generally, 1505.3100
- Training requirements, 1505.3100

**Repackaging bulk pesticide facilities, EPA establishment number, 1505.3060****Repackaging pesticides, supervision, requirements, 1505.3060****Scales, requirements, 1505.3060****Secondary containment areas**

- Capacity, 1505.3080
- Inspection schedules, 1505.3110
- Lining, requirements, 1505.3080
- Mobile containers, exemptions, 1505.3150
- Precipitation accumulations, removal, 1505.3090
- Prefabricated secondary containment basins, 1505.3080
- Releases occurring in area, 1505.3090
- Requirements, generally, 1505.3080
- Rinsates, sludges, washwaters, removal, 1505.3090
- Walls, requirements, 1505.3080

**Storage containers**

- Abandoned containers, requirements, 1505.3140
- Anchoring, requirements, 1505.3060
- Construction requirements, 1505.3060
- Defined, 1505.3010
- EPA, current pesticide product label, requirements, 1505.3060
- Filling, restrictions, 1505.3060
- Gauging devices, requirements, 1505.3060
- Inspections, schedule, 1505.3110
- Installation requirements, 1505.3060
- Labeling requirements, 1505.3060
- Maintenance requirements, 1505.3060
- Mobile containers, exemptions, 1505.3150
- Security, requirements, 1505.3060
- Shut off valves, requirements, 1505.3060

**Substantially altering facilities**

- Defined, 1505.3010
- Permit requirements, 1505.3040

**Training, release responses, 1505.3100****Underground storage**

- Abandoned underground storage containers, 1505.3140
- Existing underground storage, requirements, 1505.3130
- New storage, prohibited, 1505.3130

**Certification****Applicators, 1505.0940**

- Reciprocal agreements, nonresidents, 1505.1280
- Reciprocal agreements between states, 1505.1290

**Net assets statements, evidence, financial responsibility, 1505.1240****Private applicators, 1505.0980****Recertification, applicators, 1505.0950****Users, restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100****Certification alternatives, applicators, 1505.0970****Chemigation****Agriculture commissioner**

- Annual use report forms, 1505.2010
- Applications, review, approval, 1505.2010
- Inspections, 1505.2060

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)****Chemigation (Cont'd)****Agriculture commissioner (Cont'd)**

- Modifying systems, reviewing, 1505.2060
- Safety information, providing, 1505.2050

**Annual use reports, 1505.2010****Anti-pollution devices**

- Defined, 1505.2000
- Requirements, 1505.2020

**Automatic low pressure drain valve**

- Defined, 1505.2000
- Requirements, 1505.2020

**Calibrating systems, 1505.2020, 1505.2060****Check valves**

- Defined, 1505.2000
- Requirements, 1505.2020

**Conditional permits, 1505.2010****Containment capacity, 1505.2020****Definitions, 1505.2000****Effective date of rules, 1505.2080****Flow interruptors**

- Defined, 1505.2000
- Requirements, 1505.2020

**Inspecting, 1505.2060****Inspection port, requirements, 1505.2020****Installing systems, requirements, 1505.2060****Investigating complaints, injuries, 1505.2060****Labeling requirements, 1505.2020****Modifying system, 1505.2060****Permits**

- Applications, 1505.2010
- Conditional permits, 1505.2010
- Fees, 1505.2010
- Renewal, 1505.2010

**Portable devices, 1505.2020****Posting, notice requirements, 1505.2020****Purging system, requirements, 1505.2020****Record keeping requirements, 1505.2030****Reduced pressure zone backflow preventor**

- Defined, 1505.2000
- Requirements, 1505.2020

**Safe operation, operator's requirements, 1505.2040****Safety information, commissioner's duties, 1505.2050****Storage sites, regulation, 1505.2020****Supervision of operation, 1505.2040****Supply tanks, regulation, 1505.2020****Vacuum relief valve**

- Defined, 1505.2000
- Requirements, 1505.2020

**Violations of law, 1505.2070****Classifications, restricted use pesticides, 1505.1070****Distributions and applications, 1505.1170****Education, continuing education, licenses, applicators, 1505.1040****Equipment**

- Cleaning, 1505.1180
- Measuring, pesticides, 1505.1150
- Proper application, 1505.1130

**Examinations**

- Applicators, certification alternatives, 1505.0970
- Reexaminations, applicators, 1505.0960

**Failures, examinations, applicators, 1505.0960****Farm pesticide wastes, hazardous waste transporters licensing exemptions, 8870.0200****Financial responsibility**

- Evidence, applicators, 1505.1240
- Liability, handling, disposal, 1505.1270

**Fumigators, structural pest control fumigator licenses, 1505.1010****Handling**

- Safety, 1505.1140
- Storage, 1505.1110

**Identification, applicators, application activities, 1505.1220**

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Incidents, pesticides, reports, 1505.0850  
**Insurance**  
 Liability insurance  
 Applicators, 1505.1260  
 Commercial applicators, 1505.1250  
**Labels, mixing and transportation containers, 1505.1190**  
**Licenses**  
 Applicators, alternative renewal, 1505.1060  
 Evidence, financial responsibility, 1505.1240  
 Public display, place of business, 1505.1210  
 Reciprocal agreements, nonresidents, 1505.1280  
 Reciprocal agreements between states, 1505.1290  
 Revocation, suspension, 1505.1230  
 Journeyman structural pest control applicators, 1505.1000  
 Master structural pest control applicators license, 1505.0990  
 Renewal, 1505.1050  
 Requirements, alternatives, 1505.1030  
 Restricted use dealers, 1505.1020  
 Structural pest control, continuing education, 1505.1040  
 Structural pest control fumigator licenses, 1505.1010  
 Liquid pesticides, means of containment, 1505.1120  
 Mixtures, uniform mixtures, pesticides, applications, 1505.1160  
 Notice and news release, special local need registration, 1505.0900  
 Objections, special local need registrations, 1505.0910  
 Odorous emissions, agriculture exception, 7005.0950  
 Private applicators, certification program, 1505.0980  
 Reciprocal agreements, applicators, licenses and certifications, nonresidents, 1505.1280  
 Reciprocal agreements between states, applicators, 1505.1290  
 Records, pesticide applicators, 1505.0860  
 Registration, applicators, revocation, suspension, 1505.1230  
 Renewal, alternate renewal, licenses, applicators, 1505.1060  
 Reports, incidents, pesticides, 1505.0850  
 Restricted use pesticides  
 Classifications, 1505.1070  
 Labels, certification, users, 1505.1100  
 Private applicators, 1505.0980  
**Revocation**  
 Licenses or registration, applicators, 1505.1230  
 Special local need registration, 1505.0920  
**Safety, handling procedures, 1505.1140**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Special local need, defined, 1505.0870  
 Special local need registration, 1505.0870  
 Applications, 1505.0880  
 Issuance, written objections, 1505.0910  
 Notice, EQB monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Notice and news release, 1505.0900  
 Public interest, 1505.0890  
 Revocation, suspension, or amendment, 1505.0920  
 Time valid, 1505.0930  
**Storage**  
 Bulk pesticides, see Bulk pesticide storage under this topic  
 Generally, 1505.1110  
 Structural pest control, licenses, continuing education, 1505.1040  
 Time, special local need registrations, time valid, 1505.0930  
 Weeds, inorganic arsenical compounds, prohibited use, 1505.1080

**PESTLES**

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**PESTS**

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE

**PESTS (Cont'd)**

**Nursery stock**  
 Balled and burlapped, care, sales, 1505.0810  
 Care, sales, 1505.0800  
 Dormant nursery stock care, sales, 1505.0820  
 Potato diseases, quarantining, disinfection of used containers, 1505.0610  
 Rose bushes, sale and distribution, 1505.0770  
 Rose bushes and other greenhouse stock, labels, sales, 1505.0790  
 Vermin, see VERMIN  
 Wild nursery stock, labels, 1505.0780  
**PET FOOD**  
 Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700  
**PET FOOD PROCESSING**  
 Appeals, refusal to issue or revocation of permits, 1720.0570  
 Areas for processing, cleaning, 1720.0520  
 Buildings, structural parts, 1720.0390  
**Carcasses**  
 Inspections by official veterinarians, 1720.0450  
 Passed for use in pet food, 1720.0510  
 Permits, transportation, 1720.0430, 1720.0440  
 Removal, transportation, or processing of certain carcasses, 1720.0360  
 Communicable diseases, condemned carcasses, 1720.0500  
 Condemned carcasses, communicable diseases, 1720.0500  
 Drains and gutters, 1720.0420  
**Equipment**  
 Cleaning, 1720.0520  
 Hot water facilities, 1720.0410  
 Extermination, insect-vermin, 1720.0400  
 Gutters and drains, 1720.0420  
 Insect-vermin extermination, 1720.0400  
**Inspections**  
 Carcasses, 1720.0490  
 Facilities and vehicles, 1720.0350  
 Inspections by official veterinarians, carcasses, 1720.0450  
 Minks, transportation of carcasses, domestic animals, 1720.0340  
**Notice**  
 Refusal to issue permits, 1720.0550  
 Revocation of permits, 1720.0560  
**Permits**  
 Notice, refusal to issue, 1720.0550  
 Refusal to issue or revocation, appeals, 1720.0570  
 Removal, transportation, or processing of certain carcasses, 1720.0360  
 Revocation, 1720.0540  
 Transportation of carcasses, domestic animals, 1720.0340  
 Validity, 1720.0370  
 Plant requirements, 1720.0380  
 Records, 1720.0530  
 Revocation of permits, 1720.0540  
 Notice, 1720.0560  
 Revocation or refusal to issue, permits, appeals, 1720.0570  
**Sanitation**  
 Failure to carryout procedures, 1720.0460  
 Processing, 1720.0480  
 Transportation, carcasses, permits, 1720.0430  
 Vehicles, permitted vehicles, transportation of carcasses, 1720.0440  
 Veterinarians, compensation for services, 1720.0470  
 Water, hot water facilities, 1720.0410  
**PET SHOPS**  
 Wild life exhibits, scope of rules, 6135.2600  
**PETER LAKE**  
 Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

## INDEX

**PETHIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PETITIONS**

Business and trade schools, instructor approval, 3530.6900

Contested case hearings

Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350

Intervention, 1400.6200

Crime victims reparations hearings, see CRIME

VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS

Emergency rules, see RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1100

Hazardous waste, equivalent testing or analytical methods, 7045.0075

Labor relations, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Lake improvement districts

Creation, 6115.0970

Referendum, 6115.0970

Large energy facilities, intervention petitions, certificate of need application evaluations, 7847.0130

Mediation Services Bureau, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU

Metropolitan significance review, requesting, 5800.0060

Motor carriers, tariffs, reconsideration, 7805.0300

Municipal board, see MUNICIPAL BOARD

Pharmacists and pharmacies, ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacist, 6800.3850

Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption application hearings, 7100.0340

Prevailing wages, reconsideration, 5200.1090

Public employment, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION

Public Utilities Commission, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

Registration of voters, challenges, affidavits, 8200.7100

Revenue recapture hearings, intervention, 1400.8570

Rulemaking hearings, filing, 1400.0600

Rulemaking without a hearing, see RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING

Tax court, see TAX COURT

Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES

Waste tire processing facilities, annual processing requirement, exemption, 9220.0510

Workers' compensation court of appeals

Intervention, 9800.1500

Procedures, 9800.1400

Temporary orders, 9800.0400

**PETRICHLORAL**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PETROLEUM**

Oil, see OIL

**PETROLEUM CARRIERS**

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES**

Application for reimbursement

Additional information, board requests, 2890.0090

Certification requirements, 2890.0090

Determination by board, 2890.0100

Information required, 2890.0090

Report of commissioner, 2890.0090

Review, board staff, 2890.0100

Signatures required, 2890.0090

Subsequent applications, 2890.0090

Timing, 2890.0090

Compensation board

Conflict of interest, board members, 2890.0050

Determinations, reimbursements, 2890.0100

Environmental liens, approving, 2890.0130

Meetings, 2890.0020

Minutes of meetings, 2890.0040

Parliamentary procedure, 2890.0040

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Compensation board (Cont'd)

Quorum, 2890.0040

Special meetings, 2890.0020

Vice-chair, election, duties, 2890.0030

Corrective action

Defined, 2890.0010

Reimbursement of costs, 2890.0060

Definitions, 2890.0010

Liens, environmental liens, procedures, 2890.0130

Pollution control agency

Commissioner, report; 2890.0090

Requests for reimbursement, 2890.0120

Reimbursement for corrective actions

Amount, 2890.0060

Appeals, 2890.0110

Applications, see Application for reimbursement under this topic

Conditions for reimbursement, 2890.0060

Eligibility, other persons, 2890.0060

Eligible costs, 2890.0070

Environmental liens, procedures, 2890.0130

Ineligible costs, 2890.0080

Multiple responsible persons, 2890.0060

Reasonableness, documentation, 2890.0070

Reduced reimbursement, 2890.0060

Responsible persons, reimbursing, 2890.0060

Volunteers, reimbursing, 2890.0060

Responsible person, defined, 2890.0010

Volunteer, defined, 2890.0010

**PETS**

Beaches, 6100.1600

Cats, see CATS

Child care centers, 9503.0140

Cosmetology, salons, presence within salon, 2642.0380

Day care centers for adults, 9555.9730

Diseases, see ANIMAL DISEASES

Family day care homes, 9502.0435

Family foster homes, 9545.0180

Health care facilities permitting pets, 4638.0200

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.1910

Parks, 6100.1100

Raising pets, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000

Recreational trails, 6100.3900

Sales and use taxes

Raising pets, exemptions, 8130.5500

Worm pills, 8130.8700

School buses, 3520.2400

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

Supervised living facilities, 4665.1310

**PEYOTE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**

Acceptance of order, 6800.3000

Access requirements, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700

Accessories, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250

Acquisition of radioactive drugs, 6800.8600

Additional locations, hospital pharmacies, 6800.7950

Address changes, notice, 6800.2500

Administration, hospitals, 6800.7520

Advertisements, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Advisory committee, interns, 6800.5600

Advisory task forces, continuing education, 6800.1600

Agents, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500

Antihistamines, labeling, 6800.4150

Applications

Change in location, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800

Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400

Interns, registration, 6800.5300

Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200

Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Applications (Cont'd)  
 Manufacturers and wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400  
 Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Approval, change in dimension or security, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Approval of providers and programs, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Approved providers, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Associations, responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Automatic machines, 6800.2600  
 Balances, prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Books and papers, reference books, 6800.1050  
 Brands of drugs, determination, 6800.3100  
 Bulk compounding, 6800.3300  
 Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Captions, pleadings in disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Caustic constituents, labeling of poisons, 6800.3650  
 Caution, warning on labels, poisons, 6800.3650  
 Certification, prescriptions, 6800.3100  
 Supportive personnel work, 6800.3850  
 Change in ownership form, transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Change of address, notice, 6800.2500  
 Children and minors, labeling of poisons, 6800.3650  
 Clerical duties, supportive personnel, 6800.3850  
 Commingling of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Common carriers, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Complaints  
 Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9300  
 Compounding of drugs, 6800.3100  
 Bulk compounding, 6800.3300  
 Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Computerization, controlled substances schedule II, dispensing, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Conduct, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Confidential and privileged information, electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Conflict of rules, radioactive drugs, standards, 6800.8300  
 Consultant services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500  
 Containers, controlled substances, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Contamination, drugs and hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Advisory task force, 6800.1600  
 Contracts  
 Hospitals, records, 6800.7520  
 Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500  
 Prescriptions referring to specific pharmacies or pharmacists, 6800.2900  
 Controlled substances  
 Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Labels, 6800.4150  
 Researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Samples, 6800.4500  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200  
 Transfer of prescriptions, 6800.3120  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Unused portions, 6800.6500  
 Corporations  
 Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Correspondence courses, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Corrosive constituents, labels of poisons, 6800.3650

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Crimes and offenses, vending machines, 6800.2600  
 Danger, labels of poisons, 6800.3650  
 Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Definitions, 6800.0100  
 Continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Internship, 6800.5100  
 Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Determination, internship, 6800.5300  
 Dimension changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Disasters, security and emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Disciplinary action pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400  
 Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100 to 6800.9700  
 Filing of complaints, 6800.9300  
 Form of charges, 6800.9500  
 Initiating proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Style of pleadings, 6800.9400  
 Disclosure, unauthorized disclosure, 6800.2250  
 Discrimination, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Dispensing of drugs, 6800.3100  
 Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Hospitals, 6800.7520  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0340  
 Unit dose dispensing, 6800.3750, 9505.0340  
 Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Distribution of medication, 6800.3000  
 Distribution of radioactive drugs, 6800.8600  
 Distributors, controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Dosage reference books, 6800.1050  
 Drug identification, 6800.4050  
 Duties compounding and dispensing drugs, 6800.3100  
 Education, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Eligibility, reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Emergencies, prepackaged drugs, hospitals, 6800.7900  
 Emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Equipment, 6800.1050  
 Hospitals, 6800.7600  
 Equipment standards, radioactive drugs, 6800.8300  
 Evidence of completion, pharmacists intern training, 6800.5400  
 Examinations  
 Interns, 6800.5300  
 Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250, 6800.1300  
 Exemptions  
 Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Drug identification, 6800.4050  
 Radioactive drugs standards, 6800.8300  
 Extension of pharmacies service under license, hospitals, 6800.7950  
 Fees  
 Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Examination, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250  
 Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0300  
 Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1150  
 Manufacturers and wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400  
 Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Registration, 6800.5300  
 Renewal, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0400  
 Fee-splitting, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700  
 Foreign Pharmacy Graduate Equivalency Examination, 6800.1250  
 Foreign states, intern training, 6800.5400  
 Form of charges, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9500

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Forms, applications, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200  
 Formula records, master formula records, bulk compounding of drugs, 6800.3300  
 Fraud, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Freedom of choice, 6800.6600  
 Funnels, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Grandfather rights, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Handling of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Handling radioactive drugs, 6800.8400  
 Hazardous substances  
   Labels, 6800.3650  
   Sales, 6800.3550  
 Health and sanitation, 6800.2300  
 Health care facilities, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Heating apparatus, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Home of prescriber, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Hospitals, 4645.0700, 6800.7100 to 6800.7950  
   Administration, 6800.7520  
   Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
   Equipment and supplies, 6800.7600  
   Extension of pharmacies services under license, 6800.7950  
   Handling and storage of drugs, 6800.7700  
   Inspections, 6800.7400  
   Labels and drugs, 6800.7900  
   On site pharmacists, pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
   Patient care, 6800.7510  
   Pharmacists, 6800.7400  
   Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
   Records, 6800.7520  
   Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
   Security and emergency access, 6800.7530  
   Support personnel, 6800.7300  
   Vending machines, 6800.2600  
   Waiver, pharmacist-in-charge of multiple locations, 6800.2400  
   Waiver of access, space or security requirements, 6800.0700  
 Hours of credit, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Identification  
   Drugs, 6800.4050  
   Interns, 6800.5300  
 Imprints, identification of drugs, 6800.4050  
 Initiating proceedings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Inspections, hospitals, 6800.7400  
 Insulin, labels, 6800.6400  
 Intent of rule, pharmacists intern training, 6800.5400  
 Interns  
   Registrations, 6800.5300  
   Reports, 6800.5300  
   Supportive personnel, 6800.3850  
   Training, 6800.5400  
 Internship, 6800.5100 to 6800.5600  
   Substitution, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Intravenous admixtures  
   Hospital labeling requirements, 6800.7900  
   Preparation, ratios of supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Investigational drugs  
   Radioactivity  
     Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600  
     Records, 6800.8700  
 Kickbacks, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Labels  
   Controlled substances, 6800.4150  
   Drugs, 6800.3200  
   Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
   Hospital drugs, 6800.7900  
   Insulin, 6800.6400  
   Poisons, 6800.3650  
   Prescription labels, 6800.3400, 6800.6300

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Lectures, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Legend drugs, unit dose system, 6800.3750  
 Legend medical gases, see MEDICAL GASES  
 Licenses  
   Additional location, hospitals, 6800.7950  
   Manufacturers and manufacturing radioactive drugs, 6800.8100  
 Licensing of manufacturers and wholesalers, 6800.1400  
 Licensing of pharmacies  
   Access, space and security requirements, 6800.0700  
   Application forms, 6800.0200  
   Fees, 6800.0300  
   Hospitals, waiver of access, space and security requirements, 6800.0700  
   Location, dimension or security changes, 6800.0800  
   Posting license, 6800.0600  
   Renewal, 6800.0400  
   Separate license requirement, 6800.0500  
   Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1150 to 6800.1300  
   Applications, 6800.1250  
   Examinations, 6800.1250, 6800.1300  
   Fees, 6800.1150  
   Foreign graduate applicants, 6800.1250  
   Grandfather rights, 6800.1300  
   Posting, 6800.1150  
   Reciprocity, 6800.1300  
   Renewal, 6800.1150  
 Lists, approved programs, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Location changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Locked drug cabinets or rooms, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.6100 to 6800.6700  
   Consultant services, 6800.6500  
   Controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drugs, 6800.4300  
   Emergency kits, 6800.6700  
   Prescription order communications, 6800.6200  
   Scope of rules, 6800.6100  
 Machines, vending machines, 6800.2600  
 Manufacturers and manufacturing  
   Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
   Licenses, 6800.1400  
 Marks, drug identification, 6800.4050  
 Master formula record, bulk compounding, 6800.3300  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Measuring devices, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Meat inspection, use of glands or organs, 1540.4130  
 Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0340  
 Medical care and treatment, hospitals, 6800.7510  
 Medical gases, see MEDICAL GASES  
 Metric weights, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Mr. Yuk symbol, labels on poisons, 6800.3650  
 Mortars, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Nonspecified tasks, supportive personnel, 6800.3850  
 Notice  
   Change of business or residents address, 6800.2500  
   Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
   Hearings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600  
   Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Nurses and nursing, in-service training, 6800.6500  
 Nursing homes, 4655.7790  
   Return of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Officers and employees  
   Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
   Supervision, 6800.3100  
   Supportive personnel, 6800.3850  
 On duty pharmacists, 6800.2150  
 Oral prescription orders, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200  
 Orders  
   Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
   Hearings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Orders of drugs, electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Original prescriptions, electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Packages  
   Prepackaging of drugs, 6800.3200  
   Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700  
   Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750  
 Partial dispensing, controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.3950  
 Partnerships  
   Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
   Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Patient care, hospitals, 6800.7510  
 Patient profiles  
   Electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
   Record system, 6800.3110  
 Penalties  
   Emergency kits, 6800.6700  
   Supportive personnel, 6800.3850  
 Permissible duties, supportive personnel, 6800.3850  
 Permits, controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400  
 Pestles, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Petitions, ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacist, 6800.3850  
 Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.2400  
   Hospitals, 6800.7400  
     Extension of services under license, 6800.7950  
     Radioactive drugs, 6800.8500  
 Pharmacology reference books, 6800.1050  
 Pleadings, style, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Poisons  
   Labels, 6800.3650  
   Sale, 6800.3550  
 Posting, licenses, 6800.0600, 6800.1150  
 Potable water requirements, 4715.1700  
 Prepackaging of drugs, 6800.3200  
   Hospitals, 6800.7900  
   Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacist, 6800.3950  
 Prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Prescription blanks, 6800.2900  
 Prescription labeling, 6800.3400  
 Prescriptions  
   Freedom of choice, 6800.6600  
   Labels, 6800.6300  
   Order communication, 6800.6200  
   Transfer between pharmacies, 6800.3120  
 Production records, bulk compounding, 6800.3300  
 Prohibited conduct, 6800.2250  
 Psychotherapeutic agents, labels, 6800.4150  
 Purpose of rules, internship, 6800.5200  
 Qualifications, hospital pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400  
 Quantity dispensed, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700  
   Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600  
   Definitions, 6800.8100  
   Handling, 6800.8400  
   Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.8500  
   Records, 6800.8700  
   Scope of rules, 6800.8200  
   Standards, 6800.8300  
 Ratios, supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Rebates, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Recalls of drugs, records, 6800.7520  
 Reciprocity  
   Interns, training, 6800.5400  
   Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
   Standards, interns, 6800.5500  
 Records  
   Continuing education, 6800.1500  
   Electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
   Hospitals, 6800.7520  
   Interns, 6800.5300

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Records (Cont'd)  
 Intoxicating liquors, 7515.1330  
 Long-term care facilities, controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drug, 6800.4300  
 Master formula records, bulk compounding, 6800.3300  
 Patient profile record system, 6800.3110  
 Prepackaging, drugs, 6800.3200  
 Production records, bulk compounding, 6800.3300  
 Radioactive drugs, 6800.8700  
 Reference books, 6800.1050  
 Refills of drugs, 6800.3100  
   Electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
   Long-term care facilities, prescription order communication, 6800.6200  
 Refrigerators, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Refunds, fee payments, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250  
 Refusal to compound or dispense prescriptions, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Registration  
   Controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400  
   Interns, 6800.5300  
   Legend medical gases, sale, see MEDICAL GASES  
 Renewal  
   Licensing of manufacturers and wholesalers, 6800.1400  
   Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.0400, 6800.1150  
 Reports  
   Consulting services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500  
   Continuing education, 6800.1500  
   Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
   Hospital patient care, 6800.7510  
   Interns, 6800.5300  
 Research, controlled substance researcher, registration, 6800.4400  
 Return of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
 Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
 Revocation of approved programs, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Sales  
   Hazardous substances, 6800.3550  
   Limited area under supervision, 6800.0950  
   Poisons, 6800.3550  
   Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Samples, controlled substances, 6800.4500  
 Sanitation, 6800.2300  
 Scope of rules  
   Hospitals, 6800.7200  
   Long-term care facilities, 6800.6100  
   Radioactive drugs, 6800.8200  
 Security, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Security changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Security requirements, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700  
 Sedatives, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Separate license requirements, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0500  
 Service, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700  
 Sinks, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Skull and cross bones, labeling of poisons, 6800.3650  
 Space requirements  
   Hospitals, 6800.7800  
   Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700  
   Radioactive drugs, 6800.8300  
 Spatulas, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Sponsors, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Standards  
   Interns, reciprocity, 6800.5500  
   Radioactive drugs, 6800.8300  
 Stimulants, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700

## INDEX

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

- Stirring rods, equipment, 6800.1050
- Storage of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700
- Storage of medication, unit dose system, 6800.3750
- Storage of radioactive drugs, 6800.8600
- Style of pleadings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400
- Superiority claims, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250
- Supervision, supportive personnel, 6800.3850
- Supervision of employees, 6800.3100
- Supplemental labels, hospital drugs, 6800.7900
- Supplies, hospitals, 6800.7600
- Support personnel, 6800.3850
  - Hospitals, 6800.7300
- Surveillance and utilization review program, required records, 9505.1810
- Suspension of approved programs, continuing education, 6800.1500
- Technicians, secondary vocational teachers, 8750.0880
- Temperatures, drugs in hospitals, 6800.7700
- Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400
- Title, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300
- Toilets, equipment, 6800.1050
- Toxic constituents, labels on poisons, 6800.3650
- Toxicology reference books, 6800.1050
- Training, interns, 6800.5400
- Transfer of license, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0500
- Transfer of prescriptions, 6800.3120
- Unit dose dispensing, 6800.3750
  - Ratio of supportive personnel to pharmacists, 6800.3850
- United States pharmacopeia, storage of returned drugs, 6800.2700
- Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250, 6800.3120
- Validity of prescriptions, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300
- Variances from rules, 6800.9900
- Vending machines, 6800.2600
- Verification of prescriptions, 6800.3100
- Violations, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250
- Waiver
  - Hospitals, access, space and security requirements, 6800.0700
  - Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, hospitals, 6800.2400
- Warning labels
  - Alcohol and driving, 6800.4150
  - Poisons, 6800.3650
- Weights and measures, equipment, 6800.1050
- Wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400
- WIC programs, see WIC PROGRAMS
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210

**PHARMACY COLLEGES**

- Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

**PHENADOXONE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHENAMPROMIDE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHENAZOCINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PHENCYCLIDINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PHENDIMETRAZINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**PHENMETRAZINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PHENOBARBITAL**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PHENOL**

- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**PHENOMORPHAN**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHENOPERIDINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHENTERMINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PHENYLACETONE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PHENYLKETONURIA**

- See MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH

**PHISOHEX**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**PHLEBITIS**

- Meat inspection, disposition of carcass, 1540.1720

**PHOLCODINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PHOSPHATES**

- Beverages, phosphated, contents, 1555.4190
- Concentrate, food, preparation of beverages, 1550.0530
- Meat inspection, food product preparation additive, 1540.3920
- Water supply, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
- Wheat flour and related products, 1555.0430

**PHOSPHORUS**

- Ionizing radiation
  - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- Pesticide control, restricted youth, phosphorus paste, 1505.1080
- Water pollution
  - Cleaning agents and water conditioners, prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200
  - Effluent standards, 7065.0130
    - Lake Superior drainage basin and Lake Saint Croix, 7065.0040

**PHOTOCOPIING**

- Contested case hearings, evidence, 1400.7300
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, evidence, 1405.1700
- Revenue recapture hearings, evidence, 1400.8607
- State publications, services offered, 1250.1000

**PHOTOGRAPHS AND PHOTOGRAPHY**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Appropriation of waters, permits, application, 6115.0660
- Contested case hearings, 1400.8000
- Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
- Darkrooms, chemical waste, plumbing, 4715.1600
- Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES
- Dentists, license application, 3100.1100
- Developing, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- Equipment, sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500
- Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3200
- Large energy facilities, certificate of need hearings, admission to hearing room, 7847.0260
- Mentally ill persons
  - Medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
  - Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630
- Models, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0200
- Occupational safety and health
  - OSHI authority, 5210.0470
  - Trade secrets, 5210.0510
- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.2300

**PHOTOGRAPHS AND PHOTOGRAPHY (Cont'd)**

- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8611
- Sales and use taxes, retouching, 8130.8800
- State education placement bureau, 3510.2500
- Studios, state capitol zoning and planning
  - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230
  - Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260
- Trade secrets, occupational safety and health, 5210.0510
- Water basins, inventory, 6115.1070
- Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**PHOTON RADIOACTIVITY**

- Water supply, maximum level of contaminants, 4720.0900

**PHOTORECORDING SERVICES**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

**PHOTOSTATS**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

**PHYSICAL DISABILITY**

- See HANDICAPPED PERSONS

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

- Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
- High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS
- Program level learner outcomes, elementary and secondary schools, 3500.1075
- Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**

- Boxing, see BOXING
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.0930, 9545.0970
  - Employee qualifications, 9545.1040
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, physician standards, 9505.1715
- Exposure to x-rays, estimated mean exposure per film, 4730.1650
- Eyes, receipts, disclosure of optometrists name, 6500.0500
- Family day care homes, health of adults, 9502.0355
- Family foster care, 9545.0140
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, policies, 4675.0500
- Group homes, 9545.1450
- Health maintenance organizations, restrictions, 4685.0800
- Horses, commission requirements, 7891.0100
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.1200
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.6000
- Maternity shelters, 9545.1290
- Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, reports, 9525.0800
- Peace officers, selection standards, 6700.0700
  - Part-time officers, 6700.1101
- Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, services to children, 9545.0800
- School bus drivers, see SCHOOL BUSES

**PHYSICAL FITNESS**

- Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2900
- Jails, 2910.2900
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4300
- Unemployment compensation, suitable work, 3305.0700

**PHYSICAL HANDICAPS**

- See HANDICAPPED PERSONS

**PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS**

- Address, notification of board, 5601.0900
- Aides
  - Defined, 5601.0100
  - Duties, 5601.1400
- Applications for registration examination
  - Contents, 5601.0300
  - Filing, 5601.0200
  - Time, 5601.0400

**PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

- Assistants
  - Defined, 5601.0100
  - Duties, 5601.1400
  - Supervision, 5601.1500, 5601.1600
  - Teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0415
- Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900
- Community alternative care, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM
- Continuing education
  - Contact hours
    - Defined, 5601.0100
    - Number required, 5601.2100
  - Credit standards, 5601.2400, 5601.2500
  - Credited activities
    - Category 1, educational activities, 5601.2300, 5601.2400
    - Category 2, in-service educational activities, 5601.2300
    - Category 3, teaching, lecturing, 5601.2300
  - Disciplinary actions, noncompliance, 5601.2600, 5601.2700
  - General requirement, 5601.2100
  - Two-year cycle, defined, 5601.2200
  - Verification for registration renewal, 5601.1700
  - Verification of compliance, 5601.2600
- Definitions, 5601.0100
- Delegation of duties, restrictions, 5601.1400 to 5601.1600
- Examinations
  - Applications, 5601.0200 to 5601.0400
  - Fees, 5600.2500
  - Ineligibility, 5601.0600
  - Passing score, 5601.0500
  - Requirements, 5601.0500
- Fees, medical examiners board, 5600.2500
- Foreign-trained applicants, 5601.0800
- Hearings, renewal materials, noncompliance, 5601.2800
- Licensed health care professionals
  - Defined, 5601.0100
  - Referral, conditions beyond the scope of practice, 5601.2000
  - Verification of diagnosis, 5601.1900
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070
- Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600
- Registration
  - Foreign-trained applicants, 5601.0800
  - Late registrations, fees, 5601.1700
  - Renewal, 5601.1700, 5601.2700, 5601.2800
  - Without examination, 5601.0700
- Supervision assistants, 5601.1600
- Temporary permits
  - Applications, contents, 5601.2900
  - Eligible applicants, 5601.2900
  - Fees, 5600.2500
- Treatment of patients
  - Initiation of treatment
    - Conditions not previously diagnosed, 5601.1800
    - Conditions previously diagnosed, 5601.1900
  - Limitations on treatment, 5601.2000
  - Patient records, retention, 5601.1300
  - Reports required, 5601.1200
- Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400
- Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.2800

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

- See HANDICAPPED PERSONS

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**

- Advisory council
  - Duties, 5600.2665
  - Membership, 5600.2665
- Agreement between physicians and physician assistants, 5600.2635
- Continuing education requirements, 5600.2650



## INDEX

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 5600.2600  
 Disciplinary action, procedures, 5600.2660  
 Drugs, administering, 5600.2620  
 Examinations for registration, 5600.2625  
 Fees, 5600.2655  
 Name, use of, 5600.2610  
 Patient services, 5600.2615  
 Purpose of rules, 5600.2605  
 Registration  
   Active status, requirements, 5600.2625  
   Examinations, 5600.2625  
   Fees, 5600.2655  
   Forms, contents, 5600.2630  
   Inactive status, requirements, 5600.2625  
   Regeneration, 5600.2645  
   Revocation, 5600.2660  
   Suspension, 5600.2660  
 Reinstatement, 5600.2660  
 Reregistration, 5600.2645  
 Scope of practice, 5600.2615  
 Supervising physician  
   Defined, 5600.2600  
   Requirements, 5600.2620  
 Supervision, 5600.2620  
 Surcharge, 5600.2655  
 Title, use of, 5600.2610  
 Transition period, temporary requirements, 5600.2640

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

Cancer surveillance system, see **CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM**  
 Chemically dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Child-caring institutions, see **CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**  
 Community alternative care, see **COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM**  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050  
 Continuing education, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**  
 Corporations, see **PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**  
 Dentists, see **DENTISTS**  
 Diseases, see **DISEASES**  
 Ethyl alcohol, purchases, 7515.1450  
 Family day care homes, instructions in prescription medication, 9502.0435  
 Fee splitting  
   Definitions, 5620.0110  
   Device, defined, 5620.0110  
   Disclosure  
     Evidence of, 5620.0140  
     Format, 5620.0130  
     Proprietary information, disclosure not required, 5620.0150  
     Unwritten disclosure, allowed, 5620.0130  
     Written disclosure, requirements, 5620.0130  
   Division of fees, reasonableness, 5620.0160  
   Drugs, defined, 5620.0110  
   Financial interest  
     Defined, 5620.0110  
     Disclosure requirements, 5620.0150  
   Incorporations by reference, 5620.0120  
   Investigations of violations, burden of proof, 5620.0140  
   Nondurable medical equipment, defined, 5620.0110  
   Profit interest  
     Defined, 5620.0110  
     Disclosure requirements, 5620.0150  
   Purpose of rules, 5620.0100  
   Significant financial interest, defined, 5620.0110  
   United States Pharmacopoeia and National Formulary, incorporation by reference, 5620.0120  
 Fees, medical examiners board, 5600.2500

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Group homes, 9545.1440  
 Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, members, 7190.0001  
 Health research program, see **HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM**  
 Hospital admissions certification, general and medical assistance, duties, 9505.0520  
 Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**  
 Income taxes, withholding, employees, 8092.0200  
 Infant medical neglect, consultation requirements, 9560.0218  
 Inheritance taxes, last illness expenses, deductions, 8150.1520  
 Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Doctors alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
   Purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Karate contests, presence required, 2205.1200  
 Kick boxing contests, presence required, 2205.1200  
 Licenses, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**  
 Maternity shelters dispensing medications, 9545.1290  
 Medical assistance, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Medical records, responsibility for hospital medical records, 4640.1000  
 Medical schools, see **MEDICAL SCHOOLS**  
 Newborn metabolic screening program, duties, 4615.0700  
 Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.4600, 4655.6830  
 Physician assistants registration, see **PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**  
 Podiatrists, see **PODIATRISTS**  
 Preadmission screening, see **PREADMISSION SCREENING**  
 Professional medical corporations, see **PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**  
 Psychologists, see **PSYCHOLOGISTS**  
 Retired, emeritus registration, see **PHYSICIANS LICENSES**  
 Sales and use taxes, materials and supplies, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Second surgical opinions, medical assistance reimbursement, see **HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**  
 Snowmobiles, accident reports, medical attention, 6100.5400  
 Third surgical opinions, medical assistance reimbursement, see **HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT**  
 Venereal disease reporting, 4605.7700  
 Workers' compensation  
   Coverage, 5224.0210, 5224.0220  
   Fees for services, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES**  
   Rules of practice, 5220.2590  
**PHYSICIANS LICENSES**  
 Address change, notice, 5600.0605  
 Application, 5600.0200  
   Approval of continuing education courses, denial, 5605.0600  
   Certificates, temporary, graduate training, 5600.0800  
   Contents, 5600.0600  
   Courses for continuing education, 5605.0400

**PHYSICIANS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Application (Cont'd)  
 Deadline, 5600.0200  
 Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
 Fees, 5600.2500  
 Foreign graduates, 5600.0900  
 Ineligibility, 5600.0700  
 Osteopaths, 5600.1000  
 Temporary permits and certificates for graduate training, 5600.0800  
 Approval, continuing education courses, 5605.0400  
 Birth certificates, foreign graduates, 5600.0900  
 Category 1, approved continuing education credits, 5605.0500  
 Certificate  
 Foreign medical graduates, reciprocity application, 5600.0600  
 Temporary certificates for graduate training, 5600.0800  
 Conduct during examinations, 5600.0300  
 Contents of application, 5600.0200  
 Reciprocity, 5600.0600  
 Contested cases, insurance, 5615.1000  
 Continuing education, 5605.0100 to 5605.1200  
 Approval of courses, 5605.0400  
 Approved activities, 5605.0500  
 Certification, without education requirements, 5605.0700  
 Certification by another state, 5605.0900  
 Credited activities, 5605.0300  
 Credits required, 5605.0100  
 Emeritus registration, exemption, 5605.1000, 5605.0400  
 Exemptions, 5605.1000  
 Failure to comply, suspension, 5605.1100  
 License classes, three-year cycle, establishing, 5605.0200  
 National medical groups certification, 5605.0900  
 Recertification by a specialty board, 5605.0700  
 Statement of compliance, 5605.0900  
 Substitute certification, 5605.0700  
 Three-year cycle, establishment, 5605.0200  
 Conversion, license renewals, 5600.0605  
 Conversion period, 5600.0610  
 Courses, continuing education credit, approval, 5605.0400  
 Credits, continuing education, 5605.0300  
 Current license, reciprocity application, 5600.0600  
 Definitions, 5600.0100  
 Degrees  
 Foreign graduates, 5600.0900  
 Osteopaths, 5600.1000  
 Denial of applications for continuing education courses, 5605.0600  
 Diploma, proof for reciprocity, 5600.0600  
 Duration of license, 5600.0610  
 Education, continuing education requirements, 5605.0100  
 Eligibility, 5600.0200  
 Temporary permits and certificates for graduate training, 5600.0800  
 Emeritus registration  
 Active status, change to, procedures, 5606.0500  
 Application, procedures, 5606.0200  
 Continuing education requirements, 5605.1000, 5606.0400  
 Documentation, 5606.0600  
 Fees, 5606.0600, 5606.0700  
 Status, 5606.0300  
 Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
 Examinations  
 Conduct of, 5600.0300  
 Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
 Fees, 5600.2500  
 Grades, 5600.0400  
 Osteopaths, 5600.1000

**PHYSICIANS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Passing scores, 5600.0400  
 Retaking, 5600.0400  
 Sittings, number permitted, 5600.0400  
 Exemptions, continuing education, 5605.1000  
 Exhibits, continuing education credit, 5605.0300  
 Federation of state medical boards, passing scores, 5600.0400  
 Fees, 5600.0605, 5600.0610, 5600.2500  
 Filing, application, 5600.0200  
 Foreign graduates, 5600.0900  
 Temporary certificates, 5600.0800  
 Foreign medical school, reciprocity, 5600.0600  
 Grades  
 Passing scores, 5600.0400  
 Results, notification, 5600.0500  
 Graduate training, 5600.0200  
 Certificates, 5600.0800  
 Hearings, refusal to renew license, 5605.1200  
 Ineligible applicants, 5600.0200  
 Lectures, continuing education credit, 5605.0300  
 Limitations, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200  
 Mailing address, supplying to board, 5600.0605  
 Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200, 5615.0500  
 Time and place, 5615.0500  
 Name change, notice, 5600.0605  
 Unpublished papers, continuing education credit, 5605.0300  
 Notice  
 Examination, results, 5600.0500  
 Hearing, medical examiners, 5615.0600  
 Ineligible applicants, 5600.0700  
 Refusal to renew license, 5605.1200  
 Results, 5600.0500  
 Osteopaths, 5600.1000  
 Physician assistants, see **PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**  
 Publications, continuing education credit, 5605.0300  
 Qualifications, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200  
 Recertification, in lieu of continuing education requirements, 5605.0700  
 Reciprocity, 5600.0600  
 Renewal  
 Cycle conversion, 5600.0605  
 Incomplete applications, 5600.0605  
 Late submission, 5600.0605  
 Refusal, 5605.1200  
 Removal of name from list, 5600.0605  
 Report of results, 5600.0500  
 Residency training, temporary certificates, 5600.0800  
 Restrictions, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200  
 Retired physicians, see **Emeritus registration** under this topic  
 Revocation, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200  
 Service, accusations, 5615.0400  
 Statement of issues, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0300  
 Students, temporary certificates for graduate training, 5600.0800  
 Substitute certification, in lieu of continuing education requirements, 5605.0700  
 Suspension  
 Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200  
 Professional medical corporations, 5610.0200  
 Temporary certificates for graduate training, 5600.0800  
 Temporary licenses, fees, 5600.2500  
 Temporary permits, 5600.0800  
 Three-year reporting cycles, designation, 5605.0200  
 Time, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0500  
 Training, temporary certificates, 5600.0800  
**PICKLES**  
 Fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2220  
**PICNICS**  
 Outdoor advertising, prohibited areas, 8810.1200

## INDEX

**PICNICS (Cont'd)**

- Outdoor recreational projects
  - County responsibility, 6100.7200
  - Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200
  - State areas of responsibility, 6100.7200
- Parks, 6100.1200
- Recreational trails, uses, 6100.3400
- Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**PICTURES**

See PHOTOGRAPHS AND PHOTOGRAPHY

**PIERS**

- Removal, permits, 6115.0210, 6115.0212
- Saint Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600
- Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**PIGEON RIVER**

- Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIGS**

See SWINE

**PIKE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

- Board of directors, 4309.0400
- Definitions, 4309.0100
- Designated community, 4309.0400
- Employees, 4309.0400
- Form of organization, 4309.0400
- Meals, employees or officers, use of program funds, 4309.0500
- Organizational criteria, 4309.0400
- Program funds, availability, 4309.0300, 4309.0400
- Project grants, 4309.0500
- Purpose of rules, 4309.0200
- Social services, securing or developing, use of program funds, 4309.0500
- Voting membership, 4309.0400

**PILOT COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS**

- Capital venture grants, 4309.0500
- Discrimination, 4309.0600
- Grants, 4309.0500
- Priorities, project application approval, 4309.0500
- Program funds, 4309.0500
- Religious organizations, use of program funds, 4309.0500

**PILOTS**

Vessels, see VESSELS

**PIMENTON**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2720

**PIMINODINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**PINAZEPAM**

- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**PINBALL MACHINES**

- Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**PINE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINEAPPLES**

- Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUIT
- Preserves and jams, weight combinations, 1555.1930

**PIPE JOINTS**

- Power piping systems, 5230.0410
  - Steam pressures, 25 psi and below, 5230.0870
  - Steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, 5230.0770

**PIPE JOINTS (Cont'd)**

- Power piping systems (Cont'd)
  - Steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, 5230.0670
  - Steam pressures between 350 psi and 2,500 psi, 5230.0570

**PIPE SLEEVES**

- Power piping systems, 5230.0460

**PIPE THREADS**

- Power piping systems, 5230.0400

**PIPEFITTERS**

- Advisory council, secretary duties, 5230.0020
- Advisory council for pipefitting examinations, 5230.0010
- Age
  - Apprentices, 5230.0110
  - Contractor pipefitters, 5230.0070
  - Journeyman pipefitters, 5230.0080
  - Qualification requirements, 5230.0050
- Applications, registration, 5230.0060
- Apprentices, licensing and registration requirement, 5230.0050
- Associations, right to do business, licensees, 5230.0150
- Automatic reinstatement, licenses, 5230.0200
- Badges, inspectors, 5230.0030
- Certificates of identification, inspectors, 5230.0030
- Certificates of licenses, display, 5230.0140
- Certification, 5230.0010
- Certified welders, grading of examinations, 5230.0090
- Changes in employment or address, apprentices, 5230.0110
- Changes of license, 5230.0170
- Children and minors
  - Apprentices, 5230.0110
  - Contractor pipefitters, 5230.0070
  - Journeyman pipefitters, 5230.0080
  - License requirements, 5230.0050
- Contractor pipefitters, 5230.0010
  - Applications for registration, 5230.0060
  - Duties, 5230.0130
  - Licenses and registration requirements, 5230.0050
  - Qualifications, 5230.0070
  - Rights of licensed contracting pipefitters, 5230.0120
- Contracts, employment, 5230.0130
- Corporations right to do business, licenses, 5230.0150
- Definitions, 5230.0040
- Dismissal, 5230.0010
- Display, licenses, 5230.0140
- Duplicate licenses, 5230.0190
- Duties
  - Inspectors, 5230.0030
  - Licensed contracting pipefitters, 5230.0130
  - Secretary of advisory council, 5230.0020
- Education
  - Contractor pipefitters, licensees, 5230.0070
  - Journeyman pipefitters, 5230.0080
- Examinations, 5230.0090
  - Contractor and journeyman licensees, 5230.0060, 5230.0070
  - Fees, 5230.0100
  - Journeyman pipefitters, 5230.0080
- Experience
  - Contractor pipefitter licenses, 5230.0070
  - Journeyman pipefitters, 5230.0080
- Fees, examinations, 5230.0100
- Grades and grading, examinations, 5230.0090
- Handicapped persons, examinations, 5230.0090
- Inspections and inspectors, qualifications and duties, 5230.0030
- Investigations, licensees, 5230.0010
- Journeyman pipefitters, 5230.0010
  - Applications for registration, 5230.0060
  - Licenses and registration requirements, 5230.0050
  - Qualifications, 5230.0080
  - Rights, 5230.0120

**PIPEFITTERS (Cont'd)****Licenses**

- Automatic reinstatement, 5230.0200
- Changes, 5230.0170
- Display, 5230.0140
- Duplicate licenses, 5230.0190
- Examinations, 5230.0090
- Expiration date, 5230.0100
- Fees, 5230.0100
- Reinstatement, 5230.0200
- Renewal, 5230.0210
- Requirement, 5230.0050
- Revocation, 5230.0180, 5230.0210
- Right to do business, 5230.0150
- Rights of contracting pipefitters, 5230.0120
- Severance, 5230.0160
- Surrender upon revocation, 5230.0180
- Temporary pipefitters, 5230.0100
- Transfers, 5230.0170
- Violations by licensees, 5230.0010

Misrepresentation, licensees, 5230.0010

**Notice**

- Apprentice employment, 5230.0110
- Contractor and journeymen pipefitters, examinations, 5230.0060

- Examination results, 5230.0090
- Inspections, 5230.0030

Power piping systems, construction permit fees, 5230.0100

**Qualifications**

- Contractor pipefitters, 5230.0070
- Inspectors, 5230.0030
- Journeymen pipefitters, 5230.0080

Records, advisory council, 5230.0010

Reexamination, 5230.0060

**Registration**

- Applications, 5230.0060
- Apprentices, 5230.0110
- Requirements, 5230.0050

Reinstatement of licenses, 5230.0010, 5230.0200

Renewal of licenses, 5230.0210

**Reports**

- Inspections and inspectors, 5230.0030
- License changes or transfers, 5230.0170

Revocation of license, 5230.0010, 5230.0210

Surrender, 5230.0180

Right to do business, 5230.0150

Rights of licensed contracting pipefitters, 5230.0120

Severance, licensees, 5230.0160

Social security taxes, 5230.0130

Surrender of license, revocation, 5230.0180

Suspension of license, 5230.0010

Tags, inspectors, 5230.0030

Temporary pipefitters, licenses, 5230.0100

Transfers of license, 5230.0170

Workers' compensation, 5224.0020, 5230.0130

**PIPELINE SAFETY OFFICE**

Safety enforcement, see PIPES AND PIPELINES

**PIPES AND PIPELINES**

Anhydrous ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

**Appropriation of waters**

- Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000
- Temporary permits, 6115.0750

Boilers, blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Coal slurry, see COAL PIPELINES

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

Gas, see GAS PIPELINES

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, discharge hose, 4717.4200

Mechanical code, see MECHANICAL CODE

**Mining operations**

- Deactivation, 6130.4100
- Scope of rules, 6130.0300

Oil tank scales, 7600.4200

Plumbing, see PLUMBING CODE

Power piping systems, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Residential conservation program, insulation, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

**Routing****Alternate routes**

- Evidence of consideration, 4415.0170
- Identifying, 4415.0140

Application of rules, 4415.0020

**Applications**

- Board acceptance, 4415.0105
- Changes, filing, 4415.0105
- Contents, 4415.0115
- Corrections, 4415.0105
- Cover letter, requirements, 4415.0115
- Distribution, 4415.0105
- Fees, 4415.0210
- Filing, 4415.0105
- Format, 4415.0105
- General requirements, 4415.0045
- Notice of acceptance, 4415.0050
- Number of copies required, 4415.0105
- Statement of ownership, 4415.0115
- Time, board action, 4415.0045

**Associated facilities**

- Application information, 4415.0120
- Defined, 4415.0010

Authority for rules, 4415.0015

Citizen advisory committees

- Establishing, 4415.0055
- Membership, 4415.0060
- Purpose, 4415.0055

Comments, partial exemptions, 4415.0035

Complaints, reports, 4415.0200

Conditional exclusions, 4415.0020, 4415.0025, 4415.0030

Construction delays, 4415.0180

Criteria for selection, 4415.0100

Decision of board, 4415.0095

Definitions, 4415.0010

**Denials**

- Conditional exclusions, 4415.0030
- Partial exemptions, 4415.0035

Design specifications, 4415.0120

Effectiveness, monitoring by board, 4415.0215

Emergency procedures, 4415.0025

Eminent domain, exercising rights, 4415.0175

Environment description, 4415.0140

Environmental analysis, proposed routes, 4415.0080

Environmental assessment worksheets, conditional exclusions, 4415.0025

Environmental impact analysis, supplying, 4415.0145

Exclusions, 4415.0020

Expansion of pipeline, 4415.0130

**Fees**

- Applications, 4415.0210
- Conditional exclusions, 4415.0020
- Emergency procedures, 4415.0020
- Generally, 4415.0020
- Method of payment, 4415.0210
- Partial exemptions, 4415.0020

Hearings, procedures, 4415.0090

Land requirements, application information, 4415.0125

Maintenance, compliance with law, 4415.0160

Material safety data sheet, requirements, 4415.0120

## INDEX

## PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)

## Routing (Cont'd)

## Notice

- Application acceptance, 4415.0050
- Partial exemptions, 4415.0035
- Public information meetings, 4415.0070
- Routes accepted for consideration, 4415.0085

## Operating, compliance with law, 4415.0160

## Operating pressure, requirements, 4415.0120

## Partial exemptions

- Application procedures, 4415.0035
- Criteria for granting, 4415.0040
- Generally, 4415.0020
- Notice requirements, 4415.0035
- Public meetings, 4415.0035
- Standards for granting, 4415.0040

## Permits

- Amendments, 4415.0185
- Distributing, 4415.0175
- Issuing, 4415.0175
- Listing required permits, 4415.0165
- Modifying, 4415.0205
- Suspending, 4415.0180, 4415.0205
- Termination, board jurisdiction, 4415.0207

## Preferred route, identifying, 4415.0140

## Proposing routes, 4415.0075

## Public adviser

- Defined, 4415.0010
- Duties, 4415.0065

## Public information meetings

- Notice, 4415.0070
- Partial exemptions, 4415.0035
- Requirements, 4415.0070

## Purpose for rules, 4415.0015

## Right-of-way

- Application information, 44.15.0125
- Cleanup, 4415.0195
- Construction activity, 4415.0135
- Construction specifications, 4415.0190
- Defined, 4415.0010
- Plan and profile, 4415.0190
- Preparation, 4415.0135, 4415.0195
- Protecting, 4415.0150
- Restoration, 4415.0150, 4415.0195

## Scope of rules, 4415.0015

## Standards for route selection, 4415.0100

## Temporary authorization, 4415.0025

## Safety enforcement

- Civil penalties, 7530.1000
- Consent orders, requirements, 7530.0800
- Definitions, 7530.0100
- Director, pipeline safety office, review, operator's objections, 7530.0500
- Hazardous facility orders, 7530.1200
- Inspections
  - Purpose of inspections, 7530.0300
  - Reasons for inspections, 7530.0300
- Notice
  - Probable violations, 7530.0400
  - Tests after reportable incidents, 7530.1500
- Purpose of rules, 7530.0300
- Reportable incidents
  - Investigations, 7530.1400
  - Tests and testing, 7530.1500
- Requests for information, 7530.0400
- Responses
  - Operators objections, 7530.0500
  - Warning letters, 7530.0400
- Scope of rules, 7530.0300
- Violations and penalties, 7530.1000
- Warning letters, 7530.0400

## Saint Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430

## Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

## PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)

## Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

## Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600

## Valuation of property

- Allocation, 8100.0400
- Taxation, 8100.0200, 8100.0300

## Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

## Water conditioning contractors and installers, location, 4715.5400

## Water supply, construction materials in distribution system, report, 4720.2500

## Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

## Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

## Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170

## PIPRADROL

## Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

## PIRITRAMIDE

## Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

## PIROPLASMOSIS

## Meat inspection, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

## PIVOTS

## Commercial scales, 7600.1400, 7600.7300

## Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1040

## PIZZA

## Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

## PLACEMENT BUREAU

## State education placement bureau, 3510.2500, 3510.2600

## PLACEMENT OFFICE

## Vocational education, 3505.5000

## PLACEMENT RECORDS

## Business and trade schools, 3530.7300

## PLAGUE

## Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

## PLANETARIUMS

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

## PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS

## Harbors

- Excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0140

## PLANNING DIRECTORS

## Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

## PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- Adult halfway houses, service plans, 2920.4900
- Air pollution, episode emission reduction plans, 7005.2990
- Animal feedlots, manure management plans, permit applications, 7020.0500
- Appropriation of waters
  - Permits, application, 6115.0660
  - Use management plans, 6115.0810
- Architects, see ARCHITECTS
- Asbestos, fabric filters, 7005.1590
- Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1380
- Buildings
  - Architects or engineers services, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700

**PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS (Cont'd)**

**Buildings (Cont'd)**  
 Certification by architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, buildings designed outside state, 1805.1600  
 Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610  
**Certificates and certification**  
 Architects or engineers services, requirement and exceptions, 1800.5000 to 1800.5700  
 Out-of-state registrants, architects, engineers, land surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.0900  
 Signatures and certification, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4200  
 Structures designed outside state, certification by architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1805.1600  
 Child-caring institutions, licenses, 9545.0920  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0400  
 Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**  
 Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**  
 Community energy plan implementation grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS**  
 Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0100  
 Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**  
**Dams, see DAMS**  
 Defined, insurance, transactions of principal stockholders, directors and officers, 2715.5300  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators and moving walks, occupational safety and health, 5205.0430  
**Energy supply emergencies**  
 Conservation plans, employers and school districts, 7620.0220  
 Internal management and operations plan, 7620.0220  
**Engineers, see ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING**  
 Environmental protection, variance applications, emission or discharge reduction, 7000.0700  
 Family foster care, see **FAMILY FOSTER CARE**  
 Fire code, natural gas pipelines, filing inspection and maintenance plans, 7510.6900  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1200  
 Garbage and refuse disposal systems, 4720.0010  
**Grants**  
 Applications, 4900.0410  
 Authorization, 4900.0420  
**Hospitals, see HOSPITALS**  
 Industrial waste systems, 4720.0010  
 Intergovernmental affairs, see **INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**  
**Lake improvement districts**  
 Feasibility of proposed plans, 6115.0960  
 Modification, 6115.0980  
**Land surveyors**  
 Certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Plans prepared outside state, certification, 1805.1600  
 Land use planning grant program, see **LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS**  
 Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4500  
 Meat inspection, new or remodeled establishments, 1540.0520  
 Mine operating plan, 6130.4400  
 Deactivation, 6130.4600  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Natural gas pipelines, fire code, filing inspection and maintenance plans, 7510.6900  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7400  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0270  
 Prefabricated buildings, see **PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

**PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS (Cont'd)**

Public transit demonstration program, see **PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**  
 Public transit financial assistance program, see **PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
 Railroad crossings, see **RAILROAD CROSSINGS**  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, permits, 6115.1380  
**Saint Croix riverway**  
 Standards, certification process, 6105.0540  
 Subdivisions, 6105.0400  
 School buildings, see **SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**  
 School desegregation, see **SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**  
 Severability of rules, preparation and certification of plans and specifications by architects or engineers, 1800.5600  
 Sewage disposal systems, 4720.0010  
 Signatures, certification and signatures, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4200  
 Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 Social services for children, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**  
 Social services for individuals and families, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**  
 Solar energy, maintenance, 1325.2400  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, documentation required with applications, 9210.0340  
 State Building Code, review, 1300.1100  
 State planning, see **STATE PLANNING AGENCY**  
 State-aid highways and streets  
 Engineering supervision, 8820.2800  
 Minimum standards, 8820.2500  
 Submission of plans, commercial scales, 7600.7700  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, patient care or treatment plan, contents, 9505.1800  
 Surveyors, see **SURVEYORS**  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0300  
 Water pollution, liquid storage facility, permit applications, 7100.0040  
 Water supply systems, 4720.0010  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
 Implementing plans, 6105.0030  
 Management plans, 6105.0070  
 Workers' compensation, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

**PLANT DISEASES**  
 Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see **GARBAGE AND REFUSE**  
 Potatoes, see **POTATOES**  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, removal from shoreline, 6105.0150

**PLANT MANAGEMENT DIVISION**  
 Lost property, 1225.0200  
 Parking, 1225.0300  
 Public rallies, see **PUBLIC RALLIES**

**PLANTS AND PLANT PRODUCTS**  
 Amendments to soil and plant provisions, see **SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**  
 Appropriation of waters, permits, application, 6115.0660  
 Cultivation, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000  
 Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0300  
 Noxious weeds, injury to public health, 1505.0730  
 Adding to list, 1505.0750  
 Open burning, disposal permits, 7005.0750  
 Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 State capitol zoning and planning, walls or fences, 2400.0740  
 Vegetation, see **VEGETATION**

## INDEX

**PLANTS AND PLANT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Weeds, secondary weeds, list, 1505.0740

**PLASTIC PIPES**See **PLUMBING CODE****PLASTICS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Composites technology, teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0750

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**PLATINUM**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption, possession limits, 4730.3500

**PLATS**See **MAPS AND PLATS****PLAYGROUNDS**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

Outdoor recreational projects

County responsibility, 6100.7200

Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200

Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS****PLAYS**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

Schools, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**PLEA BARGAINING**

Pardons and commutations, excessive sentence, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

**PLEADINGS**Answers, see **ANSWERS**

Contested case hearings, hearing record, 1400.7400

Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5000

Occupational safety and health

Forms, 5215.1500

Signatures, 5215.1600

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, hearing record, 1405.1800

Public Utilities Commission, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**

Tax court, practice before, 8600.0400

Workers' compensation court of appeals, preparation and form, 9800.0300

**PLEASANT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLEDGES**

Inheritance taxes

Stock, value of property, 8150.1410

Value of notes, 8150.1420

**PLUMBA**

Kosher foods, meat unfit for kosher plumba, labels, 1550.0740

**PLUMBERS**

Apprentices, registration, 4715.3170

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), filing fee, 4715.3160

Exemptions, 4715.3140

Fees, 4715.3150

Experience requirements, licensing, 4715.3140

Fees

Apprentice registration, 4715.3170

Bonding and insurance, 4715.3160

Exemption and license, 4715.3150

Insurance, filing fee, 4715.3160

Liability insurance, filing fee, 4715.3160

Licenses, 4715.3140

Expiration, 4715.3160

Fees, 4715.3150

Renewal, 4715.3160

**PLUMBERS (Cont'd)**

Nonresidents, wages, income taxes, 8002.0200

Registration, apprentices, 4715.3170

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**PLUMBING CODE**

Abatement of nuisance, health or safety hazards, 4715.0340

Abbreviations, testing organizations, standards for materials, 4715.0420

Accessibility of public sewer and water systems, use required, 4715.0310

Advisory councils, uses of new fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods, 4715.0330

Affidavits, inspection and testing, proper installation, 4715.2810

Air breaks

Clothes washer, 4715.1230

Dishwashers, 4715.1250

Indirect waste piping, method of providing, 4715.1580

Air circulation, drainage pipes, 4715.0200

Air gaps

Devices required, air gap not provided, 4715.2110

Indirect waste piping

Method of providing, 4715.1570

Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540

Potable water, protection against backflow and back-siphonage, 4715.2000, 4715.2010

Potable water connections to heating and cooling systems, 4715.1940

Air tests, 4715.2820

Defective plumbing, 4715.2850

Drainage systems, 4715.2820

Airports, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Alteration of installations

Conformance with code, 4715.0320

Inspections, 4715.2800

Alternate fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods, 4715.0330

American National Standards Institute, standards, 4715.0420

American Society for Testing and Materials, standards, 4715.0420

American Waterworks Association, standards, 4715.0420

Anchor rods, cast iron pipes, joints, 4715.0510

Anchors, fixtures, 4715.1430

Animals

Farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Poultry and rabbit slaughtering, 1545.1100

Antifreeze, marking where system contains, 4715.1940

Anti-scald devices, showers, 4715.1380

Apartments, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Application of rules, 4715.0320

Aquariums, protection from back-siphonage, 4715.1400

Area, diameter, circumference and volume, table, 4715.4100

Area drains, subsoil storm drains, discharge, 4715.2720

Asbestos cement pipes

Building sewers, 4715.0530

Joints, 4715.0710

Subsoil drains, 4715.0620

Water service, 4715.0510

Water supply

Construction materials in distribution system, 4720.2500

Report of construction materials in distribution system, 4720.2500

Aspirators and ejectors, potable water connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150

Automatic clothes washers, 4715.1230

Back pressure, trap protection, 4715.0920

Backflows

Carbonated beverage machines, 4715.2163

Clothes washer, 4715.1230

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

**Backflows (Cont'd)**  
 Drainage system requirements, 4715.0200  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Indirect waste piping, providing air break, 4715.1580  
 Potable water supply, 4715.0200  
 Preventers, 4715.2100, 4715.2120  
 Protection against, devices for, 4715.2020  
 Requirements for premises, 4715.0200

**Back-siphonage**  
 Potable water supply, 4715.0200  
 Preventing devices, location, 4715.2120  
 Protection against, devices for, 4715.2020  
 Special fixtures, 4715.1400

**Backwash, swimming pools, indirect waste piping,**  
 4715.1560

**Backwater valves, 4715.1160**  
 Separator, 4715.1120

**Baptisteries, protection for back-siphonage, 4715.1400**

**Bar sinks, combined hot and cold water demand,**  
 4715.3800

**Barometric loop, water connections, 4715.2170**

**Bars, daily water requirements, 4715.3600**

**Basements, floor drains, 4715.1300**

**Basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200**

**Bathhouses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600**

**Bathing water, potable water requirement, 4715.1700**

**Bathrooms, see Toilets under this topic**

**Bathtubs**  
 Anti-scald devices, 4715.1380  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3700  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
 Outlets, 4715.1240  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply  
 fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Requirements for premises, 4715.0200  
 Traps, 4715.0910  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

**Battery venting, diagram, 4715.2600**

**Bidets**  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Potable water connections, 4715.1950

**Bituminized-fiber drain and sewer pipes, 4715.0530**  
 Joints, 4715.0720  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850

**Blowoff piping, steam and hot-water wastes, 4715.1610**

**Boarding houses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600**

**Boarding schools, daily water requirements, 4715.3600**

**Boilers, see BOILERS**

**Booster systems, water pressure, 4715.1810**

**Bottling plants, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130**

**Branch pipes, fixtures, size, 4715.1730**

**Branch vents, size, 4715.2500**

**Brass, cleanouts, 4715.1020**

**Brass pipes**  
 Floor flanges, 4715.0630  
 Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630  
 Traps, 4715.0630  
 Vent piping  
 Above ground, 4715.0600  
 Below ground, 4715.0590  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840

**Brass traps, 4715.0910**

**Brazed joints, 4715.0820**

**Building valves, water supply control, 4715.1800**

**Buildings, 1355.0100**

**Bushings**  
 Increases and reducers, 4715.0890  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850

**Camps and campgrounds, daily water requirements,**  
 4715.3600

**Carbonated beverage machines, 4715.2163.**

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

**Carwashes, oil and flammable liquid separators,**  
 4715.1120

**Cast iron, cleanouts, 4715.1020**

**Cast iron pipes**  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Floor flanges, 4715.0630  
 Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Increases, reducers or adapters, 4715.0890  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Push-on joints, 4715.0805  
 Sewer pipes, 4715.1710  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded,  
 4715.0570  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vent piping  
 Above ground, 4715.0600  
 Below ground, 4715.0590  
 Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Water service, 4715.0510

**Cast-iron traps, 4715.0910**

**Caulking**  
 Cast-iron pipes, joints, 4715.0850  
 Joints, 4715.0740  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840

**Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750**

**Cement pipes**  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Cold joint compounds, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Water service, 4715.0510

**Certificates of approval, final inspection, 4715.2890**

**Certification**  
 Devices for protection of potable water supply,  
 4715.2030  
 Pressure relief or temperature relief valves,  
 4715.2200

**Cesspools, potable water service pipes located in, under  
 or above, 4715.1710**

**Chemical line connections, subject to back pressure,  
 potable water, 4715.2160**

**Chemical waste, 4715.1600**  
 Joints, materials, 4715.0815  
 Piping materials, 4715.0610

**Chemical waste pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800**

**Chickens, daily water requirements, 4715.3600**

**Children's camps, 4630.3300**

**Chlorine solution, disinfection of potable water system,  
 4715.2250**

**Circuit or loop vents, size, 4715.2500**

**Circuit venting, 4715.2600**

**Circumference, volume, diameter and area, table,  
 4715.4100**

**Cities of first class, plans and specifications, 4715.3130**

**Clay pipes**  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Cold joint compounds, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850

**Cleanouts**  
 Accessibility, 4715.1030  
 Drainage pipes, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030  
 Drainage system requirements, 4715.0200



## INDEX

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Cleanouts (Cont'd)  
 Locations, 4715.1000  
 Materials, 4715.1020  
 Separators, 4715.1120  
 Size, 4715.1010  
 Traps, 4715.0970

Clear water drainage pipes  
 Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560  
 Within buildings underground, 4715.0550

Clothes washers, 4715.1230  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Fixture unit values, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Stand pipe receptors, trapping and venting, 4715.1590  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Cocktail lounges, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Cold storage rooms, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500

Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Commercial buildings, grease interceptors, 4715.1110  
 Commercial food-waste grinders, 4715.1310  
 Commercial sinks, food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900

Commercial weights, table, 4715.4100  
 Commodity standards division, office of industry and commerce, United States department of commerce, standards, 4715.0420

Common vents, 4715.2580  
 Concrete thrust blocks, cast iron pipes, joints, 4715.0510  
 Condemned equipment, reusing, 4715.0340  
 Conductor pipes, tests, 4715.2820  
 Conformance with code, 4715.0320

Connections  
 Bituminized fiber pipes, special joints, 4715.0860  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Fixtures, 4715.1200  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Food-waste grinders, 4715.1310  
 Illustrations of pipe measurements, 4715.4100  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1500  
 Appliances, sterilizers and other equipment requiring water and waste, 4715.1530  
 Water distribution system, 4715.1520  
 Offsets, fixture connections, 4715.2370

Potable water  
 Fixtures and equipment, prohibitions, 4715.1950  
 Not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
 Subject to back pressure, 4715.2160  
 Potable water systems and other systems, 4715.1920  
 Heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940  
 Prohibited connections, 4715.0880, 4715.2420  
 Public water or sewer systems, 4715.0310  
 Tightness, 4715.0700  
 Vent stacks and stack vents, 4715.2520  
 Ventilation, 4715.2540  
 Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
 Water supply systems, unsafe water supply, 4715.3130

Construction camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Cooling counters, indirect waste connection, 4715.1500  
 Cooling jackets, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Cooling systems, potable water connections, 4715.1940

Copper tubing  
 Carbonated beverage machines, 4715.2163  
 Flared joints, 4715.0770  
 Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630  
 Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Protection, 4715.1440  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Copper tubing (Cont'd)  
 Vent piping  
 Above ground, 4715.0600  
 Below ground, 4715.0590  
 Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Water pressure, loss, 4715.3700  
 Water service, 4715.0510  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 Cosmetology, salons, health and safety requirements, 2642.0360  
 Cottages, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Country clubs, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Couplings  
 Asbestos cement sewer pipe joints and metal pipes, 4715.0710  
 Bituminized fiber pipes, 4715.0720  
 Mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800  
 Transition couplings, 4715.0860

Covers  
 Sumps and receiving tanks, 4715.2440  
 Water supply tanks, 4715.1810

Cows, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Crossbars  
 Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
 Lavatories, 4715.1370  
 Sinks, 4715.1390

Crown vented traps, 4715.0960  
 Cubic measurements, tables, 4715.4100  
 Culinary fixtures, indirect waste, receiving discharge, 4715.1590  
 Cuspidors, water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Dairy cows, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Damage to system, air test, 4715.2850  
 Damaged materials, installation, 4715.0400  
 Dead ends, drainage system installation, 4715.2420  
 Decks, storm drains, 4715.2760

Defective work or material  
 Air test, 4715.2850  
 Installation, 4715.0400  
 Tests and inspections of system, 4715.0200, 4715.2840

Dental units  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Potable water cross connection, backflow preventers, 4715.2150

Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300  
 Deviations from code, 4715.0320  
 Diagrams, see Tables under this topic  
 Diameter, area, circumference and volume, table, 4715.4100

Discharge  
 Automatic clothes washers, 4715.1230  
 Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
 Sewage, subsurface or surface waters, 4715.0200

Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
 Discharge into grease interceptors, 4715.1110  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
 Potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Disinfection, potable water system, 4715.2250  
 Disposal units, see Garbage disposal units under this topic  
 Dock water outlets, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160  
 Double bathroom groups back-to-back, wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Double-trapped fixtures, 4715.0960

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

**Drainage systems**  
 Air tests, 4715.2820  
 Building drains below sewer, 4715.2430  
 Changes, direction of piping, 4715.2410  
 Combination waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Connections, prohibited connections, 4715.2420  
 Dead ends, 4715.2420  
 Design of sumps, 4715.2440  
 Design requirements, 4715.0200  
 Determining size, 4715.2300 to 4715.2370  
 Discharge lines, pumping equipment, 4715.2440  
 Fittings, prohibited fittings, 4715.2420  
 Fixture unit value, table, 4715.2300  
 Heal or side-inlet bends, 4715.2420  
 Horizontal piping, installation, 4715.2400  
 Installation of piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440  
 Load on piping, 4715.2300  
 Obstruction to flow, 4715.2420  
 Offsets, sizing on piping, 4715.2360  
 Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
 Prohibited fittings and connections, 4715.2420  
 Provision for future installation of fixtures, 4715.2340  
 Selecting size of piping, 4715.2310  
 Size of piping, 4715.2310, 4715.2400  
 Soil and waste stacks, minimum size, 4715.2320  
 Stack vent or vent stack, minimum size, 4715.2330  
 Storm drains, see Storm drains under this topic  
 Sump design, 4715.2440  
 Underground piping, minimum size, 4715.2350

**Drink storage devices, indirect waste connections,**  
 4715.1500

**Drinking fountains, 4715.1260**  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1550  
 Materials, 4715.0640  
 Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770  
 Potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Traps, 4715.0910  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

**Drip outlets, indirect waste piping, 4715.1510**  
**Drive-in theaters, daily water requirements, 4715.3600**  
**Drum traps, 4715.0960**  
**Dwelling units, water supply control valves, 4715.1800**  
**Elevator pit drains, 4715.1305**  
**Embedding piping in masonry concrete, water distribution, 4715.0520**  
**Enclosed garages, floor drains, 4715.1300**  
**Enforcement, 1300.1900**  
**Environmental sanitation, basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200**  
**Evaporation, floor drains, 4715.1300**  
**Existing buildings, conformance with code, 4715.0320**  
**Expansion joints, 4715.0860**  
 Sleeves or offsets, storm drains, 4715.2770  
**Expansion tanks, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540**  
**Factories, daily water requirements, 4715.3600**  
**Farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600**  
**Faucets**  
 Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
 Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
**Federal housing authority, architectural standards division, 4715.0420**  
**Federal specifications, standards, 4715.0420**  
**Fiber glass borosilicate glass or cast-iron pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800**

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

**Filters, water supply, pressure loss, pipe size selection, 4715.3700**  
**Finished plumbing, testing, 4715.2820**  
**Fire damage, air test, 4715.2850**  
**Fish processing establishments, 1545.2940**  
**Fittings**  
 Asbestos cement pipe, water service, 4715.0510  
 Cast iron pipes, soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Prohibited fittings, workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300  
 Water pressure loss, 4715.3700  
 Water supply, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

**Fixtures**  
 Alternate fixtures, 4715.0330  
 Anchors, 4715.1430  
 Attachment to building, 4715.1430  
 Back-to-back fixtures  
 Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
 Ventilation, 4715.2610  
 Basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200  
 Bathtubs, 4715.1240  
 Branch pipes, size, 4715.1730  
 Clothes washer, 4715.1230  
 Connections, 4715.1200  
 Offsets, 4715.2370  
 Defective work, 4715.2840  
 Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
 Drinking foundations, 4715.1260  
 Flanged connections, 4715.0870  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Flushing devices, water closets and urinals, 4715.1320  
 Flushometer valves, 4715.1340  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Garbage disposal units, see Garbage disposal units under this topic  
 Ground piping, 4715.1430  
 Hangers, 4715.1430  
 Horizontal piping, 4715.1430  
 Indirect waste, receiving discharge, 4715.1590  
 Installation, 4715.1220  
 Joints, 4715.1220  
 Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
 Materials, 4715.0640  
 Overflows, 4715.1220  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, 4715.3700  
 Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Provision for future installation, 4715.2340  
 Required minimum number, 4715.1210  
 Required sanitation fixtures, table, 4715.1215  
 Showers, 4715.1380  
 Sinks, 4715.1390  
 Special fixtures, 4715.1400  
 Stacks, support at base, 4715.1430  
 Supports, 4715.1430  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0500, 4717.3100, 4717.3200  
 Toilets, see Toilets under this topic  
 Traps, see Traps under this topic  
 Urinals, see Urinals under this topic  
 Vertical piping, 4715.1430  
 Water closets, see Water closets under this topic  
 Whirlpool bathtubs, 4715.1240

**Flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120**  
**Flammable waste traps, ventilation, 4715.2660**  
**Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870**  
**Flared joints, 4715.0770**  
**Flashings, storm drains, roof drains, 4715.2760**  
**Float valves, flush tanks, 4715.1330**

## INDEX

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Indirect waste piping, providing air break, 4715.1580  
 Swimming pools, indirect waste piping, 4715.1560  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, equipment drain line, 4715.5300

Floor flanges  
 Fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Materials, 4715.0630

Floors, showers, 4715.1380  
 Floor-type trough urinals, 4715.1410  
 Flush pipes and fittings, material, 4715.0630  
 Flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Flush valves, minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
 Flushing devices, water closets and urinals, 4715.1320  
 Flushometer valves, 4715.1340  
 Sizing, 4715.3800

Food and beverage establishments, requirements, 4625.3901

Food processing or use, potable water requirement, 4715.1700

Food storage devices, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500

Food waste disposal systems  
 Discharge through grease interceptors, 4715.1110  
 Restaurant, commercial or industrial sinks, traps, 4715.0900

Food-waste grinders, see Garbage disposal units under this topic

Fountain basins, protection from back-siphonage, 4715.1400

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1400

Freezing, traps, protection, 4715.0950  
 Freezing water, pressure on water pipes, 4715.4100  
 Frost protection, 4715.0340  
 Frostproof water closets, 4715.1420

Garages, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120

Garbage can cleaning machines, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150

Garbage can washers, 4715.1350

Garbage disposal units, 4715.1510  
 Discharge through grease interceptors, 4715.1110  
 Restaurant, commercial or industrial sinks, traps, 4715.0900  
 Sinks, 4715.1390

Gaskets, mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800

Gasoline stations, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120

Gate valves, 4715.1160  
 Underground stop valve, 4715.1800

Geometric calculations, tables, 4715.4100

Grade of vent, 4715.2540

Grades of horizontal piping, workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300

Grease  
 Interceptors, see Interceptors under this topic  
 Separators, see Separators under this topic

Ground key stopcock, underground stop, 4715.1800

Hangers, fixtures, 4715.1430

Headers, vent headers, size, 4715.2500

Health hazards, 4715.0340

Heat exchangers, potable water connections, 4715.1941

Heating systems  
 Potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Space heating, combination with hot water service, 4715.2190

Hemp  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

High rise buildings  
 Hot water supply system, 4715.2180  
 Vent terminals, adjoining high buildings, 4715.2530

Hogs, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Horizontal branch drain pipes, cleanouts, 4715.1000

Horses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Hose bibs  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Hose outlets, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150

Hospitals, see HOSPITALS

Hot water  
 Providing to fixtures, 4715.1700  
 Supplying to fixtures, 4715.0200

Hot water heaters  
 Access, 4715.2240  
 Combination with space heating equipment, 4715.2190  
 Design and installation, 4715.0200  
 Tankless and instantaneous type heaters, 4715.2230  
 Valves, 4715.1800

Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220

Hot water supply system, 4715.2180  
 Pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2200, 4715.2210

Hot water wastes, 4715.1610

Hotels, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790

Hubless cast-iron soil pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Hydropneumatic pressure booster system, water pressure, 4715.1810

Identification of materials, 4715.0410

Increases and reducers, 4715.0890

Indirect waste piping  
 Air gaps, see Air gaps under this topic  
 Appliances, sterilizers and other equipment requiring water and waste, 4715.1530  
 Connections, see Connections under this topic  
 Drinking fountains, 4715.1550  
 Installation, 4715.1590  
 Method of providing air break, 4715.1580  
 Method of providing air gap, 4715.1570  
 Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Receptors or sumps, 4715.1590  
 Size and construction, 4715.1510  
 Swimming pools, 4715.1560  
 Traps, 4715.1510  
 Used water, 4715.1912

Industrial liquid wastes, 4715.1600

Industrial processed water line, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160

Industrial sinks, food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900

Inspections  
 Building sewer, 4715.2880  
 Certificate of approval, 4715.2890  
 Covering of systems after inspection or testing, 4715.2830  
 Defective work, 4715.2840  
 Disclosing leaks and defects in system, 4715.0200  
 Identification marks, ease of observing, 4715.0410  
 Installation of reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2161  
 Notice, 4715.2810

Installation  
 Combination water and space heating equipment, 4715.2190  
 Damaged materials, 4715.0400  
 Defective materials, 4715.0400  
 Devices for protection of potable water supply, 4715.2100 to 4715.2280  
 Devices required, air gap not provided, 4715.2110  
 Double check—double gate valves, 4715.2162

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)****Installation (Cont'd)**

Drainage piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440  
 Fixtures, spacing, 4715.0200  
 Generally, 4715.0200  
 Health or safety hazards, 4715.0340  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
 Interceptors and separators, accessibility, 4715.1150  
 Plans and specifications, 4715.3130  
 Potable water system, 4715.1900  
 Pressure relief valves, 4715.2210  
 Receptors or sumps, indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
 Reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2161  
 Vacuum breakers, 4715.2100  
 Water heaters, 4715.0200  
 Water meter, 4715.2280

**Interceptors, 4715.1100**

Bottling establishments, 4715.1130  
 Commercial establishments, 4715.1130  
 Food-waste grinders, discharge, 4715.1310  
 Grease interceptors for commercial buildings,  
 4715.1110

Laundries, 4715.1130

Maintenance, 4715.1150

Sand interceptors, 4715.1130

Slaughterhouses, 4715.1130

Ventilation, 4715.1140

**Island fixtures, ventilation, 4715.2650****Joints**

Adapter couplings, between asbestos cement pipe and  
 metal pipe, 4715.0710

Asbestos cement pipes, 4715.0710

Bituminized fiber pipes, 4715.0720

Burned lead, 4715.0730

Cast iron pipes, concrete thrust blocks or anchor  
 rods, 4715.0510

Caulked joints, 4715.0740

Caulking, adapter coupling between asbestos cement  
 pipes and metal pipes, 4715.0710

Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750

Chemical waste pipes, joints, materials, 4715.0815

Close bends, fixtures, 4715.1430

Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760

Compound, threaded joints, 4715.0830

Expansion joints, 4715.0860, 4715.2770

Fixtures, sealing, 4715.1220

Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870

Flared joints, 4715.0770

Flexible, roof drain connections, 4715.0860

Gasket type joints, 4715.0780

Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790

Increases and reducers, 4715.0890

Mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Metal pipes, joints with asbestos cement pipes,  
 4715.0710

Plastic joints, 4715.0810

Prohibited joints, 4715.0880, 4715.2420

Push-on joints, 4715.0805

Rubber joints, 4715.0780

Screwed joints, 4715.0830

Sealing, fixtures in contact with floors, 4715.1220

Slip joints, 4715.0860, 4715.0940

Soldered or brazed joints, 4715.0820

Special joints, 4715.0860

Tar base, 4715.0760

Threaded joints, 4715.0830

Tightness, 4715.0700

Transition couplings, 4715.0860

Traps, 4715.0940

Type of joints for piping material, 4715.0710 to  
 4715.0890

Union joints, traps, 4715.0940

Use of joints, 4715.0850

Water service pipes, 4715.1710

Welded lead joints, 4715.0730

Wiped joints, 4715.0840

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)****Jute**

Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750

Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790

**Kitchen sinks**

Peak water supply demand, determination, supply  
 fixture unit values, 4715.3700

Requirements for premises, 4700.0200

Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

**Latrines, water closets, 4715.1420****Laundries**

Daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Interceptors and separators, 4715.1130

**Laundry machines, potable water cross connections,  
backflow preventers, 4715.2150****Laundry trays, 4715.1360**

Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300

Peak water supply demand, determination, supply  
 fixture unit values, 4715.3700

Protection of potable water, backflow and back-  
 siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010

Traps, 4715.0900

Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

**Laundry tubs**

Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800

Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770

Traps, 4715.0910

**Lavatories, see Toilets under this topic****Lawn sprinklers**

Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800

Potable water cross connections, backflow preventer,  
 4715.2150

**Lead pipes**

Bends and traps, 4715.0630

Caulked joints, 4715.0740

Chemical wastes, 4715.0610

Floor flanges, 4715.0630

Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430

Joints, burned lead joints, 4715.0730

Sheet lead pipes, 4715.0630

Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580

Soil and waste piping underground or embedded,  
 4715.0570

Special wastes, 4715.0610

Subsoil drains, 4715.0620

Use of joints, 4715.0850

Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430

Water distribution, 4715.0500, 4715.0520

Water distribution system, report of construction  
 materials, 4720.2500

Water service, 4715.0500, 4715.0510

Welded lead joints, 4715.0730

Wiped joints, 4715.0840

**Lead traps, 4715.0910****Leaks, tests and inspections of systems, 4715.0200****Lights and lighting, water closets, 4715.0200****Lily pools, protection from back-siphonage, 4715.1400****Liquid measurements, table, 4715.4100****Long measurements, table, 4715.4100****Loop venting, 4715.2600****Luxury residences, daily water requirements, 4715.3600****Maintenance, 4715.0200, 4715.2860****Manholes**

Backwater valves, accessibility for service and  
 repairs, 4715.1160

Maintenance of interceptors and separators,  
 4715.1150

**Manufactured homes**

Accessory structures, application for approval,  
 1350.1400

Alteration, 1350.3800

Plans, approval, 1350.1300

**Marking**

Materials, identification, 4715.0410

Potable and nonpotable water, identification,  
 4715.1910

## INDEX

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Materials, 4715.0400 to 4715.0420  
 Alternate materials, using, 4715.0330  
 Identification, 4715.0410  
 Pipes, see Pipes under this topic  
 Quality of materials, 4715.0400  
 Standards, 4715.0420  
 Tables, standards, 4715.0420  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1270  
 Meat inspection, official establishments, 1540.0550  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Medical use, potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4645.3500  
 Meters  
 Water meters  
 Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700  
 Installation, 4715.2280  
 Loss of pressure through meter, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700  
 Water supply and distribution, see Water supply and distribution under this topic  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0700  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Mortuary tables, potable water connections, 4715.1950  
 Motels, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Motor vehicle garages, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120  
 Movie theaters, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Moving of buildings, air test, 4715.2850  
 Mules, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Multiple family dwellings, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 National sanitation foundation, standards, 4715.0420  
 Neoprene sleeves, mechanical joints, hubless cast-iron soil pipe, 4715.0800  
 New buildings  
 Backwater valves, 4715.1160  
 Conformance with code, 4715.0320  
 Nonpressure wastes, piping material, 4715.0610  
 Notice, inspection or testing, 4715.2810  
 Nuisance, abatement, health or safety hazards, 4715.0340  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Oakum  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Offset water closets, 4715.1420  
 Offsets  
 Drainage piping, sizing, 4715.2360  
 Fixture connections, 4715.2370  
 Ventilation, 4715.2520  
 Oil  
 Interceptors, see Interceptors under this topic  
 Separators, see Separators under this topic  
 Ornamental pools, protection from back-siphonage, 4715.1400  
 Overflow pans, indirect waste piping, 4715.1510  
 Overflows  
 Bathtubs, 4715.1240  
 Fixtures, 4715.1220  
 Flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Indirect waste piping, connections from water distribution systems, 4715.1520  
 Water supply tanks, 4715.1810  
 Paint, caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Pan water closets, 4715.1420  
 Parks, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Pharmaceutical products, potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
 Photographic darkroom installations, chemical waste piping, 4715.1600  
 Pipe cutting or fitting charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Pipes  
 Angle calculations, fittings, 4715.4100  
 Asbestos cement pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Water service, 4715.0510  
 Bends, drainage piping, 4715.2410  
 Bituminized fiber pipes, see Bituminized fiber drain and sewer pipes under this topic  
 Brass pipes, see Brass pipes under this topic  
 Burned lead joints, 4715.0730  
 Cast iron pipes, see Cast iron pipes under this topic  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Cement pipes, see Cement pipes under this topic  
 Changes in direction, drainage piping, 4715.2410  
 Chemical wastes  
 Materials, 4715.0610  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Clay pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Cleanouts, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030  
 Clear water drainage, 4715.0550  
 Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Conductor pipes, storm drains, 4715.2750  
 Copper tubing, see Copper tubing under this topic  
 Diameter, area, circumference and volume, 4715.4100  
 Drainage pipe cleanouts, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030  
 Drainage system requirements, 4715.0200  
 Drinking foundations, 4715.1260  
 Expansion joints, 4715.0860  
 Fittings  
 Angle calculations, 4715.4100  
 Asbestos cement  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Water service, 4715.0510  
 Brass pipes  
 Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Cast iron, building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Cast iron pipes  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Clay pipes, building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Concrete pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Storm or clear water drainage, within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Copper tubing  
 Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Flush fittings, 4715.0630  
 Illustrations of measurements, 4715.4100  
 Increases and reducers, 4715.0890  
 Lead pipes  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Plastic pipes  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Steel pipe  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)****Pipes (Cont'd)**

- Fixture water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
- Fixtures, running to nearest wall, 4715.1220
- Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870
- Flared joints, 4715.0770
- Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630
- Freezing water, pressure, 4715.4100
- Friction, water pressure loss, selection of size, 4715.3700
- Gasket type joints, 4715.0780
- Ground piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
- High pressure steam source, 4715.1610
- Hot water boilers, 4715.1610
- Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790
- Illustration of measurements, 4715.4100
- Indirect waste piping, see Indirect waste piping under this topic
- Inspections, 4715.2820
- Installation of drainage piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440
- Joints, see Joints under this topic
- Lead pipes, see Lead pipes under this topic
- Load on drainage piping, 4715.2300
- Low pressure steam boilers, 4715.1610
- Materials, 4715.0500 to 4715.0640
  - Building sewers, 4715.0530
  - Chemical or industrial liquid wastes, 4715.1600
  - Fixtures, 4715.0640
  - Nontoxic material, conveying potable water, 4715.1911
  - Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580
  - Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
- Special materials, 4715.0620
- Special wastes, 4715.0610
- Storm water and yard drainage
  - Outside foundation walls, 4715.0540
  - Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560
  - Within buildings underground, 4715.0550
- Subsoil drains, 4715.0620
- Vent piping
  - Above ground, 4715.0600
  - Below ground, 4715.0590
  - Water distribution, 4715.0520
  - Water service, 4715.0510
  - Water service pipes, 4715.0510
  - Water supply systems, 4715.0500
- Mechanical joints, 4715.0800
- Nonpressure wastes, materials, 4715.0610
- Plastic joints, 4715.0810
- Plastic pipes, see Plastic pipes under this topic
- Potable water, nontoxic material, 4715.1911
- Pressure wastes, materials, 4715.0610
- Prohibited joints and connections, 4715.0880
- Protection of material, workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300
- Push-on joints, 4715.0805
- Red brass pipes, water service pipes, 4715.0510
- Requirements, 4715.0200
- Selecting size of drainage piping, 4715.2310
- Selection of sizes, water supply piping, 4715.3700
- Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710
- Sheet copper, 4715.0630
- Sheet lead, 4715.0630
- Size
  - Vent piping, 4715.2500
  - Water supply systems, 4715.0500
- Sizing
  - Offsets on drainage piping, 4715.2360
  - Water supply piping, 4715.3500 to 4715.3700
- Slip joints, 4715.0860
- Soil piping above ground, 4715.0580
- Soil piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)****Pipes (Cont'd)**

- Soldered or brazed joints, 4715.0820
  - Special wastes, 4715.0610
  - Stainless steel pipe, 4715.0520
  - Steel pipes, see Steel pipes under this topic
  - Storm water pipes, see Storm water pipes under this topic
  - Subsoil drains, 4715.0620
  - Testing, 4715.2800, 4715.2820
  - Threaded joints, 4715.0830
  - Threaded pipes
    - Special joints, 4715.0860
    - Use of joints, 4715.0850
  - Threads
    - Coal tar enamel coated and wrapped, 4715.0510
    - Steel and wrought iron pipes, coating and wrapping
      - Water distribution pipes, 4715.0520
      - Water service pipes, 4715.0510
  - Transition couplings, 4715.0860
  - Types of joints, 4715.0710 to 4715.0890
  - Underground piping, see Underground piping under this topic
  - Unions, water service, 4715.0510
  - Use of joints, 4715.0850
  - Vent pipes, see Vent pipes under this topic
  - Waste piping above ground, 4715.0580
  - Waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
  - Water pressure, 4715.1740
    - Minimum in distribution system, 4715.1770
  - Water service pipes, 4715.0510
    - Size, 4715.1710
  - Wiped joints, 4715.0840
  - Workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300
  - Wrought iron pipes, see Wrought iron pipes under this topic
  - Yard drainage outside foundation walls, 4715.0540
- Piping**
- Chemical wastes, material and design, 4715.1600
  - Industrial liquid wastes, material and design, 4715.1600
  - Materials, water supply and distribution system, report of construction materials, 4720.2500
  - Size of vent piping, 4715.2500
  - Water supply, construction materials in distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Plans and specifications, 4715.3130**
- Plastic, cleanouts, 4715.1020
  - Plastic joints, expansion contraction joint materials, 4715.0810
- Plastic pipes**
- Building sewers, 4715.0530
  - Chemical wastes, 4715.0610
  - Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
  - Joints, 4715.0810
  - Protection, 4715.1440
  - Sewer pipes, 4715.1710
  - Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580
  - Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
  - Special wastes, 4715.0610
  - Subsoil drains, 4715.0620
  - Traps, 4715.0630
  - Use of joints, 4715.0850
  - Vent piping
    - Above ground, 4715.0600
    - Below ground, 4715.0590
  - Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
  - Water distribution, 4715.0520
  - Water service, 4715.0510
- Plunger water closets, 4715.1420**
- Pneumatic ejectors, ventilation, 4715.2660
  - Pop-up stoppers, lavatories, 4715.1370

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)****Potable water**

Air gap, protection against backflow and back-siphonage, 4715.2000, 4715.2010

Back pressure, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150

**Backflow**

Accessibility, 4715.2210

Air gap not provided, 4715.2110

Barometric loop, 4715.2170

Connections, 4715.2160

Heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940

Double check—double gate valves, 4715.2162

Installation of reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2161

Prohibited connections, 4715.1950

Protection against, 4715.2000 to 4715.2300

**Back-siphonage**

Accessibility of devices, 4715.2120

Barometric loop, 4715.2170

Connections subject to back pressure, 4715.2160

Protection against, 4715.2000 to 4715.2300

Chlorine solution, disinfection of system, 4715.2250

**Connections**

Barometric loop, 4715.2170

Prohibited connections to fixtures and equipment, 4715.1950

Connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150

Connections subject to back pressure, 4715.2160

Connections to heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940

Cross connections between potable water systems and other systems, 4715.1920

Design of system, 4715.1900

Devices for protecting supply, 4715.2020

Approval, 4715.2030

Installation, 4715.2100 to 4715.2280

Disinfection of system, 4715.2250

Flushing, disinfection of system, 4715.2250

Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220

Hot water supply system, pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2100

Identification of potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910

Inlets to tanks, 4715.1810

Installation of system, 4715.1900

Maintenance of system, 4715.1900

Marking, potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910

Metal tags, identification of potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910

Meters, installation, 4715.2280

Piping, nontoxic material, 4715.1911

Protection against backflow and back-siphonage, 4715.2000 to 4715.2030

Protection of supply, 4715.1912

Refrigerating unit condensers and cooling jackets, 4715.1960

Requirements, 4715.0200, 4715.1700

Toxic conditions, taste, odor, or discoloration, 4715.1911

Used water return, 4715.1912

**Vacuum breakers**

Connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150

Installation, 4715.2100

Protection against backflow and back-siphonage, 4715.2000

Water supply system, 4715.2180

Power piping systems, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW

Power piping systems with steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 25 PSI AND 125 PSI

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Power piping systems with steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 125 PSI AND 250 PSI

Power piping systems with steam pressures between 350 psi and 2,500 psi, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 350 PSI AND 2,500 PSI

**Prefabricated buildings**

Construction details, 1360.2900

Plan approval procedures, 1360.2500

Pressure relief valves, 4715.2210

Hot water supply system, 4715.2200

Tankless and instantaneous type heaters, 4715.2230

Pressure temperature relief valves, 4715.2210

Pressure wastes, piping material, 4715.0610

Principles of plumbing, 4715.0200

Proof of suitability, alternate fixtures, 4715.0330

Public buildings, toilet facilities, required minimum number of fixtures, 4715.1210

Public sewer and water systems, use required, 4715.0310

**Pumps**

Connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160

Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950

Water pressure booster systems, 4715.1810

Raising of building for foundation, air test, 4715.2850

Receiving tanks, design, 4715.2440

**Receptors**

Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590

Indirect waste piping, providing air gap, 4715.1570

Showers, 4715.1380

Red brass pipe, water service pipes, 4715.0510

Reducers and increasers, 4715.0890

Refrigeration systems, condensers and cooling jackets, potable water connections, 4715.1960

Refrigerators, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500

Relief and yoke vents, size, 4715.2500

Renovation of installations, conformance with code, 4715.0320

**Repairs**

Backwater valves, accessibility, 4715.1160

Inspections, 4715.2800

Replacement, conformance with code, 4715.0320

Requirements for premises intended for human habitation, 4715.0200

Resort camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**Restaurants**

Daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Sinks, food waste disposal units, trap, 4715.0900

Retail food store standards, 1547.0059

Return circulation, hot water supply system, 4715.2180

**Roofs**

Flashings, storm drains, 4715.2760

**Storm drains**

Dead level roofs, 4715.2780

Strainers, 4715.2760

Storm sewer systems, 4715.2700

Vent terminals, extension, 4715.2530

Rooming houses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Rough plumbing, testing, 4715.2820

**Rubber**

Cleanout covers, 4715.1020

Mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Rubber joints, 4715.0780

S traps, 4715.0960

Safe pans, sheet lead, 4715.0630

Safety, basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200

Safety hazards, 4715.0340

Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2550, 1550.2670

**Sand**

Interceptors, see Interceptors under this topic

Separators, see Separators under this topic

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Sanitation fixtures, see Toilets under this topic  
 School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Seals  
   Backwater valves, 4715.1160  
   Floor drains, evaporation, 4715.1300  
   Traps, 4715.0950  
 Seepage pits, potable water service pipes, location, 4715.1710  
 Separators, 4715.1100  
   Bottling establishments, 4715.1130  
   Commercial establishments, 4715.1130  
   Grease, 4715.1120  
   Laundries, 4715.1130  
   Maintenance, 4715.1150  
   Oil and flammable liquids, 4715.1120  
   Slaughterhouses, 4715.1130  
   Ventilation, 4715.1140  
 Septic tanks, potable water service pipes, location, 4715.1710  
 Service stations, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Sewers and sewer systems  
   Backflow, protection against contamination of food, water and other materials, 4715.0200  
   Building drains below sewer, 4715.2430  
   Connections, plumbing requirements, 4715.0200  
   Discharge into surface or subsurface waters, 4715.0200  
   Inspection, 4715.2880  
   Materials, building sewers, 4715.0530  
   Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
   Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710  
   Storm sewer systems, 4715.2700  
   Ventilation, 4715.2660  
 Sheep, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Sheet copper, piping, 4715.0630  
 Sheet lead, piping materials, 4715.0630  
 Showers  
   Anti-scald devices, 4715.1380  
   Basement shower, wet venting, 4715.2550  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
   Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
   Requirements for premises, 4715.0200  
   Traps, 4715.0910  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Side walls, protection of potable water against backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Sill cocks, water supply control valves, 4715.1800  
 Single bathroom groups, wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Single family dwellings  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
   Sump capacity, 4715.2440  
 Sinks, 4715.1390  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900  
   Interceptors, see Interceptors under this topic  
   Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
   Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
   Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
   Traps, see Traps under this topic  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Siphonage, trap protection, 4715.0920  
 Sizes, traps, 4715.0930  
 Slaughterhouses, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130  
 Sleeves, mechanical joints, 4715.0800

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Slip joints, 4715.0860  
   Traps, 4715.0940  
 Small dwellings, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Soil and waste stacks  
   Cleanouts, 4715.1000  
   Connection with yoke vent, 4715.2520  
   Minimum size, 4715.2320  
 Soldered joints, 4715.0820  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
   Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Space heating equipment, combination with hot water heating, 4715.2190  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Special waste  
   Chemical waste, 4715.1600  
   Piping materials, 4715.0610  
   Steam and hot water wastes, 4715.1610  
 Specifications and plans, 4715.3130  
 Sprinkler systems, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Square measurements, tables, 4715.4100  
 Stack vents, 4715.2330, 4715.2520, 4715.2560  
 Stainless steel clamps, borosilicate glass or cast-iron pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Stainless steel pipe, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 State Building Code, 1300.2900, 1355.0100  
 State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Steam lines, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160  
 Steam tables, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Steam waste, 4715.1610  
 Steel pipes, 4715.0510  
   Embedding in masonry construction, water distribution, 4715.0520  
   Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
   Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
   Underground installation, water distribution, 4715.0520  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
   Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Steers, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Sterilizers  
   Indirect waste piping, connections, 4715.1530  
   Vacuum breakers, installation, 4715.2100  
 Stills, indirect waste piping, connections, 4715.1530  
 Stop and waste valves, water supply control, 4715.1800  
 Stores, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Storm drains, 4715.2700 to 4715.2780  
   Conductors, 4715.2750  
   Connections, 4715.2750  
   Continuous flow, valves, 4715.2710  
   Control flow drainage, dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
   Dead level roofs, control flow, 4715.2780  
   Decks, 4715.2760  
   Expansion joints, sleeves or offsets, 4715.2770  
   Flashings on roof, 4715.2760  
   Horizontal drains, size, dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
   Horizontal storm drains, size, 4715.2710  
   Leaders traps, 4715.2740  
   Mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800  
   Overflow drains, 4715.2760  
   Roof drain strainers, 4715.2760  
   Separate sanitary and storm drains, 4715.2750  
   Size of building drains and leaders, 4715.2710  
   Storm sewer systems, 4715.2700  
   Strainers, roof drain strainers, 4715.2760  
   Subdrains, 4715.2730  
   Subsoil drains, 4715.2720  
     Building subdrains receiving, 4715.2730



**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Storm drains (Cont'd)  
 Sun decks, 4715.2760  
 Traps, 4715.2740  
 Valves, continuous flow, 4715.2710  
 Vertical leaders, size, 4715.2710  
 Dead level roofs, 4715.2780

Storm water pipes  
 Outside foundation walls, 4715.0540  
 Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560  
 Within buildings underground, 4715.0550

Storms, damage to system, air test, 4715.2850

Strainers  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
 Lavatories, 4715.1370  
 Shower waste outlets, 4715.1380  
 Sinks, 4715.1390

Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

Subsoil drains  
 Piping materials, 4715.0620  
 Storm drains, 4715.2720

Sumps  
 Building subdrains receiving subsoil drainage, 4715.2730  
 Child proofing, 4715.2440  
 Covers, safety design, 4715.2440  
 Design, 4715.2440  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
 Subsoil drains, discharge, 4715.2720  
 Ventilation, 4715.2660

Sun decks, storm drains, 4715.2760

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2500

Supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Supports  
 Fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Water supply tanks, 4715.1810

Surgical or operating tables, potable water connections, 4715.1950

Swimming pools, 4717.0500, 4717.3100, 4717.3200  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Fixtures, 4717.0500  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1560  
 Protection for back-siphonage, 4715.1400

Tables  
 Air gaps, protection of potable water against backflow and back-siphonage, minimum size, 4715.2010  
 Changing common fractions into decimals, 4715.4100  
 Cold water, pipe sizing, 4715.3800  
 Daily water requirements  
 Building occupancy, 4715.3600  
 Common farm animals, 4715.3600  
 Decimal equivalents, common fractions in inches, 4715.4100  
 Diameter, area, circumference and volume, 4715.4100  
 Fixture unit table, determining water pipe and meter sizes, 4715.3800  
 Fixture unit values, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Fixture units, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Fixture water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Geometric calculations, 4715.4100  
 Hot water, pipe sizing, 4715.3800  
 Measurements, pipes and connecting pipe fittings, 4715.4100  
 Minimum water flow pressure and rates, 4715.1770  
 Overflow pipes, water supply tanks, 4715.1810  
 Pipe fitting angle calculations, 4715.4100  
 Pressure and head equivalents, 4715.4100  
 Required sanitation fixtures, 4715.1215  
 Size of drainage piping, 4715.2310  
 Standards for materials, 4715.0420

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Tables (Cont'd)  
 Storm drains  
 Horizontal drains, size, 4715.2710  
 Size of vertical leaders and horizontal drains, dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
 Vertical leaders, size, 4715.2710  
 Variations of temperatures on water, 4715.4100  
 Ventilation  
 Distance of fixture trap from ventilation, 4715.2620  
 Size and length of vents, 4715.2520  
 Water pipe sizing problems, solving, tabular arrangement, 4715.3700  
 Water pressure, loss  
 Copper pipe, 4715.3700  
 Disk-type meters, 4715.3700  
 Rough pipe, 4715.3700  
 Smooth pipe, 4715.3700  
 Taps and tees, 4715.3700  
 Water supply demand  
 Loads in supply fixture units, 4715.3700  
 Graph, 4715.3700  
 Supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Weights and measures, 4715.4100

Tanks  
 Water pressure booster systems, 4715.1810  
 Water supply control valves, 4715.1800

Taps, water pressure loss, 4715.3700

Tar base, cold joint compound, 4715.0760

Tees, water pressure loss, 4715.3700

Temperature relief valves, 4715.2210  
 Hot water supply system, 4715.2200

Terminals, vent terminals, 4715.2530

Testing organizations, standards for materials, 4715.0420

Tests and testing  
 Air tests, 4715.2820, 4715.2850  
 Alternate fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods, 4715.0330  
 Conductor pipes, 4715.2820  
 Covering of systems after testing, 4715.2830  
 Defective work, 4715.2840  
 Disclosing leaks and defects in system, 4715.0200  
 Finished plumbing, 4715.2820  
 General requirements, 4715.2800  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Method of testing, 4715.2820  
 Notice, 4715.2810  
 Reduced pressure backflow preventers, installation, 4715.2161  
 Rough plumbing, 4715.2820  
 Sewer and water service pipes, 4715.1710  
 Water distribution system, 4715.2820

Threaded pipes  
 Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430

Toilets, 1355.0100, 4715.1370  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Determination of peak water demand, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Flushing devices, 4715.1320  
 Flushometer valves, 4715.1340  
 Installation, 4715.1220  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and back-siphonage, air gap, 4715.2010  
 Requirements for premises, 4715.0200  
 Fixtures, 4715.1210  
 Sanitation fixtures, table, 4715.1215  
 Single bathroom groups, wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Traps, 4715.0910  
 Urinals, see Urinals under this topic

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Toilets (Cont'd)  
 Waste receptors or sumps receiving indirect waste, installation, 4715.1590  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Water closets, see Water closets under this topic  
 Tourist camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Toxic materials  
 Potable water connections, marking of system, 4715.1940  
 Potable water piping, 4715.1911  
 Trailer houses, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Trailer parks, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Transition couplings, 4715.0860  
 Traps, 4715.0900 to 4715.0970  
 Back pressure protection, 4715.0920  
 Basement floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Bell traps, 4715.0960  
 Brass tubing, 4715.0630  
 Cleanouts, 4715.0970  
 Clothes washers, stand pipe receptors, 4715.1590  
 Combination waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Crown vented traps, 4715.0960  
 Crown venting limitation, 4715.2620  
 Design and materials, 4715.0910  
 Dip, vent pipes, 4715.2620  
 Vents below dip, 4715.2630  
 Distance between fixture outlet and trap weir, 4715.0900  
 Distance of trap from vent, 4715.2620  
 Double-trapped fixtures, 4715.0960  
 Drum traps, 4715.0960  
 Fittings, 4715.0960  
 Fixture overflows, 4715.1220  
 Fixture unit value, 4715.2300  
 Fixture vents, 4715.2620  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Food-waste grinders units, 4715.1310  
 Freezing, protection, 4715.0950  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Indirect waste pipes, 4715.1510  
 Providing air gap, 4715.1570  
 Receptors or sumps, 4715.1590  
 Joints, 4715.0940  
 Lead traps and bends, 4715.0630  
 Length of seal, 4715.0950  
 Materials, 4715.0910  
 Plastic pipes, 4715.0630  
 Prohibited traps, 4715.0960  
 Protection, 4715.0920  
 Requirements, 4715.0900  
 S traps, 4715.0960  
 Seals, 4715.0950  
 Protection, 4715.2510  
 Siphonage protection, 4715.0920  
 Sizes, 4715.0930  
 Slip joints, 4715.0860, 4715.0940  
 Storm drains, 4715.2740  
 Union joints, 4715.0940  
 Water-cooled grease traps, 4715.0960  
 Water-seal traps, fixtures, 4715.0200  
 Weir, crown venting limitation, 4715.2620  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Tubing traps, requirements, 4715.0900  
 Turkeys, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Underground pipes  
 Minimum size, 4715.2350  
 Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710  
 Stop and waste valves, water supply control, 4715.1800  
 Underground piping  
 Copper tubing, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Steel pipe, water distribution, 4715.0520

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Union joints, traps, 4715.0940  
 Unions, pipes, lead pipe, water service, 4715.0510  
 Urinals  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Cross connections, potable water, backflow preventer, 4715.2150  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Floor-type trough urinals, 4715.1410  
 Flushing devices, 4715.1320  
 Flushometer valve, minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
 Installation, 4715.1220  
 Materials, 4715.0640  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit value, 4715.3700  
 Traps, 4715.0910  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Used material or equipment, installation, 4715.0340  
 Used water, return into potable water system, 4715.1912  
 Vacuum breakers  
 Clothes washer, 4715.1230  
 Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Flush tanks, float valves, 4715.1330  
 Flushometer valves, 4715.1340  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Installation, 4715.2100  
 Laundry trays, faucets, 4715.1360  
 Potable water  
 Connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
 Protection against backflow and back-siphonage, 4715.2000  
 Valve traps, 4715.0960  
 Valve water closets, 4715.1420  
 Valves  
 Backwater valves, 4715.1160  
 Subsoil storm drains, 4715.2720  
 Double check—double gate valves, 4715.2162  
 Float valves, flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Flushometer valves, sizing, 4715.3800  
 Flushometers, 4715.1320, 4715.1340  
 Gate valves, 4715.1160  
 Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220  
 Hot water supply system, pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2200  
 Installation on discharge side of vacuum breaker, potable water connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
 Pressure relief valves, 4715.2210  
 Storm drains, continuous flow, 4715.2710  
 Temperature relief valves, 4715.2210  
 Water pressure, loss, 4715.3700  
 Water pressure reducing valves, 4715.1740  
 Water supply, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700  
 Water supply control valves, 4715.1800  
 Varnish, caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Vent pipes  
 Sheet copper, flashings, 4715.0630  
 Sheet lead, flashings, 4715.0630  
 Trap protection, 4715.0920  
 Vent piping  
 Above ground, 4715.0590  
 Below ground, 4715.0590  
 Vent stacks, 4715.2500, 4715.2520  
 Ventilation, 4715.2500 to 4715.2660  
 Back-to-back fixtures, 4715.2610  
 Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
 Backwater valves, 4715.1160  
 Basement shower, wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Battery venting, 4715.2600  
 Diagram, 4715.2600

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)****Ventilation (Cont'd)**

Branch intervals, yoke vents, stacks of more than five, 4715.2640  
 Branch vents, size, 4715.2500  
 Chemical waste, 4715.1600  
 Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2500, 4715.2600  
 Clothes washers, stand pipe receptors, 4715.1590  
 Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Connections, 4715.2540  
   Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
 Diameter of piping, 4715.2500  
 Distance of trap from vent, 4715.2620  
 Double bathroom groups back-to-back, wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Down stream discharge from water closet, 4715.2570  
 Dual branches, 4715.2600  
 Fixtures discharging down stream from water closet, 4715.2570  
 Flammable waste traps, 4715.2660  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Food-waste grinder units, 4715.1310  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Grade, 4715.2540  
 Headers, 4715.2500  
   Stack vents and vent stacks, 4715.2520  
 Height above fixtures, 4715.2540  
 Indirect waste piping  
   Connections from water distribution system, 4715.1520  
   Traps, 4715.1510  
 Interceptors and separators, 4715.1140  
 Island fixtures, 4715.2650  
 Location of terminal, 4715.2530  
 Offsets, 4715.2520  
 Pneumatic ejectors, 4715.2660  
 Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
 Protection of trap seals, 4715.2510  
 Provision for future installation of fixtures, 4715.2340  
 Relief and yoke vents, size, 4715.2500  
 Selecting size of piping, 4715.2500  
 Sewers, 4715.2660  
 Single bathroom groups, wet vent, 4715.2550  
 Size of piping, selection, 4715.2500  
 Stack vent or vent stack, minimum size, 4715.2330  
 Stack venting, 4715.2560  
 Stacks, size, 4715.2500  
 Steam and hot water wastes, 4715.1610  
 Sump vent, 4715.2440  
 Sumps, 4715.2660  
 Terminals, 4715.2530  
   Extending to outer air, drainage system requirements, 4715.0200  
 Trap seals, protection, 4715.2510  
 Traps, 4715.2620  
   Below dip, 4715.2630  
   Vertical rise, 4715.2540  
 Water closets, 4715.0200  
   Wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Water supply tank covers, 4715.1810  
 Wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Yoke vents, see Yoke vents under this topic  
 Vertical walls, protection of potable water against backflow and back-siphonage, minimum air gap, 4715.2010  
 Veterans homes, complying with code, 9050.0030  
 Vitreous china, fixture materials, 4715.0640  
 Volume, diameter, area and circumference, table, 4715.4100  
 Wading pools, indirect waste piping, 4715.1560  
 Waiver, backwater and gate valves, 4715.1160  
 Wall hydrants  
   Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
   Water supply control valves, 4715.1800

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Waste control device, bathtubs, 4715.1240  
 Waste outlets, showers, 4715.1380  
 Wastewater, drainage system requirements, 4715.0200  
 Water clogs  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Potable water cross connections, backflow reventer, 4715.2150  
 Water closets, 4715.1420  
   Battery venting, 4715.2600  
   Bowls, 4715.1420  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Fixtures, materials, 4715.0640  
   Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
   Floor flanges, materials, 4715.0630  
   Flushing devices, 4715.1320  
   Installation, 4715.1220  
   Location and installation, 4715.0200  
   Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770  
   Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
   Prohibited water closets, 4715.1420  
   Required number of fixtures, 4715.1210  
   Requirements for premises, 4715.0200  
   Seats, 4715.1420  
   Soil and waste stacks, minimum size, 4715.2320  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
   Wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, see **WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**  
 Water distribution pipes, mechanical pipe couplings and fitters, 4715.0800  
 Water pressure, 4715.1740  
   Booster systems, 4715.1800  
   Freezing water, 4715.4100  
   Minimum pressures, distribution system, 4715.1770  
   Pounds per square inch, corresponding to head and feet, 4715.4100  
   Recommended guide for sizing of pipes, 4715.3800  
   Selection of pipe size, 4715.3700  
 Water service pipes, materials, 4715.0510  
 Water softeners, pressure losses, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700  
 Water supply and distribution  
   Animals, farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
   Backflow preventers, loss of pressure, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700  
   Branches, pipe sizes, 4715.3800  
   Building occupancy, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
   Calculating total daily requirement, 4715.3600  
   Cold water piping, sizing, 4715.3800  
   Computing supply demand, 4715.3700  
   Connections between systems safe and unsafe, 4715.3130  
   Continuously flowing outlets, additional load, 4715.3700  
   Control valves, 4715.1800  
   Copper pipe, pressure loss, 4715.3700  
   Daily water requirements  
     Calculations, 4715.3600  
     Common farm animals, 4715.3600  
   Demand load in gallons per minutes, intermittently used fixtures, 4715.3700  
   Design criteria, daily water requirements, building occupancy, 4715.3600  
   Design of building water system, 4715.1720  
   Determination of peak demand, 4715.3700  
   Disinfection of piping, 4715.2870  
   Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700  
   Estimating demand, 4715.3700  
   Farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
   Filters, loss of pressure, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Water supply and distribution (Cont'd)

- Fittings, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Fluctuation in pressures, guide for pipe sizing, 4715.3800
- Flush tanks, 4715.1330
- Flushometer valves, sizing, 4715.3800
- Food-waste grinder units, 4715.1310
- Freezing water, expansion, 4715.4100
- Guide for sizing pipes, 4715.3800
- Hot water piping, sizing, 4715.3800
- Inspections, 4715.2820
- Installation of distribution system, 4715.1800, 4715.1810
- Length of supply pipe, guide for sizing, 4715.3800
- Materials, 4715.0500
- Meters
  - Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700
  - Fixture unit table, determining size, 4715.3800
  - Guide for sizing of pipe, 4715.3800
  - Loss of pressure through meter, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Valves, 4715.1800
- Noises, water hammer, 4715.1750
- Number of fixtures, guide for sizing piping, 4715.3800
- Peak demand, determination, 4715.3700
- Potable water, see Potable water under this topic
- Pressure requirements and losses, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Public lavatories, 4715.1370
- Recommended guide, sizing of piping, 4715.3800
- Risers, showers, 4715.1380
- Rough piping, pressure loss, 4715.3700
- Selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710
- Size of fixture branch, 4715.1730
- Size of water service, 4715.1710
- Sizing of piping, 4715.3500 to 4715.3700
- Smooth piping, pressure loss, 4715.3700
- Special use quantities, daily requirements, 4715.3600
- Static pressure loss, collection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Street service, guide for sizing of pipe, 4715.3800
- Supply demand, 4715.1760
  - Estimating, 4715.3700
- Tabular arrangement, solving pipe sizing problems, 4715.3700
- Temperature, effect of variations, 4715.4100
- Testing, 4715.2820
- Total daily requirements, calculations, 4715.3600
- Valves, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Volume and pressure requirements, 4715.0200
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, see **WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**
- Water hammer, 4715.1750
- Water pressure, see Water pressure under this topic
- Water-cooled grease traps, 4715.0960
- Waterproof flashings, vent terminals, 4715.2530
- Water-seal traps, fixtures, 4715.0200
- Weights and measures, tables, 4715.4100
- Wells, use after connection to public water supply, 4715.0310
- Wet venting, 4715.2550
- Whirlpool bathtubs, 4715.1240
- Wiped joints, 4715.0840
- Workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300
- Wrought iron pipes
  - Increases and reducers, 4715.0890
  - Use of joints, 4715.0850
  - Water service pipe, 4715.0510
- Yard drainage pipes, outside foundation walls, 4715.0540

**PLUMBING CODE (Cont'd)**

Yoke vents
 

- Connections, vent stacks, 4715.2520
- Size, 4715.2500
- Stacks, more than 5 branch intervals, 4715.2640

**PLUTONIUM**

- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**PNEUMATIC COAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT**

- Air pollution standards, monitoring, 7005.2880

**POCKETBOOKS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**PODIATRISTS**

- Board, Podiatry board, see **PODIATRY BOARD**
- Clinical residency
  - Defined, 6900.0010
  - Requirements, 6900.0020
- Colleges approved for licensure, list, 6900.0020
- Contested cases, license and fee disputes, 6900.0200
- Continuing education
  - Clock hours required, 6900.0300
  - Educational programs, approval, 6900.0300
  - Failure to comply with rules, 6900.0300
  - Hospital staff meetings, attending, 6900.0300
  - Program approvals, procedures, 6900.0300
  - Proof of attendance, 6900.0300
- Definitions, 6900.0010
- Disciplinary action, 6900.0400
- Examinations
  - Cut score, 6900.0020
  - Passing score, 6900.0020
  - State clinical examination, 6900.0020
- Fees, licenses and permits, 6900.0250
- Graduate training, requirements, 6900.0020
- Licensing
  - Applications
    - Nullifying by board, 6900.0030
    - Time for completing, 6900.0030
  - Clinical residency requirements, 6900.0020
  - Education requirements, 6900.0020
  - Examination, see Examinations under this topic
  - Fees, 6900.0250
  - Graduate training requirements, 6900.0020
  - License in another state, verifying, 6900.0020
  - Moral character, requirements, 6900.0020
  - Personal appearance before board, 6900.0020
  - Preceptorships, requirements, 6900.0020
  - Reinstatement, 6900.0200, 6900.0210
  - Renewal, 6900.0200
  - Suspending, revoking, 6900.0300
- Mailing address, notice to board, 6900.0200
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0345, 9505.0350
- Medical malpractice actions, insurers duty to report, 6900.0400
- Names, changing, notice to board, 6900.0200
- Notice, failure to renew license, 6900.0200
- Preceptorships
  - Defined, 6900.0010
  - Requirements, 6900.0020
- Reinstating licenses, 6900.0200, 6900.0210
- Right to practice, terminating, 6900.0200
- Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300
- Supervisors, graduate training, requirements, 6900.0020
- Temporary permits to practice, 6900.0160
- Transcripts, college, submitting, 6900.0020
- Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.3000

**PODIATRY BOARD**

- Applications for licenses, nullifying, 6900.0030
- Contested case hearings, license and fee disputes, 6900.0200

## INDEX

**PODIATRY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Continuing education, approving programs, 6900.0300

Definitions, 6900.0010

License applicants

Personal appearance, 6900.0020

Practice in another state, form for verifying, 6900.0020

Name changes, substantiating, 6900.0200

Notice, licensees not renewing, 6900.0200

Reinstating licenses, 6900.0210

**POISONS**

Adult corrections facilities, labels, 2910.5900

Ambulances, treatment kit, 4690.0900

Fish processing establishments, prevention of contamination, 1545.2970

Jails, labels, 2910.5900

Mining operations

Deactivation, 6130.4100

Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500

Pharmacists and pharmacies, sales, 6800.3550

Rat poison, sales and use tax, 8130.4800

Sales, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3550

**POKEGAMA LAKE**

Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**POLES AND WIRES**

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

Scope of rules, 6130.0300

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Saint Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430

Service lines, flood proofing of buildings, protection, 1335.2000

State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

Vessels, 5225.6500

Watercraft, rentals, equipment, 6110.1100

Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers

Permitted uses, 6105.0100

Utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170

**POLICE**

See PEACE OFFICERS

**POLICE AND FIREMENS RELIEF ASSOCIATION**

Local government levy limitations, contributions, 8115.1500

**POLICE PURSUITS**

Affirmation of compliance, local agency, 6700.2704

Peace officer standards and training board, policy, 6700.2700

Procedures

Contents, 6700.2701

Copies, availability, 6700.2703

Effective date, specifying, 6700.2703

Establishing by agency, 6700.2701

Generally, 6700.2700

Written procedures, contents, 6700.2701

Training requirements, 6700.2702

**POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS**

Applications for authorization, 7418.0400

Assigning frequency, 7418.0300

Authorization, applications, 7418.0400

Base station transmitters, authority to use, 7418.0400

Communication permitted, common emergency frequency, 7418.0400

Emergency frequencies, 7418.0300, 7418.0400

Emergency radio network authorization agreement, forms, 7418.9910

Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

**POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS (Cont'd)**

Forms, police emergency radio network authorization agreement, 7418.9910

Frequency allocations, 7418.0300

Mobile transmitters, authority to operate, 7418.0400

Purpose of rules, 7418.0200

Secondary use, 7418.0400

Sirens, see EMERGENCY VEHICLES

Transmitters, mobile or base station, 7418.0400

Violations, sanctions, misuse of common emergency frequency, 7418.0400

**POLICIES OF INSURANCE**

Health and accident insurance, see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE

**POLICY**

See specific index headings

**POLIOMYELITIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

See ELECTIONS

**POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, reimbursement of disposal costs, percentage, 7035.3500

Applications, forms, reimbursement for continuing education, peace officers, 6700.1800

Appropriation of waters

Coordination of rules, 6115.0640

Permits, 6115.0760

Boroughs, see BOROUGHS

Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS

Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS

Continuing education, peace officers, reimbursement, 6700.1800

Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

Counties, see COUNTIES

Dams

Gifts, 6115.0370

Reports to legislature, 6115.0400

Fish smoking establishments, applicable standards, 1545.3170

Forms, reimbursement for continuing education, peace officers, 6700.1800

Fuel oil

Curtaiment of delivery, emergency measure, 7620.0530

Emergency measures

Conversion to residual oil, 7620.0530

Voluntary, 7620.0510

Thermostat lowering, emergency measures, 7620.0530

Individual sewage treatment systems, administration, 7080.0040

Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

Insurance, self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS

Large energy facilities, agencies granting permits or certificates, intervention in evaluations, certificate of need applications, 7847.0130

Motor vehicle self-insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE

Motor vehicles, road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400

Oil pipelines, government lands, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610

Peace officers, continuing education, reimbursement, 6700.1800

Reimbursement, peace officers, continuing education, 6700.1800

**POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200, 8130.5700, 8130.6200, 8130.9300

Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000

Self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS  
Sewers and sewage, sludge landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, notice, 7040.0500

Signatures, application forms, reimbursement for continuing education, peace officers, 6700.1800

Solid waste, resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of local participation, 7035.4500

Solid waste management planning assistance program

Eligible applicants, 7035.5300

Resolutions, application contents, 7035.5700

Swimming areas, markers, 6110.1600

Watercraft, license numbers, 6110.0900

**POLLUTANTS**

National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS

Releases, see HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, POLLUTANTS, AND CONTAMINANTS, RELEASES

**POLLUTION**

See also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Abatement, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200

Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

Analysis of pollutants, test procedures, 5900.3500

Cannon River, camping areas, 6105.1640

Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, 7855.0450, 7855.0460

Crow River, management plan, 6105.1060

Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390

Electricity

Generating facility emissions, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320

Transmission facility emissions, certificate of need applications, 7849.0330

Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS

Environmental review, see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Environmental testing grants, see ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING GRANTS

Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Lake improvement districts

Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
Goals, 6115.0940

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200, 8115.1800

Metropolitan waste control see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Mining, see MINES AND MINING

Mississippi River, studies, 6105.0880

National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS

Oil, refinery certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 7853.0780

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630

Pesticide chemigation, see PESTICIDES

Revocation, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2500

Saint Croix riverway

Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390

Sewers and sewage, likelihood causing, denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

Shorelands, see SHORELANDS

Smoking, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR

Taconite, reclamation standards, 6130.1000

**POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Waste Management Office, see WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE

Water, see WATER POLLUTION

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

Waters, dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**

Acid rain, see ACID RAIN

Adoption, agenda, meetings, 7000.0500

Adverse or pecuniary interest, 7000.1400

Agenda, meetings, 7000.0500

Agricultural and economic development program, see AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS

Asbestos, see ASBESTOS

Candor, duty, procedural rules, 7000.0300

Capital cost component grant program, see MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Certification, see Operator and inspector certification under this topic

Chairperson, election and duties, 7000.0400

Clean water partnership program, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Cleaning agents, see WATER POLLUTION

Combined sewer overflow abatement program, see MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Commissioner

Acid rain emission limitations, 7005.4050

County hazardous waste actions, overview, duties, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030

Hazardous waste

Evaluations, 7045.0215 to 7045.0218

Generator reporting, duties, 7045.0296 to 7045.0300

Manifest documents requests, 7045.0265

Recommendations of classifications, 7045.0129

National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, fact sheets, 7001.1070

Pollution Control Agency permits

Draft permits, preparation, 7001.0100

Fact sheets, preparation, 7001.0100

Preliminary determinations, 7001.0100

Review, 7001.0090

Committees, establishment, 7000.0400

Comprehensive water plans, review, 9300.0170

Conflicts of interest, 7000.1400

Consideration at meetings, required presence on agenda, 7000.0500

Contracts, execution, 7000.0400

Corrective action grants program, see MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Detergents, see WATER POLLUTION

Documents, execution, 7000.0400

Duties, officers, 7000.0400

Effluent standards

Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION

Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION

Elections, officers, 7000.0400

Environmental protection, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Execution, documents, 7000.0400

Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, see HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE INJURY COMPENSATION BOARD

Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE

## INDEX

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste permits, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS  
 Heat pollution, see HEAT POLLUTION  
 Independent wastewater treatment grants, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS  
 Indirect heating equipment, see INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT  
 Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Individual on-site wastewater treatment systems grants program, see MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, see INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, see INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES  
 Infectious waste management, see INFECTIOUS WASTE POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS  
 Inspectors, see Operator and inspector certification under this topic  
 Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION  
 Labor and employment, conflicts of interest, 7000.1400  
 Liquid storage, see WATER POLLUTION  
 Low-level radioactive waste generator fees, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Majority vote, meetings, 7000.0500  
 Meetings, 7000.0500  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, compliance, 5900.1900  
 Minutes of meetings, 7000.0500  
 Mixed municipal waste disposal facilities, see MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, see MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS  
 Noise pollution, see NOISE POLLUTION  
 Notice, meetings, 7000.0500  
 Officers, election and duties, 7000.0400  
 Open burning, see OPEN BURNING  
 Open meetings, 7000.0500  
 Operator and inspector certification  
   Construction, see CONSTRUCTION  
   Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE  
   Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
   Solid waste, see SOLID WASTE  
 Parliamentary procedure, meetings, 7000.0500  
 PCB's, see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS  
 Permits, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS  
 Petroleum tank releases, see PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS  
 Portland cement, see PORTLAND CEMENT  
 Preparation, agenda, meetings, 7000.0500  
 Presiding officers, meetings, 7000.0500  
 Procedural rules, see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
 Quorum, meetings, 7000.0500  
 Reconsideration of decisions, 7000.0500  
 Records and recordation, meeting records, 7000.0500  
 Regular meetings, 7000.0500  
 Removal, chairperson or vice-chairperson, 7000.0400  
 Rescission of decisions, 7000.0500  
 Sanitary landfills, see INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES  
 Soaps, see WATER POLLUTION  
 Solid waste, see SOLID WASTE

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Solid waste management facilities, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES  
 Solid waste management planning, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING  
 Special meetings, 7000.0500  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES  
 State independent grants program, see MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 Stipulation agreements, execution, 7000.0400  
 Subjects of meetings, required presence on agenda, 7000.0500  
 Sulfuric acid, see SULFURIC ACID  
 Underground water pollution, see UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION  
 Used oil processing equipment loans, see USED OIL PROCESSING EQUIPMENT LOANS  
 Vacancies in office, officers, 7000.0400  
 Vice-chairperson, election and duties, 7000.0400  
 Voting, meetings of agency, 7000.0500  
 Waste tire collection site grants, see WASTE TIRE FACILITIES  
 Waste tires, processing, see WASTE TIRES  
 Wastewater treatment, see MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS  
 Water conditioners, see WATER POLLUTION  
 Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION  
 Water pollution control revolving fund program, see MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS**  
 Activities for which required, 7001.0030  
 Air emission facility permits, see AIR EMISSION PERMITS  
 Applications  
   Commissioner review, 7001.0090  
   Contents, 7001.0050  
   Form, 7001.0050  
   Preliminary applications, mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7001.0040  
   Preliminary determination, 7001.0100  
   Retention requirements, 7001.0080  
   Review by commissioner, 7001.0090  
   Signatures, 7001.0060  
   Time, 7001.0040  
 Certification requirements, 7001.0070  
 Comments by the public, 7001.0110  
 Compliance with laws, 7001.0150  
 Conditions, inclusion in permit, 7001.0150  
 Contents, 7001.0150  
 Contested case hearings  
   Notice, 7001.0130  
   Required, circumstances, 7001.0130  
   Rules, 7001.0130, 7001.0140  
 Definitions, 7001.0010  
 Draft permits  
   Commissioner's issuance, 7001.0100  
   Defined, 7001.0010  
 Expired permits, continuation, 7001.0160  
 Extensions, time, 7001.0040  
 Fact sheets, 7001.0100  
 Fees  
   Air quality, see AIR QUALITY PERMIT FEES  
   Water quality, see WATER QUALITY PERMIT FEES  
 Final determinations, 7001.0140  
 General permits, issuance, 7001.0210  
 Hazardous waste facility permits, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS  
 Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Individual permits, 7001.0210  
 Mailing lists, requirements, 7001.0200  
 Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, preliminary applications, 7001.0040  
 Modifications, 7001.0040, 7001.0170, 7001.0190  
 Monitoring and testing requirements, 7001.0150  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS

**Notice**  
 Applications, 7001.0100  
 Public informational meetings, 7001.0120  
 Preliminary applications, mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7001.0040  
 Public comment, 7001.0110  
 Public informational meetings, 7001.0120  
 Public notice  
 Applications, 7001.0100  
 Mailing lists, 7001.0200

Records retention requirements, 7001.0080, 7001.0150  
 Reissuance, 7001.0040, 7001.0170  
 Required, generally, 7001.0030  
 Revocations, 7001.0040, 7001.0180, 7001.0190  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020

**Section 401 certifications**  
 Application of rules, 7001.1400  
 Applications  
 Deadlines, 7001.1430  
 Notice, 7001.1440  
 Requirements, 7001.1420  
 Definitions, 7001.1400, 7001.1410  
 Determinations, 7001.1450  
 Notice, 7001.1440  
 Terms and conditions, 7001.1470  
 Waiver, 7001.1460

Solid waste facilities, final determinations, 7001.0140  
 Solid waste management facilities, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

Special conditions, 7001.0150  
 Term, length, 7001.0150  
 Time for application, 7001.0040

**POLONIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**POLYARTHRITIS**

Meat inspection, carcasses affected with, disposition, 1540.1600

**POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS**

Alternatives, certificate of exemption applications, possible alternatives, 7100.0340  
 Analytical records, certificates of exemption condition, retention, 7100.0340  
 Appeal and review, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340  
 Applications, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340  
 Certificate of exemption by rule, 7100.0335  
 Certificates of exemption, 7100.0335, 7100.0340  
 Changes in justification, certificates of exemption modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340  
 Classes of products, exemptions, 7100.0340  
 Cleanup, spilled products, certificate of exemption applications, descriptions of procedures, 7100.0340  
 Comments, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340  
 Conditions and terms, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340  
 Contents, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340  
 Corporations, certificates of exemption, application signatures, 7100.0340  
 Definitions, 7100.0330  
 Disposal procedures, description, certificate of exemption application, 7100.0340

**POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (Cont'd)**

Draft certificates, exemption certificates, 7100.0340  
 Duration, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340  
 Electricity, transformers or capacitors, certificate of exemption application, 7100.0340  
 Eligibility for certificate of exemption by rule, terminating, 7100.0335  
 Emergency powers, 7100.0340  
 Environmental impact, certificate of exemption applications, description, 7100.0340  
 Exclusions, certificate of exemption, 7100.0335  
 Exemption certificates, 7100.0335, 7100.0340  
 Existing facilities, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340  
 Extension, time for public comment, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340  
 Factors for consideration, certificate of exemption issuance, 7100.0340  
 Forms, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340  
 Grounds, certificates of exemption modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340  
 Hazardous waste disposal, land disposal prohibitions, 7045.1330, 7045.1360, 7045.1380  
 Hearings, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340  
 Interest to persons, certificate of exemption applications, notice, 7100.0340  
 Invalid provisions, severability, 7100.0320  
 Issuance, certificates of exemptions, 7100.0340  
 Justification of use or possession, certificates of exemptions, issuance, 7100.0340  
 Labels, 7100.0350  
 Certificate of exemption conditions, 7100.0340  
 Misrepresentation, certificate of exemption applications, grounds for modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340  
 Modifications, certificates of exemption, grounds, 7100.0340  
 New facilities, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340  
 Notice, proposed determination, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340  
 Omission of significant facts, certificate of exemption applications, grounds for modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340  
 Partnership, certificates of exemption, application signatures, 7100.0340  
 Petitions, public hearings, certificates of exemption applications, 7100.0340  
 Political subdivisions, certificate of exemption, application signatures, 7100.0340  
 Practices and procedures, certificates of exemption applications, factors and decisions, 7100.0340  
 Preliminary determinations, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340  
 Proposed determination, certificates of exemption, 7100.0340  
 Purpose, water quality rules, 7100.0300  
 Records and recordations, certificates of exemption conditions, 7100.0340  
 Replacement schedules, existing equipment containing PCB, certificate of exemption conditions, 7100.0340  
 Reports, certificate of exemption conditions, 7100.0340  
 Revocation or suspension, certificates of exemption, grounds, 7100.0340  
 Safeguards, certificate of exemption application, 7100.0340  
 Schedule for replacements, existing equipment containing PCB, certificate of exemption conditions, 7100.0340  
 Scope, water quality rules, 7100.0310  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7100.0320  
 Sewers and sewage, landspreading  
 Facilities, subsequent land use, food chain crop growth, 7040.2900  
 Sites, 7040.1803  
 Spilled products, cleanup, description of procedures, certificate of exemption applications, 7100.0340



## INDEX

**POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (Cont'd)**

State, certificates of exemption, application signatures, 7100.0340  
 Subsequent uses, certificates of exemption conditions, 7100.0340  
 Substitutes, discussion of possibility, certificates of exemption applications, 7100.0340  
 Suspension or revocation, certificate of exemption, grounds, 7100.0340  
 Terms and conditions, certificates of exemptions, 7100.0340  
 Tests and testing, retention of analysis, certificate of exemption conditions, 7100.0340  
 Time, certificate of exemption application comments, extension, 7100.0340  
 Violations of laws or conditions, certificate of exemptions modification, suspension or revocation, 7100.0340  
 Warnings, environmental and health hazards, labels, 7100.0350

**PONDS**

Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300

**POOL HALLS**

See BILLIARD HALLS

**POOL TABLES**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**POOLS**

See PARTNERSHIPS

**POOR PERSONS**

Indigent persons, see INDIGENT PERSONS

**POPPY SEED OIL**

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2540

**POPPY STRAW**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**POPSICLES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**POPULAR NAMES OF RULES**

Building construction approvals and state agency approval rules, 1302.0100 to 1302.0900  
 Capitol area zoning and design rules, 2400.0110  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100 to 4620.1500  
 Minnesota prefabricated buildings code, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Minnesota uniform mechanical code, 1346.0050 to 1346.2600  
 Offset rule, air pollution, 7005.3010  
 Prefabricated buildings code, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Safe Toys Act, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300  
 State Building Code, 1300.1200  
 Uniform fire code, 7510.3100 to 7510.3280

**PORNOGRAPHY**

See LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY

**PORT AUTHORITIES**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**PORTAGE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTAGE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTLAND CEMENT**

Definition, 7005.1900  
 Emission rates, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950  
 Existing plants, air pollution standards, 7005.1910  
 Kiln feed rates, records, 7005.1930  
 Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1940  
 Minimum sampling time and volume, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950

**PORTLAND CEMENT (Cont'd)**

Moisture content, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950  
 Monitoring operations, air pollution, 7005.1930  
 New plants, air pollution standards, 7005.1920  
 Particulate matter, concentration, air pollution tests, 7005.1950  
 Performance tests  
   Methods, 7005.1940  
   Procedures, 7005.1950  
 Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950  
 Production rates, records, 7005.1930  
 Records and recordation, daily production rates and kiln feed rates, 7005.1930  
 Standards of performance, air pollution, 7005.1910, 7005.1920  
 Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests  
   Methods, 7005.1940  
   Procedures, 7005.1950  
 Time, minimum sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950  
 Total kiln feed rate, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950  
 Volume, minimum sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1950

**PORTS**

See HARBORS AND PORTS

**POST OFFICES**

Environmental protection, variance applications, circulation of public notice, 7000.0700  
 Management, teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0535  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

**POSTAGE**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Cigarette tax stamps, mailing, 8120.0600  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Residential services, budgets, 9535.2400

**POSTING**

See specific index headings

**POSTMORTEMS**

See AUTOPSIES

**POSTSECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**

See also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES

Accounting, 3700.0305  
 Activity director assistant, 3709.0160  
 Administrative support, 3700.0330  
 Advanced business technology, 3700.0378  
 Agricultural equipment mechanics, 3700.0235  
 Agricultural occupational area  
   Conversion of existing licenses, 3700.0290  
   Requirements, all applicants, 3700.0200  
 Agriculture supplies, sales, and service, 3700.0225  
 Area agriculture program coordinator, 3700.0280  
 Artificial intelligence technician, 3700.0705  
 Assistant directors of technical colleges  
   Existing licenses, conversion to new licenses, 3700.0903  
   General requirements, 3700.0900  
   Qualifications, 3700.0902  
 Athletic training technician, 3700.0435  
 Audio recording specialist, 3700.0710  
 Automated systems technology, 3700.0715  
 Banking and finance operations, 3700.0315  
 Banking and finance operations/agriculture, 3700.0320  
 Bookkeeping clerks, 3700.0310  
 Business and office occupational area, requirements, all applicants, 3700.0300

**POSTSECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
(Cont'd)**

Business office management, 3700.0325  
 Business to business telemarketing, 3700.0510  
 Chiropractic assistant, 3700.0405  
 Collision and property damage appraisal, 3709.0355  
 Computer operations, 3700.0375  
 Computer programming, 3700.0370  
 Computerizing small business, 3700.0515  
 Conversion to new licenses, agricultural occupational area, 3700.0290  
 Counselors, licensing, 3700.1050  
 Court reporting, 3700.0360  
 Customer service, 3700.0520  
 Dairy herd management, 3700.0215  
 Date of validity, 3700.0140  
 Diesel fuel injection specialist, 3709.0300  
 Directors of technical colleges  
   Existing licenses, conversion to new licenses, 3700.0903  
   General requirements, 3700.0900.  
   Qualifications, 3700.0901  
 EKG/cardiac technician, 3700.0410  
 Electronic publishing/information specialist, 3709.0310  
 Electronic service/sales representative, 3700.0525  
 Electronics technology, 3700.0765  
 Emerging occupations, requirements, all applicants, 3709.0100  
 Entrance license, voluntary surrender, 3700.0150  
 Environmental technology, 3700.0725  
 Existing licenses, conversion to new licenses, agricultural occupational area, 3700.0290  
 Expiration dates, correlation, 3700.0140  
 Extension instructors  
   Full-time instructors, 3700.1400  
   Part-time instructors, 3700.1405  
 Farm business management, 3700.0205  
 Farm operations and management, 3700.0210  
 Fashion management, 3700.0530  
 Fees  
   Additional license categories, 3700.0140  
   Establishing, 3700.0140  
   General applications, 3700.0140  
   Renewals, 3700.0140  
   Review by committee requests, 3700.0140  
   Waiver, 3700.0140  
 Financial aid administrators  
   Existing licenses, conversion to new licenses, 3700.1100  
   General requirements, 3700.1100  
   Qualifications, 3700.1100  
 Financial aid assistant, 3700.0376  
 Fire technology and administration, 3709.0140  
 Forest harvesting, 3700.0260  
 Franchise restaurant management, 3709.0170  
 General requirements, all applicants, 3700.0100, 3700.0140  
 Hardships, assignments in unlicensed areas, 3700.0155  
 Health occupational area, requirements, all applicants, 3700.0400  
 Horse care, 3700.0230  
 Horticulture, 3700.0240  
 Lamb and wool management, 3700.0220  
 Landscaping, 3700.0245  
 Laser electro optics technology, 3700.0730  
 Legal secretarial, 3700.0340  
 Letters of approval, 3700.0155  
 Locksmithing technician, 3709.0120  
 Logging business management, 3700.0255  
 Marketing occupational area, requirements, all applicants, 3700.0500  
 Medical secretarial, 3700.0335  
 Metallurgical technology, 3700.0735  
 Metrology technology, 3700.0740  
 Microcomputer support specialist, 3700.0377

**POSTSECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
(Cont'd)**

Nanny, professional nanny, 3709.0190  
 Natural resources, 3700.0250  
 Neon and sign fabrications, 3709.0290  
 Occupational experience, substituted hours, 3700.0100  
 Occupational skills, 3709.0180  
 Office information processing specialists, 3700.0379  
 Part-time instructional personnel  
   General requirements, 3700.1410  
   Part-time continuous program instructor, 3700.1415  
   Part-time general studies continuous program instructor, 3700.1420  
 Personnel assistant, 3700.0365  
 Physical therapist assistant, 3700.0415  
 Plastic composites technology, 3700.0750  
 Postal service management, 3700.0535  
 Poultry production management, 3700.0275  
 Practical nursing, 3700.0420  
 Printed circuit board technology, 3700.0720  
 Productivity technician/productivity and inventory management, 3700.0545  
 Professional nanny, 3709.0190  
 Program coordinator, area agriculture, 3700.0280  
 Project discover license, 3709.0350  
 Public safety communication (911), 3700.0425  
 Purchasing or inventory management, 3700.0350  
 Radiologic technology, 3700.0430  
 Requirements, all applicants, 3700.0100, 3700.0140  
 Retail management, 3700.0550  
 Sales management, 3700.0555  
 Security management, 3709.0130  
 Small business ownership preparation, 3700.0540  
 Specialty crop management, 3700.0270  
 Supervisory management, 3700.0560  
 Surface finishing and plating technician, 3700.0770  
 Surrender of license, voluntary surrender, 3700.0150  
 Swine production management, 3700.0285  
 Taxidermy, 3700.0265  
 Technical college counselors, licensing, 3700.1050  
 Technical colleges board  
   Duties, generally, 3700.0140  
   Fees, setting, 3700.0140  
   Letters of approval, issuing, 3700.0155  
 Technical occupational area, requirements, all applicants, 3700.0700  
 Telecommunications systems technicians, 3700.0755  
 Vibroacoustics technology, 3700.0760  
 Voluntary surrender, 3700.0150  
**POTABLE WATER**  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING CODE  
 Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION  
**POTASSIUM**  
 Ionizing radiation sources, 4730.3500, 4730.3600  
**POTATO CHIPS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800, 8130.4700  
**POTATOES**  
 Air cracks, damage, 1555.6540  
 Badly skinned, skinning classifications, 1555.6630  
 Bruises, punctures, 1555.6540  
 Bulk display, 1555.6650  
 Certification, seed potatoes, see SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION  
 Containers  
   New materials, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0660  
   Tag labels, 1555.6670  
   Used, labels, 1555.6700  
 Damage, 1555.6540  
 Defects, tolerances  
   Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550  
   No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560

## INDEX

**POTATOES (Cont'd)**

Defects, tolerances (Cont'd)  
 No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6570  
 Utility potatoes, 1555.5580  
 Diameter, 1555.6610  
 Dirt or other foreign matter, damage, 1555.6540  
 Disease-free  
 Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550  
 No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560  
 No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6560  
 Utility potatoes, 1555.6580  
 Dried stems, damage, 1555.6540  
 External discoloration, damage, 1555.6540  
 Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550  
 Feathered, skinning classifications, 1555.6630  
 Grades  
 Application of tolerances, 1555.6640  
 Designation, tag labels, 1555.6670  
 Labels  
 Exceptions, 1555.6680  
 Exclusions, 1555.6710  
 Size ranges, 1555.6600  
 Greening caused by exposure, damage, 1555.6540  
 Growth cracks, damage, 1555.6540  
 Hollow heart, damage, 1555.6540  
 Injuries, 1555.6540  
 Injury-free  
 Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550  
 No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560  
 No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6570  
 Utility potatoes, 1555.6580  
 Insects, damage, 1555.6540  
 Inspections, lots, 1555.6540  
 Application of tolerances, 1555.6640  
 Internal discoloration, damage, 1555.6540  
 Labels, 1555.6540, 1555.6660  
 Grades, exceptions, 1555.6680  
 Packaged potatoes, 1555.6690  
 Tag labels, 1555.6670  
 Used containers, 1555.6700  
 Larvae, damage, 1555.6540  
 Lots, 1555.6540  
 Minimum size, 1555.6600  
 No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560  
 No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6570  
 Packaged potatoes, labels, 1555.6690  
 Quarantine No. 10  
 Inspections, conveyances and machinery, 1505.0650  
 Planting stock, importation, written authorization, division of plant industry, 1505.0640  
 Sales, disposable containers, 1505.0630  
 Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500  
 Range of sizes, 1555.6600  
 Rhizoctonia, damage, 1555.6540  
 Scab, damage, 1555.6540  
 Second growth, damage, 1555.6540  
 Seed potatoes  
 Certification, see SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION  
 Planting, inspections, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0670  
 Shriveling, damage, 1555.6540  
 Size  
 Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550  
 No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560  
 No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6570  
 Tolerances, 1555.6620  
 Utility potatoes, 1555.6580  
 Skinning classifications, 1555.6630  
 Slightly skinned, skinning classifications, 1555.6630  
 Sprouting, damage, 1555.6540  
 Sunburn, damage, 1555.6540  
 Tag labels, 1555.6660  
 Containers, 1555.6670  
 Tolerances  
 Application, 1555.6640

**POTATOES (Cont'd)**

Tolerances (Cont'd)  
 Defects  
 Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550  
 No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560  
 No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6560  
 Utility potatoes, 1555.6580  
 Size, 1555.6620  
 Unclassified potatoes, 1555.6590  
 Utility potatoes, 1555.6580  
 Variations, size, tolerances, 1555.6620  
 Varieties  
 Fancy potatoes, 1555.6550  
 No. 1 potatoes, 1555.6560  
 No. 2 potatoes, 1555.6570  
 Size, 1555.6550, 1555.6600  
 Utility potatoes, 1555.6560  
 Waste, outside waste or refuse, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0680  
 Worms, damage, 1555.6540  
**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
 Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Applications, permits, importation, 1700.3400  
 Biological products or antigens, sale and distribution, 1720.0640  
 Carcasses, see CARCASSES  
 Certificates, adult poultry, importation, 1700.3800  
 Chicks, disease classifications, importation, 1700.3400  
 Commercial scales, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300  
 Containers, see Eggs under this topic  
 Dealers, see POULTRY DEALERS  
 Diseases  
 Classifications, importation, 1700.3400, 1700.3500  
 Exposure, importation, 1700.3300  
 Mycoplasma, see MYCOPLASMA  
 Newcastle disease, importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500  
 Permits, poultry dealers, suspension or revocation, 1710.1230  
 Pullorum-typhoid disease, see Pullorum-typhoid disease under this topic  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, turkeys, see SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE  
 Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, see Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease under this topic  
 Eggs  
 Additives, liquid and frozen eggs, labeling requirement, 1520.3600  
 Adulterated eggs, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2200  
 Advertisements, 1520.1700  
 False or misleading statements, 1520.1800  
 Authority for rules, 1520.0100  
 Bacteriological examinations, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3900  
 Bench records, 1520.0600  
 Breaking  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700  
 Processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2200  
 Breaking room, sanitary requirements, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2300 to 1520.2700  
 Candling, 1520.0300  
 Records, 1520.0600  
 Certificates and certification, grade A egg products, state-certified, 1520.4200 to 1520.5100  
 Cleaning, 1520.0500  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4800  
 Processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2800  
 Code dates, 1520.1900  
 Consumer grades, 1520.0800, 1520.1200  
 Containers, 1520.0900  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4900

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

**Eggs (Cont'd)**  
**Containers (Cont'd)**  
 Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3000, 1520.3100  
 Labels, 1520.3500  
**Current receipts, purchase grades, 1520.1100**  
**Dating, 1520.1900**  
 Liquid and frozen eggs, labeling requirement, 1520.3500  
**Definitions, candling and grading of eggs, 1520.0200**  
**Ducks, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3750**  
**Equipment for handling, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2400, 1520.2600, 1520.2700**  
**Examinations, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3800 to 1520.4100**  
**False statements, 1520.1800**  
**Fees, inspection fees, certified grade A egg products, 1520.5100**  
**Freezing, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3300, 1520.3400**  
**Fresh, use of term, 1520.2000**  
**Frozen eggs**  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4200 to 1520.5100  
 Processing, 1520.2100 to 1520.4100  
**Geese, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3750**  
**Grades and grading, 1520.0600 to 1520.1700**  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4200 to 1520.5100  
**Guineas, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3750**  
**Heat treatment, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.4000**  
**Identification, 1520.1000**  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.5000  
 Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3500  
**Inedible, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2200**  
**Inspection and inspectors**  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4400  
 Fees, 1520.5100  
 Invoices, 1520.1500  
 Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3800 to 1520.4100  
**Invoices, 1520.0800, 1520.1500**  
**Labels, 1520.1000, 1520.1600**  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.5000  
 Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3500  
**Liquid eggs**  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4200 to 1520.5100  
 Processing, 1520.2100 to 1520.4100  
**Lot numbers, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3500**  
**Markings, 1520.1000, 1520.1600**  
**Minimum solids content, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3700**  
**Misleading statements, 1520.1800**  
**Names, processors or distributors, labeling liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3500**  
**National poultry improvement plan, see National poultry improvement plan under this topic**  
**Nest runs, purchase grades, 1520.1100**  
**Open dates, 1520.1900**  
**Organoleptic examinations, frozen eggs products, 1520.3800**  
**Packaging, certified grade A egg products, 1520.4900**  
**Packaging material, 1520.0900**  
**Pasteurization, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3200, 1520.4000**  
**Personnel, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2500**  
**Processed eggs**  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4200 to 1520.5100  
 Liquid and frozen egg processing, 1520.2100 to 1520.4100  
 Purchase grades, 1520.1100  
**Protection from soiling, 1520.0500**  
**Purpose for rules, 1520.0100**

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

**Eggs (Cont'd)**  
**Quality**  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700  
 Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2200  
 Standards, 1520.1300  
**Records, candling and grading records, 1520.0600**  
**Refrigeration**  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700  
 Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3300  
**Requirements for breaking, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2200**  
**Restricted eggs, purchase grades, 1520.1100**  
**Retail food store standards, 1547.0004, 1547.0008**  
**Salmonella, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.4100**  
**Sanitary requirements, breaking rooms, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2300 to 1520.2700**  
**Shell egg grades, 1520.0600 to 1520.1700**  
**Shell eggs, temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0960**  
**Shells, disposal, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2900**  
**Solids content, minimum, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3700**  
**Standards, quality, 1520.1300**  
**Storage, 1520.0400**  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700  
 Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3300  
 Temperature, storage temperature, 1520.0400  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700  
 Liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3300  
**Transportation, 1520.0400**  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4700  
**Turkeys, liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.3750**  
**Utensils for handling, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2400, 1520.2600, 1520.2700**  
**Washing, 1520.0500**  
 Certified grade A egg products, 1520.4800  
**Waste disposal, processing liquid and frozen eggs, 1520.2900**  
**Weight, liquid and frozen eggs, labeling requirement, 1520.3500**  
**Weight classes, 1520.1400**  
**Entrance requirements, public exhibitions, see Public exhibitions under this topic**  
**Exhibitions, see Public exhibitions under this topic**  
**Flesh, standard of identity, 1545.0330**  
**Food and beverage establishments, handling, 4625.3201**  
**Garbage and refuse, feeding to livestock and poultry, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE**  
**Grades and grading, see Eggs under this topic**  
**Hatcheries**  
 National poultry improvement plan, see National poultry improvement plan under this topic  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor, 3315.0825  
**Hatching eggs, disease classifications, importation, 1700.3400**  
**Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800**  
**Identification, entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0140**  
**Importation**  
 Adult poultry, 1700.3800  
 Authority, 1700.3100  
 Chicks, poults, and hatching eggs, 1700.3400  
 Disease classifications, 1700.3500  
 Diseases, exposure, 1700.3300  
 Exceptions, tests, waterfowl and waterfowl hatching eggs, 1700.3700  
 Requirements, 1700.3200  
 Shipping containers, 1700.3600  
**Improvement plan, national poultry improvement plan, see National poultry improvement plan under this topic**

## INDEX

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Inspections****Dealers**

Infectious communicable diseases of poultry, 1710.1260

Premises where dealing is conducted, 1710.1270

Eggs, see Eggs under this topic

National poultry improvement plan, see National poultry improvement plan under this topic

Operation of hatcheries, 1710.0060

Veterinarians, public exhibitions, 1715.0050

Kosher foods, labels, 1550.0730

Labels, eggs, see Eggs under this topic

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7300

Administration, 1520.5300, 1520.5320

Advertisements, 1520.5600

Affiliated flocks in other states, 1520.5310

Approval numbers, hatcheries and dealers, 1520.7100

Brooder rooms, specific requirements, 1520.6000, 1520.6100

Charges, 1520.7300

Classifications, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200

**Dealers**

Fees and charges, 1520.7300

Plan designations, 1520.6900 to 1520.7100

Specific requirements, 1520.6500

Debarment from participation, 1520.6800

Definitions, 1520.5200

Designations, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200

**Eggs**

Incubated eggs, 1520.6300

Minimum weight, 1520.5800

Plan designations, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200

Emblem, 1520.5400

Fees, 1520.7300

**Flocks**

Affiliated flocks in other states, 1520.5310

Fees and charges, 1520.7300

Inspections, 1520.6700

Plan designations, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200

Specific requirements, 1520.5900

**Hatcheries**

Fees and charges, 1520.7300

Inspections, 1520.6700

Ownership or management, more than one hatchery, 1520.6400

Plan designations, 1520.6900 to 1520.7100

Specific requirements, 1520.6000

Hearings, before debarment from participation, 1520.6800

Incubated eggs, 1520.6300

Inspection and inspectors, 1520.6600, 1520.6700

Records, participants, 1520.5500

Investigations and investigators, debarment from participation, 1520.6800

Minimum egg weight, 1520.5800

**Nonparticipants**

Participant receipt or sale of nonparticipant products, 1520.5700

Products sold to nonparticipants, loss of plan identity, 1520.6900

Participation, 1520.5400

Debarment, 1520.6800

Poultry houses, sanitation, 1520.5900

Poultry offered for sale, 1520.6200

Products from nonparticipants, 1520.5700

Records, participants, 1520.5500

Reports, product origin, 1520.7000

Shipments out of country, 1520.5800

Strain names, designation by, 1520.7000

Supervision, 1520.6600

Terminology, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200

Trade names, designation by, 1520.7000

Newcastle disease, importation, 1700.4200 to 1700.4500

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Organic food, see ORGANIC FOOD

**Permits**

Dealers, see POULTRY DEALERS

Importation, 1700.3400

Pullorum-typhoid disease, see Pullorum-typhoid disease under this topic

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Poults, disease classifications, importation, 1700.3400

Production management teachers, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0275

Public exhibitions, 1715.0010 to 1715.0050

Consignment sales, 1715.0030

Definitions, 1715.0005

Entrance requirements, 1715.0060 to 1715.0190

Identification, 1715.0140

Poultry originating in Minnesota, 1715.0060 to 1715.0150

Poultry originating outside state, 1715.0160 to 1715.0190

Slaughter classes, 1715.0060

Exemptions, 1715.0020

Management, 1715.0040

Supervision, 1715.0010

Veterinarians, responsibilities, 1715.0050

**Pullorum-typhoid disease**

Adult breeders, testing, alternate procedure, 1710.0190

Advertising, disease control, approval of board, 1710.0310

Age, minimum testing age, 1710.0170

Agents, testing and blood collecting, 1710.0120

Alternate procedures, adult breeders, testing, 1710.0190

Antigens and tests, procedures and requirements, 1710.0160

Authorization, testing and blood collecting, renewal, 1710.0140

Blood collecting agents, 1710.0120

Breeding, testing, 1710.0090

Check testing or monitoring procedures, 1710.0230

Chickens, identification, 1710.0220

Classifications, qualifications of flocks, 1710.0210

Costs, testing and control, 1710.0150

Cross-contamination, prevention, hatcheries, 1710.0040

Eggs hatched and maintained on same premises, application of rules, 1710.0050

Exhibition and game birds, identification, 1710.0220

Flock owners, responsibilities, 1710.0300

Flocks, qualifications, disease classifications, 1710.0210

**Hatcheries**

Operation, permits, 1710.0060

Participation requirements, 1710.0080

Permits; sales, 1710.0030

Prevention of cross-contamination, 1710.0040

Responsibilities, 1710.0290

State-federal cooperative programs, 1710.0320

**Hatching eggs**

Maintenance on same premises, application of rules, 1710.0050

Sales, 1710.0020

**Identification**

Reactors, quarantines, 1710.0240

Turkeys, chickens, exhibition and game birds, 1710.0220

**Infected flocks**

Additional testing, 1710.0270

Maintenance on premises or slaughter, 1710.0260

Infections, reactors, quarantines, 1710.0240

Inspection reports, permits, operation of hatcheries, 1710.0060

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Pullorum-typhoid disease (Cont'd)

- Inspections
  - Buildings and premises, flock owners, 1710.0300
  - Hatcheries, 1710.0290
- Interpretation of methods and procedures, 1710.0340
- Minimum testing age, 1710.0170
- Monitoring procedures or check testing, 1710.0230
- Permits
  - Hatcheries, 1710.0060
  - Revocation or suspension of permits, 1710.0070
  - Sales, 1710.0030
  - Shipment to slaughter, 1710.0280
- Qualifications of flocks, disease classifications, 1710.0210
- Qualifying test, 1710.0110
- Quarantines
  - Reactors, 1710.0240
  - Release, retests or slaughter, 1710.0250
- Reactors, quarantines, 1710.0240
- Release, quarantines, retests or slaughter, 1710.0250
- Renewal, testing and blood collecting, authorization, 1710.0140
- Retests, release of quarantines, 1710.0250
- Revocation, permits, operation of hatcheries, 1710.0070
- Sales, poultry and other domesticated fowl, 1710.0020
- Segregation, testing, 1710.0100
- Slaughter
  - Infected flocks, 1710.0260
  - Release of quarantines, 1710.0250
- State-federal cooperative programs, 1710.0320
- Poultry products, 1710.0330
- Temporary authorization, testing and blood collecting, 1710.0130
- Tests, 1710.0180
  - Additional testing, infected flocks, 1710.0270
  - Adult breeders, alternate procedure, 1710.0190
  - Authorization, 1710.0130, 1710.0140
  - Breeding, 1710.0090
  - Charts, 1710.0280
  - Costs, 1710.0150
  - Minimum age, 1710.0170
  - Other tests, 1710.0200
  - Procedures and requirements, 1710.0160
  - Qualifying tests, 1710.0110
  - Segregation, 1710.0100
  - Testing agents, 1710.0120
- Turkeys
  - Identification, 1710.0220
  - Pullorum-typhoid disease, see Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease under this topic
  - Tests, 1710.0180

Purchase grades, eggs, 1520.0700, 1520.1100

Quarantines

- Adult poultry, importation, 1700.3800
- Compliance with importation rules, 1700.4000
- Dangerous communicable diseases, 1720.1030
- Entry into enclosures, 1720.1040
- Importation without health certificates, 1700.3900
- Public exhibitions, 1715.0040
- Release, compliance with importation rules, 1700.4100

Random size packages, unit price, commercial scales, 7600.8300

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, eggs, 8130.4700

Sales by weight, 1545.0290

Sanitation, public exhibitions, 1715.0040

Slaughter classes, entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0060

Slaughtering, see ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

State-national poultry improvement plan, see National poultry improvement plan under this topic

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Storage, eggs, see Eggs under this topic

Temperature, perishable products, storage and display, 1545.0240

Veterinarians, public exhibitions, 1715.0040, 1715.0050

Waterfowl and waterfowl hatching eggs, importation, testing, 1700.3700, 1700.3800

Weight
 

- Meat, chicken and noodles, 1545.0080
- Sales by, 1545.0290

**POULTRY DEALERS**

Containers, disinfection and cleaning, 1710.1280

Diseases, infectious communicable diseases, reports, 1710.1250

Disinfection
 

- Containers, 1710.1280
- Premises, infectious communicable diseases of poultry, 1710.1260

Infectious communicable diseases
 

- Inspections, 1710.1260
- Quarantines, 1710.1250

Inspections
 

- Premises, 1710.1270
- Records, 1710.1290

National poultry improvement plan, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

Permits
 

- See also POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS
  - Lifting suspension, 1710.1240
  - Requirements, 1710.1220
  - Revocation and suspension, 1710.1230

Quarantines, infectious communicable diseases, 1710.1250

Records, inspections, 1710.1290

Reports, infectious communicable diseases, 1710.1250

Requirements, permits, 1710.1220

Revocation, permits, 1710.1230

Suspension, permits, 1710.1230
 

- Lifting suspension, 1710.1240

**POULTRY DISEASES**

See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**POUNDS**

Impounded animals, see IMPOUNDED ANIMALS

**POWELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS**

Prevailing wages
 

- Classes of labor, 5200.1040
- Master job classifications, 5200.1100

**POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**

See also ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING

See also HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING

Additional hearing dates, 1405.1500

Administrative law judges, 1405.0400
 

- Conduct of hearing, 1405.1400
- Disqualification, 1405.1000
- Electric power generating plants, 4400.3200
- Report, 1405.2400
- Routing, 4400.1200

Administrative notice, administrative law judge's report, 1405.2400

Administrative notice of facts, 1405.1700

Affidavit of prejudice, disqualification of administrative law judge, 1405.1000

Amendments, prehearing conference, 1405.1100

Annual public hearing, 4400.4300

**POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING****HEARINGS (Cont'd)****Attorneys**

- Representation by counsel, notice or right, 1405.0500
- Right to counsel, 1405.0600

Burden of proof, 1405.1700

Cameras, 1405.2300

Certificate, revocation or suspension, procedures, 1405.0300

Certification of issues, prehearing conference, 1405.1100

Computation of time, 1405.0700

Conduct of hearing, 1405.1400

Construction permit, revocation or suspension, procedures, 1405.0300

Continuances, 1405.2100

- Granting or denying, 1405.0400

Cross-examination, 1405.1700

- Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900

- Witnesses, 1405.1400

- Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500

Decision of board, 1405.2500

Definitions, 1405.0200

Depositions, 1405.1200

- Granting or denying motions, 1405.0400

Discovery, motions, granting or denying, 1405.0400

Disruption of hearings, 1405.2300

Documentary evidence, 1405.1700

Emergency certification, 4400.3800

Emergency determination, 1405.0300

Emergency procedures, 1405.2700

Environmental documents, entry into record, 1405.1800

Environmental impact assessments

- Entry into record, 1405.1800

- Final statement, 1405.1400

Evidence, 1405.1700

- Conduct of hearing, 1405.1400

- Cross-examination, see Cross-examination under this topic

- Depositions, 1405.1200

- Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900

- Availability of witnesses, 1405.2000

- Prehearing conference, 1405.1100

- Public participation, 1405.0800

- Record, 1405.1800

- Subpoenas, 1405.1300

- Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500

Exhibits, prehearing conference, 1405.1100

Facsimile transmission of documents, 1405.0200

**Filing**

- Administrative law judge's report, 1405.2400

- Facsimile transmission, 1405.0200

Final decision, 1405.2500

Findings of fact, conclusions and recommendations

- Preparation by administrative law judge, 1405.0400

- Record, 1405.1800

High voltage transmission line routing, 4400.1200

- Annual public hearing, 4400.4300

- Certificate of need, environmental report, record of hearings, 4410.7500

- Emergency permit, 4400.3800

- Exemptions of routes, 4400.3900

- Revocation or suspension of permit, 4400.4200

Interference with hearing, 1405.2300

Interlocutory orders, administrative law judge, 1405.0400

Intervention, 1405.0900

- Notice of right, 1405.0500

Mail, service, extra time, 1405.0700

Memoranda, record, 1405.1800

Motions, 1405.2200

- Hearing and ruling by administrative law judge, 1405.0400

- Motions to quash, subpoenas, 1405.1300

- Record, 1405.1800

Notice, 1405.0500

- Continuances, 1405.2100

**POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING****HEARINGS (Cont'd)****Notice (Cont'd)**

- Defects in notice, 1405.0500

- Intervention, objection, 1405.0900

- Prefiled testimony, absence of witness at hearing, 1405.2000

- Prehearing conference, 1405.1100

Oaths and affirmations, administration, 1405.0400

**Objections**

- Hearing record, 1405.1800

- Intervention, 1405.0900

- Prefiled testimony, unavailability of witness, exemption, 1405.2000

- Record, 1405.1800

Offers of proof, record, 1405.1800

Official record, 1405.1800

**Orders**

- Administrative law judge, 1405.0400

- Intervention, 1405.0900

- Record, 1405.1800

Participating state agencies, representation, 1405.1600

**Parties**

- Intervention, 1405.0900

- Notice, 1405.0500

Petition, intervention, 1405.0900

Photo copies, evidence, 1405.1700

Pleadings, record, 1405.1800

Power generating plants sitings, 4400.3200

Prefiled direct testimony, introducing into evidence, two-stage hearings, 1405.1500

Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900

- Availability of witnesses, 1405.2000

Prehearing conference, 1405.1100

- Notice, 1405.0500

Preliminary orders, administrative law judge, 1405.0400

Production of documents, subpoenas, 1405.1300

Public participation, 1405.0800

- Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500

Purpose of rules, 1405.0300

Rebuttal testimony, prefiled testimony, 1405.1900

Recess, 1405.1500

Recess of hearing, notice, 1405.0500

**Record**

- Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900

- Retention, 1405.1800

Rehearings, 1405.2600

Reporter, 1405.1800

Reports, administrative law judge, 1405.2400

Representation by counsel, notice of right, 1405.0500

Representation of state agencies, 1405.1600

Revocation or suspension of certificate, 4400.4200

Right to counsel, 1405.0600

Routing, 4400.1200

Schedules, prehearing conference, 1405.1100

Scope of rules, 1405.0300

Sequence of proceedings, 1405.1500

**Service**

- Administrative law judge's report, 1405.2400

- Facsimile transmission, 1405.0200

- Mail, extra time, 1405.0700

- Objection, unavailability of witnesses, prefiled testimony, 1405.2000

- Subpoenas, 1405.1300

Stipulations, prehearing conference, 1405.1100

Subpoenas, 1405.1300

- Receiving and acting upon requests, 1405.0400

Television cameras, 1405.2300

Time, 1405.0700

- Administrative law judge, assignment, 1405.0400

- Affidavit of prejudice, disqualification of administrative law judge, 1405.1000

- Prefiled testimony, filing, 1405.1900

Transcript of record, 1405.1800

Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500

**POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

- Weight of testimony, 1405.1700
- Witnesses, 1405.1700
  - Cross-examination, see Cross-examination under this topic
  - Depositions, 1405.1200
  - Examination by administrative law judge, 1405.0400
  - Exempt from appearance, lists, 1405.0500
  - Prefiled testimony, availability, 1405.2000
  - Subpoenas, 1405.1300

**POWER LINES**

- See HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

- Defined, income taxes, 8001.0400
- Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100
- Real property conveyances, forms, 2820.4900
- Revocation, form, 2820.8000
- Securities, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**

- See also BOILERS
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 25 PSI AND 125 PSI
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 125 PSI AND 250 PSI
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 350 PSI AND 2,500 PSI
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW

- Alloy steel bolt-studs, 5230.0390
- Anchors, 5230.0450
- Bolts and clamps, 5230.0390
  - Piping standards, 5230.0390
  - Steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0890, 5230.1040
    - Flange bolting, 5230.1050
  - Steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, 5230.0790
  - Steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, 5230.0690
  - Steam pressures between 350 psi and 2,500 psi, 5230.0610
- Bolt-studs, 5230.0390
- Carbon steel bolts, 5230.0390
- Certificates and certification, tests, 5230.0480
- Chemical requirements, materials, 5230.0320
- Cleaning, 5230.0490
- Compliance, requirements, 5230.0280
- Connections, 5230.0470
- Construction
  - Minimum standards, 5230.0290
  - Permits, fees, 5230.0100
- Definitions, 5230.0260, 5230.0270, 5230.0330
- Dimension guides, 5230.0300
- Drains and drainage, 5230.0470
- Drips, 5230.0470
- Exhaust lines, 5230.0360
- Feed systems, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0950
- Fees for permits to construct or install, 5230.0100
- Fittings, 5230.0370
  - Special fittings, 5230.0380
- Flange bolts, 5230.0390
- Flanges, 5230.0340
- Freezing, trap discharge piping, 5230.0470
- Future materials, 5230.0320
- Gaskets, 5230.0430
- Hand-controlled bypasses, 5230.0360
- Hangers, 5230.0450
- Hydrostatic tests, 5230.0500
- Inspections and inspectors, 5230.0480
- Location of valves, 5230.0360

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Manufacturers recertification, tests, 5230.0480
  - Materials, 5230.0320
  - Minimum construction standards, 5230.0290
  - Nets, bolting, 5230.0390
  - Permits for construction, fees, 5230.0100
  - Physical requirements, materials, 5230.0320
  - Pipe joints, 5230.0410
  - Pipes sleeves, 5230.0460
  - Pipes threads, 5230.0400
  - Plans and specifications, 5230.0270
  - Pressure gauge installation, 5230.0360
  - Pressure reducing valves, 5230.0360
  - Pressures
    - Definitions, 5230.0310
    - Variations, 5230.0520
  - Pump suction lines, 5230.0360
  - Purpose of rules, 5230.0250
  - Relief valves, 5230.0360
  - Required compliance, 5230.0280
  - Scope of rules, 5230.0260
  - Special fittings, 5230.0380
  - Specifications, 5230.0270
  - Standards, 5230.0270
    - Bolting, 5230.0390
    - Minimum construction standards, 5230.0290
  - Steam traps, 5230.0470
  - Substitute requirements, 5230.0420
  - Supports, 5230.0450
  - Temperatures
    - Definitions, 5230.0310
    - Variations, 5230.0520
  - Tests, 5230.0480
    - Hydrostatic tests, 5230.0500
    - Thermal expansion, 5230.0440
    - Thickness of pipe, 5230.0510
  - Trap discharge piping, 5230.0470
  - Valves, 5230.0350
    - Pressure reducing valves, 5230.0360
  - Variations, pressure and temperature, 5230.0520
- POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 25 PSI AND 125 PSI**
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS
  - Bolting, 5230.0790
  - Brass fittings, 5230.0760
  - Bronze fittings, 5230.0760
  - Cast-iron fittings, 5230.0760
  - Fittings, 5230.0760
  - Flanged steel fittings, 5230.0760
  - Pipe joints, 5230.0770
  - Pipes, 5230.0780
  - Screwed malleable iron fitting, 5230.0760
  - Valves, 5230.0750
    - Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020
  - Welding fittings, 5230.0760
- POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 125 PSI AND 250 PSI**
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS
  - Bolting, 5230.0690
  - Brass fittings, 5230.0660
  - Bronze fittings, 5230.0660
  - Cast-iron fittings, 5230.0660
  - Fittings, 5230.0660
  - Flanged steel fittings, 5230.0660
  - Malleable iron fittings, 5230.0660
  - Nets, 5230.0690
  - Pipe, 5230.0680
  - Pipe joints, 5230.0670
  - Valves, 5230.0650
  - Welding fittings, 5230.0660
- POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN 350 PSI AND 2,500 PSI**
- See also POWER PIPING SYSTEMS



**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES BETWEEN****350 PSI AND 2,500 PSI (Cont'd)**

API specification 5L, 5230.0600  
 Bolting, 5230.0610  
 Cast-steel screwed fittings, 5230.0560  
 Fittings, 5230.0560  
 Flanged fittings, 5230.0560  
 Forged screwed fittings, 5230.0560  
 Nets, 5230.0610  
 Nominal sizes  
   Fittings, 5230.0560  
   Valves, 5230.0550  
 Pipe, 5230.0580  
 Pipe joints, 5230.0570  
 Pipes for special uses, 5230.0590  
 Size  
   Fittings, 5230.0560  
   Valves, 5230.0550  
 Special uses, pipes, 5230.0590  
 Valves, 5230.0550  
 Welding fittings, 5230.0560

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW**

See also **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**

Adapters, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Adverse conditions, 5230.1060  
 Allowable stresses, 5230.1040  
 American national standard code for pressure piping, power piping, 5230.1120  
 Anchor bases, cast iron, 5230.1040  
 Anchors, 5230.1040  
   Fabrication, 5230.1030  
 Asbestos, gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Backing rings, preparation for welding, 5230.1070  
 Base metal preparation for welding, 5230.1070  
 Bases, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040  
 Blowdown valves, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Blowoff piping, 5230.0970  
 Blowoff tanks, 5230.0970  
 Boiler feed piping, 5230.0960  
 Boiler feed systems, 5230.0950  
 Boilers, 5230.0980  
 Bolted clamps, 5230.1040  
 Bolting, 5230.0890  
   Flange bolting, 5230.1050  
   Marking, 5230.1120  
 Bosses, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Brackets, cast iron, 5230.1040  
 Brass fittings, 5230.0860  
 Bronze fittings, 5230.0860  
 Butt welds, 5230.1070  
   Pipes or fittings of unequal wall thicknesses, 5230.1210  
 Bypasses  
   Boiler feed piping, 5230.0960  
   Service water and condensing water systems, 5230.1010  
 Casing threads, fabrication, 5230.1050  
 Cast-iron fittings, 5230.0860  
 Cast-iron plugs, water columns, 5230.0980  
 Certification, welded pipe joint records, 5230.1070  
 Chains, 5230.1040  
 Chemical properties, materials, 5230.1120  
 Clamps, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040  
 Cleaning  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Preparation for welding, 5230.1070  
 Clips, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040  
 Coatings, protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Cold springing, 5230.1060  
 Compensating hangers, 5230.1040  
 Condensers, control or instrument piping, 5230.1020  
 Condensing water systems, 5230.1010

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW (Cont'd)**

Connecting tubing or piping, 5230.1020  
 Connection  
   Safety valves, 5230.0990  
   Water columns, 5230.0980  
 Contractors, welding of pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Control piping, 5230.1020  
   Fittings, 5230.1130  
 Counterweights, 5230.1040  
 Creep, 5230.1060  
 Crosses, water columns, 5230.0980  
 Definitions, welders and welding, 5230.1070, 5230.1080  
 Designs, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Dimensional limitations, 5230.1040  
 Electric induction heating, stress relief, welding, 5230.1070  
 Electric resistance heating, stress relief for welding, 5230.1070  
 Electrodes, welders and welding, 5230.1100  
 Expansion, 5230.1060  
 Expansion joints, 5230.1040  
 Fabrication  
   Pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030  
   Pipe joints other than welded, 5230.1050  
 Facing finish, 5230.1050  
 Fillet welds, 5230.1070  
 Fireproof buildings, pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030  
 Fittings, 5230.0860  
   Control piping, 5230.1130  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020, 5230.1130  
   Marking, 5230.1120  
   Socket-weld fittings, 5230.1070  
   Tables, 5230.1240  
   Unequal wall thicknesses, butt welding, tables, 5230.1210  
 Flange bolting, 5230.1050  
 Flange facing, 5230.1050  
 Flanges  
   Fillet weld, 5230.1070  
   Malleable iron castings, 5230.1040  
   Marks, 5230.1120  
   Pipe joints other than welded, 5230.1050  
   Welding flanges, tables, 5230.1230  
 Flat positions, metal arc-welding process, 5230.1110  
 Flexibility, 5230.1060  
 Forms, procedure specification, welding, 5230.1110  
 Formulas, linear expansion of piping, thermal expansion, 5230.1060  
 Fuel fire ring burners, stress relief for welding, 5230.1070  
 Full face gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Gages, pressure gages, 5230.1000  
 Galvanized pipe or fittings, 5230.0980  
 Galvanizing, hot dipped, protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Grease, protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Groove welds, tables, 5230.1250  
   Qualifying positions, 5230.1260  
 Guides, 5230.1040  
 Hanger rods, 5230.1040  
 High pressure service, fittings, instrument and control piping, 5230.1130  
 Hydrostatic tests, 5230.0500  
   Welding, 5230.1070  
 Ice and snow, loading, 5230.1040  
 Identification  
   Materials, 5230.1120  
   Welded pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Inspectors and inspection  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Installation, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW (Cont'd)**

Instrument piping, 5230.1020  
 Fittings, 5230.1130  
 Joints  
   Expansion joints, 5230.1040  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Pipe joints, other than welded, fabrication, 5230.1050  
   Preparation for welding, 5230.1070  
   Tests, welding, 5230.1090  
 Lapped flanges, fabrication, pipe joints other than welded, 5230.1050  
 Line pipe threads, fabrication, 5230.1050  
 Linear expansion of piping, tables, 5230.1060  
 Load carrying capacities, threaded hot rolled steel rods, 5230.1040  
 Loading, 5230.1040  
 Low pressure service, fittings, instrument and control piping, 5230.1130  
 Machine welding equipment, operators, performance qualifications, 5230.1100  
 Main line shutoff valves, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Malleable iron fittings, 5230.0860  
 Manufacturers and manufacturing, welding, pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Marking, valves, fittings, flanges, bolting, pipes and tubing, 5230.1120  
 Materials, 5230.1060  
   Identification and specifications, 5230.1120  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Specifications and identification, 5230.1120  
   Welded pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Maximum spacing, pipe supports, 5230.1040  
 Medium pressure service, fittings, instrument and control piping, 5230.1130  
 Metal arc-welding process, forms for specification, 5230.1110  
 Metal gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Metals, coercion resistance metals, 5230.1040  
 Methods of stress relief, 5230.1070  
 Movement, supports permitting pipe movement, 5230.1040  
 Number, safety valves, 5230.0990  
 Nuts, 5230.1040  
 Orientation of welding, 5230.1080  
 Oxyacetylene welding process, forms, 5230.1110  
 Paint and painting, weather resistant paint, 5230.1040  
 Paper, gaskets, 5230.1050  
 Performance qualifications, welders and welding, 5230.1100  
 Physical properties, materials, 5230.1120  
 Pipes and piping, 5230.0880  
   Blowoff piping, 5230.0970  
   Hangers, fabrication, 5230.1030  
   Joints, 5230.0870  
     Other than welded, fabrication, 5230.1050  
     Welding, 5230.1070  
 Pivots, 5230.1040  
 Placement, safety valves, 5230.0990  
 Plans and specifications  
   Forms, welding, 5230.1110  
   Materials, 5230.1120  
 Plug cocks, boiler feed piping, 5230.0960  
 Preheating, welding, 5230.1070  
 Preparation of test joints, performance qualifications of welders, 5230.1100  
 Pressure gages, 5230.1000  
 Protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Qualifications  
   Performance, welders and welding, 5230.1100  
   Welders and welding, 5230.1090  
 Radiographic examinations, welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Recommended pipe sizes for blowoff systems up to 450 pounds, table, 5230.0970

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW (Cont'd)**

Records, welded pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Repair, welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Requalification, welders, 5230.1100  
 Reservoirs, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Restraints, 5230.1040  
 Retests, welders, 5230.1100  
 Rollers, cast iron, 5230.1040  
 Rubber gaskets, 5230.1050  
 S values, stresses, 5230.1040  
 Safety valves, 5230.0990  
 Schedules, stress relief, 5230.1070  
 Scope, materials, 5230.1120  
 Scope of rules  
   Expansion and flexibility, 5230.1060  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Welding, pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Screw threads, 5230.1050  
 Screwed companion flanges, pipe joints other than welded, 5230.1050  
 Sectioning, welded joints, 5230.1070  
 Service water systems, 5230.1010  
 Shutoff valves, main line shutoff valves, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Slip-on flanges, fillet welds, 5230.1070  
 Slip-on welded flanges, 5230.1050  
 Slushes, protective coatings, 5230.1040  
 Snow and ice, loading, 5230.1040  
 Socket-weld fittings, 5230.1070  
   Minimum dimensions, tables, 5230.1240  
 Socket-welding flanges, 5230.1050  
 Spacing, pipe supports, 5230.1040  
 Specimens, types of test specimens, welding, 5230.1080  
 Spring hangers, 5230.1040  
 Springing, cold springing, 5230.1060  
 Springs, 5230.1040  
 State plumbing code, 5230.0970  
 Steam piping, 5230.1000  
 Steel, welding fittings, 5230.0860  
 Steel flanges, 5230.1050  
 Straps, 5230.1040  
 Stresses  
   Allowable stresses, 5230.1040  
   Thermal expansion, 5230.1060  
 Supports  
   Fabrication, 5230.1030  
   Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
   Spacing between pipe supports, 5230.1040  
   Thermal expansion, 5230.1060  
 Sway bracings, 5230.1040  
   Fabrication, 5230.1030  
 Swivel rings, malleable iron castings, 5230.1040  
 Tables  
   End preparations, pipe wall thicknesses, 5230.1200  
   Flanges, 5230.1050  
   Groove welds, 5230.1250  
     Qualifying positions, 5230.1260  
   Linear expansion of piping, 5230.1060  
   Load carrying capacities, threaded hot rolled steel rods, 5230.1040  
   Socket weld fittings, minimum dimensions, 5230.1240  
   Spacing between pipe supports, 5230.1040  
   Test specimens, 5230.1270  
   Thermal expansion, 5230.1060  
   Typical joints with backing ring, 5230.1220  
   Welding flanges, 5230.1230  
 Tack welds, 5230.1050  
 Takeoff connections, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020  
 Tanks, blowoff tanks, 5230.0970  
 Temperature indicating crayons, preheating for welding, 5230.1070  
 Temperatures, stress relief, 5230.1070

## INDEX

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW (Cont'd)**

- Test specimens, 5230.1100
  - Tables, 5230.1270
  - Welding, 5230.1070
- Tests, 5230.0480
  - Instrument and control piping, 5230.1020
  - Welding positions, 5230.1080
  - Welding of pipe joints, 5230.1070
- Thermal expansion, 5230.1060
- Thermocouple pyrometers, preheating for welding, 5230.1070
- Threaded joints, fabrication, 5230.1050
- Tubing, marks, 5230.1120
- Tunnels, pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030
- Turnbuckles, 5230.1040
- Types of test specimens, welding, 5230.1080
- Valves, 5230.0850, 5230.0990
  - Blowoff systems, 5230.0970
  - Boiler feed piping, 5230.0960
  - Fillet welds, 5230.1070
  - Main line shutoff valves, instrument and control piping, 5230.1020
  - Marking, 5230.1120
  - Safety valves, 5230.0990
  - Steam piping, 5230.1000
- Vegetable fiber, gaskets, 5230.1050
- Vertical position, safety valves, 5230.0990
- Vibration dampeners, 5230.1040
  - Fabrication, 5230.1030
- Water columns, 5230.0980
- Water piping, 5230.0950
- Weather resisting paint, 5230.1040
- Weights and measures, 5230.1040
- Weld stress relief, 5230.1070
- Welded attachments, 5230.1040
- Welders and welding
  - Attachments, 5230.1040
  - Backing rings, 5230.1070
  - Base material, preparation of test joint, welding, 5230.1090
  - Base metal preparation, 5230.1070
  - Butt welds, 5230.1070
    - Pipes or fittings of unequal wall thicknesses, 5230.1210
  - Certificates and certification, pipe joints, 5230.1070
  - Condensing water systems, 5230.1010
  - Contractors responsibility, pipe joints, 5230.1070
  - Definitions, 5230.1070, 5230.1080
  - Electric induction heating, stress relief, 5230.1070
  - Electric resistance heating, stress relief, 5230.1070
  - Electrodes, 5230.1100
  - Essential variables, 5230.1090
    - Performance qualification, 5230.1100
  - Face-bend test specimens, 5230.1080
  - Filler metal, preparation of test joints, 5230.1090
  - Fillet welds, 5230.1070
  - Fittings, fillet weld, 5230.1070
  - Flanges
    - Fillet-welds, 5230.1070
    - Tables, 5230.1230
  - Flat orientations, 5230.1080
  - Flat position, metal arc-welding, 5230.1110
  - Forms, procedure specification, 5230.1110
  - Fuel fire ring burners or torches, 5230.1070
  - Groove welds, tables, 5230.1250
    - Qualifying positions, 5230.1260
  - Guided-bend specimens, 5230.1080
  - Horizontal orientations, 5230.1080
  - Hydrostatic tests, 5230.1070
  - Identification, pipe joints, 5230.1070
  - Inspection of joints, 5230.1070
  - Joints, 5230.1070
    - Tests, 5230.1090

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW (Cont'd)**

- Welders and welding (Cont'd)
  - Metal arc-welding process, forms for specification, 5230.1110
    - Methods of stress relief, 5230.1070
  - Operators, performance qualification, 5230.1100
  - Orientations, 5230.1080
    - Overhead orientation, 5230.1080
  - Oxyacetylene process, forms, 5230.1110
  - Performance qualifications, 5230.1100
  - Pipe joints, 5230.1070
    - Plans and specifications, forms, 5230.1110
    - Positions for qualification tests, 5230.1080
  - Preheating, 5230.1070
    - Preparation of test joint, 5230.1090
      - Performance qualifications, 5230.1100
  - Procedure qualification, 5230.1090
  - Qualification test, 5230.1080
  - Qualifications
    - Performance, 5230.1100
    - Procedure, 5230.1090
  - Radiographic examination, joints, 5230.1070
  - Records, welded pipe joints, 5230.1070
  - Reduced-section tension specimens, 5230.1080
  - Repair of joints, 5230.1070
  - Requalification, 5230.1100
  - Retest, 5230.1100
  - Root-bend test specimens, 5230.1080
  - Schedules, stress relief schedule, 5230.1070
  - Sectioning, welded joints, 5230.1070
  - Service water and condensing water systems, 5230.1010
  - Side-bend test specimens, 5230.1080
  - Socket-weld fittings, 5230.1070
    - Tables, 5230.1240
  - Specimens, types of test specimens, 5230.1080
  - Stress relief, 5230.1070
    - Tables, flanges, 5230.1230
  - Tack welds, 5230.1070
  - Temperature indicating crayons, 5230.1070
  - Temperatures, stress relief, 5230.1070
  - Test joints, preparation, 5230.1090
  - Test specimens
    - Tables, 5230.1270
    - Type and number, 5230.1090
- Tests
  - Machine welding equipment, operators, 5230.1100
    - Pipe joints, 5230.1070
    - Positions for qualification tests, 5230.1080
  - Types of tests specimens, 5230.1080
  - Valves, 5230.1070
    - Variables, essential variables, 5230.1090, 5230.1100
  - Vertical orientation, 5230.1080
  - Welding neck flanges, 5230.1050
  - Wind pressures, loading, 5230.1040
  - Wing joints, gaskets, 5230.1050

**POWER PLANTS**

Electric power generating plant siting, see **ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

**POW'S**

Dependents, see **PRISONERS OF WAR, DEPENDENTS**

**PRACTICAL NURSES**

See also **NURSES AND NURSING**

- Abbreviations of name, 6305.0300
- Address, supplying to board, 6310.2900, 6310.3300
- Authority for rules, licensing, 6305.0200
- Authorized to practice list, removal from, 6310.3100
- Child care centers, required staff, 9503.0032, 9503.0033
- Child-caring institutions, required staff, 9545.0970
- Continuing education, requirements, 6305.0500
- Course of study, completion, verification documents, 6301.1100

**PRACTICAL NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Definitions
  - Licenses, 6305.0100
  - Program approvals, 6301.0100
  - Registration, 6310.2600
  - Scholarships, 6320.0100 to 6320.0300
- Disciplinary action
  - Application information, false or omitted, 6305.0400
  - Conduct requiring, 6305.0400
  - Definitions, 6321.0100
  - Policy, 6321.0100
  - Registration renewals, false information, 6310.2800
  - Reporting requirements, 6321.0500
- Emergencies, exemption from licensing, 6305.0300
- Evaluation of nursing abilities
  - Categories of nursing practice, list, 6301.1800
  - Combining nursing categories of practice, 6301.2200
  - Evidence of evaluation, 6301.2100
  - Medical treatment, 6301.1800
  - Preparation for evaluation, 6301.2000
- Examinations
  - Acceptable examinations, listing, 6305.0500
  - Administering for other jurisdictions, 6305.0700
  - Admission document, 6305.0400
  - Affidavit of enrollment, required before graduation, 6305.0400
  - Applications, 6305.0400
  - Conditions of examination, 6305.0400
  - Eligibility, 6305.0400
  - Fees, 6305.0400
  - Photograph, required for admission to examination, 6305.0400
  - Scheduling, 6305.0400
  - Scores
    - Certified statement, 6310.3500
    - Required scores, 6305.0500
  - Writing exam in another jurisdiction, 6305.0400
- Fees
  - Amount, generally, 6310.3600
  - Dishonored checks, service charge, 6310.3700
  - Examination applications, 6305.0400
  - Forfeiting, nullified applications, 6305.0600
  - Late filing fees, 6305.0400
  - Licenses, 6305.0400
  - Licensure examination for other jurisdictions, 6305.0700
  - Licensure without examination, 6305.0500
  - Reexamination fees, 6305.0400
  - Refundability, 6310.3600
  - Registration, 6310.2800, 6310.2900
  - Reregistration, 6310.3100
  - Transcripts, 6310.3500
  - Verification of license, 6310.3500
- Foreign-educated
  - Affidavit of graduation, 6305.0400
  - Licensure without examination, 6305.0500
  - Transcripts for licensing, 6305.0400
- Formal, structured course of study, defined, 6305.0300
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Licenses
  - Affidavit of graduation, required to submit, 6305.0500
  - Applications
    - Contents, 6305.0400
    - Copies, 6310.3500
    - Deadline for submitting, 6305.0400
    - Filing, 6305.0400
    - Forms, 6305.0400
    - Licensure without examination, 6305.0500
    - Nullifying, 6305.0600
  - Authority for rules, 6305.0200
  - Certified statement, 6310.3500
  - Contents, requirements, 6305.0300
  - Deficits in nursing education, resolving, 6305.0400

**PRACTICAL NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Destroyed, reporting, 6310.3400
  - Duplicates, 6305.0300, 6310.3400
  - Eligibility, 6305.0400
  - Examinations, see Examinations under this topic
  - Fees, 6305.0400, 6305.0500, 6310.3600
  - Foreign-educated applicants, 6305.0400
  - Graduation waiver, 6305.0500
  - Learning activities required, 6305.0400
  - Lost, reporting, 6310.3400
  - Nullifying applications, 6305.0600
  - Purpose for rules, 6305.0200
  - Reapplications, 6305.0600
  - Replacements, 6310.3400
  - Required, generally, 6305.0300
  - Stolen, reporting, 6310.3400
  - Without examination, procedures, 6305.0500
- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220
- LPN, licensed practical nurse, authorized abbreviations, 6305.0300
- Monitoring nursing practice, 6321.0100 to 6321.0500
- Name change, supplying to board, 6310.3300
- Nursing assistance in an emergency, defined, 6305.0300
- Nursing program approved by the board, defined, 6305.0300
- Permits
  - Duration, 6305.0300
  - Eligibility for obtaining, 6305.0300
  - Refresher courses, required, 6310.3100
  - Required, generally, 6305.0300
  - Revocation, 6305.0300
  - Supervision required, 6305.0300
  - Title, designation, 6305.0300
- Prescription order communications, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200
- Program approval
  - Academic records
    - Copies, furnishing, 6301.1000
    - Secure storage, 6301.1000
  - Advanced credits, qualified licensed practical nurses, 6301.1200
  - Affidavits, compliance with rules, 6301.0700
  - Application for approval
    - Contents, 6301.0600
    - Form, 6301.0600
  - Board review panel, rule compliance determinations, 6301.0800
  - Changes in programs, notice requirements, 6301.0700
  - Clinical activities
    - Categories, clinical settings required, 6301.1500
    - Evaluation of student performance, 6301.1600
    - Evidence of student performance, 6301.1600
    - Supervision by faculty, requirements, 6301.1700
  - Closing programs, voluntary, 6301.0900
  - Completion of programs, verification, 6301.1100
  - Compliance with rules
    - Evidence, 6301.0700
    - Surveys, 6301.0800
  - Conditions for approval, generally, 6301.0500
  - Contested cases, rule compliance determinations, 6301.0800
  - Controlling body
    - Defined, 6301.0100
    - Requirements for proposing programs, 6301.0500
  - Correction orders, rule compliance determinations, 6301.0800
  - Denial of approval, 6301.0600
  - Director
    - Application for approval, signing, 6301.0600
    - Appointment, 6301.0500
    - Compliance with rules, reporting, 6301.0700
    - Defined, 6301.0500

**PRACTICAL NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Program approval (Cont'd)
  - Evaluations of students
    - Combining nursing practices, 6301.2200
    - Evidence of evaluations, 6301.2100
    - Medical treatment, 6301.1800
    - Number of evaluations, 6301.2100
    - Nursing abilities, 6301.1800
    - Preparation for evaluation, 6301.2000
    - Reporting and recording, 6301.1800
  - Faculty, qualifications, 6301.1300
  - Instructional materials, requirements, 6301.1400
  - Notice
    - Approval of program, 6301.0600
    - Changes in programs, 6301.0700
    - Closing programs, 6301.0900
    - Course beginning, 6301.0600
  - Professional nursing, transition to, 6301.1200
  - Proposed programs, 6301.0400
  - Reapplications, 6301.0600
  - Reprimands, rule compliance determinations, 6301.0800
  - Restrictions before approval, 6301.0400
  - Surveys, rule compliance determinations, 6301.0800
  - Transition to professional nursing, advanced standing, 6301.1200
- Proposed programs, use of term, 6301.0400
- Public health nurse registration, see PUBLIC HEALTH
- Purpose of rules
  - Licensing, 6305.0200
  - Program approvals, 6301.0200
  - Registration, 6310.2600
- Refresher courses, requirements, 6310.3100
- Registration certificates
  - Destroyed, reporting, 6310.3400
  - Duplicates, 6310.3400
  - Fees, 6310.3600
  - Lost, reporting, 6310.3400
  - Replacements, 6310.3400
  - Required, generally, 6305.0300
  - Stolen, reporting, 6310.3400
- Registration renewal
  - Applications, 6310.2800, 6310.2900
  - Conversion period, 6310.2900
  - Fees, 6310.2800, 6310.2900
  - First renewal following reregistration, 6310.3100
  - Late applications, 6310.2800, 6310.2900
  - Mailing applications, 6310.2900
  - Nullification, reregistration applications, 6310.3100
  - Refresher courses, requirements, 6310.3100
  - Removal of name from list, 6310.3100
  - Reregistration, 6310.3100
  - Time, 6310.2800, 6310.2900
- Reregistration, 6310.3100
- Scholarships
  - Applications, 6320.1000
  - Awards, 6320.1200
  - Committee, 6320.1100
  - Definitions, 6320.0100 to 6320.0300
  - Eligibility, 6320.1200
  - Employment following graduation, providing information, 6320.1400
  - Length of eligibility, 6320.0100
  - Practicing the profession of nursing, requirement, 6320.1400
  - Repayment, 6320.1300, 6320.1400
  - Rural nursing, defined, 6320.0200
  - State hospital for the mentally ill, defined, 6320.0300
  - Withdrawal from nursing programs, 6320.1300
- Scope of rules, program approvals, 6301.0300
- Teachers of, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0420
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.0910
- Volunteers, license or permit, requirements, 6305.0300
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**PRACTICUM COURSES**

- Nursing home administrators, license requirements, 6400.0600
  - Waiver, 6400.0700
- PRAIRIE BUSH CLOVER**
- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- PRASEODYMIUM**
- Ionizing radiation
  - Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- PRAZEPAM**
- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240
- PREADMISSION SCREENING**
- Appeals, 9505.2500
- Assessment procedures
  - Assessment form, 9505.2425
  - Information requirements, 9505.2425
  - Interview, 9505.2425
- Case managers
  - Appointment, 9505.2430
  - Defined, 9505.2395
- Community alternatives for disabled individuals, 9505.3020, 9505.3025
- Consultation, public health nurse, social worker, team members, 9505.2410
- Cost
  - Calculation, 9505.2440
  - Medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.2445
- County of financial responsibility
  - Client information from county of service, 9505.2425
  - Defined, 9505.2395
  - Individual service plan review, 9505.2425
- County of service
  - Client information, submitting to county of financial responsibility, 9505.2425
  - Defined, 9505.2395
- Day
  - Defined, 9505.2396
  - Resident day, defined, 9505.2395
  - Working day, defined, 9505.2395
- Definitions, 9505.2395
- Directory of services
  - Defined, 9505.2395
  - Use in screening, 9505.2425
- Discharge planner
  - Defined, 9505.2395
  - Notice to team, discharged patients, 9505.2415
  - Preadmission screening team member, 9505.2410
- Documents, local agency requirements, 9505.2495
- Emergency admissions, 9505.2420
- Exemptions, screening requirement, 9505.2400, 9505.2420
- Hospitals
  - Contract with local agency, 9505.2413
  - Patient discharge, notice to team, 9505.2415
- Individual service plan
  - Developing, preadmission screening team, 9505.2425
  - Establishing, 9505.2430
  - Review by county of financial responsibility, 9505.2425
- Information release, authorizing, 9505.2425
- Local agency
  - Biennial plans, 9505.2495
  - Contract with hospital, terms, 9505.2413
  - Documents, requirements, 9505.2495
  - Medical assistance reimbursement, 9505.2445
  - Preadmission screening team, establishing, 9505.2410
  - Record keeping requirements, 9505.2495
  - Rescreening, reimbursement, 9505.2435
  - Screening, reimbursement, 9505.2440
- Medical assistance eligibility, determining, 9505.2430
- Medical records, access, 9505.2425

**PREADMISSION SCREENING (Cont'd)**

- Mentally ill persons
  - Case managers, individual service plans, 9505.2425
  - Providing screening, 9505.2400
  - Team recommendations, 9505.2425
- Mentally retarded persons, providing screening, 9505.2400
- Notice
  - Commissioner-sent notice, delays allowed, 9505.2496
  - Hospitals, discharged patients, 9505.2415
  - Individual service plan rejection, 9505.2425
  - Nursing homes, emergency admissions, 9505.2420
  - Physician, preadmission screening time, 9505.2410
  - Recommendations of team, 9505.2425
  - Screening availability, 9505.2405
- Out-of-state applicants, time of screening, 9505.2420
- Penalties
  - Admitting unscreened applicants, 9505.2450
  - Late screening, 9505.2450
- Persons requiring screening, 9505.2400
- Physicians
  - Defined, 9505.2395
  - Emergency admissions, certifying, 9505.2420
  - Notice of screening, 9505.2410
  - Preadmission screening team member, 9505.2410
- Public health nurse
  - Defined, 9505.2395
  - Preadmission screening team member, 9505.2410
- Recommendations, appeals, 9505.2300
- Rescreening, procedures, 9505.2435
- Resident class
  - Assessment of applicant, 9505.2425
  - Defined, 9505.2395
- Scope of rules, 9505.2390
- Sliding fee information, 9505.2430
- Social worker
  - Defined, 9505.2410
  - Preadmission screening team member, 9505.2410
- Team, preadmission screening team
  - Alternative care grant eligibility, determining, 9505.2455
  - Applicants' rights, recommendations of team, 9505.2426
  - Directory of services, using, 9505.2425
  - Establishing, 9505.2410
  - Individual service plan, see Individual service plan under this topic
  - Membership, 9505.2410
  - Presence at screening, requirements, 9505.2410
  - Recommendations, 9505.2425
- Time
  - Completion of screening, 9505.2420
  - Computing, 9505.2395, 9505.2396
- Waiver, U.S. Health and Human Services Department, 9505.2390

**PRECINCTS**

- Election judges, see ELECTION JUDGES
- Lists of voters, see REGISTRATION OF VOTERS
- Voting machines and systems, see ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

**PRECIOUS METALS**

- Hazardous waste, recovered from, 7045.0675
- Silver, see SILVER

**PRECIPITATION**

- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, permit applications, consideration, 7035.1800
- Weather modification, see WEATHER MODIFICATION

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

- See also MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Amendments, change in code, 1360.1700
- Appeals, inspection or evaluation agencies, suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500
- Appliances, construction details, 1360.2900

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

- Approvals, 1360.0300, 1360.1500
- Attic access and ventilation, construction details, 1360.2900
- Audits, quality control program, 1360.3100
- Building permits, 1360.1300
- Certificates of occupancy, 1360.1400
- Certification
  - Inspection, 1360.0900
  - Inspection and evaluation agencies, application for approval, 1360.3300
  - Reciprocity, foreign states, 1360.0600
  - Requirements, 1360.0500
- Change in code, notice, 1360.1700
- Change of ownership, name or address, manufacturer, 1360.1600
- Chimneys, construction details, 1360.2900
- Classification of building, construction details, 1360.2900
- Compliance certificates and data plates, 1360.0500
- Conflict of interest, inspection or evaluation agencies, information on application for approval, 1360.3300
- Construction details, 1360.2900
- Damaged buildings or components, inspection, 1360.0900
- Date of manufacture, compliance certificate, 1360.2400
- Definitions, 1360.0200
- Design loads, manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400
- Doors, construction details, 1360.2900
- Drain connections, manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400
- Electricity
  - Construction details, 1360.2900
  - Manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400
  - Plan approval procedures, 1360.2500
- Energy conservation requirements, construction details, 1360.2900
- Enforcement of building code, 1300.1900
- Evaluation agencies
  - Approval, 1360.0300
  - Application, contents, 1360.3300
  - Examination, 1360.0900
  - Fees, 1360.3600
  - Plan approval procedures, 1360.2500, 1360.3400
  - Seals, issuance, 1360.2000
  - Suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500
  - Tests, review, 1360.0800
- Factory inspectors, supervisors and other technicians, inspection and evaluation agency, application for approval, 1360.3300
- Fees
  - Amount, 1360.3600
  - Application for approval, 1360.3300
  - Return, disapproval, 1360.3400
- Fire safety, construction details, 1360.2900
- Flashing, construction details, 1360.2900
- Foreign states, reciprocity, certification, 1360.0600
- Foundations
  - Construction details, 1360.2900
  - Plans, building permits, 1360.1300
- Fuel supply and storage, construction details, 1360.2900
- Gas, permissible type for appliances, manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400
- Heating systems
  - Construction details, 1360.2900
  - Plan approval procedures, 1360.2500
- Inspections
  - Agencies
    - Approval, application, contents, 1360.3300
    - Delegation of state building inspectors responsibilities, 1360.0400
    - Examination, 1360.0900
    - Fees, 1360.3600
    - Procedures for approval, 1360.3400
    - Quality control, 1360.3000 to 1360.3600

## INDEX

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Agencies (Cont'd)  
   Seals, issuance, 1360.2000  
   Suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500  
 On-site inspection, local enforcement agency, 1360.1000  
 Procedures manual, changes to approved plans, 1360.1500  
 Quality control, 1360.3100  
 Installation, standards and requirements, 1360.1200  
 Labels  
   Removal, damaged buildings or components, 1360.0900  
   R-3 and R-4 occupancies, 1360.1900  
 Local enforcement agencies  
   Delegation of state building inspectors responsibilities, 1360.0400  
   On-site inspection, 1360.1000  
 Local government approval, 1360.0300  
 Manual, quality control manual, providing by manufacturer, 1360.3100  
 Manufacturers  
   Building permits, application, 1360.1300  
   Change of ownership, name or address, 1360.1600  
   Compliance assurance program, seals, issuance, 1360.2000  
   Compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
   Custody of seals, self-issuance, 1360.2000  
   Facilities, inspection, 1360.0900  
   Plans, 1360.0300  
   Quality control program, 1360.3000 to 1360.3600  
   Seals, see Seals under this topic  
 Marking, R-3 and R-4 occupancies, 1360.1900  
 Models, manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
 Modification, request and approval, 1360.0700  
 Monitoring, quality control program, 1360.3200  
 Municipalities, land use and zoning requirements, reservation, 1360.1100  
 Noncompliance, revocation of plan approval and seals, 1360.1800  
 Notice  
   Change in code, 1360.1700  
   Change of ownership, name or address, manufacturers, 1360.1600  
   Deficiencies in evaluation and inspection agencies, 1360.0900  
   Inspection or evaluation agencies  
     Disapproval, 1360.3400  
     Suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500  
   Nonconforming application and plans, 1360.2700  
 On-site inspection, local enforcement agencies, 1360.1000  
 Ownership, manufacturers, change, 1360.1600  
 Permits, building permits, 1360.1300  
 Plans and specifications  
   Approval procedures, 1360.2500  
   Approved plans, changes, 1360.1500  
   Building permits, application, 1360.1300  
   Construction details, 1360.2900  
   Evidence of approval, 1360.2800  
   Nonconforming application and plans, 1360.2700  
   Review, fee, 1360.3600  
   Stamp of approval, 1360.2800  
 Plumbing, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Production process, inspection, 1360.0900  
 Products manufactured in more than one location, plan approval procedures, 1360.2600  
 Property line requirements, 1360.1100  
 Public utilities, installations, building permits, 1360.1300  
 Purpose of rules, 1360.0100  
 Quality control manual, plan approval procedure, 1360.2500  
 Quality control program, 1360.3000 to 1360.3600  
 Reciprocity, foreign states, certification, 1360.0600

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Records  
   Inspection or evaluation agencies, delivery after suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500  
   Quality control, 1360.3100  
 Registration, fee, 1360.3600  
 Replacement seals, fees, 1360.3600  
 Reports  
   Examination of evaluation and inspection agencies, 1360.0900  
   Inspection agency review, 1360.0900  
   Seals, 1360.2100  
 Seals  
   Evaluation or inspection agencies, delivery after suspension or revocation of approval, 1360.3500  
   Fees, 1360.3600  
   Inspectors certification, 1360.0500  
   Issuance, 1360.2000  
   Reports, 1360.2100  
   Return, 1360.2200  
   Revocation, 1360.2300  
   R-3 and R-4 occupancies, 1360.1900  
   Self-issuance by manufacturers, 1360.2000  
 Serial numbers  
   Manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
   Seals, 1360.2000  
 Shipping, quality control, 1360.3100  
 Smoke alarms, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Sprinkler systems, fire protection, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Stamp of approval, plans, 1360.2800  
 Standards for manufacturing, 1360.1200  
 State building code, administration by municipalities, 1300.2900  
 Storage  
   Inspection, 1360.0900  
   Quality control, 1360.3100  
 Structural data, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Testing  
   Evaluation agency requirements, 1360.0800  
   Quality control requirements, 1360.3100  
   Reports, plan approval procedures, 1360.2500  
   State building inspector requirements, 1360.0800  
 Title of code, 1360.0100  
 Transportation, inspection, 1360.0900  
 Travel expenses, review of plans, specifications, quality control evaluations, 1360.3600  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.6700  
 Utilities, installations, building permits, 1360.1300  
 Ventilation, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Water connections, manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
 Windows, construction details, 1360.2900  
 Wiring, electrical construction details, 1360.2900  
 Zoning requirements, 1360.1100  
**PREGNANCY**  
 Abortion, see ABORTION  
 Family planning special project grants, see FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Limitation on coverage, 4685.0700  
   Maternity services, copayments, 4685.0800  
 Human services merit system, leaves of absence without pay, 9575.1020  
 Local public health employees merit system, leave of absence, 4670.3020  
 Meat inspection, animals in advanced stages, condemnation, 1540.1910  
 Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0040  
 Nutrition, see MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION GRANTS

**PREGNANCY (Cont'd)**

## Termination

Records, consent forms, 4615.3400

Reports, 4615.3600

WIC programs, see WIC PROGRAMS

**PREHEARING CONFERENCES**

Contested case hearings, 1400.6500

Large energy facilities, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0210

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, notice, 1405.0500

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8580

Waste Management Office supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**PREHISTORIC SITES**

Natural areas, establishment, 6135.4500

Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500

**PREMIUM FINANCING PLANS**

Unfair and deceptive practices, 2700.3200

**PRENATAL CARE**

Health maintenance organizations, copayments, 4685.0800

Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0353

Social services for adults, mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200

WIC programs, see WIC PROGRAMS

**PREPAID BURIAL CONTRACTS**

Supplemental aid, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680

**PRESCHOOL CHILDREN**

Day care, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

Health screening, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Special education, identification, 3525.2500

**PRESCRIPTIONS**

See DRUGS AND MEDICINE

**PRESENTS**

See GIFTS

**PRESERVATIVES**

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Food, see FOOD

Fruit jellies, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**PRESERVES**

Fruit preserves, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS

**PRESIDENT (U.S.)**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800

**PRESS RELEASES**

Environmental impact statements, see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS

**PRESSURE GAGES**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1000

**PRESSURE PIPING**

Boilers, items requiring inspection, 5225.2200

Inspection and inspectors, boilers, 5225.2200

**PRESSURE VESSELS**

See BOILERS

**PRESSURE WASTES**

Plumbing, piping material, 4715.0610

**PRESSURIZED FLAMMABLE GAS**

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

**PRESUMPTIONS**

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Sales and use taxes, payment, 8130.2900

Supplemental aid, evasive property transfers, gifts in contravention of public policy, 9500.0690

Surveillance and utilization review program, recipient consent, review of medical records, 9505.1880

Unemployment compensation, available for work, 3305.0500

Unitary business taxation, corporations, 8019.0100

**PRETREATMENT WASTE FACILITIES**

Industrial waste, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Standards, 5900.4600

**PRETRIAL CONFERENCES**

Tax court, 8600.1100

**PRETZELS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**PREVAILING WAGES**

Abstracts, county abstracts, 5200.1050

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.1070

Classes of labor, 5200.1040

Audits and auditors, construction payrolls, 5200.1050

Authority of rules, 5200.1000

Basis, 5200.1020

Determinations, 5200.1030

Certification, wage rates, 5200.1020, 5200.1080

Classes of labor, 5200.1040

Basis for determinations, 5200.1030

Classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100

Collective bargaining agreements, classes of labor, 5200.1040

Collectively bargained rates, use, 5200.1060

Commercial construction projects, state agency requirements, 5200.1020

Conferences, informal conferences, reconsideration of determinations, 5200.1090

Contested case areas, determinations, 5200.1020

Contested case hearings, 5200.1090

Contractor associations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

Contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050

Contractors, posting, 5200.1110

Counties, basis for determinations, 5200.1030

County abstracts, 5200.1050

Customs and usage, classes of labor, 5200.1040

Definitions, 5200.1010

Effective date of rules, 5200.1120

Fees, notice of wage determinations, 5200.1080

Forms, contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050

Fringe benefits, posting, 5200.1110

Health and welfare benefits, posting, 5200.1100

Highway and heavy construction projects, duty to determine, 5200.1020

Informal conferences, reconsideration of determinations, 5200.1090

Job classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100

Labor organizations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

Largest numbers of workers, determination, 5200.1060

Lists, contractors, surveys, 5200.1050

Master job classifications, 5200.1100

Multiple projects, largest number of workers, 5200.1060

Notice

Determinations, 5200.1080

Final decision, 5200.1090

Rate determinations, 5200.1080

Rental rates, trucks on highway projects, 5200.1105

Pension benefits, posting, 5200.1110

Petitions, reconsideration, 5200.1090

Posting, 5200.1100

Probationary employment, apprentice, 5200.1070

Purpose of rules, 5200.1000



**PREVAILING WAGES (Cont'd)**

- Reconsideration, petitions, 5200.1090
- Rental rates, trucks on highway projects, determining amount, 5200.1105
- Reports, contractor reporting forms, 5200.1050
- Special crafts, 5200.1040
  - Master job classifications, 5200.1100
- State register, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080
- Subcontractors, surveys, 5200.1050
- Suspension of wage rate, 5200.1090
- Vacation benefits, posting, 5200.1110
- Vacation of wage rate, 5200.1090

**PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

- Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

**PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO CHILDREN**

- Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

**PRICE LISTS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**PRIESTS**

- See CLERGY

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS**

- Voting machines and systems, see ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS

**PRIMARY SERVICE AREAS**

- See AMBULANCES

**PRIMITIVE WILDERNESS**

- Boundary waters canoe area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

**PRINCIPAL CAMPAIGN COMMITTEES**

- See ELECTIONS

**PRINCIPALS**

- See SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS

**PRINTERS AND PRINTING**

- Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING
- Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700
- Paper furnished by customer, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- Sales and use taxes
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Exemptions, 8130.5500
- Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400
- Voter registration cards, 8200.1100

**PRINTING PLATES**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500

**PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES**

- Appropriation of waters
  - Mining, 6115.0720
  - Use exceeding supply, 6115.0740
  - Water supply, 6115.0690
- Cannon River, recreational uses, 6105.1640
- Community mental health services, plan, 9520.0060
- Continuing education, peace officers, inactive officers, 6700.0900
- Crow River
  - Funds, 6105.1080
  - Land acquisition for scenic areas, 6105.1050
- Environmental permit coordination, applications, 4350.3040
- Family farm security program
  - Reimbursement obligations, 1560.2500
  - States lien for reimbursement, 1560.3100
- Family planning special project grants
  - Contingency funding, prorating, 4700.2400
  - Criteria for awarding, 4700.2300

**PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES (Cont'd)**

- Health research program, funding, 4310.8660
  - Human services occupations, processing of questionnaire, 4695.1200
  - Inheritance taxes, funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510
  - Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800
  - Mentally ill persons
    - Residential services, state aid, 9535.2200
    - State aid, allocation of funds, 9535.0700
  - Mentally retarded persons, residential services, state aid, 9540.1500
  - Minnesota River, acquisition of property, 6105.1280
  - Outdoor recreation projects, 6100.7100
    - Acquisition of property, 6100.7300
  - Peace officers, continuing education, inactive licensed officers, 6700.0900
  - Pilot community development programs, project applications, approval, 4309.0500
  - Practical nurses, scholarship awards, 6320.1200
  - Registered nurses, scholarship awards, 6320.1200
  - Rum River
    - Land acquisition, 6105.1450
    - Recreation management, 6105.1460
  - Scholarship awards, registered and practical nurses, 6320.1200
  - Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2400
  - State contracts, Minnesota firms, tied bids, 1230.0900
  - Water bank program, 6115.1220
  - Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- PRISONER**
- Defined, adult correction facilities, 2910.0100
- PRISONERS OF WAR, DEPENDENTS**
- Financial assistance for postsecondary education
    - Amount, 4830.4200
    - Definitions, 4830.0100
    - Eligibility, 4830.4100
- PRISONS**
- See CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS
- PRIVACY**
- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500
  - Data privacy, see DATA PRIVACY
  - Electronic funds transfer terminals, statement, disclosure, 2675.8160
  - Juvenile detention facilities, admissions, 2930.6800
  - Juvenile residential facilities, intake procedures, security, 2935.5300
  - Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650
  - Social services for individuals and families, data, 9565.2600
  - Special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500
- PRIVATE AIRPORTS**
- See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS
- PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES**
- Academic education, 9545.0810
  - Administration, 9545.0780
  - Adoption of children, expense reimbursement, 9545.0820
  - Amount of reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820
  - Applications
    - Expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820
    - Licenses, 9545.0770
  - Approval of plan, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820
  - Associations, legal organization, 9545.0780
  - Audits, 9545.0780
  - Case records, 9545.0790
  - Plan requirements, 9545.0820

**PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES  
(Cont'd)**

Casework supervisors, qualifications, 9545.0780  
 Child-caring institutions, social services, 9545.0790  
 Clothing, health services for children, 9545.0800  
 Continuing services, 9545.0790  
 Corporations, legal organization, 9545.0780  
 Definitions, 9545.0760  
 Dental care, 9545.0800  
 Education, 9545.0810  
 Executive director, qualifications, 9545.0780  
 Expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Financial plans, 9545.0780  
 Fiscal records, requirements of plan, 9545.0820  
 Forms, applications, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Foster boarding homes, 9545.0790  
 Geographical needs, 9545.0780  
 Health services, 9545.0800  
 Hospitalization, health services for children, 9545.0800  
 Immunization, 9545.0800  
 Legal organization, 9545.0780  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 9545.0770  
   Fees, 9545.2000 to 9545.2040  
   Refusal, 9545.0830  
   Revocation, 9545.0830  
 Medical care and treatment, 9545.0800  
 Modification of plan, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Organization, 9545.0780  
 Personnel, qualifications, 9545.0780  
 Physical examinations, 9545.0800  
 Plans and specifications, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Purpose of rules, 9545.0750  
 Qualifications, personnel, 9545.0780  
 Records, 9545.0770  
   Case records, 9545.0790  
   Expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
   Health records, 9545.0800  
 Refusal of license, 9545.0830  
 Registers, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Reimbursement of expenses, adoption of children, 9545.0820  
 Religion and religious beliefs, 9545.0790  
 Religious education, 9545.0810  
 Renewal of license, 9545.0770  
 Reports, 9545.0770  
 Requirements of plan, 9545.0820  
 Revocation of approval of plan, 9545.0820  
 Revocation of license, 9545.0830  
 Scope of rules, 9545.0750  
 Social services, 9545.0790  
 Studies, 9545.0790  
 Time, application for license, 9545.0770  
 Vocational education, 9545.0810

**PRIVATE CLUBS**

State capitol zoning and planning  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**PRIVATE COLLEGES****Contracts**

Amount of payments, 4830.6400  
 Eligible schools, 4830.6100  
 Eligible students, 4830.6200, 4830.6300  
 Requirements, 4830.6200  
 Scope of rules, 4830.6000  
 Time of payments, 4830.6400

Grants, see Contracts under this topic

Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630

**PRIVATE COLLEGES (Cont'd)**

Registration with Higher Education Coordinating Board, see PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS

Scholarships, see Contracts under this topic

**PRIVATE CORPORATIONS**

See CORPORATIONS

**PRIVATE DATA**

See DATA PRIVACY

**PRIVATE HOMES**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.0910

**PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS**

See PRIVATE COLLEGES

**PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY INSTITUTIONS**

Name and degrees, approval by Higher Education Coordinating Board, 4840.0500 to 4840.1100  
 Registration, 4840.0300, 4840.0400, 4840.0900 to 4840.1100

**PRIVATE PROPERTY**

Minnesota River, snowmobiles, 6105.1280  
 Mississippi River, recreation management policy, 6105.0850  
 Recreational trails, use as access route, 6100.4000  
 Rum River  
   Recreation management, 6105.1460  
   Snowmobiles, 6105.1470  
 Swimming areas, markers, 6110.1600  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, public use, 6105.0210

**PRIVATE ROADS**

Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6900  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS**

Administration, funds, 3540.0400  
   Health services, 3540.1600  
 Administrative cost, reimbursements, 3540.1100  
 Allocation of funds, 3540.0400  
 Applications, participation in textbooks, individualized instructional materials, and standardized tests, 3540.0600 to 3540.1200  
 Bicycle parking, motor vehicle fuel emergency measures, 7620.0620  
 Buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
 Certificate of compliance, reimbursement for eligible materials, 3540.1200  
 Contested case hearings, funds, 3540.0500  
 Counseling, see Guidance and counseling under this topic  
 Definitions, 3540.0200  
   Guidance and counseling, 3540.2400  
 Dental services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Disposition of ineligible materials, 3540.1000  
 Driver education, elimination, motor vehicle fuel emergency measures, 7620.0620  
 Eating places, see EATING PLACES  
 Eligibility, termination, funds, 3540.0500  
 Extracurricular activities, postponement or cancellation, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0620  
 Final applications, participation in textbooks, individualized instructional materials, and standardized tests, 3540.0900

**Forms**

Application for participation in textbooks, individualized instruction materials, and standardized tests, 3540.0600  
 Final applications for participation in textbooks, individualized instruction materials and standardized tests, 3540.0900  
 Request forms for textbooks, individualized instructional materials, and standardized tests, 3540.0800

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Funds  
 State administration, 3540.0400  
 Health services, 3540.1600  
 Termination of eligibility, 3540.0500  
 Guidance, forms, 3540.0800  
 Guidance and counseling, 3540.2400 to 3540.2700  
 Administration  
 Funds, 3540.2700  
 Local administration, 3540.2800 to 3540.3400  
 Applications, 3540.2800, 3540.3200  
 Budget, local administration, 3540.3300  
 Computation of fund allocations, 3540.2700  
 Consultation, local administration, 3540.2900  
 Final applications, 3540.3200  
 Forms, 3540.0800  
 Budget, local administration, 3540.3300  
 Reports, 3540.3400  
 Request forms, local administration, 3540.3100  
 State administration, 3540.2700  
 Local administration, 3540.2800 to 3540.3400  
 Notice of services, local administration, 3540.3000  
 Policy, 3540.2500  
 Preliminary application, 3540.2800  
 Reports, local administration, 3540.3400  
 Request forms, local administration, 3540.3100  
 Services offered, 3540.2600  
 State administration of funds, 3540.2700  
 Handling charges, eligible materials, 3540.1100  
 Health services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Administration  
 Funds, 3540.1600  
 Local, 3540.1700 to 3540.2300  
 Allocation of funds, 3540.1600  
 Applications, local administration, 3540.1700, 3540.2100  
 Budget, local administration, 3540.2200  
 Consultation, local administration, 3540.1800  
 Cost, 3540.1300  
 Expenditures, local administration, 3540.2200  
 Final application, local administration, 3540.2100  
 Forms, 3540.0800  
 Budget, 3540.2200  
 Request, local administration, 3540.2000  
 Funds, state administration, 3540.1600  
 Local administration, 3540.1600 to 3540.2300  
 Notice of services, local administration, 3540.1900  
 Policy, 3540.1400  
 Preliminary application, local administration, 3540.1700  
 Reports, local administration, 3540.2300  
 Request forms, local administration, 3540.2000  
 State administration of funds, 3540.1600  
 Income taxes, education expenses, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Individualized instructional materials  
 Application for participation in public materials, 3540.0600  
 Policy, 3540.0300  
 Request forms, 3540.0800  
 Inventory, eligible materials, 3540.1000  
 Local administration of health services, 3540.1700 to 3540.2300  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Medical care and treatment, health services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Mental health services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation measures, 7620.0620  
 Notice, submitting request for eligible materials, 3540.0700  
 Nursing services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Optometry services, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Parking management strategy, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0620

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Policy, 3540.0300  
 Guidance and counseling, 3540.2500  
 Health services, 3540.1400  
 Preliminary application, participation in textbooks, individualized instruction materials, and standardized tests, 3540.0600 to 3540.1200  
 Reimbursement, eligible materials, 3540.1100  
 Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 School days, cancellation, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0620  
 Schoolteachers, secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500  
 Services  
 Computation, allocation of funds, 3540.1600  
 Forms, 3540.0800  
 Shipping charges, eligible materials, 3540.1100  
 Standardized test aid program, application for participation in public program, 3540.0600  
 Standardized tests  
 Application to participate in public school standardized test, 3540.0600  
 Policy, 3540.0300  
 Request forms, 3540.0800  
 State administration of funds, 3540.0400  
 Health services, 3540.1600  
 State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Student parking, prohibition, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0620  
 Termination of eligibility, funds, 3540.0500  
 Tests, see Standardized tests under this topic  
 Textbooks  
 Application for participation in public textbooks, 3540.0600  
 Policy, 3540.0300  
 Request forms, 3540.0800  
 Useful life, eligible materials, 3540.1000  
**PRIVATE TRANSIT OPERATORS**  
 Authority for rules, 8835.0210  
 Definitions, 8835.0110, 8835.0610  
 Eligible recipients, defined, 8835.0610  
 Funding procedures, 8835.5800  
 Management plan, requirements, 8835.5700  
 Performance standards, 8835.5700  
 Purpose of rules, 8835.0220  
**PRIVIES**  
 See TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES  
**PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**  
 See CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION  
**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY**  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Commercial scales, voluntary registrants, service persons, 7600.9100  
 Diplomatic immunity, intoxicating liquor imports, 7515.0910  
 Discrimination, human services merit system, 9575.0090  
 Human services merit system, discrimination, 9575.0090  
 Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Intoxicating liquor, imports, diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
 Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, civil rights, 9525.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
**PRIZES**  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Lottery prizes, see LOTTERY  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5100  
 Securities, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
 Records, 3315.1010

**PRIZES (Cont'd)**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes (Cont'd)  
Wages, 3315.0210

**PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

Catastrophic health expense protection, application by  
representative of deceased, 9505.1160

Costs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1400

Deeds and conveyances

**Forms**

Bona fide purchaser declaration, 2820.6600

Corporate personal representatives

Deed of distribution, 2820.6800

Deed to corporation or partnership,  
2820.7300

Deed to individual, 2820.7200

Joint tenants, 2820.7400

Decree of descent, 2820.6300

Omitted or incorrectly described property,  
2820.6400

Final decree summary assignment or  
distribution, 2820.6500

Individual personal representatives

Deed of distribution, 2820.6700

Deed to corporation or partnership,  
2820.7000

Deed to individual, 2820.6900

Deed to joint tenants, 2820.7100

Order of settlement and decree of distribution,  
2820.6100

Order of settlement and order of distribution,  
2820.6200

Purpose of rules, 2820.0010

Executors and administrators, insurance, beneficial  
ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

**Forms**

Bona fide purchaser, declaration, 2820.6600

Decree of descent, 2820.6300

Omitted or incorrectly described property,  
2820.6400

Deeds and conveyances, see Deeds and conveyances  
under this topic

Final decree summary assignment or distribution,  
2820.6500

Order of settlement and decree of distribution,  
2820.6100

Order of settlement and order of distribution,  
2820.6200

Inheritance taxes, returns, 8150.1800

Insurance, executors and administrators, beneficial  
ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

Lottery prize winnings, 7857.6000

Personal representative, franchises, contractual rights,  
public offering statement, 2860.3500

**Securities**

Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made,  
2875.0180

Isolated sales, 2875.0150

State hospitals, medical treatment, petitions, 9515.0700

Value of property, inheritance taxes, 8150.1405

**PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES**

Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES  
MERIT SYSTEM

Juvenile detention facilities, employees, 2930.1500

Local public health employees merit system, see, LOCAL  
PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT  
SYSTEM

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living  
services, personnel policies, 9525.0620

**PROCEEDINGS**

See ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

**PROCESS**

See SERVICE OF PROCESS

**PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see ANIMAL,  
POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING

Fish, see FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS

**PROCUREMENT DIVISION**

State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

**PRODUCE**

Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESAL  
PRODUCE DEALERS

**PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

Cigarette taxes

Examiners, powers and duties, 8120.2600

Records, examination, 8120.2400

Human right investigations, 5000.0500

Large energy facilities, discovery powers, 7847.0240

Schoolteachers code of ethic proceedings, 8700.7500

**PROFANE LANGUAGE**

Parks, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700

Recreational trails, 6100.3900

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**PROFESSIONAL BOXING**

See BOXING

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

Architects, 1800.4600, 1805.1500

Dentists, see DENTISTS

Engineers, 1800.4600, 1805.1500

Land surveyors, reports, 1800.4600, 1805.1500

Landscape architects, 1800.4600, 1805.1500

Optometrists, 6500.0800

Physicians and surgeons, see PROFESSIONAL  
MEDICAL CORPORATIONS

Reports, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape  
architects, 1800.4600

Surveyors, reports, 1800.4600, 1805.1500

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS**

See ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING

**PROFESSIONAL JOURNALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

Agent, 5610.0100

Change, written notice, 5610.0300

Suspension or revocation of licenses, 5610.0200

Amendment of articles of incorporation, written notice,  
written notice, 5610.0300

Amendment of bylaws, written notice, 5610.0300

Articles of incorporation, 5610.0100

Amendment, written notice, 5610.0300

Bylaws, amendment, written notice, 5610.0300

Death, written notice, 5610.0300

Directors, 5610.0100

Death, 5610.0300

Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200

Employees

Death, written notice, 5610.0300

Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200

Filing, 5610.0100

Licenses, 5610.0200

Location, 5610.0100

Location change, written notice, 5610.0300

Members, death, written notice, 5610.0300

Notice, written notice, requirements, 5610.0300

Registered office change, written notice, 5610.0300

Revocation of licenses, 5610.0200

Notice, 5610.0300

Services, 5610.0100

Shares and shareholders, 5610.0100

Death, written notice, 5610.0300

Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200

## INDEX

**PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Statement of services, 5610.0100
- Suspension of licenses, 5610.0200
  - Notice, 5610.0300
- Sworn statements, filing, 5610.0100
- Written notice requirements, 5610.0300

**PROFESSIONAL NURSES**

- See REGISTERED NURSES

**PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200
- Textbooks, 8130.6700

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS**

- See specific index headings

**PROFIT SHARING PLANS**

- Distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180

**PROFITS**

- Partnerships, income taxes, 8031.0100
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes
  - Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555
  - Wages, 3315.0210

**PROHEPTAZINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PROJECT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0300

**PROMETHIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

- Tourism loan program, documentation required, 4308.0090

**PROMOTION**

- Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM
- Discrimination
  - Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0350
  - Human services merit system, 9575.0090
- Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM
- Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**PROMULGATION OF RULES**

- Commercial scales, 7600.6800

**PROOF OF SERVICE**

- Tax court, 8600.0700

**PROPANE**

- See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS

**PROPERIDINE**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PROPERTY**

- Certificate of real estate value, see CERTIFICATE OF REAL ESTATE VALUE
- Condemnation, removal, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000
- Description of property, see DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY
- Income taxes, charitable contributions, deductions, 8021.0100
- Insurance
  - Filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500
  - Proxy statements, acquisition or disposition, 2715.7850
- Medical assistance, assets determination, 9505.0059

**PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment
    - Sources of income to determine ability to pay, 9515.2200, 9515.2300
    - Verification, 9515.1600
  - Railroads, see RAILROADS
  - Real estate, see REAL ESTATE
  - Shade tree disease control program, tree inventories, 1505.0140
  - State lands, see STATE LANDS
  - Surplus property
    - Federal surplus property, see FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY
    - State surplus property sales, see STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES
  - Unclaimed property, disposition of, see DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY
  - Valuation, see INHERITANCE TAXES
- PROPERTY DAMAGE**
- Collision and property damage appraisals, teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3709.0355
  - Dams, classification, 6115.0340
  - Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980
  - Marl, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600
  - Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
  - Watercraft, reports, 6110.1900
- PROPERTY EXCHANGES**
- See EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY
- PROPIRAM**
- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210
- PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**
- Waste Management Office supplementary review, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- PROPRIETORSHIP**
- Inheritance taxes, value of business interest, 8150.1415
- PROSPECTING**
- Cobalt, see COBALT
  - Gold, see GOLD
  - Graphite, see GRAPHITE
  - Mines and mining, see MINES AND MINING
- PROSPECTUS**
- Cattle feeding programs, see CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS
  - Commodity pools, investment objectives, 2875.8120
  - Oil and gas investments, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS
  - Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS
  - Securities, see SECURITIES
- PROSTHESIS**
- Dental auxiliaries, technicians, 3100.8800
  - Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0365
- PROSTHODONTICS**
- Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000
- PROTECTED SPECIES**
- Management, water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**
- Occupational safety and health, 5205.0020, 5205.0030
- PROTECTIVE ORDERS**
- Contested case hearings, discovery, 1400.6700
  - Waste Management Office supplementary review, contested hearings, discovery of proprietary information or trade secrets, 9200.4800

**PROTECTIVE SERVICES**

Adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 Children, see **CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES**

**PROTEIN**

Wheat flour and related products, method for determination, 1555.0340

**PROTONS**

See **IONIZING RADIATION**

**PROXIES**

Insurance, see **INSURANCE**

**PRUNES**

Canned prunes, see **CANNED FRUIT**  
 Fresh fruits and related products, dried prunes, 1555.2160

**PSEUDORABIES CONTROL****Approved premises**

Continued operation, 1705.2434  
 Defined, 1705.2400  
 Location, 1705.2434  
 Permits, 1705.2434

Blood samples, procedures, 1705.2410

Breeding swine, intrastate movement, 1705.2460

Breeding swine sales center

Defined, 1705.2400  
 Qualifications, 1705.2480

Circle testing around qualified herds, 1705.2476

Cleanup of herds, 1705.2476

Definitions, 1705.2400

Disposal of infected animals, 1705.2430

Exhibition, health certificates, 1705.2510

Experimental use, diagnostic biological products, 1705.2530

**Feeder pigs**

Intrastate movement, 1705.2470  
 Monitoring, 1705.2476  
 Sale, 1715.0385, 1715.0550

Identification of animals tested, 1705.2410

Information requirements, source herds, 1705.2450

Intrastate movement, feeder pigs, 1705.2472

**Monitored herd**

Certification procedures, 1705.2474  
 Mandatory, 1705.2476

National pseudorabies control program, participation, 1705.2472

Northern zone, counties included, 1705.2472

Notice, 1705.2434, 1705.2500

Official pseudorabies herd cleanup plan

Defined, 1705.2400  
 Payment for, 1705.2476  
 Required, time, 1705.2476

Phased approach to control, 1705.2472

Progeny of controlled herd, 1705.2490

Qualified pseudorabies-negative herd procedures, 1705.2480

Quarantined herd cleanup, 1705.2476

**Quarantines**

Movement to another location during, 1705.2430  
 Procedures, time, 1705.2430, 1705.2434  
 Release, 1705.2440

Reporting of diseases, 1705.2420

Restricted movement, 1705.2460, 1705.2470

Slaughter plant surveillance, 1705.2476

Southern zone, counties included, 1705.2472

Status of herd, determination, 1705.2490

Swine, public exhibitions, 1715.0105

**Testing**

Payment of expenses, 1705.2440, 1705.2450  
 Procedures, 1705.2410  
 Requalification testing, 1705.2480  
 Sales, 1705.2460, 1715.0290

Transportation, requirements, 1705.2520

Zoning of state, 1705.2472

**PSILOCYBIN**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PSILOCYN**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**PSITTACOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

See **MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

**PSYCHIATRIC NURSES**

Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

**PSYCHIATRISTS AND PSYCHIATRY**

Catastrophic health expense protection, nonqualifying expenses, inpatient care, 9505.1370

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060

Diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050

Community mental health services, see **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Group homes, 9545.1440

Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Maternity shelters, 9545.1260

Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810

Psychotherapy, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

Workers' compensation fees, 5221.1300

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

Abuse of children and vulnerable adults, privacy of client, 7200.4700

Accreditation of institutions, 7200.1500

Adding areas of competence, 7200.1000

Administration of tests, requirements, 7200.5000

Admission to examination, 7200.0300, 7200.0400

Denial, 7200.0500

Notice, 7200.3000

Aiding or abetting, practicing without a license, 7200.5300

Announcement of examination, license requirements, 7200.3000

**Applications**

Admission to examinations, 7200.0300

Concurrent applications, 7200.0700

Licenses, 7200.0600

Supervised employment, 7200.0800

Rules of conduct, waivers and variances, 7200.6000

**Areas of competence**

Additions, 7200.1000

Disclosure to clients, 7200.4900

Limits on practice, 7200.4600

Supervised employment, requirements, 7200.0800

Assistantships, employment requirements, 7200.2300

Associateships, employment requirements, 7200.2300

Canadian institutions, degrees, license requirements, 7200.1600

Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060

Diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950

Children and minors, abuse, reports, 7200.4700

Clerkships, employment requirements, 7200.2300

Client welfare, rules of conduct, 7200.4900

**Clients**

Access to records, 7200.4900

Objectivity, impaired, 7200.4810

Rights, disclosure, 7200.4900

Collaboration, license requirement, 7200.3900

Collaboration agreements, consulting psychologists, license requirements, 7200.0600

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050

## INDEX

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Competence  
   Adding areas of competence, 7200.1000  
   Burden of proof, 7200.4600  
   Rules of conduct, 7200.4600  
 Complaints, 7200.4900  
 Computerized testing services, interpreting, 7200.5000  
 Concurrent applications, 7200.0700  
 Conduct rules, see Rules of conduct under this topic  
 Confidential and privileged information  
   Dual clients, 7200.4700  
   Privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
   Test results, 7200.5000  
 Conflict between psychologists and client, 7200.4900  
 Consultation, competence, 7200.4600  
 Contracts, collaboration, consulting psychologists,  
   7200.0600  
 Coordinating services with other professionals, 7200.4900  
 Deception, prohibited, 7200.5600  
 Definitions, 7200.0100  
 Delegation of training, professional employment  
   requirements, 7200.2200  
 Denial of licenses, 7200.1200  
 Disciplinary proceedings, disclosure of records,  
   7200.4700  
 Disclosure  
   Privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
   Records germane to disciplinary proceedings,  
     7200.4700  
 Discrimination, 7200.4900  
 Display of licenses, 7200.3100  
 Education  
   Canadian institutions, licenses, 7200.1600  
   Completion of degree requirement, 7200.2400  
   Degree, limitation on using name, 7200.5100  
   Foreign institutions, licenses, 7200.1600  
 Electronic recordings, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
 Employment requirements, part-time employment,  
   7200.2600  
 Endorsements, license requirements, 7200.0600,  
   7200.0900  
 Ethical principles, rules of conduct, 7200.4500  
 Examinations  
   Admission, 7200.0300, 7200.0400  
   Denial, 7200.0500  
   Requirements, 7200.0300  
   Fees, 7200.0300, 7200.3000, 7200.6100  
   License requirements, 7200.3000  
 Expert witnesses, psychological service, 7200.5000  
 Exploitation of client, 7200.4900  
 False statements, public announcement of services,  
   7200.5100  
 Fees  
   Disclosure and itemization, 7200.5200  
   Examinations, 7200.0300, 7200.3000, 7200.6100  
   Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500  
   Licenses, 7200.6100  
   Translation costs, transcripts and documents,  
     7200.1600  
   Workers' compensation health services fees,  
     5221.3150  
 Fee-splitting, 7200.5200  
 Foreign institutions, degrees, license requirements,  
   7200.1600  
 Fraud, prohibited, 7200.5600  
 Group homes, 9545.1440  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan,  
   9575.1500  
 Inquiries regarding applicants, 7200.1100  
 Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500  
 Internships, employment requirements, 7200.2300  
 Interpretation of tests, requirements, 7200.5000  
 Interpretations of rules, conduct rules, 7200.4500

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Intoxicated persons  
   Outpatient treatment, medical services, 9530.6000  
   Outpatient treatment program, administration and  
     management, 9530.6300  
 Itemized fee statements, 7200.5200  
 Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500  
 Licensed consulting psychologists, see Consulting  
   psychologists under this topic  
 Licenses  
   Adding areas of competence, 7200.1000  
   Admission to examination, 7200.0300, 7200.0400  
   Collaboration, requirement, 7200.3900  
   Completion of degree requirements, 7200.2400  
   Concurrent applications, 7200.0700  
   Crediting part time employment, 7200.2600  
   Degree majors in other professions, 7200.1700  
   Degrees from foreign institutions, 7200.1600  
   Delegation of training requirements, 7200.2200  
   Denial, 7200.1200  
   Denial of admission to examination, 7200.0500  
   Display, 7200.3100  
   Educational requirements  
     Burden of proof, 7200.1800  
     Core area course credit examinations,  
       equivalency, 7200.1410  
     General requirements, 7200.1300  
   Endorsement requirements, 7200.0900  
   Examinations, 7200.3000  
   Experiences required for degree, employment  
     requirements, 7200.2300  
   Fees, 7200.6100  
   Inquiries regarding applicants, 7200.1100  
   Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500  
   Practicing without, 7200.3620, 7200.5300  
   Process, 7200.0200  
   Professional employment requirements, 7200.2000  
     Criteria, 7200.2100  
   Relicensure, 7200.3610  
   Renewal  
     Deadline, 7200.3400  
     Notice, 7200.3300  
   Requirements, 7200.0600  
   Requirements for admission to examinations,  
     7200.0300  
   Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
   Term, 7200.3200  
   Termination  
     Board action, 7200.3605  
     Notice, 7200.3510, 7200.3605  
   Time requirement, 7200.2500  
   Voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
 Manuals, tests, 7200.5000  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1260  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810  
 Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers,  
   reports, 9525.0800  
 Misrepresentations  
   Fees, 7200.5200  
   Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Notice  
   Admission to examination, 7200.3000  
   Denial of admission to examination, 7200.0500  
   Denial of license, 7200.1200  
   License renewal, 7200.3300  
   Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700  
 Objectivity  
   Elements of impaired objectivity, 7200.4810  
   Providing services, impairment, 7200.4810  
 Orders of court, private information, 7200.4700  
 Part-time employment, employment requirements,  
   7200.2600  
 Postdegree program completion, 7200.1450  
 Postdegree supervised employment, license requirements,  
   7200.0600

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Practice, employment requirement, 7200.2300  
 Practicing without license, 7200.3620, 7200.5300  
 Privacy of clients, rules of conduct, 7200.4700  
 Process of licensure, 7200.0200  
 Professional employment requirements, 7200.2000  
   Experiences necessary degree, 7200.2300  
   License requirements, 7200.2100  
 Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Purpose of rules, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Qualifications of endorsers, license requirements, 7200.0900  
 Rebates, referrals, 7200.5200  
 Records, client records, access, 7200.4700, 7200.4900  
 Reexamination, license requirements, 7200.3000  
 Referrals, 7200.4900  
   Competence, 7200.4600  
   Rebates, 7200.5200  
 Relicensure following termination, 7200.3610  
 Renewal of license  
   Deadline, 7200.3400  
   Notice, 7200.3300  
 Reports  
   Abuse of children and vulnerable adult, 7200.4700  
   Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
   Collaboration reports, 7200.3900  
   Tests, 7200.5000  
   Variances of rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
   Waiver of rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Research subject welfare, rules of conduct, 7200.5400  
 Rules of conduct, 7200.4500 to 7200.6000  
   Client welfare, 7200.4900  
   Competence, 7200.4600  
   Deception, prohibited, 7200.5600  
   Fraud, prohibited, 7200.5600  
   Practicing without license, 7200.5300  
   Privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
   Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
   Research subject welfare, 7200.5400  
   Student welfare, 7200.5400  
   Supervisee welfare, 7200.5400  
   Tests, 7200.5000  
   Unprofessional conduct prohibited, 7200.5700  
   Variances, 7200.6000  
   Violation of laws, 7200.5500  
   Waivers, 7200.6000  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
   Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Scope of rules, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Services requested by one party for another, 7200.4700  
 Sexual contact with clients, 7200.4900  
 Statements, adding areas of competence, 7200.1000  
 Stereotyping, 7200.4900  
 Student welfare, rules of conduct, 7200.5400  
 Summary, collaboration, 7200.3900  
 Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
 Supervisees, welfare, rules of conduct, 7200.5400  
 Supervision, employment requirements, 7200.0600, 7200.2200  
 Term of license, 7200.3200  
 Termination of license  
   Board action, 7200.3510  
   Notice, 7200.3510, 7200.3605  
   Voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
 Termination of services, 7200.4810, 7200.4900  
 Test results, disclosure to clients, 7200.4900  
 Testimony, expert witnesses, 7200.5000  
 Tests, 7200.5000  
 Time requirements, licenses, 7200.2500  
 Training, delegation, license requirements, 7200.2200  
 Treatment options, disclosure to client, 7200.4900  
 Unprofessional conduct, prohibited, 7200.5700  
 Variances, rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Violation of laws, 7200.5500

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Violations of rules, 7200.4500  
 Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700  
 Vulnerable adult, abuse reports, 7200.4700  
 Waiver, rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.3150

**PSYCHOSOCIAL REHABILITATION**

Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

**PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS**

Labels, 6800.4150

**PUBLIC ACCESS**

Sewers, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

See ACCOUNTANTS

**PUBLIC ADVISERS**

Electric power generating plant siting, 4400.2900  
 High transmission line routing, 4400.0900

**PUBLIC AGENCIES**

Federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300

**PUBLIC ASSEMBLY TENTS**

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE**

See SOCIAL SERVICES

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Assembly halls, see ASSEMBLY HALLS  
 Christmas trees, fire code restrictions, 7510.3180  
 Clean indoor air, see CLEAN INDOOR AIR  
 Eating places, see EATING PLACES  
 Enclosed sports arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS ARENAS  
 State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Subdivided land sales, plans, approval, 2810.2600

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

See CONTRACTS

**PUBLIC DATA**

Access, 1205.0300

**PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**

See STATE PUBLICATIONS

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Officers and employees, see OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES  
 Public officials, see PUBLIC OFFICIALS  
 Retirement association, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

Account statements, participants, annual, 7905.0800  
 Accounts  
   Distribution, unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300  
   Distribution events, 7905.2000  
   Methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Accounts and fund valuation, withdrawals or distributions, 7905.1700  
 Adjustments, deferrals, 7905.1600  
 Administration of plan, director, responsibilities, 7905.0600  
 Administrative expenses, accounts and evaluation, 7905.1700  
 Allowed investments, employers, 7905.1900  
 Amendments of plan, authority, 7905.2900  
 Amounts and methods of distribution, unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300



**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
(Cont'd)****Annuities**

- Accounts, evaluation, 7905.1700
- Investment of funds, 7905.1900
- Contracts, lump sum purchased by director, supplemental investment accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100
- Tax-sheltered, reduction of maximum deferral, 7905.1200
- Applicable law, 7905.0400
- Applications, increases or decreases, amounts deferred, 7905.1300
- Approved leaves of absence, continued participation in plan, 7905.2500
- Assets, ownership by employer, 7905.1800
- Authority, amendments to plan, 7905.2900
- Bankruptcy of participants, money not subject to attachment, garnishment, interpretation of plan, 7905.2600
- Beneficiaries**
  - Elections, method and time of distribution, 7905.2200
  - Future payments, fixed and variable annuity accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100
  - Payments from account, death of participant, 7905.2400
- Benefits, election, method of distribution, prior plan, continuance, 7905.3000
- Catch-up provision, 7905.1200
- Changes**
  - Date or method of distribution, elections, 7905.2200
  - Investment preference requests, applications, 7905.1900
  - Pay period length, deferral adjustments, 7905.1600
- Choices, methods of distribution, 7905.2100
- Commencement of distributions, delay, filing of forms, election, 7905.2200
- Compensation withheld, investments by director for employer, 7905.0300
- Computation, monthly installments, supplemental investment accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100
- Conditions permitting distribution, accounts unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300
- Conflicts, interpretation of plan, 7905.2800
- Contract, nonassignability, interpretation of plan, 7905.2600
- Copies of plan, availability to eligible employees, 7905.0800
- Cost of administration, accounts and evaluation, 7905.1700
- Death of participant, payments from account to beneficiaries, 7905.2400
- Death before delayed distribution date, beneficiaries, elections, 7905.2200
- Decreases or increases, applications, amounts deferred, 7905.1300
- Deductions exceeding pay period salary, deferral adjustments, 7905.1600
- Deferment, participants, commencement, 7905.1000
- Deferrals**
  - Adjustments, 7905.1600
  - Duration of election, 7905.1500
  - Maximum, 7905.1200
  - Minimum, 7905.1100
  - Modifications of amounts, 7905.1300
  - Prior plan, continuance, 7905.3000
  - Revocation, notice to director, 7905.1400
- Deferred compensation accounts, investment of funds, 7905.1900
- Definitions, 7905.0100
- Delayed distribution date, election, 7905.2200
- Designation by participant, beneficiaries to receive payments, account, 7905.2400

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
(Cont'd)**

- Director, responsibilities, administration of plan, 7905.0600
- Director and participants, written agreements, 7905.0700
- Distribution**
  - Accounts, changes in methods, unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300
  - Election of method and time, 7905.2200
  - Events, accounts, 7905.2000
  - Distribution methods, accounts, 7905.2100
  - Distribution of benefits, election of method, prior plan, continuance, 7905.3000
  - Election of method and time of distribution, 7905.2200
  - Eligibility, participants, 7905.0900
  - Employers, financial responsibility, accounts and evaluation, 7905.1700
  - Employment contract, participation and plan, 7905.0300
  - Enrollment, written agreements, participants and director, 7905.1000
  - Establishment of plan, 7905.0200
  - Evaluation of accounts, 7905.1700
  - Failure to elect, date or method of distribution, lump-sum payments, 7905.2200
  - Financial hardship, demonstration, unforeseeable emergencies, 7905.2300
  - Financial responsibility, employers, accounts and valuation, 7905.1700
  - Fixed and variable annuity accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100
  - Future payments to beneficiary, fixed and variable annuity accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100
  - Gender and number, terms, 7905.0500
  - Headings and subheadings, interpretation of plan, 7905.2700
  - Increases or decreases, applications, amounts deferred, 7905.1300
  - Independent contractors, separation from service, 7905.2550
- Interpretation of plan**
  - Conflicts, 7905.2800
  - Headings and subheadings, 7905.2700
- Investments**
  - Accounts, participants, credits or debits, 7905.1700
  - Director for employer, compensation withheld, 7905.0300
  - Funds, 7905.1900
  - Requests, prior plan, continuance, 7905.3000
- Law, applicable, 7905.0400
- Leaves of absence, approved by employers, continued participation in plan, 7905.2500
- Limits, amounts to meet emergencies, distribution from accounts, 7905.2300
- Lump-sum payments**
  - Fixed and variable annuity accounts less than \$1,000, methods of distribution, 7905.2100
  - Participants estates, beneficiaries predeceasing employees, 7905.2400
- Lump-sum payments of balance, changes in date or method of distribution, election, 7905.2200
- Lump-sum purchased by director, annuity contracts, supplemental investment accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100
- Lump-sums, supplemental investment accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100
- Maximum deduction, deferral adjustments, 7905.1600
- Maximum deferral, 7905.1200
- Minimum deferral, 7905.1100
- Modifications to amount deferred, 7905.1300
- Money in plan, not subject to attachment, bankruptcy of participants, interpretation of plan, 7905.2600
- Monthly annuities payments, fixed and variable annuity accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100
- Monthly installments, supplemental investment accounts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN  
(Cont'd)**

Mutual fund shares, reduction of maximum deferral, 7905.1200  
 Nonassessability of contract, interpretation of plan, 7905.2600  
 Notice, director, revocation of deferral, 7905.1400  
 Options, investments, deferred compensation accounts, 7905.1900  
 Overdeductions, deferral adjustments, 7905.1600  
 Pamphlets, availability to eligible employees, 7905.0800  
 Participants  
   Eligibility, 7905.0900  
   Investment accounts, credits or debits, 7905.1700  
   Written agreements, 7905.0700  
 Past deferred compensation, investment preference requests, 7905.1900  
 Pay period length, changes, deferral adjustments, 7905.1600  
 Payments from account to beneficiaries, death of participants, 7905.2400  
 Preference accounts, applications, investments, 7905.1900  
 Prior plan, participants, continuance, 7905.3000  
 Projected retirement date, maximum deferral, 7905.1200  
 Purchased annuity contracts, methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Purpose of plan, 7905.0300  
 Reduction of maximum deferral, tax-sheltered annuities or mutual fund shares, 7905.1200  
 Retirement date, projected, maximum deferral, 7905.1200  
 Review, administrative expenses, accounts and evaluation, 7905.1700  
 Revocation of deferral, notice to director, 7905.1400  
 Separation from service, independent contractors, 7905.2550  
 Shares of more than one investment account, supplemental methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
 Supplemental investment accounts  
   Investment options, 7905.1900  
   Methods of distribution, 7905.2100  
   Valuation, 7905.1700  
 Tax-sheltered annuities, reduction of maximum deferral, 7905.1200  
 Terms, gender and member, 7905.0500  
 Thirty-three and one-third percent, maximum deferral, 7905.1200  
 Unforeseeable emergency distribution, method and time of distributions, 7905.2200, 7905.2300  
 Unsecured general creditors, rights to assets, 7905.1800  
 Written agreements  
   Enrollment, employees and director, 7905.1000  
   Participants and director, 7905.0700

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS**  
 See **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION**  
 Joint and survivor annuity or benefit options  
   Actuarial standards and assumptions, 7950.0520  
   Application of rules, 7950.0500  
   Enumeration of options, 7950.0510  
   Mortality tables, availability, 7950.0520  
   Purpose of rules, 7950.0500  
 Local government levy limitations, contributions, 8115.1500  
 Membership of elected officials  
   Applications, 7950.0300  
   Date of membership, 7950.0300  
   Definitions, 7950.0100  
   Eligibility status, 7950.0200  
   Prior service, 7950.0300  
   Repayment of refunds, 7950.0300

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION**

Application of rules, 7305.0200, 7310.0200  
 Arbitration panels  
   Grievance arbitration, selection of panels, 7320.0120  
   Inactive status, request by arbitrator, 7320.0120  
   Interest arbitration, selection of panels, 7320.0120  
   Pending cases, assignment of panels, 7320.0120  
   Replacement of panels, 7320.0120  
   Selection, 7320.0120  
 Arbitrator roster  
   Advertising, prohibitions, 7320.0090  
   Appeals, category placements, 7320.0080  
   Application of rules, 7320.0010  
   Applications for roster, 7320.0080  
   Appointment to roster, 7320.0080  
   Arbitration panels, see Arbitration panels under this topic  
   Awards, principles for awarding, 7320.0090  
   Board powers, 7320.0050  
   Category placements, 7320.0080  
   Conduct, 7320.0090  
   Confidentiality, requirements, 7320.0090  
   Conflicts of interest, disqualifying factors, 7320.0070  
   Construction of rules, 7320.0020  
   Definitions, 7320.0030  
   Delegation of duties, 7320.0090  
   Disclosures by arbitrators, 7320.0090  
   Ethical responsibilities of arbitrators, 7320.0090  
   Filing, awards, 7320.0090  
   Hearings  
   Arbitrator conduct, 7320.0090  
   Removal from roster, 7320.0100  
   Interview with applicants, 7320.0080  
   Jurisdiction of arbitrators, 7320.0090  
   Maintaining roster, board duties, 7320.0070  
   Notice  
   Appointment to roster, 7320.0080  
   Placement on roster, 7320.0080  
   Removal or suspension, 7320.0100  
   Number on roster, 7320.0070  
   Policy of the state, 7320.0020  
   Professional responsibilities of arbitrators, 7320.0090  
   Qualifications of arbitrators, 7320.0070  
   Ranking of arbitrators, 7320.0110  
   Reapplications, 7320.0080  
   Removal from arbitration case, 7320.0100  
   Removal of arbitrators, 7320.0100  
   Status of arbitrators, 7320.0060  
   Suspension of arbitrators, 7320.0100  
   Time, computing, 7320.0040  
   Timeliness in assignments, 7320.0090  
 Briefs, professional responsibility, 7305.1200, 7310.0600  
 Certification of impasse, 7305.0500  
 Chair, panel chair, selection, 7305.0800  
 Definitions, 7305.0100, 7310.0100  
 Grievances  
   Application of rules, 7310.0200  
   Definitions, 7310.0100  
   Petition for list of arbitrators, 7310.0400  
   Policy of rules, 7310.0300  
   Professional responsibility, arbitrators, 7310.0600  
   Selection of arbitrator, 7310.0500  
 Impasse certification, 7305.0500, 7305.0700  
 Lists, arbitrators  
   Grievances, 7310.0400, 7310.0500  
   Terms and conditions of employment, 7305.0610  
 Notice  
   Certification of impasse, 7305.0500  
   Selection of arbitrator, 7310.0500  
 Panel, see Arbitration panels under this topic  
 Payment, arbitrator or panel, 7305.1100  
 Petitions  
   Certification of impasse, 7305.0500  
   Contents, 7310.0400  
   Independent review, 7315.0500  
   List of arbitrators, 7310.0400

## INDEX

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION****(Cont'd)**

Policy of rules, 7305.0300  
 Grievances, 7310.0300  
 Independent review, 7315.0300  
 Issues and appeals, 7300.0200  
 Procedures, 7305.0910  
 Professional responsibility, 7305.1200, 7310.0600  
 Roster, see Arbitrator roster under this topic  
 Selection of arbitrators, 7305.0610, 7310.0500  
 Selection of panel chair, 7305.0800  
 Statements, certification of impasse, 7305.0500  
 Transcripts, professional responsibility, 7305.1200, 7310.0600  
 Uniform Arbitration Act, application, 7305.0910, 7310.0550

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS INDEPENDENT REVIEW**

Administrative law judge, appointment, 7315.1000  
 Answer to petition, 7315.0650  
 Binding decisions, 7315.2200  
 Board  
   Decisions, 7315.2200  
   Jurisdiction, 7315.0750  
 Briefing schedule, establishment, 7315.1100  
 Consolidation of cases, 7315.1900  
 Continuances, 7315.1300  
 Decisions of board or panel, 7315.2200  
 Decorum during hearings, 7315.2100  
 Default, 7315.1600  
 Definitions, 7315.0400  
 Disposition of cases, informal, 7315.1500  
 Grievances, petitions, 7315.0500  
 Hearing  
   Notice, 7315.1200  
   Procedures, 7315.2100  
 Intervention, 7315.1700  
 Jurisdiction of board, 7315.0750  
 Notice of hearing, 7315.1200  
 Panel  
   Decisions, 7315.2200  
   Membership, 7315.0900  
 Petitions, 7315.0500  
 Policy of rules, 7315.0300  
 Right to representation, 7315.1400  
 Scope of rules, 7315.0210  
 Statements, petitions, 7315.0500  
 Statements of reason, decisions, 7315.2200  
 Substitution of parties, 7315.1800  
 Time, extension, 7315.2000  
 Transcripts, 7315.2100  
 Witnesses, 7315.2100

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS**

Administrative law judges, authority and function, 7300.0600  
 Agents, right to representation, 7300.1100  
 Answers, notice of appeal, 7300.0800  
 Appeals  
   Initiation, procedures, 7300.0700  
   Panel, membership, 7300.0500  
 Appearance, default, 7300.1300  
 Application of rules, 7300.0300  
 Authority of administrative law judges, 7300.0600  
 Boards right to rehear, 7300.2800  
 Briefing schedules, establishment, 7300.0810  
 Cameras, decorum, 7300.2400  
 Computation of time, 7300.0400  
 Conduct of hearings, 7300.0500  
 Consolidation of cases, 7300.1600  
 Contents of record, 7300.2100  
 Continuance of hearing, 7300.1000  
 Contracts, informal disposition, 7300.1200  
 Decision, rehearing, 7300.3300

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND****APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Decorum, 7300.2400  
 Default, 7300.1300  
 Definitions, 7300.0100  
 Determination, rehearing, 7300.3000  
 Evidence, rules, 7300.2050  
 Exhibits, procedure for hearings, 7300.2000  
 Extension of time, 7300.1800  
 Hearing procedures, 7300.2000, 7300.2050  
 Informal disposition, 7300.1200  
 Intervention, 7300.1400  
 Motion pictures, decorum, 7300.2400  
 Newsreels, decorum, 7300.2400  
 Notice  
   Answer to notice of appeal, 7300.0800  
   Appeals, 7300.0700  
   Consolidation of cases, 7300.1600  
   Hearings, 7300.0900  
   Rehearings, 7300.3100  
   Substitution of parties, 7300.1500  
 Objections, consolidation of cases, 7300.1600  
 Oral argument, hearing procedure, 7300.2000  
 Orders, 7300.2600  
 Panel hearing appeal, members, 7300.0500  
 Parties, substitution, 7300.1500  
 Petitions, rehearing, 7300.2800, 7300.2900  
   Determination, 7300.3000  
 Policy of rules, 7300.0200  
 Procedure  
   Hearing, 7300.2000  
   Rehearings, 7300.2900, 7300.3200  
 Rebuttal, procedure for hearing, 7300.2000  
 Record, 7300.1910, 7300.2100  
 Rehearings, 7300.2800 to 7300.3300  
   Remand, 7300.1700  
 Remand, rehearings, 7300.1700  
 Representation, right to representation, 7300.1100  
 Right to representation, 7300.1100  
 Service, decisions or orders, 7300.2600  
 Settlement, informal disposition, 7300.1200  
 Stipulations  
   Consolidation of cases, 7300.1600  
 Time computation, 7300.0400  
 Transcript, 7300.2100

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD**  
 Appeals, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS  
 Arbitration, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION  
 Grievances, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION  
 Issues and appeals, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS  
 Public employment labor relations arbitration, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ARBITRATION  
 Public employment labor relations independent review, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS INDEPENDENT REVIEW  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, see PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS PANEL**  
 Independent review, decisions, 7315.2200

**PUBLIC EXHIBITIONS**  
 Livestock, see LIVESTOCK  
 Poultry, see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY**  
 Capital cost component grants, wastewater treatment facilities, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS  
 Corrective action grants, 7380.0560

**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, 7380.0100
- Health care equipment loan program, see **HEALTH CARE EQUIPMENT LOAN PROGRAM**
- Independent wastewater treatment grants, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS**
- Mailing list, 7380.0130
- Meetings
  - Agendas, 7380.0130
  - Generally, 7380.0100
  - Regular meetings, 7380.0110
  - Special meetings, 7380.0120
- Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, see **MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**
- Notice, special meetings, 7380.0120
- Wastewater treatment, corrective action grants, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS**
- Water pollution control revolving fund, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND**

**PUBLIC GRADE CROSSINGS**

- See **RAILROAD CROSSINGS**

**PUBLIC HEALTH****Aides**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220

- Clinics, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0380

- Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**Educators**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

- Institutions, federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300

- Merit system council, local public health employees merit system, 4670.0820

**Nurses****Affidavits**

- Completion of public health nursing education, 6316.0100
- Graduation, required, 6316.0100

- Education requirements, 6316.0100

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

- Licensure as professional nurse, 6316.0100

- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

- PHN, authorized abbreviation, 6305.0300

- Preadmission screening, see **PREADMISSION SCREENING**

**Registration**

- Application, 6316.0100
- Duration of certificate, 6316.0200
- Eligibility, 6316.0200
- Fees, 6316.0100, 6316.0300
- Nullification of application, 6316.0300
- Replacing certificate, 6316.0200

- Nursing directors, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

- See **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

**PUBLIC HEARINGS**

- See **HEARINGS**

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

- See **IMPROVEMENTS**

**PUBLIC LANDS**

- See **STATE LANDS**

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES**

- See **LIBRARIES**

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

- See also **OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

- Anonymous proceedings, contested case hearings, 4525.1000

- Appearances, contested case hearings, anonymous procedures, 4525.1000

- Applications, contested case hearings, anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000

- Authority, contested case hearings, anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000

**Changes**

- Potential conflict of interest notice, 4515.0700
- Representation disclosure statements, 4520.0700

**Conflicts of interest**

- Audits, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Contested case hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Investigations, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Potential conflict of interest notice
  - Applicability, 4515.0300
  - Changes and corrections, 4515.0700
  - Forms, 4515.0600
- Purpose, 4515.0200
- Removal, nonlegislator or legislators, 4515.0500

- Contested case hearings, anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000

**Corrections**

- Potential conflict of interest notice, 4515.0700
- Representation disclosure statements, 4520.0700

- Delivery to board, statement, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0900

- Determinations, contested case hearings, anonymous procedures, 4525.1000

**Economic interest disclosure**

- Audits, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Contested case hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Definitions, 4505.0100, 4505.0600, 4505.0800
- Hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Honorarium, 4505.0500
- Investigations, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000
- Joint interests, 4505.1000
- Late filing fees, 4505.0300
  - Waiver, 4505.0400
- Occupation and principal place of business, 4505.0600

- Real property, 4505.0700

- Securities, 4505.0800

- Statement, delivery to board, 4505.0900

- Entertainment, lobbyists, disbursement reports, 4510.0500

- Exceptions, securities, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0800

**Fees****Late filing fees**

- Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0300
- Waiver, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0400

- Filing, economic interest disclosure, statement, 4505.0900

**Hearings**

- Contested case hearings, see **Contested case hearings** under this topic

- Representation disclosure, clients, applicability of provisions, 4520.0300

- Holder of securities, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0800

- Honorarium, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0500

- Inclusions as securities, 4505.0800

- Insufficient time, potential conflict of interest notice, 4515.0400

- Intoxicating liquor, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS (Cont'd)**

Joint interests, economic interest disclosure, 4505.1000  
 Late filing fees, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0300  
 Legislators, removal, conflict of interest, 4515.0500  
 Nonlegislators, removal, conflict of interest, 4515.0500  
 Notice  
   Affected parties, nonlegislators, conflict of interest, 4515.0500  
   Board, potential conflict of interest notice, 4515.0400  
   Late filing fees, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0300  
   Potential conflict of interest notice  
     Applicability, 4515.0300  
     Forms, 4515.0600  
 Notice or statements, filing of false statements, 4515.0800  
 Occupation and principal place of business, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0600  
 Potential conflict of interest notice, normal procedure, 4515.0400  
 Principal place of business and occupation, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0600  
 Property, real property, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0700  
 Removal, conflict of interest, nonlegislators or legislators, 4515.0500

**Reports**

Representation disclosure statements, obligation to report, 4520.0400  
 Required information, representation disclosure, 4520.0500

**Representation disclosure**

Applicability of provisions, 4520.0300  
 Audits, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
 Changes and corrections, statements, 4520.0700  
 Contested case hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
 Filing false statements, 4520.0800  
 Hearings, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
 Investigations, 4525.0100 to 4525.1000  
 Purpose, 4520.0200  
 Reports, required information, 4520.0500  
 Statements

Forms, 4520.0600  
 Obligation to report, 4520.0400

Securities, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0800  
 Service, contested case hearings, anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000

**Statements**

Conflict of interest, normal procedure, 4515.0400  
 Economic interest, 4505.0200  
 Economic interest disclosure, delivery to board, 4505.0900  
 Facts, contested case hearings, anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000  
 False statements, representation disclosure, 4520.0800

Statements or notice, filing of false statements, 4515.0800  
 Time, statement, delivery to board, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0900

Travel and lodging, lobbyists, disbursement reports, 4510.0500

**PUBLIC RALLIES**

General rules, 1235.0600  
 Insurance, permit application, 1235.0400  
 Parks, disturbance, 6100.0700  
 Permits  
   Application, 1235.0400  
   Grounds for denial, 1235.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 1235.0300  
 Scope of rules, 1235.0100  
 Workers' compensation, permit application, 1235.0400  
 Zoological garden, 9900.3500

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

Alcohol problem assessments, see ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Breath test devices, see BREATH TEST DEVICES  
 Capitol, see STATE CAPITOL  
 Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Commissioner  
   Alcohol problem assessments, see ALCOHOL PROBLEM ASSESSMENTS  
   Chemical abuse review panel, 7503.2200  
   Drivers' licenses, alcohol, controlled-substance-related incidents, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
   Explosives and blasting agents, duties, 7500.0500  
   Special review, driving and chemical dependency problems, 7503.2100  
 Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Driver training programs, see DRIVER TRAINING  
 Emergency response commission, see EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION  
 Emission control equipment inspections, notice requirement, 7005.5100  
 Explosives and blasting agents, see EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS  
 Fees, film rentals, see Traffic safety film rental fees under this topic  
 Film rental, see Traffic safety film rental fees under this topic  
 Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
 Intoxicating liquors, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR  
 Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700  
 Motor vehicle insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Motorcycles, see MOTORCYCLES  
 School safety patrol, see SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL  
 Traffic safety film rental fees  
   Amount, 7419.0400  
   Annual memberships, 7419.0400  
   Definitions, 7419.0100  
   Destroyed films, 7419.0800  
   Late fees, 7419.0600  
   Length of rental term, 7419.0500  
   Lost films, 7419.0800  
   Mailing, requirements, 7419.0500  
   Purpose of rules, 7419.0200  
   Renters, eligibility, 7419.0300  
   Return postage, 7419.0700  
   Scope of rules, 7419.0200

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES**

Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**PUBLIC SAFETY MERIT SYSTEM**

Civil defense employees merit system, see CIVIL DEFENSE EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT**

Commercial scales, see COMMERCIAL SCALES  
 Community energy council grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY COUNCIL GRANTS  
 Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS  
 Conservation improvement programs, see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 Decorative gas lamps, see DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS  
 District heating systems, see DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEMS  
 Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS  
 Energy Code, see ENERGY CODE  
 Energy conservation loans, see ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Fluorescent lamp ballast standards, see ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Model Energy Code, see ENERGY CODE  
 Rate adjustments, filing with, 7827.0600  
 Renewable resource pilot programs, see PUBLIC UTILITIES

**PUBLIC SERVICE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Telephone assistance plan, see TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN

Thermal insulation standards, see THERMAL INSULATION

**PUBLIC SOCIAL SERVICES**

See SOCIAL SERVICES

**PUBLIC STOCKYARDS**

Anaplasmosis test requirements, breeding cattle, 1715.1430

Applications for licenses, 1515.0200

Brucellosis reactors, cattle in consignment, slaughter, 1715.1370

Brucellosis testing, 1715.1420

Cancellation of licenses, refunds of license fees, 1515.1000

Cattle, brucellosis, public stockyards, tests before sale or lease, exceptions, 1705.0430

Commissioner access to records, 1515.2400

Cows and bulls two years of age and over not offered for sale, 1715.1440

Entry of livestock, 1715.1390

Exemptions from market agency and dealer licensing requirements, use of stockyards, 1515.0800

Expiration of licenses, 1515.0500

Fees, licenses, 1515.0900

Financial statements and reports, license renewals, 1515.0700

General requirements, construction and sanitation, 1715.1300

Inspections, 1715.1340

Isolation pens, separate isolation pens, 1715.1320

Licenses, 1515.0100 to 1515.1100

**Livestock**

Entry, 1715.1390

Removal, 1715.1400

Locking, contagious or communicable diseases suspected, 1715.1360

Movements to and from stockyards, compliance with federal interstate regulations, 1715.1380

Permits to operate, 1715.1280

Revocation, 1715.1290

Quarantined livestock, entry, 1715.1390

Reactors, suspects in exposed livestock, entry, 1715.1390

Records, 1515.2200

Livestock transactions, 1715.1350

Removal of livestock, 1715.1400

Requirements for licenses, 1515.0400

Sheep, goats, horses, mules, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.1480

Slaughter, brucellosis reactors, cattle in consignment, 1715.1370

**Swine**

Brucellosis, consignment of swine, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1770

Sale for slaughter, 1715.1450

Swine areas, requirements, 1715.1315

Trucks and other vehicles, disinfection, 1715.1330

Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for nonissuance of licenses, 1515.1100

Veterinary services contractors, 1715.1310

Weighing services, 1515.2500 to 1515.2900

**PUBLIC SWIMMING POOLS**

See SWIMMING POOLS

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

Administrative charges expense, 8835.0830

**Applications**

Forms, 8835.0710

Management plan, required, 8835.0720

Operations report required, 8835.0730

Regional development commission, submittal of application, 8835.0710

Resolution of governing body, 8835.0740

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Audits, requirements, 8835.1900

Authority for rules, 8835.0210

Contracts, requirements, 8835.0910

Definitions, 8835.0110, 8835.0610, 8835.0810 to 8835.0870, 8835.1710 to 8835.1760

Determination of amount, 8835.0810 to 8835.1600

Disallowed expenses, 8835.1500

Disbursement schedule, 8835.0910

Distribution classifications, exceptions, 8835.1800

Eligible recipients, defined, 8835.0610

**Expense categories**

Administrative charges expense, 8835.0830

Insurance charges expense, 8835.0860

Operations charges expense, 8835.0850

Personnel services expense, 8835.0820

Taxes and fees expense, 8835.0870

Vehicle charges expense, 8835.0840

Fee for service, determination, 8835.1600

Insurance charges expense, 8835.0860

Management plan, required information, 8835.0720

Operations charges expense, 8835.0850

Operations report, required information, 8835.0730

Personnel services expense, 8835.0820

Private operators, 8835.5700, 8835.5800

Project monitoring, requirements, 8835.1900

Purpose of rules, 8835.0220

Reports, requirements, 8835.1900

Resolution of governing body, 8835.0740

**Revenue categories**

Auxiliary revenue, 8835.1750

Charter revenue, 8835.1740

Contract revenue, 8835.1720

Generally, 8835.1700 to 8835.1800

Other financial assistance, 8835.1760

Passenger fares, 8835.1710

School bus revenue, 8835.1730

Scope of rules, 8835.0230

State planning agency, submittal of applications, 8835.0710

Taxes and fees expense, 8835.0870

Use of assistance, 8835.1900

Vehicle charges expense, 8835.0840

**PUBLIC TRANSIT CAPITAL GRANT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

Authority for rules, 8835.0210

Contracts, requirements, 8835.2700

Criteria, 8835.2400

Definitions, 8835.0110

Eligibility, 8835.2300

Procedures, 8835.2600

Purpose of rules, 8835.0220

Refurbishing existing vehicles, standards, 8835.2500

Scope of rules, 8835.0230

Transit vehicles, standards for assistance, 8835.2500

**PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**

Accessibility to public transportation, program objectives, 4310.6500

Accounting records, 4310.6900

Application, 4310.6700

**Audits**

Use of assistance, 4310.6900

Withholding portion of payment pending audit, 4310.6800

Capital improvements, description, management plan, 4310.7100

Change in ownership, management plan, 4310.7100

Consolidation, special purpose systems, potential projects, 4310.6600

Contracts, 4310.6800

Changes for services and goods, management plan, 4310.7100

Current financial agreements, disclosure, final application, 4310.7000

Revenue producing contracts, actual or anticipating changes, management plan, 4310.7100

Third-party contracts, 4310.6900

**PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Current financial agreements, disclosure, final application, 4310.7000
- Description of project, application, 4310.6700
- Determination of assistance, 4310.6700
- Dial-a-ride services, potential projects, 4310.6600
- Disbursement schedule, contract, 4310.6800
- Duration of project, 4310.6900
- Eligibility factors, 4310.6600
- Environmental protection, program objectives, 4310.6500
- Evaluation of projects, 4310.6700, 4310.6900
- Fare structures, changes, management plan, 4310.7100
- Final application, 4310.6700, 4310.7000
- Financial data, final application, 4310.7000
- Fuel supplies, problems, identification, final application, 4310.7000
- Funding
  - Applications, 4310.6600
  - Projects, 4310.6700
- Goods relating to services, changes in contracts, management plan, 4310.7100
- Improving economic performance, program objectives, 4310.6500
- Interregional service, potential projects, 4310.6600
- Levels of services, anticipated changes, management plan, 4310.7100
- Local government support, evidence, 4310.6700
- Management plan, 4310.7100
  - Final application, 4310.7000
- Marketing program, management plan, 4310.7100
- Noncapital improvements, description, management plan, 4310.7100
- Objectives, 4310.6500
  - Application, 4310.6700
- Operating expenses, final application, 4310.7000
- Operating statistics, final application, 4310.7000
- Organization, management plan, final application, 4310.7000
- Overpayment by state, 4310.6800
- Penalties, 4310.6900
- Potential projects, 4310.6600
- Preliminary application, 4310.6700
- Preventive maintenance program, management plan, 4310.7100
- Project evaluation, 4310.6700, 4310.6900
- Public support, evidence, 4310.6700
- Quality of services, program objectives, 4310.6500
- Records, accounting records, 4310.6900
- Revenue producing contracts, actual or anticipated changes, management plan, 4310.7100
- Ridership, statistics, final application, 4310.7000
- School buses, potential projects, 4310.6600
- Services, contract changes, management plan, 4310.7100
- Sources of local funds, identification, final application, 4310.7000
- Third-party contracts, 4310.6900
- Time, preliminary application, submission, 4310.6700
- Traffic improvements, management plan, 4310.7100
- Two-stage submission, application, 4310.6700
- Use of assistance, 4310.6900

**PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

- Accounting records, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340
- Adoption of rules, authorization, 4310.6200
- Amount, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320
- Application, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320
- Audits
  - Use of supplemental assistance, 4310.6340
  - Withholding portion of final payment, supplemental assistance, 4310.6330
- Common carrier certificate number, preliminary application, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320
- Contracts
  - Supplemental assistance, 4310.6330
  - Third-party contracts, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340

**PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Deficits
  - Operating deficit
    - Amount of supplemental assistance, 4310.6320
    - Eligibility factors, 4310.6310
    - Supplemental aid, eligibility factors, 4310.6310
  - Definitions, 4310.6100
  - Depreciation on capital equipment, excluded in computation of operating expenses, operating deficit, 4310.6310
  - Determination of supplemental assistance, 4310.6320
  - Disbursement schedule, supplemental assistance, contract, 4310.6330
  - Eligibility factors, 4310.6310
  - Final application, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320
  - Operating deficit
    - Amount of supplemental assistance, 4310.6320
    - Eligibility factors, 4310.6310
  - Overpayments by state, supplemental assistance, 4310.6330
  - Penalties, failure to comply with contract, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340
  - Preliminary application, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320
  - Project evaluation, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340
  - Purpose of rules, supplemental aid program, 4310.6300
  - Records, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340
  - Review, preliminary application, supplemental assistance, 4310.6320
  - Supplemental program, 4310.6300 to 4310.6340
  - Third-party contracts, supplemental assistance, 4310.6340
  - Two-stage submission, determination of supplemental assistance, 4310.6320
  - Use of supplemental assistance, 4310.6340

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

- Absentee landlords, disconnection of service, 7820.1400
- Access
  - Customers premises, 7820.3100
  - Equipment and property, disconnection of service, failure to provide access, 7820.1000
- Accounts and accounting
  - Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600
  - List, depreciation certification, 7825.0700
  - Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5700
  - Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400
- Accurate meters, 7820.3700
- Acquisition of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800
- Actions and proceedings
  - Practice and procedure, see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION
- Address
  - Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400
  - Disconnection of service, address different from mailing address, 7820.1400
- Advance payments, temporary service, 7820.0900
- Affiliated interests, 7825.1900 to 7825.2300
  - Approval, contracts, 7825.2100
  - Capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
  - Filing requirements, 7825.2200
  - Maintenance of records, 7825.2300
  - Procedure for regulation, 7825.2000
- Annexation of territory, increased costs, local government levy limitations, 8115.2900
- Annual reports, 7825.4700 to 7825.5400
  - Additional reports, 7825.5400
  - Customer complaints, 7820.0500
  - Electric cooperatives, 7825.5200
    - REA corporation or association, 7825.5100
  - Electric public utilities, federally regulated, 7825.4900
  - Federally regulated
    - Electric public utility, 7825.4900
    - Gas public utilities, 7825.5000

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Annual reports (Cont'd)
  - Filing, 7825.4800
  - Gas public utility, federally regulated, 7825.5000
  - Multistate operations, 7825.5300
  - Nonfederally regulated, 7825.5300
  - Scope of rules, 7825.4800
- Appeal and review
  - Disconnection of service
    - Determination, 7820.2000
    - Inability to pay, cold weather, 7820.1900
  - Discontinuance of service, suspension, 7820.3000
  - Payment schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100
  - Small power production, excessive technical requirements, 7835.5800
- Applications, disconnection of service, failure to make proper application, 7820.1000
- Approval
  - Acquisition of property, 7825.1700
  - Affiliated interest, contracts, 7825.2100
  - Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2920
  - Customer information, 7820.0200
- Attorneys, opinion, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Automatic adjustment of charges, see Rates and charges under this topic
- Balance sheet, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Base gas cost
  - Defined, 7825.2400
  - New cost, submitting, 7825.2700
- Bills
  - Basis, 7820.3200
  - Cold weather, payment schedule, 7820.2100
  - Collection, customer information, 7820.0200
  - Computation, estimated billing, 7820.3400
  - Contents, 7820.3500
    - Noncompliance, petitions, 7820.3600
  - Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7820.1000
  - Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600
  - Errors, 7820.3800
    - Gas bills, 7820.4000
  - Estimated billing, 7820.3400
    - Identifying as estimated bills, 7820.3500
  - Good credit, 7820.4600
  - Inability to pay, cold weather months
    - Declaration of inability to pay, 7820.1900
    - Disconnection of service, 7820.1800
  - Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700
    - Gas bills, 7820.3900
  - Overcharges, 7820.3800
  - Periodic billing, 7820.3300
  - Petitions, noncompliance, contents, 7820.3600
  - Public access to information, 7820.4800
  - Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700
- Refunds
  - Errors, 7820.3800
  - Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700
  - Terms of billing, 7820.5200
  - Undercharges, 7820.3800
- Bonds, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), rate changes, 7825.3300
- Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7820.1000
- Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, filing, 7825.4200
- Capital structure approval, 7825.1100
  - Filing, 7825.1400
  - Long-term securities, 7825.1200
  - Petitions, 7825.1100 to 7825.1400
  - Short-term securities, 7825.1300
- Certificates and certification, depreciation, 7825.0600
- Classification, depreciation certification, 7825.0600

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Coal, see COAL
- Cogeneration, see Small power production under this topic
- Cold weather, see Disconnection of service under this topic
- Commercial paper, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Commodity adjustment, purchased gas adjustment, 7825.2700
- Complaints
  - Customer information, 7820.0200
  - Informal complaints, escrow payment forms, 7820.2800
  - Procedures, 7820.0300
  - Public access to information, 7820.4800
  - Records, 7820.0400
  - Reports, 7820.0500
- Compromise and settlement
  - Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to charges, 7825.2600
  - Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800
- Computations
  - Affiliated interest, securities, 7825.2000
  - Depreciation, 7825.0800
  - Electric energy adjustment, rates and charges, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600
  - Estimated billing, 7820.3400
  - Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700
- Consent, entry of premises, 7820.3100
- Conservation of energy, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM
- Conservation improvement programs
  - Alternative projects, submitting, 7690.0900
  - Appeals, public service department decisions
    - Attorney general, right to appeal, 7840.1500
    - Burden of proof, commission decision, 7840.2000
    - Comments, response to petition, 7840.1900
    - Decision by commission, 7840.2000
    - Petition, contents, service, 7840.1700, 7840.1800
    - Political subdivisions, right to appeal, 7840.1500
    - Right of appeal, 7840.1500
    - Service of petition, 7840.1800
    - Time of appeal, 7840.1600
    - Utilities, right to appeal, 7840.1500
  - Approval, 7690.1200, 7690.1300
  - Changes, procedures, 7690.1400
  - Decision by department, 7690.1300
  - Disapproval, 7690.1200, 7690.1300
  - Existing projects
    - Expiration date, 7690.0400
    - Filing requirements, 7690.0700
  - Extensions of time, 7690.1450
  - Filing, procedures, 7690.0500, 7690.0700
  - Modifications, 7690.1200, 7690.1300, 7690.1400
  - Notice, 7690.0800
  - Petitions about department decisions, 7690.1500
  - Plan, contents, 7690.0500
  - Proposed decisions, 7690.1000
  - Purpose of rules, 7690.0200
  - Responses to comments, 7690.1100
  - Scope of rules, 7690.0300
  - Service lists, department duties, 7690.0800
  - Significant investments, determining, 7690.1200
  - Terminating, 7690.1400
  - Written comments, 7690.0900
- Contracts
  - Affiliated interest
    - Approval, 7825.2100
    - Petitions, approval, 7825.2200
  - Guarantee of payment, 7820.4500
  - Inspection, affiliated interest, 7825.2300



## INDEX

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)****Contracts (Cont'd)**

- Small power production, 7835.0200
- Negotiated by customer, 7835.3600

**Conversion privileges, securities, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000****Copies, account numbers, 7825.0400****Credit history**

- Deposits or guarantee of payment
  - Existing service, 7820.4400
  - New service, 7820.4300
- Good credit, 7820.4600
- Impermissible reasons for requiring deposit or guarantee, 7820.4700

**Credits**

- Automatic adjustment of charges, interest, 7825.2920
- Billing errors, gas bills, 7820.4000
- Deposits, 7820.4500
- Disconnection of service, failure to meet requirements, 7820.1000

**Inaccurate meters, recalculation of bills, 7820.3700****Crossing of public lands, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800**

- Application fee, 6135.0400
- Application of law, 6135.1600
- Construction methods, 6135.1300
- Environment, 6135.1000
- Kettle River, 6105.0640
- Licenses, 6135.1700
- Overwater crossings, rate table, 6135.0710
- Rate table, 6135.0510 to 6135.0810
- Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500
- Safety considerations, 6135.1400
- Severability of rules, 6135.0300
- Standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Structure design, standards, 6135.1200
- Underwater crossings, rate table, 6135.0510, 6135.0610
- Waters, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
  - Application fees, 6135.0400

**Customer information, 7820.0200****Customer service, inspections, operations and records, 7820.0600****Dams**

- Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220, 6115.0222
- New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
- Probable property damage, classification, 6115.0340

**Dangerous conditions, access to customers premises, 7820.3100****Declarations, inability to pay, cold weather months, 7820.1900****Deeds of trust, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400****Definitions, 7820.0700, 7820.4100**

- Acquisition of property, 7825.1600
- Affiliated interest, 7825.1900
- Annual reports, 7825.4700
- Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2400
- Capital structure approval, 7825.1000
- Cold weather months, disconnection of service, 7820.1600
- Depreciation certification, 7825.0500
- Existing service, 7820.4400
- Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5500
- New service, 7820.4300
- Rate changes, 7825.3100
- Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200

**Delinquency charges**

- Billing terms, 7820.5200
- Crediting of payments, 7820.5600
- Definitions, 7820.5100
- Determination, 7820.5300
- Finance fee, 7820.5500
- Late payment charges, 7820.5400, 7820.5500

**Demand adjustment, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700****PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)****Deposits, 7820.4500**

- Customer information, 7820.0200
- Customers, 7820.4200
- Disconnection of service, failure to make deposits, 7820.1000
- Impermissible reasons, 7820.4700
- New service, 7820.4300
- Public access to information, 7820.4800

**Depreciation**

- Certification, 7825.0600
- Methods, 7825.0800
- Petitions, certification, 7825.0600, 7825.0700, 7825.0900

**Straight-line method, 7825.0800****Valuation of property**

- Exempt property, taxation, 8100.0500
- Taxation, 8100.0300

**Disconnection of service, 7820.1000****Cold weather, 7820.1500**

- Appeals, 7820.1900, 7820.2000, 7820.2010, 7820.2150

**Authority for rules, 7820.1500****Budget counseling, 7820.2010****Definitions, 7820.1600****Delinquency charges, prohibitions, 7820.1750****Deposits, prohibitions, 7820.1750****Income verification, 7820.1900****Indigent persons, 7820.1800****Investigations, 7820.2200****Local energy assistance provider, notice to, 7820.1900****Multiple utilities, 7820.1800****Notice, 7820.1700, 7820.1900****Payment schedule, 7820.2100, 7820.2300****Purpose of rules, 7820.1500****Reconnection, 7820.2200, 7820.2300****Residential units, 7820.1800****Ten percent plan, defined, 7820.1600****Third party notice, 7820.1700****Company representative, personal visit, 7820.2500****Customer information, 7820.0200****Disputes, investigations, 7820.2700****Emergency status, waiver of rights to disconnect, 7820.2900****Guarantee of payment, failure to comply with requirements, 7820.4500****Impermissible reasons, 7820.1300****Investigations, disputes, 7820.2700****Landlord-tenant rule, 7820.1400****Mailing, notice, 7820.2400****Manner of disconnection, 7820.2500****Notice, 7820.1000, 7820.2400****Third party notice, 7820.1700****Personal visit, company representative, 7820.2500****Reconnection of service, 7820.2600****Suspension obligations, 7820.3000****Temporary disconnection, 7820.1200****Third party notice, 7820.1700****Time, cold weather months, 7820.1500****Waiver of rights, 7820.2900****Without notice, 7820.1000****Disputes****Customers, refunds, 7820.2800****Disconnection of service, investigations, 7820.2700****Dividends, estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400****Electric energy adjustment, rates and charges, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600****Electric power generating plant siting, see ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING****Electrical generating plants siting, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS****Electricity, see ELECTRICITY**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)****Emergencies**

- Access to customers premises, 7820.3100
- Disconnection of service, waiver of right to disconnect, 7820.2900
- Small power production, discontinuing sales, 7835.2800
- Telephone listing, emergency information, 7820.4900
- Energy conservation, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM
- Entry of premises, 7820.3100
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Equipment
  - Small power production, furnishing, installing, operating and maintaining, 7835.2200
  - Tampering, disconnection of service, 7820.1100
- Errors
  - Automatic adjustment of charges, refunds or credits, 7825.2920
  - Gas bills, 7820.4000
  - Meters, 7820.3700
    - Gas bills, 7820.3900
- Escrow payments, disputes, 7820.2700, 7800.2800
- Estimated billing, 7820.3400
  - Identifying as estimated bill, 7820.3500
- Estimates, interest or dividend costs, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500
- Exhibits
  - Affiliated interest, proposals, 7825.2200
  - Capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
  - Rates and charges, changes, 7825.3700
- Existing service, deposits or guarantee of payment, 7820.4400
- Expenses and expenditures, lobbying, 7825.5500 to 7825.5700
- Expert opinions, rates and charges, changes, 7825.3700
- Extended service, 7820.0800
- Faulty meters, 7820.3700
  - Gas bills, 7820.3900
- Fees, reconnection of service, 7820.2600
- Filing
  - Acquisition of property, petitions for approval, 7825.1800
  - Affiliated interest, 7825.2200
  - Annual reports, 7825.4800
  - Automatic adjustment of charges, changes, 7825.2900
  - Capital structure approval, 7825.1400
  - Cogeneration, 7835.0100
    - Subsequent year, notice, 7835.0400
  - Depreciation certification, petition, 7825.0700
  - Extended service plan, 7820.0800
  - Final registration statement, 7825.1500
  - Modified rates, proposed changes, 7825.3600
  - Procurement policies, 7825.2800
  - Securities, proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500
  - Small power production, 7835.0300
    - Subsequent year, notice, 7835.0400
  - True-up filing, gas utilities, 7825.2910
- Final registration statement, filing, 7825.1500
- Financial information, rate changes, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600
- Financial statements and reports, annual reports, including, 7825.5400
- Floodplains
  - Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800
  - Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
- Food and beverage establishments, utility lines and pipes, requirements, 4625.4201
- Foreign states, operations, separation of accounting information, 7825.0300

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)****Forms**

- Escrow payments, 7820.2800
- Meter reading, 7820.3300
- Fuel conversion facilities, expanded services for new facilities, estimates, 7855.0370
- Gas, see GAS
- Good credit, 7820.4600
- Guarantees
  - Customer information, 7820.0200
  - Payments, 7820.4200, 7820.4500
    - Impermissible reasons, 7820.4700
    - New service, 7820.4300
- Guidelines, payment schedules, cold weather, 7820.2100
- Hazardous conditions, disconnection of service, 7820.1100
- Hazards, access to customers premises, 7820.3100
- Hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS
- High voltage transmission line routing, see HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING
- Highways and roads, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS
- Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0090
- Indebtedness, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Indigent persons
  - Disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.1800
  - Declaration of inability to pay, 7820.1900
  - Payment schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100
- Informal complaints, escrow payment forms, 7820.2800
- Information
  - Availability to customers and public, 7820.4800
  - Providing customers, 7820.0200
- Inspections and inspectors
  - Affiliated interest, records, 7825.2300
  - Customer service, operations and records, 7820.0600
  - Depreciation, accounts and records, 7825.0600
  - Small power production, 7835.5400
    - Filings, availability, 7835.1200
- Installation, temporary service, charges, 7820.0900
- Installment payments, payment schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100
- Interest
  - Deposits, 7820.4500
  - Estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
  - Purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700
  - Refunds, disputes, 7820.2800
- Investigations and investigators
  - Disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.2200
  - Disputes, disconnection of service, 7820.2700
- Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, weight changes, filing, 7825.3900
- Landlord-tenant rule, disconnection of service, 7820.1400
- Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES
- Late payment charges, 7820.5400, 7820.5500
- Law enforcement agencies, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100
- Ledgers, affiliated interest, inspection, 7825.2300
- Liability, small power production, 7835.2400
- Liability insurance, small power production, 7835.2300
- Lists
  - Accounts, depreciation certification, 7825.0700
  - Affiliated interest, filing requirements, 7825.2200
  - Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5500 to 7825.5700
  - Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400
  - Long-term securities, capital structure approval, 7825.1200
- Mail and mailing
  - Disconnection of service, cold weather, notice, 7820.2200
  - Guarantors, disconnect notices, copies, 7820.4500

## INDEX

- PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**  
**Mail and mailing (Cont'd)**  
 Notice, disconnection of service, 7820.2400  
 Rate changes, notice, 7830.3200  
**Manufactured gas adjustment, purchase gas adjustment,**  
 7825.2700  
**Manufactured home park storm shelters,** 1370.0180,  
 1370.0200  
**Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
**Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living**  
**service, individual program plan,** 9525.0560  
**Merger or consolidation, petitions,** 7825.1800  
**Meters**  
 Errors, 7820.3700  
   Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Failure to check faulty meters  
   Back billing, 7820.3700  
   Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Inaccurate, 7820.3700  
   Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Reading, 7820.3300  
   Customer information, 7820.0200  
   Small power production, 7835.2700  
**Mining operations, deactivation,** 6130.4100  
**Mortgages, capital structure approval, filing requirements,**  
 7825.1400  
**Multistate operations, annual reports,** 7825.5300  
**Names**  
 Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200  
 Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
**New service,** 7820.4300  
**Noise pollution,** 7010.0050  
**Nonregulated utilities, residential conservation programs,**  
 7635.0640  
**Noise,** 2820.2400  
   Billing errors, gas bills, 7820.4000  
   Complaints, status or disposition, 7820.0300  
   Customer information, 7820.0200  
   Disconnection of service, 7820.1000, 7820.2400  
     Cold weather months, 7820.1900  
     Third party notice, 7820.1700  
   Landlord-tenant rule, disconnection of service,  
     7820.1400  
   Rates and charges, changes, 7825.3200  
   Refunds, inaccurate meters, 7820.3700  
     Financial information, 7825.3800  
     Schedule of rates, changes, 7820.3200  
**Nuclear waste storage and disposal, induced**  
**developments, proposed new facilities, estimates,**  
 7855.0670  
**Occupational safety and health, lockout devices,**  
 5207.0600  
**Oil, see OIL**  
**Open burning, ground thawing for repair and**  
**construction, permits,** 7005.0750  
**Operating income schedules, rate changes, filing,**  
 7825.4100  
**Options, affiliated interest, regulation,** 7825.2000  
**Orders**  
 Access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, maintaining,  
 discontinuing or modifying, 7825.2900  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1100  
**Overcharges**  
 Billing errors, 7820.3800  
 Gas bills, 7820.4000  
**Payments**  
 Crediting, 7820.5600  
 Escrow payments, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800  
 Guarantees, 7820.4200  
 Inability to pay, cold weather, disconnection of  
 service, 7820.1800  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income,  
 deductions, 9515.2300  
 Public access to information, 7820.4800
- PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**  
**Payments (Cont'd)**  
 Schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100  
 Temporary service, advance payments, 7820.0900  
**Petitions**  
 Acquisition of property, 7825.1800  
 Affiliated interests, contract approval, 7825.2200  
 Bills, contents, noncompliance, 7820.3600  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1100, 7825.1200  
 Classification, exception to standards, 7825.0300  
 Depreciation certification, 7825.0600, 7825.0900  
 Merger or consolidation, 7825.1800  
 Small power production, rates and charges,  
 7835.3100  
 Uniform system of accounts, justification for  
 noncompliance, 7825.0400  
**Poles and wires, see POLES AND WIRES**  
**Police, notice, entry without consent,** 7820.3100  
**Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings,**  
 see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL**  
**GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**  
**Practice and procedure, see PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
**COMMISSION**  
**Prefabricated buildings, installations and connections,**  
 1360.1300  
**Preservation of records,** 7820.4800  
**Procurement policies, filing,** 7825.2800  
**Property, acquisition,** 7825.1600 to 7825.1800  
**Public access to information,** 7820.4800  
 Emergency information, 7820.4900  
**Publication, customer information,** 7820.0200  
**Purchase price, acquisition of property, petitions,**  
 7825.1800  
**Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of**  
**charges,** 7825.2700  
**Purpose of rules, cogeneration and small power**  
**production,** 7835.0200  
**Rates and charges**  
 Automatic adjustment  
   Annual reports, requirements, 7825.2810  
   Applicability, 7825.2500  
   Changes, filing, 7825.2900  
   Commission meeting, 7825.2850  
   Electric energy adjustment computation,  
     7825.2600  
   Errors, 7825.2920  
   Filing charges, 7825.2910  
   Five-year projection, 7825.2820  
   Impact of market forces, gas costs, opinion,  
     7825.2830  
   Monthly record keeping requirements,  
     7825.2810  
   Orders, 7825.2920  
   Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800  
   Provisional approval, 7825.2920  
   Purchase gas adjustment computation,  
     7825.2700  
   Purpose of rules, 7825.2390  
   Reports, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840  
   Type, 7825.2500  
 Billing basis, 7820.2300  
 Capital schedules, rate of return costs, rate changes,  
 filing, 7825.4200  
 Changes, 7825.3100 to 7825.4600  
   Additional information requests, 7825.4500  
   Capital schedules, rate of return cost, 7825.4200  
   Exhibits, 7825.3700  
   Expert opinions, 7825.3700  
   Financial information, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600  
   Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing,  
     7825.3900  
   Modified rates, proposed changes, filing,  
     7825.3600  
   Notice, 7825.3200  
   Operating income schedules, 7825.4100

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)****Rates and charges (Cont'd)****Changes (Cont'd)**

Procedures subsequent to notice, 7825.3400

Proposals, 7825.3500

Rate base schedules, filing, 7825.4000

Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300

Refunds, 7825.3300

Supplemental information, filing, 7825.4400

Suspension of modified rate schedules, 7825.3400

Waiver, requirements, 7825.4600

Cogeneration and small power production, filing, 7835.0300

Complaints, reference to tariff on file, 7830.1500

**Crossings**

Overwater crossings, tables, 6135.0710

Public land, table, 6135.0810

Underwater crossings, 6135.0510, 6135.0610

Customer information, 7820.0200

Financial information, change in rates, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600

Modified rates, proposed changes, filing, 7825.3600

Notice, changes, 7825.3200

Operating income schedules, rate changes, 7825.4100

Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800

Proposals, change in rates, 7825.3500

Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300

Refunds, changes in rates, 7825.3300

Schedule, changes, notice, 7820.3200

Small power production, see Small power production under this topic

Tax reform act adjustments, see Tax reform act adjustments under this topic

Temporary service, 7820.0900

Test year operating revenue, comparison, rate changes, 7825.4300

Waiver, changes, requirements, 7825.4600

Recalculation of bills, inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900

Reclassification, 7825.0300

Reconnection of service, 7820.2600

Cold weather, 7820.2300

Occupied dwelling, cold weather, 7820.2200

**Records**

Affiliated interest, maintenance, 7825.2300

Complaints, 7820.0400

Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600

Public access to information, 7820.4800

Retention, 7820.4800

Separate records, companies engaged in other business, 7825.0300

Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300

**Refunds**

Billing errors, 7820.3800

Gas bills, 7820.4000

Change in rates, 7825.3300

Customers, disputes, 7820.2800

Deposits, 7820.4500

Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700

Purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700

Removal of service, temporary service, charges, 7820.0900

**Renewable resource pilot programs**

Alternative projects, submitting, 7690.0900

Approval, 7690.1200, 7690.1300

Changes, procedures, 7690.1400

Decision by department, 7690.1300

Disapproval, 7690.1200, 7690.1300

Existing projects

Expiration date, 7690.0400

Filing requirements, 7690.0700

Extensions of time, 7690.1450

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)****Renewable resource pilot programs (Cont'd)**

Filing, procedures, 7690.0600, 7690.0700

Modifications, 7690.1200, 7690.1300, 7690.1400

Notice, 7690.0800

Petitions about department decisions, 7690.1500

Proposals, content, 7690.0600

Proposed decisions, 7690.1000

Purpose of rules, 7690.0200

Responses to comments, 7690.1100

Scope of rules, 7690.0300

Service lists, department duties, 7690.0800

Significant investments, determining, 7690.1200

Terminating, 7690.1400

Written comments, 7690.0900

**Reports**

Annual reports, see Annual reports under this topic

Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840

Complaints, 7820.0500

Special reports, 7825.4800

Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300

**Residential conservation program, see RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM****Resource planning**

Alternative plans, 7843.0300

Contents of plan, 7843.0400

Criteria for commission decisions, 7843.0500

Definitions, 7843.0100

Exemptions from filing, 7843.0600

Filing requirements, 7843.0300

Findings of fact and conclusions, use, 7843.0600

Information requests, 7843.0300

Intervention in resource plan proceedings, 7843.0300

Official service list, maintenance by commission, 7843.0300

Purpose of rules, 7843.0200

Response comment period, 7843.0300

Review by public utilities commission, 7843.0500

Scope of rules, 7843.0200

Uncontested case proceedings, 7843.0300

Written comments to filings, 7843.0300

**Restriction of services, residential conservation program default or nonpayment, 7635.0180**

Revocation of consent, access to premises, 7820.3100

Rights of way utility crossings, public lands and waters, 6135.1000

Maintenance, 6135.1500

Structure design, 6135.1200

Safety, small power production, 7835.5700

**Saint Croix riverway**

Transmission services crossing, 6105.0430

Vegetative cutting, 6105.0370

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Mobile homes, 8130.9100

**Schedules**

Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, 7825.4200

Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing, rate changes, 7825.3900

Operating income schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4100

Payment schedule, cold weather, 7820.2100

Rate base schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4000

Rates and charges, notice, 7820.3200

Small power production, see Small power production under this topic

**Scope of rules**

Annual reports, 7825.4800

Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200

**Securities**

Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300

Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500

Security agreements, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Service lines, flood proofing of buildings, protection, 1335.2000

Shares and shareholders, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Signs, customer information, providing, 7820.0200

Siting, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**

Small power production

- Appeal and review, excessive technical requirements, 7835.5800
- Applications, denial, 7835.4800
- Avoided energy costs, 7835.3800
- Cable television companies, notice, 7835.4900
- Capacity payments, determination, 7835.3700
- Compliance with National Electrical Safety Code, 7835.2100
- Connecting facilities greater than 100 kilowatts, 7835.3900
- Contracts, requirements, 7835.2000
  - Existing, status of, 7835.5900
  - Flexible language, 7835.6000
  - Negotiated by customer, 7835.3600
  - Statewide, uniform, 7835.6100, 7835.9910
- Discontinuing parallel operation, 7835.5300
- Disputes, determination, 7835.4500, 7835.4550
- Effectiveness, statement, 7835.1800
- Emergencies, discontinuing sales, 7835.2800
- Entry on property, 7835.5400
- Equipment, furnishing, installing, operating and maintaining, 7835.2200
- Exchange agreements, 7835.4100
- Fees, dispute resolution, 7835.4550
- Filing, 7835.0300
  - Availability, inspections, 7835.1200
  - Option, 7835.0400
- Generators, isolation, 7835.5200
- Indemnity clauses, 7835.2400
- Information
  - Availability, 7835.4700
  - Net energy billing qualified, 7835.1400
  - Providing to commission, 7835.1300 to 7835.1800
  - Wheeling, 7835.1600
- Inspections, 7835.5400
- Interconnection costs, payments, 7835.2500
- Interconnection guidelines, 7835.4800
- Interconnection plan, 7835.2900
- Isolation of generator, 7835.5200
- Liability, 7835.2400
- Liability insurance, 7835.2300
- Limiting capacity of single-phase generators, 7835.5100
- Major impacts, statement, 7835.1700
- Metering, 7835.2700
- Notice
  - Customers, 7835.4600
  - Telephone utilities, and cable television, 7835.4900
- Payments
  - Full avoided capacity and energy costs, 7835.4300
  - Interconnected utilities, 7835.4400
- Power output, maintaining, 7835.5500
- Purchases, 7835.1900
  - Fuel adjustment clause, calculation, 7835.4000
- Purpose of rules, 7835.0200
- Rates and charges, 7835.3000 to 7835.4000
  - Net energy billing rate, 7835.3300
  - Petition, 7835.3100
  - Simultaneous purchasing sale billing rate, 7835.3400
  - Standard rates, 7835.3200
  - Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500
- Safety, 7835.5700

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Small power production (Cont'd)

- Schedule A, 7835.0500
- Schedule B, 7835.0600
- Schedule C, 7835.0650
- Schedule D, 7835.0700
- Schedule E, 7835.0800
- Schedule F, 7835.0900
- Schedule G, 7835.1000
- Schedule H, 7835.1100
- Scope of rules, 7835.0200
- Separate distribution transformer, 7835.5000
- Simultaneous purchase and sale billing rate, 7835.3400
- Single-phase generators, limiting capacity, 7835.5100
- Subsequent year, filing option, 7835.0400
- Telephone utilities, notice, 7835.4900
- Testing equipment, 7835.5400
- Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500
- Types of power offered, 7835.2600
- Uniform statewide contract, 7835.6100, 7835.9910
- Voltage levels, variations, 7835.5600
- Wheeling activities, 7835.1600, 7835.4100
  - Inter-utility payment, 7835.4200

Special reports, 7825.4800

Stock and stockholders, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400

Straight-line method, depreciation, 7825.0800

Suspension, discontinuance of service, 7820.3000

Tampering, equipment, disconnection of service, 7820.1100

Tariffs, see Rates and charges under this topic

Tax reform act adjustments
 

- Comments by interested persons, 7827.0600
- Definitions, 7827.0100
- Purpose of rules, 7827.0200

Rates
 

- Adjustments, 7827.0500
- Computation, 7827.0400
- Filing requirements, 7827.0600
- Reasonable, determination, 7827.0300

Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600
 

- Bills, contents, 7820.3500

Telephone listing, emergency information, 7820.4900

Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

Temporary disconnection of service, 7820.1200

Temporary service, 7820.0900

Termination of service, residential conservation program default or nonpayment, 7635.0180

Testing
 

- Inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900
- Meters, recalculation of bill, 7820.3700
- Small power production, 7835.5400

Time
 

- Appeal and review, disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.2000
- Capital structure approval, orders, 7825.1100
- Deposits, refund, 7820.4500
- Disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.1500
- Emergency status, disconnection of service, waiver of right, 7820.2900
- Meters, reading, 7820.3300
- Reconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.2300
- Transfer of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800
- True-up amount, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700
- True-up filing, gas utilities, 7825.2910

Undercharges
 

- Billing errors, 7820.3800
- Gas bills, 7820.4000

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0210

Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400

Utility crossings, see Crossing of public lands under this topic

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Valuation of property  
 Allocation, 8100.0400  
 Taxation, 8100.0200, 8100.0300

Waiver  
 Rate changes, requirements, 7825.4600  
 Right to disconnect service, 7820.2900

Warrants for payment of money, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000

Waters and watercourses, see **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

Welfare office, notice, disconnection of service, cold weather, 7820.2200

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
 Classification, 6105.0060  
 Clear cutting, 6105.0150  
 Crossing permits, 6105.0170

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**

Answers  
 Amendments, 7830.2500  
 Formal complaints, 7830.1900  
 Petition to intervene, 7830.2300  
 Types of pleadings, 7830.0900

Appearance, participation in hearing, 7830.0700

Application of rules, practice and procedure, 7830.0200

Attorneys, appearances, hearings, 7830.3000

Briefs, 7830.3700

Closing arguments, 7830.3700

Coal pipelines, see **COAL PIPELINES**

Code of conduct  
 Accepting items of monetary value, 7845.0700  
 Actions prohibited, 7845.0400  
 Authority for code, 7845.0200  
 Behavior, decorum, 7845.0400, 7845.0500  
 Communication with parties, 7845.0800  
 Conflicts of interest, enumeration of actions, 7845.0400  
 Construction of code, 7845.0300  
 Definitions, 7845.0100  
 Disciplinary action for noncompliance, 7845.1000  
 Disqualifying factors, 7845.0600

Employment  
 Future, restrictions, 7845.0800  
 Outside, 7845.0700  
 Postemployment representation, 7845.0900

Inappropriate influences, 7845.0500

Insider information, 7845.0700

Interests in utilities, 7845.0700

Outside income, restrictions, 7845.0700

Purpose of code, 7845.0300

Representing parties, restrictions, 7845.0900

Sanctions for noncompliance, 7845.1000

Solicitation, items of monetary value, 7845.0700

Withdrawal for disqualifying interests, 7845.0600

Commissioners, ex parte communications, see **Ex parte communications under this topic**

Complaints  
 Allegations of preference or prejudice, 7830.1600  
 Commencement of proceeding, 7830.0300  
 Formal complaints, see **Formal complaints under this topic**  
 Informal complaints, see **Informal complaints under this topic**  
 Reference to tariff on file, 7830.1500  
 Supplemental complaints, 7830.1800

Compromise and settlement, conferences, 7830.3300

Conferences  
 Prehearing and settlement conferences, 7830.3300  
 Recommendations, 7830.3400

Conservation improvement programs, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Construction of rules, practice and procedure, 7830.0200

Contested case hearings, 7830.3000  
 Decisions, 7830.3800  
 Orders, 7830.3800

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Continuances, 7830.2700

Cross-examination, witnesses, hearings, 7830.3000

Decision-making personnel  
 Defined, 7845.7000  
 Ex parte communications, see **Ex parte communications under this topic**

Decisions, 7830.3800

Definitions, rules of practice, 7830.0100

Discretionary hearing, informal complaint, 7830.3000

Discrimination, complaints, 7830.1600

Dockets, 7830.2800

Documentary evidence, contested case hearings, 7830.3000

Documents, service, 7830.2600

Employees, code of conduct, see **Code of conduct under this topic**

Evidence  
 Contested case hearings, 7830.3000  
 Stipulations, 7830.3500

Ex parte communications  
 Definitions, 7845.7000  
 Documentation, 7845.7400  
 Interim rate proceedings, 7845.7400  
 Notice to public, 7845.7400  
 Oral, 7845.7300  
 Permissible, 7845.7100, 7845.7400  
 Procedures for handling, 7845.7400  
 Prohibited, 7845.7200  
 Sanctions, 7845.7500  
 Violations, penalties, 7845.7600  
 Written, 7845.7300

Examination of witnesses, hearings, 7830.3000

Exceptions, filing, 7830.3900

Exhibits, hearings, 7830.3000

Filing  
 Copies, pleadings, 7830.2800  
 Informal complaints, 7830.1200  
 Tax reform act adjustments, 7827.0600

Formal complaints, 7830.1400  
 Amendments, 7830.2500  
 Answer, 7830.1900  
 Form, 7830.1300  
 Hearing, 7830.3000  
 Subscription and verification, 7830.1700  
 Types of pleadings, 7830.0900  
 Verification, 7830.1700

Formal hearings, 7830.3000

Fuel conversion facilities, see **FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**

Hearings, 7830.3000  
 Appearance, participation, 7830.0700  
 Contested case hearings, see **Contested case hearings under this topic**  
 Notice, 7830.3100  
 Petition for further hearing, 7830.4000  
 Separate hearings, 7830.0500

Informal complaints  
 Discretionary hearings, 7830.3000  
 Filing, 7830.1200  
 Form, 7830.1000  
 Response, 7830.1100  
 Types of pleadings, 7830.0900

Intervention  
 Compensation for intervenors  
 Amount of compensation, 7831.0800  
 Application for compensation, 7831.0300  
 Attorney general, statement in response to request, 7831.0400  
 Budget of applicant, 7831.0300  
 Claims for compensation, procedures, 7831.0600  
 Decision about compensation, 7831.0800  
 Definitions, 7831.0100  
 Eligibility, determining, 7831.0500  
 Financial information, intervenor duty to supply, 7831.0700

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

- Intervention (Cont'd)
  - Compensation for intervenors (Cont'd)
    - Insufficient financial resources, 7831.0300, 7831.0800
    - Materially assisted, determining, 7831.0800
    - Payment, time, 7831.0800
    - Public service department, statement in response to request, 7831.0400
    - Purpose of rules, 7831.0200
    - Request for compensation, procedures, 7831.0300
    - Statement in response to request, 7831.0400
    - Statement of participation, filing, 7831.0300
  - Motor carrier proceedings, 7830.0800
  - Petition, 7830.0600
    - Types of pleadings, 7830.0900
- Joinder, 7830.0500
  - Formal complaints, 7830.1400
- Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**
- Mail and mailing, rate changes, notice, 7830.3200
- Motions, separate hearings, 7830.0500
- Motor carrier proceedings, 7830.0800
- Notice
  - Contested case hearings, 7830.3000
  - Hearings, 7830.3100
  - Intent to protest
    - Motor carrier proceedings, 7830.0800
    - Types of pleadings, 7830.0900
  - Rates and charges, changes, 7830.3200
  - Response, informal complaint, 7830.1100
  - Variances, 7830.4400
- Nuclear fuel processing, see **NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING**
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, see **NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL**
- Oral argument, 7830.3700
  - Exceptions, 7830.3900
- Orders
  - Commencement of proceeding, 7830.0300
  - Contested case hearings, 7830.3800
- Parties
  - Motor carrier proceedings, 7830.0800
  - Participation in hearing, 7830.0700
  - Titles, 7830.0400
- Petitions, 7830.2100
  - Amendment, 7830.4100
    - Effective date of order or decision, change, 7830.4200
  - Commencement of proceeding, 7830.0300
  - Further hearing, 7830.4000
  - Intervention, 7830.0600, 7830.2200
    - Answer, 7830.2300
    - Scope of participation, 7830.2400
  - Reargument, 7830.4100
  - Reconsideration, 7830.4100
  - Rehearing, 7830.4100
  - Second petition, 7830.4300
  - Types of pleadings, 7830.0900
  - Vacation of findings of fact, decision or order, 7830.4100
- Pleadings
  - Amendments, 7830.2500
  - Informal complaints
    - Filing, 7830.1200
    - Form, 7830.1000
    - Response, 7830.1100
  - Service, 7830.2600
  - Types, 7830.0900
- Practice and procedure, 7830.0100 to 7830.4400
- Prehearing conferences, 7830.3300
  - Recommendations, 7830.3400
- Proprietary information, revealing, 7830.2900

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

- Rates and charges
  - Changes, notice, 7830.3200
  - Complaints, reference to tariff on file, 7830.1500
  - Tax reform act adjustments, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**; see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**
- Records, contested case hearings, 7830.3000
- Renewable resource pilot programs, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**
- Reply
  - Admitting or denying granting of relief, 7830.2000
  - Amendments, 7830.2500
  - Types of pleadings, 7830.0900
- Resource planning, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**
- Scope of rules, practice and procedure, 7830.0200
- Service of process, 7830.2600
  - Subpoenas, 7830.3600
- Settlement conferences, 7830.3300
  - Recommendations, 7830.3400
- Stipulations, 7830.3500
- Subpoenas, 7830.3600
- Subscription
  - Answers, formal complaints, 7830.1900
  - Formal complaints, 7830.1700
  - Petitions, 7830.2100, 7830.2200
- Supplemental complaints, 7830.1800
- Tariffs, complaints, reference to tariff on file, 7830.1500
- Tax reform act adjustments, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**
- Telephone assistance plan, see **TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN**
- Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**
- Time
  - Amendments, pleadings, 7830.2500
  - Answers, formal complaints, 7830.1900
  - Exceptions, filing, 7830.3900
  - Extension, pleadings, 7830.2700
  - Trade secrets, revealing, 7830.2900
  - Transcripts, charges, 7830.3700
  - Variances, 7830.4400
- Verification
  - Answers, formal complaints, 7830.1900
  - Formal complaints, 7830.1700
- Witnesses
  - Examination, hearings, 7830.3000
  - Subpoenas, 7830.3600
- PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY**
- Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**
- Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**
- PUBLIC WATERS**
- Aeration systems
  - Appeals, permit conditions, 6116.0070
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), permittees, 6116.0030
  - Dates, start-up and stopping, 6116.0030
  - Definitions, 6116.0010
  - Financial responsibility of permittees, 6116.0030
  - Fish farm licenses
    - Applications, 6116.0030
    - Authorizing aeration systems, 6116.0030
  - Inspections, 6116.0030
  - Insurance requirements, permittees, 6116.0030
  - Liability, permittees, 6116.0030
  - Management plan
    - Defined, 6116.0010
    - Required for permit issuance, 6116.0020
- Notice
  - Aeration system requests, 6116.0030
  - Operation, 6116.0050
- Permits
  - Appeals, 6116.0070
  - Conditions of permit, 6116.0040
  - Criteria for granting, 6116.0030

**PUBLIC WATERS (Cont'd)**

## Aeration systems (Cont'd)

## Permits (Cont'd)

- Eligible applicants, 6116.0030
- Financial responsibility, permittees, 6116.0030
- Forms, 6116.0030
- Information requirements, 6116.0030
- Issuing, conditions for, 6116.0020
- Liability of permittees, 6116.0030
- Reissuing, procedures, 6116.0030
- Required for public waters, 6116.0020
- Revoking, 6116.0030
- Term of permit, 6116.0030
- Waiver, 6116.0060
- Winter operation, issuing for, 6116.0020
- Posting signs, requirements, 6116.0030
- Signs, posting, requirements, 6116.0050
- Workshops, permittee requirements, 6116.0030

**PUBLICATION**

- Adult halfway houses, tax status, 2920.2300
- Aeration systems, notice of operation, 6116.0050
- Collection agencies, list of debtors, 2870.3700
- Commercial scales, lists, registered service persons, 7600.9700
- Contested case hearings, notice or order for hearing, 1400.5600
- Copyrights, see COPYRIGHTS
- Environmental assessment worksheet, 4410.1300
- Legal notices, see NOTICE
- Motor carriers, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300
- Public utilities, customer information, 7820.0200
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Securities, quotations
  - Reasonably current information, 2875.1120
  - Records, 2875.1100
- State publications, see STATE PUBLICATIONS
- Telephone utilities, directories, 7810.2900

**PUERTO RICO**

- Bonds, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**PULLMAN CAR COMPANIES**

- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**PULLORUM-TYPHOID DISEASE**

- See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**PULL-TABS**

- See GAMBLING

**PULMONARY HYPERMIA**

- Meat inspection, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1720

**PUMICE**

- Sales and use taxes, medical supplies, exemptions, 8130.4800

**PUMPS AND PUMPING**

- Individual sewage treatment systems, gravity or pressure distribution, dosing devices, 7080.0160
- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.0400
- Petroleum products, identification, 8125.1000
- Plumbing, see PLUMBING CODE
- Swimming pools, see SWIMMING POOLS
- Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**PUNCH CARDS**

- Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**PUNISHMENT**

- Child care centers, behavior guidance, 9503.0055
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630
- Mentally retarded persons, aversive and deprivation procedures, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

**PUPIL REASSIGNMENTS**

- School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

- Manufactured homes, required documents, furnishing, 1350.8600

**PURCHASE MONEY REAL ESTATE MORTGAGES**

- Family farm security program, closing documents, 1560.2200

**PURCHASES**

- Adult corrections facilities, food, 2910.4400
- Cigarettes, records, 8120.1900
- Corporations, unitary business taxation, 8019.0100
- Jails, food, 2910.4400
- Juvenile detention facilities, food, 2930.6400
- School business officers, 3510.2200
- State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

**PURIFIED WATER**

- Nonalcoholic beverages, treatment process, 1555.4180

**PURPOSE OF RULES**

- Accident prevention courses, 7411.7100
- Adoption program, 9560.0010
- Adult day care centers, 9555.9610
- Adult foster homes, 9555.5305, 9555.6105
- Adult release office, 2940.0200, 2940.0300
- Advanced nursing practice, 6330.0200
- Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3410
- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010
- Agricultural dike construction along the Red River of the North and the Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1300
- Agricultural fertilizers, 1510.0370, 1510.0400
- Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100
- Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0290
- Appropriation of waters, 6115.0610
- Asbestos abatement workers, 4620.3000
- Assessor licensing, 1950.1010
- Aversive and deprivation procedures, 9525.2700
- Beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0010
- Bicycles, 7407.0200
- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0100
- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0100
- Breath test devices, 7501.0200
- Bridge construction and reconstruction, 8810.8100
- Bridge inspections and inventories, 8810.9100
- Building security, State Building Code, 1310.0100
- Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300
- Capitol, 7525.0200
- Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2200
- Certificate of need, generating facilities and large high voltage transmission lines, 7849.0020
- Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.5100
- Child care fund, 9565.5000
- Child support incentive awards, 9500.1805
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.0900
- Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100
- Commodity councils, 1570.0100
- Community block grants, 4300.0200
- Community Corrections Act, 2905.0200
- Community energy council grants, 7645.0510
- Community mental health services, 9520.0010
- Grants and subsidies, 4700.0200
- Conservation improvement programs, 7690.0200
- Continuing education, certified building officials, 1300.0940, 1301.0700
- Cost-share maxi-audit grant programs, 7660.0010, 7680.0100
- County hazardous waste programs, agency overview, 7045.1000
- Credit insurance, 2760.0200
- Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.0200



**PURPOSE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Critical areas planning, 4410.8200  
 Cystic fibrosis, 4705.0200  
 Dams, 6115.0300  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0200  
 Disease control and reporting, 4605.7010  
 Disposition of unclaimed property, 2885.0200  
 District heating systems  
   Construction loans, 7665.0310  
   Design loans, 7665.0210  
 Driver training, 7411.0200, 7411.5200  
 Drivers license  
   Motor vehicles, 7410.0200  
   Physical and mental qualifications, motor vehicles, 7410.2200  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1693  
 Eggs and egg products, 1520.0100  
 Election judges, training program, 8240.0200  
 Electric utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0020  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0200  
 Emergency vehicles, sirens, 7420.0200  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0200  
 Energy audits, 7655.0120  
 Energy conservation loans, 7606.0010  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, registration, 4695.2500  
 Environmental permit coordination, 4350.3010  
 Environmental review, 4410.0300  
   Early notice, 4410.5000  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0200  
 Export financing, 1501.0200  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0325  
 Family planning services, 9565.0200  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1300  
 Federal targeted jobs tax credit program, 3320.0010  
 Fire code, 7510.3100  
 Foreign student assistance programs, 4800.8200  
 General assistance programs, 9500.1200  
 Handicapped children, 4705.0200  
 Handicapped persons, symbol of accessibility, 1340.1300  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0510  
 Health and accident insurance, 2740.9904  
 Health care facilities, reports, 9510.1000  
 Health maintenance organizations, 2730.0200, 4685.0200, 4685.0905  
 Health research program, 4310.8610  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0200  
 Hearing aid seller permits, 4692.0010  
 Hemophilia, 4705.0200  
 Hospital general assistance medical care reimbursement, 9500.1090  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1090  
 Human resources planning, 4310.9110  
 Human services merit system  
   Optional leave policy, 9575.1080  
   Probationary employees, 9575.0710  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0010  
 Insurance  
   Benefits coordination, 2742.0100  
   Contracts, sexual discrimination, 2735.0200  
   Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0300  
 Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9510  
 Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, 9530.5100  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0200  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0200  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0200  
 Kettle River, 6105.0620  
 Labor disputes, proceedings before commission, 5500.0700  
 Laboratory accreditation requirements, 4740.0100  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900

**PURPOSE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Large energy facilities, 7847.0020  
 Liquor liability  
   Assigned risk plan, 2783.0010  
   Insurance marketing assistance programs, 2782.0100  
 Litter prevention and control grants, 9210.0510  
 Local water resources protection and management grants, 8405.0100  
 Manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0100  
 Manufactured homes, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.4000  
 Marl, 6125.4600  
 Maternal and child health services grants, 4700.2600  
 Maternal and child nutrition grants, 4615.2100  
 Maternal and infant health, early and periodic health and development screening programs, 4615.0900  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
   Collective bargaining representation investigation and certification, 5505.0200  
   Proceedings before commissions or referees, 5500.0700  
   Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1300  
   Proceedings before the commissioner, 5500.0200  
 Mental health centers, 9520.0750  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Residential services, state aid, 9535.2000  
   State aid, 9535.0300  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Residential programs, 9525.0215  
   Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2000  
 Metabolic disease, treatment, 4615.0750  
 Metallic mineral leasing, 6125.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0100  
 Metropolitan waste control, 5900.1900  
   Industrial cost recovery, 5900.0200  
 Mines and mining, reclamation, 6130.0200  
 Minnesota Employment and Economic Development Act, 3330.0020  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0100  
 Motor carriers, 7405.0200, 8900.0200  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0150  
 Motor vehicle insurance, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6100, 2770.7600  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Motorcycles, headgear, 7460.0200  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities construction, financial assistance, 7077.0100  
 Natural areas, 6135.4500 to 6135.5000  
 Natural gas pipelines, 7510.6200  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.0110  
   Rates and charges, 9510.0020  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
 Optometrists, 6500.0300  
 Organic food, certification, 1556.0200  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8120  
 Parks, 6100.0200  
 Peace officers  
   Conduct standards, 6700.1500  
   Transition from part-time officer to peace officer, 2700.1300  
 Peat mining, 6131.0020  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, internship, 6800.5200  
 Physician assistants registration, 5600.2605  
 Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0100  
 Pilot community development corporations, 4309.0200  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0015  
 Pipeline safety enforcement, 7530.0300  
 Police and police officers, radio communications, 7418.0200  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0300  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0250

**PURPOSE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Practical nurses  
 Licensure, 6305.0200  
 Program requirements, 6301.0200  
 Registration, 6310.2700  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100  
 Pressurized flammable gas, fire code, symbols marking carriers, 7510.4500  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0750  
 Psychologists, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Public employees retirement association, joint and survivor options, 7950.0500  
 Public transit, 8835.0220  
 Public transit financial assistance program, supplemental aid program, 4310.6300  
 Public utilities  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200  
 Disconnection during cold weather, 7820.1500  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Code of conduct, 7845.0300  
 Intervenor compensation, 7831.0200  
 Radioactive materials, 6125.2000  
 Rail service improvements, 8830.5200  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0200  
 Recreational trails, 6100.0200, 6100.3000  
 Recyclable material market development grant and loan programs, 9210.0615  
 Registered nurses  
 Licensure, 6305.0200  
 Program requirements, 6301.0200  
 Registration, 6310.2700  
 Regulated gas and electric utilities, automatic adjustment of rates, 7825.2390  
 Rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.1950  
 Renewable resource pilot programs, 7690.0200  
 Residential conservation program, 7635.0130  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0001  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0020  
 Saint Croix River, 6105.0300  
 School buses, inspection certificates, 7470.0200  
 School safety patrol, 7415.0200  
 Scientific areas, 6135.4500 to 6135.5000  
 Self-insurance  
 Plan administrators, 2767.0200  
 Pools, 2785.0200  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0010  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0910  
 Sentencing guidelines, 3000.0100  
 Slow-moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0200  
 Small businesses, certifications for, 4351.0200  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.0200  
 Social services administrative and training costs, funding allocation, 9550.0300  
 Social services for individuals and families, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0100  
 Soil and plant amendments, labeling, 1510.0430  
 Soil loss control, 8400.4000  
 Solar energy, 1325.1100  
 Solid waste management districts, 9215.0310  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, 9210.0310  
 Solid waste separation grant program, 9210.0410  
 Source material, 6125.2000  
 Special needs rate exception for very dependent persons, 9510.1030  
 Special transportation services, 8840.0200  
 State Building Code, 1300.0200, 1300.1300, 1300.2100, 1301.0100, 1302.0200  
 State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0120  
 State hospitals, therapies, 9515.0200

**PURPOSE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Student supplemental loans, 4850.0010  
 Subsidized adoption, 9560.0071  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0100  
 Telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons, 8775.0200  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0200  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0100  
 Traffic safety film rental fees, 7419.0200  
 Training and habilitation reimbursement, medical assistance, 9525.1200  
 Training and habilitation services licensing, 9525.1510  
 Underground storage tank projects, certification, 7105.0020  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 3310.2901  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers, filing procedures, 9000.0050  
 Utility rate adjustments, tax reform act, 7827.0200  
 Venereal disease control clinics, 4605.7701  
 Waste Management Office supplementary review, 9200.3700  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0300  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200  
 Water haulers, 4720.4000  
 Water pollution control grants and loans, 7075.0100  
 Water pollution control revolving fund, 7380.0400  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6000  
 Waters and watercourses, 6115.1010  
 Permits, review of applications, 6115.0150  
 Waters of the state, classification, 7050.0400  
 Weather modification, 1560.3300  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0020  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6135.2500  
 Work readiness program, 9500.1300  
 Workers' compensation  
 Assigned risk plan, 2781.0200  
 Health services fees, 5221.0300  
 Insurance coverage verification, 5222.2000  
 Litigation procedures, 1415.0100  
 Medical records copies, reimbursement, 5219.0100  
 Rules of practice, 5220.2510  
 Supplementary benefits, 5222.0200  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0200

**PURSES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**PURVIS LAKE-OBER**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PUZZLES**

Family foster care, daily activities, 9545.0210

**PYEMIA****Meat inspection**

Animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660  
 Complication of local necrosis, condemnation of carcass, 1540.1740

**PYRAMID SALES**

Franchises, 2860.4300

**Q FEVER**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**Q-TIPS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**QUALIFICATIONS**

See specific index headings

**QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATION****Application**

Contents, 4351.0500  
 Form, 4351.0500, 4351.0800  
 Renewal, 4351.0500

**QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATION (Cont'd)**

Approvals, 4351.0500  
 Computation, gross annual receipts, 4351.0300  
 Definitions, 4351.0100  
 Denials, 4351.0500  
 Duration, 4351.0500  
 False information, penalties, 4351.0600  
 Gross annual receipts computation, 4351.0300  
 Withdrawal for providing false information, 4351.0600

**QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**

Sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**QUARANTINED FEEDLOTS**

Approval, 1720.0830  
 Expiration, renewal and revocation, 1720.0840  
 Branding of cattle, 1720.0850  
 Community notice, adjoining property owners, 1720.0830  
 Diseases, potential of spreading, facilities, 1720.0830  
 Expiration and renewal, approval, 1720.0840  
 Facilities, drawings, 1720.0830  
 Health certificates, movement of cattle without testing, 1720.0850  
 Inspections, representatives of board, requirements, 1720.0850  
 Notice, community notice, adjoining property owners, 1720.0830  
 Prohibitions, 1720.0850  
 Property owners, adjoining proposed facilities, notice, 1720.0830  
 Rabies, see **RABIES**  
 Records, requirements, 1720.0850  
 Requirements, 1720.0850  
 Revocation, approval, 1720.0840  
 Slaughter, shipments of cattle, 1720.0850

**QUARANTINES**

Bison, see **BISON**  
 Bovine paratuberculosis, see **BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**  
 Bovine tuberculosis, see **BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**  
 Brucellosis  
 Bovine and bison brucellosis, see **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**  
 Goat brucellosis, see **GOAT BRUCELLOSIS**  
 Swine brucellosis, see **SWINE BRUCELLOSIS**  
 Cattle, see **CATTLE**  
 Diseases, see **DISEASES**  
 Elk, see **ELK**  
 Goat brucellosis, see **GOAT BRUCELLOSIS**  
 Goat tuberculosis, see **GOAT TUBERCULOSIS**  
 Livestock, see **LIVESTOCK**  
 Poultry, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
 Pseudorabies, see **PSEUDORABIES CONTROL**  
 Rabies, see **RABIES**  
 Swine brucellosis, see **SWINE BRUCELLOSIS**

**QUARRIES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Sewers and sewage, proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

**QUAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**QUESTIONNAIRES**

Human services occupations, see **HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

**QUIESCENTLY FROZEN CONFECTIONS**

See **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

**QUITCLAIM DEEDS**

See **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

**QUORUM**

Dentists, board, 3100.0300

**QUORUM (Cont'd)**

Human services merit system council, 9575.0120  
 Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230  
 Nursing home administrators board of examiners, 6400.0300  
 Peace officers, complaint committee, 6700.1700  
 Pollution Control Agency, meetings, 7000.0500  
 Waste Management Office meetings, 9200.0900, 9200.1200

**RABBI**

See **CLERGY**

**RABBINICAL COUNCIL**

Kosher foods, supervision  
 Preparation, 1550.0650 to 1550.0840  
 Symbols, 1550.0800

**RABBIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RABBIT RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RABBITS**

Slaughtering, see **ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**

**RABIES**

Animals, observation, 4605.7600  
 Bitten or exposed animals, quarantines or euthanasia, 1705.1130  
 Carcasses, disposal, 1720.0050  
 Cats and dogs  
 Observation period, 4605.7600  
 Quarantines, release, 1705.1175  
 Domesticated farm animals, rabies, quarantines, release, 1705.1180  
 Epidemics, proclamations, quarantines, 1705.1190  
 Euthanasia, bitten or exposed animals, 1705.1130  
 Farm animals, domesticated, quarantines, release, 1705.1180  
 Investigations, positive cases, 1705.1120  
 Mammal testing, commissioner's duties, 4605.7600  
 Meat inspection, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Notice, proclamation notice, quarantines, time, 1705.1200  
 Observation period, 4605.7600  
 Permits, dogs, removal during quarantines, 1705.1210  
 Positive cases, investigations, 1705.1120  
 Quarantines  
 Bitten or exposed animals, time, 1705.1130  
 Cats and dogs, release, 1705.1175  
 Domesticated farm animals, release, quarantines, 1705.1180  
 Proclamations  
 Epidemics, 1705.1190  
 Time, 1705.1200  
 Release, veterinarian's report, 1705.1170  
 Release after revaccination, 1705.1170  
 Removal of dogs, permits, 1705.1210  
 Reports  
 Animals infected with rabies, 1705.1100  
 Requirements, 4605.7040  
 Suspect specimens, shipment to laboratories, forms, 1705.1110  
 Treatment, 4605.7600  
 Vaccination, administration of vaccine, 1705.1145  
 Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6135.3200

**RACE**

Discrimination, see **DISCRIMINATION**

Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300

Public schools, multicultural curriculum requirements, 3500.0550

**RACEMETHORPHAN**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**RACEMORAMIDE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**RACEMORPHAN**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**RACES**

Horses, see HORSE RACING

Noise pollution, 7010.0050

**Snowmobiles**

Noise, 6100.5700

Speed limit, 6100.5200

**RACIAL HERITAGE**

Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0630

**RACIAL MINORITIES**

Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION

State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

**RACOONS**

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200

**RADIATION**

Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

X-rays, see X-RAYS

**RADIO**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

Dentists, publicity, compensation, 3100.6800

Income tax, entertainers, withholding, 8092.1000

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3100

Police, see POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

Repairs, state capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

Residual payments, unemployment compensation

employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220

Station towers, state capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**

Cobalt, see COBALT

Drugs and medicine, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Low-level, generator fees, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Prospecting, permits, 6125.2000 to 6125.4100

Purpose of rules, 6125.2000

Source material, see RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS

Waste disposal, exploratory drilling, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Water pollution, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

**RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS****Assignments**

Interest in leases, 6125.3100

Leases, covenants running with the land, 6125.4100

Bonus, expiration, 6125.3000

Cancellation of permit, 6125.2500

Citizenship, prospecting permits, 6125.2400

Commencement of prospecting, 6125.2500

Covenants running with the land, 6125.4100

Definitions, 6125.2100

Disposal, exploratory drilling, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Expenses, value of ore, 6125.2900

Exploration work, reports, 6125.2600

**RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS (Cont'd)****Fees**

Payment, 6125.3800

Prospecting permits, 6125.2400

Valuation of ore, 6125.2900

Forfeitures, leases, 6125.2700

Inspection of premises, 6125.3700

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**Leases, 6125.2000**

Annual rentals, 6125.2800

Cancellation, 6125.3400

Conditions precedent, 6125.2600

Covenants running with the land, 6125.4100

Damages, 6125.3200

Forfeiture, 6125.2700

Lands eligible for prospecting under lease, 6125.2200

Taxation, 6125.3500

Termination, 6125.3600

Removal of property, 6125.4000

Liens, improvements, 6125.3900

Minerals, damage claims, 6125.3200

Open pit ore, royalties, 6125.2900

Permits, 6125.2000

Application for prospecting permit, 6125.2400

Cancellation, 6125.3400

Covenants running with the land, 6125.4100

Damages, 6125.3200

Prospecting, 6125.2200

Permits, rights and duties of holders, 6125.2500

Personal property, taxation, 6125.3500

Priorities, prospecting permits, 6125.2400

**Prospecting**

Areas not available, 6125.2300

Permits, 6125.2000 to 6125.4100

Purpose of rules, 6125.2000

Qualifications, prospecting permits, 6125.2400

Radioactive survey, prospecting permits, 6125.2500

Rates, royalties, 6125.2900

Removal of property, termination of lease, 6125.4000

**Rent**

Leases, annual rentals, 6125.2800

Payment, 6125.3800

Reports, prospecting, 6125.2500

Restricted areas, prospecting, 6125.2300

**Royalties**

Payment, 6125.3800

Rates, 6125.2900

**Samples**

Analysis, 6125.2900

Prospecting, 6125.2500

Stockpiles, 6125.2900

Surface of premises, leases, 6125.3200

Taxation, 6125.3500

Underground ore, royalty, 6125.2900

United States Atomic Energy Act, applicability, 6125.3300

United States bonus, 6125.3000

Value of ore, 6125.2900

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE**

See also NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Exploratory drilling for disposal

Abandonment of borings, 4410.7926

Applicants for permits, preapplication responsibilities, 4410.7902

Assessment of fees, 4410.7934

Cleanup procedures, 4410.7924

Contested case hearings, 4410.7910

Data, requirements, 4410.7928

## INDEX

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE (Cont'd)**

- Exploratory drilling for disposal (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 4410.7900
  - Drill holes
    - Construction standards, 4410.7920
    - Location, 4410.7918
    - Use for disposal, 4410.7922
  - Emergency notification requirements, 4410.7916
  - Environmental Quality Board, consideration of permits, 4410.7912
  - Exploratory boring license requirements, 4410.7904
  - Hearings, 4410.7910
  - Information meetings, 4410.7908
  - Notice
    - Emergencies, 4410.7916
    - Information meetings, 4410.7908
  - Permits
    - Amendments, 4410.7930
    - Fees, 4410.7934
    - Procedures for issuing, 4410.7906
    - Revocation, 4410.7932
  - Right-of-way, clearance and maintenance, 4410.7914
  - Samples, requirements, 4410.7928
- Facilities, 4730.3000
- Low-level, generator fees
  - Amount, 7042.0030
  - Basis for amount, 7042.0030
  - Definitions, 7042.0020
  - Exemptions, 7042.0050
  - Payment time, 7042.0040
  - Penalties for nonpayment, 7042.0060
  - Prepayment, 7042.0040
  - Scope of rules, 7042.0010
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
- Radium sources, 4730.2800
- Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535
- Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**RADIOACTIVITY**

- See also IONIZING RADIATION
- Electricity, generating facilities creation, certificate of need application, 7849.0320
- Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**RADIOGRAPHS**

- Dental auxiliaries, 3100.8400
  - Fees for licenses, 3100.2000
  - Registered assistants, 3100.8500
- Welded joints, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1070

**RADIUM**

- Industrial installations, requirements, 4730.2700
- Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION
- Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY

**RAFFLES**

- See GAMBLING

**RAFTS**

- Beaches, 6100.1600

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS**

- Abandoned rail lines, rehabilitation, 8830.5300
- Authority for rules, 8830.5200
- Bankrupt railroads, rehabilitation criteria, 8830.5300
- Capital improvement projects
  - Eligibility, 8830.5500
  - Interest-free loans, 8830.5500
- Commercial information, confidential data, 8830.5700
- Confidential information, disclosure of data, 8830.5700
- Contracts, improvement program, 8830.5600
- Criteria
  - Rehabilitation, 8830.5300
  - Subsidy program, 8830.5400

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Data, disclosure, 8830.5700
- Department personnel, use of confidential information, 8830.5700
- Disclosure of information, 8830.5700
- Eligibility
  - Rehabilitation, 8830.5300
  - Subsidy program, 8830.5400
- Federal funds, rehabilitation, 8830.5300
- Financial information, confidential data, 8830.5700
- Fines, disclosing confidential data, 8830.5700
- Funding
  - Rehabilitation, 8830.5300
  - Subsidy program, 8830.5400
- Grants
  - Capital improvement projects, 8830.5500
  - Rehabilitation, 8830.5300
- Improvement programs, 8830.5600
- Information, 8830.5600
  - Confidential data, 8830.5700
- In-kind participation, rehabilitation, 8830.5300
- Interest-free loans
  - Capital improvements, 8830.5500
  - Rehabilitation, 8830.5300
- Interpretation of rules, 8830.5200
- Loans, interest-free loans
  - Capital improvements, 8830.5500
  - Rehabilitation, 8830.5300
- Priorities, rehabilitation, criteria, 8830.5300
- Programs
  - Improvement programs, 8830.5600
  - Rehabilitation, criteria, 8830.5300
- Project
  - Criteria, subsidy program, 8830.5400
  - Rail service improvement program, 8830.5600
- Purpose of rules, 8830.5200
- Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600
- Rehabilitation standards, 8830.5300
- Release of information, 8830.5700
- Repayment, rehabilitation, 8830.5300
- Request for information, 8830.5700
- Shippers, disclosure of information, 8830.5700
- Standards, rehabilitation, 8830.5300
- State funds, rehabilitation, 8830.5300
- Subsidy program, criteria, 8830.5400
- Time schedule revisions, request for information, 8830.5700
- Unlawful disclosure of information, 8830.5700
- Violations, disclosing confidential data, 8830.5700

**RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

- Adjustment of interest, 8830.6700
- Agreements, insurance, 8830.6300
- Amounts, loans, 8830.6500
- Applications
  - Counties, 8830.6400
  - Loans, 8830.6300
  - Municipalities, 8830.6400
  - Rural development financing authorities, 8830.6400
- Approval, 8830.6600
- Authority for rules, 8830.6200
- Bank loans, state and federal, 8830.6300
- Counties
  - Applications, 8830.6400
  - Eligibility requirements, 8830.6600
- Default notice, 8830.6300
- Deferment, 8830.6500
- Disbursement of funds, 8830.6300
- Eligibility requirements
  - Counties, 8830.6600
  - Federal banks, 8830.6500
  - Interest adjustment, 8830.6700
  - Municipalities, 8830.6600
  - Rural development financing authorities, 8830.6600
  - State, 8830.6500

**RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Extension of time, 8830.6500
- Federal bank loans, 8830.6300
  - Eligibility requirements, 8830.6500
- Forms, promissory notes, 8830.6300
- Funds, disbursements, 8830.6300
- Information, loans, 8830.6300
- Installment payment schedule, 8830.6500
- Insurance commitment, 8830.6300
- Interest
  - Adjustment, 8830.6700
    - Repayment procedure, 8830.6700
  - Installment payments, 8830.6500
  - Rates, 8830.6300, 8830.6500
- Liens, 8830.6300
- Loans, 8830.6300
- Maximum principal amount, 8830.6600
- Municipalities
  - Applications, 8830.6400
  - Eligibility requirements, 8830.6600
- Notice of default, 8830.6300, 8830.6400
- Periodic installment payments, 8830.6500
- Principal amount, 8830.6600
  - Installment payments, 8830.6500
- Rates of interest, 8830.6300, 8830.6500
- Repayment, 8830.6600
  - Procedures, interest adjustment, 8830.6700
  - Terms, 8830.6500
- Revenue bonds, applications, 8830.6400
- Rural development financing authority, applications, 8830.6400
- Security interest, 8830.6300
- State bank loans, 8830.6300
  - Eligibility requirements, 8830.6500
- Terms of repayment, 8830.6500, 8830.6600
- World development financing authority, eligibility requirements, 8830.6600

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS**

- See also RAILROADS
- Active warning devices, check of control systems, 8830.1300
- Advance warning signs, 8830.0600
- Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700
- Alarms, bells, 8830.1500
- Alterations, costs, 8830.1000
- Application of rules, 8830.0200
- Applications, railroad crossings, 8830.2700
- Approach circuits, switch operations, 8830.1300
- Approval, railroad crossings, 8830.2700
- Arms
  - Grade crossing gates, 8830.1100
  - Traffic, red lights, 8830.1800
- Automatic arms, red lights, 8830.1800
- Automatic controls
  - Supplemental manual control, 8830.1300
  - Warning devices, 8830.1300
- Automatic gates, 8830.1800
  - Red lamps, 8830.1900
- Bells, 8830.1500
- Blind crossing sign, 8830.0700
- Bridges, 8830.0300
- Buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
- Circuits, switching operations, 8830.1300
- Conflicts, train-approach signals and traffic signals, 8830.2100
- Controller cabinets, 8830.1600
- Controls, 8830.1300
  - Automatic controls, 8830.1300
  - Gates, 8830.1000
  - Manual control, 8830.1300
  - Systems, checks, 8830.1300
- Cost of alterations, 8830.1000
- Cross buck signs, 8830.0500
- Danger, time of signal operation, 8830.1200

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

- Design, signs, 8830.0500
- Diagrams
  - Motor-operated warning signals, 8830.2300
  - Railroad crossing signal, 8830.9900
- Elective controls, 8830.1300
- Electric light units, 8830.1400
- Electrical traffic signals, 8830.2100
- Electronic controls, 8830.1300
- Electronic equipment, plans, 8830.2300
- Exhibits, 8830.9900
- Flagged crossings, 8830.2600
- Flashes, electric light units, 8830.1400
- Flashing-light signals, 8830.1100
- Flashing-light type signals, 8830.1800
- Gate arm lights, maintenance, 8830.2200
- Gate arms
  - Placement, 8830.1600
  - Red lamps, 8830.1900
- Gates
  - Arm lights, 8830.2000
  - Diagrams, plans, 8830.2300
  - Grade crossing gates, 8830.1100
  - Maintenance, 8830.2200
  - Modifications, 8830.2300
  - Operation, 8830.2000
  - Plans, approval, 8830.2300
  - Replacements, 8830.2300
  - Signals, 8830.1000
  - Time of operation, 8830.1200
- Grade crossing gate, 8830.1100
- Guardrails, 8830.1700
- Highway crossing signals, automatic gates, 8830.1800
- Identification, 8830.0300
- Illumination, electric light units, 8830.1400
- Initial warning sign, 8830.0700
- Installations, signals, costs, 8830.1000
- Intersections, traffic signals, 8830.2100
- Inventory, 8830.0300
- Lamp units, 8830.1400
- Lamps
  - Maintenance, 8830.2200
  - Red lamps, 8830.1900
- Letters, pavement markings, 8830.0900
- Licenses, operating license, 8830.2400
- Light units, 8830.1400, 8830.1600
- Location, cross buck signs, 8830.0500
- Location of signals, 8830.1600
- Look for train sign, 8830.0700
- Maintenance, signals, 8830.2200
- Manual control, warning devices, 8830.1300
- Manual on uniform traffic control devices, 8830.9950
- Markings, pavement, 8830.0900
- Mechanical controls, 8830.1300
- Modifications, signals, gates, and warning devices, 8830.2300
- Motor-operated warning signals, diagrams, plans, 8830.2300
- National inventory, 8830.0300
- New railroad crossings, approval, 8830.2700
- Nonsignalized railroad crossings, supplemental advance warning signs, 8830.0700
- Numbering, identification, 8830.0300
- Operating license, 8830.2400
- Operation time, signals, 8830.1200
- Pavement markings, 8830.0900
- Pedestrian crossings, 8830.0300
- Placement
  - Gate arms, 8830.1600
  - Signals, 8830.1600
- Plans and specifications
  - Ampere hour capacity of batteries, 8830.2300
  - Audio frequency task circuits, 8830.2300
  - Block signal systems, 8830.2300
  - Calculations, warning times, 8830.2300

## INDEX

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

- Plans and specifications (Cont'd)
  - Changes, reasons, 8830.2300
  - City name, 8830.2300
  - Color coding, 8830.2300
  - Electronic control equipment, 8830.2300
  - Electronic equipment, 8830.2300
  - Length of approached traffic sections, 8830.2300
  - Length of island track circuit, 8830.2300
  - Location of crossings, 8830.2300
  - Name of railroad crossing, 8830.2300
  - Nomenclature, 8830.2300
  - Reports, 8830.2300
  - Signals, approval, 8830.2300
  - Symbols, 8830.2300
  - Wiring diagram, 8830.2300
- Preemption of traffic signals, 8830.2100
- Primary warning signs, 8830.0700
- Private grade crossings, 8830.0300
- Public funds, cost of alterations, 8830.1000
- Public grade crossings, 8830.0300
- Public roads, signs, 8830.0400
- Red lights, flashing signals, 8830.1100
- Reflectors, watchmen, 8830.2500
- Replacements, sales, gates and warning devices, 8830.2300
- Ring-type guardrails, 8830.1700
- RR, pavement markings, 8830.0900
- Safety, gates, 8830.1000
- School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**
- School safety patrol, procedures, 7415.0600
- Signals, 8830.1000
  - Flashing-light signals, 8830.1100
  - Guardrails, 8830.1700
    - Copies, 8830.1000
  - Installations, 8830.2300
  - Maintenance, 8830.2200
  - Modifications, 8830.2300
  - Operating license, 8830.2400
  - Operation time, 8830.1200
  - Placement, 8830.1600
  - Plans, approval, 8830.2300
  - Replacements, 8830.2300
  - Supports, 8830.1600, 8830.1700
  - Traffic signals, 8830.2100
- Signs, 8830.0400
  - Advance warning signs, 8830.0600, 8830.0700
  - Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700
  - Blind crossing signs, 8830.0700
  - Cross buck signs, 8830.0500
  - Electric light units, 8830.1400
  - Initial warning signs, 8830.0700
  - Look for train signs, 8830.0700
  - Pavement markings, 8830.9900
    - Diagrams, 8830.9900
  - Primary warning signs, 8830.0700
  - Public roads, 8830.0400
  - Railroad crossbuck sign, diagrams, 8830.9900
  - Railroad crossing signal
    - Cantilever type, diagram, 8830.9900
    - Diagram, 8830.9900
  - Railroad crossing signal with gate, diagram, 8830.9900
  - Stop signs, 8830.9900
    - Diagrams, 8830.9900
  - Supplemental advance warning signs, 8830.0700
  - Supplemental signs, 8830.0700
  - Track angle signs, 8830.0700
  - Warning signs, 8830.0600
- Stop signs, 8830.0800
- Supplemental signs, 8830.0700
- Switching operations, approach circuits, 8830.1300
- Symbols, pavement markings, 8830.0900
- Tables, 8830.9900
- Time, operation, signals, 8830.1200

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

- Time of signals, 8830.1200
  - Timing, traffic control signals, 8830.2100
  - Track angle sign, 8830.0700
  - Track circuits, 8830.1300
  - Traffic, watchmen, 8830.2500
  - Traffic control devices, 8830.0400
  - Traffic gates, warnings, 8830.1000
  - Traffic signals, 8830.2100
  - Train-approach signals, priority over traffic signals, 8830.2100
  - Unsafe conditions, checking control systems, 8830.1300
  - Visibility, signals, 8830.1600
  - Warning signals
    - Additional light units, 8830.1600
    - Automatic gates, 8830.1800
    - Conflicts between traffic signals and train-approach signals, 8830.2100
    - Controls, 8830.1300
    - Guardrails, 8830.1700
    - Installations, 8830.2300
    - Light units, 8830.1600
    - Modifications, 8830.2300
    - Operating license, 8830.2400
    - Plans, approval, 8830.2300
    - Preemption of traffic signal, 8830.2100
    - Preemption sequence, 8830.2100
    - Replacements, 8830.2300
    - Time of signals in operation, 8830.1200
    - Traffic control signals, phasing and timing, 8830.2100
  - Warning signs, 8830.0600
    - Bells, 8830.1500
    - Light units, 8830.1400
  - Warning time calculations, 8830.2300
  - Warnings, gates, 8830.1000
  - Watchmen, 8830.2500
  - X, pavement markings, 8830.0900
- RAILROAD TRACK SCALES**
- See **COMMERCIAL SCALES**
- RAILROADS**
- Abandonment, agencies, 8830.3600
    - Information required, 8830.3700
  - Accounting, 8830.3400
    - Uniform project accounting and billing, 8830.3300
  - Acquisition of property, bank program, 8830.5820
  - Administration, bank program, 8830.5860
  - Agency abandonment, 8830.3600
    - Information required, 8830.3700
  - Air pollution control standards, 7005.1170
  - Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190
  - Annual reports, 8830.3400
  - Approval, bridges, 8830.2800
  - Average mileage of road, statistics, 8830.3500
  - Bank loans, see **RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM**
  - Bank program, 8830.5800
    - Acquisition of property, 8830.5820
    - Administration, 8830.5860
    - Contracts, 8830.5860
    - Criteria, 8830.5800
    - Decision to acquire property, 8830.5820
    - Disposition of property, 8830.5840
    - Information, 8830.5860
    - Leases, property, 8830.5850
    - Maintenance of property, 8830.5850
    - Management of property, 8830.5850
    - Notice
      - Acquisition of property, 8830.5820
      - Property utilization, 8830.5830
    - Projects, 8830.5820
    - Property
      - Leases, 8830.5850
      - Notice, 8830.5830

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Bank program (Cont'd)  
 Property acquisition, 8830.5820  
 Property disposition, 8830.5840  
 Property utilization, 8830.5830  
 Public information meeting, 8830.5820  
 Title search, 8830.5820  
 Utilization of property, 8830.5830  
 Variances, 8830.5860  
 Barley, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, grade crossings, 8810.7000  
 Billing, uniform project accounting and billing, 8830.3300  
 Boilers, exemption from inspection requirements, 5225.2300  
 Bridges  
 Approval, 8830.2800  
 Clearance diagram structures, 8830.9920  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Business cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Caboose, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Car miles, 8830.3500  
 Casualties, reports, 8830.3100  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Cigarette taxes, reports, 8120.1300  
 Classifications, accounting, 8830.3400  
 Clearances, diagrams, 8830.9930  
 Club cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Coaches, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Combination passenger cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Commodities, schedule of freight revenue, 8830.3500  
 Contracts, bank program administration, 8830.5860  
 Corn, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Crew cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Criteria, bank program, 8830.5800  
 Crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Custodian service abandonment, 8830.3600  
 Information required, 8830.3700  
 Dams  
 Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Decisions to dispose bank property, 8830.5840  
 Definitions, air pollution control, 7005.1150  
 Department of transportation, operating license, 8830.9910  
 Diagrams  
 Clearances, bridges and terminals, 8830.9920  
 Location plan for railroad crossing signals, 8830.9900  
 No clearance signs, 8830.9930  
 Pavement markings, 8830.9900  
 Railroad crossings signal, 8830.9900  
 Signs, 8830.9900, 8830.9940  
 Stop signs, 8830.9900  
 Warning signs for trainmen, 8830.9940  
 Dining cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Disposition of bank property, 8830.5840  
 Electricity, generating facility traffic, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320  
 Empty freight cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Exhibits  
 Clearance diagrams, 8830.9920  
 Location plans for railroad signals, 8830.9900  
 No clearance signs, 8830.9930  
 Pavement markings, 8830.9900  
 Railway crossings signal, 8830.9900  
 Signs, 8830.9900  
 Stop signs, 8830.9900  
 Warning signs for trainmen, 8830.9940

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Federal bank loans, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
 Figures  
 Clearance diagram structures, 8830.9920  
 Railroad crossing signals, 8830.9900  
 Flaxseed, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Flood plains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Forms  
 Accounts, 8830.3400  
 Schedules, information required by state, 8830.3500  
 Freight, schedule of revenue, 8830.3500  
 Freight carried, schedule, information required by state, 8830.3500  
 Freight cars, gross ton miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Freight service revenues, information for abandonment, 8830.3700  
 Freight trains, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Funding criteria, bank program, 8830.5800  
 Grade crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Grain, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Gross ton miles, 8830.3500  
 Head-end cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Highways, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Improvements, see RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS  
 Information  
 Abandonment of agencies, 8830.3700  
 Bank program administration, 8830.5860  
 Custodian service abandonment, 8830.3700  
 Required by the state, 8830.3500  
 Interstate commerce commission  
 Report, information required, 8830.3500  
 Tariffs, 8830.3800  
 Uniform system of accounts, 8830.3400  
 Leases  
 Rail bank property, 8830.5850  
 Right of first refusal, see Property under this topic  
 Legal clearances, 8830.3000  
 Bridges, 8830.2800  
 Licenses  
 Engineer licenses, steam locomotives, 5225.1300  
 Operating license, 8830.9910  
 Loaded freight cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Loans, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
 Locomotive miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Locomotives in commerce, application of law, 5225.1300  
 Look for trains sign, 8830.0900  
 Lounge cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Marl, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.5600  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0180  
 Meat inspection, animals showing symptoms, condemnation, 1540.1005  
 Meetings  
 Disposition of bank property, 8830.5840  
 Public information, bank program, 8830.5820  
 Mileage report, 8830.3500  
 Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
 Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Motor car miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 No clearance signs, 8830.9930  
 Noise pollution, 7010.0050  
 Nonrevenue freight, gross ton miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Notice  
 Acquisition of property, bank program, 8830.5820  
 Bank program, utilization of property, 8830.5830  
 Disposition of bank property, 8830.5840  
 Oats, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Observation cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Operating license, 8830.9910  
 Operating revenue, 8830.3500  
 Parlor cars, statistics, 8830.3500



## INDEX

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Passenger cars, gross ton miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Passenger trains, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Passenger-miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Passengers carried, statistics, 8830.3500  
 Pavement markings, 8830.0900  
   Diagrams, 8830.9900  
 Potatoes, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Priorities, bank program funding, 8830.5810  
 Projects, bank program, 8830.5820  
 Property  
   Acquisition, bank program, 8830.5820  
   Bank program  
     Disposition, 8830.5840  
     Management, 8830.5850  
   Right of first refusal  
     Appraisals, 8910.0400  
     Bona fide offers, 8910.0400  
     Definitions, 8910.0100  
     Eligible persons, 8910.0300  
     Fair market value, 8910.0300  
     Leaseholders, eligibility, 8910.0300  
     Negotiations, 8910.0400  
     Notice, intent to sell, 8910.0400  
     Purpose of rules, 8910.0200  
   Public information meeting  
     Acquisition of bank property, 8830.5820  
     Disposition of bank property, 8830.5840  
     Utilization of bank property, 8830.5830  
   Public inspection, accident reports, 8830.3100  
   Public utility equipment, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS  
   Railroad bridges, walkways, 8830.2900  
   Railroad crossing signal, diagram, 8830.9900  
   Rates  
     Alteration, tariffs, 8830.3900  
     Tariffs, 8830.3800  
   Removal, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
   Rendering inoperative, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
   Repair, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
   Replacement, air pollution control systems, 7005.1190  
   Reports  
     Accident reports, 8830.3100  
     Accounting, 8830.3400  
     Annual reports, forms, 8830.3400  
     Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600  
   Revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500  
   Revenue freight tons, gross miles, statistics, 8830.3500  
   Rights-of-way, right of first refusal, see Property under this topic  
   Road locomotives, gross ton miles, 8830.3500  
   Rye, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
   Safety  
     Reports, 8830.3100  
     Track safety standards, 8830.3200  
   Saint Croix riverway, permits, 6105.0440  
   Sales and use taxes, rolling stock, 8130.5900  
   Schedules, information required by the state, 8830.3500  
   Signals, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
   Signs, diagrams, 8830.9900  
   Sleeping cars, statistics, 8830.3500  
   Sorghum, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
   Source material, leases, termination, removal of property, 6125.4000  
   Soybeans, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
   Standards  
     Safety, 8830.3100  
     Track safety, 8830.3200  
   State bank loans, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
   State capitol zoning and planning, boundaries, 2400.0150  
   State rail bank program, see Bank program under this topic  
   State required information, 8830.3500  
   Station expenses, information for abandonment of agency, 8830.3700

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Stationary steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300  
 Stations, explosives and blasting agents, storage, 7500.2200 to 7500.2400  
 Statistics, reports, 8830.3500  
 Steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300  
 Steam locomotives in commerce, exemption from inspection requirements, 5225.2300  
 Stockholders, annual report, 8830.3400  
 Stop signs, diagrams, 8830.9900  
 Streets, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
 Sugar beets, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
 Tables, signs, 8830.9900  
 Tariffs, 8830.3800  
   Alteration, 8830.3900  
 Taxation  
   Allocation to Minnesota, 8106.0500  
   Apportionment, 8106.0700, 8106.9900  
   Assessment/sales ratio computation, 8106.0800  
   Definitions, 8106.0100  
   Equalization, 8106.0800  
   Exempt property, 8106.0600  
   Nonformula assessed property, 8106.0600  
   Procedures, generally, 8106.0200  
   Reporting requirements, 8106.0300  
   Revenue department examinations, 8106.0300  
   Scope of rules, 8106.0200  
   Table, apportionment process example, 8106.9900  
   Valuation  
     Adjustments, 8106.0600  
     Bankrupt railroads, 8106.0400  
     Cost approach, 8106.0400  
     Income approach, 8106.0400  
     Railroads failing to file, 8106.0300  
     Stock and debt approach, 8106.0400  
     Unit value computation, 8106.0400  
   Title search, bank program, 8830.5820  
   Total transportation service, statistics, 8830.3500  
   Track clearances, 8830.3000  
   Track safety standards, 8830.3200  
   Traffic control, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
   Train hours, statistics, 8830.3500  
   Train miles, total, statistics, 8830.3500  
   Trainmen, warning signs, diagrams, 8830.9940  
   Transportation department, operating license, 8830.9910  
   Tunnels, clearance diagram structures, 8830.9920  
   Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7005.1180  
   Uniform project accounting and billing, 8830.3300  
   Uniform traffic control devices, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS  
   User loans, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM  
   Utilization of property, bank program, public information meeting, 8830.5830  
   Variances  
     Bank program administration, 8830.5860  
     Legal clearances, 8830.3000  
     Walkways, railroad bridges, 8830.2900  
     Warning signs for trainmen, diagrams, 8830.9940  
   Wheat, revenue freight carried, 8830.3500  
   Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
     Classification, 6105.0060  
     Removal, permits, 6105.0190  
   Wrecks, reports, 8830.3100  
**RAIN**  
 Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Weather modification, see WEATHER MODIFICATION  
**RAIN JACKETS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**RAINY LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification of watershed, 7050.0470

**RAINY RIVER**

- Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080

**RAISINS**

- Bakery products, bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1510
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**RAM LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAMP EQUIPMENT**

- Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**RAMPS**

- Boat ramps, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Handicapped persons
  - Facilities, 1340.0300
  - Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700
- Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**RAMSEY COUNTY**

- Motor vehicle deputy registrars, requirements, 7406.0300
- Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800

**RANGES (GRAZING LAND)**

- Employment on, unemployment compensation, 3315.0815

**RANGES (KITCHEN)**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**RAPE**

- Programs for battered women, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**RAPESEED OIL**

- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2550

**RAT POISON**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**RATES AND CHARGES**

- See specific index headings

**RATS AND MICE**

- See also VERMIN
- Meat inspection, exclusion from establishments, 1540.0620
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, breeding, 3315.0835

**RAVEN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAZORS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**REACTORS**

- Bovine paratuberculosis, see BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS

**READING**

- Disabilities, cosmetology examination procedures, 2642.0130, 2644.0130
- Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100; 3500.1150
- Learner goals, 3500.1060
- Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS

**REAL ESTATE**

- Abstracters and abstracts, see ABSTRACTERS AND ABSTRACTS
- Applications, limited partnerships, financial information, 2875.5270
- Attorneys opinion, loans, 2675.0901
- Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING
- Certificate of value, see CERTIFICATE OF REAL ESTATE VALUE

**REAL ESTATE (Cont'd)**

- Classification, state planning, 4310.2300
  - Cluster developments, see CLUSTER DEVELOPMENTS
  - Contracts for deed, see CONTRACTS FOR DEED
  - Conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES
  - Credit unions, see CREDIT UNIONS
  - Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING
  - Deeds and conveyances, see DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES
  - Devises, see DEVICES
  - Easements, see EASEMENTS
  - Entry upon property, see ENTRY UPON PROPERTY
  - Exchange, see EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY
  - Franchises, public offering statement, requirements, 2860.3500
  - General assistance, eligibility requirements, 9500.1210
  - General assistance medical care, ownership limitation, eligibility, 9505.1030
  - Inheritance taxes, taxable transfers, 8150.0700
  - Investment trusts, see REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS
  - Land use planning, classification, state planning, 4310.2300
  - Land use planning grants, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS
  - Landlord and tenant, see LANDLORD AND TENANT
  - Leases, see LEASES
  - Life estates, see LIFE ESTATES
  - Loans
    - Attorneys opinion, 2675.0901
    - Housing finance agency loans and grants, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS
    - Mortgages, see MORTGAGES
    - Title insurance, 2675.0901
  - Marl, leases, taxation, 6125.5300
  - Medical assistance, assets determination, 9505.0059
  - Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
  - Mortgages, see MORTGAGES
  - Motor vehicle fuel franchises, sales, offers, public offering statements, 2860.5200
  - Nonresidents, inheritance taxes, 8150.0600
  - Railroads, see RAILROADS
  - Reclamation, see RECLAMATION
  - Signs, state capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0870
  - Situs, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200
  - Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM
  - State lands, see STATE LANDS
  - Subdivided land sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES
  - Subdivisions, see SUBDIVISIONS
  - Supplemental aid, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680
  - Tax notices, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
  - Title insurance, see TITLE INSURANCE
  - Title to property, see TITLE TO PROPERTY
  - Trespass, see TRESPASS
  - Zoning, see ZONING
- REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**
- Abandoned or unclaimed property, compliance with law, 2800.1500
  - Accounts and accounting
    - Trust account records, nondepositable items, 2805.0700
    - Trust funds, 2805.0500, 2805.0600
  - Additional licenses, application, 2800.1300
  - Administrative rules, access, 2805.1800
  - Advertisements
    - Courses of instruction, 2800.8300
    - Disclosure, 2805.1400
    - Guaranteed sale programs, 2805.1300
    - Rental services, 2805.1900
    - Unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000

## INDEX

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Agency, courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100  
 Agents, service of process, appointment, 2800.1751  
 Agreements, listing agreements, 2805.1200  
 Appeal and review, application of rules, 2800.0200, 2805.0200  
 Applications  
   Automatic transfer, licenses, 2800.1700  
   Courses of instruction, completion certificates, 2800.2100, 2800.2150  
   Instructors, 2800.7500  
   Licenses, 2800.1300  
     Withdrawal, 2800.1800  
   Mental incompetence, denial, 2800.2000  
 Appointment, service of process, attorney, 2800.1751  
 Appraisers and appraisals, courses of instruction, 2800.6200 to 2800.6600  
 Attorneys, licensees, discouraging use, 2805.1600  
 Audits, courses of instruction, commissioner, 2800.8500  
 Automatic extensions, listing agreements, 2805.1200  
 Bonds, nondepositable items, 2805.0700  
 Branch offices, supervision of personnel, 2805.1000  
 Burden of proof, protective list, 2805.1200  
 Cancellation  
   Contracts, loan brokers, 2805.0800  
   Licenses, 2800.1300  
 Certificates and certification, course completion certificates, 2800.2100, 2800.2150  
 Certified mail, automatic transfers, licenses, 2800.1700  
 Cheating, examinations, 2800.1200  
 Checks, deposits, trust funds, 2805.0600  
 Civil judgments against licensees, notice to commissioner, 2805.0400  
 Classification of property, courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100  
 Closings  
   Costs, disclosure, 2805.1600  
   Courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100, 2800.6400, to 2800.6600  
   Statements, copies, furnishing, 2805.1600  
 Commingling funds, unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000  
 Commissioner, notice, 2800.1600, 2805.0400  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Incomplete transactions, 2805.1700  
   Listing agreements, 2805.1200  
   Regulations, 2805.1700  
   Unlicensed persons, unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000  
 Complaints, investigations, responsibilities of brokers, 2805.1000  
 Computation of time, application of rules, 2800.0300, 2805.0300  
 Condominiums, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Conduct, standards  
   Fines and penalties, noncompliance, 2805.0900  
   Loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Conduct of business, disclosure, licensee, 2805.1100  
 Conflicts of interest, instructors, 2800.8100  
 Construction, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Continuing education  
   Advertisements, 2800.8300  
   AFLM, Accredited Farm and Land Member, professional designation, 2800.6800  
   Applications, approval, 2800.7175, 2800.7200  
   Approval, 2800.6800, 2800.7200  
   Audits, commissioner, 2800.8500  
   Cancellation of license, failure to complete, 2800.1300  
   CCIM, Certified Commercial Investment Member, professional designation, 2800.6800  
   CMB, Certified Mortgage Banker, professional designation, 2800.6800

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)  
 Completion certificates, coordinators, responsibilities, 2800.7400  
 Conflict of interest, instructors, 2800.8100  
 Coordinators, 2800.7400, 2800.7450, 2800.7600  
 Course III, 2800.6800  
 CPM, Certified Property Manager, professional designation, 2800.6800  
 Credits  
   Amount earned, 2800.6800  
   Initial courses, 2800.5700  
   Reporting, form, 2800.8700  
   Disciplinary actions, 2800.8600  
   Discounts, 2800.7300  
   Evaluation, coordinators, 2800.7400  
   Examinations, 2800.6800  
   Extensions, 2800.7700  
   Facilities, 2800.8000  
   Fees, 2800.7900  
   Forms, credits, verification, 2800.8700  
   Initial courses, credits, 2800.5700  
 Instructors  
   Approval forms, 2800.7575  
   Prohibited practices, 2800.7600  
   Qualifications, 2800.7500  
 MAI, Member, Appraisal Institute, professional designation, 2800.6800  
 Nonapproved courses, 2800.6800  
 Notice  
   Courses offered, 2800.7250  
   Credits, approval, 2800.8400  
 Open enrollment, 2800.7300  
 Professional designation courses, 2800.6800  
 Refunds, fees, 2800.7900  
 Requirements, generally, 2800.7100  
 SIR, Society of Industrial Realtors, professional designation, 2800.6800  
 SRPA, Senior Real Property Appraiser, professional designation, 2800.6800  
 Supervision, coordinators, 2800.7400  
 Supplementary materials, 2800.8200  
 Time, successful completion, 2800.7700  
 Verification of courses, form, 2800.8750  
 Waiver, 2800.7800  
 Contracts  
   Courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100  
   Interference, licensees, 2805.1600  
   Listing agreements, 2805.1200  
   Loan brokers, 2805.0800  
   Preparation and safekeeping, 2805.1000  
 Contracts for deed, copies, furnishing, 2805.1600  
 Cooperatives, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Coordinators  
   Application forms, 2800.7450  
   Courses of instruction, 2800.7400  
   Prohibited practice, 2800.7600  
 Courses of instruction  
   Advertisements, 2800.8300  
   Alternative courses, 2800.5500  
   Applications, approval, form, 2800.7150  
   Approval, 2800.7200  
   Audits, commissioner, 2800.8500  
   Completion certificates  
     Applicants, 2800.2100  
     Coordinators, responsibilities, 2800.7400  
     Form, 2800.2150  
   Conflict of interest, instructors, 2800.8100  
   Continuing education, see Continuing education under this topic  
   Coordinators, 2800.7400, 2800.7600  
 Course I  
   Curriculum, 2800.6100  
   Topics, 2800.6000

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Courses of instruction (Cont'd)

- Course II
  - Curriculum, 2800.6300
  - Topics, 2800.6200
- Course III
  - Curriculum, 2800.6500
  - Objectives, 2800.6600
  - Topics, 2800.6400
- Curriculum
  - Course I, 2800.6100
  - Course II, 2800.6300
  - Course III, 2800.6500
- Disciplinary actions, 2800.8600
- Discounts, 2800.7300
- Evaluation, coordinators, 2800.7400
- Examinations, 2800.5900
- Extensions, 2800.7700
- Facilities, 2800.8000
- Fees, 2800.7900
- Initial education courses, successful completion, 2800.5900
- Instructors, 2800.7500, 2800.7550, 2800.7600
- Investigations, coordinators, 2800.7400
- Notice, credits, approval, 2800.8400
- Open enrollment, 2800.7300
- Postlicensing education courses, time for completion, 2800.5400
- Prelicense education, 2800.5100
- Refunds, fees, 2800.7900
- Repeating
  - Failure to apply for license within time period, 2800.5300
  - Failure to pass examination within time period, 2800.5200
- Sequence, 2800.5100
- Substitutions of courses, limitations, 2800.5600
- Successful completion, 2800.5900
- Supervision, coordinators, 2800.7400
- Supplementary materials, 2800.8200
- Textbooks, 2800.5800
- Time
  - Expiration of credit, 2800.5200
  - Extensions, successful completion, 2800.7700
  - Postlicensing education courses, 2800.5400
- Topics
  - Course I, 2800.6000
  - Course II, 2800.6200
  - Course III, 2800.6400
- Waiver, 2800.7800
- Credits, continuing education, 2800.6800, 2800.8700
- Criminal offenses by licensees, notice to commissioner, 2805.0400
- Death, temporary brokers permit, issuance, 2800.1400
- Deceptive practices, 2805.2000
- Deeds and conveyances, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300
- Definitions, 2800.0100
- Deposits, trust funds, 2805.0500
- Destruction, salespersons licenses, automatic transfers, 2800.1700
- Disbursements
  - Loan brokers, monthly statement, 2805.0800
  - Trust funds, 2805.0500
- Disciplinary actions
  - Against licensee, 2805.0400
  - Courses of instruction, 2800.8600
- Disclosure
  - Conduct of business, licensee, 2805.1100
  - General requirements, 2805.1400
  - Guaranteed sale programs, 2805.1300
  - Information to unlicensed persons, 2805.1000
  - Loan brokers, 2805.0800
  - Material facts, 2805.1400
  - Nonperformance of a party, 2805.1400

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)

- Offers, 2805.1600
  - Unlicensed persons, property information, 2805.1000
- Discounts, courses of instruction, 2800.7300
- Discrimination, unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000
- Dishonest practices, 2805.2000
- Documents
  - Furnishing, 2805.1600
  - Preparation and safekeeping, 2805.1000
- Down payment, nondepositable items, 2805.0700
- Earnest money
  - Nondepositable items, 2805.0700
  - Receipts, copies, furnishing, 2805.1600
- Earnings, guarantees, 2805.1500
- Education
  - Continuing education, see Continuing education under this topic
  - Courses of instruction, see Courses of instruction under this topic
- Energy audits, copies, furnishing, 2805.1600
- Escrow accounts
  - Loan brokers, deposits, 2805.0800
  - Trust funds, 2805.0600
- Examination of title, courses of instruction, 2800.6000 to 2800.6300
- Examinations
  - Cheating, 2800.1200
  - Continuing education, 2800.6800
  - Courses of instruction, 2800.5900
  - Exceptions, students, 2800.5200
  - Passing grade, 2800.1200
  - Payment of fees, 2800.1100
  - Salespersons, 2800.5200
- Exclusive agency agreements, existing agreements, negotiations, 2805.1600
- Experience requirement, brokers examination, waiver, 2800.1300
- Extensions
  - Courses of instruction, 2800.7700
  - Listing agreements, automatic extensions, 2805.1200
- Facilities, courses of instruction, 2800.8000
- False representation, unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000
- Farm and ranch brokerage, courses of instruction, 2800.6400 to 2800.6600
- Fees
  - Automatic transfers, licenses, 2800.1700
  - Courses of instruction, 2800.7900
  - Examinations, 2800.1100
- Financial interests, disclosure, negotiations, 2805.1400
- Financial planners
  - Defined, 2800.0100
  - Requirements, 2805.2000
- Financing, courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100, 2800.6400 to 2800.6600
- Fraud, 2805.2000
- Funds
  - Commingling, unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000
  - Trust funds, 2805.0500
- Guaranteed future profits, 2805.1500
- Guaranteed sale programs, 2805.1300
- Hold over clauses, listing agreements, 2805.1200
- Illness, temporary brokers permit, issuance, 2800.1400
- Instruction, see Courses of instruction under this topic
- Instructors
  - Application forms, 2800.7550, 2800.7575
  - Courses of instruction, 2800.7500
  - Prohibited practices, 2800.7600
  - Qualifications, 2800.9905
- Interest, loan brokers, disclosure, 2805.0800
- Interference with contracts, licensees, 2805.1600

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Investigations  
 Complaints, responsibilities of brokers, 2805.1000  
 Courses of instruction, coordinators, 2800.7400  
 Investments, courses of instruction, 2800.6200 to 2800.6600  
 Journals, trust funds, 2805.0600  
 Land development and use, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Leases, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Licenses  
 Applications  
 Failure to apply within time period, 2800.5300  
 Procedures, 2800.1300  
 Withdrawal, 2800.1800  
 Automatic transfers, 2800.1700, 2800.1750  
 Cancellation, 2800.1300  
 Failure to renew, 2800.1900  
 Mental incompetence, revocation, 2800.2000  
 Renewal, failure to renew, 2800.1900  
 Rental services, 2805.1900  
 Revocation, 2800.2000  
 Standards of conduct, noncompliance, fines and penalties, 2805.0900  
 Subdivided land license, automatic transfers, 2800.1700  
 Suspension, failure to renew, 2800.1900  
 Time, applications, limitation, 2800.5300  
 Waiver, 2800.1300  
 Withdrawal, 2800.1800  
 Listing agreements, 2805.1200, 2805.1600  
 Lists, protective list, 2805.1200  
 Loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Mail and mailing, certified mail, automatic transfers, licenses, 2800.1700  
 Management, courses of instruction, 2800.6200 to 2800.6600  
 Manufactured housing, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Material facts, disclosure, 2805.1400  
 Mathematics, courses of instruction, 2800.6400 to 2800.6600  
 Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons, license revocation, 2800.2000  
 Misconduct, coordinators and instructors, notice, 2800.7600  
 Misrepresentation, 2805.1900, 2805.2000  
 Monthly statements, loan brokers, disbursements, 2805.0800  
 Names, disclosure, licensee, 2805.1100  
 Negotiations, 2805.1400, 2805.1600  
 Nondepositable items, earnest money, 2805.0700  
 Nonperformance of party, intent, disclosure, 2805.1400  
 Notice  
 Cancellation of contract, loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Commissioner, 2800.1600, 2805.0400  
 Courses of instruction, credits, approval, 2800.7250, 2800.8400  
 Listing agreements, compensation, 2805.1200  
 Misconduct, coordinators and instructors, 2800.7600  
 Protective list, 2805.1200  
 Offers, negotiations, 2805.1600  
 Option agreements, copies, furnishing, 2805.1600  
 Outlines, courses of instruction  
 Course I, 2800.6000  
 Course II, 2800.6300  
 Course III, 2800.6500  
 Permits, temporary brokers permit, death or incapacity of broker, 2800.1400  
 Planned unit developments, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Preparation of documents, responsibilities of brokers, 2805.1000  
 Primary brokers, records, supervision of personnel, 2805.1000

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Privileged information, disclosures, unlicensed persons, 2805.1000  
 Process, service, attorney, appointment, 2800.1751  
 Profits, guarantees, 2805.1500  
 Promissory notes, nondepositable items, 2805.0700  
 Protective lists, override clauses, listing agreements, 2805.1200  
 Purchase agreements, copies, furnishing, 2805.1600  
 Rates and charges, commissions, listing agreements, 2805.1200  
 Real estate limited partnerships, commissions, 2875.4610  
 Records  
 Courses of instruction, coordinators, 2800.7400  
 Loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Safekeeping, 2805.1000  
 Trust accounts, 2805.0600, 2805.0700  
 Refunds  
 Courses of instruction, fees, 2800.7900  
 Examinations, fees, 2800.1100  
 Renewal, temporary brokers permit, 2800.1400  
 Rental services, 2805.1900  
 Rescinding contracts, loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Responsibilities of brokers, 2805.1000  
 Restraint of trade, 2805.2000  
 Revocation of licenses, 2800.2000  
 Safekeeping of documents, responsibilities of brokers, 2805.1000  
 Schools, see Courses of instruction under this topic  
 Scope of rules, 2800.0200, 2805.0200  
 Securities, nondepositable items, 2805.0700  
 Service of process, attorney, appointment, 2800.1751  
 Signatures, automatic transfers, licenses, 2800.1700  
 Standards of conduct  
 Fines and penalties, noncompliance, 2805.0900  
 Loan brokers, 2805.0800  
 Statutes, access, 2805.1800  
 Students, examinations, exception, 2800.5200  
 Subdivided land license, automatic transfers, 2800.1700  
 Subdivided land sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES  
 Supervision of personnel, 2805.1000  
 Suspension of licenses, failure to renew, 2800.1900  
 Taxation, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Temporary brokers permit, death or incapacity of broker, 2800.1400  
 Textbooks, courses of instruction, 2800.5800  
 Time  
 Automatic transfers, licenses, 2800.1700  
 Computation, application of rules, 2800.0300, 2805.0300  
 Courses of instruction, completion, extension, 2800.7700  
 Licenses, application, withdrawal, 2800.1300, 2800.1800  
 Listing agreements, override clauses, 2805.1200  
 Notice, commissioner, 2800.1600  
 Temporary brokers permit, 2800.1400  
 Transfer of licenses  
 Automatic transfers, 2800.1700  
 Form, 2800.1750  
 Treasury bills, nondepositable items, 2805.0700  
 Trust account records, 2805.0600, 2805.0700  
 Trust accounts, failure to maintain, 2805.2000  
 Trust funds  
 Commingling, unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000  
 Maintenance, 2805.0500  
 Portion claimed, failed transaction, 2805.1700  
 Special account, 2805.0500  
 Trusts and trustees, funds, 2805.0500  
 Types of property, courses of instruction, 2800.6000, 2800.6100  
 Unclaimed property, compliance with law, 2800.1500  
 Undisclosed commissions, 2805.1700  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, employment, 3315.0520

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS (Cont'd)**

Unfair and deceptive practices, 2805.2000  
 Waiver  
     Courses of instruction, 2800.7800  
     Licensing experience requirement, brokers examination, 2800.1300  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230  
 Writings, listing agreements, 2805.1200

**REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS**  
 Acquisition of trust assets, affiliates, compensation, 2875.7130  
 Advisory contracts, 2875.7140  
 Advisory fees, 2875.7150  
 Affiliates  
     Compensation, 2875.7130  
     Transactions with trust, 2875.7120  
 Amendments, declaration of trust, 2875.7210  
     Recording, 2875.7290  
 Annual report, 2875.7180  
 Assessments, prohibition, 2875.7240  
 Borrowing, 2875.7250  
 Commodities, investments, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Compensation, affiliates, 2875.7130  
 Contracts  
     Advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140  
     Shareholders liability, 2875.7170  
 Debt securities, issuing, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Declaration of trusts  
     Amendments, 2875.7210  
     Recording, 2875.7290  
 Disposal of trust assets, affiliates, compensation, 2875.7130  
 Distributions, 2875.7200  
 Elections, trustees, 2875.7110  
 Expenses and expenditures, 2875.7150  
 Fees, 2875.7150  
 Inspections, records, 2875.7190  
 Insurance, 2875.7170  
 Invalid provisions, 2875.7260  
 Investment advisers, compensation, computation, 2875.7150  
 Investment policies, 2875.7160  
 Leverage, 2875.7250  
 Liability  
     Shareholders, 2875.7170  
     Trustees, 2875.7110  
 Loans, 2875.7250  
     Affiliates, transactions with trusts, 2875.7120  
 Management, 2875.7110  
 Management contracts, 2875.7140  
 Meetings, 2875.7190  
 Minimum capitalization, 2875.7280  
 Minimum net assets, 2875.7270  
 Mortgage servicing fees, 2875.7150  
 Mortgages, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Net assets, minimum, 2875.7270  
 Notice  
     Meetings, 2875.7190  
     Termination of advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140  
 Operating expenses, 2875.7150  
 Options, prohibited activities, 2875.7240  
     Issuing, 2875.7230  
 Prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Qualifications, trustees, 2875.7110  
 Recording, declaration of trust, 2875.7290  
 Redeemable equity securities  
     Issuing, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
     Prohibited activities, 2875.7240  
 Reimbursements, expenses, 2875.7150  
 Removal, trustees, 2875.7110  
 Reports, 2875.7180  
 Savings clause, 2875.7260

**REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS (Cont'd)**

Selling expenses, limitations, 2875.7150  
 Shareholders  
     Liability, 2875.7170  
     Rights, savings clause, 2875.7260  
 Short sales, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Special meetings, 2875.7190  
 Termination of trust, 2875.7220  
 Time  
     Advisory or management contracts, 2875.7140  
     Annual report, 2875.7180  
 Trading, prohibited activities, 2875.7230  
 Transfers of property, affiliates, transactions with trust, 2875.7120  
 Trustees, 2875.7110  
     Voting, termination of trust, 2875.7220  
 Warrants, prohibited activities, 2875.7230, 2875.7240

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Access, records, 2875.5170  
 Acquisition fees, 2875.4580  
 Acquisition of property, sponsor interest, 2875.5030  
 Admission of participants, 2875.5175  
 Advertisements, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Affiliates  
     Experience, 2875.4510  
     Loans, 2875.5020  
 All-inclusive note and deed of trust, financing, 2875.5100  
 Amendment of agreement, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
 Applications, financial information, 2875.5270  
 Appraisers and appraisals, 2875.5130  
     Default, assessments, 2875.5200  
 Approval, sales presentations, 2875.5220  
 Assessments, 2875.5190  
     Default, 2875.5200  
     Unspecified property programs, 2875.5135  
 Assets  
     Sale, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150  
     Sponsors, fiduciary duty, 2875.5230  
 Assignments  
     Admission of participants, 2875.5175  
     Minimum investment, 2875.4550  
     Transferability of program interest, 2875.5180  
 Balance sheet, 2875.5270  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), completion bond, 2875.5120  
 Breach of duty, indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510  
 Brokerage commissions, real estate brokers, 2875.4610  
 Cash flow, statement, prospectus, 2875.5270  
 Cash inducements, group meetings, sales presentations, 2875.5210  
 Certificate of limited partnership, amendment, substituted participants, 2875.5175  
 Chief operating officer, experience, 2875.4510  
 Commingling of funds, 2875.5070  
 Compensation and salaries, 2875.4560  
     Acquisition fees, 2875.4580  
     Program fees, 2875.4590  
     Property management fees, 2875.4590  
     Real estate brokers, 2875.4610  
     Services rendered by sponsor, 2875.5060  
 Completion bonds, 2875.5120  
 Construction contracts, development, 2875.5110  
 Contracts, construction contracts, development, 2875.5110  
 Corporate sponsors, balance sheets, 2875.5270  
 Default, assessments, 2875.5200  
 Deferred payments, purchase price, 2875.5240  
 Definitions, 2875.4500  
     All-inclusive note and deed of trust, 2875.5100  
     Wrap-around note and deed of trust, 2875.5100  
 Developments, construction contracts, 2875.5110  
 Disclosure  
     Exchange of limited partnership interest, 2875.5040

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

## Disclosure (Cont'd)

- Fees, compensation and expenses, 2875.4560
- Program purchases, 2875.5000
- Projections, 2875.5220
- Sales literature, 2875.5210
- Dissolution, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150
- Employees, full time, sponsors, 2875.4510
- Evidence, fiduciary capacity, sponsors, 2875.4510
- Exchange of limited partnership interest, 2875.5040
- Exclusive agreements with sponsor, 2875.5050
- Expenses and expenditures, 2875.4560, 2875.5080
  - Organizational and offering expenses, 2875.4570
- Experience, sponsors, 2875.4510
  - Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135
- Fees, 2875.4560
  - Acquisition fees, 2875.4580
  - Construction contracts, 2875.5110
  - Management fees, 2875.4590
    - Subordinated interest, additional fee, 2875.4600
  - Program fees, 2875.4590
  - Property management fees, 2875.4590
  - Registration fees, assessable securities, 2875.5190
  - Services rendered by sponsor, 2875.5060
- Fiduciary capacity, evidence, sponsors, 2875.4510
- Fiduciary duty, sponsors, 2875.5230
- Filing, sales literature, 2875.5210
- Financial statements and reports
  - Offerings, 2875.5270
  - Sponsors, 2875.5160
- Financing, 2875.5100
- Free trips, group meetings, sales presentations, 2875.5220
- Funds
  - Commingling, 2875.5070
  - Sponsors, fiduciary duty, 2875.5230
- Future results of operations, projections, 2875.5220
- General partners
  - Balance sheets, 2875.5270
  - Experience, 2875.4510
  - Net worth requirement, 2875.4510
- Gifts, group meetings, sales presentations, 2875.5210
- Group meetings, sales literature, disclosure, 2875.5210
- Improved property, management fees, 2875.4590
- Income tax—federal, disclosure, projections, 2875.5220
- Indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510
- Independent appraisals, 2875.5130
- Inspections, records, appraisals, 2875.5130
- Investments
  - Minimum investment, 2875.4550
  - Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135
  - Other programs, 2875.5090
- Investors, suitability, 2875.4520
  - Sales to appropriate persons, 2875.4530
- Junior trust deeds, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135
- Leases
  - Program purchases, 2875.5000
  - Sponsors, lease-back arrangements, 2875.5010
- Liability, sponsors, 2875.4510
- Lists, limited partners, maintaining, 2875.5140
- Loans, 2875.5020, 2875.5100
- Loss statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5270
- Maintenance of records, 2875.4540
- Management fees, 2875.4590
  - Additional fee, subordinated interest, 2875.4600
- Meetings
  - Group meetings, sales literature, disclosure, 2875.5210
  - Limited partners, 2875.5140
- Minimum capitalization, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135
- Minimum investment, 2875.4550
- Misconduct, indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510
- Negligence, indemnification, sponsors, 2875.4510
- Net worth, general partner, 2875.4510

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

## Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135

## Notice

- Appraisals, records, inspection, 2875.5130
- Reports, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135
- Offering
  - Financial information, 2875.5270
  - Nonspecified property programs, time period, 2875.5135
- Offering circular, projections, 2875.5220
- Offering expenses, 2875.4570
- Officers and employees, full time employees, 2875.4510
- Ongoing place of business, sponsors, 2875.4510
- Organizational expenses, 2875.4570
- Other programs, investments, 2875.5090
- Payments, deferred payments, purchase price, 2875.5240
- Predictions, contents, 2875.5220
- Presentations, group meetings, approval, 2875.5210
- Profit statements, corporate sponsors, 2875.5270
- Program fees, 2875.4590
  - Subordinated interest, additional fee, 2875.4600
- Projections, contents, 2875.5220
- Promissory notes, deferred payments, investors, 2875.5240
- Promotional interest, subordinated interest, 2875.4600
- Promotional material, disclosure, 2875.5210
- Property management fees, 2875.4590
  - Subordinated interest, additional fee, 2875.4600
- Prospectus
  - Acquisition fees, 2875.4580
  - Balance sheet, 2875.5270
  - Cash flow statement, 2875.5270
  - Corporate sponsors, balance sheet, 2875.5270
  - Disclosure, program purchases, 2875.5000
  - Exchange of limited partnership interest, disclosure, 2875.5040
  - Notice, inspection, appraisals, 2875.5130
  - Projections, 2875.5220
  - Reinvestment provisions, 2875.5260
  - Suitability of investors, 2875.4520
- Purchases, program, sale or lease of property, sponsor interest, 2875.5000
- Real estate brokers, commissions, 2875.4610
- Records
  - Access, 2875.5170
  - Appraisals, 2875.5130
  - Maintenance, 2875.4540
  - Registration fees, assessable securities, 2875.5190
  - Reimbursement, expenses, 2875.5080
  - Reinvestment, 2875.5260
- Reports, 2875.5160
  - Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135
  - Sponsors, 2875.4510
- Reserves, 2875.5250
- Sales
  - Program purchases, 2875.5000
  - Sponsors, 2875.5010
  - Suitability of investors, 2875.4530
- Sales literature, disclosure, 2875.5210
- Self dealing arrangements, 2875.5060
- Semiannual report, sponsors, 2875.5160
- Services rendered by sponsor, 2875.5060
- Sponsors, 2875.4510
  - Acquisition of property, sponsor interest, 2875.5030
  - Balance sheet, 2875.5270
  - Exclusive agreements, 2875.5050
  - Experience, nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135
  - Fiduciary duty, 2875.5230
  - Funds, fiduciary duty, 2875.5230
  - Interest in property, sales or leases to program, 2875.5000
  - Loans to sponsor, 2875.5020
  - Removal, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150
  - Replacement, voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150

**REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)****Sponsors (Cont'd)**

Reports, 2875.5160

Services, reasonableness, 2875.5060

Standards, suitability of investors, 2875.4520

Statements, financial statements and reports, sponsors, 2875.5160

Subordinated interest, 2875.4600

Default, assessments, 2875.5200

Subsidized projects, management fees, 2875.4590

Suitability of investors, 2875.4520

Suitability standards, sales to appropriate persons, 2875.4530

Tax deductions, suitability standards, investors, 2875.4520

**Time**

Admission of participants, 2875.5175

Nonspecified property programs, offering, 2875.5135

Reports, sponsors, 2875.5160

Transferability, program interest, 2875.5180

**Unimproved property**

Nonspecified property programs, 2875.5135

Projections, 2875.5220

Voting rights, limited partners, 2875.5150

Wrap-around note and deed of trust, financing, 2875.5100

**REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

See STATE LANDS

**REAMERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REAR WHEELS**

School buses, 3520.2700

**REBATES**

Dentists, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0740

Motor vehicle fuel franchises, dealer participation, 2860.5400

Pharmacies and pharmacists, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Subdivided land sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

**RECEIPTS**

Optometrists, eye examinations, disclosure of name, 6500.0500

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**Warehouse receipts**

Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Warehouses, see WAREHOUSES

**RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP**

Income taxes, 8030.0100

Insurance, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.4700

Receivership revolving loan fund, housing finance agency, 4900.2900 to 4900.2907

Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Securities, notice, 2875.2470

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, notice, 3315.1005

**RECEIVING CENTERS**

Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS

**RECIPROCITY**

Accountants, certificates, 1100.1500

Statement of need, 1100.1600

Commercial scales, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8800

Dental auxiliaries, licenses, 3100.1400

Dental hygienists, examinations, 3100.3400

Dentists, examinations, 3100.3300

**RECIPROCITY (Cont'd)**

Drug and alcohol testing laboratories, licenses, 4740.1040

Energy audits, evaluator certification, 7655.0250

Hearing aid dispenser registration, 4745.0025

Manufactured homes, foreign states, sealing upon compliance with standards, 1350.5800

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

Nursing home administrators, 6400.1400

Optometrists, license fees, 6500.2100

Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing, 6800.1300

**Pharmacists interns**

Standards, 6800.5500

Training, 6800.5400

Physicians licenses, 5600.0600

Prefabricated buildings, compliance with standards, 1360.0600

Residential conservation program, auditor certification, 7635.0610

Road taxes, 8125.1400

Sales and use taxes, disclosure of information, 8130.8400

Social worker licensing, 8740.0150

Speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration, 4750.0080

State education placement bureau, 3510.2600

**RECKLESS DRIVING**

Parks, 6100.1800

Watercraft, 6110.1200

**RECLAMATION**

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

Mine operating plan, 6130.4400

Mines, see MINES AND MINING

**RECORDS AND RECORDATION**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal

Disposal personnel, 7035.3600

Disposal site operators, 7035.3500

Adult corrections facilities, see ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES

Adult halfway houses, see ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES

Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT

Animal feedlots, permit application processing, county authority, 7020.1600

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, see APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND AGREEMENTS

Appropriation of waters

Local permits, 6115.0760

Monthly and yearly use, 6115.0750

Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING

Brake testing stations, motor vehicles, 7435.0700

Capitol, signing in after hours, 7525.0300

Cattle, brucellosis

Contents of records, exceptions, 1705.0490

Dealers, 1705.0480

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300

Child care centers, see CHILD CARE CENTERS

Child-caring institutions, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS

Chill room lot numbers, cold storage warehouses, 1550.2190

Cigarette taxes, see CIGARETTE TAXES

Civil defense employees merit system, personnel records, 7520.0400

Cold storage warehouses, licensees, 1550.2150

Colleges and universities, confidentiality of student records, 8500.0800

Community block grants, 4300.3200

Community councils, 1570.0500

Community energy plan implementation grants, maintenance, 7645.0450



## INDEX

**RECORDS AND RECORDATION (Cont'd)**

Community energy planning grants, record maintenance, 7645.0450  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.1400  
 Contested case hearing, see **CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**  
 Continuing education  
   Peace officers, 6700.0900  
   Pharmacists, 6800.1500  
 Copying, health department, 4735.5100  
 Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**  
 Dairies and dairy products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**  
 Dams  
   Inspection cost, 6115.0520  
   Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
 Dental auxiliaries, license or registration revocation or suspension, falsification, 3100.6200  
 Dentists, see **DENTISTS**  
 Disposition of unclaimed property, reports of service charges, records of communications or correspondence with owners, 2885.0400  
 District heating systems, agreement contents, 7665.0150  
 Driver training, see **DRIVER TRAINING**  
 Elections, see **ELECTIONS**  
 Electronic data processing, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3950  
 Employment agencies, service reports, 5200.0800  
 Employment services, social services for adults, 9555.5010  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0330  
 Explosives and blasting agents, inspections, authority of commissioner, 7500.0500  
 Family farm security program, closing documents, 1560.2200  
 Family foster care, 9545.0220  
 Financial institutions, formation, hearings, 2650.3700  
 Fish smoking establishments, time and temperature records, 1545.3190  
 Flight schools, aircraft, 8800.3300  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0700  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Group foster homes, personnel, 2925.4000  
 Group homes, 9545.1460  
 Handicapped persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2700  
 Health maintenance organizations, see **HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**  
 Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Impounded animals, institutions, 1720.0720  
 Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Interns, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300  
 Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Intoxicating liquor  
   Pharmacists, 7515.1330  
   Retailers, retention of records, 7515.0550  
 Ionizing radiation, see **IONIZING RADIATION**  
 Jails, see **JAILS**  
 Kennels and dealers, licensed, 1720.1560  
 Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**  
 Leases, mineral leases, 6125.1700  
 Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
 Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Maternal and child health services grants, 4700.3900  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.3000

**RECORDS AND RECORDATION (Cont'd)**

Meat inspection, trichinae treatment, 1540.4300  
 Medical assistance, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Medical records, see **MEDICAL RECORDS**  
 Mental health centers, 9520.0770 to 9520.0810  
 Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**  
 Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Minimum wage  
   Meal allowances, 5200.0060  
   Tip credits, 5200.0080  
 Mining operations, inspection, 6130.6300  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**  
 Official identification tags, animals, 1720.1065  
 Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 7615.0350  
 Optometrists, 6500.0700  
 Pasteurization, Tom and Jerry mix, 1555.7480  
 Patients grievance mechanism, health facilities, 4680.0800  
 Peace officers, continuing education, 6700.0900  
 Permits, mineral prospecting permits, 6125.1700  
 Pesticide applicators, 1505.0860  
 Pet food processing, 1720.0530  
 Petroleum products, 8125.0600, 8125.1200  
   Terminals, 8125.0200  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**  
 Photocopying, see **PHOTOCOPYING**  
 Pipefitting examination advisory council, 5230.0010  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption applications, condition, 7100.0340  
 Portland cement, daily production rates and kiln feed rates, 7005.1930  
 Poultry dealers, inspections, 1710.1290  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, hearing record, 1405.1800  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, welded pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Practical nurses, see **PRACTICAL NURSES**  
 Pregnancy termination, 4615.3400  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, see **PRIVATE CHILD-CARING OR CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES**  
 Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS**  
 Public stockyards, livestock transactions, 1715.1350  
 Public transit demonstration programs, accounting records, 4310.6900  
 Public transit financial assistance program supplemental aid, accounting records, 4310.6340  
 Quarantined feedlots, 1720.0850  
 Railroad crossings, national inventory and numbering project, 8830.0300  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see **REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Registered nurses, see **REGISTERED NURSES**  
 Registration of voters, see **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, conservation easements, 8400.3400  
 Residential conservation program, utilities and heating suppliers, 7635.0150  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
 Road taxes, 8125.1400  
 Saint Croix riverway, hearings, 6105.0530  
 Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, testing, 1710.1100  
 Sand and gravel, sales, 6125.6700  
 School business officers, personnel, 3510.2200  
 Schools and school districts, discrimination, 3535.9930, 3535.9940

**RECORDS AND RECORDATION (Cont'd)**

Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1600  
 Sentencing guidelines, see **SENTENCING GUIDELINES**  
 Sewers and sewage  
   Landspreading facilities, 7040.3000  
   Landspreading sites, 7040.1900  
 Shade tree disease control program, program records, 1505.0350  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Slaughter swine, agents, 1720.1730  
 Social security, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**  
 Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 Source materials, hearings, cancellation of prospecting permit, 6125.2500  
 Special education, see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**  
 Special transportation services, see **SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**  
 State-aid highways and streets, filing, expenditures, 8820.3000  
 Supervised living facilities, see **SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, see **SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM**  
 Swimming pools  
   Operating records, 4717.3600  
   Operator, 4717.0400  
 Swine, records of origin and designation, market management, 1715.0740  
 Swine brucellosis, see **SWINE BRUCELLOSIS**  
 Tax court, documentary evidence, 8600.0900  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0900  
 Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4900  
   Patients medical records, 4640.4700  
 Vital statistics, see **VITAL STATISTICS**  
 Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**  
 Voting machines and systems, see **ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**  
 Waste Management Office, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE**  
 Waste water discharge records, 5900.3200  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220  
 Water haulers, 4720.4600  
 Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Water well construction, 4725.6700  
 Welders and welding, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, pipe joints, 5230.1070  
 Wood utilization and disposal systems, grants, applicants, 1505.0600

**RECOUNTS**

Canvassing Board, rulings, 8235.1100  
 Challenged ballots, disposition, 8235.1100  
 County auditor, recount official, 8235.0200  
 Election materials, securing, 8235.0400  
 Electronic voting systems  
   Procedures, 8235.1000  
   Securing, 8235.0500  
 General procedures, 8235.0700  
 Legal adviser, defined, 8235.0200  
 Notice to candidates, 8235.0300  
 Paper ballots, 8235.0800  
 Public access, 8235.0600  
 Recount official, person designated, 8235.0200  
 Scope, 8235.0200  
 Secretary of State, recount official, 8235.0200  
 Security deposit, amount, disposition, 8235.1200  
 Space and equipment for recount officials, requirements, 8235.0600  
 Statutory authority, 8235.0200  
 Summary statement, presentation to canvassing board, 8235.1100

**RECOUNTS (Cont'd)**

Voting machines  
   Procedures, 8235.0900  
   Securing, 8235.0500  
**RECREATION**  
 Adult corrections facilities, plans, 2910.2900  
 Air pollution  
   Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
 Appropriation of waters  
   Field investigations, 6115.0790  
   Water supply, 6115.0690  
 Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500  
 Cannon River, see **CANNON RIVER**  
 Chemically dependent persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Child-caring institutions, diagnosis and treatment, 9545.0950  
 Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Educational programs, tuition fees, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Games, family foster care, daily activities, 9545.0210  
 Group homes, 9545.1450  
 Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
 Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Jails, plans, 2910.2900  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4300  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3000  
   Employees, 2935.0600  
 Lake improvement districts, see **LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000  
 Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Maternity shelters, grounds, 9545.1270  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
   Licenses, 9520.0510  
   Program services, 9520.0620  
 Mentally retarded persons, see **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
 Open burning, recreational use, permission, 7005.0810  
 Outdoor recreation grants, see **OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**  
 Permits, indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400  
   Senior citizens, exemptions, 8130.6900  
 School districts, personnel, 8700.6800  
 Sewers and sewage  
   Long-term dewatered sludge storage, separation distances, 7040.1807  
   Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**  
 Skiing, see **SKIING**  
 Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**  
 Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200  
 State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water pollution, use classifications, 7050.0200  
   Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Water surface use management, goal, 6110.3200  
 Waters and watercourses, see **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

## INDEX

**RECREATIONAL AREAS**

- Application of law, 6100.0300
- Boundary waters canoe area, see **BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**
- Counties, state-aid highways, connecting routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Forest day use areas, see **FOREST DAY USE AREAS**
- Metropolitan significance review, see **METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW**
- Oil, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0760
- Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610
- Outdoor recreation, see **OUTDOOR RECREATION**
- Saint Croix River, see **SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**
- Scope of rules, 6100.0300
- Snowmobiles, permits, 6100.5200
- State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Roads, permits, 6105.0200
  - Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

**RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

- See **MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

**RECREATIONAL NAVIGATION**

- Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

- See **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

**RECREATIONAL THERAPY FACILITIES**

- Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400

**RECREATIONAL TRAILS**

- Abandonment of property, 6100.3800
- Access to private lands, 6100.4000
- Application of law, 6100.0300
- Arrest, misdemeanors, 6100.4300
- Authority for rules, 6100.0100, 6100.3100
- Bicycles, see **BICYCLES**
- Bill posting, 6100.3800
- Bow and arrow
  - Local regulations, 6100.4100
  - Shooting across trail, 6100.3600
- Camping, 6100.3500
- Crossing, 6100.3400
- Damage to property, 6100.3800
- Definitions, 6100.0500, 6100.3300
- Destruction of property, 6100.3800
- Digging or trenching, camping areas, 6100.3500
- Disorderly conduct, 6100.3900
- Drugs, 6100.3900
- Environment, protection, 6100.3800
- Fees, camping, 6100.3500
- Fighting, 6100.3900
- Firearms
  - Local regulations, 6100.4100
  - Shooting across trail, 6100.3600
- Fires, 6100.3500
- Horses, see **HORSES**
- Hours of operation, 6100.0600, 6100.3400
- Hunting, 6100.3600
- Intoxicating liquors, consumption, 6100.3900
- Kettle River, 6105.0630
- Leashes, pets, 6100.3900
- Lewdness and obscenity, 6100.3900
- Littering, 6100.3800
- Local regulations, 6100.4100
- Lost property, disposal, 6100.3800

**RECREATIONAL TRAILS (Cont'd)**

- Misdemeanors, 6100.4300
- Motor vehicles, 6100.3400
- Obstructions, 6100.3800
- Passing, 6100.3400
- Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
- Peddling, 6100.3900
- Pets, 6100.3900
- Posting bills, 6100.3800
- Profane language, 6100.3900
- Property, removal, 6100.3800
- Purpose of rules, 6100.0200, 6100.3000
- Refuse, 6100.3800
- Rest areas, 6100.3500
- Right of way, 6100.3400
- Scope of rules, 6100.0300, 6100.3100
- Severability of act, 6100.3200
- Signs, obedience, 6100.3400
- Snowmobiles, see **SNOWMOBILES**
- Soliciting business, 6100.3900
- Special events, 6100.3400
- Suspension of rules, 6100.4200
- Traffic control, 6100.3400
- Trapping, 6100.3700
- Treadways, 6100.3400
- Uses, 6100.3400
- Vandalism, 6100.3800

**RECREATIONAL VEHICLES**

- Forest campgrounds, use in, 6100.1910
- Forest day use areas, operating in, 6100.1910
- Highways and roads, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**
- Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood State Forest, operating in, 6100.1920
- Sales and use taxes
  - Heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
  - House trailers converted to recreational vehicles, credit, 8130.9100
- Zoological gardens, 9900.6400

**RECTORIES**

- State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**RECYCLABLE MATERIAL MARKET DEVELOPMENT GRANTS AND LOANS**

- Amount, 9210.0625
- Authority for rules, 9210.0600
- Capital investment projects, 9210.0640
- Definitions, 9210.0610
- Development program grants, procedures, 9210.0635
- Directed research and feasibility study projects, 9210.0645
- Disbursal of funds, 9210.0625
- Grant and loan agreements, requirements, 9210.0630
- Market development coordinating council, recommendations, 9210.0620
- Notice
  - Availability of grants and loans, 9210.0620
  - Denial of grant or loan, 9210.0620
  - Eligibility determinations, 9210.0620
- Proposals
  - Data, classification, 9210.0620
  - Eligibility determinations by director, 9210.0620
  - Evaluation, generally, 9210.0620
  - Information requirements, generally, 9210.0620
  - Time for submitting, 9210.0620
- Purpose of rules, 9210.0615
- Reapplying, 9210.0620
- Scope of rules, 9210.0600

**RECYCLING**

- Facilities
  - Design requirements, 7035.2845
  - Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525
  - Notice to commissioner, 7035.2845
  - Operating requirements, 7035.2845

**RECYCLING (Cont'd)**

- Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES
- Market development grants and loans, see RECYCLABLE MATERIAL MARKET DEVELOPMENT GRANTS AND LOANS
- Nuclear fuel processing, contingency plans, proposed new facilities, 7855.0560
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, solid or liquid waste, 7855.0660
- Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, see SOLID WASTE FACILITIES CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
- State building code requirements, 1305.1775
- Used oil, 7045.0125
- Waste tires, see Processing under WASTE TIRES

**RED FLASHING LIGHTS**

- Watercraft, right of way, 6110.1200

**RED LAKE RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RED LIGHTS**

- Watercraft, 6110.1200

**RED OAK GROUP**

- Shade tree diseases, see SHADE TREE DISEASES

**RED PEPPER**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2680

**RED RIVER OF THE NORTH**

- Classification as public waters, 6115.1080
- Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320
- Floods and flood control
  - Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400
  - Exception to criteria, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1390
  - Existing dikes, agricultural dike construction, application of rules, 6115.1400
  - Hydrologic data for design, dikes, 6115.1350
  - Permits
    - Agricultural dike construction, revocation, 6115.1380
    - Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360
    - Severability of rules, 6115.1330
- Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
- Water pollution
  - Classification, 7050.0470
  - Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**REDEMPTION**

- Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**REDROCK LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**REDWOOD RIVER**

- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**REFEREES**

- Boxing, professional boxing, discretion, 2200.8000
- Labor referees, mediation services bureau, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU
- Mediation services, see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU
- Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000
- Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

**REFERENDUM**

- Colleges and universities, student participation in university government, 8500.0600
- Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970
- Local government levy limitations
  - Excess levy, 8115.4900

**REFERENDUM (Cont'd)**

- Local government levy limitations (Cont'd)
  - Form of questions presented at referendum held in accordance with statutes, 8115.9900

**REFERRAL SERVICES**

- Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

**REFINERIES**

- Oil, see OIL

**REFINERS SYRUP**

- Sugar and related products, 1555.2330

**REFINING MINERALS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**REFLECTIVE VESTS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**REFLECTORS**

- Buoys, mooring and channel marker buoys, waterways, 6110.1500
- Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700
- Watchmen, railroad crossings, 8830.2500
- Watercraft, license numbers, 6110.0300
- Waters, structure or navigational buoys, 6110.1800
- Waterway markers, 6110.1500

**REFORESTATION**

- Sanitation and reforestation programs, see SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS

**REFRACTORIES**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REFRACTORY BRICK**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REFRESHMENTS**

- See EATING PLACES

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Meat inspection, trichinae treatment of pork, 1540.4190 to 1540.4220
- Mechanical code, see MECHANICAL CODE
- Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500
- Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050
- Sales and use taxes, deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700
- Salvaging and reconditioning of food, storage facilities, 1550.2780
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**REFUNDS**

- Business and trade schools
  - Policy, 3530.7100
  - Unlicensed schools, 3530.6500
- Cigarette tax stamps, 8120.1200
- Dental auxiliaries, fees, 3100.2000
- Dentists, fees, 3100.2000
- Employment agencies, fees, 5200.0650, 5200.0690
- Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3500
- Income taxes, restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300
- Optometrists, license fees, 6500.2200
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing fees, 6800.1250
- Public utilities, see PUBLIC UTILITIES
- Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES
- Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200
- Tax refunds, revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS
- Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES
- Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

## INDEX

**REFUNDS (Cont'd)**

- Water bank program
  - Change in ownership, 6115.1260
  - Termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**REFUSE**

- See GARBAGE AND REFUSE

**REGIONAL ARTS COUNCIL**

- See ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES

**REGIONAL COMPUTER CENTERS**

- Alternative financial management systems, 3560.0050
- Annual data acquisition calendar, review criteria, 3560.0020
- Board of directors, 3560.0030
- Budgets, annual and biennial, requirements, 3560.0030, 3560.0060
- Creation, 3560.0030
- DARC, data acquisition review committee
  - Data element review, duties, 3560.0020
  - Defined, 3560.0010
- Data standards, 3560.0020
- Definitions, 3560.0010
- Disaffiliating districts, notice of intent to establish, 3560.0030
- Equipment, requirements, 3560.0030
- Incorporations by reference, 3560.0070
- Management plans, establishing, 3560.0030
- Notice, establishing centers, 3560.0030
- Plans, annual and biennial, requirements, 3560.0030, 3560.0060
- Reports, budget and plans, requirements, 3560.0060

**Subsidies**

- Allocations, 3560.0030
- Transferring districts, 3560.0040
- Transfer, school district affiliation, 3560.0040

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS**

- Community block grants, review, 4300.1200
- Community health services grants and subsidies, review, 4700.1000

**Critical area planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500
- Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600
- Environmental permit coordination, information center grant program, 4350.3120
- Human resources planning, notice, availability of grants, 4310.9120
- Intergovernmental affairs, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS
- Land use planning grants, preliminary application review, 4310.4000
- Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400
- Maternal and child health services grants, review, 4700.3400
- Public transit assistance programs, submittal of applications, 8835.0710
- Solid waste management planning assistance program, application contents, 7035.5700

**REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS**

- Additional counties, establishments grants, 3530.0800
- Additional information, grant applications, 3530.0400
- Amendments, grant applications, 3530.0600
  - Review, 3530.0700
- Appeal and review, 3530.1400
  - Committees, 3530.1400
  - County and city library applications, 3530.1400
  - Grant application amendments, 3530.0700
- Applications
  - Basic system support grants, 3530.0900
  - Establishment grants, 3530.0800

**REGIONAL LIBRARY DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Applications (Cont'd)
  - Grants, 3530.0200
    - Review, county and city libraries, 3530.1400
    - Special project grants, 3530.1300
  - Assurances, grant applications, 3530.0200
  - Audits, basic system support grants, 3530.1200
  - Awards, grant awards, 3530.0500
  - Basic system support grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0900
  - Budget modifications, grant application amendments, 3530.0600
  - Calculation, basic system support grants, 3530.1100
  - Categories of emphasis, special project grants, 3530.1300
  - Chief administrative officer, eligibility criteria, 3530.1000
  - Committees, review of grants, 3530.1400
  - Computation, basic system support grants, 3530.1100
  - Counties rejoining, establishment grant, 3530.0800
  - Criteria for eligibility, 3530.1000
  - Eligibility criteria, 3530.1000
  - Establishment grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0800
  - Federal funds, 3530.0300
  - Filing, grant applications, 3530.0200
  - Forms, application for grants, 3530.0200
  - Formulas, establishment grants, 3530.0800
  - Funds, federal funds, 3530.0300
  - Long-range plan, eligibility criteria, 3530.1000
  - Multicounty multitype library cooperation development grants, 3530.0200

**Notice**

- Grant awards, 3530.0500
- Receipt of grant applications, 3530.0400
- Plans, long-range plan, eligibility criteria, 3530.1000
- Review, grant applications, 3530.0400
- Special project grants
  - Applications, 3530.0200
  - Review, 3530.1400
- Standards, grant awards, 3530.0500
- Statement of insurance, grant applications, 3530.0200
- Time, filing grant applications, 3530.0200
- United States census, calculation of basic systems support grants, 3530.1100

**REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCIES**

- State comprehensive plan, relation, 4310.1100
- State planning, cooperative contracts, 4310.1800

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**

- See STATE HOSPITALS

**REGISTERED DENTAL ASSISTANT**

- See DENTAL AUXILIARIES

**REGISTERED MAIL**

- Beryllium, rocket motor test firings, analysis and results, emission monitoring, 7005.2570
- Mercury, air pollution performance test results, 7005.2680

**REGISTERED NURSES**

- See also NURSES AND NURSING
- Abbreviations of name, 6305.0300
- Address, supplying to board, 6310.2900, 6310.3300
- Advanced nursing practice
  - Definitions, 6330.0100
  - Professional nursing organizations
    - Criteria to certify, 6330.0300, 6330.0350
    - Lists of organizations, maintaining, 6330.0500
  - Purpose of rules, 6330.0200
- Anesthetists, see Advanced nursing practice under this topic
- Authority for rules, licensing, 6305.0200
- Authorized to practice list, removal from, 6310.3100
- Chemically dependent persons, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
- Child care centers, required staff, 9503.0032, 9503.0033
- Continuing education
  - Acceptable activities, 6310.2800

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Continuing education (Cont'd)
  - Audits, 6310.2900
  - Contact hours, number required, 6310.2800
  - Deferment
    - Defined, 6310.2600
    - Procedures, 6310.2900
    - Reregistration, 6310.3100
  - Noncompliance, 6310.2900
  - Record keeping requirements, 6310.2800
  - Registration renewal requirements, 6310.2800
  - Requirements, 6305.0500
  - Reregistration, 6310.3100
  - Skill in nursing functions, demonstrations, 6310.2800
  - Substantiation, 6310.2900
- Course of study, completion, verification documents, 6301.1100
- Definitions
  - Licenses, 6305.0100
  - Program approvals, 6301.0100
  - Registration, 6310.2600
  - Scholarships, 6320.0100 to 6320.0300
- Disciplinary action
  - Application information, false or omitted, 6305.0400
  - Conduct requiring, 6305.0400
  - Definitions, 6321.0100
  - Policy, 6321.0100
  - Registration renewals, false information, 6310.2800
  - Reporting requirements, 6321.0500
- Emergencies, exemption from licensing, 6305.0300
- Evaluation of nursing abilities
  - Categories of nursing practice, list, 6301.1800, 6301.1900
  - Combining nursing categories, 6301.2200
  - Evidence of evaluation, 6301.2100
  - Medical treatment, 6301.1800
  - Preparation for evaluation, 6301.2000
- Examinations
  - Acceptable examinations, listing, 6305.0500
  - Administering for other jurisdictions, 6305.0700
  - Admission document, 6305.0400
  - Affidavit of enrollment, required before graduation, 6305.0400
  - Applications, 6305.0400
  - Conditions of examination, 6305.0400
  - Eligibility, 6305.0400
  - Fees, 6305.0400
  - Photograph, required for admission to examination, 6305.0400
  - Scheduling, 6305.0400
  - Scores, 6305.0500, 6310.3500
  - Writing exam in another jurisdiction, 6305.0400
- Fees
  - Amount, 6310.3600
  - Dishonored checks, service charge, 6310.3700
  - Examination applications, 6305.0400
  - Forfeiting, nullified applications, 6305.0600
  - Late filing fees, 6305.0400
  - Licenses, 6305.0400
  - Licensure examination for other jurisdictions, 6305.0700
  - Licensure without examination, 6305.0500
  - Reexamination fees, 6305.0400
  - Refundability, 6310.3600
  - Registration, 6310.2800, 6310.2900
  - Registration renewal, 6310.2800
  - Reregistration, 6310.3100
  - Transcripts, 6310.3500
  - Verification of licenses, 6310.3500
- Foreign-educated
  - Affidavit of graduation, 6305.0400
  - Licensure without examination, 6305.0500
  - Transcripts for licensing, 6305.0400
- Formal, structured course of study, defined, 6305.0300
- GN, graduate nurse, authorized abbreviations, 6305.0300

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
  - Licenses
    - Affidavit of graduation, required to submit, 6305.0500
  - Applications
    - Contents, 6305.0400
    - Copies, 6310.3500
    - Deadline for submitting, 6305.0400
    - Filing, 6305.0400
    - Forms, 6305.0400
    - Licensure without examination, 6305.0500
    - Nullifying, 6305.0600
  - Authority for rules, 6305.0200
  - Certified statement, 6310.3500
  - Contents, requirements, 6305.0300
  - Deficits in nursing education, resolving, 6305.0400
  - Destroyed, reporting, 6310.3400
  - Duplicates, 6305.0300, 6310.3400
  - Eligibility, 6305.0400
  - Examinations, see Examinations under this topic
  - Fees, 6305.0400, 6305.0500, 6310.3600
  - Foreign-educated applicants, 6305.0400
  - Graduation waiver, 6305.0500
  - Learning activities required, 6305.0400
  - Lost, reporting, 6310.3400
  - Nullifying applications, 6305.0600
  - Reapplications, 6305.0600
  - Replacements, 6310.3400
  - Required, generally
  - Stolen, reporting, 6310.3400
  - Verification of Minnesota license, 6310.3500
  - Without examination, procedures, 6305.0500
- Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100
  - Midwives, see NURSE MIDWIVES
  - Monitoring nursing practice, 6321.0100 to 6321.0500
  - Name change, 6310.3300
  - Nursing assistance in an emergency, defined, 6305.0300
  - Nursing program approved by the board, defined, 6305.0300
- Permits
  - Duration, 6305.0300
  - Eligibility for obtaining, 6305.0300
  - Refresher courses, required, 6310.3100
  - Required, generally, 6305.0300
  - Revocation, 6305.0300
  - Supervision required, 6305.0300
  - Title, designation, 6305.0300
- Physician assistants, see PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS
- Prescription order communication, 6800.6200
- Program approval
  - Academic records
    - Copies, furnishing, 6301.1000
    - Secure storage, 6301.1000
  - Affidavits, compliance with rules, 6301.0700
  - Application for approval
    - Contents, 6301.0600
    - Form, 6301.0600
  - Board review panel, rule compliance determinations, 6301.0800
  - Changes in programs, notice requirements, 6301.0700
  - Clinical activities
    - Categories, clinical settings required, 6301.1500
    - Evaluation of student performance, 6301.1600
    - Evidence of student performance, 6301.1600
    - Supervision by faculty, requirements, 6301.1700
  - Closing programs, voluntary, 6301.0900
  - Completion of programs, verification, 6301.1100
  - Compliance with rules
    - Evidence, 6301.0700
    - Surveys, 6301.0800
  - Conditions for approval, generally, 6301.0500
  - Contested cases, rule compliance determinations, 6301.0800

## INDEX

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Program approval (Cont'd)
  - Controlling body
    - Defined, 6301.0100
    - Requirements for proposing programs, 6301.0500
  - Correction orders, rule compliance determinations, 6301.0800
  - Denial of approval, 6301.0600
  - Director
    - Application for approval, signing, 6301.0600
    - Appointment, 6301.0500
    - Compliance with rules, reporting, 6301.0700
    - Defined, 6301.0500
  - Evaluations of students
    - Combining nursing practices, 6301.2200
    - Evidence of evaluations, 6301.2100
    - Medical treatment, 6301.1800
    - Number of evaluations, 6301.2100
    - Nursing abilities, 6301.1800, 6301.1900
    - Preparation for evaluation, 6301.2000
    - Reporting and recording, 6301.1800
  - Faculty, qualifications, 6301.1300
  - Instructional materials, requirements, 6301.1400
  - Notice
    - Approval of program, 6301.0600
    - Changes in programs, 6301.0700
    - Closing programs, 6301.0900
    - Course beginning, 6301.0600
  - Proposed programs, 6301.0400
  - Reapplications, 6301.0600
  - Reprimands, rule compliance determinations, 6301.0800
  - Restrictions before approval, 6301.0400
  - Surveys, rule compliance determinations, 6301.0800
- Proposed programs, use of term, 6301.0400
- Public health nurse registration, see **PUBLIC HEALTH**
- Purpose of rules
  - Licensing, 6305.0200
  - Program approvals, 6301.0200
  - Registration, 6310.2600
- Refresher courses, requirements, 6310.3100
- Registration certificates
  - Destroyed, reporting, 6310.3400
  - Duplicates, 6310.3400
  - Fees, 6310.3600
  - Lost, reporting, 6310.3400
  - Replacements, 6310.3400
  - Required, generally, 6305.0300
  - Stolen, reporting, 6310.3400
- Registration renewal
  - Applications, 6310.2800, 6310.2900
  - Conversion period, 6310.2900
  - Fees, 6310.2800, 6310.2900
  - First renewal following reregistration, 6310.3100
  - Late applications, 6310.2800, 6310.2900
  - Mailing applications, 6310.2900
  - Nullification, reregistration applications, 6310.3100
  - Procedures, 6310.2900
  - Refresher courses, requirements, 6310.3100
  - Removal of name from list, 6310.3100
  - Requirements, 6310.2800
  - Reregistration, 6310.3100
  - Time, 6310.2800, 6310.2900
- Reregistration, 6310.3100
- RN, registered nurse, authorized abbreviations, 6305.0300
- Scholarships
  - Applications, 6320.1000
  - Awards, 6320.1200
  - Committee, 6320.1100
  - Definitions, 6320.0100 to 6320.0300
  - Eligibility, 6320.1200
  - Employment following graduation, providing information, 6320.1400

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

- Scholarships (Cont'd)
  - Length of eligibility, 6320.0100
  - Practicing the profession of nursing, requirement, 6320.1400
  - Repayment, 6320.1300, 6320.1400
  - Rural nursing, defined, 6320.0200
  - State hospital for the mentally ill, defined, 6320.0300
  - Withdrawal from nursing programs, 6320.1300
- Schools and school districts, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300
- Scope of rules, program approvals 6301.0300
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.0910
- Volunteers, license or permit, requirements, 6305.0300
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240
- REGISTERED OFFICES**
  - Professional medical corporations, change, written notice, 5610.0300
- REGISTERS**
  - Human services merit system, see **HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**
  - Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**
  - Nursing home administrators board of examiners, 6400.0500
  - Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, expense reimbursement, adoption of children, 9545.0820
- REGISTRARS**
  - Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- REGISTRATION**
  - Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.9500
  - Boxing, revocation or suspension, 2200.0800
  - Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**
  - Dental auxiliaries, see **DENTAL AUXILIARIES**
  - Dentists, professional corporations, 3100.9200
  - Electricity, 7610.0120
  - Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, see **ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS**
  - Forest campgrounds, camping party, 6100.1300
  - Forest day use areas, camping party, 6100.1300
  - Franchises, see **FRANCHISES**
  - Gas, utilities and interstate pipeline companies, 7610.0850
  - Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300
  - Hearing instrument dispensers, see **HEARING AIDS**
  - Human services occupations, see **HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**
  - Interns, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300
  - Intoxicating liquor, brand labels, 7515.0800
  - Ionizing radiation, see **IONIZING RADIATION**
  - Lobbyists, see **LOBBYISTS**
  - Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**
  - Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470
  - Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1360
  - Parks, camping party, 6100.1300
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400
  - Pharmacists interns, 6800.5300
  - Physician assistants, see **PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**
  - Pipefitters, see **PIPEFITTERS**
  - Practical nurses, see **PRACTICAL NURSES**
  - Registered nurses, see **REGISTERED NURSES**
  - Rulemaking hearings
    - Lobbyists, 1400.0800
    - Notice, 1400.0300
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.4200
  - Securities, see **SECURITIES**
  - Snowmobiles, 6100.5000
  - Uniform business licensing, see **UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING**

**REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Voters, see **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

Water well construction  
Drilling machines, 4725.1800  
Hoists, 4725.1800

X-rays, see **X-RAYS**

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

Absentee voting, records on data processing systems, 8200.9300

Acknowledgment, ineligible applicants, 8200.3500

Addresses of registrants, records on data processing system, 8200.9200

Adoption of rules, county auditor, delegation of duties, filing with secretary of state, 8200.0400

Affidavits, challenges, 8200.7100

Auditors, random notification, 8200.2700

Backup records, duplicate records, maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300

Birth dates of voters, records on data processing systems, 8200.9300

Buildings for registration, 8200.2200

Cards, 8200.1100 to 8200.1700  
Alternate forms, 8200.1100  
Containing birth date of registrant, requirement, 8200.9300  
Distribution, 8200.1700  
Election day registration, completion and signing, 8200.5100  
Election judge duties, election day registration, 8200.5300  
Emergency voting card, 8200.3800  
Faulty or defective cards, 8200.2900  
Faulty registration, see **Faulty registrations under this topic**

Forms  
Card form, 8200.1200, 8200.9910  
Instruction cards, 8200.1400, 8200.9919  
Printing as prescribed, 8200.1700  
Reverse side of card, 8200.1500  
Ineligible applications, separate maintenance, 8200.3500  
Instruction cards, form, 8200.1400, 8200.9919  
Places to register, 8200.2100  
Preelection day registration, availability of cards, 8200.1700  
Printing, 8200.1700  
Printing specifications, 8200.1100  
Prior registration in another county, 8200.3200  
Received on election day, 8200.5500  
Removal from registration files, 8200.3700  
Voter registration card  
Completion, 8200.2600  
Election day registration, 8200.5100  
Filing, 8200.2600  
Wrong county, 8200.3000

Certification, duplicate records, maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300

Challengers, election day voting, swearing to residence, 8200.5200

Challenges, 8200.7100  
Emergency voting card, 8200.3800  
Form, 8200.9950  
Maintaining records on data processing systems, 8200.9300

Change of residence, 8200.3600

Computer tapes, lists of registered voters, 8200.6200

Computers, see **Records under this topic**

Copies  
List of voters  
Obtaining, 8200.6100 to 8200.6300  
Request form, 8200.9953  
Plans for maintaining duplicate record, data processing systems, 8200.9300

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS (Cont'd)**

Costs, copies of voter lists, 8200.6300

County attorneys, reports, violations, 8200.7200

County auditors  
Adoption of rules, delegation of duties, filing with secretary of state, 8200.0400  
Delegation of duties, 8200.0300  
Filing rules with secretary of state, 8200.0400  
Designating registration places, 8200.2100  
Distribution of registration cards, 8200.1700  
Filing rules with secretary of state, delegation of duties, 8200.0400  
Lists, availability, 8200.6200  
Maintaining dignity and integrity of voting system, 8200.0800  
Maintaining records on data processing systems, 8200.9100 to 8200.9300  
Prior registration in another county  
Notice, form, 8200.3300  
Notice to other county, 8200.3200  
Prior registration outside state, 8200.3400  
Registration in wrong county, forwarding to proper county, 8200.3000  
Voter registration file, delivery for elections, 8200.0800

Data processing systems, see **Records under this topic**

Deficient registration, see **Faulty registrations under this topic**

Delegation of duties, county auditor, 8200.0300

Determining number of ballots to be counted, 8200.9300

Distribution of cards, 8200.1700

Domicile and residence, see **Residence under this topic**

Drivers license, election day registration  
Proof of residence, 8200.5100  
Recording of number, 8200.5400

Duplicate cards, see **Cards under this topic**

Duplicate records, data processing systems, 8200.9300

Election day registration, 8200.5100 to 8200.5800  
Cards received on election day, 8200.5500  
Election judges, duties, 8200.5300  
Faulty or deficient registrations, 8200.2900  
Notice of faulty registration, 8200.5700  
Oaths, form, 8200.9939  
Posters, 8200.5800  
Proof of residence, 8200.5100  
Swearing to residence, 8200.5200  
Training of election judges, 8200.5600  
Untimely registrations, 8200.2800

Election judges  
Absentee voting, precincts election lists, 8200.9300  
Basic training course, 8240.1600  
Election day registration, duties, 8200.5300  
Incorrect registrations, in-service review, 8240.2500  
In-service review, training program, 8240.2500  
Swearing to residence, election day registration, 8200.5200  
Training, election day registration procedures, 8200.5600

Electronic data processing systems, see **Records under this topic**

Emergency voting card, 8200.3800

Expenses, copies of voter lists, 8200.6300

Faulty registrations, 8200.2900  
Containing birth date of registrant, requirement, 8200.9300  
Notice, election day registrants, 8200.5700  
Notice of ineffective registration, 8200.3100

Files and filing  
Cards received on election day, 8200.5500  
County auditor, rules for delegation of duties, 8200.0400  
Oaths, election day registration, 8200.5100  
Removal of cards, 8200.3700  
Voter registration file  
Delivery for elections, 8200.0800



**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS (Cont'd)****Files and filing (Cont'd)**

## Voter registration file (Cont'd)

Maintaining on data processing systems,  
8200.9300

Maintenance, 8200.0700

Foreign states, prior registration outside state, 8200.3400

**Forms**

Alternate, experimental use, 8200.1800

Auditors notification, prior registration in another  
county, 8200.3300

Cards, see Cards under this topic

Challenges, 8200.9950

Copies of lists, request, 8200.9953

Election day registration oath, 8200.9939

Emergency voting card, 8200.3800

Experimental use of alternate forms, 8200.1800

Instruction card forms, 8200.1400, 8200.9919

Notice of ineffective registration, 8200.3100

Precincts election lists, 8200.9300

Printing of cards, prescribed form, 8200.1700

Requests for voters birth dates, maintaining records  
on data processing systems, 8200.9300

Reverse side of card, 8200.1500

Guardianship, records on data processing systems,  
8200.9300

Handicapped persons, 8200.9919

History of voting, maintaining records on data processing  
systems, 8200.9300

Identification cards, election day registration

Proof of residence, 8200.5100

Recording of number, 8200.5400

Incorrectly completed registration, 8200.2900

Notice of ineffective registration, 8200.3100

Ineffective registration notice, election day registration,  
proof of residence, 8200.5100

Information to voters, untimely registrations, election day  
registration, 8200.2800

Investigations, violations, report by county attorney,  
8200.7200

Judges of elections, see Election judges under this topic

Learners permits, election day registration

Proof of residence, 8200.5100

Recording of number, 8200.5400

**List of voters****Copies**

Obtaining, 8200.6100 to 8200.6300

Request form, 8200.9953

Maintaining on data processing systems, 8200.9300

Records on data processing systems, 8200.9300

Mail and mailing, see Notice under this topic

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Names of registrants, records on data processing system,  
8200.9200

**Newly registered voters**

Card notice, 8200.2600

Precincts election lists, 8200.9300

**Notice**

Birth date of voters, maintaining records on data  
processing systems, 8200.9300

Card notice, mailing, 8200.2600

Dates on which registrations cannot be accepted,  
incorrectly completed registration, 8200.2900

Duplicate records, maintaining on data processing  
systems, 8200.9300

Faulty or deficient registrations, 8200.2900

Faulty registration, election day registrants,  
8200.5700

Ineffective registration, 8200.3100

Ineligible applications, 8200.3500

Prior registration in another county, 8200.3200  
Form, 8200.3300

Prior registration outside state, 8200.3400

Random notification, 8200.2700

Records on data processing systems, 8200.9300

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS (Cont'd)****Notice (Cont'd)**

Removal of cards from registration files, 8200.3700

Untimely registrations, 8200.2800, 8200.3100

**Oaths and affirmations**

Election day registration, 8200.5100

Form of oaths, 8200.9939

Precincts election lists, form, 8200.9300

Petitions, challenges, affidavit, 8200.7100

Places to register, 8200.2100, 8200.2200

Plans, duplicate records, maintaining on data processing  
systems, 8200.9300

Political subdivisions, buildings for registration,  
8200.2200

Polling places, see Places to register under this topic

Posters, posting, election day registration, 8200.5800

Precincts election lists

Form, 8200.9300

Records on data processing systems, 8200.9300

Preelection day registration, availability of cards,  
8200.1700

Printing, cards, 8200.1700

Printing specifications, cards, 8200.1100

Prior registration in another county, 8200.3200

Auditors notification, 8200.3300

Prior registration outside state, 8200.3400

**Proof of residence**

Election day registration, 8200.5100

Recording, drivers license, learners permit or state  
identification card numbers, 8200.5400

Random notification, 8200.2700

Receipts, determining number of ballots to be counted,  
8200.9300

**Records**

Data processing systems, 8200.9100 to 8200.9300

Approval by secretary of state, 8200.9100

Maintaining duplicate records, 8200.9300

Method of storing information, 8200.9200

Procedures insuring safety, prescribing, 8200.0800

Reports, violations, county attorney, 8200.7200

Reproducing lists of voters, 8200.6200

Reproduction costs, copies of voter lists, 8200.6300

Reregistration, change of residence, 8200.3600

**Residence**

Change, 8200.3600

Election day registration, notation of identification  
on card, 8200.5400

Income tax, 8001.0300

Proof, election day registration, 8200.5100

Swearing to residence, 8200.5200

Samples, duplicate records, maintaining on data  
processing systems, 8200.9300

Security, records on data processing systems, duplicate  
records, 8200.9300

Specifications, printing specifications, cards, 8200.1100

Split precincts, precincts election lists, 8200.9300

Standards, records on data processing systems, 8200.9200

Storage, duplicate records, maintaining on data  
processing system, 8200.9300

Student identification cards, election day registration,  
proof of residence, 8200.5100

**Time**

Duplicate records, maintaining on data processing  
system, notice, 8200.9300

Filing rules with secretary of state, county auditor  
delegation of duties, 8200.0400

Random notification, mailing, 8200.2700

Registration in wrong county, forwarding to auditor  
of proper county, 8200.3000

Reports, investigations of violations, county attorney,  
8200.7200

Reports on violations, county attorney, 8200.7200

Transmitting completed registration cards, 8200.2100

Training of election judges, election day registration,  
8200.5600

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS (Cont'd)**

- Violations, reports, county attorney, 8200.7200
- Voter registration files
  - Delivery for elections, 8200.0800
  - Maintenance, 8200.0700
- Voting history, maintaining record on data processing systems, 8200.9300
- Wrong county, 8200.3000

**REGISTRATION STATEMENTS**

- Insurance holding companies, see **INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES**

**REGULATORY FLOOD DATUM**

- See **FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS**

**REHABILITATION**

- Blind persons services, see **BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**
- Civil service, handicapped applicants, placement, qualified handicapped examinations, 3900.5200
- Community mental health centers, 9520.0040
- Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050
- Handicapped persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2500
- Home improvement grants, 4900.0610
- Intoxicated persons, adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9500.1070
- Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**
- Railroads, program criteria, 8830.5300
- Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, see **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**
- Rental loans, 4900.0530
- Water used for rehabilitation purposes, 4725.4900

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES**

- Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400
- Extended employment programs, see **REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**
- Fees, rehabilitation services, 3300.0050
- Mentally retarded persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400
- State contracts, 1230.1300

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

- Accreditation, national accrediting body, 3300.2150
- Allocation of funds, 3300.2550
- Appeals, 3300.2550, 3300.2650, 3300.3050
- Audits, 3300.2350
- Certification
  - Application form, 3300.2250
  - Duration of certificates, 3300.2250
  - Full certificate, 3300.2150
  - Probationary certification status, 3300.2150
  - Procedures, 3300.2250
  - Provisional certificate, 3300.2150
  - Requirements, 3300.2150
  - Termination, 3300.2250
- Contested case appeals, 3300.3050
- Criteria, 3300.2150
- Day care centers for adults, license exemption, 9555.9610
- Definitions, 3300.2050
- Developmental achievement centers, licensing requirements, 3300.2150
- Fundraising activities, 3300.2150
- Labor and industry department, compliance with, 3300.2150
- Labor department, federal, compliance with, 3300.2150
- Notice of withdrawal of funds, 3300.2650
- Participants right to know compliance, 3300.2150

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Personnel benefits
  - Defined, 3300.2050
  - Requirements, 3300.2150
- Purpose of rules, 3300.1950
- Rate of placement in competitive employment
  - Calculation, 3300.2450
  - Defined, 3300.2050
- Rate of retention in competitive employment
  - Calculation, 3300.2450
  - Defined, 3300.2050
- Rate of work and service in community-based employment
  - Calculation, 3300.2450
  - Defined, 3300.2050
- Risk protection program, 3300.2150
- Scope of rules, 3300.1950
- Standards, 3300.2150
- State funding
  - Allocation of funds, 3300.2550
  - Appeals, 3300.2550, 3300.2650, 3300.3050
  - Applications for funding, 3300.2950
  - Audits, 3300.2350
  - Eligible applicants, 3300.2750
  - Evaluation factors, 3300.2350
  - Net program costs, 3300.2850
  - Operational policies, 3300.2450
  - Reallocation of funds, 3300.2650
  - Reinstatement of eligibility, 3300.2650
  - Withdrawal of funds, 3300.2650
- Wages, subminimum wage payments, 3300.2250
- Withdrawal of allocated funds, 3300.2650

**REHABILITATION REVIEW PANEL**

- See **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**

**REHABILITATION SERVICES**

- Blind persons, see **BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**
- Workers' compensation, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

**REHABILITATIVE LOANS**

- See **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**REINSURANCE**

- Health and accident insurance, see **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM**

- Abstract of title, providing to district, 8400.3460
- Applications for funds
  - Forms, 8400.3230
  - Information requirements, 8400.3230
  - Land in more than one district, 8400.3260
  - Reconsideration and review, 8400.3930
- Approved practices
  - Criteria for approved practices, 8400.3630, 8400.3660
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Establishing, 8400.3700
  - Maintenance by landowner, requirements, 8400.3800
  - Monitoring by district board, 8400.3700
  - Violating by landowner, 8400.3730
- Authority for rules, 8400.3000
- Beginning farmer program, defined, 8400.3030
- Conservation agreement
  - Contents, 8400.3400
  - Copy, providing to landowner, 8400.3430
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Enforcing, board's powers, 8400.3830
- Conservation easements
  - Altering, 8400.3610
  - Defined, 8400.3030

## INDEX

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Conservation easements (Cont'd)
  - Delivery to landowner, 8400.3500
  - Duration, 8400.3110
  - Enforcing, board's powers, 8400.3830
  - Ledger, district board duties, 8400.3900
  - Payments, see Payments for easements under this topic
  - Releasing, 8400.3610
  - Renewal of easement, 8400.3600
  - Terminating, 8400.3610
- Definitions, 8400.3030
- District technician
  - Certifying approved practices, 8400.3700
  - Cost estimates, duties, 8400.3230
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Eligibility, initial determinations, duties, 8400.3230
- Drained wetland
  - Criteria for eligible land, 8400.3160
  - Defined, 8400.3030
- Easements, see Conservation easements under this topic
- Eligible land
  - Criteria, 8400.3160
  - Title, requirements, 8400.3460
- Enrolled land, amount, 8400.3200
- Funds
  - Administration of, 8400.3100
  - Allocating to district boards, 8400.3060
  - Monitoring use, board's duties, 8400.3860
- In-kind services, paying for, 8400.3700
- Notice
  - Application status, 8400.3360
  - Conservation agreement, board's decision, 8400.3430
  - Conveyance of lands in program, 8400.3400
  - District board prioritization, different from screening committee, 8400.3360
  - Unjustified claims, approved practices, 8400.3700
- Payments for easements
  - Approved practices, district board, reviewing, 8400.3700
  - Calculating, 8400.3530
  - Installment payments, 8400.3560
  - Lump sum, 8400.3560
- Recording, conservation agreement, 8400.3400
- Registered property abstract, providing to district, 8400.3460
- Review, landowner rights, 8400.3930
- Screening committee
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Priority areas in district, establishing, 8400.3130
  - Review of applications, prioritization criteria, 8400.3300
- Soil and water conservation districts
  - Approved practices
    - Monitoring, 8400.3700
    - Reviewing, 8400.3700
  - Approving applications, 8400.3360
  - Conservation agreement, developing, 8400.3400
  - Denying applications, 8400.3360
  - Eligibility determinations, 8400.3230
- Funds
  - Administration of, duties, 8400.3100
  - Allocating to districts, 8400.3060
  - Monitoring program and funds, 8400.3860
  - Notice to applicants, 8400.3360
  - Pending status for applications, 8400.3360
  - Priority areas, establishing, 8400.3130
  - Reconsideration of recommendations, 8400.3930
  - Record keeping requirements, 8400.3900
  - Review, criteria, 8400.3330
- Water and soil resources board
  - Application forms, providing, 8400.3230
  - Conservation agreement, forms, providing, 8400.3400

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Water and soil resources board (Cont'd)
  - Conservation easements
    - Altering, releasing, or terminating, duties, 8400.3610
    - Renewals, duties, 8400.3600
  - Funds
    - Allocating to district boards, 8400.3060
    - Encumbering for eligible costs, 8400.3700
    - Inspecting land in program, 8400.3400
    - Priority areas, soil and water conservation districts, establishing, 8400.3130

**RELATIVES**

- Charges for medical care, notice, 9515.1900
- Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300
- General assistance, responsible relative, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE
- Juvenile detention facilities, visits, 2930.4500
- Medical assistance, responsibilities of relatives, 9505.0075
- Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS
- Mentally retarded persons
  - Cost of care, 9515.1300
  - Treatment, consent, 9515.0500
- Responsible relative, general assistance, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE
- Securities, see SECURITIES
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.0910

**RELICENSURE COMMITTEE**

- See VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES

**RELICS**

- Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

**RELIEF STAFF**

- Adult correction facilities, 2910.1500
- Jails, 2910.1500

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS**

- Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2900
- Adult halfway houses, 2920.5300
- Biblical characters, intoxicating liquor advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760
- Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, discrimination, 9530.5300, 9530.5900
  - Outpatient program, staffing requirements, 9530.5800
- Child-caring institutions, religious education, 9545.1000
- Clergy, see CLERGY
- Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION
- Education, private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0810
- Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900
- Family foster care, 9545.0210
- Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0630
- Group homes, 9545.1450
- Hebrew, orthodox Hebrew, preparation of kosher foods, rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800
- Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, discrimination, 9530.5300
  - Personnel policies, 9530.5900
- Jails, 2910.2900
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3900
  - Meals, 2930.5700
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3800
  - Special diets, 2935.4330
- Maternity shelters, see MATERNITY SHELTERS
- Orthodox Hebrew, preparation of kosher foods, rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800
- Pardons and commutations, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS (Cont'd)**

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0790.  
Education, 9545.0810

**RELIGIOUS FACILITIES**

State capitol zoning and planning, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES**

See also **CHURCHES**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil, 7620.0400

Group homes, 9545.1430

Income taxes, employer, defined, 8092.0300

Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

Native American church, peyote, controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

Nursing home administrators, Church of Christ Scientists, waiver of license requirements, 6400.0700

Outdoor advertising, excluded notices, 8810.1300

Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100

Pilot community development corporations, use of program funds, 4309.0500

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.3000, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

Unemployment compensation employer taxes

Domestic service, 3315.0910

Exclusions, 3315.0530

**RELISHES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**RELOCATION ASSISTANCE**

Eminent domain, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

**REMAINDERS**

Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435

**REMAND**

Environmental protection, contested case hearings, petition, 7000.1000

**REMARRIAGE**

Surviving spouse, income taxes, 8031.0100

**REMEDIAL ACTIONS**

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

**REMODELING**

Housing

Social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200

Subsidized adoption program, payments for, 9560.0083

School buildings and grounds, 3500.4000

**RENDERED PORK FAT**

Meat inspection, tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into pork fat, 1540.1520

**RENDERING PLANTS**

Carcasses, see **CARCASSES**

Inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**

**RENEWABLE RESOURCES**

Community energy planning grants, see **COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS**

**RENT**

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Housing, social services for individuals and families, 9565.2200

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**

Marl, leases, 6125.5200, 6125.5300

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300

**RENT (Cont'd)**

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

Parks, camping areas, 6100.1300

Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

Sand and gravel

Permits, 6125.6800

Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600

Source materials, leases

Annual rentals, 6125.2800

Payment, 6125.2600

Unemployment compensation employer taxes

Valuation, 3315.0213

Wages, 3315.0210

Watercraft, 6110.1100

License certificate, inspection, 6110.0200

**RENTAL AGENCIES**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, domestic service, 3315.0910

**RENTAL REHABILITATION LOANS**

Eligibility, 4900.0530

**REPAIR EQUIPMENT OR PARTS**

Sales and use taxes

Airlines, 8130.6000

Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**REPAIR SHOPS**

State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**REPAIRS**

See **MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

**REPARATIONS**

See **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**

**REPLACEMENT PARTS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REPLANTING PROGRAMS**

Shade tree disease control program, 1505.0370

**REPORTS**

See also specific index headings

Accidents, railroads, 8830.3100

Adult corrections facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**

Adult halfway houses, see **ADULT HALFWAY HOUSES**

Advisory committee, community mental health board, 9520.0230

Affirmative action programs, quarterly or biennial reports, 3905.0700

Air pollution, see **AIR POLLUTION**

Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**

Anaplasmosis, veterinarians, 1705.0560

Appropriation of waters, gallons used, 6115.0750

Architects

Professional corporations, 1800.4600

Signatures and certification, 1800.4200

Arts grant procedures, 1900.3300

Barber schools, monthly student reports, 2100.6200

Beryllium, air pollution monitoring, 7005.2570

Boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

Boilers, see **BOILERS**

Boxing, see **BOXING**

Building security, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**

Catastrophic health expense protection, third-party payments for services, attempts to collect, 9505.1340

Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

## INDEX

**REPORTS (Cont'd)**

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, government advisory board, 9530.5600  
 Child care, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS  
 Cigarette taxes, see CIGARETTE TAXES  
 Civil defense employees merit system  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Editing of rules, 7520.0200  
 Cold storage warehouses, monthly reports, food in storage, 1550.2160  
 Commercial scales, placed in service reports, service persons, voluntary registrants, 7600.9300  
 Community block grants, 4300.3200  
 Community energy planning grants, work progress reports, 7645.0440  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.1700  
   Progress reports, 4700.1400  
 Community mental health services, 9520.0080  
   Quarterly reports, 9520.0130  
 Continuing education, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1500  
 Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS  
 Dairy industry unfair trade practices, see DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES  
 Damages, vessels, 5225.6700  
 Dams, see DAMS  
 Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Discrepancies, industrial discharge, 5900.3700  
 Diseases, see DISEASES  
 Disposition of unclaimed property, see DISPOSITION OF UNCLAIMED PROPERTY  
 District heating systems  
   Agreement contents, 7665.0150  
   Final reports, evaluation, 7665.0160  
 Elections, see ELECTIONS  
 Electricity, see ELECTRICITY  
 Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS  
 Energy supply emergencies, false information, penalties, 7620.0240  
 Engineers and engineering, see ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING  
 Environmental permit coordination, administrative law judges, 4350.3070  
 Environmental protection, emergency declarations, 7000.0600  
 Ethyl alcohol, permit holders report, 7515.1480  
 Exploratory borings, abandonment, 4727.1300  
 Family foster care  
   Death or serious injury or illness, 9545.0180  
   Health, 9545.0140  
 Federal surplus property, obsolete or surplus property, 1260.0700  
 Fire code, see FIRE CODE  
 Floodproofing of buildings, records, 1335.0700  
 Franchises, see FRANCHISES  
 Gas, 7610.0810 to 7610.1130  
 Gasoline taxes, 8125.0800  
 Health care cost information system, see HEALTH CARE COST INFORMATION SYSTEM  
 Health commissioner, pregnancy termination, 4615.3600  
 Health maintenance organizations, see HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Human resources planning, final report, 4310.9140  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Human services occupations, see HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS  
 Indirect heating equipment, air pollution compliance, derating equipment, 7005.0380  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, percolation rate reports, site evaluation, 7080.0110  
 Industrial discharge, discrepancies, 5900.3700  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, operational reports, 7035.1700

**REPORTS (Cont'd)**

Industrial waste, 5900.0900  
 Intergovernmental affairs, regional development commissions, 4310.9540  
 Interns, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300  
 Interstate commerce commission; railroad information, 8830.3500  
 Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION  
 Jails, see JAILS  
 Lake improvement districts, review of petition, 6115.0970  
 Land surveyors  
   Professional corporations, 1800.4600  
   Signatures and certification, 1800.4200  
 Landscape architects  
   Professional corporations, 1800.4600  
   Signatures and certification, 1800.4200  
 Large energy facilities, see LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES  
 Livestock, see LIVESTOCK  
 Lobbyists, see LOBBYISTS  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Marl, see MARL  
 Maternal and child health services grants, 4700.3800, 4700.4000  
 Maternal and child nutrition, 4615.3000  
 Maternal deaths, 4615.0800  
 Maternity shelters  
   Employees, 9545.1250  
   Financing and accounting, 9545.1240  
 Meat inspection, rules violations, 1540.0250  
 Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Mental health centers, 9520.0770  
   Compliance with rules, 9520.0860  
 Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS  
 Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0400  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Daytime activity centers, 9525.0800  
   Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560  
 Mercury, air pollution performance tests, results, 7005.2680  
 Metropolitan waste control, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Mining operations  
   Annual report, 6130.4500  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4200  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, accidents, central motor pool division, claims, 1200.0300  
 Natural gas pipelines, fire code, 7510.6500  
 Nuclear reactors, accidents, 4730.3000  
 Nursing home administrators, continuing education, 6400.1900  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES  
 Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Partnerships, capital gains and losses, 8031.0300  
 Pesticides, incidents, pesticide control, 1505.0850  
 Petroleum products  
   Mixtures, 8125.0900  
   Terminals, 8125.0200  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Pipefitters  
   Inspections, 5230.0030  
   License changes or transfers, 5230.0170  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption application condition, 7100.0340  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, administrative law judges, 1405.2400

**REPORTS (Cont'd)**

Practical nurses, see **PRACTICAL NURSES**  
 Prefabricated buildings, see **PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**  
 Pregnancy terminations, 4615.3600  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0770  
 Professional corporations, architects, engineers, surveyors and landscape architects, 1800.4600  
 Protective services, social services for adults, 9555.7700  
 Psychologists, see **PSYCHOLOGISTS**  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see **REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Registered nurses, see **REGISTERED NURSES**  
 Registration of voters, see **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**  
 Residential conservation program, see **RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM**  
 Results of physicians examinations, 5600.0500  
 Revenue recapture hearings, administrative law judge, 1400.8610  
 Road taxes, 8125.1400  
 Rulemaking hearings, administrative law judge, 1400.1000  
 Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**  
 Sand and gravel, sales, 6125.6700  
 Schools and school districts, see **SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**  
 Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.1600  
 Sewers and sewerage, landspreading sites, 7040.2000, 7040.3100  
 Snowmobiles, see **SNOWMOBILES**  
 Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**  
 Solid waste, grant-in-aid contract requirement, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Solid waste management districts, Pollution Control Agency reports, review of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0340  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, grant awards, 7035.5900  
 Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program  
 Documentation required with applications, 9210.0340  
 Project reports, grant and loan agreement requirements, 9210.0380  
 Source materials  
 Leases, 6125.2600  
 Prospecting progress, 6125.2500  
 State planning, see **STATE PLANNING AGENCY**  
 State aid highways and streets  
 Construction projects, 8820.2800  
 Filing, expenditure controls, 8820.3000  
 Supervised living facilities, see **SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, consolidation reports, medical record contents, 9505.1800  
 Surveyors  
 Professional corporations, 1800.4600  
 Signatures and certifications, 1800.4200  
 Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**  
 Tobacco products taxes  
 Carriers, 8120.4800  
 Distributors, 8120.4900  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, nurses daily reports, 4640.5400  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES**  
 Venereal disease, see **VENEREAL DISEASE**

**REPORTS (Cont'd)**

Vessels, damages, 5225.6700  
 Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**  
 Waste Management Office supplementary review, reports to legislature, 9200.4900  
 Waste transport hauler discharge report, 5900.7400  
 Water pollution  
 Effluent standards, 7065.0050, 7065.0140, 7065.0240  
 Monthly reports, 7050.0210  
 Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**  
 Watercraft, accidents, 6110.1900  
 Weather modification, 1560.5300  
 Previous operations, filing, 1560.4300  
 Workers' compensation, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**

**REPOSSESSION**  
 Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**

**REPRESENTATION DISCLOSURE**  
 Public officials, see **PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

**REPRESENTATIVES**  
 State legislature, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800  
 United States congress, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800

**REPTILES**  
 Endangered and threatened species list, 6134.0200

**RESCUE**  
 Parks, aircraft, 6100.2200  
 Watercraft, sheriffs, reimbursement, 6110.2100

**RESEARCH**  
 Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Animals  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.2000  
 Exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Cancer surveillance system, see **CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM**  
 Controlled substances, registration, 6800.4400  
 Dental auxiliaries, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Dentists, continuing education, 3100.4500  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Health research program, see **HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM**  
 Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810  
 Juvenile detention facilities, drugs, 2930.8300  
 Laboratories, see **LABORATORIES**  
 Meat inspection, embryo and parasite specimens, 1540.2160  
 Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
 Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Scientific and natural areas  
 Environmental protection, 6135.4800  
 Establishment, 6135.4500  
 State-aid highways and streets, research account, authorized payments, 8820.2200

**RESERVES**  
 Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**

**RESERVOIRS**  
 See also **DAMS**  
 Construction, unemployment compensation employer taxes agricultural labor, 3315.0830  
 Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

## INDEX

**RESERVOIRS (Cont'd)**

- Mining operations
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4300
  - Reclamation, 6130.0300
- Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
- Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

**RESIDENCE**

- See DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE
- See NONRESIDENTS

**RESIDENT ALIENS**

- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM**

- Active solar space heating systems, mandatory inspections, 7635.0510
- Adverse or pecuniary interest, inspectors, 7635.0500
- Announcements of program, distribution, 7635.0160
- Applications
  - Heating suppliers, participation, 7635.0630
  - Inclusion on master list, 7635.0400
- Arrangement services, 7635.0300 to 7635.0340
- Auditors, training and education, 7635.0610
- Audits and auditors, previous program audit, copy to new customer, 7635.0160
- Authority for rules, 7635.0130
- Bids and bidding
  - Installation arrangement service, 7635.0310
  - Standardized forms, 7635.0340
- Calculated energy savers, program measures and practices, 7635.1000 to 7635.1030
- Caulking, energy conservation savings calculation, 7635.1010
- Ceiling insulation
  - Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
  - Random inspections, 7635.0520
- Central air conditioning, replacement, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
- Certificates and certification
  - Auditors, 7635.0610
- Clock thermostats, energy saving calculations, 7635.1010
- Complaints
  - Disclosure of unresolved complaints, master list eligibility, 7635.0410
  - Mediation and conciliation, 7635.0170
- Completion of installation, notice, 7635.0410
- Conciliation conferences
  - Contractors and suppliers agreement, master list eligibility, 7635.0410
  - Customer complaints, 7635.0170
- Conservation practices, energy saving calculation, 7635.1020
- Conserving measures, calculation, 7635.1010
- Consumer complaints, inspections resulting from, 7635.0530
- Content, program announcements, 7635.0160
- Continuing education, auditors, 7635.0610
- Contractors
  - Lists, 7635.0140
  - Master lists, 7635.0400 to 7635.0420
  - Written agreements, master list inclusion, 7635.0410
- Contracts with customer, contractor agreement, master list eligibility, 7635.0410
- Corrections
  - Violations, 7635.0420
    - Reinspection following, 7635.0500
- Costs, program services, reports, 7635.0150
- Credit applications, financing arrangement service, 7635.0300
- Customer billing, 7635.0180
- Default, program charges and loans, termination or restriction of service, 7635.0180
- Definitions, 7635.0100 to 7635.0120
- RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**
  - Delisting, temporary and permanent, 7635.0420
  - Discrimination
    - Auditors and inspectors, 7635.0600
    - Program resource measures, 7635.0140
  - Distribution, program announcements, 7635.0160
  - Doors
    - Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing, 7635.1010
      - Storm or thermal, random inspections, 7635.0520
  - Draperies, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
  - Duct insulation, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
  - Electric ignition systems, mandatory inspections, 7635.0510
  - Electrical or mechanical ignition systems, required knowledge, inspectors, 7635.0620
  - Eligibility requirements, master list, 7635.0410
  - Energy audits, 7635.0200 to 7635.0260
    - Absent customers, mailing of results, 7635.0240
    - Active solar space heating systems, required information, 7635.0230
    - Adverse or pecuniary interest, required disclosure, auditors, 7635.0260
    - Alternative audits, 7635.0200
    - Approval of schedule, 7635.0210
    - Auditors recommendations, 7635.0250
    - Contents, 7635.0220
    - Criteria, calculating energy savings, 7635.0230
    - Deadlines, 7635.0210
    - Disclosure, interest of auditor, 7635.0260
    - Disputes, refusal to subcontract, 7635.0200
    - Energy index, calculation, 7635.0220
    - Energy savings estimate, 7635.0220
    - Estimated energy savings and installation costs, 7635.0220
    - Estimates of costs and savings, criteria, 7635.0230
    - Flue gas analysis, 7635.0220
    - Fuel switching, recommendation by auditor, 7635.0250
    - Indemnification clauses, subcontractors, 7635.0200
    - Installation cost estimates, 7635.0220
    - Insulation values, 7635.0230
    - Interest of auditor, disclosure, 7635.0260
    - Model program audit, 7635.0200
    - Normal maintenance costs, presentation of estimate, 7635.0240
    - Passive solar space heating, required information, 7635.0230
    - Preconditions, 7635.0210
    - Presentation of results, 7635.0240
    - Prohibitions, 7635.0250
    - Recommendations, suppliers or contractors, 7635.0250
    - Refusal to subcontract, 7635.0200
    - Release forms, 7635.0220
    - Rental property, lists of necessary improvements, 7635.0240
    - Request for particular auditor, 7635.0200
    - R-values, 7635.0230
    - Savings and energy costs, presentation of estimate, 7635.0240
    - Solar domestic hot water systems, required information, 7635.0230
    - Subcontracting audits, 7635.0200
    - Surveys, price information, 7635.0200
    - Technical criteria, calculation of savings, 7635.0230
    - Total cost of installation, estimate, 7635.0240
    - Validation of procedures, 7635.0200
    - Wind energy devices, required information, 7635.0230
  - Energy index, calculation, 7635.1030
  - Energy savings, calculation, 7635.1000 to 7635.1030
  - Examinations and examiners, auditors certificates, 7635.0610
  - Exceptions, visual requirements, nonregulated utilities, 7635.0640

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Exclusion  
 Heating suppliers, 7635.0630  
 Nonregulated utilities, 7635.0640  
 Exclusion from master list, unresolved complaints, failure to disclose, 7635.0410  
 Experienced auditors, orientation, 7635.0610  
 False or misleading claims, energy savings, exclusion from master list, 7635.0410  
 Faucets, water flow reduction, energy saving calculations, 7635.1020  
 Financial services, description in program announcement, 7635.0160  
 Financing arrangement service, 7635.0300  
 Fireplaces or fireplace stoves, positive shutoffs, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Floor insulation  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Random inspections, 7635.0520  
 Flue opening modifications  
 Mandatory inspection, 7635.0510  
 Required knowledge, inspector, 7635.0620  
 Fulfilled requests, reports, 7635.0150  
 Furnace efficiency  
 Maintenance and adjustments, energy saving calculations, 7635.1020  
 Modifications, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 General savings equation, 7635.1010  
 Grievance procedures, 7635.0170  
 Heating suppliers, application to participate, 7635.0630  
 Holding harmless, utility or heating supplier, contractors agreements, 7635.0410  
 Hot water temperatures, reduction, energy saving calculations, 7635.1020  
 Housing Finance Agency programs, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS  
 Improper installation of materials, exclusion from master list, 7635.0410  
 Inclusion, master lists, notice of procedures, 7635.0400  
 Inspection reports, 7635.0500  
 Inspections and inspectors  
 Postinstallation inspections, 7635.0500 to 7635.0530  
 Qualifications, 7635.0620  
 Installation arrangement service, 7635.0310  
 Insulation  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Random inspections, 7635.0520  
 Insurance coverage, contractors, master list eligibility, written agreement, 7635.0410  
 Issuance, lists, 7635.0400  
 Leaks, plugging or sealing, energy saving calculations, 7635.1020  
 Lenders  
 Master list, 7635.0400 to 7635.0420  
 Written agreement, master list inclusion, 7635.0410  
 Lists, suppliers and contractors, 7635.0140  
 Loan payments, program costs, 7635.0180  
 Mandatory inspections, 7635.0510  
 Master lists  
 Contractors, lenders and suppliers, 7635.0400 to 7635.0420  
 Financing and installation arrangement services, 7635.0300, 7635.0310  
 Mechanical ignition systems, mandatory inspections, 7635.0510  
 Mediation, customer complaints, 7635.0170  
 Misrepresentation, installed materials, exclusion from master list, 7635.0410  
 New customers, program announcement, 7635.0160  
 Nighttime temperature setback, energy saving calculation, 7635.1020  
 Nonpayment, charges or loans, termination or restriction of service, 7635.0180  
 Nonregulated utilities, application to participate, 7635.0640

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Notice  
 Completion of installation, 7635.0410  
 Master lists, procedures for inclusion, 7635.0400  
 Qualified inspectors, 7635.0620  
 Violations of contractor, lender or supplier, 7635.0420  
 Orientation, experienced auditors, 7635.0610  
 Passive solar systems, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Permanent delisting, master list, 7635.0420  
 Pipe insulation, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Plugging leaks, energy saving calculation, 7635.1020  
 Positive shutoffs, fireplaces or fireplace stoves, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Postinstallation inspections, 7635.0500 to 7635.0530  
 Prices, survey, 7635.0140  
 Promotion, 7635.0160  
 Purpose for rules, 7635.0130  
 Qualifications  
 Auditors, 7635.0610  
 Inspectors, 7635.0620  
 Random inspections, 7635.0520  
 Recertification, 7635.0610  
 Reciprocity, auditor certification, 7635.0610  
 Recommendations, particular lenders or contractors, arrangement services, 7635.0330  
 Records and recordation, utilities and heating suppliers, 7635.0150  
 Reinspection, corrected violations, 7635.0500  
 Relisting, master list, 7635.0420  
 Removal from master list, 7635.0420  
 Repayment of loans, program installations, 7635.0180  
 Replacement central air conditioner, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Replacement oil burners, random inspection, 7635.0520  
 Reports  
 Complaints and disposition, 7635.0170  
 Inspection reports, 7635.0500  
 Utilities and heating suppliers, 7635.0150  
 Violations, removal from master list, 7635.0420  
 Requests for services, reports, 7635.0150  
 Required determinations, inspectors, 7635.0500  
 Response time, installation and financing arrangement services, 7635.0320  
 Restriction or termination, utility or fuel service, customer default or nonpayment, program charges and loans, 7635.0180  
 Review  
 Applications, master list inclusion, 7635.0400  
 Explanatory letter for violation, 7635.0420  
 Revised list, master lists, 7635.0400  
 Schedules, examinations, 7635.0610  
 Sealing leaks, energy saving calculation, 7635.1020  
 Separate charges, utility and program billings, 7635.0180  
 Shades, energy saving calculations, 7635.1010  
 Shading, efficient use, energy saving calculations, 7635.1020  
 Showers, water flow reduction, energy saving calculations, 7635.1020  
 Solar domestic hot water, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Solar domestic hot water systems, mandatory inspections, 7635.0510  
 Solar energy, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Solar hot water and space heating systems, required knowledge, inspectors, 7635.0620  
 Specialized inspectors, 7635.0620  
 Standardized bid forms, 7635.0340  
 Storm windows and doors  
 Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Random inspection, 7635.0520  
 Summer thermostat settings, raising, energy saving calculations, 7635.1020



## INDEX

**RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Suppliers
  - Master lists, 7635.0400 to 7635.0420
  - Written agreements, master list inclusion, 7635.0410
- Survey of prices, 7635.0140
- Surveys and surveyors, local fuel price surveys, energy audits, 7635.0200
- Swimming pools
  - Heaters, replacement solar units, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
  - Replacement solar heaters, random inspections, 7635.0520
- Temperatures setbacks at night, energy saving calculation, 7635.1020
- Temporary delisting, master lists, 7635.0420
- Termination, utility or fuel service, customer default and nonpayment, 7635.0180
- Thermal shutters, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
- Thermal windows and doors
  - Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
  - Random inspection, 7635.0520
- Thermostats, energy saving calculations, 7635.1010
- Training
  - Auditors, 7635.0610
  - Inspectors, 7635.0620
- Unoccupied homes, reduction of energy, energy saving calculations, 7635.1020
- Unresolved complaints, disclosure, master list eligibility, 7635.0410
- Waiver of requirements
  - Heating suppliers, 7635.0630
  - Nonregulated utilities, 7635.0640
- Wall insulation
  - Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
  - Random inspections, 7635.0520
- Warranties, suppliers and contractors, master list, written agreement, 7635.0410
- Water flow reduction, showers and faucets, energy saving calculation, 7635.1020
- Water heater insulation
  - Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
  - Random inspection, 7635.0520
- Weatherization assistance program for low income persons, description in program announcement, 7635.0160
- Weatherstripping, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
- Wind energy devices
  - Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
  - Mandatory inspections, 7635.0510
  - Required knowledge, inspectors, 7635.0620
- Windows
  - Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing, 7635.1010
  - Storm or thermal, random inspection, 7635.0520
- Winter thermostat setting, reduction, energy saving calculations, 7635.1020
- Withdrawal
  - Heating suppliers, 7635.0630
  - Nonregulated utilities, 7635.0640
- Written agreement, eligibility requirement, master lists, 7635.0410

**RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

- Handicapped persons, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS
- Juvenile residential facilities, see JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES
- Licenses, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS

**RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Mentally ill persons, adults, licensing residential facilities, 9520.0500
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES
- RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS**
  - Chemical dependency, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
  - Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
- RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**
  - Case management services, eligibility, 9505.0481
  - Drug dependency, see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS
  - Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

**RESORTS**

- Bathtubs, 4625.1200
- Bedding requirements, 4625.1000
- Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900
- Building requirements, 4625.0400
- Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900
- Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200
- Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fees, licenses, 4625.2300
- Fire protection, 4625.2000
- Floor requirements, 4625.0500
- Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500
- Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500
- Hand-washing requirements, 4625.1400
- Harbors, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Ice for beverages, 4625.2200
- Insect control, 4625.1700
- Lavatories, 4625.1200
- License fees, 4625.2300
- Lighting requirements, 4625.0800
- Linen requirements, 4625.1000
- Machines and machinery, ice, 4625.2200
- Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800
- Plumbing, 4625.2100
  - Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Renewal license fees, 4625.2300
- Restaurants, see EATING PLACES
- Rodent control, 4625.1700
- Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100
- Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000
- Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300
- Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700
- Sewerage systems, 4625.1600
- Showers, 4625.1200
- Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900
- Space requirements, 4625.0900
- Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600
- Swimming pools, 4625.2100
- Toilet requirements, 4625.1200
- Variances to rules, 4625.0900, 4625.2355, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800
- Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600
- Waste disposal, 4625.1600
- Water supply, 4625.1300
- Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600
- RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**
  - Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemptions, 8121.0500
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption for equipment, 8130.3000, 8130.3100

**RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Solid waste management districts, designation of facilities, 9215.0400

**RESPIRATORY SYSTEM**

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0180

**RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS**

Community alternative care, see **COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM**

**RESPIRE CARE**

Community alternative care, see **COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM**

Community alternatives for disabled individuals programs, 9505.3110

Definitions, 9505.2395, 9525.1860, 9550.6210, 9553.0020

Hospices, providing, 9505.0297

Intermediate care facilities, 9553.0070

Medical assistance

Preadmission screening program, alternative care grant, 9505.2395

Reimbursement, 9525.1860

Social services for children, 9550.6220

Subsidized adoption program, payments for, 9560.0083

**REST AREAS**

Cannon River, see **CANNON RIVER**

Minnesota River, maps, 6105.1330

Outdoor advertising, prohibited areas, 8810.1200

Parks, fires, 6100.1000

Recreational trails, 6100.3500

Saint Croix riverway, permitted uses, 6105.0370

**RESTAURANTS**

See **EATING PLACES**

**RESTORATION REPLACEMENTS**

Dental auxiliaries, hygienists, 3100.8700

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

Franchises, officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500

Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2805.2000

**RESTRAINTS**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.2800

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3600, 2935.2700

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040

**RESTRICTED FACILITIES**

Airports, see **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

**RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDES**

See **PESTICIDES**

**RESTROOMS AND TOILETS**

See **TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**

**RESUSCITATORS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS**

Management, teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0550

Noise pollution, 7010.0050

**RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS**

Aisles, location, 1547.0043

Animals, prohibitions, 1547.0107

Bait, separate storage, 1547.0107

Bakery product fillings, requirements, 1547.0013

Bulk food, dispensing, 1547.0020

Cleaning and sanitizing

Frequency, 1547.0044

Manual cleaning, 1547.0047

Mechanical devices, 1547.0048

Tools, storage, 1547.0106

**RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Construction

Agriculture Department review of plan, 1547.0110

Fee for review of plan, 1547.0110

Consumable food, chilled products, 1547.0010

Definitions, 1547.0002

Dispensing utensils, 1547.0020

Drain boards

Design, 1547.0033

Manual cleaning, 1547.0047

Mechanical cleaning equipment, location, 1547.0048

Drainage, premises, 1547.0102

Drains, requirements, 1547.0064

Eggs

Requirements, 1547.0004

Storage temperature, 1547.0008

Employees

Clothing, 1547.0025

Dressing rooms, 1547.0094

Eating, designated areas, 1547.0026

Fingernails, 1547.0024

First-aid supplies, storage, 1547.0101

Hair restraints, 1547.0025

Hand washing, 1547.0024

Handwashing facilities, accessibility, 1547.0069

Health, requirements, 1547.0023

Hygiene, generally, 1547.0026

Locker areas, 1547.0095

Personal cleanliness, 1547.0024, 1547.0026

Personal medications, storage, 1547.0101

Tobacco use, designated areas, 1547.0026

Toilets, accessibility to, 1547.0065

Equipment and utensils

Chemical sanitizing, 1547.0047, 1547.0048

Clean in place (CIP), design, 1547.0035

Cleaning frequency, 1547.0044

Cutting surfaces, 1547.0031

Design requirements, 1547.0033

Dishwashing machines, cleaning, 1547.0048

Drying, 1547.0049, 1547.0052

Easily movable equipment, 1547.0042

Floor mounted equipment, 1547.0042

Handling, protection from contamination, 1547.0051

Hot water sanitizing, 1547.0047, 1547.0048

Installation, 1547.0040

Lack of cleaning and sanitizing facilities, prohibitions, 1547.0050

Location of equipment, 1547.0040

Lubricants, requirements, 1547.0033

Maintenance, 1547.0039

Manual cleaning and sanitizing, 1547.0047

Materials constructed from, 1547.0027

Mechanical cleaning and sanitizing, 1547.0048

Nonfood contact surfaces, 1547.0037

Portable equipment, 1547.0041

Rubber materials, 1547.0030

Sanitizing solution, wiping cloths, 1547.0045

Single service articles, 1547.0032, 1547.0053

Single service disposable towels, 1547.0045

Sinks, draining, 1547.0033

Solder, requirements, 1547.0028

Storage, 1547.0052, 1547.0054

Table mounted equipment, 1547.0041

Thermometers, 1547.0036

Towel drying, prohibitions, 1547.0049

Ventilation hoods, 1547.0038

Wiping cloths, 1547.0045

Wood, requirements, 1547.0029

Existing establishments, compliance with law, 1547.0112

Fans, wall mounted, 1547.0087

Fees, review of construction and remodeling plans, 1547.0110

Fire damage to stores, 1547.0006

Flood damage to stores, 1547.0006

## INDEX

## RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS (Cont'd)

## Floors

- Antislip floor covering, 1547.0078
- Carpeting, 1547.0079
- Construction materials, 1547.0078
- Coverings, prohibitions, 1547.0080
- Duckboards, 1547.0081
- Junctures with walls, sealing, 1547.0078
- Mats, 1547.0081
- Utility service lines, obstruction of cleaning, 1547.0082
- Wet floors, drainage, 1547.0078

## Food

- Condition, generally, 1547.0003
- Contamination, prevention, generally, 1547.0005
- Defined, 1547.0002
- Display, generally, 1547.0019
- Home-prepared, prohibitions, 1547.0003
- Hot food, temperatures, 1547.0009
- Ingredients, identifying, 1547.0007
- Promotions, 1547.0021
- Samples, demonstrations, 1547.0021
- Source, compliance with law, 1547.0003
- Spoiled, segregated storage, 1547.0005
- Storage, 1547.0007
- Temperature, 1547.0005
- Food contact surfaces
  - Accessibility requirements, 1547.0034
  - Cleaning, 1547.0010
  - Defined, 1547.0002
  - Design and fabrication requirements, 1547.0033
  - Sanitizing, 1547.0047
  - Use, 1547.0010
- Food service in, compliance with health rules, 1547.0046
- Frozen food, display, 1547.0018
- Frozen storage, requirements, 1547.0008
- Garbage and refuse
  - Burning, 1547.0075
  - Cleaning of containers, 1547.0073
  - Containers, 1547.0073
  - Disposal, frequency, 1547.0075
  - Number of containers, 1547.0073
  - Outdoor storage of containers, 1547.0073
  - Outside storage, 1547.0074
  - Storage, 1547.0074
- Garbage grinders, requirements, 1547.0063
- Grease traps, requirements, 1547.0062
- Handwashing facilities
  - Cleansing soaps, requirements, 1547.0071
  - Common towels, prohibitions, 1547.0071
  - Faucets, requirements, 1547.0070
  - Hand drying devices, 1547.0071
  - Installation, requirements, 1547.0069
  - Maintenance, 1547.0072
  - Towels, 1547.0071
- Hermetically sealed packaging, handling, 1547.0005
- Hot storage, requirements, 1547.0009
- Ice
  - Food storage use, prohibitions, 1547.0008
  - Requirements, 1547.0004
- Insect control, generally, 1547.0076, 1547.0077
- Inspections, Agriculture Department
  - Licensing, 1547.0109
  - Preoperational inspections, 1547.0111
- Laundry facilities, restrictions, 1547.0104
- Licensing
  - Application for, 1547.0109
  - General requirements, 1547.0108
  - Inspections, 1547.0109
  - Issuing, Agriculture Department, 1547.0109
- Lighting
  - Fixtures, 1547.0087
  - General requirements, 1547.0091
  - Shatter resistance requirements, 1547.0092
- Living quarters in store, prohibitions, 1547.0103

## RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS (Cont'd)

- Maintenance equipment, storage, 1547.0106
- Meat, storage, 1547.0007
- Microwave ovens
  - Cleaning frequency, 1547.0044
  - Potentially hazardous food, cooking in, 1547.0012
  - Thawing food in, 1547.0016
- Milk, milk products, requirements, 1547.0004
- Outside openings, requirements, 1547.0077
- Packaged foods, storage, 1547.0007
- Plumbing requirements, generally, 1547.0059
- Poisonous or toxic materials
  - General restrictions, 1547.0096
  - Labeling requirements, 1547.0097
  - Retail sale, storage and display, 1547.0100
  - Storage, 1547.0098
  - Using, 1547.0099
- Potentially hazardous foods
  - Chilled products, using, 1547.0010
  - Consumer self-service, prohibitions, 1547.0019
  - Cooking, temperatures, 1547.0012
  - Defined, 1547.0002
  - Display, 1547.0017
  - Minimum temperatures, 1547.0012
  - Reheating, 1547.0014
  - Thawing, 1547.0016
  - Thermometers, requirements for use, 1547.0015
- Power outages in stores, 1547.0006
- Premises, general condition, 1547.0102
- Preparation of food, 1547.0009
- Purpose of rules, 1547.0001
- Rapid cooling, requirements, 1547.0008
- Raw fruits as ingredients, cleaning, 1547.0011
- Raw vegetables as ingredients, cleaning, 1547.0011
- Refrigerated storage, requirements, 1547.0008
- Remodeling
  - Agriculture Department review of plan, 1547.0110
  - Fee for review of plan, 1547.0110
- Rodent control, 1547.0076, 1547.0077
- Screens, screen doors, 1547.0077
- Separation in preparation areas, 1547.0010
- Service sinks, requirements, 1547.0090
- Sewage, disposal, generally, 1547.0058
- Sewer lines, storage areas, 1547.0007
- Shellfish, requirements, 1547.0004
- Sinks
  - Design, 1547.0033
  - Manual cleaning, 1547.0047
  - Segregation of uses, 1547.0069
  - Service sinks, 1547.0090
- Steam, requirements, 1547.0057
- Storage areas, requirements, 1547.0007
- Temperature chart, hazardous food preparation, 1547.0012
- Thermometers, mechanical cleaning and sanitizing equipment, 1547.0048
- Toilets
  - Accessibility to employees, 1547.0065
  - Design, cleanability, 1547.0066
  - Installation requirements, 1547.0065
  - Maintenance, 1547.0068
  - Rooms, toilet rooms, 1547.0067
  - Storage areas, prohibitions, 1547.0007, 1547.0054
  - Waste receptacles in, 1547.0068
- Transported food
  - General requirements, 1547.0022
  - Hot food temperatures, 1547.0009
- Ventilation
  - General requirements, 1547.0093
  - Hoods, requirements, 1547.0038
  - Vent covers, cleanability, maintenance, 1547.0087
- Walls and ceilings
  - Attachments to walls and ceilings, requirements, 1547.0087
  - Cleaning requirements, 1547.0089

**RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

- Walls and ceilings (Cont'd)
  - Coverings, requirements, 1547.0088
  - Exposed construction, 1547.0085
  - Maintenance, 1547.0083
  - Materials constructed from, 1547.0084
  - Utility service lines and pipes, location, 1547.0086
- Water lines, storage areas, 1547.0007
- Water supply
  - Backflow prevention, 1547.0061
  - General requirements, 1547.0055
  - Nonpotable water systems, 1547.0060
  - Pressure, requirements, 1547.0056
  - Temperature, requirements, 1547.0056
- Work clothes and linen, storage, 1547.0105
- Working spaces, 1547.0043

**RETAIL SALES**

See SALES

**RETAINING WALLS**

- Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

**RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS**

- Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN
- Contributions, local government levy limitations, 8115.1500
- Insurance, officers and employees, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790
- Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
- Overtime, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Public Employees Retirement Association, see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION
- Securities, distribution, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180
- State retirement system, see STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM
- Volunteer firemen, contributions, local government levy limitations, 8115.1600

**RETURN OF CAPITAL**

- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0210

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT**

- Assessors, see ASSESSORS
- Income taxes, see INCOME TAX
- Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES
- Joint self-insurance plans, reporting requirements, 2765.1500
- Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, see METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES
- Railroad taxation, see RAILROADS
- Sales and use taxes, see SALES AND USE TAXES
- Taxation, see TAXATION

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**

- Administrative law judges
  - Assignment, 1400.8540
  - Communications pertaining to pending case, 1400.8606
  - Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603
  - Report, 1400.8610
  - Record of hearing, 1400.8609
- Administrative notice of facts, 1400.8607
- Adverse parties, questioning, 1400.8603
- Amendments, prehearing conference, 1400.8580
- Appearance, failure to appear
  - Default, 1400.8560
  - Notice of consequences, 1400.8550

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

- Attorneys
  - Parties, representation, 1400.8604
  - Representation by counsel, notice of right, 1400.8550
- Burden of proof, 1400.8603, 1400.8608
- Cameras, disruption of hearing, 1400.8611
- Changes in date, time or place of hearing, 1400.8602
- Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603
- Contested cases, procedures, 1400.5200
- Continuances, 1400.8602
  - Granting or denying, 1400.8606
  - Requests, responsibilities of parties, 1400.8604
  - Timely presentation, parties responsibility, 1400.8604
- Copies, orders or decisions, sending to parties, 1400.8604
- Cross-examination, 1400.8603
- Default, 1400.8560
- Definitions, 1400.8510
- Depositions, timely presentation, parties responsibility, 1400.8604
- Discovery, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600
- Disruption of hearing, 1400.8611
- Documentary evidence, 1400.8607
- Evidence, 1400.8607
  - Availability on date of hearing, parties responsibility, 1400.8604
  - Burden of proof, 1400.8608
  - Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603
  - Nonparties, offering, 1400.8605
  - Prehearing conference, 1400.8580
  - Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600
  - Record of hearing, 1400.8609
- Exhibits, providing copies, 1400.8604
- Facsimile transmission of documents, 1400.8510
- Failure to appear
  - Default, 1400.8560
  - Notice of consequences, 1400.8550
- Filing, facsimile transmission, 1400.8510
- Findings of fact, conclusions and recommendations, 1400.8606
- Hearsay evidence, admissibility, 1400.8607
- Impeachment of witnesses, adverse parties, 1400.8603
- Interference with proceedings, 1400.8611
- Interlocutory orders, administrative law judges, 1400.8606
- Intervention, 1400.8570
- Memoranda, record of hearing, 1400.8609
- Modification, rules, 1400.8530
- Motions
  - Hearing and ruling, 1400.8606
  - Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580
  - Prehearing motions, 1400.8590
  - Record of hearing, 1400.8609
- News media, cameras, 1400.8611
- Nonparties
  - Recording of proceedings, 1400.8611
  - Responsibilities and rights, 1400.8605
- Notice
  - Changes in time, date or place of hearing, 1400.8602
  - Hearing, 1400.8550
  - Objection to intervention, 1400.8570
  - Prehearing motions, opposition, 1400.8590
  - Record of hearing, 1400.8609
- Oaths and affirmations, administration, 1400.8606
- Objections
  - Intervention, 1400.8570
  - Orders, parties, 1400.8604
  - Subpoena, 1400.8601
- Official record, 1400.8609
- Orders
  - Administrative law judges, 1400.8606
  - Intervention, 1400.8570
  - Parties, compliance, 1400.8604
  - Prehearing motions, 1400.8590

## INDEX

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

- Parties
    - Intervention, 1400.8570
    - Responsibilities and rights, 1400.8604
  - Petition, intervention, 1400.8570
  - Photocopies, evidence, 1400.8607
  - Prehearing conferences, 1400.8560, 1400.8580
  - Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600
  - Prehearing motions, 1400.8590
  - Preliminary orders, 1400.8606
  - Production of documents, subpoenas, 1400.8601
  - Record
    - Camera, use of, 1400.8611
    - Closing, 1400.8609
    - Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603
    - Notice to bring to hearing, 1400.8550
    - Retention, 1400.8609
  - Rehearings, 1400.8612
  - Reports, administrative law judges, 1400.8610
  - Representation by counsel
    - Notice of right, 1400.8550
    - Parties, 1400.8604
  - Scope of rules, 1400.8520
  - Service
    - Facsimile transmission, 1400.8510
    - Notice, time, 1400.8550
    - Subpoenas, 1400.8601
  - Settlement
    - Conferences, default, 1400.8560
    - Entry into record, 1400.8603
    - Prehearing conference, 1400.8580
  - Simplification of issues, prehearing conference, 1400.8580
  - Stipulations, entry into record, 1400.8603
  - Subpoenas, 1400.8601
    - Notice of availability, 1400.8550
    - Requests, administrative law judge duties, 1400.8606
    - Timely presentation, parties responsibility, 1400.8604
  - Summary disposition, administrative law judge recommending, 1400.8606
  - Tape recording, record of hearing, 1400.8609
  - Television cameras, 1400.8611
  - Time
    - Administrative law judge assignment, 1400.8540
    - Changes, 1400.8602
    - Notice, service, 1400.8550
    - Objection to intervention, notice, 1400.8570
    - Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600
  - Transcript of record, 1400.8609
  - Uncontested facts, prehearing conference, 1400.8580
  - Use of rules, other hearings conducted by state office of administrative hearings, 1400.8520
  - Waiver, rules, 1400.8530
  - Witnesses
    - Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603
    - Examination by administrative law judge, 1400.8606
    - Fees, subpoenas, 1400.8601
    - Nonparties questioning, 1400.8605
    - Notice to bring to hearing, 1400.8550
    - Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600
    - Subpoenas, 1400.8601
- REVERSION**
- Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435
- REVIEW**
- See APPEAL AND REVIEW
- REVIEW COMMITTEE**
- Battered women advisory council, 2915.0300
- REVISOR OF STATUTES**
- Emergency rules, approvals, 2010.0400
  - Rulemaking with a hearing, approval of adopted rules, 1400.0300, 1400.1200
  - Rulemaking without a hearing, approvals, 2010.0300

**REVOICATIONS**

See specific index headings

**REVOLVING FUNDS**

Federal surplus property, financing acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400

**REYE'S SYNDROME**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**RHENIUM**

Ionizing radiation

Exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**RHEUMATIC FEVER**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**RHODIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Possession limits, 4730.3500

**RICE AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Calcium, 1555.0800

Coated rice, 1555.0800

Cooking directions, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815

Directions for cooking, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815

Enriched rice, 1555.0800

Method of preparation, 1555.0830

Names, 1555.0820

Harmless carriers, 1555.0800, 1555.0810

Harmless substances, 1555.0800

Ingredients, optional, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815

Iron, 1555.0800

Labels, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815

Method of preparation, enriched rice, 1555.0830

Milled rice, 1555.0800

Minerals and vitamins present after washing, labels, 1555.0815

Names, enriched rice, 1555.0820

Niacin, 1555.0800

Optional ingredients, vitamins and minerals present after washing, 1555.0815

Preparation method, enriched rice, 1555.0830

Riboflavin, 1555.0800

Thiamine, 1555.0800

Vitamins and minerals present after washing, labels, 1555.0815

Wild rice paddies, appropriation of waters, irrigation, 6115.0680

**RICE STREET**

State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

**RIDESHARE PROGRAM**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**RIDGE CRESTS**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**RIFLE RANGES**

Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**RIFLES**

Recreational trails, discharge, 6100.3600

**RIGHT OF ENTRY**

Family foster care, licenses, 9545.0020

**RIGHT OF WAY**

Crow River, bridges, signs, 6105.1080

Easements, see EASEMENTS

**RIGHT OF WAY (Cont'd)**

- Electricity, transmission facilities, certificate of need applications, 7849.0330
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- High voltage transmission line routing, construction permits, application, 4400.0600
- Outdoor advertising, encroachment on highway right of way, prohibition, 8810.0500
- Railroad property, right of first refusal, see RAILROADS
- Recreational trails, 6100.3400
- Saint Croix riverway, cutting vegetation, 6105.0370
- Shorelands, see SHORELANDS
- State aid highways and streets, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
- Watercraft
  - Nonmotorized watercraft, 6110.1200
  - Passing, 6110.1200
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Roads, repairs and maintenance, 6105.0200
  - Utility transmission crossings, repairs and maintenance, 6105.0180
- Zoological garden, 9900.6600

**RIGHT TO COUNSEL**

See ATTORNEYS

**RIMS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**RING TESTS**

- Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0320

**RINGS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**RIOTS**

- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000

**RIPARIAN RIGHTS**

- Damages, mineral leases, 6125.1600
- Extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Marl, damages, 6125.5300

**RIPRAP**

See FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL

**RIVERS AND STREAMS**

- See also specific rivers and streams
- Aeration systems, see PUBLIC WATERS
- Appropriation of waters, management planning process, 6115.0810
- Barges, see BARGES
- Beaches, see BEACHES
- Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Boating facilities, see BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES
- Boats, see BOATS AND BOATING
- Circulation of waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440
- Dams, see DAMS
- Dikes, local government levy limitations, 8115.1800
- Erosion, see EROSION
- Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340
- Industrial solid wasteland disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600
- Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION
- Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0540
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

**RIVERS AND STREAMS (Cont'd)**

- Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
- Riparian rights, see RIPARIAN RIGHTS
- Sediment, see SEDIMENT
- Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE
- Subdivided land sales, enlargement or relocation, approval, 2810.2600
- Trout streams, see TROUT STREAMS
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**ROAD TAXES**

- Exemptions, 8125.1400
- Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**ROAD TRACTORS**

- Road taxes, 8125.1400

**ROADS**

See HIGHWAYS AND ROADS

**ROADSIDE ZONES**

- Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200
- Recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**ROCHESTER, CITY OF**

- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.7100

**ROCK RIVER**

- Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**ROCKETS**

- Beryllium, rocket motor test sites, air pollution standards, 7005.2560

**ROCKS**

- Parks, damaging rocks with rock climbing equipment, 6100.0900
- Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
- Shorelands, subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.3500
- Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600
- Zoological garden, protection, 9900.1300

**ROCKY MOUNTAIN SPOTTED FEVER**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**ROD AND BALL MILL LINERS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**RODENTS**

- Adult corrections facilities, sanitation, 2910.6300
- Control, food and beverage establishments, 4625.4101
- Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Fish processing establishments, exclusion from premises, 1545.2970
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities
  - Abandonment of disposal site, eradication of rodents, 7035.2500
  - Control measures, 7035.1700
- Jails, sanitation, 2910.6300
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8700
  - Food, 2930.6500
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.7000
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.9040
- Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, use of rodenticides, 1550.2770
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
- Unemployment compensation employer taxes, breeding, 3315.0835

**ROLAIDS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ROLLER SKATING RINKS**

See SKATING RINKS

## INDEX

**ROLLER TOWELS**

Use in public places, 4635.0200

**ROLLERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, cast iron, 5230.1040

**ROOFS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Snow loads, see **SNOW LOADS**

Uniform Building Code amendments, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**

**ROOMING HOUSES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**ROOSEVELT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROOT GRAFT CONTROL**

Shade tree diseases, Dutch elm disease, 1505.0260

**ROOT RIVER**

Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080

**ROSE BUSHES**

Sales, Plant Pest Act, 1505.0770

Labels, 1505.0790

**ROSE EXTRACT**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3460

**ROSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSE WATER**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**ROSEAU COUNTY**

Townships of Laona and Oaks, quarantine No. 10, potato farming, freedom from disease, 1505.0620

**ROSEAU RIVER**

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**ROUGE**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**ROWBOATS**

Towing by vessels, 5225.6800

**ROWING SHELLS**

Decals, display, 6110.0400

License certificate, display, 6110.0200

License number, display close to other insignia, 6110.0700

**ROYALTIES**

Gold, mining lease, 6125.1900

Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**

Marl, leases, 6125.5300

Mineral leases, 6125.1400

Oil, see **OIL**

Sand and gravel, see **SAND AND GRAVEL**

Source materials, see **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220

**RUBBER**

Open burning, permit restrictions, 7005.0750

**RUBBER CEMENT**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

**RUBBER GASKETS**

Power piping systems, pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1040

**RUBBER GLOVES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**RUBBER PANTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**RUBBER SHEETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**RUBBING ALCOHOL**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**RUBELLA**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**RUBIDIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption, 4730.3500, 4730.3600

**RUBIES**

Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170

**RUBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUINS**

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

**RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES**

Adopted rules, submission to attorney general, 2010.0400

Affidavit of mailing

Notice of intent to adopt

Form, 2010.9920

Submission to attorney general, 2010.0400

Notice of submission, resubmitted rules, 2010.1300

Notice of submission to attorney general, 2010.0400, 2010.9945

Approval of rule, procedures, 2010.1400

Attorney general

Billing, 2010.0400

Declaration, 2010.0400, 2010.9935

Disapproval of rule, 2010.1200

Notice of submission, 2010.0400

Resubmission of rule, 2010.1300

Review, 2010.0400

Standards of review, 2010.1000

Submission to, time, 2010.0500

Withdrawal of rule from review, 2010.1100

Written comments to, 2010.0900

Certificate of authorizing resolution, form, 2010.9910

Certificate of mailing list, form, 2010.9920

Certificate of resolution adopting rule, form, 2010.9925

Declaration of counsel, form, 2010.9935

Disapproval by attorney general, 2010.1200

Documents required of agencies, 2010.0400

Effective period, 2010.0400

Fee fixing, statement of need and reasonableness, 2010.0700

Findings of fact, conclusions, and order

Contents, 2010.0400

Form, 2010.9955

Submission to attorney general, 2010.0400

Supplemental, resubmission of rule, 2010.1300

Forms

Affidavit of mailing

Notice of intent to adopt, 2010.9920

Notice of submission to attorney general,

2010.9945

Attorney general, declaration, 2010.9935

Certificate of authorizing resolution, 2010.9910

Certificate of mailing list, 2010.9920

Certificate of resolution adopting the rule, 2010.9925

Declaration of counsel, 2010.9935

Findings of fact, conclusions, and order, 2010.9955

**RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES (Cont'd)****Forms (Cont'd)**

Notice of intent to adopt, 2010.9950

Notice of solicitation of outside information, 2010.9900

Notice of submission to attorney general, 2010.9960

Petition for adoption, 2010.9905

Mediation of proposed rules, 1400.1500

Missing documents, 2010.0500

**Modifications**

Procedure, 2010.0400

Resubmission of rules, 2010.1300

**Multimember agencies**

Authorizing resolution, submission to attorney general, 2010.0400

Certificate of resolution of adoption, 2010.0400

Supplemental certificate, resubmission of rule, 2010.1300

**Notice of intent to adopt**

Contents, 2010.0400

Form, 2010.9950

Submission to attorney general, 2010.0400

**Notice of solicitation of outside information**

Form, 2010.9900

Submission to attorney general, 2010.0400

**Notice of submission to attorney general**

Contents, 2010.0400

Form, 2010.9960

Resubmission of rules, 2010.1300

**Petition for adoption**

Agency response, 2010.0600

Contents, 2010.0600

Form, 2010.9905

Service of petition, 2010.0600

Submission to attorney general, 2010.0400

**Proposed rules**

Free copies, availability, 2010.0400

Mediation, 1400.1500

Submission to attorney general, 2010.0400

**Public comment period, 2010.0400****Public money expenditures, statement of, 2010.0400****Resubmission of rule, 2010.1300****Revisor of statutes, certificate of approval, adopted rules, 2010.0400****Small business impact, statement of need and reasonableness, 2010.0700****Standards of review, 2010.1000****Statement of need and reasonableness, contents, 2010.0700****Submission to attorney general, time, 2010.0400, 2010.0500****Substantial change, standards of review, 2010.1000****Time period for review, 2010.0800****Withdrawal from review, 2010.1100****Written comments to attorney general, 2010.0900****RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING****Administrative law judges**

Appointment, 1400.0300

Conduct of hearing, 1400.0800

Disqualification, 1400.0700

Powers, 1400.0800

Report, 1400.1000

Date of availability, notice, 1400.0300

**Adopted rules, substantial change, 1400.1000, 1400.1100****Adoption of rules, 1400.1200****Affected persons, opportunity to participate, notice, 1400.0300****Affidavits**

Notice, filing, 1400.0600

Prejudice, administrative law judge, disqualification, 1400.0700

**Affirmative presentation of facts by agency, 1400.0800****Agency representatives, identifying for record, 1400.0800****Agricultural land impact, notice, 1400.0300****RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING (Cont'd)**

Amendments, existing rules, need for and reasonableness of existing rules, 1400.0500

Attendance, number expected to attend, statement, 1400.0300

Attorney general, submission of record and copy of rules, review, 1400.1200

Certification, mailing list, filing, 1400.0600

Chief administrative law judges, review, administrative law judges report, 1400.1000

Conduct of hearings, 1400.0800

**Copies**

Administrative law judges report, 1400.1000

Proposed rules, 1400.0800

Filing, initiation of hearing, 1400.0300

Submission for review, attorney general, 1400.1200

Transcript of proceedings, 1400.0900, 1400.0950

Correction of defects, adoption of rule, 1400.1200

Court reporters, use of, 1400.0950

Disqualification, administrative law judge, 1400.0700

**Documents**

Facsimile transmission, 1400.0250

Filing, initiation of hearing, 1400.0300

Environmental protection, public participation, 7000.1500

Evidence, 1400.0800

Newly discovered evidence, recessing of hearing, 1400.0500

Statement of need and reasonableness, summary, 1400.0500

Exhibits, 1400.0800

Expenditure of public money, notice, 1400.0300

Facsimile transmission of documents, 1400.0250

**Filing**

Administrative law judges report, 1400.1000

Documents, 1400.0300, 1400.0600

Facsimile transmission, 1400.0250

Findings, administrative law judges report, 1400.1000

**Forms**

Notice of solicitation of outside information, 2010.9900

Petition for adoption, 2010.9910

Initiation of hearing, 1400.0300

**Interested persons**

Opportunity for questions or to be heard, 1400.0800

Opportunity to participate, notice, 1400.0300

Issues involved, statement or description in notice, 1400.0300

Legislature, copy of notice and proposed rules, 1400.0300

Lobbyists, registration, 1400.0300, 1400.0800

Materials submitted, size, 1400.0250

Mediation of proposed rules, 1400.1500

Motions, hearing and ruling, 1400.0800

Names, filing, 1400.0600

Newly discovered evidence, recessing of hearing, 1400.0500

**Notice**

Contents, 1400.0300, 1400.0400

Filing, 1400.0600

Oaths and affirmations, administering by administrative law judges, 1400.0800

Objections, hearing and ruling, administrative law judges, 1400.0800

Order for hearing, contents, 1400.0300

Petition requesting hearing, filing, 1400.0600

Place of hearing, notice, 1400.0300

Prefiling of documents, 1400.0600

Proposed rules, mediation, 1400.1500

Purpose of hearing, explanation, 1400.0800

Questioning by administrative law judge, 1400.0800

Recess, newly presented evidence or testimony, 1400.0500

**Record**

Contents, 1400.0800, 1400.0900



## INDEX

**RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING (Cont'd)**

- Record (Cont'd)  
 Responses to written materials, 1400.0850  
 Submission to attorney general for review, 1400.1200  
 Written materials, submission to, 1400.0850
- Registration  
 Lobbyists, 1400.0300, 1400.0800  
 Participants, 1400.0800
- Reports, administrative law judges, 1400.1000
- Review  
 Administrative law judges report, 1400.1000  
 Proposed rules, attorney general, 1400.1200
- Revisor of Statutes, approval of form, 1400.0300, 1400.1200
- Scheduling, 1400.0300
- Scope of rules, 1400.0200
- Service of process, facsimile transmission, 1400.0250
- Showing by agency, 1400.0800
- Size of materials submitted, 1400.0250
- Small business impact, notice, 1400.0300
- State capitol zoning and planning, variances, 2400.1520
- State register, copy, filing, 1400.0600
- Statement of need and reasonableness, 1400.0500  
 Filing, 1400.0600  
 Notice, 1400.0300
- Statutory authority, citation in notice, 1400.0300
- Substantial change in rules, administrative law judges report, 1400.1000, 1400.1100
- Time  
 Affidavit of prejudice, filing, 1400.0700  
 Notice, 1400.0300  
 Recessing of hearing, newly discovered evidence, 1400.0500  
 Record remaining open following hearing, 1400.0800  
 Transcript of proceedings, 1400.0900, 1400.0950  
 Witnesses, questioning by administrative law judge, 1400.0800
- Written material, submission and recordation, 1400.0300, 1400.0850

**RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING**

- Adopted rules, submission to attorney general, 2010.0300
- Affidavit of mailing  
 Notice of intent to adopt  
 Form, 2010.9920  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0300  
 Notice of submission to attorney general, 2010.0300, 2010.9945  
 Notice of submission, resubmission of rules, 2010.1300
- Approval of rules, procedures, 2010.1400
- Attorney general  
 Approval of rules, procedures, 2010.1400  
 Billing, 2010.0300  
 Declaration, 2010.0300, 2010.9935  
 Disapproval of rule, 2010.1200  
 Notice of submission, 2010.0300, 2010.9940  
 Resubmission of rules, 2010.1300  
 Review of rules, 2010.0300  
 Review time period, 2010.0800  
 Standards of review, 2010.1000  
 Submission, time, 2010.0500  
 Withdrawal of rule from review, 2010.1100  
 Written comments to, 2010.0900
- Authority for rules, 2010.0200
- Certificate of authorizing resolution, form, 2010.9910
- Certificate of mailing list, form, 2010.9920
- Certificate of resolution adopting the rule, form, 2010.9925
- Disapproval by attorney general, 2010.1200
- Documents required of agencies, 2010.0300
- Fee fixing, statement of need and reasonableness, 2010.0700
- Findings of fact, conclusions, and order  
 Form, 2010.9930

**RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING (Cont'd)**

- Findings of fact, conclusions, and order (Cont'd)  
 Resubmission of rules, 2010.1300  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0300
- Forms  
 Affidavit of mailing  
 Notice of intent to adopt, 2010.9920  
 Notice of submission, 2010.9945  
 Attorney general's declaration, 2010.9935  
 Certificate of authorizing resolution, 2010.9910  
 Certificate of mailing list, 2010.9920  
 Certificate of resolution adopting the rule, 2010.9925  
 Declaration of counsel, 2010.9935  
 Findings of fact, conclusions, and order, 2010.9930  
 Notice of intent to adopt, 2010.9915  
 Notice of solicitation of outside information, 2010.9900  
 Notice of submission of rule, 2010.9940  
 Petition for adoption, 2010.9905
- Mediation of proposed rules, 1400.1500
- Missing documents, 2010.0500
- Modifications, resubmission of rules, 2010.1300
- Multimember agency  
 Authorizing resolution, submission to attorney general, 2010.0300  
 Certificate of resolution adopting rules, 2010.0300  
 Supplemental certificate, resubmission of rules, 2010.1300
- Notice of intent to adopt  
 Contents, 2010.0300  
 Form, 2010.9915  
 State Register copy, 2010.0300  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0300
- Notice of solicitation of outside information  
 Form, 2010.9900  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0300
- Notice of submission of adopted rule, form, 2010.9940
- Notice of submission to attorney general  
 Contents, 2010.0300  
 Resubmission of rules, 2010.1300
- Petition for adoption  
 Agency response, 2010.0600  
 Contents, 2010.0600  
 Form, 2010.9905  
 Service of petition, 2010.0600  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0300
- Proposed rules  
 Mediation, 1400.1500  
 Modification, 2010.0300  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0300
- Public comment period, 2010.0300
- Public hearing request, 2010.0300
- Resubmission  
 Attorney general, 2010.1300  
 Review time period, 2010.1300
- Revisor of statutes, certificate of approval, submission to attorney general, 2010.0300
- Small business impact, 2010.0300, 2010.0700
- Standards of review, 2010.1000
- State Register, notice of intent to adopt, publication, 2010.0300
- Statement of need and reasonableness  
 Availability to public, 2010.0300  
 Contents, 2010.0700  
 Submission to attorney general, 2010.0300
- Submission of rule to attorney general, 2010.0500
- Substantial change  
 Findings of fact, conclusions, and order, 2010.0300  
 Standards of review, 2010.1000
- Time period for review, 2010.0800
- Withdrawal from review, 2010.1100
- Written comments to attorney general, 2010.0900
- RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**
- Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE (Cont'd)**

Tax court, 8600.0300

**RULES OF EVIDENCE**

See EVIDENCE

**RUM**

Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUIT

**RUM RIVER**

Acquisition of property, 6105.1450  
 Administration of management plan, 6105.1470  
 Boundaries, land use districts, 6105.1470  
 Buildings, substandard structures, replacement, 6105.1440  
 Classification as scenic river, 6105.1430  
 Description of property  
   Easements, 6105.1490  
   Fee title descriptions, 6105.1500  
   Land use districts, 6105.1480  
 Designation as scenic river, 6105.1400  
 Easement acquisition, description of property, 6105.1490  
 Fee simple title, description, 6105.1500  
 Funds, recreational development, 6105.1470  
 Grading and filling annexed property, 6105.1440  
 Height of buildings, land management, 6105.1440  
 Land acquisition, 6105.1450  
 Land use districts  
   Acquisition of property, 6105.1450  
   Adoption, 6105.1440  
   Description of property, 6105.1480  
   Design specifications, 6105.1460  
   Establishment, 6105.1470  
   Recreation management, 6105.1460  
   Scope of rules, 6105.1420  
 Land use management, 6105.1440  
 Management plan, 6105.1400, 6105.1440  
   Administration, 6105.1470  
   Zoning, 6105.1440  
 Maps, management plan, 6105.1470  
 Recreation, land use districts, 6105.1440  
 Recreation management, 6105.1460  
 Scope of rules, 6105.1420  
 Sewage disposal, land management, 6105.1440  
 Snowmobiles, 6105.1470  
 State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Statutory authority, scenic river, 6105.1410  
 Trails, snowmobiles, 6105.1470  
 Tributaries, land use management, 6105.1440  
 Urban areas, land management, 6105.1440  
 Water pollution  
   Classification, 7050.0470  
   Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0010 to 7056.0040  
 Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080

**RUMMAGE SALES**  
 Sales and use taxes, nonprofit corporations, 8130.5800

**RUNWAYS**  
 See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT BOARD**  
 Rural development challenge grants, see RURAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS**  
 Access to regional organization records, 4370.0060  
 Administration manual, 4370.0070  
 Applications for grants  
   Approvals, 4370.0050  
   Contents, 4370.0050  
   Evaluation, 4370.0050  
   Notice, 4370.0050  
 Audit requirements, 4370.0060  
 Definitions, 4370.0010  
 Eligible applicants, 4370.0050

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS (Cont'd)****Funding regions**Board certified revolving loan fund, 4370.0060  
Defined, 4370.0060

Grant agreements, 4370.0060

**Loans**

Limits, 4370.0010

Requirements for receiving, 4370.0080

Notice, applications, submitting, 4370.0050

Objectives of grant program, 4370.0030

Private investment requirements, 4370.0080

Purpose of rules, 4370.0020

Record keeping requirements, 4370.0060

**Regional development board**

Administration manual, preparing, 4370.0070

Applications for grants, form, 4370.0050

Defined, 4370.0070

Suspension of funds, 4370.0060

**Regional organizations**

Access to records, 4370.0060

Certified revolving loan fund, establishing, 4370.0060

Defined, 4370.0060

Regional policies, developing, 4370.0080

**Regional revolving loan fund**

Defined, 4370.0010

Funding available for grants, 4370.0040

Loan repayments, 4370.0080

**Rural rehabilitation revolving fund**

Defined, 4370.0010

Funding available for grants, 4370.0040

Loan repayments, 4370.0080

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**

Rail user loan guarantee program, see RAIL USER LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

Rural development challenge grants, see RURAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**

Beginning farmer loan participation program, see BEGINNING FARMER LOANS

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, see SELLER-SPONSORED LOANS

**RUSH RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUTHENIUM**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption, 4730.3500, 4730.3600

**R-VALUES**

Residential conservation program, energy audits, insulation, 7635.0230

**S CORPORATIONS****Income taxes**

Amount included in gross income of shareholder, 8097.0300

Returns, 8038.2000, 8097.0200

Net operating losses, nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

**SACCHARINE**

Canned fruits, see CANNED FRUIT

Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SACHETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SACKS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

## INDEX

**SACRAMENTAL WINES**

Imports, 7515.0900

**SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES**

Access after death of owner, 8150.2205

Banks and banking, 2675.2300

Foreign states, inheritance taxes, 8150.0200

Inventory, inheritance tax

General rule, 8150.2205

Waiver of rules, 8150.2210

**SAFE TOYS ACT**

Popular name designation, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300

**SAFES**

Locksmiths, changing tumblers, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**SAFETY**

Anhydrous ammonia, see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

Apprenticeship programs and agreements, safety training, 5200.0350

Boilers, see BOILERS

Boxing

Amateur boxing, rules governing safety, 2200.4100

Professional boxing, rules governing safety, 2200.5400

Business and trade schools, 3530.6800

Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, compliance with codes, 9530.4120

Construction sites, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150

Family day care homes, fire and structural safety, 9502.0425

Family foster care, physical environment, 9545.0190

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

Guardrails, see GUARDRAILS

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, equipment, safety devices, 7035.1700

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

Maternity shelters, 9545.1270

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

Nuclear reactors, 4730.3000

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS

Oil burners, see OIL BURNERS

Pesticide chemigation, see PESTICIDES

Pipelines, see PIPES AND PIPELINES

Public safety communication (911), teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0425

Refrigeration systems, see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS

Reports, railroads, 8830.3100 devices, = 7035.1700

Swimming pools, 4717.0350, 4717.3700

Toys, see TOYS

Training and habilitation services, licensing, 9525.1660

Unemployment compensation, suitable work, 3305.0700

Water surface use management, goal, 6110.3200

Weather modification, permit restrictions or conditions, 1560.4800

**SAFETY BARRIERS**

Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**SAFETY BELTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SAFETY CODES**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

**SAFETY DEPOSIT BOXES**

See SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES

**SAFETY GLASSES**

Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.4800, 8130.5400

**SAFETY PATROL**

Schools, see SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL

**SAFETY SHIELDS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SAFFRON**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3130

**SAGANAGA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAGE**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3140

**SAILBOATS**

Decals, display, 6110.0500

License certificate, display, 6110.0200

License number, display close to other insignia, 6110.0700

**SAINT ANTHONY FALLS**

Water pollution, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0010 to 7056.0040

**SAINT CHARLES, CITY OF**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

Sanitary districts, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

**SAINT CLOUD, CITY OF**

Solar energy, daily radiation incident, 1325.3400

**SAINT CLOUD METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**

Access for uses, 6105.0370

Local permit procedures, 6105.0510

Administration of ordinances, 6105.0500

Alterations in public waters, 6105.0420

Application of rules, 6105.0353

Building sites, setbacks, 6105.0380

Certification process, variances, 6105.0540

Color of structures, 6105.0380

Definitions, 6105.0320, 6105.0354

Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380

Districts

Designation, 6105.0360

Marinas, 6105.0410

Setback lines, 6105.0380

Enforcement assistance, 6105.0550

Enforcement of ordinances, 6105.0500

Erosion

Accessory uses, 6105.0370

Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380

Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530

Evidence, hearings, certification process, 6105.0540

Hearings

Alterations in public waters, 6105.0420

Conditional use permits, 6105.0510, 6105.0530

Marinas, location, 6105.0410

Subdivisions, 6105.0400, 6105.0530

Height of structures, 6105.0380

Implementation assistance, 6105.0550

Joint powers agreements, 6105.0500

Jurisdiction of rules, 6105.0353

Land uses, certifying actions, 6105.0540

Local authorities, grading and filling, permits, 6105.0370

Local permit procedures, 6105.0510

Lot size, 6105.0380

Marinas, 6105.0410

Design standards, 6105.0410

**SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY (Cont'd)**

- Misdemeanors, 6105.0350
- National scenic riverway, 6105.0300 to 6105.0550
- Ordinances
  - Adoption, 6105.0352
  - Enforcement, joint exercise of powers, 6105.0500
- Permits
  - Alterations in public waters, 6105.0420
  - Local permit procedures, 6105.0510
  - Marinas, 6105.0410
  - Railroad crossings, 6105.0440
  - Roads, 6105.0440
  - Structures for public use, 6105.0380
  - Vegetation cutting, 6105.0370
- Permitted uses, 6105.0352, 6105.0370
- Placement of structures, slopes, 6105.0380
- Policy, 6105.0351
- Prohibited uses, 6105.0370
- Public utility crossings, 6105.0430
- Purpose of rules, 6105.0300
- Roads, 6105.0440
- Sandbars, waterskiing, 6105.0340
- Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
- Scenic areas subdivisions, 6105.0400
- Scope of rules, 6105.0310, 6105.0352
- Setback lines, districts, 6105.0380
- Sewers and sewage, see **SEWERS AND SEWAGE**
- Speed limit, 6105.0330
  - Misdemeanor, 6105.0350
  - Waterskiing, 6105.0340
- Stairways, slopes to the setback lines for structures, 6105.0380
- Standards and criteria for uses, 6105.0352, 6105.0370
- State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Statutory authority for rules, 6105.0300
- Subdivisions, 6105.0400
- Substandard lots, 6105.0380
- Substandard structures, 6105.0370
- Use standards and criteria, 6105.0352, 6105.0370
- Variations
  - Certification process, 6105.0540
  - Hearings, 6105.0530
  - Zoning regulations, 6105.0520
- Water pollution
  - Classification, 7050.0470
  - Effluent standards, Wisconsin border crossing Taylors Falls, 7065.0200 to 7065.0260
  - Hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530
- Waterskiing, 6105.0340
  - Misdemeanors, 6105.0350
- Zoning, 6105.0370
  - Certification, 6105.0540
  - Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380
  - Hearings, 6105.0530
  - Local permit procedures, 6105.0510
  - Structure setback, 6105.0380
  - Variations, 6105.0520

**SAINT LOUIS RIVER**

- Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

**SAINT MARY'S LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT MARY'S POINT, CITY OF**

- Saint Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**SAINT PAUL, CITY OF**

- Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards, equipment located outside of, 7005.0470, 7005.0480
- Social services, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000

**SALAD DRESSING**

- Dressings for food, see **DRESSINGS FOR FOOD**

**SALADS**

- Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SALARIES AND COMPENSATION**

- See **COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**

**SALARY CONVERSION TABLE**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.0350

**SALES**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposition, 7035.3400
- Aircraft, sales and use taxes, 8130.6500
- Blind persons, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**
- Boilers, inspectors sales, 5225.2900
- Carriers, road tax reports, 8125.1400
- Christmas trees, grading, 1560.0400
- Cigarette taxes, see **CIGARETTE TAXES**
- Commingled goods, see **COMMINGLING GOODS**
- Community sales, see **LIVESTOCK**
- Consignments, see **CONSIGNMENTS**
- Copper, prospecting leases, 6125.0500
- Exchange of property, see **EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY**
- Federal surplus property, 1260.0800
- Fraud, see **Deceptive acts and practices under this topic**
- Fungible goods, exemption certificate, sales and use taxes, 8130.3300
- Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**
- Inheritance taxes, expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
- Insurance agents, solicitors and brokers, see **INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS AND BROKERS**
- Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**
- Livestock, see **LIVESTOCK**
- Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**
- Meat and meat products, inspection requirement, 1540.0050
- Minerals, prospecting leases, 6125.0500
- Misrepresentation, see **Deceptive acts and practices under this topic**
- Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Nickel, prospecting leases, 6125.0500
- Oil, see **OIL**
- Optometrists, continuing education, promotion of products or services, 6500.1200
- Outdoor advertising, scenic areas, signs for sale of property, 8810.0800
- Petroleum products
  - Dealers, records, 8125.0600
  - Records, 8125.0400, 8125.1200
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**
- Poisons, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3550
- Real estate limited partnerships, see **REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**
- Residence, income taxes, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100
- Securities, see **SECURITIES**
- Solar energy systems, sellers disclosure, system standards, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400
- State capitol, see **STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING**
- State publications, 1250.0900
- State surplus property sales, see **STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES**
- Swine, see **SWINE**
- Tax, see **SALES AND USE TAX**
- Transfer of possession, sales and use taxes, 8130.0300
- Water basin, water bank program, 6115.1220
- Watercraft, dealers license numbers, 6110.0800
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600
- X-ray equipment, 4730.0900

## INDEX

**SALES AND USE TAXES**

Accounting, 8130.0200  
 Actions and proceedings, collection, 8130.8000  
 Addresses  
   Change, permits, 8130.2600  
   Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400  
   Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100  
   Permits  
     Change of address, 8130.2600  
     Information, 8130.2500  
     Registration permits for use tax, 8130.4200  
 Adjustments, claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 Administrators  
   Definition of person, 8130.0120  
   Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Admissions  
   Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
   Flea markets, 8130.5800  
   Nonprofit organizations, 8130.5800  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Advertisements, see ADVERTISEMENTS  
 Agents, 8130.0120  
   Permits, 8130.4000  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Agricultural activity, 8130.5500  
 Agricultural production, 8130.2000  
 Air flight equipment, 8130.6000  
 Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT  
 Alcoholic beverages, 8130.0800  
 Amended returns, 8130.8100  
 Annual returns, 8130.7300  
 Antique show operators, 8130.3600  
 Appliances, see APPLIANCES  
 Applications  
   Aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Artists, 8130.8800  
 Assessments, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400  
 Assignments  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
   Permits, 8130.2600  
 Associations  
   Certificate of exempt status, 8130.9968  
   Permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Athletic equipment, use, 8130.0900  
 Athletics  
   Admissions, 8130.0900  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
   Isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
 Bad debts  
   Carryovers, deductions, 8130.7400  
   Reporting period, 8130.7400  
 Beverages, see BEVERAGES  
 Billboards, 8130.9400  
 Bingo equipment, churches, 8130.6200  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 8130.1000  
 Building materials, 8130.1200  
 Bulk sales, 8130.5800  
 Burial vaults, 8130.6300  
 Business inquiry, 8130.8400  
 Calendars, 8130.5100  
 Candy, see CANDY  
 Capital equipment, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Carnival rides, 8130.0900  
 Carrying charges, deductions in computing price, 8130.1700  
 Caskets, 8130.6300  
 Catalogs, 8130.5100  
 Cemeteries, 8130.6300  
 Central office equipment, telephones, 8130.6100  
 Certificate of compliance, flea market operators, 8130.9980

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Certificate of exempt status, 8130.9968  
 Certificate of exemptions, 8130.9912  
   Contractors, 8130.9930  
   Fuels and energy, 8130.9916  
   Property purchased for business use outside state, 8130.9913  
   Resale, 8130.9920  
 Certificate of tax payment of exemption, aircraft, 8130.9996  
 Certificates  
   Exemption certificates, charities, 8130.6200  
   Motor carrier pay certificate, 8130.9958  
 Charitable organizations, see CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 Club dues, 8130.0900  
 Coin show operators, 8130.3600  
 Collection, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400  
   Limitation of actions, 8130.8000  
   Use taxes, 8130.3900, 8130.4000  
 Colleges and universities, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
 Comic book show operators, 8130.3600  
 Commercial artists, 8130.8800  
 Communication equipment, airlines, 8130.6000  
 Computation, 8130.2350  
 Computers, license to use, 8130.0500  
 Concessions, government property, 8130.9300  
 Conditional sales, 8130.0400  
 Conditional sales contracts, 8130.0400  
 Confidential information, 8130.8400  
 Consideration, 8130.0600  
 Consolidated returns, 8130.2500, 8130.7500  
 Constitutional exemptions, 8130.4900  
 Construction contracts, 8130.1200  
 Construction materials, disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600  
 Contractors, see CONTRACTORS  
 Convention exhibit area operators, 8130.3600  
 Corporations, see CORPORATIONS  
 Correctional institutions, 8130.9300  
 Cost of material used, 8130.1600  
 Cost of property sold, deductions, 8130.1600  
 Counties, 8130.9300  
 Coupons, 8130.0600  
 Craft show operators, 8130.3600  
 Credits, 8130.4400  
   Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
   House trailer converted to recreational vehicle, 8130.9100  
   Limitations, 8130.4400  
   Payments made to another state, 8130.3500  
   Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
   Return of merchandise, 8130.1700  
   Taxes paid to another state, 8130.4300  
 Data processing, 8130.9700  
 Deductions  
   Computation of price, 8130.1600, 8130.1700  
   Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
   Uncollectible debts, 8130.7400  
 Definitions, 8130.0110  
 Delinquent taxes  
   Penalties, 8130.8300  
   Reporting periods, 8130.7300  
 Delivery, 8130.0200  
 Delivery of title, 8130.0200  
 Derivative organizations, charities, 8130.6200  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400, 8130.9956  
   Motor carriers, 8130.9958  
   Presumptions, overcoming, 8130.2900  
 Direct payment of tax, exemption certificate application, 8130.3100  
 Disabled veterans  
   Construction materials for home, 8130.6600

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Disabled veterans (Cont'd)  
 Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Disclosure  
 Generally, 8130.8400  
 Revoked sales tax permit holders, 8130.2700

Discontinuing business, reporting periods, 8130.7300

Discounts, 8130.1600

Documents, government documents, 8130.9300

Dollar limitation, refunds, 8130.8100

Drinks, 8130.0800  
 Preparation and serving, 8130.4700

Drive-it-yourself equipment, 8130.0400

Drugs, exemptions, 8130.4800

Drugs not requiring a prescription, exemptions, 8130.4800

Educational organizations, exemptions, 8130.2500, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

Electricity, see ELECTRICITY

Electronic data processing records  
 Defined, 8130.7500  
 Procedures for use, 8130.7500

Employees, exempt entities, 8130.5700

Energy exemption certificate, 8130.9916

Entertainment, 8130.0900

Entry fees, 8130.0900

Equipment  
 Airlines, 8130.6000  
 Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400  
 Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

Erroneous tax payment, 8130.4400

Evasion, 8130.8000  
 Penalties, 8130.8300

Exempt organization, certificate of exempt status, 8130.9968

Exempt status numbers, 8130.3000

Exemption certificates, 8130.9912  
 Acceptance, 8130.3000  
 Applications to use, conditions requiring, 8130.3100  
 Charities, 8130.6200  
 Contents, 8130.3100  
 Form, 8130.3100  
 Fuels and energy, 8130.9916  
 Fungible goods, 8130.3300  
 Nonexempt use of purchases obtained with certificate, 8130.3200  
 Presumptions, overcoming, 8130.2900  
 Resale, 8130.9920  
 Temporary use of property, 8130.3200

Exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Advertising materials, 8130.5000  
 Agricultural production, 8130.5500  
 Building materials, 8130.1200  
 Cemeteries, 8130.6300  
 Certificates, 8130.9968  
 Certificates of exemption for property purchased for business use outside Minnesota, 8130.9913  
 Charitable and religious organizations, 8130.6200  
 Clothing, 8130.5400  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Constitutional exemptions, 8130.4900  
 Contractors exemption certificate, 8130.9930

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Exemptions (Cont'd)  
 Disabled veterans, construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
 Motor vehicles, 8130.6400  
 Drugs and therapeutic devices, 8130.4800  
 Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Governmental units, 8130.9300  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Iron mining industry, 8130.9600  
 Meals, 8130.0800  
 Packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Publications, 8130.5600  
 Residential heating fuels, 8130.7000  
 Safety and protective articles of clothing, 8130.5400  
 Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Senior citizens groups, 8130.6900  
 Taconite plant construction, 8130.6800  
 Textbooks, 8130.6700  
 Veterans organizations, 8130.9972  
 Wearing apparel, 8130.5400

Exports, 8130.5000  
 Packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Extension of time for filing returns, 8130.7700

Fabricating property, 8130.0700

Fees, aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500

Finance charges, deductions in computing price, 8130.1700

Fines and penalties  
 Abatement, 8130.8300  
 Collection, use taxes, 8130.4000  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Fixtures, see FIXTURES

Flea markets, 8130.3600, 8130.5800, 8130.9980

Florists, 8130.8900

Food, see FOOD

Foreign states, see FOREIGN STATES

Fuel, heating fuels, 8130.7000

Fuels exemption certificate, 8130.9916

Fund raising dinners, 8130.0800

Fungible goods, exemption certificates, 8130.3300

Furniture, see FURNITURE

Garage sales, 8130.5800

Gas, see GAS

Gifts, 8130.5100

Glass and glassware, see GLASS AND GLASSWARE

Good faith acceptance, exemption certificates, 8130.3000

Governmental units, 8130.9300  
 Purchases from governmental units, 8130.9300

Gross receipts, 8130.1800

Hearings, permits, revocation, 8130.2700

Heat and Heating, see HEAT AND HEATING

Heated drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Holidays, time of filing return, 8130.7500

Homestead, disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600

Hotels, 8130.1000

House trailers, 8130.9100

Household goods, packing materials, 8130.5200

Ice cream, 8130.0800

Imports, 8130.4300

Imposition, 8130.0110 to 8130.9996  
 Use taxes, 8130.3800

Individuals, aircraft, 8130.9500

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Industrial protective articles, 8130.5400

Installation costs, selling price, 8130.1600

Interest; see INTEREST

Intermediate use, property shipped out of state, 8130.5000

Interpretation of terms, 8130.0110

Interstate commerce, packing materials, 8130.5200

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Intrastate telephone service, 8130.1100

## INDEX

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Isolated sales, 8130.5800  
     Aircraft, 8130.9500  
     Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
 Jewelry, see JEWELRY  
 Jobs, protective clothing, 8130.5400  
 Joint venture, leases, 8130.0400  
 Labor costs, deductions, 8130.1600  
 Late payment, interest, 8130.8300  
 Leases, see LEASES  
 Licenses, 8130.0500  
 Licensing authorities, disclosure, delinquent tax,  
     8130.8400  
 Lights and lighting, see LIGHTS AND LIGHTING  
 Limitation of actions, 8130.8000, 8130.8100  
 Liquor retailers, delinquent taxes, disclosure, 8130.8400  
 Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971,  
     payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200  
 Local sales and use tax, payment, 8130.7300  
 Lodging, 8130.1000  
 Lunches, 8130.0800  
 Machinery and equipment, see MACHINERY  
 Manufacturing, see MANUFACTURERS AND  
     MANUFACTURING  
 Materials, building materials, 8130.1200  
 Materials and supplies, taconite plant construction,  
     8130.6800  
 Meals, see MEALS  
 Memorials, 8130.6300  
 Microfilm, 8130.9700  
     Records, 8130.7500  
 Misdemeanors, see MISDEMEANORS  
 Mixed packages of food and nonfood products,  
     8130.4700  
 Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Mobile transportation equipment, 8130.3500  
 Motels, 8130.1000  
 Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Moving companies, packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Multiple locations, permits, 8130.2500  
 Names  
     Change in names, new permits required, 8130.2500  
     Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400  
     Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100  
     Permits, information, 8130.2500  
     Registration permits for use tax, 8130.4200  
 Navigational equipment, airlines, 8130.6000  
 Nonprescription drugs, 8130.4800  
 Nonprofit corporations, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Nonresidents, see NONRESIDENTS  
 Nontaxable retail activities, 8130.2500  
 Notice  
     Assessments, 8130.8000  
     Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500  
     Permits, revocation, hearings, 8130.2700  
 Nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Occasional sales, 8130.0400, 8130.5800  
     Aircraft, 8130.9500  
     Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
 Oil, see OIL  
 Options to buy, leases, 8130.0400  
 Outdoor advertising, 8130.9400  
 Overpayments, reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Packages, see PACKAGES  
 Packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Paper and ink, publications, 8130.5600  
 Payments, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400  
     Certificate of tax payment of exemption, aircraft,  
         8130.9996  
     Direct pay permits, 8130.3400, 8130.9956  
     Exemption certificates, 8130.2900  
     Extension of time, 8130.7700  
     Late payments, 8130.8300

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Payments (Cont'd)  
     Motor carrier direct pay certificate, 8130.9958  
     Presumptions, 8130.2900  
     Reports, 8130.3400  
     Security, 8130.7600  
     Time of payment, 8130.7300  
     Use tax, liability for payment, 8130.3900  
 Penalties  
     Abatement, 8130.8300  
     Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
     Refunds, 8130.8100  
 Permits  
     Aircraft commercial use permit, 8130.6500,  
         8130.9992  
     Antique show operators, 8130.3600  
     Changes, ownership and names, procedures,  
         8130.2500  
     Coin show operators, 8130.3600  
     Comic book show operators, 8130.3600  
     Convention exhibit area operators, 8130.3600  
     Craft show operators, 8130.3600  
     Direct pay permits, 8130.2900, 8130.3400,  
         8130.9956  
     Disclosure, revoked permit holders, 8130.2700  
     Display, 8130.2600  
     Fees, 8130.2500  
     Flea market operators, 8130.3600  
     Information required, 8130.2500  
     Issuance, 8130.2600  
     Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
     Nonresidents, 8130.4200  
     Revocation, 8130.2600, 8130.2700  
     Revoked permits, disclosure of holders, 8130.8400  
     Shifting locations, 8130.2600  
     Stamp show operators, 8130.3600  
     Surrender of permit, 8130.2700  
     Suspension, 8130.2700  
     Temporary locations, 8130.2600  
     Use taxes, duty to obtain, 8130.4200  
     Validity, 8130.2600  
 Person, defined, 8130.0120  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Photographers, 8130.8800  
 Photorecording services, 8130.9700  
 Place of filing returns, 8130.7500  
 Political subdivisions, 8130.9300  
     Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200  
 Possession, transfer, 8130.0300  
 Presumptions, payment, 8130.2900  
 Prices  
     Computation, deductions, 8130.1700  
     Deductions, 8130.1600  
 Printing, 8130.0700  
 Privileged information, 8130.8400  
 Privileges, 8130.0500  
 Prizes, 8130.5100  
 Processing, 8130.0700  
 Producing property, 8130.0700  
 Property furnished by consumer, 8130.0700  
 Prosthetic devices, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Protective articles, 8130.5400  
 Public utilities, 8130.1100  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Qualifications, direct pay permit, 8130.3400  
 Quarterly returns, 8130.7300  
 Railroads, rolling stock, 8130.5900  
 Rates, 8130.2300  
 Reciprocity, 8130.8400  
 Records, 8130.7500  
     Accounting methods, 8130.0200  
     Confidential information, 8130.8400  
     Exports, 8130.5000  
     Sales subject to use taxes, 8130.3900  
 Recreational areas, 8130.0900

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Redemption, trading stamps, 8130.0600  
 Refunds, 8130.8100  
     Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
     Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
     Return of property, 8130.1700  
 Registration of companies, 8130.4200  
 Reinstatement, revoked permits, 8130.2700  
 Religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.2500, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Reporting periods, 8130.7300  
 Reports  
     Accounting methods, 8130.0200  
     Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
     Method of reporting, 8130.1800  
     Statistical reports, 8130.5600  
 Repossessions  
     Bad debt deduction, 8130.7400  
     Credit for return of property, 8130.1700  
     Finance company selling repossessed property, isolated sale, 8130.5800  
 Resale exemption certificates, 8130.1200, 8130.9920  
 Reserve for bad debts, deductions, 8130.7400  
 Residential heating fuels, 8130.7000  
 Restaurants, 8130.0800  
 Retailer  
     Defined, 8130.1900  
     Inquiry, 8130.8400  
     Permits, obtaining, 8130.2500  
 Retailer maintaining place of business in Minnesota, defined, 8130.4000  
 Returns, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400  
     Consolidated return, 8130.2500  
     Consumers use tax returns, 8130.3200, 8130.7500  
     Extension of time for filing, 8130.7700  
     Failure to file, 8130.7900  
     Filing, 8130.7500  
 Rolling stock, railroads, 8130.5900  
 Safety articles, 8130.5400  
 Sales not in regular course of business, 8130.5800  
 Salesmen, see SALESPERSONS  
 Saturdays, time of filing return, 8130.7500  
 Schools and school districts, see SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS  
 Scope of rules, 8130.0110  
 Secrecy, 8130.8400  
 Security, payment, 8130.7600  
 Senior citizens organizations, 8130.6900  
 Service charges, deductions, 8130.1600  
 Sign painters, 8130.9400  
 Signatures, see SIGNATURES  
 Signs, advertising signs, 8130.9400  
 Space heating, see SPACE HEATING  
 Stamp show operators, 8130.3600  
 State, 8130.9300  
     Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200  
 State surplus property sales, payment, 1255.0300  
 Statistics, 8130.8400  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS  
 Storage, see STORAGE  
 Sunday, time of filing return, 8130.7500  
 Supplies, building supplies, 8130.1200  
 Suspension, permits, 8130.2700  
 Taconite, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Tea, see TEA  
 Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES  
 Tenancy at will, 8130.1000  
 Textbooks, 8130.6700  
 Therapeutic devices, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 Time  
     Extension of time for filing returns, 8130.7700  
     Returns, filing, 8130.7500

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Time of sale, collection of use tax, 8130.4000  
 Tips, 8130.0800  
 Title to property, 8130.0200  
 Tools, see TOOLS  
 Tourist courts, 8130.1000  
 Towns, 8130.9300  
 Townships, 8130.9300  
 Trade-ins, 8130.1500  
 Trading stamps, 8130.0600  
 Trailer camps, 8130.1000  
 Transfer companies, packing materials, 8130.5200  
 Transfer of title, 8130.0200  
 Transportation expenses, computation of price, 8130.1600  
 Uncollectible debt reduction, 8130.7400  
 United States, see UNITED STATES  
 Urns for cremains, 8130.6300  
 Use of property, 8130.1300  
 Use taxes  
     Calculation, 8130.4400  
     Collection, 8130.4000  
     Computation, 8130.3850  
     Credits, 8130.4400  
     Defined, 8130.3800  
     Permits, duty to obtain, 8130.4200  
     Property brought into Minnesota, 8130.4300  
 Vacation tours, 8130.0900  
 Vending machines  
     Amusement devices, 8130.0900  
     Permits, 8130.2500  
     Rates, 8130.2000, 8130.2300  
 Veterans  
     Disabled veterans  
         Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
         Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400  
         Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
     Veterans organizations, exemptions, 8130.9972  
 Veterinarians, 8130.8700  
 Villages, 8130.9300  
 Waiver, assessment and collection time periods, 8130.8000  
 Water softeners, 8130.9000  
 Water supply, 8130.1100  
**SALES LITERATURE**  
 Real estate limited partnerships, disclosure, 2875.5210  
 Securities, see SECURITIES  
**SALES VOLUME**  
 Sales and use taxes, direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400  
**SALESPERSONS**  
 Commissions, income tax withholding, 8092.0500  
 Income taxes, withholding, 8092.1200  
 Intoxicating liquor, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Management, teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0555  
 Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Collection of use tax, 8130.4000  
     Gifts, 8130.5100  
     Permits, 8130.4000  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, statutory employees, 3315.0515  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0150 to 5224.0190  
**SALIVARY ANALYSIS**  
 Dental auxiliaries, hygienists, 3100.8700  
**SALLY PORTS**  
 Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600



**SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE**

Advertising  
 Control of disease, 1710.1190  
 Testing authority, prohibited, 1710.0990  
 Agreements, cancellation, 1710.0950  
 Authority, 1710.0890  
 Authorized testing agents, permits, 1710.0960  
 Bacteriological examination, blood samples and rectal swabs, 1710.1020  
 Blood samples and rectal swabs, bacteriological examination, 1710.1020  
 Buildings, equipment and premises, exposure, disinfection, 1710.1080  
 Cancellation, agreement, 1710.0950  
 Certificates, status of flocks or hatcheries, 1710.0940  
 Classification, tested flocks, 1710.1110  
 Control, advertising, 1710.1190  
 Control programs, 1710.0910  
 Cost, test and control, 1710.1040  
 Eggs, testing, 1710.1130  
 Epidemics, breeding flocks, 1710.1070  
 Examinations  
 Blood tests and fecal swabs, 1710.1000  
 Reactors, bacteriological examinations, 1710.1060  
 Flock owner responsibilities, 1710.1180  
 Flocks, tested, 1710.1110  
 Hatcheries  
 Responsibilities, 1710.1170  
 Sanitation programs, infected flocks, hatching eggs, 1710.1090  
 Segregation, 1710.1150  
 Testing, 1710.1140  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, exclusions, 3315.0820  
 Hatcheries under same name, participation in program, 1710.0930  
 Hearings, cancellation of agreement, 1710.0950  
 Identification, sampled birds, 1710.1030  
 Infected flocks  
 Maintenance, genetic lines, 1710.1070  
 Sanitation, hatching eggs, 1710.1090  
 Inspections, hatchery responsibilities, 1710.1170  
 Isolation, reactor birds, 1710.1070  
 Names, hatcheries under same name, participation in program, 1710.0930  
 Nonparticipants, 1710.1200  
 Notice, cancellation of agreement, 1710.0950  
 Permanent testing authorization, 1710.0970  
 Poults, tested, 1710.1120  
 Procedures, supervision, 1710.0920  
 Reactors, bacteriological examinations, 1710.1060  
 Records, testing, 1710.1100  
 Removal of flocks, 1710.1160  
 Responsibilities  
 Flock owners, 1710.1180  
 Hatcheries, 1710.1170  
 Retesting, charts, 1710.1100  
 Sanitation  
 Flock owner responsibilities, 1710.1180  
 Hatchery responsibilities, 1710.1170  
 Infected flocks, hatching eggs, 1710.1090  
 Segregation, hatcheries, 1710.1150  
 Supervision, procedures, 1710.0920  
 Temporary testing authorization, 1710.0980  
 Test and control, cost, 1710.1040  
 Tested flocks, 1710.1110  
 Authorization, advertising, prohibited, 1710.0990  
 Charts, 1710.1100  
 Eggs, 1710.1130  
 Flock owner responsibilities, 1710.1180  
 Hatcheries, 1710.1140  
 Other tests, 1710.1010  
 Permanent testing authorization, 1710.0970  
 Poults, 1710.1120  
 Standard tube agglutination method, 1710.1000

**SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE (Cont'd)**

Tested flocks (Cont'd)  
 Temporary testing authorization, 1710.0980  
 Timing, 1710.1050  
 Veterinarians or authorized testing agents, permits, 1710.0960  
 Timing, testing, 1710.1050  
 Veterinarians, testing, permits, 1710.0960  
**SALMONELLOSIS**  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
**SALONS**  
 Cosmetology, see COSMETOLOGY  
**SALOONS**  
 See TAVERNS AND SALOONS  
**SALT**  
 Canned tuna, seasoning or flavoring, 1545.2320  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Shellfish, canned oysters, seasoning, 1545.2630  
 Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000  
 Water supply, special monitoring, 4720.2400  
**SALT HERRING**  
 See FRESH, FROZEN AND SALT HERRING  
**SALT PICKLES**  
 Fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2240  
**SALT SUBSTITUTES**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
**SALVAGE**  
 Open burning, restrictions, 7005.0730  
**SALVAGING OF FOOD**  
 See FOOD  
**SAMARIUM**  
 Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500  
**SAMPLES**  
 Cigarette taxes, reports, 8120.1400  
 Controlled substance samples, 6800.4500  
 Drugs and medicine, controlled substances, 6800.4500  
 Exploratory borings, groundwater contamination, 4727.1000  
 Fire code, sleeping bags, flammability, 7510.8500  
 Food and beverage establishments, commissioner's powers, 4625.2601  
 Industrial waste, 5900.3300, 5900.6900  
 Intoxicating liquor  
 Analysis, 7515.0960  
 Imports of brand labels, 7515.0800  
 Marl, analysis, 6125.5100  
 Meat inspection, labels, brands and marks, bearing inspection legends, 1540.2290  
 Mineral leases, analysis, 6125.1100  
 Monitoring, industrial waste, 5900.0900  
 Occupational safety and health  
 OSHI authority, 5210.0470  
 Trade secrets, 5210.0510  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substances samples, 6800.4500  
 Sleeping bags, fire code, flammability, 7510.8400, 7510.8500  
 Tobacco products taxes, free samples, 8120.4000  
 Trade secrets, occupational safety and health, 5210.0510  
 Water supply, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION  
**SANATORIUMS**  
 Chronic disease hospitals, see CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS  
 Tuberculosis sanatoriums, see TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS

**SANCTIONS**

- Aid to families with dependent children
  - Employment, failure to accept, 9500.2728, 9500.2730
  - Orientation, failure to attend, 9500.2722
- Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications, 7845.7500

**SAND AND GRAVEL**

- Applications, permits, 6125.6100
- Assignments, leases, 6125.7000
- Authority for rules, 6125.6000
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), leases, 6125.6100
- Boundaries, prospecting permit, 6125.6100
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Cancellation of lease, 6125.6600
- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610
- Damages
  - Liability for damages, 6125.6200
  - Prospecting permits, 6125.6100
- Fees, prospecting permit, 6125.6100
- Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Forfeitures, termination of lease, 6125.6600
- Inspection, record of materials sold, 6125.6700
- Leases, 6125.6000
  - Additional permits, 6125.7100
  - Amendment of rules, 6125.1500
  - Annual rental fee, 6125.6800
  - Commencement of work, 6125.6500
  - Damages, 6125.6200
    - Riparian owners, 6125.1600
  - Inspection of work, 6125.1200
  - Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700
  - Method of mineral recovery, 6125.6100
  - Mining and removing, 6125.1000
  - Navigation laws, 6125.6900
  - Other agreements, 6125.7000
  - Removal of materials, records, 6125.6700
  - Rights, 6125.6300
  - Termination, 6125.6600
  - Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400
- Minnesota River, conditional uses, 6105.1260
- Navigation laws, 6125.6900
- Permits
  - Additional permits, 6125.7100
  - Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
  - Commencement of work, 6125.6500
  - Damages, 6125.6200
  - Duration, 6125.6100
  - Other agreements, 6125.7000
  - Prospecting permits, 6125.1000
  - Removal of materials, 6125.6400
    - Records, 6125.6700
  - Rentals, 6125.6800
  - Right of holder to lease, 6125.6300
  - Termination, 6125.6600
- Prospecting, 6125.6500
  - Permits, 6125.1000
- Prospecting permit
  - Commencement of work, 6125.1100
  - Duration, 6125.1100
  - Fees, 6125.6100
- Records, removal of materials, 6125.6700, 6125.6800
- Removal of materials, 6125.6400
- Rent
  - Amount, 6125.6800
  - Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600
- Reports
  - Prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100
  - Sales, 6125.6700
- Royalties
  - Amount, 6125.6800
  - Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

**SAND AND GRAVEL (Cont'd)**

- Royalties (Cont'd)
  - Mining leases, 6125.1400
  - Record of materials removed, 6125.6700
- Saint Croix riverway, prohibited uses, 6105.0370
- Sales, records, 6125.6700
- Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
- Samples
  - Commencement of work, 6125.6500
  - Prospecting permits, 6125.1100
- Taxation
  - Amount, 6125.6800
  - Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600
- Torts, damages, 6125.6200
- Traps, industrial waste discharge, 5900.4300

**SAND POINT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SANDERS**

- School buses, 3520.5370

**SANDWICHES**

- Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**SANDY RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SANITARIANS**

- Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, see ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Local public health employee merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

**SANITARIUMS**

- Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500
- State capitol zoning and planning, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250

**SANITARY DISTRICTS**

- Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.4000
  - Exemptions, 8115.0400

**SANITARY FACILITIES**

- Boundary waters canoe area, campsites, 6140.0200
- Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900
- Saint Croix riverway, dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380
- School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300
- Shorelands, see SHORELANDS

**SANITARY LANDFILLS**

- See INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES

**SANITARY NAPKINS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SANITARY SEWERS**

- See SEWERS AND SEWAGE

**SANITATION**

- Bakeries, see BAKERIES
- Beer and other malt beverages, bottling, labels, 1550.1650
- Beverages, see BEVERAGES
- Boarding and lodging houses, hotels, motels, and resorts, 4625.0300
- Business and trade schools, 3530.6800
- Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080

## INDEX

**SANITATION (Cont'd)**

- Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210
  - Food, 1550.2280
- Commercial canneries, see **COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**
- Food, see **FOOD**
- Honey houses
  - Minimum standards, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480
  - Sewage disposal, 1550.2390
- Livestock, sales premises, 1715.0330
- Manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0230
- Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660
- Rendering plants, carcasses, guidelines, 1720.0230
- Salmonella Typhi-Murium Disease, see **SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE**
- Salvaging and reconditioning of food, equipment, utensils and rooms, 1550.2750
- Sanitation and reforestation programs, see **SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS**
- Shade tree disease control program, dutch elm disease control, 1505.0150
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS**

- Advance payments, grants, adjustments, 1505.0543
- Agricultural extension service, approval, reforestation programs, 1505.0480
- Application forms, grants, 1505.0510, 1505.0520
  - Shade tree disease control program, 1505.0460
- Boards or committees municipalities, 1505.0440
- Cities and towns, eligibility, grants, planting of trees, 1505.0540
- Costs
  - Municipalities, eligibility for sanitation grants, 1505.0400
    - Requests for payment, grants, 1505.0542
    - Sanitation activities, eligibility for grants, 1505.0544
- Diseased trees surveys, methods, applications for grants, 1505.0520
- Disposal tree waste, methods, applications for grants, 1505.0520
- Eligibility grants
  - Applications, 1505.0450
  - Sanitation activities, subsidies, 1505.0544
- Expenditures
  - Municipalities, grants, requests for payment, 1505.0541
    - Planned expenditures, requests for payments, grants, 1505.0542
  - Statements of expenditures, applications for grants, 1505.0520
- Financing programs, methods, applications for grants, 1505.0520
- Grants
  - Activities, eligibility, 1505.0545, 1505.0546
  - Advance or over payments, 1505.0543
  - Amounts, 1505.0530
  - Application forms, 1505.0510
  - Applications, 1505.0450
  - Counties, 1505.0420
  - Improper record keeping, termination, 1505.0500
  - Municipalities, 1505.0390, 1505.0410
    - Requests for payment, 1505.0541
  - Planting of trees, public lands, 1505.0540
  - Sanitary grants, municipalities, eligibility, 1505.0400
  - Sanitation activities, eligibility, 1505.0544
  - Towns and municipalities, 1505.0430
- Inventories, shade trees, applications for grants, 1505.0530
- Overpayment, grants, liability to state, 1505.0543
- Payment, grants, municipalities, 1505.0541
- Planting new shade trees, policies, applications for grants, 1505.0520
- Population, municipalities, requests for payment, grants, 1505.0542

**SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Pro rata allocations, grants, municipalities, 1505.0530
- Records, improper record keeping, grants, termination, 1505.0500
- Reforestation on public lands, 1505.0545, 1505.0546
- Removal of trees, public and private lands, applications for grants, 1505.0520
- Requests for payment, grants, 1505.0542
- Revocation of approval, 1505.0490
- Sanitary grants, municipalities, eligibility, 1505.0400
- Sanitation activities, eligibility for grants, 1505.0544
- Shade tree advisory committee, sanitation programs, approval, 1505.0470
- Time extensions, municipalities, grants, requests for payment, 1505.0541
- Towns and municipalities, reforestation grants, 1505.0430
- Tree removal, municipalities, eligibility for grant, 1505.0400
- Tree trimming, disease controls, applications for grants, 1505.0520

**SANITATION KITS**

- Fallout shelters, 1330.0900

**SAPPHIRES**

- Commodity pools, investment gems, 2875.8170

**SATURDAYS**

- Contested case hearings, computation of time, 1400.6100
- Local public health employees merit system, holidays on Saturdays, 4670.3070
- Saint Croix River, waterskiing, 6105.0340
- Sales and use taxes, time of filing return, 8130.7500
- Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

**SAUCERS**

- Tow ropes, length, 6110.1700

**SAUCES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SAUERKRAUT**

- Fresh vegetables and related products, 1555.2260
  - Labels, 1555.2270

**SAUSAGE**

- See **MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

**SAUSAGE PLANTS**

- Inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

- Accounts and accounting, other real estate, 2675.3120
- Applications for certification
  - Branch offices, 2675.3160
  - Withdrawal, 2650.2000
- Attorneys opinion, mortgage loans, 2675.3110
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.3155
- Bonus agreements, share record, 2675.3140
- Books and papers, maintaining, 2675.3170
- Branch offices, 2675.3160
- Brokerage services, licensing requirements, 2875.1590
- Certificates, certification
  - Application, withdrawal, new institutions, 2650.2000
  - Branch offices, 2675.3160
  - Record keeping services, service corporation or other association, 2675.3170
- Charter, display, 2675.3190
- Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100
- Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600
- Continuances, formation, 2650.1900
- Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100
- Creation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100
- Deductibles, surety bonds, 2675.3155
- Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600
- Discovery, formation, 2650.1600
- Electronic funds transfer terminals, see **ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS**

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500  
 Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
**Hearings**  
 Branch offices, 2675.3160  
**Formation**  
 Decision and order, 2650.4000  
 Depositions, 2650.3600  
 Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200  
 Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100  
 Presiding authority, 2650.3100  
 Proposal for decision, 2650.3800  
 Proposed findings, 2650.3900  
 Records and recordation, 2650.3700  
 Rules of evidence, 2650.3500  
 Stipulations, 2650.3300  
 Witnesses, 2650.3400  
 Notice, formation, 2650.1200  
**Holding companies, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, see Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions under this topic**  
**Interest, loans, earned but not collected, 2675.3150**  
**Interstate banking, see INTERSTATE BANKING**  
**Investments, records, 2675.3180**  
**Liquidity, 2675.3100**  
**Loans**  
 Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150  
 Mortgage loans, 2675.3110  
**Mortgages, 2675.3110**  
**Motions**  
 Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500  
 Formation, 2650.1400  
**Notice**  
**Formation**  
 Commerce department, 2650.0300  
 Objectors, 2650.1300  
**Hearing**  
 Branch offices, 2675.3160  
 Formation, 2650.1200  
**Offices, branch offices, 2675.3160**  
**Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100**  
**Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300**  
**Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200**  
**Real estate, other real estate, 2675.3120**  
 Parcels unsold, 2675.3130  
**Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions**  
 Acquisition procedures, 2660.0030  
 Appeals of orders, 2660.0030  
 Application of rules, 2660.0010  
**Applications**  
 Contents, 2660.0030  
 Forms, 2660.0030  
 Notice, 2660.0110  
**Definitions, 2660.0020**  
**Developmental loans**  
 Defined, 2660.0020  
 Requirements, 2660.0090  
**Disapprovals, proposed acquisitions, 2660.0030**  
**Hearings on applications, 2660.0030**  
**Net new funds**  
 Defined, 2660.0020  
 Requirements, 2660.0100  
**New associations, 2660.0040**  
**Public notice, 2660.0080**  
**Reporting requirements, 2660.0070**  
**Scope of rules, 2660.0010**  
**Supervision, 2660.0060**  
 Violations and penalties, 2660.0060  
**Records and recordation**  
 Hearings, formation, 2650.3700  
 Investments, 2675.3180  
 Maintaining, 2675.3170  
 Mortgage loans, 2675.3110  
 Other real estate, 2675.3120  
 Shares, 2675.3140

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Reports, books and records, maintaining, 2675.3170  
 Reserves, unsold other real estate, 2675.3130  
**Securities**  
 Investment records, 2675.3180  
 Purchase, 2675.3180  
 Senior officers, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
**Shares, 2675.3140**  
**State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530**  
**Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300**  
**Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700**  
**Surety bonds, 2675.3155**  
**Time, computation, formation, 2650.0400**  
**Title insurance, mortgage loans, 2675.3110**  
**Waiver, formation, 2650.0500**  
**Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000**  
**Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400**  
**SAVINGS BANKS**  
 Application for certification, withdrawal, 2650.2000  
 Audits, see **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 Brokerage services, licensing requirements, 2875.1590  
 Certification, application, withdrawal, 2650.2000  
 Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100  
 Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600  
 Continuances, formation, 2650.1900  
 Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100  
 Creations, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
 Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600  
 Discovery, formation, 2650.1600  
 Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500  
 Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
 Hearings, see **Hearings, formation under this topic**  
 Notice, see **Notice, formation under this topic**  
**Hearings, formation**  
 Decision and order, 2650.4000  
 Depositions, 2650.3600  
 Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200  
 Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100  
 Notice, 2650.1200  
 Presiding authority, 2650.3100  
 Proposal for decision, 2650.3800  
 Proposed findings, 2650.3900  
 Records and recordation, 2650.3700  
 Rules of evidence, 2650.3500  
 Stipulations, 2650.3300  
 Witnesses, 2650.3400  
**Interstate banking, see INTERSTATE BANKING**  
**Motions**  
 Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500  
 Formation, 2650.1400  
**Notice, formation**  
 Commerce department, 2650.0300  
 Hearing, 2650.1200  
 Objectors, 2650.1300  
**Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100**  
**Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300**  
**Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200**  
**Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**  
**Records and recordation, hearings, formation, 2650.3700**  
**Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300**  
**Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700**  
**Time, computation, formation, 2650.0400**  
**Waiver, formation, 2650.0500**  
**Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000**  
**Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400**  
**SAVORY**  
 Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3480  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.3150

## INDEX

**SAW BLADES**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**SAWBILL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAWMILLS**

Operators, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0280

**SCABIES**

Dipping facilities, approved, records, 1705.1250

Disinfection, enclosures, 1705.1240

Duration of quarantines, 1705.1230

Enclosures, disinfection, time, 1705.1240

Psoroptes mites, cause of outbreaks, 1705.1220

**Quarantines**

Duration, 1705.1230

Outbreaks, reports, cattle, sheep and goats, 1705.1220

Records, dipping facilities, 1705.1250

Reports, outbreaks, cattle, sheep and goats, quarantines, 1705.1220

Sales, sheep with scabies, quarantines, premises, 1715.0520

Sheep, quarantines, sale premises, 1715.0520

**Treatments**

Dipping facilities, records, 1705.1250

Duration of quarantines, 1705.1230

**SCALDING VATS**

Meat inspection, anthrax affected carcass passage, drainage, cleaning and disinfection, 1540.1330

**SCALES**

See **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

**SCALING**

Dental auxiliaries, hygienists, 3100.8700

**SCALP LOTIONS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SCANDIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Possession limits, 4730.3500

**SCARVES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SCENIC AREAS**

Lake improvement districts

Appropriateness, proposed purposes, 6115.0960

Goals, 6115.0940

Natural areas, establishment, 6135.4500

Outdoor recreational projects, state, municipal and county responsibility, 6100.7200

Saint Croix River, see **SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**

Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**SCENIC LOOKOUTS**

Saint Croix riverway, permitted uses, 6105.0370

**SCENIC RIVERS**

See **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

**SCENIC WATERCOURSES**

Designation as public waters, 6115.1080

**SCHEDULED SUBSTANCES**

See **DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

**SCHEDULES**

Ethyl alcohol, wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480

Intoxicating liquor, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480

Maternity shelters, residential programs, 9545.1320

Passenger carriers, changes, notice, 7800.4810

Polychlorinated biphenyl, existing equipment replacement schedule, certificate of exemption application condition, 7100.0340

**SCHEDULES (Cont'd)**

Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900

Sewers and sewage, sludge management, letters of approval of permits, 7040.0400

Solid waste management planning assistance program, payment schedules, 7035.5900

**SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**

See also **STUDENT GRANTS**

Accounting requirements, 4830.0700

Aid to families with dependent children, property limitations, 9500.2340

Amounts, determination, 4830.0600

Child care grants program, see **STUDENT GRANTS**

Definitions, 4830.0100

Eligible schools, requirements, 4830.0300

**Eligible students**

Defined, 4830.0100

Minnesota resident, defined, 4830.0400

Ranking of applicants, 4830.0500

Requirements, 4830.0400

Higher Education Coordinating Board, duties, 4830.0300, 4830.0400

Medical assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065

Parental contribution, use in determination of awards, 4830.0600

Payments, method, 4830.0700

Practical nurses, see **PRACTICAL NURSES**

Ranking applicants, 4830.0500

Refunds, 4830.0700

Registered nurses, see **REGISTERED NURSES**

Renewability, 4830.0400

Scope of rules, 4830.0200

**SCHOOL ATTENDANCE ZONES**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**SCHOOL BOUNDARIES**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

Alteration plans, 3500.4000

Capital loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700

Civil defense, 3530.4700

Construction, 3500.4300

Civil defense, 3530.4700

Corridors, fire safety, 3500.4400

Desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1100

Electrical work, 3500.4300

Emergencies, fire safety, 3500.4400

Enlargement plans, 3500.4000

Exits, fire safety, 3500.4400

Fire safety, 3500.4400

Heating, 3500.4300

Instruction plans, 3500.4000

Instructional facilities, 3500.4200

Plans and specifications, 3500.3900, 3500.4000

School desegregation, 3535.1100

Plumbing, 3500.4300

Remodeling plans, 3500.4000

Repairs, plans, 3500.4000

Safety code, fire prevention, 3500.4400

Sanitary facilities, 3500.4300

Sites, 3500.3900

Criteria, 3500.4100

Stairs, fire safety, 3500.4400

Structural design, 3500.4300

Ventilation, 3500.4300

**SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS**

See **SCHOOL BUSES**

**SCHOOL BUSES**

Accidents, 3520.2400

Affixing of certificates of inspection, display, 7470.0400

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Age of bus  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Type III, 3520.5710  
 Air cleaners, 3520.3900  
 Aisles, requirements, 3520.4811  
 Alternators  
 Type I, 3520.4610  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Ammeter, 3520.4650  
 Animals on bus, restrictions, 3520.2400  
 Annual inspections, schedules, 7470.0500  
 Appeals, handicapped children, 3520.3300  
 Assessments, safety operations, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600  
 Assignment of routes, 3520.3400  
 Attendance areas, 3520.1500  
 Authority for rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200  
 Automobiles, type III bus, 3520.3000  
 Availability of space, 3520.1500  
 Axels, requirements, 3520.4001  
 Batteries  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Type I, 3520.4100  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Body  
 Conditions, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Metal treatment, 3520.5300  
 Size, requirements, 3520.4831  
 Standards, generally, 3520.4801  
 Book racks, requirements, 3520.4840  
 Boundaries, free and equal transportation, 3520.1500  
 Brakes  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Indicators, instrument panel, 3520.4650  
 Requirements, 3520.4201  
 Bumpers  
 Type I, 3520.4301, 3520.4850  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Carbon monoxide, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Ceiling, insulation, 3520.5180  
 Certificates and certification  
 Drivers, physician's certificate, 7414.1300  
 Eligible pupils, 3520.0600  
 Inspection  
 Display, 7470.0400  
 Issuance, 7470.0300  
 Temporary bus inspection certificates, 7470.0600  
 Validity, time period, 7470.0400  
 Minimum standards, 3520.4400  
 Chassis, requirements, 3520.3801, 3520.3802  
 Circuits, wiring, 3520.5580  
 Clutches, requirements, 3520.4500  
 Color  
 Inspections, 7470.0700  
 Type I, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Type III, 3520.5710  
 Construction, 3520.4910  
 Contracts  
 Transportation and boarding and lodging contracts, 3520.1000  
 Transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Conveniences, 3520.1500  
 Counties, state aid highways, school bus routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Crash barriers, requirements, 3520.5401  
 Defects  
 Reports, 3520.2800  
 Table of points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Definitions, 3520.3000  
 Defrosters  
 Type I, 3520.5000, 3520.5580  
 Type II, 3520.5611

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Design  
 Equipment standards, 3520.3700  
 Frame, 3520.4570  
 Variances, 3520.3700  
 Diagrams, wiring, 3520.4540  
 Discipline of students, 3520.2400  
 Disengaging gears  
 Type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Type III buses, 3520.3100  
 Display, certificates of inspection, 7470.0400  
 Disqualification, driver applicants, 7414.1200  
 Distance pupils live from school, 3520.1300  
 District boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Doors  
 Handicapped children, 3520.5900  
 Type I, 3520.5010  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Drive shaft, requirements, 3520.4531  
 Driver applicants  
 Disqualification, 7414.1200  
 Periodic reexamination, 7414.1400  
 Drivers  
 Additional examinations, 7414.1500  
 Assignment of routes, 3520.3400  
 Background check, 7414.0400  
 Certificate of physical fitness and mental alertness, 7414.1100  
 Controlled substances, sale and use, effect on endorsement, 7414.0400  
 Driving while intoxicated, effect on endorsement, 7414.0400  
 Evidence of qualifications, 3520.1300  
 Examinations, satisfactory completion, 7414.0200  
 Felonies, effect on endorsement, 7414.0400  
 Handicapped student vehicle, 3520.3400  
 Health requirements, 7414.1200  
 Letter of recommendation, requirements, 7414.0400  
 Motor coaches, 3520.5920  
 Noncompliance, renewal requirements, 7414.2100  
 Physical examination, 7414.1100  
 Physician's certificate, 7414.1300  
 Renewal requirements, 7414.2100  
 Seat belts, 3520.5380  
 Traffic violations, effect on endorsement, 7414.0400  
 Type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Type II buses, 3520.3100  
 Written and road tests, 7414.0300  
 Driving backwards, 3520.2400  
 Education commissioner, interpretation of rules, 3520.3701  
 Education program, safety, 3520.3600  
 Electrical load, 3520.4610  
 Electrical system, 3520.4540, 3520.5200  
 Emergency brakes, requirements, 3520.4201  
 Emergency doors  
 Type I, 3520.5010  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Type III, 3520.5710  
 Emergency health care, handicapped children, 3520.3400  
 Emergency reflectors, 3520.5230  
 Endorsements, drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300  
 Entrance door, 3520.2400  
 Equal and free transportation, 3520.1400  
 Equipment  
 Defects, table of points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Devices, mileage by drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300  
 Standards, 3520.3700  
 Eviction, discipline, 3520.2400  
 Examinations  
 Additional, 7414.1500  
 Satisfactory completion, 7413.0200

## INDEX

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Exhaust system  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Exception, special education transportation, 3520.4550  
 Type I, 3520.4550  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Exit, emergency exit, 3520.5010  
 Failure of inspection, unsafe for transportation of children, 7470.0600  
 Fans, 3520.5000  
 Fenders  
 Front fenders, 3520.4560  
 Undercoating, 3520.4750  
 Fifty foot intervals, type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Fire extinguishers  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Type I, 3520.5111  
 Type III, 3520.5710  
 Fire wall, openings, 3520.4670  
 First aid kit  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Type I, 3520.5120  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Type III, 3520.5710  
 Flagging  
 Driving backwards, 3520.2400  
 Railroad crossings, 3520.2600  
 Flammability, interior materials, 3520.5190  
 Floors  
 Type I  
 Construction, 3520.4930  
 Coverings, requirements, 3520.5141  
 Openings, 3520.4670  
 Panels, metal treatment, 3520.5300  
 Sills, metal treatment, 3520.5300  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Frame, 3520.4570  
 Free and equal transportation, 3520.1400  
 Front bumpers  
 Color, 3520.4510  
 Requirements, 3520.4301  
 Front fenders  
 Color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Requirements, 3520.4560  
 Front wheels, 3520.2700  
 Fuel gauge, 3520.4650  
 Fuel system, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Fuel tank  
 Type I, 3520.4600  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Gasoline cans, 3520.2400  
 Gassing up, 3520.2400  
 Gears, steering gear, 3520.4720  
 Generator, 3520.4540, 3520.4610  
 Glazing, type II, 3520.5611  
 Governor, requirements, 3520.4620  
 Grills, color, 3520.4900  
 Gross weight, defined, 3520.4680  
 Guns on bus, restrictions, 3520.2400  
 Handicapped persons  
 Adoption of additional operating rules, 3520.3500  
 Requirements, 3520.3300  
 Special rules, 3520.3400, 3520.5900  
 Vehicle drivers, 3520.3400  
 Headlamps, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Headroom  
 Type I, 3520.5171  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Hearings, driver applicants, disqualification, 7414.1200  
 Heat and heating  
 Type I  
 Additional wiring circuit, 3520.5580  
 Requirements, 3520.4630, 3520.5151  
 Type II, 3520.5611

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Horn, requirements, 3520.4640  
 Identification  
 Type I and II, 3520.5160  
 Type III, 3520.5710  
 Income taxes, expenses, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Incorporations by reference, 3520.3680  
 Inside height  
 Type I, 3520.5171  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Inspections and inspectors  
 Certificates, issuance, 7470.0300  
 Defects in equipment, table of points deducted, 7470.0700  
 Display of certificates, 7470.0400  
 Pretrip inspections, 3520.2800  
 Scoring, 7470.0600  
 Standards, 3520.3701  
 Times, 7470.0500  
 Instrument panel, 3520.4650  
 Insulation, 3520.5180  
 Interior, requirements, 3520.5190  
 Lamps  
 Type I, 3520.4540, 3520.4650, 3520.5200  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Type III, 3520.5710  
 Leaving the vehicles, 3520.2400  
 Length, 3520.5330  
 Lettering, requirements, 3520.5160  
 Limitations  
 District boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Transportation aid, 3520.0300  
 Liquefied natural gas as fuel, requirements, 3520.4600  
 Liquefied petroleum gas as fuel, requirements, 3520.4600  
 Liquid flares, prohibited, 3520.5230, 3520.5710  
 Loading  
 Areas, 3520.1300  
 Handicapped children, 3520.3400  
 Requirements, 3520.2400  
 Safety, 3520.1500  
 Type I buses, 3520.2500  
 Type III buses, 3520.3100  
 Local conditions, additional rules, 3520.2900, 3520.3200  
 Local transportation policies, 3520.1300  
 Locks, emergency doors, 3520.5010  
 Medical care and treatment, first aid kit, 3520.5120  
 Metal construction, 3520.4910  
 Metal treatment  
 Type I, 3520.5300  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Minimum standards  
 Certificates, 3520.4400  
 Equipment, 3520.3700  
 Mirrors  
 Type I, 3520.5310  
 Type II, 3520.5611  
 Type III, 3520.5710  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, fuel economy program, 7620.0620  
 MN designation, requirements, 3520.3701  
 Motor coaches, restrictions, 3520.5910, 3520.5920  
 Mufflers  
 Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Requirements, 3520.4550  
 New buses, standards, 3520.3701  
 Noise, exhaust system, 3520.4550  
 Nonresident students, transportation, 3520.1800  
 Odometer, 3520.4650  
 Oil pressure gauge, 3520.4650  
 Openings, restrictions, 3520.4670, 3520.4980  
 Operating rules, 3520.2900  
 Operation, drivers, written and road tests, endorsements, 7414.0300  
 Physical examinations  
 Driver applicants, 7414.1100  
 Reexaminations, drivers, 7414.1400

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Plywood floors, construction, 3520.4930  
 Point system, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600  
 Polyurethane floor insulation, requirements, 3520.4930  
 Power lifts, requirements, 3520.5900  
 Power steering, 3520.4720  
 Pretrip inspection, 3520.2800  
 Programs, safety educational programs, 3520.3600  
 Public safety commissioner, interpretation of rules, 3520.3701  
 Public transit demonstration program, use during nonschool hours, eligibility factors, 4310.6600  
 Purpose of rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200  
 Railroad crossings  
   Flagging, 3520.2600  
   Type I buses, 3520.2500  
   Type III buses, 3520.3100  
 Ramps, requirements, 3520.5900  
 Rear bumpers  
   Color, 3520.4900  
   Requirements, 3520.4850  
 Rear view mirrors  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Requirements, 3520.5310  
 Rear wheels, 3520.2700  
 Records  
   Accidents, 3520.2400  
   Planning details, 3520.1300  
 Reflector housings, color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
 Rejection stickers, failure of inspections, display, 7470.0400  
 Remounting chassis, 3520.3701  
 Renewal requirements, drivers, 7414.2100  
 Reports  
   Accidents, 3520.2400  
   Defects, 3520.2800  
   Transportation aid, claims, 3520.0200  
 Restructured buses, 3520.3701  
 Retroreflective material, front bumpers, 3520.4510  
 Rims  
   Color, 3520.4510, 3520.4900  
   Requirements, 3520.4731  
 Road tax, exemptions, 8125.1400  
 Road tests, drivers, 7414.0300  
 Road warning devices, requirements, 3520.5230  
 Routes, 3520.1300  
 Rub rails  
   Type I, 3520.5361  
   Type II, 3520.5611  
 Rules, clarification, 3520.3701  
 Safety  
   Education program, requirements, 3520.3600  
   General considerations, 3520.1500  
   Handicapped children, 3520.3300, 3520.3400  
   Operation, assessments, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600  
 Safety patrol procedures, crossings at railroad tracks and roadways, 7415.0700  
 Sanders, 3520.5370  
 School grounds, driving on, restrictions, 3520.2400  
 Seat belts  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Drivers  
     Type I, 3520.5380  
     Type II, 3520.5611  
 Seats  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Handicapped children, 3520.3300  
   Type I, 3520.5401  
   Type II, 3520.5611  
 Service door  
   Requirements, 3520.5010  
   Steps, 3520.5450  
 Shift selector indicator, requirements, 3520.4650

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Shock absorbers  
   Type I, 3520.4701  
   Type II, 3520.5611  
 Signals  
   Type I  
     Flashing, requirements, 3520.2500  
     Lamps, 3520.5200  
     Stop signal arm, requirements, 3520.5471  
   Type II, 3520.5611  
   Type III, 3520.5710  
 Signs  
   Emergency exit, 3520.5010  
   Identification, 3520.5160  
 Spare tire, requirements, 3520.4731  
 Speakers, interior speakers, requirements, 3520.5190  
 Special buses, children with mobility problems, 3520.5900  
 Special education programs, handicapped children, 3520.3300  
 Speedometer, 3520.4650  
 Springs, requirements, 3520.4711  
 Station wagons, type III bus, 3520.3701  
 Steel construction, 3520.4910  
 Steering gear  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Requirements, 3520.4720  
 Steps  
   Stirrup steps, 3520.5461  
   Type I, 3520.5450  
   Type II, 3520.5611  
 Stop lamps, requirements, 3520.5220  
 Stop signal arm  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Type I, 3520.5200, 3520.5471  
   Type II, 3520.5710  
 Stopping  
   Type I buses, 3520.2500  
   Type III buses, 3520.3100  
 Storage compartments, requirements, 3520.5481  
 Student control warning systems, 3520.5200  
 Student discipline, 3520.2400  
 Sunshield  
   Type I, 3520.5490  
   Type II, 3520.5611  
 Tables, points deducted, defects in equipment, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Tachometer, 3520.4650  
 Tail pipes, 3520.4550, 3520.5500  
 Terminals, electric terminals, 3520.4540  
 Time in transit, handicapped children, 3520.3300  
 Time schedules, 3520.1300  
 Tires  
   Damaged tires, 3520.2700  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Recaps, 3520.2700  
   Requirements, 3520.2700, 3520.4731  
 Tools, storage, 3520.5481  
 Trailer hitch, requirements, 3520.5500  
 Trailers, pulling by bus, 3520.2400  
 Training, handicapped children, 3520.3400  
 Transmission, requirements, 3520.4741  
 Transportation aid  
   Applications, 3520.0200  
   Data, reporting requirements, 3520.0400  
   Limitations, 3520.0300  
 Transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Turn signals  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Requirements, 3520.5220  
 Two-way communication system, handicapped children, 3520.3300  
 Type I buses  
   Application of rules, 3520.2400  
   Defined, 3520.3701



**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

## Type I buses (Cont'd)

Drivers, 3520.2500

Operating rules, generally, 3520.2400

## Type II buses

Application of rules, 3520.2400

Defined, 3520.3701

Equipment standards, 3520.5611

Operating rules, generally, 3520.2400

Standards, 3520.5600, 3520.5611

## Type III buses

Defined, 3520.3701

Drivers, 3520.3100

Equipment standards, 3520.5710

Operation, 3520.3000

Standards, 3520.5700, 3520.5710

## Undercoating

Type I, 3520.4750, 3520.5510

Type II, 3520.5611

## Unloading

Generally, 3520.2400

Handicapped children, 3520.3400

Safety, 3520.1500

Type I buses, 3520.2500

Type III buses, 3520.3100

## Unobstructed views, type I buses, 3520.2500

## Unsafe for transportation of children, inspections, 7470.0600

## Used buses, standards, 3520.3701

## Vans, type III bus, 3520.3701

## Variances, 3520.3700

## Ventilation

Type I, 3520.5520

Type II, 3520.5611

## Walls, insulation, 3520.5180

## Warning devices, type III, 3520.5710

## Water lines, heating system, 3520.4630

## Water temperature gage, 3520.4650

## Weight distribution, requirements, 3520.4761

## Wheel housings

Type I, 3520.5531

Type II, 3520.5611

## Wheelchairs, 3520.3300

## Wheels

Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

General requirements, 3520.2700

Type II, 3520.5611

## Width, requirements, 3520.5340

## Windows

Type I, 3520.5010, 3520.5551

Type II, 3520.5611

## Windshield defrosters, 3520.5000

## Windshield washers, 3520.5560

## Windshield wipers

Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Requirements, 3520.5570

## Windshields

Display of certificates of inspection, 7470.0400, 7470.0600

Requirements, 3520.5551

## Wiring, 3520.4540, 3520.5200, 3520.5580

## Written tests, drivers, 7414.0300, 7414.2100

**SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICERS**

## Debt service, 3510.2200

**SCHOOL DAYS**

## Special education, deviations from normal school day, 3525.2300

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**

## Affirmative proposals, comprehensive plan, 3535.0900

## Amendment, plans, review, 3535.1400

## Appeal and review

Comprehensive plan, 3535.1400

Plan or amendments, 3535.1500

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION (Cont'd)**

## Appearance before state board, 3535.2000

## Attendance zones, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

## Boundaries, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

## Certificates, reports, 3535.0500

## Certified mail, notices, 3535.2100

## Classification of students, 3535.1300

## Commitment, comprehensive plan, 3535.0900

## Community participation, comprehensive plan, 3535.0900

## Comprehensive plans, 3535.0400, 3535.0600

## Continuing review, plans, 3535.1400

## Cooperative plans, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

## Definitions, 3535.0200

## Description of actions, comprehensive plan, 3535.0900

## Determination of segregation, 3535.0600

## Duties of local boards, penalties, 3535.0400

## Educational parks, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

## Equitable plans, 3535.1200

## Evaluation, plans, 3535.1400

## Examinations, determination of segregation, 3535.0600

## Exemptions, reports, 3535.2200

## Feeder patterns, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

## Grade reorganization, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

## Grouping of students, 3535.1300

## Comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

## Implementation of plans, 3535.1900

## Submission of information, 3535.1800

## In service training, staff, 3535.0900

## Information, submission, implementation of plan, 3535.1800

## Local boards, duties, 3535.0400

## Magnet schools

## Comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

## Variances, 3535.0700

## New schools, 3535.1100

## Notice, 3535.2100

## Compliance of plans, 3535.1700

## Determination, 3535.0600

## Rejection of plans, 3535.1600

## Number of students, reports, 3535.0500

## Paring, variances, 3535.0700

## Penalties

## Local boards, 3535.0400

## Noncompliance, 3535.0400

## Plans, comprehensive plan, 3535.0400

## Plazas, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

## Policy, 3535.2300

## Ratio census, reports, 3535.0500

## Reassignment of students, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

## Reassignments of faculty and staff, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

## Rejection of plans, notice, 3535.1600

## Reports, 3535.0500

## Exemption, 3535.2200

## Specialized or magnet schools, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

## Staff

## Comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

## Training, 3535.0900

## Standards

## Comprehensive plan, 3535.0700

## Transportation time standard, 3535.0800

## State aid, penalties, noncompliance, 3535.0400

## Submission of information, implementation of plans, 3535.1800

## Teachers

## Comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

## Training, 3535.0900

## Technical assistance, implementation of plans, 3535.1500

## Time table, comprehensive, 3535.0900

## Tracking, 3535.1300

## Training, staff, 3535.0900

## Transfers, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION (Cont'd)**

Transportation time standard, 3535.0800  
 Variances, comprehensive plan, 3535.0700

**SCHOOL LUNCH**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SCHOOL PLACEMENT FACILITIES**

Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work,  
 3305.0600

**SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS**

Licensing, 8700.6310

**SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL**

Badges, equipment worn by patrol members, 7415.0400  
 Belts, construction, equipment worn by patrol members,  
 7415.0400

Children, street intersections and crossings, procedures,  
 7415.0500

Color, flags, standards, 7415.0300

Crossings and intersections, procedures, 7415.0500

Crossings at railroad tracks and roadways, school buses,  
 procedures, 7415.0700

Decals or logos, private sponsors, flags, standards,  
 7415.0300

Drivers, school buses, safety of children, responsibility,  
 7415.0700

Equipment worn by patrol members, belts and badges,  
 7415.0400

**Flags**

Diagram, 7415.9910

Procedure, street intersections and crossings,  
 7415.0500

Standards, 7415.0300, 7415.9910

Intersections and crossings, procedures, 7415.0500

Length, flags, standards, 7415.0300

Letters, flags, standards, 7415.0300

Poles, standards, 7415.0300

Police officers, cooperation, traffic-controlled or not  
 regulated control intersections, 7415.0800

Procedure at railroad crossings, 7415.0600

Procedures at street intersection and crossings, 7415.0500

Purpose of rules, 7415.0200

**Railroad crossings**

Procedure, 7415.0600

School bus crossings, procedures, 7415.0700

Retroreflective material, flags, standards, 7415.0300

Roadways, crossings by school buses, procedures,  
 7415.0700

School buses, procedures, crossings at railroad tracks and  
 roadways, 7415.0700

Scope of rules, 7415.0200

**Signals**

Crossing, children, procedures, 7415.0500

School buses, crossings at railroad tracks and  
 roadways, 7415.0700

Standards, flags and poles, 7415.0300

Street intersections and crossings, procedures, 7415.0500

Traffic, street intersection and crossings, procedures,  
 7415.0500

Traffic-controlled or not regulated control intersections,  
 7415.0800

Width, flags, standards, 7415.0300

**SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS**

Licenses, 8700.6410

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS**

Administrative and supervisory time, 3500.0600

Administrative experience substitute for field experience,  
 administrative licensure program, 3510.0600

Administrative license, foreign programs, 3510.0600

Admission, continuing education programs, 3510.1700

Advisory task force, licensing standards, 3510.0300

Approval, continuing education programs, 3510.1700

Assistants, licenses, 3510.0200

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS (Cont'd)**

Breach of contract by employment, license revocation or  
 suspension, 3510.1800

College programs, entrance license, 3510.1400

Complaints, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800

Contents, continuing education programs, 3510.1700

Continuing education, programs, 3510.1700

Continuing license, see Licenses under this topic

Definitions, 3510.0100

Doctoral program, entrance license, 3510.0500

Education, continuing education programs, 3510.1700

Entrance licenses, see Licenses under this topic

Expiration, licenses, 3510.2000

Fees, licenses, 3510.2000

Field experience, entrance license, 3510.0500

Foreign programs, administrative license, 3510.0600

Fraud, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800

Gross inefficiency, license revocation or suspension,  
 3510.1800

Hearings, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800

Human relations course, 3510.1900

Immoral character, license revocation or suspension,  
 3510.1800

Lapse, continuing license, 3510.1100

Licenses, 3510.0100 to 3510.2000

Administrative license, foreign programs, 3510.0600

Assistants, 3510.0200

Continuing licenses, 3510.0400, 3510.0800

Issuance, 3510.0800

Lapse, 3510.1100

Qualifications, 3510.0800

Subsequent licenses, 3510.0800

Term, 3510.1100

Entrance licenses, 3510.0400, 3510.0500

Approval of programs, 3510.1300

College programs, 3510.1400

Content of programs, 3510.1500

Program approval, 3510.1300

Proposal for programs, 3510.1500

Site visits, program approval, 3510.1600

Term, 3510.1600

University programs, 3510.1400

Experience, teaching, 3510.0500

Expiration, 3510.2000

Fees, 3510.2000

Human relations course, 3510.1900

Life licenses, 3510.0400, 3510.1200

Human relations exemptions, 3510.1900

Permit license, 3510.1200

Renewal, 3510.2000

Standards, task force, 3510.0300

Suspension or revocation, 3510.1800

Task force, standards, 3510.0300

Teaching experience, 3510.0500

Term, continuing licenses, 3510.1100

Life licenses, 3510.0400, 3510.1200

Human relations exemptions, 3510.1900

Masters degree plus 45 quarter credits, entrance license,  
 3510.0500

Meetings, standards and licensure advisory task force,  
 3510.0300

Misrepresentation, license revocation or suspension,  
 3510.1800

Neglect of duty, license revocation or suspension,  
 3510.1800

Notice, license revocation or suspension, 3510.1800

Permit licenses, 3510.1200

Programs, continuing education, 3510.1700

Recommendations, college or university, entrance license,  
 3510.0500

**Renewal**

Lapse continuing license, 3510.1100

Licenses, 3510.2000

School superintendent and principals, 3510.1700

Site visit, program approval, entrance licenses, 3510.1700

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS (Cont'd)**

- Specialists or doctoral program, entrance license, 3510.0500
- Staffing requirements, 3500.0605
- Standards
  - Licensure advisory task force, 3510.0300
  - Task force, 3510.0300
- Suspension or revocation, licenses, 3510.1800
- Task force, licenses, standards, 3510.0300
- Teaching experience, licenses, 3510.0500
- Term
  - Approval, continuing education courses, 3510.1700
  - Continuing license, 3510.1100
- Term of office, administrative standards and licensure advisory task force, 3510.0300
- Training, human relations, 3510.1900
- University of programs, entrance license, 3510.1400

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

See also EDUCATION

- Accounts and accounting
  - Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200
  - Lunch programs, 3530.2700
- Additional school bus rules, adoption, 3520.3200
- Administrative cost, private school materials, 3540.1100
- Advertising, name, 3530.6600
- Advisory council, district advisory council, community services, 3530.5900
- Age
  - Certificates, minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010
  - Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900
- Aid
  - Community services, 3530.5700
  - Final aid payment, early childhood health development screening, 3530.3200
  - Special education, reimbursable activities, 3525.1310
- Air pollution, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS
- Anemia testing, health screening, 3530.3500
- Appeal and review
  - Determinations and discrimination, 3535.2700
  - Lunch program records, 3530.2700
- Applications, license, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.2700
- Appraisal program, licensure programs, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3400
- Approval, licensure program, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3500, 3510.3600
- Arts grants, see ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES
- Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- Athletic facilities, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Athletics, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
- Attendance, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Audits
  - Business officers, 3510.2200
  - Financial reports, 3545.1100
  - Licensure program
    - Revisions, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3700
    - Supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3400
  - Lunch program records, 3530.2700
- Awards, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Behavior rules, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Bicycle parking, motor vehicle fuel emergency measures, 7620.0620
- Blood lead testing, health screening, 3530.3500
- Blood pressure, health screening, 3530.3400
- Board and lodging
  - Claims, applications, 3520.0200
  - Contracts, 3520.1000

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Breach of employment contract, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100
- Budgets, business officers, 3510.2200
- Building construction
  - Fund, 3545.0900
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Buildings, see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
- Buses, see SCHOOL BUSES
- Business courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Business officers, 3510.2200 to 3510.2400
- Business schools, see BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS
- Capital expenditures fund, 3545.0900
- Capital loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700
- Catered meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Certificate of compliance, reimbursement for private school materials, 3540.1200
- Certificates
  - Professional certificates, school business officers, 3510.2300
  - Pupils eligible for transportation, 3520.0600
  - School business officers, 3510.2200 to 3510.2400
  - Standard certificates, school business officers, 3510.2400
- Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, requirements for adolescent clients, 9530.4450
- Child caring institutions, public education, 9545.1000
- Christmas trees, fire code restrictions, 7510.3180
- Civil defense, 3530.4400 to 3530.4700
- Civil rights, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Class size, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Clinic assistance qualifications, 3530.3300
- Coaching, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Color, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900
- Commissioner
  - Duties, 3535.2800
  - Reports, discrimination in sports, 3535.3700
- Community education directors, licenses, 3510.9000
- Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040
- Community services, 3530.5500 to 3530.6200
  - Advisory council, 3530.5900
  - Aid, limitation, 3530.5700
  - Definitions, 3530.5600
  - Directors
    - Community service funds, administering, 3530.6000
    - Licenses, 3510.9000
  - District advisory council, 3530.5900
  - Fees, 3530.5800
  - Financing, 3530.5800
  - Funds, 3530.5800
    - Limitations, 3530.5700
  - Levy, 3530.6100
    - Limitations, 3530.5700
  - Limitation on aids and levies, 3530.5700
  - Philosophy, 3530.5500
  - Reports, 3530.6200
  - Transfer of funds, 3530.5800
- Community services fund, 3545.0900
- Compensation and salaries, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920
- Complaints, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3200
- Completion of one year of experience, entrance license, 3510.2900
- Compliance assurance form, health education and welfare department, 3535.9950

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
 Sports, 3535.3600  
 Compliance statement, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Computer centers, see REGIONAL COMPUTER CENTERS  
 Conditional approval, licensure program, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3500  
 Confidential information, health screening, 3530.3700  
 Consent, disclosure of health screening information, 3530.3700  
 Construction, capital loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700  
 Consultants, reading consultants, 3510.8100  
 Continuing license  
 Nurse, 8700.9020  
 Supervisory and support personnel, 3510.3000  
 Contracts  
 Costs, free and equal transportation aid, 3520.1600  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Transportation and board and lodging contracts, 3520.1000  
 Transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Cooperative Secondary Facilities Grants Applications  
 Amount, 3545.3010  
 Contents, requirements, 3545.3004  
 Forms, 3545.3002  
 Rating, 3545.3014  
 Time for submitting, 3545.3005  
 Approval, pilot projects, 3545.3018  
 Architect preliminary plan and certificate, 3545.3004  
 Bond issues, member districts, 3545.3020  
 Budget, 3545.3004  
 Building program, 3545.3004  
 Compliance, written assurances, 3545.3004  
 Contract, 3545.3022  
 County auditor certificate, 3545.3004  
 Debt limit, joint powers district, computation, 3545.3008  
 Definitions, 3545.3000  
 Education commissioner review and comment, 3545.3004  
 Educational plan, 3545.3004  
 Eligible applicants, 3545.3002  
 Engineer's report, 3545.3004  
 Joint powers board resolution and certificate, 3545.3004  
 Public Utilities Commission, debt limit determinations, 3545.3008  
 Pupil enrollment data, 3545.3004  
 Rating points, 3545.3014, 3545.3018  
 Referendum, member districts, 3545.3020  
 Relative need, measuring for rating, 3545.3014  
 Returning funds, 3545.3024  
 Revenue commissioner, debt limit determinations, 3545.3008  
 Time for applications, 3545.3005  
 Title to land, evidence, 3545.3004  
 Coordinators, early childhood screening coordinator, 3530.3300  
 Correspondence schools, see BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS  
 Counselors, middle schools, 8700.8180, 8700.8190  
 Counties, state aid highways, connecting routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Courses of instruction, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Creed, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Crimes and offenses, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100  
 Criteria  
 Licensure programs, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3600  
 Referrals, health screening, 3530.3900

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Data privacy, parents access to records, 1205.0500  
 Day care, see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS  
 Debt redemption fund, 3545.0900  
 Debt service, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Definitions  
 Athletic programs, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Dental inspections, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Dental screener qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Dental services, private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Desegregation, see SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 Determination of student interest, sports, 3535.3300  
 Developmental screener qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Diagnosis, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Directors, community services, 3530.6000  
 Disability, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Disabled students, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Disaster plans, civil defense, 3530.4400 to 3530.4700  
 Disclosure, health screening information, 3530.3700  
 Discounts, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Athletics, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 Compliance statement, 3535.9910  
 Multicultural and gender fair curriculum plans, 3500.0550  
 School desegregation, see SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7070  
 Disposition of private school materials, 3540.1000  
 Distance pupils reside from school, records, 3520.1300  
 Distribution of private school materials, reimbursement, 3540.1100  
 District advisory council, community services, 3530.5900  
 Dress codes, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Driver education, see DRIVER TRAINING  
 Duplication of services, health screening, 3530.3600  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Elementary schools, see ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS  
 Employees, students, unemployment compensation tax, exclusion, 3315.0530  
 Employment assistance, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Employment records, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS  
 Energy conservation loans, see ENERGY CONSERVATION  
 Energy supply emergencies  
 Conservation plans, review, 7620.0220  
 Priority uses, 7620.0400  
 Enterprise fund, 3545.0900  
 Entrance license, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.2900  
 Equal transportation, 3520.1400  
 ESV regional computer centers, see REGIONAL COMPUTER CENTERS  
 Exceptions, early childhood health development screening, 3530.3200  
 Exemptions  
 Counselor licenses, middle schools, 3510.6200  
 Discrimination, 3535.2900  
 Expenses  
 Administrative cost, private school materials, 3540.1100  
 Capital loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700  
 Classification, 3545.1000  
 Early childhood health development screening, 3530.3000, 3530.3100, 3530.4310  
 Private school materials, reimbursement, 3540.1100  
 Extracurricular activities  
 Discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)****Extracurricular activities (Cont'd)**

Postponement or cancellation, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0620

Transportation, contracts, 3520.1200

Eyes, health screening, 3530.3400

Family foster care, special services home, 9545.0230

Family health, health screening, 3530.3400

Federal grants, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910

**Fees**

Community services, 3530.5800

Health screening, 3530.4310

License applications, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.2700

Pupils, 3500.1050

Filing, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920

Films, traffic safety, see **PUBLIC SAFETY**

**DEPARTMENT**

Final aid payment, early childhood health development screening, 3530.3200

Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

Financial assistance, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910

Financial planning, business officers, 3510.2200

Financing, community services, 3530.5800

Fine motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400

Fixed assets, reports, technical colleges, 3545.1200

Fluorides, dental education, 3530.3500

Follow-up on referrals, health screening, 3530.4000

Food, lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900

Food service, business officers, 3510.2200

Food service fund, 3545.0900

Foreign states, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3900

**Forms**

Assurance statement, discrimination, 3535.9920

Compliance assurance forms, health education and welfare department, 3535.9950

Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500

Early childhood health development screening, 3530.3200

Private schools, see **PRIVATE SCHOOLS**

Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910

Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0560

Foundation aid formula, training and experience index, 3550.0100

Fraud, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100

Free and equal transportation, 3520.1400

Contract costs, 3520.1600

District boundaries, 3520.1500

Funds, 3545.0900

Community services, limitations, 3530.5700

Nonoperating funds, 3545.0900

Operating fund, 3545.0900

Special fund uses, 3545.0900

Transfer, 3545.0900

General fund, 3545.0900

Grievance procedure, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920

Gross inefficiency, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100

Gross motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400

Grounds, see **SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

Group homes, 9545.1430, 9545.1450

Guidelines, health screening, 3530.3900

Handicapped children

Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900

Free and equal transportation, 3520.1400

Special education, see **SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Handling charges, private school materials, 3540.1100

Health courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Health development screening, early childhood, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310

Health history, health screening, 3530.3400

Health services, private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300

Hearing, health screening, 3530.3400

Hearing screener, 3530.3300

Hearings, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3200

Height, health screening, 3530.3400

High schools, see **HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

Home economics courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920

Honors, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920

Human relations, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.4000

Immoral character, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100

Immunization status, health screening, 3530.3400

Income taxes, tuition and transportation, deduction, 8009.3000

Indirect source permits, see **INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Industrial courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920

Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

Inspections, medical inspections, health screening, 3530.3500

**Insurance**

Business officers, 3510.2200

Discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920

Self-insurance pools, see **SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**

Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910

Transportation contracts, 3520.1200

Inventory, materials eligible for private schools, 3540.1000

Investigations, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920

Investments, business officers, 3510.2200

Ionizing radiation, 4730.2900

Issuance of license, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.2800

Laboratory assistants qualifications, 3530.3300

Laboratory tests, health screening, 3530.3500

Language, health screening, 3530.3400

Lapsed license, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.3000

Lead poisoning tests, health screening, 3530.3500

Levies, community services, 3530.5700, 3530.6100

Library media programs, requirements, 3500.0710

**Licenses**

Community education directors, 3510.9000

Counselors, middle schools, 8700.8180, 8700.8190

Five year license, nurses, 8700.9020

Foreign states, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3900

Human relations, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.4000

Nurses, 8700.9000 to 8700.9030

Programs preparing for licensure, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3300 to 3510.3800

Supervisory personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000

Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000

Suspension or revocation, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100, 3510.3200

**Life licenses**

Human relations exemption, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.4000

Supervisory and support personnel, 3510.3000

Limitation, transportation aid, 3520.0300

Loading areas, school buses, 3520.1300

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Loans  
 Capital loans, 3545.2100 to 3545.2700  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Local boards, duties, discrimination, 3535.2400  
 Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS  
 Local transportation policies, 3520.1300  
 Locker rooms, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Lodging and boarding contracts, 3520.1000  
 Lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Mail, desegregation, notices, 3535.2100  
 Maltreatment of children, interviews at school, 9560.0220  
 Marital status, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Maternity shelters, 9545.1300  
 Meals  
 Lunch program, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Medical assistance, health screening, 3530.4100  
 Medical care and treatment  
 Health screening, 3530.4200  
 Private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Memorandum, discrimination, 3535.9930  
 Special education, 3535.9940  
 Mental health services, private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Middle schools, counselors, 8700.8180, 8700.8190  
 Milk programs, 3530.2700 to 3530.2900  
 Minnesota center for arts education, see MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION  
 Misrepresentations, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100  
 Motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Conservation measures, 7620.0620  
 Fuel economy literature distribution, 7620.0600  
 Muscle balance, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Music courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Name of school, 3530.6600  
 National origin, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Neglect of duty, license revocation or suspension, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3100  
 New schools, desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1100  
 Nonoperating funds, 3545.0900  
 Nonpublic schools, income taxes, education expenses, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Nonresident students, transportation, 3520.1800  
 Notices  
 Discrimination, 3535.2600  
 Interviews, maltreated children, 9560.0220  
 Noncompliance, discrimination, 3535.2600  
 Nurses, 8700.9000 to 8700.9030  
 Nursing services, private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Nutrition assessment, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Operating funds, 3545.0900  
 Options, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Optometry services, private schools, 3540.1300 to 3540.2300  
 Outdoor advertising, prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Overtime, administrative tests, 5200.0200  
 Parking management strategy, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0620  
 Partnerships, contributions, income taxes, 8031.0100  
 Payment, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Payroll, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Penalties, discrimination, 3535.2400  
 Athletics, 3535.3500  
 Permits, indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Personnel records, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Personnel records management, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Philosophy, community services, 3530.5500  
 Physical education courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Physical inspections, early childhood health screening, 3530.3500  
 Plans  
 Early childhood health development screening, 3530.3200  
 Multicultural and gender fair curriculum plans, 3500.0550  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Policy  
 Desegregation, 3535.0300, 3535.2300  
 Discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Local transportation policies, 3520.1300  
 Pregnant students, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Prenatal information, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Preparatory programs, licenses, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3200  
 Principals, see SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS  
 Priorities and preferences, early childhood screening personnel, 3530.3300  
 Private colleges, see PRIVATE COLLEGES  
 Private data, health screening, 3530.3700  
 Private schools, see PRIVATE SCHOOLS  
 Professional certificate, school business officers, 3510.2300  
 Professional health screener, 3530.3300  
 Programs  
 Preparation for licensure, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3300 to 3510.3800  
 Safety education programs, school buses, 3520.3600  
 Psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Psychosocial information, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Public assistance, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Pupil transportation fund, 3545.0900  
 Pupils, fees, 3500.1050  
 Pupils placed for care and treatment, requirements, 3525.2325  
 Pupil-teacher ratio, school board policy, 3500.1400, 3500.3700  
 Purchasing, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Race, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Radium, 4730.2900  
 Reading consultants, 3510.8100  
 Records  
 Discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Health screening information, 3530.3800  
 Lunches, 3530.2700  
 Transportation arrangements, 3520.1300  
 Referrals  
 Follow-up, 3530.4000  
 Health screening, 3530.3900  
 Refunds, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Regional computer centers, see REGIONAL COMPUTER CENTERS  
 Reimbursement, distributions to private schools, 3540.1100  
 Religion, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Renewal of license, supervisory and support personnel, 3510.2800  
 Continuing license, 3510.3000  
 Reports  
 Community services, 3530.6200  
 Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
 Discrimination, 3535.2400  
 School board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Sports, 3535.3600, 3535.3700

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Reports (Cont'd)  
 Early childhood health development screening, 3530.3200  
 Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200  
 Lunches, 3530.2700  
 Transportation aid, claims, 3520.0200  
 Revenue classification, 3545.1000  
 Revocation or suspension, licensure program, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.3800  
 Safety education program, school buses, 3520.3600  
 Saint Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
 Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Textbooks, 8130.6700  
 Scholarships, see SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID  
 School for the arts, see MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION  
 School days, cancellation, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0620  
 School nurse, 8700.9000 to 8700.9030  
 Screening, early childhood health development screening, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Sealants, dental education, 3530.3500  
 Secondary schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS  
 Separation by teams, school sports, 3535.3200  
 Sex, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2900  
 Shipping charges, private school materials, 3540.1100  
 Sickle cell tests, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Social emotional development, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Social services for individuals and families, education assistance, 9565.1900  
 Social workers, 8700.6410  
 Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Special education teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Special fund uses, 3545.0900  
 Special services home, family foster care, 9545.0230  
 Speech, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Sports, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 Staff, early childhood health screening staff, 3530.3300  
 Standard certificate, school business officers, 3510.2400  
 Standards  
 Financial reporting, 3545.0700  
 Health screening personnel, 3530.3500  
 State capitol zoning and planning  
 Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 State education placement bureau, 3510.2500, 3510.2600  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Statements, school board assurance statement, discrimination, 3535.9920  
 Student grants, see STUDENT GRANTS  
 Student loans, see STUDENT LOANS  
 Student marital parental status, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Student parking, prohibition, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0620  
 Student transportation safety education program, 3520.3600  
 Summer school  
 High schools or secondary schools, 3500.2900  
 Special education, application for program and budget approval, 3525.1200  
 Superintendents, see SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND PRINCIPALS  
 Supervisory personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
 Supplementary instructions, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Supplies, business officers, 3510.2200  
 Support personnel, 3510.2700 to 3510.4000  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Technical education courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Termination, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
 Tests  
 Health screening tests, 3530.3400  
 Laboratory tests, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Theater arts teachers, licenses, 8700.4800  
 Therapy, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Time schedules, school bus routes, 3520.1300  
 Trade schools, see BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS  
 Traffic safety film rental fees, see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT  
 Training  
 Equivalent training programs, 3530.3300  
 Human relations, supervisory or support personnel, 3510.4000  
 Training and experience index, foundation aid formula, 3550.0100  
 Transfer of funds, 3545.0900  
 Transportation  
 Business officers, 3510.2200  
 Contracts, 3520.1000, 3520.1200  
 Income taxes, deductions, 8009.3000  
 Pupil transportation, 3520.1300  
 Transportation aid  
 Applications, 3520.0200  
 Data, reporting requirements, 3520.0400  
 Limitations, 3520.0300  
 Travel expenses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Trust and agency fund, 3545.0900  
 Urine tests, health screening, 3530.3500  
 Veterans, courses, 3530.6300, 3530.6400  
 Vision, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Vision screener, 3530.3300  
 Vocational courses, discrimination, school board assurance statement, 3535.9920  
 Volunteer programs, early childhood health development screening, 3530.3100  
 Volunteers, early childhood screening personnel, 3530.3300  
 Weight, early childhood health screening, 3530.3400  
 Youth service activities and learning, see VOLUNTEERS  
**SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
 Abstract algebra, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Accounting  
 Postsecondary vocational, 3700.0305  
 Secondary vocational, 8750.0300  
 Achievement measurement, school psychologist, 8700.6310  
 Activity director assistant, postsecondary vocational, 3709.0160  
 Activity skills, physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Administrative support, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0330  
 Administrators, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Admissions process, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Adolescent growth and development  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Courses of study, 8700.3510  
 Adolescent literature, secondary development reading teachers, 8700.5800  
 Adolescent psychology courses, middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Adult basic/continuing education, 8700.5300  
 Advanced business technology, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0378

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Advisory system, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600

Aesthetics, arts teachers, 8700.4500

Agricultural teachers, 8700.4200

Agriculture, see AGRICULTURAL TEACHERS

Alcohol education courses, health teachers, 8700.4300

Allocation, clock hours, 8700.1000

Alternative education requirements, art teachers, 8700.4500

American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200

Analytic geometry, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

Anatomy

- Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502
- Physical education teachers, 8700.4300

Anthropology

- Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900
- Secondary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.3900

Appeals

- Clock hours, failure to grant, 8700.2200
- Denial of issuance or renewal of license, 8700.2500
- Teacher licensing programs, approval status, 8700.7800
- Teacher preparation institutions
  - Approval status, 8700.7600
  - Denial of program or college approval, 8700.2500

Application period, life licenses, 8700.0400

Approved programs, teacher preparation, institutions, 8700.7600

Aptitude measurement, school psychologist, 8700.6310

Area agriculture program coordinator, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0280

Argumentation, speech teachers, 8700.4800

Art teachers, 8700.4500, 8700.4800

- Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

Artificial intelligence technician, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0705

Assessment skills, 8700.2900, 8700.3510

Assignments, 3500.3700

Astronomy teachers, 8700.3600

Athletic training technician, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0435

Atypical development

- Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501
- School psychologists, 8700.6310
- Special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500

Audio recording specialist, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0710

Audiology, speech teachers, 8700.4800

Audiovisuals

- Art teachers, 8700.4500
- Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600

Auditory training, hearing-impaired children's teachers, 8700.5504

Auto body repair, secondary vocational, 8750.1800

Automated systems technology, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0715

Automobiles, driver education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902

Auto/truck dismantling, secondary vocational, 8750.1820

Aviation occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1840

Baccalaureate degree, see Degree requirements under this topic

Band, music teachers, 8700.4600

Banking and finance operations

- Postsecondary vocational, 3700.0315
- Secondary vocational, 8750.0330

Banking and finance operations/agriculture, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0320

Basic continuing education teachers, 8700.5300

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Bass, music teachers, 8700.4600

Baton techniques, music teachers, 8700.4600

Behavior management plans, school psychologists, 8700.6310

Behavioral assessments of children, school psychologists, 8700.6310

Bias and prejudice, human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700

Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311

Biology teachers

- Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502
- Health teachers, 8700.4300
- License requirements, 8700.3600
- Physical education teachers, 8700.4300

Blind children, teacher licensure, 8700.5503

Bookkeeping clerks, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0310

Books and papers, compelling production, disciplinary proceedings, 8700.7500

Botany teachers, 8700.3600

Braille education, visually handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5503

Broad basic knowledge and skills, science teachers, 8700.3600

Broadcast/media occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1860

Broadcasting, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800

Building care and maintenance, secondary vocational, 8750.1200

Business, see BUSINESS TEACHERS

Business and office education teachers, 8700.4710

Business law, business and office education teachers, 8700.4710

Business office management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0325

Business to business telemarketing, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0510

Calculus, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700

Career education, elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900

Cars, driver education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902

Categories, allocation of clock hours, 8700.1000

Cello, music teachers, 8700.4600

Censure, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500

Certificates, veterans education, 3530.6300

Certified copies, resolutions attesting to competence, American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200

Change in employment, transfer of clock hours, 8700.1300

Chemistry teachers, 8700.3600

Child care centers, 9503.0030, 9503.0032, 9503.0033

Child care/guidance and education, secondary vocational, 8750.1220

Child development courses

- Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200
- Elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900
- Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300
- Prekindergarten teachers, requirements, 8700.3200

Child growth and development, art teachers, 8700.4500

Child psychology courses

- Elementary or kindergarten teacher seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200
- Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900
- Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300
- Prekindergarten teachers, requirements, 8700.3200

Chiropractic assistant, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0405

Choral literature and materials, music teachers, 8700.4600

Chord charts, music teachers, 8700.4600

Classroom instruction, clock hours, 8700.1000



## INDEX

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Classroom management  
 Elementary or kindergarten teacher seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
 Prekindergarten associate, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Classroom music, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Clerical assistance, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Clinical experience, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Clinical psychology, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Clock hours  
 Appeal, failure to grant, 8700.2200  
 General requirements, 8700.1000  
 Grantor, 8700.1400  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Right of appeal, 8700.2200  
 Transfer, change of districts, grantor of units, 8700.1400  
 Transfer to different district, 8700.1300  
 Clock hours  
 Defined, 8700.1000  
 Transition from renewal units, 8700.0900  
 Code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Cognitive assessments of children, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Cognitive development disorders and delays, early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Collaborative relationship, school psychologists with provisional license, 8700.6310  
 College credits, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Colleges and universities  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.2100  
 Teacher preparation programs, see Teacher preparation programs under this topic  
 Collision and property damage appraisal, postsecondary vocational, 3709.0355  
 Committee memberships, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Committees, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, see Local committees for continuing education and relicensure under this topic  
 Communication, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Communication disordered children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5505  
 Communication skills  
 Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 K-12 subject schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.3510  
 Secondary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.3510  
 Special education core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Communications/media occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1880  
 Communities, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Community health courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Community health services and resources, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Community resources, selection, utilization and evaluation, 8700.3510  
 Competence requirements  
 American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 Entry licenses, 8700.0210  
 Foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Social studies teachers, 8700.3900  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Complaints, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Composing music, music teachers, 8700.4600

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Composition requirements, elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Computer operations, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0375  
 Computer programming, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0370  
 Computerizing small business, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0515  
 Computers, business and office education teachers, 8700.4710  
 Computing, curriculum development, adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Conciliation, code of ethics, complaints, 8700.7500  
 Conditional approval  
 Teacher licensure programs, 8700.7700  
 Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Conferences, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Confidential information, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Construction occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1900  
 Construction skills and knowledge, industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Consultation skills, special education core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Consumer and homemaking, secondary vocational, 8750.0500, 8750.0520  
 Content of curriculum, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Continuing education  
 Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311  
 Driver and traffic safety education teachers, 8700.4901  
 English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
 Media generalists, 8700.7010  
 Continuing education, local committees, see Local committees for continuing education and relicensure under this topic  
 Continuing education for adults teachers, 8700.5300  
 Continuing licenses  
 Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 American Indian language, history, and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Early childhood family educators, 8700.3120  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Extension of license, appealing refusal of clock hours, 8700.2200  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Grantor of clock hours, 8700.1400  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Information pertaining to rules, 8700.1700  
 Issuance, 8700.0900  
 Lapse, 8700.0200  
 Issuance, 8700.0900  
 Reinstatement following suspension, 8700.0800  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Long call substitute teachers, 8700.0300  
 Loss of license, failure to grant clock hours, informing manager, 8700.2200  
 Media supervisor, 8700.7100  
 Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Out-of-state residents, 8700.1600  
 Parent educators, 8700.3110  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Reinstatement following suspension, 8700.0800

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Continuing licenses (Cont'd)  
 Renewal, 8700.0900  
 Persons not continually employed in Minnesota, 8700.1500  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Secondary vocational teachers, see **SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**  
 Social studies teachers, 8700.3900  
 Transfer of clock hours, 8700.1400  
 Validity period, 8700.0500  
 Contracts, interstate agreements, teachers prepared in other states, 8700.7800  
 Control technology occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1920  
 Core preparation, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Core programs  
 Business teachers, 8700.4710  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 School psychologist, 8700.6310  
 Special education, 8700.5500  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Cosmetology, secondary vocational, 8750.1260  
 Counseling, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Courses of study  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3000  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500, 8700.3510  
 Court reporting, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0360  
 Credit requirements  
 Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Business and office education teachers, 8700.4710  
 Communication disordered children's teachers, 8700.5505  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Driver education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902  
 Emotionally/behaviorally disordered children's teachers, 8700.5509  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
 General requirements, 8700.3510  
 Hearing-impaired children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5504  
 Limited elementary licenses, 8700.7300  
 Limited secondary school licenses, 8700.7400  
 Mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Mentally handicapped children's teachers  
 Mildly to moderately handicapped, 8700.5508  
 Moderately to severely handicapped, 8700.5506  
 Middle school teachers, 8700.3400  
 Mildly handicapped children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5511  
 Physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Physically handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5507  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 School social workers, 8700.6410  
 Secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500  
 Secondary vocational teachers, see **SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**  
 Specific learning disabled children's teachers, 8700.5510  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Visually handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5503  
 Credits, classroom instruction, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Criticism  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Cultural groups, human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Culture, American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 Curriculum  
 Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Arts teachers, 8700.4500  
 Development of demonstrations or innovations, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Social studies programs, 8700.3900  
 Special education, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Teacher education curriculum, 8700.2810, 8700.7710  
 Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Customer service, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0520  
 Dairy herd management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0215  
 Dance education, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Data entry, secondary vocational, 8750.0370  
 Data privacy requirements, special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Data processing  
 Business and office education teachers, 8700.4710  
 Secondary vocational, 8750.0390  
 Deaf education, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Degree requirements  
 Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Reading teachers, 8700.5800  
 Recreational personnel, 8700.6800  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Secondary teachers, 8700.3510  
 Delegation of authority, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Deliberative processes, speech teachers, 8700.4800  
 Dental assisting, secondary vocational, 8750.0700  
 Dental health courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Depositions, disciplinary proceedings, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Developmental assessments, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Developmental reading, middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Developmental reading teachers, 8700.5800  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Diagnostic skills, 8700.3510  
 Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Diagnostic strategies, understanding, early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Diesel fuel injection specialist, postsecondary vocational, 3709.0300

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Differentiated instructional strategies and techniques, development, 8700.3510  
 Director of recreation, 8700.6800  
 Disciplinary actions, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Disciplinary hearings, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Disclosure, confidential information, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Discovery, disciplinary proceedings, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Discrimination  
   Human relations components, program leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
   Standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Discussion, speech teachers, 8700.4800  
 Diseases, courses concerning, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Distortion of subject matter, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Domicile and residence, renewal of license, out-of-state residents, 8700.1600  
 Drafting occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1930  
 Driver and traffic safety education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902  
 Drug education courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Dry cleaning occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1280  
 Due process knowledge, special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.4500  
 Duration, letters of approval, 8700.2400  
 Early childhood development  
   Art teachers, 8700.4500  
   Courses of study, 8700.3510  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300  
 Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Earth science courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Earth science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Economic groups, human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Economics, business and office education teachers, 8700.4710  
 Economics courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Economics teachers, 8700.3900  
 Education specialist program, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 EKG/cardiac technician, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0410  
 Elections  
   Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
   Option, formation of joint committees, 8700.1800  
 Electromechanical technology occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1940  
 Electronic publishing/information specialist, postsecondary vocational, 3709.0310  
 Electronic service/sales representative, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0525  
 Electronics  
   Postsecondary vocational, 3700.0765  
   Secondary vocational, 8750.1960  
 Elementary schoolteachers  
   Art teachers, requirements, 8700.4500  
   Interns, 8700.6900  
   Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3000  
   Limited licenses, 8700.7300  
   Middle schoolteachers, holding elementary license, 8700.3400  
   Music teachers, 8700.4600  
   Prekindergarten license requirements, 8700.3200  
   Remedial reading teachers, 8700.5800  
   Teachers lunch period, 3500.0600

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Emerging occupations, postsecondary vocational, general requirements, 3709.0100  
 Emotionally/behaviorally disordered children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5509  
 Energy skills and knowledge, industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Enforcement, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
 English language, minimum proficiency, 8700.3510  
 English language courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900  
 English teachers, licensure, 8700.3810  
 Ensemble performances, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Entrance licenses  
   Beginning teachers, 8700.0200  
   Early childhood special education teachers, provisional license issuances, 8700.5501  
   Lapse, 8700.0200, 8700.0800  
   Long call substitute teachers, 8700.0300  
   Mathematics skills examinations, 8700.0210  
   Reading skills examinations, 8700.0210  
   Reinstatement following suspension, 8700.0800  
   Revoked licenses, application, 8700.0800  
   Validity period, 8700.0500  
   Writing skills examinations, 8700.0210  
 Environmental education, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Environmental health occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.0600  
 Environmental sanitation courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Environmental technology, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0725  
 Ethics, code of, 8700.7500  
 Evaluation, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Evaluation skills, 8700.2900, 8700.3510  
 Evaluation teams, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Evidence, human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Examinations, licensure, 8700.0210  
 Exceptional children, see Special education under this topic  
 Exemptions, board rules, 8700.7700  
 Experience requirements  
   Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
   Art teachers, 8700.4500  
   Broad base, science teachers, 8700.3600  
   Business and office education teachers, 8700.4710  
   Clock hours, 8700.1000  
   Continuing licenses, 8700.0200  
   Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
   Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
   Elementary remedial reading teachers, 8700.5800  
   Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
   Life licenses, 8700.0400  
   Media supervisor, 8700.7100  
   Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
   Music teachers, 8700.4600  
   Secondary remedial reading teachers, 8700.5800  
   Social workers, 8700.6410  
 Experimental licensure programs, 8700.7700  
 Expiration, licenses, 8700.0500  
 Extension instructors, postsecondary vocational, 3700.1400, 3700.1405  
 False statements, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Falsification of records, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Family education  
   Early childhood family educators, 8700.3120  
   Parent educators, 8700.3110

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Family life education, secondary vocational, 8750.0520  
 Family life education teachers, 8700.2900, 8700.5100  
 Farm business management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0205  
 Farm operations and management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0210  
 Fashion/apparel/textile occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1300  
 Fashion management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0530  
**Fees**  
 American Indian language, history and culture teachers, processing fee, 8700.5200  
 Competency examinations, 8700.0210  
 Licenses, 8700.0600  
 Life licenses, 8700.0400  
 Field experiences, art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Financial aid assistant, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0376  
 Fire technology and administration, postsecondary vocational, 3709.0140  
 First aid courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 First aid training, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Foods occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1320  
 Foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
**Foreign states**  
 College or university education, secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500  
 Renewal of licenses, out-of-state residents, 8700.1600  
 Teachers prepared in states other than Minnesota, 8700.7800  
 Forensics, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Forest harvesting, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0260  
 Forms, life license applications, 8700.0400  
 Foundation aid formula, training and experience rating, 3550.0100  
 Foundational studies, 8700.2900, 8700.3510  
 Franchise restaurant management, postsecondary vocational, 3709.0170  
 General studies requirement, elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Geography courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Geography teachers, 8700.3900  
 Geology teachers, 8700.3600  
 Geometry, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Grievances, code of ethics, investigation and hearing, 8700.7500  
 Grooming services occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1340  
 Group counseling, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Guidelines, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Handicapped-children, see Special education under this topic  
 Harmful conditions, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Health care career exploration, secondary vocational, 8750.0760  
**Health courses**  
 Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
 Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
**Health teachers, 8700.4300**  
 Health unit coordinator, secondary vocational, 8750.0780  
 Hearing-impaired children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5504  
**Hearings**  
 Appeals, see Appeals under this topic  
 Code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

**History**  
 American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
 Arts teachers, 8700.4500  
 Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Secondary teachers, 8700.3900  
 Home and family living courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Home economics teachers, 8700.4100  
 Home health aide, secondary vocational, 8750.0800  
**Home-school relations**  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Horse care, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0230  
 Horticulture, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0240  
 Housing occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1360  
 Human growth and development, special education, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Human physiology, see Physiology under this topic  
**Human relations courses**  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Human sexuality, family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Implementation of instruction and techniques, 8700.3510  
 Indian language, culture and history teachers, 8700.5200  
 Individual counseling, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Individual sports, physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Industrial design technology occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1980  
**Infant development courses**  
 Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
**Information media, art teachers, 8700.4500**  
**In-service programs, clock hours, 8700.1000**  
 Institutional evaluation procedure, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
**Institutional requirements**  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teacher programs, 8700.5502  
 Early childhood family educators, 8700.3120  
 Media generalists, 8700.7010  
 Parent educators, 8700.3110  
**Instruction organization and management courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900**  
**Instructional systems, special education, core skill areas, 8700.5500**  
**Instructional technologies, selection, utilization and evaluation, 8700.3510**  
**Instruments, music teachers, 8700.4600**  
**Intellectual assessments of children, school psychologists, 8700.6310**  
**Interdisciplinary planning, middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400**  
**Interdisciplinary studies**  
 Social sciences, 8700.3900  
 Social services, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
**Interns, 8700.6900**  
**Interpretation, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800**  
**Interstate agreements, teachers prepared in states other than Minnesota, 8700.7800**  
 Investigations, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Jewelry goldsmithing and silversmithing, secondary vocational, 8750.2000  
 Joint local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1800  
 Keyboard music, music teachers, 8700.4600

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Keyboarding, typing, business teachers, 8700.4710  
 Kindergarten teachers  
   Art teachers, requirements, 8700.4500  
   License requirements, 8700.3000  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Lamb and wool management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0220  
 Landscaping, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0245  
 Language arts teachers, licensure, 8700.3810  
 Language courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Language development disorders, early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Language teachers  
   American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
   English as a second language, 8700.5310  
   Foreign languages, 8700.4000  
   Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Lapse  
   Continuing licenses, see Continuing licenses under this topic  
   Entrance license  
     Reinstatement after suspension, 8700.0800  
     Renewal, 8700.0200  
 Laser electro optics technology, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0730  
 Legal knowledge, special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Legal rights, students, parents, teachers, etc., basic knowledge requirements, 8700.2900, 8700.3510  
 Legal secretarial  
   Postsecondary vocational, 3700.0340  
   Secondary vocational, 8750.0410  
 Length of suspension, license, 8700.0700  
 Letters of approval, teaching in related but unlicensed areas, 8700.2400  
 Letters of censure, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Liberal studies requirement, elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Libraries, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Licenses  
   Adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
   American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
   Application, American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
   Approval of teacher licensure programs, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7700  
   Art teachers, 8700.4500  
   Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311  
   Clock hours, see Clock hours under this topic  
   Communication disordered children's teachers, 8700.5505  
   Continuing licenses, see Continuing licenses under this topic  
   Denial of issuance or renewal, appeal, 8700.2500  
   Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
   Driver and traffic safety education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902  
   Early childhood family educators, 8700.3120  
   Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
   Effective dates  
     Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311  
     English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
   Elementary limited licenses, 8700.7300  
   Emotionally/behaviorally disordered children's teachers, 8700.5509  
   English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
   Entrance licenses, see Entrance licenses under this topic

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Exemptions, 8700.5512, 8700.7700  
   Experimental programs, 8700.7700  
   Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
   Fees, 8700.0600  
   File, 3500.0600  
   Foreign state colleges or universities, secondary schoolteacher licenses, 8700.3500  
   Foreign states, teacher preparation programs, 8700.7800  
   Hearing-impaired children's teachers, 8700.5504  
   Human relations components, 8700.2700  
   Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
   Information pertaining to rules, 8700.1700  
   Institutions, teacher preparation, 8700.7600  
   Interns, 8700.6900  
   Issuance, 8700.0500  
     Continuing licenses, 8700.0900  
     Requirements, 8700.0200  
     Revocation or suspension, 8700.0800  
   Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3000  
   Life licenses, see Life licenses under this topic  
   Limited licenses, see Limited licenses under this topic  
   Media generalists, 8700.7010  
   Media supervisors, 8700.7100  
   Mentally handicapped children's teachers  
     Mildly to moderately handicapped, 8700.5508  
     Moderately to severely handicapped, 8700.5506  
   Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
   Mildly handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5511  
   Parent educators, 8700.3110  
   Physically handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5507  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
   Probationary licensure status, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
   Provisional licenses, see Provisional licenses under this topic  
   Psychologists, 8700.6310  
   Reading teachers, 8700.5800  
   Recommendation for licensure, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
   Recreation personnel, 8700.6800  
   Reinstatement, revocation or suspension, 8700.0800  
   Renewal of licenses, see Renewal of licenses under this topic  
   Requirements, issuance and renewal, 8700.0200  
   Revocation or suspension  
     Issuance or reinstatement, 8700.0800  
     Procedures, 8700.0700  
   School psychologists, 8700.6310  
   Science teachers, 8700.3600  
   Secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500  
   Social studies teachers, 8700.3900  
   Social workers, 8700.6410  
   Special education  
     Classroom teaching exemption, 8700.5512  
     Core skill areas, 8700.5500  
     Directors, 3510.9100  
   Specific learning disabled children's teachers, 8700.5510  
   Speech teachers, 8700.4800  
   Teacher preparation institutions, granting to persons who complete programs, 8700.7600  
   Theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
   Validity, 8700.0500  
   Visually handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5503  
   Vocational education teachers, 8700.3510  
     Renewal, 8700.2000  
   Voluntary surrender, procedures, 8700.0501  
 Life licenses  
   Early childhood special education teachers, provisional licenses, 8700.5501

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Life licenses (Cont'd)  
 Entry into additional licensure area, entrance  
 licensure requirement, 8700.0200  
 Middle schoolteachers, 8700.3400  
 Procedures for issuance, 8700.0400  
 Reinstatement following suspension, 8700.0800  
 Life science courses, elementary schoolteachers,  
 requirements, 8700.2900  
 Life sciences teachers, 8700.3600  
 Limited licenses  
 Elementary teachers, 8700.7300  
 Secondary teachers, 8700.7400  
 Validity period, 8700.0500  
 Linguistics, elementary schoolteachers, requirement,  
 8700.2900  
 Literature  
 Elementary schoolteachers, course requirements,  
 8700.2900  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Oral interpretation, speech and theater arts teachers,  
 8700.4800  
 Local committees for continuing education and  
 relicensure  
 Appeals, failure to grant clock hours, 8700.2200  
 Clock hours, allocation, 8700.1000  
 Colleges and universities, 8700.2100  
 Consortia, public school districts, 8700.1910  
 Duties, 8700.1100  
 Election, 8700.1100  
 Emergency approvals, 8700.1100  
 Evaluation of committee, 8700.2300  
 Grantor of clock hours, 8700.1400  
 Information pertaining to rules, 8700.1700  
 Joint local committees, option for formation,  
 8700.1800  
 Meetings, 8700.1100  
 Membership, 8700.1100  
 Nonpublic schools, 8700.1900  
 Public school district consortia, 8700.1910  
 Transfer of clock hours  
 Change of district, 8700.1300  
 Grantor of units, 8700.1400  
 Locksmithing technician, postsecondary vocational,  
 3709.0120  
 Logging business management, postsecondary vocational,  
 3700.0255  
 Logic, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Logic courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements,  
 8700.2900  
 Long call substitute teachers, 8700.0300  
 Lunch period, 3500.0600  
 Malicious statements, standards of professional conduct,  
 8700.7500  
 Management principles, business and office education  
 teachers, 8700.4710  
 Management skills  
 Elementary schoolteachers, course requirements,  
 8700.2900  
 Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Secondary teachers, 8700.3510  
 Marching bands, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Marketing, secondary vocational, 8750.0900  
 Marketing principles, business and office education  
 teachers, 8700.4710  
 Masters degree requirements  
 Media supervisor, 8700.7100  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Social workers, 8700.6410  
 Mathematics, elementary schoolteachers, requirements,  
 8700.2900  
 Mathematics skills examinations, licensure, 8700.0210  
 Mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Maximum clock hour allocations, 8700.1000  
 Meals, lunch period, 3500.0600

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Measurement of achievement and aptitude, school  
 psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Mechanical technology occupations, secondary  
 vocational, 8750.2020  
 Media generalists, 8700.7010  
 Media supervisors, 8700.7100  
 Medical laboratory technician, secondary vocational,  
 8750.0820  
 Medical secretarial  
 Postsecondary vocational, 3700.0335  
 Secondary vocational, 8750.0430  
 Meetings  
 Clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Local committees for continuing education and  
 relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Membership, local committees for continuing education  
 and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Mental health courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Mental testing, elementary and secondary remedial  
 reading teachers, 8700.5800  
 Mentally handicapped children's teachers licensure  
 Mildly to moderately handicapped, 8700.5508  
 Moderately to severely handicapped, 8700.5506  
 Metallurgical technology, postsecondary vocational,  
 3700.0735  
 Metal/material processing occupations, secondary  
 vocational, 8750.2040  
 Meteorology teachers, 8700.3600  
 Methods courses  
 Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Teacher licensure programs, 8700.7700  
 Visually handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5503  
 Metrology technology, postsecondary vocational,  
 3700.0740  
 Microcomputer support specialist, postsecondary  
 vocational, 3700.0377  
 Middle schools, 3500.1800, 8700.3400  
 Mildly handicapped children's teachers, licensure,  
 8700.5511  
 Minor preparation  
 Art teachers, 8700.4500  
 English or language arts, 8700.3810  
 Foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
 Health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Mathematics, 8700.3700  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Secondary schoolteacher licenses, 8700.3510  
 Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Misrepresentation, records, standards of professional  
 conduct, 8700.7500  
 Mitigating factors, license suspension, 8700.0700  
 Modern foreign language teachers, 8700.4000  
 Motor development understanding, developmental/  
 adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Motor vehicles, driver education teachers, 8700.4901,  
 8700.4902  
 Motorcycle rider education teachers, 8700.4902  
 Music, elementary schoolteachers, requirements,  
 8700.2900  
 Music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Nanny, professional nanny, postsecondary vocational,  
 3709.0190  
 Narcotics education courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 National committees, membership, clock hours,  
 8700.1000  
 Native American language, history and culture teachers,  
 8700.5200  
 Native speakers of foreign languages, language teachers,  
 8700.4000  
 Natural resources, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0250  
 Natural sciences, elementary schoolteachers,  
 requirements, 8700.2900  
 Neon and sign fabrications, postsecondary vocational,  
 3709.0290

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Nominations, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Nondiscrimination, standards of conduct, 8700.7500  
 Nonpublic schools  
   Driver education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902  
   Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1900  
 Nonvocational agricultural teachers, 8700.4200  
 Nonvocational home economics teachers, 8700.4100  
 Notice, elections, hearings and meetings, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Number of classes, 3500.3700  
 Number theory, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Numerical analysis, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Nursery schoolteachers, course work  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Nursing assisting, secondary vocational, 8750.0840  
 Nutrition courses  
   Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
   Health teachers, 8700.4300  
   Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Observation experiences, school psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Observation visits, schools and related business and industry, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Occupational skills, postsecondary vocational, 3709.0180  
 Office and business education teachers, 8700.4710  
 Office information processing specialists, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0379  
 Orchestra, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Organization of middle schools, teachers, course requirements, 8700.3400  
 Organizational meeting, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Organizational skills, 8700.3510  
   Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Orthotics/prosthetics technician, secondary vocational, 8750.0860  
 Out-of-state diplomas or degrees, secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500  
 Parent-child relations, prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Parenting and parent education, family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Parochial schools, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1900  
 Parts sales and service, secondary vocational, 8750.2060  
 Part-time instructors, postsecondary vocational, 3700.1405 to 3700.1420  
 Pathology, speech teachers, 8700.4800  
 Penalties, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Percussion instruments, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Performance practices, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Performing arts occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1000  
 Personal health courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Personnel assistant, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0365  
 Personnel management, business and office education teachers, 8700.4710  
 Pharmacy technician, secondary vocational, 8750.0880  
 Philosophy courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Phonetics, speech teachers, 8700.4800  
 Physical education, elementary schoolteachers, courses, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Physical education teachers  
   Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
   Licenses, 8700.4300  
 Physical fitness courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Physical rehabilitation, developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Physical science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Physical therapist assistant, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0415  
 Physically handicapped children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5507  
 Physics, physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Physics teachers, 8700.3600  
 Physiology  
   Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
   Physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Placement bureau, state, 3510.2500, 3510.2600  
 Placement services, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Plans, joint local committees for continuing education and relicensure, formation, 8700.1800  
 Plastic composites technology, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0750  
 Political experiences, industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Political science courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Political science teachers, 8700.3900  
 Postal service management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0535  
 Poultry production management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0275  
 Practical nursing, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0420  
 Practice teaching  
   Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
   School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Practicum experiences  
   Emotionally/behaviorally disordered children's teachers, 8700.5509  
   Hearing-impaired children's teachers, 8700.5504  
   Mentally handicapped children's teachers, mildly to moderately handicapped, 8700.5508  
   Mildly handicapped children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5511  
   Physically handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5507  
   School social workers, 8700.6410  
   Specific learning disabled children's teachers, licensure, 8700.5510  
   Visually handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5503  
 Preadolescent psychology, middle school teachers, 8700.3400  
 Prejudice, human relations components, program leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
   Art teachers, requirements, 8700.4500  
 Preparation program, prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Preschool courses, prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Pre-student teaching, 8700.3510  
   Elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900  
 Principles of technology, secondary vocational, 8750.2080  
 Printed circuit board technology, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0720  
 Privacy requirements, special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.4500  
 Private schools  
   Driver education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902  
   Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1900  
 Probability, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Probationary licensure status, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Productivity technician/productivity and inventory management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0545  
 Professional conduct, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Professional education component, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Professional growth experiences, allocation of clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Professional meetings, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Professional nanny, postsecondary vocational, 3709.0190  
 Professional responsibilities, basic knowledge, 8700.3510  
 Proficiency in English language, elementary schoolteachers requirements, 8700.2900  
 Program audit procedures, teacher licensure programs, 8700.7700  
 Program coordinator, area agriculture, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0280  
 Program development, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Program requirements  
   Art teachers, 8700.4500  
   Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311  
   Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
   Early childhood family educators, 8700.3120  
   Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
   English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
   English or language arts teachers, 8700.3810  
   Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
   General requirements, 8700.3510  
   Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
   Mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
   Media generalists, 8700.7010  
   Media supervisor, 8700.7100  
   Parent educators, 8700.3110  
   School psychologists, 8700.6310  
   Science teachers, 8700.3600  
   Social studies teachers, 8700.3900  
   Special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Project discover licenses, postsecondary vocational, 3709.0350  
 Proportionate representation, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Provisional license  
   Bilingual/bicultural education teachers, 8700.5311  
   Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
   Early childhood family educators, 8700.3120  
   Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
   English as a second language teachers, 8700.5310  
   School psychologists, 8700.6310  
   Teachers prepared in states other than Minnesota, 8700.7800  
   Unlicensed subjects or fields, 8700.0502  
 Psychologists, 8700.6310  
 Psychology, see Child psychology under this topic  
 Psychology teachers, 8700.3900  
 Public affairs/community service, secondary vocational, 8750.1100  
 Public safety communication (911), postsecondary vocational, 3700.0425  
 Public speaking  
   Elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900  
   Speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Publications, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Pupil-teacher ratio, elementary schools, 3500.1400  
 Purchasing or inventory management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0350  
 Quarter credits, maximum clock hour allocations, 8700.1000  
 Quorum, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Racial groups, human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
 Radiologic technology, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0430  
 Reading  
   Curriculum development, adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Reading (Cont'd)  
   Elementary schoolteachers, course requirements, 8700.2900  
   License requirements, 8700.5800  
   Middle school teachers, course requirements, 8700.3400  
 Reading skills examinations, licensure, 8700.0210  
 Real variables, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Recommendations, local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.1100  
 Records  
   Class or group activities, clock hours, 8700.1000  
   Compelling production, disciplinary proceedings, 8700.7500  
   Falsification or misrepresentation, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
   Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Recreation personnel, 8700.6800  
 Redress of grievances, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Refunds, license fees, 8700.0600  
 Rehabilitation, developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Reinstatement, license revocation or suspension, 8700.0800  
 Related subject matters or areas, letters of approval to teach, 8700.2400  
 Relicensing, local committees, 8700.1100  
 Remedial reading teachers, 8700.3400, 8700.5800  
 Renewal, letters of approval, 8700.2400  
 Renewal of licenses  
   American Indian language, history and culture teachers, 8700.5200  
   Appeal, denial, 8700.2500  
   Application, duty of licensee, 8700.1200  
   Art teachers, 8700.4500  
   Clock hours, see Clock hours under this topic  
   Continuing license, 8700.0200, 8700.0900  
   Denial, appeal, 8700.2500  
   Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
   Duty of licensee, 8700.1200  
   Early childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
   Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
   Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
   Fees, 8700.0600  
   Foreign state residents, 8700.1600  
   Human relations components, programs leading to licensure, 8700.2700  
   Industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
   Interns, 8700.6900  
   Issuance, 8700.0500  
   Lapsed entrance license, 8700.0200  
   Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, see Local committees for continuing education and relicensure under this topic  
   Media supervisor, 8700.7100  
   Music teachers, 8700.4600  
   Out-of-state residents, 8700.1600  
   Persons not continually employed in Minnesota, 8700.1500  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
   School psychologists, 8700.6310  
   Science teachers, 8700.3600  
   Short call substitute teachers, 8700.0300  
   Social studies teachers, 8700.3900  
   Two or more areas, clock hours, 8700.1000  
   Validity, 8700.0500  
   Vocationally licensed teachers, 8700.2000  
 Reports  
   License fees, amount collected, 8700.0600  
   Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600



## INDEX

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Research, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Retail management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0550  
 Retirement fund, interns, 8700.6900  
 Revocation or suspension of license  
   Code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
   Interns, 8700.6900  
   Issuance or reinstatement, 8700.0800  
   Procedures, 8700.0700  
 Rhetoric, speech and theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Safety education  
   Art teachers, 8700.4500  
   Driver education teachers, 8700.4901, 8700.4902  
   Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking  
     prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
   Health teachers, 8700.4300  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Sales management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0555  
 Salesmanship education, business and office education  
   teachers, 8700.4710  
 School psychologists, 8700.6310  
 School social workers, 8700.6410  
 Science courses  
   Elementary schools, 8700.2900  
   Health teachers, 8700.4300  
   Middle schools, 8700.3600  
   Physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
   Secondary schools, 8700.3600  
 Science teachers, 8700.3600  
 Screening instruments, ability to utilize, early childhood  
   special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Secondary school industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Secondary schoolteachers  
   Developmental reading teachers, 8700.5800  
   Interns, 8700.6900  
   Licensing, generally, 8700.3500, 8700.3510  
   Limited license, 8700.7400  
   Middle schoolteachers holding secondary teaching  
     license, 8700.3400  
   Remedial reading teachers, 8700.5800  
 Secretarial skills, business and office education teachers,  
   8700.4710  
 Security management, postsecondary vocational,  
   3709.0130  
 Semester credits, maximum clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Seminars, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Sensorimotor skills, understanding of development, early  
   childhood special education teachers, 8700.5501  
 Sexuality, family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
 Short call substitute teachers, 8700.0300  
 Shorthand, business and office education teachers,  
   8700.4710  
 Skill requirements  
   Art teachers, 8700.4500  
   Early childhood special education teachers,  
     8700.5501  
   Elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
   Family life education teachers, 8700.5100  
   Music teachers, 8700.4600  
   Physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
   Professional responsibilities, 8700.3510  
   School psychologists, 8700.6310  
   Secondary teachers, 8700.3510  
   Special education teachers, 8700.5500  
 Small business ownership preparation, postsecondary  
   vocational, 3700.0540  
 Social sciences requirements  
   Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
   Physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
   Secondary teachers, 8700.3900  
 Social security coverage, interns, 8700.6900  
 Social workers, 8700.6410  
 Sociology courses, elementary schoolteachers,  
   requirements, 8700.2900

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Sociology teachers, 8700.3900  
 Solo performance ability, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Speaking courses, elementary schoolteachers,  
   requirement, 8700.2900  
 Special education  
   Caseloads, 3525.2340, 3525.2350  
   Classroom teaching license exemption, 8700.5512  
   Communication disordered children's teachers,  
     8700.5505  
   Core skill areas, 8700.5500  
   Defined, 3525.0200  
   Developmental/adapted physical education,  
     8700.5502  
   Early childhood, 8700.5501  
   Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
   Elementary or kindergarten teachers seeking  
     prekindergarten license, 8700.3200  
   Emotionally/behaviorally disordered children's  
     teachers, 8700.5509  
   Hearing-impaired children's teachers, licensure,  
     8700.5504  
   Licenses, 3510.9100, 3525.1500, 3525.1510  
   Mentally handicapped children's teachers  
     Mildly to moderately handicapped, 8700.5508  
     Moderately to severely handicapped, 8700.5506  
   Middle school teachers, course requirements,  
     8700.3400  
   Mildly handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5511  
   Multidisciplinary team teaching, 3525.2350  
   Physically handicapped children's teachers,  
     8700.5507  
   Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
   Programs, planning and production, clock hours,  
     8700.1000  
   School psychologist requirements, 8700.6310  
   Specific learning disabled children's teachers,  
     8700.5510  
   Staff requirements, 3525.1500  
   Visually handicapped children's teachers, 8700.5503  
 Specialty crop management, postsecondary vocational,  
   3700.0270  
 Specific learning disabled children's teachers, licensure,  
   8700.5510  
 Speech teachers, 8700.4800  
 Sports  
   Physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
   Recreational personnel, 8700.6800  
 Standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 State committees, membership, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 State education placement bureau, 3510.2500, 3510.2600  
 Statistics, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 String instruments, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Student teaching  
   Art teachers, 8700.4500  
   Communication disordered children's teachers,  
     8700.5505  
   Development of demonstrations or curriculum  
     innovations, clock hours, 8700.1000  
   Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
   General requirements, 8700.3510  
   Kindergarten or elementary schoolteachers seeking  
     prekindergarten licenses, 8700.3200  
   Kindergarten teachers, 8700.3000  
   Mentally handicapped children's teachers,  
     moderately to severely handicapped,  
     8700.5506  
   Music teachers, 8700.4600  
   Physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
   Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
   Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
   Teachers prepared in states other than Minnesota,  
     8700.7800  
 Studio arts, arts teachers, 8700.4500

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Style knowledge, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Subpoenas, disciplinary proceedings, code of ethics complaints, 8700.7500  
 Substitute teachers, 8700.0300  
 Supervising teachers, modern foreign language, 8700.4000  
 Supervision of clinical experience, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Supervisory management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0560  
 Suppression of subject matter, standards of professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Surface finishing and plating technician, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0770  
 Surrender of licenses, 8700.0501  
 Suspension or revocation of license  
 Issuance or reinstatement, 8700.0800  
 Procedures, 8700.0700  
 Swine production management, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0285  
 Symbolics of information, elementary schoolteachers, requirement, 8700.2900  
 Taxidermy, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0265  
 Teacher education committees, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Teacher education curriculum, evaluations, 8700.2810, 8700.7710  
 Teacher preparation programs  
 Approval, 8700.7600, 8700.7700  
 Curriculum, teacher education curriculum, 8700.2810  
 Denial of program or college approval, appeal, 8700.2500  
 Developmental/adapted physical education teachers, 8700.5502  
 Elementary schoolteachers, 8700.2900  
 Evaluation, teacher education programs, 8700.7710  
 Experimental programs, 8700.7700  
 Middle school teachers, 8700.3400  
 Secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500  
 Special education, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 States other than Minnesota, 8700.7800  
 Teacher-child relations  
 Prekindergarten associates, 8700.3300  
 Prekindergarten teachers, 8700.3200  
 Team design strategies, special education teachers, core skill areas, 8700.5500  
 Team sports, physical education teachers, 8700.4300  
 Technical skills and knowledge, industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Telecommunications systems technicians, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0755  
 Termination, code of ethics violations, 8700.7500  
 Theater arts teachers, 8700.4800  
 Theater courses, elementary schoolteachers, requirements, 8700.2900  
 Tobacco education courses, health teachers, 8700.4300  
 Tone production, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Topology, mathematics teachers, 8700.3700  
 Tourism occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1380  
 Training and experience index, foundation aid formula, 3550.0100  
 Transfer of clock hours  
 Change in employment, 8700.1300  
 Change of districts, grantor of units, 8700.1400  
 Transportation skills and knowledge, industrial arts teachers, 8700.4400  
 Travel experiences, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Truck/bus driving occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.2100  
 Typewriting, business and office education teachers, 8700.4710  
 Universities or colleges  
 Local committees for continuing education and relicensure, 8700.2100  
 Teacher preparation programs, see Teacher preparation programs under this topic

**SCHOOLTEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Unlicensed subjects or fields  
 Letters of approval permitting teaching, 8700.2400  
 Provisional licenses, 8700.0502  
 Upholstery occupations, secondary vocational, 8750.1400  
 Validity, licenses, 8700.0500  
 Vehicle services, secondary vocational, 8750.2120  
 Vibroacoustics technology, postsecondary vocational, 3700.0760  
 Viola, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Violations of laws or rules, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Violin, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Visits to schools and related business and industry, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Visual arts, art teachers, 8700.4500  
 Vocal music, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Vocational education  
 Agriculture, 8700.4200  
 Business and office education teachers, 8700.4710  
 Home economics teachers, 8700.4100  
 Licenses, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES  
 Postsecondary licenses, see POSTSECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Secondary licenses, see SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Voluntary surrender of licenses, 8700.0501  
 Volunteer work, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Waiter or waitress occupations teachers, secondary vocational, 8750.1420  
 Waiver, right to appeal, failure to grant clock hours, 8700.2200  
 Ward clerk, secondary vocational, 8750.0780  
 Wind instruments, music teachers, 8700.4600  
 Witnesses, compelling attendance, disciplinary proceedings, 8700.7500  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210  
 Workshops, clock hours, 8700.1000  
 Writing, curriculum development, adult basic/continuing education teachers, 8700.5300  
 Writing skills examinations, licensure, 8700.0210  
 Written complaints, code of ethics, 8700.7500  
 Zoology teachers, 8700.3600  
**SCIENCE**  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
 Parks  
 Collections for the scientific purposes, 6100.0900  
 Damages, 6100.0900  
 Program level learner outcomes, elementary and secondary schools, 3500.1075  
 Recreational trails, scientific collections, 6100.3800  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
**SCIENTIFIC AREAS**  
 Enforcement of rules, 6135.4600  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Establishment, 6135.4500  
 Fines, 6135.5000  
 Misdemeanors, 6135.5000  
 Public policy, 6135.4600  
 Purpose of rules, 6135.4500 to 6135.5000  
 Restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Sentence and punishment, 6135.5000  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Use, 6135.4800  
 Utility crossings  
 Public lands and waters  
 Application of law, 6135.1600  
 Standards for route design, 6135.1100

**SCIENTIFIC OR CULTURAL RESOURCES**

Critical area planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**

**SCIENTIFIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

**SCISSORS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SCOPE OF RULES**

Absentee ballots, punch-card systems, 8230.3050  
Accident prevention courses, 7411.7200  
Agricultural dike construction along the Red River of the North and the Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1310  
Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2000  
Air emission facility permits, 7001.1200  
Air quality permit fees, 7002.0010  
Aircraft, see **AIRCRAFT**  
Alternative care grants, 9505.2390  
Apprenticeship programs, 5200.0290  
Appropriation of waters, 6115.0620  
Arts grant procedures, 1900.0400  
Asbestos abatement workers, 4620.3000  
Bicycles, 7407.0300  
Blind persons  
    Rehabilitation services, 3325.0100  
    Vending stand operators, 3321.0100  
Boilers and powerboats, 5225.0010  
Bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.2000  
Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0100  
Breath test devices, 7501.0200  
Bridge construction and reconstruction, 8810.8100  
Bridge inspections and inventories, 8810.9100  
Building security, State Building Code, 1310.0200  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3301  
Cannon River, 6105.1570  
Capacity building grant program, 4900.1931  
Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1925  
Capitol, 7525.0200  
Case management services, mentally ill persons, 9505.0476  
Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2300  
Chemical dependency care, public assistance recipients, 9530.6600  
Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4110  
Child care grants program, 4830.7100  
Child protective services, 9560.0212  
Child-caring institutions, 9545.0900  
Children  
    Mentally retarded children, state aid, 9540.0200  
    Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200  
Community alternatives for disabled individuals program, 9505.3010  
Community health services grants and subsidies, 4700.0300  
Conservation improvement programs, 7690.0300  
Consolidated Chemical Dependency Treatment Fund, 9530.7005  
Contested case hearings, 1400.5200  
Cosmetologists, 2642.0300  
County auditors error, local government levy limitations, 8115.2700  
Crow River, 6105.1020  
Cystic fibrosis, 4705.0200  
Dairies and dairy products, grade A requirements, 1530.0720  
Deaf persons, social services, 9570.4000  
Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0200  
Disease control and reporting, 4605.7020  
Dislocated rural worker assistance program, 4830.1560  
District heating systems, construction loans, 7665.0320  
Driver training, 7411.0300, 7411.5300

**SCOPE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Drivers licenses  
    Motor vehicles, 7410.0200  
    Physical and mental qualifications, motor vehicles, 7410.2300  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1693  
Elderly homesharing program, 4900.1800  
Election judges, training programs, 8240.0200  
Elections, voting, 8220.0050, 8220.0150  
Electric utilities  
    Certificates of need, 7849.0030  
    Resource planning, 7843.0200  
Electrical code, 1315.0200  
Emergency vehicles, sirens, 7420.0200  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0300  
Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
Energy code, 7670.0100, 7670.0200  
Energy financial assistance, 1587.0100  
Environmental review, 4410.0300  
Estheticians, 2642.0300  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0300, 7500.0400  
Fallout shelters, 1330.0300  
Family planning  
    Services, 9565.0200  
    Special project grants, 4700.1900  
Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2700  
Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001  
Farming operations training program, 5206.1400  
Federal targeted jobs tax credit program, 3320.0010  
Fire code, 7510.3110  
Flood plains, 6120.5200  
Food and beverage establishments, 4625.2501  
Forest campgrounds, 6100.0300  
Forest day use areas, 6100.0300  
Foster care, difficulty of care assessments and payments, 9560.0651  
Gross earnings tax, local government levy limitations, 8115.2600  
Handicapped children, 4705.0200  
Handicapped persons, facilities, building code, 1340.0200  
Harness races, 7884.0100  
Hazardous waste  
    Facilities, financial requirements, 7045.0498  
    Facility permits, 7001.0500  
    Interim status standards, 7045.0552  
    Processing facility loans, 1585.0100  
    Reduction grants, 9205.0400  
    Stabilization and containment facilities, 7047.0010  
    Transportation licensing, 8870.0200  
Health care cost information system, 4650.0104  
Health care equipment loan program, 7380.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0200  
Hemophilia, 4705.0200  
Historic sites, 6100.0300  
Home equity conversion counseling program grants, 4900.2020  
Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1300  
Home-delivered and congregate meals, 9555.2100  
Hospital admissions certification general and medical assistance, 9505.0510  
Hospital general assistance medical care reimbursement, 9500.1090  
Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, 9500.1090  
Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0020  
Housing preservation program, 4900.2200  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.1920  
Human services merit system, layoffs, 9575.0930  
Independent living centers, 3300.3100  
Indirect source permits, 7001.1250  
Individual permanent medical records, 4642.1000  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9100  
Insurance  
    Agents, 2795.0200  
    Benefits coordination, 2742.0100

## SCOPE OF RULES (Cont'd)

Insurance (Cont'd)  
 Contracts, sexual discrimination, 2735.0400  
 Filing fees, 2605.0100  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0200  
 Life, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Intermediate care facilities, payment rates, mentally retarded persons, 9553.0010  
 Interstate banking  
 Applications for acquiring banks, 2655.0100  
 Lending performance ratings, 2655.0700  
 Intoxicating liquor, advertising, 7515.0700  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0200  
 Ionizing radiation, 4730.0200  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0300  
 Kettle River, 6105.0610  
 Laboratory accreditation requirements, 4740.0100  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0910  
 Large energy facilities, 7847.0020  
 Layoffs, human services merit system, 9575.0930  
 Life insurance, variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Liquor liability assigned risk plan, 2783.0010  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.0200, 8115.1200  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1010  
 Low income persons living alone housing program, 4900.1900  
 Mail balloting procedures, 8210.3000  
 Manicurists, 2642.0300  
 Manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0110  
 Manufactured homes, consumer complaints and remedial actions, 1350.4100  
 Market rate elderly shallow subsidy rental program, 4900.0351  
 Maternal and child health services grants, 4700.2700  
 Maternal and infant health, early periodic health and developmental screening programs, 4615.0900  
 Medical assistance, 4656.0010, 9505.0010  
 Medical assistance prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1450  
 Mentally ill persons  
 Residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500  
 Residential services, state aid, 9535.2000  
 State aid, 9535.0400  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2300  
 Residential services, state aid, 9540.1100  
 Semi-independent living service, 9525.0530  
 Metabolic diseases, treatment, 4615.0750  
 Metabolic screening for mental retardation, 4615.0300  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0100  
 Mines, reclamation, 6130.0300  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1220  
 Mississippi River, 6105.0820  
 Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2665  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0300  
 Motor carriers, 7800.0200  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0300  
 Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200  
 Motor vehicles  
 Equipment, 7425.0160  
 Odometers, 7402.0300  
 Personalized license plates, 7403.0300  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities construction, financial assistance, 7077.0110  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1000  
 Natural gas pipelines, 7510.6300  
 Noise pollution control, 7010.0030  
 Nursing home rates, medical assistance participants, 9549.0010, 9549.0050  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.0090

## SCOPE OF RULES (Cont'd)

Occupational safety and health, see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS  
 Parks, 6100.0300  
 Part-time student grants, 4830.1550  
 Peace officers  
 Complaint procedures, 6700.1700  
 Conduct standards, 6700.1500  
 Misconduct allegations, 6700.2100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0030  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES  
 Pipeline routing, 4415.0015  
 Pipeline safety enforcement, 7530.0300  
 Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0020  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.0300  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0260  
 Practical nurses  
 Program approvals, 6301.0300  
 Registration, 6310.2600  
 Preadmission screening, 9505.2390  
 Preference system, harness racing, 7884.0130  
 Private and non-Minnesota public postsecondary institutions, registration, name and degree approval, 4840.0200  
 Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0750  
 Private college contracts, 4830.6000  
 Psychologists, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Public employment labor relations independent review, 7315.0210  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0230  
 Public utilities  
 Annual reports, 7825.4800  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200  
 Lobbying expenses, 7825.5600  
 Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7830.0200  
 Publicly-owned transitional housing, 4900.3100  
 Racing commission  
 Class C licenses, 7877.0100  
 Prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0010  
 Railroad taxation, 8106.0200  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2800.0200, 2805.0200  
 Receivership revolving loan fund, 4900.2900  
 Recreational areas, 6100.0300  
 Recreational trails, 6100.0300, 6100.3100  
 Recyclable material market development grant and loan programs, 9210.0600  
 Registered nurses  
 Program approvals, 6301.0300  
 Registration, 6310.2600  
 Rehabilitation facility extended employment programs, 3300.1950  
 Releases of hazardous substances, pollutants, and contaminants, 7044.0100  
 Renewable resource pilot programs, 7690.0300  
 Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2800  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3000  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0290  
 Residential energy conservation program, housing finance agency, 4900.1600  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8520  
 Rulemaking hearings, 1400.0200  
 Rum River, 6105.1420  
 Rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2400  
 Saint Croix River, 6105.0310, 6105.0352  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0110  
 Savings and loan associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0010  
 Scholarships and grants-in-aid, 4830.0200

**SCOPE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

School safety patrol, 7415.0200  
 Securities, 2875.0400  
 Seed potato certification, 1555.6740  
 Self-insurance  
   Plan administrators, 2767.0200  
   Pools, 2785.0300  
 Sentencing guidelines, 3000.0100  
 Shared housing program, 4900.1804  
 Shorelands, municipalities, 6120.2800  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles,  
   7440.0200  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.0300  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR  
   ADULTS  
 Social services for children, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR  
   CHILDREN  
 Social services for individuals and families, see SOCIAL  
   SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES  
 Soil and plant amendments, labeling, 1510.0430  
 Soil loss control, 8400.4000  
 Solar energy, 1325.1100  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program,  
   9210.0110  
 Solid waste management districts, 9215.0310  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0110  
 Solid waste reduction grant and loan programs,  
   9210.0700  
 Solid waste resource recovery, 7035.4000  
 Special transportation services, 8840.0200, 8840.5300  
 Speech-language pathologist and audiologist registration,  
   4750.0010  
 State Building Code, 1300.1500, 1300.2300, 1302.0300  
 State contracts, transportation department, 1230.3000  
 State hospitals, medical treatment, 9515.1000  
 Student financial assistance, POW and MIA dependents,  
   4830.4000  
 Student loans, 4830.5000  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0100  
 Symbol of accessibility, handicapped persons, 1340.1400  
 Tank motor vehicles, 8860.0100  
 Technical colleges, tuition subsidies, 4830.3000  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0200, 7810.6700  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1700  
 Traffic safety film rental fees, 7419.0200  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 3310.2901  
 Used oil processing equipment loans, 9205.0601  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Vessels, 5225.6000  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0010  
 Voting, ballot cards, 8230.0050, 8230.0150  
 Waste Management Office supplementary review,  
   9200.3700  
 Waste processing loans and grants, 9205.0100  
 Waste tire collection site grants, 9220.0900  
 Waste tire dumps, 9220.0100  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0200  
 Waste tire processing grants and loans, 9220.0805  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000  
 Water pollution, 7050.0110  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program,  
   4717.6000  
 Water quality, 7002.0210, 7050.0110  
 Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0020  
 Water supply, 4720.0300  
 Water  
   Permits, review of applications, 6115.0160  
   Surface use, 6110.3100  
 Waysides, 6100.0300  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0030  
 Wild life exhibits, 6135.2600  
 Workers' compensation  
   Assigned risk plan, 2781.0200  
   Health services fees, 5221.0400  
   Litigation procedures, 1415.0100

**SCOPE OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation (Cont'd)  
   Medical records, reimbursement for copies,  
     5219.0200  
   Rules of practice, 5220.2510  
 Work-study grants, 4830.2000  
 Zoos, 6135.2600  
**SCORE CARDS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
**SCOTT COUNTY**  
 Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters,  
   8800.2800  
**SCRAM MINING**  
 Permits, 6130.0300  
   Applications, 6130.4300  
   Term, 6130.0300  
**SCRAP METAL**  
 Advertisements, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Applications, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600  
 Auction sale, 7035.3400  
 Collection, 7035.3400  
 Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Conditions of sale, 7035.3400  
 Definitions, 7035.3100  
 Disposal contract, 7035.3500  
 Disposition, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600  
 Disposition in approved manner, condition of sale,  
   7035.3400  
 Hazardous waste transporters, licensing exemption,  
   8870.0200  
 Incineration, 7035.3600  
 Licenses and permits, disposal personnel, 7035.3600  
 Location, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Notice, auction sale, 7035.3400  
 Open burning, 7035.3600  
   Reduction by open burning, permits, 7005.0730  
 Operators, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Package bids, auction sales, 7035.3400  
 Percentage of costs, reimbursement to government units,  
   7035.3500  
 Proceeds from sales, disposition, 7035.3500  
 Processors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Records and recordation  
   Disposal personnel licensees, 7035.3600  
   Disposal site operators, 7035.3500  
 Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Reimbursement to government units, percentage of costs,  
   7035.3500  
 Removal from regional collection sites, condition of sale,  
   7035.3400  
 Revocation, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600  
 Sale, 7035.3400  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200  
 Size, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
**SCRAPPLE**  
 Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460  
**SCREEN CLOTH**  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
   8130.9600  
**SCREENING BREATH TEST DEVICES**  
   See BREATH TEST DEVICES  
**SCRIPT**  
 Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600  
**SCULPTURE**  
   See ARTS GRANT PROCEDURES

**SEA BREEZE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SEAFOOD**

Commercial scales, random size packages, unit price, 7600.8300

Random size packages, unit price, commercial scales, 7600.8300

**SEAGULL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEALS**

Intoxicating liquor

Advertising, 7515.0740

Prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

Meat inspection, tank for condemned carcasses, 1540.2090

Prefabricated buildings, see **PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

Watercraft, pennants, 6110.1000

**SEAPLANE BASES**

Licenses

Personal use seaplane bases, 8800.2200

Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000

**SEAPLANES**

See **AIRCRAFT**

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**

Adult corrections facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6200

Correctional institutions, new construction, private facilities, 2900.0400

Intoxicating liquor, samples for analysis, brand discrepancy, 7515.0960

Juvenile detention facilities

Contraband, 2930.7000

Security, 2930.6700

Juvenile residential facilities, security, 2935.5300

Toys, hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Vending machines, cigarette taxes, sealing, 8120.2200

Watercraft, sheriffs, reimbursement of expenses, 6110.2100

**SEASONAL HOMES**

Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970

Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**SEASONAL WORKERS**

See **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

**SEAT BELTS**

Motor vehicles, family day care homes, licensing requirements, 9502.0435

School bus drivers, 3520.5380

**SECOBARBITAL**

Controlled substances

Schedule II, 6800.4220

Schedule III, 6800.4230

**SECONAL**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**SECOND INJURY LAW**

Workers' compensation, 5220.2680

**SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

See **HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

**SECONDARY SCHOOLTEACHERS**

See **SCHOOLTEACHERS**

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**

Basic requirements, 3517.0080

Clock hours, 3517.0010, 3517.8500

Continuing education

Admission to programs, 3517.8600

Clock hours, 3517.8500

Lists of approved programs, 3517.8600

Program initiator, duties, 3517.8600

Programs, approval by personnel licensing section, 3517.8600

Directors

Continuing education, 3517.8600

Defined, 3517.0010

Duties, 3517.0080

Licensure requirements, 3517.0100

Occupational experience, 3517.4200

Lapsed licenses, 3517.8500

Local vocational supervisors, defined, 3517.0010

Personnel licensing section, approval of continuing education programs, 3517.8600

Program supervisors, 3517.0120

Renewal requirements, 3517.8500

Special needs supervisors, 3517.0120

Supervisors

Clock hours for administrators and supervisors, definition, 3517.0010

Continuing education, 3517.8600

Duties, 3517.0080

Licensure, 3517.0100

Local vocational supervisors, defined, 3517.0010

Occupational experience, 3517.4000

Program supervisors, 3517.0120

Renewed licenses, 3517.0090, 3517.8500

Special needs supervisors, 3517.0120

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**

See also **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

**INSTRUCTOR LICENSES**

Accounting teachers, 8750.0300

Accounting/data processing teachers, converting license, 8750.0390

Accredited out-of-state institution, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010

Adding categories of practice to existing license, 3517.3650, 8750.3650

Administrative support occupations teachers, 8750.0320

Administrators and supervisors, see **SECONDARY VOCATIONAL ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**

Advisory committee, see **Vocational advisory committee** under this topic

Affiliation with local relicensure committees, 8750.8300

Agriculture occupations teacher-coordinators, 8750.0260

Agriculture occupations, 8750.0200 to 8750.0260

Agriculture teachers, 8750.0240

Alternative licenses, 8750.0030

Animal care occupations teachers, 8750.0200

Application forms

Fees, 3517.0082, 8750.0082

Required signatures, 3517.0085, 8750.0085

Where to obtain, 3517.0082, 8750.0082

Approved Minnesota institution, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010

Auto body repair occupations teachers, 8750.1800

Auto/truck dismantling occupations teachers, 8750.1820

Aviation occupations teachers, 8750.1840

AVTI's, see **Technical colleges** under this topic

Banking and finance teachers, 8750.0330

Basic requirements, 3517.3000, 3517.3500, 3517.4000, 8750.3000, 8750.3500, 8750.4000

Board of Teaching

Reevaluations of continuing education, 8750.7300

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE (Cont'd)**

Board of Teaching (Cont'd)  
 Teacher education programs, approvals, 8750.9000 to 8750.9700  
 Board, defined, 3517.0010  
 Broadcast/media occupations teachers, 8750.1860  
 Building care and maintenance occupations teachers, 8750.1200  
 Business occupations teacher-coordinators, 8750.0460  
 Business occupations, 8750.0300 to 8750.0460  
 Business simulation occupations teachers, 8750.0350  
 Cabinetmaking teachers, converting license, 8750.1900  
 Categories of practice, see specific category of practice under this topic  
 Category of practice, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Child care/guidance and education occupations teachers, 8750.1220  
 Childhood education aide (support staff), 8750.1240  
 Childhood education component, converting a merged license, 8750.1240  
 Clock hour, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Clock hours for administrative and supervisory personnel, defined, 3517.0010  
 Commercial art teachers, converting license, 8750.1880  
 Commercial photography teachers, converting license, 8750.1880  
 Communication/media technology, converting license, 8750.1880  
 Communications/media occupations teachers, 8750.1880  
 Conferences, in business and industry, for continuing education, 8750.7200  
 Construction occupations teachers, 8750.1900  
 Construction occupations/finishing trades, converting license, 8750.1900  
 Construction occupations/general, converting license, 8750.1900  
 Construction occupations/masonry trades, converting license, 8750.1900  
 Construction occupations/mechanical trades, converting license, 8750.1900  
 Construction occupations/planning and management, converting license, 8750.1900  
 Consultants, 8750.0071  
 Consumer and homemaking teachers, 8750.0500  
 Consumer and homemaking/family life education teachers, 8750.0520  
 Continuing education  
 Allocation of clock hours to different types of work, 8750.7200  
 Appeals, 8750.7200  
 Directors and supervisors, 3517.8500, 3517.8600  
 Leaves, 8750.7200  
 Number of clock hours required for license renewal, 8750.7000  
 Preapproval of clock hours by local vocational relicensure committee, 8750.7100  
 Relicensure committee, service, 8750.7200  
 Research, 8750.7200  
 State evaluation team, service, 8750.7200  
 Types of activities needed for license renewal, 8750.7200  
 Control technology occupations teachers, 8750.1920  
 Converting licenses, see Licenses under this topic  
 Cooperative centers, relicensure committees, 8750.8100 to 8750.8300  
 Cooperative education, see Teacher-coordinators under this topic  
 Cosmetology occupations teachers, 8750.1260  
 Courses  
 Continuing education, 8750.7200  
 Defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Evaluation for equivalency, 3517.3150, 3517.3170, 3517.3420, 3517.3450, 8750.3150, 8750.3170, 8750.3420, 8750.3450  
 Teacher education sequence, see Teacher education sequence under this topic

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE (Cont'd)**

Credit, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Curriculum design  
 Activities, for continuing education, 8750.7200  
 Teacher education programs, 8750.9200  
 Data entry clerk teachers, 8750.0370  
 Data processing occupations teachers, 8750.0390  
 DD Form 214, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Definitions, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Degree, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Dental assisting teachers, 8750.0700  
 Dental laboratory technician teachers, 8750.0720  
 Dictionary of Occupational Titles, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Directors  
 Defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Licensure, see SECONDARY VOCATIONAL ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES  
 Directory of the American Association of State Colleges of Agriculture and Renewable Resources  
 Colleges of agriculture, defined, 8750.0220, 8750.0240, 8750.0260  
 Defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Districts, relicensure committees, 8750.8100 to 8750.8300  
 Drafting occupations teachers, 8750.1930  
 Dry cleaning occupations teachers, 8750.1280  
 Education degree, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Educational workshops, for continuing education, 8750.7200  
 Electromechanical technology, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Electromechanical technology occupations teachers, 8750.1940  
 Electronics occupations teachers, 8750.1960  
 Emergencies, entrance licenses, 8750.3250  
 Emergency medical technician teachers, 8750.0740  
 Emphasis area, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Employment placement specialists, 8750.0073, 8750.1700  
 Endorsements  
 Adding category of practice, requirements, 3517.3650, 8750.3650  
 Adding teacher-coordinator endorsement to teacher licensing program area, 3517.4200, 8750.4200  
 Defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010, 8750.1700  
 Energy occupations, converting license, 8750.1900  
 Entrance licenses  
 After surrender of license, 8750.3800  
 Applicants meeting all requirements, 8750.3050  
 Applicants using teacher education sequence, 3517.3150, 8750.3150  
 Applicants with nonvocational degree in education, 8750.3400  
 Emergencies, 8750.3250  
 Part-time resource specialists, 8750.6000  
 Renewal, 8750.3050, 8750.3300  
 Environmental health occupations teachers, 8750.0600  
 Environmental health teacher-coordinators, 8750.0620  
 Equivalent, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Experience, see Occupational experience under this topic  
 Fashion merchandising teachers, converting license, 8750.0900  
 Fashion/apparel/textile occupations teachers, 8750.1300  
 Fees, 3517.0082, 8750.0082  
 Financial teller occupations teachers, converting license, 8750.0330  
 Five-year continuing license  
 Applicants using teacher education sequence, 8750.3350  
 Applicants with nonvocational degree in education, 8750.3400  
 Defined, regular five-year vocational license, 3517.0010, 8750.0010  
 Renewal applications, approval and signatures, 8750.3550

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE (Cont'd)**

Fluid power mechanics teachers, converting license, 8750.2020

Foods occupations teachers, 8750.1320

Full-time educational service, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010

Full-time occupational service, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010

General merchandising/retail sales teachers, converting license, 8750.0900

Graphic arts teachers, converting license, 8750.1880

Grooming services occupations teachers, 8750.1340

Hardship, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010, 8750.6200

Health care career exploration teachers, 8750.0760

Health occupations, 8750.0700 to 8750.0890

Health occupations teacher-coordinators, 8750.0890

Health unit coordinator teachers, 8750.0780

Home economics program designee

Defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010

Recommendations that requirements are met, consumer and homemaking teachers, 8750.0500, 8750.0520

Verification of technical coursework, option one

Child care/guidance teachers, 8750.1220

Fashion/apparel/textile teachers, 8750.1300

Foods occupations teachers, 8750.1320

Grooming services occupations teachers, 8750.1340

Housing occupations teachers, 8750.1360

Tourism occupations teachers, 8750.1380

Waiter or waitress occupations teacher, 8750.1420

Home health aide teachers, 8750.0800

Horticulture or specialty crops teachers, 8750.0220

Housekeeping aide teachers, converting license, 8750.1200

Housing occupations teachers, 8750.1360

Human relations

Program, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010

Requirement, 3517.3500, 8750.3500

Industrial design technology occupations teachers, 8750.1980

Industrial equipment maintenance and repair teachers, converting license, 8750.2020

Initiator, teacher education program, defined, 3517.0010

Institutes in business and industry, for continuing education, 8750.7200

Internship, 8750.3250

Interpreters for the deaf, 8750.0060, 8750.1540

Jewelry goldsmithing and silversmithing occupations teachers, 8750.2000

Lapsed license, 3517.0010, 8750.0010, 8750.3600, 8750.6300

Leave, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010

Leaves for continuing education, 8750.7200

Legal secretarial occupations teachers, 8750.0410

Letters of approval, 8750.6500

Licenses

Adding a licensure category, 3517.3650, 8750.3650

Application forms, 3517.0082, 8750.0082

Conversions

Cabinetmaking teachers, 8750.1900

Commercial art teachers, 8750.1880

Commercial photography teachers, 8750.1880

Communications/media occupations teachers, 8750.1880

Construction occupations teachers, 8750.1900

Fashion merchandising teachers, 8750.0900

Fluid power mechanics teachers, 8750.2020

General merchandise/retail sales teachers, 8750.0900

Graphic arts teachers, 8750.1880

Housekeeping aide teachers, 8750.1200

Industrial equipment maintenance and repair teachers, 8750.2020

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE (Cont'd)**  
Licenses (Cont'd)

## Conversions (Cont'd)

Manufacturing technology teachers, 8750.2040

Mechanical drafting teachers, 8750.1930

Metal fabrication teachers, 8750.2040

Metal repairing, finishing, and welding teachers, 8750.2040

Metal/material processing occupations teachers, 8750.2040

Mobile home maintenance teachers, 8750.1900

Model store teachers, 8750.0900

Painting and decorating teachers, 8750.1900

Plastics/lamination occupations teachers, 8750.1900

Professional/industrial wholesale marketing teachers, 8750.0900

Purchasing agent, 8750.0900

Quality/quantity control technician teachers, 8750.2020

Teacher-coordinators, 8750.1440

Traffic/transportation management teachers, 8750.0900

Welding occupations teachers, 8750.2040

Early renewal, 3517.0090, 8750.0090

Endorsements, see Endorsements under this topic

Entrance licenses, see Entrance licenses under this topic

Expiration dates, 3517.0082, 3517.0090, 8750.0082, 8750.0090

Five-year continuing license, see Five-year continuing license under this topic

Lapsed licenses, 3517.0010, 8750.0010, 8750.3600, 8750.6300

Limited, 8750.6200, 8750.6300

Regular five-year license, see Five-year continuing license under this topic

Renewals

Applicant's duty to begin renewal process, 8750.7000

Applicants using teacher education sequence, 8750.3300

Applications, 3517.0082, 8750.0082

Continuing education under see Continuing education under this topic

Early renewals, 3517.0090, 8750.0090

Entrance licenses, 8750.3050

Limited licenses, 8750.6200

Local relicensure committee, 8750.8400

Part-time resource specialists, 8750.6000

Persons residing outside Minnesota, 8750.8300

Surrender of license, 8750.3800

Validity, 3517.0082, 8750.0030, 8750.0082

Licensing program for vocational teacher education, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010

Limited licenses, 8750.6200, 8750.6300

Local vocational administrators

Applicants who meet all requirements, entrance license renewal, 8750.3050

Defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010

Emergencies, entrance licenses, 8750.3250

Human relations requirement, exemptions, 3517.3500, 8750.3500

Letters of approval, requests and verifications, 8750.6500

Limited license, requests and verifications, 8750.6200

Part-time resource specialist, recommendation, 8750.6000

Program director, first five-year continuing licenses, 3517.0100

Program or special needs supervisor, continuing license renewal, 3517.0120

Relicensure committee member, option B, 8750.8100

Signatures on license applications, 3517.0085, 8750.0085



**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE (Cont'd)**

- Local vocational administrators (Cont'd)
  - Substitute teachers, license applications, 8750.6100
  - Supplemental support/technical tutor, recommendation, 8750.1580
  - Verification of experience, administrators and supervisors, 3517.4200
  - Verification of hiring, to reactivate lapsed license, 8750.3600
- Local vocational relicensure committees
  - Affiliation with applicants, 8750.8300
  - Approval required for five-year license renewals, 8750.3550
  - Clock hours, approvals, 8750.8400
  - Curriculum design activities, rating for continuing education, 8750.7200
  - Duties, 8750.8400
  - Educational workshops, evaluation for continuing education, 8750.7200
  - Guidelines, 8750.8400
  - Jurisdiction, 8750.8200
  - License renewals, 8750.8400
  - Meetings, 8750.8400
  - Members, 8750.8000
  - Organizational format, options A, B, C, and D, 8750.8100
  - Recommendation required for relicensure, 8750.7000
  - Reevaluations of continuing education decisions, 8750.7300
  - Service on occupational advisory committee, rating for continuing education, 8750.7200
  - Technical college courses, evaluation for continuing education, 8750.7200
  - Voting, 8750.8000
- Machine shop teachers, converting licenses, 8750.2040
- Manufacturing technology teachers, converting licenses, 8750.2040
- Marketing occupations teacher-coordinators, 8750.0920
- Marketing teachers, 8750.0900
- Mechanical drafting, converting license, 8750.1930
- Mechanical technology occupations teachers, 8750.2020
- Medical laboratory technician teachers, 8750.0820
- Medical secretarial occupations teachers, 8750.0430
- Metal fabrication teachers, converting license, 8750.2040
- Metal repairing, finishing and welding teachers, converting license, 8750.2040
- Metal/material processing occupations teachers, 8750.2040
- Military experience, 3517.4000, 8750.4000
- Mobile home maintenance, converting license, 8750.1900
- Model store teachers, converting license, 8750.0900
- National Ag Occupations Competency Study, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
- New positions and programs, interim requirements, 8750.3620
- Nonpublic schools
  - Affiliation with relicensure committee, 8750.8300
  - Structure of relicensure committee, 8750.8100
- Nursing assisting teachers, 8750.0840
- Occupational experience
  - Administrative or supervisory experience, 3517.4200
  - Alternate forms, 3517.4200, 8750.4200
  - Community-based training, 3517.4200, 8750.4200
  - Competency-based occupational exam, 3517.4200, 8750.4200
  - DD Form 214, military experience, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
  - Defined, 3517.0010, 3517.4000, 8750.0010, 8750.4000
  - Directed occupational experience, 3517.4200, 8750.4200
  - Emphasis area, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
  - Military experience, 3517.4000, 8750.4000
  - Postsecondary teachers adding secondary categories, 3517.4200, 8750.4200

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE (Cont'd)**

- Occupational experience (Cont'd)
  - Related areas, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
  - Requirements for nonoccupational staff, 3517.4000, 8750.4000
  - Self-employment experience, 3517.4100, 8750.4100
  - Technical college teaching, 3517.4200, 8750.4200
  - Updating industrial experience, 3517.4200, 8750.4200
  - Upgrading, for continuing education, 8750.7200
  - Verification, 3517.4000, 8750.4000
  - Vocational administrative or supervisory experience, 3517.4200
- Occupational Outlook Handbook, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
- Options A, B, C, and D for local relicensure committees, 8750.8100
- Orthotics/prosthetics technician teachers, 8750.0860
- Outline of licensure rules, 3517.0020, 8750.0020
- Painting and decorating, converting license, 8750.1900
- Part-time resource specialists, 8750.0072, 8750.6000
- Parts sales and service occupations teachers, 8750.2060
- Performing arts occupations teachers, 8750.1000
- Personnel licensing section
  - Defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
  - Evaluating course work from non-Minnesota institutions, 3517.3420, 8750.3420
  - Evaluating credentials for licensure, 3517.0082, 8750.0082
  - Letters of approval, issuance, 8750.6500
  - License renewals for persons residing outside Minnesota, 8750.8300
  - Limited licenses, issuance, 8750.6200
  - Right to review renewal activities, 8750.7100
- Pharmacy technician teachers, 8750.0880
- Plastics/lamination occupations, converting license, 8750.1900
- Principles of technology occupations teachers, 8750.2080
- Professional/industrial/wholesale marketing teachers, converting license, 8750.0900
- Program directors, see **SECONDARY VOCATIONAL ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSURE**
- Public affairs/community service occupations teachers, 8750.1100
- Purchasing agent/industrial and institutional teachers, converting license, 8750.0900
- Quality/quantity control technician teachers, converting license, 8750.2020
- Regular five-year license, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
- Related areas, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
- Secondary vocational staff assignment report, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
- Secondary vocational teacher education core, see **Teacher education sequence under this topic**
- Secondary vocational teacher education sequence, see **Teacher education sequence under this topic**
- Self-employment experience, 3517.4100, 8750.4100
- Seminars in business and industry, for continuing education, 8750.7200
- Service occupations, 8750.1200 to 8750.1440
- Service occupations teacher-coordinators, 8750.1440
- Sheet metal working/fabrication teachers, converting license, 8750.2040
- Signatures on application forms, 3517.0085, 8750.0085
- Special needs personnel
  - Basic requirements, 8750.0060
  - Interpreters for the deaf, 8750.0060, 8750.1540
  - Support service facilitators, 8750.0060, 8750.1560
  - Teacher-coordinators, work experience for disadvantaged, 8750.0060, 8750.1500
  - Technical tutor/supplemental support staff, 8750.0060, 8750.1580
  - Vocational evaluators, 8750.0060, 8750.1600
- State evaluation team, service, for continuing education, 8750.7200

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE (Cont'd)**

- Substitute teachers
  - License, 8750.6100
  - Short-term need for a teacher substitute, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
- Supervisors, see **SECONDARY VOCATIONAL ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**
- Supplemental support/technical tutors, 8750.1580
- Support personnel, 8750.0070
- Support service facilitators, 8750.0060, 8750.1560
- Support services, 8750.1700
- Surrender of license, 8750.3800
- Teacher education core, see **Teacher education sequence** under this topic
- Teacher education programs
  - Approval by Board of Teaching, basic requirement, 8750.9000
  - Audits, 8750.9400, 8750.9600
  - Conditional approval, 8750.9100, 8750.9300
  - Criteria for approval, 8750.9100
  - Curriculum design, 8750.9200
  - Disapprovals, 8750.9100, 8750.9500
  - Evaluations for first approval, 8750.9600
  - Program description, submitted to Board of Teaching, 8750.9100
  - Program revisions, 8750.9400
  - Reevaluation of board decisions, 8750.9700
  - Revocation or suspension of approval, 8750.9400
  - Termination dates, 8750.9400
- Teacher education sequence
  - Applicants permitted to use sequence, 3517.3150, 8750.3150
  - Core courses
    - Broad objectives, 3517.3170, 8750.3170
    - List of courses, 3517.3150, 8750.3150
    - Substitutions, 8750.3200
  - Courses from nonapproved institutions, equivalency, 3517.3150, 8750.3150
  - Defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
  - Entrance licenses for applicants with sequence, 3517.3150, 8750.3150
  - Renewals for licensees with sequence, 8750.3100, 8750.3300
  - Teacher education core, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
- Teacher educators
  - Course work, evaluation of courses outside teacher education sequence, 3517.3450, 8750.3450
  - Defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
  - Entrance license renewals for licensees not employed in Minnesota, 3517.0085, 8750.0085
  - Updating industrial experience, occupational experience, 3517.4200, 8750.4200
- Teacher-coordinators
  - Adding teacher-coordinator endorsement to teaching license in same program area, 3517.4200, 8750.4200
  - Agriculture occupations cooperative education, 8750.0260
  - Business occupations cooperative education, 8750.0460
  - Child care occupations cooperative program, converting license, 8750.1440
  - Clothing occupations cooperative program, converting license, 8750.1440
  - Endorsement, added to teaching license in program area, 3517.4200, 8750.4200
  - Environmental health cooperative education, 8750.0620
  - Foods occupations cooperative program, converting license, 8750.1440
  - Health occupations cooperative education, 8750.0890
  - Housing occupations cooperative program, converting license, 8750.1440

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE (Cont'd)**

- Teacher-coordinators (Cont'd)
  - Marketing occupations cooperative education, 8750.0920
  - Public affairs/community service occupations cooperative education, 8750.1120
  - Service occupations cooperative education, 8750.1440
  - Support service facilitators, 8750.1560
  - Tourism occupations cooperative program, converting license, 8750.1440
  - Trade and industrial cooperative education, 8750.2140
  - Who must be licensed as a teacher-coordinator, 8750.0050
  - Work experience programs for the disadvantaged and handicapped, converting license, 8750.1500
  - Work experience programs for the disadvantaged, 8750.0060, 8750.1500
  - Work experience programs for the handicapped, 8750.0060
- Teachers
  - Categories of practice, see specific category of practice under this topic
  - Who must be licensed as a teacher, 8750.0040
- Technical colleges
  - Courses, for continuing education, 8750.7200
  - Defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
  - Teaching experience, to meet licensure requirements
    - Accounting teachers, 8750.0300
    - Administrative support occupations teachers, 8750.0320
    - Alternative occupational experience, 3517.4200, 8750.4200
    - Banking and finance teachers, 8750.0330
    - Data entry clerk teachers, 8750.0370
    - Data processing teachers, 8750.0390
    - Legal secretarial occupations teachers, 8750.0410
    - Local vocational program directors, 3517.0100
    - Medical secretarial occupations teachers, 8750.0430
    - Teacher-coordinators of business cooperative education, 8750.0460
  - Technical research, for continuing education, 8750.7200
  - Technical tutor/supplemental support staff, 8750.0060, 8750.1580
  - Tourism occupations teachers, 8750.1380
  - Trade and industrial occupations, 8750.1800 to 8750.2140
  - Trade and industrial teacher-coordinators, 8750.2140
  - Traffic/transportation management teachers, converting license, 8750.0900
  - Truck/bus driving occupations teachers, 8750.2100
  - Upholstery occupations teachers, 8750.1400
  - Vehicle services occupations teachers, 8750.2120
- Vocational advisory committee
  - Committee service, clock hours for continuing education, 8750.7200
  - Letters of approval, verification of competence, 8750.6500
  - Special needs personnel, duties, 8750.0060
  - Substitute teachers, committee approval, 8750.6100
  - Teacher's duty, committee service, 8750.0040
- Vocational education degree, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
- Vocational evaluators, 8750.0060, 8750.1600
- Vocational or cooperative center, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
- Vocational program areas, defined, 3517.0010, 8750.0010
- Waiter or waitress occupations teachers, 8750.1420
- Welding occupations teachers, converting license, 8750.2040
- Work experience programs for the disadvantaged, teacher-coordinators, 8750.1500
- Work experience programs for the handicapped, teacher-coordinators, 8750.1520

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE (Cont'd)**  
Workshops, for continuing education, 8750.7200**SECONDHAND MERCHANDISE**Sales and use taxes  
Government property, disposal, 8130.9300  
Occasional sale, 8130.5800**SECRETARIES**Secondary vocational education, teacher licensure,  
8750.0300 to 8750.0460  
Vocational education, 3505.3000**SECRETARY OF STATE**Absentee voting, see ABSENTEE VOTING  
Elections, see ELECTIONS  
Mail balloting, see MAIL BALLOTING  
Recount official, 8235.0200  
Registration of voters, see REGISTRATION OF  
VOTERS  
State ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to  
8250.1800  
Uniform Commercial Code forms, see UNIFORM  
COMMERCIAL CODE  
Voting machines and systems, see ELECTRONIC  
VOTING SYSTEMS**SECRETS AND SECREC Y**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8400

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

Inheritance taxes, valuation, 8150.1420

**SECURITIES**

See also STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

Abandoned property  
Informing commissioner, 2875.1000  
Licenses, requirements, 2875.1900  
Accountants  
Charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
Examinations, funds and securities in possession of  
investment advisers, 2875.1020  
Accounts and accounting  
Broker-dealers, 2875.0950  
Customers, maintaining, 2875.1505  
Actions and proceedings, prior programs, disclosure,  
2875.8390  
Adverse and pecuniary interest, programs, prospectus,  
2875.8310  
Advertisements  
Broker-dealers, maintaining records, 2875.1540  
Deceptive and unfair practices, 2875.0530,  
2875.0560  
Defined, 2875.0510  
Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
Filing, 2875.0520  
Fines and penalties, 2875.0550  
Fraud, 2875.0560  
Investment advisers  
Preservation, 2875.2370  
Records, 2875.2300  
Programs, 2875.8210  
Transactions with affiliates, disclosure,  
2875.8310  
Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
Types permitted without prior approval, 2875.0540  
Agents  
Broker-dealers, investigations, 2875.0910  
Forms  
Blanket bond for agents, 2875.9905  
Securities agent bond, 2875.9935  
Licenses, examinations, 2875.1910  
Publication of quotations, 2875.1090  
Terminated licenses, 2875.1910  
Underwriters, non-bona fide distribution of  
securities, 2875.1030  
Agreements, impoundment, 2875.2440**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**Amendments, commissioner, order, 2875.0420  
Animal breeding, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
Animal feeding, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
Animal leasing, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
Application of rules, 2875.0400  
Investment companies, 2875.3910  
Applications  
Forms  
Investment advisers, application for registration,  
2875.9910  
Registering securities, 2875.9900  
Uniform application for broker-dealer license,  
2875.9965  
Uniform application for industry representative  
or agent, 2875.9970  
Impoundment, termination, 2875.2460  
Apportionment, offering, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
Appraisers and appraisals  
Charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
Minimum equity investment, 2875.3000  
Approval, advertisements, 2875.0520  
Articles of incorporation, investment advisers, retention,  
2875.2340  
Assessments, 2875.3090  
Assets  
Closed-end investment companies, registration  
restrictions, 2875.4320  
Investment companies, minimum capitalization,  
2875.3940  
Associates, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution,  
2875.1030  
Associations  
Exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
Assured profits, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
Attorney fees, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
Audits and auditors  
Annual report, shareholders, 2875.2490  
Broker-dealers, financial statements, 2875.0950  
Charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
Financial statements, issuers or other persons,  
2875.0960  
Reports, 2875.0970  
Balance sheet  
Annual report, shareholders, 2875.2490  
Financial statements, issuers or other persons,  
2875.0960  
Programs, 2875.8400  
Bank officers, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution,  
2875.1030  
Bankruptcy, notice, 2875.2470  
Banks, see BANKS AND BANKING  
Blanket bond for agents, form, 2875.9905  
Boldface type, prospectus, 2875.4330  
Bona fide distribution, manipulative or deceptive devices  
or contrivances, 2875.1030  
Bonds, see BONDS  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
Forms  
Blanket bond for agents, 2875.9905  
Bond for investment adviser, 2875.9915  
Securities agent bond, 2875.9935  
Investment advisers, 2875.1930  
Bonuses, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
Books and papers  
Broker-dealers, maintaining, 2875.1520  
Investment advisers  
Client identity, disguising, 2875.2330  
Maintaining, 2875.2300  
Broker-dealers  
Accounting, 2875.0950  
Customers, maintaining, 2875.1505  
Advertisements, maintaining records, 2875.1540  
Agents, investigations, 2875.0910

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)****Broker-dealers (Cont'd)**

Annual report, 2875.2380  
 Books and papers, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Calls, record, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Cash accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Compensation and salaries, unauthorized remuneration, registered offerings, 2875.1050  
 Complaint file, 2875.1510  
 Conditional sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2875.1050  
 Confirmation or purchase and sales, copies, 2875.1520  
 Credit, extending, notice to customers, 2875.0940  
 Customers  
   Accounts, maintaining, 2875.1505  
   Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Customers accounts, transactions of excess size, amount, or frequency, 2875.0910  
 Debits, notices, copies, 2875.1520  
 Direct common control, 2875.1560  
 Discretionary accounts, maintaining, 2875.1505  
 Discretionary powers, 2875.0910  
 Examinations, 2875.1910  
 Exemptions  
   Net capital requirements, 2875.1920  
   Records, 2875.1500  
 Experience, licenses, 2875.1900  
 Financial institutions, services, 2875.1590  
 Financial planners, regulation, 2875.1051  
 Financial statements, audits, 2875.0950  
 Forms, uniform application for broker-dealer license, 2875.9965  
 Hot issues, promotion, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050  
 Indebtedness, 2875.1920  
 Inspections, 2875.0910  
   Quarter year inspection, 2875.1530  
 Investigations, agents, 2875.0910  
 Investment advisers, see Investment advisers under this topic  
 Investment companies, allocation of transactions, 2875.3960  
 Ledgers, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Licenses, 2875.1900  
 Loans, arranging, notice to customers, 2875.0940  
 Low-priced securities, recommendations, 2875.0910  
 Margin accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Memoranda, orders, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Name change, order, 2875.0420  
 Net capital requirements, 2875.1920  
 Notice  
   Customers, 2875.0940  
   Net capital requirements, 2875.1920  
   Termination of licensed person, 2875.1570  
 Offering circulars, 2875.2390  
 Own account, purchase or sale, 2875.0910  
 Proof of money balances, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Prospectus, 2875.2390  
 Publication of quotations, 2875.1090  
 Puts, record, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Quarter year inspection, 2875.1530  
 Quotations, publication, 2875.1090, 2875.1100  
 Receiving money from sales, 2875.0930  
 Records, 2875.0910  
   Advertisements, maintaining, 2875.1540  
   Complaint file, 2875.1510  
   Exemption, 2875.1500  
   Maintaining, 2875.1520  
   Time, 2875.1550  
   Quarter year inspection, 2875.1530  
   Quotations, publication records, 2875.1100

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)****Broker-dealers (Cont'd)**

Reports, 2875.2380  
 Rescission offers, 2875.0920  
 Sale price, receiving part of as compensation, 2875.0930  
 Signatures, customer accounts, 2875.1505  
 Speculative offerings  
   Promotion, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050  
   Recommendations, 2875.0910  
 Spreads, record, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Standards, 2875.0910  
 Straddles, record, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Successor, 2875.1580  
 Supervision, 2875.0910  
 Telephone campaign, speculative offerings, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050  
 Terminated licenses, 2875.1910  
   Notice, 2875.1570  
 Time  
   Annual report, 2875.2380  
   Records, maintaining, 2875.1550  
 Underwriters, non-bona fide distribution of securities, 2875.1030  
 Unsolicited calls, speculative offerings, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050  
 Waiver, examinations, 2875.1910  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230  
 Bulletins  
   Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
   Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Calculation  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
   Persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Calls, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Cash accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Cattle feeding programs, see CATTLE FEEDING PROGRAMS  
 Certificates and certification, examination of funds and securities, possession of investment adviser, 2875.1020  
 Cessation of business, notice, 2875.2470  
 Charters, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340  
 Charts  
   Deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
   Fraud, 2875.0560  
 Cheap stock, 2875.3010  
   Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030  
 Circulars  
   Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
   Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Class of security, change, order, 2875.0420  
 Classification, common stock, voting rights, 2875.3080  
 Closed-end investment companies, see Investment companies under this topic  
 Commingling funds, programs, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Commodity pools, see COMMODITY POOLS  
 Common stock, voting rights, 2875.3080  
 Comparison charts, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Broker-dealers, unauthorized remuneration, registered offerings, 2875.1050  
   Investment advisers, investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
   Officers and employees, receipt of securities, 2875.3020  
   Programs, 2875.8270  
   Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
   Underwriters, options, warrants and cheap stock, 2875.3030  
 Complaint file, broker-dealers, 2875.1510  
 Conditional sales, unfair and deceptive practices, 2875.1050  
 Conflicts of interest, programs, prospectus, 2875.8310

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Consent, accountants, registration statements, 2875.0980  
 Consolidation or merger, defined, 2875.0210  
 Contracts  
   Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
   Investment companies, payment plans, accumulation of securities, 2875.3970  
   Sliding scale contracts, 2875.3110  
 Convertible securities  
   Cheap stock, 2875.3010  
   Financing arrangements, 2875.3040  
 Corporations  
   Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Cover page, prospectus, programs, 2875.8220  
 Credit, broker-dealers, extending, notice to customers, 2875.0940  
 Credit unions, investments, records, 2675.6270  
 Credits, notices, copies, 2875.1520  
 Custody, client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
 Dealers, see Broker-dealers under this topic  
 Debits, notices, copies, 2875.1520  
 Deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
   Fines and penalties, sales literature, publication, 2875.0550  
   Investment advisers, 2875.2370  
   Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, see Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances under this topic  
 Default, notice, 2875.2470  
 Definitions  
   Advertisements, 2875.0510, 2875.0560  
   Business of financial planning, 2875.1051  
   Cheap stock, 2875.3010  
   Closed-end investment company, 2875.4300  
   Complaint, 2875.1510  
   Consolidation or merger, 2875.0210  
   Equity investments, 2875.3000  
   Escrow and transfer agreements, 2875.2400  
   Financial institution, 2875.0170  
   For value, 2875.0110  
   Guaranteed, 2875.0115  
   Impoundment, 2875.2450  
   Improper correspondent arrangements, 2875.1140  
   Institutional buyer, 2875.0170  
   Institutional investors, 2875.0170  
   Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
   Investment companies, 2875.3900  
   Outstanding convertible security, 2875.0220  
   Prospectus, 2875.2390  
   Public funds, 2875.0115  
   Quotation, 2875.1060  
   Regulation D, 2875.0145  
   Rule 701, 2875.0146  
   Successor, broker-dealers, 2875.1580  
 Delivery, unreasonable delays, 2875.1050  
 Depositaries, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Deposits  
   Client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
   Escrow, notice, 2875.2420  
   Funds received before activation of program, 2875.8200  
   Investment advisers, in lieu of surety bond, 2875.1930  
 Direct common control, broker-dealers, 2875.1560  
 Directors  
   Issuers, loans, 2875.3060  
   Receipt of securities, compensation, 2875.3020  
 Disclosure  
   Assessments, 2875.3090  
   Closed-end investment companies, 2875.4330  
   Interest of management in transactions, prospectus or offering circular, 2875.3070  
   Issuers, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Disclosure (Cont'd)  
   Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, 2875.1150  
   Programs, 2875.8210  
     Business experience, 2875.8260  
 Discontinuing business, investment advisers, retention of records, 2875.2340  
 Discounts  
   Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
   Sliding scale contracts, 2875.3110  
 Discretionary accounts, broker-dealers, maintaining, 2875.1505  
 Dividend notices, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Dividends, senior securities, 2875.3510  
 Documents  
   Convertible senior securities, 2875.3540  
   Preparation, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Emergencies, escrow, deposits, exemptions, 2875.2430  
 Employee savings plans, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Engineers, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Equity securities, minimum investment, 2875.3000  
 Escrow  
   Agreements, 2875.2410  
   Conditions of registration, 2875.2410  
   Deposit notice, 2875.2420  
   Exemptions, 2875.2430  
   Investment companies, minimum capitalization, 2875.3940  
   Notice, deposits, 2875.2420  
 Escrow agreement, form, 2875.9940  
 Escrow holders, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Estates  
   Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Exaggerated potential, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Exceptions  
   Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
   Licenses, experience requirement, 2875.1900  
   Quotation systems, 2875.1070  
 Excess sale, notice, 2875.2480  
 Exchanges, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Exclusions, calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Exemptions  
   Affiliates, offer or sale, 2875.0230  
   Broker-dealers, net capital requirements, 2875.1920  
   Escrow, 2875.2430  
   Nonissuer transactions, 2875.0116  
   Number of persons, sales to, increased, 2875.0180  
   Offers but not sales, 2875.0200  
   Quotations, commissioner, order, 2875.1130  
   Warrant or right to purchase, notice of issuance, major exchanges, 2875.0120  
   Withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Expenses and expenditures, offerings, 2875.3050  
 Experience, licenses, 2875.1900  
 Exploration, oil and gas, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Family, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Fees  
   Investment companies, 2875.3970  
   Redemption, 2875.3950  
 Filing  
   Advertisements, 2875.0520  
   Annual report, issuers, 2875.2500  
   Time, 2875.2510  
   Impoundment agreement, 2875.2440  
   Sales literature, programs, 2875.8210  
 Financial institutions, brokerage services, licensing, 2875.1590

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Financial planners, regulation, 2875.1051  
 Financial statements and reports  
   Auditors report, 2875.0970  
   Broker-dealers, auditing, 2875.0950  
   Investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2300  
   Issuers, 2875.2500  
   Issuers or other persons, 2875.0960  
   Programs, 2875.8400  
 Finders fees, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Fines and penalties, sales literature, 2875.0550  
 Flamboyant claims, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Forms  
   Annual report, 2875.9930  
   Application for registration as investment adviser, 2875.9910  
   Application to register securities, 2875.9900  
   Blanket bond for agents, 2875.9905  
   Bond for investment adviser, 2875.9915  
   Escrow agreement, 2875.9940  
   Impoundment agreement, 2875.9945  
   Individual appointment of attorney of service of process, 2875.9925  
   Issuers, notice, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
   Resolution authorizing appointment of attorney, 2875.9920  
   Securities agent bond, 2875.9935  
   Statement of issuer, 2875.9960  
   Uniform application  
     Broker-dealer license, 2875.9965  
     Industry representative or agent, 2875.9970  
     Uniform consent to service of process, 2875.9950  
     Uniform resolution to register securities, 2875.9955  
 Fraud, manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, see Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances under this topic  
 Funds  
   Closed-end fund, investment companies, registration restrictions, 2875.4320  
   Investment advisers, records, 2875.2310  
 Future profits, statements, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Gifts, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Grace period, investment companies, contractual plans, 2875.3970  
 Graphs  
   Deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
   Fraud, 2875.0560  
 High pressure tactics, speculative offerings, 2875.1050  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0200  
 Hot issues, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050  
 Impoundment  
   Proceeds, 2875.2440, 2875.5280  
   Termination, 2875.2460  
 Impoundment agreement, forms, 2875.9945  
 Inactive companies, 2875.3120  
 Income statement, annual report, shareholders, 2875.2490  
 Incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410  
 Indebtedness, broker-dealers, 2875.1920  
 Indenture trustees, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Industrial revenue bonds  
   Annual report, 2875.2500, 2875.2510  
   Shareholders report, 2875.2490  
 Industry representative or agent, uniform application, form, 2875.9970  
 Insider trading, 2875.1050  
 Inspections  
   Broker-dealers, 2875.0910  
   Quarter year inspection, broker-dealers, 2875.1530  
 Insurance, see INSURANCE  
 Insurance holding companies, see INSURANCE  
 HOLDING COMPANIES

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Interest  
   Change, order, 2875.0420  
   Senior securities, 2875.3500  
 Investigations, broker-dealers, agents, 2875.0910  
 Investment advisers  
   Advertisements  
     Fraud, 2875.0560  
     Preservation, 2875.2370  
   Articles of incorporation, retention, 2875.2340  
   Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2875.1930  
   Books and papers  
     Client identity, disguising, 2875.2330  
     Maintaining, 2875.2300  
   Broker-dealers, see Broker-dealers under this topic  
   Business records, 2875.2300  
   Charters, retention, 2875.2340  
   Client funds and securities, custody, 2875.1020  
     Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Compensation, investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
   Contracts, records, 2875.2300  
   Custody, client funds or securities, 2875.1020  
   Customers accounts, transactions of excess size, amount or frequency, 2875.0910  
   Deposits, client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
   Discontinuing business, retention of records, 2875.2340  
   Examinations, 2875.1910  
   Experience, licenses, 2875.1900  
   Financial statements and reports, maintaining, 2875.2300  
 Forms  
   Application for registration as investment adviser, 2875.9910  
   Bond for investment adviser, 2875.9915  
   Funds, records, 2875.2310  
   Identity of clients, disguising, books and records, 2875.2330  
   Itemized statements, client funds and securities in custody or possession, 2875.1020  
   Journals, maintaining, 2875.2310  
   Ledgers, maintaining, 2875.2310  
   Licenses, 2875.1900  
   Minute books, retention, 2875.2340  
   Name change, order, 2875.0420  
   Partnership articles, retention, 2875.2340  
   Portfolio supervision, 2875.2320  
   Power of attorney, records, 2875.2300  
   Preservation of records, 2875.2340  
 Records  
   Business records, 2875.2300  
   Client identity, disguising, 2875.2330  
   Funds, 2875.2310  
   Portfolio supervision, 2875.2320  
   Preservation, 2875.2340  
   Retention, 2875.2340  
   Securities Exchange Act records, 2875.2350  
   Safekeeping client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
   Sales to clients, isolated sales, 2875.0150  
   Segregation of client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
   Stock certificate books, retention, 2875.2340  
   Surety bonds, 2875.1930  
   Terminated licenses, 2875.1910  
   Time, retention of records, 2875.2340  
   Transactions, records, 2875.2300  
   Waiver, examinations, 2875.1910  
 Investment advisory contracts, 2875.1010  
 Investment companies, 2875.3900  
   Application of rules, 2875.3910  
   Assets, minimum capitalization, 2875.3940  
   Broker-dealers, allocation of transactions, 2875.3960  
   Closed-end investment companies, 2875.4300  
   Disclosure, 2875.4330

## INDEX

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Investment companies (Cont'd)  
 Closed-end investment companies (Cont'd)  
 Offer, fairness, 2875.4310  
 Registration restrictions, 2875.4320  
 Sales, fairness, 2875.4310  
 Contractual payment plans, accumulation of securities, 2875.3970  
 Disclosure, closed-end investment companies, 2875.4330  
 Fees, 2875.3970  
 Minimum capitalization, 2875.3940  
 Mutual funds, security, insurance, 2875.3980  
 Notice, redemption, 2875.3950  
 Periodic payment plans, accumulation of securities, 2875.3970  
 Redemption, 2875.3950  
 Registration, closed-end funds, restrictions, 2875.4320  
 Reports, brokerage transactions, 2875.3960  
 Senior officers, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Investment letters, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Issuers  
 Annual report, 2875.2500  
 Alternate SEC form, 2875.2510  
 Apportionment, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Disclosure, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Forms, statement of issuer, 2875.9960  
 Inactive companies, 2875.3120  
 Loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Name change, order, 2875.0420  
 Statement, effective date, 2875.0185  
 Termination of licensed person, notice, 2875.1570  
 Joint stock companies  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Joint ventures, oil and gas exploration, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Journals, investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2310  
 Late payments, charges, investment companies, contractual plans, 2875.3970  
 Ledgers  
 Broker-dealers, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Investment advisers, maintaining, 2875.2310  
 Licenses  
 Broker-dealers, 2875.1900  
 Examination, 2875.1910  
 Financial institutions, brokerage services, 2875.1590  
 Investment advisers, 2875.1900  
 Prior liquidated firm, 2875.1900  
 Life insurance, variable life insurance, investments, separate account, 2750.3400  
 Limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS  
 Loans  
 Broker-dealers, arranging, notice to customers, 2875.0940  
 Investment companies, mutual funds, insurance, 2875.3980  
 Issuers, officers and employees, 2875.3050  
 Programs, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Low-priced securities, broker-dealers, recommendations, 2875.0910  
 Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, 2875.0530  
 Advertisements, 2875.0560  
 All or none sales, improper representations, 2875.1040  
 Bona fide distribution of securities, 2875.1030  
 Correspondent or other arrangement, quotations, 2875.1140

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances (Cont'd)  
 Disclosures, 2875.1150  
 Exemptions, commissioner, order, 2875.1130  
 Fines and penalties, sales literature, publication, 2875.0550  
 Improper representations, 2875.1040  
 Investment advisers, 2875.2370  
 Non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Promotions, 2875.1050  
 Quotations  
 Inter-dealer-quotation-system, 2875.1080  
 Publication, 2875.1090  
 Margin accounts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Market manipulation, 2875.1050  
 Mass communication, advertisements, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Maximum quantity, cheap stock, 2875.3010  
 Memorandum, orders, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Minimum investment, equity securities, 2875.3000  
 Minimum program capital sale, 2875.8200  
 Minute books, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340  
 Misrepresentation, See Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances under this topic  
 Mutual funds, investment companies, security, insurance, 2875.3980  
 Net capital, broker-dealers, 2875.1920  
 Newsletters, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Newspaper articles, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
 Non-bona fide distribution of securities, manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, 2875.1030  
 Nonconvertible preferred shares, protective provisions, 2875.3520  
 Nonissuer transactions, exemptions, 2875.0116  
 Nonparticipating preferred shares, protective provisions, 2875.3520  
 Notice  
 Advertisements, disallowance, 2875.0520  
 Bankruptcy, filing, 2875.2470  
 Broker-dealers  
 Customers, 2875.0940  
 Net capital requirements, 2875.1920  
 Termination of licensed person, 2875.1570  
 Cessation of business, 2875.2470  
 Closed-end investment companies, noncompliance with regulations, 2875.4310  
 Default, 2875.2470  
 Escrow, deposits, 2875.2420  
 Excess sale, 2875.2480  
 Impoundment, proceeds, 2875.2440  
 Interest of management in transactions, form, 2875.3070  
 Investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
 Investment companies, redemption, 2875.3950  
 Issuers, loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances, 2875.1150  
 Material occurrence, 2875.2470  
 Programs, declines, 2875.8360  
 Receivership, 2875.2470  
 Number of sales, isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Offering circular, 2875.2390  
 Assessments, disclosure, 2875.3090  
 Disclosure  
 Interest of management in transactions, 2875.3070  
 Loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Speculative issues, 2875.3100  
 Offers  
 Closed-end investment companies, fairness, 2875.4310  
 Exemptions, offers but not sales, 2875.0200

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Offers (Cont'd)  
 Issuers, loans, 2875.3060  
 Speculative issues, 2875.3100  
 Oil and gas investment programs, see OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS  
 Opinions, incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410  
 Options  
 Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030  
 Financing arrangements, 2875.3040  
 Officers and employees, 2875.3020  
 Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Unexercised options, conversion, cheap stock, 2875.3010  
 Valuation, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Orders, quotations, exemptions, 2875.1130  
 Organizations, calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Partnership articles, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340  
 Partnerships  
 Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
 Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Pension plans, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Periodic payment plans, investment companies, accumulation of securities, 2875.3970  
 Portfolio supervision, investment advisers, 2875.2320  
 Possession, client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
 Power of attorney, investment advisers, records, 2875.2300  
 Predictions, future profits, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Preferred stock, see Senior securities under this topic  
 Presentations, programs, 2875.8210  
 Preservation of records, investment advisers, 2875.2340  
 Price  
 Change, order, 2875.0420  
 Sliding scale contracts, 2875.3110  
 Prizes, deceptive practices, 2875.0530  
 Process, service of process, forms  
 Individual appointment of attorney, 2875.9925  
 Uniform consent to service of process, 2875.9950  
 Profit sharing plans, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Programs  
 Actions and proceedings, prior programs, disclosure, 2875.8390  
 Affiliates, transactions with affiliates, disclosure, 2875.8310  
 Agreements  
 Conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Summary, 2875.8380  
 Balance sheets, 2875.8400  
 Business experience, disclosure, 2875.8260  
 Cash commodity transactions, hedging, 2875.8350  
 Commingling funds, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Commodities futures market, disclosures, 2875.8330  
 Compensation, 2875.8270  
 Conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Financial statements and reports, 2875.8400  
 Investment objectives and policies, 2875.8290  
 Loans, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Material changes, approval, 2875.8370  
 Minimum capital, 2875.8200  
 Notice, declines, 2875.8360  
 Prior performance, disclosure, 2875.8300  
 Prohibitions, disclosure, 2875.8350  
 Prospectus  
 Balance sheets, 2875.8400  
 Borrowing, prohibition, 2875.8350  
 Business experience, 2875.8260  
 Caveat, 2875.8310  
 Commodities futures markets, disclosure, 2875.8330

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Programs (Cont'd)  
 Prospectus (Cont'd)  
 Compensation, 2875.8270  
 Conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Disclosure, prohibitions, 2875.8350  
 Financial statements and reports, 2875.8400  
 Glossary requirements, 2875.8240  
 Information on cover page, 2875.8220  
 Investment objectives and policies, 2875.8290  
 Licensing requirements, 2875.8340  
 Prior performance, 2875.8300  
 Pyramiding, prohibition, 2875.8350  
 Reciprocal business arrangements, prohibition, 2875.8310  
 Registration requirements, 2875.8340  
 Risk factors, 2875.8250  
 Suitability standards, 2875.8230  
 Tax consequences, 2875.8320  
 Terms, glossary, 2875.8240  
 Use of proceeds, 2875.8280  
 Rebates, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Registration requirements, disclosure, 2875.8340  
 Risk factors, 2875.8250  
 Sales literature, 2875.8210  
 Substantial compliance, 2875.8450  
 Suitability standards, 2875.8230  
 Tax consequences, disclosure, 2875.8320  
 Transfer of interest, approval, 2875.8370  
 Use of proceeds, 2875.8280  
 Withdrawal of interest, approval, 2875.8370  
 Promotional material, filing, 2875.0520  
 Prospectus, 2875.2390  
 Assessments, disclosure, 2875.3090  
 Closed-end investment companies, disclosure, 2875.4330  
 Disclosure  
 Interest of management in transactions, 2875.3070  
 Loans, officers and employees, 2875.3060  
 Front page, bold face type, 2875.0570  
 Investment companies, 2875.3970  
 Programs, see Programs under this topic  
 Selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Speculative issues, 2875.3100  
 Protective provisions, senior securities, 2875.3520, 2875.3530  
 Proxy statements, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Public distribution, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Public officials, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0800  
 Public utilities  
 Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300  
 Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500  
 Publication, quotations  
 Manipulative, deceptive or other fraudulent devices or contrivances, 2875.1090  
 Reasonably current information, 2875.1120  
 Records, 2875.1100  
 Puts, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Quarter year inspection, broker-dealers, 2875.1530  
 Quotations  
 Correspondent or other arrangement, 2875.1140  
 Exceptions, 2875.1070  
 Exemptions, commissioner, order, 2875.1130  
 Inter-dealer-quotation-system, 2875.1080  
 Information submitted before publications, 2875.1110  
 Publication, 2875.1090  
 Reasonably current information, 2875.1120  
 Records, 2875.1100  
 Real estate investment trusts, see REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS



**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Reasonable and customary commissions, 2875.0190  
 Rebates, programs, conflicts of interest, 2875.8310  
 Receivership, notice, 2875.2470  
 Recognized manuals approved by commissioner, listing, 2875.0160  
 Records  
   Broker-dealers, see Broker-dealers under this topic  
 Redemption, investment companies, 2875.3950  
 Registrars, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050  
 Registration  
   Closed-end investment companies, fund, 2875.4320  
   Exemption, affiliates, offer or sale, 2875.0230  
   Forms  
     Application register securities, 2875.9900  
     Investment advisers, application for registration, 2875.9910  
     Uniform resolution to register securities, 2875.9955  
 Registration statements, 2875.0980  
   Financial statements, amendments and delays, 2875.0960  
   Front page, bold face type, 2875.0570  
   Regulation by governmental authority, 2875.0140  
 Relatives  
   Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
   Underwriters, non-bona fide distributions, 2875.1030  
 Release of impounded proceeds, 2875.2460  
 Releases, publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Reports  
   Annual report, form, 2875.9930  
   Issuers, 2875.2500  
     Alternate SEC form, 2875.2510  
     Shareholders, 2875.2490  
   Auditors, 2875.0970  
   Broker-dealers, annual report, 2875.2380  
   Investment companies, brokerage transactions, 2875.3960  
   Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Rescission offers, 2875.0920  
 Resolution  
   Authorizing appointment of attorney, form, 2875.9920  
   Uniform resolution to register securities, form, 2875.9955  
 Retention of records, investment advisers, 2875.2340  
 Right to purchase, exemption, notice of issuance, major exchanges, 2875.0120  
 Safekeeping client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
 Sales  
   Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Closed-end investment companies, fairness, 2875.4310  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Sales literature  
   Filing, 2875.0520  
   Fines and penalties, 2875.0550  
   Programs, 2875.8210  
   Publication without prior approval, 2875.0540  
 Salespersons, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230  
 Savings and loan associations  
   Brokerage services, licensing, 2875.1590  
   Purchase, 2675.3180  
   Senior officers, underwriters, non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030  
 Savings banks, brokerage services, licensing, 2875.1590  
 Scope of rules, 2875.0400  
 Segregation of client funds and securities, 2875.1020  
 Self-employed persons retirement plan, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Selling expenses, 2875.3050

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Senior securities  
 Anti-dilution provision, convertible senior securities, 2875.3540  
 Bonds issued by governmental entities, 2875.3530, 2875.3533  
 Convertible, documents, 2875.3540  
 Dividends, 2875.3500, 2875.3510  
 Indenture, provisions, 2875.3530  
 Interest, 2875.3500  
 Nonparticipating and nonconvertible, protective provisions, 2875.3520  
 Nonrecourse loans, 2875.3532  
 Protective provisions, 2875.3520, 2875.3530  
 Purchasers, annual gross income, 2875.3533  
 Security interest, bonds, 2875.3531  
 Voting rights, 2875.3510  
 Service of process  
   Forms  
     Individual appointment of attorney, 2875.9925  
     Uniform consent to service of process, 2875.9950  
 Signatures  
   Broker-dealers, customer accounts, 2875.1505  
   Registration statements, consent of accountant, 2875.0980  
 Sliding scale contracts, 2875.3110  
 Speculative issues, 2875.3100  
   Broker-dealers, recommendations, 2875.0910  
   High pressure tactics, 2875.1050  
 Spouse  
   Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180  
   Isolated sales, 2875.0150  
 Spreads, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Staddles, records, maintaining, 2875.1520  
 Standards  
   Broker-dealers, 2875.0910  
   Suitability standards, programs, 2875.8230  
 Statement of issuer  
   Effective date, 2875.0185  
   Form, 2875.9960  
 Statements  
   Impoundment, termination and release of proceeds, 2875.2460  
   Speculative issues, 2875.3100  
 Statutes, incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410  
 Stock certificate books, investment advisers, retention, 2875.2340  
 Stock purchase plans, distribution of securities, exemption withdrawals, 2875.0180  
 Successor to broker-dealer, 2875.1580  
 Suitability standards, programs, 2875.8230  
 Supervision, broker-dealers, 2875.0910  
 Surety bonds, investment advisers, 2875.1930  
 Telephone campaign, speculative offerings, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050  
 Termination, impoundment, 2875.2460  
 Time  
   Annual report, issuers, filing, 2875.2510  
   Broker-dealers, annual report, 2875.2380  
   Excess sale, notice, 2875.2480  
   Incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410  
   Inter-dealer-quotation-system, furnishing information before publication, 2875.1110  
   Investment advisers, retention of records, 2875.2340  
   Isolated sales, calculation, 2875.0150  
   Notice, material occurrence, 2875.2470  
   Offering circular, 2875.2390  
   Prospectus, 2875.2390  
   Quarter year inspection, broker-dealers, 2875.1530  
   Records, maintaining, broker-dealers, 2875.1550  
 Tombstone advertising, 2875.0540  
 Transfer agents, charges, selling expenses, 2875.3050

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

- Trusts
  - Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
- Type of security, change, order, 2875.0420
- Unclaimed property
  - Informing commissioner, 2875.1000
  - Licenses, requirements, 2875.1900
- Underwriters
  - Cheap stock, compensation, 2875.3030
  - Compensation, options, warrants and cheap stock, 2875.3030
  - Non-bona fide distribution, 2875.1030
  - Offering circulars, 2875.2390
  - Options, compensation, 2875.3030
  - Prospectus, 2875.2390
  - Warrants, compensation, 2875.3030
- Undisclosed principal, underwriters, non-bona fide distributions, 2875.1030
- Unfair and deceptive practices, See Manipulative or deceptive devices or contrivances under this topic
- Unincorporated organizations
  - Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
- Unsolicited calls, speculative offerings, high pressure tactics, 2875.1050
- Valuation, selling expenses, options or warrants, 2875.3050
- Voting rights
  - Common stock, 2875.3080
  - Preferred stock, 2875.3510
- Waiver
  - Examinations, 2875.1910
  - Financial statements, 2875.0990
  - Programs, substantial compliance, 2875.8450
- Warrants
  - Compensation, underwriters, 2875.3030
  - Exemptions, notice of issuance, major exchanges, 2875.0120
  - Financing arrangements, 2875.3040
  - Valuation, selling expenses, 2875.3050
- Workers' compensation self-insurance, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE
- Worthless securities, see INCOME TAX

**SECURITY**

- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), see BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)
- Boxing, contests, security and ushers, 2200.1700
- Bulk pesticide storage containers, 1505.3060
- Group foster homes, 2925.2600
- Horse racing
  - Disclosures, requirements, 7870.0100, 7870.0220, 7870.0270
  - Maintaining security, requirements, 7870.0460
- Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES
- Management, teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3709.0130
- Rendering plants, carcasses, sanitation guidelines, 1720.0230
- State contracts
  - Bids, 1230.0500
  - Failure to perform, 1230.1100
- SEDIMENT**
  - Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
  - Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500
  - Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM
  - Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**SEDIMENT (Cont'd)**

- Water level control, 6115.0220, 6115.0222
- SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION**
  - Air cracks, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
  - Applications, inspections, 1555.6760
  - Authority for rules, 1555.6720
  - Authorization, planting, varieties, seed potatoes, 1555.6800
  - Bacterial ring rot, 1555.6900
    - Primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850
    - Zero tolerance, 1555.6740
  - Blue tag certified seed potato grade, 1555.6950
  - Bulk certificates, growers names, crop years, 1555.6840
  - Bulk seed certificates, applications for inspections, 1555.6760
  - Bulk shipments, grading, inspections, 1555.6840
  - Certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
  - Classes, 1555.6740
  - Commissioner of agriculture, 1555.6720 to 1555.6950
  - Condition after transit, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
  - Damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
  - Defects, lot tolerances, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
  - Definitions, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
  - Dirt, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
  - Disease
    - Testing, fees, 1555.6940
    - Tolerances, field inspection, 1555.6840
  - Disease-free, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
  - Equipment, grading and handling lots, growers, storage, 1555.6840
  - Factors affecting field inspections, 1555.6840
  - Farming and sanitation practices, 1555.6740
  - Fees
    - Certification service, 1555.6910
    - Field inspections, 1555.6920
    - Winter testing, 1555.6930
  - Field inspections, 1555.6840
    - Fees, 1555.6920
  - First class, certified seed potatoes, 1555.6740
  - First grade, certified seed potatoes, 1555.6740
  - General vigor, field inspections, 1555.6840
  - Generation certified seed potato production, requirements, 1555.6852
  - Grades, 1555.6740
    - Certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
    - Inspections, 1555.6840
  - Growers lots, storage, labels, bins, 1555.6840
  - Growing requirements, primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850
  - Infected plants, roguing, infections, 1555.6840
  - Injury-free potatoes, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
  - Inspections
    - Applications, 1555.6760
      - Shipping point or bulk seed certificates, 1555.6760
    - Sufficient acreage, 1555.6760
  - Fields, 1555.6840
    - After harvest, 1555.6740
    - Virus diseases, primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850
  - Planting, quarantine No. 10, 1505.0670
  - Labels, bins, growers lots, storage, 1555.6840
  - Lots
    - Control of growers, primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850
    - Tolerances, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
    - Winter testing, selection, 1555.6890
  - Minnesota growers, authorization for planting, 1555.6810
  - Non-Minnesota growers, authorization for planting, 1555.6820

**SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION (Cont'd)**

- Nuclear certified seed potato production, requirements, 1555.6851
- Numbered selections, special authorization, 1555.6830
- Offsize, lot tolerances, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
- Planting, authorization
  - Minnesota growers, 1555.6810
  - Non-Minnesota growers, 1555.6820
  - Varieties, seed potatoes, 1555.6800
- Prenuclear certified seed potato production, requirements, 1555.6851
- Primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, requirements, 1555.6850
- Quarantine No. 9, freedom from disease, 1505.0610
- Quarantine No. 10, freedom from disease, use for planting, 1505.0620
- Registration fees, applications for inspections, 1555.6760
- Reports, storage and yields, growers, required, 1555.6840
- Roguing, infected plants, inspections, 1555.6840
- Russet scab, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
- Scope of rules, 1555.6740
- Seals, growers names, crop years, 1555.6840
- Second class or grade, certified seed potatoes, 1555.6740
- Second grade, certified seed potatoes, 1555.6740
- Second growth, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
- Seedling or numbered selections, special authorization, 1555.6830
- Serious damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
- Shipments intrastate, white tag certified seed potato grade, 1555.6950
- Shipping point or bulk seed certificates, applications or inspections, 1555.6760
- Shriveling, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
- Sizes, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
- Special authorization, seedling or numbered selections, 1555.6830
- Sprouting, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
- Stand, field inspections, 1555.6840
- Storage, growers lots, labels, 1555.6840
- Sufficient acreage for inspections, 1555.6760
- Surface or pitted scab, damage, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
- Tags
  - Growers names, crop years, 1555.6840
  - Primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, requirements, 1555.6850
- Testing, see Winter testing under this topic
- Third grade or class, certified seed potatoes, 1555.6740
- Tolerance
  - Application, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
  - Lots, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
  - Zero, bacterial ring rot, 1555.6740
- Transit, condition after transit, certified seed potato grades, 1555.6950
- Varietal purity, field inspections, 1555.6840, 1555.6850, 1555.6870
- Varieties of seed potatoes, authorization for planting, 1555.6800
- Virus diseases
  - Field inspections, primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850
  - Inspections, 1555.6870
- Voluntary participation, 1555.6740
- Warranty, seed potato certification, 1555.6740
- White tag certified seed potato grade, 1555.6950
- Winter testing, 1555.6740
  - Fees, 1555.6930
  - Lots, selection, 1555.6890
  - Primary foundation certified seed potatoes production, 1555.6850
  - Requirements, 1555.6880

**SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION (Cont'd)**

- Yellow tag certified seed potato grade, 1555.6950
- SEEDS**
  - Agricultural seeds, see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS
  - Flowers, see FLOWERS
  - Gardening, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000
  - Organic food, see ORGANIC FOOD
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
    - Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
    - Nurserymen, 8130.8900
  - Shrubs, see TREES AND SHRUBS
  - Trees, see TREES AND SHRUBS
  - Vegetables, see VEGETABLES
- SEEPAGE**
  - Floodproofing, buildings, 1335.2900
  - Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100
- SELENIUM**
  - Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
  - Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
  - Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220
  - Water supply
    - Maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0700
    - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
- SELF-CARE PROGRAM**
  - Blind persons rehabilitation services, see BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES
- SELF-EMPLOYED PERSONS**
  - Income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500
- SELF-EMPLOYMENT**
  - Secondary vocational education licensure, occupational experience, 3517.4100, 8750.4100
  - Unemployment compensation, availability for work, 3305.0500
  - Vocational education instructor licenses, occupational experience, 3515.1300
- SELF-INSURANCE**
  - Administrators, see SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS
  - Joint plans, see JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS
  - Local government levy limitations, payment, taxation, 8115.1100
  - Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE
  - Pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS
  - Workers' compensation, see WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE
- SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS**
  - Applications for licenses
    - Contents, 2767.0400
    - Procedures, 2767.0400
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
    - Amounts, 2767.0900
    - Licensing requirement, 2767.0400
    - Renewal requirements, 2767.0600
  - Contract termination notice, 2767.0700
  - Definitions, 2767.0100
  - Examinations by commissioner, 2767.0700
  - Fees, 2767.0400
  - Licensing
    - Applications, 2767.0400
    - Fees, 2767.0400
    - Renewals, 2767.0600
    - Transferring, 2767.0400
  - Notice of changes, 2767.0700
  - Purpose of rules, 2767.0200
  - Reporting requirements, 2767.0700
  - Scope of rules, 2767.0200

**SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**

Accounting, 2785.1500  
 Applications for forming, 2785.0600  
 Assessments, 2785.1400  
 Assets, uses, 2785.1500  
 Audits, 2785.1600  
 Authorization by commissioner, 2785.0600  
 Board of trustees  
   Chairperson, 2785.0500  
   Duties, 2785.0500  
   Meetings, 2785.0500  
   Membership, 2785.0500  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2785.1500  
 Bylaws, 2785.0400  
 Coverage, 2785.1000  
 Definitions, 2785.0100  
 Dissolution, 2785.0700  
 Dividend procedures, 2785.1100  
 Ending authority, 2785.0700  
 Existing pools, applications, 2785.0600  
 Expulsion, 2785.0900  
 Financial administrators, 2785.0800  
 Financial condition, monitoring, 2785.1500  
 Financial statements, 2785.1600  
 Funds, sources and uses, 2785.1500  
 Investments, 2785.1500  
 Liability, 2785.1400  
 Membership requirements, 2785.0900  
 Merger, 2785.0600  
 Penalties, 2785.1600  
 Premiums, volume, 2785.1100  
 Public and private pool membership, 2785.0900  
 Purpose of rules, 2785.0200  
 Record keeping, 2785.0800  
 Renewal of applications, 2785.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 2785.1600  
 Reserves, 2785.1200  
 Revocation of authority, 2785.0700  
 Scope of rules, 2785.0300  
 Service companies, 2785.0800  
 Stop-loss advancements, 2785.1100  
 Stop-loss insurance, 2785.1300  
 Surpluses, 2785.1100  
 Types of pools, 2785.1000

**SELLER-SPONSORED LOANS**

Administration of loans, 1651.0080  
 Appeals, loan offers, rejected, 1651.0070  
 Application of rules, 1651.0010  
 Applications for loans  
   Acceptance of applications, 1651.0070  
   Initial proposal, 1651.0060  
   Purchase agreement, including, 1651.0060  
   Rejection, appeal, 1651.0070  
   Review by RFA, 1651.0070  
   Sellers commitment form, including, 1651.0060  
 Beginning farmers, eligibility as borrowers, 1651.0040  
 Borrowers  
   Beginning farmers, eligibility, 1651.0040  
   Defined, 1651.0020  
   Eligibility, 1651.0040  
   Farm business management programs, enrolling in, 1651.0040  
   Petitions, rejected offers, 1651.0070  
   Reentry farmers, 1651.0040  
   Soil and water conservation plan, filing, 1651.0040  
 Closings, 1651.0080  
 Collateral  
   Defined, 1651.0020  
   Inspection, 1651.0100  
 Definitions, 1651.0020  
 Farm business management program, beginning farmers, agreeing to enroll, 1651.0040  
 Inspections  
   Collateral, 1651.0100  
   Records, 1651.0100

**SELLER-SPONSORED LOANS (Cont'd)**

Legislative auditor, lenders' records, inspection, 1651.0100  
 Lenders  
   Administering loans, duties, 1651.0080  
   Application, presenting to RFA, 1651.0060  
   Designation by RFA, 1651.0050  
   Eligibility, 1651.0050  
   Inspections, collateral, 1651.0100  
   Liability, seller's rights, 1651.0080  
   Notice to RFA, occurrences affecting loan, 1651.0080  
   Participation certificate, 1651.0080  
   Petitions, rejected offers, 1651.0070  
   Prior written consent, changes in terms, 1651.0080  
   Repurchase, RFA participation interest, 1651.0090  
 Purpose of rules, 1651.0010  
 Reentry farmers, borrower eligibility, 1651.0040  
 Rural Finance Authority  
   Defined, 1651.0020  
   Designation of lenders, 1651.0050  
   Inspections, collateral, 1651.0100  
   Lenders' offers, review, 1651.0070  
   Liability, seller's rights, 1651.0080  
   Notice, nonacceptance of officers, 1651.0070  
   Participation agreement, entering into, 1651.0050  
 Sellers  
   Defined, 1651.0020  
   Eligibility, 1651.0030  
   Mortgage, recording, 1651.0080  
 Soil and water conservation plan, borrowers, filing requirements, 1651.0040  
**SEMA LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES**  
 See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS  
**SEMINARS**  
 Vocational education instructor licenses, occupational experience, 3515.1300  
**SENATORS**  
 State legislature, ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800  
 United States congress, ballots, general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800  
**SENIOR CITIZENS**  
 See AGED PERSONS  
**SENIOR CITIZENS AIDES**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
**SENIOR CITIZENS HOMES**  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
**SENIOR COMPANION PROGRAM**  
 See SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS  
**SENIOR COMPANION PROGRAM ADVISORY COUNCILS**  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0500  
**SENIORITY**  
 Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
**SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT**  
 Commutations, see PARDONS AND COMMUTATIONS  
 Sentencing guidelines, see SENTENCING GUIDELINES  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210  
**SENTENCING GUIDELINES**  
 Amendment adoption  
   Effective date, 3000.0600  
   Notice, 3000.0600  
   Voting by commission, 3000.0600

## INDEX

**SENTENCING GUIDELINES (Cont'd)**

- Hearing record
  - Audio, 3000.0300
  - Closing, 3000.0500
  - Contents, 3000.0500
  - Materials, submission, 3000.0400
- Hearings
  - Conduct, 3000.0300
  - Copies of proposed amendments, 3000.0300
  - Notice, 3000.0200
  - Oral statements, 3000.0300
  - Record, see Hearing record under this topic
  - Testimony, 3000.0300
  - Written statements, 3000.0300
- List of registered persons, 3000.0200
- Purpose of rules, 3000.0100
- Scope of rules, 3000.0100
- State Register, notice of hearing, 3000.0200

**SEPARATE MAINTENANCE**

Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**

**SEPARATE RETURNS**

Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE**

Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**

**SEPTIC TANKS**

- Hazardous waste, sludge exemption, households, 7045.0120
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, tank pumpings, 7035.1700
- Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4300
- Rum River, land management, 6105.1440
- Saint Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
- Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100
- Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Underground water pollution, construction of rules, 7060.0600
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, sanitary standards, 6105.0120

**SEPTICEMIA**

- Meat inspection
  - Animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660
  - Complication of local necrosis, disposition of carcass, 1540.1740

**SERUM**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**SERVICE AREAS**

Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0600

**SERVICE CHARGES**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000
- Lake improvement districts, public access, 6115.0960
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SERVICE DOGS**

Retail food stores, allowed in, 1547.0107

**SERVICE OF PAPERS**

- Accusation, medical examiner hearings, 5615.0400
- Contested case hearings, see **CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**

Electricians, correction order, 3800.3650

Fire code requirements, 7510.3140

Nurses, renewal of registration, 6310.2900

Occupational safety and health, See **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH BOARD HEARINGS**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700

**SERVICE OF PAPERS (Cont'd)**

- Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see **POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS**
- Public employment labor relations; issues and appeals, decisions or orders, 7300.2600
- Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**
- Statement of issues, medical examiners hearings, 5615.0300
- Waste Management Office
  - Methods and requirements, 9200.0100
  - Supplementary review, documents connected with contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Workers' compensation litigation procedures, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**

**SERVICE OF PROCESS**

- Accountants, 1100.0500
- Collection agencies, employing public officers, 2870.3200
- Environmental protection
  - Comments and exceptions, contested case hearings, 7000.1100
  - Variance applications, 7000.0700
- Franchises
  - Consent, 2860.9930
  - Form, 2860.0400, 2860.9930
- Large energy facilities, see **LARGE ENERGY FACILITIES**
- Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200
- Public Utilities Commission, 7830.2600
  - Subpoenas, 7830.3600
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, appointment of agent, 2800.1751
- Subdivided land sales, appointment of agent, 2810.2400
- Workers' compensation, rules of practice, 5220.2570, 5220.2890

**SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**

Outdoor advertising, excluded notices, 8810.1300

**SERVICE STATIONS**

See **MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**

**SERVICES TO MOTHERS AND PREGNANT WOMEN**

See **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**

**SET-ASIDE PROGRAMS**

Oil, see **OIL**

State contracts, see **STATE CONTRACTS**

**SETBACK LINES**

See **ZONING**

**SETTLEMENT**

See **COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

**SEVEN BEAVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEVERANCE**

Contested case hearings, consolidation of cases, 1400.6350

Environmental protection, contested case hearings, previously consolidated, 7000.1000

**SEVERANCE PAY**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0210

**SEWER DISTRICTS**

Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE**

See also **INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS**

Additional information, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

- Adjoining property, sludge application, landspreading sites, 7040.1805
- Administration
  - Disposal system permits, landspreading facilities, 7040.0800
  - Letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700
- Aerobic digestion, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700
- Air drying, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700
- Air pollution, see Sludge under this topic
- Airports and landing fields
  - Landspreading facilities, separation distance, 7040.2800
  - Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
- Alternate methods, pathogen reduction processes, 7040.4700
- Alternatives, landspreading facilities, denial of approval, 7040.0700
- Anaerobic digestion, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700
- Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, slope and capacity, 1545.1120
- Annual cadmium additions, landspreading sites, 7040.1800
- Annual reports
  - Landspreading facilities, 7040.3100
  - Landspreading sites, 7040.2000
- Appeal and review, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700
- Appendixes, 7040.4000 to 7040.4700
- Application of sludge
  - Landspreading sites, letter of approval, 7040.0500
  - Rate, 7040.4600
- Appointments, individual sewage treatment systems, advisory committee, 7080.0100
- Available nitrogen, sludge, determination, 7040.4600
- Bedrock conditions, characterization, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600
- Boring, soil samples, landspreading sites, 7040.1804
  - Letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
- Boundaries, landspreading sites, identification, 7040.1808
- Cadmium
  - Application, landspreading sites, 7040.1800
  - Excess, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, additional information, 7040.0600
  - Maximum cumulative addition, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900
- Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610
- Carryover nitrogen, determination, sludge, 7040.4600
- Cation exchange capacity, soil sample analysis, sludge, 7040.4300
- Caves
  - Prohibited sites, landspreading sites, 7040.1808
  - Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
- Channelized run off, protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700
- Characterization, sewage sludge, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
- Chemical characteristics, sewage sludge, letter of approval applications, landspreading sites, 7040.0500
- Child care centers, 9503.0155
- Child-caring institutions, sanitation, 9545.1080
- Children's camps, see CHILDREN'S CAMPS
- Coarse-textured soils, separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805
- Comments, landspreading facilities, letter of approval decisions, 7040.0700
- Compost
  - Pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

- Compost (Cont'd)
  - Sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600
- Concentration, sludge components, sampling and analysis, 7040.1600
- Consent of owners, landspreading sites, 7040.1808
- Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
- Crops, application of sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1700
- Daily grab samples, liquid sewage sludge, 7040.4000
- Dairy application limits, landspreading sites, 7040.1808
- Denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700
- Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Depth, soil, landspreading sites, 7040.1804
- Design, see Minimum design requirements under this topic
- Destruction of natural resources, likelihood, denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700
- Dewatered sludge
  - Sample collection, 7040.4000
  - Storage
    - Long-term, transporting sites, 7040.1807
    - Short-term, landspreading sites, 7040.1806
- Digesters, sludge, sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600
- Disposal system, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200
- Distances
  - Landspreading sites, separation from other activities, 7040.1805
  - Separation, long-term dewatered sludge storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1807
- Downgradient surface water, separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805
- Drains and drainage, underground drainage systems, protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700
- Drying, vegetative tissue samples, handling and preservation, 7040.4400
- Drying beds, sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600
- Enforcement, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700
- Environmental protection
  - Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Excess nitrogen, cadmium or metal, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, additional information, 7040.0600
- Exemption, long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807
- Factors for decision, alternate pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700
- Fallow land, sludge application, landspreading sites, 7040.1802
- Fences, landspreading sites, sludge, 7040.1700
- Final determinations, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700
- Fine-textured soil, separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805
- Floodplains
  - Protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700
  - Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
  - Separation distance, long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807
- Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2700, 1335.2800
- Food and beverage establishments, requirements, 4625.3901
- Food-chain protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900
- Formulas, available nitrogen determination, sludge, 7040.4600

## INDEX

## SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)

Groundwater  
 Characterization, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
 Protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Quality, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
 Samples, collection and analysis, 7040.4500  
 Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Health and sanitation, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800  
 Hearings, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0700  
 Heat treatment, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700  
 Heavy metal addition, maximum cumulative  
 Landspreading facilities, 7040.2900  
 Landspreading sites, 7040.1800  
 High temperature composting, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700  
 Highways and roads, right-of-way proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Honey houses, 1550.2390  
 Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.3700  
 Housing  
 Landspreading sites, separation distances, 7040.1805  
 Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Separation distance, long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807  
 Human consumption crops, landspreading facilities growth, 7040.2900  
 Hydrogeological conditions, landspreading facilities, characterization, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
 Identity and identification, boundaries, landspreading sites, 7040.1808  
 Impairment of natural resources, likelihood, denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Incinerators, see Sludge under this topic  
 Incomplete applications, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Individual treatment systems, see INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
 Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, digested sludges, 7035.1700  
 Intermittent streams, protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
 Lagoons, sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600  
 Lakes and ponds  
 Landspreading sites  
 Proximity, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Suitable conditions, 7040.1804  
 Protection of waters, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
 Landspreading sites, 7040.1500 to 7040.2000  
 Facilities, 7040.2500 to 7040.3000  
 Letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
 Sludge management  
 Application requirements, 7040.0500  
 Permit and letter of approval requirements, 7040.0400  
 Leakage conditions, landspreading sites, prevention, 7040.0500  
 Leases, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Legal descriptions, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Letters of approval  
 Landspreading facilities, administration, 7040.0700  
 Sludge management, requirements, 7040.0400

## SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)

Lifetime sludge loading rate, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Lime stabilization, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700  
 Limitations  
 Landspreading facilities, 7040.2500  
 Sites, 7040.1500  
 Organic priority pollutants and PCB, landspreading sites, 7040.1803  
 Liquid sewage sludge  
 Landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Sample collection, 7040.4000  
 Liquid storage tanks, sludge, sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600  
 Long-term dewatered sewage sludge storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1807  
 Long-term storage, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Management, landspreading sites, 7040.1500  
 Facilities, 7040.2500  
 Letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Manufactured homes, connections, 1350.3400  
 Maps, soil survey maps, landspreading sites, sludge management, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, see MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES  
 Maximum allowable available nitrogen levels, 7040.4600  
 Maximum cumulative cadmium applications, landspreading sites, 7040.1800  
 Maximum cumulative heavy metal addition, landspreading sites, 7040.1801  
 Metals, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, additional information, 7040.0600  
 Methods, landspreading site management, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Metropolitan significance review, see METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW  
 Migrant labor camps, 4630.5000, 4630.5200  
 Mines and mining, proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Minimum design requirements  
 Food-chain protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900  
 Groundwater protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Public health and safety, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800  
 Surface water protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
 Minimum frequencies, sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600  
 Mississippi River and tributaries  
 Raw sewage, pollution standards, 7056.0040  
 Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, pollution, 7056.0040  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0800, 4630.0900  
 Modification, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Monitoring wells, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Groundwater, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS  
 Nitrogen  
 Application rates, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Excess, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, additional information, 7040.0600  
 Noncompliance with rules or laws, denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

## Notice

- County and local officials, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
- Denial of letter of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700
- Landspreading facilities
  - Letter of approval decisions, 7040.0700
  - Sites, letter of approval applications, county and local officials, 7040.0500
  - Letter of approval decisions, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700
- Nuisance conditions, landspreading sites, precautions, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4660.1200
- Occupier, landspreading site, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
- Operator and inspector certification, see Sludge under this topic
- Organic priority pollutants, limitations, landspreading facilities, 7040.1803
- Organic soils, landspreading sites, prohibition, 7040.1808
- Parameters for soil samples, landspreading sites, 7040.1804
- Pastures, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900
  - Application of sludge, 7040.1700
- Pathogen control
  - Landspreading sites, 7040.1700
  - Reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700
- PCBs
  - Landspreading facilities, subsequent agricultural use, 7040.2900
  - Limitations, landspreading sites, 7040.1803
- Peat, landspreading sites, prohibition, 7040.1808
- Perched water conditions, landspreading sites, 7040.1804
- Performance standards
  - Food-chain protection, 7040.2900
  - Groundwater protection, 7040.2600
  - Public health and safety, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800
  - Surface water protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700
- Permeability of soil
  - Landspreading facilities, groundwater protection, 7040.2600
  - Long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807
  - Sample determination, sludge, 7040.4300
- Permits
  - Landspreading facilities
    - Administration, 7040.0800
    - Disposal system permits, 7040.0800
  - Sludge management, approval requirements, 7040.0400
- Plans and specifications, 4720.0010
- Plumbing, see PLUMBING CODE
- Pollution, likelihood, denial of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700
- Ponds, see Lakes and ponds under this topic
- Potable water supply well, landspreading facilities, design requirements, 7040.2600
- Precautions, landspreading sites, prevention of leakage, runoff or nuisance conditions, 7040.0500
- Preliminary determinations, letters of approval applications, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700
- Preservation, vegetative tissue samples, sludge, 7040.4400
- Process, reduction of sludge, description in letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
- Prohibited sites, landspreading sites, 7040.1808
- Public access
  - Landspreading facilities, 7040.2800
  - Sites, 7040.1700
    - Letter of approval application, 7040.0500
- Public health and safety, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800
- Public participation, landspreading facilities, letter of approval decisions, 7040.0700

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

- Public utility equipment, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS
- Putrescible sewer sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1808
- Quarries, proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
- Random grab samples, sample collection, 7040.4000
- Rate of application, sewage sludge, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500, 7040.1802
- Records
  - Landspreading, 7040.3000
  - Sites, 7040.1900
- Recreational areas
  - Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
  - Separation distance, long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807
- Reduction, separation distances, sludge injection, landspreading sites, 7040.1805
- Reduction of frequency, sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600
- Renters, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
- Reports, landspreading
  - Facilities, 7040.3100
  - Sites, 7040.2000
- Representative sampling, sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1600
- Resolution of comments, landspreading facilities, letter of approval final determinations, 7040.0700
- Retail food store standards, 1547.0058
- Revocation, letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700
- Rights-of-way, roads, sludge application, landspreading sites, 7040.1805
- Rivers and streams
  - Landspreading sites, proximity, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
  - Protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700
  - Proximity to landspreading sites, letters of approval application, 7040.0500
  - Separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805
- Rum River, land management, 6105.1440
- Runoff conditions, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
- Safety, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800
- Saint Croix riverway
  - Disposal system, 6105.0370
  - Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
  - Subdivisions, 6105.0400
  - Vegetative cutting, 6105.0370
- Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100
- Sampling
  - Frequency, landspreading facilities, groundwater protection, 7040.2600
  - Groundwater at landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600
  - Landspreading facilities, subsequent food chain use, 7040.2900
  - Sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1600
- Schedules, sludge management, letter of approval of permit, 7040.0400
- Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900
- Seasonable variations, separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805
- Seepage rates, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600
- Separation distances
  - Landspreading sites, 7040.1805
    - Long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807
  - Short-term dewatered sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1806
- Shorelands
  - Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
  - Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
  - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300



## INDEX

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Short-term dewatered sewage sludge storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1806

Signs and signals, landspreading sites, 7040.1700

Sinkholes

- Prohibited sites, landspreading, 7040.1808
- Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Slope, landspreading sites, 7040.1804

- Long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807
- Short-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1806

Sludge, 7040.0100 to 7040.4700

- Additional information, landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600
- Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2350 to 7005.2400
- Incinerators
  - Existing plants, 7005.2360
  - Testing, 7005.2390
- Analysis
  - Landspreading sites, 7040.1600
  - Organic priority pollutants, landspreading sites, 7040.1803
  - Samples, 7040.4100, 7040.4300
- Appendixes, 7040.4000 to 7040.4700
- Application rate
  - Determination, 7040.4600
  - Landspreading sites, 7040.1802
- Cadmium application and soil pH, landspreading sites, 7040.1800
- Characterization, 7040.0500
- Definitions, 7040.0100
- Denial of approval, letters of approval, 7040.0700
- Disposal system permits, administration, 7040.0800
- Duration, letters of approval, 7040.0700
- Enforcement, letters of approval, 7040.0700
- Final determinations, letters of approval, 7040.0700
- Food-chain protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2900
- General requirements, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS
- Groundwater, landspreading facilities
  - Monitoring wells and soil water sampling devices, 7040.0600
  - Protection, 7040.2600
  - Quality, letter of approval requirements, 7040.0600
  - Samples, collection and analysis, 7040.4500
- Hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120
- Heavy metal addition, maximum accumulation, landspreading sites, 7040.1801
- Incinerators
  - Air pollution performance standards, 7005.2350 to 7005.2400
    - Existing plants, 7005.2360
    - Methods of testing, 7005.2390
    - Monitoring operations, 7005.2380
    - New plants, 7005.2370
    - Procedures of testing, 7005.2400
    - Tests and testing, 7005.2390, 7005.2400
  - Auxiliary fuel burners, standards, 7005.2360, 7005.2370
  - Charging rate, standards, 7005.2400
  - Collection of samples, monitoring, 7005.2400
  - Compliance with standards, determination, performance tests, 7005.2400
  - Definitions, 7005.2350
  - Dry slug charging rate, standards, 7005.2400
  - Flow measuring devices, monitoring, 7005.2380
  - Mass, standards, 7005.2400
  - Methods, performance tests, 7005.2390
  - Monitoring operations, standards, 7005.2380
  - New plants, air standards, 7005.2370
  - Odor control, standards, 7005.2360, 7005.2370
  - Particulate emission rate, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2400

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Sludge (Cont'd)

Incinerators (Cont'd)

- Performance tests, air pollution, 7005.2390, 7005.2400
- Permits or letters of approval, 7040.0400
- Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2400
- Temperature, auxiliary fuel burners, air pollution standards, 7005.2360, 7005.2370
- Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2390, 7005.2400
- Time, air pollution performance tests, sampling time, 7005.2400
- Landspreading facilities, 7040.2500 to 7040.3000
  - Application requirements, 7040.0600
  - Permit and letter of approval requirements, 7040.0400
  - Sites, 7040.1500 to 7040.2000
    - Application requirements, 7040.0500
    - Characterization, 7040.0500
- Letters of approval
  - Administration, 7040.0700
  - Requirements, 7040.0400
- Limitations, landspreading sites, 7040.1808
  - Facilities, 7040.2500
- Long-term storage, 7040.0500
  - Dewatered storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1807
- Management, landspreading site, 7040.0500
  - Facilities, 7040.2500
  - Limitations, 7040.1500
- Modification, letters of approval, 7040.0700
- Notice, landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
- Operator and inspector certifications, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300
  - Certificates, 7048.1000
  - Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300
  - Committee of certification, 7048.0400
  - Deadlines, 7048.1300
  - Definitions, 7048.0100
  - Examinations, 7048.0900
    - Application, 7048.0800
  - Fees, 7048.1100
  - Inspectors, requirements, 7048.0700
  - Operators, requirements, 7048.0600
  - Purpose, 7048.0200
  - Required individuals, 7048.0500
  - Sanctions, 7048.1200
- Organic priority pollutant limitations, landspreading sites, 7040.1803
- Pathogen
  - Control, landspreading sites, 7040.1700
  - Reduction processes, 7040.4700
- Permits, 7040.0400
  - Disposal systems, administration, 7040.0800
- Preliminary determinations, preparation, letters of approval, 7040.0700
- Prohibited sites, landspread sites, 7040.1808
- Public health and safety, landspreading facilities, 7040.2800
- Public participation, letters of approval, 7040.0700
- Purpose, management rules, 7040.0200
- Records, landspreading
  - Facilities, 7040.3000
  - Sites, 7040.1900
- Reports, landspreading
  - Facilities, 7040.3100
  - Sites, 7040.2000
- Review, letters of approval, 7040.0700
- Revocation, letters of approval, 7040.0700
- Samples
  - Collection, 7040.4000
  - Landspreading sites, 7040.1600

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

**Sludge (Cont'd)**  
 Schedule, obtaining letter of approval or permits, 7040.0400  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7040.0200  
 Separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
 Short-term dewatered storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1806  
**Soil**  
 PH and cadmium application, landspreading sites, 7040.1800  
 Sample collection, 7040.4200  
 Storage facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600  
 Suitable soil conditions, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Surface water protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
 Suspension, letters of approval, 7040.0700  
 Variances, 7040.0300  
 Vegetative tissue samples, 7040.4400  
**Soil**  
 Landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 PH, landspreading sites, 7040.1800  
 Samples, collection, 7040.4200  
 Short-term dewatered sludge storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1806  
**Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535**  
**Special assessments, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000**  
**Spreading, short-term dewatered storage, sites, 7040.1806**  
**Stockpiles, sludge sampling and analysis, landspreading sites, 7040.1600**  
**Storage**  
 Landspreading sites, long-term, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500, 7040.0600  
 Long-term dewatered sludge, landspreading sites, 7040.1806, 7040.1807  
**Storm sewers, see STORM SEWERS**  
 Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600  
 Subsurface drainage tiles, depth, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Suitable soil conditions, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2600  
 Surface water protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
**Suspension**  
 Letters of approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Sludge applications, landspreading sites, 7040.1802  
**Swimming pools, 4717.0600**  
 Direct connections, 4717.1300  
 Texture of soil, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
**Thermophilic aerobic digestion, pathogen reduction processes, sludge, 7040.4700**  
**Time**  
 Approval, landspreading facilities, 7040.0700  
 Long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807  
**Treatment**  
 Certification, operators, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION  
 Classification, facilities, 9400.0500, 9400.0600  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
 Sludge, landspreading  
 Facilities, 7040.2800  
 Sites, 7040.1700  
**Underground water pollution**  
 Discharge prohibition, 7060.0600  
 Long-term storage underground, 7060.0600  
 Uniformity of spreading, landspreading sites, 7040.1808  
 Variances, sludge management, 7040.0300  
 Vegetative tissue samples, collection and analysis, 7040.4400

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Washing, vegetative tissue samples, handling and preservation, 7040.4400  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, capital cost component grants, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS  
**Water pollution**  
 General standards, untreated sewage, 7050.0210  
 Separation from natural runoff, standards, 7050.0210  
 Water pollution control revolving fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND  
**Water supply**  
 Landspreading facilities, groundwater protection, 7040.2600  
 Landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Perched water conditions, landspreading sites, 7040.1804  
 Sample collection and analysis, 7040.4500  
 Soil sample analysis, sludge, 7040.4300  
**Water table**  
 Site characterization, landspreading sludge, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Soil sample analysis, 7040.4300  
**Water-holding capacity**  
 Landspreading facilities, 7040.2600  
 Long-term dewatered sludge storage, landspreading sites, 7040.1807  
 Soil sample analysis, sludge, 7040.4300  
**Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**  
**Waters, separation distance, long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807**  
**Weighbridge, railroad track scales, 7600.2300**  
**Wells, see WELLS**  
**Wetlands**  
 Prohibited sites, landspreading, 7040.1808  
 Protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2700  
 Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
 Permitted uses, 6105.0100  
 Planned unit developments, 6105.0140  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100  
**SEWING MACHINES**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**SEX**  
 Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION  
**SEX OFFENSES**  
 Incest, see INCEST  
**SEXUAL ABUSE**  
 Chemically dependent persons, adolescents, outpatient treatment, 9530.6400  
**SEXUAL CONDUCT**  
 Psychologists and clients, 7200.4900  
**SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION**  
 See DISCRIMINATION  
**SHADE TREE DISEASES**  
 Assessments, private property owners  
 Diseased trees, failure to remove, 1505.0210  
 Tree removal, 1505.0330  
 Control, authority, 1505.0010  
 Control areas, 1505.0110  
 Diseased trees, identification, program records, 1505.0350  
 Disposal of diseased elms, 1505.0230  
**Dutch elm**  
 Control, generally, 1505.0270  
 Errors in certified levy, 8115.2700  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

**SHADE TREE DISEASES (Cont'd)**

- Elements, 1505.0100
- High risk trees, identification and removal, 1505.0190
- Identification
  - Diseased trees, program records, 1505.0350
  - Oak wilt, red oak group, private and public property, 1505.0310
- Inspections
  - Frequency of inspections, 1505.0170
  - Public and private properties, elms, 1505.0160
- Inventories
  - Public and private property, 1505.0140
  - Tree inventories, program records, 1505.0350
- Local governmental units, control, authority, 1505.0010
- Low risk trees, identification and removal, 1505.0200
- Municipalities, tree inspectors
  - Failure to appoint, 1505.0060
  - Provisional appointments, 1505.0040
- Notice
  - Private property
    - Inspections, elms, 1505.0160
    - Removal of high risk trees, 1505.0190
    - Removal of low risk trees, 1505.0200
- Oak wilt
  - Control, generally, 1505.0270
  - Girdling, 1505.0300
  - Identification, 1505.0310
  - Overland spread control, 1505.0290
  - Removal, 1505.0320, 1505.0330
  - Root graft control, 1505.0280
  - Stumps, removal, 1505.0340
- Program changes, 1505.0380
- Program plans, 1505.0120
- Records
  - Inventories, public and private property, 1505.0140
  - Program records, 1505.0350
- Red oak wilt, see Oak wilt under this topic
- Removal
  - Alternative removal schedules, 1505.0220
  - Diseased oak trees, private property owners, 1505.0320
  - High risk trees, 1505.0190
  - Low risk trees, 1505.0200
  - Red oak group, oak wilt, private and public property, 1505.0310
  - Stumps, 1505.0240, 1505.0340
  - Trees
    - Numbers and dates, program records, 1505.0350
    - Private property owners, assessments, 1505.0330
- Replanting programs and disease control, 1505.0370
- Reports, yearly reports, 1505.0360
- Root graft control, dutch elm disease, 1505.0260
- Sanitation, dutch elm disease control, 1505.0150
- State aid, control, authority, 1505.0010
- Stockpiling and storage, elm logs, 1505.0250
- Symptoms, frequency of inspections, 1505.0170
- Tree inspectors
  - Certification, 1505.0070
  - Alternatives, 1505.0090
  - Continuing education, certification, 1505.0080
  - Diseased shade trees, confirmation, 1505.0130
  - Failure to appoint, 1505.0060
  - Municipalities
    - Employment, 1505.0030
    - Provisional appointments, 1505.0040
  - Qualifications, 1505.0050
  - Summer generation of bark beetles, evaluation of symptoms, 1505.0180

**SHAMPOO**

- Beaches, use of shampoo, 6100.1600
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS**

- See STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

**SHAVING LOTION**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SHEATHING**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**SHEEP**

- Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Diseased, restrictions on sale, 1715.0520
- Entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0110, 1715.0160
- Health certificates, importation, 1700.4600
- Importation
  - Health certificates, 1700.4600
  - Without health certificates, slaughter, 1700.4700
- Inspection, see MEAT INSPECTION
- Lamb and wool management, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0220
- Lambs, standard of identity, 1545.0390
- Mutton, standard of identity, 1545.0380
- Out-of-state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0160
- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Public stockyards, removal, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1715.1480
- Sale, restrictions when infected, 1715.0520
- Skin diseases, see SCABIES
- Slaughter, importation without health certificates, 1700.4700

**SHEET MUSIC**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**SHEETS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SHELL LINERS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SHELLFISH**

- Combination of names, oysters, 1545.2660
- Cutout weight, shrimp, 1545.2610
- Drained weight, oysters, 1545.2690
- Dry pack shrimp, nontransparent cans, standard of fill, 1545.2590
- Food and beverage establishments
  - Handling, 4625.3201
  - Source, storage, 4625.3201
- Identity
  - Canned oysters, 1545.2630
  - Oysters, 1545.2740 to 1545.2830
- Large shucked pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2800
- Names, oysters, 1545.2650
- Organic food, see ORGANIC FOOD
- Oysters
  - Blanching, 1545.2640
  - Canned oysters, 1545.2630 to 1545.2700
  - Combination of names, 1545.2660
  - Drained weight, canned oysters, 1545.2690
  - Extra large oysters, identity, 1545.2740
  - Extra large raw oysters, identity, 1545.2740
  - Extra large shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2740
  - Extra small pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2830
  - Extra small raw pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2830
  - Extra small shucked pacific oysters, 1545.2830
  - Identity, 1545.2710
  - Canned oysters, 1545.2630
  - Label, substandard fill, canned oysters, 1545.2700
  - Large oysters, identity, 1545.2750
  - Large pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2800
  - Large raw oysters, identity, 1545.2750
  - Large raw pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2800
  - Large shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2750
  - Medium oysters, identity, 1545.2760
  - Medium pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2810
  - Medium raw oysters, identity, 1545.2760

**SHELLFISH (Cont'd)****Oysters (Cont'd)**

- Medium raw pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2810
- Medium shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2760
- Medium shucked pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2810
- Names, 1545.2650
- Olympia oysters
  - Identity, 1545.2790
  - Names, 1545.2650
- Oysters counts, identity, 1545.2740
- Oysters extra selects, identity, 1545.2750
- Oysters selects, identity, 1545.2760
- Oysters standards, identity, 1545.2770
- Pacific oysters, names, 1545.2650
- Packing medium, 1545.2630
- Preparation
  - Canned oysters, 1545.2640
  - Raw and shucked oysters, 1545.2710
  - Raw olympia oysters, identity, 1545.2790
  - Raw oysters, 1545.2710 to 1545.2830
  - Raw oysters counts, identity, 1545.2740
  - Raw oysters extra selects, identity, 1545.2750
  - Raw oysters selects, identity, 1545.2760
  - Raw oysters standards, 1545.2770
  - Salt seasoning, canned oysters, 1545.2630
  - Seasoning, canned oysters, 1545.2630
  - Shell oysters, defined, 1545.2720
  - Shucked olympia oysters, identity, 1545.2790
  - Shucked oysters, 1545.2710 to 1545.2830
  - Shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2740
  - Shucked oysters extra selects, identity, 1545.2750
  - Shucked oysters selects, identity, 1545.2760
  - Shucked oysters standards, identity, 1545.2770
  - Small oysters, identity, 1545.2770
  - Small pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2820
  - Small raw oysters, identity, 1545.2770
  - Small raw pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2820
  - Small shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2770
  - Small shucked pacific oysters, identity, 1545.2820
  - Standard of fill, canned oysters, 1545.2670
  - Steaming, 1545.2640
  - Substandard fill, label, canned oysters, 1545.2700
  - Thoroughly drained, defined, 1545.2720
  - Very small oysters, identity, 1545.2780
  - Very small raw oysters, identity, 1545.2780
  - Water capacity of cans, 1545.2680

Preparation, oysters, 1545.2640

Retail food store standards, 1547.0004

**Shrimp**

- Cutout weight, 1545.2610
- Dry pack shrimp, nontransparent cans, standard of fill, 1545.2590
- Labels, substandard fill, 1545.2620
- Substandard fill, labels, 1545.2620
- Water capacity, containers, 1545.2600
- Wet pack shrimp, nontransparent cans, standard of fill, 1545.2580

**Standard of fill**

- Canned dry pack shrimp, nontransparent containers, 1545.2590
- Canned wet pack shrimp, nontransparent containers, 1545.2580
- Oysters, 1545.2670, 1545.2700
- Shrimp, labels, 1545.2620

Very small shucked oysters, identity, 1545.2780

**Water capacity of containers**

- Oysters, 1545.2680
- Shrimp, 1545.2600

Wet pack shrimp, nontransparent cans, standard of fill, 1545.2580

**SHELTERED WORKSHOP EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

See REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS

**SHELTERED WORKSHOPS**

See REHABILITATION FACILITIES

**SHELTERS**

Maternity shelters, see MATERNITY SHELTERS

**SHERBETS**Fruit sherbets, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700**SHERBURNE AVENUE**

State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

**SHERIFFS**Collection agencies, employment for service of process, 2870.3200  
Search and rescue operations, reimbursement, 6110.2100  
Water surface management standards, enforcement, 6110.3800**SHIELDING**

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

**SHIFT WORK**

Unemployment compensation, ability to work, 3305.0400

**SHIGELLOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**SHIPMENTS**Cattle, permits, reactors, bovine and bison brucellosis, 1705.0120  
Kosher foods, invoices or bills of lading, 1550.0840  
Wholesale produce dealers, see WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**SHIPPERS**

Motor carriers, see MOTOR CARRIERS

**SHIPS**

See VESSELS

**SHOCK**

Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**SHOELACES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SHOES**Booties, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530**SHOOT LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SHOOTING**

Zoological garden, 9900.5600

**SHOPPERS GUIDES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**SHOPPING**Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service  
Individual program plan, 9525.0560  
Living arrangements, 9525.0660**SHOPPING CENTERS**Management, income, nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200  
State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530**SHORELANDS**Administration, municipalities, 6120.3900  
Boat houses, see BOAT HOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES  
Buildings, see BUILDINGS

## INDEX

**SHORELANDS (Cont'd)**

Commercial use, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Definitions, 6120.2500  
 Development, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Drainage, see **DRAINS AND DRAINAGE**  
 Dredges and dredging, see **DREDGES AND DREDGING**  
 Environmental protection  
   Criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Erosion  
   Management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
   Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Excavations, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Filling in protected waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Floods and flooding, see **FLOODS AND FLOOD CONTROL**  
 Highways and roads, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**  
 Historic sites and landmarks, criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, local administration, 7080.0040  
 Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100  
 Land use zoning districts, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200  
 Management  
   Adoption of standards, municipalities, 6120.2800  
   Classification system, municipalities, 6120.3000  
   Dams, 6115.0300  
   Lake Superior shoreland, 6120.2800  
   Land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400  
   Municipalities, 6120.2500, 6120.3900  
   Reclassification, municipalities, 6120.3000  
   Scope of rules, municipalities, 6120.2800  
   Townships, administration, 6120.3900  
 Management areas, mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
 Maps and plats  
   Municipalities  
     Classification, 6120.3000  
     Planned unit development, 6120.3800  
     Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Nuisances, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Open space, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Planned unit development, municipalities, 6120.3800  
 Plats, see **Maps and plats** under this topic  
 Pollution  
   Municipalities, 6120.2600, 6120.3800  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Public policy, municipalities, 6120.2600  
 Recreation  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Rights of way, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Ripping banks of waters, permits, 6115.0080, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Sanitary facilities, standards and criteria, 6120.3300  
 Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Scope of rules, municipalities, 6120.2800  
 Septic tanks, see **SEPTIC TANKS**  
 Sewers and sewage, see **SEWERS AND SEWAGE**  
 Solid waste, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Solid waste management facilities, locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555

**SHORELANDS (Cont'd)**

Standards and criteria  
   Adoption by local governments, 6120.2800  
   Flexibility in implementing, 6120.2800  
   Lake Superior shorelands, 6120.2800  
 Subdivisions  
   Plats, see **Maps and plats** under this topic  
   Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Suitability of land, 6120.3500  
 Variances, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900  
 Vegetation, criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Zoning  
   Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100  
   Municipalities, 6120.3300, 6120.3800  
     Classification, 6120.3000  
     Planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Standards and criteria, 6100.0300  
**SHORTENING**  
 Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
**SHOTGUNS**  
 Recreational trails, discharge, 6100.3600  
 Short-barrelled, regulation  
   Definitions, 7500.5100  
   Fees, 7500.5300  
   Reporting requirements, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600  
   Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200  
**SHOVELS**  
 Iron mining industry, shovel bucket liners, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Occupational safety and health standards, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**  
**SHOW CARDS**  
 Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800  
**SHOWER FACILITIES**  
 Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Handicapped persons  
   Sizes and clearances, 1340.0500  
   Table, 1340.9600  
 Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**  
 Swimming pools, 4717.0500, 4717.3200  
**SHOWS**  
   See **THEATERS AND SHOWS**  
**SHRIMP**  
   See **SHELLFISH**  
**SHRUBBERY**  
   See also **TREES AND SHRUBS**  
   Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380  
   Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380  
 Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers  
   Cutting along shoreline, 6105.0150  
   Roads, permits, 6105.0200  
   Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180  
**SHUTTLE SERVICES**  
 Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
**SICK LEAVE**  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.3700  
 Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

**SICK LEAVE (Cont'd)**

Maternity shelters, personnel policy, 9545.1250  
Senior companion program, social services for adults,  
9555.0900

**SICK PAY**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
Records, 3315.1010  
Wages, 3315.0210

**SICKLE CELL ANEMIA**

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.3500

**SICKNESS**

See ILLNESS

**SIDEWALKS**

Facilities for the handicapped, building accessibility,  
1340.0300  
Handicapped persons  
Building accessibility, 1340.0300  
Viewing positions, assembly occupancies, 1340.0700  
State-aid highways and streets, expenditure limitations,  
8820.3100

**SIGHTSEEING**

Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SIGN PAINTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**SIGNATURES****Cigarette taxes**

Distributors license, application, 8120.1500  
Monthly reports, 8120.2000  
Return, consumers, 8120.3100  
Tax examiners, credentials, 8120.2500

Claim forms, elk crop damage, 1506.0030

Community social services applicants, 9550.0070

Dental auxiliaries, see DENTAL AUXILIARIES

**Dentists**

License applications, 3100.1600  
License renewal, 3100.1700

Environmental permit coordination, master application,  
4350.3030

Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1500

Human services merit system, applications, 9575.0410

Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100

Income taxes, husband and wife, estimated taxes,  
8093.0200

Insurance, proxy statements, participants in election  
contest, schedule B, 2715.8350

**Insurance holding companies**

Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910  
Registration statements, 2720.9920

Licensed regulated lenders, signing at office, 2675.4100

Local public health employees merit system, applications,  
4670.1800

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Mentally ill persons, state aid, applications, 9535.0800

**Mentally retarded persons**

Individual habilitation plans, 9525.0105  
Medical treatment, consent, 9515.0500

Mineral leases, 6125.1700

Occupational safety and health, pleadings, 5215.1600

Oil, set-aside program applications, 7615.0300

Optometrists, prescriptions, 6500.0600

Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0060

Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption  
applications, 7100.0340

Prescriptions, optometrists, 6500.0600

Real estate brokers and salespersons, automatic license  
transfers, 2800.1700

**Sales and use taxes**

Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
Exemption certificates, contents, 8130.3100  
Permits, information, 8130.2500  
Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
Returns, 8130.7500

**SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Sand and gravel, prospecting permits, applications,  
6125.6100

**Securities**

Broker-dealers, customer accounts, 2875.1505  
Registration statements, consent of accountant,  
2875.0980

Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery  
facilities, 7035.4400

State hospitals, consent forms, 9515.0500

**Tobacco products taxes**

Distributors, returns, 8120.4900  
Licenses, application, 8120.4300  
Returns, consumer, 8120.4200

Vocational education, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

**INSTRUCTOR LICENSES**

Waste tire facility permit applications, 9220.0310

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

Advance warning signs, railroads, 8830.0600

Advisory speed plates, 8830.0900

Aeration systems, 6116.0050

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, sanitary signs,  
1545.1270

Barber schools, work done by students, 2100.6600

Blind crossing sign, railroads, 8830.0700

Bridges and viaducts, posting lesser loads, 8810.9600

**Cannon River**

Land use districts, 6105.1690  
Recreational facilities, 6105.1650

Construction projects, 5207.0520

Cosmetology, unregulated services, 2642.0100, 2644.0100

Crossbuck sign, railroads, 8830.0500

Crow River, parking signs, 6105.1080

Diagrams, railroad crossings, 8830.9900

Hazardous materials, fire code requirements, 7510.3250

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, permanent  
sign at site, 7035.1700

Ionizing radiation, precautionary procedures, 4730.0300

Look for trains sign, 8830.0900

Neon and sign fabrications, teachers of, postsecondary  
vocational education licensure, 3709.0290

Open burning, diseased shade tree burning sites,  
permanent signs, 7005.0820

Optometrists, transfer of practice, 6500.0400

Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

**Parks**

Forest fire emergencies, 6100.1000  
Suspension of rules, 6100.2400

Railroad crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**Railroads**

Advance warnings, supplemental signs, 8830.0700  
Track angle sign, 8830.0700

**Recreational trails**

Damages, 6100.3800  
Obedience, 6100.3400

Saint Croix riverway, public areas, 6105.0380

**Sales and use taxes**

Advertising signs, 8130.9400  
Artists, 8130.8800

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection,  
6135.4800

Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3140

Sewers and sewerage, landspreading sites, 7040.1700

**Snowmobiles**

Speed limit, 6100.5200  
Uniform signs, 6100.5300

State capitol zoning and planning, see STATE CAPITOL  
ZONING AND PLANNING

State-aid highways and streets, maintenance  
requirements, 8820.2700

Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

Traffic signs and signals, see TRAFFIC SIGNS AND  
SIGNALS

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

- Warehouses, floor load, 1560.8400
- Warning signs
  - Railroads, 8830.0600
  - Supplemental railroad advance warning, 8830.0700
- Waters, ordinances, notice, 6110.3800
- Waterways, information signs, 6110.1500

**SILICON**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**SILOS**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Sales and use taxes, grain, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

**SILT**

- Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**SILVER**

- Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000
- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**Leases**

- Amendment of rules, 6125.1500
- Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600
- Inspection of work, 6125.1200
- Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700
- Mining and removing, 6125.1000
- Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

**Permits**

- Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
- Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000
- Prospecting permits, 6125.1000
  - Commencement of work, 6125.1100
  - Duration, 6125.1100
- Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100
- Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400
- Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800
- Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100
- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220
- Water supply, sampling and analysis, 4720.1900

**SILVER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SILVERWARE**

- Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SINGERS**

- Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000

**SINGLE PERSONS**

- Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

**SINKHOLES**

- Sewers and sewerage
  - Landspreading sites, prohibition, 7040.1808
  - Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

**SINKS**

- Honey houses, 1550.2420
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050
- Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**
- Retail food store standards, see **RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS**
- Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3160, 1550.3170

**SIOUX RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIPHONS**

- Individual sewage treatment systems, gravity distribution dosing devices, 7080.0160

**SIRENS**

- Emergency vehicles, see **EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

**SISSETON LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKATING RINKS**

- Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200
- Roller skating, resurfacing and refinishing, fire code requirements, 7510.3210
- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900
- State capitol zoning and planning
  - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
  - Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

**SKETCHES**

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Appropriation of waters, permits, application, 6115.0660
- Highways and roads, public utility equipment, construction sketches, 8810.3300
- Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800
- Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**SKI EQUIPMENT**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SKIING**

- Outdoor recreational projects
  - County responsibility, 6100.7200
  - Municipal responsibility, 6100.7200
- Saint Croix riverway, prohibited uses, 6105.0370

**SKIMMERS**

- Swimming pools, 4717.1700

**SKIN BALMS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SKIN DISEASES**

- Animals, see **SCABIES**

**SKUNK RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKUNKS**

- Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200

**SLANDER**

- See **LIBEL AND SLANDER**

**SLAUGHTER**

- Bovine and bison brucellosis, see **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**
- Bovine Paratuberculosis, see **BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**
- Brucellosis, see **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**
- Cattle, brucellosis tests, community sales, exceptions, 1715.0400
  - Female feeding cattle, sales, 1715.0410
  - Horses, reactors, AGID and EIA tests, 1715.0580
  - Horses from out of state, testing exceptions, 1715.0570
  - Quarantined feedlots, shipments of cattle, 1720.0850
  - Swine brucellosis, see **SWINE BRUCELLOSIS**

**SLAUGHTER CATTLE**

- Brucellosis suspects, permits, markets, 1715.1200
- Identification, 1720.1680 to 1720.1700
- Inspections, identification, 1720.1680
- Markets
  - Identification, 1715.1160
  - Reactors, suspects and cattle from quarantined herds, 1715.1150

**SLAUGHTER CATTLE (Cont'd)**

Reports, 1720.1690  
 Separate pens, markets, 1715.0990  
 Shipping permits, sale for slaughter, 1715.0880  
 Violation of rules, 1720.1740

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES**

Animals, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see **ANIMAL, POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**  
 Meat inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**  
 Plumbing, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130

**SLAUGHTER SWINE**

Agents transporting swine, identification, 1720.1710  
 Herds of origin, identification, 1720.1710  
 Identification

Agents transporting swine, 1720.1710  
 Records, agents, 1720.1730  
 Identification code, 1720.1720  
 Sale, restrictions, 1715.0705  
 Violation of rules, 1720.1740

**SLEDS**

Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700

**SLEEPING BAGS**

Fire code, rate-of-burn standard, 7510.8400, 7510.8500

**SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES**

Cigarette taxes, reports, 8120.1300  
 Sales and use taxes, rolling stock, 8130.5900

**SLEEPING CARS**

Statistics, railroads, miles, 8830.3500

**SLEIGH RIDES**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**SLINGSHOTS**

Parks, use or display, 6100.0800  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**SLIPPERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SLUDGE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Waste Management Office supplementary review, eligibility, 9200.3800

**SLUDGE INCINERATORS**

Sewers and sewage, see **SEWERS AND SEWAGE**

**SMALL ARMS**

Ammunition and primers, 7500.3400 to 7500.3600

**SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE OFFICE CERTIFICATION****Application**

Contents, 4351.0400  
 Form, 4351.0400, 4351.0700  
 Renewal, 4351.0400  
 Time, 4351.0400

Approvals, 4351.0400

Definitions, 4351.0100

Denials, 4351.0400

Duration, 4351.0400

False information, penalties, 4351.0600

Purpose of rules, 4351.0200

Withdrawal for providing false information, 4351.0600

**SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Debentures, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

Obligations, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**SMALL BUSINESSES**

Air quality permit processing fees, 7002.0060

Certification for tax credit

Qualified small business certification, see **QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFICATION**

Small business assistance offices, see **SMALL BUSINESS ASSISTANCE OFFICE CERTIFICATION**

**SMALL BUSINESSES (Cont'd)**

Computerizing small businesses, teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0515

Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Occupational safety and health, records, exemptions, 5210.0740

Ownership preparation, teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0540

Rulemaking impact, notice, 1400.0300

State contracts, state-funded partial indemnification, 1230.2000 to 1230.2300

Water quality permit processing fees, 7002.0260

**SMALL CLAIMS**

Tax court, see **TAX COURT**

**SMALLPOX**

See **DISEASES**

**SMEAR PREPARATION**

Dental auxiliaries, hygienists, 3100.8700

**SMELLS**

Odorous emissions, see **ODOROUS EMISSIONS**

**SMELTERS**

Brass, see **BRASS**

Lead, see **LEAD**

**SMELTING**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**SMOKE**

Open burning, smoke producing materials, restrictions, 7005.0750

**SMOKE AND HEAT DETECTION**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**SMOKE DETECTORS**

Child-caring institutions, isolation, 9545.0960

Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**

Group E occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2300

Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.2800

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4900

Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.7000

Uniform Building Code amendments, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**

**SMOKED FISH**

See **FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS**

**SMOKING**

Ambulances, 4690.1800

Child care centers, 9503.0140

Clean indoor air, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**

Food and beverage establishments

Clean Indoor Air Act, application, 4625.3001

Employees, smoking while handling food, 4625.3601

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.1910

Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**

Retail food store standards, employees, 1547.0026

Supervised living facilities, 4665.5200

Zoological gardens, 9900.5200

**SNACK BARS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SNAKE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification of watershed, 7050.0470

**SNEAKERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOW AND ICE**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, loading, 5230.1040



**SNOW LOADS**

Decreases, calculating, 1365.0300  
 Enforcement of code, 1300.1900  
 Increases, calculating, 1365.0300  
 Lower level of multilevel roofs, 1365.0600  
 Lower roof with sloping upper roof, 1365.0700  
 Minimum load, determination, 1365.0200  
 Multilevel roofs, lower level, 1365.0600  
 Obstructions and projections, 1365.0800  
 Pitch versus degree, table, 1365.0400  
 Projections and obstructions, 1365.0800  
 Sloped roof, valley area, 1365.0500  
 Sloping upper roof, lower roof, 1365.0700  
 State Building Code  
   Administration by municipalities, 1300.2900  
   Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4700  
   Variation, enforcement, 1300.1900  
 Tables  
   Lower level of multilevel roofs, 1365.0600  
   Lower roof with sloping upper roof, 1365.0700  
   Pitch versus degree, 1365.0400  
   Projections and obstructions, 1365.0800  
   Valley area of sloped roofs, 1365.0500  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4700  
 Upper roof, lower roof with sloping upper roof,  
   1365.0700  
 Valley area of sloped roofs, 1365.0500  
 Variations, 1365.0200

**SNOW REMOVAL**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

**SNOWBANK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWMOBILE BOOTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOWMOBILE HELMETS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOWMOBILE SUITS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SNOWMOBILE TRAILS**

Crow River, land use district, 6105.1060  
 Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility,  
   6100.7200

**SNOWMOBILES**

Abandoned vehicle, reports, 6100.5000  
 Accident reports, 6100.5400  
   Forms, 6100.6000  
 Application of law, 6100.0300  
 Authority for rules, 6100.0100  
 Bill of sale, form, 6100.6000  
 Blazers, color, 6100.5300  
 Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800  
 Cannon River, camping areas, 6105.1640  
 Children and minors  
   Operation without certificate, reports, form,  
     6100.6000  
   Revocation of safety certificates, 6100.5600  
   Training programs, 6100.5500  
 Dealers, registration of machines, 6100.5001  
 Decals, 6100.5300  
   Registration, 6100.5000  
 Deer hunting, 6100.5100  
 Definitions, 6100.0500  
 Destroyed vehicle, reports, 6100.5000  
 Directional blazer, decals, 6100.5300  
 Duplicate certificates, training programs, 6100.5500  
 Duplicate registration  
   Application, forms, 6100.6000  
   Certificate, 6100.5000  
   Manufacturer and dealer-owned machines,  
     6100.5001  
 Education program, 6100.5500

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

Equipment, 6100.7100  
 Fees  
   Registration, 6100.5000  
   Training programs, 6100.5500  
 Fines and penalties, manufacturers, 6100.5800  
 Forest day use areas, use in, 6100.1910  
 Forms  
   Accident reports, 6100.6000  
   Bill of sale, 6100.6000  
   Dealer certificate of registration, 6100.6000  
   Manufacturers certificate of registration, 6100.6000  
   Registration application, 6100.6000  
   Reports, 6100.6000  
 Hunting season, 6100.5100  
 Information blazer, trails, 6100.5300  
 Intersectional decals, 6100.5300  
 Local regulation, 6100.5200  
 Manufacturers  
   Fines and penalties, 6100.5800  
   Registration of machines, 6100.5001  
 Minnesota River, recreation management, 6105.1280  
 Misdemeanors, 6100.5800  
 Noise level restrictions, certifications, 6100.5700  
 Number, registration, affixation, 6100.5000  
 Operations, 7460.5100, 7460.5200  
 Parks, 6100.1900  
 Public lands, 6100.5200  
 Purpose of rules, 6100.0200  
   Operation, 7460.5100  
 Races  
   Noise, 6100.5700  
   Special permits, 6100.5002  
   Speed limit, 6100.5200  
 Reassuring blazer, decals, 6100.5300  
 Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Recreational trails  
   Application of law, 6100.4100  
   Obstruction of facilities, 6100.3800  
   Safety, 6100.3900  
   Uses, 6100.3400  
 Registration  
   Application  
     Form, 6100.6000  
     Transfer or duplicate, forms, 6100.6000  
   Dealer certificate, forms, 6100.6000  
   Dealer-owned machines, 6100.5001  
   Generally, 6100.5000  
   Manufacturer-owned machines, 6100.5001  
   Manufacturers certificate, forms, 6100.6000  
   Number, affixation, 6100.5700  
 Reports  
   Accident reports, 6100.5400  
     Forms, 6100.6000  
   Forms, 6100.6000  
 Revocation of safety certificates, 6100.5600  
 Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood State Forest,  
   operating in, 6100.1920  
 Rum River, 6105.1470  
 Safety certificates, 6100.5500  
   Suspension or revocation, 6100.5600  
 Sales, bill of sales, forms, 6100.6000  
 Scope of rules, 6100.0300  
 Serial numbers, 6100.5700  
 Signs, uniform signs, 6100.5300  
 Special permits, 6100.5002  
 Speed limit, 6100.5200  
 State forest campgrounds, use in, 6100.1910  
 Stop signs, 6100.5300  
 Suspension of safety certificate, 6100.5600  
 Theft, reports, 6100.5000  
 Trails, posting, 6100.5200  
 Training programs, 6100.5500  
 Transfer of ownership, 6100.5000

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

- Transfer registration
  - Application, forms, 6100.6000
  - Dealers and manufacturers, 6100.5001
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use districts, 6105.0210
- Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6110.1500

**SNOWPLOW**

- Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**SNOWSHOEING**

- Recreational trails, uses, 6100.3400

**SNUFF**

- Tobacco products taxes, see TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES

**SOAPS**

- Beaches, use of soap, 6100.1600
- Fish processing establishments, provision for cleaning, 1545.3050
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800
- Water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION

**SOCIAL CLUBS**

- Membership, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

- Account numbers, employee account numbers, 3910.0300
- Accounting systems, records, 3910.1600
- Accounts, employee accounts, wage and tax statements, 3910.0500
- Adjustment reports, 3910.1500
- Administrative costs, 3910.1700
- Annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400
- Applications, employee account numbers, 3910.0300
- Change of name, employee account numbers, 3910.0300
- Collections, taxes, 3910.0600
- Combined wages from several employees, annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400
- Consolidated reports, quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300
- Contents of records, 3910.1600
- Contributions, employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500
- Controls, taxation, employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500
- Costs, administrative costs, 3910.1700
- Coverage, annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400
- Coverage group
  - Identification numbers, 3910.0400
  - Wage and tax statements, employee contributions, 3910.0500
- Date due
  - Annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400
  - Quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300
- Deductions
  - Contributions, 3910.0500
  - Employers, 3910.1000
- Delinquency, adjustment reports, interest, 3910.1500
- Documents, copies of documents, records, 3910.1600
- Employee account numbers, 3910.0300
  - Records, 3910.1600
- Employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500
- Employees contributions, sick pay, counting as wages, 3910.1100
- Employers
  - Contributions, matched contributions by state, taxes, 3910.0600
  - Deductions, 3910.1000
- Exceptions, certain wages accepted, employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500
- Expenses, reimbursable expenses, administrative costs, 3910.1700
- Form and coverage, quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

- Health and human services, department of, agreements with federal government, employers deductions, 3910.1000
- Identification numbers, coverage groups, 3910.0400
- Inheritance taxes
  - Exemptions, 8150.1600
  - Funeral expenses, deductions, 8150.1510
- Inspections, secretary of health and human services, records, 3910.1600
- Insurance, sick pay, counting as wages, 3910.1100
- Interest
  - Charges, late contributions, 3910.0600
  - Overdue reports, quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300
- Liability, taxation, 3910.0800
- Local government levy limitations, contributions, 8115.1500
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income of patient, 9515.2300
- Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, 9525.0820
- Names, change of names, employee account numbers, 3910.0300
- Numbers
  - Employee account numbers, 3910.0300
  - Medical assistance
    - Providing by applicants, 9505.0044
    - Verifications, 9505.0095
  - Unemployment compensation employer taxes, records, 3315.1010
- Overdue reports, interest, quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300
- Payments
  - Delinquent payments, reporting units, failure to pay taxes, 3910.0900
  - Taxes, due dates, 3910.0600
- Penalties, annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400
- Pro rata share of costs, administration, 3910.1700
- Quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300
- Records
  - Employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500
  - Wages, 3910.1600
  - Remissions, taxes, 3910.0600
- Remittance
  - Annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400
  - Quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300
- Reporting units
  - Collection and remission of taxes, 3910.0600
  - Failure to pay taxes, 3910.0900
  - Sick pay, counting as wages, 3910.1100
  - Termination, employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500
- Reports
  - Adjustment reports, 3910.1500
  - Annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400
  - Quarterly reports before 1981, 3910.1300
  - Wage reports, 3910.1200
- Responsibility, collection and remission of taxes, 3910.0600
- Retention of records, 3910.1600
- Salary payments, remission of taxes, 3910.0600
- Schedules, collection and remission of taxes, reporting units, 3910.0600
- Sick pay, counting as wages, 3910.1100
- Statements, wage and tax statements, coverage groups, 3910.0500
- Summary data, annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400
- Taxation
  - Collection and remission of taxes, 3910.0600
  - Employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500
  - Failure to pay taxes, reporting units, 3910.0900
  - Liability, 3910.0800
  - Pipefitters, 5230.0130
  - Submitting contributions, 3910.0700

## INDEX

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

- Termination, reporting units, employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500
- Time limitations, adjustment reports, 3910.1500
- Unemployment compensation, confidentiality of form OA-702, 3310.0300
- Wage and tax statements, employee contributions, 3910.0500
- Wage reports, 3910.1200
  - Annual reports, 1981 and after, 3910.1400
- Wages
  - Adjustment reports, 3910.1500
  - Counting as sick pay, 3910.1100
  - Records, 3910.1600
- Withholding, wage payments, records, 3910.1600
- Withholding tax, employees and employers contributions, 3910.0500

**SOCIAL SERVICES**

- Administrative and training costs, funding allocation
  - Adjustments, prior quarters, 9550.0370
  - Amended reports, 9550.0370
  - Definitions, 9550.0310
  - Disallowances, 9550.0350
  - Federal fiscal year 1986, Title IV-E reimbursement, 9550.0360
  - Purpose of rules, 9550.0300
  - Reporting requirements, 9550.0340
  - Title IV-E reimbursement, calculations, 9550.0320, 9550.0360
  - Title XIX reimbursement, calculations, 9550.0330
- Adoption, see **ADOPTION**
- Adult halfway houses, involvement, 2920.5000
- Aged persons, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**
- Aid to families with dependent children, see **AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN**
- Catastrophic health expense protection, see **CATASTROPHIC HEALTH EXPENSE PROTECTION**
- Chemical dependency, outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300
- Community social services, see **COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**
- Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800
- Data privacy, 1205.0100
- Day care, children, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**
- Disabled persons, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, see **EARLY PERIODIC HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING PROGRAMS**
- Families, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**
- General assistance, see **GENERAL ASSISTANCE**
- General assistance medical care, see **GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**
- Group homes, 9545.1440, 9545.1450
- Handicapped individuals, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**
- Human services occupations, see **HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**
- Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.2000
- Library services, grants, 3530.1500
- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1900, 8115.4000, 8115.4200
- Matching funds, local government levy limitations, 8115.1700
- Maternity shelters, 9545.1250, 9545.1260, 9545.1280
- Medical assistance, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults
  - Licenses, 9520.0510
  - Program services, 9520.0620

**SOCIAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Nursing and boarding home rates, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**
- Physically handicapped individuals, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**
- Pilot community development corporations, use of program funds, 4309.0500
- Preadmission screening program, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**
- Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0790
- State guardianship
  - Benefits, 9560.0470
  - Consent, 9560.0450
  - Local service agencies, 9560.0430
  - Purpose, 9560.0420
  - Scope of regulations, 9560.0410
  - Social welfare funds, disposition, 9560.0460
- Supplemental aid, see **SUPPLEMENTAL AID**
- Surveillance and utilization review program, see **SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM**
- SOCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORS**
- Human Services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**
- Abuse
  - Maltreatment reports, see **Maltreatment reports** under this topic
  - Protective services, see **Protective services** under this topic
  - Reports, see **Maltreatment reports** under this topic
- Abuse prevention plans
  - Individuals, maltreatment reports, 9555.8300
  - Maltreatment reports, 9555.8200
- Actions, paternity, services to mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200
- Adjudication, deregistration, work incentive program, 9555.5000
- Adoption, see **ADOPTION**
- Adult foster homes, see **Foster homes** under this topic
- Advisory councils, senior companion program, 9555.0500
- Aged persons, senior companion program, see **Senior companion program** under this topic
- Aid to families with dependent children, work incentive program, 9555.4300
- Appeals, deregistration, work incentive program, 9555.5000
- Board on aging, senior companion program, 9555.1100
- Budget, senior companion program, 9555.1200
- Caregivers, defined, 9555.9600
- Certification, work incentive program, registrants, 9555.4900
- Chemical dependency, maltreatment reports, 9555.8000
- Children and minors
  - Pregnant women, local service agencies, contacts, 9555.9300
  - Services to mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200
- Chore services
  - Definitions, 9555.3200
  - Scope of regulations, 9555.3100
  - Standards, 9555.3300
- Classification, complaints, protective services, 9555.7500
- Clients
  - Interdisciplinary teams, maltreatment reports, 9555.8300
  - Orientation, maltreatment reports, 9555.8200
- Commitment, protective services, 9555.7600
- Communications, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400
- Companions for aged persons, see **Senior companion program** under this topic
- Compensation, companions, senior companion program, 9555.0900

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Complaints  
 Classification, protective services, 9555.7500  
 Investigations, protective services, 9555.7300  
 Confidential information, protective services, 9555.7700  
 Congregate meals, 9555.2100 to 9555.2300  
 Conservators, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Contributions, senior companion program, 9555.1200  
 Copies, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
 Costs  
 Senior companion program, 9555.1200  
 Sharing, senior companion program, 9555.1200  
 Counseling  
 Deregistration, work incentive program, 9555.5000  
 Work incentive program, 9555.4700  
 Court orders, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Crimes and offenses, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Day care centers for adults  
 Air quality requirements, 9555.9730  
 Applicants  
 Defined, 9555.9600  
 Study for licensing, 9555.9620  
 Application of rules, 9555.9610  
 Capacity, determining factors, 9555.9730  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals programs, 9505.3080  
 Consultants, personnel file requirements, 9555.9640  
 Correction orders, 9555.9630  
 Criminal history records study, applicants and employees, 9555.9620, 9555.9680  
 Daily living activities requirements, 9555.9710  
 Daily program activities requirements, 9555.9710  
 Data privacy, participant records, 9555.9660  
 Definitions, 9555.9600  
 Directors  
 Coverage during absence, 9555.9690  
 Qualifications, 9555.9680  
 Discrimination, 9555.9640  
 Emergency preparation requirements, 9555.9720  
 Employees  
 Criminal history records, 9555.9620, 9555.9680  
 Disqualification factors, 9555.9680  
 In-service training requirements, 9555.9690  
 Orientation requirements, 9555.9690  
 Personnel file requirements, 9555.9650  
 Qualifications, 9555.9680  
 Staff ratio, 9555.9690  
 Standards, 9555.9680  
 Study for licensing, 9555.9620  
 Equipment requirements, 9555.9720, 9555.9730  
 Exercise program requirements, 9555.9710  
 Fines for noncompliance, 9555.9630  
 Fire code compliance, 9555.9730  
 Fire emergency preparations, 9555.9720  
 Food service requirements, 9555.9710  
 Furniture requirements, 9555.9720, 9555.9730  
 Grievances, 9555.9640, 9555.9670  
 Hazardous materials, storage requirements, 9555.9720  
 Health code compliance, 9555.9730  
 Health services requirements, 9555.9710  
 Licensing  
 Applications, 9555.9620  
 Change in terms, 9555.9620  
 Denials, 9555.9620, 9555.9630  
 Duration, 9555.9620  
 Exemptions, 9555.9610  
 Existing centers, 9555.9610  
 Fire code compliance, 9555.9620  
 Health code compliance, 9555.9620  
 Inspections, requirements, 9555.9620  
 Negative licensing actions, 9555.9630  
 Posting requirements, 9555.9620  
 Probation, 9555.9630  
 Provisional, 9555.9620

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Day care centers for adults (Cont'd)  
 Licensing (Cont'd)  
 Reapplications, 9555.9630  
 Renewal, 9555.9620  
 Revocation, 9555.9630  
 State Building Code compliance, 9555.9620  
 Study, 9555.9620  
 Suspensions, 9555.9620, 9555.9630  
 Transferability, 9555.9620  
 Units requiring, 9555.9610  
 Variances, 9555.9620  
 Medical emergency preparations, 9555.9720  
 Negative licensing actions, 9555.9630  
 Notice  
 Licensing variances, 9555.9620  
 Negative licensing actions, 9555.9630  
 Participant right to contest records, 9555.9660  
 Nutrition requirements, 9555.9710  
 Occupancy code requirements, determination, 9555.9730  
 Participants  
 Data privacy of records, 9555.9660  
 Defined, 9555.9600  
 Incident reports, 9555.9660, 9555.9720  
 Individual plan of care, 9555.9700  
 Intake screening, 9555.9700  
 Medical reports requirements, 9555.9660  
 Preliminary service plans, 9555.9700  
 Rights, 9555.9670  
 Written record requirements, 9555.9660  
 Pets, requirements, 9555.9720  
 Policy information requirements, 9555.9640  
 Private space requirements, 9555.9730  
 Program information requirements, 9555.9640  
 Purpose of rules, 9555.9610  
 Reapplications, 9555.9630  
 Rest rooms, signal system requirements, 9555.9730  
 Safety requirements, 9555.9710  
 Social services requirements, 9555.9710  
 Staff-to-participant ratio, determination, 9555.9690  
 State Building Code compliance, 9555.9730  
 Study of centers for licensing, 9555.9620  
 Telephone, access requirements, 9555.9720  
 Temperature indoors, requirements, 9555.9730  
 Transportation requirements, 9555.9710  
 Ventilation requirements, 9555.9730  
 Volunteers, staff ratios, 9555.9690  
 Weather emergency preparations, 9555.9720  
 Zoning code compliance, 9555.9730  
 Day care for children, work incentive program, 9555.4700  
 Definitions  
 Chore services, 9555.3200  
 Maltreatment reports, 9555.8100  
 Protective services, 9555.7200  
 Senior companion program, 9555.0300  
 Services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9100  
 Deregistration, adjudication, work incentive program, 9555.5000  
 Eligibility, services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9200  
 Emergency services, protective services, 9555.7400  
 Employability services  
 Access, records, 9555.5010  
 Adjudications, 9555.5000  
 Certification, work incentive program, 9555.4900  
 Definitions, 9555.4200, 9555.4400  
 Mandated support of services, 9555.4700  
 Optional services, 9555.4800  
 Purpose, 9555.4100  
 Records  
 Access, 9555.5010  
 Retention and access, 9555.5010  
 Resources, 9555.4300

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

- Employability services (Cont'd)
  - Support of services, 9555.4700
  - Work incentive program (WIN)
    - Available services, 9555.4600
    - Certification of individuals, 9555.4900
    - Definitions, 9555.4400
    - Deregistration, adjudication, 9555.5000
    - Implementation, 9555.4900
    - Mandated supportive services, 9555.4700
    - Objectives, 9555.4500
    - Optional supportive services, 9555.4800
    - Records, 9555.5010
- Expenditures, senior companion program, 9555.1200
- Experts, investigations, protective services, 9555.7300
- Facilities
  - Investigations, protective services, 9555.7300
  - Maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports under this topic
- Family planning, work incentive program, 9555.4700
- Foster homes
  - Application of rules, 9555.5205, 9555.6105
  - Assessments, potential residents, 9555.5605
  - Bedroom requirements, 9555.6205
  - Capacity, 9555.6165
  - Caregivers
    - Defined, 9555.5105
    - Orientation requirements, 9555.6185
    - Training requirements, 9555.6185
  - Cash resource assistance, record keeping, 9555.6235
  - Cash resources entrusted to operators, safeguards, 9555.6265
  - Cleanliness requirements, 9555.6225
  - Community social services, provision of care, 9555.5705
  - Consumer choice, 9555.5605
  - Definitions, 9555.5105
  - Dining area requirements, 9555.6205
  - Discharge of resident, 9555.6245
  - Discrimination, 9555.6195
  - Effective date of rules, 9555.5050
  - Emergencies, preparation required, 9555.6215
  - First-aid supplies, requirements, 9555.6215
  - Food requirements, 9555.6215
  - Furnishings requirements, 9555.6205
  - Incident reports, 9555.6235
  - Individual abuse prevention plan, 9555.6235
  - Individual mobility checklist, 9555.6245
  - Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.5705, 9555.6167, 9555.6245
  - Individual service plan, 9555.6245
- Licensing
  - Access to residence, 9555.6125
  - Applicant study, 9555.6125
  - Application procedures, 9555.6115
  - Assistance from local agency, 9555.5415
  - Caregivers, qualifications, 9555.6125
  - Chemical abuse, caregivers, household members, 9555.6125
  - Corporations, information required, 9555.6125
  - Criminal history, applicants, 9555.6125
  - Denial, 9555.6145
  - Duration, 9555.6125
  - Fire marshal inspections, 9555.6125
  - Governmental units, information required, 9555.6125
  - Home safety checklist, 9555.6125
  - Household members, qualifications, 9555.6125
  - Mental illness, caregivers, household members, 9555.6125
  - Negative licensing action, 9555.6145
  - Operators, qualifications, 9555.6125
  - Partnerships, information required, 9555.6125
  - Probation, 9555.6145
  - Provisional license, 9555.6125

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

- Foster homes (Cont'd)
  - Licensing (Cont'd)
    - Reapplication after revocation, 9555.6145
    - Renewal, 9555.6125
    - Revocation, 9555.6145
    - Social history information, applicants, 9555.6125
    - Suspension, 9555.6145
    - Transferability, 9555.6125
    - Variations, 9555.6125
    - Zoning, notice to local governments, 9555.6125
  - Living room access, 9555.6205
  - Local agency
    - Assessments, potential residents, 9555.5605
    - Defined, 9555.5105
    - Licensing assistance, duties, 9555.5415
    - Orientation, duties, 9555.5505
    - Recruitment plan, duties, 9555.5405
    - Training, duties, 9555.5505
    - Unlicensed residences, duties, 9555.5415
    - Zoning administrators, notice of license, 9555.5415
  - Mail, resident's rights, 9555.6245
  - Married residents, rights, 9555.6245
  - Matching, home with resident, 9555.5605
  - Medication of residents, 9555.6225
  - Mobility access requirements, 9555.5605
  - Negative licensing action, 9555.6145
  - Neglect, operator's protection, 9555.6195
  - Operators
    - Abuse and neglect protection, duties, 9555.6195
    - Abuse and neglect reporting, 9555.6175
    - Defined, 9555.5105
    - Individual records, requirements, 9555.6245
    - Nondiscrimination requirements, 9555.6195
    - Orientation requirements, 9555.6185
    - Reporting requirements, 9555.6175
    - Resident's cash resources, handling, 9555.6265
    - Training requirements, 9555.6185
    - Written plan, commissioner-approved, 9555.6235
  - Orientation, 9555.5505, 9555.6185
  - Personal property, resident's rights, 9555.6255
  - Pets, requirements, 9555.6225
  - Physical environment, 9555.6205
  - Placement standards, 9555.5605, 9555.5705
  - Preplacement visit, 9555.5605
  - Privacy rights, residents, 9555.6245
  - Purpose of rules, 9555.5305, 9555.6105
  - Record keeping requirements
    - Human services commissioner, 9555.5515
    - Operator, 9555.6245
    - Storage, resident personal records, 9555.6245
  - Recruitment plan, 9555.5405
  - Repealers, 9555.5050
  - Resident's rights, 9555.6255
  - Sanitation requirements, 9555.6225
  - Telephone use by residents, 9555.6255
  - Toxic substances, storage requirements, 9555.6215
  - Training requirements, 9555.6185
  - Transfer of residents, 9555.6245
  - Unlicensed residences, 9555.5415
  - Water, sanitation requirements, 9555.6215
  - Weapons, storage requirements, 9555.6225
  - Written plan, commissioner-approved, 9555.6235
- General assistance, see GENERAL ASSISTANCE
- Grants
  - Applications, senior companion program, 9555.1400
  - Senior companion program, 9555.0400, 9555.1300
  - Group homes, senior companion program, 9555.0200
  - Guardians, protective services, 9555.7600
  - Handicapped persons, maltreatment reports, 9555.8000
  - Health service, work incentive program, 9555.4700
  - Hearings, deregistration, work incentive program, 9555.5000

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Hold orders, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Holiday pay, senior companion program, 9555.0900  
 Home delivered meals, 9555.2100 to 9555.2300  
 Home health care, senior companion program, 9555.1000  
 Homemaking service, work incentive program, 9555.4800  
 Homes for foster care, see Foster homes under this topic  
 Host counties, investigations, protective services, 9555.7300  
 Housing, work incentive program, 9555.4800  
 Income, eligibility, senior companion program, 9555.1100  
 Individual abuse prevention plans, maltreatment reports, 9555.8300  
 Injunctions, protective services, 9555.7600  
 In-service training, maltreatment reports, 9555.8500  
 Insurance, senior companion program, 9555.0900  
 Interdisciplinary teams, maltreatment reports, 9555.8200  
 Internal reports, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
 International placements, adoption, 9560.0150  
 Interpretation of rules, senior companion program, 9555.1100  
 Intervention, refusal of services, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Investigations  
   Complaints, protective services, 9555.7300  
   Internal systems, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
   Local services agencies, protective services, 9555.7300  
   Maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
   Protective services, 9555.7100  
 Labor, see Employability services under this topic  
 Legal service, work incentive program, 9555.4800  
 Licenses, facilities, senior companion program, 9555.0700  
 Local services agencies  
   Chore services, 9555.3300  
   Complaint investigation, protective services, 9555.7300  
   Investigations, protective services, 9555.7300  
   Meals, 9555.2100 to 9555.2300  
   Pregnant women, minors, contacts, 9555.9300  
   Services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9300  
   Work incentive program, 9555.4300  
 Low income persons, senior companion program, 9555.0200  
 Maltreatment reports  
   Abuse prevention plans, 9555.8200  
     Individuals, 9555.8300  
   Definitions, 9555.8100  
   Investigations, internal systems, 9555.8400  
   Mandatory reports, 9555.8400  
   Mentally ill persons, 9555.8000  
   Orientation, 9555.8200  
     Internal reports, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
     Personnel, maltreatment reports, 9555.8500  
   Personnel requirements, 9555.8500  
   Program abuse prevention plans, 9555.8200  
   Protective services, 9555.7700  
   Records, internal reporting systems, 9555.8400  
   Reports, internal systems, 9555.8400  
   Scope of regulations, 9555.8000  
 Meals on wheels, 9555.2100 to 9555.2300  
 Mentally retarded persons, maltreatment reports, 9555.8000  
 Money management service, work incentive program, 9555.4800  
 Mothers and pregnant women services, see Services to mothers and pregnant women under this topic  
 Neglect  
   Maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports under this topic  
   Protective services, see Protective services under this topic  
 Nonprofit organizations, senior companion program, 9555.0400

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

Notice, investigations, protective services, 9555.7300  
 Nursing homes  
   Purpose, senior companion program, 9555.0200  
   Support of services, senior companion program, 9555.1000  
 Optional reports, maltreatment reports, 9555.8500  
 Orientation, maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports under this topic  
 Outside experts, investigations, protective services, 9555.7300  
 Participation, abuse prevention plans, maltreatment reports, 9555.8300  
 Paternity actions, services to mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200  
 Payments, suspension or termination, senior companion program, 9555.1500  
 Personnel requirements, maltreatment reports, 9555.8500  
 Plans and planning  
   Abuse prevention, maltreatment reports, 9555.8200  
   Program abuse prevention, maltreatment reports, 9555.8200  
   Work incentive program, employability plans, 9555.4900  
 Posting, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
 Pregnant women, see Services to mothers and pregnant women under this topic  
 Prenatal care, services to mothers and pregnant women, eligibility, 9555.9200  
 Protective services  
   Classification, complaints, 9555.7500  
   Complaints  
     Classification, 9555.7500  
     Investigations, 9555.7300  
   Definitions, 9555.7200  
   Emergency services, 9555.7400  
   Investigations, complaints, 9555.7300  
   Local service agencies, complaint investigation, 9555.7300  
   Refusal of services, 9555.7600  
   Reports, 9555.7700  
   Scope of regulations, 9555.7100  
 Purchases of services, chore services, 9555.3300  
 Purpose  
   Senior companion program, 9555.0200  
   Services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9000  
 Records  
   Internal systems, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
   Maintenance, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
   Maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
   Senior companion program, 9555.1600  
 Refusal of services, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Reports  
   Internal systems, maltreatment reports, 9555.8400  
   Maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports under this topic  
   Protective services, 9555.7700  
   Senior companion program, 9555.1600  
 Restraining orders, protective services, 9555.7600  
 Schedules, senior companion program, 9555.0900  
 Scope, services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9000  
 Scope of rules  
   Chore services, 9555.3100  
   Maltreatment reports, 9555.8000  
   Protective services, 9555.7100  
 Senior companion program  
   Advisory council, 9555.0500  
   Applications, grants, 9555.1400  
   Awards, grants, 9555.1300  
   Board on aging, 9555.1100  
   Cost sharing, 9555.1200  
   Definitions, 9555.0300  
   Eligibility, 9555.0800

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS (Cont'd)**

- Senior companion program (Cont'd)
  - Grants, 9555.0400, 9555.1300
    - Applications, 9555.1400
  - Payments, suspension or termination, 9555.1500
  - Purpose, 9555.0200
  - Recipients, 9555.1000
  - Records, 9555.1600
  - Reports, 9555.1600
  - Schedules, service, 9555.0900
  - Service areas, 9555.0600
  - Service schedule, 9555.0900
  - Sponsorship, 9555.0400
  - Statutory authority, 9555.0100
  - Suspension, payments, 9555.1500
  - Termination, payments, 9555.1500
  - Volunteers, 9555.0300, 9555.0600, 9555.0700
    - Eligibility, senior companion program, 9555.0800
- Service areas
  - Board of aging, responsibilities, senior companion program, 9555.1100
  - Senior companion program, 9555.0600
- Services to mothers and pregnant women
  - Definitions, 9555.9100
  - Eligibility, 9555.9200
  - Local services agencies, responsibilities, 9555.9300
  - Purpose, 9555.9000
  - Scope, 9555.9000
- Sick leave, senior companion program, 9555.0900
- Sponsorship
  - Senior companion program, 9555.0400
  - Volunteer stations, senior companion program, 9555.0700
- Standards
  - Chore services, 9555.3300
- State agencies, reports, protective services, 9555.7700
- Statutory authority, senior companion program, 9555.0100
- Suspension, payments, senior companion program, 9555.1500
- Termination, payments, senior companion program, 9555.1500
- Time, investigations, protective services, 9555.7300
- Training, see Employability services under this topic
- Transportation service, work incentive program, 9555.4800
- Vacation, senior companion program, 9555.0900
- Vocational education, see Employability services under this topic
- Volunteers, senior companion program, see Senior companion program under this topic
- Vulnerable adults
  - Maltreatment reports, see Maltreatment reports under this topic
  - Protective services, see Protective services under this topic
- Women, see Services to mothers and pregnant women under this topic
- Work incentive program (WIN), see Employability services under this topic

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**

- Abortion, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Absent parents, foster care, 9560.0620
- Abuse, protective services, see Protective services under this topic
- Actions, appointment of guardians, state guardianship, 9560.0440
- Adoption, see ADOPTION
- Agreements, foster care, 9560.0540
- Appointment of guardians, state guardianship, 9560.0440
- Armed forces, enlistments, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

- Attorneys
  - Appointment, state guardianship, 9560.0440
  - Right to counsel, foster care, 9560.0610
- Autopsy, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Baptism, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Benefits
  - Foster care, 9560.0660
  - State guardianship, 9560.0470
- Case work, foster care, 9560.0580
- Change of name, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Child protective services, see CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICES
- Compacts, adoption, interstate placement, 9560.0370
- Conferences, placement review, foster care, 9560.0610
- Consent
  - Foster care agreements, 9560.0540
  - State guardianship, 9560.0450
- Contracts, voluntary agreements, foster care, 9560.0540
- County financial responsibility, movement of child, 9560.0440
- Day care
  - Definitions, 9560.0770
  - Delivery of services, 9560.0810
  - Development, resources, 9560.0780
  - Licenses, 9560.0800
  - Providers, 9560.0790
  - Resources, development, 9560.0780
  - Scope of regulations, 9560.0750
  - State goal, numbers, 9560.0850
  - Statutory authority, 9560.0760
  - Training, 9560.0820
- Definitions
  - Day care, 9560.0770
  - Local social service agency, state guardianship, 9560.0430
- Delivery, services, day care, 9560.0810
- Dental care, assessments, day care, 9560.0810
- Dependent and neglected children under state guardianship, 9560.0410 to 9560.0470
- Development
  - Homes, foster care, 9560.0670
  - Resources, day care, 9560.0780
- Diversity, resources, day care, 9560.0780
- Drivers licenses, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Emergencies, placement and licensed facility, foster care, 9560.0530
- Emmigration, consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Enlistments, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Evaluations, foster care, 9560.0580
- Family day care homes, licenses, day care, 9560.0800
- Files, resources, day care, 9560.0810
- Finances, foster care, 9560.0640
- Financial assistance, state guardianship, 9560.0430
- Follow-up services, foster care, 9560.0580
- Foster care
  - Absent parents, 9560.0620
  - Benefits, 9560.0660
  - Definitions, 9560.0520
  - Development, homes, 9560.0670
  - Difficulty of care
    - Assessments, 9560.0654
    - Definitions, 9560.0652
    - Documentation of assessments, 9560.0656
    - Effective date of rules, 9560.0657
    - Payment rate, computations, 9560.0655
    - Payments, eligibility for, 9560.0653
    - Scope of rules, 9560.0651
  - Finance, 9560.0640
  - Funding, 9560.0640

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Foster care (Cont'd)

- Group homes, 9560.0570
- Health care, 9560.0600
- Heritage protection, 9560.0630
- Interstate placement of children, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370
  - Definitions, 9560.0360
  - Scope of regulations, 9560.0350
- Licensed facilities, placement, 9560.0530
- Parents, absence, 9560.0620
- Payments, rates, 9560.0650
- Placement, 9560.0530 to 9560.0550
- Purpose, 9560.0510
- Rates, 9560.0650
- Reassessing a child, 9560.0650
- Recruitment, 9560.0670
- Scope of regulations, 9560.0500
- Service requirements, 9560.0580
- Waiver, 9560.0590

Funds, social welfare fund, state guardianship, 9560.0460

Group day care centers, licensing, day care, 9560.0800

Group home operators, assistance, foster care, 9560.0580

Group homes
 

- Foster care, 9560.0570
- Health care, foster care, 9560.0600

Guardian
 

- Appointment, state guardianship, 9560.0440
- Dependent and neglected children, state guardianship, 9560.0410 to 9560.0470

Health care
 

- Assessments, day care, 9560.0810
- Foster care, 9560.0600

Hearings, notice, foster care, 9560.0540

Heritage protection, foster care, 9560.0630

Hospital transfers, consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450

Interstate compact, adoption, interstate placement, 9560.0370

Interstate placement, see Foster care under this topic

Legal claims, appointment of guardian, state guardianship, 9560.0440

Licensed programs
 

- Day care, 9560.0800
- Fees, 9545.2000 to 9545.2040
- Placements, foster care, 9560.0530 to 9560.0550

Local service agencies
 

- Staff training, day care, 9560.0820
- State guardianship, 9560.0430

Marriage, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450

Medical treatments
 

- Delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450
- Foster care, 9560.0610

Neglect, protective services, see Protective services under this topic

Neglected children, state guardianship, 9560.0410 to 9560.0470

Notice
 

- Court hearings, foster care, 9560.0540
- Local agencies, state guardianship, 9560.0430

Number of children, state goal, day care, 9560.0850

Organ donors, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450

Out-of-home care, parental fees
 

- Annual revision, 9550.6220
- Change in fee, notice, 9550.6229
- Child support payments, 9550.6220
- Collections, 9550.6240
- Definitions, 9550.6210
- Determination of fee, 9550.6220
- Hardships, variances, 9550.6230
- Health insurance, 9550.6225
- Income of parent, determination, 9550.6220
- Redetermination of fees, 9550.6228
- Refusal to cooperate, 9550.6228

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Out-of-home care, parental fees (Cont'd)

- Respite care, per diem fee determination, 9550.6220
- Review of fees, 9550.6228
- Scope of rules, 9550.6200
- State hospital placement, 9550.6220
- Variances, 9550.6230

Parental assistance, day care, 9560.0810

Parental rights, foster care, 9560.0610

Parents, absence from home, foster care, 9560.0620

Payments, homes, rates, foster care, 9560.0650

Placement
 

- Administrative panel, review, 9560.0610
- Case placement plan, 9560.0610
- Court review, 9560.0610
- Dispositional hearings, 9560.0610
- Eighteen-month review, 9560.0610
- Foster care, 9560.0530 to 9560.0550

Plans and planning
 

- Information referral services, day care, 9560.0780
- Supervision, state guardianship, 9560.0440
- Visitation, foster care, 9560.0610

Preplacement visits
 

- Day care, 9560.0810
- Foster care, 9560.0580

Providers
 

- Day care, 9560.0790
- Training, day care, 9560.0820

Psychiatric admissions, delegated consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450

Purpose, state guardianship, 9560.0420

Racism, violations, foster care, 9560.0670

Rates, homes, foster care, 9560.0650

Recruitment
 

- Duties of local agency, day care, 9560.0780
- Homes, foster care, 9560.0670

Relicensure, homes, foster care, 9560.0670

Reports, custodial duties, foster care, 9560.0540

Resource files, day care, 9560.0810

Resources, development, day care, 9560.0780

Schools, planning, foster care, 9560.0560

Scope of rules
 

- Day care, 9560.0750
- Foster care, 9560.0500
- State guardianship, 9560.0410

Service requirements, foster care, 9560.0580

Sibling separation, consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450

Social welfare funds, disposition, state guardianship, 9560.0460

Staff, training, day care, 9560.0820

State guardianship, dependent and neglected children, 9560.0410 to 9560.0470

Sterilization, consent, state guardianship, 9560.0450

Supportive services, delivery, day care, 9560.0810

Training, day care, 9560.0820

Visitations
 

- Day care, 9560.0810
- Preplacement visits, foster care, 9560.0580

Voluntary agreements, duties, foster care, 9560.0540

Waiver, foster care, 9560.0590

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES**

Actions, legal services, 9565.2900

Age discrimination, family planning, 9565.0700

Aid to families with dependent children, family planning, 9565.0600

Appeals
 

- Legal services, 9565.2900
- Money management, 9565.3400

Child care, family planning, 9565.0400

Child care fund, see CHILD CARE FUND

Child care resource and referral program grants
 

- Allocation of money, 9565.5510
- Amount, 9565.5510
- Audits, 9565.5510



**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

Child care resource and referral program grants (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 9565.5500  
 Educational information, availability, 9565.5510  
 Eligibility, 9565.5510  
 Federal requirements, 9565.5510  
 Proposals for grants, 9565.5510  
 Ranking of proposals, 9565.5510  
 Record keeping requirements, 9565.5510  
 Technical assistance to providers and employers, 9565.5510

Child care services grants  
 Audits, 9565.5520  
 Definitions, 9565.5500  
 Eligible recipients, 9565.5520  
 Proposals for grants, 9565.5520  
 Ranking of proposals, 9565.5520  
 Record keeping requirements, 9565.5520  
 Use of funds, 9565.5520

Child custody, legal services, 9565.2900  
 Codes, housing, 9565.2200  
 Confidential information, 9565.2600  
 Consent, sterilization, 9565.0900  
 Consumer problems, legal services, 9565.2900  
 Contraceptive service, family planning, 9565.0400  
 Contracts, legal services, 9565.2900  
 Counseling, 9565.1400 to 9565.1600  
 Definitions, 9565.1500  
 Divorce, 9565.1400  
 Family planning, 9565.0400  
 Schools, adjustments, 9565.1900  
 Scope of regulations, 9565.1400  
 Standards, service, 9565.1600

Custody, legal service, 9565.2900  
 Definitions  
 Counseling, 9565.1500  
 Educational assistance, 9565.1800  
 Homemaking services, 9565.1100  
 Housing, 9565.2100  
 Information and referral services, 9565.2500  
 Legal services, 9565.2800  
 Local service agencies, 9565.0300  
 Money management, 9565.3200  
 Recreational services, 9565.3900  
 Residential treatment, 9565.3600  
 Transportation, 9565.4200

Discrimination, family planning, 9565.0700  
 Divorce, legal services, 9565.2900  
 Educational assistance, 9565.1700 to 9565.1900  
 Definitions, 9565.1800  
 Scope of regulations, 9565.1700  
 Standards, service, 9565.1900

Emergency shelter, housing, 9565.2200  
 Family planning services, 9565.0500 to 9565.0900  
 Discrimination, 9565.0700  
 Information, nontherapeutic sterilization, 9565.0900  
 Nontherapeutic sterilization, 9565.0900  
 Public information, 9565.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 9565.0200  
 Sterilizations, nontherapeutic procedures, 9565.0900  
 Target recipients, 9565.0600  
 Voluntary participation, 9565.0800

Guardians, money management, 9565.3400  
 Handicapped persons, educational assistance, 9565.1900  
 Hearings, money management, 9565.3400  
 Homemaking services, 9565.1000 to 9565.1300  
 Contracts, 9565.1300  
 Definitions, 9565.1100  
 Scope of regulations, 9565.1000  
 Standards, services, 9565.1200

Housing, 9565.2000 to 9565.2200  
 Definitions, 9565.2100  
 Scope of regulations, 9565.2000  
 Standards, service, 9565.2200

Improvements, housing, 9565.2200

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

Information and referral services, 9565.2300 to 9565.2600  
 Definitions, 9565.2500  
 Purpose, 9565.2400  
 Scope of regulations, 9565.2300  
 Standards of service, 9565.2600

Landlord and tenant, conflict resolution, housing services, 9565.2200  
 Landlord-tenant disputes, legal services, 9565.2900  
 Legal services, 9565.2700 to 9565.2900  
 Definitions, 9565.2800  
 Scope of regulations, 9565.2700  
 Standards of service, 9565.2900

Licenses, residential treatment programs, 9565.3700  
 Local service agencies, 9565.0300  
 Marital status, discrimination, family plan, 9565.0700  
 Money management services, 9565.3000 to 9565.3400  
 Definitions, 9565.3200  
 Payments, vendors, 9565.3400  
 Protective payments, 9565.3400  
 Purpose, 9565.3100  
 Scope of regulations, 9565.3000  
 Standards, service, 9565.3300  
 Vendor payments, 9565.3400

Nontherapeutic sterilizations, family planning, 9565.0900  
 Plans and planning  
 Client plans, residential treatment, 9565.3800  
 Counseling, service standards, 9565.1600  
 Educational assistance, service standards, 9565.1900  
 Housing, service standards, 9565.2200  
 Information and referral services, service standards, 9565.2600  
 Legal services, service standards, 9565.2900  
 Money management, service standards, 9565.3300  
 Recreation, service standards, 9565.4000  
 Transportation, service standards, 9565.4300

Privacy, data, 9565.2600  
 Public information, family planning, 9565.0500  
 Purchases, housing, 9565.2200  
 Legal services, 9565.2900

Recreational services, 9565.3800 to 9565.4000  
 Definitions, 9565.3900  
 Scope of regulations, 9565.3800  
 Standards, service, 9565.4000

Referral services, see *Information and referral services* under this topic

Rental units, housing, 9565.2200  
 Repairs and remodeling, housing, 9565.2200  
 Residential treatment programs, 9565.3500 to 9565.3700  
 Definitions, 9565.3600  
 Licenses, 9565.3700  
 Scope of regulations, 9565.3500  
 Standards, 9565.3700

Schools, 9565.1900  
 Scope of rules  
 Counseling, 9565.1400  
 Educational assistance, 9565.1700  
 Family planning services, 9565.0100  
 Homemaking services, 9565.1000  
 Housing services, 9565.2000  
 Information and referral services, 9565.2300  
 Legal services, 9565.2700  
 Money management service, 9565.3000  
 Recreational services, 9565.3800  
 Residential treatment programs, 9565.3500  
 Transportation, 9565.4100

Standards  
 Counseling, 9565.1600  
 Educational assistance, 9565.1900  
 Homemaking services, 9565.1200  
 Housing, 9565.2200  
 Information and referral services, 9565.2600  
 Legal services, 9565.2900  
 Money management, 9565.3300

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES (Cont'd)**

- Standards (Cont'd)
    - Recreational services, 9565.4000
    - Residential treatment programs, 9565.3700
    - Transportation, 9565.4300
  - Sterilizations, nontherapeutic procedures, family planning, 9565.0900
  - Target population, family planning, 9565.0600
  - Tenants
    - Conflict resolution, housing services, 9565.2200
    - Legal services, 9565.2900
  - Transportation, 9565.4100 to 9565.4300
    - Definitions, 9565.4200
    - Family planning, 9565.0400
    - Scope of regulations, 9565.4100
    - Standards of service, 9565.4300
  - Voluntary participation, family planning, 9565.0800
- SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**
- Admissions, residential programs, 9570.2400
  - Agency responsibility, deaf persons, services, 9570.4100
  - Classification, residential programs, 9570.2300
  - Deaf persons
    - Agency responsibility, 9570.4100
    - Definitions, specialized services, 9570.4200
    - Eligibility, 9570.4300
    - Scope of regulations, 9570.4000
    - Specialized services, 9570.4200
  - Definitions
    - Residential facilities, 9570.2200
    - Specialized services, deaf persons, services, 9570.4200
  - Developmental services, residential programs, 9570.2500
  - Discharges, residential programs, 9570.2400
  - Discrimination, residential programs, 9570.2400
  - Hearing-impaired persons, see Deaf persons under this topic
  - Hearings, residential programs, licenses, 9570.3400
  - Licenses, fees, 9545.2000 to 9545.2040
  - Living areas, see Residential and nonresidential programs under this topic
  - Program objectives, residential programs, 9570.2100
  - Rehabilitative services, residential programs, 9570.2500
  - Residential and nonresidential programs
    - Admissions, 9570.2400
    - Architectural barriers, removal, 9570.3300
    - Classification, 9570.2300
    - Definitions, 9570.2200
    - Design, living areas, 9570.3200
    - Developmental services, 9570.2500
    - Discharges, 9570.2400
    - Discrimination, 9570.2400
    - Equipage, living areas, 9570.3200
    - Licenses
      - Exceptions, 9570.3500
      - Fees, 9545.2000 to 9545.2040
      - Hearings, 9570.3400
      - Procedures, 9570.3400
      - Refusal or revocation, 9570.3600
    - Living areas
      - Architectural barriers, removal, 9570.3300
      - Design, 9570.3200
      - Residents, 9570.3000
      - Services, 9570.3100
    - Organization, 9570.2800
    - Personnel, 9570.2900
    - Program objectives, 9570.2100
    - Records, 9570.2700
    - Rehabilitative services, 9570.2500
    - Resident living areas, 9570.3000
    - Residents, policies, 9570.2600
    - Revocation, license, 9570.3600
    - Staff, 9570.2900
      - Policies, 9570.2600

**SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS (Cont'd)**

- Residential and nonresidential programs (Cont'd)
    - Statutory authority, 9570.2000
    - Transfers, 9570.2400
  - Scope of rules, deaf persons, services, 9570.4000
  - Services for the deaf, 9570.4000 to 9570.4300
  - Specialized services, deaf persons, services, 9570.4200
  - Staff, residential programs, 9570.2900
  - Statutory authority, residential programs, 9570.2000
  - Transfers, residential programs, 9570.2400
- SOCIAL SERVICES SUPERVISORS**
- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- SOCIAL STUDIES**
- Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150
  - High schools, see HIGH SCHOOLS OR SECONDARY SCHOOLS
- SOCIAL WORKERS**
- Address
    - Maintaining correct address, 8700.0200
    - Notice of change, 8740.0230
  - Adoption, social services for children, 9560.0060
  - Advertising, 8740.0110, 8740.0310
  - Child protection workers
    - Defined, 9560.0212
    - Training requirements, 9560.0234
  - Clients, duty to, 8740.0310
  - Code of ethics, 8740.0300
  - Community alternative care, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM
  - Confidentiality requirements, 8740.0310
  - Continuing education
    - Defined, 8740.0110
    - Documentation, 8740.0285
    - Hours required, 8740.0285
    - Program areas, requirements, 8740.0285
    - Renewal of license, prerequisite, 8740.0190
    - Requirements, generally, 8740.0285
    - Sponsors, 8740.0285
  - Disciplinary action
    - Code of ethics, violations, 8740.0300
    - Continuing education, falsification, 8740.0285
  - Discrimination, prohibitions, 8740.0310
  - Emeritus status, 8740.0225
  - Ethical standards, 8740.0310
  - Examinations
    - Application form, 8740.0140
    - Failing, license denial, 8740.0145
    - Fees, 8740.0140
    - Frequency of administering, 8740.0140
    - Notice, 8740.0140
    - Prerequisites for taking, 8740.0120
    - Reexamination, 8740.0140
    - Retaking, 8740.0140
    - Time for taking, 8740.0120
    - Transition period, requirements, 8740.0140
  - Fees
    - Amount, 8740.0290
    - Duplicate licenses, 8740.0185
    - Examinations, 8740.0140
    - Initial license, 8740.0210
    - License renewals, 8740.0190, 8740.0210
  - Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
  - Inactive status, 8740.0220
  - Investigations, authorizing for licensing, 8740.0120
  - LGSW, licensed graduate social worker
    - Examinations, transition period, 8740.0140
    - Supervision requirements, 8740.0130
  - Licenses
    - Applications, information required, 8740.0120
    - Canceling, incomplete renewal information, 8740.0200

## INDEX

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)****Licenses (Cont'd)**

- Certificate, returning upon suspension or revocation, 8740.0260
- Conversion, license renewal procedures, 8740.0210
- Definitions, 8740.0110
- Denial, 8740.0145, 8740.0250
- Destroyed licenses, 8740.0185
- Displaying, 8740.0170
- Duplicates, 8740.0185
- Effective date, 8740.0180
- Emeritus status, 8740.0225
- Examinations, see Examinations under this topic
- Expired licenses, 8740.0200, 8740.0205
- Fees, 8740.0180
- Inactive status, 8740.0220
- Issuing, 8740.0160
- License number, issuing, 8740.0160
- Limiting licenses, 8740.0250
- Lost licenses, 8740.0185
- Purpose of rules, 8740.0100
- Reactivating, 8740.0220, 8740.0225
- Reciprocity, 8740.0150
- Reinstatement, 8740.0205
- Renewal
  - After transition period, 8740.0190, 8740.0210
  - Fees, 8740.0190, 8740.0210, 8740.0290
  - Generally, 8740.0180
  - Procedure, 8740.0200
  - Transition period, 8740.0190, 8740.0195
- Revocation, 8740.0250
- Stolen licenses, 8740.0185
- Supervised experience, see Supervised experience under this topic
- Suspension, 8740.0250
- Term of license, 8740.0180
- Termination, voluntary, 8740.0240
- Variances, 8740.0270
- LICSW, licensed independent clinical social worker
  - Examinations, transition period, 8740.0140
  - Supervision requirements, 8740.0130
- LISW, licensed independent social worker
  - Examinations, transition period, 8740.0140
  - Supervision requirements, 8740.0130
- LSW, licensed social worker, supervision requirements, 8740.0130
- Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400
- Name changes, new license, issuing, 8740.0185
- Notice
  - Denial of license, 8740.0145
  - Examination times, 8740.0140
- Personal conduct, code, 8740.0310
- Practice of social work
  - Inactive status, 8740.0220
  - Prohibited, expired license, 8740.0205
- Preadmission screening, see PREADMISSION SCREENING
- Record keeping requirements, 8740.0310
- Research activities, requirements, 8740.0310
- School social workers, licensure, 8700.6410
- Sponsors, continuing education, 8740.0285
- Supervised experience
  - Amount required for licensing, 8740.0120
  - Documenting, 8740.0130
  - Reporting, license application, 8740.0120
  - Requirements, generally, 8740.0130
  - Unobtainable supervision, 8740.0130
- Supervisor
  - Certifying supervised experience, verification, 8740.0120
  - Defined, 8740.0110
- Transition period
  - Continuing education requirements, 8740.0285

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)****Transition period (Cont'd)**

- Defined, 8740.0110
- License renewal conversions, 8740.0210
- Renewal of license during, 8740.0195
- Variances from requirements, 8740.0270
- Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.3160

**SOCIALIZATION SERVICES****Mentally ill persons**

- Residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620
- State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600

**SOCIALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

**SOCIOECONOMIC STATUS**

- Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300
- Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment program, administration and management, 9530.6300

**SOCK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOD**

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

**SODA WATER**

Nonalcoholic beverages, see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

**SODIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500
- Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220
- Water supply, special monitoring, 4720.2400

**SODIUM ARSENITE**

Pesticides, prohibited use, weeds, 1505.1080

**SODIUM PERBORATE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SOFT DRINKS**

See BEVERAGES

**SOFTBALL**

Playing fields, outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**SOIL**

- Appropriation of waters, management planning process, 6115.0810
- Commercial scales, concrete, foundations, railroad track scales, 7600.2100
- Erosion, see EROSION
- Individual sewage treatment systems, soil conditions, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110
- Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500
- Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE
- Shorelands, suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Water bank program, 6115.1220
- Waters, shore soils, safety regulations, 6110.3600
- Zoological garden, protection, 9900.1300

**SOIL ABSORPTION SYSTEMS**

- Rum River, land management, 6105.1440
- Saint Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
- Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, sanitary standards, 6105.0120

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**

Analyses, sewage sludge, 1510.0432  
 Applications for registration, submissions of proposed labels with applications, 1510.0433  
 Authority of labeling rules, 1510.0430  
 Bulk sales, labeling requirements, 1510.0432  
 Caution statements, amendments containing fertilizer materials, 1510.0432  
 Directions for use, labels, 1510.0433  
 Enforcement of rules, 1510.0434  
 Fertilizer materials, labeling requirements for soil and plant amendments containing fertilizer materials, 1510.0432  
 Labels, generally, 1510.0430 to 1510.0434  
 Purpose of labeling rules, 1510.0430  
 Registration, submissions of proposed labels with applications for registration, 1510.0433  
 Sewage sludge, 1510.0432  
 Warning statements, amendments containing fertilizer materials, 1510.0432

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960  
 Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL  
 Teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0250

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION BOARD**

See WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**

Actual costs, differing from estimated costs, 8400.1600  
 Administration of funds, 8400.0900  
 Allocation of funds, 8400.0600  
 Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 Appeals, land occupier, 8400.1800  
 Applicability  
   Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
   Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
   Diversions, 8400.2300  
   Erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
   Field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
   Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
   Streambank, lakeshore, and roadside stabilization, 8400.2705  
   Stripcropping, 8400.2100  
   Terraces, 8400.2200  
 Applications  
   Approval, 8400.1400  
   Districts, 8400.0800  
   Group projects, 8400.1100  
   Land in more than one district, 8400.1200  
   Land occupiers, 8400.1000  
 Approved practices, 8400.0300, 8400.2000 to 8400.2700  
   Criteria, 8400.0400  
   Criteria for review, 8400.1300  
   Erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
 Authority for rules, 8400.0200  
 Authorization for work, application approval, 8400.1400  
 Certificates and certification, completion of construction, 8400.1600  
 Changes in contract, review and approval, 8400.1400  
 Channels  
   Diversions, 8400.2300  
   Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
 Collection basins, animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 Comprehensive plan, allocation of funds, 8400.0600  
 Construction, 8400.1600  
 Contour planting, 8400.2100  
 Contracts  
   Approved application, 8400.1400  
   Land occupiers, monitoring, 8400.0900  
   Records, 8400.1500  
 Cost-share rates  
   District rates, 8400.2900

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**

(Cont'd)

Cost-share rates (Cont'd)  
   Establishment, 8400.0900  
   Maximum rates, 8400.0500, 8400.2800  
   Schedule, 8400.0300  
 Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060  
 Criteria  
   Approved practices, 8400.0400  
   Board review, 8400.1300  
 Critical areas stabilization, 8400.2700  
 Culverts, stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
 Dams, 8400.2000  
 Definitions, 8400.0100  
 Denial of payments, 8400.1405  
 Determination of need, application by land occupiers, 8400.1000  
 District functions, 8400.0800 to 8400.1900  
 Diversions, 8400.2300  
 Earth work  
   Diversions, 8400.2300  
   Terraces, 8400.2200  
 Effective life, approved practices, 8400.0400  
 Eligible practices, 8400.0300  
 Erosion control structure, 8400.2000  
 Estimated costs, differing from actual costs, 8400.1600  
 Extreme conditions, actual cost differing from estimated costs, 8400.1600  
 Fencing  
   Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
   Erosion control structure, 8400.2000  
 Field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
 Floodwater retarding structures, 8400.2000  
 Forms  
   Group projects, applications, 8400.1100  
   Land occupiers application, 8400.1200  
   Ledger of contracts, 8400.1500  
   Reports, monitoring of program and fund utilization, 8400.0700  
 Funds  
   Administration by district, 8400.0900  
   Allocation of funds, 8400.0600  
   Monitoring, 8400.0700  
 Grade stabilization structures, 8400.2000  
 Grants, 8400.0600  
 Group projects, 8400.1100  
 Hearings, appeals, 8400.1800  
 High priority problems, district board approval, 8400.1400  
 Holding tanks, animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 In-kind services, land occupier, 8400.1600  
 Land in more than one district, 8400.1200  
 Land occupiers  
   Appeals, 8400.1800  
   Application of funds, 8400.1000  
   Completion of construction, presenting receipts for cost of practice, 8400.1600  
   Criteria for board review, 8400.1300  
   Group projects, 8400.1100  
   In-kind services, 8400.1600  
   Operation and maintenance, 8400.1700  
   Records, 8400.1500  
 Ledger of contracts, 8400.1500  
 Liquid wastes, animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
 List of approved practices, 8400.0300  
 Livestock watering facilities, 8400.2000  
 Maintenance, 8400.1700  
 Mediated settlements, 8400.4045  
 Monitoring  
   Construction, 8400.1600  
   Contracts, 8400.0900  
   Program and utilization of funds, 8400.0700  
 Multiple benefits, erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
 Multiple districts, 8400.1200

## INDEX

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM  
(Cont'd)**

Notice  
Denial, 8400.1400  
Unjustified claims, 8400.1600

Open fields, field windbreaks, 8400.2500

Partial payments for projects, 8400.1405

Payment  
Claims, 8400.1600  
Denial, 8400.1405  
Partial, 8400.1405

Plantings, stabilizing erosion control structures, 8400.2000

Policies  
Animal waste disposal system, 8400.2600  
Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
Diversions, 8400.2300  
Erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
Field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
Streambank, lakeshore, and roadside stabilization, 8400.2705  
Stripcropping, 8400.2100  
Terraces, 8400.2200

Priorities, criteria for review, 8400.1300

Purpose  
Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
Diversions, 8400.2300  
Erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
Field windbreaks, 8400.2500  
Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400  
Streambank, lakeshore, and roadside stabilization, 8400.2705  
Stripcropping, 8400.2100  
Terraces, 8400.2200

Rates and charges, see Cost-share rates under this topic

Reapplication for removed practices, 8400.1700

Records, contracts, 8400.1500

Referees, land occupiers appeal, 8400.1800

Removal of installed practice, 8400.1700

Reports  
Districts to state board, 8400.1900  
Monitoring program and fund utilization, 8400.0700  
Referees, land occupiers appeals, 8400.1800

Review, district applications for funds, 8400.0600

Review criteria, 8400.1300

Runoff  
Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
Diversions, 8400.2300  
Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400

Schedule, rates, 9400.0300

Seedings  
Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
Diversions, 8400.2300  
Stabilizing erosion control structure, 8400.2000  
Terraces, 8400.2200

Shrubs  
Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
Field windbreaks, 8400.2500

Signatures  
Application approval, 8400.1400  
Land occupiers application, 8400.1000

Soil loss control  
Applications, 8400.4070  
Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060  
Mediated settlements, 8400.4045  
Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070

Solid wastes, animal waste control systems, 8400.2600

Stormwater control systems, 8400.2400

Streambank, lakeshore, and roadside stabilization, 8400.2705

Stripcropping, 8400.2100

Supplemental practices, criteria for review, 8400.1300

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM  
(Cont'd)**

Terraces, 8400.2200

Tile systems  
Animal waste control systems, 8400.2600  
Diversions, 8400.2300  
Terraces, 8400.2200

Time limitations for projects, 8400.1405

Trees  
Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
Field windbreaks, 8400.2500

Utilization of funds, authority to make decisions, 8400.0900

Variances, 8400.1950

Visual enhancement, erosion control structures, 8400.2000

Waste, animal waste control systems, 8400.2600

Weed control, field windbreaks, 8400.2500

Wildlife habitat  
Critical area stabilization, 8400.2700  
Erosion control structures, 8400.2000  
Windbreaks, field windbreaks, 8400.2500

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

Clean water partnership program, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Comprehensive water plans, see COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS

Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL

**SOIL CONSERVATION**

Crow River, cooperation with governmental units, 6105.1080

Partnerships  
Accounting methods, income taxes, 8031.0300  
Income taxes, 8031.0100

**SOIL LOSS CONTROL**

Agricultural activity, restrictions, 8400.4030

Agriculture commissioner, duties, 8400.4015

Authority for rules, 8400.4000

Cities, see Local governments under this topic

Complaints, adversely affected land occupiers, 8400.4040

Cost-share funds, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM

Counties, see Local governments under this topic

Definitions, 8400.4002

Development activities  
Defined, 8400.4002  
Penalties for noncompliance, 8400.4037  
Sedimentation control plan, 8400.4030, 8400.4037  
Time schedule, 8400.4030, 8400.4037

Hearings  
Cost-share funds, court-ordered settlement, 8400.4060  
Court review, 8400.4055  
Penalties for noncompliance, 8400.4065  
Procedure, 8400.4055

Land occupier  
Adversely affected, complaints, 8400.4040  
Agricultural, 8400.4030  
Defined, 8400.4002  
Hearings, see Hearings under this topic  
Mediation, see Mediation, local governments and land occupiers under this topic  
Variances, 8400.4075

Local governments  
Hearings, see Hearings under this topic  
Mediation, see Mediation, local governments and land occupiers under this topic  
Ordinances, adoption, 8400.4000, 8400.4005  
Standards, 8400.4025  
Variances, 8400.4075

Mediation, local governments and land occupiers  
Mediator, appointment, 8400.4040  
Required, 8400.4040

**SOIL LOSS CONTROL (Cont'd)**

- Mediation, local governments and land occupiers (Cont'd)
    - Settlement
      - Cost-share funds, 8400.4045
      - Penalty for noncompliance, 8400.4050
  - Model ordinance, see Ordinances under this topic
  - Notice
    - Excessive soil loss, 8400.4040
    - Noncompliance, 8400.4050
  - Ordinances
    - Local governments, adoption, 8400.4000, 8400.4005
    - Model ordinance
      - Contents, 8400.4025
      - Incorporation by reference, 8400.4080
      - Standards, 8400.4025
  - Penalties
    - Court-ordered agreements, noncompliance, 8400.4065
      - Development activities, 8400.4037
      - Mediation agreement, noncompliance, 8400.4050
  - Permits, development activities, 8400.4037
  - Procedures, 8400.4037
  - Prohibited activities, 8400.4030
  - Purpose of rules, 8400.4000
  - Reports, soil and water conservation districts, complaints, 8400.4040
  - Road construction and maintenance, requirements, 8400.4030
  - Scope of rules, 8400.4000
  - Sedimentation control plan
    - Contents, 8400.4025
    - Defined, 8400.4002
  - Soil and water conservation district
    - Duties, 8400.4010, 8400.4040
    - Reports, 8400.4040
  - Towns, see Local governments under this topic
  - Variations, 8400.4075
- SOLAR ENERGY**
- Absorptive coatings, compatibility with heat transfer medium, reference standards, 1325.2900
  - Accessibility of system, maintenance and servicing, 1325.2400
  - Active systems, performance measurements, 1325.3200
  - Adjustment of automatic controls, 1325.2800
  - Air systems
    - Figures, table, 1325.9400
    - Relationship between solar fraction and dimensionless parameters, figures, table, 1325.9400
  - Airborne pollutants, 1325.2300
    - Reference standards, 1325.2900
  - Annual fraction of total heating loads supplied by solar energy, 1325.3600
  - Average daily radiation on tilted surface, ratio to that on horizontal surface, 1325.9300
  - Blockage, fluid flow, 1325.2700
  - Bypass of automatic controls, 1325.2800
  - Calculation
    - Annual fraction of total heating loads supplied by solar energy, 1325.3600
    - Determining monthly load, 1325.3300
    - Monthly incident solar radiation, 1325.3400
    - Performance measurements, 1325.3100
    - Predicting system performance, 1325.3500
    - Procedures, 1325.3100
    - Symbols, 1325.3000
    - System performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400
    - Tables, 1325.9000 to 1325.9500
  - Collector subsystems, design life, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400
  - Collectors, 1325.2600
    - Heat or humidity transfer effects, 1325.2200

**SOLAR ENERGY (Cont'd)**

- Collectors (Cont'd)
  - Mechanical stresses, 1325.1800
  - Performance measurements, 1325.3200
  - Reference standards, 1325.2900
  - Standards for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800
- Collector-storage heat exchanger, predicting system performance, 1325.3500
- Combined collector and storage devices, performance measurements, 1325.3200
- Combustible fluids, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700
- Components
  - Predicting system performance, 1325.3500
  - Service and maintenance, 1325.2400
- Components involving moving parts, 1325.1800
- Components of system
  - Heat or humidity transfer effects, 1325.2200
  - Mechanical stresses, 1325.1800
- Condensation, collector subsystems, 1325.2600
- Conformance with standards, 1325.1100
- Constraint loads, 1325.1700
- Construction of systems, materials compatibility, 1325.2000
- Contamination, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700
- Contraction and expansion of components, thermal changes, 1325.1900
- Contribution of solar energy to operation of systems, 1325.1500
  - Sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400
- Control devices, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800
- Control subsystems, 1325.2800
  - Design life, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400
  - Standards for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800
- Cooling consumption, system performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400
- Cooling loads
  - Annual fraction of load supplied by solar energy, 1325.3600
  - Calculation, 1325.3300
- Correction factor, figures, table, 1325.9400
- Corrosion
  - Materials, 1325.2000
  - Soil, 1325.2300
- Crimes and offenses, sellers disclosure, 1325.1200
- Daily radiation, monthly averages, table, 1325.9200
- Decomposition products, material compatibility, references, 1325.2900
- Definitions, 1325.1000
- Degradation of systems
  - Exposure to sunlight, 1325.2300
  - Materials compatibility, 1325.2000
  - Reference standards, 1325.2900
  - Thermal degradation, 1325.1900
- Degree days, space heating load, determination, 1325.3300
- Design criteria, evaluation of subsystems, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800
- Design life of systems, system standards, sellers disclosure, 1325.1400
- Design of system, basis, 1325.1600
- Detection of toxic and flammable fluid, 1325.2700
- Dimensionless parameters
  - Air systems, relationship between solar fraction and dimensionless parameters, table, 1325.9400
  - Liquid systems, relationship between solar fraction and dimensionless parameters, table, 1325.9400
  - Predicting system performance, 1325.3500
- Dirt or dust, blockage of fluid flow, protection, 1325.2700
- Dirt retention, collector subsystems, 1325.2600
- Disclosure
  - Sellers, system standards, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400
  - Statement, average yearly contribution for solar energy, 1325.1500

**SOLAR ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Dissimilar materials joined together, materials compatibility, 1325.2000  
 Documents, reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Drainage, system, 1325.2700  
 Draining of fluids, 1325.2400  
 Ducts, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Durability of systems, 1325.1600  
 Electrical switches, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Energy audits, see ENERGY AUDITS  
 Energy consumption, system performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
 Energy transport subsystems, standards for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800  
 Enforcement of rules, 1325.1200  
   Sellers disclosure, 1325.1200  
 Entrapped air, air removal, 1325.2700  
 Erosion, 1325.2100  
 Evaluation of systems, standards, 1325.1500 to 1325.2400  
 External environmental factors  
   Effects on system, 1325.2300  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Filling of fluids, 1325.2400  
 Flammable fluids, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700  
 Flat plate collectors, testing, disclosure statements, system standards, 1325.1300  
 Flexible joints, 1325.1800  
 Fluid capacitance ratios, figures, table, 1325.9400  
 Fluid flow, protection against blockage, 1325.2700  
 Fluids, draining and filling, 1325.2400  
 Flushing, liquid subsystems, 1325.2400  
 Forms  
   Disclosure statement  
     Submission, 1325.1300  
     System standards, 1325.1400  
 Fungi, mold or mildew  
   Growth, 1325.2300  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Fungus, blockage of fluid flow, protection, 1325.2700  
 Hail, loads, 1325.1700  
 Hail damage, collector subsystems, 1325.2600  
 Heat loss, system sizing, 1325.1500  
 Heat transfer effects, 1325.2200  
 Heat transfer fluids, 1325.2700  
 Heating consumption, system performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
 Heating loads  
   Annual fraction of total heating loads supplied by solar energy, 1325.3600  
   Calculating fraction supplied by solar energy, table, 1325.9500  
   Determining, 1325.3300  
   Monthly fraction of total heating loads supplied by solar energy, 1325.3500  
   Table for calculating, 1325.9000  
 Horizontal surface, ratio of average daily radiation on tilted surface, table, 1325.9300  
 Hot water consumption, system performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
 Hot water heating loads, table, calculating, 1325.9000  
 Hot water load, determining, 1325.3300  
 Humidity transfer effects, 1325.2200  
 Ice loads, 1325.1700  
 Impairment of performance, effects of external environmental factors, 1325.2300  
 Incident solar radiation  
   Determining by month, 1325.3400  
   Table for tabulating, 1325.9100  
 Incidents, solar radiation performance measurements, 1325.3100  
 Installation, manual, 1325.2400  
 Instructions, installations, maintenance and operation, 1325.2400

**SOLAR ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Instrumentation lines, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Integral systems, performance measurements, 1325.3200  
 Leachable substance, corrosion, 1325.2000, 1325.2100  
 Liquid subsystems, flushing, 1325.2400  
 Liquid systems  
   Figures, table, 1325.9400  
   Relationship to solar fraction and dimensionless parameters, table, figures, 1325.9400  
 Liquid transfer medium, erosion or corrosion, 1325.2100  
 Load calculations, system performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
 Load heat exchanger, predicting system performance, 1325.3500  
 Maintenance, accessibility, 1325.2400  
 Maintenance manual, 1325.2400  
   Sellers disclosure, systems standards, 1325.1300  
 Malfunctions, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Manual, installation, operation and maintenance, 1325.2400  
 Manual adjustment, 1325.2400  
 Manual bypass, adjustment or override of automatic control, 1325.2800  
 Marking, shutoff valves and switches, 1325.2800  
 Materials compatibility, 1325.2000  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Mildew, mold or fungi  
   Growth, 1325.2300  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Mold, fungi or mildew  
   Growth, 1325.2300  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Monthly averages  
   Daily radiation, table, 1325.9200  
   Heat load, system sizing, 1325.1500  
 Monthly energy load, performance measurements, 1325.3100  
 Monthly fraction of total heating loads supplied by solar energy, predicting system performance, 1325.3500  
 Monthly incident solar radiation, 1325.3400  
 Monthly load, determining, 1325.3300  
 Moving parts, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Operations manual, 1325.2400  
   Sellers disclosure, system standards, 1325.1300  
 Outgassing  
   Transmission losses  
     Collector subsystems, 1325.2600  
     Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Overrides of automatic control, 1325.2800  
 Passive systems, performance measurements, 1325.3200  
 Penalties, sellers disclosure requirements, 1325.1200  
 Performance measurements, 1325.3200  
   Calculation procedures, 1325.3100  
 Performance of subsystems, design criteria for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800  
 Performance of systems  
   Predicting, 1325.3500  
   Standards for evaluation, 1325.1500  
 Performance standards, sellers disclosure, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400  
 Permits, sellers disclosure requirements, 1325.1200  
 Piping  
   Heat or humidity transfer effects, 1325.2200  
   Mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Plans, maintenance, 1325.2400  
 Pollution, airborne pollutants, 1325.2300  
 Predicting system performance, 1325.3500  
 Pressure regulator, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Pressure relief valves, flammable or combustible fluids, 1325.2700  
 Pressure resistance, 1325.1900  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Pumps, mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
 Purpose of rules, 1325.1100

**SOLAR ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Reliability of systems, 1325.1600  
 Relief valves and vents, 1325.1900  
 Repair of systems, 1325.2400  
 Replacement parts, 1325.2400  
 Residential conservation program  
   Energy audits, required information, 7635.0230  
   Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
   Inspectors required knowledge, 7635.0620  
 Saint Cloud, city of, daily radiation incident, 1325.3400  
 Sale of systems  
   Disclosure by seller, system standards, 1325.1100  
   Sellers disclosure, system standards, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400  
 Scope of rules, 1325.1100  
 Service loads, 1325.1700  
   Design of system, 1325.1600  
 Service personnel, 1325.2400  
 Servicing of system, accessibility, 1325.2400  
 Shutoff valves and switches, control subsystems, 1325.2800  
 Sizing of system, 1325.1500  
   System performance, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
 Soil corrosion, 1325.2300  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Solar degradation of components or materials, 1325.2300  
 Space heating consumption, solar contribution, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
 Space heating load, determining, 1325.3300  
 Standards, 1325.1100  
   Disclosure by seller, 1325.1100 to 1325.1400  
   Evaluation of subsystems, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800  
   Evaluation of systems, 1325.1500  
   References, 1325.2900  
 Statements, sellers disclosure, system standards, 1325.1300, 1325.1400  
 Storage, predicting system performance, 1325.3500  
 Storage subsystems, 1325.2700  
   Design life, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
   Standards for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800  
 Subsystems  
   Maintenance and repair, 1325.2400  
   Performance measurements, 1325.3100  
   Standards for evaluation, 1325.2500 to 1325.2800  
 Symbols, calculations, 1325.3000  
 Tables  
   Calculating fraction of heating load supplied by solar energy, 1325.9500  
   Calculating loads, 1325.9000  
   Figures, 1325.9400  
   Monthly averages, daily radiation, 1325.9200  
   Ratio of average daily radiation on tilted surface to that on horizontal surface, 1325.9300  
   Symbols, 1325.3000  
   Tabulating incident solar radiation, calculation, 1325.9100  
 Tabulating incident solar radiation calculation, table, 1325.9100  
 Temperature relief valves, flammable or combustible fluids, 1325.2700  
 Temperature resistance, 1325.1900  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Tests  
   Methodology, 1325.2900  
   Performance measurements, 1325.3200  
   System standards, sellers disclosures, 1325.1400  
 Thermal degradation, reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Thermal resistance, 1325.1900  
 Tilted surfaces, ratio of average daily radiation to that on horizontal surface, table, 1325.9300  
 Toxic fluids, detection, transport and storage subsystems, 1325.2700  
 Transmission losses, outgassing, collector subsystems, 1325.2600

**SOLAR ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Transport subsystems, 1325.2700  
   Design life, sellers disclosure statement, 1325.1400  
   Reference standards, 1325.2900  
 Ultraviolet radiation, exposure of components or materials, degradation of materials, 1325.2300  
 Valves  
   Mechanical stresses, 1325.1800  
   Pressure and temperature relief valves, flammable or combustible fluids, 1325.2700  
   Relief valves, 1325.1900  
   Shutoff valves and switches, control subsystems, 1325.2800  
 Ventilation, relief valves and vents, 1325.1900  
 Vibration stress levels, 1325.1800  
 Water-to-water collector storage heat exchanger effectiveness, calculation, 1325.3500  
 Wear and fatigue, 1325.1800  
 Yearly fraction of total heating loads provided by solar energy, calculation, 1325.3600

**SOLICITATION**

Accountants, code of professional conduct, 1100.6100  
 Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.0950  
 Chiropractors, 2500.0200  
 Intoxicating liquor, retailers, 7515.0600  
 Parks, 6100.2300  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3900  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 State contracts, bids, 1230.0300  
 Zoological garden, 9900.3700

**SOLID WASTE**

Abandoned motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Abandonment, disposal sites, 7035.2500  
 Access to disposal site, closing upon abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Administration, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Animal waste control systems, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2600  
 Applications, grants-in-aid, resource recovery projects, 7035.4400  
 Blowing up material, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Closure procedure, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450  
 Collection, 7035.0800  
   Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Compacting, refuse and cover, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500  
 Compliance with other laws, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, criteria, 7035.4500  
 Conservation of materials, review criteria, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4500  
 Consistency with other plans, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Containers  
   Collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
   Storage, 7035.0700  
 Contracts, conforming to other laws, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery programs, criteria, 7035.4500  
 Covering containers, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Criteria for eligibility, grants-in-aid, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Definitions, 7035.0300  
   Resource recovery projects, 7035.4100  
 Degree of local participation, grant-in-aid application review, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Descriptions, resource conservation or recovery programs, grant-in-aid applications, 7035.4400



**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Drains and drainage, diversion of surface water, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500  
 Duty to close disposal site, abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Electricity, generating facilities, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320  
 Eligibility criteria, grants-in-aid, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, criteria, 7035.4500  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Evaluation reports, grant-in-aid contract requirement, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Final approval, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Final reports, grant-in-aid contract requirement, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350  
 General requirements, 7035.0400  
 Grants-in-aid  
   Administration, 7035.4600  
   Application procedure, 7035.4400  
   Criteria for eligibility, resource recovery projects, 7035.4500  
 High priority, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery programs, criteria, 7035.4500  
 Incinerators, see **INCINERATORS**  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, see **INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
 Infectious waste management, see **INFECTIOUS WASTE**  
 Installment payments, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Joint resource recovery projects, applications for grants-in-aid, 7035.4400  
 Leaks, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Limitation, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200  
 Local public support, explanation, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, 7035.4400  
 Management demonstration program, apportionment of funds, 7035.7700  
 Management districts, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Management facilities, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES**  
 Management planning assistance program, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**  
 Market analysis, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, 7035.4400  
 Metropolitan, landfill fees, see **METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES**  
 Metropolitan Council review, applicable grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Metropolitan significance review, see **METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW**  
 Minimizing environmental impact, grant-in-aid applications, criteria, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Motor vehicles, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Municipalities, resource recovery project applications, grants-in-aid, furnishing information, 7035.4400  
 Nuclear fuel processing, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.9010, 4655.9070  
 Occupants duty  
   Collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
   Storage, 7035.0700  
 Oil, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0770  
 Open burning, disposal site abandonment, stopping burning, 7035.2500  
 Operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300  
   Certificates, 7048.1000  
   Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300  
   Committee, certification committee, 7048.0400  
   Deadlines, 7048.1300  
   Definitions, 7048.0100  
   Examinations, 7048.0900  
     Application, 7048.0800  
   Fees, 7048.1100  
   Inspector requirements, 7048.0700  
   Operators requirements, 7048.0600  
   Purpose, 7048.0200  
   Requirement for certain individuals, 7048.0500  
   Sanctions, 7048.1200  
 Outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Oversize waste, storage, 7035.0700  
 Owners duty  
   Collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
   Storage, 7035.0700  
 Partial completion of project, payment, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Percentage limitation, grants-in-aid, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600  
 Planning assistance, resource recovery projects, 7035.4600  
 Prohibited funding, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, 7035.4500  
 Proof of intentions, purchase of salable materials, resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, 7035.4400  
 Reduction, grants and loans, see **SOLID WASTE REDUCTION GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAMS**  
 Regions, resource recovery projects, grant-in-aid applications, furnishing information, 7035.4400  
 Reports, resource recovery projects, 7035.4600  
 Resolutions, regions or municipalities, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4400  
 Revenue to be generated, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery projects, 7035.4400  
   Review criteria, 7035.4500  
 Review, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Rodents, eradication, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Sanitary landfills, see **INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7035.4000  
 Scrap metal, see **SCRAP METAL**  
 Severability, resource recovery projects, 7035.4200  
 Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**  
 Signatures, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4400  
 Size of service area, grant-in-aid application review, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Spills, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 State share of cost, review criteria, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Status reports, grant-in-aid contract requirement, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4600

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

- Storage, 7035.0700
- Time schedule, review criteria, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4500
- Total cost, resource recovery projects, grant-in-aid applications, 7035.4400
  - Review criteria, 7035.4500
- Transportation, 7035.0800
- Variations, 7035.0600, 7035.4300
- Vegetation, planting, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500
- Water supply, protection, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500

**SOLID WASTE FACILITIES CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

- Amount of grants, 9210.0170
- Applications
  - Final grant applications
    - Eligibility, determining by director, 9210.0160
    - Information required, 9210.0140, 9210.0150
    - Invitation to submit, criteria for selecting, 9210.0132
    - Project changes, submitting, 9210.0140
    - Review by director, 9210.0160
    - Submitting after invitation, 9210.0120
    - Supporting documentation, 9210.0150
  - Information required, 9210.0120
  - Late applications, 9210.0120
  - Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0131
    - Review by director, preliminary grant applications, 9210.0120
- Authority for rules, 9210.0110
- Awarding grants, 9210.0160
- Definitions, 9210.0100
- Disbursement of grant, 9210.0170, 9210.0180
- Eligible applicants, 9210.0130
- Eligible costs, 9210.0130
- Eligible projects, 9210.0130
- Grant agreement, 9210.0180
- Notice
  - Availability of grants, 9210.0120
  - Determination of eligibility, 9210.0160
- Reapplying for grants, 9210.0160
- Rescission of grant, 9210.0180
- Scope of rules, 9210.0110
- SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**
- Additional information requests, review of petitions, 9215.0420
- Advice of solid waste management advisory council, technical advisory council and Pollution Control Agency, review of petitions
  - Alteration or establishment of districts, 9215.0340
  - Termination of districts, 9215.0380
- Alteration of districts
  - Contents of petitions, 9215.0320
  - Decisions by board, 9215.0350
  - Designation of resource recovery facilities, 9215.0400
  - Petition review procedures, 9215.0340
- Alternatives to be used in absence of districts, contents of petitions for termination of districts, 9215.0360
- Articles of incorporation, proposed articles or changes in articles, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0320
- Authority provided by district articles of incorporation, factors in decisions on establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0350
- Bonds, outstanding bonds, termination of districts, 9215.0390
- Comments on petitions, contents of petitions for termination of districts, 9215.0360
- Coordinated management of solid waste, factors in decisions
  - Establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0350
  - Termination of districts, 9215.0390

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, 9215.0300
- Denial of petitions
  - Establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0350
  - Termination of districts, 9215.0390
- Designation of resource recovery facilities, 9215.0400
- Efficiency or convenience of services, factors in decisions
  - Establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0350
  - Termination of districts, 9215.0390
- Establishment of districts
  - Contents of petitions, 9215.0320
  - Decisions by board, 9215.0350
  - Petition review procedures, 9215.0340
- Extension of review periods, 9215.0410
- Goals of new or altered districts, contents of petitions, 9215.0320
- Hearings
  - Establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0340, 9215.0350
  - Petitions for termination of districts, 9215.0380, 9215.0390
- Impact of termination of districts, factors in decisions on termination of districts, 9215.0390
- Improvements and facilities envisioned, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0320
- Joint powers agreements, resolutions identifying why agreements insufficient, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0320
- Landfilling reduction or improvement, factors in decisions
  - Establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0350
  - Terminations of districts, 9215.0390
- Local review and comment provisions, 9215.0330
  - Compliance affidavits, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0320
  - Petitions for termination of districts, 9215.0370
- Maps, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0320
- Metropolitan Council review and comment, 9215.0330
  - Petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0340
  - Petitions for termination of districts, 9215.0370, 9215.0380
- Names, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0320
- Notice
  - Affidavits of compliance with notice provisions, petitions for termination of districts, 9215.0360
  - Decisions on establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0350
  - Petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0330
  - Petitions for termination of districts, 9215.0370
  - Republication of notice for changed petitions, 9215.0380
  - Termination of districts, denial or approval, 9215.0390
- Obligations, outstanding obligations, termination of districts, 9215.0390
- Outstanding bonds or obligations, termination of districts, 9215.0390
- Petitions
  - Establishment or alteration of districts
    - Decisions on petitions, 9215.0350
    - Denial, 9215.0350
    - Review procedures, 9215.0340
  - Extensions of review periods, 9215.0410
  - Physical descriptions of areas; contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0320
  - Requests for additional information by persons required to review petitions, 9215.0420

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

- Petitions (Cont'd)
  - Termination of districts, 9215.0360
    - Decisions on petitions, 9215.0390
    - Denial of petitions, 9215.0390
    - Review procedures, 9215.0380
- Pollution Control Agency advice and recommendations
  - Petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0340
  - Petitions for termination of districts, 9215.0380
- Pollution Control Agency reports, review of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0340
- Purpose of rules, 9215.0310
- Regional development commissions review and comments, petitions for termination of districts, 9215.0370
- Relationships between districts and affected counties, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0320
- Reports, Pollution Control Agency reports, review of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0340
- Requests for additional information, review of petitions, 9215.0420
- Resolutions of support for districts establishment or alteration, contents of petitions for districts, 9215.0320
- Resource recovery facilities, designation by districts, 9215.0400
- Resource recovery potential
  - Factors in decisions on establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0350
  - Factors in decisions on termination of districts, 9215.0390
- Review periods, extensions, 9215.0410
- Review procedures
  - Petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0340
  - Petitions for termination of districts, 9215.0380
- Scope of rules, 9215.0310
- Social and economic characteristics of districts, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0320
- Solid waste management plans, contents of petitions for establishment or alteration of districts, 9215.0320
- Termination of districts
  - Board decisions, 9215.0390
  - Petition review procedures, 9215.0380
  - Petitions, 9215.0360

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES**

- Air quality, protecting, requirements, 7035.2565
- Application of rules, 7035.2525
- Classification of soils, availability, 7035.0605
- Classification of wetlands, publication, 7035.0605
- Closure
  - Amendment of plan, 7035.2625
  - Certification of closure, 7035.2635
  - Closure document, 7001.3055
  - Conditions requiring, 7035.2625
  - Existing facilities denied permits, 7001.3125
  - Notice, 7035.2625
  - Performance standards, 7035.2625
  - Plan, 7035.2625
  - Procedures, 7035.2635
- Communications devices, requirements, 7035.2595
- Compliance boundaries, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565
- Composting
  - Backyard sites, exemptions from rules, 7035.2525
  - Facilities, requirements, 7035.2835
- Construction certification, 7035.2610
- Contingency action plan, requirements, 7035.2615
- Demolition debris land disposal facilities, requirements, 7035.2825

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Emergencies
  - Preparedness, requirements, 7035.2595
  - Procedures during, 7035.2605
- Exceptions to rules, 7035.2525
- Existing facilities, denying or revoking permits, 7001.3125
- Explosions, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595
- Final determinations, 7001.0140
- Fire control contracts, requirements, 7035.2595
- Fires, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595
- Free liquids, unacceptable, 7035.2535
- Hazardous wastes, unacceptable, 7035.2535
- Hazards assessment, 7035.2595
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities
  - Exemption from rules, 7035.2525
  - Management plan requirements, 7035.2535
- Infectious wastes, unacceptable, 7035.2535
- Inspecting
  - Commissioner, construction certification, 7035.2610
  - Operators, requirements, 7035.2535
  - Owners, requirements, 7035.2535
- Intervention limits, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565
- Local authorities, emergency preparedness requirements, 7035.2595
- Location of facilities, standards, 7035.2555
- Mineral waste, exemptions from rules, 7035.2525
- Mixed municipal waste facilities, see MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES
- Notice
  - Closure, 7035.2625
  - Fires, explosions, releases, 7035.2595
  - Ownership, transferring, 7035.2535
- Operators, presence at facilities, requirements, 7035.2545
- Owners
  - Presence at facilities, requirements, 7035.2545
  - Transferring, notice requirements, 7035.2535
- Permits
  - Applications
    - Closure plan, submitting with, 7035.2625
    - Contents, 7001.3075
    - Contingency action plan, submitting with, 7035.2615
    - Final applications, contents, 7001.3300
    - Inspection schedules, submitting with, 7035.2535
    - Postclosure plan, submitting with, 7035.2645
    - Signatures, 7001.3150
    - Timing, 7001.3075
  - Certifications, 7001.3150
  - Closure plan, submitting with application, 7035.2625
  - Compost facilities
    - Additional information requirements, 7001.3375
    - Backyard, excluding, 7001.3050
    - Permits by rule, 7001.3050
  - Conditions requiring permits, 7001.3050
  - Contingency action plan, submitting with, 7035.2615
  - Definitions, 7001.3025
  - Demolition debris land disposal facilities
    - Additional information requirements, 7001.3425
    - Permits by rule, 7001.3050
  - Denying, existing facilities, 7001.3125
  - Energy recovery facilities, permits by rule, 7001.3050
  - Engineers, certifications, 7001.3150
  - Exclusions, 7001.3050
  - Existing facilities, denying, revoking, 7001.3125
  - Financial assurances, 7001.3500
  - General requirements, see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS
  - Hydrogeologic reports, certifying, 7001.3150
  - Inspections
    - Condition of permit, 7001.3500
    - Schedules, submitting, 7035.2535

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)

- Mixed municipal disposal facilities
  - Additional information requirements, 7001.3475
  - Detailed site evaluation reports, 7001.3275
  - Site capacity, 7001.3500
- Modifying, 7001.3550
- Ore and mineral mining waste, permits by rule, 7001.3050
- Permits by rule, 7001.3050
- Postclosure plan, 7035.2645
- Preliminary applications, contents, 7001.3175
- Preliminary site evaluation reports, contents, 7001.3200
- Record keeping requirements, 7001.3500
- Recycling facilities, permits by rule, 7001.3050
- Refuse-derived fuel processing facilities, additional information requirements, 7001.3450
- Reissuing, 7001.3550
- Revoking
  - Existing facilities, 7001.3125
  - Generally, 7001.3550
- Scope of rules, 7001.3000
- Sewage sludge land spreading facilities, excluding, 7001.3050
- Storage sites, non-sludge wood waste, permits by rule, 7001.3050
- Term of permit, 7001.3500
- Transfer facilities
  - Additional information requirements, 7001.3400
  - Permits by rule, 7001.3050
- Permittees, designating, 7001.3060
- Personnel, training requirements, 7035.2535
- Postclosure
  - Amendment to plan, 7035.2645
  - Care of property, requirements, 7035.2655
  - Existing facilities denied permits, 7001.3125
  - Length, care period, 7001.3055
  - Plan, 7035.2645
  - Use of property, requirements, 7035.2655
- Preliminary site evaluation reports, 7001.3200
- Procedural manual for emergencies, requirements, 7035.2595
- Radioactive waste, unacceptable, 7035.2535
- Record keeping
  - Closure plan, 7035.2625
  - Contingency action plan, 7035.2615
  - Inspection data, 7035.2535
  - Operating record, requirements, 7035.2575
  - Personnel training, 7035.2545
- Recycling facilities
  - Exemption from rules, 7035.2525
  - Requirements, 7035.2845
- Refuse derived fuel processing centers, 7035.2875
- Releases, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595
- Reporting requirements
  - Annual report, 7035.2585
  - Emergencies, report to commissioner, 7035.2605
- Security of facility, 7035.2535
- Sewage sludge, unacceptable, 7035.2535
- Soils
  - Classifying, references, 7035.0605
  - Protecting, 7035.0605
- Standards, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565
- Storage standards, 7035.2855
- Training program
  - Requirements, 7035.2545
  - Updating, requirements, 7035.2545
- Transfer facilities, requirements, 7035.2865
- Unacceptable wastes, 7035.2535
- Unauthorized entries, preventing, 7035.2535
- Waste oil, unacceptable, 7035.2535
- Water, duty to protect, 7035.2565
- Wetlands, classifying, references, 7035.0605

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING**

- Alternatives to land disposal, assessment, 9215.0150
- Amendments to plan, 9215.0210
- Approval, 9215.0160, 9215.0200
- Board responsibility, 9215.0140
- Certificate of need
  - Basis for certification, 9215.0140
  - Issuance, 9215.0200
  - Notice of intent to issue, 9215.0180
  - Revocation, 9215.0240
- Content of plan, 9215.0150
- Contested case hearings, 9215.0190
- Definitions, 9215.0100
- Duration, 9215.0140
- Five-year review, 9215.0220
- Implementation system, 9215.0150
- Net land disposal capacity, computation, 9215.0150
- Noncompliance, 9215.0250
- Notice
  - Certificate of need, issuance, 9215.0180
  - Duty to comply, 9215.0120
  - Intent to approve plan, 9215.0180
- Preliminary approval, 9215.0170
- Preliminary draft, 9215.0130
- Public comments, 9215.0180
- Public meeting, request for, 9215.0190
- Review of revision, 9215.0230
- Revision of plan, 9215.0220
- Scope of rules, 9215.0110
- State plan, compatibility, 9215.0140
- Submission of plan, procedures, 9215.0160
- System evaluation, 9215.0150
- Timing, schedule, 9215.0110
- Waste facility siting program, 9215.0150

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

- Amount of requested funding, application contents, 7035.5700
- Appeal and review
  - Applications, 7035.5600
  - Grant applications, 7035.5800
- Applicants, eligibility, 7035.5300
- Applications
  - Contents, 7035.5700
  - Grants
    - Determination of project eligibility, 7035.5500
    - Overview of procedures, 7035.5100
    - Procedures, 7035.5600
  - Attorneys fees, contract drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.5400
  - Availability of funds, precondition to awards, 7035.5400
  - Awards, grants, 7035.5800
    - Overview of procedures, 7035.5100
  - Breakdown of work tasks, application contents, 7035.5700
  - Compensation and salaries, plan preparation personnel, eligible costs, 7035.5400
  - Completion of grant application, determination of project eligibility, 7035.5500
  - Contents, grant applications, 7035.5700
- Contracts
  - Completion of work, condition of grant agreements, 7035.5900
  - Drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.5400
- Curing inadequacies, applications, 7035.5600
- Deadlines for submission, applications, 7035.5600
- Definitions, 7035.5200
- Division of applications into groups, priority establishment, 7035.5800
- Eligibility
  - Applicants, 7035.5300
  - Costs, 7035.5400
  - Projects, 7035.5500
- Environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Forfeiture, funds, projects not performed according to agreement, 7035.5900
- Grant agreements, 7035.5900
  - Drafting, 7035.5800
- Grants
  - Application and award, overview of procedures, 7035.5100
  - Joint planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400
- Grouping of applications; priority establishment, 7035.5800
- Incomplete applications, curing inadequacies, 7035.5600
- Incorporation of grant application, grant agreements, 7035.5900
- Invalid provisions, severability, 7035.6000
- Limitations, grant amounts, 7035.5400
- Lists
  - Application priority establishment, 7035.5800
  - Grant awards, 7035.5800
  - Proposed county studies, priority establishment, 7035.5800
- Meetings, costs associated with, eligible costs, 7035.5400
- Necessary supplies, eligible costs, 7035.5400
- Notice, application determination, 7035.5600
- Officers and employees, application contents, 7035.5700
- Overhead costs, eligibility, 7035.5400
- Overview, procedures, application for and receiving grant, 7035.5100
- Payment schedule, grants, 7035.5900
- Planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400
- Political subdivisions, eligible grant applicants, 7035.5300
- Population growth rate
  - Application priority establishment, 7035.5800
  - Area considered in study, application contents, 7035.5700
- Printing costs, eligibility, 7035.5400
- Priority rankings, application review, 7035.5800
- Procedures, grant applications, 7035.5600
- Project manager, information concerning, application contents, 7035.5700
- Projects, eligibility, 7035.5500
- Purpose, 7035.5000
- Regional boundaries, application contents, 7035.5700
- Regional development commissions, resolutions, application contents, 7035.5700
- Reports, grant awards, 7035.5900
- Resolutions, political subdivisions, application content, 7035.5700
- Sanitary landfills, lists, application contents, 7035.5700
- Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.6000
- Special conditions, grant agreements, 7035.5900
- Terms of grant, 7035.5900
- Third-party beneficiaries, naming agency in contracts, special conditions to grant agreements, 7035.5900
- Time, application contents, completion of tasks, 7035.5700
- Travel expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400
- Work hours, application contents, 7035.5700
- Work plan, application contents, 7035.5700

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING DISTRICTS**

Planning, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING

**SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**

- Amount of awards, 9210.0370
- Applications
  - Chair, review, 9210.0350
  - Criteria for review, 9210.0350, 9210.0360
  - Information required, 9210.0330
  - Preapplication review, 9210.0350
  - Review of applications, 9210.0360
  - Supporting documentation requirements, 9210.0340
  - Time for submitting, 9210.0350

**SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, 9210.0300
- Disbursement of grants, 9210.0370, 9210.0380
- Eligibility determinations, 9210.0360
- Eligible applicants, 9210.0320
- Eligible costs, 9210.0320
- Eligible projects, 9210.0320
- Feasibility reports, 9210.0340
- Financial plan, 9210.0340
- Grant agreements, 9210.0380
- Grant awards, 9210.0370
- Interest payments, 9210.0380
- Limitations on awards, 9210.0370
- Loan agreements, 9210.0380
- Loan awards, 9210.0370
- Market analysis, 9210.0340
- Maximum awards, 9210.0370
- Notice
  - Awarding of loans and grants, 9210.0360
  - Determination of eligibility and completeness, 9210.0360
- Principal payments, 9210.0380
- Priority requests, 9210.0340
- Purpose of rules, 9210.0310
- Repayment of principal and interest, 9210.0380
- Reports, supporting documentation, 9210.0340
- Rescission of grants and loans, 9210.0380
- Sales of projects, loan and grant repayment requirements, 9210.0380
- Solid waste management plan, 9210.0340
- Supporting documentation, requirements, 9210.0340
- Term of awards, grant and loan agreement requirements, 9210.0380
- Time limitations, grant and loan agreement requirements, 9210.0380

**SOLID WASTE REDUCTION GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAMS**

- Amount of awards, generally, 9210.0730
- Authority for rules, 9210.0700
- Definitions, 9210.0710
- Disbursal of funds, generally, 9210.0730
- Eligibility, directors determination, 9210.0720
- Feasibility study grants, 9210.0760
- Grant and loan agreements, 9210.0740
- Implementation loans, 9210.0770
- Notice
  - Availability of funds, 9210.0720
  - Denying applications, 9210.0720
  - Eligibility determinations, 9210.0720
- Proposals
  - Evaluation by director, generally, 9210.0720
  - Procedures for submitting, 9210.0720
- Public institution grants, 9210.0750
- Resubmitting proposals, 9210.0720
- Scope of rules, 9210.0700
- Solid waste management advisory council, recommendations, 9210.0720

**SOLID WASTE SEPARATION GRANT PROGRAM**

- Amount, 9210.0450
- Awarding grants, 9210.0425, 9210.0440
- Definitions, 9210.0400
- Disbursal of funds, 9210.0450, 9210.0460
- Eligible applicants, 9210.0420, 9210.0440
- Eligible costs, 9210.0420
- Eligible projects, 9210.0420
- Grant agreements, 9210.0460
- Household hazardous waste
  - Defined, 9210.0400
  - Disposal, eligible costs, 9210.0420
- Notice
  - Availability of funds, 9210.0425
  - Eligibility determination, 9210.0440
- Proposals
  - Completeness, determining, 9210.0440

**SOLID WASTE SEPARATION GRANT PROGRAM (Cont'd)****Proposals (Cont'd)**

- Evaluations by director, 9210.0440
- Information required, 9210.0425, 9210.0435
- Procedures, generally, 9210.0425
- Review by director, 9210.0425
- Purpose of rules, 9210.0410
- Reapplying for grants, 9210.0440
- Rescission of grants, 9210.0460
- Waste Management Office determinations, 9210.0440

**SOLVENTS**

- Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600
- Wastes, land disposal prohibitions, 7045.1320

**SORGHUM**

- Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**SORGHUM SYRUP**

- Sugar and related products, 1555.2360

**SORORITIES**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Meals, 8130.0800
  - Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**SOUND RECORDINGS**

- Parks, disorderly conduct, 6100.0700

**SOUP**

- Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**SOURCE MATERIALS**

- See **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**

**SOURCES**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**SOUSE**

- Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**SOUTH LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY**

- Electricity, extended forecast filing, 7610.0300

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA RIVERS BASIN COUNCIL**

- Defined, 4405.0100
- Meetings, 4405.0700
- Recommendations to Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0700

**SOY FLOUR**

- Macaroni products, 1555.1000
- Pasta, wheat and soy noodle products, 1555.1170

**SOYBEAN OIL**

- Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2560

**SOYBEANS**

- Bakery products, ground and dehulled soybeans, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

- Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**SPACE HEATING**

- Electric space heating, see **ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING**

**Sales and use taxes**

- Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
- Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
- Industrial production, 8130.5500
- Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800
- Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**SPAGHETTI**

- Defined, 1555.0860

**SPAGHETTI (Cont'd)****Egg spaghetti**

- Names, 1555.1150
- Size and shape of units, 1555.1130
- Enriched egg spaghetti
  - Names, 1555.1380
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1360
- Enriched spaghetti
  - Names, 1555.1320
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1300
- Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Meat inspection, composition, 1540.3190

**Milk spaghetti**

- Names, 1555.0930
- Size and shape of units, 1555.0910
- Names, 1555.0880
- Size and shape of units, 1555.0970

**Egg spaghetti, 1555.1130**

- Enriched egg spaghetti, 1555.1360
- Enriched spaghetti, 1555.1300
- Milk spaghetti, 1555.0910
- Vegetable egg spaghetti, 1555.1250
- Vegetable spaghetti, 1555.1070
- Wheat and soy spaghetti, 1555.1020, 1555.1190

**Vegetable egg spaghetti**

- Names, 1555.1270
- Size and shape of units, 1555.1250

**Vegetable spaghetti**

- Names, 1555.1090
- Size and shape of units, 1555.1070

**Wheat and soy spaghetti**

- Names, 1555.1040
- Size and shape of units, 1555.1020

**Wheat and soy egg spaghetti**

- Names, ingredients, 1555.1210
- Size and shape of units, 1555.1190

**Whole wheat spaghetti**

- Names, 1555.0990
- Size and shape of units, 1555.0970

**SPANISH PAPRIKA**

- Spices and condiments, 1555.2720

**SPARRING EXHIBITIONS**

- See **BOXING**

**SPAWNING AREAS**

- See **FISH**

**SPEARMINT**

- Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3500, 1555.3510

**SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**

- See **TAX ASSESSMENTS—SPECIAL**

**SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND**

- Workers' compensation litigation procedures, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**

**SPECIAL EDUCATION****Access**

- Free and appropriate education, access to, 3525.0300
- Records, hearings, 3525.4200

- Additional material allegations, hearings, 3525.4200

- Additional staff on team, individual education program plan, 3525.2900

- Administrators, 3525.1500

**Aid**

- Directors, reimbursement, 3525.2405, 3525.2410
- Notice, estimates, 3525.1200
- Reimbursable activities, 3525.1310

- Alternatives, least restrictive alternatives, 3525.0400

**Appeal and review**

- Decisions, 3525.4600
- Individual education program plan, 3525.2900
- Prehearing review, 3525.4100

## INDEX

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Appeal and review (Cont'd)  
 Records, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Resident school district, notice, 3525.3400  
 Transcripts, 3525.4600  
 Applications, program and budget approval, 3525.1200  
 Appropriateness, individual education program plan, 3525.3000  
 Assessment data organization, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Assessments  
 Blind pupils, 3525.2850  
 Components, 3525.2750  
 Conditions requiring, 3525.2750  
 Conduct before assessment, 3525.2550  
 Conducting, 3525.2750  
 Costs, 3525.4000  
 Decisions, 3525.4400  
 Frequency, 3525.2750  
 Interpretations, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Multidisciplinary team, conducting, 3525.2750  
 Notice, 3525.2650, 3525.3500  
 Preassessment requirements, 3525.2550  
 Reading and writing assessments, blind pupils, 3525.2850  
 Secondary transition needs, 3525.2950  
 Summary report, 3525.2750  
 Time requirements, 3525.2550  
 Basis of decision, hearings, 3525.4300  
 Binding decisions, 3525.3900, 3525.4600  
 Blind pupils  
 Braille instruction, requirements, 3525.2850  
 Reading and writing assessments, requirements, 3525.2850  
 Budget, application for approval, 3525.1200  
 Burden of proof  
 Hearings, 3525.3900  
 School district, 3525.4300  
 Care and treatment, pupils receiving, services required, 3525.2325  
 Caseload  
 Center-based teams, 3525.2335  
 Early childhood programs, 3525.2335  
 Exemptions, 3525.2370  
 Home- or community-based teams, 3525.2335  
 Multidisability team teaching, 3525.2350  
 Variance from rules, 3525.2380  
 Change, educational placement, notice, 3525.3600  
 Closed hearings, 3525.4200, 3525.3300  
 Committees  
 Local community transition interagency committee, 3525.0650  
 Local interagency early intervention committee, 3525.0650  
 Compliance with state statutes, district special education plan, 3525.1100  
 Conciliation conference, 3525.3300, 3525.3700  
 Conclusions, final decision, 3525.4700  
 Conduct, hearings, 3525.4300  
 Conference  
 Conciliation conference, 3525.3700  
 Individual education program plan, 3525.3000  
 Parental involvement, 3525.0700  
 Private, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Contents  
 Individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Notices, 3525.3300  
 Contracted services, licensed personnel, 3525.1550  
 Cooperation, parents, 3525.0700  
 Cooperative interdistrict agreements, 3525.1100  
 Copies of records, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Costs  
 Assessments, 3525.4000  
 District of residence, 3525.0800  
 Counsel, representation, contents of notice, 3525.3300

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Cross examination of witnesses  
 Hearings, 3525.4200  
 Parental rights, 3525.3300  
 Decisions  
 Appeals, 3525.4600  
 Binding decisions, 3525.3900  
 Effective date, 3525.4600  
 Filing, 3525.4500  
 Final decisions, 3525.4700  
 Hearing officer, 3525.4400  
 Hearings, 3525.4300  
 Local decisions, 3525.4400  
 Definitions, 3525.0200  
 Description of activities, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Development, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Directors  
 Approved programs, 3510.9100  
 Assistants, 3525.2410  
 Continuing license, 3510.9100  
 Licensing, 3510.9100, 3525.1500, 3525.1510  
 Requirements, duties, 3525.2405  
 State aid reimbursement, 3525.2405, 3525.2410  
 Variance from rules, 3525.2420  
 Discontinuance of special services, follow up review, 3525.3100  
 Discrimination, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Due process  
 District responsibilities, 3525.0800  
 Hearings  
 Contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Report without conciliation, 3525.3700  
 Pupils placed for care and treatment, 3525.2325  
 Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300, 3530.4300  
 Early childhood programs  
 Age requirements, 3525.2330  
 Caseload, 3525.2335  
 Community-based placement, 3525.2335  
 Eligibility criteria, 3525.2335  
 Program alternatives, 3525.2335  
 Requirements, generally, 3525.2330  
 Education program, parents as team members, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Educational placement  
 Decisions, 3525.4400  
 Notice of change, 3525.3600  
 Elementary schools, 3500.0500  
 Equipment, 3525.1400  
 Evidence, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Exclusion of pupils, 3525.2470  
 Exemption from rules, 3525.1320  
 Expenses, hearings, 3525.4000  
 Experimental programs, 3525.1320  
 Expert witnesses, parental rights, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Expulsion of pupils, 3525.2470  
 Facilities, 3525.1400  
 Filing, decisions, 3525.4500  
 Final decisions, 3525.4700  
 Findings, final decisions, 3525.4700  
 Follow up review, 3525.3100  
 Formal assessment  
 Defined, 3525.0200  
 District responsibility, 3525.0800  
 Formal notice to parents, 3525.3200  
 Free legal services, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Goals, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Handicapped parents, notices, 3525.3200  
 Health screening, 3530.4300  
 Hearing officers, 3525.4000, 3525.4400  
 Hearings  
 Access to records, 3525.4200

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Hearings (Cont'd)
  - Burden of proof, 3525.4300
  - Conduct of hearings, 3525.4300
  - Cross examination of witnesses, 3525.4200
  - Decisions, 3525.4300
  - Due process hearings, contents of notice, 3525.3300
  - Legal representation, 3525.4200
  - Mandatory, 3525.3800
  - Notice, 3525.3900
  - Prehearing review, 3525.4100
  - Record, 3525.4300
  - Resident school district, notice, 3525.3400
  - Rights of parties, 3525.4200
  - Ruling on procedural and evidentiary matters, 3525.4300
  - Transcripts, 3525.4600
  - Witnesses, 3525.4200
- High school diploma requirements, 3525.3150
- High schools or secondary schools, 3500.0500
- Housing space, 3525.1400
- Identification of handicapped children, 3525.1100, 3525.2500
- IEP manager, see Pupil IEP manager under this topic
- Independent educational assessments, 3525.4000
  - Contents of notice, 3525.3300
- Individual education program plan
  - Content, 3525.2900
  - Defined, 3525.0200
  - Development, 3525.2900
  - High school diploma requirements, 3525.3150
  - Parental involvement, 3525.0700
  - Pupils placed for care and treatment, 3525.2325
  - Review, periodic, 3525.3000
- Individualized programs, plan, 3525.2900
- Instruction requirements for school-age levels of service, 3525.2340
- Instructional materials, 3525.1400
- Interpretation of assessments
  - Contents of notice, 3525.3300
  - Individual education program plan, 3525.2900
- Interpreters, handicapped parents, 3525.3200
- Language, notice, 3525.3200
- Least restrictive alternative
  - Decisions, 3525.4400
  - District responsibility, 3525.0800
  - General requirements, 3525.0400
  - Individual education program plan, 3525.2900
- Legal representation, hearings, 3525.4200
- Legal services, low cost, notice, 3525.3300
- Levels of service
  - Caseloads, see Caseload under this topic
  - Requirements for levels, 3525.2340
- Licenses
  - Administrators, 3525.1500
  - Staff, 3510.9100, 3525.1500, 3525.1510, 3525.1550
  - Teachers, 3525.1500
  - Team teaching, 3525.2350
- Local community transition interagency committee, establishment, duties, 3525.0650
- Local interagency early intervention committee, establishment, duties, 3525.0650
- Location, conciliation conference, 3525.3700
- Long-term programs for care and treatment
  - Education programs, requirements, 3525.2325
- Mailing, decisions, 3525.4500
- Mandatory hearings, 3525.3800
- Materials, 3525.1400
- Memorandum
  - Conciliation conference, 3525.3700
  - Discrimination, 3535.9940
- Method of providing instruction and services, total special education system, 3525.1100
- Multidisciplinary teams
  - Prereassessment duties, 3525.2550
  - Teaching models, 3525.2350

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Nondiscrimination, individual education program plan, 3525.2900
- Notice
  - Assessments, 3525.2650, 3525.3500
  - Change in educational placement, 3525.3600
  - Contents, 3525.3300
  - Educational placement change, 3525.3600
  - Estimated aid, 3525.1200
  - Handicapped parents, 3525.3200
  - Hearing, 3525.3900
  - Parents, individual education program plan, 3525.2900
  - Reassessments, 3525.2650
  - Resident school district, 3525.3400
- Open hearings, 3525.3300, 3525.4200
- Organization of assessment data, individual education program plan, 3525.2900
- Parents
  - Formal notice, 3525.2900, 3525.3200
  - Participation in program, 3525.0700
  - Resolving disagreements with district, 3525.0800
- Rights
  - Contents of notice, 3525.3300
  - Review and receive copies of records, contents of notice, 3525.3300
- Periodic reviews
  - Individual program plan, 3525.3000
  - Objectives, individual education program plan, 3525.2900
- Placement
  - Assessments, 3525.2750
  - Decisions, 3525.4400
  - Initial placement, district responsibility, 3525.0800
  - Pupils placed for care and treatment, 3525.2325
- Plans
  - Modifications, commissioner approval, 3525.1100
  - Total special education system, 3525.1100
- Postsecondary, transition planning, 3525.2950
- Prehearing review, 3525.4100
- Prerequisites, hearing, 3525.3800
- Preschool age handicapped children, identification, 3525.2500
- Private conferences, contents of notice, 3525.3300
- Professional standards, individual education program plan, 3525.2900
- Programs, application for approval, 3525.1200
- Pupil Fair Dismissal Act, application to pupils, 3525.2470
- Pupil IEP manager
  - Assignment of, 3525.0550
  - Duties, 3525.0550
- Pupil performance plan, exemptions from caseloads, 3525.2370
- Pupils aged 18 through 20, district responsibilities, 3525.0800
- Pupils placed for care and treatment, district responsibilities, 3525.0800
- Purchase of special educational services, least restrictive alternatives, 3525.0800
- Reassessment
  - Decisions, 3525.4400
  - Notice, 3525.2650
- Records
  - Access, hearings, 3525.4200
  - Conciliation conference, 3525.3700
  - Copies, contents of notice, 3525.3300
  - Discrimination, 3535.9940
  - Hearings, 3525.4300
  - Individual education program plan, 3525.3000
  - Review, contents of notice, 3525.3300
- Regular educational program, removal, 3525.0400
- Related services
  - Defined, 3525.0200
  - Licensing, 3525.1500



**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Relevant reports and information, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Removal from regular educational program, 3525.0400  
 Reports, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Representation by counsel, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Residence, districts responsibility for costs, 3525.0800  
 Resident school district, notice, 3525.3400  
 Response form, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Responsibility, school district, 3525.0300, 3525.0800  
 Review, see Appeal and review under this topic  
 Rights of parents, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 School day, normal day, deviations, approval, 3525.2300  
 Schoolteachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Secondary transition planning, 3525.2950  
 Service, notice, 3525.2900, 3525.3200  
 Services provided, 3525.0300  
 Short-term programs for care and treatment, education programs, requirements, 3525.2325  
 Significant change, program or placement, notice, 3525.3600  
 Staff, 3525.1500  
 Student performance review, required before assessment, 3525.2550  
 Student staffing schedule, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Summer school, application for program and budget approval, 3525.1200  
 Supervisors, licenses, 3525.1500, 3525.2415  
 Surrogate parent  
   Appointment, 3525.2430, 3525.2440, 3525.2445  
   Defined, 3525.2430  
   Knowledge and skills requirements, 3525.2455  
   Locating parents, requirements, 3525.2435  
   Purpose, 3525.2430  
   Removal, 3525.2450  
   Wards of commissioner, consulting with county social services before appointment, 3525.2445  
 Suspension of pupils, 3525.2470  
 Teachers, see SCHOOLTEACHERS  
 Team and program needs determination, individual education program plan, 3525.2900  
 Team teaching, requirements, 3525.2350  
 Termination, special education services, follow up review, 3525.3100  
 Time  
   Assessments, 3525.2550  
   Conciliation conference, 3525.3700  
 Total special education system (TSES)  
   Education department, duties, 3525.1100  
   School district responsibilities, 3525.1100  
 Transcripts, appeals, 3525.4600  
 Tuition, rates, appeals, 3525.0800  
 Witnesses  
   Hearings, 3525.4200  
   Right of parents to call, contents of notice, 3525.3300  
 Writing  
   Final decisions, 3525.3900, 3525.4700  
   Notice, 3525.3200  
   Request, hearings, 3525.3800  
**SPECIAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**  
 Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200  
**SPECIAL FITTINGS**  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0380  
**SPECIAL FUELS**  
 See FUEL  
**SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**  
 Regional library systems, applications, 3530.0200

**SPECIAL SERVICES HOME**

Family foster care  
   Additional requirements, 9545.0230  
   License limitations, 9545.0030  
**SPECIAL TAXING DISTRICTS**  
 Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS  
**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**  
 Accident records, information required, 8840.6100  
 Aging process, instruction, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5800  
 Annual applications, certificates of compliance, required information, 8840.5500  
 Answers to questions:  
   Application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600  
   Mental disability forms, applications for certification numbers, 8840.0700  
 Appeals  
   Board, certification, 8840.1200  
   Persons determined ineligible for services, 8840.1300  
 Applications  
   Certification numbers, 8840.0500, 8840.0600  
   Forms  
     Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
     Training courses, certification, 8840.6200  
     Winter season certification, 8840.1000  
 Approval of commissioner, training courses, certification, 8840.6200  
 Assistive devices, use by elderly and handicapped persons, instruction, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Attendants  
   Application forms, information required, records, 8840.6100  
   Requirements, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Authority for rules, 8840.0200, 8840.5200  
 Brakes, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Care facilities, scope of rules, 8840.5300  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
   Annual, required, 8840.5400  
   Renewal, 8840.5600  
 Certificates of insurance, providers, 8840.6000  
 Certification appeals board, 8840.1200  
 Certification numbers  
   Applications, 8840.0500  
   False information, certification, mental and disability or verification forms, revocation, 8840.0900  
   Individuals, 8840.0400  
 Certification of training courses, 8840.6200  
 Child restraint system, vehicles carrying children who weigh less than 40 pounds, safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Commissioner approval, training courses, certification, 8840.6200  
 Complaints, receipts, inspections of providers records and vehicles, 8840.5700  
 Compliance, annual certificates, required, 8840.5400  
 Conditional certification, temporary special transportation service, 8840.1100  
 Contested case hearings  
   Denial of variances, 8840.6300  
   Violations of rules, suspension of certificates of compliance, 8840.5800  
 Criteria, eligibility, 8840.0300  
 Disability, explanation, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600  
 Documents required in vehicles, records, 8840.6100  
 Drivers  
   Application forms, information required, records, 8840.6100  
   Required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

**Drivers (Cont'd)**  
 Requirements, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Economic loss benefits, minimum coverage, providers, insurance, 8840.6000  
 Electrical fuses, vehicles with interior fuse boxes, safety equipment, standards for operation, 8840.5900  
 Eligibility criteria, 8840.0300  
**Emergencies**  
 Care courses, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 First aid kits, safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Stopping, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
 Warning triangles, safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
**Enforcement violation determinations, suspension of certificates of compliance, 8840.5800**  
**Equipment, safety, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900**  
 Equipment used outdoors, information, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600  
 Excessive burdens, showing by applicants, variances, 8840.6300  
**Exemptions**  
 Medical verification forms, submission, 8840.0800  
 Scope of rules, 8840.5300  
**Facilities, nursing homes, group homes, scope of rules, 8840.5300**  
 Failure to permit inspections, suspension of certificates of compliance, 8840.5700  
 False information, certification, mental and disability or verification forms, issuance of certification numbers, 8840.0900  
**Fire extinguishers, instruction for use, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900**  
**First aid training, drivers and attendants**  
 Information required, records, 8840.6100  
 Standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
**Forms, applications, certificate of compliance, 8840.5500**  
**Grants, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500**  
**Ice scrapers and blankets, safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900**  
**Ineligible persons determination, appeals, 8840.1300**  
**Information**  
 Application forms, 8840.0600  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Records, 8840.6100  
**Inspections**  
 Providers records and vehicles, complaint receipts, 8840.5700  
 Safety, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
**Instruction, techniques of transporting and assisting elderly and physically handicapped passengers, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900**  
**Instructors, standards, training courses, certification, 8840.6200**  
**Instrument panels, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900**  
**Insurance, 8840.6000**  
 Certificates, required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Claims, records, information required, 8840.6100  
 Liability coverage, residual, minimum, providers, 8840.6000  
 Licenses, required, 8840.5400  
**Lifts, ramps and wheelchair securement devices, operation, instruction, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900**  
**Lights and flashers, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900**

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

**Logbooks, drivers, information required, records, 8840.6100**  
**Mainline bus service, training, answers to questions, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600**  
**Maintenance, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900**  
**Material change in circumstances, variances, 8840.6300**  
**Medical verification forms, mobility limitations, explanation, 8840.0800**  
**Mental disability form, applications for certification numbers, 8840.0700**  
**Metro mobility certification appeals board, final agency decisions, determination of ineligibility of applicants, 8840.1300**  
**Minimum coverage, providers, insurance, 8840.6000**  
**Minimum standards, training courses, certification, 8840.6200**  
**Mobility limitations**  
 Explanation, medical verification forms, 8840.0800  
 Permanence, answers to questions, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600  
**Moving, lifting and transferring passengers, instruction, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900**  
**Municipalities, residual liability coverage, minimum, 8840.6000**  
**Notice**  
 Ineligibility, applicants, appeals, 8840.1300  
 Violations of rules, enforcement, 8840.5800  
**Oil level, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900**  
**On-site inspections, providers office or garage, complaint receipts, 8840.5700**  
**Operation of vehicles, standards, 8840.5900**  
**Personnel, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900**  
**Physician statements, drivers**  
 Information required, records, 8840.6100  
 Standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900  
**Private providers, residual liability coverage, minimum, 8840.6000**  
**Processing, applications, certificates of compliance, time, 8840.5500**  
**Purpose of rules, 8840.0200**  
**Ramps, slip-proof surfaces, equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900**  
**Records, 8840.6100**  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Inspections, complaint receipts, 8840.5700  
**Renewal, certificates of compliance, 8840.5600**  
**Required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500**  
**Residual liability coverage, minimum, providers, 8840.6000**  
**Revocation**  
 Certification numbers, false information, certification, mental and disability or verification forms, 8840.0900  
 Licenses, drivers, information required, records, 8840.6100  
 Variances, material changes in circumstances, 8840.6300  
**Safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900**  
**Schedules from manufacturers, maintenance, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900**  
**Scope of rules, 8840.0200, 8840.5300**  
**Seasonal certification, winter, 8840.1000**  
**Seat belts, equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900**  
**Self-insurers, providers, evidence of compliance with requirements, 8840.6000**  
**Service criteria, scope of rules, 8840.5300**  
**Service records for each vehicle, information required, 8840.6100**

## INDEX

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

- Smoking, prohibited, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Spare tire and jack, safety equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Standards, operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- State, residual liability coverage, minimum, 8840.6000
- Stopping for emergencies, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Stretchers or litters, equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Substitution, alternative practices, showing by applicants, variances, 8840.6300
- Suspension, certificates of compliance, violations of rules, 8840.5800
- Telephone emergency numbers, documents required in vehicles, records, 8840.6100
- Temporary services, conditional certification, 8840.1100
- Tires and tire pressure, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Training courses
  - Certification, 8840.6200
  - Mainline bus services
    - Answers to questions, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600
    - Conditional certification, temporary services, 8840.1100
- Transporting and assisting elderly and physically handicapped passengers, training, information required, records, 8840.6100
- Travel ability, applicants, mental disability forms, applications for certification numbers, 8840.0700
- Uninsured motorists coverage, minimum, providers, 8840.6000
- Variances, 8840.6300
- Vehicles
  - Operation, standards, 8840.5900
  - Providers, inspections, complaint receipts, 8840.5700
  - Required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
- Violations of rules, enforcement, suspension of certificates of compliance, 8840.5800
- Walking ability, answers to questions, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600
- Wheelchair use
  - Answers to questions, application forms, certification numbers, 8840.0600
  - Facilities in vehicles, required information, applications, certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
  - Lifts, equipment, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
  - Methods of handling, instruction, drivers and attendants, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Windshield wipers and washer fluid, safety inspections, standards for operation of vehicles, 8840.5900
- Winter season certification, 8840.1000
- Written answer in 30 days, granting or denying of variances, 8840.6300
- Written answers, training courses, certification, 8840.6200

**SPECIALIZED OR MAGNET SCHOOLS**

- School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- See PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

**SPECIMENS**

- Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0500

**SPEECH TEACHERS**

- Licenses, 8700.4800

**SPEECHES**

- See PUBLIC RALLIES

**SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS**

- Abbreviations, protected titles, 4750.0030
- Advisory council, 4750.0700
- Community alternative care, see COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM
- Complaints against speech-language pathologists, investigations, 4750.0600
- Continuing education
  - Contact hours
    - Defined, 4750.0020
    - Number required, 4750.0400
  - Evidence of attendance, 4750.0400
  - Reports, verification, 4750.0400
  - Sponsors
    - Approval process, 4750.0400
    - Approved continuing education sponsor, defined, 4750.0020
    - Waiver of requirements, 4750.0400
- Disciplinary action
  - Grounds, 4750.0600
  - Signed complaints, requirements, 4750.0600
- Examinations, qualifying examination requirements
  - After January 1, 1993, 4750.0060
  - Before January 1, 1993, 4750.0050
- Investigations, complaints against speech-language pathologists, 4750.0600
- Minnesota registered, restrictions on use, 4750.0030
- Registration
  - Applications
    - Information required, 4750.0200
    - Submitting, generally, 4750.0040
  - Deadline for renewal, 4750.0300
  - Definitions, 4750.0020
  - Degree requirements
    - After January 1, 1993, 4750.0060
    - Before January 1, 1993, 4750.0050
  - Denials, 4750.0200
  - Determinations by commissioner, 4750.0200
  - Equivalency, registration by, 4750.0070
  - Examinations, see Examinations under this topic
  - Fees, 4750.0040, 4750.0300, 4750.0500
  - Lapse of registered status, registration after, 4750.0090
  - Procedures, generally, 4750.0200
- Qualifications
  - After January 1, 1993, 4750.0060
  - Before January 1, 1993, 4750.0050
  - Generally, 4750.0040
  - Reciprocity, 4750.0040, 4750.0080
  - Refusing to renew, disciplinary action, 4750.0600
  - Reinstatement after disciplinary action, 4750.0600
  - Renewal, 4750.0300
  - Scope of rules, 4750.0010
  - Supervised clinical training requirements
    - After January 1, 1993, 4750.0060
    - Before January 1, 1993, 4750.0050
  - Suspending, 4750.0600
  - Temporary registration requirements, 4750.0100
  - Titles, restrictions on using, 4750.0030
- School personnel, exemption from registration, 4750.0010
- Title, restrictions on use, 4750.0030

**SPEED LIMIT**

- Parks, 6100.1800
- Saint Croix Riverway, see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY
- Snowmobiles, 6100.5200
- Watercraft, see BOATS AND BOATING
- Waterskiing, parks, 6100.1400
- Zoological garden, 9900.6400

**SPEEDOMETERS**

- School buses, 3520.4650

**SPELLING**

- Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150

**SPICES AND CONDIMENTS**

Allspice, pimento, 1555.2610  
 Anise, 1555.2620  
 Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
   Labeling, 1555.1440  
 Bay leaves, 1555.2630  
 Black mustard, 1555.3000  
 Black pepper, 1555.3090  
 Capers, 1555.2640  
 Caraway, 1555.2650  
 Cardamon, 1555.2660  
 Cardamon seed, 1555.2670  
 Cayenne pepper, 1555.2690  
 Celery seed, 1555.2730  
 Ceylon cinnamon, 1555.2750  
 Cinnamon, 1555.2740  
 Cloves, 1555.2780  
 Coriander seed, 1555.2790  
 Cumin seed, 1555.2800  
 Curcuma, turmeric, 1555.2810  
 Dill seed, 1555.2820  
 Dried, terminology, 1555.2590  
 Fennel seed, 1555.2830  
 Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see  
   **FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND  
   RELATED PRODUCTS**  
 Ginger, 1555.2840  
 Ground black pepper, 1555.3100  
 Ground cinnamon, ground cassia, 1555.2770  
 Ground mustard seed, mustard meal, 1555.3010  
 Horseradish, 1555.2870  
 Hungarian paprika, 1555.2710  
 Jamaica ginger, 1555.2850  
 Kings paprika, 1555.2710  
 Limed ginger, bleached ginger, 1555.2860  
 Long pepper, 1555.3110  
 Macassar mace, papua mace, 1555.2900  
 Macassar nutmeg, papua nutmeg, etc., 1555.3060  
 Mace, 1555.2890  
 Marjoram, leaf marjoram, 1555.2910  
 Meat inspection, use of term, 1540.2940  
 Mustard cake, 1555.3020  
 Mustard flour, ground mustard, mustard, 1555.3030  
 Mustard seed, 1555.3000  
 Nutmeg, 1555.3050  
 Paprika, 1555.2700  
 Paradise seed, grains of paradise, 1555.3070  
 Parsley leaves, 1555.3080  
 Pasta, ingredients, labeling, 1555.0885  
 Pimento, 1555.2720  
   Allspice, 1555.2610  
 Prepared horseradish, 1555.2880  
 Prepared mustard, 1555.3040  
 Red pepper, 1555.2680  
 Rose paprika, 1555.2710  
 Saffron, 1555.3130  
 Sage, 1555.3140  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Savory, summer savory, 1555.3150  
 Siagon cinnamon, cassia, 1555.2760  
 Spanish paprika, 1555.2720  
 Star aniseed, 1555.3160  
 Starch, terminology, 1555.2590  
 Tarragon, 1555.3170  
 Thyme, 1555.3180  
 White mustard, 1555.3000  
 White pepper, 1555.3120

**SPILLS**

Oil, see OIL

**SPLINTS**

Ambulances, equipment, 4690.0900

**SPLITTER CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

**SPLITTING FEES**

Physicians, see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**SPOILS**

Dredging waters, disposition, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**SPONSORS**

Minimum investment, 2875.8110  
 Oil and gas investments, see OIL AND GAS  
   **INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**  
 Real estate limited partnerships, see REAL ESTATE  
   **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Records, suitability records, maintaining, 2875.8120  
 Senior companion program, social services for adults,  
 9555.0300

**SPOON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPORTING EVENTS**

Income taxes, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Schools, tuition and transportation, income tax  
 deductions, 8009.3000

**SPORTING GOODS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**SPORTS AND RECREATION**

Baseball, see BASEBALL  
 Basketball, see BASKETBALL  
 Beaches, see BEACHES  
 Boxing, see BOXING  
 Camping and campgrounds, see CAMPING AND  
   **CAMPGROUNDS**  
 Football, see FOOTBALL  
 Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE  
   **PERMITS**

**SPORTS ARENAS**

Enclosed sports arenas, see ENCLOSED SPORTS  
   **ARENAS**  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory  
 categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories,  
 4410.4400

**SPORTS OFFICIALS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

**SPORTSWEAR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SPOUSES**

Husband and wife, see HUSBAND AND WIFE

**SPRAY MATERIALS**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

**SPRAYING**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes,  
 agricultural labor, 3315.0825

**SPRING CREEK**

Public waters, designation, 6115.1080

**SPRING LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING WATER**

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification,  
 exemptions, 8130.4700

**SPRINGS**

Commercial scales, automatic bulk weighing systems,  
 adjustments, 7600.5800  
 Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and  
 below, 5230.1040

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Group E occupancies, Uniform Building Code  
 amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2300

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Prefabricated buildings, construction details, 1360.2900

**SPROCKETS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

**SQUARE LAKE**

Maps, Washington county, 6110.4000  
 Washington county, watercraft operation, 6110.4000

**STAFF DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIST**

Human services merit system, compensation plan,  
 9575.1500

**STAFF WORK STATIONS**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**STAGE AND ORCHESTRA LIFTS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0470

**STAGE SHOWS**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**STAIRS**

Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Handicapped persons, building accessibility, 1340.0300  
 Swimming pools, 4717.1900

**STAMPING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**STAMPS**

Boilers, 5225.2100  
 Cigarette taxes, see CIGARETTE TAXES  
 Oleomargarine, tax stamps, 1550.0860  
 Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**STANDARDS**

See also specific index heading  
 Adoption, 9560.0140  
 Adult correction facilities and jails, minimum standards,  
 2910.0200  
 Boilers, 5225.3400  
 Bolting standards, power piping systems, 5230.0390  
 Buses, school buses, 3520.3700  
 Business and trade schools  
   Courses of instruction, 3530.6700  
   Facilities and student housing, 3530.6800  
 Canned tuna, color comparisons, 1545.2360  
 Chore services, social services for adults, 9555.3300  
 Commodity pools, suitability standards, 2875.8120  
 Dental auxiliaries, continuing education sponsors,  
 3100.4200  
 Dentists, continuing education sponsors, 3100.4200  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8140  
   Alternative technical standards, 2675.8150  
 Franchises, advertisements, offering franchise subject to  
 registration, 2860.4100  
 Group foster homes, 2925.0200  
 Human services merit system, leaves of absence,  
 9575.1000  
 Juvenile detention facilities, see JUVENILE  
 DETENTION FACILITIES  
 Libraries, development grants, appeal and review,  
 3530.1900  
 Meals, social services for adults, 9555.2300  
 Meat inspection, conformance of labels, 1540.2760  
 Peace officers, see PEACE OFFICERS  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, radioactive drugs,  
 6800.8300  
 Power piping systems, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS  
 Pretreatment facilities, industrial waste, 5900.4600  
 Radioactive drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies,  
 6800.8300  
 Railroads, safety, 8830.3100  
 Real estate limited partnerships, suitable of investors,  
 2875.4520

**STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Regional library systems, grant awards, 3530.0500  
 Safety, railroads, 8830.3100  
 School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
 School desegregation, see SCHOOL DESEGREGATION  
 School superintendents and principals, licensing, advisory  
 task force, 3510.0300  
 Securities, broker-dealers, 2875.0910  
 Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR  
 ADULTS  
 Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 State capitol zoning and planning, variances, 2400.1530  
 State education placement bureau, 3510.2500  
 Subdivided land sales, advertisements, 2810.1200  
 Teachers, professional conduct, 8700.7500  
 Telephone utilities, see TELEPHONE UTILITIES  
 Waste tire facilities, see WASTE TIRE FACILITIES

**STANDPIPE SYSTEMS**

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code  
 amendments, 1305.6280, 1305.6425, 1305.6430,  
 1305.6910  
 Uniform fire code  
   Buildings three stories or more, 7510.3280  
   Requirements, 7510.3170

**STAPHYLOCOCCAL DISEASE**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**STAPLING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**STAR ANISE SEED**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3530  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.3160

**STARCH**

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Wheat flour, removal, preparation of optional gluten  
 ingredient, bakery products, 1555.1430

**STATE**

Auxiliary transportation services, motor vehicle fuel  
 emergencies, employer conservation plans,  
 7620.0610  
 Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
 conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
 conservation plan, 7620.0610  
 Closing buildings, fuel oil emergency measures,  
 7620.0510  
 Comprehensive state plan, see STATE PLANNING  
 AGENCY  
 Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
 conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100  
 Debts, revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE  
 RECAPTURE HEARINGS  
 Employees, policy-making or advisory positions,  
 unemployment compensation taxes, exclusions,  
 3315.0530  
 Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
 conservation plan, 7620.0610  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, 7620.0510 to 7620.0530  
 Inheritance taxes, gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600  
 Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
 conservation programs, 7620.0610  
 Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
 conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based  
 conservation measures, 7620.0610  
 Motor vehicles, road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400  
 Parking management strategies, motor vehicle fuel  
 emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Planning, see STATE PLANNING AGENCY  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, certificate of exemption  
 applications, signatures, 7100.0340

**STATE (Cont'd)**

- Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS
- Rideshare programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300
  - Exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.5700
- Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Transit pass sales, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Watercraft, license numbers, 6110.0900

**STATE ADOPTION EXCHANGE**

- Use by child-planning agencies, 9560.0040

**STATE AGENCIES**

- Affirmative action in contracts, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS
- Commercial construction projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1020
- Dams, gifts, 6115.0370
- Electricity, substitution, data reported to other state agencies, 7610.0150
- Guidebook to services, availability, 1250.0300
- Intoxicating liquor, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220
- Large energy facilities, certificate of need application proceedings, participation, 7847.0120
- Prevailing wages, commercial construction projects, 5200.1020
- Residential construction projects, determination, 5200.1020
- Social services for adults, protective services, abuse reports, 9555.7700
- Water well construction
  - Licensing, 4725.1400
  - Registration, 4725.1400

**STATE AID**

- Abolition, local government levy limitations, 8115.4600
- Cerebral palsied persons, see CEREBRAL PALSIED PERSONS
- Community mental health services, see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES
- Counties, see COUNTIES
- Critical areas planning, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000
- Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS
- Health research program, see HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM
- Human resources planning, see HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING
- Intergovernmental affairs, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS
- Land use planning grant programs, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS
- Local government levy limitations
  - Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200
  - Withholding, 8115.5800, 8115.5900
- Matching funds, local government levy limitations, 8115.1700
- Mentally ill persons, see MENTALLY ILL PERSONS
- Mentally retarded persons, see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS
- Municipalities, employment of tree inspectors, eligibility, 1505.0030
- Outdoor recreation grants, see OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS
- Public transit demonstration program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM
- Public transit financial assistance program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

**STATE AID (Cont'd)**

- Scholarships, see SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID
- Shade tree diseases, control, authority, 1505.0010
- Student grants, see STUDENT GRANTS

**STATE AID HIGHWAYS**

- Counties, see COUNTIES
- Municipalities, see MUNICIPALITIES

**STATE AUDITOR**

- Community block grants, audits, 4300.3200
- Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800
- Recount official, designation, 8235.0200

**STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

- See EDUCATION

**STATE BUILDING CODE**

- Administration of code
  - Adoption, 1300.2500
  - Amendments, 1300.2500
  - Appeals, 1300.2600
  - Definitions, 1300.2400
  - Disclaimer clause, 1300.3000
  - Fees, surcharge fees, 1300.2700
  - Hearings, 1300.2600
  - Municipalities, duties, 1300.1900
  - Severability of provisions, 1300.3100
  - State building inspector duties, 1302.0800
- Adoption, 1300.0400, 1300.2500
- Adoption by reference, Uniform Building Code, 1305.0100
- Agricultural buildings, application, 1300.1300
- Air conditioning systems, see AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS
- Amendments, 1300.0400, 1300.2500
- Appeals, 1300.0500, 1300.2600
- Application of code, 1300.1300, 1300.2100
- Assistance, 1300.0700, 1300.2800
- Authorization for construction, 1302.0700
- Building construction approvals and state agency approval rules, generally, 1302.0100 to 1302.0900
- Building officials
  - Certification, see Building officials certification under this topic
  - Removal from office, 1300.1000, 1301.1200
  - Revocation of certification, 1300.1000, 1301.1200
- Building officials certification
  - Applications for certification, 1300.0900, 1301.0400
  - Class I certification, 1300.0900, 1301.0200
  - Class II certification, 1300.0900, 1301.0200
  - Continuing education, see Continuing education, certified building officials under this topic
  - Examinations, 1300.0900, 1301.0500
  - Generally, 1300.0900, 1301.0100 to 1301.0600
  - Grandfathered certification, 1301.0200
  - Prerequisites, 1301.0300
  - Purpose of rules, 1301.0100
  - State certification, 1301.0200
- Building security
  - Alternate provisions, 1310.1000
  - Bolt impact tests, swinging doors
    - Table, 1310.1100
    - Test standards, 1310.1800
  - Bolt pressure resistance, swinging doors, test standards, acceptance criteria, 1310.1900
  - Component rams, swinging doors, test standards, 1310.1500
  - Compression-loading devices, test standards, swinging doors, 1310.1500
  - Construction, horizontal sliding doors, test standards, 1310.2500
  - Construction of rules, 1310.0300
  - Cylinder core lead, swinging doors, table of tests, 1310.1100

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)****Building security (Cont'd)**

- Cylinder core tension tests, swinging doors, test standards, 1310.1800
- Definitions, 1310.0400
- Disassembly
  - Doors and windows, 1310.0800
  - Horizontal sliding doors, testing, 1310.2300
  - Swinging doors, test standards, 1310.1900
- Doors
  - Disassembly, 1310.0800
  - Horizontal sliding doors, test standards, 1310.2100 to 1310.2800
  - Swinging doors, 1310.0500
    - Installation and assembly, standards, 1310.0900
    - Test standards, 1310.1200 to 1310.2000
- Dutch doors, test standards, construction and size, 1310.1600
- Emergency exits, obstruction, 1310.0300
- Entry by disassembly, windows or doors, 1310.0800
- Equipment performance, test standards, doors, 1310.1500
- Fabricator installation instructions, windows, sample for testings, 1310.3300
- Frames, swinging doors, 1310.0500
- Glazing materials, swinging doors, 1310.0500
- Headers
  - Horizontal sliding doors, test standards, construction and size, 1310.2500
  - Swinging doors, test standards, construction and size, 1310.1600
- Hinge pin tensile load, swinging doors
  - Table of tests, 1310.1100
  - Test standards, 1310.1800
- Hinged window assemblies, tests, 1310.3600
- Hinges
  - Impact, swinging doors
    - Table of tests, 1310.1100
    - Test standards, 1310.1800
  - Swinging doors, 1310.0500
- Horizontal sliding doors, 1310.0600
  - Load application for testing, 1310.9000
  - Test standards, 1310.2100 to 1310.2800
- Horizontal sliding windows, tests, 1310.3600
- Impact, knobs, hinges and doors, swinging doors, table of tests, 1310.1100
- Impact tests, swinging doors, test standards, 1310.1800
- Inside sliding windows, test standards, 1310.3600
- Installation, mounting for tests, swinging doors, 1310.1700
- Jambs
  - Horizontal sliding doors, test standards, construction and size, 1310.2500
  - Swinging doors, 1310.0500
    - Test standards, 1310.1600, 1310.1900
    - Wall stiffness tests, swinging doors, 1310.1800
- Jamb-spreading, swinging doors, test standards
  - Conduct of tests, 1310.1800
  - Equipment performance, 1310.1500
- Jamb-spreading devices, test standards, swinging doors, 1310.1500
- Keying requirements, 1310.0500
- Knob impact, swinging doors
  - Table of tests, 1310.1100
  - Test standards, 1310.1800
- Knob torque test, swinging doors, test standards, 1310.1800
- Knobs
  - Swinging doors, test standards, acceptance criteria, 1310.1900
    - Torque, swinging doors, table of tests, 1310.1100
- Labels, assemblies and components, 1310.0900
- Load application for testing, horizontal sliding doors, direction and points, 1310.9000

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)****Building security (Cont'd)**

- Lock activated devices, 1310.0500
- Locks
  - Horizontal sliding doors, tests, 1310.2600
  - Safety requirements, 1310.0300
  - Swinging doors, 1310.0500
    - Conduct of tests, 1310.1800
    - Test standards, acceptance criteria, 1310.1900
  - Windows, manipulation, tests, 1310.3800
- Manipulation tools
  - Test standards
    - Horizontal sliding doors, 1310.2200
    - Swinging doors, 1310.1500
    - Windows, test standards, 1310.3100
- Manufacturers installation instruction, windows, testing, 1310.3300
- Manufacturers instructions, mounting for tests, swinging doors, 1310.1700
- Mechanical fasteners, doors or windows, 1310.0800
- Metal bars or grilles, windows, 1310.0700
- Mounting for tests, swinging doors, 1310.1700
- Optional enforcement, 1300.1900
- Panels, swinging doors, 1310.0500
- Performance requirements
  - Test standards, horizontal sliding doors, 1310.2700
  - Windows, 1310.3900
- Pivoted window assemblies, tests, 1310.3700
- Purpose of rules, 1310.0100
- Rams, swinging doors, testing equipment, 1310.1500
- Reports
  - Horizontal sliding doors, test standards, 1310.2800
  - Swinging doors, test standards, 1310.2000
  - Windows, tests, 1310.4000
- Samples, testing
  - Horizontal sliding doors, 1310.2400
  - Windows, 1310.3300, 1310.3400
- Scope of rules, 1310.0200
- Size, horizontal sliding doors, test standards, 1310.2500
- Sliding doors, 1310.0600
- Sliding sashes, windows, tests, 1310.3500
- Special-purpose doors, test standards, construction and size, 1310.1600
- Standards, 1310.0100
  - Assemblies and components, 1310.0900
- Statements, reports, test standards, swinging doors, 1310.2000
- Static bolt lead, swinging doors, table of tests, 1310.1100
- Static bolt load test, swinging doors, 1310.1800
- Strike hole size, swinging doors, test standards, acceptance criteria, 1310.1900
- Strikes, swinging doors, 1310.0500
- Swinging doors, 1310.0500
  - Installation and assembly, standards, 1310.0900
  - Reports, test standards, 1310.2000
  - Table of tests, 1310.1100
  - Test standards, 1310.1200 to 1310.2000
- Tables, tests, swinging door assembly, 1310.1100
- Tension-loading devices
  - Horizontal sliding doors, test equipment, 1310.2200
    - Test standards, swinging doors, 1310.1500
  - Windows, test equipment, 1310.3100
- Test standards, 1310.1200 to 1310.9300
  - Horizontal sliding doors, 1310.2100 to 1310.2800
  - Swinging doors, 1310.1200 to 1310.2000
  - Windows, 1310.2900 to 1310.4000
- Torque applicators, test standards, swinging doors, 1310.1500

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)****Building security (Cont'd)**

- Vertical impactor, test standards, swinging doors, 1310.1500
  - Vertical stiles, horizontal sliding doors, tests, 1310.2600
  - Waiver of rules, 1310.0300
  - Windows, 1310.0700
    - Disassembly, 1310.0800
    - Hinged window assemblies, tests, 1310.3600
    - Load application for testing, directions and points, 1310.9100 to 1310.9300
    - Locking device, manipulation, testing, 1310.3800
    - Pivoted window assemblies, tests, 1310.3700
    - Reports, tests, 1310.4000
    - Sliding windows, tests, 1310.3500
    - Test standards, 1310.2900 to 1310.4000
      - Directions and points of load application, 1310.9100 to 1310.9300
        - Disassembly, 1310.3200
        - Equipment, 1310.3100
        - Failure of test, 1310.3900
        - Hinged window assemblies, 1310.3600
        - Horizontal sliding windows, 1310.3600
        - Inside sliding windows, 1310.3600
        - Manipulation of locking device, 1310.3800
        - Manipulation tools, 1310.3100
        - Performance requirements, 1310.3900
        - Pivoted window assemblies, 1310.3700
        - Preparation of sample, 1310.3400
        - Report, 1310.4000
        - Samples for testing, 1310.3300, 1310.3400
        - Sliding sashes, 1310.3600
        - Sliding windows, 1310.3500
          - Type A windows, directions and points of load applications, 1310.9100
          - Type B windows, direction and points of load applications, 1310.9100
          - Type C windows, direction and points load applications, 1310.9200
          - Type D windows, directions and points load applications, 1310.9300
- Burglary, see Building security under this topic
- Certificates and certification, building officials
  - Continuing education requirements, see Continuing education, certified building officials under this topic
  - Fees, 1300.0948, 1301.1100
  - Lapsed certificates, 1300.0948, 1301.1100
  - Reinstatement, 1301.1100
  - Renewals, 1300.0948, 1301.1100
  - Requirements, 1300.0900, 1301.0100 to 1301.0600
  - Revocation, 1300.1000, 1301.1200
- Checking of building plans, state fees, 1300.1700
- Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4120
- Child care centers, compliance, 9503.0155
- Class I certification, building officials, 1300.0900, 1301.0200
- Class II certification, building officials, 1300.0900, 1301.0200
- Continuing education, certified building officials
  - Approved programs, 1300.0946, 1301.1000
  - Authority for rules, 1300.0940, 1301.0700
  - Certificate renewal, 1300.0948, 1301.1100
  - Definitions, 1300.0942, 1301.0800
  - Fee, certificate renewal, 1300.0948, 1301.1100
  - Lapsed certificates, 1300.0948, 1301.1100
  - Mandatory courses, 1300.0946, 1301.1000
  - Purpose of rules, 1300.0940, 1301.0700
  - Review of courses, administration commissioner, 1300.0946, 1301.1000
  - Submitting proof of attendance, 1300.0948, 1301.1100
  - Time for compliance, extensions, 1300.0948, 1301.1100

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

- Continuing education, certified building officials (Cont'd)
  - Units of instruction, number required, 1300.0944, 1301.0900
- Contracts, plan review, 1300.1100
- Day care centers for adults, 9555.9620, 9555.9730
- Definitions, 1300.0300, 1300.1400, 1300.2400, 1301.0800, 1301.0400
- Disclaimer, 1300.1800, 1300.3000
- Education, 1300.0800, 1301.0600
- Electric space heating, see ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING
- Electrical code, 1315.0200
- Elevators, see ELEVATORS
- Energy conservation, see ENERGY CONSERVATION
- Energy code, see ENERGY CODE
- Enforcement by municipalities, 1300.1900, 1305.0150
- Escalators, see ESCALATORS
- Examinations, certification, building officials, 1300.0900, 1301.0200
- Experience requirements, building official certification, 1300.0900, 1301.0200
- Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS
- Fees
  - Inspections, 1302.0600
  - Permits, 1302.0600
  - Review of plans and specifications, 1300.1100, 1302.0600
  - State plan checking, 1300.1700
  - Surcharges, 1302.0600
- Fireplaces, see FIREPLACES
- Fires and fire prevention, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0400
- Floodproofing of buildings, see FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS
- Gas heating systems, see GAS HEATING SYSTEMS
- Gas piping, see GAS PIPING
- Handicapped facilities, enforcement, 1300.1900
- Hearings, appeal, 1300.0500
- Heating systems, see HEATING SYSTEMS
- Hoists, see HOISTS
- Hotels, see Uniform Building Code amendments under this topic
- Incinerators, see INCINERATORS
- Information, 1300.0700, 1300.2800
- Inspections, fees, 1302.0600
- Installation of plant or equipment, specific requirements, disclaimer, 1300.1800
- Lifts, see LIFTS
- Lights and lighting, see Uniform Building Code amendments under this topic
- Manufactured home park storm shelters, see MANUFACTURED HOME PARK STORM SHELTERS
- Manufactured homes, see MANUFACTURED HOMES
- Mechanical code, see MECHANICAL CODE
- Mentally retarded persons, residential programs, 9525.0235
- Model Energy Code, see ENERGY CODE
- Municipal permits, surcharge fee, 1300.0600, 1300.2700
- Municipalities
  - Administration of code, 1300.1900
  - Enforcement of code, 1305.0150
- Oil burners, see OIL BURNERS
- Permits, municipal permits
  - Fees, 1302.0600
  - Surcharge fee, 1300.0600, 1300.2700
- Plans and specifications
  - Checking, state fees, 1300.1700
  - Review, 1300.1100
- Plumbing, 1355.0100
- Plumbing code, see PLUMBING CODE
- Portable kerosene heaters, see PORTABLE KEROSENE HEATERS
- Prefabricated buildings, see PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS



**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Purpose of code, 1300.0200, 1300.1300, 1300.2100  
 Refrigeration systems, see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS  
 Reinspections, 1302.0600  
 Removal from office, building officials, 1300.1000, 1300.1200  
 Review of building plans  
   Fees, 1302.0600  
   Materials submitted, 1302.0500  
   Plan review functions, 1302.0500  
   Purpose of rules, 1302.0200  
   Scope of rules, 1302.0300  
   State building inspector, duties, 1302.0700  
   Title of rules, 1302.0100  
 Scope of code, 1300.1500, 1300.2300  
 Security, see Building security under this topic  
 Severability of provisions, 1300.0100, 1300.3100  
 Snow loads, see SNOW LOADS  
 Solar energy, see SOLAR ENERGY  
 State building inspector, review functions, 1300.1100  
 State surcharge fees, municipal permits, 1300.0600, 1300.2700  
 Surcharge fees, municipal permits, 1300.0600, 1300.2700  
 Training, 1300.0800, 1301.0600  
 Training and habilitation services, licensing requirements, 9525.1520  
 Trespass, see Building security under this topic  
 Uniform Building Code, adoption by reference, 1305.0100  
 Uniform Building Code amendments  
   Abatement, nuisance, unsafe buildings, 1305.0400  
   Agricultural buildings, 1305.0700  
   Air conditioning, equipment installed on roof, 1305.1750  
   Aircraft hangars, ventilation, 1305.1900  
   Apartment houses, 1305.1500  
     Group R, division 1 occupancies, 1305.3400  
   Basic wind speed, 1305.4800  
   Board rules, 1305.0500  
   Bus terminals, ventilation, 1305.1900  
   Calcium carbide, Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100  
   Certificates of occupancy, 1305.1000  
   Child care homes, 1305.1500  
   Child care nurseries, 1305.1500  
     Group I occupancies, 1305.2500  
   Children's homes, group I occupancies, 1305.2500  
   Chimneys, 1305.6250  
   Commercial cooking equipment, special automatic fire extinguishing systems, 1305.6300  
   Concrete, construction material, 1305.5340 to 1305.5385  
   Convents and monasteries, 1305.1500  
     Group R, division 1 occupancies, 1305.3400  
   Cooking equipment, commercial equipment, automatic fire extinguishing systems, 1305.6300  
   Corridor walls, wired glass set in metal frames, 1305.5900  
   Corridors, minimum clear width, 1305.6000  
   Crimes and offenses, 1305.0600  
   Day care facilities, egress, access requirements, 1305.6200  
   Deadbolt locks, dwelling units, 1305.3900  
   Deletion of sections, 1305.0200, 1305.3800  
   Design, stress limitations, 1305.4600  
   Detoxification centers, 1305.1500  
     Group I occupancies, 1305.2500  
   Drains, roof drains, 1305.5700  
   Dwelling, defined, 1305.1100  
   Earth sheltered structures, 1305.1200  
     Restricting access to roof area, 1305.4100  
   Electrical code, 1315.0200  
   Elevators, 1305.6800  
   Enforcement, 1305.0150

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Uniform Building Code amendments (Cont'd)  
 Escalators, 1305.6800  
 Exhaust ventilation, 1305.1900  
 Exits  
   Generally, 1305.5750  
   Minimum size, 1305.6000  
   Table, requirements, 1305.6200  
 Fees, permit fees, 1305.0800  
 Final inspection, 1305.0900  
 Fire alarm systems, group I occupancies, 1305.2800  
 Fire alarms, group E occupancies, 1305.2300  
 Fire code, 1305.1300  
 Fire protection  
   Automatic fire-extinguishing system, 1305.6280  
   Commercial cooking equipment, 1305.6300  
   Draft curtains, corridor walls, wired glass, 1305.5900  
   Jails, prison and reformatories, corridor and cell doors, 1305.6000  
   Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100  
   Special fire suppression systems, 1305.6525, 1305.6905  
   Sprinkler systems, 1305.6910, 1305.6920  
   Standpipe systems, 1305.6280, 1305.6425, 1305.6430, 1305.6920  
 Fire safety, group I occupancies, 1305.2600  
 Food establishments, hand-washing facilities, toilet rooms, group B occupancies, 1305.1900  
 Footings, 1305.5400  
 Foundation, 1305.5400  
 Frost line, footings and foundation, 1305.5400  
 Garages  
   Parking garages, Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100  
   Ventilation, 1305.1900  
 Gasoline service stations, ventilation, 1305.1900  
 Group A occupancies, 1305.1800  
 Group B occupancies, 1305.1900  
 Group B occupancies, Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100  
 Group E occupancies, 1305.2050, 1305.2200  
   Fire alarm systems, 1305.2300  
 Group H occupancies, Rochester, city of, special provision, 1305.7100  
 Group I occupancies, 1305.2500  
   Fire alarm system, 1305.2800  
   Fire safety, 1305.2600  
   Lighting and ventilation, 1305.2700  
 Group R occupancies, 1305.3400, 1305.6901, 1305.6902  
 Guardrails, dwelling units, 1305.4100  
 Handicapped persons, egress, ramp or elevator, 1305.6200  
 Hazardous chemicals, Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100  
 Heating equipment, installed on roof, 1305.1750  
 High rise buildings, wind effects, 1305.4800  
 Hoists, 1305.6800  
 Hospitals, 1305.1500  
   Doors, 1305.5900  
   Exits, minimum size, 1305.6000  
   Group I occupancies, 1305.2500  
 Hotels, 1305.1500  
   Deadbolt locks, 1305.3900  
   Group R, division 1 occupancies, 1305.3400  
 Icing, 1305.4800  
 Inspections and inspectors, required inspections, 1305.0900  
 Jails  
   Corridor and cell doors, fire resistance, 1305.6000  
   Group I occupancies, 1305.2500  
 Lifts, 1305.6800  
 Light, group E occupancies, 1305.2200

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Uniform Building Code amendments (Cont'd)

- Lights and lighting
  - Group A occupancies, 1305.1800
  - Group B occupancies, 1305.1900
  - Group I occupancies, 1305.2700
- Lodging houses, 1305.1500, 1305.3400
- Magnesium, Rochester, city of, special provisions, 1305.7100
- Manlifts, 1305.6800
- Manufactured homes
  - Inspections, 1305.0900
  - Occupancy separation, 1305.2900
  - Storm shelters, see MANUFACTURED HOME
- PARK STORM SHELTERS**
- Mechanical code, 1305.1350
- Mental hospitals, group I occupancies, 1305.2500
- Misdemeanors, 1305.0600
- Moving walks, 1305.6800
- Nursing homes, 1305.1500
  - Doors, 1305.5900
  - Group I occupancies, 1305.2500
- Parking ramps or facilities, spaces, 1305.2000
- Pedestrian walkway, 1305.1590
- Permit fees, 1305.0800
- Physically handicapped persons, egress, ramp or elevator, 1305.6200
- Prisons
  - Corridor and cell doors, fire resistance, 1305.6000
  - Group I occupancies, 1305.2500
- Recyclable materials, defined, 1305.1370
- Recycling, defined, 1305.1370
- Recycling space, requirements, 1305.1775
- Refrigeration equipment, installed on roof, 1305.1750
- Rochester, city of, special provision, 1305.7100
- Roofs
  - Access, heating, air conditioning or refrigeration equipment, 1305.1750
  - Ceiling joists, 1305.5320
  - Drains, 1305.5700
  - Rafters, 1305.5320
  - Wind-driven snow or roof ice buildup, requirements, 1305.5710 to 1305.5740
- Rules, board procedures, 1305.0500
- Sanitariums, 1305.1500
  - Group I occupancies, 1305.2500
- Sanitation facilities, 1305.1600, 1305.1795
- Smoke detectors
  - Group E occupancies, 1305.2300
  - Group I occupancies, 1305.2800
- Snow load, 1305.4700
- Sound transmission control, 1305.3860
- Special fire suppression systems, 1305.6525, 1305.6905
- Sprinkler systems
  - Commercial cooking equipment, 1305.6300
  - Definitions, 1305.6910
  - General requirements, 1305.6920
  - Group E occupancies, 1305.2300
- Standpipe systems, 1305.6280, 1305.6425, 1305.6430, 1305.6920
- Stress limitations, 1305.4600
- Supervised living facilities
  - Definitions, 1305.1400
  - General requirements, 1305.1500
  - Group I occupancies, 1305.2500
  - Group R, division 1 occupancies, 1305.3400
- Toilet facilities, 1305.1700
  - Group A occupancies, 1305.1800
  - Group B occupancies, 1305.1900
  - Group E occupancies, 1305.2200
  - Group I occupancies, 1305.2700
- Unconstitutional sections or subsections, validity clause, 1305.7000

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Uniform Building Code amendments (Cont'd)

- Unsafe buildings, 1305.0400
- Validity clause, 1305.7000
- Ventilation
  - Group A occupancies, 1305.1800
  - Group B occupancies, 1305.1900
  - Group E occupancies, 1305.2200
  - Group I occupancies, 1305.2700
- Wind effects, 1305.4800, 1305.4850
- Windows
  - Group A occupancies, 1305.1800
  - Group B occupancies, 1305.1900
  - Group I occupancies, 1305.2700
- Wired glass, 1305.5900
- Wood members, quality and design, 1305.5200
- Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030
- Warm air heating, see HEATING SYSTEMS
- STATE BUILDING INSPECTOR**
- Administration of code
  - Assistance, 1300.2800
  - Information, 1300.2800
  - Municipalities, administration duties, 1300.2900
- Assistance, building code information, 1300.2800
- Continuing education requirements, see STATE BUILDING CODE
- Plan review function, 1302.0500
- Review, comments, and approvals, 1302.0700
- State Building Code
  - Education and training, 1301.0600
  - Inspections, performing, 1302.0800
  - Permits, issuing, 1302.0800
  - Review functions, 1300.1100
- STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**
- Energy code, application, 7670.0100
- Lost property, 1225.0200
- Parking, 1225.0300
- State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700
- STATE CAPITOL**
- Animals, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- Applications, zoning and planning, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0290
- Authority for rules, 7525.0200
- Compliance with other laws, 7525.0300
- Definitions, 7525.0100
- Disposal, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- Disruption, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- Enforcement procedures and responsibilities, 7525.0300
- Explosives, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- Inspection, 7525.0300
- Lost property, 1225.0200
- Penalties, 7525.0500
- Prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- Public rallies, see PUBLIC RALLIES
- Purpose of rules, 7525.0200
- Records, presence, 7525.0300
- Scope of rules, 7525.0200
- Solicitation, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- Weapons, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- STATE CAPITOL COMPLEX**
- Public rallies, see PUBLIC RALLIES
- STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING**
- Abandoned signs, 2400.0920
- Aboveground accessory uses, underground structures, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0200
- Access
  - Parking facilities, 2400.0540
  - Visual corridors, 2400.1210
- Accessory buildings, structures, and uses
  - Governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210
  - Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Accessory buildings, zoning districts, 2400.0650 to 2400.0680

Accessory uses, underground structures, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0200

Adding structures, nonconformities, 2400.1050

Additional design criteria, visual corridors, 2400.1240

Administration, 2400.1300 to 2400.1430

    Signs, 2400.0890

Advertisements, signs, 2400.0850 to 2400.0930

Amateur radio station towers, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Amendment of plan, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0300

Amusement parks, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Appliance stores, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Applications

    Planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0290

    Sign permits, 2400.0900

    Variances, 2400.1510

Approval of applications, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0290

Approval of conditions, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0280

Archery ranges, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Area, floor area diagram, 2400.0020

Area of lots, abutting streets and alleys, 2400.0990

Assembly halls

    Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

    Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Auditoriums, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Aurora street, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

Automobile sales and service centers, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

**Banks**

    Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

    Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250

**Barbershops**

    Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

    Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

    Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

Bars, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Basement and story diagrams, 2400.0020

Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410

Basic structural terms, diagram, 2400.0020

**Beauty parlors**

    Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

    Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

    Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

Billboards, 2400.0870

Billiard halls, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Billiard parlors, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Boarding care homes, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Boarding houses, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Boundaries, zoning districts, 2400.0150

**Bowling alleys**

    Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

    Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Building codes, signs, 2400.0860

Building height, 2400.0420

    Diagram, 2400.0020

Building line, diagram, 2400.0020

Building permits, 2400.1380

Buildings, accessory buildings, 2400.0650 to 2400.0680

**Business offices**

    Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

    Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Business schools, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Business signs, 2400.0870

Cabanas, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Car washes, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Cedar street, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

Certificate of design compliance, 2400.1350, 2400.1360

    Expiration, 2400.1420

    Fees, 2400.1430

Certificate of occupancy, 2400.1390, 2400.1400

**Charts**

    Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410

    Signs, 2400.0870

Child care centers, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**Churches**

    Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220

    Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Columns, entranceways, 2400.0810

Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230, 2400.0240

    Fences or visual screens, 2400.0700

Community recreation centers, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Concert halls, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

Conditional use, 2400.0160

Conditions of approval, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0280

**Construction**

    Off street parking spaces, 2400.0540

    Visual screens, 2400.0740

Consumer goods, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

Corner clearances, 2400.0820

Corner lot, diagram, 2400.0020

Credit unions, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

**Criteria**

    Additional design criteria, visual corridors, 2400.1240

    Planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0280, 2400.0290

Cultural centers, governmental district, (G-1), 2400.0180

Dance halls, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Day nurseries, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

Decorations, walls or fences, 2400.0740

Decorators, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

**Definitions**

    Concealed from public view, visual corridor, 2400.1230

    Visual screen, 2400.0700

Dentist offices, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Development, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270

Diagrams, 2400.0020

Distant spacing for multiple dwellings, 2400.0410

Districts, 2400.0130 to 2400.0150

Doctor offices, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Drainage, parking facilities, 2400.0540

Dry cleaners or laundries

    Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230

    Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530

Educational research and technical training institutions, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250

Egress, visual corridors, 2400.1210

Electric transformer stations, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Electrical and mechanical equipment, visual corridors, 2400.1230  
 Electrical repairs, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Elementary schools, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Enforcement  
   Sign rules, 2400.0890  
   Signs, 2400.0890  
 Entranceways, 2400.0810  
 Essential services, exemptions, 2400.0960  
 Establishment  
   Districts, 2400.0130  
   Planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270 to 2400.0290  
 Exemptions, sign permits, 2400.0910  
 Exhibition halls, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Exhibition space, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0180  
 Existing lots, exemptions, 2400.0980  
 Expansion, nonconformities, 2400.1050  
 Exterior lighting, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830  
 Fast food restaurants, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Fees, zoning permits and certificate of design compliance, 2400.1430  
 Fences, see Visual screens under this topic  
 Festoon sign, 2400.0870  
 Final approval and development, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0310  
 Final inspection, zoning permits, 2400.1410  
 Financial institutions  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Flashing signs, 2400.0870  
 Floor area, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Floor area ratio, 2400.0400  
   Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410  
   Diagram, 2400.0020  
 Food establishments, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Fraternal organizations, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Free standing signs, 2400.0870  
 Furniture stores, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Gardens, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190  
 Gas regulator stations  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Gates, entranceways, 2400.0810  
 Governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170, 2400.0180  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250, 2400.0260  
 Governmental district (G-2), underground structures, 2400.0200  
 Governmental uses, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Grade, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Health care services, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Height  
   Buildings, 2400.0400, 2400.0420  
   Diagrams, 2400.0020  
   Visual corridors, 2400.1170  
 Height of lot, 2400.0410  
 Highways and roads, boundaries, 2400.0150  
 Historical centers, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Home occupations, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Homes for the aged, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Hospitals  
   Fences or visual screens, 2400.0700

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Hospitals (Cont'd)  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Hotels  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Housing for the elderly, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Identification and nameplate signs, 2400.0870  
 Identification signs, parking facilities, 2400.0860  
 Inspections, zoning permits, 2400.1410  
 Intent, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270  
 Interior lot, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Intersections, corner clearances, 2400.0820  
 John Ireland boulevard, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Junior high schools, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Landscaped areas, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190  
 Landscaping, 2400.1200  
 Laundromats, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Lawns, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190  
 Libraries, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Lighting  
   Exterior lighting, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830  
   Parking facilities, 2400.0540  
 Line, building line diagram, 2400.0020  
 Loading areas, 2400.0600 to 2400.0620  
 Loading places, exemptions, 2400.0970  
 Loan companies, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Location, visual screens, 2400.0720  
 Lodging establishments, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Lots  
   Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410  
   Diagrams, 2400.0020  
   Sizes, 2400.0400  
 Lots abutting streets and alleys, area, 2400.0990  
 Lounges, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Maps  
   Visual corridors, 2400.1150  
   Zoning districts, 2400.0140  
 Marquee, 2400.0870  
 Medical facilities, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Medical offices  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Medium density, multiple family, residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220  
 Minnesota state offices, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Mixed use district (MX), 2400.0320, 2400.0330  
 Mortuary establishments, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Motels  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Motor vehicle sales, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Motor vehicle service stations, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Motor vehicles  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Signs, exemptions, 2400.0910  
 Multiple dwellings  
   Distant spacing, 2400.0410  
   Side yard rules, 2400.1000  
 Multiple family dwellings, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Multiple family residential structures, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Museums, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Nonconforming signs, 2400.0880  
 Nonconformities, 2400.1050 to 2400.1110  
   Change of tenancy or ownership, 2400.1110  
   Lots, 2400.1060  
   Repair and maintenance, 2400.1100  
   Structures, 2400.1080  
   Structures and land, uses, 2400.1090  
   Tenancy or ownership changes, 2400.1110  
   Use of land without structures, 2400.1070  
   Use of structures in land, 2400.1090  
 Nonprofit clubs, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Notice, variances, 2400.1520  
 Nursery schools, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Nursery walls, 2400.0740  
 Nursing homes  
   Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Off street parking, visual corridors, 2400.1190  
 Office buildings, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Officers district (OS-1), fences or visual screens, 2400.0700  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250, 2400.0260  
 Official corridors, access, 2400.1210  
 Openings, visual screens, 2400.0730  
 Outdoor businesses, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Outdoor lighting, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830  
 Park avenue, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Parking, 2400.0450 to 2400.0540  
   Access, handicapped persons, 2400.0510  
   Business uses, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Commercial uses, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Construction of off street parking spaces, 2400.0540  
   Elimination of off street parking, 2400.0480  
   Fences or visual screens, 2400.0710  
   Governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170  
   Governmental uses, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Handicapped persons, access, 2400.0510  
   Institutional uses, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Joint parking facilities, 2400.0490  
   Landscaping, visual corridors, 2400.1200  
   Lighting, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830  
   Location of parking spaces, 2400.0460  
   Mixed uses, 2400.0520  
   Motor vehicles, storage, 2400.0500  
   Multiple facility, 2400.0490  
   New construction, required number of spaces, 2400.0450  
   Nonresidential use, location, 2400.0460  
   Number, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Number of parking spaces required, 2400.0450  
   Office uses, minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Permits, construction of facilities, 2400.0540  
   Permitted number of spaces, 2400.0530  
   Reduction of off street parking, 2400.0480  
   Repair of vehicles, 2400.0500  
   Required number of parking spaces, 2400.0450  
 Residential, 2400.0470  
   Location, 2400.0470  
 Residential use  
   Location, 2400.0460  
   Minimum number of spaces, 2400.0530  
 Storage, 2400.0500  
 Trucks, storage, 2400.0500  
 Vehicle repair, 2400.0500

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Parking (Cont'd)  
   Visual corridors, off street parking, 2400.1190  
   Visual screens or fences, 2400.0710  
 Parking facilities, signs, 2400.0860  
 Parking symbols, signs, 2400.0860  
 Parks, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Pedestrian, transit, and service circulation systems, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Pedestrian openings, visual screens, 2400.0730  
 Permits, see Zoning permit under this topic  
 Permitted uses, 2400.0160 to 2400.0330  
 Personal service establishments, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Photographic studios  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Physician offices, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270 to 2400.0310  
 Plants  
   Visual screens, 2400.0700 to 2400.0750  
   Walls or fences, 2400.0740  
 Plazas, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0190  
 Plumbers, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Political signs, 2400.0870  
   Exemptions, 2400.0910  
 Porches, 2400.1010  
   Exemptions, 2400.1010  
 Post offices  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Preliminary applications, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0290  
 Principal use, 2400.0160  
 Private clubs  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Private schools, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Professional offices, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Professional offices and services, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Projecting signs, 2400.0870  
 Public buildings, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Public transportation facilities  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Public utility buildings, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Public utility offices, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Purpose of rules, 2400.0120  
 Putting greens, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Radio repairs, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Radio station towers, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Railroads, boundaries, 2400.0150  
 Ratio, floor area ratio, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Real estate development signs, 2400.0870  
 Recreational facilities  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Recreational uses, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Redevelopment, planned unit development district (PD), 2400.0270

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Religious facilities, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220  
 Repair and maintenance, nonconformities, 2400.1100  
 Repair shops, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Requests, variances, 2400.1510  
 Residential districts, medium density, multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210, 2400.0220  
 Residential uses, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Restaurants  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Retail and service establishments, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0180  
 Retail sales  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0230, 2400.0240  
   Governmental district (G-1), 2400.0180  
   Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Retail service and offices, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Retail stores, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Review, site plan, zoning permits, 2400.1330  
 Rice street, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Right of way, signs, 2400.0860  
 Roller skating rinks, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Roof, signs, 2400.0870  
 Rulemaking hearings, notice, variances, 2400.1520  
 Saint Paul certificate of occupancy, 2400.1400  
 Sales, see Retail sales under this topic  
 Sanitariums, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Savings and loans association, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Schools  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Service stations, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Setbacks, 2400.0400  
   Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410  
   Visual corridors, 2400.1180  
 Sherburne avenue, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Shoe repairs, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Shopping centers, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Side yard rules, multiple dwellings, 2400.1000  
 Signs, 2400.0850 to 2400.0930  
   Abandoned signs, 2400.0920  
   Administration, 2400.0890  
   Business signs, 2400.0870  
   Charts, 2400.0870  
   Enforcement, 2400.0890  
   Exemptions, permits, 2400.0910  
   Exterior lighting, 2400.0800 to 2400.0830  
   Federal, 2400.0860  
   Festoon signs, 2400.0870  
   Flashing signs, 2400.0870  
   Free standing signs, 2400.0870  
   Height, 2400.0860  
   Identification nameplate, 2400.0870  
   Increasing size, 2400.0880  
   Location, 2400.0860  
   Marquee, 2400.0870  
   Nonconforming signs, 2400.0880  
   Parking areas, 2400.0860  
   Permits, 2400.0860, 2400.0900, 2400.0910

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Signs (Cont'd)  
   Political signs, 2400.0870  
   Projecting signs, 2400.0870  
   Ramsey county, 2400.0860  
   Real estate, 2400.0870  
   Removal, 2400.0880  
   Repairs, 2400.0860  
   Replacement, 2400.0880  
   Right of way, 2400.0860  
   Rocks, 2400.0860  
   Roofs, 2400.0870  
   Saint Paul, 2400.0860  
   Size, 2400.0860  
   Traffic lights and signals, interference, 2400.0860  
   Trees, 2400.0860  
   Utility pole, 2400.0860  
   Variances, 2400.0930  
   Vehicle business signs, 2400.0870  
   Visual corridors, 2400.1220  
   Walls, 2400.0870  
 Single-family detached dwellings, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Site plan, zoning permits, 2400.1320 to 2400.1340  
 Size of lot, 2400.0410  
 Skating rinks  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Standards, variances, 2400.1530  
 State museums, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 State offices, government district (G-1), 2400.0210  
 Story and basement diagrams, 2400.0020  
 Surface, parking facilities, 2400.0540  
 Swimming pools, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Tailor shops, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Technical training institutions, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Telephone exchange buildings  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Television repair, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Temples, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Tennis clubs, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Tennis courts  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Terms, basic structural terms, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Theaters  
   Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
   Minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
   Through the lot, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Tourist information facilities, governmental district, (G-1), 2400.0180  
 Townhouse dwellings, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210  
 Townhouses, minimum number of parking spaces, 2400.0530  
 Trade schools, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Traffic control signs and signals, interference from signs, 2400.0860  
 Transformer stations, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260  
 Transit shelters, design and location, 2400.0830  
 Transportation facilities, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250  
 Two-family detached dwellings, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210

## INDEX

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Underground structures  
 Governmental district (G-2), 2400.0200  
 University avenue, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150  
 Use  
   Conditional use, 2400.0160  
   Permitted use, 2400.0160 to 2400.0330  
   Principal use, 2400.0160  
 Utility buildings, fences or visual screens, 2400.0700  
 Utility services, medium density multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220  
 Variances, 2400.1500 to 2400.1530  
   Design standards, 2400.1530  
   Notice, 2400.1520  
   Signs, 2400.0890, 2400.0930  
     Rules, 2400.1530  
   Standards, 2400.1530  
   Visual corridors, 2400.1250  
   Visual screens, 2400.0750  
 Vehicle business sign, 2400.0870  
 Vending equipment, design and location, 2400.0830  
 Visual corridors, 2400.1150 to 2400.1250  
   Additional designed criteria, 2400.1240  
   Building height, 2400.1170  
   Continuity of walls, 2400.1240  
   Criteria, additional design criteria, 2400.1240  
   Egress, 2400.1210  
   Electrical equipment, 2400.1230  
   Front elevation, 2400.1240  
   Front facade of building, 2400.1240  
   Fronts of buildings, 2400.1170  
   Landscaping, 2400.1200, 2400.1240  
   Mechanical and electrical equipment, 2400.1230  
   New construction, 2400.1160  
   Off street parking, 2400.1190  
   Parking, off street parking, 2400.1190  
   Proportion of openings within a facility, 2400.1240  
   Relationships of materials, texture and color, 2400.1240  
   Repair or alteration of existing buildings, 2400.1160  
   Rhythm of entrance and porch projection, 2400.1240  
   Rhythm of solids to voids in front facades, 2400.1240  
   Rhythm of spacing buildings on streets, 2400.1240  
   Roof shaped, 2400.1240  
   Scale of building, 2400.1240  
   Setback, 2400.1180  
   Signs, 2400.1220  
   Variances, 2400.1250  
 Visual screens, 2400.0700 to 2400.0750  
   Defined, 2400.0700  
   Design and location, 2400.0830  
   Entranceways, 2400.0810  
   Signs, 2400.0870  
 Walls, see Visual screens under this topic  
 Watch repairs, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230  
 Water and sewage pumping stations, community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Yard setback, 2400.0410  
 Yards, diagram, 2400.0020  
 Zoning administrator, 2400.0890, 2400.1300  
   Application, certificates and permits, 2400.1370  
 Zoning districts, exceptions to rules, 2400.0950 to 2400.1020  
 Zoning permit, 2400.1310 to 2400.1430  
   Additional site requirements, 2400.1340  
   Applications, 2400.1320  
   Building permits, 2400.1380  
   Expiration, 2400.1420  
   Fees, 2400.1430  
   Final inspection, 2400.1410  
   Inspections, final, 2400.1410  
   Review, site plan, 2400.1330  
   Signs, 2400.0900, 2400.0910

**STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING (Cont'd)**

Zoning permit (Cont'd)  
 Site plan, 2400.1320 to 2400.1340  
**STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**  
 See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES  
**STATE CONTRACTS**  
 Affirmative action, see AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS  
 Annual bid and supply bond, 1230.0500  
 Appeals, small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons  
   Rejection, 1230.1700  
   Removable from set-aside lists, 1230.1900  
 Award of contracts, 1230.0800  
 Bids and bidding  
   Errors, 1230.0600  
   Opening of bids, 1230.0700  
   Security, 1230.0500  
     Failure to perform, 1230.1100  
   Soliciting, 1230.0300  
   Submission of advertised bids, 1230.0400  
   Tied bids, 1230.0900  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
   Bids, 1230.0500  
   Failure to perform, 1230.1100  
   State-funded partial indemnification, small businesses and small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.2100  
 Cancellation, 1230.1200  
 Consultants, see STATE PLANNING AGENCY  
 Debarment, transportation department, see Transportation department under this topic  
 Default, failure to perform, 1230.1100  
 Definitions, 1230.0200  
   Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.1500  
 Delivery of bids, 1230.0400  
 Disadvantaged persons, see Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons under this topic  
 Disqualification, transportation department, see Transportation department under this topic  
 Environmental permit coordination, information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Failure to perform, 1230.1100  
 Forfeitures, bid security, 1230.0500  
 Form of bids, 1230.0400  
 Fraud, cancellation, 1230.1200  
 Grounds for rejection, 1230.1000  
 Handicapped persons, see Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons under this topic  
 Indemnification, state-funded, small businesses and small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.2000 to 1230.2300  
 Inspections and inspectors, before shipment, 1230.1000  
 Invitation to bid, 1230.0400  
 Laboratory tests, determining acceptability of product, 1230.1000  
 Liquidated damages, failure to perform, 1230.1100  
 Lists of bidders, 1230.0300  
 Notice, rejection, 1230.1000  
 Open market, bids, 1230.0300  
 Opening of bids, 1230.0700  
 Partial indemnification, state-funded, small businesses and small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.2000 to 1230.2300  
 Penalties, failure to perform, 1230.1100  
 Performance, 1230.1000  
 Preference for Minnesota firms, tied bids, 1230.0900  
 Price adjustment, nonconforming items, 1230.1000  
 Publication, solicitation of bids, 1230.0300  
 Racial minorities, see Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons under this topic  
 Records and recordation, bids, 1230.0700  
 Rehabilitation facilities, 1230.1300

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

- Rejection
  - Bids, 1230.0700
  - Grounds, 1230.1000
- Removal of rejected items, 1230.1000
- Replacing rejected items, 1230.1000
- Scope of rules, 1230.0100
- Security, bids, 1230.0500
  - Failure to perform, 1230.1100
- Set-aside program, see Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons under this topic
- Shipments, 1230.1000
- Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons, 1230.0400 to 1230.1900
  - Appeal
    - Rejection, 1230.1700
    - Removable from set-aside lists, 1230.1900
  - Determination of contracts for set aside, 1230.1800
  - General terms and conditions, 1230.1900
  - Grounds for claiming disadvantaged status, 1230.1700
  - Inability to perform, 1230.1900
  - Income statement, 1230.1700
  - Lists, set-aside businesses, 1230.1800
  - Notice, change in business, 1230.1700
  - Partial indemnification, state-funded, 1230.2000 to 1230.2300
  - Purpose of rules, 1230.1400
  - Rejection, self-certification, grounds, 1230.1700
  - Removable from set-aside list, 1230.1900
  - Self-certification of eligibility, 1230.1700
  - Set-aside program
    - Eligibility, 1230.1600
    - Establishment of procurements, 1230.1800
    - Priority of rules, 1230.1500
  - State-funded partial indemnification, 1230.2000 to 1230.2300
  - Subcontracting, 1230.1900
- Small purchases, bids, 1230.0300
- Soliciting bids, 1230.0300
- Specifications, failure to conform, 1230.1100
- State department, debarment, convictions imputed to persons, 1230.3600
- Submission of advertised bids, 1230.0400
- Suspension, transportation department, see Transportation department under this topic
- Tabulation of bids, 1230.0700
- Telegraphic bids, 1230.0400
- Tied bids, 1230.0900
- Transportation department
  - Debarment
    - Awarding contracts, 1230.3900, 1230.4100
    - Convictions imputed to businesses, 1230.3300
    - Effective date, 1230.3800
    - Existing contracts, 1230.4000
    - Grounds, 1230.3200
    - Length, 1230.3700
    - Notice to public, 1230.4300
    - Procedures, 1230.3400, 1230.3600, 1230.4200
    - Standards, 1230.3600
    - Statute of limitations, 1230.3400
    - Subcontractors, 1230.4100
    - Term, 1230.3500, 1230.3600
    - Termination, 1230.3900
  - Definitions, 1230.3100
  - Scope of rules, 1230.3000
  - Suspension
    - Existing contracts, 1230.4000
    - Notice to public, 1230.4300
- Waiver, minor deficiencies or informalities in bids, 1230.0700
- Withdrawing bid, 1230.0600
- Women, see Small businesses owned by disadvantaged persons under this topic

**STATE DOCUMENTS CENTER**

- Public documents, 1250.0700 to 1250.1200

**STATE EDUCATION PLACEMENT BUREAU**

- Applications, 3510.2500

**STATE EXCISE TAX**

- See EXCISE TAX

**STATE FAIR**

- Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Churches, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Concessions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Noise pollution, 7010.0050
- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY**

- Water well construction, cutting formation samples, 4725.6800

**STATE HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS COMMISSION**

- Records and other official documents, turning over to State Planning Agency, 4310.2500

**STATE HOSPITALS**

- See also MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS

**Administration**

- Statutory authority, 9515.1000
- Therapies, 9515.0200
- Aversive therapy, 9515.0300
  - Chemicals, treatment, 9515.0400
- Case management services, patient eligibility, 9505.0481
- Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400
- Coma therapy, 9515.0300
  - Treatment, 9515.0400
- Consent, treatment, 9515.0500
- Convulsive therapy, 9515.0300
  - Treatment, 9515.0400
- Cost of care, 9515.1300
  - Ability to pay, 9515.1300
- Definitions, 9515.1200
- Displaced staff, hiring for semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0940
- Drugs, treatment, 9515.0400
- Electro-convulsive therapy, treatment, 9515.0400
- Experimental nature of treatment, 9515.0600
- Financial statements and reports, ability to pay, 9515.1300
- Functional neurosurgery psychosurgery, 9515.0300
  - Treatment, 9515.0400
- General assistance recipients, reduced amount, 9500.1218
- Insulin, treatment, 9515.0400
- Judicial authorization, medical treatment, 9515.0700
- Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400
- Medical assistance
  - Resident applications, 9505.0105
  - Spouse and parent responsibility, 9505.0075
- Medical care and treatment, 9515.0400
  - Ability to pay, 9515.1000 to 9515.2600
    - Appeal of determination, 9515.2100
    - Determination, request for review of determination, 9515.2000
  - Financial information, refusal to complete form, 9515.1800
  - Interviews, 9515.1400
  - Net income of patient, 9515.2300
  - Relatives, 9515.2600
  - Sources of income, 9515.2200
  - Voluntary payments from responsible relatives, 9515.2600
- Application of law, 9515.0800
- Authority for rules, 9515.1000
- Consent forms, 9515.1700
- Factors considered, 9515.0600
- Judicial authorization, 9515.0700



**STATE HOSPITALS (Cont'd)****Medical care and treatment (Cont'd)**

Property, payment for cost of care, 9515.2500  
 Rates and charges, determination order and notice of rates, 9515.1900

Scope of rules, 9515.1000

**Mentally ill persons**

Adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500  
 Medical treatment, financial information, verification, 9515.1600

**Mentally retarded persons**

Individual service plans, discharge from hospital, 9525.0075

Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400

Pain and suffering, treatment, 9515.0600

**Patients**

Ability to pay, time of determination, 9515.1300  
 Case management services, eligibility, 9505.0481

Petitions, medical treatment, 9515.0700

Postoperative treatment, 9515.0400

Potential benefits, medical treatment, 9515.0600

Preoperative treatment, 9515.0400

Procedure, treatment, 9515.0500

Purpose of rules, therapies, 9515.0200

Scope of authority, 9515.1000

Side effects, medical treatment, 9515.0600

State guardianships, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

Statutory authority, 9515.1000

Therapy, purpose of rules, 9515.0200

Training and habilitation services licensing, exemption, 9525.1510

**Treatment methods**

Approval, 9515.0500

Regulated treatments, 9515.0400

**STATE IDENTIFICATION CARD**

Registration of voters, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Notation on registration card, 8200.5400

**STATE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STATE LANDS**

Abandoned or lost property, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

Acquisition, 1245.0200

Permits to search for lost property, 1245.0600

Appraisers and appraisals, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200

Bids and bidding, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900

Condemnation, acquisition, 1245.0200

Conveyances, 1245.0200

Deeds and conveyances, 1245.0200

Discovery of lost or abandoned property, disposition, 1245.0500, 1245.0800

Dumping, 6100.5200

Easements, 1245.0300

Eminent domain, acquisition, 1245.0200

Fees, private use, 6135.0400

Indemnification, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500

**Leases**

State as lessor, 1245.0900

Water resource permits, application, 6115.0240

Legal description of property, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200

Liability insurance, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500, 1245.0700

Lost property, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Notice, permits or easements granting access, granting or denying, 1245.0300

Oil pipelines, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)****Permits**

Crossing, 1245.0300

Searching for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

Private use, fees, 6135.0400

Request to acquire property, 1245.0200

Snowmobiles, operation, 6100.5200

Title to property, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200

Utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Application of law, 6135.1600

Construction methods, 6135.1300

**Licenses**

Cancellation, 6135.1800

Conditions, 6135.1700

Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500

Route design, 6135.1100

Safety considerations, 6135.1400

Structure design, 6135.1200

**STATE MAPPING ADVISORY BOARD**

Records and other official documents, turning over to State Planning Agency, 4310.2500

**STATE MONUMENTS**

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800

Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200

**STATE OFFICES**

State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0170

**STATE PARKS**

See also PARKS AND PARKLANDS

Boating in, 6100.1400

Camping rules, application, 6100.1300

Counties, state aid highways, access, authorized construction payments, 8820.2000

Dogsledding on trails, 6100.2000

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Hill Annex State Park, rock specimens, collecting, 6100.0900

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

**STATE PATROL**

Brakes testing stations, see MOTOR VEHICLES

Elections, board of directors, state retirement system, highway patrolmans fund member, 7900.0300

Lamp adjusting stations, see MOTOR VEHICLES

**STATE PERSONNEL**

Civil service, see CIVIL SERVICE

**STATE PLANNING AGENCY**

Accomplishments, report, 4310.1200

Administration, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Administrative recommendations, development, 4310.1400

Advance of funds, reimbursements, 4310.0600

Advisory committee, 4310.2000

Meetings, 4310.2100

Amendment of rules, 4310.2600

Application, federal, state or private planning funds, informational programs, 4310.1600

Assignment of work, 4310.0300

Availability of federal, state and private funds for planning programs, informational programs, 4310.1600

Biennial planning report, 4310.1200

Budget, biennial report, 4310.1200

Commerce, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

Community block grants, see COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS

Compensation and salaries, agency employees working on assigned projects, reimbursements, 4310.0600

Compilation of federal programs carried on by state agencies, 4310.1500

**STATE PLANNING AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive state plan  
 Advisory committee, 4310.2000  
 Assignment of work, 4310.0300  
 Inventory, state development, 4310.0800  
 Participation in preparation, 4310.0900  
 Preparation, 4310.0800  
 Purpose of program, 4310.0800  
 Relation with local plans, 4310.1100  
 Revision, 4310.1000  
 Comprehensive water plans, review, 9300.0170  
 Conservation, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Consistency between agencies, comprehensive state plan, 4310.1000  
 Consultants  
 Assignment of work, 4310.0300  
 Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0900  
 Hiring, 4310.0400  
 Contracts, cooperative contracts, 4310.1800  
 Coordination of planning programs, 4310.1400  
 Corrections, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Cost estimates, work requests, 4310.0500  
 Reimbursements, 4310.0600  
 Definitions, 4310.0200  
 Delegation of authority, 4310.0700  
 Requests for services, 4310.0500  
 Detail planning involving single functional area, assignment of work, 4310.0300  
 Development of state resources and governmental programs, see Comprehensive state plan under this topic  
 Economic development, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Education, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Educational programs, 4310.1600  
 Elimination, areas of duplication and points of conflict, 4310.1400  
 Employment security, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Expenditure of funds, 4310.1700  
 Expenses, reimbursements, 4310.0600  
 Federal programs  
 Coordination, 4310.1500  
 Informational programs, 4310.1600  
 Funds, expenditure, 4310.1700  
 Health and rehabilitation, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Health research program, see HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM  
 Higher education, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Historic sites, 4310.2400  
 Human resources planning, see HUMAN RESOURCES PLANNING  
 Human services, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Inconsistent plans, federal aid plans, 4310.1500  
 Informational programs, 4310.1600  
 Intergovernmental affairs, see INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
 Land use classification, 4310.2300  
 Land use planning grants, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS  
 Legislative recommendations, development, 4310.1400  
 Local cooperation, promotion, 4310.1900  
 Local planning agencies, cooperative contracts, 4310.1800  
 Local plans, relation with state plan, 4310.1100  
 Long-range program planning and development, biennial report, 4310.1200  
 Mapping survey, 4310.2200  
 Outline  
 Project to be assigned, 4310.0500  
 Recommendations, biennial report, 4310.1200  
 Overhead expenses, reimbursements, 4310.0600  
 Promotion of local cooperation, 4310.1900  
 Public transit financial assistance program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

**STATE PLANNING AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Recommendations, proposals or priorities, biennial report, 4310.1200  
 Records, mapping advisory board, land use committee and historic sites and markers commission, surrender, 4310.2500  
 Recreation, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Regional planning agencies, cooperative contracts, 4310.1800  
 Reimbursements for work performed, 4310.0600  
 Comprehensive plan, participation in preparation, 4310.0900  
 Relation of state and local plans, 4310.1100  
 Reports  
 Biennial planning report, 4310.1200  
 Mapping advisory board, land use committee and historic sites and markers commission, surrender, 4310.2500  
 Periodic progress reports, 4310.1300  
 Relation of state comprehensive plan and local plans, 4310.1100  
 Requests for services, 4310.0500  
 Salaries, agency employees assigned to projects, reimbursements, 4310.0600  
 Solicitation of proposals, consulting firms, 4310.0400  
 Special rules, expenditure of funds, operation of specific programs, 4310.1700  
 State Planning Agency, advisory and coordinative capacity, 4310.0300  
 Supplies, costs, reimbursements, 4310.0600  
 Surveys, mapping and topographic survey, 4310.2200  
 Topographic survey, 4310.2200  
 Transportation, comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800  
 Work requests, 4310.0500

**STATE PUBLICATIONS**

Availability  
 Publications and maps, 1250.0800  
 State register publications, 1250.0300  
 Catalogs of publications and maps, 1250.0800  
 Code of agency rules, 1250.0300  
 Conflicts arising from contents, disclaimer of liability, 1250.0500, 1250.1200  
 Deposit, customers, publications out of stock, 1250.0900  
 Disclaimer of liability, 1250.0500, 1250.1200  
 Errors in copy, correction, 1250.0600  
 Fees, 1250.0400  
 Services, 1250.1100  
 Guidebook to state agency services, 1250.0300  
 How to purchase, 1250.0900  
 Liability, disclaimer, 1250.0500, 1250.1200  
 Mail order, 1250.0900  
 Maps  
 Availability, 1250.0800  
 Purchasing, 1250.0900  
 Minnesota Code of Agency Rules, 1250.0300  
 Omissions in copy, correction, 1250.0600  
 Out of stock, customer deposit, 1250.0900  
 Over-the-counter sales, 1250.0900  
 Photocopying services, 1250.1000  
 Public documents, 1250.0700 to 1250.1200  
 Sales, 1250.0900  
 Scope and purpose of rules, 1250.0200  
 Services offered, 1250.1000  
 State documents center, public documents, 1250.0700 to 1250.1200  
 State register, 1250.0300  
 Subscription services, 1250.1000  
**STATE RAIL BANK PROGRAMS**  
 See RAILROADS  
**STATE REGISTER**  
 Area labor-management committee grants, notice, 5520.0200  
 Clean water partnership program grants, notice of availability, 7076.0140

**STATE REGISTER (Cont'd)**

Health research program, announcement of availability of funds, 4310.8630  
 Hospital medical assistance reimbursement, diagnostic categories publication, 9500.1110  
 Manufactured homes, notice, presentation of views, meetings and hearings, 1350.6000  
 Maternal and child health services grants, notice, 4700.2900  
 Mediation services arbitration roster, applications, accepting, notice, 5530.0700  
 Medical assistance professional health services advisory committee, request for applicants, 9505.0185  
 Notice in  
   Litter prevention control grant funds, 9210.0530  
   Local water resources protection and management grants, availability, 8405.0140  
   Recyclable material market development grants and loans, availability, 9210.0620  
   Solid waste facilities capital assistance program funds, 9210.0120  
   Solid waste reduction grants and loans, availability, 9210.0720  
   Solid waste separation grants, 9210.0425  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Notice of proposed rulemaking, 5210.0050  
   Rulemaking decisions, 5210.0100  
 Prevailing wages, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080  
 Purchasing from state documents center, 1250.0300  
 Rental rates, trucks on highway projects, notice, 5200.1105  
 Rulemaking hearings, copy, filing, 1400.0600  
 Rulemaking without a hearing, see RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING  
 Rural development challenge grants, applications, notice, 4370.0050  
 Sentencing guidelines, notice of hearings, 3000.0200  
 State median income, basic sliding fee child care program, notice, 9565.5070  
 Teacher licensing, examinations and scores, 8700.0210  
 Used oil processing equipment loans, notice of availability, 9205.0603  
 WIC program funds, availability, notice, 4617.0005  
**STATE REGISTER AND PUBLIC DOCUMENTS DIVISION**  
 Publications, see STATE PUBLICATIONS  
**STATE REGISTRAR**  
 Vital statistics, see VITAL STATISTICS  
**STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM**  
 Acknowledging receipt of benefits, retired or disabled employees, 7900.1600  
 Annuities, applications, 7900.0500  
 Annuity or disability benefits, mailing checks outside United States, 7900.1500  
 Applications, 7900.0500  
 Assignment of money, annuities or benefits, powers of attorney, 7900.1400  
 Ballots, mailing, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200  
 Beneficiaries, changes, notice, 7900.1300  
 Biennial elections, state employee members, board of directors, 7900.0200  
 Birthdate verification, 7900.0600  
 Board of directors, elections  
   Highway patrolmans fund member, 7900.0300  
   Retired state employee members, 7900.0400  
   State employee members, 7900.0200  
 Burden of proof, lack of proper records, employees, 7900.0700  
 Candidacy  
   Retired state employee members, board of directors, 7900.0400  
   State employee members, board of directors, 7900.0200  
 Changing beneficiaries, notice, 7900.1300

**STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Classification, temporary employees, deductions from salary, retirement fund, 7900.0900  
 Counting of ballots, state employees, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200  
 Credit for military service, discharge records, required, 7900.1100  
 Date of birth, verification, 7900.0600  
 Death in service, official motives, credit for military service, 7900.1100  
 Deductions  
   Adjustments, calculations, repayment of refundments, 7900.1200  
   Omitted, 7900.0800  
   Temporary employees, 7900.0900  
 Directors, board of, elections  
   Highway patrolmans fund member, 7900.0300  
   Retired state employee members, 7900.0400  
   State employee members, 7900.0200  
 Disabled or retired employees, semiannual acknowledgment, receipt of benefits, 7900.1600  
 Discharge records, military service, credit, 7900.1100  
 Elections, board of directors  
   Highway patrolmans fund member, 7900.0300  
   Retired state employee members, 7900.0400  
   State employee members, 7900.0200  
 Envelopes, ballots, employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200  
 Exceptions, election procedure, retired state employee members, board of directors, 7900.0400  
 Forms, applications, 7900.0500  
 Highway patrolmans fund members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0300  
 Interference, mail delivery, applications, 7900.0500  
 Lack of proper records, burden of proof, employees, 7900.0700  
 Lump-sum payments, repayment of refundments, 7900.1200  
 Mail delivery, interference, applications, 7900.0500  
 Mail or delivery, ballots, employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200  
 Mailing checks outside United States, 7900.1500  
 Military service, credit, record of discharge, 7900.1100  
 Nominations  
   Petitions, retired state employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0400  
   State employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200  
 Notice  
   Retired state employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0400  
   State employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200  
 Number of ballots, state employees, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200  
 Omitted salary deductions, 7900.0800  
 Payment methods, repayment of refundments, 7900.1200  
 Petitions, nominations  
   Retired state employee members, board of directors, 7900.0400  
   State employee members, board of directors, 7900.0200  
 Powers of attorney, 7900.1400  
 Proof, burden, employees, lack of proper records, 7900.0700  
 Records  
   Death or discharge, military service, credit for leaves of absence, 7900.1100  
   Lacking, burden of proof, employees, 7900.0700  
 Refund checks, mailing outside United States, 7900.1500  
 Refundments  
   Applications, 7900.0500  
   Credit for military service, death in service, 7900.1100  
   Repayments, 7900.1200

**STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Retired state employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0400  
 Salary deductions, omitted, 7900.0800  
 Semiannual acknowledgment, receipt of benefits, retired or disabled employees, 7900.1600  
 Social security benefit increase, 7900.1000  
 State employee members, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200  
 Strikes, postal employees, interference with delivery, applications, 7900.0500  
 Tellers, envelopes, ballots, state employees, board of directors, 7900.0300  
 Temporary employment, deduction from salary, retirement funds, 7900.0900  
 Verification  
   Date of birth, 7900.0600  
   Envelopes, state employees, elections, board of directors, 7900.0200  
 Voting, see Elections under this topic

**STATE SERVICES FOR THE BLIND**  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, see **BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**

**STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES**  
 Auction sales, 1255.0400  
 Authority and scope of rules, 1255.0200  
 Bids and bidding  
   Auction sales, 1255.0400  
   Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500  
 Liquidated damages, sealed bid sales, 1255.0500  
 Mailing lists, sealed bid sales, removal from list, 1255.0500  
 Motor vehicles, public employee purchase, 1255.0700  
 Negotiated sales, 1255.0600  
 Notice  
   Auction sales, 1255.0400  
   Negotiated sales, 1255.0600  
   Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500  
 Public employee purchase, 1255.0700  
 Sales tax, payment, 1255.0300  
 Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500  
 Title transfer costs, 1255.0300  
 Value limit, negotiated sales, 1255.0600  
 Vehicle registration fees, 1255.0300  
 Waiver of warranties, 1255.0300  
 Warranties, 1255.0300

**STATE TRAILS**  
 Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
 Recreational, see **RECREATIONAL TRAILS**

**STATE UNIVERSITIES**  
 Child care grants program, see **STUDENT GRANTS**  
 Employees, students, unemployment compensation taxes, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Student identification cards, election day registration, 8200.5100

**STATE WEIGHT SCALES**  
 See **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

**STATE WILDERNESS AREAS**  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**STATE ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**  
 See **ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

**STATEMENT OF NEED AND REASONABLENESS**  
 See **RULEMAKING, EMERGENCY RULES**  
 See **RULEMAKING WITH A HEARING**  
 See **RULEMAKING WITHOUT A HEARING**

**STATEMENTS**  
 See specific index headings

**STATE-NATIONAL POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PLAN**

See **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

**STATE-OWNED REAL PROPERTY**

See **STATE LANDS**

**STATEWIDE HEALTH COORDINATING COUNCIL**

Health research program, see **HEALTH RESEARCH PROGRAM**

**STATION WAGONS**

School buses, type III buses, 3520.3000

**STATIONARY INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES**

Air pollution, see **AIR POLLUTION**

**STATIONERY**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Collection agencies, inspection, 2870.1800

**STATISTICS**

See also **VITAL STATISTICS**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Community health services grants and subsidies, reports, 4700.1700  
 Electricity, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, discussion of techniques, 7849.0270  
 Fuel conversion facilities, certificate of need applications, discussion of techniques, 7855.0320  
 Gas, extended forecasts, discussion of techniques, 7610.1010  
 Health maintenance organizations, certificates of authority, applications, 4685.0300  
 Highways and roads, bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, application of law, 8810.6300  
 Mental health centers, 9520.0800  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, historical and forecast data, 7855.0520  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, forecast and historical data, certificate of need applications, 7855.0620  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0750  
 Public transit demonstration programs, final application, 4310.7000  
 Railroads, information required by state, 8830.3500  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8400  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, random sample extrapolation, statistical procedures, 9505.1960  
 Vital statistics, see **VITAL STATISTICS**

**STATUTES**  
 Compliance, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300  
 Motor carriers, application of law, 7800.2300  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, access to governing statutes of rules, 2805.1800  
 Securities, incorporation by reference, effective date, 2875.0410

**STATUTES OF LIMITATION**  
 See **LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

**STATUTORY AUTHORITY**  
 See **AUTHORITY FOR RULES**

**STEALING**  
 Theft, see **THEFT**

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**  
 Mechanical code, see **MECHANICAL CODE**  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900  
   General rule, 8130.1100  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
  - Residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**STEAM GAUGES**

- Boiler safety, 5225.4400

**STEAM GENERATING PLANTS**

- Power piping systems, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**

**STEAM TRAPS**

- Power piping systems, 5230.0470

**STEEL**

- See **IRON AND STEEL**

**STEEL BEAMS**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Building materials, 8130.1200
  - Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**STEEL DRUMS**

- Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**STEEL PIPE**

- See **PLUMBING CODE**

**STEELYARD RODS**

- Commercial scales, 7600.0800

**STEERING MECHANISM**

- School bus, 3520.4720

**STENCILS**

- Meat inspection, labels, 1540.2720

**STENOGRAPHERS**

- Income taxes, withholding, employees, 8092.0200
- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4230

**STEPPARENTS**

- Mentally retarded children, state aid, experimental programs, 9540.0100 to 9540.0500

**STERILIZATION**

- Catastrophic health expense protection, reversal of sterilizations, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370
- Family planning services, information, social services for individuals and families, 9565.0900
- Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900
- Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**
- Refuse, foreign commerce, disposal, 1505.1420
- State guardianships, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

**STERILIZERS**

- Plumbing, air gas, trap and appliance, 4715.1530

**STETHOSCOPES**

- Sales and use taxes, medical supplies, exemptions, 8130.4800

**STILLS**

- Industrial process equipment, see **INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**

**STILLWATER, CITY OF**

- Saint Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**STIMULANTS**

- Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210
- Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220
- Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230
- Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**STIPULATIONS**

- Contested case hearings, see **CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS**

**STIPULATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Crime victims reparations hearings, see **CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**
- Environmental protection, 7000.0800
  - Contested case hearings, informal disposition, 7000.1000
- Financial institutions, formation, hearings, 2650.3300
- Power plant and electrical generating plant siting hearings, prehearing conference, 1405.1100
- Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, see **PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT LABOR RELATIONS ISSUES AND APPEALS**
- Public Utilities Commission, 7830.3500
- Revenue recapture hearings, entry into record, 1400.8603
- Tax court
  - Facts, 8600.0800
  - Submission without hearing, 8600.1300
- Workers' compensation court of appeals, settlement, 9800.0700

**STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS**

- See also **SECURITIES**
- Banks and banking, additional common stock sales, 2675.2220
- Corporations, pharmacists and pharmacies, transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500
- Dividends, see **DIVIDENDS**
- Ex-dividend, inheritance taxes, value of property, 8150.1410
- Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0200
- Income taxes, withholding, wages paid in stock, 8092.0400
- Industrial loan and thrift companies, cash dividends, 2675.5110
- Inheritance taxes
  - Nonresidents, transfer of property, 8150.0500
  - Transfer expenses, deductions, 8150.1515
  - Valuation, 8150.1410
- Insurance, see **INSURANCE**
- Joint accounts, husband and wife, income taxes, 8038.0100
- Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
- Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Professional medical corporations, see **PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**
- Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400
- Purchase agreements, inheritance taxes, 8150.0400
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, receiving nondeposable items, 2805.0700
- Real estate investment trust, liability, 2875.7170
- S corporations, income taxes, amount included in gross income, 8097.0300
- Savings and loan associations, 2675.3140
- Subsidiary corporations, income taxes, losses, basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100

**STOCK IN TRADE**

- Income taxes, restoration of amounts received or accrued under claim of right, 8007.0300

**STOCKYARDS**

- See **PUBLIC STOCKYARDS**

**STOKER AND COAL FIRED HEATING SYSTEMS**

- Mechanical code, see **MECHANICAL CODE**

**STONE**

- Fees, prospecting permits, 6125.1000
- Leases
  - Amendment of rules, 6125.1500
  - Damage to riparian owners, 6125.1600
  - Inspection of work, 6125.1200
  - Instruments affecting title to permits and leases, 6125.1700

**STONE (Cont'd)****Leases (Cont'd)**

- Mining and removing, 6125.1000
- Terms to be included in permits and leases, 6125.1400

**Permits**

- Breach of conditions, 6125.1300
- Prospecting permits, area of operation, 6125.1000
- Prospecting permits, 6125.1000
  - Commencement of work, 6125.1100
- Reports, prospecting permits, quarterly progress reports, 6125.1100
- Royalties, mining leases, 6125.1400
- Samples, prospecting permits, 6125.1100

**STOP SIGNAL ARM**

School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

**STOP SIGNS**

Railroad crossings, 8830.0800

**STORAGE**

- Adult corrections facilities, food, 2910.4500
- Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550
- Animal feedlots, manure storage, pollution control, 7020.0400
- Appropriation of water
  - Mining, 6115.0720
  - Permits, application, 6115.0660
- Bakeries, see **BAKERIES**
- Beverages, manufacturing, see **BEVERAGES**
- Bins, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Boundary waters canoe area
  - Boats and motors, 6140.0900
  - Watercraft, 6140.1100
- Bulk pesticides, see **PESTICIDES**
- Cigarette taxes
  - Commingling stamped and unstamped cigarettes, 8120.0400
  - Consumers, 8120.3000 to 8120.3200
- Cold storage warehouses, see **COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**
- Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200
- Eggs, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470
- Explosives and blasting agents, see **EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**
- Federal surplus property, financing and service charge, 1260.0400
- Flood plains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**
- Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7005.0550
- Gas, see **GAS**
- Grain, see **GRAIN STORAGE**
- Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400
- Intoxicating liquor, see **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**
- Ionizing radiation, warning symbol and labels, 4730.0300
- Jails, food, 2910.4500
- Juvenile detention facilities
  - Drugs, 2930.8300
  - Food, 2930.6400, 2930.6500
- Juvenile residential facilities
  - Drugs, 2935.6700
  - Records, 2935.1800
- Liquid petroleum, see **LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS**
- Manufactured homes, materials, manufacturers, quality control, 1350.3500
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650
- Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

**STORAGE (Cont'd)**

- Nuclear waste, see **NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL**
  - Nursing and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**
  - Oil, see **OIL**
  - Parks, motor vehicles or boats, 6100.1800
  - Petroleum products, 8125.0200
    - Changes in storage, records, 8125.0700, 8125.1100
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies
    - Drugs and medicine for unit dose system, 6800.3750
    - Intoxicating liquor, 7515.1350
  - Prefabricated buildings
    - Inspection, 1360.0900
    - Quality control, 1360.3100
  - Radium, 4730.2600
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Airflight equipment, 8130.6000
    - Liability for payment of use tax, 8130.3900
    - Railroad rolling stock, 8130.5900
    - Temporary storage and use in state, 8130.1400
    - Temporary storage for use outside state, 8130.1300
  - Sewers and sewage
    - Long-term storage at landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500
    - Sludge landspreading facilities, letter of approval applications, 7040.0600
  - Solid waste, 7035.0700
    - Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
  - State capitol zoning and planning, parking facilities, 2400.0500
  - Underground storage tanks, see **UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**
  - Warehouses, see **WAREHOUSES**
  - Water pollution, pollution hazards, 7050.0210
- STORES**
- Canteens, see **CANTEEN**
  - Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- STORM DOORS**
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- STORM DRAINS**
- See **PLUMBING CODE**
- STORM SEWERS**
- State-aid highways and streets, expenditure limitations, 8820.3100
  - Water crossings, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- STORM SHELTERS**
- Manufactured home parks, see **MANUFACTURED HOME PARK STORM SHELTERS**
- STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS**
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2400
- STORM WINDOWS**
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- STOVE GASOLINE**
- Taxes, reports, 8125.0800
- STOVES**
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
  - Ranges, see **RANGES (KITCHEN)**
- STRAITJACKETS**
- Jails, 2910.2800
  - Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.3600
- STRAWS**
- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- STREAMS**
- Boundary waters canoe area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

## INDEX

**STREAMS (Cont'd)**

- Division, environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Trout streams, see TROUT STREAMS
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards, for route design, 6135.1100

**STREETS AND ALLEYS**

- Appointments, state-aid highways and streets, advisory committee on variances, 8820.3400
- Driveways, see DRIVEWAYS
- High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational safety and health, 5205.0030, 5207.0100
- Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000
- Lights
  - Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
  - Local government levy limitations, adjustment, 8115.4500
- Local government levy limitations, taxation, special assessments, 8115.0600
- Maintenance equipment, local government levy limitations, 8115.2100
- Maintenance expenses, local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, 8115.1100
- Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100
- Pavement markings, railroads, 8830.0900
- Railroad crossings, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS
- Sidewalks, see SIDEWALKS
- Signs, railroad crossings, 8830.0400
- State-aid streets, see MUNICIPALITIES
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Permits, 6105.0190
  - Permitted uses, 6105.0100

**STREPTOCOCCAL DISEASE**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**STRIKES**

- Aid to families with dependent children, eligibility requirements, 9500.2140
- Date allowed, public employment labor relations, 5510.3005
- Horse racing facilities construction licensees, 7870.0439
- Unemployment compensation
  - Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
  - Suitable work, 3305.0700

**STRONTIUM**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600
- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**STRONTIUM-90**

- See WATER SUPPLY

**STRUCTURAL DESIGN**

- School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS**

- Pesticide control, see PEST CONTROL

**STRUCTURES**

- Buildings, see BUILDINGS

**STRUP LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUDENT GRANTS**

- See also SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID
- Aid to families with dependent children, property limitations, 9500.2340
- Child care grants program
  - Accountability by institutions, 4830.7400
  - Administrative expenses, 4830.7400
  - Allocation of funds to institutions, 4830.7400
  - Amount of grants, 4830.7500

**STUDENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Child care grants program (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 4830.7100
  - Denials of grants
    - Appeals, 4830.7720
    - Procedures, 4830.7710
  - Eligible institutions, 4830.7200
  - Eligible students
    - Defined, 4830.7100
    - Financial need, determining, 4830.7500
  - Informal conferences, disputes about funding, 4830.7720
  - Payment of grants, 4830.7600
  - Priority of students, 4830.7300
  - Refunds, 4830.7800
  - Reports, institution's duties, 4830.7900
  - Scope of rules, 4830.7000
  - Termination of grants
    - Appeals, 4830.7720
    - Causes of termination, 4830.7700
    - Procedures, 4830.7710
  - Unused funds, 4830.7400
  - Waiting list, 4830.7500
- Definitions, 4830.0100
- Dislocated rural worker assistance program
  - Allocation of funds, 4830.1562
  - Amount of grant, 4830.1564
  - Applications, 4830.1562
  - Data collection, reporting, 4830.1565
  - Direct educational cost, 4830.1564
  - Displaced homemakers, eligibility, 4830.1563
  - Eligible schools, 4830.1561
  - Eligible students, 4830.1563
  - Farmers, eligibility, 4830.1563
  - Reports, requirements, 4830.1562
  - Scope of rules, 4830.1560
  - Severe household financial need, demonstrating, 4830.1563
  - Unused funds, disposing of, 4830.1562
- Foreign student assistance program
  - Allocation of funds, 4800.8700
  - Disbursement of funds, 4800.8800
  - Domicile requirement, 4800.8400
  - Executive director, 4800.8300
  - Funds
    - Allocation, 4800.8700
    - Disbursement, 4800.8800
  - Grants, 4800.8600
  - Loans, 4800.8600
  - Procedures, 4800.8600
  - Purpose of rules, 4800.8200
  - Resident status, 4800.8400
  - Terms of loans and grants, 4800.8600
  - Unexpected financial need, 4800.8500
- Medical assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065
- Part-time students
  - Amount, 4830.1554
  - Distribution of funds, 4830.1552
  - Eligible schools, 4830.1551
  - Eligible students, 4830.0100, 4830.1553
  - Reporting requirements, 4830.1555
  - Scope of rules, 4830.1550
  - Terms of grants, 4830.1554
  - Unused funds, 4830.1552
- Study grants, see STUDY GRANTS
- Technical colleges, tuition subsidies, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
- Work-study grants
  - Amounts, 4830.2400
  - Application by schools, 4830.2200
  - Contracts with employers, 4830.2500
  - Eligible employers, 4830.2400
  - Eligible schools, 4830.2100
  - Eligible students
    - Defined, 4830.0100
    - Requirements, 4830.2300

**STUDENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Work-study grants (Cont'd)
  - Hourly wages, 4830.2400
  - Reports, requirements, 4830.2600
  - Scope of rules, 4830.2000

**STUDENT IDENTIFICATION CARDS**

- Registration of voters, election day registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

**STUDENT LOANS**

- Aid to families with dependent children, property limitations, 9500.2340
- Amounts, 4830.5400
- Applications, 4830.5300
- Duration, 4830.5400
- Eligible schools, 4830.5100
- Eligible students, 4830.5200
- Loan origination agreements, 4830.5300
- Marketing associations, obligations, interest, income tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Medical assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065
- Medical schools, see **MEDICAL SCHOOLS**
- Refunds, 4830.5400
- Repayment, 4830.5400
- Scope of rules, 4830.5000
- Supplemental, see **STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS**
- Termination of agreements, 4830.5300
- Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

**STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS**

- Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**STUDENT SOCIAL WORKERS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS**

- Amount of loans, 4850.0014
- Applications, 4850.0012
- Bankrupt borrowers, 4850.0018
- Death of borrower, 4850.0018
- Definitions, 4850.0011
- Disabled borrowers, 4850.0018
- Disbursements, 4850.0015
- Failure to repay, 4850.0018
- Half-time status student, 4850.0016
- Information, release, 4850.0012
- Interest rates, 4850.0014, 4850.0017
- Loan participation agreements, 4850.0012
- Nonenrollment of student, 4850.0016
- Number of loans, 4850.0014
- Prepayment penalties, 4850.0017
- Promissory notes, 4850.0012
- Purpose of rules, 4850.0010
- Repayment of loan, 4850.0017
- Transfer of student, 4850.0016
- Withdrawal of student, 4850.0016

**STUDENT TEACHERS**

- See **SCHOOLTEACHERS**

**STUDENTS**

- Colleges and universities, see **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

- Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**STUDY GRANTS**

- Work-study grants
  - Placement off-campus, reasonable effort, 4830.2500
  - Reallocation, 4830.2200

**STUDY GROUPS**

- Advisory committee, community mental health board, 9520.0230

**STUMPS**

- Highways and roads, public utility equipment, work conducted under permit, stump removal, 8810.3400

**STUMPS (Cont'd)**

- Waters
  - Excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Safety regulations, 6110.3600

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Income taxes, withholding, employees, 8092.0200
- Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, accounting, 9535.2500
- Residential conservation program, energy audits, 7635.0200
- State contracts, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000
- United States, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**

- Access, misrepresentation, 2810.3100
- Actions and proceedings, advertisements, fraudulent, deceptive or misleading, 2810.1400
- Advertisements
  - Actions and proceedings, fraudulent, deceptive or misleading, 2810.1400
  - Claims, accuracy, 2810.1200
  - Commissioner, authority, 2810.1400
  - Criteria, 2810.1300
  - Fraud, 2810.1200
    - Presumptions, 2810.1300
  - Misleading advertisements, 2810.1200
    - Presumptions, 2810.1300
  - Presumptions, 2810.1300
  - Signs, approval, 2810.2600
  - Standards, 2810.1200
- Agents, service of process, sureties, 2810.2400

**Agreements**

- Blanket encumbrances, returns of money paid or advanced, 2810.3200
  - Unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100
- Air conditioning, permit, 2810.2600
- Alteration of documents, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

**Annexation**

- Planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400
  - Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500
- Annual report, 2810.2800
  - Form, 2810.9950
- Applications for registration by notification, 2810.2700, 2810.9940

**Applications for registration by qualification**

- Amendments, 2810.2170
- Disclosure, 2810.2100
- Fees, 2810.2170
- Form, 2810.2150, 2810.9910
- Preparing, 2810.2100
- Approvals, activities requiring, 2810.2600
- Aquatic vegetation, removal, approval, 2810.2600
- Architectural control committees, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

**Assessments**

- Planned developments, procedures for calculating and collecting, 2810.3400
  - Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500
- Assignments, documents, disclosure, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100
- Associations, owners association, planned developments, 2810.3400
- Bait and switch, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100
- Beaches, approval, 2810.2600
- Blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200
- Board of directors, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400

**Boarding houses, operation, approval, 2810.2600**

- Boathouses, approval, 2810.2600
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200



## INDEX

- SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES (Cont'd)**  
**Bonds (officers and fiduciaries) (Cont'd)**  
 Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200  
 Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300  
 Soil preparation, 2810.3300  
**Breakwaters, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Bridges, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Building permits, 2810.2600**  
**Bylaws, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500**  
**Camping areas, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Certificates and certification, soil preparation, 2810.3300**  
**Claims, advertisements, accuracy, 2810.1200**  
**Closing, postponement, common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200**  
**Cluster developments, shoreline areas, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200**  
**Community apartment projects, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500**  
**Computation of time, 2810.0200**  
**Condominiums, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500**  
**Consent to service of process, form, 2810.9920**  
**Contents, public offering statements, 2810.2610**  
**Contracts, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100**  
**Cooperatives, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500**  
**Covenants, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500**  
**Criteria, advertisements, 2810.1300**  
**Dams, construction or abandonment, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Deceptive practices, 2810.3100**  
**Declaration of restrictions, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500**  
**Deeds and conveyances**  
 Recordable instruments, 2810.3700  
 Unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100  
**Definitions, advertisements, 2810.1100**  
**Deposits**  
 Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200  
 Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300  
**Disclosure**  
 Applications for registration, 2810.2100  
 Fraudulent, deceptive, misleading or unfair acts, 2810.3100  
 Public offering statements, 2810.2610  
 Water, purchaser supplying own water, 2810.2500  
**Disposal systems, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Docks, construction or replacement, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Documents, recordable instruments, 2810.3700**  
**Elections, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400**  
**Electrical permits, 2810.2600**  
**Elevators, installation, permit, 2810.2600**  
**Escrows**  
 Blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200  
 Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300  
 Soil preparation, 2810.3300  
 Taxation, apportionment, 2810.3800  
**Excavation, channel or shoreline, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Execution of documents, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100**  
**Exemption from registration, request form, 2810.9960**  
**Filing**  
 Advertisements, commissioners office, 2810.1200  
 Application for registration by qualification, 2810.2150  
**Film material, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Fines and penalties, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400**  
**Fish or wildlife impoundments, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Foreclosure, planned developments, nonpayments of assessments, 2810.3400**
- SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES (Cont'd)**  
**Forms**  
 Annual report, 2810.9950  
 Application for registration, 2810.2150  
 Consent to service of process, 2810.9920  
 Exemption from registration, 2810.9960  
 Public offering statement, 2810.2610, 2810.2650, 2810.9930  
 Registration of subdivided lands by qualification, 2810.9910  
 Registration of subdivided land by notification, 2810.9940  
**Fraud, 2810.3100**  
 Advertisements, 2810.1200, 2810.1300  
**Free goods and services, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100**  
**Harbors and marinas, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Heating, air conditioning or ventilation systems, permits, 2810.2600**  
**Highways and roads, entrances, construction, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Hotels, operation, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Improvements, proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300**  
**Incomplete proposed improvements, 2810.2300**  
**Insurance, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400**  
**Jetties, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Letters of credit, proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300**  
**Licenses, activities requiring, 2810.2600**  
**Liens and encumbrances**  
 Blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200  
 Planned developments, nonpayment of assessments, 2810.3400  
**Lists, activities requiring license, permit or written approval, 2810.2600**  
**Local governing body, activities requiring licenses, permits or written approval, 2810.2600**  
**Location, disclosure, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100**  
**Lodging houses, operation, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Maintenance funds, common areas, 2810.2200**  
**Marinas, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Meetings, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400**  
**Misleading advertisements, 2810.1200**  
 Presumptions, 2810.1300  
**Misleading information, 2810.3100**  
**Misrepresentation, 2810.3100**  
 Advertisements, 2810.1200, 2810.1300  
**Mobile home parks, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Mortgages, blanket encumbrances, 2810.3200**  
**Motels, operation, approvals, 2810.2600**  
**Navigational improvements or obstructions, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Notice, meetings, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400**  
**Omissions, advertisements, 2810.1200**  
**Operating funds, common areas, 2810.2200**  
**Options, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100**  
**Organizational rules, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500**  
**Owners association, planned developments, 2810.3400**  
**Partition, waiver, undivided interest, 2810.3600**  
**Permits, activities requiring, 2810.2600**  
**Piers, approval, 2810.2600**  
**Planned developments**  
 Owners association, 2810.3400  
 Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500  
**Plumbing permits, 2810.2600**  
**Powers and duties, planned developments, owners association, governing body, 2810.3400**  
**Presumptions**  
 Advertisements, 2810.1300  
 Fraudulent, deceptive, misleading or unfair acts, 2810.3100

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES (Cont'd)**

Price increases, proposed, deceptive and unfair acts, 2810.3100

Process, service of process  
Form, consent, 2810.9920  
Sureties, 2810.2400

Promotion schemes, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100

Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300

Public buildings and facilities, approval, 2810.2600

Public offering statement, 2810.2610, 2810.2650  
Form, 2810.9930

Public utilities, availability, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100

Public utility crossings, approval, 2810.2600

Rebates, unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

Recordable instruments, 2810.3700

Recreation camping areas, approval, 2810.2600

Refunds, misrepresentation, 2810.3100

Registration applications, see Applications for registration under this topic

Reports, 2810.2800  
Form, annual report, 2810.9950

Repurchases, misrepresentation, 2810.3100

Resorts, operations, approvals, 2810.2600

Restaurants, operation, approval, 2810.2600

Revetments, approval, 2810.2600

Rivers and streams, enlargement or relocation channel, approval, 2810.2600

Service of process  
Form, consent, 2810.9920  
Sureties, 2810.2400

Signs, advertisements, approval, 2810.2600

Soil absorptions, sewage disposal, approval, 2810.2600

Soil preparation, 2810.3300

Special assessments, planned developments, procedures for establishing and collecting, 2810.3400

Standards, advertisements, 2810.1200

Statements  
Operating statements, planned developments, owners association, 2810.3400  
Public offering statement, 2810.2610, 2810.2650  
Form, 2810.9930

Stock cooperatives, unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Sureties, service of process, 2810.2400

Surety bonds  
Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200  
Proposed improvements, completion, 2810.2300

Tax assessments, payment, 2810.3800

Taxation, apportionment, 2810.3800

Time, computation, 2810.0200

Trusts, blanket encumbrances, fee titles, 2810.3200

Underwater sewer and waterlines, approval, 2810.2600

Unfair and deceptive practices, 2810.3100

Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500

Utilities, availability, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100

Utility crossings, approval, 2810.2600

Valuation of land, deceptive and unfair practices, 2810.3100

Waiver, right to partition, undivided interest, 2810.3600

Water  
Appropriation, approval, 2810.2600  
Disclosure, purchaser supplying own water, 2810.2500  
Water level control structures, approval, 2810.2600

Wells, approval, 2810.2600

Wharves, approval, 2810.2600

**SUBDIVISIONS**

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

Development, fill in protected waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

**SUBDIVISIONS (Cont'd)**

Rum River, land management, 6105.1440

Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0400  
Hearings, 6105.0530

Sales, see SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES

Shorelands, suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0140

**SUBJOBBERs**

Cigarette taxes  
License fees, 8120.1600  
Licenses, 8120.1500

Tobacco products taxes  
License fees, 8120.4500  
Partial year, 8120.4600  
Licenses, application, 8120.4300  
Sales outside state, 8120.5200

**SUBLEASING**

See TELPAK

**SUBPOENAS**

Accountants, confidential client information, disclosure, 1100.5100

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9090

Cigarette taxes  
Examination of records, 8120.2400  
Witnesses, examinations, 8120.2600

Contested case hearings, 1400.7000  
Requests, duties of administrative law judge, 1400.5500

Crime victims reparations hearings, 7505.0600

Data privacy, application of rules, 1205.0100

Financial institutions, formation, hearing, 2650.1700

Human rights cases, 5000.0500, 5000.0510

Human services merit system, witness duty, 9575.1010

Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Large energy facilities  
Administrative law judge powers, 7847.0200  
Discovery powers, 7847.0240

Local public health employees merit system, leave on witness duty, 4670.3010

Mediation Services Bureau  
Collective bargaining representation, investigation hearings, 5505.0800  
Proceedings before commissions or referees, 5500.1000  
Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1900  
Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, 1405.1300  
Granting or denying, 1405.0400

Public Utilities Commission, 7830.3600

Racing commission rule hearings, 7897.0180

Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

Schooteachers code of ethic proceedings, 8700.7500

Unemployment compensation appeal hearings, 3310.2914

Waste Management Office supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM**

See PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS

**SUBROGATION**

Crime victims reparation hearings, 7505.0700

Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0900

**SUBSIDENCE**

Marl, damages, 6125.5300

Mining operations, 6130.4000

**SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS**

See CORPORATIONS

**SUBSIDIES**

Community health services grants and subsidies, see  
**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES GRANTS  
AND SUBSIDIES**

Railroads, 8830.5400

**SUBSIDIZED ADOPTION PROGRAM**

Address changes, reporting to state adoption unit,  
9560.0101

Agency adoption fees, special nonmedical needs,  
9560.0083

Alternative resources, identifying, 9560.0083

Amount of subsidy, 9560.0083

Annual affidavit, requirements, 9560.0092

Appeals, modification or termination of subsidy,  
9560.0093

Application of rules, 9560.0071

Attorneys fees, special nonmedical needs, 9560.0083

Birth certificate fees, special nonmedical needs,  
9560.0083

Burial expense, special nonmedical needs, 9560.0083

Camping programs, special nonmedical needs, 9560.0083

**Certification**

Criteria, 9560.0081, 9560.0082

Foster children, criteria, 9560.0082

Placing agency, duties, 9560.0082

Written statement, 9560.0082

Cost estimates, special equipment, 9560.0101

Court filing fees, special nonmedical needs, 9560.0083

**Criteria**

Certification criteria, 9560.0082

Foster children, certification criteria, 9560.0082

Generally, 9560.0081

Death of adoptive parents, subsidy payment termination,  
9560.0091

Duration of subsidy payments, 9560.0083

**Eligibility**

Certification criteria, 9560.0082

General criteria, 9560.0081

Human services commissioner, review, 9560.0082

Period of eligibility, 9560.0082

Family counseling, special nonmedical needs, 9560.0083

Federal adoption assistance, determining eligibility,  
9560.0082

Fiscal year, 9560.0101

Foster children, certification criteria, 9560.0082

Homes, alterations needed, special nonmedical needs,  
9560.0083

Local social service agency, assistance, 9560.0091

**Medical assistance**

Eligibility, 9560.0083

Recertification, 9560.0091

Medical needs, medical assistance program, 9560.0083

Modification of subsidy, 9560.0093

Motor vehicles, alterations, special nonmedical needs,  
9560.0083

**Placing agencies**

Duration of agreement, 9560.0091

Out-of-state residence, 9560.0091

Reimbursing, 9560.0102

Subsidy agreement, preparing, 9560.0091

Postadoption counseling, special nonmedical needs,  
9560.0083

Purpose of program, 9560.0071

Respite care, special nonmedical needs, 9560.0083

Special expense authorizations, response time, 9560.0101

Special needs, defined, 9560.0081

Special nonmedical needs, 9560.0083

**Subsidy**

Amount, computations, 9560.0083

Limitations, 9560.0083

Payment schedule, 9560.0101

**Subsidy agreement**

Form, contents, 9560.0091

Preparation, placing agency, 9560.0091

**SUBSIDIZED ADOPTION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Supplemental maintenance needs, 9560.0083

Termination of parental rights, subsidy payment  
termination, 9560.0091

Termination of subsidy, 9560.0093

**SUCKER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCROSE**

See **SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**SUFENTANIL**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Additions, concentrate and fountain syrups, labels,  
1550.0520

Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400

Candy, 1555.2410

Concrete, 1555.2310

Corn syrup, 1555.2400

Definition, sugar, 1555.2280

Dextrose, 1555.2390

Fruit butters, optional saccharine ingredients, 1555.1790

Fruit jellies, optional saccharine ingredients, 1555.1870

Granulated, loaf, cut, milled and powdered sugars,  
1555.2290

Labels, mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570

Maple sugar, maple concrete, 1555.2300

Maple syrup, 1555.2370

Massecuite, 1555.2310

Melada, 1555.2310

Molasses, 1555.2310

Mush sugar, 1555.2310

Powdered sugar, mixture with starch, labels, 1550.0580

Preparation, corn syrup, 1555.2400

Preserves and jams, optional saccharine ingredients,  
1555.1950

Refiners syrup, 1555.2330

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Sorghum syrup, 1555.2360

Starch, preparation, dextrose, 1555.2390

Sucrose, granulated, loaf, cut, milled and powdered  
sugars, 1555.2290

Sugar syrups, 1555.2380

Labels, 1550.0570

Sugar vinegar, 1555.3960

Sugarcane syrup, 1555.2350

Syrup, 1555.2340

Treacle, 1555.2330

**SUGAR BEETS**

Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**SUICIDES**

Adult corrections facilities, reports, 2810.3300

Jails, reports, 2910.3300

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.5000

Life insurance, variable, exclusions, 2750.1500

**SULFATES**

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**SULFITES**

Meat and meat products, addition to meat, 1545.0060

**SULFONDIETHYLMETHANE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**SULFONETHYLMETHANE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**SULFONMETHANE**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**SULFUR**

Electricity, generating facility fuel content, certificate of  
need application, 7849.0320

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

**SULFUR (Cont'd)**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption  
possession limits, 4730.3500

**SULFUR DIOXIDES**

Air pollution, see AIR POLLUTION

Direct heating equipment

Air pollution performance tests, procedure,  
7005.2790

Air pollution standards, determination, 7005.2760

Electric power generating plant siting, study areas,  
4400.4500

Indirect heating equipment, air pollution standards,  
7005.0320, 7005.0330

Oil refineries

Air pollution performance test procedures, 7005.2160

Air pollution standards, 7005.2110, 7005.2120

Stationary internal combustion engines, air pollution  
standards, 7005.1200

Sulfuric acid, air pollution standards, 7005.1370

**SULFUR OXIDES**

Air pollution, episodes, reduction objectives, Table 4,  
7005.3004

Direct heating equipment, air pollution performance  
standards, 7005.2770

**SULFURIC ACID**

Acid mists

Air pollution standards

Existing production units, 7005.1360

Production facilities, 7005.1370

Air pollution

Continuous monitoring of emissions, 7005.1380

Definitions, 7005.1350

Exceptions, 7005.1410

Methods, performance tests, 7005.1390

Performance standards

Existing units, 7005.1360

New production units, 7005.1370

Procedures, performance tests, 7005.1400

Breakdowns, air pollution control equipment, exceptions  
to standards, 7005.1410

Calibration, continuous air pollution monitoring,  
7005.1380

Continuous emission monitoring, air pollution,  
7005.1380

Conversion factors

Air pollution monitoring records, 7005.1380

Continuous air pollution monitoring, 7005.1380

Exceptions, air pollution performance standards,  
7005.1410

Excess emission periods, continuous monitoring,  
7005.1380

Existing production units, air pollution standards,  
7005.1360

Instruments, continuous air pollution monitoring,  
7005.1380

Method 8, continuous air pollution monitoring,  
7005.1380

Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1390

Monitoring, air pollution, continuous monitoring,  
7005.1380

New production units, air pollution standards, 7005.1370

Opacity standards, air pollution, new production  
facilities, 7005.1370

Performance standards

Air pollution, 7005.1360

New production units, 7005.1370

Post-1977 production units, air pollution standards,  
7005.1360

Pre-1977 production units, air pollution standards,  
7005.1360

Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1400

Production data, continuous air pollution monitoring  
records, 7005.1380

**SULFURIC ACID (Cont'd)**

Production rate, air pollution performance tests,  
7005.1400

Records and recordation, continuous air pollution  
monitoring, conversion and production factors,  
7005.1380

Sampling time, air pollution performance tests,  
7005.1400

Shutdowns, air pollution performance standards,  
exceptions, 7005.1410

Span set, continuous air pollution monitoring, 7005.1380

Standards of performance

Air pollution, 7005.1360

New production units, 7005.1370

Sulfur dioxide, air pollution standards, new production  
units, 7005.1370

Tests and testing, air pollution monitoring, methods,  
7005.1390

Volume, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1400

**SULFUROUS ACID**

Food, preservatives, 1550.0370

Meat and meat products, addition to meat products,  
1545.0060

**SULZE**

Meat inspection, added ingredients, marks, 1540.2460

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

Tax court, pretrial conferences, failure to appear,  
8600.1100

**SUMMER SCHOOL**

See SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

**SUMP PUMPS**

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2500

**SUMPET LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUMPS**

See PLUMBING CODE

**SUNBURN SALVE**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SUNFLOWER OIL**

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2580

**SUNGLASSES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SUNLAMPS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SUNRISE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUNSHINE**

See WEATHER MODIFICATION

**SUNTAN LOTION**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**SUPERINTENDENTS**

See SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS AND  
PRINCIPALS

**SUPERIOR ROADLESS AREA**

Source material, prospecting, areas not available,  
6125.2300

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**

Abuse or neglect of residents, reporting requirement,  
4665.5400

Accidents, procedures, 4665.5400

Admission health assessments, 4665.3500

Authority for rules, 4665.0200

Bath linen, 4665.2000

Drying space, 4665.2100

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Bathing by residents, personal hygiene attainment, 4665.3700  
 Bathing facilities, 4665.2200  
 Bed rest orders, 4665.3900  
 Bedrooms, 4665.1800  
 Beds and bedding, 4665.1900, 4665.2000  
   Arrangement and location, 4665.1800  
 Building code conformance, 4665.0500  
 Buildings, 4665.1400  
   Review and approval, 4665.0400  
 Ceilings, 4665.1500  
   Heights, bedrooms, 4665.1800  
 Census data, records, 4665.1100  
 Child residents, health assessments, 4665.3600  
 Classifications, 4665.0500  
 Cleaning  
   Floors, 4665.1500  
   Incontinent residents, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Closets, 4665.2100  
 Clothing for residents, 4665.5500  
 Common use areas, space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800  
 Confidential information, resident health records, 4665.4100  
 Correction orders, fines for noncompliance, 4665.1320  
 Deaths of residents, 4665.1300  
 Definitions, 4665.0100  
 Dental assessments, 4665.3800  
 Desks, 4665.2100  
 Diet, see Food preparation and service under this topic  
 Dining areas, space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800  
 Diseases  
   Communicable diseases, reports to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000  
   Reportable diseases, 4665.9900  
 Drugs, see Medications under this topic  
 Emergency medical services, 4665.3400  
 Emergency or unusual occurrences, procedures, 4665.5400  
 Emergency plans, 4665.4800, 4665.4900  
 Employees, 4665.0800  
   Emergency procedures meetings, 4665.4900  
   Health, 4665.1200  
   Training programs, 4665.5300  
 Evaluation of residents, health department, 4665.0200  
 Fees, licenses, 4665.0400  
 Fines, noncompliance with correction orders, 4665.1320  
 Fingernail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 First aid, 4665.4700  
 Floors, 4665.1500  
   Bedroom floors, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800  
 Food preparation and service, 4665.2700 to 4665.3200  
   Food handling, 4665.2700  
   Frequency of meals, 4665.2800  
   Medically prescribed diets, 4665.3200  
   Menu planning, 4665.3100  
   Quality and variety, 4665.2900  
   Standards for meeting dietary needs, 4665.3000  
 Furniture, 4665.2100  
 Grooming practices, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Group I occupancies, Uniform Building Code amendments, State Building Code, 1305.2500  
 Hair care, residents personal hygiene, 4665.3700  
 Hand washing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Health records, residents, 4665.4100  
 Health services, purpose, 4665.3300  
 Heating appliances, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Housekeeping services, 4665.5600  
 Illnesses, reports to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Insect control, 4665.2300  
 Inspections  
   Medication control plans, 4665.4200  
   Personnel records, department inspection, 4665.1200  
   Resident records, department inspection, 4665.1000, 4665.1100  
 Isolation, persons with reportable diseases, 4665.9900  
 Keys, locks on exits, 4665.5100  
 Laundry facilities, 4665.5500  
 Lavatories, residents, 4665.2200  
 Licenses, 4665.0200 to 4665.0700  
   Classifications, 4665.0500  
   Fees, 4735.0200  
   Procedure, 4665.0400  
   Program license requirement, 4665.0700  
   Requirements, 4665.0200 to 4665.0400  
 Lighting, 4665.1600  
   Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200  
 Linen, 4665.2000  
 Living areas, space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800  
 Locks on exits, keys, 4665.5100  
 Medical assistance recipients, care and classification of residents, 4656.0010 to 4656.0090  
 Medications, 4665.4200 to 4665.4600  
   Containers, 4665.4400  
   Control plans, 4665.4200  
   Prescription medications, handling, 4665.4300, 4665.4400  
   Records, resident health records, 4665.4500  
   Unused medications, disposition, 4665.4600  
 Mirrors, 4665.2100  
 Noncompliance with correction orders, fines, 4665.1320  
 Nutrition, see Food preparation and service under this topic  
 Penalties, noncompliance with correction orders, 4665.1320  
 Personal belongings of residents  
   Handling upon death, 4665.1300  
   Security, 4665.5600  
 Personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Personnel, see Employees under this topic  
 Pest control, 4665.2300  
 Pets, 4665.1310  
   Permitted on premises, 4638.0200  
 Physical examinations  
   Admission health assessments, 4665.3500  
   Staff members, 4665.1200  
 Plumbing, 4665.2500  
 Privileged information, resident health records, 4665.4100  
 Program licenses, 4665.0700  
 Purpose, 4665.0200  
 Records  
   Admission health assessments, 4665.3500  
   Child resident health assessments, 4665.3600  
   Deaths of residents, 4665.1300  
   Health records, residents, 4665.4100  
   Medication control plans, 4665.4200  
   Medications used by residents, 4665.4500  
   Menus and food purchased, 4665.3100  
   Personnel records, 4665.1200  
   Resident data, 4665.1000, 4665.1100  
   Unused medications, 4665.4600  
 Recreation areas, space arrangement and requirements, 4665.1800  
 Refrigeration  
   Biological medications, 4665.4200  
 Reportable diseases, 4665.9900  
 Reports  
   Accidents, abuse or neglect, 4665.5400  
   Accidents or other emergencies, 4665.4800  
   Adverse reactions to medications, 4665.4500

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

**Reports (Cont'd)**  
 Diseases, reportable diseases, 4665.9900  
     Reports to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000  
     Staff tuberculosis tests, 4665.1200  
 Resident registers, 4665.1000  
**Residents**  
     Death, 4665.1300  
     Persons acceptable as residents, 4665.0200, 4665.0900  
 Review and approval of buildings, 4665.0400  
 Review of medication regimens, 4665.4200  
 Rodent control, 4665.2300  
 Room furnishings, 4665.2100  
 Room heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Security, 4665.5600  
 Services, 4665.0200  
 Sewage disposal, 4665.2600  
 Shaving, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Showers, 4665.2200  
 Sicknesses, reports of sicknesses to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000  
 Smoking, 4665.5200  
 Soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800  
 Staff, see Employees under this topic  
 State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.1500  
 Storage, 4665.1800  
     Medications, 4665.4200  
     Residents clothing, 4665.2100  
 Tables, 4665.2100  
 Teeth brushing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Telephones, 4665.5000  
 Toenail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Toilet facilities, 4665.2200  
     Ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Tourniquets, first aid kits, 4665.4700  
 Towel racks, 4665.2100  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
 Utility rooms, soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Ventilation, 4665.1700  
     Toilet facilities, 4665.2200  
 Vermin control, 4665.2300  
 Waivers of rules, 4665.0600  
 Walls, 4665.1500  
     Bedroom walls, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800  
 Water heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Water supply, 4665.2400  
 Windows, bedrooms, 4665.1800  
**SUPERVISED RELEASE**  
 Community corrections, county duties, 2905.0900  
**SUPERVISORS**  
 Asbestos abatement site supervisors, see ASBESTOS ABATEMENT WORKERS  
 Civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Local public health employees merit system, compensation, 4670.1140  
 Pesticide chemigation systems, 1505.2040  
 Secondary vocational education, see SECONDARY VOCATIONAL ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES  
 Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION  
 Underground storage tank project certification, see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS  
 Vocational education, 3505.3000  
     Instructor licenses, occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**SUPPLEMENTAL AID**

Absence from state, cancellation of grant, 9500.0700  
 Allocation, net income, 9500.0710  
 Amounts of grants, 9500.0710  
 Cancellation of grant, absence from state, 9500.0700  
 Catastrophic major home repairs, nonrecurring special needs, additional funds, 9500.0710  
 County of financial responsibility, determination, 9500.0700  
 County warrants, form of payment, 9500.0710  
 Crimes and offenses, evasive property transfers, prosecution, 9500.0690  
 Definitions, 9500.0670  
 Determination, county of financial responsibility, 9500.0700  
 Disclosure, evasive transfers of property, 9500.0690  
 Duration, county of financial responsibility status, 9500.0700  
 Eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Evaluation, property transfers, 9500.0690  
 Financially responsible county, determination, 9500.0700  
 Life insurance, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Local agencies, state reimbursement, 9500.0710  
 Medical assistance  
     Effect on, 9505.0055  
     Excluded income, 9505.0065  
 Mobile homes and mobile home parks, ownership, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Need determinations, 9500.0710  
 Nonrecurring special needs, additional payments, 9500.0710  
 Personal property, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Prepaid funeral contracts, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Presumptions, evasive property transfers, contravention of public policy, 9500.0690  
 Property eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Purpose of program, 9500.0660  
 Real property, eligibility requirements, 9500.0680  
 Reimbursement by state, local agencies, 9500.0710  
 Special needs, nonrecurring, additional assistance, 9500.0710  
 Standards, 9500.0710  
 State participation, 9500.0710  
 Status, county of financial responsibility, duration, 9500.0700  
 Statutory authority, 9500.0650  
 Transfers of property, evaluation, 9500.0690  
 Unemployment compensation exempt wages, 3315.0220  
**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME**  
 Medical assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065  
**SUPPLIES**  
 Building supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Mentally ill persons, state aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Office supplies  
     Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
     Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
     Warehouses, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 School business officers, 3510.2200  
 Schools, tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000  
**SUPPLY CURVES**  
 Gas storage and pipelines, certificate of need applications, 7851.0280  
**SUPPORT OF PERSONS**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN  
 Children, modification request, forms, 9566.0010  
 Collections specialists, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Enforcement aides, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

## INDEX

**SUPPORT OF PERSONS (Cont'd)**

- Mentally ill persons
  - Medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300
  - Relatives, financial ability to pay, 9515.2600
  - Voluntary payments from responsible relation, 9515.2600
- Mentally retarded persons, residential services, state aid, 9540.1200

**SUPPORT SERVICES**

- Vocational education, 3505.4900

**SUPPORT SERVICES DIRECTORS**

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**SUPPOSITORIES**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SUPREME COURT**

- Certiorari, unemployment compensation, commissioners decision, 3310.3300, 3310.4000
- Unemployment compensation, review of commissioners decision, 3310.3300, 3310.4000

**SURETY BONDS**

- See BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)

**SURFACAINE**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SURGEONS**

- See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS

**SURGERY**

- Cosmetic surgery, see COSMETIC SURGERY
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS
- Licenses, see PHYSICIANS LICENSES
- Second opinions, medical assistance reimbursement, see HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT
- Third opinions, medical assistance reimbursement, see HEALTH SERVICES PROVIDERS MEDICAL ASSISTANCE REIMBURSEMENT

**SURGICAL EQUIPMENT**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SURIN**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

- Federal surplus property, see FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300
- State surplus property, see STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY SALES

**SURROGATE PARENTS**

- Special education, see SPECIAL EDUCATION

**SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM****Abuse**

- Identification, 9505.1890
- Investigations
  - Providers abuse, 9505.1900
  - Recipients, 9505.2080
  - Recipients, identification, 9505.2070
- Access, records, 9505.1830

**Action**

- Recipient sanctions, 9505.2100
- Suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900
- Administrative sanctions
  - Imposition against providers, grounds, 9505.1930
  - Suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900
- Agency notice, provider sanctions, 9505.2020
- Alteration, identification cards and prescriptions, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090

**SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

- Ambulance services, required records, 9505.1810
- Appeal and review
  - Disciplinary actions, 9505.2150
  - Random sample extrapolation results, 9505.1960
  - Recipient sanctions, notice of right, 9505.2110
- Assessment
  - Medical necessity, recipient fraud or abuse, 9505.2070
  - Questions of abuse or medical necessity, 9505.1890
- Audits and auditors
  - Providers, routine audits, 9505.2040
  - Rebutting sampling results, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960
- Authorization, use of information, suspected fraud or abuse, 9505.1890
- Board and care homes, financial record contents, 9505.1820
- Bulletins, issuance, 9505.1780
- Changes of ownership, health care providers, record retention responsibility, 9505.1860
- Conditions of participation, sanctions against providers, 9505.1970
- Consent, review of medical records, recipient consent, 9505.1880
- Consolidation
  - Questions of abuse or medical necessity, 9505.1890
  - Reports, medical record contents, 9505.1800
- Contents
  - Financial records, 9505.1820
  - Medical and health care records, 9505.1800
  - Notice, disciplinary action, providers, 9505.1980
- Copying, records, 9505.1840
- Counseling, recipient sanctions, 9505.2100
- Criteria, use of random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960
- Debits from program payments, monetary recovery, providers, 9505.1950
- Decisions, imposition of sanctions against providers, 9505.1990
- Definitions, 9505.1750
- Documentation requirements, 9505.1800
- Drugs and medicine, quantities and dosages prescribed, medical records, 9505.1800
- Duplicate claims, presumptions, identification, 9505.1890
- Duplicate services, obtaining, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, complying with requirements, 9505.1715
- Effective date, recovery or sanction, providers, 9505.1980
- Eligibility status, furnishing incorrect status or information, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090
- Emergency health care, restricted recipients, reimbursement, 9505.2120
- Examination of records, investigations, suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900
- Examinations and examiners, equipment or stock, suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900
- Factors, imposition, sanctions against providers, 9505.1990
- False claims
  - Penalties, 9505.0460
  - Presumptions, identification, 9505.1890
- Federal law, supremacy, 9505.2060
- Financial records, 9505.1820
- Forms, issuance, 9505.1780
- Fraud
  - Identification, 9505.1890
  - Investigations
    - Providers fraud, 9505.1900
    - Recipients, 9505.2080
    - Identification, 9505.2070
- Health care records, 9505.1800
- Identification
  - Recipient fraud or abuse, 9505.2070
  - Suspected fraud and abuse, 9505.1890

**SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Identification cards, altering or duplicating, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090

Implementing by Human Services Department, 9505.0180

Informal discussion of issues, disciplinary action, 9505.2150

Interviews, suspected fraud or abuse, providers, investigation, 9505.1900

Investigations and investigators  
 Recipient fraud or abuse, 9505.2080  
 Suspected fraud or abuse by providers, 9505.1900

Laboratories, required records, 9505.1810

Legibility, records, 9505.1800

Limited duration provider agreements, sanctions, 9505.1970

Manuals, issuance, 9505.1780

Medical card, restricted recipients, indication, 9505.2140

Medical equipment suppliers, required records, 9505.1810

Medical necessity, assessment  
 Questions and medical necessity, 9505.1890  
 Recipient fraud or abuse, 9505.2070

Medical records, 9505.1800

Methods  
 Monetary recovery, providers, 9505.1950  
 Random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960

Microfilming, records, 9505.1850

Misrepresenting symptoms, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090

Monetary recovery  
 Providers  
 Ground, 9505.1920  
 Methods, 9505.1950  
 Recipient sanctions, 9505.2100  
 Suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900, 9505.1910  
 Undocumented treatment payments, 9505.1800

Notice  
 Disciplinary action, 9505.1980  
 Intent to use, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960  
 Provider sanctions, agency notice, 9505.2020  
 Providers, disciplinary action, 9505.1980  
 Random sample extrapolation, intent to use, 9505.1960  
 Recipient sanctions, 9505.2110  
 Right of appeal, 9505.2110  
 Requested access to records, 9505.1830

Nursing homes, financial record contents, 9505.1820

Patient care or treatment plans, medical records, 9505.1800

Peer review mechanism, provider sanctions, 9505.1970

Pharmacies, required records, 9505.1810

Postinvestigative actions, suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900

Postpayment review process, 9505.0180

Prescriptions  
 Duplicating or altering, recipient misconduct, 9505.2090  
 Examination, suspected fraud or abuse, providers, 9505.1900

Presumption  
 Consent of recipient, review of record, 9505.1880  
 False or duplicate claims, identification, 9505.1890

Providers sanctions, appeal, 9505.2150

Purpose, 9505.1760

Random sample extrapolation, authorized use, 9505.1960

Rebuttable results, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960

Recipient fraud or abuse, identification, 9505.2070

Recipient sanctions, 9505.2100  
 Appeal, 9505.2150

Records and recordations  
 Access, 9505.1830

**SURVEILLANCE AND UTILIZATION REVIEW PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Records and recordations (Cont'd)  
 Contents, financial records, 9505.1820  
 Copying, 9505.1840  
 Medical and health care records, 9505.1800  
 Microfilming, 9505.1850  
 Required records, 9505.1810  
 Retention, 9505.1850

Recovery, money payments, undocumented treatment, 9505.1800

Refusal, access to records, sanctions, 9505.1830

Regulatory agency, provider misconduct, referral to, 9505.1970

Reimbursement, emergency health care, restricted recipients, 9505.2120

Required records, 9505.1810

Responsibility, record retention, changes of ownership, health care providers, 9505.1860

Restricted recipients  
 Emergency health care, reimbursement, 9505.2120  
 Indication on medical card, 9505.2140  
 Specialized health care, 9505.2130

Retention of records, 9505.1850

Routine audits, providers, 9505.2040

Sanctions  
 Program recipients, 9505.2100  
 Providers, 9505.1970  
 Fraud or abuse, 9505.1910  
 Recipient misconduct, 9505.2090

Scope of rules, 9505.1790

Selection of samples, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960

Simultaneous money recovery and sanctions, provider misconduct, 9505.2030

Specialized health care, restricted recipients, 9505.2130

Statistical procedures, random sample extrapolation, 9505.1960

Statutory authority, 9505.1770

Submission, providers claims, suspended or terminated providers, 9505.2010

Surgical procedures, summary, medical record contents, 9505.1800

Suspension  
 Payments to providers, pending hearing, 9505.2050  
 Provider participation, 9505.2000  
 Fraud or abuse, 9505.1940  
 Sanctions, 9505.1970

Termination  
 Provider participation, 9505.2000  
 Fraud or abuse, 9505.1940  
 Record retention, 9505.1870  
 Sanctions, 9505.1970  
 Recipient sanctions, 9505.2100

Tests and testing, results, medical record contents, 9505.1800

Theft, identification, 9505.1890

Time, restricting participation in program, recipient sanctions, 9505.2100

Unnecessary medical services, claims, identification, 9505.1890

Use of information, authorization, suspected fraud or abuse, 9505.1890

Utilization control, Human Services Department duties, 9505.0180

Verification, professional credentials of providers, suspected fraud or abuse, investigation, 9505.1900

Voluntary repayment, monetary recovery, providers, 9505.1950

Withdrawal of provider, record retention, 9505.1870

Withholding, payments to providers  
 Hearing, 9505.2050  
 Monetary recovery, 9505.1950



**SURVEYORS**

Certificates and certification  
 In-training certification, 1800.4000  
 Licensure certificates, see Licenses under this topic  
 Plans and specifications  
 Certification  
 Out-of-state registrants, 1800.0900  
 Plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
 Signatures and certification, 1800.4200  
 Surveyor or surveyor-in-training certification, see Licenses under this topic  
 Comity, registration by comity, examinations, 1800.3500  
 Conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Conflict of interest, rules, 1805.0300  
 Corporations  
 Licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
 Reports, 1800.4600  
 Criminal convictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700  
 Discrimination, employment, 1805.0800  
 Education, licensing criteria, 1800.3500  
 Employment  
 Discrimination, 1805.0800  
 Solicitation rules, 1805.0400  
 Experience, licensing criteria, 1800.3500  
 False representations, professional conduct rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Improper conduct by others, divulgence of, 1805.0600  
 In-training certification, see Licenses under this topic  
 Investigations and investigators, board use of investigators, 1800.4500  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 1800.0400  
 Period of validity, 1800.0500  
 Rejection, 1800.0700  
 Classes of registrants, 1800.0200  
 Comity, registration by comity, 1800.0200  
 Examinations, 1800.3500  
 Corporations, 1805.1500  
 Education criteria, 1800.3500  
 Examinations, 1800.0900, 1800.3700  
 Failure to appear, 1800.0500  
 Syllabus, 1800.3800  
 Exemptions, registration by exemption, 1800.0200  
 Experience criteria, 1800.3500  
 Expiration, 1800.4100  
 Fees, 1800.0500  
 In-training certification, 1800.4000  
 Classification, 1800.0300  
 Qualifications, 1800.3600  
 Issuance, 1800.4100  
 Nonresidents, practice while applications pending, 1800.0900  
 Out-of-state registrants, practice while applications pending, 1800.0900  
 Partnership, 1805.1500  
 Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900  
 Qualifications, 1800.3600  
 Education and experience, 1800.3500  
 Procedures for qualification, 1800.0900  
 Proof of, 1800.0800  
 Reexamination, 1800.0900  
 Revocation or suspension, other jurisdictions, violations of professional conduct rules, 1805.0700  
 Malicious statements, professional conduct rule, 1805.0500  
 Maps and plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Nonresidents, plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900  
 Out-of-state registrants, plans and specifications, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900  
 Partnerships, licensing requirement, 1805.1500  
 Personal conduct, rules, 1805.0200

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications  
 Certification, plans prepared outside state, 1805.1600  
 Certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Out-of-state registrants, certification, signing and dating, 1800.0900  
 Plats, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Professional conduct, rules, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Professional corporations, reports, 1800.4600  
 Qualifications, licenses, see Licenses under this topic  
 Registration, see Licenses under this topic  
 Reports  
 Certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Professional corporations, 1800.4600  
 Rules of professional conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Seals, 1800.4300  
 Signatures, plans and specifications, 1800.4200  
 Solicitation of employment, professional conduct rules, 1805.0400  
 Specifications, see Plans and specifications under this topic  
 Stamps, certification and signatures, 1800.4200  
 Surveys, see SURVEYS  
**SURVEYS**  
 Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7005.2990  
 Appropriation of waters, irrigation, 6115.0680  
 Marls, prospecting permits, 6125.4700  
 Nursing programs, rule compliance, 6301.0800  
 Prevailing wages  
 Certification or determination, 5200.1020  
 Procedures, 5200.1050  
 Residential conservation program  
 Energy audits, fuel price survey, 7635.0200  
 Installation and supply prices, 7635.0140  
 Saint Croix riverway, conditional use permit hearings, 6105.0530  
 State aid highways and streets, engineering supervision, 8820.2800  
 State planning, mapping and topographic survey, 4310.2200  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Watercourses, classification as public waters, 6115.1080  
**SURVIVING SPOUSE**  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, income of deceased spouse, consideration of application, 9505.1230  
 Income taxes, see INCOME TAX  
 Inheritance taxes, see INHERITANCE TAXES  
**SURVIVORS INSURANCE**  
 See SOCIAL SECURITY  
**SUSPENDERS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**SUSPENSION**  
 See specific index headings  
**SUSPENSION OF RULES**  
 Tax court, 8600.0200  
**SUSTAGEN**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
**SWAN LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SWAN RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SWEATERS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**SWEATSHIRTS AND SWEATSUITS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**SWEETENERS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SWIFT RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWIMMING AREAS**

Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500  
 Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Markers, placement, 6110.1800  
 Marking, 6110.1600  
 Pools, see **SWIMMING POOLS**  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**SWIMMING POOLS**

Access to pools, 4717.0350  
 Adjustable inlets, 4717.1300  
 Air lock, prevention, skimmer, 4717.1700  
 Algae control, chemicals, 4717.3400  
 Alkaline condition of water, 4717.3400  
 Anthracite, sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Attendant, supervision of bathers, 4717.3700  
 Backflow prevention, 4717.0500  
   Chlorine solution container, 4717.2600  
   Hypochlorite solution, 4717.2700  
 Bacteria, sample check, quality of water, 4717.3400  
 Bathhouses, 4717.3100  
   Sewer system, 4717.0600  
 Body feeder, diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Bottom of pool, slope, 4717.1400  
 Buoys, 4717.3300  
 Capacity of pool, 4717.0350, 4717.2200  
 Carpeted deck areas, drainage, 4717.2000  
 Certificates of competency, pool operator, 4717.3600  
 Chemical feeders, 4717.0500, 4717.2500  
   Equipment standards, 4717.1100  
 Chemicals  
   Disinfection, 4717.3400  
   Equipment and piping, 4717.2800  
 Child care centers, 9503.0155  
 Chlorine  
   Disinfectant and chemical feeders, 4717.2500  
   Disinfection and quality of water, 4717.3400  
   Use, 4717.2600  
 Clarity of water, 4717.3400  
   Closing of pool, 4717.3800  
 Cleaning, 4717.3500  
 Cleaning system, 4717.1800  
 Closing of pools, 4717.3800  
 Coliform organisms, sample check of water, 4717.3400  
 Communicable diseases, persons with disease, working at  
   or using pool, 4717.0350, 4717.3700  
 Condition of water, 4717.3400  
 Construction  
   Diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
   Materials, 4717.0800  
   Requirements, 4717.0900  
 Continuous circulation of water, 4717.0900  
 Contracts, plans and specifications, 4717.0300  
 Corners, rounding, 4717.0900  
 Covers, Model Energy Code amendments, 7670.0700,  
   7670.0960  
 Deck area, lighting requirements, 4717.2900  
 Deck-level swimming pools, 4717.1600  
 Decks, 4717.2000  
 Definitions, 4717.0200  
 Depth markings and lines, 4717.1200  
 Depth of water, 4717.1000  
 Design  
   Bather load, 4717.0350, 4717.2200  
   Diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
   Requirements, 4717.0900  
   Skimmers, 4717.1700  
 Diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Dirt, cleaning, 4717.3500  
 Diseases, persons with diseases, working or using pool,  
   4717.0350, 4717.3700  
 Disinfectant, 4717.0500  
   Chlorine, 4717.2600

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Disinfectant (Cont'd)  
   Equipment and piping, 4717.2800  
   Hypochlorite solution, 4717.2700  
 Disinfectant feeders, 4717.2500  
 Disinfection, 4717.3400  
   Closing of pool, 4717.3800  
   Equipment, recirculation systems, 4717.1800  
 Diving areas, 4717.2100  
   Boards, supports, platforms and steps, 4717.1900  
   Schedules of depths and location, 4717.3900  
   User loading, 4717.2200  
 Dosage control features, coagulants added ahead of filter,  
   4717.2300  
 Drainage outlets, 4717.1600  
 Drains  
   Connections with sewer system, 4717.1300  
   Contact with sewer system, 4717.0600  
   Deck drains, 4717.2000  
 Dressing rooms, 4717.3100  
 Drinking fountains, 4717.0500, 4717.3200  
 Electrical requirements, 4717.2900  
 Emergency calls, posting of instructions, 4717.0350  
 Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Equalizer pipe, prevention of air lock, skimmers,  
   4717.1700  
 Equipment  
   Chemicals, 4717.2800  
   Lifesaving equipment, 4717.3300  
   Standards, 4717.1100  
 Feeders, disinfectant and chemical feeders, 4717.2500  
 Fees, health commissioner review and approval,  
   4717.0310  
 Fences around pools, controlling access, 4717.0350  
 Filters, 4717.0500  
   Diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
   Equipment standards, 4717.1100  
   Recirculation systems, 4717.1800  
   Sand filters, 4717.2300  
 Finish of pool, 4717.0800  
 First aid kit, 4717.3300  
 Floors, bathhouses, 4717.3100  
 Flow-through type facilities, 4717.0900  
 Flushing, 4717.3500  
 Freeboard, sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Gas masks, chlorine atmosphere, 4717.2600  
 Gauges, diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Glass materials, allowing in swimming areas, 4717.3700  
 Grate openings, outlets, 4717.1300  
 Gravity sand type filter, 4717.2300  
 Gutters, overflow gutters, 4717.1600  
 Handholds  
   Overflow gutters, 4717.1600  
   Skimmer use, 4717.1700  
 Handrails, 4717.1900  
 Heaters, 4717.1800, 7670.0960  
 Hydrostatic relief valves, 4717.0900  
 Hypochlorite solution, 4717.2700  
 Indirect waste, plumbing, 4715.1560  
 Inlets, 4717.1300  
 Inspection  
   Compliance with rules, 4717.0700  
   Fees, 4717.0310  
   Newly built pools, 4717.0300  
 Ladders, 4717.1900  
 Lavatories, 4717.0500, 4717.3200  
 Length and width, 4717.0900  
 Lifeguard platform or chair, 4717.3300  
 Lifesaving equipment, 4717.3300  
 Lighting, 4717.2900  
 Locker rooms, sewer system, 4717.0600  
 Lockers, dressing rooms, 4717.3100  
 Maintenance, 4717.3000  
 Markings, depth markings and lines, 4717.1200

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Materials  
 Construction materials, 4717.0800  
 Diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Maximum design bather load, 4717.0350, 4717.2200  
 Modification, plans and specifications, 4717.0300  
 National sanitation foundation, equipment standards, 4717.1100  
 Nonswimming areas, 4717.2200  
 Notice, completion of pool, permitting inspection, 4717.0300  
 Operator of pool, 4717.0400  
 Outdoor recreation projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Outlets, 4717.1300  
 Overflow gutters, 4717.1600  
 Piping  
 Chemicals, 4717.2800  
 Recirculation systems, 4717.1800  
 Plans and specifications, submission, 4717.0300  
 Plumbing, see PLUMBING CODE  
 Plumbing fixtures, 4717.0500  
 Posting  
 Design bather load, 4717.0350  
 Safety instructions, 4717.3700  
 Pressure gauges, sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Pumps, 4717.0500  
 Drainage, sizing, 4717.1300  
 Equipment standards, 4717.1100  
 Recirculation system, 4717.1800  
 Purpose of rules, 4717.0100  
 Quality of water, 4717.3400  
 Rapid draining, diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Rate of filtration, diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Rate-of-flow indicator, 4717.1800  
 Recessed steps or ladders, 4717.1900  
 Recirculation pump, diatomaceous earth type filters, 4717.2400  
 Recirculation systems, 4717.0900, 4717.1800  
 Connection with sewer system, 4717.0600  
 Overflow gutters, connection, 4717.1600  
 Records, operator of pool, 4717.0400, 4717.3600  
 Replacement solar heaters, residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010  
 Residential conservation program, replacement pool heaters, random inspection, 7635.0520  
 Rollout type swimming pools, 4717.1600  
 Safety, 4717.0350, 4717.0900, 4717.3700  
 Closing of pool, 4717.2800  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Sample check, quality of water, 4717.3400  
 Sand filter, 4717.2300  
 Scope of rules, 4717.0100  
 Screen, overflow water, 4717.1700  
 Scum or floating matter, cleaning, 4717.3500  
 Section line, air lock, prevention, skimmers, 4717.1700  
 Sewer systems, 4717.0600  
 Direct connections, 4717.1300  
 Shape of pool, 4717.0900  
 Showers, 4717.0500, 4717.3200  
 Before entering and after leaving, 4717.3700  
 Side walls, 4717.1500  
 Skimmers, 4717.1700  
 Siphoning, hypochlorite solution, 4717.2700  
 Skimmer wire, 4717.1700  
 Skimmers, 4717.1700  
 Surface skimmers, standards, 4717.1100  
 Slope of bottom, 4717.1400  
 Solar heaters, minimum standards, 7655.0400  
 Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400  
 Spitting in pool, 4717.3700  
 State capitol zoning and planning, multiple family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0220

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Steps and stairs, 4717.1900  
 Strainers, recirculation systems, 4717.1800  
 Structural stability, 4717.0900  
 Supervision of pool, 4717.0400, 4717.3600, 4717.3700  
 Surface skimmers, 4717.1700  
 Equipment standards, 4717.1100  
 Tank  
 Diatomaceous earth type filter, construction, 4717.2400  
 Pressure sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Testing kits  
 Disinfectant concentration in water, 4717.3400  
 Equipment standards, 4717.1100  
 Toilets, 4717.3200  
 Underdrain system, 4717.0900  
 Sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Underwater lighting, 4717.2900  
 User loading, 4717.0350, 4717.2200  
 Valves  
 Chlorine cylinders, 4717.2600  
 Drainage, sizing, 4717.1300  
 Equipment standards, 4717.1100  
 Sand type filters, 4717.2300  
 Variances to rules, 4717.2100, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Ventilation, 4717.2900  
 Wading facilities for children, depth of water, 4717.1000  
 Waiver, bathhouses, dressing rooms, toilet facilities and showers, requirements, 4717.3100  
 Walkways, 4717.2000  
 Walls  
 Side walls, 4717.1500  
 Skimmer devices, 4717.1700  
 Warning signs  
 Chlorine storage areas, 4717.2600  
 Lifeguard not on duty, 4717.3300  
 Water supply, 4717.0500  
 Water treatment chemicals, standards, 4717.1100  
**SWIMSUITS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400  
**SWINE**  
 Animal feedlots, see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS  
 Breeding swine  
 Importation, 1700.2900  
 Movement to markets, 1715.0760  
 Sale, 1715.0550, 1715.1450  
 Brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS  
 Diseased or infected swine, movement from markets, 1715.0770  
 Diseases  
 Brucellosis, see SWINE BRUCELLOSIS  
 Erysipelas, meat inspection  
 Condemnation of carcass, 1540.1580  
 Disposition of animal, 1540.1150  
 Examinations, market management, 1715.0740  
 Disinfection, market premises, isolation pens, 1715.0670  
 Entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0090 to 1715.0105  
 Erysipelas, meat inspection  
 Condemnation of carcass, 1540.1580  
 Disposition of animal, 1540.1150  
 Exhibitions, health certificates, 1705.2510  
 Facilities, inspections, market premises, 1715.0660  
 Feeder pigs  
 Pseudorabies quarantined, 1715.0385, 1715.0550  
 Sale, 1715.0550, 1715.1450  
 Feeder swine, imported, restrictions, 1700.2850, 1700.3010  
 Feral swine, 1700.2850  
 Identification, movement from markets, 1715.0770  
 Importation  
 Breeding swine, 1700.2900  
 Definitions, 1700.2590  
 Feeder swine, 1700.2850, 1700.3010

**SWINE (Cont'd)****Importation (Cont'd)**

- Feral swine, 1700.2850
- Isolation, quarantined herds, 1700.2600
- Veterinarian inspection permit numbers, 1700.2650
- Veterinary certificates, 1700.2700, 1700.2800

**Inspections**

- Facilities, market premises, 1715.0660
- Meat, see MEAT INSPECTION
- Swine on market premises, movement from markets, 1715.0770

**Isolation, quarantine herds, 1700.2600****Isolation pens, markets, 1715.0670****Lightweight market hogs, sale, 1715.0550****Management, markets, 1715.0740****Markets**

- Approval, 1715.0610
- Consignments sales, statements, not under quarantine, 1715.0750
- Definitions, 1715.0590
- Isolation pens, 1715.0670
- Maintenance of sanitary conditions, 1715.0710
- Management, 1715.0740
- Movement from markets, 1715.0770
- Movement to markets, 1715.0760
- Official veterinarian, 1715.0680
- Permits
  - Revocation, 1715.0650
  - State-federal approval, 1715.0640
- Premises, 1715.0660
- Removal from approved lists, 1715.0630
- Revocation of approval, 1715.0620
- Sales, prohibition of certain sales, 1715.0690

**Movement from markets, 1715.0770****Movement to markets, 1715.0760****Origin, swine from other states, movement to markets, 1715.0760****Out-of-state, public exhibitions, entrance requirements, 1715.0160****Permits, markets**

- Revocation, 1715.0650
- State-federal approval, 1715.0640

**Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600****Premises, markets, 1715.0660****Production management, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0285****Pseudorabies, see PSEUDORABIES CONTROL****Public stockyards, veterinary certificates, sale for slaughter, 1715.1450****Records, origin and designation, market management, 1715.0740****Reports to board, tests, veterinarians, 1715.0720****Sales**

- Auction markets, consignment, community and other sales, 1715.0210 to 1715.0580
- Breeding swine, 1715.0705
- Feeder pigs, 1715.0705
- Identification, 1715.0550
- Markets, prohibition of certain sales, 1715.0690
- Pens, paving with impervious materials, 1715.0340
- Persons in other states, movements from markets, 1715.0770
- Requirements, 1715.0550
- Slaughter swine, 1715.0705
- Sanitation, market premises, 1715.0660, 1715.0710
- Slaughter, shipping permits, 1715.0730
- Slaughter swine, see SLAUGHTER SWINE
- Standard of identity, 1545.0400
- Statements, not under quarantine, consignment sales, 1715.0750
- Tests, brucellosis and pseudorabies, importation, breeding swine, 1700.2900
- Veterinarians
  - Official veterinarians, markets, 1715.0680
  - Permit numbers, inspections, 1700.2650

**SWINE (Cont'd)****Veterinary certificates**

- Contents, 1700.2800
- Importation, 1700.2700
- Movement from markets, 1715.0770
- Movement to markets, 1715.0760

**SWINE BRUCELLOSIS****Additions to herds**

- Validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1750
- Validated herds, records of origin or test, 1705.1700

**Blood samples, expense of owners, 1705.1610****Breeding stock**

- Initial validation, 1705.1740
- Isolation, feeding swine, 1705.1760

**Certification, valid brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1680****Cancellation, 1705.1690****Feeding swine, isolation, breeding swine, 1705.1760****Identification tags**

- Quarantined reactors, 1705.1640
- Tattoos, 1705.1620

**Importation of swine, negative tests, 1700.2900****Infected herds, quarantines, written notice, 1705.1650****Laboratories, blood samples, testing, 1705.1630****Negative herd tests, revalidation of herds, 1705.1720****Permits, shipments to slaughter, quarantined swine, 1705.1580****Quarantined swine, permits, shipments to slaughter, 1705.1580****Quarantines**

- Exposed swine and herds, 1705.1570
- Infected herds
  - Release, slaughter of reactors, negative herd tests, 1705.1660
  - Written notice, 1705.1650
- Reactors, identification tags, 1705.1640

**Reactors**

- Quarantines, identification tags, 1705.1640
- Slaughter, release of quarantines, 1705.1660

**Records**

- Origin, additions to herds, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1750
- Origin or test, additions to validated herds, 1705.1700

**Removal of swine, validated herds, isolation on return, 1705.1710****Reports, suspicious or infected herds, tests, 1705.1560****Revalidation of herd, 1705.1780****Negative herd tests, 1705.1720****Slaughter**

- Quarantined swine, 1705.1640
  - Shipments to slaughter, permits, 1705.1580
- Reactors, release of quarantines, 1705.1660
- Sale and shipment, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1770

**Stockyards, consignment of swine, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1770****Suspicious herds, tests, reports, 1705.1560****Tests**

- Breeding stock, herds of origin, 1705.1740
- Eligibility, 1705.1590
- Entrance requirements, public exhibitions, 1715.0100
- Exemptions, 1705.1600
- Laboratories, blood samples, 1705.1630
- Negative herd tests
  - Additions to herds, validated brucellosis-free areas, 1705.1750
  - Release of quarantines, 1705.1660
  - Revalidation of herds, 1705.1720
  - Origin, additions to validated herds, 1705.1700
- Suspicious or infected herds, reports, 1705.1560
- Validated brucellosis-free areas
  - Additions to herds, 1705.1750
  - Maintenance and establishment, 1705.1730
- Validated brucellosis-free herds, 1705.1670

## INDEX

**SWINE BRUCELLOSIS (Cont'd)****Validation**

Breeding stock, 1705.1740

Revalidation of herds, negative herd tests, 1705.1720

**SWINGING DOORS**

Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE

**SWISS CHEESE**

See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS

**SWITCHBLADE KNIVES**

Parks, use or display, 6100.0800

Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**SWITCHBOARD OPERATORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4230

**SWIZZLE STICKS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**SYMPHONY ORCHESTRAS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**SYNDICATES**

See PARTNERSHIPS

**SYNDROMES**

New, reporting requirements, 4605.7080

**SYNTHETIC FILLING MATERIAL**

Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800

**SYNTHETIC FUR**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**SYPHILIS**

See VENEREAL DISEASE

**SYRUPS**

Corn syrup, see CORN SYRUP

Labels, mixed syrups and sugars, 1550.0570

Maple syrup, see MAPLE SYRUP

Sugar and related products, 1555.2340

**TABLES**

Boilers, 5225.3500

Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Civil defense employees merit system, compensation plan, emergency services

Clerical, 7520.1100

Professional, 7520.1000

Commercial scales

Counterpoise weights, tolerances, 7600.4600

Weather guards, 7600.9900

Decimal equivalents of inches in feet, 4715.4100

Family foster care, 9545.0260

Daily food guide, 9545.0250

Fire code, see FIRE CODE

Handicapped persons, see HANDICAPPED PERSONS

Meals, vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission

Classification of industrial users, 5900.7100

Containers, preservation, and holding times, 5900.7000

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, see POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW

Sales and use taxes

Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

Spacing between pipe supports, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.1040

Weather guards, commercial scales, 7600.9900

**TABLEWARE**

Caterers, meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**TABLATIONS**

Railroad crossings, national inventory and numbering projects, 8830.0300

**TACHOMETER**

School buses, 3520.4650

**TACONITE**

Air pollution, 6130.3700

Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300

Barriers, mining operation, 6130.1500

Blasting operations, 6130.3800

Blasting requirements, 6130.3900

Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500

Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100

Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100

Excluded areas, 6130.1200

Land disturbance, 6130.1400

Landform design, 6130.2000

Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300

Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400

Runoff, management, 6130.2200

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.9600

Plant construction, 8130.6800

Site selections, tailings, 6130.1100

Sloping, 6130.2000

Stockpile

Design, 6130.2100

Separation of materials, 6130.2800

Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600

Subsidence, 6130.4000

Surface overburden, 6130.2500

Portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction, 6130.2900

Stockpile design and construction, standards, 6130.2700

Tailings basins, design, construction and operation, 6130.3000

Vegetation, location, 6130.3500, 6130.3600

Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400

Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300

**TACONITE MUNICIPAL AID**

Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200

**TACTILE IDENTIFICATION**

Handicapped persons, 1340.0900, 1340.9900

**TAGS**

Deer, hunting season, snowmobiles, 6100.5100

**TAIL CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TAILINGS BASIN**

Vegetation, mining operations, establishment of vegetation, 6130.3600

**TAILLIGHTS**

Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700

**TAILPIPE**

School buses, 3520.4550, 3520.5500

**TAKE-OUT ORDERS**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**TAKUEMICH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TALBUTAL**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**TALCUM POWDER**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TALLOW****Meat inspection**

Rendering carcasses and parts passed for cooking into tallow, 1540.2240, 1540.2250

Tuberculosis-affected carcasses, rendering into tallow, 1540.1520

**TAMARACK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAMPONS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**TANK MOTOR VEHICLES**

Cargo tank, defined, 8860.0100

Compliance with rules, 8860.0300

Definitions, 8860.0100

Hydrostatic testing, 8860.0500

Inspections, disclosing, 8860.0800

Pneumatic testing, 8860.0500

Scope of rules, 8860.0200

**Variations**

Applications, 8860.0600

Copies, requirement to carry, 8860.0800

Length, 8860.0700

Procedures to obtain, 8860.0400

Required, generally, 8860.0300

Revocation, 8860.0700

Transferability, 8860.0800

Transportation commissioner's duties, 8860.0700

**TANK SCALES**

See **COMMERCIAL SCALES**

**TANK TRUCKS**

Water haulers, see **WATER HAULERS**

**TANKS**

Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, blowoff tanks, 5230.0970

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Underground storage tanks, see **UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, leases, 8130.9000

**TANNERS LAKE**

Washington county, watercraft operation, 6110.4100

**TANTALUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Possession limits, 4730.3500

**TAP SHOES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TAPE MEASURES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**TAPE RECORDERS**

Contested case hearings, 1400.8000

**TAPEWORMS****Meat inspection**

Cattle, 1540.1790 to 1540.1840

Fringed tapeworms, liver condemnation, 1540.1900

Hogs, disposal of carcasses, 1540.1850

Sheep, disposal of carcasses, 1540.1870

**TARIFFS**

Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**

Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Railroads, see **RAILROADS**

Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**

**TARRAGON**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3170

**TARRY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS**

Clubs and club rooms, see **CLUBS AND CLUB ROOMS**

Food and beverage establishment rules, see **EATING PLACES**

**TAX ASSESSMENTS****Assessors, see ASSESSORS**

Bonds, local government levy limitations, 8115.2000

Army construction bonds, 8115.2200

Taxation, improvements, special assessments, 8115.0600

Local government levy limitations, calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200

**TAX ASSESSMENTS—SPECIAL**

Annexation of territory, increased costs, local government levy limitations, 8115.2900

Assessors, see **ASSESSORS**

Industrial development, extension of municipal services, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000

Local government levy limitations

Adjustment, base for public improvements required to be financed by ad valorem taxation and previously financed by special assessments, 8115.4500

Calculation of 1971, payable in 1972 levy limitations, 8115.4200

Penalties, 8115.4800

Taxation, 8115.0600

**TAX COURT**

Abatement, change in individual holding office of commissioner of revenue, 8600.1600, 8600.1700

Accountants, practice before court, 8600.0500

Additional hearings, 8600.1400

**Affidavits**

Filing, 8600.1900

Proof of service, 8600.0700

Amendment of rules, 8600.0200

Amicus curiae, briefs, 8600.1000

Answer, filing, 8600.1900

Appeals, see **Notice under this topic**

**Appearance**

Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

Submission without hearing, 8600.1300

Assessed valuation, petition for reduction, form, 8600.1800

**Attorneys**

Notice of appeal, 8600.0600

Practice before court, 8600.0500

Books, documentary evidence, 8600.0900

Briefs, 8600.1000

Filing, 8600.1900

Submission without hearing, 8600.1300

Certified public accountants, practice before court, 8600.0500

Conferences, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

Continuances, 8600.1200

**Copies**

Briefs, 8600.1000

Documentary evidence, substitution, 8600.0900

Filing, 8600.1900

Pretrial statements, conferences, 8600.1100

Decisions, public records, 8600.1400

Defining issues, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

Denial, right to practice before court, 8600.0500

Dismissal, failure to appear at pretrial conference, 8600.1100

Dispensing with rules, 8600.0200

Documentary evidence, 8600.0900

Evidence, 8600.0300

Documentary evidence, 8600.0900

Holding of hearings, 8600.1400

## INDEX

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

## Evidence (Cont'd)

- Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100
- Proof of service, 8600.0700
- Suspension of rigid rules, 8600.0400

## Exhibits

- Documentary evidence, 8600.0900
- Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

## Extension of time, appeals, 8600.2000

- Form, 8600.9960

## Filing, papers and copies, 8600.1900

## Findings of fact and conclusions of law, filing with briefs, 8600.1000

## Forms

- Appeal, 8600.1600
  - Filed in taxpayers county of residence, 8600.1700
- Caption, appeal, 8600.9910, 8600.9920
  - Appeal, filed in county of residence, 8600.9920
  - Petition for reduction of assessed valuation, 8600.9930
- Petition for reduction of assessed valuation, 8600.1800
- Petitions other than small claims, 8600.9950
- Request for extension of time to appeal, 8600.9960
- Small claims petition, 8600.9940

## Holding of hearings, 8600.1400

## Intervention, parties, 8600.1500

## Motions

- Filing, 8600.1900
- Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

## Notice

- Additional hearings, 8600.1400
- Appeal
  - Filing, 8600.1900
  - Form, 8600.1600
  - Intervention, parties, 8600.1500
- Appeal or petition, 8600.0600
- Appearance, submission without hearing, 8600.1300
- Extension of time to appeal, 8600.2000
- Form for appeal, filed in taxpayers county of residence, 8600.1700
- Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

## Nursing and boarding care homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES

## Open to public, 8600.1400

## Orders, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

## Parties, intervention, 8600.1500

## Petitions

- Amicus curiae briefs, 8600.1000
- Extension of time to appeal, 8600.2000
- Filing, 8600.1900
- Notice, 8600.0600
- Reduction of assessed valuation, 8600.1800
- Small claims petition, form, 8600.9940

## Pleadings, suspension of rigid forms, 8600.0400

## Postponements, 8600.1200

## Practice and procedure, 8600.0400

## Pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

## Proof of service, 8600.0700

## Proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law, briefs, 8600.1000

## Public accountants, practice before court, 8600.0500

## Questions of fact, stipulations, 8600.0800

## Records

- Documentary evidence, 8600.0900
- Findings and decisions, public records, 8600.1400
- Reduction of assessed valuation, form for petition, 8600.1800

## Relaxation of rules, 8600.0200

## Representation by counsel, 8600.0500

## Return, filing, 8600.1900

## Rules of civil procedure, 8600.0300

## Sales and use taxes, permits, appeal of revocation, 8130.2700

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

- Service, proof of service, 8600.0700
- Setting trial dates, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100
- Small claims

- Form for appeals, 8600.1600, 8600.1700
- Petition

- Form, 8600.9940

- Reduction of assessed valuation, form, 8600.1800

## Statements, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

## Stipulation of facts, 8600.0800

- Submission without hearing, 8600.1300

## Submission without hearing, 8600.1300

## Summary judgment, pretrial conferences, failure to appear, 8600.1100

## Supplemental briefs, 8600.1000

## Suspension

- Forms of pleadings, practice and evidence, 8600.0400

- Right to practice before court, 8600.0500

- Rules, 8600.0200

## Time

- Additional hearings, notice, 8600.1400

- Briefs, filing, 8600.1000

- Extension of time, appeals, 8600.2000

- Form, 8600.9960

- Submission without hearing, appearance, notice, 8600.1300

- Supplemental briefs, 8600.1000

## Uniform rules of evidence, adoption, 8600.0300

## Variation of practice and procedure, 8600.0400

## Waiver, right to public hearing, 8600.1300

## Witnesses, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

**TAX CREDITS**

## Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**TAX EXEMPTIONS**

## Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**TAX NOTICES**

## Real estate, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

**TAX PREPARERS**

## Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**TAX PROTESTS**

## Unemployment compensation employer taxes, written protest, 3315.1020

**TAX REFUNDS**

## Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

**TAX RETURNS**

## Accountants, furnishing information to clients, code of professional conduct, 1100.5300

## Gambling organizations, 7860.0180

## Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0030, 7870.0040, 7870.0200, 7870.0210

## Sales and use taxes, 8130.7300 to 8130.8400

**TAXATION**

## Adult halfway houses, publication of tax status, 2920.2300

## Assessors, see ASSESSORS

## Banks and banking, records, owned properties, 2675.2180

## Campaign financing, see ELECTIONS

## Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, use of funds, 9540.2600

## Certificate of real estate value, see CERTIFICATE OF REAL ESTATE VALUE

## Commingling goods, see COMMINGLING GOODS

## Corporations, see CORPORATIONS

## Delinquent taxes

- Inheritance taxes, interest, 8150.2300

- Sales and use taxes

- Penalties, 8130.8300

- Reporting periods, 8130.7300

**TAXATION (Cont'd)**

Delinquent taxes (Cont'd)  
 Tobacco products taxes, distributors, bond, 8120.4400  
 Electricity, see **ELECTRICITY**  
 Employers, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES**  
 Excise tax, see **EXCISE TAX**  
 Federal targeted jobs tax credit program, see **FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM**  
 Gas, see **GAS**  
 Gasoline taxes, see **GASOLINE TAXES**  
 Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Inheritance taxes, see **INHERITANCE TAXES**  
 Lake improvement districts, financing, 6115.0960  
 Local government levy limitations, see **LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS**  
 Marl, 6125.5300  
 Mentally ill persons, see **MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Daytime activity centers, 9525.0820  
 Residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2600  
 Military aircraft, converted, 8800.0400  
 Mineral leases, payment, 6125.1400  
 Mobile homes, decrease, local government levy limitations, 8115.2500  
 Oil, see **OIL**  
 Oleomargarine, tax stamps, 1550.0860  
 Omitted property, local government levy limitations, 8115.2700  
 Partnerships, deductions, income taxes, 8031.0300  
 Pipeline companies, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600  
 Public utilities, 8100.0100 to 8100.0600  
 Bills, contents, 7820.3500  
 Railroads, see **RAILROADS**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, courses of instruction, 2800.6200, 2800.6300  
 Real estate value, certificate of, see **CERTIFICATE OF REAL ESTATE VALUE**  
 Refunds  
 Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
 Returns, see **TAX RETURNS**  
 Revenue recapture hearings, see **REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
 Road taxes, 8125.1400  
 Sales and use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**  
 Sand and gravel  
 Permits, 6125.6800  
 Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600  
 Social security, see **SOCIAL SECURITY**  
 Source material, 6125.3500  
 Subdivided land sales, apportionment, 2810.3800  
 Tariffs, see **TARIFFS**  
 Tobacco products taxes, see **TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**  
 Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES**  
 Unitary business taxation, see **CORPORATIONS**  
 Use taxes, see **SALES AND USE TAXES**  
**TAXICAB**  
 Drivers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0260  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
**TAXIDERMY**  
 Teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0265  
**TAXIWAYS**  
 See **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**  
**TAYLORS FALLS, CITY OF**  
 Saint Croix riverway, urban districts, 6105.0360

**TEA**

Heated food, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**TEACHERS**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060  
 Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
 Special education, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**  
 Tuberculosis hospital staffs, 4640.4400  
 Veterans courses, 3530.6300

**TECHNETIUM**

Ionizing radiation exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**TECHNICAL COLLEGES**

See also **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**  
 Accounts, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200  
 Accreditation, 8480.0410, 8480.0420  
 Admission, student eligibility, 8480.0600  
 Annual plan, review by state director, 8480.0650  
 Assistant directors  
 Licensure, 3700.0900, 3700.0902, 3700.0903  
 Qualifications for licensure, 3700.0902  
 Requirement to employ, 3700.0902  
 Responsibilities, 3700.0902  
 Athletics, participation in, 8480.0620  
 Board, see **TECHNICAL COLLEGES BOARD**  
 Certificates of graduation, 8480.0250, 8480.0260  
 Child care grants program, see **STUDENT GRANTS**  
 Continuous courses, see **TECHNICAL COLLEGES BOARD**  
 Diplomas, 8480.0250  
 Employees, students, unemployment compensation taxes, exclusion, 3315.0530  
 Evaluation, on-site, 8480.0400  
 Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200  
 Fixed assets, reports, 3545.1200  
 General advisory committees, 8480.0150  
 Licenses  
 Assistant directors, see Assistant directors under this topic  
 Presidents, see Presidents under this topic  
 Teachers, see **POSTSECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**, see **SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES**  
 Postsecondary vocational education, teacher licenses, see **POSTSECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**  
 Presidents  
 Licensure, 3700.0900, 3700.0901, 3700.0903  
 Qualifications for licensure, 3700.0901  
 Requirement to employ, 3700.0901  
 Responsibilities, 3700.0901  
 Program advisory committees, 8480.0160  
 Resident status, 8480.0610  
 State board, see **TECHNICAL COLLEGES BOARD**  
 Student identification cards, election day registration, 8200.5100  
 Student organizations, 8480.0630  
 Student senate, 8480.0640  
**TECHNICAL COLLEGES BOARD**  
 Accreditation  
 Programs, 8480.0440  
 Technical colleges  
 Board, 8480.0410  
 Outside agencies, 8480.0420  
 Admission requirements, 8480.0600



## INDEX

**TECHNICAL COLLEGES BOARD (Cont'd)**

**Aids**  
 Allocation, 8480.0500  
 Payments, 8480.0520  
**Athletics, participation by students, 8480.0620**  
**Budgeting guidelines, 8480.0500**  
**Capital aid allocation, 8480.0510**  
**Certificates of graduation, 8480.0250, 8480.0260**  
**Continuous programs**  
 Discontinuing, 8480.0460  
 Evaluation, annual, 8480.0430  
**Modifications**  
 Major, procedures, 8480.0100  
 Minor, procedures, 8480.0120  
 Monitored status, placement on, 8480.0470  
 New, approval process, 8480.0050  
 Reopening suspended programs, procedures, 8480.0200  
 Suspending, procedures, 8480.0450  
 Transferring, procedures, 8480.0210  
 Variances, 8480.0470  
**Cooperative programs, 8480.0220**  
**Definitions, 8480.0010**  
**Developmental project proposals, approval process, 8480.0070**  
**Diplomas, 8480.0250**  
**Evaluations, on-site, 8480.0400**  
**Extension courses, annual verification, 8480.0230**  
**Extension courses in business management, verification, 8480.0240**  
**Federal funds, distribution, 3505.1700**  
**Fees, guidelines, 8480.0540**  
**General advisory committee, membership, duties, 8480.0150**  
**General fund balances, redistribution, 8480.0530**  
**Grievances, procedures, 8480.0300**  
**In-service training for instructors, 8480.0660**  
**Job analysis, 8480.0280**  
**Joint programs, 8480.0220**  
**Licensing, see POSTSECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**  
**Monitored status, placement of programs, 8480.0470**  
**Notice**  
 System policy, changes, 8480.0020  
 System procedures, changes, 8480.0030  
**On-the-job training, 8480.0270**  
**Periodic programs**  
 New, approval process, 8480.0060  
 New venture programs, approval process, 8480.0060  
 Quick start programs, approval process, 8480.0060  
**Program advisory committees, membership, duties, 8480.0160**  
**Program inventories, 8480.0290**  
**Resident status, 8480.0610**  
**State director**  
 Accreditation of technical colleges, duties, 8480.0410, 8480.0420, 8480.0440  
 Aid allocations, duties, 8480.0500  
 Annual plan of technical colleges, review, 8480.0650  
 Capital aid allocations, duties, 8480.0510  
**Continuous programs**  
 Discontinuing, 8480.0460  
 Evaluations, 8480.0430  
 Modifications, 8480.0100, 8480.0120  
 Monitored status, placement, 8480.0470  
 New, approval process, 8480.0050  
 Reopening suspended programs, 8480.0200  
 Suspending, 8480.0450  
 Transfers, 8480.0210  
 Variances, 8480.0480  
 Developmental project proposals, duties, 8480.0070  
 Evaluations of technical colleges, duties, 8480.0400  
 Extension business management, annual verification, 8480.0240  
 Extension courses, verifications, duties, 8480.0230

**TECHNICAL COLLEGES BOARD (Cont'd)**

**State director (Cont'd)**  
 General fund balances, redistribution, duties, 8480.0530  
 Grievances, duties, 8480.0300  
 Job analysis, duties, 8480.0280  
 On-the-job training, duties, 8480.0270  
 Payment of aids, duties, 8480.0520  
 Periodic programs, duties, 8480.0060  
 Program inventories, duties, 8480.0290  
 Student organizations, duties, 8480.0630  
 Student senate, duties, 8480.0640  
 System policies, duties, 8480.0020  
 System procedures, duties, 8480.0030  
 Tuition collection, duties, 8480.0540  
**Student organizations, approval process, 8480.0630**  
**Student senate, 8480.0640**  
**Supervised occupational experience, 8480.0270**  
**System policies, creating, changing, 8480.0020**  
**System procedures, implementing, changing, 8480.0030**  
**Tuition**  
 Extension courses, 8480.0570  
 Nonresident, 8480.0560  
 Policies, continuous periodic programs, 8480.0540  
 Residency, 8480.0550  
 Revenue estimations, guidelines, 8480.0500  
**Variances**  
 Continuing programs, 8480.0480  
 Extension business management courses, annual verification, 8480.0230  
 Extension course verification, 8480.0230  
**Verification**  
 Extension business management courses, 8480.0240  
 Extension courses, 8480.0230  
**TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTIONS**  
**State capitol zoning and planning, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0250**  
**TECHNOLOGY**  
**Advanced business technology teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0378**  
**Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1150**  
**TEETH BRACES**  
**Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800**  
**TEETH RETAINERS**  
**Sales and use taxes, dental equipment, exemptions, 8130.4800**  
**TELECOMMUNICATION ACCESS FOR COMMUNICATION-IMPAIRED PERSONS BOARD**  
**Eligibility for services, see TELECOMMUNICATIONS**  
**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**  
**Access for communication-impaired persons**  
 Appeals, division decisions, 8775.0800  
 Application for services, 8775.0300  
 Communication-impaired person  
 Defined, 8775.0100  
 Eligibility criteria, 8775.0300  
 Conciliation conferences, appeals to division, 8775.0800  
 Construction of rules, 8775.0200  
**Deaf services division**  
 Appeals, decisions of division, 8775.0800  
 Application process, duties, 8775.0300  
 Defined, 8775.0100  
 Definitions, 8775.0100  
 Distribution priority, initial, 8775.0400  
**Eligibility**  
 Documenting, 8775.0300  
 Households, equipment eligibility, 8775.0500  
 Reviewing, 8775.0300  
 Verifying, 8775.0300

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS (Cont'd)****Access for communication-impaired persons (Cont'd)**

- Hearings, appeals to division, 8775.0800
- Household criteria
  - Defined, 8775.0100
  - Eligibility to receive devices, 8775.0500

**Income**

- Defined, 8775.0100
- Verifying, 8775.0300
- Maintenance of devices, 8775.0600
- Notice, eligibility, 8775.0300
- Ownership of devices, 8775.0700
- Priority system, distribution, 8775.0400
- Purpose of rules, 8775.0200
- Resident of Minnesota
  - Defined, 8775.0100
  - Eligibility criteria, 8775.0300
- Training for use, 8775.0600

- Systems technicians, teachers of, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3700.0755

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS DIVISION**

See TELPAK

**TELEGRAPHS**

See also TELEPHONE UTILITIES

- Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
- Lines, dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
- Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Saint Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430
- Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
- Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170

**TELEMETRY**

- Ambulances, see AMBULANCES

**TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN**

- Administrative expenses, funding, 7817.0300
- Appeals, 7817.1000
- Application forms, 7817.0400
- Application process, 7817.0400
- Assessment of surcharge, 7817.0300
- Availability, notice requirements, 7817.0400
- Brochure, description of plan, 7817.0400
- Complaint procedures, 7817.1000
- Construction of rules, 7817.0200
- Credits
  - Adjustments, 7817.0700
  - Applying against monthly charges, 7817.0600
  - Level, establishment, 7817.0500
  - Terminating, 7817.0600
- Data privacy, applicant information, 7817.0400
- Definitions, 7817.0100
- Denial of eligibility, 7817.0400, 7817.1000
- Deposit of funds, 7817.0300
- Eligibility for assistance, 7817.0400
- Federal matching plan, participation, 7817.0800
- Funding, 7817.0300
- Human Services Department
  - Appeal hearings, 7817.1000
  - Application assistance, 7817.0400
  - Verifying eligibility, 7817.0400
- Income
  - Documentation, 7817.0400
  - Eligibility determination, 7817.0400
- Information about applicants, availability, 7817.0400
- Local agency
  - Defined, 7817.0100
  - Responsibilities, 7817.0400
- Notice
  - Application disposition, 7817.0400
  - Availability of assistance, 7817.0400
- Public Service Department
  - Complaint procedures, 7817.1000

**TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN (Cont'd)**

- Public Utilities Commission
  - Credits, calculating level, 7817.0500
  - Surcharge, duties, 7817.0300
- Purpose of rules, 7817.0200
- Recertification requirements, 7817.0400
- Record keeping requirements, 7817.0900
- Reporting requirements, 7817.0900
- Statewide surcharge revenue pool
  - Administration, 7817.0300
  - Funding, 7817.0300
- Surcharge
  - Adjustments, 7817.0700
  - Amount, 7817.0300
  - Assessment, 7817.0300
  - Collection, 7817.0300
  - Revenue pool, see Statewide surcharge revenue pool under this topic
  - Use, 7817.0300
- Telephone assistance fund
  - Defined, 7817.0100
  - Deposits in, 7817.0300
  - Termination of eligibility, 7817.0400, 7817.1000
  - Written consent, applicants information release, 7817.0400
- TELEPHONE EXCHANGE BUILDINGS**
  - State capitol zoning and planning
    - Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240
    - Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260
- TELEPHONE UTILITIES**
  - See also TELEGRAPHS
  - Access, communication-impaired persons, see TELECOMMUNICATIONS
  - Accidents, investigations, 7810.6000
  - Accounts and accounting
    - Classes, 7810.6200
    - Depreciation, 7810.7100 to 7810.7400.
      - Retention, 7810.7400
    - Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700, 7810.6800
    - Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400
  - Accuracy, meters, 7810.4300
  - Addresses, directories, 7810.2900
  - Adequacy of service, 7810.4900
  - Adjustments, bills, 7810.1400
  - Adoption of rules, interexchange calling, 7815.0200
  - Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200
  - Affidavits, records, 7810.2300
  - Alternate services, availability, explanation, 7810.1400
  - Annual reports
    - Complaints to commission, 7810.1300
    - Time, filing, 7810.6400
  - Answering time, 7810.5200
  - Appeal and review, meters, accuracy, 7810.4800
  - Applicants
    - Advising acts to alternate services, 7810.1400
    - Deposits, 7810.1500
    - Priority plan, 7810.2800
  - Application of rules, 7810.0200
    - Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700
  - Artificial respiration, safety program, 7810.6100
  - Asphyxiation, safety program, 7810.6100
  - Assistance plan, see TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN
  - Auxiliary power, emergencies, 7810.3900
  - Batteries, emergencies, 7810.3900
  - Boundaries, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500
  - Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800
  - Catastrophes, interruptions of service, 7810.5800
  - Changing telephone number, intercepting calls, 7810.3100
  - Circuit equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100
  - Classes
    - Accounts and accounting, 7810.6200
    - Determination, 7810.6300
  - Coin-operated telephones, 7810.5700
    - Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Community calling plan, 7815.0500
  - Contents, 7815.0500
  - Petition, filing, 7815.0300
  - Settlement agreements, 7815.0600
  - Tariff, filing, 7815.0400
- Complaints, 7810.1100
  - Records, 7810.1200
- Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610
- Compromise and settlement, community calling plans, 7815.0600
- Construction
  - Assisting contractors in locating underground conduits, cable, 7810.4000
  - Telephone plant, 7810.3200
- Contents, directories, 7810.2900
- Contested case hearing, extended area service, 7815.1200
- Contracts
  - Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800
  - Guarantors, payments, 7810.1700
- Copies
  - Directories, distribution, 7810.2900
  - Escrow payments forms, bill disputes, 7810.2500
  - Protests, extended area service, petitions, 7815.0700
- Credit
  - Deposits and guarantee requirements, 7810.1500
  - Disconnection of service, failure to meet credit requirements, 7810.1800
- Cross talk, transmission requirements, 7810.5500
- Customer relations
  - Access to information, 7810.1000
  - Complaints, 7810.1100
    - Reporting to commission, 7810.1300
  - Records, complaints, 7810.1200
- Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900
- Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
- Dangerous conditions, disconnection of service, 7810.1900
- Definitions, 7810.0100
  - Depreciation certification for telephone regulation, 7810.6900
    - Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600
- Delinquency in payment for services, disconnection of services, 7810.2000
- Deposits, 7810.1500, 7810.1600
  - Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800
- Depreciation, 7810.7000
  - Class A utilities, 7810.7100
  - Class B utilities, 7810.7100
  - Class C utilities, 7810.7200
  - Class D utilities, 7810.7300
  - Future additions or retirements to plant accounts, listing, 7810.7800
  - Lists, accounts, estimates of service life and salvage, 7810.7800
  - Methods, review, 7810.7900
  - Option to follow rules for larger class, 7810.7600
  - Petitions, certification, 7810.7600, 7810.7700, 7810.8000
  - Retention of accounts and records, 7810.7400
  - Review of rates, 7810.7500
  - Schedules, filing, 7810.7700
  - Straight-line method, 7810.7900
- Dial service requirements, 7810.5300
- Directories
  - Content, 7810.2900
  - Error or omission in number or name, 7810.3100
- Directory assistance, 7810.3000
- Disasters, interruptions of service, 7810.5800
- Disconnection of service, 7810.1800
  - Business hours, 7810.2100
  - Impermissible reasons, 7810.2000
  - Notice, 7810.1800, 7810.2300

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Disconnection of service (Cont'd)
  - Permissible time, 7810.2100
  - Reconnection, fees, 7810.2200
  - Review, suspending discontinuance, 7810.2700
  - Termination of guarantee contract, 7810.1700
  - Waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600
  - Without notice, 7810.1900
- Disruption of service, reports, 7810.0600
- Distribution of directories, 7810.2900
- Drowning, safety program, 7810.6100
- Electrical faults, correction, maintenance of plant and equipment, 7810.3300
- Electrical shock, safety program, 7810.6100
- Emergencies
  - Auxiliary power, 7810.3900
  - Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600
  - Interruptions of service, 7810.5800
  - Noncontinuous service, 7810.4900
- Emergency telephone systems, see EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS
- Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410
- Equipment
  - Dial service requirements, 7810.5300
  - Dispatch of service, failure to allow reasonable access, 7810.1800
  - Inspection, billing recording, records, 7810.0800
  - Maintenance, 7810.3300
  - Safety program, 7810.6100
  - Tampering, disconnection of service, 7810.1900
  - Test facilities, 7810.4100, 7810.4200
  - Transmission requirements, 7810.5500
- Errors or omissions, customers number or name, 7810.3100
- Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500
- Estimates
  - Classification, determination, 7810.6300
  - Initial billing, 7810.1400
- Exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500
- Exhibits, rate adjustments, 7810.6500
- Extended area service
  - Final order, 7815.1400
  - Hearing, 7815.1200
  - Notice, meetings and hearings, 7815.1300
  - Orders, 7815.1400
  - Petition, 7815.0700
  - Public meeting, 7815.1100
  - Repetitioning, 7815.1500
  - Stipulation of facts, 7815.1000
  - Tariff, filing, 7815.0900
  - Traffic study, 7815.0800
- Facilities
  - Construction, 7810.3200
  - Depreciation, 7810.7000
  - Maintenance, 7810.3300
  - Test facilities, access, 7810.4100
- Field annual reports, 7810.6500
- Filing
  - Annual report, complaints to commission, 7810.1300
  - Extended area service, tariffs, 7815.0900
  - Petitions, depreciation certification, 7810.7700
  - Review, suspending discontinuance of service, 7810.2700
- Fire departments, numbers, directories, 7810.2900
- Forms
  - Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500
  - Extended area service, petitions, 7815.0700
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, public telephone, 4675.0600
- Fridays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100
- Grade of service, 7810.3400
- Grounded circuits, 7810.3600
- Group foster homes, 2925.2700

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Guarantees, customers, 7810.1500  
 Hardships, disconnection of service, waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
 Hazardous conditions  
   Disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
   Protective measures, 7810.6000  
   Safety program, 7810.6100  
 Health maintenance organizations, inpatient hospital care, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Hearing  
   Extended area service, 7815.1200  
   Notice, 7815.1300  
 Hospitals, 4640.3500  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Identification, meter reading records, 7810.0700  
 Income statements, rate adjustments, exhibits, 7810.6500  
 Information  
   Available to customer and public, 7810.1000  
   Directories, 7810.2900  
 Initial service, delays, 7810.2800  
 Inspections and inspectors  
   Billing recording equipment, records, 7810.0800  
   Depreciation, accounts and records, 7810.7400  
 Intercepting calls, error in listed number, 7810.3100  
 Interest  
   Deposits, 7810.1600  
   Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Interexchange calling  
   Community calling plan, petition, 7815.0300  
   Extended area service, see Extended area service under this topic  
   Tariffs, filing, community calling plan, 7815.0400  
 Interexchange trunks, nongrounded circuits, 7810.3500  
 Interoffice trunks, 7810.5400  
 Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
   Bills, adjustment, 7810.1400  
 Intoxicating liquor, solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600  
 Investigations and investigators  
   Accidents, 7810.6000  
   Bill disputes, 7810.2400  
   Complaints, 7810.1100  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.4600  
 Juvenile residential facilities, posting telephone numbers, medical care and treatment, 2935.6200  
 Legal holidays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Lines, grade of services, 7810.3400  
 Lists, customers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600 to 7810.6800  
 Local interoffice trunks, 7810.5400  
 Location of records, 7810.0900  
 Long distance calls, instructions, directories, 7810.2900  
 Mail and mailing, notice, 7810.2300  
 Maintenance  
   Plant and equipment, 7810.3300  
   Test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Maps, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Meetings, extended area service, 7815.1100  
   Notice, 7815.1300  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
   State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600, 9535.2400  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Residential facilities, 9525.0255  
   Semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560, 9525.0660  
 Meters  
   Accuracy, 7810.4300  
   As found tests, 7810.4500  
   Initial test, 7810.4400  
   Reading records, 7810.0700  
   Routine tests, 7810.4600  
     Customer requests, 7810.4800  
     Facilities, 7810.4200  
     Records, 7810.4700

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Mobile power units, emergencies, 7810.3900  
 Mobile telephone services, ambulances, 4690.1900  
 Multiparty service, rural lines, 7810.3400  
 Names  
   Customers, error or omission, 7810.3100  
   Directories, 7810.2900  
 Noise, transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Nonconforming switching service, elimination, 7810.3800  
 Noncontinuous service, emergency service, 7810.4900  
 Nongrounded circuits, 7810.3600  
   Interexchange trunks, 7810.3500  
 Notice, 7810.2300  
   Classification, changing, 7810.6300  
   Complaints, 7810.1100  
   Deposits, applying to bill, 7810.1600  
   Disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
     Copies to guarantors, 7810.1700  
   Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
   Number changes, 7810.3100  
   Operation of interconnect entities, interconnection, 7835.4900  
   Proposed boundaries, 7810.0500  
   Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.1910  
 Operators, 7810.5100  
 Orders, extended area service, 7815.1400  
 Party lines, rural circuits, 7810.3400  
 Payments  
   Delinquencies, disconnection of service, 7810.2000  
   Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500  
   Guarantees, 7810.1500, 7810.1700  
 Petitions  
   Depreciation certification, 7810.7600, 7810.7700  
     Rates and methods, 7810.8000  
   Extended area service, 7815.0700  
   Interexchange calling, community calling plan, 7815.0300  
 Plant  
   Construction, 7810.3200  
   Depreciation, 7810.7000  
   Maintenance, 7810.3300  
 Police numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Preservation of records, 7810.0400  
 Priority plan, orders, 7810.2800  
 Protective measures, reduction of hazards, 7810.6000  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public meetings, extended area service, notice, 7815.1300  
 Public relations, access to information, 7810.1000  
 Public telephone service, 7810.5700  
 Publication, directories, 7810.2900  
 Rates and charges, 7810.1400  
   Adjustments, requests, exhibits, 7810.6500  
   Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800  
   Disputes, 7810.2400  
   Filing, 7810.0500  
   Reconnection fees, 7810.2200  
   Tax reform act adjustments, see Tax reform act adjustments under this topic  
   Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100  
 Reconnection fee, 7810.2200  
 Records  
   Billing recording equipment, inspection, 7810.0800  
   Complaints, 7810.1200  
   Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900  
   Depreciation  
     Property, 7810.7100  
     Retention, 7810.7400  
   Inspection, 7810.5000  
   Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700  
   Location, 7810.0900  
   Meter reading records, 7810.0700  
   Notices, 7810.2300  
   Retention, 7810.0400

## INDEX

**TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)****Records (Cont'd)**

- Telephone numbers, directory assistance, 7810.3000
- Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400

**Refunds**

- Deposits, 7810.1600
- Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500
- Interruption of service, 7810.1400

**Repair services, directories, 7810.2900****Repairs**

- Answering time, 7810.5200
- Facilities and equipment, 7810.3300

**Reports**

- Annual report, filing, time, 7810.6400
- Complaints, 7810.1300
- Credit reports, 7810.1500
- Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900
- Disruption of service, 7810.0600

**Retention of records, 7810.0400****Rural lines, grade of service, 7810.3400****Safety program, 7810.6100****Saint Croix riverway, utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430****Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100**

- Central office equipment, 8130.6100
- Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900
- Lodging facilities, 8130.1000

**Saturdays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100****Scope of rules, 7810.0200**

- Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700

**Selective ringing, 7810.3700****Settlement agreements, community calling plans, 7815.0600****Signatures**

- Extended area service, petitions, 7815.0700
- Petitions, community calling plan, 7815.0300

**Size, community calling plan, 7815.0500****Standards**

- Grade of service, 7810.3400
- Minimum transmission objectives, 7810.5600
- Obligations, 7810.5000

**Statements, customer billing, 7810.1400****Statutory authority, 7810.0300****Stipulation of facts, extended area service, 7815.1000****Stockholders report, annual report, copy, 7810.6500****Sundays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100****Supervised living facilities, 4665.5000****Supervision, operator-handled calls, 7810.5100****Suspending discontinuance of service, filing for review, 7810.2700****Switching equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100****Switching service, 7810.3800****Tampering with equipment, disconnection of service, 7810.1900****Tariffs**

- Adjustments, requests, exhibits, 7810.6500
- Community calling plan, filing, 7815.0400
- Explanation, 7810.1400
- Filing, 7810.0500
- Reconnection fees, 7810.2200

**Tax reform act adjustments**

- Comments by interested persons, 7827.0600
- Definitions, 7827.0100
- Purpose of rules, 7827.0200

**Rates**

- Adjustments, 7827.0500
- Computation, 7827.0400
- Filing requirements, 7827.0600
- Reasonable, determination, 7827.0300

**Telephone assistance plan, see TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN****ASSISTANCE PLAN****Telephone conversation, notice of change, 3305.1100****Telephone numbers, directories, 7810.2900****Telpak, see TELPAK****Termination, guarantee contracts, new deposits for guarantees, 7810.1700****TELEPHONE UTILITIES (Cont'd)****Test facilities**

- Access, 7810.4100
- Meter and recording equipment, 7810.4200

**Tests**

- As found tests, meters and recording devices, 7810.4500
- Initial test, meters and recording devices, 7810.4400
- Records, meters and recording devices, 7810.4700
- Routine tests, meters and recording devices, 7810.4600

**Time**

- Annual report, filing, 7810.6400
- Answering time, 7810.5200
- Deposits, refunds, 7810.1600
- Dial tone, 7810.5300
- Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, emergencies, 7810.2600

**Extended area service**

- Notice, meeting or hearing, 7815.1300
- Public meeting, 7815.1100
- Repetitioning, 7815.1500

**Investigations, complaints, 7810.1100****Meter reading, 7810.0700****Rural circuits, upgrading service, 7810.3400****Toll circuits; interexchange nongrounded circuits, 7810.3500****Transmission objectives, 7810.5600****Transmission requirements, 7810.5500****Underground conduit, assisting contractors in locating, 7810.4000****Upgrading service, delays, 7810.2800****Waiver**

- Coin-operated telephones, 7810.5700
- Disconnection of service, application, 7810.2600
- Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170****Wrong number, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100****TELESCOPES****Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800****TELEVISION****Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200****Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610****Contested case hearings, 1400.8000****Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200****Dentists, publicity, compensation, 3100.6800****Electricity, transmission facility interference, certificate of need applications, 7849.0330****Health maintenance organizations, inpatient hospital care, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700****Income tax, entertainers, withholding, 8092.1000****Ionizing radiation, exemptions, 4730.0800****Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3100****Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, public information news releases, 7620.0600****Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, cameras, 1405.2300****Public employment labor relations issues and appeals, decorum, 7300.2400****Receivers, radiation, 4730.2900****Repairs, state capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230****Residual payments, unemployment compensation employer taxes, exempt wages, 3315.0220****Revenue recapture hearings, cameras at hearing, 1400.8611****Sales and use taxes, lodging facilities, 8130.1000****Trial use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200****Zoological garden, 9900.3600****TELLURIUM****Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600**

**TELLURIUM (Cont'd)**

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption  
possession limits, 4730.3500

**TELPAK**

Defined, 1265.0200  
Leases, subleasing, 1265.0300  
Scope and purpose of rules, 1265.0100  
Subleasing  
  Application, 1265.0300  
  Approval of application, 1265.0400  
  Conditions, 1265.0600  
  Fees, 1265.0500

**TEMAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**TEMPERANCE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TEMPERATURE**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, cooling and  
freezing, 1545.2040  
  Internal temperature of dressed meat, 1545.1010  
Child-caring institutions, 9545.1080  
Coal handling facilities  
  Air pollution monitoring devices, pneumatic coal  
  cleaning equipment and thermal dryers,  
  7005.2880  
  Freezing temperatures, air pollution standard  
  exemption, 7005.2890  
Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200  
Drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700  
Fish processing establishments, bacterial or microorganic  
content, prevention of increase, 1545.3070  
Fish smoking establishments, heating and cooling,  
1545.3180  
Food, see **FOOD**  
Group homes, 9545.1470  
Heating systems, see **HEATING SYSTEMS**  
Meat and meat products  
  Refrigerated temperature, transported meat,  
  1545.0190  
  Storage and display, 1545.0240  
Meat inspection, suspected diseased animals, 1540.0920  
Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint  
Anthony Falls, temperature pollution limitations,  
7056.0040  
Outdoor design, Model Energy Code amendments,  
7670.0400  
Poultry and fish products, storage and display, 1545.0240  
Power piping systems, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**  
Residential conservation program, energy saving  
calculation, 7635.1020  
Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators, auxiliary fuel  
burners, 7005.2370  
Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220  
Weather modification, see **WEATHER MODIFICATION**

**TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY TABLE**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0110

**TEMPORARY WORK**

Unemployment compensation  
  Actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
  Employer tax exclusions, 3315.0530

**TENANCY AT WILL**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

**TENANCY BY ENTIRETIES**

Partnerships, distinguished, income taxes, 8001.0100

**TENANCY IN COMMON**

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
Medical assistance, determining assets, 9505.0062  
Partnerships, distinguished, income taxes, 8001.0100

**TENANTS**

See **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

**TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**TENNIS CLUBS**

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
State capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking  
spaces, 2400.0530

**TENNIS COURTS**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
State capitol zoning and planning  
  Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
  Multiple-family residential district (RM-2),  
  2400.0220

**TENNIS SHOES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TENNIS SHORTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TENTS**

Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**

**TENURE**

Human services merit system, 9575.0940  
  Discrimination, 9575.0090

**TERBIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption  
possession limits, 4730.3500

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**

Adoption proceedings, 9560.0030

**TERMINATION PAY**

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages,  
3315.0210

**TERMS FOR YEARS**

Inheritance taxes, valuation of property, 8150.1435

**TERPENELESS EXTRACT OF LEMON**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3350

**TERPENELESS EXTRACT OF ORANGE**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3410

**TERPENELESS OIL OF LEMON**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3360

**TERPENELESS OIL OF ORANGE**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3420

**TESTIMONY**

Evidence, see **EVIDENCE**  
Witnesses, see **WITNESSES**

**TESTS AND TESTING**

Accountants, examination for certification, 1100.1300  
Air pollution, performance tests, 7005.1860  
Anaplasmosis, see **ANAPLASMOSIS**  
Anhydrous ammonia, see **ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**  
Appropriation of waters  
  Irrigation, 6115.0680  
  Permits, application, 6115.0660  
  Temporary permits, 6115.0750  
  Wells, interference, 6115.0730  
Asphalt concrete, air pollution performance tests,  
7005.2030, 7005.2040  
Bovine paratuberculosis, see **BOVINE  
PARATUBERCULOSIS**  
Bovine tuberculosis, see **BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**  
Brass, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2270,  
7005.2280  
Breath test devices, see **BREATH TEST DEVICES**  
Bronze, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2270,  
7005.2280

**TESTS AND TESTING (Cont'd)**

Brucellosis, see **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**  
 Building security, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**  
 Canned fruits, see **CANNED FRUIT**  
 Canned vegetables, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2910, 7005.2920  
 Commercial scales, automatic bulk weighing systems, shift tests, 7600.5400  
 Dairies and dairy products, see **DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution performance test, 7005.2780, 7005.2790  
 Early childhood health screening, 3530.3400  
   Occupational safety and health, 5205.0430  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, threshold test, 4410.4300  
 Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**  
 Floodproofing of buildings, records, 1335.0700  
 Goat brucellosis, see **GOAT BRUCELLOSIS**  
 Grain standards testing, see **GRAIN**  
 Hazardous wastes, land disposal, restricted wastes, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE**  
 Hydrostatic tests, power piping systems, 5230.0500  
 Indirect heating equipment, air pollution performance tests, 7005.0360, 7005.0370  
 Intoxication testing, see **INTOXICATION TESTING, TRAINING**  
 Ionizing radiation, see **IONIZING RADIATION**  
 Iron and steel, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2320, 7005.2330  
 Laboratories, see **LABORATORIES**  
 Lead, air pollution standards, 7005.2220, 7005.2230  
 Livestock, see **LIVESTOCK**  
 Manufactured homes  
   Equipment, manufacturers, quality control manual, 1350.3500  
   Gas piping, 1350.3400  
   Support and anchoring systems application for approval, 1350.1500  
 Mechanical code, see **MECHANICAL CODE**  
 Mercury, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2670, 7005.2680  
 Mycoplasma, see **MYCOPLASMA**  
 Nitric acid, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1490, 7005.1500  
 Odorous emissions, 7005.0930  
 Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, retention of tests analyses, certificate of exemption application condition, 7100.0340  
 Portland cement, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1940, 7005.1950  
 Power piping, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW**  
 Prefabricated building, see **PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**  
 Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Pseudorabies, see **PSEUDORABIES CONTROL**  
 Pullorum-typhoid disease, see **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**  
 Refrigeration systems, see **REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**  
 Sales and use taxes, temporary storage and use in state, 8130.1400  
 Salmonella typhi-murium disease, see **SALMONELLA TYPHI-MURIUM DISEASE**  
 School bus drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300  
 Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators, air pollution performance tests, 7005.2390, 7005.2400  
 Sleeping bags, rate-of-burn standard, fire code, 7510.8400, 7510.8500  
 Solar energy  
   Methodology, 1325.2900  
   Performance measurements, 1325.3200

**TESTS AND TESTING (Cont'd)**

Solar energy systems, system standards, sellers disclosure, 1325.1400  
 State contracts, determining acceptability of product, 1230.1000  
 Sulfuric acid, air pollution performance tests, 7005.1390, 7005.1400  
 Surveillance and utilization review program, medical and health care records, test results, 9505.1800  
 Swine brucellosis, see **SWINE BRUCELLOSIS**  
 Telephone utilities, see **TELEPHONE UTILITIES**  
 Toys, safety, 2630.0800  
 Turkey pullorum-typhoid disease, see **POULTRY DISEASES**  
 Underground water pollution, compliance determination, 7060.0800  
 Urine tests, see **URINE TESTS**  
 Vacuum bottles, children, safety requirements, 2630.3300  
 Ventilation, see **VENTILATION**  
 Voting machines and systems, see **ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220  
 Water haulers, 4720.4500  
 Water pollution  
   Effluent standards, compliance determination, 7065.0060, 7065.0150, 7065.0250  
   Sample collection, determination of compliance, 7050.0150  
 Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Water well construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

**TETANUS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**TETRAHYDROCANNABINOLS**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**TETRAZEPAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**TEXTBOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Schools, tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000

**TEXTILES**

Fire code, see **FIRE CODE**

**THALLIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**THC**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**THEATERS AND SHOWS**

Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Handicapped persons

Viewing positions, 1340.0700  
 Table, 1340.9200

Income taxes, entertainers, withholding, 8092.1000  
 Minnesota center for arts education, applicants specialties, 3600.0040

Motion pictures, see **MOTION PICTURES**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Sales and use taxes

Admissions, 8130.0900  
 Isolated sales, 8130.5800

State capitol zoning and planning

Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Minimum parking space, 2400.0530

**THEBACON**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**THEBAINE**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**THEFT**

Electronic funds transfer terminals, cards, disclosure, 2675.8160

Ionizing radiation sources, notice, 4730.1100

Snowmobiles, reports, 6100.5000

**THERAPEUTIC X-RAY EQUIPMENTS**

Installation, requirements, 4730.2200

Special requirements, operated at potentials of sixty kilovolts and below, 4730.2300

**THERAPISTS**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

**THERAPY**

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300

Handicapped children, tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

Physical therapy, see **PHYSICAL THERAPY AND THERAPISTS**

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

**THERMAL INSULATION**

Asbestos, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7005.1570

Inorganic fibrous materials, air pollution standards, 7005.1650, 7005.1660

**Standards**

Application instructions, 7640.0160

Application of rules, 7640.0110

Authority for rules, 7640.0100

Cellulose insulation, 7640.0130

Definitions, 7640.0120

Duct wrap insulation, 7640.0140

Exterior insulation, 7640.0140

False statements about product, prohibitions, 7640.0170

Foam plaster insulation, 7640.0130

Follow-up programs, labeling, 7640.0170

Incorporations by reference, 7640.0180

Installation instructions, 7640.0140, 7640.0160

Mineral fiber insulation, 7640.0130

Misleading statements about product, prohibitions, 7640.0170

Perlite and vermiculite insulation, 7640.0130

Pipe insulation, 7640.0140

Product information requirements, 7640.0170

Purpose of rules, 7640.0100

Quality assurance program

Defined, 7640.0120

Program requirements, 7640.0130

Reflective foil insulation, 7640.0130

Reporting requirements, 7640.0150

Testing requirements, 7640.0130

Underground insulation, 7640.0140

Urea formaldehyde insulation, 7640.0130

Water heater blanket insulation, 7640.0140

**THERMAL SHUTTERS**

Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010

**THERMOMETERS**

Child-caring institutions, 9545.0970

Fish smoking establishments, recording thermometers, time and temperature, 1545.3190

**Meat inspection**

Hot water access points, 1540.0580

Pork trichinae treatment, refrigeration, 1540.4210

Trichinae treatment, automatic recording thermometers, 1540.4290

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**THERMOS JUGS**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**THERMOSTATS**

Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**

Fuel oil

Emergency measures

Business and government, lowering thermostats, 7620.0530

Setting back, 7620.0510

Handicapped persons, controls and switches, 1340.0800

Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, clock thermostats, 7635.1010

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**THIMBLES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**THIRD-PARTY CONTRACTS**

Public transit demonstration programs, 4310.6900

Public transit financial assistance program, supplemental aid, 4310.6340

**THOMAS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THORIUM**

Ionizing radiation

Exemptions, 4730.0800

Sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Prospecting, permits, 6125.2000 to 6125.4100

Source material, see **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**

**THREAD**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**THREATENED SPECIES**

See **ENDANGERED SPECIES**

**THULIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**THUMB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THYME**

Spices and condiments, 1555.3180

**THYME EXTRACTS**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3590

**TICKS**

Wildlife exhibits, control, 6135.3200

**TIE CLASPS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**TILIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**TIMBER AND TIMBER PRODUCTS**

Employment in, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Leases, source material land, 6125.3200

Marl

Damages, 6125.5300

Removal, damages, 6125.5300

Sales, rights reserved to the state, 6125.5400

Mining operations, vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500

Source material, damage claims, 6125.3200

**TIME**

See specific index headings



## INDEX

**TIN**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption  
 possession limits, 4730.3500

**TINCTURE OF OPIUM**

Controlled substances, schedule II, 6800.4220

**TIPBOARDS**

See **GAMBLING**

**TIPS**

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
 Records, 3315.1010  
 Wages, 3315.0211

**TIRES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600  
 Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment,  
 8130.3500  
 Motor vehicles, see **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Recapping, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 Waste tires, see **WASTE TIRES**

**TITLE IV-E**

Social services administrative and training costs, funding  
 allocation, see **SOCIAL SERVICES**

**TITLE INSURANCE**

Credit unions, real estate loans, 2675.6141  
 Real estate loans, 2675.0901  
 Savings and loan associations, mortgage loans, 2675.3110

**TITLE TO PROPERTY**

Abstracters and abstracts, see **ABSTRACTERS AND  
 ABSTRACTS**  
 Aquifers, appropriation of waters, 6115.0660  
 Boilers, inspection of used boilers, 5225.2400  
 Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300  
 Family farm security program, final title opinions,  
 1560.2200  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, conservation easements,  
 8400.3460  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0200  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 State lands, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
 State surplus property sales, costs of transfer, 1255.0300  
 Vocational education, personal property, 3505.2200  
 Water bank program, change of ownership, 6115.1260  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, management plan,  
 6105.0070

**TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS**

Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, employee use,  
 edible products preparation rooms, 1545.2030  
 Fish processing establishments, employee use, 1545.3120  
 Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL  
 SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**  
 Prohibition of smoking within buildings, fuel oil  
 emergency measure, 7620.0520  
 Zoological garden, littering, 9900.5300

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

Acknowledgment, licenses, application, 8120.4300  
 Applications, licenses, distributors and subjobbers,  
 8120.4300  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), distributors, licenses,  
 8120.4400  
 Carriers, 8120.4100  
 Records, 8120.4700  
 Reports, 8120.4800  
 Consumers, reports, 8120.4200  
 Correctional institutions, 8120.5100

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES (Cont'd)**

Credits, 8120.5200  
 Transfers within state, 8120.4100  
 Destruction of tobacco products, credits, 8120.5200  
 Distributors, 8120.4100  
 License applications, 8120.4300  
 License fees, 8120.4400  
 License fees for partial year, 8120.4600  
 Monthly reports, 8120.4900  
 Records, 8120.5000  
 Sales outside state, reports, 8120.5200  
 Examiners, appointment, 8120.5300  
 Exemptions, state institutions, sales, 8120.5100  
 Exports, credit, 8120.5200  
 Free samples, 8120.4000  
 Gratuitous distributions by state institutions, 8120.5100  
 Imports, 8120.4100  
 Distributors, returns, 8120.4900  
 Inspection, imports, records, 8120.4800  
 License  
 Carriers, reports, 8120.2700  
 Distributors and subjobbers, 8120.1500  
 Applications, 8120.4300  
 Fees, 8120.1600, 8120.4400, 8120.4500  
 Partial year, 8120.4600  
 Shipping unstamped cigarettes into state,  
 8120.0300  
 Surety bond, 8120.1700  
 Warehouses, 8120.1800, 8120.4700  
 Records  
 Distributors, 8120.5000  
 Examination, 8120.5300  
 Warehouses, 8120.4700  
 Reports  
 Carriers, 8120.4800  
 Consumers, 8120.4200  
 State institutions, sales, 8120.5100  
 Returns  
 Consumers, 8120.4200  
 Distributors, 8120.4900  
 Sales, state institutions, 8120.5100  
 Samples, free samples, 8120.4000  
 State institutions, sales, 8120.5100  
 Subjobbers  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 8120.4300  
 Fees, 8120.4500  
 Fees for partial year, 8120.4600  
 Sales outside state, reports, 8120.5200  
 Transportation, reports, 8120.4800  
 Warehouses, licenses, 8120.4700  
**TOILET ARTICLES OR SUPPLIES**  
 Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid,  
 budgets, 9535.2400  
 Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction,  
 exemptions, 8130.6800  
**TOILETRIES**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**  
 Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see **ANIMAL,  
 POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**  
 Bathing facilities, see **BATHING FACILITIES**  
 Child care centers, see **CHILD CARE CENTERS**  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.0990  
 Sanitation, 9545.1080  
 Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2220  
 Cosmetology, salons, 2642.0360  
 Fallout shelters, 1330.0900, 1330.2000  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.3010  
 Food and beverage establishments, requirements,  
 4625.3901  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0600  
 Group homes, 9545.1470

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Handicapped persons, see **HANDICAPPED PERSONS**
  - Honey houses, 1550.2400
  - Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**
  - Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, see **MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**
  - Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**
  - Occupational safety and health, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050
  - Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**
  - Privies
    - Individual sewage treatment systems, alternative systems, 7080.0210
    - Occupational safety and health, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800
    - Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
  - Retail food store standards
    - Food storage restrictions, 1547.0007
    - Installation and design, 1547.0065 to 1547.0067
    - Maintenance, 1547.0068
  - Saint Croix riverway
    - Marinas, 6105.0410
    - Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
  - Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, employees, 1550.2760
  - Supervised living facilities, 4665.2200
    - Ventilation, 4665.1700
  - Swimming pools, 4717.0500, 4717.3200
  - Uniform Building Code amendments, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**
- TOM AND JERRY MIX**
- Artificial coloring, labels, 1555.7440
  - Artificial flavor, labels, 1555.7450
  - Bacterial counts and coliform count, pasteurization, 1555.7490
  - Base, 1555.7420
  - Cooling, pasteurization process, 1555.7470
  - Definition, 1555.7410
  - Labels, 1555.7430
    - Use of artificial coloring, 1555.7440
    - Use of artificial flavor, 1555.7450
  - Manufacturers, sanitation, 1555.7500
  - Pasteurization
    - Bacterial counts and coliform counts, 1555.7490
    - Cooling, 1555.7470
    - Process, 1555.7460
    - Records, 1555.7480
  - Records, pasteurization, 1555.7480
  - Sanitation, manufacturers, 1555.7500
- TOMATO PRODUCTS**
- Baking soda, optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5850
  - Blemishes
    - Excessive, label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6010
    - Quality standards, canned tomatoes, 1555.5890
    - Substandard quality, label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6000
  - Calcium salts, optional ingredients, canned tomatoes, 1555.5880
  - Canned tomatoes
    - Excessive peels and blemishes, label statements, 1555.6010
    - Optional ingredients, 1555.5880
    - Quality standards, 1555.5890
    - Standard of fill, containers, 1555.6020
    - Substandard fill, containers, 1555.6030
    - Substandard quality, label statements, 1555.6000
    - Testing method, 1555.5900
  - Catsup
    - Corn, glucose and dried glucose syrups, 1555.5800

**TOMATO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Catsup (Cont'd)
  - Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5820
  - Preparation, 1555.5790
- Catsup and tomato sauces, artificial colors, 1550.0850
- Color
  - Strength and redness, quality standards, canned tomatoes, 1555.5890
  - Substandard quality, label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6000
- Corn, glucose and dried glucose syrups, catsup, 1555.5800
- Fill
  - Standard, containers, canned tomatoes, 1555.6020
  - Substandard, containers, canned tomatoes, 1555.6030
- Flavoring
  - Label statements of optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5860
  - Optional ingredients
    - Canned tomatoes, 1555.5880
    - Tomato paste, 1555.5850
  - Glucose and dried glucose syrups, catsup, 1555.5800
  - Ingredients, see **Optional ingredients under this topic**
- Juice
  - Extractions
    - Label statements of optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5860
    - Optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5850
    - Preparation, tomato puree or pulp, 1555.5830
    - Tomato puree or pulp, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5840
- Ketchup, see **Catsup under this topic**
- Label statements
  - Optional ingredients
    - Canned tomatoes, 1555.5880
    - Catsup, 1555.5820
    - Placement, tomato paste, 1555.5870
    - Tomato paste, 1555.5860
    - Tomato puree or pulp, 1555.5840
  - Substandard quality, canned tomatoes, 1555.6000
- Liquid from mature tomatoes, optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5850
- Liquid from processing, optional ingredients, canned tomatoes, 1555.5880
- Optional ingredients
  - Canned tomatoes, 1555.5880
  - Catsup, preparation, 1555.5790
  - Label statements
    - Catsup, 1555.5820
    - Tomato paste, 1555.5860
    - Tomato puree or pulp, 1555.5840
  - Tomato paste, 1555.5850
  - Tomato puree or pulp, 1555.5830
- Peelings and cores, optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5850
- Peels
  - Excessive
    - Label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6010
    - Substandard quality, label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6000
  - Quality standards, canned tomatoes, 1555.5890
- Preparation
  - Catsup, 1555.5790
  - Tomato juice, 1555.5770
  - Yellow tomato juice, 1555.5780
- Processing and solids, optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5850
- Quality standards, canned tomatoes, 1555.5890
- Seasoning
  - Optional ingredients
    - Canned tomatoes, 1555.5880
    - Tomato products, 1555.5850
    - Tomato puree or pulp, 1555.5830

## INDEX

**TOMATO PRODUCTS (Cont'd)****Spices**

Label statements of optional ingredients, tomato paste, 1555.5860

Optional ingredients, canned tomatoes, 1555.5880  
Substandard quality, label statements, canned tomatoes, 1555.6000

Testing method, canned tomatoes, 1555.5900

Tomato juice, preparation, 1555.5770

**Tomato paste**

Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5860

Optional ingredients, 1555.5850

Placement, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5870

Tomato pulp, preparation, 1555.5830

Tomato puree, preparation, 1555.5830

Tomato puree or pulp, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.5840

Weight, drained, quality standards, canned tomatoes, 1555.5890

Yellow tomato juice, preparation, 1555.5780

**TOMBSTONES**

Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**TONGUE DEPRESSORS**

Sales and use taxes, medical supplies, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TONIC WATER**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**TONICS**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**TONKA BEAN**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3610

**TONKA EXTRACT**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3600, 1555.3890

**TOOLS**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.7200

Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**Sales and use taxes**

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Airlines, 8130.6000

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Ophthalmologists and opticians, exemptions, 8130.4800

Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

Special tools, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, control of employee, 3315.0555

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1300

**TOOTHBRUSHES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**TOOTHPASTE**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**TOPAZ LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOPICAL MEDICATIONS**

Dental auxiliaries, 3100.8400

Registered assistants, 3100.8500

**TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY**

State planning, 4310.2200

**TOPOGRAPHY**

Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**TORNADOES**

Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600

Juvenile detention facilities, emergency plans, 2930.4900

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to tornadoes, 7615.0320

**TORTS**

Local government levy limitations, judgments, payment, taxation, 8115.1100

Sand and gravel, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200

Settlements, medical assistance, determining assets, 9505.0061

**TOURISM LOAN PROGRAM**

Amortization schedules, 4308.0110

Amount of loan, 4308.0030

Application process, 4308.0080

Approval of applications, 4308.0090

Collateral requirements, 4308.0070

Collecting payments, 4308.0100

Commitment letters, 4308.0090

Community development application, defined, 4308.0020

**Community development division**

Amortization schedules, establishing, 4308.0110

Applications, approvals, duties, 4308.0090

Defined, 4308.0020

Eligible costs, determining, 4308.0040

Loan agreement, preparing, 4308.0090

Refinancing or renegotiating loans, 4308.0100

Criteria for evaluating applications, 4308.0090

Default, 4308.0100

Definitions, 4308.0020

**Direct loans**

Amount, 4308.0030

Providing, generally, 4308.0010

Eligible borrower, defined, 4308.0020

Eligible costs, 4308.0040

Eligible project, defined, 4308.0020

Evaluation of applications, 4308.0090

**Financial institutions**

Amortization schedules, establishing, 4308.0110

Commitment letters, receiving from division, 4308.0090

Default, notice to community development division, 4308.0100

Defined, 4308.0020

Interest rate, certifying, 4308.0090

Participation agreement, 4308.0090

Refinancing or renegotiating loans, 4308.0100

Frequency of borrowing, 4308.0020

Interest rate, 4308.0050

Mortgage, 4308.0090

**Notice**

Amount of loan and interest, financial institutions, 4308.0090

Eligibility, second part, 4308.0090

Ineligibility, application, first part, 4308.0090

Participation agreement, 4308.0090

**Participation loans**

Amount, 4308.0030

Defined, 4308.0020

Providing, generally, 4308.0010

Payment methods, 4308.0110

Principal owners, defined, 4308.0070

**TOURISM LOAN PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Promissory note, required, 4308.0090

Purpose of program, 4308.0010

Real property, defined, 4308.0020

Refinancing, 4308.0100

Renegotiating, 4308.0100

Security requirements, 4308.0070

Servicing loan, 4308.0100

Standard industrial classification code

Eligible borrower, defined by, 4308.0020

Including in application, 4308.0080

Term of loan, calculating, 4308.0060

**TOURIST CAMPS**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**TOURIST COURTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

**TOURIST INFORMATION FACILITIES**

State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-1), 2400.0180

**TOURS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**TOW ROPES**

Waterskiing, length, 6110.1700

**TOWELS**

Cosmetology

Salons, health and sanitation, 2642.0380

Schools, supplying, 2644.0410

Roller towels, 4635.0200

Vendors of meals and drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**TOWING**

Watercraft, life saving devices, 6110.1200

**TOWN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOWNHOUSES**

Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

State capitol zoning and planning

Minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Multiple-family residential district (RM-2), 2400.0210

**TOWNS**

See also MUNICIPALITIES

Aid to families with dependent children, see AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

Appropriation of waters, permits, 6115.0760

Assessors, see ASSESSORS

Clean water partnership program, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Community block grants, see COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS

Comprehensive water plans, see COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS

Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

Dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400

Elections, mail ballots, see MAIL BALLOTING

Employees, policy-making or advisory positions, unemployment compensation tax, exclusion, 3315.0530

Energy conservation loans, see ENERGY CONSERVATION

Fire code, adoption, 7510.3140

Gambling license approval, 7860.0040

Governing body, local government levy limitations, 8115.0500

Health employees, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Inheritance taxes

Gifts, exemptions, 8150.1600

Taxable transfers, 8150.0700

Insurance, self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS

Local government levy limitations, see LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEVY LIMITATIONS

Local public health employees merit system, see LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM

Mail balloting, see MAIL BALLOTING

Medical assistance, see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Mentally retarded persons, daytime activity centers, 9525.0760

Metropolitan significance review, see METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW

Motor vehicles, road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400

Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, see MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

Outdoor recreation grants, see OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS

Pipeline routing, see PIPES AND PIPELINES

Public assistance programs, local government levy limitations, 8115.1900

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5700, 8130.9300

Self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS

Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL

Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.2750, 3315.2810

Uniform fire code, adoption, 7510.3140

Water pollution control revolving fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND

Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100

**TOXAPHENE**

Water supply, maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0800

**TOXIC SHOCK SYNDROME**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES**

Driver education vehicles, prohibitions, 3500.5020

Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

Water pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230

**TOXIC WASTE**

Prohibitions, discharge, 5900.4500

Surface water, protection from toxic pollutants, 7050.0217, 7050.0218

**TOYS**

Banned toys list, 2630.0400, 2630.1500

Banning hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Boxes, safety requirements, 2630.3200

Chests, safety requirements, 2630.3200

Defined, safe toys, 2630.0100

Distributors, repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1300

Family foster care, daily activities, 9545.0210

Federal Hazardous Substances Act, adoption by reference, 2630.0300

Glass, 2630.3100

Hazardous toys, see Safety under this topic

Importers

Initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000

Repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400

Manufacturers, repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400

Manufacturers initiative, repurchase and reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000

Nonretail dealers, banned toys, displaying notice of refund, 2630.1700

Notice

Banned toys

Nonretail dealers displaying notice of refund, 2630.1700

## INDEX

**TOYS (Cont'd)****Notice (Cont'd)****Banned toys (Cont'd)**

Retail dealers displaying notice of refund,  
2630.1600

Repurchasing banned toys, manufacturers or  
importers, 2630.1400

Safety, see Safety under this topic

Orders, banning hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Reimbursements, returned banned toys, 2630.1200

Retail dealers, banned toys, displaying notice of refund,  
2630.1600

Return to dealer, banned toys, 2630.1200

Safety, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300

Alternative display, banned toys, notice of refund,  
2630.1800

Application of rules, retroactive scope, 2630.1100

Banned toys list, 2630.0400, 2630.1500

Banning hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Boxes, 2630.3200

Chests, 2630.3200

Definitions, 2630.0100

Distributors, repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1300

Federal Hazardous Substances Act, adoption by  
reference, 2630.0300

Glass contents, 2630.3100

Hazardous toys, banning and seizure, 2630.0500

**Importers**

Initiative, repurchase and reimbursement  
procedures, 2630.2000

Repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400

Manufacturers, repurchasing banned toys, 2630.1400

Manufacturers initiative, repurchase and  
reimbursement procedures, 2630.2000

Nonretail dealers, banned toys, displaying notice of  
refund, 2630.1700

**Notice****Banned toys**

Alternative displays, notice of refund, retail  
dealers, 2630.1800

Nonretail dealers displaying notice of  
refund, 2630.1700

Retail dealers displaying notice of refund,  
2630.1600

Repurchasing banned toys, manufacturers or  
importers, 2630.1400

Scope of provision, 2630.1900

Orders, banning hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Purpose of rules, 2630.0200

Reimbursement, returned banned toys, 2630.1200

Retail dealers, banned toys, displaying notice of  
refund, 2630.1600

Retroactive application of rules, 2630.1100

Return to dealer, banned toys, 2630.1200

Scope of rules, 2630.0200

Seizure, hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Testing, 2630.0800

Vacuum bottles, 2630.3300

Warrants, seizure, hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Seizure, hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Testing, safety, 2630.0800

Vacuum bottles, 2630.3300

**TRACK ANGLE SIGNS**

Railroads, 8830.0700

**TRACK PADS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

**TRACK SHOES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**TRACK UNIFORMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**TRACKS**

Railroads, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**TRADE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

Agricultural and economic development program, see  
AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC  
DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Community block grants, see COMMUNITY BLOCK  
GRANTS

Community development division, defined, outdoor  
recreation grants, 4310.8105

Export finance authority, see EXPORT FINANCING

Federal Limitations Act, bond issuance, 4340.0100

Hazardous waste processing facility loans, see  
HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY  
LOANS

Health care equipment loan program, see HEALTH  
CARE EQUIPMENT LOAN PROGRAM

Industrial development bonds allocation, 4340.0100

Outdoor recreation grants, see OUTDOOR  
RECREATION GRANTS

Pilot community development corporations, see PILOT  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT  
CORPORATIONS

Qualified small businesses, see QUALIFIED SMALL  
BUSINESS CERTIFICATION

Rural development challenge grants, see RURAL  
DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS

Small business assistance offices, see SMALL BUSINESS  
ASSISTANCE OFFICE CERTIFICATION

State planning, see STATE PLANNING AGENCY

Uniform business licensing, see UNIFORM BUSINESS  
LICENSING

**TRADE ASSOCIATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**TRADE DISCOUNTS**

Sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing  
price, 8130.1700

**TRADE JOURNALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**TRADE SCHOOLS**

See BUSINESS AND TRADE SCHOOLS

**TRADE SECRETS**

Employee right-to-know disclosures, see EMPLOYEE  
RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS

Environmental review data, 4410.0400

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0510, 5215.1100

Public Utilities Commission, reveiling, 7830.2900

Waste Management Office supplementary review,  
discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.2200

**TRADE-IN ALLOWANCES**

Sales and use taxes, reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**TRADE-INS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

**TRADEMARKS**

Inheritance taxes, nonresidents, transfer of property,  
8150.0500

**TRADING STAMPS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

Railroad crossings, signs, 8830.0400

**TRAFFIC ENGINEERING**

Railroads, see RAILROAD CROSSINGS

**TRAFFIC RULES AND REGULATIONS**

See also MOTOR VEHICLES

Alcohol problem assessments, see ALCOHOL PROBLEM  
ASSESSMENTS

**TRAFFIC RULES AND REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Ban on driving, severe motor fuel emergency, 7620.0730
- Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, applicability, 8810.6300
- Colleges and universities, student responsibilities for development, 8500.0700
- Driving ban, motor vehicle fuel, severe emergencies, 7620.0730
- Driving while intoxicated, see **DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**
- Film rental fees, see **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**
- Parking, see **PARKING AND PARKING FACILITIES**
- Railroad crossings, see **RAILROAD CROSSINGS**
- Recreational trails, 6100.3400
- School safety patrol, 7415.0500 to 7415.0800
- Snowmobiles, training programs, 6100.5500
- Speed limit
  - Reduction, severe fuel emergencies, 7620.0720
  - Strict enforcement, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0670
- Tickets, parking, state facilities, 1225.0300
- Traffic safety film rental fees, see **PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

**TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

- Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000
- Preemption by railroad controls, 8830.2100
- State aid highways and streets, local money need determinations, 8820.1000

**TRAIL BIKES**

- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use districts, 6105.0210

**TRAIL CORRIDORS**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**TRAILER HOMES**

- See **MANUFACTURED HOMES**

**TRAILER PARKS**

- See **MOBILE HOME PARKS AND RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

**TRAILERS**

- Forest campgrounds
  - Obstructing facilities, 6100.1800
  - Storage or abandonment, 6100.1800
- Forest day use areas
  - Obstructing facilities, 6100.1800
  - Storage or abandonment, 6100.1800
- Parks, storage, 6100.1800
- Recreational trails, obstruction of facilities, 6100.3800
- Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400
- School buses, 3520.2400
- Snowmobiles, equipment, 6100.5700

**TRAILS**

- Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.1000
- Cannon River
  - Camping areas, 6105.1640
  - Design, diagram, 6105.1700
- Crow River
  - Funds, 6105.1080
  - Snowmobile trails, land use district, 6105.1060
- Dogsledding, restrictions, 6100.2000
- Forest campgrounds, obstruction, 6100.1800
- Forest day use areas, obstruction, 6100.1800
- Kettle River
  - Corridor trails, 6105.0630
  - Typical trail design, 6105.0760
- Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300
- Minnesota River, 6105.1280
  - Map of trail design, 6105.1370
- Mississippi River, interagency development, 6105.0880

**TRAILS (Cont'd)**

- Parks
  - Bicycle riding, 6100.2000
  - Horseback riding, 6100.2000
- Recreational trails, see **RECREATIONAL TRAILS**
- Rum River, snowmobiles, 6105.1470
- Ski trails
  - Horses, prohibitions, 6100.1100
  - Pets, prohibitions, 6100.1100
- Snowmobiles
  - Changes in direction, informational blazer, 6100.5300
  - Posting, 6100.5200
  - Water crossings, construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
    - Management plan, 6105.0070
    - Permitted uses, 6105.0100

**TRAINERS**

- Nonresidents, income tax, withholding, 8092.1000
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

**TRAINING**

- Adult correction facilities, see **ADULT CORRECTIONS FACILITIES**
  - Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3800
  - Asbestos abatement workers, 4620.3700
  - Child-caring institutions, 9545.1000
    - Personnel policies, 9545.1070
  - Community corrections, 2905.0700
  - Compost facility personnel, 7035.2835
  - Continuing education, see **CONTINUING EDUCATION**
  - Cosmetologists schools, see **COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS**
  - Data privacy, designees of responsible authority, 1205.1100
  - Driver, see **DRIVER TRAINING**
  - Election judges, see **ELECTION JUDGES**
  - Energy audits, evaluators, 7655.0210, 7655.0260
  - Family foster care, see **FAMILY FOSTER CARE**
  - Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3500
  - Group foster homes, parents, 2925.2000
  - Human services merit system employees, 9575.1260
  - Jails, see **JAILS**
  - Juvenile detention facilities, see **JUVENILE DETENTION FACILITIES**
  - Juvenile residential facilities, see **JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**
  - Local public health employees merit system, see, **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**
  - Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living services, personnel policies, 9525.0620
  - Motor vehicle fuel franchises, public offering statements, 2860.5200
  - Open burning, firefighters and fire departments, permits, 7005.0750
  - Residential conservation program
    - Auditors, 7635.0610
    - Inspectors, 7635.0620
  - Social services for adults, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**
  - Solid waste management facility personnel, 7035.2545
  - Special transportation services, see **SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**
  - State Building Code, 1300.0800, 1301.0600
  - Underground storage tank project certification, 7105.0080 to 7105.0100
  - Unemployment compensation, see **UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**
- TRAINS**
- See **RAILROADS**
- TRANSCRIPTS**
- Contested case hearings, 1400.7400
  - Public employees labor relations, arbitration, professional responsibility, 7305.1200, 7310.0600

**TRANSCRIPTS (Cont'd)**

Public Utilities Commission, charges, 7830.3700  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8609  
 Special education, 3525.4600  
 Workers' compensation court of appeals, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900

**TRANSFER**

Adult halfway houses, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Civil defense employees merit system, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Handicapped persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2400  
 Human services merit system, see HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM  
 Industrial discharge permits, 5900.3000

**TRANSFER COMPANIES**

Sales and use taxes, packing materials, 8130.5200

**TRANSFER FACILITIES**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**TRANSFER OF STUDENTS**

School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.1000

**TRANSFORMER STATIONS**

State capitol zoning and planning, office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

**TRANSIT**

Metropolitan significance review, see METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW

Private, see PRIVATE TRANSIT OPERATORS

Special transportation services, see SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

**TRANSIT SHELTERS**

State capitol zoning and planning, design and location, 2400.0830

**TRANSLATIONS**

Community social services applicants, 9550.0070  
 General assistance forms and notices, requirements, 9500.1252

**TRANSMISSION LINES**

High voltage transmission line routing, see HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINE ROUTING

**TRANSMISSIONS**

School buses, 3520.4741

**TRANSPARENCIES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**TRANSPORTATION**

Adult corrections facilities, food, 2910.4600  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.7200  
 Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7005.0550  
 Animal feedlots, manure transportation, pollution, 7020.0400  
 Auxiliary transportation services, employer conservation plans, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0610  
 Bakery products, refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320  
 Barges, see BARGES  
 Boundary waters canoe area, boats and motors, 6140.0900  
 Carcasses, equipment for trucks, 1720.0080  
 Cattle feeding programs, expenses, 2875.6140  
 Cigarette taxes  
   Records, 8120.1900  
   Unstamped cigarettes, imports, 8120.0300  
 Cigarettes, records, 8120.1800  
 Coal handling facilities, see COAL HANDLING FACILITIES  
 Comprehensive state plan, 4310.0800

**TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

Dairies and dairy products, see DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS

Electric power generating plant siting, study areas, 4400.4500

**Electricity**

Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Generating facility traffic, certificate of need application, 7849.0320

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor vehicle fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410

Explosives and blasting agents, see EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS

Express carriers, see EXPRESS CARRIERS

Family day care homes, children, 9502.0435

Fuel conversion facilities, input and output materials, description of methods, 7855.0300

Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, 7005.0550

Health services, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0315

Impounded animals, 1720.0730

Intoxicating liquor, 7515.0940

Ionizing radiation, see IONIZING RADIATION

Jails, food, 2910.4600

Juvenile detention facilities, food, 2930.6600

Juvenile residential facilities, food, 2935.5100

Mass transit, see MASS TRANSIT

Meat and meat products, 1545.0145 to 1545.0190

Medical assistance, coverage for health services, 9505.0315

Mentally retarded persons, semi-independent living service, individual program plan, 9525.0560

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510

Oil, set-aside program, passenger transportation vehicles, priority, 7615.0320

Perishable food, salvaging and reconditioning of food, refrigeration, 1550.2780

Permits, pet food processing, carcasses of domestic animals, 1720.0340

Petroleum products, 8125.0300

Records, 8125.0400

Prefabricated buildings, inspection, 1360.0900

Public transit demonstration program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

Public transit financial assistance program, see PUBLIC TRANSIT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Radioactive materials, 4730.1000

Exemptions from rules, 4730.0800

Radium, 4730.2600

Railroad crossings, national inventory and numbering project, 8830.0300

**Sales and use taxes**

Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700

Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

School business officers, 3510.2200

School desegregation, time standard, 3535.0800

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES

Solid waste, local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4100

Records, 8120.4700

Training and habilitation services, licensing requirements, 9525.1690

Unemployment compensation, available for work, 3305.0500

Work incentive program, social services for adults, 9555.4700

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT**

Aeronautics, 8800.0100 to 8800.4600

Aircraft, see AIRCRAFT

Airports, see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, see **HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**  
 Bridges and viaducts, see **BRIDGES AND VIADUCTS**  
 Contracts, see **STATE CONTRACTS**  
 Driveways, see **DRIVEWAYS**  
 Hazardous waste transporters licensing, see **HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**  
 Motor carrier collective ratemaking, filing tariffs, 8900.0600  
 Motor carriers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**  
 Outdoor advertising, see **OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**  
 Public transit capital grant assistance programs, see **PUBLIC TRANSIT CAPITAL GRANT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**  
 Railroads, see **RAILROADS**  
 Special transportation services, see **SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**  
 State contracts, see **STATE CONTRACTS**  
 State highway market artery system, 8815.0100 to 8815.0300  
 State-aid highways, see **COUNTIES**  
 State-aid streets, see **MUNICIPALITIES**  
 Tank motor vehicles, see **TANK MOTOR VEHICLES**

**TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES**

Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**

State capitol zoning and planning  
 Community business district (B-2), 2400.0240  
 Office-service district (OS-1), 2400.0260

**TRANSPORTATION REGULATION BOARD**

Motor carrier collective ratemaking, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, see **RAILROADS**

**TRANSSEXUAL SURGERY**

Catastrophic health expense protection, nonqualifying expenses, 9505.1370

**TRAP SHOOTING**

Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**TRAPPING**

Parks, possession of weapons, 6100.0800  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3700  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, agricultural labor exclusions, 3315.0835

**TRAPS**

Industrial waste discharge, 5900.4300  
 Parks, use or display, 6100.0800  
 Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**  
 Recreational trails, local regulations, 6100.4100  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900

**TRASH**

See **GARBAGE AND REFUSE**

**TRAVEL**

Lobbyists, travel and lodging, disbursement reports, 4510.0500  
 Scientific and natural areas, restrictions, 6135.4800  
 State guardianships, consents, social services for children, 9560.0540

**TRAVEL TRAILERS**

Sales and use taxes, heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

**TRAVELING EXPENSES**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Civil defense employees merit system, merit system council, 7520.0400  
 Funeral expenses, inheritance taxes, deductions, 8150.1510

**TRAVELING EXPENSES (Cont'd)**

Income taxes, see **INCOME TAX**  
 Mentally ill persons  
 Residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400  
 State aid, 9535.0100 to 9535.1600  
 Merit system council, civil defense employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Prefabricated buildings, review of plans, specification, reports, 1360.3600  
 Public health merit system council, 4670.0820, 9575.0140  
 Railroads, information required by state, 8830.3500  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
 Exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Records, 3315.1010

**TRAYS**

Meals, vendor furnishing equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**TREADWAYS**

Recreational trails, 6100.3400

**TREATIES**

Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200

**TREATMENT CENTERS**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0500

**TREE INSPECTORS**

Shade tree diseases, see **SHADE TREE DISEASES**

**TREES AND SHRUBS**

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380  
 Boundary waters canoe area  
 Cutting trees, 6140.0200  
 Firewood, 6140.0500  
 Christmas trees, see **CHRISTMAS TREES**  
 Dutch elm disease, see **SHADE TREE DISEASES**  
 Germination, standardized tests, availability, 1510.0241  
 Highways and roads, public utility equipment  
 Cutting and trimming, 8810.3400  
 Underground installation without damaging trees, 8810.3600

Individual sewage treatment systems, standard final treatment and disposal system, design and construction near trees, 7080.0170

Oak wilt, see **SHADE TREE DISEASES**

Open burning, disposal permits, 7005.0750

**Plantations**

Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200  
 Recreational trails, posting bills, 6100.3800  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380

Removal, sanitation and reforestation programs, municipalities, eligibility for grants, 1505.0400

Saint Croix riverway, cutting down trees, 6105.0370

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

Sanitation and reforestation programs, see **SANITATION AND REFORESTATION PROGRAMS**

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

**Seeds**

Record keeping by initial labelers, 1510.0261  
 Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320  
 Weed seed prohibition, 1510.0271

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500

Waters, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers

Cutting along shoreline, 6105.0150

Roads, permits, 6105.0200



## INDEX

**TREF**

Kosher foods, meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740

**TRELLISES**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurserymen, 8130.8900

**TRENCHES**

Individual sewage treatment systems, standard final treatment and disposal system, design and construction, 7080.0170

**TRESPASS**

Building security, see STATE BUILDING CODE  
Cannon River, recreation management, 6105.1630  
Crow River, recreation management, 6105.1060  
Kettle River, management plan, 6105.0630  
Mississippi River, recreation management policy, 6105.0850  
Parks, 6100.2100  
Rum River, recreation management, 6105.1460  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0210  
Private property, land use districts, 6105.0210

**TRIAL**

Pardons and commutations, unfair trials, rationales for relief, 6600.0400

**TRIAZOLAM**

Controlled substances, schedule IV, 6800.4240

**TRICHINAE**

Meat inspection, pork and pork products treatment, 1540.4160 to 1540.4350

**TRICHINOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**TRIALOMETHANE**

Water supply  
Maximum contaminant level, 4720.0800  
Sampling and analysis, 4720.1600

**TRIMEPERIDINE**

Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**TRITIUM**

See WATER SUPPLY

**TROUSERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**TROUT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT LAKES**

Water basins, designation, 6115.1060

**TROUT STREAMS**

Bridges, crossing, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
Designation as public waters, 6115.1080  
Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**TRUCK BOX LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRUCK DRIVERS**

Prevailing wages  
Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
Master job classifications, 5200.1100  
Rental rates, trucks on highway projects, 5200.1105  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0290, 5224.0291

**TRUCK FILTERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRUCKS**

See MOTOR CARRIERS

**TRUSSES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**TRUST COMPANIES**

Application for certification, withdrawal, 2650.2000  
Audits, see BANKS AND BANKING  
Certification, application, withdrawal, 2650.2000  
Commencement of proceedings, formation, 2650.1100  
Construction of rules, formation, 2650.0600  
Continuances, formation, 2650.1900  
Copies, pleadings, formation, 2650.2100  
Creation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
Depositions, hearings, formation, 2650.3600  
Discovery, formation, 2650.1600  
Evidence, hearings, formation, 2650.3500  
Formation, 2650.0100 to 2650.4100  
Hearings

**Formation**

Decision and order, 2650.4000  
Depositions, 2650.3600  
Evidence, order of presentation, 2650.3200  
Ex parte consultation, 2650.4100  
Presiding authority, 2650.3100  
Proposal for decision, 2650.3800  
Proposed findings, 2650.3900  
Records and recordation, 2650.3700  
Rules of evidence, 2650.3500  
Stipulations, 2650.3300  
Witnesses, 2650.3400  
Notice, formation, 2650.1200

Interstate banking, see INTERSTATE BANKING

**Motions**

Comparative hearing, formation, 2650.1500  
Formation, 2650.1400

**Notice****Formation**

Commerce department, 2650.0300  
Objectors, 2650.1300  
Hearing, formation, 2650.1200

Pleadings, copies, formation, 2650.2100

Power of attorney, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Publication, notice, hearing, formation, 2650.1200

Records and recordation, hearings, formation, 2650.3700

Stipulations, hearings, formation, 2650.3300

Subpoenas, formation, 2650.1700

Time, computation, formation, 2650.0400

Waiver, formation, 2650.0500

Withdrawal of application for certification, 2650.2000

Witnesses, hearings, formation, 2650.3400

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES**

Classification with corporations, income taxes, 8001.0200

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

**Deeds, forms**

Trustee's deeds by corporations to joint tenants, 2820.2703

Trustee's deeds by corporations, 2820.2702

Trustee's deeds by individuals to joint tenants, 2820.2701

Trustee's deeds by individuals, 2820.2700

Defined, income taxes, 8001.0400

Housing trust fund, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

**LOANS AND GRANTS**

Income tax, see INCOME TAX

**Inheritance taxes**

Personal liability, 8150.2100

Taxable transfers, 8150.0700

Insurance, securities, beneficial ownership, disclosure, 2715.5000

Intangible property, nonresidents, inheritance taxes, 8150.0500

Manufactured homes, brokers, 1350.8400

**TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES (Cont'd)**

- Merit ill persons, medical treatment
  - Ability to pay, interviews, 9515.1400
  - Property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
- Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2705 to 7035.2725, 7035.2805
- Real estate brokers and salespersons, see **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESPERSONS**
- Real estate investment trusts, see **REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS**
- Sales and use taxes
  - Occasional sale, 8130.5800
  - Refunds, claims, 8130.8100
- Securities
  - Calculation, persons to whom sales have been made, 2875.0180
  - Isolated sales, 2875.0150
- Unemployment compensation, 3310.0200
- Waste tire facilities
  - Closure trust fund, 9220.0610
  - Standby trust funds, 9220.0620 to 9220.0640

**TUBERCULOSIS**

- Adult correction facilities screening, 2910.0500
- Bovines, see **BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**
- Child-caring institutions, employee qualifications, 9545.1040
- Family foster care, 9545.0140
- Fish processing establishments, exclusion of affected persons, 1545.3120
- Goats, see **GOAT TUBERCULOSIS**
- Hospitals, see **TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS**
- Jails, screening, 2910.0500
- Juvenile residential facilities, screening of personnel, 2935.0400
- Mantoux tests, see **MANTOUX TESTS**
- Meat inspection, see **MEAT INSPECTION**
- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Testing, juvenile detention facilities, 2930.1200

**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS**

- Admissions, 4640.5200
- Admissions tests, 4640.5300
- Classification of patients, 4640.4800
- Clinical classification of patients, 4640.4800
- Conferences upon discharge, 4640.5700
- Consultation committee, 4640.4500
- Consultations, specialists, 4640.4500
- Dayrooms, 4640.6000
- Dental service, 4640.5600
- Dining rooms, 4640.6000
- Directors of nursing services, 4640.4400
- Dishes, 4640.5800
- Employees, 4640.4400
  - Health, 4640.4600
- Fluoroscopic examinations, 4640.5300
- Follow-up study and care, discharged patients, 4640.5700
- Garbage, 4640.5800
- Health of employees, 4640.4600
- Hygiene instructions, newly admitted patients, 4640.5200
- Isolation techniques, 4640.5100
- Laboratory studies, 4640.5300
- Laundry, 4640.5800
- Medical directors, 4640.4400
- Medical records, 4640.4700
  - Employees, 4640.4600
- Medical social workers, 4640.4400
- Medical staff, 4640.4400
- Nursing staff, 4640.4400
- Occupational therapists, 4640.4400
- Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.6000
- Patient leaves of absence, 4640.5200
- Personnel, 4640.4400
  - Health, 4640.4600
- Physical therapists, 4640.4400

**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

- Physical therapy facilities, 4640.6000
- Private rooms, 4640.5000
- Records, 4640.4900
  - Employee health, 4640.4600
  - Medical records, patients, 4640.4700
- Reports, nurses daily reports, 4640.5400
- Sanitation, 4640.5800
- Solariums, 4640.6000
- Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.6000
- Sputum, 4640.5800
- Staff, 4640.4400
  - Health, 4640.4600
  - Statistics, 4640.4900
  - Teachers, 4640.4400
- Treatments, prescribed and supervised by physicians, 4640.5500
- Visitors, 4640.5900
- X-rays, 4640.5300

**TUCKER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TUITIONS**

- Children's camps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800
- Income taxes, deductions, 8009.3000
- Nonresident tuition, domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300
- Vocational education, see **VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

**TULAREMIA**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**TUNA**

- See **CANNED TUNA**

**TUNGSTEN**

- Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption, possession limits, 4730.3500

**TUNGSTEN (WOLFRAM)**

- Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

**TUNNELS**

- Anchors, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030
- Clearances, diagram, railroad, 8830.9920
- Pipe hangers, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030
- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, fabrication of pipe hangers, supports, anchors, sway bracings and vibration dampeners, 5230.1030
- Supports, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030
- Sway bracings, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030
- Vibration dampeners, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1030

**TURBIDITY**

- Water pollution
  - Effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230
  - Standards, 7050.0220
- Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**

**TURKEYS**

- See **POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

**TURN SIGNAL LAMPS**

- School buses, 3520.5220

**TURNBUCKLES**

- Power piping systems with steam pressures, 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040

**TUSCARORA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TUTORING**

- High schools or secondary schools, private tutoring, 3500.2900

## INDEX

**TUTORING (Cont'd)**

School tuition and transportation, income tax deductions, 8009.3000

**TWIN LAKES**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO RIVERS**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO-WAY COMMUNICATIONS**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**TYPEWRITERS**

Sales and use taxes

Insurance company, isolated sale, 8130.5800

Telephone central office equipment, 8130.6100

**TYPHOID**

See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS

**TYPHOID FEVER**

See DISEASES

**TYPISTS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4230

Vocational education, 3505.3000

**UMBRELLAS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

See ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

**UNCONSCIONABLE CONTRACTS**

Catastrophic health expense protection, unconscionable fees, disallowance, 9505.1300

**UNCONSCIONABLE FEES**

Dental auxiliaries, license or registration revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

Dentists, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6200

**UNDERCOATING**

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES**

Bulk pesticides, 1505.3130

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130

Tanks, see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

Certification for projects

Contested cases, certificate revocation or suspension, 7105.0110

Contractors certification, requirements, 7105.0050

Date required, 7105.0030

Definitions, 7105.0010

Diplomas, 7105.0090

Examinations, 7105.0090

Exclusions, 7105.0040

Fees, 7105.0120

Incorporations by reference, 7105.0130

Posting certificate, 7105.0030

Purpose of rules, 7105.0020

Recertification, 7105.0110

Refusal to issue, renew, or reinstate certification, 7105.0110

Requirements, generally, 7105.0030

Revoking certification, 7105.0110

Standards of performance, 7105.0070

Supervisors certification, requirements, 7105.0060

Suspending certification, 7105.0110

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Certification for projects (Cont'd)

Tank installer certification courses

Approval of courses, 7105.0100

Contents, 7105.0080

Instructors, experience requirements, 7105.0100

Length, 7105.0080

Reciprocity, 7105.0060

Closing, certification, see Certification for projects under this topic

Installing, certification, see Certification for projects under this topic

Removal, certification, see Certification for projects under this topic

Repairing, certification, see Certification for projects under this topic

**UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES**

State capitol zoning and planning, governmental district (G-2), 2400.0200

**UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION**

Acids, standards, 7060.0600

Agriculture, chemicals and fertilizers, construction of rules, 7060.0600

Allowable uses, drinking water, 7060.0400

Analyses, compliance determination, 7060.0800

Bases, standards, 7060.0600

Chemicals and chemistry, standards, 7060.0600

Classification of uses, 7060.0400

Construction of rules, 7060.0600

Control measures, 7060.0600

Cooling water, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600

Definitions, 7060.0300

Determination of compliance, 7060.0800

Discharge into unsaturated zone, prohibition, 7060.0600

Drinking water, allowable uses, 7060.0400

Food processing, allowable use, 7060.0400

Holding tanks, sewage and organic waste, construction of rules, 7060.0600

Industrial waste, discharge prohibition, 7060.0600

Injection wells, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600

Invalidity, severability of provisions, 7060.0700

Liquids with pollution hazards, long-term underground storage, 7060.0600

Long-term underground storage, 7060.0600

Metals, standards, 7060.0600

Monthly reports, 7060.0600

Natural state of groundwater, use of standards, 7060.0600

Nondegradation policy, 7060.0500

Oil, standards, 7060.0600

Plating wastes, standards, 7060.0600

Policy, 7060.0200

Purpose of rules, 7060.0100

Radioactive substances, standards, 7060.0600

Reports, monthly reports, 7060.0600

Samples, compliance determination, 7060.0800

Saturated zone, prohibition against discharge, 7060.0600

Septic tank systems, construction of rules, 7060.0600

Severability, invalid provisions, 7060.0700

Sewers and sewage, discharge prohibition, 7060.0600

Solvents, standards, 7060.0600

Standards, 7060.0600

Storage

Gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130

Long-term, 7060.0600

Tests and testing, compliance determination, 7060.0800

Toxic pollutants, standards, 7060.0600

Unsaturated zone, prohibition against discharge, 7060.0600

Uses allowed, 7060.0400

Variations, 7060.0900

**UNDERTAKERS**

See FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS

**UNDERWRITERS**Securities, see **SECURITIES****UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

Able to work, 3305.0400

Absence from labor market area, available for work, 3305.0500

Accounts, clearing account, 3310.0200

Actively seeking work, 3305.0600

**Additional evidence**

Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3800

Remand to appeal tribunal, 3310.3100

Address change, notice, 3305.1100

Agents, representation, 3310.5000

Aid to families with dependent children, eligibility, 9500.2300

Aliens, available for work, 3305.0500

Amount of benefits, extended benefits, 3310.5700

**Appeal and review**

Additional evidence, remand to tax tribunal, 3310.3100

Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000 to 3310.3300, 3310.3700, 3310.3800

Commissioners decision, 3310.3300

Supreme court, 3310.4000

Contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4500

Decisions, 3310.3300

Filing, 3310.3900

Hearings, 3310.2800

Findings of fact, 3310.3200

Initial determination of claim, 3310.2700

Interstate claims, 3310.2100

Referees, appeals to, see Appeals to referees under this topic

Remand, contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4600

Remand to referee, 3310.3800

Withdrawal of notice, 3310.5100

**Appeal tribunal**

Record of decisions, 3310.5200

Remand, additional evidence, 3310.3100

**Appeals to referees**

Appeal of referee's decision, 3310.2928

Appearances, telephone conference hearings, 3310.2918

Contents, appeal documents, 3310.2904

Decisions, 3310.2926

Definitions, 3310.2902

Filing methods, 3310.2903

**Hearings**

Conduct of hearings, 3310.2921

Consolidation of issues, 3310.2910

Data practices notice, 3310.2919

Data, access, 3310.2913

Discovery, 3310.2914

Evidence, 3310.2921, 3310.2922

Ex parte communications, 3310.2924

Exhibits, telephone conference hearings, 3310.2912

In person hearings, 3310.2906, 3310.2909

Interpreters, 3310.2911

Judicial notice, 3310.2923

Non-English statements, 3310.2911

Nonappearances, 3310.2925

Notice, 3310.2910

Oath, witnesses, 3310.2920

Official record, 3310.2917

Public access, 3310.2917

Representation by attorney, 3310.2910

Rescheduling, 3310.2908

Scheduling, 3310.2907

Split hearings, 3310.2906

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)****Appeals to referees (Cont'd)****Hearings (Cont'd)**

Stipulation to facts, 3310.2922

Subpoenas, 3310.2914

Tape recordings, 3310.2917

Telephone conference hearings, 3310.2906, 3310.2912, 3310.2918

Witnesses, oaths, 3310.2920

Written interrogatory hearings, 3310.2906

Notice of appeal, 3310.2905

Personal appearance, 3310.2916

Purpose of rules, 3310.2901

**Referees**

Conflicts of interest, 3310.2915

Disqualification, 3310.2915

Representation by attorneys, 3310.2916

Scope of rules, 3310.2901

Withdrawals, 3310.2927

Appearances, continued appearances, extended benefits, 3310.5600

Application of law, 3305.0200

Suitable work, 3305.0700

Approved training, extended benefits, 3310.5800

Arguments, appeals to the commissioner, 3310.3800

Assistance in filing claim, 3305.1100

Available for work, 3305.0500

Interstate claimants, 3310.2000

Bankruptcy, delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600

Basic interstate plan, combining wage credits, 3310.2400, 3310.2500

Benefit claim procedure, 3305.1100

Benefit credits, interstate claimants, 3310.1800

**Benefits****Claims**

Extended benefits, 3310.5400 to 3310.5800

Interstate claimants, 3310.1900

Partial unemployment, 3310.0800 to 3310.1400

Payment, 3310.0200

Briefs, appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000, 3310.3800

Burden of proof, able to work, 3305.0400

Canada, reciprocity, 3310.2200

**Cancellation**

Claims, delinquent contributions, 3310.0600

Extended benefits, 3310.5500

Certificates, wage and separation information unavailable, 3310.2700

Change of residence, available for work, 3305.0500

Check stub, notice of partial unemployment, 3310.1000

Civil service openings, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

**Claims**

Acceptance form, 3305.1100

Benefits, interstate claimants, 3310.1900

Extended benefits, 3310.5400 to 3310.5800

Filing, 3310.2700

Procedure, 3305.1100

Coercion, filing for partial unemployment, extension of time, 3310.1300

College placement facility registration, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Combining wage credits, interstate claims, 3310.2300

Commissioners decision, district court review, contribution rate liability hearing, 3310.4800

Compromise agreements, delinquent contributions, 3310.0600

Conditions of work, suitable work, 3305.0700

Confidential or privileged information, 3310.0300

Consolidated interstate plan, combining wage credits, 3310.2600

Construction of terms, 3305.0800

Contacts, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Continued appearances, extended benefits, 3310.5600

Continued claim, 3305.1100

Contributions, see **UNEMPLOYMENT****COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES**

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Copartnership, delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600

Corporations  
Delinquent contributions, compromise settlement, 3310.0600  
Representation, 3310.5000

Correctional institutions  
Prisoners, 3305.0500  
Actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Credits  
Benefit credits, 3310.1800  
Interstate claimants, 3310.1800  
Wage credits  
Combining, interstate claims, 3310.2300  
Two or more states, basic interstate plan, 3310.2400, 3310.2500

Customary trade or occupation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Death, delinquent contributions, compromise and settlements, 3310.0600

Decisions  
Commissioner, contribution rate liability hearings, review, 3310.4700  
Contribution rate liability hearings, review, 3310.4600  
Filing, 3310.3200, 3310.3900  
Records, 3310.5200  
Referee, appeal to commissioner, 3310.3700  
Supreme court review commissioners decision, 3310.4000

Definitions  
Interstate claimants, 3310.1600  
Interstate claims, 3310.2400, 3310.2500

Delinquent contributions, settlement agreements, 3310.0600

Deposits, fund, 3310.0200

Determination  
Initial determination of claim, 3310.2700  
Interstate claimants, 3310.2000

Determination of ineligibility or disqualification, notice, 3310.2800

Different work, available for work, 3305.0500  
Diligent efforts, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Disbursements, trust fund, 3310.0200

Disclosure, confidential information, 3310.0300

Disqualification, employer determination, 3310.2800

Distance, suitable work, 3305.0700

District court review, commissioners decision, contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4800

Domicile, income taxes, 8001.0300

Duress and coercion, filing for partial unemployment, extension of time, 3310.1300

Eligibility for benefits, interstate claimants, 3310.2000

Emergencies, trust fund withdrawals, 3310.0200

Employer taxes, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES

Evidence  
Ability to work, medical evidence, 3305.0400  
Additional evidence  
Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3800  
Contribution rate liability hearings, appeals, 3310.4600  
Remand to appeal tribunal, 3310.3100  
Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000  
Contribution rate liability hearings, appeals, 3310.4600  
Employer taxes control of employee, 3315.0555  
Interstate claims, 3310.2100  
Appeals, 3310.2100  
Medical evidence, able to work, 3305.0400  
Partial unemployment, 3310.1000

Exemptions, partial benefits, 3305.1000

Experience, suitable work, 3305.0700

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Experience rating account  
Appeal to commissioner, 3310.3700  
Combining wage credits, interstate claims, 3310.2500  
Consolidated interstate plan, combining wage credits, 3310.2600  
Notice of protest or request for review, 3310.3400  
Extended benefits, claims, 3310.5400 to 3310.5800  
Extensions, registration and filing for partial unemployment, 3310.1300

Fees, late fees, wage and separation information, 3310.2700

Filing  
Claims for partial unemployment, 3310.1200  
Commissioners decisions, contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4700  
Decisions, 3310.3200, 3310.3900  
Partial unemployment, extension, 3310.1300

Findings of fact  
Appeal tribunal, additional evidence, 3310.3100  
Commissioner, 3310.3900  
Contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4600  
Review, 3310.4700

Fines and penalties, delinquent contributions, cancellation, 3310.0600

Foreign state  
Interstate claimants, benefits, 3310.1500 to 3310.2600  
Payments, deposits, 3310.0200  
Form OA-702, confidentiality, 3310.0300  
Former employers, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Forms  
Claim acceptance form, 3305.1100  
Extended benefits, 3310.5400  
Low earning statements, partial unemployment, 3310.1000  
Notice of potential eligibility for partial unemployment benefits, 3310.0900  
Training, 3310.5800

Fund, payment, 3310.0200

Future contribution rates, interstate claims, 3310.2400, 3310.2500

Handicapped persons, assistance in filing claims, 3305.1100

Health and safety, suitable work, 3305.0700

Hearings  
Agents, 3310.5000  
Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000  
Appeals to referees, see Appeals to referees under this topic  
Contribution liability, 3310.4500 to 3310.4800  
Disputed claims, 3310.2800  
Interstate claims, appeals, 3310.2100  
Representation of other, 3310.5000

Ineligibility, employer determination, 3310.2800

Information  
Confidential or privileged information, 3310.0300  
Ineligibility or disqualification, separation form, 3310.2800

Information requests, wage and separation information, 3310.2700

Initial claim, 3305.1100  
Initial determination of claim, 3310.2700

Inmates, 3305.0500  
Actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Insolvency, delinquent contributions, compromise settlements, 3310.0600

Inspection  
Confidential information, 3310.0300  
Payroll records, partial unemployment, 3310.1400

Interest, see INTEREST

Internal revenue service, access to information, 3310.0300

Interpretation of statutory terms, 3305.0800

Interstate claimants, benefits, 3310.1500 to 3310.2600

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Intimidation, filing for partial unemployment, extension of time, 3310.1300

Labor market area, absence, available for work, 3305.0500

Labor relations

- Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300
- Notice, 3310.0700
- Suitable work, 3305.0700
- Week of unemployment, 3305.1200

Labor organizations, see Union under this topic

Late fee, wage and separation information, 3310.2700

Late filed claim, 3305.1100

Length of unemployment

- Available for work, 3305.0500
- Suitable work, 3305.0700

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200, 8115.1300

Lockouts, suitable work, 3305.0700

Low earnings reports, 3310.1100

Low earning statement, 3310.1000

Mail, extended benefits, claims, 3310.5400

Medical evidence, able to work, 3305.0400

Mental ability, able to work, 3305.0400

Morals, suitable work, 3305.0700

Multiple states, combining wage credits, 3310.2400, 3310.2500

New claims, 3305.1100

Notice

- Address or telephone changes, 3305.1100

Appeals

- Contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4500
- Experience rating account, appeal to commissioner, 3310.3700
- Withdrawal, 3310.5100

Appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000

Experience rating account, notice of protest or request for review, 3310.3400

Filing commissioners decisions, 3310.3900

Filing of decision, 3310.3200

Findings of fact in decision, contribution rate liability hearings, review, 3310.4700

Initial determination of claim, 3310.2700

Partial benefits, 3310.0900

Partial unemployment, 3310.1000

Separation notice, 3310.0700

Number of contacts, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Offer, reemployment offer, 3305.0900

Out of contact, available for work, 3305.0500

Partial benefits exemption, 3305.1000

Partial unemployment, 3310.0800 to 3310.1400

Partnership, representation, 3310.5000

Part-time unemployment office, 3305.1100

Part-time work, able to work, 3305.0400

Pay envelope, notice of partial unemployment, 3310.1000

Payment, benefits, 3310.0200

Payroll records, partial unemployment, 3310.1400

Permanent work, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Permitted benefit years, 3305.1100

Personal reports, extended benefits, 3310.5400

Physical ability, able to work, 3305.0400

Physical fitness, suitable work, 3305.0700

Placement facility registration, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Plans, basic interstate plan, combining wage credits, 3310.2400, 3310.2500

Policy, 3305.0700

Potential eligibility, notice, partial unemployment, 3310.0900

Presumptions, absence from labor market area, available for work, 3305.0500

Prisoners, 3305.0500

- Actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Privileged information, 3310.0300

Procedure, benefit claims, 3305.1100

Public employment administration, access to records, 3310.0300

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Ready and willing to accept work, available for work, 3305.0500

Reasonable efforts, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Receipt of payments, 3310.0200

Reciprocity

- Canada, 3310.2200
- Interstate claims, 3310.1500 to 3310.2600

Records

- Confidential information, 3310.0300
- Decisions, 3310.5200
- Partial unemployment, 3310.1400
- Payroll records, partial unemployment, 3310.1400

Redetermination, experience rating account, notice of protest or request for review, 3310.3400

Reduction in hours of work, notice of partial benefits, 3310.0900

Reemployment offer, 3305.0900

Referees

- Appeals to, see Appeals to referees under this topic
- Decisions, additional evidence, 3310.3800
- Record of decisions, 3310.5200

Refunds, excess payments, 3310.0200

Refusal of employment, 3305.0900

Registration

- Partial unemployment, extensions, 3310.1300
- Partial unemployment claims, 3310.1200

Registration for work, interstate claimants, 3310.1700

Registration with job service, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Reimbursement

- Consolidated interstate plan, combining wage credits, 3310.2600
- Interstate reciprocal arrangements, 3310.2400, 3310.2500
- Payments before redetermination, extended benefits, 3310.5500

Remand

- Appeal tribunal, additional evidence, 3310.3100
- Contribution rate liability hearings, 3310.4600

Repayment, benefits received, extended benefits, 3310.5500

Reporting, continued reporting, extended benefits, 3310.5600

Reporting to job service, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Reports

- Confidential information, 3310.0300
- Interstate claimants, 3310.2000
- Job service office, available for work, 3305.0500
- Low earnings report, 3310.1100
- Registration for work, interstate claimants, 3310.1700

Representation, agents, 3310.5000

Request for wage and separation information, claims, 3310.2700

Requisition, trust fund, 3310.0200

Residence, change of residence, available for work, 3305.0500

Rights, interstate claimants, 3310.1800

School placement facility registration, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Scope, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Searches, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

Seasonal workers

- Actively seeking work, 3305.0600
- Available for work, 3305.0500
- Suitable work, 3305.0700

Seeking work, 3305.0600

Self-employment, available for work, 3305.0500

Separation form, ineligibility or disqualification information, 3310.2800

Separation notice, 3310.0700

- Filing claims, 3310.2700

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Set aside findings of fact  
 Contribution rate liability hearings, remand, 3310.4600  
 Remand to appeal tribunal, 3310.3100  
 Setting aside decision, additional evidence, remand to referee, 3310.3800  
 Settlement agreements, delinquent contributions, 3310.0600  
 Shift work, able to work, 3305.0400  
 Social security, form OA-702, confidentiality, 3310.0300  
 State agencies, payments, 3310.0200  
 Statistical reports, 3310.0300  
 Statutory terms interpreted, 3305.0800  
 Strikes  
 Notice, 3310.0700  
 Suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Supreme court, review of commissioner decision, 3310.3300, 3310.4000  
 Taxes, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES  
 Telephone change, notice, 3305.1100  
 Temporary work  
 Actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Terms and conditions, extended benefits, 3310.5700  
 Testimony, appeals to commissioner, 3310.3000  
 Time  
 Appeals, interstate claims, 3310.2100  
 Filing for partial unemployment, extension of time, 3310.1300  
 Restrictions, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Training  
 Approved training, benefits, 3310.5800  
 Employer taxes, control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Extended benefits, 3310.5700  
 Suitable work, 3305.0700  
 Transfer of funds, 3310.0200  
 Transferred claim, 3305.1100  
 Transportation, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Trust fund, 3310.0200  
 Type of work sought, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Unable to contact, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Union  
 Membership, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Registration, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Suitable work, 3305.0700  
 University placement facility registration, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Unsuitable work, 3305.0700  
 Usual trade or occupation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Veterans, advanced payment, deposits, 3310.0200  
 Vocational training, benefits, 3310.5800  
 Wage credits  
 Combined, interstate claims, 3310.2300  
 Transfers, consolidated interstate plan, 3310.2600  
 Two or more states, basic interstate plan, 3310.2400, 3310.2500  
 Wage restrictions, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Waiting period, claims, interstate claimants, 3310.1900  
 Want ads, actively seeking work, 3305.0600  
 Week, 3305.1200  
 Willing and ready to accept work, available for work, 3305.0500  
 Withdrawal  
 Claim, 3305.1100  
 Notice of appeal, 3310.5100  
 Trust fund, 3310.0200  
 Written determinations, protest of eligibility or disqualification filed by employer, 3310.2800  
**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES**  
 Accounts, joint accounts, consolidated reports, 3315.1020

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

Acquisitions, successor liability, 3315.3210, 3315.3220  
 Advancements  
 Employee vehicles, 3315.0212  
 Wages, 3315.0210  
 Advisory positions, governmental agencies, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Agent-drivers, statutory employees, 3315.0515  
 Agreements, termination, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Agricultural labor  
 Bookkeeping, 3315.0825  
 Breeding and training horses, 3315.0825  
 Christmas tree farm, 3315.0815  
 Clerical work, 3315.0830  
 Commodities, separate commodities, 3315.0840  
 Commodity purchase agreements, 3315.0845  
 Commodity retailing, 3315.0830  
 Crop purchase agreements, 3315.0845  
 Definitions, 3315.0805  
 Dusting, 3315.0825  
 Exclusions, 3315.0820, 3315.0835  
 Farm labor, 3315.0825  
 Farms excluded, 3315.0820  
 Farms included, 3315.0815  
 Feedlots, 3315.0825  
 Fertilizing, 3315.0825  
 Hatching poultry, 3315.0825  
 Land clearance, 3315.0830  
 Livestock, 3315.0825  
 Mushroom farms, 3315.0815  
 Office work, 3315.0825  
 Poultry hatching, 3315.0825  
 Purpose, 3315.0801  
 Ranges, 3315.0815  
 Record keeping, 3315.0830  
 Seeding, 3315.0825  
 Separate commodities, 3315.0840  
 Training and breeding horses, 3315.0825  
 Unmanufactured state, commodities, 3315.0810  
 Waterways work, 3315.0830  
 Wild rice farms, 3315.0815  
 Wildlife farms, 3315.0815  
 Allowances, wages, 3315.0210  
 Appeals  
 Filing, 3315.1020  
 Nonrelated or nonconcurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Assisted programs, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Authority over individuals assistants, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Availability of services to public, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Awards, wages, 3315.0210  
 Bankruptcy, notice, 3315.1005  
 Base of operations, multistate employment, 3315.0550  
 Bonuses, wages, 3315.0210  
 Bookbinder, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Books and records examinations, control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Brother-sister group, excluded stock, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Bulldozers, equipment rental costs, 3315.0212  
 Business expenses, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Capital gain distributions, wage, 3315.0210  
 Caretaker payments, wages, 3315.0210  
 Cash payments, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Cash value, personal services, 3315.0213  
 Casual labor, 3315.0545  
 Cat breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.0835  
 Christmas trees, agricultural labor, 3315.0815  
 Clergy, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Clerical work, agricultural labor, 3315.0830  
 Combining wages, common paymaster, consolidated reports, 3315.1020

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

Commission persons, statutory employees, 3315.0515  
 Commissions, wages, 3315.0210  
 Commodities, separate commodities, agricultural labor, 3315.0840  
 Commodity purchase agreements, agricultural labor, 3315.0845  
 Commodity retailing, agricultural labor, 3315.0830  
 Common paymaster, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Compensation on job basis, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Completion of job, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Compliance with instructions, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Computation, wages, 3315.0210  
 Concurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Consolidated reports, 3315.1020 to 3315.1305  
 Construction of terms, 3315.0100  
 Continuing relationship, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Contracts  
   Control of employee, 3315.0555  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Contribution reports, filing, 3315.1020  
 Contribution rates  
   Assigning, 3315.1305  
   Consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
   Definitions, 3315.1301  
   Errors in rate, correcting, 3315.1310  
   Experience rates, computing, 3315.1315  
   Interest, consolidated reports, 3315.2210  
   Notice of rates, 3315.1305  
 Contributions  
   Reports, signatures, 3315.1015  
   Surcharge cancellations, 3315.2410  
   Time of payment by employers, 3315.1650  
   Voluntary, 3315.2410  
 Control of means and manner of performance, independent status determination, 3315.0555  
 Control of method of performing or executing services  
   Determination, 3315.0555  
   Evidence, 3315.0555  
 Control over premises, independent status determination, 3315.0555  
 Convention or association of churches, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Copyright royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Corporate officers  
   Employment services, 3315.0520  
   Wages, pay date, 3315.0203  
 Crop purchase agreements, agricultural labor, 3315.0845  
 Death of employer, notice, 3315.1005  
 Definitions  
   Acquisitions, successor liability, 3315.3210  
   Consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
   Contribution rates, 3315.1301  
   Generally, 3315.0100  
   Wages, 3315.0200  
 Demonstrators from factories, employment services, 3315.0520  
 Dental service plans, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Determinations, employment status, 3315.0555  
 Directors fees, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Discharge right, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Discharging worker, independent status determination, 3315.0555  
 Discounts for employees, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Dismissal payment, wages, 3315.0210  
 Dividends, wages, 3315.0210  
 Dog breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.0835  
 Domestic service, 3315.0901 to 3315.0920  
 Draws against future earnings, wages, 3315.0210  
 Election judges, employment services, 3315.0520

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

Employee  
   Discounts, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
   Equipment, 3315.0212  
   Vehicles, advancements or reimbursements, 3315.0212  
 Employers  
   Death, notice, 3315.1005  
   Tax reports, filing, 3315.1015  
   Vehicle, wages, 3315.0210  
 Employment contracts, unexpired portions, wages, 3315.0210  
 Employment relationship, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Equipment, employee equipment, 3315.0212  
 Equipment furnished, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Examination of books and records, control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Exchange of services, wages, 3315.0210  
 Excluded stock  
   Brother-sister group, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
   Parent-subsidiary, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Expense reimbursement, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Experience rate factors, joint accounts, 3315.1020  
 Experience rates, computing, 3315.1315  
 Experience ratio, voluntary contributions, 3315.2410  
 Factory demonstrators, employment services, 3315.0520  
 Fair market value, personal services, 3315.0213  
 Farms, inclusions, agricultural labor, 3315.0815  
 Federal Law, determination of employment, 3315.0510  
 Feedlots, agricultural labor, 3315.0820  
 50 percent rule, partially excluded employment within one pay period, 3315.0535  
 Filing, reports, 3315.1015  
 Fixed hours of work, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Foreign state work, multistate employment, 3315.0550  
 Forms  
   Employer's application for wage adjustment, 3315.2010  
   Joint accounts, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
   Reports, filing, 3315.1015  
 Franchise royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Goods purchased, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Government accounts, 3315.2750, 3315.2810  
 Gratuities, 3315.0211  
 Hatcheries, agricultural labor, 3315.0820  
 Homeworkers, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Horse training and breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.0820  
 Horses, agricultural labor, 3315.0835  
 Hours of work, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Housing, valuation, 3315.0213  
 Idle time, wages, 3315.0210  
 Independent contractor status, determining, 3315.0555  
 Insurance agents, employment services, 3315.0520  
 Insurance solicitors, employment services, 3315.0520  
 Interest, payments, consolidated reports, 3315.2210  
 Interviews, control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Investigations, control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Investments  
   Agent-drivers and salespersons, 3315.0515  
   Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Job basis compensation, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Joint accounts, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Joint and several liability, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Jury pay, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Land clearing, agricultural labor, 3315.0830  
 Landlords, domestic service, 3315.0910



**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

Landscaping, agricultural labor, 3315.0835  
 Legal service plans, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Liability, joint and several liability, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Librarian, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 License royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Licenses, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Limits on groups, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Loans, wages, 3315.0210  
 Lodging, valuation, 3315.0213  
 Loss or profit; independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Maple syrup, agricultural labor, 3315.0835  
 Materials and tools, independent status determination, 3315.0555  
 Meals  
   Expense reimbursement, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
   Fair market value, 3315.0213  
   Wages, 3315.0210  
 Medical nurses, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Mice breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.0835  
 Migrant labor, wages, 3315.0210  
 Mineral royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Ministers  
   Domestic service, 3315.0910  
   Exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Missionary service, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Motor vehicles  
   Employees vehicles, advancements or reimbursements, 3315.0212  
   Wages, 3315.0210  
 Multistate employment, 3315.0550  
 Museum assistants, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Mushrooms, agricultural labor, 3315.0815  
 New business, notice, 3315.1005  
 Noncash wages  
   Consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
   Valuation, 3315.0213  
 Noncurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Nondomestic service, 3315.0910, 3315.0915  
 Nonprofit corporations, 3315.2810  
 Nonprofit organizations, 3315.2610  
 Nonrelated employment, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Notice  
   Change in existing business, 3315.1005  
   Establishment of new business, 3315.1005  
   Relation termination, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Nurses, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Nurses aides, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Obligations, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Oil royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Operation base, multistate employment, 3315.0550  
 Opinions, employment status, 3315.0555  
 Oral or written reports, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Ordinary and necessary expenses, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Out state records, personal services, 3315.1010  
 Packing plants, agricultural labor, 3315.0835  
 Parent-subsidiary, excluded stock, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Parking facilities, employer-provided, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Partially exempt employment within one pay period, 50 percent rule, 3315.0535  
 Patent royalties, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Paymaster, common paymaster, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Payment method, independent status determination, 3315.0555

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

Payments  
 Adjustments, 3315.2010  
 Cash payments, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1015  
 Errors, correcting, 3315.2010  
 Interest, consolidated reports, 3315.2210  
 Late payments, 3315.1650  
 Overpayments, 3315.2010  
 Refunds, 3315.2010  
 Surcharge cancellations, 3315.2410  
 Time of payment by employer, 3315.1650  
 Underpayments, 3315.2010  
 Voluntary contributions, 3315.2410  
 Peace work, wages, 3315.0210  
 Percentage of profits, wages, 3315.0210  
 Personal care attendants, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Personal performance, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Personal services  
   Cash value, 3315.0213  
   Records, 3315.1010  
 Place of work, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Placement agencies, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Political subdivisions, 3315.2750, 3315.2810  
 Premises furnished, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Previously excluded employment, 3315.0540  
 Priests, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Private homes, domestic service, 3315.0901 to 3315.0920  
 Prizes, wages, 3315.0210  
 Profit or loss, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Profits, wages, 3315.0210  
 Protests  
   Filing, 3315.1020  
   Nonrelated or noncurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
   Written protest, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Public availability, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Purpose of rules  
   Agricultural labor, 3315.0801  
   Wages, defining, 3315.0200  
 Rabbi, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Radio residuals, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Ranges, agricultural labor, 3315.0815  
 Rat breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.0835  
 Real estate salesperson, employment services, 3315.0520  
 Receivership, notice, 3315.1005  
 Record keeping, agricultural labor, 3315.0830  
 Records  
   Employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1015  
   Out state records, personal services, 3315.1010  
 Regular services, multi-state employment, 3315.0550  
 Regulatory statutes, control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Reimbursement of expenses  
   Control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
   Employees vehicles, 3315.0212  
 Reimbursing accounts, 3315.2810  
 Related corporations, tests, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Relation termination, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Relatives, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Religious organizations, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Remuneration, wages, 3315.0210  
 Rent  
   Valuation, 3315.0213  
   Wages, 3315.0210  
 Rental agencies, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Reports  
   Consolidated reports, 3315.1020 to 3315.1305  
   Control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

**Reports (Cont'd)**  
     Employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1015  
     Filing, 3315.1015  
     Forms, 3315.1015  
     Signature requirements, 3315.1015  
     Wage detail reporting requirements, 3315.1015  
 Residence, multistate employment, 3315.0550  
**Responsibilities**  
     Common paymaster, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
     Independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Return of capital, wages, 3315.0210  
 Right to discharge, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Rodent breeding, agricultural labor, 3315.0835  
 Room and board, noncash compensation, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Salespersons, statutory employees, 3315.0515  
 Service, domestic service, 3315.0901 to 3315.0920  
 Services in course of the employing units organization, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Set hours of work, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Severance pay, wages, 3315.0210  
 Sick leave, wages, 3315.0210  
 Sick pay, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Simultaneous contracts, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Social secretary, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Standby compensation, wages, 3315.0210  
 Statutory employees, 3315.0515  
 Stock, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Students employed by schools, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Successor businesses, liability for tax, 3315.3210, 3315.3220  
 Supplemental unemployment benefit plans, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Surcharge cancellations, 3315.2410  
 Tax defined, 3315.0100  
**Tax report**  
     Defined, 3315.0100  
     Filing requirements, 3315.1015  
 Television residuals, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Temporary employees, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Termination of agreements, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Termination of employment, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Termination pay, wages, 3315.0210  
 Tests, related corporations, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
 Third party statements, control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Tips, 3315.0211  
 Tools and materials, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Tractor operators, special exclusion, 3315.0525  
 Tractors, equipment rental costs, 3315.0212  
 Trade or business, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Training, control over method of performing or executing services, 3315.0555  
 Trapping animals, agricultural labor, 3315.0835  
 Traveling expenses, exempt wages, 3315.0220  
 Truck operators, special exclusion, 3315.0525  
 Trucks, equipment rental costs, wages, 3315.0212  
 Tutor, domestic service, 3315.0910  
 Utilities, wages, 3315.0210  
 Vacation pay, wages, 3315.0210  
**Valuation**  
     Cash value, personal services, 3315.0213  
     Noncash wages, 3315.0213  
 Voluntary contributions, 3315.2410  
**Wage and separation information**  
     Filing, 3315.1020  
     Nonrelated or noncurrent employment, consolidated reports, 3315.1020

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION EMPLOYER TAXES (Cont'd)**

Wage credits, joint accounts, 3315.1020  
 Wage detail reports, magnetic media, 3315.1015  
**Wages**  
     Basis of wages, 3315.0202  
     Consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
     Corporate officers, pay date, 3315.0203  
     Defined, 3315.0200  
     Employment contracts, payments for unexpired portions, 3315.0210  
     Joint accounts, 3315.1020  
     Payment, mode of, 3315.0202  
     Types, enumeration, 3315.0210  
     Unemployment compensation employer taxes, 3315.0200  
 Waiver, interest on contributions, consolidated reports, 3315.2210  
 Waterways works, agricultural labor, 3315.0830  
 Wild rice, agricultural labor, 3315.0815  
 Wild rice harvesting, agricultural labor, 3315.0835  
 Wildland, agricultural labor, 3315.0820  
 Wildlife, agricultural labor, 3315.0815  
 Work other than for common paymaster, 3315.1020  
 Worm harvesting, agricultural labor, 3315.0835  
 Written contracts, control of employee, 3315.0555  
 Written protest, consolidated reports, 3315.1020  
**UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**  
 Collection agencies, communicating with debtor, 2870.3500  
 Franchises, 2860.4300, 2860.4400, 2860.4500  
     Officers and employees, public offering statement, 2860.3500  
 Horse racing, license applicants, disclosure requirements, 7870.0040, 7870.0210  
 Insurance sales, see **INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, 2805.2000  
 Securities, see **SECURITIES**  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.3100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**  
     See **DISCRIMINATION**  
**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**  
 Certified organic food enterprises, 1556.0225  
 Dairy industry, see **DAIRY INDUSTRY UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**  
 Insurance, 2700.3100  
**UNGUENTINE**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
**UNIFORM BUILDING CODE**  
     See **STATE BUILDING CODE**  
**UNIFORM BUSINESS LICENSING**  
 Definitions, 4348.0100  
 Notice, preapplication conference, 4348.0200  
 Preapplication conference, 4348.0200  
 Written review and opinion, 4348.0300  
**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Financing statement, forms, 8260.0100  
 Financing statement information or copies, form, 8260.0400  
 Fixtures, forms, 8260.0200  
**Forms**  
     Financing statement, 8260.0100  
     Financing statement information or copies, 8260.0400  
     Fixtures, real estate, 8260.0200  
     Statement of continuation, assignment, amendment, release, and termination, 8260.0300  
     Tax lien information or copies, 8260.0500  
 Real estate, forms, 8260.0200

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Statement of continuation, assignment, amendment, release, and termination, forms, 8260.0300  
 Tax lien information or copies, forms, 8260.0500  
 Warehouse receipts, 1560.7800  
 Warehouses, liability, 1560.7900

**UNIFORM FIRE CODE AMENDMENTS**

See FIRE CODE

**UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

Railroads, 8830.9950

**UNIFORMS**

Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, net income, deductions, 9515.2300  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

See PARTNERSHIPS

**UNIONS**

See LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

**UNITARY BUSINESS TAXATION**

Corporations, see CORPORATIONS

**UNITED POWER ASSOCIATION AND DAIRYLAND POWER COOPERATIVE**

Electricity, extended forecast filing, 7610.0300

**UNITED STATES**

Aid to families with dependent children, state cooperation with, 9500.2020  
 Appropriation of waters, coordination of rules, 6115.0640  
 Bonds, income taxes, interest, 8002.0300  
 Boundary waters canoe area, agreements, 6140.1200  
 Census, regional library systems, calculation of basic systems support grants, 3530.1100  
 Contracts, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200  
 Electricity  
   Data reported to, substitution, 7610.0150  
   Reports filed to, identification to commissioner, 7610.0170  
 Environmental protection, confidential record use, compliance with federal law and regulation, 7000.1300  
 Environmental review, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 Federal aid, see FEDERAL AID  
 Fish smoking establishments, applicable standards, 1545.3170  
 Gas, data filed with United States, substitution for energy agency data, 7610.0840  
 Large energy facilities, agencies granting permits or certificates, intervention in evaluations, certificate of need applications, 7847.0130  
 Local public health employees merit system  
   Cooperation with agencies, 4670.3800  
   Partial payment employees, 4670.4030  
 Meat inspection, federally inspected establishments, state designation, 1540.0090  
 Medical assistance, state cooperation with, 9505.0011  
 Motor vehicles, road taxes, exemptions, 8125.1400  
 Oil, prime supplier report  
   Identification or copies, 7610.1370  
   Substitution, 7610.01350  
 Oil pipelines  
   Interstate company reports, identification and copies, 7610.1370  
   Reports, substitution, 7610.1350  
 Purchases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
   Constitutional exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.4900, 8130.5700  
   Deductions allowable in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
   Exemption certificates, acceptance, 8130.3000

**UNITED STATES (Cont'd)**

Source material  
   Atomic Energy Law, applicability, 6125.3300  
   Bonus for expiration, 6125.3000  
 Standards, Christmas trees, adoption as official state standards, 1560.0200  
 Surplus property, see FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY  
 Taxation, sales and use taxes, deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700

**UNITED STATES CONGRESS**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800

**UNITED STATES CORPS OF ENGINEERS**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copy, 4410.1500

**UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

Christmas trees, inspection procedures, 1560.1200

**UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

**UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

**UNITED STATES PHARMACOPEIA**

Intoxicating liquor, pharmacists filling prescriptions, 7515.1320  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, return of drugs at nursing homes, 6800.2700

**UNITED STATES POST OFFICE**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**UNITED STATES TREASURY DEPARTMENT**

Interest, United States obligations, income tax exemption, 8002.0300

**UNITED WAY**

Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100

**UNIT-LIMITED DEVELOPMENTS**

Mortgage loans, 4900.0360

**UNIVERSITIES**

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**UNIVERSITY AVENUE**

State capitol zoning and planning, visual corridor designation, 2400.1150

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**

Agricultural extension division, see AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE  
 Child care grants program, see STUDENT GRANTS  
 Employees, students, unemployment compensation tax, exclusions, 3315.0530  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 Schoolteachers, secondary schoolteachers, 8700.3500  
 Student identification cards, election day registration, 8200.5100

**UNIVERSITY PLACEMENT FACILITY**

Unemployment compensation, actively seeking work, 3305.0600

**UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS**

Registration procedures  
   Applications for filing, 9000.0120  
   Bill of rights, providing to clients, 9000.0170  
   Definitions, 9000.0100  
   Filing  
     Acknowledgment of filing, 9000.0130  
     Denial of filing, 9000.0140  
     Fees, 9000.0110, 9000.0160  
     Procedures, 9000.0120

**UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)****Registration procedures (Cont'd)****Filing (Cont'd)**

- Renewal of filing, 9000.0160
- Requirements, generally, 9000.0110
- Term of filing, 9000.0150

**Notice**

- Denial of filing, 9000.0140
- Filing variances, 9000.0190

**Purpose of rules, 9000.0050****Variances, 9000.0190****UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS BOARD**

Registration procedures, see **UNLICENSED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDERS**

**UNSAFE BUILDINGS OR STRUCTURES**

State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.0400

**UNWED MOTHERS**

Maternity shelters, see **MATERNITY SHELTERS**

**UPHOLSTERING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
Teachers, secondary vocational education, 8750.1400

**UPPER BEAM HEADLAMP INDICATOR**

School buses, 3520.4650

**UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**URANIUM**

See **RADIOACTIVE SOURCE MATERIALS**

**URBAN INDIAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM**

See **HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS**

**UREA FORMALDEHYDE**

Air pollution, see **CLEAN INDOOR AIR**  
Thermal insulation standards, see **THERMAL INSULATION**

**URETHANE MATERIALS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**URINALS**

Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**URINE TESTS**

Administration, 7502.0500  
Drug and alcohol testing for employees, see **LABORATORIES**  
Interpretation of, 7502.0600  
Intoxication testing, see **INTOXICATION TESTING, TRAINING**  
Laboratories, drug and alcohol testing for employees, see **LABORATORIES**  
Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.3500

**USE OF WATERS**

See **APPROPRIATION OF WATERS**

**USE TAXES**

See **SALES AND USE TAXES**

**USED OIL PROCESSING EQUIPMENT LOANS**

Agreement, execution, 9205.0607  
Amendment to loan agreements, 9205.0608  
Amount of loans, 9205.0606  
Applications  
  Contents, 9205.0604  
  Correcting inadequacies, 9205.0605  
  Review by agency, 9205.0605  
  Supporting documentation, requirements, 9205.0604  
  Time for receiving, 9205.0603  
Default, 9205.0608

**USED OIL PROCESSING EQUIPMENT LOANS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 9205.0600  
Eligible applicants, 9205.0602  
Eligible costs, 9205.0602  
Feasibility report, required with application, 9205.0604  
Financial plan, included with application, 9205.0604  
Funds, amount, determination, 9205.0603  
Interest rate, 9205.0606  
Notice  
  Application acceptance, 9205.0605  
  Rejection of application, 9205.0605  
  Request for applications, 9205.0603  
Repaying loans, approval contingency, 9205.0605  
Scope of rules, 9205.0601  
Used oil processing equipment  
  Defined, 9205.0600  
  Description, type funded, 9205.0603

**UTENSILS**

Retail food store standards, see **RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS**

**UTILITIES**

See **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

**UTILITY CROSSINGS**

See **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

**V BELTS AND SHEAVES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**VACATIONS**

Adult halfway houses, employees, 2920.3700  
Child-caring institutions, written agreements, 9545.0930  
Group foster homes, parents, 2925.2100  
Local public health employees merit system, see **LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**  
Maternity shelters, personnel policy, 9545.1250  
Pay, income taxes, withholding, 8092.0700  
  Nonresidents, income taxes, 8002.0200  
  Unemployment compensation employer taxes, wages, 3315.0210  
Schools, transportation contracts, 3520.1200  
Senior companion program, social services for adults, 9555.0900

**VACCINATION**

Anaplasmosis, 1705.0630  
Brucella vaccine, see **BOVINE AND BISON BRUCellosis**  
Rabies, see **RABIES**  
Tags, animals with existing identification tags, 1720.1065  
Vaccination tattoo, retattooing, 1705.0290  
Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200

**VACCINIA**

Meat inspection, animals affected by, condemnation, 1540.1660

**VACUUM BOTTLES**

Safety, children's vacuum bottles, 2630.3300

**VACUUM BREAKERS**

See **PLUMBING CODE**

**VACUUM CLEANERS**

Sales and use taxes  
  Taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
  Used vacuum cleaner, isolated sale, 8130.5800

**VADNAIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALLEYS**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**VALUATION OF PROPERTY**

Electricity, see **ELECTRICITY**  
 Gas, see **GAS**  
 Inheritance taxes, 8150.1405  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, noncash remuneration, 3315.0213  
 Water bank program, payment rates, 6115.1240

**VALVES**

Boilers, see **BOILERS**  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Check valves and globe valves, boiler feed piping, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 psi and below, 5230.0960  
 Commercial scales, hopper scales, receiving pits, discharge valves, 7600.3600  
 Discharge valves, receiving pits, hopper scales, 7600.3600  
 Mechanical code, see **MECHANICAL CODE**  
 Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**  
 Power piping systems, 5230.0350  
     Pressure reducing and relief valves, 5230.0360  
     Steam pressures between 25 psi and 125 psi, 5230.0750  
     Steam pressures between 125 psi and 250 psi, 5230.0650  
     Steam pressures between 350 psi and 2,500 psi, 5230.0550  
     Steam pressures 25 psi and below, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW**  
 Pressure reducing valves, power piping systems, 5230.0360  
 Refrigeration systems, see **REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**  
 Relief valves, power piping systems, 5230.0360  
 Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800  
 Solar energy, see **SOLAR ENERGY**  
 Swimming pools, see **SWIMMING POOLS**

**VANADIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Possession limits, 4730.3500

**VANDALISM**

Parks, 6100.0900  
 Recreational trails, 6100.3800  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

**VANILLA**

Food extracts and flavors, see **FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**VANISHING CREAMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**VANPOOL PROGRAM**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**VAPOR BARRIERS**

Energy Code, Model Energy Code amendments, 7670.0340, 7670.0520, 7670.0930

**VAPOR RUB**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**VAPORIZERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**VARIABLE LIFE INSURANCE**

See **LIFE INSURANCE**

**VARIANCES**

Adult correction facilities, 2910.0400  
 Adult foster home applicants, licenses, 9555.6125  
 Adult halfway houses, rules, 2920.1100

**VARIANCES (Cont'd)**

Advisory committee, state aid highways and streets, 8820.3400  
 Ambulances, see **AMBULANCES**  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0900, 7020.1900  
 Asbestos abatement worker rules, 4620.3500, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, financial need, 3325.0440  
 Chemical dependency assessments, 9530.6610  
 Child care centers, licenses, 9503.0170  
 Children out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6230  
 Children's camps rules, 4630.4750, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Clean indoor air rules, 4620.1450, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Commercial scales, 7600.9800  
 Continuing programs, technical colleges, 8480.0480  
 Cosmetology licenses, 2644.0300  
 Critical areas planning, see **CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING**  
 Day care centers for adults, licenses, 9555.9620  
 Drivers licenses, documentation, name and identity, 7410.0600  
 Driveways, openings onto highways, 8810.5600  
 Drug and alcohol testing laboratories, licenses, 4740.1090  
 Emergency telephone systems  
     Counties petitioning for state payment of selective routing costs, 1215.1400  
     Design standards, 1215.1000  
 Enclosed sports arenas rules, 4620.4900, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Environmental health rules, generally, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Environmental impact statements, 4410.3100  
 Environmental protection, 7000.0700, 7000.1000  
 Environmental review, see **ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW**  
 Environmental testing laboratories, certification requirements, 4740.2020  
 Family day care homes, rules, 9502.0335  
 Floodplains, see **FLOODPLAINS**  
 Food and beverage establishments  
 Formaldehyde in housing rules, 4620.1800, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Generally, 4625.2655, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
     Itinerant food service establishments, 4625.4901  
     Milk and milk products, 4625.3201  
     Mobile food services, 4625.5901  
     Pushcarts, 4625.5901  
     Special event food stands, 4625.6901  
 Group foster homes, rules, 2925.1000  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0060  
 Home and community-based services, licensing, 9525.1860  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.0200  
 Industrial waste discharge, 5900.6200  
 Ionizing radiation rules, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050, 4730.0850  
 Jails, 2910.0400  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.1000  
     Food, 2930.5300  
 Lodging establishments, 4625.0900, 4625.2355, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Mentally retarded persons  
     Case management services, 9525.0035, 9525.0155, 9525.0165  
     Residential programs, 9525.0235  
     Residential-based habilitation services, 9525.2020  
 Migrant labor camp rules, 4630.6550, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Mining operations, 6130.5700, 6130.5800  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas rules, 4630.1801, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities construction, 7077.2010

**VARIANCES (Cont'd)**

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Occupational safety and health scope of rules, variances, 5210.0800  
 Outdoor advertising, nonrecognition of business areas, 8810.0900  
 Peat mining permits, 6131.0200, 6131.0290  
 Pharmacy board rules, 6800.9900  
 Psychologists, rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Racing commission rules, 7899.0100  
 Railroad tracks, clearances, 8830.3000  
 Roller towels, rules, 4635.0200, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Saint Croix riverway, see **SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**  
 School bus design and equipment, 3520.3700  
 School desegregation, comprehensive plan, 3535.0700  
 Semi-independent living grants site limitations, 9525.0930  
 Sewers and sewage, sludge management, 7040.0300  
 Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0270  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.1950  
 Soil loss control requirements, 8400.4075  
 Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**  
 Special needs rate exception for very dependent persons, 9510.1100  
 Special transportation services, 8840.6300  
 State aid highways and streets, request, 8820.3300  
 State capitol zoning and planning, see **STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING**  
 Swimming pools, 4717.2100, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Tank motor vehicles, see **TANK MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Technical college extension courses, 8480.0230, 8480.0240  
 Training and habilitation services, licenses, 9525.1500, 9525.1520  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0900  
 Unlicensed mental health service providers, filing, 9000.0190  
 Water conditioning installation, 4715.5600, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Water haulers, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Water pollution, see **WATER POLLUTION**  
 Water pollution control loans and grants, 7075.5000  
 Water supply, see **WATER SUPPLY**  
 Water well construction, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050, 4725.0410  
 Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1900  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, local land use plan, hardship, 6105.0230

**VASELINE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**VEGETABLE MACARONI PRODUCTS**

Types of products, 1555.1050 to 1555.1090

**VEGETABLE NOODLE PRODUCTS**

Types of products, 1555.1220 to 1555.1260

**VEGETABLE OIL****Canned tuna**

Labeling, 1545.2400

Optional packing media, 1545.2310

Meat and meat products, labels, 1545.0070

**VEGETABLES**

Cabbage, preparation, sauerkraut, 1555.2260

Canned, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**

Certification, seed potatoes, see **SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION**

Commercial canneries, 1550.2000

Cucumbers, preparation, pickles, 1555.2220

Cultivation, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000

Definition, vegetables, 1555.2205

**VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see **GARBAGE AND REFUSE**

Dried vegetables, 1555.2210

Edible vegetable oils and fats, 1555.2520

Family foster care, daily food guide, 9545.0250

Garden plot, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000

Juvenile detention facilities, storage, 2930.6500

**Labels**

Pickles and pickled vegetables, 1555.2230

Sauerkraut, 1555.2270

Macaroni products, 1555.1050 to 1555.1090

Pasta, vegetable noodle products, 1555.1220

Pickled vegetables, 1555.2225

Pickles, preparation from cucumbers, 1555.2220

Potatoes, see **POTATOES**

Sales, potatoes, see **POTATOES**

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.4700

Processing, exemptions, 8130.5500

Salt pickles, 1555.2240

Sauerkraut, 1555.2260

Labels, 1555.2270

Seed potatoes, certification, see **SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION**

**Seeds**

Germination standards, 1510.0231

Hermetically sealed, moisture content, 1510.0171

Record keeping by initial labelers, 1510.0261

Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320

Weed seed prohibitions, 1510.0271

Sweet pickles, 1555.2250

Tomato products, see **TOMATO PRODUCTS**

Wholesale produce dealers, see **WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

**VEGETATION**

Appropriation of waters, permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction

Design criteria, 6115.1340

Removal, 6115.1380

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

Crow River, clear cutting, land use management, 6105.1040

**Dams**

Public policy, 6115.0300

Termination of operations, 6115.0390

Mines and mining, see **MINES AND MINING**

Minnesota River, cutting, land use districts, 6105.1260

Parks, damages, 6100.0900

Recreational trails, damages, 6100.3800

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction

Design criteria, 6115.1340

Removal, 6115.1380

Rum River, cutting, annexation of territory, 6105.1440

Saint Croix riverway, accessory uses, 6105.0370

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800

Shorelands, see **SHORELANDS**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500

Waste tire dumps, 9220.0160

Waste tire facility standards, 9220.0450

Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

Waters, see **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see **WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

Zoological garden, protection, 9900.1300

**VEHICLES**

See **MOTOR VEHICLES**

**VENDING MACHINES**

Addresses, cigarette taxes, owner, 8120.2300

**VENDING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

Adult corrections facilities, 2910.4300  
 Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Blind persons, operating, see Vending stand operators  
 under **BLIND PERSONS**  
 Cigarette taxes  
   Inspection, 8120.2200  
   Inventory, 8120.1900  
   Name and address, 8120.2300  
   Packages, 8120.2100  
   Partial visibility of cigarettes, 8120.2100  
   Seizure, 8120.2200  
   Telephone number of owner, 8120.2300  
 Commercial scales, positioning, 7600.7600  
 Crimes and offenses, pharmacies, 6800.2600  
 Definitions, 4635.0100  
 Food vending machines  
   Area around machines, requirements, 1550.5060  
   Carbonated beverages, water supply, 1550.5090  
   Cleaning  
     Exterior of machines, 1550.5070  
     Interior of machines, 1550.5080  
     Requirements, generally, 1550.5020  
   Cleaning equipment, requirements, 1550.5030  
   Condiments, requirements, 1550.5050  
   Construction of machines  
     Exterior, requirements, 1550.5070  
     Interior, 1550.5080  
   Definitions, 1550.5000  
   Delivery of food, equipment, and supplies,  
     1550.5110  
   Employees handling food, requirements, 1550.5120  
   Equipment at vending location, requirements,  
     1550.5020  
   Existing vending machines, requirements, 1550.5130  
   Floor under machines, requirements, 1550.5060  
   Food manufacturing, standards, 1550.5010  
   Food standards, generally, 1550.5010  
   Food-contact surfaces  
     Defined, 1550.5000  
     Protection from contamination, requirements,  
       1550.5010  
   Health, employees handling food, 1550.5120  
   Lamps over exposed food, standards, generally,  
     1550.5010  
   Location, requirements, 1550.5060  
   Maintenance of machines  
     Exterior, 1550.5070  
     Interior, 1550.5080  
   Microwave ovens, cleaning, 1550.5020  
   Milk and milk products, 1550.5010  
   Packaged food, standards, 1550.5010  
   Potable water  
     Defined, 1550.5000  
     Requirement in machines, 1550.5090  
   Potentially hazardous food  
     Bulk form, dispensing, prohibitions, 1550.5010  
     Defined, 1550.5000  
     Delivery, 1550.5110  
     Temperature requirements, 1550.5010  
   Record keeping, cleaning and sanitizing treatments,  
     1550.5020  
   Sanitizing, requirements, 1550.5020  
   Service connections, requirements, 1550.5070  
 Single-service articles  
   Condiments, 1550.5050  
   Defined, 1550.5000  
   Delivery, 1550.5110  
   Storage, 1550.5040  
   Wrapping, 1550.5040  
   Trash disposal, 1550.5100  
   Waste disposal, 1550.5100  
   Water supply, 1550.5090  
 Jails, 2910.4300  
 Meals, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800

**VENDING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.8670  
 Pharmacies, 6800.2600  
 Positioning, commercial scales, 7600.7600  
 Potato chips, sales and use taxes, 8130.0800  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Permits, 8130.2500  
   Rates, 8130.2000  
 State capitol zoning and planning, design and location,  
 2400.0830  
**VENDING STANDS AND BUSINESS ENTERPRISES OF SERVICES  
 FOR THE BLIND**  
 See **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR PHYSICALLY  
 HANDICAPPED INDIVIDUALS**  
**VENDORS**  
 Aid to families with dependent children, payment to,  
 9500.2680  
 General assistance vendor payments, 9500.1270  
 Medical assistance, see **MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
 State contracts, see **STATE CONTRACTS**  
 Voting machines and systems, vendor applications,  
 8220.0350  
 WIC programs, see **WIC PROGRAMS**  
**VENEREAL DISEASE**  
 Community control clinics  
   Accounting requirements, 4605.7714  
   Confidentiality of medical records, 4605.7707  
   Counseling patients, 4605.7710  
   Definitions, 4605.7703  
   Diagnostic procedure, 4605.7708  
   Facilities, 4605.7704  
   Fiscal accountability, 4605.7714  
   Grant-in-aid  
     Affirmative action policies, 4605.7713  
     Applications, 4605.7713  
     Fiscal accountability, 4605.7714  
     Local participation, 4605.7715  
     Purposes, 4605.7713  
   Interviewing patients, 4605.7710  
   Investigation, 4605.7711  
   Public education, 4605.7712  
   Purpose of rules, 4605.7701  
   Record keeping requirements, 4605.7706  
   Staff, 4605.7705  
   Standards, 4605.7702  
   Treatment, 4605.7709  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum, treatment of newborns,  
 4605.7900  
 Physicians reporting, 4605.7700  
 Prevention of disease spreading, 4605.7800  
 Public education, 4605.7712, 4605.7800  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
**VENT STACKS**  
 See **PLUMBING CODE**  
**VENTILATION**  
 Air release vents, hopper scales, 7600.4000  
 Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, see **ANIMAL,  
 POULTRY AND RABBIT SLAUGHTERING**  
 Asbestos  
   Asbestos-related work, 4620.3500  
   Manufacturing operations, air pollution, 7005.1560  
 Bakeries, see **BAKERIES**  
 Beverages, see **BEVERAGES**  
 Children's camps, see **CHILDREN'S CAMPS**  
 Commercial scales  
   Hopper scales, air release vents, 7600.4000  
   Railroad track scales, weighbeam house, 7600.2400  
 Correctional institutions, see **CORRECTIONAL  
 INSTITUTIONS**  
 Day care centers for adults, 9555.9730  
 Fallout shelters, see **FALLOUT SHELTERS**  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425

**VENTILATION (Cont'd)**

- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**
- Fuel oil, emergency measures, reduction of amount of outside air, 7620.0520
- Garages, 5205.0200
- Gas appliances, prefabricated buildings, manufacturers compliance certificates, 1360.2400
- Hospitals, see **HOSPITALS**
- Individual sewage treatment systems
  - Privies, 7080.0210
  - Septic tank design, 7080.0130
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, decomposition gases, 7035.1700
- Manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0220
- Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Maternity shelters, 9545.1270
- Meat inspection, official establishments, 1540.0540
- Mechanical code, see **MECHANICAL CODE**
- Migrant labor camps, see **MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**
- Occupational safety and health, see **OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH STANDARDS**
- Outpatient surgical centers, see **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**
- Plumbing, see **PLUMBING CODE**
- Prefabricated buildings, construction details, 1360.2900
- Retail food stores, see **RETAIL FOOD STORE STANDARDS**
- Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2630
- School buildings and grounds, 3500.4300
- School buses, 3520.5520
- Swimming pools, 4717.2900
- Uniform Building Code amendments, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**
- Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300
- Water well construction, 4725.6300
- Watercraft, equipment, 6110.1200
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**VERA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VERIFICATION**

- See specific index headings

**VERMICELLI**

- Defined, 1555.0870
- Egg vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.1150
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1140
- Enriched egg vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.1380
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1370
- Enriched vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.1320
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1310
- Milk vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.0930
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.0920
- Names, 1555.0880
- Size and shape of units, 1555.0970, 1555.1260
  - Egg vermicelli, 1555.1140
  - Enriched egg vermicelli, 1555.1370
  - Enriched vermicelli, 1555.1310
  - Milk vermicelli, 1555.0920
  - Vegetable vermicelli, 1555.1080
  - Wheat and soy egg vermicelli, 1555.1200
  - Wheat and soy vermicelli, 1555.1030

**VERMICELLI (Cont'd)**

- Vegetable egg vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.1270
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1260
- Vegetable vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.1090
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1080
- Wheat and soy egg vermicelli
  - Names, ingredients, 1555.1210
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1200
- Wheat and soy vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.1040
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.1030
- Whole wheat vermicelli
  - Names, 1555.0990
  - Size and shape of units, 1555.0980

**VERMILLION RIVER**

- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**VERMIN**

- Adult corrections facilities, sanitation, 2910.6300
- Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700
- Jails, 2910.6300
- Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.8700
  - Food, 2930.6500
- Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.7000
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, 4655.9040
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
- Veterinarians, 9100.0200
- Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3100

**VESICULAR STOMATITIS****Meat inspection**

- Animals affected with, 1540.1230
- Disposition of carcass, 1540.2000

**VESSELS**

- See also **BOATS AND BOATING**

- Anchors, 5225.6500
- Applications, pilot licenses, 5225.0100
- Approaching dock, 5225.6600
- Approved life preservers, 5225.6500
- Canals, see **CANALS**
- Capacity for passengers, 5225.7200
- Channels, narrow channels, 5225.6400
- Collisions, avoidance
  - Course and speed, 5225.6300
  - Lights, 5225.6200
- Complaints, unsafe operating procedures, 5225.0880
- Computation, passenger capacity, 5225.7200
- Consequences of neglect, 5225.7100
- Construction of rules, 5225.7000
- Course, 5225.6300
- Damages, reports, 5225.6700
- Definitions, 5225.6100
- Docks, approaching docks, 5225.6600
- Engine mufflers, 5225.6900
- Equipment, 5225.6500
- Explosives and blasting agents, storage, 7500.2200 to 7500.2400
- Fire extinguishers, 5225.6500
- Flashlights, 5225.6200
- Formula, passenger capacity, 5225.7200
- Inspections, fees, 5225.8600
- Ladders, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0050
- Lanterns, 5225.6200
- Licenses, pilots, see **Pilots under this topic**
- Life preservers, 5225.6500
- Lights and lighting, 5225.6200
- Marinas, see **MARINAS**
- Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, see **MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**



**VESSELS (Cont'd)**

- Mufflers, engine mufflers, 5225.6900
- Narrow channels, 5225.6400
- Neglect, consequences, 5225.7100
- Oars, 5225.6500
  - Towing row boats, 5225.6800
- Oaths and affirmations, pilot licenses, 5225.0100
- Passenger capacity, 5225.7200
- Pilots
  - Administrative conferences, 5225.0880
  - Complaints, unsafe operating procedures, 5225.0880
  - Contested case hearings, 5225.0880
  - Disciplinary procedures, 5225.0880
  - Display of licenses, 5225.0900
  - Expiration and renewals of licenses, 5225.0300
  - Licenses, 5225.0100
    - Display, 5225.0900
    - Experience requirements, 5225.0550
    - Expiration and renewals, 5225.0300
    - Suspension, 5225.0880
  - Meet and confer conferences, 5225.0880
  - Show cause conferences, 5225.0880
- Poles, 5225.6500
- Reports, damage, 5225.6700
- Row boats, towing, 5225.6800
- Scope of rules, 5225.6000
- Speed, 5225.6300
  - Approaching dock, 5225.6600
- Towing row boats, 5225.6800

**VETERANS**

- Case management services, coordinating programs, 9505.0479
- Colleges and universities, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
- Disabled veterans, see DISABLED VETERANS
- Education courses, 3530.6300, 3530.6400
- Homes, see VETERANS HOMES
- Human services merit system
  - Appeals from dismissal, suspension or demotion, 9575.1180
  - Preference in appointments, 9575.0700
- Local public health employees merit system, preference, 4670.2550
- Missing in action persons, dependents, see MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS, DEPENDENTS
- Prisoners of war dependents, see PRISONERS OF WAR, DEPENDENTS
- School courses, 3530.6300, 3530.6400
- Teachers, courses, 3530.6300
- Unemployment compensation, advanced payments, deposits, 3310.0200

**VETERANS DAY**

- Human services merit system, holidays, 9575.1070
- Local public health employees merit system, holiday, 4670.3070

**VETERANS DEPENDENTS STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

**VETERANS HOMES**

- Additional health care services, resident's expense, 9050.0510

**Admission**

- Active waiting lists, 9050.0055
- Application for admission
  - Information required, 9050.0055
  - Review by admissions committee, 9050.0060
  - Timing of committee review, 9050.0055
- Committee, see Admissions committee under this topic
- Criteria for admission, 9050.0070
- Defined, 9050.0040
- Eligible persons, 9050.0050
- Financial status review, 9050.0055
- Forms, 9050.0055

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)****Admission (Cont'd)**

- Inactive waiting lists, 9050.0055
- Maintenance charge, agreement about, 9050.0530
- Notice of decision, 9050.0080
- Priority for current residents, 9050.0055
- Procedures, generally, 9050.0055
- Qualification for admission, 9050.0050
- Review of decision, 9050.0080
- Waiting lists, 9050.0055

**Admissions committee**

- Criteria for admission and continued stay, assessing, 9050.0070
- Duties, 9050.0060
- Establishment, 9050.0060
- Membership, 9050.0060
- Notice of decision, 9050.0080
- Preadmission screenings, conducting, 9050.0060
- Qualifications, 9050.0060
- Reviewing
  - Applications, 9050.0060
  - Denials, 9050.0080

**Admitting diagnosis, required, 9050.0070****Application of rules, 9050.0020****Authority for rules, 9050.0020****Authorization forms, requirements, 9050.0900****Bed hold**

- Circumstances allowing, 9050.0150
- Defined, 9050.0040
- Maintenance charge during, 9050.0500
- Monitoring bed hold status, 9050.0150

**Boarding care facilities**

- Criteria for admission and continued stay, 9050.0070
- Defined, 9050.0040

**Building code, compliance with, 9050.0030****Care plan review**

- Defined, 9050.0040
- Residents' participation, 9050.0070

**Case mix classification, criteria for admission, 9050.0070****Chemical dependency, criteria for admission, 9050.0070****Communicable disease, free from, criteria for admission, 9050.0070****Compliance review procedures, 9050.0300****Compliance with law, 9050.0030****Cost of care**

- Calculating, 9050.0500
- Defined, 9050.0040
- Relation to maintenance charge, 9050.0500

**Definitions, 9050.0040****Discharge**

- Conference, discharge conference, 9050.0210
- Criteria, generally, 9050.0200
- Defined, 9050.0040
- Enforcement, final discharge order, 9050.0230

**Involuntary**

- Appeals, 9050.0220
- Notice, 9050.0220
- Procedures, generally, 9050.0220
- Reconsideration, 9050.0220

**Nonpayment of maintenance charge, discharge for, 9050.0520****Utilization review committee, duties, 9050.0400****Voluntary**

- Grounds, 9050.0200
- Notice, 9050.0200
- Procedures, generally, 9050.0210
- Staff responsibilities, 9050.0210

**Federal law, compliance with, 9050.0030****Fire code, compliance with, 9050.0030****Grievance procedures, health care facilities, compliance with, 9050.0030****Health department laws, compliance with, 9050.0030****Hospital absence, bed hold, 9050.0150****Income**

- Anticipating income, 9050.0760

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Income (Cont'd)
  - Benefits eligibility, application required, 9050.0770
  - Chargeable income of applicant, calculation, 9050.0755
  - Considered in setting maintenance charges, 9050.0550
  - Evaluation, 9050.0700
  - Gross income
    - Calculation, 9050.0710
    - Defined, 9050.0040
  - Net income
    - Calculation, 9050.0720
    - Defined, 9050.0040
  - Rental income
    - Calculation, 9050.0710
    - Deductions allowed, 9050.0730
  - Self-employment income
    - Deductions, 9050.0740
    - Earnings, 9050.0710
  - Support of dependent's spouse or household, deduction, 9050.0750
  - Unearned income
    - Calculation, 9050.0710
    - Defined, 9050.0710
- Maintenance charge
  - Absence of patient, payment during, 9050.0540
  - Bed hold, 9050.0150<sup>b</sup>
  - Billing, 9050.0500
  - Calculation
    - Ability to pay, generally, 9050.0550
    - Income, considering, 9050.0550
    - Insurance benefits, considering, 9050.0550
    - Method of calculation, 9050.0560
    - Property ownership, see Property resources under this topic
    - Spouse's resources, considering, 9050.0550
    - Time of calculation, 9050.0560
  - Change in amount
    - Notice, 9050.0570
    - Reconsideration, 9050.0580
  - Defined, 9050.0040
  - Delinquent accounts, 9050.0520
  - Discharge for nonpayment, 9050.0520
  - Financial interview
    - Procedures, generally, 9050.0800
    - Source of information, 9050.0810
    - Verification of information, 9050.0820
  - Financial status review, notice of change in maintenance charge, 9050.0570
  - Initial financial status review, 9050.0055
  - Interest on delinquent accounts, 9050.0520
  - Refunds, 9050.0590
  - Written agreement, 9050.0530
- Medical diagnosis, criteria for admission, 9050.0070
- Nursing homes
  - Criteria for admission and continued stay, 9050.0070
  - Defined, 9050.0040
- Occupational safety and health standards, compliance with, 9050.0030
- Patient's bill of rights, compliance with, 9050.0030
- Personal absence, bed hold, 9050.0150
- Persons eligible for admission, 9050.0050
- Plumbing code, compliance with, 9050.0030
- Preadmission screening, 9050.0060
- Property resources
  - Consideration in maintenance charges, 9050.0550
  - Household goods, 9050.0600
  - Income, see Income under this topic
  - Joint property ownership, 9050.0600
  - Limitations, 9050.0600
  - Motor vehicles, 9050.0600
  - Personal property, 9050.0600
  - Prepaid burial accounts, 9050.0600
  - Transfers, restrictions, 9050.0650

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Psychiatric diagnosis, criteria for admission, 9050.0070
  - Scope of rules, 9050.0010
  - State building code, compliance with, 9050.0030
  - Transfer
    - Appeals, 9050.0100
    - Consent, 9050.0100
    - Defined, 9050.0040
    - General rules, 9050.0100
    - Notice, 9050.0100
  - Treatment absence, bed hold, 9050.0150
  - Utilization review committee
    - Compliance review, conducting, 9050.0300
    - Decisions, 9050.0400
    - Duties, 9050.0400
    - Establishment, 9050.0400
    - Membership, 9050.0400
    - Qualifications, 9050.0400
  - Veterans exclusive services
    - Defined, 9050.0510
    - Providing, 9050.0510
  - Vulnerable adults act, compliance with, 9050.0030
- VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS**
- Contributions, income taxes, 8021.0100
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.3000, 8130.9972
- VETERINARIANS**
- Air conditioning, housing facilities, 9100.0300
  - Biologicals, storage, 9100.0200
  - Cages, 9100.0200, 9100.0300
  - Cattle, see CATTLE
  - Cattle feeding programs, services, availability, 2875.6210
  - Cleaning, housing facilities, 9100.0300
  - Communicable diseases, 9100.0200
  - Community livestock sales, 1715.0260 to 1715.0330
  - Definitions, 9100.0100
  - Diseased animals, prohibition of sales, 1715.0270
  - Diseases
    - Communicable diseases, 9100.0200
    - Reporting requirements, 4605.7030
  - Disinfecting, housing facilities, 9100.0300
  - Drainage, housing facilities, 9100.0300
  - Drugs, storage, 9100.0200
  - Electric power, 9100.0200
  - Equipment maintenance, 9100.0200
  - Ethyl alcohol, purchases, 7515.1450
  - Exhaust fans, housing facilities, 9100.0300
  - Fees, license fees, 9100.0400, 9100.0500
  - Food for animals, 9100.0200
  - Garbage fed livestock and poultry, inspections, 1720.1000
  - Heating, housing facilities, 9100.0300
  - Horse medications, record keeping, 7890.0120
  - Horse racing, see HORSE RACING
  - Housing facilities, 9100.0300
  - Income taxes, withholding, employees, 8092.0200
  - Infectious diseases, 9100.0200
  - Insect control, 9100.0200
  - Interior surfaces, housing facilities, 9100.0300
  - Intoxicating liquor
    - Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220
    - Purchase of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450
  - License fees, 9100.0400, 9100.0500
  - Licenses, renewals, 9100.0500
  - Lighting, housing facilities, 9100.0300
  - Official identification tags, animals, applications, 1720.1055
  - Outdoor housing facilities, 9100.0300
  - Penalties, late renewal or failure to renew licenses, 9100.0500
  - Pest control, 9100.0200
  - Pet food processing, compensation for services, 1720.0470
  - Premises, 9100.0200
  - Public exhibitions
    - Livestock, 1715.0040, 1715.0050
    - Poultry, 1715.0040, 1715.0050

## INDEX

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Rabies investigations, 1705.1120  
 Radiographic installations, 4730.2400  
 Refrigeration, perishable supplies, 9100.0200  
 Renewal of licenses, 9100.0500  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Sanitation of premises, 9100.0200  
 Storage, 9100.0200  
 Suspension of licenses, failure to renew, 9100.0500  
 Ventilation, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Vermin control, 9100.0200  
 Walls, interior walls, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Waste disposal, 9100.0200  
 Water supply, 9100.0200  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3000  
     Prevention of diseases, 6135.3200  
 Windows, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 X-ray installations, 4730.2400

**VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD**

Veterinarians, see VETERINARIANS

**VETERINARY MEDICINE COLLEGES**

Impounded animals, procurement, 1720.0650 to 1720.0810

**VICE-PRESIDENT (U.S.)**

Elections, white ballots for general elections, 8250.0100 to 8250.1800

**VICTIMS OF CRIME**

Reparations, see CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS

**VIDEOTAPES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**VINBARBITAL**

Controlled substances, schedule III, 6800.4230

**VINEGAR**

Apple vinegar, 1555.3930  
 Bakery products, optional ingredients, 1555.1400  
 Cider vinegar, 1555.3930  
     Labels, 1555.0630  
 Containers, labeling or stenciling, 1550.0640  
 Distilled vinegar, 1555.3980  
 Dressings for food, see DRESSINGS FOR FOOD  
 French dressing, 1555.1660  
 Fruit jellies and related products, 1555.1830  
 Glucose vinegar, 1555.3970  
 Grain vinegar, 1555.3980  
 Grape vinegar, 1555.3940  
 Labels, cider vinegar, 1550.0630  
 Malt vinegar, 1555.3950  
 Mayonnaise, dressings for food, 1555.1620  
 Preserves and jams, 1555.1920  
 Spirit vinegar, 1555.3980  
 Sugar vinegar, 1555.3960  
 Wine vinegar, 1555.3940

**VINING STATIONS**

Commercial canneries, 1550.2100

**VIRGIN ISLANDS**

Bonds, interest, income tax exemptions, 8002.0300

**VIRGIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VISION**

See EYES AND EYESIGHT

**VISION-IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See BLIND PERSONS

**VISITATION**

Accommodations, correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Adult corrections facilities, 2910.3000

**VISITATION (Cont'd)**

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6900  
 Child caring institutions  
     Preplacement visits, 9545.0940  
     Written agreements, 9545.0930  
 Foster care, social services for children, 9560.0610  
 Jails, 2910.3000  
 Juvenile detention facilities, plans, 2930.4500  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2935.3200  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630

**VISORS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**VISTA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VISUAL CORRIDORS**

State capital zoning and planning, see STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

**VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See BLIND PERSONS

**VITAL STATISTICS**

Access to records, 4600.5800 to 4600.6000  
     Commercial use, information, 4600.5800  
     Prohibitions, unauthorized certification, 4600.5900  
     Unauthorized certification prohibited, 4600.5900  
 Adjudication, certificate of court judgment, 4600.4900  
 Adoption, 4600.4700  
 Alterations and amendments, 4600.3300 to 4600.4500  
     Adoption, 4600.4700  
     Affidavit, application, 4600.4100  
     Age of deceased, 4600.3700  
     Alias, 4600.3700  
     Application, affidavit, 4600.4100  
     Birth date, 4600.3700  
     Cause of death, 4600.3700  
     Certification, altered records, 4600.5300  
     Corrections and completions, 4600.3400  
     Dates  
         Birth or death, 4600.3700  
         Filing date, 4600.3700  
     Documents, 4600.3800  
     Duties, state registrar, 4600.4300  
     Errors, geographical, 4600.3700  
     Evidence required, 4600.3700  
     Federal reservation, 4600.4500  
     Filing date, 4600.3700  
     Identification of unnamed person, 4600.3700  
     Legitimation, 4600.4800  
     Limitations, 4600.3300  
     Local registrars  
         Duties, 4600.4200  
         Federal reservation, duties, 4600.4500  
         Referrals, state registrar, 4600.4400  
     Method, 4600.3900  
     Name, 4600.3700  
     Procedure, 4600.3900  
     Race, 4600.3700  
     Records, certification, 4600.5300  
     Referrals, state registrar, 4600.4400  
     Replacement certificate, 4600.4600, 4600.5100  
     Sex, 4600.3700  
     Signatures, 4600.3700  
     State registrar  
         Duties, 4600.4300  
         Referrals, 4600.4400  
     Support and documentation, 4600.3700  
     Unnamed person, classification, 4600.3700  
 Applications, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Birth certificates, see Birth registration under this topic  
 Birth place, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700

**VITAL STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

Birth registration, 4600.1000 to 4600.1600  
   Abstract, 4600.4000  
     Foster parents, names, 4600.5500  
     Stepfathers, names, 4600.3400  
   Access to records, 4600.5800 to 4600.6000  
   Adjudication, 4600.4900  
   Adoption, 4600.4700  
   Alias, 4600.3700  
   Alterations and amendments, 4600.3400  
     Application, affidavit, 4600.4100  
     Correction or completion of certificate, fees, 4600.0900  
   Certified transcript, 4600.0200  
   Child born out of wedlock, see Child born out of wedlock under this topic  
   Citizenship, foreign births, 4600.5200  
   Confidential and privileged information, maternity patients and children, 4600.1300  
   Confidential medical supplement, 4600.1100  
   Copies, records, 4600.6000  
   Counties, transcripts, 4600.0200  
   Court judgment, adjudication, 4600.4900  
   Daily registration, 4600.5000  
   Delayed registration, 4600.2600 to 4600.2900  
     Abstract of documentation, 4600.2800  
     Documentation, 4600.2800  
     Fee, 4600.0900  
     Filing, 4600.2800  
     Forms, 4600.2800  
     Seven years or more after birth, 4600.2800  
     Within seven years of birth, 4600.2700  
   Documents, alteration, 4600.3800  
   Errors, geographical, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
   Fees, 4600.0900  
   Files, 4600.0300  
   Filing requirements, 4600.1000  
   Foreign births, 4600.5200  
   Form of certificates, 4600.0700  
   Foundlings, 4600.1600  
   Hospitals, monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
   Illegitimate children, see Child born out of wedlock under this topic  
   Legitimate children, 4600.1500  
   Legitimation, 4600.4800  
   Local files, 4600.0300  
   Local registrar, preparation of transcript, 4600.0200  
   Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
   Monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
   Names, 4600.3700  
   Place of birth, 4600.0800  
   Preparation of certificate, 4600.0200, 4600.0700  
   Prima facie evidence, 4600.5700  
   Replacement certificate, 4600.4600  
   Restricted certification, 4600.5600  
   Second name, 4600.3700  
   Stepfather, name, abstract of birth, 4600.5400  
   Time of birth, 4600.0800  
   Transcript, 4600.0200  
   Transfer of records, 4600.0500  
     State registrar, 4600.0300  
   Verification, fee, 4600.0900  
 Burial, transit and removal permits, 4600.6100 to 4600.6700  
   Cemetery official, 4600.6600  
   Cremation, 4600.6300  
   Death outside state, 4600.6700  
   Filing permits, 4600.6500  
   Issuance, 4600.6400  
   Notice of removal, 4600.6200  
   Out-of-state death, 4600.6700  
   Use permits, 4600.6500  
 Cancellation of records, delayed registration, 4600.2900  
 Caskets, monthly report of death, 4600.2400

**VITAL STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

Cause of death  
   Medical certification, 4600.2200  
   Undetermined circumstances, 4600.2300  
 Certificates  
   Birth certificates, see Birth registration under this topic  
   Death certificates, see Death registration under this topic  
   Form, 4600.0700  
   Preparation, 4600.0700  
   Replacement certificates, 4600.4600  
 Certification, altered records, 4600.5300  
 Certified copies  
   Alterations and amendments, 4600.3600  
   Fees, 4600.0900  
 Child born out of wedlock, 4600.1500, 4600.3700  
   Confidential and privileged information, 4600.1300  
   Foundlings, 4600.1600  
   Legitimation, 4600.4800  
 Citizenship, foreign births, 4600.5200  
 Confidential and privileged information, 4600.1300  
 Copies  
   Alterations and amendments, 4600.3600  
   Records, 4600.6000  
 Coroners, medical certification, 4600.2200  
 Corrections, see Alterations and amendments under this topic  
 Counties, transfer of files to state registrar, 4600.0300  
 Cremation, ashes, 4600.6300  
 Date of birth, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Date of death, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Dead bodies not found, 4600.2500  
 Death certificates, see Death registration under this topic  
 Death registration, 4600.1700 to 4600.2500  
   Abstract, 4600.4000  
   Access to records, 4600.5800 to 4600.6000  
   Age of deceased, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
   Alteration, correction or completion of certificate, fee, 4600.0900  
   Alterations and amendments, 4600.3400  
     Application, 4600.4100  
   Ashes of the dead, 4600.6300  
   Burial, transit, and removal permits, see Burial, transit and removal permits under this topic  
   Caskets, reports, purchasers, 4600.2400  
   Cause of death, alteration and amendment, 4600.3700  
   Certificates, 4600.1700  
     Completion, 4600.1900  
   Certified transcript, 4600.0200  
   Child born out of wedlock, 4600.3700  
   Copies, records, 4600.6000  
   Cremation, 4600.6300  
   Dead bodies not found, 4600.2500  
   Delayed registration, 4600.3000  
     Fee, 4600.0900  
     Procedures, 4600.3100  
   Disposition, fetal remains, 4600.1400  
   Errors, geographical, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
   Fees, 4600.0900  
   Fetal death, see Fetal death under this topic  
   Files, 4600.0300  
   Filing, delayed registration, 4600.3100  
   Form of certificates, 4600.0700  
   Funeral director  
     Completion of death certificate, 4600.1900  
     Referrals to coroner or medical examiner, 4600.2000  
   Geographical error, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
   Hospitals, monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
   Identification of unnamed person, 4600.3700

**VITAL STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

Death registration (Cont'd)  
 Legitimacy, 4600.3700  
 Missing bodies, 4600.2500  
 Monthly reports, 4600.2400  
   Hospitals, 4600.1200  
 Mortician  
   Completion of death certificate, 4600.1900  
   Referrals to coroner or medical examiner, 4600.2000  
 Physician in attendance, 4600.2100  
 Place of death, 4600.0800  
   Alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Preparation of certificate, 4600.0200, 4600.0700  
 Prima facie evidence, 4600.5700  
 Referrals to coroner or medical examiner, 4600.2000  
 Replacement certificate, fees, 4600.0900  
 Restricted certification, 4600.5600  
 Time of death, 4600.0800  
 Transcript, 4600.0200  
 Transcript files to state registrar, 4600.0300  
 Transfer of records, 4600.0500  
 Undetermined circumstances, cause of death, 4600.2300  
 Unnamed person, 4600.3700  
 Delayed registrations, 4600.2600 to 4600.3200  
   Abstract of documentation, 4600.2800  
   Birth registration, see Birth registration under this topic  
   Cancellation of records, 4600.2900  
   Death registration, see Death registration under this topic  
   Documentation, 4600.2800  
   Evidence, 4600.3200  
   Filing, 4600.2800  
   Forms, 4600.2800  
   Procedures, seven years or more after birth, 4600.2800  
     Within seven years of birth, 4600.2700  
 Disposition permits, see Burial, transit, and removal permits under this topic  
 Documents, 4600.3800  
   Abstract, 4600.4000  
 Falsified records, 4600.0600  
 Fees, 4600.0900  
 Fetal death  
   Monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
   Place of occurrence, 4600.0800  
   Records transfer, 4600.0500  
   Remains, disposition, 4600.1400  
   Reports, 4600.1900  
   Restricted certification, 4600.5600  
   Time, 4600.0800  
 Filing  
   Alterations and amendments, dates, 4600.3700  
   Birth registration, 4600.1000  
   Dates, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Foreign births, 4600.5200  
 Forms, 4600.0700  
 Founding registration, 4600.1600  
 Funeral directors  
   Completion of death certificates, 4600.1900  
   Coroner referrals, 4600.2000  
   Medical examiner referrals, 4600.2000  
 Hospitals, reports, 4600.1200, 4640.1300  
 Illegitimate children, see Child born out of wedlock under this topic  
 Late registration, see Delayed registrations under this topic  
 Legal change of name, alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Legitimate children, foundlings, 4600.1600  
 Local registrar  
   Agreement with state registrar, 4600.0400  
   Alterations and amendments, 4600.3400

**VITAL STATISTICS (Cont'd)**

Local registrar (Cont'd)  
 Amendments, duties, 4600.4200  
 Burial, transit, and removal permits, issuance, 4600.6400  
 Copies of records, 4600.6000  
 Duties, amendments, 4600.4200  
 Files, 4600.0300  
 Filing, birth registration, 4600.1000  
 Records, copies, 4600.6000  
 Referrals, state registrar, 4600.4400  
 Transfer of records, 4600.0500  
   State registrar, 4600.0300  
 Location, birth or death, 4600.0800  
 Marriage records, fees, 4600.0900  
 Medical care and treatment, certification of death, 4600.2200  
 Missing bodies, 4600.2500  
 Monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
 Morticians  
   Completion of death certificate, 4600.1900  
   Coroner and medical examiner referrals, 4600.2000  
 Out-of-state death, 4600.6700  
 Paternity, see Child born out of wedlock under this topic  
 Permits, burial, transit and removal permits, see Burial, transit and removal permits under this topic  
 Physicians  
   Confidential medical supplement, birth registration, 4600.1100  
   Medical certification, 4600.2200  
   Physician in attendance, 4600.2100  
 Place of birth or death, 4600.0800  
   Alterations and amendments, 4600.3700  
 Recording, time of birth or death, 4600.0800  
 Records, access, see Access to records under this topic  
 Referrals, coroner or medical examiner by mortician or funeral director, 4600.2000  
 Registrar, see State registrar under this topic  
 Removal permits, see Burial, transit and removal permits under this topic  
 Replacement certificate, 4600.4600  
   Alteration, 4600.5100  
 Reports, monthly hospital report, 4600.1200  
 Request for alteration or amendments, 4600.3500  
 Restricted certification, birth and fetal death record, 4600.5600  
 State registrar  
   Agreement of records, 4600.0400  
   Alterations and amendments, 4600.3400  
   Amendments, duties, 4600.4300  
   Burial, transit and removal permits, issuance, 4600.6400  
   Cancellation  
     Delayed registration of records, 4600.2900  
     Falsified records, 4600.0600  
   Copies of records, 4600.6000  
   Delayed registration, cancellation of records, 4600.2900  
   Duties, amendments, 4600.4300  
   Falsified records, cancellation, 4600.0600  
   Files, 4600.0300  
     Agreement with local registrar, 4600.0400  
   Records, copies, 4600.6000  
   Referrals, local registrar, 4600.4400  
   Report of caskets, 4600.2400  
   Transfer of records, 4600.0500  
 Time, birth or death registration, 4600.0800  
 Transit permits, see Burial, transit and removal permits under this topic  
 Verification, fee, 4600.0900  
**VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS**  
 Bakery products, enriched bread, rolls or buns, 1555.1450  
 Enriched corn grits, 1555.0770  
 Enriched corn meal, 1555.0750

**VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Enriched macaroni products, 1555.1280
- Pasta, enriched noodle products, 1555.1330
- Rice and related products, 1555.0800
- Salas and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 8130.4700, 8130.4800
  - Veterinarians, 8130.8700
- Wheat flour, see **WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

**VITREOUS CHINA**

- Plumbing, fixture materials, 4715.0640

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION**

- See also **TECHNICAL COLLEGES**
- Accounting, 3505.3000
- AC-DC electronics, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Actions and proceedings, financial aid applications, 3505.5700
- Administrative services, 3505.4800
  - Records, 3505.5800
- Administrators, 3505.4800
- Adult vocational aid, state board approval, 3505.1500
- Advertising, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800
- Advisory committee, 3505.1400
- Age discrimination, 3505.2300
- Agricultural mechanics occupations, 3505.2700
- Agricultural products processing and marketing, 3505.2700
- Agricultural programs, 3505.2700
  - Cooperative supervised experience, 3505.2900
  - Implementation, 3505.2800
  - Interns, 3505.2900
  - Mechanics occupations, 3505.2700
  - Options, 3505.2900
  - Processing and marketing, 3505.2700
  - Summer school, 3505.2900
  - Supplies and service, 3505.2700
- Agricultural vehicles, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800
- Aid, see **Financial aid under this topic**
- Air conditioning, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Air exchange, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Allocation of federal funds, 3505.1700
- Alternative lifestyles, homemaking, 3505.3400
- Anatomy, health care, 3505.3200
- Apartment management, service occupations, 3505.4000
- Appeal and review
  - Financial aid application, 3505.5700
  - Program or course approval, 3505.1200
- Applications
  - Financial aid, 3505.5700
  - Local applications for aid, 3505.1600
  - Program approval, 3505.1100
- Apportioning funds, 3505.2000
- Appraising real estate, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Approved programs, aid, 3505.2400
- Arc and gas welding, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Architectural drafting, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Audio, television, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Audio equipment, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Auto mechanics, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Autobody repair, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Automotive, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800
- Auxiliary transportation service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Banking, 3505.3000
- Barber instructors, see **BARBER SCHOOLS**
- Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420
- Blocklaying, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Blueprints, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Board, see **TECHNICAL COLLEGES BOARD**
- Brazing, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Bricklaying, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Budget, 3505.5200
  - Financial aid applications, 3505.5700
- Building design and maintenance, service occupations, 3505.4000
- Business and office occupations, 3505.3000
- Business programs, implementation, 3505.3100
- Businesses, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800
- Carpentry, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation measures, 7620.0610
- Cement finishing, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Center approval, 3505.1500
- Cerebral palsied persons, residential facilities, state aid, 9540.2400
- Chart and map preparation, service occupations, 3505.4000
- Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, staffing requirements, 9530.5800
- Child care
  - Service occupations, 3505.4000
  - Staff, 3505.5100
- City planning and zoning, service occupations, 3505.4000
- Civil rights, program approval, 3505.1100
- Civil technology, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Cleaning and sanitation, service occupations, 3505.4000
- Clothing, service occupations, 3505.4000
- Clothing and textiles, homemaking, 3505.3400
- Codes, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Color discrimination, 3505.2300
- Committees, local advisory committee, 3505.1400
- Communication/media technology, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Communications, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800
- Community based education, 3505.4300
  - Business programs, 3505.3100
- Community relations materials, service occupations, 3505.4000
- Community resources, homemaking, 3505.3400
- Community service, service occupations, 3505.4000
- Community service careers, service occupations, 3505.4000
- Compensation and salaries
  - Budget, 3505.5200
  - Financial aid, 3505.5300
- Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Concrete, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Concrete technology, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Construction, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Construction planning and management, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Consumer homemaking, 3505.3400
- Contracted services, financial aid, 3505.5400
- Conventions, service occupations, 3505.4000
- Cooperative programs, evaluations, 3505.1300
- Cooperative supervised experience, agriculture program, 3505.2900
- Cooperatives
  - Multiple vocational area co-op, 3505.4500
  - Single vocational area co-op, 3505.4400
  - Special needs co-op, 3505.4600
- Corporate management, industrial occupations, 3505.3600
- Cosmetology, service occupations, 3505.4000
- Costs
  - Equipment, financial aid, 3505.5500
  - Travel costs, financial aid, 3505.5400
- Counseling, evaluation, 3505.1300
- Courses of instruction
  - Approval, appeals, 3505.1200
  - Evaluations, 3505.1300
- Criterion reference to tests, evaluation, 3505.1300
- Curriculum, program approval, 3505.2500

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Curriculum development, financial aid, 3505.5400  
 Cutting tools, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Data processing, 3505.3000  
 Day care, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Death related services, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Decorating, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Definitions, 3505.1000  
 Digital electronics, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Disadvantaged students, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Disbursement of records, 3505.5800  
 Discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Displays, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Disposition of personal property, standards, 3505.2200  
 Diversified occupations/interrelated co-op, 3505.4500  
 Domestic animal grooming, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Drafting, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Drill press, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Dry cleaning, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Electricity, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Electronics, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Eligibility, students, 3505.5900  
 Employees, see Staff under this topic  
 Employment agencies, prohibited activities, 5200.0780  
 Employment of students, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Energy, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Energy conservation, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Equipment  
   Costs, financial aid, 3505.5500  
   Evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Evaluation of programs, 3505.1300  
 Evidence, curriculum, program approval, 3505.2500  
 Expenditures, reports, 3505.1800  
 Extended employment, financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Facilities  
   Evaluation, 3505.1300  
   Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Family day care, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Family resource management, 3505.3400  
 Farms, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Fashion, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Federal funds  
   Allocation, 3505.1700  
   Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Feed speeds, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Finance, 3505.3000  
 Finance and credit services, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Finance of construction, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Financial aid  
   Appeal and review, application, 3505.5700  
   Applications, 3505.5700  
   Approved programs, 3505.2400  
   Compensation and salaries, 3505.5300  
   Equipment costs, 3505.5500  
   Hearings, application, 3505.5700  
   Limitations, 3505.5600  
   Local applications, 3505.1600  
   Local education agencies, 3505.2400  
   Matching funds, 3505.1900  
   Minimum student-teacher ratio, 3505.4200  
   Procedure, 3505.5700  
   Records, 3505.5800  
   Reports, 3505.1800, 3505.5800  
   State board approval, 3505.1500  
   Substituted staff, 3505.5300  
   Support services, 3505.4900  
   Travel costs, 3505.5400  
 Finishing trades, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0510  
 Florists, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Follow-up services, evaluation, 3505.1300

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Food  
   Marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
   Service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Food and nutrition, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Foreign students, eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Forestry, 3505.2700  
 Foundry, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Four-cycle engines, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Funds  
   Apportioning, 3505.2000  
   Federal funds, allocation, 3505.1700  
   Matching funds, 3505.1900  
   Proration, 3505.5200  
 Garden supplies, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Glass replacement, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Graphic arts, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Grooming services, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Group homes, 9545.1430  
 Guidance, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Guidance occupational program, staff, 3505.5100  
 Handicapped students  
   Program approval, 3505.1100  
   Single vocational area co-op, 3505.4400  
   Special needs co-op, 3505.4600  
 Hardware and building materials, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Health and environmental programs, 3505.3200  
 Health care, 3505.3200  
   Service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Health programs, implementation, 3505.3300  
 Health research program, availability and awarding of funds, 4310.8630  
 Health safety and welfare, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Health status, discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Hearings  
   Appeals, program approval, 3505.1200  
   Financial aid applications, 3505.5700  
   Industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Heavy equipment operation, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 High schools, course requirements, 3500.2020  
 Home furnishings, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Homemaking, implementation, 3505.3500  
 Homemaking programs, 3505.3400, 3505.3500  
 Horizontal cut of saw, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Horticulture, 3505.2700  
 Hospitality, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Hotels, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Housekeeping management skills, 3505.3400  
 Housing, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Housing services, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Human rights, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Human sexuality, homemaking, 3505.3400  
 Implementation, agriculture programs, 3505.2800  
 Income, sale of products or services, 3505.1600  
 Indirect source permits, see INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS  
 Individual/family life, 3505.3400  
 Industrial hygiene, health programs, 3505.3200  
 Industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
   Implementation, 3505.3700  
 Instructors, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES  
 Insurance  
   Industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
   Marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Interior design, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Internal combustion engines, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Interns, agriculture program, 3505.2900  
 Interrelated co-op, 3505.4500  
 Intoxicated persons  
   Adolescents, outpatient programs, 9530.6400  
   Outpatient treatment, staff requirements, 9530.5800

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610

Laboratories

- Business programs, 3505.3100
- Forestry, 3505.2800
- Health care, 3505.3200

Land surveying, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Land use studies, service occupations, 3505.4000

Landscaping, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Latches, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Laundry, service occupations, 3505.4000

Learner outcomes, 3505.2600

Leisure time activities, service occupations, 3505.4000

Licenses, see POSTSECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE, see SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES

Limitations, financial aid, 3505.5600

Limited partnership, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Local advisory committee, 3505.1400

Local education agencies

- Aid, 3505.2400
- Reports, 3505.1800

Lodging, service occupations, 3505.4000

Lodging services, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800

Machine shop, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Machinery handbooks, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Management, 3505.3000

Management of property, standards, 3505.2100

Marine engine repairs, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Marital status discrimination, 3505.2300

Marketing and distribution, 3505.3800

- Implementation, 3505.3900

Marriage, homemaking, 3505.3400

Masonry, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Matching funds, plans, 3505.1900

Mechanical drafting, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Mechanical trades, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mentally Retarded Persons see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS

Metallurgy, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Milling, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Mines, health programs, 3505.3200

Minimum standards, program approval, 3505.1100

Moped facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610

Motels, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer-based conservation measures, 7620.0610

Motor vehicle repairs, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Motorcycle repairs, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Motors, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Multiple vocational area co-op, 3505.4500

National origin discrimination, 3505.2300

Natural resources programs, 3505.2700

Nonresidents, eligibility, 3505.5900

Notice

- Hearings, appeals, program approval, 3505.1200
- Program approval or disapproval, 3505.2400

Nursery school, service occupations, 3505.4000

Nutrition and feeding, service occupations, 3505.4000

Occupational skills teachers, postsecondary vocational education licensure, 3709.0180

Ordinances, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Oxyacetylene cutting, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Parenting, 3505.3400

Parking management strategies, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

Personal property, disposition standards, 3505.2200

Personal services, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Petroleum, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800

Photography, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Physiology, health care, 3505.3200

Pipe trades, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Placement, evaluation, 3505.1300

Placement office, staff, 3505.5000

Planning site development, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900

Plumbing, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Pregnancy, homemaking, 3505.3400

Preparation time, financial aid, 3505.5300

Preserving artificial environments, service occupations, 3505.4000

Private child-caring or child-placing agencies, 9545.0810

Program approval, 3505.2500

Program components, 3505.2600

Program learner outcomes, 3505.1075

Property management standards, 3505.2100

Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200

Public services, service occupations, 3505.4000

Race discrimination, 3505.2300

Real estate, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800

Real estate financing, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Records, 3505.5800

- Financial aid, 3505.5800
- Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200

Recreation

- Marketing and distribution, 3505.3800
- Service occupations, 3505.4000

Recreational vehicle repairs, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Religious discrimination, 3505.2300

Reports, 3505.5800

- Expenditures, 3505.1800
- Financial aid applications, 3505.5700
- Local agencies and teacher education institutions, 3505.1800

Residential construction, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Residential/commercial wiring, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Resource management, homemaking, 3505.3400

Retail stores, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800

Revenue records, 3505.5800

Rideshare programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

Rotary engines, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Safety, health and environmental programs, 3505.3200

Sale of products or services, income, 3505.1600

Sanitation, service occupations, 3505.4000

Schools and playgrounds, service occupations, 3505.4000

Secretaries, 3505.3000

Service occupations, 3505.4000, 3505.4100

Service stations, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Sewer line plans, service occupations, 3505.4000

Sex discrimination, 3505.2300

Single vocational area co-op, 3505.4400

Sketching, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Skin and hair care, service occupations, 3505.4000

Small business management, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Small engine repair, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Snowmobile repairs, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Social services for adults, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

Soil testing, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Sole proprietorship, industrial occupations, 3505.3600

Special needs co-op, 3505.4600

Special needs support services, 3505.4900

Specialized vocational instructional supplies, financial aid, 3505.5400

Staff

- Child care, 3505.5100



## INDEX

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Staff (Cont'd)  
 Guidance occupational program, 3505.5100  
 Number required, 3505.4200, 3505.4700, 3505.4900  
 Placement office, 3505.5000  
 Substitute staff, financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Standard occupational proficiency measures, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Standards  
 Personal property disposition, 3505.2200  
 Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Property management, 3505.2100  
 State board, see TECHNICAL COLLEGES BOARD  
 State funds, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Statistical reports, 3505.1800  
 Stone masonry, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Student aid, see Financial aid, this topic  
 Student eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Student employment, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Student-teacher ratio, financial aid, 3505.4200, 3505.4700, 3505.4900  
 Student teacher ratio, evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Substitute staff, financial aid, 3505.5300  
 Summer school, agriculture program, 3505.2900  
 Supervision, programs, 3505.2400  
 Supervisors, 3505.3000  
 Support services, 3505.4900  
 Records, 3505.5800  
 Supportive personnel, see VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES  
 Surface and cylindrical grinding, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Tailoring, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Teacher education institutions, reports, 3505.1800  
 Teachers, evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Technical colleges, see TECHNICAL COLLEGES  
 Television studios, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Textiles, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Title to property, personal property, 3505.2200  
 Tourism, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Training, single vocational area co-op, 3505.4400  
 Transit passes, sales, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Transportation, marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Transportation layouts, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Travel  
 Marketing and distribution, 3505.3800  
 Service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Travel expenses, payment, 3505.5200  
 Traveling costs, financial aid, 3505.5400  
 Tuition subsidies  
 Allocation of funds, 4830.3200  
 Amounts, 4830.3400  
 Application by schools, 4830.3200  
 Definitions, 4830.0100  
 Eligible schools, 4830.3100  
 Eligible students  
 Defined, 4830.0100  
 Requirements, 4830.3300  
 Scope of rules, 4830.3000  
 Transfers, 4830.3400  
 Tune-ups, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Two-cycle engines, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Typists, 3505.3000  
 Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Ventilation, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Wage and hours statutes, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Water layouts, service occupations, 3505.4000  
 Welding, industrial occupations, 3505.3600  
 Welfare recipients, discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Work experience/career exploration, 3505.4700  
 Eligibility, 3505.5900

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Work experience disadvantaged, 3505.4700  
 Work experience handicapped, 3505.4700  
 Work safety, health programs, 3505.3200  
**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**  
 See also POSTSECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Abbreviations, secondary license chart, 3515.9910  
 Community service and health occupations, 3515.9912  
 Vocational clusters and service occupations, 3515.9913  
 Accounting, full time adult license chart, 3515.9930  
 Admission, continuing education programs, 3515.8200  
 Adult program supervisors, 3515.9200  
 Advisory committees  
 Bilingual-bicultural special needs programs, 3515.9500  
 Specialized programs, 3515.9300  
 Agriculture  
 Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9910  
 Applications  
 Five year license, renewal, continuing education, 3515.7700  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.7400  
 Approval, continuing education programs, 3515.7900 to 3515.8300  
 Barbers, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921  
 Bilingual-bicultural special needs programs, 3515.9500  
 Business, secondary license chart, 3515.9910  
 Business education  
 Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921  
 Charts  
 Full time adult license chart, see Full time adult license chart under this topic  
 Postsecondary license charts, see Postsecondary license charts under this topic  
 Secondary license chart, see Secondary license chart under this topic  
 Chemical dependency, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941  
 Child development, secondary license chart, 3515.9911  
 Clock hours, five year license, renewal, continuing education, 3515.7700  
 Clothing and textiles, secondary license chart, 3515.9911  
 Community resources, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941  
 Community service, secondary license chart, 3515.9912  
 Consumer education, secondary license chart, 3515.9911  
 Continuing education  
 Approval of programs, 3515.7900 to 3515.8300  
 Five year license  
 Lapsed, reactivation, 3515.7800  
 Renewal, 3515.7600, 3515.7700  
 Program approval, 3515.7900 to 3515.8300  
 Renewal, 3515.7600, 3515.7700  
 Two year nonrenewable license, 3515.7800  
 Coordination, specialized programs, 3515.9300  
 Coordinator, bilingual-bicultural special needs programs, 3515.9500  
 Corrections, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941  
 Cosmetology, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921  
 Counseling, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941  
 Courses, special courses or requirements, secondary license chart, 3515.9910, 3515.9911  
 Curriculum development, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Deaf, interpreter for the deaf, special needs license chart, 3515.9942

Directors, secondary local vocational program director, 3515.8900

Disadvantaged persons, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

Dissemination, continuing education programs, 3515.8300

Distributive education  
 Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921

Economics, full time adult license chart, 3515.9930

Educational requirements, 3515.7300

English a second language teacher, special needs license chart, 3515.9942

Entrance license, initial license, 3515.7400

Evaluation process, special programs, 3515.9300

Exceptional children, special needs license chart, 3515.9941

Family life, full time adult license chart, 3515.9930

Family life courses, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Financial aid, student personnel services, 3515.9600

First aid instructor, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921

Five year initial license, 3515.7500

Five year license  
 Continuing education, renewal, 3515.7700  
 Lapse, reactivation, continuing education, 3515.7800  
 Renewal, 3515.7600  
 Continuing education, 3515.7700  
 Secondary local vocational program director, 3515.8900  
 Secondary local vocational program director, renewal, 3515.8900

Food, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Foreign state experience, secondary local vocational program director, 3515.8900

Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930

Glossary, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Guidance, special needs license chart, 3515.9941

Handicapped persons, special needs license chart, 3515.9941

Health education, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921

Health occupations, secondary license chart, 3515.9912

Home economics  
 Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Hospitality  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9913

Housing  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9911  
 Student personnel services, 3515.9600

Human sexuality, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

In service training, special needs, 3515.9400

Industrial education  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Initial entrance license, 3515.7400

Initial five year license, 3515.7500

Initiator, continuing education programs, 3515.8100

Instructional leadership, specialized programs, 3515.9300

Interpersonal relations, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

Interpreter for the deaf, special needs license chart, 3515.9942

Lapse, five year license, reactivation, continuing education, 3515.7800

Learning problems, special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

Liaison, bilingual-bicultural special needs program, 3515.9500

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Local adult program supervisors, 3515.9200

Local postsecondary program supervisors, 3515.9200

Local secondary program supervisors, 3515.9200

Local secondary vocational program director, 3515.8900

Nutrition, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Occupational and educational information, student personnel services, 3515.9600

Occupational experience requirements, 3515.7300

Office and business education  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9910

Options  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.7400  
 Initial five year license, 3515.7500

Orientation, student personnel services, 3515.9600

Parent education, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Personal service occupations, secondary license chart, 3515.9913

Personnel services, students, 3515.9600

Physiology, secondary license chart, 3515.9911

Postsecondary license chart  
 Agriculture and business education, 3515.9920  
 Health education, service, hospitality and home economics, 3515.9921

Postsecondary program supervisors, 3515.9200

Program supervisors, 3515.9200

Qualifications for license, 3515.7300

Reactivation of lapsed license, five year license, continuing education, 3515.7800

Recreation, secondary license chart, 3515.9913

Remedial instructors, special needs license chart, 3515.9941

Renewal, five year license, 3515.7600  
 Continuing education, 3515.7700

Reports, special needs, 3515.9400

Resources, continuing education programs, 3515.8100

Schedules, specialized program, 3515.9300

Secondary license chart  
 Agriculture and business education, 3515.9910  
 Community service and health occupations, 3515.9912  
 Home economics and industrial education, 3515.9911  
 Vocational clusters and service occupations, 3515.9913

Secondary local vocational program directors, 3515.8900

Secondary program supervisors, 3515.9200

Secondary vocational education, see SECONDARY VOCATIONAL ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES

Service, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921

Service occupations, secondary license chart, 3515.9913

Shorthand, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920

Signatures  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.7400  
 Initial five year license, 3515.7500

Special courses or requirements  
 Full time adult license chart, 3515.9930, 3515.9940  
 Postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920  
 Secondary license chart, 3515.9910, 3515.9911, 3515.9912  
 Vocational clusters and service occupations, 3515.9913

Special needs license chart, 3515.9940, 3515.9941

Special learning problems, special needs license chart, 3515.9940

Special needs supervisor, 3515.9400

Special needs, bilingual-bicultural programs, 3515.9500

Special needs license chart, 3515.9940  
 Supplemental support, interpreter for the deaf, english a second language teacher, 3515.9942

Work experience and remedial instructors, 3515.9941

Specialized program supervisor, 3515.9300

## INDEX

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Staff management, specialized programs, 3515.9300  
 Student monitoring, specialized programs, 3515.9300  
 Student personnel services, 3515.9600  
 Supervisory personnel, areas included, 3515.9100  
 Supplemental support, special needs license chart, 3515.9942  
 Support services, special needs, 3515.9400  
 License chart, 3515.9940  
 Technical education, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9921  
 Technical colleges, see TECHNICAL COLLEGES  
 Textiles and clothes, secondary license chart, 3515.9911  
 Training, special needs, 3515.9400  
 Two year initial entrance license, 3515.7400  
 Two year nonrenewable license, continuing education, 3515.7800  
 Typing, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920  
 Vocational clusters, secondary license chart, 3515.9913  
 Vocational evaluation, special needs license chart, 3515.9940  
 Wage earning service occupations, secondary license chart, 3515.9913  
 Word processing, postsecondary license chart, 3515.9920  
 Work experience, special needs license chart, 3515.9941

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**  
 Approval, state board, 3505.1500  
 Financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES**  
 See also POSTSECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 See also SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Additional license category  
 Occupational experience, 3515.1800  
 Substitution of courses, 3515.1900  
 Adult supplementary license  
 Application, 3515.3210  
 Five year license renewal, 3515.0800  
 Substitute license, 3515.1000  
 Adviser, vocational adviser, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Advisory committees, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Affiliation, local vocational relicensure committee, continuing education, 3515.2600  
 Agriculture education, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Alternate forms of occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Appeal and review, review committees, 3515.4400  
 Applications  
 Adult supplementary license, 3515.3210  
 Multiple relicensure, 3515.3100  
 Approval, teacher education programs, 3515.3400  
 Audits, teacher education programs, revocation or suspension, 3515.3700  
 Auto and truck dismantling program, 3515.4621  
 Basic knowledge demonstration, 3515.4200  
 Bilingual/bicultural remedial related math instructor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Bilingual/bicultural remedial related reading instructor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Business and office education, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Local relicensure committees, 3515.2700  
 Committee review, 3515.4100  
 Reexamination, 3515.4300  
 Committees, local vocational relicensure committee, continuing education, 3515.2300  
 Community service occupations education, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Competency based occupational examinations, 3515.1300  
 Occupational experience, 3515.1300

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Conditional approval, teacher education programs, 3515.3600  
 Conferences, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Continuing approval, teacher education programs, 3515.3900  
 Continuing education  
 Committees, local vocational relicensure committee, 3515.2300  
 Options, 3515.2400  
 Five year license renewal, 3515.2200  
 Jurisdiction, local vocational relicensure committee, 3515.2500  
 Local relicensure committee, affiliation, 3515.2600  
 Local vocational relicensure committee formation, 3515.2300  
 Options, local vocational relicensure committee, 3515.2400  
 Relicensing committee, 3515.2300  
 Credit courses, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Criteria, approval, teacher education programs, 3515.3400  
 Curriculum design  
 Activities, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Variations, teacher education programs, 3515.3500  
 Deaf interpreter, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Demonstration of basic knowledge, 3515.4200  
 Disapproval, teacher education programs, 3515.3800  
 Education, see Continuing education under this topic  
 Education aid-child care and guidance programs, occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Education courses, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Educational workshops, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Emergencies, initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 English as a second language instructor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Entrance license  
 Initial license, 3515.0500  
 Initial two year license, 3515.1500  
 Evaluation, teacher education programs, 3515.3900  
 Evaluation team, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Evaluator, vocational evaluator, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Examinations  
 Competency based occupational examinations, 3515.1300  
 Reexamination, committee review, 3515.4300  
 Exemptions  
 Human relations, occupational experience, 3515.2100  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.0500  
 Renewal, 3515.0600  
 Initial five year license, 3515.0700, 3515.0800  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Substitute license, 3515.0900  
 Experience, occupational experience, 3515.1200 to 3515.2100  
 Filing, substitute license, 3515.0900  
 Five year entrance license, 3515.0500  
 Five year license  
 Initial license, 3515.0700  
 Reactivation of lapsed licenses, 3515.3200  
 Renewal, 3515.0800  
 Continuing education, 3515.2200  
 General provisions, 3515.0100 to 3515.4400  
 Guidelines, local relicensure committees, 3515.2700  
 Health occupations education, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Hearings, local relicensure committee, 3515.2700  
 Hours, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Human relations, occupational experience, 3515.2100  
 Industrial education, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Initial approval, teacher education programs, 3515.3900  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.0500  
 Human relations, 3515.2100

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Initial entrance license (Cont'd)  
 Renewal, 3515.0600, 3515.1600  
 Substitute license, 3515.1000  
 Initial five year license, 3515.0700, 3515.0800, 3515.1700  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 In-service training, provided by board, 8480.0660  
 Institutes, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Instructional and supportive personnel, special needs,  
 3515.5400 to 3515.5600  
 Instructor-coordinator  
 Postsecondary personnel, 3515.5000  
 Provisional license, 3515.4700  
 Work experience program, special needs personnel,  
 3515.5500  
 Instructor-manager, 3515.4600  
 Internship  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Supervisory postsecondary personnel, 3515.5000  
 Interpreter for the deaf, special needs personnel,  
 3515.5500  
 Introduction to vocational teaching course, substitution,  
 3515.1900, 3515.2000  
 Issuance  
 Initial five year license, 3515.0700, 3515.0800,  
 3515.1700  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Substitute license, 3515.0900  
 Jurisdiction, local vocational relicensure committee,  
 continuing education, 3515.2500  
 Knowledge, demonstration of basic knowledge,  
 3515.4200  
 Lapsed, reactivation of lapsed five year licenses,  
 3515.3200  
 Learning objectives, 3515.2900  
 Leave of absence, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Local relicensure committee, see Relicensure committee  
 under this topic  
 Managers, support service managers, special needs  
 personnel, 3515.5500  
 Math instructor for bilingual/bicultural remedial related  
 programs, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Math instructor for postsecondary remedial programs,  
 special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Meetings, local relicensure committees, 3515.2700  
 Military experience, occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Minimum standards, 3515.0200  
 Model office instructor-manager, provisional license,  
 3515.4700  
 Multiple relicensure, applications, 3515.3100  
 New positions, 3515.1100  
 Nonvocational degree in education  
 Initial five year license, 3515.1700  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Occupational advisory committee, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Occupational English as a second language instructor,  
 special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Occupational experience, 3515.1200 to 3515.2100  
 Alternate forms, 3515.1300  
 Clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Competency based occupational examinations,  
 3515.1300  
 Educational aid-child care and guidance programs,  
 3515.1300  
 Human relations, 3515.2100  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.1600, 3515.2100  
 Initial five year license, 3515.1700  
 Initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Military experience, 3515.1300  
 Preapproved seminar or internship, 3515.1300  
 Self-employment experience, 3515.1300  
 Substitution, 3515.1300  
 Introduction to vocational teaching course,  
 3515.1900, 3515.2000  
 Vocational administrative or supervisory experience,  
 3515.1300

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Occupational experience (Cont'd)  
 Vocational teacher education sequence, 3515.1400  
 Occupational skills and understanding, 3515.4200  
 Office and business education, secondary provision,  
 3515.4800  
 Options  
 Initial entrance license, 3515.0500  
 Renewal, 3515.0600  
 Initial five year license, 3515.0700  
 Organized technical research, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Petitions, committee review, 3515.4100  
 Postsecondary remedial related math instructor, special  
 needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Postsecondary remedial related reading instructor, special  
 needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Postsecondary vocational education, see  
 POSTSECONDARY VOCATIONAL  
 EDUCATION LICENSURE  
 Postsecondary vocational instructor-coordinator or  
 internship supervisor, 3515.5000  
 Preapproved seminar or internship, occupational  
 experience, 3515.1300  
 Programs, teacher education programs, 3515.3300 to  
 3515.4000  
 Provisional license  
 Secondary personnel, 3515.4700  
 Special needs provisional license, 3515.5600  
 Qualifications  
 Postsecondary personnel, 3515.4900  
 Secondary personnel, 3515.4500  
 Special needs instructional and supportive personnel,  
 3515.5400  
 Reactivation, lapsed five year licenses, 3515.3200  
 Reading instructor for bilingual/bicultural remedial  
 programs, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Reading instructor for postsecondary remedial programs,  
 special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Reevaluation  
 License of grading activities, 3515.3000  
 Teacher education programs, 3515.4000  
 Reexamination, committee review, 3515.4300  
 Relationship between vocational education and  
 community, 3515.4200  
 Relicensure committee  
 Affiliation, 3515.2600  
 Continuing education, 3515.2600  
 Continuing education, 3515.2300  
 Duties, 3515.2700  
 Exemptions, 3515.2600  
 Fields instructors, 3515.2600  
 Foreign states, 3515.2600  
 Form, 3515.2300  
 Formation, 3515.2300  
 Jurisdiction, 3515.2500  
 Members, 3515.2300  
 Options, 3515.2400  
 Powers and duties, 3515.2700  
 Preapproval, 3515.2800  
 Private schools, 3515.2600  
 Selection of members, 3515.2300  
 Voting, 3515.2300  
 Removal, initial entrance license, 3515.1600  
 Renewal  
 Five year license, 3515.0800  
 Continuing education, 3515.2200  
 Initial entrance licenses, 3515.0600  
 Substitute license, 3515.1000  
 Local relicensure committee, 3515.2700  
 Secondary provisional license, 3515.4800  
 Substitute licenses, signature, 3515.0900  
 Updating activities, 3515.2800 to 3515.4400  
 Reports, local relicensure committee, 3515.2700  
 Research, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Review, committee review, 3515.4100

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION INSTRUCTOR LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Revocation or suspension, teacher education program approval, 3515.3700  
 Robotics technician, 3515.5050  
 Rules, local relicensure committee, 3515.2700  
 Scope, 3515.0200  
 Secondary personnel, 3515.4500 to 3515.4800  
 Secondary provisional license, 3515.4700  
 Secondary vocational education, see **SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**  
 Secondary vocational instructor-coordinator, 3515.4600  
 Self-employment experience, occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Seminars, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Service occupations, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Signatures  
   Initial entrance license, 3515.0500  
   Initial five year license, 3515.0700, 3515.0800  
   Renewed initial entrance license, 3515.0600  
   Substitute license, 3515.0900  
 Special needs instructional and supportive personnel, 3515.5400 to 3515.5600  
 Standards, 3515.0200  
 State evaluation team, clock hours, 3515.2900  
 Substitute license, 3515.0900  
   Validity, 3515.1000  
 Substitution  
   Introduction to vocational teaching course, 3515.1900, 3515.2000  
   Occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Supplemental support staff-technical tutor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Support service manager, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Supportive personnel, special needs, 3515.5400 to 3515.5600  
 Teacher education and application, 3515.4200  
 Teacher education programs, 3515.3300 to 3515.4000  
 Teaching internship, initial two year entrance license, 3515.1500  
 Technical colleges, see **TECHNICAL COLLEGES**  
 Tutors, supplemental support staff-technical tutor, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Two year entrance license, 3515.0500  
 Understanding, demonstration of basic knowledge, 3515.4200  
 Upgrading activities, 3515.2800 to 3515.4400  
 Validity  
   Secondary provisional license, 3515.4800  
   Special need provisional license, 3515.5600  
   Substitute license, 3515.1000  
 Variations and curricular design, teacher education programs, 3515.3500  
 Vocational administrative or supervisory experience, occupational experience, 3515.1300  
 Vocational adviser, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Vocational clusters, secondary provision, 3515.4800  
 Vocational evaluator, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Vocational philosophy and organization, 3515.4200  
 Vocational teacher education sequence, occupational experience, 3515.1400  
 Work experience program instructor-coordinator, special needs personnel, 3515.5500  
 Workshops, clock hours, 3515.2900

**VOCATIONAL REGIONAL COMPUTER CENTERS**  
 Accounts, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600 to 3545.1200

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, see **BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient treatment, administration and management of program, 9530.6300, 9530.6400  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION DIVISION**

Federal targeted jobs tax credit evaluations, see **FEDERAL TARGETED JOBS TAX CREDIT PROGRAM**

**VOCATIONAL THERAPISTS**  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060

**VOLCANOES**  
 Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

**VOLTMETER**  
 School buses, 3520.4650

**VOLUNTEER SERVICES COORDINATORS**  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**VOLUNTEERS**  
 Adult halfway houses, 2920.4100  
 Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, staffing requirements, 9530.5800  
 Child care centers, 9503.0034  
 Child-caring institutions, 9545.1060  
 Group homes, 9545.1440  
 Intoxicated persons, see **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.1700  
 Juvenile residential facilities, coordinator, 2935.0600  
 Social services, see **SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS**  
 Youth service activities and learning, school district requirements  
   Definitions, 3500.1090  
   Elementary schools, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
   Junior high schools, 3500.1900  
   Middle schools, 3500.1600  
   Senior high schools, 3500.2000

**VOTER REGISTRATION**  
 See **REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

**VOTERS AND VOTING**  
 See **ELECTIONS**

**VOTING BOOTHS**  
 See **ELECTIONS**

**VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS**  
 See **ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**

**VOUCHERS**  
 General assistance recipients, 9500.1270

**VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK**  
 Water pollution  
   Classification, 7050.0470  
   Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0180

**VULNERABLE ADULTS**  
 Alternative care grant clients, case manager duties, 9505.2458  
 Case managers, reporting abuse, 9505.0486  
 Veterans homes, complying with law, 9050.0030

**WABANA LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WADING POOLS**  
 See **SWIMMING POOLS**

**WAGE CREDITS**  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, joint accounts, 3315.1020

**WAGERS**  
 See **GAMBLING**

**WAGES**  
 See **COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**

**WAIVER**

Aeration system permits, 6116.0060  
 Agricultural resource loan applications, 1580.0400  
 Air pollution, installation of technology, offset rule, 7005.3040  
 Alcohol problem assessments, motor vehicle operation, 7408.0200  
 Appropriation of waters, permits, information in application, 6115.0660  
 Building security, State Building Code  
   Construction of rules, 1310.0300  
   Labeling requirements, assemblies and components, 1310.0900  
 Catastrophic health expense protection, direct billing, 9505.1340  
 Children's residential and nonresidential program license fees, 9545.2040  
 Chiropractors, continuing education, 2500.2000  
 Commercial scales, waiver of rules, 7600.0300  
 Community alternative care program, see **Waiver under COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVE CARE PROGRAM**  
 Community alternatives for disabled individuals, see **COMMUNITY ALTERNATIVES FOR DISABLED INDIVIDUALS PROGRAMS**  
 Cosmetology rules, 2642.0820, 2644.0820  
 Defaults, family farm security program, 1560.2900  
 Drug and alcohol testing laboratories, licenses, 4740.1090  
 Emergency telephone systems, statutory requirements, 1215.1100  
 Family farm security program, defaults, 1560.2900  
 Family foster care, see **FAMILY FOSTER CARE**  
 Financial institutions, formation, 2650.0400  
 Flood proofing of buildings, restrictions, submission of owners contingent plan, 1335.1200  
 Franchises, defenses, public offering statement, financing, 2860.3500  
 Health and accident insurance, assessments, comprehensive health association, 2740.2500  
 Health maintenance organization, open enrollment, 4685.3200  
 Horse racing  
   Class A licenses, 7870.0020  
   Class B licenses, 7870.0190  
   Contracts of licensees, 7870.0500  
 Hospitals, pharmacists and pharmacies, access, space or security requirements, 6800.0700  
 Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0090  
 Inheritance taxes, interest from delinquent taxes, 8150.2300  
 Insurance continuing education requirements, 2725.0220  
 Labor disputes, proceedings before commission, rules, 5500.0700  
 Large energy facilities, public hearing, 7847.0210  
 Manufactured homes, see **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
   Collective bargaining representation, investigation and certification rules, 5505.0200  
   Grievance procedures, 5510.5180  
   Negotiations and mediation conduct, 5510.2510  
   Proceedings before commissions or referees, 5500.0700  
   Proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1300  
   Proceedings before the commissioner, 5500.0200  
   Representation matters and fair share fee challenges, 5510.0210  
 Mentally ill persons, medical treatment, consideration of property and accessory exemptions, 9515.2500  
 Mining, reclamation, 6130.0300  
 Mining operations, permits, revocation, hearings, 6130.5200  
 Motor carriers, physically unqualified drivers, see **MOTOR CARRIERS**  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance standards, 2770.7400  
 Municipal board filing fees, 6000.3400

**WAIVER (Cont'd)**

Nursing home administrators, license requirements, 6400.0700  
 Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Occupational safety and health  
   OSHI authority, 5210.0460  
   Rules or orders, 5215.6000  
 Peace officers, basic course, 6700.0300  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, see **PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**  
 Plumbing, backwater and gate valves, 4715.1160  
 Pollution control agency, section 401 certifications, 7001.1460  
 Preadmission screening  
   Local agency allocation, ACG clients, 9505.2485  
   U.S. Health and Human Services Department, 9505.2390  
 Psychologists, rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Public utilities, see **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons  
   Brokers examination, experience requirements, 2800.1300  
   Education requirements, 2800.7800  
 Revenue recapture hearings, waiver of rules, 1400.8530  
 Sales and use taxes, assessments, time of filing assessment, 8130.8000  
 Schoolteachers, appeal, clock hours for license renewal, 8700.2200  
 Securities  
   Examinations, 2875.1910  
   Financial statements, 2875.0990  
 Speech-language pathologists and audiologists, continuing education requirements, 4750.0400  
 State contracts, minor deficiencies or informalities in bids, 1230.0700  
 State surplus property sales, warranties, 1255.0300  
 Subdivided land sales, undivided interest, right to partition, 2810.3600  
 Supervised living facilities, waiver of rules, 4665.0600  
 Swimming pools, bathhouses, dressing rooms, toilet facilities and showers, 4717.3100  
 Tax court, submission without hearing, 8600.1300  
 Telephone utilities  
   Coin-operated telephone, 7810.5700  
   Disconnection of service, application, 7810.2600  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes interest payments, 3315.2210  
 Water purification and filtration plants grants program, 4717.6900  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, financial requirements, 2780.2300

**WALLBOARDS**  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**WALLETS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**WALLS**  
 Beverages, manufacturing, 1550.1750  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Correctional institutions, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 Cosmetology, salons, health and safety requirements, 2642.0360  
 Food and beverage establishments, requirements, 4625.4201  
 Foundation walls, Model Energy Code amendments, 7670.0510, 7670.0540, 7670.0920  
 Honey houses, 1550.2360  
 Retail food store standards, 1547.0083 to 1547.0089  
 Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2560

## INDEX

**WALLS (Cont'd)**

State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0700 to 2400.0750

Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**WANIHIGAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WAPSIPINICON RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WAR**

Fallout shelters, see FALLOUT SHELTERS

**WAR RISK INSURANCE**

Inheritance taxes, exemptions, 8150.1600

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES

**WAREHOUSES**

Abandonment, 1560.8500

Additional goods, 1560.7800

Aisles, 1560.8600

Application of rules, 1560.7700

Approval, 1560.8500

Automatic fire devices, 1560.8300

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 1560.8800

Charges, see Rates and charges under this topic

Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920

Cigarette taxes

Carriers, reports, 8120.2700

Licenses, 8120.1800

Cold storage, see COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES

Constructive weight rule, 1560.7900

Definitions, 1560.7750

Equipment, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Extinguishers of fire, 1560.8300

Fire insurance

Household goods, 1560.7900

Receipts, 1560.7800

Fires and fire protection, 1560.8300

Floor load, 1560.8400

Grain warehouses, see GRAIN WAREHOUSES

Household goods, liability limitation, 1560.7900

Household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200

Inspection, 1560.8500

Insurance

Household goods, liability limitation, 1560.7900

Receipts, 1560.7800

Labels, identification of lots, 1560.8100

Liability limitation

Household goods, 1560.7900

Other than household goods, 1560.7850

Licenses

Duration, 1560.8700

Lot number, receipts, 1560.7800

Mail, errors on receipts, 1560.7800

Motor carriers, household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200

Notice, 1560.7800

Abandonment, 1560.8500

Depositors rights and obligations, 1560.7900

Errors on receipt, 1560.7800

Rates and charges, alteration, 1560.8200

Opening, inspection and approval, 1560.8500

Orders, storage orders, 1560.8000

Packing room, household goods, 1560.8600

Rates and charges, 1560.8200

Other than household goods, 1560.7850

Safety, 1560.8300 to 1560.8600

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

Signs and signals, floor load, 1560.8400

Tariffs, see Rates and charges under this topic

**WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Tender for storage, 1560.8000

Tobacco products taxes, records, 8120.4700

Uniform Commercial Code

Application of law, 1560.7800

Liability, 1560.7900

Valuation

Household goods, 1560.7900

Other than household goods, 1560.7850

Weight of goods

Constructive weight rule, 1560.7900

Floor load, 1560.8400

Wrapping, 1560.8600

**WARM AIR HEATING**

See HEATING SYSTEMS

**WARNING DEVICES**

See also SIGNS AND SIGNALS

Air pollution, declarations, 7005.2980

Dams, 6115.0490

Explosives and blasting agents, firing of blasts, 7500.1600

Highways and roads, public utility equipment, work conducted under permit, 8810.3400

Ionizing radiation, 4730.0300

Railroad crossings, 8830.1000

Bells, 8830.1500

Trainmen, diagrams, 8830.9940

**WARRANTIES**

Housing, see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Individual sewage treatment systems, aerobic tank design, 7080.0130

Manufactured homes, manufacturers installation instructions, foundation and support systems, 1350.2700

Residential conservation program, suppliers and contractors, master list eligibility, written agreement, 7635.0410

State surplus property sales, waiver, 1255.0300

**WARRANTS**

Adult release office, revocation proceedings, 2940.4400, 2940.4500

Inmates, emergency situations, 2940.4000

Parolees, supervised releasees, work releasees, requirements, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY**

Insurance, directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800

Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000

Real estate investment trust, prohibited activities, 2875.7230, 2875.7240

Securities, see SECURITIES

**WARRANTY CLAIM PROGRAM**

Eligibility, 4900.1410

Housing, 4900.1400

**WARRANTY DEEDS**

See DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

**WASHINGTON COUNTY**

Saint Croix riverway, rural district, 6105.0360

Seaplanes, permissible operations, public waters, 8800.2800

Square lake, watercraft operation, 6110.4000

Tanners Lake, watercraft operation, 6110.4100

**WASHROOM SUPPLIES**

Sales and use taxes, taconite plant construction, exemptions, 8130.6800

**WASTE**

Animal waste control system, soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2600

Cesspools, see CESSPOOLS

**WASTE (Cont'd)**

Characteristic of industrial waste, 5900.0500  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Fish processing establishments  
   Objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
   Waste disposal, 1545.2940  
 Garbage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE  
 Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Industrial waste, metropolitan waste control, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Infectious waste, see INFECTIOUS WASTE  
 Liquid waste, see LIQUID WASTES  
 Maternity shelters, disposal of waste, 9545.1270  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, see METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Mining activities, reclamation, 6130.4300  
 Nuclear waste, see NUCLEAR WASTE STORAGE AND DISPOSAL  
 Radioactive, disposal, exploratory drilling, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Saint Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
 Septic tanks, see SEPTIC TANKS  
 Solid waste, see SOLID WASTE  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, see SOLID WASTE FACILITIES CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Waste Management Office, see WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE

**WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Commissions, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL  
 Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Flood plains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Mining, 6130.1400  
 Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE  
 Saint Croix riverway  
   Hearings, 6105.0530  
   Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Sales and use taxes, exemption for commercial haulers, 8130.3000  
 Shorelands  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, see SOLID WASTE FACILITIES CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0200  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6135.3200  
   Facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD**

See WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE

**WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE**

Accuracy, duty of, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200  
 Adoption of findings and conclusions, 9200.1500  
 Advisory councils, 9200.1400  
 Advisory task forces, 9200.1400  
 Affidavits, verifying service, 9200.0100  
 Agendas of meetings, 9200.0600, 9200.0900  
   Decisions or orders to be announced, 9200.1500  
   Use as notice, 9200.0500  
 Candor, duty of, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200  
 Committees, 9200.1300  
 Conclusions, 9200.1500

**WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Conferences, public participation, 9200.1900  
 Conflicts of interest, 9200.1800  
 Contractual services rendered to board, distinction from employer-employee relationship, 9200.1100  
 Copies of public records, availability and fees, 9200.2210  
 Decisions, 9200.1500  
   Rehearings, 9200.1700  
 Definitions, 9200.0100  
 Denial of permits, licenses or approvals, penalties for breaching duty of candor, 9200.0200  
 Disclosure, duty of, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200  
 Duty of candor, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200  
 Employees, 9200.1100  
 Environmental testing grants, see ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING GRANTS  
 Evaluation of applicants for hazardous waste facility permits, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE  
 Ex parte communication, 9200.2100  
 Execution of documents, 9200.1000  
 Fees, copying of public records, 9200.2210  
 Filing, material related to matters to be decided at meetings, 9200.0700  
 Final decisions, 9200.1500  
   Rehearings, 9200.1700  
 Findings, 9200.1500  
 Good faith, duty of, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200  
 Grants  
   Hazardous waste processing and collection, see HAZARDOUS AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE PROCESSING AND COLLECTION GRANTS  
   Hazardous waste reduction, see HAZARDOUS AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS  
 Hazardous waste, see HAZARDOUS WASTE  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE  
 Hazardous waste processing and collection grants, see HAZARDOUS AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE PROCESSING AND COLLECTION GRANTS  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, see HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS  
 Hazardous waste reduction grants, see HAZARDOUS AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE REDUCTION GRANTS  
 Hearings, supplementary review hearings, see WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW  
 Inspections, records, public inspection and copying, 9200.2210  
 Loans, hazardous waste processing, see HAZARDOUS WASTE PROCESSING FACILITY LOANS  
 Meetings, 9200.0300 to 9200.0900  
   Agendas, 9200.0600, 9200.0900  
   Use as notice, 9200.0500  
   Conduct of meetings, 9200.0900  
   Filing of material related to matters to be decided at meetings, 9200.0700  
   Minutes, 9200.0900  
   Notice, board notice, 9200.0400  
   Notice, public notice, 9200.0500  
   Open meetings, 9200.0900  
   Presiding officers, 9200.0900  
   Procedure, 9200.0900  
   Public participation, 9200.1900, 9200.2000  
   Quorums, 9200.0900, 9200.1200  
   Time and place, 9200.0300  
   Time limits on and relevancy of discussions or debates, 9200.0900



**WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE (Cont'd)****Meetings (Cont'd)**

- Vice-chairperson appointment and duties, 9200.0800
- Votes and voting, 9200.0900, 9200.1200
- Members, temporary board members, 9200.1200
- Notice
  - Agendas of meetings, 9200.0600
  - Final decisions or orders, 9200.1500
  - Meetings
    - Board notice, 9200.0400
    - Public notice, 9200.0500
  - Persons wishing to receive notice, 9200.1900
  - Rehearings, 9200.1700
- Open meetings, 9200.0900
- Orders, 9200.1500
- Personnel, 9200.1100
- Petitions for establishment of facilities, review by board, see WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE
- SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**
- Petitions for rehearing, 9200.1700
- Presiding officers of meetings, 9200.0900
- Procedure at meetings, 9200.0900
- Proposed findings and conclusions, 9200.1500
- Public notice, meetings, 9200.0500
- Public participation, 9200.1900, 9200.2000
- Quorums, meetings, 9200.0900, 9200.1200
- Reconsideration of final decisions, 9200.1600
  - Petitions for rehearing filed with requests for reconsideration, 9200.1700
- Records
  - Meetings, 9200.0900
  - Minutes of meetings, 9200.0900
  - Public inspection and copying, 9200.2210
- Recyclable material market development, see **RECYCLABLE MATERIAL MARKET DEVELOPMENT GRANTS AND LOANS**
- Regular meetings, 9200.0300
  - Agendas, 9200.0600
  - Notice
    - Board notice, 9200.0400
    - Public notice, 9200.0500
  - Rehearings, 9200.1700
- Reimbursement of member or staff expenses, 9200.2200
- Remand of matters to administrative law judges, 9200.1500
- Responses to recommendations of advisory councils or task forces, 9200.1400
- Review, petitions for establishment of facilities, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**
- Review of contracts, 9200.1000
- Revocation of permits, licenses or approvals, penalties for breach of duty of candor, 9200.0200
- Service, 9200.0100
- Solid waste, see **SOLID WASTE**
- Solid waste facilities capital assistance program, see **SOLID WASTE FACILITIES CAPITAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**
- Solid waste management districts, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**
- Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, see **SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**
- Solid waste reduction, see **SOLID WASTE REDUCTION GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM**
- Solid waste separation grant programs, see **SOLID WASTE SEPARATION GRANT PROGRAM**
- Special meetings, 9200.0300
  - Agendas, 9200.0600
  - Notice
    - Board notice, 9200.0400
    - Public notice, 9200.0500
- Staff, 9200.1100
- Statements, presentation and responses to, 9200.2000
- Supplementary review, petitions for establishment of facilities, see **WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**

**WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE (Cont'd)**

- Suspension of permits, licenses or approvals, penalties for breach of duty of candor, 9200.0200
- Temporary board members, 9200.1200
- Time computation, 9200.2220
- Travel, reimbursement of expenses, 9200.2200
- Truthfulness, duty of, persons connected with or dealing with board, 9200.0200
- Vice-chairpersons, 9200.0800
- Votes and voting, 9200.1200, 9200.0900
  - Conflicts of interest, 9200.1800
  - Reconsideration of final decisions, 9200.1600
- Waste tire collection site grants, see **WASTE TIRE FACILITIES**
- Waste tire disposal, see **WASTE TIRES**
- Waste tire dumps, abatement
  - Orders, 9220.0140
  - Plans, approval, 9220.0120, 9220.0130
  - Reimbursement, 9220.0170, 9220.0180
  - Requests for action, 9220.0120
- Waste tire facility closures, see **WASTE TIRE FACILITIES**
- Waste tire facility permits, see **WASTE TIRE FACILITIES**
- Waste tire facility standards, see **WASTE TIRE FACILITIES**
- Waste tire processing, see **WASTE TIRES**
- Waste tire transporting, see **WASTE TIRES**
- WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**
- Acceptance of petitions for supplementary review, 9200.3900
- Additional and alternative waste management strategies or actions, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000
- Additional information, requests for additional information from petitioners, 9200.4000
- Addresses, contents of petitions, 9200.3900
- Administrative law judges
  - Contested hearings, 9200.4800
  - Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700
- Administrative notice, board decisions, 9200.5000
- Admissions, requests for admissions, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Adverse effects of facilities on agriculture and natural resources, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000
- Adverse party interrogation, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Affidavits
  - Prejudice on the part of administrative law judges, affidavits filed by parties to contested hearings, 9200.4800
  - Service of subpoenas, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Appointment of temporary board members, 9200.4100, 9200.4300
- Approval by board, revocation of approval, 9200.5200
- Approval of agreements or facilities, 9200.5000
- Argument with respect to issues, rights of parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Ash disposal facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800
- Attorney work product, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Attorneys, right to, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Availability of alternative facility sites, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000
- Basis of decisions, 9200.5000
- Board decisions, 9200.5000
- Board determinations whether to report to legislature, intervention by legislature, 9200.4900
- Board members at hearings
  - Contested hearings, 9200.4800
  - Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700
- Board members participation in decisions, members not present at hearings, 9200.5000
- Burden of proof, 9200.5000
- Capacities of processes to be used, proposed facilities, 9200.3900

**WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**

(Cont'd)

Close of records, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Commercial hazardous waste processing facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800  
 Compensation of mediators, 9200.4400  
 Completion of hearings, contested hearing, 9200.4800  
 Computation of time, 9200.5300  
 Conditions for mediation, 9200.4400  
 Conduct of hearings, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Consideration of alternatives by applicants, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000  
 Consistency of proposed facilities with local factors, bases of board decisions, 9200.5000  
 Construction time estimates, contents of petitions, 9200.3900  
 Contested hearings, 9200.4600, 9200.4800  
   Board directions to conduct hearings, 9200.4600  
 Continuances, contested hearings, additional time for discovery, 9200.4800  
 Contradiction of adverse parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Counsel, right to, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Cross-examination, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Decisions, 9200.5000  
   Final decisions of board, 9200.4100  
   Reached in mediation, 9200.4400  
 Default, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Definitions, 9200.3600, 9205.0500  
 Depositions, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Descriptions of proposed facilities, contents of petitions, 9200.3900  
 Disapproval of agreements or facilities, 9200.5000  
 Discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Dismissal of petitions, approval of facilities by political subdivisions, 9200.4600  
 Disqualification of administrative law judges, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Documentary evidence, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Duties of administrative law judges  
   Contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700  
 Eligibility, 9200.3800  
 Evidence, rules, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Ex parte communication, 9200.5000  
 Failure to appoint temporary board members, 9200.4300  
 Failure to comply with discovery orders, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 False statements, representations or certifications, revocation of board approval, 9200.5200  
 Final arguments, conduct of contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Final decisions, 9200.5000  
 First phase of review, 9200.4100  
 Foundation for testimony or exhibits, prehearing stipulations, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Functional life estimates, contents of petitions, 9200.3900  
 Hazardous waste facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800  
 Hazardous-waste-facility-generated nonhazardous waste, disposal facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800  
 Hazardous waste generators, eligibility for review, 9200.3800  
 Hazardous waste management plans, discussions showing consistency of proposed facilities with plans, contents of petitions, 9200.3900  
 Hearings, 9200.4100  
   Contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Board directions to conduct, 9200.4600  
   Following mediated agreements, 9200.4600, 9200.4700  
 Hearsay, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Identification of issues, 9200.4100, 9200.4200  
   Board adoption of issue statements, 9200.4600  
   Chairpersons recommended statements of issues, 9200.4500

**WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**

(Cont'd)

Impeachment of adverse parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Intervention  
   Contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Legislature, 9200.4900  
 Issue identification, 9200.4100, 9200.4200  
   Board adoption of issue statements, 9200.4600  
   Chairpersons recommended statements of issues, 9200.4500  
 Issue statements  
   Presentation to board of recommended statements and adoption by board of statements, 9200.4600  
   Recommended statements, 9200.4500  
 Judicial notice, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Leading questions, adverse party, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Legislative reconciliation, 9200.4900  
 Length of mediation, 9200.4400  
 Limitation of testimony, contested hearings, limitation to issues identified by board, 9200.4800  
 Location of proposed facilities, contents of petitions, 9200.3900  
 Locations of hearings  
   Contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700  
 Materials to be treated, contents of petitions, 9200.3900  
 Mediation, between petitioners and political subdivisions, 9200.4100, 9200.4400  
 Motions, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Names, contents of petitions, 9200.3900  
 Need for proposed facilities, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000  
 Nonhazardous sludge disposal facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800  
 Notice  
   Acceptance of petitions for review, notice to political subdivisions, 9200.4300  
   Administrative notice, board decisions, 9200.5000  
   Decisions requiring agencies to impose terms, conditions or requirements on permits, 9200.5100  
 Hearings  
   Contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Mediated agreements, 9200.4700  
   Judicial notice, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Mediation, notice of availability, 9200.4400  
   Meetings, board notice, 9200.0400  
   Political subdivision failure to appoint temporary board members, notice to governor, 9200.4300  
   Public meetings, issue identification, 9200.4200  
   Termination of mediation, notice to chairperson, 9200.4400  
 Oaths and affirmations, witnesses, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Objections, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Offers of proof, contested hearings, part of record, 9200.4800  
 Opening statements, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Orders, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Participation by public, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Parties rights, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
 Permits  
   Applications, contents of petitions, 9200.3900  
   Terms, conditions and requirements, board action affecting permits, 9200.5100  
 Permitting agencies terms, conditions and requirements for permits, board action affecting, 9200.5100  
 Petitions  
   Contents, 9200.3800, 9200.3900, 9200.4000  
   Intervention, contested hearings, 9200.4800  
   Review for acceptance, 9200.3900  
 Pleadings, contested hearings, part of record, 9200.4800

**WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**

(Cont'd)

Political subdivision refusal to approve proposed facilities, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

Political subdivisions issued permits for solid waste facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800

Prefiled testimony, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Prehearing conferences, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Prehearing statements, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Presentation of evidence, rights of parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Privileged information

- Contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Procedural rules, review by administrative law judges, conduct of contested hearings, 9200.4800

Procedures, 9200.4100

- Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700
- Prehearing procedures, contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Second phase of review, 9200.4600

Processes to be used, proposed facilities, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

Proof of service, subpoenas, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Proposed witnesses, prehearing consideration, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Proprietary information, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Protective orders, discovery of proprietary information or trade secrets, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Public comment, hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700

Public meetings, issue identification, 9200.4200

Public participation, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Published notice

- Contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700

Purpose of rules, 9200.3700

Questions regarding mediated agreements, hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700

Rebuttal of evidence, rights of parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Recommended decisions, 9200.5000

Recommended statements of issues, 9200.4500

- Presentation at board meetings, 9200.4600

Reconciliation procedures, 9200.4900

Records

- Contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Hearing records, board consideration of evidence not part of record, 9200.5000

Reports, legislative reconciliation, reports to legislature, 9200.4900

Representation by counsel, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Requests for admissions, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Review of petitions for supplementary review, 9200.3900

Revocation of board approval, 9200.5200

Right to counsel, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Rights of parties, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Risks and effects of proposed facilities, factors in board decisions, 9200.5000

Rules of evidence, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Scope of review, 9200.4600

- Board decisions on scope, 9200.4100

Scope of rules, 9200.3700

Second phase of review, 9200.4100, 9200.4600

Selection of mediators, 9200.4400

Service, documents connected with contested case hearings, 9200.4800

Sewage sludge disposal facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800

Sewage sludge generators, eligibility for review, 9200.3800

Sludge disposal facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800

Solid waste facilities, eligibility for review, 9200.3800

Solid waste plans, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

**WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW**

(Cont'd)

Statements of issues

- Presentation of recommended statements and adoption by board of statements, 9200.4600
- Recommended statements, 9200.4500

Stipulations, prehearing procedures, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Subpoenas, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Summaries of testimony, conduct of contested hearings, 9200.4800

Supplementary review procedures, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Suspension of review, following mediated agreements, 9200.4600

Telephone numbers, contents of petitions, 9200.3900

Temporary board members, appointment, 9200.4100, 9200.4300

Termination of mediation, 9200.4400

Termination of review, approval of facilities by political subdivisions, 9200.4600

Testimony, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Time computation, 9200.5300

Timing of hearings

- Contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700

Trade secrets, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Transcripts

- Contested hearings, 9200.4800
- Hearings following mediated agreements, 9200.4700

Withholding of material information, revocation of board approval, 9200.5200

Witnesses, contested hearings, 9200.4800

Work product of attorneys, discovery, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES**

Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300

Hazardous waste facilities, evaluation of operator applicants, see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY OPERATOR CLEARANCE

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1200

Petitions for establishment, review by Waste Management Office, see WASTE MANAGEMENT OFFICE SUPPLEMENTARY REVIEW

Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling, see RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Solid waste management districts, see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS

Solid waste processing facilities demonstration program, see SOLID WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

**WASTE TIRE FACILITIES**

Bankruptcy, notice requirements, 9220.0680

Closure

- Amendment to plan, 9220.0490
- Applications
  - Financial assurances, 9220.0270
  - Information requirements, 9220.0270
- Certification, 9220.0500
- Conditions requiring, 9220.0490
- Notice requirements, 9220.0500
- Plan, 9220.0490
- Procedures, 9220.0500
- Time for completion, 9220.0500
- Time, 9220.0230
- Trust fund, see Closure trust fund under this topic

Closure trust fund

- Bonds
  - Guaranteeing performance of closure, 9220.0640
  - Standby trust fund, guaranteeing payment, 9220.0620
- Establishment, 9220.0610
- Payments, 9220.0580, 9220.0610
- Requirements, 9220.0610
- Termination, 9220.0610

**WASTE TIRE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Collection sites, grants to establish  
 Agreement, written grant agreement, 9220.0935  
 Amount of grants, 9220.0930  
 Applications  
   Approval by pollution control agency, 9220.0925  
   Evaluation by pollution control agency commissioner, 9220.0925  
   Information required, 9220.0915, 9220.0920  
   Notice of completeness, 9220.0925  
 Authority for rules, 9220.0900  
 Definitions, 9220.0905  
 Disbursal of funds, 9220.0925, 9220.0930  
 Eligible applicants, 9220.0910  
 Eligible costs, 9220.0910  
 Ineligible costs, 9220.0910  
 Notice, application completeness, 9220.0925  
 Payment schedule, 9220.0935  
 Rescission of grants, 9220.0935  
 Scope of rules, 9220.0900  
**Financial assurance requirements**  
 Adjustments, cost for closures, 9220.0590  
 Amount required, 9220.0570  
 Bonds, permit information, 9220.0580  
 Closure trust fund, see Closure trust fund under this topic  
 Cost estimates, 9220.0570  
 Cost for closure, annual recalculations, 9220.0590  
 County held mechanisms, 9220.0600  
 Financial institution bankruptcies, 9220.0680  
 Letters of credit  
   Permit information, 9220.0580  
   Requirements, 9220.0630  
   Termination, 9220.0630  
 Multiple facilities, requirements, 9220.0660  
 Multiple mechanisms, permitted uses, 9220.0650  
 Permit information, 9220.0270, 9220.0580  
 Release from requirements, 9220.0670  
 Requirements, generally, 9220.0560  
 Scope of rules, 9220.0550  
**Inspections, 9220.0390**  
 Land disposal, prohibitions, 9220.0220  
 Liability, 9220.0390  
 Permit by rule status, 9220.0240  
**Permits**  
 Abatement action sites, 9220.0130, 9220.0430  
**Applications**  
   Closure information, 9220.0270  
   Deadlines, 9220.0260  
   Forms, 9220.0260  
   Information requirements, 9220.0270  
   Maps, 9220.0270  
   Procedures, 9220.0260 to 9220.0310  
   Processing facilities, additional information, 9220.0290  
   Review by chair, 9220.0330  
   Signatures, requirements, 9220.0310  
   Storage facilities, additional information, 9220.0300  
   Submitting, 9220.0260, 9220.0270  
   Transfer facilities, additional information, 9220.0280  
 Co-permittees, designating, 9220.0250  
 Conditions of permits, 9220.0390  
**Contested cases**  
   Holding, when required, 9220.0370  
   Notice, 9220.0370  
   Order, 9220.0370  
   Requesting, 9220.0350  
   Revocations, 9220.0420  
 Definitions, 9220.0210  
**Denying**  
   Public notice, 9220.0340  
   Reasons, 9220.0380  
**Exclusions, 9220.0230**

**WASTE TIRE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

**Permits (Cont'd)**  
 Expired permits, continuations, 9220.0400  
 General conditions, all permits, 9220.0390  
**Issuing**  
   Board action, 9220.0380  
   Public notice, 9220.0340  
**Mobile equipment owners, 9220.0240**  
**Modifying**  
   Board action, 9220.0380  
   Change in facility, 9220.0410  
   Public notice, 9220.0340  
**Noncompliance, 9220.0390**  
**Notice**  
   Board action, 9220.0340  
   Contents, requirements, 9220.0340  
   Contested case hearings, 9220.0370  
   Distribution, 9220.0340  
   Duration, 9220.0340  
   Public information meetings, 9220.0360  
   Revocations, 9220.0410  
**Operation changes, 9220.0410**  
**Ownership changes, 9220.0410**  
**Permits by rule, 9220.0240**  
**Provisional status, 9220.0320**  
**Public comment, 9220.0340, 9220.0350**  
**Public information meetings**  
   Location, 9220.0360  
   Notice, 9220.0360  
   Requests for, 9220.0350  
**Public notice, board action, 9220.0340**  
**Renewing**  
   Applications, procedures, 9220.0260  
   Board action, 9220.0380  
   Public notice, 9220.0340  
**Required, persons who must have, 9220.0230**  
**Revocations**  
   Notice, 9220.0340, 9220.0420  
   Procedure, 9220.0420  
   Reasons, 9220.0420  
**Scope of rules, 9220.0200**  
**Term of permit, 9220.0390**  
**Transferability, 9220.0390, 9220.0410**  
**Processing facilities**  
**Annual processing**  
   Exemption petitions, procedures, 9220.0510  
   Requirement, 9220.0470  
**Applications, deadlines, 9220.0260**  
**Emergencies, standards, 9220.0470**  
**Permit application information, 9220.0290**  
**Standards, additional, 9220.0470**  
**Storage limits, 9220.0470**  
 Processing loans and grant program, see WASTE TIRES  
**Standards**  
   Access road requirements, 9220.0450  
   Burning restrictions, 9220.0450  
   Conflicts in laws, 9220.0440  
   Indoor storage, 9220.0450  
   Location requirements, 9220.0450  
   Operating requirements, 9220.0450  
   Processing facilities, additional standards, 9220.0470  
   Reporting requirements, 9220.0450  
   Size, waste tire piles, 9220.0450  
   Storage facilities, additional standards, 9220.0480  
   Storage limits, 9220.0460  
   Water drainage requirements, 9220.0450  
**Standby trust fund**  
   Guaranteeing performance of closure, 9220.0640  
   Letters of credit, 9220.0630  
   Surety bond guaranteeing payment, 9220.0620  
**Storage facilities**  
   Applications, deadlines, 9220.0260  
   Contaminated soil removal, requirements, 9220.0480  
   Emergencies, standards, 9220.0480  
   Pyrolytic oil releases, removal, 9220.0480  
   Storage limits, 9220.0480

**WASTE TIRE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Transfer facilities

- Applications, deadlines, 9220.0260
- Permit application information, 9220.0280, 9220.0300

**WASTE TIRES**

## Abatement of dumps, see JUNKYARDS

## Collection sites, see WASTE TIRE FACILITIES

## Disposal

- Application of rules, 9220.0520
- Contracting with transporters, 9220.0520
- Record keeping requirements, 9220.0520

## Dumps, see JUNKYARDS

## Facilities, see WASTE TIRE FACILITIES

## Land disposal, 9220.0220

## Processing

## Grants

- Agreements, terms, 9220.0820
- Amounts, 9220.0820
- Applications, 9220.0815
- Approvals, 9220.0815
- Definitions, 9220.0800
- Eligibility determinations, 9220.0810, 9220.0815
- Eligible applicants, 9220.0810
- Eligible costs, 9220.0810
- Eligible studies, 9220.0810
- Scope of rules, 9220.0800

## Loans

- Agreements, terms, 9220.0835
- Amounts, 9220.0835
- Application, contents, 9220.0830
- Approvals, 9220.0830
- Defaults, 9220.0835
- Definitions, 9220.0800
- Eligibility determinations, 9220.0830
- Eligible applicants, 9220.0825
- Eligible costs, 9220.0825
- Interest rates, 9220.0835
- Scope of rules, 9220.0805

## Transporting

## Identification number

- Applications, 9220.0540
- Display, 9220.0530
- Exemptions, 9220.0530
- Information requirements, 9220.0540
- Requirements, 9220.0520, 9220.0530

## Liability, 9220.0530

## Record keeping requirements, 9220.0530

**WASTEWATER DISCHARGE RECORDS**

## Industrial discharge permits, 5900.3200

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT**

## Capital cost component grant program, see Capital cost component grant program under MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

## Combined sewer overflow abatement program, see Combined sewer overflow abatement program under MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

## Corrective action grants program, see Corrective action grants program under MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

## Individual on-site wastewater treatment systems grants program, see Individual on-site wastewater treatment systems grants program under MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

## Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, see MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

## State independent grants program, see State independent grants program under MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

## Water pollution control revolving fund program, see Water pollution control revolving fund program under MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

**WATAB LAKE**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WATCHES**

- Bands, sales and use taxes, 8130.5400
- Ionizing radiation, exemptions, 4730.0800
- Repairs, state capitol zoning and planning, community business district (B-2), 2400.0230
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**WATCHMEN**

## Railroad crossings, 8830.2500

**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD**

## Comprehensive water plans, see COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS

## Cost-share program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM

## Local water resources protection and management grant program, see LOCAL WATER RESOURCES PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT GRANTS

## Reinvest in Minnesota, see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM

## Soil loss control, see SOIL LOSS CONTROL

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**

## Accredited training courses, renewal of certificates, 9400.1200

## Accumulated values

- Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500

- Water supply systems classifications, 9400.0400

## Advanced treatment, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500

## Application of rules, 9400.0200

## Applications

- Examinations, 9400.0900
- Reinstatement of certificates, 9400.1300
- Renewal of certificates, 9400.1200

## Approved educational activities, renewal of certificates, 9400.1200

## Average population equivalent, bases for wastewater treatment facilities classification, 9400.0500

## Bases of classifications

- Wastewater treatment facilities, 9400.0500
- Water supply systems, 9400.0400

## Certification in particular class, 9400.0700

## Class A certificates, qualifications, 9400.0700

- Education substitutions for experience, 9400.0800

## Class B certificates, qualifications, 9400.0700

- Education substitutions for experience, 9400.0800

## Class C certificates, qualifications, 9400.0700

- Education substitutions for experience, 9400.0800

## Class D certificates, qualifications, 9400.0700

## Class S-A certificates, qualifications, education

- substitutions for experience, 9400.0800

## Class S-B certificates, qualifications, education

- substitutions for experience, 9400.0800

## Class S-C certificates, qualifications, education

- substitutions for experience, 9400.0800

## Classification

- Systems and facilities, reclassification, restricted certificates, 9400.1500

- Wastewater treatment facilities, 9400.0500, 9400.0600

- Water supply systems, 9400.0400, 9400.0600

## Closed-book examinations, 9400.1000

## Definitions, 9400.0100

## Denial of reinstatement applications, 9400.1300

## Disinfection, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500

## Distribution storage capacity, water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400

## Education qualifications, 9400.0700

- Applications for reinstatement, 9400.1300
- Renewal of certificates, 9400.1200

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR  
CERTIFICATION (Cont'd)**

Effluent discharge, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500

Examinations, 9400.1000  
Applications, 9400.0900  
Fees, 9400.1400  
Submission with applications, 9400.0900

Experience qualifications, 9400.0700, 9400.0800  
Fees, 9400.1400  
Examination fees, submission with applications, 9400.0900  
Reinstatement fees, 9400.1300  
Renewal fees, submission with applications, 9400.1200  
Restricted certificates, 9400.1500

General qualifications, 9400.0700

Hazards to public health  
Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
Water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400

Issuance of certificates, 9400.1100  
Fees, 9400.1400

Laboratory monitoring, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500

Loading of facilities  
Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
Water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400

Notice  
Eligibility for examinations, notice to applicants, 9400.0900  
Examination results, 9400.1000

Oral examinations, 9400.1000

Passing grades, examinations, 9400.1000

Population served  
Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
Water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400

Preparation of examinations, 9400.1000

Pretreatment, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500

Primary treatment, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500

Proof of attendance or graduation, school or college, submission with applications for examinations, 9400.0900

Public health hazards  
Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
Water supply systems, bases for classifications, 9400.0400

Purpose of rules, 9400.0300

Qualifications, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Quality of water supply, bases of water supply systems classifications, 9400.0400

Rating values  
Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
Water supply system classifications, 9400.0400

Raw wastes, variations in, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500

Reciprocity certificate fees, 9400.1400

Reclassification  
Systems or facilities, restricted certificates, 9400.1500  
Water supply systems or wastewater treatment facilities, 9400.0600

Reexamination, 9400.1000  
Fees, 9400.1400

Refunds of fees, 9400.1400

Reinstatement of certificates, 9400.1300  
Fees, 9400.1300, 9400.1400

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR  
CERTIFICATION (Cont'd)**

Renewal of certificates, 9400.1200  
Fees, 9400.1400  
Submission with applications for renewal, 9400.1200  
Restricted certificates, 9400.1500  
Replacement certificate fees, 9400.1400  
Restricted certificates, 9400.1500  
Review of applications for examinations, 9400.0900

Secondary treatment, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500

Size of facilities, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500

Solids handling, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500

Source of water supply, bases of water supply systems classifications, 9400.0400

Substitutions for experience or education qualifications, 9400.0800

Training courses, qualifications for renewal of certificates, 9400.1200

Type S facilities  
Qualifications for certification, 9400.0700  
Wastewater treatment facilities, classification, 9400.0500

Types of facilities  
Wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500  
Water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400

Unit treatment processes, water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400

Variation in raw wastes, wastewater treatment facilities, bases of classifications, 9400.0500

Wastewater treatment facilities classification, 9400.0500, 9400.0600

Water supply systems, classification, 9400.0400, 9400.0600

Wells, number of, water supply systems, bases of classifications, 9400.0400

Written examinations, 9400.1000

**WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS**

See also APPROPRIATION OF WATERS

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**WATER BANK PROGRAM**

Certification of wetlands, 6115.1220

Consent, mutual consent, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Definitions, 6115.1210

Duration of program, 6115.1250

Easements, 6115.1220  
Payment rates, 6115.1240

Effective date, 6115.1230

Extension of agreement, 6115.1280

Forfeitures  
Change in ownership, 6115.1260  
Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Future eligibility, extension of agreement, 6115.1280

Hearings, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Leases  
Duration, 6115.1250  
Extension of agreement, 6115.1280  
Modification, 6115.1260  
Payments, 6115.1240

Modification, 6115.1260

Mutual consent, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Notice, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Ownership of lands, change, 6115.1260

## INDEX

**WATER BANK PROGRAM (Cont'd)****Payments****Forfeitures**

- Change in ownership, 6115.1260
- Termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**Rates, 6115.1240**

- Changes, 6115.1260

**Permits**

- Application, 6115.1220
- Extension of agreement, 6115.1280
- Fees, 6115.0060
- Modification of agreements, 6115.1260

**Purpose of rules, 6115.1200****Rates, payment, 6115.1240**

- Changes, 6115.1260

**Refunds**

- Change in ownership, 6115.1260
- Termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**Registration, modification, 6115.1260****Statutory authority, 6115.1200****Termination of agreement, 6115.1270****Terms of agreement, 6115.1250****Title to property, change in ownership, 6115.1260****WATER BASINS****Definitions, 6115.1030****Designation as public waters, 6115.1060****Field investigations, 6115.1070****Interim procedure and criteria for classification as public waters, 6115.1090****Inventory, 6115.1070****Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300****Water bank program, eligibility, 6115.1220****WATER CLOSETS****Plumbing, see PLUMBING CODE****WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS****See also PLUMBING CODE****Applicability of rules, 4715.5000****Application, license, 4715.5800****Bond, filing with secretary of state, fee, 4715.5900****Bypass valve, 4715.5200****Equipment and materials, 4715.5700****Chlorine, disinfection of equipment before installation, 4715.5500****Cold water lines, cutting into, connection with water distribution system, 4715.5200****Copper tubing, 4715.5700****Disinfection of equipment before installation, 4715.5500****Equipment****Drain line, 4715.5300****Installation in connection with water distribution system, 4715.5200, 4715.5700****Location, 4715.5400****Examination****Fee, 4715.5900****License, 4715.5800****Fees, examinations, license, bond, insurance, 4715.5900****Floor drain, equipment drain line, 4715.5400****Joints and connections, 4715.5700****Laundry tubs, equipment drain line, 4715.5300****Liability insurance, filing with secretary of state, fee, 4715.5900****Licenses, 4715.5800****Fee, 4715.5900****Renewal, 4715.6000****Location of equipment, 4715.5400****Passing grade, license examination, 4715.5800****Pipes, 4715.5700****Location, 4715.5400****Regeneration sanitation procedures, 4715.5500****Renewal, license, 4715.6000****Scope of rules, 4715.5000****Valves, bypass valves, 4715.5200****Variances to rules, 4715.5600, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050****WATER CONSERVATION****Cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER****CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM****Partnerships**

- Accounting methods, income taxes, 8031.0300
- Income taxes, 8031.0100

**WATER GAUGE GLASSES****Boiler safety, 5225.4200****WATER HAULERS****Cleaning and disinfection, 4720.4400****Definitions, 4720.4100****Diseases, freedom from, 4720.4200****Logs, 4720.4600****Material requirements, tanks, 4720.4300****Purpose of rules, 4720.4000****Records, 4720.4600****Tank requirements, 4720.4300****Testing, 4720.4500****Variances from rules, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050****WATER HEATERS****Energy audits, calculation of savings, insulation, 7655.0280****Insulation, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200****Residential conservation program, insulation, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010****WATER ICES****Artificial coloring or flavoring label statements, 1530.2180 to 1530.2200****Combining label statements, artificial flavoring and coloring, 1530.2190****Fruit ingredients, 1530.2140****Label statements, 1530.2180 to 1530.2200****Names, 1530.2170****Optional ingredients, 1530.2140 to 1530.2160****Positions of label statements, 1530.2200****Process and ingredients, 1530.2130****Sweetening ingredients, 1530.2150****WATER MAINS****See WATER SUPPLY****WATER POLLUTION****Abatement of source, failure to acquire permit, 7050.0210****Acceptance, equivalent controls, 7050.0210****Advanced wastewater treatment, standards, 7050.0213****Aesthetic enjoyment, classification, 7050.0200****Agriculture and wildlife classification, 7050.0200****Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220****Albert Lea Lake, effluent standard, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160****Alternative methods, liquid storage safeguards, approval, 7100.0030****Ammonia****Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040****Quality standard, 7050.0210****Standards, 7050.0220****Animal feedlots, standards, 7050.0215****Appeal and review, alternative liquid storage safeguard method, 7100.0030****Applications, industrial discharge permits, 5900.2100****Approval, alternative liquid storage safeguard method, 7100.0030****Arsenic, standards, 7050.0220****Bacteriological examinations of water, see WATER SUPPLY****Barium, standards, 7050.0220****Bicarbonates, standards, 7050.0220****Boron, standards, 7050.0220****Bottom, liquid storage, impervious, 7100.0030****Cadmium, standards, 7050.0220****Carbon chloroform extract, standards, 7050.0220**

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Chemical limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
 Chlorides, standards, 7050.0220  
 Chromium, see CHROMIUM  
 Classification of state waters  
   Additional classifications, 7050.0410  
   Enumeration, 7050.0460, 7050.0470  
   Multiclassification, 7050.0450  
   Purpose of rules, 7050.0400  
   Superseded classifications, 7050.0440  
   Trout waters, 7050.0420  
   Unlisted waters, 7050.0430  
 Classifications of use, enumeration, 7050.0200  
   Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0020  
   Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Clean water partnership program, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Cleaning agents and water conditioners, 7100.0150 to 7100.0240  
   Concentration by weight, determination, 7100.0230  
   Definitions, 7100.0190  
   Exceptions, 7100.0220  
   Invalidity of provisions, severability, 7100.0180  
   Limitation of nutrients, 7100.0210  
   Policy, 7100.0150  
   Prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200  
   Prohibition, 7100.0170  
   Purpose, 7100.0150  
   Scope, 7100.0160  
   Severability, invalid provisions, 7100.0180  
   Variances, 7100.0240  
 Coal, 7005.2930  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450  
 Color value, standards, 7050.0220  
 Concentration by weight, cleaning agents and water conditioners, determination, 7100.0230  
 Concentrations, cleaning agent and water conditioner nutrients, limitation, 7100.0210  
 Conditioners, see Cleaning agents and water conditioners under this topic  
 Confidential and privileged information, certification, 7000.1300  
 Copper, standards, 7050.0220  
 Cyanide, standards, 7050.0220  
 Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Definitions, 7050.0130, 7050.0215  
 Detergents, see Cleaning agents and water conditioners under this topic  
 Dikes, stored liquid safeguards, 7100.0030  
 Dilution, allowance, determination of compliance, 7050.0150  
 Discharges  
   Nondegradation policy, all waters, 7050.0185  
   Standards, 7050.0210  
 Disinfection, untreated sewage, standards, 7050.0210  
 Dissolved oxygen  
   Limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040  
   Standards, 7050.0220  
 Domestic consumption classification, 7050.0200  
   Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Drainage basins, surface water, map, 7050.0465  
 Effluent standards  
   Albert Lea Lake, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
   Big Stone Lake, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
   Coliform organisms, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
   Compliance determination, 7065.0060, 7065.0150, 7065.0250  
   Corrosive substances, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
   Definitions, 7065.0020, 7065.0110, 7065.0210  
   Lake Saint Croix, interstate waters, 7065.0010 to 7065.0070

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Effluent standards (Cont'd)  
   Lake Superior drainage basin, intrastate waters, 7065.0010 to 7065.0070  
   Little Minnesota River, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
   Mississippi River, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
   Oil, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
   Oxygen, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
   pH, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
   Phosphorus, 7065.0040, 7065.0130  
   Purpose and scope, 7065.0010, 7065.0100, 7065.0200  
   Quality and purity standards, 7065.0040, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
   Reports, 7065.0050, 7065.0140, 7065.0240  
   Saint Croix River, Wisconsin border to Taylors Falls, 7065.0200 to 7065.0260  
   Saint Louis River, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160  
   Severability, 7065.0030, 7065.0120, 7065.0220  
   Tests and testing, compliance determination, 7065.0060, 7065.0150, 7065.0250  
   Toxic substances, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
   Turbidity, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
   Variances, 7065.0070, 7065.0160, 7065.0260  
 Environmental permits, see ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS  
 Equivalent controls, acceptance, 7050.0210  
 Exceptions, phosphorous limitations, cleaning agents and water conditioners, 7100.0220  
 Exploratory borings, see EXPLORATORY BORINGS  
 Fecal coliform organisms, 7065.0130, 7065.0230  
 Fens, classification, enumeration, 7050.0470  
 Filtration plants, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM  
 Fisheries and recreation classification, 7050.0200  
   Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220  
 Flammable liquids, liquid storage facilities, permit issuance, 7100.0050  
 Fluorides, standards, 7050.0220  
 Fuel conversion facilities, required information, proposed new facilities, 7855.0350  
 Fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
 General standards, 7050.0210  
 Hardness, standards, 7050.0220  
 Hearings  
   Permit applications, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0040  
   Specific dischargers, effluent standards, 7050.0210  
 Highest levels of quality, standards, 7050.0210  
 Hydrogen sulfide, standards, 7050.0220  
 Impairment of water quality, prohibition, Mississippi River and tributaries, 7056.0040  
 Impervious bottom, liquid storage, 7100.0030  
 Inadequate safeguards, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0060  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, see INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
 Industrial consumption classification, 7050.0200, 7050.0220  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, preventive practices, 7035.1700  
 Industrial wastes, standards, 7050.0212  
 Interested persons, liquid storage facility permit applications, notice, 7100.0040  
 Interstate waters, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION  
 Iron, standards, 7050.0220  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, see WATER SUPPLY  
 Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940  
 Lake of the Woods, see LAKE OF THE WOODS  
 Lake Superior, see LAKE SUPERIOR



**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Large oil facilities, certificate of need applications, control and safeguards, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

Lead, standards, 7050.0220

Limitation of nutrients, cleaning agents and water conditioners, 7100.0210

Limited resource value water

- Classification, 7050.0200
- Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220
- Treatment facility requirements, 7050.0214

Liquid storage, 7100.0010 to 7100.0090

- Definitions, 7100.0010
- Flammable liquids, 7100.0050
- Inadequate safeguards, 7100.0060
- Losses of stored liquid, notice, 7100.0070
- Motives concerning loss, 7100.0070
- Permits, 7100.0040
- Pollution hazards, storage, 7050.0210
- Prohibition, 7100.0020
- Safeguards, 7100.0030
- Scope, 7100.0090
- Violations, 7100.0080

Little Minnesota River, effluent standards, 7065.0100 to 7065.0160

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1800

Losses, liquid storage facilities, notice, 7100.0070

Manganese, standards, 7050.0220

Manufacturers and manufacturing

- Industrial consumption classification, 7050.0200
- Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220

Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

Map, major surface water drainage basins, 7050.0465

Meat inspection, contamination of product or establishments, 1540.4090 to 1540.4110

Methylene blue active substance, standards, 7050.0220

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL

Mining operations

- Deactivation, 6130.4100
- Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000

Mississippi River, see MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Mixing zones, 7050.0210

Modifications, water quality standards, natural background level, 7050.0170

Monthly reports, 7050.0210

National pollutant discharge elimination system, see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS

Natural background level, modification of water quality standard, 7050.0170

Navigation and aesthetic enjoyment classification, 7050.0200

- Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220

Nitrates, standards, 7050.0220

Nondegradation, outstanding resource value waters

- Baseline quality, adjustments, 7050.0185
- Calcareous fens, designated outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0180
- Definitions, 7050.0180, 7050.0185
- DNR designated scientific and natural areas, 7050.0180
- Minimum standards, 7050.0185
- Outstanding resource value waters, defined, 7050.0180
- Policy of rules, 7050.0180, 7050.0185
- Prohibitions on discharges, 7050.0180
- Significant discharges, 7050.0185
- State designated wild river segments, 7050.0180

Notice

- Losses, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0070
- Specific dischargers, effluent limitations, 7050.0210

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Nuisances prohibited, 7050.0210

Oil, see OIL

Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 7853.0630

Oil storage, see Liquid storage under this topic

Outdoor recreation, governmental responsibility, 6100.7200

Oxygen, see OXYGEN

PCBs, see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Permits

- Fees, see WATER QUALITY PERMIT FEES
- Liquid storage facilities, 7100.0030, 7100.0040

pH value, standards, 7050.0220

Phenol, standards, 7050.0220

Phosphorus, see PHOSPHORUS

Plans and specifications, permit applications, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0040

Pollution hazards, storage, 7050.0210

Polychlorinated biphenyls, see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS

Pond facilities, standards, 7050.0211

Prescribed nutrient, cleaning agents and water conditioners, 7100.0200

Prime use, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0020

Prohibition, 7050.0210

- Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040

Purification and filtration plants grants program, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM

Radioactive material, standards, 7050.0220

Recreation and fisheries classification, 7050.0200

- Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220

Related conditions, United States standards, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0030

Removal from site, liquid storage facilities, removal without safeguards, 7100.0060

Reports, monthly reports, 7050.0210

Resolutions of questions, 7050.0210

Revolving fund, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND

Rum River, see RUM RIVER

Saint Croix Riverway, see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

Saint Louis River, see SAINT LOUIS RIVER

Samples, compliance determination test, 7050.0150

Scope of rules, 7050.0110, 7100.0090

Secondary treatment, standards, 7050.0211

Selenium, standards, 7050.0220

Separation, sanitary sewage from runoff, standards, 7050.0210

Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE

Significant discharges, nondegradation policy, 7050.0185

Silver, standards, 7050.0220

Soaps, see Cleaning agents and water conditioners under this topic

Sodium, standards, 7050.0220

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM

Sources, confidential information, certification, 7000.1300

Specific conductance, standards, 7050.0220

Specific dischargers, requirements, 7050.0210

Specific standards of quality

- Designated classes, 7050.0220
- Interpretation as effluent standards, 7050.0210
- Site-specific modifications, 7050.0220

Standards for discharge, 7050.0210

Storage, pollution hazards, 7050.0210

Stream flows, standards, 7050.0210

Sulfates, standards, 7050.0220

Surface waters, protection from toxic pollutants, 7050.0217, 7050.0218

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Taconite
  - Reclamation standards, 6130.1000
  - Stockpiles, 6130.2100
- Temperature, standards, 7050.0220
- Tests and testing, samples, determination of compliance, 7050.0150
- Thermal discharges, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Threshold odor number, standards, 7050.0220
- Total coliform organisms, standards, 7050.0220
- Total dissolved salts, standards, 7050.0220
- Total dissolved solids, standards, 7050.0220
- Toxic pollutants, protecting surface waters, 7050.0217, 7050.0218
- Treatment, existing discharges, standards, 7050.0210
- Trickling filter facilities, standards, 7050.0211
- Trout waters, classification, 7050.0420
- Turbidity value, standards, 7050.0220
- Underground waters, see UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION
- Untreated sewage, standards, 7050.0210
- Uses of water, classifications, 7050.0140, 7050.0200
- Variances to rules, 7050.0190
  - Cleaning agents and water conditioners, 7100.0240
  - Effluent standards, 7065.0070, 7065.0160, 7065.0260
- Violations, liquid storage facilities, 7100.0070
- Volume, emergency storage, stored liquids, 7100.0030
- Walls, stored liquid safeguards, 7100.0030
- Waste disposal and navigation classification, specific standards of quality, 7050.0220
- Wastewater treatment, 7050.0210
- Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- Wildlife and agriculture classification, 7050.0200
  - Specific standards of quality, 7050.0220
- Zinc, standards, 7050.0220
- Zumbro River, see ZUMBRO RIVER

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS**

See also MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

- Construction grants
  - Advances of allowance, 7075.0419
  - Amendments to grants, 7075.0420
  - Appeals, 7075.4900
  - Applications
    - Approval, 7075.0416
    - Form, 7075.0414
    - Information required, 7075.0414
    - Rejection, grounds, 7075.0415
    - Timing, 7075.0414
- Contracts
  - Assignments to agency, 7075.0426
  - Beneficiaries, agencies, 7075.0427
  - Changes, 7075.0421
- Definitions, 7075.0200
- Eligibility, 7075.0411
- EPA determinations, 7075.0417
- Hearings, 7075.4900
- Local share, 7075.0425
- Municipal needs list, 7075.0402
- Municipal project list
  - Adjustments, 7075.0412
  - Adoption, 7075.0409
- Notice, public participation, 7075.0413
- Payments, 7075.0433
- Priority system
  - Equal ratings, 7075.0408
  - Extra points, awarding, 7075.0406
  - Generally, 7075.0401
  - Points, 7075.0403 to 7075.0407
  - Population served, points awarded, 7075.0404
  - Totaling points, 7075.0407
  - Type of project, points awarded, 7075.0405
  - Waters affected, points awarded, 7075.0403

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS (Cont'd)**

- Construction grants (Cont'd)
  - Procedural rules, 7075.4900
  - Projects funded, 7075.0400
  - Public participation, 7075.0413
  - Purpose of rules, 7075.0100
  - Recovery of funds, 7075.0424
  - Reserve project list, establishment, 7075.0410
  - State grants
    - Advances of allowance, 7075.0431
    - Payments, 7075.0430
  - State matching grants
    - Amount, 7075.0428
    - Awarding, 7075.0428
    - Combined sewer overflow abatement projects, 7075.0433
    - General requirements, 7075.0432
    - Payments, 7075.0429
    - Significant financial hardship, 7075.0428
  - Variances, 7075.5000
  - Withholding funds, 7075.0423
- Independent wastewater treatment grants
  - Amendments to grant awards, 7380.0580
  - Amount of award, 7380.0520
  - Applications
    - Generally, 7380.0570
    - Incomplete applications, 7380.0570
    - Processing, 7380.0570
    - Rejecting applications, 7380.0570
  - Awarding grants and loans, 7380.0580
  - Capital cost component grants, 7380.0540
  - Definitions, 7380.0510
  - Eligibility of projects, 7380.0520
  - Eligible costs, 7380.0530
  - Funds, releasing by authority, 7380.0581
  - Reimbursement to municipalities, 7380.0520
  - Reporting by municipalities, 7380.0582
  - Scope of rules, 7380.0500
- Individual wastewater treatment system grants, see INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS
- Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, see MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
- Water pollution control revolving, see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS**

See also MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES

- Appeals, 7075.4900
- Construction loans
  - Allocation of state funds, loan applications, 7075.2100
  - Applications for loans, 7075.2000
  - Attachments, loan applications, 7075.2000
  - Calculation of interest, loans, 7075.2100
  - Certificates and certification
  - Construction grants, see Grants under this topic
  - Construction loan
    - Applications, attachments, 7075.2000
    - Tendering funds, 7075.2100
  - Contracts, loan application attachments, 7075.2000
  - Deficiencies, loan applications, 7075.2000
  - Determination, order of priority, planning and construction loans, 7075.2200
  - Engineering reports, loan applications, rejection for failure to submit, 7075.2000
  - Evaluation of sewer systems, priority points, loan applications, 7075.2200
  - Forms, loan applications, 7075.2000
  - Interest, loans, calculation, 7075.2100
  - Loans, 7075.2000 to 7075.2200
    - Administration, 7075.2100
    - Allocation of state funds, 7075.2100

## INDEX

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS (Cont'd)**

- Construction loans (Cont'd)
    - Loans (Cont'd)
      - Applications, 7075.2000
      - Attachments to applications, 7075.2000
      - Priority rating points, 7075.2100
      - Repayment, 7075.2100
      - Restrictions to applications, 7075.2000
    - Methods, loan repayment, application attachments, 7075.2000
    - Municipal resolutions, planning loan applications, 7075.2000
    - Order of priority, determination, loans, 7075.2200
    - Planning loan applications, attachments, 7075.2000
    - Planning loans, tendering funds, 7075.2100
    - Points, priority rating, loan applications, 7075.2100
    - Rejection
      - Late loan applications, 7075.2100
      - Loan applications, substantial deficiencies, 7075.2000
    - Repayment of loan, 7075.2100
    - Resolutions, planning loan applications, municipalities, 7075.2000
    - Restrictions, loan applications, 7075.2000
    - Revenue production guarantees, municipal resolutions, loan repayment, 7075.2000
    - Submission, complete applications, 7075.2000
    - Tendering, loan funds, 7075.2100
    - Time intervals, loan repayment, application attachments, 7075.2000
  - Definitions, 7075.0200
  - Hearings, 7075.4900
  - Priorities, criteria for determining, 7075.2200
  - Procedural rules, 7075.4900
  - Projects funded, type, 7075.0400
  - Purpose of rules, 7075.0100
  - Revolving fund, see **WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND**
  - Variances, 7075.5000
- WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND**
- Applications for financial assistance
    - Advice from public facilities authority, 7380.0420
    - Incomplete applications, 7380.0420
    - Review by pollution control agency, 7380.0420
    - Review by public facilities authority, 7380.0420
    - Submitting to executive director, 7380.0420
  - Audits, requirements, 7380.0480
  - Dedicated sources of revenue
    - Defined, 7380.0410
    - Identifying in application, 7380.0430
  - Definitions, 7380.0410
  - Evaluation by public facilities authority, 7380.0430
  - Intended use plan, defined, 7380.0410
  - Interest-free loans, 7380.0440
  - Loans
    - Interest
      - Adjustment, 7380.0440
      - Rate, determining, 7380.0440
      - Reduction, 7380.0440
    - Interest-free loans, 7380.0440
    - Origination fees, 7380.0460
    - Payments, principal, interest, 7380.0430
    - Repayment, 7380.0430
    - Suspending, 7380.0440
    - Terms and conditions, 7380.0430
  - Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, see **MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**
  - Notice, application rejection, 7380.0420
  - Payments, release of funds, 7380.0470
  - Purpose of fund, 7380.0400
  - Reports by municipalities, 7380.0480
  - Step 1 financial assistance
  - Uses of fund, other than loans, 7380.0450

**WATER PRESSURE**See **PLUMBING CODE****WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM**

- Actual eligible costs, equaling funds, 4717.6600
- Application, 4717.6200
- Approval of grant, 4717.6300 to 4717.6500
- Authority for rules, 4717.6000
- Authorization of further disbursements, 4717.6700
- Conditional approval of grant, 4717.6300
- Contract, 4717.6300
  - Execution, final approval, 4717.6400
- Definitions, 4717.6100
- Final approval of grant, 4717.6300
- Final payments, 4717.6800
- Limitations, quantity of grant, 4717.6500
- Payment of grant, 4717.6600 to 4717.6900
- Purpose for grant, 4717.6200
- Purpose of rules, 4717.6000
- Quantity of grant, 4717.6500
- Requirements, 4717.6200
- Scope of rules, 4717.6000
- Waiver, 4717.6900

**WATER QUALITY PERMIT FEES**

- Annual fees, 7002.0270
- Application fees, 7002.0250
- Definitions, 7002.0220
- Determination of fees, 7002.0230
- Errors, notice, 7002.0280
- Late payment fees, 7002.0290
- Liquid storage permits, 7002.0310
- Municipal permits, 7002.0310
- Nonmunicipal permits, 7002.0310
- Payment of fees, 7002.0240
- Processing fees, 7002.0260
- Schedule of fees, 7002.0300
- Scope of rules, 7002.0210
- Sewer extension permits, 7002.0310
- Small businesses, installment payments, 7002.0260
- Table of fees, 7002.0310

**WATER RESOURCES BOARD**See **WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD****WATER SAFETY**

- Application of law, 6110.2300
- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Misdemeanors, 6110.2200
- Promotion, 6110.3000

**WATER SOFTENER SALT**

- Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**WATER SOFTENERS**

- Plumbing, water pressure loss, 4715.3700
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**WATER SUPPLY**See also **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

- Adoption of rules, compliance with federal regulations, 4720.0200
- Alkalinity, corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
- Alloys, construction materials and distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Alpha particle radioactivity
  - Gross alpha particles
    - Activities, measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
    - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
    - Monitoring requirements, 4720.1700
  - Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900
- Ammonia nitrogen, trihalomethane, modification to existing treatment process, 4720.1700

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)****Analysis**

- Approved laboratories, 4720.2100
- Bacteriological contaminants, records, 4720.3700
- Coliform bacteria, 4720.1200
- Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
- Exemption, application, 4720.3200
- Fees, 4720.5000
- Gross alpha particle activity, 4720.1700
- Inorganic chemical contaminants, 4720.1400
- Man-made radioactivity, 4720.1800
- Measurements, radiological contaminants, 4720.1900
  - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
- Microbiological contaminants, 4720.1200
- Radium, 4720.1700
- Records, 4720.3600
- References, 4720.1100
- Reports, 4720.3700
- Residual chlorine, 4720.1200
- Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400
- Trihalomethane, 4720.1600
- Turbidity, 4720.1300
  - Records, 4720.3600
  - Variance application, 4720.2700
- Analytical laboratory, coliform bacteria discovered, notice, 4720.1200
- Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, 1545.1190 to 1545.1220
- Application of rules, 4720.0300
- Applications
  - Exemptions, 4720.3200
  - Variance, 4720.2700
- Appropriation of waters, 6115.0690
  - Interference with wells, 6115.0730
  - Management planning process, 6115.0810
  - Permits, 6115.0620
  - Review of applications, 6115.0670
- Arsenic
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700
- Asbestos cement pipes, construction materials and distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Bacteria, see Coliform bacteria under this topic
- Bacteriological contamination, records of analysis, 4720.3600
- Bacteriological examinations, see Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations under this topic
- Bakeries, 1550.1450
- Barium
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700
- Base line, water quality survey data, trihalomethane, modifications in treatment process, 4720.1700
- Beta particle radioactivity
  - Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900
  - Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
  - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
  - Monitoring requirements, 4720.1900
  - Man-made radioactivity, 4720.1800
- Beverages, manufacturing, 1550.1860
- Billing to public, public notice of violations, 4720.3900
- Bottled water, point-of-use devices, 4720.3510
- Cadmium
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700
- Calcium hardness, corrosive characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
- Canned tuna
  - Labeling, 1545.2390
  - Optional packing media, 1545.2310

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Capacity, containers, food, 1550.0900
- Carbons, trihalomethane, modifications to existing treatment process, 4720.1600
- Carriers, application of rules, 4720.0300
- Caulking, construction materials in distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Certificates of approval, see Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations under this topic
- Certification, systems operators, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION
- Cesium-134, measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
  - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
- Chemical feeder apparatus, fluoridation, 4720.0030
- Chemical limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
- Chemicals
  - Synthetic organic chemical contaminants
    - Maximum level, 4720.0800, 4720.1800
    - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1500
  - Volatile organic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1510
- Child care centers, 9503.0145
- Child-caring institutions, sanitation, 9545.1080
- Children's camps, 4630.3100
- Chlorinated hydrocarbons, maximum contaminant level, 4720.0800
- Chlorine
  - Dechlorination, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
  - Free chlorine residual monitoring, 4720.1200
  - Residual measurements, reports, 4720.3700
- Chlorophenoxys, maximum contaminant level, organic chemicals, 4720.0800
- Chromium
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700
- Classification, systems, 9400.0400, 9400.0600
- Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, water treatment, 7005.2860
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0470
- Coal tar-lined pipes and tanks, construction material and distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Coliform bacteria
  - Daily samples when bacteria found, 4720.1200
  - Laboratory testing, procedures, 4720.1000
  - Maximum level of contaminants, 4720.0500
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1200
  - Trihalomethane, modifications to existing treatment process, 4720.1600
- Color, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
- Commercial canneries, 1550.1960
- Common carriers, application of rules, 4720.0300
- Compliance
  - Coliform bacteria levels, 4720.1200
  - Inorganic contaminant levels, 4720.1400
  - Schedule, variance application, 4720.2700
  - Trihalomethane monitoring, 4720.1600
- Conditioners, water pollution, see WATER POLLUTION
- Connections, unsafe connections, 4720.0020
- Construction materials, distribution systems, reports, 4720.2500
- Construction of water wells, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION
- Consultants, reports, record maintenance, 4720.3600
- Containers
  - Capacity, food, 1550.0900
  - Samples, testing laboratories, 4720.1000
- Contaminants
  - Additional monitoring requirements, 4720.2300
  - Consecutive systems, special monitoring schedule, 4720.2200

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)****Contaminants (Cont'd)**

- Correction of violations, records, 4720.3600
- Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
- Exemptions, see Exemptions under this topic
- Inorganics
  - Maximum levels, 4720.0700
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
- Laboratories, sampling and analysis, 4720.2100
- Man-made radioactivity, monitoring requirements, 4720.1800
- Maximum level, 4720.0400 to 4720.0900
  - Exemptions, 4720.3100 to 4720.3500
  - Variance, 4720.2600
- Microbiological contaminants
  - Maximum level, 4720.0500
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1200
- Notice, exceeding maximum level, 4720.3900
- Radiological contaminants, see Radiological contaminants under this topic
- Records, 4720.3600
- References for analytical procedures, 4720.1100
- Requirements for monitoring and analyzing, 4720.1000
- Sampling, see Sampling under this topic
- Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400
- Synthetic organic chemicals
  - Maximum level, 4720.0800
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1500
- Tests, see Tests under this topic
- Turbidity
  - Maximum levels, 4720.0600
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1300
- Variances, see Variances under this topic
- Volatile organic chemicals, sampling and analysis, 4720.1510
- Contested case hearings
  - Exemptions, 4720.3300
  - Variance requests, 4720.2800
- Contracts, municipal approval, 4720.0040
- Copies, reports or other communications, record makings, 4720.3600
- Copper tubing and piping, construction materials and distributions system, report, 4720.2500
- Correction of violations, record of actions, 4720.3600
- Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
- Coverage of rules, 4720.0300
- Daily sampling, coliform bacteria discovered, 4720.1200
- Dechlorination, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
- Definitions, 4720.0100
  - Monitoring and analytical requirements and procedures, 4720.1100
- Dental auxiliaries, debris removal, 3100.8400
- Dentists, safety and sanitary conditions, license revocation or suspension, 3100.6300
- Determination of compliance
  - Coliform bacteria levels, 4720.1200
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants, 4720.1400
  - Trihalomethane levels, 4720.1600
- Direct mailings to public, notification, 4720.3900
- Disinfectant agent, prevention of maintenance, turbidity levels, variance or exemption, 4720.0600
- Disinfectants, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
- Dissolved oxygen limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, 7056.0040
- Dissolved solids, corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
- Distribution facilities, application of rules, 4720.0300
- Electric power generating plant siting, study areas, 4400.4500
- Electricity, generating facilities, use and discharge, certificate of need application, 7849.0320
- Employees, certification, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Endrin, maximum contaminant level, organic chemicals, 4720.0800
- Entry on property, inspection, 4720.3800
- Environmental testing laboratories, see LABORATORIES
- Evaluation of water quality, see Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations under this topic
- Exemptions, 4720.3100 to 4720.3500
  - Application procedures, 4720.3200
  - Compliance, 4720.3500
  - Disposition of requests, 4720.3300
  - Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, see Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations under this topic
  - Notice, 4720.3900
  - Records, 4720.3600
  - Termination, 4720.3400
  - Turbidity levels, 4720.0600
  - Variances, 4720.3900
- Fallout shelters, 1330.0900
- Family day care homes, 9502.0445
- Family foster care, physical environment, 9545.0190
- Fecal coliform bacteria, trihalomethane, modifications of existing treatment process, 4720.1700
- Federal regulations, adoption of rules in compliance, 4720.0200
- Fees
  - Permits, application, 6115.0240
  - Review of plans, 4720.0015
  - Sample analysis, 4720.5000
- Fermentation tube
  - Coliform bacteria sampling, 4720.1200
  - Microbiological contaminants, 4720.0500
- Ferrous piping materials, construction materials and distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Files, inspection, 4720.3800
- Fill in protected waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Filters, see Membrane filter under this topic
- Filtration plants, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2980, 1545.2990
- Five tube most probable number procedure, coliform bacteria sampling, 4720.1200
- Flame photometric methods, sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400
- Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.3000
- Fluoridation, 4720.0030
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Installation of equipment, local government levy limitations, 8115.1200
  - Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700
  - Monitoring, 4720.1400
  - Public notice, 4720.3900
- Food and beverage establishments, requirements, 4625.3901
- Food vending machines, 1550.5090
- Forms
  - Fluoridation plant operations, report, 4720.0030
  - Public notification, 4720.3900
  - Reporting requirements, 4720.3700
- Free chlorine residual monitoring, 4720.1200
- Frequency of sampling, contaminants, 4720.1200
- Fuel conversion facilities
  - Depth of groundwater, description, 7855.0340
  - Proposed new facilities, expected consumption, 7855.0370
- Furnishing, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Galvanized piping, service lines and home plumbing, construction materials and distribution systems, report, 4720.2500
- Gas chromatographic methods, synthetic organic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1500

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Gross alpha particle activity
  - Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900
  - Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
    - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
  - Measuring, analytical methods, 4720.1900
    - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
  - Monitoring requirements, 4720.1700
    - Man-made radioactivity, 4720.1800
- Groundwater source
  - Free of sanitary defects, reduction of sampling frequency, 4720.1200
  - Gross alpha particle activity and radium, monitoring requirements, 4720.1700
  - Inorganic chemical contaminant sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400
  - Synthetic organic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1500
  - Trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
  - Volatile organic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1510
- Haulers, see WATER HAULERS
- Hearings
  - Exemptions, 4720.3300
  - Variance requests, 4720.2800
- Home plumbing, construction material in distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Honey houses, 1550.2410
- Hospitals, see HOSPITALS
- Hydrocarbons, maximum contaminant level, 4720.0800
- Imminent risk to public health, notice, 4720.3900
- Individual sewage treatment systems, groundwater table, site evaluation factors, 7080.0110
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities
  - Abandonment of site, protection of water, 7035.2500
  - Monitoring system, 7035.1700, 7035.1900
  - Permit applications, water table profiles, 7035.1800
- Inorganic contaminants
  - Exemptions, see Exemptions under this topic
  - Maximum level, 4720.0700
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Variances, see Variances under this topic
- Inspection, 4720.3800
- Installation, see WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS
- Interconnected water system, monitoring, special schedule, 4720.2200
- Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION
- Iodine-131 radioactivity, monitoring requirements, 4720.1800
- Justification for rules, 4720.0200
- Laboratories
  - Coliform bacteria, proved for testing, procedures, 4720.1000
  - Monitoring of supplies, 4720.2100
  - Reports, 4720.3700
    - Record keeping, 4720.3600
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.2100
- Lakes, water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- Lead
  - Construction materials and distribution system, report, 4720.2500
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700
- Levels
  - Appropriation of waters,
    - Management planning process, 6115.0810
    - Permits, issuance, 6115.0670
    - Records, 6115.0750
  - Mining operations, deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Lindane, maximum contaminant level, organic chemicals, 4720.0800
- Lingelier index, corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
- Liquid/liquid extraction method, trihalomethane analysis, 4720.1600
- Local government levy limitations, decreased revenues, 8115.2400
- Mains
  - Industrial and commercial development, local government levy limitations, 8115.3000
  - Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, utility transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0170
- Maintenance of records, 4720.3600
- Manufactured homes
  - Accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
  - Connections, 1350.3400
- Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4400
- Maternity shelters, 9545.1270
- Maximum contaminant levels, 4720.0400 to 4720.0900
- Meat inspection, 1540.0560 to 1540.0590
- Membrane filter
  - Coliform bacteria, 4720.0500
  - Sampling, 4720.1200
- Mentally ill persons, residential services, state aid, budgets, 9535.2400
- Mercury
  - Inorganic chemical contaminant, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700
- Method
  - Fill of containers, 1550.0910
  - Water capacity of containers, 1550.0900
- Methoxychlor, maximum contaminant levels, organic chemicals, 4720.0800
- Microbiological contaminants
  - Exemptions, see Exemptions under this topic
  - Interference, turbidity levels, variance or exemption, 4720.0600
  - Maximum level, 4720.0500
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1200
  - Variances, see Variances under this topic
- Migrant labor camps, 4630.5100
- Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100
- Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony falls, pollution standards, 7056.0040
- Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0600
- Monitoring, see Sampling under this topic
- Most probable number procedure, coliform bacteria sampling, 4720.1200
- Multiple wells drawing water from single aquifer
  - Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
  - Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400
  - Trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
- Nephelometric method of sampling, turbidity sampling, 4720.1300
- New water sources, gross alpha particle activity and radium, monitoring requirements, 4720.1700
- Nitrates
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700
- Noncommunity water supplies
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Microbiological contaminants, 4720.0500
  - Nitrate level, 4720.0700
  - Public notification, 4720.3900
  - Special frequency for sampling, 4720.1200
  - Turbidity levels, 4720.0600
  - Turbidity sampling and analysis, 4720.1300

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Notice, 4720.3900

- Coliform bacteria discovered, 4720.1200
- Contaminant levels, 4720.3900
- Exemptions, contested cases, 4720.3300
- Gross alpha particle activity, exceeding maximum levels, 4720.1700
- Hearings
  - Exemption requests, 4720.3300
  - Variance requests, 4720.2800
- Inorganic contaminants, exceeding maximum levels, 4720.1400
- Man-made radioactivity, exceeding maximum level, 4720.1800
- Nitrate levels, noncommunity water supplies, 4720.0700
- Radium, exceeding maximum levels, 4720.1700
- Scope of rules, 4720.0300
- Synthetic organic chemical contaminants, exceeding maximum levels, 4720.1500
- Trihalomethane, exceeding maximum levels, 4720.1600
- Turbidity level, exceeding allowable limit, 4720.1300
- Variances, 4720.3900
  - Application, 4720.2700
  - Hearing, 4720.2800
- Volatile organic chemical contaminants, exceeding maximum level, 4720.1510

**Nuclear fuel processing**

- Induced developments, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570
- Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

**Nuclear waste storage and disposal**

- Alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640
- Proposed new facilities, estimates and induced development, 7855.0670

**Nursing and boarding homes, see NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**

**Odor, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040**

**Oil, induced development, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0790**

**Oil pipelines, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640**

**Operators, certification, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION**

**Ordinances, see ORDINANCES**

**Organochlorine methods, organic chemical contaminant sampling and analysis, 4720.1500**

**Owners of public water supply, records, 4720.3600**

**Oxidants, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600**

**Phosphates, trihalomethane, modifications to existing treatment process, 4720.1600**

**Photon radioactivity, maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900**

**Piping, construction materials and distribution system, report, 4720.2500**

**Plans and specifications**

- Requirements, 4720.0010
- Review, health department, fees, 4720.0015
- Well construction, 4725.0300

**Plumbing, see PLUMBING CODE**

**Point-of-entry treatment devices**

- Criteria and procedures, 4720.3510
- Defined, 4720.0100

**Point-of-use treatment devices**

- Criteria and procedures, 4720.3510
- Defined, 4720.0100

**Pollution, effluent standards, 7065.0130, 7065.0230**

**Population, appropriation of waters, 6115.0690**

**Potable, see PLUMBING CODE**

**Prefabricated buildings, connections, manufacturers compliance certificate, 1360.2400**

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Public health risks, additional monitoring requirements, 4720.2300
- Public notification, see Notice under this topic
- Public utility equipment, see HIGHWAYS AND ROADS
- Purge and trap method, trihalomethane analysis, 4720.1600
- Purification and filtration plants grants program, see WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS GRANTS PROGRAM
- Radioactive waste, see Radiological contaminants under this topic
- Radiological contaminants**
  - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
  - Analytical methods, 4720.1900
    - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
  - Exemptions, see Exemptions under this topic
  - Man-made radioactivity, monitoring, 4720.1800
  - Maximum level, 4720.0900
  - Monitoring requirements, gross alpha particle activity and radium, 4720.1700
  - Standards, 7050.0220
  - Variances, see Variances under this topic
- Radionuclides**
  - Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900
  - Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
    - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
- Radium**
  - Maximum level of contaminants, 4720.0900
  - Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
    - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
  - Monitoring requirements, 4720.1700
  - Radiological contaminants, maximum level, 4720.0900
- Records**
  - Fluoridation, 4720.0030
  - Inspection, 4720.3800
  - Maintenance, 4720.3600
- Reduction in monitoring frequency, trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600**
- Reports, 4720.3700**
  - Construction material and distribution systems, 4720.2500
  - Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
  - Failure to comply with rules, 4720.3700
  - Fluoridation plant operations, 4720.0030
  - Inorganic contaminants, exceeding maximum level, 4720.1400
  - Laboratories, record maintenance, 4720.3600
  - Microbiological contaminants, maximum level, 4720.0500
  - Notice, failure to submit timely reports, 4720.3900
  - Organic chemical contaminants, exceeding maximum level, 4720.1500
  - Samples, coliform bacteria, membrane filter use, 4720.0500
  - Scope of rules, 4720.0300
  - Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400
  - Trihalomethane levels, exceeding maximum, 4720.1600
  - Turbidity levels, exceeding allowable limit, 4720.1300
  - Volatile organic chemical contaminants, exceeding maximum level, 4720.1510
- Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, 7635.1020**
- Retail food store standards, 1547.0055**
- Rum River, land management, 6105.1440**
- Saint Croix riverway**
  - Hearings, 6105.0530
  - Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390
- Sale of water, application of rules, 4720.0300**

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100
  - Mobile homes, 8130.9100
- Salt, special monitoring for sodium, 4720.2400
- Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2640
- Sampling, 4720.1000 to 4720.1600
  - Additional monitoring requirements, 4720.2300
  - Approved laboratories, 4720.2100
  - Coliform bacteria contamination, membrane filter use, 4720.0500
  - Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
  - Daily samples, coliform bacteria discovered, 4720.1200
  - Exemption, application, 4720.3200
  - Fluoride testing, 4720.0030
  - Free chlorine residual monitoring, 4720.1200
  - Frequency, coliform bacteria density, 4720.1200
  - Gross alpha particle activity, monitoring requirements, 4720.1700
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants, 4720.1400
  - Interconnected supply system, special monitoring schedule, 4720.2200
  - Man-made radioactivity, 4720.1800
  - Microbiological contaminants, 4720.1200
    - Maximum level, 4720.0500
    - Monitoring and analyzing of quality, 4720.1000
    - Notice, failure to comply with schedule, 4720.3900
    - Synthetic organic chemical contaminants, 4720.1400, 4720.1500
    - Volatile organic chemical contaminants, 4720.1510
  - Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, requirements, 7035.2815
  - Radiological contaminants
    - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
    - Analytical methods, 4720.1900
  - Radium, monitoring requirements, 4720.1700
  - Records, 4720.3600
  - Reports, 4720.3700
  - Requirements, 4720.1000 to 4720.2500
  - Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400
  - Special schedule, supplier providing water to other systems, 4720.2200
  - Trihalomethane, 4720.1600
  - Turbidity, 4720.1300, 4720.1500
  - Variance application, 4720.2700
- Sanitary features of system, municipal approval, 4720.0040
- Scope of rules, 4720.0300
  - Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations, 4717.0600
- Selenium
  - Inorganic chemical contaminant, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700
- Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE
- Shorelands
  - Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
  - Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
  - Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
  - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Silver
  - Inorganic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1400
  - Maximum level of inorganics, 4720.0700
- Solder, construction materials in distribution system, report, 4720.2500
- Special assessments, local government levy limitations, 8115.4000
- Special monitoring schedule, consecutive systems, 4720.2200
- Special purpose samples, coliform bacteria sampling, 4720.1200

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Statutory requirements, 6115.0260
- Storage facilities, application of rules, 4720.0300
- Strontium-90
  - Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900
  - Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
  - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
  - Monitoring requirements, 4720.1800
- Subdivided land sales, disclosure, 2810.2500
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.2400
- Surface water sources
  - Gross alpha particle activity and radium, monitoring requirements, 4720.1700
  - Man-made radioactivity, monitoring, 4720.1800
  - Sodium, special monitoring, 4720.2400
  - Synthetic organic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1500
  - Trihalomethane sampling, 4720.1600
  - Turbidity sampling and analysis, 4720.1300
  - Volatile organic chemical contaminants, sampling and analysis, 4720.1510
- Swimming pools, 4717.0500
- Synthetic organic chemical contaminants
  - Exemptions, see Exemptions under this topic
  - Maximum level of contaminants, 4720.0800
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1500, 4720.1510
  - Variances, see Variances under this topic
- Systems operators, certification, see WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATOR CERTIFICATION
- Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
- Tank trucks, see WATER HAULERS
- Taste, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, pollution standards, 7056.0040
- Temperature
  - Corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
  - Limitations, Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040
  - Method for fill of containers, 1550.0910
- Termination, exemption, 4720.3400
- Termination of variance, 4720.2900
- Tests
  - Exemptions, application, 4720.3200
  - Fluoride content, 4720.0030
  - Inspection, 4720.3800
  - Monitoring and analyzing of quality, 4720.1000
  - Notice, failure to comply with methods, 4720.3900
  - Records, 4720.3600
  - Reports, 4720.3700
  - Turbidity, procedures, 4720.1000
  - Variance, application, 4720.2700
  - Water haulers, 4720.4500
- Total filterable residue, corrosivity characteristics, special monitoring, 4720.2500
- Toxaphene, maximum contaminant levels, organic chemicals, 4720.0800
- Treatment, modifications in process, trihalomethane, approval, 4720.1600
- Trihalomethane
  - Maximum contaminant level, organic chemicals, 4720.0800
  - Sampling and analysis, 4720.1600
- Tritium
  - Maximum level of radiological contaminants, 4720.0900
  - Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900
  - Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000
  - Monitoring requirements, 4720.1800
- Turbidity
  - Exemptions, see Exemptions under this topic
  - Mississippi River and tributaries, Rum River to Saint Anthony Falls, 7056.0040



**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)****Turbidity (Cont'd)**

Records, 4720.3600

Reports, 4720.3700

Testing, procedures, 4720.1000

Variances, see Variances under this topic

Turbidity contamination, maximum levels, 4720.0600

Underground waters, see UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION

Unsafe connections, 4720.0020

**Uranium**

Measurements, analytical methods, 4720.1900

Alternative analytical techniques, 4720.2000

Variances, 4720.2600 to 4720.3000

Application procedure, 4720.2700

Compliance, 4720.3000

Contaminant level, 4720.2600

Contested case hearings, 4720.2800

Disposition of requests, 4720.2800

Notice, 4720.3900

Records, 4720.3600

Specific conditions, 4720.2600

Termination, 4720.2900

Turbidity levels, 4720.0600

Veterinarians, 9100.0200

Vinyl-lined asbestos cement pipes, construction material and distribution system, report, 4720.2500

**Violations**

Correct of actions, records, 4720.3600

Microbiological contaminants, average violation caused by single sample, 4720.0500

Water conditioning contractors and installers, see WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS

Water pollution, domestic consumption classification, drinking water, 7050.0200

**Water tables**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers

Roads, permits, 6105.0200

Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180

Water well construction, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**Weight, method**

Fill of containers, 1550.0910

Water capacity of containers, 1550.0900

Wells, see WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION

**Wildlife exhibits**

Accessibility, 6135.3200

Facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE**

School buses, 3520.4650

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

Abandonment of wells, 4725.2500 to 4725.2900

Failure to perform maintenance or repair on wells, 4725.2400

Owners responsibility for sealing, 4725.2800

Permanent abandonment, 4725.2700

Plastic well casing, 4725.7600

Record, sealing, 4725.6700

Removal from service, permanent abandonment, 4725.2900

Sealing, see Seals under this topic

Temporary abandonment, 4725.2600

Test holes and borings, 4725.3100

Above-grade connections, 4725.5400

Absorbency of soil, location of well, 4725.1900

Accessibility, cleaning, repair, inspection, location of wells, 4725.2100

Acid treating of wells, 4725.2400

Acids, bentonite slurry used as grout, using to increase viscosity, 4725.3800

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Air compressors, water used cooling, returning to potable water system, 4725.2300

Alignment, 4725.2800

Alkaline substances, bentonite slurry used as grout, using to increase viscosity, 4725.3800

Alluvium earth formations, minimum protective depths, 4725.3600

**Analysis**

Dewatering operations, 4725.3200

Samples, 4725.6600

Application of rules, 4725.0200

Applications, examinations, 4725.0700

Artesian wells, flowing artesian wells, 4725.4400

Augered wells, 4725.3900

Backflow preventers, cross connections between water wells and contaminant sources, 4725.3300

Bacteria, dug or bored wells, analyzing, 4725.5000

Barnyards, location of well, 4725.1900

Distance from pollution of contamination sources, 4725.2000

**Basements**

Below-grade connections, 4725.5500

Pump and well rooms, 4725.5700

Suction lines, 4725.6000

Below-grade connections, 4725.5500

Bentonite, heavy bentonite water slurry, use as grout, 4725.3800

Bonding requirements, licensure or registration, 4725.1250

Bored wells, 4725.3900

Bottle water, supplying during dewatering operations, 4725.3200

Break tanks, cross connections between water wells and contaminant sources, 4725.3300

Buildings, location of wells, 4725.2100

**Business associations**

Licensing, 4725.1400

Registration, 4725.1400

Caisson, area subject to flooding, location of wells, 4725.2200

Capping, temporary capping, 4725.4600

**Casings**

Above-grade connection, 4725.5400

Below-grade connection, 4725.5500

Cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300

**Connections**

Above-grade connections, 4725.5400

Approval of method, 4725.5600

Below-grade connections, 4725.5500

Drive shoes, see Drive shoes under this topic

Driven casing wells, 4725.4000

Dug or bored wells, 4725.5000

Elevator shafts or hydraulic cylinders, 4725.3200

Gauges, steel irrigation wells, table, 4725.3400

Grouting, 4725.3800

Inner and outer casing combinations, minimum annular space, 4725.3400

Inner casings, 4725.3400

Irrigation wells, shallow continuous glacial outwash material penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500

Table, 4725.3400

Minimum protective depths, 4725.3600

Modification of rules, 4725.0100

Permanent abandonment of wells, 4725.2700

Permanent wells, 4725.3400

Pipe weight and dimension, table, 4725.3400

Plastic well casing, see Plastic well casing under this topic

Plugs, 4725.5300

Repair, 4725.2400

Rock wells, 4725.4200

Rotary, bored or augered wells, 4725.3900

Suction line, use, 4725.3700

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Casings (Cont'd)  
 Unconsolidated glacial drift wells, 4725.4100  
 Ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Water level measurement design, 4725.5300  
 Cavernous rock, rock wells, 4725.4300  
 Plastic well casing, 4725.7600  
 Cement, plastic well casing, 4725.7400, 4725.7500  
 Cement grout, abandoned wells, sealing, 4725.2700  
 Cesspools, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Chemicals, location of well, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Chlorine  
 Disinfection, 4725.6500  
 Water used for drilling, development or rehabilitation purposes, 4725.4900  
 Clay  
 Driven casing wells, 4725.4000  
 Removal, well development, 4725.5100  
 Closing of wells, permanent abandonment, 4725.2700  
 Collection of samples, 4725.6600  
 Community public water supply  
 Areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200  
 Location of well, 4725.1900  
 Distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Concrete grout, 4725.3800  
 Concrete slabs, protection of well, 4725.5800  
 Connections  
 Above-grade connections, 4725.5400  
 Below-grade connections, 4725.5500  
 Flowing artesian wells, flow control, 4725.4400  
 Contamination sources  
 Abandoned wells, 4725.2500  
 Construction standards, sealing of sources, 4725.3600  
 Cross connections with water wells, 4725.3300  
 Distance, 4725.2000  
 Flowing artesian wells, connections, 4725.4400  
 Location of well, 4725.1900  
 Areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200  
 Repair and maintenance of wells, 4725.2400  
 Rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Temporarily abandoned wells, 4725.2600  
 Test wells, sealing, abandonment, 4725.2700  
 Use as potable water supply, 4725.3600  
 Continuing education  
 Advisory council review, 4725.1685  
 Criteria, 4725.1675  
 Requirements, generally, 4725.1650  
 Contour of land, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Contracts, permanent sealing of abandoned well, 4725.2800  
 Copies, records, 4725.6700  
 Corporations  
 Licensing, 4725.1400  
 Registration, 4725.1400  
 Coupling markings, plastic well casings, 4725.7200  
 Couplings, plastic well casings, 4725.7400  
 Covers, dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
 Cross connections, water wells and other systems containing contaminants, 4725.3300  
 Cuttings  
 Disposal, 4725.5200  
 Formation samples, 4725.6800  
 Decals, placement, 4725.1700  
 Defective casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Definitions, 4725.0100  
 Depressurizing wells, construction, 4725.3200  
 Depths, minimum protective depths, 4725.3600  
 Development, 4725.5100  
 Dewatering wells  
 Construction permits, 4725.1825  
 Construction requirements, 4725.3200

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Dewatering wells (Cont'd)  
 Experience requirements, limited well contractor licenses, 4725.0500  
 Discharge lines, 4725.6100  
 Discharged water from drilling, disposal, 4725.5200  
 Discharges, dewatering and depressurizing wells, connection to potable water supply, 4725.3200  
 Disciplinary action, license and registration revocation or suspension, 4725.0900, 4725.1500  
 Disconnection, permanent abandonment of wells, 4725.2700  
 Disinfectant  
 Abandoned wells, 4725.2500  
 Well or pump installation, 4725.6500  
 Disposal of surface waters, ground waters or other liquids, gases or chemicals, use of wells, 4725.2300  
 Distance from pollution sources, 4725.2000  
 Dolomite, cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300  
 Drilled mud, disposal, 4725.5200  
 Drilling  
 Experience requirements, licensing, 4725.0500  
 Plastic well casing, installation, 4725.7600  
 Water used for drilling purposes, 4725.4900  
 Drilling machines, registration, 4725.1800  
 Drive shoes, casings  
 Bottom of protective casing, 4725.4000  
 Cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300  
 Rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Drivepoint well construction  
 Materials, retail sale, 4725.1849  
 Notice of installation, 4725.1849  
 Dry wells  
 Location of wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Records, 4725.6700  
 Dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
 Electric power lines, location of wells, 4725.2100  
 Elevator shafts, wells constructed or holes drilled for installation, 4725.3200  
 Emergency conditions, notice and permits, 4725.1838  
 Engines, water used for cooling, returning to potable water system, 4725.2300  
 Erosion, flowing artesian wells, prevention, 4725.4400  
 Examinations  
 Application, 4725.0700  
 Casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Contents, 4725.1000  
 Fee, 4725.0700  
 License qualifications, 4725.0500  
 Oral examinations, 4725.0900  
 Reexaminations, expiration of license or registration, 4725.1350  
 Reinstatement of license or registration following revocation, 4725.1600  
 Satisfactory completion, requirement, 4725.1000  
 Experience requirements, license qualifications, 4725.0500  
 Federal agencies  
 Licensing, 4725.1400  
 Registration, 4725.1400  
 Feedlots, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Fees  
 Drilling machine registration, 4725.1800  
 Examination application, 4725.0700  
 Hoists, registration, 4725.1800  
 Licenses, 4725.1050, 4725.1300  
 Notice and permits, 4725.1820, 4725.1836  
 Registration, 4725.1050, 4725.1300  
 Ferrous materials, casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Fertilizer  
 Cross connections with water wells, 4725.3300  
 Location of well, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Filing fees, examination applications, 4725.0700

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Filling, permanently abandoned wells, 4725.2700  
 Fixtures, repair, 4725.2400  
 Flammable gases, ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Flooding, areas subject to, location of wells, 4725.2200  
 Floors, protection of well, 4725.5800  
 Flowing wells  
   Artesian wells, 4725.4400  
   Ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Permanently abandoned, confining flow, 4725.2700  
 Forms  
   Dug or bored wells, agreement with property owner, 4725.5000  
   Examination application, 4725.0700  
   Request for temporary abandonment, 4725.2600  
 Fractured, jointed noncavernous rock, rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Frostproof yard hydrant, pump discharge lines, 4725.6100  
 Gas lines, location of wells, 4725.2100  
 Gas storage wells, drilling, 4725.2300  
 Geologic information  
   Cutting formation samples, 4725.6800  
   Survey, cutting formation samples, 4725.6800  
 Glacial drift wells, 4725.4100  
   Dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
   Heavy drilling mud or bentonite water slurry, use as grout, 4725.3800  
 Glacial outwash material  
   Irrigation wells, steel casing, 4725.3400  
   Minimum protective depths, 4725.3600  
   Penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500  
 Graveyards, location of wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Groundwater  
   Conditions, location of well, 4725.1900  
   Dewatering operations, 4725.3200  
   Disposal, use of wells, 4725.2300  
   Maintenance and repair of wells, protection of resources, 4725.2400  
 Grouting, 4725.3800  
   Abandoned wells, sealing, 4725.2700  
   Casings, 4725.3400  
   Plastic well casing installation, 4725.7600  
   Unconsolidated glacial drift wells, 4725.4100  
 Hand pumps, 4725.5900  
 Hearings, reinstatement of revoked license or registration, 4725.1600  
 Heavy bentonite water slurry, use as grout, glacial drift areas, 4725.3800  
 Heavy drilling mud, use as grout, glacial drift areas, 4725.3800  
 Hoists, registration, 4725.1800  
 Hydraulic cylinders, wells constructed or holes drilled for installation, 4725.3200  
 Hydrologic information, cutting information samples, 4725.6800  
 Identification labels on wells, 4725.6750  
 Infiltration tile lines, cases where water supply cannot be obtained by well drilling, 4725.3300  
 Inner casings, see Casings under this topic  
 Inspections, plastic well casings, 4725.7400  
 Installation  
   Casing materials, procedures, 4725.3400  
   Identification labels, requirements, 4725.6750  
   Pumps, 4725.5700 to 4725.6500  
 Investigations  
   Reinstatement of revoked license or registration, 4725.1600  
   Violations, license and registration revocation or suspension, 4725.1500  
 Iron pipe, casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Irrigation wells  
   Shallow continuous glacial outwash materials, penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Irrigation wells (Cont'd)  
   Steel casings, gauges, 4725.3400  
   Suction lines, unprotected lines, 4725.6000  
   Test pumping, 4725.2700  
 Isolation distances, dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
 Joining plastic well casings, technique, 4725.7500  
 Joints  
   Casing joints, 4725.3400  
   Plastic well casing, joining, 4725.7500  
   Ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Laboratories  
   Plastic well casings, tests, 4725.7100  
   Samples, 4725.6600  
 Lagoons, location of wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Leaching pits, location of well, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Licenses  
   Bonding requirements, 4725.1250  
   Business associations, 4725.1400  
   Corporations, 4725.1400  
   Decals, placement, 4725.1700  
   Disciplinary actions, 4725.0900  
   Elevator shaft contractor, 4725.0500  
   Evaluation of applicants, 4725.0900  
   Examination, see Examination under this topic  
   Expiration, reexaminations, 4725.1350  
   Federal agencies, 4725.1400  
   Fees, 4725.1050  
   Limited well contractor, 4725.0500  
   Monitoring well contractor, 4725.0500  
   Number, placement, 4725.1700  
   Oral examinations, 4725.0900  
   Partnerships, 4725.1400  
   Penalty fee, late renewal, 4725.1300  
   Qualifications, 4725.0500  
   Recommendations, applicants, 4725.0900  
   Reinstatement after revocation or suspension, 4725.1600  
   Renewal  
     Continuing education requirements, 4725.1650  
     Denying, 4725.1325  
     Requirements, generally, 4725.0450  
     Revocation, 4725.1500  
     State agencies, 4725.1400  
     Suspension or revocation, 4725.1500, 4725.1600  
     Well contractors, 4725.0500  
 Limestone, cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300  
 Liquid storage wells, drilling, 4725.2300  
 Location of wells, 4725.1900 to 4725.2200  
   Adjacent to buildings, gas lines or overhead electric power lines, 4725.2100  
   Areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200  
   Distance from pollution or contamination, 4725.2000  
 Maintenance and repair, 4725.2400  
   Elevator shaft or hydraulic cylinders, 4725.3200  
   Temporarily abandoned wells, 4725.2600  
 Manure storage area, location of well, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Markings, casing materials, specifications, 4725.3400  
 Materials  
   Dewatering and depressurizing wells, 4725.3200  
   Maintenance and repair of wells, 4725.2400  
   Plastic well casing, 4725.7100  
 Metal covers, dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
 Minimum protective depths, 4725.3600  
   Well contractors, 4725.0500  
 Monitoring wells  
   Defined, 4725.0100  
   Requirements, use, 4725.1860  
 Montmorillonite, heavy bentonite water slurry, use as grout, 4725.3800  
 Municipalities, drilling without approval, 4725.0300

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Near surface waters, disposal, use of wells, 4725.2300  
 Neat cement grout, 4725.3800  
 Nitrates, dug or bored wells, analyzing, 4725.5000  
 Nonartesian water, shallow continuous glacial outwash material, 4725.3500  
 Irrigation wells, 4725.3400  
 Noncavernous rock, rock wells, 4725.4200  
**Notice**  
 Cutting formation samples, areas where required, 4725.6800  
 Denial of permits, 4725.1845  
 Dewatering operations, 4725.3200  
 Drivepoint well construction, 4725.1849  
 Emergency conditions, 4725.1838  
 Exceptions, 4725.1837  
 Fees, 4725.1836  
 Proposed well construction, 4725.1820  
 Unsuccessful completion of well or boring, new notice, 4725.1840  
**Offsets, casings, 4725.3400**  
**Outer casings, see Casings under this topic**  
**Partnerships**  
 Licensing, 4725.1400  
 Registration, 4725.1400  
**Permanent abandonment of wells, 4725.2500, 4725.2700**  
**Permits**  
 Approval by commissioner, 4725.1842  
 Denial by commissioner, 4725.1845  
 Dewatering well construction, 4725.1825  
 Drilling gas or liquid storage wells under pressure, 4725.2300  
 Elevator shaft construction, 4725.1835  
 Emergency conditions, 4725.1838  
 Exceptions, 4725.1837  
 Fees, 4725.1836  
 Maintenance permits, 4725.1848  
 Monitoring well construction, 4725.1830  
 Unsuccessful completion, new notice, 4725.1840  
**Pesticide, cross connections with water wells, 4725.3300**  
**Pipes**  
 Casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Irrigation wells, shallow continuous glacial outwash material penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500  
 Table, 4725.3400  
 Plastic well casing, see Plastic well casing under this topic  
**Pitless adapters or units, below-grade connection, 4725.5500**  
**Plans and specifications, 4725.0300, 4725.3300**  
**Plastic pipe, casing materials, 4725.3400**  
**Plastic well casing, 4725.6900 to 4725.6700**  
 Approved materials, 4725.7100  
 Definitions, 4725.7000  
 Installation, 4725.7600  
 Joining, technique, 4725.7500  
 Markings on pipes, 4725.7200  
 Standards, 4725.7100  
 Storage, handling and components, 4725.7400  
**Platforms, protection of wells, 4725.5800**  
**Plugging**  
 Abandoned wells, 4725.2500  
 Casings, 4725.5300  
**Pollution**  
 Flowing artesian wells, connections, 4725.4400  
 Location of well, 4725.1900  
 Rock wells, 4725.4200  
**Pollution sources**  
 Distance, 4725.2000  
 Location of well, 4725.1900  
 Maintenance and repair of wells, 4725.2400  
 Porosity of soil, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Porthole assemblies, areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200  
 Portland cement, grout, 4725.3800

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Power driven pumps, 4725.5900  
 Pressure readings, plastic well casings, 4725.7100  
 Marking, 4725.7200  
 Pressure tanks, 4725.3300  
 Pump or well room, 4725.6200  
 Primer, joining plastic well casing, 4725.7500  
 Priming of pumps, 4725.5900  
 Property lines, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Protection of groundwater quality and resources, 4725.2300 to 4725.3300  
 Protective casings, see Casings under this topic  
 Protective devices, cross connections between water wells and contaminants, 4725.3300  
 Protective mantle, cavernous rockwells, 4725.4300  
 Pump discharge piping, areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200  
**Pumps**  
 Concrete slabs, platform and doors, 4725.5800  
 Discharge lines, 4725.6100  
 Disinfection, 4725.6500  
 Installation, 4725.5700 to 4725.6500  
 Pressure tanks, 4725.6200  
 Priming requirements, 4725.5900  
 Room housing equipment, 4725.5700  
 Sampling faucet, 4725.6400  
 Specifications, construction, 4725.5900  
 Ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Water suction lines, 4725.6000  
 Yield test, 4725.4700  
 Radial water collector, areas subject to flooding, location wells, 4725.2200  
 Receiving tanks, flowing artesian wells, flow control, 4725.4400  
 Records, 4725.6700  
 Reference letters, examination application, 4725.0700  
 Refunds, filing fee, examination application, 4725.0700  
**Registration**  
 Bonding requirements, 4725.1250  
 Business associations, 4725.1400  
 Corporations, 4725.1400  
 Decals, placement, 4725.1700  
 Drilling machine, 4725.1800  
 Expiration, reexaminations, 4725.1350  
 Federal agencies, 4725.1400  
 Fees, 4725.1050  
 Hoists, 4725.1800  
 Number, placement, 4725.1700  
 Partnerships, 4725.1400  
 Reinstatement after revocation or suspension, 4725.1600  
**Renewal**  
 Continuing education requirements, 4725.1650  
 Denying, 4725.1325  
 Procedures, generally, 4725.1300  
 Requirements, generally, 4725.0450  
 Revocation, 4725.1500  
 State agencies, 4725.1400  
 Suspension, 4725.1500  
**Removal from service, abandonment of wells, 4725.2900**  
**Renewal**  
 License, 4725.1300  
 Registration, 4725.1300  
**Repair, see Maintenance and repair under this topic**  
**Reports**  
 Dewatering activities, 4725.3200  
 Permanent abandonment of wells, 4725.2900  
 Method of sealing, 4725.2700  
 Samples not acceptable for drinking water, 4725.6600  
 Unsealed abandoned wells, 4725.2900  
 Reservoirs, storage reservoirs, 4725.3300  
 Reuse, water, disposal, recharge or gas storage wells, 4725.2300  
 Riprap, protection of filling, areas subject to flooding, 4725.2200

## INDEX

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Rock formation, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Rotary wells, 4725.3900  
 Saint Croix riverway, sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
 Saline substances, bentonite slurry used as grout, adding to increase viscosity, 4725.3800  
 Samples, 4725.6600  
   Abandoned wells, 4725.2500  
   Cutting formation samples, 4725.6800  
   Dewatering operations, 4725.3200  
 Sampling faucet, 4725.6400  
 Sand  
   Rock wells, preventing from entering, 4725.4200  
   Screens, 4725.4500  
 Screens, 4725.4500  
   Permanently abandoned wells, 4725.2700  
   Plastic well casings, nonplastic screens, 4725.7400  
   Repair, 4725.2400  
 Seals  
   Abandoned wells, records, 4725.6700  
   Cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300  
   Dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
   Elevator shaft or hydraulic cylinders, 4725.3200  
   Glacial drift wells, 4725.4100  
   Permanent abandonment of wells, 4725.2700  
     Owners responsibility, 4725.2800  
   Repair, 4725.2400  
   Slabs, platforms and doors, 4725.5800  
   Temporary abandoned wells, 4725.2600  
   Test holes and borings, 4725.3100  
   Ventilation, 4725.6300  
   Water level measurement design, 4725.5300  
 Septic tanks, location of well, 4725.1900  
   Distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Sewers  
   Flowing artesian wells, connections, 4725.4400  
   Location of well, 4725.1900  
     Buildings with buried sewers, 4725.2100  
     Distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Shallow continuous glacial outwash material  
   Irrigation wells, steel casings, 4725.3400  
   Penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500  
 Silt, well development, 4725.5100  
 Slope of water table, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Slurry  
   Driven casing wells, 4725.4000  
   Heavy bentonite water slurry, use as grout, 4725.3800  
 Solvent cement, plastic well casings, 4725.7400  
 Specifications, casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Spray materials or chemicals, location of well, distance from contamination, 4725.2000  
 Springs, cases where cannot be obtained by well draining, 4725.3300  
 Standards for construction, 4725.3400 to 4725.5200  
   Alignment, 4725.4800  
   Augered wells, 4725.3900  
   Bored wells, 4725.3900  
   Capping, 4725.4600  
   Casing  
     Permanent wells, 4725.3400  
     Suction line, 4725.3700  
   Cavernous rock wells, 4725.4300  
   Development of wells, 4725.5100  
   Disposal of drilled mud, cuttings and discharge water, 4725.5200  
   Drilling, development or rehabilitation water, 4725.4900  
   Driven casing wells, 4725.4000  
   Dug or bored wells, 4725.5000  
   Flowing artesian wells, 4725.4400

**WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION (Cont'd)**

Standards for construction (Cont'd)  
 Grouting, 4725.3800  
 Irrigation wells, shallow continuous glacial outwash material, penetrating nonartesian water, 4725.3500  
 Minimum protective depth, 4725.3600  
 Rock wells, 4725.4200  
 Rotary wells, 4725.3900  
 Screens, 4725.4500  
 Unconsolidated glacial drift wells, 4725.4100  
 Yield test, 4725.4600  
 State agencies  
   Licensing, 4725.1400  
 State geological survey, cutting formation samples, 4725.6800  
 Steel pipe, casing materials, 4725.3400  
 Storage  
   Plastic well casings, 4725.7400  
   Reservoirs, 4725.3300  
 Subsurface disposal fields, location of wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Subsurface geological and hydrological information, cutting formation samples, 4725.6800  
 Suction lines, 4725.6000  
   Casings, use, 4725.3700  
 Sunlight, storing plastic well casings, 4725.7400  
 Surface casing, see Casings under this topic  
 Surface drainage, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Surface water disposal, use of wells, 4725.2300  
 Tables  
   Casing pipe weight and dimension, 4725.3400  
   Gauges, steel casing irrigation wells, 4725.3400  
   Inner and outer casing combination, minimum annular space, 4725.3400  
   Plastic well casing  
     Joining, 4725.7500  
     Pressure readings, 4725.7100  
 Temporary abandonment, 4725.2600  
 Temporary capping, 4725.4600  
 Temporary casings, materials, 4725.3400  
 Temporary water supply, dewatering operation, 4725.3200  
 Test wells, sealing, abandonment, 4725.2700  
 Tests  
   Casing materials, 4725.3400  
   Holes and borings, 4725.3100  
   Yield test, 4725.4700  
 Toxic gases, ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Unconsolidated glacial drift wells, 4725.4100  
 Valves, flowing artesian wells, pipe connections, 4725.4400  
 Variances, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050, 4725.0410  
 Ventilation, 4725.6300  
 Viscosity, bentonite slurry, used as grout, additives, 4725.3800  
 Waste landfills, location of well, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Waste stabilization ponds, location of wells, distance from pollution or contamination sources, 4725.2000  
 Water table, slope, location of well, 4725.1900  
 Water used for cooling engines or other equipment returning to potable water system, 4725.2300  
 Watertight, minimum protective depths, 4725.3600  
 Watertight pump connections, flowing artesian wells, flow control, 4725.4400  
 Yield tests, 4725.4700  
**WATERCRAFT**  
 See BOATS AND BOATING  
**WATERFALL PRODUCTION AREAS**  
 Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

**WATERFRONT ZONES**

- Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200
- Playing fields, outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

- Access, boats, municipal responsibility for outdoor recreation, 6100.7200
- Alteration, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Applications, permits, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- Appropriation of waters, see APPROPRIATION OF WATERS
- Appropriation record processing fees, 6115.0110
- Authority for rules, 6115.1000
- Barges, see BARGES
- Boat landings, outdoor recreational projects
  - County responsibility, 6100.7200
  - State responsibility, 6100.7200
- Bois De Sioux River, dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360
- Buoys, see BUOYS
- Canoe landings, outdoor recreational projects
  - County responsibility, 6100.7200
  - State responsibility, 6100.7200
- Channels, see CHANNELS
- Classification, public waters, 6115.1080
- Coal slurry and coal liquid pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440
- Comprehensive water plans, see COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS
- Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING
- Crossings of protected waters, standards, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Definitions, 6115.0170, 6115.1040
- Depth, safety regulations, 6110.3600
- Designation as public waters, 6115.1020, 6115.1060, 6115.1080
- Diversion of waters
  - Excavations, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Review of permit applications, 6115.0160
- Drainage, restrictions, 6115.0270 to 6115.0272
- Drainage projects, permits, 6115.1100
- Dredges and dredging, see DREDGES AND DREDGING
- Dumping, 6100.5200
- Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Fees
  - Field inspections, see Field inspections, fees under this topic
  - Monitoring, see Monitoring, fees under this topic
  - Permit applications, see Permit applications, fees under this topic
  - Private use, 6135.0400
- Field inspections, fees
  - Amount, 6115.0080
  - Authority for rules, 6115.0010
  - Dams, 6115.0080
  - Definitions, 6115.0030
  - Scope of rules, 6115.0020
- Fill material
  - Public policy, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
  - Standards, 6115.0191, 6115.0192
- Floodproofing of buildings, see FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS
- Flowing waters, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Forest campgrounds, obstruction, 6100.1800
- Forest day use areas, obstruction, 6100.1800
- Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340
- Garbage, littering, 6100.5200
- Groundwater, see GROUNDWATER

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES (Cont'd)**

- Highways and roads, public utility equipment, work conducted under permit, keeping waterways operative, 8810.3400
- Individual sewage treatment systems
  - Discharge into, 7080.0050
  - Lowering or intercepting water table, 7080.0210
- Information signs and buoys, 6110.1500
- Intake structures, permits, 6115.0230
- Interim procedure and criteria for classification as public waters, 6115.1090
- Interstate water pollution, see INTERSTATE WATER POLLUTION
- Inventory, 6115.1080
- Irrigation, see IRRIGATION
- Lagoons, see LAGOONS
- Lake of the Woods, see LAKE OF THE WOODS
- Lake Superior, see LAKE SUPERIOR
- Lakes, see LAKES AND PONDS
- Levels, controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- Markers, 6110.1500
- Mines and minerals
  - Permits, applications, 6130.4300
  - Prospecting leases, 6125.1000
- Monitoring, fees
  - Amount, 6115.0090
  - Authority for rules, 6115.0010
  - Definitions, 6115.0030
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, 6115.0090
  - Environmental impact statements, 6115.0090
  - Scope of rules, 6115.0020
- Navigation access, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Navigational buoys, permits, 6110.1800
- Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640
- Oil, environmental descriptions, refinery certificate of need applications, 7853.0760
- Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610
- Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200
- Parks, aircraft, 6100.2200
- Permit applications, fees
  - Amendments, 6115.0065
  - Amounts, 6115.0060
  - Authority for rules, 6115.0010
  - Billing procedures, 6115.0080
  - Dams, 6115.0080
  - Definitions, 6115.0030
  - Disputes, procedures, 6115.0080
  - Irrigation, 6115.0110
  - Method of payment, 6115.0060
  - Parameter schedules, 6115.0080
  - Scope of rules, 6115.0020
  - Shoreline protection, 6115.0080
  - Transfers, 6115.0065
  - Water appropriation permits, exemption, 6115.0120
- Permits
  - Applications, fees, see Permit applications, fees under this topic
  - Classification as public waters, 6115.1080
  - Designation as public waters, 6115.1080
  - Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360
  - Drainage projects, 6115.1100
  - Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Fill in protected waters, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
  - Inland excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Review of applications, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
  - Scope of authority, 6115.0160
  - Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Temporary structures, 6110.1800

## INDEX

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES (Cont'd)**

Pollution, see WATER POLLUTION  
 Preliminary designation as public waters, 6115.1080  
 Private use, fees, 6135.0400  
 Public utilities, crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Purpose of authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0150  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.1010  
 Quality of water, see WATER POLLUTION  
 Recreation, public policy, 6110.3000  
 Red River of the North, see RED RIVER OF THE NORTH  
 Regulation, jurisdiction, 6110.3400  
 Regulatory signs and buoys, 6110.1500  
 Riparian rights, see RIPARIAN RIGHTS  
 Safety rules, assessment of conditions, 6110.3600  
 Saint Croix River, see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY  
 Sand and gravel, application of law, 6125.6900  
 Scientific areas, establishment, 6135.4500  
 Scope of authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0160  
 Scope of rules, surface use, 6110.3100  
 Sediment, see SEDIMENT  
 Sewers and sewerage  
   Long-term dewatered sludge storage, 7040.1807  
   Separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805  
 Snowmobiles, operation on public waters, 6100.5200  
 Standards and criteria, permits, review, 6115.0160  
 Statutory authority, 6115.1000  
   Permits, review of applications, 6115.0150  
   Water surface use management, 6110.3300  
 Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Subdivided land sales  
   Appropriation, 2810.2600  
   Navigational improvements or obstructions, approval, 2810.2600  
 Surface management standards, 6110.3700  
   Penalties, 6110.3800  
 Surface use management, 6110.3000  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Temporary structures, 6110.1800  
 Underground storage of gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130  
 Underwater crossings, utilities, application fee, 6135.0400  
 Use of waters, see APPROPRIATION OF WATERS  
 Utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
   Application of law, 6135.1600  
   Construction methods, 6135.1300  
 Licenses  
   Cancellation, 6135.1800  
   Conditions, 6135.1700  
   Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
   Route design, 6135.1100  
   Safety considerations, 6135.1400  
   Structure design, 6135.1200  
 Vegetation  
   Destruction and control, permits, review of applications, 6115.0160  
   Excavation, protection of vegetation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
   Fill to control vegetation, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
   Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Water basins, designation, 6115.1060  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, littering, 6105.0210  
 Wildlife, see WILDLIFE

**WATERSHEDS**

Clean water partnership program, see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM  
 Comprehensive water plans, see COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS  
 Grants, see LOCAL WATER RESOURCES PROTECTION AND MANAGEMENT GRANTS

**WATERSHEDS (Cont'd)**

Lake improvement districts  
 Boundaries, 6115.0960  
 Coordination, 6115.0960  
 Local government levy limitations, exemptions, 8115.0400  
 Mining areas, runoff, management, 6130.2200  
 Mining operations  
   Annual report, 6130.4500  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
   Plan, 6130.4400  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

**WATERSKIING**

Buoys, controlled water areas, 6110.1500  
 Life saving devices, 6110.1200  
 Saint Croix River, 6105.0340  
   Misdemeanors, 6105.0350  
 Tow ropes, length, 6110.1700

**WAVING CREAMS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**WAYSIDE RESTS**

Outdoor recreational projects, county responsibility, 6100.7200

**WAYSIDES**

Application of law, 6100.0300  
 Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800  
 Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Saint Croix riverway, permitted uses, 6105.0370  
 Scope of rules, 6100.0300  
 Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, highway waysides, construction, 6105.0200

**WEAPONS**

Adult foster homes, storage requirements, 9555.6225  
 Bow and arrow, see BOW AND ARROW  
 Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Deer hunting season, snowmobiles, 6100.5100  
 Driver education vehicles, prohibitions, 3500.5020  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0435  
 Group foster homes, 2925.2600  
 Juvenile detention facilities, 2930.7200  
   Security, 2930.6700  
 Machine guns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600  
 Parks  
   Possession, 6100.0800  
   Use or display, 6100.0800  
 Peace officers, part-time peace officers training, 6700.1101  
 Possession, zoological garden, 9900.5500  
 Racing commission, possession prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Recreational trails  
   Discharge, 6100.3600  
   Local regulations, 6100.4100  
 School buses, 3520.2400  
 Scientific and natural areas, restricted uses, 6135.4900  
 Short-barrelled shotguns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600  
 Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3400 to 7500.3600  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, discharging firearms, 6105.0210  
 Zoological garden, possession, 9900.5500

**WEAR AND TEAR**

Income taxes  
 Basis of property, adjustment, 8014.0100

**WEAR RINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**WEARING APPAREL**

Beaches, changing clothes, 6100.1600

**WEARING APPAREL (Cont'd)**

- Mentally ill persons
  - Medical treatment, property of patients available to pay for costs, 9515.2500
  - Relatives, financial ability to pay, 9515.2600
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400
- Schools, tuition charge, income tax deduction, 8009.3000
- Shoes, see **SHOES**
- Uniforms, see **UNIFORMS**

**WEATHER**

- Oil, set aside program, shortages due to weather, 7615.0320
- Tornadoes, see **TORNADOES**

**WEATHER MODIFICATION**

- Agents, managing agents, notice of change, 1560.3600
- Application, licenses, 1560.3500
- Approval, county boards, 1560.4200
- Authority of rules, 1560.3300
- Boundaries, projects, modification, 1560.4900
- Counties, notice of intent, permit application, 1560.4400
- County boards
  - Notice
    - Intent, 1560.4200
    - Permit application, 1560.4500
    - Resolutions, 1560.4600
- Crimes and offenses, 1560.3300
- Definitions, 1560.3400
- Documents, previous operations, filing, 1560.4300
- Education of applicants, 1560.3500
- Environmental protection, restrictions or conditions on permit, 1560.4800
- Fees, renewal of license, 1560.3800
- Health, permit restrictions or conditions, 1560.4800
- Hearings, refusal to renew license, 1560.3900
- Insurance, proof of financial responsibility, permit applications, 1560.4200
- Licenses, 1560.3500 to 1560.3900
  - Application, 1560.3500
  - Duration of validity, 1560.3700
  - Renewal, 1560.3800
  - Refusal, 1560.3900
- Logs of operations, reports, 1560.5300
- Newspapers, notice of intent, counties, 1560.4400
- Notice
  - Change of managing agent, 1560.3600
  - County boards, permit application, 1560.4500
  - Intent
    - Counties, 1560.4400
    - County boards, 1560.4200
    - Refusal to renew license, 1560.3900
- Oaths and affirmations
  - License applications, 1560.3500
  - Permit applications, 1560.4100
- Permits, 1560.4000 to 1560.5200
  - Application, 1560.4000, 1560.4100
  - Assignment, 1560.4700
  - Duration of validity, 1560.5000
  - Fees, 1560.4200, 1560.5100
  - Previous operations, reports and documents, 1560.4300
  - Renewal, 1560.5100
  - Restrictions, 1560.4800
  - Suspension, revocation or refusal to renew, 1560.5200
  - Transfer, 1560.4700
- Purpose of rules, 1560.3300
- Reports, 1560.5300
  - Previous operations, filing, 1560.4300
- Resolutions, county boards, 1560.4600
- Safety, permit restrictions or conditions, 1560.4800
- Time, issuance of permit, 1560.4600

**WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM FOR LOW INCOME PERSONS**

- Residential conservation program, announcement in program promotion, 7635.0160

**WEATHERIZATION PROGRAMS**

- Generally, 3300.0800 to 3300.1900

**WEATHERSTRIPPING**

- Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**
- Residential conservation program, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200

**WEED BEDS**

- Waters, safety regulations, 6110.3600

**WEEDS**

- Noxious weeds
  - Adding to list, injury to public health, 1505.0750
  - County agricultural inspectors, qualification guidelines, applicants, 1505.0760
  - Injury to public health, list of plants, 1505.0730
  - Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250
- Pesticide control, inorganic arsenical compounds, prohibited use, 1505.1080
- Secondary weeds, list of plants, 1505.0740
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Waters, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250

**WEIGHBEAMS**

- Commercial scales, 7600.1700
- Hopper or tank scales, 7600.2500

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

- Applications, commercial scales, voluntary registration of service persons, 7600.8600
- Bakery products, see **BAKERY PRODUCTS**
- Boilers, standards, 5225.3400
- Boxing, womens professional boxing, weight classifications, 2200.9500
- Canned tuna, standard of fill, containers, 1545.2450
- Canned vegetables, see **CANNED VEGETABLES**
- Cattle feeding programs, feed and cattle, 2875.6220
- Commercial scales, see **COMMERCIAL SCALES**
- Corn meal, preparation, 1555.0590
- Early childhood health screening, 3530.3400
- Food, see **FOOD**
- Fruit butters, jellies, preserves and related products, see **FRUIT BUTTERS, JELLIES, PRESERVES AND RELATED PRODUCTS**
- Lights and lighting, occupational safety and health, 5205.0150
- Meat inspection, quantity statements, labels, 1540.2710
- Occupational safety and health, lights and lighting, 5205.0150
- Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050
- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, 5230.1040
- Shellfish, oysters, drained weight, 1545.2690
- Warehouses
  - Constructive weight rule, 1560.7900
  - Floor load, 1560.8400
- Watercraft, 6110.1300
- WELDERS AND WELDING**
- Child labor, 5200.0920
  - Oxyacetylene or oxyhydrogen welding, 5200.0910
- Oxyacetylene welding process, power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, forms, 5230.1110
- Performance qualifications, power piping systems with steam pressure is 25 PSI and below, 5230.1100
- Pipefitters, examinations, certified welders, 5230.0090
- Power piping systems with steam pressures 25 PSI and below, see **POWER PIPING SYSTEMS WITH STEAM PRESSURES 25 PSI AND BELOW**



## INDEX

**WELDERS AND WELDING (Cont'd)**

Training, secondary vocational education, 8750.2040

**WELDING HELMETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400

**WELDING RODS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**WELFARE**

See **SOCIAL SERVICES**

**WELFARE DIRECTORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**WELFARE FRAUD**

Aid to families with dependent children, 9500.2780

**WELFARE FRAUD UNIT SUPERVISORS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**WELL-BABY CARE**

Health maintenance organizations, copayments, 4685.0800

**WELLS**

Abandonment, 6115.0780

Appropriation of waters, see **APPROPRIATION OF WATERS**

Individual sewage treatment systems, discharge into abandoned wells, 7080.0050

New wells, appropriation of waters, interference, 6115.0730

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

**Sewers and sewage**

Groundwater protection, landspreading facilities, 7040.2600

Proximity to landspreading sites, letter of approval applications, 7040.0500

Separation distances, landspreading sites, 7040.1805

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

**Water wells**

Construction, see **WATER WELL CONSTRUCTION**

Use after connecting to public water supply, 4715.0310

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICTS**

Local government levy limitations; exemptions, 8115.0400

Solid waste management planning, see **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING**

**WET SCRUBBERS**

Incinerators, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7005.0650

**WET VENTING**

Plumbing, 4715.2550

**WETLANDS**

Crow River, grading and filling, 6105.1040, 6105.1080

Definitions, 6115.1050

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Minnesota River, grading and filling, 6105.1260

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Reinvest in Minnesota, see **REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM**

**Saint Croix riverway**

Draining or filling, permits, 6105.0370

Subdivisions, 6105.0400

**Sewers and sewage, see SEWERS AND SEWAGE**

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Solid waste management facilities, locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555

**Utility crossings**

Construction methods, 6135.1300

Public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**Water bank program, 6115.1200**

Draining other wetlands, 6115.1250

**Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers**

Filling, 6105.0160

Management, 6105.0040

Roads, permits, 6105.0200

**WHARVES**

Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Subdivided land sales, approval, 2810.2600

**WHEAT**

Flour, see **WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Railroad revenue freight, schedule, 8830.3500

**WHEAT AND SOY NOODLE PRODUCTS**

Types of products, 1555.1170 to 1555.1175

**WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Artificial aging effect, 1555.0320

Whole wheat, graham, or entire wheat flour, 1555.0440

**Ash****Content**

Enriched farina, 1555.0540

Enriched flour, 1555.0350

Semolina, 1555.0560

Farina, 1555.0520

Method for determination, 1555.0340

Preparation of gluten ingredient, 1555.1430

**Bleaching**

Ingredients for bleaching, 1555.0320

Optional, label statements, 1555.0330, 1555.0450

Self-rising flours, 1555.0400

Whole wheat, graham or entire wheat flour, 1555.0440

**Bolting, 1555.0310**

Durum flour, 1555.0380

Farina, 1555.0520

Preparation, 1555.0310

**Bromated flour, 1555.0360**

Label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.0480

**Calcium**

Enriched farina, 1555.0540

Enriched flour, 1555.0350

Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420

Coats, bran and/or germ, removal, 1555.0310

Cracked wheat, preparation method, 1555.0510

Crushed and coarse ground wheat, 1555.0500

Determination of moisture, 1555.0460

**Disodium phosphate**

Enriched farina, 1555.0540

Optional ingredient, label statements, 1555.0550

**Durum flour**

Preparation, 1555.0380

Whole, label statements, optional ingredients, 1555.0490

Durum wheat, semolina, preparation, 1555.0560

Enriched bromated flour, 1555.0370

Enriched flour, 1555.0350

**WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Enriched macaroni products, ingredients, 1555.1280  
 Enriched noodle products, ingredients, 1555.1330  
 Enriched self-rising flours, 1555.0420  
**Farina**  
   Enriched, 1555.0540  
   Grinding and bolting, 1555.0520  
   Macaroni, preparation, 1555.0840  
   Preparation method, 1555.0530  
 Graham flour, processing methods, 1555.0440  
**Grinding**  
   Farina, 1555.0520  
   Preparation, 1555.0310  
   Whole wheat, graham or entire wheat flour, 1555.0440  
 Harmless carriers, enriched farina, 1555.0540  
**Ingredients**  
   Bleaching, 1555.0320  
   Optional ingredients, see Optional ingredients under this topic  
**Iron**  
   Enriched farina, 1555.0540  
   Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
   Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420  
**Label statements**  
   Disodium phosphate, optional ingredients, 1555.0550  
   Optional bleaching ingredients, 1555.0330, 1555.0450  
   Self-rising flours, 1555.0400  
**Optional ingredients**  
   Bromated flour, 1555.0360  
   Bromated whole wheat flour, 1555.0480  
   Enriched bromated flour, 1555.0370  
   Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
   Enriched self-rising flours, 1555.0420  
   Phosphated flour, 1555.0430  
   Whole durum wheat flour, 1555.0490  
**Macaroni**  
   Ingredients, 1555.0950  
   Preparation, 1555.0840  
 Macaroni products, 1555.1000  
**Method of preparation**  
   Cracked wheat, 1555.0510  
   Crushed and coarse ground meat, 1555.0400  
   Farina, 1555.0530  
**Method of processing**  
   Self-rising flours, 1555.0410  
   Whole wheat, graham and entire wheat flour, 1555.0470  
**Moisture**  
   Crushed and coarse ground meat, 1555.0500  
   Determination, 1555.0460  
   Method for determination, 1555.0340  
**Moisture content**  
   Cracked wheat, 1555.0510  
   Farina, 1555.0520  
   Semolina, 1555.0560  
 Monocalcium phosphate, phosphated flour, 1555.0430  
**Niacin**  
   Enriched farina, 1555.0540  
   Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
   Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420  
**Optional bleaching ingredients**  
   Label statements, 1555.0330, 1555.0450  
   Self-rising flours, 1555.0400  
   Self-rising flours, 1555.0390  
**Optional ingredients**  
   Disodium phosphate, label statements, 1555.0550  
**Label statements**  
   Bromated flour, 1555.0360  
   Bromated whole wheat flour, 1555.0480  
   Enriched bromated flour, 1555.0370  
   Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
   Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420  
   Phosphated flour, 1555.0430  
   Whole durum wheat flour, 1555.0490

**WHEAT FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Phosphated flours, 1555.0430  
 Potassium bromate, bromated flour, 1555.0360, 1555.0370  
 Preparation, 1555.0310  
**Method**  
   Cracked wheat, 1555.0510  
   Crushed and coarse ground meat, 1555.0500  
   Farina, 1555.0530  
   Self-rising flours, 1555.0410  
   Whole wheat, graham or entire wheat flour, 1555.0440, 1555.0470  
 Protein, method for determination, 1555.0340  
**Riboflavin**  
   Enriched farina, 1555.0540  
   Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
   Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420  
 Self-rising flours, 1555.0390  
   Optional bleaching ingredients, label statements, 1555.0400  
   Processing methods, 1555.0410  
 Semolina, durum wheat, preparation, 1555.0560  
 Testing method, self-rising flours, 1555.0390  
**Thiamine**  
   Enriched farina, 1555.0540  
   Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
   Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420  
**Vitamin D**  
   Enriched farina, 1555.0540  
   Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
   Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420  
**Wheat germ**  
   Enriched farina, 1555.0540  
   Enriched flour, 1555.0350  
   Enriched self-rising flour, 1555.0420  
**WHEELCHAIRS**  
 Elevators, state building code requirements, 1305.5108  
 Handicapped children's services, limitations on reimbursements, 4705.0900  
 Lifts, state building code requirements, 1305.5112  
 Motor vehicles, see MOTOR VEHICLES  
 Occupational safety and health rules, 5205.0490  
 Safety devices, transporting in motor vehicles, 7450.0100 to 7450.0900  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800  
 School buses, 3520.3300  
 Securement devices, transporting in motor vehicles, 7450.0100 to 7450.0900  
 Special transportation services, see SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES  
**WHEELS**  
 School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES  
**WHETSTONE RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**WHIRLPOOL BATHS**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800  
**WHISTLES**  
 Watercraft, 6110.1200  
**WHITE CORN MEAL**  
 Corn flour and related products, 1555.0570 to 1555.0590  
**WHITE EARTH RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**WHITE LIGHTS**  
 Watercraft, 6110.1200  
**WHITE MICE**  
 Breeding for research, sales and use taxes, 8130.2000  
**WHITE PEPPER**  
 Spices and condiments, 1555.3120

## INDEX

**WHITEWATER RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

Accreditation, associations, bargaining purposes, fees, 1500.3500

Advertising, solicitation without contract, 1500.1100

**Agents**

Change of agencies, 1500.2700

Draft or checkbooks, purchases for principals, 1500.2800

Identification cards, truck operators, 1500.3000

Alternate marketing year, notices and hearings, 1500.3600

Applications, late applications, petitions, dispute supervision, 1500.3800

Appointments, purchasers, licenses or identification cards, 1500.0300

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 1500.1400

Breach of contract, 1500.1600

Complaints against licensees, 1500.1500

**Certificates of inspection**

Copies, charges, 1500.3200

Fresh, frozen or salt herring, 1500.2200

**Complaints**

Consignment contracts, 1500.0600

Receipt, 1500.0700

Licensees, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 1500.1500

**Confirmation of sales**

Produce sales contracts, 1500.1800

Rejection, 1500.2400

Written confirmations, 1500.2500

Confiscation of produce, conducting business without license and bond, 1500.1900

**Consignment**

Contracts, acceptance, 1500.0900

Due dates, 1500.1700

**Contract**

Acceptance, 1500.0900

Confirmation, 1500.1800

Consignment contracts, disputes, 1500.0600

Credit, extension of credit beyond due date, recovery on bond, 1500.1600

Dispute supervision, 1500.3700

Draftbooks, agents, 1500.2800

Due dates, 1500.1700

Duplicate licenses, 1500.0300

Escrow, seizure of shipments, proceeds of sale, 1500.2100

Fees, licenses, identification cards or truck plates, 1500.0400

Grading, fresh, frozen or salt herring, 1500.2200

Handlers, classification, 1500.1000

Herring, fresh, frozen or salt herring, packing, labeling, 1500.2200

Identification cards, agents, 1500.0100

Truck operators, 1500.3000

**Inspections**

Consignment contracts, disputes, 1500.0600

Duty of purchaser, 1500.1000

Fresh, frozen or salt herring, 1500.2200

Rates and charges, 1500.3100

Seizure of shipments, 1500.2000

Shipments, controversy, 1500.1200

Labels, 1500.1300

License plates, trucks, 1500.0200

Licenses, 1500.0300

Exemptions, retail merchants, 1500.2900

Mediation, dispute supervision, 1500.3700

Motor carriers, truck plates, 1500.2600

Notices, alternate marketing years, 1500.3600

**Packing**

Fresh, frozen or salt herring, 1500.2200

Herring, 1500.2200

Payment, 1500.0500

Petitions, dispute supervision, late applications, 1500.3800

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS (Cont'd)**

Purchasers, duty to inspect produce, 1500.1000

Rates and charges, inspections, 1500.3100

**Rejections**

Confirmation of sales, 1500.2400

Inspections, 1500.2300

Retail merchants, exemptions from licenses, 1500.2900

**Shipments**

Confiscation of produce, conducting business without license and bond, 1500.1900

Controversy, grade, weight, 1500.1200

Inspections, rejection, 1500.2300

Seizure and inspection of shipments, 1500.2000

Proceeds of sales, escrow, 1500.2100

Solicitation, without contract, 1500.1100

Trade disagreements, causes, 1500.0800

Written confirmations, sales, 1500.2500

**WHOLESALE DEALERS**

Drugs, licenses, 6800.1400

Intoxicating liquor, see INTOXICATING LIQUOR

Licenses, drugs, 6800.1400

Pharmacists and pharmacies, licenses, 6800.1400

Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

**WHOOPIING COUGH**

See DISEASES

**WIC PROGRAMS**

See also MATERNAL AND CHILD NUTRITION

**GRANTS**

Administrative funding, allocations, 4617.0040

Affirmative action plan, requirements, 4617.0020

**Applications for funds**

Approvals, 4617.0020

Date for applying, 4617.0010

Disapprovals, 4617.0020

Form, 4617.0010

Health commissioner, review, 4617.0020

Incomplete applications, procedures, 4617.0010

Intent to apply, 4617.0010

Clinic sites, eligibility criteria, 4617.0015

Competent professional authority

Defined, 4617.0002

Eligibility criteria, 4617.0015

Contracts, local agency, contract with state, 4617.0030

Definitions, 4617.0002

Evaluations, 4617.0043

**Foods, approved by commissioner**

Availability, 4617.0180

Biennially approved foods, 4617.0175

Categories, 4617.0170

Cost, 4617.0180

Criteria for approval, 4617.0180

Duration of approval, 4617.0175

New food products, 4617.0175

Nutritional acceptability, 4617.0180

Packaging, requirements, 4617.0180

Process of approval, 4617.0175

**Funds**

Administrative, allocation, 4617.0050

Applications for, see Applications for funds under this topic

Availability, notice, 4617.0005

Eligibility criteria, 4617.0015

Undistributed, reimbursement, 4617.0025

**Health service agencies**

Defined, 4617.0002

Priority system, classification, 4617.0020

Subpriority system, classification, 4617.0020

Individual care plan, 4617.0058

Intent to apply for funds, 4617.0010

**Local agencies**

Authorized participation level, 4617.0037

Deficiencies, correcting, 4617.0043

Defined, 4617.0002

**WIC PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Local agencies (Cont'd)
  - Disqualification of, 4617.0025
  - Eligibility criteria, 4617.0015
  - Evaluations, 4617.0043
  - Health care provider agreements, 4617.0030
  - Health service referral agreements, 4617.0030
  - Monitoring, 4617.0043
  - Nutrition education plan, see Nutrition education plan under this topic
  - Reporting requirements, 4617.0042
  - Staff, see Staff under this topic
  - State contracts, 4617.0030
  - Stopping operation, notice, 4617.0020
- Migrant service agencies
  - Administrative funding, 4617.0040
  - Authorized participation level, 4617.0037
  - Defined, 4617.0002
- Monitoring, 4617.0043
- Notice
  - Application approvals or disapprovals, 4617.0020
  - Availability of program funds, 4617.0005
  - Local agencies, stopping operations, 4617.0020
- Nutrition education coordinator
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Duties, 4617.0050
  - Eligibility criteria, 4617.0015
- Nutrition education plan
  - Approval or disapproval, commissioner, 4617.0049
  - Contents of plan, 4617.0046
  - Contents of session, 4617.0056
  - Coordinator, 4617.0050
  - Evaluation of plan, 4617.0047
  - Instructors, qualifications, 4617.0052
  - Migrant service agencies, submission deadlines, 4617.0045
  - Reporting requirements, 4617.0047
  - Requirement, generally, 4617.0044
  - Revising, 4617.0047
  - Scheduling of sessions, 4617.0054
  - Submission deadlines, 4617.0045
  - Transfer agencies, submission deadlines, 4617.0045
- Ongoing, routine obstetric care
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Eligibility criteria, 4617.0015
  - Health care provider agreements, 4617.0030
- Ongoing, routine pediatric care
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Eligibility criteria, 4617.0015
  - Health care provider agreements, 4617.0025
- Performance records
  - Determining, factors, 4617.0020
  - Table, performance points, 4617.0020
  - Use in determining approvals, 4617.0020
- Priority system, use in determining approvals, 4617.0020
- Reporting requirements, nutrition education plan, 4617.0047
- Staff
  - Certifier
    - Defined, 4617.0002
    - Qualifications, 4617.0035
  - Competent professional authority
    - Defined, 4617.0002
    - Qualifications, 4617.0035
  - Dietetic technician
    - Defined, 4617.0002
    - Qualifications, 4617.0035
  - Home economist
    - Defined, 4617.0002
    - Qualifications, 4617.0035
  - Licensed practical nurse
    - Defined, 4617.0002
    - Qualifications, 4617.0035
  - Physician's assistant
    - Defined, 4617.0002
    - Qualifications, 4617.0035

**WIC PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Subpriority system, 4617.0020
- Transfer agencies
  - Administrative funding, 4617.0040
  - Defined, 4617.0002
- Vendors
  - Appeals, 4617.0100
  - Applications
    - Approval, 4617.0060
    - Criteria for approving, 4617.0065
    - Disapproval, 4617.0060
    - Form, 4617.0060
    - Initial applications, review procedures, 4617.0061
    - New owner applications, 4617.0062
    - Prior vendor applications, 4617.0064
    - Reapplications, 4617.0063
    - Review periods, 4617.0060
    - Time for submitting, 4617.0060
  - Contested cases, 4617.0060
  - Definitions, 4617.0002
  - Disqualifications
    - Length, 4617.0085
    - Reasons for disqualifying, 4617.0085
  - Disqualifications for noncompliance, 4617.0085
  - Eligible applicants, 4617.0060
  - High-risk vendors, 4617.0080
  - In-stock requirements, 4617.0065
  - Inspections
    - General application requirements, 4617.0060
    - Initial applications, 4617.0061
    - New owner applications, 4617.0062
    - Prior vendor applications, 4617.0064
    - Reapplications, 4617.0063
  - Judicial review, 4617.0100
  - Noncompliance with law, sanctions, 4617.0085
  - Operating requirements, 4617.0065
  - Overcharges, reimbursement, 4617.0095
  - Penalties for noncompliance, 4617.0085
  - Prices, 4617.0065
  - Sanctions, noncompliance with law, 4617.0085
  - Vendor guarantees
    - Content of, 4617.0075
    - Sending with notice of approval, 4617.0060
    - Signing, 4617.0060
  - Vendor stamps
    - Contract assurances, 4617.0075
    - Defined, 4617.0002
    - Disqualifications, returning stamp, 4617.0085
    - Issuing, 4617.0070
    - Replacing, 4617.0070
    - Time for issuing, 4617.0060
  - Vouchers
    - Defined, 4617.0002
    - Overcharges, 4617.0095
    - Returning for incompleteness, 4617.0090

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS**

See SURVIVING SPOUSE

**WIFE**

See HUSBAND AND WIFE

**WIGS**Cosmetology, salons, health and sanitation, 2642.0380  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5400**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

- Application of law, 6105.0030
- Applications, conditional use permits, review, 6105.0240
- Boundaries, land use districts, filing plats, 6105.0250
- Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA
- Camping and campgrounds, 6105.0210
  - Management plan, 6105.0070
  - Permitted uses, 6105.0100
- Cannon River, see CANNON RIVER

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS (Cont'd)**

Certification process, local land use decisions, 6105.0230  
 Classification, 6105.0060  
 Clear-cutting restrictions, 6105.0150  
 Conditional use permits  
   Local land use plans, 6105.0230  
   Review of applications, 6105.0240  
   Roads, 6105.0190  
   Utility crossings, 6105.0170  
 Conditional uses, land use districts, 6105.0100  
 Crow River, see CROW RIVER  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Definitions, 6105.0040  
   Eligibility, 6105.0060  
 Eligibility, inclusion in system, 6105.0060  
 Flood control structures, 6105.0040, 6105.0130  
 Grading natural topography, 6105.0160  
 Grass, see GRASS  
 Kettle River, see KETTLE RIVER  
 Land use control, 6105.0080  
 Land use districts, 6105.0090  
   Individual sewage treatment systems, local administration, 7080.0040  
   Plats, filing, 6105.0250  
   Public use of lands and waters, 6105.0210  
   Use within districts, 6105.0100  
 Land use planning grants, eligible activities, 4310.3400  
 Lands, public use, 6105.0210  
 Local authorities, utility crossings, 6105.0180  
 Local cooperation, preservation, 6105.0030  
 Management, 6105.0010  
 Management plan  
   Certification, 6105.0230  
   Disputes, settling, 6105.0210  
   Implementation, 6105.0220  
   Preparation, 6105.0070  
 Maps  
   Land use, approval, 6105.0230  
   Local land use, 6105.0230  
   Zoning, local land use decisions, 6105.0230  
 Minnesota River, see MINNESOTA RIVER  
 Mississippi River, see MISSISSIPPI RIVER  
 Nonconforming uses, land use districts, 6105.0100  
 Open space  
   Permitted uses, 6105.0100  
   Planned unit developments, 6105.0140  
   Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180  
 Permits  
   Course, changes, 6105.0130  
   Roads, 6105.0190  
   Utility crossings, 6105.0170  
 Permitted uses, land use districts, 6105.0100  
 Plans, use of land, 6105.0030  
 Plats, land use districts, filing, 6105.0250  
 Policy, 6105.0010  
 Public utility  
   Crossings  
     Permits, 6105.0170, 6105.0190  
     Standards and criteria, 6105.0180  
   Purpose of rules, 6105.0020  
 Railroad crossings, removal, permits, 6105.0190  
 Review, local land use decisions, 6105.0230  
 Roads, 6105.0200  
   Permits, 6105.0190, 6105.0200  
 Rum River, see RUM RIVER  
 Saint Croix River, see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY  
 Sanitary facilities, 6105.0120  
 Scope of rules, 6105.0030  
 Severability of rules, 6105.0050  
 Standards and criteria, 6105.0010 to 6105.1700  
 Structures, 6105.0110  
 Subdivisions, 6105.0140  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Tributaries, sanitary standards, 6105.0120

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS (Cont'd)**

Utility crossings  
   Application of law, 6135.1600  
   Standards, 6105.0180  
   Route design, 6135.1100  
 Variances, local land use ordinances, 6105.0230  
 Vegetation  
   Cutting, 6105.0150  
   Roads, permits, 6105.0200  
   Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Waters, public use, 6105.0210  
 Watershed management, 6105.0040, 6105.0130  
 Wetlands, draining or filling, 6105.0160  
 Zoning  
   Dimensions, 6105.0110  
   Land use, 6105.0080  
   Local land use decisions, 6105.0230  
   Management plan, 6105.0070, 6105.0220  
**WILD NURSERY STOCK**  
 Labels, Plant Pest Act, 1505.0780  
**WILD RICE**  
 Appropriation of waters, irrigation, rice paddies, 6115.0680  
 Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, see LABELS  
 Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, see LABELS  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes  
   Agricultural labor exclusions, 3315.0835  
   Farm inclusions, 3315.0815  
**WILDERNESS AREAS**  
 Boundary waters canoe area, see BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Trails, outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
**WILDLIFE**  
 Appropriation of waters  
   Field investigations, 6115.0790  
   Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670  
 Exhibits, see WILDLIFE EXHIBITS  
 Fish, see FISH  
 Game, see GAME  
 Hunting, see HUNTING  
 Income taxes, checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Lake improvement districts, see LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS  
 Mississippi River, studies, 6105.0850  
 Parks, damages, 6100.0900  
 Recreational trails, damages, 6100.3800  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA PROGRAM  
 Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6135.4800  
 Unemployment compensation employer taxes, farm inclusions, 3315.0815  
 Utility crossings  
   Construction methods, 6135.1300  
   Public lands and waters, right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Waters and watercourses  
   Crossing protected waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
   Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**WILDLIFE (Cont'd)**

- Waters and watercourses (Cont'd)
  - Fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
  - Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers
  - Roads, permits, 6105.0200
  - Utility transmission crossings, standards and criteria, 6105.0180
- Wildlife areas, see **WILDLIFE AREAS**

**WILDLIFE AREAS**

- High voltage transmission line routing, criteria for evaluation, 4400.1500
- Marl, prospecting permits, 6125.4800
- Mining
  - Avoidance areas, 6130.1300
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500
- Outdoor recreational projects, state area of responsibility, 6100.7200
- Snowmobiles, permits, 6100.5200
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, see **SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION COST-SHARING PROGRAM**
- Source material, prospecting permits, 6125.2200
- Water basins, designation as public waters, 6115.1060
- Watercraft signs or buoys, 6110.1500
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**WILDLIFE EXHIBITS**

- Caretakers, 6135.3000
- Circuses, scope of rules, 6135.2600
- Definitions, 6135.2800
- Facilities, 6135.3100
- Fees, permits, 6135.3300
- Health of animals, 6135.3200
- Husbandry, 6135.3200
- Indoor facilities, 6135.3100
- Misdemeanors, 6135.3700
- Operating standards, 6135.3100
- Outdoor facilities, 6135.3100
- Permits, 6135.2900
  - Amendment, 6135.3000
  - Disclaimer, 6135.3600
  - Fees, 6135.3300
  - Misdemeanors, 6135.3700
  - Review of decisions, 6135.3400
  - Revocation, 6135.3500
- Pet shops, scope of rules, 6135.2600
- Purpose of rules, 6135.2500
- Scope of rules, 6135.2600
- Severability of rules, 6135.2700
- Space requirements, 6135.3100
- Veterinarians, 6135.3000

**WILKINSON LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLOW RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLS**

- See also **DECEDENTS ESTATES**
- Devises, see **DEVICES**
- Income tax, see **INCOME TAX**
- Inheritance taxes, 8150.0200
- Legacies, see **LEGACIES**
- Lottery prizes, 7857.6000
- Probate proceedings, see **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, acquisition of property, 6105.0070

**WILMERT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WIN (WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM)**

- See **WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN)**

**WINCHELL LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WIND ENERGY**

- Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**
- Residential conservation program
  - Energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
  - Inspectors required knowledge, 7635.0620

**WIND LOADS**

- Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.4800, 1305.4850

**WINDBREAKS**

- Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.2500

**WINDOW DEFROSTERS**

- See **DEFROSTERS**

**WINDOWS**

- Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400
- Animal, poultry and rabbit slaughtering, cleanliness, 1545.1620
- Beverages, manufacturing, 1550.1760
- Building security, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**
- Commercial scales
  - Hopper scales, 7600.3900
  - Railroad track scales, weighbeam house, 7600.2400
- Correctional institutions, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Energy audits, see **ENERGY AUDITS**
- Fallout shelters, 1330.2100
- Honey houses, 1550.2370
- Hopper scales, 7600.3900
- Hospitals, patients rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800
- Manufactured homes, accessory structures, application for approval, 1350.1400
- Nursing homes and boarding care homes, see **NURSING HOMES AND BOARDING CARE HOMES**
- Pivoted assemblies, building security, State Building Code, tests, 1310.3700
- Prefabricated buildings, construction details, 1360.2900
- Residential conservation program
  - Storm, thermal and heat reflective or absorbing, energy saving calculation, 7635.1010
  - Storm or thermal, inspection, 7635.0520
- Salvaging and reconditioning of food, buildings, 1550.2570
- School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**
- Sill plates, weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- Supervised living facilities, bedroom windows, 4665.1800
- Uniform Building Code amendments, see **STATE BUILDING CODE**
- Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300
- Weatherization assistance, low income persons, 3300.1200
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6135.3100

**WINDSHIELD DEFROSTERS**

- See **DEFROSTERS**

**WINDSHIELDS**

- Parks, motor vehicle permits, 6100.1700
- School buses, see **SCHOOL BUSES**

**WINE**

- See **INTOXICATING LIQUOR**

**WINE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WINTERGREEN EXTRACT**

Flavoring extracts and related products, 1555.3620

**WIRES AND POLES**

See POLES AND WIRES

**WIRING**

Electrical code, see ELECTRICAL CODE

School buses, see SCHOOL BUSES

**WISCONSIN**

Income taxes, nonresidents, reciprocity, 8002.0200

**WISINI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WITCH HAZEL**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4800

**WITHHOLDING**

Income taxes, see INCOME TAX

**WITNESSES**

Adoption, 9560.0030

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020, 2770.9090

Cigarette taxes, examinations, compelling attendance, 8120.2600

Colleges and universities, hearings, basic rights and responsibilities, 8500.0400

Compelling attendance, large energy facilities, discovery powers, 7847.0240

Contested case hearings, see CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

Cross-examination, see CROSS-EXAMINATION

Energy audits, decertification review, 7655.0260

Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0330

Experts

Psychologist testimony, requirements, 7200.5000

Special education, parental rights, notices, 3525.3300

Financial institutions, formation, hearings, 2650.3400

Human services merit system employees, witness duty, 9575.1010

Impeachment

Contested case hearings, 1400.7300

Revenue recapture hearings, adverse parties, 1400.8603

Income taxes, practice before department of revenue, 8052.0300

Large energy facilities

Administrative law judge powers, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0200

Right to call and examine, certificate of need proceedings, 7847.0140

Local public health employees merit system, leave where subpoenaed, 4670.3010

Manufactured homes, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100

Mediation Services Bureau, proceedings before labor referees, 5500.1800, 5500.1900

Motor vehicle insurance, hearings, 2770.5100

Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 7615.0350

Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, see POWER LINE AND ELECTRICAL

GENERATING PLANT SITING HEARINGS

Public Utilities Commission

Examination, hearings, 7830.3000

Subpoenas, 7830.3600

Revenue recapture hearings, see REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS

Rulemaking hearings, administrative law judge's power to question, 1400.0800

Schoolteachers code of ethics proceedings, compelling attendance, 8700.7500

Special education, parental rights, notices, 3525.3300

Subpoenas, see SUBPOENAS

Tax court, pretrial conferences, 8600.1100

**WITNESSES (Cont'd)**

Unemployment compensation, see UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

Waste Management Office supplementary review, contested hearings, 9200.4800

**WOLSFELD WOODS**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**WOMEN**

Battered women programs, corrections department, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

Boxing, see BOXING

Childbearing, local public health employees merit system, leave of absence, 4670.3020

Discrimination, see DISCRIMINATION

Gender fair curriculum, school district requirements, 3500.0550

Horse racing facilities, licensee contracts, 7870.0500

Maternity shelters, see MATERNITY SHELTERS

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Pregnancy termination, see ABORTION

Social services, see SOCIAL SERVICES FOR ADULTS

State contracts, see STATE CONTRACTS

WIC programs, see WIC PROGRAMS

**WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Disposal, refuse and dunnage, see GARBAGE AND REFUSE

Fuel conversion facilities, see FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES

Sales and use taxes, residential heating fuels, exemptions, 8130.7000

Wood members, State Building Code, Uniform Building Code amendments, 1305.5200

**WOOD UTILIZATION AND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS**

Applications, grant payment requests, 1505.0590

Cities and towns, grants, provisions, 1505.0560

Counties, grants, provisions, 1505.0560

Criteria, specific criteria, grant payment requests, 1505.0580

Equipment

Criteria, grants, 1505.0570

Grant payment requests, specific criteria, 1505.0580

Expenditures, proposed expenditures, grant payment requests, 1505.0590

Grant payment requests

Application forms, 1505.0590

Specific criteria, 1505.0580

Grants

Administration, criteria, 1505.0570

Applicants, records, 1505.0600

Disposal or utilization of diseased shade trees, 1505.0550

Provisions, 1505.0560

Records, applicants, grants, 1505.0600

Shade trees, diseased trees, disposal or utilization, grants, 1505.0550

Sites, grant payment requests, specific criteria, 1505.0580

**WOODWORKING SHOPS**

Cutting and milling charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**WORK CLOTHES**

Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5400

**WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN)**

Aid to families with dependent children

Cooperation, requirements, 9500.2724, 9500.2726

Definitions, 9500.2060

Failure to comply, income determinations, 9500.2600

Income, evaluation for assistance, 9500.2380

Registration by parent, requirements, 9500.2300

**WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN) (Cont'd)**

- Defined, 9500.2060, 9555.4200
- Employability services
  - Available services, 9555.4600
  - Certification of individuals, 9555.4900
  - Definitions, 9555.4400
  - Deregistration, adjudication, 9555.5000
  - Implementation, 9555.4900
  - Mandated supportive services, 9555.4700
  - Objectives, 9555.4500
  - Optional supportive services, 9555.4800
  - Records, 9555.5010
- Income tax credits, nonresidents, 8002.0200
- Medical assistance, excluded income, 9505.0065
- WORK READINESS PROGRAM**
- Additional eligibility, 9500.1312
- Appeals
  - Disqualification, 9500.1318
  - Eligibility exhaustion, 9500.1318
  - Ineligibility determinations, 9500.1308, 9500.1318
  - Termination, 9500.1312
- Application of rules, 9500.1300
- Applications, 9500.1306
- Chemically dependent persons, treatment, see **CONSOLIDATED CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY TREATMENT FUND**
- Definitions, 9500.1302
- Disqualification, 9500.1316
- Eligible persons, 9500.1306
- Employability
  - Assessment, 9500.1310
  - Development plan, 9500.1310
- Filing program description, 9500.1304
- Ineligibility determinations, 9500.1308
- Local agency responsibilities, 9500.1304
- Moving by registrants, 9500.1312
- Notice
  - Additional eligibility assessment and determinations, 9500.1312
  - Disqualification, 9500.1316, 9500.1318
  - Form requirements, 9500.1318
  - General assistance, ineligible persons, 9500.1260
  - Ineligibility, 9500.1318
  - Programs available, 9500.1304
  - Requirements, 9500.1308
  - Termination, 9500.1312
- Payments, 9500.1310
- Program description, 9500.1304
- Program month
  - Counting for eligibility limitation, 9500.1310
  - Defined, 9500.1300
- Purpose of rules, 9500.1300
- Reapplication, 9500.1312
- Referrals to, 9500.1257
- Registrant's compliance with requirements, 9500.1314, 9500.1316
- Services required, 9500.1310
- Termination, 9500.1312
- Vendor payments, 9500.1270
- Voluntary participation, 9500.1257
- Vouchers, 9500.1270
- WORK SHOES**
- Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5400
- WORKERS' COMPENSATION**
- Administrative conferences
  - Discontinuance, see Discontinuance of benefits under this topic
  - Medical, see Medical conferences under this topic
  - Rehabilitation, see Rehabilitation conferences under this topic
  - Return to work, see Return to work conferences under this topic
- Administrative hearings office, joint rules, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

- Adverse or pecuniary interest, consultant or vendor, rehabilitation services, 5220.1300
- Appeals
  - Court of appeals, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**
  - Dispute over rehabilitation service charges, 5220.1300
  - Medical conferences, 5220.2620
  - Qualified rehabilitation consultant/independent, firms employing, 5220.1600
  - Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1700
  - Rehabilitation
    - Consultants, rejection, 5220.1500
    - Review panel, 5220.0900
  - Subrogation interest and credit orders, 5220.2690
- Approvals
  - Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1700
  - Rehabilitation plans, 5220.0400
- Assessment forms and amounts
  - Due date, 5220.2840
  - Penalties, noncompliance, 5220.2840
  - Referral to commerce department, nonpayment, 5220.2840
- Assets
  - Group self-insurance, 2780.2200, 2780.4200
  - Individual insurers, 2780.1200
- Assigned risk plan, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**
- Attachment of benefits, 5220.2560
- Attorneys
  - Fees, 5220.1200, 5220.2920
  - Notice of representation, 5220.1100
- Awards, additional, 5220.2760
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), self-insurance
  - Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300
  - Individual self-insurers, 2780.1400
  - Requirements, generally, 2780.0400
- Change of consultant or vendor, 5220.0700
- Completion of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0600
- Compromise, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200
- Conciliation, 5220.2670
- Conferences
  - Discontinuance of benefits, see Discontinuance of benefits under this topic
  - Medical, see Medical conferences under this topic
  - Rehabilitation, see Rehabilitation conferences under this topic
  - Rehabilitation services disputes, 5220.0800
  - Return to work, see Return to work conferences under this topic
- Continuing education, rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500, 5220.1600
- Contracts, settlement agreements, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200
- Court of appeals, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**
- Data service organizations, see **INSURANCE**
- Definitions
  - Disability schedules, 5223.0020
  - Employees, 5224.0010
  - Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100
  - Rules of practice, 5220.2520
- Denials of liability
  - Form, 5220.2550
  - Letters, notice, 5220.2570
  - Noncompliance, 5220.2770
  - Rejection by division, 5220.2570
- Dependent's benefits, 5220.2930
- Disability schedules
  - Amputations
    - Lower extremities, 5223.0150
    - Upper extremities, 5223.0080
  - Authority for rules, 5223.0010



## INDEX

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Disability schedules (Cont'd)  
 Back injury, 5223.0070  
 Brain injury, 5223.0060  
 Burns, 5223.0240  
 Central nervous system, 5223.0060  
 Construction of rules, 5223.0010  
 Definitions, 5223.0020  
 Ears, 5223.0040  
 Elbow, 5223.0120  
 Epilepsy, 5223.0060  
 Eyes, 5223.0030  
 Fingers, 5223.0140  
 Gastrointestinal tract, 5223.0210  
 Hearing loss, 5223.0040  
 Heart disease, 5223.0190  
 Incorporation by reference, 5223.0010  
 Joints, 5223.0170  
 Motor and sensory loss, lower extremities, 5223.0160  
 Motor loss, upper extremities, 5223.0100  
 Nerve injury, lower extremities, 5223.0160  
 Preexisting impairments, 5223.0250  
 Psychotic disorders, 5223.0060  
 Reproductive system, 5223.0220  
 Respiratory system, 5223.0180  
 Sensory loss, upper extremities, 5223.0090  
 Severability, 5223.0010  
 Shoulder, 5223.0110  
 Skin disorders, 5223.0230  
 Skull defects, 5223.0050  
 Spine, 5223.0070  
 Tinnitus, 5223.0040  
 Urinary system, 5223.0220  
 Vascular disease, 5223.0200  
 Vision loss, 5223.0030  
 Wrist, 5223.0130

Discontinuance of benefits  
 Conferences  
 Appearances, 5220.2610  
 Burden of proof, 5220.2640  
 Continuances, 5220.2640  
 Decisions, 5220.2640  
 Information considered, 5220.2610  
 Notice, 5220.2610  
 Presiding official, 5220.2610  
 Purpose, 5220.2640  
 Requests, 5220.2640  
 Scheduling, 5220.2640  
 Improper, 5220.2720  
 Notice, 5220.2570, 5220.2630  
 Petition to discontinue, 5220.2630

Disputes, rehabilitation services, 5220.0800, 5220.1300

Economic recovery compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750

Employees  
 Defined, 5224.0010  
 Independent contractors, coverage as, see **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**  
 Moving to other state, 5220.1300  
 Objection, qualified rehabilitation consultants, 5220.0300  
 Safe harbor criteria, 5224.0010

Employer, rehabilitation services, delay, 5220.0300

Entitlement, rehabilitation services, 5220.0800

Exhibits, 5220.2910

Fees  
 Attorneys, 5220.2920  
 Health services, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES**  
 Medical reports, 5220.2590  
 Files examination, 5220.2880  
 First report of injury, 5220.2530  
 Follow-up on return to work, improper, 5220.2730  
 Garnishment of benefits, 5220.2560  
 Health care providers, reimbursement for medical records copies, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Health maintenance organizations, subrogation and coordination of benefits, 4685.0900  
 Health services fees, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES**

Hearings  
 Joint rules, administrative hearings office, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**  
 Penalty assessments, 5220.2870  
 Subrogation interest and credit orders, 5220.2690  
 Impairment compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750  
 Independent contractors, see **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

Initiation of rehabilitation services, 5220.0300

Injury  
 First report, 5220.2530  
 Timely reports, noncompliance, 5220.2820

Insurance verification  
 Application of rules, 5222.2006  
 Cancellation, notice requirements, 5222.2003  
 Cosmetology salons, 2642.0310, 2642.0330  
 Coverage notices  
 Cancellations, 5222.2005  
 Contents, 5222.2001  
 Effect of filing, 5222.2004  
 Endorsements, 5222.2005  
 Form, 5222.2001  
 Place of filing, 5222.2002  
 Time for filing, 5222.2003  
 Data collection repository, 5222.2002  
 Declaration sheets, requirements, 5222.2001  
 Expiration, notice requirements, 5222.2003  
 Filing notices  
 Effect, 5222.2004  
 Noncompliance, warning letters, 5222.2003  
 Place, 5222.2002  
 Time, 5222.2003

Minnesota Workers' Compensation Insurers Association, Inc., filing with, 5222.2002

Pipefitters, 5230.0130  
 Purpose of rules, 5222.2000  
 Termination, notice requirements, 5222.2003  
 Warning letters, noncompliance with filing, 5222.2003

Insurers  
 Competition, monitoring, 2705.2300, 2705.2400  
 Denials of liability, 5220.2570  
 Filing fees, 2605.0100 to 2605.0500  
 Manual rules, 2705.2000  
 Notice to division  
 Attorney fees paid, 5220.2540  
 Payments, 5220.2540  
 Permanent partial disability payments, 5220.2550  
 Third-party recoveries, 5220.2690  
 Withholding of benefits, 5220.2560

Rating plans  
 Criteria, 2705.2500  
 Experience rating plans, 2705.2600, 2705.2700  
 Failure to comply, 2705.3100  
 Loss information, requirements, 2705.2800, 2705.2900

Sexual discrimination in contracts, see **INSURANCE**

Uniform classification system, 2705.2000 to 2705.2200  
 Uniform statistical plan, 2705.2000, 2705.2100

Insuring, failure, 5220.2860  
 Interim status reports, 5220.2540  
 Interns, rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400  
 Licenses, qualified rehabilitation consultants/independent firms employing, 5220.1600  
 Local government levy limitations, payment, taxation, 8115.1100  
 Mandatory rehabilitation services, 5220.1200

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Mediation, 5220.2670  
 Medical charges, payments, noncompliance, 5220.2740  
 Medical conferences  
   Appeals, 5220.2620  
   Appearances, 5220.2610  
   Claims, 5220.2620  
   Conciliation, 5220.2620  
   Continuances, 5220.2620  
   Decisions, 5220.2620  
   Definitions, 5220.2620  
   Information considered, 5220.2610  
   Intervention, 5220.2620  
   M-10 forms, 5220.2620  
   M-4 forms, 5220.2620  
   Notice, 5220.2610  
   Presiding officials, 5220.2610  
 Medical data, failure to release, 5220.2810  
 Medical records, reimbursement for copies, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300  
 Medical reports, 5220.2590  
 Medical Services Review Board procedures, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**  
 Modification of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0400, 5220.0500  
 Notice  
   Assessment of penalties, 5220.2710  
   Denials of disability, 5220.2570  
   Intention to discontinue benefits, 5220.2630  
   Permanent partial disabilities, payments, 5220.2550  
   Rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500  
   Return to work conferences, 5220.2650  
   Self-insurance, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**  
 On-the-job training, compensation during retraining, 5220.1000  
 Orders  
   Noncompliance, 5220.2780  
   Subrogation interest and credit, determining, 5220.2690  
 Payments  
   Inexcusable delays, 5220.2790  
   Noncompliance, 5220.2770  
   Permanent partial disabilities, 5220.2550  
   Permanent total disabilities, 5220.2540  
   Place, 5220.2540, 5220.2550  
   Retraining, during, 5220.1000  
   Temporary partial disabilities, 5220.2540  
   Temporary total disabilities, 5220.2540  
   Time, 5220.2540  
 Peace officers, death benefits, 5220.2940  
 Penalties  
   Additional awards, 5220.2760  
   Assessment, notice, 5220.2710  
   Denials of liability, noncompliance, 5220.2570  
   Discontinuance of benefits, noncompliance, 5220.2630  
   Discontinuance of compensation, improper, 5220.2640  
   Economic recovery compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750  
   Failure to deny, 5220.2770  
   Failure to pay, 5220.2770, 5220.2780  
   First report of injury, failure to file, 5220.2530  
   Hearings, 5220.2870  
   Impairment compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750  
   Improper discontinuances, 5220.2720  
   Improper follow-up on return to work, 5220.2730  
   Inexcusable delay in payments, 5220.2790  
   Insuring, noncompliance, 5220.2860  
   Medical charges, noncompliance, 5220.2620  
   Medical data, failure to release, 5220.2810  
   Objections to penalties, 5220.2870

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Penalties (Cont'd)  
   Payments, failure to pay, 5220.2540, 5220.2550  
   Rehabilitation, noncompliance, 5220.2780  
   Rehabilitation conferences, noncompliance, 5220.2660  
   Return to work conferences, noncompliance, 5220.2650  
   Self-insured, noncompliance, 5220.2850  
   Special fund payments, noncompliance, 5220.2840  
   Time limits, failure to report, 5220.2830  
   Timely payment of medical charges, noncompliance, 5220.2740  
   Timely reports of injury, noncompliance, 5220.2820  
   Uninsured, noncompliance, 5220.2850  
 Permanent partial disabilities  
   Disputes, 5220.2550  
   Initial assessments, 5220.2550  
   Payments, 5220.2550  
 Permanent total disabilities  
   Payments, 5220.2540  
   Supplementary benefits, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS**  
 Physician's first report, 5220.2590  
 Progress reports, rehabilitation plans, 5220.0400  
 Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 5220.2510  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultant, 5220.0300, 5220.1300  
 Refunds from employees or dependents, 5220.2580  
 Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1300, 5220.1700  
 Registration  
   Firms employing qualified rehabilitation consultants/independent, 5220.1600  
   Rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1400, 5220.1500  
 Rehabilitation, noncompliance, 5220.2780  
 Rehabilitation conferences  
   Appearances, 5220.2610  
   Continuances, 5220.2660  
   Decisions, 5220.2660  
   Information considered, 5220.2610  
   Notice, 5220.2610  
   Presiding official, 5220.2610  
   Scheduling, 5220.2660  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel procedures, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**  
 Rehabilitation services  
   Appeal, 5220.0900  
   Assigned claims handler  
     Approved by commissioner, 5220.0100  
     Defined, 5220.0100  
     Qualifications, 5220.1910  
   Compensation during retraining, 5220.1000  
   Consultant  
     Certification requirements, 5220.1400  
     Changes, 5220.0700  
     Consent requirements, 5220.1900  
     Education requirements, 5220.1400  
     Experience requirements, 5220.1400  
     Fees, 5220.1500 to 5220.1700, 5220.1900  
     Firms, procedure for approval, 5220.1600  
     Internship requirements, 5220.1400  
     Records, 5220.1801  
     Registration, 5220.1500  
     Renewal of registration, 5220.1500  
     Reports, 5220.1801, 5220.1900  
     Standards of performance, 5220.1800 to 5220.1805  
     Suspension of registration, 5220.1500  
   Disciplinary actions, 5220.1500, 5220.1803  
   Disputes, 5220.0800  
   Entitlement, disputes, 5220.0800  
   Fees, 5220.1900  
   Forms, employment of qualified rehabilitation consultants/independent, 5220.1600

## INDEX

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation services (Cont'd)  
 Initiation, 5220.0300  
 Legal representation, 5220.1100  
 Plans and specifications  
 Completion, 5220.0600  
 Disputes, 5220.0800  
 Implementation, 5220.0400  
 Modification, 5220.0500  
 Qualifications as consultants, procedures, 5220.1500  
 Settlement agreements, 5220.1200  
 Vendors  
 Changes, 5220.0700  
 Consent, requirements, 5220.1900  
 Fees, 5220.1700, 5220.1900  
 Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1300,  
 5220.1700  
 Reports, 5220.1900  
 Standards of performance, 5220.1800 to  
 5220.1805  
 Waiver of rehabilitation services, procedures,  
 5220.0210  
 Work status report, 5220.0210  
 Reinstatement, rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500  
 Rejection of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0400  
 Renewal, rehabilitation consultants, rejection of  
 application, 5220.1500  
 Reports  
 Consultants or vendors, rehabilitation services,  
 5220.1300  
 Injury  
 Failure to make, 5220.2820  
 First report, 5220.2530  
 Maximum medical improvement, 5220.2590  
 Medical reports, 5220.2590  
 Noncompliance with time and manner, 5220.2830  
 Return to work conferences  
 Appearances, 5220.2610  
 Decisions, 5220.2650  
 Information considered, 5220.2610  
 Notice, 5220.2610, 5220.2650  
 Presiding official, 5220.2610  
 Purpose, 5220.2650  
 Requesting, 5220.2650  
 Scheduling, 5220.2650  
 Scope, 5220.2650  
 Revocation of registration, rehabilitation consultants,  
 5220.1500  
 R-1 form, 5220.2540  
 Safe harbor, independent contractor or employee,  
 5224.0010  
 Scope of rules, 5220.2510  
 Second injury law, 5220.2680  
 Self-insurance, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION  
 SELF-INSURANCE**  
 Service of process  
 Denials of liability, 5220.2570  
 General rules, 5220.2890  
 Subrogation interest and credit orders, 5220.2690  
 Settlement agreements, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200  
 Severability, 5220.2950  
 Special fund, payments to, noncompliance, 5220.2840  
 Stipulated agreements, 5220.2690  
 Subrogation interests  
 Determining, 5220.2690  
 Petition, form, 5220.2690  
 Supplementary benefits for permanent total disabilities,  
 see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION  
 SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS**  
 Suspension of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0500  
 Temporary partial disabilities, payments, 5220.2540  
 Temporary total disabilities, payments, 5220.2540  
 Termination of rehabilitation plan, 5220.0500  
 Third-party recovery, 5220.2690  
 Uninsured, failure to pay, 5220.2850

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Vocational objectives, rehabilitation plans, 5220.0400  
 Vocational rehabilitation; see Rehabilitation services  
 under this topic  
 Work status reports, 5220.0210  
**WORKERS' COMPENSATION ASSIGNED RISK PLAN**  
 Authority for rules, 2781.0300  
 Classification of employers, 2781.0500  
 Coverage, eligibility, 2781.0400  
 Definitions, 2781.0100  
 Eligibility for coverage, 2781.0400  
 Experience rating plan, 2781.0500  
 Occupational disease exposure, eligibility for coverage,  
 2781.0400  
 Premium discount, 2781.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 2781.0200  
 Rates, modification, 2781.0500  
 Reserves for losses, 2781.0600  
 Scope of rules, 2781.0200  
 Small risk merit rating plan, 2781.0500  
**WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**  
 Applications  
 New hearings, 9800.1100  
 Procedures, 9800.1400  
 Set aside award, 9800.1100  
 Attorneys fees, employee appeals, 9800.0800  
 Briefs  
 Appeals, 9800.0900  
 Preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Certification of service, transcripts, briefs on appeal,  
 9800.0900  
 Commencement of appeals, 9800.1600  
 Continuances, 9800.0500  
 Costs, 9800.1700  
 Definitions, 9800.0100  
 Disbursements, 9800.1700  
 Dismissals, 9800.1710  
 Extensions of time, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Files, inspection, 9800.0200  
 Filing, briefs, 9800.0900  
 Form, legal documents, 9800.0300  
 Hearings, new hearings, granting, 9800.1100  
 Initiation of appeals, 9800.1600  
 Inspection, files, 9800.0200  
 Intervention, 9800.1500  
 Issues raised, not addressed in brief, 9800.0900  
 Legal documents, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Motion pictures, using, 9800.1000  
 Motion to reinstate, 9800.1710  
 New hearings, applications, 9800.1100  
 Nonappearance of counsel, procedures, 9800.0510  
 Oral argument  
 Allowing, 9800.1000  
 Applications, 9800.1400  
 Motion pictures, using, 9800.1000  
 Petitions, 9800.1400  
 Request for relief, 9800.1400  
 Submitting to full panel, 9800.1720  
 Time limits, 9800.1000  
 Orders, temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Panel, submitting argument to, 9800.1720  
 Petitions  
 Filing, 9800.1400  
 Intervention, 9800.1500  
 Temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Pleadings, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Preparation, legal documents, 9800.0300  
 Replies, 9800.1400  
 Request for relief, 9800.1400  
 Responses, 9800.1400  
 Second Injury Law, 5220.2680  
 Service, certification, transcripts, briefs on appeal,  
 9800.0900  
 Setting aside award, applications, 9800.1100

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS (Cont'd)**

Stipulations, settlement, 9800.0700

Suspension of rules, 9800.1800

Temporary orders, 9800.0400

## Transcripts

Briefs on appeal, 9800.0900

Notification of receipt, 9800.1600

Preparation, 9800.1600

Writ of certiorari, 9800.1200

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES**

Allergy sensitivity tests, 5221.1950

Anesthesia, by surgeon, code modifier, 5221.0700

Anesthesia, unusual, code modifier, 5221.0700

Assistant surgeon, code modifier, 5221.0700

Authority for rules, 5221.0200

Bilateral procedures, code modifier, 5221.0700

Biofeedback, 5221.1410

Cardiovascular services, 5221.1800

Casts and strapping services, 5221.2250

Chemotherapy injections, 5221.2050

Chiropractors' services, 5221.2900

Clinical immunology services, 5221.1950

## Codes

Correctness, 5221.1000

Defined, 5221.0100

Modifiers, 5221.0700

Concurrent care, code modifier, 5221.0700

## Consultations

Definitions, 5221.1200

Schedule, amount, 5221.1200

Critical care services, 5221.2200

Definitions, 5221.0100

Dental services, 5221.2500

Dermatological procedures, 5221.2070

Dialysis services, 5221.1450

Dispute resolution, 5221.0800

Effective date of rules, 5221.3300, 5221.3500

## Excessive charges

Defined, 5221.0100, 5221.0500, 5221.0550

Determination of, 5221.0600

Dispute resolutions, 5221.0800

## Fee schedules

Allergy sensitivity tests, 5221.1950

Ambiguities, resolving, 5221.1000

Applicability, 5221.1000

Biofeedback procedures, 5221.1410

Cardiovascular services, 5221.1800

Casts and strapping, 5221.2250

Chemotherapy injections, 5221.2050

Chiropractors' services, 5221.2900

Clinical immunology, 5221.1950

Coding, 5221.1000

Consultations, 5221.1200

Contents, 5221.1000

Critical care services, 5221.2200

Dental services, 5221.2500

Dermatological procedures, 5221.2070

Dialysis, 5221.1450

Effective date, 5221.3300, 5221.3500

Hospital room rates, 5221.3200

Immunization injections, 5221.1210

Immunology procedures, 5221.2400

Immunotherapy, 5221.1950

Infusion therapy, 5221.1215

Laboratory tests, 5221.2400

Licensed consulting psychologists, 5221.3150

Neurology and neuromuscular services, 5221.2000

Occupational therapy procedures, 5221.2800

Ophthalmological services, 5221.1500

Opticians services, 5221.2650

Optometrist services, 5221.2600

Otorhinolaryngologic services, 5221.1600

Pathology procedures, 5221.2400

Physical medicine services, 5221.2100

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES (Cont'd)**

## Fee schedules (Cont'd)

Physical therapy procedures, 5221.2800

Physicians' services, 5221.1100

Podiatrists' services, 5221.3000

Psychiatric therapy, 5221.1300

Psychiatry, 5221.1300

Pulmonary services, 5221.1900

Radiology procedures, 5221.2300

Revisions, frequency, 5221.1000

Social worker services, 5221.3160

Special services and reports, 5221.2200

Speech pathologist services, 5221.2750

Surgical services, 5221.2250

Therapeutic injections, 5221.1220

Hospital room rates, 5221.3200

Immunization injections, 5221.1210

Immunology procedures, 5221.2400

Immunotherapy, 5221.1950

Infusion therapy, 5221.1215

Laboratory tests, 5221.2400

Microsurgery, code modifier, 5221.0700

Minimum assistant surgeon, code modifier, 5221.0700

Modifiers, code, 5221.0700

Multiple modifiers, code modifier, 5221.0700

Multiple procedures, code modifier, 5221.0700

Neurology and neuromuscular services, 5221.2000

## Occupational therapy procedures

Definitions, 5221.2800

Fee schedule, 5221.2800

## Ophthalmological services

Definitions, 5221.1500

Fee schedule, 5221.1500

Opticians services, 5221.2650

Optometrist services, 5221.2600

Otorhinolaryngologic services, 5221.1600

Outside laboratory, code modifier, 5221.0700

Pathology procedures, 5221.2400

## Payer

Defined, 5221.0100

Duties, 5221.0600

Penalties for noncompliance, 5221.0600

Physical medicine services, 5221.2100

## Physical therapy procedures

Definitions, 5221.2800

Fee schedule, 5221.2800

## Physicians' medical services

Boarding home services, 5221.1100

Convalescent facility services, 5221.1100

Definitions, 5221.1100

Emergency department services, 5221.1100

Home services, 5221.1100

Hospital services, 5221.1100

House calls, 5221.1100

Long-term care facility services, 5221.1100

Nursing home services, 5221.1100

Office procedures, 5221.1100

Rehabilitation facility services, 5221.1100

Podiatrists' services, 5221.3000

Postoperative management only, code modifier, 5221.0700

Preoperative management only, code modifier, 5221.0700

Procedure by another physician, code modifier, 5221.0700

Professional component, code modifier, 5221.0700

## Providers

## Bills

Codes, assigning, 5221.0700

Information required, 5221.0700

Cooperation with payer, 5221.0700

Defined, 5221.0100

Duties, 5221.0700

Psychiatric therapy, 5221.1300

Psychiatry, 5221.1300

Psychological services, 5221.3150

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH SERVICES FEES (Cont'd)**

Pulmonary services, 5221.1900  
 Purpose of rules, 5221.0300  
 Radiology procedures, 5221.2300  
 Reduced services, code modifier, 5221.0700  
 Reference laboratory, code modifier, 5221.0700  
 Reimbursement of excessive payments, 5221.0600  
 Repeat procedures, code modifier, 5221.0700  
 Scope of rules, 5221.0400  
 Social worker services, 5221.3160  
 Special services and reports, 5221.2200  
 Speech pathologist services, 5221.2750  
 Surgical care only, code modifier, 5221.0700  
 Surgical services, 5221.2250  
 Surgical team, code modifier, 5221.0700  
 Technical component, code modifier, 5221.0700  
 Therapeutic injections, 5221.1220  
 Unusual services, code modifier, 5221.0700

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEARINGS**

See **WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**

Administrative law judge, chief, see Chief administrative law judge under this topic  
 Affidavits of prejudice, compensation judges, 1415.2600  
 Answers  
   Generally, 1415.1400  
   Petitions for contribution or reimbursement, 1415.2400  
   Temporary orders, 1415.2300  
 Attorneys  
   Fees  
     Requirements, 1415.3200  
     Settlements, 1415.2000  
   Intervenors, duty to inform, 1415.1100  
   License number, required information, 1415.0500  
   Retainer agreements, filing, 1415.1900  
   Substitutions, 1415.0800  
 Authorization for examining files, 1415.0600  
 Awards  
   Default, 1415.1500  
   On the pleadings, 1415.1600  
   Settlements, 1415.2000  
 Chief administrative law judge  
   Assignment of cases, duties, 1415.0200  
   Defined, 1415.0300  
   Record requirements, duties, 1415.2900  
 Claims, notice, 1415.0900  
 Commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000  
 Compensation judges  
   Authority, 1415.0200  
   Decisions, 1415.3000  
   Defined, 1415.0300  
   Disqualification, 1415.2600  
   Hearing procedures, 1415.2900  
   Rehearings, 1415.3100  
   Subpoenas, 1415.2700  
 Consolidation of cases, 1415.2500  
 Continuances, 1415.2600, 1415.2800, 1415.2900  
 Contribution, procedures, 1415.2400  
 Costs, 1415.3300  
 Decisions, 1415.3000  
 Default awards, 1415.1500  
 Defective notice of claims, 1415.0900  
 Definitions, 1415.0300  
 Depositions, 1415.2200  
 Disbursements, recovery, 1415.3300  
 Discontinuance of compensation payments, procedures, 1415.2100  
 Discovery, 1415.2200  
 Dismissal  
   Involuntary, 1415.1700  
   Voluntary, 1415.1700  
 Disruption of hearings, 1415.2900

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Documents  
   Attorney license numbers, requirements, 1415.0500  
   Information requirements, 1415.0500  
   Size, 1415.0400  
 DVR  
   Defined, 1415.0300  
   Intervenors, notice, 1415.1100  
 Employees  
   Discovery, expert examinations, 1415.2200  
   Medical authorizations, providing, 1415.0400  
   Right to representation, 1415.0800  
 Evidence, rules of, 1415.2900  
 Exhibits, procedures, 1415.3500  
 Files, authorization to examine, 1415.0600  
 Filings  
   Attorneys fees, 1415.3200  
   Petitions  
     Commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000  
     Contribution or reimbursement, 1415.2400  
   Proposed decisions, 1415.3000  
   Settlements, 1415.2000  
   Temporary orders, 1415.2300  
 Forms  
   Answers, 1415.1400  
   Commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000  
   Petitions for transcript preparation, 1415.2900  
   Settlements, 1415.2000  
   Size, 1415.0500  
   Special compensation fund petition, 1415.2300  
   Temporary orders, 1415.2300  
 Hearings  
   Costs and disbursements, 1415.3300  
   Discontinuance of compensation payments, 1415.2100  
   Requirements, 1415.2900, 1415.3400  
 Intervenors, 1415.1100, 1415.1200  
 Intervention, 1415.1200  
 Joinder of parties, 1415.1300  
 Labor and industry department, rules of practice, see **WORKERS' COMPENSATION**  
 Medical authorizations, providing, 1415.0400  
 Medical evaluations, procedures, 1415.1900  
 Medical evidence, rules governing, 1415.2900  
 Medical privilege, waiver, 1415.2200  
 Medical Services Review Board, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**  
 Motions  
   Award on the pleadings, 1415.1600  
   Consolidation, 1415.2500  
   Continuances, 1415.2800  
   Default awards, 1415.1500  
   Discovery, 1415.2200  
   Intervention, 1415.1200  
   Joinder of parties, 1415.1300  
   Settlement conferences, 1415.1800  
 Noncompliance with intervention procedures, 1415.1200  
 Notice  
   Claims, 1415.0900  
   Hearings, 1415.2900  
   Intervenors, 1415.1100  
   Representation, 1415.0800  
 Orders  
   Intervention, 1415.1200  
   Joinder of parties, 1415.1300  
   Settlement conferences, 1415.1800  
   Temporary, 1415.2300  
 Petitions  
   Amendment, 1415.1000  
   Contribution or reimbursement, 1415.2400  
   Defects, 1415.1000  
   Temporary orders, 1415.2300  
   Transcripts, order directing, 1415.2900  
 Pretrial conferences, 1415.1900

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, 1415.0100  
 Record requirements, 1415.2900  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel, see **MEDICAL SERVICES AND REHABILITATION REVIEW PROCEDURES**  
 Rehearings, 1415.3100  
 Reimbursement, procedures, 1415.2400  
 Representation, notice of, 1415.0800  
 Scope of rules, 1415.0100  
 Service  
   Answers, 1415.1400  
   Consolidation of cases, 1415.2500  
   Costs and disbursements, request for, 1415.3300  
   Joinder of parties, 1415.1300  
   Parties, requirements, 1415.0700  
   Petitions, commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000  
   State, requirements, 1415.0700  
 Settlement conferences, 1415.1800  
 Settlement judges  
   Defined, 1415.0300  
   Settlement conferences, duties, 1415.1800  
 Settlements, 1415.2000, 1415.3200  
 Severability, 1415.3600  
 Special compensation fund, payments from, 1415.2300  
 Stipulation, intervention, 1415.1200  
 Subpoenas, 1415.2700  
 Temporary orders, 1415.2300  
 Time  
   Answers, 1415.1400  
   Computation, 1415.0700  
   Decisions, 1415.3000  
   Discontinuance of compensation payments, 1415.2100  
   Exhibits and documents, 1415.3500  
   Intervenors notice, 1415.1100  
   Joinder of parties, 1415.1300  
   Petitions for contribution or reimbursement, 1415.2400  
   Settlement conferences, 1415.1800  
 Trade secrets, 1415.2200  
 Transcripts, 1415.2900  
 Witnesses  
   Discovery, 1415.2200  
   Notice of hearing, 1415.2900  
**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**  
 Accountants, service companies, 2780.6400  
 Adjusters, service companies, 2780.6200  
 Administration of claims, individual self-insurers, 2780.1500  
 Administrators, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Affidavits, individual self-insurers, applications, 2780.1100  
 Affiliates individual self-insurers, guarantee, 2780.1200  
 Agents, service companies, resident agent, 2780.6300  
 Applications  
   Group self-insurers, 2780.2100  
     Processing, 2780.2400  
   Individual self-insurance, 2780.1100  
   Service companies  
     Licenses, 2780.6100  
     Processing, 2780.6500  
 Assessments, group self-insurers fund, deficits, 2780.5000  
 Assets  
   Group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
   Individual self-insurers, 2780.1200  
 Assignments, securities, 2780.0400  
 Audits, 2780.0500  
   Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2780.0400  
   Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
   Individual self-insurers, deposits, 2780.1400  
 Business trust, group self-insurers, 2780.3300

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Bylaws  
   Group self-insurers, 2780.2900  
     Applications, 2780.2100  
 Cancellation, membership, group self-insurers, 2780.2800  
 Certificates and certification, service companies, license application, 2780.6100  
 Claims, individual self-insurers, administration, 2780.1500  
 Commingling of assets, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4200  
 Custody, deposits and surety bonds, 2780.0400  
 Deficits, group self-insurers fund, 2780.5000  
 Deposits, securities, 2780.0400  
 Deterioration of financial condition, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Directors, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Exchanging securities or surety bonds, deposits, 2780.0400  
 Exemptions, federal guarantee, individual self-insurers, 2780.1700  
 Expulsion, group self-insurers, 2780.2800  
 Failure to pay, 5220.2850  
 Filing  
   Group self-insurers  
     Bylaws or plan of operation, 2780.2900  
     Membership, 2780.2800  
     Reports, 2780.0500  
   Financial condition, deterioration, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
   Financial standards, group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
     Waiver, 2780.2300  
   Financial statements and reports, 2780.0500  
     Individual self-insurance, applications, 2780.1100  
 Fines and penalties, group self-insurers, noncompliance, 2780.3100  
 Fiscal agents, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Form, indemnity agreement, 2780.9920  
 Funds, see Group self-insurers under this topic  
 Grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Group self-insurers  
   Administration of program, 2780.2500  
   Annual review, directors, 2780.2900  
   Applications, 2780.2100  
   Assets, 2780.2200  
   Business trust, 2780.3300  
   Bylaws, 2780.2900  
   Cancellation, membership, 2780.2800  
   Claims files, locations, 2780.3000  
   Denial, application, 2780.2400  
   Expulsion, membership, 2780.2800  
   Filing  
     Bylaws or plan of operation, 2780.2900  
     Membership, 2780.2800  
   Financial standards, 2780.2200  
     Waiver, 2780.2300  
   Fines and penalties, noncompliance, 2780.3100  
   Form, indemnity agreement, 2780.9920  
   Fund  
     Establishment, 2780.2600  
   Granting application, 2780.2400  
   Incorporation, 2780.3300  
   Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920  
   Membership, 2780.2800  
   Net worth, 2780.2200  
   Noncompliance, fines and penalties, 2780.3100  
   Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.3400  
   Plan of operation, 2780.2900  
   Processing application, 2780.2400  
   Records, 2780.3000  
   Refunds, notice, 2780.4900  
   Service company, administration, 2780.2500  
   Single entity, WCRA membership, 2780.3200  
   Time, membership, 2780.2800  
   Voluntary termination, notices, 2780.3400

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Group self-insurers (Cont'd)  
 WCRA membership, single entity, 2780.3200  
 Withdrawal, 2780.2800  
 Group self-insurers applications  
 Processing, 2780.2400  
 Group self-insurers fund  
 Administrators, 2780.4300  
 Annual audit, 2780.4400  
 Assessments, deficits, 2780.5000  
 Assets, commingling, 2780.4200  
 Audits, 2780.4400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
 Commingling of assets, 2780.4200  
 Deficits, 2780.5000  
 Directors, 2780.4300  
 Fiscal agents, 2780.4300  
 Investments, 2780.4500  
 Notice, refunds, 2780.4900  
 Payments, 2780.4100  
 Deficits, 2780.5000  
 Purchase of securities, 2780.4600  
 Refunds, surplus, 2780.4800  
 Reports, 2780.4700  
 Securities, purchase, 2780.4600  
 Surplus, refunds, 2780.4800  
 Guarantee, affiliates, individual self-insurers, 2780.1200  
 Incorporation, group self-insurers, 2780.3300  
 Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920  
 Individual self-insurers  
 Administration of claims, 2780.1500  
 Agreement to pay benefits, 2780.1300  
 Applications, 2780.1100  
 Assets, 2780.1200  
 Exemptions, federal guarantee, filing, 2780.1700  
 Financial standards, 2780.1200  
 Net worth, 2780.1200  
 Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.1800  
 Sale or merger, 2780.1600  
 Surety bonds, 2780.1400  
 Voluntary termination, notice, 2780.1800  
 Individual self-insurers federal guarantee, filing, exemption, 2780.1700  
 Individual self-insurers merge or sale, 2780.1600  
 Inspections, service companies, records, 2780.6600  
 Interest, securities, 2780.0400  
 Investigations, service companies, 2780.6700  
 Investments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500  
 Licenses  
 Service companies, 2780.6100  
 Revocation, 2780.6800  
 Lists, securities and surety bonds, 2780.0400  
 Merger or consolidation, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600  
 Net worth  
 Group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
 Statement, filing, 2780.0500  
 Notice  
 Group self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.3400  
 Group self-insurers fund, refunds, 2780.4900  
 Individual self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.1800  
 Oaths and affirmations, reports, 2780.0500  
 Payments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Plan of operation  
 Group self-insurers, 2780.2900  
 Applications, 2780.2100  
 Premiums, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Qualifications of administrators, individual self-insurers, 2780.1500  
 Rates and charges, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Records  
 Group self-insurers, 2780.3000  
 Service companies, inspection, 2780.6600

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Refunds  
 Group self-insurers fund  
 Notice, 2780.4900  
 Surplus, 2780.4800  
 Release, securities on deposit, 2780.0400  
 Replacing securities or surety bonds, deposits, 2780.0400  
 Reports, 2780.0500  
 Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4700  
 Service companies, 2780.6900  
 Resident agent, service companies, 2780.6300  
 Revocation, grounds, 2780.0600  
 Sales, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600  
 Securities  
 Acceptable securities, 2780.0400  
 Group self-insurers funds, purchase, 2780.4600  
 Self-insurance pools, see SELF-INSURANCE POOLS  
 Service companies  
 Accountants, 2780.6400  
 Adjusters, licenses, 2780.6200  
 Applications  
 Licenses, 2780.6100  
 Processing, 2780.6500  
 Certification, license application, 2780.6100  
 Denial of license, 2780.6500  
 Inspection, records, 2780.6600  
 Investigations, 2780.6700  
 Licenses  
 Application, 2780.6100  
 Granting, 2780.6500  
 Revocation, 2780.6800  
 Processing application, 2780.6500  
 Records, inspection, 2780.6600  
 Reports, 2780.6900  
 Resident agent, 2780.6300  
 Revocation of license, 2780.6800  
 Supervisory personnel, 2780.6200  
 Termination of contract, report, 2780.6900  
 Sexual discrimination in contracts, see INSURANCE  
 Supervisory personnel, service companies, 2780.6200  
 Surety bonds, see Bonds (officers and fiduciaries) under this topic  
 Surplus, group self-insurers fund, refunds, 2780.4800  
 Termination of authority, individual self-insurers, notice, 2780.1800  
 Termination of coverage  
 Group self-insurers, notice, 2780.3400  
 Time, group self-insurers, membership, 2780.2800  
 Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600  
 Waiver, group self-insurers, financial requirements, 2780.2300  
 Withdrawal, group self-insurers, 2780.2800  
**WORKERS' COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS**  
 Appeals, 5222.0700, 5222.0800  
 Application of rules, 5222.0300  
 Applications  
 Contents, 5222.0400  
 Disapproval, 5222.0600  
 Filing, 5222.0400  
 Approval of application, notice, 5222.0500  
 Authority for rules, 5222.0200  
 Benefit amounts, statement of, 5222.0400  
 Definitions, 5222.0100  
 Disapproval of application, 5222.0600  
 Effective date of rules, 5222.1000  
 Medical reports, filings, 5222.0400  
 Notice, application disposition, 5222.0500  
 Notice to employee, 5222.0400  
 Permanent total disability, prerequisite to benefits, 5222.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 5222.0200  
 Rehabilitation reports, requirements, 5222.0400  
 Severability of rules, 5222.0900

**WORKSHOPS**

Aeration system operators, 6116.0040  
 Schoolteachers, see **SCHOOLTEACHERS**

**WORK-STUDY GRANT PROGRAM**

See **STUDENT GRANTS**

**WORK-STUDY PROGRAMS**

High schools or secondary schools, length of school day,  
 3500.3500

**WORTHLESS SECURITIES**

See **SECURITIES**

**WRAPPING PAPER**

Advertising agencies, sales and use taxes, 8130.9200  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial  
 production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**WREATHS**

Sales and use taxes, nurserymen, 8130.8900

**WRITE-IN VOTING**

Elections, see **ELECTIONS**  
 Voting machines and systems, see **ELECTRONIC  
 VOTING SYSTEMS**

**WRITING**

Elementary schools, courses, 3500.1100, 3500.1150  
 Learner goals, 3500.1060

**XENON**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600  
 Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption  
 possession limits, 4730.3500

**XEROX COPIES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**X-RAY EQUIPMENT**

Sale or lease, 4730.0900  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**X-RAYS**

See also **IONIZING RADIATION**

Chest photofluorographic installations, special  
 requirements, 4730.2000  
 Chest x-rays, see **CHEST X-RAYS**  
 Definitions, 4730.0100  
 Dental radiographic installations, 4730.2100  
 Diffraction units, 4730.2900  
 Estimated mean exposure per film by type of  
 radiographic examination, 4730.1650  
 Exemptions, 4730.0800  
 Healing arts, 4730.1700  
 Health services, medical assistance, covered services,  
 9505.0305  
 Industrial installations, 4730.2500  
 Inspections, 4730.0700  
 Installations other than dental, veterinary medicine and  
 industrial, 4730.1800  
 Mobile diagnostic radiographic equipment, 4730.1900  
 Nationwide evaluation of trends, weighted mean indexes,  
 type of examination or projection, 4730.1660  
 Notice, incidents and lost sources, 4730.1100  
 Population exposure, estimated mean exposure by type of  
 radiographic examination, 4730.1650  
 Precautionary procedures, 4730.0300  
 Prohibited uses, 4730.1200  
 Purpose of rules, 4730.0200  
 Radiologic technology teachers, postsecondary vocational  
 education licensure, 3700.0430  
 Records, 4730.0700  
 Registration, 4730.0400 to 4730.0800  
 Fees, 4730.0600  
 Records, 4730.0700  
 Renewal, 4730.0500  
 Requirements, 4730.0400  
 Safety requirements, 4730.1500

**X-RAYS (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules, 4730.0200  
 Screening programs, approval, 4730.1300  
 Safety requirements, 4730.1500  
 Violations, 4730.1400  
 Shielding, requirements, 4730.1600  
 Tests, 4730.0700  
 Therapeutic installations, 4730.2200  
 Special requirements, operated at potentials of sixty  
 kilovolts and below, 4730.2300  
 Transportation, 4730.1000  
 Vendor, responsibility, 4730.0900  
 Veterinary medicine and radiographic installations,  
 4730.2400  
 Violations, 4730.1400  
 Warnings, 4730.0300

**YEARBOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**YEAST**

Bakery products, inactive dried yeast, 1555.1400  
 Enriched corn grits, dried yeast, 1555.0770  
 Enriched corn meal, dried yeast, 1555.0750

**YEAST STANDARDS**

Nonalcoholic beverages, 1555.4170

**YELLOW BANK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YELLOW CORN MEAL**

Corn flour and related products, 1555.0600

**YELLOW FEVER**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YERSINIOSIS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**YOKE VENTS**

See **PLUMBING CODE**

**YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**YOUTH CAMPS**

See **CHILDREN'S CAMPS**

**YOUTH EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

Age, eligibility, 3300.0500  
 Aid, allocation of funds, 3300.0300  
 Allocation of funds, 3300.0300  
 Authority for rules, 3300.0200  
 Cities  
 Fund allocations, 3300.0300  
 Reallocation of funds, 3300.0700  
 College students, 3300.0500  
 Compensation and salaries, minimum wage, 3300.0500  
 Contracts, 3300.0400  
 Counties  
 Allocation of funds, 3300.0300  
 Reallocation of funds, 3300.0700  
 Definitions, 3300.0100  
 Economically disadvantaged, programs, 3300.0500  
 Eligibility, 3300.0500  
 Federal minimum wage, 3300.0500  
 Funds  
 Allocation, 3300.0300  
 Reallocation, 3300.0700  
 High school graduates, 3300.0500  
 Indian reservations, fund allocations, 3300.0300  
 Indigents, eligibility, 3300.0500



## INDEX

**YOUTH EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Mathematical statement, allocation to counties, 3300.0300

Minimum wage, 3300.0500

Poor persons, eligibility, 3300.0500

Purpose of rules, 3300.0200

Reallocation of funds, 3300.0700

Students, 3300.0500

Supervisors, 3300.0500

Support services, 3300.0601

Transitional services

Defined, 3300.0100

Providing, 3300.0500

Wages, federal minimum wage, 3300.0500

**YTTERBIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**YTTRIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**ZINC**

Brass, see BRASS

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

Water pollution, standards, 7050.0220

**ZINC OXIDE OINTMENT**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4800

**ZIPPERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5400

**ZIRCONIUM**

Ionizing radiation, exempt concentrations, 4730.3600

Ionizing radiation sources, registration exemption possession limits, 4730.3500

**ZONING**

Adult foster homes, 9555.5415, 9555.6125

Adult halfway houses, 2920.6300

Airports, standards, 8800.2400

Cannon River, see CANNON RIVER

Chemical dependency rehabilitation programs, 9530.4120

Chemically dependent persons, outpatient program, 9530.5300

Community energy plan implementation grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION GRANTS

Community energy planning grants, see COMMUNITY ENERGY PLANNING GRANTS

Critical areas planning, see CRITICAL AREAS PLANNING

Crow River, land use management, 6105.1040

Day care centers for adults, 9555.9730

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Flood plains

Minimum management standards, 6120.5700

Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Floodproofing of buildings, official floodplain zoning map, 1335.0300

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, ultimate land use plan, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800

Intoxicated persons, outpatient treatment, licenses, 9530.5300

Kettle River, maps, 6105.0650

Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Land use planning grants, see LAND USE PLANNING GRANTS

**ZONING (Cont'd)**

Local government levy limitations, 8115.1300

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mentally retarded persons

Residential programs, 9525.0235

Semi-independent living services, living arrangements, 9525.0660

Mining operations

Deactivation, 6130.4100

In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400

Minnesota River, land management, 6105.1260

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Outdoor advertising, see OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

Permits, state capitol zoning and planning, minimum parking spaces, 2400.0530

Prefabricated buildings, 1360.1100

Rum River, land management, 6105.1440

Saint Croix riverway, see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY

Setbacks

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340

Cannon River, land use management, 6105.1610

Individual sewage treatment systems

Final treatment and disposal systems, 7080.0170

Site evaluation factors, 7080.0110

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340

Shorelands, municipalities, 6120.3300, 6120.3400

State capitol zoning and planning, 2400.0400

Basic lot requirements, 2400.0410

Shorelands, see SHORELANDS

State capitol zoning and planning, see STATE CAPITOL ZONING AND PLANNING

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Taconite, reclamation standards, 6130.1000

Training and habilitation services, licensing requirements, 9525.1520

Variations, see VARIANCES

Waters, excavations, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS

**ZOOLOGICAL BOARD**

Zoological gardens, see ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN

**ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

Admission, 9900.0300 to 9900.0700

Passes, 9900.0300

Tickets, 9900.0300

Agents, effect of rules, 9900.7600

Airports and landing fields, 9900.7000

Applicability of rules, 9900.0200

Assemblies, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500

Audible harassment of wildlife, 9900.1600

Balls, 9900.4400

Barbecues, 9900.2600

Beer, 9900.2800

Special events, 9900.2900

Boating, 9900.4600

Broadcasting devices, 9900.3600

Cats, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900

Chemical agents, release, 9900.1400

Children's zoo, physical contact with wildlife, 9900.1500

Closing zoo premises, 9900.0600

Conflict of rules, statutes and ordinances, 9900.7700

Contact, physical contact with wildlife, 9900.1500

Contractors, effect of rules, 9900.7600

Controlled substances, 9900.2800

Cookouts, 9900.2600

Crimes and offenses

Admission, see Admission under this topic

Aircraft, 9900.7000

Intoxicating liquor, controlled substances and beer, 9900.2800

**ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN (Cont'd)**

Crimes and offenses (Cont'd)  
 Littering, 9900.5300  
 Meetings, assemblies, entertainment, parades, demonstrations, picketing and distribution of written material, 9900.3500  
 Shooting, 9900.5600  
 Soliciting, 9900.3700  
 Traffic rules and regulations, see Traffic rules and regulations under this topic  
 Violation of rules, 9900.7800  
 Wildlife and natural resources, see Wildlife and natural resources under this topic  
 Defacing, 9900.5400  
 Definitions, 9900.0100  
 Demonstrations, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400  
 Distribution of written material, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900  
 Effect of rules, zoo employees agents and contractors, 9900.7600  
 Enforcement of rules, 9900.7900  
 Entertainment, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Entry at designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400  
 Feeding wildlife, 9900.1700  
 Fires, 9900.2600  
 Fishing, 9900.4600  
 Frisbees, 9900.4400  
 Games, 9900.4400  
 Hearing ear/seeing eye dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900  
 Horses, 9900.2000  
 Hours, admission, 9900.0500  
 Impersonating zoo officers or employees, 9900.3800  
 Intoxicating liquor, 9900.2800  
   Special events, 9900.2900  
 Littering, 9900.5300  
 Meetings, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Minerals, protection, 9900.1300  
 Motorized recreational vehicles, 9900.6500  
 Obstruction of traffic, 9900.6700  
 Officers and employees  
   Effect of rules, 9900.7600  
   Impersonation, 9900.3800  
 Orders, compliance, traffic, 9900.6200  
 Ordinances, effect of rules, 9900.7700  
 Overnight parking, 9900.6900  
 Parades, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Parking  
   Designated areas, 9900.6800  
   Overnight parking, 9900.6900  
 Parking areas, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900  
 Passes, admission, 9900.0300  
 Permits, speech and related conduct, 9900.3500  
 Pets, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900  
 Picketing, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500  
 Picnicking and tailgating, 9900.2700  
 Possession, weapons, 9900.5500  
 Protection of wildlife and natural resources, 9900.1300  
 Public address systems, 9900.3600  
 Radios, 9900.3600  
 Recreational activities, 9900.4400 to 9900.4600  
 Restricted areas, admission, 9900.0700  
 Right of way, 9900.6600  
 Roadways, 9900.6300  
 Rocks, protection, 9900.1300  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Seeing eye/hearing ear dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900  
 Severability of rules, 9900.8000  
 Shooting, 9900.5600  
 Signs and signals, defacing property, 9900.5400  
 Skis, 9900.4400  
 Sleds, 9900.4400

**ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN (Cont'd)**

Smoking, 9900.5200  
 Snowshoes, 9900.4400  
 Soil, protection, 9900.1300  
 Soliciting, 9900.3700  
 Speech and related conduct, 9900.3500 to 9900.3800  
 Speed limit, 9900.6400  
 Sports equipment, 9900.4400  
 Statutes, effect of rules, 9900.7700  
 Swimming, 9900.4500  
 Tailgating and picnicking, 9900.2700  
 Tickets, admission, 9900.0300  
 Tobacco and tobacco products, littering, 9900.5300  
 Traffic rules and regulations, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000  
 Vegetation, protection, 9900.1300  
 Vehicles, see Admission under this topic  
 Violation of rules, 9900.7800  
 Wading, 9900.4500  
 Weapons, possession, 9900.5500  
 Wildlife and natural resources, 9900.1300 to 9900.2000  
   Bringing, possessing, abandoning, or releasing wildlife on zoo premises, 9900.1800

**ZOOS**

Definitions, wildlife exhibits, 6135.2800  
 Scope of rules, 6135.2600  
 Severability of rules, 6135.2700